

BTXN 099 (rev. 12/14)

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXASIn Re:
Highland Capital Management, L.P.Debtor(s)
The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; CLO Holdco, Ltd
Appellant(s)vs.
Highland Capital Management, L.P.; Highland HCF
Advisor, Ltd

Appellee(s)

Case No.: 19-34054-sgj11

Chapter No.: 11

Adversary No.: 21-03067-sgj

Civil Action No.: 3:22-cv-00695-S

TRANSMITTAL AND CERTIFICATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL

Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 8010, the appeal filed on 3/21/2022 regarding [100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26) Entered on 3/11/2022 by The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; CLO Holdco, Ltd in the above styled bankruptcy case is hereby transmitted to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

This record on appeal contains all items listed on the attached index, and is in compliance with Rule 8010 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

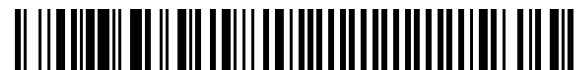
All further pleadings or inquiries regarding this matter should be directed to the U.S. District Clerk's Office until such time as the appeal is fully processed in the U.S. District Court.

The above referenced record was delivered to the U.S. District Clerk's Office on April 26, 2022.

DATED: 4/26/22

FOR THE COURT:
Robert P. Colwell, Clerk of Court

by: /s/J. Blanco, Deputy Clerk



1934054220426000000000016

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

MINI RECORD

VOLUME 1

by: /s/J. Blanco, Deputy Clerk

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	
	§	
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO	§	
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY	§	
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	Adversary Proceeding No.
	§	
vs.	§	21-03067-sgj11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND	§	
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	

INDEX

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

Vol. 1
000001

000030

000056

No.	Date Filed	Docket No.	Description/Document Text
1	09/29/2021	1	(36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.)
2	09/29/2021 (04/13/2021)	2	(1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 2

000540

000576

Vol. 2 000577	3	09/29/2021 (04/19/21)	6	(93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000670	4	09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	22	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000677	5	09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	23	(31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000708 Thru Vol 5	6	09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	24	(926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

vol 6. 001634 001641 001673 Thru vol. 7	7	09/29/2021 (05/27/21)	26	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	8	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	27	(32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	9	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	28	(508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
vol. 8 002181 002182	10	09/29/2021 (06/22/2021)	33	(1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	11	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	36	(26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 8 002208	12	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	37	(22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002230	13	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	38	(45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002275	14	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	39	(88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002363	15	09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	42	(12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002375 Thru Vol. 11	16	09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	43	(852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
Vol. 12 003227	17	09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	45	(21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT

			COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
18	09/29/2021 (08/26/2021)	55	(6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
19	09/29/2021 (09/10/2021)	60	(10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
20	09/29/2021	64	(1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
21	10/19/2021	66	(5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
22	11/18/2021	69	(21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)

Vol. 12 003291 Thru Vol. 16	23	11/22/2021	70	(1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 17 004601 Thru Vol. 18	24	11/22/2021	71	(509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 19 005110	25	11/22/2021	72	(2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005112	26		73	(189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005301	27	11/24/2021	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021)

Vol. 19

			[ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti)
28	12/07/2021	81	(2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents 69 Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and 55 Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

29	07/16/2020	854	(12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document 774) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
30	07/17/2020	864	(134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-

005419

			786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)	
53	31	12/23/2020	1625	(13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
66	32	01/22/2021	1788	(23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
89	33	01/22/2021	1808	(66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
55	34	02/22/2021	1943	(161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
16	35	04/27/2021	2247	(9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)

Vol. 21 005825	36	06/30/2021	2500	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbatl for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
005947	37	06/30/2021	2506	(2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)

TRANSCRIPT

Vol. 22 005949	38	11/24/21	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF;
-----------------------	----	----------	----	--

			<p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p>
--	--	--	---

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Appellants

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹
Reorganized Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,

Defendants.

§
§ Chapter 11

§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

§
§ Adversary Proceeding No.

§
§ 21-03067-sgj

§
§ INDEX
§
§

¹ The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

**APPELLEE'S AMENDED SUPPLEMENTAL
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Appellee" or "Reorganized Debtor"), pursuant to Rule 8009(a)(2) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, hereby submits its amended supplemental designation of items to be included in the record in the appeal filed by The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together, "Appellants") from the *Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 100] entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022 in the above-styled adversary proceeding (the "Adversary Proceeding"). Appellee respectfully reserves the right to supplement and/or amend the record on appeal designated herein.

I. Supplemental Items from the Docket in the Bankruptcy Case and the Adversary Proceeding

Appellee designates the following additional items from the docket in the Adversary Proceeding and the main bankruptcy case, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Bankruptcy Case"), in addition to the items previously designated by Appellants:

Vol. 23

006053

006055

<u>Date</u>	<u>Docket No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
Documents filed in Bankruptcy Case		
12/24/2020	1631	Declaration re: (Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7) (Annable, Zachery)
12/24/2020	1631-1	<i>Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</i>

Vol. 23

006075

006085

006095

006105

006115

006125

006135

006150

006160

006170

006192

<u>Date</u>	<u>Docket No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
12/24/2020	1631-2	HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., Proof of Claim No. 143
12/24/2020	1631-3	HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 147
12/24/2020	1631-4	HarbourVest Partners L.P., Proof of Claim No. 149
12/24/2020	1631-5	HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., Proof of Claim No. 150
12/24/2020	1631-6	HV International VIII Secondary L.P., Proof of Claim No. 153
12/24/2020	1631-7	HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 154
01/06/2021	1697	Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
01/08/2021	1706	Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/08/2021	1707	Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
01/13/2021	1731	Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): 1697 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, 1706 Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, 1707 Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/04/2021	2660	Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Certain Parties and Their Attorneys in Civil Contempt of Court for Violation of

Vol. 23	<u>Date</u>	<u>Docket No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
			Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s)2247 Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)
006223	Documents filed in Adversary Proceeding		
	09/29/2021	52	MOTION to Take Judicial Notice of Order filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A # 2 Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 08/11/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #52 ON 08/11/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
006262	09/29/2021	53	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 52 Motion to Take Judicial Notice of Order. The Court takes judicial notice that the bankruptcy court held Plaintiffs and others in contempt of its orders. See Order, In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P., No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 4, 2021) (ECF No. 2660). The Court will consider this fact in addressing the remaining pending motions in this case, which are under advisement. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #53 ON 08/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
Vol. 24	Transcripts		
006263	01/17/2021	1765	Transcript Regarding Hearing Held 01/14/2021 (173 pages)

Appellee reserves the right to designate additional items depending on the arguments made by Appellants on appeal.

Dated: April 19, 2022.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO	§	
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY	§	
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	Adversary Proceeding No.
	§	
vs.	§	21-03067-sgj11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND	§	
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	
	§	

NOTICE OF APPEAL AND STATEMENT OF ELECTION

Part 1: Identify the appellant(s)

1. Name(s) of appellant(s):

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
CLO Holdco, Ltd.

2. Position of appellant(s) in the adversary proceeding or bankruptcy case that is the subject of this appeal:

For appeals in an adversary proceeding:

- ☒ Plaintiff
☐ Defendant
☐ Other (describe)

For appeals in a bankruptcy case and not in an adversary proceeding:

- ☐ Debtor
☐ Creditor
☐ Trustee
☐ Other (describe)

Part 2: Identify the subject of this appeal

1. Describe the judgment, order, or decree appealed from:

Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100]

2. State the date on which the judgment, order, or decree was entered: March 11, 2022

Part 3: Identify the other parties to the appeal

List the names of all parties to the judgment, order, or decree appealed from and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of their attorneys:

1. *Party/Appellee:* Debtor: Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Non-Debtor: Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.

Attorney:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffery N. Pomerantz

Ira D. Kharasch

John A. Morris

Gregory V. Demo

Hayley R. Winograd

780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor

New York, NY 10017-2024

Telephone: (212) 561-7700

Fax: (212) 561-7777

And

Hayward & Associates PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Zachery Z. Annable
10501 N. Central Expy. Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

2. *Party/Appellants*: Plaintiffs: The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
CLO Holdco, Ltd.

Attorney:

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

Part 4: Optional election to have appeal heard by District Court (applicable only in certain districts): Not applicable.

Dated: March 21, 2022

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 11, 2022


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

IN RE:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	§	CASE NO. 19-34054-SGJ-11
L.P.,	§	(CHAPTER 11)
REORGANIZED DEBTOR.	§	
	§	
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO	§	
HOLDCO LTD.,	§	
	§	
PLAINTIFFS,	§	
	§	
VS.	§	ADVERSARY NO. 21-03067
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,	§	
AND HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,	§	
	§	
DEFENDANTS.	§	

**MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER GRANTING MOTION TO DISMISS THE
ADVERSARY PROCEEDING**

000004

I. INTRODUCTION

The above-referenced adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”) is related to the bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Bankruptcy Case”).¹ Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Highland,” the “Debtor,” or sometimes the “Reorganized Debtor”) filed a voluntary Chapter 11 petition on October 16, 2019, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. That court subsequently transferred venue of the Bankruptcy Case to the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”), on December 4, 2019.

Before the court is Highland’s motion to dismiss (the “Motion to Dismiss”) the Adversary Proceeding. Highland obtained confirmation of a reorganization plan on February 22, 2021, and the plan went effective on August 11, 2021. The Adversary Proceeding was filed in April 2021 (*i.e.*, after confirmation but before the effective date of Highland’s Chapter 11 plan). There were originally three Defendants named in the Adversary Proceeding: (i) Highland, and (ii) two non-Debtor affiliates which Highland controls that are called Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HHCFA”) and Highland CLO Funding Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Defendant HCLOF was later dismissed by agreement with the Plaintiffs.² Highland’s CEO, James P. Seery (“Mr. Seery”), was named in the Complaint initiating the Adversary Proceeding (the “Complaint”) as a “potential” Defendant but has not been added. The Plaintiffs are two entities that are allegedly controlled and/or directed by James Dondero, Highland’s founder and former CEO (“Mr. Dondero”): (i) Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”), which is a Cayman Island-based hedge fund designated as a “donor-advised fund,” originally seeded with funds from Highland, and (ii) CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”),

¹ Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054.

² At the hearing held on the Motion to Dismiss, the parties announced an agreement that HCLOF would be dismissed from the Adversary Proceeding with prejudice. HCLOF was apparently only named nominally in the Adversary Proceeding and no actual relief was sought against it. An order dismissing HCLOF was entered on December 7, 2021. Highland and HHCFA were unaffected by the dismissal order.

which is also a Cayman Island-based entity, wholly owned and controlled by the DAF. Until at least mid-January 2021, Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero's life-long friend and college roommate, was the sole director of the DAF and also of CLO Holdco (neither of which otherwise had any officers or employees).

The Complaint, which was originally filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division ("District Court"), but was referred to the Bankruptcy Court (as further described herein), asserts claims against Highland and HHCFA under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations statute (15 U.S.C. § 1961, et seq. ("RICO")), Breach of Fiduciary Duty, Breach of Contract, Negligence, and Tortious Interference with Contract—all relating to the Debtor's pursuit and effectuation *during the Bankruptcy Case* of a compromise and settlement agreement with a creditor known as HarbourVest, which *agreement was fully vetted and approved by the Bankruptcy Court* (after notice to creditors and parties in interest), pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019. Accepting all facts pleaded as true and construing the Complaint in the light most favorable to the Plaintiffs, this court concludes that all of the claims in the Complaint are precluded by the doctrines of collateral estoppel and judicial estoppel. Thus, the Complaint, in its entirety, must be dismissed.

In order to understand the conclusion of this court, one must review matters that happened during the Bankruptcy Case. Although a court generally limits its inquiry on a motion to dismiss to the plaintiff's complaint or any documents attached to the complaint, a court may also take judicial notice of matters that are part of the public record when considering a motion to dismiss. *See T.L. Dallas (Special Risks), Ltd. v. Elton Porter Marine Ins.*, No. 4:07-cv-0419, 2008 WL 7627807, at *2 (S.D. Tex. 2008); *Cade v. Henderson*, No. CIV A 01-943, 2001 WL 1012251, at *2 (E.D. La. Aug. 31, 2001). The relevant public record here includes: (a) the HarbourVest

Settlement Motion,³ and the exhibits admitted into evidence in support; (b) the Transfer Agreement;⁴ (c) Mr. Dondero's Objection to the HarbourVest Settlement;⁵ (d) the Objection to the HarbourVest Settlement of Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (*i.e.*, Mr. Dondero's family trusts),⁶ (e) CLO Holdco's Objection to the HarbourVest Settlement,⁷ (f) the Omnibus Replies;⁸ (g) the January 14, 2021 Hearing Transcript at which the Bankruptcy Court considered and approved the HarbourVest Settlement;⁹ and (h) the HarbourVest Settlement Order.¹⁰

II. BACKGROUND

The creditor HarbourVest was actually a collective of investors that, in 2017, invested approximately \$80 million into the entity known as HCLOF (*i.e.*, the previously dismissed nominal Defendant), thereby acquiring a 49.98% interest in it. HarbourVest filed six proofs of claim against the Debtor in the Bankruptcy Case, totaling \$300 million, alleging that the Debtor had committed fraud back in 2017, in connection with its encouraging HarbourVest to invest in and acquire that 49.98% interest in HCLOF. As alluded to earlier, the Debtor and HarbourVest eventually negotiated a settlement of HarbourVest's proofs of claim.

³ Debtor's Motion for an Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1625 (the "Settlement Motion"). Note: all references herein to "DE # ____" shall refer to the docket entry number at which a pleading appears in the docket maintained in the Highland main bankruptcy case. All references to "DE # ____ in the AP" refer to the docket entry number at which a pleading appears in the docket maintained in the Adversary Proceeding.

⁴ Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1631, Exhibit 1.

⁵ James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest, DE # 1697.

⁶ Objection to Debtor's Motion for an Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1706.

⁷ CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Objection to HarbourVest Settlement, DE # 1707.

⁸ Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1731; HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1734.

⁹ Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765.

¹⁰ *Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with Harbourvest (Claims Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith*, DE # 1788 (the "HarbourVest Settlement Order").

In December 2020, the Debtor filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court for an order approving its settlement with HarbourVest (the “HarbourVest Settlement”), pursuant to which, *inter alia*, HarbourVest would significantly reduce its \$300 million of alleged claims against the Debtor and transfer its 49.98% interest in HCLOF to an entity designated by the Debtor (the “Transfer”). At the time of the Transfer, the Debtor already owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF, so the Transfer would give it a controlling interest ($49.98\% + 0.6\% = 50.58\%$) in HCLOF.

CLO Holdco objected to the proposed HarbourVest Settlement, presumably at the direction of its parent, the DAF. CLO Holdco owned (and still owns) 49.02% of HCLOF. CLO Holdco challenged the HarbourVest Settlement on the grounds that: (i) CLO Holdco had a “Right of First Refusal” to acquire HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF pursuant to the HCLOF Members Agreement among the Debtor, HarbourVest, and CLO Holdco (“HCLOF Members Agreement”), and (ii) HarbourVest had no right to transfer its interest without complying with the purported “Right of First Refusal.” Two other objections were lodged against the proposed HarbourVest Settlement, one by Mr. Dondero and the other by Mr. Dondero’s two family trusts: The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”) and The Get Good Trust (“Get Good” and, together with Dugaboy, the “Dondero Family Trusts”). Mr. Dondero objected on the grounds that (a) the HarbourVest Settlement was not reasonable or in the best interests of the estate because the Debtor was grossly over-compensating HarbourVest, and (b) it amounted to a blatant attempt to purchase HarbourVest’s votes in support of the Debtor’s plan. The Dondero Family Trusts raised separate concerns regarding: (a) whether HarbourVest had the right to effectuate the Transfer, and (b) the valuation methodology the Debtor used for the HCLOF interests. Each of the objecting parties had a right to take discovery concerning the HarbourVest Settlement, including the valuation of the HCLOF interests and the Transfer.

The court held an evidentiary hearing, on January 14, 2021, on the HarbourVest Settlement and heard argument in support of the parties' objections and defenses. Highland's current CEO, Mr. Seery, and a HarbourVest representative, Michael Pugatch ("Mr. Pugatch"), were each called to testify. During the hearing, surprisingly, ***CLO Holdco voluntarily withdrew its objection, which had been premised on its alleged "Right of First Refusal,"*** based on CLO Holdco's "interpretation of the [HCLOF] member agreement."¹¹ Subsequent to CLO Holdco withdrawing its objection at the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court asked counsel for the Dondero Family Trusts whether they planned to press the issue of the transferability of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF. In response, counsel responded: "No, I am not. Basically, I think it's the fairness of the settlement. I think the transferability of the interest is separate and apart from the fairness of the settlement itself. I think the fairness -- the transferability was a contractual issue between two parties that the Court does not have to drill down on." Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 22:5-20.

At the conclusion of the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court overruled the remaining objections (*i.e.*, of Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Family Trusts) and approved the HarbourVest Settlement as fair and equitable and in the best interests of the bankruptcy estate. The HarbourVest Settlement Order made clear that HarbourVest could transfer its interest in HCLOF "without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF."¹²

In summary, pursuant to the HarbourVest Settlement that the Bankruptcy Court approved, HarbourVest, in pertinent part, would (a) transfer its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor or its nominee, (b) be allowed a general unsecured claim against the Debtor in the amount of \$45 million,

¹¹ Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 7:20-8:6.

¹² HarbourVest Settlement Order, DE # 1788.

and (c) be allowed a subordinated, general unsecured claim against the Debtor in the amount of \$35 million. The HarbourVest Settlement was essentially a rescission of the investment HarbourVest had made in HCLOF and also provided HarbourVest allowed, reduced claims against Highland in settlement of its alleged \$300 million of damages.

The HarbourVest Settlement Order was appealed by the Dondero Family Trusts, with notice of the appeal being filed in the Bankruptcy Court on February 5, 2021. The Dondero Family Trusts argue on appeal that the Debtor overpaid for the HCLOF interests, and the HarbourVest Settlement was an attempt to gerrymander the Debtor's plan and purchase votes. No stay pending appeal has been approved and the HarbourVest Settlement was implemented. The appeal remains pending before Judge Sam Lindsay in the District Court.¹³

On April 12, 2021, the Plaintiffs, DAF and CLO Holdco, filed the Complaint initiating this Adversary Proceeding in the District Court. The action was assigned to Judge Jane Boyle. *The subject matter of the Adversary Proceeding is entirely centered around the bona fides and permissibility of aspects of the HarbourVest Settlement.* Despite the full vetting in the Bankruptcy Court of the HarbourVest Settlement and an order approving the HarbourVest Settlement—which, by the way, was not appealed by Plaintiffs DAF or CLO Holdco—various torts and other causes of action are now being alleged by DAF and CLO Holdco against the Debtor *relating entirely to the HarbourVest Settlement.* As earlier alluded to, the Complaint raises claims that Highland, while a debtor-in-possession, committed: (1) breach of fiduciary duties to the Plaintiffs; (2) breach of the HCLOF Members Agreement; (3) negligence; (4) RICO violations; and (5) tortious interference.

¹³ Case No. 3:21-cv-00261-L.

On September 20, 2021, Judge Boyle issued an Order of Reference¹⁴ referring this action to be adjudicated as an adversary proceeding related to the Bankruptcy Case, pursuant 28 U.S.C. § 157 and the Standing Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings (Misc. Rule No. 33), for the Northern District of Texas, dated August 3, 1984. Thus, the Complaint is now pending before the Bankruptcy Court.

In its claim for breach of fiduciary duty (**Count 1**), Plaintiffs allege that the Debtor violated its “broad” duties to Plaintiffs under the “Investment Advisers Act of 1940” and the Debtor’s “internal policies and procedures” by: (i) engaging in “insider trading with HarbourVest”; (ii) “concealing” the value of the HarbourVest interest; and (iii) “diverting” the investment opportunity in the HarbourVest entities to the Debtor without offering it to Plaintiffs.

In support of its claim for breach of the HCLOF Members Agreement (**Count 2**), Plaintiffs allege that the Debtor breached the “Right of First Refusal” provision therein, by diverting the investment opportunity away from CLO Holdco to the Debtor.

In its negligence claim (**Count 3**), Plaintiffs assert that the Debtor’s actions violated the HCLOF Members Agreement and the Debtor’s internal policies by failing to accurately calculate the HCLOF interests and failing to give Plaintiffs the Right of First Refusal to purchase the interests.

In their RICO Claim (**Count 4**), Plaintiffs allege that Defendant Highland and two affiliated entities were an “association-in-fact” engaged in a pattern of racketeering activity for this same underlying conduct; namely, failing to disclose the valuation of HCLOF’s interest and, ultimately, effectuating the HarbourVest Settlement.

¹⁴ District Court Order of Reference, DE # 64 in the AP.

Finally, Plaintiffs' tortious interference claim (**Count 5**) is premised on the Debtor's alleged interference with Plaintiff's "Right of First Refusal" under the Members Agreement.

Highland, in response to the Complaint, filed its Motion to Dismiss on May 27, 2021. In the Motion to Dismiss, Highland argues that, based on the previous HarbourVest Settlement contested proceeding, the Plaintiffs' claims are precluded or barred by the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel,¹⁵ and judicial estoppel. Alternatively, Highland also alleges that each of the claims in the Complaint should be dismissed for failing to sufficiently state claims for relief under Rule 12(b)(6). The Motion to Dismiss seeks to have the Complaint dismissed in its entirety.

The Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on Highland's Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding now before the court. At the conclusion of the Motion to Dismiss hearing, the court took the matter under advisement.

III. Legal Analysis

A. Jurisdiction and Authority

Bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction exists in this matter, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b). This Adversary Proceeding is, at a minimum, "related to" the Highland Bankruptcy Case. Moreover, it "arises in" a bankruptcy case (making it "core"), in that a claim is being asserted against a debtor (which was not yet a "reorganized debtor" at the time the action was filed) and involves actions of a debtor-in-possession in administering its case. It involves orders of this Bankruptcy Court and activities and litigation over which the Bankruptcy Court presided. This Bankruptcy Court has authority to exercise bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction here, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(a) and (b)(2)(A), (B), and (O), and the Standing Order of Reference of

¹⁵ The court notes that Highland, in the Brief in Support of the Motion to Dismiss, lists collateral estoppel, in its summary of arguments, as grounds for dismissal of the Complaint. However, nowhere else is collateral estoppel mentioned within the Motion to Dismiss and Brief in Support. Rather, Highland focuses only on res judicata and judicial estoppel.

Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings (Misc. Rule No. 33), for the Northern District of Texas, dated August 3, 1984. The case was referred to the Bankruptcy Court by the District Court and there are no pending motions to withdraw the reference.

B. Legal Standard

To survive a motion to dismiss pursuant to Rule 12(b)(6), a plaintiff must plead “enough facts to state a claim to relief that is plausible on its face.” *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 570 (2007)). “A claim has facial plausibility when the plaintiff pleads factual content that allows the court to draw the reasonable inference that the defendant is liable for the misconduct alleged.” *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 663 (2009). “The plausibility standard is not akin to a ‘probability requirement,’ but it asks for more than a sheer possibility that a defendant has acted unlawfully.” *Id.* “Where a complaint pleads facts that are ‘merely consistent with’ a defendant’s liability, it ‘stops short of the line between possibility and plausibility of entitlement to relief.’” *Id.* Dismissal is proper under Rule 12(b)(6) when, taking the facts alleged in the complaint as true, it appears that the plaintiff “cannot prove any set of facts that would entitle it to the relief it seeks.” *C.C. Port, Ltd. v. Davis-Penn Mortg. Co.*, 61 F.3d 288, 289 (5th Cir. 1995). The court may take judicial notice of matters of public record when considering a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim. *See T.L. Dallas (Special Risks), Ltd.*, 2008 WL 7627807, at *2; *Cade*, 2001 WL 1012251, at *2.

C. Res Judicata

The first preclusion doctrine argued by Highland in its Motion to Dismiss is res judicata.¹⁶ Res judicata, otherwise known as “claim preclusion,” literally means “the thing has been decided.”

¹⁶ As mentioned earlier, there is a pending appeal of the HarbourVest Settlement Order. This fact is irrelevant for purposes of Highland’s preclusion arguments. The federal rule and the rule in this circuit is that, ***despite an appeal, final orders of a court still maintain full force and effect for res judicata and collateral estoppel purposes until reversed on appeal.*** *Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co.*, 510 F.2d 272, 273 (5th Cir.1975)

“Though it is not often the case, a finding of res judicata is appropriate on a motion to dismiss when the res judicata bar is apparent from the face of the pleadings and judicially noticed facts.” *See Wade v. Household Fin. Corp. III*, No. 1:18-CV-570-RP, 2019 WL 433741, at *2 (W.D. Tex. Feb. 1, 2019). “Under res judicata, a final judgment on the merits of an action precludes the parties or their privies from relitigating issues that were or could have been raised in that action.” *Allen v. McCurry*, 449 U.S. 90, 94 (1980). The elements of res judicata are: “(1) the parties are identical or at least in privity; (2) the judgment in the prior action was rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction; (3) the prior action was concluded by a final judgment on the merits; and (4) the same claim or cause of action was involved in both suits.” *Comer v. Murphy Oil USA, Inc.*, 718 F.3d 460, 466 (5th Cir. 2013) (quoting *Test Masters Educ. Services, Inc. v. Singh*, 428 F.3d 559, 571 (5th Cir. 2005)). Dismissal under Rule 12(b)(6) is proper if the elements of res judicata are apparent based on the facts pleaded and judicially noticed. *See Hall v. Hodgkins*, 305 F. Appx. 224, 227–28 (5th Cir. 2008); *Mitchell v. Ocwen Loan Servicing, LLC*, No. 4:18-cv-00820-P, 2019 WL 5647599, at *3 (N.D. Tex. 2019). The fourth element of res judicata can be met where a claim or cause of action relates to the same “transaction, or series of transactions, out of which the [original] action arose.” *Ries v. Paige (In re Paige)*, 610 F.3d 865, 872 (5th Cir. 2010). “When applying this test, the primary question is whether the lawsuits were based on ‘the same nucleus of operative fact,’ regardless of the relief requested, or the claims brought. *Wade*, 2019 WL 433741, at *3.

Highland argues that, when taking judicial notice of the docket created in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement, it is apparent that the four elements of res judicata are met: (1) CLO

(“[a] case pending appeal is res judicata and entitled to full faith and credit unless and until reversed on appeal”); *S. Pac. Commc'ns Co. v. Am. Tel. & Tel. Co.*, 740 F.2d 1011, 1018 (D.C. Cir. 1984) (“[w]e note that the federal rule and the rule in this circuit is that collateral estoppel may be applied to a trial court finding even while the judgment is pending on appeal”); *see Huron Holding Corp. v. Lincoln Mine Operating Co.*, 312 U.S. 183, 189 (1941) (“To the same effect, in the federal courts the general rule has long been recognized that while an appeal with proper supersedeas stays execution of the judgment, it does not—until and unless reversed—detract from its decisiveness and finality”).

Holdco objected to the HarbourVest Settlement, and the DAF is in privity with CLO Holdco as its 100% parent; (2) the Bankruptcy Court was a court of competent jurisdiction over the HarbourVest Settlement; (3) the Bankruptcy Court entered a final order based upon the merits of the HarbourVest Settlement; and (4) the claims or causes of action arise out of the same “common nucleus of operative facts” as those raised at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing.

To be clear, Highland argues the fourth element of res judicata is met because the claims brought by the Plaintiffs in the Complaint are substantially similar to, and arise from the very same facts, as those allegations that the Plaintiffs put forth during the Bankruptcy Court hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. In connection with the HarbourVest Settlement, Plaintiff CLO Holdco argued to the Bankruptcy Court that the Debtor: (i) violated the HCLOF Members Agreement by failing to offer such interests to Plaintiffs pursuant to a “Right of First Refusal” provision; and (ii) diverted the investment opportunity to the Debtor without offering it to Plaintiffs. And the other objectors (*i.e.*, the Dondero Family Trusts) argued to the Bankruptcy Court that the Debtor did not accurately value the HCLOF 49.98% interest that was being transferred by HarbourVest back to the Debtor. The Bankruptcy Court overruled all of these arguments.

This court agrees that the claims being brought in the Adversary Proceeding arise from the same “transaction or series of transactions” and are based on the “same nucleus of operative facts” as were litigated and adjudicated in the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement. The allegations take the form of causes of action for breach of fiduciary duties, breach of contract, RICO violations, and tort claims, but ***all include the very same underlying factual allegations as articulated in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement.***

However, while this court agrees with Highland that CLO Holdco’s claims arise from “the same common nucleus of operative fact” as the HarbourVest Settlement, this is not the end of the

court's analysis. "Even if the two actions are the same under the transactional test, res judicata does not bar this action unless" the Plaintiffs "could and should have" brought the claims in the Complaint in the prior proceeding. *Osherow v. Ernst & Young (In re Intelogic, Inc.)*, 200 F.3d 382, 388 (5th Cir. 2000). The Fifth Circuit has recognized procedural differences between contested matters under Bankruptcy Rule 9014, such as the HarbourVest Settlement hearing, and adversary proceedings. The Fifth Circuit noted that "[c]ounterclaims are only compulsory in 'adversary proceedings,'" as Bankruptcy Rule 7013 (which adopts Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 13) does not automatically apply to "contested matters" under Bankruptcy Rule 9014. *D-1 Enterprises, Inc. v. Commercial State Bank*, 864 F.2d 36, 39 (5th Cir. 1989). The Fifth Circuit proceeded to suggest, under the "quick motion-and hearing style" of contested matters, a party is not required, or even allowed, to bring all of its claims. *Howe v. Vaughn (Matter of Howe)*, 913 F.2d 1138, 1146 (5th Cir. 1990). The Fifth Circuit clarified that, whether the earlier proceeding that is being suggested as holding res judicata effect is a contested matter or an adversary is not dispositive; rather, it is a factor in determining whether the claim at issue could or should have been effectively litigated in the earlier proceeding. *See id.* at 1146 n.28; *see also Osherow*, 200 F.3d at 388 (the court weighed "whether the bankruptcy court possessed procedural mechanisms that would have allowed" the party to assert claims in the prior contested matter).

It is important to note that the Fifth Circuit has found, on numerous occasions in which the prior proceeding was a contested matter, versus an adversary proceeding, that res judicata still applied. *See, e.g., Osherow*, 200 F.3d at 388-91 (finding res judicata applied to malpractice claims that could have been asserted at a fee hearing); *In re Baudoin*, 981 F.2d 736, 744 (5th Cir. 1993) (ruling that res judicata barred lender liability claims based on loans that had been deemed allowed claims without objection in a previous bankruptcy); *Eubanks v. FDIC*, 977 F.2d 166, 174 (5th Cir.

1992) (barring a lender liability action which could have and should have been brought as an objection to the lender's claim in a prior bankruptcy proceeding); *Southmark Properties v. Charles House Corp.*, 742 F.2d 862, 869 (5th Cir. 1984) (applying res judicata to bar a claim that could have been raised as an objection to a claim asserted in a previous bankruptcy reorganization). These opinions came in the context of a cause of action not being asserted to contest a proof of claim in a bankruptcy case. The Fifth Circuit found that objections to claims in the bankruptcy process, generally contested matters, provide procedural mechanisms to bring a claim for affirmative relief under Bankruptcy Rule 3007, which allows the claim objection to be converted to an adversary proceeding.¹⁷ *Osherow*, 200 F.3d at 389-90.

But here, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Plaintiffs were not provided with procedural mechanisms needed in order to bring their causes of action in the Complaint during the HarbourVest Settlement contested matter. Despite the “transactional test” being met through a finding that the claims stem from “the same nucleus of operative facts,” the procedures of Bankruptcy Rule 9014 do not allow for claims of affirmative relief—whether it be RICO violations, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duties, or tort claims—to be asserted in response to a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion to compromise a controversy. The Fifth Circuit has not addressed procedural mechanisms supporting res judicata in the context of a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion to compromise a controversy, where the bankruptcy court is limited to determining whether or not to “approve a compromise or settlement.” *See* Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019(a). Unlike in the context of claim objections, mentioned above, where counterclaims can allow the claim objection to be converted through Bankruptcy Rule 3007 to an adversary proceeding, such causes

¹⁷ The court in *Osherow* went on to find that Bankruptcy Rule 9014 gives discretion to the bankruptcy court to allow other rules in Part VII of the Bankruptcy Rules to apply to contested matters. In that case, it suggested the bankruptcy court could have stayed the proceedings and allowed discovery to be commenced under the Part VII Rules to develop the affirmative causes of action to raise in the claim objection.

of action have no mechanism to exist in the context of a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion. The bankruptcy court is limited to granting or denying a proposed settlement as relief in ruling on a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion—regardless of its findings on issues that may also serve for the foundation of the causes of action asserted in the subsequent hearing (*but see* “**Collateral Estoppel**” discussion below). Procedurally, this would not allow the subsequent causes of action to ever be raised, if res judicata were to apply to a contested matter under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, which does not allow for the assertion of counterclaims or other forms of affirmative relief.

Thus, the court finds that the Plaintiffs were not given the procedural mechanisms to bring the causes of action asserted in the Complaint during the pendency of the HarbourVest Settlement contested matter. The court finds that res judicata does not apply as a doctrine to preclude the claims asserted by the Plaintiffs in the Complaint.

D. Collateral Estoppel

On the contrary, collateral estoppel *does* have applicability here. Arguments potentially relevant to the collateral estoppel doctrine were made by the parties in their pleadings and at the hearing on the Motion to Dismiss (phrased in terms of res judicata), but collateral estoppel *per se* was not addressed independently.¹⁸ The Bankruptcy Court now addresses collateral estoppel *sua sponte*. Raising preclusion doctrines *sua sponte* is in the interest of judicial economy and is appropriate, especially where both actions are before the same court. *See Carbonell v. La. Dep't of Health & Human Res.*, 772 F.2d 185, 189 (5th Cir. 1985).

To be clear, “res judicata encompasses two separate, but linked, preclusive doctrines: (1) true res judicata or claim preclusion and (2) collateral estoppel or issue preclusion.” *Hous. Profl Towing Ass'n v. City of Hous.*, 812 F.3d 443, 447 (5th Cir. 2016) (quoting *Comer v. Murphy Oil*

¹⁸ As mentioned at footnote 15, Highland did make a passing reference to the collateral estoppel doctrine in its Brief in Support of its Motion to Dismiss.

USA, Inc., 718 F.3d 460, 466–67 (5th Cir. 2013)). Thus, while res judicata precludes relitigating claims or causes of action that were or could have been previously litigated in a prior action, collateral estoppel is referred to as “issue preclusion” and prevents relitigating the same **issues or facts** decided in a prior proceeding. Collateral estoppel precludes only the relitigation of issues or facts **actually litigated** in the original action, whether or not the second suit is based on the same cause of action. *Moch v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board*, 548 F.2d 594, 596 (5th Cir. 1977). “[A] **right, question, or fact distinctly put in issue and directly determined** as a ground of recovery by a court of competent jurisdiction collaterally estops a party ... from relitigating the issue in a subsequent action,” if the party had reasonable notice and an opportunity to be heard against the claim. *Hardy v. Johns–Manville Sales Corp.*, 681 F.2d 334, 338 (5th Cir. 1982) (emphasis added). “Collateral estoppel applies when, in the initial litigation, (1) the issue at stake in the pending litigation is the same, (2) the issue was actually litigated, and (3) the determination of the issue in the initial litigation was a necessary part of the judgment.” *Harvey Specialty & Supply, Inc. v. Anson Flowline Equip. Inc.*, 434 F.3d 320, 323 (5th Cir. 2005). Each condition must be met in order for collateral estoppel to apply. “Collateral estoppel will apply in a second proceeding that involves separate claims if the claims involve the same issue . . . and the subject matter of the suits may be different as long as the requirements for collateral estoppel are met.” *In re Devoll*, No. 15-50122-CAG, 2015 WL 9460110, at *3 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. Dec. 23, 2015) (citation omitted).

So were each of these three collateral estoppel factors met? Were the **same** facts or issues **actually litigated** and was a determination of these facts and issues a **necessary part** of approving the HarbourVest Settlement? The Plaintiffs argued, in their response to the Motion to Dismiss, that the Bankruptcy Court did not resolve anything on the merits other than the approval of a

settlement, and that was done solely using its discretion to approve a settlement. The court thinks that this is a mischaracterization of the court's role in approving the HarbourVest Settlement.

In considering a proposed compromise and settlement agreement, a bankruptcy court must determine whether it is "fair and equitable." *Matter of Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980); *United States v. AWECO, Inc. (In re AWECO)*, 725 F.2d 293, 298 (5th Cir. 1984), *cert. denied* 105 S. Ct. 244 (1984). A bankruptcy court applies a three-part test set out in *Jackson Brewing* with a focus on comparing "the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards of litigation." A bankruptcy court must evaluate: (1) the probability of success in litigating the claim subject to settlement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law; (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay; and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise. These "other" factors—sometimes called the *Foster Mortgage* factors¹⁹—include: (i) "the best interests of the creditors, 'with proper deference to their reasonable views'"; and (ii) "the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion." *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.)*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015) (citations omitted).

In connection with evaluating the HarbourVest Settlement and whether it was "fair and equitable" and in the "best interests of creditors," and whether it was the "product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion," the Bankruptcy Court held a multi-hour hearing that included lengthy direct and cross-examination of multiple witnesses and documentary evidence. The Bankruptcy Court was required to "appraise [itself] of the relevant facts and law so that [it could] make an informed and intelligent decision." See *In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997). The hearing included considering the arguments and evidence regarding

¹⁹ *Connecticut Gen. Life Ins. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Co.)*, 68 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 1995).

the methodology for the valuation of the HCLOF interest and the existence or non-existence of a “Right of First Refusal.” The court heard credible testimony on, among other things, the value of the HCLOF interests from Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch. Both witnesses were subject to cross examination. The court heard how the value of the HCLOF interests plummeted nearly \$50 million, which was caused, at least in part, by the litigation strategies taken by Highland while it was still under the control of Mr. Dondero.²⁰ The Plaintiffs allege in the Complaint that Mr. Seery’s \$22.5 million value of the HCLOF interest was baseless. The Plaintiffs believed the interests had a net asset value (“NAV”) of at least \$34.5 million on November 30, 2020, and a value of \$41.75 million on December 31, 2020, leading up to the HarbourVest Settlement hearing. Further, the Plaintiffs allege in the Complaint that Mr. Seery was receiving insider information from Mr. Dondero in December 2020 regarding the HCLOF interests and used improper valuation methods. But, for whatever reason, the Plaintiffs decided not to ask questions of Mr. Seery at the hearing or further challenge Mr. Seery’s source or method of valuation for the HCLOF interests at the hearing.²¹ The allegations in the Complaint surrounding Mr. Seery’s method for valuation of the HCLOF interests were discoverable at the time of the HarbourVest Settlement hearing and directly relevant to the Bankruptcy Court’s analysis in approving the HarbourVest Settlement. The Bankruptcy Court found the testimony elicited from Mr. Seery by Highland and the objectors to be credible in ultimately finding a \$22.5 million value of the HCLOF interests was reasonable.

²⁰ Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 96:20-97:24.

²¹ Mr. Dondero and CLO Holdco appeared at and examined the HarbourVest witness, Mr. Pugatch, at a deposition before the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. Declaration of John Morris, Exhs. 7 & 8 thereto [DE # 2237]. Moreover, it is rather astounding to this court for anyone to suggest that any human being (Mr. Seery or anyone else) knew more, or withheld, any information that wasn’t well known to Mr. Dondero and all principals/agents of DAF and CLO Holdco. Mr. Dondero and any personnel associated with DAF and CLO Holdco should have been as (or more) familiar with HCLOF’s assets and their potential value than any human beings on the planet—having managed these assets for years.

While a bankruptcy court does not delve into the merits of every possible claim that is waived or compromised through a settlement, here, (a) *consideration of the value that the estate was both receiving and paying*, as well as (b) the potential existence of a “Right of First Refusal” that might have prohibited the Transfer contemplated in the HarbourVest Settlement, were very much a focus of the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. These are the very same issues that are the gravamen of the Plaintiffs’ Complaint. They were very much “actually litigated.” The Bankruptcy Court would never have approved the HarbourVest Settlement if it thought the value being exchanged was not fair, or if it thought the HCLOF Interests could not be transferred and that someone might later sue the Debtor, claiming the Transfer was improper. All parties had the chance to argue and present evidence about this. The Bankruptcy Court made a ruling based on the evidence and argument.

Further, the Bankruptcy Court included in the HarbourVest Settlement Order language to specifically avoid any future assertions or litigation as to whether a “Right of First Refusal” prevented the transfer of HCLOF interests to Highland or a Highland designee/subsidiary:

Pursuant to the express terms of the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017, ***HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interests in HCLOF to a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor*** pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF.* (Emphasis added.)

The court included this express language to document its finding that no “Right of First Refusal” was enforceable under the HCLOF Members Agreement based on the court’s analysis of the underlying agreements, as well as representations made by CLO Holdco that it was withdrawing its objection (that was wholly based on the alleged “Right of First Refusal”). A possible “Right of First Refusal” was fully briefed by the Debtor and CLO Holdco (with whom the DAF is in privity,

as its 100% parent), and the merits of such was fully considered by this court in approving the HarbourVest Settlement.

Despite this court's conclusion that res judicata does not apply here because procedural mechanisms did not allow an assertion of causes of action in the context of a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 settlement, *no barrier prevented the Plaintiffs from fully litigating the issues, rights, and facts at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing that form the gravamen of the Complaint.* While the causes of action in the Complaint could not be brought in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement contested matter, the issues and facts underlying the causes of action in the Complaint were fully litigated and ruled on in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement. Those issues were raised in objections and subject to witness testimony at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing and were the primary considerations that had to be evaluated for the Bankruptcy Court to approve of the HarbourVest Settlement. The Complaint fails to allege any facts independent of: (a) an improper valuation by Mr. Seery or (b) a failure by Highland to honor a "Right of First Refusal" in favor of CLO Holdco to support relief under its causes of action. Count 1 in the Complaint alleges that Highland breached a fiduciary duty to the Plaintiffs through diverting a corporate opportunity by not *first offering* the HCLOF interests to the Plaintiffs. While labeled as a claim for a "breach of fiduciary" duty, as opposed to a "breach of contract," the arguments are the same. Both counts argue that the HCLOF interests should have been offered to the Plaintiffs who held a superior right to purchase the interests. Again, this argument was presented in CLO Holdco's objection to the HarbourVest Settlement, which was withdrawn by CLO Holdco during the hearing. The Plaintiffs do not get a second bite of the apple at litigating a purported superior right, by dressing it up as different cause of action, when the issue at stake has already been litigated. Thus, both the HarbourVest Settlement and Complaint involve the same issues.

In summary, the first and second elements of collateral estoppel are met. The issues of valuation and a “Right of First Refusal” were one and the same as those articulated in the Complaint and were “actually litigated” in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement.

Going through the third prong of collateral estoppel, it is also met. The facts regarding valuation of the HCLOF interests and whether Highland was required to offer the HarbourVest’s HCLOF interests to CLO Holdco were very much *necessary* or *essential* to the Bankruptcy Court’s ruling approving the HarbourVest Settlement. The Bankruptcy Court was required to consider the value of the HCLOF interests to determine whether the consideration the estate was receiving in the compromise was fair and equitable. Further, the court noted at the settlement hearing that the “Right of First Refusal” was one of the “major arguments” in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement and the court included language in the HarbourVest Settlement Order specifically finding no such right existed. The court would not have approved the HarbourVest Settlement if it thought that it could not be accomplished or would result in Highland later being sued. This would not have been in the best interests of the estate. Thus, the HCLOF interest valuation and the ability or propriety of Highland transferring the HCLOF interest were “a necessary part of the judgment.”

Further, the Plaintiffs do not dispute CLO Holdco is in privity with DAF, as DAF is the parent and controlling entity of CLO Holdco. Instead, CLO Holdco argues that it somehow was not a party to the ongoing dispute between Highland and HarbourVest that led to the HarbourVest Settlement (although it was allowed to file objections and take discovery).

Bankruptcy is a collective proceeding that allows creditors to object and raise any argument they think the court should consider that bear on the wisdom of the compromise. Generally, for a party to be bound by orders issued by the bankruptcy court, the party must receive adequate notice of the proceedings for due process reasons. *In re Reagor-Dykes Motors, LP*, 613 B.R. 878, 885

(Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020); *In re Grumman Olson Indus., Inc.*, 467 B.R. 694, 706 (S.D.N.Y. 2012); *see also Richards v. Jefferson Cty., Ala.*, 517 U.S. 793, 799, 116 S.Ct. 1761, 135 L.Ed.2d 76 (1996) (“Additionally, where a special remedial scheme exists expressly foreclosing successive litigation by nonlitigants, as for example in bankruptcy or probate, legal proceedings may terminate pre-existing rights if the scheme is otherwise consistent with due process.”). The Bankruptcy Rules and bankruptcy jurisprudence provide for due process protection for settlements under Rule 9019(a) by requiring that a debtor in possession give creditors and parties in interest “adequate notice and opportunity to be heard before their interests may be adversely affected.” *In re Reagor-Dykes Motors*, 613 B.R. at 885 (citing *W. Auto Supply Co. v. Savage Arms, Inc. (In re Savage Indus., Inc.)*, 43 F.3d 714, 720 (1st Cir. 1994)). Rule 9019(a) further protects interested parties “[b]y requiring court approval following a hearing before any compromise or settlement may be enforced” to ensure a transparent settlement process and provide “other creditors an opportunity to voice their concerns.” *In re Reagor-Dykes Motors, LP*, 613 B.R. at 886 (citing *In re Big Apple Volkswagen, LLC*, 571 B.R. 43, 57 (S.D.N.Y. 2017)). The Plaintiffs were properly noticed, as well as appeared and participated, in the Rule 9019 process.

Thus, the court concludes all three elements of collateral estoppel are met with regard to the fact issues of value of the HCLOF interests and any “Right of First Refusal” (and the ability/propriety of transferring the HCLOF interests). ***All of the causes of action in the Complaint (Counts 1-5) revolve around these two issues that were previously fully litigated.*** Thus, all causes of action asserted in the Complaint are precluded by the doctrine of collateral estoppel.

E. Judicial Estoppel

The final preclusion doctrine, asserted by Highland, is judicial estoppel. Judicial estoppel is “a common law doctrine by which a party who has assumed one position in [their] pleadings may be estopped from assuming an inconsistent position.” *Brandon v. Interfirst Corp.*, 858 F.2d 266, 268 (5th Cir. 1988). The doctrine is made “to protect the integrity of the judicial process” by “prevent[ing] parties from playing fast and loose with the courts to suit the exigencies of self interest.” *Id.* “[A] party cannot advance one argument and then, for convenience or gamesmanship after that argument has served its purpose, advance a different and inconsistent argument.” *Hotard v. State Farm Fire & Cas. Co.*, 286 F.3d 814, 818 (5th Cir. 2002). “Statements made in a previous suit by an attorney before the court can be imputed to a party and subject to judicial estoppel.” *Hall v. GE Plastic Pacific PTE Ltd.*, 327 F.3d 391, 396 (5th Cir. 2003). In order for a party to be estopped, two elements must be satisfied: (1) it must be shown “the position of the party to be estopped is clearly inconsistent with its previous one; and (2) that party must have convinced the court to accept that previous position. *In re Coastal Plains Inc.*, 179 F.3d 197, 206 (5th Cir. 1999).

The Plaintiffs argue, first, that withdrawing an objection and then raising the same argument later is not taking an “inconsistent position.” Second, the Plaintiffs argue that, since the HarbourVest Settlement was approved and the objection was *unsuccessful*, CLO Holdco could not “have convinced the court to accept that previous position.”

Highland argues that CLO Holdco’s withdrawal of its objection at the HarbourVest hearing, that was premised on a “Right of First Refusal” under the HCLOF Members Agreement, is, in fact, directly at odds with the Complaint, which asserts claims for violations of the same “Right of First Refusal.” Further, Highland argues that the Bankruptcy Court, in ruling on the HarbourVest Settlement, relied on the withdrawal of that objection—noting that the withdrawal “eliminate[d] one of the major arguments” being heard in connection with the HarbourVest

Settlement. Highland cites Fifth Circuit authority noting that the “judicial acceptance” requirement does not mean that the party against whom the judicial estoppel doctrine is to be invoked must have prevailed on the merits.” *Hall*, 327 F.3d at 398.

Here, the court believes that the first prong of judicial estoppel is met. At the HarbourVest Settlement hearing, CLO Holdco withdrew its objection, stating that it had determined it had no “Right of First Refusal,” based on its “interpretation of the member agreement.” Now Plaintiffs claim in their Complaint that CLO Holdco’s “Right of First Refusal” was violated by the HarbourVest Settlement. These positions are clearly inconsistent. If that weren’t enough, when asked by Debtor’s counsel at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing to enter a stipulation reflecting the HarbourVest Settlement was compliant with all applicable agreements between CLO Holdco and the Debtor, counsel for CLO Holdco stated: “I’m not going to enter into a stipulation on behalf of my client, but *the Debtor is compliant with all aspects of the contract*. We withdrew our objection, and we believe that’s sufficient.”²² This statement cannot conceivably coexist with the current assertion of a “Right of First Refusal.” Moreover, to the extent Plaintiffs argue that CLO Holdco merely withdrew an objection pertaining to an alleged “Right of First Refusal” *in the HCLOF Members Agreement* (and not an objection arguing that Highland had some non-contractual obligation to offer the HarbourVest Interest to CLO Holdco first, based on “fiduciary duty” concepts), this is “no more than ineffectual hair splitting.” *See Systems. Ahrens v. Perot Sys. Corp.*, 39 F.Supp.2d 773, 778 (N.D.Tex.1999) (in response to plaintiffs arguing a position taken in one suit could coexist with a position taken in a subsequent suit, despite each position being non-qualified, unconditional statements). It would seem to be the classic example of playing fast and loose with the court.

²² Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 17:24-18:16 (emphasis added).

The court also believes that the second prong of judicial estoppel is met. The Fifth Circuit has held that judicial estoppel may be applied whenever a party makes an argument “with the explicit intent to induce the district court’s reliance.” *Hidden Oaks Ltd. v. City of Austin*, 138 F.3d 1036, 1047 (5th Cir. 1998). Further, the success requirement is satisfied when a court “necessarily accepted, and relied on” a party’s position in making a determination. *Ahrens v. Perot Systems Corporation*, 205 F.3d 831, 836 (5th Cir. 2000). Here, while the Plaintiffs did not succeed in stopping the approval of the HarbourVest Settlement, that is not the proper inquiry. Instead, what matters is that the Bankruptcy Court carefully considered CLO Holdco’s “Right of First Refusal” argument set out in its lengthy, written objection to the HarbourVest Settlement and perceived it as one of the major arguments that was relevant to the HarbourVest Settlement. At the HarbourVest Settlement hearing, the Plaintiffs stated: “CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply briefing, and after doing so has gone back and scrubbed the HCLOF corporate documents. Based on our analysis of Guernsey law and some of the arguments of counsel in those pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained authority from my client, Grant Scott, as Trustee for CLO Holdco, to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member agreement.”²³ The Bankruptcy Court relied upon that withdrawal of CLO Holdco’s objection in making the determination to approve of the HarbourVest Settlement and, specifically, that Highland would not be running afoul of any obligation in entering into the HarbourVest Settlement. There is no question that, by withdrawing the objection, CLO Holdco caused the court to rely upon its withdrawal in making such determination. Thus, the Plaintiffs “convinced the court to accept that previous position.”

²³ *Id.* at 7:24-8:6.

The Bankruptcy Court concludes both elements of judicial estoppel are met. Counts 2 and 5 of the Complaint are based solely upon a “Right of First Refusal” under the HCLOF Members Agreement. Thus, judicial estoppel bars Counts 2 and 5 of the Complaint.

IV. Conclusion

Based upon the facts alleged in the Complaint, the judicially noticed docket entries from the HarbourVest Settlement, and the arguments presented to the court, the court rules that, together, collateral estoppel and judicial estoppel preclude all claims brought in the Complaint. Therefore, the Motion to Dismiss is **granted** and the Complaint is dismissed in its entirety with prejudice.

Because this court believes the doctrines of collateral estoppel and judicial estoppel bar the claims of the Plaintiffs as a matter of law, the court—for the sake of efficiency and judicial economy—will forego addressing the other arguments of Highland. Specifically, Highland has argued that, even if all of the Plaintiffs’ claims are not barred as a matter of law by preclusion or estoppel theories, Plaintiffs have failed to state plausible claims upon which relief can be granted with regard to the all of counts in the Complaint based on the RICO statute, Breach of Fiduciary Duty, Breach of Contract, Negligence, and Tortious Interference with Contract. While this court is inclined to agree with these arguments, the court will refrain from addressing them until such time as any higher court may instruct this court to address them.

Accordingly, it is

ORDERED that the Motion to Dismiss is **GRANTED** as to all causes of action (Counts 1-5) asserted in the Complaint with prejudice.

###END OF MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER###



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 11, 2022


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

IN RE:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	§	CASE NO. 19-34054-SGJ-11
L.P.,	§	(CHAPTER 11)
REORGANIZED DEBTOR.	§	
	§	
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO	§	
HOLDSCO LTD.,	§	
	§	
PLAINTIFFS,	§	
	§	
VS.	§	ADVERSARY NO. 21-03067
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,	§	
AND HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,	§	
	§	
DEFENDANTS.	§	

**MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER GRANTING MOTION TO DISMISS THE
ADVERSARY PROCEEDING**

000030

I. INTRODUCTION

The above-referenced adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”) is related to the bankruptcy case of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Bankruptcy Case”).¹ Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Highland,” the “Debtor,” or sometimes the “Reorganized Debtor”) filed a voluntary Chapter 11 petition on October 16, 2019, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. That court subsequently transferred venue of the Bankruptcy Case to the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”), on December 4, 2019.

Before the court is Highland’s motion to dismiss (the “Motion to Dismiss”) the Adversary Proceeding. Highland obtained confirmation of a reorganization plan on February 22, 2021, and the plan went effective on August 11, 2021. The Adversary Proceeding was filed in April 2021 (*i.e.*, after confirmation but before the effective date of Highland’s Chapter 11 plan). There were originally three Defendants named in the Adversary Proceeding: (i) Highland, and (ii) two non-Debtor affiliates which Highland controls that are called Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HHCFA”) and Highland CLO Funding Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Defendant HCLOF was later dismissed by agreement with the Plaintiffs.² Highland’s CEO, James P. Seery (“Mr. Seery”), was named in the Complaint initiating the Adversary Proceeding (the “Complaint”) as a “potential” Defendant but has not been added. The Plaintiffs are two entities that are allegedly controlled and/or directed by James Dondero, Highland’s founder and former CEO (“Mr. Dondero”): (i) Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”), which is a Cayman Island-based hedge fund designated as a “donor-advised fund,” originally seeded with funds from Highland, and (ii) CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”),

¹ Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054.

² At the hearing held on the Motion to Dismiss, the parties announced an agreement that HCLOF would be dismissed from the Adversary Proceeding with prejudice. HCLOF was apparently only named nominally in the Adversary Proceeding and no actual relief was sought against it. An order dismissing HCLOF was entered on December 7, 2021. Highland and HHCFA were unaffected by the dismissal order.

which is also a Cayman Island-based entity, wholly owned and controlled by the DAF. Until at least mid-January 2021, Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero's life-long friend and college roommate, was the sole director of the DAF and also of CLO Holdco (neither of which otherwise had any officers or employees).

The Complaint, which was originally filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division ("District Court"), but was referred to the Bankruptcy Court (as further described herein), asserts claims against Highland and HHCFA under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations statute (15 U.S.C. § 1961, et seq. ("RICO")), Breach of Fiduciary Duty, Breach of Contract, Negligence, and Tortious Interference with Contract—all relating to the Debtor's pursuit and effectuation *during the Bankruptcy Case* of a compromise and settlement agreement with a creditor known as HarbourVest, which *agreement was fully vetted and approved by the Bankruptcy Court* (after notice to creditors and parties in interest), pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019. Accepting all facts pleaded as true and construing the Complaint in the light most favorable to the Plaintiffs, this court concludes that all of the claims in the Complaint are precluded by the doctrines of collateral estoppel and judicial estoppel. Thus, the Complaint, in its entirety, must be dismissed.

In order to understand the conclusion of this court, one must review matters that happened during the Bankruptcy Case. Although a court generally limits its inquiry on a motion to dismiss to the plaintiff's complaint or any documents attached to the complaint, a court may also take judicial notice of matters that are part of the public record when considering a motion to dismiss. *See T.L. Dallas (Special Risks), Ltd. v. Elton Porter Marine Ins.*, No. 4:07-cv-0419, 2008 WL 7627807, at *2 (S.D. Tex. 2008); *Cade v. Henderson*, No. CIV A 01-943, 2001 WL 1012251, at *2 (E.D. La. Aug. 31, 2001). The relevant public record here includes: (a) the HarbourVest

Settlement Motion,³ and the exhibits admitted into evidence in support; (b) the Transfer Agreement;⁴ (c) Mr. Dondero's Objection to the HarbourVest Settlement;⁵ (d) the Objection to the HarbourVest Settlement of Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (*i.e.*, Mr. Dondero's family trusts),⁶ (e) CLO Holdco's Objection to the HarbourVest Settlement,⁷ (f) the Omnibus Replies;⁸ (g) the January 14, 2021 Hearing Transcript at which the Bankruptcy Court considered and approved the HarbourVest Settlement;⁹ and (h) the HarbourVest Settlement Order.¹⁰

II. BACKGROUND

The creditor HarbourVest was actually a collective of investors that, in 2017, invested approximately \$80 million into the entity known as HCLOF (*i.e.*, the previously dismissed nominal Defendant), thereby acquiring a 49.98% interest in it. HarbourVest filed six proofs of claim against the Debtor in the Bankruptcy Case, totaling \$300 million, alleging that the Debtor had committed fraud back in 2017, in connection with its encouraging HarbourVest to invest in and acquire that 49.98% interest in HCLOF. As alluded to earlier, the Debtor and HarbourVest eventually negotiated a settlement of HarbourVest's proofs of claim.

³ Debtor's Motion for an Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1625 (the "Settlement Motion"). Note: all references herein to "DE # ____" shall refer to the docket entry number at which a pleading appears in the docket maintained in the Highland main bankruptcy case. All references to "DE # ____ in the AP" refer to the docket entry number at which a pleading appears in the docket maintained in the Adversary Proceeding.

⁴ Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1631, Exhibit 1.

⁵ James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest, DE # 1697.

⁶ Objection to Debtor's Motion for an Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1706.

⁷ CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Objection to HarbourVest Settlement, DE # 1707.

⁸ Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1731; HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, DE # 1734.

⁹ Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765.

¹⁰ *Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with Harbourvest (Claims Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith*, DE # 1788 (the "HarbourVest Settlement Order").

In December 2020, the Debtor filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court for an order approving its settlement with HarbourVest (the “HarbourVest Settlement”), pursuant to which, *inter alia*, HarbourVest would significantly reduce its \$300 million of alleged claims against the Debtor and transfer its 49.98% interest in HCLOF to an entity designated by the Debtor (the “Transfer”). At the time of the Transfer, the Debtor already owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF, so the Transfer would give it a controlling interest ($49.98\% + 0.6\% = 50.58\%$) in HCLOF.

CLO Holdco objected to the proposed HarbourVest Settlement, presumably at the direction of its parent, the DAF. CLO Holdco owned (and still owns) 49.02% of HCLOF. CLO Holdco challenged the HarbourVest Settlement on the grounds that: (i) CLO Holdco had a “Right of First Refusal” to acquire HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF pursuant to the HCLOF Members Agreement among the Debtor, HarbourVest, and CLO Holdco (“HCLOF Members Agreement”), and (ii) HarbourVest had no right to transfer its interest without complying with the purported “Right of First Refusal.” Two other objections were lodged against the proposed HarbourVest Settlement, one by Mr. Dondero and the other by Mr. Dondero’s two family trusts: The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”) and The Get Good Trust (“Get Good” and, together with Dugaboy, the “Dondero Family Trusts”). Mr. Dondero objected on the grounds that (a) the HarbourVest Settlement was not reasonable or in the best interests of the estate because the Debtor was grossly over-compensating HarbourVest, and (b) it amounted to a blatant attempt to purchase HarbourVest’s votes in support of the Debtor’s plan. The Dondero Family Trusts raised separate concerns regarding: (a) whether HarbourVest had the right to effectuate the Transfer, and (b) the valuation methodology the Debtor used for the HCLOF interests. Each of the objecting parties had a right to take discovery concerning the HarbourVest Settlement, including the valuation of the HCLOF interests and the Transfer.

The court held an evidentiary hearing, on January 14, 2021, on the HarbourVest Settlement and heard argument in support of the parties' objections and defenses. Highland's current CEO, Mr. Seery, and a HarbourVest representative, Michael Pugatch ("Mr. Pugatch"), were each called to testify. During the hearing, surprisingly, ***CLO Holdco voluntarily withdrew its objection, which had been premised on its alleged "Right of First Refusal,"*** based on CLO Holdco's "interpretation of the [HCLOF] member agreement."¹¹ Subsequent to CLO Holdco withdrawing its objection at the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court asked counsel for the Dondero Family Trusts whether they planned to press the issue of the transferability of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF. In response, counsel responded: "No, I am not. Basically, I think it's the fairness of the settlement. I think the transferability of the interest is separate and apart from the fairness of the settlement itself. I think the fairness -- the transferability was a contractual issue between two parties that the Court does not have to drill down on." Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 22:5-20.

At the conclusion of the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court overruled the remaining objections (*i.e.*, of Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Family Trusts) and approved the HarbourVest Settlement as fair and equitable and in the best interests of the bankruptcy estate. The HarbourVest Settlement Order made clear that HarbourVest could transfer its interest in HCLOF "without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF."¹²

In summary, pursuant to the HarbourVest Settlement that the Bankruptcy Court approved, HarbourVest, in pertinent part, would (a) transfer its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor or its nominee, (b) be allowed a general unsecured claim against the Debtor in the amount of \$45 million,

¹¹ Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 7:20-8:6.

¹² HarbourVest Settlement Order, DE # 1788.

and (c) be allowed a subordinated, general unsecured claim against the Debtor in the amount of \$35 million. The HarbourVest Settlement was essentially a rescission of the investment HarbourVest had made in HCLOF and also provided HarbourVest allowed, reduced claims against Highland in settlement of its alleged \$300 million of damages.

The HarbourVest Settlement Order was appealed by the Dondero Family Trusts, with notice of the appeal being filed in the Bankruptcy Court on February 5, 2021. The Dondero Family Trusts argue on appeal that the Debtor overpaid for the HCLOF interests, and the HarbourVest Settlement was an attempt to gerrymander the Debtor's plan and purchase votes. No stay pending appeal has been approved and the HarbourVest Settlement was implemented. The appeal remains pending before Judge Sam Lindsay in the District Court.¹³

On April 12, 2021, the Plaintiffs, DAF and CLO Holdco, filed the Complaint initiating this Adversary Proceeding in the District Court. The action was assigned to Judge Jane Boyle. *The subject matter of the Adversary Proceeding is entirely centered around the bona fides and permissibility of aspects of the HarbourVest Settlement.* Despite the full vetting in the Bankruptcy Court of the HarbourVest Settlement and an order approving the HarbourVest Settlement—which, by the way, was not appealed by Plaintiffs DAF or CLO Holdco—various torts and other causes of action are now being alleged by DAF and CLO Holdco against the Debtor *relating entirely to the HarbourVest Settlement.* As earlier alluded to, the Complaint raises claims that Highland, while a debtor-in-possession, committed: (1) breach of fiduciary duties to the Plaintiffs; (2) breach of the HCLOF Members Agreement; (3) negligence; (4) RICO violations; and (5) tortious interference.

¹³ Case No. 3:21-cv-00261-L.

On September 20, 2021, Judge Boyle issued an Order of Reference¹⁴ referring this action to be adjudicated as an adversary proceeding related to the Bankruptcy Case, pursuant 28 U.S.C. § 157 and the Standing Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings (Misc. Rule No. 33), for the Northern District of Texas, dated August 3, 1984. Thus, the Complaint is now pending before the Bankruptcy Court.

In its claim for breach of fiduciary duty (**Count 1**), Plaintiffs allege that the Debtor violated its “broad” duties to Plaintiffs under the “Investment Advisers Act of 1940” and the Debtor’s “internal policies and procedures” by: (i) engaging in “insider trading with HarbourVest”; (ii) “concealing” the value of the HarbourVest interest; and (iii) “diverting” the investment opportunity in the HarbourVest entities to the Debtor without offering it to Plaintiffs.

In support of its claim for breach of the HCLOF Members Agreement (**Count 2**), Plaintiffs allege that the Debtor breached the “Right of First Refusal” provision therein, by diverting the investment opportunity away from CLO Holdco to the Debtor.

In its negligence claim (**Count 3**), Plaintiffs assert that the Debtor’s actions violated the HCLOF Members Agreement and the Debtor’s internal policies by failing to accurately calculate the HCLOF interests and failing to give Plaintiffs the Right of First Refusal to purchase the interests.

In their RICO Claim (**Count 4**), Plaintiffs allege that Defendant Highland and two affiliated entities were an “association-in-fact” engaged in a pattern of racketeering activity for this same underlying conduct; namely, failing to disclose the valuation of HCLOF’s interest and, ultimately, effectuating the HarbourVest Settlement.

¹⁴ District Court Order of Reference, DE # 64 in the AP.

Finally, Plaintiffs' tortious interference claim (**Count 5**) is premised on the Debtor's alleged interference with Plaintiff's "Right of First Refusal" under the Members Agreement.

Highland, in response to the Complaint, filed its Motion to Dismiss on May 27, 2021. In the Motion to Dismiss, Highland argues that, based on the previous HarbourVest Settlement contested proceeding, the Plaintiffs' claims are precluded or barred by the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel,¹⁵ and judicial estoppel. Alternatively, Highland also alleges that each of the claims in the Complaint should be dismissed for failing to sufficiently state claims for relief under Rule 12(b)(6). The Motion to Dismiss seeks to have the Complaint dismissed in its entirety.

The Bankruptcy Court held a hearing on Highland's Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding now before the court. At the conclusion of the Motion to Dismiss hearing, the court took the matter under advisement.

III. Legal Analysis

A. Jurisdiction and Authority

Bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction exists in this matter, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b). This Adversary Proceeding is, at a minimum, "related to" the Highland Bankruptcy Case. Moreover, it "arises in" a bankruptcy case (making it "core"), in that a claim is being asserted against a debtor (which was not yet a "reorganized debtor" at the time the action was filed) and involves actions of a debtor-in-possession in administering its case. It involves orders of this Bankruptcy Court and activities and litigation over which the Bankruptcy Court presided. This Bankruptcy Court has authority to exercise bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction here, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(a) and (b)(2)(A), (B), and (O), and the Standing Order of Reference of

¹⁵ The court notes that Highland, in the Brief in Support of the Motion to Dismiss, lists collateral estoppel, in its summary of arguments, as grounds for dismissal of the Complaint. However, nowhere else is collateral estoppel mentioned within the Motion to Dismiss and Brief in Support. Rather, Highland focuses only on res judicata and judicial estoppel.

Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings (Misc. Rule No. 33), for the Northern District of Texas, dated August 3, 1984. The case was referred to the Bankruptcy Court by the District Court and there are no pending motions to withdraw the reference.

B. Legal Standard

To survive a motion to dismiss pursuant to Rule 12(b)(6), a plaintiff must plead “enough facts to state a claim to relief that is plausible on its face.” *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 570 (2007)). “A claim has facial plausibility when the plaintiff pleads factual content that allows the court to draw the reasonable inference that the defendant is liable for the misconduct alleged.” *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 663 (2009). “The plausibility standard is not akin to a ‘probability requirement,’ but it asks for more than a sheer possibility that a defendant has acted unlawfully.” *Id.* “Where a complaint pleads facts that are ‘merely consistent with’ a defendant’s liability, it ‘stops short of the line between possibility and plausibility of entitlement to relief.’” *Id.* Dismissal is proper under Rule 12(b)(6) when, taking the facts alleged in the complaint as true, it appears that the plaintiff “cannot prove any set of facts that would entitle it to the relief it seeks.” *C.C. Port, Ltd. v. Davis-Penn Mortg. Co.*, 61 F.3d 288, 289 (5th Cir. 1995). The court may take judicial notice of matters of public record when considering a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim. *See T.L. Dallas (Special Risks), Ltd.*, 2008 WL 7627807, at *2; *Cade*, 2001 WL 1012251, at *2.

C. Res Judicata

The first preclusion doctrine argued by Highland in its Motion to Dismiss is res judicata.¹⁶ Res judicata, otherwise known as “claim preclusion,” literally means “the thing has been decided.”

¹⁶ As mentioned earlier, there is a pending appeal of the HarbourVest Settlement Order. This fact is irrelevant for purposes of Highland’s preclusion arguments. The federal rule and the rule in this circuit is that, ***despite an appeal, final orders of a court still maintain full force and effect for res judicata and collateral estoppel purposes until reversed on appeal.*** *Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co.*, 510 F.2d 272, 273 (5th Cir.1975)

“Though it is not often the case, a finding of res judicata is appropriate on a motion to dismiss when the res judicata bar is apparent from the face of the pleadings and judicially noticed facts.” *See Wade v. Household Fin. Corp. III*, No. 1:18-CV-570-RP, 2019 WL 433741, at *2 (W.D. Tex. Feb. 1, 2019). “Under res judicata, a final judgment on the merits of an action precludes the parties or their privies from relitigating issues that were or could have been raised in that action.” *Allen v. McCurry*, 449 U.S. 90, 94 (1980). The elements of res judicata are: “(1) the parties are identical or at least in privity; (2) the judgment in the prior action was rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction; (3) the prior action was concluded by a final judgment on the merits; and (4) the same claim or cause of action was involved in both suits.” *Comer v. Murphy Oil USA, Inc.*, 718 F.3d 460, 466 (5th Cir. 2013) (quoting *Test Masters Educ. Services, Inc. v. Singh*, 428 F.3d 559, 571 (5th Cir. 2005)). Dismissal under Rule 12(b)(6) is proper if the elements of res judicata are apparent based on the facts pleaded and judicially noticed. *See Hall v. Hodgkins*, 305 F. Appx. 224, 227–28 (5th Cir. 2008); *Mitchell v. Ocwen Loan Servicing, LLC*, No. 4:18-cv-00820-P, 2019 WL 5647599, at *3 (N.D. Tex. 2019). The fourth element of res judicata can be met where a claim or cause of action relates to the same “transaction, or series of transactions, out of which the [original] action arose.” *Ries v. Paige (In re Paige)*, 610 F.3d 865, 872 (5th Cir. 2010). “When applying this test, the primary question is whether the lawsuits were based on ‘the same nucleus of operative fact,’ regardless of the relief requested, or the claims brought. *Wade*, 2019 WL 433741, at *3.

Highland argues that, when taking judicial notice of the docket created in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement, it is apparent that the four elements of res judicata are met: (1) CLO

(“[a] case pending appeal is res judicata and entitled to full faith and credit unless and until reversed on appeal”); *S. Pac. Commc'ns Co. v. Am. Tel. & Tel. Co.*, 740 F.2d 1011, 1018 (D.C. Cir. 1984) (“[w]e note that the federal rule and the rule in this circuit is that collateral estoppel may be applied to a trial court finding even while the judgment is pending on appeal”); *see Huron Holding Corp. v. Lincoln Mine Operating Co.*, 312 U.S. 183, 189 (1941) (“To the same effect, in the federal courts the general rule has long been recognized that while an appeal with proper supersedeas stays execution of the judgment, it does not—until and unless reversed—detract from its decisiveness and finality”).

Holdco objected to the HarbourVest Settlement, and the DAF is in privity with CLO Holdco as its 100% parent; (2) the Bankruptcy Court was a court of competent jurisdiction over the HarbourVest Settlement; (3) the Bankruptcy Court entered a final order based upon the merits of the HarbourVest Settlement; and (4) the claims or causes of action arise out of the same “common nucleus of operative facts” as those raised at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing.

To be clear, Highland argues the fourth element of res judicata is met because the claims brought by the Plaintiffs in the Complaint are substantially similar to, and arise from the very same facts, as those allegations that the Plaintiffs put forth during the Bankruptcy Court hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. In connection with the HarbourVest Settlement, Plaintiff CLO Holdco argued to the Bankruptcy Court that the Debtor: (i) violated the HCLOF Members Agreement by failing to offer such interests to Plaintiffs pursuant to a “Right of First Refusal” provision; and (ii) diverted the investment opportunity to the Debtor without offering it to Plaintiffs. And the other objectors (*i.e.*, the Dondero Family Trusts) argued to the Bankruptcy Court that the Debtor did not accurately value the HCLOF 49.98% interest that was being transferred by HarbourVest back to the Debtor. The Bankruptcy Court overruled all of these arguments.

This court agrees that the claims being brought in the Adversary Proceeding arise from the same “transaction or series of transactions” and are based on the “same nucleus of operative facts” as were litigated and adjudicated in the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement. The allegations take the form of causes of action for breach of fiduciary duties, breach of contract, RICO violations, and tort claims, but ***all include the very same underlying factual allegations as articulated in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement.***

However, while this court agrees with Highland that CLO Holdco’s claims arise from “the same common nucleus of operative fact” as the HarbourVest Settlement, this is not the end of the

court's analysis. "Even if the two actions are the same under the transactional test, res judicata does not bar this action unless" the Plaintiffs "could and should have" brought the claims in the Complaint in the prior proceeding. *Osherow v. Ernst & Young (In re Intellogic, Inc.)*, 200 F.3d 382, 388 (5th Cir. 2000). The Fifth Circuit has recognized procedural differences between contested matters under Bankruptcy Rule 9014, such as the HarbourVest Settlement hearing, and adversary proceedings. The Fifth Circuit noted that "[c]ounterclaims are only compulsory in 'adversary proceedings,'" as Bankruptcy Rule 7013 (which adopts Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 13) does not automatically apply to "contested matters" under Bankruptcy Rule 9014. *D-1 Enterprises, Inc. v. Commercial State Bank*, 864 F.2d 36, 39 (5th Cir. 1989). The Fifth Circuit proceeded to suggest, under the "quick motion-and hearing style" of contested matters, a party is not required, or even allowed, to bring all of its claims. *Howe v. Vaughn (Matter of Howe)*, 913 F.2d 1138, 1146 (5th Cir. 1990). The Fifth Circuit clarified that, whether the earlier proceeding that is being suggested as holding res judicata effect is a contested matter or an adversary is not dispositive; rather, it is a factor in determining whether the claim at issue could or should have been effectively litigated in the earlier proceeding. *See id.* at 1146 n.28; *see also Osherow*, 200 F.3d at 388 (the court weighed "whether the bankruptcy court possessed procedural mechanisms that would have allowed" the party to assert claims in the prior contested matter).

It is important to note that the Fifth Circuit has found, on numerous occasions in which the prior proceeding was a contested matter, versus an adversary proceeding, that res judicata still applied. *See, e.g., Osherow*, 200 F.3d at 388-91 (finding res judicata applied to malpractice claims that could have been asserted at a fee hearing); *In re Baudoin*, 981 F.2d 736, 744 (5th Cir. 1993) (ruling that res judicata barred lender liability claims based on loans that had been deemed allowed claims without objection in a previous bankruptcy); *Eubanks v. FDIC*, 977 F.2d 166, 174 (5th Cir.

1992) (barring a lender liability action which could have and should have been brought as an objection to the lender's claim in a prior bankruptcy proceeding); *Southmark Properties v. Charles House Corp.*, 742 F.2d 862, 869 (5th Cir. 1984) (applying res judicata to bar a claim that could have been raised as an objection to a claim asserted in a previous bankruptcy reorganization). These opinions came in the context of a cause of action not being asserted to contest a proof of claim in a bankruptcy case. The Fifth Circuit found that objections to claims in the bankruptcy process, generally contested matters, provide procedural mechanisms to bring a claim for affirmative relief under Bankruptcy Rule 3007, which allows the claim objection to be converted to an adversary proceeding.¹⁷ *Osherow*, 200 F.3d at 389-90.

But here, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Plaintiffs were not provided with procedural mechanisms needed in order to bring their causes of action in the Complaint during the HarbourVest Settlement contested matter. Despite the “transactional test” being met through a finding that the claims stem from “the same nucleus of operative facts,” the procedures of Bankruptcy Rule 9014 do not allow for claims of affirmative relief—whether it be RICO violations, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duties, or tort claims—to be asserted in response to a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion to compromise a controversy. The Fifth Circuit has not addressed procedural mechanisms supporting res judicata in the context of a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion to compromise a controversy, where the bankruptcy court is limited to determining whether or not to “approve a compromise or settlement.” *See* Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019(a). Unlike in the context of claim objections, mentioned above, where counterclaims can allow the claim objection to be converted through Bankruptcy Rule 3007 to an adversary proceeding, such causes

¹⁷ The court in *Osherow* went on to find that Bankruptcy Rule 9014 gives discretion to the bankruptcy court to allow other rules in Part VII of the Bankruptcy Rules to apply to contested matters. In that case, it suggested the bankruptcy court could have stayed the proceedings and allowed discovery to be commenced under the Part VII Rules to develop the affirmative causes of action to raise in the claim objection.

of action have no mechanism to exist in the context of a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion. The bankruptcy court is limited to granting or denying a proposed settlement as relief in ruling on a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 motion—regardless of its findings on issues that may also serve for the foundation of the causes of action asserted in the subsequent hearing (*but see* “**Collateral Estoppel**” discussion below). Procedurally, this would not allow the subsequent causes of action to ever be raised, if res judicata were to apply to a contested matter under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, which does not allow for the assertion of counterclaims or other forms of affirmative relief.

Thus, the court finds that the Plaintiffs were not given the procedural mechanisms to bring the causes of action asserted in the Complaint during the pendency of the HarbourVest Settlement contested matter. The court finds that res judicata does not apply as a doctrine to preclude the claims asserted by the Plaintiffs in the Complaint.

D. Collateral Estoppel

On the contrary, collateral estoppel *does* have applicability here. Arguments potentially relevant to the collateral estoppel doctrine were made by the parties in their pleadings and at the hearing on the Motion to Dismiss (phrased in terms of res judicata), but collateral estoppel *per se* was not addressed independently.¹⁸ The Bankruptcy Court now addresses collateral estoppel *sua sponte*. Raising preclusion doctrines *sua sponte* is in the interest of judicial economy and is appropriate, especially where both actions are before the same court. *See Carbonell v. La. Dep't of Health & Human Res.*, 772 F.2d 185, 189 (5th Cir. 1985).

To be clear, “res judicata encompasses two separate, but linked, preclusive doctrines: (1) true res judicata or claim preclusion and (2) collateral estoppel or issue preclusion.” *Hous. Profl Towing Ass'n v. City of Hous.*, 812 F.3d 443, 447 (5th Cir. 2016) (quoting *Comer v. Murphy Oil*

¹⁸ As mentioned at footnote 15, Highland did make a passing reference to the collateral estoppel doctrine in its Brief in Support of its Motion to Dismiss.

USA, Inc., 718 F.3d 460, 466–67 (5th Cir. 2013)). Thus, while res judicata precludes relitigating claims or causes of action that were or could have been previously litigated in a prior action, collateral estoppel is referred to as “issue preclusion” and prevents relitigating the same **issues or facts** decided in a prior proceeding. Collateral estoppel precludes only the relitigation of issues or facts **actually litigated** in the original action, whether or not the second suit is based on the same cause of action. *Moch v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board*, 548 F.2d 594, 596 (5th Cir. 1977). “[A] **right, question, or fact distinctly put in issue and directly determined** as a ground of recovery by a court of competent jurisdiction collaterally estops a party ... from relitigating the issue in a subsequent action,” if the party had reasonable notice and an opportunity to be heard against the claim. *Hardy v. Johns–Manville Sales Corp.*, 681 F.2d 334, 338 (5th Cir. 1982) (emphasis added). “Collateral estoppel applies when, in the initial litigation, (1) the issue at stake in the pending litigation is the same, (2) the issue was actually litigated, and (3) the determination of the issue in the initial litigation was a necessary part of the judgment.” *Harvey Specialty & Supply, Inc. v. Anson Flowline Equip. Inc.*, 434 F.3d 320, 323 (5th Cir. 2005). Each condition must be met in order for collateral estoppel to apply. “Collateral estoppel will apply in a second proceeding that involves separate claims if the claims involve the same issue . . . and the subject matter of the suits may be different as long as the requirements for collateral estoppel are met.” *In re Devoll*, No. 15-50122-CAG, 2015 WL 9460110, at *3 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. Dec. 23, 2015) (citation omitted).

So were each of these three collateral estoppel factors met? Were the **same** facts or issues **actually litigated** and was a determination of these facts and issues a **necessary part** of approving the HarbourVest Settlement? The Plaintiffs argued, in their response to the Motion to Dismiss, that the Bankruptcy Court did not resolve anything on the merits other than the approval of a

settlement, and that was done solely using its discretion to approve a settlement. The court thinks that this is a mischaracterization of the court's role in approving the HarbourVest Settlement.

In considering a proposed compromise and settlement agreement, a bankruptcy court must determine whether it is "fair and equitable." *Matter of Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980); *United States v. AWECO, Inc. (In re AWECO)*, 725 F.2d 293, 298 (5th Cir. 1984), *cert. denied* 105 S. Ct. 244 (1984). A bankruptcy court applies a three-part test set out in *Jackson Brewing* with a focus on comparing "the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards of litigation." A bankruptcy court must evaluate: (1) the probability of success in litigating the claim subject to settlement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law; (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay; and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise. These "other" factors—sometimes called the *Foster Mortgage* factors¹⁹—include: (i) "the best interests of the creditors, 'with proper deference to their reasonable views'"; and (ii) "'the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion.'" *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.)*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015) (citations omitted).

In connection with evaluating the HarbourVest Settlement and whether it was "fair and equitable" and in the "best interests of creditors," and whether it was the "product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion," the Bankruptcy Court held a multi-hour hearing that included lengthy direct and cross-examination of multiple witnesses and documentary evidence. The Bankruptcy Court was required to "appraise [itself] of the relevant facts and law so that [it could] make an informed and intelligent decision." See *In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997). The hearing included considering the arguments and evidence regarding

¹⁹ *Connecticut Gen. Life Ins. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Co.)*, 68 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 1995).

the methodology for the valuation of the HCLOF interest and the existence or non-existence of a “Right of First Refusal.” The court heard credible testimony on, among other things, the value of the HCLOF interests from Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch. Both witnesses were subject to cross examination. The court heard how the value of the HCLOF interests plummeted nearly \$50 million, which was caused, at least in part, by the litigation strategies taken by Highland while it was still under the control of Mr. Dondero.²⁰ The Plaintiffs allege in the Complaint that Mr. Seery’s \$22.5 million value of the HCLOF interest was baseless. The Plaintiffs believed the interests had a net asset value (“NAV”) of at least \$34.5 million on November 30, 2020, and a value of \$41.75 million on December 31, 2020, leading up to the HarbourVest Settlement hearing. Further, the Plaintiffs allege in the Complaint that Mr. Seery was receiving insider information from Mr. Dondero in December 2020 regarding the HCLOF interests and used improper valuation methods. But, for whatever reason, the Plaintiffs decided not to ask questions of Mr. Seery at the hearing or further challenge Mr. Seery’s source or method of valuation for the HCLOF interests at the hearing.²¹ The allegations in the Complaint surrounding Mr. Seery’s method for valuation of the HCLOF interests were discoverable at the time of the HarbourVest Settlement hearing and directly relevant to the Bankruptcy Court’s analysis in approving the HarbourVest Settlement. The Bankruptcy Court found the testimony elicited from Mr. Seery by Highland and the objectors to be credible in ultimately finding a \$22.5 million value of the HCLOF interests was reasonable.

²⁰ Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 96:20-97:24.

²¹ Mr. Dondero and CLO Holdco appeared at and examined the HarbourVest witness, Mr. Pugatch, at a deposition before the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. Declaration of John Morris, Exhs. 7 & 8 thereto [DE # 2237]. Moreover, it is rather astounding to this court for anyone to suggest that any human being (Mr. Seery or anyone else) knew more, or withheld, any information that wasn’t well known to Mr. Dondero and all principals/agents of DAF and CLO Holdco. Mr. Dondero and any personnel associated with DAF and CLO Holdco should have been as (or more) familiar with HCLOF’s assets and their potential value than any human beings on the planet—having managed these assets for years.

While a bankruptcy court does not delve into the merits of every possible claim that is waived or compromised through a settlement, here, (a) *consideration of the value that the estate was both receiving and paying*, as well as (b) the potential existence of a “Right of First Refusal” that might have prohibited the Transfer contemplated in the HarbourVest Settlement, were very much a focus of the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. These are the very same issues that are the gravamen of the Plaintiffs’ Complaint. They were very much “actually litigated.” The Bankruptcy Court would never have approved the HarbourVest Settlement if it thought the value being exchanged was not fair, or if it thought the HCLOF Interests could not be transferred and that someone might later sue the Debtor, claiming the Transfer was improper. All parties had the chance to argue and present evidence about this. The Bankruptcy Court made a ruling based on the evidence and argument.

Further, the Bankruptcy Court included in the HarbourVest Settlement Order language to specifically avoid any future assertions or litigation as to whether a “Right of First Refusal” prevented the transfer of HCLOF interests to Highland or a Highland designee/subsidiary:

Pursuant to the express terms of the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017, ***HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interests in HCLOF to a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor*** pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF.* (Emphasis added.)

The court included this express language to document its finding that no “Right of First Refusal” was enforceable under the HCLOF Members Agreement based on the court’s analysis of the underlying agreements, as well as representations made by CLO Holdco that it was withdrawing its objection (that was wholly based on the alleged “Right of First Refusal”). A possible “Right of First Refusal” was fully briefed by the Debtor and CLO Holdco (with whom the DAF is in privity,

as its 100% parent), and the merits of such was fully considered by this court in approving the HarbourVest Settlement.

Despite this court's conclusion that res judicata does not apply here because procedural mechanisms did not allow an assertion of causes of action in the context of a Bankruptcy Rule 9019 settlement, ***no barrier prevented the Plaintiffs from fully litigating the issues, rights, and facts at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing that form the gravamen of the Complaint.*** While the causes of action in the Complaint could not be brought in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement contested matter, the issues and facts underlying the causes of action in the Complaint were fully litigated and ruled on in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement. Those issues were raised in objections and subject to witness testimony at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing and were the primary considerations that had to be evaluated for the Bankruptcy Court to approve of the HarbourVest Settlement. The Complaint fails to allege any facts independent of: (a) an improper valuation by Mr. Seery or (b) a failure by Highland to honor a "Right of First Refusal" in favor of CLO Holdco to support relief under its causes of action. Count 1 in the Complaint alleges that Highland breached a fiduciary duty to the Plaintiffs through diverting a corporate opportunity by not ***first offering*** the HCLOF interests to the Plaintiffs. While labeled as a claim for a "breach of fiduciary" duty, as opposed to a "breach of contract," the arguments are the same. Both counts argue that the HCLOF interests should have been offered to the Plaintiffs who held a superior right to purchase the interests. Again, this argument was presented in CLO Holdco's objection to the HarbourVest Settlement, which was withdrawn by CLO Holdco during the hearing. The Plaintiffs do not get a second bite of the apple at litigating a purported superior right, by dressing it up as different cause of action, when the issue at stake has already been litigated. Thus, both the HarbourVest Settlement and Complaint involve the same issues.

In summary, the first and second elements of collateral estoppel are met. The issues of valuation and a “Right of First Refusal” were one and the same as those articulated in the Complaint and were “actually litigated” in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement.

Going through the third prong of collateral estoppel, it is also met. The facts regarding valuation of the HCLOF interests and whether Highland was required to offer the HarbourVest’s HCLOF interests to CLO Holdco were very much *necessary* or *essential* to the Bankruptcy Court’s ruling approving the HarbourVest Settlement. The Bankruptcy Court was required to consider the value of the HCLOF interests to determine whether the consideration the estate was receiving in the compromise was fair and equitable. Further, the court noted at the settlement hearing that the “Right of First Refusal” was one of the “major arguments” in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement and the court included language in the HarbourVest Settlement Order specifically finding no such right existed. The court would not have approved the HarbourVest Settlement if it thought that it could not be accomplished or would result in Highland later being sued. This would not have been in the best interests of the estate. Thus, the HCLOF interest valuation and the ability or propriety of Highland transferring the HCLOF interest were “a necessary part of the judgment.”

Further, the Plaintiffs do not dispute CLO Holdco is in privity with DAF, as DAF is the parent and controlling entity of CLO Holdco. Instead, CLO Holdco argues that it somehow was not a party to the ongoing dispute between Highland and HarbourVest that led to the HarbourVest Settlement (although it was allowed to file objections and take discovery).

Bankruptcy is a collective proceeding that allows creditors to object and raise any argument they think the court should consider that bear on the wisdom of the compromise. Generally, for a party to be bound by orders issued by the bankruptcy court, the party must receive adequate notice of the proceedings for due process reasons. *In re Reagor-Dykes Motors, LP*, 613 B.R. 878, 885

(Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020); *In re Grumman Olson Indus., Inc.*, 467 B.R. 694, 706 (S.D.N.Y. 2012); *see also Richards v. Jefferson Cty., Ala.*, 517 U.S. 793, 799, 116 S.Ct. 1761, 135 L.Ed.2d 76 (1996) (“Additionally, where a special remedial scheme exists expressly foreclosing successive litigation by nonlitigants, as for example in bankruptcy or probate, legal proceedings may terminate pre-existing rights if the scheme is otherwise consistent with due process.”). The Bankruptcy Rules and bankruptcy jurisprudence provide for due process protection for settlements under Rule 9019(a) by requiring that a debtor in possession give creditors and parties in interest “adequate notice and opportunity to be heard before their interests may be adversely affected.” *In re Reagor-Dykes Motors*, 613 B.R. at 885 (citing *W. Auto Supply Co. v. Savage Arms, Inc. (In re Savage Indus., Inc.)*, 43 F.3d 714, 720 (1st Cir. 1994)). Rule 9019(a) further protects interested parties “[b]y requiring court approval following a hearing before any compromise or settlement may be enforced” to ensure a transparent settlement process and provide “other creditors an opportunity to voice their concerns.” *In re Reagor-Dykes Motors, LP*, 613 B.R. at 886 (citing *In re Big Apple Volkswagen, LLC*, 571 B.R. 43, 57 (S.D.N.Y. 2017)). The Plaintiffs were properly noticed, as well as appeared and participated, in the Rule 9019 process.

Thus, the court concludes all three elements of collateral estoppel are met with regard to the fact issues of value of the HCLOF interests and any “Right of First Refusal” (and the ability/propriety of transferring the HCLOF interests). ***All of the causes of action in the Complaint (Counts 1-5) revolve around these two issues that were previously fully litigated.*** Thus, all causes of action asserted in the Complaint are precluded by the doctrine of collateral estoppel.

E. Judicial Estoppel

The final preclusion doctrine, asserted by Highland, is judicial estoppel. Judicial estoppel is “a common law doctrine by which a party who has assumed one position in [their] pleadings may be estopped from assuming an inconsistent position.” *Brandon v. Interfirst Corp.*, 858 F.2d 266, 268 (5th Cir. 1988). The doctrine is made “to protect the integrity of the judicial process” by “prevent[ing] parties from playing fast and loose with the courts to suit the exigencies of self interest.” *Id.* “[A] party cannot advance one argument and then, for convenience or gamesmanship after that argument has served its purpose, advance a different and inconsistent argument.” *Hotard v. State Farm Fire & Cas. Co.*, 286 F.3d 814, 818 (5th Cir. 2002). “Statements made in a previous suit by an attorney before the court can be imputed to a party and subject to judicial estoppel.” *Hall v. GE Plastic Pacific PTE Ltd.*, 327 F.3d 391, 396 (5th Cir. 2003). In order for a party to be estopped, two elements must be satisfied: (1) it must be shown “the position of the party to be estopped is clearly inconsistent with its previous one; and (2) that party must have convinced the court to accept that previous position. *In re Coastal Plains Inc.*, 179 F.3d 197, 206 (5th Cir. 1999).

The Plaintiffs argue, first, that withdrawing an objection and then raising the same argument later is not taking an “inconsistent position.” Second, the Plaintiffs argue that, since the HarbourVest Settlement was approved and the objection was *unsuccessful*, CLO Holdco could not “have convinced the court to accept that previous position.”

Highland argues that CLO Holdco’s withdrawal of its objection at the HarbourVest hearing, that was premised on a “Right of First Refusal” under the HCLOF Members Agreement, is, in fact, directly at odds with the Complaint, which asserts claims for violations of the same “Right of First Refusal.” Further, Highland argues that the Bankruptcy Court, in ruling on the HarbourVest Settlement, relied on the withdrawal of that objection—noting that the withdrawal “eliminate[d] one of the major arguments” being heard in connection with the HarbourVest

Settlement. Highland cites Fifth Circuit authority noting that the “judicial acceptance” requirement does not mean that the party against whom the judicial estoppel doctrine is to be invoked must have prevailed on the merits.” *Hall*, 327 F.3d at 398.

Here, the court believes that the first prong of judicial estoppel is met. At the HarbourVest Settlement hearing, CLO Holdco withdrew its objection, stating that it had determined it had no “Right of First Refusal,” based on its “interpretation of the member agreement.” Now Plaintiffs claim in their Complaint that CLO Holdco’s “Right of First Refusal” was violated by the HarbourVest Settlement. These positions are clearly inconsistent. If that weren’t enough, when asked by Debtor’s counsel at the HarbourVest Settlement hearing to enter a stipulation reflecting the HarbourVest Settlement was compliant with all applicable agreements between CLO Holdco and the Debtor, counsel for CLO Holdco stated: “I’m not going to enter into a stipulation on behalf of my client, but *the Debtor is compliant with all aspects of the contract*. We withdrew our objection, and we believe that’s sufficient.”²² This statement cannot conceivably coexist with the current assertion of a “Right of First Refusal.” Moreover, to the extent Plaintiffs argue that CLO Holdco merely withdrew an objection pertaining to an alleged “Right of First Refusal” *in the HCLOF Members Agreement* (and not an objection arguing that Highland had some non-contractual obligation to offer the HarbourVest Interest to CLO Holdco first, based on “fiduciary duty” concepts), this is “no more than ineffectual hair splitting.” *See Systems. Ahrens v. Perot Sys. Corp.*, 39 F.Supp.2d 773, 778 (N.D.Tex.1999) (in response to plaintiffs arguing a position taken in one suit could coexist with a position taken in a subsequent suit, despite each position being non-qualified, unconditional statements). It would seem to be the classic example of playing fast and loose with the court.

²² Transcript of Hearing Held 1/14/2021, DE # 1765, at 17:24-18:16 (emphasis added).

The court also believes that the second prong of judicial estoppel is met. The Fifth Circuit has held that judicial estoppel may be applied whenever a party makes an argument “with the explicit intent to induce the district court’s reliance.” *Hidden Oaks Ltd. v. City of Austin*, 138 F.3d 1036, 1047 (5th Cir. 1998). Further, the success requirement is satisfied when a court “necessarily accepted, and relied on” a party’s position in making a determination. *Ahrens v. Perot Systems Corporation*, 205 F.3d 831, 836 (5th Cir. 2000). Here, while the Plaintiffs did not succeed in stopping the approval of the HarbourVest Settlement, that is not the proper inquiry. Instead, what matters is that the Bankruptcy Court carefully considered CLO Holdco’s “Right of First Refusal” argument set out in its lengthy, written objection to the HarbourVest Settlement and perceived it as one of the major arguments that was relevant to the HarbourVest Settlement. At the HarbourVest Settlement hearing, the Plaintiffs stated: “CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply briefing, and after doing so has gone back and scrubbed the HCLOF corporate documents. Based on our analysis of Guernsey law and some of the arguments of counsel in those pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained authority from my client, Grant Scott, as Trustee for CLO Holdco, to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member agreement.”²³ The Bankruptcy Court relied upon that withdrawal of CLO Holdco’s objection in making the determination to approve of the HarbourVest Settlement and, specifically, that Highland would not be running afoul of any obligation in entering into the HarbourVest Settlement. There is no question that, by withdrawing the objection, CLO Holdco caused the court to rely upon its withdrawal in making such determination. Thus, the Plaintiffs “convinced the court to accept that previous position.”

²³ *Id.* at 7:24-8:6.

The Bankruptcy Court concludes both elements of judicial estoppel are met. Counts 2 and 5 of the Complaint are based solely upon a “Right of First Refusal” under the HCLOF Members Agreement. Thus, judicial estoppel bars Counts 2 and 5 of the Complaint.

IV. Conclusion

Based upon the facts alleged in the Complaint, the judicially noticed docket entries from the HarbourVest Settlement, and the arguments presented to the court, the court rules that, together, collateral estoppel and judicial estoppel preclude all claims brought in the Complaint. Therefore, the Motion to Dismiss is *granted* and the Complaint is dismissed in its entirety with prejudice.

Because this court believes the doctrines of collateral estoppel and judicial estoppel bar the claims of the Plaintiffs as a matter of law, the court—for the sake of efficiency and judicial economy—will forego addressing the other arguments of Highland. Specifically, Highland has argued that, even if all of the Plaintiffs’ claims are not barred as a matter of law by preclusion or estoppel theories, Plaintiffs have failed to state plausible claims upon which relief can be granted with regard to the all of counts in the Complaint based on the RICO statute, Breach of Fiduciary Duty, Breach of Contract, Negligence, and Tortious Interference with Contract. While this court is inclined to agree with these arguments, the court will refrain from addressing them until such time as any higher court may instruct this court to address them.

Accordingly, it is

ORDERED that the Motion to Dismiss is **GRANTED** as to all causes of action (Counts 1-5) asserted in the Complaint with prejudice.

###END OF MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER###

DISMISSED, APPEAL, ADVAPL

**U.S. Bankruptcy Court
Northern District of Texas (Dallas)
Adversary Proceeding #: 21-03067-sgj**

Assigned to: Stacey G. Jernigan
Lead BK Case: 19-34054
Lead BK Title: Highland Capital Management, L.P.
Lead BK Chapter: 11
Demand:

Date Filed: 04/12/21
Date Dismissed: 03/11/22
Date Transferred: 09/20/21

Nature[s] of Suit: 02 Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)

Plaintiff

Charitable DAF Fund, LP

represented by **Jonathan E. Bridges**
Sbaiti & Company PLLC
JP Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900 W
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 432-2899
Fax : (214) 853-4367
Email: jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
Sbaiti & Company PLLC
JP Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900 W
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 432-2899
Fax : (214) 853-4367
Email: mas@sbaitilaw.com
LEAD ATTORNEY

Plaintiff

CLO Holdco, Ltd.

represented by **Jonathan E. Bridges**
(See above for address)

Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti
(See above for address)
LEAD ATTORNEY

V.

Defendant

Highland Capital Management, LP

represented by **Zachery Z. Annable**
Hayward PLLC
10501 N. Central Expressway
Suite 106

000056

Dallas, TX 75231
(972) 755-7108
Fax : (972) 755-7108
Email: zannable@haywardfirm.com
LEAD ATTORNEY

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones L.L.P.
780 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: gdemo@pszilaw.com

Judith Elkin
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017
212-561-7781
Email: jelkin@pszilaw.com

Robert Joel Feinstein
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: rfeinstein@pszilaw.com

Melissa S. Hayward
Hayward PLLC
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
972-755-7104
Fax : 972-755-7104
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Ira D Kharasch
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-227-6910
Fax : 310-201-0760
Email: ikharasch@pszilaw.com

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: jmorris@pszilaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-277-6910
Fax : 210-201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszilaw.com

Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

000057

780 3rd Avenue #36
New York, NY 10017
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

Defendant

Highland HCF Advisor Ltd

represented by **Highland HCF Advisor Ltd**
PRO SE

Defendant

Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
SELF- TERMINATED: 12/07/2021

represented by **Paul Richard Bessette**
King & Spalding LLP
500 W. 2nd Street, Suite 1800
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 457-2050
Fax : (512) 457-2100
Email: pbessette@KSLAW.com
SELF- TERMINATED: 12/07/2021
LEAD ATTORNEY

Jonathan W. Jordan
Brobeck Phleger & Harrison
4801 Plaza on the Lake
Austin, TX 78746
512-330-4000
Fax : 512-330-4001
SELF- TERMINATED: 12/07/2021
LEAD ATTORNEY

Filing Date	Docket Text
09/29/2021	<u>1</u> Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP , CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP , Highland HCF Advisor Ltd , Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. . Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Original Complaint # <u>2</u> Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>2</u> Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>3</u> Request for Clerk to issue Summons filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP.(Sbaiti, Mazin) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #3 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>4</u> DISTRICT COURT ENTRY: New Case Notes: A filing fee has been paid. Pursuant to Misc. Order 6, Plaintiff is provided the Notice of Right to Consent to Proceed Before A U.S. Magistrate Judge (Judge Horan). Clerk to provide copy to plaintiff if not received

000058

	electronically. (oyh) (Entered: 04/13/2021) (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>5</u> Summons Issued as to Highland CLO Funding Ltd, Highland Capital Management LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd. (oyh) (Entered: 04/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #5 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>6</u> MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complalnt filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1 First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2 Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3 Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4 Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>7</u> ***DISREGARD FILED IN ERROR per atty***AMENDED DOCUMENT by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. Amendment to 6 MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complalnt. Amended Proposed Order. (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified per atty request on 4/20/2021 (svc). (Entered: 04/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #7 ON 04/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>8</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER denying 6 Motion for Leave to File without prejudice. To the extent a motion for leave to file an amended complaint is required under Rule 15, Plaintiffs may renew their motion after Defendants are served and have appeared. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 4/20/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 04/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #8 ON 04/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>9</u> Motion for an Order Extending the Time to File a Responsive Pleading filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (Entered: 05/06/2021) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/7/2021 (jmg). [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #9 ON 05/06/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>10</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting in part and denying in part 9 Motion for Extension of Time to File Answer. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. may file an answer or other responsive pleading on or before May 27, 2021. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/7/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/07/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #10 ON 05/07/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>11</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879843) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Good Standing) (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) (Entered: 05/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #11 ON 05/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>12</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879878) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Good Standing) (Demo, Gregory) (Entered: 05/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #12 ON 05/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>13</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice without Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879894) filed by Highland Capital Management LP

	Attorney John A Morris added to party Highland Capital Management LP(pty:dft) (Morris, John) Modified text on 5/11/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #13 ON 05/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>14</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Robert J. Feinstein (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879911) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Good Standing) (Hayward, Melissa) (Entered: 05/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #14 ON 05/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>15</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re 9 Motion for an Order Extending the Time to File a Responsive Pleading (Annable, Zachery) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #15 ON 05/11/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Entered: 05/11/2021)
09/29/2021	<u>16</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 11 Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Jeffrey Pomerantz. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCrR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #16 ON 05/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>17</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 12 Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Gregory Demo. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCrR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #17 ON 05/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>18</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 14 Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Robert Feinstein. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCrR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #18 ON 05/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>19</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER: 13 The Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice filed by John Morris is deficient, as it is not accompanied by a certificate of good standing from the licensing authority of a state in which Mr. Morris is licensed to practice law. Mr. Morris must therefore supplement his motion. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #19 ON 05/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>20</u> Supplemental Document by Highland Capital Management LP as to 13 Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879894) Certificate of Good Standing. (Morris, John) (Entered: 05/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #20 ON 05/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>21</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 13 Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of John Morris. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user

	must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCvR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/13/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #21 ON 05/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>23</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>24</u> Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>23</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>25</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>23</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion, <u>24</u> Appendix in Support, <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/21/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #25 ON 05/21/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>27</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>28</u> Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>29</u> Partially Opposed MOTION for Extension of Time to File Response/Reply to <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss

000061

	Complaint), 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/3/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/02/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #29 ON 06/02/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>30</u> WAIVER OF SERVICE Returned Executed as to CLO Holdco Ltd. Waiver sent on 6/1/2021; Charitable DAF Fund LP. Waiver sent on 6/1/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/03/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #30 ON 06/03/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>31</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 29 Motion to Extend Time to File Response/Reply. Plaintiffs may file responses to both 22 the motion to enforce the order of reference and 26 the motion to dismiss on or before June 29, 2021. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 6/3/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 06/03/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #31 ON 06/03/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>32</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re: 27 Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion, 28 Appendix in Support, 26 MOTION to Dismiss. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 6/7/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/04/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #32 ON 06/04/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>33</u> Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>34</u> Unopposed MOTION for Leave to File Response to Motion to Dismiss in Excess of Page Limit filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/28/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #34 ON 06/28/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>35</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 34 Unopposed Motion for Leave to File Response in Excess of Page Limit. Plaintiffs' response to Defendant's motion to dismiss may exceed the page limit by no more than ten pages. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 6/29/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #35 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>36</u> RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>37</u> Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>38</u> RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint)

	(Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>39</u> Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>40</u> Unopposed MOTION for Leave to File Reply in Excess of Page Limits (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Unopposed Motion for Leave to Exceed Page Limit) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #40 ON 07/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>41</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>40</u> Unopposed Motion for Leave to Exceed Page Limit. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. may file a reply of up to fifteen pages. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 7/13/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #41 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>42</u> REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>43</u> Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>42</u> Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>44</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>40</u> Unopposed MOTION for Leave to File Reply in Excess of Page Limits (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Unopposed Motion for Leave to Exceed Page Limit) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>45</u> REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>46</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>42</u> Reply, <u>43</u> Appendix in Support, <u>45</u> Reply (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/14/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #46 ON 07/14/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd. , Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

09/29/2021	<u>48</u> RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in Support (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #48 ON 07/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>49</u> CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Highland Capital Management LP. (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/23/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #49 ON 07/23/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>50</u> CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Charitable DAF Fund LP. (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 07/23/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #50 ON 07/23/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>51</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re 48 Response/Objection (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/23/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #51 ON 07/23/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>52</u> MOTION to Take Judicial Notice of Order filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 08/11/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #52 ON 08/11/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>53</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>52</u> Motion to Take Judicial Notice of Order. The Court takes judicial notice that the bankruptcy court held Plaintiffs and others in contempt of its orders. See Order, In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P., No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 4, 2021) (ECF No. 2660). The Court will consider this fact in addressing the remaining pending motions in this case, which are under advisement. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #53 ON 08/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>54</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>52</u> MOTION to Take Judicial Notice of Order (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 08/16/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #54 ON 08/16/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>56</u> ELECTRONIC ORDER: Defendants are ORDERED to file a response, not to exceed ten pages, to <u>55</u> Plaintiffs' motion to stay on or before September 10, 2021. No reply will be permitted. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/27/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #56 ON 08/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>57</u> MOTION to Dismiss and Joinder in Motion to Dismiss of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Highland CLO Funding Ltd (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) Attorney Paul R Bessette added to party Highland CLO Funding Ltd(pty:dft) (Bessette, Paul) (Entered: 08/30/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #57 ON 08/30/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS,

	DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>58</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland CLO Funding Ltd re 57 MOTION to Dismiss and Joinder in Motion to Dismiss of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Besette, Paul) (Entered: 08/30/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #58 ON 08/30/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>59</u> Appendix in Support filed by Highland CLO Funding Ltd re 58 Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A – Jackson v Dear # <u>2</u> Exhibit(s) B – Prudential Assurance v. Newman # <u>3</u> Exhibit(s) C – Harbourvest Settlement Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit(s) D – Boleat Declaration) (Besette, Paul) (Entered: 08/30/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #59 ON 08/30/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>60</u> RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>61</u> CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re 60 Response/Objection (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #61 ON 09/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>62</u> Unopposed MOTION for Extension of Time to File Response/Reply to 57 MOTION to Dismiss and Joinder in Motion to Dismiss of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 9/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 09/17/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #62 ON 09/17/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>63</u> ADDITIONAL ATTACHMENTS to 62 Motion for Extension of Time to File Response/Reply by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #63 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>64</u> ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
09/29/2021	<u>65</u> Acknowledgment of referred case received from U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION Case number: 21-CV-0842. (Okafor, M.)
10/19/2021	<u>66</u> Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> . (Annable, Zachery)

10/22/2021	<u>67</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>66</u> Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP). (Kass, Albert)
10/22/2021	<u>68</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>66</u> Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP). (Kass, Albert)
11/18/2021	<u>69</u> Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A_Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
11/22/2021	<u>70</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing on November 23, 2021</i> filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1–30) (Hayward, Melissa)
11/22/2021	<u>71</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing on November 23, 2021</i> filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1–13) (Hayward, Melissa)
11/22/2021	<u>72</u> Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint), <u>69</u> Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
11/22/2021	<u>73</u> Exhibit List <i>for November 23, 2021 hearing</i> filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1_Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2_Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3_Order (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
11/23/2021	<u>74</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/23/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
11/23/2021	<u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21–CV–0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.) (Jeng, Hawaii)

11/23/2021	76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd. , Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing . Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.) (Jeng, Hawaii)
11/23/2021	77 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing (Appendices only). Motion taken under advisement.) (Jeng, Hawaii)
11/24/2021	<u>78</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)), Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti)
11/29/2021	<u>79</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on November 23, 2021; and 2) Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on November 23, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>70</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing on November 23, 2021</i> filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>71</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing on November 23, 2021</i> filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP). (Kass, Albert)
12/07/2021	<u>80</u> Order granting Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.'s motion to dismiss adversary as a party with prejudice (related document <u>57</u>) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified text on 3/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).
12/07/2021	

000067

	<u>81</u> Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).
12/07/2021	<u>82</u> Order dismissing motion to strike as moot (document # <u>47</u>) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
12/09/2021	<u>83</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>80</u> Order granting Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.'s motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document <u>57</u>) Entered on 12/7/2021.) No. of Notices: 4. Notice Date 12/09/2021. (Admin.)
12/09/2021	<u>84</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order denying motion to stay (related document <u>55</u>) Entered on 12/7/2021.) No. of Notices: 5. Notice Date 12/09/2021. (Admin.)
12/09/2021	<u>85</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>82</u> Order dismissing motion to strike as moot (document <u>47</u>) Entered on 12/7/2021.) No. of Notices: 4. Notice Date 12/09/2021. (Admin.)
12/10/2021	<u>86</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Denying Motion to Stay</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order on motion to abate). Appellant Designation due by 12/27/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
12/10/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>21-03067-sgi</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29186237, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>86</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/10/2021	<u>87</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Granting Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.'s Motion to Dismiss; and 2) Order Denying Motion to Stay Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>80</u> Order granting Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.'s motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document <u>57</u>) Entered on 12/7/2021., <u>81</u> Order denying motion to stay (related document <u>55</u>) Entered on 12/7/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
12/15/2021	<u>89</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Denying Motion to Stay</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order on motion to abate). Appellant Designation due by 12/27/2021.) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/15/2021	<u>90</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Denying Motion to Stay</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order on motion to abate). Appellant Designation due by 12/27/2021.) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/15/2021	<u>91</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-03129-N. (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Denying Motion to Stay</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order on motion to abate). Appellant Designation due by 12/27/2021.) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/17/2021	<u>92</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>90</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Denying Motion to Stay</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order on motion to abate). Appellant Designation due by 12/27/2021.)) No. of Notices: 0. Notice Date 12/17/2021. (Admin.)

12/27/2021	<u>93</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal, <u>91</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/10/2022. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
12/28/2021	<u>94</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>93</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal, <u>91</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/10/2022.) Responses due by 12/30/2021. (Blanco, J.)
12/29/2021	<u>95</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>93</u> Appellant designation). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
02/18/2022	<u>97</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 11 . Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-03129-N (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Denying Motion to Stay</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order on motion to abate). (Blanco, J.)
02/18/2022	<u>98</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:21-CV-03129-N (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>81</u> Order on motion to abate). (Blanco, J.)
03/11/2022	<u>99</u> Memorandum of Opinion and order granting motion to dismiss the adversary proceeding (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP). Entered on 3/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey)
03/11/2022	<u>100</u> Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # <u>26</u>) Entered on 3/11/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/13/2022	<u>101</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>99</u> Memorandum of Opinion and order granting motion to dismiss the adversary proceeding (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP). Entered on 3/11/2022) No. of Notices: 4. Notice Date 03/13/2022. (Admin.) (Entered: 03/14/2022)
03/13/2022	<u>102</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>100</u> Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document <u>26</u>) Entered on 3/11/2022.) No. of Notices: 4. Notice Date 03/13/2022. (Admin.) (Entered: 03/14/2022)
03/16/2022	<u>103</u> Certificate of service re: Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>100</u> Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document <u>26</u>) Entered on 3/11/2022.). (Kass, Albert)
03/21/2022	<u>104</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>100</u> Order on motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). Appellant Designation due by 04/4/2022. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
03/21/2022	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>21-03067-sgj</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29409407, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>104</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2022	<u>107</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:22-cv-00695-S. (RE: related document(s) <u>104</u> Notice of appeal filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>100</u> Order on motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Blanco, J.)

03/25/2022	<u>108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. 3:22-cv-00695-S (RE: related document(s) <u>104</u> Notice of appeal filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>100</u> Order on motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Blanco, J.)
03/25/2022	<u>109</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal 3:22-cv-00695-S (RE: related document(s) <u>104</u> Notice of appeal filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>100</u> Order on motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Blanco, J.)
03/27/2022	<u>110</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. 3:22-cv-00695-S (RE: related document(s) <u>104</u> Notice of appeal filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>100</u> Order on motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Blanco, J.)) No. of Notices: 4. Notice Date 03/27/2022. (Admin.)
04/04/2022	<u>111</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>104</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/18/2022. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
04/18/2022	<u>112</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal, <u>91</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>104</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
04/19/2022	<u>113</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting amended appellee designation from attorney for appellee. (RE: related document(s) <u>112</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal, <u>91</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>104</u> Notice of appeal).) Responses due by 4/21/2022. (Blanco, J.)
04/19/2022	<u>114</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>112</u> Appellee designation). (Annable, Zachery)
04/21/2022	<u>115</u> Certificate of service re: Appellee's Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>112</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>86</u> Notice of appeal, <u>91</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>104</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP). (Kass, Albert)
04/21/2022	<u>116</u> Certificate of service re: Appellee's Amended Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>114</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>112</u> Appellee designation). filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP). (Kass, Albert)

**SEALEDEXH, APPEAL, DirectAppeal, ADVAPL, 5thCircuitAppeal, SealedDocument, FUNDS,
TRANSIN, REFORM, ClaimsAgent, EXHIBITS, COMPLEX**

**U.S. Bankruptcy Court
Northern District of Texas (Dallas)
Bankruptcy Petition #: 19-34054-sgj11**

Assigned to: Stacey G. Jernigan
Chapter 11
Voluntary
Asset
Show Previous Cases

Date filed: 10/16/2019
Date Plan Confirmed: 02/22/2021
Date transferred: 12/04/2019
Plan confirmed: 02/22/2021
341 meeting: 01/09/2020
Deadline for filing claims: 04/08/2020
Deadline for filing claims (govt.): 04/13/2020

Debtor
Highland Capital Management, L.P.
100 Crescent Court
Suite 1850
Dallas, TX 75201
DALLAS-TX

represented by **Zachery Z. Annable**
Hayward PLLC
10501 N. Central Expressway
Suite 106
Dallas, TX 75231
(972) 755-7108
Fax : (972) 755-7108
Email: zannable@haywardfirm.com

Kenneth H. Brown
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
150 California Street, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111-4500
415-263-7000
Fax : 415-263-7010
Email: sdhibbard@JonesDay.com

David Grant Crooks
Fox Rothschild LLP
5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1200
Dallas, TX 75240
(972) 991-0889
Fax : (972) 404-0516
Email: dcrooks@foxrothschild.com

Gregory V. Demo
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones L.L.P.
780 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: gdemo@pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey M. Dine
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue
34th Floor
New York, NY 10017
212-561-7735
Fax : 212-561-7777

Robert Joel Feinstein

000071

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com

Eric Thomas Haitz
Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP
811 Main Street, Suite 3000
Houston, TX 77002
346-718-6648
Email: ehaitz@gibsondunn.com
TERMINATED: 12/09/2019

Melissa S. Hayward
Hayward PLLC
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
972-755-7104
Fax : 972-755-7104
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Hayward & Associates PLLC
10501 N. Central Expwy., Ste 106
Dallas, TX 75231

Juliana Hoffman
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 969-3581
Fax : (214) 981-3400
Email: jhoffman@sidley.com

Ira D Kharasch
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-227-6910
Fax : 310-201-0760
Email: ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

Alan J. Kornfeld
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLPL
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13 Fl
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-277-6910
Fax : 301-201-0760

Jordan A. Kroop
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES
LLP
780 Third Avenue
34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
212-561-7700
Fax : 212-561-7777
Email: jkroop@pszjlaw.com

Maxim B Litvak
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
150 California Street

000072

15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-263-7000
Email: mlitvak@pszjlaw.com

John A. Morris
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

James E. O'Neill
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
919 North Market Street, 17th Fl.
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-652-4100
Fax : 302-652-4400
Email: joneill@pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-277-6910
Fax : 310-201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 11th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(310) 277-6910
Fax : (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Elissa A. Wagner
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
310-277-6910
Fax : 310-201-0760

Hayley R. Winograd
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 3rd Avenue #36
New York, NY 10017
(212) 561-7700
Fax : (212) 561-7777
Email: hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

U.S. Trustee
United States Trustee
1100 Commerce Street
Room 976
Dallas, TX 75202
214-767-8967

represented by **Lisa L. Lambert**
Office of the United States Trustee
1100 Commerce St., Rm. 976
Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 767-8967 ext 1080
Fax : (214) 767-8971
Email: lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov

Creditor Committee
Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

represented by **Sean M. Beach**
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &

000073

TAYLOR, LLP
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6600
Email: bankfilings@ycst.com

Jessica Boelter
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
212-839-5300
Fax : 212-839-5599
Email: jboelter@sidley.com

Matthew A. Clemente
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7539
Email: mclemente@sidley.com

David Grant Crooks
(See above for address)

Gregory V. Demo
(See above for address)

Bojan Guzina
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
312-853-7323
Fax : 312-853-7036
Email: bguzina@sidley.com

Bojan Guzina
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
3128537323
Email: bguzina@sidley.com

Juliana Hoffman
(See above for address)

Paige Holden Montgomery
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 981-3300
Fax : (214) 981-3400
Email: pmontgomery@sidley.com

Edmon L. Morton
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &
TAYLOR, LLP
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6637
Fax : 302-571-1253
Email: emorton@ycst.com

000074

Michael R. Nestor
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &
TAYLOR, LL
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6600
Email: mnestor@ycst.com

Charles Martin Persons, Jr.
Sidley Austin LLP
2020 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75210
(214) 981-3300
Fax : (214) 981-3400
Email: cpersons@sidley.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
(See above for address)

Penny Packard Reid
Sidley Austin LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 981-3413
Fax : (214) 981-3400
Email: preid@sidley.com

Alyssa Russell
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7422
Fax : (312) 853-7036
Email: alyssa.russell@sidley.com

Dennis M. Twomey
Sidley Austin, LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7438
Fax : (312) 853-7036
Email: dtwomey@sidley.com

Jaclyn C. Weissgerber
YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT &
TAYLOR, LLP
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6600
Email: bankfilings@ycst.com

**Sean M. Young Conway Stargatt &
Taylor, LLP**
Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP
Rodney Square
1000 North King Street
Wilmington, DE 19801
302-571-6600
Email: sbeach@ycst.com

Filing Date	Docket Text
12/04/2019	<u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19–12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>2</u> DOCKET SHEET filed in 19–12239 in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Delaware . (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition . Fee Amount \$1717. Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Creditor Matrix) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #1 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>4</u> Motion to Pay Employee Wages /Motion of the Debtors for Entry of Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #2 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>5</u> Motion to Pay Critical Trade Vendor Claims /Motion of the Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #3 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]
12/04/2019	<u>6</u> Motion to Extend Deadline to File Schedules or Provide Required Information Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #4 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>7</u> Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>8</u> **WITHDRAWN** – 10/29/2019. SEE DOCKET # 72. Motion to Approve Use of Cash Collateral /Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Order)(O'Neill, James) Modified on 10/30/2019 (DMC)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #6 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]
12/04/2019	<u>9</u> Application to Appoint Claims/Noticing Agent KURTZMAN CARSON CONSULTANTS, LLC Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Engagement Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Gershbein Declaration # <u>3</u> Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #7 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	

000076

	<u>10</u> Motion to File Under Seal/Motion of the Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing the Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #8 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>11</u> Affidavit/Declaration in Support of First Day Motion /Declaration of Frank Waterhouse in Support of First Day Motions Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #9 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>12</u> Notice of Hearing on First Day Motions (related document(s)2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 [ON DELAWARE DOCKET]) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 10/18/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #11 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>13</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Interim Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing (related document(s)6) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 10/18/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #12 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>14</u> Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 10/18/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #13 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>15</u> Notice of appearance Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #14 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>16</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Marshall R. King of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2757354, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #15 ON 10/1/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>17</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Michael A. Rosenthal of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2624495, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #16 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>18</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Alan Moskowitz of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2624495, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean)) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #17 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	

000077

	<u>19</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Matthew G. Bouslog of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP. Receipt Number 2581894, Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Beach, Sean)) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #18 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>20</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Louis J. Cisz filed by Interested Party California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) . (Okafor, M.) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #19 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE]
12/04/2019	<u>21</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Jeffrey N. Pomerantz). Receipt Number 2564620, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #20 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>22</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Maxim B. Litvak). Receipt Number 2564620, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #21 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>23</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Ira D. Kharasch). Receipt Number DEX032537, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #22 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>24</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (Gregory V. Demo). Receipt Number DEX032536, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #23 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>25</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Marc B. Hankin. Receipt Number 2757358, Filed by Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Miller, Curtis) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #24 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>26</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Marshall R. King of Gibson(Related Doc # 15) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #25 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>27</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Michael A. Rosenthal (Related Doc # 16) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #26 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>28</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Alan Moskowitz (Related Doc # 17) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #27 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>29</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Matthew G. Bouslog(Related Doc # 18) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #28 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>30</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (Related Doc # 20) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT

000078

	#29 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>31</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Maxim B. Litvak (Related Doc # 21) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #30 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>32</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Ira D. Kharasch (Related Doc # 22) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #31 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>33</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Gregory V. Demo(Related Doc # 23) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #32 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>34</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Marc B. Hankin(Related Doc # 24) Order Signed on 10/17/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #33 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>35</u> Certificate of Service of: 1) Notice of Hearing on First Day Motions; 2) Notice of Interim Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing; and 3) Notice of Agenda for Hearing of First Day Motions Scheduled for October 18, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. (related document(s)11, 12, 13) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #34 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>36</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice (John A. Morris). Receipt Number 2635868, Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #35 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>37</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Richard B. Levin , Marc B. Hankin , Kevin M. Coen , Curtis S. Miller filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund . (Miller, Curtis) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #36 ON 10/17/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>38</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice John A. Morris(Related Doc # 35) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #38 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>39</u> Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief. (related document(s)2) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (NAB) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #39 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>40</u> Interim Order (A) Authorizing the Debtor to Pay Certain Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (Related Doc 3) Order Signed on 10/18/2019 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Agreement)) (NAB) Modified Text on 10/21/2019 (LB) [ORIGINALLY

000079

	FILED AS DOCUMENT #40 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>41</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Eric Thomas Haitz filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Haitz, Eric)
12/04/2019	<u>42</u> Interim Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief. (Related Doc 5) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (JS) Modified Text on 10/21/2019 (LB). [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #42 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>43</u> Order Appointing Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent for the Debtors Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §156(C), 11 U.S.C. §105(A), and Local Rule 2002-1(F) (Related Doc # 7) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (JS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #43 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>44</u> Interim Order Authorizing the Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information. (Related Doc # 8) Order Signed on 10/18/2019. (JS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #44 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>45</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Elizabeth Weller filed by Irving ISD , Grayson County , Upshur County , Dallas County , Tarrant County , Kaufman County , Rockwall CAD , Allen ISD , Fannin CAD , Coleman County TAD . (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>46</u> Notice of hearing/scheduling conference filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1 Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)). Status Conference to be held on 12/6/2019 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Haitz, Eric)
12/04/2019	<u>47</u> Notice of Service // Notice of Entry of Order on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)2, 39) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #47 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>48</u> Notice of Service // Notice of Entry of Order on Application for an Order Appointing Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent for the Debtor Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §156(C), 11 U.S.C. §105(A), and Local Rule 2002-1(F) (related document(s)7, 43) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #48 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Additional attachment(s) added on 12/9/2019 (Okafor, M.).
12/04/2019	<u>49</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)4) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019.(Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #49 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S.

000080

	BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>50</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)3, 40) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #50 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>51</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)5, 42) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #51 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>52</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information (related document(s)8, 44) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #52 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>53</u> Notice of Hearing // Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing (related document(s)6) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/7/2019 at 03:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 10/31/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #53 ON 10/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>54</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of (1) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Jeffrey N. Pomerantz [Docket No. 29]; (2) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Maxim B. Litvak [Docket No. 30]; (3) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Ira D. Kharasch [Docket No. 31]; (4) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Gregory V. Demo [Docket No. 32]; (5) [Signed] Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice John A. Morris [Docket No. 38]; (6) Notice of Entry of Order on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Pay and Honor Prepetition Compensation, Reimbursable Business Expenses, and Employee Benefit Obligations, and (B) Maintain and Continue Certain Compensation and Benefit Programs Postpetition; and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 47]; (7) Notice of Entry of Order on Application for an Order Appointing Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Claims and Noticing Agent for the Debtor Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §156(C), 11 U.S.C. §105(A), and Local Rule 2002-1(F) [Docket No. 48]; (8) Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 49]; (9) Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 50]; (10) Notice

	of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 51]; (11) Notice of Entry of Interim Order and Final Hearing on Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Its Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information [Docket No. 52]; and (12) Notice of Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing [Docket No. 53] (related document(s)29, 30, 31, 32, 38, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #55 ON 10/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M)
12/04/2019	<u>55</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Josef W. Mintz , John E. Lucian , Phillip L. Lamberson , Rakhee V. Patel filed by Acis Capital Management, L.P. , Acis Capital Management GP, LLC . (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #56 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>56</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Rakhee V. Patel of Winstead PC. Receipt Number 3112761165, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #57 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>57</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Phillip Lamberson of Winstead PC. Receipt Number 3112761165, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #58 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>58</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of John E. Lucian of Blank Rome LLP. Receipt Number 3112548736, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #59 ON 10/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>59</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Michael I. Baird filed by Interested Party Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation . (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certification of United States Government Attorney # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Baird, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #60 ON 10/23/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>60</u> Order Granting Motion for Admission pro hac vice for Rakhee V. Patel (Related Doc # 57) Order Signed on 10/24/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #61 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>61</u> Order Granting Motion for Admission pro hac vice of John E. Lucian (Related Doc # 59) Order Signed on 10/24/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #62 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>62</u> Order Granting Motion for Admission pro hac vice of Phillip Lamberson (Related Doc # 58) Order Signed on 10/24/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #63 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	

	<u>63</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Michael L. Vild filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty . (Vild, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #64 ON 10/24/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>64</u> Notice of Appointment of Creditors' Committee Filed by U.S. Trustee. (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #65 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>65</u> Request of US Trustee to Schedule Section 341 Meeting of Creditors November 20, 2019 at 9:30 a.m. Filed by U.S. Trustee. (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #66 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>66</u> Notice of Meeting of Creditors/Commencement of Case Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. 341(a) meeting to be held on 11/20/2019 at 09:30 AM at J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 King St., Room 3209, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #67 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>67</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Form of Order # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #68 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A # <u>3</u> Exhibit B # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Proposed Order # <u>5</u> 2016 Statement # <u>6</u> Declaration Frank Waterhouse # <u>7</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)
12/04/2019	<u>69</u> **WITHDRAWN per #437. Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Proposed Order # <u>4</u> 2016 Statement # <u>5</u> Declaration Frank Waterhouse # <u>6</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified on 2/11/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>70</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Rule 2016 Statement # <u>3</u> Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support # <u>4</u> Declaration of Frank Waterhouse # <u>5</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>6</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #71 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Main Document 70 replaced on 2/16/2022) (Okafor, Marcey). Additional attachment(s) added on 2/16/2022 (Okafor, Marcey). (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>71</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing the Use of Cash Collateral, (B) Providing Adequate Protection, (C) Authorizing the Liquidation of Securities, (D) Modifying the Automatic Stay, and (E) Scheduling a Final Hearing (related document(s)6) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #72 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>72</u> Motion for Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #73 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>73</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Kurtzman Carson Consultants as Administrative Advisor Effective Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Gershbein Declaration # <u>4</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #74 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>74</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Development Specialists, Inc. as Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc As of the Petition Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Engagement Letter # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Sharp Declaration # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Proposed Order # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #75 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – OCP List # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>76</u> **WITHDRAWN by # <u>360</u> ** Motion to Approve /Precautionary Motion of the Debtor for Order Approving Protocols for the Debtor to Implement Certain Transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Appendix I # <u>3</u> Appendix II # <u>4</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #77 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified on 1/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>77</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by William A. Hazeltine filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust . (Okafor, M.) (Hazeltine, William)

	[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #78 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>78</u> Notice of Meeting of Creditors/Commencement of Case (Corrected) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. 341(a) meeting to be held on 11/20/2019 at 09:30 AM at J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 King St., Room 3209, Wilmington, Delaware. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #79 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>79</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Brian P. Shaw of Rogge Dunn Group. Receipt Number 0311-27677, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Bibiloni, Jose) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #80 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>80</u> Amended Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Bibiloni, Jose) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #81 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>81</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jessica Boelter , Alyssa Russell , Matthew A. Clemente , Bojan Guzina filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors . (Guzina, Bojan) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #82 ON 10/30/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>82</u> Initial Reporting Requirements /Initial Monthly Operating Report of Highland Capital Management, LP Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #83 ON 10/31/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>83</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Brian P. Shaw(Related Doc # 80) Order Signed on 11/1/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #84 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>84</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Sarah E. Silveira , Michael J. Merchant , Asif Attarwala , Jeffrey E. Bjork filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC . (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Merchant, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #85 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>85</u> Motion to Change Venue/Inter-district Transfer Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E – Certificate of Service) (Guzina, Bojan)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #86 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>86</u> Emergency Motion to Shorten Notice With Respect To The Motion Of Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors To Transfer Venue Of This Case To The United States Bankruptcy Court For The Northern District Of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Certificate of Service) (Guzina, Bojan) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #87 ON 11/01/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE

	DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>87</u> Order Denying Emergency Motion to Shorten Notice With Respect to The Motion of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District Of Texas (Related Doc # 87) Order Signed on 11/4/2019. (JS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #88 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>88</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Jefferies LLC. (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #89 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>89</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Patrick C. Maxcy. Receipt Number 2770240, Filed by Jefferies LLC. (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #90 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>90</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Lauren Macksoud. Receipt Number 2770389, Filed by Jefferies LLC. (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #91 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>91</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by INTEGRATED FINANCIAL ASSOCIATES, INC. (Carlyon, Candace) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #92 ON 11/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>92</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Patrick C. Maxcy(Related Doc # 90) Order Signed on 11/5/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #93 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>93</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Lauren Macksoud(Related Doc # 91) Order Signed on 11/5/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #94 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>94</u> HEARING CANCELLED. Notice of Agenda of Matters not going forward. The following hearing has been cancelled. Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/7/2019 at 03:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #95 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>95</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by BET Investments, II, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Kurtzman, Jeffrey) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #96 ON 11/05/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>96</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Order Scheduling Omnibus Hearing Date Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #97 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>98</u> Order Scheduling Omnibus Hearings. Omnibus Hearings scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Signed on 11/7/2019. (CAS) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #98 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>101</u> Exhibit(s) // Notice of Filing of Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #99 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>102</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of [Signed] Order Scheduling Omnibus Hearing Date [Docket No. 98] (related document(s)98) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #100 ON 11/07/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>103</u> Notice of Deposition – Notice to Take Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition Upon Oral Examination of the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #101 ON 11/10/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>104</u> Notice of Deposition of Frank Waterhouse Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #102 ON 11/10/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>106</u> Notice of Service – Notice of Intent to Serve Subpoena Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #103 ON 11/10/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>107</u> Notice of Substitution of Counsel Filed by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC, as Investment Manager of the Highland Crusader Funds. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Ryan, Jeremy) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #104 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>108</u> Amended Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) . [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #105 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>110</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice Of Bojan Guzina of Sidley Austin LLP. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #106 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>111</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Alyssa Russell of Sidley Austin LLP. Receipt Number 2620330, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #107 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	

000087

	<u>112</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Matthew A. Clemente of Sidley Austin LLP. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #108 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>113</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Paige Holden Montgomery. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #109 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>114</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Penny P. Reid of Sidley Austin. Receipt Number 2775584, Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #110 ON 11/11/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>115</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Bojan Guzina(Related Doc # 106) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #111 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>116</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Alyssa Russell (Related Doc # 107) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #112 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>117</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Matthew A. Clemente (Related Doc # 108) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #113 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>118</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Paige Holden(Related Doc # 109) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #114 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>119</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Penny P. Reid(Related Doc # 110) Order Signed on 11/12/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #115 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>120</u> Limited Objection to the Debtors: (I) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (II) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Certificate of Service) (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #116 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>121</u> Limited Objection and Reservation of Rights of Jefferies LLC to Debtor's Motion for Order Approving Protocols for the Debtor to Implement Certain Transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)77) Filed by Jefferies LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Bowden, William) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #117 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>122</u> Objection of the Debtor to Motion of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #118 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>123</u> Limited Objection to Motion of the Debtor for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employee, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #119 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>124</u> **WITHDRAWN per # 456** Limited Objection to the Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP and Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst as Special Texas Counsel and Special Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #120 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified on 2/19/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>125</u> Limited Objection to the Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)3) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #121 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>126</u> Joinder to Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors For an Order Transferring Venue of this Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #122 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>127</u> Motion to File Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtors (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/19/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Proposed Form of Order) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #123 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>128</u> [SEALED in Delaware Bankruptcy Court] Omnibus Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (related document(s)5, 75, 77, 123) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E) (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #124 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>130</u> Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development

	Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (Redacted) (related document(s)5, 75, 77, 123, 124) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E)(Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #125 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>131</u> Notice of Service of Discovery Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #126 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>132</u> Objection Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information (related document(s)8) Filed by U.S. Trustee (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #127 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>133</u> Certificate of Service of Objection of the Debtor to Motion of Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)118) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #128 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) Modified text on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>134</u> Certificate of Service of Acis's Joinder in Motion to Transfer Venue (related document(s)122) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #129 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>135</u> Objection U.S. Trustee's Objection to the Motion of Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel and Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document(s)75) Filed by U.S. Trustee (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #130 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>136</u> Certificate of Service of United States Trustees Objection to Motion of Debtor for Entry of Order Authorizing Debtor to File Under Seal Portions of Creditor Matrix Containing Employee Address Information (related document(s)127) Filed by U.S. Trustee. (Leamy, Jane) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #131 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>137</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Debtor's Motion Pursuant to Sections 105(A), 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code for Administrative Order Establishing Procedures for the Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals (related document(s)73) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Blackline Order)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #132 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>138</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Application for Authorization to Employ and Retain Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Administrative Advisor Effective Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)74) Filed by Highland Capital

000090

	Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #133 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>139</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)4) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #134 ON 11/13/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>140</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. (Held, Michael) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #135 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>141</u> ORDER ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR INTERIM COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES OF PROFESSIONALS(Related Doc # 73) Order Signed on 11/14/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #136 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>142</u> ORDER AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO EMPLOY AND RETAIN KURTZMAN CARSON CONSULTANTS LLC AS ADMINISTRATIVE ADVISOR EFFECTIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO THE PETITION DATE (Related Doc # 74) Order Signed on 11/14/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #137 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>143</u> ORDER (I) EXTENDING TIME TO FILE SCHEDULES OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, SCHEDULES OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES, AND STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS, AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF (Related Doc # 4) Order Signed on 11/14/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #138 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>144</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by Intertrust Entities. (Desgrosseilliers, Mark) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #139 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>145</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by CLO Entities. (Desgrosseilliers, Mark) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #140 ON 11/14/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>146</u> Notice of Deposition Upon Oral Examination Under Rules 30 and 30(b)(6) of the Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #141 ON 11/15/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>147</u> Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #142 ON 11/15/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

000091

12/04/2019	<u>148</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of (1) [Signed] Order Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals [Docket No. 136]; (2) [Signed] Order Authorizing the Debtor to Employ and Retain Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC as Administrative Advisor Effective Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date [Docket No. 137]; and (3) [Signed] Order (I) Extending Time to File Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and Statement of Financial Affairs, and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 138] (related document(s)136, 137, 138) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #143 ON 11/15/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>149</u> Notice of Hearing regarding Motion to Change Venue/Inter-district Transfer (related document(s)86, 87, 88) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 12/2/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #144 ON 11/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>150</u> Notice of Rescheduled 341 Meeting (related document(s)67, 79) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. 341(a) meeting to be held on 12/3/2019 at 10:30 AM (check with U.S. Trustee for location) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #145 ON 11/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>151</u> Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Telephonic Hearing (related document(s)142) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware.(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #146 ON 11/18/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>152</u> Notice of Appearance. The party has consented to electronic service. Filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #149 ON 11/19/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>153</u> Amended Notice of Deposition of Frank Waterhouse Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Guerke, Kevin) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #150 ON 11/19/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>154</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Sally T. Siconolfi , Joseph T. Moldovan filed by Interested Party Meta-e Discovery, LLC . (Moldovan, Joseph)[ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #152 ON 11/20/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>156</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service regarding Notice of Hearing regarding Motion to Change Venue/Inter-district Transfer (related document(s)144) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #153 ON 11/20/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>158</u> Motion to Appear pro hac vice of Annmarie Chiarello of Winstead PC. Receipt Number 0311-27843, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Bibiloni, Jose) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #154 ON 11/20/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Additional attachment(s) added on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)

000092

	12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>159</u> Order Approving Motion for Admission pro hac vice Annmarie Chiarello (Related Doc # 154) Order Signed on 11/21/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #155 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Additional attachment(s) added on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>162</u> Reply in Support of Motion to Transfer Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86, 118) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Beach, Sean) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #156 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>163</u> Reply in Support of the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors For an Order Transferring Venue of this Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86, 118, 122, 156) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Mintz, Josef) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #157 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>164</u> Response of the Debtor to Acis's Joinder to Motion to Transfer Venue (related document(s)86, 122) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #158 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>165</u> Omnibus Reply In Support of (I) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner as Special Texas Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (II) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70, 116, 120) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #159 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 12/5/2019 (Okafor, M.). (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>166</u> Omnibus Reply of the Debtor in Support of: (1) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions (related document(s)5, 75, 77) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Redline Order Approving Ordinary Course Protocols Motion # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Redline Order Approving Cash Management Motion # <u>3</u> Exhibit C – Redline Order Approving DSI Retention Motion # <u>4</u> Exhibit D – Summary of Intercompany Transactions) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #160 ON 11/21/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>168</u> Certificate of Service of 1) Response of the Debtor to Acis's Joinder to Motion to Transfer Venue; 2) Omnibus Reply In Support of (I) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner as Special Texas Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date, and (II) Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP; and 3) Omnibus Reply of the Debtor in Support of: (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions (related document(s)158, 159, 160) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #161 ON 11/22/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE

	DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>169</u> Exhibit(s) // Notice of Filing of Second Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76, 99) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #162 ON 11/25/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>170</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion of Debtor for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief (related document(s)3, 40) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P..(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #163 ON 11/25/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>171</u> **WITHDRAWN** – 11/26/2019. SEE DOCKET # 165. Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76, 99, 162) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (O'Neill, James) Modified on 11/26/2019 (DMC). [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #164 ON 11/25/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>172</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)164) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #165 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>173</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized By the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business (related document(s)76, 99, 162) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #166 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>174</u> Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/2/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #167 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>175</u> FINAL ORDER (A) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO PAY CERTAIN PREPETITION CLAIMS OF CRITICAL VENDORS AND (B) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF (Related document(s) 3, 40) Signed on 11/26/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #168 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>178</u> Supplemental Declaration in Support of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014–1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)71) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #171 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>179</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Debtor's Application Pursuant to Section 327(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014–1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)71) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Blackline Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #172 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE](Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>181</u> Certificate of Service and Service List for service of Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 170] (related document(s)170) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #174 ON 11/27/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>182</u> Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing (related document(s)167) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/2/2019 at 10:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #175 ON 11/27/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>183</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTION 327(a) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULE 2414 OF THE FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE AND LOCAL RULE 2014–1 AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF PACHULSKI TANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP AS COUNSEL FOR THE DEBTOR AND DEBTOR IN POSSESSION NUNC PRO TUNC TO THE PETITION DATE (Related Doc # 71) Order Signed on 12/2/2019. (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #176 ON 12/02/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)

12/04/2019	<u>184</u> Certification of Counsel Regarding Order Transferring Venue of This Case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (related document(s)86) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #182 ON 12/03/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>185</u> Affidavit/Declaration of Service for service of (1) [Signed] Final Order (A) Authorizing Debtor to Pay Prepetition Claims of Critical Vendors and (B) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 168]; (2) [Signed] Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business [Docket No. 169]; and (3) [Signed] Order Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date [Docket No. 176] (related document(s)168, 169, 176) Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #183 ON 12/03/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>186</u> ORDER TRANSFERRING VENUE OF THIS CASE TO THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS (related document(s)86) Order Signed on 12/4/2019. (CAS) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #184 ON 12/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/04/2019	<u>187</u> Certificate of Service re: 1) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case; and 2) [Corrected] Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case (related document(s)67, 79) Filed by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC. (Kass, Albert) ([ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #185 ON 12/04/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Entered: 12/05/2019)
12/05/2019	<u>97</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Bojan Guzina. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228141, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>97</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>99</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Linda D. Reece filed by Wylie ISD, Garland ISD, City of Garland. (Reece, Linda)
12/05/2019	<u>100</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Matthew A. Clemente. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/05/2019	<u>105</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Alyssa Russell. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228455, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>100</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228455, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>105</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>109</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Ira D. Kharasch. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)

12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27228644, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>109</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>129</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Laurie A. Spindler filed by City of Allen, Allen ISD, Dallas County, Grayson County, Irving ISD, Kaufman County, Tarrant County. (Spindler, Laurie)
12/05/2019	<u>155</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Mark A. Platt filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	<u>157</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Marc B. Hankin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	<u>160</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Richard Levin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Addendum) (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	<u>161</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Terri L. Mascherin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Platt, Mark)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27229964, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>157</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27229964, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>160</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27229964, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>161</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>167</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Gregory V. Demo. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/05/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27230422, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>167</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/05/2019	<u>188</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Juliana Hoffman filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/06/2019	<u>189</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jeffrey N. Pomerantz. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/06/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27233957, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>189</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/06/2019	<u>190</u> Amended Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jeffrey N. Pomerantz. (related document: <u>189</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/06/2019	<u>191</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for John A. Morris. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric)
12/06/2019	

000097

	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27233983, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>191</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/06/2019	<u>192</u> INCORRECT ENTRY – Incorrect Event Used; Refiled as Document <u>220</u> . Motion to withdraw as attorney (Eric T. Haitz) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Haitz, Eric) Modified on 12/9/2019 (Dugan, S.). Modified on 12/9/2019 (Dugan, S.).
12/06/2019	193 Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.,) (Continued Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , (Edmond, Michael)
12/06/2019	194 Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)) Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , (Appearances: C. Gibbs, introducing J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch for Debtor (also J. Morris on phone); M. Clemente and P. Reid for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; B. Shaw for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee of Crusader Fund (also on phone M. Hankin and T. Mascherin); M. Rosenthal for Alvarez and Marsal; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard reports about case, parties, and ongoing discussions regarding corporate governance. Schedules will be filed next 12/13/19. At request of parties, another status conference is set for 12/12/19 at 9:30 am (telephonic participation will be allowed if requested). At current time, parties are not requesting that pending motions be set.) (Edmond, Michael)
12/06/2019	<u>195</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 12/6/2019. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
12/06/2019	<u>196</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Bojan Guzina for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>97</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>197</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Matthew A. Clemente for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>100</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>198</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alyssa Russell for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>105</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>199</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Ira D Kharasch for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>109</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>200</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Richard B. Levin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document # <u>160</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>201</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Terri L. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document # <u>161</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>202</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Gregory V Demo for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>167</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)

12/06/2019	<u>203</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Marc B. Hankin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document # <u>157</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/06/2019	<u>204</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: DRAFT OF MOTION. SEE DOCUMENT 206. Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING THE RETENTION AND EMPLOYMENT OF SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP AS COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, NUNC PRO TUNC TO OCTOBER 29, 2019</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified on 12/18/2019 (Rielly, Bill).
12/06/2019	<u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS NUNC PRO TUNC TO NOVEMBER 6, 2019</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/06/2019	<u>206</u> Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING THE RETENTION AND EMPLOYMENT OF SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP AS COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, NUNC PRO TUNC TO OCTOBER 29, 2019</i> (related document: <u>204</u>) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified on 12/18/2019 (Rielly, Bill).
12/06/2019	<u>220</u> Withdrawal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>41</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice). (Dugan, S.) (Entered: 12/09/2019)
12/08/2019	<u>207</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 12/6/19 RE: Status and scheduling conference. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/9/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Palmer Reporting Services, Telephone number PalmerRptg@aol.com, 800-665-6251. (RE: related document(s) <u>193</u> Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.,) (Continued Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , <u>194</u> Hearing held on 12/6/2019., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Okafor, M.)) Hearing to be held on 12/12/2019 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1</u> , (Appearances: C. Gibbs, introducing J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch for Debtor (also J. Morris on phone); M. Clemente and P. Reid for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; B. Shaw for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee of Crusader Fund (also on phone M. Hankin and T. Mascherin); M. Rosenthal for Alvarez and Marsal; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard reports about case, parties, and ongoing discussions regarding corporate governance. Schedules will be filed next 12/13/19. At request of parties, another status conference is set for 12/12/19 at 9:30 am (telephonic participation will be allowed if requested). At current time, parties are not requesting that pending motions be set.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/9/2020. (Palmer, Susan)

12/08/2019	<u>208</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>197</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Matthew A. Clemente for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>100</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>209</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>198</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alyssa Russell for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>105</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>210</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>199</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Ira D Kharasch for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>109</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>211</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>200</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Richard B. Levin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document <u>160</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>212</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>201</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Terri L. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document <u>161</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>213</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>202</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Gregory V Demo for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>167</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/08/2019	<u>214</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>203</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Marc B. Hankin for Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (related document <u>157</u>) Entered on 12/6/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2019. (Admin.)
12/09/2019	<u>215</u> Acknowledgment of split/transfer case received FROM another district, Delaware, Delaware division, Case Number 19–12239. (Okafor, M.)
12/09/2019	<u>216</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey N. Pomerantz for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>190</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/09/2019	<u>217</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding John A. Morris for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>191</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/09/2019	<u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab Objections due by 12/23/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Declaration # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Crooks, David)
12/09/2019	<u>219</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Charles Martin Persons Jr. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Persons, Charles)
12/09/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27240994, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>218</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

12/09/2019	<u>221</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Brian Patrick Shaw filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Shaw, Brian)
12/09/2019	<u>222</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Dennis M. Twomey. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/09/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27241671, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>222</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/09/2019	<u>223</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Application Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2014(a) for Order Under Section 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Nunc Pro Tunc to November 6, 2019; and 2) [Amended] Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Pursuant to Sections 328 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2014, for an Order Approving the Retention and Employment of Sidley Austin LLP as Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Nunc Pro Tunc to October 29, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS NUNC PRO TUNC TO NOVEMBER 6, 2019</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING THE RETENTION AND EMPLOYMENT OF SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP AS COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, NUNC PRO TUNC TO OCTOBER 29, 2019</i> (related document: <u>204</u>) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
12/10/2019	<u>224</u> Certificate Certificate of Conference filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181.). (Crooks, David)
12/10/2019	<u>225</u> Certificate of service re: Certificate of Service filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181., <u>224</u> Certificate (generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Crooks, David)
12/10/2019	<u>226</u> Application to employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Attorney (<i>Co-Counsel</i>) <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/10/2019	<u>227</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: DEFICIENCIES ARE DUE 12/13/2019 – Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 10/30/2019. Schedule D due 10/30/2019. Schedule E/F due 10/30/2019. Schedule G due 10/30/2019. Schedule H due 10/30/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 10/30/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 10/30/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 10/30/2019. (Okafor, M.) Modified on 12/10/2019 (Okafor, M.).

12/10/2019	<u>228</u> Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 12/13/2019. Schedule D due 12/13/2019. Schedule E/F due 12/13/2019. Schedule G due 12/13/2019. Schedule H due 12/13/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 12/13/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 12/13/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 12/13/2019. (Okafor, M.)
12/10/2019	<u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s) certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020. (Neary, William)
12/10/2019	<u>230</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Melissa S. Hayward filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
12/10/2019	<u>231</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Zachery Z. Annable filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2019	<u>232</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents 194 Hearing held, Hearing set/continued) <i>Joint Motion to Continue Status Conference</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Service List) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/11/2019	<u>233</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Michael I. Baird. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Baird, Michael)
12/11/2019	<u>234</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>232</u>) (related documents Hearing held) Status Conference to be held on 12/18/2019 at 09:30 AM. Entered on 12/11/2019. (Banks, Courtney)
12/11/2019	<u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2019, Fee: \$383,583.75, Expenses: \$9,958.84. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/2/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/11/2019	<u>236</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Lauren Macksoud. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC (Doherty, Casey)
12/11/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27250084, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>236</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/11/2019	<u>237</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Patrick C. Maxcy. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC (Doherty, Casey)
12/11/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27250165, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>237</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/11/2019	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (0.00). Receipt Number KF – No Fee Due, amount \$ 0.00 (re: Doc <u>233</u>). (Floyd)
12/11/2019	<u>238</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>216</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey N. Pomerantz for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>190</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/11/2019. (Admin.)

12/11/2019	<u>239</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>217</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding John A. Morris for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>191</u>) Entered on 12/9/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/11/2019. (Admin.)
12/12/2019	<u>240</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by J. Seth Moore filed by Creditor Siepe, LLC. (Moore, J.)
12/12/2019	<u>241</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Charles Harder)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
12/12/2019	<u>242</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Michael I. Baird for Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (related document # <u>233</u>) Entered on 12/12/2019. (Okafor, M.)
12/12/2019	<u>243</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>227</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: DEFICIENCIES ARE DUE 12/13/2019 – Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 10/30/2019. Schedule D due 10/30/2019. Schedule E/F due 10/30/2019. Schedule G due 10/30/2019. Schedule H due 10/30/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 10/30/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 10/30/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 10/30/2019. (Okafor, M.) Modified on 12/10/2019 (Okafor, M.).) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 12/12/2019. (Admin.)
12/12/2019	<u>244</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>228</u> Notice of deficiency. Schedule A/B due 12/13/2019. Schedule D due 12/13/2019. Schedule E/F due 12/13/2019. Schedule G due 12/13/2019. Schedule H due 12/13/2019. Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-individual Debtors due 12/13/2019. Summary of Assets and Liabilities and Certain Statistical Information due 12/13/2019. Statement of Financial Affairs due 12/13/2019. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 12/12/2019. (Admin.)
12/13/2019	<u>245</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Retain and Employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to November 8, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>226</u> Application to employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Attorney (Co-Counsel) <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
12/13/2019	<u>246</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2019, Fee: \$383,583.75, Expenses: \$9,958.84. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/2/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/13/2019	<u>247</u> Schedules: Schedules A/B and D–H with Summary of Assets and Liabilities (with Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors.). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>228</u> Notice of deficiency). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global notes regarding schedules) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/13/2019	<u>248</u> Statement of financial affairs for a non-individual . Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>228</u> Notice of deficiency). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global notes regarding SOFA) (Hayward, Melissa)

12/13/2019	<u>249</u> BNC certificate of mailing – meeting of creditors. (RE: related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 12/13/2019. (Admin.)
12/13/2019	<u>250</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>234</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>232</u>) (related documents Hearing held) Status Conference to be held on 12/18/2019 at 09:30 AM. Entered on 12/11/2019.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/13/2019. (Admin.)
12/16/2019	<u>251</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Lauren Macksoud for Jefferies LLC (related document # <u>236</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)
12/16/2019	<u>252</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Patrick C. Maxcy for Jefferies LLC (related document # <u>237</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)
12/16/2019	<u>253</u> Order rescheduling status conference (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Status Conference to be held on 12/18/2019 at 10:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 12/16/2019 (Dugan, S.)
12/17/2019	<u>254</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jason Patrick Kathman filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
12/18/2019	<u>255</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration In Support of</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/18/2019	Hearing held on 12/18/2019. (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Status/Scheduling Conference; Order transferring case number 19–12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and I. Kharasch for Debtor; M. Hayward, local counsel for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; M. Platt and T. Mascherin and M. Hankin (each telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; L. Spindler for taxing authorities; A. Chiarello and R. Patel (telephonically) for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard reports regarding continued negotiations between Debtor and UCC regarding a proposed management structure for Debtor and ordinary course protocols. Debtor expects to file a motion for approval of same (if agreements reached) by 12/27/19 for a 1/9/20 hearing. Otherwise, UCC will file a motion for a chapter 11 trustee (which, if filed, will be filed 12/30/19 and set 1/20/20–1/21/20). Scheduling order to be submitted. Also, US Trustee announced intention to move for a Chapter 11 Trustee.) (Edmond, Michael)
12/18/2019	<u>256</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>251</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Lauren Macksoud for Jefferies LLC (related document <u>236</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/18/2019. (Admin.)
12/18/2019	<u>257</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>252</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Patrick C. Maxcy for Jefferies LLC (related document <u>237</u>) Entered on 12/16/2019. (Dugan, S.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/18/2019. (Admin.)
12/19/2019	<u>258</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Dechert LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Demo, Gregory)

12/19/2019	<u>259</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>7</u> Motion to maintain bank accounts.). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/19/2019	<u>260</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (ASW Law Limited) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/19/2019	<u>261</u> Certificate of service re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>241</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Charles Harder) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/20/2019	<u>262</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
12/20/2019	<u>263</u> Certificate of service re: Supplemental Declaration of Bojan Guzina in Support of Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Pursuant to Sections 328 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2014, for an Order Approving the Retention and Employment of Sidley Austin LLP as Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>255</u> Declaration re: Supplemental Declaration In Support of filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
12/20/2019	<u>264</u> Certificate of service re: Supplement to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>259</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>7</u> Motion to maintain bank accounts.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/22/2019	<u>265</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>176</u> Document)Limited Objection of The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Retention of Harder LLP as Ordinary Course Professional filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/23/2019	<u>266</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Houlihan Lokey Financial Advisors Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2019	<u>267</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Rowlett Law PLLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2019	<u>268</u> Declaration re: Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (DLA Piper LLP (US)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related

	document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2019	<u>269</u> Agreed scheduling Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2019 (Blanco, J.)
12/23/2019	<u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
12/23/2019	<u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee Filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (Lambert, Lisa)
12/23/2019	<u>272</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Motion to Seal Official Committee's Omnibus Objection and Supporting Exhibits</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>127</u> Document) (Lambert, Lisa)
12/23/2019	<u>273</u> Motion for leave to <i>Extend Deadline to Object to Motion for Relief of Stay of PensionDanmark</i> (related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/6/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/24/2019	<u>274</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Carey Olsen Cayman Limited)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/24/2019	<u>275</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/24/2019	<u>276</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/25/2019	<u>277</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>269</u> Agreed scheduling Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2019 (Blanco, J.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/25/2019. (Admin.)
12/26/2019	<u>278</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Kim & Chang)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Hayward, Melissa)
12/26/2019	<u>279</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 2) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 3) <i>Declaration of Marc D. Katz</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>266</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Houlihan Lokey Financial Advisors Inc.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>267</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Rowlett Law PLLC)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>268</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (DLA Piper LLP (US))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

12/27/2019	<u>280</u> Motion for protective order. <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/27/2019	<u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/27/2019	<u>282</u> Support/supplemental document <i>to the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/27/2019	<u>283</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/28/2019	<u>284</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u> , (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/28/2019	<u>285</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u> , (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/30/2019	<u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$798,767.50, Expenses: \$26,317.71. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/21/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/30/2019	<u>287</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , (Hayward, Melissa)
12/31/2019	<u>288</u> Certificate No Objection to Retention of Sidley Austin LLP filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY</i>

	<i>PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T). (Hoffman, Juliana)</i>
12/31/2019	<u>289</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period November 1, 2019 to November 30, 2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
12/31/2019	<u>290</u> Certificate No Objection to Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVIS</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/31/2019	<u>291</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>283</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , Entered on 12/31/2019. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
01/02/2020	<u>292</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 2) <i>Disclosure Declaration Alexander G. McGeoch in Support of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 3) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>274</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Carey Olsen Cayman Limited)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>275</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>276</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/02/2020	<u>293</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>278</u> Declaration re: <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional (Kim & Chang)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/02/2020	<u>294</u> Certificate Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>226</u> Application to employ Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Attorney (<i>Co-Counsel</i>) <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/02/2020	<u>295</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Edwin Paul Keiffer filed by Interested Party Hunter Mountain Trust. (Keiffer, Edwin)
01/02/2020	<u>296</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 27, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>280</u> Motion for protective order <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>282</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services, <i>Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related

	document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>283</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/02/2020	<u>297</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>291</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>283</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , Entered on 12/31/2019.) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 01/02/2020. (Admin.)
01/03/2020	<u>298</u> Order Regarding Telephonic Appearances Entered on 1/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)
01/03/2020	<u>299</u> Motion to extend time to (RE: related document(s) <u>273</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/8/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/03/2020	<u>300</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Dennis M. Twomey for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>222</u>) Entered on 1/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/03/2020	<u>301</u> Order granting the joint motion to extend time to object to the motion of PensionDanmark's motion for relief from the automatic stay (related document # <u>273</u>). The Committee and the Debtor shall have until January 6, 2020 to object to PensionDanmarks Stay Relief Motion Entered on 1/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/05/2020	<u>302</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>298</u> Order Regarding Telephonic Appearances Entered on 1/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 45. Notice Date 01/05/2020. (Admin.)
01/05/2020	<u>303</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>300</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Dennis M. Twomey for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>222</u>) Entered on 1/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/05/2020. (Admin.)
01/06/2020	<u>304</u> Order granting <u>299</u> joint motion to extend time to object to the motion of PensionDanmark's motion for relief from the automatic stay (Re: related document(s) <u>299</u> Motion to extend time to (RE: related document(s) <u>273</u> Motion for leave)) Entered on 1/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2020	<u>305</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/06/2020	<u>306</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019.

	(Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/06/2020	<u>307</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>280</u> Motion for protective order) (Lambert, Lisa)
01/06/2020	<u>308</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Asif Attarwala. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/06/2020	<u>309</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kimberly A. Posin. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/06/2020	<u>310</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Andrew Clubok. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/06/2020	<u>311</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kuan Huang. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>308</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>309</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>310</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27322441, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>311</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2020	<u>312</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Doherty, Casey)
01/06/2020	<u>313</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Motion to Approve Joint Agreement</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) (Lambert, Lisa)
01/06/2020	<u>314</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/06/2020	<u>315</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on Debtors Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code for Authority to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant; to held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (CT); and 2) Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief; to be held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (CT)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>284</u> Notice of hearing filed by

	<p>Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u>, (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>285</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u>, (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/06/2020	<p><u>316</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2019 Through November 30, 2019</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing re: Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$798,767.50, Expenses: \$26,317.71. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/21/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>287</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/07/2020	<p><u>317</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Asif Attarwala for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>308</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
01/07/2020	<p><u>318</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kimberly A. Posin for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>309</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
01/07/2020	<p><u>319</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Andrew Clubok for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>310</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.) MODIFIED text on 1/7/2020 (Okafor, M.).</p>
01/07/2020	<p><u>320</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kuan Huang for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>311</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
01/07/2020	<p><u>321</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). (Annable, Zachery)</p>

01/07/2020	<u>322</u> Certificate of service re: Certificate of Service filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>312</u> Response). (Doherty, Casey)
01/07/2020	<u>323</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice (<i>Amended</i>) by Joseph E. Bain filed by Creditor Issuer Group. (Bain, Joseph)
01/07/2020	<u>324</u> ***WITHDRAWN per docket # <u>467</u> ** Objection to (related document(s): <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Limited Objection to Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i> filed by Creditor Issuer Group. (Bain, Joseph) Modified on 2/24/2020 (Ecker, C.).
01/08/2020	<u>325</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James T. Bentley. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Issuer Group (Anderson, Amy)
01/08/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27331269, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>325</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/08/2020	<u>326</u> Notice of Compliance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 2090-4 filed by Creditor Issuer Group. (Anderson, Amy)
01/08/2020	<u>327</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of the Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2020	<u>328</u> Agreed Notice of hearingwith PensionDanmark and Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab Objections due by 12/23/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Declaration # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>218</u> , (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/08/2020	<u>329</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa) Modified to match docket text to PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).
01/08/2020	<u>330</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified text to match PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).
01/08/2020	<u>331</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Regarding Request for Expedited Hearing; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Prevailing Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>291</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>283</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy) Hearing to be held on 1/9/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>281</u> , Entered on 12/31/2019.). (Kass, Albert)
01/08/2020	<u>332</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Amended Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code for Authority to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant; to be Held on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m.</i>

	<p>(Central Time); 2) Amended Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief; to be Held on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>305</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>180</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>306</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>177</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/09/2020	<u>333</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James T. Bentley for Issuer Group (related document # <u>325</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	<u>334</u> Order granting application to employ Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney (related document # <u>206</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	<u>335</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing 01/09/2020. DEBTOR EXHIBIT 1 ADMITTED. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)) (Jeng, Hawaii)
01/09/2020	<u>336</u> Order granting application to employ FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document # <u>205</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	<u>337</u> Order granting application to employ Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney (Co-Counsel) (related document <u>226</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.) Modified to correct Firm name on 1/13/2020 (Ecker, C.).
01/09/2020	<u>338</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Strand Advisors, Inc., and James Dondero. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). (Hayward, Melissa)
01/09/2020	<u>339</u> Order Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ((related document # <u>281</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/09/2020	

	<u>340</u> Application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC as Attorney (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Melissa S. Hayward # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/09/2020	<u>341</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>317</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Asif Attarwala for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>308</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/09/2020. (Admin.)
01/09/2020	Hearing held on 1/9/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid and D. Tumi for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello and R. Patel for Asic; L. Lambert for UST; J. Bentley and J. Bain (both telephonically) for CLO and CDO Issuer Group; T. Mascherin and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload appropriate form of order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/10/2020)
01/10/2020	<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document # <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/10/2020	<u>343</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$795,054.96, Expenses: \$10,247.88. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/31/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/10/2020	<u>344</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 8, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>327</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of the Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>328</u> Agreed Notice of hearingwith <i>PensionDanmark and Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab Objections due by 12/23/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Declaration # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>218</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>329</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa) Modified to match docket text to PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>330</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>313</u> Objection) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified text to match PDF on 1/9/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
01/10/2020	<u>345</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 9, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>334</u> Order granting application to employ Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney

	(related document <u>206</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>336</u> Order granting application to employ FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (related document <u>205</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>337</u> Order granting application to employ Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Attorney (Co-Counsel) (related document <u>226</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>338</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Strand Advisors, Inc., and James Dondero. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>340</u> Application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC as Attorney (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Melissa S. Hayward # 2 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/10/2020	<u>346</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>319</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Andrew Clubok for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>310</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.) MODIFIED text on 1/7/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/10/2020. (Admin.)
01/10/2020	<u>347</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>320</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kuan Huang for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>311</u>) Entered on 1/7/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/10/2020. (Admin.)
01/11/2020	<u>348</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>333</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James T. Bentley for Issuer Group (related document <u>325</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/11/2020. (Admin.)
01/12/2020	<u>349</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/12/2020. (Admin.)
01/13/2020	<u>350</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/13/2020	<u>351</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/6/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2020	<u>352</u> DOCKET IN ERROR: Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/9/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 1/21/2020 REQUEST WAS CANCELLED THE SAME DATE AS REQUESTED OF 1/13/2020. (Edmond, Michael).
01/13/2020	

	<u>353</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Patel, Rakhee)
01/14/2020	<u>354</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Final Term Sheet) (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2020	<u>355</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary and First Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 29, 2019 to and Including November 30, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>343</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$795,054.96, Expenses: \$10,247.88. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 1/31/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
01/14/2020	<u>356</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>351</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/6/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/14/2020	<u>357</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>in Connection with Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee</i> filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s) <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee). (Lambert, Lisa)
01/14/2020	<u>358</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>in connection with Motion to Seal and Joint Motion for an Agreed Protective Order</i> filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s) <u>10</u> Motion to file document under seal., <u>280</u> Motion for protective order <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i>). (Lambert, Lisa)
01/15/2020	<u>359</u> Agreed Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/15/2020	<u>360</u> Withdrawal of <i>Precautionary Motion of the Debtor for Order Approving Protocols for the Debtor to Implement Certain Transactions in the Ordinary Course of Business</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>76</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Hayward, Melissa)
01/15/2020	<u>361</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>359</u>) (related documents Motion for relief from stay <i>MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSFORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT</i> Fee amount \$181.). It is hereby ORDERED that a hearing on the Stay Relief Motion shall be continued to a later date provided by the Court and mutually acceptable to the Parties. Entered on 1/15/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/15/2020	

	<p><u>362</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/15/2020	<p><u>363</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)) <u>7</u> Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>69</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>259</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)) <u>7</u> Motion to maintain bank accounts.), <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee Filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee, <u>280</u> Motion for protective order.Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>7</u> and for <u>68</u> and for <u>177</u> and for <u>259</u> and for <u>280</u> and for <u>271</u> and for <u>180</u> and for <u>69</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/15/2020	<p><u>364</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
01/16/2020	<p><u>365</u> Certificate of service re: Objection to First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through November 30, 2019 filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related</p>

	document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
01/16/2020	<u>366</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List <i>in Connection with Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee</i> filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s) <u>357</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Lambert, Lisa)
01/16/2020	<u>367</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel, <u>69</u> Application to employ Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Counsel). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
01/16/2020	<u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/17/2020	<u>369</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from October 16, 2019, Through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Staffing Report) (Annable, Zachery)
01/17/2020	<u>370</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>68</u> Application to employ, <u>69</u> Application to employ)(<i>Joint Motion for Continuance of Hearing on (i) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date, and (ii) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/17/2020	<u>371</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>370</u>) (related documents Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel, Application to employ Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Counsel). ORDERED that the hearing on the Applications currently scheduled for January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m., will be continued to a new hearing date to be determined by the Parties; and it is further Entered on 1/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/17/2020	<u>372</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Its Opposition to Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>362</u> Response). (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2020	<u>373</u> Amended Notice (<i>First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..). (Annable, Zachery)
01/20/2020	<u>374</u> Amended Notice (<i>Second Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>373</u> Amended Notice (<i>First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)

	filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..). (Annable, Zachery)
01/21/2020	<u>375</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel should upload a form of order consistent with the courts ruling.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>7</u> Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted on a final basis. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	<u>376</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>354</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Final Term Sheet) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion, as narrowed, granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital

	<p>Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)</p>
01/21/2020	<p><u>377</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Objection of the Debtor to United States Trustee's Motion for an Order Directing the Appointment of a Chapter 11 Trustee; and 2) Notice of Hearing; to be Held on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>362</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>363</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>7</u> Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>69</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>177</u> Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>180</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>259</u> Support/supplemental document to the Motion of Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver</p>

	filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>7</u> Motion to maintain bank accounts.), <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee Filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee, <u>280</u> Motion for protective order <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). Hearing to be held on 1/21/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>7</u> and for <u>68</u> and for <u>177</u> and for <u>259</u> and for <u>280</u> and for <u>271</u> and for <u>180</u> and for <u>69</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>280</u> Motion for protective order <i>Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted, with certain amendments as discussed on the record. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>127</u> Motion to File Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtors (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/19/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Proposed Form of Order) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #123 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)(Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied for mootness. UCCs counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
01/21/2020	<u>378</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of the Unsecured Creditors Committee</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$322,274.88, Expenses: \$4,687.35. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/11/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/21/2020	<u>383</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing January 21, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>271</u> Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by Lisa Lambert representing the U.S. Trustee) (Court Admitted U.S. Trustee's Exhibits #4, #5, #7, #8, #9, #10 and Took Judicial Notice of Exhibit #11) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/22/2020)
01/22/2020	<u>379</u> Final Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account and Maxim Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document # <u>7</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/22/2020	<u>380</u> Order Authorizing Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>177</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/22/2020	<u>381</u> Order Granting Application to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant to the debtor (related document # <u>180</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)

01/22/2020	<u>382</u> Agreed Order Granting Motion for Protective Order (related document # <u>280</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)
01/22/2020	<u>384</u> Declaration re: <i>Notice / Declaration of Conor P. Tully in Support of the Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>205</u> Application to employ FTI CONSULTING, INC. as Financial Advisor <i>APPLICATION PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2014(a) FOR ORDER UNDER SECTION 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE EMPLOYMENT AND RETENTION OF FTI CONSULTING, INC. AS FINANCIAL ADVIS</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/22/2020	<u>385</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> for Highland C). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2020	<u>386</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2020	<u>387</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/21/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/23/2020)
01/23/2020	<u>388</u> Certificate of service re: First Supplemental Declaration of Conor P. Tully In Support of the Application Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc., as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Nunc Pro Tunc to November 6, 2019 filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>384</u> Declaration). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/23/2020	<u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/23/2020	<u>390</u> Supplemental Notice of the Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP Final Fee Application filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/23/2020	<u>391</u> Certificate of service re: Final Fee Application <i>on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Perio). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/24/2020	<u>392</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$589,730.35, Expenses: \$26,226.80. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/14/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)

01/24/2020

393 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/21/2020 (140 pgs.) RE: Motions. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 04/23/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) 271 Trustee's Motion to appoint trustee filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel should upload a form of order consistent with the courts ruling.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) 7 Motion to Maintain Bank Accounts /Motion of the Debtor for Interim and Final Orders Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System and Brokerage Relationships, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: 1 Exhibit A – Interim Order) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #5 ON 10/16/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted on a final basis. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) 177 Motion to Authorize Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Notice) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #170 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion, as narrowed, granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) 180 Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 12/17/2019 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/10/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – Declaration of John Dempsey in Support # 4 Exhibit C – Highland Key Employee Incentives # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List)(O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #173 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) 280 Motion for protective order Joint Motion for Entry of an Order Approving the Agreed Protective Order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers.

000123

	<p>Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted, with certain amendments as discussed on the record. Debtors counsel should upload order.), Hearing held on 1/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>127</u> Motion to File Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtors (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for Ordinary Course Transactions Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/19/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Proposed Form of Order) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #123 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)(Appearances: J. Pomerantz, J. Morris, M. Litvak, M. Hayward, and Z. Annable for Debtor; D. Twomey, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis; L. Lambert for UST; M. Platt and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Crusader Fund Redeemer Committee; K. Posin and A. Attarwala for UBS; A. Anderson and J. Bentley (telephonically) for CLO Issuers. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied for mootness. UCCs counsel should upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 04/23/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
01/24/2020	<p><u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 2/14/2020. (O'Neil, Holland)</p>
01/24/2020	<p><u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/24/2020	<p><u>396</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>395</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) (<i>Motion for (i) Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016–1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan, or Alternatively, (ii) Entry of a Bridge Order Extending the Exclusivity Period for the Filing of a Chapter 11 Plan Through February 19, 2020</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/24/2020	<p><u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Email Correspondence) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/24/2020	<p><u>398</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>381</u> Order Granting Application to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant to the debtor (related document <u>180</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/24/2020. (Admin.)</p>
01/24/2020	<p><u>399</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>379</u> Final Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account and Maxim Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document <u>7</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 44. Notice Date 01/24/2020. (Admin.)</p>
01/27/2020	<p><u>400</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by</p>

	4/8/2020. Attorney(s) certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2020	<u>401</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>368</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2020	<u>402</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 17, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>369</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from October 16, 2019, Through November 30, 2019)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> <i>Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i> (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Staffing Report) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>370</u> <i>Joint Motion to continue hearing on</i> (related documents <u>68</u> <i>Application to employ, 69 Application to employ</i>)(<i>Joint Motion for Continuance of Hearing on (i) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date, and (ii) Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>371</u> <i>Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on</i> (related document <u>370</u>) (related documents <i>Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel, Application to employ Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Counsel</i>). ORDERED that the hearing on the Applications currently scheduled for January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m., will be continued to a new hearing date to be determined by the Parties; and it is further Entered on 1/17/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>372</u> <i>Witness and Exhibit List (Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with Its Opposition to Motion to Appoint a Chapter 11 Trustee)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>362</u> <i>Response</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2020	<u>403</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or before January 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>373</u> <i>Amended Notice (First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>374</u> <i>Amended Notice (Second Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>373</u> <i>Amended Notice (First Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>368</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 21, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>378</u> <i>Application for compensation First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of the Unsecured Creditors Committee for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$322,274.88, Expenses: \$4,687.35. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/11/2020.</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2020	

	<p><u>404</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 22, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>379</u> Final Order Authorizing (A) Continuance of Existing Cash Management System, (B) Continued Use of the Prime Account and Maxim Prime Account, (C) Limited Waiver of Section 345(b) Deposit and Investment Requirements, and (D) Granting Related Relief Filed By Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document <u>7</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>380</u> Order Authorizing Debtor to Pay and Honor Ordinary Course Obligations Under Employee Bonus Plans and Granting Related Relief Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>177</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>381</u> Order Granting Application to Employ Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant to the debtor (related document <u>180</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>382</u> Agreed Order Granting Motion for Protective Order (related document <u>280</u>) Entered on 1/22/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>385</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>235</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2019</i> for Highland C). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>386</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>286</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from November 1, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/27/2020	<p><u>405</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/27/2020	<p><u>406</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Third Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Updated OCP List # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2—Blackline OCP List) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/27/2020	<p><u>407</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional—Shawn Raver</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/27/2020	<p><u>408</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Email Correspondence)). Status Conference to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/28/2020	<p><u>409</u> Order Denying as Moot the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (RE: related document(s) <u>128</u> Document and <u>127</u> Motion). Entered on 1/28/2020 (Okafor, M.). Modified linkage on 2/11/2020 (Okafor, M.).</p>
01/28/2020	<p><u>410</u> Bridge Order extending the exclusivity periods for filing Chapter 11 Plan and granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>396</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>395</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u>, Entered on 1/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
01/28/2020	<p><u>411</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Shawn M. Christianson Filed by Creditor Oracle America, Inc.. (Christianson, Shawn)</p>

01/28/2020	<u>412</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/29/2020	<u>413</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) First and Final Application of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred for the First and Final Period from November 8, 2019 Through and Including January 13, 2020; 2) Notice of First and Final Application of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred for the First and Final Period from November 8, 2019 Through and Including January 13, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>390</u> Supplemental Notice of the Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP Final Fee Application filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/8/2019 to 1/13/2020, Fee: \$272,300.00, Expenses: \$8,855.56. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/13/2020.</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</i>
01/29/2020	<u>414</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 24, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>392</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$589,730.35, Expenses: \$26,226.80. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 2/14/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 2/14/2020. (O'Neil, Holland), <u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>396</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>395</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) (<i>Motion for (i) Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan, or Alternatively, (ii) Entry of a Bridge Order Extending the Exclusivity Period for the Filing of a Chapter 11 Plan Through February 19, 2020</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Email Correspondence) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/30/2020	<u>415</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 27, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>406</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Third Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary</i>

	<p><i>Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Updated OCP List # 2 Exhibit 2—Blackline OCP List) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>407</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional—Shawn Raver</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>408</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Email Correspondence)). Status Conference to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/30/2020	<p><u>416</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>409</u> Order Denying as Moot the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal of the Omnibus Objection to the Debtor's (I) Motion for Final Order Authorizing Continuance of the Existing Cash Management System, (II) Motion to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, and (III) Precautionary Motion for Approval of Protocols for "Ordinary Course" Transactions (RE: related document(s) 128 Document). Entered on 1/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>410</u> Bridge Order extending the exclusivity periods for filing Chapter 11 Plan and granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc<u>396</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>395</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u>, Entered on 1/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>412</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>395</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/31/2020	<p><u>417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/31/2020	<p><u>418</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period December 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/31/2020	<p><u>419</u> Motion to extend time to (Agreed Motion to Extend by One Hundred Twenty Days the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/31/2020	<p><u>420</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$702,665.28, Expenses: \$30,406.08. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 2/21/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Fee Statement # <u>2</u> Exhibit B Expense Detail) (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
01/31/2020	<p><u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit</p>

	A—Form of Bar Date Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # <u>3</u> Exhibit C—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/31/2020	<u>422</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>421</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Motion for Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
02/02/2020	<u>423</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>343</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$7). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/03/2020	<u>424</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
02/04/2020	<u>425</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>340</u> Application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC as Attorney (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associate</i>). (Hayward, Melissa)
02/04/2020	<u>426</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Bar Date Notice # 2 Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # 3 Exhibit C—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
02/05/2020	<u>427</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>422</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>421</u> Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u> , Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/05/2020	<u>428</u> Order denying motion to appoint trustee. (related document # <u>271</u>) Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/06/2020	<u>429</u> Order granting <u>419</u> Motion to Extend Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by One Hundred and Twenty Days Entered on 2/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/06/2020	<u>430</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>419</u> Motion to extend time to (Agreed Motion to Extend by One Hundred Twenty Days the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

	<p>(Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>420</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$702,665.28, Expenses: \$30,406.08. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 2/21/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A Fee Statement # 2 Exhibit B Expense Detail) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Bar Date Notice # 2 Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # 3 Exhibit C—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>422</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>421</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Motion for Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/06/2020	<p><u>431</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>426</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Form of Bar Date Notice # 2 Exhibit B—Form of Publication Notice # 3 Exhibit C—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/06/2020	<p><u>432</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/07/2020	<p><u>433</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order or a notice of hearing from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s)<u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)) Responses due by 2/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
02/10/2020	<p><u>434</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>351</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure)). (Hayward, Melissa)</p>
02/10/2020	<p><u>435</u> Order granting application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC for Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Local Counsel (related document # <u>340</u>) Entered on 2/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
02/10/2020	<p><u>436</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by</p>

	4/8/2020. Attorney(s) certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
02/10/2020	<u>437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/10/2020	<u>438</u> **WITHDRAWN by document # <u>443</u> ** Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>270</u> , (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 2/13/2020 (Ecker, C.).
02/11/2020	<u>439</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>67</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)
02/12/2020	<u>440</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Motion for Expedited Hearing on Debtor's Motion for an Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof; to be Held on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time); 2) Order Denying United States Trustee's Motion for an Order Directing the Appointment of a Chapter 11 Trustee</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>427</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>422</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>421</u> Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) Hearing to be held on 2/19/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>421</u> , Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>428</u> Order denying motion to appoint trustee. (related document <u>271</u>) Entered on 2/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/12/2020	<u>441</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Extending Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by One Hundred and Twenty Days</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>429</u> Order granting <u>419</u> Motion to Extend Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by One Hundred and Twenty Days Entered on 2/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/12/2020	<u>442</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$89,215.36, Expenses: \$3,955.12. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 3/4/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/12/2020	<u>443</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Hearing on the First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related

	document(s) <u>438</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>270</u>)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/12/2020	<u>444</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>378</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of the Unsecured Creditors Committee</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$32). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/13/2020	<u>445</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Authorizing and Approving Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(a) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Hearing re: First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through November 30, 2019; to be Held on March 11, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>435</u> Order granting application to employ Hayward & Associates PLLC for Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Local Counsel (related document <u>340</u>) Entered on 2/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst LLP as Special Texas Litigation Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Hurst Declaration # 3 Exhibit B – Proposed Order # 4 2016 Statement # 5 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 6 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #70 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>438</u> **WITHDRAWN by document <u>443</u> ** Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>270</u> , (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 2/13/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/13/2020	<u>446</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
02/13/2020	<u>447</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>395</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period). (Annable, Zachery)

02/13/2020	<u>448</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>421</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/13/2020	<u>449</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Second Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 to and Including December 31, 2019</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Hearing on the First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through November 30, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>442</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$89,215.36, Expenses: \$3,955.12. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 3/4/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>443</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Hearing on the First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>438</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>270</u> Application for compensation – <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$176129.00, Expenses: \$7836.31. Filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP Objections due by 1/13/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>270</u>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/14/2020	<u>450</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>389</u> Application for compensation <i>First and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses on behalf of Young Conway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as Co-Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Perio). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/14/2020	<u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry Objections due by 3/2/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 (Arb Award) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 (Rule 11) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 (Terry Declaration)) (Shaw, Brian)
02/14/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19-34054-sgi11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27457656, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>451</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
02/14/2020	<u>452</u> Notice of hearing filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry (RE: related document(s) <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry Objections due by 3/2/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 (Arb Award) # 2 Exhibit 2 (Rule 11) # 3 Exhibit 3 (Terry Declaration))). Preliminary hearing to be held on 3/11/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Shaw, Brian)
02/14/2020	<u>453</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 20</i>) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Patel, Rakhee)
02/14/2020	<u>454</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel). (Annable, Zachery)

02/17/2020	<u>455</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/18/2020	<u>456</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>124</u> Limited Objection to the Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP and Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst as Special Texas Counsel and Special Litigation Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date (related document(s)69, 70) Filed by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Weissgerber, Jaclyn) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #120 ON 11/12/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/18/2020	<u>457</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>392</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/). (Annable, Zachery)
02/19/2020	<u>458</u> Order granting first and final application for compensation (related document # <u>389</u>) granting for Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP as co-counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$272300.00, expenses awarded: \$8855.56 Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>459</u> Order granting <u>351</u> Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>460</u> Order granting <u>395</u> Debtor's Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period through and including June 12, 2020 Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>461</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>67</u>) Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/19/2020	<u>462</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing February 19, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Court Admitted Debtors/Plaintiffs Exhibits #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7 #8, & #9; Also Admitted Defendant/Respondent Exhibits #16 & #27 only). (Edmond, Michael)
02/19/2020	<u>463</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 2/19/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Court granted in part and denied in part. Foley is approved for representation of Highland in all Acis bankruptcy case and adversary proceeding matters; court does not approve Highland paying Foley for Foleys representation of Neutra in Neutras appeal of Acis involuntary order for relief; court will approve Foley representing Highland in its appeal of Acis confirmation order but fees for Foley in connection with this appeal will be allocated appropriately between Neutra and Highland, and Highland will not pay for Neutras allocated portion of fees. Court added that it is skeptical regarding likely benefits to Highland of the appeal of Acis confirmation order, even assuming success on

	appeal (in contrast to possible benefits to Neutra and HCLOF) since, among other things, reversal of confirmation order would not reinstate previously rejected contracts or remove the Chapter 11 trustee. Thus, the court will closely evaluate fees requested ultimately for likely benefit to Highland. Order should be submitted.(Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard reports that carryover issues are being resolved.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Discussion of prior order on sealing motion and court clarified its intent.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>421</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.,) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/19/2020	Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSORSIKRINGSAKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted request to carry this matter to the 3/11/20 omnibus hearing.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/25/2020)
02/20/2020	<u>464</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$898,094.25, Expenses: \$28,854.75. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 3/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
02/20/2020	<u>465</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the</i>

	<i>Debtor for the Period from December 10, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$18,695.00, Expenses: \$80.60. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A December 2019 Fee Statement) (Annable, Zachery)
02/21/2020	<u>466</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Debtor's Amended Operating Protocols</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>339</u> Order Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ((related document <u>281</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Amended Operating Protocols # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Redline of Amended Operating Protocols) (Annable, Zachery)
02/21/2020	<u>467</u> Withdrawal of <i>Limited Objection to Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with The Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i> filed by Creditor Issuer Group (RE: related document(s) <u>324</u> Objection). (Bain, Joseph)
02/21/2020	<u>468</u> Certificate of service re: Objection to Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel for the Period From December 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019 filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 20</i>). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
02/21/2020	<u>469</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with its Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>454</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/21/2020	<u>470</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>455</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on February 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/21/2020	<u>471</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Extending Period Within Which the Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; 2) Order Granting Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(D) and Local Rule 3016–1 Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan; 3) Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>459</u> Order granting <u>351</u> Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>460</u> Order granting <u>395</u> Debtor's Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period through and including June 12, 2020 Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>461</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>67</u>) Entered on 2/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/23/2020	<u>472</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>420</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and</i>

	<i>Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/24/2020	<u>473</u> Agreed Order granting motion for relief from stay by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab (related document # <u>218</u>) Entered on 2/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/24/2020	<u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2020	<u>475</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2020	<u>476</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case and Meeting of Creditors; to be Held on January 9, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>229</u> Meeting of creditors 341(a) meeting to be held on 1/9/2020 at 11:00 AM at Dallas, Room 976. Proofs of Claims due by 4/8/2020. Attorney(s)certificate of service of 341 meeting chapter 11 to be filed by 01/9/2020.). (Kass, Albert)
02/25/2020	<u>477</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>475</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u> , Entered on 2/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)
02/25/2020	<u>478</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
02/26/2020	<u>479</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/19/2020 (188 pgs.) RE: Motions. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/26/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Court granted in part and denied in part. Foley is approved for representation of Highland in all Acis bankruptcy case and adversary proceeding matters; court does not approve Highland paying Foley for Foleys representation of Neutra in Neutras appeal of Acis involuntary order for relief; court will approve Foley representing Highland in its appeal of Acis confirmation order but fees for Foley in connection with this appeal will be allocated appropriately between Neutra and Highland, and Highland will not pay for Neutras allocated portion of fees. Court added that it is skeptical regarding likely benefits to Highland of the appeal of Acis confirmation order, even assuming success on appeal (in contrast to possible benefits to Neutra and HCLOF) since, among other things, reversal of confirmation order would not reinstate previously

	<p>rejected contracts or remove the Chapter 11 trustee. Thus, the court will closely evaluate fees requested ultimately for likely benefit to Highland. Order should be submitted., Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard reports that carryover issues are being resolved.), Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>397</u> Motion to enforce(<i>Motion of the Debtor for the Entry of an Order Concerning the "Sealing Motion" and for a Conference Concerning the Substance, Scope and Intent of Certain Recent Rulings</i>) (related document(s): <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Discussion of prior order on sealing motion and court clarified its intent.), Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>421</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for an Order (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), Hearing held on 2/19/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>218</u> Motion for relief from stay MOTION OF PENSIONDANMARK PENSIONSORSIKRINGS AKTIESELSKAB FOR AN ORDER GRANTING RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO TERMINATE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, Filed by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab) (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtors; M. Clemente and J. Hoffman for Unsecured Creditors Committee; L. Lambert for UST; P. Lamberson, R. Patel, and A. Chiarello for Acis; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; A. Anderson for certain issuers of CLOs; J. Bentley (telephonically) for certain CLO issuers; M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted request to carry this matter to the 3/11/20 omnibus hearing.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/26/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
02/26/2020	<p><u>480</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 Through January 31, 2020</i>; 2) <i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 Through December 31, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>464</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$898,094.25, Expenses: \$28,854.75. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 3/12/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>465</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 10, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$18,695.00, Expenses: \$80.60. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A December 2019 Fee Statement)). (Kass, Albert)</p>

02/26/2020	<u>481</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Debtor's Amended Operating Protocols</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>466</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Debtor's Amended Operating Protocols)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>339</u> Order Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course ((related document <u>281</u>) Entered on 1/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Amended Operating Protocols # 2 Exhibit B—Redline of Amended Operating Protocols) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/26/2020	<u>482</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>473</u> Agreed Order granting motion for relief from stay by Creditor PensionDanmark Pensionsforsikringsaktieselskab (related document <u>218</u>) Entered on 2/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 02/26/2020. (Admin.)
02/27/2020	<u>483</u> Application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as Other Professional (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Crawford Declaration # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
02/28/2020	<u>484</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/28/2020	<u>485</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through January 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—OCP Tracking Report) (Annable, Zachery)
03/02/2020	<u>486</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Purchase and Sale Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Assignment and Assumption Agreement) (Shriro, Michelle)
03/02/2020	<u>487</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/02/2020	<u>488</u> Order Granting Motion (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.(related document # <u>421</u>) The General Bar Date is April 8, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Central Time; other dates per Order Entered on 3/2/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/02/2020	<u>489</u> Joinder by <i>Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC to the Committee's Objection to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities," and</i>

	<i>Comment to the Same</i> filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>487</u> Objection). (Enright, Jason)
03/02/2020	<u>490</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Louis J. Cisz, III. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (Shriro, Michelle)
03/02/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27511024, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>490</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/02/2020	<u>491</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"; 2) Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>475</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/02/2020	<u>492</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Granting Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"; 2) Notice of Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"; to be Held on March 4, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Prevailing Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>477</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>475</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds) Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u> , Entered on 2/25/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>478</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 3/4/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>474</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/02/2020	<u>493</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Witness and Exhibit List for March 4, 2020 Hearing; 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>484</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>485</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through January 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—OCP Tracking Report) filed

	by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/02/2020	<u>494</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Joshua Terry, Creditor Jennifer G. Terry)(<i>Debtor's Limited Objection to Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of State Court Action Against Non-Debtors and Reservation of Rights</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/02/2020	<u>495</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>487</u> Objection). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/02/2020	<u>496</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>)). (Enright, Jason)
03/03/2020	<u>497</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period January 1, 2020 to January 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/03/2020	<u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
03/04/2020	<u>499</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>487</u> Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
03/04/2020	<u>500</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Louis J. Cisz for California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (related document # <u>490</u>) Entered on 3/4/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/04/2020	<u>501</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, Counsel</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$569,091.60, Expenses: \$12,673.30. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 3/25/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/04/2020	Hearing held on 3/4/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (live): J. Pomeranz, G. Demo, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for UCC; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for ACIS; M. Shriro for CALPERS; A. Anderson for certain Cayman issuers; D.M. Lynn for J. Dondero. Appearances (telephonic): A. Attarwala for UBS; J. Bentley for certain Cayman issuers; E. Cheng for FTI Consulting; L. Cisz for CALPERS; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved as follows: money owing to related entities will go into the registry of the court with the following exception-Mark Okada may be paid approximately \$2.876 (the \$4.176 million owing to him from the Dynamic Fund will be offset against his \$1.3 million demand note owing to the Debtor). All parties rights are reserved with regard to funds being put in the registry of the court. Debtors counsel should upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/05/2020)
03/04/2020	<u>504</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing March 4, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities"</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, & #12) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/05/2020)

03/05/2020	<u>502</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>442</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$89,215.36, Expenses: \$3,955.12). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/05/2020	<u>503</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 3/4/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii)
03/06/2020	<u>505</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by John Y. Bonds III filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Bonds, John)
03/06/2020	<u>506</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Bryan C. Assink filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
03/06/2020	<u>507</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jeffrey Bjork. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified to correct attorney name on 3/6/2020 (Ecker, C.).
03/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27531772, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>507</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/06/2020	<u>508</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry (RE: related document(s) <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181.). (Shaw, Brian)
03/06/2020	<u>509</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>500</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Louis J. Cisz for California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) (related document <u>490</u>) Entered on 3/4/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/06/2020. (Admin.)
03/10/2020	<u>510</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey E. Bjork for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>507</u>) Entered on 3/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/11/2020	<u>511</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)
03/11/2020	<u>512</u> Order authorizing, but not directing, the debtor to cause distributions to certain 'related entities'. (Related Doc # <u>474</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)
03/11/2020	<u>513</u> Order granting application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel (related document # <u>68</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)
03/11/2020	<u>514</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)
03/11/2020	Hearing held on 3/11/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay, filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry.) (Appearances: M. Hayward for Debtor; B Shaw

	for Movants; J. Hoffman for UCC; M. Platt (and M. Hankin telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; J. Bonds for J. Dondero; A. Anderson for certain Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.)(Edmond, Michael)
03/11/2020	<u>515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI January 2020 Staffing Report) (Annable, Zachery)
03/11/2020	<u>516</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing March 11, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay, filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry.) (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF EXHIBIT'S #M1, #M2 & #M3). (Edmond, Michael)
03/12/2020	<u>517</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$411,407.28, Expenses: \$79.00. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/2/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/12/2020	<u>518</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>510</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey E. Bjork for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>507</u>) Entered on 3/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/12/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>519</u> Order granting motion for relief from stay by Jennifer G. Terry , Joshua Terry (related document # <u>451</u>) Entered on 3/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/13/2020	<u>520</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>511</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>68</u> Application/Motion to Employ/Retain Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A # 3 Exhibit B # 4 Exhibit C – Proposed Order # 5 2016 Statement # 6 Declaration Frank Waterhouse # 7 Certificate of Service) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #69 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>521</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>514</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 3/25/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>522</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>512</u> Order authorizing, but not directing, the debtor to cause distributions to certain 'related entities'. (Related Doc <u>474</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)
03/13/2020	<u>523</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>513</u> Order granting application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel (related document <u>68</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/13/2020. (Admin.)

03/14/2020	<u>524</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>488</u> Order Granting Motion (i) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Claims, Including 503(b)(9) Claims; and (ii) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.(related document <u>421</u>) The General Bar Date is April 8, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Central Time; other dates per Order Entered on 3/2/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
03/14/2020	<u>525</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Limited Objection to Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of State Court Action Against Non-Debtors and Reservation of Rights</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>494</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>451</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Joshua Terry, Creditor Jennifer G. Terry)(<i>Debtor's Limited Objection to Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of State Court Action Against Non-Debtors and Reservation of Rights</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/14/2020	<u>526</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2020 to and Including January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>501</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> , Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$569,091.60, Expenses: \$12,673.30. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman, Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 3/25/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
03/16/2020	<u>527</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by David G. Adams filed by Creditor United States (IRS). (Adams, David)
03/16/2020	<u>528</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>464</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Highland C). (Annable, Zachery)
03/17/2020	<u>529</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>465</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 10, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i>) for Hayward). (Annable, Zachery)
03/17/2020	<u>530</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/17/2020	<u>531</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain Related Entities</i> ; 2) <i>Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel, Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> ; 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2020 Through January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>512</u> Order authorizing, but not directing, the debtor to cause distributions to certain 'related entities'. (Related Doc <u>474</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.), <u>513</u> Order granting application to employ Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel (related document <u>68</u>) Entered on 3/11/2020. (Bradden, T.), <u>515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related

	document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI January 2020 Staffing Report) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/17/2020	<u>532</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2020 to and Including January 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>517</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$411,407.28, Expenses: \$79.00. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/2/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
03/18/2020	<u>533</u> Certificate of service re: Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/18/2020	<u>534</u> Certificate of service re: Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/19/2020	<u>535</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$941,043.50, Expenses: \$8,092.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/9/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
03/19/2020	<u>536</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$75315.00, Expenses: \$2919.27. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—January 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
03/19/2020	<u>537</u> Notice of Filing of Compensation Report of Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period October 16, 2019 through December 31, 2019 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/20/2020	<u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$84,194.00, Expenses: \$4,458.87. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	<u>539</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019</i>

	<i>through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	<u>540</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$88,520.60, Expenses: \$2,180.35. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	<u>541</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$86,276.50, Expenses: \$1,994.83. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
03/20/2020	<u>542</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$457,155.72, Expenses: \$2,927.21.</i> Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/22/2020	<u>543</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P., UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC and. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Manns, Ryan)
03/23/2020	<u>544</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$383,371.20, Expenses: \$59.62. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/23/2020	<u>545</u> Motion to extend time to file objection (Agreed Motion) (RE: related document(s) <u>483</u> Application to employ) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/23/2020	<u>546</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/25/2020	<u>547</u> Joint Stipulation and Order Extending Bar Date for UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (RE: related document(s) <u>543</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch). Entered on 3/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)
03/25/2020	<u>548</u> Agreed Order Extending the Deadline to Object to the Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief (Related documents # <u>545</u> Motion to extend and <u>483</u> Application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP) Entered on 3/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/26/2020	<u>549</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>501</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period:</i>

	1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$569). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/26/2020	<u>550</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>483</u> Application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as Other Professional (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>);). (Annable, Zachery)
03/27/2020	<u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document # <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)
03/27/2020	<u>552</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
03/27/2020	<u>553</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 Through February 29, 2020</i> ; 2) <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 Through January 31, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Compensation Report of Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period October 16, 2019 Through December 31, 2019</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>535</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$941,043.50, Expenses: \$8,092.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/9/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>536</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$75315.00, Expenses: \$2919.27. Filed by Attorney Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—January 2020 Invoice), <u>537</u> Notice of Filing of <i>Compensation Report of Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period October 16, 2019 through December 31, 2019</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/27/2020	<u>554</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before March 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 11/30/2019, Fee: \$84,194.00, Expenses: \$4,458.87. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>539</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>540</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as</i>

	<p><i>Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$88,520.60, Expenses: \$2,180.35. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>541</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$86,276.50, Expenses: \$1,994.83. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 4/10/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>542</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$457,155.72, Expenses: \$2,927.21. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/10/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors).</i> (Kass, Albert)</i></i></p>
03/27/2020	<p><u>555</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2020 to and Including February 29, 2020</i>; 2) <i>Agreed Motion to Extend Objection Deadline for the Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>544</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$383,371.20, Expenses: \$59.62. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/13/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>545</u> Motion to extend time to file objection (Agreed Motion) (RE: related document(s) <u>483</u> Application to employ) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
03/31/2020	<p><u>556</u> Order approving stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file a proof of claim after general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>552</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2020 (Okafor, M.)</p>
03/31/2020	<p><u>557</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Emergency Motion for an Order Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims) (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/02/2020	<p><u>558</u> Debtor—in-possession monthly operating report for filing period 02/01/2020 to 02/29/2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/02/2020	<p><u>559</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/03/2020	<p><u>560</u> Order granting <u>557</u> Motion Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims. The General Bar Date is hereby extended, solely for the Debtors employees, to file claims that arose against the Debtor prior to the Petition Date through and including May 26, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Entered on 4/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
04/03/2020	<p><u>561</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>517</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Monthly Application for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2020 to 1/31/2020, Fee: \$411,407.28, Expenses: \$79.00.</i>) (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>

04/03/2020	<u>562</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of May 26, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
04/03/2020	<u>563</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of June 15, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 6/15/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
04/03/2020	<u>564</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Agreed Order: (A) Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Deloitte Tax LLP as Tax Services Provider Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date; and (B) Granting Related Relief; 2) Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>552</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/03/2020	<u>565</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Approving Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File a Proof of Claim After the General Bar Date; 2) Debtor's Emergency Motion for an Order Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>556</u> Order approving stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file a proof of claim after general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>552</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>557</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Emergency Motion for an Order Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims) (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/06/2020	<u>566</u> Declaration re: (<i>First Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Annable, Zachery)
04/06/2020	<u>567</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report By Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring—Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Staffing Report) (Annable, Zachery)
04/07/2020	<u>568</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of July 8, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
04/07/2020	<u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47. Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/07/2020	<u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI

	Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/08/2020	<u>571</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 03/04/20 RE: Motion hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 07/7/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber J&J Court Transcribers, Inc., Telephone number 609-586-2311. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 3/4/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing, but Not Directing, the Debtor to Cause Distributions to Certain "Related Entities") filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (live): J. Pomeranz, G. Demo, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid, and J. Hoffman for UCC; M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for ACIS; M. Shriro for CALPERS; A. Anderson for certain Cayman issuers; D.M. Lynn for J. Dondero. Appearances (telephonic): A. Attarwala for UBS; J. Bentley for certain Cayman issuers; E. Cheng for FTI Consulting; L. Cisz for CALPERS; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved as follows: money owing to related entities will go into the registry of the court with the following exception—Mark Okada may be paid approximately \$2.876 (the \$4.176 million owing to him from the Dynamic Fund will be offset against his \$1.3 million demand note owing to the Debtor). All parties rights are reserved with regard to funds being put in the registry of the court. Debtors counsel should upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 07/7/2020. (Bowen, James)
04/08/2020	<u>572</u> Stipulation by Issuer Group and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Creditor Issuer Group (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Bain, Joseph)
04/09/2020	<u>573</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$39,087.50, Expenses: \$2,601.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—February 2020 Fee Statement) (Annable, Zachery)
04/09/2020	<u>574</u> Certificate No Objection Regarding Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From February 1, 2020 Through February 29, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>535</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nat). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
04/10/2020	<u>575</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtor's Emergency Motion and Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of May 26, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date; to be Held on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of June 15, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date; to be Held on June 15, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>560</u> Order granting <u>557</u> Motion Extending Bar Date Deadline for Employees to File Claims. The General Bar Date is hereby extended, solely for the Debtors employees, to file claims that arose against the Debtor prior to the Petition Date through and including May 26, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Entered on 4/3/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>562</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of May 26, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>563</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of June 15, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 6/15/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/10/2020	<u>576</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>First Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and</i>

	<p><i>Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date; and 2) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report By Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>566</u> Declaration re: <i>(First Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>567</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report By Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Staffing Report) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>577</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Summary Sheet and First Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 29, 2019 Through and Including February 29, 2020; and 2) Summary Sheet and First Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 29, 2019 Through and Including February 29, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47.</i> Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09.</i> Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>578</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of July 8, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>568</u> Notice of hearing<i>(Notice of July 8, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>579</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Joint Stipulation and [Proposed] Order Extending the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>572</u> Stipulation by Issuer Group and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Creditor Issuer Group (RE: related document(s)<u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Creditor Issuer Group). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/10/2020	<p><u>580</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through November filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>539</u> Amended application for compensation Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>540</u> Application for compensation Third Monthly Application for Compensation and</i></p>

	<i>Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>541</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Chiarello, Annmarie)
04/11/2020	<u>581</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>542</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP, Counsel for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: &#0).</i> (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/13/2020	<u>582</u> Motion for relief from stay – agreed Filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Skolnekovich, Nicole)
04/14/2020	<u>583</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>544</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$383,371.20, Expenses: \$59.62).</i> (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/14/2020	<u>584</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>536</u> Application for compensation <i>(Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020)</i> for Hayward & Associates PLLC) (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2020	<u>585</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice Filed by Creditor American Express National Bank. (Bharatia, Shraddha)
04/14/2020	<u>586</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$1,222,801.25, Expenses: \$18,747.77. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/5/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
04/15/2020	<u>587</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>573</u> Application for compensation <i>(Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020)</i> for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2020 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$39,087.50, Expenses: \$2,601.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—February 2020 Fee Statement) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
04/15/2020	<u>588</u> Certificate of service re: Omnibus Limited Objection to Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expense of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Counsel for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through February 29, 2020 filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>538</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended First Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019</i>

	<i>through November, 539 Amended application for compensation Amended Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through, 540 Application for compensation Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2020 through January 31, 2020 541 Application for compensation Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020). (Chiarello, Annmarie)</i>
04/15/2020	<u>589</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>582</u> Motion for relief from stay – agreed Filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/7/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>582</u> , (Skolnekovich, Nicole)
04/15/2020	<u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry/ <i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i> / Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Proposed Order # <u>11</u> Service List) (Kane, John)
04/17/2020	<u>591</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims; and 2) [Customized] Official Form 410 Proof of Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/17/2020	<u>592</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for March 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
04/17/2020	<u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/1/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 (Draft Motion Show Cause Motion) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 (DAF Complaint 1st case) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 (DAF Dismissal first case) # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 (DAF Complaint 2nd case) # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 (DAF Dismissal 2nd Case) # <u>6</u> Proposed Order) (Shaw, Brian)
04/17/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27675692, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>593</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/20/2020	<u>594</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$476,836.20, Expenses: \$14,406.39. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/11/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/21/2020	<u>595</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>586</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$1,222,801.25, Expenses: \$18,747.77. Filed by Attorney

	Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/5/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/21/2020	<u>596</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>594</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$476,836.20, Expenses: \$14,406.39. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/11/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
04/21/2020	<u>597</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>592</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for March 2020) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/22/2020	Receipt Number 00338531, Fee Amount \$3,601,018.59 (RE: Related document(s) <u>512</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd,K) (Entered: 08/10/2020)
04/23/2020	Receipt Number 00338532, Fee Amount \$898,075.53 (RE: related document(s) <u>512</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
04/24/2020	<u>598</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$35,307.50, Expenses: \$1,732.02. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A March 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
04/24/2020	<u>599</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Deloitte Tax Engagement Letters) (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<u>600</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$82,270.50, Expenses: \$12.70. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
04/28/2020	<u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere,

	Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland)
04/28/2020	<u>603</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>598</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$35,307.50, Expenses: \$1,732.02. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A March 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>599</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Deloitte Tax Engagement Letters) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/28/2020	<u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
04/28/2020	<u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
04/28/2020	<u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A

	Fee Statements) (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2020	<p><u>610</u> Notice of hearing <i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on First Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47. Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020., <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020., <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020., <u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020., <u>609</u> Application for compensation <i>(Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020)</i> for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Fee Statements)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>569</u> and for <u>607</u> and for <u>609</u> and for <u>570</u> and for <u>602</u> and for <u>608</u>, (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>611</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>605</u> and for <u>604</u> and for <u>606</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/28/2020	<p><u>612</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) 1) <i>Notice of Bar Dates for Filing Claims; and</i> 2) [<i>Customized</i>] <i>Official Form 410 Proof of Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>498</u> <i>Notice of Bar Date for Filing Claims</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

04/29/2020	<u>613</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting a notice of hearing from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>394</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP as Proposed Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2019 through December 30, 2019</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP f/k/a Gardere Wynne Sewell LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 12/1/2019 to 12/31/2019, Fee: \$143,328.50, Expenses: \$2,808.29. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 2/14/2020. (O'Neil, Holland)) Responses due by 5/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)
04/29/2020	<u>614</u> Order approving second stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after the general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>600</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/29/2020 (Okafor, M.)
04/29/2020	<u>615</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease (RE: related document(s) <u>429</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/30/2020	<u>616</u> Agreed Order extending deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days (RE: <u>615</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 4/30/2020. (Okafor, M.)
05/01/2020	<u>617</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
05/05/2020	<u>618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2020	<u>619</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on April 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>600</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$82,270.50, Expenses: \$12.70. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>603</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>598</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period</i>

from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$35,307.50, Expenses: \$1,732.02. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A March 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, 599 Notice (Notice of Additional Services to Be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)551 Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document 483) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Deloitte Tax Engagement Letters) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, 604 Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 605 Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 606 Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)460 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 607 Application for compensation First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 608 Application for compensation First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020 for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020. filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., 609 Application for compensation (Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Fee Statements) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, 610 Notice of hearing Omnibus Notice of Hearing on First Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)569 Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,154,959.45, Expenses: \$56,254.47. Filed by Objections due by 4/28/2020., 570 Application for compensation First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 4/28/2020., 602 Application for compensation First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), 607 Application for compensation First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 2020 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz,

	<p>Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$4,834,021.00, Expenses: \$118,198.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/19/2020., <u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$113,804.64, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 5/19/2020., <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$168,405.00, Expenses: \$7,333.29. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Fee Statements)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>569</u> and for <u>607</u> and for <u>609</u> and for <u>570</u> and for <u>602</u> and for <u>608</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>611</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Alexander McGeoch # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order), <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/22/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/26/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>605</u> and for <u>604</u> and for <u>606</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
05/05/2020	<p><u>620</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Employee Letter) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/05/2020	<p><u>621</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020 filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s)<u>573</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2020 through February 29, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/05/2020	<p><u>622</u> Certificate No Objection Regarding Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses Of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>586</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period From March 1, 2020 Through March 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Po). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
05/06/2020	<p><u>623</u> Stipulation and Agreed Order Permitting Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP to Apply Prepetition Retainer (related document # <u>582</u>) Entered on 5/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)</p>
05/06/2020	<p><u>624</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>

05/06/2020	<u>625</u> Certificate of service re: Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>624</u> Objection). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/06/2020	<u>626</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Approving Second Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File Proofs of Claim after the General Bar Date</i> ; and 2) <i>Agreed Motion to Extend by Sixty Days the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>614</u> Order approving second stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after the general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>600</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/29/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>615</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease (RE: related document(s) <u>429</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/06/2020	<u>627</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Order Extending Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Property Lease by Sixty Days</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>616</u> Agreed Order extending deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days (RE: <u>615</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 4/30/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
05/08/2020	<u>628</u> Order approving joint stipulation of the Debtor and the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors modifying the Bar Date Order (RE: related document(s) <u>620</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/8/2020 (Okafor, M.)
05/12/2020	<u>629</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>594</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$476,). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/13/2020	<u>630</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>624</u> Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Kane, John)
05/13/2020	<u>631</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Joint Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Modifying the Bar Date Order</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>620</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Employee Letter) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2020	<u>632</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Permitting Hunton Andrew Kurth LLP to Apply Prepetition Retainer</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>623</u> Stipulation and Agreed Order Permitting Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP to Apply Prepetition Retainer (related document <u>582</u>) Entered on 5/6/2020. (Okafor, M.) filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP). (Kass,

	Albert)
05/13/2020	<u>633</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Joint Stipulation of the Debtor and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Modifying Bar Date Order</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>628</u> Order approving joint stipulation of the Debtor and the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors modifying the Bar Date Order (RE: related document(s) <u>620</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/8/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
05/14/2020	<u>634</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period March 1, 2020 to March 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/15/2020	<u>635</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry/ <i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>) Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Proposed Order # 11 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 6/30/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>590</u> , (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Kane, John)
05/19/2020	<u>636</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Martin A. Sosland filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
05/19/2020	<u>637</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Candice Marie Carson filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Carson, Candice)
05/19/2020	<u>638</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2020	<u>639</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$438,619.32, Expenses: \$5,765.07. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 6/9/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/19/2020	<u>640</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$477,538.20, Expenses: \$14,937.66. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/9/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/19/2020	<u>641</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Chiarello, Annmarie)
05/20/2020	<u>642</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Foley & Lardner, LLP's First Interim Application for Fees and Expenses</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>602</u> Application for compensation) (Lambert, Lisa)
05/20/2020	<u>643</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>598</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Asso). (Annable, Zachery)

05/20/2020	<u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K) (Sosland, Martin)
05/20/2020	<u>645</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K)). Hearing to be held on 6/15/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>644</u> , (Sosland, Martin)
05/20/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 27774088, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>644</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
05/20/2020	<u>646</u> Order approving third stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after the general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)
05/20/2020	<u>647</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>601</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere,, <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 25) (Chiarello, Annmarie)
05/21/2020	<u>648</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtors for the Period From April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$1,113,522.50, Expenses: \$3,437.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 6/11/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
05/22/2020	<u>649</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 20</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>650</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>608</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020</i> for Mercer (). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>651</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)

05/22/2020	<u>652</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/22/2020	<u>653</u> Declaration re: (<i>Second Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>654</u> Witness and Exhibit List for May 26, 2020 Hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3,, <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09., <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga, <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i> , <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 20, 608</i> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020 for Mercer</i> (, <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's At). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>655</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON MAY 26, 2020 AT 9:30 a.m. (Ellison, T.)
05/22/2020	<u>656</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's At). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>657</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/22/2020	<u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/23/2020	

	<u>659</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2020	<u>660</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)
05/26/2020	<u>661</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>662</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>663</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>607</u>) granting for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, fees awarded: \$4,834,021.00, expenses awarded: \$118,198.81 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>664</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>608</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$113,804.64, expenses awarded: \$2,151.69 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>665</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>666</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>667</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>609</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$168,405.00, expenses awarded: \$7,333.29 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>668</u> Order granting <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. (Re: related document(s) Chapter 11 Plan due by 7/13/2020, Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>669</u> Order granting application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Other Professional (related document # <u>605</u>) Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>670</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>602</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$387,672.08, expenses awarded: \$10,455.04 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)
05/26/2020	<u>672</u> Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>602</u> First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel,) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura

	for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 80% of fees and 100% of expenses allowed on an interim basis with all rights of all parties reserved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/27/2020)
05/26/2020	673 Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/27/2020)
05/26/2020	674 Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 30 day extension. Counsel to upload order. (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/27/2020)
05/27/2020	<u>671</u> Request for transcript (ruling only) regarding a hearing held on 5/26/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii)
05/28/2020	<u>675</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$489,957.84, Expenses: \$6,702.95. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/18/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/28/2020	<u>676</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 05/26/2020 (7 pgs.) RE: Fee Applications, Applications to Employ Nunc Pro Tunc, Motion to Extend Exclusivity Period (Excerpt: 10:00–10:06 a.m. Only). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 08/26/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972–786–3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>672</u> Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>602</u> First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020 for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel,) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 80% of fees and 100% of expenses allowed on an interim basis with all rights of all parties reserved. Counsel to upload order.), <u>673</u> Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to

	upload order.), 674 Hearing held on 5/26/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances (all video or telephonic): J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; H. ONiel, special counsel for Debtor; A. Attarwala for UBS; M. Hankin and T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed resolution accepted; 30 day extension. Counsel to upload order.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 08/26/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
05/28/2020	<u>677</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>663</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>607</u>) granting for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, fees awarded: \$4,834,021.00, expenses awarded: \$118,198.81 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 05/28/2020. (Admin.)
06/01/2020	<u>678</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2020	<u>679</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for April 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2020	<u>680</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Third Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date</i> ; 2) <i>Summary Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 to and Including April 30, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Summary Sheet and Fifth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2020 to and Including March 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>639</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$438,619.32, Expenses: \$5,765.07. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 6/9/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>640</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$477,538.20, Expenses: \$14,937.66. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/9/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2020	<u>681</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Tuesday, May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i> ; and 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing [Attached hereto as Exhibit B]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>660</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26,</i>

	2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2020	<u>682</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Cover Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>648</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtors for the Period From April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$1,113,522.50, Expenses: \$3,437.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 6/11/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2020	<u>683</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 22, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>653</u> Declaration re: <i>(Second Supplemental Declaration of Bradley D. Sharp in Support of Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>74</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc as Financial Advisor). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>654</u> Witness and Exhibit List for May 26, 2020 <i>Hearing</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>569</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$3., <u>570</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/29/2019 to 2/29/2020, Fee: \$1,757,835.90, Expenses: \$8,781.09., <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga, <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>), <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i> , <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>460</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>607</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period From October 16, 2019 Through March 31, 20, 608</i> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc., as Compensation Consultant to the Debtor for the Period From November 15, 2019 Through February 29, 2020 for Mercer</i> (, <u>609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's First Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's At). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>655</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON MAY 26, 2020 AT 9:30 a.m. (Ellison, T.), <u>658</u> Notice (Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/02/2020	<u>684</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting a notice of hearing from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 (Draft Motion Show Cause Motion) # 2 Exhibit 2 (DAF Complaint 1st case) # 3 Exhibit 3 (DAF Dismissal first case) # 4 Exhibit 4 (DAF Complaint 2nd case) # 5 Exhibit 5 (DAF Dismissal 2nd Case) # 6 Proposed Order)) Responses due by

	6/9/2020. (Ecker, C.)
06/02/2020	<u>685</u> Order approving fourth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after general bar date (RE: related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/2/2020 (Okafor, M.)
06/02/2020	<u>686</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period April 1, 2020 to April 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2020	<u>687</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2020	<u>688</u> Support/supplemental document(<i>Appendix A of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>687</u> Response). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 2010 NY Slip Op 1436 (N.Y. App. Div.) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 86 A.D.3d 469 (N.Y. App. Div. 2011) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 93 A.D.3d 489 (N.Y. App. Div. 2012) # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4—NY D.I. 411: March 13, 2017 Decision # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5—NY D.I. 494: Transcript of May 1, 2018 Telephonic Hearing # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6—NY D.I. 472: UBSs Pre-Trial Brief in Support of Bifurcation # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7—Shira A. Scheindlin, U.S.D.J. (Ret.), Why Not Arbitrate? Breaking the Backlog in State and Federal Courts, 263 N.Y. L.J. 94 (May 15, 2020) # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8—December 2, 2019 Email from the Debtors Pre-Petition Counsel to Counsel for UBS # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9—March 6, 2020 Email Chain Between the Debtors Bankruptcy Counsel and Counsel for UBS # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10—NY D.I. 320: UBSs Note of Issue Without Jury # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11—March 22, 2020 New York Administrative Order AO/78/20 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12—May 26, 2020 Law360 Article (Excerpt Only)) (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2020	<u>689</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of Appendix B of Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Protective Order Filed in State Court Litigation) (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2020	<u>690</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/03/2020	<u>691</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OBJECTION TO UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO PROCEED WITH STATE COURT ACTION</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
06/03/2020	<u>692</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch)Redacted Version (<i>Pending Ruling on Motion to Seal at D.I. 691</i>) of Redeemer Committee Objection to UBS Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed with State Court Action filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A (slip sheet, pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit D slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit

	Exhibit H slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit I slip sheet (pending ruling on motion to seal) # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit Exhibit L # <u>12</u> Exhibit Exhibit M # <u>13</u> Exhibit Exhibit N) (Platt, Mark)
06/03/2020	<u>693</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Exhibit K</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>692</u> Objection). (Platt, Mark)
06/03/2020	<u>694</u> Joinder by filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>692</u> Objection). (Shaw, Brian)
06/04/2020	<u>695</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Robert J. Feinstein. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/04/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27814231, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>695</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/04/2020	<u>696</u> Amended Motion to file document under seal. <i>AMENDED MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OBJECTION TO UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY TO PROCEED WITH STATE COURT ACTION</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
06/04/2020	<u>697</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>660</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>658</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/04/2020	<u>698</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 26, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>661</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>662</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>663</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>607</u>) granting for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, fees awarded: \$4,834,021.00, expenses awarded: \$118,198.81 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>664</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>608</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$113,804.64, expenses awarded: \$2,151.69 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>665</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>570</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1,757,835.90, expenses awarded: \$8,781.09 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>666</u> Amended Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>569</u>) granting for Sidley Austin, attorney for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$3,154,959.45, expenses awarded: \$56,254.47 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>667</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>609</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$168,405.00, expenses awarded: \$7,333.29 Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>668</u> Order granting <u>606</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. (Re: related document(s) Chapter 11 Plan due by 7/13/2020, Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>669</u> Order granting application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Other Professional (related document <u>605</u>) Entered on 5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>670</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>602</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$387,672.08, expenses awarded: \$10,455.04 Entered on

	5/26/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/04/2020	<u>699</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 to and Including April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>675</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$489,957.84, Expenses: \$6,702.95. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/18/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
06/04/2020	<u>700</u> Motion to redact/restrict Restrict From Public View (related document(s): <u>692</u>) (Fee Amount \$25) Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
06/04/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Redact/Restrict From Public View(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mredact] (25.00). Receipt number 27815698, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>700</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/04/2020	<u>701</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch)Redacted Version of Redeemer Committee Objection to UBS Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed with State Court Action filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit H slip sheet # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit I slip sheet # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit Exhibit N) (Platt, Mark)
06/04/2020	<u>702</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Thomas M. Melsheimer filed by Creditor Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent. (Melsheimer, Thomas)
06/04/2020	<u>703</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for David Neier. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (Melsheimer, Thomas)
06/04/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27816362, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>703</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/05/2020	<u>704</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/05/2020	<u>705</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding David Neier for Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (related document # <u>703</u>) Entered on 6/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/05/2020	<u>706</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Robert J. Feinstein for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>695</u>) Entered on 6/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)

06/05/2020	<p><u>707</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Fourth Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date; and 2) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>678</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>679</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI Staffing Report for April 2020) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/05/2020	<p><u>708</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Fourth Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File Proofs of Claim After the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>685</u> Order approving fourth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proof of claims after general bar date (RE: related document(s)<u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/2/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/05/2020	<p><u>709</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed with State Court Action; 2) Appendix A of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay; and 3) Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal of Appendix B of Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>687</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>688</u> Support/supplemental document(<i>Appendix A of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>687</u> Response). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 2010 NY Slip Op 1436 (N.Y. App. Div.) # 2 Exhibit 2—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 86 A.D.3d 469 (N.Y. App. Div. 2011) # 3 Exhibit 3—UBS v. Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., 93 A.D.3d 489 (N.Y. App. Div. 2012) # 4 Exhibit 4—NY D.I. 411: March 13, 2017 Decision # 5 Exhibit 5—NY D.I. 494: Transcript of May 1, 2018 Telephonic Hearing # 6 Exhibit 6—NY D.I. 472: UBSs Pre-Trial Brief in Support of Bifurcation # 7 Exhibit 7—Shira A. Scheindlin, U.S.D.J. (Ret.), Why Not Arbitrate? Breaking the Backlog in State and Federal Courts, 263 N.Y. L.J. 94 (May 15, 2020) # 8 Exhibit 8—December 2, 2019 Email from the Debtors Pre-Petition Counsel to Counsel for UBS # 9 Exhibit 9—March 6, 2020 Email Chain Between the Debtors Bankruptcy Counsel and Counsel for UBS # 10 Exhibit 10—NY D.I. 320: UBSs Note of Issue Without Jury # 11 Exhibit 11—March 22, 2020 New York Administrative Order AO/78/20 # 12 Exhibit 12—May 26, 2020 Law360 Article (Excerpt Only)) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>689</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of Appendix B of Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Protective Order Filed in State Court Litigation) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/07/2020	<p><u>710</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>706</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Robert J. Feinstein for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>695</u>) Entered on 6/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/07/2020. (Admin.)</p>

06/08/2020	<u>711</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>696</u>) Entered on 6/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/08/2020	<u>712</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181,). (Shaw, Brian)
06/08/2020	<u>713</u> Order granting Motion to Redact (Related Doc # <u>700</u>) Entered on 6/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/08/2020	714 SEALED document regarding: Redeemer Committee's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief From The Automatic Stay (unredacted version) per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	715 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit A, Original Synthetic Warehouse Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	716 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B, Original Engagement Ltr. per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	717 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit C, Original Cash Warehouse Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	718 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit D, Expert Report of Louis G. Dudney per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	719 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit E, 3/20/2009 Termination, Settlement, and Release Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	720 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit H, UBS and Crusader Fund Settlement Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	721 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit I, UBS and Credit Strategies Fund Settlement Agreement per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>711</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
06/08/2020	<u>722</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>689</u>) Entered on 6/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/08/2020	723 SEALED document regarding: Appendix B of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Objection to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>722</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
06/08/2020	<u>724</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>704</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE:

	related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/10/2020	<u>725</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Sarah Tomkowiak. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
06/10/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27830926, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>725</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/10/2020	<u>726</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). (Annable, Zachery)
06/10/2020	<u>727</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>639</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$438,619.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/10/2020	<u>728</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>640</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$477,538.20, Expenses: \$14,937.66.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/10/2020	<u>729</u> Notice of Subpoena of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
06/11/2020	<u>730</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Alan J. Kornfeld. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27834758, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>730</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/11/2020	<u>731</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Sarah A. Tomkowiak for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>725</u>) Entered on 6/11/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/11/2020	<u>732</u> Order approving fifth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proofs of claim after the general bar ate (RE: related document(s) <u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.).
06/11/2020	<u>733</u> Motion for leave to File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action (related document(s) <u>687</u> Response, <u>690</u> Objection, <u>692</u> Objection, <u>694</u> Joinder, <u>701</u> Objection) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Reply # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>16</u> Exhibit

	14) (Sosland, Martin)
06/11/2020	<u>734</u> INCORRECT EVENT USED: See # <u>746</u> for correction. Motion for leave to <i>File Documents Under Seal with UBS's Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i> (related document(s) <u>733</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – State Court Protective Stipulation) (Sosland, Martin) Modified on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.).
06/11/2020	<u>746</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 06/15/2020)
06/12/2020	<u>735</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON JUNE 15, 2020 AT 1:30 p.m. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K)). (Ellison, T.)
06/12/2020	<u>736</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alan J. Kornfeld for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>730</u>) Entered on 6/12/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/12/2020	<u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
06/12/2020	<u>738</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>648</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtors for the Period From April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan). (Annable, Zachery)
06/12/2020	<u>739</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for June 15, 2020 Hearing on UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Related document(s) <u>644</u> UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.).
06/12/2020	<u>740</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST FOR JUNE 15, 2020 HEARING ON UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Related document(s) <u>644</u> UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.).
06/12/2020	<u>741</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>737</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/12/2020	<u>742</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for June 15, 2020 Hearing</i> filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court</i>

	<i>Action</i>) Fee amount \$181.). (Sosland, Martin)
06/12/2020	<u>743</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND FIRST AMENDED WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST FOR JUNE 15, 2020 HEARING ON UBS MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM THE AUTOMATIC STAY</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>740</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Platt, Mark)
06/13/2020	<u>744</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>731</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Sarah A. Tomkowiak for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>725</u>) Entered on 6/11/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/13/2020. (Admin.)
06/14/2020	<u>745</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>736</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alan J. Kornfeld for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>730</u>) Entered on 6/12/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/14/2020. (Admin.)
06/15/2020	<u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
06/15/2020	<u>748</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>747</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/15/2020	<u>754</u> Hearing held on 6/15/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> (UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action), filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.) (Appearances (all via WebEx): M. Sosland, A. Clubok, and S. Tomkowiak for UBS; J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, A. Kornfeld, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; B. Shaw and R. Patel for Acis; M. Rosenthal for Alvarez & Marsal. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/17/2020)
06/15/2020	<u>770</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 15, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action), filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC., (COURT ADMITTED ALL EXHIBIT'S TO ALL THE ATTACHED OBJECTOR'S OBJECTION ALL EXCEPT FOR EXHIBIT #D (EXPERT REPORT OF LOUIS G. DUDLEY; THAT IS FILED UNDER SEAL); ON THE REDEEMER COMMITTEE OBJECTION; THE FOLLOWING EXHIBIT'S ATTACHED TO THE MOTION OF UBS'S MOTION TO LIFT STAY ALL ADMITTED; # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K; ALSO PLEASE SEE WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST OF DEBTOR; CREDITOR UBS AND REDEEMER COMMITTEE) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/23/2020)
06/16/2020	<u>749</u> ENTER AN ERROR; NO PDF ATTACHED: Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/15/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 6/16/2020 (Edmond, Michael).

06/16/2020	<u>750</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/15/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
06/16/2020	<u>751</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$32,602.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/7/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
06/16/2020	<u>752</u> Notice of hearing(<i>Notice of August 6, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2020	<u>753</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of July 14, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
06/17/2020	<u>755</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/15/2020 (127 pages) RE: Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>754</u> Hearing held on 6/15/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> (UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action), filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.,) (Appearances (all via WebEx): M. Sosland, A. Clubok, and S. Tomkowiak for UBS; J. Pomerantz, R. Feinstein, G. Demo, A. Kornfeld, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; B. Shaw and R. Patel for Acis; M. Rosenthal for Alvarez & Marsal. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Debtors counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/17/2020	<u>756</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Monday, June 15, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i> ; and 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>735</u> COURT'S NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON JUNE 15, 2020 AT 1:30 p.m. (RE: related document(s) <u>644</u> Motion for relief from stay (<i>UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i>) Fee amount \$181, Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 6/3/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K)). (Ellison, T.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/17/2020	<u>757</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Fifth Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and Brown Rudnick LLP Extending the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>726</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brown Rudnick LLP. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>488</u> Order on motion for leave). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/17/2020	<u>758</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Alan J. Kornfeld to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> ; and 2) <i>Order Approving Fifth Stipulation Permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to File Proofs of Claim After the General Bar Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>730</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Alan J. Kornfeld. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>732</u> Order approving fifth stipulation permitting Brown Rudnick LLP to file proofs of claim after the

	<p>general bar ate (RE: related document(s)<u>638</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 6/11/2020 (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/17/2020	<p><u>759</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on June 12, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>736</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alan J. Kornfeld for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>730</u>) Entered on 6/12/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>739</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for June 15, 2020 Hearing on UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Related document(s) <u>644</u> UBS's Motion for Relief From the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 6/15/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>741</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>737</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/17/2020	<p><u>760</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i>; and 2) <i>Notice of Hearing Regarding Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; to be Held on July 8, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s)<u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>748</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s)<u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 7/6/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 7/8/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>747</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/17/2020	<p><u>761</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Cover Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i>; 2) <i>Notice of August 6, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of July 14, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>751</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$32,602.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/7/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>752</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of August 6, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>753</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of July 14, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

06/18/2020	<u>762</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$27,822.00, Expenses: \$489.80. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
06/18/2020	<u>763</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (related document # <u>604</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)
06/18/2020	<u>764</u> Order granting motion for relief from stay by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC , Acis Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>593</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)
06/19/2020	<u>765</u> Order denying motion for relief from stay by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>644</u>) Entered on 6/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
06/20/2020	<u>766</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>764</u> Order granting motion for relief from stay by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC , Acis Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>593</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/20/2020. (Admin.) (Entered: 06/21/2020)
06/22/2020	<u>767</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$343,624.68, Expenses: \$2,758.75. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/22/2020	<u>768</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>675</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$489,957.84, Expenses: \$6,702.95.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/22/2020	<u>769</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Cover Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 Through May 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Agreed Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>762</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$27,822.00, Expenses: \$489.80. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 7/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>763</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (related document <u>604</u>) Entered on 6/18/2020. (Bradden, T.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/23/2020	<u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020. (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>772</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , (Annable, Zachery)

06/23/2020	<u>773</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$803,509.50, Expenses: \$4,372.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/14/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
06/23/2020	<u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>776</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>774</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2020	<u>777</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>775</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/24/2020	<u>778</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2020 to and Including May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>767</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$343,624.68, Expenses: \$2,758.75. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i>). (Kass, Albert)
06/24/2020	<u>779</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on 23, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>772</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 8/6/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>773</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$803,509.50, Expenses: \$4,372.94. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/14/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>774</u> Application to

	employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>776</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>774</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>777</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>775</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/25/2020	<u>780</u> Notice of Subpoena of David Klos filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	<u>781</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/26/2020	<u>782</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry/ <i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 1-A # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1-B # <u>4</u> Exhibit 1-C # <u>5</u> Exhibit 1-D # <u>6</u> Exhibit 1-E # <u>7</u> Exhibit 1-F # <u>8</u> Exhibit 1-G # <u>9</u> Exhibit 1-H # <u>10</u> Exhibit 1-I # <u>11</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 16) (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	783 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 11 – AROF MUFG Bank Statement June 2018 Highland PEO-032620 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	784 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 12 – GG and HCM Purchase and Sale Agreement Loan Fund dated December 28, 2016 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	785 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 13 – GG and HCM Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement Loan Fund dated December 28, 2016 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	786 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 14 – Exercise of Discretion by Trustee The Get Good Nonexempt Trust (Fully Executed) dated December 28, 2016 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)

06/26/2020	787 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 15 – Dynamic Income CLO Holdco Side Letter (\$2M Subscription) dated January 10, 2017 Highly Confidential per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/26/2020	788 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 16 – Highland Capital Management, L.P. December 31, 2016 Final Opinion per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
06/27/2020	<u>789</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>]). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/29/2020	<u>790</u> COURTS NOTICE/VIDEO CONFERENCE INFORMATION FOR HEARING ON June 30, 2020 at 09:30 AM; (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Proposed Order # <u>11</u> Service List)). (Edmond, Michael)
06/30/2020	<u>791</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>602</u> Application for compensation <i>First Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through March 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 3/31/2020, Fee: \$484,590.10, Expenses: \$10,455.04. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 5/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order Exhibit C – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland)) Responses due by 7/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)
06/30/2020	<u>792</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Proposed Order)) Responses due by 7/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)
06/30/2020	<u>793</u> Hearing held on 6/30/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Proposed Order # <u>11</u> Service List). (Appearances: J. Kane and B. Clark for Movant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; M. Platt and M. Hankin for Redeemers Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Anderson and J. Bentley for certain CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, but court ordered that funds in registry of court will be disbursed to CLO Holdco, Ltd. in 90 days unless an adversary proceeding has been filed against it and injunctive/equitable relief is sought and granted in such adversary proceeding, requiring further holding of the funds in the registry of the court (subject to requests/agreements for extension of this 90-day deadline). Also, court registry will be receiving further funds that Debtor is due to disburse to CLO Holdco and Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. imminently (separate order is to be submitted by Debtors counsel; UCC counsel to submit an order on today's ruling on CLO Holdcos motion). (Edmond, Michael)
06/30/2020	<u>794</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 30, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (COURT ADMITTED MOVANT'S CLO HOLDCO, LTD., EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13,

	#14, #15 & #16; ALSO ADMITTED DEFENDANT'S UNSECURED CREDITOR'S COMMITTEE EXHIBIT'S #1, #2 & #3) (Edmond, Michael)
06/30/2020	<u>795</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$24877.50, Expenses: \$36.00. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A April 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
07/01/2020	<u>796</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/30/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
07/01/2020	<u>797</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2020 Through May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>781</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2020	<u>798</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Witness and Exhibit List for the June 30, 2020 Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>789</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [<i>Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court</i>]). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2020	<u>799</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Cover Sheet and Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>795</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 4/30/2020, Fee: \$24877.50, Expenses: \$36.00. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A April 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
07/02/2020	<u>800</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period May 1, 2020 to May 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2020	<u>801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # <u>76</u> , <u>99</u> , <u>162</u>) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2020	<u>802</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/30/2020 (100 pages) RE: Motion for Remittance of Funds (590). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY

	<p>AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/30/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 793 Hearing held on 6/30/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry [Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Proposed Order # 11 Service List). (Appearances: J. Kane and B. Clark for Movant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; M. Platt and M. Hankin for Redeemers Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Anderson and J. Bentley for certain CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, but court ordered that funds in registry of court will be disbursed to CLO Holdco, Ltd. in 90 days unless an adversary proceeding has been filed against it and injunctive/equitable relief is sought and granted in such adversary proceeding, requiring further holding of the funds in the registry of the court (subject to requests/agreements for extension of this 90-day deadline). Also, court registry will be receiving further funds that Debtor is due to disburse to CLO Holdco and Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. imminently (separate order is to be submitted by Debtors counsel; UCC counsel to submit an order on today's ruling on CLO Holdcos motion).). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/30/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
07/02/2020	<p><u>803</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>792</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Declaration of Timothy Silva # 2 Exhibit B—Proposed Order)) Responses due by 7/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/02/2020. (Admin.)</p>
07/03/2020	<p><u>804</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
07/06/2020	<p><u>805</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of September 10, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/07/2020	<p><u>806</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Tuesday, May 26, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i>; 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/07/2020	

	<u>807</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Statement of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors in Response to the Debtor's Third Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Further Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>804</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
07/08/2020	<u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020. (Montgomery, Paige)
07/08/2020	<u>809</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of September 10, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>805</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of September 10, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/08/2020	<u>812</u> Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted in part (30-day extension). Debtors counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/09/2020)
07/08/2020	<u>813</u> Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/09/2020)
07/09/2020	<u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2020	<u>811</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i>) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2020	<u>814</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Hoffman, Juliana)

07/09/2020	<u>815</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/8/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
07/09/2020	<u>816</u> Order granting <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to within which it may remove actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> O) Entered on 7/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
07/10/2020	<u>817</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/08/2020 (58 pages) RE: Motions to Extend Time. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/8/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 812 Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>668</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted in part (30-day extension). Debtors counsel to upload order.)), <u>813</u> Hearing held on 7/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; T. Mascherin, M. Platt, and M. Hankin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel, A. Chiarello, and B. Shaw for Acis; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Bjork for UBS. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Debtors counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/8/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
07/10/2020	<u>818</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>751</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere,). (O'Neil, Holland)
07/10/2020	<u>819</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>762</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere). (O'Neil, Holland)
07/10/2020	<u>820</u> Order granting <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. The Exclusive Filing Period is extended through and including August 12, 2020. Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
07/10/2020	<u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court. (Related Doc # <u>474</u>) Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
07/10/2020	<u>822</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional <i>Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Repr</i> , <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional <i>Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restruct</i>). (Annable, Zachery)

07/13/2020	<u>823</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
07/13/2020	<u>824</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 9, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>811</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i> (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>814</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>816</u> Order granting <u>747</u> Motion to extend time to within which it may remove actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>459</u> O) Entered on 7/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
07/13/2020	<u>825</u> Order denying motion to reclaim funds from the registry (Related Doc # <u>590</u>) Entered on 7/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
07/13/2020	<u>826</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. , <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i> <u>814</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/13/2020	<u>827</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
07/13/2020	<u>828</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtor's Third Motion for Entry of an Order Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1121(d) and Local Rule 3016-1 Further Extending the Exclusivity Periods for the Filing and Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan</i> ; 2) <i>Agreed Order Regarding Deposit of Funds into the Registry of the Court</i> ; and 3) <i>Debtors Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to (A) the Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to May 15, 2020, and (B) the Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363 (b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring Related Services Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>820</u> Order granting <u>737</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. The Exclusive Filing Period is extended through and including August 12, 2020. Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court. (Related Doc <u>474</u>) Entered on 7/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>822</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P.

	Seery, Jr. as Other Professional Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Repr, <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restruct). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/14/2020	<u>829</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>767</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$34). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/14/2020	<u>830</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$223,330.68, Expenses: \$1,874.65. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/14/2020	<u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F) (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/14/2020	<u>832</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
07/14/2020	<u>833</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/14/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
07/14/2020	<u>836</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 14, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., And <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6 & #7) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/15/2020)
07/14/2020	<u>862</u> Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>774</u> Application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Other Professional Debtors Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/17/2020)
07/14/2020	<u>863</u> Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists,

	Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/17/2020)
07/15/2020	<u>834</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>773</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan P). (Annable, Zachery)
07/15/2020	<u>835</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James A. Wright III. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., Highland Total Return Fund, Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (Varshosaz, Artoush)
07/15/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27927823, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>835</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/15/2020	<u>837</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by John Honis, Rand PE Fund Management, LLC, Rand PE Fund I, LP, Rand Advisors, LLC, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, Beacon Mountain, LLC, Atlas IDF, LP, Atlas IDF, GP, LLC. (Keiffer, Edwin)
07/15/2020	<u>838</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to amend and refile. Motion to appear pro hac vice for Stephen G. Topetzes. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Varshosaz, Artoush) MODIFIED on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
07/15/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27928069, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>838</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/15/2020	<u>839</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Montgomery, Paige)
07/15/2020	

	<u>840</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: FILED WITHOUT EXHIBITS. Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Paul Richard Bessette filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.. (Bessette, Paul) Modified on 7/15/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
07/15/2020	<u>841</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Varshosaz, Artoush)
07/15/2020	<u>842</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Amanda Melanie Rush filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc.. (Rush, Amanda)
07/15/2020	<u>843</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Tracy K. Stratford. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc. (Rush, Amanda)
07/15/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27928305, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>843</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/15/2020	<u>844</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc.. (Rush, Amanda)
07/15/2020	<u>845</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/15/2020	<u>846</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Kane, John)
07/15/2020	<u>847</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., Vinebrook Homes, Trust, Inc., NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
07/15/2020	<u>848</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>845</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2020	

	<u>849</u> Amended Motion to appear pro hac vice for Stephen G. Topetzes. (related document: <u>838</u>) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Varshosaz, Artoush)
07/16/2020	<u>850</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020., <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/21/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>810</u> and for <u>808</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2020	<u>851</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of September 17, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2020	<u>852</u> Order Approving Stipulation Resolving the Motion for Expedited Consideration of the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors' Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor (RE: related document(s) <u>826</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.)
07/16/2020	<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document # <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/16/2020	<u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
07/16/2020	<u>855</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party MGM Holdings, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
07/16/2020	<u>856</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Artoush Varshosaz filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Varshosaz, Artoush)
07/16/2020	<u>857</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Mark M. Maloney. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (Bessette, Paul)
07/16/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 27932614, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>857</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/16/2020	<u>858</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested

	Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.. (Bessette, Paul)
07/16/2020	<u>859</u> Declaration re: <u>858</u> <i>Objection</i> filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Bessette, Paul)
07/16/2020	<u>860</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Denying Motion for Remittance of Funds Held in Registry of Court; and 2) Stipulation by and Between the Debtor and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>825</u> Order denying motion to reclaim funds from the registry (Related Doc <u>590</u>) Entered on 7/13/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>826</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. , <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i> <u>814</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>808</u> Motion to compel)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/16/2020	<u>861</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Summary Sheet and Seventh Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2020 to and Including May 31, 2020; and 2) Summary Sheet and Second Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2020 Through and Including May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>830</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$223,330.68, Expenses: \$1,874.65. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman <i>Objections due by 8/4/2020.</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by <i>Objections due by 8/4/2020.</i> (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
07/17/2020	<u>864</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>863</u> Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>775</u> Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
07/17/2020	<u>865</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy K. Stratford for CCS Medical, Inc. (related document # <u>843</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/17/2020	

	<u>866</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James A. Wright for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document # <u>835</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/17/2020	<u>867</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Stephen G. Topetzes for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document # <u>849</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/17/2020	<u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020. (Annable, Zachery)
07/17/2020	<u>869</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>839</u> Response filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (<i>Debtor's Reply to the Committee's Response to the Debtor's Discovery Motion</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/17/2020	<u>870</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Further Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
07/17/2020	<u>871</u> Declaration re: <i>First Supplemental Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>)). (Hesse, Gregory)
07/17/2020	<u>872</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>841</u> Objection filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Funds I and its series, Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Interested Party Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series, Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, <u>844</u> Objection filed by Interested Party CCS Medical, Inc., <u>845</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>846</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>847</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., Interested Party Nexpoint Real Estate Capital,

	LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Hospitality Trust, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., Interested Party VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., <u>855</u> Objection filed by Interested Party MGM Holdings, Inc., <u>858</u> Objection filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Montgomery, Paige)
07/17/2020	<u>873</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/19/2020	<u>874</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>865</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy K. Stratford for CCS Medical, Inc. (related document <u>843</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/19/2020. (Admin.)
07/19/2020	<u>875</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>866</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James A. Wright for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document <u>835</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/19/2020. (Admin.)
07/19/2020	<u>876</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>867</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Stephen G. Topetzes for Highland Funds I and its series; Highland Funds II and its series; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland Income Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Highland Fixed Income Fund (related document <u>849</u>) Entered on 7/17/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/19/2020. (Admin.)
07/20/2020	<u>877</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$493,788.96, Expenses: \$5,759.29. Filed by Objections due by 8/10/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/20/2020	<u>878</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$818,786.50, Expenses: \$3,205.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/10/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/20/2020	<u>879</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 (amended</i>

	<i>to include Exhibit</i>) for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$818,786.50, Expenses: \$3,205.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/10/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/20/2020	<u>880</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Objection to Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>845</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>848</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>845</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/20/2020	<u>881</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>850</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 7/29/2020., <u>810</u> Motion for protective order <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034)</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 7/21/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>810</u> and for <u>808</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>851</u> Notice of hearing <i>(Notice of September 17, 2020 Omnibus Hearing Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>852</u> Order Approving Stipulation Resolving the Motion for Expedited Consideration of the Official Committee of the Unsecured Creditors' Motion to Compel Production by the Debtor (RE: related document(s) <u>826</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Kass, Albert)
07/21/2020	<u>882</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Mark M. Maloney for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (related document # <u>857</u>) Entered on 7/21/2020. (Okafor, M.)
07/21/2020	<u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/21/2020	<u>894</u> Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel Production by the Debtor, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R. Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted in substantial part, but with special privilege review protections granted as to the three lawyer custodians, as to CCS Medical and MGM communications, and as to

	Atlass communications with outside law firms. Counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/24/2020)
07/21/2020	895 Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R. Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied in substantial part, but with special privilege review protections granted as to the three lawyer custodians, as to CCS Medical and MGM, and as to Atlass communications with outside law firms. Counsel to submit order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/24/2020)
07/21/2020	896 Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R. Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Scheduling discussed, including that there will be a setting on 9/17/20 on the objections to Aciss proof of claim for arguing certain issues of law and, perhaps, narrow issues for trial. Counsel to submit an interim scheduling order that memorializes dicussions.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 07/24/2020)
07/22/2020	884 Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$21,242.00, Expenses: \$343.69. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/12/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
07/22/2020	885 INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE. Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 7/22/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
07/22/2020	886 Motion to extend time to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
07/22/2020	887 Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/14/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
07/22/2020	888 Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/21/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
07/22/2020	889 Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management

	L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/22/2020	<u>890</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 17, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>869</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>839</u> Response filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (<i>Debtor's Reply to the Committee's Response to the Debtor's Discovery Motion</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>870</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Further Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs.</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>871</u> Declaration re: First Supplemental Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Debtor's Application for an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>)). filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>873</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/23/2020	<u>891</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) ACIS Capital Management L.P. and ACIS Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
07/23/2020	<u>892</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 Through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>879</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 (amended to include Exhibit)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$818,786.50, Expenses: \$3,205.81. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/10/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/23/2020	<u>893</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>882</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Mark M. Maloney for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (related document <u>857</u>) Entered on 7/21/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 07/23/2020. (Admin.)
07/24/2020	<u>897</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/21/20 RE: DOCS 808 and 810. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/22/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court

	<p>Reporter/Transcriber Transcripts Plus, Inc., Telephone number 215-862-1115 CourtTranscripts@aol.com. (RE: related document(s) 896 Hearing held on 7/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) 1 Order transferring case number 19-12239 from U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn and J. Bonds for J. Dondero; L. Drawhorn for NexPoint funds and MGM; P. Keiffer for Atlas; S. Topetzes and J. Wright for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and other funds; T. Stratford for CCS Medical; R. Matsumura and M. Maloney for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco.; J. Slade for NexBank; K. Preston for certain employees sued by Acis. Nonevidentiary hearing. Scheduling discussed, including that there will be a setting on 9/17/20 on the objections to Acis proof of claim for arguing certain issues of law and, perhaps, narrow issues for trial. Counsel to submit an interim scheduling order that memorializes discussions.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/22/2020. (Hartmann, Karen)</p>
07/24/2020	<p><u>898</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Summary Cover Sheet and Eighth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2020 to and Including June 30, 2020; and 2) Summary Cover Sheet and Second Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2020 Through and Including May 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>877</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$493,788.96, Expenses: \$5,759.29.</i> Filed by Objections due by 8/10/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/27/2020	<p><u>899</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>795</u> Application for compensation <i>(Fifth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 through April 30, 2020)</i> for Hayward & Assoc). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/27/2020	<p><u>900</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 22, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>884</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$21,242.00, Expenses: \$343.69. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/12/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>886</u> Motion to extend time to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>887</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/14/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>889</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

07/28/2020	<u>901</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: See # <u>902</u> for correction. Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>733</u> Motion for leave to <i>File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i> (related document(s) <u>687</u> Response, <u>690</u> Objection, <u>692</u> Objection, <u>694</u> Joinder, <u>701</u> Objection) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B – Reply # 3 Exhibit 1 # 4 Exhibit 2 # 5 Exhibit 3 # 6 Exhibit 4 # 7 Exhibit 5 # 8 Exhibit 6 # 9 Exhibit 7 # 10 Exhibit 8 # 11 Exhibit 9 # 12 Exhibit 10 # 13 Exhibit 11 # 14 Exhibit 12 # 15 Exhibit 13 # 16 Exhibit 14)) Responses due by 8/4/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
07/28/2020	<u>902</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>733</u> Motion for leave to <i>File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action</i> (related document(s) <u>687</u> Response, <u>690</u> Objection, <u>692</u> Objection, <u>694</u> Joinder, <u>701</u> Objection) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 7/2/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B – Reply # 3 Exhibit 1 # 4 Exhibit 2 # 5 Exhibit 3 # 6 Exhibit 4 # 7 Exhibit 5 # 8 Exhibit 6 # 9 Exhibit 7 # 10 Exhibit 8 # 11 Exhibit 9 # 12 Exhibit 10 # 13 Exhibit 11 # 14 Exhibit 12 # 15 Exhibit 13 # 16 Exhibit 14)) Responses due by 8/4/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/28/2020	<u>903</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>746</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch , UBS Securities LLC (Ecker, C.)) Responses due by 8/4/2020. (Ecker, C.)
07/28/2020	Receipt Number 00338615, Fee Amount \$30,715.92 (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
07/28/2020	Receipt Number 00338617, Fee Amount \$20,830.29 (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
07/28/2020	Receipt Number 00338616, Fee Amount \$84,062.32 (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Order on motion for authority to apply and disburse funds.) NOTE: Deposit of funds into the Registry of the Court. (Floyd, K). (Entered: 08/10/2020)
07/30/2020	<u>904</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice <i>Chad Timmons, Emily M. Hahn, Larry R. Boyd</i> by Chad D. Timmons filed by Creditor COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR. (Timmons, Chad)
07/30/2020	<u>905</u> Amended Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period May 1, 2020 to May 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>800</u> Operating report). (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2020	<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund;

	<p>Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/30/2020	<p><u>907</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moody's Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>906</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/31/2020	<p><u>908</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>771</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u></p>

	Exhibit 4) (Patel, Rakhee)
08/03/2020	<u>909</u> Agreed Order Granting <u>886</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days. Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/03/2020	<u>910</u> Order granting motion for leave to File an Omnibus Reply to Objections to UBS's Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Proceed With State Court Action (related document # <u>733</u>) Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/03/2020	<u>911</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>746</u>) Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/03/2020	<u>912</u> Order directing mediation (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Document filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)
08/03/2020	<u>913</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period June 1, 2020 to June 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/03/2020	<u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held) Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Kane, John)
08/04/2020	<u>915</u> Joinder by <i>NexPoint RE Entities' Joinder to CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i> filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held)). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
08/04/2020	<u>916</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims; and 2) Notice of Hearing on Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moody's Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare

	<p>Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>907</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>906</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/05/2020	<p><u>917</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$17,667.50, Expenses: \$37.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A May 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)</p>

08/05/2020	<u>918</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,5). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/05/2020	<u>919</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Agreed Order Extending Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease by Sixty Days; and 2) Order Directing Mediation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>909</u> Agreed Order Granting <u>886</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume or reject unexpired nonresidential real property lease by sixty days. Entered on 8/3/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>912</u> Order directing mediation (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Document filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/3/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/05/2020	<u>920</u> Certificate of No Objection (Amended) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>918</u> Certificate (generic)). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/05/2020	<u>921</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/06/2020	<u>922</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$6,264.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
08/06/2020	<u>923</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jared M. Slade filed by Interested Party NexBank. (Slade, Jared)
08/06/2020	<u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Invoices # <u>2</u> Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland)
08/06/2020	<u>925</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: 1) Cover Sheet and Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 Through May 31, 2020; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>917</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$17,667.50, Expenses: \$37.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A May 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>921</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT

	TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/06/2020	<u>926</u> Withdrawal of claim(s) Claim has been satisfied. Claim: 9 Filed by Creditor Gray Reed & McGraw LLP. (Brookner, Jason)
08/07/2020	<u>927</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party NexBank (RE: related document(s) <u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held)). (Slade, Jared)
08/07/2020	<u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery)
08/07/2020	<u>929</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 9/29/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
08/07/2020	<u>930</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>914</u> Motion for leave [<i>CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Motion for Clarification of Ruling</i>] (related document(s) <u>808</u> Motion to compel, <u>846</u> Objection, <u>872</u> Response, 894 Hearing held) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Montgomery, Paige)
08/07/2020	<u>931</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$18,025.00, Expenses: \$452.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A June 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
08/07/2020	<u>932</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEES OBJECTION TO THE PROOF OF CLAIM OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES, LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order Proposed Order Granting Motion to Seal) (Platt, Mark)
08/07/2020	<u>933</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit 1 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit 2 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit 3 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit 6 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit 7 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit 9 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>17</u> Exhibit Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit Exhibit 20 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>21</u> Exhibit Exhibit 21 (slip page – to be filed under seal

	upon order from Court) # <u>22</u> Exhibit Exhibit 22 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) (Platt, Mark)
08/10/2020	<u>934</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$328,185.72, Expenses: \$440.33. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 8/31/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/11/2020	<u>935</u> Order on Motion for Clarification of Ruling and the Joinders Thereto (RE: related document(s) <u>914</u> Motion for leave filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>915</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., Interested Party Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Hospitality Trust, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., Interested Party VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., <u>927</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexBank). Entered on 8/11/2020 (Rielly, Bill)
08/11/2020	<u>936</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$739,976.00, Expenses: \$1,189.12. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/1/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/11/2020	<u>937</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>879</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Amended Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020 (amended t)</i> . (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/11/2020	<u>938</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Cover Sheet and Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 Through July 31, 2020</i> ; and 2) <i>Cover Sheet and Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>922</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$6,264.50, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP). (Kass, Albert)
08/11/2020	<u>939</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Status Conference; to be Held on September 29, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> ; and 3) <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>928</u>

	<p>Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>929</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 9/29/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>931</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$18,025.00, Expenses: \$452.40. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A June 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/11/2020	<p><u>940</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Friday, August 14, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i>; 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i>; and 3) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period From June 1, 2020 to and Including June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>934</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$328,185.72, Expenses: \$440.33. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 8/31/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/12/2020	<p><u>941</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>877</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Sidley Austin, LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$493,78). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
08/12/2020	<p><u>942</u> Order resolving discovery motions and objections thereto (related document <u>808</u> and <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Purs filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management,) Entered on 8/12/2020. (Okafor, M.). Modified linkage on 10/1/2020 (Okafor, M.).</i></p>
08/12/2020	<p><u>943</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/12/2020	<p><u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/12/2020	<p><u>945</u> Disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Plan)(Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/13/2020	<p><u>946</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>884</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30,</i></p>

	2020 for Foley Garder). (O'Neil, Holland)
08/13/2020	<u>947</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>771</u> Objection to claim) (<i>Joint Motion to Continue Status Conference</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>948</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of the Debtor's Plan of Reorganization and Disclosure Statement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>950</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>932</u>) Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/13/2020	<u>951</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>947</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/13/2020	<u>952</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	953 SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUNDS AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS' OBJECTION TO THE PROOF OF CLAIM OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES, LLC AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTOR'S OBJECTION per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>950</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit 1 – Original Synthetic Warehouse Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit 2 Original Engagement Ltr. # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit 3 Original Cash Warehouse Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit 6 Expert Report of Louis G. Dudley # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit 7 March 20, 2009 Termination Settlement and Release Agreement # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit 9 UBS and Crusader Fund Settlement Agreement # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit 16 Unredacted version of UBS's Second Amended Complaint # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit 20 UBS's Pre-Trial Brief ISO Bifurcation # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit 21 UBS and Credit Strategies Settlement Agreement # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit 22 Crusader Fund scheme of Arrangement and Joint Plan of Distribution) (Platt, Mark)
08/13/2020	<u>954</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>955</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>948</u>) Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/13/2020	956 SEALED document regarding: Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>955</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	

	957 SEALED document regarding: Disclosure Statement for the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>955</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Annable, Zachery)
08/13/2020	<u>958</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>935</u> Order on Motion for Clarification of Ruling and the Joinders Thereto (RE: related document(s) <u>914</u> Motion for leave filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>915</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., Interested Party Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Hospitality Trust, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, Interested Party NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., Interested Party VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., <u>927</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party NexBank). Entered on 8/11/2020) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 08/13/2020. (Admin.)
08/14/2020	<u>959</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>830</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 5/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$223,330.68, Expenses: \$1,874.65.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/14/2020	<u>960</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/14/2020	<u>961</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Cover Sheet and Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>936</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$739,976.00, Expenses: \$1,189.12. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/1/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/14/2020	<u>962</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Resolving Discovery Motions and Objections Thereto; and 2) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2020 Through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>942</u> Order resolving discovery motions and objections thereto (related document <u>808</u>) Entered on 8/12/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>943</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring–Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/17/2020	<u>963</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Chiarello, Annmarie)
08/18/2020	<u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1,</i>

000207

	2020 through June 30, 2020) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Invoices) (Annable, Zachery)
08/18/2020	<u>965</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>963</u>) Entered on 8/18/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/18/2020	966 SEALED document regarding: email correspondence produced by Highland Capital Management, L.P. in connection with Acis's bankruptcy cases and bates labeled CONFIDENTIAL Highland0035395– Highland0035405 per court order filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>965</u> Order on motion to seal). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
08/18/2020	<u>967</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on August 13, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>947</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>771</u> Objection to claim) (<i>Joint Motion to Continue Status Conference</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>948</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal of the Debtor's Plan of Reorganization and Disclosure Statement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>951</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>947</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>952</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>954</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.). Status Conference to be held on 8/19/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>955</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document <u>948</u>) Entered on 8/13/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/19/2020	<u>968</u> Hearing held on 8/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Karesh, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; J. Bonds for J. Dondero; A. Clubock for UBS; T. Masherin for Crusader Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard and approved concept for a partial scheduling order, contemplating cross motions for summary judgment and setting thereon for 10/20/20 at 9:30 am to the extend this matter is not resolved in mediation. Mr. Pomeranz to draft order consistent with the terms of what was announced.) (Edmond, Michael)
08/19/2020	<u>969</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin, LLP's Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$531,094.32, Expenses: \$10,470.96. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 9/9/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/19/2020	<u>970</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related

	document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2020	<u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/19/2020	<u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/19/2020	<u>973</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Executed Signature Pages to Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2020	<u>974</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Executed Signature Pages to Disclosure Statement for the Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2020	<u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit A-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2020	<u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Invoices # <u>2</u> Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation

	<p><i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020 for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</i></p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>977</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 10/6/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>978</u> Order approving joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>970</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)</p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>979</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Wednesday, August 19, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i>; 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of and Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through June 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/20/2020	<p><u>980</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on August 19, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>969</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin, LLP's Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$531,094.32, Expenses: \$10,470.96. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 9/9/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>970</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>868</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020. filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., <u>975</u></p>

	<p>Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B), <u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
08/21/2020	<u>981</u> Certificate (Affidavit of Service) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/21/2020	<u>982</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
08/21/2020	<u>983</u> Agreed Scheduling Order and Order setting hearing on any timely filed Summary Judgment Motion and Summary Judgment Response (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , Entered on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.).

000211

08/21/2020	<u>984</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Tracy M. O'Steen. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (Bryant, M.)
08/23/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28037405, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>984</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/23/2020	<u>985</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>978</u> Order approving joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>970</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/23/2020. (Admin.)
08/24/2020	<u>986</u> Order approving joint stipulation regarding modification to order approving ordinary course professionals for Robert Half Legal (RE: related document(s) <u>982</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2020	<u>987</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
08/24/2020	<u>988</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Supplement to Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere). (O'Neil, Holland)
08/25/2020	<u>989</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy M. O'Steen for Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (related document # <u>984</u>) Entered on 8/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/25/2020	<u>990</u> Order approving second joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>987</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)
08/25/2020	<u>991</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Amended Notice of Status Conference; to be Held on October 6, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time); and 2) Order Approving Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>977</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19)). Status Conference to be held on 10/6/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>978</u> Order approving joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>970</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/25/2020	<u>992</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Affidavit of Service of Karina Yee re: Action by Written Consent of Stockholders in Lieu of Special Meeting (Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.); 2) Joint Stipulation Regarding Modification to Order Approving Ordinary Course Professionals for Robert Half Legal; and 3) Agreed Scheduling Order Regarding Objections to Proof of Claim of Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related

	document(s) <u>981</u> Certificate (Affidavit of Service) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>982</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>983</u> Agreed Scheduling Order and Order setting hearing on any timely filed Summary Judgment Motion and Summary Judgment Response (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>771</u> , Entered on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 8/21/2020 (Okafor, M.). (Kass, Albert)
08/26/2020	<u>993</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 8/19/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
08/26/2020	<u>994</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Paul N. Adkins . (Dugan, S.) Filed by Creditor Paul N. Adkins (related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (COURT NOTE: Signature of filer not included. Amended response with signature requested) (Dugan, S.)
08/26/2020	<u>995</u> Adversary case 20–03105. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Hunter Mountain Investment Trust. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 81 (Subordination of claim or interest). 91 (Declaratory judgment). (Annable, Zachery)
08/26/2020	<u>996</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund – Proof of Claim No. 72.. Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)

08/26/2020	<u>997</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>(With the Objection to the Proof of Claim Filed by Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund)</i> Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order Ex A) (Sosland, Martin)
08/26/2020	<u>998</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 08/19/2020 (20 pages) RE: Status Conference on Objection to Claim. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 11/24/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 968 Hearing held on 8/19/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Karesh, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; J. Bonds for J. Dondero; A. Clubock for UBS; T. Masherin for Crusader Redeemer Committee. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court heard and approved concept for a partial scheduling order, contemplating cross motions for summary judgment and setting thereon for 10/20/20 at 9:30 am to the extend this matter is not resolved in mediation. Mr. Pomeranz to draft order consistent with the terms of what was announced.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 11/24/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
08/27/2020	<u>999</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch)</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
08/27/2020	<u>1000</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Approving Joint Stipulation Regarding Modification to Order Approving Ordinary Course Professionals for Robert Half Legal; 2) Second Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.; and 3) Supplement to the Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2020 Through July 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>986</u> Order approving joint stipulation regarding modification to order approving ordinary course professionals for Robert Half Legal (RE: related document(s) <u>982</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/24/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>987</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>988</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Supplement to Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere). (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP). (Kass, Albert)
08/27/2020	<u>1001</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Second Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>990</u> Order approving second joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>987</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/27/2020	

	<u>1002</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Chiarello, Annmarie)
08/27/2020	<u>1003</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>989</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Tracy M. O'Steen for Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (related document <u>984</u>) Entered on 8/25/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/27/2020. (Admin.)
08/27/2020	<u>1004</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>990</u> Order approving second joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>987</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/25/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/27/2020. (Admin.)
08/28/2020	<u>1005</u> Order granting motion to seal certain of the exhibits to proofs of claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities and UBS AG, London Branch (related document # <u>999</u>) Entered on 8/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)
08/31/2020	<u>1006</u> Amended Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Paul N. Adkins . (Rielly, Bill)
08/31/2020	<u>1007</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	<u>1008</u> Adversary case 20–03107. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Patrick Daugherty. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 81 (Subordination of claim or interest). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	1009 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 20 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	1010 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 21 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	1011 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 22 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	1012 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 23 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
08/31/2020	1013 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 24 to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court

	order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1014</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period July 1, 2020 to July 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1015</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1016</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>917</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associate). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1017</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>931</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Assoc). (Annable, Zachery)
09/01/2020	<u>1018</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>934</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$328,185.72, Expenses: \$440.33.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/01/2020	<u>1019</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor COLLIN COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR. (Lopez, Paul). MODIFIED to correct linkage on 9/2/2020 (Ecker, C.).
09/01/2020	<u>1020</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>999</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/02/2020	<u>1021</u> Order approving third joint stipulation extending response deadline to Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc (RE: related document(s) <u>1015</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/2/2020 (Okafor, M.)
09/02/2020	<u>1022</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>936</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, F). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
09/02/2020	<u>1023</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing Under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to Debtor's Objection to Proofs of Claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1005</u> Order granting motion to seal certain of the exhibits to proofs of claim 190 and 191 of UBS Securities and UBS AG, London Branch (related document <u>999</u>) Entered on 8/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass,

	Albert)
09/03/2020	<u>1024</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.; to be Held on October 14, 2020 at 1:30 PM (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1007</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 8/19/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/14/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>868</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/04/2020	<u>1025</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 9/28/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
09/04/2020	<u>1026</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/04/2020	<u>1027</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Third Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1015</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/05/2020	<u>1028</u> Witness and Exhibit List for <i>Hearing on September 10, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,5, <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorn., <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 202</i> , <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US), <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for</i>). (Hayward, Melissa)
09/08/2020	<u>1029</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Third Joint Stipulation Extending Response Deadline to Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1021</u> Order approving third joint stipulation extending response deadline to

	Debtor's objection to proof of claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc (RE: related document(s) <u>1015</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/2/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
09/08/2020	<u>1030</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to July 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1031</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James E. O'Neill. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28083098, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1031</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/09/2020	<u>1032</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> , Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and

	Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u> . (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1033</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>997</u>) Entered on 9/9/2020. (Okafor, M.)
09/09/2020	<u>1034</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1035</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020 for Mercer (US)</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1036</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 202</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1037</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorn). (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2020	<u>1038</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1025</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 9/28/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/10/2020	1039 SEALED document regarding: Exhibits B and C to the Objection to the Proof of Claim Filed by Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1033</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Part 2 # <u>2</u> Part 3 # <u>3</u> Part 4 # <u>4</u> Part 5 # <u>5</u> Part 6) (Sosland, Martin)
09/10/2020	<u>1040</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>969</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin, LLP's Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$531</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/10/2020	<u>1041</u> Amended Notice (<i>Amended Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i>

	<p>of Estate Professionals) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A–1 # 2 Exhibit A–2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>.). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/10/2020	<p>1061 Hearing held on 9/10/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s)<u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s)<u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Continued Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u>. (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. O'Neill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion continued to 9/17/20 at 9:30 am.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 09/14/2020)</p>
09/10/2020	<p>1062 Hearing held on 9/10/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income</p>

	<p>Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. O'Neill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Based on record presented by counsel, certain objections sustained, certain objections resolved, and certain ones carried to a date to be continued. Counsel to upload orders where appropriate and seeking resettings where appropriate.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 09/14/2020)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1042</u> Agreed Order regarding first omnibus objection to certain claims – administrative claim of Internal Revenue Service (RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/11/2020 (Dugan, S.)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1043</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>971</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$3470794.50, expenses awarded: \$12205.15 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Dugan, S.)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1044</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>975</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$615941.40, expenses awarded: \$2701.56 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Dugan, S.)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1045</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>924</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$63144.80, expenses awarded: \$833.49 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1046</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>972</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$54029.98, expenses awarded: \$297.68 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1047</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>964</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$60210.00, expenses awarded: \$525.80 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1048</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>831</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1573850.25, expenses awarded: \$22930.21 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
09/11/2020	<p><u>1049</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 9/11/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)</p>

09/11/2020	<u>1050</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James E. O'Neill for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1031</u>) Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1051</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>883</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1488533.40, expenses awarded: \$23515.26 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/11/2020	<u>1052</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Erica S. Weisgerber. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Driver, Vickie)
09/11/2020	<u>1053</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Daniel E. Stroik. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Driver, Vickie)
09/11/2020	<u>1054</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for M. Natasha Labovitz. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Driver, Vickie)
09/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28091874, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1052</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28091874, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1053</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28091874, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1054</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/11/2020	<u>1055</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$182,490.32, Expenses: \$1,392.77. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/2/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/11/2020	<u>1056</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on September 10, 2020</i> ; 2) <i>WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Thursday, September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i> ; and 3) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1028</u> <i>Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on September 10, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,5, <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorn, <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 202</i> , <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020 for Mercer (US)</i> , <u>975</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of</i>

	<i>Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for).</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/11/2020	<u>1057</u> Response to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix Part 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix Part 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix Part 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix Part 4) (Driver, Vickie). Modified linkage on 9/14/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
09/13/2020	<u>1058</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1044</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>975</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$615941.40, expenses awarded: \$2701.56 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Dugan, S.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/13/2020. (Admin.)
09/13/2020	<u>1059</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1046</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>972</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$54029.98, expenses awarded: \$297.68 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/13/2020. (Admin.)
09/13/2020	<u>1060</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1050</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding James E. O'Neill for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1031</u>) Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/13/2020. (Admin.)
09/14/2020	<u>1063</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of James E. O'Neill to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1031</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for James E. O'Neill. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1032</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on September 10, 2020 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>976</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Second Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>831</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,573,850.25, Expenses: \$22,930.21. Filed by Objections due by 8/4/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F), <u>883</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$1,488,533.4, Expenses: \$23,515.26. Filed by Objections due by 8/11/2020., <u>924</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,931.00, Expenses: \$833.49. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 8/27/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Invoices # 2 Proposed Order Exhibit B – Proposed Order) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>964</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Second Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$60,570.00, Expenses: \$525.80. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Invoices), <u>971</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from April 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$3,475,794.50, Expenses: \$12,205.15. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>972</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Interim Application</i>

	<p><i>for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2020 through May 31, 2020 for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 3/1/2020 to 5/31/2020, Fee: \$54,029.98, Expenses: \$2,151.69. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 9/9/2020., <u>975</u> Application for compensation (Consolidated Monthly and First Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period November 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2019 to 6/30/2020, Fee: \$615,941.40, Expenses: \$2,701.56. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 9/10/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>964</u> and for <u>831</u> and for <u>975</u> and for <u>972</u> and for <u>971</u> and for <u>924</u> and for <u>883</u>.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
09/16/2020	<p><u>1064</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 09/10/2020 (49 pages) RE: Fee Applications; Motion to Extend; Omnibus Objection to Claims. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 12/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1061</u> Hearing held on 9/10/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period (RE: related document(s) <u>820</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.), Continued Hearing to be held on 9/17/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>949</u>, (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. O'Neill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion continued to 9/17/20 at 9:30 am.), <u>1062</u> Hearing held on 9/10/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by</p>

	Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.,) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and J. O'Neill for Debtor; M. Clemente for Official Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; A. Clubok for UBS; T. Masherin, M. Hankin and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; B. Assing for J. Dondero; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Based on record presented by counsel, certain objections sustained, certain objections resolved, and certain ones carried to a date to be continued. Counsel to upload orders where appropriate and seeking resettings where appropriate.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 12/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)
09/16/2020	<u>1065</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/16/2020	<u>1066</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on September 11, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1042</u> Agreed Order regarding first omnibus objection to certain claims – administrative claim of Internal Revenue Service (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/11/2020 (Dugan, S.), <u>1048</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>831</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1573850.25, expenses awarded: \$22930.21 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1051</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>883</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$1488533.40, expenses awarded: \$23515.26 Entered on 9/11/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Kass, Albert)
09/16/2020	<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Rielly, Bill). (Entered: 10/19/2020)
09/17/2020	<u>1067</u> Hearing held and conduct as as Status Conference on 9/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis. Nonevidentiary status conference and continued hearing on Debtors Exclusivity Motion. Court heard reports of continuation of negotiations with regard to Mr. Dondero and between Committee and Debtor with regard to Plan issues. Debtor will file a revised (unsealed) disclosure statement and plan on 9/21/20 and court orally agreed to extension of exclusivity for solicitation through 12/4/20. Court approved certain deadlines suggested for a motion to establish voting procedures (with a 10/22/20 hearing for such motion and the disclosure statement) and court orally approved using 10/20/20 for a hearing on two Rule 9019 motions that will be filed by 9/23/20 with regard to Acis settlement and Redeemer Committee settlement). Counsel to upload order(s).) (Edmond, Michael)
09/17/2020	<u>1068</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Erica S. Weisgerber for HarbourVest et al (related document # <u>1052</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)
09/17/2020	<u>1069</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Daniel E. Stroik for HarbourVest et al (related document # <u>1053</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)
09/17/2020	<u>1070</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding M. Natasha Labovitz for HarbourVest et al (related document # <u>1054</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)

09/17/2020	<u>1071</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Ninth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 to and Including July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1055</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$182,490.32, Expenses: \$1,392.77. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/2/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
09/18/2020	<u>1072</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$8,046.00, Expenses: \$31.90. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 10/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland)
09/18/2020	<u>1073</u> Order setting Disclosure Statement hearing and deadline to object (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>945</u> . The deadline for any party wishing to object to the Disclosure Statement shall be October 19, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. Entered on 9/18/2020 (Okafor, M.)
09/19/2020	<u>1074</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$467,533.08, Expenses: \$2,448.22. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/19/2020	<u>1075</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1068</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Erica S. Weisgerber for HarbourVest et al (related document <u>1052</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/19/2020. (Admin.)
09/19/2020	<u>1076</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1069</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Daniel E. Stroik for HarbourVest et al (related document <u>1053</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/19/2020. (Admin.)
09/19/2020	<u>1077</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1070</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding M. Natasha Labovitz for HarbourVest et al (related document <u>1054</u>) Entered on 9/17/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/19/2020. (Admin.)
09/21/2020	<u>1078</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>810</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of (i) a Protective Order, or, in the Alternative, (ii) an Order Directing the Debtor to Comply with Certain Discovery Demands Tendered by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7026 and 7034</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Responses due by 10/5/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/21/2020	<u>1079</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
09/21/2020	<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)(Annable, Zachery)
09/21/2020	<u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1082</u> Amended Schedules: E/F, with Summary of Assets and Liabilities (Adding additional creditor or creditors) fee Amount \$31 (with Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors,). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Amended Schedules of Assets and Liabilities – Schedule E-F) (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Schedules(19-34054-sgj11) [misc,schedall] (31.00). Receipt number 28122241, amount \$ 31.00 (re: Doc# <u>1082</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/22/2020	<u>1083</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to July 31, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1030</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1084</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1065</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1085</u> Certificate of service re: Orders of the Court filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1043</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1044</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1045</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1046</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1047</u> Order on application for compensation, <u>1050</u> Order on motion to appear pro hac vice). (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2020	<u>1086</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1073</u> Order to set hearing, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing). (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1088</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2—Release) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1090</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland</i>

	<i>Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6) (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2020	<u>1091</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
09/24/2020	<u>1092</u> Order further extending the debtor's exclusive period for solicitation of acceptances of a chapter 11 plan <u>949</u> Motion to extend or limit the exclusivity period. Entered on 9/24/2020. (Ecker, C.)
09/24/2020	<u>1093</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 9/17/2020. The requested turn-around time is 3-day expedited. (Edmond, Michael)
09/24/2020	<u>1094</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$672,815.00, Expenses: \$3,428.14. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/15/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
09/24/2020	<u>1095</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/24/2020	<u>1096</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Cover Sheet and Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 Through August 31, 2020; and 2) Summary Cover Sheet and Tenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 to and Including August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1072</u> Application for compensation <i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$8,046.00, Expenses: \$31.90. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 10/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>1074</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$467,533.08, Expenses: \$2,448.22. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 10/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
09/24/2020	<u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P</i> Filed by Claims

	<p>Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/24/2020	<p><u>1098</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1082</u> Amended Schedules: E/F, with Summary of Assets and Liabilities (Adding additional creditor or creditors) fee Amount \$31 (with Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury for Non-Individual Debtors,). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Amended Schedules of Assets and Liabilities – Schedule E–F) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/24/2020	<p><u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # <u>2</u> Service List) (Kathman, Jason)</p>
09/24/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (\$181.00). Receipt number 28129975, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>1099</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
09/25/2020	<p><u>1100</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s)<u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Preliminary hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Clontz, Megan)</p>
09/25/2020	<p><u>1101</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 09/17/2020 (13 pages) RE: Status Conference, Objection to Proof of Claim, Motion to Extend Exclusivity. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 12/24/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972–786–3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1067</u> Hearing held and conduct as as Status Conference on 9/17/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel for Acis. Nonevidentiary status conference and continued hearing on Debtors Exclusivity Motion. Court heard reports of continuation of negotiations with regard to Mr. Dondero and between Committee and Debtor with regard to Plan issues. Debtor will file a revised (unsealed) disclosure statement and plan on 9/21/20 and court orally agreed to extension of exclusivity for solicitation through 12/4/20. Court approved certain deadlines suggested for a motion to establish voting procedures (with a 10/22/20 hearing for such motion and the disclosure statement) and court orally approved using 10/20/20 for a hearing on two Rule 9019 motions that will be filed by 9/23/20 with regard to Acis settlement and Redeemer Committee settlement). Counsel to upload order(s.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 12/24/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
09/25/2020	<p><u>1102</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s)<u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit</p>

	Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Preliminary hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Clontz, Megan)
09/25/2020	<u>1103</u> Certificate of service re: Order Further Extending the Debtor's Exclusive Period for Solicitation of Acceptances of a Chapter 11 Plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1092</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time). (Annable, Zachery)
09/25/2020	<u>1104</u> Certificate of service re: Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1094</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/). (Annable, Zachery)
09/25/2020	<u>1105</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund) (<i>UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proofs of Claim</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18 # 2 Exhibit 19) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>933</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch.. Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit 1 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) # 2 Exhibit Exhibit 2 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 3 Exhibit Exhibit 3 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 4 Exhibit Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit Exhibit 6 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 7 Exhibit Exhibit 7 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 8 Exhibit Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit Exhibit 9 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 10 Exhibit Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 17 Exhibit Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit Exhibit 19 # 20 Exhibit Exhibit 20 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 21 Exhibit Exhibit 21 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # 22 Exhibit Exhibit 22 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court)) filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Sosland, Martin)
09/25/2020	<u>1106</u> Exhibit List to <i>UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proof of Claim</i> filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1105</u> Response to objection to claim). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44) (Sosland, Martin)
09/25/2020	<u>1107</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>UBS's Motion for Leave to file Documents Under Seal with UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proof of Claim</i> Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
09/28/2020	<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First</i>

	<p><i>Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # <u>4</u> Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # <u>5</u> Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/28/2020	<p><u>1109</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # <u>3</u> Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # <u>4</u> Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # <u>5</u> Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/28/2020	<p><u>1110</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith;</i> and 2) <i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1088</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2—Release) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/29/2020	<p><u>1111</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1025</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/29/2020	<p><u>1112</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Conf, <u>1109</u> Notice of hearing</i>). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/29/2020	<p><u>1113</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before September 24, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor</p>

	<p>Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1090</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1091</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1095</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/30/2020	<u>1114</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Elissa A. Wagner. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
09/30/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28143856, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1114</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/30/2020	<u>1115</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period August 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/30/2020	<u>1116</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to August 31, 2020)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
10/01/2020	<u>1117</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
10/02/2020	<u>1118</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
10/02/2020	<u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020. (Montgomery, Paige)

10/02/2020	<u>1120</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1119</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
10/05/2020	<u>1121</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
10/05/2020	<u>1122</u> Agreed Order granting <u>1118</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1123</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1025</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1124</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Elissa A. Wagner for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1114</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1125</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document # <u>1091</u> Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1126</u> Order approving stipulation regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1117</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). The hearing on the Debtors Objection to the IFA Claim currently scheduled to be held on October 14, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time) is hereby CANCELLED. Entered on 10/5/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/05/2020	<u>1127</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B—Cornerstone Monetization Schedule per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/05/2020	<u>1128</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 2 – Partial Final Award dated March 6, 2019 per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery) Modified docket entry text on 10/5/2020 in include exhibit number. (Ellison, T.).
10/05/2020	<u>1129</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 3—Disposition of Application of Modification of Award dated March 14, 2019 per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/05/2020	<u>1130</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 4—Final Award dated April 29, 2019 per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1125</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/06/2020	<u>1131</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1107</u>) Entered on 10/6/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/06/2020	

	<u>1132</u> INCORRECT ENTRY – REQUESTER CANCELLED REQUEST. Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 9/23/2020. The requested turn-around time is 3–day expedited. (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 10/14/2020 (Edmond, Michael).
10/06/2020	1133 SEALED document regarding: UBS's Omnibus Response to Objections to the UBS Proofs of Claim per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1131</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 43) (Sosland, Martin)
10/06/2020	<u>1134</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Joseph L. Christensen. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Kathman, Jason)
10/06/2020	<u>1135</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Thomas A. Uebler. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Kathman, Jason)
10/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28159068, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1134</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/06/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28159068, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1135</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/06/2020	<u>1136</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/8/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1119</u> , (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/06/2020	<u>1137</u> Status Conference Hearing held on 10/6/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and R. Feinstein for Debtor; A. Clubok, S. Tomkowiak, and J. Bjork for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court approved a schedule for motions for summary judgment and Rule 3018 motions to estimate claim of UBS. Counsel to upload order. Hearing to be 11/20/20 at 9:30 am.)(Edmond, Michael)
10/06/2020	<u>1138</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice for Elissa A. Wagner to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1114</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Elissa A. Wagner. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1116</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to August 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by

	Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/06/2020	<u>1139</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Webex Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on October 6, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; and 3) Stipulation Regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1117</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>868</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/06/2020	<u>1140</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/6/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii) (Entered: 10/07/2020)
10/07/2020	<u>1141</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
10/07/2020	<u>1142</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$29,785.00, Expenses: \$980.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A July 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
10/07/2020	<u>1143</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Motion to Extend the Deadline to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1118</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/07/2020	<u>1144</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1124</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Elissa A. Wagner for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1114</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/07/2020. (Admin.)
10/08/2020	<u>1145</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/06/2020 (58 pages) RE: Status Conference on Objection to Claim. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/6/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1137</u> Status Conference Hearing held on 10/6/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and R. Feinstein for Debtor; A. Clubok, S. Tomkowiak, and J. Bjork for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary status conference. Court approved a schedule for motions for summary judgment and Rule 3018 motions to estimate claim of UBS. Counsel to upload order. Hearing to be 11/20/20 at 9:30 am.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/6/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
10/08/2020	<u>1146</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph L. Christensen for Patrick Daugherty (related document # <u>1134</u>) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/08/2020	

000235

	<u>1147</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas A. Uebler for Patrick Daugherty (related document # <u>1135</u>) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/08/2020	<u>1148</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2020	<u>1149</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's (I) Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay and (II) Cross–Motion to Extend the Automatic Stay to, or Otherwise Enjoin, the Delaware Cases</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1148</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2020	<u>1150</u> Adversary case 20–03128. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 71 (Injunctive relief – reinstatement of stay). (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2020	<u>1151</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1055</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$182,490.32, Expenses: \$1,392.77.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/08/2020	<u>1152</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 5, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1120</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1119</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1122</u> Agreed Order granting <u>1118</u> Motion to extend time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1123</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with Carey International, Inc.. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Carey International, Inc. [Claim No. 68] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1025</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1124</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Elissa A. Wagner for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1114</u>) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1125</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document <u>1091</u> Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Filing under Seal Certain of the Exhibits to the Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/5/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1126</u> Order approving stipulation regarding Proof of Claim No. 93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1117</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). The hearing on the Debtors Objection to the IFA Claim currently scheduled to be held on October 14, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time) is hereby CANCELLED. Entered on 10/5/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
10/08/2020	<u>1153</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. A – Loan Agreement # <u>2</u> Ex.B – Account Summary) (Assink, Bryan)
10/08/2020	<u>1164</u> Hearing held on 10/8/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.) (Appearances: P.

	Montgomery for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; J. Kane for CLO Holdco. Nonevidentiary hearing. Announcement of an agreed 60-day extension. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/13/2020)
10/09/2020	<u>1154</u> Motion for leave to <i>Amend Certain Proofs of Claim</i> Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 10/30/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan)
10/09/2020	<u>1155</u> Order sustaining first omnibus objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Schedules 1 – 6) Entered on 10/9/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/09/2020	<u>1156</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on PensionDanmarks Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay and Extending the Objection Deadline</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1136</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020.). Hearing to be held on 10/8/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1119</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
10/09/2020	<u>1157</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1142</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$29,785.00, Expenses: \$980.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A July 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
10/09/2020	<u>1158</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's (I) Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay and (II) Cross-Motion to Extend the Automatic Stay to, or Otherwise Enjoin, the Delaware Cases</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1148</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1149</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's (I) Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay and (II) Cross-Motion to Extend the Automatic Stay to, or Otherwise Enjoin, the Delaware Cases</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1148</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/09/2020	<u>1159</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2

	Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
10/09/2020	<u>1160</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$198,616.32, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/30/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/10/2020	<u>1161</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1146</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph L. Christensen for Patrick Daugherty (related document <u>1134</u>) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/10/2020. (Admin.)
10/10/2020	<u>1162</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1147</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas A. Uebler for Patrick Daugherty (related document <u>1135</u>) Entered on 10/8/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/10/2020. (Admin.)
10/12/2020	<u>1163</u> Order setting hearing on any summary judgment motion and any 3018 Motion filed in accordance with this Order (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>928</u> , Entered on 10/12/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/13/2020	<u>1165</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Stanton Advisors LLC (Amount \$10,000.00) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)
10/13/2020	<u>1166</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (Claim No. 148, Amount \$507,430.34) To MCS Capital LLC c/o STC, Inc.. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)
10/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19–34054–sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28176112, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1165</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19–34054–sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28176112, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1166</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/13/2020	<u>1167</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., CEO, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/14/2020	<u>1168</u> Order granting extension of time to file an adversary proceeding against CLO Holdco, Ltd (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Modified to correct linkage on 11/3/2020 (Ecker, C.).

10/14/2020	<u>1169</u> Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>763</u> Order on application to employ). Entered on 10/14/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/14/2020	<u>1170</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Supplemental Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1169</u> Order (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
10/14/2020	<u>1171</u> Notice to take deposition of Professor Nancy B. Rapaport filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/14/2020	<u>1172</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Sustaining First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1155</u> Order sustaining first omnibus objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Schedules 1 – 6) Entered on 10/9/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
10/15/2020	<u>1173</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of (I) Liquidation Analysis and (II) Financial Projections as Exhibits to Debtor's Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit C/D to Debtor's Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Annable, Zachery)
10/15/2020	<u>1174</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1074</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$467,). (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/15/2020	<u>1175</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
10/16/2020	<u>1176</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1173</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
10/16/2020	<u>1177</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
10/16/2020	<u>1178</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)

10/16/2020	<u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
10/16/2020	<u>1180</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE. SEE DOCUMENT 1214. Motion to disallow claims (<i>Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1181</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch)). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1182</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEES MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
10/16/2020	<u>1183</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE. SEE DOCUMENT 1215 AND 1216. Motion to disallow claims <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1184</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1185</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Elissa A. Wagner in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).
10/16/2020	<u>1186</u> Brief in support filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds'). (Platt, Mark). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020 (Rielly, Bill).

10/16/2020	<u>1187</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
10/16/2020	<u>1188</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>UBS's Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal with (I) the Objection and (II) the Declaration of W. Kevin Moentmann in Support of the Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81)</i> Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Sosland, Martin)
10/16/2020	<u>1189</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Support/supplemental document <i>APPENDIX TO REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1183</u> Motion to disallow claims <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LOND, <u>1186</u> Brief</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 (slip page) # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 (slip page) # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 (slip page) # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 (slip page) # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 (slip page) # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 (slip page) # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 (slip page) # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 (slip page) # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 (slip page) # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 (slip page) # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 (slip page) # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 (slip page) # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 (slip page)) (Platt, Mark) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).
10/16/2020	<u>1190</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> A–C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/16/2020	<u>1191</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.. (Maloney, Mark)
10/16/2020	<u>1192</u> Declaration re: <i>W. Kevin Moentmann in Support of Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements With (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81)</i> filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1190</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1–6 # <u>2</u> Attachments A–C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/16/2020	<u>1193</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 12/14/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1179</u> . (Annable, Zachery)

10/16/2020	<u>1194</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. H # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. I # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. J # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. K # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. L # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. M # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. N # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. O # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. P # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. Q # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. R # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. S # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. T # <u>21</u> Dondero Ex. U # <u>22</u> Dondero Ex. V # <u>23</u> Dondero Ex. W # <u>24</u> Dondero Ex. X) (Assink, Bryan)
10/16/2020	<u>1195</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Driver, Vickie)
10/16/2020	<u>1196</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Driver, Vickie)
10/16/2020	<u>1197</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Notice <i>Response to Debtor's Omnibus Objection</i> filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). (Drawhorn, Lauren) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).

10/16/2020	<p><u>1198</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Notice <i>Response to Debtor's Omnibus Objection</i> filed by Advisors Equity Group, LLC, Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Daniel Sheehan and Associates, PLLC; Dun & Bradstreet; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Collin County Tax Assessor/Collector; Dallas County; Opus 2 International Inc.; Andrew Parmentier; 4CAST Inc.; Advent Software Inc.; ConvergeOne, Inc.; Denton County; Internal Revenue Service; Kaufman County; Maples and Calder; McLagen Partners, Inc.; Microsoft Corporation and Microsoft Licensing GP, a Subsidiary of Microsoft Corporation; Moodys Analytics, Inc.; Quintairos, Prieto, Wood & Boyer; Advisors Equity Group, LLC; Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC; HCRE Partner, LLC; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; Highland Energy MLP Fund; Highland Fixed Income Fund; Highland Floating Rate Fund; Highland Funds I; Highland Funds II; Highland Global Allocation Fund; Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund; Highland iBoxx Senior Loan ETF; Highland Income Fund HFRO; Highland Long/Short Equity Fund; Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund; Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund; Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund; Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund; Highland Tax-Exempt Fund; Highland Total Return Fund; NexBank SSB; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; NexPoint Discount Strategies Fund; NexPoint Energy and Material Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Event-Driven Fund; NexPoint Healthcare Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Latin America Opportunities Fund; NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; Bentley Callan; City of Garland; Clay Callan; Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.; Garland Independent School District; Grayson County; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management; HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.; HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.; Hartman Wanzor LLP; Irving ISD; John Morris; John R. Watkins; Linear Technologies, Inc.; Mass. Dept. of Revenue; Mediant Communications Inc.; Oklahoma Tax Commission; Jun Park; Paul N. Adkins; Paul N. Adkins; Tarrant County; Theodore N. Dameris; Theodore N. Dameris; Weijun Zang; Anish Tailor; Mollie Boyce-Field; Charles Byrne; Donald Salvino; Ericka Garcia; Garman Turner Gordon; Joe Kingsley; Frederic Mason; TDA Associates, Inc.; Wilkinson Center.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 9/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order and Schedules 1–7)). (Drawhorn, Lauren) Modified on 10/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1199</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5) (Sosland, Martin)</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1200</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1094</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1201</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Service List) (Kathman, Jason)</p>
10/16/2020	<p><u>1202</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P.</p>

	(Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)
10/16/2020	<u>1203</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Summary Cover Sheet and Ninth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from August 1, 2020 to and Including August 31, 2020; 2) Scheduling Order with Respect to Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch; and 3) Scheduling Order with Respect to Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1160</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$198,616.32, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/30/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1163</u> Order setting hearing on any summary judgment motion and any 3018 Motion filed in accordance with this Order (RE: related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>928</u> , Entered on 10/12/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1167</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr., CEO, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/16/2020	<u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Rielly, Bill). (Entered: 10/19/2020)
10/16/2020	<u>1216</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Rielly, Bill) (Entered: 10/19/2020)
10/17/2020	<u>1204</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit PHD -1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit PHD - 2) (Kathman, Jason)
10/18/2020	<u>1205</u> Notice to take deposition of W. Kevin Moentmann filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/18/2020	<u>1206</u> Notice to take deposition of W. Kevin Moentmann filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/18/2020	<u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)
10/18/2020	<u>1208</u> Declaration re: <i>/of Michael Pugatch in Support of 3018(A) Motion</i> filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>). (Driver, Vickie)
10/19/2020	<u>1209</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC. (Doherty, Casey)
10/19/2020	<u>1210</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u>

	Exhibit # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Baird, Michael)
10/19/2020	<u>1211</u> List <i>APPENDIX TO REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1183</u> Motion to disallow claims <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LOND</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 (slip page – to be filed under seal upon order from Court) # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 (slip page) # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 (slip page) # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 (slip page) # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 (slip page) # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 (slip page) # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 (slip page) # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 (slip page) # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 (slip page) # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 (slip page) # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 (slip page) # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 (slip page) # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 (slip page) # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 (slip page)) (Platt, Mark)
10/19/2020	<u>1212</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
10/19/2020	<u>1213</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Advisors Equity Group, LLC, Eagle Equity Advisors, LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
10/19/2020	<u>1217</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/19/2020	<u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
10/19/2020	<u>1219</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Driver, Vickie)
10/19/2020	<u>1220</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1190</u> Objection filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/19/2020	<u>1221</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1121</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1177</u> Response filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>1191</u> Response filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., <u>1195</u> Objection filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1201</u> Objection filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
10/19/2020	<u>1222</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of</i>

	<i>Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order), <u>1208</u> Declaration re: /of Michael Pugatch in Support of 3018(A) Motion filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan).). Hearing to be held on 11/10/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> and for <u>1208</u> , (Driver, Vickie)
10/19/2020	<u>1223</u> Certificate of service re: Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan). (Driver, Vickie)
10/19/2020	<u>1224</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1214</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/19/2020	<u>1225</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1204</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit PHD-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit PHD-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit PHD-3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit PHD-4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit PHD-5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit PHD-6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit PHD-7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit PHD-8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit PHD-9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit PHD-10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit PHD-11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit PHD-12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit PHD-13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit PHD-14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit PHD-15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit PHD-16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit PHD-17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit PHD-18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit PHD-19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit PHD-20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit PHD-22) (Kathman, Jason)
10/19/2020	<u>1226</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Platt, Mark)
10/19/2020	<u>1227</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund)..., <u>1216</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1215</u> and for <u>1216</u> , (Platt, Mark)
10/19/2020	<u>1228</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Granting Extension of Time to File an Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdo, Ltd.; and 2) Notice of Deposition of Professor Nancy B. Rapaport Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order granting extension of time to file an adversary proceeding against CLO Holdo, Ltd (RE: related document(s) <u>590</u> Motion to reclaim funds from the registry filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 10/14/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1171</u> Notice to take deposition of Professor Nancy B. Rapaport filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/20/2020	<u>1229</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1199</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)).

	(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> 6) (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	<u>1230</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1188</u> Motion for leave to file documents under seal with (I) the Objection and (II) the Declaration of W. Kevin Moentmann in Support of the Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	1231 SEALED document regarding: Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements With (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 7) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1230</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	1232 SEALED document regarding: Declaration of W. Kevin Moentmann in Support of Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlements with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 7) and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1230</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>4</u> Attachment A # <u>5</u> Attachment B # <u>6</u> Attachment C) (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	<u>1233</u> First Supplemental Order Sustaining First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims ((RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/20/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	<u>1234</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1182</u> Motion to seal regarding the Redeemer Committee of the Crusader Funds Motion for Partial Summary Judgment and Joinder in the Debtors Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC.) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	<u>1235</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1187</u> Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/20/2020	1236 SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1234</u> Order on motion to seal). (Platt, Mark)
10/20/2020	1237 SEALED document regarding: APPENDIX TO REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGEMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC per court order filed by Interested Party

	Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1234</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 16 (sealed) # <u>2</u> Exhibit 17 (sealed) # <u>3</u> Exhibit 18 (sealed) # <u>4</u> Exhibit 19 (sealed) # <u>5</u> Exhibit 20 (sealed) # <u>6</u> Exhibit 21 (sealed) # <u>7</u> Exhibit 22 (sealed) # <u>8</u> Exhibit 23 (sealed) # <u>9</u> Exhibit 24 (sealed) # <u>10</u> Exhibit 25 (sealed) # <u>11</u> Exhibit 26 (sealed) # <u>12</u> Exhibit 27 (sealed) # <u>13</u> Exhibit 28 (sealed) # <u>14</u> Exhibit 29 (sealed)) (Platt, Mark)
10/20/2020	<u>1238</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
10/20/2020	<u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/20/2020	<u>1240</u> Joinder by <i>META-E DISCOVERY, LLC TO THE OBJECTION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS TO THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (A) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; (B) SCHEDULING A HEARING TO CONFIRM THE FIRST AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION; (C) ESTABLISHING DEADLINE FOR FILING OBJECTIONS TO CONFIRMATION OF PLAN; (D) APPROVING FORM OF BALLOTS, VOTING DEADLINE AND SOLICITATION PROCEDURES; AND (E) APPROVING FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE</i> filed by Interested Party Meta-e Discovery, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement). (Umari, Basil)
10/20/2020	<u>1241</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Patel, Rakhee)
10/20/2020	<u>1242</u> Joinder by <i>REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUNDS JOINDER TO OBJECTION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS TO THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (A) APPROVING THE ADEQUACY OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; (B) SCHEDULING A HEARING TO CONFIRM THE FIRST AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION; (C) ESTABLISHING DEADLINE FOR FILING OBJECTIONS TO CONFIRMATION OF PLAN; (D) APPROVING FORM OF BALLOTS, VOTING DEADLINE AND SOLICITATION PROCEDURES; AND (E) APPROVING FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement). (Platt, Mark)
10/20/2020	<u>1243</u> Hearing held and Continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Continued Hearing to be held on 10/21/2020 at 10:00 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> .) (Edmond, Michael)
10/20/2020	<u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/20/2020	<u>1256</u> Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for

	Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Court recessed after evidence closed and will reconvene at 10:00 am 10/21/20 for closing arguments.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/21/2020)
10/20/2020	<u>1257</u> Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved, based on reasoning given orally. Counsel to upload orders.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/21/2020)
10/20/2020	<u>1303</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3 & #4; COURT TOOK JUDICIAL NOTICE OF THE DECLARATION OF JOHN A. MORRIS; ADMITTED AS AN EXHIBIT #3; EXHIBITS #2 #3 AND #4 TO DECLARATION AND EXHIBIT #B TO EXHIBIT #1 FILED UNDER SEAL) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/28/2020)
10/20/2020	<u>1304</u> DOCKET AN ERROR: Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED JAMES DONDERO'S EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N, #O, #Q, #R, #S, #T, #U, #V, #W & #X; NOTE* EXHIBIT #P (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 10/28/2020 (Edmond, Michael). (Entered: 10/28/2020)
10/20/2020	<u>1305</u> MODIFIED TEXT: Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (1304 Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED JAMES DONDERO'S EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N, #O, #P, #Q, #R, #S, #T, #U, #V, #W & #X; JASON KATHMAN; COUNSEL FOR PATRICK DAUGHERTY EXHIBIT'S #1079 – AMENDED PLAN & #1080 – AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE BY PATRICK DAUGHTERY COUNSEL JASON KATHMAN) (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 10/28/2020 (Edmond, Michael). Modified on 10/30/2020 (Edmond, Michael). (Entered: 10/28/2020)
10/20/2020	<u>1314</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing October 20, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED JAMES DONDERO'S EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N, #O, #P, #Q, #R, #S, #T, #U, #V, #W & #X; JASON KATHMAN ; COUNSEL FOR PATRICK

	DAUGHERTY EXHIBIT'S #1079 – AMENDED PLAN & #1080 – AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE). (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/30/2020)
10/21/2020	<u>1245</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/20/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
10/21/2020	<u>1246</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/20/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
10/21/2020	<u>1247</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Faheem A. Mahmooth. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Webb, Donna)
10/21/2020	<u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.).
10/21/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (0.00). Receipt number KF: No Fee Due – Exempt U.S. Government Agency, amount \$ 0.00 (re: Doc <u>1247</u>). (Floyd)
10/21/2020	1249 SEALED document regarding: Debtor's Opening Brief in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	1250 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 2 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	1251 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 11 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	1252 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 12 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	1253 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 14 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	1254 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 15 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to

	seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	1255 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 16 to Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1235</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	1258 Hearing held on 10/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary closing arguments. Court granted motion, based on reasoning granted orally. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
10/21/2020	<u>1259</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Thomas G. Haskins Jr. filed by Creditor NWCC, LLC. (Haskins, Thomas)
10/21/2020	<u>1260</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jonathan Sundheimer. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor NWCC, LLC (Haskins, Thomas)
10/21/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28201179, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1260</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/21/2020	<u>1261</u> Certificate of service re: Joinder to Objection to Disclosure Statement filed by Interested Party Meta-e Discovery, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1240</u> Joinder). (Umari, Basil)
10/21/2020	<u>1262</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Joseph T. Moldovan. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Meta-e Discovery, LLC (Umari, Basil)
10/21/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28201283, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1262</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/21/2020	<u>1263</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2020	<u>1264</u> Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.).
10/21/2020	<u>1265</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before October 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1178</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1180</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: EVENT CODE.

	<p>SEE DOCUMENT 1214. Motion to disallow claims (<i>Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1181</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch)). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1184</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified linkage on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1185</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Elissa A. Wagner in Support of Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 10/19/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1187</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1193</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1179</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Crescent Research; Hedgeye Risk Management, LLC; James D. Dondero; NexVest, LLC; James D. Dondero.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 11/18/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 12/14/2020 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1179</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1202</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1266</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1263</u>) (related documents Disclosure statement) Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, Entered on 10/22/2020. (Ecker, C.)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1267</u> Notice of change of address filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1268</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/22/2020	

	<p><u>1269</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before October 19, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1206</u> Notice to take deposition of W. Kevin Moentmann filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1217</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order), <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 10/19/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 10/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1087</u> and for <u>1089</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1220</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1190</u> Objection filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1221</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1121</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1177</u> Response filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>1191</u> Response filed by Interested Party Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., <u>1195</u> Objection filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1201</u> Objection filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1224</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1214</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/22/2020	<p><u>1270</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 20, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1233</u> First Supplemental Order Sustaining First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims ((RE: related document(s)<u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/20/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1235</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document <u>1187</u> Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Certain Documents under Seal in Connection with Debtor's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Entered on 10/20/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/23/2020	<p><u>1271</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/20/2020 (256 pages) RE: Motions to Compromise Controversy. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/21/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1256</u> Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Court recessed after evidence closed and will reconvene at 10:00 am 10/21/20 for closing arguments.), <u>1257</u> Hearing held on 10/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer</p>

	Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis and Terrys; S. Tomkowiak, A. Clubok, and K. Posin for UBS; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved, based on reasoning given orally. Counsel to upload orders.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/21/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
10/23/2020	<u>1272</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/21/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
10/23/2020	<u>1273</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document # <u>1089</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1274</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1099</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/23/2020	<u>1275</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/23/2020	<u>1276</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Faheem A. Mahmooth for Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (related document # <u>1247</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1277</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jonathan D. Sundheimer for NWCC, LLC (related document <u>1260</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1278</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph T. Moldovan for Meta-e Discovery, LLC (related document # <u>1262</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/23/2020	<u>1279</u> Motion to file document under seal.— <i>Daugherty's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal His Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 and Supporting Documents</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Delaware Protective Order) (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	<u>1280</u> Motion for leave to <i>Amend Proof of Claim No. 77</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 11/16/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Second Amended Proof of Claim) (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	

	<u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	<u>1282</u> Brief in support filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>). (Kathman, Jason)
10/23/2020	<u>1283</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$356,889.96, Expenses: \$2,204.73. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/13/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/23/2020	<u>1284</u> Support/supplemental document– <i>Appendix to Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1282</u> Brief). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix – Part 1 of 3 # <u>2</u> Appendix – Part 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix – Part 3) (Kathman, Jason)
10/24/2020	<u>1285</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/21/2020 (48 pages) RE: Motion to Compromise Controversy. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/22/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1258</u> Hearing held on 10/21/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1087</u> Motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: I. Kharasch, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtors; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; M. Lynn for J. Dondero; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary closing arguments. Court granted motion, based on reasoning granted orally. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/22/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
10/25/2020	<u>1286</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1209</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC, <u>1210</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, <u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty, <u>1219</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1238</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch, <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1241</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1287</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1288</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline of Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)

10/25/2020	<u>1290</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline of the Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
10/25/2020	<u>1291</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1276</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Faheem A. Mahmooth for Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (related document <u>1247</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/25/2020. (Admin.)
10/25/2020	<u>1292</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1278</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Joseph T. Moldovan for Meta-e Discovery, LLC (related document <u>1262</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/25/2020. (Admin.)
10/26/2020	<u>1293</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
10/26/2020	<u>1294</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1263</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1264</u> Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/26/2020	<u>1295</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Supplemental Disclosures</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)

10/27/2020	<u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,865,520.45, Expenses: \$18,678.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/17/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/27/2020	<u>1297</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/27/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
10/27/2020	<u>1298</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before October 23, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1266</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1263</u>) (related documents Disclosure statement) Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , Entered on 10/22/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1268</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/27/2020	<u>1307</u> Hearing held on 10/27/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).) Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Kharasch, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; K. Posin for UBS; D. Stroik for HarbourVest; M. Baird for SEC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court sustained various objections to adequacy of certain provisions of disclosure statement, orally outlining both specific and general concerns (e.g., vagueness and breadth of releases; delay in Debtor providing certain important documents, such as Claimant Trust Agreement, until Plan Supplement; legal justification for an administrative convenience class at the \$1 million level, consisting mostly of prepetition lawyers fee claim; lack of clarity about assets that will be liquidated for Class 7, particularly in scenario where certain disputed claims are allowed (revenue streams from Debtors management of third-party assets?); lack of support of UCC for plan). Hearing continued to 11/23/20.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/28/2020)
10/27/2020	<u>1308</u> Hearing held on 10/27/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)) Continued hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Kharasch, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; K. Posin for UBS; D. Stroik for HarbourVest; M. Baird for SEC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court sustained various objections to adequacy of certain provisions of disclosure statement, orally outlining both specific and general concerns (e.g., vagueness and breadth of releases; delay in Debtor providing certain important documents, such as Claimant Trust Agreement, until Plan Supplement; legal justification for an administrative convenience class at the \$1 million

	level, consisting mostly of prepetition lawyers fee claim; lack of clarity about assets that will be liquidated for Class 7, particularly in scenario where certain disputed claims are allowed (revenue streams from Debtors management of third-party assets?); lack of support of UCC for plan). Hearing continued to 11/23/20.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 10/28/2020)
10/28/2020	<u>1299</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 10/28/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
10/28/2020	<u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/28/2020	<u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/28/2020	<u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)
10/28/2020	<u>1306</u> Hearing held on 10/28/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman and T. Uebler for Movant, P. Daugherty; J. Morris for Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing (Declaration only). Motion granted for reasons stated orally. Mr. Kathman to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
10/28/2020	<u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/28/2020	<u>1310</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> ; 2) <i>Amended Notice of Hearing on Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> ; and 3) <i>Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1089</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1274</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of

	<p>Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1099</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1275</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/28/2020	<p><u>1311</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Eleventh Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 Through September 30, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Debtors Omnibus Reply to Objections to Approval of the Debtors Disclosure Statement for the Debtors First Amended Plan of Reorganization Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1283</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$356,889.96, Expenses: \$2,204.73. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/13/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1286</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1209</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party Jefferies LLC, <u>1210</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, <u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty, <u>1219</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al, <u>1238</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch, <u>1239</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1241</u> Objection to disclosure statement filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/29/2020	<p><u>1312</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/27/2020 (95 pages) RE: Amended Disclosure Statement, Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Adequacy of Disclosure Statement. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/27/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1308</u> Hearing held on 10/27/2020., Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)) Continued hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, I. Kharasch, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente and P. Reid for Unsecured Creditors Committee; R. Patel and A. Chiarello for Acis and Terrys; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; K. Posin for UBS; D. Stroik for HarbourVest; M. Baird for SEC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court sustained various objections to adequacy of certain provisions of disclosure statement, orally outlining both specific and general concerns (e.g.,</p>

	vagueness and breadth of releases; delay in Debtor providing certain important documents, such as Claimant Trust Agreement, until Plan Supplement; legal justification for an administrative convenience class at the \$1 million level, consisting mostly of prepetition lawyers fee claim; lack of clarity about assets that will be liquidated for Class 7, particularly in scenario where certain disputed claims are allowed (revenue streams from Debtors management of third-party assets?); lack of support of UCC for plan). Hearing continued to 11/23/20.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/27/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
10/29/2020	<u>1313</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Summary Cover Sheet and Third Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2020 Through and Including August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,865,520.45, Expenses: \$18,678.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/17/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
10/30/2020	<u>1315</u> Order directing UBS' Offer of Proof (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/30/2020 (Okafor, M.)
10/30/2020	<u>1316</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1160</u> Application for compensation <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$198,616.32, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/30/2020	<u>1317</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing <i>(Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1097</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1081</u> Notice of hearing <i>(Notice of Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1080</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—First Amended Plan of Reorganization # 2 Exhibit B—Organizational Chart)). Hearing to be held on 10/22/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1080</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
10/31/2020	<u>1318</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 10/28/2020 (32 pages) RE: Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 01/29/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1306</u> Hearing held on 10/28/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman

	and T. Uebler for Movant, P. Daugherty; J. Morris for Debtor. Nonevidentiary hearing (Declaration only). Motion granted for reasons stated orally. Mr. Kathman to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 01/29/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
11/01/2020	<u>1319</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1315</u> Order directing UBS' Offer of Proof (RE: related document(s) <u>1089</u> Motion to compromise controversy filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/30/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 11/01/2020. (Admin.)
11/02/2020	<u>1320</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for debtor. (RE: related document(s) <u>771</u> Objection to claim(s) 3 of Creditor(s) Acis Capital Management L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 7/23/2020.) Responses due by 11/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/02/2020	<u>1321</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1119</u> Motion to extend time to Deadline To File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (EMERGENCY) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/23/2020.) Responses due by 11/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/02/2020	<u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/03/2020	<u>1323</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Objection to Approval of Debtor's Disclosure Statement filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1218</u> Objection to disclosure statement). (Kathman, Jason)
11/03/2020	<u>1324</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1279</u> Motion to file document under seal.— <i>Daugherty's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal His Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 and Supporting Documents</i>). (Kathman, Jason)
11/03/2020	

	<u>1325</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Motion for Leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77 filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1280</u> Motion for leave to Amend Proof of Claim No. 77). (Kathman, Jason)
11/03/2020	<u>1326</u> Certificate of service re: Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes, Brief and Appendix filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> , <u>1282</u> Brief, <u>1284</u> Support/supplemental document). (Kathman, Jason)
11/03/2020	<u>1327</u> Order on Creditor Patrick Daugherty's Motion to confirm status of automatic stay, or alternatively to modify automatic stay (related document # <u>1099</u>) Entered on 11/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/03/2020	<u>1328</u> Notice of Withdrawal of Motion for Relief from the Automatic Stay to Allow Pursuit of Motion for Order to Show Cause For Violations of the Acis Plan Injunction filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>593</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/1/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 (Draft Motion Show Cause Motion) # 2 Exhibit 2 (DAF Complaint 1st case) # 3 Exhibit 3 (DAF Dismissal first case) # 4 Exhibit 4 (DAF Complaint 2nd case) # 5 Exhibit 5 (DAF Dismissal 2nd Case) # 6 Proposed Order)). (Shaw, Brian)
11/03/2020	<u>1329</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period September 1, 2020 to September 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/03/2020	<u>1330</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1142</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2020 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associ). (Annable, Zachery)
11/03/2020	<u>1331</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to September 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/04/2020	<u>1332</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1331</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2020	<u>1333</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management, L.P., Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Joshua N. Terry, Jennifer G. Terry, and James Dondero. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2020	<u>1334</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Amended</i>) Documents Served on October 21, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for</i>

	<p><i>Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1263</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1264</u> Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1294</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 21, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/10/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$828,193.00, Expenses: \$7,707.11. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 11/12/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) MODIFIED to correct party requesting fees/expenses. on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1263</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1264</u> Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to correct text on 10/22/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/05/2020	<p><u>1335</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Amended) 1) Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; 2) Amended Notice of Hearing on Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay; and 3) Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1089</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1274</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1099</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1275</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice)</i> (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1310</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with (A) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (B) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; 2) Amended Notice of Hearing on Patrick</i></p>

	<p><i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or Alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay; and 3) Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1273</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (a) the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72), and (b) the Highland Crusader Funds (Claim No. 81). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P (related document <u>1089</u>) Entered on 10/23/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1274</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1099</u> Motion for relief from stay – <i>Daugherty's Motion to Confirm Status of Automatic Stay, or alternatively to Modify Automatic Stay</i> Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 10/8/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion # 2 Service List)). Hearing to be held on 10/28/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1099</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1275</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 10/27/2020 at 10:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/05/2020	<p><u>1336</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>1327</u> Order on Creditor Patrick Daugherty's Motion to confirm status of automatic stay, or alternatively to modify automatic stay (related document <u>1099</u>) Entered on 11/3/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/05/2020. (Admin.)</p>
11/06/2020	<p><u>1337</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)</p>
11/06/2020	<p><u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Sosland, Martin)</p>
11/06/2020	<p><u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)(Sosland, Martin)</p>
11/06/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19–34054–sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28246686, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1339</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
11/06/2020	<p><u>1340</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$170,859.60, Expenses: \$806.60. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/30/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
11/06/2020	<p><u>1341</u> Brief in opposition filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment). (Sosland, Martin)</p>
11/06/2020	

	<u>1342</u> Brief in support filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1343</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>With UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1344</u> Motion to file document under seal.(<i>With UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1345</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to UBS's Brief in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claims Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1337</u> Response). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9–21 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 22) (Sosland, Martin)
11/06/2020	<u>1346</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to UBS's Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9–29) (Sosland, Martin)
11/09/2020	<u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Order)(Assink, Bryan)
11/09/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19–34054–sgj11) [appeal.ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28249949, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1347</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/09/2020	<u>1348</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)
11/09/2020	<u>1349</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/09/2020	<u>1350</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1349</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
11/10/2020	<u>1351</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/17/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1281</u> , (Annable, Zachery)

11/10/2020	<u>1352</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1348</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Hearing to be held on 12/2/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , Entered on 11/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/10/2020	<u>1353</u> Order granting motion to seal documents with UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request (related document # <u>1343</u>) Entered on 11/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/10/2020	<u>1354</u> Order granting motion to seal documents with UBS's Brief and Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018 (related document # <u>1344</u>) Entered on 11/10/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/10/2020	1355 SEALED document regarding: UBS's Brief in Opposition to Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 and in Support of Rule 56(d) Request per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1353</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 21) (Sosland, Martin)
11/10/2020	1356 SEALED document regarding: UBS's Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018 per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1354</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 29) (Sosland, Martin)
11/10/2020	<u>1357</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC Objections due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/20/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1338</u> , (Sosland, Martin)
11/10/2020	<u>1358</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Eleventh Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 to and Including September 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1340</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$170,859.60, Expenses: \$806.60. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/30/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
11/10/2020	<u>1359</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtors Objection to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> ; and 2) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1349</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1350</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to</i>

	<i>Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1349</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/11/2020	<u>1360</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Hayley R. Winograd. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
11/11/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28256837, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1360</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/11/2020	<u>1361</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Transfer for MCS Capital LLC c/o STC, Inc. re: Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (Claim No. 148); and 2) Notice of Transfer for Argo Partners re: Stanton Advisors LLC (Scheduled Amount \$10,000.00)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1165</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Stanton Advisors LLC (Amount \$10,000.00) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners, <u>1166</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (Claim No. 148, Amount \$507,430.34) To MCS Capital LLC c/o STC, Inc.. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners). (Kass, Albert)
11/12/2020	<u>1363</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/12/2020	<u>1364</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/12/2020	<u>1365</u> Agreed supplemental order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s) <u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court.). Entered on 11/12/2020 (Okafor, M.)
11/12/2020	<u>1366</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—DSI Monthly Staffing Report for August 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
11/12/2020	<u>1367</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing on Patrick Hagaman Daughertys Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1351</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 11/17/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1281</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/12/2020	

	<u>1368</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting to amend the notice of appeal from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) Responses due by 11/16/2020. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/12/2020	<u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal). (Sosland, Martin)
11/12/2020	<u>1370</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:20-cv-03390-X. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1371</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Hayley R. Winograd for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>1360</u>) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/13/2020	<u>1372</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1279</u>) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/13/2020	<u>1374</u> INCORRECT ENTRY. Incomplete Form. Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) Modified on 11/13/2020 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).
11/13/2020	<u>1375</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/20/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1376</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1377</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 94, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/13/2020	<u>1378</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 97, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/13/2020	<u>1379</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Amount \$20,658.79) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/13/2020	<u>1380</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1421</u> . Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLC (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas) Modified on 11/19/2020 (Ecker, C.).
11/13/2020	

	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1377</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1378</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1379</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28267014, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1380</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/13/2020	<u>1381</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:20-cv-03408-G. (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
11/13/2020	<u>1382</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1383</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1384</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1385</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1386</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Disclosure Statement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/13/2020	<u>1387</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Documents Served on October 28, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice

	<p>of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/13/2020	<p><u>1388</u> Witness and Exhibit List for <i>Hearing on Motion for Allowance of Claim</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – <i>Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit PHD-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit PHD-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit PHD-3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit PHD-4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit PHD-5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit PHD-6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit PHD-7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit PHD-8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit PHD-9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit PHD-10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit PHD-11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit PHD-12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit PHD-13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit PHD-14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit PHD-15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit PHD-16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit PHD-17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit PHD-18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit PHD-19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit PHD-20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit PHD-21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit PHD-22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit PHD-23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit PHD-24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit PHD-25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit PHD-26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit PHD-27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit PHD-28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit PHD-29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit PHD-30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit PHD-31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit PHD-32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit PHD-33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit PHD-34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit PHD-35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit PHD-36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit PHD-37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit PHD-38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit PHD-39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit PHD-40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit PHD-41 # <u>42</u> Exhibit PHD-42) (Kathman, Jason)</p>
11/13/2020	<p><u>1389</u> Notice (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1383</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Form of New GP LLC Documents # <u>3</u> Exhibit C—Form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit D—Form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement # <u>5</u> Exhibit E—Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # <u>6</u> Exhibit F—Form of New Frontier Note # <u>7</u> Exhibit G—Schedule of Employees # <u>8</u> Exhibit H—Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/14/2020	<p><u>1390</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>1364</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u></p>

	Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/14/2020. (Admin.)
11/15/2020	<u>1391</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>1376</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit))) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 11/15/2020. (Admin.)
11/15/2020	<u>1392</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1371</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Hayley R. Winograd for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1360</u>) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/15/2020. (Admin.)
11/16/2020	<u>1393</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1248</u> Application for compensation <i>Cover Sheet and Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Peri). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
11/16/2020	1394 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 1 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	1395 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 26 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	1396 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 27 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	1397 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 36 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	1398 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 37 to Appendix to Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Memorandum of Law and Brief in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 per court order filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1372</u> Order on motion to seal). (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1399</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fourth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4

	Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	<u>1400</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	<u>1401</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLP (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. (Schneller, Douglas)
11/16/2020	<u>1402</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1337</u> Response filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims, trclmagt] (25.00). Receipt number 28270620, amount \$ 25.00 (re: Doc# <u>1401</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/16/2020	<u>1403</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1402</u> Reply). (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	<u>1404</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2020	<u>1405</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS REPLY BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTORS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGEMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	<u>1406</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>MOTION FOR AN ORDER GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE DOCUMENTS UNDER SEAL REGARDING REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS OBJECTION AND JOINDER TO DEBTORS OBJECTION TO UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC'S MOTION FOR TEMPORARY ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS FOR VOTING PURPOSES PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 3018</i> Filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Proposed Order) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	<u>1407</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for</i>

	<i>Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/16/2020	<u>1408</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1337</u> Response filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B (slip sheet only)) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	<u>1409</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A (slip sheet only) # <u>2</u> Exhibit B (slip sheet only) # <u>3</u> Exhibit C (slip sheet only) # <u>4</u> Exhibit D (slip sheet only)) (Platt, Mark)
11/16/2020	<u>1410</u> Certificate Amended Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10., <u>1407</u> Certificate (generic)). (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/16/2020	<u>1411</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1349</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) – <i>Daugherty's Reply in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
11/16/2020	<u>1412</u> Declaration re: <i>Michael S. Colvin in Support of Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1411</u> Reply). (Kathman, Jason)
11/17/2020	<u>1413</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 30) (Annable, Zachery)
11/17/2020	<u>1414</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i> filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Platt, Mark)
11/17/2020	<u>1415</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/17/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
11/17/2020	<u>1416</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,86). (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/17/2020	<u>1417</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Hayley R. Winograd to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> ; 2) <i>Agreed Supplemental Order Regarding Deposit of Funds Into the Registry of the Court</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2020 Through August 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC

	<p>(related document(s)<u>1360</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Hayley R. Winograd. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1365</u> Agreed supplemental order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s)<u>821</u> Agreed order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the Court.). Entered on 11/12/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1366</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—DSI Monthly Staffing Report for August 2020) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/17/2020	<p><u>1418</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 26 – 28 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>4</u> Exhibit AG30 # <u>5</u> Exhibit AG31 # <u>6</u> Exhibit AG32 – AG46) (Sosland, Martin)</p>
11/17/2020	<p><u>1419</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing November 17, 2020 (RE: related document(s)<u>1281</u> Motion for leave – Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty., (COURT ADMITTED THE FOLLOWING EXHIBIT'S; PLAINTIFF'S PATRICK H. DAUGHERTY EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #41 BY THOMAS UEBLER AND DEFENDANT DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #V & EXHIBIT'S #X1 & #X2 BY JOHN MORRIS) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2020)</p>
11/17/2020	<p><u>1422</u> Hearing held on 11/17/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1281</u> Motion for leave – Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) (Appearances: T. Uebler, J. Christensen, and J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; J. Morris and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Claim estimated for voting purposes at \$9,134,019 for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2020)</p>
11/18/2020	<p><u>1420</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/18/2020	<p><u>1421</u> Withdrawal [<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Notice of Transfer of Claim From Debevoise & Plimpton LLP to Contrarian Funds, LLC</i>] Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC (related document(s)<u>1380</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLC (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC). (Schneller, Douglas)</p>
11/18/2020	<p><u>1423</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1382</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit</p>

	G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit T # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> Exhibit X-1 # <u>24</u> Exhibit X-2) (Annable, Zachery)
11/18/2020	<u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)
11/18/2020	<u>1425</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1424</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
11/18/2020	<u>1426</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/17/2020 (90 pages) RE: Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim (#1281). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/16/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1422</u> Hearing held on 11/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) (Appearances: T. Uebler, J. Christensen, and J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; J. Morris and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Claim estimated for voting purposes at \$9,134,019 for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/16/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
11/18/2020	<u>1427</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1420</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/18/2020	<u>1428</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before November 14, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1371</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Hayley R. Winograd for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1360</u>) Entered on 11/13/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1382</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1281</u> Motion for leave – Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1383</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1384</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1385</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1386</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline Comparison of Disclosure Statement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1389</u> Notice (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Supplement to the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1383</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan).). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit

	A—Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # 2 Exhibit B—Form of New GP LLC Documents # 3 Exhibit C—Form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement # 4 Exhibit D—Form of Litigation Sub—Trust Agreement # 5 Exhibit E—Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # 6 Exhibit F—Form of New Frontier Note # 7 Exhibit G—Schedule of Employees # 8 Exhibit H—Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/18/2020	<u>1429</u> Expedited Motion to file document under seal.(UBS's Expedited Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal With UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing) Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)
11/19/2020	<u>1430</u> Order granting motion to seal documents regarding the RedeemerCommittee of the Highland Crusader Funds and Crusader Funds Reply Brief in Support of their Motion for Partial Summary Judgment and Joinder in the DebtorsMotion for Partial Summary Judgement on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS AG, LondonBranch and UBS Securities LLC.(related document # <u>1405</u>) Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/19/2020	<u>1431</u> Order granting motion to seal documents regarding the RedeemerCommittee of the Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds Objection and Joinder to Debtors Objection to UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLCs Motionfor Temporary Allowance of Claims for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of BankruptcyProcedure 3018 (related document # <u>1406</u>) Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/19/2020	1432 SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUND AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS' OBJECTION AND JOINDER TO DEBTOR'S OBJECTION TO UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES, LLC'S MOTION FOR TEMPORARY ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS FOR VOTING PURPOSES PURSUANT TO FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 3018 per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1431</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D) (Platt, Mark)
11/19/2020	1433 SEALED document regarding: REDEEMER COMMITTEE OF THE HIGHLAND CRUSADER FUNDS AND THE CRUSADER FUNDS' REPLY BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF THEIR MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND JOINDER IN THE DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON PROOF OF CLAIM NOS. 190 AND 191 OF UBS AG, LONDON BRANCH AND UBS SECURITIES LLC per court order filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1430</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit B) (Platt, Mark)
11/19/2020	<u>1434</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub—Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub—Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
11/19/2020	<u>1435</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and MCS Capital, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1166</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/19/2020	<u>1436</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1425</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1424</u> Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub—Servicer Agreements) Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)

11/19/2020	<u>1437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/19/2020	<u>1438</u> Notice (<i>Reservation of Rights of UBS Regarding Debtor's Motion for Approval of the Debtor's Proposed Disclosure Statement and Certain Solicitation and Notice Procedures</i>) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption), <u>1384</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement). (Sosland, Martin)
11/19/2020	<u>1439</u> WITHDRAWN per docket # <u>1622</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
11/19/2020	<u>1440</u> Order granting motion to seal documents with UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing (related document # <u>1429</u>) Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/19/2020	1441 SEALED document regarding: UBS's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing per court order filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1440</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>5</u> Exhibit AG32 # <u>6</u> Exhibit AG33 # <u>7</u> Exhibit AG34 # <u>8</u> Exhibit AG35 # <u>9</u> Exhibit AG36 # <u>10</u> Exhibit AG37 # <u>11</u> Exhibit AG38 # <u>12</u> Exhibit AG39 # <u>13</u> Exhibit AG40 # <u>14</u> Exhibit AG41 # <u>15</u> Exhibit AG42 # <u>16</u> Exhibit AG43 # <u>17</u> Exhibit AG44 # <u>18</u> Exhibit AG45 # <u>19</u> Exhibit AG46) (Sosland, Martin)
11/19/2020	<u>1442</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on November 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1399</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fourth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.), <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1400</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of</i>

	<p><i>Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1402</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1337</u> Response filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1403</u> Exhibit List (<i>Appendix of Exhibits to Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Proof of Claim Nos. 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1402</u> Reply). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1404</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>) filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/19/2020	<p><u>1443</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1439</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Request for Emergency Hearing on James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1444</u> Notice (<i>Revised Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P..). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1445</u> Objection to disclosure statement (RE: related document(s)<u>1384</u> Disclosure statement) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1446</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/20/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1447</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1460</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Bonds, John) Modified on 11/23/2020 (Ecker, C.).</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1448</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$1,119,675.50, Expenses: \$19,132.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/11/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1449</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 (amended solely to include Exhibit A)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$1,119,675.50, Expenses: \$19,132.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/11/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1450</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/20/2020	<p><u>1451</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Interim Redline of Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)</p>

11/20/2020	<u>1452</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Cumulative Redline of Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1453</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1454</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Interim Redline of Disclosure Statement for the Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1455</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Cumulative Redline of Disclosure Statement for the Fourth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/20/2020	<u>1456</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/4/2020. (Sosland, Martin)
11/20/2020	<u>1457</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Documents Served on October 28, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: Documents Served on October 28, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion</i>

	<p><i>for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice)</i> (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/20/2020	<p>1462 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.,) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/23/2020)</p>
11/20/2020	<p>1463 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/23/2020)</p>
11/20/2020	<p>1464 Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims (Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as follows: UBS shall have a voting claim estimated at \$94.76 million. Counsel for UBS to submit an Order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/23/2020)</p>
11/23/2020	<p><u>1458</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)<u>1456</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/4/2020.) Responses due by 11/25/2020. (Blanco, J.)</p>
11/23/2020	<p><u>1459</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1447</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/23/2020	<p><u>1460</u> Withdrawal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>1447</u> Response). (Assink, Bryan)</p>
11/23/2020	<p><u>1461</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1443</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1439</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Request for Emergency Hearing on James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Co filed by Interested Party James Dondero</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>

11/23/2020	<u>1465</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1461</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
11/23/2020	<u>1466</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/7/2020. (Assink, Bryan)
11/23/2020	<u>1467</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , (Assink, Bryan)
11/23/2020	<u>1468</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: 1) WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Tuesday, November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan; 2) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; and 3) Debtors Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1413</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List for November 20, 2020 Hearing on Motions for Partial Summary Judgment on the UBS Claim and Motion for Temporary Allowance of the UBS Claim</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1215</u> Motion for summary judgment, <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims(<i>Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 30) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/23/2020	<u>1469</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements; and 2) Debtors Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreement</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1425</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1424</u> Motion for leave) (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreement</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/23/2020	<u>1470</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on November 19, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1434</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1435</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and MCS Capital, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1166</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1436</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>1425</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1424</u> Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements) Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1424</u> , Entered on 11/19/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1437</u> Notice (<i>Notice of</i>

	<i>Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 20, 2020 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time))</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/23/2020	1478 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/24/2020)
11/23/2020	1479 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement).) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Disclosure Statement approved as adequate. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/24/2020)
11/23/2020	1480 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/24/2020)
11/24/2020	<u>1471</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1154</u> Motion for leave <i>to Amend Certain Proofs of Claim</i> Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 10/30/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 12/8/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/24/2020	<u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
11/24/2020	<u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
11/24/2020	<u>1474</u> Order Granting Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document # <u>1281</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/24/2020	<u>1475</u> Order Granting Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements (related document # <u>1424</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)
11/24/2020	<u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital

	Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)
11/24/2020	<u>1477</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim no. 148 filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1435</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)
11/25/2020	<u>1481</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1466</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 12/7/2020.) Responses due by 12/2/2020. (Blanco, J.)
11/25/2020	<u>1482</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/20/2020 (223 pages) RE: Motions for Partial Summary Judgment; Motion to Allow Claims for Voting Purposes. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/23/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1462</u> Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1214</u> Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (RE: Related document(s) <u>928</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.), <u>1463</u> Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1215</u> Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund and the Crusader Funds' Motion for partial summary judgment on proof of claim(s) 190 and 191 of UBS AG, London Branch and UBS Securities LLC filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fun and the Crusader's Funds' (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (RE: Related document(s) <u>933</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund). (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as announced on the record. Counsel to submit an Order and Judgment.), <u>1464</u> Hearing held on 11/20/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1338</u> Motion to allow claims (Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claims for voting Purposes Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3018) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein and J. Pomeranz for Debtor; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Crusader Funds; A. Clubok K. Posin and S. Tomkowiak for UBS. Motion granted as follows: UBS shall have a voting claim estimated at \$94.76 million. Counsel for UBS to submit an Order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/23/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
11/25/2020	<u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B/Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland)
11/25/2020	<u>1484</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1456</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal). (Sosland, Martin)

11/25/2020	<u>1485</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
11/26/2020	<u>1486</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1474</u> Order Granting Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document <u>1281</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/26/2020. (Admin.)
11/26/2020	<u>1487</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1477</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim no. 148 filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1435</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/26/2020. (Admin.)
11/27/2020	<u>1488</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1449</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 (amended solely to include Exhibit A)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$1,119,675.50, Expenses: \$19,132.28. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/11/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/30/2020	<u>1489</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1485</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Hearing to be held on 12/10/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , Entered on 11/30/2020. (Ecker, C.)
11/30/2020	<u>1490</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$537,841.80, Expenses: \$3,125.47. Filed by Objections due by 12/21/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/30/2020	<u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 12/14/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay) (Kathman, Jason)
12/01/2020	<u>1492</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting exhibits from attorney for plaintiff. (RE: related document(s) <u>1484</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1456</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal).) Responses due by 12/14/2020. (Blanco, J.)
12/01/2020	<u>1493</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period October 1, 2020 to October 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/01/2020	<u>1494</u> Notice of hearing on <i>Daugherty's Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 12/14/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Declaration of Patrick Daugherty in Support of Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay)). Preliminary hearing to be held on 12/17/2020 at 01:30 PM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Creditor Matrix) (Kathman, Jason)
12/01/2020	<u>1495</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Reply in Support of the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer</i>

	<p><i>Agreements; and 2) Debtors Objection to Request for Emergency Hearing Filed by James Dondero [Docket No. 1443] Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1459</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1447</u> Response filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (Debtor's Reply in Support of the Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1461</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1443</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1439</u> Motion for leave) (Request for Emergency Hearing on James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Co filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
12/01/2020	<p><u>1496</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Granting Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018; 2) Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter Into Sub-Servicer Agreements; and 3) Order Approving Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 148 Filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1474</u> Order Granting Motion for Temporary Allowance of Claim for Voting Purposes Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document <u>1281</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1475</u> Order Granting Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements (related document <u>1424</u>) Entered on 11/24/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1477</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim no. 148 filed by Lynn Pinker Cox & Hurst, LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1435</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/01/2020	<p><u>1497</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. , Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1466</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal). (Assink, Bryan)</p>
12/02/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Motion for relief from stay(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mrlfsty] (181.00). Receipt number 28309234, amount \$ 181.00 (re: Doc# <u>1491</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
12/02/2020	<p><u>1498</u> Notice of hearing filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland)). Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1483</u>, (O'Neil, Holland)</p>
12/02/2020	<p><u>1499</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through October 31, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Joint Motion to Continue Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, <u>1485</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass,</p>

	Albert)
12/03/2020	<u>1500</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (Claim No. 26, Amount \$16,695.00) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Evidence of Transfer) (Tanabe, Kesha)
12/03/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28312406, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1500</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/03/2020	<u>1501</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/23/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
12/03/2020	<u>1502</u> Stipulation by James Dondero and Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim). (Assink, Bryan)
12/03/2020	<u>1503</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>342</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date (related document <u>74</u>) Entered on 1/10/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/03/2020	<u>1504</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1503</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/03/2020	<u>1505</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Notice of Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm Plan; and (III) Related Important Dates in the New York Times</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
12/03/2020	<u>1506</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Granting Joint Motion to Continue Hearing; and 2) Twelfth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 to and Including October 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1489</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1485</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Hearing to be held on 12/10/2020 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , Entered on 11/30/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1490</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$537,841.80, Expenses: \$3,125.47. Filed by Objections due by 12/21/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
12/03/2020	

	<p><u>1507</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/23/2020 (42 pages) RE: Disclosure Statement Hearing; Motion to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements; Motion for Order Shortening Time. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/3/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 1478 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1424</u> Motion for leave (Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), 1479 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement).) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Disclosure Statement approved as adequate. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.), 1480 Hearing held on 11/23/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; B. Assink for J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court heard report of various amendments that have been negotiated. Motion granted. Confirmation hearing will be held 1/13/21 at 9:30 am and continuing on 1/14/21 at 9:30 (if necessary). Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/3/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
12/03/2020	<p><u>1883</u> INCORRECT ENTRY – Agreed Notice of voluntary dismissal of appeals filed by Allied World Assurance Company (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 11/23/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Order)). (Blanco, J.) Modified on 2/2/2021 (Blanco, J.). (Entered: 02/02/2021)</p>
12/04/2020	<p><u>1508</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Daniel Sheehan & Associates, PLLC (Claim No. 47, Amount \$32,433.75) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)</p>
12/04/2020	<p><u>1509</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Vengroff Williams Inc (American Arbitration Assoc (Claim No. 33, Amount \$12,911.80) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)</p>
12/04/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28315512, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1508</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
12/04/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28315512, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1509</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
12/04/2020	

	<p><u>1510</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 138 and 188 (RE: related document(s)<u>1502</u> Stipulation filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 12/4/2020 (Ecker, C.)</p>
12/04/2020	<p><u>1511</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on October 28, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/07/2020	<p><u>1512</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Foley Gardere, Foley Lardner LLP To Hain Capital Investors Master Fund, Ltd. Filed by Creditor Hain Capital Group, LLC. (Rapoport, Amanda)</p>
12/07/2020	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgi11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28320856, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1512</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>

12/07/2020	<u>1513</u> Application for compensation <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$196,216.20, Expenses: \$264.23. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman. Objections due by 12/28/2020. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/07/2020	<u>1514</u> Adversary case 20–03190. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against James D. Dondero. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 72 (Injunctive relief – other). (Annable, Zachery)
12/07/2020	<u>1515</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1466</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal, <u>1497</u> Appellant designation, Statement of issues on appeal). (Assink, Bryan)
12/07/2020	<u>1516</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal, Modified LINKAGE AND TEXT on 3/12/2021 (Blanco, J.).
12/07/2020	<u>1517</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal). (Chiarello, Annmarie)
12/08/2020	<u>1518</u> Order temporarily granting UBS' motion to allow claim number(s) (related document # <u>1338</u>) Entered on 12/8/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/08/2020	<u>1519</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1280</u> Motion for leave to <i>Amend Proof of Claim No. 77</i> Filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty Objections due by 11/16/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Second Amended Proof of Claim)) Responses due by 12/22/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/08/2020	<u>1520</u> Application for compensation (<i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$27,465.00, Expenses: \$859.43. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—August 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
12/08/2020	<u>1521</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$759,428.00, Expenses: \$1,672.80. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/29/2020. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/08/2020	<u>1522</u> INCORRECT EVENT: See # <u>1528</u> for correction. Motion to compel Temporary Restriction of Sales by Non–Debtors CLOs. Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Affidavit # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Varshosaz, Artoush) Modified on 12/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/08/2020	<u>1523</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. Modified linkage on 12/9/2020 (Ecker, C.).

12/08/2020	<u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager , to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. , Highland Fixed Income Fund , NexPoint Advisors, L.P. , NexPoint Capital, Inc. , NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund . (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 12/09/2020)
12/09/2020	<u>1524</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/09/2020	<u>1525</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/9/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
12/09/2020	<u>1526</u> Order granting partial summary judgment (related document # <u>1214</u>) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/09/2020	<u>1527</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1524</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/09/2020	<u>1529</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
12/09/2020	<u>1530</u> Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order (generic)) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 12/30/2020. (Montgomery, Paige)
12/09/2020	<u>1531</u> Application for compensation (<i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$25,075.00, Expenses: \$132.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A September 2020 Invoice) (Annable, Zachery)
12/09/2020	<u>1532</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 164 Filed by Berkeley Research Group, LLC</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/10/2020	<u>1533</u> Order granting motion to amend proof of claim #77 and to file supporting documents under seal. (related document # <u>1280</u>) Entered on 12/10/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1534</u> Order granting <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order (generic))) Entered on 12/10/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1535</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/10/2020	<u>1536</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
12/10/2020	<u>1537</u> Order regarding objection to claim number(s) (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on

	12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1538</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim #164 (RE: related document(s) <u>1532</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.)
12/10/2020	<u>1539</u> Notice of hearing on <i>Motion Imposing Restrictions on Debtor's Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager, to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1528</u> , (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/10/2020	<u>1540</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Twelfth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 to and Including October 31, 2020; and 2) Appellees Counter-Designation of Record on Appeal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1513</u> Application for compensation <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$196,216.20, Expenses: \$264.23. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 12/28/2020. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1516</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1369</u> Amended notice of appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/10/2020	<u>1541</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1518</u> Order temporarily granting UBS' motion to allow claim number(s) (related document <u>1338</u>) Entered on 12/8/2020. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 12/10/2020. (Admin.)
12/11/2020	<u>1542</u> Support/supplemental document/ <i>Supplement to the Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor</i> filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland)
12/11/2020	<u>1543</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/09/2020 (91 pages) RE: Motion to Compromise Controversy (#281). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/11/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) Hearing held on 1/9/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>281</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz, I. Kharasch, G. Demo, M. Hayward, and Z. Annabel for Debtor; M. Clemente, P. Reid and D. Tumi for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Chiarello and R. Patel for Asic; L. Lambert for UST; J. Bentley and J. Bain (both telephonically) for CLO and CDO Issuer Group; T. Mascherin and M. Hankin (telephonically) for Redeemer Committee; P. Maxcy (telephonically) for Jeffries. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload appropriate form of order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/11/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)

12/11/2020	<u>1544</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Interim Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (Hesse, Gregory)
12/11/2020	<u>1545</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020) (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<u>1546</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<u>1547</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/11/2020	<u>1548</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/11/2020	<u>1549</u> Notice to take deposition of John Dubel filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/11/2020	<u>1550</u> Notice to take deposition of Russell Nelms filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/11/2020	<u>1551</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/11/2020	<u>1552</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<u>1553</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1410</u> Certificate Amended Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10., <u>1407</u> Certificate (generic))., <u>1416</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,86)., <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of</i>

	<p><i>Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>1542</u> Support/supplemental document/Supplement to the Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>1544</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Interim Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>1545</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020), <u>1547</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021., <u>1552</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1483</u> and for <u>1544</u> and for <u>1545</u> and for <u>1547</u> and for <u>1552</u> and for <u>1410</u> and for <u>1416</u> and for <u>1542</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/11/2020	<u>1554</u> Notice to take deposition of Dustin Norris filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<u>1555</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/11/2020	<p><u>1556</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1520</u> Application for compensation (<i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$27,465.00, Expenses: \$859.43. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—August 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>1521</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$759,428.00, Expenses: \$1,672.80. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 12/29/2020. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management,</p>

	L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/11/2020	<u>1557</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 9, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1524</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1526</u> Order granting partial summary judgment (related document <u>1214</u>) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1527</u> Order granting joint motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1524</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Entered on 12/9/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order (generic)) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 12/30/2020. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1531</u> Application for compensation (<i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$25,075.00, Expenses: \$132.60. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A September 2020 Invoice) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>1532</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 164 Filed by Berkeley Research Group, LLC</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/11/2020	<u>1639</u> Hearing set (RE: related document(s) <u>1244</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/10/2020., <u>1296</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,865,520.45, Expenses: \$18,678.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 11/17/2020.) Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1296</u> and for <u>1244</u> , (Ellison, T.) (Entered: 12/29/2020)
12/12/2020	<u>1558</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/13/2020	<u>1559</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1622</u> Subpoena on Jean Paul Sevilla filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Sevilla Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/13/2020	<u>1560</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1622</u> Subpoena on Russell Nelms filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Nelms Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/13/2020	<u>1561</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1622</u> Subpoena on Fred Caruso filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Caruso Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 12/28/2020 (Ecker, C.).
12/14/2020	<u>1562</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1523</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1528</u> Generic motion) Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1528</u> , Entered on 12/14/2020. (Ecker, C.)
12/14/2020	<u>1563</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u>

	Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) (Assink, Bryan)
12/14/2020	<u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1566</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/14/2020	<u>1567</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1568</u> Order approving stipulation and pre-trial schedule concerning Proof of Claim No. 146 filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1536</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/14/2020 (Okafor, M.)
12/14/2020	<u>1569</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1570</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1569</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E) (Annable, Zachery)
12/14/2020	<u>1571</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena file filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
12/14/2020	<u>1572</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit PHD-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit PHD-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit PHD-3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit PHD-4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit PHD-5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit PHD-6) (Kathman, Jason)
12/14/2020	<u>1573</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit) (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/14/2020	<u>1574</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>), <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund

	Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.). (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2020	<u>1575</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2020	<u>1576</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1567</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u> , Entered on 12/15/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/15/2020	<u>1577</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to October 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2020	<u>1578</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A-1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit A-2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit A-3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit B-1 # <u>5</u> Exhibit B-2 # <u>6</u> Exhibit B-3 # <u>7</u> Exhibit C (Part 1) # <u>8</u> Exhibit C (Part 2) # <u>9</u> Exhibit C (Part 3) # <u>10</u> Exhibit D (Part 1) # <u>11</u> Exhibit D (Part 2) # <u>12</u> Exhibit D (Part 3) # <u>13</u> Exhibit E # <u>14</u> Exhibit F # <u>15</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2020	<u>1579</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on December 16, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1574</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2020	<u>1580</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/15/2020	<u>1581</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: See # <u>1580</u> for correction. Joinder to debtor's response to motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on debtor's ability to initial sales by non-debtor CLO vehicles filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1578</u> Objection). (Ecker, C.) Modified on 12/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 12/16/2020)

12/16/2020	<u>1582</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: CVE Technologies Group Inc. (Amount \$1,500.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)
12/16/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgi11) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28347173, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1582</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/16/2020	<u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 1/6/2021. (Annable, Zachery)
12/16/2020	<u>1584</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1449</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from October 1, 2020 through October 31, 2020 (amended solely to include Exhibit A)</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomer). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
12/16/2020	<u>1585</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing December 16, 2020 (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager , to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. , Highland Fixed Income Fund , NexPoint Advisors, L.P. , NexPoint Capital, Inc. , NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #A & #B BY JAMES WRIGHT) (Edmond, Michael)
12/16/2020	<u>1586</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 12/16/2020. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
12/16/2020	<u>1587</u> Certificate of service re: Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/16/2020	<u>1588</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 10, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1534</u> Order granting <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1530</u> Motion to extend time to Time to File An Adversary Proceeding Against CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Agreed) (RE: related document(s) <u>1168</u> Order (generic))) Entered on 12/10/2020. (Ecker, C.), <u>1535</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1536</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>906</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1537</u> Order regarding objection to claim number(s) (RE: related document(s) <u>1179</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.), <u>1538</u> Order approving stipulation resolving proof of claim #164 (RE: related document(s) <u>1532</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/10/2020 (Ecker, C.)). (Kass, Albert)
12/16/2020	<u>1589</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before December 12, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1542</u> Support/supplemental document/ <i>Supplement to the Third and Final Application for</i>

Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) 1483 Application for compensation *Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020* for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, 1544 Application for compensation (*First Interim Application*) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 1545 Application for compensation (*Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020*) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, 1546 Objection to (related document(s): 1439 Motion for leave (*James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business*) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1547 Application for compensation *Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020* for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1551 Objection to (related document(s): 1439 Motion for leave (*James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business*) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 1552 Application for compensation (*Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020*) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, 1553 Omnibus Notice of hearing (*Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals*) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1410 Certificate Amended Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) 1244 Application for compensation *Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses* for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$886,615.45, Expenses: \$1,833.10., 1407 Certificate (generic)), 1416 Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) 1296 Application for compensation *Sidley Austin LLP's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses* for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$1,86), 1483 Application for compensation *Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020* for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$599,126.60, Expenses: \$11,433.73. Filed by Attorney Holland N. O'Neil Objections due by 12/16/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B/Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H) (O'Neil, Holland), 1542 Support/supplemental document/*Supplement to the Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor* filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) 1483 Application for compensation *Third and Final Application for*

	<p><i>Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020 for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Proposed Order /Exhibit E) (O'Neil, Holland), <u>1544</u> Application for compensation (First Interim Application) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>1545</u> Application for compensation (Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$82,325.00, Expenses: \$1,972.63. Filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—H&A Invoices for July, August, and September 2020), <u>1547</u> Application for compensation Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 8/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$3,380,111.50, Expenses: \$31,940.33. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 1/4/2021., <u>1552</u> Application for compensation (Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period from July 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020) for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$709,256.22, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 1/6/2021 at 02:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1483</u> and for <u>1544</u> and for <u>1545</u> and for <u>1547</u> and for <u>1552</u> and for <u>1410</u> and for <u>1416</u> and for <u>1542</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1554</u> Notice to take deposition of Dustin Norris filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1555</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1558</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
12/16/2020	<p>1596 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager , to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. , Highland Fixed Income Fund , NexPoint Advisors, L.P. , NexPoint Capital, Inc. , NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wright for Movants; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Bain for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/16/2020	<p>1597 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1564</u> Motion to quash (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/16/2020	<p>1598 Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s)<u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>

12/16/2020	<u>1599</u> Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business) filed by Interested Party James Dondero.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Movant will withdraw this order. Counsel to upload agreed order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)
12/17/2020	<u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)
12/17/2020	<u>1591</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Bates White LLC (Amount \$90,855.70) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)
12/17/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28350580, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1591</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/17/2020	<u>1592</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before December 16, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1567</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1568</u> Order approving stipulation and pre-trial schedule concerning Proof of Claim No. 146 filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1536</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/14/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1569</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay Fee amount \$181, filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1570</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Objection to Patrick Daugherty's Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1569</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1574</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>), <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/17/2020	<u>1593</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 15, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1575</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment</i>)

	<p>Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1576</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>1567</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1564</u> Motion to quash, <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order) Hearing to be held on 12/16/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1564</u> and for <u>1565</u>, Entered on 12/15/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1577</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to October 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1578</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-1 # 2 Exhibit A-2 # 3 Exhibit A-3 # 4 Exhibit B-1 # 5 Exhibit B-2 # 6 Exhibit B-3 # 7 Exhibit C (Part 1) # 8 Exhibit C (Part 2) # 9 Exhibit C (Part 3) # 10 Exhibit D (Part 1) # 11 Exhibit D (Part 2) # 12 Exhibit D (Part 3) # 13 Exhibit E # 14 Exhibit F # 15 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1579</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on December 16, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1574</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1580</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1528</u> Motion by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/17/2020	<p><u>1594</u> Adversary case 20-03195. Complaint by Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors against CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Grant James Scott III, James D. Dondero. Fee Amount \$350. Nature(s) of suit: 13 (Recovery of money/property - 548 fraudulent transfer). 91 (Declaratory judgment). 72 (Injunctive relief - other). 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Montgomery, Paige)</p>
12/17/2020	<p><u>1600</u> Hearing held on 12/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman. J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for debtor. Motion denied.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/18/2020)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1595</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice <i>with Certificate of Service</i> by Douglas S. Draper filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1601</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 12/17/2020. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)</p>
12/18/2020	<p><u>1602</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C)).</p>

	Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1590</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/18/2020	<u>1603</u> Order resolving motions and adjourning evidentiary hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , Entered on 12/18/2020 (Ecker, C.)
12/18/2020	<u>1604</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (O'Neil, Holland)
12/18/2020	<u>1605</u> Order denying motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager , to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles (related document # <u>1528</u>) Entered on 12/18/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/18/2020	<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) (Annable, Zachery)
12/18/2020	<u>1607</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/18/2020	<u>1608</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) Documents Served on October 28, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1322</u> Certificate of service re: Documents Served on October 28, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1300</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Continued Hearing on Disclosure Statement for the Second Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1289</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement).). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1289</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1301</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 86 of NWCC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1264</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/28/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1302</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with (A) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (B) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (C) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159). Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>1087</u>) Entered on 10/28/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1309</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Second Amended Notice of Hearing</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1108</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the First Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan; (D) Approving</i>

	<p><i>Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice</i>) (related document(s) <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit 1—A—Forms of Ballots # 3 Exhibit 1—B—Notice of Confirmation Hearing # 4 Exhibit 1—C—Notice of Non-Voting Status # 5 Exhibit 1—D—Notice of Assumption)). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2020 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1108</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/19/2020	<p><u>1609</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 12/17/2020 (38 pages) RE: Motion for Relief from Stay (#1491). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1600</u> Hearing held on 12/17/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1491</u> Motion for relief from stay filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.) (Appearances: J. Kathman. J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for debtor. Motion denied.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
12/19/2020	<p><u>1610</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 12/16/2020 (66 pages) RE: Motions. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1596</u> Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1528</u> Motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager, to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wright for Movants; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF; J. Bain for CLO Issuers. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Counsel to upload order.), <u>1597</u> Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1564</u> Motion to quash (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) (related documents <u>1559</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1560</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1561</u> Subpoena filed by Interested Party James Dondero) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.), <u>1598</u> Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1565</u> Motion for protective order (Debtor's Emergency Motion to Quash Subpoena and for Entry of a Protective Order or, in the Alternative, for an Adjournment) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Motion is moot and/or resolved. Counsel to upload agreed order.), <u>1599</u> Hearing held on 12/16/2020. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business) filed by Interested Party James Dondero.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Lynn and B. Assink for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreement and, with agreement, Movant will withdraw this order. Counsel to upload agreed order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
12/19/2020	<p><u>1611</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1340</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$170,859.60, Expenses: \$806.60.). (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>

12/21/2020	<u>1612</u> Order denying motion for relief from stay by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document # <u>1491</u>) Entered on 12/21/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/21/2020	<u>1613</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: 1) Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing; 2) Joinder of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Debtor's Response to Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor's Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles; and 3) Debtors Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland and Multi</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1581</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: See <u>1580</u> for correction. Joinder to debtor's response to motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on debtor's ability to initial sales by non-debtor CLO vehicles filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1578</u> Objection). (Ecker, C.) Modified on 12/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/22/2020	<u>1614</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 Filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/22/2020	<u>1615</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1490</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/22/2020	<u>1616</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1283</u> Application for compensation <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$356,889.96, Expenses:). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/23/2020	<u>1617</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1614</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2020 (Okafor, M.)
12/23/2020	<u>1618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fifth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1619</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1620</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for A. Lee Hogewood. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Income

	Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Varshosaz, Artoush)
12/23/2020	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28366971, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1620</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/23/2020	<u>1621</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1622</u> Withdrawal (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business and Related Notices of Subpoena</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>)). (Assink, Bryan)
12/23/2020	<u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2020	<u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Hayward, Melissa)
12/23/2020	<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1626</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/23/2020	<u>1627</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 18, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1602</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1590</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1590</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1603</u> Order resolving motions and adjourning evidentiary hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , Entered on 12/18/2020 (Ecker, C.), <u>1605</u> Order denying motion for order imposing temporary restrictions on Debtor's ability, as portfolio manager, to initiate sales by non-debtor CLO Vehicles (related document <u>1528</u>) Entered on 12/18/2020. (Okafor, M.), <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1607</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1439</u> Motion for leave (<i>James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order</i>

	<i>Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/4/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1439</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/23/2020	<u>1628</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Denying Patrick Daughertys Motion to Lift the Automatic Stay</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1612</u> Order denying motion for relief from stay by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (related document <u>1491</u>) Entered on 12/21/2020. (Okafor, M.) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty). (Kass, Albert)
12/23/2020	<u>1629</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 Filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1614</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 Filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/23/2020	<u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
12/24/2020	<u>1631</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7) (Annable, Zachery)
12/24/2020	<u>1632</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$401,659.92, Expenses: \$3,643.80. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/24/2020	<u>1633</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$201,148.56, Expenses: \$408.64. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/24/2020	<u>1634</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Exhibit A to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)

12/26/2020	<u>1635</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Matthew Clemente</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T</i>). (Hoffman, Juliana)
12/28/2020	<u>1636</u> Agreed order granting <u>1623</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation. Entered on 12/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/28/2020	<u>1637</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
12/28/2020	<u>1638</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on December 23, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1617</u> Order approving stipulation resolving Proof of Claim No. 99 filed by Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1614</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 12/23/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1618</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Fifth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1619</u> Declaration re: <i>(Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1621</u> Declaration re: <i>(Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/29/2020	<u>1640</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1513</u> Application for compensation <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$196,216.20, Expenses: \$264.23.). (Hoffman,

	Juliana)
12/30/2020	<u>1641</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding A. Lee Hogewood, III for Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document # <u>1620</u>) Entered on 12/30/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/30/2020	<u>1642</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1520</u> Application for compensation (<i>Ninth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Ass). (Annable, Zachery)
12/30/2020	<u>1643</u> Agreed Motion to substitute attorney David Neier with Frances A. Smith, Michelle Hartmann, and Debra A. Dandeneau Filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)
12/30/2020	<u>1644</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Frances Anne Smith filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Smith, Frances)
12/30/2020	<u>1645</u> Certificate of service re: Senior Employees Agreed Motion to Withdraw and Substitute Counsel of Record and Notice of Appearance filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1643</u> Agreed Motion to substitute attorney David Neier with Frances A. Smith, Michelle Hartmann, and Debra A. Dandeneau, <u>1644</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice). (Smith, Frances)
12/30/2020	<u>1646</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before December 24, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1626</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1631</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1632</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$401,659.92, Expenses: \$3,643.80. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1633</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$201,148.56, Expenses: \$408.64. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/14/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1634</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Exhibit A to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund

	L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/30/2020	<u>1647</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Supplemental Declaration of Matthew Clemente in Support of Application of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Pursuant to Sections 328 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2014, for an Order Approving the Retention and Employment of Sidley Austin LLP as Counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; and 2) Agreed Order Extending Deadline to Assume Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1635</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Matthew Clemente</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>206</u> Amended Application to employ Sidley Austin LLP as Attorney <i>APPLICATION OF THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS, PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 328 AND 1103 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND FEDERAL RULE OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE 2014, FOR AN ORDER APPROVING T).</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1636</u> Agreed order granting <u>1623</u> Motion to extend deadline to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation. Entered on 12/28/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
12/30/2020	<u>1648</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/31/2020	<u>1649</u> Joint Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims) Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)
12/31/2020	<u>1650</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5) (O'Neil, Holland)
12/31/2020	<u>1651</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1531</u> Application for compensation (<i>Tenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward & Associates PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward). (Annable, Zachery)
12/31/2020	<u>1652</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1649</u>) (related documents Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i>) Hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , Entered on 12/31/2020. (Okafor, M.)
12/31/2020	<u>1653</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.), <u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
01/04/2021	<u>1654</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1521</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i> for J). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
01/04/2021	<u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/04/2021	<u>1656</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit L—Amended Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # <u>2</u> Exhibit M—Amended Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # <u>3</u> Exhibit N—Redline of Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit O—Amended Form of Litigation Trust Agreement # <u>5</u> Exhibit P—Redline of Form of Litigation Trust Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1657</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Daniel P. Winikka filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang. (Winikka, Daniel)
01/05/2021	<u>1658</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: ACA Compliance Group (Amount \$26,324.25) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. (Gold, Matthew)
01/05/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgi11) [claims,trlmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28389049, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1658</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/05/2021	<u>1659</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1545</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward & Associates PLLC's Third Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from July 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward & Associates PLLC, Debtor's Att). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1660</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 6, 2021 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)

01/05/2021	<u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Clarke, James)
01/05/2021	<u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by City of Richardson, Allen ISD, City of Allen, Dallas County, Kaufman County. (Spindler, Laurie)
01/05/2021	<u>1663</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1544</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Interim Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2020 to 10/31/2020, Fee: \$206933.85, Expenses: \$546.52.). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1664</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1547</u> Application for compensation <i>Third Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from August 1, 2020 through November 30,</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1665</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1552</u> Application for compensation (<i>Consolidated Monthly and Second Interim Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2021	<u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang. (Winikka, Daniel)
01/05/2021	<u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan <i>with Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/05/2021	<u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor United States (IRS). (Adams, David)
01/05/2021	<u>1669</u> WITHDRAWN per # <u>1845</u> . Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Smith, Frances) MODIFIED on 1/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/05/2021	<u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Rukavina, Davor)
01/05/2021	<u>1671</u> Trustee's Objection to <i>Fifth Amended Plan</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) (Lambert, Lisa)
01/05/2021	<u>1672</u> Certificate of service re: Senior Employees' Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Smith, Frances)
01/05/2021	

	<u>1673</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
01/05/2021	<u>1674</u> Joinder by <i>Kauffman, Travers and Deadman to Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization</i> filed by Paul Kauffman, Todd Travers, Davis Deadman (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Kathman, Jason)
01/05/2021	<u>1675</u> Joinder by <i>[Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Dkt. No. 1670] and Supplemental Objection to Plan Confirmation]</i> filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Kane, John)
01/05/2021	<u>1676</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties NexBank Title Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
01/05/2021	<u>1677</u> Joinder by <i>NexPoint RE Entities to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization</i> filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, Vinebrook Homes, Trust, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
01/05/2021	<u>1678</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty. (Kathman, Jason)
01/05/2021	<u>1679</u> Joinder by <i>Kauffman, Travers and Deadman to Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (Amended)</i> filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman, Todd Travers (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Kathman, Jason)
01/05/2021	<u>1680</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Debra Dandenau. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, and Thomas Surgent (Soderlund, Eric) Modified to correct party filers on 12/7/2021 (Tello, Chris).
01/05/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28390902, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1680</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1681</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Douglas S. Draper. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Draper, Douglas)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393061, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1681</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1682</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Leslie A. Collins. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Draper, Douglas)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393082, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1682</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

01/06/2021	<u>1683</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Greta M. Brouphy. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Brouphy, Greta)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393123, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1683</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1684</u> Order granting third interim fee application for compensation (related document # <u>1296</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1865520.45, expenses awarded: \$18678.47 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1685</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1244</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$886615.45, expenses awarded: \$1833.10 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1686</u> Order granting first interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1544</u>) granting for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, fees awarded: \$206933.85, expenses awarded: \$546.52 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1687</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1547</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$3380111.5, expenses awarded: \$31940.33 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1688</u> Second Agreed Order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s) <u>1365</u> Agreed Supplemental Order re: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1365</u> Order (generic)). Entered on 1/6/2021 (Okafor, M.)
01/06/2021	<u>1689</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Warren Horn. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Horn, Warren)
01/06/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28393995, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>1689</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2021	<u>1690</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Debra A. Dandeneau for Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon and Thomas Surgent (related document <u>1680</u>) Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified to correct parties on 12/7/2021 (Tello, Chris).
01/06/2021	<u>1691</u> Order granting third and final application for compensation (related document <u>1483</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$617654.60, expenses awarded: \$11433.73 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified to correct text on 1/29/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/06/2021	<u>1692</u> Adversary case 21-03000. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., CLO Holdco, Ltd.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 91 (Declaratory judgment). 72 (Injunctive relief – other). 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/06/2021	<u>1693</u> Subpoena on Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Subpoena with Document Requests) (Assink, Bryan)
01/06/2021	<u>1694</u> Subpoena on Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Subpoena with Document Requests) (Assink, Bryan)

01/06/2021	<p><u>1695</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>WebEx Meeting Invitation to participate electronically in the hearing on Wednesday, December 16, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. Central Time before the Honorable Stacey G. Jernigan</i>; 2) <i>Instructions for any counsel and parties who wish to participate in the Hearing</i>; and 3) <i>Foley & Lardner LLP's Witness and Exhibit List for Final Fee Application</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1650</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP (RE: related document(s)<u>1483</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Foley & Lardner LLP as Special Texas Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through October 31, 2020</i> for Foley Ga). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5) (O'Neil, Holland) filed by Spec. Counsel Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/06/2021	<p><u>1696</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from September 1, 2020 Through and Including November 30, 2020</i>; and 2) <i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1656</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit L—Amended Schedule of Retained Causes of Action # 2 Exhibit M—Amended Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # 3 Exhibit N—Redline of Form of Claimant Trust Agreement # 4 Exhibit O—Amended Form of Litigation Trust Agreement # 5 Exhibit P—Redline of Form of Litigation Trust Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/06/2021	<p><u>1697</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)</p>
01/07/2021	<p><u>1698</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/07/2021	<p><u>1699</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1648</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/07/2021	<p><u>1700</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1648</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/07/2021	<p><u>1701</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Douglas S. Draper for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document <u>1681</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified to add party on 1/7/2021 (Okafor, M.).</p>
01/07/2021	<p><u>1702</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Leslie A. Collins for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1682</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>

01/07/2021	<u>1703</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Greta M. Brouphy for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1683</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2021	<u>1704</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Warren Horn for Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1689</u>) Entered on 1/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/07/2021	<u>1705</u> Notice to take deposition of Michael Pugatch filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
01/08/2021	<u>1706</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/08/2021	<u>1707</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)
01/08/2021	1708 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit A to CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Objection to Harbourvest Settlement [Docket No. 1707] Members Agreement Relating to the Company dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco – Confidential [Confidential Subject to Agreed Protective Order See Docket No. 382] per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/08/2021	<u>1709</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Certificate of Service Regarding Letter Dated January 7, 2021 to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. from James P. Seery, Jr. Regarding Demand on Promissory Note</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2021	<u>1710</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period November 1, 2020 to November 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2021	<u>1711</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to November 30, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/08/2021	<u>1712</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 6, 2021 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1660</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on January 6, 2021 at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass,

	Albert)
01/08/2021	<u>1713</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1690</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Debra A. Dandeneau for FTI Consulting, Inc. and Frank Waterhouse, Scott B. Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Jean Paul Sevilla, Hunter Covitz and Thomas Surgent (related document <u>1680</u>) Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/08/2021. (Admin.)
01/09/2021	<u>1714</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1715</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>1552</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$709256.22, expenses awarded: \$0.0 Entered on 1/11/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/11/2021	<u>1716</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Kane, John)
01/11/2021	1717 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 4, Members Agreement Relating to the Company dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco [Confidential Subject to Agreed Protective Order] per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/11/2021	<u>1718</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of (I) Hearing to Confirm Plan and (II) Related Important Dates</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan).). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1719</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1720</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1721</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund

	L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A – POCs # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Ex. H – M) (Assink, Bryan)
01/11/2021	<u>1722</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)
01/11/2021	<u>1723</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Driver, Vickie)
01/11/2021	<u>1724</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 6, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1684</u> Order granting third interim fee application for compensation (related document <u>1296</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1865520.45, expenses awarded: \$18678.47 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1685</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document <u>1244</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$886615.45, expenses awarded: \$1833.10 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1686</u> Order granting first interim application for compensation (related document <u>1544</u>) granting for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, fees awarded: \$206933.85, expenses awarded: \$546.52 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1687</u> Order granting third interim application for compensation (related document <u>1547</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$3380111.5, expenses awarded: \$31940.33 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1688</u> Second Agreed Order regarding deposit of funds into the registry of the court (RE: related document(s) <u>1365</u> Agreed Supplemental Order re: <u>474</u> Motion for authority to apply and disburse funds filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1365</u> Order (generic)). Entered on 1/6/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>1691</u> Order granting first and final application for compensation (related document <u>1483</u>) granting for Foley Gardere, Foley & Lardner LLP, fees awarded: \$617654.60, expenses awarded: \$11433.73 Entered on 1/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
01/12/2021	<u>1725</u> Order further extending period within which the Debtor may remove actions <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)) Entered on 1/12/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/12/2021	<u>1726</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit T # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> Exhibit W # <u>24</u> Exhibit X # <u>25</u> Exhibit DD) (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1727</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to November 30, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1711</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1728</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>1545</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$82325.00, expenses awarded: \$1972.63 Entered on 1/13/2021. (Ecker, C.)

01/13/2021	<u>1729</u> Certificate of service re: Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling a Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization; (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of the Plan; (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures; and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement). (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1730</u> Certificate of service re: Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time). (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1731</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1697</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1706</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1707</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1732</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on January 14, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1726</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit EE) (Annable, Zachery)
01/13/2021	<u>1733</u> Expedited Motion to file document under seal./ <i>Expedited Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal in Connection with the HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order) (Driver, Vickie)
01/13/2021	<u>1734</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1697</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1706</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1707</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) / <i>HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al. (Driver, Vickie)
01/13/2021	<u>1735</u> Support/supplemental document / <i>Appendix to HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (RE: related document(s) <u>1734</u> Reply). (Driver, Vickie)
01/13/2021	<u>1736</u> Emergency Motion to file document under seal./(<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1737</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document # <u>1736</u>) Entered on 1/14/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/14/2021	<u>1738</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit A—Members Agreement per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1739</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B—Articles of Incorporation per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)

01/14/2021	1740 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit C—Offering Memorandum per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1741</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 166 Filed by Stinson Leonard Street LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1742</u> Exhibit List (<i>Supplemental Exhibit List</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. N) (Assink, Bryan)
01/14/2021	<u>1743</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Conor P. Tully In Support of the Application Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>336</u> Order on application to employ). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/14/2021	<u>1744</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Marc D. Katz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>268</u> Declaration). (Annable, Zachery)
01/14/2021	<u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i> Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Draper, Douglas)
01/14/2021	<u>1752</u> INCORRECT Entry: Original entry at # [1745 is correct} Motion to Appoint Examiner pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c) by Get Good Trust , The Dugaboy Investment Trust . (Ecker, C.) Modified on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	1753 Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1590</u> Motion to pay Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	1754 Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	1755 Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved by approval of compromise and settlement. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)

	(Entered: 01/15/2021)
01/14/2021	<u>1782</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing January 14, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S/PLAINTIFF EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #EE BY JAMES MORRIS AND EXHIBIT'S #34 & #36 BY ERICA WEISGERBER AND DEFENDANT'S DONDERO EXHIBIT #N (ONLY PORTIONS OF EXHIBIT) BY J. WILSON) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/20/2021)
01/15/2021	<u>1746</u> Order granting motion to pay (related document # <u>1590</u>) Entered on 1/15/2021. (Ecker, C.)
01/15/2021	<u>1747</u> Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1741</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.)
01/15/2021	<u>1748</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee) Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Draper, Douglas)
01/15/2021	<u>1749</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/15/2021	<u>1750</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/14/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Green, Shanette)
01/15/2021	<u>1751</u> Supplemental Certificate of service re: filed by Creditors The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Get Good Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i> , <u>1748</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee)). (Draper, Douglas) Modified on 1/15/2021 (Rielly, Bill).
01/15/2021	<u>1756</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i>). (Assink, Bryan)
01/15/2021	<u>1757</u> Notice of Increase in Hourly Rates for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP Effective as of January 1, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
01/15/2021	<u>1758</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1632</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: �). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/15/2021	<u>1759</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1633</u> Application for compensation <i>Thirteenth Application for</i>

	<i>Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$201,148.56, Expenses: \$408.64.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/15/2021	<p><u>1760</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Solicitation Materials Served on January 11, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/15/2021	<p><u>1761</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 12, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1714</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1625</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1715</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>1552</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$709256.22, expenses awarded: \$0.0 Entered on 1/11/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1718</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of (I) Hearing to Confirm Plan and (II) Related Important Dates</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan).). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1719</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1720</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of <i>HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan</i> Filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al Objections due by 11/9/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 1/14/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1207</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1722</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P..). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

01/15/2021	<p><u>1762</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 12, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order further extending period within which the Debtor may remove actions <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time. (Re: related document(s) <u>1583</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>816</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)) Entered on 1/12/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1726</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K # 12 Exhibit L # 13 Exhibit M # 14 Exhibit N # 15 Exhibit O # 16 Exhibit P # 17 Exhibit Q # 18 Exhibit R # 19 Exhibit S # 20 Exhibit T # 21 Exhibit U # 22 Exhibit V # 23 Exhibit W # 24 Exhibit X # 25 Exhibit DD) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/15/2021	<p><u>1763</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>1728</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>1545</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$82325.00, expenses awarded: \$1972.63 Entered on 1/13/2021. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/15/2021. (Admin.)</p>
01/16/2021	<p><u>1764</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/17/2021	<p><u>1765</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/14/2021 (173 pages) RE: Motion to Prepay Loan; Motion to Compromise Controversy; Motion to Allow Claims. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 04/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1753</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1590</u> Motion to pay Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay Loan) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), <u>1754</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1625</u> Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.), <u>1755</u> Hearing held on 1/14/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>1207</u> Motion to allow claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(A) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest et al (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; J. Wilson, M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trust; M. Clemente for UCC; R. Matsumura for HCLOF. Evidentiary hearing. Motion resolved by approval of compromise and settlement. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 04/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
01/17/2021	<p><u>1766</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>1747</u> Order (RE: related document(s)<u>1741</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/17/2021. (Admin.)</p>

01/18/2021	<u>1767</u> Verified statement pursuant to Rule 2019 filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Smith, Frances)
01/18/2021	<u>1768</u> Certificate of service re: Verified Statement Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2019 of (I) Frances A. Smith and Disclosures of Ross & Smith, PC; and (II) Michelle Hartmann and Disclosures of Baker & McKenzie LLP filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1767</u> Verified statement pursuant to Rule 2019). (Smith, Frances)
01/18/2021	<u>1769</u> Declaration re: (<i>Report of Mediators</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>912</u> Order (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1770</u> Order Granting Expedited Motion for Leave to File Documents Under Seal in Connection with the HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith (related document # <u>1733</u>) Entered on 1/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/19/2021	<u>1771</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$1,046,024.00, Expenses: \$4,130.90. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 2/9/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
01/19/2021	<u>1772</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1773</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1774</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)
01/19/2021	<u>1775</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtors Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority for Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay</i> ; 2) <i>Order Approving Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 166 Filed by Stinson Leonard Street LLP</i> ; and 3) <i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1746</u> Order granting motion to pay (related document <u>1590</u>) Entered on 1/15/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1747</u> Order (RE: related document(s) <u>1741</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/15/2021 (Ecker, C.), <u>1749</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

01/19/2021	<u>1776</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management LP filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/19/2021	<u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B-1 # <u>3</u> Exhibit B-2 # <u>4</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1778</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1777</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
01/19/2021	<u>1779</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 13, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1728</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>1545</u>) granting for Hayward & Associates PLLC, fees awarded: \$82325.00, expenses awarded: \$1972.63 Entered on 1/13/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1731</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>1697</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1706</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1707</u> Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1732</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on January 14, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1722</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1726</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit EE) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1736</u> Emergency Motion to file document under seal.(<i>Debtor's Emergency Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/20/2021	<u>1780</u> Notice of District Court Order Accepting Documents Designated for Inclusion in Record on Appeal Under Seal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
01/20/2021	<u>1781</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) <i>Amended Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1776</u> Notice to take deposition). (Draper, Douglas)
01/20/2021	<u>1783</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B-1 # 3 Exhibit B-2 # 4 Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/20/2021	<u>1784</u> WITHDRAWN PER # <u>1876</u> . Objection to (related document(s): <u>1719</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan) Modified on 2/2/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/20/2021	<u>1785</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc# <u>1778</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1777</u> Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief)) Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , Entered on 1/20/2021. (Rielly, Bill)
01/20/2021	<u>1786</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 14, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1737</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document <u>1736</u>) Entered on 1/14/2021. (Ecker, C.), <u>1741</u> Notice

	<p>(<i>Notice of Stipulation Resolving Proof of Claim No. 166 Filed by Stinson Leonard Street LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1743</u> Declaration re: <i>Supplemental Declaration of Conor P. Tully In Support of the Application Authorizing the Employment and Retention of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>336</u> Order on application to employ). filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>1744</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Marc D. Katz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>268</u> Declaration). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/20/2021	<p><u>1787</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1764</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1769</u> Declaration re: (<i>Report of Mediators</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>912</u> Order (generic)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1771</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$1,046,024.00, Expenses: \$4,130.90. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 2/9/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1772</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1773</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B-1 # 3 Exhibit B-2 # 4 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1778</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1777</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
01/21/2021	<p><u>1788</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # <u>1625</u>) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
01/21/2021	<p><u>1789</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Service of Discovery on Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. A – Document Requests) (Assink, Bryan)</p>
01/21/2021	<p><u>1790</u> Subpoena on Jean Paul Sevilla filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Subpoena) (Assink, Bryan)</p>
01/21/2021	<p><u>1791</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1648</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation))., <u>1719</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document</p>

	<p>(Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation))., <u>1749</u> Notice (Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)).). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1792</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>United States' (IRS) Witness & Exhibit List</i> filed by Creditor United States (IRS) (RE: related document(s)<u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6) (Adams, David)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1793</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Confirmation Hearing</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s)<u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Hogewood, A.)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1794</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 6—1) (Draper, Douglas)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1795</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. 1 # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. 2 # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. 3 # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. 4 # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. 5 # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. 6 # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. 7 # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. 8 # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. 9 # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. 10 # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. 11 # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. 12 # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. 13 # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. 14 # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. 15 # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. 16 # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. 17) (Assink, Bryan)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1796</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing Scheduled for January 26, 2021 at 9:30 a.m.</i> filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit SE1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit SE2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit SE # <u>4</u> Exhibit SE4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit SE5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit SE6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit SE7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit SE8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit SE9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit SE10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit SE11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit SE12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit SE13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit SE14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit SE15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit SE16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit SE17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit SE18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit SE19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit SE20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit SE21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit SE22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit SE23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit SE24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit SE25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit SE26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit SE27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit SE28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit SE29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit SE30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit SE31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit SE33 # <u>33</u> Exhibit SE34 # <u>34</u> Exhibit SE35 # <u>35</u> Exhibit SE36 # <u>36</u> Exhibit SE37 # <u>37</u> Exhibit SE38 # <u>38</u> Exhibit SE39 # <u>39</u> Exhibit SE40) (Smith, Frances)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1797</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Kane, John)</p>
01/22/2021	<p><u>1798</u> Certificate of service re: Witness & Exhibit List for Hearing Scheduled for January, 26, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s)<u>1796</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Smith,</p>

	Frances)
01/22/2021	<u>1799</u> Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing Scheduled for January 26, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit SE33) (Smith, Frances)
01/22/2021	<u>1800</u> Exhibit and Witness List for Confirmation Hearing filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit U # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> Exhibit W # <u>24</u> Exhibit X # <u>25</u> Exhibit Y # <u>26</u> Exhibit Z # <u>27</u> Exhibit AA # <u>28</u> Exhibit BB # <u>29</u> Exhibit CC # <u>30</u> Exhibit DD # <u>31</u> Exhibit EE # <u>32</u> Exhibit FF # <u>33</u> Exhibit GG # <u>34</u> Exhibit HH # <u>35</u> Exhibit II # <u>36</u> Exhibit JJ # <u>37</u> Exhibit KK # <u>38</u> Exhibit LL # <u>39</u> Exhibit MM # <u>40</u> Exhibit NN # <u>41</u> Exhibit OO # <u>42</u> Exhibit PP # <u>43</u> Exhibit QQ # <u>44</u> Exhibit RR # <u>45</u> Exhibit SS # <u>46</u> Exhibit TT # <u>47</u> Exhibit UU # <u>48</u> Exhibit VV # <u>49</u> Exhibit WW # <u>50</u> Exhibit XX # <u>51</u> Exhibit YY # <u>52</u> Exhibit ZZ # <u>53</u> Exhibit AAA # <u>54</u> Exhibit BBB # <u>55</u> Exhibit CCC # <u>56</u> Exhibit DDD # <u>57</u> Exhibit EEE # <u>58</u> Exhibit FFF # <u>59</u> Exhibit GGG # <u>60</u> Exhibit HHH # <u>61</u> Exhibit III # <u>62</u> Exhibit JJJ # <u>63</u> Exhibit KKK # <u>64</u> Exhibit LLL # <u>65</u> Exhibit MMM # <u>66</u> Exhibit NNN # <u>67</u> Exhibit OOO # <u>68</u> Exhibit PPP # <u>69</u> Exhibit QQQ # <u>70</u> Exhibit RRR # <u>71</u> Exhibit SSS # <u>72</u> Exhibit TTT # <u>73</u> Exhibit UUU # <u>74</u> Exhibit VVV # <u>75</u> Exhibit WWW # <u>76</u> Exhibit ZZZ) (Hogewood, A.) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1801</u> Adversary case 21-03003. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against James Dondero. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 13-Recovery of money/property – \$548 fraudulent transfer; 14-Recovery of money/property – other; 91-Declaratory judgment (Annable, Zachery) Modified text to update Natures of Suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1802</u> Adversary case 21-03004. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	<u>1803</u> Adversary case 21-03005. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 03 13-Recovery of money/property – \$548 fraudulent transfer. 04 14-Recovery of money/property – other. 05 91-Declaratory judgment. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to add natures of suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1804</u> Adversary case 21-03006. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 03 13-Recovery of money/property – \$548 fraudulent transfer .

	04 14–Recovery of money/property – other. 05 91–Declaratory judgment. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to add Natures of Suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1805</u> Adversary case 21–03007. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). 03 13–Recovery of money/property – \$548 fraudulent transfer. 04 14–Recovery of money/property – other . 05 91–Declaratory judgment. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED to add Natures of Suit on 8/30/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1806</u> Motion to file document under seal. Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Vasek, Julian)
01/22/2021	<u>1807</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P. (with Technical Modifications)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party James Dondero., <u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by City of Richardson, Allen ISD, City of Allen, Dallas County, Kaufman County., <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang., <u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan <i>with Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., <u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor United States (IRS)., <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B), <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small–Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A), <u>1673</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC., <u>1676</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties NexBank Title Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank., <u>1678</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	<u>1809</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
01/22/2021	

	<u>1810</u> Witness and Exhibit List [Exhibits 1–2 and 12–17] filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>1797</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> CLO Exhibit 2 # <u>2</u> CLO Exhibit 12 # <u>3</u> CLO Exhibit 13 # <u>4</u> CLO Exhibit 14 # <u>5</u> CLO Exhibit 15 # <u>6</u> CLO Exhibit 16 # <u>7</u> CLO Exhibit 17) (Kane, John) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1811</u> NOTICE (Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Q # <u>2</u> Exhibit R # <u>3</u> Exhibit S # <u>4</u> Exhibit T # <u>5</u> Exhibit U # <u>6</u> Exhibit V # <u>7</u> Exhibit W # <u>8</u> Exhibit X # <u>9</u> Exhibit Y # <u>10</u> Exhibit Z # <u>11</u> Exhibit AA # <u>12</u> Exhibit BB # <u>13</u> Exhibit CC # <u>14</u> Exhibit DD) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	1812 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 3 – Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1813 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 4 – Brentwood CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1814</u> Memorandum of Law in support of confirmation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	1815 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 5 – Grayson CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement and Amendment to Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1816 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 6 – Liberty CLO, Ltd. Portfolio Management Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1817 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 7 – Red River CLO Ltd. Servicing Agreement and Amendment to Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1818 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 8 – Rockwall CDO Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1819 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 9 – Valhalla CLO, Ltd. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1820 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 10 – Westchester CLO, Ltd. Servicing Agreement [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related

	document(s) <u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	1821 SEALED document regarding: CLO Exhibit 11 – Debtor Prepared Summary of CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Interest in Debtor–Managed CLO Funds [CONFIDENTIAL] in connection to CLO's Witness and Exhibit List at Docket No. 1797 per court order filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)<u>382</u> Order on motion for protective order). (Kane, John)
01/22/2021	<u>1822</u> (REDACTED EXHIBITS ADDED 01/27/2021); Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> List of 20 Largest Creditors C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u> Exhibit M # <u>14</u> Exhibit N # <u>15</u> Exhibit O # <u>16</u> Exhibit P # <u>17</u> Exhibit Q # <u>18</u> Exhibit R # <u>19</u> Exhibit S # <u>20</u> Exhibit T # <u>21</u> Exhibit U # <u>22</u> Exhibit V # <u>23</u> List of 20 Largest Creditors W # <u>24</u> Exhibit X # <u>25</u> Exhibit Y # <u>26</u> Exhibit Z # <u>27</u> Exhibit AA # <u>28</u> Exhibit BB # <u>29</u> Exhibit CC # <u>30</u> Exhibit DD # <u>31</u> Exhibit EE # <u>32</u> Exhibit FF # <u>33</u> Exhibit GG # <u>34</u> Exhibit HH # <u>35</u> Exhibit II # <u>36</u> Exhibit JJ # <u>37</u> Exhibit KK # <u>38</u> Exhibit LL # <u>39</u> Exhibit MM # <u>40</u> Exhibit NN # <u>41</u> Exhibit OO # <u>42</u> Exhibit PP # <u>43</u> Exhibit QQ # <u>44</u> Exhibit RR # <u>45</u> Exhibit SS # <u>46</u> Exhibit TT # <u>47</u> Exhibit UU # <u>48</u> Exhibit VV # <u>49</u> Exhibit WW # <u>50</u> Exhibit XX # <u>51</u> Exhibit YY # <u>52</u> Exhibit ZZ # <u>53</u> Exhibit AAA # <u>54</u> Exhibit BBB # <u>55</u> Exhibit CCC # <u>56</u> Exhibit DDD # <u>57</u> Exhibit EEE # <u>58</u> Exhibit FFF # <u>59</u> Exhibit GGG # <u>60</u> Exhibit HHH # <u>61</u> Exhibit III # <u>62</u> Exhibit JJJ # <u>63</u> Exhibit KKK # <u>64</u> Exhibit LLL # <u>65</u> Exhibit MMM # <u>66</u> Exhibit NNN # <u>67</u> Exhibit OOO # <u>68</u> Exhibit PPP # <u>69</u> Exhibit QQQ # <u>70</u> Exhibit RRR # <u>71</u> Exhibit SSS # <u>72</u> Exhibit TTT # <u>73</u> Exhibit UUU # <u>74</u> Exhibit VVV # <u>75</u> Exhibit WWW # <u>76</u> Exhibit XXX # <u>77</u> Exhibit YYY # <u>78</u> Exhibit ZZZ # <u>79</u> Exhibit AAAA # <u>80</u> Exhibit BBBB # <u>81</u> Exhibit CCCC # <u>82</u> Exhibit DDDD # <u>83</u> Exhibit EEEE # <u>84</u> Exhibit FFFF # <u>85</u> Exhibit GGGG # <u>86</u> Exhibit MMMM # <u>87</u> Exhibit NNNN # <u>88</u> Exhibit OOOO # <u>89</u> Exhibit PPPP # <u>90</u> Exhibit QQQQ # <u>91</u> Exhibit RRRR # <u>92</u> Exhibit SSSS # <u>93</u> Exhibit TTTT # <u>94</u> Exhibit UUUU # <u>95</u> Exhibit VVVV # <u>96</u> Exhibit WWWW # <u>97</u> Exhibit XXXX # <u>98</u> Exhibit YYYY # <u>99</u> Exhibit ZZZZ # <u>100</u> Exhibit AAAAA # <u>101</u> Exhibit BBBB # <u>102</u> Exhibit CCCCC # <u>103</u> Exhibit DDDDD # <u>104</u> Exhibit EEEEE # <u>105</u> Exhibit FFFFF # <u>106</u> Exhibit GGGGG # <u>107</u> Exhibit HHHHH # <u>108</u> Exhibit IIII # <u>109</u> Exhibit JJJJ # <u>110</u> Exhibit KKKKK # <u>111</u> Exhibit LLLLL # <u>112</u> Exhibit MMMM # <u>113</u> Exhibit NNNNN # <u>114</u> Exhibit OOOOO # <u>115</u> Exhibit PPPPP # <u>116</u> Exhibit QQQQQ # <u>117</u> Exhibit RRRRR # <u>118</u> Exhibit SSSSS # <u>119</u> Exhibit TTTTT # <u>120</u> Exhibit UUUUU # <u>121</u> Exhibit VVVVV # <u>122</u> Exhibit WWWWW # <u>123</u> Exhibit XXXXX # <u>124</u> Exhibit YYYYY # <u>125</u> Exhibit ZZZZZ # <u>126</u> Exhibit AAAAAA # <u>127</u> Exhibit BBBBBB # <u>128</u> Exhibit CCCCCC # <u>129</u> Exhibit DDDDDD # <u>130</u> Exhibit EEEEEEE # <u>131</u> Exhibit FFFFFFF # <u>132</u> Exhibit GGGGGG # <u>133</u> Exhibit HHHHHH # <u>134</u> Exhibit IIIIII # <u>135</u> Exhibit JJJJJJ # <u>136</u> Exhibit KKKKKK # <u>137</u> Exhibit LLLLLL # <u>138</u> Exhibit MMMMMM # <u>139</u> Exhibit NNNNNN # <u>140</u> Exhibit OOOOOO # <u>141</u> Exhibit PPPPPP # <u>142</u> Exhibit QQQQQQ # <u>143</u> Exhibit RRRRRR # <u>144</u> Exhibit SSSSSS # <u>145</u> Exhibit TTTTTT # <u>146</u> Exhibit UUUUUU # <u>147</u> Exhibit VVVVVV # <u>148</u> Exhibit WWWWWW # <u>149</u> Exhibit XXXXXX # <u>150</u> Exhibit YYYYYY # <u>151</u> Exhibit ZZZZZZ) (Annable, Zachery) Additional attachment(s) added on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). Modified on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). Additional attachment(s) added on 1/28/2021 (Okafor, M.).
01/22/2021	<u>1823</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>1828</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified linkage on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/22/2021	<u>1828</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor City of Richardson, Creditor Allen ISD, Creditor Kaufman County, Creditor Dallas County, Creditor City of Allen, <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party Jack Yang, Interested Party Brad Borud, <u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor United States (IRS), <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Sargent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Interested

	<p>Party Highland Funds I and its series, Interested Party Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, Interested Party Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Interested Party Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Interested Party Highland Funds II and its series, Interested Party Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Fixed Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Interested Party Highland Total Return Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, <u>1671</u> Objection, <u>1673</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC, <u>1676</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Interested Party NexBank, Interested Party NexBank Capital Inc., Interested Party NexBank Securities Inc., Interested Party NexBank Title Inc., <u>1678</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery) Modified date on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). (Entered: 01/25/2021)</p>
01/23/2021	<p><u>1824</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/23/2021	<p><u>1825</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>1785</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc<u>1778</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1777</u> Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief)) Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u>, Entered on 1/20/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/23/2021. (Admin.)</p>
01/24/2021	<p><u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Vasek, Julian)</p>
01/25/2021	<p><u>1827</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/25/2021	<p><u>1829</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Increase in Hourly Rates for Hayward PLLC (Formerly Hayward & Associates PLLC) Effective as of January 1, 2021</i>) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/25/2021	<p><u>1830</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>1827</u>) (related documents Modified Chapter 11 plan) Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 1/25/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
01/25/2021	<p><u>1831</u> Order granting motion to file exhibits under seal (related document # <u>1806</u>) Entered on 1/25/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
01/25/2021	<p><u>1832</u> Notice of hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee<i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i> Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 3/2/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1745</u>, (Draper, Douglas)</p>
01/25/2021	<p><u>1833</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Certificate of Service re: Letter Dated January 19, 2021 to PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. from James P. Seery, Jr. re Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/25/2021	<p><u>1834</u> Certificate of service re: Notice Of Hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>1832</u> Notice of hearing). (Draper, Douglas)</p>

01/25/2021	<u>1835</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Motion to redact/restrict Emergency Redact (related document(s): <u>1822</u>) (Fee Amount \$26) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 1/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Redact/Restrict From Public View(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mredact] (26.00). Receipt number 28441834, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1835</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/25/2021	<u>1836</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>Emergency Motion to File Competing Plan and Disclosure Statement Under Seal</i> Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Rukavina, Davor)
01/25/2021	<u>1837</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Hearing on Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Relief</i> ; and 2) <i>Order Granting Debtors Motion for an Expedited Hearing on the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1783</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B-1 # <u>3</u> Exhibit B-2 # <u>4</u> Exhibit C)). Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1785</u> Order granting motion for expedited hearing (Related Doc <u>1778</u>)(document set for hearing: <u>1777</u> Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief)) Hearing to be held on 1/26/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1777</u> , Entered on 1/20/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
01/26/2021	<u>1838</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Settlement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
01/26/2021	<u>1839</u> WITHDRAWN at # <u>1858</u> . Notice to take deposition of Frank Waterhouse filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.) Modified on 1/29/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/26/2021	<u>1840</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Motion to withdraw document <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only</i> (related document(s) <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan) Filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (Smith, Frances) MODIFIED on 1/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
01/26/2021	<u>1841</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1840</u> Motion to withdraw document <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only</i> (related document(s) <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan)). (Smith, Frances)
01/26/2021	<u>1842</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor

000332

	Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$416,359.08, Expenses: \$5,403.36. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/16/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/26/2021	<u>1843</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). (Hayward, Melissa)
01/26/2021	<u>1844</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 21, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document <u>1625</u>) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1791</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1648</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)), <u>1719</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)), <u>1749</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation))). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/26/2021	<u>1850</u> Hearing held on 1/26/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Rukavina and L. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; J. Wilson for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/27/2021)
01/27/2021	<u>1845</u> <i>Withdrawal of Limited Objection of Senior Employees By Frank Waterhouse and Thomas Surgent Only</i> filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (RE: related document(s) <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan). (Smith, Frances)
01/27/2021	<u>1846</u> Notice to take deposition of Isaac Leventon filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)

01/27/2021	<u>1847</u> Notice (<i>Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2021	<u>1848</u> Amended Motion to redact/restrict (related document(s): <u>1835</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit PPPP # <u>3</u> Exhibit QQQQ # <u>4</u> Exhibit RRRR # <u>5</u> Exhibit SSSS # <u>6</u> Exhibit TTTT # <u>7</u> Exhibit UUUU # <u>8</u> Exhibit VVVV # <u>9</u> Exhibit WWWW # <u>10</u> Exhibit XXXX # <u>11</u> Exhibit YYYY # <u>12</u> Exhibit ZZZZ # <u>13</u> Exhibit DDDDDD) (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2021	<u>1849</u> Order Granting Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>1777</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/27/2021	<u>1851</u> Order granting motion to seal documents (related document # <u>1836</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/27/2021	<u>1852</u> Order Granting Amended Emergency Motion to Redact Certain Exhibits Attached to Debtors Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021 (Related Doc # <u>1848</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
01/27/2021	<u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/27/2021	<u>1854</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 22, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1807</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Debtor's Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management L.P. (with Technical Modifications)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1661</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party James Dondero., <u>1662</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by City of Richardson, Allen ISD, City of Allen, Dallas County, Kaufman County., <u>1666</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Brad Borud, Jack Yang., <u>1667</u> Objection to confirmation of plan <i>with Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., <u>1668</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor United States (IRS)., <u>1669</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B), <u>1670</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A), <u>1673</u> Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC

f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC., 1676 Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Parties NexBank Title Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank., 1678 Objection to confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan) filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1472 Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1809 Support/supplemental document (*Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1808 Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1811 NOTICE (Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1808 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Q # 2 Exhibit R # 3 Exhibit S # 4 Exhibit T # 5 Exhibit U # 6 Exhibit V # 7 Exhibit W # 8 Exhibit X # 9 Exhibit Y # 10 Exhibit Z # 11 Exhibit AA # 12 Exhibit BB # 13 Exhibit CC # 14 Exhibit DD) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1814 Memorandum of Law in support of confirmation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1808 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 1/25/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1822 (REDACTED EXHIBITS ADDED 01/27/2021); Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1808 Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 List of 20 Largest Creditors C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J # 11 Exhibit K # 12 Exhibit L # 13 Exhibit M # 14 Exhibit N # 15 Exhibit O # 16 Exhibit P # 17 Exhibit Q # 18 Exhibit R # 19 Exhibit S # 20 Exhibit T # 21 Exhibit U # 22 Exhibit V # 23 List of 20 Largest Creditors W # 24 Exhibit X # 25 Exhibit Y # 26 Exhibit Z # 27 Exhibit AA # 28 Exhibit BB # 29 Exhibit CC # 30 Exhibit DD # 31 Exhibit EE # 32 Exhibit FF # 33 Exhibit GG # 34 Exhibit HH # 35 Exhibit II # 36 Exhibit JJ # 37 Exhibit KK # 38 Exhibit LL # 39 Exhibit MM # 40 Exhibit NN # 41 Exhibit OO # 42 Exhibit PP # 43 Exhibit QQ # 44 Exhibit RR # 45 Exhibit SS # 46 Exhibit TT # 47 Exhibit UU # 48 Exhibit VV # 49 Exhibit WW # 50 Exhibit XX # 51 Exhibit YY # 52 Exhibit ZZ # 53 Exhibit AAA # 54 Exhibit BBB # 55 Exhibit CCC # 56 Exhibit DDD # 57 Exhibit EEE # 58 Exhibit FFF # 59 Exhibit GGG # 60 Exhibit HHH # 61 Exhibit III # 62 Exhibit JJJ # 63 Exhibit KKK # 64 Exhibit LLL # 65 Exhibit MMM # 66 Exhibit NNN # 67 Exhibit OOO # 68 Exhibit PPP # 69 Exhibit QQQ # 70 Exhibit RRR # 71 Exhibit SSS # 72 Exhibit TTT # 73 Exhibit UUU # 74 Exhibit VVV # 75 Exhibit WWW # 76 Exhibit XXX # 77 Exhibit YYY # 78 Exhibit ZZZ # 79 Exhibit AAAA # 80 Exhibit BBBB # 81 Exhibit CCCC # 82 Exhibit DDDD # 83 Exhibit EEEE # 84 Exhibit FFFF # 85 Exhibit GGGG # 86 Exhibit MMMM # 87 Exhibit NNNN # 88 Exhibit OOOO # 89 Exhibit PPPP # 90 Exhibit QQQQ # 91 Exhibit RRRR # 92 Exhibit SSSS # 93 Exhibit TTTT # 94 Exhibit UUUU # 95 Exhibit VVVV # 96 Exhibit WWWW # 97 Exhibit XXXX # 98 Exhibit YYYY # 99 Exhibit ZZZZ # 100 Exhibit AAAAA # 101 Exhibit BBBB # 102 Exhibit CCCC # 103 Exhibit DDDD # 104 Exhibit EEEE # 105 Exhibit FFFF # 106 Exhibit GGGG # 107 Exhibit HHHH # 108 Exhibit IIII # 109 Exhibit JJJJ # 110 Exhibit KKKK # 111 Exhibit LLLL # 112 Exhibit MMMM # 113 Exhibit NNNN # 114 Exhibit OOOO # 115 Exhibit PPPP # 116 Exhibit QQQQ # 117 Exhibit RRRR # 118 Exhibit SSSS # 119 Exhibit TTTT # 120 Exhibit UUUU # 121 Exhibit VVVV # 122 Exhibit WWWW # 123 Exhibit XXXX # 124 Exhibit YYYY # 125 Exhibit ZZZZ # 126 Exhibit AAAAAA # 127 Exhibit BBBB # 128 Exhibit CCCC # 129 Exhibit DDDDD # 130 Exhibit EEEEE # 131 Exhibit FFFFF # 132 Exhibit GGGGG # 133 Exhibit HHHHHH # 134 Exhibit IIIII # 135 Exhibit JJJJJ # 136 Exhibit KKKKK # 137 Exhibit LLLLLL # 138 Exhibit MMMMMM # 139 Exhibit NNNNNN # 140 Exhibit OOOOOO # 141 Exhibit PPPPPP # 142 Exhibit QQQQQQ # 143 Exhibit RRRRRR # 144 Exhibit SSSSSS # 145 Exhibit TTTTTT # 146 Exhibit UUUUUU # 147 Exhibit VVVVVV # 148 Exhibit WWWWWW # 149 Exhibit XXXXXX # 150 Exhibit YYYYYY # 151 Exhibit ZZZZZZ) (Annable, Zachery) Additional attachment(s) added on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). Modified on 1/27/2021 (Okafor, M.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

01/28/2021	<u>1855</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jeff P. Prostok filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Prostok, Jeff)
01/28/2021	<u>1856</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Suzanne K. Rosen filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Rosen, Suzanne)
01/28/2021	<u>1857</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1624</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/28/2021	<u>1858</u> <i>Withdrawal of Notice of Deposition</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1839</u> Notice to take deposition). (Hogewood, A.)
01/28/2021	<u>1859</u> SEALED document regarding: PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF JAMES DONDERO, NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P. per court order filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1851</u> Order on motion to seal). (Rukavina, Davor)
01/28/2021	<u>1860</u> SEALED document regarding: DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN SUPPORT OF PLAN OF REORGANIZATION per court order filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1851</u> Order on motion to seal). (Rukavina, Davor)
01/28/2021	<u>1861</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 25, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1824</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1827</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1829</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Increase in Hourly Rates for Hayward PLLC (Formerly Hayward & Associates PLLC) Effective as of January 1, 2021</i>) filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC. filed by Other Professional Hayward & Associates PLLC, <u>1830</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1827</u>) (related documents Modified Chapter 11 plan) Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Entered on 1/25/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
01/29/2021	<u>1862</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/26/2021 (257 pages) RE: KERP Motion <u>1777</u> . THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 04/29/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1850</u> Hearing held on 1/26/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1777</u> Motion for leave (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Kane for CLO Holdco; D. Rukavina and L. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; J. Wilson for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 04/29/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)

01/29/2021	<p><u>1863</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List of <i>Funds and Advisors</i> filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s)<u>1793</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>45</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>46</u> Exhibit 46 # <u>47</u> Exhibit 47 # <u>48</u> Exhibit 48 # <u>49</u> Exhibit 49 # <u>50</u> Exhibit 50 # <u>51</u> Exhibit 51 # <u>52</u> Exhibit 52 # <u>53</u> Exhibit 53 # <u>54</u> Exhibit 54 # <u>55</u> Exhibit 55 # <u>56</u> Exhibit 56 # <u>57</u> Exhibit 57 # <u>58</u> Exhibit 58 # <u>59</u> Exhibit 59 # <u>60</u> Exhibit 60 # <u>61</u> Exhibit 61 # <u>62</u> Exhibit 62 # <u>63</u> Exhibit 63 # <u>64</u> Exhibit 64 # <u>65</u> Exhibit 65 # <u>66</u> Exhibit 66 # <u>67</u> Exhibit 67 # <u>68</u> Exhibit 68 # <u>69</u> Exhibit 69 # <u>70</u> Exhibit 70 # <u>71</u> Exhibit 71 # <u>72</u> Exhibit 72 # <u>73</u> Exhibit 73 # <u>74</u> Exhibit 74 # <u>75</u> Exhibit 75 # <u>76</u> Exhibit 76 # <u>77</u> Exhibit 77 # <u>78</u> Exhibit 78 # <u>79</u> Exhibit 79 # <u>80</u> Exhibit 80 # <u>81</u> Exhibit 81 # <u>82</u> Exhibit 82) (Hogewood, A.)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1864</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1865</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1866</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit SSSSS # <u>2</u> Exhibit AAAAAAA # <u>3</u> Exhibit BBBB BBB # <u>4</u> Exhibit CCCCCC # <u>5</u> Exhibit DDDDDDD # <u>6</u> Exhibit EEEEEEE) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/29/2021	<p><u>1867</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Settlement</i>; 2) <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i>; and 3) <i>Stipulation Extending Deadline to Assume Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1838</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Settlement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1842</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$416,359.08, Expenses: \$5,403.36. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/16/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1843</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

02/01/2021	Adversary case 3:20-ap-3128 closed (Ecker, C.)
02/01/2021	<u>1868</u> Supplemental Objection to confirmation of plan <i>with Certificate of Service</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan) filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
02/01/2021	<u>1869</u> Certificate of service re: Monthly Staffing Reports by Development Specialists, Inc. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1864</u> Notice (generic), <u>1865</u> Notice (generic)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1870</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Appellant Designation due by 02/16/2021. (Draper, Douglas). Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. Modified LINKAGE on 2/4/2021 (Blanco, J.).
02/01/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28458158, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1870</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
02/01/2021	<u>1871</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1784</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (<i>Debtor's Reply to James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Executory Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1872</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit 76 per court order filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1831</u> Order on motion to seal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 77 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 78 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 79 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 80 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 81 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 82) (Vasek, Julian)
02/01/2021	<u>1873</u> Notice (<i>Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1874</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1795</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. 1 # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. 2 # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. 3 # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. 4 # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. 5 # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. 6 # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. 7 # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. 8 # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. 9 # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. 10 # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. 11 # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. 12 # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. 13 # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. 14 # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. 15 # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. 16 # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. 17 # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. 18 # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. 19 # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. 20) (Assink, Bryan)
02/01/2021	<u>1875</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit DD # <u>4</u> Exhibit EE # <u>5</u> Exhibit FF) (Annable, Zachery)

02/01/2021	<u>1876</u> Withdrawal (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Document</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1784</u> Objection). (Assink, Bryan)
02/01/2021	<u>1877</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1866</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit SSSSS # <u>2</u> Exhibit DDDDDD # <u>3</u> Exhibit FFFFFFFF # <u>4</u> Exhibit GGGGGGGG # <u>5</u> Exhibit HHHHHHHH # <u>6</u> Exhibit IIIIII # <u>7</u> Exhibit JJJJJJ # <u>8</u> Exhibit KKKKKKKK # <u>9</u> Exhibit LLLLLLLL # <u>10</u> Exhibit MMMMMMMM # <u>11</u> Exhibit NNNNNNNN # <u>12</u> Exhibit OOOOOOOO # <u>13</u> Exhibit PPPPPPPP # <u>14</u> Exhibit QQQQQQQQ) (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2021	<u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B) (Montgomery, Paige)
02/01/2021	<u>1879</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on January 27, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1846</u> Notice to take deposition of Isaac Leventon filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1847</u> Notice (<i>Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # <u>2</u> Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # <u>3</u> Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1849</u> Order Granting Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Implement a Key Employee Retention Plan with Non-Insider Employees and Granting Related Relief (related document <u>1777</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>1852</u> Order Granting Amended Emergency Motion to Redact Certain Exhibits Attached to Debtors Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021 (Related Doc <u>1848</u>) Entered on 1/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/01/2021	<u>1880</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1868</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/01/2021	<u>1881</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/02/2021	<u>1882</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting File an amended appeal from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal and <i>Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Appellant Designation due by 02/16/2021.) Responses due by 2/5/2021. (Blanco, J.)
02/02/2021	<u>1884</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 2/2/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
02/02/2021	<u>1885</u> Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Continued Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/3/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge

	Jernigan Ctrm. (Edmond, Michael)
02/02/2021	<u>1886</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before January 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1857</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/2/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1624</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/02/2021	<u>1921</u> Hearing held on 2/2/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1624</u> Motion to assume executory contract or unexpired lease Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, I. Kharesh, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Clubock for UBS; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and A. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Held for Crescent landlord. L. Lambert for UST. Matter not taken up in light of all-day confirmation hearing.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)
02/02/2021	<u>1922</u> Hearing held on 2/2/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, I. Kharesh, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Clubock for UBS; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and A. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Held for Crescent landlord. L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Hearing recessed and will resume on 2/3/21.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)
02/03/2021	<u>1887</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/03/2021	<u>1888</u> WITHDRAWN at # <u>3031</u> . Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (Drawhorn, Lauren) MODIFIED and terminated on 11/18/2021 (Ecker, C.).
02/03/2021	<u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal). (Draper, Douglas)
02/03/2021	<u>1890</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 2/3/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
02/03/2021	<u>1891</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem with Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1887</u> Chapter 11 ballot summary filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/03/2021	<u>1892</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from November 1, 2020 Through November 30, 2020; 2) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020; and 3) Debtor's Amended</i>

000340

	<p><i>Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1864</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from November 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc., <u>1865</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Other Professional Development Specialists, Inc., <u>1866</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit SSSSS # 2 Exhibit AAAAAAA # 3 Exhibit BBBB BBB # 4 Exhibit CCCCCC # 5 Exhibit DDDDDDD # 6 Exhibit EEEEEEE) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/03/2021	<p><u>1893</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on February 1, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1871</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1784</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) (<i>Debtor's Reply to James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Executory Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1873</u> Notice (<i>Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to Be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, If Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1606</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I—Schedule of Contracts and Leases to Be Assumed # 2 Exhibit J—Amended Form of Senior Employee Stipulation # 3 Exhibit K—Redline of Form of Senior Employee Stipulation)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1875</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit DD # 4 Exhibit EE # 5 Exhibit FF) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1877</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing to Be Held on February 2, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1822</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>1866</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit SSSSS # 2 Exhibit DDDDDD # 3 Exhibit FFFFFFFF # 4 Exhibit GGGGGGG # 5 Exhibit HHHHHHH # 6 Exhibit IIIIII # 7 Exhibit JJJJJJ # 8 Exhibit KKKKKKK # 9 Exhibit LLLLLLL # 10 Exhibit MMMMMMM # 11 Exhibit NNNNNNN # 12 Exhibit OOOOOOO # 13 Exhibit PPPPPPP # 14 Exhibit QQQQQQQ) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/03/2021	<p><u>1902</u> Bench Ruling set (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Hearing to be held on 2/8/2021 at 09:00 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1808</u>, (Ellison, T.) (Entered: 02/05/2021)</p>
02/03/2021	<p><u>1915</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing February 3, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) (COURT ADMITTED ALL THE DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #1822, #1866 & #1877 & DONDERO'S EXHIBITS #6 THROUGH #12, #15, 16 & #17; & HIGHLAND CAPTIAL MGMT. FUNDING EXHIBIT #2 AT DOC. #1863 AND JUDGE JERNIGAN TOOK JUDICIAL NOTICE OF THE DEBTOR'S SCHEDULES) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/03/2021)</p>

	02/08/2021)
02/03/2021	<u>1923</u> Hearing held on 2/3/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, I. Kharesh, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Mascherin for Redeemer Committee; R. Patel for Acis; A. Clubock for UBS; J. Kathman for P. Daugherty; E. Weisgerber for HarbourVest; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and A. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; L. Drawhorn for NexBank and NexPoint; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement after conclusion of evidence and arguments. Bench ruling scheduled for 2/8/21 at 9:00 am.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)
02/04/2021	<u>1894</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/02/2021 (295 pages) RE: Confirmation Hearing, Day One (#1808); Motion to Assume (#1624). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/5/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1885</u> Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Continued Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/3/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/5/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
02/04/2021	<u>1895</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Third Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing Held on February 3, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1877</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit PPPPPPP # <u>2</u> Exhibit RRRRRRRR # <u>3</u> Exhibit SSSSSSSS # <u>4</u> Exhibit TTTTTTTT # <u>5</u> Exhibit UUUUUUUU) (Annable, Zachery)
02/04/2021	<u>1896</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). (Hayward, Melissa)
02/05/2021	<u>1898</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/05/2021	<u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay). (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas). Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. Modified LINKAGE on 2/4/2021 (Blanco, J.), <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.)
02/05/2021	<u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.) Additional attachment(s) added on 2/5/2021 (Blanco, J.).
02/05/2021	<u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. Modified LINKAGE on 2/4/2021 (Blanco, J.).) (Blanco, J.)
02/05/2021	<u>1903</u> Order approving stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing oat confirmation, which is currently set for February 2, 2021 at 9:30 a.m (RE: related document(s) <u>1843</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management,

	L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)
02/05/2021	<u>1904</u> Order approving second stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation (RE: related document(s) <u>1896</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)
02/05/2021	<u>1905</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/03/2021 (257 pages) RE: Confirmation Hearing, Day Two (#1808); Motion to Assume (#1624). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/6/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1885</u> Hearing continued (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Continued Confirmation hearing to be held on 2/3/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm.). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/6/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
02/05/2021	<u>1906</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
02/05/2021	<u>1907</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Response of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Supplemental Objection to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) Filed by the Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1880</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1868</u> Objection to confirmation of plan filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
02/05/2021	<u>1908</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on February 4, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1895</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Debtor's Third Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Confirmation Hearing Held on February 3, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1877</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit PPPPPPP # 2 Exhibit RRRRRRR # 3 Exhibit SSSSSSS # 4 Exhibit TTTTTTT # 5 Exhibit UUUUUUU) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1896</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1623</u> Motion to extend time to assume unexpired nonresidential real property lease). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/05/2021	<u>1909</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Solicitation Materials Served on February 1, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Solicitation Materials Served on or Before December 2, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1472</u> Amended chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>944</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1079</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1287</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1383</u> Chapter 11 plan, <u>1450</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>945</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1080</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1289</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1384</u> Disclosure statement, <u>1453</u> Disclosure statement). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1476</u> Order approving

	disclosure statement and setting hearing on confirmation of plan (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and <u>1473</u> Amended disclosure statement filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Confirmation hearing to be held on 1/13/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Last day to Object to Confirmation 1/5/2021. Ballots due 1/5/2021. Entered on 11/24/2020 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
02/06/2021	<u>1910</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal). Appellee designation due by 02/22/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
02/06/2021	<u>1911</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>1910</u> Appellant designation). (Draper, Douglas)
02/08/2021	<u>1912</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>1910</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal) Responses due by 2/10/2021. (Blanco, J.)
02/08/2021	<u>1913</u> Request for transcript (ruling only) regarding a hearing held on 2/8/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
02/08/2021	<u>1914</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion for Status Conference</i>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan)
02/08/2021	<u>1924</u> Hearing held on 2/8/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Appearances: J. Pomeranz; M. Clemente for UCC; M. Lynn, J. Bonds, and B. Assink for J. Dondero; D. Rukavina and L. Hogewood for Advisors and Funds; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; L. Lambert for UST (numerous others; full roll call not taken). Court read bench ruling approving plan. Counsel to incorporate courts bench ruling into their own set of FOFs, COLS and Order to be submitted.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/09/2021)
02/09/2021	<u>1916</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Status Conference</i>) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 3/22/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Vasek, Julian)
02/09/2021	<u>1917</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/08/2021 (51 pages) RE: Bench Ruling. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/10/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>1902</u> Bench Ruling set (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan).) Hearing to be held on 2/8/2021 at 09:00 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1808</u> , (Ellison, T.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/10/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
02/09/2021	<u>1918</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)

02/09/2021	<u>1919</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to December 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/09/2021	<u>1920</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Debtors Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC; 2) Order Approving Stipulation Extending Deadline to Assume Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation; and 3) Order Approving Second Stipulation Extending Deadline to Assume Lease and Setting Motion to Assume for Hearing at Confirmation Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1898</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1903</u> Order approving stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation, which is currently set for February 2, 2021 at 9:30 a.m (RE: related document(s) <u>1843</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>1904</u> Order approving second stipulation extending deadline to assume lease and setting motion to assume for hearing at confirmation (RE: related document(s) <u>1896</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/09/2021	<u>1925</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 11/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$73121.04, Expenses: \$10.35. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 3/2/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
02/10/2021	<u>1926</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1771</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
02/10/2021	<u>1927</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$239,297.76, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/3/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/10/2021	<u>1928</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1910</u> Appellant designation). (Draper, Douglas)
02/11/2021	<u>1929</u> Order denying motion for status conference (related document # <u>1914</u>) Entered on 2/11/2021. (Ecker, C.)
02/11/2021	<u>1930</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stanton Law Firm PC (Claim No. 163, Amount \$88,133.99) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Evidence of Transfer) (Tanabe, Keshia)
02/12/2021	<u>1931</u> Agreed Order granting motion to assume nonresidential real property lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. (related document # <u>1624</u>) Entered on 2/12/2021. (Okafor, M.)
02/12/2021	

000345

	<p><u>1932</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtors Notice of Deposition to James Dondero in Connection with Debtors Objection to Proof of Claim Filed by HCRE Partners, LLC; and 2) Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to December 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1918</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1919</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to December 31, 2020</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/13/2021	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgi11) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28493529, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1930</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
02/16/2021	<p><u>1933</u> Agreed Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Hogewood, A.)</p>
02/16/2021	<p><u>1934</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 to and Including December 31, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1927</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$239,297.76, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/3/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
02/17/2021	<p><u>1935</u> Adversary case 21-03010. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 91 (Declaratory judgment). 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 72 (Injunctive relief – other). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
02/17/2021	<p><u>1936</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)<u>1643</u> Agreed Motion to substitute attorney David Neier with Frances A. Smith, Michelle Hartmann, and Debra A. Dandeneau Filed by Creditor Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 2/24/2021. (Ecker, C.)</p>
02/17/2021	<p><u>1937</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>1933</u>) (related documents Application for administrative expenses) The Status Conference is hereby continued from March 22, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. to to such date and time on or after March 29, 2021 that is determined by the Court. (Okafor, M.) MODIFIED to correct hearing setting on 2/17/2021 (Okafor, M.).</p>
02/18/2021	<p><u>1938</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i>). (Annable, Zachery)</p>

02/18/2021	<u>1939</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Order on Motion to Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1931</u> Agreed Order granting motion to assume nonresidential real property lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. (related document <u>1624</u>) Entered on 2/12/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
02/19/2021	<u>1940</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1842</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$416,359.08, Expenses:). (Hoffman, Juliana)
02/22/2021	<u>1941</u> Certificate of Counsel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1924 Hearing held). (Annable, Zachery)
02/22/2021	<u>1942</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
02/22/2021	<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
02/22/2021	<u>1944</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$2,557,604.00, Expenses: \$32,906.65. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 3/15/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
02/23/2021	<u>1945</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1938</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1745</u> Motion to appoint trustee <i>Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c)</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/24/2021	<u>1946</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>1928</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1910</u> Appellant designation).) Responses due by 3/10/2021. (Blanco, J.)
02/24/2021	<u>1947</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 3/22/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1878</u> , (Montgomery, Paige)
02/24/2021	<u>1948</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)

02/24/2021	<u>1949</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period December 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2021	<u>1950</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 8. Notice Date 02/24/2021. (Admin.)
02/25/2021	<u>1951</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1942</u> Appellee designation). (Annable, Zachery)
02/25/2021	Receipt of Registry Funds – \$43976.75 by SD. Receipt Number 338805. (admin)
02/25/2021	Receipt of Registry Funds – \$3022.74 by SD. Receipt Number 338806. (admin)
02/25/2021	<u>1952</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on February 22, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1941</u> Certificate of Counsel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1924 Hearing held). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1942</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal, <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>1899</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>1900</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal, <u>1901</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>1944</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$2,557,604.00, Expenses: \$32,906.65. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 3/15/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/26/2021	<u>1953</u> Agreed Order granting motion to substitute attorney adding Frances Anne Smith for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Michelle Hartmann for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Debra A. Dandeneau for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, terminating David Neier. (related document # <u>1643</u>) Entered on 2/26/2021. (Okafor, M.)
02/26/2021	<u>1954</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation; and 2) Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1947</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B))). Hearing to be held on 3/22/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1878</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1948</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

02/28/2021	<u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Rukavina, Davor)
02/28/2021	<u>1956</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1953</u> Agreed Order granting motion to substitute attorney adding Frances Anne Smith for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Michelle Hartmann for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, Debra A. Dandeneau for Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon, terminating David Neier. (related document <u>1643</u>) Entered on 2/26/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 3. Notice Date 02/28/2021. (Admin.)
03/01/2021	<u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/15/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Rukavina, Davor)
03/01/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19–34054–sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28523950, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1957</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/01/2021	<u>1958</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Rukavina, Davor)
03/01/2021	<u>1959</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Action Shred Of Texas (Amount \$3,825.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. (Knox, Victor)
03/01/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19–34054–sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28524853, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>1959</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/01/2021	<u>1960</u> Order Denying Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c) (related document # <u>1745</u>) Entered on 3/1/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/01/2021	<u>1961</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/02/2021	<u>1962</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Appellees Amended Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1951</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1942</u> Appellee designation). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/02/2021	<u>1963</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's 15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$655,724.88, Expenses: \$6,612.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/23/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/03/2021	<u>1964</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/03/2021	<u>1965</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)

03/03/2021	<u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/17/2021. (Hogewood, A.)
03/03/2021	<u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.)
03/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28532838, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1966</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/03/2021	<u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/24/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/03/2021	<u>1969</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
03/04/2021	<u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Appellant Designation due by 03/18/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)(Taylor, Clay)
03/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28537086, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1970</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/04/2021	<u>1971</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Opinion) (Draper, Douglas)
03/04/2021	<u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/18/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
03/04/2021	<u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Taylor, Clay)
03/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28537308, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>1972</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/04/2021	<u>1974</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Income Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Global Allocation Fund; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; James Dondero; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/05/2021	<u>1976</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding First Monthly Fee Application filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1925</u> Application for compensation <i>First Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special

	Counsel, Period: 11/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$73121.04, Expenses: \$10.35.). (Hesse, Gregory)
03/05/2021	<u>1977</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 12 Number of appellee volumes: 13. Civil Case Number: 3:20–CV–03390–X (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
03/05/2021	<u>1978</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:20–CV–03390–X (RE: related document(s) <u>1347</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)
03/05/2021	<u>1979</u> Order approving stipulation regarding briefing (Re: related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation) and setting hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> , Entered on 3/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)
03/05/2021	<u>1980</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1927</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourteenth Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$239,297). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/07/2021	<u>1981</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>1979</u> Order approving stipulation regarding briefing (Re: related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation) and setting hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> , Entered on 3/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 03/07/2021. (Admin.)
03/08/2021	<u>1986</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1987</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1988</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1989</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)

03/08/2021	<u>1990</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1991</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1992</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1993</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/08/2021	<u>1994</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), <u>1971</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Opinion), <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan))). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1971</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
03/08/2021	<u>1995</u> Notice to take deposition of Paul Broadus filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/08/2021	<u>1996</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/08/2021	<u>1997</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before March 3, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1963</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's 15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$655,724.88, Expenses: \$6,612.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/23/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1964</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1965</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 3/24/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)

03/08/2021	<p><u>1998</u> Certificate of service re: 1) [Customized for Rule 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3); and 2) [Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1377</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 94, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC, <u>1378</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Claim No. 97, Amount \$268,095.08) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC, <u>1379</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Amount \$20,658.79) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC, <u>1401</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$25. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: DLA Piper LLP (US) (Amount \$1,318,730.36) To Contrarian Funds LLC. Filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC. filed by Creditor Contrarian Funds LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/08/2021	<p><u>1999</u> Certificate of service re: 1) [Customized for Rule 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3); and 2) [Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1500</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP (Claim No. 26, Amount \$16,695.00) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # 1 Evidence of Transfer) filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP, <u>1508</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Daniel Sheehan & Associates, PLLC (Claim No. 47, Amount \$32,433.75) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC, <u>1509</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Vengroff Williams Inc (American Arbitration Assoc (Claim No. 33, Amount \$12,911.80) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC, <u>1512</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Foley Gardere, Foley Lardner LLP To Hain Capital Investors Master Fund, Ltd. Filed by Creditor Hain Capital Group, LLC. filed by Creditor Hain Capital Group, LLC, <u>1582</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: CVE Technologies Group Inc. (Amount \$1,500.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC, <u>1591</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Bates White LLC (Amount \$90,855.70) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners, <u>1658</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: ACA Compliance Group (Amount \$26,324.25) To Argo Partners. Filed by Creditor Argo Partners. filed by Creditor Argo Partners, <u>1930</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stanton Law Firm PC (Claim No. 163, Amount \$88,133.99) To Cedar Glade LP. Filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP. (Attachments: # 1 Evidence of Transfer) filed by Creditor Cedar Glade LP). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/09/2021	<p><u>2000</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00538-N. (RE: related document(s)<u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
03/09/2021	<p><u>2001</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00539-N. (RE: related document(s)<u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Hogewood, A.)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>

03/09/2021	<u>2002</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00546-L. (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/09/2021	<u>2003</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,972.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
03/09/2021	<u>2004</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$91,353.40, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
03/09/2021	<u>2005</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$78,594.30, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
03/09/2021	<u>2006</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation Regarding Briefing and Hearing Schedule</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.; NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Income Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Global Allocation Fund; NexPoint Capital, Inc.; James Dondero; The Dugaboy Investment Trust; and Get Good Trust. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/10/2021	<u>2007</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/10/2021	<u>2008</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00550-L. (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
03/10/2021	<u>2009</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 3/29/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . (Annable, Zachery)
03/10/2021	<u>2011</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Stipulation Regarding Briefing and Hearing Schedule</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1979</u> Order approving stipulation regarding briefing (Re: related document(s) <u>1974</u> Stipulation) and setting hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1955</u>

	and for <u>1967</u> , Entered on 3/5/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
03/10/2021	<u>2012</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>1989</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/10/2021. (Admin.)
03/10/2021	<u>2013</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>1993</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal <i>Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan).) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/10/2021. (Admin.)
03/11/2021	<u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1972</u> Notice of appeal). (Draper, Douglas)
03/11/2021	<u>2015</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal). (Rukavina, Davor)
03/11/2021	<u>2016</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 03/25/2021. (Rukavina, Davor)
03/11/2021	<u>2017</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1994</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), <u>1971</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion), <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan))). Hearing to be held on 3/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1971</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/12/2021	<u>2018</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 6 Number of appellee volumes: 1. Civil Case Number: 3:20–CV–03408–G (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)
03/12/2021	<u>2019</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:20–CV–03408–G (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)
03/12/2021	<u>2021</u> Notice of transmittal 20–CV–03408–G 13 SEALED DOCUMENTS (RE: related document(s) <u>2019</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:20–CV–03408–G (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch,

	UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
03/12/2021	<u>2022</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/12/2021 (Rielly, Bill).
03/12/2021	<u>2023</u> Joinder by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2022</u> Response). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/12/2021	<u>2024</u> Application for compensation – <i>Second Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$35042.76, Expenses: \$3.80. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 4/2/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
03/12/2021	<u>2025</u> Application for compensation – <i>Third Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$37092.24, Expenses: \$94.54. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 4/2/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
03/12/2021	<u>2026</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through July 31, 2020</i> ; 2) <i>Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 Through August 31, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 Through September 30, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2003</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 7/31/2020, Fee: \$87,972.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2004</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 8/1/2020 to 8/31/2020, Fee: \$91,353.40, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2005</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 9/1/2020 to 9/30/2020, Fee: \$78,594.30, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). (Kass, Albert)
03/12/2021	<u>2027</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1948</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland

	<p>Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1954</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation; and 2) Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>1947</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 3/22/2021 at 01:30 PM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>1878</u>, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>1948</u> Notice (<i>Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/12/2021	<p><u>2028</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2021 Through January 31, 2021; and 2) Notice of Status Conference</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2007</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2009</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 3/29/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/15/2021	<p><u>2030</u> Debtor-in-possession monthly operating report for filing period January 1, 2021 to January 31, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)</p>
03/15/2021	<p><u>2032</u> Notice of transmittal 3:20-CV-03390-X. CLERKS OFFICE OVERLOOKED SECOND APPELLEE. AMENDED MINI RECORD TO INCLUDE SECOND APPELLEE INDEX. ATTACHED ALSO: APPELLEE VOL. 27 (RE: related document(s)<u>1978</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:20-CV-03390-X (RE: related document(s)<u>1347</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>1302</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)</p>
03/16/2021	<p><u>2033</u> Motion for Certification to Court of Appeals (<i>Joint Motion</i>) Filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Rukavina, Davor)</p>
03/16/2021	<p><u>2034</u> Order certifying appeals of the confirmation order for direct appeal to the United States Court of appeals for the Fifth Circuit (Related Doc # <u>2033</u>) Entered on 3/16/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
03/16/2021	<p><u>2035</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1944</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from January 1, 2021</i></p>

	<i>through January 31, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/).</i> (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
03/16/2021	<u>2036</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2022</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Rukavina, Davor)
03/16/2021	<u>2037</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2022</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)
03/16/2021	<u>2038</u> Second Notice of Additional Services to be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
03/16/2021	<u>2039</u> Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to January 31, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Hayward, Melissa)
03/17/2021	<u>2040</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). (Hogewood, A.)
03/17/2021	<u>2041</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 03/31/2021. (Hogewood, A.)
03/17/2021	<u>2042</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Debtor's Omnibus Response to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order; and 2) Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objection to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order and Joinder in Debtors Omnibus Objection to Motions for Stay Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2022</u> Omnibus Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/12/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2023</u> Joinder by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2022</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
03/17/2021	<u>2043</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J # <u>11</u> Exhibit K # <u>12</u> Exhibit L # <u>13</u>

	Exhibit M) (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	<u>2044</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Bhawika Jain To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	<u>2045</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Michael Beispiel To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	<u>2046</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Sang Kook (Michael) Jeong To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	<u>2047</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Phoebe Stewart To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054- <u>sgj11</u>) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2044</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054- <u>sgj11</u>) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2045</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054- <u>sgj11</u>) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2046</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054- <u>sgj11</u>) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28570099, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2047</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/17/2021	<u>2048</u> Declaration re: <i>Third Supplemental Declaration</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>336</u> Order on application to employ). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/18/2021	<u>2052</u> Notice of transmittal to submit Amended Mini Record Vol. 1 to remove appellee index and to disregard Appellee Record Vol. 8 filed at doc 27 in 3:20-CV-03408-G (RE: related document(s) <u>2019</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:20-CV-03408-G (RE: related document(s) <u>1339</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>1273</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
03/18/2021	<u>2053</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for Appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>2041</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 03/31/2021. (Hogewood, A.)) Responses due by 3/24/2021. (Blanco, J.)
03/18/2021	<u>2054</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/1/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
03/18/2021	<u>2055</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal). (Draper, Douglas)

03/18/2021	<u>2056</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal). (Taylor, Clay)
03/18/2021	<u>2057</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2056</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/1/2021. (Taylor, Clay)
03/18/2021	<u>2058</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33) (Annable, Zachery)
03/18/2021	<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. (Annable, Zachery)
03/18/2021	<u>2060</u> Motion to recuse Judge Jernigan Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Lang, Michael)
03/18/2021	<u>2061</u> Brief in support filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2060</u> Motion to recuse Judge Jernigan). (Lang, Michael)
03/18/2021	<u>2062</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Appendix to Motion to Recuse</i> filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2060</u> Motion to recuse Judge Jernigan). (Lang, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2063</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 3/19/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2064</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1878</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
03/19/2021	<u>2065</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing March 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), <u>1971</u> Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Opinion), <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents

	<u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)).) (COURT ADMITTED MOVANT'S EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #M BY DAVOR RUKAVINA & DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #33 BY JEFFREY POMERANTZ) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2066</u> Witness List (<i>Debtor's Witness List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on March 24, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/19/2021 (Rielly, Bill).
03/19/2021	<u>2067</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orallycourt determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2068</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orallycourt determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2069</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orallycourt determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2070</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orallycourt determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending

	appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.) (Edmond, Michael)
03/19/2021	<u>2071</u> Witness List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Hoffman, Juliana). Related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to create linkages on 3/22/2021 (Tello, Chris).
03/19/2021	<u>2072</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Second Notice of Additional Services to be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to January 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2038</u> <i>Second Notice of Additional Services to be Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2039</u> <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to January 31, 2021</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/19/2021	<u>2077</u> Hearing set – follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.), <u>1971</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion), <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)).) Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1971</u> , (Ellison, T.) (Entered: 03/22/2021)
03/20/2021	<u>2073</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 03/19/2021 (82 pages) RE: Motions/Joinders to Stay Pending Appeal. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 06/18/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com , Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2067</u> Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas

	<p>bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.), 2068 Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (Hogewood, A.) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.), 2069 Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Opinion) (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.), 2070 Hearing held on 3/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1973</u> Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Appearances: D. Rukavina for Advisors; L. Hogewood for Funds; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Get Good and Dugaboy Trusts; J. Pomeranz for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, based on reasons stated orally court determined 4-factor test for a stay pending appeal not met. Court will hold a follow up hearing on whether a sufficient monetary bond/supersedeas bond might be posted to warrant a mandatory stay pending appeal, on 3/24/21 at 9:30 am, since the issue of monetary bond was not fully addressed in evidence and arguments. Mr. Pomeranz will submit written order memorializing today's hearing.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 06/18/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2074</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>2041</u> Appellant designation). (Hogewood, A.)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2075</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2076</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2064</u>) (related documents Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.) Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u>, Entered on 3/22/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
03/22/2021	<p><u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrion; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit</p>

	Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
03/22/2021	<u>2079</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>70</u> Application to employ Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Attorney). (Annable, Zachery)
03/22/2021	<u>2080</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2016</u> Appellant designation). (Rukavina, Davor)
03/23/2021	<u>2081</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) Responses due by 4/6/2021. (Ecker, C.)
03/23/2021	<u>2082</u> Notice of Authority to Clerk of Bankruptcy Court filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Order) (Draper, Douglas)
03/23/2021	<u>2083</u> Order denying motion to recuse (related document # <u>2060</u>) Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/23/2021	<u>2084</u> Order denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document # <u>1955</u>), denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund(related document # <u>1967</u>), denying Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document # <u>1971</u>), denying Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (related document # <u>1973</u>). Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jernigan for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1971</u> , Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/23/2021	<u>2085</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u> , (Montgomery, Paige)
03/23/2021	<u>2086</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Letter to Court Regarding Mandatory Stay Pending Appeal Bond Hearing</i>) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2077</u> Hearing set/continued, <u>2084</u> Order on motion to stay pending appeal, Order on motion to stay pending appeal). (Rukavina, Davor)
03/23/2021	<u>2087</u> Debtor's Supplemental Brief in opposition filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related

	documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to add linkages on 3/23/2021 (Tello, Chris).
03/23/2021	<u>2088</u> Amended Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2058</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>2066</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 34) (Annable, Zachery)
03/23/2021	<u>2089</u> Supplemental Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/23/2021	<u>2090</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing to be Held on March 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2058</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/23/2021	<u>2091</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert) Modified on 3/24/2021 (Rielly, Bill).
03/24/2021	<u>2092</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Scott Ellington (Claim No. 244) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2093</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 217) To CPCM, LCC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2094</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Jean Paul Sevilla (Claim No. 241) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)

03/24/2021	<u>2095</u> Supplemental Order on Motions for stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2084</u> Order, <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 3/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)
03/24/2021	<u>2096</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Isaac Leventon (Claim No. 216) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2097</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lucy Bannon (Claim No. 235) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2098</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jerome Carter (Claim No. 223) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2099</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Brian Collins (Claim No. 233) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2100</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Matthew DiOrio (Claim No. 230) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2101</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Hayley Eliason (Claim No. 236) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2102</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Gosserand (Claim No. 232) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2103</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Steven Haltom (Claim No. 224) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2104</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Charles Hoedebeck (Claim No. 228) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2105</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mary Irving (Claim No. 231) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2106</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Helen Kim (Claim No. 226) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2107</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kari Kovelan (Claim No. 227) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2108</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Mabry (Claim No. 234) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party

	CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2109</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mark Patrick (Claim No. 219) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2110</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Christopher Rice (Claim No. 220) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2111</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jason Rothstein (Claim No. 229) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2112</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kellie Stevens (Claim No. 221) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2113</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Ricky Swadley (Claim No. 237) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2114</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lauren Thedford (Claim No. 222) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2115</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stephanie Vitiello (Claim No. 225) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Hartmann, Margaret)
03/24/2021	<u>2116</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1963</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's 15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Aty, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$655,7). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/24/2021	<u>2117</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on March 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2048</u> Declaration re: <i>Third Supplemental Declaration</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>336</u> Order on application to employ). filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2064</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>1878</u> Motion to compel) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2066</u> Witness List (<i>Debtor's Witness List with Respect to Hearing to Be Held on March 24, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). (Annable, Zachery). Modified linkage on 3/19/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2071</u> Witness List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Hoffman, Juliana). Related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to create linkages on 3/22/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2092</u>).

000367

	(U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2093</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2094</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2096</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2097</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2098</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2099</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2100</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2101</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2102</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2103</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2104</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2105</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2106</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2107</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2108</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2109</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2110</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2111</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2112</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2113</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2114</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28587981, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2115</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/25/2021	<u>2118</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/25/2021	<u>2119</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/25/2021	<u>2120</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Attorney to refile. Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hoffman, Juliana) Modified on 3/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
03/25/2021	<u>2121</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2084</u> Order denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document <u>1955</u>), denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund(related document <u>1967</u>), denying Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document <u>1971</u>), denying Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (related document <u>1973</u>). Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jernigan for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1971</u> , Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/25/2021. (Admin.)

03/26/2021	<u>2122</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1968</u> Application for compensation <i>15th Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$244,315.80, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
03/26/2021	<u>2123</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . (Annable, Zachery)
03/26/2021	<u>2124</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,358,786.50, Expenses: \$21,401.29. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/16/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
03/26/2021	<u>2125</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting the Motion for Continuance of Hearing on the Preservation Motion Filed by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> ; and 3) <i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2076</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2064</u>) (related documents Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.) Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u> , Entered on 3/22/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahar Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2079</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>70</u> Application to employ Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Attorney). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/26/2021	<u>2126</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on March 23, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2084</u> Order denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document <u>1955</u>), denying motion to stay pending appeal Filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund(related document <u>1967</u>), denying Joinder by Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the

	<p>Court's Order Confirming the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (related document <u>1971</u>), denying Joinder by filed by Interested Party James Dondero (related document <u>1973</u>). Hearing to be held on 3/24/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jernigan for <u>1955</u> and for <u>1967</u> and for <u>1973</u> and for <u>1971</u>, Entered on 3/23/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2085</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u>, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2087</u> Debtor's Supplemental Brief in opposition filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan), <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)). (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Modified to add linkages on 3/23/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2088</u> Amended Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2058</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic), <u>2066</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 34) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2089</u> Supplemental Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/26/2021	<p><u>2127</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2095</u> Supplemental Order on Motions for stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2084</u> Order, <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 3/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/26/2021. (Admin.)</p>
03/29/2021	<p><u>2128</u> Motion for leave to file <i>Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Sosland, Martin)</p>
03/29/2021	<p><u>2129</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/29/2021	<p><u>2130</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Supplemental Order on Motions for Stay Pending Appeal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2095</u> Supplemental Order on Motions for stay pending appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2084</u> Order, <u>1955</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>1967</u> Motion to stay pending appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Capital, Inc., Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Interested Party Highland Income Fund, Interested Party Highland Global Allocation Fund, <u>1971</u> Joinder filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>1973</u> Joinder filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 3/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)</p>

000371

03/29/2021	<u>2131</u> Certificate of Conference filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2129</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
03/29/2021	<u>2132</u> Certificate of Conference filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2128</u> Motion for leave to file <i>Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i>). (Sosland, Martin)
03/29/2021	<u>2133</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/28/2021. (Annable, Zachery)
03/29/2021	<u>2134</u> Notice to take deposition of HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/29/2021	<u>2135</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/30/2021	<u>2136</u> Notice to take deposition of Paul Broadus filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/30/2021	<u>2137</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
03/30/2021	<u>2138</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 3/31/2021 (Ecker, C.).
03/31/2021	<u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/31/2021	<u>2140</u> Order granting motion for leave to file Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC(related document # <u>2128</u>) Entered on 3/31/2021. (Okafor, M.)
03/31/2021	<u>2141</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Second Amended Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to HCRE Partners, LLC</i> ; and 2) <i>Debtor's Second Amended Notice of Deposition to James Dondero in Connection with Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim Filed by HCRE Partners, LLC</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2118</u> Notice to take deposition of NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2119</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/31/2021	<u>2142</u> Adversary case 21-03020. Complaint by UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG London Branch against Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350. Nature(s) of suit: 72 (Injunctive relief – other). (Sosland, Martin)
03/31/2021	<u>2143</u> Order approving joint stipulation as to withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's proof of claim No. 152 (RE: related document(s) <u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2021 (Okafor, M.)

03/31/2021	<p><u>2144</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Amended Notice of Status Conference; and 2) Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2123</u> Amended Notice of hearing (<i>Amended Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2124</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,358,786.50, Expenses: \$21,401.29. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 4/16/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/31/2021	<p><u>2145</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Doucments Served on March 29, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2129</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2131</u> Certificate of Conference filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2129</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2133</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Integrated Financial Associates, Inc... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/28/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2134</u> Notice to take deposition of HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2135</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/01/2021	<p><u>2146</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>2129</u>) Entered on 4/1/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
04/01/2021	Adversary case 3:20-ap-3105 closed (Ecker, C.)
04/01/2021	<p><u>2147</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>2128</u> Motion for leave to file <i>Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/01/2021	<p>2148 SEALED document regarding: (Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal) per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2146</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
04/01/2021	<p><u>2149</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). Appellant Designation due by 04/15/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)(Lang, Michael)</p>
04/01/2021	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal.ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28609730, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2149</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>

000373

04/02/2021	<u>2150</u> Certificate of service re: <i>re: Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2138</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED on 3/31/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/02/2021	<u>2151</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Zachary F. Proulx. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Clubok, Andrew)
04/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28612120, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2151</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/02/2021	<u>2152</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kathryn K. George. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (Clubok, Andrew)
04/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28612132, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2152</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/02/2021	<u>2153</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 # <u>2</u> Ex. 2 # <u>3</u> Ex. 3 # <u>4</u> Ex. 4 # <u>5</u> Ex. 5 # <u>6</u> Ex. 6 # <u>7</u> Ex. 7) (Assink, Bryan)
04/02/2021	<u>2154</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1969</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) <i>Reply to James Dondero's Objection and Response to the Committees Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Montgomery, Paige)
04/02/2021	<u>2155</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal,). (Annable, Zachery). Modified LINKAGE and TEXT on 4/6/2021 (Blanco, J.).
04/02/2021	<u>2156</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
04/02/2021	<u>2157</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
04/03/2021	<u>2158</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.). (Montgomery, Paige)
04/05/2021	<u>2159</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List <i>for April 5, 2021 Hearing</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2158</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) (Montgomery, Paige)
04/05/2021	<u>2160</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured

	Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$493,524.00, Expenses: \$11,141.12. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/05/2021	<u>2161</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$187,387.56, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/05/2021	<u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 110 and 111</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
04/05/2021	<u>2163</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i> ; and 2) <i>Order Approving Joint Stipulation as to Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Joint Stipulation as to the Withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Proof of Claim No. 152</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2143</u> Order approving joint stipulation as to withdrawal of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's proof of claim No. 152 (RE: related document(s) <u>2139</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 3/31/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
04/05/2021	<u>2164</u> Hearing held on 4/5/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Russell for J. Dondero; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to submit an order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 04/06/2021)
04/06/2021	<u>2165</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Zachary F. Proulx for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>2151</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
04/06/2021	<u>2166</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kathryn K. George for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document # <u>2152</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
04/06/2021	<u>2167</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting to amend document from attorney for Interested Party. (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). Appellant Designation due by 04/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) Responses due by 4/8/2021. (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/06/2021	<u>2168</u> Request for hearing filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2081</u> Clerk's correspondence). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
04/06/2021	<u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal). (Lang, Michael)
04/06/2021	<u>2170</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Leave to File Under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> ; and 2) <i>Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2146</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Leave to File under Seal the Debtor's Statement with Respect to UBS's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Complaint and Other Materials under Seal)

	Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>2129</u>) Entered on 4/1/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2147</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>2128</u> Motion for leave to file <i>Adversary Complaint and Other Materials Under Seal</i> filed by Interested Party UBS Securities LLC, Interested Party UBS AG London Branch) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/07/2021	<u>2171</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 4/5/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
04/07/2021	<u>2172</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before April 3, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2154</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>1969</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) <i>Reply to James D. Dondero's Objection and Response to the Committees Motion for an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2155</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal,). (Annable, Zachery). Modified LINKAGE and TEXT on 4/6/2021 (Blanco, J.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2156</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2157</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2158</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
04/07/2021	<u>2173</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on April 5, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2159</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List for April 5, 2021 Hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2158</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2160</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$493,524.00, Expenses: \$11,141.12. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2161</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$187,387.56, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 4/26/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 110 and 111</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/08/2021	<u>2174</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2024</u> Application for compensation – <i>Second Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$35042.76, Expenses: \$3.80.). (Hesse, Gregory)
04/08/2021	<u>2175</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2025</u> Application for compensation – <i>Third Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$37092.24, Expenses: \$94.54.). (Hesse, Gregory)

04/08/2021	<p><u>2176</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 04/05/2021 (75 pages) RE: Motion to Compel (1878). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 07/7/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2164 Hearing held on 4/5/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1878</u> Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) (Appearances: P. Montgomery for Unsecured Creditors Committee; A. Russell for J. Dondero; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to submit an order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 07/7/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
04/08/2021	<p><u>2177</u> Order requiring James D. Dondero to preserve documents and to identify measures taken to ensure document preservation (related document # <u>1878</u>) Entered on 4/8/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
04/08/2021	<p><u>2178</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2165</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Zachary F. Proulx for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>2151</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 04/08/2021. (Admin.)</p>
04/08/2021	<p><u>2179</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2166</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kathryn K. George for UBS AG London Branch and UBS Securities LLC (related document <u>2152</u>) Entered on 4/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 04/08/2021. (Admin.)</p>
04/09/2021	<p><u>2181</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2125</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Granting the Motion for Continuance of Hearing on the Preservation Motion Filed by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i>; and 3) <i>Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2076</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2064</u>) (related documents Motion to compel an Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation.) Hearing to be held on 4/5/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1878</u>, Entered on 3/22/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2078</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William</p>

	Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/3/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2079</u> Declaration re: <i>(Supplemental Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz in Support of Application Pursuant to Section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 2014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and Local Rule 2014-1 for Authorization to Employ and Retain Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>70</u> Application to employ Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Attorney). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
04/09/2021	<u>2182</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2021 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$153,957.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
04/09/2021	<u>2183</u> Motion to withdraw as attorney (Brian P. Shaw) Filed by Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, Acis Capital Management, L.P., Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Shaw, Brian)
04/09/2021	<u>2184</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 110 and 111 (RE: related document(s) <u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)
04/11/2021	<u>2185</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2184</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 110 and 111 (RE: related document(s) <u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 04/11/2021. (Admin.)
04/12/2021	<u>2186</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Jeff P. Prostok filed by Jennifer G. Terry, Joshua Terry. (Prostok, Jeff)
04/13/2021	<u>2187</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 8 Number of appellee volumes: 4. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. (Blanco, J.)
04/13/2021	<u>2189</u> Order granting motion to withdraw as attorney (attorney Brian Patrick Shaw terminated). (related document # <u>2183</u>) Entered on 4/13/2021. (Ecker, C.)
04/13/2021	<u>2190</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal. Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust.) (Blanco, J.)
04/13/2021	<u>2191</u> Notice of Transmittal 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) TRANSMITTED 5 SEALED DOCUMENTS (RE: related document(s) <u>2190</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal.

000378

	Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. <u>1889</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust.) (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
04/13/2021	<u>2192</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Requiring James D. Dondero to Preserve Documents and to Identify Measures Taken to Ensure Document Preservation</i> ; 2) <i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 110 and 111</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2177</u> Order requiring James D. Dondero to preserve documents and to identify measures taken to ensure document preservation (related document <u>1878</u>) Entered on 4/8/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2182</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2021 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$153,957.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2184</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 110 and 111 (RE: related document(s) <u>2162</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 4/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
04/13/2021	<u>2193</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2003</u> Application for compensation (<i>First Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through July 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Ta). (Annable, Zachery)
04/13/2021	<u>2194</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2004</u> Application for compensation (<i>Second Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from August 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, O). (Annable, Zachery)
04/13/2021	<u>2195</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2005</u> Application for compensation (<i>Third Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from September 1, 2020 through September 30, 2020</i>) for Deloitte Tax L). (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2021	<u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2021	<u>2197</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
04/14/2021	<u>2198</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G # <u>8</u> Exhibit H # <u>9</u> Exhibit I # <u>10</u> Exhibit J) (Annable, Zachery)

04/15/2021	<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/15/2021	<u>2200</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Robert J. Feinstein in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)
04/15/2021	<u>2201</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
04/15/2021	<u>2203</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal).) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/15/2021	<u>2204</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
04/15/2021	<u>2205</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). (Lang, Michael)
04/15/2021	<u>2206</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/29/2021. (Lang, Michael)
04/15/2021	<u>2207</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claim</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrion; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2091</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrion; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James

	Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert) Modified on 3/24/2021. filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
04/15/2021	<u>2208</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than for Security filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Prostok, Jeff) Modified on 4/16/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/15/2021	<u>2209</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Notice of Transfer of Claim Other Than for Security filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. (Prostok, Jeff) Modified on 4/16/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/16/2021	<u>2210</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>2206</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 04/29/2021.) Responses due by 4/20/2021. (Blanco, J.)
04/16/2021	<u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. (Prostok, Jeff)
04/16/2021	<u>2212</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management L.P. (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management, L.P.. (Prostok, Jeff)
04/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28644419, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2211</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28644419, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2212</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/16/2021	<u>2213</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2206</u> Appellant designation). (Lang, Michael)
04/16/2021	<u>2214</u> Notice (Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to February 28, 2021) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
04/16/2021	<u>2215</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: ACMLP Claim, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. (McIlwain, Brent)
04/16/2021	

	<p>Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims, trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28646419, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2215</u>). (U.S. Treasury)</p>
04/16/2021	<p><u>2216</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief; 2) Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief; and 3) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2197</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2198</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G # 8 Exhibit H # 9 Exhibit I # 10 Exhibit J) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/18/2021	<p><u>2217</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-00879-K. (RE: related document(s) <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal).) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
04/19/2021	<p><u>2218</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2124</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 t). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</p>
04/19/2021	<p><u>2219</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(1) or 3001(e)(3) [Re Docket No. 1959]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1959</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 1 Transferors: Action Shred Of Texas (Amount \$3,825.00) To Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. Filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC. filed by Creditor Fair Harbor Capital, LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/19/2021	<p><u>2220</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; 2) Declaration of Robert J. Feinstein in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; and 3) Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2200</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Robert J. Feinstein in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch</i></p>

	<i>and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2201</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/19/2021	<u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/20/2021	<u>2222</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
04/20/2021	<u>2223</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$1,277,710.00, Expenses: \$13,687.50. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/11/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
04/20/2021	<u>2224</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Frances Anne Smith filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Smith, Frances)
04/20/2021	<u>2225</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Smith, Frances) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Smith, Frances)
04/20/2021	<u>2226</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2059</u> Objection to claim) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)
04/20/2021	<u>2227</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2226</u> Motion to continue) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)
04/20/2021	<u>2228</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2214</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October</i>

	16, 2019 to February 28, 2021) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/20/2021	<u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/20/2021	<u>2230</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> . (Annable, Zachery)
04/21/2021	<u>2231</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Appearance, Preliminary Response to Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims, Motion to Continue Hearing on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain Liability Claims, and Motion for Setting and Request for Expedited Hearing filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2224</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice, <u>2225</u> Response to objection to claim, <u>2226</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2059</u> Objection to claim), <u>2227</u> Motion for expedited hearing (related documents <u>2226</u> Motion to continue)). (Smith, Frances)
04/21/2021	<u>2232</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> . (Annable, Zachery)
04/21/2021	<u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/22/2021	<u>2234</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Notice of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . (Annable, Zachery)
04/23/2021	<u>2235</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Motion for contempt against The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; CLO Holdco, Ltd.; Persons Authorizing The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. to file the Seery Motion; and Sbaiti & Company PLLC regarding Violation of the (i) Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course; and (ii) Order Approving Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) Modified

	on 4/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2236</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2237</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2239</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on April 20, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2223</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$1,277,710.00, Expenses: \$13,687.50. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 5/11/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2230</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/23/2021	<u>2240</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing; and 2) Fifth Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through and Including February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2232</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48.</i> Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
04/23/2021	<u>2241</u> INCORRECT EVENT: See #2248 for correction. Notice of Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE:

	related document(s) <u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Complaint # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2242</u> DUPLICATE ENTRY: See # <u>2241</u> . Notice of Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>854</u> Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Complaint # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified on 4/26/2021 (Ecker, C.).
04/23/2021	<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 04/27/2021)
04/24/2021	<u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
04/26/2021	<u>2244</u> Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists Inc. for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
04/26/2021	<u>2245</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Status Conference Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2234</u> Notice of hearing (Notice of Status Conference) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List)). Status Conference to be held on 5/7/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/26/2021	<u>2246</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021., <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021., <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021., <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1853</u> and for <u>1655</u> and for <u>2233</u> and for <u>2221</u> , (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/27/2021	<u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating

	<i>Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
04/27/2021	<u>2249</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2247</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
04/27/2021	<u>2250</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2160</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$). (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/27/2021	<u>2251</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2161</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$187,387.56, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/27/2021	<u>2252</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2247</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
04/28/2021	<u>2253</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ; 2) <i>Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ; and 3) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2235</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Motion for contempt against The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; CLO Holdco, Ltd.; Persons Authorizing The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. to file the Seery Motion; and Sbaiti & Company PLLC regarding Violation of the (i) Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course; and (ii) Order Approving Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) Modified on 4/26/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2236</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2237</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified to add link on 4/27/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/28/2021	<u>2254</u> Notice of hearing filed by Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by

	Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2248</u> , (Sbaiti, Mazin)
04/29/2021	<u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document # <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.)
04/29/2021	<u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 5/20/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
04/29/2021	<u>2257</u> Certificate of service re: filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit – Matrix) (Draper, Douglas)
04/29/2021	<u>2258</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; and 2) Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 5/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2244</u> Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists Inc. for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/29/2021	<u>2259</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing on the Fourth and Fifth Interim Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses; and 2) Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2246</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$710,280.45, Expenses: \$1,479.47. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 1/25/2021., <u>1853</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$1,620,489.60, Expenses: \$8,974.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 2/17/2021., <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/10/2021., <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,156.48. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/12/2021.). Hearing to be held on 5/18/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>1853</u> and for <u>1655</u> and for <u>2233</u> and for <u>2221</u> , filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2252</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2247</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

04/30/2021	<u>2260</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$96,823.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/21/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
04/30/2021	<u>2261</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72, Amount \$137,696,610.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)
04/30/2021	<u>2262</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P., et al. (Claim No. 81, Amount \$50,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)
04/30/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28681233, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2261</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/30/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28681233, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2262</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/30/2021	<u>2263</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$156. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (Claim No. 143); HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (Claim No. 147); HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (Claim No. 150); HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (Claim No. 153); HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (Claim No. 154); HarbourVest Partners L.P. (Claim No. 149) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. (McIlwain, Brent)
04/30/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (156.00). Receipt number 28682148, amount \$ 156.00 (re: Doc# <u>2263</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
04/30/2021	<u>2264</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>1948</u> <i>Notice (Notice of (I) Confirmation Date and (II) Bar Date for Filing Rejection Claims)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
04/30/2021	<u>2265</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
05/03/2021	<u>2266</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Sahan Abayarathna To NexPoint Advisors LP. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
05/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number 28684014, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>2266</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

05/03/2021	<p>2267 Status conference held on 5/3/2021., Trial set (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021.) Trial date set for 9/21/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; F. Smith for CPMC LLC, purchaser of certain employee claims; J. Vasek for NextPoint, purchaser of certain other employee claims; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary status conference. Matter continued to September 13, 2021 at 1:30 for a Trial Docket Call with evidentiary trial to be held on September 21, 2021 at 9:30 am. Order to be uploaded memorializing this. (Ellison, T.)</p>
05/03/2021	<p>2269 INCORRECT ENTRY: DUPLICATE ENTRY. Hearing held on 5/3/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; F. Smith for CPMC LLC, purchaser of certain employee claims; J. Vasek for NextPoint, purchaser of certain other employee claims; M. Clemente for UCC; J. Dondero. Nonevidentiary status conference. Matter continued to September 13, 2021 at 1:30 for a Trial Docket Call with evidentiary trial to be held on September 21, 2021 at 9:30 am. Order to be uploaded memorializing this.) (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 5/4/2021 (Tello, Chris). (Entered: 05/04/2021)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2268</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)<i>Limited Preliminary Objection</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2270</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [05/03/2021 01:33:52 PM]. File Size [3670 KB]. Run Time [00:15:40]. (admin).</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2271</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2133</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2272</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2182</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Combined Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2021 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Deloitte). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/04/2021	<p><u>2296</u> Order from circuit court re: appeal on appellate case number: 21-10449, (RE: related document(s)<u>1957</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.). IT IS ORDERED that the</p>

000390

	motion of NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED. Civil Case 3:21-cv-00538-N. Entered on 5/4/2021 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 05/12/2021)
05/05/2021	<u>2273</u> Debtor-in-possession quarterly operating report (post-confirmation) for filing period January 1, 2021 to March 31, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2021	<u>2274</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2021	<u>2275</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
05/05/2021	<u>2276</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2021 to and Including March 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2260</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc. for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$96,823.80, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 5/21/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</i>
05/06/2021	<u>2277</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/06/2021	<u>2278</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/06/2021	<u>2279</u> Brief in opposition filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>), <u>2278</u> Response). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/06/2021	<u>2280</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>Appendix in Support of Response to Motion to Disqualify</i> Filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – Appendix) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/07/2021	<u>2281</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Brant C. Martin filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Martin, Brant)
05/07/2021	<u>2282</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
05/07/2021	

000391

	<u>2283</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$69,327.00, Expenses: \$6,478.70. Filed by Attorney Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
05/07/2021	<u>2284</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2282</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , Entered on 5/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/10/2021	<u>2285</u> Notice of change of address filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Clubok, Andrew)
05/10/2021	<u>2286</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
05/10/2021	<u>2287</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i> ; and 2) <i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2275</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/11/2021	<u>2288</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2221</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$838,751.40, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/11/2021	<u>2289</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/11/2021	<u>2290</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
05/11/2021	<u>2291</u> Notice Notice of Return of Service filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2290</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust.). (Draper, Douglas)
05/11/2021	<u>2292</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2277</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

	(RE: related document(s) <u>1826</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Service List)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/12/2021	<u>2293</u> Supplemental Objection to (related document(s): <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)with <i>Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Draper, Douglas)
05/12/2021	<u>2294</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2278</u> Response filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/12/2021	<u>2295</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)
05/12/2021	<u>2297</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/21/2021 at 09:00 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
05/12/2021	<u>2298</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Motion to Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> ; 2) <i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 Through November 30, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Order Continuing Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2282</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2283</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, Fee: \$69,327.00, Expenses: \$6,478.70. Filed by Attorney Hayward PLLC, <u>2284</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2282</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 2229, Entered on 5/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)</i>). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2021	<u>2299</u> Clerk's notice of fees due in the amount of \$207.00 (Filing Fee for Circuit Appeal) See Document 2296. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., and Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)

000393

05/13/2021	<u>2300</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2223</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
05/13/2021	<u>2301</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2286</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/1/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2021	<u>2302</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Deposition</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2289</u> Notice to take deposition of James P. Seery, Jr. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2021	<u>2303</u> Certificate of service re: <i>[Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2261 and 2262]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2261</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Claim No. 72, Amount \$137,696,610.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC, <u>2262</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Highland Crusader Offshore Partners, L.P., et al. (Claim No. 81, Amount \$50,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)
05/13/2021	Receipt Number 338881, Fee Amount \$207.00 (RE: related document(s) <u>2299</u> Clerk's notice of fees due in the amount of \$207.00 (Filing Fee for Circuit Appeal) See Document 2296. filed by Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., and Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)) (Floyd, K) (Entered: 05/14/2021)
05/14/2021	<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2305</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Sosland, Martin)
05/14/2021	<u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/14/2021	<u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and

	Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2308</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2309</u> Response to show cause order (related document(s): <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause) filed by Respondent Mark Patrick. (Phillips, Louis)
05/14/2021	<u>2310</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC. (Sosland, Martin)
05/14/2021	<u>2311</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/14/2021	<u>2312</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause. MODIFIED to correct linkage on 5/17/2021 (Ecker, C.).
05/14/2021	<u>2313</u> Response to show cause order (related document(s): <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
05/14/2021	<u>2314</u> Witness and Exhibit List with <i>Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Draper, Douglas)
05/14/2021	<u>2315</u> Joinder by to Debtors Objection to Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2311</u> Response). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/14/2021	<u>2316</u> Motion to withdraw as attorney (John J. Kane, Brian W. Clark and the law firm of Kane Russell Coleman Logan PC) Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Kane, John)
05/17/2021	<u>2317</u> Agreed Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2226</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Hearing to be held on 9/21/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 5/17/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 5/17/2021 (Okafor, M.).
05/17/2021	<u>2318</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2233</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of

	Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$1,957,009.95, Expenses: \$23,). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/17/2021	<u>2319</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 18, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/17/2021	<u>2320</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Preliminary Reply in Further Support of Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Change of Hearing Date</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2294</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2278</u> Response filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2297</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 5/21/2021 at 09:00 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2199</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/18/2021	<u>2321</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/18/2021	<u>2322</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice for <i>BH Equities LLC</i> by Casey William Doherty Jr. filed by Creditor BHH Equities LLC. (Doherty, Casey)
05/18/2021	<u>2323</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>906</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor BHH Equities LLC. (Doherty, Casey)
05/18/2021	<u>2324</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)
05/18/2021	<u>2325</u> Order granting fifth interim fee application for compensation (related document # <u>2221</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc. Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$838751.40, expenses awarded: \$0.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2326</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1655</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$710280.45, expenses awarded: \$1479.47 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2327</u> Order granting fifth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>2233</u>) granting for Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1957009.95, expenses awarded: \$23156.48 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2328</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty,

	Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$371,842.20, Expenses: \$6,279.02. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/8/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/18/2021	<u>2329</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>1853</u>) granting Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1620489.60, expenses awarded: \$8974.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/18/2021	<u>2330</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. H # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. I # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. J # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. K # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. L # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. M # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. N # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. O # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. P # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. Q # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. R # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. S # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. T # <u>21</u> Dondero Ex. U # <u>22</u> Dondero Ex. V # <u>23</u> Dondero Ex. W # <u>24</u> Dondero Ex. X) (Assink, Bryan)
05/18/2021	<u>2331</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>45</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>46</u> Exhibit 46 # <u>47</u> Exhibit 47 # <u>48</u> Exhibit 48 # <u>49</u> Exhibit 49 # <u>50</u> Exhibit 50 # <u>51</u> Exhibit 51 # <u>52</u> Exhibit 52 # <u>53</u> Exhibit 53 # <u>54</u> Exhibit 54 # <u>55</u> Exhibit 55 # <u>56</u> Exhibit 56 # <u>57</u> Exhibit 57 # <u>58</u> Exhibit 58 # <u>59</u> Exhibit 59 # <u>60</u> Exhibit 60 # <u>61</u> Exhibit 61 # <u>62</u> Exhibit 62 # <u>63</u> Exhibit 63 # <u>64</u> Exhibit 64 # <u>65</u> Exhibit 65 # <u>66</u> Exhibit 66 # <u>67</u> Exhibit 67 # <u>68</u> Exhibit 68 # <u>69</u> Exhibit 69 # <u>70</u> Exhibit 70 # <u>71</u> Exhibit 71 # <u>72</u> Exhibit 72 # <u>73</u> Exhibit 73) (Annable, Zachery)
05/18/2021	<u>2360</u> Hearing held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Matter continued) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2221</u> Application for compensation Fifth Interim Application for Compensation of FTI Consulting, Inc., for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman). (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers**) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1853</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman) (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers**) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1655</u> Application for compensation Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 9/1/2020 to 11/30/2020, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman) (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers**) (Edmond,

	Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/18/2021	Hearing NOT held on 5/18/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2233</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Fifth Interim Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 12/1/2020 to 2/28/2021, filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman) (**CNO filed; order signed in chambers***) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)
05/19/2021	<u>2332</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2021	<u>2333</u> Notice to take deposition of CLO Holdco, Ltd. and Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2021	<u>2334</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): #93 Filed by Interested Party Integrated Financial Associates, Inc.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Ex. 1 – POC #93 Integrated Financial Associates) (Bryant, M.)
05/19/2021	<u>2335</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 165, 168, and 169</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/19/2021	<u>2336</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List for May 21, 2021 Hearing filed by Interested Parties UBS AG London Branch, UBS Securities LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2305</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Sosland, Martin)
05/19/2021	<u>2337</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 14, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2308</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2311</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2315</u> Joinder by to Debtors Objection to Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2311</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
05/19/2021	<u>2338</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2317</u> Agreed Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2226</u>) (related documents Objection to claim) Hearing to be held on 9/21/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 5/17/2021. (Okafor, M.) Modified text on 5/17/2021 (Okafor, M.).) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 05/19/2021.

	(Admin.)
05/20/2021	<u>2339</u> Amended Exhibit List <i>Supplemental Exhibit List for the May 12, 2021 Hearing with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2314</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Draper, Douglas)
05/20/2021	<u>2340</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) (<i>Motion to Further Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
05/20/2021	<u>2341</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/20/2021	<u>2342</u> Amended Exhibit List <i>Supplemental Exhibit List</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2339</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29) (Draper, Douglas)
05/20/2021	<u>2343</u> Joinder by <i>Debtors Opposition to Motion to Compel</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2341</u> Response). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/20/2021	<u>2344</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 18, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2319</u> <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on May 18, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/21/2021	<u>2345</u> Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtors Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/28/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2274</u> , Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2346</u> Order granting motion to withdraw as attorney for CLO Holdco, LTD (attorney John J. Kane terminated). (related document # <u>2316</u>) Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2347</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2311</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
05/21/2021	<u>2348</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [05/21/2021 08:57:33 AM]. File Size [73177 KB]. Run Time [05:13:15]. (admin).
05/21/2021	<u>2349</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2309</u> Response to show cause order filed by Respondent Mark Patrick, <u>2312</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>2313</u> Response to show cause order filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2350</u> Order approving Debtor's settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC.(Claims Nos. 38, 39) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # <u>2243</u>) Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)

05/21/2021	<u>2351</u> Declaration re: <i>(Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 22) (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2352</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 165, 168, and 169 (RE: related document(s) <u>2335</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2353</u> Order sustaining objection to claim number(s) #93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2133</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2354</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2340</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relat Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 2229</i> . Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/21/2021	<u>2355</u> Declaration re: <i>(Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 22) (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2356</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Filing of Sixth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2357</u> Declaration re: <i>(Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
05/21/2021	<u>2358</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 18, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2321</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Cancellation of Status Conference)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. <i>(Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief)</i> Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2324</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2243</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC. <i>(Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC [Claim Nos. 38, 39] and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> <u>2325</u> Order granting fifth interim fee application for compensation <i>(related document 2221)</i> granting for FTI Consulting, Inc. Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$838751.40, expenses awarded:

	<p><i>\$0.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2326</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document <u>1655</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$710280.45, expenses awarded: \$1479.47 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2327</u> Order granting fifth interim application for compensation (related document <u>2233</u>) granting for Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1957009.95, expenses awarded: \$23156.48 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2328</u> Application for compensation Sidley Austin LLP's Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$371,842.20, Expenses: \$6,279.02. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/8/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2329</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document <u>1853</u>) granting Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1620489.60, expenses awarded: \$8974.00 Entered on 5/18/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2331</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19 # 20 Exhibit 20 # 21 Exhibit 21 # 22 Exhibit 22 # 23 Exhibit 23 # 24 Exhibit 24 # 25 Exhibit 25 # 26 Exhibit 26 # 27 Exhibit 27 # 28 Exhibit 28 # 29 Exhibit 29 # 30 Exhibit 30 # 31 Exhibit 31 # 32 Exhibit 32 # 33 Exhibit 33 # 34 Exhibit 34 # 35 Exhibit 35 # 36 Exhibit 36 # 37 Exhibit 37 # 38 Exhibit 38 # 39 Exhibit 39 # 40 Exhibit 40 # 41 Exhibit 41 # 42 Exhibit 42 # 43 Exhibit 43 # 44 Exhibit 44 # 45 Exhibit 45 # 46 Exhibit 46 # 47 Exhibit 47 # 48 Exhibit 48 # 49 Exhibit 49 # 50 Exhibit 50 # 51 Exhibit 51 # 52 Exhibit 52 # 53 Exhibit 53 # 54 Exhibit 54 # 55 Exhibit 55 # 56 Exhibit 56 # 57 Exhibit 57 # 58 Exhibit 58 # 59 Exhibit 59 # 60 Exhibit 60 # 61 Exhibit 61 # 62 Exhibit 62 # 63 Exhibit 63 # 64 Exhibit 64 # 65 Exhibit 65 # 66 Exhibit 66 # 67 Exhibit 67 # 68 Exhibit 68 # 69 Exhibit 69 # 70 Exhibit 70 # 71 Exhibit 71 # 72 Exhibit 72 # 73 Exhibit 73) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
05/21/2021	<p><u>2359</u> Hearing held on 5/21/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein, J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; A. Clubok and K. Posin for UBS; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; C. Taylor and B. Assink for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)</p>
05/21/2021	<p><u>2368</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing May 21, 2021 (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #17 BY ANDREW CLUBOK FOR UBS, EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #40 & #65 THROUGH #73 BY JOHN A. MORRIS FOR THE DEBTOR/HCMPLP, EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #29 BY DOUGLAS S. DRAPER FOR DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST & EXHIBIT'S #A THROUGH #X BY CLAY M. TAYLOR FOR JAMES DONDERO (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2021)</p>
05/24/2021	<p><u>2361</u> Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtor's motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>2196</u> Motion to compel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u>, Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)</p>
05/24/2021	

000401

	<u>2362</u> Order requiring James Dondero to appear at all hearings in the bankruptcy case Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/24/2021	<u>2363</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/24/2021	<u>2364</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 5/21/2021. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael)
05/24/2021	<u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 38 and 39</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/24/2021	<u>2366</u> Subpoena on Grant Scott filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/24/2021	<u>2367</u> Notice of hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 5/20/2021.). Hearing to be held on 6/10/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2256</u> , (Draper, Douglas)
05/24/2021	<u>2369</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2367</u> Notice of hearing). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Mailing Matrix) (Draper, Douglas)
05/24/2021	<u>2370</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2260</u> Application for compensation <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$96,823.80, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
05/24/2021	<u>2371</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Notice of Deposition to Mark Patrick in Connection with Debtor's Contempt Motion</i> ; 2) <i>Debtor's Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to (A) CLO Holdco, Ltd., and (B) Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.; and 3) Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 165, 168, and 169</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2332</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2333</u> Notice to take deposition of CLO Holdco, Ltd. and Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2335</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 165, 168, and 169</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/25/2021	<u>2372</u> Subpoena on NexBank Capital, Inc. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2021	<u>2373</u> Subpoena on Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
05/25/2021	<u>2374</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Motion to Further Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> ; 2) <i>Debtor's Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> Filed by Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust; and 3) <i>Joinder of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to Debtors Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> Filed by

000402

	<p><i>Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2340</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt) (<i>Motion to Further Continue Hearing on Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2341</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2343</u> Joinder by <i>Debtors Opposition to Motion to Compel</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2341</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2375</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 05/21/2021 (191 pages) RE: Motion to Compromise Controversy (#2199). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 08/24/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2359</u> Hearing held on 5/21/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2199</u> Motion to compromise controversy with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch. Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: R. Feinstein, J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; A. Clubok and K. Posin for UBS; D. Draper for Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts; C. Taylor and B. Assink for J. Dondero. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved for reasons stated on the record. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 08/24/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2376</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Linda D. Reece filed by Creditor Plano ISD. (Reece, Linda)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2377</u> Declaration re: (<i>Second Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 24) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2378</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2379</u> Certificate of service re: [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F. R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i> [Re Docket Nos. 2092 2094 and 2096 2115] Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2092</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Scott Ellington (Claim No. 244) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2093</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 217) To CPCM, LCC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2094</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Jean Paul Sevilla (Claim No. 241) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2096</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transferors: Isaac Leventon (Claim No. 216) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2097</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lucy Bannon (Claim No. 235) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2098</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement</p>

	<p>3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jerome Carter (Claim No. 223) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2099</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Brian Collins (Claim No. 233) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2100</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Matthew DiOrio (Claim No. 230) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2101</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Hayley Eliason (Claim No. 236) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2102</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Gosserand (Claim No. 232) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2103</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Steven Haltom (Claim No. 224) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2104</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Charles Hoedebeck (Claim No. 228) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2105</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mary Irving (Claim No. 231) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2106</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Helen Kim (Claim No. 226) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2107</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kari Kovelan (Claim No. 227) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2108</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: William Mabry (Claim No. 234) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2109</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Mark Patrick (Claim No. 219) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2110</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Christopher Rice (Claim No. 220) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2111</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Jason Rothstein (Claim No. 229) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2112</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Kellie Stevens (Claim No. 221) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2113</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Ricky Swadley (Claim No. 237) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2114</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Lauren Thedford (Claim No. 222) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, <u>2115</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Stephanie Vitiello (Claim No. 225) To CPCM, LLC. Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2380</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 21, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2345</u> Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtors Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2274</u> Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/28/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2274</u>, Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2349</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2309</u> Response to show cause order filed by Respondent Mark Patrick, <u>2312</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, <u>2313</u> Response to show cause order filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2350</u> Order approving Debtor's settlement with Siepe, LLC and Siepe Services, LLC.(Claims Nos. 38, 39) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document <u>2243</u>) Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2352</u></p>

	<p>Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim 165, 168, and 169 (RE: related document(s)<u>2335</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2353</u> Order sustaining objection to claim number(s) #93 of Integrated Financial Associates, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>2133</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2354</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2340</u>) (related documents Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relat</i>) Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u>, Entered on 5/21/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2355</u> Declaration re: (Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 19 # 2 Exhibit 20 # 3 Exhibit 21 # 4 Exhibit 22) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2356</u> Notice (Notice of Filing of Sixth Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2357</u> Declaration re: (Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
05/26/2021	<p><u>2381</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s)<u>2362</u> Order requiring James Dondero to appear at all hearings in the bankruptcy case Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 05/26/2021. (Admin.)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2382</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$85,577.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/17/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2383</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i>) for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$1,286,897.00, Expenses: \$8,173.58. Filed by Other Professional Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP (Annable, Zachery)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2384</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 38 . Civil Case Number: 3:21–CV–00879–K (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal <u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.)</p>
05/27/2021	<p><u>2386</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21CV00879K (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal<u>2169</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2149</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.)</p>
05/27/2021	

	<u>2387</u> Notice of hearing (<i>Status Conference</i>) filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.). Status Conference to be held on 8/4/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . (Drawhorn, Lauren)
05/27/2021	<u>2388</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claims No. 38 and No. 39 (RE: related document(s) <u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/27/2021 (Okafor, M.)
05/27/2021	<u>2389</u> Order approving Debtor's settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # <u>2199</u>) Entered on 5/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)
05/27/2021	<u>2390</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 24, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2361</u> Agreed scheduling order with respect to Debtor's motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> , Entered on 5/24/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2363</u> Notice to take deposition of James Dondero filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 38 and 39</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2366</u> Subpoena on Grant Scott filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
05/27/2021	<u>2391</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Notice of Service of Subpoena in Connection with Debtor's Contempt Motion; and 2) Debtor's Notice of Service of Subpoena in Connection with Debtor's Contempt Motion</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2372</u> Subpoena on NexBank Capital, Inc. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2373</u> Subpoena on Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/01/2021	<u>2392</u> Withdrawal / <i>Notice of Withdrawal of Appearance</i> filed by Interested Party NexBank (RE: related document(s) <u>923</u> Notice of appearance and request for notice). (Slade, Jared)
06/01/2021	<u>2393</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2021	<u>2394</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Second Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders; and 2) Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2377</u> Declaration re: (<i>Second Amended Reply Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2349</u> Reply). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 23 # 2 Exhibit 24) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2378</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

06/01/2021	<u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
06/01/2021	<u>2396</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$417,427.20, Expenses: \$21,694.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/22/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/02/2021	<u>2397</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2283</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eleventh Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from October 1, 2020 through November 30, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney,). (Annable, Zachery)
06/02/2021	<u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 06/16/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
06/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28754649, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2398</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
06/02/2021	<u>2399</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 27, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2382</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$85,577.40, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/17/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2383</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i>) for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$1,286,897.00, Expenses: \$8,173.58. Filed by Other Professional Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, <u>2388</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claims No. 38 and No. 39 (RE: related document(s) <u>2365</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 5/27/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2389</u> Order approving Debtor's settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document <u>2199</u>) Entered on 5/27/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/02/2021	<u>2466</u> Circuit Court Order granting motions for certification to court of appeals (Related Doc # <u>2033</u>) Entered on 6/2/2021. IT IS ORDERED that the motion of Highland Global AllocationFund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Incorporated, and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the motion of James Dondero forleave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the motion of Get Good Trust andThe Dugaboy Investment Trust for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)is GRANTED. USCA Circuit Court Case: 21-10449 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 06/21/2021)
06/03/2021	<u>2400</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2021	<u>2401</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS

000407

	105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/03/2021	<u>2402</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Amended Notice of Hearing; and 2) Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2393</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2229</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/04/2021	<u>2403</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Preliminary Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/04/2021	<u>2404</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
06/04/2021	<u>2405</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2395</u> . (Annable, Zachery)
06/04/2021	<u>2406</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Howell, William)
06/04/2021	<u>2407</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider (related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.), <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2255</u> and for <u>2248</u> and for <u>2304</u> . (Annable, Zachery)

06/04/2021	<p><u>2408</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) 1) Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 2) Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2337</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on May 14, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2307</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2304</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2308</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2268</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, <u>2293</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2295</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2311</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2315</u> Joinder by to <i>Debtors Objection to Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2311</u> Response). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/04/2021	<p><u>2409</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2396</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$417,427.20, Expenses: \$21,694.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 6/22/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/05/2021	<p><u>2410</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u></p>

	Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43 # <u>44</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>45</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>46</u> Exhibit 46 # <u>47</u> Exhibit 47 # <u>48</u> Exhibit 48 # <u>49</u> Exhibit 49 # <u>50</u> Exhibit 50 # <u>51</u> Exhibit 51 # <u>52</u> Exhibit 52 # <u>53</u> Exhibit 53) (Annable, Zachery)
06/05/2021	<u>2411</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Respondent Mark Patrick (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22 # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24 # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25 # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26 # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28 # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29 # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30 # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32 # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33 # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34 # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35 # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37 # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38 # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39 # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40 # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41 # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42 # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43) (Phillips, Louis)
06/05/2021	<u>2412</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 19) (Annable, Zachery)
06/06/2021	<u>2414</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). Appellant Designation due by 06/16/2021.) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
06/06/2021	<u>2415</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
06/06/2021	<u>2416</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01295-X. (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal <i>and Statement of Election</i> . filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
06/07/2021	<u>2417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Proposed Order</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/07/2021	<u>2418</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2417</u> Notice (generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Annable, Zachery)
06/07/2021	<u>2419</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2412</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 17) (Annable, Zachery)
06/07/2021	<u>2420</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List <i>Exhibits 44, 45, 46</i> filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2411</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 44 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 45 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 46) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
06/07/2021	<u>2421</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2410</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 54 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 55) (Annable, Zachery)

06/08/2021	<u>2422</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/8/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
06/08/2021	<u>2423</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Second Amended</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2419</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Hayward, Melissa)
06/08/2021	<u>2424</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2341</u> Response filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Reply to Debtor's Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Draper, Douglas)
06/08/2021	<u>2425</u> Certificate of service re: Reply to Debtor's Opposition to Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2424</u> Reply). (Draper, Douglas)
06/08/2021	<u>2426</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2306</u> Application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors as Other Professional). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/08/2021	<u>2427</u> Certificate of service re: [<i>Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i>] <i>Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)</i> [<i>Re Docket Nos. 2211 and 2215</i>] Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, <u>2215</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: ACMLP Claim, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)
06/08/2021	<u>2428</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from March 1, 2021 Through March 31, 2021</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to April 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2400</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2401</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/08/2021	<u>2430</u> Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbati and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement.) (Edmond, Michael)

06/08/2021	2431 Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbat and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor and J. Wilson for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted 90-day continuance without prejudice. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/08/2021	<u>2519</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 8, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #12 THROUGH #55 THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #2410 BY JOHN MORRIS; (NOTE* EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #11 WERE NOT ADMITTED) & THE COURT ADMITTED DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT'S #1, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #15, #16, #17, #18, #19, #20, #21, #22, #23, #24, #25, #26, #27, #28, & #30 THROUGH #44 ALL ADMITTED BY LOUIS PHILLIPS; (NOTE* EXHIBIT'S #13, #14 & #29 WERE NOT ADMITTED) (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 10/22/2021 (Edmond, Michael). (Entered: 07/02/2021)
06/09/2021	<u>2432</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 54 . Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00538-N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
06/09/2021	<u>2433</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:21-cv-00538-N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
06/09/2021	<u>2434</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing</i> ; and 3) <i>Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2404</u> Declaration re: (<i>Disclosure Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2405</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2395</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2407</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.), <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. Any response should be filed by May 21, 2021. Entered on 4/29/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2255</u> and for <u>2248</u> and for <u>2304</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/09/2021	<u>2435</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021</i> ; and 2) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2410</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order on motion to show cause). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4

	<p># 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19 # 20 Exhibit 20 # 21 Exhibit 21 # 22 Exhibit 22 # 23 Exhibit 23 # 24 Exhibit 24 # 25 Exhibit 25 # 26 Exhibit 26 # 27 Exhibit 27 # 28 Exhibit 28 # 29 Exhibit 29 # 30 Exhibit 30 # 31 Exhibit 31 # 32 Exhibit 32 # 33 Exhibit 33 # 34 Exhibit 34 # 35 Exhibit 35 # 36 Exhibit 36 # 37 Exhibit 37 # 38 Exhibit 38 # 39 Exhibit 39 # 40 Exhibit 40 # 41 Exhibit 41 # 42 Exhibit 42 # 43 Exhibit 43 # 44 Exhibit 44 # 45 Exhibit 45 # 46 Exhibit 46 # 47 Exhibit 47 # 48 Exhibit 48 # 49 Exhibit 49 # 50 Exhibit 50 # 51 Exhibit 51 # 52 Exhibit 52 # 53 Exhibit 53) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2412</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16 # 17 Exhibit 17 # 18 Exhibit 18 # 19 Exhibit 19) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/09/2021	<p><u>2436</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on June 7, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2417</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Proposed Order</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2418</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Jeffrey N. Pomerantz</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2417</u> Notice (generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2419</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2412</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 16 # 2 Exhibit 17) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2421</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2410</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 54 # 2 Exhibit 55) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/09/2021	<p><u>2437</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2423</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Second Amended</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2419</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
06/09/2021	<p><u>2438</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)<u>2415</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)<u>2398</u> Notice of appeal and <i>Statement of Election</i>. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy).) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 06/09/2021. (Admin.)</p>
06/10/2021	<p><u>2439</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 6/11/2021 at 10:00 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2248</u>, (Sbaiti, Mazin)</p>
06/10/2021	<p><u>2440</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/08/2021 (298 pages) RE: Show Cause Hearing (2255); Motion to Modify Order (2248); Motion to Extend Time (2304). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/8/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2430</u> Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE:</p>

	related document(s) <u>2255</u> Order requiring violators to show cause why they should not be held in civil contempt for violating two court orders (related document <u>2247</u>) Show Cause hearing to be held on 6/8/2021 at 09:30 AM at Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm. (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbat and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Evidentiary hearing. Court took matter under advisement.), 2431 Hearing held on 6/8/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>1725</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris, J. Pomeranz, and G. Demo for Debtor; M. Sbat and J. Bridges for DAF and CLO Holdco, Ltd.; L. Phillips and M. Anderson for Mark Patrick; C. Taylor and J. Wilson for J. Dondero; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Court granted 90-day continuance without prejudice. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/8/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/10/2021	<u>2441</u> Agreed Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider) Filed by Plaintiff The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
06/10/2021	<u>2442</u> Hearing held on 6/10/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., (Appearances: D. Draper for Trusts; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion continued for another hearing in early September (counsel should contact CRD for a setting). If Effective Date occurs before then, matter will be moot; if Effective Date has not occurred by then, court will consider motion further. Mr. Pomeranz should upload an order consistent with the courts ruling. Court will separately be issuing an order requiring: (a) Trust representative to appear at all future hearings in which Trusts take positions; and (b) certain information from Dondero-related entities for clarification of their standing.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/11/2021)
06/11/2021	Receipt Number 338903, Fee Amount \$207.00 – Filing Fee for Direct Appeal to Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals paid by K&L Gates LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>1966</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Appellant Designation due by 03/17/2021. (Hogewood, A.)) (Floyd, K)
06/11/2021	<u>2443</u> Order granting application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as litigation advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors effective April 15, 2021 (related document # <u>2306</u>) Entered on 6/11/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/11/2021	<u>2444</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 6/10/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
06/12/2021	<u>2445</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/10/2021 (91 pages) RE: Motion to Compel Compliance (2256). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/10/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2442</u> Hearing held on 6/10/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2256</u> Motion to compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust., (Appearances: D. Draper for Trusts; J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; M. Clemente for UCC. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion continued for another hearing in early September (counsel should contact CRD for a setting). If Effective Date occurs before then, matter will be moot; if Effective Date has not occurred by then, court will consider motion further. Mr. Pomeranz should upload an order consistent with the courts ruling. Court will separately be issuing an order requiring: (a)

	Trust representative to appear at all future hearings in which Trusts take positions; and (b) certain information from Dondero-related entities for clarification of their standing.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/10/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/14/2021	Receipt Number 338904, Fee Amount \$207.00 – Filing fee for Direct Appeal to Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals paid by Heller, Draper, Patrick, Horn & Dabney, LLC (Fifth Circuit Docket No. 21–10449) (RE: related document(s) <u>2014</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust.(RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan)).
06/14/2021	<u>2446</u> Second Notice of hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2248</u> , (Sbaiti, Mazin)
06/14/2021	<u>2447</u> Notice to take deposition of Trussway Industries, LLC filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/14/2021	<u>2448</u> Notice to take deposition of Highland Capital Management, LP filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/15/2021	<u>2449</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Pursuant to Section 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Effective April 15, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2443</u> Order granting application to employ Teneo Capital, LLC as litigation advisor to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors effective April 15, 2021 (related document <u>2306</u>) Entered on 6/11/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/15/2021	<u>2450</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) [Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2211]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, <u>2427</u> Certificate of service re: <i>[Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2211 and 2215]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2211</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To ACMLP Claim, LLC. Filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. filed by Creditor Acis Capital Management GP, LLC, <u>2215</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: ACMLP Claim, LLC (Claim No. 23, Amount \$23,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
06/16/2021	<u>2451</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy). (Draper, Douglas)
06/16/2021	<u>2452</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2451</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 06/30/2021. (Draper, Douglas)
06/16/2021	<u>2453</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure

	(related document:# <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 6/16/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/16/2021	<u>2454</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2421</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 23 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 24) (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2021	<u>2455</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relia</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
06/16/2021	<u>2456</u> Order granting unopposed emergency motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2441</u>) (related documents Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ)) Hearing to be held on 6/25/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2248</u> , Entered on 6/16/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/17/2021	<u>2457</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting exhibits from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s) <u>2452</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2451</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 06/30/2021.) Responses due by 6/21/2021. (Blanco, J.)
06/17/2021	<u>2458</u> Order requiring a trustee of The Dugaboy Investment Trust and the The Get Good Trust to appear at all hearings in the bankruptcy case and adversary cases in which they take positions. Entered on 6/17/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/17/2021	<u>2459</u> Motion for leave to <i>Amend the Designation of Record Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009</i> (related document(s) <u>2452</u> Appellant designation) Filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Draper, Douglas)
06/18/2021	<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition . Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/18/2021	<u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
06/18/2021	<u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
06/21/2021	<u>2465</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> ; 2) <i>Debtor's Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 8, 2021</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 USC 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (related document: <u>2304</u> Motion to extend time.) Entered on 6/16/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2454</u>

	Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2421</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 23 # 2 Exhibit 24) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2455</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Final Term Sheet</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/21/2021	<u>2467</u> Supplemental Objection to (related document(s): <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
06/21/2021	<u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/22/2021	<u>2469</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2280</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>Appendix in Support of Response to Motion to Disqualify</i> Filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 2 Exhibit B – Appendix)) Responses due by 6/29/2021. (Ecker, C.)
06/22/2021	<u>2470</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2383</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 Through April 30, 2021</i>) for Pachulsk). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
06/22/2021	<u>2471</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2382</u> Application for compensation <i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$85,577.40, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/22/2021	<u>2472</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3) (Annable, Zachery)
06/22/2021	<u>2473</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4) (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2021	<u>2474</u> Order granting motion for leave to amend the Designation of Record Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009 (related document # <u>2459</u>) Entered on 6/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/23/2021	<u>2475</u> Witness and Exhibit List with <i>Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Rela</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4A # <u>5</u> Exhibit 4B # <u>6</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>10</u>

	<i>Exhibit 9 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 10) (Draper, Douglas)</i>
06/23/2021	<u>2476</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2403</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2467</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relate</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified on 6/24/2021 (Ecker, C.).
06/23/2021	<u>2477</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2473</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 8) (Annable, Zachery)
06/23/2021	<u>2478</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Requiring Disclosures</i> ; 2) <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i> ; and 3) <i>Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims [No Responses Filed]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages); 10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/23/2021	<u>2479</u> Certificate of service re: <i>First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
06/24/2021	<u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
06/24/2021	<u>2481</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2480</u> , (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)

06/24/2021	<u>2482</u> Declaration re: <i>(Supplemental Declaration of Timothy F. Silva in Support of Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel <i>(Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment)</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
06/25/2021	<u>2483</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 25, 2021 re: Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtors Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer;</i> and 2) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 25, 2021 re: Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2472</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer)</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2473</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relat</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/25/2021	<u>2484</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter Into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief;</i> and 2) <i>Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on June 25, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2476</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2403</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, <u>2467</u> Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D) (Annable, Zachery). Related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Relat</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Modified on 6/24/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2477</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2473</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 5 # 3 Exhibit 6 # 4 Exhibit 7 # 5 Exhibit 8) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/25/2021	<u>2485</u> Amended U.S. Trustee's appointment of committee of <i>Unsecured Creditors</i> (Lambert, Lisa)
06/25/2021	<u>2486</u> Certificate of service re: U.S. Trustee's Amended Appointment of Committee of Unsecured Creditors filed by U.S. Trustee United States Trustee (RE: related document(s) <u>2485</u> UST appointment of committee). (Lambert, Lisa)
06/25/2021	<u>2487</u> Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt <i>(Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief)</i> filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/25/2021	2488 INCORRECT ENTRY (corrected by DE 2490) Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) Modified on 6/29/2021 (Ellison, T.).
06/25/2021	2489 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/25/2021	2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.) (Edmond, Michael)
06/25/2021	<u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
06/25/2021	<u>2492</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing June 25, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd. , The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (Ecker, C.), <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (NOTE* COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S DEBTOR'S #1, #2, #3 THAT APPEARS AT DOC. #2472 BY JEFF POMERANTZ AND DUGABOY'S EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7 & #8 THAT APPEARS AT #2473 & 2477; NOTE* #2, #3 & #4 APPEARS AT DOC. #2473 & #1, #5, #6, #7 & #8 APPEARS AD DOC. 2477 BY DOUGLAS DRAPER, FOR MOTION AT DOC. #2229); (DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #1 THORUGH #17 THAT APPEARS AT DOC. #2412, #2419 & #2423 BY JOHN MORRIS AND CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO HOLDCO, LTD., EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #44 BY JONATHNA BRIDGES; NOTE* EXHIBIT'S #2, #3, #17 & #19 WERE NOT ADMITED BY JONATHAN BRIDGES) FOR MOTION AT DOC. #2395) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 06/28/2021)
06/28/2021	<u>2493</u> Request for transcript regarding (MOTION FOR MODIFICATION OF ORDER AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES SEERY, JR.) a hearing held on 6/25/2021. The requested turn-around time is daily. (Edmond, Michael) Modified TEXT on 6/29/2021 (Jeng, Hawaii).
06/28/2021	

	Receipt Number 338916, Fee Amount \$207.00 for Direct Appeal to the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals (Reference 21-90011 and 21-10449) (RE: related document(s) <u>1970</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero. Appellant Designation due by 03/18/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Floyd, K)
06/28/2021	<u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.)
06/28/2021	<u>2495</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/28/2021	<u>2496</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2491</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
06/29/2021	<u>2497</u> Request for transcript regarding a(ENTIRE) hearing held on 6/25/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly (Jeng, Hawaii)
06/29/2021	<u>2498</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2396</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$417,427.20, Expenses: \$2). (Hoffman, Juliana)
06/29/2021	<u>2499</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2021</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Hearing on Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession, for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through April 30, 2021</i> ; and 3) <i>Supplemental Declaration of Timothy F. Silva in Support of Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2481</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM Dallas Judge Jernigan Ctrm for <u>2480</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2482</u> Declaration re: (<i>Supplemental Declaration of Timothy F. Silva in Support of Debtor's</i>

	<i>Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>605</u> Application to employ Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application Pursuant to Sections 327(e) and 328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2014(a) and 2016 for an Order Authorizing the Employment</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
06/30/2021	<u>2500</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification(#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/30/2021	<u>2501</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (79 pages) (Excerpt 1: Proceedings from 9:36 am to 11:25 am) RE: Motion to Borrow (2229) and Motion to Pay Restructuring Fee (2395). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2487 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2229</u> Motion to borrow/incur debt (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.), 2489 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2395</u> Motion to pay (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
06/30/2021	<u>2502</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,603,754.00, Expenses: \$28,644.51. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/21/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
06/30/2021	<u>2503</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>2229</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/30/2021	

	<u>2504</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer (related document # <u>2395</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/30/2021	<u>2505</u> Order granting motion to seal appendix (related document # <u>2280</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/30/2021	<u>2506</u> Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)
06/30/2021	<u>2507</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of Additional Services Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/30/2021	<u>2508</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
06/30/2021	<u>2509</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2021	<u>2510</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2480</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/01/2021	<u>2511</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions; 2) Notice of Filing of Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement; and 3) Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2495</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order Requiring Post-Hearing Submissions. Details Per Order. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider filed by Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Entered on 6/28/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2496</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i)</i>

	<i>Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B)). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2491</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/01/2021	<u>2512</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2328</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$371,842.20, Expenses: \$). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/02/2021	<u>2513</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). Appellant Designation due by 07/16/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/02/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28822100, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2513</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/02/2021	<u>2514</u> Application for compensation <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: to, Fee: \$88,932.60, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/23/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/02/2021	<u>2515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Seventh Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Notice # 2 Exhibit A – Proposed Order # 3 Exhibit B – OCP List # 4 Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # 5 Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2021	<u>2516</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2021	<u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
07/02/2021	<u>2518</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 56) (Annable, Zachery)
07/06/2021	<u>2520</u> Withdrawal of claim(s) Claim has been satisfied. Claim: 194 Filed by Creditor Crescent TC Investors, L.P.. (Held, Michael)
07/06/2021	<u>2522</u> Notice of transmittal of appellee supplemental record vol. 1 3:21-CV-00261-L (RE: related document(s) <u>2187</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . , Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 8

	Number of appellee volumes: 4. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
07/06/2021	<u>2523</u> Notice of transmittal SEALED DOCUMENTS 3:21-cv00261 (RE: related document(s) <u>2187</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 8 Number of appellee volumes: 4. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-00261-L (Lindsay) (RE: related document(s) <u>1870</u> Notice of appeal Related document(s) <u>1788</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy. (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
07/06/2021	<u>2524</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2502</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,603,754.00, Expenses: \$28,644.51. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/21/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2503</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Debtor to (A) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (B) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses, and (II) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>2229</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2504</u> Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing Payment of a Restructuring Fee to James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer (related document <u>2395</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2506</u> Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2507</u> Notice (<i>Third Notice of Additional Services Provided by Deloitte Tax LLP</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>551</u> Agreed Order granting application to employ Deloitte Tax LLP as tax services provider nunc pro tunc to the petition date (related document <u>483</u>) Entered on 3/27/2020. (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2508</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to March 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/06/2021	<u>2525</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Amended Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2510</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$7,527,021.50, Expenses: \$80,299.92. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 7/15/2021.). Hearing to be held on 7/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2480</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/06/2021	<u>2526</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/27/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/07/2021	<u>2527</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to supplement the record in the Contempt Hearing held on June 8, 2021 (related document # <u>2517</u>) Entered on 7/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)

07/08/2021	<u>2530</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal .filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). Appellant Designation due by 07/16/2021.) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/08/2021	<u>2531</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/08/2021	<u>2532</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01585-S. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/08/2021	<u>2533</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/08/2021	<u>2534</u> Brief in support filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2494</u> Order (generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit <u>1</u> June 8, 2021 Hearing Transcript Excerpts # <u>2</u> Exhibit <u>2</u> June 25, 2021 Hearing Transcript Excerpts # <u>3</u> Exhibit <u>3</u> Subscription and Transfer Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit <u>4</u> Members Agreement) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/08/2021	<u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
07/08/2021	<u>2536</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 2, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2514</u> Application for compensation <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: to, Fee: \$88,932.60, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/23/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2515</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Seventh Amended Exhibit B to Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course of Business</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Motion to Authorize /Motion for an Order Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtors in the Ordinary Course of Business Filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Hearing scheduled for 11/19/2019 at 12:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Fl., Courtroom #6, Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 11/12/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Exhibit A – Proposed Order # <u>3</u> Exhibit B – OCP List # <u>4</u> Exhibit C – Form of Declaration of Disinterestedness # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service and Service List) (O'Neill, James) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #76 ON 10/29/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2516</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Ordinary Course Professional</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> Document). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2518</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2517</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Unopposed</i>

	<i>Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i> (related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 56) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/08/2021	<u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit D # <u>3</u> Exhibit E) (Annable, Zachery)
07/08/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Sell(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,msell] (188.00). Receipt number 28834907, amount \$ 188.00 (re: Doc# <u>2537</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
07/08/2021	<u>2538</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2021	<u>2539</u> Notice and Disclosures of Funds Pursuant to Court's Sua Sponte Order filed by Interested Parties Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Hogewood, A.)
07/09/2021	<u>2540</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
07/09/2021	<u>2541</u> Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)
07/09/2021	<u>2542</u> Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor Get Good Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management,

	<p>L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2543</u> Notice (<i>Advisors' Disclosures in Response to Sua Sponte Order</i>) filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Rukavina, Davor)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2544</u> Notice and Disclosures of NexPoint RE Entities and HMCS Inc. in Response to Sua Sponte Order filed by Creditor Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc. (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Drawhorn, Lauren)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2545</u> Amended Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2546</u> Amended Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor Get Good Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a</p>

	<p>direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2547</u> Notice of Response and Disclosures related to sua sponte Order Requiring Disclosures filed by Interested Parties Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);¹⁰ (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1.Patrick Declaration # <u>2</u> 2.Transcript, June 8, 2021 Hearing, Excerpts # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3.Structure Chart # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4.Kenneth K. Bebozo Memorandum # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5.Certificate of Incorporation – CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6.Memorandum of Association of CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7.Ordinary Share Registry– CLO HoldCo # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8.Certificate of Registration of Exempted Limited Partnership – DAF Fund # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9.DAF Fund LP Agreement # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10.DAF Fund General Partner Register # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11.Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association of DAF Holdco # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12.Register of Management Shares DAF Holdco # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13.Register of Participating Shares DAF Holdco # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14.Certificate of Formation of DAF GP # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15.Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interests Agreement Dated March 24, 2021 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16.HDF Certificate of Incorporation # <u>17</u> Exhibit 17.IRS Determination – HDF # <u>18</u> Exhibit 18.Narrative Description of Activities # <u>19</u> 19.RESERVED FOR POSSIBLE SUPPLEMENTATION # <u>20</u> Exhibit 20.HDF Bylaws # <u>21</u> Exhibit 21.HSBF Certificate of Incorporation # <u>22</u> Exhibit 22.IRS Determination – HSBF # <u>23</u> Exhibit 23.SBF Overview Letter # <u>24</u> Exhibit 24.GKCCF Certificate of Formation # <u>25</u> Exhibit 25.GKCCF Letter # <u>26</u> Exhibit 26.Bylaws HKCF # <u>27</u> Exhibit 27.Share Transfer Form # <u>28</u> Exhibit 28.March 25 Resolution – DAF Holdco # <u>29</u> Exhibit 29.April 2 Resolution – CLO HoldCo # <u>30</u> Exhibit 30.Written Resolution – Murphy # <u>31</u> Exhibit 31.Charitable Giving Overview, Grant Summary: 2012–2020 # <u>32</u> Exhibit 32.The Family Place Letter # <u>33</u> Exhibit 33.Cristo Rey Letter # <u>34</u> Exhibit 34.DCAC Letter # <u>35</u> Exhibit 35.Complaint # <u>36</u> Exhibit 36.CLO HoldCo – Register of Directors # <u>37</u> Exhibit 37.DAF Holdco – Register of Directors # <u>38</u> Exhibit 38.Register of Directors – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # <u>39</u> Exhibit 39.Share Register – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # <u>40</u> Exhibit 40.Register of Directors – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # <u>41</u> Exhibit 41.Share Register – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # <u>42</u> Exhibit 42.Register of Directors – HCT Holdco 2 – Ltd. # <u>43</u> Exhibit 43.Share Register – HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.) (Phillips, Louis)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2548</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) 1) First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims; and 2) Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2478</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Requiring Disclosures; 2) Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020; and 3) Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims [No Responses Filed] Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee</p>

	<p>Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2479</u> Certificate of service re: <i>First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2549</u> Amended Notice <i>Second Amended Response of Dugaboy Investment Trust to Order Requiring Disclosures</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2541</u> Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.))., <u>2545</u> Amended Notice of Disclosures filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)).). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
07/09/2021	<p><u>2550</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 Through May 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2526</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 7/27/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/12/2021	<p><u>2551</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale</i></p>

	<i>of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B), <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit D # 3 Exhibit E)). Hearing to be held on 8/4/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2537</u> and for <u>2535</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/12/2021	<u>2552</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor). (Annable, Zachery)
07/12/2021	<u>2553</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal pursuant to <i>Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2452</u> Appellant designation). (Draper, Douglas)
07/12/2021	<u>2554</u> Application for compensation (<i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$83,450.00, Expenses: \$5,939.09. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
07/12/2021	<u>2555</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion to Supplement the Record in the Contempt Hearing Held on June 8, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2527</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to supplement the record in the Contempt Hearing held on June 8, 2021 (related document <u>2517</u>) Entered on 7/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
07/12/2021	<u>2556</u> Notice of Filing of Supplement and Additional Exhibits filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2547</u> Notice of Response and Disclosures related to sua sponte Order Requiring Disclosures filed by Interested Parties Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s) <u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1.Patrick Declaration # 2 2.Transcript, June 8, 2021 Hearing, Excerpts # 3 Exhibit 3.Structure Chart # 4 Exhibit 4.Kenneth K. Bebozo Memorandum # 5 Exhibit 5.Certificate of Incorporation – CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # 6 Exhibit 6.Memorandum of Association of CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # 7 Exhibit 7.Ordinary Share Registry– CLO HoldCo # 8 Exhibit 8.Certificate of Registration of Exempted Limited Partnership – DAF Fund # 9 Exhibit 9.DAF Fund LP Agreement # 10 Exhibit 10.DAF Fund General Partner Register # 11 Exhibit 11.Amended and Restated Memorandum of Association of DAF Holdco # 12 Exhibit 12.Register of Management Shares DAF Holdco # 13 Exhibit 13.Register of Participating Shares DAF Holdco # 14 Exhibit 14.Certificate of Formation of DAF GP # 15 Exhibit 15.Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interests Agreement Dated March 24, 2021 # 16 Exhibit 16.HDF Certificate of Incorporation # 17 Exhibit 17.IRS Determination – HDF # 18 Exhibit 18.Narrative Description of Activities # 19 19.RESERVED FOR POSSIBLE SUPPLEMENTATION # 20 Exhibit 20.HDF Bylaws # 21 Exhibit 21.HSBF Certificate of Incorporation # 22 Exhibit 22.IRS Determination – HSBF # 23 Exhibit 23.SBF Overview Letter # 24 Exhibit 24.GKCCF Certificate of Formation # 25

	Exhibit 25.GKCCF Letter # 26 Exhibit 26.Bylaws HKCF # 27 Exhibit 27.Share Transfer Form # 28 Exhibit 28.March 25 Resolution – DAF Holdco # 29 Exhibit 29.April 2 Resolution – CLO HoldCo # 30 Exhibit 30.Written Resolution – Murphy # 31 Exhibit 31.Charitable Giving Overview, Grant Summary: 2012–2020 # 32 Exhibit 32.The Family Place Letter # 33 Exhibit 33.Cristo Rey Letter # 34 Exhibit 34.DCAC Letter # 35 Exhibit 35.Complaint # 36 Exhibit 36.CLO HoldCo – Register of Directors # 37 Exhibit 37.DAF Holdco – Register of Directors # 38 Exhibit 38.Register of Directors – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # 39 Exhibit 39.Share Register – Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. # 40 Exhibit 40.Register of Directors – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # 41 Exhibit 41.Share Register – MGM Studios Holdco, Ltd # 42 Exhibit 42.Register of Directors – HCT Holdco 2 – Ltd. # 43 Exhibit 43.Share Register – HCT Holdco 2, Ltd.)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Supplement # <u>2</u> Exhibit 19. Letter From The Dallas Foundation # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit 44. Baltimore Sun Article re: Nonprofit Offshore Structures) (Phillips, Louis)
07/13/2021	<u>2558</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before July 9, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2533</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit D # <u>3</u> Exhibit E) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2538</u> Motion to file document under seal. (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/14/2021	<u>2559</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALSUTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/14/2021	<u>2560</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [05/18/2021 09:37:03 AM]. File Size [4798 KB]. Run Time [00:20:29]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2561</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 02:03:12 PM]. File Size [26321 KB]. Run Time [01:52:35]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2562</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 04:04:27 PM]. File Size [27205 KB]. Run Time [01:56:13]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2563</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an</i>

000432

	<i>Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Taylor, Clay)
07/14/2021	<u>2564</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 09:34:21 AM]. File Size [26132 KB]. Run Time [01:51:38]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2565</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/08/2021 11:30:55 AM]. File Size [23135 KB]. Run Time [01:38:51]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2566</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/10/2021 09:44:23 AM]. File Size [31458 KB]. Run Time [02:14:19]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2567</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [06/25/2021 08:48:05 AM]. File Size [77915 KB]. Run Time [05:33:38]. (admin).
07/14/2021	<u>2568</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2540</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/14/2021	<u>2569</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) 1) <i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> ; and 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2540</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property</i>)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2558</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before July 9, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2533</u> <i>Notice (Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> <i>Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional</i> (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)

	<p><i>Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit D # 3 Exhibit E) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2538</u> Motion to file document under seal. (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2568</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2540</u> Support/supplemental document (Notice of Filing of Exhibit C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
07/14/2021	<p><u>2570</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Amended 19th Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/4/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)</p>
07/15/2021	<p><u>2571</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2534</u> Brief filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd., Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/15/2021	<p><u>2572</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
07/15/2021	<p><u>2573</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Notice of Hearing; and 2) Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2551</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B), <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) Fee amount \$188, Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit D # 3 Exhibit E)). Hearing to be held on 8/4/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2537</u> and for <u>2535</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2554</u> Application for compensation (<i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$83,450.00, Expenses: \$5,939.09. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/16/2021	<p><u>2574</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2480</u> Application for compensation <i>Fourth Interim Application for</i></p>

	<i>Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30,). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)</i>
07/16/2021	<u>2575</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Parties James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Objectors Ex. A # <u>2</u> Objectors Ex. B # <u>3</u> Objectors Ex. C # <u>4</u> Objectors Ex. D # <u>5</u> Objectors Ex. E # <u>6</u> Objectors Ex. F # <u>7</u> Objectors Ex. G # <u>8</u> Objectors Ex. H # <u>9</u> Objectors Ex. I # <u>10</u> Objectors Ex. J # <u>11</u> Objectors Ex. K # <u>12</u> Objectors Ex. L # <u>13</u> Objectors Ex. M # <u>14</u> Objectors Ex. N # <u>15</u> Objectors Ex. O) (Taylor, Clay)
07/16/2021	<u>2576</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2563</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
07/16/2021	<u>2577</u> Joinder by filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2576</u> Reply). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/16/2021	<u>2578</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2532</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 07/30/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/16/2021	<u>2579</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2559</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>176</u> ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 105(A), 327, 328, AND 330 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AUTHORIZING THE DEBTOR TO RETAIN, EMPLOY, AND COMPENSATE CERTAIN PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED BY THE DEBTORS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS (Related Doc # 76, 99, 162) Order Signed on 11/26/2019. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) (DRG) [ORIGINALLY FILED AS DOCUMENT #169 ON 11/26/2019 IN U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE] (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/19/2021	<u>2580</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2578</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2532</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 07/30/2021.) Responses due by 7/21/2021. (Blanco, J.)
07/19/2021	<u>2581</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [07/19/2021 09:30:44 AM]. File Size [19741 KB]. Run Time [01:24:28]. (admin).
07/19/2021	<u>2582</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing July 19, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED PLAINTIFF'S/DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5 & #6 BY JOHN

	MORRIS AND DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT EXHIBIT'S #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I, #J, #K, #L, #M, #N & #O BY DAVOR RUKAVINA) (Edmond, Michael)
07/19/2021	<u>2583</u> Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz). (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
07/19/2021	<u>2584</u> Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
07/19/2021	<u>2585</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,527,522.75, Expenses: \$32,957.78. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/19/2021	<u>2586</u> Application for compensation of <i>Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,000.00, Expenses: \$118.89. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/19/2021	<u>2587</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2578</u> Appellant designation). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
07/20/2021	<u>2588</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>2480</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP , fees awarded: \$7527021.50, expenses awarded: \$80299.92 Entered on 7/20/2021. (Okafor, M.)
07/20/2021	<u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2590</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2592</u> Notice of docketing APPELLANT SUPPLEMENTAL record on appeal. 3:21-CV-00879-K (RE: related document(s) <u>2149</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested

	Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). Appellant Designation due by 04/15/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit)) (Blanco, J.)
07/20/2021	<u>2593</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 7/19/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
07/20/2021	<u>2594</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2589</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2595</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$55,885.00, Expenses: \$3,218.35. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2596</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Proposed Agreed Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel (<i>Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
07/20/2021	<u>2597</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 Through May 31, 2021</i> ; 2) <i>Debtor's Reply to Plaintiffs' Post-Hearing Brief Regarding Motion for Modification of Order</i> ; and 3) <i>Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on July 19, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2570</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Amended 19th Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: \$4,983.88. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/4/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2571</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2534</u> Brief filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd., Creditor The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Interested Party The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2572</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (<i>Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/21/2021	<u>2598</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/19/2021 (59 pages) RE: Debtor's Motion for Entry of Order Authorizing Creation of Indemnity Sub-Trust (2491); Pachulski Stang Fourth Interim Fee Application (2480). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/19/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com , Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2583</u> Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2480</u> Application for compensation Fourth Interim Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of

	<p>Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from December 1, 2020 through April 30, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 4/30/2021, filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz). (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Nonevidentiary hearing. Application granted. Counsel to upload order.), 2584 Hearing held on 7/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2491</u> Motion for leave (Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Debtor; C. Taylor for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; D. Rukavina for Advisors; M. Clemente for UCC; L. Lambert for UST. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/19/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
07/21/2021	<p><u>2599</u> Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>2491</u>) Entered on 7/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
07/21/2021	<p><u>2600</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry Into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief; and 2) The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Response and Joinder to the Debtor's Response to the Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry Into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2576</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2563</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, Interested Party Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2577</u> Joinder by filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2576</u> Reply). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/22/2021	<p><u>2601</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Sixth Interim Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2021 Through and Including May 31, 2021; and 2) First Consolidated Monthly Fee Application of Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors for the Period from April 15, 2021 to and Including June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2585</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,527,522.75, Expenses: \$32,957.78. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2586</u> Application for compensation of <i>Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,000.00, Expenses: \$118.89. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit # 2 Exhibit # 3 Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/22/2021	<p><u>2602</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) 1) Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims; 2) Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims; and 3) First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello;</p>

	<p>Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2091</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert) Modified on 3/24/2021. filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2478</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Requiring Disclosures</i>; 2) <i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 Through December 31, 2020</i>; and 3) <i>Certification of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims [No Responses Filed]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2460</u> Order Requiring Disclosures (RE: related document(s)<u>3</u> Chapter 11 Voluntary Petition. Fee Amount \$1717. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Within 21 days of the entry of this Order, the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entities named in this Order shall file a Notice in this case disclosing thereon: (a) who owns the entity (showing percentages);10 (b) whether Mr. Dondero or his family trusts have either a direct or indirect ownership interest in the entity and, if so, what percentage of ultimate ownership; (c) who are the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees of the Non-Debtor Dondero-Related Entity; and (d) whether the entity is a creditor of the Debtor (explaining in reasonable detail the amount and substance of its claims). Entered on 6/18/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2461</u> Application for compensation (<i>Twelfth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from December 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/1/2020 to 12/31/2020, Fee: \$43,270.00, Expenses: \$1,693.45. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2464</u> Certificate of No Objection Regarding Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2479</u> Certificate of service re: <i>First Order Sustaining Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2468</u> First Order sustaining Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 6/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
07/23/2021	<p><u>2603</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2502</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for</i></p>

	<i>Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021.</i> (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/23/2021	<u>2604</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document # <u>2538</u>) Entered on 7/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)
07/23/2021	<u>2605</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 20, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2588</u> Order granting fourth interim application for compensation (related document <u>2480</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, fees awarded: \$7527021.50, expenses awarded: \$80299.92 Entered on 7/20/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21–3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2590</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21–3000. Related defendant). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2594</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21–3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2589</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2595</u> Application for compensation <i>(Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021)</i> for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$55,885.00, Expenses: \$3,218.35. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2596</u> Declaration re: <i>(Declaration of Alexander McGeoch in Support of Proposed Agreed Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>604</u> Application to employ Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel <i>(Debtor's Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Retention and Employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the Petition Date)</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/23/2021	<u>2606</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry Into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>2491</u>) Entered on 7/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
07/26/2021	<u>2607</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2345</u> Order to set hearing). (Annable,

	Zachery)
07/26/2021	<u>2608</u> Notice to take deposition of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/27/2021	<u>2609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$11,549.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
07/27/2021	<u>2610</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$4,933.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
07/27/2021	<u>2611</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$339,167.25, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/17/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/27/2021	<u>2612</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2514</u> Application for compensation <i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: to, Fee: \$88,932.60, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
07/27/2021	<u>2613</u> Motion for leave to <i>File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Montgomery, Paige)
07/27/2021	<u>2614</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
07/28/2021	<u>2615</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2613</u> Motion for leave to <i>File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2614</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) <i>Initial Objection To Motion For Leave And To Emergency Consideration Of The Motion For Leave</i> filed by Interested Party Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Respondent Mark Patrick. (Phillips, Louis)
07/28/2021	<u>2616</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibits B and C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit B--Redacted PetroCap Partnership Agreement # <u>2</u> Exhibit C--Redacted SLP Partnership Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)
07/28/2021	<u>2617</u> SEALED document regarding: Exhibit B: PetroCap Partnership Agreement per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2604</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)

07/28/2021	2618 SEALED document regarding: Exhibit C: SLP Partnership Agreement per court order filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2604</u> Order on motion to seal). (Annable, Zachery)
07/28/2021	<u>2619</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Granting Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Filing Under Seal of Exhibits to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2604</u> Order granting motion to seal exhibits (related document <u>2538</u>) Entered on 7/23/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
07/29/2021	<u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15) (Montgomery, Paige)
07/29/2021	<u>2621</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – NexPoint PSA # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – PSA Redline)</i> (Berghman, Thomas)
07/29/2021	<u>2623</u> Addendum to record on appeal. Reason for supplemental record: United States Court of Appeals Order 00515933197. Circuit Case 21–10449, Civil Case Number: 3:21–cv–00538–N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/29/2021	<u>2624</u> Transmittal of addendum to record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Number of appellee records: 5 Sealed Documents (RE: related document(s) <u>2623</u> Addendum to record on appeal. Reason for supplemental record: United States Court of Appeals Order 00515933197. Circuit Case 21–10449, Civil Case Number: 3:21–cv–00538–N (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal .) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/29/2021	<u>2625</u> Notice of docketing supplemental record on appeal. (RE: related document(s) <u>1957</u> Notice of appeal . (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan). Civil Case 3:21–CV–00538–N, Circuit Court Case 21–10449 (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
07/29/2021	<u>2626</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A – PSA # <u>2</u> Exhibit B – PSA Redline) (Berghman, Thomas)
07/29/2021	<u>2627</u> Order Granting The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty–Five Page (related document # <u>2613</u>) Entered on 7/29/2021. (Okafor, M.)
07/29/2021	<u>2628</u> Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Hayward, Melissa)
07/29/2021	<u>2629</u> Chapter 11 Post–Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Hayward, Melissa)
07/29/2021	<u>2630</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Stipulation (A) Amending Scheduling Order and (B) Consolidating and Resolving Certain Matters; and 2) Debtors Amended Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2607</u> Stipulation by Highland

	Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2345</u> Order to set hearing). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2608</u> Notice to take deposition of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
07/30/2021	<u>2631</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2021	<u>2632</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$1,200,401.75, Expenses: \$19,123.23. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/20/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
07/30/2021	<u>2633</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property, <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief). (Berghman, Thomas)
07/30/2021	<u>2634</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15) (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2021	<u>2635</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party PetroCap, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief). (Schultz, Sarah)
07/30/2021	<u>2636</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15) (Annable, Zachery)
07/30/2021	<u>2637</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2620</u> , (Montgomery, Paige)
07/30/2021	<u>2638</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal, (Annable, Zachery).

07/30/2021	<u>2639</u> Certificate of service re: <i>[Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket No. 2263]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2263</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$156. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (Claim No. 143); HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (Claim No. 147); HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (Claim No. 150); HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (Claim No. 153); HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (Claim No. 154); HarbourVest Partners L.P. (Claim No. 149) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)
07/30/2021	<u>2640</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Fifth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 Through January 31, 2021</i> ; 2) <i>Sixth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 Through February 28, 2021</i> ; and 3) <i>Sixth Interim Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. as Financial Advisor for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from March 1, 2021 Through and Including May 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 1/1/2021 to 1/31/2021, Fee: \$11,549.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2610</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 2/1/2021 to 2/28/2021, Fee: \$4,933.20, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2611</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for Compensation for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$339,167.25, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/17/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)</i>
08/01/2021	<u>2641</u> Motion to compel Mediation. Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/02/2021	<u>2642</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2620</u> . (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit) (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/02/2021	<u>2643</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Fee Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$37153.08, Expenses: \$30.90. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/02/2021	<u>2644</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$41,936.40, Expenses: \$573.69. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/02/2021	<u>2645</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$35,841.24, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)

000444

08/02/2021	<u>2646</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$78,401.16, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/02/2021	<u>2647</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> ; 2) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Exhibits B and C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2613</u> Motion for leave to <i>File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2614</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Pages</i> Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2616</u> Support/supplemental document (<i>Notice of Filing of Exhibits B and C to the Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (<i>Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit B—Redacted PetroCap Partnership Agreement # 2 Exhibit C—Redacted SLP Partnership Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/02/2021	<u>2648</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2621</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Real Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/02/2021	<u>2649</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2626</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/02/2021	<u>2650</u> Joinder by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtor's Reply and Response filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2648</u> Reply, <u>2649</u> Reply). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/02/2021	<u>2651</u> Application for compensation <i>Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$464,954.40, Expenses: \$12,211.68. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/02/2021	<u>2652</u> Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Reid, Penny)
08/02/2021	<u>2653</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2636</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 18) (Annable, Zachery)

08/02/2021	<u>2654</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2652</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Reid, Penny)
08/03/2021	<u>2655</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2554</u> Application for compensation (<i>Thirteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debto). (Annable, Zachery)
08/03/2021	<u>2656</u> Amended Reply to (related document(s): <u>2621</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>2648</u> Reply filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Amended Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
08/03/2021	<u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit UST Questionnaire and Information Sheet (Ex A) # <u>2</u> Exhibit Proposed Order (Ex B)) (Taylor, Clay)
08/03/2021	<u>2658</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 29, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2627</u> Order Granting The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty-Five Page (related document <u>2613</u>) Entered on 7/29/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2628</u> Notice of Statement of Amounts Paid to Ordinary Course Professionals for the Period from October 16, 2019 to June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2629</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: June 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/03/2021	<u>2659</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party NexBank, Interested Party NexBank Capital Inc., Interested Party NexBank Securities Inc., Interested Party NexBank Title Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/04/2021	<u>2660</u> Memorandum Opinion And Order Holding Certain Parties And Their Attorneys In Civil Contempt of Court For Violation Of Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/04/2021	<u>2661</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Thomas P. Cimino. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2662</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Michael M. Eidelman. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2663</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for David L. Kane. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2664</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for William W. Thorsness. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)
08/04/2021	<u>2665</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Douglas J. Lipke. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Taylor, Clay)

08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2661</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2662</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2663</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2664</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28893951, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2665</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	<u>2666</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [08/04/2021 08:49:40 AM]. File Size [28979 KB]. Run Time [02:03:57]. (admin).
08/04/2021	<u>2667</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing August 4, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13, #14 & #15 THAT APPEAR AT DEOC. 2634 IN REGARDS TO MAPLE HOLDINGS BY JOHN MORRIS) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2668</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing August 4, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., COURT ADMITTED EXHIBIT'S #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13, #14, #15, #16, #17 THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #2636 AND EXHIBIT #18 THAT APPEAR AT DOC. #2653 FOR PETROCAP III; BY JOHN MORRIS) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	2669 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses, filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Nonevidentiary status conference. Parties expect to submit an agreed scheduling order shortly.) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	2670 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)

08/04/2021	2671 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2672</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 8/4/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
08/04/2021	<u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 08/18/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Vasek, Julian)
08/04/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28895617, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2673</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/04/2021	<u>2674</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on July 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2631</u> Notice to take deposition of Mark Patrick filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2632</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$1,200,401.75, Expenses: \$19,123.23. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 8/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2634</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2535</u> Motion to sell Property NOTE: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS. (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2636</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2537</u> Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2637</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s)<u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2620</u>, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2638</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal,. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/05/2021	<u>2675</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 08/04/2021 (83 pages) RE: Status Conference re: Application for Administrative Expenses; Motions to Sell. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 11/3/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling,

	<p>kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 2669 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) 1888 Application for administrative expenses, filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Nonevidentiary status conference. Parties expect to submit an agreed scheduling order shortly.), 2670 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) 2535 Motion to sell Property: THE PROPERTY TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO THIS MOTION TO SELL WILL NOT BE SOLD FREE AND CLEAR OF LIENS (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.), 2671 Hearing held on 8/4/2021. (RE: related document(s) 2537 Motion to sell property free and clear of liens under Section 363(f) (Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Debtor; L. Drawhorn for NexBank; M. Clemente for UCC; T. Berghman and J. Vasek for NexPoint Advisors; C. Taylor and J. Eidelman for J. Dondero; D. Draper for Dugaboy Trust; S. Shultz for PetroCap III purchaser. Evidentiary hearing. Objections and counter-bids withdrawn. Motion approved. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 11/3/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
08/05/2021	<p><u>2676</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on August 2, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2642</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). Hearing to be held on 8/19/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2620</u>, (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2648</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2621</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Real Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2649</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2626</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2650</u> Joinder by the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors to the Debtor's Reply and Response filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2648</u> Reply, <u>2649</u> Reply). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2651</u> Application for compensation <i>Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$464,954.40, Expenses: \$12,211.68. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/23/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2652</u> Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 8/23/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2653</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2636</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 18) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2654</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2652</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1</p>

	Proposed Order) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
08/06/2021	<u>2678</u> Order approving stipulation (A) amending schedule and (B) consolidating and resolving certain matters (RE: related document(s) <u>2607</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Trial in the Adversary Proceeding (including on the Advisors Admin Claim) is set for December 7 and 8, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time), Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2679</u> Certificate Certificate of Conference filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>)). (Taylor, Clay)
08/06/2021	<u>2680</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtor's Amended Reply in Support of its Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (II) Granting Related Relief; and 2) Debtor's Objection to Application for Administrative Claim of NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Title, Inc., and NexBank</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2656</u> Amended Reply to (related document(s): <u>2621</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>2648</u> Reply filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (<i>Debtor's Amended Reply in Support of Its Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2659</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses filed by Interested Party NexBank, Interested Party NexBank Capital Inc., Interested Party NexBank Securities Inc., Interested Party NexBank Title Inc.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/06/2021	<u>2681</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas P. Cimino for James Dondero (related document # <u>2661</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2682</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Michael E. Eidelman for James Dondero (related document # <u>2662</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2683</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding David L. Kane for James Dondero (related document # <u>2663</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2684</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding William W. Thorsness for James Dondero (related document # <u>2664</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2685</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Douglas J. Lipke for James Dondero (related document # <u>2665</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2686</u> Second Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunt Andrews Kurth LLP as special counsel nunc pro tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>1169</u> Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>763</u> Order on application to employ). Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2687</u> Order approving Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order (i)Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document # <u>2535</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2688</u> Order granting the Committee's Emergency Motion to Set Briefing Schedule for Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (Re: related document(s) <u>2652</u> Motion to

	shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination)) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/06/2021	<u>2689</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Certain Parties and Their Attorneys in Civil Contempt of Court for Violation of Bankruptcy Court Orders</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum Opinion And Order Holding Certain Parties And Their Attorneys In Civil Contempt of Court For Violation Of Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/06/2021	<u>2690</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum Opinion And Order Holding Certain Parties And Their Attorneys In Civil Contempt of Court For Violation Of Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s) <u>2247</u> Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 3. Notice Date 08/06/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2691</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2681</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Thomas P. Cimino for James Dondero (related document <u>2661</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2692</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2682</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Michael E. Eidelman for James Dondero (related document <u>2662</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2693</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2683</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding David L. Kane for James Dondero (related document <u>2663</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/08/2021	<u>2694</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2684</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding William W. Thorsness for James Dondero (related document <u>2664</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/08/2021. (Admin.)
08/09/2021	<u>2695</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,105.04, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/30/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/09/2021	<u>2696</u> Adversary case 21–03051. Complaint by James Dondero against Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC and Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix # <u>2</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 01 (Determination of removed claim or cause). (Rosenthal, Michael)
08/09/2021	<u>2697</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)
08/09/2021	<u>2698</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. (Leen, Edward)

08/09/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims, trclmagt] (52.00). Receipt number 28905213, amount \$ 52.00 (re: Doc# <u>2697</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/09/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(19-34054-sgj11) [claims, trclmagt] (52.00). Receipt number 28905213, amount \$ 52.00 (re: Doc# <u>2698</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/10/2021	<u>2699</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for entry of an order (i) Authorizing the sale and/or forfeiture of certain limited partnership interests and other rights and (ii) Granting related relief (related document # <u>2537</u>) Entered on 8/10/2021. (Rielly, Bill)
08/11/2021	<u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/11/2021	<u>2701</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2586</u> Application for compensation of <i>Teneo Capital, LLC as Litigation Advisor</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,000.00, Expenses: \$118.89.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
08/11/2021	<u>2702</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on August 6, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2678</u> Order approving stipulation (A) amending schedule and (B) consolidating and resolving certain matters (RE: related document(s) <u>2607</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Trial in the Adversary Proceeding (including on the Advisors Admin Claim) is set for December 7 and 8, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time), Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2686</u> Second Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunt Andrews Kurth LLP as special counsel nunc pro tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>1169</u> Agreed Supplemental Order authorizing the retention and employment of Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP as Special Counsel Nunc Pro Tunc to the petition date (RE: related document(s) <u>763</u> Order on application to employ). Entered on 8/6/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2687</u> Order approving Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Sale of Certain Property and (ii) Granting Related Relief (related document <u>2535</u>) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2688</u> Order granting the Committee's Emergency Motion to Set Briefing Schedule for Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (Re: related document(s) <u>2652</u> Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination)) Entered on 8/6/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/12/2021	<u>2703</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2595</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Deb). (Annable, Zachery)
08/12/2021	<u>2704</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Twentieth Monthly Application of FTI Consulting, Inc. for Allowance of Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 to and Including June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2695</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,105.04, Expenses: \$0. Filed by Attorney Juliana Hoffman Objections due by 8/30/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)

08/13/2021	<u>2706</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/13/2021	<u>2707</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 08/18/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/13/2021	<u>2708</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01895-D. (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/13/2021	<u>2709</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Order Approving Motion of the Debtor for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the Sale and/or Forfeiture of Certain Limited Partnership Interests and Other Rights and (II) Granting Related Relief</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2699</u> Order granting motion of the Debtor for entry of an order (i) Authorizing the sale and/or forfeiture of certain limited partnership interests and other rights and (ii) Granting related relief (related document <u>2537</u>) Entered on 8/10/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
08/16/2021	<u>2710</u> Application for compensation – <i>Eighth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$161,981.82, Expenses: \$1,100.68. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 9/7/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/16/2021	<u>2711</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Blaire Cahn. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (Smith, Frances)
08/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28921283, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2711</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/16/2021	<u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). Appellant Designation due by 08/30/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. 1 – Order)(Assink, Bryan)
08/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28921379, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2712</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/16/2021	<u>2713</u> Notice of appeal by <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., Mark Patrick, Sbaiti & Company PLLC, Mazin A. Sbaiti, Jonathan Bridges</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Appellant Designation due by 08/30/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin). Related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion. Modified LINKAGE on 9/17/2021 (Blanco, J.).
08/16/2021	<u>2714</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Ex. A – Transcript) (Taylor, Clay)
08/16/2021	

000453

	<u>2715</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Dolomiti LLC, Dana Scott Breault, SLHC Trust, The Get Good Non Exempt Trust No 2, Get Good Non Exempt Trust No 1, The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust, Get Better Trust, Canis Minor Trust, Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
08/16/2021	<u>2716</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
08/16/2021	<u>2717</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund. (Hogewood, A.)
08/16/2021	<u>2718</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) <i>Objection To The Motion Of The Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors And The Litigation Advisor For Entry Of An Order</i> filed by Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., Charitable DAF GP, L.P., Charitable DAF HoldCo, Ltd., Interested Party Charitable DAF Fund, LP. (Phillips, Louis)
08/16/2021	<u>2719</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Cortney C. Thomas filed by Interested Parties Okada Family Foundation, Inc., The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, Mark Okada. (Thomas, Cortney)
08/16/2021	<u>2720</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Brian Glueckstein. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Parties Mark Okada, Okada Family Foundation, Inc., The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust (Thomas, Cortney)
08/16/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28921800, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2720</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/16/2021	<u>2721</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Parties Mark Okada, Okada Family Foundation, Inc., The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust. (Thomas, Cortney)
08/16/2021	<u>2722</u> Joinder by <i>NexPoint RE Entities' to Objections to 2004 Motion</i> filed by Interested Parties NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., Nexpoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, VineBrook Homes, Trust, Inc., Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion., <u>2714</u> Objection, <u>2715</u> Objection, <u>2716</u> Objection). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
08/16/2021	<u>2723</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official

000454

	Committee of Unsecured Creditors)and <i>Reservation of Rights</i> filed by Witness Nancy Dondero. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Deutsch-Perez, Deborah)
08/16/2021	<u>2724</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) <i>Objection To The Motion Of The Official Committee Of Unsecured Creditors And The Litigation Advisor For Entry Of An Order</i> filed by Interested Parties Mary Jalonick, Highland Kansas City Foundation, Inc., Highland Santa Barbara Foundation, Inc., The Greater Kansas City Community Foundation, The Santa Barbara Foundation, The Dallas Foundation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Publication Regarding Ms. Jalonicks Service) (Phillips, Louis)
08/16/2021	<u>2725</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Interested Party Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse. (Smith, Frances)
08/16/2021	<u>2726</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors) filed by Creditor Grant James Scott III. (Kane, John)
08/17/2021	<u>2727</u> Certificate of service re: Reservation of Rights Regarding Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure filed by Interested Party Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (RE: related document(s) <u>2725</u> Objection). (Soderlund, Eric)
08/17/2021	<u>2728</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Susheel Kirpalani. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige) MODIFIED attorney name on 8/19/2021 (Okafor, M.).
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924194, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2728</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/17/2021	<u>2729</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Benjamin Finestone. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924291, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2729</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/17/2021	<u>2730</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Deborah Newman. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924312, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2730</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/17/2021	<u>2731</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jordan Harap. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
08/17/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19-34054-sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28924326, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2731</u>). (U.S. Treasury)

08/17/2021	<u>2732</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Montgomery, Paige)
08/17/2021	<u>2733</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Grant James Scott III (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Kane, John)
08/17/2021	<u>2734</u> Application for compensation – <i>Ninth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$59,205.24, Expenses: \$169.36. Filed by Attorney Gregory Getty Hesse, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 9/7/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
08/17/2021	<u>2735</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 27 # <u>16</u> 28 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 36 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 37) (Phillips, Louis)
08/17/2021	<u>2736</u> Certificate of service re: Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Notice of Hearing on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Amended Notice of Hearing on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Motion to Set Briefing Schedule on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Motion for Expedited Consideration on Motion to Set Briefing Schedule on Motion for Order on Rule 2004 Parties, Order Granting Emergency Motion to Set Briefing Schedule, Motion for Leave to File Brief in Excess of 25–pages, Motion for Expedited Consideration of Motion for Leave, Order Granting Leave to File Brief in Excess of 25–pages filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2613</u> Motion for leave <i>to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty–Five Pages</i> , <u>2614</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2613</u> Motion for leave) <i>Motion for Expedited Consideration on The Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors' Emergency Motion for Leave to File a Brief in Excess of Twenty–Five Pages</i> , <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion., <u>2627</u> Order on motion for leave, <u>2637</u> Notice of hearing, <u>2642</u> Notice of hearing, <u>2652</u> Motion to shorten time to Response Deadline to Rule 2004 Motion (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for examination), <u>2654</u> Motion for expedited hearing(related documents <u>2652</u> Motion to extend/shorten time) , <u>2688</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time). (Montgomery, Paige)
08/18/2021	<u>2737</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Dondero Ex. A # <u>2</u> Dondero Ex. B # <u>3</u> Dondero Ex. C # <u>4</u> Dondero Ex. D # <u>5</u> Dondero Ex. E # <u>6</u> Dondero Ex. F # <u>7</u> Dondero Ex. G # <u>8</u> Dondero Ex. H # <u>9</u> Dondero Ex. I # <u>10</u> Dondero Ex. J # <u>11</u> Dondero Ex. K # <u>12</u> Dondero Ex. L # <u>13</u> Dondero Ex. M # <u>14</u> Dondero Ex. N # <u>15</u> Dondero Ex. O # <u>16</u> Dondero Ex. P # <u>17</u> Dondero Ex. Q # <u>18</u> Dondero Ex. R # <u>19</u> Dondero Ex. S # <u>20</u> Dondero Ex. T # <u>21</u> Dondero Ex. U # <u>22</u> Dondero Ex. V # <u>23</u> Dondero Ex. W # <u>24</u> Dondero Ex. X # <u>25</u> Dondero Ex. Y # <u>26</u> Dondero Ex. Z # <u>27</u> Dondero Ex. AA # <u>28</u> Dondero Ex. BB # <u>29</u> Dondero Ex. CC # <u>30</u> Dondero Ex. DD # <u>31</u> Dondero Ex. EE # <u>32</u> Dondero Ex. FF # <u>33</u> Dondero Ex. GG # <u>34</u> Dondero Ex. HH # <u>35</u> Dondero Ex. II # <u>36</u> Dondero Ex. JJ) (Assink, Bryan)
08/18/2021	<u>2738</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 09/1/2021. (Vasek, Julian)
08/18/2021	<u>2739</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal). (Vasek, Julian)

08/18/2021	<u>2740</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Witness Nancy Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). (Deutsch-Perez, Deborah)
08/18/2021	<u>2741</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2714</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Montgomery, Paige)
08/18/2021	<u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$1,275,026.00, Expenses: \$25,276.19. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/8/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/18/2021	<u>2743</u> Notice of Agreed Order filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A-Proposed Order) (Montgomery, Paige)
08/19/2021	<u>2744</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Blaire Cahn for Matthew DiOrto, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (related document # <u>2711</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/19/2021	<u>2745</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Brian D. Glueckstein for The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1; The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2; The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust; Mark Okada and Okada Family Foundation, Inc. (related document # <u>2720</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/19/2021	<u>2746</u> Hearing held on 8/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; P. Montgomery and D. Newman for Litigation Trustee, M. Kirschner; L. Phillips for CLO Holdco. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreed order. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
08/19/2021	<u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/19/2021	<u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
08/19/2021	<u>2749</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u>

	Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2748</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
08/20/2021	<u>2750</u> Agreed Order granting motion for 2004 examination of various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion (related doc # <u>2620</u>) Entered on 8/20/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/20/2021	<u>2751</u> Certificate of service re: <i>The Litigation Trustees Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2732</u> Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). (Kass, Albert)
08/20/2021	<u>2752</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Omnibus Reply of the Litigation Trustee in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 2) Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 Through July 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2741</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2714</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$1,275,026.00, Expenses: \$25,276.19. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/8/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/21/2021	<u>2753</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2744</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Blaire Cahn for Matthew DiOrio, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Mary Kathryn Lucas (nee Irving), John Paul Sevilla, Stephanie Vitiello, and Frank Waterhouse (related document <u>2711</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/21/2021. (Admin.)
08/21/2021	<u>2754</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2745</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Brian D. Glueckstein for The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1; The Mark & Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2; The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust; Mark Okada and Okada Family Foundation, Inc. (related document <u>2720</u>) Entered on 8/19/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/21/2021. (Admin.)
08/23/2021	<u>2755</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2632</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
08/23/2021	<u>2756</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
08/23/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28936978, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2713</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/23/2021	

	<u>2757</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> , Entered on 8/23/2021 (Okafor, M.)
08/23/2021	<u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
08/23/2021	<u>2760</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal).) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/23/2021	<u>2761</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended Notice of appeal by <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., Mark Patrick, Sbaiti & Company PLLC, Mazin A. Sbaiti, Jonathan Bridges</i> . (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/23/2021	<u>2762</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01974-X. (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal).) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) MODIFIED text on 8/24/2021 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).
08/24/2021	<u>2763</u> Withdrawal (<i>Notice of Withdrawal of Amended Motion to Compel Mediation</i>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>)). (Assink, Bryan)
08/24/2021	<u>2765</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). Appellant Designation due by 08/30/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Ex. 1 – Order)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/24/2021	<u>2766</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Attachments: # 1 Ex. 1 – Order)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/24/2021	<u>2767</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-01979-S. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
08/24/2021	<u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.).
08/24/2021	<u>2769</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Susheel Kirpalani for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2728</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2021	<u>2770</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Benjamin I. Finestone for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2729</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2021	<u>2771</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Deborah J. Newman for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2730</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)
08/24/2021	<u>2772</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jordan A. Harap for Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2731</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)

08/24/2021	<u>2773</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/24/2021	<u>2774</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
08/24/2021	<u>2775</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Notice of Proposed Agreed Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> ; 2) <i>Reorganized Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period Within Which it May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2743</u> <i>Notice of Agreed Order</i> filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibits 1 to 15)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A-Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2749</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 9/13/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2748</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
08/24/2021	<u>2776</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) 1) <i>The Litigation Trustees Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> ; and 2) <i>Omnibus Reply of the Litigation Trustee in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2732</u> <i>Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.)). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2741</u> <i>Omnibus Reply to</i> (related document(s): <u>2714</u> <i>Objection</i> filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>2751</u> <i>Certificate of service re: The Litigation Trustees Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2732</u> <i>Witness and Exhibit List for August 19, 2021 Hearing</i> filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion.)). filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2752</u> <i>Certificate of service re: 1) Omnibus Reply of the Litigation Trustee in Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> ; and 2) <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 Through July 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related

	document(s) <u>2741</u> Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): <u>2714</u> Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$1,275,026.00, Expenses: \$25,276.19. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 9/8/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
08/25/2021	<u>2777</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Agreed Order Granting the Motion of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors and the Litigation Advisor for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Examination of Rule 2004 Parties Pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2750</u> Agreed Order granting motion for 2004 examination of various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion (related doc <u>2620</u>) Entered on 8/20/2021. (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/26/2021	<u>2778</u> Notice of Authority to Clerk of Bankruptcy Court filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2553</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal <i>pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8009</i> filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2452</u> Appellant designation).). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Draper, Douglas)
08/26/2021	<u>2779</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Debtors Response to James Donderos First Amended Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Compelling Mediation and (II) Granting Related Relief; and 2) Agreed First Amended Scheduling Order with Respect to Debtors Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2756</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2657</u> Amended Motion to compel Mediation. (related document: <u>2641</u>) filed by Interested Party James Dondero) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2757</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2196</u> , Entered on 8/23/2021 (Okafor, M.)). (Kass, Albert)
08/26/2021	<u>2780</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$52,302.50, Expenses: \$1,131.65. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
08/26/2021	<u>2781</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2643</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fourth Monthly Fee Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$37153.08, Expenses: \$30.90.). (Hesse, Gregory)
08/26/2021	<u>2782</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2644</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$41,936.40, Expenses: \$573.69.). (Hesse, Gregory)
08/26/2021	<u>2783</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2645</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$35,841.24, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hesse, Gregory)

08/26/2021	<u>2784</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2646</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventh Monthly Application</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$78,401.16, Expenses: \$0.00.). (Hesse, Gregory)
08/26/2021	<u>2785</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>2761</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2758</u> Amended Notice of appeal by <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., Mark Patrick, Sbaiti & Company PLLC, Mazin A. Sbaiti, Jonathan Bridges.</i>) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2786</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>2766</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal . filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Attachments: # 1 Ex. 1 – Order))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2787</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2770</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Benjamin I. Finestone for Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2729</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 0. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2788</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2771</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Deborah J. Newman for Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2730</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/26/2021	<u>2789</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2772</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jordan A. Harap for Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2731</u>) Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 08/26/2021. (Admin.)
08/27/2021	<u>2790</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kenneth H. Brown. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
08/27/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(19–34054–sgj11) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number 28948918, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2790</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
08/27/2021	<u>2791</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> ; 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i> ; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2768</u> <i>Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims</i> (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2773</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2774</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

08/27/2021	<u>2792</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2780</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 3/1/2021 to 3/31/2021, Fee: \$52,302.50, Expenses: \$1,131.65. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
08/27/2021	<u>2793</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
08/28/2021	<u>2794</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 08/19/2021 (52 pages) RE: Motion for 2004 Exam (#2620). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 11/26/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>2746</u> Hearing held on 8/19/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2620</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Various entities/persons as set forth fully in the Motion, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors; (Appearances: J. Pomeranz for Debtor; P. Montgomery and D. Newman for Litigation Trustee, M. Kirschner; L. Phillips for CLO Holdco. Nonevidentiary announcement of an agreed order. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 11/26/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
08/30/2021	<u>2795</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 75 and 197</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
08/30/2021	<u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)
08/30/2021	<u>2797</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 09/13/2021. (Assink, Bryan)
08/30/2021	<u>2798</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 09/13/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin)

08/31/2021	<u>2799</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kenneth H. Brown for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>2790</u>) Entered on 8/31/2021. (Okafor, M.)
09/01/2021	<u>2800</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Kenneth H. Brown to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2790</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Kenneth H. Brown. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/02/2021	<u>2801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/02/2021	<u>2802</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 75 and 197; and 2) Objection to Proof of Claim Number 131 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 8, 2020</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2795</u> Notice (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 75 and 197</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/02/2021	<u>2803</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2799</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kenneth H. Brown for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>2790</u>) Entered on 8/31/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/02/2021. (Admin.)
09/03/2021	<u>2804</u> Certificate of service re: <i>1) Order for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Kenneth H. Brown to Represent Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2799</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Kenneth H. Brown for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>2790</u>) Entered on 8/31/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2801</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Appointment of Members of the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/03/2021	<u>2805</u> Certificate of service re: <i>[Customized for Rule 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4)] Notice of Transfer of Claim Pursuant to F.R.B.P. 3001(e)(2) or 3001(e)(4) [Re Docket Nos. 2697 and 2698]</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2697</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Jessup Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Jessup Holdings LLC, <u>2698</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$52. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 190, Amount \$32,175,000.00); UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Claim No. 191, Amount \$18,000,000.00) To Muck Holdings LLC. Filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC. filed by Creditor Muck Holdings LLC). (Kass, Albert)
09/03/2021	<u>2806</u> Certificate of service re: (<i>Supplemental</i>) <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)).

	filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
09/03/2021	<u>2807</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2570</u> Amended application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Amended 19th Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$432,748.80, Expenses: $). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/03/2021	<u>2808</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2651</u> Application for compensation <i>Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$464,954.40, E). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/03/2021	<u>2809</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>2585</u> Application for compensation <i>Sidley Austin LLP's Sixth Interim Application for Compensation</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$1,527,522.75, Expenses: \$32,9). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/07/2021	<u>2811</u> Notice of Transmittal; 3:21–CV–01590–N – Appellant Supplemental Record Vol. 1 and 2 per District Court order entered 8/24/2021 . (Blanco, J.) Modified TEXT on 9/7/2021 (Blanco, J.).
09/07/2021	<u>2812</u> Order denying as moot motion to compel compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 (related document # <u>2256</u>) Entered on 9/7/2021. (Okafor, M.)
09/08/2021	<u>2813</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21–3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/08/2021	<u>2815</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Deficient record on appeal: Appellee failed to provide court admitted exhibits for hearings: January 9, 2020 (doc 335); AND July 14, 2020 (doc 836). , Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 21 Number of appellee volumes: 2. Civil Case Number: 3:21–CV–01585–S (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
09/08/2021	<u>2816</u> Notice of docketing DEFICIENT record on appeal. 3:21–CV–01585–S (RE: related document(s) <u>2513</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2506</u> Order on motion to reconsider). (Blanco, J.)
09/09/2021	<u>2817</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proof of claims 75 and 197 (RE: related document(s) <u>2795</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/9/2021 (Okafor, M.)
09/09/2021	<u>2818</u> Certificate No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2742</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-Second Monthly Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i> for Jeffrey). (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
09/09/2021	<u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2021	<u>2820</u> Notice to take deposition of Robert L. Kehr filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
09/09/2021	<u>2821</u> Notice to take deposition of Ben Selman filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/09/2021	<u>2822</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2710</u> Application for compensation – <i>Eighth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 7/1/2021 to 7/31/2021, Fee: \$161,981.82, Expenses: \$1,100.68.). (Hesse, Gregory)
09/09/2021	<u>2823</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>2734</u> Application for compensation – <i>Ninth Monthly Fee Application</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 8/1/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$59,205.24, Expenses: \$169.36.). (Hesse, Gregory)
09/09/2021	<u>2824</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C), <u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2819</u> and for <u>2796</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/10/2021	<u>2825</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/10/2021	<u>2826</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) 1) <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> ; and 2) <i>Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as

	<p>modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, <u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2791</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims</i>; 2) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>; and 3) <i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2773</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2774</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2827</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)<u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2828</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (Related document #<u>2748</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2829</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, Nexpoint Advisors, Highland Income Fund, Nexpoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and Nexpoint Capital (related document # <u>2589</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2831</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2813</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2589</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Related AP case numbers: 21-3000. Related defendants: Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/13/2021	<p><u>2832</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery).</p>

09/13/2021	<u>2833</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
09/14/2021	<u>2834</u> Notice of change of address filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/14/2021	<u>2835</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 21 . Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-01295-X (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
09/14/2021	<u>2837</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-01295-X (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy).) (Blanco, J.)
09/14/2021	<u>2838</u> Notice of transmittal: 13 SEALED DOCS (RE: related document(s) <u>2837</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-01295-X (RE: related document(s) <u>2398</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2389</u> Order on motion to compromise controversy).) (Blanco, J.)). (Blanco, J.)
09/14/2021	<u>2839</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on or Before September 9, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2817</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proof of claims 75 and 197 (RE: related document(s) <u>2795</u> Notice (generic) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/9/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2821</u> Notice to take deposition of Ben Selman filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2824</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C), <u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 10/25/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2819</u> and for <u>2796</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/14/2021	<u>2840</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Denying Motion to Compel Compliance With Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2812</u> Order on motion to compel). Appellant Designation due by 09/28/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Draper, Douglas)
09/14/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(19-34054-sgj11) [appeal.ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number 28984191, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>2840</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
09/15/2021	<u>2841</u> First Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Draper, Douglas)
09/15/2021	<u>2842</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2829</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, Nexpoint Advisors, Highland Income Fund, Nexpoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and Nexpoint Capital (related document <u>2589</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/15/2021. (Admin.)
09/16/2021	<u>2844</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2611</u> Application for compensation <i>Sixth Interim Application for</i>

	<i>Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 3/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$339,167.25, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/16/2021	<u>2845</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2695</u> Application for compensation <i>Twentieth Monthly Application for Compensation</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$80,105.04, Expenses: \$0.). (Hoffman, Juliana)
09/16/2021	<u>2846</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on September 13, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2827</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Removal of Matter from September 13, 2021 Hearing Docket</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2748</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2453</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2828</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (Related document # <u>2748</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2829</u> Order granting Debtor's motion to compromise controversy with Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, Nexpoint Advisors, Highland Income Fund, Nexpoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, and Nexpoint Capital (related document <u>2589</u>) Entered on 9/13/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2832</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal).. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2833</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/17/2021	<u>2847</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 13 . Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-1895-D (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave).) (Blanco, J.)
09/17/2021	<u>2848</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-01895-D (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). (Blanco, J.)
09/17/2021	<u>2849</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2609</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from January 1, 2021 through January 31, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP.). (Annable, Zachery)
09/17/2021	<u>2850</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2610</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixth Monthly Fee Statement of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from February 1, 2021 through February 28, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP). (Annable, Zachery)
09/17/2021	<u>2851</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2780</u> Application for compensation (<i>Fifteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from March 1, 2021 through March 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's A). (Annable, Zachery)
09/17/2021	

	<u>2852</u> Application for compensation for Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc. , Administrator of non-qualified executive compensation and the Trustee for the Associated Rabi Trust for Highland Capital Management, L.P., Fee: \$203423.00, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Okafor, M.)
09/17/2021	<u>2853</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Reorganized Debtors Change of Address</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2834</u> Notice of change of address filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/20/2021	<u>2854</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
09/21/2021	<u>2855</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claims 49, 50, and 51 filed by The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (RE: related document(s) <u>2854</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/21/2021 (Okafor, M.)
09/21/2021	<u>2856</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)
09/21/2021	<u>2857</u> Motion to disallow claims (<i>Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2021	<u>2858</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$55,665.00, Expenses: \$2,879.41. Filed by Attorney Zachery Z. Annable, Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2021	<u>2859</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2021	<u>2861</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>2841</u> First Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
09/22/2021	<u>2862</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2841</u> Amended Notice of appeal <i>Order Denying Motion to Compel Compliance With Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2812</u> Order on motion to compel). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
09/22/2021	<u>2863</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-02268S. (RE: related document(s) <u>2841</u> First Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
09/22/2021	<u>2864</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Chubb National Insurance Company; Contrarian Funds, LLC; Duff & Phelps, LLP; Federal Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company, Chubb National Insurance

000470

	Company, and Federal Insurance Company; Markit WSO Corp; Markit WSO Corp; A. Dean Jenkins; Amit Walia.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 10/22/2021. (Annable, Zachery)
09/22/2021	<u>2865</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2864</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Chubb National Insurance Company; Contrarian Funds, LLC; Duff & Phelps, LLP; Federal Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company, Chubb National Insurance Company, and Federal Insurance Company; Markit WSO Corp; Markit WSO Corp; A. Dean Jenkins; Amit Walia.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 10/22/2021.). Hearing to be held on 11/3/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2864</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
09/23/2021	<u>2866</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 49, 50, and 51 Filed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2854</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
09/24/2021	<u>2868</u> Application for administrative expenses <i>for rank-and-file employees</i> Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Soderlund, Eric)
09/24/2021	<u>2869</u> WITHDRAWN at # <u>3288</u> . Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Soderlund, Eric) Modified on 3/4/2022 (Ecker, C.).
09/24/2021	<u>2870</u> Notice (<i>First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
09/24/2021	<u>2871</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$51,697.50, Expenses: \$3,556.31. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
09/24/2021	<u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021. (Hesse, Gregory)
09/24/2021	<u>2873</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim 49, 50, and 51 Filed by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</i> ; 2) <i>Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry Into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation</i> ; and 3) <i>Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2855</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claims 49, 50, and 51 filed by The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (RE: related document(s) <u>2854</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 9/21/2021 (Okafor, M.), <u>2856</u> Motion for leave (<i>Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2857</u> Motion to disallow claims (<i>Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

09/24/2021	<u>2874</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>2862</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>2841</u> Amended Notice of appeal <i>Order Denying Motion to Compel Compliance With Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2812</u> Order on motion to compel). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 09/24/2021. (Admin.)
09/27/2021	<u>2875</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 43 Number of appellee volumes: 2. Civil Case Number: 3:21–CV–01974–X (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion. Modified LINKAGE on 9/17/2021 (Blanco, J.), <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.)
09/27/2021	<u>2876</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21–CV–01974–X (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion. <u>2758</u> Amended notice of appeal filed by Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>2713</u> Notice of appeal).) (Blanco, J.)
09/27/2021	<u>2877</u> Certificate of service re: <i>(Supplemental) Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2747</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC). (Kass, Albert)
09/27/2021	<u>2888</u> Request for Removal from 2002 Service List filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty . (Tello, Chris) (Entered: 09/29/2021)
09/27/2021	<u>2889</u> Motion to Strike (related document(s) <u>2852</u> Application for compensation) Filed by Other Professional Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc. (Tello, Chris) (Entered: 09/29/2021)
09/27/2021	<u>2890</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Docketed in this Case In Error – Notice of change of address filed by Creditor Georganna L. Simpson, P.C. . (Tello, Chris) Modified on 12/27/2021 (Okafor, Marcey). (Entered: 09/29/2021)
09/28/2021	<u>2878</u> Certificate of service re: <i>Documents Served on September 22, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2858</u> Application for compensation <i>(Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021)</i> for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 4/1/2021 to 4/30/2021, Fee: \$55,665.00, Expenses: \$2,879.41. Filed by Attorney Zachery Z. Annable, Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2859</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the</i>

	<p><i>Period from July 1, 2021 through July 31, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2864</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Chubb National Insurance Company; Contrarian Funds, LLC; Duff & Phelps, LLP; Federal Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company, Chubb National Insurance Company, and Federal Insurance Company; Markit WSO Corp; Markit WSO Corp; A. Dean Jenkins; Amit Walia.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 10/22/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2865</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2864</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Chubb National Insurance Company; Contrarian Funds, LLC; Duff & Phelps, LLP; Federal Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company; Great Northern Insurance Company, Chubb National Insurance Company, and Federal Insurance Company; Markit WSO Corp; Markit WSO Corp; A. Dean Jenkins; Amit Walia.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 10/22/2021.). Hearing to be held on 11/3/2021 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2864</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/28/2021	<p><u>2879</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2812</u> Order on motion to compel). (Draper, Douglas)</p>
09/28/2021	<p><u>2880</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2879</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 10/12/2021. (Draper, Douglas)</p>
09/29/2021	<p><u>2882</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)<u>2880</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>2879</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 10/12/2021.) Responses due by 10/1/2021. (Blanco, J.)</p>
09/29/2021	<p><u>2883</u> Certificate of service re: Motion of CPCMC, LLC for Allowance and Payment of Administrative Expenses of Rank-and-File Employees, CPCMC, LLC for Allowance and Payment of Administrative Expense Claims, and Amended Proof of Claim for Scott Ellington [Claim No. 251] filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC (RE: related document(s)<u>2868</u> Application for administrative expenses <i>for rank-and-file employees</i>, <u>2869</u> Application for administrative expenses). (Smith, Frances)</p>
09/29/2021	<p><u>2884</u> Certificate of service re: 1) <i>First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>; and 2) <i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2021 Through May 31, 2021</i> Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2870</u> Notice (<i>First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2871</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 5/1/2021 to 5/31/2021, Fee: \$51,697.50, Expenses: \$3,556.31. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC). (Kass, Albert)</p>
09/29/2021	<p><u>2885</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 61 Number of appellee volumes: 1. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-01979-S (RE: related document(s)<u>2712</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s)<u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Blanco, J.)</p>

09/29/2021	<u>2886</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-01979-S (RE: related document(s) <u>2712</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>2660</u> Memorandum of opinion). (Blanco, J.)
09/29/2021	<u>2887</u> Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP , CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP , Highland HCF Advisor Ltd , Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. . Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Original Complaint # <u>2</u> Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.)
09/30/2021	<u>2891</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for interested party. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) Responses due by 10/14/2021. (Ecker, C.)
09/30/2021	<u>2892</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2880</u> Appellant designation). (Draper, Douglas)
10/01/2021	<u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
10/01/2021	<u>2894</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and</i>). (Annable, Zachery)
10/01/2021	<u>2895</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Kenneth H. Brown in Support of Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery)
10/01/2021	<u>2896</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>2882</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting Amended designation from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2880</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2879</u> Statement of issues on appeal). Appellee designation due by 10/12/2021.) Responses due by 10/1/2021. (Blanco, J.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/01/2021. (Admin.) (Entered: 10/02/2021)
10/05/2021	<u>2897</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)).

	filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/05/2021	<u>2898</u> Motion to withdraw as attorney (Vedder Price P.C. and its attorneys) Filed by Interested Party James Dondero (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Taylor, Clay)
10/06/2021	<u>2899</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Highlands Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief; 2) Highlands Memorandum of Law in Support of Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief; and 3) Declaration of Kenneth H. Brown in Support of Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2894</u> Brief in support filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2895</u> Declaration re: (Declaration of Kenneth H. Brown in Support of Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/07/2021	<u>2900</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2893</u> Motion to compel) (<i>Unopposed Motion to Continue the Hearing on Highland's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
10/07/2021	<u>2901</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>2900</u>) (related documents Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and</i>) Hearing to be held on 11/30/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2893</u> , Entered on 10/7/2021. (Nunns, Tracy)
10/08/2021	<u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/08/2021	<u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/08/2021	<u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021. (Hoffman, Juliana)
10/08/2021	

	<u>2905</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$53,145.00, Expenses: \$7,788.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2021	<u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
10/08/2021	<u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
10/08/2021	<u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021. (Pomerantz, Jeffrey)
10/08/2021	<u>2909</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$49,947.50, Expenses: \$3,965.32. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
10/08/2021	<u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (Annable, Zachery)
10/11/2021	<u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP (Annable, Zachery)
10/11/2021	<u>2912</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2870</u> Notice (<i>First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/12/2021	<u>2913</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/30/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2893</u> , (Annable, Zachery)

10/12/2021	<u>2914</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2841</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>2879</u> Statement of issues on appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
10/12/2021	<u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
10/12/2021	<u>2916</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting File an amended appellee designation from attorney for appellee. (RE: related document(s) <u>2914</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2841</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>2879</u> Statement of issues on appeal).) Responses due by 10/14/2021. (Blanco, J.)
10/12/2021	<u>2917</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2914</u> Appellee designation). (Annable, Zachery)
10/13/2021	

000477

	<u>2918</u> Order granting sixth interim application for compensation (related document # <u>2611</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$339167.25, expenses awarded: \$0.00 Entered on 10/13/2021. (Nunns, Tracy)
10/13/2021	<u>2919</u> Order granting unopposed motion to withdraw as attorneys (attorney David L. Kane; Douglas J. Lipke; William W. Thorsness; Thomas P. Cimino and Michael E. Eidelman terminated). (related document # <u>2898</u>) Entered on 10/13/2021. (Nunns, Tracy)
10/13/2021	<u>2921</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Unopposed Motion to Continue the Hearing on Highlands Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief; and 2) Order Granting Unopposed Motion to Continue the Hearing on Highland's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2900</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2893</u> Motion to compel) (<i>Unopposed Motion to Continue the Hearing on Highland's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2901</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>2900</u>) (related documents Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and</i>) Hearing to be held on 11/30/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2893</u> . Entered on 10/7/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
10/13/2021	<u>2922</u> Certificate of service re: Documents Served on October 8, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021. filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC, <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2905</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 6/1/2021 to 6/30/2021, Fee: \$53,145.00, Expenses: \$7,788.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021. filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period:

	11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021. filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., <u>2909</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 7/1/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$49,947.50, Expenses: \$3,965.32. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC). (Kass, Albert)
10/14/2021	<u>2923</u> Notice of Case Status filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>2891</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for interested party. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc.) Responses due by 10/14/2021. (Ecker, C.)). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
10/15/2021	<u>2924</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2858</u> Application for compensation (<i>Sixteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from April 1, 2021 through April 30, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's A). (Annable, Zachery)
10/15/2021	<u>2925</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 4 Number of appellee volumes: 2. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-02268-S (RE: related document(s) <u>2841</u> First Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal) (Blanco, J.)
10/15/2021	2926 SEALED document regarding: Appendix in Support of HCRE Partners, LLC Brief in Opposition to Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP per court order filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2505</u> Order on motion to seal). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
10/15/2021	<u>2927</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
10/15/2021	<u>2928</u> Support/supplemental document <i>Supplemental Appendix ISO NREP Response and Brief in Opposition to Debtor's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP</i> filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2927</u> Response). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
10/15/2021	<u>2929</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. (RE: related document(s) <u>2841</u> First Amended notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2840</u> Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) Civil case 3:21-cv-02268-S (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
10/15/2021	<u>2930</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Robert Loigman. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (Montgomery, Paige)
10/15/2021	

	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29058450, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2930</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/15/2021	<u>2931</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Alexandre J. Tschumi. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (Montgomery, Paige)
10/15/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29058482, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2931</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/15/2021	<u>2932</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>2819</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>No Opposition to Granting Objection to Proof of Claim Number 177 Filed by the Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 23, 2020 [Dkt. 2819]</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
10/15/2021	<u>2933</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>2796</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Limited Response and Consent to Objection to Proof of Claim 131 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 8, 2020</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
10/15/2021	<u>2934</u> Adversary case 21-03076. Complaint by Marc Kirschner against James D. Dondero, Mark Okada, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Grant James Scott III, Frank Waterhouse, STRAND ADVISORS, INC, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST AND NANCY DONDERO, AS TRUSTEE OF DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, GET GOOD TRUST AND GRANT JAMES SCOTT III, AS TRUSTEE OF GET GOOD TRUST, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #1 AND LAWRENCE TONOMURA AS TRUSTEE OF MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #1, MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #2 AND LAWRENCE TONOMURA IN HIS CAPACITY AS TRUSTEE OF MARK & PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST EXEMPT TRUST #2, CLO HOLDCO, LTD.; CHARITABLE DAF HOLDCO, LTD., Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Highland Dallas Foundation, Inc., RAND PE FUND I, LP, SERIES 1, MASSAND CAPITAL, LLC, MASSAND CAPITAL, INC., SAS ASSET RECOVERY, LTD, CPCM, LLC. Fee Amount \$350. Nature(s) of suit: 13 (Recovery of money/property §548 fraudulent transfer. 14 (Recovery of money/property – other). 91 (Declaratory judgment). 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 81 (Subordination of claim or interest). (Montgomery, Paige) MODIFIED TO ADD NATURE OS SUIT AND CORRECT DEFENDANT NAME on 10/18/2021 (Ecker, C.). Modified on 10/18/2021 (Ecker, C.).
10/18/2021	<u>2935</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Frank Grese. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Smith, Frances)
10/18/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29061543, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2935</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
10/18/2021	<u>2936</u> Certificate of no Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2871</u> Application for compensation (<i>Seventeenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from May 1, 2021 through May 31, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Att). (Annable, Zachery)
10/18/2021	Adversary case 3:20-ap-3195 closed Pursuant to LBR 9070-1, any exhibits that were admitted by the Court may be claimed and removed from the Clerks Office during the 60-day period following final disposition of a case by the attorney or party who introduced

	the exhibits. Any exhibit not removed within the 60-day period may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the Bankruptcy Clerk. (Ecker, C.)
10/18/2021	<p><u>2937</u> Certificate of service re: Documents Served on October 12, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP, <u>2913</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/30/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2893</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2914</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2840</u> Notice of appeal, <u>2841</u> Amended notice of appeal, <u>2879</u> Statement of issues on appeal). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2917</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2914</u> Appellee designation). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/18/2021	<p><u>2938</u> Certificate of service re: Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement</i></p>

	<p><i>of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021)</i> for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/19/2021	<p><u>2939</u> Motion for leave (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation</i>) (related document(s) <u>2856</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 11/9/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/19/2021	<p><u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s):<u>2857</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
10/20/2021	<p><u>2941</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>2585</u>) granting for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$1527522.75, expenses awarded: \$32957.78 Entered on 10/20/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)</p>
10/20/2021	<p><u>2942</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Frank Grese for CPCM, LLC (related document # <u>2935</u>) Entered on 10/20/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)</p>
10/20/2021	<p><u>2943</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2021 through August 11, 2021</i>) filed by Development Specialists, Inc.(RE: related document(s)<u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED TO CORRECT PARTY FILER on 10/21/2021 (Ecker, C.).</p>
10/21/2021	<p><u>2944</u> Agreed Motion for ex parte relief<i>effectuating Stipulation and Order and Disbursing Registry Funds to CLO HoldCo</i> Filed by Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Phillips, Louis)</p>
10/21/2021	<p><u>2945</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re 1) Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals; and 2) Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2700</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s)<u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021,</p>

	<p>Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation <i>(Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021)</i> for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation <i>(Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021)</i> for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
10/21/2021	<u>2946</u> Order effectuating stipulation and order and disbursing registry funds to CLO Holdco (related document # <u>2944</u>) Entered on 10/21/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
10/21/2021	<u>2947</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2933</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2021	<u>2948</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2932</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/21/2021	<u>2949</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 09/30/2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global Notes to Post-Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
10/22/2021	<u>2950</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Robert S. Loigman for Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (related document # <u>2930</u>) Entered on 10/22/2021. (Rielly, Bill)
10/22/2021	<u>2951</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alexandre J. Tschumi for Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (related

	document # <u>2931</u>) Entered on 10/22/2021. (Rielly, Bill)
10/22/2021	<u>2952</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2927</u> Response filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
10/22/2021	<u>2953</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry Into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation; and 2) Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2939</u> Motion for leave (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation</i>) (related document(s) <u>2856</u> Motion for leave) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 11/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/22/2021	<u>2954</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on October 25, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2819</u> Objection to claim). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Annable, Zachery)
10/22/2021	<u>2955</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2942</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Frank Grese for CPCM, LLC (related document <u>2935</u>) Entered on 10/20/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/22/2021. (Admin.)
10/24/2021	<u>2956</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2950</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Robert S. Loigman for Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2930</u>) Entered on 10/22/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/24/2021. (Admin.)
10/24/2021	<u>2957</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2951</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Alexandre J. Tschumi for Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust (related document <u>2931</u>) Entered on 10/22/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 10/24/2021. (Admin.)
10/25/2021	<u>2958</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2947</u> Reply filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Resonse to Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Support of its Objection to Proof of Claim Number 131 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 8, 2020 with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
10/25/2021	<u>2959</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2948</u> Reply filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>Response to Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Support of its Objection to Proof of Claim Number 177 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 23, 2020 with Certificate of Service</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
10/25/2021	<u>2960</u> Hearing held on 10/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2796</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: G. Demo and J. Pomeranz for Reorganized Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy (with N. Dondero). Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed Order disallowing claim will be submitted.) (Edmond, Michael)
10/25/2021	

	2961 Hearing held on 10/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2819</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) The Dugaboy Investment Trust filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: G. Demo and J. Pomeranz for Reorganized Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy (with N. Dondero). Nonevidentiary hearing. Agreed Order disallowing claim will be submitted.) (Edmond, Michael)
10/25/2021	<u>2962</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [10/25/2021 01:27:43 PM]. File Size [2701 KB]. Run Time [00:11:36]. (admin).
10/25/2021	<u>2963</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2021 Through August 11, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2943</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Filing of Monthly Staffing Report by Development Specialists, Inc. for the Period from August 1, 2021 through August 11, 2021</i>) filed by Development Specialists, Inc.(RE: related document(s) <u>853</u> Order granting application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional (related document <u>775</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.)). (Annable, Zachery) MODIFIED TO CORRECT PARTY FILER on 10/21/2021 (Ecker, C.). filed by Financial Advisor Development Specialists, Inc.). (Kass, Albert)
10/27/2021	<u>2964</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Support of its Objection to Proof of Claim Number 131 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 8, 2020; and 2) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Support of its Objection to Proof of Claim Number 177 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 23, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2947</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2933</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2948</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2932</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/27/2021	<u>2965</u> Order regarding objection to claim #177 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2819</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/27/2021 (Okafor, Marcey) Modified text on 10/27/2021 (Okafor, Marcey).
10/27/2021	<u>2966</u> Order regarding objection to claim #131 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2796</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/27/2021 (Okafor, Marcey)
10/27/2021	<u>2967</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Highland's Reply in Support of Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief; and 2) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on October 25, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2952</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2927</u> Response filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2954</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on October 25, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2819</u> Objection to claim). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
10/28/2021	<u>2968</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2864</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
11/01/2021	<u>2969</u> Order sustaining reorganized debtor's fourth omnibus objection to certain amended and superseded claims; and no-liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2864</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/1/2021 (Okafor,

	Marcey)
11/01/2021	<u>2970</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2905</u> Application for compensation (<i>Eighteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from June 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's At). (Annable, Zachery)
11/01/2021	<u>2971</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2909</u> Application for compensation (<i>Nineteenth Monthly Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Hayward PLLC as Local Counsel to the Debtor for the Period from July 1, 2021 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's). (Annable, Zachery)
11/01/2021	<u>2972</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order re: Objection to Proof of Claim Number 177 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 23, 2020; and 2) Order re: Objection to Proof of Claim Number 131 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust on April 8, 2020 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2965</u> Order regarding objection to claim #177 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2819</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/27/2021 (Okafor, Marcey) Modified text on 10/27/2021., <u>2966</u> Order regarding objection to claim #131 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2796</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 10/27/2021). (Kass, Albert)
11/01/2021	<u>2973</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee:

000486

	<p>\$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/01/2021	<p><u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahar Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/02/2021	<p><u>2975</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2889</u> Motion to Strike (related document(s) <u>2852</u> Application for compensation) Filed by Other Professional Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.) Responses due by 11/9/2021. (Ecker, C.)</p>
11/02/2021	<p><u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahar Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahar Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix A # <u>2</u> Appendix B # <u>3</u> Exhibit A # <u>4</u> Exhibit B # <u>5</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021 (Rielly, Bill).</p>
11/02/2021	

	<p><u>2977</u> Omnibus Objection to (related document(s): <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC, <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$21 filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 1</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Couns</i> filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Merc</i> filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/1 filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A: Declaration of Bruce A. Markell) (Jain, Kristin)</p>
11/03/2021	<u>2978</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Samuel A. Schwartz. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Jain, Kristin)
11/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29100285, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2978</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/03/2021	<u>2979</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Athanasios E. Agelakopoulos. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (Jain, Kristin)
11/03/2021	<u>2980</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Emily D. Anderson. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P. (Jain, Kristin)
11/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29100347, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2979</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29100347, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2980</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/03/2021	<u>2981</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jordan A. Kroop. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Hayward, Melissa)
11/03/2021	

	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29100707, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>2981</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
11/04/2021	<u>2982</u> Certificate of service re: Order Sustaining Reorganized Debtors Fourth Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Amended and Superseded Claims; and (B) No-Liability Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2969</u> Order sustaining reorganized debtor's fourth omnibus objection to certain amended and superseded claims; and no-liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2864</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/1/2021). (Kass, Albert)
11/04/2021	<u>2983</u> Certificate of service re: Reorganized Debtor's Amended Supplemental Omnibus Objection to Certain Employee Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Appendix A # 2 Appendix B # 3 Exhibit A # 4 Exhibit B # 5 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/04/2021	<u>2984</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s) <u>2975</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2889</u> Motion to Strike (related document(s) <u>2852</u> Application for compensation) Filed by Other Professional Eastern Point Trust Company, Inc.) Responses due by 11/9/2021. (Ecker, C.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/04/2021. (Admin.)
11/05/2021	<u>2985</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Samuel A. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document # <u>2978</u>) Entered on 11/5/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/05/2021	<u>2986</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Athanasios E. Agelakopoulos for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document # <u>2979</u>) Entered on 11/5/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/05/2021	<u>2987</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Emily D. Anderson for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document # <u>2980</u>) Entered on 11/5/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/05/2021	

	<u>2988</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2977</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2021	<u>2989</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jordan A. Kroop for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>2981</u>) Entered on 11/5/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/05/2021	<u>2990</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 113 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2021	<u>2991</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 120 Filed by The Get Good Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2021	<u>2992</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 128 Filed by The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1 Individually and as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2021	<u>2993</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 129 Filed by The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2 Individually and as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/05/2021	<u>2994</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2977</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/07/2021	<u>2995</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2985</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Samuel A. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document <u>2978</u>) Entered on 11/5/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/07/2021. (Admin.)
11/07/2021	<u>2996</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2986</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Athanasios E. Agelakopoulos for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document <u>2979</u>) Entered on 11/5/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/07/2021. (Admin.)
11/07/2021	<u>2997</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>2987</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Emily D. Anderson for NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document <u>2980</u>) Entered on 11/5/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/07/2021. (Admin.)
11/09/2021	<u>2998</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2868</u> Application for administrative expenses <i>for rank-and-file employees</i> Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order), <u>2869</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Party CPCMC, LLC (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 11/23/2021. (Ecker, C.)
11/09/2021	<u>2999</u> Adversary case 21–03082. Complaint by Highland Capital Management, L.P. against Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Adversary Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). 11 (Recovery of money/property – 542 turnover of property). (Annable, Zachery)

11/09/2021	<u>3000</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla.. Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) (Montgomery, Paige)
11/09/2021	<u>3001</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, CLO Holdco, Ltd... Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Montgomery, Paige)
11/09/2021	<u>3002</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Hunter Covitz.. Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E) (Montgomery, Paige)
11/10/2021	<u>3003</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2939</u> Motion for leave (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation</i>) (related document(s) <u>2856</u> Motion for leave)). (Annable, Zachery)
11/10/2021	<u>3004</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 09/30/2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global Notes to Post-Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
11/10/2021	<u>3005</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 09/30/2021 filed by Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global Notes to Post-Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
11/10/2021	<u>3006</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2828</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 12/1/2021. (Annable, Zachery)
11/10/2021	<u>3007</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proof of claim 113 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2990</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021 (Okafor, Marcey)
11/10/2021	<u>3008</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 120 Filed by The Get Good Trust(RE: related document(s) <u>2991</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021 (Okafor, Marcey)
11/10/2021	<u>3009</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 128 Filed by The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1 Individually and as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2992</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021 (Okafor, Marcey)
11/10/2021	<u>3010</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 129 Filed by The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2 Individually and as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2993</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021 (Okafor, Marcey)
11/10/2021	<u>3011</u> INCORRECT ENTRY: Filed in AP at docket #69. Motion to stay pending appeal <i>Amended</i> (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP

000491

	(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A–Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Bridges, Jonathan) MODIFIED and terminated on 1/10/2022 (Ecker, C.).
11/11/2021	<p><u>3012</u> Certificate of service re: Various Documents Served on November 5, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2988</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>2977</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2990</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 113 Filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust as Successor–in–Interest to The Canis Major Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2991</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 120 Filed by The Get Good Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2992</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 128 Filed by The Get Good Non–Exempt Trust No. 1 Individually and as Successor–in–Interest to The Canis Major Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2993</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): (<i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 129 Filed by The Get Good Non–Exempt Trust No. 2 Individually and as Successor–in–Interest to The Canis Major Trust</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/11/2021	<p><u>3013</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re 1) First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.; 2) Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtors Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No Liability Claims; and 3) Reorganized Debtor's Amended Supplemental Omnibus Objection to Certain Employee Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2870</u> Notice (<i>First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix A # <u>2</u> Appendix B # <u>3</u> Exhibit A # <u>4</u> Exhibit B # <u>5</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>

11/12/2021	<p><u>3014</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/12/2021	<p><u>3015</u> Supplemental Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC, <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to</p>

	<p>8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$21 filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 1</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Couns</i> filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Merc</i> filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation <i>(Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/1</i> filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation <i>(Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other</i> filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Declaration of Joseph Tiano, Chief Executive Officer of Legal Decoder) (Jain, Kristin)</p>
11/12/2021	<p><u>3016</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) 1) Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.; and 2) Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2700</u> Notice <i>(Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>1943</u> Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) <u>1472</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing <i>(Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals)</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation <i>(FINAL)</i> for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other</p>

	<p>Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/13/2021	<p><u>3017</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing on Final Fee Applications to Be Held on November 17, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 1, 2021</i>, <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Couns</i>, <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Merc, <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/1, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other). (Annable, Zachery)</p>
11/15/2021	<p><u>3018</u> Scheduling Order continuing hearing (RE: related document(s)<u>2872</u> Application for compensation filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>2902</u> Application for compensation filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC, <u>2904</u> Application for compensation filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2906</u> Application for compensation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, <u>2908</u> Application for compensation filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2902</u> and for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2906</u>, Entered on 11/15/2021 (Okafor, Marcey)</p>
11/15/2021	<p><u>3019</u> Order Granting Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation (related document # <u>2939</u>) Entered on 11/15/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)</p>
11/16/2021	

	<u>3020</u> Supplemental Reply to (related document(s): <u>2977</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>3015</u> Response filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Supplemental Reply of Debtor Professionals to Supplemental Omnibus Response of NexPoint Advisors, L.P., to Final Fee Applications Submitted by Various Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2021	<u>3023</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 17, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2021	<u>3024</u> Supplemental Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2977</u> Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. (Hoffman, Juliana)
11/16/2021	<u>3025</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2828</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 12/1/2021.). Hearing to be held on 12/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3006</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
11/16/2021	<u>3026</u> Certificate of service re: Various Documents Served on November 10, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3000</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla.. Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>3001</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, CLO Holdco, Ltd... Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>3002</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Hunter Covitz.. Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2828</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 12/1/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3007</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proof of claim 113 filed by The Dugaboy Investment Trust as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2990</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021, <u>3008</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 120 Filed by The Get Good Trust(RE: related document(s) <u>2991</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021, <u>3009</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 128 Filed by The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 1 Individually and as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2992</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021, <u>3010</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proof of Claim 129 Filed by The Get Good Non-Exempt Trust No. 2 Individually and as Successor-in-Interest to The Canis Major Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2993</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 11/10/2021). (Kass, Albert)
11/16/2021	<u>3027</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 17, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3023</u> Notice (<i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on November 17, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)</i>) filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/17/2021	<u>3028</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3019</u> Order Granting Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation (related document <u>2939</u>) Entered on 11/15/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/17/2021. (Admin.)
11/17/2021	<u>3029</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing November 17, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (FINAL) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation The Twenty–First and Final Fee Application for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation Twenty–First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021 for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP) (COURT ADMITTED ALL OF THE EXHIBIT'S THAT APPEAR ON DOC. #3017 BY JEFFREY POMERANTZ), (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	<u>3033</u> Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (FINAL) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, (Appearances: G. Hesse for Applicant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	<u>3034</u> Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2902</u> Application for compensation The Twenty–First and Final Fee Application for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled.

	Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	3035 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2903</u> Application for compensation Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	3036 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2904</u> Application for compensation Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	3037 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2906</u> Application for compensation Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, filed by attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	3038 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2907</u> Application for compensation Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021 for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP., (Appearances: T. Silva for Applicant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	3039 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2908</u> Application for compensation Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/17/2021	3040 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC) (Appearances: Z. Annabel for Applicant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)

11/17/2021	<u>3041</u> Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert for UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 11/18/2021)
11/18/2021	<u>3030</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/17/2021. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
11/18/2021	<u>3031</u> <i>Withdrawal of Application for Allowance of Administrative Expense Claim</i> filed by Interested Parties NexBank, NexBank Capital Inc., NexBank Securities Inc., NexBank Title Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>1888</u> Application for administrative expenses). (Drawhorn, Lauren)
11/18/2021	<u>3032</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Soderlund, Eric)
11/18/2021	<u>3042</u> Certificate of service re: CPCM, LLCs Objection to Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502 filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3032</u> Response). (Soderlund, Eric)
11/18/2021	<u>3043</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Reorganized Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing on Final Fee Applications to be Held on November 17, 2021; 2) Scheduling Order; and 3) Order Granting Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry Into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3017</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Hearing on Final Fee Applications to Be Held on November 17, 2021</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 1, 2021</i> , <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Couns</i> , <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Merc</i> , <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/1, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3018</u> Scheduling Order continuing hearing (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation filed by Interested Party Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, <u>2902</u> Application for compensation filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC, <u>2904</u> Application for compensation filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, <u>2906</u> Application for compensation filed by Debtor Highland Capital

	<p><i>Management, L.P., 2907 Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, 2908 Application for compensation filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc., 2910 Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, 2911 Application for compensation filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/17/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 2904 and for 2872 and for 2911 and for 2908 and for 2902 and for 2903 and for 2907 and for 2910 and for 2906, Entered on 11/15/2021, 3019 Order Granting Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor for an Order Authorizing Entry into an Amended and Restated Employee Stipulation (related document 2939) Entered on 11/15/2021.). (Kass, Albert)</i></p>
11/18/2021	<p>3044 Certificate of service re: 1) Supplemental Reply of Debtor Professionals to Supplemental Omnibus Response of NexPoint Advisors, L.P., to Final Fee Applications Submitted by Various Estate Professionals; 2) Supplemental Response of Sidley Austin LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, to Supplemental Omnibus Response of NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor and Party in Interest Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 330(a) and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2016 to Final Fee Applications Submitted by Various Estate Professionals; 3) Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)3020 Supplemental Reply to (related document(s): 2977 Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., 3015 Response filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) (<i>Supplemental Reply of Debtor Professionals to Supplemental Omnibus Response of NexPoint Advisors, L.P., to Final Fee Applications Submitted by Various Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 3024 Supplemental Response opposed to (related document(s): 2977 Objection filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors. filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, 3025 Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)3006 Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s)2828 Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 12/1/2021.). Hearing to be held on 12/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for 3006, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
11/19/2021	<p>3045 Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/17/2021 (68 pages) RE: Final Fee Applications. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/17/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 3033 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)2872 Application for compensation (FINAL) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, (Appearances: G. Hesse for Applicant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3034 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)2902 Application for compensation The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3035 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)2903 Application for compensation Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3036 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)2904 Application for compensation Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee</p>

	<p>Application of Sidley Austin LLP for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3037 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2906</u> Application for compensation Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, filed by attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3038 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2907</u> Application for compensation Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021 for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP., (Appearances: T. Silva for Applicant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3039 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2908</u> Application for compensation Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021 for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3040 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2910</u> Application for compensation (Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC) (Appearances: Z. Annabel for Applicant; J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.), 3041 Hearing held on 11/17/2021. (RE: related document(s)<u>2911</u> Application for compensation (Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, and G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; M. Clemente for former UCC; L. Lambert ofr UST; K. Jain and S. Schwartz for NexPoint Advisors. Evidentiary hearing. Application approved and objections overruled. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/17/2022. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
11/22/2021	<p><u>3046</u> Order granting final fee application for compensation (related document # <u>2872</u>) granting for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, fees awarded: \$1147059.42, expenses awarded: \$2747.84 Entered on 11/22/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)</p>
11/22/2021	<p><u>3047</u> Order granting fifth and final application for compensation (related document # <u>2906</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$23978627.25, expenses awarded: \$334232.95 Entered on 11/22/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)</p>
11/22/2021	<p><u>3048</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>2907</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$2645729.72, expenses awarded: \$5207.53 Entered on 11/22/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)</p>

11/22/2021	<u>3049</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>2910</u>) granting for Hayward PLLC, fees awarded: \$825629.50, expenses awarded: \$46482.92 Entered on 11/22/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/23/2021	<u>3050</u> Notice of CPCM, LLC's Response to Clerk's Correspondence filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2998</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2868</u> Application for administrative expenses for rank-and-file employees Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order), <u>2869</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 11/23/2021. (Ecker, C.)). (Smith, Frances)
11/23/2021	<u>3051</u> Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief), <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)
11/23/2021	<u>3052</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2278</u> Response). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit 1. CONFIDENTIAL Highland246786 - 246818 # <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit 2. CONFIDENTIAL Highland209134 # <u>3</u> Exhibit Exhibit 3. SE Multifamily LLC Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit Exhibit 4. Bridge Loan Agreement # <u>5</u> Exhibit Exhibit 5. CONFIDENTIAL Highland136853 - 136883 # <u>6</u> Exhibit Exhibit 6. CONFIDENTIAL Highland136795 - 136822 # <u>7</u> Exhibit Exhibit 7. SE Multifamily Amended and Restated LLC Agreement # <u>8</u> Exhibit Exhibit 8. POC # <u>9</u> Exhibit Exhibit 9. Objection and Motion for Protective Order # <u>10</u> Exhibit Exhibit 10. Response to Omnibus Objection) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
11/23/2021	<u>3053</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice Notice of Appearance of Additional Counsel - Jeffrey W. Hellberg, Jr. by Lauren Kessler Drawhorn Filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Drawhorn, Lauren)
11/24/2021	Adversary case 3:21-ap-3000 closed Pursuant to LBR 9070-1, any exhibits that were admitted by the Court may be claimed and removed from the Clerks Office during the 60-day period following final disposition of a case by the attorney or party who introduced the exhibits. Any exhibit not removed within the 60-day period may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the Bankruptcy Clerk. (Ecker, C.)
11/24/2021	<u>3054</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 30, 2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3051</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 14 and 15) (Hayward, Melissa)
11/24/2021	<u>3055</u> BNC certificate of mailing - PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3047</u> Order granting fifth and final application for compensation (related document <u>2906</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$23978627.25, expenses awarded: \$334232.95 Entered on 11/22/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 11/24/2021. (Admin.)
11/29/2021	<u>3056</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>2903</u>) granting for Teneo Capital, LLC, fees awarded: \$1358565.52, expenses awarded: \$6257.07 Entered on 11/29/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/29/2021	<u>3057</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2904</u>) granting for Sidney Austin, LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$13134805.20, expenses awarded: \$211841.25 Entered on 11/29/2021. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified text on 11/29/2021 (Okafor, Marcey).

11/29/2021	<u>3058</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>2902</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$6176551.20, expenses awarded: \$39122.91 Entered on 11/29/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/29/2021	<u>3059</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>2908</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$202317.65, expenses awarded: \$2449.37 Entered on 11/29/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
11/29/2021	<u>3060</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing on November 30, 2021</i> filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3052</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 11. – Transcript of August 13, 2021 Deposition of Mark Patrick [ECF No. 2928] # <u>2</u> Exhibit 12. – Transcript of September 17, 2021 Deposition of Ben Selman # <u>3</u> Exhibit 13. – NREP Designation of Expert Witness # <u>4</u> Exhibit 14. – Index to Documents Examined by Expert) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
11/29/2021	<u>3061</u> Certificate of service re: Documents Served on November 23, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3046</u> Order granting final fee application for compensation (related document <u>2872</u>) granting for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, fees awarded: \$1147059.42, expenses awarded: \$2747.84 Entered on 11/22/2021., <u>3047</u> Order granting fifth and final application for compensation (related document <u>2906</u>) granting for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, fees awarded: \$23978627.25, expenses awarded: \$334232.95 Entered on 11/22/2021., <u>3048</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2907</u>) granting for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, fees awarded: \$2645729.72, expenses awarded: \$5207.53 Entered on 11/22/2021., <u>3049</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2910</u>) granting for Hayward PLLC, fees awarded: \$825629.50, expenses awarded: \$46482.92 Entered on 11/22/2021., <u>3051</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing on November 30, 2021</i> filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2196</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC. (<i>Debtor's Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>), <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1–13) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
11/30/2021	<u>3062</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/30/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2893</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
11/30/2021	<u>3063</u> Certificate of service re: Various Documents Served on November 29, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3056</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2903</u>) granting for Teneo Capital, LLC, fees awarded: \$1358565.52, expenses awarded: \$6257.07 Entered on 11/29/2021., <u>3057</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2904</u>) granting for Sidney Austin, LLP, Attorneys for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, fees awarded: \$13134805.20, expenses awarded: \$211841.25 Entered on 11/29/2021. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified text on 11/29/2021., <u>3058</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2902</u>) granting for FTI Consulting, Inc., fees awarded: \$6176551.20, expenses awarded: \$39122.91 Entered on 11/29/2021., <u>3059</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2908</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$202317.65, expenses awarded: \$2449.37 Entered on 11/29/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
11/30/2021	<u>3065</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing November 30, 2021 (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP

	as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S / RE-ORGANIZED DEBTOR'S EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #13 AT DOC. #3051 & EXHIBIT'S #14 & #15 AT DOC. #3054 BY JOHN A. MORRIS; AND DEFENDANT'S/RESPONDENT'S EXHIBIT'S #1 THROUGH #14 AT AMENDED DOC. 3060 BY JEFFREY W. HELLBERG, JR., (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/01/2021)
11/30/2021	<u>3071</u> Hearing held on 11/30/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief, (Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor; J. Hellberg for Wick Phillips and NexPoint Real Estate. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted for reasons stated on the record. Mr Morris to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 12/02/2021)
12/01/2021	<u>3064</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document # <u>2911</u>) granting for Deloitte Tax LLP, fees awarded: \$553412.60, expenses awarded: \$0.00 Entered on 12/1/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
12/01/2021	<u>3066</u> Motion for leave to <i>File Lawsuit</i> Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 12/22/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C) (Draper, Douglas)
12/01/2021	<u>3067</u> Certificate of service re: Second Amended Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3062</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief. (<i>Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 11/30/2021 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2893</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/01/2021	<u>3068</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3025</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2828</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 12/1/2021.). Hearing to be held on 12/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3006</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/01/2021	<u>3069</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3059</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2908</u>) granting for Mercer (US) Inc., fees awarded: \$202317.65, expenses awarded: \$2449.37 Entered on 11/29/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/01/2021. (Admin.)
12/02/2021	<u>3070</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2828</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
12/02/2021	<u>3074</u> ***INCORRECT ENTRY*** Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/30/2021. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii) Modified TEXT on 12/3/2021 (Jeng, Hawaii). (Entered: 12/03/2021)
12/03/2021	

	<u>3072</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [11/17/2021 09:01:56 AM]. File Size [27292 KB]. Run Time [01:56:50]. (admin).
12/03/2021	<u>3073</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [11/30/2021 08:56:02 AM]. File Size [43946 KB]. Run Time [03:08:47]. (admin).
12/03/2021	<u>3075</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 11/30/2021. The requested turn-around time is daily (Jeng, Hawaii) .
12/03/2021	<u>3076</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First and Final Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3058</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exh A to Notice of Appeal)(Jain, Kristin)
12/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29168859, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>3076</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/03/2021	<u>3077</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3047</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)(Jain, Kristin)
12/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29168896, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>3077</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/03/2021	<u>3078</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dore LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3048</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)(Jain, Kristin)
12/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29168917, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>3078</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/03/2021	<u>3079</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application of Teneo Capital, LLC</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3056</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)(Jain, Kristin)
12/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29168940, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>3079</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/03/2021	<u>3080</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3057</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)(Jain, Kristin)
12/03/2021	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29168959, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>3080</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
12/03/2021	<u>3081</u> Certificate of service re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on November 30, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3054</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 30, 2021 filed by Debtor

	Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3051</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 14 and 15) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/03/2021	<p><u>3082</u> Certificate of service re: Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals (<i>Supplemental</i>) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/03/2021	<p><u>3083</u> Certificate of service re: Order Granting Deloitte Tax LLP's Final Fee Application for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 Through August 11, 2021 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>3064</u> Order granting application for compensation (related document <u>2911</u>) granting for Deloitte Tax LLP, fees awarded: \$553412.60, expenses awarded: \$0.00 Entered on 12/1/2021.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/05/2021	

	<p><u>3084</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11/30/2021 (77 pages) RE: Motion to Disqualify. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 03/5/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 3071 Hearing held on 11/30/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2893</u> Motion to compel Disqualification of Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief, (Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Morris for Reorganized Debtor; J. Hellberg for Wick Phillips and NexPoint Real Estate. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted for reasons stated on the record. Mr Morris to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 03/5/2022. (Rehling, Kathy)</p>
12/06/2021	<p><u>3085</u> Order further extending period within which the reorganized debtor may remove actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 1452 and rule 9027 of the federal rules of bankruptcy procedure <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time. Entered on 12/6/2021. (Bradden, T.)</p>
12/06/2021	<p><u>3086</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Paul N. Adkins.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/07/2021	<p><u>3087</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Paul N. Adkins.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E # <u>6</u> Exhibit F # <u>7</u> Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 1/27/2022 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3086</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/08/2021	<p><u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/08/2021	<p><u>3089</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
12/08/2021	<p><u>3090</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3085</u> Order further extending period within which the reorganized debtor may remove actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 1452 and rule 9027 of the federal rules of bankruptcy procedure <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time. Entered on 12/6/2021. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/08/2021. (Admin.)</p>
12/09/2021	<p><u>3091</u> Stipulation by Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust and Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, and Jean-Paul Sevilla ***Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim Nos. 182, 184, 185, 187, 192, 214, 215, 242, 245, and 253. filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Montgomery, Paige)</p>

12/09/2021	<u>3092</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; and 2) Reorganized Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 65 and No. 66 Filed by Paul N. Adkins Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3085</u> Order further extending period within which the reorganized debtor may remove actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 1452 and rule 9027 of the federal rules of bankruptcy procedure <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time. Entered on 12/6/2021. (Bradden, T.), <u>3086</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Paul N. Adkins.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/10/2021	<u>3094</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3047</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3095</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3047</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3096</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-03086-K. (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3047</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3097</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dore LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3048</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3098</u> INCORRECT ENTRY. Incomplete Form. Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dore LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3048</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) Modified on 12/10/2021 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).
12/10/2021	<u>3099</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dore LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3048</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3100</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-03088-X. (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dore LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3048</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by

	12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3101</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3079</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application of Teneo Capital, LLC</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3056</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3102</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Third Omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Omnibus Objection to certain employee claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 2/16/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2976</u> , Entered on 12/10/2021 (Okafor, Marcey)
12/10/2021	<u>3103</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>3079</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application of Teneo Capital, LLC</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3056</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3104</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-03094-E. (RE: related document(s) <u>3079</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application of Teneo Capital, LLC</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3056</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3106</u> Order granting in part, denying in part Highland's supplemental motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC (related document # <u>2196</u> and <u>2893</u>) Entered on 12/10/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
12/10/2021	<u>3107</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3080</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3057</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>3080</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3057</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3109</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-03096-L. (RE: related document(s) <u>3080</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3057</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
12/10/2021	<u>3110</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing on Reorganized Debtor's Objection to Proof of Claim No. 65 and No. 66 Filed by Paul N. Adkins Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3087</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to

	claim(s) of Creditor(s) Paul N. Adkins.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E # 6 Exhibit F # 7 Exhibit G)). Hearing to be held on 1/27/2022 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3086</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/10/2021	<u>3111</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; and 2) Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3089</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1—Settlement Agreement) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/10/2021	<u>3112</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2915</u> Omnibus Notice of hearing (<i>Omnibus Notice of Hearing on Final Applications for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Estate Professionals</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2872</u> Application for compensation (<i>FINAL</i>) for Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, Special Counsel, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,147,059.42, Expenses: \$2,747.84. Filed by Spec. Counsel Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP Objections due by 10/25/2021., <u>2902</u> Application for compensation <i>The Twenty-First and Final Fee Application</i> for FTI Consulting, Inc., Financial Advisor, Period: 11/6/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$6,176,551.20, Expenses: \$39,122.91. Filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2903</u> Application for compensation <i>Second Consolidated Monthly and Final Fee Application</i> for Teneo Capital, LLC, Other Professional, Period: 4/15/2021 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$1,358,565.52, Expenses: \$6,257.07. Filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2904</u> Application for compensation <i>Twenty-First Monthly and Final Fee Application of Sidley Austin LLP</i> for Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, Creditor Comm. Atty, Period: 10/29/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$13,134,805.2, Expenses: \$211,841.25. Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2906</u> Application for compensation <i>Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP as Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor in Possession for the Period from October 19, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee: \$23978627.25, Expenses: \$334,232.95. Filed by Attorney Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2907</u> Application for compensation <i>Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP for Allowance of Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses as Regulatory and Compliance Counsel for the Period October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i> for Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$2,645,729.72, Expenses: \$5,207.53. Filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2908</u> Application for compensation <i>Third and Final Application for Compensation and for Reimbursement of Expenses of Mercer (US) Inc. as Compensation Consultant for the Debtor for the Period from November 15, 2019 through August 10, 2021</i> for Mercer (US) Inc., Consultant, Period: 11/15/2019 to 8/10/2021, Fee:

	<p>\$202,317.65, Expenses: \$2,449.37. Filed by Consultant Mercer (US) Inc. Objections due by 10/29/2021., <u>2910</u> Application for compensation (<i>Hayward PLLC's Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for the Period from December 10, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Hayward PLLC, Debtor's Attorney, Period: 12/10/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$825,629.50, Expenses: \$46,482.92. Filed by Other Professional Hayward PLLC, <u>2911</u> Application for compensation (<i>Final Fee Application of Deloitte Tax LLP for Compensation for Services Rendered as Tax Services Provider to the Debtor for the Period from October 16, 2019 through August 11, 2021</i>) for Deloitte Tax LLP, Other Professional, Period: 10/16/2019 to 8/11/2021, Fee: \$553,412.60, Expenses: \$0.00. Filed by Other Professional Deloitte Tax LLP). Hearing to be held on 11/9/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2903</u> and for <u>2904</u> and for <u>2907</u> and for <u>2910</u> and for <u>2872</u> and for <u>2911</u> and for <u>2908</u> and for <u>2906</u> and for <u>2902</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/12/2021	<p><u>3113</u> BNC certificate of mailing. (RE: related document(s)<u>3099</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)<u>3078</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Consolidated Monthly, Third Interim, and Final Application of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dore LLP</i>. Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3048</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A to Notice of Appeal))) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 12/12/2021. (Admin.)</p>
12/13/2021	<p><u>3115</u> INCORRECT ENTRY. Incomplete Form. Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s)<u>3076</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First and Final Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i>. Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3058</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exh A to Notice of Appeal)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) Modified on 12/13/2021 (Whitaker, Sheniqua).</p>
12/13/2021	<p><u>3116</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s)<u>3076</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First and Final Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i>. Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3058</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exh A to Notice of Appeal)) (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
12/13/2021	<p><u>3117</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s)<u>3076</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First and Final Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i>. Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3058</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exh A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
12/13/2021	<p><u>3118</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:21-cv-03104-G. (RE: related document(s)<u>3076</u> Notice of appeal of <i>Order Granting Twenty-First and Final Fee Application of FTI Consulting, Inc.</i>. Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3058</u> Order on application for compensation). Appellant Designation due by 12/17/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exh A to Notice of Appeal)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua)</p>
12/14/2021	<p><u>3119</u> Certificate of service re: Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim Nos. 182, 184, 185, 187, 192, 214, 215, 242, 245, and 253 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>3091</u> Stipulation by Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust and Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, and Jean-Paul Sevilla ***Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim Nos. 182, 184, 185, 187, 192, 214, 215, 242, 245, and 253. filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (RE: related document(s)<u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) filed by Interested Party Litigation</p>

	Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust). (Kass, Albert)
12/15/2021	<u>3120</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 3/1/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3088</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/15/2021	<u>3121</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>3001</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, CLO Holdco, Ltd... Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 2/28/2022 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3001</u> , (Montgomery, Paige)
12/16/2021	<u>3122</u> Certificate of service re: re 1) Agreed First Amended Scheduling Order on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims; and 2) Order Granting in Part and Denying in Part Highland's Supplemental Motion to Disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as Counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC and for Related Relief Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3102</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Third Omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Omnibus Objection to certain employee claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 2/16/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2976</u> , Entered on 12/10/2021, <u>3106</u> Order granting in part, denying in part Highland's supplemental motion to disqualify Wick Phillips Gould & Martin, LLP as counsel to HCRE Partners, LLC (related document <u>2196</u> and <u>2893</u>) Entered on 12/10/2021.). (Kass, Albert)
12/17/2021	<u>3123</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3095</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3096</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022. (Jain, Kristin)
12/17/2021	<u>3124</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3099</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3100</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022. (Jain, Kristin)
12/17/2021	<u>3125</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3079</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3103</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3104</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022. (Jain, Kristin)
12/17/2021	<u>3126</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3080</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3109</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022. (Jain, Kristin)
12/17/2021	<u>3127</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3076</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3117</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy

	appeal, <u>3118</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022. (Jain, Kristin)
12/20/2021	<u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent. Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (Draper, Douglas)
12/20/2021	<u>3129</u> Request for Removal from Mailing List filed by Creditor Carpenter Lipps & Leland LLP . (Tello, Chris)
12/20/2021	<u>3130</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing on Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3120</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 3/1/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3088</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
12/21/2021	<u>3131</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P and <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Appendix A # 2 Appendix B # 3 Exhibit A # 4 Exhibit B # 5 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021.). Hearing to be held on 2/16/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2976</u> and <u>2059</u> , (Annable, Zachery). MODIFIED linkage on 12/21/2021 (Okafor, Marcey).

12/21/2021	<u>3133</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent. Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust). Hearing to be held on 2/1/2022 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3128</u> , (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Hearing Instructions) (Draper, Douglas)
12/22/2021	<u>3134</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>3066</u> Motion for leave to File Lawsuit filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
12/22/2021	<u>3135</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 3/1/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3088</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/27/2021	<u>3136</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3131</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P and <u>2976</u> AmendedSupplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix A # <u>2</u> Appendix B # <u>3</u> Exhibit A # <u>4</u> Exhibit B # <u>5</u> Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021.). Hearing to be held on 2/16/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2976</u> and <u>2059</u> , (Annable, Zachery). MODIFIED linkage on 12/21/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)

12/28/2021	<p><u>3137</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting a notice of hearing from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s)<u>3011</u> Motion to stay pending appeal <i>Amended</i> (related documents <u>1943</u> Order confirming chapter 11 plan) Filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Parties CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A–Motion to Withdraw Reference)) Responses due by 1/11/2022. (Ecker, C.)</p>
12/28/2021	<p><u>3138</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting amended designation from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s)<u>3124</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3078</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3099</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3100</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022., <u>3125</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3079</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3103</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3104</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022., <u>3126</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3080</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3109</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022., <u>3127</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3076</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3117</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3118</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022.) Responses due by 1/27/2022. (Blanco, J.)</p>
12/28/2021	<p><u>3139</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Reorganized Debtors (I) Response to Motion for Leave to File Lawsuit and (II) Reservation of Rights; and 2) Amended Notice of Hearing on Reorganized Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>3134</u> Response unopposed to (related document(s): <u>3066</u> Motion for leave to <i>File Lawsuit</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3135</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 3/1/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3088</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
12/29/2021	<p><u>3140</u> Notice Regarding Response to Clerk's Correspondence of December 28, 2021 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3138</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting amended designation from attorney for appellant. (RE: related document(s)<u>3124</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3078</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3099</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3100</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022., <u>3125</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3079</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3103</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3104</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022., <u>3126</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3080</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3109</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022., <u>3127</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3076</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3117</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3118</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). Appellee designation due by 01/3/2022.) Responses due by 1/27/2022. (Blanco, J.). (Jain, Kristin)</p>

12/30/2021	<u>3141</u> Order granting <u>2889</u> motion to strike document. (re: document <u>2852</u> Application for compensation) Entered on 12/30/2021. (Okafor, Marcey)
12/30/2021	<u>3142</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 2/28/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2940</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
12/31/2021	<u>3143</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing on Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3142</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 2/28/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2940</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/01/2022	<u>3144</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3141</u> Order granting <u>2889</u> motion to strike document. (re: document <u>2852</u> Application for compensation) Entered on 12/30/2021.) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 01/01/2022. (Admin.)
01/03/2022	<u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
01/03/2022	<u>3146</u> Assignment/Transfer of Claim. Fee Amount \$26. Transfer Agreement 3001 (e) 2 Transferors: Hunter Covitz (Claim No. 186) To NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian)
01/03/2022	<u>3147</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3002</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust) filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. (Vasek, Julian) Filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (related document(s) <u>3002</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Hunter Covitz.. Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust). (Vasek, Julian)
01/03/2022	Receipt of filing fee for Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent)(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [claims,trclmagt] (26.00). Receipt number A29228864, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>3146</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/03/2022	<u>3148</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/27/2022 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3145</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/03/2022	<u>3149</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal <i>Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i> filed by Creditor Sidley Austin LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>3076</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3079</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3080</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3095</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3096</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>3099</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3100</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>3103</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3104</u> Notice of docketing notice of

	appeal/record, <u>3108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3109</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>3117</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3118</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/03/2022	<u>3150</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal <i>Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>3076</u> Notice of appeal). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/03/2022	<u>3151</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal <i>Supplemental Designation of Record</i> filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal). (Hoffman, Juliana)
01/03/2022	<u>3152</u> Withdrawal of claim(s): <i>Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim Nos. 135, 137 and 139</i> Filed by Interested Party Mark Okada. (Glueckstein, Brian)
01/03/2022	<u>3153</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Attorney Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
01/03/2022	<u>3154</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal). (Annable, Zachery)
01/04/2022	<u>3155</u> Notice to take deposition of Jim Seery filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Smith, Frances)
01/04/2022	<u>3156</u> Notice to take deposition of CPCM, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2022	<u>3157</u> Notice to take deposition of Frank Waterhouse filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2022	<u>3158</u> Notice to take deposition of Frank Waterhouse filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/05/2022	<u>3159</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Jeffrey M. Dine. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Good Standing) (Hayward, Melissa)
01/05/2022	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgi11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29235722, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>3159</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/06/2022	<u>3160</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2044</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2045</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2046</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2047</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2059</u> Objection to claim, <u>2266</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2974</u> Objection to claim, <u>2976</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
01/06/2022	<u>3161</u> Certificate of service re: Documents Served on January 3, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3148</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/27/2022 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3145</u> , filed by

	Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3149</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal <i>Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i> filed by Creditor Sidley Austin LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>3076</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3079</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3080</u> Notice of appeal, <u>3095</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3096</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>3099</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3100</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>3103</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3104</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>3108</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3109</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record, <u>3117</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal, <u>3118</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal/record). filed by Creditor Sidley Austin LLP, <u>3150</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal <i>Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i> filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc. (RE: related document(s) <u>3076</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Financial Advisor FTI Consulting, Inc., <u>3151</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal <i>Supplemental Designation of Record</i> filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Other Professional Teneo Capital, LLC, <u>3153</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Attorney Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Attorney Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, <u>3154</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP (RE: related document(s) <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal). filed by Other Professional Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP). (Kass, Albert)
01/06/2022	<u>3162</u> Certificate of service re: Highland's Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to CPCM, LLC Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3156</u> Notice to take deposition of CPCM, LLC filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/07/2022	<u>3163</u> Order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim nos. 135, 137 and 139 (RE: related document(s) <u>3152</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Interested Party Mark Okada). Entered on 1/7/2022 (Bradden, T.)
01/07/2022	<u>3164</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim nos. 182, 184, 185, 187, 192, 214, 215, 242, 245 and 253 (RE: related document(s) <u>3091</u> Stipulation filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust). Entered on 1/7/2022 (Bradden, T.)
01/07/2022	<u>3165</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey M. Dine for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document # <u>3159</u>) Entered on 1/7/2022. (Bradden, T.)
01/07/2022	<u>3166</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Claims Transferred to Nexpoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3160</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/7/2022 (Dugan, Sue)
01/07/2022	<u>3167</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>3147</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Montgomery, Paige)
01/07/2022	<u>3168</u> Certificate of service re: Highland's Amended Notice of Deposition to Frank Waterhouse Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3158</u> Notice to take deposition of Frank Waterhouse filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/08/2022	<u>3169</u> Subpoena on Frank Waterhouse filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/09/2022	

	<u>3170</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3163</u> Order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim nos. 135, 137 and 139 (RE: related document(s) <u>3152</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Interested Party Mark Okada). Entered on 1/7/2022 (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 01/09/2022. (Admin.)
01/09/2022	<u>3171</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3164</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim nos. 182, 184, 185, 187, 192, 214, 215, 242, 245 and 253 (RE: related document(s) <u>3091</u> Stipulation filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust). Entered on 1/7/2022 (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 01/09/2022. (Admin.)
01/09/2022	<u>3172</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3165</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Jeffrey M. Dine for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document <u>3159</u>) Entered on 1/7/2022. (Bradden, T.)) No. of Notices: 2. Notice Date 01/09/2022. (Admin.)
01/10/2022	<u>3173</u> Motion to extend time to Engage Substitute Counsel (RE: related document(s) <u>3106</u> Order on motion to compel) Filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Drawhorn, Lauren)
01/11/2022	<u>3174</u> Order granting <u>3173</u> Agreed Motion to Continue Deadline Engage Substitute Counsel Entered on 1/11/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
01/11/2022	<u>3175</u> Certificate of service re: Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Claims Transferred to NexPoint Advisors, L.P. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3160</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2044</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2045</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2046</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2047</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2059</u> Objection to claim, <u>2266</u> Assignment/Transfer of claim (Claims Agent), <u>2974</u> Objection to claim, <u>2976</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/11/2022	<u>3176</u> Certificate of service re: Reorganized Debtor's Notice of Service of a Subpoena to Frank Waterhouse in Connection with Amended Motion to Disallow Claim Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3169</u> Subpoena on Frank Waterhouse filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/11/2022	<u>3177</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3001</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust) and <i>Motion to Ratify Second Amendment to Proof of Claim</i> filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Phillips, Louis)
01/11/2022	<u>3178</u> Motion to ratify second amended proof of claim No. 198 by CLO Holdco, Ltd. . (RE: related document(s) <u>3001</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean–Paul Sevilla, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, CLO Holdco, Ltd... Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub–Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)) (Ecker, C.) (Entered: 01/12/2022)
01/11/2022	<u>3266</u> DISTRICT COURT ORDER CONSOLIDATING CASES: Member case(s) 3:21–CV–3088, 3:21–CV–3094, 3:21–CV–3096, 3:21–CV–3104 consolidated with lead case 3:21–CV–3086–K. Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Teneo Capital LLC, Sidley Austin LLP and FTI Consulting Inc, added to case pursuant to consolidation. (Ordered by Judge Ed Kinkeade on 1/11/2022) (RE: related document(s) <u>3076</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., <u>3078</u> Notice of appeal filed by

	Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>3079</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P., <u>3080</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P.). Entered on 1/11/2022 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 02/25/2022)
01/12/2022	<u>3179</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim Nos. 135, 137 and 139; 2) Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Proofs of Claim Nos. 182, 184, 185, 187, 192, 214, 215, 242, 245, and 253; and 3) Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Claims Transferred to NexPoint Advisors, L.P. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3163</u> Order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim nos. 135, 137 and 139 (RE: related document(s) <u>3152</u> Withdrawal of claim filed by Interested Party Mark Okada). Entered on 1/7/2022 (Bradden, T.), <u>3164</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claim nos. 182, 184, 185, 187, 192, 214, 215, 242, 245 and 253 (RE: related document(s) <u>3091</u> Stipulation filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust). Entered on 1/7/2022 (Bradden, T.), <u>3166</u> Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Authorizing Withdrawal of Claims Transferred to Nexpoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3160</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 1/7/2022). (Kass, Albert)
01/13/2022	<u>3180</u> Order sustaining Litigation Trustee's objection to claim of Hunter Covitz (RE: related document(s) <u>3002</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust). Entered on 1/13/2022 (Okafor, Marcey)
01/14/2022	<u>3181</u> Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Charles W. Gameros Jr. filed by Creditor NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC. (Gameros, Charles)
01/14/2022	<u>3182</u> Witness and Exhibit List (unsigned) filed by Creditor Paul N. Adkins (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to claim). (Whitaker, Sheniqua)
01/14/2022	<u>3183</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Agreed First Amended Scheduling Order on Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3102</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Third Omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Omnibus Objection to certain employee claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 2/16/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2976</u> , Entered on 12/10/2021). (Kass, Albert)
01/17/2022	<u>3184</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
01/18/2022	<u>3185</u> Adversary case 22-03003. Complaint by Scott Byron Ellington against Patrick Daugherty. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix to Notice of Removal # <u>2</u> Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet). Nature(s) of suit: 01 (Determination of removed claim or cause). (Brookner, Jason)
01/18/2022	<u>3186</u> Certificate of service re: Order Sustaining the Litigation Trustee's Objection to Proof of Claim Filed by Hunter Covitz (Claim No. 186) Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3180</u> Order sustaining Litigation Trustee's objection to claim of Hunter Covitz (RE: related document(s) <u>3002</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust). Entered on 1/13/2022). (Kass, Albert)
01/18/2022	<u>3187</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal and statement of issues on appeal. <i>Consolidated Designation of Items to be Included in the Record on Appeal and Statement of Issues to be Presented</i> filed by Interested Party

	NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3123</u> Appellant designation, <u>3124</u> Appellant designation, <u>3125</u> Appellant designation, <u>3126</u> Appellant designation, <u>3127</u> Appellant designation). (Jain, Kristin)
01/19/2022	<u>3188</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>3066</u> Motion for leave to <i>File Lawsuit</i> Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 12/22/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C)) Responses due by 1/26/2022. (Ecker, C.)
01/19/2022	<u>3189</u> Certificate of service re: Reorganized Debtors Objection to Motion to Produce Documents and to Sit for a Rule 2004 Examination Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3184</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent. filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/21/2022	<u>3190</u> Stipulation by James Dondero and Marc S. Kirschner, Litigation Trustee. filed by Interested Party James Dondero (RE: related document(s) <u>1808</u> Chapter 11 plan). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Assink, Bryan)
01/24/2022	<u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3169</u> Subpoena filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)
01/24/2022	<u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) filed b filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)
01/25/2022	<u>3193</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to claim). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11) (Annable, Zachery)
01/25/2022	<u>3194</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims). (Annable, Zachery)
01/25/2022	<u>3195</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal (<i>Appellees' Consolidated Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3149</u> Appellee designation, <u>3150</u> Appellee designation, <u>3151</u> Appellee designation, <u>3153</u> Appellee designation, <u>3154</u> Appellee designation). (Annable, Zachery)
01/26/2022	<u>3196</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3180</u> Order regarding objection). Appellant Designation due by 02/9/2022. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A)(Vasek, Julian)
01/26/2022	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of appeal(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [appeal,ntcapl] (298.00). Receipt number A29283544, amount \$ 298.00 (re: Doc# <u>3196</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
01/26/2022	<u>3197</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 27, 2022; and 2) Appellees' Consolidated Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal Filed by Claims

	Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3193</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to claim). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3195</u> Amended appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal (<i>Appellees' Consolidated Supplemental Designation of Record on Appeal</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3149</u> Appellee designation, <u>3150</u> Appellee designation, <u>3151</u> Appellee designation, <u>3153</u> Appellee designation, <u>3154</u> Appellee designation). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
01/27/2022	Adversary case 3:21-ap-3051 closed (Ecker, C.)
01/27/2022	<u>3198</u> Order granting <u>3145</u> Joint Motion extending the claims objection deadline pursuant to confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by which Debtor may object to claims Entered on 1/27/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
01/27/2022	<u>3199</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>3085</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2022	<u>3200</u> Amended Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 09/30/2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2949</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report, <u>3004</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global Notes to Amended Post-Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2022	<u>3201</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 12/31/2021 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global Notes to Post-Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2022	<u>3202</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 12/31/2021 filed by Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Global Notes to Post-Confirmation Report) (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2022	<u>3203</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>for Hearing on Motion to Produce Documents & to Sit for a Rule 2004 Examination</i> filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 3A # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3B # <u>4</u> Exhibit 3C # <u>5</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>17</u> Exhibit 16 # <u>18</u> Exhibit 17 # <u>19</u> Exhibit 18 # <u>20</u> Exhibit 19 # <u>21</u> Exhibit 20 # <u>22</u> Exhibit 2 A-E) (Draper, Douglas)
01/27/2022	<u>3204</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3199</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>3085</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 3/1/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3199</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
01/27/2022	<u>3205</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2976</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) <i>CPCM's Response to Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection</i> filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E) (Soderlund, Eric) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrion; Ricky

	<p>Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 4/20/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Appendix A # 2 Appendix B # 3 Exhibit A # 4 Exhibit B # 5 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B # 3 Exhibit C # 4 Exhibit D # 5 Exhibit E) (Soderlund, Eric)</p>
01/27/2022	<p><u>3206</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3193</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 12 # 2 Exhibit 13 # 3 Exhibit 14 # 4 Exhibit 15 # 5 Exhibit 16) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
01/27/2022	<p><u>3208</u> Hearing held on 1/27/2022. (RE: related document(s)<u>3086</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Paul N. Adkins, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Morris, and Z. Annabel for Reorganized Debtor; P. Adkins, pro se. Evidentiary hearing. Objection sustained. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 01/28/2022)</p>
01/27/2022	<p><u>3224</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing January 27, 2022 (RE: related document(s)<u>3086</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Paul N. Adkins, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED DEBTOR'S EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10, #11, #12, #13, #14, #15 & #16 BY JOHN MORRIS & ADKINS EXHIBITS #A, #B, #C, #D, #E, #F, #G, #H, #I & #J BY PAUL N. ADKINS) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 02/08/2022)</p>
01/28/2022	<p><u>3207</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 1/27/2022. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)</p>
01/28/2022	<p><u>3209</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [01/27/2022 02:39:06 PM]. File Size [19203 KB]. Run Time [01:22:03]. (admin).</p>
01/28/2022	<p><u>3261</u> DISTRICT COURT OPINION. This appeal is DISMISSED in part, and the bankruptcy court's July 21, 2021 order approving the debtor's motion for entry of an order</p>

000523

	(I) authorizing the (A) creation of an indemnity subtrust and (B) entry into an indemnity trust agreement and (II) granting related relief is AFFIRMED. (Ordered by Senior Judge Sidney A Fitzwater on 1/28/2022. Civil Action number:3:21-cv-01895-D, DISMISSED in PART and AFFIRMED in part (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). Entered on 1/28/2022 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 02/25/2022)
01/28/2022	<u>3262</u> DISTRICT COURT JUDGMENT: This appeal is DISMISSED in part, and the bankruptcy court's 7/21/2021 Order Approving Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Authorizing the (A) Creation of an Indemnity Subtrust and (B) Entry into an Indemnity Trust Agreement and (II) Granting Related Relief is AFFIRMED. Civil Action number:3:21-cv-01895-D, DISMISSED in part and AFFIRMED in part (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). Entered on 2/25/2022 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 02/25/2022)
01/30/2022	<u>3210</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 01/27/2022 (60 pages) RE: Objections to Claims 65 and 66 of Paul N. Adkins <u>3086</u> . THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/2/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>3208</u> Hearing held on 1/27/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Paul N. Adkins, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: G. Demo, J. Morris, and Z. Annabel for Reorganized Debtor; P. Adkins, pro se. Evidentiary hearing. Objection sustained. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/2/2022. (Rehling, Kathy)
01/31/2022	<u>3211</u> Subpoena on Alexander McGeoch filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/31/2022	<u>3212</u> Subpoena on Mark Patrick filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas)
01/31/2022	<u>3213</u> Notice of hearing filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s) <u>2857</u>) filed b filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 2/28/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3192</u> , (Smith, Frances)
01/31/2022	<u>3214</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3213</u> Notice of hearing). (Smith, Frances)
02/01/2022	<u>3215</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, and Thomas Surgent. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent.). (Annable, Zachery)
02/01/2022	<u>3216</u> Order regarding objection to claim number(s) 65 and 66 filed by Paul N. Adkins (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/1/2022 (Okafor, Marcey)
02/01/2022	<u>3217</u> Hearing held on 2/1/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent, filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) (Appearances: D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Kroop for Highland. Nonevidentiary hearing. Announcement of agreed order to be uploaded.) (Edmond, Michael)

02/01/2022	<u>3218</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing withdrawal of proofs of claims nos. 141, 142, and 145 (RE: related document(s) <u>3190</u> Stipulation filed by Interested Party James Dondero). Entered on 2/1/2022 (Okafor, Marcey)
02/01/2022	<u>3219</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing service of a subpoena duces tecum and ad testificandum in the pending adversary proceeding (RE: related document(s) <u>3215</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/1/2022 (Okafor, Marcey)
02/01/2022	<u>3220</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3178</u> Motion by CLO Holdco, Ltd.. filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 – Newman Declaration) (Montgomery, Paige)
02/01/2022	<u>3221</u> Certificate of service re: Various Documents Served on January 27, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3198</u> Order granting <u>3145</u> Joint Motion extending the claims objection deadline pursuant to confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by which Debtor may object to claims Entered on 1/27/2022., <u>3199</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>3085</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3204</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3199</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>3085</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 3/1/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3199</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3206</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3193</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 16) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/04/2022	<u>3222</u> Certificate of service re: Various Documents Served on February 1, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3215</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark S. Kirschner, as Litigation Trustee of the Highland Litigation Sub-Trust, and Thomas Surgent. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent.). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3216</u> Order regarding objection to claim number(s) 65 and 66 filed by Paul N. Adkins (RE: related document(s) <u>3086</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/1/2022, <u>3219</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order authorizing service of a subpoena duces tecum and ad testificandum in the pending adversary proceeding (RE: related document(s) <u>3215</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/1/2022). (Kass, Albert)
02/08/2022	<u>3223</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>3177</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., Interested Party CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>3220</u> Response filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Phillips, Louis)
02/08/2022	<u>3225</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [02/01/2022 08:45:14 AM]. File Size [3669 KB]. Run Time [00:15:48]. (admin).
02/08/2022	<u>3226</u> Statement of issues on appeal, filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal). (Vasek, Julian)
02/08/2022	<u>3227</u> Appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal). Appellee designation due by 02/22/2022. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u>

	Exhibit D)(Vasek, Julian)
02/09/2022	<u>3228</u> Amended appellant designation of contents for inclusion in record on appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3227</u> Appellant designation). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B # <u>3</u> Exhibit C # <u>4</u> Exhibit D # <u>5</u> Exhibit E)(Vasek, Julian)
02/09/2022	<u>3264</u> DISTRICT COURT MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER – The Recusal Order is not a final, appealable order, is not subject to the collateral order doctrine, and is not an appealable interlocutory order under § 1292(a) and the Court is without jurisdiction over this appeal of the Bankruptcy Court's Recusal Order. The Court further denies Appellants leave to appeal the Recusal Order under § 1292(b), denies Appellants' request to withdraw the reference of their motion to recuse, and denies Appellants' request to construe their appeal as a petition for writ of mandamus. Accordingly, the Court dismisses this appeal for lack of jurisdiction. (Ordered by Judge Ed Kinkeade on 2/9/2022). Civil Action number:3:21-cv-00879-K, DISMISSED for lack of jurisdiction (RE: related document(s) <u>2083</u> Order on motion to recuse Judge). Entered on 2/9/2022 (Whitaker, Sheniqua) Modified on 2/25/2022 (Whitaker, Sheniqua). (Entered: 02/25/2022)
02/10/2022	<u>3230</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>3205</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC) (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix A) (Annable, Zachery)
02/10/2022	<u>3231</u> Notice of docketing notice of appeal. Civil Action Number: 3:22-CV-00335-L. (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3180</u> Order regarding objection). (Blanco, J.)
02/10/2022	<u>3232</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3230</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 # <u>10</u> Exhibit 10 # <u>11</u> Exhibit 11 # <u>12</u> Exhibit 12 # <u>13</u> Exhibit 13 # <u>14</u> Exhibit 14 # <u>15</u> Exhibit 15 # <u>16</u> Exhibit 16) (Annable, Zachery)
02/11/2022	<u>3233</u> Notice regarding the record for a bankruptcy appeal to the U.S. District Court. (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3180</u> Order regarding objection). (Blanco, J.)
02/11/2022	<u>3234</u> Certificate of mailing regarding appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal filed by Interested Party NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3180</u> Order regarding objection). (Blanco, J.)
02/11/2022	<u>3236</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented; and 2) Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3230</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>3205</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC) (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3232</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3230</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit

	1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/15/2022	<u>3237</u> Notice of hearing filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>3177</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3001</u> Objection to claim filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust) and Motion to Ratify Second Amendment to Proof of Claim filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>3178</u> Motion to ratify second amended proof of claim No. 198 by CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (RE: related document(s) <u>3001</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, CLO Holdco, Ltd... Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Ecker, C.)). Hearing to be held on 3/10/2022 at 10:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3178</u> and for <u>3177</u> , (Phillips, Louis)
02/15/2022	<u>3238</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and CPCM, LLC, Isaac Leventon, Scott Ellington, and Highgate Consulting, Inc. d/b/a Skyview Group. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim, <u>2976</u> Objection to claim). (Annable, Zachery)
02/16/2022	<u>3239</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/16/2022	<u>3240</u> Hearing held on 2/16/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarantha; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: G. Demo and R. Feinstein for Reorganized Debtor; F. Smith for Claimants. Nonevidentiary announcement of a Stipulation and Agreed Order accepted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
02/16/2022	<u>3241</u> Hearing held on 2/16/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch;

	Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Appearances: G. Demo and R. Feinstein for Reorganized Debtor; F. Smith for Claimants. Nonevidentiary announcement of a Stipulation and Agreed Order accepted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael)
02/16/2022	<u>3242</u> Objection to (related document(s): <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor Scott Ellington. (Smith, Frances)
02/16/2022	<u>3243</u> Certificate of service re: Scott Ellingtons Objection to the Reorganized Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Daugherty filed by Creditor Scott Ellington (RE: related document(s) <u>3242</u> Objection). (Smith, Frances)
02/17/2022	<u>3244</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order resolving third omnibus objection and certain other claims (RE: related document(s) <u>3238</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/17/2022 (Okafor, Marcey)
02/17/2022	<u>3245</u> Certificate of service re: Stipulation and Agreed Order Resolving Third Omnibus Objection and Certain Other Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3238</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and CPCM, LLC, Isaac Leventon, Scott Ellington, and Highgate Consulting, Inc. d/b/a Skyview Group. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim, <u>2976</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/18/2022	<u>3246</u> Certificate of No Objection filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3199</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>3085</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/18/2022	<u>3247</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Order Granting Reorganized Debtor's and Claimant Trustee's Joint Motion and Extending the Claims Objection Deadline Pursuant to Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by Which Debtor May Object to Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3198</u> Order granting <u>3145</u> Joint Motion extending the claims objection deadline pursuant to confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by which Debtor may object to claims Entered on 1/27/2022.). (Kass, Albert)
02/18/2022	<u>3248</u> Certificate of service re: Reorganized Debtor's Opposition to Motion to Quash Subpoena Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3239</u> Response opposed to (related document(s): <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/18/2022	<u>3249</u> Certificate of service re: Order Approving Stipulation and Agreed Order Resolving Third Omnibus Objection and Certain Other Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3244</u> Order approving stipulation and agreed order resolving third omnibus objection and certain other claims (RE: related document(s) <u>3238</u> Stipulation filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/17/2022). (Kass, Albert)

02/22/2022	<u>3250</u> Appellee designation of contents for inclusion in record of appeal filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A # <u>2</u> Exhibit B)(Montgomery, Paige)
02/23/2022	<u>3251</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent. Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) Responses due by 3/2/2022. (Ecker, C.)
02/24/2022	<u>3252</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Frank Waterhouse, Interested Party CPCM, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2) (Smith, Frances)
02/24/2022	<u>3253</u> Certificate of service re: Frank Waterhouse and CPCM, LLCs Witness & Exhibit List filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC, Creditor Frank Waterhouse (RE: related document(s) <u>3252</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Smith, Frances)
02/24/2022	<u>3254</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Scott Ellington (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Smith, Frances)
02/24/2022	<u>3255</u> Certificate of service re: Scott Ellingtons Witness & Exhibit List filed by Creditor Scott Ellington (RE: related document(s) <u>3254</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Smith, Frances)
02/24/2022	<u>3256</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (related document # <u>3199</u> . Entered on 2/24/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
02/24/2022	<u>3257</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>3242</u> Objection filed by Creditor Scott Ellington) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2022	<u>3258</u> Joinder by <i>Joinder in Reply</i> filed by Creditor Patrick Daugherty (RE: related document(s) <u>3257</u> Reply). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5) (Brookner, Jason)
02/24/2022	<u>3259</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy</i>)). (Annable, Zachery)
02/24/2022	<u>3263</u> DISTRICT COURT NOTICE OF APPEAL as to 45 Judgment, 44 Memorandum Opinion and Order, to the Fifth Circuit by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors LP, NexPoint Advisors LP, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. Civil Case 3:21-cv-01895-D (RE: related document(s) <u>2673</u> Notice of appeal . Fee Amount \$298 filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust (RE: related document(s) <u>2599</u> Order on motion for leave). Appellant Designation due by 08/18/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)) (Whitaker, Sheniqua) (Entered: 02/25/2022)
02/25/2022	<u>3260</u> Amended Notice of hearing filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (RE: related document(s) <u>3001</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, CLO

	Holdco, Ltd... Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A)). Hearing to be held on 3/10/2022 at 10:30 AM https://uscourts.webex.com/meet/jerniga . <u>3001</u> , (Montgomery, Paige) MODIFIED to correct hearing location on 2/25/2022 (Ecker, C.).
02/25/2022	<u>3265</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List filed by Creditor Scott Ellington (RE: related document(s) <u>3254</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit SE-1 Plaintiff's Original Petition # <u>2</u> Exhibit SE-2 Claimant Trust Agreement # <u>3</u> Exhibit SE-3 Revisions to Claimant Trust Agreement # <u>4</u> Exhibit SE-4 Transcript) (Smith, Frances)
02/25/2022	<u>3267</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on February 28, 2022</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3259</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Annable, Zachery)
02/25/2022	<u>3268</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Various Documents Served on February 23, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u> , Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>2870</u> Notice (<i>First Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broaddus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Appendix A # 2 Appendix B # 3 Exhibit A # 4 Exhibit B # 5 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2828</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 12/1/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3025</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3006</u> Motion to extend time to Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (RE: related document(s) <u>2828</u> Order on motion to extend/shorten time) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. Objections due by 12/1/2021.). Hearing to be held on 12/7/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3006</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland

	Capital Management, L.P., <u>3148</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/27/2022 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3145</u> , filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/25/2022	<u>3269</u> Certificate of service re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on February 28, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3267</u> Amended Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on February 28, 2022</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3259</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/26/2022	<u>3270</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held March 1, 2022</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5) (Annable, Zachery)
02/28/2022	<u>3271</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order (RE: related document(s) <u>1154</u> Motion for leave to <i>Amend Certain Proofs of Claim</i> Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust Objections due by 10/30/2020. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 3/7/2022. (Ecker, C.)
02/28/2022	<u>3272</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>2868</u> Application for administrative expenses <i>for rank-and-file employees</i> Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order), <u>2869</u> Application for administrative expenses Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order)) Responses due by 3/15/2022. (Ecker, C.)
02/28/2022	<u>3273</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2940</u> Motion to disallow claims) (<i>Motion to Continue Hearing on the Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
02/28/2022	<u>3274</u> INCORRECT EVENT: Attorney to refile. Motion to file document under seal. <i>CPCM, LLC's Unopposed Motion to Seal Exhibits</i> Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances) Modified on 3/1/2022 (Ecker, C.).
02/28/2022	<u>3275</u> Certificate of service re: Unopposed Motion to Seal Exhibits filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>3274</u> Motion to file document under seal. <i>CPCM, LLC's Unopposed Motion to Seal Exhibits</i>). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Service List) (Smith, Frances)
02/28/2022	<u>3276</u> Certificate of service re: Witness & Exhibit List <i>for hearings scheduled March 1, 2022 at 1:30 PM</i> filed by Creditor Scott Ellington (RE: related document(s) <u>3265</u> List (witness/exhibit/generic)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Service List) (Smith, Frances)
02/28/2022	<u>3277</u> Motion to appear pro hac vice for Leah M. Ray. Fee Amount \$100 Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (Montgomery, Paige)
02/28/2022	<u>3278</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Order Further Extending Period Within Which the Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1452 and Rule 9027 of

	the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure; 2) Reorganized Debtor's Reply in Further Support of Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Haganan Daugherty (Claim No. 205); and 3) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on February 28, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3256</u> Order Further Extending Period Within Which The Reorganized Debtor May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (related document # <u>3199</u> . Entered on 2/24/2022., <u>3257</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>3242</u> Objection filed by Creditor Scott Ellington) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3259</u> Witness and Exhibit List filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy</i>). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
02/28/2022	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Appear pro hac vice(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [motion,mprohac] (100.00). Receipt number A29357887, amount \$ 100.00 (re: Doc# <u>3277</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
02/28/2022	<u>3279</u> Hearing held on 2/28/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) filed b filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC., (Appearances: G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; D. Dandeneau for F. Waterhouse and CPCM. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/01/2022)
02/28/2022	Hearing NOT held on 2/28/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (NOTE* Continued to date TBD) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/01/2022)
02/28/2022	<u>3302</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing February 28, 2022 (RE: related document(s) <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) filed b filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC., (COURT ADMITTED FRANK WATERHOUSE & CPCM, LLC EXHIBIT #FWCPCM-2 OFFERED BY DEBRA A. DANDENEAU) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/08/2022)
03/01/2022	<u>3280</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 2/28/2022. The requested turn-around time is hourly. (Edmond, Michael)
03/01/2022	<u>3281</u> Motion to redact/restrict Redact (related document(s): <u>3205</u> , <u>3232</u>) (Fee Amount \$26) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Smith, Frances)
03/01/2022	Receipt of filing fee for Motion to Redact/Restrict From Public View(<u>19-34054-sgj11</u>) [motion,mredact] (26.00). Receipt number A29362549, amount \$ 26.00 (re: Doc# <u>3281</u>). (U.S. Treasury)
03/01/2022	<u>3282</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>3273</u>) (related documents Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>)) The Hearing on the Waterhouse Motion is hereby continued from February 28, 2022 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time) to a date that is mutually agreeable to

	HCMLP, CPCM, and this Court and that comes after an order is entered resolving the Motion to Quash. Entered on 3/1/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/01/2022	<u>3283</u> Hearing held on 3/1/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, (Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Morris for Debtor; T. Uebler for P. Daugherty; D. Dandeneau for S. Ellington. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.) (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/02/2022)
03/01/2022	<u>3301</u> Court admitted exhibits date of hearing March 1, 2022 (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (COURT ADMITTED REORGANIZED DEBTOR/HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., EXHIBITS #1, #2, #3, #4 & #5 OFFERED BY JOHN A. MORRIS AND SCOTT ELLINGTON'S EXHIBIT #SE-2; OFFERED BY DEBRA A. DANDENEAU). (Edmond, Michael) (Entered: 03/08/2022)
03/02/2022	<u>3284</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 02/28/2022 (49 pages) RE: Debtor's Amended Motion to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse (2940) and Amended Motion to Quash Subpoena filed by Frank Waterhouse (3192). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 05/31/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) <u>3279</u> Hearing held on 2/28/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>3192</u> Amended Motion to quash (related documents <u>3191</u> Motion to quash (related documents <u>2940</u> Amended Motion to disallow claims (Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>) filed b filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC) Filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC., (Appearances: G. Demo for Reorganized Debtor; D. Dandeneau for F. Waterhouse and CPCM. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 05/31/2022. (Rehling, Kathy)
03/02/2022	<u>3285</u> Request for transcript regarding a hearing held on 3/1/2022. The requested turn-around time is 7-day expedited. (Edmond, Michael)
03/02/2022	<u>3286</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Leah M. "Calli" Ray for Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (related document <u>3277</u>) Entered on 3/2/2022. (Okafor, Marcey) MODIFIED attorney name on 3/2/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).
03/02/2022	<u>3287</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [02/16/2022 12:48:46 PM]. File Size [3441 KB]. Run Time [00:14:46]. (admin).
03/03/2022	<u>3288</u> Withdrawal Notice of Withdrawal of Motion of CPCM, LLC for Allowance and Payment of Administrative Expense Claims filed by Interested Party CPCM, LLC (RE: related document(s) <u>2869</u> Application for administrative expenses, <u>3272</u> Clerk's correspondence). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A & B Service Lists) (Smith, Frances)
03/03/2022	<u>3289</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [02/28/2022 01:34:24 PM]. File Size [29688 KB]. Run Time [02:09:23]. (admin).
03/03/2022	<u>3290</u> Trustee's Objection to Motion to Redact/Restrict from Public View (RE: related document(s) <u>3281</u> Motion to Redact/Restrict From Public View) (Lambert, Lisa)

03/03/2022	<u>3291</u> Order denying amended Frank Waterhouse's opposed motion to quash (related document # <u>3192</u>) Entered on 3/3/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/03/2022	<u>3292</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held March 1, 2022; and 2) Motion to Continue Hearing on the Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3270</u> Witness and Exhibit List (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held March 1, 2022</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty. (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3273</u> Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>2940</u> Motion to disallow claims) (<i>Motion to Continue Hearing on the Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/04/2022	<u>3293</u> PDF with attached Audio File. Court Date & Time [03/01/2022 01:32:46 PM]. File Size [29688 KB]. Run Time [02:09:23]. (admin).
03/04/2022	<u>3294</u> Clerk's correspondence requesting an order from attorney for creditor. (RE: related document(s) <u>3128</u> Motion for 2004 examination of Thomas Surgent. Filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust) Responses due by 3/18/2022. (Ecker, C.)
03/04/2022	<u>3295</u> BNC certificate of mailing – PDF document. (RE: related document(s) <u>3286</u> Order granting motion to appear pro hac vice adding Leah M. "Calli" Ray for Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust (related document <u>3277</u>) Entered on 3/2/2022. (Okafor, Marcey) MODIFIED attorney name on 3/2/2022 .) No. of Notices: 1. Notice Date 03/04/2022. (Admin.)
03/07/2022	<u>3296</u> Witness and Exhibit List <i>With Respect To Hearing To Be Held On March 10, 2022</i> filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd. (RE: related document(s) <u>3178</u> Motion by CLO Holdco, Ltd.). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 – POC 133 # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 – POC 198 # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 – POC 254 # <u>4</u> Exhibit 4 – Second Amended and Restated Service Agreement, Dated January 1, 2017 # <u>5</u> Exhibit 5 – Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement # <u>6</u> Exhibit 6 – Registration of Members of CLO HoldCo, Ltd. # <u>7</u> Exhibit 7 – Termination of Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory # <u>8</u> Exhibit 8 – Termination of Second Amended and Restated Service Agreement # <u>9</u> Exhibit 9 – Dkt. No. 2700) (Phillips, Louis)
03/07/2022	<u>3297</u> Certificate of service re: Order Continuing Hearing on Motion to Continue Hearing on the Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3282</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document <u>3273</u>) (related documents Amended Motion to disallow claims (<i>Amended Motion of the Reorganized Debtor to Disallow Claim of Frank Waterhouse Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 502</i>) (related document(s): <u>2857</u>)) The Hearing on the Waterhouse Motion is hereby continued from February 28, 2022 at 1:30 p.m. (Central Time) to a date that is mutually agreeable to HCMLP, CPCM, and this Court and that comes after an order is entered resolving the Motion to Quash. Entered on 3/1/2022.). (Kass, Albert)
03/08/2022	<u>3298</u> Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. ((related document # <u>3088</u>) Entered on 3/8/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/08/2022	<u>3299</u> DUPLICATE ENTRY: See # <u>3298</u> – Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed

	by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. ((related document <u>3088</u>) Entered on 3/8/2022. (Okafor, Marcey) Modified on 3/8/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).
03/08/2022	<u>3300</u> Order Denying Motion to Redact or Restrict Access (Related Doc # <u>3281</u>) Entered on 3/8/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/09/2022	<u>3304</u> Emergency Motion to continue hearing on (related documents <u>3178</u> Generic motion) Filed by Creditor Committee Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (Montgomery, Paige)
03/09/2022	<u>3305</u> Order granting motion to continue hearing on (related document # <u>3304</u>) (related documents Motion to ratify second amended proof of claim No. 198 by CLO Holdco, Ltd.) Hearing to be held on 5/2/2022 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3178</u> , Entered on 3/9/2022. (Okafor, Marcey)
03/09/2022	<u>3306</u> Transcript regarding Hearing Held 03/01/2022 (86 pages) RE: Motion to Compromise Controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (#3088). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 06/7/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com , Telephone number 972-786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 3283 Hearing held on 3/1/2022. (RE: related document(s) <u>3088</u> Motion to compromise controversy with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, (Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith), filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., (Appearances: J. Morris for Debtor; T. Uebler for P. Daugherty; D. Dandeneau for S. Ellington. Evidentiary hearing. Motion granted. Counsel to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 06/7/2022. (Rehling, Kathy)
03/09/2022	<u>3307</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)
03/09/2022	<u>3308</u> Certificate of service re: Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3298</u> Order Approving Settlement with Patrick Hagaman Daugherty (Claim No. 205) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. ((related document <u>3088</u>) Entered on 3/8/2022.)). (Kass, Albert)
03/10/2022	<u>3309</u> Certificate of service re: Second Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3307</u> Notice (<i>Second Notice of Allowed Claims Pursuant to the Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)
03/15/2022	<u>3310</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: 2 Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 72 Number of appellee volumes: 5. Civil Case Number: 3:21-CV-03086-K Consolidated (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal <i>Order Granting Fifth and Final Application for Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP</i> (RE: related document(s) <u>3047</u> Order on application for compensation). (Blanco, J.)
03/15/2022	<u>3311</u> Notice of docketing COMPLETE record on appeal. 3:21-CV-03086-K Consolidated (RE: related document(s) <u>3077</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3047</u> Order on application for compensation) (Blanco, J.)

03/15/2022	<u>3312</u> Transmittal of record on appeal to U.S. District Court . Complete record on appeal . ,Transmitted: Volume 1, Mini Record. Number of appellant volumes: 1 Number of appellee volumes: 1. Civil Case Number: 3:22-cv-00335-L (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3180</u> Order regarding objection). (Blanco, J.)
03/15/2022	<u>3314</u> Notice of docketing record on appeal. 3:22-CV-00335L (RE: related document(s) <u>3196</u> Notice of appeal (RE: related document(s) <u>3180</u> Order regarding objection). (Blanco, J.)
03/17/2022	<u>3315</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Documents Served on March 14, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s) <u>3001</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Jean-Paul Sevilla, Scott Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Frank Waterhouse, CLO Holdco, Ltd... Filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust. Responses due by 12/9/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A) filed by Interested Party Litigation Trustee of the Highland Capital Management, L.P. Litigation Sub-Trust, <u>3102</u> Agreed first amended scheduling order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Third Omnibus objection to certain no-liability claims <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Omnibus Objection to certain employee claims filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 2/16/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2976</u> , Entered on 12/10/2021, <u>3131</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) <u>2059</u> Omnibus Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P and <u>2976</u> Amended Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post; Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School; CPCM, LLC; NexPoint Advisors, L.P... Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (related document(s) <u>2059</u> Objection to claim filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>2974</u> Supplemental Objection to claim(s) of Creditor(s) Christopher Rice; Helen Kim; Jason Rothstein; Jerome Carter; Kari Kovelan; Kellie Stevens; Lauren Thedford; Mark Patrick; Charles Hoedebeck; Stephanie Vitiello; Steven Haltom; William Gosserand; Brian Collins; Hayley Eliason; Lucy Bannon; Mary Irving; Matthew DiOrio; Ricky Swadley; William Mabry; Jean Paul Sevilla; Jon Poglitsch; Clifford Stoops; Jason Post, Ajit Jain; Paul Broadus; Melissa Schroth; Mauro Staltari; Will Mabry; Yegor Nikolayev; Sahan Abayarathna; Kunal Sachdev; Kent Gatzki; Scott Groff; James Mills; Bhawika Jain; Jae Lee; Cyrus Eftekhari; Tara Loiben; Michael Jeong; Will Duffy; Sarah Goldsmith; Sarah Hale; Heriberto Rios; Mariana Navejas; Joye Luu; Austin Cotton; Lauren Baker; Phoebe Stewart; Blair Roeber; Brad McKay; Jennifer School.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. Responses due by 12/2/2021. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A # 2 Exhibit B) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Appendix A # 2 Appendix B # 3 Exhibit A # 4 Exhibit B # 5 Exhibit C) (Annable, Zachery). Modified on 11/3/2021.). Hearing to be held on 2/16/2022 at 01:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2976</u> and <u>2059</u> , (Annable, Zachery). MODIFIED linkage on 12/21/2021. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3230</u> Reply to (related document(s): <u>3205</u> Response to objection to claim filed by Interested

	<p>Party CPCM, LLC) (<i>Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix A) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3232</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Reply in Further Support of Debtor's Third Omnibus Objection to Certain No-Liability Claims, as Supplemented</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3230</u> Reply). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7 # 8 Exhibit 8 # 9 Exhibit 9 # 10 Exhibit 10 # 11 Exhibit 11 # 12 Exhibit 12 # 13 Exhibit 13 # 14 Exhibit 14 # 15 Exhibit 15 # 16 Exhibit 16) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/18/2022	<p><u>3316</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Stipulation and Agreed Order Resolving Third Omnibus Objection and Certain Other Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>3238</u> Stipulation by Highland Capital Management, L.P. and CPCM, LLC, Isaac Leventon, Scott Ellington, and Highgate Consulting, Inc. d/b/a Skyview Group. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>2059</u> Objection to claim, <u>2976</u> Objection to claim). filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/24/2022	<p><u>3317</u> Motion to compromise controversy with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218). (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A—Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/24/2022	<p><u>3318</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3317</u> Motion to compromise controversy with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218). (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218)</i>)). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1) (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/28/2022	<p><u>3319</u> Certificate of service re: 1) Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith; and 2) Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>3317</u> Motion to compromise controversy with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218). (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3318</u> Declaration re: (<i>Declaration of Gregory V. Demo in Support of the Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3317</u> Motion to compromise controversy with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218). (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCM, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218)</i>)). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/29/2022	<p><u>3320</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Various Documents Served on March 22, 2022 Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>2768</u> Agreed Scheduling Order on Debtor's third omnibus objection to certain no liability claims (related document <u>2226</u> and <u>2267</u>). Hearing to be held on 12/15/2021 at 09:30 AM at</p>

	<p>https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>2059</u>, Entered on 8/24/2021. (Okafor, M.), <u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3148</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3145</u> Motion to extend time to object to claims Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Hearing to be held on 1/27/2022 at 02:30 PM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3145</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., <u>3198</u> Order granting <u>3145</u> Joint Motion extending the claims objection deadline pursuant to confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by which Debtor may object to claims Entered on 1/27/2022.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
03/30/2022	Adversary case 3:20-ap-3107 closed (Ecker, C.)
03/31/2022	<p><u>3321</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3317</u> Motion to compromise controversy with CPCMC, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218). (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCMC, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/2/2022 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3317</u>, (Annable, Zachery)</p>
03/31/2022	<p><u>3322</u> Withdrawal of Attorney James A. Wright, III filed by Interested Parties Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund (RE: related document(s) Credit Card Receipt, <u>866</u> Order on motion to appear pro hac vice). (Hogewood, A.)</p>
04/07/2022	<p><u>3323</u> Certificate of service re: Notice of Hearing on Reorganized Debtors Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCMC, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>3321</u> Notice of hearing filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)<u>3317</u> Motion to compromise controversy with CPCMC, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218). (<i>Reorganized Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with CPCMC, LLC (Claim No. 217) and Frank Waterhouse (Claim No. 218) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A—Proposed Order)). Hearing to be held on 5/2/2022 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>3317</u>, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/08/2022	<p><u>3324</u> Certificate of service re: (Supplemental) re Order Granting Reorganized Debtor's and Claimant Trustee's Joint Motion and Extending the Claims Objection Deadline Pursuant to Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by Which Debtor May Object to Claims Filed by Claims Agent Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC (related document(s)<u>3198</u> Order granting <u>3145</u> Joint Motion extending the claims objection deadline pursuant to confirmed Chapter 11 Plan by which Debtor may object to claims Entered on 1/27/2022.). (Kass, Albert)</p>
04/11/2022	Adversary case 3:22-ap-3003 closed Pursuant to LBR 9070-1, any exhibits that were admitted by the Court may be claimed and removed from the Clerks Office during the 60-day period following final disposition of a case by the attorney or party who introduced the exhibits. Any exhibit not removed within the 60-day period may be destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the Bankruptcy Clerk. (Okafor, Marcey)
04/21/2022	<p><u>3325</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 03/31/2022 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)</p>

04/21/2022	<u>3326</u> Chapter 11 Post-Confirmation Report for the Quarter Ending: 03/31/2022 filed by Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust. (Annable, Zachery)
------------	--

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 2**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	
	§	
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO	§	
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY	§	
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	Adversary Proceeding No.
	§	
vs.	§	21-03067-sgj11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND	§	
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	

INDEX

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

Vol. 1
000001

000030

000056

No.	Date Filed	Docket No.	Description/Document Text
1	09/29/2021	1	(36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.)
2	09/29/2021 (04/13/2021)	2	(1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 2

000540

000576

Vol. 2 000577	3 09/29/2021 (04/19/21)	6	(93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000670	4 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	22	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000677	5 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	23	(31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000708 Thru Vol 5	6 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	24	(926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

vol 6. 001634 001641 001673 Thru vol. 7	7	09/29/2021 (05/27/21)	26	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	8	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	27	(32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	9	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	28	(508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
vol. 8 002181 002182	10	09/29/2021 (06/22/2021)	33	(1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	11	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	36	(26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 8 002208	12	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	37	(22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002230	13	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	38	(45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002275	14	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	39	(88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002363	15	09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	42	(12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002375 Thru Vol. 11	16	09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	43	(852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
Vol. 12 003227	17	09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	45	(21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT

			COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
18	09/29/2021 (08/26/2021)	55	(6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
19	09/29/2021 (09/10/2021)	60	(10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
20	09/29/2021	64	(1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
21	10/19/2021	66	(5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
22	11/18/2021	69	(21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)

Vol. 12 003291 Thru Vol. 16	23	11/22/2021	70	(1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 17 004601 Thru Vol. 18	24	11/22/2021	71	(509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 19 005110	25	11/22/2021	72	(2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005112	26		73	(189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005301	27	11/24/2021	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021)

Vol. 19

			[ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti)
28	12/07/2021	81	(2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents 69 Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and 55 Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

29	07/16/2020	854	(12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document 774) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
30	07/17/2020	864	(134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-

005419

			786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)	
53	31	12/23/2020	1625	(13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
66	32	01/22/2021	1788	(23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
89	33	01/22/2021	1808	(66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
55	34	02/22/2021	1943	(161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
16	35	04/27/2021	2247	(9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)

Vol. 21 005825	36	06/30/2021	2500	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbatl for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
005947	37	06/30/2021	2506	(2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)

TRANSCRIPT

Vol. 22 005949	38	11/24/21	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF;
-----------------------	----	----------	----	---

			<p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p>
--	--	--	---

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Appellants

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., and §
CLO HOLDCO, LTD., §

Plaintiffs, §

v. §

CIVIL ACTION NO. 3:21-CV-0842-B

HIGHLAND CAPITAL §
MANAGEMENT, L.P., HIGHLAND §
HCF ADVISOR, LTD., and §
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD., §

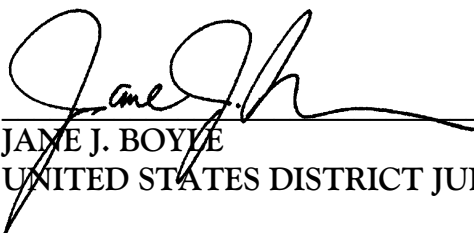
Defendants. §

ORDER OF REFERENCE

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby **REFERRED** to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. The Clerk of this Court and the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court to which this case is hereby referred are directed to take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to cause this matter to be docketed as an Adversary Proceeding associated with the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054.

SO ORDERED.

SIGNED: September 20, 2021.


JANE J. BOYLE
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
directly and derivatively,

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. _____

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),¹ and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (HCM and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

¹ <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

² “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

25. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

26. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

27. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

28. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

30. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

33. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

34. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

35. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

36. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

37. It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

38. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

39. The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

⁴ The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION *Breaches of Fiduciary Duty*

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.⁵

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

58. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

59. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

60. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

61. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

62. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

63. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

64. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

65. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

67. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

68. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

69. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

70. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁶

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

⁶ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

76. Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

77. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

78. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

79. Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

80. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

81. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

82. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

83. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

84. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

85. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.

Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

86. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

87. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

88. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

89. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

90. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

91. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

100. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

101. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

102. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)

103. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

104. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

105. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

106. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

107. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

116. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicited purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

117. Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

118. HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

119. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

120. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

121. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

122. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

123. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

124. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

125. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

126. In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

127. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

128. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equatization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

129. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

130. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

131. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,

as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a “scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]”

132. Accordingly, because Defendants’ conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

133. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys’ fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM)

134. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

135. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

136. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

137. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

138. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff’s contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

139. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

140. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

141. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

142. Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

143. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

**U.S. District Court
Northern District of Texas (Dallas)
CIVIL DOCKET FOR CASE #: 3:21-cv-00842-B**

Charitable DAF Fund et al v. Highland Capital Management LP et al
Assigned to: Judge Jane J. Boyle
Cause: 28:1391 Personal Injury

Date Filed: 04/12/2021
Jury Demand: Plaintiff
Nature of Suit: 470 Other Statutes:
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt
Organizations
Jurisdiction: Diversity

Plaintiff

Charitable DAF Fund LP

represented by **Mazin A Sbaiti**
Sbaiti & Company PLLC
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue
Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
214-432-2899
Fax: 214-853-4367
Email: MAS@SbaitiLaw.com
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Jonathan Bridges
Sbaiti & Company PLLC
2200 Ross Ave
Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
214-432-2899
Fax: 214/754-1933 FAX
Email: jeb@sbaitilaw.com
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Plaintiff

CLO Holdco Ltd
Directly and derivatively

represented by **Mazin A Sbaiti**
(See above for address)
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Jonathan Bridges
(See above for address)
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Defendant

Highland Capital Management LP

represented by **Zachery Z. Annable**

Hayward PLLC
10501 N. Central Expressway
Suite 106
Dallas, TX 75231
972-755-7108
Fax: 972-755-7110
Email: zannable@haywardfirm.com
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Gregory V Demo

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Ave
34th Floor
New York, NY 10017
212-561-7700
Fax: 212-561-7777
Email: gdemo@pszjlaw.com
PRO HAC VICE
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Not Admitted

Hayley R Winograd

Pachulski Stand Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Avenue
34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
Bar Status: Not Admitted

Ira D Kharasch

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-277-6910
Bar Status: Not Admitted

Jeffrey N Pomerantz

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
310-227-6910
Fax: 310-201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
PRO HAC VICE
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Not Admitted

John A Morris

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
212-561-7700
Fax: 212-561-7777
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com
PRO HAC VICE
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Not Admitted

Judith Elkin
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017
212-561-7781
Email: jelkin@pszjlaw.com
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Melissa S Hayward
Hayward PLLC
10501 N Central Expwy
Suite 106
Dallas, TX 75231
972-755-7100
Fax: 972-755-7104
Email: mhayward@haywardfirm.com
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Robert J Feinstein
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
780 Third Ave
34th Floor
New York, NY 10017
212-561-7700
Fax: 212-561-7777
Email: rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
PRO HAC VICE
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED
Bar Status: Not Admitted

Defendant

Highland HCF Advisor Ltd

Defendant

Highland CLO Funding Ltd

represented by **Paul R Bessette**
King & Spalding LLP
500 W 2nd Street
Suite 1800
Austin, TX 78701
512-457-2050
Fax: 512-457-2100
Email: pbessette@kslaw.com
LEAD ATTORNEY

ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Jonathan W Jordan

Brobeck Phleger & Harrison

4801 Plaza on the Lake

Austin, TX 78746

512/330-4000

Fax: 512/330-4001 FAX

Bar Status: Admitted/In Good Standing

Date Filed	#	Docket Text
04/12/2021	<u>1</u>	COMPLAINT WITH JURY DEMAND against Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. filed by Charitable DAF Fund, CLO Holdco Ltd.. (Filing fee \$402; Receipt number 0539-11789515) Plaintiff will submit summons(es) for issuance. In each Notice of Electronic Filing, the judge assignment is indicated, and a link to the Judges Copy Requirements and Judge Specific Requirements is provided. The court reminds the filer that any required copy of this and future documents must be delivered to the judge, in the manner prescribed, within three business days of filing. Unless exempted, attorneys who are not admitted to practice in the Northern District of Texas must seek admission promptly. Forms, instructions, and exemption information may be found at www.txnd.uscourts.gov , or by clicking here: Attorney Information - Bar Membership . If admission requirements are not satisfied within 21 days, the clerk will notify the presiding judge. (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 04/13/2021)
04/13/2021	<u>2</u>	Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund as to <u>1</u> Complaint . (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified docket text on 4/13/2021 (oyh). (Entered: 04/13/2021)
04/13/2021	<u>3</u>	Request for Clerk to issue Summons filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified linkage and docket text on 4/13/2021 (oyh). (Entered: 04/13/2021)
04/13/2021	<u>4</u>	New Case Notes: A filing fee has been paid. Pursuant to Misc. Order 6, Plaintiff is provided the Notice of Right to Consent to Proceed Before A U.S. Magistrate Judge (Judge Horan). Clerk to provide copy to plaintiff if not received electronically. (oyh) (Entered: 04/13/2021)
04/13/2021	<u>5</u>	Summons Issued as to Highland CLO Funding Ltd, Highland Capital Management LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd. (oyh) (Entered: 04/13/2021)
04/19/2021	<u>6</u>	MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complalnt filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint, # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery, # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery, # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement, # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021)
04/20/2021	<u>7</u>	***DISREGARD FILED IN ERROR per atty*** AMENDED DOCUMENT by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. Amendment to <u>6</u> MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complalnt. <i>Amended Proposed Order</i> . (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified per atty request on 4/20/2021 (svc). (Entered: 04/20/2021)
04/20/2021	8	ELECTRONIC ORDER denying <u>6</u> Motion for Leave to File without prejudice. To the extent a motion for leave to file an amended complaint is required under Rule 15, Plaintiffs

000570

		may renew their motion after Defendants are served and have appeared. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 4/20/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 04/20/2021)
05/06/2021	<u>9</u>	Motion for an Order Extending the Time to File a Responsive Pleading filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) Attorney Zachery Z. Annable added to party Highland Capital Management LP(pty:dft) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/7/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/06/2021)
05/07/2021	<u>10</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting in part and denying in part <u>9</u> Motion for Extension of Time to File Answer. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. may file an answer or other responsive pleading on or before May 27, 2021. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/7/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/07/2021)
05/10/2021	<u>11</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879843) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Good Standing) (Pomerantz, Jeffrey) (Entered: 05/10/2021)
05/10/2021	<u>12</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879878) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Good Standing) (Demo, Gregory) (Entered: 05/10/2021)
05/10/2021	<u>13</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice without Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879894) filed by Highland Capital Management LP Attorney John A Morris added to party Highland Capital Management LP(pty:dft) (Morris, John) Modified text on 5/11/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/10/2021)
05/10/2021	<u>14</u>	Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing for Attorney Robert J. Feinstein (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879911) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Good Standing) (Hayward, Melissa) (Entered: 05/10/2021)
05/11/2021	<u>15</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>9</u> Motion for an Order Extending the Time to File a Responsive Pleading (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/11/2021)
05/12/2021	<u>16</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>11</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Jeffrey Pomerantz. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCrR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021)
05/12/2021	<u>17</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>12</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Gregory Demo. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCrR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021)
05/12/2021	<u>18</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>14</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of Robert Feinstein. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCrR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021)
05/12/2021	<u>19</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER: <u>13</u> The Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice filed by John Morris is deficient, as it is not accompanied by a certificate of good standing from the licensing authority of a state in which Mr. Morris is licensed to practice law. Mr. Morris must

		therefore supplement his motion. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/12/2021)
05/12/2021	<u>20</u>	Supplemental Document by Highland Capital Management LP as to <u>13</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice with Certificate of Good Standing (Filing fee \$100; Receipt number 0539-11879894) <i>Certificate of Good Standing</i> . (Morris, John) (Entered: 05/12/2021)
05/13/2021	<u>21</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>13</u> Application for Admission Pro Hac Vice of John Morris. Important Reminder: Unless excused for cause, an attorney who is not an ECF user must register within 14 days of the date the attorney appears in a case pursuant to LR 5.1(f) and LCrR 49.2(g). (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 5/13/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 05/13/2021)
05/19/2021	<u>22</u>	MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021)
05/19/2021	<u>23</u>	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021)
05/19/2021	<u>24</u>	Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>23</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1, # <u>2</u> Appendix 2, # <u>3</u> Appendix 3, # <u>4</u> Appendix 4, # <u>5</u> Appendix 5, # <u>6</u> Appendix 6, # <u>7</u> Appendix 7, # <u>8</u> Appendix 8, # <u>9</u> Appendix 9, # <u>10</u> Appendix 10, # <u>11</u> Appendix 11, # <u>12</u> Appendix 12, # <u>13</u> Appendix 13, # <u>14</u> Appendix 14, # <u>15</u> Appendix 15, # <u>16</u> Appendix 16, # <u>17</u> Appendix 17, # <u>18</u> Appendix 18, # <u>19</u> Appendix 19, # <u>20</u> Appendix 20, # <u>21</u> Appendix 21, # <u>22</u> Appendix 22, # <u>23</u> Appendix 23, # <u>24</u> Appendix 24, # <u>25</u> Appendix 25, # <u>26</u> Appendix 26, # <u>27</u> Appendix 27, # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021)
05/21/2021	<u>25</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>23</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion, <u>24</u> Appendix in Support, <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/21/2021)
05/27/2021	<u>26</u>	MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021)
05/27/2021	<u>27</u>	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complain. (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021)
05/27/2021	<u>28</u>	Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1, # <u>2</u> Appendix 2, # <u>3</u> Appendix 3, # <u>4</u> Appendix 4, # <u>5</u> Appendix 5, # <u>6</u> Appendix 6, # <u>7</u> Appendix 7, # <u>8</u> Appendix 8, # <u>9</u> Appendix 9, # <u>10</u> Appendix 10, # <u>11</u> Appendix 11, # <u>12</u> Appendix 12, # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021)
06/02/2021	<u>29</u>	Partially Opposed MOTION for Extension of Time to File Response/Reply to <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss (<i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint</i>), <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/3/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/02/2021)
06/03/2021	<u>30</u>	WAIVER OF SERVICE Returned Executed as to CLO Holdco Ltd. Waiver sent on 6/1/2021; Charitable DAF Fund LP. Waiver sent on 6/1/2021. (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/03/2021)

06/03/2021	<u>31</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>29</u> Motion to Extend Time to File Response/Reply. Plaintiffs may file responses to both <u>22</u> the motion to enforce the order of reference and <u>26</u> the motion to dismiss on or before June 29, 2021. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 6/3/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 06/03/2021)
06/04/2021	<u>32</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>27</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion, <u>28</u> Appendix in Support, <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 6/7/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/04/2021)
06/22/2021	<u>33</u>	Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. Amendment to <u>2</u> Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021)
06/28/2021	<u>34</u>	Unopposed MOTION for Leave to File Response to Motion to Dismiss in Excess of Page Limit filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/28/2021)
06/29/2021	<u>35</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>34</u> Unopposed Motion for Leave to File Response in Excess of Page Limit. Plaintiffs' response to Defendant's motion to dismiss may exceed the page limit by no more than ten pages. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 6/29/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 06/29/2021)
06/29/2021	<u>36</u>	RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021)
06/29/2021	<u>37</u>	Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re <u>36</u> Response/Objection <i>Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference</i> (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021)
06/29/2021	<u>38</u>	RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss (<i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint</i>) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021)
06/29/2021	<u>39</u>	Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re <u>38</u> Response/Objection <i>to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint</i> (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021)
07/12/2021	<u>40</u>	Unopposed MOTION for Leave to File Reply in Excess of Page Limits (<i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Unopposed Motion for Leave to Exceed Page Limit</i>) filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/12/2021)
07/13/2021	<u>41</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>40</u> Unopposed Motion for Leave to Exceed Page Limit. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. may file a reply of up to fifteen pages. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 7/13/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 07/13/2021)
07/13/2021	<u>42</u>	REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>22</u> MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021)
07/13/2021	<u>43</u>	Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>42</u> Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021)
07/13/2021	<u>44</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>40</u> Unopposed MOTION for Leave to File Reply in Excess of Page Limits (<i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Unopposed Motion for Leave to Exceed Page Limit</i>) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021)
07/13/2021	<u>45</u>	REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss (<i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint</i>) (Annable, Zachery)

07/14/2021	<u>46</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>42</u> Reply, <u>43</u> Appendix in Support, <u>45</u> Reply (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/14/2021)
07/15/2021	<u>47</u>	MOTION to Strike <u>43</u> Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021)
07/20/2021	<u>48</u>	RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>47</u> MOTION to Strike <u>43</u> Appendix in Support (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/20/2021)
07/23/2021	<u>49</u>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Highland Capital Management LP. (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/23/2021)
07/23/2021	<u>50</u>	CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS/DISCLOSURE STATEMENT by Charitable DAF Fund LP. (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 07/23/2021)
07/23/2021	<u>51</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>48</u> Response/Objection (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/23/2021)
08/11/2021	<u>52</u>	MOTION to Take Judicial Notice of Order filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A, # <u>2</u> Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 08/11/2021)
08/12/2021	<u>53</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER granting <u>52</u> Motion to Take Judicial Notice of Order. The Court takes judicial notice that the bankruptcy court held Plaintiffs and others in contempt of its orders. See Order, In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P., No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 4, 2021) (ECF No. 2660). The Court will consider this fact in addressing the remaining pending motions in this case, which are under advisement. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/12/2021)
08/16/2021	<u>54</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>52</u> MOTION to Take Judicial Notice of Order (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 08/16/2021)
08/26/2021	<u>55</u>	MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021)
08/27/2021	<u>56</u>	ELECTRONIC ORDER: Defendants are ORDERED to file a response, not to exceed ten pages, to <u>55</u> Plaintiffs' motion to stay on or before September 10, 2021. No reply will be permitted. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/27/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/27/2021)
08/30/2021	<u>57</u>	MOTION to Dismiss <i>and Joinder in Motion to Dismiss of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> filed by Highland CLO Funding Ltd (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Order) Attorney Paul R Bessette added to party Highland CLO Funding Ltd(pty:dft) (Bessette, Paul) (Entered: 08/30/2021)
08/30/2021	<u>58</u>	Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland CLO Funding Ltd re <u>57</u> MOTION to Dismiss <i>and Joinder in Motion to Dismiss of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> (Bessette, Paul) (Entered: 08/30/2021)
08/30/2021	<u>59</u>	Appendix in Support filed by Highland CLO Funding Ltd re <u>58</u> Brief/Memorandum in Support of Motion (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A - Jackson v Dear, # <u>2</u> Exhibit(s) B - Prudential Assurance v. Newman, # <u>3</u> Exhibit(s) C - Harbourvest Settlement Agreement, # <u>4</u> Exhibit(s) D - Boleat Declaration) (Bessette, Paul) (Entered: 08/30/2021)
09/10/2021	<u>60</u>	RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021)
09/13/2021	<u>61</u>	CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE by Highland Capital Management LP re <u>60</u> Response/Objection (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/13/2021)

09/17/2021	<u>62</u>	Unopposed MOTION for Extension of Time to File Response/Reply to <u>57</u> MOTION to Dismiss <i>and Joinder in Motion to Dismiss of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 9/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 09/17/2021)
09/20/2021	<u>63</u>	ADDITIONAL ATTACHMENTS to <u>62</u> Motion for Extension of Time to File Response/Reply by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP. (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 09/20/2021)
09/20/2021	<u>64</u>	ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021)

PACER Service Center			
Transaction Receipt			
09/29/2021 12:19:17			
PACER Login:	hay10501:3480530:0	Client Code:	HCM
Description:	Docket Report	Search Criteria:	3:21-cv-00842-B
Billable Pages:	7	Cost:	0.70

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. and CLO HOLDCO, LTD., (b) County of Residence of First Listed Plaintiff <u>Cayman Islands</u> (EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES) (c) Attorneys (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone Number) Sbaiti & Company, PLLC. 2200 Ross Ave. Suite 4900W Dallas, Texas 75201 214-432-2899	DEFENDANTS HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD. County of Residence of First Listed Defendant <u>Dallas, Texas</u> (IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY) NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED. Attorneys (If Known)
---	--

II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION (Place an "X" in One Box Only) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 U.S. Government Plaintiff <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 U.S. Government Defendant <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Diversity (Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)	III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES (Place an "X" in One Box for Plaintiff and One Box for Defendant) <table><tr><td></td><td>PTF</td><td>DEF</td><td></td><td>PTF</td><td>DEF</td></tr><tr><td>Citizen of This State</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td><td>Incorporated or Principal Place of Business In This State</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4</td></tr><tr><td>Citizen of Another State</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td><td>Incorporated and Principal Place of Business In Another State</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td></tr><tr><td>Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3</td><td>Foreign Nation</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td></tr></table>		PTF	DEF		PTF	DEF	Citizen of This State	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Incorporated or Principal Place of Business In This State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	Citizen of Another State	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Incorporated and Principal Place of Business In Another State	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	Foreign Nation	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
	PTF	DEF		PTF	DEF																				
Citizen of This State	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Incorporated or Principal Place of Business In This State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4																				
Citizen of Another State	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Incorporated and Principal Place of Business In Another State	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5																				
Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	Foreign Nation	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6																				

IV. NATURE OF SUIT (Place an "X" in One Box Only)				Click here for: Nature of Suit Code Descriptions.	
CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> 110 Insurance <input type="checkbox"/> 120 Marine <input type="checkbox"/> 130 Miller Act <input type="checkbox"/> 140 Negotiable Instrument <input type="checkbox"/> 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 151 Medicare Act <input type="checkbox"/> 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loans (Excludes Veterans) <input type="checkbox"/> 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Veteran's Benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 160 Stockholders' Suits <input type="checkbox"/> 190 Other Contract <input type="checkbox"/> 195 Contract Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 196 Franchise	TORTS PERSONAL INJURY <input type="checkbox"/> 310 Airplane <input type="checkbox"/> 315 Airplane Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 320 Assault, Libel & Slander <input type="checkbox"/> 330 Federal Employers' Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 340 Marine <input type="checkbox"/> 345 Marine Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 350 Motor Vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 355 Motor Vehicle Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 360 Other Personal Injury <input type="checkbox"/> 362 Personal Injury - Medical Malpractice PERSONAL INJURY <input type="checkbox"/> 365 Personal Injury - Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 367 Health Care/Pharmaceutical Personal Injury Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability PERSONAL PROPERTY <input type="checkbox"/> 370 Other Fraud <input type="checkbox"/> 371 Truth in Lending <input type="checkbox"/> 380 Other Personal Property Damage <input type="checkbox"/> 385 Property Damage Product Liability	FORFEITURE/PENALTY <input type="checkbox"/> 625 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881 <input type="checkbox"/> 690 Other LABOR <input type="checkbox"/> 710 Fair Labor Standards Act <input type="checkbox"/> 720 Labor/Management Relations <input type="checkbox"/> 740 Railway Labor Act <input type="checkbox"/> 751 Family and Medical Leave Act <input type="checkbox"/> 790 Other Labor Litigation <input type="checkbox"/> 791 Employee Retirement Income Security Act IMMIGRATION <input type="checkbox"/> 462 Naturalization Application <input type="checkbox"/> 465 Other Immigration Actions	BANKRUPTCY <input type="checkbox"/> 422 Appeal 28 USC 158 <input type="checkbox"/> 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157 PROPERTY RIGHTS <input type="checkbox"/> 820 Copyrights <input type="checkbox"/> 830 Patent <input type="checkbox"/> 835 Patent - Abbreviated New Drug Application <input type="checkbox"/> 840 Trademark <input type="checkbox"/> 880 Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 SOCIAL SECURITY <input type="checkbox"/> 861 HIA (1395ff) <input type="checkbox"/> 862 Black Lung (923) <input type="checkbox"/> 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(g)) <input type="checkbox"/> 864 SSID Title XVI <input type="checkbox"/> 865 RSI (405(g)) FEDERAL TAX SUITS <input type="checkbox"/> 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant) <input type="checkbox"/> 871 IRS—Third Party 26 USC 7609	OTHER STATUTES <input type="checkbox"/> 375 False Claims Act <input type="checkbox"/> 376 Qui Tam (31 USC 3729(a)) <input type="checkbox"/> 400 State Reapportionment <input type="checkbox"/> 410 Antitrust <input type="checkbox"/> 430 Banks and Banking <input type="checkbox"/> 450 Commerce <input type="checkbox"/> 460 Deportation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations <input type="checkbox"/> 480 Consumer Credit (15 USC 1681 or 1692) <input type="checkbox"/> 485 Telephone Consumer Protection Act <input type="checkbox"/> 490 Cable/Sat TV <input type="checkbox"/> 850 Securities/Commodities/Exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 890 Other Statutory Actions <input type="checkbox"/> 891 Agricultural Acts <input type="checkbox"/> 893 Environmental Matters <input type="checkbox"/> 895 Freedom of Information Act <input type="checkbox"/> 896 Arbitration <input type="checkbox"/> 899 Administrative Procedure Act/Review or Appeal of Agency Decision <input type="checkbox"/> 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes	
REAL PROPERTY <input type="checkbox"/> 210 Land Condemnation <input type="checkbox"/> 220 Foreclosure <input type="checkbox"/> 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment <input type="checkbox"/> 240 Torts to Land <input type="checkbox"/> 245 Tort Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 290 All Other Real Property	CIVIL RIGHTS <input type="checkbox"/> 440 Other Civil Rights <input type="checkbox"/> 441 Voting <input type="checkbox"/> 442 Employment <input type="checkbox"/> 443 Housing/Accommodations <input type="checkbox"/> 445 Amer. w/Disabilities - Employment <input type="checkbox"/> 446 Amer. w/Disabilities - Other <input type="checkbox"/> 448 Education	PRISONER PETITIONS Habeas Corpus: <input type="checkbox"/> 463 Alien Detainee <input type="checkbox"/> 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence <input type="checkbox"/> 530 General <input type="checkbox"/> 535 Death Penalty Other: <input type="checkbox"/> 540 Mandamus & Other <input type="checkbox"/> 550 Civil Rights <input type="checkbox"/> 555 Prison Condition <input type="checkbox"/> 560 Civil Detainee - Conditions of Confinement			

V. ORIGIN (Place an "X" in One Box Only) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 Original Proceeding <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Removed from State Court <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Remanded from Appellate Court <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Reinstated or Reopened <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Transferred from Another District (specify) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Multidistrict Litigation - Transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Multidistrict Litigation - Direct File

VI. CAUSE OF ACTION	Cite the U.S. Civil Statute under which you are filing (Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity): 18 USC 1961 et seq. Brief description of cause: Defendants used wire and mail in relationship to Title 11 proceeding to commit fraud.
----------------------------	---

VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT:	<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK IF THIS IS A CLASS ACTION UNDER RULE 23, F.R.Cv.P.	DEMAND \$ NA	CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint: JURY DEMAND: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------------------------------	---	------------------------	---

VIII. RELATED CASE(S) IF ANY (See instructions):	JUDGE _____	DOCKET NUMBER _____
---	-------------	---------------------

DATE 4/12/2021	SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY OF RECORD /s/ Mazin Sbaiti
-------------------	---

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	RECEIPT # _____	AMOUNT _____	APPLYING IFP _____	JUDGE _____	MAG. JUDGE _____
----------------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-------------	------------------

000576

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
directly and derivatively,**

Plaintiffs,

V.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

§ § § § § § § § § § § § § § §

CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B

PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

NECESSITY OF MOTION

Plaintiffs submit this Motion under Rule 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for one purpose: to name as defendant one James P. Seery, Jr., the CEO of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), and the chief perpetrator of the wrongdoing that forms the basis of Plaintiffs’ causes of action.

Seery is not named in the Original Complaint. But this is only out of an abundance of caution due to the bankruptcy court, in HCM's pending Chapter 11 proceeding, having issued an order prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery in any way related to his role at HCM, subject to certain prerequisites. In that order, the bankruptcy court also asserts "sole jurisdiction" over all such causes of action.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that, to the extent the bankruptcy court order prohibits the filing of an action in *this Court*, whose jurisdiction the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is wholly

derivative of, that order exceeds the bankruptcy court's powers and is unenforceable. Alternatively, Plaintiffs submit that filing **this Motion** satisfies the prerequisites provided in the bankruptcy court's order. Either of these reasons provides sufficient grounds to grant this Motion.

The proposed First Amended Complaint is attached as Exhibit 1.

II.

BACKGROUND

On June 23, 2020, counsel for HCM filed a motion in HC's bankruptcy proceedings asking the bankruptcy court to defer to the "business judgment" of the board's compensation committee and approve the terms of its appointment of Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer at HCM, retroactive to March.¹ Counsel also asked the bankruptcy court to declare that it had exclusive jurisdiction over any claims asserted against Seery in this role.

On July 16, 2020, the bankruptcy court granted that motion and stated as follows:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. ***The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.***²

¹ Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc. 774]. This motion is attached as Exhibit 2.

² Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc 854]. A related order dated January 9, 2020, contains a similar provision with regard to Seery's role as an "Independent Director." Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [Doc 339]. These orders are attached, respectively, as Exhibits 3 and 4.

On March 22, 2021, the bankruptcy court entered an order confirming HCM's reorganization plan.³ That order purports to extend the prohibitions on suits against Seery, and it also prohibits certain actions against HCM and its affiliates. By its own terms, however, that order is not effective due to a pending appeal.

On April 12, 2021, Plaintiffs filed their Original Complaint in this action, alleging that HCM and related entities are liable as a result of insider trading and other violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, among other causes of action. The Original Complaint does not name Seery as a defendant. But the action is based on Seery's misrepresentations, omissions, and other breaches of duty committed in his role as HCM's CEO, which are sufficient to demonstrate his willful misconduct or gross negligence, though Plaintiffs submit that mere negligence and breach of fiduciary duty also form sufficient bases for his personal liability.

III.

ARGUMENT

This Court should grant leave to amend because the liberal policies behind Rule 15 require it and because leave is not prohibited by the bankruptcy court's order.

A. Rule 15(a) Allows Plaintiffs' Amendment As a Matter of Course

Rule 15(a) instructs the Court to "freely give leave [to amend] when justice so requires." FED. R. CIV. P. 15(a). The Fifth Circuit, in *Martin's Herend Imports, Inc. v. Diamond & Gem Trading United States Co.*, 195 F.3d 765 (5th Cir. 1999), interpreted the rule as "evin[ing] a bias in favor of granting leave to amend." *Id.* at 770. Thus the Court must possess a "substantial reason"

³ Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) And (II) Granting Related Relief [Doc. 1943].

to deny a request for leave to amend. *Lyn-Lea Travel Corp. v. Am. Airlines, Inc.*, 283 F.3d 282, 286 (5th Cir. 2002); *Jamieson v. Shaw*, 772 F.2d 1205, 1208 (5th Cir. 1985); *cf. Foman v. Davis*, 371 U.S. 178, 182 (1962) (explaining that leave should be granted “[i]n the absence of any apparent or declared reason—such as undue delay, bad faith or dilatory motive on the part of the movant, repeated failure to cure deficiencies by amendments previously allowed, undue prejudice to the opposing party by virtue of allowance of the amendment, futility of amendment, etc.”).

Moreover, one amendment, filed within 21 days of service of the pleading it seeks to amend or before a responsive pleading is filed, is allowed “as a matter of course.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 15(a)(1); *Zaidi v. Ehrlich*, 732 F.2d 1218, 1220 (5th Cir. 1984) (“When, as in this case, a plaintiff who has a right to amend nevertheless petitions the court for leave to amend, the court should grant the petition.”); *Galustian v. Peter*, 591 F.3d 724, 729-30 (4th Cir. 2010) (holding that district court abused its discretion in denying timely motion to amend adding defendant because “[t]he plaintiff’s right to amend once is absolute”); *Rogers v. Girard Tr. Co.*, 159 F.2d 239, 241 (6th Cir. 1947) (holding that complaint may be amended as matter of course where defendant has filed no responsive pleading, and leave of district court is not necessary, but it is error to deny leave when asked); *Bancoult v. McNamara*, 214 F.R.D. 5, 7-8 (D.D.C. 2003) (holding that plaintiff’s filing of a motion for leave to amend does not nullify plaintiff’s absolute right to amend once before responsive pleadings, even if the amendment would be futile).

Here, Plaintiffs did not name Seery as a defendant in the Original Complaint out of an abundance of caution in light of the bankruptcy court’s order of July 16, 2020 [Doc. 854]. Instead, Plaintiffs are seeking leave in this Motion to do so. Because the proposed amendment is their first, and because it comes within 21 days of service of the Original Complaint, as well as before any

responsive pleadings, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that they are entitled to leave and their proposed First Amended Complaint should be allowed.

B. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Should Not Prohibit Plaintiffs’ Amendment

Plaintiffs submit that the bankruptcy court order of July 16, 2020, does not prohibit the proposed amendment for two independent reasons.

1. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Exceeds Its Jurisdiction

a. The Bankruptcy Court Cannot Strip This Court of Jurisdiction

Because the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction derives from and is dependent upon the jurisdiction of this Court, its order declaring that it has “sole jurisdiction” is overreaching.

Congress provided for and limited the jurisdiction of bankruptcy courts in 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and 28 U.S.C. § 157. As a result, bankruptcy court jurisdiction derives from and is limited by statute. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995) (“The jurisdiction of the bankruptcy courts, like that of other federal courts, is grounded in, and limited by, statute.”); *Williams v. SeaBreeze Fin., LLC (In re 7303 Holdings, Inc.)*, Nos. 08-36698, 10-03079, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 2938 at *7 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Aug. 26, 2010) (“A bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction is derivative of the district court’s jurisdiction. The bankruptcy court does not have jurisdiction unless the district court could exercise authority over the matter . . .”). The plain provisions of § 1334 grant *to the district courts* “original jurisdiction” over all bankruptcy cases and related civil proceedings. 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a)-(b). What Congress giveth, the bankruptcy courts cannot taketh away.

b. The *Barton* Doctrine Does Not Apply

The bankruptcy court’s overreach seems to stem from a misapplication of the *Barton* doctrine. That doctrine protects receivers and trustees who are appointed by the bankruptcy court. *Randazzo v. Babin*, No. 15-4943, 2016 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 110465, at *3 (E.D. La. Aug. 18, 2016)

(“While the *Barton* case involved a receiver in state court, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit has extended this principle, now known as the *Barton* doctrine, to lawsuits against bankruptcy trustees for acts committed in their official capacities.”). The doctrine does not apply to executives of a debtor, like Seery, who are not receivers or trustees, and who are stretching the truth to claim that they were “appointed” by the bankruptcy court after asking it merely to approve their appointment in deference to their discretion under the business judgment rule.⁴

c. The Order Exceeds the Constitutional Limits of the Bankruptcy Court’s Jurisdiction

Plainly the bankruptcy court does not have “*sole jurisdiction*” over all causes of action that might be brought against Seery related to his role as HCM’s CEO. But more to the point, the bankruptcy court does not even have *concurrent jurisdiction* over *all* such claims. The separation of powers doctrine does not allow that. *See Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 499 (2011) (holding that Congress cannot bypass Article III and create jurisdiction in bankruptcy courts “simply because a proceeding may have some bearing on a bankruptcy case”); *id.* at 488 (quoting *Murray’s Lessee v. Hoboken Land & Improvement Co.*, 59 U.S. 272, 284 (1856), for the proposition that “Congress cannot ‘withdraw from judicial [read Article III] cognizance any matter which, from its nature, is the subject of a suit at the common law, or in equity, or admiralty’” with the limited exception of matters involving certain public rights); *id.* at 494 (quoting the dissent’s quote of *Thomas v. Union Carbide Agricultural Products Co.*, 473 U.S. 568, 584 (1985), for the proposition that “Congress may not vest in a non-Article III court the power to adjudicate, render final judgment, and issue binding orders in a traditional contract action arising under state law,” and

⁴ Exhibit 2 at 14-15 (arguing that the bankruptcy court should not “interfere” with their “corporate decisions . . . as long as they are attributable to any rational business purpose”) (internal quotes omitted); *id.* at 5-7 (detailing the compensation committee’s “appointment” of Seery as CEO as well as chief restructuring officer).

then adding “tort” to the rule for purposes of the matter before it); *cf. In re Prescription Home Health Care*, 316 F.3d 542, 548 (5th Cir. 2002) (holding that trustee’s tax liability was not within the bankruptcy court’s related-to jurisdiction and rejecting “the theory that a bankruptcy court has jurisdiction to enjoin any activity that threatens the debtor’s reorganization prospects [because that] would permit the bankruptcy court to intervene in a wide variety of third-party disputes [such as] any action (however personal) against key corporate employees, if they were willing to state that their morale, concentration, or personal credit would be adversely affected by that action”). The bankruptcy court’s order asserting “sole jurisdiction” here is hardly even relevant since that court lacks the power to expand its jurisdiction or manufacture jurisdiction where none exists.

The proposed First Amended Complaint asserts common law and equitable contract and tort claims. For the reasons explained by the Supreme Court in *Stern*, such claims should not be deemed within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction.

d. The Order Exceeds the Bankruptcy Court’s Statutory Authorization

Not only are there constitutional issues with the scope of the bankruptcy court’s order, there is also the limitation of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited jurisdiction” as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157). In § 157(d), Congress prohibited the bankruptcy court, absent the parties’ consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

The First Amended Complaint’s allegations against Seery—accusing him of insider trading, violations of the RICO statute (18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.), and violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940—require precisely that. Even determining the

“colorability” of such claims will require a close examination of both the proceedings that took place in the bankruptcy court under Title 11 and the Investment Advisers Act as well as the RICO statute. The bankruptcy court lacks the authority to make such determinations. This Court has that power.

Thus, at least as it applies to the proposed First Amended Complaint, the bankruptcy court’s order exceeds its authority under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), and any determination of “colorability” should take place in this Court, which Rule 12(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure already provides for. To hold otherwise would create unnecessary tension with the congressional aims of 28 U.S.C. § 959 (“Trustees, receivers or managers of any property, including debtors in possession, may be sued, without leave of the court appointing them, with respect to any of their acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property.”).

2. The Prerequisites in the Bankruptcy Court’s Order Are Satisfied by This Motion and the Detailed Allegations in the Proposed First Amended Complaint

Alternatively, or in addition, should this Court read the bankruptcy court’s order as prohibiting the filing of actions against Seery even in *this* Court, Plaintiffs submit that this Motion seeking leave provides the mechanisms required by that order and therefore satisfies it.

The bankruptcy court’s order requires only that any contemplated action must first be submitted to that court for a preliminary determination of colorability. Because that court only has derivative jurisdiction as a result of this Court’s jurisdiction—and only over matters referred to it by this Court—Plaintiffs submit that filing a motion for leave here is the correct procedure for complying with that order. This Court may refer this Motion to the bankruptcy court under Miscellaneous Order No. 33, as authorized by § 104 of the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, codified at 28 U.S.C. § 157(a). Or it may instead decline to refer the Motion or withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), as Plaintiffs submit is appropriate for the

reasons addressed above. Regardless, this Motion presents the issue in a manner that allows the bankruptcy court to address it, should this Court decide that the bankruptcy court is authorized to do so. *Cf.* Confirmation Order [Doc. 1943] at 77, ¶ AA (“The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, ***only to the extent legally permissible*** and as provided for in Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.”) (emphasis added).

Plaintiffs therefore submit that, by filing this Motion in this Court, they have complied with the bankruptcy court’s order.

IV.

CONCLUSION

Plaintiffs are entitled to amend as a matter of course. The bankruptcy court lacks jurisdiction to prohibit the proposed amendment. In these circumstances, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the interests of justice support the granting of leave to amend, and Rule 15(a) requires that this Motion be granted.

Dated: April 19, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

I hereby certify that, on April 19, 2021, I conferred with Defendant HCM's counsel in the HCM bankruptcy proceedings regarding this Motion. I have not conferred with counsel for the other Defendants because they have not been served and I do not know who will represent them. HCM's counsel indicated that they are opposed to the relief sought in this Motion.

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Jonathan Bridges

EXHIBIT 1

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
*directly and derivatively,***

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. 3:21-CV-00842-B

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
JAMES P. SEERY, *individually*, and
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
nominally,**

Defendants.

FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant James P. Seery (“Seery”) in his conduct as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),¹ and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (Seery, HCM, and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages, and which arise out

¹ <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

of or are related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, Seery, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious

² “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Defendant James Seery is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Adviser, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York. He can be served personally at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or wherever he may be found.

6. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey

Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

16. HCLOF’s portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM. Seery is the CEO of HCM which, upon information and belief, is the parent of HCFA.

17. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

**The Harbourvest Settlement with
Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy**

18. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

19. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

20. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

21. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

22. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

23. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

25. Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

26. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

27. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million).

28. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

29. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

30. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

31. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

33. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

34. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM.

35. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, and \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million. Still \$1.5 million over the reasonable damages amount that Harbourvest suffered.

36. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

37. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

38. It has recently come to light that the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

39. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

40. The change was due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser’s Act, and by HCM’s internal policies and procedures.

41. Typically, the value of the securities are reflected by a market price quote.

42. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while. Therefore, any market quotes were stale.

43. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks,⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

44. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off by a mile.

45. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value at \$22.5 million was false because the NAV was so much higher.

46. But it does not appear that they disclosed that fact to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff. One would expect HCM to disclose that its trade with Harbourvest—or someone in Harbourvest’s position—was sanitized by complete disclosure of the NAV of the interests, and noting Harbourvest’s acceptance of the trade notwithstanding that disclosure. The abject silence of the information’s disclosure—both in the Settlement Agreement and in the papers seeking to

⁴ The term “mark” is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

approval of the settlement and the testimony proffered in its support—strongly suggests its absence from the negotiations.

47. What it appears is that Seery used an old valuation, itself a reckless if not intentional misrepresentation of value. Thus, it is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

48. For years HCM had internal procedures and compliance protocols to govern this not infrequent occurrence. Prior to Seery taking over as CEO, HCM's internal compliance policies, enforced by its compliance officers, prohibiting HCM from trading with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

49. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

50. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

51. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

52. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

53. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the “UCC”)) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

54. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

55. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

56. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION
Breaches of Fiduciary Duty

57. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

58. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs because HCM had a direct advisor agreement with the DAF at all relevant times, and HCM, through HCFA, advised CLO Holdco in the HCLOF venture.

59. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers,⁵ and its chief compliance officers.⁶

60. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

61. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

⁶ Advisers Act Rule 206(4)-7 (“An adviser’s chief compliance officer should be competent and knowledgeable regarding the Advisers Act and should be empowered with full responsibility and authority to develop and enforce appropriate policies and procedures for the firm.”).

62. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will be provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

63. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

64. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

65. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

66. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

67. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

68. Seery in controlling HCM, HCFA, and by extension, HCLOF, directly owed a fiduciary duty to Plaintiffs by virtue of his position, or is liable for aiding and abetting HCM’s and HCFA’s breaches of fiduciary duty by controlling them and either recklessly or intentionally causing them to breach their duties.

69. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

70. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants Seery, HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

71. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

72. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

73. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

74. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into

account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

75. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

76. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

77. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁷

78. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair

⁷ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

79. Seery testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Habourvests's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million.

80. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a reckless breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

81. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

82. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

83. Seery's knowledge is and should be imputed to HCM and HCFA.

84. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

85. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

86. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

87. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

88. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

89. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021. Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered

Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

90. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

91. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

92. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

93. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

94. Seery is liable as a principal and as an officer and control person under the regulations promulgated pursuant to Dodd-Frank and other laws.

95. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

96. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on

behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

97. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

98. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

99. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

100. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

101. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

102. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

103. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

104. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

105. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

106. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

107. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, declaratory relief, and/or disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against Seery, HCM, and HCFA)

108. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

109. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

110. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

111. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

112. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

113. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

114. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

115. Relying on stale valuations without updating them was reckless due to Seery's and HCM's knowledge that the values of the interests were not static and likely would have changed over time, such that old information had a high degree of probability of being inaccurate.

116. Seery's and HCM's failure to inform the DAF and Holdco of the updated valuations, and/or to misstate the value in January 2021 in support of the Harbourvest settlement was likewise reckless in the face of the known risk that Plaintiffs would be relying on those representations, as would Harbourvest and the Court.

117. Seery's and HCM's failure to offer the DAF and Holdco the right to purchase the Harboruvest Interests was likewise reckless in light of the obvious risk.

118. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

119. Defendants' negligence or gross negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

120. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM and Seery)

121. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

122. Defendants HCM and Seery are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

123. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

124. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the illicit purpose, and then changed when HCM and Seery joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

125. HCM and Seery injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. Seery's actions (performed on behalf of

HCM and the association-in-fact enterprise) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

126. Seery operated HCM in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

127. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

128. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

129. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

130. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

131. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

132. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, that the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, it was actually closer to \$43,202,724.

133. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value and made the representations either knowingly or with reckless disregard for the truth.

134. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was at that time ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

135. In supporting HCM's motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the federal Adviser's Act.

136. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios' securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue

the HCLOF investment in MGM. Seery's failure to disclose this information which would have been germane to the valuation of the Harbourvest Interests was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

137. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing "equitization" of CSS Medical's debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio. Seery's failure to disclose this information which would have been germane to the valuation of the Harbourvest Interests was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

138. Seery's failure to disclose the information about the current valuation, which would have been material to the value of the Harbourvest Interest—and by extension, to Plaintiff's rights with respect to those as part of the Harbourvest Settlement was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

139. The Harbourvest Settlement is not final and unwinding it could prove difficult—which Seery had to be counting on.

140. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM and its control person as CEO.

141. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

142. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one's conduct of an enterprise to include "fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]". The Advisers' Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers' investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when, as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a "scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]"

143. Accordingly, because Seery and HCM's conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers' Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

144. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys' fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM and Seery)

145. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

146. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

147. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

148. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member "other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate," intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

149. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

150. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

151. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

152. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

153. Plaintiffs demand trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

154. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in their favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;

- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 19, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 2

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	

Response Deadline: July 10, 2020 at 5:00 p.m.
Hearing Date: July 14, 2020 at 1:30 p.m.

**DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER BANKRUPTCY CODE
SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b) FOR AUTHORIZATION TO
RETAIN JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER,
CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE
*NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020***

The above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession (the “Debtor”) hereby moves (the “Motion”) pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) for the entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Proposed Order”), authorizing the Debtor (a) (i) to retain James P. Seery, Jr. as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor, pursuant to the terms of the letter attached as Exhibit 1 to the Proposed Order (the “Agreement”) *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020, and (ii) for Mr. Seery to replace the Debtor’s current chief restructuring officer as the Debtor’s foreign representative pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505, and (b) granting related relief. In support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully represents as follows:

Jurisdiction

1. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2).

2. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court. On December 4, 2019,

Committee, determine whether a CEO should be appointed for the Debtor. If the Independent Directors determine that appointment of a CEO is appropriate, the Independent Directors shall appoint a CEO acceptable to the Committee as soon as possible, which may be one of the Independent Directors.” Final Term Sheet, page 3; Settlement Motion, ¶ 13.

12. On February 18, 2020, the Court entered its *Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 461] (the “Foreign Representative Order”). The Foreign Representative Order authorized Mr. Sharp, as chief restructuring officer, to act as the Debtor’s foreign representative pursuant to section 1515 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Foreign Representative”). The Foreign Representative specifically appointed Mr. Sharp to act as the Debtor’s foreign insolvency officeholder to seek appropriate relief in Bermuda pursuant to Bermudian common law (the “Bermuda Foreign Representative”) and the Cayman Islands pursuant to Section 241(1) of the Companies Law (2019 Revision) with respect to that British overseas territory (the “Cayman Foreign Representative”).

13. Since the appointment of the Independent Directors, it was apparent that it would be more efficient to have a traditional corporate management structure oversee the Debtor – i.e., a fully engaged chief executive officer supervised by the New Board – as contemplated by the Final Term Sheet. This need was driven by the complexity of the Debtor’s organization and business operations and the need for daily management and oversight of the Debtor’s personnel. The search for a chief executive officer, however, was delayed while the Independent Directors made initial efforts to learn the Debtor’s business and its day-to-day operations. It was further delayed with the onset of the COVID-19 global pandemic, which both had a serious impact on

the Debtor's operations and assets and limited the Independent Directors' ability to search for an appropriate chief executive officer.

14. During this time, however, Mr. Seery integrated himself into the daily operations of the Debtor and became essential in stabilizing the Debtor's assets and trading accounts during the economic distress caused by COVID-19. While Mr. Dubel and Mr. Nelms were each spending on average approximately 140 hours a month addressing the operational issues facing the Debtor and certain of its fund entities, Mr. Seery's workload was at least 180 hours a month.

15. As such, it was readily apparent to the Independent Directors who would be the best fit for the role: Mr. Seery. Mr. Seery had the appropriate skill set, extensive relevant background, and was already carrying the responsibility of the role. Mr. Seery had been functionally operating as the Debtor's de facto chief executive officer since at least early March and was already overseeing the Debtor's ordinary course operations, including managing the Debtor's personnel and the daily interactions with the Debtor's bankruptcy professionals

16. The Independent Directors subsequently appointed a compensation committee consisting of Messrs. Dubel and Nelms (the "Compensation Committee") to negotiate the terms and conditions of the Agreement on behalf of the Debtor. And, on June 23, 2020, the Compensation Committee approved the appointment of Mr. Seery to serve as both the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer concurrently with his role as one of the Independent Directors pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Because Mr. Seery has been fulfilling the role since March 2020, the Compensation Committee determined that it was appropriate to make Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief

restructuring officer effective as of March 15, 2020.⁵ The Independent Directors also authorized the Debtor to file this Motion.

A. The Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Positions

17. Mr. Seery has agreed to, among other things, provide daily leadership and direction to the Debtor's employees on business and restructuring matters relating to the Debtor's chapter 11 case. In that capacity, he will direct the Debtor's day-to-day ordinary course operations, oversee the Debtor's personnel, make management decisions with respect to the Debtor's trading operations, direct the Debtor's reorganization efforts, monetize the Debtor's assets, oversee the claims objection and resolution process, and lead the process toward the hopeful consensual confirmation of a plan in this chapter 11 case in the capacities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer positions. Mr. Seery would report directly to the New Board and would continue to serve as an Independent Director, as provided under the Settlement Order.

18. Mr. Seery has extensive management and restructuring experience. Mr. Seery recently served as a Senior Managing Director at Guggenheim Securities, LLC, where he was responsible for helping direct the development of a credit business. Prior to joining Guggenheim, Mr. Seery was the President and a senior investing partner of River Birch Capital, LLC, where he was responsible for originating, executing, and managing stressed and distressed credit investments. Mr. Seery is also a long-time attorney licensed to practice in New York who

⁵ The Committee has also agreed to Mr. Seery's appointment as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer and to the amount of Mr. Seery's Base Compensation (as defined below). The Committee has not agreed, however, as to the amount and timing of the payment of the Restructuring Fee (defined below) and are continuing to discuss payment of the Restructuring Fee with the Compensation Committee.

has run corporate reorganization groups and numerous restructuring matters. He also served as a Commissioner of the American Bankruptcy Institute's Commission to Study the Reform of Chapter 11. Mr. Seery was also a Managing Director and the Global Head of Lehman Brothers' Fixed Income Loan business where he was responsible for managing the firm's investment grade and high yield loans business, including underwriting commitments, distribution, hedging, trading and sales (including CLO manager relationships), portfolio management and restructuring. From 2000 to 2004, Mr. Seery ran Lehman Brothers' restructuring and workout businesses with responsibility for the management of distressed corporate debt investments and was a key member of the small team that successfully sold Lehman Brothers to Barclays in 2008.

The Agreement

19. The Compensation Committee negotiated the Agreement with Mr. Seery at arm's length. The additional material economic terms of the Agreement are as follows:⁶

(a) Term: Commencing retroactively to March 15, 2020.

(b) Roles: Mr. Seery shall serve as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor and shall be responsible for the overall management of the business of the Debtor during its chapter 11 case, including: directing the Debtor's day-to-day ordinary course operations, overseeing the Debtor's personnel, making management decisions with respect to the Debtor's trading operations, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Debtor, the monetization of the Debtor's assets, resolution of claims, the development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and the implementation of such plan. Mr. Seery shall remain a full member of the New Board and shall be entitled to vote on matters other than on those in which he is conflicted. Mr. Seery shall devote as much time to the engagement as he determines is required to execute his responsibilities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. Mr. Seery will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, Texas, but shall be

⁶ What follows is by way of summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Agreement, which controls. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

(c) Compensation for Services: Mr. Seery's compensation under the Agreement shall consist of the following:

(2) Bonus Compensation; Restructuring Fee:

Case Resolution Restructuring Plan

\$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;

⁷ Although the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery have agreed on the amount and timing of the Restructuring Fee, both the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery understand that the Restructuring Fee is payable only upon order of this Court. The Compensation Committee is reserving the right to seek approval of the Restructuring Fee from this Court in connection with the confirmation hearing on a plan or as otherwise appropriate.

\$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):

\$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;

\$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and

A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.

(e) Participation in Employee Benefit Plans: Mr. Seery shall act as an independent professional contractor and shall not be an employee of the Debtor. Mr. Seery will pay for his own benefits and will not participate under the Debtor’s existing employee benefit plans.

(f) Expenses: Reimbursement of actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the services provided under the Agreement. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the New Board.

(g) Conflicts and Other Engagements. Mr. Seery is not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on his understanding of the various parties involved in the Debtor’s chapter 11 case to date. Mr. Seery shall not be precluded from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Debtor under the Agreement. Mr. Seery shall not undertake any engagements directly adverse to the Debtor during the term of his engagement.

(h) Termination. The Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Debtor or by Mr. Seery upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of the Agreement shall not affect Mr. Seery's right to receive, and the Debtor's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of any termination notice; *provided however*, that (1) if the Agreement is terminated by Mr. Seery, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and Mr. Seery will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount, and (2) if the Agreement is terminated by the Debtor, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by Mr. Seery immediately upon his termination by the Debtor; *provided however*, Mr. Seery shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if: (A) the Debtor's chapter 11 case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (B) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Debtor's chapter 11 case; (C) Mr. Seery is terminated by the Debtor for Cause;⁸ or (D) Mr. Seery resigns prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section of the Agreement.

(j) Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Court Approval of Agreement. The Committee may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Debtor, require the Debtor to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of the Agreement and if such motion is not filed, the Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Debtor files such motion, Mr. Seery will be entitled to the Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by this Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Debtor until a date which is more than ninety days following the date this Court enters an order approving the Agreement.

(j) Indemnification. the Debtor agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless Mr. Seery and any of his affiliates (the "Indemnified Party"), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all

⁸ For purposes of the Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of Mr. Seery's engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the New Board within 60 days of the New Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on the part of Mr. Seery; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of *nolo contendere* by Mr. Seery for any felony; (C) the willful breach by Mr. Seery of any material term of the Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by Mr. Seery to perform his duties to the Debtor, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after Mr. Seery's receipt of written notice from the Debtor.

losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to the Agreement, Mr. Seery's engagement under the Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by Mr. Seery or the Debtor in connection with the Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to the Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Debtor shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The Debtor has agreed to extend the indemnification and insurance currently covering Mr. Seery's role as a director to fully cover Mr. Seery in his roles as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. The Debtor is currently working to extend such coverage.

Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor.

Relief Requested

20. By this Motion, the Debtor seeks the entry of the Proposed Order authorizing the Debtor to retain Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020. The Motion also seeks to amend the Foreign Representative Order to appoint Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative in the stead of Mr. Sharp.

21. The Debtor believes that the Debtor's retention of a chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer constitutes an act in the ordinary course of business, and

consequently, is permissible under Bankruptcy Code section 363(c) without Court approval. However, out of an abundance of caution, the Debtor seeks this Court's approval of the Agreement under Bankruptcy Code section 363(b).

Basis For Relief

B. The Debtor's Entry Into the Agreement is a Valid Exercise of the Debtor's Business Judgment and the Proposed Compensation is Appropriate Under the Circumstances and Within the Range of Similar Market Transactions

22. The Compensation Committee's decision for the Debtor to retain Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement should be approved pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 363(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code provides, in relevant part: "[t]he trustee, after notice and a hearing, may use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate." 11 U.S.C. § 363(b)(1). In addition, section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that the Court "may issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [the Bankruptcy Code]." 11 U.S.C. § 105(a).

23. The proposed use, sale, or lease of property of the estate may be approved under Bankruptcy Code section 363(b) if it is supported by sound business justification. *See In re Montgomery Ward*, 242 B.R. 147, 153 (D. Del. 1999) ("In determining whether to authorize the use, sale or lease of property of the estate under this section, courts require the debtor to show that a sound business purpose justifies such actions"). Although established in the context of a proposed sale, the "business judgment" standard has been applied in non-sale situations. *See, e.g., Inst. Creditors of Cont'l Air Lines v. Cont'l Air Lines (In re Cont'l Air Lines)*, 780 F.2d 1223, 1226 (5th Cir. 1986) (applying the "business judgment" standard in context of proposed

“use” of estate property). Moreover, pursuant to section 105, this Court has expansive equitable powers to fashion any order or decree which is in the interest of preserving or protecting the value of a debtor’s assets. 11 U.S.C. § 105(a).

24. It is well established that courts are unwilling to interfere with corporate decisions absent a showing of bad faith, self-interest, or gross negligence, and will uphold a board’s decisions as long as they are attributable to “any rational business purpose.” *Unocal Corp. v. Mesa Petroleum Co.*, 493 A.2d 946, 954 (Del. 1985) (citing *Sinclair Oil Corp. v. Levien*, 280 A.2d 717, 720 (Del. 1971)). Whether or not there are sufficient business reasons to justify the use of assets of the estate depends upon the facts and circumstances of each case. *See Comm. of Equity Sec. Holders v. Lionel Corp. (In re Lionel Corp.)*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983). In this case, the Debtor has ample justification to retain Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer pursuant to the Agreement. The Final Term Sheet expressly contemplated that the New Board could appoint a chief executive officer and that the chief executive officer could also be one of the Independent Directors. Because Mr. Seery will also be serving as chief restructuring officer, it is not necessary to have two separate ranking chief restructuring officers, especially considering that Mr. Sharp (the current chief restructuring officer) and his firm has agreed to continue to provide financial advisory services on behalf of the Debtor.⁹ Mr. Seery is well- qualified to serve as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

⁹ See Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, *Nunc Pro Tunc*, to March 15, 2020 filed concurrently herewith

25. The Compensation Committee negotiated the Agreement in good faith and at arm's length. The Compensation Committee also worked with the Debtor's compensation consultant, Mercer (US) Inc., to determine the appropriate compensation for Mr. Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. The Compensation Committee, therefore, believes that the terms of the Agreement are reasonable, are consistent with the market within the Debtor's industry, and are entirely appropriate given the scope of Mr. Seery's duties. Accordingly, entry into the Agreement is a sound exercise of the Debtor's business judgment.

26. Finally, the Debtor requests that the Court apply the same criteria by which parties in interest must first petition the Court prior to asserting claims against the Independent Director approved in the Settlement Order be extended to Mr. Seery in his capacity as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer contemplated by this Motion. *See* Settlement Order, ¶ 10. The rationale for the Court to first determine whether or not a colorable claim or cause of action can be maintained against the Mr. Seery, as one of the Independent Directors, is equally applicable to Mr. Seery in his capacity as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, will further aid in the implementation of the Settlement Order, and discourage frivolous litigation. As was true in the Settlement Order with respect to the Independent Directors, no parties will be prejudiced by having to first apply to this Court to determine the propriety of any hypothetical claim that may be asserted against Mr. Seery in his officer capacities of the Debtor.

C. The Debtor Has Satisfied Bankruptcy Code Section 503(c)(3)

27. Bankruptcy Code section 503(c)(3) provides that "transfers or obligations that are outside the ordinary course of business . . . including transfers made to . . . consultants

hired after the date of the filing of the petition” are not allowed if they are “not justified by the facts and circumstances of the case.” 11 U.S.C. § 503(c)(3). Courts generally use a form of the “business judgment” and the “facts and circumstances” standard. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 401 B.R. 229, 236-37 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (citing *In re Dura Auto Sys., Inc.*, Case No. 06-11202 (Bankr. D. Del. June 29, 2007) and *In re Supplements LT, Inc.*, Case No. 08-10446 (KJC) (Bankr. D. Del. Apr. 14, 2008)). Specifically, the court examines first, whether the transaction meets the Debtor’s business judgment standard, and second, whether the facts and circumstances justify the transaction. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 401 B.R. at 237 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009).

28. The Debtor submits that the proposed transaction is within the ordinary course of its business and thus that Bankruptcy Code section 503(c)(3) does not apply to the Agreement. Nevertheless, for the reasons stated above — the benefits from Mr. Seery’s leadership skills and industry experience — even if this were outside the ordinary course of business, entry into the Agreement is well within the Debtor’s business judgment as applied to the facts and circumstances of the Debtor. Further, the facts and circumstances of this case support entry into the relationship under the Agreement where the Debtor will benefit from the ability to retain Mr. Seery at a critical juncture to ongoing restructuring efforts.

29. For the reasons set forth above, the Debtor submits that the relief requested herein is in the best interest of the Debtor, its estate, creditors, stakeholders, and other parties in interest, and therefore, should be granted.

D. The Proposed Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Should Also Serve as the Debtor's Foreign Representative

30. Bankruptcy Code section 1505 provides that:

A trustee or another entity (including an examiner) may be authorized by the court to act in a foreign country on behalf of an estate created under section 541. An entity authorized to act under this section may act in any way permitted by the applicable foreign law.

11 U.S.C. § 1505.

31. The Debtor respectfully submits that Mr. Seery is qualified and capable of representing the Debtor's estate as the Foreign Representative. The Debtor believes it is appropriate for Mr. Seery, as an officer of the Debtor, to replace Mr. Sharp as Foreign Representative inasmuch as Mr. Sharp will no longer be an officer of the Debtor if the Motion is granted. In order to avoid any possible confusion or doubt regarding this authority and to comply with the requirements of Part XVII of the Cayman Law, the Debtor seeks entry of an order, pursuant to section 1505 of the Bankruptcy Code, explicitly substituting Mr. Seery in the place of Mr. Sharp as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, including specifically to serve as the Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative.

32. For the reasons set forth in the Foreign Representative Motion, authorizing Mr. Seery to act as the Foreign Representative on behalf of the Debtor's estate in Bermuda, the Cayman Islands or any other foreign proceeding will allow coordination of this chapter 11 case and each of the foreign proceedings and provide an effective mechanism to protect and maximize the value of the Debtor's assets and estate. Courts have routinely granted relief similar to that requested herein in other large chapter 11 cases where a debtor has foreign assets or operations requiring a recognition proceeding. *See, e.g., In re CJ Holding Co.*, No. 16-33590 (Bankr. S.D.

Tex. July 21, 2016); ECF No. 59; *In re CHC Group Ltd.*, No. 16-31854 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2016), ECF No. 884; *In re Ultra Petroleum Corp.*, No. 16-32202 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 3, 2016); *In re Digital Domain Media Grp., Inc.*, No. 12-12568 (BLS) (Bankr. D. Del. Sept. 12, 2012); ECF No. 82; *In re Probe Resources US Ltd.*, No. 10-40395 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Mar. 21, 2011); ECF N. 320; *In re Bigler LP*, No. 09-38188 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Jan. 12, 2010), ECF No. 159; *In re Horsehead Holdings Corp.*, No. 16-10287 (CSS) (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 4, 2016); *In re Colt Holding Co. LLC*, No. 15-11296 (LSS) (Bankr. D. Del. June 16, 2015). The Debtor believes it is appropriate for one of its officers to serve as the Foreign Representative. In several jurisdictions, an officer or someone acting in a similar capacity is a prerequisite to serve as a Foreign Representative.¹⁰ As more fully explained in the Foreign Representative Motion, the Debtor has assets in jurisdictions other than the United States, including in Bermuda and the Cayman Islands. To the extent any disputes with respect to such assets arise, it is critical that the Foreign Representative be permitted to appear on behalf of the Debtor and its estate in any court in which a foreign proceeding may be pending.

Notice

33. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) the Office of the United States Trustee; (b) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (c) the Debtor's principal secured

¹⁰ See e.g. Part XVII, Section 240 of the Companies Law (2018 Revision) of the Cayman Islands requiring that the foreign representative be "a trustee, liquidator or other official in respect of a debtor for the purposes of a foreign bankruptcy proceeding." In addition, and as more fully explained in the Foreign Representative Motion, Bermuda common law and conflict of laws principles will recognize the authority of a foreign insolvency officer appointed in proceedings in the jurisdiction of incorporation of a company (or, in the instant case, the jurisdiction of the establishment of a limited partnership) to act on behalf of and in the name of the company (or partnership) in Bermuda.

parties; (d)counsel to the Committee; and (e)parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

Conclusion

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested in the Motion and such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

Dated: June 23, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
(*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
(*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
(*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Order

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Re: Docket No. _____
	§	

ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR’S MOTION UNDER
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020

Upon the *Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b)*
for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring
Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020 (the “Motion”),¹ and the
Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is granted.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

5. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

6. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

7. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of this Order.

8. The Foreign Representative Order is hereby amended to substitute James P. Seery, Jr., as the chief executive officer, in place of Bradley S. Sharp, as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative. All other provisions of the Foreign Representative Order shall remain in full force and effect.

END OF ORDER

EXHIBIT A-1

Engagement Agreement

795 Columbus Ave., 12A
New York, New York 10025
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

June 23, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

The Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the “Company”)

Dear Fellow Board Members:

This letter agreement (“Agreement”) sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. (“I”, “me” or “my”), as Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the “Commencement Date”), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

I appreciate the trust you have placed in me by asking me to assume these roles and thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you to restructure the Company.

Roles:

I will serve as the CEO and CRO of the Company during its Chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) currently pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”).

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

My direct reports will include the individuals at the Company that currently report to the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “Board”) or such other individuals employed by the Company as I determine should report to directly to me. In the event that the Board determines to restructure the reporting lines or functions of the Company, my direct reports will be amended in accordance with the Board approved restructuring.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
 - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
 - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
 1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
 - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
 - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
 - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):
 - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
 - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
 - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (“Expenses”) incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,



James P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

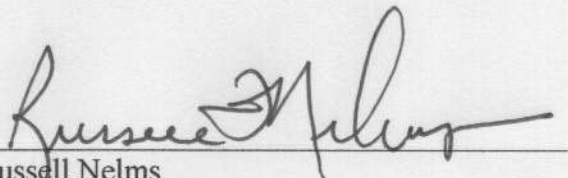
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.



Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

000649

EXHIBIT 3



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 16, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

Chapter 11

Re: Docket No. 774

ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020

Upon the *Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* (the "Motion"),¹ and the

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, and DECREED that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

5. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

6. Notwithstanding anything in the Motion, the Agreement or the Order to the contrary, the Agreement shall be deemed terminated upon the effective date of a confirmed plan of reorganization unless such plan provides otherwise.

7. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

8. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of this Order.

9. The Foreign Representative Order is hereby amended to substitute James P. Seery, Jr., as the chief executive officer, in place of Bradley S. Sharp, as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative. All other provisions of the Foreign Representative Order shall remain in full force and effect.

###END OF ORDER###

EXHIBIT 1

Engagement Agreement

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the “Company”)

This letter agreement (“Agreement”) sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. (“I”, “me” or “my”), as Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the “Commencement Date”), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

Roles:

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
 - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
 - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
 1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
 - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
 - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
 - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):
 - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
 - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
 - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (“Expenses”) incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

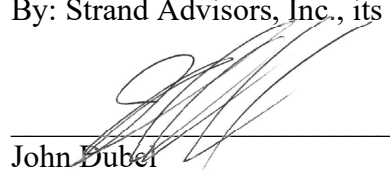
Very truly yours,

James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner



John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

000661

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

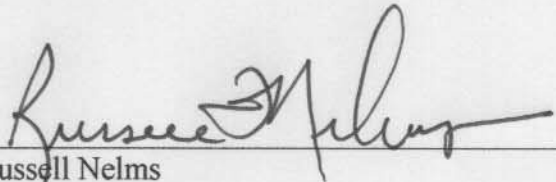
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.



Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

000662

EXHIBIT 4



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 9, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§ Chapter 11
§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
§ Related to Docket Nos. 7 & 259

**ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF
UNSECURED CREDITORS REGARDING GOVERNANCE OF THE DEBTOR
AND PROCEDURES FOR OPERATIONS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE**

Upon the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* (the “Motion”),² filed by the above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

(the “Debtor”); the Court having reviewed the Motion, and finding that (a) the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§157 and 1334, (b) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §157(b)(2)(A), and (c) notice of this Motion having been sufficient under the circumstances and no other or further notice is required; and having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and having determined that the relief sought in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor and its estate; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is GRANTED on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and the United States Trustee’s objection to the Motion is OVERRULED.

2. The Term Sheet is approved and the Debtor is authorized to take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate the settlement contained in the Term Sheet, including, but not limited to: (i) implementing the Document Production Protocol; and (ii) implementing the Protocols.

3. The Debtor is authorized (A) to compensate the Independent Directors for their services by paying each Independent Director a monthly retainer of (i) \$60,000 for each of the first three months, (ii) \$50,000 for each of the next three months, and (iii) \$30,000 for each of the following six months, provided that the parties will re-visit the director compensation after the sixth month and (B) to reimburse each Independent Director for all reasonable travel or other expenses, including expenses of counsel, incurred by such Independent Director in connection with its service as an Independent Director in accordance with the Debtor’s expense reimbursement policy as in effect from time to time.

4. The Debtor is authorized to guarantee Strand's obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of the Indemnification Agreements entered into by Strand with each Independent Director on the date hereof.

5. The Debtor is authorized to purchase an insurance policy to cover the Independent Directors.

6. All of the rights and obligations of the Debtor referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 hereof shall be afforded administrative expense priority under 11 U.S.C. § 503(b).

7. Subject to the Protocols and the Term Sheet, the Debtor is authorized to continue operations in the ordinary course of its business.

8. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Mr. James Dondero will remain as an employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he currently holds that title; provided, however, that Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors and Mr. Dondero shall receive no compensation for serving in such capacities. Mr. Dondero's role as an employee of the Debtor will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero shall resign immediately upon such determination.

9. Mr. Dondero shall not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

10. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent

Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

11. Nothing in the Protocols, the Term Sheet or this Order shall affect or impair Jefferies LLC's rights under its Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements with the Debtor and non-debtor Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., or any of their affiliates, including, but not limited to, Jefferies LLC's rights of termination, liquidation and netting in accordance with the terms of the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, under the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor shall not conduct any transactions or cause any transactions to be conducted in or relating to the Jefferies LLC accounts without the express consent and cooperation of Jefferies LLC or, in the event that Jefferies withholds consent, as otherwise ordered by the Court. For the avoidance of doubt, Jefferies LLC shall not be deemed to have waived any rights under the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be entitled to take all actions authorized therein without further order of the Court

12. Notwithstanding any stay under applicable Bankruptcy Rules, this Order shall be effective immediately upon entry.

13. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order, including matters related to the Committee's approval rights over the appointment and removal of the Independent Directors.

END OF ORDER

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
*directly and derivatively,***

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. 3:21-CV-00842-B

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
JAMES P. SEERY, *individually*, and
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
nominally,**

Defendants.

ORDER

The Court, having considered Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint, finds that the Motion should be GRANTED.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that Plaintiff's First Amended Complaint is hereby deemed filed.

SO ORDERED.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2021.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

000669

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO
HOLDCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

[illegible]

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR
AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), by and through its undersigned counsel, files this motion (the “Motion”) seeking entry of an order enforcing the *Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings Nunc*

Pro Tunc (the “Order of Reference”) and referring this case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion pursuant to section 1334(a) and (b) of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”).
2. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409.
3. The predicates for the relief requested in the Motion are 28 U.S.C. § 157(a) and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the Bankruptcy Rules).

RELIEF REQUESTED

4. The Debtor requests that this Court issue the proposed form of order attached as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”) pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(a).
5. For the reasons set forth more fully in *Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Memorandum of Law”), filed contemporaneously with this Motion, the Debtor requests that the Court: (a) enforce the Order of Reference and refer this case to the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.
6. In accordance with Rule 7.1 of the *Local Civil Rules of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas* (the “Local Rules”), contemporaneously herewith and in support of this Motion, the Debtor is filing: (a) its Memorandum of Law, and (b) the *Declaration of Gregory V. Demo Submitted in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Demo Declaration”) together with the exhibits annexed thereto.

7. Based on the exhibits annexed to the Demo Declaration and the arguments contained in the Memorandum of Law, the Debtor is entitled to the relief requested herein as set forth in the Proposed Order.

8. Notice of this Motion has been provided to all parties. The Debtor submits that no other or further notice need be provided.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) enter the Proposed Order substantially in the formed annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** granting the relief requested herein, and (ii) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court may deem proper.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: May 19, 2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
jelkin@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT A

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO
HOLDCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

[illegible]

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**ORDER GRANTING MOTION FOR
AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**

Before the Court is *Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. __] (the “Motion”).¹ Having considered: (a) the Motion; (b) *Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Memorandum of Law”); and (c) the *Declaration of Gregory V. Demo Submitted in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. __] (the “Demo Declaration”) and the exhibits annexed thereto; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that: (a) this case arises under title 11 of the United States Code; (b) this case is a core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); (c) reference to the Bankruptcy Court of the Complaint is mandatory under the plain

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.

language of the Order of Reference; (d) the Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction over all disputes relating to this Complaint; (e) the Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction to interpret and enforce its own orders; (f) there is no basis for a mandatory withdrawal of reference of this Complaint; and (g) the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. This proceeding is hereby referred to the Bankruptcy Court.

It is so ordered this _____ day of _____, 2021.

The Honorable Jane J. Boyle
United States District Judge

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO
HOLDSCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

[illegible]

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S
MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR
AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT	1
FACTUAL BACKGROUND.....	4
A. Plaintiffs’ Ownership and Control	4
B. HarbourVest’s Investment and Claims against the Debtor	5
C. The HarbourVest Settlement and Objections	6
D. Plaintiffs Knew of the Transfer, and Plaintiff CLOH Objected to the Settlement	7
E. The Dondero Parties Exercised their Right to Take Discovery	8
F. The Bankruptcy Court Approves the Settlement	9
G. The DAF and CLOH Sue the Debtor and Others in This Court.....	11
H. Counsel for the DAF and CLOH Willfully Ignore the Gatekeeper Orders	12
ARGUMENT	15
A. Plaintiffs Violated Local Rule 3.3(a) By Failing to Disclose the Bankruptcy Case	15
B. The Complaint Should Be Automatically Referred to the Bankruptcy Court	16
i. The Complaint Should Be Heard in the Bankruptcy Court.	16
ii. The Order of Reference is Mandatory.	17
iii. Any Disputes Over the Settlement or the Transfer Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and are Core Proceedings.	18
iv. Any Disputes Over the Gatekeeper Orders Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and Are Core Proceedings.	19
v. The Complaint Impacts Creditor Recoveries.....	20
vi. Mr. Seery Will Have Indemnification Claims Against the Estate.	20
C. There is No Basis for a Mandatory Withdrawal of the Reference.....	21
D. The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of <i>Res Judicata</i>	23
E. This Court Should Consider Mr. Dondero’s Litigious Nature	24
CONCLUSION.....	25

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

<i>Angel v. Tauch</i> (<i>In re Chiron Equities, LLC</i>), 552 B.R. 674 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2016).....	19
<i>Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC</i> (<i>In re Memorial Prod. Partners</i>), 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159, at *9 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2018).....	22
<i>Burch v. Freedom Mortgage Corp.</i> (<i>In re Burch</i>), 385 Fed. Appx. 741 (5th Cir. 2021).....	17, 18, 25
<i>Celotex Corp. v. Edwards</i> , 514 U.S. 300 (1995).....	17
<i>Centrix Fin. Liq. Trust v. Sutton</i> , 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 154083 (D. Colo. Sept. 10, 2019)	20
<i>Collins v. Sidharthan</i> (<i>In re KSRP, Ltd.</i>), 809 F.3d 263 (5th Cir. 2015).....	21
<i>Comer v. Murphy Oil USA</i> , 718 F.3d 460 (5th Cir. 2013).....	23
<i>Feld v. Zale Corp.</i> (<i>In re Zale Corp.</i>), 62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir. 1995).....	20
<i>Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co.</i> , 510 F. 2d 272 (5th Cir. 1975).....	23
<i>Houston Baseball Partners, LLC v. Comcast Corp.</i> (<i>In re Houston Reg’l Sports Network</i>), 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 2274, at *15-25 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 22, 2013)	21
<i>In re Galaz</i> , 841 F.3d 316 (5th Cir. 2016).....	19
<i>In re G-I Holdings, Inc.</i> , 295 B.R. 211 (D. N.J. 2003)	22

<i>In re Idearc, Inc.</i> , 423 B.R. 138 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009)	18
<i>In re Margaux City Lights Partners, Ltd.</i> , 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 4841 at *6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Nov. 24, 2014)	18
<i>In re Margulies</i> , 476 B.R. 393 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012)	24
<i>In re National Gypsum</i> , 14 B.R. 188 (N.D. Tex. 1991).....	22
<i>In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf</i> , 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir. 1987).....	24
<i>Manila Indus., Inc. v. Ondova Ltd.</i> (<i>In re Ondova Ltd.</i>), 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 102134, at *6 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2009)	22
<i>Mich. Emp’t Sec. Comm’n v. Wolverine Radio Co.</i> (<i>In re Wolverine Radio Co.</i>), 930 F.2d 1132, 1143 (6th Cir. 1991).....	24
<i>Miller v. Meinhard-Commercial Corp.</i> , 462 F.2d 358 (5th Cir. 1972).....	24
<i>Refinery Holdings Co., L.P. v. TRMI Holdings, Inc.</i> (<i>In re El Paso Refinery, L.P.</i>), 302 F.3d 343 (5th Cir. 2002).....	21
<i>Rodriguez v. EMC Mortgage Corp.</i> (<i>In re Rodriguez</i>), 2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 30564, at *5 (5th Cir. Mar. 15, 2001)	19
<i>See Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.</i> , 2:07-CV-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810, at *4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009)	16
<i>Southern Pac. Transp. v. Voluntary Purchasing Groups</i> , 252 B.R. 373 (E.D. Tex. 2000)	22
<i>UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.</i> , 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349, at *4 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2013).....	22
<i>Uralkali Trading, S.A. v. Sylvite Southeast, LLC</i> , 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 40455, at *3 (M.D. Fla. Mar. 26, 2012).....	17

Villegas v. Schmidt,
788 F.3d 156, 159 (5th Cir. 2015)..... 18

Welch v. Regions Bank,
2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 96175, at *5 (M.D. Fla. July 15, 2014)..... 17

Wood v. Wood
(*In re Wood*),
825 F.2d 90 (5th Cir. 1987)..... 17, 18

Statutes

11 U.S.C. § 1334..... 16

28 U.S.C. § 157..... passim

28 U.S.C. § 1927..... 25

Rules

Bankr. N.D.Tex. R. 3.3 15, 16

Bankr. N.D.Tex. R. 9014 8

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), submits this memorandum of law (the “Memorandum”) in support of the *Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Motion”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT¹

1. Highland is the debtor and debtor-in-possession in a bankruptcy case currently pending in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”), Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Bankruptcy Case”). The Bankruptcy Case has been pending since October 16, 2019, having been filed at the direction of James Dondero, who, on information and belief, is the person controlling and directing the actions of both The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”) and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLOH” and together with the DAF, “Plaintiffs”) today. Both the DAF and CLOH have appeared and objected multiple times in the Bankruptcy Case.

2. In one of those matters, the Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement between the Debtor and HarbourVest² (the “Settlement”) pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”) over the objections of CLOH, a Plaintiff in this action, as well as other entities owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero. The Settlement is on appeal.³

¹ Concurrently herewith, the Debtor is filing the *Appendix in Support of the Debtor’s Motion to Enforce the Reference* (the “Appendix”). Citations to the Appendix are notated as follows: Appx. #. The Complaint is Appx. 1.

² “HarbourVest” collectively refers to the following entities: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.

³ The Settlement is being appealed by Mr. Dondero’s two purported family investment trusts: The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”) and The Get Good Trust (“Get Good” and together with Dugaboy, the “Trusts”). The Trusts, like Plaintiffs, are controlled by Mr. Dondero. The appeal and this litigation are just one battle in Mr. Dondero’s multifaceted litigation assault on the bankruptcy process.

3. Plaintiffs filed their *Original Complaint* (the “Complaint”)⁴ in this Court seeking to have this Court undertake a *de facto* appeal or reconsideration of the Settlement and to assert monetary claims for actions undertaken in the Bankruptcy Case. However, the *Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings Nunc Pro Tunc* (the “Order of Reference”) (Appx. 2) in force in the Northern District of Texas required that this action be filed with the Bankruptcy Court presiding over the Bankruptcy Case. The Order of Reference was entered in 1984 and directs courts in this District to refer all proceedings arising under Title 11 and/or arising in or related to a case under Title 11 to the bankruptcy courts. A mandatory application of the Order of Reference prevents a race to the courthouse and inconsistent rulings by providing one forum to adjudicate *all* aspects of a bankruptcy case. Otherwise, debtors and creditors could blatantly forum shop and choose whether to file cases or claims in the bankruptcy court or the district court to evade what may be perceived as an unwelcoming court – which is precisely what has occurred in this case.⁵ Here, the case for enforcing the Order of Reference is compelling. The Complaint addresses issues that not only arise in, arise under, and relate to Title 11 but which have already been adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court. By this Motion, the Debtor requests that this Court enforce the Order of Reference and refer the Complaint to the Bankruptcy Court for adjudication

4. The reason Plaintiffs filed the Complaint in this Court – rather than in the Bankruptcy Court – is obvious. Plaintiffs, under the direction of the Debtor’s ousted founder, Mr.

⁴ The Complaint contains a number of errors and material omissions, misstatements, misrepresentations, and mischaracterizations. The Debtor believes the Complaint is frivolous and should be dismissed on numerous grounds. The Debtor reserves all rights to contest the substance of the Complaint and intends to promptly inform Plaintiffs’ counsel that the Debtor will seek sanctions if the Complaint is not withdrawn.

⁵ Plaintiffs justify their conduct by contending that under the 1984 Amendments to the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court is a “unit” of this Court. Hence, in Plaintiffs’ minds, the courts are indistinguishable and interchangeable and Plaintiffs can pick and choose where to file. That is not the law and would render the Order of Reference a nullity.

Dondero, have found little traction in the Bankruptcy Court for the serial, frivolous, and vexatious litigation positions they have taken in more than a dozen pending matters in the Bankruptcy Case and their attempts to interfere with the Debtor's business operations – actions that have cost the Debtor millions. Plaintiffs therefore determined their best course of action was to engage in blatant forum shopping with the goal of re-opening settled litigation and closed factual records in a court Plaintiffs hope will be more hospitable.⁶ The Debtor will vigorously defend this action as (a) a flagrant attack on the Bankruptcy Court; (b) a frivolous attempt to avoid settled principals of bankruptcy jurisdiction through (less than) clever pleading; and (c) barred by *res judicata*. The Debtor have also sought to hold Plaintiffs and their counsel, among others, in civil contempt for attempting to add Mr. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's independent, Bankruptcy Court-appointed CEO and CRO, as a defendant in this Case in clear violation of two final Bankruptcy Court orders.⁷

5. The fact that the Complaint was not automatically referred to the Bankruptcy Court is attributable to a blatant omission by Plaintiffs in Section VIII of their Civil Cover Sheet (Appx. 3). Because this action is undoubtedly “related to” the Bankruptcy Case and the pending appeal of the Settlement, Plaintiffs’ attorneys were required to disclose that a “related case” to the Complaint existed – as that term is used in the Local Civil Rules, effective September 1, 2020, of the Northern District of Texas (the “Local Rules”). Plaintiffs’ failure to make such disclosure could not have

⁶ The Complaint is not the first time that Plaintiffs have attempted to disenfranchise the Bankruptcy Court. On March 18, 2021, Mr. Dondero, Plaintiffs, and other entities owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero filed *James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Get Good Trust, and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company's Motion to Recuse Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 455* [Docket No. 2060] (the “Recusal Motion”) pursuant to which they sought to recuse the Honorable Stacey Jernigan from the Bankruptcy Case. The Recusal Motion was denied by the Bankruptcy Court and has been appealed [Docket No. 2149].

⁷ On April 19, 2021, filed *Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court* (the “Seery Motion”) in this Court seeking leave to add Mr. Seery as a defendant, and, in response, on April 23, 2021, the Debtor filed *Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. 2247] (the “Contempt Motion”). The Bankruptcy Court ordered Plaintiffs, among others, to appear at an in person hearing on June 8, 2021, to show cause why they should not be held in contempt [Docket No. 2255] (the “Show Cause Order”).

been inadvertent. And Plaintiffs have also not been candid with the Bankruptcy Court. On May 14, 2021, Plaintiffs filed a response to the Show Cause Order inaccurately claiming they had made full disclosure to this Court.⁸

6. The Bankruptcy Court is the appropriate tribunal to address the Complaint as it clearly “arises under, arises in or relates to the Debtor’s Chapter 11 case and the Settlement. The Court should send Plaintiffs a strong message that (a) such gamesmanship is not acceptable; (b) the Order of Reference will be enforced; and (c) the Complaint will be immediately sent to the Bankruptcy Court where it belongs.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

A. Plaintiffs’ Ownership and Control

7. Plaintiffs are controlled and/or directed by Mr. Dondero, the Debtor’s ousted founder.⁹ CLOH is an entity wholly owned and controlled by the DAF. Until at least mid-January 2021, Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero’s life-long friend and college roommate, was the sole director of the DAF and of CLOH (neither of which otherwise had any officers or employees).¹⁰ As found by the Bankruptcy Court, Mr. Dondero has engaged in a coordinated litigation campaign against the Debtor both directly and through his related entities, including Plaintiffs, with the goal of

⁸ See *Response of the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Sbaiti & Company PLLC to Show Cause Order* [Docket No. 2313], pg. 3 (the “Bankruptcy Response”) (Appx. 28). In the Bankruptcy Response, Plaintiffs prognosticate about how this Court would rule: “... [the Debtor] seem[s] to have assumed that the Motion for Leave would be granted, and that the proposed amended complaint naming Seery would be referred to [the Bankruptcy] Court for a report and recommendation.” Appx. 28 at p. 12. If that were the case, Plaintiffs should have just filed in the Bankruptcy Court or, at the very least, disclosed the Bankruptcy Case in the Civil Cover Sheet.

⁹ Mr. Dondero also controls, and has appeared in the Bankruptcy Case, through, among others, his two family investment trusts: Dugaboy and Get Good.

¹⁰ Mr. Scott previously testified during a sworn deposition in the Bankruptcy Case that he had little knowledge of the investment and other activities of the DAF and CLOH and was effectively taking direction from Mr. Dondero with respect to their activities. Appx. 27, 11:10-25; 12:1-25; 13:1-25; 14:1-25; 15:1-25; 16:1-17.

“burn[ing] down the [Debtor].”¹¹ A list of the litigation caused by Mr. Dondero in the Bankruptcy Case since September 2020 is Appx. 4.

B. HarbourVest’s Investment and Claims against the Debtor

8. Prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Case, HarbourVest invested approximately \$80 million (the “Investment”) in HCLOF, a Guernsey-based limited company formed and managed by the Debtor and – prior to his ouster – Mr. Dondero. Immediately following the Investment, CLOH held 49.02% of HCLOF’s interests, HarbourVest held 49.98%, and the remaining 1% was held by the Debtor and certain current and former Debtor employees. After the Settlement, in which HarbourVest transferred its interests to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor, the Debtor’s interest in HCLOF was 50.18% and CLOH’s interest remained 49.02%.

9. HarbourVest filed Claims¹² in the Bankruptcy Case in excess of \$300 million. The Claims alleged HarbourVest was fraudulently induced into the Investment based on the material factual misrepresentations and omissions of Mr. Dondero and certain of his employees, including that the Debtor: (a) did not disclose it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, Joshua Terry,¹³ (b) did not disclose that Mr. Dondero and the Debtor

¹¹ The Bankruptcy Court made substantial findings of facts regarding Mr. Dondero and his related entities’ (including Plaintiffs’) history of serial litigation in the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”). The Confirmation Order is Appx. 5. See Appx. 5, ¶¶ 17-19, 77-78. The Confirmation Order approved the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, the “Plan”), which included certain amendments. See *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Docket No. 1875]. The Plan is attached to the Confirmation Order.

¹² “Claims” collectively refers: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (Claim No. 143), HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (Claim No. 147), HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (Claim No. 150), HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (Claim No. 153), HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (Claim No. 154), and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (Claim No. 149). The Claims are Appx. 6.

¹³ This award was entered in favor of Mr. Terry against a Debtor subsidiary, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (“Acis”). Instead of satisfying the award, the Dondero-controlled Debtor caused Acis to transfer its assets in an effort to become judgment proof. Mr. Terry filed an involuntary bankruptcy petition against Acis and, after intense litigation and the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee, confirmed a chapter 11 plan, which transferred Acis to Mr. Terry. These actions resulted in Acis filing a claim of not less than \$75 million (Claim No. 23) against the estate.

engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing Mr. Terry from collecting on his arbitration award, (c) misrepresented why the investment manager for HCLOF was changed immediately prior to the Investment, (d) indicated the dispute with Mr. Terry would not impact investment activities, and (e) expressed confidence in HCLOF's ability to reset or redeem certain collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). The Claim also asserted causes of action under Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO") and breaches of fiduciary duty under Guernsey common law.

C. The HarbourVest Settlement and Objections

10. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625]¹⁴ (the "Settlement Motion"), pursuant to which the Debtor sought Bankruptcy Court approval of the Settlement with HarbourVest pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363 and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. Appx. 7. The Debtor concurrently filed the proposed *Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (the "Transfer Agreement") [Docket No. 1631-1]. Appx. 8. The Settlement Agreement expressly provided that it was subject to Bankruptcy Court approval. Appx. 7, ¶ 3.

11. Among the material terms of the Settlement was that HarbourVest would transfer its interest in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") to the Debtor or its nominee (the "Transfer"). The Transfer was a necessary component of the Settlement. HarbourVest believed the misrepresentations entitled it to a rescission of its Investment, and HarbourVest wanted to extract itself from the Highland platform. The Settlement also provided HarbourVest with (a) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, (b) a subordinated, allowed, general

¹⁴ Unless otherwise noted, all docket references refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.

unsecured claim in the amount of \$35 million, and (c) other consideration more fully described in the Settlement Agreement. *See* Appx. 7, ¶ 32.

12. The Settlement Motion fully disclosed all aspects of the Transfer, including (a) what HarbourVest was transferring; (b) the valuation (and method of valuation) of the asset being transferred to the Debtor; and (c) the method of the Transfer. (Appx. 7, ¶¶ 1(b) 32, 32 n.5; Appx. 8). Three objections were lodged against the proposed Settlement, all of which were filed by Mr. Dondero or entities controlled by him, including Plaintiff CLOH and Dondero's Trusts. Each of those objections was coordinated by Mr. Dondero.¹⁵

D. Plaintiffs Knew of the Transfer, and Plaintiff CLOH Objected to the Settlement

13. On January 6, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed his *Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] (Appx. 9) contending, among other things, that the Settlement: (a) was not "reasonable or in the best interests of the estate" because the Debtor was ***grossly overpaying*** and (b) amounted to "a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of the Debtor's plan." *Id.*, ¶ 1. Mr. Dondero did not directly challenge the Transfer but made clear that he knew exactly what was being transferred and the valuation being placed on it: "As part of the settlement, HarbourVest will [] transfer its entire interest in [HCLOF] to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. The Debtor states that the value of this interest is approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020." *Id.*, ¶ 1, n.3.

14. On January 8, 2021, Dondero's Trusts filed their *Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith*. [Docket No. 1706]. (Appx. 10) Like Mr. Dondero, the Trusts made clear that they knew of the proposed Transfer and its valuation. But,

¹⁵ *See Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Proc. 21-03190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q.

unlike Mr. Dondero, the Trusts directly questioned (a) whether HarbourVest had the right to effectuate the Transfer, and (b) the valuation of the HCLOF interests – matters which are directly at issue in the Complaint.

15. Finally, and notably, on January 8, 2021, Plaintiff CLOH – presumably at the direction of its parent, the DAF – filed its *Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707]. (Appx. 11) In its objection, CLOH challenged (as it does again in the Complaint) HarbourVest’s right to implement the Transfer contending, among other things, that: (a) CLOH and the other members of HCLOF had a “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement (*Id.*, ¶ 3) and (b) “HarbourVest has no authority to transfer its interest in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal” (*Id.*, ¶ 6). In support of these contentions, CLOH offered a lengthy analysis of the Members Agreement, including CLOH’s purported “Right of First Refusal” under Section 6.2 thereof. *Id.*, ¶¶ 9-22.

E. The Dondero Parties Exercised their Right to Take Discovery

16. By objecting to the Settlement Motion, Mr. Dondero, the Trusts, and CLOH (collectively, the “Dondero Objectors”) initiated a “contested matter” under Bankruptcy Rule 9014¹⁶ and, accordingly, had the unfettered right to conduct discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 9014(c).¹⁷ Thus, for example, the Dondero Objectors had the right to request documents from, and take the depositions of, the Debtor, HarbourVest, HCLOF, and/or Highland HCF Fund Advisor,

¹⁶ See also Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas 9014-1(a) (“a response is required with respect to a contested matter”).

¹⁷ The Debtor filed the Settlement Motion on December 23, 2020, and set the hearing on the motion for January 14, 2021 [Docket No. 1626]. The DAF and CLOH allege that the Debtor “set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year’s holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.” Appx. 1, ¶ 30. This is a bald lie (one of many) and absurd. The undisputed facts are that (a) the Settlement Motion was filed on regular notice; (b) no one requested or moved for an extension of the hearing date; and (c) no one contended they had insufficient time to “scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal” (at least until the filing of the Complaint).

Ltd. (“HCFA”)¹⁸ concerning the Settlement Motion, their objections thereto, and the Debtor’s valuation of HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF and the method of valuation.

17. The Dondero Objectors – all sophisticated parties represented by sophisticated counsel – exercised their discovery rights.¹⁹ In particular, Mr. Dondero and CLOH conducted a three and a half hour deposition of Michael Pugatch, a representative of the HarbourVest claimants [Docket No. 1705]. (Appx. 12) However, none of the Dondero Objectors, including Plaintiffs, exercised their right to take discovery from the Debtor, HCLOF, or HCFA in connection with the Settlement Motion, except for informal requests for documents which were provided.

18. Notably, despite the issue of the Transfer being “front and center,” none of the Dondero Objectors, including Plaintiffs, ever asserted (as Plaintiffs do now) that: (a) the Debtor had a fiduciary duty to offer the HCLOF interests to CLOH, or (b) the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”) was implicated in any way by the proposed Settlement, including the proposed Transfer. Further, although CLOH argued that the Members Agreement gave CLOH a right of first refusal, CLOH, in connection with the Settlement, never offered to buy the HCLOF interests or stated that it wanted to purchase those interests.

F. The Bankruptcy Court Approves the Settlement

19. On January 13, 2021, the Debtor filed its *Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the “Omnibus

¹⁸ HCLOF, HCFA (in its capacity as the portfolio manager of HCLOF), the Debtor’s designee, HCMLP Investments, LLC (as transferee), and HarbourVest (as transferors) were parties to the proposed Transfer Agreement pursuant to which the Transfer would be effectuated. Appx. 7, Ex. A; Appx. 8.

¹⁹ Plaintiffs not only failed to disclose that the Dondero Objectors took discovery, they allege the opposite (“No discovery had taken place between the parties, and plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion’s filing (*or even during its pendency*) in order to investigate its rights.”). Appx. 1, ¶ 29 (emphasis added).

Reply”). Appx. 13. The Omnibus Reply set forth an extensive rebuttal to CLOH’s flawed argument that the Transfer could not be completed without HCLOF’s other members being offered HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF, as allegedly required by the “Right of First Refusal” under Section 6.2. *Id.*, ¶¶ 26-39. Both HCLOF – which was independently represented – and HarbourVest agreed with the Debtor’s conclusions that the Members Agreement did not require HarbourVest to offer its interests to CLOH or any other member of HCLOF. *Id.*, ¶ 37. At the January 14, 2021, hearing, CLOH ***voluntarily withdrew*** its objection after reading the Debtor’s analysis of the Members Agreement:

CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply briefing, and . . . [b]ased on our analysis of Guernsey law and some of the arguments of counsel on those pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained authority from my client, Grant Scott, as trustee for CLO Holdco, ***to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member agreement.***

Appx. 14 at 7:20-8:6 (emphasis added). Following CLOH’s withdrawal of its objection, the Trusts also abandoned their challenge to the Transfer. *Id.* at 22:5-20.

20. The Debtor called two witnesses in support of the Settlement Motion, Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch. Counsel for Mr. Dondero and the Trusts cross-examined the Debtor’s witnesses but did not inquire about the value of the HCLOF interests, the Debtor’s fiduciary obligations, or the Transfer (except for a line of questioning concerning which entity would hold the HCLOF interests on behalf of the Debtor). *Id.*, at 87:18-89:21. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Court entered an order overruling the remaining objections and approving the Settlement [Docket No. 1788] (the “Settlement Order”). Appx. 15.

21. The Settlement Order ***expressly*** authorized the transfer of HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF providing, in relevant part, that “[p]ursuant to the express terms of the [Members Agreement] . . . HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF . . . ***without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in***

HCLOF.” *Id.*, ¶ 6 (emphasis added). The Bankruptcy Court specifically included this language in the Settlement Order because of concerns that Mr. Dondero and his entities would “go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.” Appx. 14 at 156:19-20.²⁰ The Settlement Order also clearly provided that “[t]he [Bankruptcy] Court shall retain *exclusive jurisdiction* to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.” *Id.*, ¶ 7 (emphasis added).

22. Only the Trusts appealed the Settlement Order [Docket Nos. 1870, 1889]. Appx. 16. Plaintiffs elected not to appeal. However, both the Trust and Plaintiffs are controlled by Mr. Dondero, and Mr. Dondero is thus both appealing the Settlement Order and seeking reconsideration of the Settlement Order in this Court.

G. The DAF and CLOH Sue the Debtor and Others in This Court

23. On April 12, 2021, after obtaining new counsel,²¹ the DAF and CLOH filed the Complaint against the Debtor, HCFA, and HCLOF in this Court. The Complaint seeks to challenge the Transfer and Settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court over Mr. Dondero’s and Plaintiffs’ objections and to re-open the Bankruptcy Court’s factual record. To justify this blatant attempt to re-litigate the matter, the DAF and CLOH allege they recently learned that (a) the HCLOF interests were substantially more valuable than Mr. Seery testified, and (b) the Debtor had fiduciary and

²⁰ Appx. 14 at 156:10-25; 157:1-5 (emphasis added):

MR. MORRIS: . . . With respect to the order, I just want to make it clear that we are going to include a provision that specifically authorizes the Debtor to engage in -- to receive from HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest, and that that's consistent with its obligations under the agreement.

The objection has been withdrawn, I think the evidence is what it is, and we want to make sure that nobody thinks that they're going to go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer. So I just want to put the Court on notice and everybody on notice that we are going to put in a specific finding as to that.

THE COURT: All right. Fair . . . Fair enough. I do specifically approve that mechanism and find it is appropriate and supported by the underlying agreements.

And just so you know, I spent some time noodling this yesterday before I knew it was going to be settled, so I’m not just casually doing that. I think it’s fine.

²¹ Upon information and belief, Mr. Dondero effectively fired Mr. Scott and his counsel, John Kane of Kane Russell, after Mr. Scott withdrew CLOH’s objection to the HarbourVest Settlement.

other duties requiring it to provide Plaintiffs with the opportunity to acquire HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF. *See, e.g.*, Appx. 1, ¶¶ 36, 49. Plaintiffs also assert claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, negligence, violation of RICO, and tortious interference.

24. In the Complaint, Plaintiffs recite certain facts relating to HarbourVest's Claims and the process by which the Debtor obtained Bankruptcy Court approval (*Id.*, ¶¶ 16-31) but disclose none of the undisputed facts set forth above. Plaintiffs also do not disclose that they – through their relationship to Mr. Dondero – had the same information concerning the value of the HarbourVest interests that Mr. Seery allegedly had. Finally, they do not even attempt to justify why they are seeking, in this Court, to re-litigate a Bankruptcy Court order.

H. Counsel for the DAF and CLOH Willfully Ignore the Gatekeeper Orders

25. Throughout the Complaint, Plaintiffs threatened to name Mr. Seery as a defendant,²² and indeed, on April 19, 2021, just four days after filing the Complaint, Sbaiti & Co. (“Sbaiti”), the newly-retained counsel for the DAF and CLOH, advised the Debtor's counsel that they “intend to move for leave today in the district court seeking permission to amend our complaint to add claims against Mr. Seery. They are the same causes of action. We believe we are entitled to amend as a matter of course.” Counsel asked whether they could “put your client down as unopposed?” Appx. 17. In response, the Debtor informed Sbaiti of the two “Gatekeeper Orders” (defined below), which prohibited this action, provided copies, and told them, among other things, that “[i]f you proceed to amend the complaint as you suggest [] without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval we reserve all rights to take appropriate action and seek appropriate relief from the

²² By way of example only, Plaintiffs refer to Mr. Seery as a “potential party” and suggest that he had access to and wrongfully utilized “superior non-public information” and lied under oath about the value of the asset subject to the Transfer in his testimony to the Bankruptcy Court. Appx. 1, at Introduction, ¶¶ 6, 43-44.

Bankruptcy Court.” *Id.* Later that evening, Sbaiti confirmed their intention to seek leave from this Court to sue Mr. Seery and, on April 19, 2021, filed the Seery Motion. Appx. 18.

26. Both Gatekeeper Orders are plain, unambiguous, and final. On January 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court, ***with Mr. Dondero’s consent and agreement***, entered the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339] pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and Rule 9019 (the “January Order”). Appx. 19. Pursuant to the January Order, Mr. Dondero surrendered control of the Debtor and the Independent Board was appointed. To protect the Independent Board and its agents from frivolous litigation (primarily from Mr. Dondero and his related entities), the Debtor asked for, and the Bankruptcy Court included in the January Order (without objection), a “gatekeeper” provision stating in pertinent part:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director’s role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Id., ¶ 10. Mr. Seery is protected under the January Order as a member of the Independent Board and as the Debtor’s CEO and CRO – an agent of the Independent Board. The January Order provided that the Bankruptcy Court “shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order. . . .”). *Id.*, ¶ 13.

27. Seven months later, the Debtor sought Bankruptcy Court approval to appoint Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s CEO and CRO. After an evidentiary hearing, the Bankruptcy Court granted the motion (without objection) and entered its *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion Under*

Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) (the “July Order” and with the January Order, the “Gatekeeper Orders”). Appx. 20. Like the January Order, the July Order included a “gatekeeper” provision:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Id., ¶ 5. The Bankruptcy Court “retain[ed] jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of [the July] Order.” *Id.*, ¶ 8.

28. The Gatekeeper Orders are final orders, *res judicata*, and law of the case. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 73 (finding that the Gatekeeper Orders “constitute[] law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir. 1987)”).

29. The Gatekeeper Orders also featured heavily at the Plan confirmation hearing. CLOH initially objected to the Plan, which Mr. Dondero and his proxies, including CLOH, contested.²³ In the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Court provided the rationale for, and purpose of, the “gatekeeper” provisions in the Gatekeeper Orders (Appx. 5, ¶¶ 12-14) and expressly found that a “gatekeeper” provision was needed in the Plan because “Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation . . . after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims” (Appx. 5, ¶ 78). Despite this clear finding and

²³ Mr. Dondero and a number of his related entities are currently appealing the Confirmation Order.

order, Plaintiffs filed the Seery Motion to add Mr. Seery as a defendant and asked this Court to disregard the Gatekeeper Orders. Although this Court denied the Seery Motion, it stated “Plaintiffs may renew their motion after Defendants are served and have appeared” leaving open the possibility that Plaintiffs may still attempt to add Mr. Seery.²⁴ Appx. 21.

30. In response, on April 23, 2021, the Debtor filed the Contempt Motion in the Bankruptcy Court for an order to show cause as to why Plaintiffs should not be held in contempt. Appx. 24. Plaintiffs then filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court purporting to seek reconsideration of the July Order [Docket No. 2248] (the “Motion for Reconsideration”).²⁵ Appx. 25. The Bankruptcy Court ordered Plaintiffs, among others, to appear at an in person hearing on June 8, 2021,²⁶ to show cause why they should not be held in contempt. Appx. 26.

31. Finally, on May 14, 2021, Plaintiffs filed the Bankruptcy Response in which they argue that they followed the Gatekeeper Orders by filing the Complaint in this Court rather than the Bankruptcy Court because seeking to amend the Complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant was not “pursuing” a claim (as used in the Gatekeeper Orders). Appx. 28 at 13.

ARGUMENT

A. Plaintiffs Violated Local Rule 3.3(a) By Failing to Disclose the Bankruptcy Case

32. When Plaintiffs filed the Complaint, thereby initiating the action, their counsel was required to complete a Civil Cover Sheet, Section VIII of which required them to disclose whether there were any “related cases.” Local Rule 3.3(a) requires that “[w]hen a plaintiff files a complaint and there is a related case . . . the complaint must be accompanied by a notice of related case.” A

²⁴ If Mr. Seery incurs any costs defending or preparing to defend against Plaintiffs’ action, Mr. Seery will be entitled to indemnification directly from the Debtor under the Debtor’s limited partnership agreement (Appx. 22, § 4.1(h)) and indirectly through the Strand’s indemnification obligations and the Debtor’s guarantee of such obligations (Appx. 23).

²⁵ The Contempt Motion and the Motion for Reconsideration were re-docketed on April 27, 2021, without any changes.

²⁶ The hearing on the Show Cause Order will be the first in person hearing since March 2020.

“related case” is defined in pertinent part as a proceeding that “arises from a common nucleus of operative fact with the case being filed or removed, regardless whether the related case is a pending case. . . .” Local Rule 3.3(b)(3). As discussed above, although the Complaint asserts claims based on the same facts as the HarbourVest Settlement approved over Plaintiffs’ objection by the Bankruptcy Court, the Civil Cover Sheet makes no mention of the Bankruptcy Case as a “related case.” It merely describes the nature of the Complaint as one arising under RICO. Yet the Bankruptcy Case is indisputably related to this one.²⁷ Plaintiffs’ failure to disclose the existence of a related case violates the Local Rules. *See Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.*, 2:07-CV-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810, at *4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009) (finding party violated court’s local rules where they failed to indicate on civil cover sheet that case was “related to” other cases).

B. The Complaint Should Be Automatically Referred to the Bankruptcy Court

i. The Complaint Should Be Heard in the Bankruptcy Court.

33. Jurisdiction of “all civil proceedings arising under title 11, or arising in or related to cases under title 11” is conferred on district courts. 11 U.S.C. §§ 1334(a), (b). District courts, in turn, may refer proceedings to the bankruptcy courts. 28 U.S.C. § 157(a) (“Each district court may provide that any or all cases under title 11 and any or all proceedings arising under title 11 or arising in or related to a case under title 11 shall be referred to the bankruptcy judges for the district.”). On August 3, 1984, this Court entered the Order of Reference, which provides, in pertinent part: “*any or all cases under Title 11 and any or all proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to a case under Title 11 . . . be and they hereby are referred to the*

²⁷ Under 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a), this Court has original and exclusive jurisdiction over the Bankruptcy Case. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and the Order of Reference, this Court has referred matters in the Bankruptcy Case to the Bankruptcy Court. It is thus clear that the Bankruptcy case is pending in this District pursuant to this Court’s jurisdiction, and as noted above the matters alleged in the Complaint related directly to litigated proceedings involving Plaintiffs and the Debtor in the Bankruptcy Case. These facts require appropriate disclosure in the Civil Cover Sheet.

Bankruptcy Judges of this district for consideration and resolution consistent with law.” Appx.

2 (emphasis added). The Order of Reference therefore refers the following proceedings:

- **Proceedings “arising under Title 11”:** A proceeding “arises under” Title 11 if it is a “cause of action created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11.” *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 96 (5th Cir. 1987).
- **Proceedings “arising in . . . a case under Title 11”:** A proceeding “arises in” Title 11 if it deals with “administrative matters that arise *only* in bankruptcy cases.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96 (emphasis in original).²⁸
- **Proceedings “related to a case under Title 11”:** A proceeding “relates to” a case under Title 11 if “the outcome of [the non-bankruptcy] proceeding could conceivably have any effect on the estate being administered in bankruptcy.” *Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch)*, 835 Fed. Appx. 741, 748 (5th Cir. 2021) (internal citations omitted); *see also Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 308 (1995) (“Congress intended to grant comprehensive jurisdiction to the bankruptcy courts so that they might deal. . . with all matters connected with the bankruptcy estate”). A proceeding “relates to” a proceeding under Title 11 even if it arises from postpetition conduct if “it affects the estate, not just the debtor.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 94.

ii. The Order of Reference is Mandatory.

34. Under the plain language of the Order of Reference, “all proceedings under Title 11 or arising or related to a case under Title 11” are ***automatically*** referred to the bankruptcy courts, and the Debtor respectfully submits that the Order of Reference is mandatory. *See Uralkali Trading, S.A. v. Sylvite Southeast, LLC*, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 40455, at *3 (M.D. Fla. Mar. 26, 2012) (finding that a substantially similar order of reference in the Middle District of Florida “mandate[d]” referral to the appropriate bankruptcy court); *Welch v. Regions Bank*, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 96175, at *5 (M.D. Fla. July 15, 2014) (“[T]his Court has declared the enforcement of the Standing Order of Reference mandatory”). The fact that 11 U.S.C. §§ 1334 confers original jurisdiction on the district court does not change this requirement as district courts and bankruptcy

²⁸ Proceedings arising under and arising in Title 11 are “core proceedings” under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b). *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96 (“[T]he phrases ‘arising under’ and ‘arising in’ are helpful indicators of the meaning of core proceedings. If the proceeding involves a right created by the federal bankruptcy law, it is a core proceeding. . . If the proceeding is one that would arise only in bankruptcy. It is also a core proceeding. . .”).

courts are distinct. *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 159 (5th Cir. 2015) (“Additionally, every other circuit to address the issue has maintained the distinction between the bankruptcy court and the district court, holding that ‘a debtor must obtain leave of the bankruptcy court before initiating an action in district court when the action is against the trustee or other bankruptcy-court-appointed officer, for acts done in the actor’s official capacity’”) (citations omitted).

iii. Any Disputes Over the Settlement or the Transfer Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and are Core Proceedings.

35. It is black letter law that the determination of whether to approve a settlement of a claim is a “core proceeding” and arises in and under Title 11. The statutory predicates for relief are 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and under Rule 9019, which are “created by the federal bankruptcy law” and “arise only in bankruptcy.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96; *see also, e.g., In re Idearc, Inc.*, 423 B.R. 138, 177 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (finding approval of a settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 was a “core proceeding” under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)); *In re Margaux City Lights Partners, Ltd.*, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 4841 at *6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Nov. 24, 2014) (same); Settlement Order, ¶ 2 (same). The HarbourVest Settlement also involved the allowance of HarbourVest’s Claims – a black letter core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(B) (“Core proceedings include, but are not limited to – (B) allowance of disallowance of claims against the estate. . .”).

36. Since the Complaint seeks to re-litigate the HarbourVest Settlement and to re-open the Bankruptcy Court’s factual record, it is seeking a ruling from this Court as to the merits of the HarbourVest Settlement and/or to litigate matters that arose from the same operative facts as the HarbourVest Settlement – in each case, a core proceeding arising in and under Title 11. If the Settlement Order or the Transfer is to be re-assessed it must be by the Bankruptcy Court under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules. This Court should enforce the Order of Reference and refer the Complaint to the Bankruptcy Court. *See Burch*, 835 Fed. Appx. at 748 (“Each of Burch’s

state-court claims is premised on his interpretation of a Chapter 11 bankruptcy order, and so each arises from or is related to his Title 11 bankruptcy proceedings.”).

37. Further, the Bankruptcy Court specifically retained jurisdiction in the Settlement Order to adjudicate all disputes arising from the implementation of the Settlement Order, including the Transfer of the HCLOF interests, and therefore retained jurisdiction to hear the Complaint. *Id.* ¶7. Even if jurisdiction had not been explicitly retained, the Bankruptcy Court, like all federal courts, has jurisdiction to interpret and enforce its own orders. *Rodriguez v. EMC Mortgage Corp. (In re Rodriguez)*, 2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 30564, at *5 (5th Cir. Mar. 15, 2001); *In re Galaz*, 841 F.3d 316, 322 (5th Cir. 2016); *Angel v. Tauch (In re Chiron Equities, LLC)*, 552 B.R. 674, 684 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2016). The Complaint, which seeks to challenge the Transfer and re-litigate the Settlement Order, is therefore itself a core proceeding arising in and under Title 11 and should be heard in the Bankruptcy Court.

iv. Any Disputes Over the Gatekeeper Orders Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and Are Core Proceedings.

38. The Seery Motion was denied, and Mr. Seery has not been added as a defendant in this Case. Plaintiffs have also filed the Motion for Reconsideration in the Bankruptcy Court. However, to the extent Plaintiffs seek to add Mr. Seery as a defendant in this Case, any such proceedings must be referred to the Bankruptcy Court for the reasons forth in Section B(iii) *supra*. Like the Settlement Order, the January Order is the result of a settlement with the Committee approved under 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The “gatekeeper” provision in the January Order was also a required component of that settlement and the settlement would not have been approved without it. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 12-14. Similarly, the July Order was the result of a motion seeking authority to appoint Mr. Seery as CEO and CRO under 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b), an administrative action that only exists in Title 11 and thus “arises in” and “arises

under” Title 11. Like the January Order, the “gatekeeper” provision in the July Order was a required component of Mr. Seery’s appointment. *Id.* Any attempt to add Mr. Seery as a defendant would be re-litigating a core proceeding arising under, arising in, and related to Title 11.

v. The Complaint Impacts Creditor Recoveries.

39. The Debtor’s Plan provides for the orderly monetization of the Debtor’s assets and the distribution of the proceeds to creditors. Because the Plan is an asset monetization plan, distributions depend on two things: (a) the total amount of allowed claims against the estate and (b) the cash available to pay those claims. Consequently, the Complaint will have a material and immediate impact on the Debtor’s estate. *First*, any judgment secured by Plaintiffs against the Debtor will decrease the cash available to pay the Debtor’s prepetition creditors (which cash is property of the estate under 11 U.S.C. § 541). *Second*, any delay in determining the amount owed to HarbourVest or the amount owed by the Debtor to Plaintiffs will delay payments to creditors under the Plan as the Debtor will need to reserve against such claims. This impact on creditors and the Debtor’s ability to satisfy its obligations under the Plan clearly impacts the Debtor’s estate and should be adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court. *Zale*, 62 F.3d at 753 (“Those cases in which courts have upheld ‘related to’ jurisdiction over third-party actions do so because the subject of the third party dispute is property of the estate, or because the dispute over the asset would have an effect on the estate.”); *see generally Centrix Fin. Liq. Trust v. Sutton*, 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 154083 (D. Colo. Sept. 10, 2019) (finding that in a liquidating plan, the bankruptcy court has “related to” jurisdiction over all matters that impact distributions from the liquidating trust).

vi. Mr. Seery Will Have Indemnification Claims Against the Estate.

40. This Court denied the Seery Motion without prejudice, but if Mr. Seery is ever added as a defendant or is compelled to retain personal counsel because of the completely unfounded and false allegations in the Complaint, Mr. Seery will have the right to indemnification

from the estate. See ¶ n.24 *supra*. The cost of this indemnification will immediately decrease the amount available to creditors and will delay distributions. Again, this clearly “relates to” to the Debtor’s bankruptcy. See, e.g., *Collins v. Sidharthan (In re KSRP, Ltd.)*, 809 F.3d 263, 266-67 (5th Cir. 2015) (finding that bankruptcy court had jurisdiction because of potential indemnification claims even though bankruptcy court ultimately determined the indemnification claims were invalid); *Refinery Holdings Co., L.P. v. TRMI Holdings, Inc. (In re El Paso Refinery, L.P.)*, 302 F.3d 343, 349 (5th Cir. 2002) (finding “related to” jurisdiction when “RHC’s claim against Texaco could conceivably have an effect on the Estate in light of the chain of indemnification provisions beginning with Texaco and leading directly to the Debtor.”); *Houston Baseball Partners, LLC v. Comcast Corp. (In re Houston Reg’l Sports Network)*, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 2274, at *15-25 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 22, 2013).

C. There is No Basis for a Mandatory Withdrawal of the Reference

41. In the Seery Motion, Plaintiffs cite 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) for the proposition that bankruptcy courts are “prohibit[ed] . . . absent the parties consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulation organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” Appx. 18, at 7. Plaintiffs argue that, because they pled causes of action arising under the Advisers Act and RICO, this Court will have to withdraw the reference. Plaintiffs make the same argument in the Bankruptcy Response: “Respondents expected that the motion for leave [to amend] would likely be referred to [the Bankruptcy] Court for a report and recommendation. And Respondents planned, if necessary, to move to withdraw the reference. . . .” Appx. 28 at 12.

42. Even assuming Plaintiffs’ federal law claims are not frivolous (and they are), Plaintiffs misinterpret 28 U.S.C. § 157(d)’s applicability to this case. 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) provides for mandatory withdrawal of the reference in certain instances: “The district court shall, on timely

motion of a party, so withdraw the proceeding if . . . resolution of the proceeding ***requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.***” 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) (emphasis added). However, in interpreting Section 157(d), courts in this Circuit apply the majority view and require withdrawal of the reference only:

[W]hen “substantial and material consideration” of a federal statute other than the Bankruptcy Code is necessary to the resolution of a case or proceeding. Withdrawal is not mandatory in cases that require only the “straightforward application of a federal statute to a particular set of facts.” Rather, withdrawal is in order only when litigants raise “issues requiring significant interpretation of federal laws that Congress would have intended to [be] decided by a district judge rather than a bankruptcy judge.”

Southern Pac. Transp. v. Voluntary Purchasing Groups, 252 B.R. 373, 382 (E.D. Tex. 2000) (quoting *In re National Gypsum*, 14 B.R. 188, 192-93 (N.D. Tex. 1991)). As such, even the presence of a substantial federal question is not a basis for mandatory withdrawal; mandatory withdrawal is only proper when a bankruptcy court would have to interpret and apply federal law on a novel and unsettled question. See *Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Memorial Prod. Partners)*, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159, at *9 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2018); *UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.*, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349, at *4 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2013) (holding no mandatory withdrawal when, among other reasons, “the Bankruptcy Court will be tasked with ‘no more than application of federal communications law to a given set of facts.’”) (citations omitted). Finally, “mandatory withdrawal is to be applied narrowly to ensure bankruptcy cases are litigated in the bankruptcy courts and to prevent 157(d) from becoming an ‘escape hatch’ from litigating cases under the Bankruptcy Code.” See, e.g., *Manila Indus., Inc. v. Ondova Ltd. (In re Ondova Ltd.)*, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 102134, at *6 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2009) (quoting *In re G-I Holdings, Inc.*, 295 B.R. 211, 221 (D. N.J. 2003)).

43. None of the putative federal causes of action raised by Plaintiffs require “substantial and material consideration” of a federal statute or more than the cursory application of settled federal law. In fact, most can be summarily dismissed as they either grossly misinterpret settled law, based on materially misstated facts, or assert causes of action that belong to other parties.

D. The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of *Res Judicata*

44. The doctrine of *res judicata* protects the finality of judgements by preventing litigants from re-litigating the same issues over and over again. “[R]es judicata has four elements: (1) the parties are identical or in privity; (2) the judgment. . . was rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction; (3) the prior action was concluded by a final judgment on the merits; and (4) the same claim or cause of action was involved in both actions.” *Comer v. Murphy Oil USA*, 718 F.3d 460, 467 (5th Cir. 2013). Each of those elements is satisfied here, and the Complaint is barred by *res judicata*. Plaintiffs had their opportunity to challenge these orders; they do not get a second bite at the apple or to re-litigate these issues in a different forum.

45. As set forth above, the parties are identical. Plaintiffs had the right to object to the HarbourVest Settlement and the Transfer of the HarbourVest interests, and Plaintiffs (a) actually objected to the Settlement Motion arguing that they had a “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement; (b) had the right to take discovery on all issues, including the value of the HarbourVest interests; (c) could have objected based on the Advisers Act or RICO; (d) deposed HarbourVest’s 30(b)(6) witness; and (e) ***withdrew their objection once they realized that they did not have a “Right of First Refusal.”*** The Bankruptcy Court also indisputably had jurisdiction over the matter. Although the Settlement Order is being appealed by the Trusts, it is a final judgment for purposes of *res judicata*. See *Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co.*, 510 F. 2d 272, 273 (5th Cir. 1975) (“A case pending appeal is *res judicata* and entitled to full faith and credit unless and until reversed on appeal.”). Finally, as set forth above, the same claims or causes

of action are involved. The Complaint is a blatant collateral attack on the Settlement Order. *See Miller v. Meinhard-Commercial Corp.*, 462 F.2d 358, 360 (5th Cir. 1972) (finding that regardless of relief sought, it is a collateral attack if it must in some fashion overrule a previous judgment).

46. Similarly, the January Order was entered in January 2020 with Mr. Dondero's consent and with the knowledge of Plaintiffs.²⁹ It was never appealed and is final. The July Order was entered in July 2020 without objection and with the knowledge of Plaintiffs. It was (a) never appealed; (b) is final;³⁰ and (c) the Bankruptcy Court was a court of competent jurisdiction.³¹ *See In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046, 1052-53 (5th Cir. 1987) (finding a court has jurisdiction for purposes of res judicata when no party contests subject matter jurisdiction in the original proceeding). Consequently, any attempt to add Mr. Seery to the Complaint and subsequent challenges to the Gatekeeper Orders would involve the same issues addressed by the Bankruptcy Court and must be dismissed on the basis of *res judicata*.

E. This Court Should Consider Mr. Dondero's Litigious Nature

47. This Court should also consider the history of this case when determining whether to enforce the reference, including Mr. Dondero's history of vexatious litigation (brought directly and indirectly) and the Bankruptcy Court's familiarity with the Bankruptcy Case and the interrelatedness of Mr. Dondero's byzantine web of related companies. Appx. 5, ¶ 77-78. In fact, the Fifth Circuit recently addressed a similar issue in *Burch v. Freedom Mortgage. Corp.* (*In re*

²⁹ On December 4, 2019, CLOH filed a *Notice of Appearance and Request for Copies* [Docket No. 152] in the Bankruptcy Case by and through its counsel Kane Russell Coleman Logan PC. Since then, CLOH has received notice as required by the Bankruptcy Code of all pleadings filed in the Bankruptcy Case.

³⁰ The Bankruptcy Court specifically found that the Gatekeeper Orders were *res judicata* in the Confirmation Order. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 73; ¶ 28 *supra*.

³¹ Plaintiffs have questioned whether the Bankruptcy Court exceeded its jurisdiction to enter the July Order in the Motion for Reconsideration. Any attempt to litigate that issue in this Court may impact the Motion for Reconsideration and must be referred to the Bankruptcy Court under the Order of Reference. *See In re Margulies*, 476 B.R. 393 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012) (citing *Mich. Emp't Sec. Comm'n v. Wolverine Radio Co. (In re Wolverine Radio Co.)*, 930 F.2d 1132, 1143 (6th Cir. 1991)) ("If the action between third parties will have a collateral estoppel effect on the debtor, the third party action is 'related to' the bankruptcy case for jurisdictional purposes.").

Burch). In *Burch*, the movant sought to avoid bankruptcy court jurisdiction over claims regarding the interpretation and enforceability of prior bankruptcy court orders. *Burch*, 385 Fed. Appx. at 747. Mr. Burch, like Mr. Dondero, had also been found to be an abusive litigant. The Fifth Circuit denied Mr. Burch’s attempts to avoid bankruptcy court jurisdiction through clever pleading, calling them “frivolous,” and “warn[ed] Burch that any further frivolous or abusive filings in this court, the district court, or the bankruptcy court will invite the imposition of sanctions, including dismissal, monetary sanctions, and/or restrictions on his ability to file pleadings in this court and any court subject to this court’s jurisdiction.” *Id.*, at 749; *see also* 28 U.S.C. § 1927 (“Any attorney or other person . . . who so multiplies the proceedings in any case unreasonably and vexatiously may be required by the court to satisfy personally the excess costs, expenses, and attorney’s fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct.”). Mr. Dondero, directly and through his proxies, is a frivolous and abusive litigant – hence the need for the “gatekeeper” provisions. This Court should not provide him a forum to further abuse the judicial process.

CONCLUSION

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant its Motion and enter an order in the form annexed to the Motion as **Exhibit A**, and grant any further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: May 19, 2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
jelkin@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO
HOLDCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

000708

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), hereby files this appendix in support of *Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Motion”).¹

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Appx.	Description
1	<i>Original Complaint</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 1 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 12, 2001)
2	<i>Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings Nunc Pro Tunc</i>
3	<i>Civil Cover Sheet</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 2 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 13, 2001)
4	Summary of Dondero Entity Litigation
5	<i>Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> [Docket No. 1943] ²
6	HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. Proof of Claim No. 143, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 147, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., Proof of Claim No. 150, HV International VIII Secondary L.P., Proof of Claim No. 153, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 154, and HarbourVest Partners L.P., Proof of Claim No. 149.
7	<i>Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1625]
8	<i>Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</i> [Docket No. 1631-1]
9	<i>Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest</i> , [Docket No. 1697]
10	<i>Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1706]
11	<i>Objection to HarbourVest Settlement</i> [Docket No. 1707]
12	Notice of Deposition [Docket No. 1705]
13	<i>Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1731]

¹ All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

² Unless otherwise indicated, all docket reference numbers refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.

14	Hearing Transcript, January 14, 2021
15	<i>Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1788]
16	<i>Notice of Appeal</i> [Docket No. 1870]; <i>Amended Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> [Docket No. 1889]
17	Correspondence, Jeffrey Pomerantz and Mazin Sbaiti
18	<i>Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 6 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 19, 2021)
19	<i>Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i> [Docket No. 339]
20	<i>Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020</i> [Docket No. 854]
21	<i>Electronic Order</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 8 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 20, 2021)
22	Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015
23	Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of January 9, 2020, by and between Strand Advisors, Inc., Highland Capital Management, L.P., and James P. Seery, Jr.
24	<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> [Docket No. 2247]
25	<i>Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction</i> [Docket No. 2248]
26	<i>Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> [Docket No. 2255]
27	Deposition Transcript of Grant Scott, January 21, 2021
28	<i>Response of the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Sbaiti & Company PLLC to Show Cause Order</i> [Docket No. 2313]

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: May 19, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
jelkin@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

APPENDIX 1

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
*directly and derivatively,***

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. _____

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),¹ and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (HCM and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

¹ <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>



At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

² “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

25. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

26. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

27. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

28. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

30. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

33. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

34. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

35. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

36. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

37. It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

38. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

39. The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

⁴ The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION *Breaches of Fiduciary Duty*

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.⁵

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

58. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

59. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

60. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

61. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

62. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

63. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

64. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

65. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

67. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

68. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

69. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

70. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁶

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

⁶ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

76. Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

77. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

78. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

79. Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

80. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

81. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

82. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

83. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

84. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

85. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.

Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

86. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

87. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

88. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

89. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

90. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

91. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

100. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

101. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

102. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)

103. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

104. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

105. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

106. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

107. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

116. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicited purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

117. Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

118. HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

119. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

120. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

121. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

122. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

123. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

124. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

125. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

126. In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

127. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

128. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equatization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

129. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

130. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

131. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,

as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a “scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]”

132. Accordingly, because Defendants’ conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

133. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys’ fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM)

134. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

135. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

136. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

137. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

138. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff’s contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

139. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

140. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

141. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

142. Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

143. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

APPENDIX 2

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

MISCELLANEOUS ORDER NO. 33

**ORDER OF REFERENCE OF BANKRUPTCY CASES
AND PROCEEDINGS NUNC PRO TUNC**

Pursuant to Section 104 of the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, 28 U.S.C. Section 157, it is hereby

ORDERED nunc pro tunc as of June 27, 1984 that any or all cases under Title 11 and any or all proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to a case under Title 11 which were pending in the Bankruptcy Court of the Northern District of Texas on June 27, 1984, which have been filed in this district since that date and which may be filed herein hereafter (except those cases and proceedings now pending on appeal) be and they hereby are referred to the Bankruptcy Judges of this district for consideration and resolution consistent with law.

It is further ORDERED that the Bankruptcy Judges for the Northern District of Texas be, and they hereby are, directed to exercise the authority and responsibilities conferred upon them as Bankruptcy Judges by the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984 and this court's order of reference, as to all cases and proceedings covered by this order from and after June 27, 1984.

In accordance with 28 U.S.C. Section 157(b)(5), it is further ORDERED that all personal injury tort and wrongful death claims arising in or related to a case under Title 11 pending in this court shall be tried in, or as determined by, this court and shall not be referred by this order.

So ORDERED this the 3rd day of August, 1984.

HALBERT O. WOODWARD
Chief Judge
Northern District of Texas

000740

APPENDIX 3

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE OF THIS FORM.)

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,

(b) County of Residence of First Listed Plaintiff Cayman Islands
(EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES)

(c) Attorneys (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone Number)

Sbaiti & Company, PLLC. 2200 Ross Ave. Suite 4900W
Dallas, Texas 75201 214-432-2899

DEFENDANTS

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., HIGHLAND
HCF ADVISOR, LTD.

County of Residence of First Listed Defendant Dallas, Texas
(IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)

NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF
THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED.

Attorneys (If Known)

II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

- ☐ 1 U.S. Government Plaintiff ☒ 3 Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party)
- ☐ 2 U.S. Government Defendant ☐ 4 Diversity (Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)

III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES (Place an "X" in One Box for Plaintiff and One Box for Defendant)

- | | PTF | DEF | | PTF | DEF |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Citizen of This State | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | Incorporated or Principal Place of Business In This State | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Citizen of Another State | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | Incorporated and Principal Place of Business In Another State | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | Foreign Nation | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |

IV. NATURE OF SUIT (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

Click here for: [Nature of Suit Code Descriptions.](#)

CONTRACT	TORTS	FORFEITURE/PENALTY	BANKRUPTCY	OTHER STATUTES	
<input type="checkbox"/> 110 Insurance <input type="checkbox"/> 120 Marine <input type="checkbox"/> 130 Miller Act <input type="checkbox"/> 140 Negotiable Instrument <input type="checkbox"/> 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgment <input type="checkbox"/> 151 Medicare Act <input type="checkbox"/> 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loans (Excludes Veterans) <input type="checkbox"/> 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Veteran's Benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 160 Stockholders' Suits <input type="checkbox"/> 190 Other Contract <input type="checkbox"/> 195 Contract Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 196 Franchise	PERSONAL INJURY <input type="checkbox"/> 310 Airplane <input type="checkbox"/> 315 Airplane Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 320 Assault, Libel & Slander <input type="checkbox"/> 330 Federal Employers' Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 340 Marine <input type="checkbox"/> 345 Marine Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 350 Motor Vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 355 Motor Vehicle Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 360 Other Personal Injury <input type="checkbox"/> 362 Personal Injury - Medical Malpractice	<input type="checkbox"/> 365 Personal Injury - Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 367 Health Care/Pharmaceutical Personal Injury Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability PERSONAL PROPERTY <input type="checkbox"/> 370 Other Fraud <input type="checkbox"/> 371 Truth in Lending <input type="checkbox"/> 380 Other Personal Property Damage <input type="checkbox"/> 385 Property Damage Product Liability	<input type="checkbox"/> 625 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881 <input type="checkbox"/> 690 Other LABOR <input type="checkbox"/> 710 Fair Labor Standards Act <input type="checkbox"/> 720 Labor/Management Relations <input type="checkbox"/> 740 Railway Labor Act <input type="checkbox"/> 751 Family and Medical Leave Act <input type="checkbox"/> 790 Other Labor Litigation <input type="checkbox"/> 791 Employee Retirement Income Security Act IMMIGRATION <input type="checkbox"/> 462 Naturalization Application <input type="checkbox"/> 465 Other Immigration Actions	<input type="checkbox"/> 422 Appeal 28 USC 158 <input type="checkbox"/> 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157 PROPERTY RIGHTS <input type="checkbox"/> 820 Copyrights <input type="checkbox"/> 830 Patent <input type="checkbox"/> 835 Patent - Abbreviated New Drug Application <input type="checkbox"/> 840 Trademark <input type="checkbox"/> 880 Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 SOCIAL SECURITY <input type="checkbox"/> 861 HIA (1395ff) <input type="checkbox"/> 862 Black Lung (923) <input type="checkbox"/> 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(g)) <input type="checkbox"/> 864 SSID Title XVI <input type="checkbox"/> 865 RSI (405(g)) FEDERAL TAX SUITS <input type="checkbox"/> 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant) <input type="checkbox"/> 871 IRS—Third Party 26 USC 7609	<input type="checkbox"/> 375 False Claims Act <input type="checkbox"/> 376 Qui Tam (31 USC 3729(a)) <input type="checkbox"/> 400 State Reapportionment <input type="checkbox"/> 410 Antitrust <input type="checkbox"/> 430 Banks and Banking <input type="checkbox"/> 450 Commerce <input type="checkbox"/> 460 Deportation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations <input type="checkbox"/> 480 Consumer Credit (15 USC 1681 or 1692) <input type="checkbox"/> 485 Telephone Consumer Protection Act <input type="checkbox"/> 490 Cable/Sat TV <input type="checkbox"/> 850 Securities/Commodities/Exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 890 Other Statutory Actions <input type="checkbox"/> 891 Agricultural Acts <input type="checkbox"/> 893 Environmental Matters <input type="checkbox"/> 895 Freedom of Information Act <input type="checkbox"/> 896 Arbitration <input type="checkbox"/> 899 Administrative Procedure Act/Review or Appeal of Agency Decision <input type="checkbox"/> 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes
REAL PROPERTY <input type="checkbox"/> 210 Land Condemnation <input type="checkbox"/> 220 Foreclosure <input type="checkbox"/> 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment <input type="checkbox"/> 240 Torts to Land <input type="checkbox"/> 245 Tort Product Liability <input type="checkbox"/> 290 All Other Real Property	CIVIL RIGHTS <input type="checkbox"/> 440 Other Civil Rights <input type="checkbox"/> 441 Voting <input type="checkbox"/> 442 Employment <input type="checkbox"/> 443 Housing/Accommodations <input type="checkbox"/> 445 Amer. w/Disabilities - Employment <input type="checkbox"/> 446 Amer. w/Disabilities - Other <input type="checkbox"/> 448 Education	PRISONER PETITIONS Habeas Corpus: <input type="checkbox"/> 463 Alien Detainee <input type="checkbox"/> 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence <input type="checkbox"/> 530 General <input type="checkbox"/> 535 Death Penalty Other: <input type="checkbox"/> 540 Mandamus & Other <input type="checkbox"/> 550 Civil Rights <input type="checkbox"/> 555 Prison Condition <input type="checkbox"/> 560 Civil Detainee - Conditions of Confinement			

V. ORIGIN (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

- ☒ 1 Original Proceeding ☐ 2 Removed from State Court ☐ 3 Remanded from Appellate Court ☐ 4 Reinstated or Reopened ☐ 5 Transferred from Another District (specify) ☐ 6 Multidistrict Litigation - Transfer ☐ 8 Multidistrict Litigation - Direct File

VI. CAUSE OF ACTION

Cite the U.S. Civil Statute under which you are filing (Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity):
18 USC 1961 et seq.

Brief description of cause:

Defendants used wire and mail in relationship to Title 11 proceeding to commit fraud.

VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT:

☐ CHECK IF THIS IS A CLASS ACTION UNDER RULE 23, F.R.Cv.P.

DEMAND \$
NA

CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint:

JURY DEMAND: ☒ Yes ☐ No

VIII. RELATED CASE(S) IF ANY

(See instructions):

JUDGE _____ DOCKET NUMBER _____

DATE

4/12/2021

SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY OF RECORD

/s/ Mazin Sbaiti

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

RECEIPT # _____ AMOUNT _____ APPLYING IFP _____ JUDGE _____

1934054210500000000000011

000742

APPENDIX 4

SUMMARY OF DONDERO ENTITY LITIGATION****In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)*****9/23/20 Acis Settlement Motion [D.I. 1087]**

Objectors: Dondero [D.I. 1121]	Acis filed a claim for at least \$75 million. Acis claim was the result of an involuntary bankruptcy initiated when the Debtor refused to pay an arbitration award and instead transferred assets to become judgment proof. Debtor settled claim for an allowed Class 8 claim of \$23 million and approximately \$1 million in cash payments. Dondero objected to the settlement alleging that it was unreasonable and constituted vote buying.	The Acis Settlement Motion was approved and Dondero's [D.I. 1347]. The appeal is being briefed.
---------------------------------------	---	---

11/18/20 Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Service Agreements [D.I. 1424]

Objectors: Dondero [D.I. 1447]	The Debtor filed a motion seeking to retain a sub-servicer to assist in its reorganization consistent with the proposed plan. Dondero alleged that the sub-servicer was not needed; was too expensive; and would not be subject to Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction [D.I. 1447].	Dondero withdrew his objection [D.I. 1460] after forcing the Debtor to incur costs responding [D.I. 1459]
---------------------------------------	---	---

11/19/20 James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside of the Ordinary Course [D.I. 1439]

Movant: Dondero	Dondero alleged the Debtor sold significant assets in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 363 and without providing Dondero a chance to bid. Dondero requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1443]. Dondero filed this motion despite having agreed to the Protocols governing such sales.	Dondero withdrew this motion [D.I. 1622] after the Debtor and the Committee were forced to incur costs responding and preparing for trial [D.I. 1546, 1551].
------------------------	---	--

12/8/20 Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor's Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1522]

Movants: Advisors Funds	Movants argued that the Debtor should be precluded from causing the CLOs to sell assets without Movants' consent. Movants provided no support for this position which directly contradicted the terms of the CLO Agreements; and was filed notwithstanding the Protocols which governed such sales. Movants requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1523].	The motion was denied [D.I. 1605] and was characterized as "frivolous."
--------------------------------	--	---

* All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in *Debtor's Omnibus Response to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order*.

The following is by way of summary only. Nothing herein shall be deemed or considered a waiver of any rights or an omission of fact. The Debtor reserves all rights that it may have whether in law, equity, or contract.

12/23/20

HarbourVest Settlement Motion [D.I. 1625]

Objectors: Dondero [D.I. 1697] Trusts [D.I. 1706] CLO Holdco [D.I. 1707] The HarbourVest Entities asserted claims in excess of \$300 million in connection with an investment in a fund indirectly managed by the Debtor for, among other things, fraud and fraudulent inducement, concealment, and misrepresentation. Debtor settled for an allowed Class 8 claim of \$45 million and an allowed Class 9 claim of \$35 million. Dondero and the Trusts alleged that the settlement was unreasonable; was a windfall to the HarbourVest Entities; and constituted vote buying. CLO Holdco argued that the settlement could not be effectuated under the operative documents.

CLO Holdco withdrew its objection at the hearing. The settlement was approved and the remaining objections were overruled [D.I. 1788].

The Trusts appealed [D.I. 1870], and the appeal is being briefed. CLO Holdco recently filed a complaint alleging, among other things, that the settlement was a breach of fiduciary duty and a RICO violation.

1/14/21

Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c) [D.I. 1752]

Movants: Trusts Dondero [D.I. 1756] Movants sought the appointment of an examiner 14 months after the Petition Date and commencement of Plan solicitation to assess the legitimacy of the claims against the various Dondero Entities and to avoid litigation. Movants requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1748].

The motion was denied [D.I. 1960].

N/A

1/20/21

James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Executory Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [D.I. 1784]

Objector: Dondero Dondero objected to the Debtor's proposed assumption of the limited partnership agreement governing the Debtor and MSCF [D.I. 1719].

Dondero withdrew his objection [D.I. 1876] after forcing the Debtor to incur the expense of responding (which included a statement that the Debtor limited partnership agreement was not being assumed).

N/A

1/22/20

Objections to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [D.I. 1472]

Objectors:¹ Dondero [D.I. 1661] Trusts [D.I. 1667] Advisors & Senior Funds² [D.I. 1668] All objections to the Plan were consensually resolved prior to the confirmation hearing except for the objections of the Dondero Entities and the U.S. Trustee. The U.S. Trustee did not press its objection at confirmation.

All objections were overruled and the Confirmation Order was entered.

Dondero, the Trusts, the Advisors, and the Funds appealed [D.I. 1957, 1966, 1970, 1972]. The appeal is

¹ In addition to the Dondero Entities' objections, the following objections were filed: State Taxing Authorities [D.I. 1662]; Former Employees [D.I. 1666]; IRS [D.I. 1668]; US Trustee [D.I. 1671]; Daugherty [D.I. 1678]. These objections were either resolved prior to confirmation or not pressed at confirmation.

being briefed.

1670] [D.I. 1669]
HCRE [D.I. CLO Holdco
1673] [D.I. 1675]
NexBank
Entities
[D.I. 1676]

1/24/21

Application for Allowance of Administrative Expense Claim [D.I. 1826]

Movants: Advisors This matter is currently being litigated. N/A

The Advisors seek an administrative expense claim for approximately \$14 million they allege they overpaid to the Debtor during the bankruptcy case under the Shared Services Agreement. Notably, the Advisors have not paid \$14 million to the Debtor during the bankruptcy.

2/3/21

NexBank's Application for Allowance of Administrative Expense Claim [D.I. 1888]

Movant: NexBank This matter is currently being litigated. N/A

NexBank seeks an administrative expense claim for reimbursement of \$2.5 million paid to the Debtor under its Shared Services Agreement and investment advisory agreement. NexBank alleges that it did not receive the services.

2/8/21

James Dondero Motion for Status Conference [D.I. 1914]

Movant: Dondero The request was denied [D.I. 1929] after the Debtor and Committee informally objected. N/A

Dondero requested a chambers conference to convince the Court to delay confirmation of the Plan to allow for continued negotiation of the "pot plan."

2/28/21

Motions for Stay Pending Appeal

Movants: Dondero Advisors [D.I. 1973] Funds [D.I. 1967] [D.I. 1971]
Trusts [D.I. 1955]
The only parties requesting a stay pending appeal were the Dondero Entities. They alleged a number of potential harms to the Dondero Entities if a stay was not granted and offered to post a \$1 million bond. Relief was denied [D.I. 2084, 2095] and a number of the stay pending appeal arguments were from this Court. found to be frivolous.

² In addition to the Funds, this objection was joined by: Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrate Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., and NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P. [D.I. 1677].

3/18/21

James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Get Good Trust, and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company's Motion to Recuse Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 455 [D.I. 2060]

Movants:

Dondero
Advisors
Trusts
HCRE

Dondero argued that Judge Jernigan should recuse herself as her rulings against him and his related entities were evidence of her bias.

Judge Jernigan denied the motion without briefing from any other party on March 23, 2021 [D.I. 2083]. The Movants appealed [D.I. 2149].

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. James D. Dondero, Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

12/7/20

Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against Mr. James Dondero [D.I. 2]

Movant: Debtor

The Debtor commenced an adversary proceeding seeking an injunction against Dondero. Dondero actively interfered with the management of the estate. Seery had instructed Debtor employees to sell certain securities on behalf of the CLOs. Dondero disagreed with Seery's direction and intervened to prevent these sales from being executed. Dondero also threatened Seery via text message and sent threatening emails to other Debtor employees.

A TRO was entered on December 10 [D.I. 10], which prohibited Dondero from, which declined to hear the interlocutory appeal. Dondero is communicating with Debtor employees unless it related to the Shared Services Agreements. A preliminary injunction was entered on January 12 after an exhaustive evidentiary hearing [D.I. 59].

1/7/21

Plaintiff's Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO [D.I. 48]

Movant: Debtor

In late December, the Debtor discovered that Dondero had violated the TRO in multiple ways, including by destroying his cell phone, his text messages, and conspiring with the Debtor's then general counsel and assistant general counsel³ to coordinate offensive litigation against the Debtor. The hearing on this matter was delayed and there was litigation on evidentiary issues, among other things. An extensive evidentiary hearing was held on March 22.

The Court has this matter under advisement and is expected to rule shortly. N/A

³ As a result of this conduct, among other things, the Debtor terminated its general counsel and assistant general counsel for cause on January 5, 2021.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and CLO Holdco, Ltd., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03000-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/6/21 ***Plaintiff's Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction Against Certain Entities Owned and/or Controlled by Mr. James Dondero [D.I. 2]***

Movant: Debtor	In late December, the Debtor received a number of threatening letters from the Funds, the Advisors, and CLO Holdco regarding the Debtor's management of the CLOs. These letters reiterated the arguments made by these parties in their motion filed on December 8, which the Court concluded were "frivolous." The relief requested by the Debtor was necessary to prevent the Funds, Advisors, and CLO Holdco's improper interference in the Debtor's management of its estate.	The parties agreed to the entry of a temporary restraining order on January 13 [D.I. 20]. A hearing on a preliminary injunction began on January 26 and was continued to May 7. The TRO was further extended with the parties' consent [D.I. 64]. The Debtor reached an agreement with CLO Holdco and dismissed CLO Holdco from the adversary proceeding.	N/A
-----------------------	---	---	-----

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03010-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

2/17/21 ***Debtor's Emergency Motion for a Mandatory Injunction Requiring the Advisors to Adopt and Implement a Plan for the Transition of Services by February 28, 2021 [D.I. 2]***

Movant: Debtor	The Debtor's Plan called for a substantial reduction in its work force. As part of this process, the Debtor terminated the Shared Services Agreements and began negotiating a transition plan with the Advisors that would enable them to continue providing services to the retail funds they managed without interruption. The Debtor was led to believe that without the Debtor's assistance the Advisors would not be able to provide services to their retail funds, and, although the Debtor had proceed appropriately, the Debtor was concerned it would be brought into any action brought by the SEC against the Advisors if they could not service the funds. The Debtor brought this action to force the Advisors to formulate a transition plan and to avoid exposure to the SEC, among others.	At a daylong hearing, the Advisors testified that they had a transition plan in place. An order was entered on February 24 [D.I. 25] making factual findings and ruling that the action was moot.	N/A
-----------------------	---	---	-----

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. James Dondero, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)***1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]***

Movant:	Debtor	Dondero borrowed \$8.825 million from Debtor pursuant to a demand note. Dondero did not pay when the note was called and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.	The parties are currently conducting discovery.	N/A
----------------	--------	--	---	-----

4/15/21 James Dondero's Motion and Memorandum of Law in Support to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 21]

Movant:	Dondero	Three months after the complaint was filed Dondero filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference and a motion to stay the adversary pending resolution of his motion [D.I. 22].	The Debtor believes this motion is a delay tactic and will respond appropriately.	N/A
----------------	---------	---	---	-----

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03004-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)***1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]***

Movant:	Debtor	HCMFA borrowed \$7.4 million from Debtor pursuant to a demand note. Dondero did not pay when the note was called and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.	The parties are currently conducting discovery.	N/A
----------------	--------	--	---	-----

4/13/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 20]

Movant:	HCMFA	Three months after the complaint was filed HCMFA filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference.	The Debtor believes this motion is a delay tactic and will respond appropriately.	N/A
----------------	-------	---	---	-----

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)***1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]***

Movant:	Debtor	NPA borrowed approximately \$30.75 million under an installment note. NPA did not pay the note when and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.	The parties are currently conducting discovery.	N/A
----------------	--------	---	---	-----

4/13/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 19]

Movant:	NPA	Three months after the complaint was filed HCMFA filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference.	The Debtor believes this motion is a delay tactic and will respond appropriately.	N/A
----------------	-----	---	---	-----

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/22/21

Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]

Movant: Debtor Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. The parties are currently N/A ("HCMS"), borrowed \$900,000 in demand notes and conducting discovery. approximately \$20.5 million in installment notes. HCMS did not pay the notes when due and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Adv. Proc. No. 21-03007-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)

1/22/21

Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]

Movant: Debtor HCRE borrowed \$4.25 million in demand notes and The parties are currently N/A approximately \$6.05 million in installment notes. conducting discovery. HCRE did not pay the notes when due and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.

Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and CLO Holdco, Ltd., v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Case No. Pending (N.D. Tex. April 12, 2021)

4/12/21

Original Complaint [D.I. 1]

Movants: DAF CLO Holdco The Complaint was recently N/A filed and is currently in litigation. Movants allege that the Debtor and Seery violated SEC rules, breached fiduciary duties, engaged in self-dealing, and violated RICO in connection with its settlement with the HarbourVest Entities. The Movants brought this complaint despite CLO Holdco having objected to the HarbourVest settlement; never raised this issue; and withdrawn its objection. The Debtor believes the complaint is frivolous and represents a collateral attack on the order approving the HarbourVest settlement. The Debtor will take all appropriate actions.

APPENDIX 5



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court² having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.



Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

Certificate of Service dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed³ pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;⁴ (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

³ Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

⁴ The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.⁵ As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,⁶ and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

⁵ This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

⁶ See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.⁷ The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

⁷ See *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

Objections. Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure

Statement Order. Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)). Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)). The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.⁸ Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)). All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)). The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

⁸ See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15th Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.⁹

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

⁹ The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots¹⁰ – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

¹⁰ As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan. The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.¹¹

B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

C. Objections. Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications. The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

¹¹ The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan. In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 3**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY

Defendant.

§ Chapter 11
§
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
§
§
§
§
§
§ Adversary Proceeding No.
§
§ 21-03067-sgj11
§
§
§
§
§
§
§
§

INDEX

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

Vol. 1
000001

000030

000056

No.	Date Filed	Docket No.	Description/Document Text
1	09/29/2021	1	(36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.)
2	09/29/2021 (04/13/2021)	2	(1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 2

000540

000576

Vol. 2 000577	3 09/29/2021 (04/19/21)	6	(93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000670	4 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	22	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000677	5 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	23	(31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000708 Thru Vol 5	6 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	24	(926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

vol 6. 001634 001641 001673 Thru vol. 7	7	09/29/2021 (05/27/21)	26	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	8	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	27	(32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	9	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	28	(508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
vol. 8 002181 002182	10	09/29/2021 (06/22/2021)	33	(1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	11	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	36	(26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 8 002208	12 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	37	(22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002230	13 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	38	(45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002275	14 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	39	(88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002363	15 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	42	(12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002375 Thru Vol. 11	16 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	43	(852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
Vol. 12 003227	17 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	45	(21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT

			COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
18	09/29/2021 (08/26/2021)	55	(6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
19	09/29/2021 (09/10/2021)	60	(10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
20	09/29/2021	64	(1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
21	10/19/2021	66	(5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
22	11/18/2021	69	(21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)

Vol. 12 003291 Thru Vol. 16	23	11/22/2021	70	(1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 17 004601 Thru Vol. 18	24	11/22/2021	71	(509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 19 005110	25	11/22/2021	72	(2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005112	26		73	(189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005301	27	11/24/2021	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021)

Vol. 19

			[ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti)
28	12/07/2021	81	(2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

29	07/16/2020	854	(12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
30	07/17/2020	864	(134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-

005419

			786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)	
53	31	12/23/2020	1625	(13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
66	32	01/22/2021	1788	(23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
89	33	01/22/2021	1808	(66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
55	34	02/22/2021	1943	(161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
16	35	04/27/2021	2247	(9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)

Vol. 21 005825	36	06/30/2021	2500	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
005947	37	06/30/2021	2506	(2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)

TRANSCRIPT

Vol. 22 005949	38	11/24/21	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF;
-----------------------	----	----------	----	---

			<p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p>
--	--	--	---

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Appellants

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

G. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

H. Restructuring Transactions. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

I. Preservation of Causes of Action. Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand. The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership

Interests. On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust. On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

N. Compromise of Controversies. In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

O. Objections to Claims. The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases. Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases. Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts. On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers¹² a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

S. Release of Issuer Claims. Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

¹² The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties. Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

U. Authorization to Consummate. The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

V. Professional Compensation. All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions. The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Y. Exculpation. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

Z. Releases by the Debtor. On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

AA. Injunction. Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

DD. No Governmental Releases. Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments. Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments. Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications. Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

KK. Notice of Effective Date. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

LL. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Waiver of Stay. For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions. References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

OO. Headings. Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

PP. Effect of Conflict. This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities. Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants. For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service. Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

UU. IRS Proof of Claim. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

WW. Retention of Jurisdiction. The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

YY. Dissolution of the Committee. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

ZZ. Miscellaneous. After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

###END OF ORDER###

APPENDIX 6

CLAIM 143

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)	
	Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u> <u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u> <u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u> <u>919 Third Avenue</u> <u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u> Contact phone <u>2129096000</u> Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) <u>See summary page</u> Contact phone <u>6173483773</u> Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>
	Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g) Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____	
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	



Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6.	Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____
7.	How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>	Does this amount include interest or other charges? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8.	What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card. Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c). Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information. <u>See Annex</u>	
9.	Is all or part of the claim secured? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property. <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> Nature or property: <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i>. <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____ </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Basis for perfection: _____ Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.) </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Value of property: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.) </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> Variable </div>	
10.	Is this claim based on a lease? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____	
11.	Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____	



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch

First name

Middle name

Last name

Title Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by Harbo

Company by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone

Email



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

Debtor: 19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P. District: Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division		
Creditor: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. Attn: Erica Weisgerber Debevoise and Plimpton LLP 919 Third Avenue New York, NY, 10022 U.S.A. Phone: 2129096000 Phone 2: Fax: Email: eweisgerber@debevoise.com	Has Supporting Documentation: Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded Related Document Statement:	
	Has Related Claim: No Related Claim Filed By:	
	Filing Party: Authorized agent	
Disbursement/Notice Parties: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC One Financial Center Boston, MA, 02111 U.S.A. Phone: 6173483773 Phone 2: Fax: E-mail: agoren@harbourvest.com DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS		
Other Names Used with Debtor:	Amends Claim: No Acquired Claim: No	
Basis of Claim: See Annex	Last 4 Digits: No	Uniform Claim Identifier:
Total Amount of Claim: See Annex	Includes Interest or Charges: None	
Has Priority Claim: No	Priority Under:	
Has Secured Claim: No Amount of 503(b)(9): No Based on Lease: No Subject to Right of Setoff: No	Nature of Secured Amount: Value of Property: Annual Interest Rate: Arrearage Amount: Basis for Perfection: Amount Unsecured:	
Submitted By: Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:40:16 p.m. Eastern Time Title: Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its Gen Partner Company: by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member		

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

CLAIM 147

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. **Do not send original documents;** they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)	
	Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u> <u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u> <u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u> <u>919 Third Avenue</u> <u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u> Contact phone <u>2129096000</u> Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) <u>See summary page</u> Contact phone <u>6173483773</u> Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>
	Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g) Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____	
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	



Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6.	Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____
7.	How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>	Does this amount include interest or other charges? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8.	What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card. Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c). Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information. <u>See Annex</u>	
9.	Is all or part of the claim secured? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property. <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> Nature or property: <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i>. <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____ </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Basis for perfection: _____ Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.) </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Value of property: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.) </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 20px;"> Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> Variable </div>	
10.	Is this claim based on a lease? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____	
11.	Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____	



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch

First name

Middle name

Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVestCompany Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address _____

Contact phone _____

Email _____



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

Debtor: 19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P. District: Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division		
Creditor: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. Attn: Erica Weisgerber Debevoise and Plimpton LLP 919 Third Avenue New York, NY, 10022 U.S.A. Phone: 2129096000 Phone 2: Fax: Email: eweisgerber@debevoise.com	Has Supporting Documentation: Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded Related Document Statement:	
	Has Related Claim: No Related Claim Filed By:	
	Filing Party: Authorized agent	
Disbursement/Notice Parties: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC One Financial Center Boston, MA, 02111 Phone: 6173483773 Phone 2: Fax: E-mail: agoren@harbourvest.com DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS		
Other Names Used with Debtor:	Amends Claim: No Acquired Claim: No	
Basis of Claim: See Annex	Last 4 Digits: No	Uniform Claim Identifier:
Total Amount of Claim: See Annex	Includes Interest or Charges: None	
Has Priority Claim: No	Priority Under:	
Has Secured Claim: No Amount of 503(b)(9): No Based on Lease: No Subject to Right of Setoff: No	Nature of Secured Amount: Value of Property: Annual Interest Rate: Arrearage Amount: Basis for Perfection: Amount Unsecured:	
Submitted By: Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:49:59 p.m. Eastern Time Title: Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative Company: Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr		

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

CLAIM 150

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. **Do not send original documents;** they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)	
	Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? See summary page	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) See summary page
Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)		
	Contact phone <u>2129096000</u> Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>	Contact phone <u>6173483773</u> Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>
Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____		
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	



Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6.	Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____
7.	How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>	Does this amount include interest or other charges? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8.	What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card. Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c). Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information. <u>See Annex</u>	
9.	Is all or part of the claim secured? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property. <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> Nature or property: <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i>. <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____ </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> Basis for perfection: _____ Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.) </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> Value of property: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.) </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____ Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> Variable </div>	
10.	Is this claim based on a lease? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____	
11.	Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____	



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.,

Company Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone _____

Email _____



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

Debtor: 19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P. District: Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division		
Creditor: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. Attn: Erica Weisgerber Debevoise and Plimpton LLP 919 Third Avenue New York, NY, 10022 U.S.A. Phone: 2129096000 Phone 2: Fax: Email: eweisgerber@debevoise.com	Has Supporting Documentation: Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded Related Document Statement:	
	Has Related Claim: No Related Claim Filed By:	
	Filing Party: Authorized agent	
Disbursement/Notice Parties: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC One Financial Center Boston, MA, 02111 U.S.A. Phone: 6173483773 Phone 2: Fax: E-mail: agoren@harbourvest.com DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS		
Other Names Used with Debtor:	Amends Claim: No Acquired Claim: No	
Basis of Claim: See Annex	Last 4 Digits: No	Uniform Claim Identifier:
Total Amount of Claim: See Annex	Includes Interest or Charges: None	
Has Priority Claim: No	Priority Under:	
Has Secured Claim: No Amount of 503(b)(9): No Based on Lease: No Subject to Right of Setoff: No	Nature of Secured Amount: Value of Property: Annual Interest Rate: Arrearage Amount: Basis for Perfection: Amount Unsecured:	
Submitted By: Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:59:00 p.m. Eastern Time Title: Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alter Company: Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr		

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

CLAIM 153

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)	
	Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u> <u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u> <u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u> <u>919 Third Avenue</u> <u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u> Contact phone <u>2129096000</u> Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) <u>See summary page</u> Contact phone <u>6173483773</u> Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>
	Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g) Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____	
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	



Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6.	Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____
7.	How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>	Does this amount include interest or other charges? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8.	What is the basis of the claim?	Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card. Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c). Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information. <u>See Annex</u>
9.	Is all or part of the claim secured?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property. Nature or property: <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> . <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____ Basis for perfection: _____ Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.) Value of property: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.) Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____ Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> Variable
10.	Is this claim based on a lease?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____
11.	Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HII

Company by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone _____

Email _____



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

Debtor: 19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P. District: Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division		
Creditor: HV International VIII Secondary L.P. Attn: Erica Weisgerber Debevoise and Plimpton LLP 919 Third Avenue New York, NY, 10022 U.S.A. Phone: 2129096000 Phone 2: Fax: Email: eweisgerber@debevoise.com	Has Supporting Documentation: Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded Related Document Statement:	
	Has Related Claim: No Related Claim Filed By:	
	Filing Party: Authorized agent	
Disbursement/Notice Parties: HV International VIII Secondary L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC One Financial Center Boston, MA, 02111 U.S.A. Phone: 6173483773 Phone 2: Fax: E-mail: agoren@harbourvest.com DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS		
Other Names Used with Debtor:	Amends Claim: No Acquired Claim: No	
Basis of Claim: See Annex	Last 4 Digits: No	Uniform Claim Identifier:
Total Amount of Claim: See Annex	Includes Interest or Charges: None	
Has Priority Claim: No	Priority Under:	
Has Secured Claim: No Amount of 503(b)(9): No Based on Lease: No Subject to Right of Setoff: No	Nature of Secured Amount: Value of Property: Annual Interest Rate: Arrearage Amount: Basis for Perfection: Amount Unsecured:	
Submitted By: Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:16:54 p.m. Eastern Time Title: Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General Partner, Company: by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member		

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

CLAIM 154

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410 Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. **Do not send original documents;** they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)	
	Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? <u>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.</u> <u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u> <u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u> <u>919 Third Avenue</u> <u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u> Contact phone <u>2129096000</u> Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) <u>See summary page</u> Contact phone <u>6173483773</u> Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>
	Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g) Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____	
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	



Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6.	Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____ _
7.	How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>	Does this amount include interest or other charges? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8.	What is the basis of the claim? Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card. Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c). Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information. <u>See Annex</u>	
9.	Is all or part of the claim secured? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property. Nature or property: <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> . <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____ Basis for perfection: _____ Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.) Value of property: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.) Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____ Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> Variable	
10.	Is this claim based on a lease? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____	
11.	Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____	



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest

Company Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone _____

Email _____



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

Debtor: 19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P. District: Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division		
Creditor: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. Attn: Erica Weisgerber Debevoise and Plimpton LLP 919 Third Avenue New York, NY, 10022 U.S.A. Phone: 2129096000 Phone 2: Fax: Email: eweisgerber@debevoise.com	Has Supporting Documentation: Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded Related Document Statement:	
	Has Related Claim: No Related Claim Filed By:	
	Filing Party: Authorized agent	
Disbursement/Notice Parties: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC One Financial Center Boston, MA, 02111 Phone: 6173483773 Phone 2: Fax: E-mail: agoren@harbourvest.com DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS		
Other Names Used with Debtor:	Amends Claim: No Acquired Claim: No	
Basis of Claim: See Annex	Last 4 Digits: No	Uniform Claim Identifier:
Total Amount of Claim: See Annex	Includes Interest or Charges: None	
Has Priority Claim: No	Priority Under:	
Has Secured Claim: No Amount of 503(b)(9): No Based on Lease: No Subject to Right of Setoff: No	Nature of Secured Amount: Value of Property: Annual Interest Rate: Arrearage Amount: Basis for Perfection: Amount Unsecured:	
Submitted By: Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:11:50 p.m. Eastern Time Title: Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative Inv Company: Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr		

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan* (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings

in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

CLAIM 149

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?	<u>HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management</u> Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)	
	Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____	
2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____	
3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?	Where should notices to the creditor be sent? See summary page	Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different) See summary page
Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)		
Contact phone	<u>2129096000</u>	Contact phone <u>6173483773</u>
Contact email	<u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>	Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>
Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____		
4. Does this claim amend one already filed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY	
5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____	



Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6.	Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____ _
7.	How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>	Does this amount include interest or other charges? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).
8.	What is the basis of the claim?	Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card. Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c). Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information. <u>See Annex</u>
9.	Is all or part of the claim secured?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property. Nature or property: <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> . <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____ Basis for perfection: _____ Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.) Value of property: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____ Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.) Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____ Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed <input type="checkbox"/> Variable
10.	Is this claim based on a lease?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____
11.	Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director

Company HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under manage
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone _____

Email _____



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

Debtor: 19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P. District: Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division		
Creditor: HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management Attn: Erica Weisgerber Debevoise and Plimpton LLP 919 Third Avenue New York, NY, 10022 U.S.A. Phone: 2129096000 Phone 2: Fax: Email: eweisgerber@debevoise.com	Has Supporting Documentation: Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded Related Document Statement:	
	Has Related Claim: No Related Claim Filed By:	
	Filing Party: Authorized agent	
Disbursement/Notice Parties: HarbourVest Partners L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC One Financial Center Boston, MA, 02111 U.S.A. Phone: 6173483773 Phone 2: Fax: E-mail: agoren@harbourvest.com DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS		
Other Names Used with Debtor:	Amends Claim: No Acquired Claim: No	
Basis of Claim: See Annex	Last 4 Digits: No	Uniform Claim Identifier:
Total Amount of Claim: See Annex	Includes Interest or Charges: None	
Has Priority Claim: No	Priority Under:	
Has Secured Claim: No Amount of 503(b)(9): No Based on Lease: No Subject to Right of Setoff: No	Nature of Secured Amount: Value of Property: Annual Interest Rate: Arrearage Amount: Basis for Perfection: Amount Unsecured:	
Submitted By: Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:06:59 p.m. Eastern Time Title: Managing Director Company: HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Partner		

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant manages investment funds that are limited partners in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third*

Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor, as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

APPENDIX 7

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	

**DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING
SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)
AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

¹ The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 6725. The headquarters and service address for the Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (“Highland” or the “Debtor”), files this motion (the “Motion”) for entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), approving a settlement agreement (the “Settlement Agreement”),² a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* being filed simultaneously with this Motion (“Morris Dec.”), that, among other things, fully and finally resolves the proofs of claim filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”). In support of this Motion, the Debtor represents as follows:

JURISDICTION

1. This Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

2. The statutory predicates for the relief sought herein are sections 105(a) and 363 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), and Rule 9019 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

² All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Settlement Agreement.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

A. Procedural Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court.

5. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to this Court [Docket No. 186].³

6. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

7. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was constituted at the Debtor’s general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc., and certain operating protocols were instituted.

8. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order appointing James P. Seery, Jr., as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer [Docket No. 854].

9. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

³ All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

B. Overview of HarbourVest's Claims

10. HarbourVest's claims against the Debtor's estate arise from its \$80 million investment in Highland CLO Funding, f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), pursuant to which HarbourVest obtained a 49 percent interest in HCLOF (the "Investment").

11. In brief, HarbourVest contends that it was fraudulently induced into entering into the Investment based on the Debtor's misrepresentations and omissions concerning certain material facts, including that the Debtor: (1) failed to disclose that it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, (2) failed to disclose that it engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing the former portfolio manager from collecting on his arbitration award and misrepresented the reasons changing the portfolio manager for HCLOF immediately prior to the Investment, (3) indicated that the dispute with the former portfolio manager would not impact investment activities, and (4) expressed confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") under its control.

12. HarbourVest seeks to rescind its Investment and claims damages in excess of \$300 million based on theories of fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of fiduciary duty (under Guernsey law), and on alleged violations of state securities laws and the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization Act ("RICO").

13. HarbourVest's allegations are summarized below.⁴

⁴ Solely for purposes of this Motion, and not for any other reason, the facts set forth herein are adopted largely from the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "Response").

C. Summary of HarbourVest's Factual Allegations

14. At the time HarbourVest made its Investment, the Debtor was embroiled in an arbitration against Joshua Terry ("Mr. Terry"), a former employee of the Debtor and limited partner of Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP"). Through Acis LP, Mr. Terry managed Highland's CLO business, including CLO-related investments held by Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("Acis Funding").

15. The litigation between Mr. Terry and the Debtor began in 2016, after the Debtor terminated Mr. Terry and commenced an action against him in Texas state court. Mr. Terry asserted counterclaims for wrongful termination and for the wrongful taking of his ownership interest in Acis LP and subsequently had certain claims referred to arbitration where he obtained an award of approximately \$8 million (the "Arbitration Award") on October 20, 2017.

16. HarbourVest alleges that the Debtor responded to the Arbitration Award by engaging in a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purposes of which were fraudulently concealed from HarbourVest.

17. For example, according to HarbourVest, the Debtor changed the name of the target fund from Acis Funding to "Highland CLO Funding, Ltd." ("HCLOF") and "swapped out" Acis LP for Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. as portfolio manager (the "Structural Changes"). The Debtor allegedly told HarbourVest that it made these changes because of the "reputational harm" to Acis LP resulting from the Arbitration Award. The Debtor further told HarbourVest that in lieu of redemptions, resetting the CLOs was necessary, and that it would be easier to reset them under the "Highland" CLO brand instead of the Acis CLO brand.

18. In addition, HarbourVest also alleges that the Debtor had no intention of allowing Mr. Terry to collect on his Arbitration Award, and orchestrated a scheme to "denude"

Acis of assets by fraudulently transferring virtually all of its assets and attempting to transfer its profitable portfolio management contracts to non-Acis, Debtor-related entities.

19. Unaware of the fraudulent transfers or the true purposes of the Structural Changes, and in reliance on representations made by the Debtor, HarbourVest closed on its Investment in HCLOF on November 15, 2017.

20. After discovering the transfers that occurred between Highland and Acis between October and December 2017 following the Arbitration Award (the “Transfers”), on January 24, 2018, Terry moved for a temporary restraining order (the “TRO”) from the Texas state court on the grounds that the Transfers were pursued for the purpose of rendering Acis LP judgment-proof. The state court granted the TRO, enjoining the Debtor from transferring any CLO management contracts or other assets away from Acis LP.

21. On January 30, 2018, Mr. Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against Acis LP and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. *See In re Acis Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 18-30264-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) and *In re Acis Capital Management GP, LLC*, Case No. 18-30265-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) (collectively, the “Acis Bankruptcy Case”). The Bankruptcy Court overruled the Debtor’s objection, granted the involuntary petitions, and appointed a chapter 11 trustee (the “Acis Trustee”). A long sequence of events subsequently transpired, all of which relate to HarbourVest’s claims, including:

- On May 31, 2018, the Court issued a *sua sponte* TRO preventing any actions in furtherance of the optional redemptions or other liquidation of the Acis CLOs.
- On June 14, 2018, HCLOF withdrew optional redemption notices.
- The TRO expired on June 15, 2018, and HCLOF noticed the Acis Trustee that it was requesting an optional redemption.

- HCLOF's request was withdrawn on July 6, 2018, and on June 21, 2018, the Acis Trustee sought an injunction preventing Highland/HCLOF from seeking further redemptions (the "Preliminary Injunction").
- The Court granted the Preliminary Injunction on July 10, 2018, pending the Acis Trustee's attempts to confirm a plan or resolve the Acis Bankruptcy.
- On August 30, 2018, the Court denied confirmation of the First Amended Joint Plan for Acis, and held that the Preliminary Injunction must stay in place on the ground that the "evidence thus far has been compelling that numerous transfers after the Josh Terry judgment denuded Acis of value."
- After the Debtor made various statements implicating HarbourVest in the Transfers, the Acis Trustee investigated HarbourVest's involvement in such Transfers, including extensive discovery and taking a 30(b)(6) deposition of HarbourVest's managing director, Michael Pugatch, on November 17, 2018.
- On March 20, 2019, HCLOF sent a letter to Acis LP stating that it was not interested in pursuing, or able to pursue, a CLO reset transaction.

**D. The Parties' Pleadings and Positions Concerning HarbourVest's
Proofs of Claim**

22. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim against Highland that were subsequently denoted by the Debtor's claims agents as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154, respectively (collectively, the "Proofs of Claim"). Morris Dec. Exhibits 2-7.

23. The Proofs of Claim assert, among other things, that HarbourVest suffered significant harm due to conduct undertaken by the Debtor and the Debtor's employees, including "financial harm resulting from (i) court orders in the Acis Bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise relegated the activity of HCLOF [*i.e.*, the Preliminary Injunction]; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis Bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF." *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶3.

24. HarbourVest also asserted "any and all of its right to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the forgoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various

agreements with the Debtor in connection with relating to” the Operative Documents “and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the forgoing harm.” *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶4.

25. Highland subsequently objected to HarbourVest’s Proofs of Claim on the grounds that they were no-liability claims. [Docket No. 906] (the “Claim Objection”).

26. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed its Response. The Response articulated specified claims under U.S. federal and state and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation (collectively, the “Fraud Claims”), U.S. State and Federal Securities Law Claims (the “Securities Claims”), violations of the Federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (“RICO”), breach of fiduciary duty and misuse of fund assets, and an unfair prejudice claim under Guernsey law (collectively, with the Proofs of Claim, the “HarbourVest Claims”).

27. On October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed its *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion”). In its 3018 Motion, HarbourVest sought for its Claims to be temporarily allowed for voting purposes in the amount of more than \$300 million (based largely on a theory of treble damages).

E. Settlement Discussions

28. In October, the parties discussed the possibility of resolving the Rule 3018 Motion.

29. In November, the parties broadened the discussions in an attempt to reach a global resolution of the HarbourVest Claims. In the pursuit thereof, the parties and their

counsel participated in several conference calls where they engaged in a spirited exchange of perspectives concerning the facts and the law.

30. During follow up meetings, the parties' interests became more defined. Specifically, HarbourVest sought to maximize its recovery while fully extracting itself from the Investment, while the Debtor sought to minimize the HarbourVest Claims consistent with its perceptions of the facts and law.

31. After the parties' interests became more defined, the principals engaged in a series of direct, arm's-length, telephonic negotiations that ultimately lead to the settlement, whose terms are summarized below.

F. Summary of Settlement Terms

32. The Settlement Agreement contains the following material terms, among others:

- HarbourVest shall transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor;⁵
- HarbourVest shall receive an allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$45 million and shall vote its Class 8 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest shall receive a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$35 million and shall vote its Class 9 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest will support confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan;
- The HarbourVest Claims shall be allowed in the aggregate amount of \$45 million for voting purposes;
- HarbourVest will support the Debtor's pursuit of its pending Plan of Reorganization; and
- The parties shall exchange mutual releases.

⁵ The NAV for HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was estimated to be approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.

See generally Morris Dec. Exhibit 1.

BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED

33. Bankruptcy Rule 9019 governs the procedural prerequisites to approval of a settlement, providing that:

On motion by the trustee and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement. Notice shall be given to creditors, the United States trustee, the debtor, and indenture trustees as provided in Rule 2002 and to any other entity as the court may direct.

FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019(a).

34. Settlements in bankruptcy are favored as a means of minimizing litigation, expediting the administration of the bankruptcy estate, and providing for the efficient resolution of bankruptcy cases. *See Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389, 393 (3d Cir. 1996); *Rivercity v. Herpel (In re Jackson Brewing Co.)*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). Ultimately, “approval of a compromise is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court.” *See United States v. AWECO, Inc. (In re AWECO, Inc.)*, 725 F.2d 293, 297 (5th Cir. 1984); *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602–03.

35. In making this determination, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit applies a three-part test, “with a focus on comparing ‘the terms of the compromise with the rewards of litigation.’” *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citing *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602). The Fifth Circuit has instructed courts to consider the following factors: “(1) The probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact, (2) The complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any

attendant expense, inconvenience and delay, and (3) All other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise.” *Id.* Under the rubric of the third factor referenced above, the Fifth Circuit has specified two additional factors that bear on the decision to approve a proposed settlement. First, the court should consider “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views.” *Id.*; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995). Second, the court should consider the “extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion.” *Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Foster Mortgage Corp.*, 68 F.3d at 918 (citations omitted).

36. There is ample basis to approve the proposed Settlement Agreement based on the Rule 9019 factors set forth by the Fifth Circuit.

37. First, although the Debtor believes that it has valid defenses to the HarbourVest Claims, there is no guarantee that the Debtor would succeed in its litigation with HarbourVest. Indeed, to establish its defenses, the Debtor would be required to rely, at least in part, on the credibility of witnesses whose veracity has already been called into question by this Court. Moreover, it will be difficult to dispute that the Transfers precipitated the Acis Bankruptcy, and, ultimately, the imposition of the Bankruptcy Court’s TRO that restricted HCLOF’s ability to reset or redeem the CLOs and that is at the core of the HarbourVest Claims.

38. The second factor—the complexity, duration, and costs of litigation—also weighs heavily in favor of approving the Settlement Agreement. As this Court is aware, the events forming the basis of the HarbourVest Claims—including the Terry Litigation and Acis Bankruptcy—proceeded *for years* in this Court and in multiple other forums, and has already cost the Debtor’s estate millions of dollars in legal fees. If the Settlement Agreement is not approved, then the parties will expend significant resources litigating a host of fact-intensive

issues including, among other things, the substance and materiality of the Debtor's alleged fraudulent statements and omissions and whether HarbourVest reasonably relied on those statements and omissions.

39. Third, approval of the Settlement Agreement is justified by the paramount interest of creditors. Specifically, the settlement will enable the Debtor to: (a) avoid incurring substantial litigation costs; (b) avoid the litigation risk associated with HarbourVest's \$300 million claim; and (c) through the plan support provisions, increase the likelihood that the Debtor's pending plan of reorganization will be confirmed.

40. Finally, the Settlement Agreement was unquestionably negotiated at arm's-length. The terms of the settlement are the result of numerous, ongoing discussions and negotiations between the parties and their counsel and represent neither party's "best case scenario." Indeed, the Settlement Agreement should be approved as a rational exercise of the Debtor's business judgment made after due deliberation of the facts and circumstances concerning HarbourVest's Claims.

NO PRIOR REQUEST

41. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made to this, or any other, Court.

NOTICE

42. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) counsel for HarbourVest; (b) the Office of the United States Trustee; (c) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (d) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (e) counsel to the Committee; and (f) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, (a) granting the relief requested herein, and (b) granting such other relief as is just and proper.

Dated: December 23, 2020.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

APPENDIX 8

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

WHEREAS, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

WHEREAS, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

WHEREAS, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

WHEREAS, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

WHEREAS, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

WHEREAS, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

WHEREAS, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).¹

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

2. **Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

¹ All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a “Support Termination Event”): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy

Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

HARBOURVEST

HarbourVest Partners L.P.
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch
One Financial Center
Boston, MA 02111
Telephone No. 617-348-3712
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Telephone No. 212-909-6649
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

THE DEBTOR

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: CEO/CRO

HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

Exhibit A

TRANSFER AGREEMENT
FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of December [], 2020 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
- d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
- e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
- Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
- b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
- c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
- d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
- e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
 - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
 - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
 - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
 - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
 - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

 - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
 - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

TRANSFeree:

HCMLP Investments, LLC

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: _____

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

PORTFOLIO MANAGER:

Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.

By: _____

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

FUND:

Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

[Additional Signatures on Following Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

TRANSFERORS:

HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HV International VIII Secondary L.P.

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its Managing Member

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its General Partner

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its General Partner

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its Managing Member

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

Exhibit A

<u>Transferee Name</u>	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.	[]	[]
HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.	[]	[]
HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.	[]	[]
HV International VIII Secondary L.P.	[]	[]
HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.	[]	[]

APPENDIX 9

D. Michael Lynn
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
John T. Wilson, IV
State Bar I.D. No. 24033344
Bryan C. Assink
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 405-6900 telephone
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

IN RE:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	
	§	
Debtor.	§	Chapter 11

**JAMES DONDERO’S OBJECTION TO DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY
OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST**
[Relates to Docket No. 1625]

James Dondero (“Respondent”), a creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest in the above-captioned bankruptcy case, hereby files this Objection to *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)* [Docket No. 1625] (the “Motion”) filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). Through the Motion, the Debtor seeks approval of its compromise with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”) pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal



Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”). In support of this objection, Respondent respectfully represents as follows:

I. INTRODUCTION

1. Under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Bankruptcy Court is tasked with making an independent judgment on the merits of a proposed settlement to ensure that the proposed settlement is “fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate.”¹ While Respondent recognizes the Debtor’s efforts in arranging a settlement, there are at least three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim (as hereinafter defined); (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it would not otherwise be entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify the HarbourVest Claim² in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. Moreover, the proposed settlement does not satisfy the factors for approval fixed by case law. On information and belief, Debtor’s CEO/CRO, Mr. Seery, has previously asserted on multiple occasions that the HarbourVest Claim had no value and that the Debtor could resolve such claim for no more than \$5 million. While Respondent and Mr. Seery have had a number of disagreements in this case, Respondent agrees with Mr. Seery’s initial conclusion that the HarbourVest Claim is substantially without merit. Respondent understands that any settlement will not necessarily provide the best possible outcome for the Debtor, but in this instance the proposed settlement far exceeds the bounds of reasonableness and, on its face, is an attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in favor

¹ See *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

² While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

of confirmation of its Plan. Given the Debtor's prior positions as to the merits of HarbourVest Claim it is necessary for the Court to closely scrutinize the settlement to determine why the Debtor now believes granting HarbourVest a net claim of nearly \$60 million³ resulting from HarbourVest's investment in a non-debtor entity (which was and is managed by a non-debtor) to be in the best interest of the estate. Upon close scrutiny, Respondent believes the Court will find that the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate and the Motion therefore should be denied.

II. BACKGROUND

2. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

3. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in Delaware.

4. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's Bankruptcy Case to this Court [Docket No. 186].

5. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the "Settlement Order").

³ The proposed settlement provides that HarbourVest shall receive an allowed general unsecured (Class 8) claim in the amount of \$45 million and an allowed subordinated general unsecured (Class 9) claim in the amount of \$35 million. As part of the settlement, HarbourVest will then transfer its entire interest in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. The Debtor states that the value of this interest is approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.

6. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was appointed on January 9, 2020, for the Debtor's general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Board"). The members of the Board are James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel, and Russell F. Nelms.

7. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. *See* Docket No. 854.

8. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the "HarbourVest Claim")⁴.

9. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906] (the "Debtor Objection"), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

10. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "HarbourVest Response").

11. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. Docket No. 1625.

III. LEGAL STANDARD

12. The merits of a proposed compromise should be judged under the criteria set forth in *Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson*, 390 U.S. 414 (1968). *TMT Trailer* requires that a compromise must be "fair and equitable." *TMT Trailer*, 390

⁴ While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. *See* Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

U.S. at 424; *In re AWECO, Inc.*, 725 F.2d 293, 298 (5th Cir. 1984). The terms “fair and equitable,” commonly referred to as the “absolute priority rule,” mean that (i) senior interests are entitled to full priority over junior interests; and (ii) the compromise is reasonable in relation to the likely rewards of litigation. *In re Cajun Electric Power Coop.*, 119 F.3d 349, 355 (5th Cir. 1997); *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

13. In determining whether a proposed compromise is fair and equitable, a Court should consider the following factors:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

TMT Trailer, 390 U.S. at 424.

14. In considering whether to approve a proposed compromise, the bankruptcy judge “may not simply accept the trustee’s word that the settlement is reasonable, nor may he merely ‘rubber stamp’ the trustee’s proposal.” *In re Am. Res. Corp.*, 841 F.2d 159, 162 (7th Cir. 1987). “[T]he bankruptcy judge must apprise himself of all facts necessary to evaluate the settlement and make an informed and independent judgment about the settlement.” *See TMT Trailer*, 390 U.S. at 424, 434.

15. While the trustee’s business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, “business judgment is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval.” *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). Further, the business judgment rule does not provide a debtor with “unfettered freedom” to do as it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (“[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible

to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.”). The Court must conduct an “intelligent, objective and educated evaluation”⁵ of the proposed settlement “to ensure that the settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate and creditors.” *See In re Mirant Corp.*, 348 B.R. 725, 739 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) (quoting *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. Foster Mortgage Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995)).

IV. ARGUMENT AND AUTHORITIES

16. As discussed in detail below, there are three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim; (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a substantial claim to which it is not entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify HarbourVest’s one claim in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. For these and certain additional reasons as discussed below, the Motion should be denied.

A. Through its Claim, HarbourVest Seeks to Revisit this Court’s Orders in the Acis Case

17. As an initial matter, through its proofs of claim, HarbourVest appears to be second guessing the Court’s judgment in the Chapter 11 case of Acis Capital Management, LP and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively, “Acis”) and seeking to revisit the Court’s orders entered in that case years ago. HarbourVest appears to be arguing that the TRO and injunction

⁵ *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980) (“To assure a proper compromise the bankruptcy judge, must be apprised of all the necessary facts for an intelligent, objective and educated evaluation. He must compare the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards of litigation.”).

entered in the Acis case that prevented redemptions or resets in the CLOs are now the root cause of the decrease in value of its investment in HCLOF.

18. Specifically, the claim states that HarbourVest incurred “financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF.”⁶

19. Essentially, HarbourVest is saying that the orders entered in the Acis case did not actually protect the investors and their investments, but instead were a triggering cause for the alleged diminution in value of its investment in HCLOF. Nevertheless, even though the value of HCLOF dropped dramatically only after the Effective Date of Acis’s Plan, years later and despite the lack of Debtor involvement in managing HarbourVest’s investment, HarbourVest now seeks to impute liability to the Debtor through a flimsy narrative designed to recoup investment losses unrelated to the Debtor and for which the Debtor owed HarbourVest no duty.

20. That HarbourVest now, years later, seeks to revisit this Court’s Acis orders raises a number of issues, including those as to HarbourVest’s involvement (or lack thereof) in the Acis case, whether the orders, Plan, or Confirmation Order in the Acis case may bar some of the relief requested by HarbourVest here, and questions related to the merits of the HarbourVest Claim and the legal grounds allegedly supporting it.

⁶ See Proof of Claim 143, para. 3 (“Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF.”).

B. The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit and the Proposed Settlement is Not Reasonable

21. Based on the HarbourVest Claim and its filed response to the Debtor's objection, Respondent believes that the HarbourVest claim is meritless and the proposed settlement is not reasonable, fair and equitable, or in the best interest of the estate.

22. First, the proposed settlement is concerning particularly because HarbourVest's bare bones proof of claim contains very little in terms of allegations of specific conduct against the Debtor that would give rise to a \$60 million claim against this estate. While HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection is lengthy, it contains very little in real substance supporting its right to such a claim against the estate. The response also omits a number of key facts that are relevant and potentially fatal to its claim for damages against the Debtor's estate. Among them is the fact that Acis (and thereafter Reorganized Acis), along with Mr. Joshua Terry, managed HarbourVest's investment for years after it was made.⁷ Despite this fact, HarbourVest's alleged damages appear to be based largely on the difference between the value of its initial investment at confirmation of Acis's Plan and the current value of the investment—which amount was directly determined by the performance of the CLOs that Acis managed during this time.⁸ Neither the claim nor the response directly address the implications of Acis's management of the CLOs during the period following HarbourVest's investment. Nor does HarbourVest address or discuss performance of the CLOs, the market forces that may have caused HarbourVest's investment to lose value, or other factors influencing the current value of its investment. The

⁷ See, e.g., HarbourVest Proof of Claim 143, p. 5 ("The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor's managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, "Acis"), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Court") on January 30, 2018.").

⁸ See HarbourVest Response, Docket No. 1057, para. 40 ("HarbourVest has been injured from the Investment: not only has the Investment failed to accrue value, its value plummeted. The Investment's current value is far less than HarbourVest's initial contribution.").

speculative nature of the damages and the lack of specificity of the HarbourVest Claim and the role of Acis in the loss of value to HarbourVest all call into question the reliability of the allegations and the legal basis for the claim amount awarded in the settlement.

23. Also absent from Harbourvest's papers is any discussion of any contract or agreement between (i) HarbourVest and the Debtor; and (ii) any agreement that was executed in conjunction with HarbourVest's initial investment. While the proof of claim references a number of agreements, there is no explanation in the claim or in HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection of how these agreements give rise to liability against the *Debtor*. For example, neither the claim nor the HarbourVest Response (which includes more than 600 pages of attachments) attach *any* written agreement between HarbourVest and any other party. While HarbourVest has alleged a number of claims sounding in tort, many of those claims cannot exist absent a contract or other express relationship between the parties. Moreover, the terms of the relevant contracts themselves likely contain a number of provisions that may call into question Debtor's liability or would be otherwise relevant to merits of the HarbourVest Claim. For example, HarbourVest in its papers appears to assert or imply that the Debtor made a number of false or fraudulent representations to solicit HarbourVest's investment, but then fails to discuss or even identify the applicable agreements it alleges it was induced into signing in connection with its investment (this despite the substantial value of the investment when the Acis plan was confirmed).

24. Given these issues, among many others, the HarbourVest Claim is unsustainable both from a liability and damages standpoint and there are many very high hurdles HarbourVest would have to clear in seeking to prove liability against the Debtor and in proving its damages. For a long period of time, its investment was managed by Acis and the investment's performance was directly tied to Acis's inadequate performance as portfolio manager. Further, the value of

HarbourVest's investment is also directly tied to various market forces that may have impacted its value. The HarbourVest Claim is largely lacking in relevant facts and omits much salient information, such as who it contracted with in connection with its investment, the terms of such agreements, who controlled its investment during the entire period from November 2017 to the present, and the performance of its investment during the last two years. Given these issues, HarbourVest will be unable to demonstrate a causal connection between any conduct of the Debtor and the alleged damages it suffered from a reduction in value of its investment.

25. Because of the speculative nature of the HarbourVest Claim, and the fact that very little pleading or litigation has occurred, the proposed settlement in granting such a large claim is unreasonable, not fair and equitable, and not in the best interest of the estate. The lack of pending litigation, narrowing of threshold questions, and lack of detail in HarbourVest Claim make it impossible to determine whether the huge claim awarded under the proposed settlement is justified under the facts. Accordingly, the Motion should be denied.

C. The Proposed Settlement is an Improper Attempt by the Debtor to Purchase Votes in Support of its Plan and the Separate Classification of the HarbourVest Claim Constitutes Gerrymandering in Violation of 11 U.S.C. § 1122

26. The proposed settlement is a flagrant attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in support of its Plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it has not shown itself entitled. Moreover, the separate classification of the HarbourVest Claim into two separate classes constitutes impermissible gerrymandering in violation of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. The proposed settlement essentially gives HarbourVest a claim it is not entitled to in exchange for votes in two separate classes. This is not a proper basis for a settlement and the Court should deny the Motion.

27. Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, a plan may place a claim or an interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interests of such class.

(b) A plan may designate a separate class of claims consisting only of every unsecured claim that is less than or reduced to an amount that the court approves as reasonable and necessary for administrative convenience.

11 U.S.C. § 1122.

28. “Chapter 11 requires classification of claims against a debtor for two reasons. Each class of creditors will be treated in the debtor's plan of reorganization based upon the similarity of its members' priority status and other legal rights against the debtor's assets. Proper classification is essential to ensure that creditors with claims of similar priority against the debtor's assets are treated similarly.” *In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1277 (5th Cir. 1991).

29. “Section 1122 consequently must contemplate some limits on classification of claims of similar priority. A fair reading of both subsections suggests that ordinarily substantially similar claims, those which share common priority and rights against the debtor’s estate, should be placed in the same class.” *Id.* at 1278.

30. The Fifth Circuit has stated that there is “one clear rule that emerges from otherwise muddled caselaw on § 1122 claims classification: thou shalt not classify similar claims differently in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on a reorganization plan.” *Id.* at 1279. The Court observed:

There must be some limit on a debtor’s power to classify creditors in such a manner. . . . Unless there is some requirement of keeping similar claims together, nothing would stand in the way of a debtor seeking out a few impaired creditors (or even one such creditor) who will vote for the plan and placing them in their own class.

In re Greystone III Joint Venture, 995 F.2d 1274, 1279 (5th Cir. 1991) (quoting *In re U.S. Truck Co.*, 800 F.2d 581, 586 (6th Cir. 1986)).

31. Here, the HarbourVest settlement and the classification of the HarbourVest Claim under the Plan blatantly violate the Fifth Circuit’s “one rule” concerning the classification of claims under section 1122. To the extent that HarbourVest even has a legitimate claim, not only should its claim be classified together with other unsecured creditors, its claim should be classified solely in one class. To allow the Debtor to do otherwise as proposed is improper gerrymandering in order to obtain a consenting class in express violation of section 1122.

D. There Are Other Reasons for the Court to Closely Scrutinize the Proposed Settlement that May Warrant Denial of the Motion

32. There are a number of other reasons for the Court to closely scrutinize the proposed settlement that may warrant denial of the Motion.

33. First, the granting to HarbourVest of a claim in the total amount of \$80 million potentially allows HarbourVest to achieve a significant windfall at the expense of other creditors and equity holders. The Debtor has asserted numerous times that the estate is solvent and, for this reason, the purported subordinated claim of \$35 million (if allowed and approved) may be worth just as much as its general unsecured claim. This is a huge figure in this case, outshined only by the Redeemer Committee, which has an actual arbitration award obtained after lengthy litigation. By contrast, the HarbourVest Claim contains only a few paragraphs of generalized allegations that essentially argue that the Debtor’s alleged actions related to the Acis bankruptcy, and this Court’s orders in the Acis case, are a “but for” cause of the loss of its investment. While the HarbourVest Response is lengthy, it lacks necessary details for the Court to determine whether HarbourVest *may* be entitled to the relief requested by the Motion. The other significant creditors in this case—*inter alia*, Redeemer, UBS and Acis—all had pending claims that were litigated. Nor is HarbourVest a trade creditor, vendor, or other contract counter-party of the Debtor. The HarbourVest Claim is thus uniquely situated in this case and, given the size and the nature of its

claims, should invite close scrutiny. Under these facts, the potential allowance of an \$80 million claim (less the value of its share in HCLOF, which may suffer by continued management by Acis) against the estate for an investment which was not held or managed by the Debtor would be a huge undue windfall.

34. Second, the Motion states that HarbourVest will vote its proposed allowed Class 8 (proposed at \$45 million) and Class 9 (proposed at \$35 million) claims in support of confirmation. There are at least two potential issues with this proposal. First, the deadline for parties to submit ballots was January 5, 2021, and as of the close of business on January 5, the HarbourVest Claim has not been allowed for voting purposes.⁹ Second, the Motion and proposed settlement agreement state that the HarbourVest Claim will be allowed for voting purposes only as a general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million. It is unclear how HarbourVest can, or would be authorized to, vote its purported Class 8 and 9 Claims in support of the Plan after the voting deadline and when the settlement provides only for a voting claim in Class 8.

35. Third, while the Motion addresses the factor of probability of success in the litigation, it does not discuss in detail the cost of doing so in relation to the amount to be paid to HarbourVest under the settlement or the likelihood that the Debtor will succeed in the litigation. In addition, unlike the claims filed by Acis and UBS, the HarbourVest Claim does not arise from pending litigation. At this point, relatively little litigation has occurred and the parties have not addressed threshold issues that might dramatically narrow the scope of the HarbourVest Claim. Rule 9019 requires an analysis as to whether the probability of success in litigation is outweighed by the consideration achieved under the settlement. *See In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980) (The Court must “compare the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards

⁹ The hearing on the 3018 and 9019 motions are set concurrently with confirmation.

of litigation.”). Given the excessive amount to be paid under the settlement and the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim, this factor weighs in favor of denial of the Motion.

36. Fourth, it is unclear from the settlement papers whether the transfer by HarbourVest of its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor or an entity the Debtor designates will cause the value of the investment to be received by the Debtor’s estate. Further, the interest of HCLOF being conveyed under the proposed settlement may be subject to the Acis plan injunction, which could potentially prevent the Debtor’s estate from realizing the value of this interest. In the event the Court is inclined to approve the settlement, the order should make clear that the available value of the investment should be realized by the Debtor’s estate.

CONCLUSION

For the reasons set forth above, Respondent respectfully requests that the Court enter an order denying the Motion and providing Respondent such other and further relief to which he may be justly entitled.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated: January 6, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
John T. Wilson, IV
State Bar I.D. No. 24033344
Bryan C. Assink
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 405-6900 telephone
(817) 405-6902 facsimile
Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com
Email: john@bondsellis.com
Email: john.wilson@bondsellis.com
Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on January 6, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for the Debtor and on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

Bryan C. Assink

APPENDIX 10

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	*	Chapter 11
	*	
	*	Case No. 19-34054sgj11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	*	
	*	
Debtor	*	

**OBJECTION TO DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING
SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)
AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (jointly, “Objectors”), submit this Objection for the purpose of objecting to the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Dkt. #1625] (the “Motion”) filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). Through the Motion, the Debtor seeks approval of its compromise with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”) pursuant to Rule 9019 of the

Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”). In support of this objection, Objectors respectfully represent as follows:

I. INTRODUCTION

1. Objectors recognize that Courts favorably view settlements and, as a matter of course, generally approve settlements as being in the best interest of the bankruptcy estate. The settlement proposed herein, however, is different than other settlements inasmuch as it represents a 180 degree departure from the Debtor’s own analysis of the Claim of HarbourVest and the fact that the settlement is tied to HarbourVest approving the Debtor’s plan. Little or no information is provided by the Debtor as to why its initial analysis was flawed and what information or legal principal it discovered to change a zero claim into a massive claim that will have a significant impact on the recovery to creditors.

II. BACKGROUND

2. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”).

3. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in Delaware.

4. On December 4, 2019, the venue of this case was transferred. [Dkt. #186].

5. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. [See Dkt. #854].

6. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the “HarbourVest Claim”)¹.

7. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #906] (the “Debtor Objection”), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

8. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”).

9. The Debtor, in its *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. #1473 pgs. 40-41], described its position relative to the HarbourVest Claim as follows:

The Debtor intends to **vigorously** defend the HarbourVest Claims on various grounds The HarbourVest Entities invested approximately \$80,000,000.00 in HCLOF but seek an allowed claim in excess of 300 million dollars (after giving effect to treble damages for the alleged RICO violations)

10. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. [Dkt. # 1625].

11. The proposed settlement provides HarbourVest with the following:

- a. An allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45,000,000.00 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f]; and

¹ While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

- b. A \$35,000,000 claim in Class 9 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f].
12. An integral element of the settlement requires that HarbourVest will “support confirmation of the Debtor’s Plan including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan.”
13. The settlement also contains a provision that HarbourVest will transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. It is unclear whether HarbourVest has a right to transfer the interest and secondly, what the Debtor will do with the interest [Dkt. #1625 pp.f].
14. The sole support for the Motion is the Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] which fails to account for the enormous change in the Debtor’s position between November 24, 2020 when the Disclosure Statement was approved and December 23, 2020 when the Motion was filed, a period of less than thirty (30) days.
15. The Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] also contains no information as to the potential cost of the litigation, whether HarbourVest can transfer the interest or reasons, other than conclusory reasons, as to why the settlement is beneficial to the estate. The Debtor makes the assertion that the interest it is acquiring was worth \$22,000,000.00 as of December 1, 2020 without advising as to the basis for the valuation. Is it a book value and, if not, what was the methodology employed to arrive at the valuation? The Court has no basis to evaluate the settlement without essential information as to 1) how the asset being acquired is valued; 2) can the Debtor acquire the interest; and 3) how will the Debtor bring value to the estate in connection with the interest inasmuch as the Debtor has discretion as to where to place the asset to be acquired.

A. LEGAL STANDARDS

16. The law relative to approval of motions pursuant to BR 9019 is well settled. The settlement must be fair and equitable. *See In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). The factors the Court should consider are the following:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson, 390 U.S. 414 (1968).

17. Although the Debtor's business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, "business judgment" is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval. *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). However, notwithstanding the business judgment rule, a debtor does not have unfettered freedom to do what it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) ("[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.").

B. ISSUES WITH THE SETTLEMENT

18. Objectors believe that the following issues are not explained or addressed in the Motion and, thus, the Motion should be denied:

- a) The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor's position that was set forth in its Disclosure Statement. While the Debtor asserts that its position is

based on its fear of parties' oral testimony, the size of the transactions at issue make the case a document case, as opposed to who said what, when and how. A review of the applicable documents to determine whether they support the Debtor's initial position is warranted, as opposed to stating that the case is based upon the credibility of a witness. This settlement is not the settlement of an automobile accident where the parties are disputing who ran a red light;

- b) The settlement requires HarbourVest to support and vote in favor of the Debtor's Plan. On its face this appears to be vote buying. The settlement should not be conditioned upon HarbourVest's support or non-support of the Plan and its vote in favor or against the Plan; and
- c) No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire the interest in HCLOF, liquidate the interest, who will receive the interest, or how will the estate benefit from the interest to be acquired.

CONCLUSION

The settlement with HarbourVest has too many questions to be approved on the record before this Court and the parties, due to the Notice of the Motion, the holidays and the press of other litigation in this case, do not have the time to adequately investigate the propriety of the settlement.

January 8, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399
*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust
and Get Good Trust*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I do hereby certify that on the 8th day of January, 2021, a copy of the above and foregoing *Objection To Debtor's Motion For Entry Of An Order Approving Settlement With Harbourvest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) And Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* has been served electronically to all parties entitled to receive electronic notice in this matter through the Court's ECF system as follows:

- David G. Adams david.g.adams@usdoj.gov, southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov; dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov
- Amy K. Anderson aanderson@joneswalker.com, lfields@joneswalker.com
- Zachery Z. Annable zannable@haywardfirm.com
- Bryan C. Assink bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
- Asif Attarwala asif.attarwala@lw.com
- Joseph E. Bain JBain@joneswalker.com, kvrana@joneswalker.com; joseph-bain-8368@ecf.pacerpro.com; msalinas@joneswalker.com
- Michael I. Baird baird.michael@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov
- Sean M. Beach bankfilings@ycst.com, sbeach@ycst.com
- Paul Richard Bessette pbessette@KSLAW.com, ccisneros@kslaw.com; jworsham@kslaw.com; kbryan@kslaw.com; jcarvalho@kslaw.com; rmatsumura@kslaw.com
- John Y. Bonds john@bondsellis.com, joyce.rehill@bondsellis.com
- Larry R. Boyd lboyd@abernathy-law.com, lameson@abernathy-law.com
- Jason S. Brookner jbrookner@grayreed.com, lwebb@grayreed.com; acarson@grayreed.com
- Greta M. Brouphy gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com, dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- M. David Bryant dbryant@dykema.com, csmith@dykema.com
- Candice Marie Carson Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com
- Annmarie Antoniette Chiarello achiarello@winstead.com
- Shawn M. Christianson schristianson@buchalter.com, cmcintire@buchalter.com
- James Robertson Clarke robbie.clarke@bondsellis.com
- Matthew A. Clemente mclemente@sidley.com, matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com; efilingnotice@sidley.com; ebromagen@sidley.com; alyssa.russell@sidley.com; dtwomey@sidley.com

- Megan F. Clontz mclontz@spencerfane.com, lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Andrew Clubok andrew.clubok@lw.com
- Leslie A. Collins lcollins@hellerdraper.com
- David Grant Crooks dcrooks@foxrothschild.com,
etaylor@foxrothschild.com, jsagui@foxrothschild.com, plabov@foxrothschild.com, jmanfr
ey@foxrothschild.com
- Gregory V. Demo gdemo@pszjlaw.com,
jo'neill@pszjlaw.com; ljones@pszjlaw.com; jfried@pszjlaw.com; ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
; jmorris@pszjlaw.com; jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com; hwinograd@pszjlaw.com; kyee@pszjla
w.com
- Casey William Doherty casey.doherty@dentons.com,
dawn.brown@dentons.com; Docket.General.Lit.DAL@dentons.com; Melinda.sanchez@d
entons.com
- Douglas S. Draper ddraper@hellerdraper.com,
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- Lauren Kessler Drawhorn lauren.drawhorn@wickphillips.com,
samantha.tandy@wickphillips.com
- Vickie L. Driver Vickie.Driver@crowedunlevy.com,
crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com; seth.sloan@crowedunlevy.com; elisa.weaver@cr
owedunlevy.com; ecf@crowedunlevy.com
- Jonathan T. Edwards jonathan.edwards@alston.com
- Jason Alexander Enright jenright@winstead.com
- Robert Joel Feinstein rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
- Matthew Gold courts@argopartners.net
- Bojan Guzina bguzina@sidley.com
- Thomas G. Haskins thaskins@btlaw.com
- Melissa S. Hayward MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
- Michael Scott Held mheld@jw.com, lcrumble@jw.com
- Gregory Getty Hesse ghesse@HuntonAK.com,
amckenzie@HuntonAK.com; tcanada@HuntonAK.com; creeves@HuntonAK.com
- Juliana Hoffman jhoffman@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com; julianna-
hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com
- A. Lee Hogewood lee.hogewood@klgates.com,
haley.fields@klgates.com; matthew.houston@klgates.com; courtney.ritter@klgates.com; m
ary-beth.pearson@klgates.com
- Warren Horn whorn@hellerdraper.com,
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- John J. Kane jkane@krcl.com, ecf@krcl.com; jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
- Jason Patrick Kathman jkathman@spencerfane.com,
gpronske@spencerfane.com; mclontz@spencerfane.com; lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Edwin Paul Keiffer pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com
- Jeffrey Kurtzman kurtzman@kurtzmansteady.com
- Phillip L. Lamberson plamberson@winstead.com
- Lisa L. Lambert lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov
- Paul M. Lopez bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Faheem A. Mahmooth mahmooth.faheem@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov

- Ryan E. Manns ryan.manns@nortonrosefulbright.com
- Thomas M. Melsheimer tmelsheimer@winston.com, tom-melsheimer-7823@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Paige Holden Montgomery pmontgomery@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;crognas@sidley.com
- J. Seth Moore smoore@ctstlaw.com, jsteele@ctstlaw.com
- John A. Morris jmorris@pszjlaw.com
- Edmon L. Morton emorton@ycst.com
- David Neier dneier@winston.com, dcunsolo@winston.com;david-neier-0903@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Holland N. O'Neil honeil@foley.com, jcharrison@foley.com;acordero@foley.com
- Rakhee V. Patel rpatel@winstead.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;achiarrello@winstead.com
- Charles Martin Persons cpersons@sidley.com
- Mark A. Platt mplatt@fbtlaw.com, aortiz@fbtlaw.com
- Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
- Kimberly A. Posin kim.posin@lw.com, colleen.rico@lw.com
- Linda D. Reece lreece@pbfc.com
- Penny Packard Reid preid@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;penny-reid-4098@ecf.pacerpro.com;ncade@sidley.com
- Davor Rukavina drukavina@munsch.com
- Amanda Melanie Rush asrush@jonesday.com
- Alyssa Russell alyssa.russell@sidley.com
- Douglas J. Schneller douglas.schneller@rimonlaw.com
- Brian Patrick Shaw shaw@roggedunnngroup.com, cashion@roggedunnngroup.com;jones@roggedunnngroup.com
- Michelle E. Shriro mshriro@singerlevick.com, scotton@singerlevick.com;tgullory@singerlevick.com
- Nicole Skolnekovich nskolnekovich@hunton.com, plozano@huntonak.com;astowe@huntonak.com;creeves@huntonak.com
- Jared M. Slade jared.slade@alston.com
- Frances Anne Smith frances.smith@judithwross.com, michael.coulombe@judithwross.com
- Eric A. Soderlund eric.soderlund@judithwross.com
- Martin A. Sosland martin.sosland@butlersnow.com, ecf.notices@butlersnow.com, velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com
- Laurie A. Spindler Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com, Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com
- Jonathan D. Sundheimer jsundhimer@btlaw.com
- Kesha Tanabe kesha@tanabelaw.com
- Chad D. Timmons bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Dennis M. Twomey dtwomey@sidley.com
- Basil A. Umari BUmari@dykema.com, pelliott@dykema.com
- United States Trustee ustpreion06.da.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Artoush Varshosaz artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

- Donna K. Webb donna.webb@usdoj.gov,
brian.stoltz@usdoj.gov;CaseView.ECF@usdoj.gov;brooke.lewis@usdoj.gov
- Jaclyn C. Weissgerber bankfilings@ycst.com, jweissgerber@ycst.com
- Elizabeth Weller dallas.bankruptcy@publicans.com, dora.casiano-
perez@lgbs.com;Melissa.palo@lgbs.com
- Daniel P. Winikka danw@lfdslaw.com,
craigs@lfdslaw.com,dawnw@lfdslaw.com,ivys@lfdslaw.com
- Hayley R. Winograd hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
- Megan Young-John myoung-john@porterhedges.com

/s/Douglas S. Draper

APPENDIX 11

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-SGJ
	§	
Debtor.	§	Chapter 11
	§	

000965

1. CLO Holdco owns 75,061,630.55 shares, or about 49.02% of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("**HCLOF**"). Other shareholders include Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Harbourvest Global Fund L.P., Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (collectively, "**Harbourvest**"). Harbourvest owns approximately 49.98% of HCLOF. The remaining 1% is owned by the Debtor and a five other investors.

2. HCLOF is governed by a *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco (the "**Member Agreement**"). A copy of that agreement is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

3. Section 6 of the Member Agreement addresses the "Transfer or Disposals of Shares." MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6. The Member Agreement places strict restrictions on the sale or transfer of shares to entities other than the initial Member's own affiliates. *See id.* at §§ 6.1, 6.2. Before a Member can transfer its interests to a party other than its own affiliates it must: (i) obtain the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager; and (ii) "offer to the other Members a right to purchase the Shares, on a pro rata basis with respect to their current Shares, at the same price (which must be cash) as such Shares are proposed to be purchased by the prospective third party purchaser pursuant to an irrevocable offer letter" (the "**Right of First Refusal**"). *Id.* As further stated in section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, "The other Members will have 30 days following receipt of the letter to determine whether to purchase their entire pro rata portion of the Shares proposed to be Transferred." *Id.* at § 6.2.

B. THE HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT

4. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Harbourvest Settlement Motion. On the following day, the Debtor filed a copy of the Settlement Agreement referenced in the

Harbourvest Settlement Motion (the "**Settlement Agreement**") [Dkt. No. 3]. In the Settlement Agreement, Harbourvest represents and warrants that it is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF to the Transferee, HCMLP Investments, LLC (the "**Transferee**"). SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, Ex. A. § 3. Further, the Transferee and Debtor agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Member Agreement. *Id.* at § 1.c.

5. In exchange for conveniently classified allowed claims under the Debtor's *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the "**Plan**") [Dkt. No. 1472], Harbourvest agrees to vote in favor of the Plan and to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to the Transferee. SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, § 1.

6. As detailed below, CLO Holdco objects to the Harbourvest Settlement Motion because Harbourvest has no authority to transfer its interests in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal. The only way to effectuate such a transfer without first providing other members the Right of First Refusal is an intentionally inaccurate interpretation of the Member Agreement's contractual provisions that would render specific passages redundant and meaningless. More simply put, the only way Harbourvest and the Debtor could effectuate the Settlement Agreement is by violating fundamental tenets of contract interpretation.

II.

ARGUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES

A. CONTRACT INTERPRETATION – AVOIDING REDUNDANCIES AND SURPLUS LANGUAGE

7. The Fifth Circuit recognizes fundamental tenets of contract interpretation, and notes that "contracts should be read as a whole, viewing particular language in the context in which it appears. *Woolley v. Clifford Chance Rogers & Wells, L.L.P.*, 51 F. App'x 930 (5th Cir. 2002) (citing Restatement (Second) of Contracts § 202 (1981)). The Fifth Circuit has applied substantially the same tenets of contract interpretation across the laws of various jurisdictions, and consistently reasons that "[a]ll parts of the agreement are to be reconciled, if possible, in order to avoid an

inconsistency. A specific provision will not be set aside in favor of a catch-all clause." *Broad v. Rockwell Int'l Corp.*, 642 F.2d 929, 947 (5th Cir. 1981) (internal citations omitted); and *see Hawthorne Land Co. v. Equilon Pipeline Co., LLC*, 309 F.3d 888, 892–93 (5th Cir. 2002); *Luv N' Care, Ltd. v. Grupo Rimar*, 844 F.3d 442, 447 (5th Cir. 2016); *Wooley*, 51 F.Appx. at 930.

8. Reconciliation of terms that would otherwise render other parts of a contract redundant is fundamental to proper contract interpretation. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892-93. As the Fifth Circuit explained in *Hawthorne Land*, "each provision of a contract must be read in light of the other provisions so that each is given the meaning suggested by the contract as a whole. A contract should be interpreted so as to avoid neutralizing or ignoring a provision or treating it as surplusage." *Id.* (internal citations and quotations omitted). In other words, provisions of a contract should be read to create harmony, not internal inconsistencies, redundancies, and unnecessary surplus language. *See, e.g., Luv N' Care*, 844 F.3d at 447 (overturning district court on appeal by interpreting contract in manner that eliminated perceived redundancy).

B. ANALYZING THE MEMBER AGREEMENT

9. Section 6.1 of the Member Agreement will almost certainly be cited by the Debtor and Harbourvest as authority for their entry into the Settlement Agreement, regardless of whether other Members or the Portfolio Manager consent. It states, in pertinent part, that:

No Member shall sell, pledge, charge, mortgage, assign, assign by way of security, transfer, convey, exchange or otherwise dispose of its Shares or its commitment to settle purchases of Shares under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement (each a "Transfer"), other than to an Affiliate of an initial Member party hereto, without the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager...

MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.1. Harbourvest will likely stress that under the terms of the Member Agreement, it can transfer its interests so long as the transfer is to "an Affiliate of an initial Member." Indeed, the Debtor will no doubt point out to this Court that Harbourvest is

conveniently transferring its interests in HCLOF to an Affiliate of the Debtor, and that the Debtor is an initial Member listed in the Member Agreement.

10. Section 6.1, however, must be read in the context of the Member Agreement, and in conjunction with the transfer restrictions found in section 6.2. Read together it is clear that the consent exception allowing a transfer in 6.1 was intended to allow a Member to transfer its shares to *its* own Affiliate, without required consents and effectuating a Right of First Refusal. Doing so would allow inter-company transfers within a corporate structure without the need for complicated procedures. Applying Fifth Circuit precedent, this interpretation fits squarely within the agreement and gives weight to the terms of section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, as explained below.

(i) Surplusage – Specific Allowance of Transfers by CLO Holdco to Debtor Affiliates

11. Recall that both CLO Holdco and the Debtor are initial Members to the Member Agreement. MEMBER AGREEMENT, p. 3. Section 6.2 of the Member Agreement states, in pertinent part, that "Prior to making any Transfer of Shares (other than Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member or, *in the case of CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal, to Highland, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal*) a Member must first..." comply with the Right of First Refusal. *Id.* at § 6.2 (emphasis added). The italicized language above is important for two reasons: (i) it specifically enumerates that CLO Holdco can transfer its interests to Debtor Affiliates without having to pursue the Right of First Refusal; and (ii) it allows only limited transfers between Members, as opposed to between a Member and an Affiliate of an initial Member.

12. If, as the Debtor and Harbourvest will likely argue, Members are allowed to transfer their interests to any Affiliates of any other initial Members, there is absolutely no need for the Member Agreement to specifically authorize CLO Holdco to transfer its interests to the Debtor's Affiliates. Per Fifth Circuit fundamentals of contract interpretation, that purported redundancy

should not be discarded as mere surplusage, and the Member Agreement should be interpreted in a manner that gives weight to that provision. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892-93.

13. If the Member Agreement is read to literally allow all "Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member" there would be no reason to expressly set forth allowed transfers between specific Members and other Member's Affiliates. If the Member Agreement sought to list all allowed transfers between Members and their Affiliates, it should have similarly noted that any Member could transfer its interest to any Harbourvest Member entity, as each Harbourvest Member entity is an Affiliate of the other Harbourvest Member entities. Alternatively, if the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' transfer rights was surplusage, it would presumably have listed other parties' rights, or had inclusive language such as "including but not limited to" or "for example." The Member Agreement lacks such language and, as a result, should be interpreted in a manner that both gives weight to the specific provision while reconciling other provisions of the contract.

(ii) Absurd Results – Disparate Transfer Rights Between Members

14. Note that the Member Agreement does not generally allow a transfer of interests from Member to Member unless specifically enumerated. Section 6.2 specifically allows only CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals to make transfers to other Members, but those other Members include only the Debtor or another Highland Principal. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. It does not allow the Debtor to transfer interests to any Member, and does not expressly allow any Member, other than limited transfers by CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals, to transfer interests to any other Member. *Id.* For instance, if the Debtor wished to transfer its interests to CLO Holdco, it would first have to offer all of the other Members their Right of First Refusal. *Id.*

15. Similarly, if Harbourvest wished to transfer its interest to CLO Holdco, it could not do so without first providing the Right of First Refusal to all other Members. *Id.* As noted above,

however, allowing a Member to transfer its interest to an Affiliate of any initial Member would allow all of the Members to transfer their interests to any Harbourvest Member entity, as the Harbourvest Members are Affiliates of each other. Given the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' rights to inter-Member transfers, it would be inconsistent to expand that specific provision to allow all transfers by all Members to any Harbourvest entity without first providing a Right of First Refusal.

16. Such a reading would lead to absurd results. It would grant similarly situated Members profoundly disparate rights under the agreement, and could easily lead to manipulation. For instance, because the Harbourvest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial Member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer. No other Member could do that. For instance, if CLO Holdco wished to acquire other Members' interests, the transferring member (including Harbourvest) would have to offer a Right of First Refusal in every instance. To resolve that potential disparate treatment—though CLO Holdco and Harbourvest own nearly identical ownership interests in HCLOF—CLO Holdco would have to form an Affiliate and acquire interests through the Affiliate. That simply cannot be the intended result of the Member Agreement.

17. Instead, the Member Agreement must be read to require Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the other Members of HCLOF before transferring its interests to either the Debtor or the Transferee.

C. THE RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL IN BANKRUPTCY

18. Most cases addressing third party rights of first refusal in bankruptcy involve the assignment of leases and landlords' rights of first refusal. In those cases, courts analyze whether such a provision in the debtor's contract is a defacto restriction on assignment that may be excised

from the agreement. This case is very different. Here, it is a creditor that owes a right of first refusal to another non-debtor entity.

19. Even so, at least one court has issued telling commentary on a bankruptcy court's ability to excise provisions of a bargained-for contract, stating "A bankruptcy court's authority to excise a bargained for element of a contract is questionable and modification of a nondebtor contracting party's rights is not to be taken lightly." *In re E-Z Serve Convenience Stores, Inc.*, 289 B.R. 45, 51-52 (Bankr. M.D.N.C. 2003) (citing *In re Joshua Slocum Ltd.*, 922 F.2d 1081, 1091 (3d Cir. 1991)). CLO Holdco was unable to find any case that would allow a bankruptcy court to invalidate or otherwise excise a third party's right of first refusal in what largely amounts to a non-debtor contract.

20. As the Member Agreement requires Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the non-Debtor Members under section 6.2 of the Agreement, and such Members have 30 days to review and determine whether to purchase their pro-rata shares offered by Harbourvest, Harbourvest lacks contractual authority to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

D. HARBOURVEST'S LACK OF AUTHORITY PRECLUDES ENFORCEMENT OF SETTLEMENT

21. Harbourvest has not completed its conditions precedent to the transfer of its interest to Transferee under the Member Agreement. As detailed above, and in section 6.2 of the Agreement, Harbourvest must effectuate the Right of First Refusal before it can transfer its interests in HCLOF. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. Harbourvest is, in essence, bound by the condition precedent of effectuating the Right of First Refusal before it is authorized under the Member Agreement to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

22. Courts should not enforce a settlement agreement where a party has a condition precedent to entry into the agreement and fails to satisfy that condition. *In re De La Fuente*, 409 B.R. 842, 846 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2009). As noted in part in *De La Fuente*, the court would not recognize

or enforce a settlement where the parties were subject to conditions precedent before the settlement could be effective, and the conditions precedent were not satisfied. This Court should similarly deny Harbourvest's proposed settlement, as it would deny the Members' Right of First Refusal, which is the benefit of their bargain under the Member Agreement.

III.
PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, CLO Holdco requests that this Court grant the Objection and enter an order denying the Harbourvest Settlement Motion.

DATED: January 8, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC

By: /s/ John J. Kane
Joseph M. Coleman
State Bar No. 04566100
John J. Kane
State Bar No. 24066794

901 Main Street, Suite 5200
Dallas, Texas 75202
Telephone - (214) 777-4200
Telecopier - (214) 777-4299
Email: jcoleman@krcl.com
Email: jkane@krcl.com

ATTORNEYS FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on January 8, 2020, a true and correct copy of the foregoing CLO Holdco Objection was served via the Court's electronic case filing (ECF) system upon all parties receiving such service in this bankruptcy case; and via e-mail upon the United States Trustee at Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov and upon the following parties:

Paige Holden Montgomery
Penny P. Reid
Juliana L. Hoffman
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000
Dallas, Texas 74201
Email: pmontgomery@sidley.com
preid@sidley.com
jhoffman@sidley.com

Bojan Guzina
Matthew A. Clemente
Dennis M. Twomey
Alyssa Russell
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Email: bguzina@sidley.com
mclemente@sidley.com
dtwomey@sidley.com
alyssa.russell@sidley.com

Counsel for Harbourvest:

M. Natasha Labovitz
Erica S. Weisgerber
Daniel E. Stroik
Vickie L. Driver
Christina W. Stephenson
Email: nlabovitz@debevoise.com
eweisgerber@debevoise.com
destroik@debevoise.com
vickie.driver@crowedunlevy.com
crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

/s/ John J. Kane

John J. Kane

APPENDIX 12

D. Michael Lynn
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500
John Y. Bonds, III
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100
John T. Wilson, IV
State Bar I.D. No. 24033344
Bryan C. Assink
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 405-6900 telephone
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

Chapter 11

NOTICE OF DEPOSITION

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that James Dondero (“Dondero”), by and through his undersigned counsel, hereby gives notice pursuant to Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (the “Federal Rules”) and Rules 7030 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”) that in connection with his objection to *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)* [Docket No. 1625] he will take the oral deposition of Mr. Michael Pugatch, a representative of the HarbourVest claimants. The deposition will be conducted virtually through Zoom commencing on **Monday, January 11, 2021 at 12:00 p.m.** (Central Time).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that said deposition of Mr. Pugatch will be taken before a Notary Public or other person authorized to administer oaths pursuant to Federal Rule



28(a), applicable pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7028. The testimony at the deposition may be recorded by videographic and/or stenographic means. You are invited to participate to the extent permitted by the Federal Rules and the Bankruptcy Rules. Any party who plans to attend must contact undersigned counsel, counsel for HarbourVest, and counsel for the Debtor at least 24 hours in advance of the deposition and identify the person(s) who will be attending.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the deposition shall be conducted utilizing Zoom, a secure web-based platform to provide remote access for those parties attending the deposition or wishing to participate in the deposition via the internet and/or telephone. Accordingly, the court reporter may be remote for the purposes of reporting the proceeding and may not be in the presence of the deponent. Necessary credentials, call-in numbers, and testing information has been provided to you, or will be provided to you, by email, or shall be arranged as agreed to by the parties. In addition, Dondero also reserves the right to utilize instant visual display technology such that the court reporter's writing of the proceeding will be displayed simultaneous to their writing of same on one's laptop, iPad, tablet, or other type of display device connected to the court reporter.

This Notice will remain in effect until the deposition is fully completed. You are invited to attend and examine as you see fit.

Dated: January 7, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

D. Michael Lynn

State Bar I.D. No. 12736500

John Y. Bonds, III

State Bar I.D. No. 02589100

John T. Wilson, IV

State Bar I.D. No. 24033344

Bryan C. Assink

State Bar I.D. No. 24089009

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP

420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

(817) 405-6900 telephone

(817) 405-6902 facsimile

Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com

Email: john@bondsellis.com

Email: john.wilson@bondsellis.com

Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on January 7, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

Bryan C. Assink

APPENDIX 13

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹)	
	)	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.)	
	)	Re: Docket Nos. 1625, 1697, 1706,
	)	1707

**DEBTOR'S OMNIBUS REPLY IN SUPPORT OF DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR
ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST
(CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS
CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



The above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) hereby submits this reply (the “Reply”) in support of its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim No.143,147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the “Motion”).² In further support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully states as follows:

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. If granted, the Motion will resolve a \$300 million general unsecured claim against the Debtor’s estate for less than \$16.8 million in actual value.³ The settlement is another solid achievement for the Debtor and – not surprisingly – is opposed by no one except Mr. Dondero and entities affiliated with him.

2. As discussed in the Motion, in November 2017, HarbourVest invested \$80 million in exchange for a 49.98% membership interest in HCLOF – an entity managed by a subsidiary of the Debtor. The balance of HCLOF’s interests are held by CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with Mr. Dondero), the Debtor, and certain of the Debtor’s employees. Subsequent to its investment in HCLOF, HarbourVest incurred substantial losses on its investment in HCLOF and filed claims against the Debtor’s estate.

3. HarbourVest asserts claims for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty

² All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

³ Under the proposed settlement, HarbourVest would receive an allowed, general unsecured claim of \$45 million and an allowed, subordinated claim of \$35 million. Based on the estimated recovery for general unsecured creditors of 87.44% (which is a recovery based on certain outdated assumptions discussed *infra*), HarbourVest’s \$45 million general unsecured claim is estimated to be worth approximately \$39.3 million and the \$35 million subordinated claim, which is junior to the general unsecured claim, is currently estimated to have value only if there are litigation recoveries. In addition, HarbourVest is transferring to an affiliate of the Debtor its interest in HCLOF, which is estimated to be worth approximately \$22.5 million. Thus, HarbourVest’s estimated recovery on its general unsecured and subordinated claims is estimated at approximately \$16.8 million on a net economic basis. This estimate, however, is dated and is based on the claims that were settled as of the filing of the Debtor’s plan in November 2020.

and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. In furtherance of these claims, HarbourVest alleges it was misled by the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Scott Ellington (then the Debtor's general counsel), and that subsequent to investing in HCLOF, Mr. Dondero and the Debtor used HCLOF both as a piggybank to fund the litigation against Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis") and as a scapegoat for the Debtor's litigation strategy, in each case to HarbourVest's substantial detriment.

4. Specifically, HarbourVest alleges that:

- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest about its intentions with respect to Mr. Terry's arbitration award against Acis and orchestrated a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purpose of which was to denude Acis of assets and make it judgment proof;
- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest as to the intent and true purpose of these restructurings and led HarbourVest to believe that Mr. Terry's claims against Acis were meritless and a simple employment dispute that would not affect HarbourVest's investment;
- the Debtor, through Mr. Dondero, improperly exercised control over or misled HCLOF's Guernsey-based board of directors to cause HCLOF to engage in unnecessary, unwarranted, and resource-draining litigation against Acis;
- the Debtor improperly caused HCLOF to pay substantial legal fees of various entities in the Acis bankruptcy that were unwarranted, imprudent, and not properly chargeable to HCLOF; and
- the Debtor used HarbourVest as a scapegoat in its litigation against Acis by asserting that the Debtor's improper conduct and scorched-earth litigation strategy was at HarbourVest's request, which was untrue.

5. The Debtor believed, and continues to believe, that it has viable defenses to HarbourVest's claims. Nevertheless, those defenses would be subject to substantial factual disputes and would require expensive and time-consuming litigation that would likely be resolved only after a lengthy trial all while the Debtor (or its successor) assumes the risk that the defenses might fail. The evidence will show that the proposed settlement is the product of substantial, arm's length – and sometimes quite heated – negotiations between and among the

principals and their counsel. The evidence will also show that one of HarbourVest's primary concerns in settling its claim was that part of that settlement would include the extrication of HarbourVest from the Highland web of entities and the related litigation. The proposed settlement accomplishes that and does so in compliance with HCLOF's governing agreements.

6. Pursuant to the proposed settlement, (a) HarbourVest will receive (i) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, and (ii) an allowed, subordinated claim in the amount of \$35 million; (b) HarbourVest will transfer its 49.98% interest in HCLOF (valued at approximately \$22.5 million) to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor; and (c) the parties will exchange mutual and general releases. The Debtor believes that the proposed settlement is reasonable and results from the valid and proper exercise of its business judgment. And the Debtor's creditors apparently agree. None of the major parties-in-interest or creditors in this case has objected to the Motion: not the Committee, the Redeemer Committee, Acis, Patrick Daugherty, or UBS.

7. In distinction, the only objecting parties are Mr. Dondero, his family trusts (the Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") and Get Good Trust ("Get Good," and together with Dugaboy, the "Trusts")), and CLO Holdco (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mr. Dondero's Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (the "DAF")) (collectively, the "Objectors"). Each of the Objectors has only the most tenuous economic interest in and connection to the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest. Each of the Objectors is also controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero who has coordinated each of the Objectors litigation strategies against the Debtor.⁴ Mr. Dondero's efforts to litigate every issue in this case – directly and by proxy – should be rebuffed, and the objections overruled. The following is a brief summary of the objections.

⁴ See *Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q.

<u>Pleading</u>	<u>Objection/Reservation</u>	<u>Response</u>
<i>Objection of James Dondero</i> [Docket No. 1697] (the “ <u>Dondero Objection</u> ”)	Because HarbourVest was damaged by the injunction entered in Acis, the settlement seeks to revisit this Court’s rulings in Acis.	Mr. Dondero is misdirecting the Court. HarbourVest’s claim arises from the misrepresentations of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and others, not this Court’s rulings in Acis, including the failure to disclose the fraudulent transfer of assets.
	The settlement is not fair and equitable because it does not address (1) Acis’s mismanagement, (2) how the Debtor is liable for HarbourVest’s damages, (3) the success on the merits, (4) the costs of litigation, and (5) the Debtor’s ability to realize the value of the HCLOF interests in light of the Acis injunction.	Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest’s claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation. The Debtor has assessed the value of the HCLOF interests in light of all factors, including the Acis injunction.
	The HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest.	Mr. Dondero ignores the economics of this case, which have value breaking in Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The value of the settlement is not \$60 million; it is approximately \$16.8 million against a claim of \$300 million. There is no windfall.
	The HarbourVest settlement is improper gerrymandering because it provides HarbourVest with a general unsecured claim and a subordinated claim in order to secure votes for the plan.	The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest’s claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest’s rejection of the Debtor’s plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest’s Class 9 vote to confirm a plan.
<i>Objection of the Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> [Docket No. 1706] (the “ <u>Trusts Objection</u> ”)	The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor’s earlier position on the HarbourVest settlement.	Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest’s claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation.
	The settlement appears to buy HarbourVest’s vote.	The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest’s claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest’s rejection of the Debtor’s plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest’s Class 9 vote to confirm a plan.
	No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF or the value of that interest to the estate.	As discussed below, the HCLOF interest will be transferred to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. Mr. Seery will testify as to the benefit of the HCLOF interests to the estate.
<i>Objection of CLO Holdco</i> [Docket No. 1707] (“ <u>CLOH Objection</u> ”)	HarbourVest cannot transfer its interests in HCLOF unless it complies with the right of first refusal.	CLO Holdco misinterprets the operative agreements and tries to create ambiguity where none exists.

8. These objections are just the latest objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to any attempt by the Debtor to resolve this case,⁵ including the Debtor's settlement with Acis [Docket No. 1087] and the seven separate objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (the "Plan").⁶ It will not shock this Court to hear that each of the Objectors is also objecting to the Plan. In contradistinction, the Debtor has heard this Court's admonishments about old Highland's culture of litigation as evidenced by this case, Acis's bankruptcy, and beyond. Although the Debtor has vigorously contested claims when appropriate, the Debtor has also sought to settle claims and limit the senseless fighting. The Debtor has successfully resolved the largest claims against the estate, including the claims of the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and, as recently announced to this Court, UBS. The Debtor would ask this Court to see through the pretense of the Dondero-related entities' objections to the HarbourVest settlement and approve it as a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment.

⁵ As an example of Mr. Dondero's litigiousness, on January 12, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed notice that he will be appealing the preliminary injunction entered against him earlier on January 12, 2021.

⁶ (1) *James Dondero's Objection to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1661]; (2) *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667]; (3) *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon) [Docket No. 1669]; (4) *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670]; (5) *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; (6) *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]; and (7) *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676].

REPLY

A. Standing

9. **James Dondero.** In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero asserts he is a “creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest” in the Debtor’s bankruptcy. While that claim is ostensibly true, it is tenuous at best. On April 8, 2020, Mr. Dondero filed three unliquidated, contingent claims that he promised to update “in the next ninety days.”⁷ More than nine months later, Mr. Dondero has yet to “update” those claims to assert an actual claim against the Debtor’s estate.⁸

10. Mr. Dondero’s claim as an “indirect equity security holder” is also a stretch. Mr. Dondero holds no direct equity interest in the Debtor. Mr. Dondero instead owns 100% of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner. Strand, however, holds only 0.25% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor through its ownership of Class A limited partnership interests. The Class A limited partnership interests are junior in priority of distribution to the Debtor’s Class B and Class C limited partnership interests. The Class A interests are also junior to all other claims filed against the Debtor. Finally, Mr. Dondero’s recovery on his indirect equity interest is junior to any claims against Strand itself. Consequently, before Mr. Dondero can recover on his “indirect” equity interest, the Debtor’s estate must be solvent, priority distributions to Class B and Class C creditors must be satisfied, and all claims against Strand must be satisfied.

11. **Dugaboy and Get Good.** Dugaboy and Get Good are sham Dondero “trusts” with only the most attenuated standing. Dugaboy has filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 113; 131; 177]. In two of these claims, Dugaboy argues that (1) the Debtor is liable to Dugaboy

⁷ Mr. Dondero filed two other proofs of claim that he has since withdrawn with prejudice. See Docket No. 1460.

⁸ Without knowing the nature of the “updates,” the Debtor does not concede that any “updates” would have been procedurally proper and reserves the right to object to any proposed amendment to Mr. Dondero’s claims.

for its postpetition mismanagement of the Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and (2) this Court should pierce the corporate veil and allow Dugaboy to sue the Debtor for a claim it ostensibly has against the Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. – a Debtor-managed investment vehicle. The Debtor believes that each of the foregoing claims is frivolous and has objected to them. [Docket No. 906].

12. In its third claim, Dugaboy asserts a claim against the Debtor arising from its Class A limited partnership interest in the Debtor (which represents just 0.1866% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor). Similarly, Get Good filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 120; 128; 129] arising from its prior ownership of limited partnership interests in the Debtor. Because each these claims arises from an equity interest, the Debtor will seek to subordinate them under 11 U.S.C. § 510 at the appropriate time. As set forth above, these interests are out of the money and are not expected to receive any economic recovery.

13. Consequently, Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good’s standing to object to the HarbourVest settlement is attenuated and their chances of recovery in this case are extremely speculative at best. *See In re Kutner*, 3 B.R. 422, 425 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1980) (finding that a party had standing only when it had a “pecuniary interest . . . directly affected by the bankruptcy proceeding”); *see also In re Flintkote Co.*, 486 B.R. 99, 114-15 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012), *aff’d*. 526 B.R. 515 (D. Del. 2014) (a claim that is speculative cannot confer party in interest standing). Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good’s minimal interest in the estate should not allow them to overrule the estate’s business judgment or veto settlements with creditors, especially when no actual creditors and constituents have objected. “[A] bankruptcy judge must not blindly follow the hue and cry of the most vocal special interest groups; rather, [the judge] should consider all salient factors . . . and . . . act to further the diverse interests of the debtor, creditors and equity

holders, alike.” *In re Lionel*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983).

B. Mr. Dondero’s Objection and his “Trusts” Objection Are Without Merit

14. As discussed in the Motion, under applicable Fifth Circuit precedent, a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See, e.g., In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). In making this determination, courts look to the following factors:

- probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact;
- complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience and delay; and
- all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including (i) “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views” and (ii) whether the settlement is the product of arm’s length bargaining and not of fraud or collusion.

Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.), 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citations omitted). *See also Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 918 (5th Cir. 1995).

15. **The Settlement Seeks to Revisit the Acis Orders.** In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest’s claim is based on the financial harm caused to HarbourVest from Acis’s bankruptcy and the orders entered in the Acis bankruptcy. Mr. Dondero extrapolates from this that HarbourVest is seeking to challenge this Court’s rulings in Acis. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 17-20) Mr. Dondero misinterprets HarbourVest’s claims and the dangers such claims pose to the Debtor’s estate.

16. HarbourVest’s claims are for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty

and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. HarbourVest is not arguing that Acis or this Court caused its damages; HarbourVest is arguing that *the Debtor* – led by Mr. Dondero – (a) misled HarbourVest as to the nature of Mr. Terry’s claims against the Debtor and the litigation with Acis, (b) knowingly and intentionally failed to disclose that the Debtor was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets to prevent Mr. Terry from collecting his judgment, and (c) that *the Debtor* – under the control of Mr. Dondero – improperly engaged in a crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis, which substantially damaged HarbourVest and its investment in HCLOF, in each case in order to induce HarbourVest to invest in HCLOF.

17. Again, HarbourVest does not contend that Acis caused its damages. Rather, HarbourVest contends that the fraudulent transfer of assets as part of the Debtor’s crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis and the false statements and omissions about those matters caused HarbourVest to make an investment it would never have made had Mr. Dondero and the Debtor been honest and transparent. The Acis litigation – in HarbourVest’s estimation – never should have happened. Acis did not cause HarbourVest’s damages. Mr. Dondero’s crusade against Mr. Terry and the Debtor’s allegedly fraudulent statements to HarbourVest about the fraudulent transfers, Mr. Terry and Acis caused HarbourVest’s damages.

18. **The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit.** In their objections, Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue that the HarbourVest settlement is not fair and equitable and not in the best interests of the estate because (a) it does not address the Debtor’s arguments against the HarbourVest claims and (b) there is a lack of pending litigation seeking to narrow the claims against the estate. These arguments only summarily address the first two factors of *Cajun Electric*, which deal with success in the litigation, and, in doing so, mischaracterize the dangers to the Debtor’s estate

posed by HarbourVest's claims. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 21-25; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a))

19. Both the Dondero Objection and – to a much lesser extent - the “Trusts” Objection allege that (a) HarbourVest's losses were caused by Acis and its (mis)management of HCLOF's investments (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 22, 24), (b) there is no contract that supports HarbourVest's claims (Dondero Obj. ¶ 23; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a)), (c) there is no causal connection between HarbourVest's losses and the Debtor's conduct (Dondero Obj., ¶ 24), and (d) the Debtor should litigate all or a portion of HarbourVest's claim before settling (Dondero Obj., ¶ 25). Again, though, as set forth above, both Mr. Dondero and the “Trusts” seek to shift the cause of HarbourVest's damages away from the Debtor's misrepresentations and to Mr. Terry's management of HCLOF's investments. This is simple misdirection.

20. HarbourVest's claims are that it invested in HCLOF based on the Debtor's fraudulent misrepresentations. Fraudulent misrepresentation sounds in tort, not contract. *See, e.g., Clark v. Constellation Brands, Inc.*, 348 Fed. Appx. 19, 21 (5th Cir. 2009) (referring to party's claim based on fraudulent misrepresentation as a tort); *Eastman Chem. Co. v. Niro, Inc.*, 80 F. Supp. 2d 712, 717 (S.D. Tex. 2000) (noting that party had common law duty not to commit intentional tort of fraudulent misrepresentation). There is thus no need for HarbourVest to point to a contractual provision to support its claim.⁹ Moreover, in order to defend against HarbourVest's claims, the Debtor would need to elicit evidence showing that its employees did not make misrepresentations to HarbourVest. Such a defense would require the Debtor to rely on the veracity of Mr. Ellington's testimony, among others. That is a high hurdle, and no reasonable person would expect the Debtor to stake the resolution of HarbourVest's \$300 million claim on the Debtor's ability to convince this Court that Mr. Ellington was telling HarbourVest

⁹ Subsequent to filing the Motion, the Objectors requested all agreements between HarbourVest, HCLOF, and the Debtor, and such agreements were provided.

the truth. This is especially true in light of the evidence supporting Mr. Ellington's recent termination for cause and the evidence recently provided by HarbourVest supporting its claim for fraudulent misrepresentations.

21. Finally, neither Mr. Dondero nor the "Trusts" even address the third factor analyzed by the Fifth Circuit: all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including "the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views." This is telling because no creditor or party in interest has objected to the settlement. Mr. Dondero and his proxies' preference for constant litigation should not outweigh the preference of the Debtor and its creditors for a reasonable and expeditious settlement of HarbourVest's claims.

22. **The HarbourVest Settlement Is a Windfall to HarbourVest.** Both the Dondero Objection and the "Trusts" Objection argue that the HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest. Both Mr. Dondero and the "Trusts" ignore the facts. Specifically, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest is receiving \$60 million dollars in *actual* value for its claims. Mr. Dondero's contention, however, wrongly assumes that both the \$45 million general unsecured claim and the \$35 million subordinated claim provided to HarbourVest under the settlement will be paid 100% in full and that HarbourVest will receive \$80 million in cash. From that \$80 million, Mr. Dondero subtracts \$20 million, which represents the value Mr. Dondero ascribes to HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF that are being transferred to the Debtor. Mr. Dondero's math ignores the reality of this case.

23. The Debtor very clearly disclosed in the projections filed with the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, [Docket No. 1473] (the "Projections") that general unsecured claims would receive an 87.44% recovery *only if* the claims of UBS, HarbourVest, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., Mr.

Daugherty, and the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust were zero. Because of the Debtor's success in settling litigation, that assumption is proving to be inaccurate. Regardless, even if general unsecured claims receive a recovery of 87.44%, because the subordinated claims are junior to the general unsecured claims, the subordinated claims' projected recovery is currently zero. As such, assuming the HCLOF's interests are worth \$22.5 million,¹⁰ the actual recovery to HarbourVest will be less than \$16.8 million. This is not a windfall. HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF was \$80 million and its claim against the estate was over \$300 million. The settlement represents a substantial discount.

24. **Improper Gerrymandering and/or Vote Buying.** Each of Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue in one form or another that the HarbourVest settlement is improper as it provides HarbourVest a windfall on its claims in exchange for HarbourVest voting to approve the Plan. These unsubstantiated allegations of vote buying should be disregarded. As an initial matter, and as set forth above, HarbourVest is *not* getting a windfall. HarbourVest is accepting a substantial discount in the settlement. HarbourVest's incentive to support the Plan comes from HarbourVest's determination that the Plan is in its best interests. There is also nothing shocking about a settling creditor supporting a plan. Indeed, it would be nonsensical for a creditor to settle its claims and then object to the plan that would pay those claims.

25. More importantly, HarbourVest's votes in Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) are not needed to confirm the Plan. As will be set forth in the voting declaration, Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) have voted in favor of the Plan.¹¹ In brief, the Plan was approved without HarbourVest's Class 9 vote,

¹⁰ It is currently anticipated that Mr. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, will testify as to the value of the HCLOF interests to the Debtor's estate.

¹¹ The Debtor anticipates that Mr. Dondero and his related entities will argue that neither Class 7 nor Class 8 voted to accept the Plan because of the votes cast against the Plan in those Classes by current and former Debtor

and the Debtor, therefore, has no need to “buy” HarbourVest’s Class 9 claims. Accordingly, any claims of gerrymandering or vote buying are without merit.

C. CLOH Objection

26. CLO Holdco (and to a much lesser extent, the “Trusts”) object to HarbourVest’s transfer of its interests in HCLOF as part of the settlement. Currently, the settlement contemplates that HarbourVest will transfer 100% of its collective interests in HCLOF to HCMLP Investments, LLC (“HCMLPI”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. As set forth in the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (which was appended as Exhibit A to the Settlement Agreement) [Docket No. 1631-1], each of the Debtor, HarbourVest, Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd. (HCLOF’s investment manager) (“HHCFA”), and HCLOF agree that HarbourVest is entitled to transfer its interests to HCMLPI pursuant to that certain *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017 (the “Members Agreement”),¹² without offering that interest to other investors in HCLOF.

27. The *only* party to object to the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is CLO Holdco. CLO Holdco holds approximately a 49.02% interest in HCLOF and is the wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF, Mr. Dondero’s donor-advised fund. CLO Holdco argues that the Member Agreement requires HarbourVest to offer its interest first to the other investors in HCLOF before it can transfer its interests to HCMLPI. In so arguing, CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract and to use that ambiguity to disrupt the Debtor’s settlement with HarbourVest.

28. As an initial matter, the Debtor and CLO Holdco agree that the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is governed by Article 6 (Transfers or Disposals

employees, including Mr. Ellington and Mr. Isaac Leventon. The Debtor will demonstrate at confirmation that those objections are without merit and that Class 7 and Class 8 voted to accept the Plan.

¹² A true and accurate copy of the Members Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

of Shares) of the Members Agreement (an agreement governed by Guernsey law). (CLOH Obj., ¶ 3) The parties diverge, however, as to how to interpret Article 6. The Debtor, as set forth below, believes Article 6 is clear in that it allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests in HCLOF to any “Affiliate of an initial Member party” without requiring the right of first refusal in Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco’s position appears to be that the Members Agreement, despite its clear language, should be interpreted as limiting transfers to an “initial Member’s *own* affiliates” and that any other transfer requires the consent of HHCFA and satisfaction of the right of first refusal. (*Id.* (emphasis added)) CLO Holdco’s reading is contrary to the actual language of the Members Agreement.

29. First, Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part:

[REDACTED]

(Members Agmt, § 6.1 (emphasis added)) Under the Members Agreement, “Affiliate” is defined, in pertinent part, as “[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(*Id.*, § 1.1) A “Member” in turn is a [REDACTED].” The “initial Member[s]” are the initial Members of HCLOF listed on the first page of the Members Agreement and include the Debtor, HarbourVest, and CLO Holdco.

30. As such, under the plain language of Section 6.1, HarbourVest is entitled – without the consent of any party – to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to an “Affiliate” of any of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or CLO Holdco. And that is exactly what is contemplated by the settlement. HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, a wholly owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor, and therefore an “Affiliate” of the Debtor. That transfer is indisputably

allowed under Section 6.1; it is a transfer to an “Affiliate of an initial Member.” CLO Holdco may, tongue in cheek, call this structure “convenient” but that sarcasm is an attempt to avoid the fact that the Members Agreement clearly allows HarbourVest to transfer its interest to HCMLPI without the consent of any party.¹³ The fact that CLO Holdco does not now like the language it previously agreed to when CLO Holdco and the Debtor were both controlled by Mr. Dondero is not a reason to re-write Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement.

31. Second, Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement is also unambiguous and, by its plain language, allows HarbourVest to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to “Affiliates of an initial Member” (*i.e.*, HCMLPI) without having to first offer those interests to the other Members (such obligation, the “ROFO”). CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in Section 6.2 by arguing that it must be read in conjunction with Section 6.1 and that interpreting the plain language of Section 6.2 to allow HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI without restriction makes certain other language surplus and meaningless. (CLOH Obj., ¶ 11-13) Again, CLO Holdco is attempting to create controversy and ambiguity where none exists.

32. Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part:

[REDACTED]

(Members Agmt., § 6.2 (emphasis added)) Like Section 6.1, Section 6.2 is clear on its face. It exempts from the requirement to comply with the ROFO two categories of “Transfers”: (1) Transfers to “affiliates of an initial Member” from Members *other than* CLO Holdco and the

¹³ Although HHCFA’s consent is not necessary for HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI, HHCFA will consent to the transfer.

“Highland Principals” (*i.e.*, the Debtor and certain of its employees)¹⁴ and (2) Transfers from CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal to the Debtor, the Debtor’s “Affiliates,” or another Highland Principal. The fact that a narrower exemption is provided to CLO Holdco and the Debtor than to HarbourVest (or any other Member) under Section 6.2 is of no moment; the language says what it says and was agreed to by all Members, including CLO Holdco, when they executed the Members Agreement.

33. In addition, and although not relevant, the language of Section 6.2 makes sense in the context of the deal. Although CLO Holdco and the Debtor may have disclaimed an “Affiliate” relationship, they are related through Mr. Dondero and invest side by side with the Debtor in multiple deals.¹⁵ The different standards in Section 6.2 serve to ensure that HarbourVest’s (or any successor to HarbourVest) right to Transfer its shares without satisfying the ROFO is limited to three parties: (i) HarbourVest’s Affiliates, (ii) the Debtor’s Affiliates, and (iii) CLO Holdco’s Affiliates. This restriction keeps the relative voting power of each Member static and ensures that CLO Holdco and the Debtor, together, will *always* have more than fifty percent of HCLOF’s total interests and that HarbourVest will *always* have less than fifty percent. This counterintuitively also explains the greater restrictions placed on CLO Holdco and the “Highland Principals.” The Highland Principals include certain Debtor employees. Those employees – as well as CLO Holdco and the Debtor – are prohibited from transferring their HCLOF interests outside of the Dondero family. This restriction makes sense. If, for example, a Debtor employee wanted to transfer its interests to an Affiliate of HarbourVest, HarbourVest could have more than fifty percent of the HCLOF interests because of the thinness

¹⁴ “Highland Principals” means: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (Members Agmt., § 1.1)

¹⁵ There can be no real dispute that Mr. Dondero effectively controls CLO Holdco.

of the Dondero-family's majority (approximately 0.2%). At the time the Members Agreement was executed, CLO Holdco and the Debtor were under common control. Section 6.2 preserves those related entities' control over HCLOF by restricting transactions that would transfer that control unless the ROFO is complied with.

34. As such, and notwithstanding CLO Holdco's protestations, Section 6.1 and Section 6.2 are consistent as written and clear on their face. This consistency is further evidenced by HCLOF's Articles of Incorporation¹⁶ and HCLOF's offering memorandum, which each include language identical to Section 6.1 and 6.2 of the Members Agreement.¹⁷ It seems highly unlikely, if not implausible, that sophisticated parties such as CLO Holdco would include the exact same language in six separate places over three documents without a reason for that language and without the intent that such language be interpreted as it is clearly written – not as CLO Holdco now wants it to be interpreted. Accordingly, since HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, an Affiliate of an initial Member, the plain language of Section 6.2

¹⁶ See Articles of Incorporation, adopted November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

[REDACTED]

(Articles of Incorporation, § 18.1)

[REDACTED]

(*Id.*, § 18.2)

¹⁷ See Offering Memorandum, dated November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

[REDACTED]

(Offering Memorandum, page 89)

exempts HarbourVest from having to comply with the ROFO.

35. Third, and finally, CLO Holdco makes the nonsensical argument that because Section 6.2 provides different treatment to similarly situated Members that this Court should re-write Section 6.2. (CLOH Obj., ¶¶ 15-17) Contracts provide different treatment to ostensibly similarly situated parties all the time and no one objects that that creates an absurd result. It just means that different parties bargained for and received different rights.

36. CLO Holdco's attempt to justify why this Court should re-write the Members Agreement to correct the "disparate treatment" is also unavailing. As an example of the absurd result caused by the "disparate treatment," CLO Holdco states: "[B]ecause the HarbourVest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer." (*Id.*, ¶ 16) The scenario posited by CLO Holdco, however, is *exactly* the scenario prevented by the clear language of Section 6.2. For HarbourVest to obtain control of HCLOF, it would – as a matter of mathematical necessity – need the interests held by CLO Holdco (49.02%) and/or the Highland Principals (1% in the aggregate). Section 6.2, however, *expressly* prohibits CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals from transferring their interests to HarbourVest or its Affiliates without satisfying the ROFO. As set forth above, it is Section 6.2 that prevents control from being transferred away from the Dondero family without compliance with the ROFO. In fact, Section 6.2 would only break down if the limiting language in Section 6.2 were read out of it in the manner advocated by CLO Holdco.

37. Ultimately, Article 6 of the Members Agreement is clear as written and expressly allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI. If CLO Holdco had an objection to the rights provided to HarbourVest under the Members Agreement, CLO Holdco

should have raised that objection three and a half years ago before agreeing to the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco should not be allowed to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract or to re-write that agreement to impose additional restrictions on HarbourVest. *See Clardy Mfg. Co. v. Marine Midland Bus. Loans Inc.*, 88 F.3d 347, 352 (5th Cir. 1996) (enforcing the “unambiguous language in a contract as written,” noting that where a contract is unambiguous, a party may not create ambiguity or “give the contract a meaning different from that which its language imports”) (internal quotations omitted); *Texas v. Am. Tobacco Co.*, 463 F.3d 399, 407 (5th Cir. 2006) (“Courts interpreting unambiguous contracts are confined to the four corners of the document, and cannot look to extrinsic evidence to create an ambiguity.”).

38. It should go without saying, but CLO Holdco (and the other parties to the Members Agreement) should also be required to satisfy their obligations under the Members Agreement and execute the “Adherence Agreement” as required by Section 6.6 of the Members Agreement in connection with the Transfer of HarbourVest’s interests to HCMLPI or any other permitted Transfer.

39. Finally, and notably, although CLO Holdco spends considerable time arguing that HarbourVest should be required to comply with the ROFO, nowhere in the CLOH Objection does CLO Holdco state that it wishes to purchase HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF. This omission is telling. CLO Holdco and the other Objectors have no interest in actually exercising their alleged right of first refusal contained in the Members Agreement. Rather, their only interest is in causing the Debtor to spend time and money responding to a legion of related (and coordinated) objections.¹⁸

¹⁸ *See Debtor’s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q; Exhibit T (email from Mr. Dondero as forwarded to Mr. Ellington stating “Holy bananas..... make sure we object [to the HarbourVest Settlement]”); Exhibit Y.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WHEREFORE, for the reasons set forth above and in the Motion, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant the Motion.

Dated: January 13, 2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

APPENDIX 14

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re:) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**
) Chapter 11
)
HIGHLAND CAPITAL) Dallas, Texas
MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Thursday, January 14, 2021
9:30 a.m. Docket
Debtor.)
) - MOTION TO PREPAY LOAN
) [1590]
) - MOTION TO COMPROMISE
) CONTROVERSY [1625]
) - MOTION TO ALLOW CLAIMS OF
) HARBOURVEST [1207]

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,
13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
(212) 561-7700

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 853-7539

For CLO Holdco, Ltd.: John J. Kane
KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN, P.C.
901 Main Street, Suite 5200
Dallas, TX 75202
(214) 777-4261

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For James Dondero: John T. Wilson
3 D. Michael Lynn
4 John Y. Bonds, III
5 Bryan C. Assink
6 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER
7 JONES, LLP
8 420 Throckmorton Street,
9 Suite 1000
10 Fort Worth, TX 76102
11 (817) 405-6900

12 For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper
13 Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC
14 650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
15 New Orleans, LA 70130
16 (504) 299-3300

17 For HarbourVest, et al.: Erica S. Weisgerber
18 M. Natasha Labovitz
19 Daniel E. Stroik
20 DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP
21 919 Third Avenue
22 New York, NY 10022
23 (212) 909-6621

24 For Highland CLO Funding, Rebecca Matsumura
25 Ltd.: KING & SPALDING, LLP
500 West 2nd Street, Suite 1800
Austin, TX 78701
(512) 457-2024

Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor
Dallas, TX 75242
(214) 753-2062

Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling
311 Paradise Cove
Shady Shores, TX 76208
(972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;
transcript produced by transcription service.

001004

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - JANUARY 14, 2021 - 9:41 A.M.

2 THE CLERK: All rise. The United States Bankruptcy
3 Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is
4 now in session, the Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

5 THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All
6 right. We're a little late getting started because we had
7 lots of reading material for the Court today. All right.
8 This is Judge Jernigan, and we have a couple of Highland
9 settings. The HarbourVest matters are the primary thing we
10 have set today, and then we also have a Debtor's motion
11 pursuant to protocols for authority for Highland Multi-Strat
12 to prepay a loan.

13 All right. Well, let's get a few appearances. First, for
14 the Debtor team, who do we have appearing this morning?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Jeff
16 Pomerantz, John Morris, and Greg Demo here on behalf of the
17 Debtor.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

19 All right. We have objections on HarbourVest. Who do we
20 have appearing for Mr. Dondero this morning?

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it's John Wilson, and I'm
22 also joined by Michael Lynn, John Bonds, and Bryan Assink.

23 THE COURT: Okay. I'm sorry. Could -- the court
24 reporter does yeoman's work in this case. Let me just make
25 sure we got all three of those names. Say again, Mr. Wilson.

1 MR. WILSON: John Bonds and Michael Lynn and Bryan
2 Assink.

3 THE COURT: Oh, okay. So, see, I thought I heard
4 somebody Wilson in all of that, which was why I was pressing
5 the issue.

6 All right. Is Mr. Dondero present on the video for
7 today's hearing?

8 MR. WILSON: I believe he is, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, could you confirm that you
10 are out there? (No response.) Okay. My court reporter says
11 he sees the name out there. Is he in your office?

12 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, he is appearing remotely
13 from my office. I'm not sure exactly where he's appearing
14 from.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, Mr. Dondero, if you're out
16 there and you're speaking up to confirm you're present, we're
17 not hearing you. Maybe your device is on mute. So please
18 unmute yourself.

19 (No response.)

20 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to take some other
21 appearances and you -- you need to try to communicate with
22 your client and let him know I need to confirm he's present.
23 Okay?

24 All right. Meanwhile, let's go to our other Objectors.
25 CLO Holdco. Who do we have appearing today?

1 MR. KANE: John Kane; Kane Russell Coleman & Logan;
2 on behalf of CLO Holdco.

3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Kane.

4 We had an objection from Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get
5 Good Trust. Who do we have appearing?

6 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper, Your Honor, for -- for
7 Draper.

8 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Draper.

9 All right. I think those were the only written objections
10 we had. Mr. Pomerantz, do you confirm, we don't have any
11 other objectors for the motions set, correct?

12 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, there was those three.

13 THE COURT: I'm sorry. I didn't catch your full
14 sentence.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: That is correct, Your Honor. There
16 were three objections to the motion.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Clemente, you're there for the
18 Creditors' Committee?

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Matt
20 Clemente on behalf of the Official Committee of Unsecured
21 Creditors.

22 THE COURT: All right. Good morning. Thank you.
23 All right. We have a lot of other folks on the video. I'm
24 not going to go ahead and take a roll call of other lawyers.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: Yes?

2 MS. WEISGERBER: Excuse me, Your Honor. It's Erica
3 Weisgerber from Debevoise on behalf of HarbourVest.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MS. WEISGERBER: And I'm joined by Natasha Labovitz
6 and Dan Stroik --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MS. WEISGERBER: -- from Debevoise as well.

9 THE COURT: Thank you. I was neglectful in not
10 getting your appearance, because, of course, you're at the
11 front and center of this motion to compromise, and I did see
12 that you filed a reply brief yesterday afternoon. Okay.
13 Thank you.

14 All right. Do we have -- do we have Mr. Dondero on the
15 line? I'm going to check again.

16 (No response.)

17 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero's counsel, I cannot hear you,
18 so please unmute your device.

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it appears to me that Mr.
20 Dondero's device was unmuted as soon as you asked if he was
21 available. I sent him a communication a second ago asking if
22 he's having technical difficulties. I have not received a
23 response, so I --

24 MR. DONDERO: Hello. Can anybody hear me?

25 THE COURT: Oh.

1 MR. WILSON: Okay. I hear him.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero?

3 MR. DONDERO: Hello?

4 THE COURT: Is that you?

5 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, it is. I've been on. I've heard
6 everything since the beginning. It's just we've had technical
7 difficulties. I couldn't use the Highland offices. We've
8 been trying to set up something else.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. DONDERO: But I'm on now, if -- yes.

11 THE COURT: All right. Very good. Well, I'm glad
12 we've got you.

13 All right. Well, Mr. Pomerantz, how did you want to
14 proceed this morning?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we could take up the
16 HarbourVest motion first, and I will turn it over to John
17 Morris. He and Greg Demo will be handling that. And then
18 after that we can handle the other motion, which is unopposed.

19 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris?

20 MR. KANE: Your Honor, this is -- sorry. This is
21 John Kane for CLO Holdco. Just very briefly, if I may. And
22 this will affect, I think, the Debtor's case in chief, so I'll
23 expedite things a little bit, I believe.

24 CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply
25 briefing, and after doing so has gone back and scrubbed the

1 HCLOF corporate documents. Based on our analysis of Guernsey
2 law and some of the arguments of counsel in those pleadings
3 and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained
4 authority from my client, Grant Scott, as Trustee for CLO
5 Holdco, to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the
6 interpretation of the member agreement.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you for that, Mr.
8 Kane. I think that -- that eliminates one of the major
9 arguments that we had anticipated this morning. So, thank you
10 for that.

11 Any other housekeeping matters that maybe someone had that
12 I didn't ask about?

13 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. This is Rebecca
14 Matsumura from King & Spalding representing Highland CLO
15 Funding, Ltd. I just wanted to put on the record, we -- our
16 client had requested that some of its organizational documents
17 be filed under seal. But we have given permission for the
18 parties to present the relevant excerpts, to the extent it's
19 still relevant after Mr. Kane's announcement, in court. And
20 we'd just ask that the underlying documents remain sealed, but
21 we're not going to object if they show them on a PowerPoint or
22 anything like that.

23 So, to the extent that you had that on your radar, I just
24 wanted to clear that up for the proceedings.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, I did sign an order

1 late last night. I don't know if it's popped up on the
2 docket.

3 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. That's what this
4 referred to. That was what -- these are the documents that
5 were being sealed. And so I just wanted to note, if you --
6 you know, if the Debtor puts up an excerpt of those documents
7 and you're like, wait a minute, didn't I seal those, that we
8 were the party that requested them be under seal and we're
9 fine with them being shown in court, as long as the underlying
10 documents aren't publicly accessible.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Got you. Thank you.

12 All right. Any other housekeeping matters?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. This is John Morris
14 from Pachulski Stang for the Debtor. Good morning.

15 THE COURT: Good morning.

16 MR. MORRIS: The only other matter that I wanted to
17 raise, and I can do it now or I can do it later, or Your Honor
18 may tell me that it's not appropriate to do at this time, is
19 to schedule the Debtor's motion to hold Mr. Dondero in
20 contempt for violation of the TRO.

21 THE COURT: All right. Well, let's do that at the
22 conclusion today. And please make sure I do it. I think I
23 was going to address this last Friday, and we went very late
24 and it slipped off my radar screen. But I did see from my
25 courtroom deputy that you all were reaching out to her

1 yesterday to get this set, and then Mr. Dondero's counsel
2 reached out to her and said, We're going to file an objection
3 to a setting next Wednesday, or I think you had asked for a
4 setting next Tuesday or Wednesday.

5 MR. MORRIS: I did.

6 THE COURT: And I don't -- I don't know if that
7 response/objection was ever filed last night. I haven't seen
8 it if it was. So, we'll -- please, make sure I don't forget.
9 We'll take that up at the end of today's matters. All right.
10 Well, --

11 MR. MORRIS: All right. So, --

12 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, one last housekeeping
13 item from -- I'm joined this morning by Michael Pugatch of
14 HarbourVest, who will present some testimony this morning. I
15 just want to confirm he's on the line and confirm no
16 objections to him sitting in for the rest of the hearing.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pugatch, this is Judge
18 Jernigan. Could you respond? Are you there with us?

19 MR. PUGATCH: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Mike
20 Pugatch from HarbourVest here.

21 THE COURT: All right. Very good. I think we had
22 you testify once before in the Acis matter, if I'm not
23 mistaken. Maybe. Maybe not. Maybe I saw a video deposition.
24 I can't remember.

25 All right. So, we're going to let Mr. Pugatch sit in on

1 this. Anyone want to say anything about that? I consider him
2 a party representative, so I don't -- I don't think anyone
3 could invoke the Rule.

4 All right. Very good. Well, let's go forward if there
5 are no more housekeeping matters.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

7 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. Thank you very much, Your
9 Honor. John Morris; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; for the
10 Debtor.

11 It's a rather straightforward motion today. It's a motion
12 under Rule 9019, pursuant to which the Debtor requests the
13 Court's authority and approval to enter into a settlement
14 agreement with HarbourVest that will resolve a number of
15 claims that HarbourVest has filed against the Debtor.

16 What I -- the way I propose to proceed this morning, Your
17 Honor, is to give what I hope is an informative but relatively
18 brief opening statement. I'll defer to HarbourVest and its
19 counsel as to whether they want to make a presentation in
20 advance of the offer of evidence. Any objecting party, I
21 suppose, should then be given the opportunity to present their
22 case to the Court. Then the Debtor will call Jim Seery, the
23 Debtor's CEO and CRO. We will offer documents into evidence.
24 I would propose then that the objecting parties take the
25 opportunity to ask Mr. Seery any questions they'd like on the

1 matter.

2 After the Debtor rests, I think HarbourVest would like to
3 put Mr. Pugatch on the stand to offer some testimony on their
4 behalf. And I think that that will conclude the case. We can
5 finish up with some closing arguments as to what we believe
6 the evidence showed, but that's the way that I'd like to
7 proceed, if that's okay with the Court.

8 THE COURT: All right. That sounds fine.

9 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, as I said, Your Honor, this
11 is a -- this should be a very straightforward motion under
12 Rule 9019. The standard is well-known to the Court. There
13 are four elements to a 9019 motion. The Debtor clearly has
14 the burden of proof on each one. And we easily meet that
15 burden, Your Honor.

16 The standard, just to be clear, the first part is that we
17 have to establish a probability of success, with due
18 consideration for uncertainty of law and fact. The second one
19 is the complexity, likely duration, expense and inconvenience
20 of the litigation. The third part of the test is the
21 paramount interest of creditors. And the fourth part of the
22 test is whether or not the proposed settlement was reached
23 after arm's-length negotiations.

24 The Debtor believes that it easily meets this standard,
25 and frankly, is a little bit frustrated that it's being forced

1 to incur the expense by Mr. Dondero in going through this
2 process.

3 A plain reading, a fair reading of the economics here
4 relative to the claim shows that this is a very reasonable
5 settlement. I don't need to go beyond that, Your Honor. I
6 don't even need to use the word reasonable. It surely meets
7 the lowest standard.

8 We've prepared a couple of demonstrative exhibits, Your
9 Honor. I'm going to use them with Mr. Seery. But I'd like to
10 just put one up on the screen now, if I may.

11 Ms. Canty, can you please put up Demonstrative Exhibit #3?

12 Demonstrative Exhibit #3 is an outline of the economics of
13 the settlement. It includes the various pieces, the
14 components that the parties have agreed to. And it shows, at
15 least from the Debtor's perspective, just what HarbourVest is
16 being given here.

17 Up on the screen is a demonstrative exhibit. It has
18 citations to the evidence that will be admitted by the Court.
19 The first line shows that HarbourVest will receive a \$45
20 million allowed general unsecured nonpriority claim. And that
21 -- that can be found at Debtor's Exhibit EE, Exhibit 1, at
22 Page 2.

23 That claim is discounted by the expected recovery that
24 general unsecured creditors are supposed to get. As of
25 November, in the liquidation analysis that was part of the

1 disclosure statement -- that's the citation in the footnote --
2 the Debtor believed that unsecured creditors were estimated to
3 recover approximately eighty-seven and a half cents on the
4 dollar. And so we just did the arithmetic there to get to the
5 net economic value of the proposed general unsecured claim.

6 And from that, we reduced \$22-1/2 million because that is
7 the net asset value of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, which,
8 pursuant to the settlement agreement, it will transfer back to
9 the Debtor, so that the net economic value is approximately
10 \$16.8 million.

11 You will hear testimony from Mr. Seery that this number
12 is, in fact, overstated, and it's overstated because, since
13 the time the disclosure statement was filed in November, a
14 number of events have occurred that will -- that have caused
15 the estimated recovery percentage to be reduced from
16 approximately 87-1/2 percent to something lower than that. We
17 don't have the exact number, Your Honor, but Mr. Seery will --
18 and the evidence will show that there's been more expenses,
19 that there's been some resolution of certain claims. There's
20 been some positive issues, too. But that number is probably
21 in the 70s somewhere.

22 And in any event, I think the point here is, Your Honor,
23 HarbourVest invested \$80 million in HCLOF, which was going to
24 participate in the investment in CLOs. They filed a claim for
25 \$300 million, through treble damages and other claims. But

1 the net economic impact of this is going to be somewhere
2 probably in between \$12 and \$14 million. I'll let Mr. Seery
3 give more precision to that. And it represents less than -- a
4 less than five percent recovery on the total claim.

5 And we think it's important for the Court to keep that in
6 mind. What are the economics here? Are we overpaying? Is
7 this an unreasonable settlement? And I think the evidence
8 will show that the Debtor is not, but that this settlement
9 that you see before you was the product of arm's length, and
10 I'm going to go in reverse order of the four-part test under
11 9019.

12 So, the last part is whether or not the settlement, the
13 proposed settlement was the product of arm's-length
14 negotiation. You'll hear lots of evidence that this
15 settlement that's up on the screen right now very much was the
16 product of arm's-length negotiation.

17 The third part of the test, Your Honor, is whether it
18 meets the paramount interest of creditors. You know,
19 regrettably, Mr. Dondero is the only purported creditor who is
20 objecting here. He may have done so through different
21 vehicles, but every objecting party here is a debtor [sic]
22 owned and controlled by Mr. Dondero. No other creditor -- not
23 the Creditors' Committee, UBS, Acis, Mr. Terry, Mr. Daugherty
24 -- nobody is objecting to this settlement except for Mr.
25 Dondero. And we believe that that highlights the Debtor's

1 ability to meet the third prong of the test, and that is these
2 are -- this settlement is in the paramount interest of
3 creditors.

4 Again, going in reverse, the second part of the test is
5 the complexity, duration, and expense of litigation. There
6 will be no disputed evidence that we meet -- the Debtor easily
7 meets this prong of the test. The evidence is going to show
8 that HarbourVest's claim is based on fraud, fraud in the
9 inducement, fraudulent statements and omissions, the kind of
10 case, Your Honor, that I'm sure you're familiar with that is
11 incredibly fact-intensive, that will be incredibly difficult
12 to navigate through. It will be prolonged, it will be
13 expensive, because you're necessarily relying on he said/she
14 said, basically. And so we're going to have to get testimony
15 from every person that spoke in connection with the events
16 leading up to the transaction. So we think the second prong
17 will be easily met, Your Honor.

18 And then the last prong -- the first prong, if you will --
19 is the likelihood of success on the merits. We think that the
20 settlement, the economic recovery that's up on the screen
21 here, which ultimately will be less than five percent of the
22 claimed amount, in and of itself shows that the settlement is
23 consistent with the Debtor's perception of its likely success
24 on the merits. I'm certain that HarbourVest disagrees, but
25 that's okay, we're here today and that's the Debtor's view,

1 and the Court is here to assess the Debtor's business judgment
2 and whether the Debtor has properly analyzed the issues and
3 gone through the process. And the evidence will show
4 conclusively that it will. That it has.

5 Mr. Seery will testify at some length as to the risks that
6 he saw. I think that you'll hear counsel for Mr. Dondero ask
7 both Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch a number of questions designed
8 to elicit testimony about this defense or that defense. And
9 it's a little -- it's a little ironic, Your Honor, because,
10 really, every defense that they're going to try to suggest to
11 the Court was a valid defense is a defense that the Debtor
12 considered. In fact, it's, you know, it's a little spooky,
13 how they've -- how they've been able to identify kind of the
14 arguments that the Debtor had already considered in the
15 prosecution of their objections here.

16 But be that as it may, the evidence will conclusively show
17 that the Debtor acted consistent with its fiduciary duties,
18 acted in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, acted
19 completely appropriately here in getting yet another very
20 solid achievement for the Debtor, leaving very few claims that
21 are disputed at this point, all but one of which I believe are
22 in the hands of Mr. Dondero.

23 So, that's what we think that the evidence will show.

24 I do want to express my appreciation to Mr. Kane for
25 reflecting on the arguments that we made with respect to the

1 ability of the Debtor to engage in the transfer or the
2 acquisition of the asset from HarbourVest. I would -- I would
3 respectfully request that we just enter into a short
4 stipulation on the record reflecting that the Debtor's
5 acquisition of HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF is compliant
6 with all of the applicable agreements between the parties.

7 And with that, Your Honor, I look forward to putting Mr.
8 Seery on the stand and presenting the Debtor's case.

9 THE COURT: All right. Other opening statements?

10 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

11 MR. KANE: Yes, Your Honor. Sorry. John Kane on
12 behalf of CLO Holdco.

13 In response to Mr. Morris, I'm not going to enter into a
14 stipulation on behalf of my client, but the Debtor is
15 compliant with all aspects of the contract. We withdrew our
16 objection, and we believe that's sufficient.

17 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm content with that.
18 Other opening statements?

19 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

20 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, Erica Weisgerber on
21 behalf of HarbourVest.

22 HarbourVest joins in Mr. Morris's comments in support of
23 the settlement, and we believe that the question of whether
24 the settlement between HarbourVest and the Debtor satisfies
25 the Rule 9019 standard is not even a close one.

1 Some Objectors have made arguments about the merits of
2 HarbourVest's claims, which is why we're here. As Your Honor
3 will hear this morning, HarbourVest has meaningful and
4 meritorious claims against Highland, but made the business
5 decision to avoid the time, expense, and inherent risk of
6 litigation in the interest of preserving value, both for
7 itself and for the estate.

8 Today, Michael Pugatch, a managing director of
9 HarbourVest, will testify before the Court. He'll explain
10 that HarbourVest claims against Highland arise out of certain
11 misrepresentations and omissions by Highland to HarbourVest in
12 connection with HarbourVest's purchase of an interest in
13 HCLOF, one of Highland's managed funds. Those
14 misrepresentations and omissions, as Your Honor will hear,
15 relate to Highland's litigation with its former employee,
16 Joshua Terry, and transfers that were conducted in 2017 to
17 strip Acis of value and prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on
18 an \$8 million judgment.

19 Mr. Pugatch will further explain that HarbourVest would
20 not have invested in HCLOF had it known the underlying facts
21 about those Acis transfers.

22 Mr. Pugatch will also testify that not only did
23 HarbourVest not know about those transfers, it learned about
24 those transfers when it was accused of orchestrating the
25 transfers itself in the Acis bankruptcy. Your Honor will hear

1 that the Acis trustee sought extensive discovery from
2 HarbourVest after numerous accusations that HarbourVest was
3 behind the transfers.

4 Mr. Pugatch will also testify that Highland charged legal
5 fees for itself and its affiliates to HCLOF, essentially
6 forcing HCLOF to fund the litigation involving the Acis
7 bankruptcy and Mr. Terry.

8 In total, HarbourVest's claims for damages are over a
9 hundred million dollars in investment-related losses, lost
10 profits, legal fees inappropriately charged to HCLOF, its own
11 legal fees. And that's before interest or trebling damages.

12 But HarbourVest stands ready to litigate its claims, but
13 following hard-fought and extensive negotiations with the
14 Debtors, the parties reached the settlement that's now before
15 the Court. Mr. Pugatch's testimony regarding the strong
16 factual bases for HarbourVest's claims against Highland and
17 its recoverable damages will further underscore the risks that
18 the Debtors faced if they chose to litigate these claims, and
19 why this settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best
20 interest of the estate.

21 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Counsel.

22 Other opening statements?

23 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

24 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper on
25 behalf of one of the Objectors. I'd like to just make a few

1 comments with respect to what I've heard and what the Court is
2 going to hear.

3 The first issue I'd like to address is the comment by
4 counsel for the Debtor that no other party has objected. The
5 9019 motion is one of the issues that this Court has to rule
6 on, whether or not there was an objection or not. So the fact
7 that this may be -- bankruptcy is not a popularity contest and
8 not an issue of who votes for what and doesn't vote. This,
9 along with the 1129(a) tests, are clearly within your
10 province, and you need to listen carefully because you'll have
11 to make your own independent analysis whether my objection is
12 correct or incorrect.

13 Two other points I'd like to make that I think are very
14 salient. Number one is, if you look at the Debtor's
15 disclosure statement, it basically took the position that the
16 HarbourVest claim is of little or no value. And lo and
17 behold, thirty days later, there's a settlement that brings
18 about a significant recovery to HarbourVest. The timing is
19 interesting, and I think the Court needs to pay careful
20 attention to what transpired between the two dates.

21 And then the last point I'd like to make is, as you listen
22 to the evidence, and what I learned abundantly clear from
23 hearing the depositions, is that the claim of HarbourVest, if
24 there is a claim at all, is probably one hundred percent --
25 should be subordinated in that it appears to arise out of the

1 purchase or sale of a security. And, again, I would ask the
2 Court to listen carefully to this because that's what it
3 appears to be and that's what the evidence is going to show to
4 the Court.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, let me clarify
6 something I'm not sure if I heard you say or not. Were you
7 saying that the Court still needs to drill down on the issue
8 of whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest's interest in
9 HCLOF?

10 MR. DRAPER: No.

11 THE COURT: Okay. I was confused whether you were
12 saying I needed to take an independent look at that, now that
13 the objection has been withdrawn of Holdco. You are not
14 pressing that issue?

15 MR. DRAPER: No, I am not. Basically, I think it's
16 the fairness of the settlement. I think the transferability
17 of the interest is separate and apart from the fairness of the
18 settlement itself. I think the fairness -- the
19 transferability was a contractual issue between two parties
20 that the Court does not have to drill down on.

21 THE COURT: All right. I have another question for
22 you. I want to clarify your client's standing. Tell me --
23 I'm looking through a chart I printed out a while back. I
24 guess Dugaboy Investment Trust filed a couple of proofs of
25 claim; is that right?

1 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

2 THE COURT: Okay. What --

3 MR. DRAPER: And objections are pending.

4 THE COURT: Pardon?

5 MR. DRAPER: Objections to those claims are pending
6 before the Court, Your Honor, --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. DRAPER: -- and have not been litigated.

9 THE COURT: And what about Get Good Trust?

10 MR. DRAPER: Get Good Trust has a proof of claim also
11 that objections are pending to. Pending.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I don't want to get too
13 sidetracked here, but I know standing was -- was mentioned as
14 a legal argument today. What is the basis for those proofs of
15 claim?

16 MR. DRAPER: The first one is, with respect to the
17 proof of claim for Dugaboy, there is an investment that
18 Dugaboy made that was then funneled, we believe, up to the
19 Debtor. And the -- the loan that exists, we believe is a
20 Debtor loan, as opposed to a loan to the entity that we made
21 the loans to.

22 And, again, it's a matter that the Court is going to hear.
23 The claim may or may not be allowed. It has not been
24 disallowed yet.

25 The second part to the Dugaboy ownership is we own an

1 interest in the Debtor. And so we are, in fact, a party in
2 interest.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. DRAPER: It may be a small interest, but it is an
5 interest.

6 THE COURT: It has a limited partnership interest in
7 the Debtor?

8 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

9 THE COURT: Is that correct?

10 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'll move forward. Thank
12 you.

13 Does that cover -- any other opening statements? I think
14 that covered everyone who was -- who filed some sort of
15 pleading today. No.

16 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson on behalf of --

17 THE COURT: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

18 MR. WILSON: -- Mr. Dondero.

19 THE COURT: I missed Mr. Dondero's counsel. I knew
20 we had visited at some point this morning. I just got
21 confused there. Go ahead, Mr. Wilson.

22 MR. WILSON: No problem, Your Honor. I was just
23 going to say that we will reserve our comments until after the
24 conclusion of the testimony.

25 THE COURT: All right. Very well.

1 Mr. Morris, you may call your first witness.

2 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. Before I do,
3 just two very, very quick points.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: To be clear, Dugaboy's interest in the
6 Debtor is 0.1866 percent. Less than two-tenths of one
7 percent.

8 Secondly, the argument that Mr. Draper just made with
9 respect to subordination is one that appears in nobody's
10 papers. And, in fact, not only doesn't it appear in anybody's
11 papers, but Mr. Dondero, I believe, specifically took issue
12 with the fact that a portion of the consideration that
13 HarbourVest would receive would be on a subordinated basis,
14 and he would -- and I think he took the position there is no
15 basis to give them a subordinated claim.

16 So, I just wanted to point those items out to the Court,
17 not that I think either one makes a large difference today,
18 but I do want to deal with the facts.

19 THE COURT: Thank you.

20 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor would call -- you're welcome,
21 Your Honor. The Debtor calls Mr. James Seery.

22 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, welcome back to
23 virtual court. If you could say, "Testing, one, two" so I can
24 see you and swear you in.

25 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two.

Seery - Direct

26

1 THE COURT: All right. I heard you but I'm not yet
2 seeing your video. Is your video turned on?

3 MR. SEERY: Video is on. Yes, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Okay. I see you now. Please raise your
5 right hand.

6 JAMES SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

7 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Good morning, Mr. Seery. Can you hear me?

12 A I can. Thank you, Mr. Morris.

13 Q Okay. Let's just cut to the chase here. Are you familiar
14 with HarbourVest's claims filed against the Debtor?

15 A I am, yes.

16 Q And did you personally review them?

17 A I did, yes.

18 Q Do you recall that over the summer the Debtor objected to
19 HarbourVest's claim?

20 A Yes, we did.

21 Q Why -- can you explain to the judge why Harbour -- why the
22 Debtor objected to HarbourVest's claim last summer?

23 A Sure. The HarbourVest claims, I believe there are about
24 six of them, initially were filed, and they were -- they were
25 relatively vague in terms of what the specifics of the claims

001028

1 were.

2 So, we saw the claims but didn't, frankly, pay a lot of
3 attention to the underlying transaction that was referred to
4 in the proofs of claim and the losses that HarbourVest had
5 claimed to suffer -- to suffer with respect to their purchase
6 of securities related to HCLOF and the damages caused by the
7 Acis case. So we filed a pretty pro forma objection. I
8 believe it was a simply stated objection that we didn't have
9 any record that there was anything in the Debtor's books and
10 records that they had a valid claim for any amount against the
11 Debtor.

12 Q Are you aware that HarbourVest subsequently filed a
13 response to the Debtor's objection to their claims?

14 A Yes. Yes, I am aware.

15 Q And did you familiarize yourself with that particular
16 response?

17 A I did indeed. It was a pretty extensive response, really
18 developing the full panoply of their claims, which included
19 claims for expenses relating to the Acis case, which
20 HarbourVest viewed as being improperly charged to HCLOF by its
21 manager, which is effectively Highland. Those expenses,
22 HarbourVest took the view, were excessive, had nothing to do
23 with the investment, and were simply a pursuit of a personal
24 vendetta against Mr. Terry and his interests by Mr. Dondero,
25 and using HCLOF's money to actually pursue those interests.

1 In addition, and this was the first time we saw that,
2 HarbourVest brought forth its claims that it was entitled to
3 effectively rescind the transaction. And I say rescind the
4 transaction: In security parlance, they claim that they were
5 induced by fraud, I think as most are -- to enter into the
6 transaction.

7 As most are aware, the liability limitations in the OMs
8 and the exculpation in the documents are pretty broad, and
9 HarbourVest's position was that they weren't going to be
10 subject to those limitations because the actual transaction
11 that they entered into was a fraud on them, designed by Mr.
12 Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and the Highland team.

13 Q All right. Let's talk about your understanding, the
14 Debtor's understanding of the factual background to
15 HarbourVest's claim. What is your understanding of the
16 investment that HarbourVest made?

17 A Well, HarbourVest made an investment in the Highland CLO
18 business. The Highland CLO business was -- was Acis. And
19 effectively, the business had been separated, but in name
20 only. Acis was just a shell, with a few partners --
21 obviously, Mr. Terry as well -- but it was all Highland
22 personnel doing all the work.

23 And what they were trying to do with Acis was, in essence,
24 resuscitate a business that had been in a bit of a decline
25 from its pre-crisis heyday.

1 They were looking to take additional outside capital.

2 They would -- they would pay down or take money out of the
3 transaction, Highland would, or ultimately Mr. Dondero, and
4 they would -- they would seek to invest in Acis CLOs,
5 Highland's 1.0 CLOs. And then with respect to the Acis CLOs,
6 and potentially new CLOs, but with the Acis CLOs, they'd seek
7 to reset those and capture what they thought would be an
8 opportunity in the market to -- to really use the assets that
9 were there, not have to gather assets in the warehouse but be
10 able to use those assets to reset them to market prices for
11 the liabilities and then make money on the equity.

12 Q Do you have an understanding --

13 A Then --

14 Q I'm sorry. Go ahead.

15 A Why don't I continue? So, the transaction, they found
16 HarbourVest as a potential investor, and the basis of the
17 transaction was that they would make an investment into Acis.

18 Shortly before the transaction, and while they were doing
19 diligence, Mr. Terry received his arbitration award. I
20 believe that was in October of 2017. The transaction with
21 HarbourVest closed in mid- to late November of 2017. But Mr.
22 Terry was not an integral part. Indeed, he wasn't going to be
23 a key man. He had been long gone from Highland by that time.

24 What the -- I think you asked me originally what the basis
25 of their claim was. The transaction went forward, and the

1 basis of their claim is that they really were never -- nothing
2 was disclosed to them about the nature of the dispute with Mr.
3 Terry other than in the highest-level terms; the animosity
4 with respect to which that dispute was held by Highland and
5 potentially Mr. Terry; and really, how those costs would be
6 borne and risks be borne by the investment that they were
7 making.

8 That was, in essence, the transaction and the high-level
9 view of their claim.

10 Q Okay. Just a few very specific facts. Do you have an
11 understanding as to how much HarbourVest invested and what
12 they got in exchange for that investment?

13 A Yeah. HarbourVest invested in a couple tranches, and I
14 forget the exact dates, but approximately \$75 million
15 originally, and then they added another five. Some
16 distributions were made in the first half of 2018, putting
17 their net investment in the mid-seventies on the investment,
18 which now is worth about 22-1/2 million bucks.

19 Q And what percentage interest in HCLOF did HarbourVest
20 acquire, to the best of your knowledge?

21 A They have 49.98 percent of HCLOF. HCLOF, just to refresh
22 -- the Court is, I think, well aware of this, but to refresh,
23 is a Guernsey entity. Not -- not atypical for structures of
24 this type to use offshore jurisdictions and sell the
25 securities under -- at least to U.S. -- can't sell them to

Seery - Direct

31

1 U.S. investors unless they qualify, and these are sold under
2 Reg S to -- to investors that otherwise qualify. And
3 HarbourVest was investing in that transaction through the
4 Guernsey structure.

5 Q And do you have an understanding as to who owned the 50-
6 plus percent of HCLOF that HarbourVest was not going to
7 acquire?

8 A Yeah. There's -- you can tell by the name. HCLOF is
9 Highland CLO Funding. This is a Highland vehicle. So
10 Highland owned and controlled the vehicle. The DAF, which is
11 -- which is Dondero-controlled trusts, have the -- 49 percent.
12 Highland has, I believe, around .63-65 percent directly. And
13 then Highland employees at the time who were involved in the
14 business owned another small percentage.

15 So the majority was going to be controlled by Highland
16 through its control of DAF and its control of the employees
17 that worked for it. HarbourVest would be a minority investor.

18 Q Okay. And I believe you testified that the investment was
19 made in mid-November; is that right?

20 A That's correct. I think it was the 15th, may have been
21 the 17th of November.

22 Q And do you recall when in October the Terry arbitration
23 award was rendered?

24 A It was about a month before. I think it was right around
25 the 20th, the 17th to the 20th. I may be slightly wrong on

001033

1 each of those dates.

2 Q Okay. What is your understanding as to what happened
3 after the issuance of the award that is the basis or at least
4 one of the bases for HarbourVest's claim?

5 A I don't think there's -- I don't think there's any
6 dispute. And there certainly are judicial findings. Dondero
7 and Highland went about stripping Acis of all of its assets.
8 So, remember that Acis is not a separate standalone company,
9 in any event. It's controlled and dominated completely by
10 Highland at the time. But it did have contracts. And those
11 contracts had value.

12 So the first idea was to strip out the management contract
13 and put it into a separate vehicle, which we called HCF
14 Advisor, which Highland still owns. The second piece was to
15 strip out some valuable assets, the risk retention piece,
16 which was a loan that in essence was equity that Highland had
17 put into Acis but structured as a loan, as many of the
18 transactions we'll see down the road are, in order to deal
19 with some -- avoid taxes in any way possible. And that
20 structure, that value moved value out of Acis for the express
21 purpose of trying to run, in essence, the Highland business
22 back in Highland.

23 Remember, as I said, Acis is just a Highland business
24 moved to a separate shell. When Mr. Terry got his arbitration
25 award against Acis and was seeking to enforce it, it was

1 pretty straightforward, let's take all the assets -- Dondero
2 scheme -- let's take all the assets and move them back into
3 Highland so Terry can't get anything.

4 Q And how does that scheme relate to the HarbourVest claim,
5 to the best of your knowledge?

6 A Well, HarbourVest -- HarbourVest's position is that they
7 invested in Acis and -- and whether Acis was called Acis or
8 called Highland, it doesn't really matter; there were valuable
9 assets in the -- in the entity that they were going to be
10 investing in through the equity in these CLOs and some of the
11 debt securities in those CLOs.

12 And then the stripping out and the fraudulent conveyances
13 out of Acis caused them damages because that's what left the
14 damage to Mr. Terry.

15 The quick math on Acis, by the way, is Acis has probably
16 lost, total damages, 175 million bucks. And that's pretty
17 easy. DAF lost 50. HarbourVest lost 50. Fifteen million of
18 fees charged to HCLOF. Another five million of fees, at
19 least, incurred by Mr. Terry. Ten million that went to Mr.
20 Terry, 15 to Highland fees, another five, plus Mr. Terry's
21 settlement in this case, over eight million bucks.

22 So HarbourVest's position, which, on a factual basis, you
23 know, is problematic for the estate, is, wait a second, we
24 invested in this vehicle with Highland. That was supposed to
25 invest in Highland CLOs. They were called Acis, but they were

1 Highland CLOs. And then you went about causing tremendous
2 damage to that vehicle that we ultimately were investing in,
3 and then charge us for the pleasure.

4 Q You used the phrase earlier "OM," I believe.

5 A Offering memorandum.

6 Q Offering memorandum? Can you just explain to the Court
7 your understanding of what an offering memorandum is?

8 A Typically, under U.S. law, and foreign jurisdictions have
9 similar laws, you have to have a document that explains the
10 securities that you're selling. And it goes into extreme
11 detail about the securities and the risks related to those
12 securities.

13 And the idea is not to have a document that tells you
14 whether it's a good investment or a bad investment, but it's a
15 document that discloses to the potential investor all of the
16 risks with respect to that security or related to the
17 investment over the duration of the security. It doesn't
18 predict the future, but it's supposed to make sure that it
19 gives you a very clean view of the past and a very clean view
20 of what the facts from the past are and how they would
21 implicate the future of the investment.

22 Q And in the course of its diligence, did the Debtor have an
23 opportunity to review the offering memorandum in the context
24 of the claims that were being asserted by HarbourVest?

25 A Oh, absolutely. It was originally effectively -- it's an

Seery - Direct

35

1 HCLOF offering memorandum. But as I said, HCLOF was managed
2 and controlled by Highland, and Highland originally prepared
3 it. And then, of course, in connection with -- with this
4 dispute and these claims, we reviewed it, both myself and my
5 legal team.

6 Q All right.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the offering memorandum is
8 on the Debtor's exhibit list, and I think this is an
9 appropriate time to move into evidence Debtor's Exhibits A
10 through EE, all of which appear at Docket No. 1732.

11 THE COURT: 1732?

12 MR. MORRIS: It's the Debtor's Second Amended Witness
13 and Exhibit List.

14 THE COURT: All right. Any objection to admission of
15 A through EE?

16 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper. No objection, Your
17 Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. --

19 MR. MORRIS: May I proceed?

20 THE COURT: Yeah. Mr. Wilson, did you want to
21 confirm no objection?

22 (Echoing.)

23 THE COURT: All right. Hearing no objection,
24 Debtor's A through EE are admitted.

25 (Debtor's Exhibits A through EE are received into

001037

Seery - Direct

36

1 evidence.)

2 THE COURT: Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

3 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. The offering
4 memorandum itself is one of the documents that we filed under
5 seal, and we did so at the request of counsel to HCLOF. But
6 HCLOF has consented to our sharing up on the screen certain
7 very limited provisions of the document, without waiving the
8 request that the agreement otherwise be maintained under seal.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. MORRIS: So may I proceed on that basis, Your
11 Honor?

12 THE COURT: You may. Uh-huh.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Ms. Canty, can you please put up
14 on the screen Demonstrative Exhibit #1? Okay. Can we just --
15 is there a way to just expand that just a bit, Ms. Canty?
16 Thank you very much. And if we could just scroll it up?
17 Thank you very much. Perfect.

18 Okay. So, Your Honor, this, as the footnote says, is an
19 excerpt from the offering memorandum that can be found at
20 Debtor's Exhibit AA. Double A. And this particular portion
21 of the offering memorandum is at Page 35.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Mr. Seery, have you seen this portion of the offering
25 memorandum before?

001038

Seery - Direct

37

1 A Yes, I have. But before I continue, I just -- I should
2 have checked. Are you able to hear me clearly? Am I speaking
3 too quickly or am I cutting out? I just want to make sure.
4 I'm using a different set of audio today.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

7 THE COURT: I hear you very well.

8 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

9 THE COURT: So I think we're good right now. Thank
10 you.

11 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Thank you, Your Honor. I was
12 just checking.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 THE WITNESS: In response to your question, Mr.
15 Morris, yes, I have seen this before.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Okay. And can you -- did you form a view in doing the due
18 diligence as to the adequacy of this disclosure?

19 A Yes, I did.

20 Q Can you share your -- or share with Judge Jernigan the
21 Debtor's view as to the adequacy of this disclosure concerning
22 the litigation between Highland and Acis?

23 A With respect to the litigation between Highland and Acis,
24 or, really, between Acis, Highland, and Highland's principals
25 and Acis's principal, totally inadequate. The disclosure here

001039

1 is very high-level. And if there were no other litigation
2 going on, it might serve to suffice. It basically says, In
3 our business, because we invest in distressed loans, there's a
4 lot of litigation around distressed investments, and that's
5 what we have. And then it says, We've talked with the
6 investor about other things and we're -- we think that's
7 enough.

8 Q Is there anything in this portion or anywhere in the
9 offering memorandum that you're aware of that disclosed to
10 HarbourVest that in the weeks leading up to the investment
11 Highland was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets away
12 from Acis?

13 A No. And I apologize, because I think it's -- I've
14 conflated two provisions. This one only deals with the very
15 high-level nature of the business. It doesn't give any
16 indication that there's any material litigation going on
17 elsewhere with respect to Acis.

18 I believe there's another provision that says, We -- we
19 have talked to -- oh, here -- I'm sorry. It is here.
20 Shareholders have had an opportunity to discuss with Highland
21 to their satisfaction all litigation matters against Highland
22 and its affiliates unrelated to its distressed business.

23 That, in my opinion, is wholly inadequate.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: And let's put up -- actually, let's just

Seery - Direct

39

1 move on.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Let's go to the settlement itself.

4 MR. MORRIS: Can we put back up Demonstrative Exhibit
5 #3?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, can you see that?

8 A Yes, I can.

9 Q Does this generally describe the net economic recovery of
10 the HarbourVest settlement based on estimated recoveries for
11 general unsecured creditors as of November 2020?

12 A As of November 2020, it does. And you alluded to this in
13 your opening, but to be clear, the numbers have shifted.
14 Costs have increased. The -- so the -- effectively, the
15 numerator, in terms of distributable value that we estimate,
16 is lower. And settlements, the denominator, have also
17 increased. So the claims against the estate that have been
18 recognized have increased. And that, that probably takes it
19 down closer, in our view, to about seventy cents distribution,
20 a number closer to nine to ten million, maybe a little bit
21 less.

22 However, there's also some additional value that we -- we
23 believe we will recover directly. There are north of \$150
24 million of intercompany notes owed by Dondero entities to
25 Highland. A number of those notes are demand notes, and we've

001041

1 already made demand. We'll be initiating actions next week.
2 So those are -- those value, we believe, we'll recover
3 directly from Mr. Dondero and from related entities.

4 To the extent those related entities don't have value, we
5 feel very strongly about our ability to pierce the veil and
6 reach in to Mr. Dondero. And then his assets, either his
7 personal assets or the assets that he claims are in trusts.

8 In addition, there are a significant amount of notes that
9 were extended in two -- I believe around 2017, for no
10 consideration. Those notes were demand notes, I believe, and
11 then extended it 30 years. So they have 2047 maturities.
12 Those were probably going to have to be subject to fraudulent
13 conveyance type actions or -- or some sort of sale at a very
14 discounted value because third parties wouldn't want long-
15 dated notes with Mr. Dondero as the counterparty for very much
16 money.

17 Those -- they defaulted on some of those parties, so we
18 effectively turned them into demand notes. We've accelerated,
19 and we'll be bringing actions against those entities next week
20 as well.

21 So I think (garbled) have come up, so I apologize. One
22 way of saying I think the sixteen and a half is a bit high
23 right now, based upon what we know, but the value is going to
24 be higher than our estimate a couple of weeks ago because we
25 do believe we'll be able to recover on the notes.

1 One additional caveat, just to be fully transparent here.
2 This summary with the 16.8 doesn't include the subordinated
3 piece of this -- of this claim and our resolution. That --
4 recovery of that piece will be dependent upon the success of
5 litigations.

6 In order for the subordinated piece to get paid, all
7 general unsecured claims in Class -- Classes 7 and 8 will have
8 to be paid in full. And then -- and then the subordinated
9 class in Class 9, which we believe UBS will have a piece of,
10 and HarbourVest will have a piece of by this settlement, those
11 will be able to recover, and those will be based upon other
12 claims of action against -- primarily against related parties.

13 Q And then that last point, is that what's reflected in
14 Footnote 3 on this page?

15 A That's correct, yes.

16 Q Okay. And just for the record, there's a reduction in
17 value of \$22-1/2 million. Do you see that?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And can you just explain to the Court what that is and how
20 that value was arrived at?

21 A Yes. I may be getting slightly ahead of you, Mr. Morris.
22 But to give the Court a reflection of the transaction -- and
23 we can go into the details in a moment -- ultimately, the
24 transaction we structured we think is very fair both
25 economically to the Debtor, but there -- there is some

1 complexity to it to satisfy some of HarbourVest's concerns
2 that they be able to effectively rescind the transaction, at
3 least from an optical perspective. Value was important, but
4 optics were as well. The twenty-two and a half is the current
5 -- actually, the November value of HCL -- the HarbourVest
6 interests in HCLOF. And that's based upon Highland's
7 evaluation of those interests.

8 So we do believe that that is a fair value as of that
9 date. It has not gone down. It hasn't gone up explosively,
10 either, but it hasn't gone down. We think that's good, real
11 value. That value is in the Acis CLOs, the equity in those
12 CLOs, which is 2 through 6, that we -- we will be working with
13 the HCLOF folks to get Mr. Terry to monetize those assets and
14 those longer-dated CLOs.

15 In addition, I think it's 85 percent of the equity in Acis
16 7 -- Acis 7 is managed by Highland -- that is also beyond its
17 reinvestment period. And in talking to the directors -- and
18 they're new directors, and I'll get to that in a minute, for
19 HCLOF -- they'll seek to push Highland, which is the
20 reorganized Highland, to monetize that asset, with due regard
21 to fair value.

22 In addition, Harbour -- HCLOF owned a significant amount
23 of the preferred or equity pieces, if you will, in the
24 Highland CLO, 1.0 CLOs. As we've talked about, those are not
25 really CLOs. Those are effectively closed-end funds with

1 illiquid assets, primarily illiquid assets in them. We've had
2 some dispute in front of the Court about selling the liquid
3 assets in them, which we can go into it another time. Those
4 are being liquidated in the market at fair value.

5 But HCLOF also is a significant holder of those preferred
6 shares, and those directors would -- have indicated to me that
7 they would like to see those interests also monetized.

8 Q All right. Let's shift gears for a moment to talk about
9 the diligence that the Debtor did before entering into this
10 agreement. Can you just describe for the Court generally the
11 diligence that was undertaken at your direction?

12 A Well, when we first received the reply to our objection,
13 we dug into that reply and the specifics in it very
14 aggressively. So we reviewed all of the underlying documents
15 related to the original transaction. We discussed with
16 counsel the legal basis for the HarbourVest claims. We
17 interviewed our own HCMLP employees who were involved in the
18 transaction and tested their recollection, specifically around
19 who dealt with HarbourVest, who had the discussions with
20 HarbourVest, what was disclosed to HarbourVest with respect to
21 the Terry dispute and the Acis litigation.

22 We also had done, as I think the Court is well aware from
23 prior 9019 testimony, extensive work around the transfers and
24 the issues related to Acis. So we were familiar with their
25 impact on HCLOF.

Seery - Direct

44

1 We also did extensive work valuing the remaining HCLOF
2 interests to get a good feel of not only how much HarbourVest
3 originally invested, but how much they actually lost in this
4 transaction. And as I said, their original investment was
5 around, in total, in two tranches, about \$80 million, of which
6 they got about \$5 million back, and they've lost \$22 million.
7 So it -- I mean, remaining with \$22 million. So they've lost,
8 you know, in excess of \$50 million.

9 Q Do you recall whether the Debtor reviewed and analyzed all
10 of the documents that were cited in HarbourVest's response to
11 the Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim?

12 A Yeah. I think -- I forget, to be honest, which -- exactly
13 what documents were in there. But we went through their
14 objection with a fine-toothed comb, not only with respect to
15 the issues related to the Acis case, but also their references
16 to Guernsey law, other U.S. law, any of the documents between
17 the parties. And obviously, as I mentioned before, the
18 offering memorandum.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I would just note for the
20 record that Debtor's Exhibits I through X are all of the
21 documents that are cited in HarbourVest's response to the
22 Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim, and
23 those are the documents that Mr. Seery just referred to.

24 THE COURT: All right.

25 MR. MORRIS: Just, they're in evidence now, and I

001046

Seery - Direct

45

1 just wanted the Court to understand why they're in evidence.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. MORRIS: You're welcome.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Let's talk about the Debtor and whether or not it had or
6 has any viable defenses. Did the Debtor form any views as to
7 whether or not it had any defenses to the HarbourVest claims?

8 A Yes, we did.

9 Q Can you describe for the Court the defenses that were
10 reviewed and analyzed by the Debtor?

11 A Yeah. I think we -- we had very significant defenses.
12 So, first and foremost, with respect to the original proof of
13 claim, as I mentioned earlier, it alluded to the expenses and
14 the overcharge. And I think with respect to the 15 million of
15 fees that were charged to HCLOF by Highland, we didn't have a
16 lot of defenses to that claim.

17 It's pretty clear, by any fair view of the Acis case, that
18 HCLOF, as the investor in the Acis CLOs and the Highland CLOs,
19 had no real responsibility for fighting with Acis and Josh
20 Terry and shouldn't have been charged those fees. I don't --
21 I don't think there's a legitimate investor that would
22 actually think that that was an appropriate amount to be
23 charged to a fund.

24 However, the claim was not as broad -- the proof of claim
25 was not as fulsome in terms of discussing and only vaguely

001047

1 referred to other damages. So we did -- we did, as a
2 threshold matter, think about whether we could argue that it
3 was time-barred because they had not met their obligations to
4 fully disclose under the proof of claim.

5 Secondly, we considered the defenses to the overall claim
6 of fraudulent inducement. Our perspective was that if we
7 could stop the claim of fraudulent inducement, the damages
8 would likely be limited to the 15 and maybe some -- some other
9 damages. With respect to the 15, again, the problem that we
10 had when we got past -- past motions for summary judgment is
11 the factual predicate for our defense was going to be that we
12 divulged these things to HarbourVest and that they did not
13 reasonably -- it was -- reasonably rely on some failure to
14 divulge because they're a sophisticated investor.

15 The problem with that defense is that our witnesses, which
16 really would have primarily been Mr. Dondero and Mr.
17 Ellington, and one other employee who runs the CLO business,
18 Mr. Covitz, would not be pretty good. They've been -- two of
19 them have been in front of this Court and they're not viewed
20 favorably and their testimony would be challenged and
21 potentially suspect.

22 So that gave us a real focus on trying to make sure that
23 we could, if we had to litigate, that we would litigate around
24 the fraudulent inducement.

25 As I said, reasonable reliance, what was disclosed, lack

1 of digging into the public record, because you don't have to
2 go far on Google to find "fraud" within two words of
3 "Highland," and the tremendous, you know, litigious nature of
4 Highland. You know, even at that point, when this investment
5 was made, aside from Mr. Terry's arbitration, which by that
6 point, at least by the time (inaudible) was public, there was,
7 you know, significant public disclosure around the Credit
8 Strat and the litigation, the Crusader litigation, the UBS
9 litigation, the, gosh knows, the Daugherty litigation.

10 So our defense was going to be that you should have
11 figured this out, you're a sophisticated investor, and you
12 should have been able to figure out that there was significant
13 risk that, with respect to Mr. Terry, that Mr. Dondero would
14 not stop litigating and that those costs would put significant
15 risk on the investment.

16 The problem with that, as I mentioned earlier, is that the
17 OM is wholly deficient. If you have a typical risk factor in
18 the offering memorandum, you would have disclosed that there
19 was a litigation with Mr. Terry, a former partner in the
20 business, and that the Debtor had no intention of settling it.
21 There was no intention of settling. That litigation would go
22 on. It could go on for years and it could result in
23 bankruptcy or attachments and other risks to the business, and
24 that the investor should be fully aware that the Offeror does
25 not intend to be involved in any -- or the manager, in any

1 settlement with Mr. Terry, and the fact it undermined the
2 investment. That wasn't there.

3 But that was our preliminary focus, to try to stop fraud
4 in the inducement. And then we -- we had specific facts
5 related to that. You know, once they knew about the
6 bankruptcy in HarbourVest of -- I'm sorry, of Acis,
7 HarbourVest made a second funding, which was there was a -- it
8 was an initial \$75 million draw, and then a second, I believe,
9 about a \$5 million draw, which was in -- I believe in
10 February. And they made it without -- without objection, and
11 that was after the commencement of the bankruptcy.

12 In addition, they were -- they were active in the
13 bankruptcy, so the -- some of the things that happened in the
14 bankruptcy, there were many opportunities to settle that case,
15 from our examination, all of which were turned down to -- by
16 Mr. Dondero. But you don't see HarbourVest pounding the table
17 to settle, either, either with respect to the Oaktree
18 transaction or any other transaction.

19 Now, HarbourVest's defense to that is, well, we were
20 taking advice and all of our information from Highland, and we
21 were getting that information directly from senior folks at
22 Highland why -- what the value was and why we shouldn't do
23 those things. We thought that that would mitigate some of the
24 arguments that -- some of the damages that we might have, I'm
25 sorry, if we -- if we lost.

1 But the focus at that point, you know, our legal strategy,
2 was can we stop HarbourVest at the very forefront to say,
3 You've got to come into the factual realm and get out of the
4 fraud in the inducement realm. And then the defenses and the
5 exculpations and the liability limitations in the documents
6 would also come into play.

7 So that -- those are some of the defenses that we focused
8 on and our analytical thinking around them.

9 Q So, if the Debtor had viable defenses, why is it settling?

10 A Well, this is a significant claim. And we -- we looked at
11 it with respect to both the impact on the case, but, really,
12 the merits of the claim.

13 As I said, there's really little dispute that the legal
14 fees should not have been charged to HarbourVest. We think
15 based upon the testimony in Acis, the suspect credibility of
16 those who would have been our witnesses, and the experience in
17 Acis that the Court has had in terms of the completely hell-
18 bent on litigation, it would be hard for anyone to justifiably
19 defend those fees being charged. So, as an initial matter, we
20 had exposure there.

21 In addition, if HarbourVest got by our defense of -- was
22 able, for example, to claim fraud in the inducement, then we
23 were open to significant damages.

24 We really didn't put much value, frankly, on the RICO part
25 of it. We think that that's waved around often to show treble

1 damages. Although in this case certainly somebody could lay
2 out the predicate acts and put forth a RICO-type argument, we
3 just didn't think that that had real merit in this commercial
4 dispute, even with a fraud claim.

5 But even without the trebling of the damages, there's no
6 dispute that HarbourVest lost more than \$50 million in this
7 investment. You know, we -- we thought about that risk as
8 well.

9 In addition, because the case would really be fact-based,
10 even if we had a high degree of confidence based upon our
11 discussions with our employees and the factual testimony, it
12 was going to be expensive to litigate this case, and time-
13 consuming.

14 And so we looked at the economic value, the potential
15 risks, and the actual value that we were giving up, and found
16 this to be an extremely, extremely reasonable settlement.

17 Importantly, and I think what drove it, you -- one of --
18 one of the things that drove it is another one of our defenses
19 on why, notwithstanding their -- what they held out as
20 meritorious claims, I don't think HarbourVest really wanted to
21 publicly litigate this claim. And we were aggressive in our
22 discussions with HarbourVest of how we would litigate it,
23 which would be quite publicly.

24 Now, that may or may not be fair, but that does put risk
25 on the counterparty. And so I think that helped drive the

1 settlement.

2 In addition, the structure of the settlement we think is
3 extremely favorable to the Debtor and to the estate because,
4 rather than taking the full claim and putting it into a senior
5 unsecured position, we have bifurcated it. We did think about
6 whether this was a claim that could be subordinated under 510.
7 There won't be any arguments, I would be surprised if there's
8 arguments today that we didn't actually give to the Highland
9 employees who have given them to Mr. Dondero's respective
10 counsel.

11 We did structure it in a way that we thought gave
12 HarbourVest the opportunity to effectively claim a rescission,
13 even though that's not really what it is, and then be able to
14 claim that their recovery is based on the bankruptcy, which it
15 is, but not really dilute all the other stakeholders in the
16 case.

17 (Pause.)

18 THE COURT: Mr. Morris? Anything else?

19 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Now can you --

23 MR. MORRIS: I got cut off from Mr. Seery for a
24 moment.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

Seery - Direct

52

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Okay. I appreciate that. Are you done giving the
3 Debtor's basis for entering into this settlement, Mr. Seery,
4 if you can hear me?

5 A I think so, but I think as the Court has probably seen, I
6 can go on.

7 Q Yes.

8 A So I will try to be -- I'll try to be more concise. But
9 this was a -- this was a difficult settlement. We felt good
10 about our defenses. Felt that we could -- we could try them.
11 But it would be extremely expensive, time-consuming, and there
12 would be a lot of risk. And settling at a level which we
13 believe is actually below the damages that were clearly caused
14 only by the fees was a -- was a -- is a -- is a very
15 reasonable settlement.

16 Q Okay. Let's just talk about the process by which we got
17 to the settlement. Do you recall generally when the
18 settlement negotiations have -- were commenced?

19 A I believe it was -- was late summer, early -- early fall.

20 Q Okay. Before I move on, I just want to go back to the
21 Acis matter that you were talking about, one last issue. Do
22 you know how, if at all, the injunction that was entered in
23 the Acis bankruptcy impacted or related to the HarbourVest
24 claims?

25 A Yeah. I -- yes, I do. And I believe it -- it did. I

001054

1 think there's an argument, and we analyzed it thoroughly, that
2 the injunction effectively caused a lot of the damages.
3 Because if you look at the values of the equity that
4 HarbourVest had, the -- and HCLOF had in the CLOs, it went
5 down dramatically after the Trustee in the Acis case took over
6 and then subsequently, when the case was reorganized and Mr.
7 Terry took over, you know, with Brigade as the sub-advisor.

8 Now, that would -- you know, we would -- we could
9 certainly attempt to throw, in our defense, the causation at
10 Mr. Terry's feet or at Mr. Phelan's feet. HarbourVest's
11 retort is that none of this would have occurred but for the
12 burn-it-down litigation that Mr. Dondero engaged in with
13 Highland.

14 In addition, in Mr. Terry's defense, you know, he did try
15 multiple times with HCLOF, tried to petition, if you will, the
16 HCLOF entity to -- and directors, former directors, to reset
17 the CLOs to make them more economically viable, based upon the
18 current level of asset returns versus the debt costs in the
19 CLOs. And that was rejected by the HCLOF and the Debtor as
20 the controlling party of HCLOF. So, we thought about those
21 risks.

22 You know, similarly, the economic values in Acis 7 went
23 down pretty significantly from that date as well. So I think
24 there's -- there are some defenses, but that's really Mr.
25 Terry's issue, not our issue. So we thought about those

1 issues, we analyzed them, and we certainly did all the work
2 around month-to-month reductions in NAVs and how different
3 events in the Acis case might have -- might have caused those
4 and was that some sort of break from the original
5 transgression that HarbourVest claims, which was the
6 fraudulent inducement.

7 Q Do you recall that in November HarbourVest's motion under
8 3018 was scheduled to be heard?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And can you just tell the Court your understanding of what
11 the 3018 motion was about?

12 A Well, the 3018 motion was going to be on voting. And we
13 took the view that it really was not -- it shouldn't have been
14 that big an issue and HarbourVest should have been content
15 with just taking their actual losses of roughly a \$50-\$60
16 million claim for voting purposes and then we would move on.

17 HarbourVest was very insistent that they have a \$300
18 million claim, because they took the position -- and with
19 extensive documentation; not only the pleadings they filed,
20 but also detailed decks that were prepared by their counsel,
21 which they had presented to us on the merits of their claim --
22 that they were going to litigate for -- the 3018 and for the
23 full \$300 million value.

24 And that became the genesis, if you will, of the
25 negotiations to settle.

1 So, we started talking about the 3018. It was very
2 contentious. My apologies to Ms. Weisgerber and her counsel,
3 her partners, because it was a significant and contentious
4 negotiating call. But the reasons for that I think were that
5 -- their insistence on litigating the 3018 and our view that
6 this was just, you know, another -- another of a series of
7 delays and costs in this case that we really were hoping to
8 avoid.

9 That led to Mr. Pugatch and I stepping away from counsel,
10 no offense to counsel, you know, ours and his, to begin
11 negotiations around the potential for a settlement. First, it
12 started with a 3018, and then, you know, argued that we would,
13 if we got past the 3018, we were going to litigate this,
14 because we effectively had -- thought we could get everyone
15 else done at -- in and around that time. And I think we were
16 also probably a little bit optimistic about UBS at that time
17 and the mediation, which subsequently we have settled. But
18 that was the genesis of those settlements.

19 Q And how did the structure, how did the Debtor and
20 HarbourVest derive at the structure whereby there is a general
21 unsecured claim, there is a subordinated piece, and there's
22 the takeback of the HCLOF interest?

23 A Well, as I outlined, we -- we aggressively set forth our
24 various defenses. Their position was that they -- they should
25 never have been in this transaction before. And they --

1 HarbourVest is, in essence, a fund of funds, and they have
2 investors, and it certainly wouldn't be their, I'm sure, the
3 best-performing asset in their portfolio, to have made this
4 investment and lost \$50 million over this period of time. So
5 they felt strongly that they should never have been in this
6 investment, and but for the failure to disclose and the
7 improper disclosures, they would not have been in this
8 investment.

9 So, optically, getting out of it was important to them,
10 and that led to our idea and construction of a subordinated
11 claim and the transfer of the HCLOF interests to the estate.

12 Importantly, the HCLOF interests, as I mentioned, are --
13 the investments are in the Acis CLOs controlled by Acis and
14 Mr. Terry. The reorganized Acis. As well as the 1.0 CLOs and
15 the Acis 7.

16 So we were keenly focused on, if we were going to get that
17 interest, would we then have the majority control in HCLOF,
18 which we will, and would we be able to drive the recoveries,
19 as opposed to what Highland typically does in these
20 investments is use other people's money, drive down the value,
21 and then try to buy back the interest on the cheap.

22 Q Just in terms of timing, because I think there was a
23 suggestion in one of the openings that there was something
24 untoward about the timing here: At the time the liquidation
25 analysis was prepared on November 24th, had the Debtor reached

1 any agreement in principle with HarbourVest?

2 A If we had, it would have been reflected, so I don't -- I
3 don't think we were agreed by then. I don't recall the
4 specific dates, but if we had, it would have -- it would have
5 been reflected.

6 Q If I can refresh your recollection that the motion was
7 filed on December 24th, does that help form your understanding
8 or refresh your recollection that there was no agreement in
9 principle on November 24th?

10 A Yeah. Well, I'm quite sure there was no agreement in
11 principle or we would have reflected it minimally by a
12 footnote. There's -- there's no chance. It's a material
13 reduction in the claims pool that we were previously telling
14 people that, at least for purposes of distribution, like UBS
15 and a couple others we said we thought we would get to zero
16 on. So we didn't calculate in that amount. So I'm quite sure
17 we didn't have a deal when we filed the disclosure statement.

18 In terms of the timing, anyone who's done this business
19 for any degree of time knows that the crucible of bankruptcy
20 brings people to the settlement when they see something
21 happening in the case, and not before. I think HarbourVest
22 looked at our -- this is my supposition -- HarbourVest looked
23 at our plan, our ability to get this done, our settlement with
24 Redeemer, our settlement with Mr. Terry and Acis, and saw that
25 this plan was coming together, and if they didn't think about

1 the settlement, they were going to think about not only the
2 risks that we laid forth for them with respect our defenses,
3 but also the opportunity to litigate with the Claimant Trustee
4 over a long period of time, which couldn't have been
5 particularly appetizing.

6 Q Can you describe for the Court the role played by the
7 independent board of Strand, the general partner of the
8 Debtor, in analyzing and participating in the approval
9 process?

10 A Yes. I think, as the Court is aware and I've testified
11 before, Mr. Russell Nelms and Mr. John Dubel are fellow
12 independent directors with me, appointed pursuant to the Court
13 order. They are kept abreast of every detail, and -- along
14 the way, not just in a summary form at the end. We have
15 reviewed and analyzed collectively each of the issues. Mr.
16 Dubel has extensive experience in these types of litigation
17 matters. Obviously, Mr. Nelms, from his -- both his practice
18 and his time on the bench, has a keen insight into how to
19 resolve and what the risks and benefits are from settling
20 litigation. So I consult them every step of the way.

21 Q And as part of this process, did the Debtor reach out to
22 the directors of HCLOF?

23 A Yes, we did. So, we reached out and we've had several
24 conversations on video chats with the directors. The
25 directors of HCLOF are two new gentlemen, Mr. Richard Boleat

Seery - Direct

59

1 and Mr. Dicky Burwood. They are extremely professional. They
2 are exceptionally well-informed. They are truly careful, and
3 I would say very experienced professional not only directors,
4 but experienced in -- in these matters, both in respect of
5 structured finance as well as these types of vehicles and
6 litigation.

7 They were appointed by the old directors, Scott and
8 Bestwick, and they have been in control. They have outside
9 counsel, which is King & Spalding in the U.S. They have
10 Guernsey counsel. They have accountants and professional
11 advisors, and are being, in my opinion, exceptionally careful.
12 I've got -- very quickly developed a lot of respect for them,
13 and we consulted with them on this settlement and how it would
14 work.

15 They've been very clear that they represent HCLOF and they
16 work for the benefit of the equity, whomever owns it, and
17 taking a view that they would like to see these assets
18 monetized swiftly, with due regard to value, for the benefit
19 of the equity.

20 Q And is it your understanding that the directors of HCLOF
21 approved of this transaction?

22 A They -- I don't know that their approval was required.
23 It's really -- there are a number of hoops to jump through
24 under the documentation, including opinion of outside counsel
25 that we received from WilmerHale in terms of the effectiveness

001061

1 of the transfer under the documents. We had a negotiation
2 with -- with those directors, and making sure that we did
3 everything correct -- correctly, excuse me -- with respect to
4 the requirements for the transfer under the documents. And
5 they've indicated their support and acknowledgement that we're
6 doing it correctly.

7 I don't know if it's fair to say they approved it. I'd
8 just have to go check the documents. But they certainly
9 support it. And I think they generally support our position
10 with respect to how to move forward with the assets.

11 Q I appreciate that. I guess I meant approval with a small
12 a and not a capital A.

13 You mentioned WilmerHale. Who do they represent in all of
14 this?

15 A WilmerHale is the Debtor's outside corporate counsel, in
16 particular with respect to the fund issues that we don't
17 handle in-house. We have significant support for fund issues
18 from the expertise of Mr. Surgent, who's been the CCO, and he
19 is also a lawyer, with respect to, you know, some of the
20 difficult fund issues that Highland has. But when we use
21 outside counsel, we use WilmerHale for that, and they've been
22 -- they've been exceptional.

23 Q Okay. Just the last two points that were made in Mr.
24 Dondero's objection, I believe. Did the Debtor overpay in
25 this settlement in order to gain the support of HarbourVest in

1 connection with its -- with the Debtor's attempt to get its
2 plan confirmed?

3 A Not in any way. My -- I believe the settlement is
4 extremely reasonable. As I testified, it's -- it's less than
5 the -- the actual value going out, depending on unless there's
6 successful litigation, and there well could be, is less than
7 on a pro forma basis the fees that were taken and charged to
8 HCLOF. We didn't do this for votes. We will have Class 2,
9 Class 7, Class 8, and Class 9. So I don't think that's a --
10 there's no vote purchasing, I think you called it. No, not at
11 all.

12 Q Yeah. Well, on that topic, I think the phrase that was
13 used was gerrymandering. Are you aware of the argument that's
14 been made that the subordinated claim was dropped in there in
15 order to gerrymander a positive vote for the impaired class of
16 Class 9, I believe?

17 A In a word, I would say that's preposterous. The -- as I
18 said, we have a number of classes that will vote for the plan.
19 The plan is -- the plan is a monetization plan. And if -- if
20 the creditors determine that they don't want to pursue this
21 plan, we'll go forward with another -- we'll try to get
22 another plan. We tried to have a grand bargain plan. We
23 tried to have a pot plan, as I've testified previously. I'm
24 quite certain that I've done more work on that than anyone
25 else, including Mr. Dondero and anybody who works for him.

Seery - Direct

62

1 And he hasn't been willing to do that.

2 This is a -- this is a plan that's come together. We
3 think it's going to be in the best interests of the estate.
4 That'll be confirmation next week. Or two weeks, I guess.
5 But I don't see how this is any way related -- this settlement
6 is not any way related to the voting on that -- on that -- on
7 that plan.

8 Q Just to put the finest point on it, is the Debtor relying
9 on Class 9 to be the impaired consenting class?

10 A No. I think -- I think what I've -- as I said, I believe
11 we already have the votes in Class -- I think it's 2 or 3, 7,
12 8, and -- and 9 will vote in favor as well. So that won't be
13 an issue.

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions
15 of Mr. Seery.

16 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. I'll ask
17 HarbourVest counsel first: Do you have any questions of Mr.
18 Seery?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

21 What about cross-examination? Mr. Dondero's counsel?

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q Mr. Seery, how are you doing today?

25 A I'm well, thank you.

001064

1 Q I'm John Wilson, and I represent Jim Dondero. I have a
2 few questions for you today.

3 Now, the HarbourVest proof of claims were filed on April
4 8th, 2020; is that your recollection?

5 A I believe that's correct. I don't recall the specific
6 date.

7 Q Okay. And do you know when you first became aware of the
8 HarbourVest claims?

9 A I believe it was early in the summer when we filed the
10 omnibus objection. It may have been in late spring, shortly
11 after that. I don't recall the specific date of the filing.

12 Q And before the time of the filing of the omnibus
13 objection, did Highland educate itself regarding the
14 HarbourVest proof of claims?

15 A I'm sorry, could you say that again? I didn't quite
16 understand it.

17 Q Before the omnibus objection was filed, did HarbourVest --
18 I'm sorry, did Highland educate itself on the HarbourVest
19 proof of claims?

20 A Not especially, no.

21 Q Okay. And -- but at some point, Highland did investigate
22 those proofs of claim, correct?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q And when would you -- when do you recall that that
25 investigation began?

1 A I don't recall the date, but the triggering event was
2 HarbourVest's response to our omnibus objection.

3 Q Okay. And that would have been filed September 11th of
4 2020?

5 A I'll take your representation. I don't -- I don't recall
6 the specific date.

7 Q Okay. And so when you began to investigate the
8 HarbourVest claims, what was your initial reaction?

9 A My initial reaction was that the -- the larger claims that
10 they were asserting -- the fraud in the inducement, the RICO
11 -- that those claims were, in my view, attorney-made and that
12 when we dug in and did the work, we saw that HarbourVest
13 clearly lost north of \$50 million on the investment. We had
14 just started to uncover the fee issue and saw the risk we had
15 there.

16 But I thought the bulk of those claims were attorney-made.
17 Clever, but attorney-made, as opposed to what I would think
18 are more legitimate. And so we started to develop our
19 defenses around that.

20 Q And was your initial reaction that the HarbourVest claims
21 were largely worthless?

22 A I think with respect to the claim around the fees, I
23 believed there was significant risk. With respect to the
24 other claims, I thought our defenses would make them
25 worthless, yes.

1 Q And did you ever represent to any party that the
2 HarbourVest claim was worth, at most, \$5 million?

3 A I think I represented often, including to HarbourVest,
4 that it was worth nothing. I don't recall if I specifically
5 said \$5 million. \$5 million would have been a nominal amount
6 to -- which is litigation costs. So it may -- it may have
7 been in my models that I put in that as a settlement amount,
8 but I -- I thought that there were valid and good defenses to
9 those larger claims.

10 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest was a large,
11 sophisticated investor, correct?

12 A Yes. I think they manage north of -- right around a
13 hundred billion dollars.

14 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest routinely structured
15 complex customized investments, correct?

16 A I believe that -- I don't know the intricate part of their
17 businesses, but as a fund of funds who does creative
18 investments, I think that they do do quite a bit of that.
19 This, I believe, was their first investment in the CLO space.

20 Q And it was not -- or I should say, you did not believe
21 that HarbourVest was simply a passive investor in HCLOF,
22 correct?

23 A I don't think that that's true, no.

24 Q You don't -- you don't believe that you denied their claim
25 to be a passive investor?

1 A Oh, I think -- I'm sure that in defense of their claims I
2 would argue that they were -- they were more than a passive
3 investor. But it was pretty clear when you look at the
4 structure of what they invested that there was an intent that
5 they be passive on their part. They didn't take a majority
6 interest.

7 In fact, Highland made it clear in the structure of the
8 deal that they couldn't -- it would be hard for them to get a
9 majority interest because Highland entities would control that
10 and Dondero-controlled entities or individuals would control
11 the majority.

12 I think that they -- they had hoped to be a passive
13 investor.

14 Q But was it not your position that HarbourVest was actually
15 an active, involved investor?

16 A I think our defense was going to be that they knew exactly
17 what was going on, that they participated, that they were
18 active, and that, indeed, that they were in and around some of
19 the subsequent issues in the Acis case.

20 Q And you understood that HarbourVest played a material role
21 in the various outcomes in the Acis bankruptcy case, correct?

22 A I don't believe that to be correct, no.

23 Q Have you ever made that representation to anyone before?

24 A Not -- not that I recall.

25 Q Well, do you recall giving statements to a reporter named

1 Syed Khaderi?

2 A I've never spoken to a reporter named Syed Khaderi in my
3 life.

4 Q Well, did you participate in the preparation of statements
5 to be given to Syed Khaderi?

6 A I've never heard of Syed Khaderi, nor have I participated
7 in any preparation of statements. I don't know who that is.

8 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm going to have Bryan
9 Assink put on the screen a document.

10 And Bryan, can you go to Page 7? Bottom of -- the top of
11 Page 7. Well, actually, before you do that, go to the very
12 top of the document.

13 BY MR. WILSON:

14 Q Now, Mr. Seery, are you familiar with Lucy Bannon?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And who is Lucy Bannon?

17 A She is the Highland public relations person.

18 MR. WILSON: Okay. Now go back to Page 7.

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q Now, do you -- do you see on your screen an email of
21 September 14th from Syed Khaderi that says, Hi, Lucy, how are
22 you?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Have you seen this email before?

25 A Not that I recall, no.

1 Q All right. It continues on that, I saw the filing on
2 Friday about HarbourVest claims against Highland for a CLO
3 investment, and I'm looking to put out a report tomorrow
4 morning London time. Ahead of that, I wanted to check if
5 Highland would like to comment on the matter.

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is -- the Debtor
7 respectfully objects. A, this document is not in evidence.
8 B, it's rank hearsay.

9 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

10 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I am attempting to
11 authenticate this document, but I'm using it in rebuttal to
12 the testimony that Mr. Seery just offered.

13 THE COURT: All right. I'll allow it. Overrule the
14 objection.

15 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. Now, if we -- and oh, that September 14th
18 date, that was three days after the September 11th date that
19 we discussed was the date that HarbourVest filed its response
20 to the omnibus objection, correct?

21 A Yes. If that's the date that they filed it, then I -- if
22 you're representing that, I concede that the 14th is three
23 days after the 11th.

24 Q All right. And if you go back to the first page of this,
25 it looks like, on the following day, Lucy Bannon sends an

1 email to you, and is that your email address,
2 jpseeryjr@gmail.com?

3 A That's correct, yes.

4 Q And do you recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon?

5 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I renew my objection that
6 this is hearsay. He's not rebutting anything that Mr. Seery
7 testified to. He testified that he'd never heard of the
8 gentleman at the bottom of the document. There's nothing in
9 this document that rebuts Mr. Seery's testimony at all.

10 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

11 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm not -- I'm not trying to rebut
12 his statement that he hadn't -- that he hadn't heard of Syed
13 Khaderi. My rebuttal is attempted to -- attempting to show
14 that he has made various statements that he denied.

15 THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. So, back to this exhibit, Mr. Seery. You
18 recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon on Tuesday,
19 September 15, 2020?

20 A Not specifically. But to be clear, I recall talking to
21 Lucy Bannon about the HCMLP dispute with HarbourVest.

22 Q Okay. And --

23 MR. WILSON: Bryan, can you go down to the next page?
24 Scroll down to where -- the James Seery email.

25 BY MR. WILSON:

1 Q Do you see this email on your screen that's dated
2 September 15, 2020 at 10:33 p.m.?

3 A Yes, I do.

4 Q And do you recall sending this email to Lucy?

5 A Not specifically, no.

6 Q Well, do you deny that you sent this email to Lucy?

7 A It appears to be my email.

8 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we would move to admit this
9 document into evidence as Dondero Exhibit Letter N.

10 THE COURT: Any objections?

11 MR. MORRIS: I would consent to the admission of Mr.
12 Seery's email, but the balance of it ought to be excluded as
13 hearsay.

14 THE COURT: What about that?

15 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I think that this
16 document -- and I'll get into this in a little more detail in
17 a second -- but I think this document is a combination of the
18 work product of Lucy Bannon and Mr. Seery in preparing a
19 response for the reporter who requested comment from Highland.

20 THE COURT: Okay. I --

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, um, --

22 THE COURT: Go ahead.

23 MR. MORRIS: I just -- I do question how they got
24 this document, but that's for another day. That's number one.
25 Number two, in addition to the hearsay argument, I just --

1 relevance grounds.

2 THE COURT: Okay. I'll allow the portion that is the
3 communication of Seery, that portion of Exhibit N. All right?

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. With due -- thank you, Your
5 Honor. With due respect, I -- to use that portion, I need to
6 refer to the portion below it, because he says, Good to submit
7 with your final edit/revisions. And so we need to know what
8 those final edit/revisions are, which are contained in the
9 email directly below that on the document that was four
10 minutes earlier in time.

11 THE COURT: All right. Fair enough. That'll be
12 allowed.

13 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

14 (James Dondero's Exhibit N is received into evidence as
15 specified.)

16 MR. WILSON: So, Bryan, now can you scroll to the
17 next page? Oh, actually, let's just -- let's just stop at the
18 top -- at the bottom of the page. What's this statement?

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q So, to be clear, Mr. Seery, when -- in response to Mr.
21 Khaderi's request for information and comment, you prepared
22 actually two responses, and one of those was a statement on
23 the record attributed to a spokesperson for HCMLP or something
24 along those lines. And then --

25 MR. WILSON: Can you scroll down to that next page?

1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q And this says -- I think part of this got cut off for some
3 reason, but it looks like the official statement is in
4 quotation marks. It says, "We dispute the allegations made in
5 the filing and believe the underlying claims are invalid and
6 will be found to be without merit. Our focus continues to be
7 treating all valid claims in a transparent, orderly, and
8 equitable manner, and vigorously disputing meritless in the
9 court. That focus will assure that HCMLP's reorganization
10 process -- progress is towards an efficient and equitable
11 resolution."

12 And then below that there's another section of this email
13 that says, Background/Clarification, Not for Attribution. And
14 do you know the purpose of this second section of the
15 response?

16 A Do I know the purpose of that? Yes.

17 Q And what would that purpose be?

18 A Ms. Bannon was speaking on background to reporters. As I
19 said earlier, I've -- I never heard of the gentleman from
20 London. If he's at the bottom of the email, I didn't pay any
21 mind, never heard of him. Nor have I heard it since. Ms.
22 Bannon didn't ever reference the specific person.

23 But she is the public relations person. So, as I
24 testified earlier, she does communicate with the press. And
25 as I previously testified when Mr. Morris questioned me, one

1 of our tactics and our defenses for HarbourVest was going to
2 be that we were going to be very public and aggressive about
3 the investment and it would have a negative impact or negative
4 perspective for viewers, in our opinion, about HarbourVest's
5 investment.

6 Q All right. Well, look with me in the middle of that
7 paragraph right after the closed parenthetical, where it says,
8 "But it's important to note the background of HarbourVest's
9 active and deep involvement in the investment of which it now
10 complains."

11 And so it was your position that HarbourVest had an active
12 and deep involvement in the investment, correct?

13 A No. I don't think that's correct. Ms. Bannon prepared
14 the statement, it was a litigation defense on background, and
15 that's our -- that was our position for this purpose. It was
16 not my view that they were active and deeply involved. They
17 were certainly involved. There's no doubt about it. But they
18 got all their information, in our estimation and our research,
19 from Highland.

20 Q But in any event, you would agree with me that four
21 minutes after receiving this email, you approved this
22 statement to go out to the reporter, correct?

23 A No, that's not correct. That's -- this portion is on
24 background. That statement doesn't go out. The previous
25 statement was the official statement. This is the background

1 discussion that she would have. So, no, she was not
2 authorized in any way whatsoever to send that out. She was
3 authorized to have conversations with those general facts.

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. Bryan, go to the top, or the
5 bottom of the page immediately preceding that. That's it.
6 Yes, that's it right there.

7 BY MR. WILSON:

8 Q Now, you'll see that this email from Lucy Bannon on
9 September 15, 2020 at 10:29 p.m. starts off, "Jim, let me know
10 what you think of the below. And, again, the first would be
11 on the record and the second will be sent for information
12 purposes to ensure accuracy, not for attribution."

13 So the intent was that this -- that this entire statement
14 be sent to the reporter, correct?

15 A I don't believe that's correct. I think when she goes on
16 background she doesn't send them a written doc. It's got to
17 be clear to the reporter, at least my understanding is that
18 what on background means -- I've been involved with this
19 before -- is that typically that's done orally. I don't know
20 if she's done it in a written statement before. I have never
21 seen that done in a written statement before. You give the
22 official statement and then you walk the reporter through your
23 other views on background. And you're not quoted. And it's
24 usually attributed to a source with knowledge.

25 Q Okay. We'll come back to that in a minute. The next

1 sentence after the one I just read to you --

2 MR. WILSON: Go back to where we were on the
3 background.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q Now, we just read you the sentence that starts with, "Then
6 it's important." The following sentence says, "HarbourVest
7 was not simply invested in HCLOF as an ignorant,
8 unsophisticated, passive investor, but was an active and
9 informed participant in the inception of its investment
10 through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings, and
11 HarbourVest played a material role in various outcomes related
12 to that case and its impact on HCLOF."

13 And is it -- did you not just tell me before we
14 investigated this document that HarbourVest did not play a
15 material role in the various outcomes of the Acis bankruptcy?

16 A I don't know exactly what I said, but I think that's
17 correct, after we'd done the research on it, yeah.

18 Q But you took the position in this email that you approved
19 to go out to a reporter that says that -- that HarbourVest was
20 an active and informed participant in the inception of -- of
21 its investment through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings
22 and played a material role in various outcomes related to that
23 case and its impact on HCLOF. Can we agree with that?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And then the final sentence of this paragraph says that,

1 We believe that neither the facts nor the law support
2 HarbourVest's, quote, We-were-too-lazy-to-know allegations.

3 Whose words were those, "We-were-too-lazy-to-know
4 allegations"?

5 A I don't recall. They may be mine. It's aggressive the
6 way I am, so that -- that may well be the case.

7 MR. WILSON: All right. Go -- go down to the next
8 page.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q And with respect your comment that that second paragraph
11 would not have gone to the reporter, look at this email in the
12 middle of the page from Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi, September
13 16, 2020, at 1:51 a.m. And --

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this I will object to as
15 hearsay. There is no witness here to testify to anything on
16 this document.

17 THE COURT: All right. How about that?

18 MR. WILSON: Well, it's -- well, scroll up just a
19 little bit. This email at the top of the page is three
20 minutes after the one in the middle of the page, where Lucy
21 Bannon is forwarding this to James Seery, saying, See below
22 for responses sent to *Creditflux*. Will follow up with the
23 story when it runs or with any other updates.

24 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, these --

25 MR. WILSON: So I think this --

1 MR. MORRIS: These documents don't appear on the
2 witness list. They're not being offered to impeach anything.
3 They're just -- he's taking discovery as we sit here.

4 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, in response, I'm simply
5 trying to rebut the statements that Mr. Seery made. In fact,
6 he told me just a minute ago that that second paragraph would
7 not have gone out to the reporter. However, this email from
8 Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi directly rebuts that statement.

9 THE COURT: But your whole purpose in this line of
10 questioning, with an undisclosed document, is to rebut the
11 earlier testimony he gave before you even put this exhibit in
12 front of him.

13 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to rebut multiple statements
14 that Mr. Seery has made today, and I think it -- you know, if
15 he's going to testify that this information did not go out to
16 a reporter, I think I'm allowed to rebut that to demonstrate
17 that it did.

18 THE COURT: All right. Why didn't you disclose this
19 in advance? It's feeling less and less like an impeachment
20 document the more we go through it.

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I did not -- I did not
22 actually have this document at the time we filed our witness
23 and exhibit list, but I would also say that I didn't have any
24 purpose to use it if I didn't need it for rebuttal.

25 THE COURT: Okay. First off, you're supposed to

1 disclose all exhibits you anticipate using except those for
2 purposes of impeachment. Okay? Not rebuttal, to be
3 technical.

4 So, if you didn't disclose this exhibit, the only way you
5 can use it, subject to other possible objections, is if you're
6 impeaching a statement. And I'm just saying I think we're
7 going beyond trying to impeach the original statement and now
8 we're trying to impeach statements he's made after seeing
9 portions of the document.

10 What did you mean, you didn't have this document in time
11 to disclose it?

12 MR. WILSON: Well, I actually just received this
13 document this morning, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Where did you receive it from?

15 MR. MORRIS: From who?

16 MR. WILSON: I -- I honestly do not know the source
17 of this document, although it was provided to me by my client.

18 MR. MORRIS: Your client being Mr. Dondero?

19 THE COURT: Could you answer that, Mr. Wilson?

20 MR. WILSON: Yes, that's -- yes, that's correct.

21 THE COURT: All right. I will -- that's --

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'd like to --

23 THE COURT: That's a different can of worms. But for
24 now, I sustain the objection. You're done questioning on this
25 document.

1 MR. WILSON: That's fine, Your Honor. I can move on.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Now, Mr. Seery, you would agree with me that whether or
4 not HarbourVest played an active role in the Acis bankruptcy,
5 it was kept apprised of the -- of the ongoings in the
6 bankruptcy? (Pause.) I'm sorry. Could you hear that?

7 A Yes. My understanding is that -- that they were.

8 Q And in fact, did Highland have weekly conference calls
9 with HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy to discuss what
10 was going on in the bankruptcy?

11 A I don't know if they were weekly. I've been told that
12 they had regular calls updating HarbourVest, yes.

13 Q Okay. And did Highland produce over 40,000 pages of
14 documents to HarbourVest related to the Acis bankruptcy?

15 A I'm not aware of that, no.

16 Q Have those documents been provided to you?

17 A I hope not.

18 Q So, in your role --

19 A I'm sorry. I don't -- I didn't receive 40,000 documents
20 from anybody.

21 Q Well, did you receive any number of documents that were
22 provided by Highland to HarbourVest during the Acis
23 bankruptcy?

24 A I wasn't involved in this during the Acis bankruptcy. I'm
25 sorry.

1 Q Well, I'm referring to, after you became involved in this
2 Highland bankruptcy, whether you were provided with these
3 documents that were sent from Highland to HarbourVest.

4 A I don't -- I don't know what the documents are. I've
5 reviewed tons of documents with respect to the HarbourVest
6 claims, but I don't know of the documents to which you're
7 referring.

8 Q Okay. And after you performed your investigation into the
9 HarbourVest claim, what was your opinion as to the cause in
10 the reduction in value of HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF?

11 A I think the main cause of the reduction in the investment
12 was the imposition of the Trustee and the failure of Highland
13 HCLOF and then subsequently with the injunction to reset the
14 CLOs.

15 You know, these are -- these are some of the worst-
16 performing CLOs in the market because they weren't reset. And
17 when the liabilities of the CLOs are set at a level to match
18 assets, and then liability -- the assets run off, and the
19 asset financings or the new deals come in at much lower
20 levels, and the obligations of the CLO are not reset, the
21 arbitrage that is the CLO shrinks. And that's what happened
22 to these CLOs.

23 Q And during the course of the Acis bankruptcy, Acis and
24 Brigade were given management responsibilities over the CLOs
25 and HCLOF, correct?

1 A I believe that the Trustee had the overall, and then
2 subsequently, with the confirmation of the plan, they took it
3 over. So I think that ultimately Mr. Terry had the management
4 authority, full management authority, and some advice through
5 Brigade. But I think technically it wasn't actually during
6 the Chapter 7. The Chapter 7 proceeding, I believe that Mr.
7 Phelan had the actual authority.

8 (Echoing.)

9 Q I'm sorry. And so your testimony is that Mr. Phelan had
10 the actual authority but he delegated that authority to Josh
11 Terry and Brigade?

12 A I think that's fair, yes.

13 Q And do you know when that occurred?

14 A I believe that the control of the CLOs was in July of
15 2018, and then the ultimate confirmation of the case was at
16 the very beginning of '19.

17 Q So, after being instituted as portfolio manager, and
18 during the time when Acis and Brigade were working under the
19 direction of the Trustee, who would have receive the fees for
20 managing those portfolios?

21 A I believe -- I don't know. I believe the -- that the Acis
22 estate would have received those fees.

23 Q And who -- and so is that your testimony, that prior to
24 confirmation the Acis estate would have received the
25 management fees?

1 A I believe that -- I believe they would have if they were
2 the manager, yeah.

3 Q Okay. And who would have received the fees after
4 confirmation?

5 A Acis.

6 Q Okay. And who would have had the discretion to set the
7 amount of those management fees?

8 A They would be agreed to in the -- in the investment
9 management agreement.

10 Q They would be agreed to?

11 A Yes. As far as I've seen, I've -- I haven't seen
12 unilateral ability of a manager to set fees at its -- at its
13 whim.

14 Q So is it your understanding that Acis and Brigade ended up
15 charging substantially more fees than Highland had charged
16 when it was under Highland's management?

17 A I think the fees were -- the fees were -- the fees were
18 set by the agreement.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I just object to the line of
20 questioning on relevance grounds. This is a 9019 hearing,
21 Your Honor. How -- I just don't think this has any relevance
22 at all.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what is the
24 relevance?

25 MR. WILSON: The relevance is that Mr. Seery has

1 testified that these Acis CLOs were among the worst-performing
2 in the market, and frankly, we would agree with that, and I'm
3 trying to get his understanding as to why, because I think
4 there's direct relevance in the reason that the value of the
5 HarbourVest investment diminished.

6 MR. MORRIS: I don't think that was his testimony,
7 Your Honor. But at the end of the day, Your Honor has heard
8 the litany of reasons why the Debtor is entering into this
9 agreement. I just, I just think it's irrelevant, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, I barely think
11 this is relevant. I mean, I'm going to give you some benefit
12 of the doubt on that because of, you know, the testimony that
13 HarbourVest lost \$50 million of value and --

14 (Echoing.)

15 THE COURT: -- maybe that shouldn't, you know, lie at
16 the feet of Highland. I think the compromise reflects that
17 they don't -- it doesn't lie entirely at the feet of Highland.
18 But, you know, maybe two or three more questions.

19 MR. WILSON: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor. And I
20 didn't have very much more on this point. But to be a hundred
21 percent honest, I can't remember my question right before the
22 objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I think you were asking me about the
24 fees and somehow alluding or implying that the manager could
25 unilaterally set fees.

1 The fees are set in the investment management contract.

2 The manager doesn't get to wake up on Wednesday and say, you
3 know, I'd like another half a basis point. It doesn't work
4 that way.

5 BY MR. WILSON:

6 Q But you would agree with me that the fees and expenses
7 charged to an investment would impact the performance of that
8 investment in the market?

9 A Absolutely.

10 Q Would you also agree with me that there was one CLO -- and
11 I think you referred to it in your direct testimony -- but CLO
12 7, which continued to be managed by Highland?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q And is it fair to say that CLO 7 exceeded the performance
15 of the CLOs that were managed by Acis and Brigade?

16 A I think that's fair. I don't -- I don't recall the
17 magnitude, but I think it's outperformed those -- those CLOs,
18 yes.

19 Q All right. Well, thank you. I want to turn your
20 attention to the portion of the settlement agreement that
21 deals with voting of the HarbourVest claim. How did
22 HarbourVest's commitment to vote for the plan become a part of
23 the settlement?

24 A Pretty straightforward negotiation. We -- in negotiating
25 the settlement, one of the key factors was the cost and

1 expense of the litigation, in addition to the risk on the --
2 on the fees, and whether we could wrap this up in a global
3 settlement now. So in my experience, it's fairly typical, we
4 would try to do this in every settlement, have the settling
5 party, be that the claimant, agree to support the case and the
6 plan.

7 You know, we did not do that with the Committee members,
8 although we wanted to. (Echoing) I frankly still wish I had.
9 Those little -- little bits that have been difficult
10 (echoing). The Committee members have a different interest in
11 (echoing) than their more global interest for creditors at
12 large, which is more difficult than traditionally in
13 bankruptcy cases, less likely to have a Committee member, a
14 sitting Committee member, actually support the (echoing) of
15 the plan.

16 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, could you be careful to put
17 your device on mute every time you're not talking? Because
18 we're getting some feedback loop from you when Mr. Seery
19 answers your questions. Okay?

20 (Echoing continues.)

21 THE COURT: Like right now. I'm hearing feedback of
22 my own voice through your speakers.

23 Right, Mike? Isn't that what --

24 A VOICE: I am, too.

25 THE COURT: Yes. Okay. So please be sure you put

1 your device on mute whenever you are not speaking. All right.
2 Go ahead.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q I mean, I think you just answered this question, but there
5 was -- there was no similar voting provision in the Acis or
6 the Redeemer settlements, correct?

7 A There is not, no. And just as a -- by way of explanation,
8 if it's okay, the reason was my counsel advised against it. I
9 did ask for it.

10 Q Your counsel advised against putting that voting
11 requirement in the Acis and Redeemer settlements?

12 A For the reasons I stated. And in my experience, that's
13 consistent, where sitting members of Committees don't
14 generally sign up to resolve their own claims and support the
15 plan because of their larger fiduciary duties to the creditor
16 body as a whole.

17 Q And during the settlement negotiations of the HarbourVest
18 claim, was this commitment to vote a topic of discussion?

19 A Not -- not particularly, no. It was pretty clear that
20 HarbourVest, if they were going to agree to the settlement and
21 the numbers, could see structure. Obviously, it wanted to
22 understand what the potential distributions would be under the
23 plan, but this was not a hotly-negotiated point.

24 Q And would you consider HarbourVest's commitment to vote
25 for the plan an important part of the settlement?

1 A I think it's an important part of the settlement, that the
2 part of the settlement is the subordinated claim. We could
3 put that into presumably any plan. But our plan does -- does
4 have a Class 9 for that. So I think it's a -- it's a part of
5 the settlement that is important or we wouldn't have included
6 it. It clearly wraps everything up and moves us towards
7 confirmation.

8 Q And would you have made the deal with HarbourVest if they
9 had pushed back on the commitment to vote for the plan?

10 A Yeah, I would have.

11 Q All right. Thank you.

12 MR. WILSON: No further questions.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, anything from
14 you?

15 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. DRAPER:

18 Q Mr. Seery, I may not understand the settlement, and I
19 apologize, but the way I think the settlement reads, the
20 interest that you're acquiring, you have the right to place in
21 any entity. Is that my -- is that correct?

22 A I don't recall the -- the specifics, but just from a
23 structural standpoint, we wanted to be able to put it into a
24 subsidiary as opposed to putting it directly in HCMLP. If we
25 couldn't do that, we would -- we would put it into HCMLP. So

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 4**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO	§	
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY	§	
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	Adversary Proceeding No.
	§	
vs.	§	21-03067-sgj11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND	§	
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	

INDEX

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

Vol. 1
000001

000030

000056

No.	Date Filed	Docket No.	Description/Document Text
1	09/29/2021	1	(36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.)
2	09/29/2021 (04/13/2021)	2	(1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 2

000540

000576

Vol. 2 000577	3	09/29/2021 (04/19/21)	6	(93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000670	4	09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	22	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000677	5	09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	23	(31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000708 Thru Vol 5	6	09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	24	(926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

vol 6. 001634 001641 001673 Thru vol. 7	7	09/29/2021 (05/27/21)	26	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	8	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	27	(32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	9	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	28	(508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
vol. 8 002181 002182	10	09/29/2021 (06/22/2021)	33	(1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	11	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	36	(26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 8 002208	12 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	37	(22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002230	13 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	38	(45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002275	14 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	39	(88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002363	15 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	42	(12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002375 Thru Vol. 11	16 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	43	(852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
Vol. 12 003227	17 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	45	(21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT

			COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
18	09/29/2021 (08/26/2021)	55	(6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
19	09/29/2021 (09/10/2021)	60	(10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
20	09/29/2021	64	(1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
21	10/19/2021	66	(5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
22	11/18/2021	69	(21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)

Vol. 12 003291 Thru Vol. 16	23	11/22/2021	70	(1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 17 004601 Thru Vol. 18	24	11/22/2021	71	(509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 19 005110	25	11/22/2021	72	(2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint), <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005112	26		73	(189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005301	27	11/24/2021	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021)

Vol. 19

			[ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti)
28	12/07/2021	81	(2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

29	07/16/2020	854	(12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
30	07/17/2020	864	(134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-

005419

			786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)	
53	31	12/23/2020	1625	(13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
66	32	01/22/2021	1788	(23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
89	33	01/22/2021	1808	(66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
55	34	02/22/2021	1943	(161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
16	35	04/27/2021	2247	(9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)

Vol. 21 005825	36	06/30/2021	2500	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
005947	37	06/30/2021	2506	(2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)

TRANSCRIPT

Vol. 22 005949	38	11/24/21	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF;
-----------------------	----	----------	----	--

			<p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p>
--	--	--	---

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Appellants

1 there wasn't a -- I don't recall the actual specifics, but we
2 certainly thought about holding that interest in a -- in a
3 subsidiary, just to have a cleaner hold.

4 Q Why aren't you putting it into the Debtor so the Court and
5 the estate have jurisdiction over that?

6 A I think the Court certainly has jurisdiction over an
7 entity that the estate owns a hundred percent of. I don't
8 think that's -- that's even a close call. So the important --

9 Q Now, --

10 A Can I finish?

11 Q Sure.

12 A You asked me why. To the extent that somebody thinks that
13 problematic, I will consent to the Court having complete
14 jurisdiction over it, since I control it a hundred percent.

15 Q No. The real reason is, if I remember correctly, Mr.
16 Dondero and Judge Lynn filed a motion to have some say or some
17 information as to sales by subsidiaries, and I think you took
18 the position that they weren't entitled to it. And so my
19 concern was that putting this in a subsidiary in a sense gave
20 you unfettered control without any review of the item.

21 A I don't -- I don't think that's the case where we --
22 there's a directly-held subsidiary where we own a hundred
23 percent of it. I don't think that that's the case.

24 Q Okay. But you're willing to (a) put this into the Debtor,
25 number one; and number two, have the estate and have the Court

1 have complete control over the disposition of it and its
2 actions, correct?

3 A That's not correct, no.

4 Q What -- what is incorrect about my statement?

5 A The debtor-in-possession has control of its assets. The
6 Court doesn't have complete control over its assets. There's
7 --

8 Q Well, --

9 A -- issues -- hold on a second. This is not -- this is not
10 a game and a trap. We put it in a subsidiary for specific
11 reasons. You asked why. I'm giving you the why. It's not to
12 hide it from anybody. We're not going to sell the asset
13 unless somebody comes up with a great price for it. We're
14 going to monetize the assets. We're going to control HCLOF by
15 a majority.

16 Q But, again, the issue is, if it's in the estate, the Court
17 has supervision over it. If it's not in the estate, the Court
18 has no supervision of it.

19 A I don't think that's correct, because the Court has
20 supervision over the estate, which owns a hundred percent of
21 the special-purpose entity that will own the shares.

22 Q Okay. All right. Now, let's talk about the \$15 million
23 that you discussed and the legal fees that were incurred. Is
24 that the total amount that was spent, or is -- or is that --
25 was the total amount \$30 million and HarbourVest was only

1 responsible for one half of it or functionally took the brunt
2 of one half of it?

3 A I think the total amount is between \$15 and \$20 million.
4 I don't have the exact numbers.

5 Q So, in fact, the HarbourVest loss due to its ownership
6 would have been one half of that, not \$15 million?

7 A Well, the vehicle lost the money. HarbourVest owned 49.98
8 percent of it, and Highland controlled the rest. So if you
9 allocate it that way, I suppose that would be a -- that's how
10 you would divide it, in -- roughly in half, yes.

11 Q And so HarbourVest's actual dollar loss due to the legal
12 fees is really the 49-point-whatever percent of \$15 million,
13 not \$15 million?

14 A I don't know if -- I certainly would argue that. I don't
15 think that HarbourVest has that position.

16 Q Okay. Now, in connection -- you were asked a question
17 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to
18 HarbourVest both during the bankruptcy of Acis and before.
19 You have control over the Harbour -- over the Highland server,
20 correct?

21 A I'm sorry. Can -- can we do two things? One is, Mr.
22 Draper, I can't see you, so it would be better if I could see
23 you during the questioning.

24 Q Okay.

25 A And could you repeat the question?

1 Q All right. I'll be happy to. You were asked a question
2 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to
3 HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy and meetings that took
4 place between the parties. Correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you stated you were unaware of the material that was
7 sent over?

8 A I think I testified that I didn't receive the 40,000
9 documents that were mentioned.

10 Q Did you do any search or order a search of the Highland
11 server to see what material was sent over by any party to
12 HarbourVest to analyze what -- what information they had
13 available to them and what was provided to them?

14 A Yes, we did a search.

15 Q And did you review the documentation that was sent over?

16 A The -- the documentation that we looked at was very
17 specific to the investment and to the OM. So we didn't look
18 for the -- the supposed 40,000 documents, no.

19 Q Did you look for the material that was provided to them
20 during the Acis bankruptcy and the periodic meetings that you
21 discussed? Or that you testified to earlier?

22 A The answer is no.

23 Q One last question. I think, and just so I understand your
24 testimony, you've broken out the HarbourVest claim into two
25 pieces. One is the legal fee amount that we've just

1 discussed, and I gather the other piece of that is the fraud
2 in the inducement to enter into the CLO purchase?

3 A It's -- it's more -- it's much more than that.

4 Q Okay. Well, let me say it in a different way. The other
5 part of it is the losses as a result of the fraud in the
6 inducement to purchase the interest?

7 A I don't think that's -- that's fair. If I could explain?

8 Q Sure.

9 A Yeah. The legal fee piece is pretty clear. The other
10 piece starts with fraud in the inducement, but it's extensive
11 fraud claims. Fraud in the inducement, as I testified
12 earlier, would get them around the exculpation and liability
13 limitations in the OM. You don't get around all of those with
14 just the fraud. And so that's -- that's the split of that
15 claim. So the fraud in the inducement contains fraud
16 allegations. Even if you didn't have inducement, you'd have
17 other potential fraud claims.

18 Q But let me state it in a different fashion. But for the
19 investment, the fraud that you allege wouldn't have occurred?

20 A I -- HarbourVest alleges it.

21 Q No, I'm just -- in your analysis of the claim, but for the
22 inducement, the rest of the damages wouldn't have flowed?

23 A That's HarbourVest's position, yes. But for the fraud,
24 they wouldn't have made the investment.

25 Q All right.

Seery - Redirect

93

1 MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further for this witness.

2 THE COURT: All right. Any redirect, Mr. Morris?

3 MR. MORRIS: Just a few very questions, Your Honor.

4 Just a very few questions.

5 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, you were asked about that document that Lucy
8 prepared. Do you remember that?

9 A Yes, I do.

10 Q In your experience, don't defendants often deny liability
11 before entering into settlements, or even worse, getting
12 adverse judgments entered against them?

13 A Of course. Yes.

14 Q Okay. And in response to Mr. Draper's questions, isn't
15 the Guernsey claim another claim that the Debtor took into
16 account in assessing the potential risks of this settlement?

17 A There's a number of claims contained in it. As I
18 mentioned earlier, I mentioned the RICO claim. But there is a
19 Guernsey shadow director claim, which is not dissimilar to
20 U.S. claims that somebody effectively controls an enterprise,
21 notwithstanding them not having the official role.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. Any recross on that redirect?

25 All right.

001095

Seery - Redirect

94

1 MR. WILSON: No, Your Honor.

2 MR. DRAPER: No, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Seery, that concludes
4 your testimony. Thank you.

5 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: We need to take a bathroom break. Before
7 we do, I just want to be clear with what we have left. As I
8 understood it, we were having Mr. Pugatch from HarbourVest.
9 Mr. Morris, will that conclude the Debtor's evidence?
10 (Pause.) Okay. You were on mute, but I think you were saying
11 yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Sorry. But to be clear, Debevoise is
13 going to be putting their witness on the stand.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: But it's part of the evidence in support
16 of the motion.

17 THE COURT: All right. Do the Objectors have any
18 witnesses today?

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, Mr. Dondero intends to
20 examine Mr. Pugatch, but if he's going to be called by his
21 counsel, then we will do that as a cross-examination.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas Draper. I have no
24 witnesses.

25 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, I'm asking --

001096

1 well, I do want to ask: Can we get a time estimate
2 potentially for Mr. Pugatch?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: For my examination, Your Honor,
4 twenty minutes, perhaps.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Or less.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me tell you what
8 we're going to do. We're going to take a ten-minute bathroom
9 break. But I have a 1:30 hearing and I have a 2:00 o'clock.
10 Well, I have a 1:30 docket, multiple matters, and a 2:00
11 o'clock docket. So, you know, I'm really intending that we
12 get finished in time to give me and my staff a little bit of a
13 lunch break before launching into the 1:30 docket, so I'm
14 hopeful we can get done around 1:00-ish. If we can't, then
15 we're going to have to reconvene, I'm going to say probably
16 3:00-ish Central time. So let's hope we can get through
17 everything. All right? Ten-minute break.

18 THE CLERK: All rise.

19 (A recess ensued from 11:58 a.m. until 12:08 p.m.)

20 THE CLERK: All rise.

21 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're
22 going back on the record in the Highland matters. Do we have
23 everyone? It looks like we do. Ms. Weisgerber is going to
24 call the next witness; is that correct?

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, Your Honor. We call Michael

Pugatch - Direct

96

1 Pugatch of HarbourVest to the stand.

2 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pugatch, if you could
3 turn on your video and say, "Testing one, two."

4 MR. PUGATCH: Two.

5 THE COURT: All right. There you are. Please raise
6 your right hand.

7 MICHAEL PUGATCH, HARBOURVEST'S WITNESS, SWORN

8 THE COURT: Thank you. You may proceed.

9 MS. WEISGERBER: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

12 Q Good morning. Can you please state your name for the
13 record?

14 A Sure. It's Michael Pugatch.

15 Q And where do you work, Mr. Pugatch?

16 A HarbourVest Partners.

17 Q And what is your title?

18 A I'm a managing director in our secondary investment
19 group.

20 Q Did HarbourVest file claims in the Highland bankruptcy,
21 Mr. Pugatch?

22 A We did, yes. Several claims, in fact.

23 Q What was the basis for those claims?

24 A Yeah. Among other things, fraudulent inducement based on
25 misrepresentations and omissions on the part of Highland in

001098

1 connection with our original investment, mismanagement at the
2 HCLOF level, including inappropriate fees that were charged
3 to investors, among a number of other items as well.

4 Q Can you explain what you mean by misrepresentations made
5 to HarbourVest by Highland?

6 A Yeah, sure. So, you know, based on a number of
7 statements that were made to us around the litigation
8 involving Mr. Terry, some of the intentions found, the
9 structural changes that came to light with respect to HCLOF
10 and our investment, as well as the fact that the arbitration
11 award specifically against Mr. Terry would have no impact or
12 implication on Highland's sale or business.

13 Q And can you explain what you mean by omissions made by
14 Highland to HarbourVest?

15 A Sure. So I would say, really, the implications behind
16 the structural changes that were made at the time of our
17 investment into HCLOF. Also, the intention, clear intentions
18 that Highland had to never, in fact, pay the arbitration
19 award that came to light during our due diligence period to
20 Mr. -- to Mr. Terry as part of the investment. And
21 ultimately the -- what Highland went about doing in terms of
22 stripping assets of Acis that led to the material value
23 declines and destruction of value that we've experienced
24 since our investment.

25 Q You mentioned a diligence period. Did HarbourVest

1 conduct diligence on the investment?

2 A We did. We conducted very detailed due diligence, as we
3 do for all of our investments. That diligence period lasted
4 several months ahead of our investment decision.

5 Q And did HarbourVest conduct that diligence by itself?

6 A No. So, in addition to internal investment professionals
7 at HarbourVest, we engage with outside advisors, both
8 consultants as well as legal advisors, in connection with
9 that due diligence.

10 Q And did Highland answer all of HarbourVest's questions
11 during that diligence period?

12 A They did. And they were numerous. But yes, they
13 answered all the questions that we had for them.

14 Q Was the Terry dispute part of HarbourVest's diligence?

15 A It was. That came up as one of the outstanding items of
16 litigation as part of our due diligence.

17 Q I'm going to ask my colleague to pull up on the screen an
18 exhibit that was on our exhibit list as Items -- Exhibits 34
19 and 35. It's an August 15, 2017 email from Brad Eden to
20 Dustin Willard. Mr. Pugatch, do you recognize this document?

21 A I do, yes.

22 Q And what is it?

23 A This was an email sent to us during our due diligence
24 period in response to a request for more information on the
25 outstanding litigation that Highland was involved with.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: And if my colleague can just scroll
2 to the attachment to that email.

3 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

4 Q And do you recall the attachment as well, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A Yes, I do.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll back up to the
7 first email.

8 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

9 Q Who is Dustin Willard?

10 A Yes. Dustin is a colleague of mine at HarbourVest who
11 worked closely with me on this investment.

12 Q And you said that this document was shared with
13 HarbourVest during the diligence period before the HCLOF
14 investment?

15 A It was, correct.

16 Q Is it typical during diligence to receive a description
17 of litigation such as this?

18 A It is. It's a question that we always ask. Certainly a
19 component of our diligence to understand any outstanding
20 litigation on the part of our counterparty or manager that
21 we're investing in.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'd move to offer this
23 exhibit into evidence.

24 THE COURT: Any objection?

25 MR. DRAPER: No objection, Your Honor.

1 MR. MORRIS: No objection from the Debtor, Your
2 Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. What is the letter or number
4 for this exhibit?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: It's HarbourVest Exhibit 34.

6 THE COURT: All right. So HarbourVest Exhibit 34 is
7 admitted.

8 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 34 is received into evidence.)

9 THE COURT: And I need to be clear where it appears
10 on the docket. Can someone tell me?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: So, it's identified on our exhibit
12 list, not -- it's not attached to the exhibits. It is on the
13 docket. We were -- when we initially filed the exhibit list,
14 we were working out confidentiality issues. But it was
15 subsequently filed with our reply last night. It's at Docket
16 No. 1735 --

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MS. WEISGERBER: -- at Pages A -- Pages A345 to A350.

19 THE COURT: All right. Very well. Thank you.

20 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

21 Q Mr. Pugatch, we'll just scroll down to the second page of
22 the attachment. Can you describe generally what the
23 litigation says regarding the Terry dispute?

24 A Yes. Generally speaking, this dispute was described as
25 an employee dispute, employment agreement dispute, with Mr.

1 Terry, who was a former employee of Highland involved in
2 their CLO business, and is described by Highland to us really
3 having to do with a series of false claims, in their opinion,
4 but having to do with a disgruntled former employee.

5 Q And did it strike you as an unusual or significant
6 dispute?

7 A No. I would say we often -- we'll see, you know, former
8 employees with, you know, claims against a former employer in
9 connection with wrongful termination. I wouldn't say it's
10 extremely common, but certainly not entirely out of the
11 ordinary. And based on the explanations that we'd received
12 from Highland, seemed to be more of an ordinary-course type
13 former employee litigation suit.

14 Q Based on what you now know about the Terry dispute, do
15 you believe that this was an adequate disclosure regarding
16 the dispute?

17 A I would say very clearly not, you know, based on the
18 facts that came to light subsequently, the various rulings in
19 connection with the Acis bankruptcy case. What was very
20 clearly not stated are the actual facts and implications of
21 the ongoing litigation with Mr. Terry.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd ask my colleague to put up the
23 next exhibit. Okay. So, this is on a HarbourVest exhibit
24 list, which is Document No. 1723. It's Exhibit 36 on that.
25 Same issue with respect to initially not filed, but it is on

Pugatch - Direct

102

1 the docket at our response last evening at ECF No. 1735 at
2 Page A351.

3 THE COURT: Page what?

4 MS. WEISGERBER: A351.

5 THE COURT: A351. Thank you.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: You're welcome.

7 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

8 Q Mr. Pugatch, I just put up a November 29, 2017 email from
9 Hunter Covitz to Dustin Willard, Michael Pugatch, and Nick
10 Bellisario. Do you recall this document?

11 A I do, yes.

12 Q And what is this document?

13 A This was an email sent to us by Highland a couple weeks
14 after we closed on our investment on the (inaudible) in
15 response to a *Wall Street Journal* article that had come out
16 regarding Highland, a number of actions that they had taken,
17 and what Highland was articulating to us, a number of false
18 claims that had been made about Highland's prior actions, and
19 specifically trying to explain some of that and also share
20 with HarbourVest a letter that was being sent to the editor
21 of the *Wall Street Journal* highlighting, in their view, some
22 of the inaccuracies around the reporting.

23 Q And did you receive this document?

24 A We did, yes.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd move to offer this, so

001104

Pugatch - Direct

103

1 HarbourVest Exhibit 36, into evidence.

2 THE COURT: Any objections?

3 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson. I would object
4 as to the relevance of this document.

5 THE COURT: All right. What's your response?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, it shows
7 misrepresentations that the witness will testify how it
8 relates back to prior representations prior to HarbourVest's
9 investment, as well as misrepresentations at that time.

10 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the objection. I'm
11 going to admit it.

12 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 36 is received into evidence.)

13 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

14 Q Mr. Pugatch, can you describe generally -- we spoke about
15 this a little bit -- just what this communication from
16 Highland was conveying to HarbourVest at the time?

17 A Yes. Specifically, again, responding to this *Wall Street*
18 *Journal* article that had been published, trying to defend,
19 again, Highland's own views why there were inaccuracies in
20 the reporting. But importantly, from our perspective, trying
21 to reassure us as to the fact that, you know, these
22 accusations would have no bearing and any results from it
23 would have no bearing on their ongoing business or
24 partnership or the investment that we had made in HCLOF.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll to the second

001105

1 page.

2 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

3 Q We'll just look at the last paragraph of another email
4 from Mr. Covitz. Can you just read that first sentence of
5 the last paragraph?

6 A Sure. (reading) While the dispute has no impact on our
7 investment activities, as always, we welcome any questions
8 you may have.

9 Q Mr. Pugatch, was this email and the discussion regarding
10 the Terry dispute consistent with the representations made to
11 you prior to HarbourVest's investment into HCLOF?

12 A It was, yes. Both the message, the lack of any impact
13 that ultimately the dispute with Mr. Terry, the arbitration
14 award would have around Highland's ongoing CLO business, or
15 HCLOF specifically, was all, you know, very clear in this
16 document, but all consistent with the representations that
17 had been made to us leading up to our investment in the
18 middle of November 2017 as well.

19 Q Thank you.

20 MS. WEISGERBER: And you can take down the exhibit,
21 Emily. Thank you.

22 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

23 Q You mentioned, Mr. Pugatch, an arbitration award to Mr.
24 Terry. How did you learn about that arbitration award?

25 A That was initially disclosed to us by Highland as we were

1 in the late stages of our diligence and closing process on
2 the investment into HCLOF.

3 Q And generally, what did Highland tell you about the
4 arbitration award?

5 A We were aware of its existence. We were aware of the
6 quantum of the award, I think it was around an \$8 million
7 arbitration award in the favor of Mr. Terry, and that was
8 following the litigation around the wrongful termination and
9 employee dispute that Highland had described to us
10 previously.

11 Q Did you ask to see a copy of the arbitration award?

12 A No, we did not.

13 Q Why not?

14 A Ultimately, we -- you know, the explanations that
15 Highland had provided to us all seemed very reasonable. We
16 relied on their representations that this was, again, nothing
17 more than a dispute with a former disgruntled employee, in
18 their words, that had no bearing or, you know, would not have
19 any bearing on our investment in HCLOF or their ongoing CLO
20 business, which all very clearly was not the case, as
21 we've -- as we've learned over the last several years.

22 Q Following learning about the arbitration award, did
23 HarbourVest do other diligence?

24 A We did. So, in addition to asking questions related to
25 the arbitration award and any impact that it would have, we

1 also spent some time diligencing a couple of structural
2 changes that were proposed by Highland, and, in fact, ended
3 up delaying the closing of our investment by about two weeks
4 as we vetted some of those structural changes that Highland
5 had proposed. Vetted those both, you know, internally with
6 Highland directly and with external counsel in order to make
7 sure that those structural changes were in fact legally sound
8 in ultimately making our investment.

9 Q And were those changes proposed following the arbitration
10 award?

11 A They were, yes.

12 Q Did Highland tell you the reason for the structural
13 changes?

14 A Yeah. So, so some of this -- and specifically, this
15 involved a change of the portfolio manager at the HCLOF level
16 that was really in connection with a rebranding as Highland
17 was going through a rebuild of its CLO business and wanting
18 to align, from a brand perspective, their business on an
19 ongoing basis with the Highland brand as opposed to the Acis
20 brand. But more specifically, in the case of a late change
21 from a structured standpoint, the -- part of the intention
22 and the investment thesis of HCLOF was to pursue a reset, a
23 refinancing of all the underlying CLOs as they approached the
24 end of their investment period or came out of their
25 investment period.

1 And in connection with that, in light of the arbitration
2 award, Highland's view was that there may be difficulties in
3 the market in resetting certain of those Acis CLOs with the
4 Acis brand associated with them, given, again, the existence
5 of the arbitration award and concerns in the market around
6 the Acis brand reputation.

7 Q And what did they tell you was the market view of Acis,
8 or the Acis brand?

9 A Yeah. Their view or their concern was that the, you
10 know, because of the existence of that arbitration award, the
11 brand would be viewed as toxic.

12 Q Didn't this put you on notice that perhaps there was
13 something wrong with the structural changes?

14 A I mean, we -- I mean, short answer, no. We ultimately
15 asked questions, we diligenced the legal structure, but
16 relied on the representations that were made to us by
17 Highland around the rationale for the structural changes,
18 that these are all changes that were within a Highland-
19 managed vehicle or sat below the vehicle that we were
20 investing in, and so ultimately were in Highland's purview,
21 was the representations that we relied on.

22 Q And did HarbourVest alone do that diligence of the
23 structural changes?

24 A So, no. I mean, in connection with the diligence that we
25 did internally and with Highland directly, we engaged with

1 outside counsel who was working with us at the time to vet
2 those structural changes as well.

3 Q Did HarbourVest rely on Highland's representations
4 regarding the arbitration award and the structural changes in
5 making its investment in HCLOF?

6 A We did, absolutely.

7 Q If Highland had disclosed the nature of the structural
8 changes, of removing Acis as the portfolio manager and
9 related transfers, would HarbourVest have proceeded with its
10 investment?

11 A Definitively, no, we would not have.

12 Q Why not?

13 A I think the reality is if we had understood the intent,
14 you know, that Highland was ultimately undertaking here, we
15 would not have wanted to be any part of this, and certainly
16 getting dragged into all of this, the hassle, the value
17 destruction that we've seen on behalf of the investors and
18 the funds that we manage. And I would say, lastly, we just
19 full stop would not have done business with a firm who
20 engages with this type of behavior, had we actually known the
21 truth.

22 Q Mr. Pugatch, are you familiar with the bankruptcy that
23 followed of Acis?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And what was your -- or, did HarbourVest participate in

1 that bankruptcy?

2 A So, initially, no. Subsequently, we ended up getting
3 dragged into that on account of a number of misstatements by
4 Highland about the role that HarbourVest had played as part
5 of our investment into HCLOF and some of that structure and
6 the structural changes that I alluded to.

7 Q How did HarbourVest learn about those misstatements in
8 the bankruptcy about HarbourVest's role?

9 A So, ultimately, those came to light on -- you know, on
10 account of the ongoing proceedings within the Acis bankruptcy
11 process, and specifically brought to light to us by the Acis
12 trustee at the time, who decided to pursue, you know, further
13 diligence or discovery around the claims that Highland had
14 made around HarbourVest's involvement in those changes.

15 Q And what is your understanding of what the allegations
16 were that caused the Acis trustee to investigate HarbourVest?

17 A Sure. So, you know, our understanding was that Highland
18 had made statements, again, false statements that HarbourVest
19 had actually instructed some of those structural changes,
20 that we were the ones that had said that we would not do
21 business with Acis and had ordered some of the underlying
22 transfer of assets or, again, structural changes, that, you
23 know, very clearly I would say were not the case. Also, that
24 HarbourVest was -- was calling the shots as it relates to any
25 of the ongoing management or future resets of the CLOs.

1 Q Did HarbourVest instruct any of those structural changes
2 or transfers to occur?

3 A We did not. Absolutely not.

4 Q Why didn't HarbourVest itself appear in the Acis
5 bankruptcy and file a claim?

6 A Yeah. HarbourVest's role, again, in HCLOF, we were a
7 passive investor in a Highland-managed company. We had no
8 direct interaction with or relationship with Acis. There was
9 really no reason for us to be directly involved until we were
10 subsequently dragged into involvement on account of those
11 misstatements. And then at that point our focus really
12 pivoted to, you know, whether we needed to defend ourselves
13 against those accusations that had been made by Highland and
14 after a request for further information in discovery by the
15 Acis trustee.

16 Q Did HCLOF participate in the Acis bankruptcy?

17 A They did, yes.

18 Q Did HCLOF incur fees for participating in the Acis
19 bankruptcy?

20 A Yes. In fact, very meaningful fees, to the tune of well
21 in excess of \$15 million of legal fees, as we understand it,
22 that have been incurred, largely in connection with the
23 ongoing Acis bankruptcy and Highland's continued pursuit of
24 and in connection with the litigation with Mr. Terry, which
25 we firmly believe was entirely inappropriate that HCLOF and

Pugatch - Direct

111

1 ultimately investors in HCLOF bear those expenses, which were
2 not just expenses of HCLOF but of Highland and a number of
3 other Highland affiliates.

4 Q Do those expenses form a basis of separate claims filed
5 by HarbourVest against Highland?

6 A They do, yes. One of the multiple claims that we had
7 filed against Highland.

8 Q And a few more questions, just for the record, Mr.
9 Pugatch. How much did HarbourVest initially invest in HCLOF?

10 A Sure. So, our initial investment in November of 2017 was
11 right about \$73-1/2 million, I believe.

12 Q Did HarbourVest invest any additional money in HCLOF?

13 A We did. There was a subsequent capital call investment
14 of about \$5 million, bringing our total investment to just
15 under \$80 million in aggregate.

16 Q When HarbourVest initially made the investment, did it
17 anticipate making a profit on it?

18 A We did, yes.

19 Q How much did HarbourVest anticipate earning from the
20 investment?

21 A Yeah. So, our -- based on the original \$73-1/2 million
22 investment, we had expected a total return of about \$137
23 million on that -- on that investment.

24 Q What was that projection based on?

25 A So, that projection was based on materials that we had

001113

1 received from Highland, their internal projection models on
2 the future performance of the underlying CLOs that we were
3 acquiring exposure to through our investment in HCLOF, and
4 was one of the inputs or formed the basis in connection with
5 our diligence that we ultimately ran different sensitivities
6 -- projections around and helped employ -- helped inform our
7 investment thesis.

8 Q Do you know the current value of HarbourVest's investment
9 in HCLOF?

10 A Yes. The current value is right around \$22-1/2 million.

11 Q So roughly how much has the investment itself decreased
12 from HarbourVest's initial investment?

13 A So, net of what was about \$4-1/2 million of distributions
14 that we received early on in the investment, we've lost, to
15 date, in excess of \$50 million on our original investment.

16 Q And just for -- to close out, Mr. Pugatch, knowing all
17 that you know, if HarbourVest had known that -- about the
18 nature of the transfers by Acis or Highland's intent with
19 respect to the arbitration award, would HarbourVest have made
20 this investment?

21 A No. The reality is, had we known the truth, or even had
22 a sense of the truth, the true intentions behind some of
23 those transfers and ultimately what would have happened, we
24 never would have made this investment, full stop.

25 Q Thank you, Mr. Pugatch.

1 THE COURT: All right. I didn't hear you, Ms.
2 Weisgerber. Do you pass the witness?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, I pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

5 Mr. Morris, any examination from you?

6 MR. MORRIS: No, thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 (Interruption.)

9 THE COURT: All right. I'm not sure whose voice that
10 was, but please, again, mute your devices when you're not
11 talking.

12 Any cross-examination of Mr. Pugatch? I'll start with
13 you, Mr. Wilson.

14 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q How are you -- I guess we're afternoon now. How are you
19 this afternoon, Mr. Pugatch?

20 A I'm doing well. Yourself?

21 Q I'm doing well as well. Do you recall that on Monday of
22 this week I took your deposition?

23 A Yes, I do.

24 Q And so you understand that my name is John Wilson and I
25 represent Jim Dondero, who has filed an objection to the 9019

1 motion filed by the Debtor?

2 I've got a few questions for you today. Has HarbourVest
3 been around for over 35 years?

4 A We have, yes.

5 Q And does HarbourVest have ten offices around the world?

6 A Correct, yes.

7 Q And does HarbourVest employ over 150 investment
8 professionals?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Does HarbourVest have over \$74 billion in assets under
11 management?

12 A Correct, yes.

13 Q And is HarbourVest's client base largely comprised of
14 institutional investors?

15 A Also correct.

16 Q And you would agree with me that HarbourVest is a
17 sophisticated investor, right?

18 A I would, yes.

19 Q How long have you worked for HarbourVest?

20 A I've been employed by HarbourVest for 17 years now.

21 Q And how long have you been a managing director?

22 A I've been a managing director for approximately six
23 years.

24 Q And you were, in fact, the managing director for the
25 investment that HarbourVest made in Highland CLO Funding,

1 Ltd., which has been referred to today as HCLOF, correct?

2 A I was, correct.

3 Q And HarbourVest, I think you just testified, invested
4 approximately \$73 million as its initial investment in HCLOF?

5 A Yes, correct.

6 Q And before HarbourVest made that investment, it had made
7 many investments of this type, correct?

8 A Yeah. We've made hundreds of investments into
9 partnerships over our history, correct.

10 Q So HarbourVest was well-experienced in evaluating and
11 deciding whether to invest in large investments, correct?

12 A It was, yes.

13 Q Now, in your -- and by your, I mean HarbourVest -- in the
14 response to the Debtor's omnibus objection, it says that by
15 summer 2017 HarbourVest was engaged in preliminary
16 discussions with Highland regarding the investment. Is that
17 a correct statement?

18 A Correct, yes.

19 Q And, in fact, those talks began in the second quarter of
20 2017, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And so the investment closed ultimately on November 15th,
23 2017?

24 A Yes, that's correct.

25 Q So it's fair to say that HarbourVest considered and

1 evaluated this transaction for over six months before
2 investing its \$73 million, right?

3 A From the time of the initial conversations that we had
4 with Highland, yes.

5 Q And one of the reasons that it took over six months to
6 complete the investment is that HarbourVest performs due
7 diligence before it makes an investment, correct?

8 A Correct.

9 Q And when you're performing due diligence -- well, first
10 off, you would agree with me that that's a common practice
11 amongst sophisticated investors such as HarbourVest, correct?

12 A To perform due diligence?

13 Q Yes.

14 A Yes.

15 Q And describe -- describe what HarbourVest does in a
16 general sense when it performs its due diligence.

17 A Sure. So, we spend time with the manager -- in this
18 case, Highland -- certainly around the investment thesis, the
19 opportunity, receive materials around the underlying assets.
20 We take that and perform our own independent due diligence
21 around the value of those assets, perform due diligence on
22 the manager itself, the go-forward opportunity. In many
23 cases, and certainly in this case, engage with outside
24 advisors to assist with that due diligence. It's a very
25 robust and thorough process.

1 Q And by outside advisors, are you referring to the outside
2 counsel that you testified about earlier?

3 A Yes. Both outside counsel and outside consultants.

4 Q Okay. And so did you say that it's typical to engage
5 outside counsel when performing due diligence?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And which outside counsel did you retain with respect to
8 this due diligence?

9 A Debevoise and Plimpton as well as Milbank.

10 Q And during the course of HarbourVest's due diligence, did
11 it identify some items of concern?

12 A As with any investment, there are always items that are
13 identified that require further diligence, risks that are
14 identified that we look to mitigate through our due
15 diligence, et cetera.

16 Q And if Harbour -- I'm sorry, did you say something else?

17 A No.

18 Q You were finished? Okay. Now, if HarbourVest identifies
19 an item of concern, is it typical to request additional
20 information regarding those items of concern?

21 A It is, yes.

22 Q And so that actually happened with respect to the HCLOF
23 investment, correct?

24 A In certain cases, yes.

25 Q HarbourVest identified several litigation matters that it

1 had questions about, correct?

2 A Correct. As we would with any investment.

3 Q And it went back to Highland and asked them to explain
4 their position on those litigation matters?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And one of those litigation matters was the Joshua Terry
7 litigation, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And at the time that HarbourVest was considering this
10 investment, beginning in the second quarter and continuing
11 through the summer, that Josh Terry litigation had not
12 resulted in an award or a final judgment, correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And I think we looked earlier at a document that your
15 counsel admitted as HarbourVest Exhibits 34 and 35. There
16 was an email from a HarbourVest -- or, I'm sorry, from a
17 Highland representative to a HarbourVest representative that
18 was discussing Highland's position on the litigation,
19 including the Terry litigation, correct?

20 A Are you referring to the document that we looked at
21 earlier?

22 Q I am. And I can put it on the screen if we need to.

23 A No. Right, I recall that, and yes, that's correct.

24 Q Okay. And just to be clear, that document, which stated
25 Highland's positions on the -- and summaries of the

1 litigation, was issued months before the arbitration award to
2 Josh Terry, correct?

3 A I don't remember the exact timing, but it was certainly
4 during our due diligence period and prior to the arbitration
5 award, yes.

6 Q Well, it seems to me that that email that you -- your
7 counsel admitted as an exhibit was issued in August of 2017.
8 Does that sound right to you?

9 A If that's what the email said, yes.

10 Q And if the Terry arbitration award came out in October,
11 then you would agree with me that that is several months
12 prior to the -- or at least two months prior to the
13 arbitration award?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And so when HarbourVest made requests of Highland to
16 provide information regarding its items of concern, Highland
17 complied with those requests, correct?

18 A It did, correct.

19 Q And was there ever a time when HarbourVest requested
20 Highland to provide information and that information was not
21 provided?

22 A Our requests for information, or at least, you know,
23 responses or color to a question, were always met either
24 with, you know, written or verbal communication back to us,
25 yeah.

1 Q And you would agree with me that, in fact, HarbourVest
2 delayed the closing of the investment by two weeks to
3 continue its due diligence, correct?

4 A Correct, related to the structural changes that were made
5 close to closing. That's right.

6 Q And after conducting that due diligence, HarbourVest
7 satisfied itself that the investment was sound?

8 A That the legal structure that had been put in place in
9 connection with those proposed changes by Highland was -- was
10 legally sound, yes, and on the back of, again, statements and
11 misrepresentations on the part of Highland around the nature
12 and potential impact to their ongoing CLO business and HCLOF.

13 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm going to object to the latter
14 part of your response as nonresponsive.

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Now, after you conducted the due diligence, HarbourVest
18 made the investment of \$73 million on November 15th, 2017,
19 correct?

20 A Correct.

21 Q And so I think you testified earlier that prior to that
22 investment HarbourVest had become aware that that Josh Terry
23 litigation had resulted in an arbitration award, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q But I think you've also testified that HarbourVest did

1 not request that Highland provide a copy of the arbitration
2 award, correct?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And you further testified that you were represented by
5 outside counsel at the time, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And as of Monday of this week, you had not reviewed that
8 arbitration award; is that correct?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q Have you reviewed that arbitration award since Monday of
11 this week?

12 A I have not.

13 Q But in any event, you testified that Highland told you
14 about the award?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And they told you the amount of the award?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And then they told you that the award had been converted
19 to a judgment?

20 A When you say the award had been converted to a judgment,
21 can you be more specific?

22 Q Well, I don't know how familiar you are with the
23 litigation process, but in this instance, that award was
24 taken to a court and the court entered a judgment on the
25 arbitration award. Did you -- were you aware of that?

1 A I don't recall the specific legal terms of judgment
2 against it. I was award of the existence of the arbitration
3 award and the -- and the obligation for Highland to comply
4 with that arbitration award.

5 Q And HarbourVest did not make an appearance in the Acis
6 bankruptcy, right?

7 A We did not.

8 Q But you were aware of the Acis bankruptcy, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you were kept apprised of the Acis bankruptcy by
11 Highland individuals, correct?

12 A We had conversations with a couple of Highland
13 individuals throughout the Acis bankruptcy process, yes.

14 Q Right. And in fact, you testified that you participated
15 in regular conference calls with Highland regarding that
16 bankruptcy?

17 A That's correct, yes.

18 Q And do you recall having been provided with over 40,000
19 documents by Highland related to the Acis bankruptcy?

20 A I do not recall that, no.

21 Q Would those documents have been provided to your outside
22 counsel, had you received them?

23 A I don't know the answer to that.

24 Q Did the outside counsel that represented you in the due
25 diligence continue to represent you throughout the Acis

1 bankruptcy?

2 A They did. One of the counsels did, correct.

3 Q And which counsel was that?

4 A Debevoise.

5 Q So was your counsel actively involved with monitoring the
6 Acis bankruptcy?

7 A They were, yes, particularly after we were ultimately
8 accused of having something to do with the original structure
9 and -- as a result of misstatements by Highland.

10 Q Did your counsel attend hearings in the Acis bankruptcy?

11 A I don't recall.

12 Q Are you familiar with the PACER system?

13 A I am not.

14 Q Now, I think that HarbourVest has been described as a
15 passive investor. You recall that description of HarbourVest
16 in this instance?

17 A Yes.

18 Q But, in fact, HarbourVest invested substantial assets
19 such that it owned a 49.98 percent share of HCLOF. Would you
20 agree with that?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q And in fact, the next largest investor was CLO Holdco,
23 which owned 49.02 percent of the shares, correct?

24 A That sounds right.

25 Q And there was an advisory board that was created pursuant

1 to the formation documents of this investment, correct?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q And in fact, that advisory board only had two members,
4 and one was a representative of HarbourVest and one was a
5 representative of CLO Holdco, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And the advisor -- I'm sorry, the portfolio manager was
8 not allowed to disregard the recommendations of the advisory
9 board, correct?

10 A With respect to the limited set of items that the
11 advisory board could opine on, that is correct.

12 Q All right. I want to go over a couple of the
13 misrepresentations that HarbourVest has identified in its
14 filings related to its claim. The first one is -- and just
15 for the record, I'm reading from Docket No. 1057 filed on
16 September 11, 2020, HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First
17 Omnibus Objection.

18 But the first misrepresentation identified in that
19 document says that Highland never informed HarbourVest that
20 Highland had no intention of paying the arbitration award.
21 And was -- was Highland obligated to pay the Josh Terry
22 arbitration award against Acis?

23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the question to the extent
24 it calls for a legal conclusion.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: Join in that objection.

2 THE COURT: Sustained. I think --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Your understanding was --

5 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry, Judge?

6 THE COURT: I sustained the objection as calling for
7 a legal conclusion. So, next question.

8 MR. WILSON: Yes, I -- I heard that. Thank you, Your
9 Honor.

10 BY MR. WILSON:

11 Q In your understanding, was Highland responsible for
12 paying the arbitration award to Josh Terry?

13 A My understanding is on the account of the fact that Acis
14 --

15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Objection,
16 Your Honor, same basis.

17 THE COURT: Sustained. It was essentially the same
18 question.

19 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I didn't ask --

20 THE COURT: It was essentially the same question, Mr.
21 Wilson. Move on.

22 MR. WILSON: Okay.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q The next misrepresentation identified by HarbourVest said
25 that Highland did not inform HarbourVest that it undertook

1 the transfers to siphon assets away from Acis, LP and that
2 such transfers would prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on the
3 arbitration award. So the basis for that allegation would be
4 that Highland was siphoning assets from Acis to avoid having
5 Acis pay the arbitration award, correct?

6 A That -- that would be the implication, yes.

7 Q Okay. And then that misrepresentation continues on and
8 says that Highland represented to HarbourVest that it was
9 changing the portfolio manager because Acis was toxic. And
10 do you recall that representation being made to you?

11 A Yes, I do.

12 Q And would you agree with me that whether or not Acis is
13 toxic in the industry would be an opinion?

14 A I suppose it would be an opinion, but by the manager of
15 the vehicle responsible for managing the HCLOF investment and
16 the underlying CLOs. Yeah, we viewed the Acis name and the
17 Highland name as synonymous, if you will. I mean, Acis was a
18 subsidiary of Highland. For all intents and purposes, it was
19 the same from our perspective as we made the investment into
20 HCLOF.

21 Q So did HarbourVest have an independent understanding of
22 whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the industry?

23 A We did not, no. We relied on Highland's views of that as
24 manager of HCLOF.

25 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, just a brief housekeeping

1 item. Did you say that we need to be done at 1:00 o'clock?

2 THE COURT: Well, I said I really wanted you to be
3 done by 1:00 o'clock because I have a 1:30 docket and a 2:00
4 o'clock docket and I'd rather not have to hang up 70-
5 something people and reconnect them again at 3:00 o'clock.
6 How close are you to being finished?

7 MR. WILSON: Well, --

8 THE COURT: This is going at a very slow pace.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I apologize for that, Your Honor.
10 I think I've got at least ten more minutes, but -- but I know
11 we also have closing remarks. And I was just going to ask if
12 Your Honor had a preference of --

13 THE COURT: Keep going.

14 MR. WILSON: -- of breaking now --

15 THE COURT: Keep -- let's --

16 MR. WILSON: -- or keep going? Okay.

17 THE COURT: Let's talk fast and try to get through.
18 You know, even if I'm sacrificing lunch today, I don't want
19 to inconvenience 75 people this way. So we'll just probably
20 start our 1:30 hearing a little late and inconvenience those
21 people.

22 All right. Go ahead.

23 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q Did Acis form its -- I can't recall if you answered this

1 question, but did Acis form its own opinion on whether or not
2 -- I'm sorry, strike that. Did HarbourVest form its own
3 opinion on whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the
4 industry?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, --

6 THE WITNESS: We did not. We didn't have a basis.

7 THE COURT: I'm sorry, did I have an objection?

8 BY MR. WILSON:

9 Q You did not --

10 THE COURT: Did I have an objection?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: Yeah. Objection. Yes. Objection,
12 asked and answered, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

14 BY MR. WILSON:

15 Q Okay. But --

16 A We did not.

17 Q Did Highland have the ability to investigate the Acis
18 name and make its own determination of whether that name was
19 toxic? I'm sorry, I think I'm misspeaking. HarbourVest.

20 A HarbourVest had the ability to do that, yes.

21 Q I apologize I misspoke. I meant HarbourVest. Did
22 HarbourVest have the ability to investigate that name and
23 determine if it was toxic?

24 A It was irrelevant to our investment thesis. And as I
25 said before, Acis was a subsidiary of Highland. We viewed

1 them as interchangeable in the context of our investment.

2 Q Okay. The next misrepresentation that you refer to says
3 that Highland indicated to HarbourVest that the dispute with
4 Mr. Terry would have no impact on its investment activities.
5 Would you agree with me that that is also an opinion?

6 A It was a statement that --

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'm going to object to
8 the extent these questions are seeking a legal conclusion
9 regarding, you know, if something's an opinion or not.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. He can answer.

11 THE WITNESS: It was -- it was a statement that was
12 made to us by Highland and represented in multiple different
13 formats as fact. And a representation that we relied on in
14 connection with our investment.

15 BY MR. WILSON:

16 Q And finally, the misrepresentation, the last
17 misrepresentation identified, is that Highland expressed
18 confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the
19 CLOs. Would you agree with me that that statement is an
20 opinion?

21 A On the basis that it was the core investment thesis of
22 the -- of the investment of HCLOF. Again, whether that's
23 legally viewed as an opinion or a fact, it was -- it was
24 certainly the investment thesis that we made the investment
25 predicated upon.

1 Q And you just testified that you thought that Acis and
2 Highland were interchangeable from the perspective of the
3 investment opportunity, correct?

4 A Correct.

5 Q But you also accepted Highland's recommendation because
6 HarbourVest agreed that the change in the -- to a Highland
7 manager made commercial sense, correct?

8 A We took at face value what Highland recommended because
9 this all had to do with the structuring of an entity that
10 they fully managed with respect to multiple underlying
11 subsidiaries that weren't managed by Highland.

12 Q But would you agree that, at the time, you -- HarbourVest
13 thought that made commercial sense?

14 A It did not seem unreasonable to us based on the
15 explanation we were given.

16 Q Okay.

17 MR. WILSON: I want to refer to HarbourVest Exhibit
18 39.

19 (Pause.)

20 THE COURT: What are we waiting on? What are we
21 waiting on?

22 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to get the document on the
23 screen, Your Honor.

24 (Pause.)

25 THE COURT: We can't hear you. We can't hear you.

1 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry. I'm sorry, Your Honor. I'm
2 speaking with my --

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. WILSON: -- co-counsel here.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, is it 39 or 38 that
8 you're referring to?

9 MR. WILSON: 39. HarbourVest 9019 motion on the
10 main -- on the Dondero file. And then there's the -- it's --
11 it's John -- and then there's the HarbourVest, and then the
12 exhibits are all in one file.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, I'll just note that 39
14 was subject to confidentiality based on HCLOF's request.
15 HCLOF's counsel is present. I think they know it's an
16 excerpt. But I'd just -- that for HCLOF's counsel.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, is there an objection to showing
18 this document on the screen? Yes. All right. We're not
19 going to put Document 39 on the screen.

20 A VOICE: Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: All right. Scroll down to the next
22 page.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q This is a -- this is a document that was produced to us
25 this week, the Highland production. It appears to be a

1 Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Statement of Operations for the
2 Year Ended 31 December 2017. Do you see at the top of that --
3 at the top of that document where it says total investment
4 income of \$26 million?

5 A I do, yes.

6 Q And total expenses were roughly \$1.8 million?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And then net change and unrealized depreciation on
9 investments and net realized loss on investments was \$4.26
10 million cumulative, resulting in a net increase in net assets
11 resulting from operations of \$20.224 million. Do you agree
12 with that?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 MR. WILSON: Go to the next one.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q And you understand that, in the course of the Acis
18 bankruptcy, the portfolio managers for certain of the CLOs
19 were changed by the Trustee, correct?

20 A Yes, around the underlying CLOs. That's -- that's my
21 understanding, yes.

22 Q And, in fact, Mr. Seery testified earlier today that that
23 occurred in the summer of 2018, correct?

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll.

25 THE WITNESS: I don't recall the timing, but that's

1 what he testified to.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Well, this document is HarbourVest Exhibit 40, and this is
4 the statement of operations for the financial year ended 31
5 December 2018. Here, the total investment income is only
6 \$11.1 million. Do you see that?

7 A I do.

8 Q And do you see where the expenses have increased to \$13.6
9 million?

10 A I do, yes.

11 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down some more.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And do you see where it says net change and unrealized
14 loss on investments of \$48.47 million?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And so after Acis and Brigade took over the managements of
17 these CLOs, we had a net decrease in net assets resulting from
18 operations of \$52.483 million in the year 2018, correct?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Assumes a
20 fact not in evidence.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He --

22 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, --

23 THE COURT: We're just looking at this statement and
24 testifying about it says, so I overrule the objection.

25 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor. Thank you, Your

1 Honor. I'm now going to turn to HarbourVest Exhibit 41. All
2 right. I'll --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Did you answer the question, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A No, I -- I would agree with the second part of your
6 statement that for the year 2018 the -- the loss was \$52
7 million. I don't -- I don't believe that jives with the first
8 part of your statement that that was after Acis and Brigade
9 took over. As I understand, that was in the middle of the
10 year.

11 Q But in any event, Acis and Brigade had been managing this
12 for at least six months of 2018 when that loss occurred,
13 correct?

14 A They had been managing a portion of the underlying CLO
15 portfolio held by Highland CLO Funding.

16 Q All right. We're now looking at Exhibit #41, which is the
17 Draft Unaudited Statement of Comprehensive Income, 31 December
18 2019. Total income has now dropped to \$4.664 million.

19 MR. WILSON: And scroll down.

20 BY MR. WILSON:

21 Q Expenditures are at \$3.645 million. And then it says
22 investment gains and losses net out to \$11.493 million, a
23 negative \$11.493 million. And --

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll down to the --

25 BY MR. WILSON:

1 Q And so would you agree with me that in the year 2019,
2 HCLOF showed a net loss of \$10.476 million?

3 A Yes, that's what the financial statements say.

4 Q And in this year, the Acis CLOs were solely managed by
5 Acis and Brigade, correct?

6 A The Acis CLOs were. Yes, correct.

7 Q All right.

8 MR. WILSON: Now, go to 42.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q Now, this is HarbourVest #42.

11 MR. WILSON: Go down to the next page.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And this is the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Unaudited
14 Condensed Statement of Operations for the Financial Period
15 Ended 30 June 2020. And so this is just half a year of
16 operations. And would you -- and this actually has a
17 comparison between 2019 and 2020. But do you see where it
18 says investment income has dropped from a million dollars in
19 the first half of 2019 to \$381,000 in the first half of 2020?

20 A Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down.

22 BY MR. WILSON:

23 Q And do you see where, in the first half of 2019, total
24 expenses were \$1.85 million, and then in the first half of
25 2020 total expenses were \$2.16 million? Do you see that?

1 A I do.

2 Q And if you go down below that, where it says Net Realized
3 and Unrealized Gain/Loss on Investments, the first half of
4 2019 HCLOF lost \$12 million, and in the first half of 2020 it
5 lost \$39.472 million?

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm going to object. It's
7 John Morris for the Debtor. I'm happy to stipulate. In fact,
8 he can offer this document into evidence. There's no
9 foundation that Mr. Pugatch has any particularized knowledge
10 about any of the numbers behind this. All he's asking him to
11 do is to confirm what the document says. It says what it
12 says. But this -- I'll object on that basis, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what about it?
14 You're just getting him to read numbers off of these exhibits.

15 MR. WILSON: Well, --

16 THE COURT: Shall we just --

17 MR. WILSON: -- I understood --

18 THE COURT: -- by stipulation get them into evidence?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, --

20 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

21 MS. WEISGERBER: No objection.

22 THE COURT: All right. So these are exhibits what?
23 We've gone through 39, 41, and I don't know what else. 40,
24 maybe?

25 MR. WILSON: It was Exhibits 39, 40, 41, and 42 that

1 were on the HarbourVest exhibit list.

2 THE COURT: All right. Those will be admitted, and
3 we've already discussed what docket entry number they appear
4 at.

5 (HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42 are received into
6 evidence.)

7 THE COURT: All right. Anything else? You told me
8 you had 10 more minutes about 15 minutes ago.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm sorry if I -- I think I had
10 said I had at least ten more minutes, and I was looking at the
11 -- it was 10:50 [sic] and you wanted to quit at 1:00. So I do
12 have longer than that. I'm sorry, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Well, --

14 MR. WILSON: But --

15 THE COURT: -- I feel like I'm being --

16 MR. WILSON: -- I'll try to proffer --

17 THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Wilson, let me just tell you
18 something. I feel like I'm being disrespected now, and the
19 parties are. We really need to pick up the pace. I've told
20 you I've got a 1:30 docket -- with four or five matters on it,
21 by the way. I've got a 2:00 o'clock docket. I'm starting
22 them late. No one advised my courtroom deputy that we were
23 going to need all day today for this, okay? So you've got
24 five more minutes to wrap it up, and then, of course, I have
25 to go to Mr. Draper and see if he has cross. All right? So

1 please don't test my patience any more. Five minutes to
2 finish.

3 MR. DRAPER: Judge, I have no questions.

4 THE COURT: I didn't hear you, Mr. Draper. What did
5 you say?

6 MR. DRAPER: I have no questions.

7 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

8 MR. WILSON: I apologize, Your Honor. I was actually
9 trying to be respectful of your time when I informed you that
10 I had at least ten more minutes left at 12:50, but I will try
11 to be as expedient as I can as I finish up.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And I don't see you on my screen.

14 MR. WILSON: You can take that document down.

15 THE WITNESS: Here.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Mr. Pugatch, do you have an opinion as to what caused
18 these incredible losses of value at HCLOF?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to the extent it calls for
20 a legal conclusion.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

22 THE WITNESS: I would say that there's no one cause
23 for the decline in value. I can point to a number of
24 different things, including the exorbitant fees that were
25 charged to HCLOF, including the inability to be able to re --

1 refinance the CLOs on the part of HCLOF, all of which stems
2 from the actions that Highland took prior to our investment in
3 HCLOF.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q And you've -- I think it's been referenced several times
6 in HarbourVest's arguments that -- that the reset was a
7 fundamental -- the inability to get a reset was a fundamental
8 cause of the loss in value. Is that -- is that HarbourVest's
9 position?

10 A That -- that is a part of the -- the cause in the
11 declining value of the CLOs, yes.

12 Q And you would agree with me that a reset is fundamentally
13 a reset of interest rates, correct?

14 A Of the interest rates of the liabilities of the -- the
15 timing for repayment of those liabilities, yes.

16 Q Now, just say with -- for the sake of a hypothetical
17 example. If you had a home that was valued at \$5 million, or
18 let's just say \$500,000, let's make it more realistic. If you
19 had a \$500,000 home and you had a mortgage on that home at
20 five percent interest, your inability to refinance that home
21 at a lower interest rate would not affect the underlying value
22 of that home, correct?

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Hypothetical.
24 And objection to relevance as well.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: Calls for speculation.

2 THE COURT: Sustained.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Is there any reason to believe that the change in the
5 interest rate would have prevented the massive losses of
6 investment value that occurred in HCLOF?

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Object on the same grounds.

8 THE COURT: Sustained.

9 THE WITNESS: The short -- the short answer is yes,
10 with a -- with the amount of leverage --

11 MS. WEISGERBER: I --

12 THE WITNESS: -- that exists. Oh, sorry.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: The objection was sustained.

14 THE COURT: Yeah, I sustained the objection. That
15 means you don't answer.

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q So, would you agree with me that if the expenses and the
19 fees charged by the portfolio manager increased dramatically,
20 that would -- that would impact the value of the investment,
21 correct?

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection on the same grounds, and
23 relevance. This is a 9019 hearing, Your Honor. We are not
24 here to try every minutia. And in fact, we're trying to avoid
25 a trial on the merits. And it feels like we're getting a bit

1 far afield now.

2 THE COURT: I sustain.

3 MR. WILSON: All right. I'll pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper said he had no
5 cross. So, any redirect, Ms. Weisgerber?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, did you have any
8 redirect?

9 MR. MORRIS: I do not, Your Honor. I have a very
10 brief closing and then some additional remarks if -- if we
11 finish.

12 THE COURT: All right. So, Mr. Pugatch, that
13 concludes your testimony. Thank you. You're excused if you
14 want to be.

15 All right. So, as I understood it, there would be no more
16 evidence after this.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, along those lines, as
18 a housekeeping measure, I think everything on my exhibit list
19 is included on someone else's exhibit list, but just for belt
20 and suspenders I would move to admit all of the exhibits on
21 the -- on Mr. Dondero's exhibit list.

22 THE COURT: Well, is that agreed or not? Because we
23 didn't have a witness to get them in.

24 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Any objection? All right. If there's no

1 objection, I'll --

2 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, --

3 THE COURT: I'm sorry. Was there an objection? I
4 will admit Dondero Exhibits A through M, and those appear at
5 Docket Entry 1721, correct, Mr. Wilson?

6 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

9 (James Dondero's Exhibits A through M are received into
10 evidence.)

11 MR. WILSON: And one final matter is, during the
12 examination of Mr. Seery, you at least partially admitted
13 Dondero's Exhibit N, and I was wondering if we need to -- how
14 we'd need to submit that for the record.

15 THE COURT: Okay. First, I'm confused. I think you
16 said Mr. Terry's testimony. You --

17 MR. WILSON: I said Seery. I'm sorry.

18 THE COURT: Oh, Seery?

19 MR. WILSON: Or I may have said Terry, but I meant to
20 say Seery.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Maybe you said it. Okay. During
22 Mr. Seery's testimony -- oh, the email that I admitted a
23 portion of?

24 MR. WILSON: That is -- that's correct, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: What -- what are you asking? It's not in

1 your notebook. Are you asking do you need to separately
2 submit it or what?

3 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I was just asking what the Court's
4 preference on how we submit that for the -- put it in the
5 record.

6 THE COURT: Okay. That was so garbled I didn't hear
7 you. You need to file that on the docket as a supplemental
8 exhibit that was admitted, okay?

9 MR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Closing arguments? Mr.
11 Morris?

12 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, very briefly, Your Honor. The
14 Debtor easily meets the standard here. The settlement
15 consideration relative to the claim establishes and reflects
16 the likelihood of success on the merits.

17 You know, I've never -- I did hear Mr. Pugatch in the
18 deposition the other day, but I otherwise haven't heard from
19 him. I found him to be incredibly credible, Your Honor, and I
20 regret the fact that he and HarbourVest are being blamed twice
21 here. The fact that they got 40,000 documents or didn't read
22 the arbitration award, it's just -- it's a shame that they're
23 being dragged through this yet again.

24 The fact is, Your Honor, there is no evidence that they
25 made the disclosures that HarbourVest claims -- complains

1 about. They just don't. The fraudulent transfers led to the
2 bankruptcy, led to the appointment of a trustee, led to --
3 right? So, so it's -- that's why -- but they're getting
4 something for their claim.

5 It was a hard negotiation, Your Honor. There is no
6 dispute that if we litigated this it would be complex. It
7 would fact-intensive. The Debtor would be forced to rely upon
8 witnesses who are no longer employed by it. That it would be
9 expensive, for sure. There's no dispute about any of that.
10 There's no dispute that the creditor body has spoken loudly
11 here by unanimously refraining from objecting except for Mr.
12 Dondero and the entities controlled by him.

13 And you heard Mr. Seery's testimony. I think he
14 exhaustively informed the Court as to the process by which the
15 transaction was analyzed and negotiated, and there's no
16 evidence to the contrary that this was an arm's-length
17 negotiation.

18 Unless Your Honor has any questions, we would request that
19 the motion be granted.

20 THE COURT: Thank you. Ms. Weisgerber, your closing
21 argument?

22 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Sure. Thank you, Your Honor. I'll
24 also be brief. We again join in Mr. Morris's arguments and
25 comments.

1 The Court has now heard testimony from Mr. Pugatch
2 regarding the factual detail underlying HarbourVest's claims.
3 The Court has also heard about the significant damages that
4 HarbourVest stands to recover for those claims. And
5 HarbourVest came to this Court ready to litigate. It would --
6 it's ready to do so if needed. It believes it would prevail
7 on its claims if it had to do so.

8 But the Court also heard from Mr. Seery about his
9 understanding of HarbourVest's claims, his calculus, and his
10 decision to settle them. And we submit that nothing further
11 is needed by this Court in order to approve the settlement.
12 This is a question of the Debtor's business judgment. We're
13 not here to have a trial on the merits of HarbourVest's
14 claims. The Objectors have made various arguments, including
15 about the cause of HarbourVest's damages. But even the nature
16 of the legal claims that HarbourVest is asserting, some do not
17 require a loss causation. So we submit that's not even
18 relevant to the merits of the claims.

19 The settlement is clearly in the best interest of the
20 estate, and we respectfully request that the Court approve it.

21 THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Mr. Wilson, your
22 closing argument?

23 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn. I will give the closing
24 argument, if that's satisfactory to the Court.

25 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

1 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

2 MR. LYNN: Good afternoon, Your Honor. I just want
3 to make a few points, and I'll try to do it as quickly as
4 possible.

5 First, I feel compelled to address the argument of the
6 Debtor that Mr. Dondero is repeating his litigious behavior
7 from the Acis case. I don't know about the Acis case. I
8 wasn't involved except very, very peripherally. But with
9 respect to this case, we have only taken positions in court
10 that we believed -- that is, his lawyers -- believed were
11 warranted by law, facts as we knew them, and that are
12 consistent with professionalism. I'd be glad to explain any
13 position we took.

14 Often, through the Debtor's very persuasive powers, we
15 never had the chance to explain our position previously to the
16 Court. In fact, for the most part, as today, we have been
17 reactive rather than commencing proceedings. In fact, during
18 the first seven months of this case, we only appeared in court
19 a few times, when we felt we had to -- for example, when
20 discovery was being sought by the Creditors' Committee that we
21 feared might invade privilege. Then, much to the Debtor's
22 fury, we opposed the Acis 9019. We did so because we thought
23 it was too much.

24 Since, as the Court can see, the principal instigators of
25 litigation have been the Debtor, and to a lesser extent, the

1 Committee.

2 Indeed, in an apparent effort to drown Mr. Dondero and his
3 counsel in litigation, the Debtor has repeatedly sought court
4 action on a very short fuse, claiming need for expedited
5 hearing.

6 Perhaps the most startling example of this is the recent
7 contempt motion, for which there is no good reason for a quick
8 hearing. Resolution of that motion is not necessary to reach
9 the confirmation hearing. The motion could be heard after the
10 confirmation hearing. There is no need to put Mr. Dondero and
11 his professionals in a position where they have to respond in
12 a couple of days, two business days, and then will have two
13 days to prepare for trial.

14 Second, Your Honor, Mr. Seery has repeatedly asserted,
15 contrary to today's motion, that the HarbourVest claim was of
16 no merit. That is why, when he came in to settle for tens of
17 millions of dollars, we opposed this motion. It appears that
18 the motion is occurring without any cross-party discovery.
19 There is no consideration, apparently, of trying dispositive
20 -- dispositive motions first. There is no consideration for
21 junior classes of equity, which Mr. Seery has previously
22 opined were in the money. This, even though there's no reason
23 that this settlement is necessary pre-confirmation, unless Mr.
24 Seery wants HarbourVest's vote.

25 Third, for whatever reason, that seems to be the driving

1 factor for settling. On its face, the vote seems to be a key
2 factor of the settlement. About the longest provision of the
3 settlement agreement relates to voting. The motion itself --
4 in the motion itself, five of seven bullet points cited by the
5 Debtor for approval of the settlement deal with and emphasize
6 support of the plan or the vote that is to be cast for the
7 plan.

8 If the settlement is a good deal, it didn't need to have
9 as one of its parts the requirement that HarbourVest vote for
10 the plan.

11 Your Honor, I'll stop there. I know Your Honor would like
12 to get just a few minutes before your 1:30 docket. I've been
13 there and I understand that, and I do apologize for taking the
14 time we have, but I think that responsibility is shared with
15 the Debtor and HarbourVest.

16 Thank you, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you for that.

18 Mr. Draper, any closing argument from you?

19 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

20 MR. DRAPER: Yes, I have three comments. The first
21 is the claim -- the loss claim, absent the fraud claim, is, at
22 best, \$7 million. I think Mr. Seery's argument that a hundred
23 -- one hundred percent is attributable to there is just wrong.
24 If he and I both invested in a company 50-50 and it goes
25 broke, we only lost 50 cents each.

1 Number two, I think the Court heard the evidence. I think
2 this is, at best, a subordinated claim under 5 -- under the
3 Bankruptcy Code. It's really a "But for the
4 misrepresentations, we wouldn't have invested."

5 And the last one is the -- Judge Lynn represented the
6 voting, so I won't deal with that. But the one that troubles
7 me the most is the fact that this asset that is ultimately
8 being paid for in claim dollars that's being transferred over
9 to the Debtor and being put it outside the estate, outside the
10 purview of this Court, and placed in some subsidiary, this --
11 this transaction, if it is approved, must -- should contain a
12 provision that the asset that's being acquired come into the
13 Debtor and be owned by the Debtor.

14 THE COURT: All right.

15 MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Draper.

17 Mr. Morris, you get the last word since it's your motion.

18 MR. MORRIS: Very quickly, Your Honor. The
19 subordination argument doesn't hold water. This is not a
20 claim against the Debtor for the security; it's a claim for
21 fraud. Okay? So, so 510(b), if it was a claim against HCLOF,
22 that might make sense, but this is a claim against the Debtor.
23 And it's a Debtor -- it's a claim for fraud. That's number
24 one.

25 Number two, we need to keep this exactly as it's been

1 structured in order to avoid litigation. Mr. Seery told the
2 Court. I'm sure the Court can make its own assessment as to
3 Mr. Seery's credibility as to whether or not the Debtor is
4 intending to somehow get this asset beyond the Court.

5 But there are reasons why we've done this, Your Honor.
6 They could have made an objection on that basis. In fact, if
7 they did, it would be overruled, because there's no -- there's
8 no basis for this Court to find that somehow the Debtor and
9 Mr. Seery are doing something untoward to get assets away from
10 this Court's jurisdiction.

11 You know, I don't know what to say about Mr. Lynn's
12 commentary. Much of it had nothing to do with any evidence in
13 the record.

14 The fact remains, Your Honor, that this settlement is
15 fair. It's reasonable. It's in the best interest of the
16 estate. And we would respectfully request that the Court
17 grant the motion.

18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Well, I
19 appreciate all the arguments and evidence I have heard today.
20 I'm going to be brief in my ruling here, but I reserve the
21 right to supplement in a more fulsome written order, which I'm
22 going to instruct Mr. Morris to submit. I am approving the
23 motion to compromise the HarbourVest claim today, and I guess
24 subsumed in that is granting the motion to allow their claim
25 for 3018 voting purposes.

1 I in all ways find this compromise to meet the required
2 legal standard set forth in such cases as *TMT Trailer Ferry*,
3 *AWECO*, and *Foster Mortgage*, numerous other Fifth Circuit
4 cases.

5 First, I'm going to specifically say for the record that I
6 found both witnesses today, Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch, to be
7 very credible. Very credible testimony and meaningful
8 testimony was provided to the Court today. And based on that
9 testimony, I find, first, that this compromise was the product
10 of arm's-length negotiations. It was a hard-fought
11 negotiation, as far as I'm concerned. The Debtor objected to
12 these numerous HarbourVest proofs of claim. The Debtor did
13 not want to allow HarbourVest a significant claim for voting
14 purposes. I duly note the statements made in the disclosure
15 statement before this compromise was reached suggesting, you
16 know, the Debtor didn't think HarbourVest should have a large
17 claim.

18 That is consistent with everything I typically see in a
19 bankruptcy case when there's a claim objection. The objector
20 vehemently denies the claimant should have a proof of claim,
21 and then people sit down and think about the risks and rewards
22 of litigating things. And I believe very fervently that's
23 what happened here. There were good-faith, arm's-length
24 negotiations that resulted in this proposed compromise.

25 I find the compromise -- and I'll add to that point, on

1 the good-faith point, I find nothing sinister or improper
2 about the fact that the compromise includes a commitment of
3 HarbourVest to vote in favor of the plan. Again, we see this
4 a lot. You know, there's even a buzz word that doesn't even
5 exist in the Bankruptcy Code: "plan support agreement." You
6 know, we see those a lot -- you know, oftentimes negotiated
7 before the case, but sometimes after. You know, it may be
8 improper in certain situations, but there was nothing here
9 that troubles me about that component of the compromise.

10 I find the compromise to meet the paramount interest of
11 creditors here. Notably, we have very large creditors in this
12 case who have not objected. The *Foster Mortgage* case from the
13 Fifth Circuit tells me I am supposed to consider support or
14 opposition of creditors. No opposition of UBS. No opposition
15 of the Redeemer Committee Crusader Fund. No opposition from
16 Josh Terry or Acis. No opposition from Daugherty.

17 But moreover, when considering the paramount interest of
18 creditors, I find this compromise to be in all ways fair and
19 equitable and in the best interest of the estate, and
20 certainly within the range of reasonableness. The evidence
21 showed that HarbourVest asserted over \$300 million. Over \$300
22 million. Granted, that was based on all kinds of legal
23 theories that would be contested and expensive to litigate,
24 but the evidence also showed that they invested over \$70
25 million. You know, close to \$75 million. I forget the exact

1 number. \$75 or \$80 million, somewhere in that range. And now
2 the credible evidence is that investment is worth about \$22
3 million.

4 So, certainly, while the claim may not have, at the
5 ultimate end of the day in litigation, resulted in a \$300
6 million proof of claim, certainly, certainly there were strong
7 arguments for a very sizeable claim, more than this compromise
8 amount. So it's certainly fair and equitable and reasonable
9 when considering the complexity and duration of further
10 litigation, the risks and rewards, the expense, delay, and
11 likely success.

12 A couple of last things I'm going to say are these. I
13 understand, you know, there is vehement disagreement on the
14 part of our Objectors to the notion that Highland might have
15 caused a \$50 million loss to HarbourVest. But I will tell
16 you, for what it's worth -- I want the record clear that this
17 is part of my evaluation of the reasonableness of the
18 settlement -- my reaction is that, indeed, Highland's
19 litigation strategy in the Acis case caused HCLOF to lose a
20 huge portion of its value, to the detriment of HarbourVest.
21 You know, whether all evidence at the end of the day would
22 convince me of that, I don't know, but that's -- that is
23 definitely this judge's impression.

24 I'm very sympathetic to HarbourVest. It appears in all
25 ways from the record, not just the record before me today, but

1 the record in the Acis case that I presided over, that
2 Highland back then would have rather spent HarbourVest's
3 investment for HCLOF legal fees than let Josh Terry get paid
4 on his judgment. They were perfectly happy to direct the
5 spending of other people's money, is what the record suggested
6 to me.

7 And then, you know, I have alluded to this very recently,
8 as recently as last Friday: I can still remember Mr.
9 Ellington sitting on the witness stand over here to my left
10 and telling the Court, telling the parties under oath, that
11 HarbourVest -- he didn't use its name back then, okay? For
12 the first phase of the Acis case, or most of the Acis case, we
13 were told it was an investor from Boston. And at some point
14 someone even said their name begins with H. I mean, it seemed
15 almost humorous. But Mr. Ellington said it was they,
16 HarbourVest, the undisclosed investor, who was insistent that
17 the Acis name was toxic, and so that's what all of this had
18 been about: the rebranding, the wanting to extract or move
19 things away from Acis.

20 So, you know, I have heard for the -- well, at least the
21 second time today, from Mr. Pugatch, what I perceive to be
22 very credible testimony that that's just not the way it
23 happened.

24 And I guess the last thing I want to say here today, and
25 you know, I guess I have multiple reasons for saying this, not

1 just in connection with approving the settlement, you know,
2 I've heard about how the Acis CLOs, the HCLOF CLOs have lost,
3 you know, a crazy amount of value, that they underperform in
4 the market, that, you know, during the Acis/Brigade tenure
5 and, you know, they should have been reset. You know, I hope
6 those who have not been around as long as some of us in this
7 whole saga know that the -- Mr. Terry, Mr. Phelan, I think
8 Brigade, they all desperately wanted to reset these things,
9 but it was HCLOF, I believe directed by Highland, that wanted
10 to redeem, wanted to liquidate, take the pot of money,
11 warehouse it, and then do their own thing.

12 And there was, I think, from my vantage point, a
13 monumental effort to try to get everyone to the table to do
14 reasonable resets that would be good for the stakeholders at
15 HCLOF and be good for the creditors of Acis, including Josh
16 Terry. That was always the balancing act that most of us were
17 focused on during the Acis bankruptcy. But Highland, I
18 believe, directing HCLOF's strategy, just did not want the
19 resets to happen.

20 So, again, part of me, I suppose, just wants to make the
21 record clear on something that I fear not everyone is clear
22 about. And I say that because the comment was made that the
23 injunctions, the preliminary injunctions sought by the Acis
24 trustee caused the plummet in value, and I think that's just
25 not an accurate statement. I think litigation strategies are

1 what caused the plummet in value, and that's why I think
2 ultimately HarbourVest would potentially have a meritorious
3 claim here in a significant amount if this litigation were to
4 go forward.

5 So, I approve this under 9019. And again, Mr. Morris,
6 you'll upload an order.

7 It is now 1:41, so let's as quickly as possible hear the
8 other motion that I don't think had any objections. Mr.
9 Morris?

10 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just -- yes, just very
11 quickly, just four things.

12 With respect to the order, I just want to make it clear
13 that we are going to include a provision that specifically
14 authorizes the Debtor to engage in -- to receive from
15 HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest, and that
16 that's consistent with its obligations under the agreement.

17 The objection has been withdrawn, I think the evidence is
18 what it is, and we want to make sure that nobody thinks that
19 they're going to go to a different court somehow to challenge
20 the transfer. So I just want to put the Court on notice and
21 everybody on notice that we are going to put in a specific
22 finding as to that.

23 THE COURT: All right. Fair --

24 MR. MORRIS: Number two is --

25 THE COURT: Fair enough. I do specifically approve

1 that mechanism and find it is appropriate and supported by the
2 underlying agreements.

3 And just so you know, I spent some time noodling this
4 yesterday before I knew it was going to be settled, so I'm not
5 just casually doing that. I think it's fine.

6 Okay. Next?

7 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor. Number
8 two, with respect to the motion to pay, there is no objection.
9 If we can just submit an order. Or if Your Honor has other
10 guidance for us, we're happy to take it.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Does anyone have anything they
12 want to say about that motion?

13 Again, I looked at it. I didn't see any objections. I
14 didn't see any problem with it. It's -- you know, you're
15 going through this exercise because of the earlier protocol
16 order.

17 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, if there's nothing,
19 then, I will approve that, finding there is good cause to
20 grant that motion.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

22 THE COURT: All right. Is the only other
23 housekeeping matter --

24 MR. MORRIS: I --

25 THE COURT: -- we have the contempt motion?

1 MR. MORRIS: It is, and I do -- I do have to point
2 out how troubled the Debtor is to learn that Mr. Dondero was
3 still receiving documents from Highland as late as this
4 morning. It's got to be a violation of both the TRO -- I
5 guess it's now the preliminary injunction.

6 I would respectfully request -- I know that time is what
7 it is -- but maybe Mr. Dondero can answer now where he got the
8 document, who he got the document from, what other documents
9 he's gotten from the Debtor since Your Honor ordered him not
10 to communicate with the Debtor's employees.

11 This is not saying hello in the hallway. I mean, this is
12 just -- it is really troubling, Your Honor, and it's why we
13 need the contempt motion heard as soon as possible.

14 THE COURT: Well, Mr. Wilson, do you want to address
15 that? I think the words I heard were that you just got the
16 document this morning, and you got it from Mr. Dondero, but we
17 don't know where and when Mr. Dondero got it. Mr. Wilson, are
18 you there?

19 MR. LYNN: I'm afraid I'm back, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. LYNN: I am not sure whether Mr. Dondero had it
22 in his files from some -- from back before he was asked not to
23 communicate with members or with employees of the Debtor. I
24 believe -- I believe he's with us, though I don't think he's
25 available by video.

1 Are you there, Mr. Dondero?

2 THE COURT: We can't hear you, Mr. Dondero.

3 MR. DONDERO: Judge?

4 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead.

5 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me now?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. DONDERO: Yes, I -- I -- when I moved offices, I
8 found it in a stack of paper, and --

9 MR. LYNN: I understand it shows that his microphone
10 is working.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

12 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me?

13 THE COURT: Yes, go ahead.

14 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, I -- I'm sitting in new offices.
15 I've got everything in boxes. I was going through everything
16 yesterday, and I found those emails in a stack of papers and I
17 sent them over because I thought they would be relevant
18 relative to Seery's initial impression.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Well, let's talk about the timing
20 of this hearing. Mr. Morris, I'm going to -- I'm going to ask
21 you why --

22 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn, Your Honor. I don't want to
23 waste the Court's time. We have not made available anything
24 to the Court objecting to the expedited hearing on the
25 contempt motion. We've been here.

1 I would say to Your Honor that if Mr. Dondero is indeed in
2 contempt, or was in contempt toward the motion, which has
3 nothing to do with the document that was presented as Dondero
4 Exhibit N, there is no need to hear this on an expedited
5 basis.

6 Every time we turn around, Your Honor, the Debtor is
7 asking that something be heard on an expedited basis. And we
8 have not opposed that. We have not fought that, to speak of,
9 to date. But this is getting a little ridiculous. We're
10 within days of confirmation of the Debtor's plan, and it is
11 simply a means of causing pain and suffering to Mr. Dondero
12 and those who are working with him and for him. And he does
13 have employees at NexPoint who are assisting him.

14 So we most strongly object to being put on a schedule
15 where we are expected to get a response to the contempt motion
16 on file by Monday, today being Thursday, and a weekend
17 intervening. And we strongly object to any setting of this
18 contempt motion on Tuesday or Wednesday. It is absurd, and it
19 is done solely, solely, Your Honor, to cause pain.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may?

22 THE COURT: Please.

23 MR. MORRIS: Just very briefly, we had a hearing the
24 other day. The evidence is the exact same. The evidence is
25 crystal clear that the violations are meaningful, they're

1 substantial, and they are repeated.

2 After the TRO was entered into, Mr. Dondero and only Mr.
3 Dondero chose to interfere with the Debtor's business. Mr.
4 Dondero and only Mr. Dondero chose to communicate with the
5 Debtor's employees, not about saying hello in the hallway but
6 about coordinating a legal defense strategy against the
7 Debtor.

8 The need is immediate, Your Honor, and I would
9 respectfully request that the hearing be set for Tuesday or
10 Wednesday. They've had this motion now since the 7th of
11 January. They had a full evidentiary hearing, so they know
12 most of the evidence that's going to be presented. They have
13 a whole team of -- they have an army of lawyers, Your Honor,
14 and half a dozen firms working on behalf of Mr. Dondero and
15 his interests. For him to cry here, for him to cry that this
16 is too much is really -- it's obscene. It just is.

17 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to say a couple --

18 MR. LYNN: That is absurd.

19 THE COURT: I'm going to say a couple of things. One
20 is that I -- well, the one time I remember getting reversed
21 for holding someone in contempt of court, the District Court
22 felt like I had not given enough notice of that. The District
23 Courts, what they think is reasonable notice, is sometimes
24 very different from what the bankruptcy judges think. We're
25 used to going very lickety-split fast in the bankruptcy

1 courts. And the Courts of Appeals, District Court, Courts of
2 Appeals obviously, for good reason, are very concerned about
3 due process in this kind of context. So I'm sensitive to
4 that.

5 I'm also sensitive to the fact that it is monetary damages
6 that are being sought here to purge the contempt. Okay? The
7 shifting of attorneys' fees is basically what I understand is
8 being sought at this point. You know, we have a preliminary
9 injunction halting behavior at this point, and so I think
10 that's another reason I'm hesitant to give an emergency
11 hearing. I feel like monetary damages can wait and we can
12 give 21-plus days' notice of the hearing.

13 But I'm going to throw this out there as well. If I do
14 feel like there is a showing of contempt, if I do feel like
15 the phone -- as I told you the other day, I'm very, very
16 fixated on the phone that may have been destroyed or thrown
17 away, maybe at Mr. Dondero's suggestion. I mean, the
18 potential monetary sanction here may be very, very large if
19 the evidence plays out in the way I fear it might play out.
20 So I need to make sure everybody has adequate time to prepare
21 for that hearing and make sure I get all the evidence I need
22 to see. All right? Contempt of court is very, very, very,
23 very serious, and I don't think anyone would deny that.

24 So, with that, it was filed what day? January 4th? Is
25 that what I heard? Or --

1 MR. MORRIS: January 7th, I believe, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: January 7th? All right. Well, Traci,
3 are you there? Hopefully, you're not in a hunger coma at this
4 point.

5 THE CLERK: I am here.

6 THE COURT: Okay. We have -- we're going to have to
7 go to that first week of February, right? Because we've got
8 the confirmation hearing that, you know, late in January, and
9 then --

10 THE CLERK: Yes. Uh-huh.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Do you have an available date to
12 give right now?

13 THE CLERK: How about -- if you're willing to hear
14 them on Friday, February 5th.

15 THE COURT: Okay. I can do that. February 5th at
16 9:30. Any -- anybody want to argue about that?

17 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. That's
18 acceptable to the Debtor.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Lynn, is that good with you?

20 MR. LYNN: We'll do that, Your Honor. I would say,
21 by the way, that I'll be happy to buy Mr. Seery, out of my own
22 pocket, five cell phones, which ought to make up for the one
23 that was lost, though I recognize that those cell phones will
24 not have on them the privileged information, the conversations
25 between his lawyers and Mr. Dondero that I imagine he was

1 looking forward to seeing.

2 THE COURT: Well, I wouldn't want him to see that
3 information, but I do think he's entitled to any nonprivileged
4 information, texting, or calls that are on that phone. So,
5 again, I'm either going to hear good explanations for that or
6 not, but it's something very concerning to me.

7 All right. So we have a game plan.

8 I'm going to ask, Did we have good-faith negotiations
9 between Dondero and the Committee and anything positive to
10 report? I'll ask Mr. Lynn and Mr. Clemente to weigh in.

11 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. I'll go first, Your
12 Honor. Mr. Lynn and I have exchanged several emails over the
13 weekend, and the message that I sent to Mr. Lynn was very
14 clear. There had been a term sheet that Mr. Seery had sent
15 back to Mr. Dondero. I had asked Mr. Lynn to take a pencil
16 out and be very specific as to what it was Mr. Dondero was
17 prepared to do in connection with the pot plan. I instructed
18 him that some of the issues that the Committee still has is
19 obviously the overall value, along with the concept that's
20 signing up to a promise from Mr. Dondero to comply with
21 (indiscernible) as part of that value. As Your Honor may
22 understand, the Committee is obviously very skeptical of Mr.
23 Dondero's future performance under an agreement that he enters
24 into.

25 Those are but a couple of issues, Your Honor, that I

1 advised Mr. Lynn were very concerning to the Committee. And I
2 suggested to him that if he wanted to move things forward, the
3 best way to do it would be to come to us with a fulsome term
4 sheet that explained exactly what it was in clear and precise
5 detail that Mr. Dondero was proposing, and that would be the
6 best way to move the process forward, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Lynn, anything to add to
8 that?

9 MR. LYNN: Well, Your Honor, my experience in
10 negotiations is that it is useful to agree on substantive
11 terms, or at least be in the ballpark, before term sheets are
12 exchanged. Long ago, a term sheet was prepared and presented
13 to the Committee. Ultimately, I think it was rejected, though
14 I don't know if we ever received a formal rejection.

15 I explained in my emails, which I'm happy to share with
16 the Court if Your Honor wants to see them, why I was reluctant
17 to try to put into a term sheet form the proposal that I
18 suggested to Mr. Clemente. As I said, I'm more than happy to
19 provide you with that email chain and let you form your own
20 judgment, Your Honor, as to whether we're proceeding in good
21 faith.

22 THE COURT: All right. Well I'm not going to ask --

23 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor? Your Honor, this is Jeff
24 Pomerantz.

25 THE COURT: -- to see any of that. Mr. Pomerantz?

1 MR. POMERANTZ: May I just be heard real quickly?

2 THE COURT: Sure.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we also took Your Honor's
4 comments to heart. We, Mr. Seery and I, had an over-an-hour
5 conversation with Mr. Lynn and with Mr. Bonds. We provided
6 them with our thoughts as to what they needed to do in order
7 to move forward. Of course, it's not really the Debtor to
8 agree. It's the creditors to agree. But as Mr. Seery has
9 testified many times before and as I have told the Court, we
10 would support a plan that the Committee and Mr. Dondero could
11 get behind.

12 So we again -- I'm not going to divulge the nature of
13 those communications, but we suggested several things that Mr.
14 Dondero could do in order to move the ball forward, and
15 unfortunately, we have not seen any of those things done thus
16 far. So we are, at this point, not optimistic that there will
17 be a grand bargain plan.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. DONDERO: Your Honor, could I comment for a
20 second? This is Mr. Dondero.

21 THE COURT: If you and your counsel want you to
22 comment, you can comment.

23 MR. DONDERO: I'd love to do a pot plan. I would
24 love to reach some kind of settlement and everybody move on
25 with their lives. The estate started with \$360 million of

1 third-party assets and \$90 million of notes. The \$360 million
2 of third-party assets are down to \$130 million.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Again, Your Honor, I must interrupt.
4 I did this at the last hearing, and it's not my practice to
5 interrupt, but issues regarding what the value is or not, it's
6 going to require a response, and that's not really before Your
7 Honor. I think before Your Honor is --

8 MR. DONDERO: Okay.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: -- have there been negotiations?
10 Have they been in good faith? If Mr. Dondero wanted to
11 address that, that's fine, but I object to having any
12 discussion at this point, especially with Mr. Dondero not even
13 under oath, on what the nature of the value of the assets and
14 why they have changed and what not.

15 THE COURT: Well, --

16 MR. POMERANTZ: It's just not appropriate.

17 THE COURT: I understand --

18 MR. DONDERO: Okay. Can I --

19 THE COURT: Stop.

20 MR. DONDERO: Can I -- can I finish?

21 THE COURT: Let me please respond to that. I
22 understand your concern, but I've heard from Mr. Seery
23 testimony many months ago about the value plummeting during
24 the case. And I asked why, and I got some explanations. This
25 is not evidence. This is just, you know, this is not going to

1 be binding in any way. Mr. Dondero can speak as to what he
2 thinks, you know, the situation is.

3 Go ahead, Mr. Dondero.

4 MR. DONDERO: Okay. I'm not trying to fixate on the
5 numbers. And as far as the third-party assets are, we would
6 be willing to pay -- I would be willing to pay for those. I'd
7 be willing to pay more, and even some value for the affiliate
8 notes that were really part of compensation agreements
9 throughout the history of Highland and avoid the POC
10 arguments. I'd be willing to pay for the assets and I'd be
11 willing to pay even more than that.

12 I have no transparency in terms of what the assets are,
13 and there's no fulsome discussion in terms of, well, here are
14 the assets, here are the notes, here's what we think the
15 values are, can you get to this number? It's just a -- you --
16 the -- it -- I don't view there is good-faith negotiations
17 going on because it's always just a: You need to put a big
18 number on a piece of paper; otherwise, you're going to get run
19 over.

20 And there's no back and forth going on, but it's not due
21 to a lack of willingness on my part. And maybe there needs to
22 be a committee set up. Maybe there needs to be, I don't know,
23 a mediator or an examiner or somebody to try and push through
24 the pot plan, but there's nothing happening. People are not
25 returning the judge's calls, I mean, Mr. Lynn's calls, or my

1 calls. They're -- there's -- despite efforts of our -- of my
2 own and a willingness of my own, there's no negotiations of
3 any sort going on at the moment.

4 THE COURT: All right. I don't want anyone to
5 respond to that. I know people have different views of what's
6 going on. But let me just say a couple of things, and then
7 we're done.

8 We do have a Committee in this case. We have a Committee
9 with very sophisticated members and very sophisticated
10 professionals. Okay? That's who I wanted you to be talking
11 to before the end of the day Tuesday.

12 We have had co-mediators in this case. Okay? And, you
13 know, I identified very sophisticated human beings for that
14 role. Okay? And in fact, there ended up being settlements
15 that flowed out of the co-mediator process.

16 We're now 15 months into the case. There are major,
17 significant compromises now: HarbourVest, UBS, Acis, Terry,
18 and Redeemer Committee. I hate to use a worn-out metaphor,
19 but the train is leaving the station. We've got confirmation.
20 I've pushed out two weeks. I mean, you all are either going
21 to get there in the next few days or we're just going to go
22 forward with I think what everyone, you know, would rather be
23 a pot plan, but if we can't get there, we're just going to
24 have to consider the plan that's on the table now. Okay?

25 You know, the Committee, again, they're sophisticated.

1 They can compare apples to oranges and decide whether the plan
2 on the table, with its risks of future litigation and
3 recoveries, whether it's better or worse than whatever
4 consideration you're offering, Mr. Dondero.

5 And you know, as we all know, there is distrust here,
6 there, and everywhere among these parties. So I can totally
7 understand them, you know, taking a hard line: We either get
8 all cash or we're just not going to mess with it. We don't
9 want to risk broken promises. We'd rather just do litigation.

10 So, anyway, that's as much as I'm going to say except I am
11 going to further direct good-faith negotiations. It sounds
12 like to me a written term sheet might be the appropriate next
13 step, given where I've heard things are at the moment. But,
14 you know, I guess we don't have any hearings between now and
15 the 26th, right? No Highland hearings that I can think of
16 between now and the 26th.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't think so.

18 MR. MORRIS: I think that's correct, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: So you have all this time --

20 MR. MORRIS: At the moment.

21 THE COURT: You have all this time to negotiate and
22 simultaneously get ready for the confirmation hearing without
23 any other battles. So I know you will use the time well.

24 All right. We're adjourned.

25 THE CLERK: All rise.

1 MR. BONDS: Thank you, Your Honor.

2 (Proceedings concluded at 2:04 p.m.)

3 --oOo--

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

01/16/2021

24

25 _____
Kathy Rehling, CETD-444
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

INDEX

1		
2	PROCEEDINGS	3
3	OPENING STATEMENTS	
4	- By Mr. Morris	12
	- By Mr. Kane	18
5	- By Ms. Weisgerber	18
	- By Mr. Draper	20
6	WITNESSES	
7	Debtor's Witnesses	
8	James Seery	
9	- Direct Examination by Mr. Morris	26
	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson	62
10	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Draper	87
11	- Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris	93
12	HarbourVest's Witnesses	
13	Michael Pugatch	
	- Direct Examination by Ms. Weisgerber	96
14	- Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson	113
15	EXHIBITS	
16	Debtor's Exhibits A through EE	Received 35
17	James Dondero's Exhibits A through M	Received 142
18	James Dondero's Exhibit N (as specified)	Received 71
19	HarbourVest's Exhibit 34	Received 100
	HarbourVest's Exhibit 36	Received 103
20	HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42	Received 137
21	CLOSING ARGUMENTS	
22	- By Mr. Morris	143
	- By Ms. Weisgerber	144
23	- By Mr. Lynn	146
24	- By Mr. Draper	148
25		

INDEX
Page 2

RULINGS

Motion to Compromise Controversy with HarbourVest 2017 150
Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.,
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV
International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base
AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. filed by Debtor
Highland Capital Management, L.P. (1625)

Motion to Allow Claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 150
3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for
Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to
Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest
et al. (1207)

Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority 157
for Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay
Loan (1590)

END OF PROCEEDINGS 171

INDEX 172-173

APPENDIX 15



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 20, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S SETTLEMENT
WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND
AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

This matter having come before the Court on *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the "Motion"),² filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor") in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case"); and this Court having considered (a) the

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



Motion; (b) the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1631] (the "Morris Declaration"), and the exhibits annexed thereto, including the Settlement Agreement attached as **Exhibit "1"** (the "Settlement Agreement"); (c) the arguments and law cited in the Motion; (d) *James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] (the "Dondero Objection"), filed by James Dondero; (e) the *Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1706] (the "Trusts' Objection"), filed by the Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") and Get Good Trust ("Get Good," and together with Dugaboy, the "Trusts"); (f) *CLO Holdco's Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707] (the "CLOH Objection" and collectively, with the Dondero Objection and the Trusts' Objection, the "Objections"), filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.; (g) the *Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the "Debtor's Reply"), filed by the Debtor; (h) the *HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1734] (the "HarbourVest Reply"), filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest"); (i) the testimonial and documentary evidence admitted into evidence during the hearing held on January 14, 2021 (the "Hearing"), including assessing the credibility of the witnesses; and (j) the

arguments made during the Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found the Settlement Agreement fair and equitable; and this Court having analyzed, for the reasons stated on the record, (1) the probability of success in litigating the claims subject to the Settlement Agreement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law, (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay, and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including: (i) the best interests of the creditors, with proper deference to their reasonable views, and (ii) the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. All objections to the Motion are overruled.
3. The Settlement Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, is approved in all respects pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

4. All objections to the proofs of claim subject to the Motion³ are overruled as moot in light of the Court's approval of the Settlement Agreement.

5. The Debtor, HarbourVest, and all other parties are authorized to take any and all actions necessary and desirable to implement the Settlement Agreement without need of further approval or notice.

6. Pursuant to the express terms of the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017, HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interests in HCLOF to a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF.

7. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.

###End of Order###

³ This includes the *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906].

EXHIBIT 1

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

WHEREAS, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

WHEREAS, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

WHEREAS, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

WHEREAS, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

WHEREAS, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

WHEREAS, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

WHEREAS, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).¹

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Settlement of Claims.

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

2. Releases.

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

¹ All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a “Support Termination Event”): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy

Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

HARBOURVEST

HarbourVest Partners L.P.
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch
One Financial Center
Boston, MA 02111
Telephone No. 617-348-3712
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Telephone No. 212-909-6649
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

THE DEBTOR

Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.
Its: CEO/CRO

HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch
Name: Michael Pugatch
Its: Managing Director

Exhibit A

**TRANSFER AGREEMENT
FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of January ____, 2021 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
 - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
 - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
 - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
 - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
 - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
 - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
 - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
 - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
 - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
 - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
 - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

 - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
 - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

TRANSFeree:

HCMLP Investments, LLC

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: _____

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

PORTFOLIO MANAGER:

Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.

By: _____

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

FUND:

Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

[Additional Signatures on Following Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

TRANSFERORS:

HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HV International VIII Secondary L.P.

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its Managing Member

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its General Partner

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its General Partner

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC
Its Managing Member

By: _____

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Transfer of Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.]

Exhibit A

<u>Transferee Name</u>	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.	54,355,482.14	71.0096%
HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.	7,426,940.38	9.7025%
HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.	3,713,508.46	4.8513%
HV International VIII Secondary L.P.	9,946,780.11	12.9944%
HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.	1,103,956.03	1.4422%

APPENDIX 16

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	*	Chapter 11
	*	
	*	Case No. 19-34054sgj11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	*	
	*	
Debtor	*	

NOTICE OF APPEAL AND STATEMENT OF ELECTION

Part 1: Identify the appellant(s)

1. Name(s) of appellant(s): ____

The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

2. Position of appellant(s) in the adversary proceeding or bankruptcy case that is the subject of this appeal:

For appeals in an adversary proceeding.

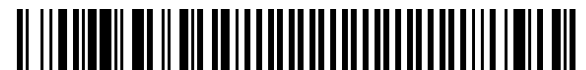
- ☐ Plaintiff
☐ Defendant
☐ Other (describe)

For appeals in a bankruptcy case and not in an adversary proceeding.

- ☐ Debtor
☒ Creditor
☐ Trustee
☐ Other (describe)

Part 2: Identify the subject of this appeal

1. Describe the judgment, order, or decree appealed from: *Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with Harbourvest (Claims Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith [Dkt. # 1788]*



2. State the date on which the judgment, order, or decree was entered: January 21, 2021

Part 3: Identify the other parties to the appeal

List the names of all parties to the judgment, order, or decree appealed from and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of their attorneys (attach additional pages if necessary):

1. Party: Debtor: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorney:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffery N. Pomerantz

Ira D. Kharasch

John A. Morris

Gregory V. Demo

Hayley R. Winograd

780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor

New York, NY 10017-2024

Telephone: (212) 561-7700

Fax: (212) 561-7777

And

Hayward & Associates PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward

Zachery Z. Annable

10501 N. Central Expy. Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

2. Party: Creditor: James Dondero

Attorney:

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES, LLP

D. Michael Lynn

John Y. Bonds

John T. Wilson

Bryan C. Assink

420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Telephone: (817) 405-6900

Fax: (817) 405-6902

3. Party: Creditor: CLO Holdco, Ltd.

Attorney:

KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC

Joseph M. Coleman

John J Kane

Bank of America Plaza

901 Main Street, Suite 5200

Dallas, Texas 75202

Telephone: (214) 777-4200

Fax: (214) 777-4299

4. Party: Creditors: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.,
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P.,
HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.

Attorney:

CROWE & DUNLEVY, P.C.

Vickie Driver

2525 McKinnon Street, Suite 425

Telephone: (214) 420-2142

And

DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP

M. Natash Labovitz

Erica S. Weisgerber

Daniel E. Stroik

919 Third Avenue

New York, NY 10022

Telephone: (212) 909-6000

5. Party: The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

Attorney:

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

Douglas S. Draper

Leslie A. Collins

Greta M. Brouphy

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

Part 4: Optional election to have appeal heard by District Court (applicable only in certain districts)

Not applicable.

February 1, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust
and Get Good Trust*

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073
ddraper@hellerdraper.com
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891
lcollins@hellerdraper.com
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:	*	Chapter 11
	*	
	*	Case No. 19-34054sgj11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.	*	
	*	
Debtor	*	

AMENDED NOTICE OF APPEAL AND STATEMENT OF ELECTION

Part 1: Identify the appellant(s)

1. Name(s) of appellant(s): ____

The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

2. Position of appellant(s) in the adversary proceeding or bankruptcy case that is the subject of this appeal:

For appeals in an adversary proceeding.

- ☐ Plaintiff
☐ Defendant
☐ Other (describe)

For appeals in a bankruptcy case and not in an adversary proceeding.

- ☐ Debtor
☒ Creditor
☐ Trustee
☐ Other (describe)

Part 2: Identify the subject of this appeal

1. Describe the judgment, order, or decree appealed from: *Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with HarbourVest (Claims Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith [Dkt. # 1788]*



2. State the date on which the judgment, order, or decree was entered: January 21, 2021

Part 3: Identify the other parties to the appeal

List the names of all parties to the judgment, order, or decree appealed from and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of their attorneys (attach additional pages if necessary):

1. **Party/Appellee:** Debtor: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorney:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffery N. Pomerantz
Ira D. Kharasch
John A. Morris
Gregory V. Demo
Hayley R. Winograd
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor
New York, NY 10017-2024
Telephone: (212) 561-7700
Fax: (212) 561-7777

And

Hayward & Associates PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Zachery Z. Annable
10501 N. Central Expy. Ste. 106
Dallas, TX 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

2. **Interested Party:** Creditor: James Dondero

Attorney:

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES, LLP
D. Michael Lynn
John Y. Bonds
John T. Wilson
Bryan C. Assink
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Telephone: (817) 405-6900
Fax: (817) 405-6902

3. ***Interested Party:*** Creditor: CLO Holdco, Ltd.

Attorney:

KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC
Joseph M. Coleman
John J Kane
Bank of America Plaza
901 Main Street, Suite 5200
Dallas, Texas 75202
Telephone: (214) 777-4200
Fax: (214) 777-4299

4. ***Interested Party:*** Creditors: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.

Attorney:

CROWE & DUNLEVY, P.C.
Vickie Driver
2525 McKinnon Street, Suite 425
Telephone: (214) 420-2142

And

DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP
M. Natash Labovitz
Erica S. Weisgerber
Daniel E. Stroik
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Telephone: (212) 909-6000

5. ***Party/Appellants:*** The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

Attorney:

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.
Douglas S. Draper
Leslie A. Collins
Greta M. Brouphy
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500
New Orleans, LA 70130
Telephone: (504) 299-3300
Fax: (504) 299-3399

Part 4: Optional election to have appeal heard by District Court (applicable only in certain districts)

Not applicable.

February 3, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

lcollins@hellerdraper.com

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust
and Get Good Trust*

APPENDIX 17

On 4/19/21, 4:19 PM, "Jeff Pomerantz" <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com> wrote:

These Orders require you to seek such authority from the Bankruptcy Court which has exclusive jurisdiction to make the determination as to whether an action against Mr. Seery may be brought.

If you violate such Orders by filing your motion in the District Court we will seek appropriate relief from the Bankruptcy Court including sanctions against you and your client for a willful violation of the Bankruptcy Court's orders.

Jeff

On 4/19/21, 4:11 PM, "Mazin Sbaiti" <MAS@sbaitilaw.com> wrote:

District Court where we filed the case, where we suspect it will be referred to the bk court.
M

From Mazin A. Sbaiti, Esq.

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>

Sent: Monday, April 19, 2021 6:10 PM

To: Mazin Sbaiti <MAS@sbaitilaw.com>; Jonathan E. Bridges <JEB@sbaitilaw.com>

Cc: Kim James <KRJ@sbaitilaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>

Subject: Re: CLO Holdco v. Highland

Yes. Put us down as opposed. And you will be filing that motion in the bankruptcy court correct?

Jeff

On 4/19/21, 4:09 PM, "Mazin Sbaiti" <MAS@sbaitilaw.com> wrote:

Jeff,

Our meet and confer is for our motion for leave to amend to add him. I believe, per those orders' language, we are following the court's instruction.

We are not unilaterally adding him.

I take it you want us to put you down as "opposed" on the certificate of conference?

Mazin

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Sent: Monday, April 19, 2021 6:05 PM
To: Jonathan E. Bridges <JEB@sbaitilaw.com>
Cc: Mazin Sbaiti <MAS@sbaitilaw.com>; Kim James <KRJ@sbaitilaw.com>; Jeff Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>; John A. Morris <jmorris@pszjlaw.com>
Subject: Re: CLO Holdco v. Highland

I appreciate that you are new to the case but you need to be aware of the attached July 9, 2020 and July 16, 2020 Bankruptcy Court orders that prohibit Mr. Seery (among others) from being sued without first obtaining authority from the Bankruptcy Court. If you proceed to amend the complaint as you suggest below without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval we reserve all rights to take appropriate action and seek appropriate relief from the Bankruptcy Court.

Also please keep my partner John Morris copied on emails.

Jeff Pomerantz

From: "Jonathan E. Bridges" <JEB@sbaitilaw.com>
Date: Monday, April 19, 2021 at 12:49 PM
To: Jeffrey Pomerantz <jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com>
Cc: Mazin Sbaiti <MAS@sbaitilaw.com>, Kim James <KRJ@sbaitilaw.com>
Subject: CLO Holdco v. Highland

Mr. Pomerantz,

Mazin and I intend to move for leave today in the district court seeking permission to amend our complaint to add claims against Mr. Seery. They are the same causes of action. We believe we are entitled to amend as a matter of course. But we will also raise and brief the bankruptcy court's orders re the same.

Can we put your client down as unopposed?

We appreciate your prompt reply.

Jonathan Bridges

[cid:image001.png@01D67A35.9FEE2C90] Sbaiti & Company PLLC CHASE TOWER
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W<x-apple-data-detectors://1/0>
Dallas, Texas 75201<x-apple-data-detectors://1/0>
O: (214) 432-2899<tel:(214)%20432-2899>
C: (214) 663-3036<tel:(214)%20663-3036>
F: (214) 853-4367<tel:(214)%20853-4367>
E: JEB@SbaitiLaw.com<mailto:JEB@SbaitiLaw.com>
W: <https://protect-us.mimecast.com/s/Y5psCZ6WN6U7YgyJfzdNZs><<https://protect-us.mimecast.com/s/ev5YC1w9Pwf6XGKVtGc2dK>>

CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR A WRITING Notwithstanding the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the applicability of any other law of similar substance and effect, absent an express statement to the contrary hereinabove, this e-mail message, its contents, and any attachments hereto are not intended to represent an offer or acceptance to enter into a contract and are not otherwise intended to bind the sender, Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, any of its clients, or any other person or entity.

APPENDIX 18

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
directly and derivatively,**

Plaintiffs,

V.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

§ § § § § § § § § §

CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B

PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

NECESSITY OF MOTION

Plaintiffs submit this Motion under Rule 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for one purpose: to name as defendant one James P. Seery, Jr., the CEO of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), and the chief perpetrator of the wrongdoing that forms the basis of Plaintiffs’ causes of action.

Seery is not named in the Original Complaint. But this is only out of an abundance of caution due to the bankruptcy court, in HCM's pending Chapter 11 proceeding, having issued an order prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery in any way related to his role at HCM, subject to certain prerequisites. In that order, the bankruptcy court also asserts "sole jurisdiction" over all such causes of action.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that, to the extent the bankruptcy court order prohibits the filing of an action in *this Court*, whose jurisdiction the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is wholly



derivative of, that order exceeds the bankruptcy court's powers and is unenforceable. Alternatively, Plaintiffs submit that filing **this Motion** satisfies the prerequisites provided in the bankruptcy court's order. Either of these reasons provides sufficient grounds to grant this Motion.

The proposed First Amended Complaint is attached as Exhibit 1.

II.

BACKGROUND

On June 23, 2020, counsel for HCM filed a motion in HC's bankruptcy proceedings asking the bankruptcy court to defer to the "business judgment" of the board's compensation committee and approve the terms of its appointment of Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer at HCM, retroactive to March.¹ Counsel also asked the bankruptcy court to declare that it had exclusive jurisdiction over any claims asserted against Seery in this role.

On July 16, 2020, the bankruptcy court granted that motion and stated as follows:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. ***The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.***²

¹ Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc. 774]. This motion is attached as Exhibit 2.

² Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc 854]. A related order dated January 9, 2020, contains a similar provision with regard to Seery's role as an "Independent Director." Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [Doc 339]. These orders are attached, respectively, as Exhibits 3 and 4.

On March 22, 2021, the bankruptcy court entered an order confirming HCM's reorganization plan.³ That order purports to extend the prohibitions on suits against Seery, and it also prohibits certain actions against HCM and its affiliates. By its own terms, however, that order is not effective due to a pending appeal.

On April 12, 2021, Plaintiffs filed their Original Complaint in this action, alleging that HCM and related entities are liable as a result of insider trading and other violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, among other causes of action. The Original Complaint does not name Seery as a defendant. But the action is based on Seery's misrepresentations, omissions, and other breaches of duty committed in his role as HCM's CEO, which are sufficient to demonstrate his willful misconduct or gross negligence, though Plaintiffs submit that mere negligence and breach of fiduciary duty also form sufficient bases for his personal liability.

III.

ARGUMENT

This Court should grant leave to amend because the liberal policies behind Rule 15 require it and because leave is not prohibited by the bankruptcy court's order.

A. Rule 15(a) Allows Plaintiffs' Amendment As a Matter of Course

Rule 15(a) instructs the Court to "freely give leave [to amend] when justice so requires." FED. R. CIV. P. 15(a). The Fifth Circuit, in *Martin's Herend Imports, Inc. v. Diamond & Gem Trading United States Co.*, 195 F.3d 765 (5th Cir. 1999), interpreted the rule as "evin[ing] a bias in favor of granting leave to amend." *Id.* at 770. Thus the Court must possess a "substantial reason"

³ Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) And (II) Granting Related Relief [Doc. 1943].

to deny a request for leave to amend. *Lyn-Lea Travel Corp. v. Am. Airlines, Inc.*, 283 F.3d 282, 286 (5th Cir. 2002); *Jamieson v. Shaw*, 772 F.2d 1205, 1208 (5th Cir. 1985); *cf. Foman v. Davis*, 371 U.S. 178, 182 (1962) (explaining that leave should be granted “[i]n the absence of any apparent or declared reason—such as undue delay, bad faith or dilatory motive on the part of the movant, repeated failure to cure deficiencies by amendments previously allowed, undue prejudice to the opposing party by virtue of allowance of the amendment, futility of amendment, etc.”).

Moreover, one amendment, filed within 21 days of service of the pleading it seeks to amend or before a responsive pleading is filed, is allowed “as a matter of course.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 15(a)(1); *Zaidi v. Ehrlich*, 732 F.2d 1218, 1220 (5th Cir. 1984) (“When, as in this case, a plaintiff who has a right to amend nevertheless petitions the court for leave to amend, the court should grant the petition.”); *Galustian v. Peter*, 591 F.3d 724, 729-30 (4th Cir. 2010) (holding that district court abused its discretion in denying timely motion to amend adding defendant because “[t]he plaintiff’s right to amend once is absolute”); *Rogers v. Girard Tr. Co.*, 159 F.2d 239, 241 (6th Cir. 1947) (holding that complaint may be amended as matter of course where defendant has filed no responsive pleading, and leave of district court is not necessary, but it is error to deny leave when asked); *Bancoult v. McNamara*, 214 F.R.D. 5, 7-8 (D.D.C. 2003) (holding that plaintiff’s filing of a motion for leave to amend does not nullify plaintiff’s absolute right to amend once before responsive pleadings, even if the amendment would be futile).

Here, Plaintiffs did not name Seery as a defendant in the Original Complaint out of an abundance of caution in light of the bankruptcy court’s order of July 16, 2020 [Doc. 854]. Instead, Plaintiffs are seeking leave in this Motion to do so. Because the proposed amendment is their first, and because it comes within 21 days of service of the Original Complaint, as well as before any

responsive pleadings, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that they are entitled to leave and their proposed First Amended Complaint should be allowed.

B. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Should Not Prohibit Plaintiffs’ Amendment

Plaintiffs submit that the bankruptcy court order of July 16, 2020, does not prohibit the proposed amendment for two independent reasons.

1. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Exceeds Its Jurisdiction

a. The Bankruptcy Court Cannot Strip This Court of Jurisdiction

Because the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction derives from and is dependent upon the jurisdiction of this Court, its order declaring that it has “sole jurisdiction” is overreaching.

Congress provided for and limited the jurisdiction of bankruptcy courts in 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and 28 U.S.C. § 157. As a result, bankruptcy court jurisdiction derives from and is limited by statute. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995) (“The jurisdiction of the bankruptcy courts, like that of other federal courts, is grounded in, and limited by, statute.”); *Williams v. SeaBreeze Fin., LLC (In re 7303 Holdings, Inc.)*, Nos. 08-36698, 10-03079, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 2938 at *7 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Aug. 26, 2010) (“A bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction is derivative of the district court’s jurisdiction. The bankruptcy court does not have jurisdiction unless the district court could exercise authority over the matter . . .”). The plain provisions of § 1334 grant *to the district courts* “original jurisdiction” over all bankruptcy cases and related civil proceedings. 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a)-(b). What Congress giveth, the bankruptcy courts cannot taketh away.

b. The *Barton* Doctrine Does Not Apply

The bankruptcy court’s overreach seems to stem from a misapplication of the *Barton* doctrine. That doctrine protects receivers and trustees who are appointed by the bankruptcy court. *Randazzo v. Babin*, No. 15-4943, 2016 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 110465, at *3 (E.D. La. Aug. 18, 2016)

(“While the *Barton* case involved a receiver in state court, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit has extended this principle, now known as the *Barton* doctrine, to lawsuits against bankruptcy trustees for acts committed in their official capacities.”). The doctrine does not apply to executives of a debtor, like Seery, who are not receivers or trustees, and who are stretching the truth to claim that they were “appointed” by the bankruptcy court after asking it merely to approve their appointment in deference to their discretion under the business judgment rule.⁴

c. The Order Exceeds the Constitutional Limits of the Bankruptcy Court’s Jurisdiction

Plainly the bankruptcy court does not have “*sole jurisdiction*” over all causes of action that might be brought against Seery related to his role as HCM’s CEO. But more to the point, the bankruptcy court does not even have *concurrent jurisdiction* over *all* such claims. The separation of powers doctrine does not allow that. *See Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 499 (2011) (holding that Congress cannot bypass Article III and create jurisdiction in bankruptcy courts “simply because a proceeding may have some bearing on a bankruptcy case”); *id.* at 488 (quoting *Murray’s Lessee v. Hoboken Land & Improvement Co.*, 59 U.S. 272, 284 (1856), for the proposition that “Congress cannot ‘withdraw from judicial [read Article III] cognizance any matter which, from its nature, is the subject of a suit at the common law, or in equity, or admiralty’” with the limited exception of matters involving certain public rights); *id.* at 494 (quoting the dissent’s quote of *Thomas v. Union Carbide Agricultural Products Co.*, 473 U.S. 568, 584 (1985), for the proposition that “Congress may not vest in a non-Article III court the power to adjudicate, render final judgment, and issue binding orders in a traditional contract action arising under state law,” and

⁴ Exhibit 2 at 14-15 (arguing that the bankruptcy court should not “interfere” with their “corporate decisions . . . as long as they are attributable to any rational business purpose”) (internal quotes omitted); *id.* at 5-7 (detailing the compensation committee’s “appointment” of Seery as CEO as well as chief restructuring officer).

then adding “tort” to the rule for purposes of the matter before it); *cf. In re Prescription Home Health Care*, 316 F.3d 542, 548 (5th Cir. 2002) (holding that trustee’s tax liability was not within the bankruptcy court’s related-to jurisdiction and rejecting “the theory that a bankruptcy court has jurisdiction to enjoin any activity that threatens the debtor’s reorganization prospects [because that] would permit the bankruptcy court to intervene in a wide variety of third-party disputes [such as] any action (however personal) against key corporate employees, if they were willing to state that their morale, concentration, or personal credit would be adversely affected by that action”). The bankruptcy court’s order asserting “sole jurisdiction” here is hardly even relevant since that court lacks the power to expand its jurisdiction or manufacture jurisdiction where none exists.

The proposed First Amended Complaint asserts common law and equitable contract and tort claims. For the reasons explained by the Supreme Court in *Stern*, such claims should not be deemed within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction.

d. The Order Exceeds the Bankruptcy Court’s Statutory Authorization

Not only are there constitutional issues with the scope of the bankruptcy court’s order, there is also the limitation of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited jurisdiction” as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157). In § 157(d), Congress prohibited the bankruptcy court, absent the parties’ consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

The First Amended Complaint’s allegations against Seery—accusing him of insider trading, violations of the RICO statute (18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.), and violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940—require precisely that. Even determining the

“colorability” of such claims will require a close examination of both the proceedings that took place in the bankruptcy court under Title 11 and the Investment Advisers Act as well as the RICO statute. The bankruptcy court lacks the authority to make such determinations. This Court has that power.

Thus, at least as it applies to the proposed First Amended Complaint, the bankruptcy court’s order exceeds its authority under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), and any determination of “colorability” should take place in this Court, which Rule 12(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure already provides for. To hold otherwise would create unnecessary tension with the congressional aims of 28 U.S.C. § 959 (“Trustees, receivers or managers of any property, including debtors in possession, may be sued, without leave of the court appointing them, with respect to any of their acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property.”).

2. The Prerequisites in the Bankruptcy Court’s Order Are Satisfied by This Motion and the Detailed Allegations in the Proposed First Amended Complaint

Alternatively, or in addition, should this Court read the bankruptcy court’s order as prohibiting the filing of actions against Seery even in *this* Court, Plaintiffs submit that this Motion seeking leave provides the mechanisms required by that order and therefore satisfies it.

The bankruptcy court’s order requires only that any contemplated action must first be submitted to that court for a preliminary determination of colorability. Because that court only has derivative jurisdiction as a result of this Court’s jurisdiction—and only over matters referred to it by this Court—Plaintiffs submit that filing a motion for leave here is the correct procedure for complying with that order. This Court may refer this Motion to the bankruptcy court under Miscellaneous Order No. 33, as authorized by § 104 of the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, codified at 28 U.S.C. § 157(a). Or it may instead decline to refer the Motion or withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), as Plaintiffs submit is appropriate for the

reasons addressed above. Regardless, this Motion presents the issue in a manner that allows the bankruptcy court to address it, should this Court decide that the bankruptcy court is authorized to do so. *Cf.* Confirmation Order [Doc. 1943] at 77, ¶ AA (“The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, ***only to the extent legally permissible*** and as provided for in Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.”) (emphasis added).

Plaintiffs therefore submit that, by filing this Motion in this Court, they have complied with the bankruptcy court’s order.

IV.

CONCLUSION

Plaintiffs are entitled to amend as a matter of course. The bankruptcy court lacks jurisdiction to prohibit the proposed amendment. In these circumstances, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the interests of justice support the granting of leave to amend, and Rule 15(a) requires that this Motion be granted.

Dated: April 19, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

I hereby certify that, on April 19, 2021, I conferred with Defendant HCM's counsel in the HCM bankruptcy proceedings regarding this Motion. I have not conferred with counsel for the other Defendants because they have not been served and I do not know who will represent them. HCM's counsel indicated that they are opposed to the relief sought in this Motion.

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Jonathan Bridges

EXHIBIT 1

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
*directly and derivatively,***

Plaintiffs,

v.

Cause No. 3:21-CV-00842-B

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
JAMES P. SEERY, *individually*, and
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
nominally,**

Defendants.

FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant James P. Seery (“Seery”) in his conduct as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),¹ and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (Seery, HCM, and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages, and which arise out

¹ <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

of or are related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, Seery, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious

² “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Defendant James Seery is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Adviser, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York. He can be served personally at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or wherever he may be found.

6. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey

Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

16. HCLOF’s portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM. Seery is the CEO of HCM which, upon information and belief, is the parent of HCFA.

17. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

**The Harbourvest Settlement with
Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy**

18. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

19. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

20. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

21. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

22. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

23. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

25. Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

26. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

27. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million).

28. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

29. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

30. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

31. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

33. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

34. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM.

35. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, and \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million. Still \$1.5 million over the reasonable damages amount that Harbourvest suffered.

36. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

37. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

38. It has recently come to light that the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

39. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

40. The change was due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser’s Act, and by HCM’s internal policies and procedures.

41. Typically, the value of the securities are reflected by a market price quote.

42. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while. Therefore, any market quotes were stale.

43. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks,⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

44. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off by a mile.

45. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value at \$22.5 million was false because the NAV was so much higher.

46. But it does not appear that they disclosed that fact to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff. One would expect HCM to disclose that its trade with Harbourvest—or someone in Harbourvest’s position—was sanitized by complete disclosure of the NAV of the interests, and noting Harbourvest’s acceptance of the trade notwithstanding that disclosure. The abject silence of the information’s disclosure—both in the Settlement Agreement and in the papers seeking to

⁴ The term “mark” is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

approval of the settlement and the testimony proffered in its support—strongly suggests its absence from the negotiations.

47. What it appears is that Seery used an old valuation, itself a reckless if not intentional misrepresentation of value. Thus, it is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

48. For years HCM had internal procedures and compliance protocols to govern this not infrequent occurrence. Prior to Seery taking over as CEO, HCM's internal compliance policies, enforced by its compliance officers, prohibiting HCM from trading with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

49. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

50. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

51. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

52. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

53. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the “UCC”)) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

54. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

55. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

56. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION
Breaches of Fiduciary Duty

57. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

58. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs because HCM had a direct advisor agreement with the DAF at all relevant times, and HCM, through HCFA, advised CLO Holdco in the HCLOF venture.

59. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers,⁵ and its chief compliance officers.⁶

60. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

61. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

⁶ Advisers Act Rule 206(4)-7 (“An adviser’s chief compliance officer should be competent and knowledgeable regarding the Advisers Act and should be empowered with full responsibility and authority to develop and enforce appropriate policies and procedures for the firm.”).

62. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will be provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

63. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

64. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

65. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

66. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

67. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

68. Seery in controlling HCM, HCFA, and by extension, HCLOF, directly owed a fiduciary duty to Plaintiffs by virtue of his position, or is liable for aiding and abetting HCM’s and HCFA’s breaches of fiduciary duty by controlling them and either recklessly or intentionally causing them to breach their duties.

69. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

70. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants Seery, HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

71. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

72. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

73. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

74. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into

account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

75. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

76. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

77. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁷

78. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair

⁷ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

79. Seery testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Habourvests's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million.

80. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a reckless breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

81. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

82. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

83. Seery's knowledge is and should be imputed to HCM and HCFA.

84. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

85. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

86. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

87. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

88. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

89. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021. Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered

Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

90. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

91. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

92. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

93. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

94. Seery is liable as a principal and as an officer and control person under the regulations promulgated pursuant to Dodd-Frank and other laws.

95. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

96. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on

behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

97. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

98. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

99. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

100. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

101. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

102. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

103. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

104. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

105. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

106. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

107. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, declaratory relief, and/or disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against Seery, HCM, and HCFA)

108. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

109. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

110. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

111. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

112. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

113. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

114. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

115. Relying on stale valuations without updating them was reckless due to Seery's and HCM's knowledge that the values of the interests were not static and likely would have changed over time, such that old information had a high degree of probability of being inaccurate.

116. Seery's and HCM's failure to inform the DAF and Holdco of the updated valuations, and/or to misstate the value in January 2021 in support of the Harbourvest settlement was likewise reckless in the face of the known risk that Plaintiffs would be relying on those representations, as would Harbourvest and the Court.

117. Seery's and HCM's failure to offer the DAF and Holdco the right to purchase the Harbourvest Interests was likewise reckless in light of the obvious risk.

118. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

119. Defendants' negligence or gross negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

120. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM and Seery)

121. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

122. Defendants HCM and Seery are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

123. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

124. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the illicit purpose, and then changed when HCM and Seery joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

125. HCM and Seery injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. Seery's actions (performed on behalf of

HCM and the association-in-fact enterprise) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

126. Seery operated HCM in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

127. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

128. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

129. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

130. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

131. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

132. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, that the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, it was actually closer to \$43,202,724.

133. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value and made the representations either knowingly or with reckless disregard for the truth.

134. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was at that time ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

135. In supporting HCM's motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the federal Adviser's Act.

136. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios' securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue

the HCLOF investment in MGM. Seery's failure to disclose this information which would have been germane to the valuation of the Harbourvest Interests was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

137. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing "equatization" of CSS Medical's debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio. Seery's failure to disclose this information which would have been germane to the valuation of the Harbourvest Interests was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

138. Seery's failure to disclose the information about the current valuation, which would have been material to the value of the Harbourvest Interest—and by extension, to Plaintiff's rights with respect to those as part of the Harbourvest Settlement was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

139. The Harbourvest Settlement is not final and unwinding it could prove difficult—which Seery had to be counting on.

140. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM and its control person as CEO.

141. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

142. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one's conduct of an enterprise to include "fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]". The Advisers' Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers' investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when, as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a "scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]"

143. Accordingly, because Seery and HCM's conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers' Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

144. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys' fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM and Seery)

145. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

146. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

147. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

148. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member "other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate," intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

149. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

150. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

151. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

152. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

153. Plaintiffs demand trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

154. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in their favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;

- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 19, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 2

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,	§	Case No. 19-34054
L.P.,	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	

Response Deadline: July 10, 2020 at 5:00 p.m.
Hearing Date: July 14, 2020 at 1:30 p.m.

**DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER BANKRUPTCY CODE
SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b) FOR AUTHORIZATION TO
RETAIN JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER,
CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER AND FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE
*NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020***

001254

The above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession (the “Debtor”) hereby moves (the “Motion”) pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) for the entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Proposed Order”), authorizing the Debtor (a) (i) to retain James P. Seery, Jr. as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor, pursuant to the terms of the letter attached as Exhibit 1 to the Proposed Order (the “Agreement”) *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020, and (ii) for Mr. Seery to replace the Debtor’s current chief restructuring officer as the Debtor’s foreign representative pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505, and (b) granting related relief. In support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully represents as follows:

Jurisdiction

1. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2).

2. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court. On December 4, 2019,

the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's chapter 11 case to this Court [Docket No. 186].¹

5. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

6. On December 4, 2019, the Debtor filed in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court its *Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) To Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc, as of the Petition Date* [Docket No. 74] (the "CRO Motion"). The CRO Motion sought, among other things, to appoint Bradley Sharp as the Debtor's chief restructuring officer and for DSI to provide financial advisory services to the Debtor in support of Mr. Sharp.

7. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed the *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). The Settlement Motion sought approval of the settlement between the Debtor and the Committee and provided for, among other things, the creation of a new independent board of directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.² (the "New Board") consisting of

¹ All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

² Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand") is the general partner of the Debtor.

James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel, and Russell Nelms (collectively, the “Independent Directors”).

8. The order granting the Settlement Motion authorized the Debtor to guarantee Strand’s obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of any indemnification agreements entered into by Strand with each of the Independent Directors (the “Indemnification Agreements”).

9. The Court entered orders approving the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020³ and the DSI Approval Order on January 10, 2020.

10. The Settlement Order approved, among other things, a term sheet setting forth the agreement between the Debtor and the Committee. The final term sheet was attached to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* filed in the Court on January 14, 2020 [Docket No. 354] (the “Final Term Sheet”). The Settlement Order also provided that no entity could commence or pursue a claim or cause of action against any Independent Director and/or his respective advisors and agents relating in any way to his role as an independent director of Strand unless authorized by this Court pursuant to the criteria set forth in the Settlement Order.⁴

11. The Settlement Motion and Final Term each provided that “[a]s soon as practicable after their appointments, the Independent Directors shall, in consultation with the

³ See *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and the Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

⁴ Specifically, paragraph 10 of the Settlement Order provides:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director’s role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Committee, determine whether a CEO should be appointed for the Debtor. If the Independent Directors determine that appointment of a CEO is appropriate, the Independent Directors shall appoint a CEO acceptable to the Committee as soon as possible, which may be one of the Independent Directors.” Final Term Sheet, page 3; Settlement Motion, ¶ 13.

12. On February 18, 2020, the Court entered its *Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 461] (the “Foreign Representative Order”). The Foreign Representative Order authorized Mr. Sharp, as chief restructuring officer, to act as the Debtor’s foreign representative pursuant to section 1515 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Foreign Representative”). The Foreign Representative specifically appointed Mr. Sharp to act as the Debtor’s foreign insolvency officeholder to seek appropriate relief in Bermuda pursuant to Bermudian common law (the “Bermuda Foreign Representative”) and the Cayman Islands pursuant to Section 241(1) of the Companies Law (2019 Revision) with respect to that British overseas territory (the “Cayman Foreign Representative”).

13. Since the appointment of the Independent Directors, it was apparent that it would be more efficient to have a traditional corporate management structure oversee the Debtor – i.e., a fully engaged chief executive officer supervised by the New Board – as contemplated by the Final Term Sheet. This need was driven by the complexity of the Debtor’s organization and business operations and the need for daily management and oversight of the Debtor’s personnel. The search for a chief executive officer, however, was delayed while the Independent Directors made initial efforts to learn the Debtor’s business and its day-to-day operations. It was further delayed with the onset of the COVID-19 global pandemic, which both had a serious impact on

the Debtor's operations and assets and limited the Independent Directors' ability to search for an appropriate chief executive officer.

14. During this time, however, Mr. Seery integrated himself into the daily operations of the Debtor and became essential in stabilizing the Debtor's assets and trading accounts during the economic distress caused by COVID-19. While Mr. Dubel and Mr. Nelms were each spending on average approximately 140 hours a month addressing the operational issues facing the Debtor and certain of its fund entities, Mr. Seery's workload was at least 180 hours a month.

15. As such, it was readily apparent to the Independent Directors who would be the best fit for the role: Mr. Seery. Mr. Seery had the appropriate skill set, extensive relevant background, and was already carrying the responsibility of the role. Mr. Seery had been functionally operating as the Debtor's de facto chief executive officer since at least early March and was already overseeing the Debtor's ordinary course operations, including managing the Debtor's personnel and the daily interactions with the Debtor's bankruptcy professionals

16. The Independent Directors subsequently appointed a compensation committee consisting of Messrs. Dubel and Nelms (the "Compensation Committee") to negotiate the terms and conditions of the Agreement on behalf of the Debtor. And, on June 23, 2020, the Compensation Committee approved the appointment of Mr. Seery to serve as both the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer concurrently with his role as one of the Independent Directors pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Because Mr. Seery has been fulfilling the role since March 2020, the Compensation Committee determined that it was appropriate to make Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief

restructuring officer effective as of March 15, 2020.⁵ The Independent Directors also authorized the Debtor to file this Motion.

A. The Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Positions

17. Mr. Seery has agreed to, among other things, provide daily leadership and direction to the Debtor's employees on business and restructuring matters relating to the Debtor's chapter 11 case. In that capacity, he will direct the Debtor's day-to-day ordinary course operations, oversee the Debtor's personnel, make management decisions with respect to the Debtor's trading operations, direct the Debtor's reorganization efforts, monetize the Debtor's assets, oversee the claims objection and resolution process, and lead the process toward the hopeful consensual confirmation of a plan in this chapter 11 case in the capacities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer positions. Mr. Seery would report directly to the New Board and would continue to serve as an Independent Director, as provided under the Settlement Order.

18. Mr. Seery has extensive management and restructuring experience. Mr. Seery recently served as a Senior Managing Director at Guggenheim Securities, LLC, where he was responsible for helping direct the development of a credit business. Prior to joining Guggenheim, Mr. Seery was the President and a senior investing partner of River Birch Capital, LLC, where he was responsible for originating, executing, and managing stressed and distressed credit investments. Mr. Seery is also a long-time attorney licensed to practice in New York who

⁵ The Committee has also agreed to Mr. Seery's appointment as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer and to the amount of Mr. Seery's Base Compensation (as defined below). The Committee has not agreed, however, as to the amount and timing of the payment of the Restructuring Fee (defined below) and are continuing to discuss payment of the Restructuring Fee with the Compensation Committee.

has run corporate reorganization groups and numerous restructuring matters. He also served as a Commissioner of the American Bankruptcy Institute's Commission to Study the Reform of Chapter 11. Mr. Seery was also a Managing Director and the Global Head of Lehman Brothers' Fixed Income Loan business where he was responsible for managing the firm's investment grade and high yield loans business, including underwriting commitments, distribution, hedging, trading and sales (including CLO manager relationships), portfolio management and restructuring. From 2000 to 2004, Mr. Seery ran Lehman Brothers' restructuring and workout businesses with responsibility for the management of distressed corporate debt investments and was a key member of the small team that successfully sold Lehman Brothers to Barclays in 2008.

The Agreement

19. The Compensation Committee negotiated the Agreement with Mr. Seery at arm's length. The additional material economic terms of the Agreement are as follows:⁶

(a) Term: Commencing retroactively to March 15, 2020.

(b) Roles: Mr. Seery shall serve as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor and shall be responsible for the overall management of the business of the Debtor during its chapter 11 case, including: directing the Debtor's day-to-day ordinary course operations, overseeing the Debtor's personnel, making management decisions with respect to the Debtor's trading operations, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Debtor, the monetization of the Debtor's assets, resolution of claims, the development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and the implementation of such plan. Mr. Seery shall remain a full member of the New Board and shall be entitled to vote on matters other than on those in which he is conflicted. Mr. Seery shall devote as much time to the engagement as he determines is required to execute his responsibilities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. Mr. Seery will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, Texas, but shall be

⁶ What follows is by way of summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Agreement, which controls. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

on site as much as he determines is necessary to execute his responsibilities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, consistent with applicable COVID-19 orders, protocols and advice.

(c) Compensation for Services: Mr. Seery's compensation under the Agreement shall consist of the following:

(1) Base Compensation: \$150,000 per month, which shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month; plus

(2) Bonus Compensation; Restructuring Fee:

Subject to separate Bankruptcy Court approval, the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery have reached agreement on the payment of a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").⁷ The Committee has not yet agreed to the amount, composition, and timing of the Restructuring Fee. The Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery have agreed to defer Court consideration of the Restructuring Fee until further development in the Case. The Restructuring Fee agreed to by Mr. Seery and the Compensation Committee is as follows:

Case Resolution Restructuring Plan

On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):

\$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;

\$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and

⁷ Although the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery have agreed on the amount and timing of the Restructuring Fee, both the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery understand that the Restructuring Fee is payable only upon order of this Court. The Compensation Committee is reserving the right to seek approval of the Restructuring Fee from this Court in connection with the confirmation hearing on a plan or as otherwise appropriate.

\$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):

\$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;

\$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and

A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.

(e) Participation in Employee Benefit Plans: Mr. Seery shall act as an independent professional contractor and shall not be an employee of the Debtor. Mr. Seery will pay for his own benefits and will not participate under the Debtor’s existing employee benefit plans.

(f) Expenses: Reimbursement of actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the services provided under the Agreement. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the New Board.

(g) Conflicts and Other Engagements. Mr. Seery is not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on his understanding of the various parties involved in the Debtor’s chapter 11 case to date. Mr. Seery shall not be precluded from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Debtor under the Agreement. Mr. Seery shall not undertake any engagements directly adverse to the Debtor during the term of his engagement.

(h) Termination. The Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Debtor or by Mr. Seery upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of the Agreement shall not affect Mr. Seery's right to receive, and the Debtor's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of any termination notice; *provided however*, that (1) if the Agreement is terminated by Mr. Seery, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and Mr. Seery will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount, and (2) if the Agreement is terminated by the Debtor, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by Mr. Seery immediately upon his termination by the Debtor; *provided however*, Mr. Seery shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if: (A) the Debtor's chapter 11 case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (B) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Debtor's chapter 11 case; (C) Mr. Seery is terminated by the Debtor for Cause;⁸ or (D) Mr. Seery resigns prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section of the Agreement.

(j) Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Court Approval of Agreement. The Committee may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Debtor, require the Debtor to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of the Agreement and if such motion is not filed, the Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Debtor files such motion, Mr. Seery will be entitled to the Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by this Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Debtor until a date which is more than ninety days following the date this Court enters an order approving the Agreement.

(j) Indemnification. the Debtor agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless Mr. Seery and any of his affiliates (the "Indemnified Party"), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all

⁸ For purposes of the Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of Mr. Seery's engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the New Board within 60 days of the New Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on the part of Mr. Seery; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of *nolo contendere* by Mr. Seery for any felony; (C) the willful breach by Mr. Seery of any material term of the Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by Mr. Seery to perform his duties to the Debtor, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after Mr. Seery's receipt of written notice from the Debtor.

losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to the Agreement, Mr. Seery's engagement under the Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by Mr. Seery or the Debtor in connection with the Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to the Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Debtor shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The Debtor has agreed to extend the indemnification and insurance currently covering Mr. Seery's role as a director to fully cover Mr. Seery in his roles as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. The Debtor is currently working to extend such coverage.

Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor.

Relief Requested

20. By this Motion, the Debtor seeks the entry of the Proposed Order authorizing the Debtor to retain Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020. The Motion also seeks to amend the Foreign Representative Order to appoint Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative in the stead of Mr. Sharp.

21. The Debtor believes that the Debtor's retention of a chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer constitutes an act in the ordinary course of business, and

consequently, is permissible under Bankruptcy Code section 363(c) without Court approval. However, out of an abundance of caution, the Debtor seeks this Court's approval of the Agreement under Bankruptcy Code section 363(b).

Basis For Relief

B. The Debtor's Entry Into the Agreement is a Valid Exercise of the Debtor's Business Judgment and the Proposed Compensation is Appropriate Under the Circumstances and Within the Range of Similar Market Transactions

22. The Compensation Committee's decision for the Debtor to retain Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement should be approved pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 363(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code provides, in relevant part: "[t]he trustee, after notice and a hearing, may use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate." 11 U.S.C. § 363(b)(1). In addition, section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that the Court "may issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [the Bankruptcy Code]." 11 U.S.C. § 105(a).

23. The proposed use, sale, or lease of property of the estate may be approved under Bankruptcy Code section 363(b) if it is supported by sound business justification. *See In re Montgomery Ward*, 242 B.R. 147, 153 (D. Del. 1999) ("In determining whether to authorize the use, sale or lease of property of the estate under this section, courts require the debtor to show that a sound business purpose justifies such actions"). Although established in the context of a proposed sale, the "business judgment" standard has been applied in non-sale situations. *See, e.g., Inst. Creditors of Cont'l Air Lines v. Cont'l Air Lines (In re Cont'l Air Lines)*, 780 F.2d 1223, 1226 (5th Cir. 1986) (applying the "business judgment" standard in context of proposed

“use” of estate property). Moreover, pursuant to section 105, this Court has expansive equitable powers to fashion any order or decree which is in the interest of preserving or protecting the value of a debtor’s assets. 11 U.S.C. § 105(a).

24. It is well established that courts are unwilling to interfere with corporate decisions absent a showing of bad faith, self-interest, or gross negligence, and will uphold a board’s decisions as long as they are attributable to “any rational business purpose.” *Unocal Corp. v. Mesa Petroleum Co.*, 493 A.2d 946, 954 (Del. 1985) (citing *Sinclair Oil Corp. v. Levien*, 280 A.2d 717, 720 (Del. 1971)). Whether or not there are sufficient business reasons to justify the use of assets of the estate depends upon the facts and circumstances of each case. *See Comm. of Equity Sec. Holders v. Lionel Corp. (In re Lionel Corp.)*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983). In this case, the Debtor has ample justification to retain Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer pursuant to the Agreement. The Final Term Sheet expressly contemplated that the New Board could appoint a chief executive officer and that the chief executive officer could also be one of the Independent Directors. Because Mr. Seery will also be serving as chief restructuring officer, it is not necessary to have two separate ranking chief restructuring officers, especially considering that Mr. Sharp (the current chief restructuring officer) and his firm has agreed to continue to provide financial advisory services on behalf of the Debtor.⁹ Mr. Seery is well- qualified to serve as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

⁹ See Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, *Nunc Pro Tunc*, to March 15, 2020 filed concurrently herewith

25. The Compensation Committee negotiated the Agreement in good faith and at arm's length. The Compensation Committee also worked with the Debtor's compensation consultant, Mercer (US) Inc., to determine the appropriate compensation for Mr. Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. The Compensation Committee, therefore, believes that the terms of the Agreement are reasonable, are consistent with the market within the Debtor's industry, and are entirely appropriate given the scope of Mr. Seery's duties. Accordingly, entry into the Agreement is a sound exercise of the Debtor's business judgment.

26. Finally, the Debtor requests that the Court apply the same criteria by which parties in interest must first petition the Court prior to asserting claims against the Independent Director approved in the Settlement Order be extended to Mr. Seery in his capacity as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer contemplated by this Motion. *See* Settlement Order, ¶ 10. The rationale for the Court to first determine whether or not a colorable claim or cause of action can be maintained against the Mr. Seery, as one of the Independent Directors, is equally applicable to Mr. Seery in his capacity as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, will further aid in the implementation of the Settlement Order, and discourage frivolous litigation. As was true in the Settlement Order with respect to the Independent Directors, no parties will be prejudiced by having to first apply to this Court to determine the propriety of any hypothetical claim that may be asserted against Mr. Seery in his officer capacities of the Debtor.

C. The Debtor Has Satisfied Bankruptcy Code Section 503(c)(3)

27. Bankruptcy Code section 503(c)(3) provides that "transfers or obligations that are outside the ordinary course of business . . . including transfers made to . . . consultants

hired after the date of the filing of the petition” are not allowed if they are “not justified by the facts and circumstances of the case.” 11 U.S.C. § 503(c)(3). Courts generally use a form of the “business judgment” and the “facts and circumstances” standard. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 401 B.R. 229, 236-37 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (citing *In re Dura Auto Sys., Inc.*, Case No. 06-11202 (Bankr. D. Del. June 29, 2007) and *In re Supplements LT, Inc.*, Case No. 08-10446 (KJC) (Bankr. D. Del. Apr. 14, 2008)). Specifically, the court examines first, whether the transaction meets the Debtor’s business judgment standard, and second, whether the facts and circumstances justify the transaction. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 401 B.R. at 237 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009).

28. The Debtor submits that the proposed transaction is within the ordinary course of its business and thus that Bankruptcy Code section 503(c)(3) does not apply to the Agreement. Nevertheless, for the reasons stated above — the benefits from Mr. Seery’s leadership skills and industry experience — even if this were outside the ordinary course of business, entry into the Agreement is well within the Debtor’s business judgment as applied to the facts and circumstances of the Debtor. Further, the facts and circumstances of this case support entry into the relationship under the Agreement where the Debtor will benefit from the ability to retain Mr. Seery at a critical juncture to ongoing restructuring efforts.

29. For the reasons set forth above, the Debtor submits that the relief requested herein is in the best interest of the Debtor, its estate, creditors, stakeholders, and other parties in interest, and therefore, should be granted.

D. The Proposed Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Should Also Serve as the Debtor's Foreign Representative

30. Bankruptcy Code section 1505 provides that:

A trustee or another entity (including an examiner) may be authorized by the court to act in a foreign country on behalf of an estate created under section 541. An entity authorized to act under this section may act in any way permitted by the applicable foreign law.

11 U.S.C. § 1505.

31. The Debtor respectfully submits that Mr. Seery is qualified and capable of representing the Debtor's estate as the Foreign Representative. The Debtor believes it is appropriate for Mr. Seery, as an officer of the Debtor, to replace Mr. Sharp as Foreign Representative inasmuch as Mr. Sharp will no longer be an officer of the Debtor if the Motion is granted. In order to avoid any possible confusion or doubt regarding this authority and to comply with the requirements of Part XVII of the Cayman Law, the Debtor seeks entry of an order, pursuant to section 1505 of the Bankruptcy Code, explicitly substituting Mr. Seery in the place of Mr. Sharp as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, including specifically to serve as the Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative.

32. For the reasons set forth in the Foreign Representative Motion, authorizing Mr. Seery to act as the Foreign Representative on behalf of the Debtor's estate in Bermuda, the Cayman Islands or any other foreign proceeding will allow coordination of this chapter 11 case and each of the foreign proceedings and provide an effective mechanism to protect and maximize the value of the Debtor's assets and estate. Courts have routinely granted relief similar to that requested herein in other large chapter 11 cases where a debtor has foreign assets or operations requiring a recognition proceeding. *See, e.g., In re CJ Holding Co.*, No. 16-33590 (Bankr. S.D.

Tex. July 21, 2016); ECF No. 59; *In re CHC Group Ltd.*, No. 16-31854 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2016), ECF No. 884; *In re Ultra Petroleum Corp.*, No. 16-32202 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 3, 2016); *In re Digital Domain Media Grp., Inc.*, No. 12-12568 (BLS) (Bankr. D. Del. Sept. 12, 2012); ECF No. 82; *In re Probe Resources US Ltd.*, No. 10-40395 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Mar. 21, 2011); ECF N. 320; *In re Bigler LP*, No. 09-38188 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Jan. 12, 2010), ECF No. 159; *In re Horsehead Holdings Corp.*, No. 16-10287 (CSS) (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 4, 2016); *In re Colt Holding Co. LLC*, No. 15-11296 (LSS) (Bankr. D. Del. June 16, 2015). The Debtor believes it is appropriate for one of its officers to serve as the Foreign Representative. In several jurisdictions, an officer or someone acting in a similar capacity is a prerequisite to serve as a Foreign Representative.¹⁰ As more fully explained in the Foreign Representative Motion, the Debtor has assets in jurisdictions other than the United States, including in Bermuda and the Cayman Islands. To the extent any disputes with respect to such assets arise, it is critical that the Foreign Representative be permitted to appear on behalf of the Debtor and its estate in any court in which a foreign proceeding may be pending.

Notice

33. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) the Office of the United States Trustee; (b) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (c) the Debtor's principal secured

¹⁰ See e.g. Part XVII, Section 240 of the Companies Law (2018 Revision) of the Cayman Islands requiring that the foreign representative be "a trustee, liquidator or other official in respect of a debtor for the purposes of a foreign bankruptcy proceeding." In addition, and as more fully explained in the Foreign Representative Motion, Bermuda common law and conflict of laws principles will recognize the authority of a foreign insolvency officer appointed in proceedings in the jurisdiction of incorporation of a company (or, in the instant case, the jurisdiction of the establishment of a limited partnership) to act on behalf of and in the name of the company (or partnership) in Bermuda.

parties; (d)counsel to the Committee; and (e)parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

Conclusion

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested in the Motion and such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

Dated: June 23, 2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)
(admitted pro hac vice)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
(admitted pro hac vice)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
(admitted pro hac vice)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Order

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Debtor.	§	Re: Docket No. _____
	§	

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR’S MOTION UNDER
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020**

Upon the *Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b)*
for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring
Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020 (the “Motion”),¹ and the
Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is granted.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

5. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

6. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

7. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of this Order.

8. The Foreign Representative Order is hereby amended to substitute James P. Seery, Jr., as the chief executive officer, in place of Bradley S. Sharp, as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative. All other provisions of the Foreign Representative Order shall remain in full force and effect.

END OF ORDER

EXHIBIT A-1

Engagement Agreement

795 Columbus Ave., 12A
New York, New York 10025
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

June 23, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

The Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the “Company”)

Dear Fellow Board Members:

This letter agreement (“Agreement”) sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. (“I”, “me” or “my”), as Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the “Commencement Date”), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

I appreciate the trust you have placed in me by asking me to assume these roles and thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you to restructure the Company.

Roles:

I will serve as the CEO and CRO of the Company during its Chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) currently pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”).

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

My direct reports will include the individuals at the Company that currently report to the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “Board”) or such other individuals employed by the Company as I determine should report to directly to me. In the event that the Board determines to restructure the reporting lines or functions of the Company, my direct reports will be amended in accordance with the Board approved restructuring.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
 - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
 - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
 1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
 - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
 - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
 - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):
 - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
 - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
 - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (“Expenses”) incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,



James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

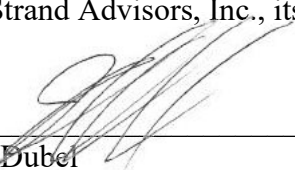
Very truly yours,

James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner



John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

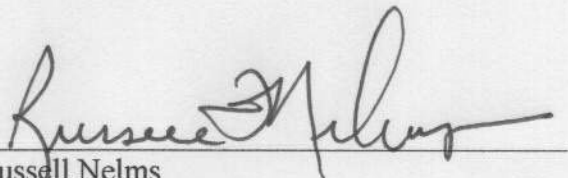
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.



Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

001286

EXHIBIT 3



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 16, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,**

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§
§

**Case No. 19-34054
Chapter 11**

Re: Docket No. 774

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020**

Upon the *Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* (the "Motion"),¹ and the

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, and DECREED that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

5. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

6. Notwithstanding anything in the Motion, the Agreement or the Order to the contrary, the Agreement shall be deemed terminated upon the effective date of a confirmed plan of reorganization unless such plan provides otherwise.

7. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

8. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of this Order.

9. The Foreign Representative Order is hereby amended to substitute James P. Seery, Jr., as the chief executive officer, in place of Bradley S. Sharp, as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative. All other provisions of the Foreign Representative Order shall remain in full force and effect.

###END OF ORDER###

EXHIBIT 1

Engagement Agreement

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the “Company”)

This letter agreement (“Agreement”) sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. (“I”, “me” or “my”), as Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the “Commencement Date”), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

Roles:

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
 - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
 - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
 1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
 - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
 - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
 - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):
 - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
 - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
 - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (“Expenses”) incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,



James P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

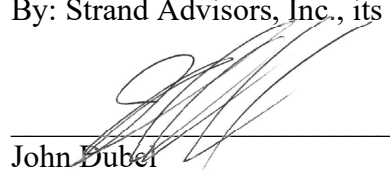
Very truly yours,

James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner



John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

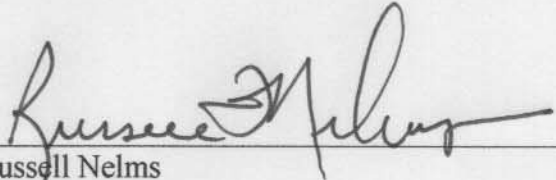
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.



Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

001299

EXHIBIT 4



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 9, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

Related to Docket Nos. 7 & 259

**ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF
UNSECURED CREDITORS REGARDING GOVERNANCE OF THE DEBTOR
AND PROCEDURES FOR OPERATIONS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE**

Upon the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* (the “Motion”),² filed by the above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession

¹ The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

(the “Debtor”); the Court having reviewed the Motion, and finding that (a) the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§157 and 1334, (b) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §157(b)(2)(A), and (c) notice of this Motion having been sufficient under the circumstances and no other or further notice is required; and having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and having determined that the relief sought in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor and its estate; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is GRANTED on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and the United States Trustee’s objection to the Motion is OVERRULED.

2. The Term Sheet is approved and the Debtor is authorized to take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate the settlement contained in the Term Sheet, including, but not limited to: (i) implementing the Document Production Protocol; and (ii) implementing the Protocols.

3. The Debtor is authorized (A) to compensate the Independent Directors for their services by paying each Independent Director a monthly retainer of (i) \$60,000 for each of the first three months, (ii) \$50,000 for each of the next three months, and (iii) \$30,000 for each of the following six months, provided that the parties will re-visit the director compensation after the sixth month and (B) to reimburse each Independent Director for all reasonable travel or other expenses, including expenses of counsel, incurred by such Independent Director in connection with its service as an Independent Director in accordance with the Debtor’s expense reimbursement policy as in effect from time to time.

4. The Debtor is authorized to guarantee Strand's obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of the Indemnification Agreements entered into by Strand with each Independent Director on the date hereof.

5. The Debtor is authorized to purchase an insurance policy to cover the Independent Directors.

6. All of the rights and obligations of the Debtor referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 hereof shall be afforded administrative expense priority under 11 U.S.C. § 503(b).

7. Subject to the Protocols and the Term Sheet, the Debtor is authorized to continue operations in the ordinary course of its business.

8. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Mr. James Dondero will remain as an employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he currently holds that title; provided, however, that Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors and Mr. Dondero shall receive no compensation for serving in such capacities. Mr. Dondero's role as an employee of the Debtor will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero shall resign immediately upon such determination.

9. Mr. Dondero shall not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

10. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent

Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

11. Nothing in the Protocols, the Term Sheet or this Order shall affect or impair Jefferies LLC's rights under its Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements with the Debtor and non-debtor Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., or any of their affiliates, including, but not limited to, Jefferies LLC's rights of termination, liquidation and netting in accordance with the terms of the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, under the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor shall not conduct any transactions or cause any transactions to be conducted in or relating to the Jefferies LLC accounts without the express consent and cooperation of Jefferies LLC or, in the event that Jefferies withholds consent, as otherwise ordered by the Court. For the avoidance of doubt, Jefferies LLC shall not be deemed to have waived any rights under the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be entitled to take all actions authorized therein without further order of the Court

12. Notwithstanding any stay under applicable Bankruptcy Rules, this Order shall be effective immediately upon entry.

13. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order, including matters related to the Committee's approval rights over the appointment and removal of the Independent Directors.

END OF ORDER

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
directly and derivatively,

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. 3:21-CV-00842-B

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
JAMES P. SEERY, *individually*, and
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
nominally,**

Defendants.

ORDER

The Court, having considered Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint, finds that the Motion should be GRANTED.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that Plaintiff's First Amended Complaint is hereby deemed filed.

SO ORDERED.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2021.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

001306

APPENDIX 19



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 9, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

Related to Docket Nos. 7 & 259

**ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF
UNSECURED CREDITORS REGARDING GOVERNANCE OF THE DEBTOR
AND PROCEDURES FOR OPERATIONS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE**

Upon the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* (the "Motion"),² filed by the above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



(the “Debtor”); the Court having reviewed the Motion, and finding that (a) the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§157 and 1334, (b) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §157(b)(2)(A), and (c) notice of this Motion having been sufficient under the circumstances and no other or further notice is required; and having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and having determined that the relief sought in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor and its estate; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is GRANTED on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and the United States Trustee’s objection to the Motion is OVERRULED.

2. The Term Sheet is approved and the Debtor is authorized to take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate the settlement contained in the Term Sheet, including, but not limited to: (i) implementing the Document Production Protocol; and (ii) implementing the Protocols.

3. The Debtor is authorized (A) to compensate the Independent Directors for their services by paying each Independent Director a monthly retainer of (i) \$60,000 for each of the first three months, (ii) \$50,000 for each of the next three months, and (iii) \$30,000 for each of the following six months, provided that the parties will re-visit the director compensation after the sixth month and (B) to reimburse each Independent Director for all reasonable travel or other expenses, including expenses of counsel, incurred by such Independent Director in connection with its service as an Independent Director in accordance with the Debtor’s expense reimbursement policy as in effect from time to time.

4. The Debtor is authorized to guarantee Strand's obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of the Indemnification Agreements entered into by Strand with each Independent Director on the date hereof.

5. The Debtor is authorized to purchase an insurance policy to cover the Independent Directors.

6. All of the rights and obligations of the Debtor referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 hereof shall be afforded administrative expense priority under 11 U.S.C. § 503(b).

7. Subject to the Protocols and the Term Sheet, the Debtor is authorized to continue operations in the ordinary course of its business.

8. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Mr. James Dondero will remain as an employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he currently holds that title; provided, however, that Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors and Mr. Dondero shall receive no compensation for serving in such capacities. Mr. Dondero's role as an employee of the Debtor will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero shall resign immediately upon such determination.

9. Mr. Dondero shall not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

10. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent

Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

11. Nothing in the Protocols, the Term Sheet or this Order shall affect or impair Jefferies LLC's rights under its Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements with the Debtor and non-debtor Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., or any of their affiliates, including, but not limited to, Jefferies LLC's rights of termination, liquidation and netting in accordance with the terms of the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, under the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor shall not conduct any transactions or cause any transactions to be conducted in or relating to the Jefferies LLC accounts without the express consent and cooperation of Jefferies LLC or, in the event that Jefferies withholds consent, as otherwise ordered by the Court. For the avoidance of doubt, Jefferies LLC shall not be deemed to have waived any rights under the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be entitled to take all actions authorized therein without further order of the Court

12. Notwithstanding any stay under applicable Bankruptcy Rules, this Order shall be effective immediately upon entry.

13. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order, including matters related to the Committee's approval rights over the appointment and removal of the Independent Directors.

END OF ORDER

APPENDIX 20



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 16, 2020


United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,**

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§
§

Case No. 19-34054

Chapter 11

Re: Docket No. 774

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020**

Upon the *Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* (the "Motion"),¹ and the

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, and DECREED that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

5. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

6. Notwithstanding anything in the Motion, the Agreement or the Order to the contrary, the Agreement shall be deemed terminated upon the effective date of a confirmed plan of reorganization unless such plan provides otherwise.

7. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

8. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of this Order.

9. The Foreign Representative Order is hereby amended to substitute James P. Seery, Jr., as the chief executive officer, in place of Bradley S. Sharp, as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative. All other provisions of the Foreign Representative Order shall remain in full force and effect.

###END OF ORDER###

EXHIBIT 1

Engagement Agreement

June 23, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

The Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the “Company”)

Dear Fellow Board Members:

This letter agreement (“Agreement”) sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. (“I”, “me” or “my”), as Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Restructuring Officer (“CRO”), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the “Commencement Date”), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

I appreciate the trust you have placed in me by asking me to assume these roles and thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you to restructure the Company.

Roles:

I will serve as the CEO and CRO of the Company during its Chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) currently pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”).

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

My direct reports will include the individuals at the Company that currently report to the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the “Board”) or such other individuals employed by the Company as I determine should report to directly to me. In the event that the Board determines to restructure the reporting lines or functions of the Company, my direct reports will be amended in accordance with the Board approved restructuring.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

001318

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
 - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
 - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
 1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
 - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
 - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
 - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a "Monetization Vehicle Plan"):
 - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
 - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
 - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses ("Expenses") incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,



James P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

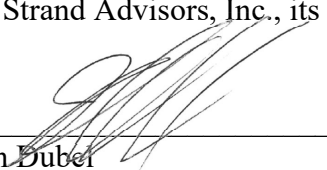
Very truly yours,

James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner



John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

001324

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

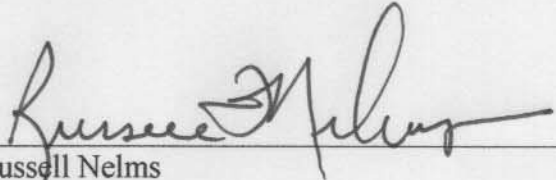
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.



Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

001325

APPENDIX 21

04/20/2021	8	ELECTRONIC ORDER denying <u>6</u> Motion for Leave to File without prejudice. To the extent a motion for leave to file an amended complaint is required under Rule 15, Plaintiffs may renew their motion after Defendants are served and have appeared. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 4/20/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 04/20/2021)
------------	---	--

APPENDIX 22

**FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS REPRESENTED BY THIS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES ACTS IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS UNDER THOSE ACTS. THE SALE OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THAT SALE OR DISPOSITION IS MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL SUCH APPLICABLE ACTS. ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS ARE SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

**FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1	GENERAL	1
1.1.	Continuation	1
1.2.	Name	1
1.3.	Purpose	1
1.4.	Term.	1
1.5.	Partnership Offices; Addresses of Partners.	1
ARTICLE 2	DEFINITIONS	2
2.1.	Definitions	2
2.2.	Other Definitions	6
ARTICLE 3	FINANCIAL MATTERS	6
3.1.	Capital Contributions	6
3.2.	Allocations of Profits and Losses	8
3.3.	Allocations on Transfers	9
3.4.	Special Allocations	9
3.5.	Curative Allocations	10
3.6.	Code Section 704(c) Allocations	10
3.7.	Capital Accounts	11
3.8.	Distributive Share for Tax Purpose	12
3.9.	Distributions	12
3.10.	Compensation and Reimbursement of General Partner	14
3.11.	Books, Records, Accounting, and Reports	14
3.12.	Tax Matters	14
ARTICLE 4	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF PARTNERS	15
4.1.	Rights and Obligations of the General Partner	15
4.2.	Rights and Obligations of Limited Partners	19
4.3.	Transfer of Partnership Interests	19
4.4.	Issuances of Partnership Interests to New and Existing Partners	21
4.5.	Withdrawal of General Partner	21
4.6.	Admission of Substitute Limited Partners and Successor General Partner	21
ARTICLE 5	DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP	22
5.1.	Dissolution	22
5.2.	Continuation of the Partnership	23
5.3.	Liquidation	23
5.4.	Distribution in Kind	24
5.5.	Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership	24
5.6.	Return of Capital	24
5.7.	Waiver of Partition	24
ARTICLE 6	GENERAL PROVISIONS	24
6.1.	Amendments to Agreement	24

6.2. Addresses and Notices25

6.3. Titles and Captions.....25

6.4. Pronouns and Plurals.....25

6.5. Further Action25

6.6. Binding Effect25

6.7. Integration25

6.8. Creditors.....25

6.9. Waiver25

6.10. Counterparts25

6.11. Applicable Law25

6.12. Invalidity of Provisions25

6.13. Mandatory Arbitration.....26

**FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED
AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

THIS FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP is entered into on this 24th day of December, 2015, to be effective as of December 24, 2015, by and among Strand Advisors, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“*Strand*”), as General Partner, the Limited Partners party hereto, and any Person hereinafter admitted as a Limited Partner.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Article 2.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL

1.1. Continuation. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act. Except as expressly provided herein, the rights and obligations of the Partners and the administration and termination of the Partnership shall be governed by the Delaware Act.

1.2. Name. The name of the Partnership shall be, and the business of the Partnership shall be conducted under the name of Highland Capital Management, L.P. The General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, may change the name of the Partnership at any time and from time to time and shall provide Limited Partners with written notice of such name change within twenty (20) days after such name change.

1.3. Purpose. The purpose and business of the Partnership shall be the conduct of any business or activity that may lawfully be conducted by a limited partnership organized pursuant to the Delaware Act. Any or all of the foregoing activities may be conducted directly by the Partnership or indirectly through another partnership, joint venture, or other arrangement.

1.4. Term. The Partnership was formed as a limited partnership on July 7, 1997, and shall continue until terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

1.5. Partnership Offices; Addresses of Partners.

(a) Partnership Offices. The registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware shall be 1013 Centre Road, Wilmington, Delaware 19805-1297, and its registered agent for service of process on the Partnership at that registered office shall be Corporation Service Company, or such other registered office or registered agent as the General Partner may from time to time designate. The principal office of the Partnership shall be 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate. The Partnership may maintain offices at such other place or places as the General Partner deems advisable.

(b) Addresses of Partners. The address of the General Partner is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. The address of each Limited Partner shall be the address of that Limited Partner appearing on the books and records of the Partnership. Each Limited Partner agrees to provide the General Partner with prompt written notice of any change in his/her/its address.

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS

2.1. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to the terms used in this Agreement, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary in this Agreement:

“Additional Capital Contribution” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(b) of this Agreement.

“Adjusted Capital Account Deficit” means, with respect to any Partner, the deficit balance, if any, in the Capital Account of that Partner as of the end of the relevant Fiscal Year, or other relevant period, giving effect to all adjustments previously made thereto pursuant to Section 3.7 and further adjusted as follows: (i) credit to that Capital Account, any amounts which that Partner is obligated or deemed obligated to restore pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c); (ii) debit to that Capital Account, the items described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6); and (iii) to the extent required under the Treasury Regulations, credit to that Capital Account (A) that Partner’s share of “minimum gain” and (B) that Partner’s share of “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain.” (Each Partner’s share of the minimum gain and partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain shall be determined under Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively.)

“Affiliate” means any Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Person in question. As used in this definition, the term “*control*” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting Securities, by contract or otherwise.

“Agreement” means this Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership, as it may be amended, supplemented, or restated from time to time.

“Business Day” means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States or the State of Texas shall not be regarded as a Business Day.

“Capital Account” means the capital account maintained for a Partner pursuant to Section 3.7(a).

“Capital Contribution” means, with respect to any Partner, the amount of money or property contributed to the Partnership with respect to the interest in the Partnership held by that Person.

“Certificate of Limited Partnership” means the Certificate of Limited Partnership filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware by the General Partner, as that Certificate may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“Class A Limited Partners” means those Partners holding a Class A Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

“Class A Limited Partnership Interest” means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class A Limited Partner.”

“Class B Limited Partner” means those Partners holding a Class B Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

“Class B Limited Partnership Interest” means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class B Limited Partner.”

“Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period” means any period during which the Class B Limited Partner’s aggregate capital contributions, including the original principal balance of the Contribution Note, and reduced by the aggregate amount of distributions to the Class B Limited Partner, exceed 75 percent of the product of the Class B Limited Partner’s Percentage Interest multiplied by the total book value of the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner shall only be required to test for a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period annually, as of the last day of each calendar year; provided further the General Partner must complete the testing within 180 days of the end of each calendar year; provided further that if the test results in a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period, the General Partner may, at its own election, retest at any time to determine the end date of the Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

“Class C Limited Partner” means those Partners holding a Class C Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

“Class C Limited Partnership Interest” means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class C Limited Partner.”

“Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period” means any period during which an amount equal to \$93,000,000.00 reduced by the aggregate amount of distributions to the Class C Limited Partner after the Effective Date exceeds 75 percent of the product of the Class C Limited Partner’s Percentage Interest multiplied by the total book value of the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner shall only be required to test for a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period annually, as of the last day of each calendar year; provided further the General Partner must complete the testing within 180 days of the end of each calendar year; provided further that if the test results in a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period, the General Partner may, at its own election, retest at any time to determine the end date of the Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect from time to time.

“Contribution Note” means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015 by and among Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, as maker, and the Partnership as Payee.

“Default Loan” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(c)(i).

“Defaulting Partner” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(c).

“Delaware Act” means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, Part IV, Title C, Chapter 17 of the Delaware Corporation Law Annotated, as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to that Act.

“Effective Date” means the date first recited above.

“Fiscal Year” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.11(b).

“Founding Partner Group” means, all partners holding partnership interests in the Partnership immediately before the Effective Date.

“General Partner” means any Person who (i) is referred to as such in the first paragraph of this Agreement, or has become a General Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and (ii) has not ceased to be a General Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

“Limited Partner” means any Person who (i) is referred to as such in the first paragraph of this Agreement, or has become a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and (ii) has not ceased to be a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

“Liquidator” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3.

“Losses” means, for each Fiscal Year, the losses and deductions of the Partnership determined in accordance with accounting principles consistently applied from year to year employed under the Partnership’s method of accounting and as reported, separately or in the aggregate, as appropriate, on the Partnership’s information tax return filed for federal income tax purposes, plus any expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B).

“Majority Interest” means the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Percentage Interests of Class A Limited Partners.

“NAV Ratio Trigger Period” means a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period or a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

“Net Increase in Working Capital Accounts” means the excess of (i) Restricted Cash plus Management and Incentive Fees Receivable plus Other Assets plus Deferred Incentive Fees Receivable less Accounts Payable less Accrued and Other Liabilities as of the end of the period being measured over (ii) Restricted Cash plus Management and Incentive Fees Receivable plus Other Assets plus Deferred Incentive Fees Receivable less Accounts Payable less Accrued and Other Liabilities as of the beginning of the period being measured; provided, however, that amounts within each of the aforementioned categories shall be excluded from the calculation to the extent they are specifically identified as being derived from investing or financing activities. Each of the capitalized terms in this definition shall have the meaning given them in the books and records of the Partnership and appropriate adjustments may be made to the extent the Partnership adds new ledger accounts to its books and records that are current assets or current liabilities.

“New Issues” means Securities that are considered to be “new issues,” as defined in the Conduct Rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.

“Nonrecourse Deduction” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(1), as computed under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(c).

“Nonrecourse Liability” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(3).

“Operating Cash Flow” means Total Revenue less Total Operating Expenses plus Depreciation & Amortization less Net Increase in Working Capital Accounts year over year. Each of the capitalized terms in this definition shall have the meaning given them in the books and records of the Partnership.

“Partner” means a General Partner or a Limited Partner.

“Partner Nonrecourse Debt” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4).

“Partner Nonrecourse Deductions” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(2).

“Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5).

“Partnership” means Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Delaware limited partnership established pursuant to this Agreement.

“Partnership Capital” means, as of any relevant date, the net book value of the Partnership’s assets.

“Partnership Interest” means the interest acquired by a Partner in the Partnership including, without limitation, that Partner’s right: (a) to an allocable share of the Profits, Losses, deductions, and credits of the Partnership; (b) to a distributive share of the assets of the Partnership; (c) if a Limited Partner, to vote on those matters described in this Agreement; and (d) if the General Partner, to manage and operate the Partnership.

“Partnership Minimum Gain” has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(d).

“Percentage Interest” means the percentage set forth opposite each Partner’s name on Exhibit A as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“Person” means an individual or a corporation, partnership, trust, estate, unincorporated organization, association, or other entity.

“Priority Distributions” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.9(b).

“Profits” means, for each Fiscal Year, the income and gains of the Partnership determined in accordance with accounting principles consistently applied from year to year employed under the Partnership’s method of accounting and as reported, separately or in the aggregate, as appropriate, on the Partnership’s information tax return filed for federal income tax purposes, plus any income described in Code Section 705(a)(1)(B).

“Profits Interest Partner” means any Person who is issued a Partnership Interest that is treated as a “profits interest” for federal income tax purposes.

“Purchase Notes” means those certain Secured Promissory Notes of even date herewith by and among Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, as maker, and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Mark K. Okada, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #1, and The Mark K. Okada, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust #2, each as Payees of the respective Secured Promissory Notes.

“**Record Date**” means the date established by the General Partner for determining the identity of Limited Partners entitled to vote or give consent to Partnership action or entitled to exercise rights in respect of any other lawful action of Limited Partners.

“**Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement**” means that certain Second Amended and Restated Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, dated December 21, 2015, to be effective as of December 21, 2015 by and between the Partnership and its Partners, as may be amended, supplemented, or restated from time to time.

“**Securities**” means the following: (i) securities of any kind (including, without limitation, “securities” as that term is defined in Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act; (ii) commodities of any kind (as that term is defined by the U.S. Securities Laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder); (iii) any contracts for future or forward delivery of any security, commodity or currency; (iv) any contracts based on any securities or group of securities, commodities or currencies; (v) any options on any contracts referred to in clauses (iii) or (iv); or (vi) any evidences of indebtedness (including participations in or assignments of bank loans or trade credit claims). The items set forth in clauses (i) through (vi) herein include, but are not limited to, capital stock, common stock, preferred stock, convertible securities, reorganization certificates, subscriptions, warrants, rights, options, puts, calls, bonds, mutual fund interests, debentures, notes, certificates of deposit, letters of credit, bankers acceptances, trust receipts and other securities of any corporation or other entity, whether readily marketable or not, rights and options, whether granted or written by the Partnership or by others, treasury bills, bonds and notes, any securities or obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States or any foreign country or any state or possession of the United States or any foreign country or any political subdivision or agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, and derivatives of any of the foregoing.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any successor to such statute.

“**Substitute Limited Partner**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(a).

“**Transfer**” or derivations thereof, of a Partnership Interest means, as a noun, the transfer, sale, assignment, exchange, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition of a Partnership Interest, or any part thereof, directly or indirectly, and as a verb, voluntarily or involuntarily to transfer, sell, assign, exchange, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

“**Treasury Regulations**” means the Department of Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code, as amended and in effect (including corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations).

2.2. Other Definitions. All terms used in this Agreement that are not defined in this Article 2 have the meanings contained elsewhere in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3

FINANCIAL MATTERS

3.1. Capital Contributions.

(a) Initial Capital Contributions. The initial Capital Contribution of each Partner shall be set forth in the books and records of the Partnership.

(b) Additional Capital Contributions.

(i) The General Partner, in its reasonable discretion and for a *bona fide* business purpose, may request in writing that the Founding Partner Group make additional Capital Contributions in proportion to their Percentage Interests (each, an “**Additional Capital Contribution**”).

(ii) Any failure by a Partner to make an Additional Capital Contribution requested under Section 3.1(b)(i) on or before the date on which that Additional Capital Contribution was due shall result in the Partner being in default.

(c) Consequences to Defaulting Partners. In the event a Partner is in default under Section 3.1(b) (a “**Defaulting Partner**”), the Defaulting Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, may elect to take either one of the option set forth below.

(i) Default Loans. If the Defaulting Partner so elects, the General Partner shall make a loan to the Defaulting Partner in an amount equal to that Defaulting Partner’s additional capital contribution (a “**Default Loan**”). A Default Loan shall be deemed advanced on the date actually advanced. Default Loans shall earn interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof at a rate equal to the Applicable Federal Mid-Term Rate (determined by the Internal Revenue Service for the month in which the loan is deemed made) from the date actually advanced until the same is repaid in full. The term of any Default Loan shall be six (6) months, unless otherwise extended by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion. If the General Partner makes a Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall not receive any distributions pursuant to Section 3.9(a) or Section 5.3 or any proceeds from the Transfer of all or any part of its Partnership Interest while the Default Loan remains unpaid. Instead, the Defaulting Partner’s share of distributions or such other proceeds shall (until all Default Loans and interest thereon shall have been repaid in full) first be paid to the General Partner. Such payments shall be applied first to the payment of interest on such Default Loans and then to the repayment of the principal amounts thereof, but shall be considered, for all other purposes of this Agreement, to have been distributed to the Defaulting Partner. The Defaulting Partner shall be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the General Partner (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements) in connection with any enforcement or foreclosure upon any Default Loan and such costs shall, to the extent enforceable under applicable law, be added to the principal amount of the applicable Default Loan. In addition, at any time during the term of such Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall have the right to repay, in full, the Default Loan (including interest and any other charges). If the General Partner makes a Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall be deemed to have pledged to the General Partner and granted to the General Partner a continuing first priority security interest in, all of the Defaulting Partner’s Partnership Interest to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Default Loan in accordance with the provisions hereof, and for such purpose this Agreement shall constitute a security agreement. The Defaulting Partner shall promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver such financing statements, continuation statements or other documents and take such other actions as the General Partner shall request in writing in order to perfect or continue the perfection of such security interest; and, if the Defaulting Partner shall fail to do so within seven (7) days after the Defaulting Partner’s receipt of a notice making demand therefor, the General Partner is hereby appointed the attorney-in-fact of, and is hereby authorized on behalf of, the Defaulting Partner, to execute, acknowledge and deliver all such documents and take all such other actions as may be required to perfect such security interest. Such appointment and authorization are coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable. The General Partner shall, prior to exercising any right or remedy (whether at law, in equity or pursuant to the terms hereof) available to it in connection with such security interest, provide to the Defaulting Partner a notice, in reasonable detail, of the right or remedy to be exercised and the intended timing of such exercise which shall not be less than five (5) days following the date of such notice.

(ii) Reduction of Percentage Interest. If the Defaulting Partner does not elect to obtain a Default Loan pursuant to Section 3.1(c)(i), the General Partner shall reduce the Defaulting Partner's Percentage Interest in accordance with the following formula:

The Defaulting Partner's new Percentage Interest shall equal the product of (1) the Defaulting Partner's current Percentage Interest, multiplied by (2) the quotient of (a) the current Capital Account of the Defaulting Partner (with such Capital Account determined after taking into account a revaluation of the Capital Accounts immediately prior to such determination), divided by (b) the sum of (i) the current Capital Account of the Defaulting Partner (with such Capital Account determined after taking into account a revaluation of the Capital Accounts immediately prior to such determination), plus (ii) the amount of the additional capital contribution that such Defaulting Partner failed to make when due.

To the extent any downward adjustment is made to the Percentage Interest of a Partner pursuant to this Section 3.1(c)(ii), any resulting benefit shall accrue to the Partners (other than the Defaulting Partner) in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

3.2. Allocations of Profits and Losses.

(a) Allocations of Profits. Except as provided in Sections 3.4, 3.5, and 3.6, Profits for any Fiscal Year will be allocated to the Partners as follows:

(i) First, to the Partners until cumulative Profits allocated under this Section 3.2(a)(i) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Losses allocated to the Partners under Section 3.2(b)(iii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Losses were allocated; and

(ii) Next, to the Partners until cumulative Profits allocated under this Section 3.2(a)(ii) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Losses allocated to the Partners under Section 3.2(b)(ii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Losses were allocated; and

(iii) Then, to all Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(b) Allocations of Losses. Except as provided in Sections 3.4, 3.5, and 3.6, Losses for any Fiscal Year will be will be allocated as follows:

(i) First, to the Partners until cumulative Losses allocated under this Section 3.2(b)(i) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Profits allocated to the Partners under Section 3.2(a)(iii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Profits were allocated; and

(ii) Next, to the Partners in proportion to their respective positive Capital Account balances until the aggregate Capital Account balances of the Partners (excluding any negative Capital Account balances) equal zero; *provided, however*, losses shall first be allocated to reduce amounts that were last allocated to the Capital Accounts of the Partners; and

(iii) Then, to all Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

(c) Limitation on Loss Allocations. If any allocation of Losses would cause a Limited Partner to have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit, those Losses instead shall be allocated to the General Partner.

3.3. Allocations on Transfers. Taxable items of the Partnership attributable to a Partnership Interest that has been Transferred (including the simultaneous decrease in the Partnership Interest of existing Partners resulting from the admission of a new Partner) shall be allocated in accordance with Section 4.3(d).

3.4. Special Allocations. If the requisite stated conditions or facts are present, the following special allocations shall be made in the following order:

(a) Partnership Minimum Gain Chargeback. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 3, if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made, prior to any other allocation under this Agreement, each Partner shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain for that period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in proportion to, and to the extent of, an amount equal to that Partner's share of the net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during that year determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(2). The items to be allocated shall be determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g). This Section 3.4(a) is intended to comply with the partnership minimum gain chargeback requirements of the Treasury Regulations and shall be subject to all exceptions provided therein.

(b) Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain Chargeback. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 3 (other than Section 3.4(a)), if there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain with respect to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt during any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made, any Partner with a share of such Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain as of the beginning of the year shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain for that period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in an amount equal to that Partner's share of the net decrease in the Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain during that year determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(2). The items to be so allocated shall be determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g). This Section 3.4(b) is intended to comply with the partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain chargeback requirements of the Treasury Regulations, shall be interpreted consistently with the Treasury Regulations and shall be subject to all exceptions provided therein.

(c) Qualified Income Offset. If a Partner unexpectedly receives any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (d)(5) or (d)(6), then items of Partnership income and gain shall be specially allocated to each such Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations, the Adjusted Capital Account Deficit of the Partner as quickly as possible; *provided, however*, an allocation pursuant to this Section 3.4(c) shall be made if and only to the extent that the Partner would have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit after all other allocations provided for in this Article 3 have been tentatively made without considering this Section 3.4(c).

(d) Gross Income Allocation. If a Partner has a deficit Capital Account at the end of any Fiscal Year of the Partnership that exceeds the sum of (i) the amount the Partner is obligated to restore, and (ii) the amount the Partner is deemed to be obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentences of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5), then each such Partner shall be specially allocated items of income and gain of the Partnership in the amount of the excess as quickly as possible; *provided, however*, an allocation pursuant to this Section 3.4(d) shall be made if and only to

the extent that the Partner would have a deficit Capital Account in excess of that sum after all other allocations provided for in this Article 3 have been tentatively made without considering Section 3.4(c) or 3.4(d).

(e) Nonrecourse Deductions. Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made shall be allocated among the Partners in accordance with their Percentage interests.

(f) Partner Nonrecourse Deductions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Partner Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made will be allocated to the Partner who bears the economic risk of loss with respect to the Partner Nonrecourse Debt to which the Partner Nonrecourse Deductions are attributable in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i).

(g) Section 754 Adjustments. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any asset of the Partnership under Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of the adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases the basis of the asset) and that gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Partners in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to that Section of the Treasury Regulations.

(h) Section 481 Adjustments. Any allocable items of income, gain, expense, deduction or credit required to be made by Section 481 of the Code as the result of the sale, transfer, exchange or issuance of a Partnership Interest will be specially allocated to the Partner receiving said Partnership Interest whether such items are positive or negative in amount.

3.5. Curative Allocations. The “*Basic Regulatory Allocations*” consist of (i) the allocations pursuant to Section 3.2(c), and (ii) the allocations pursuant to Sections 3.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Basic Regulatory Allocations shall be taken into account in allocating items of income, gain, loss and deduction among the Partners so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of the allocations of other items and the Basic Regulatory Allocations to each Partner shall be equal to the net amount that would have been allocated to each such Partner if the Basic Regulatory Allocations had not occurred. For purposes of applying the foregoing sentence, allocations pursuant to this Section 3.5 shall be made with respect to allocations pursuant to Section 3.4 (g) and (h) only to the extent that it is reasonably determined that those allocations will otherwise be inconsistent with the economic agreement among the Partners. To the extent that a special allocation under Section 3.4 is determined not to comply with applicable Treasury Regulations, then the Partners intend that the items shall be allocated in accordance with the Partners’ varying Percentage Interests throughout each tax year during which such items are recognized for tax purposes.

3.6. Code Section 704(c) Allocations. In accordance with Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to property contributed to the capital of the Partnership shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of any variation at the time of the contribution between the tax basis of the property to the Partnership and the fair market value of that property. Except as otherwise provided herein, any elections or other decisions relating to those allocations shall be made by the General Partner in any manner that reasonably reflects the purpose and intent of this Agreement. Allocations of income, gain, loss and deduction pursuant to this Section 3.6 are solely for purposes of federal, state and local taxes and shall not affect, or in any way be taken into account in computing, the Capital Account of any Partner or the share

of Profits, Losses, other tax items or distributions of any Partner pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

3.7. Capital Accounts.

(a) Maintenance of Capital Accounts. The Partnership shall establish and maintain a separate capital account ("*Capital Account*") for each Partner in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv), subject to and in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Section 3.7.

(i) The Capital Account balance of each Partner shall be credited (increased) by (A) the amount of cash contributed by that Partner to the capital of the Partnership, (B) the fair market value of property contributed by that Partner to the capital of the Partnership (net of liabilities secured by that contributed property that the Partnership assumes or takes subject to under Code Section 752), and (C) that Partner's allocable share of Profits and any items in the nature of income or gain which are specially allocated pursuant to Sections 3.4 and 3.5; and

(ii) The Capital Account balance of each Partner shall be debited (decreased) by (A) the amount of cash distributed to that Partner by the Partnership, (B) the fair market value of property distributed to that Partner by the Partnership (net of liabilities secured by that distributed property that such Partner assumes or takes subject to under Code Section 752), (C) that Partner's allocable share of expenditures of the Partnership described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B), and (D) that Partner's allocable share of Losses and any items in the nature of expenses or losses which are specially allocated pursuant to Sections 3.2, 3.4 and 3.5.

The provisions of this Section 3.7 and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts have been included in this Agreement to comply with Code Section 704(b) and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and will be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with those provisions. The General Partner may modify the manner in which the Capital Accounts are maintained under this Section 3.7 in order to comply with those provisions, as well as upon the occurrence of events that might otherwise cause this Agreement not to comply with those provisions.

(b) Negative Capital Accounts. If any Partner has a deficit balance in its Capital Account, that Partner shall have no obligation to restore that negative balance or to make any Capital Contribution by reason thereof, and that negative balance shall not be considered an asset of the Partnership or of any Partner.

(c) Interest. No interest shall be paid by the Partnership on Capital Contributions or on balances in Capital Accounts.

(d) No Withdrawal. No Partner shall be entitled to withdraw any part of his/her/its Capital Contribution or his/her/its Capital Account or to receive any distribution from the Partnership, except as provided in Section 3.9 and Article 5.

(e) Loans From Partners. Loans by a Partner to the Partnership shall not be considered Capital Contributions.

(f) Revaluations. The Capital Accounts of the Partners shall not be "booked-up" or "booked-down" to their fair market values under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704(c)-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) or otherwise.

3.8. Distributive Share for Tax Purpose. All items of income, deduction, gain, loss or credit that are recognized for federal income tax purposes will be allocated among the Partners in accordance with the allocations of Profits and Losses hereunder as determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may (i) as to each New Issue, specially allocate to the Partners who were allocated New Issue Profit from that New Issue any short-term capital gains realized during the Fiscal Year upon the disposition of such New Issue during that Fiscal Year, and (ii) specially allocate items of gain (or loss) to Partners who withdraw capital during any Fiscal Year in a manner designed to ensure that each withdrawing Partner is allocated gain (or loss) in an amount equal to the difference between that Partner's Capital Account balance (or portion thereof being withdrawn) at the time of the withdrawal and the tax basis for his/her/ its Partnership Interest at that time (or proportionate amount thereof); *provided, however*, that the General Partner may, without the consent of any other Partner, (a) alter the allocation of any item of taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit in any specific instance where the General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determines such alteration to be necessary or appropriate to avoid a materially inequitable result (*e.g.*, where the allocation would create an inappropriate tax liability); and/or (b) adopt whatever other method of allocating tax items as the General Partner determines is necessary or appropriate in order to be consistent with the spirit and intent of the Treasury Regulations under Code Sections 704(b) and 704(c).

3.9. Distributions.

(a) General. The General Partner may make such pro rata or non-pro rata distributions as it may determine in its sole and unfettered discretion, without being limited to current or accumulated income or gains, but no such distribution shall be made out of funds required to make current payments on Partnership indebtedness; provided, however, that the General Partner may not make non-pro rata distributions under this Section 3.9(a) during an NAV Ratio Trigger Period without the consent of the Class B Limited Partner (in the case of a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period) and/or the Class C Limited Partner (in the case of a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period); provided, further this provision should not be interpreted to limit in any way the General Partner's ability to make non-pro rata tax distributions under Section 3.9(c) and Section 3.9(f). The Partnership has entered into one or more credit facilities with financial institutions that may limit the amount and timing of distributions to the Partners. Thus, the Partners acknowledge that distributions from the Partnership may be limited. Any distributions made to the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner pursuant to Section 3.9(b) shall reduce distributions otherwise allocable to such Partners under this Section 3.9(a) until such aggregate reductions are equal to the aggregate distributions made to the Class B Partners and the Class C Partners under Section 3.9(b).

(b) Priority Distributions. Prior to the distribution of any amounts to Partners pursuant to Section 3.9(a), and notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Partnership shall make the following distributions ("**Priority Distributions**") pro-rata among the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests:

(i) No later than March 31st of each calendar year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to \$1,600,000.00;

(ii) No later than March 31st of each year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the Partnership's investment gain for the prior year, as reflected in the Partnership's books and records within ledger account number 90100 plus three percent (3%) of the gross realized investment gains for the prior year of Highland Select Equity Fund, as reflected in its books and records;

(iii) No later than March 31st of each year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Partnership's Operating Cash Flow for the prior year; and

(iv) No later than December 24th of each year, commencing December 24, 2016, an amount equal to the aggregate annual principal and interest payments on the Purchase Notes for the then current year.

(c) Tax Distributions. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, declare and make cash distributions pursuant hereto to the Partners to allow the federal and state income tax attributable to the Partnership's taxable income that is passed through the Partnership to the Partners to be paid by such Partners (a "***Tax Distribution***"). The General Partner may, in its discretion, make Tax Distributions to the Founding Partner Group without also making Tax Distributions to other Partners; provided, however, that if the General Partner makes Tax Distributions to the Founding Partner Group, Tax Distributions must also be made the Class B Limited Partner to the extent the Class B Limited Partner provides the Partnership with documentation showing it is subject to an entity-level federal income tax obligation. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the General Partner may declare and pay Tax Distributions even if such Tax Distributions cause the Partnership to be unable to make Priority Distributions under Section 3.9(b).

(d) Payments Not Deemed Distributions. Any amounts paid pursuant to Sections 4.1(e) or 4.1(h) shall not be deemed to be distributions for purposes of this Agreement.

(e) Withheld Amounts. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3.9 to the contrary, each Partner hereby authorizes the Partnership to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Partnership with respect to that Partner as a result of that Partner's participation in the Partnership. If and to the extent that the Partnership shall be required to withhold or pay any such taxes, that Partner shall be deemed for all purposes of this Agreement to have received a payment from the Partnership as of the time that withholding or tax is paid, which payment shall be deemed to be a distribution with respect to that Partner's Partnership Interest to the extent that the Partner (or any successor to that Partner's Partnership Interest) is then entitled to receive a distribution. To the extent that the aggregate of such payments to a Partner for any period exceeds the distributions to which that Partner is entitled for that period, the amount of such excess shall be considered a loan from the Partnership to that Partner. Such loan shall bear interest (which interest shall be treated as an item of income to the Partnership) at the "Applicable Federal Rate" (as defined in the Code), as determined hereunder from time to time, until discharged by that Partner by repayment, which may be made in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner out of distributions to which that Partner would otherwise be subsequently entitled. Any withholdings authorized by this Section 3.9(d) shall be made at the maximum applicable statutory rate under the applicable tax law unless the General Partner shall have received an opinion of counsel or other evidence satisfactory to the General Partner to the effect that a lower rate is applicable, or that no withholding is applicable.

(f) Special Tax Distributions. The Partnership shall, upon request of such Founding Partner, make distributions to the Founding Partners (or loans, at the election of the General Partner) in an amount necessary for each of them to pay their respective federal income tax obligations incurred through the effective date of the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., the predecessor to this Agreement.

(g) Tolling of Priority Distributions. In the event of a "Honis Trigger Event," as defined in the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, the Partnership shall not make any distributions, including priority distributions under Section 3.9(b), to the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner until such time as a replacement trust administrator, manager and general partner,

as applicable, acceptable to the Partnership in its sole discretion, as indicated by an affirmative vote of consent by a Majority Interest, shall be appointed to the Class B Limited Partner/Class C Limited Partner and any of its direct or indirect owners that have governing documents directly affected by a Honis Trigger Event.

3.10. Compensation and Reimbursement of General Partner.

(a) Compensation. The General Partner and any Affiliate of the General Partner shall receive no compensation from the Partnership for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreements unless approved by a Majority Interest; provided, however, that no compensation above five million dollars per year may be approved, even by a Majority Interest, during a NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

(b) Reimbursement for Expenses. In addition to amounts paid under other Sections of this Agreement, the General Partner and its Affiliates shall be reimbursed for all expenses, disbursements, and advances incurred or made, and all fees, deposits, and other sums paid in connection with the organization and operation of the Partnership, the qualification of the Partnership to do business, and all related matters.

3.11. Books, Records, Accounting, and Reports.

(a) Records and Accounting. The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept appropriate books and records with respect to the Partnership's business, which shall at all times be kept at the principal office of the Partnership or such other office as the General Partner may designate for such purpose. The books of the Partnership shall be maintained for financial reporting purposes on the accrual basis or on a cash basis, as the General Partner shall determine in its sole and unfettered discretion, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and applicable law. Upon reasonable request, the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may inspect the books and records of the Partnership.

(b) Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall be the calendar year unless otherwise determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion.

(c) Other Information. The General Partner may release information concerning the operations of the Partnership to any financial institution or other Person that has loaned or may loan funds to the Partnership or the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, and may release such information to any other Person for reasons reasonably related to the business and operations of the Partnership or as required by law or regulation of any regulatory body.

(d) Distribution Reporting to Class B Limited Partner and Class C Limited Partner. Upon request, the Partnership shall provide the Class B Limited Partner and/or the Class C Limited Partner information on any non-pro rata distributions made under Section 3.9 to Partners other than the Partner requesting the information.

3.12. Tax Matters.

(a) Tax Returns. The General Partner shall arrange for the preparation and timely filing of all returns of Partnership income, gain, loss, deduction, credit and other items necessary for federal, state and local income tax purposes. The General Partner shall deliver to each Partner as copy of his/her/its IRS Form K-1 as soon as practicable after the end of the Fiscal Year, but in no event later than October 1. The classification, realization, and recognition of income, gain, loss, deduction, credit and

other items shall be on the cash or accrual method of accounting for federal income tax purposes, as the General Partner shall determine in its sole and unfettered discretion. The General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion may pay state and local income taxes attributable to operations of the Partnership and treat such taxes as an expense of the Partnership.

(b) Tax Elections. Except as otherwise provided herein, the General Partner shall, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determine whether to make any available tax election.

(c) Tax Controversies. Subject to the provisions hereof, the General Partner is designated the Tax Matters Partner (as defined in Code Section 6231), and is authorized and required to represent the Partnership, at the Partnership's expense, in connection with all examinations of the Partnership's affairs by tax authorities, including resulting administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Partnership funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. Each Partner agrees to cooperate with the General Partner in connection with such proceedings.

(d) Taxation as a Partnership. No election shall be made by the Partnership or any Partner for the Partnership to be excluded from the application of any of the provisions of Subchapter K, Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code or from any similar provisions of any state tax laws.

ARTICLE 4

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF PARTNERS

4.1. Rights and Obligations of the General Partner. In addition to the rights and obligations set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, the General Partner shall have the following rights and obligations:

(a) Management. The General Partner shall conduct, direct, and exercise full control of over all activities of the Partnership. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all management powers over the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be exclusively vested in the General Partner, and Limited Partners shall have no right of control over the business and affairs of the Partnership. In addition to the powers now or hereafter granted to a general partner of a limited partnership under applicable law or that are granted to the General Partner under any provision of this Agreement, the General Partner shall have full power and authority to do all things deemed necessary or desirable by it to conduct the business of the Partnership, including, without limitation: (i) the determination of the activities in which the Partnership will participate; (ii) the performance of any and all acts necessary or appropriate to the operation of any business of the Partnership (including, without limitation, purchasing and selling any asset, any debt instruments, any equity interests, any commercial paper, any note receivables and any other obligations); (iii) the procuring and maintaining of such insurance as may be available in such amounts and covering such risks as are deemed appropriate by the General Partner; (iv) the acquisition, disposition, sale, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation, of exchange of any or all of the assets of the Partnership; (v) the execution and delivery on behalf of, and in the name of the Partnership, deeds, deeds of trust, notes, leases, subleases, mortgages, bills of sale and any and all other contracts or instruments necessary or incidental to the conduct of the Partnership's business; (vi) the making of any expenditures, the borrowing of money, the guaranteeing of indebtedness and other liabilities, the issuance of evidences of indebtedness, and the incurrence of any obligations it deems necessary or advisable for the conduct of the activities of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the payment of compensation and reimbursement to the General Partner and its Affiliates pursuant to Section 3.10; (vii) the use of the assets of the Partnership (including, without limitation, cash on hand) for any Partnership purpose on any terms it sees fit, including, without limitation, the financing of operations of the Partnership, the lending of funds to other Persons, and the repayment of obligations

of the Partnership; (viii) the negotiation, execution, and performance of any contracts that it considers desirable, useful, or necessary to the conduct of the business or operations of the Partnership or the implementation of the General Partner's powers under this Agreement; (ix) the distribution of Partnership cash or other assets; (x) the selection, hiring and dismissal of employees, attorneys, accountants, consultants, contractors, agents and representatives and the determination of their compensation and other terms of employment or hiring; (xi) the formation of any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, or other relationships that it deems desirable and the contribution to such partnerships, ventures, or relationships of assets and properties of the Partnership; and (xii) the control of any matters affecting the rights and obligations of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the conduct of any litigation, the incurring of legal expenses, and the settlement of claims and suits.

(b) Certificate of Limited Partnership. The General Partner caused the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership to be filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware as required by the Delaware Act and shall cause to be filed such other certificates or documents (including, without limitation, copies, amendments, or restatements of this Agreement) as may be determined by the General Partner to be reasonable and necessary or appropriate for the formation, qualification, or registration and operation of a limited partnership (or a partnership in which Limited Partners have limited liability) in the State of Delaware and in any other state where the Partnership may elect to do business.

(c) Reliance by Third Parties. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, no lender or purchaser or other Person, including any purchaser of property from the Partnership or any other Person dealing with the Partnership, shall be required to verify any representation by the General Partner as to its authority to encumber, sell, or otherwise use any assets or properties of the Partnership, and any such lender, purchaser, or other Person shall be entitled to rely exclusively on such representations and shall be entitled to deal with the General Partner as if it were the sole party in interest therein, both legally and beneficially. Each Limited Partner hereby waives any and all defenses or other remedies that may be available against any such lender, purchaser, or other Person to contest, negate, or disaffirm any action of the General Partner in connection with any such sale or financing. In no event shall any Person dealing with the General Partner or the General Partner's representative with respect to any business or property of the Partnership be obligated to ascertain that the terms of this Agreement have been complied with, and each such Person shall be entitled to rely on the assumptions that the Partnership has been duly formed and is validly in existence. In no event shall any such Person be obligated to inquire into the necessity or expedience of any act or action of the General Partner or the General Partner's representative, and every contract, agreement, deed, mortgage, security agreement, promissory note, or other instrument or document executed by the General Partner or the General Partner's representative with respect to any business or property of the Partnership shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any and every Person relying thereon or claiming thereunder that (i), at the time of the execution and delivery thereof, this Agreement was in full force and effect; (ii) such instrument or document was duly executed in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and is binding upon the Partnership; and (iii) the General Partner or the General Partner's representative was duly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any and every such instrument or document for and on behalf of the Partnership.

(d) Partnership Funds. The funds of the Partnership shall be deposited in such account or accounts as are designated by the General Partner. The General Partner may, in its sole and unfettered discretion, deposit funds of the Partnership in a central disbursing account maintained by or in the name of the General Partner, the Partnership, or any other Person into which funds of the General Partner, the Partnership, or other Persons are also deposited; *provided, however*, at all times books of account are maintained that show the amount of funds of the Partnership on deposit in such account and interest accrued with respect to such funds as credited to the Partnership. The General Partner may use the funds of the Partnership as compensating balances for its benefit; *provided, however*, such funds do

not directly or indirectly secure, and are not otherwise at risk on account of, any indebtedness or other obligation of the General Partner or any director, officer, employee, agent, representative, or Affiliate thereof. Nothing in this Section 4.1(d) shall be deemed to prohibit or limit in any manner the right of the Partnership to lend funds to the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof pursuant to Section 4.1(e)(i). All withdrawals from or charges against such accounts shall be made by the General Partner or by its representatives. Funds of the Partnership may be invested as determined by the General Partner in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Loans to or from General Partner; Contracts with Affiliates; Joint Ventures.

(i) The General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner may lend to the Partnership funds needed by the Partnership for such periods of time as the General Partner may determine; *provided, however*, the General Partner or its Affiliate may not charge the Partnership interest at a rate greater than the rate (including points or other financing charges or fees) that would be charged the Partnership (without reference to the General Partner's financial abilities or guaranties) by unrelated lenders on comparable loans. The Partnership shall reimburse the General Partner or its Affiliate, as the case may be, for any costs incurred by the General Partner or that Affiliate in connection with the borrowing of funds obtained by the General Partner or that Affiliate and loaned to the Partnership. The Partnership may loan funds to the General Partner and any member of the Founding Partner Group at the General Partner's sole and exclusive discretion.

(ii) The General Partner or any of its Affiliates may enter into an agreement with the Partnership to render services, including management services, for the Partnership. Any service rendered for the Partnership by the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof shall be on terms that are fair and reasonable to the Partnership.

(iii) The Partnership may Transfer any assets to joint ventures or other partnerships in which it is or thereby becomes a participant upon terms and subject to such conditions consistent with applicable law as the General Partner deems appropriate; provided, however, that the Partnership may not transfer any asset to the General Partner or one of its Affiliates during any NAV Ratio Trigger Period for consideration less than such asset's fair market value.

(f) Outside Activities' Conflicts of Interest. The General Partner or any Affiliate thereof and any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof shall be entitled to and may have business interests and engage in business activities in addition to those relating to the Partnership, including, without limitation, business interests and activities in direct competition with the Partnership. Neither the Partnership nor any of the Partners shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement or the partnership relationship created hereby in any business ventures of the General Partner, any Affiliate thereof, or any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of either the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof.

(g) Resolution of Conflicts of Interest. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Delaware Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.

(h) Indemnification. The Partnership shall indemnify and hold harmless the General Partner and any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of the General Partner (collectively,

the “*GP Party*”), against all liabilities, losses, and damages incurred by any of them by reason of any act performed or omitted to be performed in the name of or on behalf of the Partnership, or in connection with the Partnership’s business, including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees and any amounts expended in the settlement of any claims or liabilities, losses, or damages, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware Act; *provided, however*, the Partnership shall have no obligation to indemnify and hold harmless a GP Party for any action or inaction that constitutes gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct. The Partnership, in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner, may indemnify and hold harmless any Limited Partner, employee, agent, or representative of the Partnership, any Person who is or was serving at the request of the Partnership acting through the General Partner as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, agent, or representative of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, and any other Person to the extent determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion, but in no event shall such indemnification exceed the indemnification permitted by the Delaware Act. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.1(h) or elsewhere in this Agreement, no amendment to the Delaware Act after the date of this Agreement shall reduce or limit in any manner the indemnification provided for or permitted by this Section 4.1(h) unless such reduction or limitation is mandated by such amendment for limited partnerships formed prior to the enactment of such amendment. In no event shall Limited Partners be subject to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions of this Agreement.

(i) Liability of General Partner.

(i) Neither the General Partner nor its directors, officers, employees, agents, or representatives shall be liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for errors in judgment or for any acts or omissions that do not constitute gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.

(ii) The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its directors, officers, employees, agents, or representatives, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or representative appointed by the General Partner.

(j) Reliance by General Partner.

(i) The General Partner may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(ii) The General Partner may consult with legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, management consultants, investment bankers, and other consultants and advisers selected by it, and any opinion of any such Person as to matters which the General Partner believes to be within such Person’s professional or expert competence shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or omitted by the General Partner hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(k) The General Partner may, from time to time, designate one or more Persons to be officers of the Partnership. No officer need be a Partner. Any officers so designated shall have such authority and perform such duties as the General Partner may, from time to time, delegate to them. The General Partner may assign titles to particular officers, including, without limitation, president, vice president, secretary, assistant secretary, treasurer and assistant treasurer. Each officer shall hold office until such Person’s successor shall be duly designated and shall qualify or until such Person’s death or

until such Person shall resign or shall have been removed in the manner hereinafter provided. Any number of offices may be held by the same Person. The salaries or other compensation, if any, of the officers and agents of the Partnership shall be fixed from time to time by the General Partner. Any officer may be removed as such, either with or without cause, by the General Partner whenever in the General Partner's judgment the best interests of the Partnership will be served thereby. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Partnership may be filled by the General Partner.

4.2. Rights and Obligations of Limited Partners. In addition to the rights and obligations of Limited Partners set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, Limited Partners shall have the following rights and obligations:

(a) Limitation of Liability. Limited Partners shall have no liability under this Agreement except as provided herein or under the Delaware Act.

(b) Management of Business. No Limited Partner shall take part in the control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Partnership's business, transact any business in the Partnership's name, or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Partnership other than as specifically set forth in this Agreement.

(c) Return of Capital. No Limited Partner shall be entitled to the withdrawal or return of its Capital Contribution except to the extent, if any, that distributions made pursuant to this Agreement or upon termination of the Partnership may be considered as such by law and then only to the extent provided for in this Agreement.

(d) Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Each Limited Partner shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

(e) Default on Priority Distributions. If the Partnership fails to timely pay Priority Distributions pursuant to Section 3.9(b), and the Partnership does not subsequently make such Priority Distribution within ninety days of its due date, the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may require the Partnership to liquidate publicly traded securities held by the Partnership or Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership controlled by the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner may in its sole discretion elect instead to liquidate other non-publicly traded securities owned by the Partnership in order to satisfy the Partnership's obligations under Section 3.9(b) and this Section 4.2(e). In either case, Affiliates of the General Partner shall have the right of first offer to purchase any securities liquidated under this Section 4.2(e).

4.3. Transfer of Partnership Interests.

(a) Transfer. No Partnership Interest shall be Transferred, in whole or in part, except in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 4.3 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Any Transfer or purported Transfer of any Partnership Interest not made in accordance with this Section 4.3 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement shall be null and void. An alleged transferee shall have no right to require any information or account of the Partnership's transactions or to inspect the Partnership's books. The Partnership shall be entitled to treat the alleged transferor of a Partnership Interest as the absolute owner thereof in all respects, and shall incur no liability to any alleged transferee for distributions to the Partner owning that Partnership Interest of record or for allocations of Profits, Losses, deductions or credits or for transmittal of reports and notices required to be given to holders of Partnership Interests.

(b) Transfers by General Partner. The General Partner may Transfer all, but not less than all, of its Partnership Interest to any Person only with the approval of a Majority Interest; provided, however, that the General Partner may not Transfer its Partnership Interest during any NAV Ratio Trigger Period except to the extent such Transfers are for estate planning purposes or resulting from the death of the individual owner of the General Partner. Any Transfer by the General Partner of its Partnership Interest under this Section 4.3(b) to an Affiliate of the General Partner or any other Person shall not constitute a withdrawal of the General Partner under Section 4.5(a), Section 5.1(b), or any other provision of this Agreement. If any such Transfer is deemed to constitute a withdrawal under such provisions or otherwise and results in the dissolution of the Partnership under this Agreement or the laws of any jurisdiction to which the Partnership of this Agreement is subject, the Partners hereby unanimously consent to the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership immediately following such dissolution, pursuant to Section 5.2.

(c) Transfers by Limited Partners. The Partnership Interest of a Limited Partner may not be Transferred without the consent of the General Partner (which consent may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner), and in accordance with the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

(d) Distributions and Allocations in Respect of Transferred Partnership Interests. If any Partnership Interest is Transferred during any Fiscal Year in compliance with the provisions of Article 4 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, Profits, Losses, and all other items attributable to the transferred interest for that period shall be divided and allocated between the transferor and the transferee by taking into account their varying interests during the period in accordance with Code Section 706(d), using any conventions permitted by law and selected by the General Partner; provided that no allocations shall be made under this Section 4.3(d) that would affect any special allocations made under Section 3.4. All distributions declared on or before the date of that Transfer shall be made to the transferor. Solely for purposes of making such allocations and distributions, the Partnership shall recognize that Transfer not later than the end of the calendar month during which it is given notice of that Transfer; ***provided, however,*** if the Partnership does not receive a notice stating the date that Partnership Interest was Transferred and such other information as the General Partner may reasonably require within thirty (30) days after the end of the Fiscal Year during which the Transfer occurs, then all of such items shall be allocated, and all distributions shall be made, to the person who, according to the books and records of the Partnership, on the last day of the Fiscal Year during which the Transfer occurs, was the owner of the Partnership Interest. Neither the Partnership nor any Partner shall incur any liability for making allocations and distributions in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.3(d), whether or not any Partner or the Partnership has knowledge of any Transfer of ownership of any Partnership Interest.

(e) Forfeiture of Partnership Interests Pursuant to the Contribution Note. In the event any Class B Limited Partnership Interests are forfeited in favor of the Partnership as a result of any default on the Contribution Note, the Capital Accounts and Percentage Interests associated with such Class B Limited Partnership Interests shall be allocated pro rata among the Class A Partners. The Priority Distributions in Section 3.9(b) made after the date of such forfeiture shall each be reduced by an amount equal to the ratio of the Percentage Interest associated with the Class B Limited Partnership Interest transferred pursuant to this Section 4.3(e) over the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Class B Limited Partnership Interests and Class C Limited Partnership Interests, calculated immediately prior to any forfeiture of such Class B Limited Partnership Interest.

(f) Transfers of Partnership Interests Pursuant to the Purchase Notes. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, the Partnership shall respect, and the General Partner hereby provides automatic consent for, any transfers (in whole or transfers of partial interests) of

the Class C Limited Partnership Interests, or a portion thereof, if such transfer occurs as a result of a default on the Purchase Notes. Upon the transfer of any Class C Limited Partnership Interest to any member of the Founding Partner Group (or their assigns), such Class C Limited Partnership Interest shall automatically convert to a Class A Partnership Interest. The Priority Distributions in Section 3.9(b) shall each be reduced by an amount equal to the ratio of the Percentage Interest associated with the transferred Class C Limited Partnership Interest over the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Class B Limited Partnership Interests and Class C Limited Partnership Interests, calculated immediately prior to any transfer of such Class C Limited Partnership Interest.

4.4. Issuances of Partnership Interests to New and Existing Partners.

(a) Issuance of Partnership Interests to New Limited Partners. The General Partner may admit one or more additional Persons as Limited Partners (“Additional Limited Partners”) to the Partnership at such times and upon such terms as it deems appropriate in its sole and unfettered discretion; provided, however, that the General Partner may only admit additional Persons as Limited Partners in relation to the issuance of equity incentives to key employees of the Partnership; provided, further that the General Partner may not issue such equity incentives to the extent they entitle the holders, in the aggregate, to a Percentage Interest in excess of twenty percent without the consent of the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner. All Class A Limited Partners, the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner shall be diluted proportionately by the issuance of such limited partnership interests. No Person may be admitted to the Partnership as a Limited Partner until he/she/it executes an Addendum to this Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit B (which may be modified by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion) and an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

(b) Issuance of an Additional Partnership Interest to an Existing Partner. The General Partner may issue an additional Partnership Interest to any existing Partner at such times and upon such terms as it deems appropriate in its sole and unfettered discretion. Upon the issuance of an additional Partnership Interest to an existing Partner, the Percentage Interests of the members of the Founding Partner Group shall be diluted proportionately. Any additional Partnership Interest shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

4.5. Withdrawal of General Partner

(a) Option. In the event of the withdrawal of the General Partner from the Partnership, the departing General Partner (the “*Departing Partner*”) shall, at the option of its successor (if any) exercisable prior to the effective date of the departure of that Departing Partner, promptly receive from its successor in exchange for its Partnership Interest as the General Partner, an amount in cash equal to its Capital Account balance, determined as of the effective date of its departure.

(b) Conversion. If the successor to a Departing Partner does not exercise the option described in Section 4.5(a), the Partnership Interest of the Departing Partner as the General Partner of the Partnership shall be converted into a Partnership Interest as a Limited Partner.

4.6. Admission of Substitute Limited Partners and Successor General Partner.

(a) Admission of Substitute Limited Partners. A transferee (which may be the heir or legatee of a Limited Partner) or assignee of a Limited Partner’s Partnership Interest shall be entitled to receive only the distributive share of the Partnership’s Profits, Losses, deductions, and credits attributable to that Partnership Interest. To become a substitute Limited Partner (a “*Substitute Limited Partner*”),

that transferee or assignee shall (1) obtain the consent of the General Partner (which consent may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner), (ii) comply with all the requirements of this Agreement and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement with respect to the Transfer of the Partnership Interest at issue, and (iii) execute an Addendum to this Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit B (which may be modified by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion) and an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Upon admission of a Substitute Limited Partner, that Limited Partner shall be subject to all of the restrictions applicable to, shall assume all of the obligations of, and shall attain the status of a Limited Partner under and pursuant to this Agreement with respect to the Partnership Interest held by that Limited Partner.

(b) Admission of Successor General Partner. A successor General Partner selected pursuant to Section 5.2 or the transferee of or successor to all of the Partnership Interest of the General Partner pursuant to Section 4.3(b) shall be admitted to the Partnership as the General Partner, effective as of the date of the withdrawal or removal of the predecessor General Partner or the date of Transfer of that predecessor's Partnership Interest.

(c) Action by General Partner. In connection with the admission of any substitute Limited Partner or successor General Partner or any additional Limited Partner, the General Partner shall have the authority to take all such actions as it deems necessary or advisable in connection therewith, including the amendment of Exhibit A and the execution and filing with appropriate authorities of any necessary documentation.

ARTICLE 5

DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

5.1. **Dissolution.** The Partnership shall be dissolved upon:

(a) The withdrawal, bankruptcy, or dissolution of the General Partner, or any other event that results in its ceasing to be the General Partner (other than by reason of a Transfer pursuant to Section 4.3(b));

(b) An election to dissolve the Partnership by the General Partner that is approved by the affirmative vote of a Majority Interest; *provided, however*, the General Partner may dissolve the Partnership without the approval of the Limited Partners in order to comply with Section 14 of the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement; or

(c) Any other event that, under the Delaware Act, would cause its dissolution.

For purposes of this Section 5.1, the bankruptcy of the General Partner shall be deemed to have occurred when the General Partner: (i) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (ii) files a voluntary bankruptcy petition; (iii) becomes the subject of an order for relief or is declared insolvent in any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding; (iv) files a petition or answer seeking a reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under any law; (v) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of a petition filed against the General Partner in a proceeding of the type described in clauses (i) through (iv) of this paragraph; (vi) seeks, consents to, or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of the General Partner's properties; or (vii) one hundred twenty (120) days expire after the date of the commencement of a proceeding against the General Partner seeking reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or

similar relief under any law if the proceeding has not been previously dismissed, or ninety (90) days expire after the date of the appointment, without the General Partner's consent or acquiescence, of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of the General Partner's properties if the appointment has not previously been vacated or stayed, or ninety (90) days expire after the date of expiration of a stay, if the appointment has not previously been vacated.

5.2. Continuation of the Partnership. Upon the occurrence of an event described in Section 5.1(a), the Partnership shall be deemed to be dissolved and reconstituted if a Majority Interest elect to continue the Partnership within ninety (90) days of that event. If no election to continue the Partnership is made within ninety (90) days of that event, the Partnership shall conduct only activities necessary to wind up its affairs. If an election to continue the Partnership is made upon the occurrence of an event described in Section 5.1(a), then:

(a) Within that ninety (90)-day period a successor General Partner shall be selected by a Majority Interest;

(b) The Partnership shall be deemed to be reconstituted and shall continue until the end of the term for which it is formed unless earlier dissolved in accordance with this Article 5;

(c) The interest of the former General Partner shall be converted to an interest as a Limited Partner; and

(d) All necessary steps shall be taken to amend or restate this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, and the successor General Partner may for this purpose amend this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, as appropriate, without the consent of any Partner.

5.3. Liquidation. Upon dissolution of the Partnership, unless the Partnership is continued under Section 5.2, the General Partner or, in the event the General Partner has been dissolved, becomes bankrupt (as defined in Section 5.1), or withdraws from the Partnership, a liquidator or liquidating committee selected by a Majority Interest, shall be the Liquidator. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall be entitled to receive such compensation for its services as may be approved by a Majority Interest. The Liquidator shall agree not to resign at any time without fifteen (15) days' prior written notice and (if other than the General Partner) may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by notice of removal approved by a Majority Interest. Upon dissolution, removal, or resignation of the Liquidator, a successor and substitute Liquidator (who shall have and succeed to all rights, powers, and duties of the original Liquidator) shall within thirty (30) days thereafter be selected by a Majority Interest. The right to appoint a successor or substitute Liquidator in the manner provided herein shall be recurring and continuing for so long as the functions and services of the Liquidator are authorized to continue under the provisions hereof, and every reference herein to the Liquidator shall be deemed to refer also to any such successor or substitute Liquidator appointed in the manner provided herein. Except as expressly provided in this Article 5, the Liquidator appointed in the manner provided herein shall have and may exercise, without further authorization or consent of any of the parties hereto, all of the powers conferred upon the General Partner under the terms of this Agreement (but subject to all of the applicable limitations, contractual and otherwise, upon the exercise of such powers) to the extent necessary or desirable in the good faith judgment of the Liquidator to carry out the duties and functions of the Liquidator hereunder for and during such period of time as shall be reasonably required in the good faith judgment of the Liquidator to complete the winding up and liquidation of the Partnership as provided herein. The Liquidator shall liquidate the assets of the Partnership and apply and distribute the proceeds of such liquidation in the following order of priority, unless otherwise required by mandatory provisions of applicable law:

(a) To the payment of the expenses of the terminating transactions including, without limitation, brokerage commission, legal fees, accounting fees and closing costs;

(b) To the payment of creditors of the Partnership, including Partners, in order of priority provided by law;

(c) To the Partners and assignees to the extent of, and in proportion to, the positive balances in their respective Capital Accounts as provided in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(b)(2); *provided, however*, the Liquidator may place in escrow a reserve of cash or other assets of the Partnership for contingent liabilities in an amount determined by the Liquidator to be appropriate for such purposes; and

(d) To the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

5.4. Distribution in Kind. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5.3 that require the liquidation of the assets of the Partnership, but subject to the order of priorities set forth therein, if on dissolution of the Partnership the Liquidator determines that an immediate sale of part or all of the Partnership's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners and assignees, the Liquidator may defer for a reasonable time the liquidation of any assets except those necessary to satisfy liabilities of the Partnership (other than those to Partners) and/or may distribute to the Partners and assignees, in lieu of cash, as tenants in common and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3, undivided interests in such Partnership assets as the Liquidator deems not suitable for liquidation. Any such distributions in kind shall be subject to such conditions relating to the disposition and management of such properties as the Liquidator deems reasonable and equitable and to any joint operating agreements or other agreements governing the operation of such properties at such time. The Liquidator shall determine the fair market value of any property distributed in kind using such reasonable method of valuation as it may adopt.

5.5. Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership. Upon the completion of the distribution of Partnership property as provided in Sections 5.3 and 5.4, the Partnership shall be terminated, and the Liquidator (or the General Partner and Limited Partners if necessary) shall cause the cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership in the State of Delaware and of all qualifications and registrations of the Partnership as a foreign limited partnership in jurisdictions other **than** the State of Delaware and shall take such other actions as may be necessary to terminate the Partnership.

5.6. Return of Capital. The General Partner shall not be personally liable for the return of the Capital Contributions of Limited Partners, or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be **made** solely from Partnership assets.

5.7. Waiver of Partition. Each Partner hereby waives any rights to partition of the Partnership property.

ARTICLE 6

GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.1. Amendments to Agreement. The General Partner may amend this Agreement without the consent of any Partner if the General Partner reasonably determines that such amendment is necessary and appropriate; *provided, however*, any action taken by the General Partner shall be subject to its fiduciary duties to the Limited Partners under the Delaware Act; provided further that any amendments

that adversely affect the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may only be made with the consent of such Partner adversely affected.

6.2. Addresses and Notices. Any notice, demand, request, or report required or permitted to be given or made to a Partner under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given or made when delivered in person or when sent by United States registered or certified mail to the Partner at his/her/its address as shown on the records of the Partnership, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in any Partnership Interest by reason of an assignment or otherwise.

6.3. Titles and Captions. All article and section titles and captions in the Agreement are for convenience only, shall not be deemed part of this Agreement, and in no way shall define, limit, extend, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions hereof. Except as specifically provided otherwise, references to “Articles,” “Sections” and “Exhibits” are to “Articles,” “Sections” and “Exhibits” of this Agreement. All Exhibits hereto are incorporated herein by reference.

6.4. Pronouns and Plurals. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine, or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns, and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.

6.5. Further Action. The parties shall execute all documents, provide all information, and take or refrain from taking all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Agreement.

6.6. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns.

6.7. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining thereto.

6.8. Creditors. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any creditors of the Partnership.

6.9. Waiver. No failure by any party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement, or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof shall constitute waiver of any such breach or any other covenant, duty, agreement, or condition.

6.10. Counterparts. This agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one agreement binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.

6.11. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

6.12. Invalidity of Provisions. If any provision of this Agreement is declared or found to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, in whole or in part, then the parties shall be relieved of all obligations arising under that provision, but only to the extent that it is illegal, unenforceable, or void, it being the intent and agreement of the parties that this Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying that provision to the extent necessary to make it legal and enforceable while preserving its intent or, if that is

not possible, by substituting therefor another provision that is legal and enforceable and achieves the same objectives.

6.13. General Partner Discretion. Whenever the General Partner may use its sole discretion, the General Partner may consider any items it deems relevant, including its own interest and that of its affiliates.

6.14. Mandatory Arbitration. In the event there is an unresolved legal dispute between the parties and/or any of their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, affiliates or other representatives that involves legal rights or remedies arising from this Agreement, the parties agree to submit their dispute to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act; provided, however, that the Partnership or such applicable affiliate thereof may pursue a temporary restraining order and /or preliminary injunctive relief in connection with any confidentiality covenants or agreements binding on the other party, with related expedited discovery for the parties, in a court of law, and thereafter, require arbitration of all issues of final relief. The arbitration will be conducted by the American Arbitration Association, or another mutually agreeable arbitration service. A panel of three arbitrators will preside over the arbitration and will together deliberate, decide and issue the final award. The arbitrators shall be duly licensed to practice law in the state of Texas. The discovery process shall be limited to the following: Each side shall be permitted no more than (i) two party depositions of six hours each, each deposition to be taken pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure; (ii) one non-party deposition of six hours; (iii) twenty-five interrogatories; (iv) twenty-five requests for admissions; (v) ten request for production (in response, the producing party shall not be obligated to produce in excess of 5,000 total pages of documents, including electronic documents); and (vi) one request for disclosure pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. Any discovery not specifically provided for in this paragraph, whether to parties or non-parties, shall not be permitted. The arbitrators shall be required to state in a written opinion all facts and conclusions of law relied upon to support any decision rendered. The arbitrators will not have the authority to render a decision that contains an outcome based on error of state or federal law or to fashion a cause of action or remedy not otherwise provided for under applicable state or federal law. Any dispute over whether the arbitrators have failed to comply with the foregoing will be resolved by summary judgment in a court of law. In all other respects, the arbitration process will be conducted in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's dispute resolution rules or other mutually agreeable arbitration services rules. All proceedings shall be conducted in Dallas, Texas or another mutually agreeable site. Each party shall bear its own attorneys fees, costs and expenses, including any costs of experts, witnesses and /or travel, subject to a final arbitration award on who should bear costs and fees. The duty to arbitrate described above shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided above, the parties hereby waive trial in a court of law or by jury. All other rights, remedies, statutes of limitation and defenses applicable to claims asserted in a court of law will apply in the arbitration.

*Remainder of Page intentionally Left Blank.
Signature Page Follows.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into this Agreement as of the date and year first written above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____

James D. Dondero,
President

LIMITED PARTNERS:

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____

Name: Nancy M. Dondero
Its: Trustee

**THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY
TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #1**

By: _____

Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

**THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY
TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #2**

By: _____

Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

MARK K. OKADA

Mark K. Okada

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into this Agreement as of the date and year first written above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
James D. Dondero,
President

LIMITED PARTNERS:

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST

By: _____
Name: Nancy M. Dondero
Its: Trustee

**THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY
TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #1**

By: _____
Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

**THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY
TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #2**

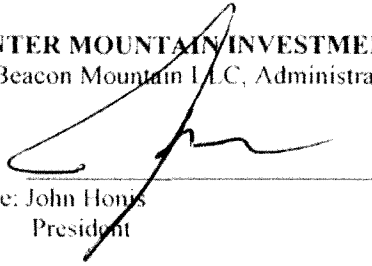
By: _____
Name: Lawrence Tonomura
Its: Trustee

MARK K. OKADA

Mark K. Okada

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By: Beacon Mountain LLC, Administrator

By: 
Name: John Honis
Its: President

*Signature Page to Fourth Amended and Restated
Agreement of Limited Partnership*

001361

EXHIBIT A

	<u>Percentage Interest</u>	
	<u>By Class</u>	<u>Effective %</u>
<u>CLASS A PARTNERS</u>		
<u>GENERAL PARTNER:</u>		
Strand Advisors	0.5573%	0.2508%
<u>LIMITED PARTNERS:</u>		
The Dugaboy Investment Trust	74.4426%	0.1866%
Mark K. Okada	19.4268%	0.0487%
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #1	3.9013%	0.0098%
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2	1.6720%	0.0042%
Total Class A Percentage Interest	100.0000%	0.500%
<u>CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERS</u>		
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	100.0000%	55.0000%
<u>CLASS C LIMITED PARTNERS</u>		
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	100.0000%	44.500%
<u>PROFIT AND LOSS AMONG CLASSES</u>		
Class A Partners	0.5000%	
Class B Partners	55.0000%	
Class C Partners	44.5000%	

EXHIBIT B

**ADDENDUM
TO THE
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

THIS ADDENDUM (this “**Addendum**”) to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, to be effective as of December 24, 2015, as amended from time to time (the “**Agreement**”), is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 20__, by and between Strand Advisors, Inc., as the sole General Partner (the “**General Partner**”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “**Partnership**”) and _____ (“_____”) (except as otherwise provided herein, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, and without the consent of any Limited Partner, has the authority under (i) Section 4.4 of the Agreement to admit Additional Limited Partners, (ii) Section 4.6 of the Agreement to admit Substitute Limited Partners and (iii) Section 6.1 of the Agreement to amend the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to admit _____ as a Class ____ Limited Partner holding a ____% Percentage Interest in the Partnership as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, _____ desires to become a Class ____ Limited Partner and be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to amend the Agreement to add _____ as a party thereto.

AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, as a condition to receiving a Partnership Interest in the Partnership, _____ acknowledges and agrees that he/she/it (i) has received and read a copy of the Agreement, (ii) shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and (iii) shall promptly execute an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, the General Partner hereby amends the Agreement to add _____ as a Limited Partner, and the General Partner shall attach this Addendum to the Agreement and make it a part thereof; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, this Addendum may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one Addendum binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Addendum as of the day and year above written.

GENERAL PARTNER:

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

NEW LIMITED PARTNER:

[_____]

AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

In consideration of the terms of this Addendum and the Agreement, in consideration of the Partnership's allowing the above signed Person to become a Limited Partner of the Partnership, and for other good and valuable consideration receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement as though a party thereto.

SPOUSE OF NEW LIMITED PARTNER:

[_____]

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD
VOLUME 5**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	§	
	§	
CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO	§	
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY	§	
	§	
Plaintiffs,	§	Adversary Proceeding No.
	§	
vs.	§	21-03067-sgj11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND	§	
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY	§	
	§	
Defendant.	§	

INDEX

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

No.	Date Filed	Docket No.	Description/Document Text
1	09/29/2021	1	(36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.)
2	09/29/2021 (04/13/2021)	2	(1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 2 000577	3 09/29/2021 (04/19/21)	6	(93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000670	4 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	22	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000677	5 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	23	(31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
000708 Thru Vol 5	6 09/29/2021 (05/19/2021)	24	(926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

vol 6. 001634 001641 001673 Thru vol. 7	7	09/29/2021 (05/27/21)	26	(7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	8	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	27	(32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	9	09/29/2021 (05/27/2021)	28	(508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
vol. 8 002181 002182	10	09/29/2021 (06/22/2021)	33	(1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
	11	09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	36	(26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)

Vol. 8 002208	12 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	37	(22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002230	13 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	38	(45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002275	14 09/29/2021 (06/29/2021)	39	(88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002363	15 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	42	(12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
002375 Thru Vol. 11	16 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	43	(852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
Vol. 12 003227	17 09/29/2021 (07/13/2021)	45	(21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT

			COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
18	09/29/2021 (08/26/2021)	55	(6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
19	09/29/2021 (09/10/2021)	60	(10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
20	09/29/2021	64	(1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)
21	10/19/2021	66	(5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery)
22	11/18/2021	69	(21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)

Vol. 12 003291 Thru Vol. 16	23	11/22/2021	70	(1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 17 004601 Thru Vol. 18	24	11/22/2021	71	(509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)
Vol. 19 005110	25	11/22/2021	72	(2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005112	26		73	(189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)
005301	27	11/24/2021	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021)

Vol. 19

			[ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti)
28	12/07/2021	81	(2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

29	07/16/2020	854	(12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u>) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).
30	07/17/2020	864	(134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972-

Vol. 20

005407

005419

			786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy)	
53	31	12/23/2020	1625	(13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)
66	32	01/22/2021	1788	(23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)
89	33	01/22/2021	1808	(66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)
55	34	02/22/2021	1943	(161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)
16	35	04/27/2021	2247	(9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (<i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i>) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)

Vol. 21 005825	36	06/30/2021	2500	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy)
005947	37	06/30/2021	2506	(2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u>) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)

TRANSCRIPT

Vol. 22 005949	38	11/24/21	78	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF;
-----------------------	----	----------	----	--

			<p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p>
--	--	--	---

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Appellants

APPENDIX 23

INDEMNIFICATION AND GUARANTY AGREEMENT

This Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement (“**Agreement**”), dated as of January 9, 2020, is by and between STRAND ADVISORS, INC., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., a Delaware partnership (the “**Debtor**”) (solely as to Section 29 hereunder), and Russell Nelms (the “**Indemnitee**”).

WHEREAS, the Company is the general partner of the Debtor and, in such capacity, manages the business affairs of the Debtor;

WHEREAS, Indemnitee has agreed to serve as a member of the Company’s board of directors (the “**Board**”) effective as of the date hereof;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that enhancing the ability of the Company, on its own behalf and for the benefit of the Debtor, to retain and attract as directors the most capable Persons is in the best interests of the Company and the Debtor and that the Company and the Debtor therefore should seek to assure such Persons that indemnification and insurance coverage is available; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of the need to provide Indemnitee with protection against personal liability, in order to procure Indemnitee’s service as a director of the Company, in order to enhance Indemnitee’s ability to serve the Company in an effective manner and in order to provide such protection pursuant to express contract rights (intended to be enforceable irrespective of, among other things, any amendment to the Company’s Bylaws (as may be amended further from time to time, the “**Bylaws**”), any change in the composition of the Board or any change in control, business combination or similar transaction relating to the Company), the Company wishes to provide in this Agreement for the indemnification of, and the advancement of Expenses (as defined in Section 1(g) below) to, Indemnitee as set forth in this Agreement and for the coverage of Indemnitee under the Company’s directors’ and officers’ liability or similar insurance policies (“**D&O Insurance**”).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the Indemnitee’s agreement to provide services to the Company, the parties (including the Debtor solely as to Section 29 hereunder) agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) “**Change in Control**” means the occurrence of any of the following: (i) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, in one or a series of related transactions (including any merger or consolidation or whether by operation of law or otherwise), of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, to a third party purchaser (or group of affiliated third party purchasers) or (ii) the consummation of any transaction (including any merger or consolidation or whether by operation of law or otherwise), the result of which is that a third party purchaser (or group of affiliated third party purchasers) becomes the beneficial

owner, directly or indirectly, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the then outstanding Shares or of the surviving entity of any such merger or consolidation.

(b) “**Claim**” means:

(i) any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, demand, arbitration, inquiry, hearing, proceeding or alternative dispute resolution mechanism, or any actual, threatened or completed proceeding, including any and all appeals, in each case, whether brought by or in the right of the Company or otherwise, whether civil, criminal, administrative, arbitrative, investigative or other, whether formal or informal, and whether made pursuant to federal, state, local, foreign or other law, and whether or not commenced prior to the date of this Agreement, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party or otherwise, by reason of or relating to either (a) any action or alleged action taken by Indemnitee (or failure or alleged failure to act) or of any action or alleged action (or failure or alleged failure to act) on Indemnitee’s part, while acting in his or her Corporate Status or (b) the fact that Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company as director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise, in each case, whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any Loss or Expense is paid or incurred for which indemnification or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement, except one initiated by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under this Agreement; or

(ii) any inquiry, hearing or investigation that the Indemnitee determines might lead to the institution of any such action, suit, proceeding or alternative dispute resolution mechanism.

(c) “**Controlled Entity**” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other Enterprise, whether or not for profit, that is, directly or indirectly, controlled by the Company. For purposes of this definition, the term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct, or cause the direction of, the management or policies of an Enterprise, whether through the ownership of voting securities, through other voting rights, by contract or otherwise.

(d) “**Corporate Status**” means the status of a Person who is or was a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise which such Person is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company. In addition to any service at the actual request of the Company, Indemnitee will be deemed, for purposes of this Agreement, to be serving or to have served at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, trustee, fiduciary or agent of another Enterprise if Indemnitee is or was serving as a director, officer, employee, partner, member, manager, fiduciary, trustee or agent of such Enterprise and (i) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was a Controlled Entity, (ii) such Enterprise is or at the time of such service was an employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or a Controlled Entity or (iii) the Company or a

Controlled Entity, directly or indirectly, caused Indemnitee to be nominated, elected, appointed, designated, employed, engaged or selected to serve in such capacity.

(e) **“Disinterested Director”** means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Claim in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee. Under no circumstances will James Dondero be considered a Disinterested Director.

(f) **“Enterprise”** means the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or any other corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, employee benefit plan, trust or other entity or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company in a Corporate Status.

(g) **“Expenses”** means any and all expenses, fees, including attorneys’, witnesses’ and experts’ fees, disbursements and retainers, court costs, transcript costs, travel expenses, duplicating, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, fax transmission charges, secretarial services, delivery services fees, and all other fees, costs, disbursements and expenses paid or incurred in connection with investigating, defending, prosecuting, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to defend, prosecute, be a witness or participate in, any Claim. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses paid or incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Claim, including, without limitation, the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, and (ii) for purposes of Section 4 only, Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, by litigation or otherwise. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(h) **“Exchange Act”** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute thereto, and the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder.

(i) **“Expense Advance”** means any payment of Expenses advanced to Indemnitee by the Company pursuant to Section 4 or Section 5 hereof.

(j) **“Indemnifiable Event”** means any event or occurrence, whether occurring before, on or after the date of this Agreement, related to the fact that Indemnitee is or was a manager, director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company as a manager, director, officer, employee, member, manager, trustee or agent of any other Enterprise or by reason of an action or inaction by Indemnitee in any such capacity (whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any Loss is incurred for which indemnification can be provided under this Agreement).

(k) **“Independent Counsel”** means a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently performs, nor in the past three (3) years has performed, services for any of: (i) James Dondero, (ii) the

Company or Indemnitee (other than in connection with matters concerning Indemnitee under this Agreement or of other indemnitees under similar agreements), or (iii) any other party to the Claim giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any Person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement.

(l) “**Losses**” means any and all Expenses, damages, losses, liabilities, judgments, fines (including excise taxes and penalties assessed with respect to employee benefit plans and ERISA excise taxes), penalties (whether civil, criminal or other), amounts paid or payable in settlement, including any interest, assessments, any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement and all other charges paid or payable in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to defend, be a witness or participate in, any Claim.

(m) “**Person**” means any individual, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, estate, trust, business association, organization, governmental entity or other entity and includes the meaning set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act.

(n) “**Shares**” means an ownership interest of a member in the Company, including each of the common shares of the Company or any other class or series of Shares designated by the Board.

(o) References to “**serving at the request of the Company**” include any service as a director, manager, officer, employee, representative or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, manager, officer, employee or agent, including but not limited to any employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a Person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in and not opposed to the best interests of the Company in Indemnitee’s capacity as a director, manager, officer, employee, representative or agent of the Company, including but not limited to acting in the best interest of participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan will be deemed to have acted in a manner “**not opposed to the best interests of the Company**” as referred to under applicable law or in this Agreement.

2. Indemnification.

(a) Subject to Section 9 and Section 10 of this Agreement, the Company shall indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware in effect on the date hereof, or as such laws may from time to time hereafter be amended to increase the scope of such permitted indemnification, against any and all Losses and Expenses if Indemnitee was or is or becomes a party to or participant in, or is threatened to be made a party to or participant in, any Claim by reason of or arising in part out of an Indemnifiable Event, including, without limitation, Claims

brought by or in the right of the Company, Claims brought by third parties, and Claims in which the Indemnitee is solely a witness.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the indemnification rights and obligations contained herein shall also extend to any Claim in which the Indemnitee was or is a party to, was or is threatened to be made a party to or was or is otherwise involved in any capacity in by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status as a fiduciary capacity with respect to an employee benefit plan. In connection therewith, if the Indemnitee has acted in good faith and in a manner which appeared to be consistent with the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan and not opposed thereto, the Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in a manner not opposed to the best interests of the Company.

3. Contribution.

(a) Whether or not the indemnification provided in Section 2 is available, if, for any reason, Indemnitee shall elect or be required to pay all or any portion of any judgment or settlement in any Claim in which the Company is jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), the Company shall contribute to the amount of Losses paid or payable by Indemnitee in proportion to the relative benefits received by the Company and all officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, from the transaction or events from which such Claim arose; provided, however, that the proportion determined on the basis of relative benefit may, to the extent necessary to conform to law, be further adjusted by reference to the relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company other than Indemnitee who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, in connection with the transaction or events that resulted in such Losses, as well as any other equitable considerations which applicable law may require to be considered. The relative fault of the Company and all officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who are jointly liable with Indemnitee (or would be if joined in such Claim), on the one hand, and Indemnitee, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, the degree to which their actions were motivated by intent to gain personal profit or advantage, the degree to which their liability is primary or secondary and the degree to which their conduct is active or passive.

(b) The Company hereby agrees to fully indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless from any claims of contribution which may be brought by officers, directors, managers or employees of the Company, other than Indemnitee, who may be jointly liable with Indemnitee.

(c) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes,

amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Claim in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnatee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Claim; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, managers, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnatee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

4. Advancement of Expenses. The Company shall, if requested by Indemnatee, advance, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to Indemnatee (an “**Expense Advance**”) any and all Expenses actually and reasonably paid or incurred (even if unpaid) by Indemnatee in connection with any Claim arising out of an Indemnifiable Event (whether prior to or after its final disposition). Indemnatee’s right to such advancement is not subject to the satisfaction of any standard of conduct. Without limiting the generality or effect of the foregoing, within thirty (30) business days after any request by Indemnatee, the Company shall, in accordance with such request, (a) pay such Expenses on behalf of Indemnatee, (b) advance to Indemnatee funds in an amount sufficient to pay such Expenses, or (c) reimburse Indemnatee for such Expenses. In connection with any request for Expense Advances, Indemnatee shall not be required to provide any documentation or information to the extent that the provision thereof would undermine or otherwise jeopardize attorney-client privilege. Execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement by Indemnatee constitutes an undertaking by the Indemnatee to repay any amounts paid, advanced or reimbursed by the Company pursuant to this Section 4, the final sentence of Section 9(b), or Section 11(b) in respect of Expenses relating to, arising out of or resulting from any Claim in respect of which it shall be determined, pursuant to Section 9, following the final disposition of such Claim, that Indemnatee is not entitled to indemnification hereunder. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. Each Expense Advance will be unsecured and interest free and will be made by the Company without regard to Indemnatee’s ability to repay the Expense Advance.

5. Indemnification for Expenses in Enforcing Rights. To the fullest extent allowable under applicable law, the Company shall also indemnify against, and, if requested by Indemnatee, shall advance to Indemnatee subject to and in accordance with Section 4, any Expenses actually and reasonably paid or incurred (even if unpaid) by Indemnatee in connection with any action or proceeding by Indemnatee for (a) indemnification or reimbursement or advance payment of Expenses by the Company under any provision of this Agreement, or under any other agreement or provision of the Bylaws now or hereafter in effect relating to Claims relating to Indemnifiable Events, and/or (b) recovery under any D&O Insurance maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnatee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification or insurance recovery, as the case may be. Indemnatee shall be required to reimburse the Company in the event that a final judicial determination is made that such action brought by Indemnatee was frivolous or not made in good faith.

6. Partial Indemnity. If Indemnatee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for a portion of any Losses in respect of a Claim

related to an Indemnifiable Event but not for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

7. Notification and Defense of Claims.

(a) Notification of Claims. Indemnitee shall notify the Company in writing as soon as reasonably practicable of any Claim which could relate to an Indemnifiable Event or for which Indemnitee could seek Expense Advances, including a brief description (based upon information then available to Indemnitee) of the nature of, and the facts underlying, such Claim, to the extent then known. The failure by Indemnitee to timely notify the Company hereunder shall not relieve the Company from any liability hereunder except to the extent the Company's ability to participate in the defense of such claim was materially and adversely affected by such failure. If at the time of the receipt of such notice, the Company has D&O Insurance or any other insurance in effect under which coverage for Claims related to Indemnifiable Events is potentially available, the Company shall give prompt written notice to the applicable insurers in accordance with the procedures, provisions, and terms set forth in the applicable policies. The Company shall provide to Indemnitee a copy of such notice delivered to the applicable insurers, and copies of all subsequent correspondence between the Company and such insurers regarding the Claim, in each case substantially concurrently with the delivery or receipt thereof by the Company.

(b) Defense of Claims. The Company shall be entitled to participate in the defense of any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event at its own expense and, except as otherwise provided below, to the extent the Company so wishes, it may assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to Indemnitee. After notice from the Company to Indemnitee of its election to assume the defense of any such Claim, the Company shall not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise for any Expenses subsequently directly incurred by Indemnitee in connection with Indemnitee's defense of such Claim other than reasonable costs of investigation or as otherwise provided below. Indemnitee shall have the right to employ its own legal counsel in such Claim, but all Expenses related to such counsel incurred after notice from the Company of its assumption of the defense shall be at Indemnitee's own expense; provided, however, that if (i) Indemnitee's employment of its own legal counsel has been authorized by the Company, (ii) Indemnitee has reasonably determined that there may be a conflict of interest between Indemnitee and the Company in the defense of such Claim, (iii) after a Change in Control, Indemnitee's employment of its own counsel has been approved by the Independent Counsel or (iv) the Company shall not in fact have employed counsel to assume the defense of such Claim, then Indemnitee shall be entitled to retain its own separate counsel (but not more than one law firm plus, if applicable, local counsel in respect of any such Claim) and all Expenses related to such separate counsel shall be borne by the Company.

8. Procedure upon Application for Indemnification. In order to obtain indemnification pursuant to this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request therefor, including in such request such documentation and information as

is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of the Claim, provided that documentation and information need not be so provided to the extent that the provision thereof would undermine or otherwise jeopardize attorney-client privilege. Indemnification shall be made insofar as the Company determines Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification in accordance with Section 9 below.

9. Determination of Right to Indemnification.

(a) Mandatory Indemnification; Indemnification as a Witness.

(i) To the extent that Indemnitee shall have been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event or any portion thereof or in defense of any issue or matter therein, including without limitation dismissal without prejudice, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Losses relating to such Claim in accordance with Section 2, and no Standard of Conduct Determination (as defined in Section 9(b)) shall be required.

(ii) To the extent that Indemnitee's involvement in a Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event is to prepare to serve and serve as a witness, and not as a party, the Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Losses incurred in connection therewith to the fullest extent allowable by law and no Standard of Conduct Determination (as defined in Section 9(b)) shall be required.

(b) Standard of Conduct. To the extent that the provisions of Section 9(a) are inapplicable to a Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event that shall have been finally disposed of, any determination of whether Indemnitee has satisfied any applicable standard of conduct under Delaware law that is a legally required condition to indemnification of Indemnitee hereunder against Losses relating to such Claim and any determination that Expense Advances must be repaid to the Company (a "**Standard of Conduct Determination**") shall be made as follows:

(i) if no Change in Control has occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even if less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum or (C) if there are no such Disinterested Directors, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; and

(ii) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, (A) if the Indemnitee so requests in writing, by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even if less than a quorum of the Board or (B) otherwise, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee.

Subject to Section 4, the Company shall indemnify and hold Indemnitee harmless against and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall reimburse Indemnitee for, or advance to Indemnitee, within thirty (30) business days of such request, any and all Expenses

incurred by Indemnatee in cooperating with the Person or Persons making such Standard of Conduct Determination.

(c) Making the Standard of Conduct Determination. The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause any Standard of Conduct Determination required under Section 9(b) to be made as promptly as practicable. If the Person or Persons designated to make the Standard of Conduct Determination under Section 9(b) shall not have made a determination within ninety (90) days after the later of (A) receipt by the Company of a written request from Indemnatee for indemnification pursuant to Section 8 (the date of such receipt being the “**Notification Date**”) and (B) the selection of an Independent Counsel, if such determination is to be made by Independent Counsel, then Indemnatee shall be deemed to have satisfied the applicable standard of conduct; provided that such 90-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the Person or Persons making such determination in good faith requires such additional time to obtain or evaluate information relating thereto. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement of Indemnatee to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of any Claim.

(d) Payment of Indemnification. If, in regard to any Losses:

(i) Indemnatee shall be entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a);

(ii) no Standard of Conduct Determination is legally required as a condition to indemnification of Indemnatee hereunder; or

(iii) Indemnatee has been determined or deemed pursuant to Section 9(b) or Section 9(c) to have satisfied the Standard of Conduct Determination,

then the Company shall pay to Indemnatee, within thirty (30) business days after the later of (A) the Notification Date or (B) the earliest date on which the applicable criterion specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) is satisfied, an amount equal to such Losses.

(e) Selection of Independent Counsel for Standard of Conduct Determination. If a Standard of Conduct Determination is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 9(b)(i), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board and the Company shall give written notice to Indemnatee advising him of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If a Standard of Conduct Determination is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 9(b)(ii), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnatee, and Indemnatee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either case, Indemnatee or the Company, as applicable, may, within thirty (3) business days after receiving written notice of selection from the other, deliver to the other a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not satisfy the criteria set forth in the definition of “Independent Counsel” in Section 1(k), and the objection shall

set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the Person or firm so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is properly and timely made and substantiated, (i) the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit; and (ii) the non-objecting party may, at its option, select an alternative Independent Counsel and give written notice to the other party advising such other party of the identity of the alternative Independent Counsel so selected, in which case the provisions of the two immediately preceding sentences, the introductory clause of this sentence and numbered clause (i) of this sentence shall apply to such subsequent selection and notice. If applicable, the provisions of clause (ii) of the immediately preceding sentence shall apply to successive alternative selections. If no Independent Counsel that is permitted under the foregoing provisions of this Section 9(e) to make the Standard of Conduct Determination shall have been selected within twenty (20) days after the Company gives its initial notice pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 9(e) or Indemnatee gives its initial notice pursuant to the second sentence of this Section 9(e), as the case may be, either the Company or Indemnatee may petition the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (“**Delaware Court**”) to resolve any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnatee to the other’s selection of Independent Counsel and/or to appoint as Independent Counsel a Person to be selected by the Court or such other Person as the Court shall designate, and the Person or firm with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the Person or firm so appointed will act as Independent Counsel. In all events, the Company shall pay all of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel incurred in connection with the Independent Counsel’s determination pursuant to Section 9(b).

(f) Presumptions and Defenses.

(i) Indemnatee’s Entitlement to Indemnification. In making any Standard of Conduct Determination, the Person or Persons making such determination shall presume that Indemnatee has satisfied the applicable standard of conduct and is entitled to indemnification, and the Company shall have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption and establish that Indemnatee is not so entitled. Any Standard of Conduct Determination that is adverse to Indemnatee may be challenged by the Indemnatee in the Delaware Court. No determination by the Company (including by its Board or any Independent Counsel) that Indemnatee has not satisfied any applicable standard of conduct may be used as a defense to enforcement by Indemnatee of Indemnatee’s rights of indemnification or reimbursement or advance of payment of Expenses by the Company hereunder or create a presumption that Indemnatee has not met any applicable standard of conduct.

(ii) Reliance as a Safe Harbor. For purposes of this Agreement, and without creating any presumption as to a lack of good faith if the following circumstances do not exist, Indemnatee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company if Indemnatee’s actions or omissions to act are taken in good faith reliance upon the records of the Company, including its financial statements, or upon information, opinions, reports

or statements furnished to Indemnatee by the officers or employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries in the course of their duties, or by committees of the Board or by any other Person (including legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors) as to matters Indemnatee reasonably believes are within such other Person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failures to act, of any director, manager, officer, agent or employee of the Company (other than Indemnatee) shall not be imputed to Indemnatee for purposes of determining the right to indemnity hereunder.

(iii) Defense to Indemnification and Burden of Proof. It shall be a defense to any action brought by Indemnatee against the Company to enforce this Agreement (other than an action brought to enforce a claim for Losses incurred in defending against a Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event in advance of its final disposition) that it is not permissible under applicable law for the Company to indemnify Indemnatee for the amount claimed. In connection with any such action or any related Standard of Conduct Determination, the burden of proving such a defense or that the Indemnatee did not satisfy the applicable standard of conduct shall be on the Company.

10. Exclusions from Indemnification. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not be obligated to:

(a) indemnify or advance funds to Indemnatee for Losses with respect to proceedings initiated by Indemnatee, including any proceedings against the Company or its managers, officers, employees or other indemnitees and not by way of defense, except:

(i) proceedings referenced in Section 4 above (unless a court of competent jurisdiction determines that each of the material assertions made by Indemnatee in such proceeding was not made in good faith or was frivolous); or

(ii) where the Company has joined in or the Board has consented to the initiation of such proceedings.

(b) indemnify Indemnatee if a final decision by a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such indemnification is prohibited by applicable law.

(c) indemnify Indemnatee for the disgorgement of profits arising from the purchase or sale by Indemnatee of securities of the Company in violation of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, or any similar successor statute.

11. Remedies of Indemnatee.

(a) In the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 9 that Indemnatee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) an Expense Advance is not timely made pursuant to Section 4, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification is made pursuant to Section 9 within 90 days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, or (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant Section 9(d), Indemnatee shall be entitled to an adjudication in a Delaware Court, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, of Indemnatee's entitlement to such

indemnification. Indemnatee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication within 180 days following the date on which Indemnatee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 11(a). The Company shall not oppose Indemnatee's right to seek any such adjudication.

(b) In the event that Indemnatee, pursuant to this Section 11, seeks a judicial adjudication or arbitration of his or her rights under, or to recover damages for breach of, this Agreement, any other agreement for indemnification, payment of Expenses in advance or contribution hereunder or to recover under any director, manager, and officer liability insurance policies or any other insurance policies maintained by the Company, the Company will, to the fullest extent permitted by law and subject to Section 4, indemnify and hold harmless Indemnatee against any and all Expenses which are paid or incurred by Indemnatee in connection with such judicial adjudication or arbitration, regardless of whether Indemnatee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, payment of Expenses in advance or contribution or insurance recovery. In addition, if requested by Indemnatee, subject to Section 4 the Company will (within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of the written request therefor), pay as an Expense Advance such Expenses, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(c) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 9 that Indemnatee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding commenced pursuant to this Section 11 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial on the merits, and Indemnatee shall not be prejudiced by reason of the adverse determination under Section 9.

(d) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 9 that Indemnatee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding commenced pursuant to this Section 11, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnatee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnatee's misstatement not materially misleading in connection with the application for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

12. Settlement of Claims. The Company shall not be liable to Indemnatee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of any threatened or pending Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event effected without the Company's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that if a Change in Control has occurred, the Company shall be liable for indemnification of the Indemnatee for amounts paid in settlement if an Independent Counsel (which, for purposes of this Section 12, shall be selected by the Company with the prior consent of the Indemnatee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) has approved the settlement. The Company shall not settle any Claim related to an Indemnifiable Event in any manner that would impose any Losses on the Indemnatee without the Indemnatee's prior written consent.

13. Duration. All agreements and obligations of the Company contained herein shall continue during the period that Indemnatee is a manager of the Company (or is serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, officer, employee, member, trustee or

agent of another Enterprise) and shall continue thereafter (i) so long as Indemnatee may be subject to any possible Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event (including any rights of appeal thereto) and (ii) throughout the pendency of any proceeding (including any rights of appeal thereto) commenced by Indemnatee to enforce or interpret his or her rights under this Agreement, even if, in either case, he or she may have ceased to serve in such capacity at the time of any such Claim or proceeding.

14. Other Indemnitors. The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnatee may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of Expenses and/or insurance provided by certain private equity funds, hedge funds or other investment vehicles or management companies and/or certain of their affiliates and by personal policies (collectively, the “**Other Indemnitors**”). The Company hereby agrees (i) that it is the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Indemnatee are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors to advance Expenses or to provide indemnification for the same Expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnatee are secondary), (ii) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of Expenses incurred by Indemnatee and shall be liable for the full amount of all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement and the Bylaws (or any other agreement between the Company and Indemnatee), without regard to any rights Indemnatee may have against the Other Indemnitors, and, (iii) that it irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Other Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors on behalf of Indemnatee with respect to any claim for which Indemnatee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Other Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnatee against the Company. The Company and Indemnatee agree that the Other Indemnitors are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 14.

15. Non-Exclusivity. The rights of Indemnatee hereunder will be in addition to any other rights Indemnatee may have under the Bylaws, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as may be amended from time to time, the “**DGCL**”), any other contract, in law or in equity, and under the laws of any state, territory, or jurisdiction, or otherwise (collectively, “**Other Indemnity Provisions**”). The Company will not adopt any amendment to its Bylaws the effect of which would be to deny, diminish, encumber or limit Indemnatee’s right to indemnification under this Agreement or any Other Indemnity Provision.

16. Liability Insurance. For the duration of Indemnatee’s service as a director of the Company, and thereafter for so long as Indemnatee shall be subject to any pending Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event, the Company shall use best efforts to continue to maintain in effect policies of D&O Insurance providing coverage that is at least substantially comparable in scope and amount to that provided by similarly situated companies. In all policies of D&O Insurance maintained by the Company, Indemnatee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide Indemnatee the same rights

and benefits as are provided to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors. Upon request, the Company will provide to Indemnitee copies of all D&O Insurance applications, binders, policies, declarations, endorsements and other related materials.

17. No Duplication of Payments. The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment to Indemnitee in respect of any Losses to the extent Indemnitee has otherwise received payment under any insurance policy, any Other Indemnity Provisions or otherwise of the amounts otherwise indemnifiable by the Company hereunder.

18. Subrogation. In the event of payment to Indemnitee under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee. Indemnitee shall execute all papers required and shall do everything that may be necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents necessary to enable the Company effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

19. Indemnitee Consent. The Company will not, without the prior written consent of Indemnitee, consent to the entry of any judgment against Indemnitee or enter into any settlement or compromise which (a) includes an admission of fault of Indemnitee, any non-monetary remedy imposed on Indemnitee or a Loss for which Indemnitee is not wholly indemnified hereunder or (b) with respect to any Claim with respect to which Indemnitee may be or is made a party or a participant or may be or is otherwise entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, does not include, as an unconditional term thereof, the full release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Claim, which release will be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Indemnitee. Neither the Company nor Indemnitee will unreasonably withhold its consent to any proposed settlement; provided, however, Indemnitee may withhold consent to any settlement that does not provide a full and unconditional release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Claim.

20. Amendments. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both of the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in the form of a writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of the waiver is sought, and no such waiver shall operate as a waiver of any other provisions hereof (whether or not similar), nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver. Except as specifically provided herein, no failure to exercise or any delay in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall constitute a waiver thereof.

21. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company), assigns, spouses, heirs and personal and legal representatives. The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume

and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

22. Severability. Each provision of this Agreement shall be considered severable and if for any reason any provision which is not essential to the effectuation of the basic purposes of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, unenforceable or contrary to the DGCL or existing or future applicable law, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not impair the operation of or affect those provisions of this Agreement which are valid, enforceable and legal. In that case, this Agreement shall be construed so as to limit any term or provision so as to make it valid, enforceable and legal within the requirements of any applicable law, and in the event such term or provision cannot be so limited, this Agreement shall be construed to omit such invalid, unenforceable or illegal provisions.

23. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered by hand, against receipt, or mailed, by postage prepaid, certified or registered mail:

- (a) if to Indemnitee, to the address set forth on the signature page hereto.
- (b) if to the Company, to:

Strand Advisors, Inc.
 Attention: Isaac Leventon
 Address: 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
 Dallas, Texas 75201
 Email: ileventon@highlandcapital.com

Notice of change of address shall be effective only when given in accordance with this Section 23. All notices complying with this Section 23 shall be deemed to have been received on the date of hand delivery or on the third business day after mailing.

24. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE (OTHER THAN ITS RULES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY).

25. Jurisdiction. The parties hereby agree that any suit, action or proceeding seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be brought in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware or in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if such court lacks subject matter jurisdiction, in the Superior Court of the State of Delaware), so long as one of such courts shall have subject-matter jurisdiction over such suit, action or proceeding, and that any case of action arising out of this Agreement shall be deemed to have arisen from a transaction of business in the State of Delaware. Each of the parties hereby irrevocably

consents to the jurisdiction of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts therefrom) in any such suit, action or proceeding and irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court or that any such suit, action or proceeding which is brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

26. Enforcement.

(a) Without limiting Section 15, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(b) The Company shall not seek from a court, or agree to, a "bar order" which would have the effect of prohibiting or limiting the Indemnitee's rights to receive advancement of Expenses under this Agreement other than in accordance with this Agreement.

27. Headings and Captions. All headings and captions contained in this Agreement and the table of contents hereto are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

28. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement. Facsimile counterpart signatures to this Agreement shall be binding and enforceable.

29. Guaranty By Debtor. The Debtor guarantees to Indemnitee the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder (the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"). If the Company does not satisfy any of the Guaranteed Obligations when due, Indemnitee may demand that the Debtor satisfy such obligations and the Debtor shall be required to do so by making payment to, or for the benefit of, Indemnitee. Indemnitee can make any number of demands upon the Debtor and such demands can be made for all or part of the Guaranteed Obligations. This guaranty by the Debtor is for the full amount of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Debtor's obligations under this Agreement are continuing. Even though Indemnitee receives payments from or makes arrangements with the Company or anyone else, the Debtor shall remain liable for the Guaranteed Obligations until satisfied in full. The guaranty hereunder is a guaranty of payment, and not merely of collectability, and may be enforced against the Debtor. The Debtor's liability under this Section 29 is unconditional. It is not affected by anything that might release the Debtor from or limit all or part of its obligations.

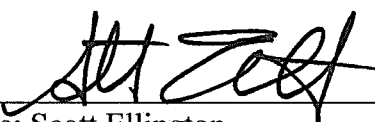
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By: 
Name: Scott Ellington
Title: Secretary

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. (solely as to Section 29 hereunder)

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its General Partner

By: 
Name: Scott Ellington
Title: Secretary

INDEMNITEE:

Name: RUSSELL NELMS

Address: _____

Email: _____

APPENDIX 24

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§
§

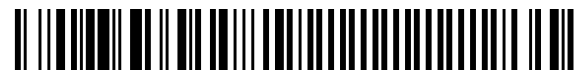
Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER REQUIRING THE VIOLATORS TO SHOW
CAUSE WHY THEY SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR
VIOLATING TWO COURT ORDERS**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor” or “Highland”) in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (“Bankruptcy Case”), by and through its

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



undersigned counsel, files this motion (the “Motion”) seeking entry of an order requiring The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (“The DAF”), CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”), the persons who authorized The DAF and CLO Holdco, respectively (together, the “Authorizing Persons”) to file the Seery Motion (as defined below) in the DAF Action (as defined below), and Sbaiti & Company PLLC (“Sbaiti & Co.” and together with The DAF, CLO Holdco, and the Authorizing Persons, the “Violators”), counsel to The DAF and CLO Holdco in the DAF Action, to show cause why each of them should not be held in civil contempt for violating the Court’s: (a) *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339], and (b) *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] (together, the “Orders”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334(b). The Motion is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(A) and (O).
2. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409.
3. The predicates for the relief requested in the Motion are sections 105(a) and 362(a) of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) and Rules 7065 and 7001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”).

RELIEF REQUESTED

4. The Debtor requests that this Court issue the proposed form of order attached as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”), pursuant to sections 105(a) and 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rules 7001 and 7065 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

5. For the reasons set forth more fully in the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* (the “Memorandum of Law”), filed contemporaneously with this Motion, the Debtor requests that the Court: (a) find and hold each of the Violators in contempt of court; (b) direct the Violators, jointly and severally, to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two (2) times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion, payable within three (3) calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses; (c) impose a penalty of three (3) times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this Court (including filing any motion in the District Court to name Mr. Seery as a defendant without seeking and obtaining this Court’s prior approval, as required under the Orders), and (d) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

6. In accordance with Rule 7007-1 of the *Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas* (the “Local Rules”), contemporaneously herewith and in support of this Motion, the Debtor is filing: (a) its Memorandum of Law, and (b) the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* (the “Morris Declaration”) together with the exhibits annexed thereto.

7. Based on the exhibits annexed to the Morris Declaration, and the arguments contained in the Memorandum of Law, the Debtor is entitled to the relief requested herein as set forth in the Proposed Order.

8. Notice of this Motion has been provided to all parties. The Debtor submits that no other or further notice need be provided.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) enter the Proposed Order substantially in the formed annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** granting the relief requested herein, and (ii) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court may deem proper.

Dated: April 23, 2021.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com
jmorris@pszjlaw.com
gdemo@pszjlaw.com
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100
Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT A

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,²

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER GRANTING DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER REQUIRING THE
VIOLATORS TO SHOW CAUSE WHY THEY SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL
CONTEMPT FOR VIOLATING TWO COURT ORDERS**

Having considered (a) the *Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. ___] (the "Motion"),³ (b) the *Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for*

² The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

³ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.

Violating Two Court [Docket No. ____] (the “Memorandum of Law”), (c) the exhibits annexed to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. ____] (the “Morris Declaration”), and (d) all prior proceedings relating to this matter, including the proceedings that led to the entry of each of the Orders and the Approval Order; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that sanctions is warranted under sections 105(a) and 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found that the Debtor’s notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. The DAF, CLO Holdco, and Sbaiti & Co. shall show cause before this Court on [], May [], 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) why an order should not be granted: (a) finding and holding each of the Violators in contempt of court; (b) directing the Violators, jointly and severally, to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two (2) times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion, payable within three (3) calendar days of presentment of an

itemized list of expenses; (c) imposing a penalty of three (3) times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this Court (including filing any motion in the District Court to name Mr. Seery as a defendant without seeking and obtaining this Court's prior approval, as required under the Orders), and (d) granting the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

3. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or relating to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

APPENDIX 25

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

_____	§	
In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Debtor.	§	

**NOTICE OF MOTION FOR MODIFICATION OF ORDER
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR. DUE TO
LACK OF SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION**

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. respectfully bring this contested motion seeking modification of a prior order of this Court and respectfully submit that the order, as applied to them in current circumstances, exceeds this Court's subject matter jurisdiction for the reasons that follow.



I.

NECESSITY OF MOTION¹

As applied to their action currently before the Northern District of Texas, Movants would show that this Court's Order of July 16, 2020 ("Order")² appears to overstate this Court's jurisdiction. Despite the request from the Debtor, this Court should not attempt to assert *exclusive* jurisdiction over any and all claims that might be asserted against James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery"), relating in any way to his role as an officer of the Debtor, as the Order asserts that it can.

In 28 U.S.C. § 1334, Congress has vested the federal district courts with original jurisdiction over claims arising under, arising in, or related to title 11. Article III of the Constitution also grants such "judicial power" to the district courts. This Court's subject matter jurisdiction is derivative of the district courts' jurisdiction, and it lacks the power to strip that jurisdiction from the district courts. To the extent that the Debtor's counsel asserts that this Court does have that power, they should identify the specific source of that authority. But Movants respectfully submit that there appears to be no authority providing that this Court can undo what Article III and § 1334 have done.

This Court should modify the Order to clarify or correct the apparent jurisdictional overreach. Plainly, Movants' claims against Seery are within the jurisdiction of the district court—jurisdiction which cannot be divested.

¹ Notably, as undersigned counsel was finalizing this Motion, Highland Capital and James P. Seery, Jr.'s counsel filed a Motion to Show Cause, arguing that the act of merely *asking* the District Court to entertain the addition of James Seery somehow amounts to a Rule 11 violation or contempt of this Court's orders. The Movants intend to respond to that motion in a robust and timely fashion. Movants respectfully suggest that that Motion and this one be considered at the same time.

² Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Doc 854].

II.

BACKGROUND

On June 23, 2020, counsel for the Debtor filed a motion asking this Court to defer to the “business judgment” of the Strand board’s compensation committee and approve the terms of its appointment of Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer at the Debtor, retroactive to March.³ Counsel also asked the Bankruptcy Court to declare that it had exclusive jurisdiction over any claims asserted against Seery in this role.

On July 16, 2020, this Court granted that motion and entered the Order, stating as follows:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. ***The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.***⁴

On March 22, 2021, this Court entered an order confirming the Debtor’s reorganization plan.⁵ The confirmation order purports to extend the prohibitions on suits against Seery, and it also prohibits certain actions against the Debtor and its affiliates. By its own terms, however, the confirmation order is not yet effective due to a pending appeal. And this Court explicitly limited the scope of

³ Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc. 774] (“Debtors Motion”).

⁴ A related order dated January 9, 2020, contains a similar provision with regard to Seery’s role as an “Independent Director.” Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, ¶ 5 [Doc. 339].

⁵ Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) And (II) Granting Related Relief [Doc. 1943].

the “sole and exclusive jurisdiction” it asserted therein, noting that such jurisdiction would extend “only to the extent legally permissible.”⁶

On April 12, 2021, Movants here filed their Original Complaint in federal district court in the Northern District of Texas, alleging that the Debtor and related entities are liable as a result of insider trading and other violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, among other causes of action.⁷

The Original Complaint does not name Seery as a defendant. But the action is based on Seery’s misrepresentations, omissions, and other breaches of duty committed in his role as the Debtor’s CEO, acts which are sufficient to demonstrate his willful misconduct or gross negligence, though Movants would submit that mere negligence and breach of fiduciary duty also form sufficient bases for his personal liability.

Although Seery is not named as a defendant in that action, this is only out of an abundance of caution due to the prohibitions in the Order. Movants filed a motion for leave to amend in the district court, citing to and briefing the Order as well as this Court’s jurisdictional limitations.⁸ Movants expected that motion would likely be referred to this Court. But that motion was promptly denied without prejudice due to the foreign defendants not yet having been served.⁹

In the meantime, and in the interests of a speedier resolution, Movants here ask this Court to modify the Order to the extent it states that amending to add Seery to Movants’ action in district

⁶ *Id.* at 77, ¶ AA (“The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, ***only to the extent legally permissible*** and as provided for in Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.”) (emphasis added).

⁷ See generally, Original Complaint, Cause No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, Docket No. 1 (attached hereto as Exhibit 1).

⁸ See Cause No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, Doc. 6 (attached hereto as Exhibit 2).

⁹ See Cause No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, Doc. 8.

court is prohibited. Prohibiting that amendment in current circumstances, Movants submit, would be beyond this Court's jurisdiction.

III.

ARGUMENT

Movants submit that the Order should not prohibit amending their action in the district court to assert claims against Seery. To the extent the Order does so, Movants respectfully submit that the prohibition should be modified to avoid exceeding this Court's powers.

A. THIS COURT LACKS THE AUTHORITY TO STRIP THE DISTRICT COURT OF JURISDICTION

Movants respectfully submit that, because this Court's jurisdiction derives from and is dependent upon the jurisdiction of the district court, the Order's declaration that this Court has "sole jurisdiction" to the *exclusion* of the district court is an overreach.

Congress provided for and limited the jurisdiction of bankruptcy courts in 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and 28 U.S.C. § 157. As a result, bankruptcy court jurisdiction derives from and is limited by statute. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995) ("The jurisdiction of the bankruptcy courts, like that of other federal courts, is grounded in, and limited by, statute."); *Williams v. SeaBreeze Fin., LLC (In re 7303 Holdings, Inc.)*, Nos. 08-36698, 10-03079, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 2938 at *7 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Aug. 26, 2010) ("A bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is derivative of the district court's jurisdiction. The bankruptcy court does not have jurisdiction unless the district court could exercise authority over the matter . . ."). The plain provisions of § 1334 grant to the district courts "original jurisdiction" over all bankruptcy cases and related civil proceedings. 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a)-(b). Thus, when it comes to subject matter jurisdiction, what Congress giveth, this Court cannot take away and reserve for itself.

a. The *Barton* Doctrine Does Not Apply

Movants suspect this Court’s jurisdictional overreach is the result Debtor’s counsel’s overly aggressive interpretation of the *Barton* doctrine. That doctrine protects receivers and trustees who are appointed by the bankruptcy court. *Randazzo v. Babin*, No. 15-4943, 2016 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 110465, at *3 (E.D. La. Aug. 18, 2016) (“While the *Barton* case involved a receiver in state court, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit has extended this principle, now known as the *Barton* doctrine, to lawsuits against bankruptcy trustees for acts committed in their official capacities.”). The doctrine does not apply to executives of a debtor, like Seery, who are not receivers or trustees, and who must stretch the truth to claim that they were “appointed” by this Court, having asked it merely to approve their appointment in deference to their discretion under the business judgment rule.¹⁰

B. THE ORDER EXCEEDS THE CONSTITUTIONAL LIMITS OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT’S JURISDICTION

Not only does this Court lack “*sole jurisdiction*” over all causes of action that might be brought against Seery related to his role as HCM’s CEO, according to the plain language of 28 U.S.C. § 1334, this Court does not even have *concurrent jurisdiction* over *all* such claims.

The separation of powers doctrine simply does not allow that. *See Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 499 (2011) (holding that Congress cannot bypass Article III and create jurisdiction in bankruptcy courts “simply because a proceeding may have *some* bearing on a bankruptcy case”);

¹⁰ *See* Debtors Motion at 14-15 (arguing that the bankruptcy court should not “interfere” with their “corporate decisions . . . as long as they are attributable to any rational business purpose”) (internal quotes omitted); *id.* at 5-7 (detailing the compensation committee’s “appointment” of Seery as CEO as well as chief restructuring officer). Moreover, Fifth Circuit law prohibits non-debtor exculpation with regard to third-party claims, with exceptions that are inapplicable here. *See, e.g., Bank of N.Y. Tr. Co., NA v. Official Unsecured Creditor’ Comm. (In re Pac. Lumber Co.)*, 584 F.3d 229, 251-52 (5th Cir. 2009) (prohibiting “non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions”)

id. at 499 (emphasis in original) (quoting at *488 *Murray's Lessee v. Hoboken Land & Improvement Co.*, 59 U.S. 272, 284 (1856), for the proposition that “Congress cannot ‘withdraw from judicial [read Article III] cognizance any matter which, from its nature, is the subject of a suit at the common law, or in equity, or admiralty’” with the limited exception of matters involving certain public rights); *id.* at 494 (quoting the dissent’s quote of *Thomas v. Union Carbide Agric. Prods. Co.*, 473 U.S. 568, 584 (1985), for the proposition that “Congress may not vest in a non-Article III court the power to adjudicate, render final judgment, and issue binding orders in a traditional contract action arising under state law,” and then adding “tort” to the rule for purposes of the matter before it); *N. Pipeline Constr. Co. v. Marathon Pipe Line Co.*, 458 U.S. 50, 71 (1982) (plurality opinion) (holding that bankruptcy court could not hear debtor’s suit against third party for breach of contract, misrepresentation, coercion, and duress because “the restructuring of debtor-creditor relations, which is at the core of the federal bankruptcy power, must be distinguished from the adjudication of state-created private rights, such as the right to recover contract damages that is at issue in this case.”); *cf. In re Prescription Home Health Care*, 316 F.3d 542, 548 (5th Cir. 2002) (holding that trustee’s tax liability was not within the bankruptcy court’s related-to jurisdiction and rejecting “the theory that a bankruptcy court has jurisdiction to enjoin any activity that threatens the debtor’s reorganization prospects [because that] would permit the bankruptcy court to intervene in a wide variety of third-party disputes [such as] any action (however personal) against key corporate employees, if they were willing to state that their morale, concentration, or personal credit would be adversely affected by that action”).

Simply put, this Court lacks the power to expand its jurisdiction or manufacture it where none exists. And doing so here, when Movants seek to bring in the district court “a suit at common law,” *Stern*, 564 U.S. at 488, “a traditional contract action [and tort action] arising under state law,”

id. at 494, and an “action . . . against key corporate employees,” *Prescription Home Health Care*, 316 F.3d at 548, exceeds even Congress’s power. The causes of action in Movants’ district court case are beyond this Court’s constitutional reach.

C. THE ORDER EXCEEDS THE BANKRUPTCY COURT’S STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

Not only are there constitutional issues with the scope of the Order, there is also the plainly worded “full stop” of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited” jurisdiction as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157). In Section 157(d), Congress prohibited the bankruptcy court, absent the parties’ consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

The allegations concerning Seery in Movants’ district court case—accusing him of insider trading, violations of the RICO statute (18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.), and violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940—require precisely that. Even determining the “colorability” of those claims will require a close examination of both the proceedings that took place in this Court under Title 11 *and* the Investment Advisers Act, as well as the RICO statute. Under § 157(d), this Court lacks the authority to make such determinations. Only the district court has that power.

Thus, at least as it applies to Movants’ district court action, the Order (at least as far as Debtor and Seery seem to interpret it), exceeds this Court’s power under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). Any determination of “colorability” regarding Movants’ causes of action should take place in the district court, not here.

Furthermore, a contrary conclusion would create unnecessary tension with the congressional aims of 28 U.S.C. § 959 (“Trustees, receivers or managers of any property, including debtors in possession, may be sued, without leave of the court appointing them, with respect to any of their acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property.”).

The district court, of course, may refer Movants’ action to this Court under Miscellaneous Order No. 33, as authorized by § 104 of the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, codified at 28 U.S.C. § 157(a). But withdrawal of that reference would still be mandatory for any determination of “colorability” as previously noted or for any other matter likewise within the scope of § 157(d).

To the extent the Order requires otherwise¹¹—and on its face it would seem to—Movants respectfully submit that it is in error.

IV.

CONCLUSION

Movants ask this Court to modify the provisions of the Order that assert exclusive jurisdiction over any and all causes of action against Seery related to his role as an officer of the Debtor. This Court’s jurisdiction does not reach all such cases. More specifically, it does not reach Movants’ district court action or cancel out that court’s jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1334.

As a result, the Order is overreaching and should be modified. And Movants respectfully submit that this Motion should be granted.

¹¹ To the extent that Seery would seek to assert some kind of immunity, that is an affirmative defense that he may assert in the district court as well.

Dated: April 23, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 1

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
*directly and derivatively,***

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. _____

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),¹ and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (HCM and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

¹ <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

² “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (“DAF”) is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser (“RIA”) subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Adviser’s Act”). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. (“Seery”) is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

25. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

26. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

27. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

28. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

30. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

33. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

34. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

35. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

36. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

37. It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

38. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

39. The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

⁴ The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION *Breaches of Fiduciary Duty*

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.⁵

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

58. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

59. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

60. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

61. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

62. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

63. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

64. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

65. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

67. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

68. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

69. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

70. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁶

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

⁶ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

76. Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

77. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

78. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

79. Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

80. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

81. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

82. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

83. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

84. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

85. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.

Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

86. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

87. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

88. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

89. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

90. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

91. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

100. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

101. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

102. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)

103. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

104. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

105. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

106. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

107. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

116. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicited purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

117. Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

118. HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

119. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

120. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

121. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

122. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

123. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

124. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

125. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

126. In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

127. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

128. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equatization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

129. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

130. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

131. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,

as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a “scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]”

132. Accordingly, because Defendants’ conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

133. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys’ fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

**FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM)**

134. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

135. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

136. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

137. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

138. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff’s contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

139. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

140. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

141. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

142. Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

143. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 2

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
directly and derivatively,**

Plaintiffs,

V.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

[illegible]

CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B

PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

NECESSITY OF MOTION

Plaintiffs submit this Motion under Rule 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for one purpose: to name as defendant one James P. Seery, Jr., the CEO of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), and the chief perpetrator of the wrongdoing that forms the basis of Plaintiffs’ causes of action.

Seery is not named in the Original Complaint. But this is only out of an abundance of caution due to the bankruptcy court, in HCM's pending Chapter 11 proceeding, having issued an order prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery in any way related to his role at HCM, subject to certain prerequisites. In that order, the bankruptcy court also asserts "sole jurisdiction" over all such causes of action.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that, to the extent the bankruptcy court order prohibits the filing of an action in *this Court*, whose jurisdiction the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is wholly

derivative of, that order exceeds the bankruptcy court's powers and is unenforceable. Alternatively, Plaintiffs submit that filing **this Motion** satisfies the prerequisites provided in the bankruptcy court's order. Either of these reasons provides sufficient grounds to grant this Motion.

The proposed First Amended Complaint is attached as Exhibit 1.

II.

BACKGROUND

On June 23, 2020, counsel for HCM filed a motion in HC's bankruptcy proceedings asking the bankruptcy court to defer to the "business judgment" of the board's compensation committee and approve the terms of its appointment of Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer at HCM, retroactive to March.¹ Counsel also asked the bankruptcy court to declare that it had exclusive jurisdiction over any claims asserted against Seery in this role.

On July 16, 2020, the bankruptcy court granted that motion and stated as follows:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. ***The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.***²

¹ Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc. 774]. This motion is attached as Exhibit 2.

² Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc 854]. A related order dated January 9, 2020, contains a similar provision with regard to Seery's role as an "Independent Director." Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [Doc 339]. These orders are attached, respectively, as Exhibits 3 and 4.

On March 22, 2021, the bankruptcy court entered an order confirming HCM's reorganization plan.³ That order purports to extend the prohibitions on suits against Seery, and it also prohibits certain actions against HCM and its affiliates. By its own terms, however, that order is not effective due to a pending appeal.

On April 12, 2021, Plaintiffs filed their Original Complaint in this action, alleging that HCM and related entities are liable as a result of insider trading and other violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, among other causes of action. The Original Complaint does not name Seery as a defendant. But the action is based on Seery's misrepresentations, omissions, and other breaches of duty committed in his role as HCM's CEO, which are sufficient to demonstrate his willful misconduct or gross negligence, though Plaintiffs submit that mere negligence and breach of fiduciary duty also form sufficient bases for his personal liability.

III.

ARGUMENT

This Court should grant leave to amend because the liberal policies behind Rule 15 require it and because leave is not prohibited by the bankruptcy court's order.

A. Rule 15(a) Allows Plaintiffs' Amendment As a Matter of Course

Rule 15(a) instructs the Court to "freely give leave [to amend] when justice so requires." FED. R. CIV. P. 15(a). The Fifth Circuit, in *Martin's Herend Imports, Inc. v. Diamond & Gem Trading United States Co.*, 195 F.3d 765 (5th Cir. 1999), interpreted the rule as "evin[ing] a bias in favor of granting leave to amend." *Id.* at 770. Thus the Court must possess a "substantial reason"

³ Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) And (II) Granting Related Relief [Doc. 1943].

to deny a request for leave to amend. *Lyn-Lea Travel Corp. v. Am. Airlines, Inc.*, 283 F.3d 282, 286 (5th Cir. 2002); *Jamieson v. Shaw*, 772 F.2d 1205, 1208 (5th Cir. 1985); *cf. Foman v. Davis*, 371 U.S. 178, 182 (1962) (explaining that leave should be granted “[i]n the absence of any apparent or declared reason—such as undue delay, bad faith or dilatory motive on the part of the movant, repeated failure to cure deficiencies by amendments previously allowed, undue prejudice to the opposing party by virtue of allowance of the amendment, futility of amendment, etc.”).

Moreover, one amendment, filed within 21 days of service of the pleading it seeks to amend or before a responsive pleading is filed, is allowed “as a matter of course.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 15(a)(1); *Zaidi v. Ehrlich*, 732 F.2d 1218, 1220 (5th Cir. 1984) (“When, as in this case, a plaintiff who has a right to amend nevertheless petitions the court for leave to amend, the court should grant the petition.”); *Galustian v. Peter*, 591 F.3d 724, 729-30 (4th Cir. 2010) (holding that district court abused its discretion in denying timely motion to amend adding defendant because “[t]he plaintiff’s right to amend once is absolute”); *Rogers v. Girard Tr. Co.*, 159 F.2d 239, 241 (6th Cir. 1947) (holding that complaint may be amended as matter of course where defendant has filed no responsive pleading, and leave of district court is not necessary, but it is error to deny leave when asked); *Bancoult v. McNamara*, 214 F.R.D. 5, 7-8 (D.D.C. 2003) (holding that plaintiff’s filing of a motion for leave to amend does not nullify plaintiff’s absolute right to amend once before responsive pleadings, even if the amendment would be futile).

Here, Plaintiffs did not name Seery as a defendant in the Original Complaint out of an abundance of caution in light of the bankruptcy court’s order of July 16, 2020 [Doc. 854]. Instead, Plaintiffs are seeking leave in this Motion to do so. Because the proposed amendment is their first, and because it comes within 21 days of service of the Original Complaint, as well as before any

responsive pleadings, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that they are entitled to leave and their proposed First Amended Complaint should be allowed.

B. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Should Not Prohibit Plaintiffs’ Amendment

Plaintiffs submit that the bankruptcy court order of July 16, 2020, does not prohibit the proposed amendment for two independent reasons.

1. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Exceeds Its Jurisdiction

a. The Bankruptcy Court Cannot Strip This Court of Jurisdiction

Because the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction derives from and is dependent upon the jurisdiction of this Court, its order declaring that it has “sole jurisdiction” is overreaching.

Congress provided for and limited the jurisdiction of bankruptcy courts in 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and 28 U.S.C. § 157. As a result, bankruptcy court jurisdiction derives from and is limited by statute. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995) (“The jurisdiction of the bankruptcy courts, like that of other federal courts, is grounded in, and limited by, statute.”); *Williams v. SeaBreeze Fin., LLC (In re 7303 Holdings, Inc.)*, Nos. 08-36698, 10-03079, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 2938 at *7 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Aug. 26, 2010) (“A bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction is derivative of the district court’s jurisdiction. The bankruptcy court does not have jurisdiction unless the district court could exercise authority over the matter”). The plain provisions of § 1334 grant *to the district courts* “original jurisdiction” over all bankruptcy cases and related civil proceedings. 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a)-(b). What Congress giveth, the bankruptcy courts cannot taketh away.

b. The *Barton* Doctrine Does Not Apply

The bankruptcy court’s overreach seems to stem from a misapplication of the *Barton* doctrine. That doctrine protects receivers and trustees who are appointed by the bankruptcy court. *Randazzo v. Babin*, No. 15-4943, 2016 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 110465, at *3 (E.D. La. Aug. 18, 2016)

(“While the *Barton* case involved a receiver in state court, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit has extended this principle, now known as the *Barton* doctrine, to lawsuits against bankruptcy trustees for acts committed in their official capacities.”). The doctrine does not apply to executives of a debtor, like Seery, who are not receivers or trustees, and who are stretching the truth to claim that they were “appointed” by the bankruptcy court after asking it merely to approve their appointment in deference to their discretion under the business judgment rule.⁴

c. The Order Exceeds the Constitutional Limits of the Bankruptcy Court’s Jurisdiction

Plainly the bankruptcy court does not have “*sole jurisdiction*” over all causes of action that might be brought against Seery related to his role as HCM’s CEO. But more to the point, the bankruptcy court does not even have *concurrent jurisdiction* over *all* such claims. The separation of powers doctrine does not allow that. *See Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 499 (2011) (holding that Congress cannot bypass Article III and create jurisdiction in bankruptcy courts “simply because a proceeding may have some bearing on a bankruptcy case”); *id.* at 488 (quoting *Murray’s Lessee v. Hoboken Land & Improvement Co.*, 59 U.S. 272, 284 (1856), for the proposition that “Congress cannot ‘withdraw from judicial [read Article III] cognizance any matter which, from its nature, is the subject of a suit at the common law, or in equity, or admiralty’” with the limited exception of matters involving certain public rights); *id.* at 494 (quoting the dissent’s quote of *Thomas v. Union Carbide Agricultural Products Co.*, 473 U.S. 568, 584 (1985), for the proposition that “Congress may not vest in a non-Article III court the power to adjudicate, render final judgment, and issue binding orders in a traditional contract action arising under state law,” and

⁴ Exhibit 2 at 14-15 (arguing that the bankruptcy court should not “interfere” with their “corporate decisions . . . as long as they are attributable to any rational business purpose”) (internal quotes omitted); *id.* at 5-7 (detailing the compensation committee’s “appointment” of Seery as CEO as well as chief restructuring officer).

then adding “tort” to the rule for purposes of the matter before it); *cf. In re Prescription Home Health Care*, 316 F.3d 542, 548 (5th Cir. 2002) (holding that trustee’s tax liability was not within the bankruptcy court’s related-to jurisdiction and rejecting “the theory that a bankruptcy court has jurisdiction to enjoin any activity that threatens the debtor’s reorganization prospects [because that] would permit the bankruptcy court to intervene in a wide variety of third-party disputes [such as] any action (however personal) against key corporate employees, if they were willing to state that their morale, concentration, or personal credit would be adversely affected by that action”). The bankruptcy court’s order asserting “sole jurisdiction” here is hardly even relevant since that court lacks the power to expand its jurisdiction or manufacture jurisdiction where none exists.

The proposed First Amended Complaint asserts common law and equitable contract and tort claims. For the reasons explained by the Supreme Court in *Stern*, such claims should not be deemed within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction.

d. The Order Exceeds the Bankruptcy Court’s Statutory Authorization

Not only are there constitutional issues with the scope of the bankruptcy court’s order, there is also the limitation of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited jurisdiction” as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157). In § 157(d), Congress prohibited the bankruptcy court, absent the parties’ consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

The First Amended Complaint’s allegations against Seery—accusing him of insider trading, violations of the RICO statute (18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.), and violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940—require precisely that. Even determining the

“colorability” of such claims will require a close examination of both the proceedings that took place in the bankruptcy court under Title 11 and the Investment Advisers Act as well as the RICO statute. The bankruptcy court lacks the authority to make such determinations. This Court has that power.

Thus, at least as it applies to the proposed First Amended Complaint, the bankruptcy court’s order exceeds its authority under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), and any determination of “colorability” should take place in this Court, which Rule 12(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure already provides for. To hold otherwise would create unnecessary tension with the congressional aims of 28 U.S.C. § 959 (“Trustees, receivers or managers of any property, including debtors in possession, may be sued, without leave of the court appointing them, with respect to any of their acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property.”).

2. The Prerequisites in the Bankruptcy Court’s Order Are Satisfied by This Motion and the Detailed Allegations in the Proposed First Amended Complaint

Alternatively, or in addition, should this Court read the bankruptcy court’s order as prohibiting the filing of actions against Seery even in *this* Court, Plaintiffs submit that this Motion seeking leave provides the mechanisms required by that order and therefore satisfies it.

The bankruptcy court’s order requires only that any contemplated action must first be submitted to that court for a preliminary determination of colorability. Because that court only has derivative jurisdiction as a result of this Court’s jurisdiction—and only over matters referred to it by this Court—Plaintiffs submit that filing a motion for leave here is the correct procedure for complying with that order. This Court may refer this Motion to the bankruptcy court under Miscellaneous Order No. 33, as authorized by § 104 of the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, codified at 28 U.S.C. § 157(a). Or it may instead decline to refer the Motion or withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), as Plaintiffs submit is appropriate for the

reasons addressed above. Regardless, this Motion presents the issue in a manner that allows the bankruptcy court to address it, should this Court decide that the bankruptcy court is authorized to do so. *Cf.* Confirmation Order [Doc. 1943] at 77, ¶ AA (“The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, ***only to the extent legally permissible*** and as provided for in Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.”) (emphasis added).

Plaintiffs therefore submit that, by filing this Motion in this Court, they have complied with the bankruptcy court’s order.

IV.

CONCLUSION

Plaintiffs are entitled to amend as a matter of course. The bankruptcy court lacks jurisdiction to prohibit the proposed amendment. In these circumstances, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the interests of justice support the granting of leave to amend, and Rule 15(a) requires that this Motion be granted.

Dated: April 19, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

I hereby certify that, on April 19, 2021, I conferred with Defendant HCM's counsel in the HCM bankruptcy proceedings regarding this Motion. I have not conferred with counsel for the other Defendants because they have not been served and I do not know who will represent them. HCM's counsel indicated that they are opposed to the relief sought in this Motion.

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Jonathan Bridges

APPENDIX 26



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed April 28, 2021


United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,¹

Debtor.

§
§
§
§
§
§
§

Chapter 11

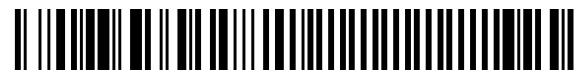
Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

ORDER REQUIRING THE VIOLATORS TO SHOW CAUSE WHY THEY SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR VIOLATING TWO COURT ORDERS

Having considered (a) the *Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. 2247] (the "Motion"), (b) the *Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court* [Docket No. 2236] (the "Memorandum of Law"),² (c) the exhibits

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.



annexed to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. 2237] (the "Morris Declaration"), and (d) all prior proceedings relating to this matter, including the proceedings that led to the entry of each of the Orders and the Approval Order; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT**:

1. On **Tuesday, June 8, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)** (i) The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. ("The DAF"); (ii) CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("CLO Holdco"); (iii) Sbaiti & Company PLLC ("Sbaiti & Co."); (iv) those persons who authorized The DAF and CLO Holdco, respectively, to file *Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court* in that certain civil action styled *Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. et al. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P. et al.*, case no. 21-cv-00842, pending in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas; and (v) James Dondero shall appear **in-person** before this Court and show cause why an order should not be granted: (a) finding and holding each of the Violators in contempt of court; (b) directing the Violators, jointly and severally, to pay the Debtor's estate an amount of money equal to two (2) times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion, payable within three (3) calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses; (c) imposing a penalty of three (3) times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of

any order of this Court (including filing any motion in the District Court to name Mr. Seery as a defendant without seeking and obtaining this Court's prior approval, as required under the Orders), and (d) granting the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

2. Any response (each, a "Response") to the relief requested in the Motion shall be filed with the Clerk of the Court on or before **Friday, May 14, 2021 at 5:00 p.m. (Central Time)** (the "Response Deadline").

3. The Debtor may file a reply (each, a "Reply") to any Response. Any Reply shall be filed with the Clerk of the Court on or before **Friday, May 21, 2021 at 5:00 p.m. (Central Time)** (the "Reply Deadline").

4. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or relating to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

END OF ORDER

APPENDIX 27

GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION

IN RE:)	
	)	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,)	
L.P.	)	Case No.
	)	19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.)	
-----)	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,)	
L.P.,)	
Plaintiff,)	
	)	Adversary
vs.	)	Proceeding No.
	)	21-03000-sgj
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT)	
FUND ADVISORS, L.P.; NEXPOINT)	
ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND)	
INCOME FUND; NEXPOINT)	
STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES FUND;)	
NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INC.; and)	
CLO HoldCo, LTD.,)	
)	
Defendants.)	

VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF Grant SCOTT

Thursday, 21st of January, 2021

Reported by: Lisa A. Wheeler, RPR, CRR

Job No: 188910

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 2</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 January 21, 2021</p> <p>3 2:02 p.m.</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 Videoconference deposition of Grant</p> <p>7 SCOTT, pursuant to the Federal Rules of</p> <p>8 Civil Procedure before Lisa A. Wheeler,</p> <p>9 RPR, CRR, a Notary Public of the State of</p> <p>10 North Carolina. The court reporter</p> <p>11 reported the proceeding remotely and the</p> <p>12 witness was present via videoconference.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 3</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES:</p> <p>3 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Debtor</p> <p>5 780 Third Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, NY 10017</p> <p>7 BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 LATHAM & WATKINS</p> <p>10 Attorneys for UBS</p> <p>11 885 Third Avenue</p> <p>12 New York, NY 10022</p> <p>13 BY: SHANNON McLAUGHLIN, ESQ.</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 SIDLEY AUSTIN</p> <p>16 Attorneys for the Creditors Committee</p> <p>17 2021 McKinney Avenue</p> <p>18 Dallas, TX 75201</p> <p>19 BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.</p> <p>20 ALYSSA RUSSELL, ESQ.</p> <p>21 PAIGE MONTGOMERY, ESQ.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 4</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)</p> <p>3 KING & SPALDING</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>5 500 West 2nd Street</p> <p>6 Austin, TX 78701</p> <p>7 BY: REBECCA MATSUMURA, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 K&L GATES</p> <p>10 Attorneys for Highland Capital Management</p> <p>11 Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.</p> <p>12 4350 Lassiter at North Hills Avenue</p> <p>13 Raleigh, NC 27609</p> <p>14 BY: A. LEE HOGEWOOD, III, ESQ.</p> <p>15 EMILY MATHER, ESQ.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 HELLER DRAPER & HORN</p> <p>18 Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust</p> <p>19 and The Get Good Trust</p> <p>20 650 Poydras Street</p> <p>21 New Orleans, LA 70130</p> <p>22 BY: MICHAEL LANDIS, ESQ.</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 5</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)</p> <p>3 KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN & LOGAN</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Defendant CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>5 Bank of America Plaza</p> <p>6 901 Main Street</p> <p>7 Dallas, TX 75202</p> <p>8 BY: BRIAN CLARK, ESQ.</p> <p>9 JOHN KANE, ESQ.</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 ALSO PRESENT: La Asia Canty</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 6</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 G R A N T S C O T T,</p> <p>3 called as a witness, having been duly sworn</p> <p>4 by a Notary Public, was examined and</p> <p>5 testified as follows:</p> <p>6 MR. MORRIS: Good afternoon. My</p> <p>7 name is John Morris. I'm an attorney with</p> <p>8 Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, a law firm</p> <p>9 who represents the debtor in the bankruptcy</p> <p>10 known as In Re: Highland Capital</p> <p>11 Management, L.P., and we're here today for</p> <p>12 the deposition of Grant Scott.</p> <p>13 Before I begin, I would just like to</p> <p>14 have confirmation on the record that</p> <p>15 everybody here who's representing their</p> <p>16 respective parties agrees that this</p> <p>17 deposition can be used in evidence in any</p> <p>18 subsequent hearing, notwithstanding the</p> <p>19 fact that it's being conducted remotely,</p> <p>20 and that the witness is not in the same</p> <p>21 room as the court reporter.</p> <p>22 Does anybody have an objection to</p> <p>23 the admissibility of the transcript subject</p> <p>24 to any reservation of -- of actual</p> <p>25 objections on the record to using this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 7</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 transcript going forward?</p> <p>3 Okay. Nobody's spoken up, so I --</p> <p>4 I'd like to begin.</p> <p>5 EXAMINATION</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Scott. As I</p> <p>8 mentioned, my name is John Morris, and we're</p> <p>9 here for your deposition today. Have you ever</p> <p>10 been deposed before?</p> <p>11 A. On two occasions.</p> <p>12 Q. And -- and when did the -- when did</p> <p>13 those depositions take place?</p> <p>14 A. This past October and maybe six to</p> <p>15 eight years ago.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Can you just tell me</p> <p>17 generally what the subject matter was of the</p> <p>18 deposition this past October.</p> <p>19 A. It was relating to Jim Dondero's --</p> <p>20 it was a family law issue in -- in -- with</p> <p>21 respect to Jim Dondero.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And did you testify in a</p> <p>23 courtroom, or was it a deposition like this?</p> <p>24 A. I -- right here, actually.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Super. And -- and what about</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 8</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 the -- the deposition six to eight years ago,</p> <p>3 do you have a recollection as to what that was</p> <p>4 about?</p> <p>5 A. Yeah. It was a -- it was a patent I</p> <p>6 wrote for Samsung Electronics.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. And as being the person that I --</p> <p>9 that wrote it and the patent was in litigation,</p> <p>10 not -- not being handled by me, but by virtue</p> <p>11 of having written the patent, I was -- I was</p> <p>12 deposed --</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. So you --</p> <p>14 A. -- on the -- on the patent.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. So you've had a little bit of</p> <p>16 experience with depositions. But just</p> <p>17 generally speaking, I'm going to ask you a</p> <p>18 series of questions. It's very important that</p> <p>19 you allow me to finish my question before you</p> <p>20 begin your answer.</p> <p>21 Is that fair?</p> <p>22 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>23 Q. And I will certainly try to extend</p> <p>24 the same courtesy to you, but if I -- if I step</p> <p>25 on your words, will you let me know that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 9</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Okay.</p> <p>3 Q. And if there's anything that I ask</p> <p>4 that you don't understand, will you let me know</p> <p>5 that as well?</p> <p>6 A. Yes. I'll try -- I'll do my best.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. So this is a virtual</p> <p>8 deposition. We're not in the same room. I am</p> <p>9 going to be showing you documents today. The</p> <p>10 documents will be put up on the screen. This</p> <p>11 isn't a -- a trick of any kind. If at any time</p> <p>12 you see a document up on the screen and either</p> <p>13 you believe or you have any reason to want to</p> <p>14 read other portions of the document, will you</p> <p>15 let me know that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, I -- yes, I will. Uh-huh.</p> <p>17 Q. With respect to the Dondero family</p> <p>18 matter, I really don't want to go into the</p> <p>19 substance of that, but I do want to know</p> <p>20 whether you testified voluntarily in that</p> <p>21 matter or whether you -- whether you testified</p> <p>22 pursuant to subpoena.</p> <p>23 A. I would have done that, but the</p> <p>24 first time I found out about it was a -- was a</p> <p>25 subpoena that I received. I wasn't given the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 choice.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And do you recall who served</p> <p>4 the subpoena on you? Actually, let me ask a</p> <p>5 different question because I'm really not</p> <p>6 interested in the -- in the details.</p> <p>7 Did Mr. Dondero serve that subpoena</p> <p>8 on you or did somebody else?</p> <p>9 A. His counsel for his ex-wife.</p> <p>10 Q. Mr. -- so -- so the lawyer acting on</p> <p>11 behalf of Mr. Dondero's ex-wife served you with</p> <p>12 the subpoena?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. You're familiar with an</p> <p>15 entity called CLO HoldCo Limited; is that</p> <p>16 right?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know what that entity is?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. What -- what -- can you describe for</p> <p>21 me what CLO HoldCo Limited is.</p> <p>22 A. It's a holding company of assets</p> <p>23 including collateralized loan obligation-type</p> <p>24 assets. That's a portion of the overall</p> <p>25 portfolio. It's an organization that is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 integrated with other entities as part of a</p> <p>3 charitable -- loosely what we -- what we refer</p> <p>4 to as a charitable foundation equivalent.</p> <p>5 Yeah.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. We'll -- we'll get into</p> <p>7 some detail about the corporate structure in a</p> <p>8 moment. Do you personally play any role at CLO</p> <p>9 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. My technical title is</p> <p>11 director, but I -- I don't necessarily know</p> <p>12 specifically what that title means other than I</p> <p>13 act, as I understand it, as -- as a trustee for</p> <p>14 those -- for those assets.</p> <p>15 Q. And where did you get that</p> <p>16 understanding?</p> <p>17 A. Approximately ten years ago from the</p> <p>18 group that -- that set up the hierarchy.</p> <p>19 Q. And which group set up the</p> <p>20 hierarchy?</p> <p>21 A. Employees at Jim Don- -- as I</p> <p>22 understand it, employees of Highland along with</p> <p>23 outside counsel, as I understand it, and also,</p> <p>24 I guess, input from -- from Jim Dondero.</p> <p>25 Q. At the time that you assumed the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 role of director of CLO HoldCo Limited, was</p> <p>3 that entity already in existence?</p> <p>4 A. I believe so. I'm not certain. I'm</p> <p>5 not certain.</p> <p>6 Q. What are your duties and</p> <p>7 responsibilities as a director of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>8 Limited?</p> <p>9 A. Well, my day-to-day responsibilities</p> <p>10 are to interface with -- with the manager of</p> <p>11 the -- of the assets of CLO. I do have some</p> <p>12 role in -- with respect to some of the entities</p> <p>13 that are -- I -- I have a limited role with</p> <p>14 respect to a subset of the charitable</p> <p>15 foundations that receive money from the CLO</p> <p>16 HoldCo structure, which is commonly referred to</p> <p>17 as the DAF. There's -- sometimes those are</p> <p>18 used interchangeably.</p> <p>19 Q. What terms are used interchangeably?</p> <p>20 A. Well, the DAF and CLO HoldCo are</p> <p>21 frequently -- by -- by other people they're --</p> <p>22 it's the short -- it's the -- I guess it's</p> <p>23 easier to use the acronym DAF than CLO HoldCo</p> <p>24 Limited, so I'm frequently having to -- there</p> <p>25 is a DAF entity so -- that's above -- above CLO</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 in terms of the management, and so it's</p> <p>3 frequently confusing and I'm having to clarify</p> <p>4 at times which entity we're talking about,</p> <p>5 but -- but other parties frequently use those</p> <p>6 terms interchangeably.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: Lisa, when we use the</p> <p>9 phrase DAF, because you'll hear that a lot,</p> <p>10 it's all caps, D-A-F.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You mentioned that you interface</p> <p>13 with the manager of assets of CLOs. Do I have</p> <p>14 that right?</p> <p>15 A. Well, of all the assets.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Who is the manager of the</p> <p>17 assets that you're referring to?</p> <p>18 A. Highland Capital Management.</p> <p>19 Q. Highland Capital Management manages</p> <p>20 all of the assets -- withdrawn.</p> <p>21 Is it your understanding that</p> <p>22 Highland Capital Management manages all the</p> <p>23 assets that are owned by CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Who makes the investment decisions</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>3 A. Highland -- those managers that you</p> <p>4 mentioned.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. I didn't mention anybody in</p> <p>6 particular.</p> <p>7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. The -- the -- the</p> <p>8 money manager -- could you repeat that</p> <p>9 question? I'm sorry. I'm so sorry.</p> <p>10 Q. Can you just -- can you just</p> <p>11 identify for me the person who makes investment</p> <p>12 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited.</p> <p>13 A. It's -- well, it's -- it's persons</p> <p>14 as I understand it. I inter- -- interface with</p> <p>15 a -- with a group, but it's -- it's Highland</p> <p>16 Capital employee -- Highland Capital Management</p> <p>17 employees.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Can you just name any of</p> <p>19 them, please.</p> <p>20 A. Hunter Covitz, Jim Dondero. Mark</p> <p>21 Okada's no longer there, but I believe he was</p> <p>22 involved, and there are others that I interface</p> <p>23 with.</p> <p>24 Q. Can you -- can you recall the name</p> <p>25 of anybody other than Mr. Okada and Mr. Dondero</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 and Mr. Covitz?</p> <p>3 A. Yeah. Over the years I've worked</p> <p>4 with Tim Cournoyer, Thomas Surgent, but I</p> <p>5 think -- I think that's the core -- the core</p> <p>6 group.</p> <p>7 Q. All right. And is there anybody</p> <p>8 within that core group who has the final</p> <p>9 decision-making authority concerning the</p> <p>10 investments in CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. I don't -- I don't know. I'm sorry.</p> <p>12 Say that again. I just want to -- I'm sorry.</p> <p>13 I'm trying to be -- I'm not trying to -- I'm</p> <p>14 trying to be --</p> <p>15 Q. I understand. And --</p> <p>16 A. Sorry. If you could just repeat it.</p> <p>17 Q. Sure. Is there any particular</p> <p>18 person who has the final decision-making</p> <p>19 authority for investments that are being made</p> <p>20 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>21 A. Amongst that group I am -- I am not</p> <p>22 sure.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So are there any other</p> <p>24 directors of CLO HoldCo besides yourself?</p> <p>25 A. No.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Is it fair to say that you do not</p> <p>3 make decisions, investment decisions, on behalf</p> <p>4 of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any</p> <p>7 employees that you know of?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. Does CLO HoldCo have any --</p> <p>10 withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any</p> <p>12 officers that you know of?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. So am I correct that you're the only</p> <p>15 representative in the world of CLO HoldCo in</p> <p>16 terms of being a director, officer, or</p> <p>17 employee?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you receive any compensation from</p> <p>20 CLO HoldCo for your services as the director?</p> <p>21 A. I do now.</p> <p>22 Q. When did that begin?</p> <p>23 A. I believe in the middle of 2012.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And had you served as a</p> <p>25 director prior to that time without</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 compensation?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And have you been the sole director</p> <p>5 of CLO HoldCo Limited since the time of your</p> <p>6 appointment approximately ten years ago?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Nobody else has served in that</p> <p>9 capacity; is that right?</p> <p>10 A. That is correct.</p> <p>11 Q. There have been no employees or</p> <p>12 officers of that entity during the time that</p> <p>13 you've served as director, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you know who formed CLO HoldCo</p> <p>16 Limited?</p> <p>17 A. I do not.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know why CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>19 was formed?</p> <p>20 A. I believe so.</p> <p>21 Q. Can you explain to me why -- your</p> <p>22 understanding as to why CLO HoldCo was formed.</p> <p>23 A. So as I understand things, Jim</p> <p>24 Dondero wanted to create a charitable</p> <p>25 foundation-like entity or entities, and tax</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 people particularly, I guess, finance people,</p> <p>3 lawyers, they created this network of entities</p> <p>4 to carry out that charitable goal. At one</p> <p>5 point, I thought it was a novel type of</p> <p>6 institution, if you want to call it, or a</p> <p>7 novel -- novel type of group of entities, but</p> <p>8 over time, I came to understand that although</p> <p>9 not cookie cutter, it -- it follows a general</p> <p>10 arrangement of entities for legal and tax</p> <p>11 purposes, compliance purposes, IRS purposes,</p> <p>12 various insulating purposes to maintain -- or</p> <p>13 to meet the necessary requisites to carry out</p> <p>14 that charitable function.</p> <p>15 Q. When did you come to that</p> <p>16 understanding?</p> <p>17 A. Over the last couple of years. I</p> <p>18 periodically have to refresh my recollection.</p> <p>19 It's -- it's fairly complex.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. In your capacity as the sole</p> <p>21 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, do you report</p> <p>22 to anybody?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Other than interfacing with the</p> <p>25 manager of the assets of the CLO, do you have</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 any other duties and responsibilities as a</p> <p>3 director of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. Sorry. My mouth is a little</p> <p>5 dry.</p> <p>6 Q. By the way, if you ever need to take</p> <p>7 a break, just let me know.</p> <p>8 A. Okay. Thank you. Now I forgot your</p> <p>9 question. The -- the -- the --</p> <p>10 Q. I understand.</p> <p>11 A. The answer -- the -- the answer is</p> <p>12 yes. I -- why don't you ask -- ask your</p> <p>13 question again. I'm sorry.</p> <p>14 Q. Sure. Other than interfacing with</p> <p>15 the manager of the assets of the CLO, do you</p> <p>16 have any other duties and responsibilities as</p> <p>17 the sole director of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. So Highland Capital because of</p> <p>19 its -- the way it's set up to manage or service</p> <p>20 CLO HoldCo and the DAF, it has a relatively</p> <p>21 large group of people that I have to interface</p> <p>22 with to do everything from -- everything from</p> <p>23 soup to nuts. Finances and the money</p> <p>24 management is one aspect, but most of my</p> <p>25 time -- on a day-to-day or week-to-week basis,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 most of my time is spent working with the</p> <p>3 various compliance and other people for</p> <p>4 addressing issues of get- -- you know, getting</p> <p>5 taxes filed. It runs -- it runs the gamut of</p> <p>6 every aspect of the organization being -- being</p> <p>7 handled by Highland.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. You know, unlike -- unlike my</p> <p>10 financial -- unlike a financial planner that</p> <p>11 might, you know, manage assets, they -- they do</p> <p>12 it all, and I interface with them regularly to</p> <p>13 maintain -- mostly to deal with compliance</p> <p>14 issues.</p> <p>15 Q. Who's the com- -- is there a person</p> <p>16 who's in charge of compliance?</p> <p>17 A. I believe Thomas Surgent. I</p> <p>18 mentioned him. I believe he also has that</p> <p>19 role, but it's -- you know, they do have</p> <p>20 turnover, I guess, in that. It's -- I guess</p> <p>21 they refer to it as the back office. I've</p> <p>22 heard that term be used, but -- basically, it's</p> <p>23 a large number of people that have changed over</p> <p>24 time, but it's -- it's more -- I believe it's</p> <p>25 more than one collectively.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. How much time do you devote -- you</p> <p>3 know, can you estimate either on a weekly or a</p> <p>4 monthly basis how many -- how much time do you</p> <p>5 devote to serving as the director of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>6 Limited?</p> <p>7 A. I thought about that. Well, let --</p> <p>8 let's put it this way: There was the</p> <p>9 prebankruptcy time I spent per day, and then</p> <p>10 there was the postbankruptcy time I've spent</p> <p>11 per -- per -- or per week -- excuse me, or</p> <p>12 per -- I've estimated it as probably a day --</p> <p>13 it's so intermittent it's -- it's hard, okay?</p> <p>14 It's -- I don't dedicate my Mondays to only</p> <p>15 doing that and then Tuesday through Friday I</p> <p>16 don't, right? I -- it's -- I have to piece</p> <p>17 together everything that occurs during the</p> <p>18 week. There might be some weeks where I don't</p> <p>19 have any contact. There might be every day of</p> <p>20 the week I have multiple contact. There may be</p> <p>21 days where from morning to night there is so</p> <p>22 much contact, it precludes me from doing</p> <p>23 anything else meaningfully. So -- but I would</p> <p>24 estimate it's probably three or four -- maybe</p> <p>25 three days, four days a month when things are</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 going well.</p> <p>3 Q. And -- and I think you -- you</p> <p>4 testified just now that there was kind of a</p> <p>5 difference between prebankruptcy and</p> <p>6 postbankruptcy. Do I have that right?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And can you tell me -- is it fair to</p> <p>9 say that before the bankruptcy, you didn't</p> <p>10 devote much time to CLO HoldCo, or do I have</p> <p>11 that wrong?</p> <p>12 A. Well, I -- just the time that --</p> <p>13 that I mentioned just -- I'm sorry. The -- the</p> <p>14 time I just mentioned now when you asked me,</p> <p>15 that was the pre period. Excuse me. I haven't</p> <p>16 talked about the postbankruptcy period.</p> <p>17 Q. So are you -- are you -- are you</p> <p>18 devoting more time or less time since the</p> <p>19 bankruptcy?</p> <p>20 A. Much more.</p> <p>21 Q. Much more since the bankruptcy</p> <p>22 filing?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And so why did the bankruptcy filing</p> <p>25 cause you to spend more time as a director of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>3 A. Well, initially, and this would</p> <p>4 be -- this would be late 2019, it was --</p> <p>5 aft- -- after the bankruptcy was -- was filed</p> <p>6 and I obtained counsel, who are on the phone</p> <p>7 now -- or in this deposition now, excuse me,</p> <p>8 that was -- that transition occurred because</p> <p>9 CLO was a debtor -- excuse me, a creditor to --</p> <p>10 to the debtor and had to take steps to</p> <p>11 establish its -- its claim. So if I understand</p> <p>12 the -- things correctly, the -- the debtor</p> <p>13 identified as part of the filing -- I don't</p> <p>14 know how bankruptcy works, but if I under- --</p> <p>15 if my recollection is correct, there's a</p> <p>16 hierarchy from biggest to smallest, and we were</p> <p>17 relatively high up. And when I say we or I,</p> <p>18 I -- I just mean CLO was relatively high up.</p> <p>19 And so initially, for the first period of so</p> <p>20 many months, the -- the exclusive focus was on</p> <p>21 our position as a creditor -- a creditor having</p> <p>22 a certain claim against a debtor.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you describe for me your</p> <p>24 understanding of the nature of the claim</p> <p>25 against the debtor.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. It was various obligations that were</p> <p>3 owed to -- to CLO, things that had been</p> <p>4 previously donated or -- or agreements that had</p> <p>5 been set up that transferred certain assets,</p> <p>6 and it was basically the -- the -- the amounts</p> <p>7 were derived from those sorts of transactions.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. You're a patent lawyer; is</p> <p>9 that right?</p> <p>10 A. I -- I'm exclusively a patent</p> <p>11 attorney, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Have you been a patent lawyer on an</p> <p>13 exclusive basis since the time you graduated</p> <p>14 from law school?</p> <p>15 A. From law school, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Can you just describe for me</p> <p>17 generally your educational background.</p> <p>18 A. So I'm an electrical engineer by</p> <p>19 training. I graduated from the University of</p> <p>20 Virginia in 1984. I then went to graduate</p> <p>21 school at the University of Illinois. I</p> <p>22 received my master's degree in 1986, and then I</p> <p>23 immediately joined IBM Research at the Thomas</p> <p>24 Watson Institute in New York where I was a --</p> <p>25 my title was research scientist, but I was -- I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 guess I was more of a research engineer, if</p> <p>3 that matters. And I did that until I</p> <p>4 transitioned -- or I began law school in the</p> <p>5 fall of 1988, and then I graduated law school</p> <p>6 in May of 1991.</p> <p>7 Q. And where did you go to law school?</p> <p>8 A. University of North Carolina.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you have any formal training in</p> <p>10 investing or finance?</p> <p>11 A. I do not.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you hold yourself out as an</p> <p>13 expert in any field of investment?</p> <p>14 A. None -- none at all.</p> <p>15 Q. Have you had any formal training</p> <p>16 with respect to compliance issues? You</p> <p>17 mentioned compliance issues earlier.</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Now, do you have any knowledge about</p> <p>20 compliance rules or regulations?</p> <p>21 A. Minimal that I've -- that have</p> <p>22 occurred organically but -- but generally, no.</p> <p>23 Q. You don't hold yourself out as an</p> <p>24 expert in com- -- in the area of compliance,</p> <p>25 correct?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. No. No. I'm -- no.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you have any particular</p> <p>4 investment philosophy or strategy?</p> <p>5 MR. CLARK: I'm going to object to</p> <p>6 the form of the question. And, John,</p> <p>7 can -- can we get an agreement that -- I</p> <p>8 know you were objecting just simply on the</p> <p>9 form basis yesterday -- that objection to</p> <p>10 form is sufficient today?</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Sure.</p> <p>12 MR. CLARK: Okay. And I object to</p> <p>13 form. Grant, you can answer to the extent</p> <p>14 you can.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I forget the question</p> <p>16 now that you interrupted. I'm sorry.</p> <p>17 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>18 Q. So -- so -- and I'm going to ask a</p> <p>19 different question because in hindsight, that's</p> <p>20 a good objection.</p> <p>21 In your capacity as the director</p> <p>22 of -- withdrawn.</p> <p>23 Do the employees of Highland that</p> <p>24 you identified earlier, do they make investment</p> <p>25 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 without your prior knowledge on occasion?</p> <p>3 A. On occasion, they do.</p> <p>4 Q. So there's no rule that your prior</p> <p>5 approval is needed before investments are made,</p> <p>6 right?</p> <p>7 A. I don't know whether they have an</p> <p>8 internal guideline as to the amount that</p> <p>9 triggers when they get in touch with me or</p> <p>10 whether it's a new -- a change, something new,</p> <p>11 or -- versus recurring. So I don't -- I don't</p> <p>12 know what they use internally for that metric.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any</p> <p>14 guideline that was ever used by the Highland</p> <p>15 employees whereby they were required to obtain</p> <p>16 your consent prior to effectuating transactions</p> <p>17 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. I understand there was one or more,</p> <p>19 but I do not know that.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Did you ever see such a</p> <p>21 policy or list of rules that would require your</p> <p>22 prior consent before the Highland employees</p> <p>23 effectuated transactions on behalf of CLO</p> <p>24 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>25 A. Possibly some time ago, but I -- I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 don't recall.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. So -- withdrawn. I'll --</p> <p>4 I'll go on.</p> <p>5 How did you come to be the director</p> <p>6 of CLO HoldCo?</p> <p>7 A. I was asked either by Jim Dondero</p> <p>8 or -- directly or indirectly by -- by Jim</p> <p>9 Dondero.</p> <p>10 Q. And who is Jim Dondero?</p> <p>11 A. Well, at the time, he was the head</p> <p>12 or one of the heads of Highland Capital</p> <p>13 Management, a friend of mine.</p> <p>14 Q. How long have you known Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>15 A. Since high school so that -- 1976.</p> <p>16 Q. Where did you and Mr. Dondero grow</p> <p>17 up?</p> <p>18 A. In northern New Jersey.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you consider him among the</p> <p>20 closest friends you have?</p> <p>21 A. I think he is my closest friend.</p> <p>22 Q. Did you two go to college together?</p> <p>23 A. We actually -- for the last -- last</p> <p>24 two years I was at UVA, University of Virginia,</p> <p>25 excuse me, he and I were -- were at UVA. So we</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 did not start out at UVA initially, but -- but</p> <p>3 we both transferred -- I transferred my</p> <p>4 sophomore year. I was actually a chemical</p> <p>5 engineer at the University of Delaware when I</p> <p>6 transferred in, and then he transferred in his</p> <p>7 junior year. So we were there at college for</p> <p>8 two years.</p> <p>9 Q. And -- and based on your</p> <p>10 relationship with him, is it your understanding</p> <p>11 that one of the reasons he chose to transfer to</p> <p>12 UVA is -- is to -- because you were there?</p> <p>13 A. Oh, no. He transferred -- he --</p> <p>14 he -- he transferred there because of the -- so</p> <p>15 he went to the University of -- he -- he went</p> <p>16 to Virginia Tech University, which is more</p> <p>17 known as being an engineering school, which I</p> <p>18 might have wanted to go to, and less a finance</p> <p>19 business school. And if I understand things</p> <p>20 correctly, and I believe I do, he transferred</p> <p>21 to UVA because of the well-known</p> <p>22 business/finance program, accounting program.</p> <p>23 Q. And did you -- did you and</p> <p>24 Mr. Dondero become roommates at UVA?</p> <p>25 A. We weren't roommates, but we lived</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 in the -- we were housemates. I'm sorry. We</p> <p>3 were housemates.</p> <p>4 Q. So you shared a house together. How</p> <p>5 would you describe your relationship with</p> <p>6 Mr. Dondero today?</p> <p>7 A. It's -- it's been strained a while,</p> <p>8 for some time, but -- but generally, very good.</p> <p>9 Good to very good.</p> <p>10 Q. Without -- without getting personal</p> <p>11 here, can you just generally identify the</p> <p>12 source of the strain that you described.</p> <p>13 A. This -- I think it would be fair to</p> <p>14 say that this bankruptcy, particularly events</p> <p>15 in 2020 so some months after the bankruptcy was</p> <p>16 declared, things have become -- we -- we still</p> <p>17 have a close friendship, but -- but things</p> <p>18 are -- are a bit -- are a bit more difficult.</p> <p>19 Q. Were you ever married?</p> <p>20 A. I've never been married.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you serve as Mr. Dondero's best</p> <p>22 man at his wedding?</p> <p>23 A. I did.</p> <p>24 Q. Is it fair to say that -- that</p> <p>25 Mr. Dondero trusts you?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>5 Do you believe that Mr. Dondero</p> <p>6 trusts you?</p> <p>7 A. I do.</p> <p>8 Q. Over the years, is it fair to say</p> <p>9 that Mr. Dondero has confided in you?</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You can answer if you understand it.</p> <p>13 A. I think so.</p> <p>14 Q. I -- I -- what's your answer? You</p> <p>15 think so?</p> <p>16 A. Maybe you can de- -- I think of</p> <p>17 confide as -- could you define confide, please.</p> <p>18 Q. Sure. Is it -- is it fair to say</p> <p>19 that over the -- let me -- you've known</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero for almost 45 years, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And you consider him to be your</p> <p>23 closest friend in the world, right?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And is it fair to say over the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 course of those 45 years, Mr. Dondero has</p> <p>3 shared confidential information with you that</p> <p>4 he didn't want you to reveal publicly to other</p> <p>5 people?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And is it your understanding that</p> <p>8 because of the nature of your relationship with</p> <p>9 him, he asked you to serve as the director of</p> <p>10 CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. Yes. I believe it's because he --</p> <p>12 he trusted -- trusted me with -- with assets</p> <p>13 relating to his charitable vision. I -- I --</p> <p>14 yeah. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And is it your understanding that he</p> <p>16 thought you would help him execute his</p> <p>17 charitable vision?</p> <p>18 A. That was the point of attraction</p> <p>19 initially. It wasn't for money. I wasn't</p> <p>20 being paid. That was -- the charitable mission</p> <p>21 was the attraction.</p> <p>22 Q. Does Mr. Dondero play any role in</p> <p>23 the management of the CLO HoldCo Limited asset</p> <p>24 pool?</p> <p>25 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?</p> <p>3 My -- my screen went small and then big again.</p> <p>4 I was distracted.</p> <p>5 Q. What role does Mr. Dondero play with</p> <p>6 respect to the management of the CLO HoldCo</p> <p>7 Limited asset pool?</p> <p>8 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>9 A. He is with the company that manages</p> <p>10 that asset pool. He's one of the people I</p> <p>11 named previously as managing those assets.</p> <p>12 Q. He is -- he -- he is the -- do you</p> <p>13 understand that he has the final</p> <p>14 decision-making power with respect to the</p> <p>15 management of the assets that are held by CLO</p> <p>16 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>18 A. I believe I ansel -- answered that</p> <p>19 previously. I -- I don't know who has -- for</p> <p>20 certainty I do not know who has that within</p> <p>21 that company. I don't. If -- if -- I -- I</p> <p>22 don't know, consistent with my prior answer.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you ever ask anybody who had the</p> <p>24 final decision-making authority for investments</p> <p>25 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I -- I did not.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you ever make a decision on</p> <p>4 behalf of -- withdrawn.</p> <p>5 In your capacity as a director --</p> <p>6 withdrawn.</p> <p>7 In your capacity as the sole</p> <p>8 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, can you think</p> <p>9 of any decision that you've ever made that</p> <p>10 Mr. Dondero disagreed with?</p> <p>11 A. Since -- prior to the bankruptcy,</p> <p>12 no, not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>13 Q. And since the bankruptcy?</p> <p>14 A. There are decisions that I've made</p> <p>15 that he's disagreed with.</p> <p>16 Q. Can you identify them?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Please do so.</p> <p>19 A. Okay. So the reason I'm pausing is</p> <p>20 I'm trying to put these in chronological order</p> <p>21 and, at the same time, identify maybe some of</p> <p>22 the more important ones versus the lesser</p> <p>23 important ones. One of the decisions I made</p> <p>24 related to a request that I received from the</p> <p>25 independent board of Highland. I don't know</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 how the request was transmitted to me, but I</p> <p>3 believe the way it played out is as follows: I</p> <p>4 believe I was asked to call Jim Seery, and the</p> <p>5 other -- and Russell Nelms, and the third</p> <p>6 independent director, I believe his name is</p> <p>7 John. I -- I forget right now what his last</p> <p>8 name is. They were in New York, said they were</p> <p>9 in a conference room. I called in. They were</p> <p>10 very pleasant. They identified who they were,</p> <p>11 and they had a request, and the request was</p> <p>12 that I agree to a transfer -- or that I -- that</p> <p>13 I agree to allow certain assets that were not</p> <p>14 Highland's assets but they were CLO's as- --</p> <p>15 assets -- apparently, there was no dispute</p> <p>16 about that at any point in time, but that I</p> <p>17 agree to allow certain assets that were due CLO</p> <p>18 to be transferred to the registry of the</p> <p>19 bankruptcy court. And either on that call I</p> <p>20 immediately agreed or ended the call, called my</p> <p>21 attorney, and then immediately agreed. It was</p> <p>22 a very -- I accommodated the request quickly.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And can you just tell me at</p> <p>24 what point in time you spoke with Mr. Dondero,</p> <p>25 and what did he say that you recall?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I don't know when he became aware of</p> <p>3 that decision. I'm not sure I ever volunteered</p> <p>4 that the decision was even made, but at some</p> <p>5 point, it became an issue because he found out</p> <p>6 through -- if I understand the sequence of</p> <p>7 events correctly, he found out possibly through</p> <p>8 his counsel because there was ultimately</p> <p>9 litigation about that issue. It became known</p> <p>10 to everyone at some point what I had done, I --</p> <p>11 I think. And subsequent to that, it became an</p> <p>12 issue because of CLO HoldCo having fairly</p> <p>13 significant cash flow issues with respect to</p> <p>14 its expenses and obligations, including payment</p> <p>15 of management fees as well as some of the</p> <p>16 scheduled charitable giving that was -- that</p> <p>17 was by contract already predefined. My</p> <p>18 decision to tuck that money -- or to agree</p> <p>19 to -- my agreement to let that money be tucked</p> <p>20 away created some -- created some -- created</p> <p>21 some problems --</p> <p>22 Q. And -- and --</p> <p>23 A. -- for CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And I just want you to focus</p> <p>25 specifically on my question, and that is, what</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 did Mr. Dondero say to you that -- that causes</p> <p>3 you to testify as you did, that this is one</p> <p>4 issue that he didn't agree with?</p> <p>5 A. I believe his concern was that</p> <p>6 because it was money that was undisputably to</p> <p>7 flow to CLO HoldCo that -- which had many, many</p> <p>8 other nonliquid assets -- this was a form of a</p> <p>9 liquid asset. It was cash in effect, proceeds.</p> <p>10 -- that the money should have been allowed to</p> <p>11 flow to be available for obligations. He</p> <p>12 didn't under- -- I -- I -- I don't know what he</p> <p>13 was thinking, but the -- the issue was that the</p> <p>14 decision to put it into escrow was -- was --</p> <p>15 was in- -- incorrect, that there was no basis</p> <p>16 for it.</p> <p>17 Q. That -- that's an issue where after</p> <p>18 learning of your decision, he didn't agree with</p> <p>19 it; is that fair?</p> <p>20 A. That's right.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Can you think of any decision</p> <p>22 that you've ever made on behalf of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>23 Limited where Mr. Dondero had advance knowledge</p> <p>24 of what you were going to do and he objected to</p> <p>25 it, but you nevertheless overruled his</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 objection and went ahead and did what -- did</p> <p>3 what you thought was right?</p> <p>4 A. Okay. Let me -- let me -- I have --</p> <p>5 I'm sorry.</p> <p>6 Q. We're here.</p> <p>7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm having some</p> <p>8 issues with my screen. So that may have</p> <p>9 occurred with respect to the original proof of</p> <p>10 claim. Then there was a subsequent amendment</p> <p>11 to the proof of claim, and I -- I believe it --</p> <p>12 I believe that he might have been aware of both</p> <p>13 of those and was in disagreement with -- with</p> <p>14 those. But after working with my attorney, we</p> <p>15 just -- you know, we did what we thought was</p> <p>16 right, and I still think what we did was right.</p> <p>17 There was an issue with respect to Har- --</p> <p>18 HarbourVest that occurred relatively recently</p> <p>19 where he objected to a decision that I had</p> <p>20 made. As I understand it, I could have</p> <p>21 contacted my attorney and changed the decision,</p> <p>22 but I didn't, and I still think that was the</p> <p>23 right decision.</p> <p>24 We have filed plan objections. I</p> <p>25 can't say if he has any -- in that regard, I --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 I -- I don't know what his thoughts are on</p> <p>3 objections. They would not have been</p> <p>4 communicated with -- by me to him, but my</p> <p>5 attorney might have consulted with his</p> <p>6 attorney, and there -- they may know what that</p> <p>7 difference is, but I -- that was just another</p> <p>8 big decision. I -- I -- maybe that --</p> <p>9 Q. All right. Let me see if I can --</p> <p>10 let me see if I can summarize this. So two</p> <p>11 proofs of claim. Is it fair to say that</p> <p>12 Mr. Dondero saw those proofs of claim before</p> <p>13 they were filed?</p> <p>14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>15 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>16 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>17 A. It --</p> <p>18 Q. Do -- do you know whether</p> <p>19 Mr. Dondero saw the proofs of claim before they</p> <p>20 were filed?</p> <p>21 A. I don't believe he did.</p> <p>22 Q. What -- what steps in filing the</p> <p>23 proofs of claim did he object to that you</p> <p>24 overruled? Did he think there was -- something</p> <p>25 should be different about them?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. So we had to interface with Highland</p> <p>3 employees at some point to get information to</p> <p>4 support our proof of claim, and my guess, and</p> <p>5 it's just a guess, is that he was aware of</p> <p>6 those inquiries. I -- I'm sorry. I shouldn't</p> <p>7 speculate. I don't know. But he -- with</p> <p>8 respect to the original proof of claim, I'm --</p> <p>9 I'm not aware of what specifically he was</p> <p>10 objecting to or was -- thought should have been</p> <p>11 different, but the -- with respect to the</p> <p>12 amended proof of claim, which reduced the</p> <p>13 original proof of claim to zero, I think that's</p> <p>14 where he had a -- an issue.</p> <p>15 Q. And did you speak with him about</p> <p>16 that topic prior to the time the amended claim</p> <p>17 was filed, or did you only speak with him after</p> <p>18 it was filed?</p> <p>19 A. I'm not sure the timing of that.</p> <p>20 Q. And with respect to HarbourVest, did</p> <p>21 he ask you to object to the settlement on</p> <p>22 behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited, and is that</p> <p>23 something that you declined to do?</p> <p>24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>25 A. I'm -- I'm sorry. I was confused</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 with the word. Could you please repeat that?</p> <p>3 Q. Yes. You mentioned HarbourVest</p> <p>4 before, right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And you mentioned that there was an</p> <p>7 issue with Mr. Dondero and you concerning</p> <p>8 HarbourVest; is that right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And did that have to do with whether</p> <p>11 or not CLO HoldCo Limited would -- would object</p> <p>12 to the debtor's motion to get the HarbourVest</p> <p>13 settlement approved?</p> <p>14 A. Would -- would get the</p> <p>15 HarbourVest --</p> <p>16 Q. Settlement approved by the court.</p> <p>17 A. I'm not trying to be difficult.</p> <p>18 I'm -- I'm -- could you just repeat that one</p> <p>19 more time? I'm --</p> <p>20 Q. What was -- what was --</p> <p>21 A. There was --</p> <p>22 Q. Let me try again.</p> <p>23 A. Okay.</p> <p>24 Q. What was the issue with respect to</p> <p>25 HarbourVest that he objected to and -- and you</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 overrode his objection and did what you thought</p> <p>3 was right anyway?</p> <p>4 A. Okay. Okay. That's -- that's</p> <p>5 easier for me to understand. I'm sorry. So I</p> <p>6 had worked with my attorney or he did the work</p> <p>7 and consulted with -- we consulted, but we had</p> <p>8 filed an objection, motion objecting to the</p> <p>9 settlement, if I understand the terminology and</p> <p>10 nomenclature correctly. Okay. He had -- we</p> <p>11 had come to an agreement that we had a very</p> <p>12 valid argument. That argument was evidenced</p> <p>13 by, I guess it was, our motion that was</p> <p>14 submitted to the court. On the day of the</p> <p>15 hearing to resolve this issue, we pulled our</p> <p>16 request, and that was because I believed it did</p> <p>17 not have a good-faith basis in law to move</p> <p>18 forward on.</p> <p>19 Q. And did you discuss that issue with</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero before informing the court that CLO</p> <p>21 HoldCo Limited was withdrawing its objection,</p> <p>22 or did he learn about that for the first time</p> <p>23 during the hearing --</p> <p>24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>25 BY MR. MORRIS:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. -- if you know?</p> <p>3 A. I -- I understand that he learned it</p> <p>4 during the hearing. I don't know the -- I -- I</p> <p>5 don't know the -- whether there was any -- I --</p> <p>6 I don't know for certain on the second half of</p> <p>7 your question.</p> <p>8 Q. Let me -- let me try it -- let me</p> <p>9 try it this way: Did you speak with</p> <p>10 Mr. Dondero about your decision to withdraw the</p> <p>11 objection to the HarbourVest settlement prior</p> <p>12 to the time your counsel made the announcement</p> <p>13 in court?</p> <p>14 A. I don't -- I don't believe so. No.</p> <p>15 No. No. I'm sorry. No.</p> <p>16 Q. And did --</p> <p>17 A. Okay. No. Here -- here's where</p> <p>18 I'm -- I can clarify, okay? I'm sorry. I can</p> <p>19 clarify.</p> <p>20 Q. That's all right.</p> <p>21 A. I gave the decision to my</p> <p>22 attorney -- I -- I agreed with the</p> <p>23 recommendation of my attorney, okay? It wasn't</p> <p>24 my --</p> <p>25 Q. Did you have a good --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. -- thought, okay?</p> <p>3 THE REPORTER: I didn't --</p> <p>4 A. Okay. So he --</p> <p>5 Q. It was a recommendation.</p> <p>6 A. Yeah. So he -- he called me with a</p> <p>7 recommendation. It was highly urgent. You</p> <p>8 know, I was coming out of the men's room, had</p> <p>9 my phone with me. I got the call.</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Hey, Grant, I -- Grant,</p> <p>11 I just want to caution you not to -- to --</p> <p>12 and I don't think counsel is looking for</p> <p>13 this but not to disclose the -- the</p> <p>14 substance of any of your communications</p> <p>15 with counsel, okay?</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>17 A. So --</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Thank you. I'm -- I'm</p> <p>19 sorry.</p> <p>20 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>21 Q. It's -- it's really a very simple</p> <p>22 question. Do you recall --</p> <p>23 A. He made a recommendation. I -- I --</p> <p>24 I think I can answer your question without</p> <p>25 going off tangent. I'm sorry. So he -- my</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 attorney made a recommendation. I agreed with</p> <p>3 it. We with- -- I -- I told him to withdraw --</p> <p>4 or I authorized him to withdraw.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay.</p> <p>6 A. Then I received a communication, and</p> <p>7 I -- I guess the most likely scenario is the</p> <p>8 motion had been withdrawn by the time Jim</p> <p>9 Dondero found out.</p> <p>10 Q. And -- and did he write to you, or</p> <p>11 did he call you? Did he send you a text?</p> <p>12 A. He called me.</p> <p>13 Q. What did he say?</p> <p>14 A. He was asking why, and I explained,</p> <p>15 and I said I agreed with the decision and I was</p> <p>16 sticking with the decision.</p> <p>17 Q. Let's just -- let's just move on to</p> <p>18 a new topic, and let's talk about the structure</p> <p>19 of -- of CLO HoldCo. Are you generally</p> <p>20 familiar with the ownership structure of CLO</p> <p>21 HoldCo?</p> <p>22 A. Yeah. I mean, in terms --</p> <p>23 Q. Are -- are you -- are you generally</p> <p>24 familiar with it? It's not a test. I'm just</p> <p>25 asking do you have a general familiarity --</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. With CLO HoldCo or the entities</p> <p>3 associated with CLO HoldCo?</p> <p>4 Q. The latter.</p> <p>5 A. Yes, I believe so.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. I've prepared what's</p> <p>7 called a demonstrative exhibit. It's just --</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. -- just -- it's a document that, I</p> <p>10 think, reflects facts, but I want to ask you</p> <p>11 about it.</p> <p>12 MR. MORRIS: La Asia, can we please</p> <p>13 put up Exhibit 1.</p> <p>14 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 1, Organizational</p> <p>15 Structure: CLO HoldCo, Ltd., was marked</p> <p>16 for identification.)</p> <p>17 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Can you see that, Mr. Scott?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, I can.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. So I think I took the</p> <p>21 information from resolutions that were attached</p> <p>22 to the CLO HoldCo proof of claim, and that's</p> <p>23 why you got that little footnote there at the</p> <p>24 bottom of the page. But let's start in the</p> <p>25 lower right-hand corner and see if this chart</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 comports with your understanding of the facts.</p> <p>3 Do you know that CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>4 was formed in the Cayman Islands?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,</p> <p>7 is CLO HoldCo Limited 100 percent owned by the</p> <p>8 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.? If you're not sure,</p> <p>9 just say you're not sure if you don't know.</p> <p>10 It's not a test.</p> <p>11 A. So the -- the -- the familiarity</p> <p>12 I -- I'm -- I'm familiar with the different --</p> <p>13 I'm confused with the arrangement of the boxes</p> <p>14 and the ownership interest versus managerial</p> <p>15 interest. I believe that's -- that's right.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And -- and you're the sole</p> <p>17 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And this whole structure was -- the</p> <p>20 idea for this structure, to the best of your</p> <p>21 knowledge, was to implement Mr. Dondero's plan</p> <p>22 for charitable giving; is that fair?</p> <p>23 A. Yes. Ultimately, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And is it fair to say then that</p> <p>25 he -- he made the decision to establish this</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 particular structure, to the best of your</p> <p>3 knowledge?</p> <p>4 A. I -- I didn't -- I'm sorry. I</p> <p>5 didn't hear you very well.</p> <p>6 Q. To the best of your knowledge, did</p> <p>7 Mr. Dondero make the decisions to establish the</p> <p>8 structure that's reflected on this page?</p> <p>9 A. Oh, I don't know if he made the</p> <p>10 decision to establish this structure, although</p> <p>11 it's -- it's -- I'm sorry. Strike that. I --</p> <p>12 if -- if what you're saying is did he approve</p> <p>13 of this structure, to my knowledge, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Do you hold any position with</p> <p>15 respect to Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>16 A. I -- I -- your chart says no. I --</p> <p>17 I -- I thought I had a role there, too.</p> <p>18 Q. I don't know. I don't have</p> <p>19 information on that. That's why I'm asking the</p> <p>20 question.</p> <p>21 A. I -- I -- I believe -- yes, I</p> <p>22 believe I have the same role as I do in -- in</p> <p>23 CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>24 Q. And that would be director?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,</p> <p>3 is the Charitable DAF GP, LLC, the general</p> <p>4 partner of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And is it your understanding that</p> <p>7 you are the managing member of Charitable DAF</p> <p>8 GP, LLC?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have</p> <p>11 any employees?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have</p> <p>14 any officers or directors?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. Are you the only person affiliated</p> <p>17 with Charitable DAF GP, LLC, to the best of</p> <p>18 your --</p> <p>19 A. I believe so.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you receive any compensation for</p> <p>21 serving as the managing member of Charitable</p> <p>22 DAF GP, LLC?</p> <p>23 A. No. The -- I don't interact with it</p> <p>24 very often. It's -- no, I don't receive any</p> <p>25 compensation.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Can you tell me in your capacity as</p> <p>3 the managing member of Charitable DAF GP, LLC,</p> <p>4 what's the nature of that entity's business?</p> <p>5 A. It -- it doesn't perform any</p> <p>6 day-to-day operations. My understanding is --</p> <p>7 is that it's -- it's there for purposes of</p> <p>8 compliance. I can't recall the last time I had</p> <p>9 any activity with respect to that.</p> <p>10 Q. How about the Charitable DAF Fund,</p> <p>11 L.P.? I apologize if I've asked you these</p> <p>12 questions.</p> <p>13 A. It -- it's the same. I -- I -- my</p> <p>14 activity is almost exclusively CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>15 Q. All right. Let me just ask the</p> <p>16 questions nevertheless. Does Charitable DAF</p> <p>17 Fund, L.P., have any employees?</p> <p>18 A. Employees? No.</p> <p>19 Q. Does it have any officers and</p> <p>20 directors?</p> <p>21 A. No.</p> <p>22 Q. Are you the sole director of</p> <p>23 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, I believe so.</p> <p>25 Q. So if we -- if we put under</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Grant Scott,</p> <p>3 director, and we put under CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>4 Grant Scott, director, would everything on the</p> <p>5 right side of that page be accurate, to the</p> <p>6 best of your --</p> <p>7 A. I believe so.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, let's move to the left side of</p> <p>9 the page. Have you heard of the entity</p> <p>10 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you the sole director of</p> <p>13 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. How did you become -- how did you</p> <p>16 come to be the char- -- the sole director of</p> <p>17 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. That was when it was established.</p> <p>19 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>20 in that capacity?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>23 as the managing member of Charitable DA- -- DAF</p> <p>24 GP, LLC?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>3 as the director of Charitable DAF, L.P. --</p> <p>4 withdrawn.</p> <p>5 Did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve as</p> <p>6 director of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does</p> <p>9 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited own 99 percent of</p> <p>10 the limited partnership interests in Charitable</p> <p>11 DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>12 A. Yes. The -- the feed -- the -- the</p> <p>13 feeds -- the -- the three horizontal blocks</p> <p>14 there that identify Highland Dallas Foundation,</p> <p>15 Kansas City, Santa Barbara -- there's a fourth</p> <p>16 of -- relatively de minimus in terms of</p> <p>17 participation. There's a fourth entity that's</p> <p>18 missing. It's Dallas -- I forget the name.</p> <p>19 That -- that -- that structure is -- is a bit</p> <p>20 dated --</p> <p>21 Q. Okay.</p> <p>22 A. -- as it -- as is shown.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So I will tell you and we can</p> <p>24 look the documents if you want, but attached to</p> <p>25 CLO HoldCo Limited's claim are a number of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 resolutions, and there's one that I have in</p> <p>3 mind that shows Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited</p> <p>4 holding 99 percent of the limited partnership</p> <p>5 interests of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and</p> <p>6 there's another that shows it being a hundred</p> <p>7 percent. Do you -- do you know which is</p> <p>8 accurate at least at this time?</p> <p>9 A. There's a 1 percent/99 percent</p> <p>10 division, and I am -- I believe it's the 99</p> <p>11 percent, but I'm -- I'm getting confused by</p> <p>12 the -- by the arrangement. I'm so used to</p> <p>13 another arrangement. I -- I believe the 99</p> <p>14 percent is correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding</p> <p>16 as to who owns the other 1 percent of the</p> <p>17 limited partnership interests of Charitable DAF</p> <p>18 Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>19 A. No. This -- this is confusing to</p> <p>20 me. No.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. There are, at least on this</p> <p>22 page, three foundations that I think you've</p> <p>23 identified. Are those three foundations</p> <p>24 together with the fourth that you mentioned the</p> <p>25 owners of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Owners?</p> <p>3 Q. Yes.</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 A. They -- they only participate in the</p> <p>6 money that flows up to them.</p> <p>7 Q. And what does that mean exactly?</p> <p>8 A. What's that?</p> <p>9 Q. What does that -- what do you mean</p> <p>10 by that? Do the foundations fund Charitable</p> <p>11 DAF Fund HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>12 A. Initially. Initially, as I</p> <p>13 understand it, the money flows downward into</p> <p>14 the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited before it</p> <p>15 ultimately makes its way to CLO HoldCo, and</p> <p>16 then each of those three entities, the various</p> <p>17 foundations, obtain participation interest in</p> <p>18 the money that flows back to them.</p> <p>19 Q. And -- and is that par- -- are those</p> <p>20 participation interests in Charitable -- you</p> <p>21 know what, let -- let me just pull up one</p> <p>22 document and see if that helps.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up -- I</p> <p>24 think it's Exhibit Number 5.</p> <p>25 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 2, Unanimous Written</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Consent of Directors In Lieu of Meeting,</p> <p>3 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Let's go</p> <p>5 to --</p> <p>6 MS. CANTY: I'm sorry, John. I</p> <p>7 can't hear you. Was that not the exhibit?</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: 4.</p> <p>9 MS. CANTY: Okay.</p> <p>10 THE REPORTER: And Mr. Morris, you</p> <p>11 are -- Mr. Morris, you are breaking up just</p> <p>12 a little bit at the end of your questions.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Do you see the document on</p> <p>15 the screen, sir?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And so this is a unanimous</p> <p>18 written consent of the directors of the</p> <p>19 Highland Dallas Foundation. That's one of the</p> <p>20 entities that was on the chart.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to</p> <p>22 the -- the bottom of the document where the</p> <p>23 signature lines are. Right there.</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. Are you a director of the Highland</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Dallas Foundation?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, selected by them.</p> <p>4 Q. Selected by whom?</p> <p>5 A. By that foundation.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you -- are you a director of all</p> <p>7 of the four foundations that feed into the</p> <p>8 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entities that --</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Which of the four foundations are</p> <p>11 you a director of?</p> <p>12 A. This and the Santa Barbara -- I'm</p> <p>13 sorry, Santa Barbara and Kansas City.</p> <p>14 Q. So is -- there's one that you're not</p> <p>15 a director of; is that right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And which one is that?</p> <p>18 A. The -- could you go back to the --</p> <p>19 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Go back to the</p> <p>21 demonstrative.</p> <p>22 A. It's the Highland Dallas Foundation</p> <p>23 and Santa Barbara Foundation.</p> <p>24 Q. Those are the two that you're a</p> <p>25 director of?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does</p> <p>4 Mr. Dondero serve as the president for each of</p> <p>5 the foundations that we're talking about?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. To the best of your knowledge, is</p> <p>8 Mr. Dondero a director of each of the</p> <p>9 foundations that we're talking about?</p> <p>10 A. Say that again. I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 Q. Is he also a director of each of the</p> <p>12 foundations?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know whether any of the</p> <p>15 foundations has any employees?</p> <p>16 A. I believe they do, but I -- I -- I</p> <p>17 can't say for certain.</p> <p>18 Q. Does -- withdrawn.</p> <p>19 Do you know if there are any</p> <p>20 officers of any of the four foundations other</p> <p>21 than Mr. Dondero's service as president?</p> <p>22 A. I'm sorry. Say that one more time,</p> <p>23 please.</p> <p>24 Q. Yes. Do you know whether any of the</p> <p>25 four foundations has any officers other than</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Mr. Dondero's service as president?</p> <p>3 A. No.</p> <p>4 Q. You don't know, or they do not?</p> <p>5 A. I -- I don't believe anyone else</p> <p>6 has. I -- actually, I should say I don't -- I</p> <p>7 don't recall. I -- I don't know. I don't -- I</p> <p>8 don't know.</p> <p>9 Q. As a director of the Dallas and</p> <p>10 Santa Barbara foundations, are you aware of any</p> <p>11 officers serving for either of those</p> <p>12 foundations other than Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know who the beneficial owner</p> <p>15 of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entity is?</p> <p>16 A. The beneficial owner?</p> <p>17 Q. Correct.</p> <p>18 A. The various -- various trusts that</p> <p>19 were used to -- that were the vehicles by which</p> <p>20 the money originally was established within --</p> <p>21 within -- within CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>22 Q. Would that be -- would one of them</p> <p>23 be the Get Good Nonexempt Trust?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And you're a trustee of the Get Good</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Nonexempt Trust, right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. When did you become a trustee of the</p> <p>5 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?</p> <p>6 A. Many years ago. I -- I don't</p> <p>7 remember.</p> <p>8 Q. Are there any other trustees of the</p> <p>9 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?</p> <p>10 A. No.</p> <p>11 Q. Does the Get Good Nonexempt Trust</p> <p>12 have any officers, directors, or employees?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form. Sorry.</p> <p>15 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>16 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>17 Do you know whether the Get Good</p> <p>18 Nonexempt Trust has any officers, directors, or</p> <p>19 employees?</p> <p>20 A. It does not.</p> <p>21 Q. And I apologize if I asked this, but</p> <p>22 are you the only trustee of the Get Good</p> <p>23 Nonexempt Trust?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Is the Dugaboy Investment Trust also</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 one of the trusts that has an interest in</p> <p>3 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Are you a trustee of the Dugaboy</p> <p>6 Investment Trust?</p> <p>7 A. I am not.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you know who is?</p> <p>9 A. I believe it's his sister.</p> <p>10 Q. And is that -- you're referring to</p> <p>11 Mr. Dondero's sister?</p> <p>12 A. I'm sorry. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And what's the basis for your</p> <p>14 understanding that Mr. Dondero's sive -- sister</p> <p>15 serves as the trustee of the Dugaboy Investment</p> <p>16 Trust?</p> <p>17 A. Many years ago there was a -- there</p> <p>18 was a clerical error that identified me as the</p> <p>19 trustee of the Dugaboy. That error was present</p> <p>20 for approximately two weeks or a week and a</p> <p>21 half before it was detected and corrected, and</p> <p>22 so I know from that correction that it's Nancy</p> <p>23 Dondero.</p> <p>24 Q. Are there any other trusts that have</p> <p>25 an interest in Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 besides those trusts, to the best of your</p> <p>3 knowledge?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Is it your understanding based on</p> <p>6 what we've just talked about that the Get Good</p> <p>7 Nonexempt Trust and the Dugaboy Investment</p> <p>8 Trust are the indirect beneficiaries of CLO</p> <p>9 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Can you tell me who the</p> <p>12 beneficiaries are of the Get Good trust?</p> <p>13 A. I mean, Jim Dondero.</p> <p>14 Q. And -- and what is that -- is that</p> <p>15 based on the trust agreement -- your knowledge</p> <p>16 of the trust agreement?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you have an understanding of who</p> <p>19 the beneficiary is of the Dugaboy Investment</p> <p>20 Trust?</p> <p>21 A. I don't know anything about that</p> <p>22 trust.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right.</p> <p>24 Let's take a short break and reconvene at</p> <p>25 3:30 Eastern Time. We've been going for a</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 while.</p> <p>3 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>5 (Whereupon, there was a recess in</p> <p>6 the proceedings from 3:20 p.m. to</p> <p>7 3:31 p.m.)</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. Mr. Scott, earlier I think you</p> <p>10 testified that you interfaced with the folks at</p> <p>11 Highland in connection with your duties as the</p> <p>12 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you aware of any written</p> <p>15 agreement between Highland Capital Management</p> <p>16 and CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, the various servicer</p> <p>18 agreements.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Are you aware that</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero resigned from his position at</p> <p>21 Highland Capital Management sometime in</p> <p>22 October?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Have you communicated with anybody</p> <p>25 at Highland Capital Management about the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 affairs of CLO HoldCo Limited at any time since</p> <p>3 October?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Anybody other than Jim Seery?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Let's start with Mr. Seery.</p> <p>8 You've spoken with him before, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you have his phone number?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. How many times have you spoken with</p> <p>13 Mr. Seery, to the best of your recollection,</p> <p>14 just generally? It's not a test.</p> <p>15 A. Three, maybe four times.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Can you identify by name</p> <p>17 anybody else at Highland that you've spoken</p> <p>18 with since -- in the last two or three months?</p> <p>19 A. I spoke to Jim Dondero. I've spoken</p> <p>20 with Mike Throckmorton. The usual suspects, so</p> <p>21 to speak. Mark Patrick, Mel- -- Melissa</p> <p>22 Schroth.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you recall anybody else?</p> <p>24 A. No. No. Sorry.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you -- did you -- withdrawn.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Do you recall the subject matter of</p> <p>3 your discussions with Mr. Throckmorton?</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>7 Do you recall your -- the subject</p> <p>8 matter of your communications with</p> <p>9 Mr. Throckmorton?</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>13 A. I -- I regularly interface with</p> <p>14 Mr. Throckmorton regarding approvals of</p> <p>15 expenses, and he's my sort of -- he's my point</p> <p>16 person for approving wire transfers and things</p> <p>17 of that nature.</p> <p>18 Q. How about Mr. Patrick, what -- what</p> <p>19 area of responsibility does he have with</p> <p>20 respect to CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>21 A. He -- he doesn't, to my knowledge.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you recall the nature of the</p> <p>23 substance of any communications that you've had</p> <p>24 with Mr. Patrick since -- you know, the last</p> <p>25 two or three months?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes. Or -- yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And what -- what are the nature of</p> <p>4 those conversations or the substance?</p> <p>5 A. He was -- he was one of the</p> <p>6 individuals that helped to establish the</p> <p>7 hierarchy for the -- what I keep referring to</p> <p>8 as the charitable foundation.</p> <p>9 Q. And -- and do you recall why you</p> <p>10 spoke to him in the last -- or -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Do you recall the nature of your</p> <p>12 communications in the last two or three months</p> <p>13 with Mr. Patrick?</p> <p>14 A. I --</p> <p>15 MR. CLARK: And hold on, Grant. I'm</p> <p>16 going to caution -- my understanding -- I</p> <p>17 believe Mr. Patrick's an attorney, and so</p> <p>18 I'm going to caution you that you shouldn't</p> <p>19 disclose the substance of -- of those</p> <p>20 communications based on the attorney-client</p> <p>21 privilege.</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: Well, I'm -- I -- I am</p> <p>23 the lawyer for the company so -- I guess</p> <p>24 there are other people on the phone and I</p> <p>25 appreciate that, but let's see if we can --</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 I don't mean to be contentious here, so it</p> <p>3 wouldn't -- I -- I'd be part of the</p> <p>4 privilege anyway.</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. But in any event, can you tell me</p> <p>7 generally -- I'm just looking for general</p> <p>8 subject matter of your conversations with</p> <p>9 Mr. Patrick.</p> <p>10 A. I asked him how I would go about</p> <p>11 re- -- resigning my position.</p> <p>12 Q. And when did that conversation take</p> <p>13 place?</p> <p>14 A. Within the last two weeks.</p> <p>15 Q. Have you made a decision to resign?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. I think you mentioned Melissa</p> <p>18 Schroth. Do I have that right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Can you describe generally the</p> <p>21 communications you had with Ms. Schroth in the</p> <p>22 last few months.</p> <p>23 A. They -- she has e-mailed me certain</p> <p>24 documents that I needed to sign. I had a</p> <p>25 conversation with her about -- about some</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 home -- home improvements, home construction</p> <p>3 with respect to Jim Dondero's home in Colorado,</p> <p>4 and that's -- I -- I think that's -- that's it.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Do you recall communicating</p> <p>6 with anybody at Highland in the last three</p> <p>7 months other than Mr. Dondero,</p> <p>8 Mr. Throckmorton, Mr. Patrick, and Ms. Schroth?</p> <p>9 A. I -- I spoke with Jim Seery this</p> <p>10 week.</p> <p>11 Q. Anybody else?</p> <p>12 A. I don't -- I don't know.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay.</p> <p>14 A. I don't think so.</p> <p>15 Q. In your communications with</p> <p>16 Mr. Seery, did you two ever discuss his reasons</p> <p>17 for making any trade on behalf of any CLO?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,</p> <p>20 did you ever tell him that you believed that</p> <p>21 Highland Capital Management had breached any</p> <p>22 agreement in relation to any CLO?</p> <p>23 A. Have I had that discussion with Jim</p> <p>24 Seery?</p> <p>25 Q. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,</p> <p>4 did you ever tell him that you thought Highland</p> <p>5 Capital Management was in default under any</p> <p>6 agreement in relation to the CLOs?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. I want to focus in particular on the</p> <p>9 shared services agreement. In -- in your</p> <p>10 discussions with Mr. Seery, did you ever tell</p> <p>11 him that you believed that Highland Capital</p> <p>12 Management was in default or in breach of its</p> <p>13 shared services agreement with CLO HoldCo</p> <p>14 Limited?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. In your communications with</p> <p>17 Mr. Seery, did you ever indicate any concern on</p> <p>18 the part of CLO HoldCo Limited with respect to</p> <p>19 Highland Capital's Man- -- Highland Capital</p> <p>20 Management's performance under the shared</p> <p>21 services agreement?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. As you sit here today, do you have</p> <p>24 any reason to believe that Highland Capital</p> <p>25 Management has done anything wrong in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 connection with its performance as the</p> <p>3 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO</p> <p>4 HoldCo Limited has invested?</p> <p>5 MR. CLARK: Object to form.</p> <p>6 A. In terms of the -- are you saying --</p> <p>7 please say that again. I'm sorry.</p> <p>8 Q. That's okay. I ask long questions</p> <p>9 sometimes so forgive me, but I'm trying to</p> <p>10 get -- I'm trying to be precise so that's why</p> <p>11 it's difficult sometimes. But let me try</p> <p>12 again.</p> <p>13 Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that</p> <p>14 Highland Capital Management has done anything</p> <p>15 wrong in the performance of its duties as</p> <p>16 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO</p> <p>17 HoldCo has invested?</p> <p>18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. Yes. It's -- it's outlined in our</p> <p>20 objections to -- to the plan.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Any -- are you aware of</p> <p>22 anything that's not contained within CLO Holdco</p> <p>23 Limited's objection to the plan?</p> <p>24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>25 A. I don't know if this is responsive</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 to your quest -- request, but two -- two</p> <p>3 issues, I believe, also pose an in- -- a</p> <p>4 problem for CLO HoldCo. One is we are paying</p> <p>5 for services. I think I referred to the</p> <p>6 services as being soup to nuts, but we are not</p> <p>7 getting the full services. We haven't been for</p> <p>8 some time. So we're likely overpaying. There</p> <p>9 was a Highland Select Equity issue, 11-month</p> <p>10 payment that was delayed which I was unaware of</p> <p>11 was due. Normally, I would have interfaced</p> <p>12 with someone at Highland about that, but my</p> <p>13 attorney -- but my -- my attorney had to make a</p> <p>14 request for payment, and that payment was</p> <p>15 ultimately made. I -- other than that, I -- I</p> <p>16 don't -- I don't know. I don't believe so.</p> <p>17 Q. I want to distinguish between the</p> <p>18 shared services agreement between Highland</p> <p>19 Capital Management and CLO HoldCo Limited on</p> <p>20 the one hand and on the other hand the</p> <p>21 management agreements pursuant to which</p> <p>22 Highland Capital Management manages certain</p> <p>23 CLOs that CLO HoldCo invests in.</p> <p>24 You understand the distinction that</p> <p>25 I'm making?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Now I do. I'm sorry. I didn't</p> <p>3 appreciate that.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. So let's just take each of</p> <p>5 those pieces one at a time. You mentioned your</p> <p>6 concern about services. That's a concern that</p> <p>7 arises under the shared services agreement,</p> <p>8 right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And you mentioned something about a</p> <p>11 delayed payment having to do with Highland</p> <p>12 Select. Do I have that generally right?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And is that a concern that you have</p> <p>15 that arises under the shared services</p> <p>16 agreement?</p> <p>17 A. It's not the agreement with respect</p> <p>18 to the CLOs as I understand it.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So then let's turn to that</p> <p>20 second bucket. You were aware -- you are</p> <p>21 aware, are you not, that Highland Capital</p> <p>22 Management has certain agreements with CLOs</p> <p>23 pursuant to which it manages the assets that</p> <p>24 are owned by the CLOs?</p> <p>25 A. I'm so sorry. Could you please --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. I'll try again.</p> <p>3 A. I'm just -- I'm sorry. I was</p> <p>4 distracted and -- and I -- I'm sorry for asking</p> <p>5 you to repeat it again. Please --</p> <p>6 Q. Okay.</p> <p>7 A. Please re- --</p> <p>8 Q. Are you aware that CLO HoldCo</p> <p>9 Limited has made investments in certain CLOs?</p> <p>10 A. Oh, yes, certainly.</p> <p>11 Q. And are you aware that those CLOs</p> <p>12 are managed by Highland Capital Management?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. As the -- as the servicer,</p> <p>14 yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen any of the</p> <p>16 agreements pursuant to which Highland Capital</p> <p>17 Management acts as a servicer?</p> <p>18 A. I've seen a few, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that</p> <p>20 it is a party to any agreement between Highland</p> <p>21 Capital Management and the CLOs?</p> <p>22 MR. CLARK: Object to form. And I</p> <p>23 just want to note for the record that</p> <p>24 Mr. Scott is here testifying in his</p> <p>25 individual capacity, I believe, not as a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 corporate representative.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Fair enough. But he is</p> <p>4 the only representative so...</p> <p>5 MR. CLARK: Fair enough. I just</p> <p>6 want that made -- stated for the record,</p> <p>7 but I also object as to form.</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: Got it.</p> <p>9 A. It's a third-party beneficiary under</p> <p>10 the agreements.</p> <p>11 Q. And is that because of something you</p> <p>12 read in the document, or is that just your</p> <p>13 belief and understanding?</p> <p>14 A. My belief and understanding.</p> <p>15 Q. And is that belief and understanding</p> <p>16 based on anything other than conversations with</p> <p>17 counsel?</p> <p>18 A. In -- in -- recently it has, but I</p> <p>19 don't recall from previous interactions over</p> <p>20 the years how we discussed that or how I came</p> <p>21 to -- to understand that.</p> <p>22 Q. Does HCLO [sic] HoldCo -- did -- in</p> <p>23 your capacity as the sole director of HCLO</p> <p>24 HoldCo Limited, are you aware of anything that</p> <p>25 Highland Capital Management has done wrong in</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 connection with the services provided under the</p> <p>3 CLO management agreements?</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 A. I -- I don't -- I don't -- I</p> <p>6 don't -- your answer's no.</p> <p>7 Q. In your capacity as the director of</p> <p>8 CLO HoldCo Limited, are you aware of any</p> <p>9 default or breach under the CLO management</p> <p>10 agreements that -- that Highland Capital</p> <p>11 Management has caused?</p> <p>12 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>13 A. We have raised the issue about</p> <p>14 ongoing sales in various -- I'm not sure</p> <p>15 whether they represent a technical breach,</p> <p>16 though.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any</p> <p>18 technical breach?</p> <p>19 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. I'm sorry. You said, no, sir?</p> <p>22 A. My answer's no.</p> <p>23 Q. Thank you. Do you know who made the</p> <p>24 decision to cause the CLO HoldCo Limited entity</p> <p>25 to invest in the CLOs that are managed by</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Highland Capital?</p> <p>3 A. The select -- ultimately, I had to.</p> <p>4 Q. I thought you testified earlier that</p> <p>5 you didn't make decisions as to investment. Do</p> <p>6 I have that wrong?</p> <p>7 A. The selection.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. I -- I'm --</p> <p>10 Q. So -- so explain to me --</p> <p>11 A. I have to approve -- I have to</p> <p>12 approve the selection. I'm sorry. But the</p> <p>13 people making -- I was putting that in the camp</p> <p>14 of the people that make the selection.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Do you know if -- do you know</p> <p>16 if there are CLOs in the world that exist that</p> <p>17 aren't managed by Highland Capital Management?</p> <p>18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. Are there CLOs in the -- in the</p> <p>20 world that are not --</p> <p>21 Q. Yes.</p> <p>22 A. Yes. It's -- it's a well-known --</p> <p>23 it's a well-known --</p> <p>24 Q. In your capacity as the director of</p> <p>25 CLO HoldCo Limited, did you ever consider</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 making an investment in a CLO that wasn't</p> <p>3 managed by Highland?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Is there any particular reason why</p> <p>6 you haven't given that any consideration?</p> <p>7 A. That hasn't been my role. That's</p> <p>8 not my expertise. That's been something</p> <p>9 Highland has done and, quite frankly, over the</p> <p>10 years brilliantly so, no.</p> <p>11 Q. You're aware that HCM, L.P., has</p> <p>12 filed for bankruptcy, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. When did you learn that Highland had</p> <p>15 filed for bankruptcy?</p> <p>16 A. After the fact sometime in late --</p> <p>17 late 2019.</p> <p>18 Q. Since the bankruptcy filing, have</p> <p>19 you made any attempt to sell CLO HoldCo</p> <p>20 Limited's position in any of the CLOs that are</p> <p>21 managed by Highland?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. So notwithstanding the bankruptcy</p> <p>24 filing, you as the director haven't made any</p> <p>25 attempt to transfer out of the CLOs that are</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 managed by Highland, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you ever give any thought to</p> <p>5 exiting the CLO vehicles that were managed by</p> <p>6 Highland in light of its bankruptcy filing?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. Have you ever discussed with</p> <p>9 Mr. Seery anything having to do with the</p> <p>10 management -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Have you ever discussed with</p> <p>12 Mr. Seery any aspect of the debtor's management</p> <p>13 of the CLOs in which CLO HoldCo Limited is</p> <p>14 invested?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. You mentioned earlier a request to</p> <p>17 stop trading. Do I have that right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And are you aware that a</p> <p>20 letter was written purportedly on behalf of CLO</p> <p>21 HoldCo Limited in which a request to stop</p> <p>22 trading was made?</p> <p>23 A. As a cos- -- yeah. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen that</p> <p>25 letter before?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up on the</p> <p>4 screen -- I think it's now Exhibit 6. It's</p> <p>5 Exhibit DDDD.</p> <p>6 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 3, Letter to James A.</p> <p>7 Wright, III, et al., from Gregory Demo,</p> <p>8 December 24, 2020, with Exhibit A</p> <p>9 Attachment, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to,</p> <p>11 I guess, what's Exhibit A. Ri- -- right</p> <p>12 there.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. You see this is a letter Dece- --</p> <p>15 dated December 22nd?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. In the first paragraph there there's</p> <p>18 a reference to the entities on whose behalf</p> <p>19 this letter is being sent.</p> <p>20 Do you see that?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So this letter was sent on</p> <p>23 December 22nd. Did you see a copy of it before</p> <p>24 it was sent?</p> <p>25 A. A -- a draft -- an earlier draft of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 this I did.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Did you provide any comments</p> <p>4 to it?</p> <p>5 A. I did.</p> <p>6 MR. CLARK: Well, hold on. Grant,</p> <p>7 let me caution you. To the extent you</p> <p>8 provided comments to counsel, we're going</p> <p>9 to assert the attorney-client privilege on</p> <p>10 those comments.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: It's just a yes-or-no</p> <p>12 question. I'm not looking for the</p> <p>13 specifics.</p> <p>14 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Are you aware that earlier letters</p> <p>17 were -- withdrawn.</p> <p>18 Are you aware that prior to December</p> <p>19 22nd, the entities other than CLO HoldCo</p> <p>20 Limited that are listed in this pers- -- first</p> <p>21 paragraph had sent a letter making the same</p> <p>22 request?</p> <p>23 A. With respect to a letter, no. No,</p> <p>24 I -- I did not.</p> <p>25 Q. Are you aware as you sit here now</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 that the entities other than CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>3 that are listed in the first paragraph made a</p> <p>4 motion in the court asking the court for an</p> <p>5 order that would have prevented Highland from</p> <p>6 making any transactions for a limited period of</p> <p>7 time?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you know that motion was being</p> <p>10 made prior to the time that it was made?</p> <p>11 A. I'm not sure.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ever think about whether CLO</p> <p>13 HoldCo Limited should join that particular</p> <p>14 motion?</p> <p>15 A. I believe we were -- my attorney was</p> <p>16 aware of it. I don't recall our discussion</p> <p>17 about it. We were aware -- when I say we, I</p> <p>18 mean collectively -- and did not join it.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Can you tell me why you did</p> <p>20 not join it.</p> <p>21 MR. CLARK: And, again, Grant, to --</p> <p>22 to the extent it's based on communications</p> <p>23 with counsel, you're free to say that</p> <p>24 but -- but not to disclose any substance of</p> <p>25 communications with counsel.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. The subject of this letter on the</p> <p>3 22nd which yielded the original letter you</p> <p>4 briefly showed me on the 24th as well as an</p> <p>5 additional letter on the 28th identified two</p> <p>6 points as I understand it. The first point is</p> <p>7 what I believe is the somewhat innocuous</p> <p>8 request to halt sales, not a demand in any way.</p> <p>9 And the second more substantive issue has to do</p> <p>10 with steps to remove Highland or a subsequent</p> <p>11 derived entity from Highland from the various</p> <p>12 services agreements that you had previously --</p> <p>13 we had previously discussed. Neither of those</p> <p>14 issues met the require- -- neither of those</p> <p>15 issues led us to believe that a motion such as</p> <p>16 what you've just mentioned was -- was right --</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. -- because no -- no decision has</p> <p>19 been made on that.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: So I want to go back to</p> <p>22 my question and move to strike as</p> <p>23 nonresponsive, and I'll just ask my</p> <p>24 question again.</p> <p>25 BY MR. MORRIS:</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Why did CLO HoldCo Limited decide</p> <p>3 not to participate in the earlier motion that</p> <p>4 was brought by the other entities that are</p> <p>5 identified in Paragraph 1 that asked the court</p> <p>6 to stop Highland from engaging in trades?</p> <p>7 A. John, I'm so sorry. There was a</p> <p>8 feedback loop that came up when you started to</p> <p>9 re- -- re- -- recite -- restate your question.</p> <p>10 I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 Q. That's okay. Why did CLO HoldCo</p> <p>12 Limited decide not to join in the earlier</p> <p>13 motion where the entities listed in Paragraph 1</p> <p>14 asked the court to order Highland not to make</p> <p>15 any further trades? Why did they not join that</p> <p>16 motion?</p> <p>17 A. The -- the issue didn't rise to</p> <p>18 the -- I don't believe we had formulated a</p> <p>19 legal basis sufficient to justify such steps.</p> <p>20 We hadn't laid the foundation necessary to --</p> <p>21 to do that.</p> <p>22 Q. Are you aware of what the court</p> <p>23 decided?</p> <p>24 A. By virtue of the original letter you</p> <p>25 sent me dated the -- or show -- showed</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 initially dated the 24th, I have a general</p> <p>3 understanding of what they decided.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you -- did you ever review the</p> <p>5 transcript of the hearing where the other</p> <p>6 parties asked the court to stop Highland from</p> <p>7 engaging in any further trades on the CLOs?</p> <p>8 A. I did not.</p> <p>9 Q. Is there anything different about</p> <p>10 the request in this letter, to the best of your</p> <p>11 knowledge, from the request that was made of</p> <p>12 the court just six days earlier?</p> <p>13 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>14 A. Yes. There's a -- in -- in my -- my</p> <p>15 view there's a substantial difference between</p> <p>16 filing an action converting a request into</p> <p>17 essentially a demand versus a gentle request</p> <p>18 with multiple caveats, that that request is not</p> <p>19 a demand.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Let me ask you this: Are you</p> <p>21 aware -- what -- when did you first learn that</p> <p>22 Highland was making trades in its capacity as</p> <p>23 the servicer of the CLOs? When -- when did you</p> <p>24 first learn that Highland was doing that? Ten</p> <p>25 years ago, right? I mean --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Oh. Oh. Oh, I'm -- yeah. Yeah.</p> <p>3 Oh, yes. I'm sorry. Of course.</p> <p>4 Q. Right? I mean, Highland has been</p> <p>5 making trades on behalf of CLOs for years,</p> <p>6 right?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And Highland was making trades on</p> <p>9 behalf of CLOs throughout 2020, to the best of</p> <p>10 your knowledge, right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And you know when Jim Dondero was</p> <p>13 still with Highland, he was making trades on</p> <p>14 behalf of CLO -- on behalf of the CLOs, right?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And you never objected when Jim</p> <p>17 Dondero was doing it; is that right?</p> <p>18 A. That is correct.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So what changed that caused</p> <p>20 you in your capacity as the director of CLO</p> <p>21 HoldCo to request a full stoppage of trading?</p> <p>22 A. It was my understanding that because</p> <p>23 of the bankruptcy and the removal of Jim</p> <p>24 Dondero that the replacement decision-makers</p> <p>25 did not have the expertise where I felt</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 comfortable with them making those decisions,</p> <p>3 but...</p> <p>4 Q. I thought you testified earlier that</p> <p>5 you weren't aware that Mr. Dondero left</p> <p>6 Highland. Am I mistaken in my recollection?</p> <p>7 A. I think you said in October, and</p> <p>8 I -- as I -- there's some con- -- I have</p> <p>9 confusion about when he left versus when he was</p> <p>10 still there but other -- but he was not making</p> <p>11 those trades.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Fair enough. The bankruptcy</p> <p>13 has nothing to do with your desire to stop</p> <p>14 trading, right, because Highland traded for a</p> <p>15 year after the bankruptcy and never took any</p> <p>16 action to try to stop Highland from trading on</p> <p>17 behalf of the CLOs, fair?</p> <p>18 A. The -- Highland as of right now</p> <p>19 isn't the same entity it was -- well, the</p> <p>20 decision-making team -- the -- the financial</p> <p>21 decision-making team for CLO Holdco's is no</p> <p>22 longer the team I have worked with, and upon</p> <p>23 discussion with counsel, we agreed -- I agreed</p> <p>24 to this letter, which I did, to just maintain</p> <p>25 the status quo.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. How did you form your opinion that</p> <p>3 the debtor doesn't have the expertise to</p> <p>4 execute trades on behalf of the CLOs today?</p> <p>5 What's the basis for that belief?</p> <p>6 A. I -- as I understood it, the -- the</p> <p>7 people historically making that decision were</p> <p>8 no longer making that decision.</p> <p>9 Q. Who besides Mr. Dondero --</p> <p>10 withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Who are you referring to?</p> <p>12 A. Well, Mr. Dondero is one. I don't</p> <p>13 know the names, but I -- I understood it to</p> <p>14 mean that the group previously responsible, for</p> <p>15 exam- -- for example, Hunter Covitz, including</p> <p>16 Hun- -- him, were no longer involved in the</p> <p>17 decision-making process, but...</p> <p>18 Q. How did you -- how -- how -- who</p> <p>19 gave you the information that led you to</p> <p>20 conclude that Hunter Covitz was no longer</p> <p>21 involved in the decision-making process?</p> <p>22 A. Specifically him and that name being</p> <p>23 mentioned, I -- I -- I wasn't informed of his</p> <p>24 speci- -- him -- him being removed. I was</p> <p>25 under the impression that the team that had</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 previously been doing that was no longer doing</p> <p>3 it.</p> <p>4 Q. And what gave you that impression?</p> <p>5 A. Was communications I had with my</p> <p>6 attorney.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Is there any source for your</p> <p>8 information that led you to conclude that the</p> <p>9 team was no longer there that was able to</p> <p>10 engage in the trades on behalf of the CLOs</p> <p>11 other than your attorneys?</p> <p>12 A. Well, this -- this letter -- I -- I</p> <p>13 think the answer is no.</p> <p>14 Q. Thank you. Do you know if Jim -- do</p> <p>15 you have an opinion or a view as to whether Jim</p> <p>16 Seery is qualified to make trades?</p> <p>17 A. This --</p> <p>18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. I don't know -- I spoke to Jim Seery</p> <p>20 earlier this week. You -- you asked me whether</p> <p>21 I had his number. I said I did. That's only</p> <p>22 because he called me. My phone rang with his</p> <p>23 number. It was a number I did not recognize,</p> <p>24 it was not in my contacts, but he left me a</p> <p>25 voice mail so I called him back. Then I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 updated my contacts to -- to add his name so</p> <p>3 now I have his name. And during that</p> <p>4 conversation he informed me that he did have</p> <p>5 that expertise --</p> <p>6 Q. And --</p> <p>7 A. -- without me making any inquiry.</p> <p>8 He volunteered that.</p> <p>9 Q. But you hadn't made any inquiry</p> <p>10 prior to the time that you authorized the</p> <p>11 sending of this letter; is that fair?</p> <p>12 A. That's correct.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Seery, in</p> <p>14 fact, engaged in transactions on behalf of the</p> <p>15 debtor since he was appointed back in January?</p> <p>16 A. I do not.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you ask that question prior to</p> <p>18 the time you authorized the sending of this</p> <p>19 letter?</p> <p>20 A. I did not.</p> <p>21 Q. Can you identify a single</p> <p>22 transaction that Jim Seery has ever made that</p> <p>23 you disagree with?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p> <p>25 Q. Can you identify any transaction</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 that the debtor made on behalf of any of the</p> <p>3 CLOs since the time that you understand</p> <p>4 Mr. Dondero left Highland that you disagree</p> <p>5 with?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you have any discussion with any</p> <p>8 representative of any of the entities listed on</p> <p>9 this document where they told you they believe</p> <p>10 Jim Seery didn't have the expertise to engage</p> <p>11 in transactions on behalf of the whole -- of</p> <p>12 the CLOs?</p> <p>13 A. You -- your question -- I'm -- I'm</p> <p>14 sorry. I'm trying to be -- I'm trying to be a</p> <p>15 hundred perc- -- I'm trying to be accurate</p> <p>16 here.</p> <p>17 Q. Let me interrupt you and just say,</p> <p>18 I'm very grateful for your testimony. I know</p> <p>19 this is not easy, and I do believe that you're</p> <p>20 earnestly and honestly trying to answer the</p> <p>21 questions the best you can. So no apologies</p> <p>22 necessary anymore. If you need me to repeat</p> <p>23 the question or rephrase it, just say that,</p> <p>24 okay?</p> <p>25 A. Please -- yes.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Okay.</p> <p>3 A. Please -- please repeat that.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you ever communicate with any</p> <p>5 employee, officer, director, representative of</p> <p>6 any of the entities that are on this page</p> <p>7 concerning the debtor's ability to service the</p> <p>8 CLOs?</p> <p>9 A. I believe so.</p> <p>10 Q. And can you identify the person or</p> <p>11 persons?</p> <p>12 A. I think it's Jim Dondero.</p> <p>13 Q. Anybody else other than Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>14 A. No.</p> <p>15 Q. When did you have that conversation</p> <p>16 or those conversations with Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>17 A. This letter is dated the 22nd --</p> <p>18 Q. Correct.</p> <p>19 A. -- right?</p> <p>20 Q. Yes.</p> <p>21 A. I believe that's the Tuesday before</p> <p>22 Christmas, and this would have been on the</p> <p>23 21st, the Monday.</p> <p>24 Q. What do you recall about your</p> <p>25 conversation on the 21st regarding the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 substance of this particular letter?</p> <p>3 A. Jim Dondero described why he</p> <p>4 believed sales being made on an ongoing basis</p> <p>5 after a request was made to stop was im- --</p> <p>6 improper.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you -- do you rely on what</p> <p>8 Mr. Dondero said to you during that phone call</p> <p>9 on December 21st in -- in deciding to join in</p> <p>10 this particular letter?</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you only then rely on the</p> <p>13 information you obtained from counsel?</p> <p>14 A. Yes. I -- I -- I -- I considered</p> <p>15 this letter to be nearly the most gentle</p> <p>16 request imaginable amongst lawyers to maintain</p> <p>17 the status quo.</p> <p>18 Q. And the request that's made in this</p> <p>19 letter is perfectly consistent with what</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero told you on the 21st of December,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. I don't -- no.</p> <p>23 Q. How --</p> <p>24 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to the end of</p> <p>25 this letter, please. All right. Right</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 there.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. Do you see the request that's in the</p> <p>5 last sentence?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Is that the same thing that</p> <p>8 Mr. Dondero told you should happen, that --</p> <p>9 that there should be no further CLO</p> <p>10 transactions at least until the issues raised</p> <p>11 and addressed by the debtor's plan were</p> <p>12 resolved substantively?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Is there anything that he said</p> <p>15 that's inconsistent with the request that's</p> <p>16 made here?</p> <p>17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>18 A. This -- and can you -- can you show</p> <p>19 me earlier parts?</p> <p>20 Q. Of course. You know what, I'll</p> <p>21 withdraw the question.</p> <p>22 And let me see if I can do it this</p> <p>23 way: In your discussion with Mr. Dondero, did</p> <p>24 he indicate that he had seen a draft of this</p> <p>25 letter?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. No. And I didn't -- I didn't have a</p> <p>3 discussion with him. I -- I merely listened to</p> <p>4 him. There was no -- I -- I had no input to</p> <p>5 the conversation.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. I -- I did -- I didn't --</p> <p>7 I -- I appreciate that. So he called you; is</p> <p>8 that right?</p> <p>9 A. We -- we called in.</p> <p>10 Q. Oh, was it --</p> <p>11 A. I --</p> <p>12 Q. Was it --</p> <p>13 A. I don't know --</p> <p>14 Q. Was it --</p> <p>15 A. I don't know the sequence of the</p> <p>16 calls. I'm sorry.</p> <p>17 Q. Was there anybody on the call other</p> <p>18 than you and Mr. Dondero, the call that you're</p> <p>19 describing on December 21st?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, my attorney and an attorney --</p> <p>21 I believe the attorney that signed this letter.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And I just want to focus on</p> <p>23 what Mr. Dondero said. Did he -- did he say</p> <p>24 during the call that Highland should not be</p> <p>25 engaging in any further CLO transactions?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. He took a more -- if I can</p> <p>3 characterize his mental -- I looked at the</p> <p>4 issue of maintaining the status quo since there</p> <p>5 was somebody that was complaining about it,</p> <p>6 that that -- because it -- it isn't assets of</p> <p>7 Highland, it doesn't adversely affect Highland.</p> <p>8 If -- if stopping the sales -- you know, my --</p> <p>9 my thought was -- is if stopping the sales</p> <p>10 reduces the likelihood of litigation</p> <p>11 disputes -- you already saw that there was the</p> <p>12 one from middle of December. I -- I thought</p> <p>13 that would be the more appropriate way to go.</p> <p>14 I didn't think there'd be any harm.</p> <p>15 Q. And was that your --</p> <p>16 A. I think -- I think Jim Dondero had a</p> <p>17 more legalistic view of its impro- -- im- --</p> <p>18 improper nature.</p> <p>19 Q. And did he share that view with you?</p> <p>20 A. On Monday, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Can you describe for me your</p> <p>22 recollection of what he said about the</p> <p>23 legalistic view?</p> <p>24 A. Just the mention of -- all I recall</p> <p>25 is in terms of -- the law associated with it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 was -- the Advisers Act was mentioned --</p> <p>3 Q. Did you have --</p> <p>4 A. -- but I don't -- I don't know what</p> <p>5 that is. You know, I don't know what that is.</p> <p>6 Q. And you -- and -- and you never --</p> <p>7 it never occurred to you to pick up the phone</p> <p>8 and -- and to speak with Mr. Seery to see why</p> <p>9 it was he thought he should be engaging in</p> <p>10 transactions?</p> <p>11 A. No. And -- but I -- my lack of</p> <p>12 volunteering a phone call to Jim Seery isn't --</p> <p>13 it's -- it's because of -- I -- I thought any</p> <p>14 phone call by me to Jim Seery would be</p> <p>15 inappropriate because he's represented by</p> <p>16 counsel. I mean, we were working on claims</p> <p>17 against him --</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. -- right, so...</p> <p>20 Q. Did you -- did you -- did you think</p> <p>21 to instruct your lawyers to reach out to</p> <p>22 Mr. Seery to actually speak to him instead of</p> <p>23 just sending a letter like this and to -- and</p> <p>24 to ask -- and to maybe inquire as to why he</p> <p>25 thought it was appropriate to engage in</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 transactions before they made a request six</p> <p>3 days after the court threw out their suit as</p> <p>4 frivolous? I'll withdraw that. That's too</p> <p>5 much.</p> <p>6 A few days later did you authorize</p> <p>7 the sending of another letter to the debtor in</p> <p>8 which you suggested that the -- the entities on</p> <p>9 behoove -- on -- on whose behalf the letter was</p> <p>10 sent might take steps to terminate the CLO</p> <p>11 management agreements?</p> <p>12 A. I did not see -- so there is a --</p> <p>13 there is a December 28th letter.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Let's just go to the</p> <p>15 next letter, and -- and let's just call</p> <p>16 that up.</p> <p>17 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>18 Q. I think it's -- I think it's</p> <p>19 actually dated December 23rd. It was the next</p> <p>20 day.</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 4, Letter to James A.</p> <p>23 Wright, III, et al., from Gregory Demo,</p> <p>24 December 24, 2020, with Exhibit A</p> <p>25 Attachment, was marked for identification.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. And do you recall that the next day</p> <p>4 CLO HoldCo Limited joined in another letter to</p> <p>5 the debtors? Do you have that recollection?</p> <p>6 A. Yes. Not -- not be- -- yes, I do,</p> <p>7 but -- yes, I do.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you see this letter before it</p> <p>9 was sent?</p> <p>10 A. I don't believe so.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you authorize the sending of</p> <p>12 this letter?</p> <p>13 A. I gave -- I relied on my attorney to</p> <p>14 guide me through this process.</p> <p>15 Q. I appreciate that.</p> <p>16 A. I let him make that call on this</p> <p>17 letter, which is -- copies most of the prior</p> <p>18 letter and then adds another issue.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding</p> <p>20 of what that issue is?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And what is your understanding of</p> <p>23 what that additional issue is?</p> <p>24 A. Somewhere in this letter of the 23rd</p> <p>25 there's an -- there's an -- an inclusion of</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 a -- a statement of an -- a future intent.</p> <p>3 Q. A future intent to do what?</p> <p>4 A. To remove Highland as the servicer</p> <p>5 of the agreements you talked to me about</p> <p>6 previously.</p> <p>7 Q. Can you tell me whether there's a</p> <p>8 factual basis on which CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>9 believes that the debtor should be removed as</p> <p>10 the servicer of the portfolio manager of the</p> <p>11 CLOs?</p> <p>12 A. Yes. There are -- there are</p> <p>13 multiple bases to consider subject to all the</p> <p>14 other conditional language in the request of</p> <p>15 these letters to consider that going forward</p> <p>16 but no decision. That intent is an intent to</p> <p>17 evaluate, not an intent to take any action. I</p> <p>18 haven't authorized any action. I don't feel</p> <p>19 comfortable with my knowledge base at this</p> <p>20 time, but it's something being explored.</p> <p>21 Q. So knowing everything that you know</p> <p>22 as of today, you have not yet formed a decision</p> <p>23 as to whether CLO HoldCo Limited will take any</p> <p>24 steps to terminate Highland's portfolio</p> <p>25 management agreements, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I don't -- I don't want to be</p> <p>3 difficult, but I'm -- I'm confused yet again</p> <p>4 with your question. But I have not -- there --</p> <p>5 there are a number of cr- -- a number of issues</p> <p>6 that with my nonfinance background would</p> <p>7 suggest to me that they -- they may be bases</p> <p>8 for -- for cause, to -- to assert a cause. And</p> <p>9 I've been conferring with my attorney about</p> <p>10 that, but it's very preliminary and no -- no</p> <p>11 decision has been made. I -- no decision is</p> <p>12 being made.</p> <p>13 Q. So what -- what are the factors that</p> <p>14 are causing you to consider possibly seeking to</p> <p>15 begin the process of terminating the CLO</p> <p>16 management agreements?</p> <p>17 A. Well, I guess I would break them</p> <p>18 down into maybe two categories, maybe more.</p> <p>19 The one that resonates most with me -- I don't</p> <p>20 know -- maybe because even though I'm a patent</p> <p>21 attorney, I guess at one point I was an</p> <p>22 attorney. But the thing that resonates most</p> <p>23 with me --</p> <p>24 Q. You are an attorney.</p> <p>25 A. -- at the moment -- well, now you</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 know why I'm a patent attorney and not one of</p> <p>3 you guys. But the thing that resonates with me</p> <p>4 the most from a legal substantive, black letter</p> <p>5 law sort of issue is the plan for</p> <p>6 reorganization, which we've objected to. I've</p> <p>7 re- -- I've reviewed the objection, and that</p> <p>8 sets forth our -- that sets forth my position,</p> <p>9 and I consider that to be quite material. The</p> <p>10 others are issues of practical effects of</p> <p>11 what's happened thus far with the bankruptcy,</p> <p>12 the termination of the experts with a long</p> <p>13 track record of success, the soon-to-be</p> <p>14 termination of all employees, the cancellation</p> <p>15 of various representation agreements, things of</p> <p>16 that nature looked at from an additive sort of</p> <p>17 perspective.</p> <p>18 Q. You know that -- can we refer to the</p> <p>19 counterparties under the CLO management</p> <p>20 agreements as the issuers? Are you familiar</p> <p>21 with that term?</p> <p>22 A. I -- I am familiar with the term</p> <p>23 issuers, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And do you understand --</p> <p>25 A. There's an agreement between the --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 I'm sorry.</p> <p>3 Q. There's an agreement between the</p> <p>4 issuers and Highland pursuant to which Highland</p> <p>5 manages the CLO assets, right?</p> <p>6 A. With res- -- yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And do you understand what's</p> <p>8 going to happen to those management contracts</p> <p>9 in connection with the plan of reorganization?</p> <p>10 A. Partially.</p> <p>11 Q. What's your partial understanding?</p> <p>12 A. Well, I -- I wouldn't want to</p> <p>13 characterize it as a partial understanding. I</p> <p>14 mean, with respect to part of the agreement.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. Okay. Our plan objection lays out</p> <p>17 our basis for objecting to steps that Highland</p> <p>18 is actively taking to preclude us from the full</p> <p>19 rights that we have as third-party</p> <p>20 beneficiaries under that agreement, and they're</p> <p>21 not de minimus. They're quite material. They</p> <p>22 relate to cause issues and no-cause issues, for</p> <p>23 example, as out- -- as outlined in our --</p> <p>24 our -- our objections.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Did you ever make any attempt</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 to speak with any issuer concerning Highland's</p> <p>3 performance under the CLO management</p> <p>4 agreements?</p> <p>5 A. No.</p> <p>6 Q. Why not?</p> <p>7 A. I -- I don't have any facts --</p> <p>8 understand I -- I get all of the reports</p> <p>9 periodically from Highland -- from Highland.</p> <p>10 I -- I don't have a basis that I'm aware of to</p> <p>11 complain about performance issues. This is a</p> <p>12 legal issue that I'm talking about.</p> <p>13 Q. So you have no basis to suggest that</p> <p>14 Highland hasn't performed under the CLO</p> <p>15 management agreements, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Well, Highland as of right now,</p> <p>17 the -- the issue really is as -- as to what's</p> <p>18 next, not -- not -- I -- I don't -- I don't</p> <p>19 believe I have facts that support a com- --</p> <p>20 a -- an issue right now. It's -- it's --</p> <p>21 it's -- it's going forward that is the problem.</p> <p>22 Q. I --</p> <p>23 A. That's -- you know, that's --</p> <p>24 Q. Have you given any thought to</p> <p>25 speaking with the issuers to try to get their</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 views as to what they think is going to happen</p> <p>3 in the future?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. They're the -- they're the actual</p> <p>6 direct beneficiaries under the CLO management</p> <p>7 agreements, to the best of your understanding,</p> <p>8 right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. Their rights may not be</p> <p>10 impacted; it's CLO Holdco's rights that are</p> <p>11 going to be adversely impacted. So it's -- I</p> <p>12 don't know that our view is in alignment with</p> <p>13 their view. But to answer your question, no,</p> <p>14 we did not contact them.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you have any knowledge or</p> <p>16 information as to any assertion by the issuers</p> <p>17 that Highland is in breach of any of the CLO</p> <p>18 management agreements?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you have any knowledge or</p> <p>21 information as to whether or not any of the</p> <p>22 issuers believe that Highland is in default</p> <p>23 under the CLO management agreements?</p> <p>24 A. No, I don't have any of those facts.</p> <p>25 Q. Are you aware that the issuers are</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 negotiating with Highland to permit Highland to</p> <p>3 assume the CLO management agreements and to</p> <p>4 continue operating under them?</p> <p>5 A. I believe so --</p> <p>6 Q. Is that --</p> <p>7 A. -- but they're --</p> <p>8 Q. Go ahead. I'm sorry.</p> <p>9 A. As I understand it, Highland</p> <p>10 wants -- Highland or its subsidiary -- or</p> <p>11 its -- its -- its postbankruptcy relative --</p> <p>12 post- -- excuse me, that Highland</p> <p>13 postbankruptcy -- or postplan confirmation</p> <p>14 wants to move forward, substitute itself for</p> <p>15 the prior issuer -- no, sorry, substitute</p> <p>16 itself for the prior servicer under those</p> <p>17 agreements to assume those agreements but in</p> <p>18 the process of assuming those agreements,</p> <p>19 carving out a bunch of provisions that from a</p> <p>20 legal standpoint and a potentially future</p> <p>21 practical and monetary standpoint are quite</p> <p>22 substantial, and that has to relate to the</p> <p>23 removal rights based on cause and without</p> <p>24 cause. As I understand it, that's all set</p> <p>25 forth in our plan objection.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Are you aware of a third</p> <p>3 letter that was sent to Highland on behalf of</p> <p>4 CLO HoldCo and the other entities that are</p> <p>5 listed in this document?</p> <p>6 A. The December 28th letter, is that</p> <p>7 what you mean?</p> <p>8 Q. It's actually December 31st, if I</p> <p>9 can refresh your recollection.</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit</p> <p>11 F?</p> <p>12 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 5, Letter to Jeffrey</p> <p>13 N. Pomerantz from R. Charles Miller,</p> <p>14 December 31, 2020, was marked for</p> <p>15 identification.)</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. You remember that there was a letter</p> <p>18 dated on or about December 31st that was</p> <p>19 sent -- oh, actually, you know, I apologize.</p> <p>20 If we scroll down to the -- to the next -- to</p> <p>21 the first box, there actually is no mention of</p> <p>22 CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>23 Are you aware that Mr. Dondero was</p> <p>24 evicted from Highland's offices as of the end</p> <p>25 of the year?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I -- I didn't know the time, but I</p> <p>3 understand he's no longer there.</p> <p>4 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that</p> <p>5 it was damaged in any way by Mr. Dondero's</p> <p>6 eviction from the Highland suite of offices?</p> <p>7 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>8 A. I -- I don't have any information to</p> <p>9 support that as of this time.</p> <p>10 Q. It's not -- it's not a belief that</p> <p>11 you hold today?</p> <p>12 A. I don't have a belief of that, yes.</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's take</p> <p>14 a short break. I may be done. I -- I'm</p> <p>15 grateful, Mr. Scott, and don't want to</p> <p>16 abuse your time. Give me -- let -- just</p> <p>17 let -- let's come back at 4:50, just eight</p> <p>18 minutes, and if I have anything further, it</p> <p>19 will be brief.</p> <p>20 (Whereupon, there was a recess in</p> <p>21 the proceedings from 4:42 p.m. to</p> <p>22 4:49 p.m.)</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Mr. Scott, thank</p> <p>24 you very much for your time. I have no</p> <p>25 further questions.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>3 MR. CLARK: We will reserve our</p> <p>4 questions.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I appreciate it, John.</p> <p>6 MR. MORRIS: Take care. Thanks for</p> <p>7 your time and your -- and your diligence.</p> <p>8 I do appreciate it. Take care, guys.</p> <p>9 THE REPORTER: Okay.</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>11 MR. HOGWOOD: No questions from us.</p> <p>12 (Time Noted: 4:50 p.m.)</p> <p>13 -----</p> <p>14 GRANT SCOTT</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 Subscribed and sworn to before me</p> <p>19 this day of 2021.</p> <p>20 -----</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 C E R T I F I C A T E</p> <p>3 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)</p> <p>4) ss.:</p> <p>5 COUNTY OF WAKE)</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 I, LISA A. WHEELER, RPR, CRR, a</p> <p>8 Notary Public within and for the State of New</p> <p>9 York, do hereby certify:</p> <p>10 That GRANT SCOTT, the witness whose</p> <p>11 deposition is hereinbefore set forth, having</p> <p>12 produced satisfactory evidence of</p> <p>13 identification and having been first duly sworn</p> <p>14 by me, according to the emergency video</p> <p>15 notarization requirements contained in G.S.</p> <p>16 10B-25, and that such deposition is a true</p> <p>17 record of the testimony given by such witness.</p> <p>18 I further certify that I am not</p> <p>19 related to any of the parties to this action by</p> <p>20 blood or marriage; and that I am in no way</p> <p>21 interested in the outcome of this matter.</p> <p>22 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto</p> <p>23 set my hand this 21st day of January, 2021.</p> <p>24 -----Lisa A. Wheeler-----</p> <p>25 LISA A. WHEELER, RPR, CRR</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 -----I N D E X-----</p> <p>3 PAGE</p> <p>4 EXAMINATION BY MR. MORRIS 7</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 -----EXHIBITS-----</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 PAGE</p> <p>9 EXHIBIT 1 Organizational Structure: 46</p> <p>10 EXHIBIT 2 Unanimous Written Consent of 54</p> <p>11 Directors In Lieu of Meeting</p> <p>12 EXHIBIT 3 Letter to James A. Wright, 78</p> <p>13 III, et al., from Gregory</p> <p>14 EXHIBIT 4 Letter to James A. Wright, 96</p> <p>15 III, et al. From Gregory</p> <p>16 EXHIBIT 5 Letter to Jeffrey N. 105</p> <p>17 Pomerantz from R. Charles</p> <p>18 Miller, December 31, 2020</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>

<p>1</p> <p>1 46:13,14 53:9,16 82:5,13</p> <p>1/21/2021 6:1 7:1 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1 81:1 82:1 83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1</p> <p>100 47:7</p> <p>11-month 70:9</p> <p>1976 28:15</p> <p>1984 24:20</p> <p>1986 24:22</p> <p>1988 25:5</p> <p>1991 25:6</p> <p>2</p> <p>2 54:25</p> <p>2012 16:23</p> <p>2019 23:4 76:17</p> <p>2020 30:15 78:8 84:9 96:24 105:14</p> <p>2021 107:19</p>	<p>21st 90:23,25 91:9,20 93:19</p> <p>22nd 78:15,23 79:19 81:3 90:17</p> <p>23rd 96:19 97:24</p> <p>24 78:8 96:24</p> <p>24th 81:4 83:2</p> <p>28th 81:5 96:13 105:6</p> <p>3</p> <p>3 78:6</p> <p>31 105:14</p> <p>31st 105:8,18</p> <p>3:20 62:6</p> <p>3:30 61:25</p> <p>3:31 62:7</p> <p>4</p> <p>4 55:8 96:22</p> <p>45 31:20 32:2</p> <p>4:42 106:21</p> <p>4:49 106:22</p> <p>4:50 106:17 107:12</p> <p>5</p> <p>5 54:24 105:12</p> <p>6</p> <p>6 78:4</p> <p>9</p> <p>99 52:9 53:4,10,13</p> <p>A</p> <p>ability 90:7</p> <p>Absolutely 8:22</p> <p>abuse 106:16</p>	<p>accommodated 35:22</p> <p>accounting 29:22</p> <p>accurate 51:5 53:8 89:15</p> <p>acronym 12:23</p> <p>act 11:13 95:2</p> <p>acting 10:10</p> <p>action 83:16 85:16 98:17,18</p> <p>actively 101:18</p> <p>activity 50:9,14</p> <p>acts 72:17</p> <p>actual 6:24 103:5</p> <p>add 88:2</p> <p>additional 81:5 97:23</p> <p>additive 100:16</p> <p>addressed 92:11</p> <p>addressing 20:4</p> <p>adds 97:18</p> <p>admissibility 6:23</p> <p>advance 37:23</p> <p>adversely 94:7 103:11</p> <p>Advisers 95:2</p> <p>affairs 63:2</p> <p>affect 94:7</p> <p>affiliated 49:16</p> <p>aft- 23:5</p> <p>afternoon 6:6 7:7</p> <p>agree 35:12,13,17 36:18 37:4,18</p> <p>agreed 35:20,21 43:22 45:2,15 85:23</p> <p>agreement 26:7 36:19 42:11 61:15,16 62:15 67:22 68:6,9, 13,21 70:18 71:7,16, 17 72:20 100:25 101:3,14,20</p>	<p>agreements 24:4 62:18 70:21 71:22 72:16 73:10 74:3,10 81:12 96:11 98:5,25 99:16 100:15,20 102:4,15 103:7,18,23 104:3,17,18</p> <p>agrees 6:16</p> <p>ahead 38:2 104:8</p> <p>alignment 103:12</p> <p>allowed 37:10</p> <p>amended 40:12,16</p> <p>amendment 38:10</p> <p>amount 27:8</p> <p>amounts 24:6</p> <p>announcement 43:12</p> <p>ansel 33:18</p> <p>answer's 74:6,22</p> <p>anymore 89:22</p> <p>apologies 89:21</p> <p>apologize 50:11 55:4 59:21 105:19</p> <p>apparently 35:15</p> <p>appointed 88:15</p> <p>appointment 17:6</p> <p>approval 27:5</p> <p>approvals 64:14</p> <p>approve 48:12 75:11,12</p> <p>approved 41:13,16</p> <p>approving 64:16</p> <p>approximately 11:17 17:6 60:20</p> <p>area 25:24 64:19</p> <p>argument 42:12</p> <p>arises 71:7,15</p> <p>arrangement 18:10 47:13 53:12,13</p> <p>as- 35:14</p>	<p>Asia 46:12</p> <p>aspect 19:24 20:6 77:12</p> <p>assert 79:9 99:8</p> <p>assertion 103:16</p> <p>asset 32:23 33:7,10 37:9</p> <p>assets 10:22,24 11:14 12:11 13:13, 15,17,20,23 18:25 19:15 20:11 24:5 32:12 33:11,15 35:13,14,15,17 37:8 71:23 94:6 101:5</p> <p>assume 104:3,17</p> <p>assumed 11:25</p> <p>assuming 104:18</p> <p>attached 46:21 52:24</p> <p>Attachment 78:9 96:25</p> <p>attempt 76:19,25 101:25</p> <p>attorney 6:7 24:11 35:21 38:14,21 39:5, 6 42:6 43:22,23 45:2 65:17 70:13 80:15 87:6 93:20,21 97:13 99:9,21,22,24 100:2</p> <p>attorney-client 65:20 79:9</p> <p>attorneys 87:11</p> <p>attraction 32:18,21</p> <p>authority 15:9,19 33:24</p> <p>authorize 96:6 97:11</p> <p>authorized 45:4 88:10,18 98:18</p> <p>aware 27:13 34:12 36:2 38:12 40:5,9 58:10 62:14,19 69:21 71:20,21 72:8,11 73:24 74:8,17 76:11 77:19 79:16,18,25 80:16,17 82:22 83:21 85:5 102:10 103:25</p>
---	---	--	--	--

105:2,23	beneficial 58:14,16	cancellation 100:14	14,20 56:8 58:15 60:3,25 65:8	77:5,13,20 79:19 80:2,12 82:2,11 84:14,20 85:21 92:9 93:25 96:10 97:4 98:8,23 99:15 100:19 101:5 102:3,14 103:6,10,17,23 104:3 105:4,22 106:4
B	beneficiaries 61:8, 12 101:20 103:6	CANTY 55:6,9	Charles 105:13	CLO's 35:14
back 20:21 54:18 56:18,20 81:21 87:25 88:15 106:17	beneficiary 61:19 73:9	capacity 17:9 18:20 26:21 34:5,7 50:2 51:20 72:25 73:23 74:7 75:24 83:22 84:20	chart 46:25 48:16 55:20	CLOS 13:13 68:6 69:3,16 70:23 71:18, 22,24 72:9,11,21 74:25 75:16,19 76:20,25 77:13 83:7, 23 84:5,9,14 85:17 86:4 87:10 89:3,12 90:8 98:11
background 24:17 99:6	big 33:3 39:8	Capital 6:10 13:18, 19,22 14:16 19:18 28:12 62:15,21,25 67:21 68:5,11,19,24 69:14 70:19,22 71:21 72:12,16,21 73:25 74:10 75:2,17	chemical 29:4	close 30:17
bankruptcy 6:9 22:9,19,21,24 23:5, 14 30:14,15 34:11,13 35:19 76:12,15,18,23 77:6 84:23 85:12,15 100:11	biggest 23:16	Capital's 68:19	choice 10:2	closest 28:20,21 31:23
Barbara 52:15 56:12, 13,23 58:10	bit 8:15 30:18 52:19 55:12	caps 13:10	chose 29:11	collateralized 10:23
base 98:19	black 100:4	care 107:6,8	Christmas 90:22	collectively 20:25 80:18
based 29:9 61:5,15 65:20 73:16 80:22 104:23	blocks 52:13	Carolina 25:8	chronological 34:20	college 28:22 29:7
bases 98:13 99:7	board 34:25	carry 18:4,13	City 52:15 56:13	Colorado 67:3
basically 20:22 24:6	bottom 46:24 55:22	carving 104:19	claim 23:11,22,24 38:10,11 39:11,12, 19,23 40:4,8,12,13, 16 46:22 52:25	com- 20:15 25:24 102:19
basis 19:25 21:4 24:13 26:9 37:15 42:17 60:13 82:19 86:5 91:4 98:8 101:17 102:10,13	breach 68:12 74:9, 15,18 103:17	caused 74:11 84:19	claims 95:16	comfortable 85:2 98:19
be- 97:6	breached 67:21	cash 36:13 37:9	clarify 13:3 43:18,19	comments 79:3,8,10
began 25:4	break 19:7 61:24 99:17 106:14	categories 99:18	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	commonly 12:16
begin 6:13 7:4 8:20 16:22 99:15	breaking 55:11	causing 99:14	clerk 60:18	communicate 90:4
behalf 10:11 14:2,12 15:20 16:3 26:25 27:17,23 33:25 34:4 37:22 40:22 67:17 77:20 78:18 84:5,9, 14 85:17 86:4 87:10 88:14 89:2,11 96:9 105:3	briefly 81:4	caution 44:11 65:16, 18 79:7	CLO 10:15,21 11:8 12:2,7,11,15,20,23, 25 13:23 14:2,12 15:10,20,24 16:4,6,9, 11,15,20 17:5,15,18, 22 18:21,25 19:3,15, 17,20 21:5 22:10 23:2,9,18 24:3 26:25 27:17,23 28:6 32:10, 23 33:6,15,25 34:8 35:17 36:12,23 37:7, 22 40:22 41:11 42:20 45:19,20 46:2,3,15, 22 47:3,7,17 48:23 50:14 51:3 52:25 54:15 58:21 61:8 62:12,16 63:2 64:20 67:17,22 68:13,18 69:3,13,16,22 70:4, 19,23 72:8,19 74:3,8, 9,24 75:25 76:2,19	communicated 39:4 62:24
behoove 96:9	brilliantly 76:10	caveats 83:18	clerical 60:18	communicating 67:5
belief 73:13,14,15 86:5 106:10,12	brought 82:4	Cayman 47:4	CLO 10:15,21 11:8 12:2,7,11,15,20,23, 25 13:23 14:2,12 15:10,20,24 16:4,6,9, 11,15,20 17:5,15,18, 22 18:21,25 19:3,15, 17,20 21:5 22:10 23:2,9,18 24:3 26:25 27:17,23 28:6 32:10, 23 33:6,15,25 34:8 35:17 36:12,23 37:7, 22 40:22 41:11 42:20 45:19,20 46:2,3,15, 22 47:3,7,17 48:23 50:14 51:3 52:25 54:15 58:21 61:8 62:12,16 63:2 64:20 67:17,22 68:13,18 69:3,13,16,22 70:4, 19,23 72:8,19 74:3,8, 9,24 75:25 76:2,19	communication 45:6
believed 42:16 67:20 68:11 91:4	bucket 71:20	certainty 33:20	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	communications 44:14 64:8,23 65:12, 20 66:21 67:15 68:16 80:22,25 87:5
believes 98:9	bunch 104:19	change 27:10	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	company 10:22 33:9,21 65:23
	business 29:19 50:4	changed 20:23 38:21 84:19	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	compensation 16:19 17:2 49:20,25
	business/finance 29:22	charge 20:16	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	
	C	char- 51:16	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	
	call 18:6 35:4,19,20 44:9 45:11 91:8 93:17,18,24 95:12,14 96:15 97:16	characterize 94:3 101:13	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	
	called 6:3 10:15 35:9,20 44:6 45:12 46:7 87:22,25 93:7,9	charitable 11:3,4 12:14 17:24 18:4,14 32:13,17,20 36:16 47:8,22 48:15 49:3,4, 7,10,13,17,21 50:3, 10,16,23 51:2,10,13, 17,23 52:3,6,9,10 53:3,5,17,25 54:10,	CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	
	calls 93:16		CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	
	camp 75:13		CLARK 26:5,12 31:2, 10 32:25 33:8,17 39:14 40:24 42:24 44:10 54:4 59:14 62:3 64:4,10 65:15 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:5 74:4,12,19 75:18 79:6,14 80:21 83:13 87:18 92:17 106:7 107:3,10	

complain 102:11	contend 69:13 72:19 106:4	courtroom 7:23	Dece- 78:14	derived 24:7 81:11
complaining 94:5	contentious 66:2	Covitz 14:20 15:2 86:15,20	December 78:8,15, 23 79:18 91:9,20 93:19 94:12 96:13, 19,24 105:6,8,14,18	describe 10:20 23:23 24:16 30:5 66:20 94:21
complex 18:19	continue 104:4	cr- 99:5	decide 82:2,12	describing 93:19
compliance 18:11 20:3,13,16 25:16,17, 20,24 50:8	contract 36:17	create 17:24	decided 82:23 83:3	desire 85:13
comports 47:2	contracts 101:8	created 18:3 36:20	deciding 91:9	detail 11:7
con- 85:8	conversation 66:12, 25 88:4 90:15,25 93:5	creditor 23:9,21	decision 34:3,9 36:3, 4,18 37:14,18,21 38:19,21,23 39:8 43:10,21 45:15,16 47:25 48:10 66:15 74:24 81:18 86:7,8 98:16,22 99:11	details 10:6
concern 37:5 68:17 71:6,14	conversations 65:4 66:8 73:16 90:16	cutter 18:9	decision-makers 84:24	detected 60:21
conclude 86:20 87:8	converting 83:16	D	decision-making 15:9,18 33:14,24 85:20,21 86:17,21	devote 21:2,5 22:10
conditional 98:14	cookie 18:9	D-A-F 13:10	decisions 13:25 14:12 16:3 26:25 34:14,23 48:7 75:5 85:2	devoting 22:18
conducted 6:19	copies 97:17	DA- 51:23	declared 30:16	difference 22:5 39:7 83:15
conference 35:9	copy 78:23	DAF 12:17,20,23,25 13:9 19:20 47:8 48:15 49:3,4,7,10,13, 17,22 50:3,10,16,23 51:2,10,13,17,23 52:3,6,9,11 53:3,5, 17,25 54:11,14 56:8 58:15 60:3,25	declined 40:23	difficult 30:18 41:17 69:11 99:3
conferring 99:9	core 15:5,8	Dallas 52:14,18 55:19 56:2,22 58:9	dedicate 21:14	diligence 107:7
confide 31:17	corner 46:25	damaged 106:5	default 68:5,12 74:9 103:22	direct 103:6
confided 31:9	corporate 11:7 73:2	dated 52:20 78:15 82:25 83:2 90:17 96:19 105:18	define 31:17	directly 28:8
confidential 32:3	correct 10:13 16:14 17:10,13 23:15 25:25 53:14 58:17 71:13 77:2,3 84:18 88:12 90:18 91:21 98:25 102:15	day 21:9,12,19 42:14 96:20 97:3 107:19	degree 24:22	director 11:11 12:2,7 16:16,20,25 17:4,13 18:21 19:3,17 21:5 22:25 26:21 28:5 32:9 34:5,8 35:6 47:17 48:24 50:22 51:3,4,12,16 52:3,6 55:25 56:6,11,15,25 57:8,11 58:9 62:12 73:23 74:7 75:24 76:24 84:20 90:5
confirmation 6:14 104:13	corrected 60:21	day-to-day 12:9 19:25 50:6	Delaware 29:5	directors 15:24 49:14 50:20 55:2,18 59:12,18
confused 40:25 47:13 53:11 99:3	correction 60:22	days 21:21,25 83:12 96:3,6	delayed 70:10 71:11	disagree 88:23 89:4
confusing 13:3 53:19	correctly 23:12 29:20 36:7 42:10	de 52:16 101:21	demand 81:8 83:17, 19	disagreed 34:10,15
confusion 85:9	cos- 77:23	de- 31:16	Demo 78:7 96:23	disagreement 38:13
connection 62:11 69:2 74:2 101:9	counsel 10:9 11:23 23:6 36:8 43:12 44:12,15 73:17 79:8 80:23,25 85:23 91:13 95:16	deal 20:13	demonstrative 46:7 56:21	disclose 44:13 65:19 80:24
consent 27:16,22 55:2,18	counterparties 100:19	debtor 6:9 23:9,10, 12,22,25 86:3 88:15 89:2 96:7 98:9	deposed 7:10 8:12	discuss 42:19 67:16
consideration 76:6	couple 18:17	debtor's 41:12 77:12 90:7 92:11	deposition 6:12,17 7:9,18,23 8:2 9:8 23:7	discussed 73:20 77:8,11 81:13
considered 91:14	Cournoyer 15:4	debtors 97:5	depositions 7:13 8:16	discussion 67:23 80:16 85:23 89:7 92:23 93:3
consistent 33:22 91:19	court 6:21 35:19 41:16 42:14,20 43:13 80:4 82:5,14,22 83:6, 12 96:3			
construction 67:2	courtesy 8:24			
consulted 39:5 42:7				
contact 21:19,20,22 103:14				
contacted 38:21				
contacts 87:24 88:2				
contained 69:22				

discussions 64:3 67:19 68:3,10 dispute 35:15 disputes 94:11 distinction 70:24 distinguish 70:17 distracted 33:4 72:4 division 53:10 document 9:12,14 46:9 54:22 55:14,22 73:12 89:9 105:5 documents 9:9,10 52:24 66:24 Don- 11:21 donated 24:4 Dondero 7:21 9:17 10:7 11:24 14:20,25 17:24 28:7,9,10,14, 16 29:24 30:6,25 31:5,9,20 32:2,22 33:5 34:10 35:24 37:2,23 39:12,19 41:7 42:20 43:10 45:9 48:7 51:19,22 52:2,5 57:4,8 58:12 60:23 61:13 62:20 63:19 67:7 84:12,17, 24 85:5 86:9,12 89:4 90:12,13,16 91:3,8, 20 92:8,23 93:18,23 94:16 105:23 Dondero's 7:19 10:11 30:21 47:21 57:21 58:2 60:11,14 67:3 106:5 downward 54:13 draft 78:25 92:24 dry 19:5 due 35:17 70:11 Dugaboy 59:25 60:5, 15,19 61:7,19 duly 6:3 duties 12:6 19:2,16 62:11 69:15	<hr/> E <hr/> e-mailed 66:23 earlier 25:17 26:24 62:9 75:4 77:16 78:25 79:16 82:3,12 83:12 85:4 87:20 92:19 earnestly 89:20 easier 12:23 42:5 Eastern 61:25 easy 89:19 educational 24:17 effect 37:9 effects 100:10 effectuated 27:23 effectuating 27:16 electrical 24:18 Electronics 8:6 employee 14:16 16:17 90:5 employees 11:21,22 14:17 16:7 17:11 26:23 27:15,22 40:3 49:11 50:17,18 57:15 59:12,19 100:14 end 55:12 91:24 105:24 ended 35:20 engage 87:10 89:10 95:25 engaged 88:14 engaging 82:6 83:7 93:25 95:9 engineer 24:18 25:2 29:5 engineering 29:17 entities 11:2 12:12 17:25 18:3,7,10 46:2 54:16 55:20 56:8 78:18 79:19 80:2 82:4,13 89:8 90:6 96:8 105:4	entity 10:15,18 12:3, 25 13:4 17:12,25 51:9 52:17 58:15 74:24 81:11 85:19 entity's 50:4 Equity 70:9 equivalent 11:4 error 60:18,19 escrow 37:14 essentially 83:17 establish 23:11 47:25 48:7,10 65:6 established 51:18 58:20 estimate 21:3,24 estimated 21:12 et al 78:7 96:23 evaluate 98:17 event 66:6 events 30:14 36:7 evicted 105:24 eviction 106:6 evidence 6:17 evidenced 42:12 ex-wife 10:9,11 exam- 86:15 EXAMINATION 7:5 examined 6:4 exclusive 23:20 24:13 exclusively 24:10 50:14 excuse 21:11 22:15 23:7,9 28:25 104:12 execute 32:16 86:4 exhibit 46:7,13,14 54:24,25 55:7 78:4,5, 6,8,11 96:22,24 105:10,12 exist 75:16	existence 12:3 exiting 77:5 expenses 36:14 64:15 experience 8:16 expert 25:13,24 expertise 76:8 84:25 86:3 88:5 89:10 experts 100:12 explain 17:21 75:10 explained 45:14 explored 98:20 extend 8:23 extent 26:13 79:7 80:22 <hr/> F <hr/> fact 6:19 76:16 88:14 factors 99:13 facts 46:10 47:2 102:7,19 103:24 factual 98:8 fair 8:21 16:2 22:8 30:13,24 31:8,18,25 37:19 39:11 47:22,24 73:3,5 85:12,17 88:11 fairly 18:19 36:12 fall 25:5 familiar 10:14 45:20, 24 47:12 100:20,22 familiarity 45:25 47:11 family 7:20 9:17 feed 52:12 56:7 feedback 82:8 feeds 52:13 feel 98:18 fees 36:15 felt 84:25	field 25:13 filed 20:5 23:5 38:24 39:13,20 40:17,18 42:8 76:12,15 filing 22:22,24 23:13 39:22 76:18,24 77:6 83:16 final 15:8,18 33:13,24 finance 18:2 25:10 29:18 Finances 19:23 financial 20:10 85:20 finish 8:19 firm 6:8 flow 36:13 37:7,11 flows 54:6,13,18 focus 23:20 36:24 68:8 93:22 folks 62:10 footnote 46:23 forget 26:15 35:7 52:18 forgive 69:9 forgot 19:8 form 26:6,9,10,13 31:2,10 32:25 33:8, 17 37:8 39:14 40:24 42:24 54:4 59:14 64:4,10 69:5,18,24 72:22 73:7 74:4,12, 19 75:18 83:13 86:2 87:18 92:17 106:7 formal 25:9,15 formed 17:15,19,22 47:4 98:22 formulated 82:18 forward 7:2 42:18 98:15 102:21 104:14 found 9:24 36:5,7 45:9 foundation 11:4 52:14 55:19 56:2,5, 22,23 65:8 82:20
--	---	--	--	--

foundation-like 17:25 foundations 12:15 53:22,23 54:10,17 56:7,10 57:5,9,12,15, 20,25 58:10,12 fourth 52:15,17 53:24 frankly 76:9 free 80:23 frequently 12:21,24 13:3,5 Friday 21:15 friend 28:13,21 31:23 friends 28:20 friendship 30:17 frivolous 96:4 full 70:7 84:21 101:18 function 18:14 fund 47:8 48:15 49:4 50:10,17,23 51:2 52:6,11 53:5,18 54:10,11 future 98:2,3 103:3 104:20 <hr/> G <hr/> gamut 20:5 gave 43:21 86:19 87:4 97:13 general 18:9 45:25 49:3 66:7 83:2 generally 7:17 8:17 24:17 25:22 30:8,11 45:19,23 63:14 66:7, 20 71:12 gentle 83:17 91:15 get all 102:8 get- 20:4 give 77:4 106:16 giving 36:16 47:22 goal 18:4	good 6:6 7:7 26:20 30:8,9 43:25 58:23, 25 59:5,9,11,17,22 61:6,12 good-faith 42:17 GP 49:3,8,10,13,17, 22 50:3 51:24 graduate 24:20 graduated 24:13,19 25:5 Grant 6:1,12 7:1 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1,13 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1,10 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1,2,4 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1, 15 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1,6 80:1,21 81:1 82:1 83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1,16 grateful 89:18 106:15 Gregory 78:7 96:23 group 11:18,19 14:15 15:6,8,21 18:7 19:21 86:14 grow 28:16 guess 11:24 12:22 18:2 20:20 25:2 40:4, 5 42:13 45:7 65:23 78:11 99:17,21 guide 97:14	guideline 27:8,14 guys 100:3 107:8 <hr/> H <hr/> half 43:6 60:21 halt 81:8 hand 70:20 handled 8:10 20:7 happen 92:8 101:8 103:2 happened 100:11 Har- 38:17 Harbourvest 38:18 40:20 41:3,8,12,15, 25 43:11 hard 21:13 harm 94:14 HCLO 73:22,23 HCM 76:11 head 28:11 heads 28:12 hear 13:9 48:5 55:7 heard 20:22 51:9 hearing 6:18 42:15, 23 43:4 83:5 held 33:15 helped 65:6 helps 54:22 Hey 44:10 hierarchy 11:18,20 23:16 65:7 high 23:17,18 28:15 Highland 6:10 11:22 13:18,19,22 14:3,15, 16 19:18 20:7 26:23 27:14,22 28:12 34:25 40:2 52:14 55:19,25 56:22 62:11,15,21,25 63:17 67:6,21 68:4, 11,19,24 69:14 70:9, 12,18,22 71:11,21 72:12,16,20 73:25	74:10 75:2,17 76:3,9, 14,21 77:2,6 80:5 81:10,11 82:6,14 83:6,22,24 84:4,8,13 85:6,14,16,18 89:4 93:24 94:7 98:4 101:4,17 102:9,14,16 103:17,22 104:2,9, 10,12 105:3 106:6 Highland's 35:14 98:24 102:2 105:24 highly 44:7 hindsight 26:19 historically 86:7 HOGWOOD 107:11 hold 25:12,23 48:14 65:15 79:6 106:11 Holdco 10:15,21 11:9 12:2,7,16,20,23 13:23 14:2,12 15:10, 20,24 16:4,6,9,11,15, 20 17:5,15,18,22 18:21 19:3,17,20 21:5 22:10 23:2 26:25 27:17,24 28:6 32:10,23 33:6,16,25 34:8 36:12,23 37:7, 22 40:22 41:11 42:21 45:19,21 46:2,3,15, 22 47:3,7,17 48:23 50:14 51:3,10,13,17 52:9,25 53:3,25 54:11,14,15 56:8 58:15,21 60:3,25 61:9 62:12,16 63:2 64:20 68:13,18 69:4, 13,17,22 70:4,19,23 72:8,19 73:22,24 74:8,24 75:25 76:19 77:13,21 79:19 80:2, 13 82:2,11 84:21 97:4 98:8,23 105:4, 22 106:4 Holdco's 85:21 103:10 holding 10:22 53:4 home 67:2,3 honestly 89:20	horizontal 52:13 house 30:4 housemates 30:2,3 Hun- 86:16 hundred 53:6 89:15 Hunter 14:20 86:15, 20 <hr/> I <hr/> IBM 24:23 idea 47:20 identification 46:16 55:3 78:9 96:25 105:15 identified 23:13 26:24 35:10 53:23 60:18 81:5 82:5 identify 14:11 30:11 34:16,21 52:14 63:16 88:21,25 90:10 III 78:7 96:23 Illinois 24:21 im- 91:5 94:17 imaginable 91:16 immediately 24:23 35:20,21 impacted 103:10,11 implement 47:21 important 8:18 34:22,23 impression 86:25 87:4 impro- 94:17 improper 91:6 94:18 improvements 67:2 in- 37:15 70:3 inappropriate 95:15 including 10:23 36:14 86:15 inclusion 97:25
---	---	--	--	---

inconsistent 92:15 incorrect 37:15 independent 34:25 35:6 indirect 61:8 indirectly 28:8 individual 72:25 individuals 65:6 information 32:3 40:3 46:21 48:19 86:19 87:8 91:13 103:16,21 106:8 informed 86:23 88:4 informing 42:20 initially 23:3,19 29:2 32:19 54:12 83:2 innocuous 81:7 input 11:24 93:4 inquire 95:24 inquiries 40:6 inquiry 88:7,9 Institute 24:24 institution 18:6 instruct 95:21 insulating 18:12 integrated 11:2 intent 98:2,3,16,17 inter- 14:14 interact 49:23 interactions 73:19 interchangeably 12:18,19 13:6 interest 47:14,15 54:17 60:2,25 interested 10:6 interests 52:10 53:5, 17 54:20 interface 12:10 13:12 14:14,22 19:21 20:12 40:2 64:13	interfaced 62:10 70:11 interfacing 18:24 19:14 intermittent 21:13 internal 27:8 internally 27:12 interrupt 89:17 interrupted 26:16 invest 74:25 invested 69:4,17 77:14 investing 25:10 investment 13:25 14:11 16:3 25:13 26:4,24 59:25 60:6, 15 61:7,19 75:5 76:2 investments 15:10, 19 27:5 33:24 72:9 invests 70:23 involved 14:22 86:16,21 IRS 18:11 Islands 47:4 issue 7:20 36:5,9,12 37:4,13,17 38:17 40:14 41:7,24 42:15, 19 70:9 74:13 81:9 82:17 94:4 97:18,20, 23 100:5 102:12,17, 20 issuer 102:2 104:15 issuers 100:20,23 101:4 102:25 103:16, 22,25 issues 20:4,14 25:16,17 36:13 38:8 70:3 81:14,15 92:10 99:5 100:10 101:22 102:11 <hr/> J <hr/> James 78:6 96:22	January 88:15 Jeffrey 105:12 Jersey 28:18 Jim 7:19,21 11:21,24 14:20 17:23 28:7,8, 10 35:4 45:8 61:13 63:5,19 67:3,9,23 84:12,16,23 87:14, 15,19 88:22 89:10 90:12 91:3 94:16 95:12,14 John 6:7 7:8 26:6 35:7 55:6 82:7 107:5 join 80:13,18,20 82:12,15 91:9 joined 24:23 97:4 Jones 6:8 junior 29:7 justify 82:19 <hr/> K <hr/> Kansas 52:15 56:13 kind 9:11 22:4 knowing 98:21 knowledge 25:19 27:2 37:23 47:6,21 48:3,6,13 49:2 52:8 57:3,7 61:3,15 64:21 83:11 84:10 98:19 103:15,20 <hr/> L <hr/> L.P. 6:11 47:8 48:15 49:4 50:11,17,23 51:2 52:3,6,11 53:5, 18 76:11 La 46:12 lack 95:11 laid 82:20 language 98:14 large 19:21 20:23 late 23:4 76:16,17	law 6:8 7:20 24:14,15 25:4,5,7 42:17 94:25 100:5 lawyer 10:10 24:8,12 65:23 lawyers 18:3 91:16 95:21 lays 101:16 learn 42:22 76:14 83:21,24 learned 43:3 learning 37:18 led 81:15 86:19 87:8 left 51:8 85:5,9 87:24 89:4 legal 18:10 82:19 100:4 102:12 104:20 legalistic 94:17,23 lesser 34:22 letter 77:20,25 78:6, 14,19,22 79:21,23 81:2,3,5 82:24 83:10 85:24 87:12 88:11,19 90:17 91:2,10,15,19, 25 92:25 93:21 95:23 96:7,9,13,15,22 97:4, 8,12,17,18,24 100:4 105:3,6,12,17 letters 79:16 98:15 Lieu 55:2 light 77:6 likelihood 94:10 limited 10:15,21 11:9 12:2,8,13,24 13:23 14:2,12 15:10,20 16:4,6,11 17:5,16,18 18:21 19:3,17 21:6 23:2 26:25 27:17,24 32:10,23 33:7,16,25 34:8 37:23 40:22 41:11 42:21 47:3,7, 17 51:3,10,13,17 52:9,10 53:3,4,17,25 54:11,14 56:8 58:15 60:3,25 61:9 62:12, 16 63:2 64:20 68:14, 18 69:4,13 70:19 72:9,19 73:24 74:8, 24 75:25 77:13,21 79:20 80:2,6,13 82:2, 12 97:4 98:8,23 106:4 Limited's 52:25 69:23 76:20 lines 55:23 liquid 37:9 Lisa 13:8 list 27:21 listed 79:20 80:3 82:13 89:8 105:5 listened 93:3 litigation 8:9 36:9 94:10 lived 29:25 LLC 49:3,8,10,13,17, 22 50:3 51:24 loan 10:23 long 28:14 69:8 100:12 longer 14:21 85:22 86:8,16,20 87:2,9 106:3 looked 94:3 100:16 loop 82:8 loosely 11:3 lot 13:9 lower 46:25 <hr/> M <hr/> made 15:19 27:5 34:9,14,23 36:4 37:22 38:20 43:12 44:23 45:2 47:25 48:9 66:15 70:15 72:9 73:6 74:23 76:19,24 77:22 80:3, 10 81:19 83:11 88:9, 22 89:2 91:4,5,18 92:16 96:2 99:11,12 mail 87:25
--	--	---	---

maintain 18:12 20:13 85:24 91:16 maintaining 94:4 make 16:3 26:24 34:3 48:7 70:13 75:5,14 82:14 87:16 97:16 101:25 makes 13:25 14:11 54:15 making 67:17 70:25 75:13 76:2 79:21 80:6 83:22 84:5,8,13 85:2,10 86:7,8 88:7 man 30:22 Man- 68:19 manage 19:19 20:11 managed 72:12 74:25 75:17 76:3,21 77:2,5 management 6:11 13:2,18,19,22 14:16 19:24 28:13 32:23 33:6,15 36:15 62:15, 21,25 67:21 68:5,12, 25 69:14 70:19,21,22 71:22 72:12,17,21 73:25 74:3,9,11 75:17 77:10,12 96:11 98:25 99:16 100:19 101:8 102:3,15 103:6,18,23 104:3 Management's 68:20 manager 12:10 13:13,16 14:8 18:25 19:15 69:3,16 98:10 managerial 47:14 managers 14:3 manages 13:19,22 33:9 70:22 71:23 101:5 managing 33:11 49:7,21 50:3 51:23 Mark 14:20 63:21 marked 46:15 55:3 78:9 96:25 105:14	married 30:19,20 master's 24:22 material 100:9 101:21 matter 7:17 9:18,21 64:2,8 66:8 matters 25:3 meaningfully 21:23 means 11:12 meet 18:13 Meeting 55:2 Mel- 63:21 Melissa 63:21 66:17 member 49:7,21 50:3 51:23 men's 44:8 mental 94:3 mention 14:5 94:24 105:21 mentioned 7:8 13:12 14:4 20:18 22:13,14 25:17 41:3,6 53:24 66:17 71:5,10 77:16 81:16 86:23 95:2 met 81:14 metric 27:12 middle 16:23 94:12 Mike 63:20 Miller 105:13 mind 53:3 mine 28:13 Minimal 25:21 minus 52:16 101:21 minutes 106:18 missing 52:18 mission 32:20 mistaken 85:6 moment 11:8 99:25 Monday 90:23 94:20	Mondays 21:14 monetary 104:21 money 12:15 14:8 19:23 32:19 36:18,19 37:6,10 54:6,13,18 58:20 month 21:25 monthly 21:4 months 23:20 30:15 63:18 64:25 65:12 66:22 67:7 morning 21:21 Morris 6:6,7 7:6,8 13:8,11 26:11,17 31:3,11 39:15 42:25 44:20 46:12,17 54:23 55:4,8,10,11,13,21, 24 56:20 59:15 61:23 62:4,8 64:5,11 65:22 66:5 73:3,8 78:3,10, 13 79:11 81:21,25 91:24 92:3 96:14,17 97:2 105:10,16 106:13,23 107:6 motion 41:12 42:8, 13 45:8 80:4,9,14 81:15 82:3,13,16 mouth 19:4 move 42:17 45:17 51:8 81:22 104:14 multiple 21:20 83:18 98:13 <hr/> N <hr/> named 33:11 names 86:13 Nancy 60:22 nature 23:24 32:8 50:4 64:17,22 65:3, 11 94:18 100:16 necessarily 11:11 needed 27:5 66:24 negotiating 104:2 Nelms 35:5	network 18:3 night 21:21 no-cause 101:22 Nobody's 7:3 nomenclature 42:10 Nonexempt 58:23 59:2,5,9,11,18,23 61:7 nonfinance 99:6 nonliquid 37:8 nonresponsive 81:23 North 25:8 northern 28:18 Notary 6:4 note 72:23 Noted 107:12 notwithstanding 6:18 76:23 number 20:23 52:25 54:24 63:10 87:21,23 99:5 nuts 19:23 70:6 <hr/> O <hr/> object 26:5,12 39:23 40:21 41:11 69:5 72:22 73:7 objected 37:24 38:19 41:25 84:16 100:6 objecting 26:8 40:10 42:8 101:17 objection 6:22 26:9, 20 31:2,10 32:25 33:8,17 38:2 39:14 40:24 42:2,8,21,24 43:11 54:4 59:14 64:4,10 69:18,23,24 74:4,12,19 75:18 83:13 87:18 92:17 100:7 101:16 104:25 106:7	objections 6:25 38:24 39:3 69:20 101:24 obligation-type 10:23 obligations 24:2 36:14 37:11 obtain 27:15 54:17 obtained 23:6 91:13 occasion 27:2,3 occasions 7:11 occurred 23:8 25:22 38:9,18 95:7 occurs 21:17 October 7:14,18 62:22 63:3 85:7 office 20:21 officer 16:16 90:5 officers 16:12 17:12 49:14 50:19 57:20,25 58:11 59:12,18 offices 105:24 106:6 Okada 14:25 Okada's 14:21 ongoing 74:14 91:4 operating 104:4 operations 50:6 opinion 86:2 87:15 order 34:20 80:5 82:14 organically 25:22 organization 10:25 20:6 Organizational 46:14 original 38:9 40:8,13 81:3 82:24 originally 58:20 out- 101:23 outlined 69:19 101:23
--	--	--	--	--

overpaying 70:8	Patrick's 65:17	69:20,23 92:11 100:5 101:9,16 104:25	prepared 46:6	51:3 54:23 78:3 105:10
overrode 42:2	pausing 34:19		present 60:19	
overruled 37:25 39:24	paying 70:4	planner 20:10	president 57:4,21 58:2	putting 75:13
owed 24:3	payment 36:14 70:10,14 71:11	play 11:8 32:22 33:5	prevented 80:5	<hr/> Q <hr/>
owned 13:23 47:7 71:24	people 12:21 18:2 19:21 20:3,23 32:5 33:10 65:24 75:13,14 86:7	pleasant 35:10	previous 73:19	qualified 87:16
owner 58:14,16	perc- 89:15	point 18:5 32:18 35:16,24 36:5,10 40:3 64:15 81:6 99:21	previously 24:4 33:11,19 81:12,13 86:14 87:2 98:6	quest 70:2
owners 53:25 54:2	percent 47:7 52:9 53:4,7,9,11,14,16	points 81:6	prior 16:25 27:2,4,16, 22 33:22 34:11 40:16 43:11 79:18 80:10 88:10,17 97:17 104:15,16	question 8:19 10:5 14:9 19:9,13 26:6,15, 19 36:25 43:7 44:22, 24 48:20 79:12 81:22,24 82:9 88:17 89:13,23 92:21 99:4 103:13
ownership 45:20 47:14	percent/99 53:9	Pomerantz 105:13	privilege 65:21 66:4 79:9	questions 8:18 50:12,16 55:12 69:8 89:21 106:25 107:4, 11
owns 53:16	perfectly 91:19	pool 32:24 33:7,10	problem 70:4 102:21	quickly 35:22
<hr/> P <hr/>	perform 50:5	portfolio 10:25 69:3, 16 98:10,24	problems 36:21	quo 85:25 91:17 94:4
p.m. 62:6,7 106:21,22 107:12	performance 68:20 69:2,15 102:3,11	portion 10:24	proceedings 62:6 106:21	<hr/> R <hr/>
Pachulski 6:8	performed 102:14	portions 9:14	proceeds 37:9	raised 74:13 92:10
paid 32:20	period 22:15,16 23:19 80:6	pose 70:3	process 86:17,21 97:14 99:15 104:18	rang 87:22
par- 54:19	periodically 18:18 102:9	position 23:21 48:14 62:20 66:11 76:20 100:8	program 29:22	re- 66:11 72:7 82:9 100:7
paragraph 78:17 79:21 80:3 82:5,13	permit 104:2	possibly 27:25 36:7 99:14	proof 38:9,11 40:4,8, 12,13 46:22	reach 95:21
part 11:2 23:13 66:3 68:18 101:14	pers- 79:20	post- 104:12	proofs 39:11,12,19, 23	read 9:14 73:12
partial 101:11,13	person 8:8 14:11 15:18 20:15 49:16 64:16 90:10	postbankruptcy 21:10 22:6,16 104:11,13	provide 79:3	reason 9:13 34:19 68:24 76:5
Partially 101:10	personal 30:10	postplan 104:13	provided 74:2 79:8	reasons 29:11 67:16
participate 54:5 82:3	personally 11:8	potentially 104:20	provisions 104:19	recall 10:3 14:24 28:2 35:25 44:22 50:8 58:7 63:23 64:2, 7,22 65:9,11 67:5 73:19 80:16 90:24 94:24 97:3
participation 52:17 54:17,20	perspective 100:17	power 33:14	Public 6:4	receive 12:15 16:19 49:20,24
parties 6:16 13:5 83:6	philosophy 26:4	practical 100:10 104:21	publicly 32:4	received 9:25 24:22 34:24 45:6
partner 49:4	phone 23:6 44:9 63:10 65:24 87:22 91:8 95:7,12,14	pre 22:15	pull 54:21	recently 38:18 73:18
partnership 52:10 53:4,17	phrase 13:9	prebankruptcy 21:9 22:5	pulled 42:15	recess 62:5 106:20
parts 92:19	pick 95:7	precise 69:10	purportedly 77:20	
party 72:20	piece 21:16	preclude 101:18	purposes 18:11,12 50:7	
past 7:14,18	pieces 71:5	precludes 21:22	pursuant 9:22 70:21 71:23 72:16 101:4	
patent 8:5,9,11,14 24:8,10,12 99:20 100:2	place 7:13 66:13	predefined 36:17	put 9:10 21:8 34:20 37:14 46:13 50:25	
Patrick 63:21 64:18, 24 65:13 66:9 67:8	plan 38:24 47:21	preliminary 99:10		

recite 82:9	removal 84:23 104:23	resigning 66:11	S	Seery 35:4 63:5,7,13 67:9,16,19,24 68:3, 10,17 77:9,12 87:16, 19 88:13,22 89:10 95:8,12,14,22
recognize 87:23	remove 81:10 98:4	resolutions 46:21 53:2	sales 74:14 81:8 91:4 94:8,9	select 70:9 71:12 75:3
recollection 8:3 18:18 23:15 63:13 85:6 94:22 97:5 105:9	removed 86:24 98:9	resolve 42:15	Samsung 8:6	selected 56:3,4
recommendation 43:23 44:5,7,23 45:2	reorganization 100:6 101:9	resolved 92:12	Santa 52:15 56:12, 13,23 58:10	selection 75:7,12,14
reconvene 61:24	repeat 14:8 15:16 33:2 41:2,18 72:5 89:22 90:3	resonates 99:19,22 100:3	scenario 45:7	sell 76:19
record 6:14,25 72:23 73:6 100:13	rephrase 89:23	respect 7:21 9:17 12:12,14 25:16 33:6, 14 36:13 38:9,17 40:8,11,20 41:24 48:15 50:9 64:20 67:3 68:18 71:17 79:23 101:14	scheduled 36:16	send 45:11
recurring 27:11	replacement 84:24	respective 6:16	school 24:14,15,21 25:4,5,7 28:15 29:17, 19	sending 88:11,18 95:23 96:7 97:11
reduced 40:12	report 18:21	responsibilities 12:7,9 19:2,16	Schroth 63:22 66:18, 21 67:8	sentence 92:5
reduces 94:10	reporter 6:21 44:3 55:10 107:9	responsibility 64:19	scientist 24:25	sequence 36:6 93:15
refer 11:3 20:21 100:18	reports 102:8	responsible 86:14	scott 6:1,12 7:1,7 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1 46:1,14,18 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1, 2,4 52:1 53:1 54:1,25 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1,9 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1,24 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1,6 79:1 80:1 81:1 82:1 83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1,22 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1,12 106:1,15,23 107:1,16	series 8:18
reference 78:18	represent 74:15	restate 82:9	reveal 32:4	serve 10:7 30:21 32:9 51:19,22 52:2,5 57:4
referred 12:16 70:5	representation 100:15	review 83:4	reviewed 100:7	served 10:3,11 16:24 17:8,13
referring 13:17 60:10 65:7 86:11	representative 16:15 73:2,4 89:8 90:5	rights 101:19 103:9, 10 104:23	Ri- 78:11	serves 60:15
reflected 48:8	represented 95:15	rise 82:17	right-hand 46:25	service 19:19 57:21 58:2 90:7
reflects 46:10	representing 6:15	role 11:8 12:2,12,13 20:19 32:22 33:5 48:17,22 76:7	rights 101:19 103:9, 10 104:23	servicer 62:17 72:13,17 83:23 98:4, 10 104:16
refresh 18:18 105:9	represents 6:9	room 6:21 9:8 35:9 44:8	rise 82:17	services 16:20 68:9, 13,21 70:5,6,7,18 71:6,7,15 74:2 81:12
regard 38:25	request 34:24 35:2, 11,22 42:16 70:2,14 77:16,21 79:22 81:8 83:10,11,16,17,18 84:21 91:5,16,18 92:4,15 96:2 98:14	roommates 29:24, 25	role 11:8 12:2,12,13 20:19 32:22 33:5 48:17,22 76:7	serving 21:5 49:21 58:11
registry 35:18	require 27:21	rule 27:4	rules 25:20 27:21	set 11:18,19 19:19 24:5 104:24
regularly 20:12 64:13	require- 81:14	run 20:5	runs 20:5	sets 100:8
regulations 25:20	required 27:15	Russell 35:5	scroll 55:21 78:10 105:20	settlement 40:21 41:13,16 42:9 43:11
relate 101:22 104:22	requisites 18:13	rule 27:4	screen 9:10,12 33:3 38:8 55:15 78:4	share 94:19
related 34:24	res- 101:6	rule 27:4	seeking 99:14	shared 30:4 32:3 68:9,13,20 70:18 71:7,15
relating 7:19 32:13	research 24:23,25 25:2	rule 27:4		short 12:22 61:24 106:14
relation 67:22 68:6	reservation 6:24			
relationship 29:10 30:5 32:8	reserve 107:3			
relative 104:11	resign 66:15			
relied 97:13	resigned 62:20			
rely 91:7,12				
remember 59:7 105:17				
remotely 6:19				

show 82:25 92:18	spend 22:25	subset 12:14	74:15,18	time 9:11,24 11:25 16:25 17:5,12 18:8 19:25 20:2,24 21:2,4, 9,10 22:10,12,14,18, 25 24:13 27:25 28:11 30:8 34:21 35:16,24 40:16 41:19 42:22 43:12 45:8 50:8 53:8 57:22 61:25 63:2 70:8 71:5 80:7,10 88:10,18 89:3 98:20 106:2,9,16,24 107:7, 12
showed 81:4 82:25	spent 20:2 21:9,10	subsidiary 104:10	ten 11:17 17:6 83:24	times 13:4 63:12,15
showing 9:9	spoke 35:24 63:19 65:10 67:9 87:19	substance 9:19 44:14 64:23 65:4,19 80:24 91:2	term 20:22 100:21,22	timing 40:19
shown 52:22	spoken 7:3 63:8,12, 17,19	substantial 83:15 104:22	terminate 96:10 98:24	title 11:10,12 24:25
shows 53:3,6	standpoint 104:20, 21	substantive 81:9 100:4	terminating 99:15	today 6:11 7:9 9:9 26:10 30:6 68:23 86:4 98:22 106:11
sic 73:22	Stang 6:8	substantively 92:12	termination 100:12, 14	told 45:3 89:9 91:20 92:8
side 51:5,8	start 29:2 46:24 63:7	substitute 104:14,15	terminology 42:9	topic 40:16 45:18
sign 66:24	started 82:8	success 100:13	terms 12:19 13:2,6 16:16 45:22 52:16 69:6 94:25	touch 27:9
signature 55:23	stated 73:6	sufficient 26:10 82:19	test 45:24 47:10 63:14	track 100:13
signed 93:21	statement 98:2	suggest 99:7 102:13	testified 6:5 9:20,21 22:4 62:10 75:4 85:4	trade 67:17
significant 36:13	status 85:25 91:17 94:4	suggested 96:8	testify 7:22 37:3	traded 85:14
simple 44:21	step 8:24	suit 96:3	testifying 72:24	trades 82:6,15 83:7, 22 84:5,8,13 85:11 86:4 87:10,16
simply 26:8	steps 23:10 39:22 81:10 82:19 96:10 98:24 101:17	suite 106:6	testimony 89:18	trading 77:17,22 84:21 85:14,16
single 88:21	sticking 45:16	summarize 39:10	text 45:11	training 24:19 25:9, 15
sir 55:15 74:21	stop 77:17,21 82:6 83:6 85:13,16 91:5	Super 7:25	there'd 94:14	transaction 88:22, 25
sister 60:9,11,14	stoppage 84:21	support 40:4 102:19 106:9	thing 92:7 99:22 100:3	transactions 24:7 27:16,23 80:6 88:14 89:11 92:10 93:25 95:10 96:2
sit 68:23 79:25	stopping 94:8,9	Surgent 15:4 20:17	things 17:23 21:25 23:12 24:3 29:19 30:16,17 64:16 100:15	transcript 6:23 7:2 83:5
siv- 60:14	strain 30:12	suspects 63:20	thinking 37:13	transfer 29:11 35:12 76:25
small 33:3	strained 30:7	sworn 6:3 107:18	third-party 73:9 101:19	transferred 24:5 29:3,6,13,14,20 35:18
smallest 23:16	strategy 26:4	<hr/> T <hr/>	Thomas 15:4 20:17 24:23	
sole 17:4 18:20 19:17 34:7 47:16 50:22 51:12,16 73:23	strike 48:11 81:22	taking 101:18	thought 18:5 21:7 32:16 38:3,15 40:10 42:2 44:2 48:17 68:4 75:4 77:4 85:4 94:9, 12 95:9,13,25 102:24	
soon-to-be 100:13	structure 11:7 12:16 45:18,20 46:15 47:19,20 48:2,8,10, 13 52:19	talk 45:18	thoughts 39:2	
sophomore 29:4	subject 6:23 7:17 64:2,7 66:8 81:2 98:13	talked 22:16 61:6 98:5	threw 96:3	
sort 64:15 100:5,16	submitted 42:14	talking 13:4 57:5,9 102:12	Throckmorton 63:20 64:3,9,14 67:8	
sorts 24:7	subpoena 9:22,25 10:4,7,12	tangent 44:25	Tim 15:4	
soup 19:23 70:6	Subscribed 107:18	tax 17:25 18:10		
source 30:12 87:7	subsequent 6:18 36:11 38:10 81:10	taxes 20:5		
speak 40:15,17 43:9 63:21 95:8,22 102:2		team 85:20,21,22 86:25 87:9		
speaking 8:17 102:25		Tech 29:16		
speci- 86:24		technical 11:10		
specifically 11:12 36:25 40:9 86:22				
specifics 79:13				
speculate 40:7				

transfers 64:16 transition 23:8 transitioned 25:4 transmitted 35:2 trick 9:11 triggers 27:9 trust 58:23 59:2,5,9, 11,18,23,25 60:6,16 61:7,8,12,15,16,20, 22 trusted 32:12 trustee 11:13 58:25 59:4,22 60:5,15,19 trustees 59:8 trusts 30:25 31:6 58:18 60:2,24 61:2 tuck 36:18 tucked 36:19 Tuesday 21:15 90:21 turn 71:19 turnover 20:20 type 18:5,7 <hr/> U <hr/> Uh-huh 9:16 ultimately 36:8 47:23 54:15 70:15 75:3 unanimous 54:25 55:17 unaware 70:10 under- 23:14 37:12 understand 9:4 11:13,22,23 14:14 15:15 17:23 18:8 19:10 23:11 27:18 29:19 31:12 33:13 36:6 38:20 42:5,9 43:3 54:13 70:24 71:18 73:21 81:6 89:3 100:24 101:7 102:8 104:9,24 106:3	understanding 11:16 13:21 17:22 18:16 23:24 29:10 32:7,15 47:2 49:6 50:6 53:15 60:14 61:5,18 65:16 73:13, 14,15 83:3 84:22 97:19,22 101:11,13 103:7 understood 86:6,13 undisputably 37:6 University 24:19,21 25:8 28:24 29:5,15, 16 unlike 20:9,10 updated 88:2 urgent 44:7 usual 63:20 UVA 28:24,25 29:2, 12,21,24 <hr/> V <hr/> valid 42:12 vehicles 58:19 77:5 versus 27:11 34:22 47:14 83:17 85:9 view 83:15 87:15 94:17,19,23 103:12, 13 views 103:2 Virginia 24:20 28:24 29:16 virtual 9:7 virtue 8:10 82:24 vision 32:13,17 voice 87:25 voluntarily 9:20 volunteered 36:3 88:8 volunteering 95:12	<hr/> W <hr/> wanted 17:24 29:18 Watson 24:24 wedding 30:22 week 21:11,18,20 60:20 67:10 87:20 week-to-week 19:25 weekly 21:3 weeks 21:18 60:20 66:14 well-known 29:21 75:22,23 wire 64:16 with- 45:3 withdraw 43:10 45:3,4 92:21 96:4 withdrawing 42:21 withdrawn 13:20 16:10 26:22 28:3 31:4 34:4,6 39:16 45:8 52:4 57:18 59:16 63:25 64:6 65:10 77:10 79:17 86:10 word 41:2 words 8:25 work 42:6 worked 15:3 42:6 85:22 working 20:2 38:14 95:16 works 23:14 world 16:15 31:23 75:16,20 Wright 78:7 96:23 write 45:10 written 8:11 54:25 55:18 62:14 77:20 wrong 22:11 68:25 69:15 73:25 75:6 wrote 8:6,9	<hr/> Y <hr/> year 29:4,7 85:15 105:25 years 7:15 8:2 11:17 15:3 17:6 18:17 28:24 29:8 31:8,20 32:2 59:6 60:17 73:20 76:10 83:25 84:5 yes-or-no 79:11 yesterday 26:9 yielded 81:3 York 24:24 35:8 <hr/> Z <hr/> Ziehl 6:8	
--	---	---	--	--

APPENDIX 28

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W
Dallas, TX 75201
T: (214) 432-2899
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,	§	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
	§	
Debtor.	§	
	§	

**RESPONSE OF THE CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., CLO HOLDCO, LTD., AND
SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC TO SHOW CAUSE ORDER**

I. INTRODUCTION

We write in response on behalf of the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”), CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”), and Sbaiti & Company PLLC (altogether, the “Respondents”).¹

We are deeply concerned by this Court’s adoption of the name-calling initiated by Movants. Identifying Respondents as the “Violators” in the order to show cause suggests that this Court has prejudged the issues before it and creates the appearance of impropriety. We are equally concerned that the show-cause order was communicated to us by Debtor’s counsel, verbatim, *three days before* this Court actually issued that order, as if Debtor’s counsel speaks for the Court and has special, advance access to its pronouncements. This also creates the appearance of impropriety.

We are especially concerned that any prejudgment this Court may have made is based solely on the deliberately misleading statements in Movants’ brief. Respondents respectfully submit that the issue before the Court here is not whether Mr. Seery has been sued in violation of an order of this Court, as Movants want this Court to believe. Seery has not been sued at all.

The issue here is whether Respondents should be held in contempt for *asking permission from the district court*, which has original jurisdiction over the action, to sue Seery. Movants claim this Court has stripped the district court of jurisdiction—construing this Court’s reference to “sole jurisdiction” as excluding the district court from which this Court derives its jurisdiction. Not only did we not violate this Court’s orders by filing a motion for leave in the district court, we complied with them. And even were it otherwise, no case cited in the Motion, and no case we could find, has issued sanctions as a result of a party asking a court for leave to do something, even if it was the wrong court.

¹ The undersigned do not represent the other persons required by this Court’s order to appear in person on June 8, 2021, and therefore, this Response is on behalf of the named respondents.

Thus, we respectfully submit:

- that we have not violated any order of this Court,
- that we have carefully studied and complied with those orders,
- that we have not been sneaky or deceptive, and
- that we fully disclosed to the district court, to opposing counsel, and to this Court both what we were seeking to do and why doing so would not violate this Court's orders.

In addition to misrepresenting the law, Movants have misrepresented the facts. They have loaded their motion with histrionics, character smears, and half-truths aimed at distracting this Court from the actual record. We respectfully ask this Court to carefully consider Movants' representations and compare them to the record, as we have attempted to do below. We submit that the record shows that Respondents have not violated any order because we did not sue Seery (the only prohibited act we have been accused of).

We respectfully ask this Court to carefully consider the reach of its own powers—most importantly its power to strip the district court of congressionally granted original jurisdiction—which we respectfully contend this Court did not and cannot do.

We respectfully ask this Court to carefully consider the relief requested by Movants, who claim to have incurred not one red cent in costs or fees defending Respondents' motion for leave, the motion that forms the sole basis for their contempt motion. Because the relief requested is punitive rather than compensatory, we respectfully submit that it is beyond this Court's powers to award non-compensatory damages. And because Respondents have asked this Court for relief from the orders that Movants claim were violated, the present Motion is wholly unnecessary.

Finally, we respectfully ask this Court to expunge from its docket any order prejudging Respondents, or anyone for that matter, by referring to us as the “Violators.” Justice requires no less.

II. PROCEEDINGS IN THE DISTRICT COURT

The DAF is a charitable organization that invests some of its funds as part of its long-term mission to provide financial assistance, primarily in the Dallas/Ft. Worth area to such notable causes as:

- Committing several millions of dollars to support a facility that helps the victims of domestic violence in North Texas—the new facility has, since 2016, supported over 2000 victims each year;
- Supporting children’s advocacy centers, as well as education initiatives for underserved children, in addition to education programs to help in things like job training and adult education in underserved populations;
- Supporting organizations that care for homeless military veterans and other institutions that help retrain and support veterans’ reintegration, into;
- Supporting the arts in DFW such as proving funding the Perot Museum and the Dallas Zoo; and
- Funding medical research, among other things.

All in, the DAF has helped fund over \$32 million in in grants and committed millions more in prospective funding. To meet these commitments, the DAF has an obligation to generate the funds through its investing activities. Doing so marries the charitable mission with the benefits of our market economy.

For that reason as well, the DAF dutifully safeguards its investments and protects its rights when it has been damaged. Hence the underlying lawsuit in the district court. Without the ability to safeguard its investments, the DAF’s ability to fund public causes would be severely hampered, costing the people of Dallas/Ft. Worth millions in benefits given to area families and children in need.

A. Respondents' Complaint in District Court Raises Significant, Recently Discovered Issues

The basis of the DAF's action pending in the district court—the action in which Respondents filed their *Motion for Leave to Amend to Add James Seery*²—can be summed up in three simple bullets:

- The defendants, including Debtor, had duties under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (“Advisers Act”) to the DAF and its subsidiary, CLO Holdco. Those duties arise by operation of law as a result of the defendants’ role as a registered investment adviser to the plaintiffs. And those duties are unwaivable.
- The Harbourvest settlement was predicated on a valuation of the HCLOF assets at \$22.5 million, which Seery testified was the value of those interests. That statement was not true—but it was relied upon by the plaintiffs at the time—there would be no justification for spending \$22.5 million in cash to get \$22.5 million in contingent assets. It was only in March 2021, two months after Seery’s testimony, that another HCLOF investor brought to light the fact that the interests were worth almost double the amount testified to, and that Seery knew or should have known about that differential, in his role as a registered investment advisor.³
- Seery’s duty under the Adviser’s Act required him to disclose that differential to the DAF and disclose the opportunity to the DAF to purchase the interests. By not doing so, the defendants violated those unwaivable federal duties in connection with the Harbourvest settlement that this Court approved earlier this year.

The DAF and CLO Holdco to file their Original Complaint in the district court to protect their investment. That Complaint, however, purposefully did *not* name Seery as a defendant. And the Complaint does *not* ask to void, undo, or reverse, the Harbourvest Settlement. Nor is reversing the releases or the “allowed claims” as consideration between Harbourvest and the debtor a necessary predicate to relief in the Complaint. For example, one avenue would be for the defendants to simply sell the Harbourvest interests to the DAF for \$22.5 million—which should

² APP_0027-0036.

³ APP_0015.

be net-neutral to the debtor, and would actually give the debtor \$22.5 million more in cash *now* than what it received under the Harbourvest settlement.⁴

Because of the Orders limiting suits against Seery, Respondents did not name him, but instead filed their *Motion for Leave to Amend to Add James Seery* on April 19, 2021 (the “Motion for Leave”), informing the district court (1) that this Court had entered orders limiting suits against Seery, (2) attaching the orders to the motion, and (3) briefing several good-faith, statutorily-based reasons why those orders should not prohibit what we were asking the district court to allow. This Motion for Leave is what Movants contend merits holding us in contempt.

Respondents submit that a fair recitation of the Motion for Leave cannot support a contempt finding.

B. Movants Make Deliberately Misleading Statements About Us

Movants’ brief makes no argument that Respondents’ suit in the district court violates any order. Their argument focuses solely on the Motion for Leave, which the district court denied without prejudice on the basis that it was premature.⁵ To support their argument, Movants’ brief misstates the record in several ways, the highlights of which we identify here:

1. Movants Misrepresent Respondents’ Prior Knowledge of the Key Facts Underlying the Harbourvest Settlement

The Movants have misrepresented that “CLO Holdco knew of all aspects of the [Harbourvest settlement, which is the transaction at issue in Respondents’ action in the district court] before [this] Court granted the Debtor’s Settlement Motion.”⁶

⁴ The proposed \$22.5 million would add liquidity to the estate and obviate the need for a questionable exit loan.

⁵ APP_0120.

⁶ APP_0001-0026.

This representation is false in a significant and material way. As noted above, the Harbourvest settlement was predicated on, among other things, the debtor purchasing Harbourvest's interests in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. for \$22,500,000 in consideration.

As alleged in the Original Complaint, the value of Harbourvest's interest was equal to, roughly, 49.98% of the net asset value of the assets of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). The net asset values were calculated internally at Highland Capital Management, LP (HCMLP or the debtor)—the registered investment advisor for both Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and for the DAF/CLO Holdco. In the quarter ending December 31, 2020, the net asset value of HCLOF was *almost double* what Seery represented it to be. But those internal values were never communicated prior to the hearing. Seery's self-serving denials are of no moment because he was a registered investment advisor to the DAF; thus, he *should have* calculated those values properly and represented them to the DAF, the failure to do either of which is equally a breach of duties imposed by federal law. It was only in March 2021 that another HCLOF investor brought to light the fact that the interests were worth *their true value*. As a registered investment advisor to the DAF, Seery knew or should have known otherwise and should have disclosed it.⁷

Thus, the DAF has alleged that Seery, as the person in the middle of these transactions, and one who is cloaked with heightened federally-imposed fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act, concealed material information from the very advisee he owed fiduciary duties to, and consummated a self-dealing transaction at the expense of an advisee to benefit himself, to benefit the debtor, and to benefit its creditors. This Court's orders do not immunize him from the consequences of these acts and omissions.

⁷ APP_0015.

Unsurprisingly, no case has held that someone in the position of Seery, as a registered investment advisor subject to the federal Advisers Act’s rules and regulations, can shirk federally-imposed fiduciary duties to its advisees for the mere expediency of enriching its wealthy creditors—whether in bankruptcy or not. No case has held that being insolvent is an exception to the Advisers Act either.

2. Movants Misrepresent Respondents’ Communications About This Court’s Orders

Movants represent in their brief that Respondents “simply ignored,” “intentionally flout[ed],” and “willfully disregard[ed]” this Court’s orders,⁸ when they know full well that was not the case. The record is clear on this fact.

Before Respondents filed the motion for leave that provides the basis of Movants’ motion here, Respondents reached out to Debtor’s counsel to confer regarding that motion:

Mr. Pomerantz,

Mazin [Sbaiti] and I intend to move for leave today in the district court seeking permission to amend our complaint to add claims against Mr. Seery. They are the same causes of action. We believe we are entitled to amend as a matter of course. ***But we will also raise and brief the bankruptcy court’s orders re the same.***

Can we put your client down as unopposed?

We appreciate your prompt reply.⁹

Plainly this communication does not support Movant’s representation that we ignored or disregarded this Court’s orders. Their brief selectively quotes only the third paragraph of this email—“Can we put your client down as unopposed?”—while omitting the context. Apparently only the one line fit the narrative that Movants wished to present to this Court.

⁸ Memorandum ¶¶ 1, 3 & n.3, 51, 53.

⁹ APP_0123.

Counsel responded by informing us that this Court’s gatekeeper orders¹⁰ prohibited us from filing our motion. We responded as follows:

Mr. Pomerantz,

Thank you for sending the orders and for keeping in mind that we’re new to a matter that, in the bankruptcy court, has over 2,000 filings. We may well have missed something. But we have seen and carefully studied the orders that you sent. And we do not believe they prohibit the motion we are filing, which briefs them and explains why we don’t believe they prohibit our motion.

We also don’t think the district court will both decide that we’re wrong about this and nonetheless grant our motion. As I read the orders, that’s the only theoretical way that a motion for leave could violate them.

And if the district court does grant our motion for the reasons we ask—because it finds that the bankruptcy court exceeded its jurisdiction or because it finds that our motion for leave (which can be referred) complies with the bankruptcy court orders—then we don’t think the bankruptcy court can or will overrule the district court.

So please know that we are not willfully violating those orders, as your email suggests. Quite the contrary, we are giving them careful attention. Which is why we are seeking leave rather than amending as of right.¹¹

Separately, counsel also explained:

Jeff,

Our meet and confer is for our motion for leave to amend to add [James Seery]. I believe, per those orders’ language, we are following the court’s instruction.

We are not unilaterally adding him.

I take it you want us to put you down as “opposed” on the certificate of conference?¹²

¹⁰ APP_0101-0118.

¹¹ APP_0121..

¹² APP_0122.

It is fair for Movants' counsel to disagree with us as to what this Court has and has not prohibited in the gatekeeper orders. It is not fair to represent that we chose to simply disregard those orders, or that we did so in bad faith. The record contradicts that. And Respondents' Motion for Leave specifically articulates good-faith reasons why this Court's orders do not prohibit bringing suit against Seery for his post-petition conduct in violation of the Advisers Act, the SEC's regulations under that statute, and other federal and state laws.

3. Movants Misrepresent Respondents Motion As Effectively Ex Parte

Movants attempt to gloss over their own apparent *ex parte* communications by gaslighting the Court and Respondents with a preemptive accusation. Movants misrepresented in their brief that Respondents attempted to get a ruling on the Motion for Leave “effectively on an *ex parte* basis.”¹³ This is deceitful. Movants obviously knew that we had conferred with them in advance before filing our motion. And they knew we had filed it as an “opposed” motion, guaranteeing that it would not be granted without an opportunity for them to submit a brief. Indeed, the district court denied the motion specifically because not all defendants had yet been served. The minute order states that the denial is without prejudice to refile once all defendants have been served.¹⁴

Most importantly, the notion that we attempted to go behind their back or to sneak something past the district court vitiating this Court's Orders is wholly refuted by the Motion for Leave itself, which quotes from and attaches the very orders of this Court that Movants accuse us of completely disregarding.¹⁵

4. Movants Misrepresent Respondents' District Court Action

¹³ Memorandum ¶ 4; *see also id.* ¶ 53 (implying sneaky, *ex parte* conduct by stating, “they simply ignored the Orders and sought permission from the District Court—before any of the defendants had appeared in the action”).

¹⁴ APP_0120.

¹⁵ APP_0100-0118.

Movants claim that Respondents' lawsuit in the district court action is an attempt to reverse or undo the Harbourvest settlement that this Court previously approved. This is wrong. And it is refuted by the lawsuit itself, which requests no such relief but instead seeks damages. Respecting the finality of the Harbourvest settlement need not require exoneration of those who breached their duties, including Seery, by keeping critical information from CLO Holdco or its parent, the DAF, whom Seery was a registered investment advisor for at the time of the transaction.

III. ARGUMENT

A. This Court's Orders Do Not Immunize Seery from All Actions

We do not doubt that Movants intended for this Court to bar, practically speaking, all lawsuits that might implicate Seery in any way. Certainly insulating him from any litigation whatsoever has been a matter of considerable attention in the now protracted proceedings before this Court. But this Court's orders do not go that far. Nor could they, without trampling federal notions of limited jurisdiction, constitutional concerns regarding comity, due process, and takings, and the relationship between the Article I bankruptcy court system and its referring courts.

Thus, it is not surprising that Movants make no argument here that the Original Complaint Respondents filed in the district court action violates any order of this Court. Although that Complaint mentions Seery and his acts and omissions, in detail, it does **not** name him as a defendant and therefore is **not** the commencement or pursuit of "a claim or cause of against" him, which is all that the orders say is prohibited.

The sole act that Movants do argue is a violation—an argument to which they devote a mere two pages of their 22-page memorandum—is Respondents' motion for leave to amend. As we have made clear, the issue before this Court is not whether Respondents violated any order by **suing** Seery. He has not been sued. The issue is whether Respondents should be held in contempt

for *asking for permission to sue* Seery. And for doing so in the district court, which Movants say this Court has stripped of its statutorily granted original jurisdiction.

This is a remarkable request. Our research uncovered no precedent of any kind for a finding of contempt as a result of a motion for leave or any other kind of request for permission. Neither have we found any cases holding a party or its counsel in contempt for making a request in the wrong court. Perhaps this is why Movants' argument is so short and devoid of authority.

Moreover, Movants seem to have assumed that the Motion for Leave would be granted, and that the proposed amended complaint naming Seery would therefore be automatically filed. That is not what was intended, and is not what happened,. To the contrary, Respondents expected that the motion for leave would likely be referred to this Court for a report and recommendation. And Respondents planned, if necessary, to move to withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). In addition, Respondents carefully avoided asking to have our proposed amended complaint "deemed filed," going so far as to submit an amended proposed order when we realized that we had inadvertently used such terminology in our initial proposed order.¹⁶

All of these acts are legal and have a sound basis in the statutes and in the case law. None of them can be said to be in "bad faith."

B. Respondents' Action in District Court Is Not Prohibited by This Court's Orders

Movants fail to identify the provision in this Court's gatekeeper orders that they claim Respondents have violated. Instead, they summarily declare the orders "definite and specific," and assert that Respondents violated them "by filing the Seery Motion."¹⁷ Of course, the "Seery Motion" is merely Respondents' Motion for Leave. So Respondents are left to decipher precisely

¹⁶ APP_0125.

¹⁷ Memorandum ¶ 59.

how Movants think that asking for permission to sue Seery constitutes a violation of any provision of the gatekeeper orders, which provide, in relevant part,

No entity may ***commence or pursue*** a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have ***sole jurisdiction*** to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.¹⁸

First, Respondents submit that asking for permission to do a thing does not equate to doing a thing. School children asking for permission to go to the restroom are not, obviously, going to the restroom by the mere act of asking. In the same way, our motion for leave to commence an action against Seery cannot, as a matter of law, constitute commencing an action. An alternative interpretation would render the order void for vagueness.

Second, Respondents submit that pursuing a claim or cause of action can only follow—not precede—commencing such action. That commencement must happen first is inherent in the term “commence.” Therefore, as a matter of law, our motion for leave cannot amount to pursuing an action.

Third, Respondents submit that the terms of the order saying that “this Court shall have sole jurisdiction” necessarily means the Northern District of Texas, to which this Court is an adjunct. Because that is so, filing the motion for leave in the Northern District of Texas cannot violate the order because it necessarily complies with it. The alternative interpretation requires this

¹⁸ Cite July order. This Court’s January Order includes similar language except that it applies only to matters related to Seery’s conduct as a director of Strand. Respondents do not believe their cause of action is related to Seery’s director role, but that point seems immaterial here because the two orders are so similarly worded.

Court to have meant to strip the district courts of the Northern District of Texas of original jurisdiction. And Respondents do not believe this Court intended to do any such thing.

The reasoning behind this conclusion is not complex. This Court well knows the jurisdictional framework in which it operates, resulting from the Supreme Court's opinion in *N. Pipeline Constr. Co. v. Marathon Pipe Line Co.* opinion.¹⁹ That framework is established by 28 U.S.C. § 151: "In each judicial district, the bankruptcy judges in regular active service shall constitute a unit of the district court to be known as the bankruptcy court for that district."²⁰

The Second Circuit, in *United States v. Guariglia*, made precisely this point, holding that an order of the bankruptcy court constitutes an order of the district court it is a unit of:

In each judicial district, the bankruptcy judges in regular active service shall constitute a unit of the district court to be known as the bankruptcy court for that district. Under this provision, much of the autonomy has been stripped from the bankruptcy courts, now labeled 'units' of the district courts. By definition, under the statutory scheme, the bankruptcy court Order restraining Guariglia from gambling was issued by a 'unit' of the district court. As an Order originating from a unit of the district court, ***it necessarily follows that the Order constitutes an Order of both the bankruptcy court and the district court for the district encompassing the bankruptcy court from which the Order emanated.***²¹

¹⁹ 458 U.S. 50 (1982).

²⁰ "[B]ankruptcy courts are a unit of the district court in each judicial district under 28 U.S.C. § 151 and exercise the power of the district court in bankruptcy cases." *In re D&B Countryside LLC*, 217 B.R. 72, 75 n.5 (Bankr. E.D. Va. 1998).

²¹ 962 F.2d 160, 162-63 (2d Cir. 1992); *accord In re Coastal Plains Inc.*, 338 B.R. 703 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) ("When Congress reconstructed the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy courts with the 1984 Act, it made those courts 'a unit of the district courts' and classified bankruptcy judges as 'judicial officers of the district court.' Both of these statutes reinforce the current placement of the bankruptcy courts in the federal judicial scheme as a subset of federal district courts that derive their jurisdiction from the primary branch of the district court. . . . [T]he bankruptcy court as such no longer exists as a distinct jurisdictional entity, but is subsumed within the district court apparatus. Hence, removing a case to a bankruptcy court is the functional equivalent of removing it to the federal district court."); *Thomas v. U.S. Bank*, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 986 at *8-9 (Bankr. D. Or. 2010) ("[B]ecause this court is part of the District Court, both tribunals should be considered the same court and debtors should have asked the District Court to decide the contempt issue at the same time as their other claims."). In sum, "the Bankruptcy Court is the District Court." *In re North Am. Funding Corp.*, 64 B.R. 795, 796 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 1986) (emphasis added); *accord*

The law is therefore clear that this Court's orders are orders of the district court, that this Court is the district court,²² and that this Court did not and could not exclude the district court when it ordered that it had "sole jurisdiction" over actions brought against Seery. Therefore, as a matter of law, Respondents could not have violated this Court's orders by seeking leave to sue Seery from the district court.

C. Stripping the District Court of Jurisdiction Is Beyond This Court's Powers

Respondents filed a Motion for Relief from this Court's gatekeeper orders contemporaneously with Movant's show-cause motion. There, we briefed the proper scope of this Court's jurisdiction with regard to the gatekeeper orders and Movants' position that those orders have stripped the district court of jurisdiction. Respondents incorporate that briefing here by reference. But the gist of the argument bears repeating.

This Court's jurisdiction is derivative of the district court's because, as explained above, this Court *is* the district court. This Court therefore lacks the authority to remove a matter from that court's purview. Movants' contrary contention necessarily requires adoption of the view that this Court's authority trumps that of both the district court and Congress, a very troubling position

Onewoo Corp. v. Hampshire Brands Inc., 566 B.R. 136, 144-45 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2017) (holding that party may not remove case from district court to its bankruptcy court because "[a] court cannot remove a case to itself . . . the bankruptcy court is the district court"); *In re Mitchell*, 206 B.R. 204, 211 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 1997) (labeling argument that a case can be removed from the district court to its bankruptcy court as "logically idiotic" since it would be a removal "from the district court where it is already pending to that very same court").

²² The Respondents do not concede that this Court had the jurisdiction or authority to enter its order the subject of these proceedings, as discussed below. They present this argument assuming, but not conceding, that the entry of such order was proper.

in light of the separation of powers doctrine and the Supreme Court’s recent decision in *Stern v. Marshall*.²³

The only conceivable ground for contending, as Movants do, that this Court’s jurisdiction could be somehow “exclusive”—a term of art *not* used in the gatekeeper orders—is the *Barton* doctrine. Respondents respectfully submit that applying the *Barton* doctrine to Seery here—after this Court granted Movants’ motion asking the Court to defer to their business judgment in approving Seery’s appointment²⁴—would be both unprecedented and nonsensical.

Moreover, Respondents’ action in the district court—whether or not Seery is ultimately joined by amendment—is beyond the reach of bankruptcy-court jurisdiction.

To begin with, 28 U.S.C. § 157(b) states that “district courts shall have original but not exclusive jurisdiction of all civil proceedings arising under title 11, or arising in or related to cases under title 11.”²⁵ This principle is stated even more directly in 28 U.S.C. § 1409(a), which provides that an action that is “related to a case under title 11 may be commenced in the district court.” Plainly Respondents’ action in the district court is related to Debtor’s bankruptcy case here. That action therefore “may be commenced in the district court” under § 1409(a).

²³ 564 U.S. 462, 499 (2011) (holding that “Congress may not bypass Article III simply because a proceeding may have *some* bearing on a bankruptcy case.”).

²⁴ APP_0079-0082.

²⁵ Compare 28 U.S.C. § 1409(a) (stating that cases that are “related to a case under title 11 may be commenced in the district court”). This Court previously recognized this principal in *In re AHN Homecare, LLC*, 222 B.R. 804, 809 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1998) (quoting 1 L. King, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 3.01[1][c][ii], at 3–22 (15th ed.1991), for the following proposition: “The language of section 1334(b) grants jurisdiction to the district courts, and therefore to the bankruptcy court, over civil proceedings related to bankruptcy and accords with ‘the intent of Congress to bring all bankruptcy related litigation within the umbrella of the district court, at least as an initial matter, irrespective of congressional statements to the contrary in the context of other specialized litigation.’”).

Bankruptcy courts are not Article III courts. They are created under Congress’s Article I authority, and they do not have original jurisdiction over non-bankruptcy matters.²⁶ The only reason bankruptcy courts can ever hear such matters is because of the ability of the district courts to refer them under 28 U.S.C. § 157(a). Because of this framework, it necessarily follows that the district court here never gave up jurisdiction over cases related to the Debtor’s bankruptcy case.

Respondents’ action in the district court is such a case. But more to the point, that action falls outside of the reach of this Court’s jurisdiction because, in 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), Congress requires district courts to withdraw the reference to bankruptcy courts in a particular proceeding “if the court determines that resolution of the proceeding requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” Plainly Respondents’ district court action involves such considerations, since the Advisers Act was passed under Congress’ power to regulate interstate commerce and regulates the investment markets of the United States. Withdrawal of the reference is mandatory in such circumstances.²⁷

As a result, this Court lacks jurisdiction to preside over Respondents’ district court action and the district court is the appropriate place to bring it. And Movants’ attempt to describe this Court’s jurisdiction as “exclusive” is both misguided and unsupportable.

D. The Punitive Relief Requested by Movants Exceeds This Court’s Powers

Movants also overreach with the relief they request. There is no statutory basis for that relief. And although their motion states that they are seeking civil sanctions, that is pretext. The

²⁶ See generally *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462 (2011).

²⁷ *In re Am. Freight Sys., Inc.*, 150 B.R. 790, 793 (D. Kan. 1993) (“Withdrawal is required if the bankruptcy court would be called upon to make a significant interpretation of a non-Code federal statute.”).

relief they seek would be highly punitive in effect, and thus it is in excess of this Court's subject matter jurisdiction.

Bankruptcy court jurisdiction is expressly limited to "civil proceedings" by 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b). The Fifth Circuit, in fact, expressly held in *In re Hipp, Inc.* "that bankruptcy courts do not have inherent criminal contempt powers, at least with respect to the criminal contempt not committed in (or near) their presence."²⁸ Even as to civil sanctions, the standard for imposing them is a high one.²⁹ The Fifth Circuit holds that a court's inherent power to sanction "must be exercised with restraint and discretion,"³⁰ must be accompanied by "a specific finding that the [sanctioned party] acted in 'bad faith,'"³¹ *id.* at 236, and "must comply with the mandates of due process, both in determining that the requisite bad faith exists and in assessing fees."³²

Here, this Court's order requiring Respondents to show cause already names them "violators," suggesting that they have been prejudged before they even had a chance to be heard. Notice from opposing counsel accurately informed Respondents that this Court had deemed them "violators" and ordered them to appear in person and show cause three days before the order actually issued, suggesting that *ex parte* communications may have taken place in violation of Rule 9003(a). These circumstances raise serious due process concerns.

²⁸ 895 F.2d 1503, 1510-11 (5th Cir. 1990).

²⁹ *Crowe v. Smith*, 151 F.3d 217, 226 (5th Cir. 1998) ("The threshold for the use of inherent power sanctions is high.").

³⁰ *Id.*

³¹ *Id.* at 236.

³² *Gonzalez v. Trinity Marine Group, Inc.*, 117 F.3d 894, 898 (5th Cir. 1997) (quoting *Chambers v. NASCO, Inc.*, 111 S. Ct. at 2136).

Stated differently, how can counsel in this matter reassure our clients that they will get a fair shake, before an impartial court, when they have already been deemed “violators,” and when opposing counsel knew what that court was going to order days before we did?

Adding to the problem here is that this Court’s show-cause order reverses the burden of proof. It is no longer Movants’ motion that we must respond to. It is an order of this Court—one that has already deemed us “Violators.” Under Fifth Circuit law, this is error. A movant seeking sanctions must bear the burden to show, by clear and convincing evidence, that a violation of this Court’s orders has occurred.³³

As one bankruptcy court explained:

In effect, such a litigant seeks the Court’s endorsement of relief against another private party, on an ex parte basis, before the merits of that relief have been subjected to due process. Such orders create an appearance of impropriety. They create the appearance that the Court has evaluated allegations made by the applicant—without an opportunity for input from the other party—and adopts the applicant’s position that a basis exists to require the target of the order to appear and explain himself to the Court.³⁴

The same is true here.

Respondents also submit it is telling that the relief sought here includes not a penny for the costs to defend against the allegedly sanctionable acts in the district court. This is, of course, because there are no such costs. The district court’s prompt denial of the motion for leave prevented that. Because there is no harm—indeed, there is no attempt by Movants to show

³³ See *Louisiana Ed. Ass’n v. Richland Parish School Bd.*, 421 F. Supp. 973, aff’d, 585 F.2d 518 (5th Cir. 1978); see also *In re Cannon*, No. BR 17-11549-JGR, 2017 WL 10774809, at *1 (Bankr. D. Colo. June 13, 2017) (declining “to issue orders that would create such an impression or shift the burden in this manner”).

³⁴ *In re Symka*, 518 B.R. 888, 888-89 (Bankr. D. Colo. 2014); see also *id.* at 889 (noting that, where such a motion relates to a dispute between private litigants, “a court’s entry of an order to show cause has the effect of shifting the burden of going forward from the applicant to the target of the show cause order”).

prejudice in any form—it is difficult to understand how the sanctions they seek could be anything but punitive in nature.

Every single dollar of “costs” Movants ask this Court to award was incurred in bringing *this* motion—a motion that was unnecessary, because the motion for leave before the district court was no longer pending and because Respondents’ motion asking this Court to revise its orders, on jurisdictional grounds, was already in the works. Awarding multipliers on top of the costs for Movants’ unnecessary motion would be punitive.³⁵

Most importantly, because the allegedly offending conduct consists solely of asking for leave from the district court, it is difficult to understand how this Court could possibly find that Respondents have acted in bad faith. Asking permission from the district court—who very well could have referred Respondents’ motion to this Court—does not evidence bad faith. Doing so in a motion that discloses this Court’s gatekeeper orders, Respondents submit, is pretty compelling evidence of the opposite.

VI. CONCLUSION

Respondents respectfully submit that we have not violated any order of this Court, that any order deeming us to be “Violators” is unjust and should be expunged, and that this Court does not have the power to strip the district court of jurisdiction. Respondents also submit that Movants have failed to demonstrate that the prerequisites for an award of sanctions have been met. For these reasons, Respondents urge this Court to deny Movants’ motion.

³⁵ Compare *Petroleos Mexicanos v. Crawford Enterprises*, 826 F.2d at 399 (citing *United States v. Rizzo*, 539 F.2d 458, 462-63 (5th Cir. 1976) (for the proposition that sentences for criminal contempt are punitive in their nature and are imposed primarily for the purpose of vindicating the authority of the court), with *id.* (citing *Southern Railway Co. v. Lanham*, 403 F.2d 119, 124 (5th Cir. 1968), for the proposition that sanctions for civil contempt are meant to be “wholly remedial” and serve to benefit the party who has suffered injury or loss at the hands of the contemnor).

Dated: May 14, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
directly and derivatively,

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. _____

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),¹ and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (HCM and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

¹ <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

² “Habourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

25. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

26. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

27. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

28. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

30. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

33. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

34. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

35. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

36. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

37. It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

38. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

39. The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

⁴ The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION *Breaches of Fiduciary Duty*

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.⁵

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

58. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

59. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

60. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

61. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

62. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

63. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

64. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

65. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

67. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

68. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

69. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

70. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁶

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

⁶ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

76. Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

77. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

78. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

79. Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

80. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

81. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

82. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

83. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

84. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

85. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.

Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

86. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

87. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

88. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

89. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

90. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

91. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

100. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

101. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

102. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)

103. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

104. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

105. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

106. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

107. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

116. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicited purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

117. Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

118. HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

119. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

120. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

121. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

122. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

123. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

124. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

125. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

126. In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

127. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

128. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equatization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

129. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

130. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

131. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,

as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a “scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]”

132. Accordingly, because Defendants’ conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

133. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys’ fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM)

134. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

135. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

136. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

137. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

138. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff’s contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

139. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

140. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

141. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

142. Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

143. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
directly and derivatively,

Plaintiffs,

V.

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
*nominally,***

Defendants.

§ §

CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B

PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

NECESSITY OF MOTION

Plaintiffs submit this Motion under Rule 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for one purpose: to name as defendant one James P. Seery, Jr., the CEO of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), and the chief perpetrator of the wrongdoing that forms the basis of Plaintiffs’ causes of action.

Seery is not named in the Original Complaint. But this is only out of an abundance of caution due to the bankruptcy court, in HCM's pending Chapter 11 proceeding, having issued an order prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery in any way related to his role at HCM, subject to certain prerequisites. In that order, the bankruptcy court also asserts "sole jurisdiction" over all such causes of action.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that, to the extent the bankruptcy court order prohibits the filing of an action in *this Court*, whose jurisdiction the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is wholly

derivative of, that order exceeds the bankruptcy court's powers and is unenforceable. Alternatively, Plaintiffs submit that filing **this Motion** satisfies the prerequisites provided in the bankruptcy court's order. Either of these reasons provides sufficient grounds to grant this Motion.

The proposed First Amended Complaint is attached as Exhibit 1.

II.

BACKGROUND

On June 23, 2020, counsel for HCM filed a motion in HC's bankruptcy proceedings asking the bankruptcy court to defer to the "business judgment" of the board's compensation committee and approve the terms of its appointment of Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer at HCM, retroactive to March.¹ Counsel also asked the bankruptcy court to declare that it had exclusive jurisdiction over any claims asserted against Seery in this role.

On July 16, 2020, the bankruptcy court granted that motion and stated as follows:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. ***The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.***²

¹ Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc. 774]. This motion is attached as Exhibit 2.

² Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative *Nunc Pro Tunc* to March 15, 2020 [Doc 854]. A related order dated January 9, 2020, contains a similar provision with regard to Seery's role as an "Independent Director." Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [Doc 339]. These orders are attached, respectively, as Exhibits 3 and 4.

On March 22, 2021, the bankruptcy court entered an order confirming HCM's reorganization plan.³ That order purports to extend the prohibitions on suits against Seery, and it also prohibits certain actions against HCM and its affiliates. By its own terms, however, that order is not effective due to a pending appeal.

On April 12, 2021, Plaintiffs filed their Original Complaint in this action, alleging that HCM and related entities are liable as a result of insider trading and other violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, among other causes of action. The Original Complaint does not name Seery as a defendant. But the action is based on Seery's misrepresentations, omissions, and other breaches of duty committed in his role as HCM's CEO, which are sufficient to demonstrate his willful misconduct or gross negligence, though Plaintiffs submit that mere negligence and breach of fiduciary duty also form sufficient bases for his personal liability.

III.

ARGUMENT

This Court should grant leave to amend because the liberal policies behind Rule 15 require it and because leave is not prohibited by the bankruptcy court's order.

A. Rule 15(a) Allows Plaintiffs' Amendment As a Matter of Course

Rule 15(a) instructs the Court to "freely give leave [to amend] when justice so requires." FED. R. CIV. P. 15(a). The Fifth Circuit, in *Martin's Herend Imports, Inc. v. Diamond & Gem Trading United States Co.*, 195 F.3d 765 (5th Cir. 1999), interpreted the rule as "evin[ing] a bias in favor of granting leave to amend." *Id.* at 770. Thus the Court must possess a "substantial reason"

³ Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) And (II) Granting Related Relief [Doc. 1943].

to deny a request for leave to amend. *Lyn-Lea Travel Corp. v. Am. Airlines, Inc.*, 283 F.3d 282, 286 (5th Cir. 2002); *Jamieson v. Shaw*, 772 F.2d 1205, 1208 (5th Cir. 1985); *cf. Foman v. Davis*, 371 U.S. 178, 182 (1962) (explaining that leave should be granted “[i]n the absence of any apparent or declared reason—such as undue delay, bad faith or dilatory motive on the part of the movant, repeated failure to cure deficiencies by amendments previously allowed, undue prejudice to the opposing party by virtue of allowance of the amendment, futility of amendment, etc.”).

Moreover, one amendment, filed within 21 days of service of the pleading it seeks to amend or before a responsive pleading is filed, is allowed “as a matter of course.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 15(a)(1); *Zaidi v. Ehrlich*, 732 F.2d 1218, 1220 (5th Cir. 1984) (“When, as in this case, a plaintiff who has a right to amend nevertheless petitions the court for leave to amend, the court should grant the petition.”); *Galustian v. Peter*, 591 F.3d 724, 729-30 (4th Cir. 2010) (holding that district court abused its discretion in denying timely motion to amend adding defendant because “[t]he plaintiff’s right to amend once is absolute”); *Rogers v. Girard Tr. Co.*, 159 F.2d 239, 241 (6th Cir. 1947) (holding that complaint may be amended as matter of course where defendant has filed no responsive pleading, and leave of district court is not necessary, but it is error to deny leave when asked); *Bancoult v. McNamara*, 214 F.R.D. 5, 7-8 (D.D.C. 2003) (holding that plaintiff’s filing of a motion for leave to amend does not nullify plaintiff’s absolute right to amend once before responsive pleadings, even if the amendment would be futile).

Here, Plaintiffs did not name Seery as a defendant in the Original Complaint out of an abundance of caution in light of the bankruptcy court’s order of July 16, 2020 [Doc. 854]. Instead, Plaintiffs are seeking leave in this Motion to do so. Because the proposed amendment is their first, and because it comes within 21 days of service of the Original Complaint, as well as before any

responsive pleadings, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that they are entitled to leave and their proposed First Amended Complaint should be allowed.

B. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Should Not Prohibit Plaintiffs’ Amendment

Plaintiffs submit that the bankruptcy court order of July 16, 2020, does not prohibit the proposed amendment for two independent reasons.

1. The Bankruptcy Court’s Order Exceeds Its Jurisdiction

a. The Bankruptcy Court Cannot Strip This Court of Jurisdiction

Because the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction derives from and is dependent upon the jurisdiction of this Court, its order declaring that it has “sole jurisdiction” is overreaching.

Congress provided for and limited the jurisdiction of bankruptcy courts in 28 U.S.C. § 1334 and 28 U.S.C. § 157. As a result, bankruptcy court jurisdiction derives from and is limited by statute. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995) (“The jurisdiction of the bankruptcy courts, like that of other federal courts, is grounded in, and limited by, statute.”); *Williams v. SeaBreeze Fin., LLC (In re 7303 Holdings, Inc.)*, Nos. 08-36698, 10-03079, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 2938 at *7 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Aug. 26, 2010) (“A bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction is derivative of the district court’s jurisdiction. The bankruptcy court does not have jurisdiction unless the district court could exercise authority over the matter”). The plain provisions of § 1334 grant *to the district courts* “original jurisdiction” over all bankruptcy cases and related civil proceedings. 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a)-(b). What Congress giveth, the bankruptcy courts cannot taketh away.

b. The *Barton* Doctrine Does Not Apply

The bankruptcy court’s overreach seems to stem from a misapplication of the *Barton* doctrine. That doctrine protects receivers and trustees who are appointed by the bankruptcy court. *Randazzo v. Babin*, No. 15-4943, 2016 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 110465, at *3 (E.D. La. Aug. 18, 2016)

(“While the *Barton* case involved a receiver in state court, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit has extended this principle, now known as the *Barton* doctrine, to lawsuits against bankruptcy trustees for acts committed in their official capacities.”). The doctrine does not apply to executives of a debtor, like Seery, who are not receivers or trustees, and who are stretching the truth to claim that they were “appointed” by the bankruptcy court after asking it merely to approve their appointment in deference to their discretion under the business judgment rule.⁴

c. The Order Exceeds the Constitutional Limits of the Bankruptcy Court’s Jurisdiction

Plainly the bankruptcy court does not have “*sole jurisdiction*” over all causes of action that might be brought against Seery related to his role as HCM’s CEO. But more to the point, the bankruptcy court does not even have *concurrent jurisdiction* over *all* such claims. The separation of powers doctrine does not allow that. *See Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 499 (2011) (holding that Congress cannot bypass Article III and create jurisdiction in bankruptcy courts “simply because a proceeding may have some bearing on a bankruptcy case”); *id.* at 488 (quoting *Murray’s Lessee v. Hoboken Land & Improvement Co.*, 59 U.S. 272, 284 (1856), for the proposition that “Congress cannot ‘withdraw from judicial [read Article III] cognizance any matter which, from its nature, is the subject of a suit at the common law, or in equity, or admiralty’” with the limited exception of matters involving certain public rights); *id.* at 494 (quoting the dissent’s quote of *Thomas v. Union Carbide Agricultural Products Co.*, 473 U.S. 568, 584 (1985), for the proposition that “Congress may not vest in a non-Article III court the power to adjudicate, render final judgment, and issue binding orders in a traditional contract action arising under state law,” and

⁴ Exhibit 2 at 14-15 (arguing that the bankruptcy court should not “interfere” with their “corporate decisions . . . as long as they are attributable to any rational business purpose”) (internal quotes omitted); *id.* at 5-7 (detailing the compensation committee’s “appointment” of Seery as CEO as well as chief restructuring officer).

then adding “tort” to the rule for purposes of the matter before it); *cf. In re Prescription Home Health Care*, 316 F.3d 542, 548 (5th Cir. 2002) (holding that trustee’s tax liability was not within the bankruptcy court’s related-to jurisdiction and rejecting “the theory that a bankruptcy court has jurisdiction to enjoin any activity that threatens the debtor’s reorganization prospects [because that] would permit the bankruptcy court to intervene in a wide variety of third-party disputes [such as] any action (however personal) against key corporate employees, if they were willing to state that their morale, concentration, or personal credit would be adversely affected by that action”). The bankruptcy court’s order asserting “sole jurisdiction” here is hardly even relevant since that court lacks the power to expand its jurisdiction or manufacture jurisdiction where none exists.

The proposed First Amended Complaint asserts common law and equitable contract and tort claims. For the reasons explained by the Supreme Court in *Stern*, such claims should not be deemed within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction.

d. The Order Exceeds the Bankruptcy Court’s Statutory Authorization

Not only are there constitutional issues with the scope of the bankruptcy court’s order, there is also the limitation of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited jurisdiction” as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157). In § 157(d), Congress prohibited the bankruptcy court, absent the parties’ consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

The First Amended Complaint’s allegations against Seery—accusing him of insider trading, violations of the RICO statute (18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.), and violations of the antifraud provisions of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940—require precisely that. Even determining the

“colorability” of such claims will require a close examination of both the proceedings that took place in the bankruptcy court under Title 11 and the Investment Advisers Act as well as the RICO statute. The bankruptcy court lacks the authority to make such determinations. This Court has that power.

Thus, at least as it applies to the proposed First Amended Complaint, the bankruptcy court’s order exceeds its authority under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), and any determination of “colorability” should take place in this Court, which Rule 12(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure already provides for. To hold otherwise would create unnecessary tension with the congressional aims of 28 U.S.C. § 959 (“Trustees, receivers or managers of any property, including debtors in possession, may be sued, without leave of the court appointing them, with respect to any of their acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property.”).

2. The Prerequisites in the Bankruptcy Court’s Order Are Satisfied by This Motion and the Detailed Allegations in the Proposed First Amended Complaint

Alternatively, or in addition, should this Court read the bankruptcy court’s order as prohibiting the filing of actions against Seery even in *this* Court, Plaintiffs submit that this Motion seeking leave provides the mechanisms required by that order and therefore satisfies it.

The bankruptcy court’s order requires only that any contemplated action must first be submitted to that court for a preliminary determination of colorability. Because that court only has derivative jurisdiction as a result of this Court’s jurisdiction—and only over matters referred to it by this Court—Plaintiffs submit that filing a motion for leave here is the correct procedure for complying with that order. This Court may refer this Motion to the bankruptcy court under Miscellaneous Order No. 33, as authorized by § 104 of the Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, codified at 28 U.S.C. § 157(a). Or it may instead decline to refer the Motion or withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), as Plaintiffs submit is appropriate for the

reasons addressed above. Regardless, this Motion presents the issue in a manner that allows the bankruptcy court to address it, should this Court decide that the bankruptcy court is authorized to do so. *Cf.* Confirmation Order [Doc. 1943] at 77, ¶ AA (“The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, ***only to the extent legally permissible*** and as provided for in Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.”) (emphasis added).

Plaintiffs therefore submit that, by filing this Motion in this Court, they have complied with the bankruptcy court’s order.

IV.

CONCLUSION

Plaintiffs are entitled to amend as a matter of course. The bankruptcy court lacks jurisdiction to prohibit the proposed amendment. In these circumstances, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the interests of justice support the granting of leave to amend, and Rule 15(a) requires that this Motion be granted.

Dated: April 19, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE

I hereby certify that, on April 19, 2021, I conferred with Defendant HCM's counsel in the HCM bankruptcy proceedings regarding this Motion. I have not conferred with counsel for the other Defendants because they have not been served and I do not know who will represent them. HCM's counsel indicated that they are opposed to the relief sought in this Motion.

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Jonathan Bridges

EXHIBIT 1

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,
*directly and derivatively,***

Plaintiffs,

V.

Cause No. 3:21-CV-00842-B

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,
JAMES P. SEERY, *individually*, and
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,
nominally,**

Defendants.

FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

I.

INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant James P. Seery (“Seery”) in his conduct as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),¹ and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (Seery, HCM, and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages, and which arise out

¹ <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

of or are related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest² entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, Seery, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious

² “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

II.

PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Defendant James Seery is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Adviser, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York. He can be served personally at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or wherever he may be found.

6. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey

Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

III.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

IV.

RELEVANT BACKGROUND

HCLOF IS FORMED

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

16. HCLOF’s portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM. Seery is the CEO of HCM which, upon information and belief, is the parent of HCFA.

17. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

**The Harbourvest Settlement with
Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy**

18. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

19. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

20. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

21. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

22. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

23. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

25. Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

26. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

27. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million).

28. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities³)—and the values were starting to recover.

29. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

30. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

31. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

³ Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

32. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

33. An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

34. As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM.

35. HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, and \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million. Still \$1.5 million over the reasonable damages amount that Harbourvest suffered.

36. Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

37. At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

38. It has recently come to light that the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

39. On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

40. The change was due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser’s Act, and by HCM’s internal policies and procedures.

41. Typically, the value of the securities are reflected by a market price quote.

42. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while. Therefore, any market quotes were stale.

43. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks,⁴ meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

44. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off by a mile.

45. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value at \$22.5 million was false because the NAV was so much higher.

46. But it does not appear that they disclosed that fact to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff. One would expect HCM to disclose that its trade with Harbourvest—or someone in Harbourvest’s position—was sanitized by complete disclosure of the NAV of the interests, and noting Harbourvest’s acceptance of the trade notwithstanding that disclosure. The abject silence of the information’s disclosure—both in the Settlement Agreement and in the papers seeking to

⁴ The term “mark” is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

approval of the settlement and the testimony proffered in its support—strongly suggests its absence from the negotiations.

47. What it appears is that Seery used an old valuation, itself a reckless if not intentional misrepresentation of value. Thus, it is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

48. For years HCM had internal procedures and compliance protocols to govern this not infrequent occurrence. Prior to Seery taking over as CEO, HCM's internal compliance policies, enforced by its compliance officers, prohibiting HCM from trading with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

49. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

50. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

51. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

52. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

53. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the “UCC”)) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

54. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

55. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

56. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

V.

CAUSES OF ACTION

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION
Breaches of Fiduciary Duty

57. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

58. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs because HCM had a direct advisor agreement with the DAF at all relevant times, and HCM, through HCFA, advised CLO Holdco in the HCLOF venture.

59. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers,⁵ and its chief compliance officers.⁶

60. HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

61. In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

⁵ See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

⁶ Advisers Act Rule 206(4)-7 (“An adviser’s chief compliance officer should be competent and knowledgeable regarding the Advisers Act and should be empowered with full responsibility and authority to develop and enforce appropriate policies and procedures for the firm.”).

62. The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will be provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

63. While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

64. HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

65. As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

66. The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

67. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

68. Seery in controlling HCM, HCFA, and by extension, HCLOF, directly owed a fiduciary duty to Plaintiffs by virtue of his position, or is liable for aiding and abetting HCM’s and HCFA’s breaches of fiduciary duty by controlling them and either recklessly or intentionally causing them to breach their duties.

69. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

70. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants Seery, HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

71. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

72. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

73. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

74. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into

account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

75. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

76. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

77. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.⁷

78. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair

⁷ See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) ("[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship."); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) ("Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be 'in the offer or sale of any' security or 'in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.'").

market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

79. Seery testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Habourvests's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million.

80. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a reckless breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

81. Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

82. Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

83. Seery's knowledge is and should be imputed to HCM and HCFA.

84. Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

85. As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

86. Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

87. Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

88. Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

89. In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021. Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered

Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

90. Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

91. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

92. Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

93. For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

94. Seery is liable as a principal and as an officer and control person under the regulations promulgated pursuant to Dodd-Frank and other laws.

95. HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

96. Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on

behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION
Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement
(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)

97. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

98. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

99. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

100. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

101. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

102. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

103. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

104. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

105. Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

106. No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

107. Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, declaratory relief, and/or disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
Negligence
(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against Seery, HCM, and HCFA)

108. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

109. Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

110. Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

111. Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

112. It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

113. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

114. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

115. Relying on stale valuations without updating them was reckless due to Seery's and HCM's knowledge that the values of the interests were not static and likely would have changed over time, such that old information had a high degree of probability of being inaccurate.

116. Seery's and HCM's failure to inform the DAF and Holdco of the updated valuations, and/or to misstate the value in January 2021 in support of the Harbourvest settlement was likewise reckless in the face of the known risk that Plaintiffs would be relying on those representations, as would Harbourvest and the Court.

117. Seery's and HCM's failure to offer the DAF and Holdco the right to purchase the Harboruvest Interests was likewise reckless in light of the obvious risk.

118. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

119. Defendants' negligence or gross negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

120. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act
(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM and Seery)

121. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

122. Defendants HCM and Seery are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

123. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

124. The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the illicit purpose, and then changed when HCM and Seery joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

125. HCM and Seery injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. Seery's actions (performed on behalf of

HCM and the association-in-fact enterprise) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

126. Seery operated HCM in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

127. In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

128. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

129. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

130. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

131. However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

132. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, that the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, it was actually closer to \$43,202,724.

133. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value and made the representations either knowingly or with reckless disregard for the truth.

134. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was at that time ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

135. In supporting HCM's motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the federal Adviser's Act.

136. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios' securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue

the HCLOF investment in MGM. Seery's failure to disclose this information which would have been germane to the valuation of the Harbourvest Interests was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

137. In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing "equatization" of CSS Medical's debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio. Seery's failure to disclose this information which would have been germane to the valuation of the Harbourvest Interests was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

138. Seery's failure to disclose the information about the current valuation, which would have been material to the value of the Harbourvest Interest—and by extension, to Plaintiff's rights with respect to those as part of the Harbourvest Settlement was another incidence of wrongful omission in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provision and RICO.

139. The Harbourvest Settlement is not final and unwinding it could prove difficult—which Seery had to be counting on.

140. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM and its control person as CEO.

141. This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

142. The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one's conduct of an enterprise to include "fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]". The Advisers' Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers' investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when, as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a "scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]"

143. Accordingly, because Seery and HCM's conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers' Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

144. Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys' fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
Tortious Interference
(CLO Holdco against HCM and Seery)

145. Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

146. At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

147. At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

148. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member "other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate," intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

149. HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

150. HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

151. But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

152. Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

VI.

JURY DEMAND

153. Plaintiffs demand trial by jury on all claims so triable.

VII.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

154. Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in their favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;

- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 19, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 2

The above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession (the “Debtor”) hereby moves (the “Motion”) pursuant to sections 105(a) and 363(b) of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) for the entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Proposed Order”), authorizing the Debtor (a) (i) to retain James P. Seery, Jr. as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor, pursuant to the terms of the letter attached as Exhibit 1 to the Proposed Order (the “Agreement”) *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020, and (ii) for Mr. Seery to replace the Debtor’s current chief restructuring officer as the Debtor’s foreign representative pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505, and (b) granting related relief. In support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully represents as follows:

Jurisdiction

1. The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2).

2. The bases for the relief requested herein are sections 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court. On December 4, 2019,

the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's chapter 11 case to this Court [Docket No. 186].¹

5. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

6. On December 4, 2019, the Debtor filed in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court its *Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) To Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc, as of the Petition Date* [Docket No. 74] (the "CRO Motion"). The CRO Motion sought, among other things, to appoint Bradley Sharp as the Debtor's chief restructuring officer and for DSI to provide financial advisory services to the Debtor in support of Mr. Sharp.

7. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed the *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). The Settlement Motion sought approval of the settlement between the Debtor and the Committee and provided for, among other things, the creation of a new independent board of directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.² (the "New Board") consisting of

¹ All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

² Strand Advisors, Inc. ("Strand") is the general partner of the Debtor.

James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel, and Russell Nelms (collectively, the “Independent Directors”).

8. The order granting the Settlement Motion authorized the Debtor to guarantee Strand’s obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of any indemnification agreements entered into by Strand with each of the Independent Directors (the “Indemnification Agreements”).

9. The Court entered orders approving the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020³ and the DSI Approval Order on January 10, 2020.

10. The Settlement Order approved, among other things, a term sheet setting forth the agreement between the Debtor and the Committee. The final term sheet was attached to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* filed in the Court on January 14, 2020 [Docket No. 354] (the “Final Term Sheet”). The Settlement Order also provided that no entity could commence or pursue a claim or cause of action against any Independent Director and/or his respective advisors and agents relating in any way to his role as an independent director of Strand unless authorized by this Court pursuant to the criteria set forth in the Settlement Order.⁴

11. The Settlement Motion and Final Term each provided that “[a]s soon as practicable after their appointments, the Independent Directors shall, in consultation with the

³ See *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and the Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

⁴ Specifically, paragraph 10 of the Settlement Order provides:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director’s role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Committee, determine whether a CEO should be appointed for the Debtor. If the Independent Directors determine that appointment of a CEO is appropriate, the Independent Directors shall appoint a CEO acceptable to the Committee as soon as possible, which may be one of the Independent Directors.” Final Term Sheet, page 3; Settlement Motion, ¶ 13.

12. On February 18, 2020, the Court entered its *Order (I) Authorizing Bradley D. Sharp to Act as Foreign Representative Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1505 and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 461] (the “Foreign Representative Order”). The Foreign Representative Order authorized Mr. Sharp, as chief restructuring officer, to act as the Debtor’s foreign representative pursuant to section 1515 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Foreign Representative”). The Foreign Representative specifically appointed Mr. Sharp to act as the Debtor’s foreign insolvency officeholder to seek appropriate relief in Bermuda pursuant to Bermudian common law (the “Bermuda Foreign Representative”) and the Cayman Islands pursuant to Section 241(1) of the Companies Law (2019 Revision) with respect to that British overseas territory (the “Cayman Foreign Representative”).

13. Since the appointment of the Independent Directors, it was apparent that it would be more efficient to have a traditional corporate management structure oversee the Debtor – i.e., a fully engaged chief executive officer supervised by the New Board – as contemplated by the Final Term Sheet. This need was driven by the complexity of the Debtor’s organization and business operations and the need for daily management and oversight of the Debtor’s personnel. The search for a chief executive officer, however, was delayed while the Independent Directors made initial efforts to learn the Debtor’s business and its day-to-day operations. It was further delayed with the onset of the COVID-19 global pandemic, which both had a serious impact on

the Debtor's operations and assets and limited the Independent Directors' ability to search for an appropriate chief executive officer.

14. During this time, however, Mr. Seery integrated himself into the daily operations of the Debtor and became essential in stabilizing the Debtor's assets and trading accounts during the economic distress caused by COVID-19. While Mr. Dubel and Mr. Nelms were each spending on average approximately 140 hours a month addressing the operational issues facing the Debtor and certain of its fund entities, Mr. Seery's workload was at least 180 hours a month.

15. As such, it was readily apparent to the Independent Directors who would be the best fit for the role: Mr. Seery. Mr. Seery had the appropriate skill set, extensive relevant background, and was already carrying the responsibility of the role. Mr. Seery had been functionally operating as the Debtor's de facto chief executive officer since at least early March and was already overseeing the Debtor's ordinary course operations, including managing the Debtor's personnel and the daily interactions with the Debtor's bankruptcy professionals

16. The Independent Directors subsequently appointed a compensation committee consisting of Messrs. Dubel and Nelms (the "Compensation Committee") to negotiate the terms and conditions of the Agreement on behalf of the Debtor. And, on June 23, 2020, the Compensation Committee approved the appointment of Mr. Seery to serve as both the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer concurrently with his role as one of the Independent Directors pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Because Mr. Seery has been fulfilling the role since March 2020, the Compensation Committee determined that it was appropriate to make Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief

restructuring officer effective as of March 15, 2020.⁵ The Independent Directors also authorized the Debtor to file this Motion.

A. The Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer Positions

17. Mr. Seery has agreed to, among other things, provide daily leadership and direction to the Debtor's employees on business and restructuring matters relating to the Debtor's chapter 11 case. In that capacity, he will direct the Debtor's day-to-day ordinary course operations, oversee the Debtor's personnel, make management decisions with respect to the Debtor's trading operations, direct the Debtor's reorganization efforts, monetize the Debtor's assets, oversee the claims objection and resolution process, and lead the process toward the hopeful consensual confirmation of a plan in this chapter 11 case in the capacities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer positions. Mr. Seery would report directly to the New Board and would continue to serve as an Independent Director, as provided under the Settlement Order.

18. Mr. Seery has extensive management and restructuring experience. Mr. Seery recently served as a Senior Managing Director at Guggenheim Securities, LLC, where he was responsible for helping direct the development of a credit business. Prior to joining Guggenheim, Mr. Seery was the President and a senior investing partner of River Birch Capital, LLC, where he was responsible for originating, executing, and managing stressed and distressed credit investments. Mr. Seery is also a long-time attorney licensed to practice in New York who

⁵ The Committee has also agreed to Mr. Seery's appointment as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer and to the amount of Mr. Seery's Base Compensation (as defined below). The Committee has not agreed, however, as to the amount and timing of the payment of the Restructuring Fee (defined below) and are continuing to discuss payment of the Restructuring Fee with the Compensation Committee.

has run corporate reorganization groups and numerous restructuring matters. He also served as a Commissioner of the American Bankruptcy Institute's Commission to Study the Reform of Chapter 11. Mr. Seery was also a Managing Director and the Global Head of Lehman Brothers' Fixed Income Loan business where he was responsible for managing the firm's investment grade and high yield loans business, including underwriting commitments, distribution, hedging, trading and sales (including CLO manager relationships), portfolio management and restructuring. From 2000 to 2004, Mr. Seery ran Lehman Brothers' restructuring and workout businesses with responsibility for the management of distressed corporate debt investments and was a key member of the small team that successfully sold Lehman Brothers to Barclays in 2008.

The Agreement

19. The Compensation Committee negotiated the Agreement with Mr. Seery at arm's length. The additional material economic terms of the Agreement are as follows:⁶

(a) Term: Commencing retroactively to March 15, 2020.

(b) Roles: Mr. Seery shall serve as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor and shall be responsible for the overall management of the business of the Debtor during its chapter 11 case, including: directing the Debtor's day-to-day ordinary course operations, overseeing the Debtor's personnel, making management decisions with respect to the Debtor's trading operations, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Debtor, the monetization of the Debtor's assets, resolution of claims, the development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and the implementation of such plan. Mr. Seery shall remain a full member of the New Board and shall be entitled to vote on matters other than on those in which he is conflicted. Mr. Seery shall devote as much time to the engagement as he determines is required to execute his responsibilities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. Mr. Seery will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, Texas, but shall be

⁶ What follows is by way of summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Agreement, which controls. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

on site as much as he determines is necessary to execute his responsibilities as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, consistent with applicable COVID-19 orders, protocols and advice.

(c) Compensation for Services: Mr. Seery's compensation under the Agreement shall consist of the following:

(1) Base Compensation: \$150,000 per month, which shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month; plus

(2) Bonus Compensation; Restructuring Fee:

Subject to separate Bankruptcy Court approval, the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery have reached agreement on the payment of a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").⁷ The Committee has not yet agreed to the amount, composition, and timing of the Restructuring Fee. The Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery have agreed to defer Court consideration of the Restructuring Fee until further development in the Case. The Restructuring Fee agreed to by Mr. Seery and the Compensation Committee is as follows:

Case Resolution Restructuring Plan

On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):

\$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;

\$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and

⁷ Although the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery have agreed on the amount and timing of the Restructuring Fee, both the Compensation Committee and Mr. Seery understand that the Restructuring Fee is payable only upon order of this Court. The Compensation Committee is reserving the right to seek approval of the Restructuring Fee from this Court in connection with the confirmation hearing on a plan or as otherwise appropriate.

\$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):

\$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;

\$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and

A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.

(e) Participation in Employee Benefit Plans: Mr. Seery shall act as an independent professional contractor and shall not be an employee of the Debtor. Mr. Seery will pay for his own benefits and will not participate under the Debtor’s existing employee benefit plans.

(f) Expenses: Reimbursement of actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the services provided under the Agreement. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the New Board.

(g) Conflicts and Other Engagements. Mr. Seery is not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on his understanding of the various parties involved in the Debtor’s chapter 11 case to date. Mr. Seery shall not be precluded from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Debtor under the Agreement. Mr. Seery shall not undertake any engagements directly adverse to the Debtor during the term of his engagement.

(h) Termination. The Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Debtor or by Mr. Seery upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of the Agreement shall not affect Mr. Seery's right to receive, and the Debtor's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of any termination notice; *provided however*, that (1) if the Agreement is terminated by Mr. Seery, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and Mr. Seery will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount, and (2) if the Agreement is terminated by the Debtor, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by Mr. Seery immediately upon his termination by the Debtor; *provided however*, Mr. Seery shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if: (A) the Debtor's chapter 11 case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (B) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Debtor's chapter 11 case; (C) Mr. Seery is terminated by the Debtor for Cause;⁸ or (D) Mr. Seery resigns prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section of the Agreement.

(j) Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Court Approval of Agreement. The Committee may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Debtor, require the Debtor to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of the Agreement and if such motion is not filed, the Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Debtor files such motion, Mr. Seery will be entitled to the Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by this Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Debtor until a date which is more than ninety days following the date this Court enters an order approving the Agreement.

(j) Indemnification. the Debtor agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless Mr. Seery and any of his affiliates (the "Indemnified Party"), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all

⁸ For purposes of the Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of Mr. Seery's engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the New Board within 60 days of the New Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on the part of Mr. Seery; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of *nolo contendere* by Mr. Seery for any felony; (C) the willful breach by Mr. Seery of any material term of the Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by Mr. Seery to perform his duties to the Debtor, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after Mr. Seery's receipt of written notice from the Debtor.

losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to the Agreement, Mr. Seery's engagement under the Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by Mr. Seery or the Debtor in connection with the Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to the Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Debtor shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The Debtor has agreed to extend the indemnification and insurance currently covering Mr. Seery's role as a director to fully cover Mr. Seery in his roles as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. The Debtor is currently working to extend such coverage.

Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor.

Relief Requested

20. By this Motion, the Debtor seeks the entry of the Proposed Order authorizing the Debtor to retain Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020. The Motion also seeks to amend the Foreign Representative Order to appoint Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative in the stead of Mr. Sharp.

21. The Debtor believes that the Debtor's retention of a chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer constitutes an act in the ordinary course of business, and

consequently, is permissible under Bankruptcy Code section 363(c) without Court approval. However, out of an abundance of caution, the Debtor seeks this Court's approval of the Agreement under Bankruptcy Code section 363(b).

Basis For Relief

B. The Debtor's Entry Into the Agreement is a Valid Exercise of the Debtor's Business Judgment and the Proposed Compensation is Appropriate Under the Circumstances and Within the Range of Similar Market Transactions

22. The Compensation Committee's decision for the Debtor to retain Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement should be approved pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 363(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code provides, in relevant part: "[t]he trustee, after notice and a hearing, may use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the estate." 11 U.S.C. § 363(b)(1). In addition, section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that the Court "may issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [the Bankruptcy Code]." 11 U.S.C. § 105(a).

23. The proposed use, sale, or lease of property of the estate may be approved under Bankruptcy Code section 363(b) if it is supported by sound business justification. *See In re Montgomery Ward*, 242 B.R. 147, 153 (D. Del. 1999) ("In determining whether to authorize the use, sale or lease of property of the estate under this section, courts require the debtor to show that a sound business purpose justifies such actions"). Although established in the context of a proposed sale, the "business judgment" standard has been applied in non-sale situations. *See, e.g., Inst. Creditors of Cont'l Air Lines v. Cont'l Air Lines (In re Cont'l Air Lines)*, 780 F.2d 1223, 1226 (5th Cir. 1986) (applying the "business judgment" standard in context of proposed

“use” of estate property). Moreover, pursuant to section 105, this Court has expansive equitable powers to fashion any order or decree which is in the interest of preserving or protecting the value of a debtor’s assets. 11 U.S.C. § 105(a).

24. It is well established that courts are unwilling to interfere with corporate decisions absent a showing of bad faith, self-interest, or gross negligence, and will uphold a board’s decisions as long as they are attributable to “any rational business purpose.” *Unocal Corp. v. Mesa Petroleum Co.*, 493 A.2d 946, 954 (Del. 1985) (citing *Sinclair Oil Corp. v. Levien*, 280 A.2d 717, 720 (Del. 1971)). Whether or not there are sufficient business reasons to justify the use of assets of the estate depends upon the facts and circumstances of each case. *See Comm. of Equity Sec. Holders v. Lionel Corp. (In re Lionel Corp.)*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983). In this case, the Debtor has ample justification to retain Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer pursuant to the Agreement. The Final Term Sheet expressly contemplated that the New Board could appoint a chief executive officer and that the chief executive officer could also be one of the Independent Directors. Because Mr. Seery will also be serving as chief restructuring officer, it is not necessary to have two separate ranking chief restructuring officers, especially considering that Mr. Sharp (the current chief restructuring officer) and his firm has agreed to continue to provide financial advisory services on behalf of the Debtor.⁹ Mr. Seery is well- qualified to serve as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

⁹ See Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, *Nunc Pro Tunc*, to March 15, 2020 filed concurrently herewith

25. The Compensation Committee negotiated the Agreement in good faith and at arm's length. The Compensation Committee also worked with the Debtor's compensation consultant, Mercer (US) Inc., to determine the appropriate compensation for Mr. Seery as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer. The Compensation Committee, therefore, believes that the terms of the Agreement are reasonable, are consistent with the market within the Debtor's industry, and are entirely appropriate given the scope of Mr. Seery's duties. Accordingly, entry into the Agreement is a sound exercise of the Debtor's business judgment.

26. Finally, the Debtor requests that the Court apply the same criteria by which parties in interest must first petition the Court prior to asserting claims against the Independent Director approved in the Settlement Order be extended to Mr. Seery in his capacity as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer contemplated by this Motion. *See* Settlement Order, ¶ 10. The rationale for the Court to first determine whether or not a colorable claim or cause of action can be maintained against the Mr. Seery, as one of the Independent Directors, is equally applicable to Mr. Seery in his capacity as chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, will further aid in the implementation of the Settlement Order, and discourage frivolous litigation. As was true in the Settlement Order with respect to the Independent Directors, no parties will be prejudiced by having to first apply to this Court to determine the propriety of any hypothetical claim that may be asserted against Mr. Seery in his officer capacities of the Debtor.

C. The Debtor Has Satisfied Bankruptcy Code Section 503(c)(3)

27. Bankruptcy Code section 503(c)(3) provides that "transfers or obligations that are outside the ordinary course of business . . . including transfers made to . . . consultants

hired after the date of the filing of the petition” are not allowed if they are “not justified by the facts and circumstances of the case.” 11 U.S.C. § 503(c)(3). Courts generally use a form of the “business judgment” and the “facts and circumstances” standard. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 401 B.R. 229, 236-37 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (citing *In re Dura Auto Sys., Inc.*, Case No. 06-11202 (Bankr. D. Del. June 29, 2007) and *In re Supplements LT, Inc.*, Case No. 08-10446 (KJC) (Bankr. D. Del. Apr. 14, 2008)). Specifically, the court examines first, whether the transaction meets the Debtor’s business judgment standard, and second, whether the facts and circumstances justify the transaction. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 401 B.R. at 237 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009).

28. The Debtor submits that the proposed transaction is within the ordinary course of its business and thus that Bankruptcy Code section 503(c)(3) does not apply to the Agreement. Nevertheless, for the reasons stated above — the benefits from Mr. Seery’s leadership skills and industry experience — even if this were outside the ordinary course of business, entry into the Agreement is well within the Debtor’s business judgment as applied to the facts and circumstances of the Debtor. Further, the facts and circumstances of this case support entry into the relationship under the Agreement where the Debtor will benefit from the ability to retain Mr. Seery at a critical juncture to ongoing restructuring efforts.

29. For the reasons set forth above, the Debtor submits that the relief requested herein is in the best interest of the Debtor, its estate, creditors, stakeholders, and other parties in interest, and therefore, should be granted.

parties; (d)counsel to the Committee; and (e)parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

Conclusion

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**, granting the relief requested in the Motion and such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Order

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,**

Debtor.

§§§§§

Case No. 19-34054
Chapter 11

Re: Docket No.

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020**

Upon the *Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* (the "Motion"),¹ and the Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157

¹ All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED that:

1. The Motion is granted.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

EXHIBIT A-1

Engagement Agreement

795 Columbus Ave., 12A
New York, New York 10025
631-804-2049
jpseeryjr@gmail.com

June 23, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

The Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the "Company")

Dear Fellow Board Members:

This letter agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. ("I", "me" or "my"), as Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the "Commencement Date"), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

I appreciate the trust you have placed in me by asking me to assume these roles and thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you to restructure the Company.

Roles:

I will serve as the CEO and CRO of the Company during its Chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case") currently pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court").

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

My direct reports will include the individuals at the Company that currently report to the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Board") or such other individuals employed by the Company as I determine should report to directly to me. In the event that the Board determines to restructure the reporting lines or functions of the Company, my direct reports will be amended in accordance with the Board approved restructuring.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
 - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
 - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
 1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
 - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
 - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
 - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a "Monetization Vehicle Plan"):
 - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
 - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
 - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses ("Expenses") incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,



James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

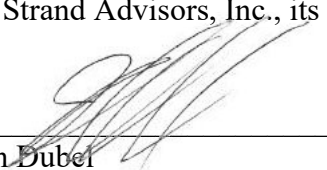
Very truly yours,

James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner



John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

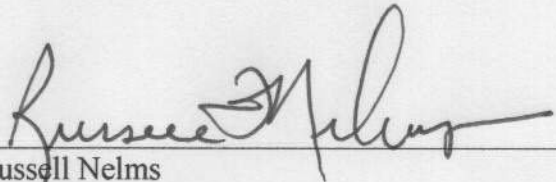
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

John Dubel
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.



Russell Nelms
Director
Strand Advisors, Inc.

001607

EXHIBIT 3



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

**THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON
THE COURT'S DOCKET**

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 16, 2020

Stacy L. Genge
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,
L.P.,**

Debtor.

~~~~~

**Case No. 19-34054**  
**Chapter 11**

**Re: Docket No. 774**

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER  
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)  
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND  
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020**

Upon the *Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* (the "Motion"),<sup>1</sup> and the

<sup>1</sup> All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED, and DECREED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

5. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

6. Notwithstanding anything in the Motion, the Agreement or the Order to the contrary, the Agreement shall be deemed terminated upon the effective date of a confirmed plan of reorganization unless such plan provides otherwise.

7. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

8. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of this Order.

9. The Foreign Representative Order is hereby amended to substitute James P. Seery, Jr., as the chief executive officer, in place of Bradley S. Sharp, as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative. All other provisions of the Foreign Representative Order shall remain in full force and effect.

###END OF ORDER###

## **EXHIBIT 1**

# Engagement Agreement



June 23, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

The Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the "Company")

Dear Fellow Board Members:

This letter agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. ("I", "me" or "my"), as Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the "Commencement Date"), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

I appreciate the trust you have placed in me by asking me to assume these roles and thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you to restructure the Company.

Roles:

I will serve as the CEO and CRO of the Company during its Chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case") currently pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court").

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

My direct reports will include the individuals at the Company that currently report to the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Board") or such other individuals employed by the Company as I determine should report to directly to me. In the event that the Board determines to restructure the reporting lines or functions of the Company, my direct reports will be amended in accordance with the Board approved restructuring.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

#### Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

#### Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

##### 1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
  - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
  - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
    1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
      - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
      - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
      - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.

iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a “Monetization Vehicle Plan”):
  - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
  - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
  - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (“Expenses”) incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

#### Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

#### Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

### Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

### Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.





This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

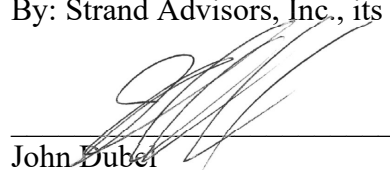
Very truly yours,

James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.**

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Dubei  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell Nelms  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

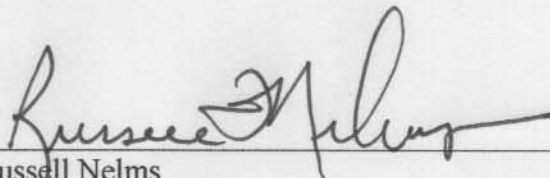
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.**

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Dubel  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell Nelms  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

001620

# EXHIBIT 4



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 9, 2020

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§  
§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§ Related to Docket Nos. 7 & 259

**ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF  
UNSECURED CREDITORS REGARDING GOVERNANCE OF THE DEBTOR  
AND PROCEDURES FOR OPERATIONS IN THE ORDINARY COURSE**

Upon the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* (the "Motion"),<sup>2</sup> filed by the above-captioned debtor and debtor in possession

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

(the “Debtor”); the Court having reviewed the Motion, and finding that (a) the Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§157 and 1334, (b) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §157(b)(2)(A), and (c) notice of this Motion having been sufficient under the circumstances and no other or further notice is required; and having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and having determined that the relief sought in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor and its estate; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is GRANTED on the terms and conditions set forth herein, and the United States Trustee’s objection to the Motion is OVERRULED.

2. The Term Sheet is approved and the Debtor is authorized to take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate the settlement contained in the Term Sheet, including, but not limited to: (i) implementing the Document Production Protocol; and (ii) implementing the Protocols.

3. The Debtor is authorized (A) to compensate the Independent Directors for their services by paying each Independent Director a monthly retainer of (i) \$60,000 for each of the first three months, (ii) \$50,000 for each of the next three months, and (iii) \$30,000 for each of the following six months, provided that the parties will re-visit the director compensation after the sixth month and (B) to reimburse each Independent Director for all reasonable travel or other expenses, including expenses of counsel, incurred by such Independent Director in connection with its service as an Independent Director in accordance with the Debtor’s expense reimbursement policy as in effect from time to time.

4. The Debtor is authorized to guarantee Strand's obligations to indemnify each Independent Director pursuant to the terms of the Indemnification Agreements entered into by Strand with each Independent Director on the date hereof.

5. The Debtor is authorized to purchase an insurance policy to cover the Independent Directors.

6. All of the rights and obligations of the Debtor referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 hereof shall be afforded administrative expense priority under 11 U.S.C. § 503(b).

7. Subject to the Protocols and the Term Sheet, the Debtor is authorized to continue operations in the ordinary course of its business.

8. Pursuant to the Term Sheet, Mr. James Dondero will remain as an employee of the Debtor, including maintaining his title as portfolio manager for all funds and investment vehicles for which he currently holds that title; provided, however, that Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors and Mr. Dondero shall receive no compensation for serving in such capacities. Mr. Dondero's role as an employee of the Debtor will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero shall resign immediately upon such determination.

9. Mr. Dondero shall not cause any Related Entity to terminate any agreements with the Debtor.

10. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent



Director's advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

11. Nothing in the Protocols, the Term Sheet or this Order shall affect or impair Jefferies LLC's rights under its Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements with the Debtor and non-debtor Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., or any of their affiliates, including, but not limited to, Jefferies LLC's rights of termination, liquidation and netting in accordance with the terms of the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, under the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor shall not conduct any transactions or cause any transactions to be conducted in or relating to the Jefferies LLC accounts without the express consent and cooperation of Jefferies LLC or, in the event that Jefferies withholds consent, as otherwise ordered by the Court. For the avoidance of doubt, Jefferies LLC shall not be deemed to have waived any rights under the Prime Brokerage Customer Agreements or, to the extent applicable, the Bankruptcy Code's "safe harbor" protections, including under sections 555 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be entitled to take all actions authorized therein without further order of the Court

12. Notwithstanding any stay under applicable Bankruptcy Rules, this Order shall be effective immediately upon entry.

13. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order, including matters related to the Committee's approval rights over the appointment and removal of the Independent Directors.

**## END OF ORDER ##**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.  
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,  
directly and derivatively,**

*Plaintiffs,*

**V.**

**Cause No. 3:21-CV-00842-B**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
JAMES P. SEERY, *individually*, and  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally*,**

***Defendants.***

## ORDER

The Court, having considered Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint, finds that the Motion should be GRANTED.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that Plaintiff's First Amended Complaint is hereby deemed filed.

SO ORDERED.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

001627  
APR 04 1999

**Kim James**

---

**From:** ecf\_txnd@txnd.uscourts.gov  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 20, 2021 1:19 PM  
**To:** Courtmail@txnd.uscourts.gov  
**Subject:** Activity in Case 3:21-cv-00842-B Charitable DAF Fund et al v. Highland Capital Management LP et al Order on Motion for Leave to File

This is an automatic e-mail message generated by the CM/ECF system. Please **DO NOT RESPOND** to this e-mail because the mail box is unattended.

**\*\*\*NOTE TO PUBLIC ACCESS USERS\*\*\*** Judicial Conference of the United States policy permits attorneys of record and parties in a case (including pro se litigants) to receive one free electronic copy of all documents filed electronically, if receipt is required by law or directed by the filer. PACER access fees apply to all other users. To avoid later charges, download a copy of each document during this first viewing. However, if the referenced document is a transcript, the free copy and 30 page limit do not apply.

If you need to know whether you must send the presiding judge a paper copy of a document that you have docketed in this case, click here: [Judges' Copy Requirements](#). Click here to see [Judge Specific Requirements](#). Unless exempted, attorneys who are not admitted to practice in the Northern District of Texas must seek admission promptly. [Forms and Instructions](#) found at [www.txnd.uscourts.gov](http://www.txnd.uscourts.gov). If admission requirements are not satisfied within 21 days, the clerk will notify the presiding judge.

**U.S. District Court**

**Northern District of Texas**

## **Notice of Electronic Filing**

The following transaction was entered on 4/20/2021 at 1:18 PM CDT and filed on 4/20/2021

**Case Name:** Charitable DAF Fund et al v. Highland Capital Management LP et al

**Case Number:** [3:21-cv-00842-B](#)

**Filer:**

**Document Number:** 8(No document attached)

### **Docket Text:**

**ELECTRONIC ORDER denying [6] Motion for Leave to File without prejudice. To the extent a motion for leave to file an amended complaint is required under Rule 15, Plaintiffs may renew their motion after Defendants are served and have appeared. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 4/20/2021) (chmb)**

**3:21-cv-00842-B Notice has been electronically mailed to:**

Jonathan Bridges jeb@sbaitilaw.com, jbridges99@ymail.com

Mazin A Sbaiti MAS@SbaitiLaw.com, kls@sbaitilaw.com, knc@sbaitilaw.com, krj@sbaitilaw.com, mgp@sbaitilaw.com

**3:21-cv-00842-B The CM/ECF system has NOT delivered notice electronically to the names listed below. The clerk's office will only serve notice of court Orders and Judgments by mail as required by the federal rules.**

**From:** Jonathan E. Bridges  
**Sent:** Monday, April 19, 2021 7:25 PM  
**To:** Jeff Pomerantz  
**Cc:** Mazin Sbaiti; Kim James; John A. Morris  
**Subject:** Re: CLO Holdco v. Highland

Mr. Pomerantz,

Thank you for sending the orders and for keeping in mind that we're new to a matter that, in the bankruptcy court, has over 2,000 filings. We may well have missed something. But we have seen and carefully studied the orders that you sent. And we do not believe they prohibit the motion we are filing, which briefs them and explains why we don't believe they prohibit our motion.

We also don't think the district court will both decide that we're wrong about this and nonetheless grant our motion. As I read the orders, that's the only theoretical way that a motion for leave could violate them.

And if the district court does grant our motion for the reasons we ask — because it finds that the bankruptcy court exceeded its jurisdiction or because it finds that our motion for leave (which can be referred) complies with the bankruptcy court orders — then we don't think the bankruptcy court can or will overrule the district court.

So please know that we are not willfully violating those orders, as your email suggests. Quite the contrary, we are giving them careful attention. Which is why we are seeking leave rather than amending as of right.

Jonathan Bridges

**Sbaiti & Company PLLC**

CHASE TOWER  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
O: (214) 432-2899  
C: (214) 663-3036  
F: (214) 853-4367  
E: JEB@SbaitiLaw.com  
W: <https://www.SbaitiLaw.com>

On Apr 19, 2021, at 6:20 PM, Jeff Pomerantz <[jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)> wrote:

These Orders require you to seek such authority from the Bankruptcy Court which has exclusive jurisdiction to make the determination as to whether an action against Mr. Seery may be brought.

If you violate such Orders by filing your motion in the District Court we will seek

appropriate relief from the Bankruptcy Court including sanctions against you and your client for a willful violation of the Bankruptcy Court's orders.

Jeff

On 4/19/21, 4:11 PM, "Mazin Sbaiti" <[MAS@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:MAS@sbaitilaw.com)> wrote:

District Court where we filed the case, where we suspect it will be referred to the bk court.

M

From Mazin A. Sbaiti, Esq.

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeff Pomerantz <[jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)>

Sent: Monday, April 19, 2021 6:10 PM

To: Mazin Sbaiti <[MAS@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:MAS@sbaitilaw.com)>; Jonathan E. Bridges <[JEB@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:JEB@sbaitilaw.com)>

Cc: Kim James <[KRJ@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:KRJ@sbaitilaw.com)>; John A. Morris <[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)>; Jeff Pomerantz <[jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)>

Subject: Re: CLO Holdco v. Highland

Yes. Put us down as opposed. And you will be filing that motion in the bankruptcy court correct?

Jeff

On 4/19/21, 4:09 PM, "Mazin Sbaiti" <[MAS@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:MAS@sbaitilaw.com)> wrote:

Jeff,

Our meet and confer is for our motion for leave to amend to add him. I believe, per those orders' language, we are following the court's instruction.

We are not unilaterally adding him.

I take it you want us to put you down as "opposed" on the certificate of conference?

Mazin

From Mazin A. Sbaiti, Esq.

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeff Pomerantz <[jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)>



Sent: Monday, April 19, 2021 6:05 PM  
To: Jonathan E. Bridges <[JEB@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:JEB@sbaitilaw.com)>  
Cc: Mazin Sbaiti <[MAS@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:MAS@sbaitilaw.com)>; Kim James <[KRJ@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:KRJ@sbaitilaw.com)>; Jeff Pomerantz <[jpomerantz@pszilaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszilaw.com)>; John A. Morris <[jmorris@pszilaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszilaw.com)>  
Subject: Re: CLO Holdco v. Highland

I appreciate that you are new to the case but you need to be aware of the attached July 9, 2020 and July 16, 2020 Bankruptcy Court orders that prohibit Mr. Seery (among others) from being sued without first obtaining authority from the Bankruptcy Court. If you proceed to amend the complaint as you suggest below without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval we reserve all rights to take appropriate action and seek appropriate relief from the Bankruptcy Court.

Also please keep my partner John Morris copied on emails.

Jeff Pomerantz

From: "Jonathan E. Bridges" <[JEB@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:JEB@sbaitilaw.com)>  
Date: Monday, April 19, 2021 at 12:49 PM  
To: Jeffrey Pomerantz <[jpomerantz@pszilaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszilaw.com)>  
Cc: Mazin Sbaiti <[MAS@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:MAS@sbaitilaw.com)>, Kim James <[KRJ@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:KRJ@sbaitilaw.com)>  
Subject: CLO Holdco v. Highland

Mr. Pomerantz,

Mazin and I intend to move for leave today in the district court seeking permission to amend our complaint to add claims against Mr. Seery. They are the same causes of action. We believe we are entitled to amend as a matter of course. But we will also raise and brief the bankruptcy court's orders re the same.

Can we put your client down as unopposed?

We appreciate your prompt reply.

Jonathan Bridges  
[cid:image001.png@01D67A35.9FEE2C90] Sbaiti & Company PLLC CHASE TOWER  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W<x-apple-data-detectors://1/0>  
Dallas, Texas 75201<x-apple-data-detectors://1/0>  
O: (214) 432-2899<tel:(214)%20432-2899>  
C: (214) 663-3036<tel:(214)%20663-3036>  
F: (214) 853-4367<tel:(214)%20853-4367>  
E: [JEB@SbaitiLaw.com](mailto:JEB@SbaitiLaw.com)<<mailto:JEB@SbaitiLaw.com>>  
W: <https://www.SbaitiLaw.com><<https://www.sbaitilaw.com>>

---

CONFIDENTIALITY

This e-mail message and any attachments thereto is intended only for use by the addressee(s) named herein and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail message, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this e-mail message, and any attachments thereto is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please immediately notify me by telephone and permanently delete the original and any copies of this email and any prints thereof.

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**Cause No. 3:21-CV-00842-B**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
JAMES P. SEERY, *individually*, and  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally*,**

***Defendants.***

## ORDER

The Court, having considered Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint, finds that the Motion should be GRANTED.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint is GRANTED.

SO ORDERED.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 6**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
  
Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO  
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY

Defendant.

§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§ Adversary Proceeding No.  
§  
§ 21-03067-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

Vol. 20

005407

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**



PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

**HAYWARD PLLC**  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiffs,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,

Defendants.

§ § § § § § § §

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S  
MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the plaintiff in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), by and through its undersigned counsel, files this motion (the “Motion”)

seeking entry of an order dismissing the *Original Complaint* [Docket No. 1] (the “Complaint”) filed by Plaintiffs Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”) and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLOH”) (together, “Plaintiffs”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

### **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

1. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion pursuant to section 1331 and 1367 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”).
2. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409.
3. The predicates for the relief requested in the Motion are 28 U.S.C. § 1391.

### **RELIEF REQUESTED**

4. The Debtor requests that this Court issue the proposed form of order attached as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”) pursuant to Rule 12(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.
5. For the reasons set forth more fully in Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s *Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion to Dismiss Complaint* (the “Memorandum of Law”), filed contemporaneously with this Motion, the Debtor requests that the Court: (a) dismiss the Complaint in its entirety and (b) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.
6. In accordance with Rule 7.1 of the *Local Civil Rules of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas* (the “Local Rules”), contemporaneously herewith and in support of this Motion, the Debtor is filing: (a) its Memorandum of Law, and (b) the *Appendix in Support of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.’s Motion to Dismiss the Complaint* (the “Appendix”) together with the exhibits annexed thereto.



7. Based on the exhibits annexed to the Appendix, and the arguments contained in the Memorandum of Law, the Debtor is entitled to the relief requested herein as set forth in the Proposed Order.

8. Notice of this Motion has been provided to all parties. The Debtor submits that no other or further notice need be provided.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) enter the Proposed Order substantially in the formed annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** granting the relief requested herein, and (ii) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court may deem proper.

Dated: May 27, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Zachery Z. Annable*

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## **EXHIBIT A**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,

Defendants.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**ORDER GRANTING MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT**

Before the Court is *Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.’s Motion to Dismiss the Complaint* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Motion”).<sup>1</sup> Having considered: (a) the Motion; (b) Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s *Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Memorandum of Law”); and (c) the *Appendix in Support of Highland Capital Management’s Motion to Dismiss the Complaint* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Appendix”) and the exhibits annexed thereto; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1331; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391; and this Court having found that the Complaint should be dismissed in its entirety because: (a) the Claims asserted therein are barred by the doctrine of *res judicata*; (b) the Claims are barred by the doctrine of judicial estoppel; and (c) the Complaint fails to allege any Claim for relief that is plausible for relief under Rule 12(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; and this Court having found that the Debtor’s

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.

notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. This Complaint is dismissed in its entirety.

**It is so ordered** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

---

The Honorable Jane J. Boyle  
United States District Judge

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com](mailto:rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

**MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                   | <b>Page No.</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| I. INTRODUCTION .....                                                             | 1               |
| II. FACTUAL BACKGROUND .....                                                      | 2               |
| III. ARGUMENT .....                                                               | 7               |
| A. Legal Standard .....                                                           | 7               |
| B. Plaintiffs’ Claims are Barred by the Doctrine of <i>Res Judicata</i> .....     | 8               |
| C. Plaintiffs’ Claims are Barred by Judicial Estoppel .....                       | 11              |
| D. Plaintiffs Fail to State Claims Upon Which Relief Can be Granted .....         | 13              |
| 1. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim Under RICO .....                              | 13              |
| 2. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Fiduciary Duty .....            | 19              |
| 3. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Members Agreement .....         | 23              |
| 4. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Negligence .....                          | 24              |
| 5. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Tortious Interference with Contract ..... | 24              |
| IV. CONCLUSION .....                                                              | 25              |

# **TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

|                                                                                                                 | Page No. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>CASES</b>                                                                                                    |          |
| <i>Alabama Farm Bureau Mut. Cas. Co. v. Am. Fid. Life Ins. Co.</i> ,<br>606 F.2d 602 (5th Cir. 1979) .....      | 19       |
| <i>Allstate Ins. Co. v. Donovan</i> ,<br>No. CIV.A. H-12-0432, 2012 WL 2577546 (S.D. Tex. July 3, 2012) .....   | 17       |
| <i>Allstate Insurance Company v. Benhamou</i> ,<br>190 F. Supp. 3d 631 (S.D. Tex. 2016) .....                   | 17, 18   |
| <i>Anza v. Ideal Steel Supply Corp.</i> ,<br>547 U.S. 451 (2006) .....                                          | 18       |
| <i>Ashcroft v. Iqbal</i> ,<br>556 U.S. 662 (2009) .....                                                         | 7        |
| <i>Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly</i> ,<br>550 U.S. 544 (2007) .....                                                | 7, 18    |
| <i>Brandon v. Interfirst Corp.</i> ,<br>858 F.2d 266 (5th Cir.1988) .....                                       | 11       |
| <i>Bridge v. Phoenix Bond &amp; Indem. Co.</i> ,<br>553 U.S. 639 (2008) .....                                   | 18       |
| <i>C.C. Port, Ltd. v. Davis-Penn Mortg. Co.</i> ,<br>61 F.3d 288 (5th Cir. 1995) .....                          | 8        |
| <i>Cade v. Henderson</i> ,<br>No. CIV A 01-943, 2001 WL 1012251 F.Supp.2d (E.D.La. Aug. 31, 2001) .....         | 8        |
| <i>Calcasieu Marine Nat'l Bank v. Grant</i> ,<br>943 F.2d 1453 (5th Cir.1991) .....                             | 15, 16   |
| <i>Carnegie-Mellon Univ. v. Cohill</i> ,<br>484 U.S. 343 (1988) .....                                           | 25       |
| <i>Comer v. Murphy Oil USA, Inc.</i> ,<br>718 F.3d 460 (5th Cir. 2013) .....                                    | 9        |
| <i>Corwin v. Marney, Orton Invs.</i> ,<br>788 F.2d 1063 (5th Cir. 1986) .....                                   | 22       |
| <i>Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat'l Bank &amp; Trust Co.</i> ,<br>510 F. 2d 272 (5th Cir. 1975) ..... | 9        |
| <i>Goldstein v. SEC</i> ,<br>451 F.3d 873 (D.C. Cir. 2006) .....                                                | 22       |
| <i>Grigsby v. CMI Corp.</i> ,<br>765 F.2d 1369 (9th Cir.1985) .....                                             | 20       |
| <i>H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.</i> ,<br>492 U.S. 229 (1989) .....                                            | 13, 15   |
| <i>Hall v. GE Plastic Pac. PTE Ltd.</i> ,<br>327 F.3d 391 (5th Cir. 2003) .....                                 | 12       |
| <i>Hall v. Hodgkins</i> ,<br>305 F. Appx. 224 (5th Cir. 2008) .....                                             | 8        |

|                                                                                                                                       |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Howe v. Vaughan (Matter of Howe),</i><br>913 F.2d 1138 (5th Cir. 1990) .....                                                       | 9              |
| <i>In re Burzynski,</i><br>989 F.2d 733 (5th Cir. 1993) .....                                                                         | 16, 17         |
| <i>In re Coastal Plains Inc.,</i><br>179 F.3d 197 (5th Cir. 1999) .....                                                               | 12             |
| <i>In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative &amp; ERISA Litig.,</i><br>258 F. Supp. 2d 576 (S.D. Tex. 2003) .....                           | 20             |
| <i>In re Intellogic Trace, Inc.,</i><br>200 F.3d 382 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                                                            | 11             |
| <i>In re Oil Spill by Oil Rig Deepwater Horizon in Gulf of Mexico, on Apr. 20, 2010,</i><br>802 F. Supp. 2d 725 (E.D. La. 2011) ..... | 18             |
| <i>In re Paige,</i><br>610 F.3d 865 (5th Cir. 2010) .....                                                                             | 11             |
| <i>In re Soporex, Inc.,</i><br>463 B.R. 344 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011) .....                                                             | 21             |
| <i>Matter of ATP Oil &amp; Gas Corp.,</i><br>711 F. App'x 216 (5th Cir. 2017) .....                                                   | 21             |
| <i>Matter of Life Partners Holdings, Inc.,</i><br>926 F.3d 103 (5th Cir. 2019) .....                                                  | 21             |
| <i>Medina v. I.N.S.,</i><br>993 F.2d 499 (5th Cir.1993) .....                                                                         | 8              |
| <i>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, &amp; Sminth, Inc. v. Young,</i><br>No. 91 Civ. 2923, 1994 WL 88129 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 14, 1994) .....  | 15             |
| <i>Mitchell v. Ocwen Loan Servicing, LLC,</i><br>No. 4:18-cv-00820-P, 2019 WL 5647599 (N.D. Tex. 2019) .....                          | 8              |
| <i>Montesano v. Seafirst Commercial Corp.,</i><br>818 F.2d 423 (5th Cir.1987) .....                                                   | 13, 17         |
| <i>Ocean Energy II,</i><br>868 F.2d 740 (5th Cir.1989) .....                                                                          | 16             |
| <i>Oreck Direct, LLC v. Dyson, Inc.,</i><br>560 F.3d 398 (5th Cir. 2009) .....                                                        | 8              |
| <i>Parker &amp; Parsley Petroleum Co. v. Dresser Indus.,</i><br>972 F.2d 580 (5th Cir.1992) .....                                     | 25             |
| <i>Ranieri v. AdvoCare International, L.P.,</i><br>336 F.Supp.3d 701 (N.D. Tex. 2018) .....                                           | 13             |
| <i>Ries v. Paige (In re Paige),</i><br>610 F.3d 865 (5th Cir. 2010) .....                                                             | 9              |
| <i>Robinson v. Standard Mortg. Corp.,</i><br>191 F. Supp. 3d 630 (E.D. La. 2016) .....                                                | 13, 14, 15, 18 |
| <i>Rodgers v. City of Lancaster Police,</i><br>No. 3:13-CV-2031-M-BH, 2017 WL 457084 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 6, 2017) .....                   | 24             |
| <i>Santa Fe Industries, Inc. v. Green,</i><br>430 U.S. 462 (1977) .....                                                               | 19             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Sivertson v. Citibank, N.A. as Tr. for Registered Holders of WAMU Asset-Back Certificates</i><br>WAMU Series No. 2007-HE2 Tr.,<br>390 F. Supp. 3d 769 (E.D. Tex. 2019)..... | 24     |
| <i>Snowden v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.</i> ,<br>No. 3:18-CV-1797-K-BN, 2019 WL 587304 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 18, 2019).....                                                             | 24     |
| <i>Southland Sec. Corp. v. INSpire Ins. Sols., Inc.</i> ,<br>365 F.3d 353 (5th Cir. 2004) .....                                                                                | 20     |
| <i>Specialties of Mexico Inc. v. Masterfoods USA</i> ,<br>No. CIV.A. L-09-88, 2010 WL 2488031 (S.D. Tex. June 14, 2010) .....                                                  | 25     |
| <i>St. Paul Mercury Ins. Co. v. Williamson</i> ,<br>224 F.3d 425 (5th Cir.2000) .....                                                                                          | 14     |
| <i>T.L. Dallas (Special Risks), Ltd. v. Elton Porter Marine Ins.</i> ,<br>No. 4:07-cv-0419, 2008 WL 7627807 (S.D.Tex. 2008).....                                               | 8      |
| <i>Tel-Phonic Servs., Inc. v. TBS Int'l, Inc.</i> ,<br>975 F.2d 1134 (5th Cir. 1992) .....                                                                                     | 13, 15 |
| <i>Test Masters Educ. Services, Inc. v. Singh</i> ,<br>428 F.3d 559 (5th Cir. 2005) .....                                                                                      | 9      |
| <i>Thomas v. City of Houston</i> ,<br>619 F. App'x 291 (5th Cir. 2015) .....                                                                                                   | 11     |
| <i>Thomas v. Houston Org. of Pub. Emps.</i> ,<br>No. CIV.A. H-14-0485, 2014 WL 4629235 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 15, 2014).....                                                         | 11     |
| <i>Tigue Inv. Co. v. Chase Bank of Texas, N.A.</i> ,<br>No. CIV.A.3:03 CV 2490 N, 2004 WL 3170789 (N.D. Tex. Nov. 15, 2004).....                                               | 19     |
| <i>Town N. Bank, N.A.</i> ,<br>2014 WL 4851558 .....                                                                                                                           | 20, 22 |
| <i>Tuchman v. DSC Communications</i> ,<br>14 F.3d 1061 (5th Cir.1994) .....                                                                                                    | 19, 20 |
| <i>United States v. Gray</i> ,<br>96 F.3d 769 (5th Cir. 1996) .....                                                                                                            | 14     |
| <i>United States v. McCaskey</i> ,<br>9 F.3d 368 (5th Cir.1993) .....                                                                                                          | 12     |
| <i>United States v. Shanbaum</i> ,<br>10 F.3d 305 (5th Cir. 1994) .....                                                                                                        | 8      |
| <i>Wade v. Household Fin. Corp. III</i> ,<br>No. 1:18-CV-570-RP, 2019 WL 433741 (W.D. Tex. Feb. 1, 2019) .....                                                                 | 9      |
| <i>Wong v. Stripling</i> ,<br>881 F.2d 200 (5th Cir. 1989) .....                                                                                                               | 25     |
| <b>STATUTES</b>                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| 18 U.S.C. § 1964(c) .....                                                                                                                                                      | 18     |
| <b>OTHER AUTHORITIES</b>                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| Rule 10b-5 of the Securities and Exchange Act .....                                                                                                                            | 19     |
| Section 10(b) of the Securities and Exchange Act.....                                                                                                                          | 19     |
| Section 47(b) of the Advisers Act.....                                                                                                                                         | 22     |
| <b>RULES</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9014(c) .....                                                                                                                                                | 4      |

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6)..... | 2, 7, 8 |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 9(b) .....    | 13, 20  |

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), submits this memorandum of law (the “Memorandum”) in support of the Debtor’s Motion to Dismiss the Original Complaint (the “Motion”).

## I. INTRODUCTION<sup>1</sup>

1. In January 2021, the Debtor filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court for an order approving its Settlement with HarbourVest, pursuant to which, *inter alia*, HarbourVest would settle its pre-petition claims against the Debtor and transfer its interest in defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”), an entity in which the Debtor already owned interests, to a subsidiary of the Debtor (the “Prior Proceeding”). CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLOH”) objected to the proposed Settlement, presumably at the direction of its parent, the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”).<sup>2</sup>

2. As set forth in the Motion to Enforce, CLOH challenged the Settlement on the grounds that: (i) CLOH had a “Right of First Refusal” to acquire HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF pursuant to the Members Agreement and (ii) HarbourVest had no right to transfer its interest without complying with the purported Right of First Refusal. Two other objections were lodged against the proposed Settlement, one by James Dondero, the Debtor’s founder and former CEO (“Mr. Dondero”), and the other by his Trusts.<sup>3</sup> These objectors contended that HarbourVest did not have the right to effectuate the Transfer under the Members Agreement. Each of the objecting parties exercised their right to take discovery concerning the Settlement

---

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms not defined in this Preliminary Statement shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

<sup>2</sup> Plaintiffs are controlled and/or directed by Mr. Dondero, the Debtor’s ousted founder. The DAF is Mr. Dondero’s donor advised fund, and CLOH is an entity wholly owned and controlled by the DAF. Until at least mid-January 2021, Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero’s life-long friend and college roommate, was the sole director of the DAF and of CLOH (neither of which otherwise had any officers or employees).

<sup>3</sup> The Settlement is being appealed by Mr. Dondero’s two purported family investment trusts: The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”) and The Get Good Trust (“Get Good” and together with Dugaboy, the “Trusts”). The Trusts, like Plaintiffs, are controlled by Mr. Dondero. The appeal and this litigation are just one battle in Mr. Dondero’s multifaceted litigation assault on the bankruptcy process.



and the Transfer. The Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing on the proposed Settlement and heard argument in support of parties' objections and defenses. During the hearing, CLOH voluntarily withdrew its objection premised on the "Right of First Refusal," after which the Court overruled the remaining objections and approved the Settlement.

3. Mr. Dondero appealed the Settlement, claiming the Debtor overpaid. Three months later, Plaintiffs filed their *Original Complaint* (the "Complaint"), raising substantially similar core claims and issues that were litigated in the Prior Proceeding, such as the value of the HCLOF interests and whether the Plaintiffs had some superior right to acquire HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF. Plaintiffs bring claims for: (i) breach of fiduciary duty; (ii) breach of the Members Agreement; (iii) RICO violations; (iv) negligence; and (v) tortious interference with contract. Plaintiffs principally allege that: (i) Plaintiffs had a "Right to First Refusal" to purchase the HCLOF interests under the Members Agreement; (ii) the Debtor breached the Members Agreement by diverting this investment opportunity from Plaintiffs; and (iii) the Debtor failed to disclose the "true value" of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF.

4. All of Plaintiffs' claims are barred by the doctrines of *res judicata* because they are identical to those previously litigated, and fully decided, in the Prior Proceeding. Certain claims are subject to judicial estoppel because they seek to assume positions that are inconsistent with those previously asserted, namely, that the Right of First Refusal applied to HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF. This contradicts Plaintiffs' voluntarily withdrawal of this same contention in the Prior Proceeding. Plaintiffs also fail to state any claims for relief that are plausible on their face under Rule 12(b)(6).

## **II. FACTUAL BACKGROUND**

5. Prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Case, HarbourVest invested approximately \$80 million (the "Investment") in HCLOF. Following the Investment, CLOH

held 49.02% of HCLOF's interests, HarbourVest held 49.98%, and the remaining 1% was held by the Debtor and certain Debtor employees. After the Debtor filed for bankruptcy protection, HarbourVest filed claims against the Debtor in excess of \$300 million in Bankruptcy Court, alleging that HarbourVest was fraudulently induced into the Investment based on factual misrepresentations and omissions made by Mr. Dondero and certain of his employees. **Appx. 1.**<sup>4</sup>

6. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement With HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the "Settlement Motion"), pursuant to which the Debtor sought Bankruptcy Court approval of a settlement the Debtor reached with HarbourVest in December 2020 (the "Settlement"). **Appx. 2.** The Debtor also filed the proposed *Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (the "Transfer Agreement"). **Appx. 3.** Pursuant to the Settlement, HarbourVest was to transfer its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor or its nominee (the "Transfer") in exchange for (a) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, (b) a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$35 million, and (c) other consideration more fully described in the Settlement Agreement. **Appx 2 ¶32.** The Transfer was a necessary component of the Settlement. The Settlement Motion disclosed all aspects of the Transfer, including (a) what HarbourVest was transferring; (b) the valuation (and method of valuation) of the asset being transferred to the Debtor; and (c) the method of the Transfer. ***Id.* ¶¶1(b) 32, 32 n.5; Apx. 3.** Mr. Dondero, CLOH, and Mr. Dondero's Trusts objected to the proposed Settlement.

---

<sup>4</sup> Refers to the Appendix in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Dismiss the Complaint (the "Appendix"), filed concurrently herewith.

7. On January 6, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed his *Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] **Appx. 4** ("Dondero's Objection"), contending that the Settlement: (a) was not "reasonable or in the best interests of the estate" because the Debtor was **grossly overpaying** and (b) amounted to "a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of the Debtor's plan." *Id.* ¶1. On January 8, 2021, Dondero's Trusts filed their Objection to the Debtor's *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith*. [Docket No. 1706]. **Appx. 5** (the "Trusts' Objection"). The Trusts questioned (a) whether HarbourVest had the right to effectuate the Transfer, and (b) the valuation of the HCLOF interests – matters which are directly at issue in the Complaint.

8. On January 8, 2021, Plaintiff CLOH filed its *Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707]. **Appx. 6** ("CLOH's Objection"). CLOH challenged HarbourVest's right to effectuate the Transfer contending that: (a) CLOH and the other members of HCLOF had a "Right of First Refusal" under the Members Agreement, *id.* ¶3, and (b) "HarbourVest has no authority to transfer its interest in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal." *Id.* ¶6. CLOH offered a lengthy but faulty analysis of the Members Agreement, including CLOH's purported "Right of First Refusal" under section 6.2 thereof. *Id.* ¶¶9-22.

9. By filing their objections, Mr. Dondero, the Trusts, and CLOH (collectively, the "Objectors") obtained the right to conduct discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 9014(c).<sup>5</sup> Mr. Dondero and CLOH deposed Michael Pugatch, a representative of HarbourVest [Docket No. 1705], **Ex. 7**, but the Objectors sought no formal discovery from the Debtor, HCLOF, or Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd. ("HHCF"). CLOH never contended that: (a) the Debtor had a

---

<sup>5</sup> Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9014(c), parties to contested matters (such as the Objectors) have the full panoply of discovery rights provided under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, including the rights to take depositions, serve interrogatories and requests for admission, and seek the production of documents.

fiduciary duty to offer the HCLOF interests to CLOH, or (b) the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”) was implicated by the Settlement.

10. On January 13, 2021, the Debtor filed *its Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement With HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the “Omnibus Reply”). **Ex. 8.** The Omnibus Reply rebutted CLOH’s argument that the Transfer could not be completed without HCLOF’s other members being offered HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF, as allegedly required by the “Right of First Refusal” under section 6.2. *Id.* ¶¶26-39. At the January 14, 2021, hearing, CLOH ***voluntarily withdrew*** its objection after considering the Debtor’s analysis of the Members Agreement by stating on the record:

CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply briefing, and . . . [b]ased on our analysis of Guernsey law and some of the arguments of counsel on those pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained authority from my client, Grant Scott, as trustee for CLO Holdco, ***to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member agreement.***

**Appx. 9 at 7:20-8:6** (emphasis added). The Debtor called two witnesses in support of the Settlement Motion, its court-appointed Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., and Mr. Pugatch. Counsel for Mr. Dondero and the Trusts cross-examined the Debtor’s witnesses but did not inquire about the value of the HCLOF interests, the Debtor’s fiduciary obligations, or the Transfer. *Id.* at 87:18-89:21. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Court entered an order overruling the remaining objections and approving the Settlement [Docket No. 1788] (the “Settlement Order”). **Appx. 10.** The Settlement Order ***expressly*** authorized the transfer of HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF providing, in relevant part, that “[p]ursuant to the express terms of the [Members Agreement]. . . HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF. . . ***without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to***

*any other investor in HCLOF.” Id. ¶6 (emphasis added).*<sup>6</sup> The Bankruptcy Court specifically included this language because of concerns that Mr. Dondero and his entities would “go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.” **Appx. 9 at 156:19-20.**

11. Nevertheless, on April 12, 2021, Plaintiffs filed their Complaint in this Court against the Debtor, HCLOF, and HHCFA challenging the Settlement and Transfer. **Appx. 11.**<sup>7</sup> The Complaint raises claims for: (i) breach of fiduciary duty; (ii) breach of the Members Agreement; (iii) RICO violations; (iv) negligence; (v) tortious interference (each, a “Claim” and collectively, the “Claims”). In its Claim for breach of fiduciary duty, Plaintiffs allege that the Debtor violated its “broad” duties to Plaintiffs under the Advisers Act and the Debtor’s “internal policies and procedures” by: (i) engaging in “insider trading with HarbourVest”; (ii) “concealing” the value of the HarbourVest interest;<sup>8</sup> and (iii) “diverting” the investment opportunity in the HarbourVest entities to the Debtor without offering it to Plaintiffs. (*Id.* ¶¶67-74). In their RICO Claim, Plaintiffs allege that Defendant Highland and two affiliated entities were an “association-in-fact” engaged in a pattern of racketeering activity for this same underlying conduct; namely, failing to disclose the valuation of HCLOF’s interest and ultimately effectuating the HarbourVest Settlement. (*Id.* ¶¶113-133).

12. Plaintiffs’ state-law claims rest on the same underlying allegations. In support of its claim for breach of the Members Agreement, Plaintiffs allege that the Debtor breached the Agreement’s “Right of First Refusal” provision by diverting the investment opportunity away from CLOH to the Debtor. **Appx. 11 ¶¶92-102.** In its negligence claim, Plaintiffs assert that the

---

<sup>6</sup> See also Ex. 9 at 156:10-25; 157:1-5.

<sup>7</sup> Accordingly, the Debtor was forced to file two related motions. First, pending before this Court is the Debtor’s *Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. 23] (the “Motion to Enforce”). After Plaintiffs sought to add Mr. Seery as a defendant in violation of two Bankruptcy Court orders, the Debtor also filed its motion to hold Plaintiffs and their counsel in contempt. [See Docket No. 2247].

<sup>8</sup> Notably, while Mr. Dondero objected to the Settlement in the Prior Proceeding on the ground that the Debtor was overpaying, Plaintiffs contend in the instant proceeding that the Debtor underpaid.

Debtor's actions violated the Members Agreement and the Debtor's internal policies by failing to accurately calculate the HCLOF interests and failing to give Plaintiffs the Right of First Refusal to purchase the interests. (*Id.* ¶¶ 103-112). Plaintiffs' tortious interference claim is premised on the Debtor's alleged interference with Plaintiff's "Right of First Refusal" under the Members Agreement. (*Id.* ¶¶ 134-141).

### **III. ARGUMENT**

13. The Complaint should be dismissed on the following independent grounds: (i) the Claims are barred by *res judicata*, (ii) the Claims are barred by collateral estoppel, (iii) the Claims are barred by judicial estoppel, and (iv) Plaintiff fails to state claims for relief under Rule 12(b)(6).

#### **A. Legal Standard**

14. To survive a motion to dismiss pursuant to Rule 12(b)(6), a plaintiff must plead "enough facts to state a claim to relief that is plausible on its face." *Bell Atl. Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 570 (2007)). "A claim has facial plausibility when the plaintiff pleads factual content that allows the court to draw the reasonable inference that the defendant is liable for the misconduct alleged." *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 663 (2009) (citing *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 556). "The plausibility standard is not akin to a 'probability requirement,' but it asks for more than a sheer possibility that a defendant has acted unlawfully." *Id.* (quoting *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 556). "Where a complaint pleads facts that are 'merely consistent with' a defendant's liability, it 'stops short of the line between possibility and plausibility of entitlement to relief.'" *Id.* (quoting *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 557). Dismissal is proper under Rule 12(b)(6) when, taking the facts alleged in the complaint as true, it appears that the plaintiff "cannot prove any set of facts that would entitle it to the relief it seeks." *C.C. Port, Ltd. v. Davis-Penn Mortg. Co.*, 61 F.3d 288,



289 (5th Cir. 1995). The Court may take judicial notice of matters of public record when considering a motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim.<sup>9</sup>

**B. Plaintiffs’ Claims are Barred by the Doctrine of *Res Judicata***

15. Plaintiffs’ Claims are barred by the doctrine of *res judicata*. “Claim preclusion, or ‘pure’ *res judicata*, is the ‘venerable legal canon’ that insures the finality of judgments and thereby conserves judicial resources and protects litigants from multiple lawsuits.” *United States v. Shanbaum*, 10 F.3d 305, 310 (5th Cir. 1994) (quoting *Medina v. I.N.S.*, 993 F.2d 499, 503 (5th Cir.1993)). “Under *res judicata*, a final judgment on the merits of an action precludes the parties or their privies from relitigating issues that were or could have been raised in that action.” *Oreck Direct, LLC v. Dyson, Inc.*, 560 F.3d 398, 401 (5th Cir. 2009). Dismissal under Rule 12(b)(6) is proper if the elements of *res judicata* are apparent based on the facts pleaded and judicially noticed. See *Hall v. Hodgkins*, 305 F. Appx. 224, 227–28 (5th Cir. 2008); *Mitchell v. Ocwen Loan Servicing, LLC*, No. 4:18-cv-00820-P, 2019 WL 5647599, at \*3 (N.D. Tex. 2019).

16. Here, the Debtor requests the Court to take judicial notice of the record created in connection with the Settlement Motion.<sup>10</sup> It is clear from record that *res judicata* bars Plaintiffs’ claims against the Debtor. “True *res judicata* has four elements: ‘(1) the parties are identical or least in privity; (2) the judgment in the prior action was rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction; (3) the prior action was concluded by a final judgment on the merits; and (4) the same claim or cause of action was involved in both suits.’” *Comer v. Murphy Oil USA, Inc.*, 718

---

<sup>9</sup> See *T.L. Dallas (Special Risks), Ltd. v. Elton Porter Marine Ins.*, No. 4:07-cv-0419, 2008 WL 7627807, at \*2 (S.D.Tex. 2008); *Cade v. Henderson*, No. CIV A 01-943, 2001 WL 1012251, at \*2 F.Supp.2d (E.D.La. Aug. 31, 2001).

<sup>10</sup> The Record includes (a) the Settlement Motion, and the exhibits admitted into evidence in support, (b) The Transfer Agreement; (c) Dondero’s Objection; (d) the Trusts’ Objection, (e) CLOH’s Objection, (f) the discovery taken by the Objectors; (g) the Omnibus Reply; (h) the January 13, 201 Hearing Transcript; and (i) the Settlement Order.

F.3d 460, 466 (5th Cir. 2013) (quoting *Test Masters Educ. Services, Inc. v. Singh*, 428 F.3d 559, 571 (5th Cir. 2005)).

17. Plaintiffs were parties, or in privity with parties, to the Prior Proceeding. As noted *supra*, Plaintiff CLOH objected to the HarbourVest Settlement. Although Plaintiff DAF did not file an objection, it is the parent of CLOH, is in privity with CLOH, and was controlled by the same person, Mr. Dondero’s friend, Grant Scott.<sup>11</sup> The second and third elements are also met. The Bankruptcy Court presiding over the Settlement in the Prior Proceeding is a court of competent jurisdiction, and it entered a final order on the merits of the Settlement. *See Wade v. Household Fin. Corp. III*, No. 1:18-CV-570-RP, 2019 WL 433741, at \*1 (W.D. Tex. Feb. 1, 2019), report and recommendation adopted, 2019 WL 2565252 (W.D. Tex. Mar. 11, 2019); *Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co.*, 510 F.2d 272, 273 (5th Cir. 1975) (“A case pending appeal is res judicata and entitled to full faith and credit unless and until reversed on appeal.”).

18. The claims and causes of actions in the Complaint were raised, or could have been raised, in the Prior Proceeding. A claim is the same if it relates to the same “transaction, or series of transactions, out of which the [original] action arose.” *Ries v. Paige (In re Paige)*, 610 F.3d 865, 872 (5th Cir. 2010). “When applying this test, the primary question is whether the lawsuits were based on ‘the same nucleus of operative fact,’ regardless of the relief requested, or the claims brought. *Wade*, 2019 WL 433741, at \*3. “The rule is that res judicata bars all claims that were or *could have been* advanced in support of the cause of action on the occasion of its former adjudication, . . . not merely those that were adjudicated.” *Howe v. Vaughan (Matter of Howe)*, 913 F.2d 1138, 1144 (5th Cir. 1990) (emphasis in original) (internal quotations omitted).

---

<sup>11</sup> **Ex. 12** at 11:10-25; 12:1-25; 13:1-25; 14:1-25; 15:1-25; 16:1-17.

19. Plaintiffs' Claims are the "same or substantially similar" as those raised in the Prior Proceeding. All of Plaintiffs' Claims rest on allegations that the Debtor: (i) did not accurately value the HCLOF interests; (ii) concealed the value of those interests from Plaintiffs; (iii) violated the Member Agreement by failing to offer such interests to Plaintiffs pursuant to a "Right of First Refusal" provision; and (iv) diverted the investment opportunity to the Debtor without offering it to Plaintiffs. (*See* Complaint). Each of these Claims arise from the same "common nucleus of operative facts" as those raised in the Prior Proceeding. In the Prior Proceeding, Plaintiff CLOH claimed that: (i) it had a "Right of First Refusal" under the Members Agreement to purchase the HarbourVest interests and (ii) "HarbourVest ha[d] no authority to transfer its interests" in the Debtor without first "complying with the Right of First Refusal." These issues were fully brief, litigated, and decided. *See, e.g., Appx. 6 ¶¶3, 6, 9-22; Ex. 7 at 140:7-25* (deposition testimony concerning Right of First Refusal); *Appx. 8 ¶ 36*.

20. Plaintiffs' Claims concerning the valuation of HarbourVest's interests in the HCLOF were also central to the issues raised in the Prior Proceeding. The Settlement Agreement fully disclosed, *inter alia*, (i) the valuation and (ii) the method of valuation. *See Appx. 2, 3 ¶¶1(b)*. In his Objection, Mr. Dondero asserted that the Debtor was "grossly overpaying" for HarbourVest's interests. *See Appx. 4 ¶1*. The Trusts' Objection similarly addressed the value of HarbourVest's interests. *See Appx. 5*. Discovery was taken on this very issue. *See Appx. 7 at 28:2-25; 30:1-25; 51:1-25; 59:1-18; 91:1-25* (extensive deposition testimony of HarbourVest relating to valuation).

21. Indeed, if Plaintiffs believed the Debtor was creating liability for the estate by entering into the Settlement Agreement, they were obligated to raise such concerns during the Prior Proceeding. This is nothing more than a *de facto* appeal or reconsideration of the

Settlement under the guise of asserting in this Court that Highland should be held liable for damages for actions it undertook pursuant to the Bankruptcy Court’s order authorizing and approving the Settlement. Plaintiffs had a full and fair opportunity to litigate all factual and legal issues presented by the HarbourVest Settlement and the Transfer in the Bankruptcy Court.

22. Plaintiffs contend that “[i]t has recently come to light that ... the HarbourVest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000,” **Appx. 11 ¶ 37**. This allegation is insufficient to overcome *res judicata* because the Prior Proceeding squarely addressed the overall fairness of the Settlement, including the value of the consideration being exchanged and whether the transaction was in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate. Moreover, CLOH had the unfettered right to conduct discovery on all of these issues, including the Debtor’s alleged duties to CLOH. *See In re Paige*, 610 F.3d 865, 874 (5th Cir. 2010) (affirming bankruptcy court’s finding that *res judicata* barred claims where previously unlitigated claim against debtor could or should have been asserted in earlier proceeding, where at time of earlier proceeding, party was aware of the “core” facts underlying later claim); *In re Intelogic Trace, Inc.*, 200 F.3d 382, 388 (5th Cir. 2000). Accordingly, the claims in the Prior Proceeding and the Complaint arise from the same operative facts and are barred by *res judicata*. *See Thomas v. Houston Org. of Pub. Emps.*, No. CIV.A. H-14-0485, 2014 WL 4629235, at \*4 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 15, 2014), *aff’d sub nom. Thomas v. City of Houston*, 619 F. App’x 291 (5th Cir. 2015).

**C. Plaintiffs’ Claims are Barred by Judicial Estoppel**

23. Judicial estoppel is “a common law doctrine by which a party who has assumed one position in [their] pleadings may be estopped from assuming an inconsistent position.” *Brandon v. Interfirst Corp.*, 858 F.2d 266, 268 (5th Cir.1988). The purpose of the doctrine is “to protect the integrity of the judicial process” by “prevent[ing] parties from playing fast and loose

with the courts to suit the exigencies of self interest”. *Id.* (internal quotations omitted); *United States v. McCaskey*, 9 F.3d 368, 378 (5th Cir.1993).

24. The doctrine applies: (1) “where the position of the party to be estopped is clearly inconsistent with its previous one; and (2) that party must have convinced the court to accept that previous position.” *In re Coastal Plains Inc.*, 179 F.3d 197, 206 (5th Cir. 1999). Both prongs are easily satisfied here. Plaintiffs’ contentions in the Complaint are directly at odds with those taken in the Prior Proceeding. Plaintiff CLOH withdrew its objection to the Settlement Motion premised on its alleged “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement. **See Appx. 9 at 7:20-8:6.** Plaintiffs’ current Claims contradict this withdrawal because they are premised on the Debtor’s “breach,” or violations of, the Plaintiffs’ “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement. (*See generally* Complaint). The first element of judicial estoppel is met. *See Hall v. GE Plastic Pac. PTE Ltd.*, 327 F.3d 391, 398 (5th Cir. 2003) (first prong met where statement made in a previous suit by party’s attorney was imputed to that party was clearly inconsistent with party’s current position on that same issue).

25. The Bankruptcy Court, in ruling on the Settlement Motion, necessarily accepted and relied on CLOH’s prior position that it was withdrawing any objection premised on the Members Agreement. **See Appx. 9 at 8:1-10** (Bankruptcy Court accepting CHLOH’s withdrawal of objection, noting that withdrawal “eliminates one of the major arguments”); **see also 156:10-25; 157:1-5; Hall**, 327 F.3d at 398 (previous court “necessarily accepted, and relied on” party’s previous statements in resolving the conflict, noting that the ““judicial acceptance” requirement does not mean that the party against whom the judicial estoppel doctrine is to be invoked must have prevailed on the merits.””).

**D. Plaintiffs Fail to State Claims Upon Which Relief Can be Granted**

**1. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim Under RICO**

26. To state a RICO claim, a plaintiff must allege: “1) the conduct; 2) of an enterprise; 3) through a pattern; 4) of racketeering activity.” *Montesano v. Seafirst Commercial Corp.*, 818 F.2d 423, 424 (5th Cir.1987). To defeat a motion to dismiss, “a RICO plaintiff must allege facts sufficient to establish each of the essential elements of his or her RICO Claim.” *Robinson v. Standard Mortg. Corp.*, 191 F. Supp. 3d 630, 638 (E.D. La. 2016). The Complaint must be “plead with sufficient particularity” under Rule 9(b). *Tel-Phonic Servs., Inc. v. TBS Int’l, Inc.*, 975 F.2d 1134, 1138 (5th Cir. 1992); *see also Ranieri v. AdvoCare International, L.P.*, 336 F.Supp.3d 701, 715-16 (N.D. Tex. 2018). “Rule 9(b) requires allegations of the particulars of time, place, and contents of the false representations, as well as the identity of the person making the misrepresentation and what [they] obtained thereby.” *Tel-Phonic Servs.*, 975 F.2d at 1134. “[T]o establish a RICO claim based on a pattern of mail or wire fraud, the plaintiff must plead that the defendant ‘act[ed] knowingly with the specific intent to deceive for the purpose of causing pecuniary loss to another or bringing about some financial gain to [themselves].’” *Ranieri*, 336 F.Supp.3d at 715. The plaintiff must plead that RICO violation was the “but-for and proximate cause” of their injury. *Id.*

**i. Plaintiffs Fail to Allege a Pattern of Racketeering Activity**

27. “To allege a ‘pattern of racketeering activity,’ a plaintiff must show that the defendant committed two or more predicate offenses that are (1) related and (2) amount to or pose a threat of continued criminal activity. *H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.*, 492 U.S. 229, 239 (1989). Plaintiffs baldly allege three predicate offenses: (i) wire fraud, (ii) mail fraud, and (iii) violation of the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions. **See Appx. 11 ¶¶ 130-132.** Plaintiffs fail to sufficiently plead any of these predicate acts.



28. To state a claim for mail fraud, a plaintiff must allege: “(1) a scheme to defraud, (2) which involves the use of the mails, (3) for the purpose of executing the scheme.” *United States v. Gray*, 96 F.3d 769, 773 (5th Cir. 1996). The elements of wire fraud are the same but apply to “wire communications in furtherance of the scheme.” *Id.* “[B]oth RICO mail and wire fraud require evidence of intent to defraud, i.e., evidence of a scheme to defraud by false or fraudulent representations.” *St. Paul Mercury Ins. Co. v. Williamson*, 224 F.3d 425, 441 (5th Cir.2000). “[A] scheme to defraud must involve fraudulent misrepresentations or omissions ‘reasonably calculated to deceive persons of ordinary prudence and comprehension.’” *Robinson*, 191 F. Supp. 3d at 639–40.

29. The Complaint fails to satisfy the heightened pleading standards for asserting a RICO claim. The thrust of Plaintiffs’ claim is that the Debtor operated in such a way as to “violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with HarbourVest” by concealing “non-public information that it had not supplied” to Plaintiffs. **Appx. 1 ¶¶118**. Plaintiffs’ RICO claim is nothing more than a series of conclusory allegations predicated on activities of mail, wire, and bankruptcy fraud. *Id.* ¶¶113-133 (alleging, for instance, that Mr. Seery (i) “utilized wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests, *id.* ¶120; (ii) “transmitted or caused to be transmitted through the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM...”, *id.* ¶121, and (iii) “operated [the Debtor] in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations...”*id.* ¶122.

30. The Complaint “does not identify specific acts of communication by mail or by interstate wires” undertaken by the Debtor “in furtherance of a fraudulent scheme.” *Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, & Smith, Inc. v. Young*, No. 91 Civ. 2923, 1994 WL 88129, at

\*11 (S.D.N.Y. Mar, 14, 1994). Nor do Plaintiffs plead with particularity details about the contents of the communications, or when the Debtor made such communications, to whom, or where such communications were directed. Plaintiffs generally allege that Mr. Seery testified about the valuation of the HCLOF interests, **Appx. 11 ¶ 125**, but provide no details about mail or wire fraud. These allegations are insufficient to state a plausible claim for relief under RICO. *See Robinson*, 191 F. Supp. 3d at 640 (dismissing RICO claims where “vague” and “general” conclusory allegations “provides no details about the contents of any of these documents. Nor does she specify when defendants made these communications or to whom, specifically, they were directed.”).

31. Plaintiffs’ allegations also fail to sufficiently plead a “pattern of racketeering activity.” “Continuity” refers “either to a closed period of repeated conduct, or to past conduct that by its nature projects into the future with a threat of repetition.” *Tel-Phonic Servs.*, 975 F.2d at 1139-40. “Predicate acts extending over a few weeks or months and threatening no future criminal conduct do not satisfy this requirement.” *H.J., Inc.*, 492 U.S. at 241. A RICO “pattern” is only established “if the related predicates themselves involve a distinct threat of long-term racketeering activity, either implicit or explicit.” *Id.*; *see also Calcasieu Marine Nat’l Bank v. Grant*, 943 F.2d 1453, 1464 (5th Cir.1991) (“Short-term criminal conduct is not the concern of RICO.”).

32. Here, there is no such “continuity” alleged. There is no specific “threat of repetition” or distinct threat of long-term criminal conduct. Nor are the allegations sufficient to suggest that the Debtor “operates as part of a long-term associates that exists for criminal purposes.” *H.J., Inc.*, 492 U.S. at 241. Plaintiffs’ RICO allegations concern conduct allegedly occurring in the limited period from September 2020 to January 2021, all surrounding the

alleged predicate acts leading up to the HarbourVest Settlement. *See, e.g., Appx. 11 ¶¶119-128* (alleging that, (i) “[o]n or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted ... through the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors,” (ii) in November 2020, “HCM and HarbourVest entered into discussions about settlement the HarbourVest Claims, and (iii) in January 2021, “Seery testified that he “had valued the HarbourVest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value”). Such allegations concern short-term, discrete transactions, and do not show a “pattern of activity,” or threat of “continuing racketeering activity.” *In re Burzynski*, 989 F.2d 733, 742 (5th Cir. 1993); *Calcasieu*, 943 F.2d at 1464.

**ii. Plaintiffs Fails to Allege a RICO Association-in-Fact Enterprise**

33. A RICO “enterprise” can be either a legal entity or an “association in fact” enterprise. *Burzynski*, 989 F.2d at 743 (citing 18 U.S.C. 1961(4)). “A RICO association in fact enterprise must be shown to have continuity.” *Calcasieu Marine Nat. Bank v. Grant*, 943 F.2d 1453, 1461 (5th Cir. 1991). “Continuity or the ongoing nature of an association in fact is the linchpin of enterprise status.” *Ocean Energy II*, 868 F.2d 740, 749 (5th Cir.1989). “The enterprise must have continuity of its structure and personnel, which links the defendants, and a common or shared purpose. . . . An association in fact enterprise (1) must have an existence separate and apart from the pattern of racketeering, (2) must be an ongoing organization and (3) its members must function as a continuing unit as shown by a hierarchical or consensual decision making structure.” *Calcasieu*, 943 F.2d at 1461 (internal quotations omitted). In other words, an “association in fact enterprise must have an existence separate and apart from the pattern of racketeering.” *Id.*

34. Plaintiffs argue that the Defendants, together, constitute an “association-in fact” enterprise because “the purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery’s

position at HCM and using the Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including [Plaintiffs].” Appx. ¶115. However, these allegations fail to show that Defendants functioned as a continuing unit, separate and apart from the alleged RICO violation, and fail to allege that Defendants are an “enterprise” within the purview of RICO. *See Montesano*, 818 F.2d at 427 (allegations failed to allege association-in-fact enterprise under RICO where plaintiffs only alleged that defendants “conspired in this one instance,” the “enterprise was the accomplishment of this discrete event. That is not enough.”); *Burzynski*, 989 F.2d at 743 (allegations of “association-in-fact” enterprise lack “continuity” where activity of enterprise related to the predicate acts forming basis of RICO allegations).

35. Plaintiffs also fail to identify the roles of the two affiliates of the Debtor, HHCFA, and HCLOF, and how these two entities, with the Debtor, participated in the alleged criminal enterprise. *See Allstate Insurance Company v. Benhamou*, 190 F. Supp. 3d 631, 656 (S.D. Tex. 2016) (complaint failed to sufficiently allege how party “participated in the operation or management of the enterprise or association-in-fact enterprise as required by the statute,” and “from these sparse allegations it appears [party] had limited involvement in the entity’s affairs.”); *Allstate Ins. Co. v. Donovan*, No. CIV.A. H-12-0432, 2012 WL 2577546, at \*14 (S.D. Tex. July 3, 2012) (plaintiffs failed to plead association-in-fact enterprise under RICO where the complaint “lacks factual allegations capable of establishing how the alleged scheme was formed, who—if anyone—was in charge, how each of the defendants participated in the alleged scheme other than providing independent services, or whether there were communications, agreements, or an understanding between the alleged parties that advanced the fraud”). Plaintiffs fail to allege the existence of an association-in-fact enterprise and fail to state a claim under RICO.

iii. **Plaintiffs Fail to Allege Causation**

36. Plaintiffs also fail to plausibly allege causation. RICO provides civil remedies to “[a]ny person injured in [their] business or property by reason of a violation of section 1962.” 18 U.S.C. § 1964(c). “An injured party must show that the violation was the but-for and proximate cause of the injury.” *Allstate*, 802 F.3d at 676 (citing *Bridge v. Phoenix Bond & Indem. Co.*, 553 U.S. 639, 654 (2008)); *Anza v. Ideal Steel Supply Corp.*, 547 U.S. 451, 461 (2006) (“[w]hen a court evaluates a RICO claim for proximate causation, the central question it must ask is whether the alleged violation led directly to the plaintiff’s injuries.”). In general, “a RICO plaintiff alleging injury by reason of a pattern of mail fraud must establish at least third-party reliance in order to prove causation.” *Bridge*, 553 U.S. at 659.

37. Here, Plaintiffs fail to allege that the Debtor’s actions induced them to act or that any alleged injuries were the proximate cause thereof. Plaintiffs generally allege that “had Plaintiff been offered those [HCLOF] interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.” **Appx. 11 ¶50**. Such conclusory and speculative allegations are insufficient to show proximate and but-for causation.<sup>12</sup> *See Robinson*, 191 F. Supp. 3d at 645 (allegations failed to state causation required for alleged RICO violation where her “after-the-fact” and “bare assertion that she would have acted differently” had she known of certain facts is insufficient, and “absent additional factual allegations to support or explain this assertion,” plaintiff’s pleadings fail to ‘nudge[] [her] claims across the line from conceivable to plausible.’”) (quoting *Twombly*, 550 U.S. at 547); *In re Oil Spill by Oil Rig Deepwater Horizon in Gulf of Mexico, on Apr. 20, 2010*, 802 F. Supp. 2d 725, 729 (E.D. La. 2011) (plaintiffs fail to allege

---

<sup>12</sup> Although Plaintiff CLOH alleged in their objection to the Settlement that Defendants breached the “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement, Plaintiff CLOH never stated it was interested in or willing to purchase the HarbourVest interests. *See* Ex. 8.

proximate causation for RICO claim where economic harms suffered by plaintiffs are “too remote” and where theory of causation “depends on a series of speculative assumptions to link the alleged fraud” with the harm).

**2. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Fiduciary Duty**

38. Plaintiffs fail to state a claim for breach of fiduciary duty. Plaintiffs’ fiduciary claim is premised on the Debtor’s alleged: (i) insider trading; (ii) concealment of the value of the HarbourVest assets; and (iii) diversion of the investment opportunity from Plaintiffs to the Debtor, in violation of Section 10(b) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 and Advisers Act. **See Appx. 11 ¶¶67-80.** Where a plaintiff’s breach of fiduciary duty claim is premised on theories of securities fraud, Rule 9(b)’s heightened pleadings standards apply. *See Tigre Inv. Co. v. Chase Bank of Texas, N.A.*, No. CIV.A.3:03 CV 2490 N, 2004 WL 3170789, at \*2 (N.D. Tex. Nov. 15, 2004). This heightened pleading standard “protects defendants from harm to their reputation and goodwill, reduces the number of strike suits, and prevents plaintiffs from filing baseless claims and then attempting to discover unknown wrongs.” *Tuchman v. DSC Communications*, 14 F.3d 1061, 1067 (5th Cir.1994).

39. “Section 10(b) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 makes unlawful the use of ‘any manipulative or deceptive device or contrivance’ in contravention of SEC rules.” *Alabama Farm Bureau Mut. Cas. Co. v. Am. Fid. Life Ins. Co.*, 606 F.2d 602, 608 (5th Cir. 1979). Rule 10b-5 prohibits the use of any “artifice to defraud” or any act “which operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit.” *See id.* “A cause of action lies under Rule 10b-5 ‘only if the conduct alleged can be fairly viewed as manipulative or deceptive’ within the meaning of the statute.” *Id.* (quoting *Santa Fe Industries, Inc. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 473 (1977)).

40. To state a securities-fraud claim under section 10(b), and Rule 10b-5, plaintiffs must plead: “(1) a misstatement or omission; (2) of a material fact; (3) made with scienter; (4) on



which the plaintiffs relied; and (5) that proximately caused the plaintiffs' injuries.” *Southland Sec. Corp. v. INSpire Ins. Sols., Inc.*, 365 F.3d 353, 368 (5th Cir. 2004). “A fact is material if there is ‘a substantial likelihood that, under all the circumstances, the omitted fact would have assumed actual significance in the deliberations of the reasonable shareholder.’” *Id.* (quoting *Grigsby v. CMI Corp.*, 765 F.2d 1369, 1373 (9th Cir.1985)). “[S]cienter is a crucial element of the securities fraud claims.” *Tuchman*, 14 F.3d at 1067.

41. Plaintiffs’ allegations underlying its breach of fiduciary duty claim are premised largely the same conclusory allegations as those underlying its fraud-based RICO claim. *See Appx. 1 ¶¶67-91*. Because Plaintiffs fail to plead securities fraud, any fiduciary claim premised on such allegations necessarily fails as well. *See Town N. Bank, N.A.*, 2014 WL 4851558, at \*27 (plaintiffs’ “breach of fiduciary duty claim is based on the same allegations as its fraud claim. Rule 9(b) therefore applies.”).

42. Plaintiffs fail to plead with particularity that any alleged omissions by the Debtor assumed any real significance for the Plaintiffs. *See, e.g., Appx. 11 ¶¶82-89* (speculating about Plaintiffs “lost opportunity cost,” and vaguely asserting that “Defendants’ malfeasance” has “exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from HarbourVest.”). These allegations also fail to give rise to a “strong inference of scienter” sufficient to state a claim under Rule 10(b). *In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative & ERISA Litig.*, 258 F. Supp. 2d 576, 635 (S.D. Tex. 2003). Plaintiffs’ allegations also fail to detail any deceptive motive on the part of the Debtor. The allegations are insufficient to lead to any inference of scienter. *See Southland*, 365 F.3d at 368 (plaintiff must plead “more than allegations of motive and opportunity to withstand dismissal” for claim of securities fraud). Plaintiffs’ allegations regarding proximate cause are equally

deficient. **See Appx. 11 ¶¶88-89** (generally alleging that because of Defendants’ actions, “Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million”).

43. Plaintiffs also fail to allege any breach of fiduciary claims premised on state law. Texas law<sup>13</sup> provides “[t]he elements of a breach of fiduciary duty claim are: (1) a fiduciary relationship between the plaintiff and defendant; (2) the defendant must have breached his fiduciary duty to the plaintiff; and (3) the defendant’s breach must result in injury to the plaintiff or benefit to the defendant.” *Matter of ATP Oil & Gas Corp.*, 711 F. App’x 216, 221 (5th Cir. 2017) (internal quotations omitted). “The plaintiff must plead some facts as to the nature of the relationship to state a plausible claim that that a fiduciary duty has been breached.” *Matter of Life Partners Holdings, Inc.*, 926 F.3d 103, 125 (5th Cir. 2019).

44. The Complaint fails to sufficiently allege facts regarding the nature of the relationship between Plaintiffs and the Debtor. **See Appx. 11** (generally alleging that (i) the Debtor “owed a fiduciary duty to [Plaintiffs]” pursuant to which the Debtor “agreed to provide sound investment advice, and (ii) this fiduciary relationship is “broad and applies to the entire advisors-client relationship”). The Complaint also fails to adequately allege that any state law or Guernsey fiduciary duty existed, let alone was breached. *Matter of Life Partners Holdings, Inc.*, 926 F.3d 103, 125 (5th Cir. 2019) (complaint failed to allege “the nature of the fiduciary duty owed” to plaintiff). The allegations premised on the Debtor’s breach of its “internal policies and procedures” or the diversion of “corporate opportunities” are otherwise conclusory. **Appx. 11 ¶¶72-89**. *See In re Soporex, Inc.*, 463 B.R. 344, 417 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011) (allegations fail to state claim for breach of fiduciary duty were conclusory and “lack of factual content” relating to corporate mismanagement and corporate waste).

---

<sup>13</sup> Plaintiffs allege breach of fiduciary duty under state law; however, HCLOF is a Guernsey entity and the Members Agreement is governed by Guernsey law. *See* Ex. 13 at 14.

45. To the extent that Plaintiffs rely on the Advisers Act in support of their Claims for breach of fiduciary duty, they still fail.<sup>14</sup> Plaintiffs' Claim is purportedly premised on the Advisers Act because (i) Defendant Debtor was Plaintiff DAF's investment adviser under an advisory agreement and (ii) Defendant HHCFA is HCLOF's investment adviser under a separate advisory agreement. However, the Adviser Act does not contain a private right of action to sue for damages arising from breach of fiduciary duty. *Corwin v. Marney, Orton Invs.*, 788 F.2d 1063, 1066 (5th Cir. 1986)); *Transamerica Mtg. Advisors, Inc. v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11 (1979) (holding there is no private right of action under Section 206 of the Advisers Act); *Kassover v. UBS AG*, 619 F. Supp. 2d 28, 34 (S.D.N.Y. 2008) ("The only remedy available under the Advisers Act is rescission of the investment advisory contract and restitution of consideration paid for investment advisory services.").

46. There is also no fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff CLOH as an investor in HCLOF. CLOH does not have any investment advisory relationship with Defendant Debtor (or HHCFA). Plaintiff CLOH is merely an investor in HCLOF and not an advisory client of Defendant Highland or HHCFA. It is well established that there is no fiduciary relationship between an investment adviser to HCLOF and investors in HCLOF. *See Goldstein v. SEC*, 451 F.3d 873, 879 (D.C. Cir. 2006) (no fiduciary relationship between an investment adviser to a pooled fund and an investor in the pooled fund). The claim fails as a matter of law. *See Town N. Bank*, 2014 WL 4851558, at \*27 (fiduciary claim fails as a matter of law where no duty owed to plaintiff).

---

<sup>14</sup> Plaintiffs cite to Section 47(b) of the Advisers Act for the proposition that the Transfer of HCLOF's interests is unenforceable. However, there is no Section 47(b) of the Advisers Act.

### 3. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Members Agreement

47. Plaintiffs fail to plead sufficient facts to state a breach of contract claim premised on breach of the Members Agreement. Plaintiffs conceded there was no breach of the Members Agreement in open court. **See Appx. 9 at 7:20-8:6.** Plaintiffs’ admission was driven by their recognition that their claim for breach is contradicted by the plain terms of the Member Agreement. Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part, “[n]o Member shall sell ... or otherwise dispose of its Shares or its commitment to settle purchases of Shares under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement (each a ‘**Transfer**’), *other than to an Affiliate of an initial Member party hereto*, without the prior written consent of [HHCFA].” **Appx. 13 at § 6.1** (emphasis added). Under the Members Agreement, “Affiliate” is defined as, “with respect to a person, (i) any other person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such person. . .” (*Id.* § 1.1). A “Member” is a “holder of shares in the Company.” The “initial Member[s]” are the initial Members of HCLOF listed on the first page of the Members Agreement and include the Debtor, HarbourVest, and CLO Holdco. Under the plain language of Section 6.1, HarbourVest is entitled – without the consent of any party – to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to an “Affiliate” of any of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or CLOH. Section 6.2 provides two exceptions to the “Right of First Refusal”: (1) Transfers to “affiliates of an initial Member” from Members *other than* CLO Holdco and the “Highland Principals” and (2) Transfers from CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal to the Debtor, the Debtor’s “Affiliates,” or another Highland Principal. Since HarbourVest transferred its interests to the Debtor or its designee, an Affiliate of an initial Member, the plain language of section 6.2 exempts HarbourVest from having to comply with the “Right of First Refusal.” **See Appx. 13; Appx. 8 ¶¶ 28-35.** Plaintiffs’ breach of contract claim fails as a matter of law.

48. Plaintiffs also fail to plead actual damages resulting from the alleged breach of the Members Agreement, other than contending, as it does throughout its Complaint, that “had plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests” in HCLOF. (*Id.* ¶100). Such conclusory allegations are insufficient. *See Snowden v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.*, No. 3:18-CV-1797-K-BN, 2019 WL 587304, at \*6 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 18, 2019), report and recommendation adopted, No. 3:18-CV-1797-K, 2019 WL 586005 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 12, 2019) (plaintiffs failed to plead breach of contract where they failed adequately plead “actual damages”).

#### **4. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Negligence**

49. Plaintiffs fail to state a claim for negligence. “The elements of a negligence claim under Texas law are: ‘(1) a legal duty on the part of the defendant; (2) breach of that duty; and (3) damages proximately resulting from that breach.’” *Sivertson v. Citibank, N.A. as Tr. for Registered Holders of WAMU Asset-Back Certificates WAMU Series No. 2007-HE2 Tr.*, 390 F. Supp. 3d 769, 789 (E.D. Tex. 2019). Plaintiffs’ allegations underlying their negligence claim are premised on the same conclusory allegations forming the basis of their breach of contract and fiduciary duty claims. *See Appx. 1 ¶¶103-112*. The same pleading deficiencies discussed above are present here regarding “duty” and “proximate cause.” *Id.* ¶¶106-107. *See Rodgers v. City of Lancaster Police*, No. 3:13-CV-2031-M-BH, 2017 WL 457084, at \*17 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 6, 2017) (plaintiff fails to allege how the alleged “negligence was the proximate cause of any damages to her” and fails to “allege facts related to the defendants’ duty to her.”).

#### **5. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Tortious Interference with Contract**

50. Plaintiffs’ tortious interference claim is premised on the Debtor’s alleged violation of the Member Agreement and concealment of the value of HCLOF. *Appx. 1 ¶¶134-141*. To state a claim for tortious interference with contract, a plaintiff must show: “(1) the existence of a contract subject to interference, (2) willful and intentional interference, (3) that

proximately causes damage, and (4) actual damage or loss.” *Specialties of Mexico Inc. v. Masterfoods USA*, No. CIV.A. L-09-88, 2010 WL 2488031, at \*9 (S.D. Tex. June 14, 2010). Plaintiffs’ claim fails to sufficiently allege how the Debtor intentionally interfered with the Members Agreement and, in fact, have admitted that the transfer of the HCLOF interests did not violate the Members Agreement. Plaintiffs also fail to allege proximate causation or any actual damages sustained as a result of the alleged interference. Accordingly, this claim should be dismissed.

#### IV. CONCLUSION

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant its Motion and enter an order in the form annexed to the Motion as Exhibit A, and grant any further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*



Dated: May 27, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Zachery Z. Annable*

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                    |   |                          |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO | § |                          |
| HOLDCO LTD.,                       | § |                          |
|                                    | § | Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B |
| Plaintiffs,                        | § |                          |
|                                    | § |                          |
| vs.                                | § |                          |
|                                    | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND    | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,        | § |                          |
|                                    | § |                          |
| Defendants.                        | § |                          |

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S  
MOTION TO DISMISS THE COMPLAINT**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), hereby files this appendix in support of *Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Motion to Dismiss the Complaint* (the “Motion”).<sup>1</sup>

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <b>Appx.</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. Proof of Claim No. 143, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 147, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., Proof of Claim No. 150, HV International VIII Secondary L.P., Proof of Claim No. 153, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 154, and HarbourVest Partners L.P., Proof of Claim No. 149. |
| 2            | <i>Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1625]                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3            | <i>Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</i> [Docket No. 1631-1]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4            | <i>Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest</i> , [Docket No. 1697]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5            | <i>Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1706]                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6            | <i>Objection to HarbourVest Settlement</i> [Docket No. 1707]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7            | Deposition Transcript of Michael Pugatch, January 21, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8            | <i>Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1731]                                                                                                                                               |
| 9            | Hearing Transcript, January 14, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10           | <i>Order Approving Debtor’s Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1788]                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11           | <i>Original Complaint</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 1 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 12, 2001)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12           | Deposition Transcript of Grant Scott, January 21, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 13           | Members Agreement, November 15, 2017                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

Dated: May 27, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## APPENDIX 1

## CLAIM 143



Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br><u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><br><u>See summary page</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u> |
|                                                                          | Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                           |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

Amount entitled to priority

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Up to \$3,025\* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650\*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by Harbo

Company by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                            | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:40:16 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its Gen Partner<br><b>Company:</b><br>by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such



documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## CLAIM 147

**Fill in this information to identify the case:**

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)  
Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410 Proof of Claim

04/19

**Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.**

**Filers must leave out or redact** information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. **Do not send original documents;** they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

**Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.**

**Part 1: Identify the Claim**

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>Who is the current creditor?</b>                                                                                          | <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)<br><br>Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2. <b>Has this claim been acquired from someone else?</b>                                                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3. <b>Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br>Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g) | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><u>See summary page</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u><br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____ |
| 4. <b>Does this claim amend one already filed?</b>                                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5. <b>Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?</b>                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |





|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b><br><br>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority. | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply:</div><div style="text-align: right; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"><b>Amount entitled to priority</b></div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).</div><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).</div><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).</div><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).</div><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).</div><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.</div><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px; font-size: small;">* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.</div> |
| <b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.<br/><br/>\$ _____</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourV

Company Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                      | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:49:59 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative<br><b>Company:</b><br>Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or



other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## CLAIM 150

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                             |                                                                                          |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br>See summary page                                                                                        | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br>See summary page |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                      |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
|                                                                          | Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                               | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>           |
|                                                                          | Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                       |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                      |                                                                                          |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)? ☒ No ☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Amount entitled to priority |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).                                                                              | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).                                          | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).                                                                                                                        | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).                                                                                                                            | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.                                                                                                                             | \$ _____                    |

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)? ☒ No ☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part 3: Sign Below**

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.,

Company Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. c/o<br>HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:59:00 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alter<br><b>Company:</b><br>Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |



UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis

001702

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## CLAIM 153



Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br><u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><br><u>See summary page</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u> |
|                                                                          | Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b><br><br>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority. | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply:</div><div style="text-align: right; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"><b>Amount entitled to priority</b></div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div></div> |
| * Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.<br/><br/>\$ _____</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HII

Company by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                  | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HV International VIII Secondary L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:16:54 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General Partner,<br><b>Company:</b><br>by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such



documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## CLAIM 154

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.<br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><br>See summary page<br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u><br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____ |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b>                                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Amount entitled to priority</b> |
| A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority. | <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$ _____                           |
|                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ _____                           |
|                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).                                                                                                                                                                | \$ _____                           |
|                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$ _____                           |
|                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$ _____                           |
|                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ _____                           |
| * Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |
| <b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b>                                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim. | \$ _____                           |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest

Company Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                             | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:11:50 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative Inv<br><b>Company:</b><br>Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen<br>Ptr |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan* (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings

in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or



other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## CLAIM 149

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410 Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

### Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) |                                                                                          |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                           |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br>See summary page                                                                                           | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br>See summary page |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                      | Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                                  | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>           |
|                                                                          | Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                          |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY       |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                         |                                                                                          |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)? ☒ No ☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Amount entitled to priority |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).                                                                              | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).                                          | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).                                                                                                                        | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).                                                                                                                            | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.                                                                                                                             | \$ _____                    |

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)? ☒ No ☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part 3: Sign Below**

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director

Company HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under manage  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><b>Fax:</b><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><b>Fax:</b><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:06:59 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director<br><b>Company:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Partner                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |



**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant manages investment funds that are limited partners in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third*

*Amended Joint Plan* (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor, as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## APPENDIX 2





Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (“Highland” or the “Debtor”), files this motion (the “Motion”) for entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), approving a settlement agreement (the “Settlement Agreement”),<sup>2</sup> a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* being filed simultaneously with this Motion (“Morris Dec.”), that, among other things, fully and finally resolves the proofs of claim filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”). In support of this Motion, the Debtor represents as follows:

### **JURISDICTION**

1. This Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

2. The statutory predicates for the relief sought herein are sections 105(a) and 363 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), and Rule 9019 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

---

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Settlement Agreement.

## **RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

### **A. Procedural Background**

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court.

5. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to this Court [Docket No. 186].<sup>3</sup>

6. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

7. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was constituted at the Debtor’s general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc., and certain operating protocols were instituted.

8. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order appointing James P. Seery, Jr., as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer [Docket No. 854].

9. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

---

<sup>3</sup> All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

**B. Overview of HarbourVest's Claims**

10. HarbourVest's claims against the Debtor's estate arise from its \$80 million investment in Highland CLO Funding, f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), pursuant to which HarbourVest obtained a 49 percent interest in HCLOF (the "Investment").

11. In brief, HarbourVest contends that it was fraudulently induced into entering into the Investment based on the Debtor's misrepresentations and omissions concerning certain material facts, including that the Debtor: (1) failed to disclose that it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, (2) failed to disclose that it engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing the former portfolio manager from collecting on his arbitration award and misrepresented the reasons changing the portfolio manager for HCLOF immediately prior to the Investment, (3) indicated that the dispute with the former portfolio manager would not impact investment activities, and (4) expressed confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") under its control.

12. HarbourVest seeks to rescind its Investment and claims damages in excess of \$300 million based on theories of fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of fiduciary duty (under Guernsey law), and on alleged violations of state securities laws and the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization Act ("RICO").

13. HarbourVest's allegations are summarized below.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> Solely for purposes of this Motion, and not for any other reason, the facts set forth herein are adopted largely from the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "Response").



Acis of assets by fraudulently transferring virtually all of its assets and attempting to transfer its profitable portfolio management contracts to non-Acis, Debtor-related entities.

19. Unaware of the fraudulent transfers or the true purposes of the Structural Changes, and in reliance on representations made by the Debtor, HarbourVest closed on its Investment in HCLOF on November 15, 2017.

20. After discovering the transfers that occurred between Highland and Acis between October and December 2017 following the Arbitration Award (the “Transfers”), on January 24, 2018, Terry moved for a temporary restraining order (the “TRO”) from the Texas state court on the grounds that the Transfers were pursued for the purpose of rendering Acis LP judgment-proof. The state court granted the TRO, enjoining the Debtor from transferring any CLO management contracts or other assets away from Acis LP.

21. On January 30, 2018, Mr. Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against Acis LP and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. *See In re Acis Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 18-30264-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) and *In re Acis Capital Management GP, LLC*, Case No. 18-30265-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) (collectively, the “Acis Bankruptcy Case”). The Bankruptcy Court overruled the Debtor’s objection, granted the involuntary petitions, and appointed a chapter 11 trustee (the “Acis Trustee”). A long sequence of events subsequently transpired, all of which relate to HarbourVest’s claims, including:

- On May 31, 2018, the Court issued a *sua sponte* TRO preventing any actions in furtherance of the optional redemptions or other liquidation of the Acis CLOs.
- On June 14, 2018, HCLOF withdrew optional redemption notices.
- The TRO expired on June 15, 2018, and HCLOF noticed the Acis Trustee that it was requesting an optional redemption.





agreements with the Debtor in connection with relating to” the Operative Documents “and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the forgoing harm.” *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶4.

25. Highland subsequently objected to HarbourVest’s Proofs of Claim on the grounds that they were no-liability claims. [Docket No. 906] (the “Claim Objection”).

26. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed its Response. The Response articulated specified claims under U.S. federal and state and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation (collectively, the “Fraud Claims”), U.S. State and Federal Securities Law Claims (the “Securities Claims”), violations of the Federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (“RICO”), breach of fiduciary duty and misuse of fund assets, and an unfair prejudice claim under Guernsey law (collectively, with the Proofs of Claim, the “HarbourVest Claims”).

27. On October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed its *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion”). In its 3018 Motion, HarbourVest sought for its Claims to be temporarily allowed for voting purposes in the amount of more than \$300 million (based largely on a theory of treble damages).

#### **E. Settlement Discussions**

28. In October, the parties discussed the possibility of resolving the Rule 3018 Motion.

29. In November, the parties broadened the discussions in an attempt to reach a global resolution of the HarbourVest Claims. In the pursuit thereof, the parties and their

counsel participated in several conference calls where they engaged in a spirited exchange of perspectives concerning the facts and the law.

30. During follow up meetings, the parties' interests became more defined. Specifically, HarbourVest sought to maximize its recovery while fully extracting itself from the Investment, while the Debtor sought to minimize the HarbourVest Claims consistent with its perceptions of the facts and law.

31. After the parties' interests became more defined, the principals engaged in a series of direct, arm's-length, telephonic negotiations that ultimately lead to the settlement, whose terms are summarized below.

#### **F. Summary of Settlement Terms**

32. The Settlement Agreement contains the following material terms, among others:

- HarbourVest shall transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor;<sup>5</sup>
- HarbourVest shall receive an allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$45 million and shall vote its Class 8 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest shall receive a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$35 million and shall vote its Class 9 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest will support confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan;
- The HarbourVest Claims shall be allowed in the aggregate amount of \$45 million for voting purposes;
- HarbourVest will support the Debtor's pursuit of its pending Plan of Reorganization; and
- The parties shall exchange mutual releases.

---

<sup>5</sup> The NAV for HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was estimated to be approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.



attendant expense, inconvenience and delay, and (3) All other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise.” *Id.* Under the rubric of the third factor referenced above, the Fifth Circuit has specified two additional factors that bear on the decision to approve a proposed settlement. First, the court should consider “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views.” *Id.*; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995). Second, the court should consider the “extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion.” *Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Foster Mortgage Corp.*, 68 F.3d at 918 (citations omitted).

36. There is ample basis to approve the proposed Settlement Agreement based on the Rule 9019 factors set forth by the Fifth Circuit.

37. First, although the Debtor believes that it has valid defenses to the HarbourVest Claims, there is no guarantee that the Debtor would succeed in its litigation with HarbourVest. Indeed, to establish its defenses, the Debtor would be required to rely, at least in part, on the credibility of witnesses whose veracity has already been called into question by this Court. Moreover, it will be difficult to dispute that the Transfers precipitated the Acis Bankruptcy, and, ultimately, the imposition of the Bankruptcy Court’s TRO that restricted HCLOF’s ability to reset or redeem the CLOs and that is at the core of the HarbourVest Claims.

38. The second factor—the complexity, duration, and costs of litigation—also weighs heavily in favor of approving the Settlement Agreement. As this Court is aware, the events forming the basis of the HarbourVest Claims—including the Terry Litigation and Acis Bankruptcy—proceeded *for years* in this Court and in multiple other forums, and has already cost the Debtor’s estate millions of dollars in legal fees. If the Settlement Agreement is not approved, then the parties will expend significant resources litigating a host of fact-intensive

issues including, among other things, the substance and materiality of the Debtor's alleged fraudulent statements and omissions and whether HarbourVest reasonably relied on those statements and omissions.

39. Third, approval of the Settlement Agreement is justified by the paramount interest of creditors. Specifically, the settlement will enable the Debtor to: (a) avoid incurring substantial litigation costs; (b) avoid the litigation risk associated with HarbourVest's \$300 million claim; and (c) through the plan support provisions, increase the likelihood that the Debtor's pending plan of reorganization will be confirmed.

40. Finally, the Settlement Agreement was unquestionably negotiated at arm's-length. The terms of the settlement are the result of numerous, ongoing discussions and negotiations between the parties and their counsel and represent neither party's "best case scenario." Indeed, the Settlement Agreement should be approved as a rational exercise of the Debtor's business judgment made after due deliberation of the facts and circumstances concerning HarbourVest's Claims.

#### **NO PRIOR REQUEST**

41. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made to this, or any other, Court.

#### **NOTICE**

42. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) counsel for HarbourVest; (b) the Office of the United States Trustee; (c) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (d) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (e) counsel to the Committee; and (f) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.



WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, (a) granting the relief requested herein, and (b) granting such other relief as is just and proper.

Dated: December 23, 2020.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

## APPENDIX 3

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

**1. Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

**2. Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a "Support Termination Event"): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy



Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

#### **HARBOURVEST**

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

#### **THE DEBTOR**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

## Exhibit A



**TRANSFER AGREEMENT**  
**FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF**  
**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of December [ ], 2020 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFeree:**

**HCMLP Investments, LLC**

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

**Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

**FUND:**

**Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Additional Signatures on Following Page]*



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFERORS:**

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P.**

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |

## APPENDIX 4



Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”). In support of this objection, Respondent respectfully represents as follows:

## **I. INTRODUCTION**

1. Under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Bankruptcy Court is tasked with making an independent judgment on the merits of a proposed settlement to ensure that the proposed settlement is “fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate.”<sup>1</sup> While Respondent recognizes the Debtor’s efforts in arranging a settlement, there are at least three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim (as hereinafter defined); (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it would not otherwise be entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify the HarbourVest Claim<sup>2</sup> in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. Moreover, the proposed settlement does not satisfy the factors for approval fixed by case law. On information and belief, Debtor’s CEO/CRO, Mr. Seery, has previously asserted on multiple occasions that the HarbourVest Claim had no value and that the Debtor could resolve such claim for no more than \$5 million. While Respondent and Mr. Seery have had a number of disagreements in this case, Respondent agrees with Mr. Seery’s initial conclusion that the HarbourVest Claim is substantially without merit. Respondent understands that any settlement will not necessarily provide the best possible outcome for the Debtor, but in this instance the proposed settlement far exceeds the bounds of reasonableness and, on its face, is an attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in favor

---

<sup>1</sup> See *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

<sup>2</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.



of confirmation of its Plan. Given the Debtor's prior positions as to the merits of HarbourVest Claim it is necessary for the Court to closely scrutinize the settlement to determine why the Debtor now believes granting HarbourVest a net claim of nearly \$60 million<sup>3</sup> resulting from HarbourVest's investment in a non-debtor entity (which was and is managed by a non-debtor) to be in the best interest of the estate. Upon close scrutiny, Respondent believes the Court will find that the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate and the Motion therefore should be denied.

## II. BACKGROUND

2. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

3. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in Delaware.

4. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's Bankruptcy Case to this Court [Docket No. 186].

5. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the "Settlement Order").

---

<sup>3</sup> The proposed settlement provides that HarbourVest shall receive an allowed general unsecured (Class 8) claim in the amount of \$45 million and an allowed subordinated general unsecured (Class 9) claim in the amount of \$35 million. As part of the settlement, HarbourVest will then transfer its entire interest in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. The Debtor states that the value of this interest is approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.

6. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was appointed on January 9, 2020, for the Debtor's general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Board"). The members of the Board are James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel, and Russell F. Nelms.

7. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. *See* Docket No. 854.

8. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the "HarbourVest Claim")<sup>4</sup>.

9. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906] (the "Debtor Objection"), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

10. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "HarbourVest Response").

11. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. Docket No. 1625.

### **III. LEGAL STANDARD**

12. The merits of a proposed compromise should be judged under the criteria set forth in *Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson*, 390 U.S. 414 (1968). *TMT Trailer* requires that a compromise must be "fair and equitable." *TMT Trailer*, 390

---

<sup>4</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. *See* Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

U.S. at 424; *In re AWECO, Inc.*, 725 F.2d 293, 298 (5th Cir. 1984). The terms “fair and equitable,” commonly referred to as the “absolute priority rule,” mean that (i) senior interests are entitled to full priority over junior interests; and (ii) the compromise is reasonable in relation to the likely rewards of litigation. *In re Cajun Electric Power Coop.*, 119 F.3d 349, 355 (5th Cir. 1997); *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

13. In determining whether a proposed compromise is fair and equitable, a Court should consider the following factors:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

*TMT Trailer*, 390 U.S. at 424.

14. In considering whether to approve a proposed compromise, the bankruptcy judge “may not simply accept the trustee’s word that the settlement is reasonable, nor may he merely ‘rubber stamp’ the trustee’s proposal.” *In re Am. Res. Corp.*, 841 F.2d 159, 162 (7th Cir. 1987). “[T]he bankruptcy judge must apprise himself of all facts necessary to evaluate the settlement and make an informed and independent judgment about the settlement.” *See TMT Trailer*, 390 U.S. at 424, 434.

15. While the trustee’s business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, “business judgment is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval.” *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). Further, the business judgment rule does not provide a debtor with “unfettered freedom” to do as it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (“[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible

to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.”). The Court must conduct an “intelligent, objective and educated evaluation”<sup>5</sup> of the proposed settlement “to ensure that the settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate and creditors.” *See In re Mirant Corp.*, 348 B.R. 725, 739 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) (quoting *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. Foster Mortgage Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995)).

#### IV. ARGUMENT AND AUTHORITIES

16. As discussed in detail below, there are three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim; (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a substantial claim to which it is not entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify HarbourVest’s one claim in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. For these and certain additional reasons as discussed below, the Motion should be denied.

##### A. Through its Claim, HarbourVest Seeks to Revisit this Court’s Orders in the Acis Case

17. As an initial matter, through its proofs of claim, HarbourVest appears to be second guessing the Court’s judgment in the Chapter 11 case of Acis Capital Management, LP and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively, “Acis”) and seeking to revisit the Court’s orders entered in that case years ago. HarbourVest appears to be arguing that the TRO and injunction

---

<sup>5</sup> *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980) (“To assure a proper compromise the bankruptcy judge, must be apprised of all the necessary facts for an intelligent, objective and educated evaluation. He must compare the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards of litigation.”).

entered in the Acis case that prevented redemptions or resets in the CLOs are now the root cause of the decrease in value of its investment in HCLOF.

18. Specifically, the claim states that HarbourVest incurred “financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF.”<sup>6</sup>

19. Essentially, HarbourVest is saying that the orders entered in the Acis case did not actually protect the investors and their investments, but instead were a triggering cause for the alleged diminution in value of its investment in HCLOF. Nevertheless, even though the value of HCLOF dropped dramatically only after the Effective Date of Acis’s Plan, years later and despite the lack of Debtor involvement in managing HarbourVest’s investment, HarbourVest now seeks to impute liability to the Debtor through a flimsy narrative designed to recoup investment losses unrelated to the Debtor and for which the Debtor owed HarbourVest no duty.

20. That HarbourVest now, years later, seeks to revisit this Court’s Acis orders raises a number of issues, including those as to HarbourVest’s involvement (or lack thereof) in the Acis case, whether the orders, Plan, or Confirmation Order in the Acis case may bar some of the relief requested by HarbourVest here, and questions related to the merits of the HarbourVest Claim and the legal grounds allegedly supporting it.

---

<sup>6</sup> See Proof of Claim 143, para. 3 (“Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF.”).

**B. The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit and the Proposed Settlement is Not Reasonable**

21. Based on the HarbourVest Claim and its filed response to the Debtor's objection, Respondent believes that the HarbourVest claim is meritless and the proposed settlement is not reasonable, fair and equitable, or in the best interest of the estate.

22. First, the proposed settlement is concerning particularly because HarbourVest's bare bones proof of claim contains very little in terms of allegations of specific conduct against the Debtor that would give rise to a \$60 million claim against this estate. While HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection is lengthy, it contains very little in real substance supporting its right to such a claim against the estate. The response also omits a number of key facts that are relevant and potentially fatal to its claim for damages against the Debtor's estate. Among them is the fact that Acis (and thereafter Reorganized Acis), along with Mr. Joshua Terry, managed HarbourVest's investment for years after it was made.<sup>7</sup> Despite this fact, HarbourVest's alleged damages appear to be based largely on the difference between the value of its initial investment at confirmation of Acis's Plan and the current value of the investment—which amount was directly determined by the performance of the CLOs that Acis managed during this time.<sup>8</sup> Neither the claim nor the response directly address the implications of Acis's management of the CLOs during the period following HarbourVest's investment. Nor does HarbourVest address or discuss performance of the CLOs, the market forces that may have caused HarbourVest's investment to lose value, or other factors influencing the current value of its investment. The

---

<sup>7</sup> See, e.g., HarbourVest Proof of Claim 143, p. 5 ("The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor's managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, "Acis"), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Court") on January 30, 2018.").

<sup>8</sup> See HarbourVest Response, Docket No. 1057, para. 40 ("HarbourVest has been injured from the Investment: not only has the Investment failed to accrue value, its value plummeted. The Investment's current value is far less than HarbourVest's initial contribution.").



speculative nature of the damages and the lack of specificity of the HarbourVest Claim and the role of Acis in the loss of value to HarbourVest all call into question the reliability of the allegations and the legal basis for the claim amount awarded in the settlement.

23. Also absent from Harbourvest's papers is any discussion of any contract or agreement between (i) HarbourVest and the Debtor; and (ii) any agreement that was executed in conjunction with HarbourVest's initial investment. While the proof of claim references a number of agreements, there is no explanation in the claim or in HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection of how these agreements give rise to liability against the *Debtor*. For example, neither the claim nor the HarbourVest Response (which includes more than 600 pages of attachments) attach *any* written agreement between HarbourVest and any other party. While HarbourVest has alleged a number of claims sounding in tort, many of those claims cannot exist absent a contract or other express relationship between the parties. Moreover, the terms of the relevant contracts themselves likely contain a number of provisions that may call into question Debtor's liability or would be otherwise relevant to merits of the HarbourVest Claim. For example, HarbourVest in its papers appears to assert or imply that the Debtor made a number of false or fraudulent representations to solicit HarbourVest's investment, but then fails to discuss or even identify the applicable agreements it alleges it was induced into signing in connection with its investment (this despite the substantial value of the investment when the Acis plan was confirmed).

24. Given these issues, among many others, the HarbourVest Claim is unsustainable both from a liability and damages standpoint and there are many very high hurdles HarbourVest would have to clear in seeking to prove liability against the Debtor and in proving its damages. For a long period of time, its investment was managed by Acis and the investment's performance was directly tied to Acis's inadequate performance as portfolio manager. Further, the value of

HarbourVest's investment is also directly tied to various market forces that may have impacted its value. The HarbourVest Claim is largely lacking in relevant facts and omits much salient information, such as who it contracted with in connection with its investment, the terms of such agreements, who controlled its investment during the entire period from November 2017 to the present, and the performance of its investment during the last two years. Given these issues, HarbourVest will be unable to demonstrate a causal connection between any conduct of the Debtor and the alleged damages it suffered from a reduction in value of its investment.

25. Because of the speculative nature of the HarbourVest Claim, and the fact that very little pleading or litigation has occurred, the proposed settlement in granting such a large claim is unreasonable, not fair and equitable, and not in the best interest of the estate. The lack of pending litigation, narrowing of threshold questions, and lack of detail in HarbourVest Claim make it impossible to determine whether the huge claim awarded under the proposed settlement is justified under the facts. Accordingly, the Motion should be denied.

**C. The Proposed Settlement is an Improper Attempt by the Debtor to Purchase Votes in Support of its Plan and the Separate Classification of the HarbourVest Claim Constitutes Gerrymandering in Violation of 11 U.S.C. § 1122**

26. The proposed settlement is a flagrant attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in support of its Plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it has not shown itself entitled. Moreover, the separate classification of the HarbourVest Claim into two separate classes constitutes impermissible gerrymandering in violation of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. The proposed settlement essentially gives HarbourVest a claim it is not entitled to in exchange for votes in two separate classes. This is not a proper basis for a settlement and the Court should deny the Motion.

27. Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, a plan may place a claim or an interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interests of such class.

(b) A plan may designate a separate class of claims consisting only of every unsecured claim that is less than or reduced to an amount that the court approves as reasonable and necessary for administrative convenience.

11 U.S.C. § 1122.

28. “Chapter 11 requires classification of claims against a debtor for two reasons. Each class of creditors will be treated in the debtor's plan of reorganization based upon the similarity of its members' priority status and other legal rights against the debtor's assets. Proper classification is essential to ensure that creditors with claims of similar priority against the debtor's assets are treated similarly.” *In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1277 (5th Cir. 1991).

29. “Section 1122 consequently must contemplate some limits on classification of claims of similar priority. A fair reading of both subsections suggests that ordinarily substantially similar claims, those which share common priority and rights against the debtor’s estate, should be placed in the same class.” *Id.* at 1278.

30. The Fifth Circuit has stated that there is “one clear rule that emerges from otherwise muddled caselaw on § 1122 claims classification: thou shalt not classify similar claims differently in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on a reorganization plan.” *Id.* at 1279. The Court observed:

There must be some limit on a debtor’s power to classify creditors in such a manner. . . . Unless there is some requirement of keeping similar claims together, nothing would stand in the way of a debtor seeking out a few impaired creditors (or even one such creditor) who will vote for the plan and placing them in their own class.

*In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1279 (5th Cir. 1991) (quoting *In re U.S. Truck Co.*, 800 F.2d 581, 586 (6th Cir. 1986)).

31. Here, the HarbourVest settlement and the classification of the HarbourVest Claim under the Plan blatantly violate the Fifth Circuit’s “one rule” concerning the classification of claims under section 1122. To the extent that HarbourVest even has a legitimate claim, not only should its claim be classified together with other unsecured creditors, its claim should be classified solely in one class. To allow the Debtor to do otherwise as proposed is improper gerrymandering in order to obtain a consenting class in express violation of section 1122.

**D. There Are Other Reasons for the Court to Closely Scrutinize the Proposed Settlement that May Warrant Denial of the Motion**

32. There are a number of other reasons for the Court to closely scrutinize the proposed settlement that may warrant denial of the Motion.

33. First, the granting to HarbourVest of a claim in the total amount of \$80 million potentially allows HarbourVest to achieve a significant windfall at the expense of other creditors and equity holders. The Debtor has asserted numerous times that the estate is solvent and, for this reason, the purported subordinated claim of \$35 million (if allowed and approved) may be worth just as much as its general unsecured claim. This is a huge figure in this case, outshined only by the Redeemer Committee, which has an actual arbitration award obtained after lengthy litigation. By contrast, the HarbourVest Claim contains only a few paragraphs of generalized allegations that essentially argue that the Debtor’s alleged actions related to the Acis bankruptcy, and this Court’s orders in the Acis case, are a “but for” cause of the loss of its investment. While the HarbourVest Response is lengthy, it lacks necessary details for the Court to determine whether HarbourVest *may* be entitled to the relief requested by the Motion. The other significant creditors in this case—*inter alia*, Redeemer, UBS and Acis—all had pending claims that were litigated. Nor is HarbourVest a trade creditor, vendor, or other contract counter-party of the Debtor. The HarbourVest Claim is thus uniquely situated in this case and, given the size and the nature of its



of litigation.”). Given the excessive amount to be paid under the settlement and the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim, this factor weighs in favor of denial of the Motion.

36. Fourth, it is unclear from the settlement papers whether the transfer by HarbourVest of its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor or an entity the Debtor designates will cause the value of the investment to be received by the Debtor’s estate. Further, the interest of HCLOF being conveyed under the proposed settlement may be subject to the Acis plan injunction, which could potentially prevent the Debtor’s estate from realizing the value of this interest. In the event the Court is inclined to approve the settlement, the order should make clear that the available value of the investment should be realized by the Debtor’s estate.

### **CONCLUSION**

For the reasons set forth above, Respondent respectfully requests that the Court enter an order denying the Motion and providing Respondent such other and further relief to which he may be justly entitled.

**[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]**



Dated: January 6, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn  
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500  
John Y. Bonds, III  
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100  
John T. Wilson, IV  
State Bar I.D. No. 24033344  
Bryan C. Assink  
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
(817) 405-6900 telephone  
(817) 405-6902 facsimile  
Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com  
Email: john@bondsellis.com  
Email: john.wilson@bondsellis.com  
Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on January 6, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for the Debtor and on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

Bryan C. Assink

## APPENDIX 5





6. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the “HarbourVest Claim”)<sup>1</sup>.

7. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #906] (the “Debtor Objection”), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

8. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”).

9. The Debtor, in its *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. #1473 pgs. 40-41], described its position relative to the HarbourVest Claim as follows:

The Debtor intends to **vigorously** defend the HarbourVest Claims on various grounds ..... The HarbourVest Entities invested approximately \$80,000,000.00 in HCLOF but seek an allowed claim in excess of 300 million dollars (after giving effect to treble damages for the alleged RICO violations)

10. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. [Dkt. # 1625].

11. The proposed settlement provides HarbourVest with the following:

- a. An allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45,000,000.00 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f]; and

---

<sup>1</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

- b. A \$35,000,000 claim in Class 9 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f].
12. An integral element of the settlement requires that HarbourVest will “support confirmation of the Debtor’s Plan including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan.”
13. The settlement also contains a provision that HarbourVest will transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. It is unclear whether HarbourVest has a right to transfer the interest and secondly, what the Debtor will do with the interest [Dkt. #1625 pp.f].
14. The sole support for the Motion is the Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] which fails to account for the enormous change in the Debtor’s position between November 24, 2020 when the Disclosure Statement was approved and December 23, 2020 when the Motion was filed, a period of less than thirty (30) days.
15. The Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] also contains no information as to the potential cost of the litigation, whether HarbourVest can transfer the interest or reasons, other than conclusory reasons, as to why the settlement is beneficial to the estate. The Debtor makes the assertion that the interest it is acquiring was worth \$22,000,000.00 as of December 1, 2020 without advising as to the basis for the valuation. Is it a book value and, if not, what was the methodology employed to arrive at the valuation? The Court has no basis to evaluate the settlement without essential information as to 1) how the asset being acquired is valued; 2) can the Debtor acquire the interest; and 3) how will the Debtor bring value to the estate in connection with the interest inasmuch as the Debtor has discretion as to where to place the asset to be acquired.

#### **A. LEGAL STANDARDS**



16. The law relative to approval of motions pursuant to BR 9019 is well settled. The settlement must be fair and equitable. *See In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). The factors the Court should consider are the following:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

*Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson*, 390 U.S. 414 (1968).

17. Although the Debtor's business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, "business judgment" is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval. *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). However, notwithstanding the business judgment rule, a debtor does not have unfettered freedom to do what it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) ("[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.").

## **B. ISSUES WITH THE SETTLEMENT**

18. Objectors believe that the following issues are not explained or addressed in the Motion and, thus, the Motion should be denied:

- a) The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor's position that was set forth in its Disclosure Statement. While the Debtor asserts that its position is

based on its fear of parties' oral testimony, the size of the transactions at issue make the case a document case, as opposed to who said what, when and how. A review of the applicable documents to determine whether they support the Debtor's initial position is warranted, as opposed to stating that the case is based upon the credibility of a witness. This settlement is not the settlement of an automobile accident where the parties are disputing who ran a red light;

- b) The settlement requires HarbourVest to support and vote in favor of the Debtor's Plan. On its face this appears to be vote buying. The settlement should not be conditioned upon HarbourVest's support or non-support of the Plan and its vote in favor or against the Plan; and
- c) No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire the interest in HCLOF, liquidate the interest, who will receive the interest, or how will the estate benefit from the interest to be acquired.

### CONCLUSION

The settlement with HarbourVest has too many questions to be approved on the record before this Court and the parties, due to the Notice of the Motion, the holidays and the press of other litigation in this case, do not have the time to adequately investigate the propriety of the settlement.

January 8, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

[lcollins@hellerdraper.com](mailto:lcollins@hellerdraper.com)

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

[gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com)

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399  
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
and Get Good Trust

### CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I do hereby certify that on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2021, a copy of the above and foregoing *Objection To Debtor's Motion For Entry Of An Order Approving Settlement With Harbourvest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) And Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* has been served electronically to all parties entitled to receive electronic notice in this matter through the Court's ECF system as follows:

- David G. Adams    [david.g.adams@usdoj.gov](mailto:david.g.adams@usdoj.gov),  
[southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov](mailto:southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov); [dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov](mailto:dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov)
- Amy K. Anderson    [aanderson@joneswalker.com](mailto:aanderson@joneswalker.com), [lfields@joneswalker.com](mailto:lfields@joneswalker.com)
- Zachery Z. Annable    [zannable@haywardfirm.com](mailto:zannable@haywardfirm.com)
- Bryan C. Assink    [bryan.assink@bondsellis.com](mailto:bryan.assink@bondsellis.com)
- Asif Attarwala    [asif.attarwala@lw.com](mailto:asif.attarwala@lw.com)
- Joseph E. Bain    [JBain@joneswalker.com](mailto:JBain@joneswalker.com), [kvrana@joneswalker.com](mailto:kvrana@joneswalker.com); [joseph-bain-8368@ecf.pacerpro.com](mailto:joseph-bain-8368@ecf.pacerpro.com); [msalinas@joneswalker.com](mailto:msalinas@joneswalker.com)
- Michael I. Baird    [baird.michael@pbgc.gov](mailto:baird.michael@pbgc.gov), [efile@pbgc.gov](mailto:efile@pbgc.gov)
- Sean M. Beach    [bankfilings@ycst.com](mailto:bankfilings@ycst.com), [sbeach@ycst.com](mailto:sbeach@ycst.com)
- Paul Richard Bessette    [pbessette@KSLAW.com](mailto:pbessette@KSLAW.com),  
[ccisneros@kslaw.com](mailto:ccisneros@kslaw.com); [jworsham@kslaw.com](mailto:jworsham@kslaw.com); [kbryan@kslaw.com](mailto:kbryan@kslaw.com); [jcarvalho@kslaw.com](mailto:jcarvalho@kslaw.com)  
[rmatsumura@kslaw.com](mailto:rmatsumura@kslaw.com)
- John Y. Bonds    [john@bondsellis.com](mailto:john@bondsellis.com), [joyce.rehill@bondsellis.com](mailto:joyce.rehill@bondsellis.com)
- Larry R. Boyd    [lboyd@abernathy-law.com](mailto:lboyd@abernathy-law.com), [lameson@abernathy-law.com](mailto:lameson@abernathy-law.com)
- Jason S. Brookner    [jbrookner@grayreed.com](mailto:jbrookner@grayreed.com),  
[lwebb@grayreed.com](mailto:lwebb@grayreed.com); [acarson@grayreed.com](mailto:acarson@grayreed.com)
- Greta M. Brouphy    [gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com),  
[dhepting@hellerdraper.com](mailto:dhepting@hellerdraper.com); [esixkiller@hellerdraper.com](mailto:esixkiller@hellerdraper.com); [jmarino@hellerdraper.com](mailto:jmarino@hellerdraper.com)
- M. David Bryant    [dbryant@dykema.com](mailto:dbryant@dykema.com), [csmith@dykema.com](mailto:csmith@dykema.com)
- Candice Marie Carson    [Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com](mailto:Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com)
- Annmarie Antoniette Chiarello    [achiarello@winstead.com](mailto:achiarello@winstead.com)
- Shawn M. Christianson    [schristianson@buchalter.com](mailto:schristianson@buchalter.com), [cmcintire@buchalter.com](mailto:cmcintire@buchalter.com)
- James Robertson Clarke    [robbie.clarke@bondsellis.com](mailto:robbie.clarke@bondsellis.com)
- Matthew A. Clemente    [mclemente@sidley.com](mailto:mclemente@sidley.com), [matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com](mailto:matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com); [efilingnotice@sidley.com](mailto:efilingnotice@sidley.com); [ebromagen@sidley.com](mailto:ebromagen@sidley.com); [alyssa.russell@sidley.com](mailto:alyssa.russell@sidley.com); [dtwomey@sidley.com](mailto:dtwomey@sidley.com)

- Megan F. Clontz mclontz@spencerfane.com, lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Andrew Clubok andrew.clubok@lw.com
- Leslie A. Collins lcollins@hellerdraper.com
- David Grant Crooks dcrooks@foxrothschild.com,  
etaylor@foxrothschild.com, jsagui@foxrothschild.com, plabov@foxrothschild.com, jmanfr  
ey@foxrothschild.com
- Gregory V. Demo gdemo@pszjlaw.com,  
jo'neill@pszjlaw.com; ljones@pszjlaw.com; jfried@pszjlaw.com; ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
; jmorris@pszjlaw.com; jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com; hwinograd@pszjlaw.com; kyee@pszjla  
w.com
- Casey William Doherty casey.doherty@dentons.com,  
dawn.brown@dentons.com; Docket.General.Lit.DAL@dentons.com; Melinda.sanchez@d  
entons.com
- Douglas S. Draper ddraper@hellerdraper.com,  
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- Lauren Kessler Drawhorn lauren.drawhorn@wickphillips.com,  
samantha.tandy@wickphillips.com
- Vickie L. Driver Vickie.Driver@crowedunlevy.com,  
crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com; seth.sloan@crowedunlevy.com; elisa.weaver@cr  
owedunlevy.com; ecf@crowedunlevy.com
- Jonathan T. Edwards jonathan.edwards@alston.com
- Jason Alexander Enright jenright@winstead.com
- Robert Joel Feinstein rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
- Matthew Gold courts@argopartners.net
- Bojan Guzina bguzina@sidley.com
- Thomas G. Haskins thaskins@btlaw.com
- Melissa S. Hayward MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
- Michael Scott Held mheld@jw.com, lcrumble@jw.com
- Gregory Getty Hesse ghesse@HuntonAK.com,  
amckenzie@HuntonAK.com; tcanada@HuntonAK.com; creeves@HuntonAK.com
- Juliana Hoffman jhoffman@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com; julianna-  
hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com
- A. Lee Hogewood lee.hogewood@klgates.com,  
haley.fields@klgates.com; matthew.houston@klgates.com; courtney.ritter@klgates.com; m  
ary-beth.pearson@klgates.com
- Warren Horn whorn@hellerdraper.com,  
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- John J. Kane jkane@krcl.com, ecf@krcl.com; jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
- Jason Patrick Kathman jkathman@spencerfane.com,  
gpronske@spencerfane.com; mclontz@spencerfane.com; lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Edwin Paul Keiffer pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com
- Jeffrey Kurtzman kurtzman@kurtzmansteady.com
- Phillip L. Lamberson plamberson@winstead.com
- Lisa L. Lambert lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov
- Paul M. Lopez bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Faheem A. Mahmooth mahmooth.faheem@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov

- Ryan E. Manns ryan.manns@nortonrosefulbright.com
- Thomas M. Melsheimer tmelsheimer@winston.com, tom-melsheimer-7823@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Paige Holden Montgomery pmontgomery@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;crognas@sidley.com
- J. Seth Moore smoore@ctstlaw.com, jsteele@ctstlaw.com
- John A. Morris jmorris@pszjlaw.com
- Edmon L. Morton emorton@ycst.com
- David Neier dneier@winston.com, dcunsolo@winston.com;david-neier-0903@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Holland N. O'Neil honeil@foley.com, jcharrison@foley.com;acordero@foley.com
- Rakhee V. Patel rpatel@winstead.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;achiarello@winstead.com
- Charles Martin Persons cpersons@sidley.com
- Mark A. Platt mplatt@fbtlaw.com, aortiz@fbtlaw.com
- Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
- Kimberly A. Posin kim.posin@lw.com, colleen.rico@lw.com
- Linda D. Reece lreece@pbfc.com
- Penny Packard Reid preid@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;penny-reid-4098@ecf.pacerpro.com;ncade@sidley.com
- Davor Rukavina drukavina@munsch.com
- Amanda Melanie Rush asrush@jonesday.com
- Alyssa Russell alyssa.russell@sidley.com
- Douglas J. Schneller douglas.schneller@rimonlaw.com
- Brian Patrick Shaw shaw@roggedunnngroup.com, cashion@roggedunnngroup.com;jones@roggedunnngroup.com
- Michelle E. Shriro mshriro@singerlevick.com, scotton@singerlevick.com;tguillory@singerlevick.com
- Nicole Skolnekovich nskolnekovich@hunton.com, plozano@huntonak.com;astowe@huntonak.com;creeves@huntonak.com
- Jared M. Slade jared.slade@alston.com
- Frances Anne Smith frances.smith@judithwross.com, michael.coulombe@judithwross.com
- Eric A. Soderlund eric.soderlund@judithwross.com
- Martin A. Sosland martin.sosland@butlersnow.com, ecf.notices@butlersnow.com, velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com
- Laurie A. Spindler Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com, Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com
- Jonathan D. Sundheimer jsundhimer@btlaw.com
- Kesha Tanabe kesha@tanabelaw.com
- Chad D. Timmons bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Dennis M. Twomey dtwomey@sidley.com
- Basil A. Umari BUmari@dykema.com, pelliott@dykema.com
- United States Trustee ustpreion06.da.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Artoush Varshosaz artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

- Donna K. Webb donna.webb@usdoj.gov,  
brian.stoltz@usdoj.gov;CaseView.ECF@usdoj.gov;brooke.lewis@usdoj.gov
- Jaclyn C. Weissgerber bankfilings@ycst.com, jweissgerber@ycst.com
- Elizabeth Weller dallas.bankruptcy@publicans.com, dora.casiano-  
perez@lgbs.com;Melissa.palo@lgbs.com
- Daniel P. Winikka danw@lfdslaw.com,  
craigs@lfdslaw.com,dawnw@lfdslaw.com,ivys@lfdslaw.com
- Hayley R. Winograd hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
- Megan Young-John myoung-john@porterhedges.com

/s/Douglas S. Draper



## APPENDIX 6

Joseph M. Coleman (State Bar No. 04566100)  
John J. Kane (State Bar No. 24066794)  
**KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC**  
Bank of America Plaza  
901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, Texas 75202  
Telephone - (214) 777-4200  
Telecopier - (214) 777-4299  
Email: [jcoleman@krcl.com](mailto:jcoleman@krcl.com)  
Email: [jkane@krcl.com](mailto:jkane@krcl.com)

ATTORNEYS FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                    |   |                       |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| In re:                             | § |                       |
|                                    | § |                       |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ |
|                                    | § |                       |
| Debtor.                            | § | Chapter 11            |
|                                    | § |                       |

---

**CLO HOLDCO, LTD.'S OBJECTION TO HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT**

---

**TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. JERNIGAN, U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:**

CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("**CLO Holdco**") respectfully files this *Objection to Harbourvest Settlement* (the "**Harbourvest Settlement Objection**") which seeks entry of an order from this Court denying the Debtor's *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Harbourvest (Claims Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* (the "**Harbourvest Settlement Motion**") for the reasons stated below. In support of the Harbourvest Settlement Objection, CLO Holdco respectfully states as follows:

**I.  
BACKGROUND**

**A. TRANSFERRING SHARES IN HCLOF**



1. CLO Holdco owns 75,061,630.55 shares, or about 49.02% of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("**HCLOF**"). Other shareholders include Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Harbourvest Global Fund L.P., Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (collectively, "**Harbourvest**"). Harbourvest owns approximately 49.98% of HCLOF. The remaining 1% is owned by the Debtor and a five other investors.

2. HCLOF is governed by a *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco (the "**Member Agreement**"). A copy of that agreement is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

3. Section 6 of the Member Agreement addresses the "Transfer or Disposals of Shares." MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6. The Member Agreement places strict restrictions on the sale or transfer of shares to entities other than the initial Member's own affiliates. *See id.* at §§ 6.1, 6.2. Before a Member can transfer its interests to a party other than its own affiliates it must: (i) obtain the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager; and (ii) "offer to the other Members a right to purchase the Shares, on a pro rata basis with respect to their current Shares, at the same price (which must be cash) as such Shares are proposed to be purchased by the prospective third party purchaser pursuant to an irrevocable offer letter" (the "**Right of First Refusal**"). *Id.* As further stated in section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, "The other Members will have 30 days following receipt of the letter to determine whether to purchase their entire pro rata portion of the Shares proposed to be Transferred." *Id.* at § 6.2.

## **B. THE HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT**

4. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Harbourvest Settlement Motion. On the following day, the Debtor filed a copy of the Settlement Agreement referenced in the

Harbourvest Settlement Motion (the "**Settlement Agreement**") [Dkt. No. 3]. In the Settlement Agreement, Harbourvest represents and warrants that it is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF to the Transferee, HCMLP Investments, LLC (the "**Transferee**"). SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, Ex. A. § 3. Further, the Transferee and Debtor agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Member Agreement. *Id.* at § 1.c.

5. In exchange for conveniently classified allowed claims under the Debtor's *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the "**Plan**") [Dkt. No. 1472], Harbourvest agrees to vote in favor of the Plan and to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to the Transferee. SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, § 1.

6. As detailed below, CLO Holdco objects to the Harbourvest Settlement Motion because Harbourvest has no authority to transfer its interests in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal. The only way to effectuate such a transfer without first providing other members the Right of First Refusal is an intentionally inaccurate interpretation of the Member Agreement's contractual provisions that would render specific passages redundant and meaningless. More simply put, the only way Harbourvest and the Debtor could effectuate the Settlement Agreement is by violating fundamental tenets of contract interpretation.

## II. ARGUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES

### A. CONTRACT INTERPRETATION – AVOIDING REDUNDANCIES AND SURPLUS LANGUAGE

7. The Fifth Circuit recognizes fundamental tenets of contract interpretation, and notes that "contracts should be read as a whole, viewing particular language in the context in which it appears. *Woolley v. Clifford Chance Rogers & Wells, L.L.P.*, 51 F. App'x 930 (5th Cir. 2002) (citing Restatement (Second) of Contracts § 202 (1981)). The Fifth Circuit has applied substantially the same tenets of contract interpretation across the laws of various jurisdictions, and consistently reasons that "[a]ll parts of the agreement are to be reconciled, if possible, in order to avoid an

inconsistency. A specific provision will not be set aside in favor of a catch-all clause." *Broad v. Rockwell Int'l Corp.*, 642 F.2d 929, 947 (5th Cir. 1981) (internal citations omitted); and *see Hawthorne Land Co. v. Equilon Pipeline Co., LLC*, 309 F.3d 888, 892–93 (5th Cir. 2002); *Luv N' Care, Ltd. v. Grupo Rimar*, 844 F.3d 442, 447 (5th Cir. 2016); *Wooley*, 51 F.Appx. at 930.

8. Reconciliation of terms that would otherwise render other parts of a contract redundant is fundamental to proper contract interpretation. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892-93. As the Fifth Circuit explained in *Hawthorne Land*, "each provision of a contract must be read in light of the other provisions so that each is given the meaning suggested by the contract as a whole. A contract should be interpreted so as to avoid neutralizing or ignoring a provision or treating it as surplusage." *Id.* (internal citations and quotations omitted). In other words, provisions of a contract should be read to create harmony, not internal inconsistencies, redundancies, and unnecessary surplus language. *See, e.g., Luv N' Care*, 844 F.3d at 447 (overturning district court on appeal by interpreting contract in manner that eliminated perceived redundancy).

## **B. ANALYZING THE MEMBER AGREEMENT**

9. Section 6.1 of the Member Agreement will almost certainly be cited by the Debtor and Harbourvest as authority for their entry into the Settlement Agreement, regardless of whether other Members or the Portfolio Manager consent. It states, in pertinent part, that:

No Member shall sell, pledge, charge, mortgage, assign, assign by way of security, transfer, convey, exchange or otherwise dispose of its Shares or its commitment to settle purchases of Shares under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement (each a "Transfer"), other than to an Affiliate of an initial Member party hereto, without the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager...

MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.1. Harbourvest will likely stress that under the terms of the Member Agreement, it can transfer its interests so long as the transfer is to "an Affiliate of an initial Member." Indeed, the Debtor will no doubt point out to this Court that Harbourvest is

conveniently transferring its interests in HCLOF to an Affiliate of the Debtor, and that the Debtor is an initial Member listed in the Member Agreement.

10. Section 6.1, however, must be read in the context of the Member Agreement, and in conjunction with the transfer restrictions found in section 6.2. Read together it is clear that the consent exception allowing a transfer in 6.1 was intended to allow a Member to transfer its shares to *its* own Affiliate, without required consents and effectuating a Right of First Refusal. Doing so would allow inter-company transfers within a corporate structure without the need for complicated procedures. Applying Fifth Circuit precedent, this interpretation fits squarely within the agreement and gives weight to the terms of section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, as explained below.

**(i) Surplusage – Specific Allowance of Transfers by CLO Holdco to Debtor Affiliates**

11. Recall that both CLO Holdco and the Debtor are initial Members to the Member Agreement. MEMBER AGREEMENT, p. 3. Section 6.2 of the Member Agreement states, in pertinent part, that "Prior to making any Transfer of Shares (other than Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member or, *in the case of CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal, to Highland, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal*) a Member must first..." comply with the Right of First Refusal. *Id.* at § 6.2 (emphasis added). The italicized language above is important for two reasons: (i) it specifically enumerates that CLO Holdco can transfer its interests to Debtor Affiliates without having to pursue the Right of First Refusal; and (ii) it allows only limited transfers between Members, as opposed to between a Member and an Affiliate of an initial Member.

12. If, as the Debtor and Harbourvest will likely argue, Members are allowed to transfer their interests to any Affiliates of any other initial Members, there is absolutely no need for the Member Agreement to specifically authorize CLO Holdco to transfer its interests to the Debtor's Affiliates. Per Fifth Circuit fundamentals of contract interpretation, that purported redundancy



should not be discarded as mere surplusage, and the Member Agreement should be interpreted in a manner that gives weight to that provision. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892-93.

13. If the Member Agreement is read to literally allow all "Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member" there would be no reason to expressly set forth allowed transfers between specific Members and other Member's Affiliates. If the Member Agreement sought to list all allowed transfers between Members and their Affiliates, it should have similarly noted that any Member could transfer its interest to any Harbourvest Member entity, as each Harbourvest Member entity is an Affiliate of the other Harbourvest Member entities. Alternatively, if the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' transfer rights was surplusage, it would presumably have listed other parties' rights, or had inclusive language such as "including but not limited to" or "for example." The Member Agreement lacks such language and, as a result, should be interpreted in a manner that both gives weight to the specific provision while reconciling other provisions of the contract.

**(ii) Absurd Results – Disparate Transfer Rights Between Members**

14. Note that the Member Agreement does not generally allow a transfer of interests from Member to Member unless specifically enumerated. Section 6.2 specifically allows only CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals to make transfers to other Members, but those other Members include only the Debtor or another Highland Principal. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. It does not allow the Debtor to transfer interests to any Member, and does not expressly allow any Member, other than limited transfers by CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals, to transfer interests to any other Member. *Id.* For instance, if the Debtor wished to transfer its interests to CLO Holdco, it would first have to offer all of the other Members their Right of First Refusal. *Id.*

15. Similarly, if Harbourvest wished to transfer its interest to CLO Holdco, it could not do so without first providing the Right of First Refusal to all other Members. *Id.* As noted above,

however, allowing a Member to transfer its interest to an Affiliate of any initial Member would allow all of the Members to transfer their interests to any Harbourvest Member entity, as the Harbourvest Members are Affiliates of each other. Given the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' rights to inter-Member transfers, it would be inconsistent to expand that specific provision to allow all transfers by all Members to any Harbourvest entity without first providing a Right of First Refusal.

16. Such a reading would lead to absurd results. It would grant similarly situated Members profoundly disparate rights under the agreement, and could easily lead to manipulation. For instance, because the Harbourvest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial Member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer. No other Member could do that. For instance, if CLO Holdco wished to acquire other Members' interests, the transferring member (including Harbourvest) would have to offer a Right of First Refusal in every instance. To resolve that potential disparate treatment—though CLO Holdco and Harbourvest own nearly identical ownership interests in HCLOF—CLO Holdco would have to form an Affiliate and acquire interests through the Affiliate. That simply cannot be the intended result of the Member Agreement.

17. Instead, the Member Agreement must be read to require Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the other Members of HCLOF before transferring its interests to either the Debtor or the Transferee.

### **C. THE RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL IN BANKRUPTCY**

18. Most cases addressing third party rights of first refusal in bankruptcy involve the assignment of leases and landlords' rights of first refusal. In those cases, courts analyze whether such a provision in the debtor's contract is a defacto restriction on assignment that may be excised

from the agreement. This case is very different. Here, it is a creditor that owes a right of first refusal to another non-debtor entity.

19. Even so, at least one court has issued telling commentary on a bankruptcy court's ability to excise provisions of a bargained-for contract, stating "A bankruptcy court's authority to excise a bargained for element of a contract is questionable and modification of a nondebtor contracting party's rights is not to be taken lightly." *In re E-Z Serve Convenience Stores, Inc.*, 289 B.R. 45, 51-52 (Bankr. M.D.N.C. 2003) (citing *In re Joshua Slocum Ltd.*, 922 F.2d 1081, 1091 (3d Cir. 1991)). CLO Holdco was unable to find any case that would allow a bankruptcy court to invalidate or otherwise excise a third party's right of first refusal in what largely amounts to a non-debtor contract.

20. As the Member Agreement requires Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the non-Debtor Members under section 6.2 of the Agreement, and such Members have 30 days to review and determine whether to purchase their pro-rata shares offered by Harbourvest, Harbourvest lacks contractual authority to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

#### **D. HARBOURVEST'S LACK OF AUTHORITY PRECLUDES ENFORCEMENT OF SETTLEMENT**

21. Harbourvest has not completed its conditions precedent to the transfer of its interest to Transferee under the Member Agreement. As detailed above, and in section 6.2 of the Agreement, Harbourvest must effectuate the Right of First Refusal before it can transfer its interests in HCLOF. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. Harbourvest is, in essence, bound by the condition precedent of effectuating the Right of First Refusal before it is authorized under the Member Agreement to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

22. Courts should not enforce a settlement agreement where a party has a condition precedent to entry into the agreement and fails to satisfy that condition. *In re De La Fuente*, 409 B.R. 842, 846 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2009). As noted in part in *De La Fuente*, the court would not recognize

or enforce a settlement where the parties were subject to conditions precedent before the settlement could be effective, and the conditions precedent were not satisfied. This Court should similarly deny Harbourvest's proposed settlement, as it would deny the Members' Right of First Refusal, which is the benefit of their bargain under the Member Agreement.

**III.  
PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

WHEREFORE, CLO Holdco requests that this Court grant the Objection and enter an order denying the Harbourvest Settlement Motion.

DATED: January 8, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

**KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC**

By: /s/ John J. Kane  
Joseph M. Coleman  
State Bar No. 04566100  
John J. Kane  
State Bar No. 24066794

901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, Texas 75202  
Telephone - (214) 777-4200  
Telecopier - (214) 777-4299  
Email: [jcoleman@krcl.com](mailto:jcoleman@krcl.com)  
Email: [jkane@krcl.com](mailto:jkane@krcl.com)

**ATTORNEYS FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**



## APPENDIX 7



1

2 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
3 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
4 DALLAS DIVISION

5 IN RE:

6 CHAPTER 11

7 CASE NO.

8 HIGHLAND CAPITAL 19-34054-  
9 MANAGEMENT, L.P. SGJLL

10

Debtor.

11

12

13 Confidential - Under Protective Order

14 REMOTE DEPOSITION OF

15 MICHAEL PUGATCH

16 Zoom Videoconference

17 01/11/2021

18 1:07 P.M. (EDT)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

REPORTED BY: AMANDA GORRONO, CLR

CLR NO. 052005-01

JOB NO. 188591

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 2</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 01/11/2021</p> <p>3 1:07 P.M. (EDT)</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 REMOTE ORAL DEPOSITION OF MICHAEL</p> <p>7 PUGATCH, held virtually via Zoom</p> <p>8 Videoconferencing, pursuant to the</p> <p>9 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure before</p> <p>10 Amanda Gorrone, Certified Live Note</p> <p>11 Reporter, and Notary Public of the State</p> <p>12 of New York.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Page 3</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 A P P E A R A N C E S: (Via Remote)</p> <p>3 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL &amp; JONES</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Debtor</p> <p>5 780 Third Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, New York 10017</p> <p>7 BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.</p> <p>8 HAYLEY WINOGRAD, ESQ.</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES</p> <p>11 Attorneys for Jim Dondero</p> <p>12 420 Throckmorton Street</p> <p>13 Fort Worth, Texas 76102</p> <p>14 BY: JOHN WILSON, ESQ.</p> <p>15 BRYAN ASSINK, ESQ.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 DEBEVOISE &amp; PLIMPTON</p> <p>18 Attorneys for HarbourVest</p> <p>19 919 Third Avenue</p> <p>20 New York, New York 10022</p> <p>21 BY: ERICA WEISGERBER, ESQ.</p> <p>22 M. NATASHA LABOVITZ, ESQ.</p> <p>23 EMILY HUSH, ESQ.</p> <p>24 DANIEL STROIK, ESQ.</p> <p>25</p> |
| <p>Page 4</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 A P P E A R A N C E S: (Via Remote)</p> <p>3 KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN &amp; LOGAN</p> <p>4 Attorneys for CLO Holdco Limited</p> <p>5 Bank of America Plaza</p> <p>6 901 Main Street</p> <p>7 Dallas, Texas 75202</p> <p>8 BY: JOHN KANE, ESQ.</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 HELLER, DRAPER, HAYDEN, PATRICK, &amp; HORN</p> <p>11 Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment</p> <p>12 Trust and the Get Good Trust</p> <p>13 650 Poydras Street</p> <p>14 New Orleans, Louisiana 70130</p> <p>15 BY: DOUGLAS DRAPER, ESQ.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 LATHAM &amp; WATKINS</p> <p>18 Attorney For UBS</p> <p>19 885 Third Avenue</p> <p>20 New York, New York</p> <p>21 BY: SHANNON MCLAUGHLIN, ESQ.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> | <p>Page 5</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 A P P E A R A N C E S: (Via Remote)</p> <p>3 KING &amp; SPALDING</p> <p>4 Attorney for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>5 1180 Peachtree Street, NE</p> <p>6 Atlanta, Georgia 30309</p> <p>7 BY: MARK MALONEY, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>12 ALIZA GOREN, ESQ.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|----|------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1  | Page 6                                   | 1  | Page 7                                |
| 2  | INDEX                                    | 2  | Exhibit 8 E-mail 08/15/2017..... 68   |
| 3  |                                          | 3  | Exhibit 9 11/29/2017 E-mail with 79   |
| 4  | WITNESS EXAMINATION BY PG                | 4  | cover letter Highland                 |
| 5  | MICHAEL PUGATCH MR. WILSON 10, 148       | 5  | Capital Management.....               |
| 6  | MR. KANE 122                             | 6  | Exhibit 10 2004 Examination of 83     |
| 7  | MS. WEISGERBER 147                       | 7  | Investor in Highland CLO              |
| 8  |                                          | 8  | Funding Ltd. 10/10/2018....           |
| 9  | EXHIBITS                                 | 9  | Exhibit 11 Declaration of John A. 109 |
| 10 | EXHIBIT                                  | 10 | Morris in Support of the              |
| 11 | DESCRIPTION PAGE                         | 11 | Debtor's Motion For Entry             |
| 12 | Exhibit 1 Proof of Claim 143 filed 16    | 12 | of an Order Approving                 |
| 13 | 4/08/2020 nine pages.....                | 13 | Settlement With                       |
| 14 | Exhibit 2 Proof of Claim 149 filed 17    | 14 | Harbourvest (Claim Nos.               |
| 15 | 4/08/2020 nine pages.....                | 15 | 143, 147, 149, 150, 153,              |
| 16 | Exhibit 3 Declaration of Michael 18      | 16 | 154) and Authorizing                  |
| 17 | Pugatch in Support of                    | 17 | Actions, 82 pages.....                |
| 18 | Motion of HarbourVest                    | 18 |                                       |
| 19 | Pursuant to Rule 3018(a)...              | 19 |                                       |
| 20 | Exhibit 4 Member Agreement 28 pages.. 21 | 20 | REQUESTS                              |
| 21 | Exhibit 5 HarbourVest Response to 22     | 21 | DESCRIPTION PG                        |
| 22 | Debtor's First Omnibus                   | 22 | Transcript be marked Confidential 10  |
| 23 | Objection 617 pages.....                 | 23 | under the Protective Order.....       |
| 24 | Exhibit 6 Offering Memorandum 122 61     | 24 |                                       |
| 25 | pages.....                               | 25 |                                       |
|    | Exhibit 7 Share Subscription and 63      |    |                                       |
|    | Transfer Agreement 31                    |    |                                       |
|    | pages.....                               |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    |                                          |    |                                       |
|    | </                                       |    |                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that was everyone. Thank you all for</p> <p>3 confirming. And the deposition will</p> <p>4 be marked "confidential" until and</p> <p>5 unless HarbourVest designates the</p> <p>6 testimony otherwise.</p> <p>7 MR. WILSON: And that's fine.</p> <p>8 (Whereupon, a request for</p> <p>9 Transcript be marked Confidential</p> <p>10 under the Protective Order was made.)</p> <p>11 MICHAEL PUGATCH,</p> <p>12 called as a witness, having been</p> <p>13 first duly affirmed by a Notary Public of</p> <p>14 the State of New York, was examined and</p> <p>15 testified as follows:</p> <p>16 EXAMINATION</p> <p>17 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>18 Q. All right. Mr. Pugatch, how do</p> <p>19 you pronounce your name? I'm sorry.</p> <p>20 A. Yep, you've got it. Pugatch.</p> <p>21 Q. Pugatch. Okay. Can you state</p> <p>22 your full name for the record?</p> <p>23 A. Yeah. Michael Pugatch.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And you've been</p> <p>25 designated by HarbourVest to discuss some</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 matters related to the 9019 motion. And</p> <p>3 specifically we asked that HarbourVest</p> <p>4 produce a witness who could talk about the</p> <p>5 negotiations of the settlement with the</p> <p>6 Debtor, and also the factual allegations</p> <p>7 underlying HarbourVest's Proof of Claim,</p> <p>8 and those described in HarbourVest's</p> <p>9 response to the claim objection, including</p> <p>10 without limitation, its investment with</p> <p>11 Acis/HCLOF in the alleged representations</p> <p>12 made by the Debtor and/or Acis/HCLOF to</p> <p>13 HarbourVest, and any and all agreements</p> <p>14 entered into between HarbourVest and any</p> <p>15 other party related to its investment.</p> <p>16 Do you agree that you're the</p> <p>17 best person to talk about these matters on</p> <p>18 behalf of HarbourVest?</p> <p>19 A. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Have you given a</p> <p>21 deposition before?</p> <p>22 A. I have.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So you understand how it</p> <p>24 works that you're under oath, and that I'm</p> <p>25 going to be asking questions and you're</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 going to be giving answers. If at any</p> <p>3 time I ask a question that you don't</p> <p>4 understand, or we've had some problems</p> <p>5 with sometimes connectivity issues with</p> <p>6 Zoom. But yeah, any time that you don't</p> <p>7 understand my question or you didn't catch</p> <p>8 it, I'll be happy to repeat it.</p> <p>9 Also, one thing I found with</p> <p>10 Zoom is that it's easier to talk over</p> <p>11 people. I'll try not to talk over you. I</p> <p>12 would ask that you try to ensure that I've</p> <p>13 finished asking my question before you</p> <p>14 start your answer. And I will likewise</p> <p>15 try to ensure that you've finished your</p> <p>16 answer before start my next question.</p> <p>17 And at any time during this</p> <p>18 deposition if you feel the need to take a</p> <p>19 break, that's totally okay with me. The</p> <p>20 one thing that I would ask is if I've just</p> <p>21 asked a question, that you answer the</p> <p>22 question before requesting the break.</p> <p>23 And if we have that agreement</p> <p>24 and the ground rules, then I think I'm</p> <p>25 ready to start asking you my questions.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Sounds good.</p> <p>3 Q. What's your current address?</p> <p>4 A. 47 Wayne Road in Needham,</p> <p>5 Massachusetts.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And where are you located</p> <p>7 today?</p> <p>8 A. At that address.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. That's your home address?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And is anyone in the room with</p> <p>12 you there?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. And did you talk with anyone</p> <p>15 about your deposition today?</p> <p>16 A. Only counsel.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And did you go over the</p> <p>18 facts of the underlying investment and the</p> <p>19 settlement negotiations with your counsel?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm going to</p> <p>21 object on privilege grounds. He</p> <p>22 can – he prepared for the deposition</p> <p>23 with counsel. I don't think you can</p> <p>24 inquire into specifics of the</p> <p>25 preparation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: Okay. Well, you</p> <p>3 know, he was designated to talk about</p> <p>4 these matters, and I'm just asking if</p> <p>5 he discussed these matters with his</p> <p>6 counsel his before his testimony.</p> <p>7 That's all. I'm not asking the</p> <p>8 substance of those communications.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: You're asking</p> <p>10 about conversations with counsel. How</p> <p>11 about you just ask if he's prepared to</p> <p>12 talk about those topics today?</p> <p>13 MR. WILSON: Okay.</p> <p>14 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>15 Q. Are you prepared to talk about</p> <p>16 those topics today?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Now, HarbourVest has</p> <p>19 filed several proofs of claim in this</p> <p>20 matter, and it looks like those are</p> <p>21 numbered 143 on behalf of HarbourVest,</p> <p>22 217 Global Fund L.P., and 144 HarbourVest</p> <p>23 2017 Global AIF, 149 HarbourVest Partners</p> <p>24 L.P., 150 HarbourVest Dover Street, IX</p> <p>25 Investment L.P., 153 HarbourVest – or I'm</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 sorry, HV International VIII Secondary</p> <p>3 L.P., and 154 HarbourVest Skew Base AIF</p> <p>4 LP.</p> <p>5 And you're here to talk on</p> <p>6 behalf of all of those entities, and you</p> <p>7 have, for purpose of this settlement and</p> <p>8 you're – the 9019 motion, these proofs of</p> <p>9 claim are all lumped together as one</p> <p>10 claim; is that correct?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm just going</p> <p>12 to object quickly and clarify that</p> <p>13 he's not here as a 30(b)(6) witness,</p> <p>14 but he is here as someone from</p> <p>15 HarbourVest who signed those proofs of</p> <p>16 claim. So with that, I'll let you</p> <p>17 continue.</p> <p>18 A. I'll just answered the question,</p> <p>19 yes, as a representative on behalf of all</p> <p>20 of those entities. I would defer to</p> <p>21 counsel, from a legal perspective, whether</p> <p>22 these are treated as a single or separate</p> <p>23 claims.</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: Okay. And we can</p> <p>25 move on for now.</p>                |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 I'm going to submit the first</p> <p>3 exhibit. It's going to be Exhibit</p> <p>4 No. 1 to the deposition. I'm sending</p> <p>5 it by E-mail, and I'm also going to</p> <p>6 use a share screen.</p> <p>7 (Whereupon, Exhibit 1, Proof of</p> <p>8 Claim 143 filed 4/08/2020 nine pages,</p> <p>9 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>10 MR. WILSON: So this document</p> <p>11 right here is Claim Number 143 filed</p> <p>12 on April 8, 2020, and this one is</p> <p>13 filed on behalf of HarbourVest 2017</p> <p>14 Global Fund L.P.</p> <p>15 If we go down, scroll to the</p> <p>16 annex to proof of claim, it's Page 5</p> <p>17 of the document. It says that the</p> <p>18 Claimant is a limited partner in one</p> <p>19 of the Debtor's managed vehicles,</p> <p>20 Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>21 And I'm going to now send out an</p> <p>22 E-mail with Exhibit No. 2. I'm going</p> <p>23 to pull this Exhibit No. 2 document up</p> <p>24 on the share screen, as well. I guess</p> <p>25 that's right.</p>           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit 2, Proof of</p> <p>3 Claim 149 filed 4/08/2020 nine pages,</p> <p>4 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>5 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Can you see the official proof,</p> <p>7 official form 410 proof of claim on your</p> <p>8 screen?</p> <p>9 A. The first one that you shared?</p> <p>10 Q. I'm now on Exhibit No. 2. Is it</p> <p>11 showing up on your screen?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Actually, I'm sorry. Is</p> <p>14 it now showing up on your screen?</p> <p>15 A. Now, it's showing up, yep.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. So this one is Proof of</p> <p>17 Claim 149, filed on the same date. And</p> <p>18 this one's filed on behalf HarbourVest</p> <p>19 Partners L.P. And I'm going to scroll</p> <p>20 down to the annex to proof of claim, which</p> <p>21 looks largely like the annex to the</p> <p>22 previous proof of claim we looked at.</p> <p>23 But this one says, in Paragraph</p> <p>24 No. 2, the Claimant manages investment</p> <p>25 funds that are limited partners in one of</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 the Debtor's managed vehicles, Highland</p> <p>3 CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>4 And can you tell me why this</p> <p>5 HarbourVest Partners L.P. filed a separate</p> <p>6 proof of claim, from the entities that</p> <p>7 were investors in HCLOF?</p> <p>8 A. I would only be able to answer</p> <p>9 that, based on conversations with counsel.</p> <p>10 Q. But in any event, HarbourVest</p> <p>11 Partners L.P. did not invest in HCLOF,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 A. Not directly on behalf of</p> <p>14 itself, no.</p> <p>15 Q. All right. I'm going to stop</p> <p>16 that share screen.</p> <p>17 MR. WILSON: And this is going</p> <p>18 to be Exhibit Number 3.</p> <p>19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 3,</p> <p>20 Declaration of Michael Pugatch in</p> <p>21 Support of Motion of HarbourVest</p> <p>22 Pursuant to Rule 3018(a), was marked</p> <p>23 for identification.)</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: And Exhibit No. 3</p> <p>25 that I've just submitted via E-mail,</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 and I'm about to put it up on the</p> <p>3 screen, is the Declaration of</p> <p>4 HarbourVest. Let me get it up here,</p> <p>5 so you can see it. This is the</p> <p>6 declaration of Michael Pugatch in</p> <p>7 support of motion of HarbourVest</p> <p>8 pursuant to Rule 3018(a).</p> <p>9 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>10 Q. Have you seen this document</p> <p>11 before?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And, in fact, this is your</p> <p>14 declaration; is that correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And at the first line of this,</p> <p>17 of Paragraph 1 says that you're the</p> <p>18 managing director of HarbourVest Partners</p> <p>19 LLC?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And how is HarbourVest Partners</p> <p>22 LLC connected to these claims?</p> <p>23 A. That is the corporate entity or</p> <p>24 managing member of all of the underlying</p> <p>25 funds that are managed on behalf of</p>                                                                                               |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest Partners L.P.</p> <p>3 Q. And you're the managing director</p> <p>4 of that entity?</p> <p>5 A. A managing director to that</p> <p>6 entity, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. You said "a managing director,"</p> <p>8 are there others?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Who are the others?</p> <p>11 A. There are over 50 managing</p> <p>12 directors at HarbourVest Partners LLC.</p> <p>13 Q. And are you the managing</p> <p>14 director that has charge of this</p> <p>15 particular HarbourVest investment, the one</p> <p>16 in HCLOF?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 MR. WILSON: All right. I beg</p> <p>19 your patience. I'm trying to conduct</p> <p>20 this deposition solo. I've got a lot</p> <p>21 of stuff I've got to go through. So</p> <p>22 I'll do my best to do it efficiently.</p> <p>23 But this next exhibit I'm going</p> <p>24 to submit is going to be Exhibit No.</p> <p>25 4. I'm sending it in the E-mail now.</p>                                  | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit 4, Member</p> <p>3 Agreement 28 pages, was marked for</p> <p>4 identification.)</p> <p>5 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Can you see this on your share</p> <p>7 screen?</p> <p>8 A. I can.</p> <p>9 Q. This is the Members Agreement</p> <p>10 relating to the Company.</p> <p>11 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>12 Q. I'm just going to scroll down.</p> <p>13 Okay. So this is the signature page for</p> <p>14 the HarbourVest entities that were</p> <p>15 invested in this company. And it says</p> <p>16 that you were the authorized person to</p> <p>17 sign on behalf of the first two entities:</p> <p>18 HarbourVest Dover Street, HarbourVest 2017</p> <p>19 Global, and then the next one here it says</p> <p>20 you're managing director. And here we see</p> <p>21 that HarbourVest Partners LLC.</p> <p>22 And if we scroll down, we see</p> <p>23 that you're the managing director of</p> <p>24 HarbourVest Partners LLC, again, on behalf</p> <p>25 of HV International, and that you're an</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 authorized person on behalf of HarbourVest</p> <p>3 Skew Base.</p> <p>4 So you signed all these</p> <p>5 agreements on behalf of the HarbourVest</p> <p>6 entities, when HarbourVest made its</p> <p>7 investment in HCLOF. Would that be</p> <p>8 correct?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. Sorry that was</p> <p>11 cumbersome, but I needed to get through</p> <p>12 it.</p> <p>13 MR. WILSON: I'm going to now</p> <p>14 stop that share screen. And I'll need</p> <p>15 to go to Exhibit No. 5. I'm E-mailing</p> <p>16 out Exhibit No. 5 right now.</p> <p>17 (Whereupon, Exhibit 5,</p> <p>18 HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First</p> <p>19 Omnibus Objection 617 pages, was</p> <p>20 marked for identification.)</p> <p>21 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>22 Q. This is -- I'll do another share</p> <p>23 screen -- this is Docket 1057 filed in the</p> <p>24 Highland bankruptcy. And this is</p> <p>25 HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First</p>                                                              | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Omnibus Objection.</p> <p>3 Did you participate in the</p> <p>4 creation of this document?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. So you had an opportunity to</p> <p>7 review this document, before it was filed?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. And you agree with the</p> <p>10 statements and the positions taken in this</p> <p>11 document?</p> <p>12 A. I do.</p> <p>13 Q. All right. So what this says in</p> <p>14 Paragraph 8, that by the summer of 2017,</p> <p>15 HarbourVest was engaged in preliminary</p> <p>16 discussions with Highland, regarding the</p> <p>17 investment.</p> <p>18 First off, why was HarbourVest</p> <p>19 engaged in preliminary discussions with</p> <p>20 Highland?</p> <p>21 A. Highland had approached</p> <p>22 HarbourVest with an investment</p> <p>23 opportunity. This was really borne out of</p> <p>24 discussions that we had with them around a</p> <p>25 couple of investment opportunities, that</p>                                    |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 this opportunity with HCLOF being the one</p> <p>3 that by the summer of 2017, as stated</p> <p>4 here, was in, was advancing through</p> <p>5 discussions.</p> <p>6 Q. And which individuals at</p> <p>7 Highland were you engaged in discussions</p> <p>8 with? By "you," I mean HarbourVest.</p> <p>9 A. Yeah, I mean, originally it was</p> <p>10 through a couple of members of their</p> <p>11 investor relations team. My first point</p> <p>12 of contact was with Brad Eden, and then</p> <p>13 subsequently progressed to a larger subset</p> <p>14 of employees of Highland.</p> <p>15 Q. And who on behalf of HarbourVest</p> <p>16 was engaging in these discussions?</p> <p>17 A. It was primarily myself, my</p> <p>18 colleague, or two -- two colleagues</p> <p>19 primarily, alongside myself.</p> <p>20 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't catch the</p> <p>21 last part.</p> <p>22 A. Sorry. Myself and two other</p> <p>23 colleagues primarily.</p> <p>24 Q. And who are these two other</p> <p>25 colleagues?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Dustin Willard and then a more</p> <p>3 junior member of the HarbourVest team.</p> <p>4 Q. When you say "the HarbourVest</p> <p>5 team," what does that mean?</p> <p>6 A. So the broader investment team</p> <p>7 and specifically in this context, the</p> <p>8 secondary investment team at HarbourVest,</p> <p>9 that this was an opportunity for.</p> <p>10 Q. So who made the final decision,</p> <p>11 on behalf of HarbourVest, to make this</p> <p>12 investment?</p> <p>13 A. Ultimately it was a decision</p> <p>14 made by the investment committee of</p> <p>15 HarbourVest.</p> <p>16 Q. And who's on that investment</p> <p>17 committee?</p> <p>18 A. It's a four-member committee</p> <p>19 comprised of managing directors within the</p> <p>20 firm.</p> <p>21 Q. And who are those managing</p> <p>22 directors?</p> <p>23 A. I don't recall at the time who</p> <p>24 the members were. I can tell you the</p> <p>25 members now, of that committee. It has</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 changed or evolved over time.</p> <p>3 Q. And that committee included you?</p> <p>4 A. I was involved in the</p> <p>5 decisionmaking of that, yes, correct.</p> <p>6 Q. So you were part of the four-man</p> <p>7 committee that made this decision?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. All right. I'm going to go back</p> <p>10 to what we've marked as Exhibit 3, which</p> <p>11 is your declaration. And it says in</p> <p>12 Paragraph 2, that HarbourVest is a passive</p> <p>13 minority investor in Highland CLO funds,</p> <p>14 HCLOF, and by the way, I haven't stated</p> <p>15 this before, but in this deposition if I</p> <p>16 say HCLOF, I'm going to be referring to</p> <p>17 Highland CLO funds.</p> <p>18 But it says that the vehicle is</p> <p>19 managed by Highland Capital Management,</p> <p>20 L.P.</p> <p>21 And why do you say that that</p> <p>22 vehicle was managed by Highland Capital</p> <p>23 Management, L.P.?</p> <p>24 A. I believe that is the named</p> <p>25 investment manager of HCLOF, per the</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 organization documents of that vehicle.</p> <p>3 Q. You believe that that was the</p> <p>4 investment manager on the organization</p> <p>5 documents, which –</p> <p>6 A. Of the various transaction</p> <p>7 documents that we entered into, in</p> <p>8 connection with our investment.</p> <p>9 Q. Would those have been the</p> <p>10 documents that you had entered on November</p> <p>11 the 15 of 2017?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. It says that HarbourVest</p> <p>14 initially invested \$73,522,928 for roughly</p> <p>15 49 percent interest in HCLOF; and more</p> <p>16 specifically, that would be a 49.98</p> <p>17 percent interest in HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Sounds right, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And then HarbourVest</p> <p>20 contributed an additional \$4,998,501</p> <p>21 following a capital call, and it's</p> <p>22 received three dividends, each totally</p> <p>23 \$1,570,429.</p> <p>24 Is all of that correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. And has HarbourVest received any</p> <p>3 additional dividends, since the making of</p> <p>4 this declaration?</p> <p>5 A. No, we have not.</p> <p>6 Q. Now, I want to skip down to</p> <p>7 Paragraph 3, where it says that</p> <p>8 HarbourVest expected proceeds from the</p> <p>9 original HCLOF investment were projected</p> <p>10 to exceed 135 million.</p> <p>11 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>12 A. That was the original projected</p> <p>13 value of the investment, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Well, whose expectation was</p> <p>15 that?</p> <p>16 A. Those were figures, as I recall,</p> <p>17 that were originally provided to us by</p> <p>18 Highland to form the basis of our due</p> <p>19 diligence that we went through, and</p> <p>20 penultimately were included as part of our</p> <p>21 investment thesis in making the</p> <p>22 investment.</p> <p>23 Q. So your testimony is that</p> <p>24 Highland told you that your investment</p> <p>25 would be worth over \$135 million?</p>                               | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 the form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>5 Go ahead, Mike.</p> <p>6 A. That was, that was part of our</p> <p>7 original due diligence, on the investment</p> <p>8 opportunity.</p> <p>9 Q. When you say part of your due</p> <p>10 diligence, are you saying that the number</p> <p>11 originated from Highland or that the</p> <p>12 number originated from your due diligence</p> <p>13 operations?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 A. The number originally came from</p> <p>17 Highland and formed the basis upon which</p> <p>18 we conducted due diligence on the</p> <p>19 investment opportunity.</p> <p>20 Q. And after performing due</p> <p>21 diligence, you were satisfied that that</p> <p>22 was a reasonable projection?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And what was the, what was the</p> <p>25 estimated date, in which the value of your</p>                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 investment would exceed the \$135 million?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. I don't recall exactly. That</p> <p>6 would have been over, over several years.</p> <p>7 And again, this was the -- this was the</p> <p>8 projected value based on the original</p> <p>9 investment or the assets that were held by</p> <p>10 HCLOF, at the time of our investment.</p> <p>11 Q. Now, when you talk about a</p> <p>12 portfolio manager -- I'm sorry, when you</p> <p>13 talk about investment manager, are you</p> <p>14 referring to the portfolio manager?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. So what's the difference in an</p> <p>17 investment manager and a portfolio</p> <p>18 manager?</p> <p>19 A. So in the context of this</p> <p>20 investment, the investment manager. We --</p> <p>21 we had -- HarbourVest had an investment</p> <p>22 with HCLOF. Highland was the investment</p> <p>23 manager of HCLOF that in turn held equity</p> <p>24 positions in a variety of CLOs, which had</p> <p>25 various portfolio managers associated with</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 those, all Highland affiliates.</p> <p>3 Q. And so who was the portfolio</p> <p>4 manager for the HarbourVest investment in</p> <p>5 HCLOF?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. There were various underling</p> <p>9 portfolio managers, depending on the</p> <p>10 underlying CLO position.</p> <p>11 Q. Well, who was the initial</p> <p>12 portfolio manager?</p> <p>13 A. So, again it would depend on</p> <p>14 which underlying assets we're talking</p> <p>15 about. HCLOF was a diversified portfolio</p> <p>16 of multiple underlying CLO equity</p> <p>17 positions, all with portfolio managers</p> <p>18 that were Highland affiliates, as we</p> <p>19 understood it.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, I'm going to go back to</p> <p>21 Exhibit 1, Paragraph 2, this says, in the</p> <p>22 second sentence, "Acis Capital Management</p> <p>23 GP, LLC, and Acis Capital Management,</p> <p>24 L.P., together Acis, the portfolio manager</p> <p>25 for HCLOF," and then it continues on,</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 "filed for Chapter 11."</p> <p>3 Is this proof of claim correct,</p> <p>4 when it states that Acis Capital</p> <p>5 Management GP, LLC, and Acis Capital</p> <p>6 Management, L.P., were the portfolio</p> <p>7 manager for HCLOF?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 A. I know that there was an issue</p> <p>11 with the portfolio manager for at least</p> <p>12 the Acis CLOs that were held by HCLOF.</p> <p>13 Q. Well, how do you distinguish</p> <p>14 between the Acis CLOs and the Highland</p> <p>15 CLOs? Is that based on who was managing</p> <p>16 them?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. Again, they were all underlying</p> <p>20 investments of HCLOF. We didn't</p> <p>21 distinguish the portfolio manager, if you</p> <p>22 will, of those vehicles, other than again</p> <p>23 they were Highland affiliates.</p> <p>24 Q. But it's fair to say that Acis</p> <p>25 was managing at least a portion of the</p>                                                                                    | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HCLOF investment, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct. The underlying</p> <p>4 investments held by HCLOF, correct.</p> <p>5 Q. And did anything -- from the</p> <p>6 time that you -- well, let's just go to</p> <p>7 the -- I think we had the members</p> <p>8 agreement up a second ago. This would</p> <p>9 have been Exhibit 4.</p> <p>10 Yeah, right here. No. 14,</p> <p>11 Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is listed as</p> <p>12 the portfolio manager on the members</p> <p>13 agreement.</p> <p>14 Is that accurate, that Highland</p> <p>15 HCF Advisor, Ltd. was the portfolio</p> <p>16 manager?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form. Can you state as of what date</p> <p>19 you're asking, Counsel?</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: Well, the date of</p> <p>21 this memorandum is, it says right</p> <p>22 here, 15 November 2017.</p> <p>23 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>24 Q. So as of the date November 15,</p> <p>25 2017, who was the portfolio manager for</p>                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 this investment?</p> <p>3 A. I don't recall the specific</p> <p>4 names of the various entities that sat</p> <p>5 below the HCLOF level or below Highland</p> <p>6 Capital, as the investment manager of</p> <p>7 HCLOF.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, are you familiar with a</p> <p>9 company called Brigade?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And was that company a</p> <p>12 sub-manager of this investment?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. Not at the time of our</p> <p>16 investment.</p> <p>17 Q. Not at the time. Well, when did</p> <p>18 the portfolio managers begin to change in</p> <p>19 this investment?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>21 form.</p> <p>22 A. Do you mean subsequent to our</p> <p>23 investment?</p> <p>24 Q. Yes.</p> <p>25 A. So as I understand it in</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 connection with the Acis bankruptcy that</p> <p>3 took place, there was a change in the</p> <p>4 underling either portfolio manager of</p> <p>5 certain of the CLOs, the Acis-managed CLOs</p> <p>6 or Acis-branded CLOs, I should say, and/or</p> <p>7 sub-advisor of those CLOs.</p> <p>8 Q. And was that at the direction of</p> <p>9 the Chapter 11 trustee?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. That's my understanding.</p> <p>12 Q. And so when this investment was</p> <p>13 initially made, was Highland HCF Advisor,</p> <p>14 Ltd. the portfolio manager of the entire</p> <p>15 investment?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 A. I don't recall the specifics</p> <p>19 underneath the HCLOF entity.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, there aren't any other</p> <p>21 portfolio managers listed on this</p> <p>22 document, that I can see.</p> <p>23 Is there any place in this</p> <p>24 document that you can point me to that</p> <p>25 would identify another portfolio manager?</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form. The document speaks for itself.</p> <p>4 A. Again, I think we may be</p> <p>5 distinguishing here between portfolio</p> <p>6 manager at the HCLOF level and portfolio</p> <p>7 manager sub-advisor, again, I'm not sure</p> <p>8 the proper terminology as it relates to</p> <p>9 each of the underlying CLOs that were</p> <p>10 partially owned by HCLOF.</p> <p>11 Q. Well, after the Acis bankruptcy</p> <p>12 was filed, and after the Chapter 11</p> <p>13 trustee appointed Acis as a portfolio</p> <p>14 manager of at least part of HCLOF, did</p> <p>15 Highland HCF Advisor continue to serve as</p> <p>16 portfolio manager?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. All of HarbourVest's interaction</p> <p>20 was with Highland as the investment</p> <p>21 manager of HCLOF. My understanding of the</p> <p>22 change in those entities related to the</p> <p>23 portfolio management of the underlying</p> <p>24 Acis CLOs, not a change in the portfolio</p> <p>25 manager, at the HCLOF level.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. Well, Highland is listed as a</p> <p>3 member under this – Highland Capital</p> <p>4 Management LLP is listed as a member under</p> <p>5 this Member Agreement; is that correct?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. If that's what the document</p> <p>9 says, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. I'm going to look – let me stop</p> <p>11 my share screen for a second.</p> <p>12 All right. I'm now at the top</p> <p>13 of Page 5 of this Exhibit 4, where it</p> <p>14 says, "Dover IX shall mean HarbourVest</p> <p>15 Dover Street IX Investment L.P."</p> <p>16 And Dover IX was the largest</p> <p>17 single investor of the HarbourVest Group;</p> <p>18 is that correct?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. All right. I'm now going to go</p> <p>21 down to Paragraph 5. I'm sorry, it's not</p> <p>22 Paragraph 5. Paragraph 4, where it says</p> <p>23 "Composition of Advisory Board" in</p> <p>24 Paragraph 4.1, The Company shall establish</p> <p>25 an Advisory Board composed of two</p>          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 individuals, one of whom shall be a</p> <p>3 representative of CLO Holdco and one of</p> <p>4 whom shall be a representative of</p> <p>5 Dover IX.</p> <p>6 And did this Advisory Board get</p> <p>7 created?</p> <p>8 A. I believe it was created, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And who was the representative</p> <p>10 for CLO Holdco on the Advisory Board?</p> <p>11 A. I don't know.</p> <p>12 Q. Who was the representative for</p> <p>13 Dover IX on the Advisory Board?</p> <p>14 A. I can't recall whether it was</p> <p>15 myself or one other colleague who jointly</p> <p>16 manages this investment with me.</p> <p>17 Q. You don't recall if you were on</p> <p>18 the Advisory Board?</p> <p>19 A. The Advisory Board never met</p> <p>20 formally under its capacity as an Advisory</p> <p>21 Board.</p> <p>22 Q. Well, if you look down in</p> <p>23 Paragraph 4.3, I've got my mouse pointed</p> <p>24 here, I don't know if you can see it.</p> <p>25 About two-thirds of the way down in this</p>                                                                                               | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 paragraph it says, "The consent of the</p> <p>3 Advisory Board shall be required to</p> <p>4 approve the following actions," and then</p> <p>5 it lists a number of things.</p> <p>6 Did the Advisory Board not have</p> <p>7 to – was it not required that the</p> <p>8 Advisory Board ever meet, because they</p> <p>9 didn't take any of these actions?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>11 Objection to form.</p> <p>12 A. There may have been one or two</p> <p>13 actions taken by the Advisory Board, I'm</p> <p>14 looking at the list here to see what those</p> <p>15 may even have been, during the duration of</p> <p>16 our investment; but if so, those would</p> <p>17 have been written resolutions or written</p> <p>18 consents, as opposed to any meeting that</p> <p>19 was convened amongst the entire Advisory</p> <p>20 Board.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And the entire Advisory</p> <p>22 Board is just two individuals, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct, that's my</p> <p>24 understanding.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. And if you go up a few</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 sentences above that in Paragraph 4.3 it</p> <p>3 says, The portfolio manager shall not act</p> <p>4 contrary to advice of the Advisory Board</p> <p>5 with respect to any action or</p> <p>6 determination expressly conditioned herein</p> <p>7 or in the offering memorandum on the</p> <p>8 consider approval of the Advisory Board.</p> <p>9 So the portfolio manager did not</p> <p>10 have the authority to disregard the advice</p> <p>11 of the Advisory Board; is that correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form; misstates the document.</p> <p>14 A. With respect to the limited role</p> <p>15 that the Advisory Board would have to</p> <p>16 play, yes, that would be my read.</p> <p>17 Q. Now, what is your understanding</p> <p>18 of a reset transaction?</p> <p>19 A. Has to do with a refinancing and</p> <p>20 reset of the investment period of an</p> <p>21 underlying CLO.</p> <p>22 Q. And would a reset transaction be</p> <p>23 contained within this – these actions</p> <p>24 that the Advisory Board's consent is</p> <p>25 required to approve?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. No, it would not.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>4 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>5 Q. It would not?</p> <p>6 A. It would not.</p> <p>7 Q. Well, if a reset was to be</p> <p>8 proposed, who would have the discretion to</p> <p>9 make that decision to enter a reset</p> <p>10 transaction?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form and foundation.</p> <p>13 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>14 A. That would be Highland as the</p> <p>15 manager of HCLOF, who owns the equity</p> <p>16 position to the underlying CLOs.</p> <p>17 Q. So you're saying that Highland</p> <p>18 would have the exclusive authority to</p> <p>19 enter a reset transaction?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>24 Q. What if HarbourVest objected to</p> <p>25 a reset transaction? Would it have any</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 rights or remedies, in your understanding?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm going to</p> <p>4 object to form. And also just object</p> <p>5 to the extent that this is calling for</p> <p>6 legal conclusions.</p> <p>7 Mike --</p> <p>8 MR. WILSON: I've ask the</p> <p>9 witness, within his understanding of</p> <p>10 the way this investment worked.</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: If you have an</p> <p>12 understanding separate from any other</p> <p>13 conversations with counsel, Mike, you</p> <p>14 can certainly answer.</p> <p>15 A. Within my understanding,</p> <p>16 HarbourVest would not have had any ability</p> <p>17 or rights to object to a reset or for</p> <p>18 similar actions by Highland, as the</p> <p>19 manager of the HCLOF.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And just to, just for</p> <p>21 clarity, in 4.2 it says that, All actions</p> <p>22 taken by the Advisory Board shall be (i)</p> <p>23 by a unanimous vote of all of the members</p> <p>24 of the Advisory Board in attendance; or</p> <p>25 (ii), by written consent in lieu of a</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 meeting signed by all of the members of</p> <p>3 the Advisory Board.</p> <p>4 And we've talked about how there</p> <p>5 were two members, one of which represented</p> <p>6 CLO Holdco and one of which represented</p> <p>7 HarbourVest, and it was your testimony</p> <p>8 that you don't recall a meeting ever being</p> <p>9 conducted that you believed that there had</p> <p>10 been some written consents issued by the</p> <p>11 Advisory Board; is that correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. That is my recollection, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. I'm sorry? I didn't hear your</p> <p>16 answer.</p> <p>17 A. That is my recollection, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. So what is the Advisory</p> <p>19 Board's general function in your</p> <p>20 understanding?</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 You can answer, Mike, if you</p> <p>24 know, other than, you know, legal</p> <p>25 conclusions, things like that, legal</p>              |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 advice.</p> <p>3 And also, Mike, you're welcome</p> <p>4 to look at the document, I think John</p> <p>5 is E-mailing you the documents as</p> <p>6 well. I don't know if you have the</p> <p>7 full document in front of you.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I can pull</p> <p>9 it up here.</p> <p>10 A. I mean, my understanding is the</p> <p>11 Advisory Board, the Advisory Board's</p> <p>12 involvement is as spelled as in Section</p> <p>13 4.3 of the agreement that you have on the</p> <p>14 screen. And that is the extent of the</p> <p>15 role that the Advisory Board would play.</p> <p>16 Q. Well, but as a practical matter,</p> <p>17 what did that entail?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. Again, as a practical matter,</p> <p>21 the listed items, which I can't see, that</p> <p>22 are off the screen further down in 4.3 are</p> <p>23 the items that would require approval by</p> <p>24 the Advisory Board.</p> <p>25 Q. But other than those items, the</p>                                         | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Advisory Board was not a routine part of</p> <p>3 the decision-making of the portfolio</p> <p>4 manager?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form.</p> <p>7 A. Not at all.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you say "not at all"?</p> <p>9 A. Not at all, no.</p> <p>10 Q. I'm going to refer back to</p> <p>11 Exhibit 5, which was Document -- or Docket</p> <p>12 1057. I'll put that back on the share</p> <p>13 screen. I wanted you to scroll, sorry.</p> <p>14 It's a long document.</p> <p>15 I want you to look at</p> <p>16 Paragraph 37, which should be on your</p> <p>17 screen. And it says that these are</p> <p>18 misrepresentations that HarbourVest</p> <p>19 alleges were made by Highland. And the</p> <p>20 first bullet point states that, "Highland</p> <p>21 never informed HarbourVest that Highland</p> <p>22 had no intention of paying the Arbitration</p> <p>23 Award and was undertaking steps to ensure</p> <p>24 that Mr. Terry could not collect on his</p> <p>25 judgment."</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Now, Mr. Terry did not have an</p> <p>3 arbitration award against Highland; is</p> <p>4 that correct?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form and foundation.</p> <p>7 A. My understanding is there was an</p> <p>8 Arbitration Award, awarded for the benefit</p> <p>9 of Mr. Terry.</p> <p>10 Q. But that award was against Acis,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. I don't know all of the details.</p> <p>15 I do know that Acis was a subsidiary of</p> <p>16 Highland, and there was an arbitration</p> <p>17 award that was for the benefit of</p> <p>18 Mr. Terry.</p> <p>19 Q. But you would agree with me that</p> <p>20 if, if Highland, or I'm sorry if Mr. Terry</p> <p>21 had an arbitration award against Acis,</p> <p>22 then Highland would not have any</p> <p>23 obligation to pay that award?</p> <p>24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>25 form of the question.</p>                                                               | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 the form. Objection to the extent</p> <p>4 that it calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>5 I don't -- Mike, if you have a</p> <p>6 layman's understanding of the answer</p> <p>7 to that question, you're welcome to</p> <p>8 answer. But if not, don't answer.</p> <p>9 A. My understanding was Acis was a</p> <p>10 controlled subsidiary of Highland's.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. Well, the next bullet</p> <p>12 point says that, "Highland did not inform</p> <p>13 HarbourVest that it undertook the</p> <p>14 transfers to siphon assets away from Acis,</p> <p>15 L.P., and that such transfers would</p> <p>16 prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on the</p> <p>17 Arbitration Award."</p> <p>18 So if your understanding was</p> <p>19 that Highland was responsible for the</p> <p>20 arbitration award, then why is it relevant</p> <p>21 that Highland siphoned assets away from</p> <p>22 Acis, L.P.?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>25 Can you clarify that question,</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 John? I think the beginning of it was</p> <p>3 a little muddled.</p> <p>4 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, this objection says that</p> <p>6 Highland had -- or response to objection,</p> <p>7 says that Highland had no intention of</p> <p>8 paying the arbitration award, but that</p> <p>9 seems to conflict with the next bullet</p> <p>10 point that says that it undertook</p> <p>11 transfers to siphon assets away from Acis,</p> <p>12 L.P., to prevent Mr. Terry from collecting</p> <p>13 on the arbitration award.</p> <p>14 So where were those assets being</p> <p>15 siphoned to?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form and foundation.</p> <p>18 If you're capable of answering</p> <p>19 that question, Mike, you can.</p> <p>20 A. I don't know the specific</p> <p>21 details of where those assets were</p> <p>22 siphoned off to, other than it was to</p> <p>23 another Highland affiliate.</p> <p>24 Q. The next sentence says that,</p> <p>25 "Highland simply did not inform</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest and represented to HarbourVest</p> <p>3 that the reason for changing the portfolio</p> <p>4 manager for HCLOF was because Acis was</p> <p>5 toxic in the industry."</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And it seems when I read these</p> <p>9 documents that have been filed in the</p> <p>10 Highland bankruptcy, and also the Acis</p> <p>11 bankruptcy, that there's a difference in</p> <p>12 position as to which entity, being either</p> <p>13 Highland or HarbourVest, had the belief</p> <p>14 that the Acis name was toxic. Can you</p> <p>15 shed any light on that?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 A. I can unequivocally say that the</p> <p>19 idea to change the portfolio manager or</p> <p>20 the idea that the Acis brand was toxic did</p> <p>21 not come from HarbourVest.</p> <p>22 Q. That was not at HarbourVest's</p> <p>23 suggestion or insistence?</p> <p>24 A. Absolutely not.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, whose suggestion was it</p>                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that the Acis name was toxic?</p> <p>3 A. Somebody at Highland.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know who?</p> <p>5 A. I don't recall the conversation</p> <p>6 where that first came up or who said, or</p> <p>7 who at Highland said that.</p> <p>8 Q. But that conversation did occur</p> <p>9 prior to HarbourVest's investment?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. So Acis was previously the</p> <p>12 portfolio manager for HCLOF prior to</p> <p>13 November 15, 2017, and now November 17 --</p> <p>14 or 15th, 2017, the portfolio manager was</p> <p>15 changed.</p> <p>16 And what is HarbourVest's</p> <p>17 position as to why that change in</p> <p>18 portfolio manager damaged it?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection;</p> <p>20 form, objection to the extent it calls</p> <p>21 for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>22 Mike, you can answer --</p> <p>23 MR. WILSON: I'm not asking for</p> <p>24 a -- with all due respect, I'm not</p> <p>25 asking for a legal conclusion. I'm</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 asking for his understanding why the</p> <p>3 change in the portfolio manager</p> <p>4 damaged HarbourVest.</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>6 You can provide any</p> <p>7 non-privileged answer that you have,</p> <p>8 Mike, if any.</p> <p>9 A. Ultimately my understanding is</p> <p>10 that that change in portfolio manager and</p> <p>11 the subsequent litigation between Acis,</p> <p>12 Highland, and Josh Terry led to material</p> <p>13 diminution in value, as it relates to the</p> <p>14 underlying assets of HCLOF stemming from</p> <p>15 Highland's decision not to comply with the</p> <p>16 arbitration award to Mr. Terry.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Now, if you go up to</p> <p>18 Page 4 in this document, it says that on</p> <p>19 October 27th, and this is Paragraph 11</p> <p>20 now, "On October 27, 2017, Acis' portfolio</p> <p>21 management rights for HCLOF were</p> <p>22 transferred to Highland HCF"; is that</p> <p>23 correct?</p> <p>24 A. That sounds right, yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And this is over two weeks prior</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 to HarbourVest's investment, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. So HarbourVest had full</p> <p>5 knowledge that that the portfolio manager</p> <p>6 of HCLOF was being changed prior to its</p> <p>7 investment, correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form.</p> <p>11 And just to clarify, you're</p> <p>12 asking him, HarbourVest, he's</p> <p>13 testifying on behalf of himself. I</p> <p>14 could just take a standing objection</p> <p>15 to that because I know sometimes</p> <p>16 you're just saying HarbourVest meaning</p> <p>17 Mike, so...</p> <p>18 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And just to be clear,</p> <p>20 HCLOF changed its portfolio manager on</p> <p>21 October 27, 2017, but after the Acis</p> <p>22 bankruptcy was initiated the Chapter 11</p> <p>23 trustee made changes to the portfolio</p> <p>24 manager, correct?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                                 | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form, foundation.</p> <p>3 A. I know there were changes</p> <p>4 subsequent to the Acis bankruptcy, to the</p> <p>5 underlying management of the Acis CLOs.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. I'm going to go back</p> <p>7 to Paragraph 37, and I want to look at</p> <p>8 these next two bullet points.</p> <p>9 It says that, in the third</p> <p>10 bullet point, that "Highland indicated to</p> <p>11 HarbourVest that the dispute with</p> <p>12 Mr. Terry (which appeared on a litigation</p> <p>13 schedule presented to HarbourVest during</p> <p>14 diligence) would have no impact on</p> <p>15 investment activities."</p> <p>16 And that would be the opinion of</p> <p>17 Highland, correct?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form. The opinion of Highland? Is</p> <p>20 that what you meant to ask?</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Right.</p> <p>22 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>23 Q. That's Highland expressing its</p> <p>24 opinion to HarbourVest, correct?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 A. I would just say Highland</p> <p>4 presented that as facts to HarbourVest.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And the next one, it says</p> <p>6 that "Highland expressed confidence in the</p> <p>7 ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the</p> <p>8 CLOs notwithstanding that Highland was</p> <p>9 using HCLOF as part of its scheme to avoid</p> <p>10 the pending Arbitration Award."</p> <p>11 That's again an opinion, right,</p> <p>12 that Highland expressed confidence in the</p> <p>13 ability of HCLOF?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>16 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>17 A. Ultimately, their ability, or</p> <p>18 HCLOF's ability to reset or redeem the</p> <p>19 CLOs would be subject to market conditions</p> <p>20 and the ability to actually affect those</p> <p>21 transactions, but they expressed their,</p> <p>22 you know, their belief or view in HCLOF's</p> <p>23 ability to do that notwithstanding the,</p> <p>24 that change in portfolio manager.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, in Paragraph 39 on that</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 same page, it says, "In reliance on</p> <p>3 Highland's misrepresentations and</p> <p>4 omissions, HarbourVest invested in HCLOF."</p> <p>5 Now, HarbourVest is a</p> <p>6 sophisticated investor, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And if we were to go to</p> <p>9 Paragraph 36, it says, right here in the</p> <p>10 middle, "These facts were material:</p> <p>11 indeed, HarbourVest expressed concern and</p> <p>12 requested further information regarding</p> <p>13 the Transfers, the Arbitration Award, and</p> <p>14 their implications for HCLOF, and the</p> <p>15 investment's closing date was delayed."</p> <p>16 And the closing date was</p> <p>17 ultimately November 15, 2017, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. What was the initial closing</p> <p>20 date that had to be delayed?</p> <p>21 A. I believe it was scheduled for</p> <p>22 November 1st.</p> <p>23 Q. So HarbourVest had full</p> <p>24 knowledge of these facts that it, that it</p> <p>25 lays out here forming the basis of the</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 alleged misrepresentations, and they</p> <p>3 requested further information regarding</p> <p>4 those facts.</p> <p>5 Did they receive any further</p> <p>6 information?</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>8 form of the question.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>11 A. We did have subsequent</p> <p>12 conversations and, I believe, receive</p> <p>13 subsequent information describing the</p> <p>14 intent around, and the, you know, new</p> <p>15 structure, pro forma structure, of the</p> <p>16 action that Highland had undertaken. And</p> <p>17 part of the reason for the delay in the</p> <p>18 closing was to ensure that we had adequate</p> <p>19 time to diligence those changes, ask</p> <p>20 questions, in connection with a thorough</p> <p>21 due diligence process, and ensure that the</p> <p>22 underlying legal structure was still</p> <p>23 sound.</p> <p>24 Q. And HarbourVest was investing</p> <p>25 over \$73 million, correct?</p>                                                                     | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Right.</p> <p>3 Q. And HarbourVest had made</p> <p>4 investments of this nature previously,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. We did.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 form.</p> <p>9 A. HarbourVest has made hundreds of</p> <p>10 investment over its years, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And HarbourVest has conducted</p> <p>12 due diligence regarding its investments in</p> <p>13 the past, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And HarbourVest received</p> <p>16 additional information on items of concern</p> <p>17 and reviewed that information and</p> <p>18 satisfied itself that this was an</p> <p>19 appropriate investment, correct?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>21 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>22 A. On the back of</p> <p>23 misrepresentations by Highland, yes.</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: Well, I think</p> <p>25 that's nonresponsive and I object.</p>                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. I'm just, I'm just, reading from</p> <p>3 your pleading that you filed in the</p> <p>4 bankruptcy, where you say that these were</p> <p>5 material facts, and HarbourVest sought</p> <p>6 more information regarding these facts.</p> <p>7 And then you've testified that they</p> <p>8 performed additional due diligence</p> <p>9 regarding that information they received,</p> <p>10 and then they determined that the</p> <p>11 investment was appropriate, correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>14 Go ahead, Mike.</p> <p>15 A. Yeah, that is correct, on the</p> <p>16 back of the additional information we</p> <p>17 received from Highland.</p> <p>18 And I would add, with, you know,</p> <p>19 with the benefit of external advisors and</p> <p>20 outside counsel reviewing those structural</p> <p>21 changes, as well.</p> <p>22 Q. All right. Thank you.</p> <p>23 Now, going back to your</p> <p>24 declaration, which we've marked as</p> <p>25 Exhibit 3, Paragraph 3 says that "The</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 unaudited net asset value of HCLOF, as of</p> <p>3 August 31, 2020, was \$44,587,820."</p> <p>4 And is that a – is that a book</p> <p>5 value, I guess?</p> <p>6 A. That is a fair market value, in</p> <p>7 accordance with the valuation policy of</p> <p>8 HCLOF.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you happen to know the net</p> <p>10 asset value of HCLOF as of February 1,</p> <p>11 2019? And I don't want an exact number, I</p> <p>12 just want an approximation.</p> <p>13 A. No, I do not.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know where I could get</p> <p>15 that information?</p> <p>16 A. Presumably from the Debtor.</p> <p>17 Q. We'll come back to this in a</p> <p>18 minute, but I'm going to –</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: I think we've</p> <p>20 been going about an hour, John, if we</p> <p>21 can take a quick break.</p> <p>22 MR. WILSON: Yeah, a break is</p> <p>23 fine.</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Actually,</p> <p>25 Mike...</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry? I</p> <p>3 didn't hear you.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: It can be up to</p> <p>5 Mike.</p> <p>6 Mike, do you want to take a</p> <p>7 quick break? Do you want to keep</p> <p>8 going?</p> <p>9 MR. WILSON: No, we can, if</p> <p>10 y'all need a break, we can take a</p> <p>11 break, like 10, 15 minutes.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, why don't we</p> <p>13 take a break, please.</p> <p>14 MR. WILSON: What do y'all</p> <p>15 prefer? 10, 15?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Ten minutes is</p> <p>17 fine.</p> <p>18 Mike, is that good with you.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, ten-minute</p> <p>20 break is fine.</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Okay. Well, we'll</p> <p>22 break till, let's say, 1:20 central</p> <p>23 time.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Perfect.</p> <p>25 MR. WILSON: All right. Thanks</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 guys.</p> <p>3 (Recess taken.)</p> <p>4 MR. WILSON: Yes, I just sent</p> <p>5 out an E-mail with Exhibit 6, and I'm</p> <p>6 going to pull that up on the screen</p> <p>7 share, as well.</p> <p>8 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6, Offering</p> <p>9 Memorandum 122 pages, was marked for</p> <p>10 identification.)</p> <p>11 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>12 Q. All right. So this is the</p> <p>13 Offering Memorandum, and I'm looking at</p> <p>14 the bottom of Page 1 – I mean, the top of</p> <p>15 Page 1, I'm sorry.</p> <p>16 The Company that was being</p> <p>17 invested in is Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>18 Do you see that, Mr. Pugatch?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 A. I do. Okay.</p> <p>22 Q. And then this document defines</p> <p>23 Highland, as Highland Capital Management,</p> <p>24 L.P. Do you see that?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Now, if we go down to, I</p> <p>3 guess it's Page 8 of this document, and</p> <p>4 this first full paragraph at the top, it</p> <p>5 says, "No voting member of the Advisory</p> <p>6 Board shall be a controlled affiliate of</p> <p>7 Highland."</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. I do.</p> <p>10 Q. And then it also says that, "It</p> <p>11 being understood that none of CLO Holdco</p> <p>12 Ltd., it's wholly-owned subsidiaries, or</p> <p>13 any of their respective directors or</p> <p>14 trustees shall be deemed to be a</p> <p>15 controlled affiliate of Highland, due to</p> <p>16 their preexisting non-discretionary</p> <p>17 advisory relationship with Highland."</p> <p>18 Do you see that?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. So there were no affiliates of</p> <p>21 Highland on the Advisory Board, correct?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. For voting purposes under the</p> <p>25 document, that is how this reads, correct.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm</p> <p>3 going to turn to the next exhibit.</p> <p>4 And this is going to be Exhibit No. 7</p> <p>5 coming in the E-mail. I'm also going</p> <p>6 to put Exhibit No. 7 on the screen.</p> <p>7 (Whereupon, Exhibit 7, Share</p> <p>8 Subscription and Transfer Agreement 31</p> <p>9 pages, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>10 Q. All right. Do you see that?</p> <p>11 The "Subscription and Transfer Agreement</p> <p>12 For Ordinary Shares"?</p> <p>13 A. Yep.</p> <p>14 Q. All right. So what this</p> <p>15 document says is that, it repeats that</p> <p>16 Highland HCLF Advisory Ltd. is the</p> <p>17 portfolio manager. Highland CLO Funding</p> <p>18 Ltd. is the fund, and CLO Holdco Ltd. is</p> <p>19 the existing shareholder.</p> <p>20 And if we go down to the bottom</p> <p>21 half of this page, it says that</p> <p>22 HarbourVest was acquiring its shares in</p> <p>23 this investment from CLO Holdco, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 Q. And prior to the date of this</p> <p>4 document, which I believe is November 15,</p> <p>5 2017, CLO Holdco held 100 percent of the</p> <p>6 shares of HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 form, foundation.</p> <p>9 A. I don't recall. I know they</p> <p>10 were the largest, the largest investor. I</p> <p>11 don't recall if it was 100 percent.</p> <p>12 Q. Well, if you look at the chart</p> <p>13 below Paragraph A, it says that CLO Holdco</p> <p>14 Ltd. immediately prior to the placing on</p> <p>15 100 percent share percentage.</p> <p>16 Do you have any reason to</p> <p>17 disagree with that?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 Q. All right. Now, below CLO</p> <p>22 Holdco Ltd., these are the five</p> <p>23 HarbourVest entities that have filed</p> <p>24 proofs of claim in this bankruptcy,</p> <p>25 correct?</p>                                                                | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 A. Those are the five HarbourVest</p> <p>5 entities with a direct investment in</p> <p>6 HCLOF.</p> <p>7 Q. And each one of those entities</p> <p>8 has filed a proof of claim in this</p> <p>9 bankruptcy, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And the largest – I think we</p> <p>12 discussed this earlier, but Dover Street</p> <p>13 IX is the largest of those investors, with</p> <p>14 a 35.49 percent share percentage, correct?</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And if you take the total of</p> <p>19 those investments of the HarbourVest</p> <p>20 entities, you get a 49.98 percent total.</p> <p>21 Is that your understanding?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. I know it has 49 percent, and</p> <p>25 some percentage. I'll take your math as</p>                                                                                                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 correct.</p> <p>3 Q. And 49.98 percent is larger than</p> <p>4 the next largest shareholder, which is CLO</p> <p>5 Holdco which is 49.02 percent, correct?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. In taking all of the HarbourVest</p> <p>9 entities, collectively, yes, correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And so I want to go back to</p> <p>11 earlier where we saw in documents filed by</p> <p>12 HarbourVest, where it refers to itself as</p> <p>13 a passive investor. What do you, I</p> <p>14 apologize if I've already asked you this</p> <p>15 question, but what do you mean by passive</p> <p>16 investor?</p> <p>17 A. Meaning we were a minority</p> <p>18 investor in HCLOF. HCLOF was fully</p> <p>19 controlled by Highland as the investment</p> <p>20 manager. So HarbourVest did not have any</p> <p>21 governance, rights, or control as it</p> <p>22 related to the ongoing investment</p> <p>23 management and decisionmaking of HCLOF.</p> <p>24 Q. HarbourVest has the largest</p> <p>25 percentage of the shares of any of these</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 investors, correct?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. Taken collectively, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And HarbourVest owned one of the</p> <p>7 two spots on the Advisory Board, correct?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And if you look down below the</p> <p>12 HarbourVest entities on this chart, you</p> <p>13 see that Highland Capital Management, L.P.</p> <p>14 is purchasing a .63 percent interest,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form. The document speaks for itself.</p> <p>18 A. According to the document, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you have any reason to</p> <p>20 disagree with that document?</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 A. I do not.</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm</p> <p>25 going to stop that screen share. I'm</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 going to E-mail out the next exhibit.</p> <p>3 This was Exhibit 8 that I just sent,</p> <p>4 and I'll pull it up on the screen</p> <p>5 share.</p> <p>6 (Whereupon, Exhibit 8, E-mail</p> <p>7 08/15/2017, was marked for</p> <p>8 identification.)</p> <p>9 Q. Now, I'll represent to you that</p> <p>10 I received this document this morning from</p> <p>11 your counsel. Do you recognize this</p> <p>12 E-mail? Have you seen it before?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, I have.</p> <p>14 Q. And this E-mail is sent by Brad</p> <p>15 Eden. I think you mentioned that he was</p> <p>16 one of the representatives that was</p> <p>17 involved in the pre-investment discussions</p> <p>18 with Highland?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. And I think you told me that</p> <p>21 Dustin Willard was involved in those</p> <p>22 discussions on the HarbourVest side,</p> <p>23 correct?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p> <p>25 Q. And so this is an E-mail sent on</p>                                                                                                                   | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 August 15, 2017 from Brad Eden to Dustin</p> <p>3 Willard. Are you familiar with Thomas</p> <p>4 Surgent?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Was he involved in those</p> <p>7 discussions with you and HarbourVest as</p> <p>8 well?</p> <p>9 A. In some of those discussions,</p> <p>10 yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. So when it says, "Dustin,</p> <p>12 attached is a legal summary. Of course,</p> <p>13 Thomas is available to answer any</p> <p>14 follow-up questions." Do you know if</p> <p>15 Thomas was consulted with any follow-up</p> <p>16 questions?</p> <p>17 A. I recall --</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. -- having follow-up</p> <p>21 conversations with Highland, I don't --</p> <p>22 around these legal summaries. I don't</p> <p>23 recall with whom.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And just to show you the</p> <p>25 attachment that's referenced in the</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 E-mail, this says that SEC financial</p> <p>3 crisis matter crusader, Terry, Daugherty</p> <p>4 and UBS. So and then I guess these are --</p> <p>5 this is information provided by Highland</p> <p>6 to HarbourVest regarding these matters.</p> <p>7 Why were these particular matters</p> <p>8 addressed in this E-mail, to your</p> <p>9 knowledge?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form and foundation.</p> <p>12 A. These were all outstanding</p> <p>13 litigation matters that we had become</p> <p>14 aware of in connection with our diligence</p> <p>15 that we asked for a further explanation</p> <p>16 from Highland on the underlying substance.</p> <p>17 Q. Now, did you become</p> <p>18 independently aware of these in the course</p> <p>19 of your due diligence, or were these</p> <p>20 brought to your attention by Highland</p> <p>21 first?</p> <p>22 A. I don't know.</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form.</p> <p>25 Q. You don't know?</p>         | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And particularly with</p> <p>4 respect to Mr. Terry, is it your opinion</p> <p>5 that there are any material</p> <p>6 misrepresentations made in this summary?</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>9 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>10 Mike, to the extent you have an</p> <p>11 answer that does not infringe on</p> <p>12 conversations with counsel, you can</p> <p>13 provide it.</p> <p>14 A. Yeah, I would say our</p> <p>15 understanding or interpretation of that,</p> <p>16 or the answer to that question would be</p> <p>17 based on conversations with counsel.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, this document was provided</p> <p>19 to you in the course of the discussions</p> <p>20 prior to HarbourVest's investment, and</p> <p>21 you've stated that Highland, or you've</p> <p>22 taken the position that Highland made</p> <p>23 material misrepresentations to</p> <p>24 HarbourVest, in the course of these</p> <p>25 discussions.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Does this document evidence</p> <p>3 those material misrepresentations?</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>5 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>6 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>7 A. Yeah, same answer as previous.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, I'm not asking you for a</p> <p>9 legal conclusion. I'm asking you are</p> <p>10 there misrepresentations in this document</p> <p>11 that you claim Highland made?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>13 objections.</p> <p>14 I think misrepresentations calls</p> <p>15 for a legal conclusion regarding legal</p> <p>16 misrepresentations, actionable</p> <p>17 misrepresentations. So if he doesn't</p> <p>18 have any non-privileged testimony to</p> <p>19 give, he can't give any testimony.</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm here</p> <p>21 today to investigate HarbourVest's</p> <p>22 claim and one of the basis of</p> <p>23 HarbourVest's claim is</p> <p>24 misrepresentation. So I'm trying to</p> <p>25 figure out what those</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 misrepresentations were.</p> <p>3 And I would ask that the witness</p> <p>4 tell me if there's a misrepresentation</p> <p>5 in this document that was provided in</p> <p>6 this E-mail.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>8 objections.</p> <p>9 Mike, if you have a general</p> <p>10 understanding of, generally,</p> <p>11 misrepresentations that HarbourVest</p> <p>12 believes were made in connection or</p> <p>13 regarding the Terry litigation,</p> <p>14 et cetera, you can provide that</p> <p>15 information.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Yeah, sure.</p> <p>17 A. So in general, my understanding</p> <p>18 and the way that Highland had</p> <p>19 characterized the ongoing litigation with</p> <p>20 Mr. Terry was that it was nothing more</p> <p>21 than an employment dispute with a former</p> <p>22 employee and that, you know, the</p> <p>23 arbitration -- well, actually, it was</p> <p>24 before the Arbitration Board, but the</p> <p>25 ongoing litigation had no impact, bearing,</p>                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 or ultimate result on the underlying CLOs</p> <p>3 that Highland managed, including the Acis</p> <p>4 CLOs.</p> <p>5 Q. So you're saying that</p> <p>6 Highland –</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: John, I'm sorry to</p> <p>8 interrupt. Before you go on, somebody</p> <p>9 with the initials DSD just joined the</p> <p>10 deposition. Can you please identify</p> <p>11 yourself?</p> <p>12 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas</p> <p>13 Draper. I just changed machines.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Okay. No problem,</p> <p>15 Doug. Thank you.</p> <p>16 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>17 Q. So, and I'm not trying to put</p> <p>18 words in your mouth, but is the gist of</p> <p>19 what you're telling me that Highland</p> <p>20 represented that this was a minor dispute</p> <p>21 with a former employee and it would not</p> <p>22 affect its CLO business?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form.</p>                                                | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. Well, are there any more</p> <p>4 specific E-mails or written</p> <p>5 communications, that you're aware of, that</p> <p>6 would contain misrepresentations by</p> <p>7 Highland to HarbourVest?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 Are you asking about from</p> <p>11 today's production, or are you asking</p> <p>12 about just, in general?</p> <p>13 MR. WILSON: Well, you produced</p> <p>14 two E-mails to us today. I'm just</p> <p>15 asking if there's anything else he's</p> <p>16 aware of where there's written</p> <p>17 misrepresentations from Highland to</p> <p>18 HarbourVest.</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Mike, if you</p> <p>20 have an answer separate from</p> <p>21 conversations with lawyers, et cetera,</p> <p>22 you can certainly answer.</p> <p>23 A. Yeah, my understanding of the</p> <p>24 documents I reviewed that were part of the</p> <p>25 production to you earlier today, there is</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 another document that would also include</p> <p>3 misrepresentations on the part of this,</p> <p>4 the Terry lawsuit and ultimate impact on</p> <p>5 the CLO business.</p> <p>6 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>7 Q. And what document is that?</p> <p>8 A. That was the E-mail, E-mail with</p> <p>9 an attachment around a response to a Wall</p> <p>10 Street Journal article and some of the</p> <p>11 content in the E-mail itself.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. We'll look at that one.</p> <p>13 What was the – HarbourVest had</p> <p>14 seen the Terry Arbitration Award, correct?</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 Q. Prior to making its investment</p> <p>18 in HCLOF?</p> <p>19 A. We were aware of the existence</p> <p>20 and the outcome of the Arbitration Award.</p> <p>21 Q. Had you read the Arbitration</p> <p>22 Award?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Well, how did you know the</p> <p>25 substance of the Arbitration Award without</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 reading it?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. We were informed by Highland of</p> <p>6 the outcome of the ongoing litigation and</p> <p>7 the outcome of the Arbitration Award.</p> <p>8 Q. Was that part of the</p> <p>9 documentation that you requested Highland</p> <p>10 provide you to continue your due</p> <p>11 diligence, before making the investment?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. We certainly requested more</p> <p>15 color around the outcome of that, and any</p> <p>16 impact that it could have to HCLOF or the</p> <p>17 ongoing viability of Highland's CLO</p> <p>18 business.</p> <p>19 Q. And what, what were you provided</p> <p>20 with respect to the Terry Arbitration</p> <p>21 Award?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. The existence of that award, the</p> <p>25 quantum of that award, the judgment of</p>                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 just under \$8 million in connection with</p> <p>3 that award. That was the information that</p> <p>4 was disclosed at – and represented as a</p> <p>5 settlement or, you know, arbitration</p> <p>6 ruling, in connection with the employee</p> <p>7 litigation, wrongful termination suit.</p> <p>8 Q. So did HarbourVest not request a</p> <p>9 copy of the Arbitration Award to review?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 A. We did not specifically, no.</p> <p>13 Q. And so, to this day, have you</p> <p>14 read the Arbitration Award?</p> <p>15 A. I have not.</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 Q. You have not?</p> <p>19 A. I have not.</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: Okay. I think my</p> <p>21 last E-mail went out with Exhibit 9 on</p> <p>22 it. I will pull that up.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you see that on the screen</p> <p>24 share?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>     | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit 9,</p> <p>3 11/29/2017 E-mail with cover letter</p> <p>4 Highland Capital Management, was</p> <p>5 marked for identification.)</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. So I think this is out of</p> <p>7 order, but this should have been first in</p> <p>8 the exhibit. But this is an E-mail from</p> <p>9 Hunter Covitz to Dustin Willard, Michael</p> <p>10 Pugatch and Nick Bellisario, carbon copies</p> <p>11 to Trey Parker and Brad Eden.</p> <p>12 And Trey Parker and Brad Eden</p> <p>13 are Highland affiliates, right?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And we've talked about Dustin</p> <p>16 Willard. Who's Nick Bellisario?</p> <p>17 A. He was another member of the</p> <p>18 HarbourVest team.</p> <p>19 Q. And was he on the, the</p> <p>20 four-member board that you talked about</p> <p>21 earlier, that made the investment</p> <p>22 decision?</p> <p>23 A. No, he was the junior member of</p> <p>24 the investment team that I alluded to.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. And this, this E-mail</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 came out about two weeks after the</p> <p>3 HarbourVest investment, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Correct.</p> <p>5 Q. And it's your opinion or</p> <p>6 position that this E-mail contains</p> <p>7 misrepresentations that Highland made to</p> <p>8 HarbourVest?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>11 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And there was a Wall Street</p> <p>14 Journal article that had come out shortly</p> <p>15 before this E-mail, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And how did you became aware of</p> <p>18 that Wall Street Journal article?</p> <p>19 A. I certainly would have seen it.</p> <p>20 I may have been sent it separately by</p> <p>21 Highland, I don't recall.</p> <p>22 Q. You don't recall if you saw it</p> <p>23 independently or Highland telling you</p> <p>24 about it?</p> <p>25 A. I don't.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. And what did you – what was</p> <p>3 your reaction to receiving these E-mails</p> <p>4 from Highland regarding that article?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form.</p> <p>7 A. The article or the accusations</p> <p>8 in the article were something that</p> <p>9 required more explanation from our</p> <p>10 perspective.</p> <p>11 Q. And attached to this E-mail</p> <p>12 was – we just scrolled through it a</p> <p>13 second ago – but a letter from James</p> <p>14 Dondero that was sent to the</p> <p>15 editor-in-chief of the Wall Street</p> <p>16 Journal, Mr. Gerard Baker, on November</p> <p>17 28th.</p> <p>18 And did you read this</p> <p>19 attachment?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And did this attachment to this</p> <p>22 E-mail aleve your concerns that you had</p> <p>23 regarding the article?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form.</p>                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. I wouldn't say alleviated the</p> <p>3 concerns but certainly provided an</p> <p>4 explanation or refute to some of the</p> <p>5 claims made in the, in the article.</p> <p>6 Q. And do you contend that this</p> <p>7 letter that was written to Gerard Baker</p> <p>8 and provided later to HarbourVest was a</p> <p>9 material misrepresentation?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 Don't answer that, Mike. It</p> <p>13 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>14 MR. WILSON: I'm asking for his</p> <p>15 understanding.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you contend that there's</p> <p>17 misrepresentations in this letter?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Material</p> <p>19 misrepresentations absolutely calls</p> <p>20 for a legal conclusion, John.</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Well, I've</p> <p>22 shortened it to misrepresentations.</p> <p>23 So I just want to know if he thinks</p> <p>24 there's anything that's misrepresented</p> <p>25 in this letter.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>3 objections.</p> <p>4 Mike, if you have an</p> <p>5 understanding, separate from</p> <p>6 conversations with lawyers, you can</p> <p>7 answer.</p> <p>8 A. I would need to reread the</p> <p>9 letter to definitively answer that outside</p> <p>10 of conversations with counsel.</p> <p>11 Q. But to be clear, this letter was</p> <p>12 issued two weeks after HarbourVest's</p> <p>13 investment, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection;</p> <p>16 asked and answered.</p> <p>17 MR. WILSON: I'm going to now</p> <p>18 send out the next exhibit, which is</p> <p>19 going to be Exhibit No. 10.</p> <p>20 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10, 2004</p> <p>21 Examination of Investor in Highland</p> <p>22 CLO Funding Ltd. 10/10/2018, was</p> <p>23 marked for identification.)</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: It just went</p> <p>25 through. So I'm going to pull it up</p>                                                                                |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 on my screen share.</p> <p>3 So this Exhibit 10, the document</p> <p>4 I received this morning, filed in the</p> <p>5 Acis bankruptcy, it looks like, well,</p> <p>6 let's see, dated in, dated October 10,</p> <p>7 2018.</p> <p>8 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>9 Q. Have you seen this document</p> <p>10 before?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And it's a motion for 2004</p> <p>13 Examination of Investor in Highland CLO</p> <p>14 Funding, Ltd., correct?</p> <p>15 A. Sorry. Was there a question,</p> <p>16 John?</p> <p>17 Q. Yeah. I was just asking you to</p> <p>18 confirm that this was the motion for 2004</p> <p>19 Examination of Investor in Highland CLO</p> <p>20 Funding?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And so if I scroll down to</p> <p>23 Paragraph 6, which is on, it looks like</p> <p>24 it's on Page 4. In the second sentence,</p> <p>25 it says that "Although HCLOF/ALF was a one</p>                                                                          | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 time wholly-owned by an affiliate of</p> <p>3 Highland, it did an offering memorandum in</p> <p>4 November of 2017 and as a result, is now</p> <p>5 owned 49.985% by certain affiliates of a</p> <p>6 large investor and manager of private</p> <p>7 equity funds."</p> <p>8 And that's defined as investor.</p> <p>9 So the Investor is the HarbourVest</p> <p>10 entities collectively, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. All right. And then the next</p> <p>13 sentence, says that "Despite its large</p> <p>14 ownership percentage in HCLOF in the</p> <p>15 alleged millions in losses that will</p> <p>16 result if the Acis CLOs are not reset to</p> <p>17 make them consistent with prevailing</p> <p>18 market conditions the Investor has not yet</p> <p>19 appeared in this case or taken any</p> <p>20 position in this bankruptcy case."</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. I do.</p> <p>23 Q. Is that correct?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form.</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Is what correct?</p> <p>3 Q. Well, I guess, I'm most</p> <p>4 concerned with this last part of the</p> <p>5 sentence. It starts with "The Investor</p> <p>6 has not yet appeared in this case or taken</p> <p>7 any position in the bankruptcy case."</p> <p>8 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form.</p> <p>11 Mike, if you want to look at the</p> <p>12 whole document, you're welcome to.</p> <p>13 This is not a document that's a</p> <p>14 HarbourVest-prepared document.</p> <p>15 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>16 Q. Maybe a better way of asking the</p> <p>17 question is: As of the date of this</p> <p>18 document, which was in October of 2018,</p> <p>19 had HarbourVest appeared in the Acis</p> <p>20 bankruptcy?</p> <p>21 A. No, we did not.</p> <p>22 Q. And had they asserted any</p> <p>23 positions regarding the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>24 A. Not through the court.</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Had Highland encouraged</p> <p>4 HarbourVest to participate in the Acis</p> <p>5 bankruptcy?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. They did not?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 Q. Highland did not encourage</p> <p>13 HarbourVest to participate in the Acis</p> <p>14 bankruptcy?</p> <p>15 A. When you say "participate," can</p> <p>16 you define that, please.</p> <p>17 Q. Well, appear in the case, as</p> <p>18 stated in this motion.</p> <p>19 A. No, they had not.</p> <p>20 Q. Did Harbour – I'm sorry – did</p> <p>21 Highland keep HarbourVest apprised of the</p> <p>22 events that occurred in the Acis</p> <p>23 bankruptcy?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form. I'm just going to restate my</p>                                                                                                                 |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 objection to the extent you're asking</p> <p>3 questions about HarbourVest. This is</p> <p>4 Mr. Pugatch answering, based on his</p> <p>5 knowledge.</p> <p>6 A. We were kept informed from time</p> <p>7 to time throughout the Acis bankruptcy</p> <p>8 proceeding.</p> <p>9 Q. Well, did you, in fact, have</p> <p>10 weekly conference calls with Highland</p> <p>11 representatives regarding the Acis</p> <p>12 bankruptcy?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. I don't recall them being</p> <p>16 weekly, no.</p> <p>17 Q. You can agree with me you</p> <p>18 participated in the conference calls with</p> <p>19 Highland regarding the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>22 Q. And on what, on what –</p> <p>23 MR. WILSON: Sorry. Strike</p> <p>24 that.</p> <p>25 Q. With what regularity would you</p>                                                                       | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 estimate those conference calls occurred,</p> <p>3 if it's not weekly?</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>5 form.</p> <p>6 A. From memory, maybe once, once a</p> <p>7 month on average. Sometimes more</p> <p>8 frequently, sometimes less frequently.</p> <p>9 Q. Did Highland provide you with</p> <p>10 documents and evidence that were filed in</p> <p>11 the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 We're really starting to get</p> <p>15 pretty far afield here, John, from</p> <p>16 HarbourVest. You know, I'm not sure</p> <p>17 where you're going with this. This is</p> <p>18 a settlement motion that's teed up for</p> <p>19 the court.</p> <p>20 You're welcome to keep going,</p> <p>21 but at some point we're going to cut</p> <p>22 it off.</p> <p>23 MR. WILSON: Well, I think – I</p> <p>24 don't think I'm going to go too far</p> <p>25 down this path, but I think this</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 directly relates to the claims that</p> <p>3 HarbourVest has made. But I'll repeat</p> <p>4 my question.</p> <p>5 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Did Highland provide HarbourVest</p> <p>7 with documents and evidence that were</p> <p>8 filed in the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form.</p> <p>11 A. I don't recall what documents</p> <p>12 Highland may have provided to us, at that</p> <p>13 point in time.</p> <p>14 Q. I don't want you to recall</p> <p>15 specific documents that were provided, but</p> <p>16 did, did Highland provide documents from</p> <p>17 the Acis bankruptcy to HarbourVest?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form. Asked and answered.</p> <p>20 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>21 Q. You don't recall?</p> <p>22 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>23 Q. Would you dispute that between</p> <p>24 2018 and 2019 that Highland provided over</p> <p>25 40,000 pages of documents related to the</p>                                                               | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Acis bankruptcy to HarbourVest?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form, foundation.</p> <p>5 A. I don't know and I don't recall.</p> <p>6 Q. And the Acis plan became</p> <p>7 effective on February 1st, 2019. Is that</p> <p>8 your understanding?</p> <p>9 A. I believe so, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And do you -- I asked you this</p> <p>11 earlier, but I'm going to ask again. Do</p> <p>12 you have any understanding of what the</p> <p>13 value of HCLOF was, at that date?</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 Q. You don't?</p> <p>18 A. I don't recall, no.</p> <p>19 Q. And there was an injunction put</p> <p>20 in place in the Acis bankruptcy that</p> <p>21 prevented certain actions with respect to</p> <p>22 HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form, foundation.</p> <p>25 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Now, I'm going to go back up to</p> <p>4 Paragraph 2. This says that Acis LP</p> <p>5 manages the Acis CLOs, that certain</p> <p>6 portfolio management agreement between</p> <p>7 Acis, and then it goes on. So what are</p> <p>8 the Acis CLOs, as it relates to the</p> <p>9 investment that HarbourVest made?</p> <p>10 MR. MALONEY: Objection to the</p> <p>11 form of the question.</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. The Acis CLOs -- or HCLOF owned</p> <p>15 equity in certain of the Acis CLOs as a</p> <p>16 portion of its investment portfolio.</p> <p>17 Q. And I think you were trying to</p> <p>18 distinguish earlier between who the</p> <p>19 portfolio manager was. And that would</p> <p>20 depend on whether it was an Acis CLO or a</p> <p>21 Highland CLO; is that correct?</p> <p>22 MR. MALONEY: Objection to form.</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form, misstates testimony.</p> <p>25 A. I was referencing the portfolio</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 manager of the underlying CLOs, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. But we can agree that Acis had</p> <p>4 responsibility for managing at least a</p> <p>5 portion of HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Highland --</p> <p>7 MR. WILSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>8 MR. MALONEY: Objection to form</p> <p>9 as well, foundation, and legal</p> <p>10 conclusion.</p> <p>11 (Reporter clarification.)</p> <p>12 A. It's my understanding it's</p> <p>13 Highlands' subsidiaries, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Well, I'm going to go</p> <p>15 down to Paragraph 4, at the top of your</p> <p>16 screen here where it says, "Recently</p> <p>17 William Scott, the director of HCLOF,</p> <p>18 testified that he wants to reset the Acis</p> <p>19 CLOs to bring them in line with current</p> <p>20 market interest rates, that the inability</p> <p>21 to do the reset is causing damages to</p> <p>22 HCLOF in the amount of approximately</p> <p>23 \$295,000 per week."</p> <p>24 Is that an accurate statement?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form and foundation.</p> <p>3 MR. MALONEY: Mark Maloney.</p> <p>4 Object to form and foundation.</p> <p>5 A. I don't know. You'd have to ask</p> <p>6 William Scott.</p> <p>7 Q. Well, were you aware, I mean,</p> <p>8 there's a citation to a, well, I don't</p> <p>9 know if there's a citation on this one.</p> <p>10 But it says that he recently testified.</p> <p>11 Were you aware that he testified that he</p> <p>12 wanted to reset the Acis CLOs?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>14 We're really getting far afield.</p> <p>15 MR. WILSON: I'm just asking if</p> <p>16 he was aware that this statement</p> <p>17 occurred.</p> <p>18 A. At some point in time, yes, I</p> <p>19 became aware of that.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Do you agree that the</p> <p>21 inability to do a reset was causing</p> <p>22 damages in the amount of \$295,000 per</p> <p>23 week?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form and foundation. This is not a</p>                                                                                                                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest-prepared document.</p> <p>3 MR. WILSON: Well, I understand</p> <p>4 that. I'm just asking if he agrees</p> <p>5 with it.</p> <p>6 A. I don't have enough information</p> <p>7 to assess that, specifically the \$295,000</p> <p>8 per week number.</p> <p>9 Q. I want to go down to Paragraph 7</p> <p>10 of this document, and this is going to be</p> <p>11 at the top of Page 5. It says</p> <p>12 "Mr. Ellington also testified that because</p> <p>13 it would be putting in additional capital</p> <p>14 in connection with any reset CLOs, the</p> <p>15 Investor," and we discussed that that's</p> <p>16 HarbourVest, "had the ability to start</p> <p>17 'calling the shots' and dictate the terms</p> <p>18 of any reset transactions."</p> <p>19 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 Q. I want to go down to Paragraph</p> <p>24 9.</p> <p>25 It says, "The Trustee also needs</p>                                                     |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 information regarding whether the Investor</p> <p>3 presently has any concerns about pursuing</p> <p>4 reset transactions with the Reorganized</p> <p>5 Acis and Brigade, under the plan now that</p> <p>6 Acis has been able to successfully serve</p> <p>7 as the portfolio manager for the Acis CLOs</p> <p>8 on a post-petition basis, and there are no</p> <p>9 impediments to the ability of the</p> <p>10 Reorganized Acis and Brigade to pursue a</p> <p>11 reset on the Acis CLOs."</p> <p>12 Do you know whether the Investor</p> <p>13 had any concerns about pursuing a reset?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form, foundation.</p> <p>16 A. The context of a reset or</p> <p>17 refinancing of the various CLOs in HCLOF</p> <p>18 was part of the original investment</p> <p>19 thesis. So there would not have been</p> <p>20 concerns about the ability to do so. Our</p> <p>21 concerns were more in the inability to do</p> <p>22 so, as a result of the Acis bankruptcy.</p> <p>23 Q. But here, you've got the Trustee</p> <p>24 representing in Paragraph 5, that</p> <p>25 according to the Trustee's Second Amended</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Joint Plan, it provides for such a reset</p> <p>3 to be performed by the Reorganized Acis</p> <p>4 and supervised by Brigade Capital</p> <p>5 Management.</p> <p>6 And it appears to me that the</p> <p>7 Trustee is trying to get the Investor's</p> <p>8 position on whether a reset should be</p> <p>9 pursued. And I'm just asking you whether</p> <p>10 HarbourVest objected to a reset at this</p> <p>11 time?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm going to</p> <p>13 object to all of the colloquy before.</p> <p>14 I'm going to object to any extent</p> <p>15 Mike's being asked about what the</p> <p>16 Trustee wanted or viewed. If you want</p> <p>17 to ask your question in isolation, go</p> <p>18 ahead.</p> <p>19 Q. What was HarbourVest's position</p> <p>20 regarding a reset, as of the date that</p> <p>21 this was filed, and I'll look again,</p> <p>22 October 10, 2018?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Objection to the extent it's</p> <p>25 asking HarbourVest's position. And I</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 cannot conceive how this is relevant</p> <p>3 to the 9019 motion before the court</p> <p>4 right now.</p> <p>5 Nonetheless, Mike, if you have</p> <p>6 an answer, on behalf of yourself, you</p> <p>7 can answer.</p> <p>8 A. HarbourVest was a passive</p> <p>9 minority investor in HCLOF. It had no</p> <p>10 ability to control the underlying</p> <p>11 portfolio management or ability to reset,</p> <p>12 refinance, or call in any of the equity of</p> <p>13 the underlying CLOs. That was all under</p> <p>14 the purview of Highland.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you understand that</p> <p>16 Mr. Ellington had given sworn testimony</p> <p>17 that the Investor is the party calling the</p> <p>18 shots for HCLOF, with respect to any reset</p> <p>19 transactions?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>21 form.</p> <p>22 A. I did become aware of it, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. When did you become aware of</p> <p>24 that?</p> <p>25 A. At some point subsequent to that</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 testimony being given.</p> <p>3 Q. But was it when you read this</p> <p>4 motion that we're looking at as</p> <p>5 Exhibit 10?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. It may have been. I don't</p> <p>9 recall the exact time or medium that I</p> <p>10 became aware of that.</p> <p>11 Q. Was a deposition given as a</p> <p>12 result of this motion?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form. If you have the whole document,</p> <p>15 Mike, that may make sense.</p> <p>16 MR. WILSON: Well, this motion</p> <p>17 at the top says it's a Motion for 2004</p> <p>18 Examination of Investor. And then</p> <p>19 attached to this motion are some</p> <p>20 document requests, and then deposition</p> <p>21 topics for a corporate representative</p> <p>22 of the Investor, and then a proposed</p> <p>23 order.</p> <p>24 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>25 Q. Do you recall whether a</p>                                              |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 deposition was given, after this motion</p> <p>3 was filed?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And who was the designated</p> <p>6 deponent?</p> <p>7 A. I was.</p> <p>8 Q. And were documents produced, as</p> <p>9 a result of this?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, there were.</p> <p>11 Q. And were you asked at that</p> <p>12 deposition what the Investor's position on</p> <p>13 a reset was?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 If you recall.</p> <p>17 A. I don't recall specifically that</p> <p>18 question being asked.</p> <p>19 Q. Well, do you know what</p> <p>20 the Debtor's position -- I'm sorry, the</p> <p>21 Debtor's -- the Investor's position on a</p> <p>22 reset was as of that day?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Asked and answered.</p> <p>25 A. I would just say again, in</p>                                                                                                                                    | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 general, the original investment thesis</p> <p>3 here was predicated on a refinancing reset</p> <p>4 of the various CLOs, and we were not in</p> <p>5 control as a passive minority investor</p> <p>6 here to --</p> <p>7 Q. Well, you said you weren't in</p> <p>8 control, but what would HarbourVest's</p> <p>9 preference have been?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 A. I do not recall.</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: If you recall.</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall the specifics</p> <p>15 around what Acis CLO were referring to</p> <p>16 here or what the specific implications of</p> <p>17 a reset were at that time; but regardless,</p> <p>18 that was a decision for the investment</p> <p>19 manager of HCLO.</p> <p>20 Q. But was it your opinion, your</p> <p>21 personal opinion, that a reset was</p> <p>22 appropriate?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form.</p> <p>25 A. Again, we were not the portfolio</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 manager of HCLOF. We were not in control</p> <p>3 of those decisions or making</p> <p>4 recommendations on those decisions. That</p> <p>5 was the delegated authority of Highland,</p> <p>6 as the investment manager.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm not asking for that. I'm</p> <p>8 asking for your personal feelings toward a</p> <p>9 reset.</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>11 He's only answering on behalf of</p> <p>12 himself, and it's been asked and</p> <p>13 answered three times since.</p> <p>14 MR. WILSON: Well, he hasn't</p> <p>15 answered the question. He's just told</p> <p>16 me they don't have the authority to do</p> <p>17 the reset.</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: And he told you</p> <p>19 the other information he'd be required</p> <p>20 to even have an opinion on it. So</p> <p>21 same objection stands. It's not a</p> <p>22 specific enough question for him.</p> <p>23 Mike, you're welcome, if you</p> <p>24 have, if you have an answer, you're</p> <p>25 welcome to give it.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Yeah, the investment guidelines</p> <p>3 of HCLOF, from the documents that we</p> <p>4 signed at the time we entered into the</p> <p>5 transaction, laid out the specific, again,</p> <p>6 investment guidelines that HCLOF would be</p> <p>7 guided under, including the opportunity to</p> <p>8 refinance or reset various CLOs over time,</p> <p>9 in accordance with Highland's, you know,</p> <p>10 expectations and ultimate decision to do</p> <p>11 so.</p> <p>12 Q. But did you believe, at this</p> <p>13 time, that a reset was appropriate?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form. This is asked and answered</p> <p>16 several times now, I think we should</p> <p>17 move on. He's given you an answer.</p> <p>18 MR. WILSON: Well, I want to</p> <p>19 know what his personal opinion was</p> <p>20 about whether the reset was</p> <p>21 appropriate.</p> <p>22 A. What reset are you referring to?</p> <p>23 Q. A reset as of October 10, 2018.</p> <p>24 At that time, did you believe that a reset</p> <p>25 was appropriate?</p>                   |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. A reset of what?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>4 Q. A reset as been discussed all</p> <p>5 through this motion, the same reset we're</p> <p>6 talking about.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>8 Same objections. I just don't see how</p> <p>9 he could possibly answer this vague</p> <p>10 question.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. So William Scott,</p> <p>12 director of HCLOF, testified that he</p> <p>13 wanted to reset the Acis CLOs because if</p> <p>14 they don't, they are losing \$295,000 a</p> <p>15 week.</p> <p>16 Did you think that a reset was</p> <p>17 appropriate in line with what Mr. Scott</p> <p>18 believed?</p> <p>19 MR. MALONEY: Objection to form,</p> <p>20 foundation.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>22 objections. And asked and answered</p> <p>23 numerous times.</p> <p>24 A. We were not managing the</p> <p>25 portfolio. We were an investor in a</p>                                                                                                 | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 company, an investment company that was</p> <p>3 managing this. We were not, I was not</p> <p>4 proximate enough to any of the underlying</p> <p>5 happenings of the look through CLO</p> <p>6 positions of HCLOF to have an informed</p> <p>7 view on this, at this time.</p> <p>8 Q. Is your testimony that you did</p> <p>9 not have an opinion as to whether the Acis</p> <p>10 CLO should be reset in late 2018?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>13 A. My view is that the original</p> <p>14 investment guidelines here called for a</p> <p>15 reset or refinance of the CLOs and that</p> <p>16 Highland was subsequently in full control</p> <p>17 of whether or not to pursue this, and we,</p> <p>18 HarbourVest, as an investor had no ability</p> <p>19 to object or to force that on a go-forward</p> <p>20 basis.</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Objection.</p> <p>22 Nonresponsive.</p> <p>23 Q. I want to know your personal</p> <p>24 opinion of whether you thought a reset was</p> <p>25 appropriate in October of 2018.</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>3 form of the question. That's been</p> <p>4 asked and answered.</p> <p>5 MR. WILSON: He has yet to give</p> <p>6 his answer to –</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: He just told you he</p> <p>8 didn't have enough information. He</p> <p>9 just told you that, crystal clear.</p> <p>10 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm not going</p> <p>11 to argue with you, John, but I just</p> <p>12 want an answer to my question.</p> <p>13 His answer, he wouldn't agree</p> <p>14 with my, with my summation that he had</p> <p>15 no opinion, so I just want to know</p> <p>16 what his opinion is.</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>18 objections.</p> <p>19 You're not giving him enough</p> <p>20 information to answer the question,</p> <p>21 and at this point, it would be</p> <p>22 speculation. We can just keep going</p> <p>23 in circles on this, but your –</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: His opinion would</p> <p>25 be speculation?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: He said that,</p> <p>3 he actually testified at some point</p> <p>4 that he doesn't recall specifics of</p> <p>5 the time, so that was another piece of</p> <p>6 the puzzle.</p> <p>7 I mean, I don't want to be</p> <p>8 coaching the witness or giving</p> <p>9 testimony here, but I think you're not</p> <p>10 listening to the things he's saying,</p> <p>11 John, just because you don't like it.</p> <p>12 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>13 Q. Mr. Pugatch, did you have an</p> <p>14 opinion, in October of 2019, about whether</p> <p>15 the Acis CLOs should be reset?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 A. I don't recall any definitive</p> <p>19 opinion I would have had, but as stated,</p> <p>20 was not proximate enough to have an</p> <p>21 informed opinion, in any event.</p> <p>22 Q. And to your knowledge, have the</p> <p>23 Acis CLOs ever been reset?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form, foundation.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. I do not believe that any of the</p> <p>3 Acis CLOs were ever reset.</p> <p>4 Q. All right. So who negotiated</p> <p>5 this claim, the settlement of this claim</p> <p>6 on behalf of HarbourVest?</p> <p>7 A. I did.</p> <p>8 Q. And who negotiated for the</p> <p>9 Debtor?</p> <p>10 A. Jim Seery.</p> <p>11 Q. And when did those negotiations</p> <p>12 begin?</p> <p>13 A. It started sometime in November,</p> <p>14 I believe.</p> <p>15 Q. And are you aware that Jim Seery</p> <p>16 has ever taken the position that the</p> <p>17 HarbourVest claim was worthless?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form, foundation.</p> <p>20 A. No, I'm not aware of that.</p> <p>21 Q. Has Jim Seery ever offered</p> <p>22 \$5 million to settle the HarbourVest</p> <p>23 claim?</p> <p>24 A. Not to my knowledge.</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 MR. WILSON: I'm going to send</p> <p>4 out Exhibit 11.</p> <p>5 (Whereupon, Exhibit 11,</p> <p>6 Declaration of John A. Morris in</p> <p>7 Support of the Debtor's Motion For</p> <p>8 Entry of an Order Approving Settlement</p> <p>9 With Harbourvest (Claim Nos. 143, 147,</p> <p>10 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing</p> <p>11 Actions, 82 pages, was marked for</p> <p>12 identification.)</p> <p>13 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>14 Q. I want pull this up on the</p> <p>15 screen share. This Exhibit 11 is the</p> <p>16 Declaration of John Morris in Support of</p> <p>17 the Debtor's 9019 Motion, bears</p> <p>18 Document 1631. And attached to this</p> <p>19 exhibit is a trim cut copy of the</p> <p>20 Settlement Agreement executed December 23,</p> <p>21 2020.</p> <p>22 And the Settlement Agreement has</p> <p>23 Paragraph 1, Settlement of Claims, that</p> <p>24 HarbourVest is going to receive a</p> <p>25 \$45 million unsecured, general unsecured</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 claim, and a \$35 million subordinated</p> <p>3 claim.</p> <p>4 And then Part B of that</p> <p>5 paragraph states that HarbourVest is going</p> <p>6 to transfer all its rights, titles, and</p> <p>7 interests to its investment in CLOF to the</p> <p>8 Debtor or its nominee.</p> <p>9 Is that your understanding of</p> <p>10 the general terms of this settlement?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form.</p> <p>13 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And also in Paragraph 5,</p> <p>15 Each HarbourVest party agrees that it will</p> <p>16 vote all of HarbourVest claims held by</p> <p>17 such HarbourVest party to accept the plan.</p> <p>18 And I won't read all of that.</p> <p>19 But the gist of this paragraph is that</p> <p>20 HarbourVest is going to vote for the</p> <p>21 Debtor's proposed plan; is that correct?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. Yes, correct.</p> <p>25 Q. And how did that term come to be</p>                    | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 in this Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. I believe it was put there as</p> <p>6 part of the drafting of the ultimate</p> <p>7 agreement to the fund.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, whose suggestion was it</p> <p>9 that it be added to the drafting?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 A. I believe that it came from</p> <p>13 Debtor's counsel, as they took the lead on</p> <p>14 drafting the documentation here.</p> <p>15 Q. Did Jim Seery ever tell you that</p> <p>16 it was important to him that HarbourVest</p> <p>17 vote in support of the plan?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. I don't recall that ever being</p> <p>21 discussed. Certainly it was not the</p> <p>22 prominent feature of any of the</p> <p>23 discussions or negotiations that I ever</p> <p>24 had with Jim.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p>                                                                  |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: I'm going to take a</p> <p>3 ten-minute break, and I think I'm</p> <p>4 almost ready to wrap up. So I want to</p> <p>5 stop my screen share. And let's,</p> <p>6 well, let's start back at 2:30, and I</p> <p>7 think I'll be quick. Thank you.</p> <p>8 (Recess taken.)</p> <p>9 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>10 Q. Mr. Pugatch, earlier you</p> <p>11 testified that consistent with your</p> <p>12 declaration you filed that as of August</p> <p>13 31, 2020, the value of HCLOF was</p> <p>14 \$44.5 million. And then if we look at –</p> <p>15 I don't remember which –</p> <p>16 Okay. So this would have been</p> <p>17 Exhibit 7. I'll do a share screen.</p> <p>18 As of November 15, 2017 these</p> <p>19 shares were purchased at \$1.02 and change</p> <p>20 apiece, and there were a total number of</p> <p>21 143 million shares.</p> <p>22 Was the value of this investment</p> <p>23 roughly \$150 million, as of November 15,</p> <p>24 2017?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. Foundation.</p> <p>3 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: I don't know,</p> <p>5 Mike, if you're comfortable doing that</p> <p>6 math or what.</p> <p>7 A. Yes, approximately that's</p> <p>8 correct.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And you know, and I've</p> <p>10 read your papers and you talk about</p> <p>11 attorneys' fees that you say weren't</p> <p>12 appropriate to be charged to HCLOF and</p> <p>13 that part of it, but as to the loss of</p> <p>14 value of the actual investment, what's</p> <p>15 your understanding of what led to that?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>18 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>19 Mike, to the extent you have a</p> <p>20 nonlegal opinion on that, that's not</p> <p>21 based on conversations with counsel,</p> <p>22 you can answer.</p> <p>23 A. Yeah, I think a lot of the value</p> <p>24 erosion was due to the inability to</p> <p>25 refinance, reset a number of the</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 underlying CLOs that was part of the</p> <p>3 original investment thesis here, largely</p> <p>4 as a result of the ongoing litigation,</p> <p>5 that Highland was involved in, and the</p> <p>6 subsequent Acis bankruptcy.</p> <p>7 Q. And so during the period of time</p> <p>8 when the injunction prohibited certain</p> <p>9 actions with respect to this investment,</p> <p>10 is it your opinion that this investment</p> <p>11 was losing value?</p> <p>12 MR. MALONEY: Objection.</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. Can you repeat the question,</p> <p>16 John?</p> <p>17 Q. Well, I guess I want to know,</p> <p>18 like, in a, on a timeline kind of basis,</p> <p>19 do you think that the significant</p> <p>20 reduction of value occurred prior to or</p> <p>21 after the confirmation of the Acis plan on</p> <p>22 February 1, 2019?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>25 calls for a legal conclusion.</p>          | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 You can give your lay opinion,</p> <p>3 if you have one, Mike.</p> <p>4 A. I think it's all been as a</p> <p>5 result of the events leading up to the</p> <p>6 Acis bankruptcy, including the inability</p> <p>7 to refinance or reset the CLOs which would</p> <p>8 have been to the benefit of the CLO equity</p> <p>9 holders including HCLOF.</p> <p>10 Q. And so what, what was the cause</p> <p>11 of the inability to reset?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>13 objections: form, foundation, legal</p> <p>14 conclusion.</p> <p>15 If you have a non-privileged</p> <p>16 answer, Mike, go ahead.</p> <p>17 A. Yeah, my understanding was</p> <p>18 originally the TRO, preventing Highland</p> <p>19 and HCLOF from pursuing that, and then</p> <p>20 subsequent to the Acis bankruptcy ruling,</p> <p>21 a similar injunction that remained around</p> <p>22 the inability for the equity holders of</p> <p>23 those CLOs to redeem or refinances or</p> <p>24 reset.</p> <p>25 Q. So do you -- is there any</p>                          |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 component, in your opinion, of the loss of</p> <p>3 value of these investments due to</p> <p>4 portfolio mismanagement?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form, foundation, legal conclusion, or</p> <p>7 expert opinion, calling for</p> <p>8 speculation.</p> <p>9 If you have a view, Mike.</p> <p>10 A. Yeah. Can you be more specific</p> <p>11 with the question, John?</p> <p>12 Q. Well, I'll ask it a different</p> <p>13 way.</p> <p>14 Do you think that portfolio</p> <p>15 mismanagement was a portion of the cause</p> <p>16 of the reduction in value?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>18 A. I can't speculate as to, you</p> <p>19 know, the underlying management decisions</p> <p>20 around the CLOs, but what I do know is</p> <p>21 that the mismanagement and</p> <p>22 misrepresentations at the HCLOF level,</p> <p>23 that would ultimately result in the Acis</p> <p>24 bankruptcy and subsequent to that, the TRO</p> <p>25 and the inability to refinance or reset</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that has been the, far and away, the</p> <p>3 largest contributor to loss of value</p> <p>4 within the portfolio.</p> <p>5 Q. One of the allegations that</p> <p>6 HarbourVest has made is that Highland</p> <p>7 improperly changed the portfolio manager.</p> <p>8 Is it your opinion that if that had not</p> <p>9 been done, the portfolio manager had not</p> <p>10 been changed at the inception of</p> <p>11 HarbourVest's investment, that that would</p> <p>12 have preserved any value of this fund?</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>14 form of the question.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>16 Calling for speculation, hypothetical</p> <p>17 lay opinion.</p> <p>18 If you have testimony, go ahead,</p> <p>19 Mike.</p> <p>20 A. Sorry, could you just repeat the</p> <p>21 question, John? I want to make sure I'm</p> <p>22 answering it correctly.</p> <p>23 Q. I guess I just want to know, and</p> <p>24 I think you kind of hinted at this a</p> <p>25 little bit earlier today, but I guess what</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 118</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 I really want to know is do you think that</p> <p>3 the particular portfolio manager made a</p> <p>4 difference in the loss of value that HCLOF</p> <p>5 suffered?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>7 objections.</p> <p>8 A. Again, it sounds like you're</p> <p>9 asking a different question there than</p> <p>10 what I thought I understood your question</p> <p>11 to be initially. What I would say to that</p> <p>12 is the decision originally to change the</p> <p>13 portfolio manager, and ultimately the</p> <p>14 events that took place following the</p> <p>15 Arbitration Award for Mr. Terry, resulted</p> <p>16 in the subsequent Acis bankruptcy, which</p> <p>17 in turn has led to the destruction of</p> <p>18 value, because of the inability to</p> <p>19 refinance or reset, the underlying CLOs.</p> <p>20 Q. So HarbourVest is not alleging</p> <p>21 that the portfolio manager made any</p> <p>22 particular decisions or participated in</p> <p>23 any mismanagement that led to reduction in</p> <p>24 value?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 119</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 A. When you're asking about</p> <p>4 portfolio manager, are we referring to the</p> <p>5 portfolio manager at the underlying CLO</p> <p>6 level or at the HCLOF level? I think</p> <p>7 there are two different levels here of</p> <p>8 portfolio management.</p> <p>9 Q. Well, I'm talking about the</p> <p>10 portfolio manager, and you can tell me</p> <p>11 which one it is, but which portfolio</p> <p>12 manager has the ability to, to impact the</p> <p>13 performance of these funds?</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. If you're referring to HCLOF,</p> <p>16 the --</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. -- investment manager, or the</p> <p>20 portfolio manager of HCLOF has the ability</p> <p>21 to drive value creation by virtue of its</p> <p>22 equity position in the underlying CLOs.</p> <p>23 Q. Well, which portfolio manager</p> <p>24 makes the day-to-day decisions about</p> <p>25 selling assets, trading assets, that, that</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 120</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 I guess --</p> <p>3 A. If you're referring to</p> <p>4 underlaying credits, that would be the</p> <p>5 portfolio manager in each of the</p> <p>6 individual CLOs. The impact in value to</p> <p>7 the equity investment in the CLOs is a</p> <p>8 decision at the HCLOF level, where the</p> <p>9 majority of that value erosion has</p> <p>10 resulted from the inability to refinance</p> <p>11 or reset those CLO entities.</p> <p>12 Q. And that's what we're talking</p> <p>13 about when you said that they, that</p> <p>14 Highland changed the portfolio manager,</p> <p>15 you're talking about at the HCLOF level,</p> <p>16 right?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. Well, I was responding to the</p> <p>20 question that I thought you asked. I</p> <p>21 wasn't necessarily stating that.</p> <p>22 Q. I guess all I'm really trying to</p> <p>23 do here is just understand HarbourVest's</p> <p>24 position. And it sounds to me, and</p> <p>25 correct me if I'm wrong, it sounds to me</p>                                               | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 121</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that what you're saying is that the</p> <p>3 diminution of value wasn't attributable to</p> <p>4 poor investment decisions by a portfolio</p> <p>5 manager, as much as it was the</p> <p>6 consequences in the Acis bankruptcy of the</p> <p>7 change in portfolio manager; is that fair?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>10 A. Yes, it is. That is my general</p> <p>11 understanding, yes.</p> <p>12 MR. WILSON: Okay. No further</p> <p>13 questions.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: All right. Well,</p> <p>15 thank you very much.</p> <p>16 THE REPORTER: Does anybody have</p> <p>17 any other questions?</p> <p>18 MR. KANE: Yes. This is John</p> <p>19 Kane with CLO Holdco. I'll jump on</p> <p>20 video. I've got some questions, but</p> <p>21 I'm going to be relatively short. If</p> <p>22 anybody else has a little bit heavier</p> <p>23 schedule, let me know.</p> <p>24 All right. I'll take that as a</p> <p>25 go-ahead.</p>                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 122</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 EXAMINATION</p> <p>3 BY MR. KANE:</p> <p>4 Q. This is John Kane. I represent</p> <p>5 CLO Holdco.</p> <p>6 Hi, Mike Pugatch. It's nice to</p> <p>7 talk to you.</p> <p>8 A. Likewise.</p> <p>9 Q. I just wanted to briefly</p> <p>10 confirm. I believe you testified you</p> <p>11 participated in negotiations that lead to</p> <p>12 the Settlement Agreement, that is part of</p> <p>13 the 9019 motion, before the bankruptcy</p> <p>14 court; is that correct?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And did you actively negotiate</p> <p>17 the terms of that Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. As in dollar amounts, what the</p> <p>20 consideration exchanged, how it would</p> <p>21 work, that kind of stuff, obviously with</p> <p>22 the assistance of counsel?</p> <p>23 A. Yes. All of that. The</p> <p>24 negotiations were, you know, over the</p> <p>25 course of a number of weeks and a number</p>                                                                          | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 123</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 of conversations directly with the Debtor,</p> <p>3 with counsel, all-hands calls, et cetera.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And as part of that in</p> <p>5 the Settlement Agreement, you say the</p> <p>6 HarbourVest entities were members in HCLOF</p> <p>7 are in essence selling their shares to the</p> <p>8 Debtor, and also in exchange getting some</p> <p>9 claims back in the Debtor's plan. Is that</p> <p>10 a fair summary?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form. Compound question.</p> <p>13 Q. Let me ask it a different way.</p> <p>14 A. Can you re-ask that, please?</p> <p>15 Q. Yeah. I'm happy to do that.</p> <p>16 Why don't you describe for me</p> <p>17 how you would summarize that settlement?</p> <p>18 A. Largely, as I think you just</p> <p>19 described it, which was in exchange for,</p> <p>20 in exchange for the, both the unsecured</p> <p>21 creditors' claim, and subordinated</p> <p>22 creditors' claim, that settlement value is</p> <p>23 in exchange for us transferring the</p> <p>24 interest in HCLOF to the Debtor, as part</p> <p>25 of that overall negotiating package.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 124</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. And what would you estimate, I</p> <p>3 going to have to imagine, let me rephrase</p> <p>4 the question.</p> <p>5 Have you guys done kind of an</p> <p>6 internal best guess of what your unsecured</p> <p>7 and subordinated claims would be, under</p> <p>8 the plan, the value?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>10 Objection to form.</p> <p>11 A. Just to be clear, John, are you</p> <p>12 referring to the expected recovery value</p> <p>13 of our claims?</p> <p>14 Q. Yes, sir.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form. Can we just clarify, so you're</p> <p>17 talking about what they'll recover</p> <p>18 ultimately? Is that the question,</p> <p>19 John? I'm confused myself. I just</p> <p>20 want to be sure I am following.</p> <p>21 MR. KANE: Yeah. So I'm asking</p> <p>22 Mike how much he believes, based on</p> <p>23 his analysis, that HarbourVest is</p> <p>24 likely to recover from the \$45 million</p> <p>25 allowed general unsecured claim and</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 125</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 \$35 million allowed subordinated</p> <p>3 claim, if the settlement is approved</p> <p>4 and the plan is confirmed.</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form.</p> <p>7 But you can answer, if you have</p> <p>8 an answer, Mike.</p> <p>9 A. We do have a sense. It's really</p> <p>10 a range of projected outcomes, as you can</p> <p>11 imagine, based on the recoveries, largely</p> <p>12 informed by conversations with the Debtor.</p> <p>13 Q. And what is that range of value?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 A. Our understanding, again, based</p> <p>17 on those conversations, is that the</p> <p>18 general unsecured claim could be valued in</p> <p>19 a 75 to 80 cents on the dollar recovery.</p> <p>20 And then a, you know, that the junior</p> <p>21 class claim is really sort of upside</p> <p>22 potential, to the extent there is more</p> <p>23 recovery or more asset value of the</p> <p>24 estate, for the benefit of creditors over</p> <p>25 time.</p>                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. What is your understanding of</p> <p>3 the current value of the HarbourVest</p> <p>4 shares in HCLOF that would be transferred</p> <p>5 under this Agreement?</p> <p>6 A. It's roughly \$22.5 million of</p> <p>7 their value.</p> <p>8 Q. So doing a little bit of, you</p> <p>9 know, back-of-the-table-cloth math, how do</p> <p>10 you allocate value between the releases</p> <p>11 that you are receiving and the shares that</p> <p>12 you are transferring?</p> <p>13 MR. KANE: I'm sorry. Let me</p> <p>14 rephrase that. Let me ask that</p> <p>15 question differently.</p> <p>16 Q. In addition to the claims under</p> <p>17 the plan, HarbourVest is providing the</p> <p>18 Debt – sorry, in addition to the shares</p> <p>19 that are being transferred, HarbourVest is</p> <p>20 providing to the Debtor certain releases</p> <p>21 for its litigation claims; is that</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form.</p> <p>25 A. Correct.</p>                                                                         | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. So how has HarbourVest allocated</p> <p>3 value, as far as this Settlement Agreement</p> <p>4 is concerned?</p> <p>5 And to make sure we're on the</p> <p>6 same page about what I'm asking,</p> <p>7 HarbourVest is trading a bundle of sticks,</p> <p>8 right? And there's really two things</p> <p>9 within that bundle of sticks, and please</p> <p>10 confirm that's correct, you're trading</p> <p>11 shares, and in addition, releases; is that</p> <p>12 right? In exchange you're getting back</p> <p>13 claims that have a potential future value.</p> <p>14 So, how have you allocated value</p> <p>15 among the shares transferred and the</p> <p>16 releases that are being granted?</p> <p>17 MR. MORRIS: Objection.</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>19 You can go ahead, Mike.</p> <p>20 A. Yeah. So ultimately we looked</p> <p>21 at it as a package, and so it was less</p> <p>22 about the attribution of value between the</p> <p>23 two different sticks, as you described it,</p> <p>24 and more about the overall package value</p> <p>25 in exchange for the transfer of our</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 interest and the release of the claims</p> <p>3 that we had outstanding as the Debtor.</p> <p>4 MR. KANE: Now, I want to turn</p> <p>5 your attention to what I've included</p> <p>6 in the chat. You can pull it down</p> <p>7 pretty easily if you want. But it</p> <p>8 would be Holdco Depo Exhibit 2. If</p> <p>9 that would be easier than a screen</p> <p>10 share, if you'd like, I'm happy to do</p> <p>11 that as well.</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Which document</p> <p>13 is it, John? Because I just can't</p> <p>14 pull stuff off the Zoom right now.</p> <p>15 MR. KANE: Oh, I'm sorry. It's</p> <p>16 the Settlement Agreement with the</p> <p>17 attached exhibits. I can share my</p> <p>18 screen so we're all on the same page.</p> <p>19 Just to confirm we're looking at</p> <p>20 the same thing, here's the Settlement</p> <p>21 Agreement. There's a docket entry at</p> <p>22 the top so you can see it, 1631 filed</p> <p>23 by the Debtor 12/24/20.</p> <p>24 This is Exhibit 1 to the</p> <p>25 Declaration of John Morris in Support</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 of Debtor's Motion for an Entry</p> <p>3 Approving Settlement with HarbourVest.</p> <p>4 BY MR. KANE:</p> <p>5 Q. Now, this Settlement Agreement</p> <p>6 is a document that you assisted in</p> <p>7 negotiations; is that correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And here in Section 1B,</p> <p>10 this addresses the transfer of the shares</p> <p>11 of the HarbourVest entities to a Debtor</p> <p>12 affiliate; is that correct?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. Is that your understanding,</p> <p>17 Mr. Pugatch?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, correct.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Thank you. Section 4A,</p> <p>20 and is this your understanding that</p> <p>21 HarbourVest is representing that it has</p> <p>22 the authority to enter into this agreement</p> <p>23 and to transfer the shares to the Debtor's</p> <p>24 affiliate if this is approved?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. The document speaks for itself.</p> <p>3 Is that a question, John?</p> <p>4 MR. KANE: Yeah. I asked if</p> <p>5 that was his understanding, that this</p> <p>6 is a representation by HarbourVest</p> <p>7 that it has the authority to transfer</p> <p>8 the shares if the Settlement Agreement</p> <p>9 is approved.</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>12 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>13 To the extent you have a</p> <p>14 nonlegal conclusion, non-privileged</p> <p>15 understanding, Mike, you can share</p> <p>16 that.</p> <p>17 A. Yeah, I'm just saying I can only</p> <p>18 answer that based on conversations with</p> <p>19 counsel.</p> <p>20 MR. KANE: Okay. I won't push</p> <p>21 that. That's fine.</p> <p>22 Q. If we keep going down here as</p> <p>23 part of this attachment, there's a</p> <p>24 Transfer Agreement, Exhibit A to the</p> <p>25 Settlement Agreement. Are you familiar</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 with this document?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. I've seen it.</p> <p>4 Q. And did you assist with the</p> <p>5 preparation or negotiation of this</p> <p>6 Agreement?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Did you understand that</p> <p>9 HarbourVest would need the consent of the</p> <p>10 HCLOF portfolio advisor to effectuate the</p> <p>11 transfer?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>14 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>15 Mike, if you have a view other</p> <p>16 than from privileged conversation, you</p> <p>17 can answer, otherwise do not answer.</p> <p>18 A. Yeah, I'm sorry. I can only</p> <p>19 answer that based on conversation with</p> <p>20 counsel and the read of the document.</p> <p>21 Q. So to make sure I understand</p> <p>22 that, you have no independent</p> <p>23 understanding of whether or not consent</p> <p>24 was required from the portfolio manager</p> <p>25 before you could effectuate a transfer; is</p>                                       |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that correct?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>4 I think you can give your</p> <p>5 general understanding, but then not</p> <p>6 get into specific conversations.</p> <p>7 A. My understanding of that is</p> <p>8 based on conversations with counsel, but</p> <p>9 yes, that is my understanding, John.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. I'm going to highlight a</p> <p>11 passage here. Can you see this</p> <p>12 highlighted area? "Whereas, the Portfolio</p> <p>13 Manager desires to consent to such</p> <p>14 transfers and to the admission of</p> <p>15 Transferee as a shareholder..."</p> <p>16 Were you aware of that</p> <p>17 provision?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. Yes. It's in the document.</p> <p>21 Q. Do you have any understanding of</p> <p>22 why that provision was included in this</p> <p>23 agreement?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form. Objection to the extent it</p>                    | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 calls for a privileged conversation.</p> <p>3 A. As I answered before, based on</p> <p>4 conversations with counsel, my</p> <p>5 understanding is that consent is requiring</p> <p>6 in connection to transfer.</p> <p>7 Q. I'd like to turn your attention</p> <p>8 now – this is a document you've seen</p> <p>9 before during your deposition. This is</p> <p>10 the member's agreement related to the</p> <p>11 Company for HCLOF. This is previously</p> <p>12 produced by the Debtor, that's why it's</p> <p>13 got the Bates stamp on it. This is dated</p> <p>14 November 15, 2017.</p> <p>15 Are you familiar with this</p> <p>16 document?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you see on Line 14, in the</p> <p>19 between, on Page 1 shows Highland HCF</p> <p>20 Advisor, Ltd. as the portfolio manager?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>22 Q. I know there was quite a bit</p> <p>23 of – quite a few questions about this</p> <p>24 earlier, but you understand that Highland</p> <p>25 HCF Advisor, Ltd. is still the HCLOF</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 portfolio manager?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. Honestly, I don't have -- I</p> <p>6 don't have enough information to answer</p> <p>7 that definitively.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Going back to the</p> <p>9 Settlement Agreement, there's a reference</p> <p>10 in here to a defined term, "portfolio</p> <p>11 manager."</p> <p>12 Do you see that?</p> <p>13 A. Yep.</p> <p>14 Q. And is this the same one that's</p> <p>15 listed in the Member Agreement, Highland</p> <p>16 HCF Advisor, Ltd.?</p> <p>17 A. I believe that seems to be the</p> <p>18 position, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So when we're talking</p> <p>20 about down here, "Whereas, the Portfolio</p> <p>21 Manager desires to consent," this consent</p> <p>22 provision is referring to the same</p> <p>23 definition of portfolio manager that's</p> <p>24 included in this Member Agreement; is that</p> <p>25 correct?</p>                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection --</p> <p>5 same objections. Objection to the</p> <p>6 extent it calls for privileged</p> <p>7 information.</p> <p>8 A. That sounds like a legal</p> <p>9 conclusion.</p> <p>10 Q. I would have thought it was</p> <p>11 reading, Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>12 A. Well, if you're asking me to</p> <p>13 definitively confirm that, that sounds</p> <p>14 like a legal interpretation.</p> <p>15 Q. Let me ask that a different way.</p> <p>16 Do you understand that the</p> <p>17 portfolio manager is listed as Highland</p> <p>18 HCF Advisor, Ltd. in the Member Agreement?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And in this Transfer Agreement,</p> <p>21 the portfolio manager is listed as</p> <p>22 Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And those are the same entities?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. All right. Are you familiar</p> <p>3 with Section 6 of this Member Agreement?</p> <p>4 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>5 Q. Have you ever read this</p> <p>6 document?</p> <p>7 A. I have.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. And can you give me your</p> <p>9 understanding of what must take place</p> <p>10 under this document for HarbourVest to</p> <p>11 transfer its shares?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Object to the</p> <p>13 form. Object to the extent it calls</p> <p>14 for a legal conclusion. Object to the</p> <p>15 extent it calls for any privileged</p> <p>16 information or conversations.</p> <p>17 Mike, to the extent you have an</p> <p>18 independent understanding, separate</p> <p>19 from conversations with counsel, you</p> <p>20 can answer the question.</p> <p>21 A. I would say my understanding of</p> <p>22 what's required in connection with the</p> <p>23 transfer is based on conversations with</p> <p>24 counsel.</p> <p>25 Q. Do you believe that the</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest entities can transfer its</p> <p>3 shares without obtaining the consent of</p> <p>4 the portfolio manager?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>7 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>8 Same instruction, Mike, as to</p> <p>9 privileged conversations.</p> <p>10 A. Again, my view on that would be</p> <p>11 based on conversations with counsel.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you aware of whether</p> <p>13 HarbourVest provided any notice to other</p> <p>14 members of its intent to transfer its</p> <p>15 shares to the Debtor's affiliate under the</p> <p>16 Settlement Agreement, other than the</p> <p>17 filing of the 9019 motion?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>19 But there is a factual question in</p> <p>20 there if you can answer it, Mike, but</p> <p>21 no privileged conversation.</p> <p>22 A. Yeah, I'm not aware of that.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you provide members 30 days</p> <p>24 after the receipt of notice of</p> <p>25 HarbourVest's intent to transfer its</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 shares to the Debtor's affiliate and</p> <p>3 provide those members with an opportunity</p> <p>4 to purchase their pro rata amount of the</p> <p>5 shares?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. And just to make sure I'm not</p> <p>9 asking this question in a way that you</p> <p>10 don't understand what I'm asking: Do you</p> <p>11 see this highlighted provision here?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. I'm asking whether HarbourVest</p> <p>14 provided members 30 days after the receipt</p> <p>15 of a notice letter and an opportunity to</p> <p>16 purchase their entire pro rata share of</p> <p>17 the shares proposed to be transferred by</p> <p>18 the HarbourVest entities?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>21 calls for privileged conversations or</p> <p>22 a legal conclusion. Objection to the</p> <p>23 extent it's asking about one piece of</p> <p>24 the document.</p> <p>25 And you're welcome to look at</p>      | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 the full document if you'd like, Mike.</p> <p>3 I think it was one of the ones that</p> <p>4 was E-mailed as well, or maybe you</p> <p>5 were able to pull it down.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Yeah, no, I was.</p> <p>7 Thank you.</p> <p>8 A. And I'm sorry, John, could you</p> <p>9 just repeat the question?</p> <p>10 BY MR. KANE:</p> <p>11 Q. Yeah, sure, absolutely. And I'm</p> <p>12 not calling for any conversations with</p> <p>13 counsel. I'm asking you if you know</p> <p>14 whether HarbourVest did something or not.</p> <p>15 So let's -- let's keep it to that, because</p> <p>16 I --</p> <p>17 MR. KANE: Erica, I appreciate</p> <p>18 your concerns, but I really don't want</p> <p>19 to have any disclosures from Mike</p> <p>20 about his discussions with you on</p> <p>21 whether something needed to be done or</p> <p>22 not. I'm asking simply the facts of</p> <p>23 whether HarbourVest did it or not.</p> <p>24 Q. So did HarbourVest provide</p> <p>25 notice, 30 days' notice, to the members</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 listed under this Member Agreement of</p> <p>3 HarbourVest's intent to transfer the</p> <p>4 shares that are the subject to the</p> <p>5 Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Has HarbourVest provided any</p> <p>8 members with a right of first refusal and</p> <p>9 a cash purchase price for which it would</p> <p>10 sell its shares instead of transferring</p> <p>11 those shares to the Debtor or the Debtor's</p> <p>12 affiliate under the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>14 objections. Objection to form.</p> <p>15 Objection to extent it calls for a</p> <p>16 legal conclusion or privileged</p> <p>17 conversations, including -- regarding</p> <p>18 the specifics of that provision.</p> <p>19 I don't think that's a purely</p> <p>20 factual question.</p> <p>21 Q. Did HarbourVest offer to sell</p> <p>22 the shares to the other members? That's</p> <p>23 not a factual question?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection --</p> <p>25 A. On the basis of that factual</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 question, no.</p> <p>3 Q. So let me ask this question</p> <p>4 again, I don't recall if I got an answer</p> <p>5 or not.</p> <p>6 Did HarbourVest affirmatively</p> <p>7 seek to obtain the consent of Highland HCF</p> <p>8 Advisors to transfer its shares to the</p> <p>9 Debtor affiliate under the Settlement</p> <p>10 Agreement?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>12 objections. Same instruction</p> <p>13 regarding the privileged conversation.</p> <p>14 A. I mean, as a Highland-affiliated</p> <p>15 entity, the Debtor, who's obviously the</p> <p>16 other party here involved in the transfer,</p> <p>17 you know, was involved in these</p> <p>18 discussions.</p> <p>19 Q. I'm sorry. Would you mind</p> <p>20 clarifying? Did you say that Highland HCF</p> <p>21 Advisors was involved in those discussions</p> <p>22 or the Debtor was involved in those</p> <p>23 discussions and you assume Highland HCF</p> <p>24 Advisors was?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 142</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>3 A. Sorry, could you just repeat the</p> <p>4 question, please, John?</p> <p>5 Q. Yes, Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>6 I'm actually just trying to get</p> <p>7 some clarification from you, because I</p> <p>8 don't think I understood your answer</p> <p>9 about -- I had asked just -- again, I</p> <p>10 don't want any correspondence with your</p> <p>11 counsel or what your counsel advised, I'm</p> <p>12 asking: Do you know whether HarbourVest</p> <p>13 sought written consent from Highland HCF</p> <p>14 Advisor for its -- or to transfer its</p> <p>15 shares to the Debtor or the Debtor's</p> <p>16 affiliate under the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>18 A. My understanding is HarbourVest</p> <p>19 did not explicitly have those</p> <p>20 conversations or seek that consent.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether</p> <p>22 HarbourVest received any written consent</p> <p>23 from Highland HCF Advisors, other than</p> <p>24 what's in the Transfer Agreement attached</p> <p>25 to the Settlement Agreement?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 143</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. I am not.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know if HarbourVest has</p> <p>5 any written consent? Not just to seek it,</p> <p>6 but do you know if HarbourVest has a piece</p> <p>7 of paper, other than the transfer</p> <p>8 agreement, in which Highland HCF advisors</p> <p>9 provided its consent to the transfer of</p> <p>10 shares to the Debtor's affiliate?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>12 objections.</p> <p>13 A. I would have to speak with</p> <p>14 counsel. I am not aware of that directly,</p> <p>15 no.</p> <p>16 Q. Are you aware of whether</p> <p>17 HarbourVest had any correspondence with</p> <p>18 HCLOF representatives about effectuating</p> <p>19 the transfer of the shares to the Debtor's</p> <p>20 affiliate under the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>22 You can answer.</p> <p>23 A. We have had discussions with</p> <p>24 them, yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Did HCLOF representatives</p>                                  |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 144</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 provide consent, whether written or</p> <p>3 otherwise, to the transfer?</p> <p>4 A. I am not aware that that consent</p> <p>5 has been provided as of yet.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you aware of whether any</p> <p>7 HarbourVest representatives have had</p> <p>8 conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>9 representatives about the necessity of</p> <p>10 consent to the transfer of their shares?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form --</p> <p>13 MR. KANE: I'll re-ask the</p> <p>14 question. I want to clarify that</p> <p>15 point.</p> <p>16 BY MR. KANE:</p> <p>17 Q. Mr. Pugatch, are you aware of</p> <p>18 whether any HarbourVest representatives</p> <p>19 had conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>20 representatives about the necessity of</p> <p>21 obtaining the HCLOF portfolio manager's</p> <p>22 written consent before transferring the</p> <p>23 shares to the Debtor's representative or</p> <p>24 affiliate under the terms of the</p> <p>25 Settlement Agreement?</p>                                                                                                       | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 145</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 And, John, I'm sorry to do this,</p> <p>5 can you just clarify what you mean by</p> <p>6 "representative"?</p> <p>7 MR. KANE: Yeah. I mean,</p> <p>8 anybody that has agency authority to</p> <p>9 act on behalf of the Debtor in</p> <p>10 negotiations, in the preparation of</p> <p>11 the documents, in negotiation of the</p> <p>12 terms of the Settlement Agreement.</p> <p>13 I mean, I think that it's, you</p> <p>14 know, a pretty broad term here.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>17 calls for discussions with counsel.</p> <p>18 As a factual matter, if you have</p> <p>19 an answer, you can give it.</p> <p>20 A. I'm aware of conversations that</p> <p>21 have taken place about all of the terms of</p> <p>22 the Transfer Agreement in connection with</p> <p>23 the settlement, with all parties.</p> <p>24 Q. Is it your understanding based</p> <p>25 on those conversations that written</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 consent of the portfolio manager as</p> <p>3 defined in the Transfer Agreement was</p> <p>4 required before the shares could be</p> <p>5 transferred under the Settlement</p> <p>6 Agreement?</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 the form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>9 calls for a legal conclusion or</p> <p>10 privileged conversation. And I think</p> <p>11 that one does, John.</p> <p>12 A. Yeah, I can only answer that</p> <p>13 based on conversation with lawyers.</p> <p>14 Q. Wasn't the question whether –</p> <p>15 I'm sorry. Maybe I forgot my own</p> <p>16 question.</p> <p>17 But I thought it was based on</p> <p>18 your conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>19 representative, was it your understanding,</p> <p>20 not based on your conversation with</p> <p>21 counsel.</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Can you repeat</p> <p>23 the whole question because I</p> <p>24 definitely misunderstood it then too.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Based on your</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>3 representatives, was it your understanding</p> <p>4 that the consent of the portfolio manager</p> <p>5 was required for the shares to be</p> <p>6 transferred from the HarbourVest entities</p> <p>7 to the Debtor's affiliate under the terms</p> <p>8 of the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Okay. Same</p> <p>10 objections. Also objection to the</p> <p>11 extent there is a common interest</p> <p>12 privilege.</p> <p>13 A. I don't recall having that</p> <p>14 explicit conversation with representative</p> <p>15 of the Debtor.</p> <p>16 MR. KANE: I'll pass the</p> <p>17 witness.</p> <p>18 Thank you, Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>19 MR. MORRIS: Anybody else?</p> <p>20 Thank you, all.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Can we –</p> <p>22 before we break, could we have a</p> <p>23 two-minute break and then come back</p> <p>24 before we conclude.</p> <p>25 BY MS. WEISGERBER:</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. Mr. Pugatch, during Mr. Wilson's</p> <p>3 questioning, I believe his last question</p> <p>4 related to identifying as between two</p> <p>5 choices the primary source or the cause of</p> <p>6 HarbourVest's damages.</p> <p>7 In your opinion, is – are</p> <p>8 HarbourVest damages attributable to any</p> <p>9 one cause?</p> <p>10 A. No, I would say there were</p> <p>11 multiple root causes of the damages and</p> <p>12 diminution in value that was suffered in</p> <p>13 connection with the investment.</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Okay. I don't</p> <p>15 have any further questions.</p> <p>16 MR. WILSON: I think I'd like to</p> <p>17 ask a couple more.</p> <p>18 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>19 Q. Mr. Pugatch, I think you</p> <p>20 testified earlier that the investment in</p> <p>21 HCLOF was comprised of multiple CLOs,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. And some of those CLOs were</p> <p>25 managed by Acis, to your understanding?</p>       | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Just to</p> <p>5 clarify, John, is this within the</p> <p>6 scope of the questions I asked</p> <p>7 Mr. Pugatch?</p> <p>8 MR. WILSON: I believe it is.</p> <p>9 I'm going to be really short. But</p> <p>10 so –</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: I would like to</p> <p>12 have a standing objection to the</p> <p>13 extent it's not within the scope of</p> <p>14 the questions that was asked to</p> <p>15 Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>16 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>17 Q. So some of those CLOs you</p> <p>18 contend are managed by Acis?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 A. A majority.</p> <p>22 Q. And just generally, do you</p> <p>23 contend that Highland managed the balance</p> <p>24 of those CLOs?</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p>                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form of the question.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>4 Same objection.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Yes. Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>7 And I just had two more</p> <p>8 questions.</p> <p>9 So, if there was going to be a</p> <p>10 reset, that would have to be done at the</p> <p>11 CLO level, each CLO would have to be</p> <p>12 reset?</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Objection.</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 A. That is correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And do you know of any specific</p> <p>18 CLO that requested a reset but was not</p> <p>19 granted a reset?</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Objection to form.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>22 And foundation.</p> <p>23 A. When you say "CLOs who requested</p> <p>24 a reset," can be more clear, please?</p> <p>25 Q. We just talked about how this</p>                                                                                                                   | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 investment is comprised of multiple CLOs</p> <p>3 and each one of those CLOs would have to</p> <p>4 be reset, according to its own terms, I</p> <p>5 guess. Do you know of any one of those</p> <p>6 CLOs that requested a reset?</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>8 form of the question.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>10 A. I'm aware of Highland having in</p> <p>11 its capacity as manager of the HCLOF</p> <p>12 having requested or pursued resets of</p> <p>13 certain of the Acis HCLOs.</p> <p>14 Q. Your understanding is that</p> <p>15 Highland requested a reset of the Acis</p> <p>16 CLOs?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. I'm sorry. I'm trying to</p> <p>20 understand what you said.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm really</p> <p>22 wondering how this relates at all to</p> <p>23 the scope of the questions I asked Mr.</p> <p>24 Pugatch on follow up.</p> <p>25 I think it's time to wrap this</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 up, John.</p> <p>3 MR. WILSON: This was my last</p> <p>4 question, I just need an answer to it.</p> <p>5 And I think he tried to answer, but I</p> <p>6 didn't understand what he said.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection. Can</p> <p>8 you re-ask the question so we have a</p> <p>9 clear question.</p> <p>10 MR. WILSON: Well, Madam Court</p> <p>11 Reporter, can you read back his last</p> <p>12 response?</p> <p>13 (Record read.)</p> <p>14 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>15 Q. Can you repeat what you intended</p> <p>16 to answer to the last question?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>18 If you recall, Mike.</p> <p>19 A. I'm sorry, John. Can you just</p> <p>20 repeat the question, please, make sure I'm</p> <p>21 answering what you want me to answer.</p> <p>22 Q. My question is the same as it's</p> <p>23 been: Are you aware of any CLO that</p> <p>24 requested a reset and was not granted one?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. Objection to foundation.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>4 form of the question.</p> <p>5 A. Again, my understanding is the</p> <p>6 CLOs do not request the reset. Highland,</p> <p>7 as manager of HCLOF in its capacity as</p> <p>8 majority equity owner of certain of the</p> <p>9 CLOs, have requested a reset post our</p> <p>10 original investment.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 MR. WILSON: I'll pass the</p> <p>13 witness.</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: I think we're</p> <p>15 done.</p> <p>16 THE REPORTER: Will everyone put</p> <p>17 their orders on the record, please?</p> <p>18 MR. MORRIS: John Morris for the</p> <p>19 Debtor. Expedited, please.</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: John Wilson. I'm</p> <p>21 not sure what arrangements my office</p> <p>22 has previously made, but we want an</p> <p>23 expedited transcript, as well.</p> <p>24 THE REPORTER: Do you want a</p> <p>25 rough too?</p>                                                         |

| Page 154                                 | Page 155                                |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 Confidential - Pugatch                 | 1                                       |
| 2 MR. WILSON: Yes, please.               | 2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT           |
| 3 MR. MORRIS: Yes, please.               | 3                                       |
| 4 MS. WEISGERBER: Same for               | 4 I, MICHAEL PUGATCH, do hereby         |
| 5 HarbourVest, please.                   | 5 acknowledge that I have read and      |
| 6 MR. MALONEY: I don't need an           | 6 examined the foregoing testimony, and |
| 7 expedited transcript. I'd just be      | 7 the same is a true, correct and       |
| 8 happy to get one regular copy. I'll    | 8 complete transcription of the         |
| 9 take whatever you would produce in the | 9 testimony given by me, and any        |
| 10 ordinary course. Same as what         | 10 corrections appear on the attached   |
| 11 everyone else ordered.                | 11 Errata sheet signed by me.           |
| 12 (Time Noted: 4:35 p.m. EDT.)          | 12                                      |
| 13                                       | 13                                      |
| 14                                       | 14 _____                                |
| 15                                       | 15 (DATE) (SIGNATURE)                   |
| 16                                       | 16                                      |
| 17                                       | 17                                      |
| 18                                       | 18                                      |
| 19                                       | 19                                      |
| 20                                       | 20                                      |
| 21                                       | 21                                      |
| 22                                       | 22                                      |
| 23                                       | 23                                      |
| 24                                       | 24                                      |
| 25                                       | 25                                      |

| Page 156                                     | Page 157                                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                            | 1 ERRATA SHEET                                  |
| 2 CERTIFICATE OF SHORTHAND REPORTER-NOTARY   | 2 Case Name:                                    |
| 3 PUBLIC                                     | 3 Deposition Date:                              |
| 4 I, Amanda Gorrone, the officer             | 4 Deponent:                                     |
| 5 before whom the foregoing deposition       | 5 Pg. No. Now Reads Should Read Reason          |
| 6 was taken, do hereby certify that the      | 6 _____                                         |
| 7 foregoing transcript is a true and         | 7 _____                                         |
| 8 correct record of the testimony given;     | 8 _____                                         |
| 9 that said testimony was taken by me        | 9 _____                                         |
| 10 stenographically and thereafter           | 10 _____                                        |
| 11 reduced to typewriting under my           | 11 _____                                        |
| 12 direction; and that I am neither          | 12 _____                                        |
| 13 counsel for, related to, nor employed     | 13 _____                                        |
| 14 by any of the parties to this case and    | 14 _____                                        |
| 15 have no interest, financial or            | 15 _____                                        |
| 16 otherwise, in its outcome.                | 16 _____                                        |
| 17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have                | 17 _____                                        |
| 18 hereunto set my hand this 12th day of     | 18 _____                                        |
| 19 January, 2021.                            | 19 _____                                        |
| 20                                           | 20                                              |
| 21 _____                                     | 21 _____                                        |
| 22 AMANDA GORRONE, CLR                       | 21 Signature of Deponent                        |
| 23 CLR NO: 052005 - 01                       | 22 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME               |
| 24 Notary Public in and for the State of New | 23 THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__.                |
| 25 York                                      | 24 _____                                        |
|                                              | 25 (Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____ |
|                                              |                                                 |

|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>\$</b>                                                                       | <b>11/29/2017</b> 79:3                                                                                                            | <b>2020</b> 16:12 59:3<br>109:21 112:13                   | <b>49.98</b> 27:16 65:20<br>66:3                                                           | <b>accept</b> 110:17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>\$1,570,429</b> 27:23                                                        | <b>12/24/20</b> 128:23                                                                                                            | <b>217</b> 14:22                                          | <b>49.985%</b> 85:5                                                                        | <b>accordance</b> 59:7<br>103:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>\$1.02</b> 112:19                                                            | <b>122</b> 61:9                                                                                                                   | <b>23</b> 109:20                                          | <b>4A</b> 129:19                                                                           | <b>accurate</b> 33:14<br>93:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>\$135</b> 28:25 30:2                                                         | <b>135</b> 28:10                                                                                                                  | <b>27</b> 51:20 52:21                                     | <b>5</b>                                                                                   | <b>accusations</b> 81:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>\$150</b> 112:23                                                             | <b>14</b> 33:10 133:18                                                                                                            | <b>27th</b> 51:19                                         | <b>5</b> 16:16 22:15,16,17<br>37:13,21,22 45:11<br>95:11 96:24 110:14                      | <b>Acis</b> 31:22,23,24<br>32:4,5,12,14,24 35:2<br>36:11,13,24 46:10,<br>15,21 47:9,14,22<br>48:11 49:4,10,14,20<br>50:2,11 51:11 52:21<br>53:4,5 74:3 84:5<br>85:16 86:19,23 87:4,<br>13,22 88:7,11,19<br>89:11 90:8,17 91:2,6,<br>20 92:4,5,7,8,14,15,<br>20 93:3,18 94:12<br>96:5,6,7,10,11,22<br>97:3 101:15 104:13<br>105:9 107:15,23<br>108:3 114:6,21<br>115:6,20 116:23<br>118:16 121:6 148:25<br>149:18 151:13,15 |
| <b>\$22.5</b> 126:6                                                             | <b>143</b> 14:21 16:8,11<br>109:9 112:21                                                                                          | <b>28</b> 21:3                                            | <b>50</b> 20:11                                                                            | <b>Acis'</b> 51:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>\$295,000</b> 93:23<br>94:22 95:7 104:14                                     | <b>144</b> 14:22                                                                                                                  | <b>28th</b> 81:17                                         | <b>6</b>                                                                                   | <b>Acis-branded</b> 35:6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>\$35</b> 110:2 125:2                                                         | <b>147</b> 109:9                                                                                                                  | <b>2:30</b> 112:6                                         | <b>6</b> 61:5,8 84:23 136:3                                                                | <b>Acis-managed</b> 35:5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>\$4,998,501</b> 27:20                                                        | <b>149</b> 14:23 17:3,17<br>109:10                                                                                                | <b>3</b>                                                  | <b>617</b> 22:19                                                                           | <b>Acis/hclof</b> 11:11,12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>\$44,587,820</b> 59:3                                                        | <b>15</b> 27:11 33:22,24<br>50:13 55:17 60:11,15<br>64:4 69:2 112:18,23<br>133:14                                                 | <b>3</b> 18:18,19,24 26:10<br>28:7 58:25                  | <b>63</b> 67:14                                                                            | <b>acquiring</b> 63:22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>\$44.5</b> 112:14                                                            | <b>150</b> 14:24 109:10                                                                                                           | <b>30</b> 137:23 138:14<br>139:25                         | <b>7</b>                                                                                   | <b>act</b> 40:3 145:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>\$45</b> 109:25 124:24                                                       | <b>153</b> 14:25 109:10                                                                                                           | <b>30(b)(6)</b> 15:13                                     | <b>7</b> 63:4,6,7 95:9 112:17                                                              | <b>action</b> 40:5 56:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>\$5</b> 108:22                                                               | <b>154</b> 15:3 109:10                                                                                                            | <b>3018(a)</b> 18:22 19:8                                 | <b>75</b> 125:19                                                                           | <b>actionable</b> 72:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>\$73</b> 56:25                                                               | <b>15th</b> 50:14                                                                                                                 | <b>31</b> 59:3 63:8 112:13                                | <b>8</b>                                                                                   | <b>actions</b> 39:4,9,13<br>40:23 42:18,21 91:21<br>109:11 114:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>\$73,522,928</b> 27:14                                                       | <b>1631</b> 109:18 128:22                                                                                                         | <b>35.49</b> 65:14                                        | <b>8</b> 16:12 23:14 62:3<br>68:3,6                                                        | <b>actively</b> 122:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>\$8</b> 78:2                                                                 | <b>17</b> 50:13                                                                                                                   | <b>36</b> 55:9                                            | <b>80</b> 125:19                                                                           | <b>activities</b> 53:15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>(</b>                                                                        | <b>1:20</b> 60:22                                                                                                                 | <b>37</b> 45:16 53:7                                      | <b>82</b> 109:11                                                                           | <b>actual</b> 113:14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>(i)</b> 42:22                                                                | <b>1B</b> 129:9                                                                                                                   | <b>382</b> 9:12                                           | <b>9</b>                                                                                   | <b>add</b> 58:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>0</b>                                                                        | <b>1st</b> 55:22 91:7                                                                                                             | <b>39</b> 54:25                                           | <b>9</b> 78:21 79:2 95:24                                                                  | <b>added</b> 111:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>08/15/2017</b> 68:7                                                          | <b>2</b>                                                                                                                          | <b>4</b>                                                  | <b>9019</b> 11:2 15:8 98:3<br>109:17 122:13<br>137:17                                      | <b>addition</b> 126:16,18<br>127:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>1</b>                                                                        | <b>2</b> 16:22,23 17:2,10,24<br>26:12 31:21 92:4<br>128:8                                                                         | <b>4</b> 20:25 21:2 33:9<br>37:13,22 51:18 84:24<br>93:15 | <b>A</b>                                                                                   | <b>additional</b> 27:20<br>28:3 57:16 58:8,16<br>95:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>1</b> 16:4,7 19:17 31:21<br>59:10 61:14,15<br>109:23 114:22<br>128:24 133:19 | <b>2004</b> 83:20 84:12,18<br>99:17                                                                                               | <b>4.1</b> 37:24                                          | <b>ability</b> 42:16 54:7,13,<br>17,18,20,23 95:16<br>96:9,20 98:10,11<br>105:18 119:12,20 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>10</b> 60:11,15 83:19,20<br>84:3,6 97:22 99:5<br>103:23                      | <b>2017</b> 14:23 16:13<br>21:18 23:14 24:3<br>27:11 33:22,25<br>50:13,14 51:20 52:21<br>55:17 64:5 69:2 85:4<br>112:18,24 133:14 | <b>4.2</b> 42:21                                          | <b>absolutely</b> 49:24<br>82:19 139:11                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>10/10/2018</b> 83:22                                                         | <b>2018</b> 84:7 86:18<br>90:24 97:22 103:23<br>105:10,25                                                                         | <b>4.3</b> 38:23 40:2 44:13,<br>22                        |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>100</b> 64:5,11,15                                                           | <b>2019</b> 59:11 90:24<br>91:7 107:14 114:22                                                                                     | <b>4/08/2020</b> 16:8 17:3                                |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>1057</b> 22:23 45:12                                                         |                                                                                                                                   | <b>40,000</b> 90:25                                       |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>11</b> 32:2 35:9 36:12<br>51:19 52:22 109:4,5,<br>15                         |                                                                                                                                   | <b>410</b> 17:7                                           |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   | <b>47</b> 13:4                                            |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   | <b>49</b> 27:15 65:24                                     |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   | <b>49.02</b> 66:5                                         |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                |                                                              |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>address</b> 13:3,8,9                                                                                                                                        | 123:5 126:5 127:3                                            | 152:21                                                                                                                                     | <b>assisted</b> 129:6                                                                                                                                                     | 127:12 134:8 147:23<br>152:11                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>addressed</b> 70:8                                                                                                                                          | 128:16,21 129:5,22                                           | <b>answers</b> 12:2                                                                                                                        | <b>assume</b> 141:23                                                                                                                                                      | <b>back-of-the-table-cloth</b> 126:9                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>addresses</b> 129:10                                                                                                                                        | 130:8,24,25 131:6                                            | <b>apiece</b> 112:20                                                                                                                       | <b>attached</b> 69:12                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Baker</b> 81:16 82:7                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>adequate</b> 56:18                                                                                                                                          | 132:23 133:10 134:9,<br>15,24 135:18,20                      | <b>apologize</b> 66:14                                                                                                                     | 81:11 99:19 109:18<br>128:17 142:24                                                                                                                                       | <b>balance</b> 149:23                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>admission</b> 132:14                                                                                                                                        | 136:3 137:16 140:2,<br>5,12 141:10 142:16,<br>24,25 143:8,20 | <b>appeared</b> 53:12<br>85:19 86:6,19                                                                                                     | <b>attachment</b> 69:25<br>76:9 81:19,21 130:23                                                                                                                           | <b>bankruptcy</b> 22:24<br>35:2 36:11 49:10,11<br>52:22 53:4 58:4<br>64:24 65:9 84:5<br>85:20 86:7,20,23<br>87:5,14,23 88:7,12,<br>19 89:11 90:8,17<br>91:2,20 96:22 114:6<br>115:6,20 116:24<br>118:16 121:6 122:13 |
| <b>advancing</b> 24:4                                                                                                                                          | 144:25 145:12,22<br>146:3,6 147:8                            | <b>appears</b> 97:6                                                                                                                        | <b>attendance</b> 42:24                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Base</b> 15:3 22:3                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>advice</b> 40:4,10 44:2                                                                                                                                     | <b>agreements</b> 11:13<br>22:5                              | <b>appointed</b> 36:13                                                                                                                     | <b>attention</b> 70:20<br>128:5 133:7                                                                                                                                     | <b>based</b> 18:9 30:8<br>32:15 71:17 88:4<br>113:21 124:22<br>125:11,16 130:18<br>131:19 132:8 133:3<br>136:23 137:11<br>145:24 146:13,17,20,<br>25                                                                 |
| <b>advised</b> 142:11                                                                                                                                          | <b>agrees</b> 95:4 110:15                                    | <b>apprised</b> 87:21                                                                                                                      | <b>attorneys'</b> 113:11                                                                                                                                                  | <b>basis</b> 28:18 29:17<br>55:25 72:22 96:8<br>105:20 114:18<br>140:25                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>advisor</b> 33:11,15<br>35:13 36:15 131:10<br>133:20,25 134:16<br>135:18,22 142:14                                                                          | <b>ahead</b> 29:5 58:14<br>97:18 115:16 117:18<br>127:19     | <b>approached</b> 23:21                                                                                                                    | <b>attributable</b> 121:3<br>148:8                                                                                                                                        | <b>Bates</b> 133:13                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>advisors</b> 58:19<br>141:8,21,24 142:23<br>143:8                                                                                                           | <b>AIF</b> 14:23 15:3                                        | <b>approval</b> 40:8 44:23                                                                                                                 | <b>attribution</b> 127:22                                                                                                                                                 | <b>bearing</b> 73:25                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>advisory</b> 37:23,25<br>38:6,10,13,18,19,20<br>39:3,6,8,13,19,21<br>40:4,8,11,15,24<br>42:22,24 43:3,11,18<br>44:11,15,24 45:2<br>62:5,17,21 63:16<br>67:7 | <b>aleve</b> 81:22                                           | <b>approve</b> 39:4 40:25                                                                                                                  | <b>August</b> 59:3 69:2<br>112:12                                                                                                                                         | <b>bears</b> 109:17                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>affect</b> 54:20 74:22                                                                                                                                      | <b>Aliza</b> 9:4                                             | <b>approved</b> 125:3<br>129:24 130:9                                                                                                      | <b>authority</b> 40:10<br>41:18 102:5,16<br>129:22 130:7 145:8                                                                                                            | <b>beg</b> 20:18                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>affiliate</b> 48:23 62:6,<br>15 85:2 129:12,24<br>137:15 138:2 140:12<br>141:9 142:16 143:10,<br>20 144:24 147:7                                            | <b>all-hands</b> 123:3                                       | <b>Approving</b> 109:8<br>129:3                                                                                                            | <b>authorized</b> 21:16<br>22:2                                                                                                                                           | <b>begin</b> 34:18 108:12                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>affiliates</b> 31:2,18<br>32:23 62:20 79:13<br>85:5                                                                                                         | <b>allegations</b> 11:6<br>117:5                             | <b>approximate</b><br>93:22 113:7                                                                                                          | <b>Authorizing</b> 109:10                                                                                                                                                 | <b>beginning</b> 48:2                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>affirmatively</b> 141:6                                                                                                                                     | <b>alleged</b> 11:11 56:2<br>85:15                           | <b>approximation</b><br>59:12                                                                                                              | <b>average</b> 89:7                                                                                                                                                       | <b>behalf</b> 8:23 11:18<br>14:21 15:6,19 16:13<br>17:18 18:13 19:25<br>21:17,24 22:2,5<br>24:15 25:11 52:13<br>98:6 102:11 108:6<br>145:9                                                                           |
| <b>affirmed</b> 10:13                                                                                                                                          | <b>alleges</b> 45:19                                         | <b>April</b> 16:12                                                                                                                         | <b>avoid</b> 54:9                                                                                                                                                         | <b>belief</b> 49:13 54:22                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>afield</b> 89:15 94:14                                                                                                                                      | <b>alleging</b> 118:20                                       | <b>arbitration</b> 45:22<br>46:3,8,16,21 47:17,<br>20 48:8,13 51:16<br>54:10 55:13 73:23,24<br>76:14,20,21,25 77:7,<br>20 78:5,9,14 118:15 | <b>award</b> 45:23 46:3,8,<br>10,17,21,23 47:17,20<br>48:8,13 51:16 54:10<br>55:13 76:14,20,22,25<br>77:7,21,24,25 78:3,9,<br>14 118:15                                   | <b>believed</b> 43:9 104:18                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>agency</b> 145:8                                                                                                                                            | <b>allocated</b> 127:2,14                                    | <b>area</b> 132:12                                                                                                                         | <b>awarded</b> 46:8                                                                                                                                                       | <b>believes</b> 73:12<br>124:22                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>agree</b> 9:15 11:16<br>23:9 28:11 46:19<br>86:8 88:17 93:3<br>94:20 95:19 106:13                                                                           | <b>allowed</b> 124:25<br>125:2                               | <b>argue</b> 106:11                                                                                                                        | <b>aware</b> 70:14,18 75:5,<br>16 76:19 80:17 94:7,<br>11,16,19 98:22,23<br>99:10 108:15,20<br>132:16 137:12,22<br>142:21 143:14,16<br>144:4,6,17 145:20<br>151:10 152:23 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>agreed</b> 9:23,24                                                                                                                                          | <b>alluded</b> 79:24                                         | <b>arrangements</b><br>153:21                                                                                                              | <b>B</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>agreement</b> 9:20<br>12:23 21:3,9 33:8,13<br>37:5 44:13 63:8,11<br>92:6 109:20,22<br>111:2,7 122:12,17                                                     | <b>alongside</b> 24:19                                       | <b>article</b> 76:10 80:14,<br>18 81:4,7,8,23 82:5                                                                                         | <b>back</b> 26:9 31:20<br>45:10,12 53:6 57:22<br>58:16,23 59:17 66:10<br>92:3 112:6 123:9                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Amended</b> 96:25                                         | <b>asserted</b> 86:22                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                | <b>amount</b> 93:22 94:22<br>138:4                           | <b>assess</b> 95:7                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                | <b>amounts</b> 122:19                                        | <b>asset</b> 59:2,10 125:23                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                | <b>analysis</b> 124:23                                       | <b>assets</b> 30:9 31:14<br>47:14,21 48:11,14,21<br>51:14 119:25                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                | <b>and/or</b> 11:12 35:6                                     | <b>assist</b> 131:4                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                | <b>annex</b> 16:16 17:20,<br>21                              | <b>assistance</b> 122:22                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                | <b>answering</b> 48:18<br>88:4 102:11 117:22                 |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bellisario</b> 79:10,16                                                                                                                                | <b>calling</b> 42:5 95:17<br>98:17 116:7 117:16<br>139:12                                                                                                                                | <b>choices</b> 148:5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 107:15,23 108:3<br>114:2 115:7,23<br>116:20 118:19<br>119:22 120:6,7<br>148:21,24 149:17,24<br>150:23 151:2,3,6,16<br>153:6,9 | <b>concerns</b> 81:22 82:3<br>96:3,13,20,21 139:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>benefit</b> 46:8,17 58:19<br>115:8 125:24                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>circles</b> 106:23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                               | <b>conclude</b> 147:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>bit</b> 117:25 121:22<br>126:8 133:22                                                                                                                  | <b>calls</b> 47:4 50:20<br>54:16 71:9 72:6,14<br>80:11 82:13,19<br>88:10,18 89:2 113:18<br>114:25 123:3 130:12<br>131:14 133:2 135:6<br>136:13,15 137:7<br>138:21 140:15<br>145:17 146:9 | <b>citation</b> 94:8,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                               | <b>conclusion</b> 47:4<br>50:21,25 54:16 71:9<br>72:6,9,15 80:11<br>82:13,20 93:10<br>113:18 114:25<br>115:14 116:6 130:12,<br>14 131:14 135:9<br>136:14 137:7 138:22<br>140:16 146:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>board</b> 37:23,25 38:6,<br>10,13,18,19,21 39:3,<br>6,8,13,20,22 40:4,8,<br>11,15 42:22,24 43:3,<br>11 44:11,15,24 45:2<br>62:6,21 67:7 73:24<br>79:20 | <b>capable</b> 48:18                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>claim</b> 11:7,9 14:19<br>15:9,10,16 16:8,11,<br>16 17:3,7,17,20,22<br>18:6 32:3 64:24 65:8<br>72:11,22,23 108:5,<br>17,23 109:9 110:2,3<br>123:21,22 124:25<br>125:3,18,21                                                                       | <b>closing</b> 55:15,16,19<br>56:18                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Board's</b> 40:24 43:19<br>44:11                                                                                                                       | <b>capacity</b> 38:20<br>151:11 153:7                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Claimant</b> 16:18<br>17:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>coaching</b> 107:8                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Bonds</b> 8:3                                                                                                                                          | <b>capital</b> 26:19,22<br>27:21 31:22,23 32:4,<br>5 34:6 37:3 61:23<br>67:13 79:4 95:13<br>97:4                                                                                         | <b>claims</b> 15:23 19:22<br>82:5 90:2 109:23<br>110:16 123:9 124:7,<br>13 126:16,21 127:13<br>128:2                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Coleman</b> 8:13                                                                                                           | <b>conclusions</b> 42:6<br>43:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>book</b> 59:4                                                                                                                                          | <b>carbon</b> 79:10                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>clarification</b> 93:11<br>142:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>colleague</b> 24:18<br>38:15                                                                                               | <b>conditioned</b> 40:6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>borne</b> 23:23                                                                                                                                        | <b>case</b> 9:12 85:19,20<br>86:6,7 87:17                                                                                                                                                | <b>clarify</b> 15:12 47:25<br>52:11 124:16 144:14<br>145:5 149:5                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>colleagues</b> 9:2<br>24:18,23,25                                                                                          | <b>conditions</b> 54:19<br>85:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>bottom</b> 61:14 63:20                                                                                                                                 | <b>cash</b> 140:9                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>clarifying</b> 141:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>collect</b> 45:24                                                                                                          | <b>conduct</b> 20:19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>bound</b> 9:15,22                                                                                                                                      | <b>catch</b> 12:7 24:20                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>clarity</b> 42:21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>collecting</b> 47:16<br>48:12                                                                                              | <b>conducted</b> 29:18<br>43:9 57:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Brad</b> 24:12 68:14<br>69:2 79:11,12                                                                                                                  | <b>causing</b> 93:21 94:21                                                                                                                                                               | <b>class</b> 125:21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>collectively</b> 66:9<br>67:5 85:10                                                                                        | <b>conference</b> 88:10,<br>18 89:2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>brand</b> 49:20                                                                                                                                        | <b>central</b> 60:22                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>clear</b> 52:19 83:11<br>106:9 124:11 150:24<br>152:9                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>colloquy</b> 97:13                                                                                                         | <b>confidence</b> 54:6,12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>break</b> 12:19,22<br>59:21,22 60:7,10,11,<br>13,20,22 112:3<br>147:22,23                                                                              | <b>cents</b> 125:19                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLO</b> 8:13,24 16:20<br>18:3 26:13,17 31:10,<br>16 38:3,10 40:21<br>43:6 61:17 62:11<br>63:17,18,23 64:5,13,<br>21 66:4 74:22 76:5<br>77:17 83:22 84:13,19<br>92:20,21 101:15<br>105:5,10 115:8 119:5<br>120:11 121:19 122:5<br>150:11,18 152:23 | <b>color</b> 77:15                                                                                                            | <b>confidential</b> 9:18<br>10:1,4,9 11:1 12:1<br>13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1<br>17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1<br>29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1<br>33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1<br>37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1<br>41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1<br>45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1<br>49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1<br>53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1<br>57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1<br>61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1<br>65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1<br>69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1<br>73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1<br>77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1<br>81:1 82:1 83:1 84:1<br>85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1<br>89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1<br>93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1<br>97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1<br>101:1 102:1 103:1<br>104:1 105:1 106:1<br>107:1 108:1 109:1<br>110:1 111:1 112:1 |
| <b>briefly</b> 122:9                                                                                                                                      | <b>cetera</b> 73:14 75:21<br>123:3                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLOF</b> 110:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>common</b> 147:11                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Brigade</b> 34:9 96:5,10<br>97:4                                                                                                                       | <b>change</b> 34:18 35:3<br>36:22,24 49:19 50:17<br>51:3,10 54:24 112:19<br>118:12 121:7                                                                                                 | <b>CLOS</b> 30:24 32:12,<br>14,15 35:5,6,7 36:9,<br>24 41:16 53:5 54:8,<br>19 74:2,4 85:16 92:5,<br>8,14,15 93:2,19<br>94:12 95:14 96:7,11,<br>17 98:13 101:4 103:8<br>104:13 105:15                                                                 | <b>communications</b><br>14:8 75:5                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>bring</b> 93:19                                                                                                                                        | <b>changed</b> 26:2 50:15<br>52:6,20 74:13 117:7,<br>10 120:14                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>company</b> 21:10,15<br>34:9,11 37:24 61:16<br>105:2 133:11                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>broad</b> 145:14                                                                                                                                       | <b>changing</b> 49:3                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>comply</b> 51:15                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>broader</b> 25:6                                                                                                                                       | <b>Chapter</b> 32:2 35:9<br>36:12 52:22                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>component</b> 116:2                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>brought</b> 70:20                                                                                                                                      | <b>characterized</b> 73:19                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>composed</b> 37:25                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>bullet</b> 45:20 47:11<br>48:9 53:8,10                                                                                                                 | <b>charge</b> 20:14                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Composition</b> 37:23                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>bundle</b> 127:7,9                                                                                                                                     | <b>charged</b> 113:12                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Compound</b> 123:12                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>business</b> 74:22 76:5<br>77:18                                                                                                                       | <b>chart</b> 64:12 67:12                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>comprised</b> 25:19<br>148:21 151:2                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                           | <b>chat</b> 128:6                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>conceive</b> 98:2                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>C</b>                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>concern</b> 55:11 57:16                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>call</b> 27:21 98:12                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>concerned</b> 86:4<br>127:4                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>called</b> 10:12 34:9<br>105:14                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 113:1 114:1 115:1<br>116:1 117:1 118:1<br>119:1 120:1 121:1<br>122:1 123:1 124:1<br>125:1 126:1 127:1<br>128:1 129:1 130:1<br>131:1 132:1 133:1<br>134:1 135:1 136:1<br>137:1 138:1 139:1<br>140:1 141:1 142:1<br>143:1 144:1 145:1<br>146:1 147:1 148:1<br>149:1 150:1 151:1<br>152:1 153:1 | <b>contained</b> 40:23<br><br><b>contend</b> 82:6,16<br>149:18,23<br><br><b>content</b> 76:11<br><br><b>context</b> 25:7 30:19<br>96:16<br><br><b>continue</b> 15:17<br>36:15 77:10<br><br><b>continues</b> 31:25<br><br><b>contrary</b> 40:4<br><br><b>contributed</b> 27:20<br><br><b>contributor</b> 117:3<br><br><b>control</b> 66:21 98:10<br>101:5,8 102:2 105:16<br><br><b>controlled</b> 47:10<br>62:6,15 66:19<br><br><b>convened</b> 39:19<br><br><b>conversation</b> 50:5,8<br>131:16,19 133:2<br>137:21 141:13<br>146:10,13,20 147:14<br><br><b>conversations</b><br>14:10 18:9 42:13<br>56:12 69:21 71:12,17<br>75:21 83:6,10 113:21<br>123:2 125:12,17<br>130:18 132:6,8 133:4<br>136:16,19,23 137:9,<br>11 138:21 139:12<br>140:17 142:20 144:8,<br>19 145:20,25 146:18<br>147:2<br><br><b>copies</b> 79:10<br><br><b>copy</b> 78:9 109:19<br><br><b>corporate</b> 19:23<br>99:21<br><br><b>correct</b> 13:10 15:10<br>18:12 19:14,20 22:8,<br>9 23:8 26:5 27:17,24<br>32:3 33:2,3,4 37:5,<br>18,19 39:22,23 40:11<br>41:20 43:11 46:4,11<br>51:23 52:2,3,7,8,24<br>53:17,24 55:6,7,17,<br>18 56:25 57:5,13,14,<br>19 58:11,15 62:21,25<br>63:23 64:6,25 65:9, | 14,17 66:2,5,9 67:2,<br>7,10,15 68:19,23,24<br>74:23 75:2 76:14<br>80:3,4,15,16 83:13,<br>14 84:14 85:10,11,23<br>86:2 91:22 92:21<br>93:5 110:21,24 113:8<br>120:25 122:14,15<br>126:22,25 127:10<br>129:7,8,12,15,18<br>132:2 134:25 148:22,<br>23 149:3 150:16<br><br><b>correctly</b> 117:22<br><br><b>correspondence</b><br>142:10 143:17<br><br><b>counsel</b> 9:7,14,21<br>13:16,19,23 14:6,10<br>15:21 18:9 33:19<br>42:13 58:20 68:11<br>71:12,17 83:10<br>111:13 113:21<br>122:22 123:3 130:19<br>131:20 132:8 133:4<br>136:19,24 137:11<br>139:13 142:11<br>143:14 145:17<br>146:21<br><br><b>couple</b> 23:25 24:10<br>148:17<br><br><b>court</b> 86:24 89:19<br>98:3 122:14 152:10<br><br><b>cover</b> 79:3<br><br><b>Covitz</b> 79:9<br><br><b>created</b> 38:7,8<br><br><b>creation</b> 23:4 119:21<br><br><b>creditors</b> 125:24<br><br><b>creditors'</b> 123:21,22<br><br><b>credits</b> 120:4<br><br><b>crisis</b> 70:3<br><br><b>crusader</b> 70:3<br><br><b>crystal</b> 106:9<br><br><b>cumbersome</b> 22:11<br><br><b>current</b> 13:3 93:19<br>126:3<br><br><b>cut</b> 89:21 109:19 | <hr/> <b>D</b> <hr/><br><b>damaged</b> 50:18 51:4<br><br><b>damages</b> 93:21<br>94:22 148:6,8,11<br><br><b>date</b> 17:17 29:25<br>33:18,20,24 55:15,<br>16,20 64:3 86:17<br>91:13 97:20<br><br><b>dated</b> 84:6 133:13<br><br><b>Daugherty</b> 70:3<br><br><b>day</b> 78:13 100:22<br><br><b>day-to-day</b> 119:24<br><br><b>days</b> 137:23 138:14<br><br><b>days'</b> 139:25<br><br><b>Debevoise</b> 8:10 9:3<br><br><b>Debt</b> 126:18<br><br><b>Debtor</b> 8:8 11:6,12<br>59:16 108:9 110:8<br>123:2,8,24 125:12<br>126:20 128:3,23<br>129:11 133:12<br>140:11 141:9,15,22<br>142:15 145:9 147:15<br>153:19<br><br><b>Debtor's</b> 16:19 18:2<br>22:18,25 100:20,21<br>109:17 110:21<br>111:13 123:9 129:2,<br>23 137:15 138:2<br>140:11 142:15<br>143:10,19 144:8,19,<br>23 146:18 147:2,7<br><br><b>Debtor's</b> 109:7<br><br><b>December</b> 109:20<br><br><b>decision</b> 25:10,13<br>26:7 41:9 51:15<br>79:22 101:18 103:10<br>118:12 120:8<br><br><b>decision-making</b><br>45:3<br><br><b>decisionmaking</b><br>26:5 66:23<br><br><b>decisions</b> 102:3,4<br>116:19 118:22 | 119:24 121:4<br><br><b>declaration</b> 18:20<br>19:3,6,14 26:11 28:4<br>58:24 109:6,16<br>112:12 128:25<br><br><b>deemed</b> 62:14<br><br><b>defer</b> 15:20<br><br><b>define</b> 87:16<br><br><b>defined</b> 85:8 134:10<br>146:3<br><br><b>defines</b> 61:22<br><br><b>definition</b> 134:23<br><br><b>definitive</b> 107:18<br><br><b>definitively</b> 83:9<br>134:7 135:13<br><br><b>delay</b> 56:17<br><br><b>delayed</b> 55:15,20<br><br><b>delegated</b> 102:5<br><br><b>depend</b> 31:13 92:20<br><br><b>depending</b> 31:9<br><br><b>Depo</b> 128:8<br><br><b>deponent</b> 100:6<br><br><b>deposition</b> 9:15,22<br>10:3 11:21 12:18<br>13:15,22 16:4 20:20<br>26:15 74:10 99:11,20<br>100:2,12 133:9<br><br><b>describe</b> 123:16<br><br><b>describing</b> 56:13<br><br><b>designated</b> 10:25<br>14:3 100:5<br><br><b>designates</b> 10:5<br><br><b>desires</b> 132:13<br>134:21<br><br><b>destruction</b> 118:17<br><br><b>details</b> 46:14 48:21<br><br><b>determination</b> 40:6<br><br><b>determined</b> 58:10<br><br><b>dictate</b> 95:17<br><br><b>difference</b> 30:16<br>49:11 118:4 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: differently..fact

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>differently</b> 126:15</p> <p><b>diligence</b> 28:19<br/>29:7,10,12,18,21<br/>53:14 56:19,21 57:12<br/>58:8 70:14,19 77:11</p> <p><b>diminution</b> 51:13<br/>121:3 148:12</p> <p><b>direct</b> 65:5</p> <p><b>direction</b> 35:8</p> <p><b>directly</b> 18:13 90:2<br/>123:2 143:14</p> <p><b>director</b> 19:18 20:3,<br/>5,7,14 21:20,23<br/>93:17 104:12</p> <p><b>directors</b> 20:12<br/>25:19,22 62:13</p> <p><b>disagree</b> 64:17<br/>67:20</p> <p><b>disclosed</b> 78:4</p> <p><b>disclosures</b> 139:19</p> <p><b>discretion</b> 41:8</p> <p><b>discuss</b> 10:25</p> <p><b>discussed</b> 14:5<br/>65:12 95:15 104:4<br/>111:21</p> <p><b>discussions</b> 23:16,<br/>19,24 24:5,7,16<br/>68:17,22 69:7,9<br/>71:19,25 111:23<br/>139:20 141:18,21,23<br/>143:23 145:17</p> <p><b>dispute</b> 53:11 73:21<br/>74:20 90:23</p> <p><b>disregard</b> 40:10</p> <p><b>distinguish</b> 32:13,<br/>21 92:18</p> <p><b>distinguishing</b> 36:5</p> <p><b>diversified</b> 31:15</p> <p><b>dividends</b> 27:22<br/>28:3</p> <p><b>docket</b> 22:23 45:11<br/>128:21</p> <p><b>document</b> 9:11<br/>16:10,17,23 19:10</p> | <p>23:4,7,11 35:22,24<br/>36:3 37:8 40:13 44:4,<br/>7 45:11,14 51:18<br/>61:22 62:3,25 63:15<br/>64:4 67:17,18,20<br/>68:10 71:18 72:2,10<br/>73:5 76:2,7 84:3,9<br/>86:12,13,14,18 95:2,<br/>10 99:14,20 109:18<br/>128:12 129:6 130:2<br/>131:2,20 132:20<br/>133:8,16 136:6,10<br/>138:24 139:2</p> <p><b>documentation</b><br/>77:9 111:14</p> <p><b>documents</b> 9:8,17<br/>27:2,5,7,10 44:5 49:9<br/>66:11 75:24 89:10<br/>90:7,11,15,16,25<br/>100:8 103:3 145:11</p> <p><b>dollar</b> 122:19 125:19</p> <p><b>Dondero</b> 8:5 81:14</p> <p><b>Doug</b> 74:15</p> <p><b>Douglas</b> 8:15 74:12</p> <p><b>Dover</b> 14:24 21:18<br/>37:14,15,16 38:5,13<br/>65:12</p> <p><b>drafting</b> 111:6,9,14</p> <p><b>Draper</b> 8:15,16<br/>74:12,13</p> <p><b>drive</b> 119:21</p> <p><b>DSD</b> 74:9</p> <p><b>due</b> 28:18 29:7,9,12,<br/>18,20 50:24 56:21<br/>57:12 58:8 62:15<br/>70:19 77:10 113:24<br/>116:3</p> <p><b>Dugaboy</b> 8:16</p> <p><b>duly</b> 10:13</p> <p><b>duration</b> 39:15</p> <p><b>Dustin</b> 25:2 68:21<br/>69:2,11 79:9,15</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>E</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>E-MAIL</b> 16:5,22<br/>18:25 20:25 61:5</p> | <p>63:5 68:2,6,12,14,25<br/>70:2,8 73:6 76:8,11<br/>78:21 79:3,8,25 80:6,<br/>15 81:11,22</p> <p><b>E-MAILED</b> 139:4</p> <p><b>E-MAILING</b> 22:15<br/>44:5</p> <p><b>E-MAILS</b> 75:4,14<br/>81:3</p> <p><b>earlier</b> 65:12 66:11<br/>75:25 79:21 91:11<br/>92:18 112:10 117:25<br/>133:24 148:20</p> <p><b>easier</b> 12:10 128:9</p> <p><b>easily</b> 128:7</p> <p><b>Eden</b> 24:12 68:15<br/>69:2 79:11,12</p> <p><b>editor-in-chief</b><br/>81:15</p> <p><b>effective</b> 91:7</p> <p><b>effectuate</b> 131:10,25</p> <p><b>effectuating</b> 143:18</p> <p><b>efficiently</b> 20:22</p> <p><b>Ellington</b> 95:12<br/>98:16</p> <p><b>Ellis</b> 8:3</p> <p><b>Emily</b> 9:3</p> <p><b>employee</b> 73:22<br/>74:21 78:6</p> <p><b>employees</b> 24:14</p> <p><b>employment</b> 73:21</p> <p><b>encourage</b> 87:12</p> <p><b>encouraged</b> 87:3</p> <p><b>engaged</b> 23:15,19<br/>24:7</p> <p><b>engaging</b> 24:16</p> <p><b>ensure</b> 12:12,15<br/>45:23 56:18,21</p> <p><b>entail</b> 44:17</p> <p><b>enter</b> 41:9,19 129:22</p> <p><b>entered</b> 9:11 11:14<br/>27:7,10 103:4</p> | <p><b>entire</b> 35:14 39:19,21<br/>138:16</p> <p><b>entities</b> 15:6,20 18:6<br/>21:14,17 22:6 34:4<br/>36:22 64:23 65:5,7,<br/>20 66:9 67:12 85:10<br/>120:11 123:6 129:11<br/>135:24 137:2 138:18<br/>147:6</p> <p><b>entity</b> 19:23 20:4,6<br/>35:19 49:12 141:15</p> <p><b>entry</b> 109:8 128:21<br/>129:2</p> <p><b>Eppich</b> 8:3</p> <p><b>equity</b> 30:23 31:16<br/>41:15 85:7 92:15<br/>98:12 115:8,22<br/>119:22 120:7 153:8</p> <p><b>Erica</b> 8:9 139:17</p> <p><b>erosion</b> 113:24<br/>120:9</p> <p><b>essence</b> 123:7</p> <p><b>establish</b> 37:24</p> <p><b>estate</b> 125:24</p> <p><b>estimate</b> 89:2 124:2</p> <p><b>estimated</b> 29:25</p> <p><b>event</b> 18:10 107:21</p> <p><b>events</b> 87:22 115:5<br/>118:14</p> <p><b>evidence</b> 72:2 89:10<br/>90:7</p> <p><b>evolved</b> 26:2</p> <p><b>exact</b> 59:11 99:9</p> <p><b>Examination</b> 10:16<br/>83:21 84:13,19 99:18<br/>122:2</p> <p><b>examined</b> 10:14</p> <p><b>exceed</b> 28:10 30:2</p> <p><b>exchange</b> 123:8,19,<br/>20,23 127:12,25</p> <p><b>exchanged</b> 122:20</p> <p><b>exclusive</b> 41:18</p> <p><b>executed</b> 109:20</p> | <p><b>exhibit</b> 16:3,7,22,23<br/>17:2,10 18:18,19,24<br/>20:23,24 21:2 22:15,<br/>16,17 26:10 31:21<br/>33:9 37:13 45:11<br/>58:25 61:5,8 63:3,4,<br/>6,7 68:2,3,6 78:21<br/>79:2,8 83:18,19,20<br/>84:3 99:5 109:4,5,15,<br/>19 112:17 128:8,24<br/>130:24</p> <p><b>exhibits</b> 128:17</p> <p><b>existence</b> 76:19<br/>77:24</p> <p><b>existing</b> 63:19</p> <p><b>expectation</b> 28:14</p> <p><b>expectations</b><br/>103:10</p> <p><b>expected</b> 28:8<br/>124:12</p> <p><b>expedited</b> 153:19,23</p> <p><b>expert</b> 116:7</p> <p><b>explanation</b> 70:15<br/>81:9 82:4</p> <p><b>explicit</b> 147:14</p> <p><b>explicitly</b> 142:19</p> <p><b>expressed</b> 54:6,12,<br/>21 55:11</p> <p><b>expressing</b> 53:23</p> <p><b>expressly</b> 40:6</p> <p><b>extent</b> 42:5 44:14<br/>47:3 50:20 54:15<br/>71:8,10 72:5 80:10<br/>88:2 97:14,24<br/>113:17,19 114:24<br/>125:22 130:11,13<br/>131:13 132:25 135:6<br/>136:13,15,17 137:6<br/>138:20,23 140:15<br/>145:16 146:8 147:11<br/>149:13</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>F</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>fact</b> 19:13 88:9</p> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>facts</b> 13:18 54:4<br/>55:10,24 56:4 58:5,6<br/>139:22</p> <p><b>factual</b> 11:6 137:19<br/>140:20,23,25 145:18</p> <p><b>fair</b> 32:24 59:6 121:7<br/>123:10</p> <p><b>familiar</b> 34:8 69:3<br/>130:25 133:15 136:2</p> <p><b>feature</b> 111:22</p> <p><b>February</b> 59:10 91:7<br/>114:22</p> <p><b>feel</b> 12:18</p> <p><b>feelings</b> 102:8</p> <p><b>fees</b> 113:11</p> <p><b>figure</b> 72:25</p> <p><b>figures</b> 28:16</p> <p><b>filed</b> 14:19 16:8,11,13<br/>17:3,17,18 18:5<br/>22:23 23:7 32:2<br/>36:12 49:9 58:3<br/>64:23 65:8 66:11<br/>84:4 89:10 90:8<br/>97:21 100:3 112:12<br/>128:22</p> <p><b>filing</b> 137:17</p> <p><b>final</b> 25:10</p> <p><b>financial</b> 70:2</p> <p><b>fine</b> 10:7 59:23 60:17,<br/>20 130:21</p> <p><b>finished</b> 12:13,15</p> <p><b>firm</b> 8:3 25:20</p> <p><b>follow</b> 151:24</p> <p><b>follow-up</b> 69:14,15,<br/>20</p> <p><b>force</b> 105:19</p> <p><b>forgot</b> 146:15</p> <p><b>form</b> 17:7 28:18 29:4,<br/>15 30:4 31:7 32:9,18<br/>33:18 34:14,21 35:17<br/>36:3,18 37:7 39:11<br/>40:13 41:12,22 42:4<br/>43:13,22 44:19 45:6<br/>46:6,13,25 47:3,24</p> | <p>48:17 49:17 50:20<br/>52:10 53:2,19 54:2,<br/>15 56:8,10 57:8,21<br/>58:13 61:20 62:23<br/>64:2,8,20 65:3,16,23<br/>66:7 67:4,9,17,22<br/>69:19 70:11,24 71:8<br/>72:5 74:25 75:9<br/>76:16 77:4,13,23<br/>78:11,17 80:10 81:6,<br/>25 82:11 85:25 86:10<br/>87:2,7,11,25 88:14<br/>89:5,13 90:10,19<br/>91:4,16,24 92:11,13,<br/>22,24 93:7,8 94:2,4,<br/>25 95:22 96:15 97:24<br/>98:21 99:7,14<br/>100:15,24 101:11,24<br/>103:15 104:19<br/>105:12 106:3 107:17,<br/>25 108:19 109:2<br/>110:12,23 111:4,11,<br/>19 113:2,17 114:14,<br/>24 115:13 116:6<br/>117:14 119:2,18<br/>120:18 121:9 123:12<br/>124:10,16 125:6,15<br/>126:24 129:14 130:2,<br/>11 131:13 132:19,25<br/>134:4 135:3 136:13<br/>137:6 138:20 140:14<br/>142:2 144:12 145:3,<br/>16 146:8 149:20<br/>150:2,15,20 151:8,18<br/>153:2,4</p> <p><b>forma</b> 56:15</p> <p><b>formally</b> 38:20</p> <p><b>formed</b> 29:17</p> <p><b>forming</b> 55:25</p> <p><b>found</b> 12:9</p> <p><b>foundation</b> 41:12<br/>46:6 48:17 53:2 64:8<br/>70:11 91:4,24 93:9<br/>94:2,4,25 96:15<br/>104:20 107:25<br/>108:19 113:2 115:13<br/>116:6 150:22 153:2</p> <p><b>four-man</b> 26:6</p> <p><b>four-member</b> 25:18<br/>79:20</p> <p><b>frequently</b> 89:8</p> | <p><b>front</b> 44:7</p> <p><b>full</b> 10:22 44:7 52:4<br/>55:23 62:4 105:16<br/>139:2</p> <p><b>fully</b> 66:18</p> <p><b>function</b> 43:19</p> <p><b>fund</b> 14:22 16:14<br/>63:18 111:7 117:12</p> <p><b>Funding</b> 8:24 16:20<br/>18:3 61:17 63:17<br/>83:22 84:14,20</p> <p><b>funds</b> 17:25 19:25<br/>26:13,17 85:7 119:13</p> <p><b>future</b> 127:13</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>G</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>general</b> 43:19 73:9,<br/>17 75:12 101:2<br/>109:25 110:10<br/>121:10 124:25<br/>125:18 132:5</p> <p><b>generally</b> 73:10<br/>149:22</p> <p><b>Gerard</b> 81:16 82:7</p> <p><b>gist</b> 74:18 110:19</p> <p><b>give</b> 72:19 102:25<br/>106:5 115:2 132:4<br/>136:8 145:19</p> <p><b>giving</b> 12:2 106:19<br/>107:8</p> <p><b>Global</b> 14:22,23<br/>16:14 21:19</p> <p><b>go-ahead</b> 121:25</p> <p><b>go-forward</b> 105:19</p> <p><b>good</b> 8:17 13:2 60:18</p> <p><b>Goren</b> 9:4</p> <p><b>governance</b> 66:21</p> <p><b>GP</b> 31:23 32:5</p> <p><b>granted</b> 127:16<br/>150:19 152:24</p> <p><b>ground</b> 12:24</p> <p><b>grounds</b> 13:21</p> | <p><b>Group</b> 37:17</p> <p><b>guess</b> 16:24 59:5<br/>62:3 70:4 86:3<br/>114:17 117:23,25<br/>120:2,22 124:6 151:5</p> <p><b>guided</b> 103:7</p> <p><b>guidelines</b> 103:2,6<br/>105:14</p> <p><b>guys</b> 61:2 124:5</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>H</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>half</b> 63:21</p> <p><b>happen</b> 59:9</p> <p><b>happenings</b> 105:5</p> <p><b>happy</b> 12:8 123:15<br/>128:10</p> <p><b>Harbour</b> 87:20</p> <p><b>Harbourvest</b> 8:11<br/>9:4 10:5,25 11:3,13,<br/>14,18 14:18,21,22,<br/>23,24,25 15:3,15<br/>16:13 17:18 18:5,10,<br/>21 19:4,7,18,21 20:2,<br/>12,15 21:14,18,21,24<br/>22:2,5,6,18,25 23:15,<br/>18,22 24:8,15 25:3,4,<br/>8,11,15 26:12 27:13,<br/>19 28:2,8 30:21 31:4<br/>37:14,17 41:24 42:16<br/>43:7 45:18,21 47:13<br/>49:2,13,21 51:4 52:4,<br/>12,16 53:11,13,24<br/>54:4 55:4,5,11,23<br/>56:24 57:3,9,11,15<br/>58:5 63:22 64:23<br/>65:4,19 66:8,12,20,<br/>24 67:6,12 68:22<br/>69:7 70:6 71:24<br/>73:11 75:7,18 76:13<br/>78:8 79:18 80:3,8<br/>82:8 85:9 86:19 87:4,<br/>13,21 88:3 89:16<br/>90:3,6,17 91:2 92:9<br/>95:16 97:10 98:8<br/>105:18 108:6,17,22<br/>109:9,24 110:5,15,<br/>16,17,20 111:16<br/>117:6 118:20 123:6<br/>124:23 126:3,17,19<br/>127:2,7 129:3,11,21</p> | <p>130:6 131:9 136:10<br/>137:2,13 138:13,18<br/>139:14,23,24 140:7,<br/>21 141:6 142:12,18,<br/>22 143:4,6,17 144:7,<br/>18 147:6 148:8</p> <p><b>Harbourvest's</b> 11:7,<br/>8 36:19 49:22 50:9,<br/>16 52:2 71:20 72:21,<br/>23 83:12 97:19,25<br/>101:8 117:11 120:23<br/>137:25 140:3 148:6</p> <p><b>Harbourvest-</b><br/><b>prepared</b> 86:14 95:2</p> <p><b>Hayley</b> 8:7</p> <p><b>HCF</b> 33:11,15 35:13<br/>36:15 51:22 133:19,<br/>25 134:16 135:18,22<br/>141:7,20,23 142:13,<br/>23 143:8</p> <p><b>HCLF</b> 63:16</p> <p><b>HCLO</b> 101:19</p> <p><b>HCLOF</b> 18:7,11<br/>20:16 22:7 24:2<br/>26:14,16,25 27:15,17<br/>28:9 30:10,22,23<br/>31:5,15,25 32:7,12,<br/>20 33:2,4 34:5,7<br/>35:19 36:6,10,14,21,<br/>25 41:15 42:19 49:4<br/>50:12 51:14,21 52:6,<br/>20 54:7,9,13 55:4,14<br/>59:2,8,10 64:6 65:6<br/>66:18,23 76:18 77:16<br/>85:14 91:13,22 92:14<br/>93:5,17,22 96:17<br/>98:9,18 102:2 103:3,<br/>6 104:12 105:6<br/>112:13 113:12 115:9,<br/>19 116:22 118:4<br/>119:6,15,20 120:8,15<br/>123:6,24 126:4<br/>131:10 133:11,25<br/>143:18,25 144:21<br/>148:21 151:11 153:7</p> <p><b>HCLOF's</b> 54:18,22</p> <p><b>HCLOF/ALF</b> 84:25</p> <p><b>HCLOS</b> 151:13</p> <p><b>hear</b> 43:15 60:3</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



heavier 121:22

held 30:9,23 32:12  
33:4 64:5 110:16

Heller 8:16

Highland 8:23 16:20  
18:2 22:24 23:16,20,  
21 24:7,14 26:13,17,  
19,22 28:18,24  
29:11,17 30:22 31:2,  
18 32:14,23 33:11,14  
34:5 35:13 36:15,20  
37:2,3 41:14,17  
42:18 45:19,20,21  
46:3,16,20,22 47:12,  
19,21 48:6,7,23,25  
49:10,13 50:3,7  
51:12,22 53:10,17,  
19,23 54:3,6,8,12  
56:16 57:23 58:17  
61:17,23 62:7,15,17,  
21 63:16,17 66:19  
67:13 68:18 69:21  
70:5,16,20 71:21,22  
72:11 73:18 74:3,6,  
19 75:7,17 77:5,9  
79:4,13 80:7,21,23  
81:4 83:21 84:13,19  
85:3 87:3,12,21  
88:10,19 89:9 90:6,  
12,16,24 92:21 93:6  
98:14 102:5 105:16  
114:5 115:18 117:6  
120:14 133:19,24  
134:15 135:17,22  
141:7,20,23 142:13,  
23 143:8 149:23  
151:10,15 153:6

Highland's 47:10  
51:15 55:3 77:17  
103:9

Highland-affiliated  
141:14

Highlands' 93:13

highlight 132:10

highlighted 132:12  
138:11

hinted 117:24

Holdco 8:14 38:3,10  
43:6 62:11 63:18,23  
64:5,13,22 66:5  
121:19 122:5 128:8

holders 115:9,22

home 13:9

Honestly 134:5

Horn 8:16

hour 59:20

hundreds 57:9

Hunter 79:9

Hush 9:4

HV 15:2 21:25

hypothetical 117:16

I

idea 49:19,20

identification 16:9  
17:4 18:23 21:4  
22:20 61:10 63:9  
68:8 79:5 83:23  
109:12

identify 35:25 74:10

identifying 148:4

ii 42:25

imagine 124:3  
125:11

immediately 64:14

impact 53:14 73:25  
76:4 77:16 119:12  
120:6

impediments 96:9

implications 55:14  
101:16

important 111:16

improperly 117:7

inability 93:20 94:21  
96:21 113:24 115:6,  
11,22 116:25 118:18  
120:10

inception 117:10

include 76:2

included 26:3 28:20  
128:5 132:22 134:24

including 11:9 74:3

103:7 115:6,9 140:17

independent 131:22  
136:18

independently  
70:18 80:23

individual 120:6

individuals 24:6  
38:2 39:22

industry 49:5

inform 47:12 48:25

information 55:12  
56:3,6,13 57:16,17  
58:6,9,16 59:15 70:5  
73:15 78:3 95:6 96:2  
102:19 106:8,20  
134:6 135:7 136:16

informed 45:21 77:5  
88:6 105:6 107:21  
125:12

infringe 71:11

initial 31:11 55:19

initially 27:14 35:13  
118:11

initials 74:9

initiated 52:22

injunction 91:19  
114:8 115:21

inquire 13:24

insistence 49:23

instruction 137:8  
141:12

intended 152:15

intent 56:14 137:14,  
25 140:3

intention 45:22 48:7

interaction 36:19

interest 27:15,17  
67:14 93:20 123:24  
128:2 147:11

interests 110:7

internal 124:6

International 15:2  
21:25

interpretation 71:15  
135:14

interrupt 74:8

invest 18:11

invested 21:15 27:14  
55:4 61:17

investigate 72:21

investing 56:24

investment 8:17  
11:10,15 13:18 14:25  
17:24 20:15 22:7  
23:17,22,25 25:6,8,  
12,14,16 26:25 27:4,  
8 28:9,13,21,22,24  
29:7,19 30:2,9,10,13,  
17,20,21,22 31:4  
33:2 34:2,6,12,16,19,  
23 35:12,15 36:20  
37:15 38:16 39:16  
40:20 42:10 50:9  
52:2,7 53:15 57:10,  
19 58:11 63:23 65:5  
66:19,22 71:20 76:17  
77:11 79:21,24 80:3  
83:13 92:9,16 96:18  
101:2,18 102:6  
103:2,6 105:2,14  
110:7 112:22 113:14  
114:3,9,10 117:11  
119:19 120:7 121:4  
148:13,20 151:2  
153:10

investment's 55:15

investments 32:20  
33:4 57:4,12 65:19  
116:3

investor 24:11 26:13  
37:17 55:6 64:10  
66:13,16,18 83:21  
84:13,19 85:6,8,9,18  
86:5 95:15 96:2,12  
98:9,17 99:18,22  
101:5 104:25 105:18

Investor's 97:7  
100:12,21

investors 18:7 65:13  
67:2

involved 26:4 68:17,  
21 69:6 114:5  
141:16,17,21,22

involvement 44:12

isolation 97:17

issue 32:10

issued 43:10 83:12

issues 12:5

items 44:21,23,25  
57:16

IX 14:24 37:14,15,16  
38:5,13 65:13

J

James 81:13

Jim 8:4 108:10,15,21  
111:15,24

John 8:2,6,12 44:4  
48:2 59:20 74:7  
82:20 84:16 89:15  
106:11 107:11 109:6,  
16 114:16 116:11  
117:21 121:18 122:4  
124:11,19 128:13,25  
130:3 132:9 139:8  
142:4 145:4 146:11  
149:5 152:2,19  
153:18,20

Join 41:4,13,23 91:25  
113:3

joined 8:25 74:9

Joint 97:2

jointly 38:15

Jones 8:4,8

Josh 51:12

Journal 76:10 80:14,  
18 81:16

judgment 45:25  
77:25

jump 121:19

junior 25:3 79:23  
125:20

K

Kane 8:12 121:18,19  
122:3,4 124:21

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 126:13 128:4,15<br>129:4 130:4,20<br>139:10,17 144:13,16<br>145:7 147:16<br><br><b>kind</b> 114:18 117:24<br>122:21 124:5<br><br><b>King</b> 8:23<br><br><b>knowledge</b> 52:5<br>55:24 70:9 88:5<br>107:22 108:24<br><br><hr/> <b>L</b> <hr/><br><b>L.P.</b> 14:22,24,25 15:3<br>16:14 17:19 18:5,11<br>20:2 26:20,23 31:24<br>32:6 37:15 47:15,22<br>48:12 61:24 67:13<br><br><b>Labovitz</b> 9:3<br><br><b>laid</b> 103:5<br><br><b>large</b> 85:6,13<br><br><b>largely</b> 17:21 114:3<br>123:18 125:11<br><br><b>larger</b> 24:13 66:3<br><br><b>largest</b> 37:16 64:10<br>65:11,13 66:4,24<br>117:3<br><br><b>late</b> 105:10<br><br><b>Latham</b> 8:20<br><br><b>lawsuit</b> 76:4<br><br><b>lawyers</b> 75:21 83:6<br>146:13<br><br><b>lay</b> 115:2 117:17<br><br><b>layman's</b> 47:6<br><br><b>lays</b> 55:25<br><br><b>lead</b> 111:13 122:11<br><br><b>leading</b> 115:5<br><br><b>led</b> 51:12 113:15<br>118:17,23<br><br><b>legal</b> 15:21 42:6<br>43:24,25 47:4 50:21,<br>25 54:16 56:22<br>69:12,22 71:9 72:6,9,<br>15 80:11 82:13,20<br>93:9 113:18 114:25 | 115:13 116:6 130:12<br>131:14 135:8,14<br>136:14 137:7 138:22<br>140:16 146:9<br><br><b>letter</b> 79:3 81:13<br>82:7,17,25 83:9,11<br>138:15<br><br><b>level</b> 34:5 36:6,25<br>116:22 119:6 120:8,<br>15 150:11<br><br><b>levels</b> 119:7<br><br><b>lieu</b> 42:25<br><br><b>light</b> 49:15<br><br><b>likewise</b> 12:14 122:8<br><br><b>limitation</b> 11:10<br><br><b>limited</b> 8:14,24 16:18<br>17:25 40:14<br><br><b>list</b> 39:14<br><br><b>listed</b> 33:11 35:21<br>37:2,4 44:21 134:15<br>135:17,21 140:2<br><br><b>listening</b> 107:10<br><br><b>lists</b> 39:5<br><br><b>litigation</b> 51:11<br>53:12 70:13 73:13,<br>19,25 77:6 78:7<br>114:4 126:21<br><br><b>LLC</b> 19:19,22 20:12<br>21:21,24 31:23 32:5<br><br><b>LLP</b> 8:20 37:4<br><br><b>located</b> 13:6<br><br><b>Logan</b> 8:13<br><br><b>long</b> 45:14<br><br><b>looked</b> 17:22 127:20<br><br><b>losing</b> 104:14 114:11<br><br><b>loss</b> 113:13 116:2<br>117:3 118:4<br><br><b>losses</b> 85:15<br><br><b>lot</b> 20:20 113:23<br><br><b>LP</b> 8:4 15:4 92:4<br><br><b>lumped</b> 15:9 | <hr/> <b>M</b> <hr/><br><b>machines</b> 74:13<br><br><b>Madam</b> 152:10<br><br><b>made</b> 10:10 11:12<br>22:6 25:10,14 26:7<br>35:13 45:19 52:23<br>57:3,9 71:6,22 72:11<br>73:12 79:21 80:7<br>82:5 90:3 92:9 117:6<br>118:3,21 153:22<br><br><b>maintain</b> 9:19<br><br><b>majority</b> 120:9<br>149:21 153:8<br><br><b>make</b> 25:11 41:9<br>85:17 99:15 117:21<br>127:5 131:21 138:8<br>152:20<br><br><b>makes</b> 119:24<br><br><b>making</b> 28:3,21<br>76:17 77:11 102:3<br><br><b>Maloney</b> 8:22 41:4,<br>13,23 91:25 92:10,22<br>93:8 94:3 104:19<br>113:3 114:12<br><br><b>managed</b> 16:19 18:2<br>19:25 26:19,22 74:3<br>148:25 149:18,23<br><br><b>management</b> 26:19,<br>23 31:22,23 32:5,6<br>36:23 37:4 51:21<br>53:5 61:23 66:23<br>67:13 79:4 92:6 97:5<br>98:11 116:19 119:8<br><br><b>manager</b> 26:25 27:4<br>30:12,13,14,17,18,<br>20,23 31:4,12,24<br>32:7,11,21 33:12,16,<br>25 34:6 35:4,14,25<br>36:6,7,14,16,21,25<br>40:3,9 41:15 42:19<br>45:4 49:4,19 50:12,<br>14,18 51:3,10 52:5,<br>20,24 54:24 63:17<br>66:20 85:6 92:19<br>93:2 96:7 101:19<br>102:2,6 117:7,9<br>118:3,13,21 119:4,5,<br>10,12,19,20,23 | 120:5,14 121:5,7<br>131:24 132:13<br>133:20 134:2,11,21,<br>23 135:17,21 137:4<br>146:2 147:4 151:11<br>153:7<br><br><b>manager's</b> 144:21<br><br><b>managers</b> 30:25<br>31:9,17 34:18 35:21<br><br><b>manages</b> 17:24<br>38:16 92:5<br><br><b>managing</b> 19:18,24<br>20:3,5,7,11,13 21:20,<br>23 25:19,21 32:15,25<br>93:4 104:24 105:3<br><br><b>Mark</b> 8:22 94:3<br><br><b>marked</b> 10:4,9 16:9<br>17:4 18:22 21:3<br>22:20 26:10 58:24<br>61:9 63:9 68:7 79:5<br>83:23 109:11<br><br><b>market</b> 54:19 59:6<br>85:18 93:20<br><br><b>Massachusetts</b><br>13:5<br><br><b>material</b> 51:12 55:10<br>58:5 71:5,23 72:3<br>82:9,18<br><br><b>math</b> 65:25 113:6<br>126:9<br><br><b>matter</b> 9:7 14:20<br>44:16,20 70:3 145:18<br><br><b>matters</b> 11:2,17<br>14:4,5 70:6,7,13<br><br><b>Mclaughlin</b> 8:19,20<br><br><b>meaning</b> 52:16<br>66:17<br><br><b>meant</b> 53:20<br><br><b>medium</b> 99:9<br><br><b>meet</b> 39:8<br><br><b>meeting</b> 39:18 43:2,<br>8<br><br><b>member</b> 19:24 21:2<br>25:3 37:3,4,5 62:5<br>79:17,23 134:15,24<br>135:18 136:3 140:2 | <b>member's</b> 133:10<br><br><b>members</b> 21:9 24:10<br>25:24,25 33:7,12<br>42:23 43:2,5 123:6<br>137:14,23 138:3,14<br>139:25 140:8,22<br><br><b>memorandum</b><br>33:21 40:7 61:9,13<br>85:3<br><br><b>memory</b> 89:6<br><br><b>mentioned</b> 68:15<br><br><b>met</b> 38:19<br><br><b>Michael</b> 10:23 18:20<br>19:6 79:9<br><br><b>middle</b> 55:10<br><br><b>Mike</b> 29:5 42:7,13<br>43:23 44:3 47:5<br>48:19 50:22 51:8<br>52:17 58:14 59:25<br>60:5,6,18 71:10 73:9<br>75:19 82:12 83:4<br>86:11 98:5 99:15<br>102:23 113:5,19<br>115:3,16 116:9<br>117:19 122:6 124:22<br>125:8 127:19 130:15<br>131:15 136:17 137:8,<br>20 139:2,19 152:18<br><br><b>Mike's</b> 97:15<br><br><b>million</b> 28:10,25 30:2<br>56:25 78:2 108:22<br>109:25 110:2 112:14,<br>21,23 124:24 125:2<br>126:6<br><br><b>millions</b> 85:15<br><br><b>mind</b> 141:19<br><br><b>minor</b> 74:20<br><br><b>minority</b> 26:13 66:17<br>98:9 101:5<br><br><b>minute</b> 59:18<br><br><b>minutes</b> 60:11,16<br><br><b>mismanagement</b><br>116:4,15,21 118:23<br><br><b>misrepresentation</b><br>72:24 73:4 82:9<br><br><b>misrepresentations</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 45:18 55:3 56:2<br>57:23 71:6,23 72:3,<br>10,14,16,17 73:2,11<br>75:6,17 76:3 80:7<br>82:17,19,22 116:22<br><br><b>misrepresented</b><br>82:24<br><br><b>misstates</b> 29:4<br>40:13 47:24 56:10<br>57:21 58:13 92:24<br>105:12 121:9 142:2<br><br><b>misunderstood</b><br>146:24<br><br><b>month</b> 89:7<br><br><b>morning</b> 68:10 84:4<br><br><b>Morris</b> 8:6 46:24 56:7<br>74:7,14 106:2,7<br>109:6,16 117:13<br>119:14 121:14<br>127:17 128:25 135:2<br>147:19 149:25<br>150:13,20 151:7<br>153:3,18<br><br><b>motion</b> 11:2 15:8<br>18:21 19:7 84:12,18<br>87:18 89:18 98:3<br>99:4,12,16,17,19<br>100:2 104:5 109:7,17<br>122:13 129:2 137:17<br><br><b>mouse</b> 38:23<br><br><b>mouth</b> 74:18<br><br><b>move</b> 15:25 103:17<br><br><b>muddled</b> 48:3<br><br><b>multiple</b> 31:16<br>148:11,21 151:2<br><br><hr/> <b>N</b> <hr/><br><b>named</b> 26:24<br><br><b>names</b> 34:4<br><br><b>Natasha</b> 9:3<br><br><b>nature</b> 57:4<br><br><b>necessarily</b> 120:21<br><br><b>necessity</b> 144:9,20<br><br><b>needed</b> 22:11 139:21 | <b>Needham</b> 13:4<br><br><b>negotiate</b> 122:16<br><br><b>negotiated</b> 108:4,8<br><br><b>negotiating</b> 123:25<br><br><b>negotiation</b> 131:5<br>145:11<br><br><b>negotiations</b> 11:5<br>13:19 108:11 111:23<br>122:11,24 129:7<br>145:10<br><br><b>net</b> 59:2,9<br><br><b>nice</b> 122:6<br><br><b>Nick</b> 79:10,16<br><br><b>Nods</b> 21:11 71:2<br>90:22 136:4<br><br><b>nominee</b> 110:8<br><br><b>non-discretionary</b><br>62:16<br><br><b>non-privileged</b> 51:7<br>72:18 115:15 130:14<br><br><b>Nonetheless</b> 98:5<br><br><b>nonlegal</b> 113:20<br>130:14<br><br><b>nonresponsive</b><br>57:25 105:22<br><br><b>Nos</b> 109:9<br><br><b>Notary</b> 10:13<br><br><b>notice</b> 137:13,24<br>138:15 139:25<br><br><b>notwithstanding</b><br>54:8,23<br><br><b>November</b> 27:10<br>33:22,24 50:13<br>55:17,22 64:4 81:16<br>85:4 108:13 112:18,<br>23 133:14<br><br><b>number</b> 9:12 16:11<br>18:18 29:10,12,16<br>39:5 59:11 95:8<br>112:20 113:25<br>122:25<br><br><b>numbered</b> 14:21<br><br><b>numerous</b> 104:23 | <hr/> <b>O</b> <hr/><br><b>oath</b> 11:24<br><br><b>object</b> 13:21 15:12<br>42:4,17 57:25 94:4<br>97:13,14 105:19<br>136:12,13,14<br><br><b>objected</b> 41:24<br>97:10<br><br><b>objection</b> 11:9 22:19<br>23:2 29:3,14 30:3<br>31:6 32:8,17 33:17<br>34:13,20 35:10,16<br>36:2,17 37:6 39:10,<br>11 40:12 41:3,11,21<br>43:12,21 44:18 45:5<br>46:5,12,24 47:2,3,23<br>48:5,6,16 49:16<br>50:19,20 51:5 52:9,<br>14,25 53:18,25<br>54:14,15 56:7,9 57:7,<br>20 58:12 61:19 62:22<br>63:25 64:7,19 65:2,<br>15,22 66:6 67:3,8,16,<br>21 69:18 70:10,23<br>71:7,8 72:4,5 74:24<br>75:8 76:15 77:3,12,<br>22 78:10,16 80:9,10<br>81:5,24 82:10 83:15<br>85:24 86:9,25 87:6,<br>10,24 88:2,13,21<br>89:4,12 90:9,18 91:3,<br>15,23 92:10,12,22,23<br>93:7,8,25 94:13,24<br>95:21 96:14 97:23,24<br>98:20 99:6,13<br>100:14,23 101:10,23<br>102:10,21 103:14<br>104:3,7,19 105:11,21<br>106:2 107:16,24<br>108:18,25 110:11,22<br>111:3,10,18 112:25<br>113:16,17 114:12,13,<br>23,24 116:5,17<br>117:13,15 118:25<br>119:14,17 120:17<br>121:8 123:11 124:9,<br>10,15 125:5,14<br>126:23 127:17,18<br>129:13,25 130:10,11<br>131:12,13 132:3,18,<br>24,25 134:3 135:2,4,<br>5 137:5,6,18 138:6, | 19,20,22 140:14,15,<br>24 141:25 142:17<br>143:3,21 144:11<br>145:2,15,16 146:7,8<br>147:10 149:2,12,19,<br>25 150:3,4,13,14,20,<br>21 151:7,9,17 152:7,<br>17,25 153:2,3<br><br><b>objections</b> 72:13<br>73:8 83:3 104:8,22<br>106:18 115:13 118:7<br>135:5 140:14 141:12<br>143:12 147:10<br><br><b>obligation</b> 46:23<br><br><b>obtain</b> 141:7<br><br><b>obtaining</b> 137:3<br>144:21<br><br><b>occur</b> 50:8<br><br><b>occurred</b> 87:22 89:2<br>94:17 114:20<br><br><b>October</b> 51:19,20<br>52:21 84:6 86:18<br>97:22 103:23 105:25<br>107:14<br><br><b>offer</b> 140:21<br><br><b>offered</b> 108:21<br><br><b>offering</b> 40:7 61:8,13<br>85:3<br><br><b>office</b> 153:21<br><br><b>official</b> 17:6,7<br><br><b>omissions</b> 55:4<br><br><b>Omnibus</b> 22:19 23:2<br><br><b>one's</b> 17:18<br><br><b>ongoing</b> 66:22<br>73:19,25 77:6,17<br>114:4<br><br><b>operations</b> 29:13<br><br><b>opinion</b> 53:16,19,24<br>54:11 71:4 80:5<br>101:20,21 102:20<br>103:19 105:9,24<br>106:15,16,24 107:14,<br>19,21 113:20 114:10<br>115:2 116:2,7 117:8,<br>17 148:7<br><br><b>opportunities</b> 23:25 | <b>opportunity</b> 23:6,23<br>24:2 25:9 29:8,19<br>103:7 138:3,15<br><br><b>opposed</b> 39:18<br><br><b>order</b> 9:10,11,16,23<br>10:10 79:7 99:23<br>109:8<br><br><b>orders</b> 153:17<br><br><b>Ordinary</b> 63:12<br><br><b>organization</b> 27:2,4<br><br><b>original</b> 28:9,12 29:7<br>30:8 96:18 101:2<br>105:13 114:3 153:10<br><br><b>originally</b> 24:9 28:17<br>29:16 115:18 118:12<br><br><b>originated</b> 29:11,12<br><br><b>outcome</b> 76:20 77:6,<br>7,15<br><br><b>outcomes</b> 125:10<br><br><b>outstanding</b> 70:12<br>128:3<br><br><b>owned</b> 36:10 67:6<br>85:5 92:14<br><br><b>owner</b> 153:8<br><br><b>ownership</b> 85:14<br><br><b>owns</b> 41:15<br><br><hr/> <b>P</b> <hr/><br><b>Pachulski</b> 8:7<br><br><b>package</b> 123:25<br>127:21,24<br><br><b>pages</b> 16:8 17:3 21:3<br>22:19 61:9 63:9<br>90:25 109:11<br><br><b>paper</b> 143:7<br><br><b>papers</b> 113:10<br><br><b>paragraph</b> 17:23<br>19:17 23:14 26:12<br>28:7 31:21 37:21,22,<br>24 38:23 39:2 40:2<br>45:16 51:19 53:7<br>54:25 55:9 58:25<br>62:4 64:13 84:23<br>92:4 93:15 95:9,23 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 96:24 109:23 110:5,<br>14,19<br><b>Parker</b> 79:11,12<br><b>part</b> 24:21 26:6 28:20<br>29:6,9 36:14 45:2<br>54:9 56:17 75:24<br>76:3 77:8 86:4 96:18<br>110:4 111:6 113:13<br>114:2 122:12 123:4,<br>24 130:23<br><b>partially</b> 36:10<br><b>participants</b> 9:14,21<br><b>participate</b> 23:3<br>87:4,13,15<br><b>participated</b> 88:18<br>118:22 122:11<br><b>parties</b> 145:23<br><b>partner</b> 16:18<br><b>partners</b> 14:23<br>17:19,25 18:5,11<br>19:18,21 20:2,12<br>21:21,24<br><b>party</b> 11:15 98:17<br>110:15,17 141:16<br><b>pass</b> 147:16 153:12<br><b>passage</b> 132:11<br><b>passive</b> 26:12 66:13,<br>15 98:8 101:5<br><b>past</b> 57:13<br><b>path</b> 89:25<br><b>patience</b> 20:19<br><b>pay</b> 46:23<br><b>paying</b> 45:22 48:8<br><b>pending</b> 54:10<br><b>penultimately</b> 28:20<br><b>people</b> 12:11<br><b>percent</b> 27:15,17<br>64:5,11,15 65:14,20,<br>24 66:3,5 67:14<br><b>percentage</b> 64:15<br>65:14,25 66:25 85:14<br><b>Perfect</b> 60:24 | <b>performance</b> 119:13<br><b>performed</b> 58:8 97:3<br><b>performing</b> 29:20<br><b>period</b> 40:20 114:7<br><b>person</b> 11:17 21:16<br>22:2<br><b>personal</b> 101:21<br>102:8 103:19 105:23<br><b>perspective</b> 15:21<br>81:10<br><b>piece</b> 107:5 138:23<br>143:6<br><b>place</b> 35:3,23 91:20<br>118:14 136:9 145:21<br><b>placing</b> 64:14<br><b>plan</b> 91:6 96:5 97:2<br>110:17,21 111:17<br>114:21 123:9 124:8<br>125:4 126:17<br><b>play</b> 40:16 44:15<br><b>pleading</b> 58:3<br><b>Plimpton</b> 8:10<br><b>point</b> 24:11 35:24<br>45:20 47:12 48:10<br>53:10 89:21 90:13<br>94:18 98:25 106:21<br>107:3 144:15<br><b>pointed</b> 38:23<br><b>points</b> 53:8<br><b>policy</b> 59:7<br><b>poor</b> 121:4<br><b>portfolio</b> 30:12,14,<br>17,25 31:3,9,12,15,<br>17,24 32:6,11,21<br>33:12,15,25 34:18<br>35:4,14,21,25 36:5,6,<br>13,16,23,24 40:3,9<br>45:3 49:3,19 50:12,<br>14,18 51:3,10,20<br>52:5,20,23 54:24<br>63:17 92:6,16,19,25<br>96:7 98:11 101:25<br>104:25 116:4,14<br>117:4,7,9 118:3,13,<br>21 119:4,5,8,10,11,<br>20,23 120:5,14 | 121:4,7 131:10,24<br>132:12 133:20 134:2,<br>10,20,23 135:17,21<br>137:4 144:21 146:2<br>147:4<br><b>portion</b> 32:25 92:16<br>93:5 116:15<br><b>position</b> 31:10 41:16<br>49:12 50:17 71:22<br>80:6 85:20 86:7 97:8,<br>19,25 100:12,20,21<br>108:16 119:22<br>120:24 134:18<br><b>positions</b> 23:10<br>30:24 31:17 86:23<br>105:6<br><b>possibly</b> 104:9<br><b>post</b> 153:9<br><b>post-petition</b> 96:8<br><b>potential</b> 125:22<br>127:13<br><b>practical</b> 44:16,20<br><b>pre-investment</b><br>68:17<br><b>predicated</b> 101:3<br><b>preexisting</b> 62:16<br><b>prefer</b> 60:15<br><b>preference</b> 101:9<br><b>preliminary</b> 9:6<br>23:15,19<br><b>preparation</b> 13:25<br>131:5 145:10<br><b>prepared</b> 13:22<br>14:11,15<br><b>presented</b> 53:13<br>54:4<br><b>presently</b> 96:3<br><b>preserved</b> 117:12<br><b>pretty</b> 89:15 128:7<br>145:14<br><b>prevailing</b> 85:17<br><b>prevent</b> 47:16 48:12<br><b>prevented</b> 91:21 | <b>preventing</b> 115:18<br><b>previous</b> 17:22 72:7<br><b>previously</b> 50:11<br>57:4 133:11 153:22<br><b>price</b> 140:9<br><b>primarily</b> 24:17,19,<br>23<br><b>primary</b> 148:5<br><b>prior</b> 50:9,12 51:25<br>52:6 64:3,14 71:20<br>76:17 114:20<br><b>private</b> 85:6<br><b>privilege</b> 13:21<br>147:12<br><b>privileged</b> 131:16<br>133:2 135:6 136:15<br>137:9,21 138:21<br>140:16 141:13<br>146:10<br><b>pro</b> 56:15 138:4,16<br><b>problem</b> 74:14<br><b>problems</b> 12:4<br><b>proceeding</b> 88:8<br><b>proceeds</b> 28:8<br><b>process</b> 56:21<br><b>produce</b> 11:4<br><b>produced</b> 9:8,17<br>75:13 100:8 133:12<br><b>production</b> 75:11,25<br><b>progressed</b> 24:13<br><b>prohibited</b> 114:8<br><b>projected</b> 28:9,12<br>30:8 125:10<br><b>projection</b> 29:22<br><b>prominent</b> 111:22<br><b>pronounce</b> 10:19<br><b>proof</b> 11:7 16:7,16<br>17:2,6,7,16,20,22<br>18:6 32:3 65:8<br><b>proofs</b> 14:19 15:8,15<br>64:24 | <b>proper</b> 36:8<br><b>proposed</b> 41:8 99:22<br>110:21 138:17<br><b>protective</b> 9:11,23<br>10:10<br><b>provide</b> 51:6 71:13<br>73:14 77:10 89:9<br>90:6,16 137:23 138:3<br>139:24 144:2<br><b>provided</b> 28:17 70:5<br>71:18 73:5 77:19<br>82:3,8 90:12,15,24<br>137:13 138:14 140:7<br>143:9 144:5<br><b>providing</b> 126:17,20<br><b>provision</b> 132:17,22<br>134:22 138:11<br>140:18<br><b>proximate</b> 105:4<br>107:20<br><b>Public</b> 10:13<br><b>Pugatch</b> 10:1,18,20,<br>21,23 11:1 12:1 13:1<br>14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1<br>18:1,20 19:1,6 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1<br>29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1<br>33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1<br>37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1<br>41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1<br>45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1<br>49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1<br>53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1<br>57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1<br>61:1,18 62:1 63:1<br>64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1<br>68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1<br>72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1<br>76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1,<br>10 80:1 81:1 82:1<br>83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1<br>87:1 88:1,4 89:1 90:1<br>91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1<br>95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1<br>99:1 100:1 101:1<br>102:1 103:1 104:1<br>105:1 106:1 107:1,13<br>108:1 109:1 110:1<br>111:1 112:1,10 113:1<br>114:1 115:1 116:1 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 117:1 118:1 119:1<br>120:1 121:1 122:1,6<br>123:1 124:1 125:1<br>126:1 127:1 128:1<br>129:1,17 130:1 131:1<br>132:1 133:1 134:1<br>135:1,11 136:1 137:1<br>138:1 139:1 140:1<br>141:1 142:1,5 143:1<br>144:1,17 145:1 146:1<br>147:1,18 148:1,2,19<br>149:1,7,15 150:1<br>151:1,24 152:1 153:1<br><br><b>pull</b> 16:23 44:8 61:6<br>68:4 78:22 83:25<br>109:14 128:6,14<br>139:5<br><br><b>purchase</b> 138:4,16<br>140:9<br><br><b>purchased</b> 112:19<br><br><b>purchasing</b> 67:14<br><br><b>purely</b> 140:19<br><br><b>purpose</b> 15:7<br><br><b>purposes</b> 62:24<br><br><b>pursuant</b> 18:22 19:8<br><br><b>pursue</b> 96:10 105:17<br><br><b>pursued</b> 97:9 151:12<br><br><b>pursuing</b> 96:3,13<br>115:19<br><br><b>purview</b> 98:14<br><br><b>push</b> 130:20<br><br><b>put</b> 19:2 45:12 63:6<br>74:17 91:19 111:5<br>153:16<br><br><b>putting</b> 95:13<br><br><b>puzzle</b> 107:6<br><br><hr/> <b>Q</b> <hr/><br><b>quantum</b> 77:25<br><br><b>question</b> 12:3,7,13,<br>16,21,22 15:18 46:25<br>47:7,25 48:19 56:8<br>66:15 71:16 84:15<br>86:17 90:4 92:11<br>97:17 100:18 102:15, | 22 104:10 106:3,12,<br>20 114:15 116:11<br>117:14,21 118:9,10<br>120:20 123:12 124:4,<br>18 126:15 130:3<br>136:20 137:19 138:9<br>139:9 140:20,23<br>141:2,3 142:4 144:14<br>146:14,16,23 148:3<br>150:2 151:8 152:4,8,<br>9,16,20,22 153:4<br><br><b>questioning</b> 148:3<br><br><b>questions</b> 11:25<br>12:25 56:20 69:14,16<br>88:3 121:13,17,20<br>133:23 148:15 149:6,<br>14 150:8 151:23<br><br><b>quick</b> 59:21 60:7<br>112:7<br><br><b>quickly</b> 15:12<br><br><hr/> <b>R</b> <hr/><br><b>range</b> 125:10,13<br><br><b>rata</b> 138:4,16<br><br><b>rates</b> 93:20<br><br><b>re-ask</b> 123:14 144:13<br>152:8<br><br><b>reaction</b> 81:3<br><br><b>read</b> 40:16 49:8<br>76:21 78:14 81:18<br>99:3 110:18 113:10<br>131:20 136:5 152:11,<br>13<br><br><b>reading</b> 58:2 77:2<br>135:11<br><br><b>reads</b> 62:25<br><br><b>ready</b> 12:25 112:4<br><br><b>reason</b> 49:3 56:17<br>64:16 67:19<br><br><b>reasonable</b> 29:22<br><br><b>recall</b> 25:23 28:16<br>30:5 34:3 35:18<br>38:14,17 43:8 50:5<br>64:9,11 69:17,23<br>80:21,22 88:15<br>90:11,14,20,21 91:5, | 14,18 99:9,25<br>100:16,17 101:12,13,<br>14 107:4,18 111:20<br>141:4 147:13 152:18<br><br><b>receipt</b> 137:24<br>138:14<br><br><b>receive</b> 56:5,12<br>109:24<br><br><b>received</b> 27:22 28:2<br>57:15 58:9,17 68:10<br>84:4 142:22<br><br><b>receiving</b> 81:3<br>126:11<br><br><b>recently</b> 93:16 94:10<br><br><b>recess</b> 61:3 112:8<br><br><b>recognize</b> 68:11<br><br><b>recollection</b> 43:14,<br>17<br><br><b>recommendations</b><br>102:4<br><br><b>record</b> 10:22 152:13<br>153:17<br><br><b>recover</b> 124:17,24<br><br><b>recoveries</b> 125:11<br><br><b>recovery</b> 124:12<br>125:19,23<br><br><b>redeem</b> 54:7,18<br>115:23<br><br><b>reduction</b> 114:20<br>116:16 118:23<br><br><b>refer</b> 45:10<br><br><b>reference</b> 134:9<br><br><b>referenced</b> 69:25<br><br><b>referencing</b> 92:25<br><br><b>referring</b> 26:16<br>30:14 101:15 103:22<br>119:4,15 120:3<br>124:12 134:22<br><br><b>refers</b> 66:12<br><br><b>refinance</b> 98:12<br>103:8 105:15 113:25<br>115:7 116:25 118:19<br>120:10 | <b>refinances</b> 115:23<br><br><b>refinancing</b> 40:19<br>96:17 101:3<br><br><b>refusal</b> 140:8<br><br><b>refute</b> 82:4<br><br><b>regularity</b> 88:25<br><br><b>related</b> 11:2,15 36:22<br>66:22 90:25 133:10<br>148:4<br><br><b>relates</b> 36:8 51:13<br>90:2 92:8 151:22<br><br><b>relating</b> 21:10<br><br><b>relations</b> 24:11<br><br><b>relationship</b> 62:17<br><br><b>release</b> 128:2<br><br><b>releases</b> 126:10,20<br>127:11,16<br><br><b>relevant</b> 47:20 98:2<br><br><b>reliance</b> 55:2<br><br><b>remained</b> 115:21<br><br><b>remedies</b> 42:2<br><br><b>remember</b> 112:15<br><br><b>Reorganized</b> 96:4,<br>10 97:3<br><br><b>repeat</b> 12:8 90:3<br>114:15 117:20 139:9<br>142:3 146:22 152:15,<br>20<br><br><b>repeats</b> 63:15<br><br><b>rephrase</b> 124:3<br>126:14<br><br><b>reporter</b> 93:11<br>121:16 152:11<br>153:16,24<br><br><b>represent</b> 8:4 68:9<br>122:4<br><br><b>representation</b><br>130:6<br><br><b>representations</b><br>11:11<br><br><b>representative</b><br>15:19 38:3,4,9,12<br>99:21 144:23 145:6 | 146:19 147:14<br><br><b>representatives</b><br>68:16 88:11 143:18,<br>25 144:7,9,18,20<br>147:3<br><br><b>represented</b> 43:5,6<br>49:2 74:20 78:4<br><br><b>representing</b> 96:24<br>129:21<br><br><b>request</b> 10:8 78:8<br>153:6<br><br><b>requested</b> 9:9,13<br>55:12 56:3 77:9,14<br>150:18,23 151:6,12,<br>15 152:24 153:9<br><br><b>requesting</b> 12:22<br><br><b>requests</b> 99:20<br><br><b>require</b> 44:23<br><br><b>required</b> 39:3,7<br>40:25 81:9 102:19<br>131:24 136:22 146:4<br>147:5<br><br><b>requiring</b> 133:5<br><br><b>reread</b> 83:8<br><br><b>reset</b> 40:18,20,22<br>41:7,9,19,25 42:17<br>54:7,18 85:16 93:18,<br>21 94:12,21 95:14,18<br>96:4,11,13,16 97:2,8,<br>10,20 98:11,18<br>100:13,22 101:3,17,<br>21 102:9,17 103:8,<br>13,20,22,23,24<br>104:2,4,5,13,16<br>105:10,15,24 107:15,<br>23 108:3 113:25<br>115:7,11,24 116:25<br>118:19 120:11<br>150:10,12,18,19,24<br>151:4,6,15 152:24<br>153:6,9<br><br><b>resets</b> 151:12<br><br><b>resolutions</b> 39:17<br><br><b>respect</b> 40:5,14<br>50:24 71:4 77:20<br>91:21 98:18 114:9<br><br><b>respective</b> 62:13 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: responding..subsequently

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>responding</b> 120:19                                              | 151:23                                                                                                                                                                 | 129:3,5 130:8,25                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>siphon</b> 47:14 48:11                                                              | <b>started</b> 108:13                                                                 |
| <b>response</b> 11:9<br>22:18,25 48:6 76:9<br>152:12                  | <b>Scott</b> 93:17 94:6<br>104:11,17                                                                                                                                   | 134:9 137:16 140:5,<br>12 141:9 142:16,25<br>143:20 144:25<br>145:12,23 146:5<br>147:8                                                                                                                      | <b>siphoned</b> 47:21<br>48:15,22                                                      | <b>starting</b> 89:14                                                                 |
| <b>responsibility</b> 93:4                                            | <b>screen</b> 16:6,24 17:8,<br>11,14 18:16 19:3<br>21:7 22:14,23 37:11<br>44:14,22 45:13,17<br>61:6 63:6 67:25 68:4<br>78:23 84:2 93:16<br>109:15 112:5,17<br>128:9,18 | <b>Shannon</b> 8:19                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>sir</b> 124:14                                                                      | <b>starts</b> 86:5                                                                    |
| <b>responsible</b> 47:19                                              | <b>scroll</b> 16:15 17:19<br>21:12,22 45:13 84:22                                                                                                                      | <b>share</b> 16:6,24 18:16<br>21:6 22:14,22 37:11<br>45:12 61:7 63:7<br>64:15 65:14 67:25<br>68:5 78:24 84:2<br>109:15 112:5,17<br>128:10,17 130:15<br>138:16                                               | <b>Skew</b> 15:3 22:3                                                                  | <b>state</b> 10:14,21 33:18                                                           |
| <b>restate</b> 87:25                                                  | <b>scrolled</b> 81:12                                                                                                                                                  | <b>shared</b> 17:9                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>skip</b> 28:6                                                                       | <b>stated</b> 24:3 26:14<br>71:21 87:18 107:19                                        |
| <b>result</b> 74:2 85:4,16<br>96:22 99:12 100:9<br>114:4 115:5 116:23 | <b>SEC</b> 70:2                                                                                                                                                        | <b>shareholder</b> 63:19<br>66:4 132:15                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>solo</b> 20:20                                                                      | <b>statement</b> 93:24<br>94:16                                                       |
| <b>resulted</b> 118:15<br>120:10                                      | <b>secondary</b> 15:2 25:8                                                                                                                                             | <b>shares</b> 63:12,22 64:6<br>66:25 112:19,21<br>123:7 126:4,11,18<br>127:11,15 129:10,23<br>130:8 136:11 137:3,<br>15 138:2,5,17 140:4,<br>10,11,22 141:8<br>142:15 143:10,19<br>144:10,23 146:4<br>147:5 | <b>sophisticated</b> 55:6                                                              | <b>statements</b> 23:10                                                               |
| <b>review</b> 23:7 78:9                                               | <b>Section</b> 44:12 129:9,<br>19 136:3                                                                                                                                | <b>shed</b> 49:15                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>sort</b> 125:21                                                                     | <b>states</b> 32:4 45:20<br>110:5                                                     |
| <b>reviewed</b> 57:17<br>75:24                                        | <b>seek</b> 141:7 142:20<br>143:5                                                                                                                                      | <b>short</b> 121:21 149:9                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>sought</b> 58:5 142:13                                                              | <b>stating</b> 120:21                                                                 |
| <b>reviewing</b> 58:20                                                | <b>Seery</b> 108:10,15,21<br>111:15                                                                                                                                    | <b>shortened</b> 82:22                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>sound</b> 56:23                                                                     | <b>stemming</b> 51:14                                                                 |
| <b>rights</b> 42:2,17 51:21<br>66:21 110:6                            | <b>sell</b> 140:10,21                                                                                                                                                  | <b>shortly</b> 80:14                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>sounds</b> 13:2 27:18<br>51:24 118:8 120:24,<br>25 135:8,13                         | <b>steps</b> 45:23                                                                    |
| <b>Road</b> 13:4                                                      | <b>selling</b> 119:25 123:7                                                                                                                                            | <b>shots</b> 95:17 98:18                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>source</b> 148:5                                                                    | <b>sticks</b> 127:7,9,23                                                              |
| <b>role</b> 40:14 44:15                                               | <b>send</b> 16:21 83:18<br>109:3                                                                                                                                       | <b>show</b> 69:24                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Spalding</b> 8:23                                                                   | <b>stop</b> 18:15 22:14<br>37:10 67:25 112:5                                          |
| <b>room</b> 13:11                                                     | <b>sending</b> 16:4 20:25                                                                                                                                              | <b>showing</b> 17:11,14,15                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>speak</b> 143:13                                                                    | <b>Street</b> 14:24 21:18<br>37:15 65:12 76:10<br>80:13,18 81:15                      |
| <b>root</b> 148:11                                                    | <b>sense</b> 99:15 125:9                                                                                                                                               | <b>shows</b> 133:19                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>speaks</b> 36:3 67:17<br>130:2                                                      | <b>Strike</b> 88:23                                                                   |
| <b>rough</b> 153:25                                                   | <b>sentence</b> 31:22<br>48:24 84:24 85:13<br>86:5                                                                                                                     | <b>side</b> 68:22                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>specific</b> 34:3 48:20<br>75:4 90:15 101:16<br>102:22 103:5 116:10<br>132:6 150:17 | <b>structural</b> 58:20                                                               |
| <b>roughly</b> 27:14<br>112:23 126:6                                  | <b>sentences</b> 40:2                                                                                                                                                  | <b>sign</b> 21:17                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>specifically</b> 11:3<br>25:7 27:16 78:12<br>95:7 100:17                            | <b>structure</b> 56:15,22                                                             |
| <b>routine</b> 45:2                                                   | <b>separate</b> 15:22 18:5<br>42:12 75:20 83:5<br>136:18                                                                                                               | <b>signature</b> 21:13                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>specifics</b> 13:24<br>35:18 101:14 107:4<br>140:18                                 | <b>stuff</b> 20:21 122:21<br>128:14                                                   |
| <b>Rule</b> 18:22 19:8                                                | <b>separately</b> 80:20                                                                                                                                                | <b>signed</b> 15:15 22:4<br>43:2 103:4                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>speculate</b> 116:18                                                                | <b>sub-advisor</b> 35:7<br>36:7                                                       |
| <b>rules</b> 12:24                                                    | <b>serve</b> 36:15 96:6                                                                                                                                                | <b>significant</b> 114:19                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>speculation</b> 106:22,<br>25 116:8 117:16                                          | <b>sub-manager</b> 34:12                                                              |
| <b>ruling</b> 78:6 115:20                                             | <b>settle</b> 108:22                                                                                                                                                   | <b>similar</b> 42:18 115:21                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>spelled</b> 44:12                                                                   | <b>subject</b> 9:9 54:19<br>140:4                                                     |
| <b>Russell</b> 8:13                                                   | <b>settlement</b> 11:5<br>13:19 15:7 78:5<br>89:18 108:5 109:8,<br>20,22,23 110:10<br>111:2 122:12,17<br>123:5,17,22 125:3<br>127:3 128:16,20                          | <b>simply</b> 48:25 139:22                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>spots</b> 67:7                                                                      | <b>submit</b> 16:2 20:24                                                              |
| <hr/> <b>S</b> <hr/>                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>single</b> 15:22 37:17                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>stamp</b> 133:13                                                                    | <b>submitted</b> 18:25                                                                |
| <b>sat</b> 34:4                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>stamped</b> 9:18                                                                    | <b>subordinated</b> 110:2<br>123:21 124:7 125:2                                       |
| <b>satisfied</b> 29:21 57:18                                          |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>standing</b> 52:14<br>149:12                                                        | <b>Subscription</b> 63:8,<br>11                                                       |
| <b>Schafer</b> 8:4                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>stands</b> 102:21                                                                   | <b>subsequent</b> 34:22<br>51:11 53:4 56:11,13<br>98:25 114:6 115:20<br>116:24 118:16 |
| <b>schedule</b> 53:13<br>121:23                                       |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Stang</b> 8:7                                                                       | <b>subsequently</b> 24:13<br>105:16                                                   |
| <b>scheduled</b> 55:21                                                |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>start</b> 12:14,16,25<br>95:16 112:6                                                |                                                                                       |
| <b>scheme</b> 54:9                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
| <b>scope</b> 149:6,13                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |                                                                                       |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>subset</b> 24:13<br><b>subsidiaries</b> 62:12<br>93:13<br><b>subsidiary</b> 46:15<br>47:10<br><b>substance</b> 14:8<br>70:16 76:25<br><b>successfully</b> 96:6<br><b>suffered</b> 118:5<br>148:12<br><b>suggestion</b> 49:23,<br>25 111:8<br><b>suit</b> 78:7<br><b>summaries</b> 69:22<br><b>summarize</b> 123:17<br><b>summary</b> 69:12 71:6<br>123:10<br><b>summation</b> 106:14<br><b>summer</b> 23:14 24:3<br><b>supervised</b> 97:4<br><b>support</b> 18:21 19:7<br>109:7,16 111:17<br>128:25<br><b>Surgent</b> 69:4<br><b>sworn</b> 98:16<br><hr/> <b>T</b><br><hr/> <b>taking</b> 66:8<br><b>talk</b> 11:4,17 12:10,11<br>13:14 14:3,12,15<br>15:5 30:11,13 113:10<br>122:7<br><b>talked</b> 43:4 79:15,20<br>150:25<br><b>talking</b> 31:14 104:6<br>119:9 120:12,15<br>124:17 134:19<br><b>team</b> 24:11 25:3,5,6,<br>8 79:18,24<br><b>teed</b> 89:18<br><b>telling</b> 74:19 80:23<br><b>Ten</b> 60:16 | <b>ten-minute</b> 60:19<br>112:3<br><b>term</b> 110:25 134:10<br>145:14<br><b>termination</b> 78:7<br><b>terminology</b> 36:8<br><b>terms</b> 9:16,22 95:17<br>110:10 122:17<br>144:24 145:12,21<br>147:7 151:4<br><b>Terry</b> 45:24 46:2,9,<br>18,20 47:16 48:12<br>51:12,16 53:12 70:3<br>71:4 73:13,20 76:4,<br>14 77:20 118:15<br><b>testified</b> 10:15 58:7<br>93:18 94:10,11 95:12<br>104:12 107:3 112:11<br>122:10 148:20<br><b>testifying</b> 52:13<br><b>testimony</b> 10:6 14:6<br>28:23 29:4 43:7<br>47:24 56:10 57:21<br>58:13 72:18,19 92:24<br>98:16 99:2 105:8,12<br>107:9 117:18 121:9<br>142:2<br><b>thesis</b> 28:21 96:19<br>101:2 114:3<br><b>thing</b> 12:9,20 128:20<br><b>things</b> 39:5 43:25<br>107:10 127:8<br><b>thinks</b> 82:23<br><b>Thomas</b> 69:3,13,15<br><b>thought</b> 105:24<br>118:10 120:20<br>135:10 146:17<br><b>till</b> 60:22<br><b>time</b> 12:3,6,17 25:23<br>26:2 30:10 33:6<br>34:15,17 56:19 60:23<br>85:2 88:6,7 90:13<br>94:18 97:11 99:9<br>101:17 103:4,8,13,24<br>105:7 107:5 114:7<br>125:25 151:25<br><b>timeline</b> 114:18 | <b>times</b> 102:13 103:16<br>104:23<br><b>titles</b> 110:6<br><b>today</b> 13:7,15 14:12,<br>16 72:21 75:14,25<br>117:25<br><b>today's</b> 75:11<br><b>told</b> 28:24 68:20<br>102:15,18 106:7,9<br><b>top</b> 37:12 61:14 62:4<br>93:15 95:11 99:17<br>128:22<br><b>topics</b> 14:12,16<br>99:21<br><b>total</b> 65:18,20 112:20<br><b>totally</b> 12:19 27:22<br><b>toxic</b> 49:5,14,20 50:2<br><b>trading</b> 119:25<br>127:7,10<br><b>transaction</b> 27:6<br>40:18,22 41:10,19,25<br>103:5<br><b>transactions</b> 54:21<br>95:18 96:4 98:19<br><b>transcript</b> 10:9<br>153:23<br><b>transfer</b> 63:8,11<br>110:6 127:25 129:10,<br>23 130:7,24 131:11,<br>25 133:6 135:20<br>136:11,23 137:2,14,<br>25 140:3 141:8,16<br>142:14,24 143:7,9,19<br>144:3,10 145:22<br>146:3<br><b>Transferee</b> 132:15<br><b>transferred</b> 51:22<br>126:4,19 127:15<br>138:17 146:5 147:6<br><b>transferring</b> 123:23<br>126:12 140:10<br>144:22<br><b>transfers</b> 47:14,15<br>48:11 55:13 132:14<br><b>treated</b> 15:22 | <b>Trey</b> 79:11,12<br><b>trim</b> 109:19<br><b>TRO</b> 115:18 116:24<br><b>Trust</b> 8:17,18<br><b>trustee</b> 35:9 36:13<br>52:23 95:25 96:23<br>97:7,16<br><b>Trustee's</b> 96:25<br><b>trustees</b> 62:14<br><b>turn</b> 30:23 63:3<br>118:17 128:4 133:7<br><b>two-minute</b> 147:23<br><b>two-thirds</b> 38:25<br><hr/> <b>U</b><br><hr/> <b>UBS</b> 8:21 70:4<br><b>ultimate</b> 74:2 76:4<br>103:10 111:6<br><b>ultimately</b> 25:13<br>51:9 54:17 55:17<br>116:23 118:13<br>124:18 127:20<br><b>unanimous</b> 42:23<br><b>unaudited</b> 59:2<br><b>underlying</b> 120:4<br><b>underling</b> 31:8 35:4<br><b>underlying</b> 11:7<br>13:18 19:24 31:10,<br>14,16 32:19 33:3<br>36:9,23 40:21 41:16<br>51:14 53:5 56:22<br>70:16 74:2 93:2<br>98:10,13 105:4 114:2<br>116:19 118:19 119:5,<br>22<br><b>underneath</b> 35:19<br><b>understand</b> 11:23<br>12:4,7 34:25 95:3<br>98:15 120:23 131:8,<br>21 133:24 135:16<br>138:10 151:20 152:6<br><b>understanding</b><br>35:11 36:21 39:24<br>40:17 42:2,9,12,15 | 43:20 44:10 46:7<br>47:6,9,18 51:2,9<br>65:21 71:15 73:10,17<br>75:23 82:15 83:5<br>91:8,12 93:12 110:9<br>113:15 115:17<br>121:11 125:16 126:2<br>129:16,20 130:5,15<br>131:23 132:5,7,9,21<br>133:5 136:9,18,21<br>142:18 145:24<br>146:19 147:3 148:25<br>151:14 153:5<br><b>understood</b> 31:19<br>62:11 118:10 142:8<br><b>undertaken</b> 56:16<br><b>undertaking</b> 45:23<br><b>undertook</b> 47:13<br>48:10<br><b>unequivocally</b><br>49:18<br><b>unsecured</b> 109:25<br>123:20 124:6,25<br>125:18<br><b>upside</b> 125:21<br><hr/> <b>V</b><br><hr/> <b>vague</b> 104:9<br><b>valuation</b> 59:7<br><b>valued</b> 125:18<br><b>variety</b> 30:24<br><b>vehicle</b> 26:18,22<br>27:2<br><b>vehicles</b> 16:19 18:2<br>32:22<br><b>viability</b> 77:17<br><b>video</b> 121:20<br><b>view</b> 54:22 105:7,13<br>116:9 131:15 137:10<br><b>viewed</b> 97:16<br><b>VIII</b> 15:2<br><b>virtue</b> 119:21<br><b>vote</b> 42:23 110:16,20<br>111:17 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>voting</b> 62:5,24</p> <hr/> <p><b>W</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>Wall</b> 76:9 80:13,18<br/>81:15</p> <p><b>wanted</b> 45:13 94:12<br/>97:16 104:13 122:9</p> <p><b>Watkins</b> 8:20</p> <p><b>Wayne</b> 13:4</p> <p><b>week</b> 93:23 94:23<br/>95:8 104:15</p> <p><b>weekly</b> 88:10,16 89:3</p> <p><b>weeks</b> 51:25 80:2<br/>83:12 122:25</p> <p><b>Weisgerber</b> 8:9,10,<br/>25 9:25 13:20 14:9<br/>15:11 29:3,14 30:3<br/>31:6 32:8,17 33:17<br/>34:13,20 35:10,16<br/>36:2,17 37:6 39:10<br/>40:12 41:3,11,21<br/>42:3,11 43:12,21<br/>44:18 45:5 46:5,12<br/>47:2,23 48:16 49:16<br/>50:19 51:5 52:9,25<br/>53:18,25 54:14 56:9<br/>57:7,20 58:12 59:19,<br/>24 60:4,16 61:19<br/>62:22 63:25 64:7,19<br/>65:2,15,22 66:6 67:3,<br/>8,16,21 69:18 70:10,<br/>23 71:7 72:4,12 73:7<br/>74:24 75:8,19 76:15<br/>77:3,12,22 78:10,16<br/>80:9 81:5,24 82:10,<br/>18 83:2,15 85:24<br/>86:9,25 87:6,10,24<br/>88:13,21 89:4,12<br/>90:9,18 91:3,15,23<br/>92:12,23 93:25<br/>94:13,24 95:21 96:14<br/>97:12,23 98:20 99:6,<br/>13 100:14,23 101:10,<br/>13,23 102:10,18<br/>103:14 104:3,7,21<br/>105:11 106:17 107:2,<br/>16,24 108:18,25<br/>110:11,22 111:3,10,<br/>18 112:25 113:4,16<br/>114:13,23 115:12<br/>116:5,17 117:15</p> | <p>118:6,25 119:17<br/>120:17 121:8 123:11<br/>124:9,15 125:5,14<br/>126:23 127:18<br/>128:12 129:13,25<br/>130:10 131:12 132:3,<br/>18,24 134:3 135:4<br/>136:12 137:5,18<br/>138:6,19 140:13,24<br/>141:11,25 142:17<br/>143:3,11,21 144:11<br/>145:2,15 146:7,22<br/>147:9,21,25 148:14<br/>149:2,4,11,19 150:3,<br/>14,21 151:9,17,21<br/>152:7,17,25 153:14</p> <p><b>wholly-owned</b><br/>62:12 85:2</p> <p><b>Willard</b> 25:2 68:21<br/>69:3 79:9,16</p> <p><b>William</b> 93:17 94:6<br/>104:11</p> <p><b>Wilson</b> 8:2 9:6 10:7,<br/>17 14:2,13,14 15:24<br/>16:10 17:5 18:17,24<br/>19:9 20:18 21:5<br/>22:13,21 33:20,23<br/>42:8 48:4 50:23<br/>52:18 53:21,22 57:24<br/>59:22 60:2,9,14,21,<br/>25 61:4,11 63:2<br/>67:24 72:20 74:16<br/>75:13 76:6 78:20<br/>82:14,21 83:17,24<br/>84:8 86:15 88:23<br/>89:23 90:5 93:7<br/>94:15 95:3 99:16,24<br/>102:14 103:18<br/>105:21 106:5,10,24<br/>107:12 109:3,13<br/>112:2,9 121:12<br/>148:16,18 149:8,16<br/>152:3,10,14 153:12,<br/>20</p> <p><b>Wilson's</b> 148:2</p> <p><b>Winograd</b> 8:7</p> <p><b>witness'</b> 9:7</p> <p><b>wondering</b> 151:22</p> <p><b>words</b> 74:18</p> <p><b>work</b> 122:21</p> | <p><b>worked</b> 42:10</p> <p><b>works</b> 11:24</p> <p><b>worth</b> 28:25</p> <p><b>worthless</b> 108:17</p> <p><b>wrap</b> 112:4 151:25</p> <p><b>written</b> 39:17 42:25<br/>43:10 75:4,16 82:7<br/>142:13,22 143:5<br/>144:2,22 145:25</p> <p><b>wrong</b> 120:25</p> <p><b>wrongful</b> 78:7</p> <hr/> <p><b>Y</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>y'all</b> 60:10,14</p> <p><b>years</b> 30:6 57:10</p> <p><b>York</b> 10:14</p> <hr/> <p><b>Z</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>Ziehl</b> 8:8</p> <p><b>Zoom</b> 12:6,10 128:14</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## APPENDIX 8



The above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) hereby submits this reply (the “Reply”) in support of its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim No.143,147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the “Motion”).<sup>2</sup> In further support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully states as follows:

### **PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

1. If granted, the Motion will resolve a \$300 million general unsecured claim against the Debtor’s estate for less than \$16.8 million in actual value.<sup>3</sup> The settlement is another solid achievement for the Debtor and – not surprisingly – is opposed by no one except Mr. Dondero and entities affiliated with him.

2. As discussed in the Motion, in November 2017, HarbourVest invested \$80 million in exchange for a 49.98% membership interest in HCLOF – an entity managed by a subsidiary of the Debtor. The balance of HCLOF’s interests are held by CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with Mr. Dondero), the Debtor, and certain of the Debtor’s employees. Subsequent to its investment in HCLOF, HarbourVest incurred substantial losses on its investment in HCLOF and filed claims against the Debtor’s estate.

3. HarbourVest asserts claims for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty

---

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

<sup>3</sup> Under the proposed settlement, HarbourVest would receive an allowed, general unsecured claim of \$45 million and an allowed, subordinated claim of \$35 million. Based on the estimated recovery for general unsecured creditors of 87.44% (which is a recovery based on certain outdated assumptions discussed *infra*), HarbourVest’s \$45 million general unsecured claim is estimated to be worth approximately \$39.3 million and the \$35 million subordinated claim, which is junior to the general unsecured claim, is currently estimated to have value only if there are litigation recoveries. In addition, HarbourVest is transferring to an affiliate of the Debtor its interest in HCLOF, which is estimated to be worth approximately \$22.5 million. Thus, HarbourVest’s estimated recovery on its general unsecured and subordinated claims is estimated at approximately \$16.8 million on a net economic basis. This estimate, however, is dated and is based on the claims that were settled as of the filing of the Debtor’s plan in November 2020.

and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. In furtherance of these claims, HarbourVest alleges it was misled by the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Scott Ellington (then the Debtor's general counsel), and that subsequent to investing in HCLOF, Mr. Dondero and the Debtor used HCLOF both as a piggybank to fund the litigation against Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis") and as a scapegoat for the Debtor's litigation strategy, in each case to HarbourVest's substantial detriment.

4. Specifically, HarbourVest alleges that:

- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest about its intentions with respect to Mr. Terry's arbitration award against Acis and orchestrated a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purpose of which was to denude Acis of assets and make it judgment proof;
- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest as to the intent and true purpose of these restructurings and led HarbourVest to believe that Mr. Terry's claims against Acis were meritless and a simple employment dispute that would not affect HarbourVest's investment;
- the Debtor, through Mr. Dondero, improperly exercised control over or misled HCLOF's Guernsey-based board of directors to cause HCLOF to engage in unnecessary, unwarranted, and resource-draining litigation against Acis;
- the Debtor improperly caused HCLOF to pay substantial legal fees of various entities in the Acis bankruptcy that were unwarranted, imprudent, and not properly chargeable to HCLOF; and
- the Debtor used HarbourVest as a scapegoat in its litigation against Acis by asserting that the Debtor's improper conduct and scorched-earth litigation strategy was at HarbourVest's request, which was untrue.

5. The Debtor believed, and continues to believe, that it has viable defenses to HarbourVest's claims. Nevertheless, those defenses would be subject to substantial factual disputes and would require expensive and time-consuming litigation that would likely be resolved only after a lengthy trial all while the Debtor (or its successor) assumes the risk that the defenses might fail. The evidence will show that the proposed settlement is the product of substantial, arm's length – and sometimes quite heated – negotiations between and among the

principals and their counsel. The evidence will also show that one of HarbourVest's primary concerns in settling its claim was that part of that settlement would include the extrication of HarbourVest from the Highland web of entities and the related litigation. The proposed settlement accomplishes that and does so in compliance with HCLOF's governing agreements.

6. Pursuant to the proposed settlement, (a) HarbourVest will receive (i) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, and (ii) an allowed, subordinated claim in the amount of \$35 million; (b) HarbourVest will transfer its 49.98% interest in HCLOF (valued at approximately \$22.5 million) to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor; and (c) the parties will exchange mutual and general releases. The Debtor believes that the proposed settlement is reasonable and results from the valid and proper exercise of its business judgment. And the Debtor's creditors apparently agree. None of the major parties-in-interest or creditors in this case has objected to the Motion: not the Committee, the Redeemer Committee, Acis, Patrick Daugherty, or UBS.

7. In distinction, the only objecting parties are Mr. Dondero, his family trusts (the Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") and Get Good Trust ("Get Good," and together with Dugaboy, the "Trusts")), and CLO Holdco (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mr. Dondero's Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (the "DAF")) (collectively, the "Objectors"). Each of the Objectors has only the most tenuous economic interest in and connection to the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest. Each of the Objectors is also controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero who has coordinated each of the Objectors litigation strategies against the Debtor.<sup>4</sup> Mr. Dondero's efforts to litigate every issue in this case – directly and by proxy – should be rebuffed, and the objections overruled. The following is a brief summary of the objections.

---

<sup>4</sup> See *Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q.

| <b><u>Pleading</u></b>                                                                                                  | <b><u>Objection/Reservation</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b><u>Response</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Objection of James Dondero</i> [Docket No. 1697] (the “ <u>Dondero Objection</u> ”)                                  | Because HarbourVest was damaged by the injunction entered in Acis, the settlement seeks to revisit this Court’s rulings in Acis.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mr. Dondero is misdirecting the Court. HarbourVest’s claim arises from the misrepresentations of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and others, not this Court’s rulings in Acis, including the failure to disclose the fraudulent transfer of assets.                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                         | The settlement is not fair and equitable because it does not address (1) Acis’s mismanagement, (2) how the Debtor is liable for HarbourVest’s damages, (3) the success on the merits, (4) the costs of litigation, and (5) the Debtor’s ability to realize the value of the HCLOF interests in light of the Acis injunction. | Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest’s claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation. The Debtor has assessed the value of the HCLOF interests in light of all factors, including the Acis injunction.                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mr. Dondero ignores the economics of this case, which have value breaking in Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The value of the settlement is not \$60 million; it is approximately \$16.8 million against a claim of \$300 million. There is no windfall.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement is improper gerrymandering because it provides HarbourVest with a general unsecured claim and a subordinated claim in order to secure votes for the plan.                                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest’s claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest’s rejection of the Debtor’s plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest’s Class 9 vote to confirm a plan. |
| <i>Objection of the Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> [Docket No. 1706] (the “ <u>Trusts Objection</u> ”) | The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor’s earlier position on the HarbourVest settlement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest’s claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                         | The settlement appears to buy HarbourVest’s vote.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest’s claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest’s rejection of the Debtor’s plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest’s Class 9 vote to confirm a plan. |
|                                                                                                                         | No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF or the value of that interest to the estate.                                                                                                                                                                                 | As discussed below, the HCLOF interest will be transferred to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. Mr. Seery will testify as to the benefit of the HCLOF interests to the estate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>Objection of CLO Holdco</i> [Docket No. 1707] (“ <u>CLOH Objection</u> ”)                                            | HarbourVest cannot transfer its interests in HCLOF unless it complies with the right of first refusal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CLO Holdco misinterprets the operative agreements and tries to create ambiguity where none exists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



8. These objections are just the latest objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to any attempt by the Debtor to resolve this case,<sup>5</sup> including the Debtor's settlement with Acis [Docket No. 1087] and the seven separate objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (the "Plan").<sup>6</sup> It will not shock this Court to hear that each of the Objectors is also objecting to the Plan. In contradistinction, the Debtor has heard this Court's admonishments about old Highland's culture of litigation as evidenced by this case, Acis's bankruptcy, and beyond. Although the Debtor has vigorously contested claims when appropriate, the Debtor has also sought to settle claims and limit the senseless fighting. The Debtor has successfully resolved the largest claims against the estate, including the claims of the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and, as recently announced to this Court, UBS. The Debtor would ask this Court to see through the pretense of the Dondero-related entities' objections to the HarbourVest settlement and approve it as a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment.

---

<sup>5</sup> As an example of Mr. Dondero's litigiousness, on January 12, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed notice that he will be appealing the preliminary injunction entered against him earlier on January 12, 2021.

<sup>6</sup> (1) *James Dondero's Objection to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1661]; (2) *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667]; (3) *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon) [Docket No. 1669]; (4) *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670]; (5) *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; (6) *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]; and (7) *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676].

## REPLY

### A. Standing

9. **James Dondero.** In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero asserts he is a “creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest” in the Debtor’s bankruptcy. While that claim is ostensibly true, it is tenuous at best. On April 8, 2020, Mr. Dondero filed three unliquidated, contingent claims that he promised to update “in the next ninety days.”<sup>7</sup> More than nine months later, Mr. Dondero has yet to “update” those claims to assert an actual claim against the Debtor’s estate.<sup>8</sup>

10. Mr. Dondero’s claim as an “indirect equity security holder” is also a stretch. Mr. Dondero holds no direct equity interest in the Debtor. Mr. Dondero instead owns 100% of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner. Strand, however, holds only 0.25% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor through its ownership of Class A limited partnership interests. The Class A limited partnership interests are junior in priority of distribution to the Debtor’s Class B and Class C limited partnership interests. The Class A interests are also junior to all other claims filed against the Debtor. Finally, Mr. Dondero’s recovery on his indirect equity interest is junior to any claims against Strand itself. Consequently, before Mr. Dondero can recover on his “indirect” equity interest, the Debtor’s estate must be solvent, priority distributions to Class B and Class C creditors must be satisfied, and all claims against Strand must be satisfied.

11. **Dugaboy and Get Good.** Dugaboy and Get Good are sham Dondero “trusts” with only the most attenuated standing. Dugaboy has filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 113; 131; 177]. In two of these claims, Dugaboy argues that (1) the Debtor is liable to Dugaboy

---

<sup>7</sup> Mr. Dondero filed two other proofs of claim that he has since withdrawn with prejudice. See Docket No. 1460.

<sup>8</sup> Without knowing the nature of the “updates,” the Debtor does not concede that any “updates” would have been procedurally proper and reserves the right to object to any proposed amendment to Mr. Dondero’s claims.

for its postpetition mismanagement of the Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and (2) this Court should pierce the corporate veil and allow Dugaboy to sue the Debtor for a claim it ostensibly has against the Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. – a Debtor-managed investment vehicle. The Debtor believes that each of the foregoing claims is frivolous and has objected to them. [Docket No. 906].

12. In its third claim, Dugaboy asserts a claim against the Debtor arising from its Class A limited partnership interest in the Debtor (which represents just 0.1866% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor). Similarly, Get Good filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 120; 128; 129] arising from its prior ownership of limited partnership interests in the Debtor. Because each these claims arises from an equity interest, the Debtor will seek to subordinate them under 11 U.S.C. § 510 at the appropriate time. As set forth above, these interests are out of the money and are not expected to receive any economic recovery.

13. Consequently, Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good’s standing to object to the HarbourVest settlement is attenuated and their chances of recovery in this case are extremely speculative at best. *See In re Kutner*, 3 B.R. 422, 425 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1980) (finding that a party had standing only when it had a “pecuniary interest . . . directly affected by the bankruptcy proceeding”); *see also In re Flintkote Co.*, 486 B.R. 99, 114-15 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012), *aff’d*. 526 B.R. 515 (D. Del. 2014) (a claim that is speculative cannot confer party in interest standing). Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good’s minimal interest in the estate should not allow them to overrule the estate’s business judgment or veto settlements with creditors, especially when no actual creditors and constituents have objected. “[A] bankruptcy judge must not blindly follow the hue and cry of the most vocal special interest groups; rather, [the judge] should consider all salient factors . . . and . . . act to further the diverse interests of the debtor, creditors and equity

holders, alike.” *In re Lionel*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983).

**B. Mr. Dondero’s Objection and his “Trusts” Objection Are Without Merit**

14. As discussed in the Motion, under applicable Fifth Circuit precedent, a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See, e.g., In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). In making this determination, courts look to the following factors:

- probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact;
- complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience and delay; and
- all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including (i) “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views” and (ii) whether the settlement is the product of arm’s length bargaining and not of fraud or collusion.

*Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citations omitted). *See also Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 918 (5th Cir. 1995).

15. **The Settlement Seeks to Revisit the Acis Orders.** In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest’s claim is based on the financial harm caused to HarbourVest from Acis’s bankruptcy and the orders entered in the Acis bankruptcy. Mr. Dondero extrapolates from this that HarbourVest is seeking to challenge this Court’s rulings in Acis. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 17-20) Mr. Dondero misinterprets HarbourVest’s claims and the dangers such claims pose to the Debtor’s estate.

16. HarbourVest’s claims are for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty

and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. HarbourVest is not arguing that Acis or this Court caused its damages; HarbourVest is arguing that *the Debtor* – led by Mr. Dondero – (a) misled HarbourVest as to the nature of Mr. Terry’s claims against the Debtor and the litigation with Acis, (b) knowingly and intentionally failed to disclose that the Debtor was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets to prevent Mr. Terry from collecting his judgment, and (c) that *the Debtor* – under the control of Mr. Dondero – improperly engaged in a crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis, which substantially damaged HarbourVest and its investment in HCLOF, in each case in order to induce HarbourVest to invest in HCLOF.

17. Again, HarbourVest does not contend that Acis caused its damages. Rather, HarbourVest contends that the fraudulent transfer of assets as part of the Debtor’s crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis and the false statements and omissions about those matters caused HarbourVest to make an investment it would never have made had Mr. Dondero and the Debtor been honest and transparent. The Acis litigation – in HarbourVest’s estimation – never should have happened. Acis did not cause HarbourVest’s damages. Mr. Dondero’s crusade against Mr. Terry and the Debtor’s allegedly fraudulent statements to HarbourVest about the fraudulent transfers, Mr. Terry and Acis caused HarbourVest’s damages.

18. **The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit.** In their objections, Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue that the HarbourVest settlement is not fair and equitable and not in the best interests of the estate because (a) it does not address the Debtor’s arguments against the HarbourVest claims and (b) there is a lack of pending litigation seeking to narrow the claims against the estate. These arguments only summarily address the first two factors of *Cajun Electric*, which deal with success in the litigation, and, in doing so, mischaracterize the dangers to the Debtor’s estate

posed by HarbourVest's claims. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 21-25; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a))

19. Both the Dondero Objection and – to a much lesser extent - the “Trusts” Objection allege that (a) HarbourVest's losses were caused by Acis and its (mis)management of HCLOF's investments (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 22, 24), (b) there is no contract that supports HarbourVest's claims (Dondero Obj. ¶ 23; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a)), (c) there is no causal connection between HarbourVest's losses and the Debtor's conduct (Dondero Obj., ¶ 24), and (d) the Debtor should litigate all or a portion of HarbourVest's claim before settling (Dondero Obj., ¶ 25). Again, though, as set forth above, both Mr. Dondero and the “Trusts” seek to shift the cause of HarbourVest's damages away from the Debtor's misrepresentations and to Mr. Terry's management of HCLOF's investments. This is simple misdirection.

20. HarbourVest's claims are that it invested in HCLOF based on the Debtor's fraudulent misrepresentations. Fraudulent misrepresentation sounds in tort, not contract. *See, e.g., Clark v. Constellation Brands, Inc.*, 348 Fed. Appx. 19, 21 (5th Cir. 2009) (referring to party's claim based on fraudulent misrepresentation as a tort); *Eastman Chem. Co. v. Niro, Inc.*, 80 F. Supp. 2d 712, 717 (S.D. Tex. 2000) (noting that party had common law duty not to commit intentional tort of fraudulent misrepresentation). There is thus no need for HarbourVest to point to a contractual provision to support its claim.<sup>9</sup> Moreover, in order to defend against HarbourVest's claims, the Debtor would need to elicit evidence showing that its employees did not make misrepresentations to HarbourVest. Such a defense would require the Debtor to rely on the veracity of Mr. Ellington's testimony, among others. That is a high hurdle, and no reasonable person would expect the Debtor to stake the resolution of HarbourVest's \$300 million claim on the Debtor's ability to convince this Court that Mr. Ellington was telling HarbourVest

---

<sup>9</sup> Subsequent to filing the Motion, the Objectors requested all agreements between HarbourVest, HCLOF, and the Debtor, and such agreements were provided.



the truth. This is especially true in light of the evidence supporting Mr. Ellington's recent termination for cause and the evidence recently provided by HarbourVest supporting its claim for fraudulent misrepresentations.

21. Finally, neither Mr. Dondero nor the "Trusts" even address the third factor analyzed by the Fifth Circuit: all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including "the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views." This is telling because no creditor or party in interest has objected to the settlement. Mr. Dondero and his proxies' preference for constant litigation should not outweigh the preference of the Debtor and its creditors for a reasonable and expeditious settlement of HarbourVest's claims.

22. **The HarbourVest Settlement Is a Windfall to HarbourVest.** Both the Dondero Objection and the "Trusts" Objection argue that the HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest. Both Mr. Dondero and the "Trusts" ignore the facts. Specifically, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest is receiving \$60 million dollars in *actual* value for its claims. Mr. Dondero's contention, however, wrongly assumes that both the \$45 million general unsecured claim and the \$35 million subordinated claim provided to HarbourVest under the settlement will be paid 100% in full and that HarbourVest will receive \$80 million in cash. From that \$80 million, Mr. Dondero subtracts \$20 million, which represents the value Mr. Dondero ascribes to HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF that are being transferred to the Debtor. Mr. Dondero's math ignores the reality of this case.

23. The Debtor very clearly disclosed in the projections filed with the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, [Docket No. 1473] (the "Projections") that general unsecured claims would receive an 87.44% recovery *only if* the claims of UBS, HarbourVest, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., Mr.

Daugherty, and the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust were zero. Because of the Debtor's success in settling litigation, that assumption is proving to be inaccurate. Regardless, even if general unsecured claims receive a recovery of 87.44%, because the subordinated claims are junior to the general unsecured claims, the subordinated claims' projected recovery is currently zero. As such, assuming the HCLOF's interests are worth \$22.5 million,<sup>10</sup> the actual recovery to HarbourVest will be less than \$16.8 million. This is not a windfall. HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF was \$80 million and its claim against the estate was over \$300 million. The settlement represents a substantial discount.

24. **Improper Gerrymandering and/or Vote Buying.** Each of Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue in one form or another that the HarbourVest settlement is improper as it provides HarbourVest a windfall on its claims in exchange for HarbourVest voting to approve the Plan. These unsubstantiated allegations of vote buying should be disregarded. As an initial matter, and as set forth above, HarbourVest is *not* getting a windfall. HarbourVest is accepting a substantial discount in the settlement. HarbourVest's incentive to support the Plan comes from HarbourVest's determination that the Plan is in its best interests. There is also nothing shocking about a settling creditor supporting a plan. Indeed, it would be nonsensical for a creditor to settle its claims and then object to the plan that would pay those claims.

25. More importantly, HarbourVest's votes in Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) are not needed to confirm the Plan. As will be set forth in the voting declaration, Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) have voted in favor of the Plan.<sup>11</sup> In brief, the Plan was approved without HarbourVest's Class 9 vote,

---

<sup>10</sup> It is currently anticipated that Mr. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, will testify as to the value of the HCLOF interests to the Debtor's estate.

<sup>11</sup> The Debtor anticipates that Mr. Dondero and his related entities will argue that neither Class 7 nor Class 8 voted to accept the Plan because of the votes cast against the Plan in those Classes by current and former Debtor

and the Debtor, therefore, has no need to “buy” HarbourVest’s Class 9 claims. Accordingly, any claims of gerrymandering or vote buying are without merit.

### C. CLOH Objection

26. CLO Holdco (and to a much lesser extent, the “Trusts”) object to HarbourVest’s transfer of its interests in HCLOF as part of the settlement. Currently, the settlement contemplates that HarbourVest will transfer 100% of its collective interests in HCLOF to HCMLP Investments, LLC (“HCMLPI”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. As set forth in the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (which was appended as Exhibit A to the Settlement Agreement) [Docket No. 1631-1], each of the Debtor, HarbourVest, Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd. (HCLOF’s investment manager) (“HHCFA”), and HCLOF agree that HarbourVest is entitled to transfer its interests to HCMLPI pursuant to that certain *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017 (the “Members Agreement”),<sup>12</sup> without offering that interest to other investors in HCLOF.

27. The *only* party to object to the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is CLO Holdco. CLO Holdco holds approximately a 49.02% interest in HCLOF and is the wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF, Mr. Dondero’s donor-advised fund. CLO Holdco argues that the Member Agreement requires HarbourVest to offer its interest first to the other investors in HCLOF before it can transfer its interests to HCMLPI. In so arguing, CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract and to use that ambiguity to disrupt the Debtor’s settlement with HarbourVest.

28. As an initial matter, the Debtor and CLO Holdco agree that the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is governed by Article 6 (Transfers or Disposals

---

employees, including Mr. Ellington and Mr. Isaac Leventon. The Debtor will demonstrate at confirmation that those objections are without merit and that Class 7 and Class 8 voted to accept the Plan.

<sup>12</sup> A true and accurate copy of the Members Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

of Shares) of the Members Agreement (an agreement governed by Guernsey law). (CLOH Obj., ¶ 3) The parties diverge, however, as to how to interpret Article 6. The Debtor, as set forth below, believes Article 6 is clear in that it allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests in HCLOF to any “Affiliate of an initial Member party” without requiring the right of first refusal in Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco’s position appears to be that the Members Agreement, despite its clear language, should be interpreted as limiting transfers to an “initial Member’s *own* affiliates” and that any other transfer requires the consent of HHCFA and satisfaction of the right of first refusal. (*Id.* (emphasis added)) CLO Holdco’s reading is contrary to the actual language of the Members Agreement.

29. First, Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part:

[REDACTED]

(Members Agmt, § 6.1 (emphasis added)) Under the Members Agreement, “Affiliate” is defined, in pertinent part, as “[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(*Id.*, § 1.1) A “Member” in turn is a [REDACTED].” The “initial Member[s]” are the initial Members of HCLOF listed on the first page of the Members Agreement and include the Debtor, HarbourVest, and CLO Holdco.

30. As such, under the plain language of Section 6.1, HarbourVest is entitled – without the consent of any party – to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to an “Affiliate” of any of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or CLO Holdco. And that is exactly what is contemplated by the settlement. HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, a wholly owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor, and therefore an “Affiliate” of the Debtor. That transfer is indisputably

allowed under Section 6.1; it is a transfer to an “Affiliate of an initial Member.” CLO Holdco may, tongue in cheek, call this structure “convenient” but that sarcasm is an attempt to avoid the fact that the Members Agreement clearly allows HarbourVest to transfer its interest to HCMLPI without the consent of any party.<sup>13</sup> The fact that CLO Holdco does not now like the language it previously agreed to when CLO Holdco and the Debtor were both controlled by Mr. Dondero is not a reason to re-write Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement.

31. Second, Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement is also unambiguous and, by its plain language, allows HarbourVest to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to “Affiliates of an initial Member” (*i.e.*, HCMLPI) without having to first offer those interests to the other Members (such obligation, the “ROFO”). CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in Section 6.2 by arguing that it must be read in conjunction with Section 6.1 and that interpreting the plain language of Section 6.2 to allow HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI without restriction makes certain other language surplus and meaningless. (CLOH Obj., ¶ 11-13) Again, CLO Holdco is attempting to create controversy and ambiguity where none exists.

32. Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part:

[REDACTED]

(Members Agmt., § 6.2 (emphasis added)) Like Section 6.1, Section 6.2 is clear on its face. It exempts from the requirement to comply with the ROFO two categories of “Transfers”: (1) Transfers to “affiliates of an initial Member” from Members *other than* CLO Holdco and the

---

<sup>13</sup> Although HHCFA’s consent is not necessary for HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI, HHCFA will consent to the transfer.

“Highland Principals” (*i.e.*, the Debtor and certain of its employees)<sup>14</sup> and (2) Transfers from CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal to the Debtor, the Debtor’s “Affiliates,” or another Highland Principal. The fact that a narrower exemption is provided to CLO Holdco and the Debtor than to HarbourVest (or any other Member) under Section 6.2 is of no moment; the language says what it says and was agreed to by all Members, including CLO Holdco, when they executed the Members Agreement.

33. In addition, and although not relevant, the language of Section 6.2 makes sense in the context of the deal. Although CLO Holdco and the Debtor may have disclaimed an “Affiliate” relationship, they are related through Mr. Dondero and invest side by side with the Debtor in multiple deals.<sup>15</sup> The different standards in Section 6.2 serve to ensure that HarbourVest’s (or any successor to HarbourVest) right to Transfer its shares without satisfying the ROFO is limited to three parties: (i) HarbourVest’s Affiliates, (ii) the Debtor’s Affiliates, and (iii) CLO Holdco’s Affiliates. This restriction keeps the relative voting power of each Member static and ensures that CLO Holdco and the Debtor, together, will *always* have more than fifty percent of HCLOF’s total interests and that HarbourVest will *always* have less than fifty percent. This counterintuitively also explains the greater restrictions placed on CLO Holdco and the “Highland Principals.” The Highland Principals include certain Debtor employees. Those employees – as well as CLO Holdco and the Debtor – are prohibited from transferring their HCLOF interests outside of the Dondero family. This restriction makes sense. If, for example, a Debtor employee wanted to transfer its interests to an Affiliate of HarbourVest, HarbourVest could have more than fifty percent of the HCLOF interests because of the thinness

<sup>14</sup> “Highland Principals” means: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (Members Agmt., § 1.1)

<sup>15</sup> There can be no real dispute that Mr. Dondero effectively controls CLO Holdco.



of the Dondero-family's majority (approximately 0.2%). At the time the Members Agreement was executed, CLO Holdco and the Debtor were under common control. Section 6.2 preserves those related entities' control over HCLOF by restricting transactions that would transfer that control unless the ROFO is complied with.

34. As such, and notwithstanding CLO Holdco's protestations, Section 6.1 and Section 6.2 are consistent as written and clear on their face. This consistency is further evidenced by HCLOF's Articles of Incorporation<sup>16</sup> and HCLOF's offering memorandum, which each include language identical to Section 6.1 and 6.2 of the Members Agreement.<sup>17</sup> It seems highly unlikely, if not implausible, that sophisticated parties such as CLO Holdco would include the exact same language in six separate places over three documents without a reason for that language and without the intent that such language be interpreted as it is clearly written – not as CLO Holdco now wants it to be interpreted. Accordingly, since HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, an Affiliate of an initial Member, the plain language of Section 6.2

---

<sup>16</sup> See Articles of Incorporation, adopted November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

[REDACTED]

(Articles of Incorporation, § 18.1)

[REDACTED]

(*Id.*, § 18.2)

<sup>17</sup> See Offering Memorandum, dated November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

[REDACTED]

(Offering Memorandum, page 89)

exempts HarbourVest from having to comply with the ROFO.

35. Third, and finally, CLO Holdco makes the nonsensical argument that because Section 6.2 provides different treatment to similarly situated Members that this Court should re-write Section 6.2. (CLOH Obj., ¶¶ 15-17) Contracts provide different treatment to ostensibly similarly situated parties all the time and no one objects that that creates an absurd result. It just means that different parties bargained for and received different rights.

36. CLO Holdco's attempt to justify why this Court should re-write the Members Agreement to correct the "disparate treatment" is also unavailing. As an example of the absurd result caused by the "disparate treatment," CLO Holdco states: "[B]ecause the HarbourVest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer." (*Id.*, ¶ 16) The scenario posited by CLO Holdco, however, is *exactly* the scenario prevented by the clear language of Section 6.2. For HarbourVest to obtain control of HCLOF, it would – as a matter of mathematical necessity – need the interests held by CLO Holdco (49.02%) and/or the Highland Principals (1% in the aggregate). Section 6.2, however, *expressly* prohibits CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals from transferring their interests to HarbourVest or its Affiliates without satisfying the ROFO. As set forth above, it is Section 6.2 that prevents control from being transferred away from the Dondero family without compliance with the ROFO. In fact, Section 6.2 would only break down if the limiting language in Section 6.2 were read out of it in the manner advocated by CLO Holdco.

37. Ultimately, Article 6 of the Members Agreement is clear as written and expressly allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI. If CLO Holdco had an objection to the rights provided to HarbourVest under the Members Agreement, CLO Holdco

should have raised that objection three and a half years ago before agreeing to the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco should not be allowed to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract or to re-write that agreement to impose additional restrictions on HarbourVest. *See Clardy Mfg. Co. v. Marine Midland Bus. Loans Inc.*, 88 F.3d 347, 352 (5th Cir. 1996) (enforcing the “unambiguous language in a contract as written,” noting that where a contract is unambiguous, a party may not create ambiguity or “give the contract a meaning different from that which its language imports”) (internal quotations omitted); *Texas v. Am. Tobacco Co.*, 463 F.3d 399, 407 (5th Cir. 2006) (“Courts interpreting unambiguous contracts are confined to the four corners of the document, and cannot look to extrinsic evidence to create an ambiguity.”).

38. It should go without saying, but CLO Holdco (and the other parties to the Members Agreement) should also be required to satisfy their obligations under the Members Agreement and execute the “Adherence Agreement” as required by Section 6.6 of the Members Agreement in connection with the Transfer of HarbourVest’s interests to HCMLPI or any other permitted Transfer.

39. Finally, and notably, although CLO Holdco spends considerable time arguing that HarbourVest should be required to comply with the ROFO, nowhere in the CLOH Objection does CLO Holdco state that it wishes to purchase HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF. This omission is telling. CLO Holdco and the other Objectors have no interest in actually exercising their alleged right of first refusal contained in the Members Agreement. Rather, their only interest is in causing the Debtor to spend time and money responding to a legion of related (and coordinated) objections.<sup>18</sup>

---

<sup>18</sup> *See Debtor’s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q; Exhibit T (email from Mr. Dondero as forwarded to Mr. Ellington stating “Holy bananas..... make sure we object [to the HarbourVest Settlement]”); Exhibit Y.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

WHEREFORE, for the reasons set forth above and in the Motion, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant the Motion.

Dated: January 13, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Zachery Z. Annable*

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

## APPENDIX 9



IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
) Chapter 11  
)  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Thursday, January 14, 2021  
) 9:30 a.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
) - MOTION TO PREPAY LOAN  
) [1590]  
) - MOTION TO COMPROMISE  
) CONTROVERSY [1625]  
) - MOTION TO ALLOW CLAIMS OF  
) HARBOURVEST [1207]  
)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente  
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
One South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

For CLO Holdco, Ltd.: John J. Kane  
KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN, P.C.  
901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, TX 75202  
(214) 777-4261

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For James Dondero: John T. Wilson  
3 D. Michael Lynn  
4 John Y. Bonds, III  
5 Bryan C. Assink  
6 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER  
7 JONES, LLP  
8 420 Throckmorton Street,  
9 Suite 1000  
10 Fort Worth, TX 76102  
11 (817) 405-6900

12 For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper  
13 Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC  
14 650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
15 New Orleans, LA 70130  
16 (504) 299-3300

17 For HarbourVest, et al.: Erica S. Weisgerber  
18 M. Natasha Labovitz  
19 Daniel E. Stroik  
20 DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP  
21 919 Third Avenue  
22 New York, NY 10022  
23 (212) 909-6621

24 For Highland CLO Funding, Rebecca Matsumura  
25 Ltd.: KING & SPALDING, LLP  
500 West 2nd Street, Suite 1800  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 457-2024

Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling  
311 Paradise Cove  
Shady Shores, TX 76208  
(972) 786-3063

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - JANUARY 14, 2021 - 9:41 A.M.

2 THE CLERK: All rise. The United States Bankruptcy  
3 Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is  
4 now in session, the Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

5 THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All  
6 right. We're a little late getting started because we had  
7 lots of reading material for the Court today. All right.  
8 This is Judge Jernigan, and we have a couple of Highland  
9 settings. The HarbourVest matters are the primary thing we  
10 have set today, and then we also have a Debtor's motion  
11 pursuant to protocols for authority for Highland Multi-Strat  
12 to prepay a loan.

13 All right. Well, let's get a few appearances. First, for  
14 the Debtor team, who do we have appearing this morning?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Jeff  
16 Pomerantz, John Morris, and Greg Demo here on behalf of the  
17 Debtor.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

19 All right. We have objections on HarbourVest. Who do we  
20 have appearing for Mr. Dondero this morning?

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it's John Wilson, and I'm  
22 also joined by Michael Lynn, John Bonds, and Bryan Assink.

23 THE COURT: Okay. I'm sorry. Could -- the court  
24 reporter does yeoman's work in this case. Let me just make  
25 sure we got all three of those names. Say again, Mr. Wilson.

1 MR. WILSON: John Bonds and Michael Lynn and Bryan  
2 Assink.

3 THE COURT: Oh, okay. So, see, I thought I heard  
4 somebody Wilson in all of that, which was why I was pressing  
5 the issue.

6 All right. Is Mr. Dondero present on the video for  
7 today's hearing?

8 MR. WILSON: I believe he is, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, could you confirm that you  
10 are out there? (No response.) Okay. My court reporter says  
11 he sees the name out there. Is he in your office?

12 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, he is appearing remotely  
13 from my office. I'm not sure exactly where he's appearing  
14 from.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, Mr. Dondero, if you're out  
16 there and you're speaking up to confirm you're present, we're  
17 not hearing you. Maybe your device is on mute. So please  
18 unmute yourself.

19 (No response.)

20 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to take some other  
21 appearances and you -- you need to try to communicate with  
22 your client and let him know I need to confirm he's present.  
23 Okay?

24 All right. Meanwhile, let's go to our other Objectors.  
25 CLO Holdco. Who do we have appearing today?

1 MR. KANE: John Kane; Kane Russell Coleman & Logan;  
2 on behalf of CLO Holdco.

3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Kane.

4 We had an objection from Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get  
5 Good Trust. Who do we have appearing?

6 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper, Your Honor, for -- for  
7 Draper.

8 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Draper.

9 All right. I think those were the only written objections  
10 we had. Mr. Pomerantz, do you confirm, we don't have any  
11 other objectors for the motions set, correct?

12 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, there was those three.

13 THE COURT: I'm sorry. I didn't catch your full  
14 sentence.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: That is correct, Your Honor. There  
16 were three objections to the motion.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Clemente, you're there for the  
18 Creditors' Committee?

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Matt  
20 Clemente on behalf of the Official Committee of Unsecured  
21 Creditors.

22 THE COURT: All right. Good morning. Thank you.  
23 All right. We have a lot of other folks on the video. I'm  
24 not going to go ahead and take a roll call of other lawyers.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: Yes?

2 MS. WEISGERBER: Excuse me, Your Honor. It's Erica  
3 Weisgerber from Debevoise on behalf of HarbourVest.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MS. WEISGERBER: And I'm joined by Natasha Labovitz  
6 and Dan Stroik --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MS. WEISGERBER: -- from Debevoise as well.

9 THE COURT: Thank you. I was neglectful in not  
10 getting your appearance, because, of course, you're at the  
11 front and center of this motion to compromise, and I did see  
12 that you filed a reply brief yesterday afternoon. Okay.  
13 Thank you.

14 All right. Do we have -- do we have Mr. Dondero on the  
15 line? I'm going to check again.

16 (No response.)

17 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero's counsel, I cannot hear you,  
18 so please unmute your device.

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it appears to me that Mr.  
20 Dondero's device was unmuted as soon as you asked if he was  
21 available. I sent him a communication a second ago asking if  
22 he's having technical difficulties. I have not received a  
23 response, so I --

24 MR. DONDERO: Hello. Can anybody hear me?

25 THE COURT: Oh.



1 MR. WILSON: Okay. I hear him.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero?

3 MR. DONDERO: Hello?

4 THE COURT: Is that you?

5 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, it is. I've been on. I've heard  
6 everything since the beginning. It's just we've had technical  
7 difficulties. I couldn't use the Highland offices. We've  
8 been trying to set up something else.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. DONDERO: But I'm on now, if -- yes.

11 THE COURT: All right. Very good. Well, I'm glad  
12 we've got you.

13 All right. Well, Mr. Pomerantz, how did you want to  
14 proceed this morning?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we could take up the  
16 HarbourVest motion first, and I will turn it over to John  
17 Morris. He and Greg Demo will be handling that. And then  
18 after that we can handle the other motion, which is unopposed.

19 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris?

20 MR. KANE: Your Honor, this is -- sorry. This is  
21 John Kane for CLO Holdco. Just very briefly, if I may. And  
22 this will affect, I think, the Debtor's case in chief, so I'll  
23 expedite things a little bit, I believe.

24 CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply  
25 briefing, and after doing so has gone back and scrubbed the

1 HCLOF corporate documents. Based on our analysis of Guernsey  
2 law and some of the arguments of counsel in those pleadings  
3 and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained  
4 authority from my client, Grant Scott, as Trustee for CLO  
5 Holdco, to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the  
6 interpretation of the member agreement.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you for that, Mr.  
8 Kane. I think that -- that eliminates one of the major  
9 arguments that we had anticipated this morning. So, thank you  
10 for that.

11 Any other housekeeping matters that maybe someone had that  
12 I didn't ask about?

13 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. This is Rebecca  
14 Matsumura from King & Spalding representing Highland CLO  
15 Funding, Ltd. I just wanted to put on the record, we -- our  
16 client had requested that some of its organizational documents  
17 be filed under seal. But we have given permission for the  
18 parties to present the relevant excerpts, to the extent it's  
19 still relevant after Mr. Kane's announcement, in court. And  
20 we'd just ask that the underlying documents remain sealed, but  
21 we're not going to object if they show them on a PowerPoint or  
22 anything like that.

23 So, to the extent that you had that on your radar, I just  
24 wanted to clear that up for the proceedings.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, I did sign an order

1 late last night. I don't know if it's popped up on the  
2 docket.

3 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. That's what this  
4 referred to. That was what -- these are the documents that  
5 were being sealed. And so I just wanted to note, if you --  
6 you know, if the Debtor puts up an excerpt of those documents  
7 and you're like, wait a minute, didn't I seal those, that we  
8 were the party that requested them be under seal and we're  
9 fine with them being shown in court, as long as the underlying  
10 documents aren't publicly accessible.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Got you. Thank you.

12 All right. Any other housekeeping matters?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. This is John Morris  
14 from Pachulski Stang for the Debtor. Good morning.

15 THE COURT: Good morning.

16 MR. MORRIS: The only other matter that I wanted to  
17 raise, and I can do it now or I can do it later, or Your Honor  
18 may tell me that it's not appropriate to do at this time, is  
19 to schedule the Debtor's motion to hold Mr. Dondero in  
20 contempt for violation of the TRO.

21 THE COURT: All right. Well, let's do that at the  
22 conclusion today. And please make sure I do it. I think I  
23 was going to address this last Friday, and we went very late  
24 and it slipped off my radar screen. But I did see from my  
25 courtroom deputy that you all were reaching out to her

1 yesterday to get this set, and then Mr. Dondero's counsel  
2 reached out to her and said, We're going to file an objection  
3 to a setting next Wednesday, or I think you had asked for a  
4 setting next Tuesday or Wednesday.

5 MR. MORRIS: I did.

6 THE COURT: And I don't -- I don't know if that  
7 response/objection was ever filed last night. I haven't seen  
8 it if it was. So, we'll -- please, make sure I don't forget.  
9 We'll take that up at the end of today's matters. All right.  
10 Well, --

11 MR. MORRIS: All right. So, --

12 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, one last housekeeping  
13 item from -- I'm joined this morning by Michael Pugatch of  
14 HarbourVest, who will present some testimony this morning. I  
15 just want to confirm he's on the line and confirm no  
16 objections to him sitting in for the rest of the hearing.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pugatch, this is Judge  
18 Jernigan. Could you respond? Are you there with us?

19 MR. PUGATCH: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Mike  
20 Pugatch from HarbourVest here.

21 THE COURT: All right. Very good. I think we had  
22 you testify once before in the Acis matter, if I'm not  
23 mistaken. Maybe. Maybe not. Maybe I saw a video deposition.  
24 I can't remember.

25 All right. So, we're going to let Mr. Pugatch sit in on

1 this. Anyone want to say anything about that? I consider him  
2 a party representative, so I don't -- I don't think anyone  
3 could invoke the Rule.

4 All right. Very good. Well, let's go forward if there  
5 are no more housekeeping matters.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

7 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. Thank you very much, Your  
9 Honor. John Morris; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; for the  
10 Debtor.

11 It's a rather straightforward motion today. It's a motion  
12 under Rule 9019, pursuant to which the Debtor requests the  
13 Court's authority and approval to enter into a settlement  
14 agreement with HarbourVest that will resolve a number of  
15 claims that HarbourVest has filed against the Debtor.

16 What I -- the way I propose to proceed this morning, Your  
17 Honor, is to give what I hope is an informative but relatively  
18 brief opening statement. I'll defer to HarbourVest and its  
19 counsel as to whether they want to make a presentation in  
20 advance of the offer of evidence. Any objecting party, I  
21 suppose, should then be given the opportunity to present their  
22 case to the Court. Then the Debtor will call Jim Seery, the  
23 Debtor's CEO and CRO. We will offer documents into evidence.  
24 I would propose then that the objecting parties take the  
25 opportunity to ask Mr. Seery any questions they'd like on the

1 matter.

2 After the Debtor rests, I think HarbourVest would like to  
3 put Mr. Pugatch on the stand to offer some testimony on their  
4 behalf. And I think that that will conclude the case. We can  
5 finish up with some closing arguments as to what we believe  
6 the evidence showed, but that's the way that I'd like to  
7 proceed, if that's okay with the Court.

8 THE COURT: All right. That sounds fine.

9 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, as I said, Your Honor, this  
11 is a -- this should be a very straightforward motion under  
12 Rule 9019. The standard is well-known to the Court. There  
13 are four elements to a 9019 motion. The Debtor clearly has  
14 the burden of proof on each one. And we easily meet that  
15 burden, Your Honor.

16 The standard, just to be clear, the first part is that we  
17 have to establish a probability of success, with due  
18 consideration for uncertainty of law and fact. The second one  
19 is the complexity, likely duration, expense and inconvenience  
20 of the litigation. The third part of the test is the  
21 paramount interest of creditors. And the fourth part of the  
22 test is whether or not the proposed settlement was reached  
23 after arm's-length negotiations.

24 The Debtor believes that it easily meets this standard,  
25 and frankly, is a little bit frustrated that it's being forced



1 to incur the expense by Mr. Dondero in going through this  
2 process.

3 A plain reading, a fair reading of the economics here  
4 relative to the claim shows that this is a very reasonable  
5 settlement. I don't need to go beyond that, Your Honor. I  
6 don't even need to use the word reasonable. It surely meets  
7 the lowest standard.

8 We've prepared a couple of demonstrative exhibits, Your  
9 Honor. I'm going to use them with Mr. Seery. But I'd like to  
10 just put one up on the screen now, if I may.

11 Ms. Canty, can you please put up Demonstrative Exhibit #3?

12 Demonstrative Exhibit #3 is an outline of the economics of  
13 the settlement. It includes the various pieces, the  
14 components that the parties have agreed to. And it shows, at  
15 least from the Debtor's perspective, just what HarbourVest is  
16 being given here.

17 Up on the screen is a demonstrative exhibit. It has  
18 citations to the evidence that will be admitted by the Court.  
19 The first line shows that HarbourVest will receive a \$45  
20 million allowed general unsecured nonpriority claim. And that  
21 -- that can be found at Debtor's Exhibit EE, Exhibit 1, at  
22 Page 2.

23 That claim is discounted by the expected recovery that  
24 general unsecured creditors are supposed to get. As of  
25 November, in the liquidation analysis that was part of the

1 disclosure statement -- that's the citation in the footnote --  
2 the Debtor believed that unsecured creditors were estimated to  
3 recover approximately eighty-seven and a half cents on the  
4 dollar. And so we just did the arithmetic there to get to the  
5 net economic value of the proposed general unsecured claim.

6 And from that, we reduced \$22-1/2 million because that is  
7 the net asset value of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, which,  
8 pursuant to the settlement agreement, it will transfer back to  
9 the Debtor, so that the net economic value is approximately  
10 \$16.8 million.

11 You will hear testimony from Mr. Seery that this number  
12 is, in fact, overstated, and it's overstated because, since  
13 the time the disclosure statement was filed in November, a  
14 number of events have occurred that will -- that have caused  
15 the estimated recovery percentage to be reduced from  
16 approximately 87-1/2 percent to something lower than that. We  
17 don't have the exact number, Your Honor, but Mr. Seery will --  
18 and the evidence will show that there's been more expenses,  
19 that there's been some resolution of certain claims. There's  
20 been some positive issues, too. But that number is probably  
21 in the 70s somewhere.

22 And in any event, I think the point here is, Your Honor,  
23 HarbourVest invested \$80 million in HCLOF, which was going to  
24 participate in the investment in CLOs. They filed a claim for  
25 \$300 million, through treble damages and other claims. But

1 the net economic impact of this is going to be somewhere  
2 probably in between \$12 and \$14 million. I'll let Mr. Seery  
3 give more precision to that. And it represents less than -- a  
4 less than five percent recovery on the total claim.

5 And we think it's important for the Court to keep that in  
6 mind. What are the economics here? Are we overpaying? Is  
7 this an unreasonable settlement? And I think the evidence  
8 will show that the Debtor is not, but that this settlement  
9 that you see before you was the product of arm's length, and  
10 I'm going to go in reverse order of the four-part test under  
11 9019.

12 So, the last part is whether or not the settlement, the  
13 proposed settlement was the product of arm's-length  
14 negotiation. You'll hear lots of evidence that this  
15 settlement that's up on the screen right now very much was the  
16 product of arm's-length negotiation.

17 The third part of the test, Your Honor, is whether it  
18 meets the paramount interest of creditors. You know,  
19 regrettably, Mr. Dondero is the only purported creditor who is  
20 objecting here. He may have done so through different  
21 vehicles, but every objecting party here is a debtor [sic]  
22 owned and controlled by Mr. Dondero. No other creditor -- not  
23 the Creditors' Committee, UBS, Acis, Mr. Terry, Mr. Daugherty  
24 -- nobody is objecting to this settlement except for Mr.  
25 Dondero. And we believe that that highlights the Debtor's

1 ability to meet the third prong of the test, and that is these  
2 are -- this settlement is in the paramount interest of  
3 creditors.

4 Again, going in reverse, the second part of the test is  
5 the complexity, duration, and expense of litigation. There  
6 will be no disputed evidence that we meet -- the Debtor easily  
7 meets this prong of the test. The evidence is going to show  
8 that HarbourVest's claim is based on fraud, fraud in the  
9 inducement, fraudulent statements and omissions, the kind of  
10 case, Your Honor, that I'm sure you're familiar with that is  
11 incredibly fact-intensive, that will be incredibly difficult  
12 to navigate through. It will be prolonged, it will be  
13 expensive, because you're necessarily relying on he said/she  
14 said, basically. And so we're going to have to get testimony  
15 from every person that spoke in connection with the events  
16 leading up to the transaction. So we think the second prong  
17 will be easily met, Your Honor.

18 And then the last prong -- the first prong, if you will --  
19 is the likelihood of success on the merits. We think that the  
20 settlement, the economic recovery that's up on the screen  
21 here, which ultimately will be less than five percent of the  
22 claimed amount, in and of itself shows that the settlement is  
23 consistent with the Debtor's perception of its likely success  
24 on the merits. I'm certain that HarbourVest disagrees, but  
25 that's okay, we're here today and that's the Debtor's view,

1 and the Court is here to assess the Debtor's business judgment  
2 and whether the Debtor has properly analyzed the issues and  
3 gone through the process. And the evidence will show  
4 conclusively that it will. That it has.

5 Mr. Seery will testify at some length as to the risks that  
6 he saw. I think that you'll hear counsel for Mr. Dondero ask  
7 both Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch a number of questions designed  
8 to elicit testimony about this defense or that defense. And  
9 it's a little -- it's a little ironic, Your Honor, because,  
10 really, every defense that they're going to try to suggest to  
11 the Court was a valid defense is a defense that the Debtor  
12 considered. In fact, it's, you know, it's a little spooky,  
13 how they've -- how they've been able to identify kind of the  
14 arguments that the Debtor had already considered in the  
15 prosecution of their objections here.

16 But be that as it may, the evidence will conclusively show  
17 that the Debtor acted consistent with its fiduciary duties,  
18 acted in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, acted  
19 completely appropriately here in getting yet another very  
20 solid achievement for the Debtor, leaving very few claims that  
21 are disputed at this point, all but one of which I believe are  
22 in the hands of Mr. Dondero.

23 So, that's what we think that the evidence will show.

24 I do want to express my appreciation to Mr. Kane for  
25 reflecting on the arguments that we made with respect to the

1 ability of the Debtor to engage in the transfer or the  
2 acquisition of the asset from HarbourVest. I would -- I would  
3 respectfully request that we just enter into a short  
4 stipulation on the record reflecting that the Debtor's  
5 acquisition of HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF is compliant  
6 with all of the applicable agreements between the parties.

7 And with that, Your Honor, I look forward to putting Mr.  
8 Seery on the stand and presenting the Debtor's case.

9 THE COURT: All right. Other opening statements?

10 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

11 MR. KANE: Yes, Your Honor. Sorry. John Kane on  
12 behalf of CLO Holdco.

13 In response to Mr. Morris, I'm not going to enter into a  
14 stipulation on behalf of my client, but the Debtor is  
15 compliant with all aspects of the contract. We withdrew our  
16 objection, and we believe that's sufficient.

17 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm content with that.  
18 Other opening statements?

19 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

20 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, Erica Weisgerber on  
21 behalf of HarbourVest.

22 HarbourVest joins in Mr. Morris's comments in support of  
23 the settlement, and we believe that the question of whether  
24 the settlement between HarbourVest and the Debtor satisfies  
25 the Rule 9019 standard is not even a close one.



1           Some Objectors have made arguments about the merits of  
2 HarbourVest's claims, which is why we're here. As Your Honor  
3 will hear this morning, HarbourVest has meaningful and  
4 meritorious claims against Highland, but made the business  
5 decision to avoid the time, expense, and inherent risk of  
6 litigation in the interest of preserving value, both for  
7 itself and for the estate.

8           Today, Michael Pugatch, a managing director of  
9 HarbourVest, will testify before the Court. He'll explain  
10 that HarbourVest claims against Highland arise out of certain  
11 misrepresentations and omissions by Highland to HarbourVest in  
12 connection with HarbourVest's purchase of an interest in  
13 HCLOF, one of Highland's managed funds. Those  
14 misrepresentations and omissions, as Your Honor will hear,  
15 relate to Highland's litigation with its former employee,  
16 Joshua Terry, and transfers that were conducted in 2017 to  
17 strip Acis of value and prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on  
18 an \$8 million judgment.

19           Mr. Pugatch will further explain that HarbourVest would  
20 not have invested in HCLOF had it known the underlying facts  
21 about those Acis transfers.

22           Mr. Pugatch will also testify that not only did  
23 HarbourVest not know about those transfers, it learned about  
24 those transfers when it was accused of orchestrating the  
25 transfers itself in the Acis bankruptcy. Your Honor will hear

1 that the Acis trustee sought extensive discovery from  
2 HarbourVest after numerous accusations that HarbourVest was  
3 behind the transfers.

4 Mr. Pugatch will also testify that Highland charged legal  
5 fees for itself and its affiliates to HCLOF, essentially  
6 forcing HCLOF to fund the litigation involving the Acis  
7 bankruptcy and Mr. Terry.

8 In total, HarbourVest's claims for damages are over a  
9 hundred million dollars in investment-related losses, lost  
10 profits, legal fees inappropriately charged to HCLOF, its own  
11 legal fees. And that's before interest or trebling damages.

12 But HarbourVest stands ready to litigate its claims, but  
13 following hard-fought and extensive negotiations with the  
14 Debtors, the parties reached the settlement that's now before  
15 the Court. Mr. Pugatch's testimony regarding the strong  
16 factual bases for HarbourVest's claims against Highland and  
17 its recoverable damages will further underscore the risks that  
18 the Debtors faced if they chose to litigate these claims, and  
19 why this settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best  
20 interest of the estate.

21 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Counsel.

22 Other opening statements?

23 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

24 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper on  
25 behalf of one of the Objectors. I'd like to just make a few

1 comments with respect to what I've heard and what the Court is  
2 going to hear.

3 The first issue I'd like to address is the comment by  
4 counsel for the Debtor that no other party has objected. The  
5 9019 motion is one of the issues that this Court has to rule  
6 on, whether or not there was an objection or not. So the fact  
7 that this may be -- bankruptcy is not a popularity contest and  
8 not an issue of who votes for what and doesn't vote. This,  
9 along with the 1129(a) tests, are clearly within your  
10 province, and you need to listen carefully because you'll have  
11 to make your own independent analysis whether my objection is  
12 correct or incorrect.

13 Two other points I'd like to make that I think are very  
14 salient. Number one is, if you look at the Debtor's  
15 disclosure statement, it basically took the position that the  
16 HarbourVest claim is of little or no value. And lo and  
17 behold, thirty days later, there's a settlement that brings  
18 about a significant recovery to HarbourVest. The timing is  
19 interesting, and I think the Court needs to pay careful  
20 attention to what transpired between the two dates.

21 And then the last point I'd like to make is, as you listen  
22 to the evidence, and what I learned abundantly clear from  
23 hearing the depositions, is that the claim of HarbourVest, if  
24 there is a claim at all, is probably one hundred percent --  
25 should be subordinated in that it appears to arise out of the

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 7**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
  
Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO  
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY

Defendant.

§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§ Adversary Proceeding No.  
§  
§ 21-03067-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |                                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

Vol. 20

005407

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbatl for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**



1 purchase or sale of a security. And, again, I would ask the  
2 Court to listen carefully to this because that's what it  
3 appears to be and that's what the evidence is going to show to  
4 the Court.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, let me clarify  
6 something I'm not sure if I heard you say or not. Were you  
7 saying that the Court still needs to drill down on the issue  
8 of whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest's interest in  
9 HCLOF?

10 MR. DRAPER: No.

11 THE COURT: Okay. I was confused whether you were  
12 saying I needed to take an independent look at that, now that  
13 the objection has been withdrawn of Holdco. You are not  
14 pressing that issue?

15 MR. DRAPER: No, I am not. Basically, I think it's  
16 the fairness of the settlement. I think the transferability  
17 of the interest is separate and apart from the fairness of the  
18 settlement itself. I think the fairness -- the  
19 transferability was a contractual issue between two parties  
20 that the Court does not have to drill down on.

21 THE COURT: All right. I have another question for  
22 you. I want to clarify your client's standing. Tell me --  
23 I'm looking through a chart I printed out a while back. I  
24 guess Dugaboy Investment Trust filed a couple of proofs of  
25 claim; is that right?

1 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

2 THE COURT: Okay. What --

3 MR. DRAPER: And objections are pending.

4 THE COURT: Pardon?

5 MR. DRAPER: Objections to those claims are pending

6 before the Court, Your Honor, --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. DRAPER: -- and have not been litigated.

9 THE COURT: And what about Get Good Trust?

10 MR. DRAPER: Get Good Trust has a proof of claim also

11 that objections are pending to. Pending.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I don't want to get too

13 sidetracked here, but I know standing was -- was mentioned as

14 a legal argument today. What is the basis for those proofs of

15 claim?

16 MR. DRAPER: The first one is, with respect to the

17 proof of claim for Dugaboy, there is an investment that

18 Dugaboy made that was then funneled, we believe, up to the

19 Debtor. And the -- the loan that exists, we believe is a

20 Debtor loan, as opposed to a loan to the entity that we made

21 the loans to.

22 And, again, it's a matter that the Court is going to hear.

23 The claim may or may not be allowed. It has not been

24 disallowed yet.

25 The second part to the Dugaboy ownership is we own an



1 interest in the Debtor. And so we are, in fact, a party in  
2 interest.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. DRAPER: It may be a small interest, but it is an  
5 interest.

6 THE COURT: It has a limited partnership interest in  
7 the Debtor?

8 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

9 THE COURT: Is that correct?

10 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'll move forward. Thank  
12 you.

13 Does that cover -- any other opening statements? I think  
14 that covered everyone who was -- who filed some sort of  
15 pleading today. No.

16 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson on behalf of --

17 THE COURT: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

18 MR. WILSON: -- Mr. Dondero.

19 THE COURT: I missed Mr. Dondero's counsel. I knew  
20 we had visited at some point this morning. I just got  
21 confused there. Go ahead, Mr. Wilson.

22 MR. WILSON: No problem, Your Honor. I was just  
23 going to say that we will reserve our comments until after the  
24 conclusion of the testimony.

25 THE COURT: All right. Very well.

1 Mr. Morris, you may call your first witness.

2 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. Before I do,  
3 just two very, very quick points.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: To be clear, Dugaboy's interest in the  
6 Debtor is 0.1866 percent. Less than two-tenths of one  
7 percent.

8 Secondly, the argument that Mr. Draper just made with  
9 respect to subordination is one that appears in nobody's  
10 papers. And, in fact, not only doesn't it appear in anybody's  
11 papers, but Mr. Dondero, I believe, specifically took issue  
12 with the fact that a portion of the consideration that  
13 HarbourVest would receive would be on a subordinated basis,  
14 and he would -- and I think he took the position there is no  
15 basis to give them a subordinated claim.

16 So, I just wanted to point those items out to the Court,  
17 not that I think either one makes a large difference today,  
18 but I do want to deal with the facts.

19 THE COURT: Thank you.

20 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor would call -- you're welcome,  
21 Your Honor. The Debtor calls Mr. James Seery.

22 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, welcome back to  
23 virtual court. If you could say, "Testing, one, two" so I can  
24 see you and swear you in.

25 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two.

Seery - Direct

26

1 THE COURT: All right. I heard you but I'm not yet  
2 seeing your video. Is your video turned on?

3 MR. SEERY: Video is on. Yes, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Okay. I see you now. Please raise your  
5 right hand.

6 JAMES SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

7 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Good morning, Mr. Seery. Can you hear me?

12 A I can. Thank you, Mr. Morris.

13 Q Okay. Let's just cut to the chase here. Are you familiar  
14 with HarbourVest's claims filed against the Debtor?

15 A I am, yes.

16 Q And did you personally review them?

17 A I did, yes.

18 Q Do you recall that over the summer the Debtor objected to  
19 HarbourVest's claim?

20 A Yes, we did.

21 Q Why -- can you explain to the judge why Harbour -- why the  
22 Debtor objected to HarbourVest's claim last summer?

23 A Sure. The HarbourVest claims, I believe there are about  
24 six of them, initially were filed, and they were -- they were  
25 relatively vague in terms of what the specifics of the claims

001913

Seery - Direct

27

1 were.

2       So, we saw the claims but didn't, frankly, pay a lot of  
3 attention to the underlying transaction that was referred to  
4 in the proofs of claim and the losses that HarbourVest had  
5 claimed to suffer -- to suffer with respect to their purchase  
6 of securities related to HCLOF and the damages caused by the  
7 Acis case. So we filed a pretty pro forma objection. I  
8 believe it was a simply stated objection that we didn't have  
9 any record that there was anything in the Debtor's books and  
10 records that they had a valid claim for any amount against the  
11 Debtor.

12 Q Are you aware that HarbourVest subsequently filed a  
13 response to the Debtor's objection to their claims?

14 A Yes. Yes, I am aware.

15 Q And did you familiarize yourself with that particular  
16 response?

17 A I did indeed. It was a pretty extensive response, really  
18 developing the full panoply of their claims, which included  
19 claims for expenses relating to the Acis case, which  
20 HarbourVest viewed as being improperly charged to HCLOF by its  
21 manager, which is effectively Highland. Those expenses,  
22 HarbourVest took the view, were excessive, had nothing to do  
23 with the investment, and were simply a pursuit of a personal  
24 vendetta against Mr. Terry and his interests by Mr. Dondero,  
25 and using HCLOF's money to actually pursue those interests.

001914

Seery - Direct

28

1 In addition, and this was the first time we saw that,  
2 HarbourVest brought forth its claims that it was entitled to  
3 effectively rescind the transaction. And I say rescind the  
4 transaction: In security parlance, they claim that they were  
5 induced by fraud, I think as most are -- to enter into the  
6 transaction.

7 As most are aware, the liability limitations in the OMs  
8 and the exculpation in the documents are pretty broad, and  
9 HarbourVest's position was that they weren't going to be  
10 subject to those limitations because the actual transaction  
11 that they entered into was a fraud on them, designed by Mr.  
12 Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and the Highland team.

13 Q All right. Let's talk about your understanding, the  
14 Debtor's understanding of the factual background to  
15 HarbourVest's claim. What is your understanding of the  
16 investment that HarbourVest made?

17 A Well, HarbourVest made an investment in the Highland CLO  
18 business. The Highland CLO business was -- was Acis. And  
19 effectively, the business had been separated, but in name  
20 only. Acis was just a shell, with a few partners --  
21 obviously, Mr. Terry as well -- but it was all Highland  
22 personnel doing all the work.

23 And what they were trying to do with Acis was, in essence,  
24 resuscitate a business that had been in a bit of a decline  
25 from its pre-crisis heyday.

001915

Seery - Direct

29

1 They were looking to take additional outside capital.

2 They would -- they would pay down or take money out of the  
3 transaction, Highland would, or ultimately Mr. Dondero, and  
4 they would -- they would seek to invest in Acis CLOs,  
5 Highland's 1.0 CLOs. And then with respect to the Acis CLOs,  
6 and potentially new CLOs, but with the Acis CLOs, they'd seek  
7 to reset those and capture what they thought would be an  
8 opportunity in the market to -- to really use the assets that  
9 were there, not have to gather assets in the warehouse but be  
10 able to use those assets to reset them to market prices for  
11 the liabilities and then make money on the equity.

12 Q Do you have an understanding --

13 A Then --

14 Q I'm sorry. Go ahead.

15 A Why don't I continue? So, the transaction, they found  
16 HarbourVest as a potential investor, and the basis of the  
17 transaction was that they would make an investment into Acis.

18 Shortly before the transaction, and while they were doing  
19 diligence, Mr. Terry received his arbitration award. I  
20 believe that was in October of 2017. The transaction with  
21 HarbourVest closed in mid- to late November of 2017. But Mr.  
22 Terry was not an integral part. Indeed, he wasn't going to be  
23 a key man. He had been long gone from Highland by that time.

24 What the -- I think you asked me originally what the basis  
25 of their claim was. The transaction went forward, and the

001916



Seery - Direct

30

1 basis of their claim is that they really were never -- nothing  
2 was disclosed to them about the nature of the dispute with Mr.  
3 Terry other than in the highest-level terms; the animosity  
4 with respect to which that dispute was held by Highland and  
5 potentially Mr. Terry; and really, how those costs would be  
6 borne and risks be borne by the investment that they were  
7 making.

8 That was, in essence, the transaction and the high-level  
9 view of their claim.

10 Q Okay. Just a few very specific facts. Do you have an  
11 understanding as to how much HarbourVest invested and what  
12 they got in exchange for that investment?

13 A Yeah. HarbourVest invested in a couple tranches, and I  
14 forget the exact dates, but approximately \$75 million  
15 originally, and then they added another five. Some  
16 distributions were made in the first half of 2018, putting  
17 their net investment in the mid-seventies on the investment,  
18 which now is worth about 22-1/2 million bucks.

19 Q And what percentage interest in HCLOF did HarbourVest  
20 acquire, to the best of your knowledge?

21 A They have 49.98 percent of HCLOF. HCLOF, just to refresh  
22 -- the Court is, I think, well aware of this, but to refresh,  
23 is a Guernsey entity. Not -- not atypical for structures of  
24 this type to use offshore jurisdictions and sell the  
25 securities under -- at least to U.S. -- can't sell them to

001917

Seery - Direct

31

1 U.S. investors unless they qualify, and these are sold under  
2 Reg S to -- to investors that otherwise qualify. And  
3 HarbourVest was investing in that transaction through the  
4 Guernsey structure.

5 Q And do you have an understanding as to who owned the 50-  
6 plus percent of HCLOF that HarbourVest was not going to  
7 acquire?

8 A Yeah. There's -- you can tell by the name. HCLOF is  
9 Highland CLO Funding. This is a Highland vehicle. So  
10 Highland owned and controlled the vehicle. The DAF, which is  
11 -- which is Dondero-controlled trusts, have the -- 49 percent.  
12 Highland has, I believe, around .63-65 percent directly. And  
13 then Highland employees at the time who were involved in the  
14 business owned another small percentage.

15 So the majority was going to be controlled by Highland  
16 through its control of DAF and its control of the employees  
17 that worked for it. HarbourVest would be a minority investor.

18 Q Okay. And I believe you testified that the investment was  
19 made in mid-November; is that right?

20 A That's correct. I think it was the 15th, may have been  
21 the 17th of November.

22 Q And do you recall when in October the Terry arbitration  
23 award was rendered?

24 A It was about a month before. I think it was right around  
25 the 20th, the 17th to the 20th. I may be slightly wrong on

001918

Seery - Direct

32

1 each of those dates.

2 Q Okay. What is your understanding as to what happened  
3 after the issuance of the award that is the basis or at least  
4 one of the bases for HarbourVest's claim?

5 A I don't think there's -- I don't think there's any  
6 dispute. And there certainly are judicial findings. Dondero  
7 and Highland went about stripping Acis of all of its assets.  
8 So, remember that Acis is not a separate standalone company,  
9 in any event. It's controlled and dominated completely by  
10 Highland at the time. But it did have contracts. And those  
11 contracts had value.

12 So the first idea was to strip out the management contract  
13 and put it into a separate vehicle, which we called HCF  
14 Advisor, which Highland still owns. The second piece was to  
15 strip out some valuable assets, the risk retention piece,  
16 which was a loan that in essence was equity that Highland had  
17 put into Acis but structured as a loan, as many of the  
18 transactions we'll see down the road are, in order to deal  
19 with some -- avoid taxes in any way possible. And that  
20 structure, that value moved value out of Acis for the express  
21 purpose of trying to run, in essence, the Highland business  
22 back in Highland.

23 Remember, as I said, Acis is just a Highland business  
24 moved to a separate shell. When Mr. Terry got his arbitration  
25 award against Acis and was seeking to enforce it, it was

001919

Seery - Direct

33

1 pretty straightforward, let's take all the assets -- Dondero  
2 scheme -- let's take all the assets and move them back into  
3 Highland so Terry can't get anything.

4 Q And how does that scheme relate to the HarbourVest claim,  
5 to the best of your knowledge?

6 A Well, HarbourVest -- HarbourVest's position is that they  
7 invested in Acis and -- and whether Acis was called Acis or  
8 called Highland, it doesn't really matter; there were valuable  
9 assets in the -- in the entity that they were going to be  
10 investing in through the equity in these CLOs and some of the  
11 debt securities in those CLOs.

12 And then the stripping out and the fraudulent conveyances  
13 out of Acis caused them damages because that's what left the  
14 damage to Mr. Terry.

15 The quick math on Acis, by the way, is Acis has probably  
16 lost, total damages, 175 million bucks. And that's pretty  
17 easy. DAF lost 50. HarbourVest lost 50. Fifteen million of  
18 fees charged to HCLOF. Another five million of fees, at  
19 least, incurred by Mr. Terry. Ten million that went to Mr.  
20 Terry, 15 to Highland fees, another five, plus Mr. Terry's  
21 settlement in this case, over eight million bucks.

22 So HarbourVest's position, which, on a factual basis, you  
23 know, is problematic for the estate, is, wait a second, we  
24 invested in this vehicle with Highland. That was supposed to  
25 invest in Highland CLOs. They were called Acis, but they were

001920

Seery - Direct

34

1 Highland CLOs. And then you went about causing tremendous  
2 damage to that vehicle that we ultimately were investing in,  
3 and then charge us for the pleasure.

4 Q You used the phrase earlier "OM," I believe.

5 A Offering memorandum.

6 Q Offering memorandum? Can you just explain to the Court  
7 your understanding of what an offering memorandum is?

8 A Typically, under U.S. law, and foreign jurisdictions have  
9 similar laws, you have to have a document that explains the  
10 securities that you're selling. And it goes into extreme  
11 detail about the securities and the risks related to those  
12 securities.

13 And the idea is not to have a document that tells you  
14 whether it's a good investment or a bad investment, but it's a  
15 document that discloses to the potential investor all of the  
16 risks with respect to that security or related to the  
17 investment over the duration of the security. It doesn't  
18 predict the future, but it's supposed to make sure that it  
19 gives you a very clean view of the past and a very clean view  
20 of what the facts from the past are and how they would  
21 implicate the future of the investment.

22 Q And in the course of its diligence, did the Debtor have an  
23 opportunity to review the offering memorandum in the context  
24 of the claims that were being asserted by HarbourVest?

25 A Oh, absolutely. It was originally effectively -- it's an

001921

Seery - Direct

35

1 HCLOF offering memorandum. But as I said, HCLOF was managed  
2 and controlled by Highland, and Highland originally prepared  
3 it. And then, of course, in connection with -- with this  
4 dispute and these claims, we reviewed it, both myself and my  
5 legal team.

6 Q All right.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the offering memorandum is  
8 on the Debtor's exhibit list, and I think this is an  
9 appropriate time to move into evidence Debtor's Exhibits A  
10 through EE, all of which appear at Docket No. 1732.

11 THE COURT: 1732?

12 MR. MORRIS: It's the Debtor's Second Amended Witness  
13 and Exhibit List.

14 THE COURT: All right. Any objection to admission of  
15 A through EE?

16 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper. No objection, Your  
17 Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. --

19 MR. MORRIS: May I proceed?

20 THE COURT: Yeah. Mr. Wilson, did you want to  
21 confirm no objection?

22 (Echoing.)

23 THE COURT: All right. Hearing no objection,  
24 Debtor's A through EE are admitted.

25 (Debtor's Exhibits A through EE are received into

001922



Seery - Direct

36

1 evidence.)

2 THE COURT: Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

3 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. The offering  
4 memorandum itself is one of the documents that we filed under  
5 seal, and we did so at the request of counsel to HCLOF. But  
6 HCLOF has consented to our sharing up on the screen certain  
7 very limited provisions of the document, without waiving the  
8 request that the agreement otherwise be maintained under seal.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. MORRIS: So may I proceed on that basis, Your  
11 Honor?

12 THE COURT: You may. Uh-huh.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Ms. Canty, can you please put up  
14 on the screen Demonstrative Exhibit #1? Okay. Can we just --  
15 is there a way to just expand that just a bit, Ms. Canty?  
16 Thank you very much. And if we could just scroll it up?  
17 Thank you very much. Perfect.

18 Okay. So, Your Honor, this, as the footnote says, is an  
19 excerpt from the offering memorandum that can be found at  
20 Debtor's Exhibit AA. Double A. And this particular portion  
21 of the offering memorandum is at Page 35.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Mr. Seery, have you seen this portion of the offering  
25 memorandum before?

001923

Seery - Direct

37

1 A Yes, I have. But before I continue, I just -- I should  
2 have checked. Are you able to hear me clearly? Am I speaking  
3 too quickly or am I cutting out? I just want to make sure.  
4 I'm using a different set of audio today.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

7 THE COURT: I hear you very well.

8 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

9 THE COURT: So I think we're good right now. Thank  
10 you.

11 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Thank you, Your Honor. I was  
12 just checking.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 THE WITNESS: In response to your question, Mr.  
15 Morris, yes, I have seen this before.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Okay. And can you -- did you form a view in doing the due  
18 diligence as to the adequacy of this disclosure?

19 A Yes, I did.

20 Q Can you share your -- or share with Judge Jernigan the  
21 Debtor's view as to the adequacy of this disclosure concerning  
22 the litigation between Highland and Acis?

23 A With respect to the litigation between Highland and Acis,  
24 or, really, between Acis, Highland, and Highland's principals  
25 and Acis's principal, totally inadequate. The disclosure here

001924

Seery - Direct

38

1 is very high-level. And if there were no other litigation  
2 going on, it might serve to suffice. It basically says, In  
3 our business, because we invest in distressed loans, there's a  
4 lot of litigation around distressed investments, and that's  
5 what we have. And then it says, We've talked with the  
6 investor about other things and we're -- we think that's  
7 enough.

8 Q Is there anything in this portion or anywhere in the  
9 offering memorandum that you're aware of that disclosed to  
10 HarbourVest that in the weeks leading up to the investment  
11 Highland was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets away  
12 from Acis?

13 A No. And I apologize, because I think it's -- I've  
14 conflated two provisions. This one only deals with the very  
15 high-level nature of the business. It doesn't give any  
16 indication that there's any material litigation going on  
17 elsewhere with respect to Acis.

18 I believe there's another provision that says, We -- we  
19 have talked to -- oh, here -- I'm sorry. It is here.  
20 Shareholders have had an opportunity to discuss with Highland  
21 to their satisfaction all litigation matters against Highland  
22 and its affiliates unrelated to its distressed business.

23 That, in my opinion, is wholly inadequate.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: And let's put up -- actually, let's just

001925

Seery - Direct

39

1 move on.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Let's go to the settlement itself.

4 MR. MORRIS: Can we put back up Demonstrative Exhibit  
5 #3?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, can you see that?

8 A Yes, I can.

9 Q Does this generally describe the net economic recovery of  
10 the HarbourVest settlement based on estimated recoveries for  
11 general unsecured creditors as of November 2020?

12 A As of November 2020, it does. And you alluded to this in  
13 your opening, but to be clear, the numbers have shifted.  
14 Costs have increased. The -- so the -- effectively, the  
15 numerator, in terms of distributable value that we estimate,  
16 is lower. And settlements, the denominator, have also  
17 increased. So the claims against the estate that have been  
18 recognized have increased. And that, that probably takes it  
19 down closer, in our view, to about seventy cents distribution,  
20 a number closer to nine to ten million, maybe a little bit  
21 less.

22 However, there's also some additional value that we -- we  
23 believe we will recover directly. There are north of \$150  
24 million of intercompany notes owed by Dondero entities to  
25 Highland. A number of those notes are demand notes, and we've

001926

Seery - Direct

40

1 already made demand. We'll be initiating actions next week.  
2 So those are -- those value, we believe, we'll recover  
3 directly from Mr. Dondero and from related entities.

4 To the extent those related entities don't have value, we  
5 feel very strongly about our ability to pierce the veil and  
6 reach in to Mr. Dondero. And then his assets, either his  
7 personal assets or the assets that he claims are in trusts.

8 In addition, there are a significant amount of notes that  
9 were extended in two -- I believe around 2017, for no  
10 consideration. Those notes were demand notes, I believe, and  
11 then extended it 30 years. So they have 2047 maturities.  
12 Those were probably going to have to be subject to fraudulent  
13 conveyance type actions or -- or some sort of sale at a very  
14 discounted value because third parties wouldn't want long-  
15 dated notes with Mr. Dondero as the counterparty for very much  
16 money.

17 Those -- they defaulted on some of those parties, so we  
18 effectively turned them into demand notes. We've accelerated,  
19 and we'll be bringing actions against those entities next week  
20 as well.

21 So I think (garbled) have come up, so I apologize. One  
22 way of saying I think the sixteen and a half is a bit high  
23 right now, based upon what we know, but the value is going to  
24 be higher than our estimate a couple of weeks ago because we  
25 do believe we'll be able to recover on the notes.

001927

Seery - Direct

41

1 One additional caveat, just to be fully transparent here.  
2 This summary with the 16.8 doesn't include the subordinated  
3 piece of this -- of this claim and our resolution. That --  
4 recovery of that piece will be dependent upon the success of  
5 litigations.

6 In order for the subordinated piece to get paid, all  
7 general unsecured claims in Class -- Classes 7 and 8 will have  
8 to be paid in full. And then -- and then the subordinated  
9 class in Class 9, which we believe UBS will have a piece of,  
10 and HarbourVest will have a piece of by this settlement, those  
11 will be able to recover, and those will be based upon other  
12 claims of action against -- primarily against related parties.

13 Q And then that last point, is that what's reflected in  
14 Footnote 3 on this page?

15 A That's correct, yes.

16 Q Okay. And just for the record, there's a reduction in  
17 value of \$22-1/2 million. Do you see that?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And can you just explain to the Court what that is and how  
20 that value was arrived at?

21 A Yes. I may be getting slightly ahead of you, Mr. Morris.  
22 But to give the Court a reflection of the transaction -- and  
23 we can go into the details in a moment -- ultimately, the  
24 transaction we structured we think is very fair both  
25 economically to the Debtor, but there -- there is some

001928



Seery - Direct

42

1 complexity to it to satisfy some of HarbourVest's concerns  
2 that they be able to effectively rescind the transaction, at  
3 least from an optical perspective. Value was important, but  
4 optics were as well. The twenty-two and a half is the current  
5 -- actually, the November value of HCL -- the HarbourVest  
6 interests in HCLOF. And that's based upon Highland's  
7 evaluation of those interests.

8 So we do believe that that is a fair value as of that  
9 date. It has not gone down. It hasn't gone up explosively,  
10 either, but it hasn't gone down. We think that's good, real  
11 value. That value is in the Acis CLOs, the equity in those  
12 CLOs, which is 2 through 6, that we -- we will be working with  
13 the HCLOF folks to get Mr. Terry to monetize those assets and  
14 those longer-dated CLOs.

15 In addition, I think it's 85 percent of the equity in Acis  
16 7 -- Acis 7 is managed by Highland -- that is also beyond its  
17 reinvestment period. And in talking to the directors -- and  
18 they're new directors, and I'll get to that in a minute, for  
19 HCLOF -- they'll seek to push Highland, which is the  
20 reorganized Highland, to monetize that asset, with due regard  
21 to fair value.

22 In addition, Harbour -- HCLOF owned a significant amount  
23 of the preferred or equity pieces, if you will, in the  
24 Highland CLO, 1.0 CLOs. As we've talked about, those are not  
25 really CLOs. Those are effectively closed-end funds with

001929

Seery - Direct

43

1 illiquid assets, primarily illiquid assets in them. We've had  
2 some dispute in front of the Court about selling the liquid  
3 assets in them, which we can go into it another time. Those  
4 are being liquidated in the market at fair value.

5 But HCLOF also is a significant holder of those preferred  
6 shares, and those directors would -- have indicated to me that  
7 they would like to see those interests also monetized.

8 Q All right. Let's shift gears for a moment to talk about  
9 the diligence that the Debtor did before entering into this  
10 agreement. Can you just describe for the Court generally the  
11 diligence that was undertaken at your direction?

12 A Well, when we first received the reply to our objection,  
13 we dug into that reply and the specifics in it very  
14 aggressively. So we reviewed all of the underlying documents  
15 related to the original transaction. We discussed with  
16 counsel the legal basis for the HarbourVest claims. We  
17 interviewed our own HCMLP employees who were involved in the  
18 transaction and tested their recollection, specifically around  
19 who dealt with HarbourVest, who had the discussions with  
20 HarbourVest, what was disclosed to HarbourVest with respect to  
21 the Terry dispute and the Acis litigation.

22 We also had done, as I think the Court is well aware from  
23 prior 9019 testimony, extensive work around the transfers and  
24 the issues related to Acis. So we were familiar with their  
25 impact on HCLOF.

001930

Seery - Direct

44

1 We also did extensive work valuing the remaining HCLOF  
2 interests to get a good feel of not only how much HarbourVest  
3 originally invested, but how much they actually lost in this  
4 transaction. And as I said, their original investment was  
5 around, in total, in two tranches, about \$80 million, of which  
6 they got about \$5 million back, and they've lost \$22 million.  
7 So it -- I mean, remaining with \$22 million. So they've lost,  
8 you know, in excess of \$50 million.

9 Q Do you recall whether the Debtor reviewed and analyzed all  
10 of the documents that were cited in HarbourVest's response to  
11 the Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim?

12 A Yeah. I think -- I forget, to be honest, which -- exactly  
13 what documents were in there. But we went through their  
14 objection with a fine-toothed comb, not only with respect to  
15 the issues related to the Acis case, but also their references  
16 to Guernsey law, other U.S. law, any of the documents between  
17 the parties. And obviously, as I mentioned before, the  
18 offering memorandum.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I would just note for the  
20 record that Debtor's Exhibits I through X are all of the  
21 documents that are cited in HarbourVest's response to the  
22 Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim, and  
23 those are the documents that Mr. Seery just referred to.

24 THE COURT: All right.

25 MR. MORRIS: Just, they're in evidence now, and I

001931

Seery - Direct

45

1 just wanted the Court to understand why they're in evidence.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. MORRIS: You're welcome.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Let's talk about the Debtor and whether or not it had or  
6 has any viable defenses. Did the Debtor form any views as to  
7 whether or not it had any defenses to the HarbourVest claims?

8 A Yes, we did.

9 Q Can you describe for the Court the defenses that were  
10 reviewed and analyzed by the Debtor?

11 A Yeah. I think we -- we had very significant defenses.  
12 So, first and foremost, with respect to the original proof of  
13 claim, as I mentioned earlier, it alluded to the expenses and  
14 the overcharge. And I think with respect to the 15 million of  
15 fees that were charged to HCLOF by Highland, we didn't have a  
16 lot of defenses to that claim.

17 It's pretty clear, by any fair view of the Acis case, that  
18 HCLOF, as the investor in the Acis CLOs and the Highland CLOs,  
19 had no real responsibility for fighting with Acis and Josh  
20 Terry and shouldn't have been charged those fees. I don't --  
21 I don't think there's a legitimate investor that would  
22 actually think that that was an appropriate amount to be  
23 charged to a fund.

24 However, the claim was not as broad -- the proof of claim  
25 was not as fulsome in terms of discussing and only vaguely

001932

Seery - Direct

46

1 referred to other damages. So we did -- we did, as a  
2 threshold matter, think about whether we could argue that it  
3 was time-barred because they had not met their obligations to  
4 fully disclose under the proof of claim.

5 Secondly, we considered the defenses to the overall claim  
6 of fraudulent inducement. Our perspective was that if we  
7 could stop the claim of fraudulent inducement, the damages  
8 would likely be limited to the 15 and maybe some -- some other  
9 damages. With respect to the 15, again, the problem that we  
10 had when we got past -- past motions for summary judgment is  
11 the factual predicate for our defense was going to be that we  
12 divulged these things to HarbourVest and that they did not  
13 reasonably -- it was -- reasonably rely on some failure to  
14 divulge because they're a sophisticated investor.

15 The problem with that defense is that our witnesses, which  
16 really would have primarily been Mr. Dondero and Mr.  
17 Ellington, and one other employee who runs the CLO business,  
18 Mr. Covitz, would not be pretty good. They've been -- two of  
19 them have been in front of this Court and they're not viewed  
20 favorably and their testimony would be challenged and  
21 potentially suspect.

22 So that gave us a real focus on trying to make sure that  
23 we could, if we had to litigate, that we would litigate around  
24 the fraudulent inducement.

25 As I said, reasonable reliance, what was disclosed, lack

001933

Seery - Direct

47

1 of digging into the public record, because you don't have to  
2 go far on Google to find "fraud" within two words of  
3 "Highland," and the tremendous, you know, litigious nature of  
4 Highland. You know, even at that point, when this investment  
5 was made, aside from Mr. Terry's arbitration, which by that  
6 point, at least by the time (inaudible) was public, there was,  
7 you know, significant public disclosure around the Credit  
8 Strat and the litigation, the Crusader litigation, the UBS  
9 litigation, the, gosh knows, the Daugherty litigation.

10 So our defense was going to be that you should have  
11 figured this out, you're a sophisticated investor, and you  
12 should have been able to figure out that there was significant  
13 risk that, with respect to Mr. Terry, that Mr. Dondero would  
14 not stop litigating and that those costs would put significant  
15 risk on the investment.

16 The problem with that, as I mentioned earlier, is that the  
17 OM is wholly deficient. If you have a typical risk factor in  
18 the offering memorandum, you would have disclosed that there  
19 was a litigation with Mr. Terry, a former partner in the  
20 business, and that the Debtor had no intention of settling it.  
21 There was no intention of settling. That litigation would go  
22 on. It could go on for years and it could result in  
23 bankruptcy or attachments and other risks to the business, and  
24 that the investor should be fully aware that the Offeror does  
25 not intend to be involved in any -- or the manager, in any

001934



Seery - Direct

48

1 settlement with Mr. Terry, and the fact it undermined the  
2 investment. That wasn't there.

3 But that was our preliminary focus, to try to stop fraud  
4 in the inducement. And then we -- we had specific facts  
5 related to that. You know, once they knew about the  
6 bankruptcy in HarbourVest of -- I'm sorry, of Acis,  
7 HarbourVest made a second funding, which was there was a -- it  
8 was an initial \$75 million draw, and then a second, I believe,  
9 about a \$5 million draw, which was in -- I believe in  
10 February. And they made it without -- without objection, and  
11 that was after the commencement of the bankruptcy.

12 In addition, they were -- they were active in the  
13 bankruptcy, so the -- some of the things that happened in the  
14 bankruptcy, there were many opportunities to settle that case,  
15 from our examination, all of which were turned down to -- by  
16 Mr. Dondero. But you don't see HarbourVest pounding the table  
17 to settle, either, either with respect to the Oaktree  
18 transaction or any other transaction.

19 Now, HarbourVest's defense to that is, well, we were  
20 taking advice and all of our information from Highland, and we  
21 were getting that information directly from senior folks at  
22 Highland why -- what the value was and why we shouldn't do  
23 those things. We thought that that would mitigate some of the  
24 arguments that -- some of the damages that we might have, I'm  
25 sorry, if we -- if we lost.

001935

Seery - Direct

49

1 But the focus at that point, you know, our legal strategy,  
2 was can we stop HarbourVest at the very forefront to say,  
3 You've got to come into the factual realm and get out of the  
4 fraud in the inducement realm. And then the defenses and the  
5 exculpations and the liability limitations in the documents  
6 would also come into play.

7 So that -- those are some of the defenses that we focused  
8 on and our analytical thinking around them.

9 Q So, if the Debtor had viable defenses, why is it settling?

10 A Well, this is a significant claim. And we -- we looked at  
11 it with respect to both the impact on the case, but, really,  
12 the merits of the claim.

13 As I said, there's really little dispute that the legal  
14 fees should not have been charged to HarbourVest. We think  
15 based upon the testimony in Acis, the suspect credibility of  
16 those who would have been our witnesses, and the experience in  
17 Acis that the Court has had in terms of the completely hell-  
18 bent on litigation, it would be hard for anyone to justifiably  
19 defend those fees being charged. So, as an initial matter, we  
20 had exposure there.

21 In addition, if HarbourVest got by our defense of -- was  
22 able, for example, to claim fraud in the inducement, then we  
23 were open to significant damages.

24 We really didn't put much value, frankly, on the RICO part  
25 of it. We think that that's waved around often to show treble

001936

Seery - Direct

50

1 damages. Although in this case certainly somebody could lay  
2 out the predicate acts and put forth a RICO-type argument, we  
3 just didn't think that that had real merit in this commercial  
4 dispute, even with a fraud claim.

5 But even without the trebling of the damages, there's no  
6 dispute that HarbourVest lost more than \$50 million in this  
7 investment. You know, we -- we thought about that risk as  
8 well.

9 In addition, because the case would really be fact-based,  
10 even if we had a high degree of confidence based upon our  
11 discussions with our employees and the factual testimony, it  
12 was going to be expensive to litigate this case, and time-  
13 consuming.

14 And so we looked at the economic value, the potential  
15 risks, and the actual value that we were giving up, and found  
16 this to be an extremely, extremely reasonable settlement.

17 Importantly, and I think what drove it, you -- one of --  
18 one of the things that drove it is another one of our defenses  
19 on why, notwithstanding their -- what they held out as  
20 meritorious claims, I don't think HarbourVest really wanted to  
21 publicly litigate this claim. And we were aggressive in our  
22 discussions with HarbourVest of how we would litigate it,  
23 which would be quite publicly.

24 Now, that may or may not be fair, but that does put risk  
25 on the counterparty. And so I think that helped drive the

001937

Seery - Direct

51

1 settlement.

2 In addition, the structure of the settlement we think is  
3 extremely favorable to the Debtor and to the estate because,  
4 rather than taking the full claim and putting it into a senior  
5 unsecured position, we have bifurcated it. We did think about  
6 whether this was a claim that could be subordinated under 510.  
7 There won't be any arguments, I would be surprised if there's  
8 arguments today that we didn't actually give to the Highland  
9 employees who have given them to Mr. Dondero's respective  
10 counsel.

11 We did structure it in a way that we thought gave  
12 HarbourVest the opportunity to effectively claim a rescission,  
13 even though that's not really what it is, and then be able to  
14 claim that their recovery is based on the bankruptcy, which it  
15 is, but not really dilute all the other stakeholders in the  
16 case.

17 (Pause.)

18 THE COURT: Mr. Morris? Anything else?

19 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Now can you --

23 MR. MORRIS: I got cut off from Mr. Seery for a  
24 moment.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

001938

Seery - Direct

52

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Okay. I appreciate that. Are you done giving the  
3 Debtor's basis for entering into this settlement, Mr. Seery,  
4 if you can hear me?

5 A I think so, but I think as the Court has probably seen, I  
6 can go on.

7 Q Yes.

8 A So I will try to be -- I'll try to be more concise. But  
9 this was a -- this was a difficult settlement. We felt good  
10 about our defenses. Felt that we could -- we could try them.  
11 But it would be extremely expensive, time-consuming, and there  
12 would be a lot of risk. And settling at a level which we  
13 believe is actually below the damages that were clearly caused  
14 only by the fees was a -- was a -- is a -- is a very  
15 reasonable settlement.

16 Q Okay. Let's just talk about the process by which we got  
17 to the settlement. Do you recall generally when the  
18 settlement negotiations have -- were commenced?

19 A I believe it was -- was late summer, early -- early fall.

20 Q Okay. Before I move on, I just want to go back to the  
21 Acis matter that you were talking about, one last issue. Do  
22 you know how, if at all, the injunction that was entered in  
23 the Acis bankruptcy impacted or related to the HarbourVest  
24 claims?

25 A Yeah. I -- yes, I do. And I believe it -- it did. I

001939

Seery - Direct

53

1 think there's an argument, and we analyzed it thoroughly, that  
2 the injunction effectively caused a lot of the damages.  
3 Because if you look at the values of the equity that  
4 HarbourVest had, the -- and HCLOF had in the CLOs, it went  
5 down dramatically after the Trustee in the Acis case took over  
6 and then subsequently, when the case was reorganized and Mr.  
7 Terry took over, you know, with Brigade as the sub-advisor.

8 Now, that would -- you know, we would -- we could  
9 certainly attempt to throw, in our defense, the causation at  
10 Mr. Terry's feet or at Mr. Phelan's feet. HarbourVest's  
11 retort is that none of this would have occurred but for the  
12 burn-it-down litigation that Mr. Dondero engaged in with  
13 Highland.

14 In addition, in Mr. Terry's defense, you know, he did try  
15 multiple times with HCLOF, tried to petition, if you will, the  
16 HCLOF entity to -- and directors, former directors, to reset  
17 the CLOs to make them more economically viable, based upon the  
18 current level of asset returns versus the debt costs in the  
19 CLOs. And that was rejected by the HCLOF and the Debtor as  
20 the controlling party of HCLOF. So, we thought about those  
21 risks.

22 You know, similarly, the economic values in Acis 7 went  
23 down pretty significantly from that date as well. So I think  
24 there's -- there are some defenses, but that's really Mr.  
25 Terry's issue, not our issue. So we thought about those

001940



Seery - Direct

54

1 issues, we analyzed them, and we certainly did all the work  
2 around month-to-month reductions in NAVs and how different  
3 events in the Acis case might have -- might have caused those  
4 and was that some sort of break from the original  
5 transgression that HarbourVest claims, which was the  
6 fraudulent inducement.

7 Q Do you recall that in November HarbourVest's motion under  
8 3018 was scheduled to be heard?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And can you just tell the Court your understanding of what  
11 the 3018 motion was about?

12 A Well, the 3018 motion was going to be on voting. And we  
13 took the view that it really was not -- it shouldn't have been  
14 that big an issue and HarbourVest should have been content  
15 with just taking their actual losses of roughly a \$50-\$60  
16 million claim for voting purposes and then we would move on.

17 HarbourVest was very insistent that they have a \$300  
18 million claim, because they took the position -- and with  
19 extensive documentation; not only the pleadings they filed,  
20 but also detailed decks that were prepared by their counsel,  
21 which they had presented to us on the merits of their claim --  
22 that they were going to litigate for -- the 3018 and for the  
23 full \$300 million value.

24 And that became the genesis, if you will, of the  
25 negotiations to settle.

001941

Seery - Direct

55

1           So, we started talking about the 3018. It was very  
2           contentious. My apologies to Ms. Weisgerber and her counsel,  
3           her partners, because it was a significant and contentious  
4           negotiating call. But the reasons for that I think were that  
5           -- their insistence on litigating the 3018 and our view that  
6           this was just, you know, another -- another of a series of  
7           delays and costs in this case that we really were hoping to  
8           avoid.

9           That led to Mr. Pugatch and I stepping away from counsel,  
10          no offense to counsel, you know, ours and his, to begin  
11          negotiations around the potential for a settlement. First, it  
12          started with a 3018, and then, you know, argued that we would,  
13          if we got past the 3018, we were going to litigate this,  
14          because we effectively had -- thought we could get everyone  
15          else done at -- in and around that time. And I think we were  
16          also probably a little bit optimistic about UBS at that time  
17          and the mediation, which subsequently we have settled. But  
18          that was the genesis of those settlements.

19       Q     And how did the structure, how did the Debtor and  
20       HarbourVest derive at the structure whereby there is a general  
21       unsecured claim, there is a subordinated piece, and there's  
22       the takeback of the HCLOF interest?

23       A     Well, as I outlined, we -- we aggressively set forth our  
24       various defenses. Their position was that they -- they should  
25       never have been in this transaction before. And they --

001942

Seery - Direct

56

1 HarbourVest is, in essence, a fund of funds, and they have  
2 investors, and it certainly wouldn't be their, I'm sure, the  
3 best-performing asset in their portfolio, to have made this  
4 investment and lost \$50 million over this period of time. So  
5 they felt strongly that they should never have been in this  
6 investment, and but for the failure to disclose and the  
7 improper disclosures, they would not have been in this  
8 investment.

9 So, optically, getting out of it was important to them,  
10 and that led to our idea and construction of a subordinated  
11 claim and the transfer of the HCLOF interests to the estate.

12 Importantly, the HCLOF interests, as I mentioned, are --  
13 the investments are in the Acis CLOs controlled by Acis and  
14 Mr. Terry. The reorganized Acis. As well as the 1.0 CLOs and  
15 the Acis 7.

16 So we were keenly focused on, if we were going to get that  
17 interest, would we then have the majority control in HCLOF,  
18 which we will, and would we be able to drive the recoveries,  
19 as opposed to what Highland typically does in these  
20 investments is use other people's money, drive down the value,  
21 and then try to buy back the interest on the cheap.

22 Q Just in terms of timing, because I think there was a  
23 suggestion in one of the openings that there was something  
24 untoward about the timing here: At the time the liquidation  
25 analysis was prepared on November 24th, had the Debtor reached

001943

1 any agreement in principle with HarbourVest?

2 A If we had, it would have been reflected, so I don't -- I  
3 don't think we were agreed by then. I don't recall the  
4 specific dates, but if we had, it would have -- it would have  
5 been reflected.

6 Q If I can refresh your recollection that the motion was  
7 filed on December 24th, does that help form your understanding  
8 or refresh your recollection that there was no agreement in  
9 principle on November 24th?

10 A Yeah. Well, I'm quite sure there was no agreement in  
11 principle or we would have reflected it minimally by a  
12 footnote. There's -- there's no chance. It's a material  
13 reduction in the claims pool that we were previously telling  
14 people that, at least for purposes of distribution, like UBS  
15 and a couple others we said we thought we would get to zero  
16 on. So we didn't calculate in that amount. So I'm quite sure  
17 we didn't have a deal when we filed the disclosure statement.

18 In terms of the timing, anyone who's done this business  
19 for any degree of time knows that the crucible of bankruptcy  
20 brings people to the settlement when they see something  
21 happening in the case, and not before. I think HarbourVest  
22 looked at our -- this is my supposition -- HarbourVest looked  
23 at our plan, our ability to get this done, our settlement with  
24 Redeemer, our settlement with Mr. Terry and Acis, and saw that  
25 this plan was coming together, and if they didn't think about

Seery - Direct

58

1 the settlement, they were going to think about not only the  
2 risks that we laid forth for them with respect our defenses,  
3 but also the opportunity to litigate with the Claimant Trustee  
4 over a long period of time, which couldn't have been  
5 particularly appetizing.

6 Q Can you describe for the Court the role played by the  
7 independent board of Strand, the general partner of the  
8 Debtor, in analyzing and participating in the approval  
9 process?

10 A Yes. I think, as the Court is aware and I've testified  
11 before, Mr. Russell Nelms and Mr. John Dubel are fellow  
12 independent directors with me, appointed pursuant to the Court  
13 order. They are kept abreast of every detail, and -- along  
14 the way, not just in a summary form at the end. We have  
15 reviewed and analyzed collectively each of the issues. Mr.  
16 Dubel has extensive experience in these types of litigation  
17 matters. Obviously, Mr. Nelms, from his -- both his practice  
18 and his time on the bench, has a keen insight into how to  
19 resolve and what the risks and benefits are from settling  
20 litigation. So I consult them every step of the way.

21 Q And as part of this process, did the Debtor reach out to  
22 the directors of HCLOF?

23 A Yes, we did. So, we reached out and we've had several  
24 conversations on video chats with the directors. The  
25 directors of HCLOF are two new gentlemen, Mr. Richard Boleat

001945

Seery - Direct

59

1 and Mr. Dicky Burwood. They are extremely professional. They  
2 are exceptionally well-informed. They are truly careful, and  
3 I would say very experienced professional not only directors,  
4 but experienced in -- in these matters, both in respect of  
5 structured finance as well as these types of vehicles and  
6 litigation.

7 They were appointed by the old directors, Scott and  
8 Bestwick, and they have been in control. They have outside  
9 counsel, which is King & Spalding in the U.S. They have  
10 Guernsey counsel. They have accountants and professional  
11 advisors, and are being, in my opinion, exceptionally careful.  
12 I've got -- very quickly developed a lot of respect for them,  
13 and we consulted with them on this settlement and how it would  
14 work.

15 They've been very clear that they represent HCLOF and they  
16 work for the benefit of the equity, whomever owns it, and  
17 taking a view that they would like to see these assets  
18 monetized swiftly, with due regard to value, for the benefit  
19 of the equity.

20 Q And is it your understanding that the directors of HCLOF  
21 approved of this transaction?

22 A They -- I don't know that their approval was required.  
23 It's really -- there are a number of hoops to jump through  
24 under the documentation, including opinion of outside counsel  
25 that we received from WilmerHale in terms of the effectiveness

001946



Seery - Direct

60

1 of the transfer under the documents. We had a negotiation  
2 with -- with those directors, and making sure that we did  
3 everything correct -- correctly, excuse me -- with respect to  
4 the requirements for the transfer under the documents. And  
5 they've indicated their support and acknowledgement that we're  
6 doing it correctly.

7 I don't know if it's fair to say they approved it. I'd  
8 just have to go check the documents. But they certainly  
9 support it. And I think they generally support our position  
10 with respect to how to move forward with the assets.

11 Q I appreciate that. I guess I meant approval with a small  
12 a and not a capital A.

13 You mentioned WilmerHale. Who do they represent in all of  
14 this?

15 A WilmerHale is the Debtor's outside corporate counsel, in  
16 particular with respect to the fund issues that we don't  
17 handle in-house. We have significant support for fund issues  
18 from the expertise of Mr. Surgent, who's been the CCO, and he  
19 is also a lawyer, with respect to, you know, some of the  
20 difficult fund issues that Highland has. But when we use  
21 outside counsel, we use WilmerHale for that, and they've been  
22 -- they've been exceptional.

23 Q Okay. Just the last two points that were made in Mr.  
24 Dondero's objection, I believe. Did the Debtor overpay in  
25 this settlement in order to gain the support of HarbourVest in

001947

Seery - Direct

61

1 connection with its -- with the Debtor's attempt to get its  
2 plan confirmed?

3 A Not in any way. My -- I believe the settlement is  
4 extremely reasonable. As I testified, it's -- it's less than  
5 the -- the actual value going out, depending on unless there's  
6 successful litigation, and there well could be, is less than  
7 on a pro forma basis the fees that were taken and charged to  
8 HCLOF. We didn't do this for votes. We will have Class 2,  
9 Class 7, Class 8, and Class 9. So I don't think that's a --  
10 there's no vote purchasing, I think you called it. No, not at  
11 all.

12 Q Yeah. Well, on that topic, I think the phrase that was  
13 used was gerrymandering. Are you aware of the argument that's  
14 been made that the subordinated claim was dropped in there in  
15 order to gerrymander a positive vote for the impaired class of  
16 Class 9, I believe?

17 A In a word, I would say that's preposterous. The -- as I  
18 said, we have a number of classes that will vote for the plan.  
19 The plan is -- the plan is a monetization plan. And if -- if  
20 the creditors determine that they don't want to pursue this  
21 plan, we'll go forward with another -- we'll try to get  
22 another plan. We tried to have a grand bargain plan. We  
23 tried to have a pot plan, as I've testified previously. I'm  
24 quite certain that I've done more work on that than anyone  
25 else, including Mr. Dondero and anybody who works for him.

001948

Seery - Direct

62

1 And he hasn't been willing to do that.

2 This is a -- this is a plan that's come together. We

3 think it's going to be in the best interests of the estate.

4 That'll be confirmation next week. Or two weeks, I guess.

5 But I don't see how this is any way related -- this settlement

6 is not any way related to the voting on that -- on that -- on

7 that plan.

8 Q Just to put the finest point on it, is the Debtor relying

9 on Class 9 to be the impaired consenting class?

10 A No. I think -- I think what I've -- as I said, I believe

11 we already have the votes in Class -- I think it's 2 or 3, 7,

12 8, and -- and 9 will vote in favor as well. So that won't be

13 an issue.

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions

15 of Mr. Seery.

16 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. I'll ask

17 HarbourVest counsel first: Do you have any questions of Mr.

18 Seery?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

21 What about cross-examination? Mr. Dondero's counsel?

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q Mr. Seery, how are you doing today?

25 A I'm well, thank you.

001949

1 Q I'm John Wilson, and I represent Jim Dondero. I have a  
2 few questions for you today.

3 Now, the HarbourVest proof of claims were filed on April  
4 8th, 2020; is that your recollection?

5 A I believe that's correct. I don't recall the specific  
6 date.

7 Q Okay. And do you know when you first became aware of the  
8 HarbourVest claims?

9 A I believe it was early in the summer when we filed the  
10 omnibus objection. It may have been in late spring, shortly  
11 after that. I don't recall the specific date of the filing.

12 Q And before the time of the filing of the omnibus  
13 objection, did Highland educate itself regarding the  
14 HarbourVest proof of claims?

15 A I'm sorry, could you say that again? I didn't quite  
16 understand it.

17 Q Before the omnibus objection was filed, did HarbourVest --  
18 I'm sorry, did Highland educate itself on the HarbourVest  
19 proof of claims?

20 A Not especially, no.

21 Q Okay. And -- but at some point, Highland did investigate  
22 those proofs of claim, correct?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q And when would you -- when do you recall that that  
25 investigation began?

1 A I don't recall the date, but the triggering event was  
2 HarbourVest's response to our omnibus objection.

3 Q Okay. And that would have been filed September 11th of  
4 2020?

5 A I'll take your representation. I don't -- I don't recall  
6 the specific date.

7 Q Okay. And so when you began to investigate the  
8 HarbourVest claims, what was your initial reaction?

9 A My initial reaction was that the -- the larger claims that  
10 they were asserting -- the fraud in the inducement, the RICO  
11 -- that those claims were, in my view, attorney-made and that  
12 when we dug in and did the work, we saw that HarbourVest  
13 clearly lost north of \$50 million on the investment. We had  
14 just started to uncover the fee issue and saw the risk we had  
15 there.

16 But I thought the bulk of those claims were attorney-made.  
17 Clever, but attorney-made, as opposed to what I would think  
18 are more legitimate. And so we started to develop our  
19 defenses around that.

20 Q And was your initial reaction that the HarbourVest claims  
21 were largely worthless?

22 A I think with respect to the claim around the fees, I  
23 believed there was significant risk. With respect to the  
24 other claims, I thought our defenses would make them  
25 worthless, yes.

1 Q And did you ever represent to any party that the  
2 HarbourVest claim was worth, at most, \$5 million?

3 A I think I represented often, including to HarbourVest,  
4 that it was worth nothing. I don't recall if I specifically  
5 said \$5 million. \$5 million would have been a nominal amount  
6 to -- which is litigation costs. So it may -- it may have  
7 been in my models that I put in that as a settlement amount,  
8 but I -- I thought that there were valid and good defenses to  
9 those larger claims.

10 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest was a large,  
11 sophisticated investor, correct?

12 A Yes. I think they manage north of -- right around a  
13 hundred billion dollars.

14 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest routinely structured  
15 complex customized investments, correct?

16 A I believe that -- I don't know the intricate part of their  
17 businesses, but as a fund of funds who does creative  
18 investments, I think that they do do quite a bit of that.  
19 This, I believe, was their first investment in the CLO space.

20 Q And it was not -- or I should say, you did not believe  
21 that HarbourVest was simply a passive investor in HCLOF,  
22 correct?

23 A I don't think that that's true, no.

24 Q You don't -- you don't believe that you denied their claim  
25 to be a passive investor?



1 A Oh, I think -- I'm sure that in defense of their claims I  
2 would argue that they were -- they were more than a passive  
3 investor. But it was pretty clear when you look at the  
4 structure of what they invested that there was an intent that  
5 they be passive on their part. They didn't take a majority  
6 interest.

7 In fact, Highland made it clear in the structure of the  
8 deal that they couldn't -- it would be hard for them to get a  
9 majority interest because Highland entities would control that  
10 and Dondero-controlled entities or individuals would control  
11 the majority.

12 I think that they -- they had hoped to be a passive  
13 investor.

14 Q But was it not your position that HarbourVest was actually  
15 an active, involved investor?

16 A I think our defense was going to be that they knew exactly  
17 what was going on, that they participated, that they were  
18 active, and that, indeed, that they were in and around some of  
19 the subsequent issues in the Acis case.

20 Q And you understood that HarbourVest played a material role  
21 in the various outcomes in the Acis bankruptcy case, correct?

22 A I don't believe that to be correct, no.

23 Q Have you ever made that representation to anyone before?

24 A Not -- not that I recall.

25 Q Well, do you recall giving statements to a reporter named

1 Syed Khaderi?

2 A I've never spoken to a reporter named Syed Khaderi in my  
3 life.

4 Q Well, did you participate in the preparation of statements  
5 to be given to Syed Khaderi?

6 A I've never heard of Syed Khaderi, nor have I participated  
7 in any preparation of statements. I don't know who that is.

8 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm going to have Bryan  
9 Assink put on the screen a document.

10 And Bryan, can you go to Page 7? Bottom of -- the top of  
11 Page 7. Well, actually, before you do that, go to the very  
12 top of the document.

13 BY MR. WILSON:

14 Q Now, Mr. Seery, are you familiar with Lucy Bannon?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And who is Lucy Bannon?

17 A She is the Highland public relations person.

18 MR. WILSON: Okay. Now go back to Page 7.

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q Now, do you -- do you see on your screen an email of  
21 September 14th from Syed Khaderi that says, Hi, Lucy, how are  
22 you?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Have you seen this email before?

25 A Not that I recall, no.

Seery - Cross

68

1 Q All right. It continues on that, I saw the filing on  
2 Friday about HarbourVest claims against Highland for a CLO  
3 investment, and I'm looking to put out a report tomorrow  
4 morning London time. Ahead of that, I wanted to check if  
5 Highland would like to comment on the matter.

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is -- the Debtor  
7 respectfully objects. A, this document is not in evidence.  
8 B, it's rank hearsay.

9 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

10 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I am attempting to  
11 authenticate this document, but I'm using it in rebuttal to  
12 the testimony that Mr. Seery just offered.

13 THE COURT: All right. I'll allow it. Overrule the  
14 objection.

15 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. Now, if we -- and oh, that September 14th  
18 date, that was three days after the September 11th date that  
19 we discussed was the date that HarbourVest filed its response  
20 to the omnibus objection, correct?

21 A Yes. If that's the date that they filed it, then I -- if  
22 you're representing that, I concede that the 14th is three  
23 days after the 11th.

24 Q All right. And if you go back to the first page of this,  
25 it looks like, on the following day, Lucy Bannon sends an

001955

Seery - Cross

69

1 email to you, and is that your email address,  
2 jpseeryjr@gmail.com?

3 A That's correct, yes.

4 Q And do you recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon?

5 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I renew my objection that  
6 this is hearsay. He's not rebutting anything that Mr. Seery  
7 testified to. He testified that he'd never heard of the  
8 gentleman at the bottom of the document. There's nothing in  
9 this document that rebuts Mr. Seery's testimony at all.

10 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

11 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm not -- I'm not trying to rebut  
12 his statement that he hadn't -- that he hadn't heard of Syed  
13 Khaderi. My rebuttal is attempted to -- attempting to show  
14 that he has made various statements that he denied.

15 THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. So, back to this exhibit, Mr. Seery. You  
18 recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon on Tuesday,  
19 September 15, 2020?

20 A Not specifically. But to be clear, I recall talking to  
21 Lucy Bannon about the HCMLP dispute with HarbourVest.

22 Q Okay. And --

23 MR. WILSON: Bryan, can you go down to the next page?  
24 Scroll down to where -- the James Seery email.

25 BY MR. WILSON:

001956

Seery - Cross

70

1 Q Do you see this email on your screen that's dated  
2 September 15, 2020 at 10:33 p.m.?

3 A Yes, I do.

4 Q And do you recall sending this email to Lucy?

5 A Not specifically, no.

6 Q Well, do you deny that you sent this email to Lucy?

7 A It appears to be my email.

8 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we would move to admit this  
9 document into evidence as Dondero Exhibit Letter N.

10 THE COURT: Any objections?

11 MR. MORRIS: I would consent to the admission of Mr.  
12 Seery's email, but the balance of it ought to be excluded as  
13 hearsay.

14 THE COURT: What about that?

15 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I think that this  
16 document -- and I'll get into this in a little more detail in  
17 a second -- but I think this document is a combination of the  
18 work product of Lucy Bannon and Mr. Seery in preparing a  
19 response for the reporter who requested comment from Highland.

20 THE COURT: Okay. I --

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, um, --

22 THE COURT: Go ahead.

23 MR. MORRIS: I just -- I do question how they got  
24 this document, but that's for another day. That's number one.  
25 Number two, in addition to the hearsay argument, I just --

001957

Seery - Cross

71

1 relevance grounds.

2 THE COURT: Okay. I'll allow the portion that is the  
3 communication of Seery, that portion of Exhibit N. All right?

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. With due -- thank you, Your  
5 Honor. With due respect, I -- to use that portion, I need to  
6 refer to the portion below it, because he says, Good to submit  
7 with your final edit/revisions. And so we need to know what  
8 those final edit/revisions are, which are contained in the  
9 email directly below that on the document that was four  
10 minutes earlier in time.

11 THE COURT: All right. Fair enough. That'll be  
12 allowed.

13 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

14 (James Dondero's Exhibit N is received into evidence as  
15 specified.)

16 MR. WILSON: So, Bryan, now can you scroll to the  
17 next page? Oh, actually, let's just -- let's just stop at the  
18 top -- at the bottom of the page. What's this statement?

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q So, to be clear, Mr. Seery, when -- in response to Mr.  
21 Khaderi's request for information and comment, you prepared  
22 actually two responses, and one of those was a statement on  
23 the record attributed to a spokesperson for HCMLP or something  
24 along those lines. And then --

25 MR. WILSON: Can you scroll down to that next page?

001958



1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q And this says -- I think part of this got cut off for some  
3 reason, but it looks like the official statement is in  
4 quotation marks. It says, "We dispute the allegations made in  
5 the filing and believe the underlying claims are invalid and  
6 will be found to be without merit. Our focus continues to be  
7 treating all valid claims in a transparent, orderly, and  
8 equitable manner, and vigorously disputing meritless in the  
9 court. That focus will assure that HCMLP's reorganization  
10 process -- progress is towards an efficient and equitable  
11 resolution."

12 And then below that there's another section of this email  
13 that says, Background/Clarification, Not for Attribution. And  
14 do you know the purpose of this second section of the  
15 response?

16 A Do I know the purpose of that? Yes.

17 Q And what would that purpose be?

18 A Ms. Bannon was speaking on background to reporters. As I  
19 said earlier, I've -- I never heard of the gentleman from  
20 London. If he's at the bottom of the email, I didn't pay any  
21 mind, never heard of him. Nor have I heard it since. Ms.  
22 Bannon didn't ever reference the specific person.

23 But she is the public relations person. So, as I  
24 testified earlier, she does communicate with the press. And  
25 as I previously testified when Mr. Morris questioned me, one

1 of our tactics and our defenses for HarbourVest was going to  
2 be that we were going to be very public and aggressive about  
3 the investment and it would have a negative impact or negative  
4 perspective for viewers, in our opinion, about HarbourVest's  
5 investment.

6 Q All right. Well, look with me in the middle of that  
7 paragraph right after the closed parenthetical, where it says,  
8 "But it's important to note the background of HarbourVest's  
9 active and deep involvement in the investment of which it now  
10 complains."

11 And so it was your position that HarbourVest had an active  
12 and deep involvement in the investment, correct?

13 A No. I don't think that's correct. Ms. Bannon prepared  
14 the statement, it was a litigation defense on background, and  
15 that's our -- that was our position for this purpose. It was  
16 not my view that they were active and deeply involved. They  
17 were certainly involved. There's no doubt about it. But they  
18 got all their information, in our estimation and our research,  
19 from Highland.

20 Q But in any event, you would agree with me that four  
21 minutes after receiving this email, you approved this  
22 statement to go out to the reporter, correct?

23 A No, that's not correct. That's -- this portion is on  
24 background. That statement doesn't go out. The previous  
25 statement was the official statement. This is the background

1 discussion that she would have. So, no, she was not  
2 authorized in any way whatsoever to send that out. She was  
3 authorized to have conversations with those general facts.

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. Bryan, go to the top, or the  
5 bottom of the page immediately preceding that. That's it.  
6 Yes, that's it right there.

7 BY MR. WILSON:

8 Q Now, you'll see that this email from Lucy Bannon on  
9 September 15, 2020 at 10:29 p.m. starts off, "Jim, let me know  
10 what you think of the below. And, again, the first would be  
11 on the record and the second will be sent for information  
12 purposes to ensure accuracy, not for attribution."

13 So the intent was that this -- that this entire statement  
14 be sent to the reporter, correct?

15 A I don't believe that's correct. I think when she goes on  
16 background she doesn't send them a written doc. It's got to  
17 be clear to the reporter, at least my understanding is that  
18 what on background means -- I've been involved with this  
19 before -- is that typically that's done orally. I don't know  
20 if she's done it in a written statement before. I have never  
21 seen that done in a written statement before. You give the  
22 official statement and then you walk the reporter through your  
23 other views on background. And you're not quoted. And it's  
24 usually attributed to a source with knowledge.

25 Q Okay. We'll come back to that in a minute. The next

1 sentence after the one I just read to you --

2 MR. WILSON: Go back to where we were on the  
3 background.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q Now, we just read you the sentence that starts with, "Then  
6 it's important." The following sentence says, "HarbourVest  
7 was not simply invested in HCLOF as an ignorant,  
8 unsophisticated, passive investor, but was an active and  
9 informed participant in the inception of its investment  
10 through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings, and  
11 HarbourVest played a material role in various outcomes related  
12 to that case and its impact on HCLOF."

13 And is it -- did you not just tell me before we  
14 investigated this document that HarbourVest did not play a  
15 material role in the various outcomes of the Acis bankruptcy?

16 A I don't know exactly what I said, but I think that's  
17 correct, after we'd done the research on it, yeah.

18 Q But you took the position in this email that you approved  
19 to go out to a reporter that says that -- that HarbourVest was  
20 an active and informed participant in the inception of -- of  
21 its investment through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings  
22 and played a material role in various outcomes related to that  
23 case and its impact on HCLOF. Can we agree with that?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And then the final sentence of this paragraph says that,

1 We believe that neither the facts nor the law support  
2 HarbourVest's, quote, We-were-too-lazy-to-know allegations.

3 Whose words were those, "We-were-too-lazy-to-know  
4 allegations"?

5 A I don't recall. They may be mine. It's aggressive the  
6 way I am, so that -- that may well be the case.

7 MR. WILSON: All right. Go -- go down to the next  
8 page.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q And with respect your comment that that second paragraph  
11 would not have gone to the reporter, look at this email in the  
12 middle of the page from Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi, September  
13 16, 2020, at 1:51 a.m. And --

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this I will object to as  
15 hearsay. There is no witness here to testify to anything on  
16 this document.

17 THE COURT: All right. How about that?

18 MR. WILSON: Well, it's -- well, scroll up just a  
19 little bit. This email at the top of the page is three  
20 minutes after the one in the middle of the page, where Lucy  
21 Bannon is forwarding this to James Seery, saying, See below  
22 for responses sent to *Creditflux*. Will follow up with the  
23 story when it runs or with any other updates.

24 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, these --

25 MR. WILSON: So I think this --

1 MR. MORRIS: These documents don't appear on the  
2 witness list. They're not being offered to impeach anything.  
3 They're just -- he's taking discovery as we sit here.

4 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, in response, I'm simply  
5 trying to rebut the statements that Mr. Seery made. In fact,  
6 he told me just a minute ago that that second paragraph would  
7 not have gone out to the reporter. However, this email from  
8 Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi directly rebuts that statement.

9 THE COURT: But your whole purpose in this line of  
10 questioning, with an undisclosed document, is to rebut the  
11 earlier testimony he gave before you even put this exhibit in  
12 front of him.

13 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to rebut multiple statements  
14 that Mr. Seery has made today, and I think it -- you know, if  
15 he's going to testify that this information did not go out to  
16 a reporter, I think I'm allowed to rebut that to demonstrate  
17 that it did.

18 THE COURT: All right. Why didn't you disclose this  
19 in advance? It's feeling less and less like an impeachment  
20 document the more we go through it.

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I did not -- I did not  
22 actually have this document at the time we filed our witness  
23 and exhibit list, but I would also say that I didn't have any  
24 purpose to use it if I didn't need it for rebuttal.

25 THE COURT: Okay. First off, you're supposed to



1 disclose all exhibits you anticipate using except those for  
2 purposes of impeachment. Okay? Not rebuttal, to be  
3 technical.

4 So, if you didn't disclose this exhibit, the only way you  
5 can use it, subject to other possible objections, is if you're  
6 impeaching a statement. And I'm just saying I think we're  
7 going beyond trying to impeach the original statement and now  
8 we're trying to impeach statements he's made after seeing  
9 portions of the document.

10 What did you mean, you didn't have this document in time  
11 to disclose it?

12 MR. WILSON: Well, I actually just received this  
13 document this morning, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Where did you receive it from?

15 MR. MORRIS: From who?

16 MR. WILSON: I -- I honestly do not know the source  
17 of this document, although it was provided to me by my client.

18 MR. MORRIS: Your client being Mr. Dondero?

19 THE COURT: Could you answer that, Mr. Wilson?

20 MR. WILSON: Yes, that's -- yes, that's correct.

21 THE COURT: All right. I will -- that's --

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'd like to --

23 THE COURT: That's a different can of worms. But for  
24 now, I sustain the objection. You're done questioning on this  
25 document.

Seery - Cross

79

1 MR. WILSON: That's fine, Your Honor. I can move on.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Now, Mr. Seery, you would agree with me that whether or  
4 not HarbourVest played an active role in the Acis bankruptcy,  
5 it was kept apprised of the -- of the ongoings in the  
6 bankruptcy? (Pause.) I'm sorry. Could you hear that?

7 A Yes. My understanding is that -- that they were.

8 Q And in fact, did Highland have weekly conference calls  
9 with HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy to discuss what  
10 was going on in the bankruptcy?

11 A I don't know if they were weekly. I've been told that  
12 they had regular calls updating HarbourVest, yes.

13 Q Okay. And did Highland produce over 40,000 pages of  
14 documents to HarbourVest related to the Acis bankruptcy?

15 A I'm not aware of that, no.

16 Q Have those documents been provided to you?

17 A I hope not.

18 Q So, in your role --

19 A I'm sorry. I don't -- I didn't receive 40,000 documents  
20 from anybody.

21 Q Well, did you receive any number of documents that were  
22 provided by Highland to HarbourVest during the Acis  
23 bankruptcy?

24 A I wasn't involved in this during the Acis bankruptcy. I'm  
25 sorry.

001966

1 Q Well, I'm referring to, after you became involved in this  
2 Highland bankruptcy, whether you were provided with these  
3 documents that were sent from Highland to HarbourVest.

4 A I don't -- I don't know what the documents are. I've  
5 reviewed tons of documents with respect to the HarbourVest  
6 claims, but I don't know of the documents to which you're  
7 referring.

8 Q Okay. And after you performed your investigation into the  
9 HarbourVest claim, what was your opinion as to the cause in  
10 the reduction in value of HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF?

11 A I think the main cause of the reduction in the investment  
12 was the imposition of the Trustee and the failure of Highland  
13 HCLOF and then subsequently with the injunction to reset the  
14 CLOs.

15 You know, these are -- these are some of the worst-  
16 performing CLOs in the market because they weren't reset. And  
17 when the liabilities of the CLOs are set at a level to match  
18 assets, and then liability -- the assets run off, and the  
19 asset financings or the new deals come in at much lower  
20 levels, and the obligations of the CLO are not reset, the  
21 arbitrage that is the CLO shrinks. And that's what happened  
22 to these CLOs.

23 Q And during the course of the Acis bankruptcy, Acis and  
24 Brigade were given management responsibilities over the CLOs  
25 and HCLOF, correct?

1 A I believe that the Trustee had the overall, and then  
2 subsequently, with the confirmation of the plan, they took it  
3 over. So I think that ultimately Mr. Terry had the management  
4 authority, full management authority, and some advice through  
5 Brigade. But I think technically it wasn't actually during  
6 the Chapter 7. The Chapter 7 proceeding, I believe that Mr.  
7 Phelan had the actual authority.

8 (Echoing.)

9 Q I'm sorry. And so your testimony is that Mr. Phelan had  
10 the actual authority but he delegated that authority to Josh  
11 Terry and Brigade?

12 A I think that's fair, yes.

13 Q And do you know when that occurred?

14 A I believe that the control of the CLOs was in July of  
15 2018, and then the ultimate confirmation of the case was at  
16 the very beginning of '19.

17 Q So, after being instituted as portfolio manager, and  
18 during the time when Acis and Brigade were working under the  
19 direction of the Trustee, who would have receive the fees for  
20 managing those portfolios?

21 A I believe -- I don't know. I believe the -- that the Acis  
22 estate would have received those fees.

23 Q And who -- and so is that your testimony, that prior to  
24 confirmation the Acis estate would have received the  
25 management fees?

Seery - Cross

82

1 A I believe that -- I believe they would have if they were  
2 the manager, yeah.

3 Q Okay. And who would have received the fees after  
4 confirmation?

5 A Acis.

6 Q Okay. And who would have had the discretion to set the  
7 amount of those management fees?

8 A They would be agreed to in the -- in the investment  
9 management agreement.

10 Q They would be agreed to?

11 A Yes. As far as I've seen, I've -- I haven't seen  
12 unilateral ability of a manager to set fees at its -- at its  
13 whim.

14 Q So is it your understanding that Acis and Brigade ended up  
15 charging substantially more fees than Highland had charged  
16 when it was under Highland's management?

17 A I think the fees were -- the fees were -- the fees were  
18 set by the agreement.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I just object to the line of  
20 questioning on relevance grounds. This is a 9019 hearing,  
21 Your Honor. How -- I just don't think this has any relevance  
22 at all.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what is the  
24 relevance?

25 MR. WILSON: The relevance is that Mr. Seery has

001969

1 testified that these Acis CLOs were among the worst-performing  
2 in the market, and frankly, we would agree with that, and I'm  
3 trying to get his understanding as to why, because I think  
4 there's direct relevance in the reason that the value of the  
5 HarbourVest investment diminished.

6 MR. MORRIS: I don't think that was his testimony,  
7 Your Honor. But at the end of the day, Your Honor has heard  
8 the litany of reasons why the Debtor is entering into this  
9 agreement. I just, I just think it's irrelevant, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, I barely think  
11 this is relevant. I mean, I'm going to give you some benefit  
12 of the doubt on that because of, you know, the testimony that  
13 HarbourVest lost \$50 million of value and --

14 (Echoing.)

15 THE COURT: -- maybe that shouldn't, you know, lie at  
16 the feet of Highland. I think the compromise reflects that  
17 they don't -- it doesn't lie entirely at the feet of Highland.  
18 But, you know, maybe two or three more questions.

19 MR. WILSON: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor. And I  
20 didn't have very much more on this point. But to be a hundred  
21 percent honest, I can't remember my question right before the  
22 objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I think you were asking me about the  
24 fees and somehow alluding or implying that the manager could  
25 unilaterally set fees.



1 The fees are set in the investment management contract.

2 The manager doesn't get to wake up on Wednesday and say, you  
3 know, I'd like another half a basis point. It doesn't work  
4 that way.

5 BY MR. WILSON:

6 Q But you would agree with me that the fees and expenses  
7 charged to an investment would impact the performance of that  
8 investment in the market?

9 A Absolutely.

10 Q Would you also agree with me that there was one CLO -- and  
11 I think you referred to it in your direct testimony -- but CLO  
12 7, which continued to be managed by Highland?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q And is it fair to say that CLO 7 exceeded the performance  
15 of the CLOs that were managed by Acis and Brigade?

16 A I think that's fair. I don't -- I don't recall the  
17 magnitude, but I think it's outperformed those -- those CLOs,  
18 yes.

19 Q All right. Well, thank you. I want to turn your  
20 attention to the portion of the settlement agreement that  
21 deals with voting of the HarbourVest claim. How did  
22 HarbourVest's commitment to vote for the plan become a part of  
23 the settlement?

24 A Pretty straightforward negotiation. We -- in negotiating  
25 the settlement, one of the key factors was the cost and

1 expense of the litigation, in addition to the risk on the --  
2 on the fees, and whether we could wrap this up in a global  
3 settlement now. So in my experience, it's fairly typical, we  
4 would try to do this in every settlement, have the settling  
5 party, be that the claimant, agree to support the case and the  
6 plan.

7 You know, we did not do that with the Committee members,  
8 although we wanted to. (Echoing) I frankly still wish I had.  
9 Those little -- little bits that have been difficult  
10 (echoing). The Committee members have a different interest in  
11 (echoing) than their more global interest for creditors at  
12 large, which is more difficult than traditionally in  
13 bankruptcy cases, less likely to have a Committee member, a  
14 sitting Committee member, actually support the (echoing) of  
15 the plan.

16 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, could you be careful to put  
17 your device on mute every time you're not talking? Because  
18 we're getting some feedback loop from you when Mr. Seery  
19 answers your questions. Okay?

20 (Echoing continues.)

21 THE COURT: Like right now. I'm hearing feedback of  
22 my own voice through your speakers.

23 Right, Mike? Isn't that what --

24 A VOICE: I am, too.

25 THE COURT: Yes. Okay. So please be sure you put

1 your device on mute whenever you are not speaking. All right.  
2 Go ahead.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q I mean, I think you just answered this question, but there  
5 was -- there was no similar voting provision in the Acis or  
6 the Redeemer settlements, correct?

7 A There is not, no. And just as a -- by way of explanation,  
8 if it's okay, the reason was my counsel advised against it. I  
9 did ask for it.

10 Q Your counsel advised against putting that voting  
11 requirement in the Acis and Redeemer settlements?

12 A For the reasons I stated. And in my experience, that's  
13 consistent, where sitting members of Committees don't  
14 generally sign up to resolve their own claims and support the  
15 plan because of their larger fiduciary duties to the creditor  
16 body as a whole.

17 Q And during the settlement negotiations of the HarbourVest  
18 claim, was this commitment to vote a topic of discussion?

19 A Not -- not particularly, no. It was pretty clear that  
20 HarbourVest, if they were going to agree to the settlement and  
21 the numbers, could see structure. Obviously, it wanted to  
22 understand what the potential distributions would be under the  
23 plan, but this was not a hotly-negotiated point.

24 Q And would you consider HarbourVest's commitment to vote  
25 for the plan an important part of the settlement?

1 A I think it's an important part of the settlement, that the  
2 part of the settlement is the subordinated claim. We could  
3 put that into presumably any plan. But our plan does -- does  
4 have a Class 9 for that. So I think it's a -- it's a part of  
5 the settlement that is important or we wouldn't have included  
6 it. It clearly wraps everything up and moves us towards  
7 confirmation.

8 Q And would you have made the deal with HarbourVest if they  
9 had pushed back on the commitment to vote for the plan?

10 A Yeah, I would have.

11 Q All right. Thank you.

12 MR. WILSON: No further questions.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, anything from  
14 you?

15 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. DRAPER:

18 Q Mr. Seery, I may not understand the settlement, and I  
19 apologize, but the way I think the settlement reads, the  
20 interest that you're acquiring, you have the right to place in  
21 any entity. Is that my -- is that correct?

22 A I don't recall the -- the specifics, but just from a  
23 structural standpoint, we wanted to be able to put it into a  
24 subsidiary as opposed to putting it directly in HCMLP. If we  
25 couldn't do that, we would -- we would put it into HCMLP. So

1 there wasn't a -- I don't recall the actual specifics, but we  
2 certainly thought about holding that interest in a -- in a  
3 subsidiary, just to have a cleaner hold.

4 Q Why aren't you putting it into the Debtor so the Court and  
5 the estate have jurisdiction over that?

6 A I think the Court certainly has jurisdiction over an  
7 entity that the estate owns a hundred percent of. I don't  
8 think that's -- that's even a close call. So the important --

9 Q Now, --

10 A Can I finish?

11 Q Sure.

12 A You asked me why. To the extent that somebody thinks that  
13 problematic, I will consent to the Court having complete  
14 jurisdiction over it, since I control it a hundred percent.

15 Q No. The real reason is, if I remember correctly, Mr.  
16 Dondero and Judge Lynn filed a motion to have some say or some  
17 information as to sales by subsidiaries, and I think you took  
18 the position that they weren't entitled to it. And so my  
19 concern was that putting this in a subsidiary in a sense gave  
20 you unfettered control without any review of the item.

21 A I don't -- I don't think that's the case where we --  
22 there's a directly-held subsidiary where we own a hundred  
23 percent of it. I don't think that that's the case.

24 Q Okay. But you're willing to (a) put this into the Debtor,  
25 number one; and number two, have the estate and have the Court

1 have complete control over the disposition of it and its  
2 actions, correct?

3 A That's not correct, no.

4 Q What -- what is incorrect about my statement?

5 A The debtor-in-possession has control of its assets. The  
6 Court doesn't have complete control over its assets. There's  
7 --

8 Q Well, --

9 A -- issues -- hold on a second. This is not -- this is not  
10 a game and a trap. We put it in a subsidiary for specific  
11 reasons. You asked why. I'm giving you the why. It's not to  
12 hide it from anybody. We're not going to sell the asset  
13 unless somebody comes up with a great price for it. We're  
14 going to monetize the assets. We're going to control HCLOF by  
15 a majority.

16 Q But, again, the issue is, if it's in the estate, the Court  
17 has supervision over it. If it's not in the estate, the Court  
18 has no supervision of it.

19 A I don't think that's correct, because the Court has  
20 supervision over the estate, which owns a hundred percent of  
21 the special-purpose entity that will own the shares.

22 Q Okay. All right. Now, let's talk about the \$15 million  
23 that you discussed and the legal fees that were incurred. Is  
24 that the total amount that was spent, or is -- or is that --  
25 was the total amount \$30 million and HarbourVest was only



1 responsible for one half of it or functionally took the brunt  
2 of one half of it?

3 A I think the total amount is between \$15 and \$20 million.  
4 I don't have the exact numbers.

5 Q So, in fact, the HarbourVest loss due to its ownership  
6 would have been one half of that, not \$15 million?

7 A Well, the vehicle lost the money. HarbourVest owned 49.98  
8 percent of it, and Highland controlled the rest. So if you  
9 allocate it that way, I suppose that would be a -- that's how  
10 you would divide it, in -- roughly in half, yes.

11 Q And so HarbourVest's actual dollar loss due to the legal  
12 fees is really the 49-point-whatever percent of \$15 million,  
13 not \$15 million?

14 A I don't know if -- I certainly would argue that. I don't  
15 think that HarbourVest has that position.

16 Q Okay. Now, in connection -- you were asked a question  
17 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to  
18 HarbourVest both during the bankruptcy of Acis and before.  
19 You have control over the Harbour -- over the Highland server,  
20 correct?

21 A I'm sorry. Can -- can we do two things? One is, Mr.  
22 Draper, I can't see you, so it would be better if I could see  
23 you during the questioning.

24 Q Okay.

25 A And could you repeat the question?

1 Q All right. I'll be happy to. You were asked a question  
2 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to  
3 HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy and meetings that took  
4 place between the parties. Correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you stated you were unaware of the material that was  
7 sent over?

8 A I think I testified that I didn't receive the 40,000  
9 documents that were mentioned.

10 Q Did you do any search or order a search of the Highland  
11 server to see what material was sent over by any party to  
12 HarbourVest to analyze what -- what information they had  
13 available to them and what was provided to them?

14 A Yes, we did a search.

15 Q And did you review the documentation that was sent over?

16 A The -- the documentation that we looked at was very  
17 specific to the investment and to the OM. So we didn't look  
18 for the -- the supposed 40,000 documents, no.

19 Q Did you look for the material that was provided to them  
20 during the Acis bankruptcy and the periodic meetings that you  
21 discussed? Or that you testified to earlier?

22 A The answer is no.

23 Q One last question. I think, and just so I understand your  
24 testimony, you've broken out the HarbourVest claim into two  
25 pieces. One is the legal fee amount that we've just

1 discussed, and I gather the other piece of that is the fraud  
2 in the inducement to enter into the CLO purchase?

3 A It's -- it's more -- it's much more than that.

4 Q Okay. Well, let me say it in a different way. The other  
5 part of it is the losses as a result of the fraud in the  
6 inducement to purchase the interest?

7 A I don't think that's -- that's fair. If I could explain?

8 Q Sure.

9 A Yeah. The legal fee piece is pretty clear. The other  
10 piece starts with fraud in the inducement, but it's extensive  
11 fraud claims. Fraud in the inducement, as I testified  
12 earlier, would get them around the exculpation and liability  
13 limitations in the OM. You don't get around all of those with  
14 just the fraud. And so that's -- that's the split of that  
15 claim. So the fraud in the inducement contains fraud  
16 allegations. Even if you didn't have inducement, you'd have  
17 other potential fraud claims.

18 Q But let me state it in a different fashion. But for the  
19 investment, the fraud that you allege wouldn't have occurred?

20 A I -- HarbourVest alleges it.

21 Q No, I'm just -- in your analysis of the claim, but for the  
22 inducement, the rest of the damages wouldn't have flowed?

23 A That's HarbourVest's position, yes. But for the fraud,  
24 they wouldn't have made the investment.

25 Q All right.

Seery - Redirect

93

1 MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further for this witness.

2 THE COURT: All right. Any redirect, Mr. Morris?

3 MR. MORRIS: Just a few very questions, Your Honor.

4 Just a very few questions.

5 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, you were asked about that document that Lucy  
8 prepared. Do you remember that?

9 A Yes, I do.

10 Q In your experience, don't defendants often deny liability  
11 before entering into settlements, or even worse, getting  
12 adverse judgments entered against them?

13 A Of course. Yes.

14 Q Okay. And in response to Mr. Draper's questions, isn't  
15 the Guernsey claim another claim that the Debtor took into  
16 account in assessing the potential risks of this settlement?

17 A There's a number of claims contained in it. As I  
18 mentioned earlier, I mentioned the RICO claim. But there is a  
19 Guernsey shadow director claim, which is not dissimilar to  
20 U.S. claims that somebody effectively controls an enterprise,  
21 notwithstanding them not having the official role.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. Any recross on that redirect?

25 All right.

001980

Seery - Redirect

94

1 MR. WILSON: No, Your Honor.

2 MR. DRAPER: No, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Seery, that concludes  
4 your testimony. Thank you.

5 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: We need to take a bathroom break. Before  
7 we do, I just want to be clear with what we have left. As I  
8 understood it, we were having Mr. Pugatch from HarbourVest.  
9 Mr. Morris, will that conclude the Debtor's evidence?  
10 (Pause.) Okay. You were on mute, but I think you were saying  
11 yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Sorry. But to be clear, Debevoise is  
13 going to be putting their witness on the stand.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: But it's part of the evidence in support  
16 of the motion.

17 THE COURT: All right. Do the Objectors have any  
18 witnesses today?

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, Mr. Dondero intends to  
20 examine Mr. Pugatch, but if he's going to be called by his  
21 counsel, then we will do that as a cross-examination.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas Draper. I have no  
24 witnesses.

25 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, I'm asking --

001981

1 well, I do want to ask: Can we get a time estimate  
2 potentially for Mr. Pugatch?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: For my examination, Your Honor,  
4 twenty minutes, perhaps.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Or less.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me tell you what  
8 we're going to do. We're going to take a ten-minute bathroom  
9 break. But I have a 1:30 hearing and I have a 2:00 o'clock.  
10 Well, I have a 1:30 docket, multiple matters, and a 2:00  
11 o'clock docket. So, you know, I'm really intending that we  
12 get finished in time to give me and my staff a little bit of a  
13 lunch break before launching into the 1:30 docket, so I'm  
14 hopeful we can get done around 1:00-ish. If we can't, then  
15 we're going to have to reconvene, I'm going to say probably  
16 3:00-ish Central time. So let's hope we can get through  
17 everything. All right? Ten-minute break.

18 THE CLERK: All rise.

19 (A recess ensued from 11:58 a.m. until 12:08 p.m.)

20 THE CLERK: All rise.

21 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're  
22 going back on the record in the Highland matters. Do we have  
23 everyone? It looks like we do. Ms. Weisgerber is going to  
24 call the next witness; is that correct?

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, Your Honor. We call Michael



Pugatch - Direct

96

1 Pugatch of HarbourVest to the stand.

2 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pugatch, if you could  
3 turn on your video and say, "Testing one, two."

4 MR. PUGATCH: Two.

5 THE COURT: All right. There you are. Please raise  
6 your right hand.

7 MICHAEL PUGATCH, HARBOURVEST'S WITNESS, SWORN

8 THE COURT: Thank you. You may proceed.

9 MS. WEISGERBER: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

12 Q Good morning. Can you please state your name for the  
13 record?

14 A Sure. It's Michael Pugatch.

15 Q And where do you work, Mr. Pugatch?

16 A HarbourVest Partners.

17 Q And what is your title?

18 A I'm a managing director in our secondary investment  
19 group.

20 Q Did HarbourVest file claims in the Highland bankruptcy,  
21 Mr. Pugatch?

22 A We did, yes. Several claims, in fact.

23 Q What was the basis for those claims?

24 A Yeah. Among other things, fraudulent inducement based on  
25 misrepresentations and omissions on the part of Highland in

001983

1 connection with our original investment, mismanagement at the  
2 HCLOF level, including inappropriate fees that were charged  
3 to investors, among a number of other items as well.

4 Q Can you explain what you mean by misrepresentations made  
5 to HarbourVest by Highland?

6 A Yeah, sure. So, you know, based on a number of  
7 statements that were made to us around the litigation  
8 involving Mr. Terry, some of the intentions found, the  
9 structural changes that came to light with respect to HCLOF  
10 and our investment, as well as the fact that the arbitration  
11 award specifically against Mr. Terry would have no impact or  
12 implication on Highland's sale or business.

13 Q And can you explain what you mean by omissions made by  
14 Highland to HarbourVest?

15 A Sure. So I would say, really, the implications behind  
16 the structural changes that were made at the time of our  
17 investment into HCLOF. Also, the intention, clear intentions  
18 that Highland had to never, in fact, pay the arbitration  
19 award that came to light during our due diligence period to  
20 Mr. -- to Mr. Terry as part of the investment. And  
21 ultimately the -- what Highland went about doing in terms of  
22 stripping assets of Acis that led to the material value  
23 declines and destruction of value that we've experienced  
24 since our investment.

25 Q You mentioned a diligence period. Did HarbourVest

Pugatch - Direct

98

1 conduct diligence on the investment?

2 A We did. We conducted very detailed due diligence, as we  
3 do for all of our investments. That diligence period lasted  
4 several months ahead of our investment decision.

5 Q And did HarbourVest conduct that diligence by itself?

6 A No. So, in addition to internal investment professionals  
7 at HarbourVest, we engage with outside advisors, both  
8 consultants as well as legal advisors, in connection with  
9 that due diligence.

10 Q And did Highland answer all of HarbourVest's questions  
11 during that diligence period?

12 A They did. And they were numerous. But yes, they  
13 answered all the questions that we had for them.

14 Q Was the Terry dispute part of HarbourVest's diligence?

15 A It was. That came up as one of the outstanding items of  
16 litigation as part of our due diligence.

17 Q I'm going to ask my colleague to pull up on the screen an  
18 exhibit that was on our exhibit list as Items -- Exhibits 34  
19 and 35. It's an August 15, 2017 email from Brad Eden to  
20 Dustin Willard. Mr. Pugatch, do you recognize this document?

21 A I do, yes.

22 Q And what is it?

23 A This was an email sent to us during our due diligence  
24 period in response to a request for more information on the  
25 outstanding litigation that Highland was involved with.

001985

1 MS. WEISGERBER: And if my colleague can just scroll  
2 to the attachment to that email.

3 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

4 Q And do you recall the attachment as well, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A Yes, I do.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll back up to the  
7 first email.

8 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

9 Q Who is Dustin Willard?

10 A Yes. Dustin is a colleague of mine at HarbourVest who  
11 worked closely with me on this investment.

12 Q And you said that this document was shared with  
13 HarbourVest during the diligence period before the HCLOF  
14 investment?

15 A It was, correct.

16 Q Is it typical during diligence to receive a description  
17 of litigation such as this?

18 A It is. It's a question that we always ask. Certainly a  
19 component of our diligence to understand any outstanding  
20 litigation on the part of our counterparty or manager that  
21 we're investing in.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'd move to offer this  
23 exhibit into evidence.

24 THE COURT: Any objection?

25 MR. DRAPER: No objection, Your Honor.

Pugatch - Direct

100

1 MR. MORRIS: No objection from the Debtor, Your  
2 Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. What is the letter or number  
4 for this exhibit?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: It's HarbourVest Exhibit 34.

6 THE COURT: All right. So HarbourVest Exhibit 34 is  
7 admitted.

8 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 34 is received into evidence.)

9 THE COURT: And I need to be clear where it appears  
10 on the docket. Can someone tell me?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: So, it's identified on our exhibit  
12 list, not -- it's not attached to the exhibits. It is on the  
13 docket. We were -- when we initially filed the exhibit list,  
14 we were working out confidentiality issues. But it was  
15 subsequently filed with our reply last night. It's at Docket  
16 No. 1735 --

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MS. WEISGERBER: -- at Pages A -- Pages A345 to A350.

19 THE COURT: All right. Very well. Thank you.

20 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

21 Q Mr. Pugatch, we'll just scroll down to the second page of  
22 the attachment. Can you describe generally what the  
23 litigation says regarding the Terry dispute?

24 A Yes. Generally speaking, this dispute was described as  
25 an employee dispute, employment agreement dispute, with Mr.

001987

Pugatch - Direct

101

1 Terry, who was a former employee of Highland involved in  
2 their CLO business, and is described by Highland to us really  
3 having to do with a series of false claims, in their opinion,  
4 but having to do with a disgruntled former employee.

5 Q And did it strike you as an unusual or significant  
6 dispute?

7 A No. I would say we often -- we'll see, you know, former  
8 employees with, you know, claims against a former employer in  
9 connection with wrongful termination. I wouldn't say it's  
10 extremely common, but certainly not entirely out of the  
11 ordinary. And based on the explanations that we'd received  
12 from Highland, seemed to be more of an ordinary-course type  
13 former employee litigation suit.

14 Q Based on what you now know about the Terry dispute, do  
15 you believe that this was an adequate disclosure regarding  
16 the dispute?

17 A I would say very clearly not, you know, based on the  
18 facts that came to light subsequently, the various rulings in  
19 connection with the Acis bankruptcy case. What was very  
20 clearly not stated are the actual facts and implications of  
21 the ongoing litigation with Mr. Terry.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd ask my colleague to put up the  
23 next exhibit. Okay. So, this is on a HarbourVest exhibit  
24 list, which is Document No. 1723. It's Exhibit 36 on that.  
25 Same issue with respect to initially not filed, but it is on

001988



1 the docket at our response last evening at ECF No. 1735 at  
2 Page A351.

3 THE COURT: Page what?

4 MS. WEISGERBER: A351.

5 THE COURT: A351. Thank you.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: You're welcome.

7 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

8 Q Mr. Pugatch, I just put up a November 29, 2017 email from  
9 Hunter Covitz to Dustin Willard, Michael Pugatch, and Nick  
10 Bellisario. Do you recall this document?

11 A I do, yes.

12 Q And what is this document?

13 A This was an email sent to us by Highland a couple weeks  
14 after we closed on our investment on the (inaudible) in  
15 response to a *Wall Street Journal* article that had come out  
16 regarding Highland, a number of actions that they had taken,  
17 and what Highland was articulating to us, a number of false  
18 claims that had been made about Highland's prior actions, and  
19 specifically trying to explain some of that and also share  
20 with HarbourVest a letter that was being sent to the editor  
21 of the *Wall Street Journal* highlighting, in their view, some  
22 of the inaccuracies around the reporting.

23 Q And did you receive this document?

24 A We did, yes.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd move to offer this, so

1 HarbourVest Exhibit 36, into evidence.

2 THE COURT: Any objections?

3 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson. I would object  
4 as to the relevance of this document.

5 THE COURT: All right. What's your response?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, it shows  
7 misrepresentations that the witness will testify how it  
8 relates back to prior representations prior to HarbourVest's  
9 investment, as well as misrepresentations at that time.

10 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the objection. I'm  
11 going to admit it.

12 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 36 is received into evidence.)

13 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

14 Q Mr. Pugatch, can you describe generally -- we spoke about  
15 this a little bit -- just what this communication from  
16 Highland was conveying to HarbourVest at the time?

17 A Yes. Specifically, again, responding to this *Wall Street*  
18 *Journal* article that had been published, trying to defend,  
19 again, Highland's own views why there were inaccuracies in  
20 the reporting. But importantly, from our perspective, trying  
21 to reassure us as to the fact that, you know, these  
22 accusations would have no bearing and any results from it  
23 would have no bearing on their ongoing business or  
24 partnership or the investment that we had made in HCLOF.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll to the second

1 page.

2 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

3 Q We'll just look at the last paragraph of another email  
4 from Mr. Covitz. Can you just read that first sentence of  
5 the last paragraph?

6 A Sure. (reading) While the dispute has no impact on our  
7 investment activities, as always, we welcome any questions  
8 you may have.

9 Q Mr. Pugatch, was this email and the discussion regarding  
10 the Terry dispute consistent with the representations made to  
11 you prior to HarbourVest's investment into HCLOF?

12 A It was, yes. Both the message, the lack of any impact  
13 that ultimately the dispute with Mr. Terry, the arbitration  
14 award would have around Highland's ongoing CLO business, or  
15 HCLOF specifically, was all, you know, very clear in this  
16 document, but all consistent with the representations that  
17 had been made to us leading up to our investment in the  
18 middle of November 2017 as well.

19 Q Thank you.

20 MS. WEISGERBER: And you can take down the exhibit,  
21 Emily. Thank you.

22 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

23 Q You mentioned, Mr. Pugatch, an arbitration award to Mr.  
24 Terry. How did you learn about that arbitration award?

25 A That was initially disclosed to us by Highland as we were

1 in the late stages of our diligence and closing process on  
2 the investment into HCLOF.

3 Q And generally, what did Highland tell you about the  
4 arbitration award?

5 A We were aware of its existence. We were aware of the  
6 quantum of the award, I think it was around an \$8 million  
7 arbitration award in the favor of Mr. Terry, and that was  
8 following the litigation around the wrongful termination and  
9 employee dispute that Highland had described to us  
10 previously.

11 Q Did you ask to see a copy of the arbitration award?

12 A No, we did not.

13 Q Why not?

14 A Ultimately, we -- you know, the explanations that  
15 Highland had provided to us all seemed very reasonable. We  
16 relied on their representations that this was, again, nothing  
17 more than a dispute with a former disgruntled employee, in  
18 their words, that had no bearing or, you know, would not have  
19 any bearing on our investment in HCLOF or their ongoing CLO  
20 business, which all very clearly was not the case, as  
21 we've -- as we've learned over the last several years.

22 Q Following learning about the arbitration award, did  
23 HarbourVest do other diligence?

24 A We did. So, in addition to asking questions related to  
25 the arbitration award and any impact that it would have, we

Pugatch - Direct

106

1 also spent some time diligencing a couple of structural  
2 changes that were proposed by Highland, and, in fact, ended  
3 up delaying the closing of our investment by about two weeks  
4 as we vetted some of those structural changes that Highland  
5 had proposed. Vetted those both, you know, internally with  
6 Highland directly and with external counsel in order to make  
7 sure that those structural changes were in fact legally sound  
8 in ultimately making our investment.

9 Q And were those changes proposed following the arbitration  
10 award?

11 A They were, yes.

12 Q Did Highland tell you the reason for the structural  
13 changes?

14 A Yeah. So, so some of this -- and specifically, this  
15 involved a change of the portfolio manager at the HCLOF level  
16 that was really in connection with a rebranding as Highland  
17 was going through a rebuild of its CLO business and wanting  
18 to align, from a brand perspective, their business on an  
19 ongoing basis with the Highland brand as opposed to the Acis  
20 brand. But more specifically, in the case of a late change  
21 from a structured standpoint, the -- part of the intention  
22 and the investment thesis of HCLOF was to pursue a reset, a  
23 refinancing of all the underlying CLOs as they approached the  
24 end of their investment period or came out of their  
25 investment period.

001993

1 And in connection with that, in light of the arbitration  
2 award, Highland's view was that there may be difficulties in  
3 the market in resetting certain of those Acis CLOs with the  
4 Acis brand associated with them, given, again, the existence  
5 of the arbitration award and concerns in the market around  
6 the Acis brand reputation.

7 Q And what did they tell you was the market view of Acis,  
8 or the Acis brand?

9 A Yeah. Their view or their concern was that the, you  
10 know, because of the existence of that arbitration award, the  
11 brand would be viewed as toxic.

12 Q Didn't this put you on notice that perhaps there was  
13 something wrong with the structural changes?

14 A I mean, we -- I mean, short answer, no. We ultimately  
15 asked questions, we diligenced the legal structure, but  
16 relied on the representations that were made to us by  
17 Highland around the rationale for the structural changes,  
18 that these are all changes that were within a Highland-  
19 managed vehicle or sat below the vehicle that we were  
20 investing in, and so ultimately were in Highland's purview,  
21 was the representations that we relied on.

22 Q And did HarbourVest alone do that diligence of the  
23 structural changes?

24 A So, no. I mean, in connection with the diligence that we  
25 did internally and with Highland directly, we engaged with



Pugatch - Direct

108

1 outside counsel who was working with us at the time to vet  
2 those structural changes as well.

3 Q Did HarbourVest rely on Highland's representations  
4 regarding the arbitration award and the structural changes in  
5 making its investment in HCLOF?

6 A We did, absolutely.

7 Q If Highland had disclosed the nature of the structural  
8 changes, of removing Acis as the portfolio manager and  
9 related transfers, would HarbourVest have proceeded with its  
10 investment?

11 A Definitively, no, we would not have.

12 Q Why not?

13 A I think the reality is if we had understood the intent,  
14 you know, that Highland was ultimately undertaking here, we  
15 would not have wanted to be any part of this, and certainly  
16 getting dragged into all of this, the hassle, the value  
17 destruction that we've seen on behalf of the investors and  
18 the funds that we manage. And I would say, lastly, we just  
19 full stop would not have done business with a firm who  
20 engages with this type of behavior, had we actually known the  
21 truth.

22 Q Mr. Pugatch, are you familiar with the bankruptcy that  
23 followed of Acis?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And what was your -- or, did HarbourVest participate in

001995

1 that bankruptcy?

2 A So, initially, no. Subsequently, we ended up getting  
3 dragged into that on account of a number of misstatements by  
4 Highland about the role that HarbourVest had played as part  
5 of our investment into HCLOF and some of that structure and  
6 the structural changes that I alluded to.

7 Q How did HarbourVest learn about those misstatements in  
8 the bankruptcy about HarbourVest's role?

9 A So, ultimately, those came to light on -- you know, on  
10 account of the ongoing proceedings within the Acis bankruptcy  
11 process, and specifically brought to light to us by the Acis  
12 trustee at the time, who decided to pursue, you know, further  
13 diligence or discovery around the claims that Highland had  
14 made around HarbourVest's involvement in those changes.

15 Q And what is your understanding of what the allegations  
16 were that caused the Acis trustee to investigate HarbourVest?

17 A Sure. So, you know, our understanding was that Highland  
18 had made statements, again, false statements that HarbourVest  
19 had actually instructed some of those structural changes,  
20 that we were the ones that had said that we would not do  
21 business with Acis and had ordered some of the underlying  
22 transfer of assets or, again, structural changes, that, you  
23 know, very clearly I would say were not the case. Also, that  
24 HarbourVest was -- was calling the shots as it relates to any  
25 of the ongoing management or future resets of the CLOs.

Pugatch - Direct

110

1 Q Did HarbourVest instruct any of those structural changes  
2 or transfers to occur?

3 A We did not. Absolutely not.

4 Q Why didn't HarbourVest itself appear in the Acis  
5 bankruptcy and file a claim?

6 A Yeah. HarbourVest's role, again, in HCLOF, we were a  
7 passive investor in a Highland-managed company. We had no  
8 direct interaction with or relationship with Acis. There was  
9 really no reason for us to be directly involved until we were  
10 subsequently dragged into involvement on account of those  
11 misstatements. And then at that point our focus really  
12 pivoted to, you know, whether we needed to defend ourselves  
13 against those accusations that had been made by Highland and  
14 after a request for further information in discovery by the  
15 Acis trustee.

16 Q Did HCLOF participate in the Acis bankruptcy?

17 A They did, yes.

18 Q Did HCLOF incur fees for participating in the Acis  
19 bankruptcy?

20 A Yes. In fact, very meaningful fees, to the tune of well  
21 in excess of \$15 million of legal fees, as we understand it,  
22 that have been incurred, largely in connection with the  
23 ongoing Acis bankruptcy and Highland's continued pursuit of  
24 and in connection with the litigation with Mr. Terry, which  
25 we firmly believe was entirely inappropriate that HCLOF and

001997

Pugatch - Direct

111

1 ultimately investors in HCLOF bear those expenses, which were  
2 not just expenses of HCLOF but of Highland and a number of  
3 other Highland affiliates.

4 Q Do those expenses form a basis of separate claims filed  
5 by HarbourVest against Highland?

6 A They do, yes. One of the multiple claims that we had  
7 filed against Highland.

8 Q And a few more questions, just for the record, Mr.  
9 Pugatch. How much did HarbourVest initially invest in HCLOF?

10 A Sure. So, our initial investment in November of 2017 was  
11 right about \$73-1/2 million, I believe.

12 Q Did HarbourVest invest any additional money in HCLOF?

13 A We did. There was a subsequent capital call investment  
14 of about \$5 million, bringing our total investment to just  
15 under \$80 million in aggregate.

16 Q When HarbourVest initially made the investment, did it  
17 anticipate making a profit on it?

18 A We did, yes.

19 Q How much did HarbourVest anticipate earning from the  
20 investment?

21 A Yeah. So, our -- based on the original \$73-1/2 million  
22 investment, we had expected a total return of about \$137  
23 million on that -- on that investment.

24 Q What was that projection based on?

25 A So, that projection was based on materials that we had

001998

Pugatch - Direct

112

1 received from Highland, their internal projection models on  
2 the future performance of the underlying CLOs that we were  
3 acquiring exposure to through our investment in HCLOF, and  
4 was one of the inputs or formed the basis in connection with  
5 our diligence that we ultimately ran different sensitivities  
6 -- projections around and helped employ -- helped inform our  
7 investment thesis.

8 Q Do you know the current value of HarbourVest's investment  
9 in HCLOF?

10 A Yes. The current value is right around \$22-1/2 million.

11 Q So roughly how much has the investment itself decreased  
12 from HarbourVest's initial investment?

13 A So, net of what was about \$4-1/2 million of distributions  
14 that we received early on in the investment, we've lost, to  
15 date, in excess of \$50 million on our original investment.

16 Q And just for -- to close out, Mr. Pugatch, knowing all  
17 that you know, if HarbourVest had known that -- about the  
18 nature of the transfers by Acis or Highland's intent with  
19 respect to the arbitration award, would HarbourVest have made  
20 this investment?

21 A No. The reality is, had we known the truth, or even had  
22 a sense of the truth, the true intentions behind some of  
23 those transfers and ultimately what would have happened, we  
24 never would have made this investment, full stop.

25 Q Thank you, Mr. Pugatch.

001999

1 THE COURT: All right. I didn't hear you, Ms.  
2 Weisgerber. Do you pass the witness?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, I pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

5 Mr. Morris, any examination from you?

6 MR. MORRIS: No, thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 (Interruption.)

9 THE COURT: All right. I'm not sure whose voice that  
10 was, but please, again, mute your devices when you're not  
11 talking.

12 Any cross-examination of Mr. Pugatch? I'll start with  
13 you, Mr. Wilson.

14 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q How are you -- I guess we're afternoon now. How are you  
19 this afternoon, Mr. Pugatch?

20 A I'm doing well. Yourself?

21 Q I'm doing well as well. Do you recall that on Monday of  
22 this week I took your deposition?

23 A Yes, I do.

24 Q And so you understand that my name is John Wilson and I  
25 represent Jim Dondero, who has filed an objection to the 9019



1 motion filed by the Debtor?

2 I've got a few questions for you today. Has HarbourVest  
3 been around for over 35 years?

4 A We have, yes.

5 Q And does HarbourVest have ten offices around the world?

6 A Correct, yes.

7 Q And does HarbourVest employ over 150 investment  
8 professionals?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Does HarbourVest have over \$74 billion in assets under  
11 management?

12 A Correct, yes.

13 Q And is HarbourVest's client base largely comprised of  
14 institutional investors?

15 A Also correct.

16 Q And you would agree with me that HarbourVest is a  
17 sophisticated investor, right?

18 A I would, yes.

19 Q How long have you worked for HarbourVest?

20 A I've been employed by HarbourVest for 17 years now.

21 Q And how long have you been a managing director?

22 A I've been a managing director for approximately six  
23 years.

24 Q And you were, in fact, the managing director for the  
25 investment that HarbourVest made in Highland CLO Funding,

1 Ltd., which has been referred to today as HCLOF, correct?

2 A I was, correct.

3 Q And HarbourVest, I think you just testified, invested  
4 approximately \$73 million as its initial investment in HCLOF?

5 A Yes, correct.

6 Q And before HarbourVest made that investment, it had made  
7 many investments of this type, correct?

8 A Yeah. We've made hundreds of investments into  
9 partnerships over our history, correct.

10 Q So HarbourVest was well-experienced in evaluating and  
11 deciding whether to invest in large investments, correct?

12 A It was, yes.

13 Q Now, in your -- and by your, I mean HarbourVest -- in the  
14 response to the Debtor's omnibus objection, it says that by  
15 summer 2017 HarbourVest was engaged in preliminary  
16 discussions with Highland regarding the investment. Is that  
17 a correct statement?

18 A Correct, yes.

19 Q And, in fact, those talks began in the second quarter of  
20 2017, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And so the investment closed ultimately on November 15th,  
23 2017?

24 A Yes, that's correct.

25 Q So it's fair to say that HarbourVest considered and

1 evaluated this transaction for over six months before  
2 investing its \$73 million, right?

3 A From the time of the initial conversations that we had  
4 with Highland, yes.

5 Q And one of the reasons that it took over six months to  
6 complete the investment is that HarbourVest performs due  
7 diligence before it makes an investment, correct?

8 A Correct.

9 Q And when you're performing due diligence -- well, first  
10 off, you would agree with me that that's a common practice  
11 amongst sophisticated investors such as HarbourVest, correct?

12 A To perform due diligence?

13 Q Yes.

14 A Yes.

15 Q And describe -- describe what HarbourVest does in a  
16 general sense when it performs its due diligence.

17 A Sure. So, we spend time with the manager -- in this  
18 case, Highland -- certainly around the investment thesis, the  
19 opportunity, receive materials around the underlying assets.  
20 We take that and perform our own independent due diligence  
21 around the value of those assets, perform due diligence on  
22 the manager itself, the go-forward opportunity. In many  
23 cases, and certainly in this case, engage with outside  
24 advisors to assist with that due diligence. It's a very  
25 robust and thorough process.

1 Q And by outside advisors, are you referring to the outside  
2 counsel that you testified about earlier?

3 A Yes. Both outside counsel and outside consultants.

4 Q Okay. And so did you say that it's typical to engage  
5 outside counsel when performing due diligence?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And which outside counsel did you retain with respect to  
8 this due diligence?

9 A Debevoise and Plimpton as well as Milbank.

10 Q And during the course of HarbourVest's due diligence, did  
11 it identify some items of concern?

12 A As with any investment, there are always items that are  
13 identified that require further diligence, risks that are  
14 identified that we look to mitigate through our due  
15 diligence, et cetera.

16 Q And if Harbour -- I'm sorry, did you say something else?

17 A No.

18 Q You were finished? Okay. Now, if HarbourVest identifies  
19 an item of concern, is it typical to request additional  
20 information regarding those items of concern?

21 A It is, yes.

22 Q And so that actually happened with respect to the HCLOF  
23 investment, correct?

24 A In certain cases, yes.

25 Q HarbourVest identified several litigation matters that it

1 had questions about, correct?

2 A Correct. As we would with any investment.

3 Q And it went back to Highland and asked them to explain  
4 their position on those litigation matters?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And one of those litigation matters was the Joshua Terry  
7 litigation, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And at the time that HarbourVest was considering this  
10 investment, beginning in the second quarter and continuing  
11 through the summer, that Josh Terry litigation had not  
12 resulted in an award or a final judgment, correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And I think we looked earlier at a document that your  
15 counsel admitted as HarbourVest Exhibits 34 and 35. There  
16 was an email from a HarbourVest -- or, I'm sorry, from a  
17 Highland representative to a HarbourVest representative that  
18 was discussing Highland's position on the litigation,  
19 including the Terry litigation, correct?

20 A Are you referring to the document that we looked at  
21 earlier?

22 Q I am. And I can put it on the screen if we need to.

23 A No. Right, I recall that, and yes, that's correct.

24 Q Okay. And just to be clear, that document, which stated  
25 Highland's positions on the -- and summaries of the

1 litigation, was issued months before the arbitration award to  
2 Josh Terry, correct?

3 A I don't remember the exact timing, but it was certainly  
4 during our due diligence period and prior to the arbitration  
5 award, yes.

6 Q Well, it seems to me that that email that you -- your  
7 counsel admitted as an exhibit was issued in August of 2017.  
8 Does that sound right to you?

9 A If that's what the email said, yes.

10 Q And if the Terry arbitration award came out in October,  
11 then you would agree with me that that is several months  
12 prior to the -- or at least two months prior to the  
13 arbitration award?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And so when HarbourVest made requests of Highland to  
16 provide information regarding its items of concern, Highland  
17 complied with those requests, correct?

18 A It did, correct.

19 Q And was there ever a time when HarbourVest requested  
20 Highland to provide information and that information was not  
21 provided?

22 A Our requests for information, or at least, you know,  
23 responses or color to a question, were always met either  
24 with, you know, written or verbal communication back to us,  
25 yeah.



1 Q And you would agree with me that, in fact, HarbourVest  
2 delayed the closing of the investment by two weeks to  
3 continue its due diligence, correct?

4 A Correct, related to the structural changes that were made  
5 close to closing. That's right.

6 Q And after conducting that due diligence, HarbourVest  
7 satisfied itself that the investment was sound?

8 A That the legal structure that had been put in place in  
9 connection with those proposed changes by Highland was -- was  
10 legally sound, yes, and on the back of, again, statements and  
11 misrepresentations on the part of Highland around the nature  
12 and potential impact to their ongoing CLO business and HCLOF.

13 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm going to object to the latter  
14 part of your response as nonresponsive.

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Now, after you conducted the due diligence, HarbourVest  
18 made the investment of \$73 million on November 15th, 2017,  
19 correct?

20 A Correct.

21 Q And so I think you testified earlier that prior to that  
22 investment HarbourVest had become aware that that Josh Terry  
23 litigation had resulted in an arbitration award, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q But I think you've also testified that HarbourVest did

1 not request that Highland provide a copy of the arbitration  
2 award, correct?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And you further testified that you were represented by  
5 outside counsel at the time, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And as of Monday of this week, you had not reviewed that  
8 arbitration award; is that correct?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q Have you reviewed that arbitration award since Monday of  
11 this week?

12 A I have not.

13 Q But in any event, you testified that Highland told you  
14 about the award?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And they told you the amount of the award?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And then they told you that the award had been converted  
19 to a judgment?

20 A When you say the award had been converted to a judgment,  
21 can you be more specific?

22 Q Well, I don't know how familiar you are with the  
23 litigation process, but in this instance, that award was  
24 taken to a court and the court entered a judgment on the  
25 arbitration award. Did you -- were you aware of that?

1 A I don't recall the specific legal terms of judgment  
2 against it. I was award of the existence of the arbitration  
3 award and the -- and the obligation for Highland to comply  
4 with that arbitration award.

5 Q And HarbourVest did not make an appearance in the Acis  
6 bankruptcy, right?

7 A We did not.

8 Q But you were aware of the Acis bankruptcy, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you were kept apprised of the Acis bankruptcy by  
11 Highland individuals, correct?

12 A We had conversations with a couple of Highland  
13 individuals throughout the Acis bankruptcy process, yes.

14 Q Right. And in fact, you testified that you participated  
15 in regular conference calls with Highland regarding that  
16 bankruptcy?

17 A That's correct, yes.

18 Q And do you recall having been provided with over 40,000  
19 documents by Highland related to the Acis bankruptcy?

20 A I do not recall that, no.

21 Q Would those documents have been provided to your outside  
22 counsel, had you received them?

23 A I don't know the answer to that.

24 Q Did the outside counsel that represented you in the due  
25 diligence continue to represent you throughout the Acis

1 bankruptcy?

2 A They did. One of the counsels did, correct.

3 Q And which counsel was that?

4 A Debevoise.

5 Q So was your counsel actively involved with monitoring the  
6 Acis bankruptcy?

7 A They were, yes, particularly after we were ultimately  
8 accused of having something to do with the original structure  
9 and -- as a result of misstatements by Highland.

10 Q Did your counsel attend hearings in the Acis bankruptcy?

11 A I don't recall.

12 Q Are you familiar with the PACER system?

13 A I am not.

14 Q Now, I think that HarbourVest has been described as a  
15 passive investor. You recall that description of HarbourVest  
16 in this instance?

17 A Yes.

18 Q But, in fact, HarbourVest invested substantial assets  
19 such that it owned a 49.98 percent share of HCLOF. Would you  
20 agree with that?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q And in fact, the next largest investor was CLO Holdco,  
23 which owned 49.02 percent of the shares, correct?

24 A That sounds right.

25 Q And there was an advisory board that was created pursuant

1 to the formation documents of this investment, correct?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q And in fact, that advisory board only had two members,  
4 and one was a representative of HarbourVest and one was a  
5 representative of CLO Holdco, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And the advisor -- I'm sorry, the portfolio manager was  
8 not allowed to disregard the recommendations of the advisory  
9 board, correct?

10 A With respect to the limited set of items that the  
11 advisory board could opine on, that is correct.

12 Q All right. I want to go over a couple of the  
13 misrepresentations that HarbourVest has identified in its  
14 filings related to its claim. The first one is -- and just  
15 for the record, I'm reading from Docket No. 1057 filed on  
16 September 11, 2020, HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First  
17 Omnibus Objection.

18 But the first misrepresentation identified in that  
19 document says that Highland never informed HarbourVest that  
20 Highland had no intention of paying the arbitration award.  
21 And was -- was Highland obligated to pay the Josh Terry  
22 arbitration award against Acis?

23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the question to the extent  
24 it calls for a legal conclusion.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: Join in that objection.

2 THE COURT: Sustained. I think --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Your understanding was --

5 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry, Judge?

6 THE COURT: I sustained the objection as calling for  
7 a legal conclusion. So, next question.

8 MR. WILSON: Yes, I -- I heard that. Thank you, Your  
9 Honor.

10 BY MR. WILSON:

11 Q In your understanding, was Highland responsible for  
12 paying the arbitration award to Josh Terry?

13 A My understanding is on the account of the fact that Acis  
14 --

15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Objection,  
16 Your Honor, same basis.

17 THE COURT: Sustained. It was essentially the same  
18 question.

19 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I didn't ask --

20 THE COURT: It was essentially the same question, Mr.  
21 Wilson. Move on.

22 MR. WILSON: Okay.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q The next misrepresentation identified by HarbourVest said  
25 that Highland did not inform HarbourVest that it undertook



1 the transfers to siphon assets away from Acis, LP and that  
2 such transfers would prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on the  
3 arbitration award. So the basis for that allegation would be  
4 that Highland was siphoning assets from Acis to avoid having  
5 Acis pay the arbitration award, correct?

6 A That -- that would be the implication, yes.

7 Q Okay. And then that misrepresentation continues on and  
8 says that Highland represented to HarbourVest that it was  
9 changing the portfolio manager because Acis was toxic. And  
10 do you recall that representation being made to you?

11 A Yes, I do.

12 Q And would you agree with me that whether or not Acis is  
13 toxic in the industry would be an opinion?

14 A I suppose it would be an opinion, but by the manager of  
15 the vehicle responsible for managing the HCLOF investment and  
16 the underlying CLOs. Yeah, we viewed the Acis name and the  
17 Highland name as synonymous, if you will. I mean, Acis was a  
18 subsidiary of Highland. For all intents and purposes, it was  
19 the same from our perspective as we made the investment into  
20 HCLOF.

21 Q So did HarbourVest have an independent understanding of  
22 whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the industry?

23 A We did not, no. We relied on Highland's views of that as  
24 manager of HCLOF.

25 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, just a brief housekeeping

1 item. Did you say that we need to be done at 1:00 o'clock?

2 THE COURT: Well, I said I really wanted you to be  
3 done by 1:00 o'clock because I have a 1:30 docket and a 2:00  
4 o'clock docket and I'd rather not have to hang up 70-  
5 something people and reconnect them again at 3:00 o'clock.  
6 How close are you to being finished?

7 MR. WILSON: Well, --

8 THE COURT: This is going at a very slow pace.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I apologize for that, Your Honor.  
10 I think I've got at least ten more minutes, but -- but I know  
11 we also have closing remarks. And I was just going to ask if  
12 Your Honor had a preference of --

13 THE COURT: Keep going.

14 MR. WILSON: -- of breaking now --

15 THE COURT: Keep -- let's --

16 MR. WILSON: -- or keep going? Okay.

17 THE COURT: Let's talk fast and try to get through.  
18 You know, even if I'm sacrificing lunch today, I don't want  
19 to inconvenience 75 people this way. So we'll just probably  
20 start our 1:30 hearing a little late and inconvenience those  
21 people.

22 All right. Go ahead.

23 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q Did Acis form its -- I can't recall if you answered this

1 question, but did Acis form its own opinion on whether or not  
2 -- I'm sorry, strike that. Did HarbourVest form its own  
3 opinion on whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the  
4 industry?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, --

6 THE WITNESS: We did not. We didn't have a basis.

7 THE COURT: I'm sorry, did I have an objection?

8 BY MR. WILSON:

9 Q You did not --

10 THE COURT: Did I have an objection?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: Yeah. Objection. Yes. Objection,  
12 asked and answered, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

14 BY MR. WILSON:

15 Q Okay. But --

16 A We did not.

17 Q Did Highland have the ability to investigate the Acis  
18 name and make its own determination of whether that name was  
19 toxic? I'm sorry, I think I'm misspeaking. HarbourVest.

20 A HarbourVest had the ability to do that, yes.

21 Q I apologize I misspoke. I meant HarbourVest. Did  
22 HarbourVest have the ability to investigate that name and  
23 determine if it was toxic?

24 A It was irrelevant to our investment thesis. And as I  
25 said before, Acis was a subsidiary of Highland. We viewed

1    them as interchangeable in the context of our investment.

2    Q    Okay. The next misrepresentation that you refer to says  
3    that Highland indicated to HarbourVest that the dispute with  
4    Mr. Terry would have no impact on its investment activities.  
5    Would you agree with me that that is also an opinion?

6    A    It was a statement that --

7               MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'm going to object to  
8    the extent these questions are seeking a legal conclusion  
9    regarding, you know, if something's an opinion or not.

10              THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. He can answer.

11              THE WITNESS: It was -- it was a statement that was  
12    made to us by Highland and represented in multiple different  
13    formats as fact. And a representation that we relied on in  
14    connection with our investment.

15    BY MR. WILSON:

16    Q    And finally, the misrepresentation, the last  
17    misrepresentation identified, is that Highland expressed  
18    confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the  
19    CLOs. Would you agree with me that that statement is an  
20    opinion?

21    A    On the basis that it was the core investment thesis of  
22    the -- of the investment of HCLOF. Again, whether that's  
23    legally viewed as an opinion or a fact, it was -- it was  
24    certainly the investment thesis that we made the investment  
25    predicated upon.

1 Q And you just testified that you thought that Acis and  
2 Highland were interchangeable from the perspective of the  
3 investment opportunity, correct?

4 A Correct.

5 Q But you also accepted Highland's recommendation because  
6 HarbourVest agreed that the change in the -- to a Highland  
7 manager made commercial sense, correct?

8 A We took at face value what Highland recommended because  
9 this all had to do with the structuring of an entity that  
10 they fully managed with respect to multiple underlying  
11 subsidiaries that weren't managed by Highland.

12 Q But would you agree that, at the time, you -- HarbourVest  
13 thought that made commercial sense?

14 A It did not seem unreasonable to us based on the  
15 explanation we were given.

16 Q Okay.

17 MR. WILSON: I want to refer to HarbourVest Exhibit  
18 39.

19 (Pause.)

20 THE COURT: What are we waiting on? What are we  
21 waiting on?

22 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to get the document on the  
23 screen, Your Honor.

24 (Pause.)

25 THE COURT: We can't hear you. We can't hear you.

1 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry. I'm sorry, Your Honor. I'm  
2 speaking with my --

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. WILSON: -- co-counsel here.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, is it 39 or 38 that  
8 you're referring to?

9 MR. WILSON: 39. HarbourVest 9019 motion on the  
10 main -- on the Dondero file. And then there's the -- it's --  
11 it's John -- and then there's the HarbourVest, and then the  
12 exhibits are all in one file.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, I'll just note that 39  
14 was subject to confidentiality based on HCLOF's request.  
15 HCLOF's counsel is present. I think they know it's an  
16 excerpt. But I'd just -- that for HCLOF's counsel.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, is there an objection to showing  
18 this document on the screen? Yes. All right. We're not  
19 going to put Document 39 on the screen.

20 A VOICE: Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: All right. Scroll down to the next  
22 page.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q This is a -- this is a document that was produced to us  
25 this week, the Highland production. It appears to be a



1 Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Statement of Operations for the  
2 Year Ended 31 December 2017. Do you see at the top of that --  
3 at the top of that document where it says total investment  
4 income of \$26 million?

5 A I do, yes.

6 Q And total expenses were roughly \$1.8 million?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And then net change and unrealized depreciation on  
9 investments and net realized loss on investments was \$4.26  
10 million cumulative, resulting in a net increase in net assets  
11 resulting from operations of \$20.224 million. Do you agree  
12 with that?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 MR. WILSON: Go to the next one.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q And you understand that, in the course of the Acis  
18 bankruptcy, the portfolio managers for certain of the CLOs  
19 were changed by the Trustee, correct?

20 A Yes, around the underlying CLOs. That's -- that's my  
21 understanding, yes.

22 Q And, in fact, Mr. Seery testified earlier today that that  
23 occurred in the summer of 2018, correct?

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll.

25 THE WITNESS: I don't recall the timing, but that's

1 what he testified to.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Well, this document is HarbourVest Exhibit 40, and this is  
4 the statement of operations for the financial year ended 31  
5 December 2018. Here, the total investment income is only  
6 \$11.1 million. Do you see that?

7 A I do.

8 Q And do you see where the expenses have increased to \$13.6  
9 million?

10 A I do, yes.

11 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down some more.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And do you see where it says net change and unrealized  
14 loss on investments of \$48.47 million?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And so after Acis and Brigade took over the managements of  
17 these CLOs, we had a net decrease in net assets resulting from  
18 operations of \$52.483 million in the year 2018, correct?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Assumes a  
20 fact not in evidence.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He --

22 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, --

23 THE COURT: We're just looking at this statement and  
24 testifying about it says, so I overrule the objection.

25 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor. Thank you, Your

1 Honor. I'm now going to turn to HarbourVest Exhibit 41. All  
2 right. I'll --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Did you answer the question, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A No, I -- I would agree with the second part of your  
6 statement that for the year 2018 the -- the loss was \$52  
7 million. I don't -- I don't believe that jives with the first  
8 part of your statement that that was after Acis and Brigade  
9 took over. As I understand, that was in the middle of the  
10 year.

11 Q But in any event, Acis and Brigade had been managing this  
12 for at least six months of 2018 when that loss occurred,  
13 correct?

14 A They had been managing a portion of the underlying CLO  
15 portfolio held by Highland CLO Funding.

16 Q All right. We're now looking at Exhibit #41, which is the  
17 Draft Unaudited Statement of Comprehensive Income, 31 December  
18 2019. Total income has now dropped to \$4.664 million.

19 MR. WILSON: And scroll down.

20 BY MR. WILSON:

21 Q Expenditures are at \$3.645 million. And then it says  
22 investment gains and losses net out to \$11.493 million, a  
23 negative \$11.493 million. And --

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll down to the --

25 BY MR. WILSON:

1 Q And so would you agree with me that in the year 2019,  
2 HCLOF showed a net loss of \$10.476 million?

3 A Yes, that's what the financial statements say.

4 Q And in this year, the Acis CLOs were solely managed by  
5 Acis and Brigade, correct?

6 A The Acis CLOs were. Yes, correct.

7 Q All right.

8 MR. WILSON: Now, go to 42.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q Now, this is HarbourVest #42.

11 MR. WILSON: Go down to the next page.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And this is the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Unaudited  
14 Condensed Statement of Operations for the Financial Period  
15 Ended 30 June 2020. And so this is just half a year of  
16 operations. And would you -- and this actually has a  
17 comparison between 2019 and 2020. But do you see where it  
18 says investment income has dropped from a million dollars in  
19 the first half of 2019 to \$381,000 in the first half of 2020?

20 A Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down.

22 BY MR. WILSON:

23 Q And do you see where, in the first half of 2019, total  
24 expenses were \$1.85 million, and then in the first half of  
25 2020 total expenses were \$2.16 million? Do you see that?

1 A I do.

2 Q And if you go down below that, where it says Net Realized  
3 and Unrealized Gain/Loss on Investments, the first half of  
4 2019 HCLOF lost \$12 million, and in the first half of 2020 it  
5 lost \$39.472 million?

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm going to object. It's  
7 John Morris for the Debtor. I'm happy to stipulate. In fact,  
8 he can offer this document into evidence. There's no  
9 foundation that Mr. Pugatch has any particularized knowledge  
10 about any of the numbers behind this. All he's asking him to  
11 do is to confirm what the document says. It says what it  
12 says. But this -- I'll object on that basis, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what about it?  
14 You're just getting him to read numbers off of these exhibits.

15 MR. WILSON: Well, --

16 THE COURT: Shall we just --

17 MR. WILSON: -- I understood --

18 THE COURT: -- by stipulation get them into evidence?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, --

20 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

21 MS. WEISGERBER: No objection.

22 THE COURT: All right. So these are exhibits what?  
23 We've gone through 39, 41, and I don't know what else. 40,  
24 maybe?

25 MR. WILSON: It was Exhibits 39, 40, 41, and 42 that

1 were on the HarbourVest exhibit list.

2 THE COURT: All right. Those will be admitted, and  
3 we've already discussed what docket entry number they appear  
4 at.

5 (HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42 are received into  
6 evidence.)

7 THE COURT: All right. Anything else? You told me  
8 you had 10 more minutes about 15 minutes ago.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm sorry if I -- I think I had  
10 said I had at least ten more minutes, and I was looking at the  
11 -- it was 10:50 [sic] and you wanted to quit at 1:00. So I do  
12 have longer than that. I'm sorry, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Well, --

14 MR. WILSON: But --

15 THE COURT: -- I feel like I'm being --

16 MR. WILSON: -- I'll try to proffer --

17 THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Wilson, let me just tell you  
18 something. I feel like I'm being disrespected now, and the  
19 parties are. We really need to pick up the pace. I've told  
20 you I've got a 1:30 docket -- with four or five matters on it,  
21 by the way. I've got a 2:00 o'clock docket. I'm starting  
22 them late. No one advised my courtroom deputy that we were  
23 going to need all day today for this, okay? So you've got  
24 five more minutes to wrap it up, and then, of course, I have  
25 to go to Mr. Draper and see if he has cross. All right? So



1 please don't test my patience any more. Five minutes to  
2 finish.

3 MR. DRAPER: Judge, I have no questions.

4 THE COURT: I didn't hear you, Mr. Draper. What did  
5 you say?

6 MR. DRAPER: I have no questions.

7 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

8 MR. WILSON: I apologize, Your Honor. I was actually  
9 trying to be respectful of your time when I informed you that  
10 I had at least ten more minutes left at 12:50, but I will try  
11 to be as expedient as I can as I finish up.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And I don't see you on my screen.

14 MR. WILSON: You can take that document down.

15 THE WITNESS: Here.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Mr. Pugatch, do you have an opinion as to what caused  
18 these incredible losses of value at HCLOF?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to the extent it calls for  
20 a legal conclusion.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

22 THE WITNESS: I would say that there's no one cause  
23 for the decline in value. I can point to a number of  
24 different things, including the exorbitant fees that were  
25 charged to HCLOF, including the inability to be able to re --

Pugatch - Cross

139

1 refinance the CLOs on the part of HCLOF, all of which stems  
2 from the actions that Highland took prior to our investment in  
3 HCLOF.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q And you've -- I think it's been referenced several times  
6 in HarbourVest's arguments that -- that the reset was a  
7 fundamental -- the inability to get a reset was a fundamental  
8 cause of the loss in value. Is that -- is that HarbourVest's  
9 position?

10 A That -- that is a part of the -- the cause in the  
11 declining value of the CLOs, yes.

12 Q And you would agree with me that a reset is fundamentally  
13 a reset of interest rates, correct?

14 A Of the interest rates of the liabilities of the -- the  
15 timing for repayment of those liabilities, yes.

16 Q Now, just say with -- for the sake of a hypothetical  
17 example. If you had a home that was valued at \$5 million, or  
18 let's just say \$500,000, let's make it more realistic. If you  
19 had a \$500,000 home and you had a mortgage on that home at  
20 five percent interest, your inability to refinance that home  
21 at a lower interest rate would not affect the underlying value  
22 of that home, correct?

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Hypothetical.  
24 And objection to relevance as well.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

002026

1 MS. WEISGERBER: Calls for speculation.

2 THE COURT: Sustained.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Is there any reason to believe that the change in the  
5 interest rate would have prevented the massive losses of  
6 investment value that occurred in HCLOF?

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Object on the same grounds.

8 THE COURT: Sustained.

9 THE WITNESS: The short -- the short answer is yes,  
10 with a -- with the amount of leverage --

11 MS. WEISGERBER: I --

12 THE WITNESS: -- that exists. Oh, sorry.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: The objection was sustained.

14 THE COURT: Yeah, I sustained the objection. That  
15 means you don't answer.

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q So, would you agree with me that if the expenses and the  
19 fees charged by the portfolio manager increased dramatically,  
20 that would -- that would impact the value of the investment,  
21 correct?

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection on the same grounds, and  
23 relevance. This is a 9019 hearing, Your Honor. We are not  
24 here to try every minutia. And in fact, we're trying to avoid  
25 a trial on the merits. And it feels like we're getting a bit

1 far afield now.

2 THE COURT: I sustain.

3 MR. WILSON: All right. I'll pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper said he had no  
5 cross. So, any redirect, Ms. Weisgerber?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, did you have any  
8 redirect?

9 MR. MORRIS: I do not, Your Honor. I have a very  
10 brief closing and then some additional remarks if -- if we  
11 finish.

12 THE COURT: All right. So, Mr. Pugatch, that  
13 concludes your testimony. Thank you. You're excused if you  
14 want to be.

15 All right. So, as I understood it, there would be no more  
16 evidence after this.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, along those lines, as  
18 a housekeeping measure, I think everything on my exhibit list  
19 is included on someone else's exhibit list, but just for belt  
20 and suspenders I would move to admit all of the exhibits on  
21 the -- on Mr. Dondero's exhibit list.

22 THE COURT: Well, is that agreed or not? Because we  
23 didn't have a witness to get them in.

24 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Any objection? All right. If there's no

1 objection, I'll --

2 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, --

3 THE COURT: I'm sorry. Was there an objection? I  
4 will admit Dondero Exhibits A through M, and those appear at  
5 Docket Entry 1721, correct, Mr. Wilson?

6 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

9 (James Dondero's Exhibits A through M are received into  
10 evidence.)

11 MR. WILSON: And one final matter is, during the  
12 examination of Mr. Seery, you at least partially admitted  
13 Dondero's Exhibit N, and I was wondering if we need to -- how  
14 we'd need to submit that for the record.

15 THE COURT: Okay. First, I'm confused. I think you  
16 said Mr. Terry's testimony. You --

17 MR. WILSON: I said Seery. I'm sorry.

18 THE COURT: Oh, Seery?

19 MR. WILSON: Or I may have said Terry, but I meant to  
20 say Seery.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Maybe you said it. Okay. During  
22 Mr. Seery's testimony -- oh, the email that I admitted a  
23 portion of?

24 MR. WILSON: That is -- that's correct, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: What -- what are you asking? It's not in

1 your notebook. Are you asking do you need to separately  
2 submit it or what?

3 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I was just asking what the Court's  
4 preference on how we submit that for the -- put it in the  
5 record.

6 THE COURT: Okay. That was so garbled I didn't hear  
7 you. You need to file that on the docket as a supplemental  
8 exhibit that was admitted, okay?

9 MR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Closing arguments? Mr.  
11 Morris?

12 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, very briefly, Your Honor. The  
14 Debtor easily meets the standard here. The settlement  
15 consideration relative to the claim establishes and reflects  
16 the likelihood of success on the merits.

17 You know, I've never -- I did hear Mr. Pugatch in the  
18 deposition the other day, but I otherwise haven't heard from  
19 him. I found him to be incredibly credible, Your Honor, and I  
20 regret the fact that he and HarbourVest are being blamed twice  
21 here. The fact that they got 40,000 documents or didn't read  
22 the arbitration award, it's just -- it's a shame that they're  
23 being dragged through this yet again.

24 The fact is, Your Honor, there is no evidence that they  
25 made the disclosures that HarbourVest claims -- complains



1 about. They just don't. The fraudulent transfers led to the  
2 bankruptcy, led to the appointment of a trustee, led to --  
3 right? So, so it's -- that's why -- but they're getting  
4 something for their claim.

5 It was a hard negotiation, Your Honor. There is no  
6 dispute that if we litigated this it would be complex. It  
7 would fact-intensive. The Debtor would be forced to rely upon  
8 witnesses who are no longer employed by it. That it would be  
9 expensive, for sure. There's no dispute about any of that.  
10 There's no dispute that the creditor body has spoken loudly  
11 here by unanimously refraining from objecting except for Mr.  
12 Dondero and the entities controlled by him.

13 And you heard Mr. Seery's testimony. I think he  
14 exhaustively informed the Court as to the process by which the  
15 transaction was analyzed and negotiated, and there's no  
16 evidence to the contrary that this was an arm's-length  
17 negotiation.

18 Unless Your Honor has any questions, we would request that  
19 the motion be granted.

20 THE COURT: Thank you. Ms. Weisgerber, your closing  
21 argument?

22 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Sure. Thank you, Your Honor. I'll  
24 also be brief. We again join in Mr. Morris's arguments and  
25 comments.

1           The Court has now heard testimony from Mr. Pugatch  
2           regarding the factual detail underlying HarbourVest's claims.  
3           The Court has also heard about the significant damages that  
4           HarbourVest stands to recover for those claims. And  
5           HarbourVest came to this Court ready to litigate. It would --  
6           it's ready to do so if needed. It believes it would prevail  
7           on its claims if it had to do so.

8           But the Court also heard from Mr. Seery about his  
9           understanding of HarbourVest's claims, his calculus, and his  
10          decision to settle them. And we submit that nothing further  
11          is needed by this Court in order to approve the settlement.  
12          This is a question of the Debtor's business judgment. We're  
13          not here to have a trial on the merits of HarbourVest's  
14          claims. The Objectors have made various arguments, including  
15          about the cause of HarbourVest's damages. But even the nature  
16          of the legal claims that HarbourVest is asserting, some do not  
17          require a loss causation. So we submit that's not even  
18          relevant to the merits of the claims.

19          The settlement is clearly in the best interest of the  
20          estate, and we respectfully request that the Court approve it.

21                 THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Mr. Wilson, your  
22          closing argument?

23                 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn. I will give the closing  
24          argument, if that's satisfactory to the Court.

25                 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

1 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

2 MR. LYNN: Good afternoon, Your Honor. I just want  
3 to make a few points, and I'll try to do it as quickly as  
4 possible.

5 First, I feel compelled to address the argument of the  
6 Debtor that Mr. Dondero is repeating his litigious behavior  
7 from the Acis case. I don't know about the Acis case. I  
8 wasn't involved except very, very peripherally. But with  
9 respect to this case, we have only taken positions in court  
10 that we believed -- that is, his lawyers -- believed were  
11 warranted by law, facts as we knew them, and that are  
12 consistent with professionalism. I'd be glad to explain any  
13 position we took.

14 Often, through the Debtor's very persuasive powers, we  
15 never had the chance to explain our position previously to the  
16 Court. In fact, for the most part, as today, we have been  
17 reactive rather than commencing proceedings. In fact, during  
18 the first seven months of this case, we only appeared in court  
19 a few times, when we felt we had to -- for example, when  
20 discovery was being sought by the Creditors' Committee that we  
21 feared might invade privilege. Then, much to the Debtor's  
22 fury, we opposed the Acis 9019. We did so because we thought  
23 it was too much.

24 Since, as the Court can see, the principal instigators of  
25 litigation have been the Debtor, and to a lesser extent, the

1 Committee.

2 Indeed, in an apparent effort to drown Mr. Dondero and his  
3 counsel in litigation, the Debtor has repeatedly sought court  
4 action on a very short fuse, claiming need for expedited  
5 hearing.

6 Perhaps the most startling example of this is the recent  
7 contempt motion, for which there is no good reason for a quick  
8 hearing. Resolution of that motion is not necessary to reach  
9 the confirmation hearing. The motion could be heard after the  
10 confirmation hearing. There is no need to put Mr. Dondero and  
11 his professionals in a position where they have to respond in  
12 a couple of days, two business days, and then will have two  
13 days to prepare for trial.

14 Second, Your Honor, Mr. Seery has repeatedly asserted,  
15 contrary to today's motion, that the HarbourVest claim was of  
16 no merit. That is why, when he came in to settle for tens of  
17 millions of dollars, we opposed this motion. It appears that  
18 the motion is occurring without any cross-party discovery.  
19 There is no consideration, apparently, of trying dispositive  
20 -- dispositive motions first. There is no consideration for  
21 junior classes of equity, which Mr. Seery has previously  
22 opined were in the money. This, even though there's no reason  
23 that this settlement is necessary pre-confirmation, unless Mr.  
24 Seery wants HarbourVest's vote.

25 Third, for whatever reason, that seems to be the driving

1 factor for settling. On its face, the vote seems to be a key  
2 factor of the settlement. About the longest provision of the  
3 settlement agreement relates to voting. The motion itself --  
4 in the motion itself, five of seven bullet points cited by the  
5 Debtor for approval of the settlement deal with and emphasize  
6 support of the plan or the vote that is to be cast for the  
7 plan.

8 If the settlement is a good deal, it didn't need to have  
9 as one of its parts the requirement that HarbourVest vote for  
10 the plan.

11 Your Honor, I'll stop there. I know Your Honor would like  
12 to get just a few minutes before your 1:30 docket. I've been  
13 there and I understand that, and I do apologize for taking the  
14 time we have, but I think that responsibility is shared with  
15 the Debtor and HarbourVest.

16 Thank you, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you for that.

18 Mr. Draper, any closing argument from you?

19 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

20 MR. DRAPER: Yes, I have three comments. The first  
21 is the claim -- the loss claim, absent the fraud claim, is, at  
22 best, \$7 million. I think Mr. Seery's argument that a hundred  
23 -- one hundred percent is attributable to there is just wrong.  
24 If he and I both invested in a company 50-50 and it goes  
25 broke, we only lost 50 cents each.

1           Number two, I think the Court heard the evidence. I think  
2   this is, at best, a subordinated claim under 5 -- under the  
3   Bankruptcy Code. It's really a "But for the  
4   misrepresentations, we wouldn't have invested."

5           And the last one is the -- Judge Lynn represented the  
6   voting, so I won't deal with that. But the one that troubles  
7   me the most is the fact that this asset that is ultimately  
8   being paid for in claim dollars that's being transferred over  
9   to the Debtor and being put it outside the estate, outside the  
10  purview of this Court, and placed in some subsidiary, this --  
11  this transaction, if it is approved, must -- should contain a  
12  provision that the asset that's being acquired come into the  
13  Debtor and be owned by the Debtor.

14           THE COURT: All right.

15           MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

16           THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Draper.

17           Mr. Morris, you get the last word since it's your motion.

18           MR. MORRIS: Very quickly, Your Honor. The  
19  subordination argument doesn't hold water. This is not a  
20  claim against the Debtor for the security; it's a claim for  
21  fraud. Okay? So, so 510(b), if it was a claim against HCLOF,  
22  that might make sense, but this is a claim against the Debtor.  
23  And it's a Debtor -- it's a claim for fraud. That's number  
24  one.

25           Number two, we need to keep this exactly as it's been



1 structured in order to avoid litigation. Mr. Seery told the  
2 Court. I'm sure the Court can make its own assessment as to  
3 Mr. Seery's credibility as to whether or not the Debtor is  
4 intending to somehow get this asset beyond the Court.

5 But there are reasons why we've done this, Your Honor.  
6 They could have made an objection on that basis. In fact, if  
7 they did, it would be overruled, because there's no -- there's  
8 no basis for this Court to find that somehow the Debtor and  
9 Mr. Seery are doing something untoward to get assets away from  
10 this Court's jurisdiction.

11 You know, I don't know what to say about Mr. Lynn's  
12 commentary. Much of it had nothing to do with any evidence in  
13 the record.

14 The fact remains, Your Honor, that this settlement is  
15 fair. It's reasonable. It's in the best interest of the  
16 estate. And we would respectfully request that the Court  
17 grant the motion.

18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Well, I  
19 appreciate all the arguments and evidence I have heard today.  
20 I'm going to be brief in my ruling here, but I reserve the  
21 right to supplement in a more fulsome written order, which I'm  
22 going to instruct Mr. Morris to submit. I am approving the  
23 motion to compromise the HarbourVest claim today, and I guess  
24 subsumed in that is granting the motion to allow their claim  
25 for 3018 voting purposes.

1 I in all ways find this compromise to meet the required  
2 legal standard set forth in such cases as *TMT Trailer Ferry*,  
3 *AWECO*, and *Foster Mortgage*, numerous other Fifth Circuit  
4 cases.

5 First, I'm going to specifically say for the record that I  
6 found both witnesses today, Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch, to be  
7 very credible. Very credible testimony and meaningful  
8 testimony was provided to the Court today. And based on that  
9 testimony, I find, first, that this compromise was the product  
10 of arm's-length negotiations. It was a hard-fought  
11 negotiation, as far as I'm concerned. The Debtor objected to  
12 these numerous HarbourVest proofs of claim. The Debtor did  
13 not want to allow HarbourVest a significant claim for voting  
14 purposes. I duly note the statements made in the disclosure  
15 statement before this compromise was reached suggesting, you  
16 know, the Debtor didn't think HarbourVest should have a large  
17 claim.

18 That is consistent with everything I typically see in a  
19 bankruptcy case when there's a claim objection. The objector  
20 vehemently denies the claimant should have a proof of claim,  
21 and then people sit down and think about the risks and rewards  
22 of litigating things. And I believe very fervently that's  
23 what happened here. There were good-faith, arm's-length  
24 negotiations that resulted in this proposed compromise.

25 I find the compromise -- and I'll add to that point, on

1 the good-faith point, I find nothing sinister or improper  
2 about the fact that the compromise includes a commitment of  
3 HarbourVest to vote in favor of the plan. Again, we see this  
4 a lot. You know, there's even a buzz word that doesn't even  
5 exist in the Bankruptcy Code: "plan support agreement." You  
6 know, we see those a lot -- you know, oftentimes negotiated  
7 before the case, but sometimes after. You know, it may be  
8 improper in certain situations, but there was nothing here  
9 that troubles me about that component of the compromise.

10 I find the compromise to meet the paramount interest of  
11 creditors here. Notably, we have very large creditors in this  
12 case who have not objected. The *Foster Mortgage* case from the  
13 Fifth Circuit tells me I am supposed to consider support or  
14 opposition of creditors. No opposition of UBS. No opposition  
15 of the Redeemer Committee Crusader Fund. No opposition from  
16 Josh Terry or Acis. No opposition from Daugherty.

17 But moreover, when considering the paramount interest of  
18 creditors, I find this compromise to be in all ways fair and  
19 equitable and in the best interest of the estate, and  
20 certainly within the range of reasonableness. The evidence  
21 showed that HarbourVest asserted over \$300 million. Over \$300  
22 million. Granted, that was based on all kinds of legal  
23 theories that would be contested and expensive to litigate,  
24 but the evidence also showed that they invested over \$70  
25 million. You know, close to \$75 million. I forget the exact

1 number. \$75 or \$80 million, somewhere in that range. And now  
2 the credible evidence is that investment is worth about \$22  
3 million.

4 So, certainly, while the claim may not have, at the  
5 ultimate end of the day in litigation, resulted in a \$300  
6 million proof of claim, certainly, certainly there were strong  
7 arguments for a very sizeable claim, more than this compromise  
8 amount. So it's certainly fair and equitable and reasonable  
9 when considering the complexity and duration of further  
10 litigation, the risks and rewards, the expense, delay, and  
11 likely success.

12 A couple of last things I'm going to say are these. I  
13 understand, you know, there is vehement disagreement on the  
14 part of our Objectors to the notion that Highland might have  
15 caused a \$50 million loss to HarbourVest. But I will tell  
16 you, for what it's worth -- I want the record clear that this  
17 is part of my evaluation of the reasonableness of the  
18 settlement -- my reaction is that, indeed, Highland's  
19 litigation strategy in the Acis case caused HCLOF to lose a  
20 huge portion of its value, to the detriment of HarbourVest.  
21 You know, whether all evidence at the end of the day would  
22 convince me of that, I don't know, but that's -- that is  
23 definitely this judge's impression.

24 I'm very sympathetic to HarbourVest. It appears in all  
25 ways from the record, not just the record before me today, but

1 the record in the Acis case that I presided over, that  
2 Highland back then would have rather spent HarbourVest's  
3 investment for HCLOF legal fees than let Josh Terry get paid  
4 on his judgment. They were perfectly happy to direct the  
5 spending of other people's money, is what the record suggested  
6 to me.

7 And then, you know, I have alluded to this very recently,  
8 as recently as last Friday: I can still remember Mr.  
9 Ellington sitting on the witness stand over here to my left  
10 and telling the Court, telling the parties under oath, that  
11 HarbourVest -- he didn't use its name back then, okay? For  
12 the first phase of the Acis case, or most of the Acis case, we  
13 were told it was an investor from Boston. And at some point  
14 someone even said their name begins with H. I mean, it seemed  
15 almost humorous. But Mr. Ellington said it was they,  
16 HarbourVest, the undisclosed investor, who was insistent that  
17 the Acis name was toxic, and so that's what all of this had  
18 been about: the rebranding, the wanting to extract or move  
19 things away from Acis.

20 So, you know, I have heard for the -- well, at least the  
21 second time today, from Mr. Pugatch, what I perceive to be  
22 very credible testimony that that's just not the way it  
23 happened.

24 And I guess the last thing I want to say here today, and  
25 you know, I guess I have multiple reasons for saying this, not

1 just in connection with approving the settlement, you know,  
2 I've heard about how the Acis CLOs, the HCLOF CLOs have lost,  
3 you know, a crazy amount of value, that they underperform in  
4 the market, that, you know, during the Acis/Brigade tenure  
5 and, you know, they should have been reset. You know, I hope  
6 those who have not been around as long as some of us in this  
7 whole saga know that the -- Mr. Terry, Mr. Phelan, I think  
8 Brigade, they all desperately wanted to reset these things,  
9 but it was HCLOF, I believe directed by Highland, that wanted  
10 to redeem, wanted to liquidate, take the pot of money,  
11 warehouse it, and then do their own thing.

12 And there was, I think, from my vantage point, a  
13 monumental effort to try to get everyone to the table to do  
14 reasonable resets that would be good for the stakeholders at  
15 HCLOF and be good for the creditors of Acis, including Josh  
16 Terry. That was always the balancing act that most of us were  
17 focused on during the Acis bankruptcy. But Highland, I  
18 believe, directing HCLOF's strategy, just did not want the  
19 resets to happen.

20 So, again, part of me, I suppose, just wants to make the  
21 record clear on something that I fear not everyone is clear  
22 about. And I say that because the comment was made that the  
23 injunctions, the preliminary injunctions sought by the Acis  
24 trustee caused the plummet in value, and I think that's just  
25 not an accurate statement. I think litigation strategies are



1 what caused the plummet in value, and that's why I think  
2 ultimately HarbourVest would potentially have a meritorious  
3 claim here in a significant amount if this litigation were to  
4 go forward.

5 So, I approve this under 9019. And again, Mr. Morris,  
6 you'll upload an order.

7 It is now 1:41, so let's as quickly as possible hear the  
8 other motion that I don't think had any objections. Mr.  
9 Morris?

10 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just -- yes, just very  
11 quickly, just four things.

12 With respect to the order, I just want to make it clear  
13 that we are going to include a provision that specifically  
14 authorizes the Debtor to engage in -- to receive from  
15 HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest, and that  
16 that's consistent with its obligations under the agreement.

17 The objection has been withdrawn, I think the evidence is  
18 what it is, and we want to make sure that nobody thinks that  
19 they're going to go to a different court somehow to challenge  
20 the transfer. So I just want to put the Court on notice and  
21 everybody on notice that we are going to put in a specific  
22 finding as to that.

23 THE COURT: All right. Fair --

24 MR. MORRIS: Number two is --

25 THE COURT: Fair enough. I do specifically approve

1 that mechanism and find it is appropriate and supported by the  
2 underlying agreements.

3 And just so you know, I spent some time noodling this  
4 yesterday before I knew it was going to be settled, so I'm not  
5 just casually doing that. I think it's fine.

6 Okay. Next?

7 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor. Number  
8 two, with respect to the motion to pay, there is no objection.  
9 If we can just submit an order. Or if Your Honor has other  
10 guidance for us, we're happy to take it.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Does anyone have anything they  
12 want to say about that motion?

13 Again, I looked at it. I didn't see any objections. I  
14 didn't see any problem with it. It's -- you know, you're  
15 going through this exercise because of the earlier protocol  
16 order.

17 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, if there's nothing,  
19 then, I will approve that, finding there is good cause to  
20 grant that motion.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

22 THE COURT: All right. Is the only other  
23 housekeeping matter --

24 MR. MORRIS: I --

25 THE COURT: -- we have the contempt motion?

1 MR. MORRIS: It is, and I do -- I do have to point  
2 out how troubled the Debtor is to learn that Mr. Dondero was  
3 still receiving documents from Highland as late as this  
4 morning. It's got to be a violation of both the TRO -- I  
5 guess it's now the preliminary injunction.

6 I would respectfully request -- I know that time is what  
7 it is -- but maybe Mr. Dondero can answer now where he got the  
8 document, who he got the document from, what other documents  
9 he's gotten from the Debtor since Your Honor ordered him not  
10 to communicate with the Debtor's employees.

11 This is not saying hello in the hallway. I mean, this is  
12 just -- it is really troubling, Your Honor, and it's why we  
13 need the contempt motion heard as soon as possible.

14 THE COURT: Well, Mr. Wilson, do you want to address  
15 that? I think the words I heard were that you just got the  
16 document this morning, and you got it from Mr. Dondero, but we  
17 don't know where and when Mr. Dondero got it. Mr. Wilson, are  
18 you there?

19 MR. LYNN: I'm afraid I'm back, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. LYNN: I am not sure whether Mr. Dondero had it  
22 in his files from some -- from back before he was asked not to  
23 communicate with members or with employees of the Debtor. I  
24 believe -- I believe he's with us, though I don't think he's  
25 available by video.

1 Are you there, Mr. Dondero?

2 THE COURT: We can't hear you, Mr. Dondero.

3 MR. DONDERO: Judge?

4 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead.

5 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me now?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. DONDERO: Yes, I -- I -- when I moved offices, I  
8 found it in a stack of paper, and --

9 MR. LYNN: I understand it shows that his microphone  
10 is working.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

12 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me?

13 THE COURT: Yes, go ahead.

14 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, I -- I'm sitting in new offices.  
15 I've got everything in boxes. I was going through everything  
16 yesterday, and I found those emails in a stack of papers and I  
17 sent them over because I thought they would be relevant  
18 relative to Seery's initial impression.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Well, let's talk about the timing  
20 of this hearing. Mr. Morris, I'm going to -- I'm going to ask  
21 you why --

22 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn, Your Honor. I don't want to  
23 waste the Court's time. We have not made available anything  
24 to the Court objecting to the expedited hearing on the  
25 contempt motion. We've been here.

1 I would say to Your Honor that if Mr. Dondero is indeed in  
2 contempt, or was in contempt toward the motion, which has  
3 nothing to do with the document that was presented as Dondero  
4 Exhibit N, there is no need to hear this on an expedited  
5 basis.

6 Every time we turn around, Your Honor, the Debtor is  
7 asking that something be heard on an expedited basis. And we  
8 have not opposed that. We have not fought that, to speak of,  
9 to date. But this is getting a little ridiculous. We're  
10 within days of confirmation of the Debtor's plan, and it is  
11 simply a means of causing pain and suffering to Mr. Dondero  
12 and those who are working with him and for him. And he does  
13 have employees at NexPoint who are assisting him.

14 So we most strongly object to being put on a schedule  
15 where we are expected to get a response to the contempt motion  
16 on file by Monday, today being Thursday, and a weekend  
17 intervening. And we strongly object to any setting of this  
18 contempt motion on Tuesday or Wednesday. It is absurd, and it  
19 is done solely, solely, Your Honor, to cause pain.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may?

22 THE COURT: Please.

23 MR. MORRIS: Just very briefly, we had a hearing the  
24 other day. The evidence is the exact same. The evidence is  
25 crystal clear that the violations are meaningful, they're

1 substantial, and they are repeated.

2 After the TRO was entered into, Mr. Dondero and only Mr.  
3 Dondero chose to interfere with the Debtor's business. Mr.  
4 Dondero and only Mr. Dondero chose to communicate with the  
5 Debtor's employees, not about saying hello in the hallway but  
6 about coordinating a legal defense strategy against the  
7 Debtor.

8 The need is immediate, Your Honor, and I would  
9 respectfully request that the hearing be set for Tuesday or  
10 Wednesday. They've had this motion now since the 7th of  
11 January. They had a full evidentiary hearing, so they know  
12 most of the evidence that's going to be presented. They have  
13 a whole team of -- they have an army of lawyers, Your Honor,  
14 and half a dozen firms working on behalf of Mr. Dondero and  
15 his interests. For him to cry here, for him to cry that this  
16 is too much is really -- it's obscene. It just is.

17 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to say a couple --

18 MR. LYNN: That is absurd.

19 THE COURT: I'm going to say a couple of things. One  
20 is that I -- well, the one time I remember getting reversed  
21 for holding someone in contempt of court, the District Court  
22 felt like I had not given enough notice of that. The District  
23 Courts, what they think is reasonable notice, is sometimes  
24 very different from what the bankruptcy judges think. We're  
25 used to going very lickety-split fast in the bankruptcy



1 courts. And the Courts of Appeals, District Court, Courts of  
2 Appeals obviously, for good reason, are very concerned about  
3 due process in this kind of context. So I'm sensitive to  
4 that.

5 I'm also sensitive to the fact that it is monetary damages  
6 that are being sought here to purge the contempt. Okay? The  
7 shifting of attorneys' fees is basically what I understand is  
8 being sought at this point. You know, we have a preliminary  
9 injunction halting behavior at this point, and so I think  
10 that's another reason I'm hesitant to give an emergency  
11 hearing. I feel like monetary damages can wait and we can  
12 give 21-plus days' notice of the hearing.

13 But I'm going to throw this out there as well. If I do  
14 feel like there is a showing of contempt, if I do feel like  
15 the phone -- as I told you the other day, I'm very, very  
16 fixated on the phone that may have been destroyed or thrown  
17 away, maybe at Mr. Dondero's suggestion. I mean, the  
18 potential monetary sanction here may be very, very large if  
19 the evidence plays out in the way I fear it might play out.  
20 So I need to make sure everybody has adequate time to prepare  
21 for that hearing and make sure I get all the evidence I need  
22 to see. All right? Contempt of court is very, very, very,  
23 very serious, and I don't think anyone would deny that.

24 So, with that, it was filed what day? January 4th? Is  
25 that what I heard? Or --

1 MR. MORRIS: January 7th, I believe, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: January 7th? All right. Well, Traci,  
3 are you there? Hopefully, you're not in a hunger coma at this  
4 point.

5 THE CLERK: I am here.

6 THE COURT: Okay. We have -- we're going to have to  
7 go to that first week of February, right? Because we've got  
8 the confirmation hearing that, you know, late in January, and  
9 then --

10 THE CLERK: Yes. Uh-huh.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Do you have an available date to  
12 give right now?

13 THE CLERK: How about -- if you're willing to hear  
14 them on Friday, February 5th.

15 THE COURT: Okay. I can do that. February 5th at  
16 9:30. Any -- anybody want to argue about that?

17 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. That's  
18 acceptable to the Debtor.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Lynn, is that good with you?

20 MR. LYNN: We'll do that, Your Honor. I would say,  
21 by the way, that I'll be happy to buy Mr. Seery, out of my own  
22 pocket, five cell phones, which ought to make up for the one  
23 that was lost, though I recognize that those cell phones will  
24 not have on them the privileged information, the conversations  
25 between his lawyers and Mr. Dondero that I imagine he was

1 looking forward to seeing.

2 THE COURT: Well, I wouldn't want him to see that  
3 information, but I do think he's entitled to any nonprivileged  
4 information, texting, or calls that are on that phone. So,  
5 again, I'm either going to hear good explanations for that or  
6 not, but it's something very concerning to me.

7 All right. So we have a game plan.

8 I'm going to ask, Did we have good-faith negotiations  
9 between Dondero and the Committee and anything positive to  
10 report? I'll ask Mr. Lynn and Mr. Clemente to weigh in.

11 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. I'll go first, Your  
12 Honor. Mr. Lynn and I have exchanged several emails over the  
13 weekend, and the message that I sent to Mr. Lynn was very  
14 clear. There had been a term sheet that Mr. Seery had sent  
15 back to Mr. Dondero. I had asked Mr. Lynn to take a pencil  
16 out and be very specific as to what it was Mr. Dondero was  
17 prepared to do in connection with the pot plan. I instructed  
18 him that some of the issues that the Committee still has is  
19 obviously the overall value, along with the concept that's  
20 signing up to a promise from Mr. Dondero to comply with  
21 (indiscernible) as part of that value. As Your Honor may  
22 understand, the Committee is obviously very skeptical of Mr.  
23 Dondero's future performance under an agreement that he enters  
24 into.

25 Those are but a couple of issues, Your Honor, that I

1     advised Mr. Lynn were very concerning to the Committee. And I  
2     suggested to him that if he wanted to move things forward, the  
3     best way to do it would be to come to us with a fulsome term  
4     sheet that explained exactly what it was in clear and precise  
5     detail that Mr. Dondero was proposing, and that would be the  
6     best way to move the process forward, Your Honor.

7             THE COURT: All right. Mr. Lynn, anything to add to  
8     that?

9             MR. LYNN: Well, Your Honor, my experience in  
10    negotiations is that it is useful to agree on substantive  
11    terms, or at least be in the ballpark, before term sheets are  
12    exchanged. Long ago, a term sheet was prepared and presented  
13    to the Committee. Ultimately, I think it was rejected, though  
14    I don't know if we ever received a formal rejection.

15            I explained in my emails, which I'm happy to share with  
16    the Court if Your Honor wants to see them, why I was reluctant  
17    to try to put into a term sheet form the proposal that I  
18    suggested to Mr. Clemente. As I said, I'm more than happy to  
19    provide you with that email chain and let you form your own  
20    judgment, Your Honor, as to whether we're proceeding in good  
21    faith.

22            THE COURT: All right. Well I'm not going to ask --

23            MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor? Your Honor, this is Jeff  
24    Pomerantz.

25            THE COURT: -- to see any of that. Mr. Pomerantz?

1 MR. POMERANTZ: May I just be heard real quickly?

2 THE COURT: Sure.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we also took Your Honor's  
4 comments to heart. We, Mr. Seery and I, had an over-an-hour  
5 conversation with Mr. Lynn and with Mr. Bonds. We provided  
6 them with our thoughts as to what they needed to do in order  
7 to move forward. Of course, it's not really the Debtor to  
8 agree. It's the creditors to agree. But as Mr. Seery has  
9 testified many times before and as I have told the Court, we  
10 would support a plan that the Committee and Mr. Dondero could  
11 get behind.

12 So we again -- I'm not going to divulge the nature of  
13 those communications, but we suggested several things that Mr.  
14 Dondero could do in order to move the ball forward, and  
15 unfortunately, we have not seen any of those things done thus  
16 far. So we are, at this point, not optimistic that there will  
17 be a grand bargain plan.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. DONDERO: Your Honor, could I comment for a  
20 second? This is Mr. Dondero.

21 THE COURT: If you and your counsel want you to  
22 comment, you can comment.

23 MR. DONDERO: I'd love to do a pot plan. I would  
24 love to reach some kind of settlement and everybody move on  
25 with their lives. The estate started with \$360 million of

1 third-party assets and \$90 million of notes. The \$360 million  
2 of third-party assets are down to \$130 million.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Again, Your Honor, I must interrupt.  
4 I did this at the last hearing, and it's not my practice to  
5 interrupt, but issues regarding what the value is or not, it's  
6 going to require a response, and that's not really before Your  
7 Honor. I think before Your Honor is --

8 MR. DONDERO: Okay.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: -- have there been negotiations?  
10 Have they been in good faith? If Mr. Dondero wanted to  
11 address that, that's fine, but I object to having any  
12 discussion at this point, especially with Mr. Dondero not even  
13 under oath, on what the nature of the value of the assets and  
14 why they have changed and what not.

15 THE COURT: Well, --

16 MR. POMERANTZ: It's just not appropriate.

17 THE COURT: I understand --

18 MR. DONDERO: Okay. Can I --

19 THE COURT: Stop.

20 MR. DONDERO: Can I -- can I finish?

21 THE COURT: Let me please respond to that. I  
22 understand your concern, but I've heard from Mr. Seery  
23 testimony many months ago about the value plummeting during  
24 the case. And I asked why, and I got some explanations. This  
25 is not evidence. This is just, you know, this is not going to



1 be binding in any way. Mr. Dondero can speak as to what he  
2 thinks, you know, the situation is.

3 Go ahead, Mr. Dondero.

4 MR. DONDERO: Okay. I'm not trying to fixate on the  
5 numbers. And as far as the third-party assets are, we would  
6 be willing to pay -- I would be willing to pay for those. I'd  
7 be willing to pay more, and even some value for the affiliate  
8 notes that were really part of compensation agreements  
9 throughout the history of Highland and avoid the POC  
10 arguments. I'd be willing to pay for the assets and I'd be  
11 willing to pay even more than that.

12 I have no transparency in terms of what the assets are,  
13 and there's no fulsome discussion in terms of, well, here are  
14 the assets, here are the notes, here's what we think the  
15 values are, can you get to this number? It's just a -- you --  
16 the -- it -- I don't view there is good-faith negotiations  
17 going on because it's always just a: You need to put a big  
18 number on a piece of paper; otherwise, you're going to get run  
19 over.

20 And there's no back and forth going on, but it's not due  
21 to a lack of willingness on my part. And maybe there needs to  
22 be a committee set up. Maybe there needs to be, I don't know,  
23 a mediator or an examiner or somebody to try and push through  
24 the pot plan, but there's nothing happening. People are not  
25 returning the judge's calls, I mean, Mr. Lynn's calls, or my

1 calls. They're -- there's -- despite efforts of our -- of my  
2 own and a willingness of my own, there's no negotiations of  
3 any sort going on at the moment.

4 THE COURT: All right. I don't want anyone to  
5 respond to that. I know people have different views of what's  
6 going on. But let me just say a couple of things, and then  
7 we're done.

8 We do have a Committee in this case. We have a Committee  
9 with very sophisticated members and very sophisticated  
10 professionals. Okay? That's who I wanted you to be talking  
11 to before the end of the day Tuesday.

12 We have had co-mediators in this case. Okay? And, you  
13 know, I identified very sophisticated human beings for that  
14 role. Okay? And in fact, there ended up being settlements  
15 that flowed out of the co-mediator process.

16 We're now 15 months into the case. There are major,  
17 significant compromises now: HarbourVest, UBS, Acis, Terry,  
18 and Redeemer Committee. I hate to use a worn-out metaphor,  
19 but the train is leaving the station. We've got confirmation.  
20 I've pushed out two weeks. I mean, you all are either going  
21 to get there in the next few days or we're just going to go  
22 forward with I think what everyone, you know, would rather be  
23 a pot plan, but if we can't get there, we're just going to  
24 have to consider the plan that's on the table now. Okay?

25 You know, the Committee, again, they're sophisticated.

1 They can compare apples to oranges and decide whether the plan  
2 on the table, with its risks of future litigation and  
3 recoveries, whether it's better or worse than whatever  
4 consideration you're offering, Mr. Dondero.

5 And you know, as we all know, there is distrust here,  
6 there, and everywhere among these parties. So I can totally  
7 understand them, you know, taking a hard line: We either get  
8 all cash or we're just not going to mess with it. We don't  
9 want to risk broken promises. We'd rather just do litigation.

10 So, anyway, that's as much as I'm going to say except I am  
11 going to further direct good-faith negotiations. It sounds  
12 like to me a written term sheet might be the appropriate next  
13 step, given where I've heard things are at the moment. But,  
14 you know, I guess we don't have any hearings between now and  
15 the 26th, right? No Highland hearings that I can think of  
16 between now and the 26th.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't think so.

18 MR. MORRIS: I think that's correct, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: So you have all this time --

20 MR. MORRIS: At the moment.

21 THE COURT: You have all this time to negotiate and  
22 simultaneously get ready for the confirmation hearing without  
23 any other battles. So I know you will use the time well.

24 All right. We're adjourned.

25 THE CLERK: All rise.

MR. BONDS: Thank you, Your Honor.

(Proceedings concluded at 2:04 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

**/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**01/16/2021**

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

002058

INDEX

|    |                                          |              |
|----|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1  |                                          |              |
| 2  | PROCEEDINGS                              | 3            |
| 3  | OPENING STATEMENTS                       |              |
| 4  | - By Mr. Morris                          | 12           |
|    | - By Mr. Kane                            | 18           |
| 5  | - By Ms. Weisgerber                      | 18           |
|    | - By Mr. Draper                          | 20           |
| 6  | WITNESSES                                |              |
| 7  | Debtor's Witnesses                       |              |
| 8  | James Seery                              |              |
| 9  | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris       | 26           |
|    | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson        | 62           |
| 10 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Draper        | 87           |
| 11 | - Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris     | 93           |
| 12 | HarbourVest's Witnesses                  |              |
| 13 | Michael Pugatch                          |              |
|    | - Direct Examination by Ms. Weisgerber   | 96           |
| 14 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson        | 113          |
| 15 | EXHIBITS                                 |              |
| 16 | Debtor's Exhibits A through EE           | Received 35  |
| 17 | James Dondero's Exhibits A through M     | Received 142 |
| 18 | James Dondero's Exhibit N (as specified) | Received 71  |
| 19 | HarbourVest's Exhibit 34                 | Received 100 |
|    | HarbourVest's Exhibit 36                 | Received 103 |
| 20 | HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42     | Received 137 |
| 21 | CLOSING ARGUMENTS                        |              |
| 22 | - By Mr. Morris                          | 143          |
|    | - By Ms. Weisgerber                      | 144          |
| 23 | - By Mr. Lynn                            | 146          |
| 24 | - By Mr. Draper                          | 148          |
| 25 |                                          |              |

INDEX  
Page 2

RULINGS

Motion to Compromise Controversy with HarbourVest 2017 150  
Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.,  
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV  
International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base  
AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. filed by Debtor  
Highland Capital Management, L.P. (1625)

Motion to Allow Claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 150  
3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for  
Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to  
Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest  
et al. (1207)

Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority 157  
for Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay  
Loan (1590)

END OF PROCEEDINGS 171

INDEX 172-173



## APPENDIX 10



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 20, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§  
§

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S SETTLEMENT  
WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND  
AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

This matter having come before the Court on *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the "Motion"),<sup>2</sup> filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor") in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case"); and this Court having considered (a) the

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.





arguments made during the Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found the Settlement Agreement fair and equitable; and this Court having analyzed, for the reasons stated on the record, (1) the probability of success in litigating the claims subject to the Settlement Agreement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law, (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay, and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including: (i) the best interests of the creditors, with proper deference to their reasonable views, and (ii) the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. All objections to the Motion are overruled.
3. The Settlement Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, is approved in all respects pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.



## EXHIBIT 1



## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

**1. Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

**2. Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a “Support Termination Event”): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy

Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

**HARBOURVEST**

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

**THE DEBTOR**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com



with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.



14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

## Exhibit A

**TRANSFER AGREEMENT  
FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of January \_\_\_\_, 2021 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.



3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*





**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Transfer of Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.]*

**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | 54,355,482.14                  | 71.0096%                 |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | 7,426,940.38                   | 9.7025%                  |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | 3,713,508.46                   | 4.8513%                  |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | 9,946,780.11                   | 12.9944%                 |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | 1,103,956.03                   | 1.4422%                  |



## APPENDIX 11

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.  
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,  
*directly and derivatively,***

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**Cause No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

## ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

## I.

## INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),<sup>1</sup> and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (HCM and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

<sup>1</sup> <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest<sup>2</sup> entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

---

<sup>2</sup> “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

## II.

### PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

### III.

#### **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

### IV.

#### **RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

##### ***HCLOF IS FORMED***

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

### **The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy**

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.



17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

**25.** Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

**26.** While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

**27.** In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities<sup>3</sup>)—and the values were starting to recover.

**28.** HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

**29.** On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

**30.** HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

**31.** On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

---

<sup>3</sup> Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

**32.** An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

**33.** As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

**34.** HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

**35.** Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

**36.** At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

**37.** It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

**38.** On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

**39.** The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks<sup>4</sup> meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

---

<sup>4</sup> The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

**48.** Given Defendants’ actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest’s Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

**50.** Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the “UCC”)) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

**52.** The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

**54.** HCM's threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court's sympathy to evade accountability.

## CAUSES OF ACTION

**57.** The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.<sup>5</sup>

---

Original Complaint



**58.** HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

**59.** In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

**60.** The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

**61.** While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

**62.** HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

**63.** As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

**64.** The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

**65.** This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

**67.** The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

**68.** HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

**69.** This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

**70.** It also violated HCM's own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.<sup>6</sup>

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

---

<sup>6</sup> See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) ("[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship."); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) ("Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be 'in the offer or sale of any' security or 'in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.'").

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

**76.** Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

**77.** Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

**78.** Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

**79.** Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

**80.** Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

**81.** As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

**82.** Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

**83.** Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

**84.** Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

**85.** In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.

Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

**86.** Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

87. What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

**88.** Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

**89.** For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

**90.** HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

**91.** Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.



**SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement***  
**(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)**

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

**100.** Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

**101.** No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

**102.** Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

**THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Negligence***  
**(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)**

**103.** Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

**104.** Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

**105.** Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

**106.** Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

**107.** It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

**FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act***  
**(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)**

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

**116.** The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicited purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

**117.** Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

**118.** HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

**119.** In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

**120.** On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease



**126.** In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

**127.** Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

**128.** In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equatization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

**129.** Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

**130.** This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

**131.** The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,





**139.** HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

**140.** But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

**141.** Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

## **VI.**

### **JURY DEMAND**

**142.** Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

## **VII.**

### **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

**143.** Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.



## APPENDIX 12

GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                               |   |                |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|
| IN RE:                        | ) |                |
|                               | ) | Chapter 11     |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  | ) |                |
| L.P.                          | ) | Case No.       |
|                               | ) | 19-34054-sgj11 |
| Debtor.                       | ) |                |
| -----                         | ) |                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  | ) |                |
| L.P.,                         | ) |                |
| Plaintiff,                    | ) |                |
|                               | ) | Adversary      |
| vs.                           | ) | Proceeding No. |
|                               | ) | 21-03000-sgj   |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT   | ) |                |
| FUND ADVISORS, L.P.; NEXPOINT | ) |                |
| ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND      | ) |                |
| INCOME FUND; NEXPOINT         | ) |                |
| STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES FUND; | ) |                |
| NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INC.; and   | ) |                |
| CLO HoldCo, LTD.,             | ) |                |
|                               | ) |                |
| Defendants.                   | ) |                |
| -----                         | ) |                |

VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF Grant SCOTT

Thursday, 21st of January, 2021

Reported by: Lisa A. Wheeler, RPR, CRR

Job No: 188910

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 2</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 January 21, 2021</p> <p>3 2:02 p.m.</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 Videoconference deposition of Grant</p> <p>7 SCOTT, pursuant to the Federal Rules of</p> <p>8 Civil Procedure before Lisa A. Wheeler,</p> <p>9 RPR, CRR, a Notary Public of the State of</p> <p>10 North Carolina. The court reporter</p> <p>11 reported the proceeding remotely and the</p> <p>12 witness was present via videoconference.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 3</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES:</p> <p>3 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL &amp; JONES</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Debtor</p> <p>5 780 Third Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, NY 10017</p> <p>7 BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 LATHAM &amp; WATKINS</p> <p>10 Attorneys for UBS</p> <p>11 885 Third Avenue</p> <p>12 New York, NY 10022</p> <p>13 BY: SHANNON McLAUGHLIN, ESQ.</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 SIDLEY AUSTIN</p> <p>16 Attorneys for the Creditors Committee</p> <p>17 2021 McKinney Avenue</p> <p>18 Dallas, TX 75201</p> <p>19 BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.</p> <p>20 ALYSSA RUSSELL, ESQ.</p> <p>21 PAIGE MONTGOMERY, ESQ.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 4</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)</p> <p>3 KING &amp; SPALDING</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>5 500 West 2nd Street</p> <p>6 Austin, TX 78701</p> <p>7 BY: REBECCA MATSUMURA, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 K&amp;L GATES</p> <p>10 Attorneys for Highland Capital Management</p> <p>11 Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.</p> <p>12 4350 Lassiter at North Hills Avenue</p> <p>13 Raleigh, NC 27609</p> <p>14 BY: A. LEE HOGEWOOD, III, ESQ.</p> <p>15 EMILY MATHER, ESQ.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 HELLER DRAPER &amp; HORN</p> <p>18 Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust</p> <p>19 and The Get Good Trust</p> <p>20 650 Poydras Street</p> <p>21 New Orleans, LA 70130</p> <p>22 BY: MICHAEL LANDIS, ESQ.</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 5</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)</p> <p>3 KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN &amp; LOGAN</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Defendant CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>5 Bank of America Plaza</p> <p>6 901 Main Street</p> <p>7 Dallas, TX 75202</p> <p>8 BY: BRIAN CLARK, ESQ.</p> <p>9 JOHN KANE, ESQ.</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 ALSO PRESENT: La Asia Canty</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 6</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 G R A N T S C O T T ,</p> <p>3 called as a witness, having been duly sworn</p> <p>4 by a Notary Public, was examined and</p> <p>5 testified as follows:</p> <p>6 MR. MORRIS: Good afternoon. My</p> <p>7 name is John Morris. I'm an attorney with</p> <p>8 Pachulski Stang Ziehl &amp; Jones, a law firm</p> <p>9 who represents the debtor in the bankruptcy</p> <p>10 known as In Re: Highland Capital</p> <p>11 Management, L.P., and we're here today for</p> <p>12 the deposition of Grant Scott.</p> <p>13 Before I begin, I would just like to</p> <p>14 have confirmation on the record that</p> <p>15 everybody here who's representing their</p> <p>16 respective parties agrees that this</p> <p>17 deposition can be used in evidence in any</p> <p>18 subsequent hearing, notwithstanding the</p> <p>19 fact that it's being conducted remotely,</p> <p>20 and that the witness is not in the same</p> <p>21 room as the court reporter.</p> <p>22 Does anybody have an objection to</p> <p>23 the admissibility of the transcript subject</p> <p>24 to any reservation of -- of actual</p> <p>25 objections on the record to using this</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 7</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 transcript going forward?</p> <p>3 Okay. Nobody's spoken up, so I --</p> <p>4 I'd like to begin.</p> <p>5 EXAMINATION</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Scott. As I</p> <p>8 mentioned, my name is John Morris, and we're</p> <p>9 here for your deposition today. Have you ever</p> <p>10 been deposed before?</p> <p>11 A. On two occasions.</p> <p>12 Q. And -- and when did the -- when did</p> <p>13 those depositions take place?</p> <p>14 A. This past October and maybe six to</p> <p>15 eight years ago.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Can you just tell me</p> <p>17 generally what the subject matter was of the</p> <p>18 deposition this past October.</p> <p>19 A. It was relating to Jim Dondero's --</p> <p>20 it was a family law issue in -- in -- with</p> <p>21 respect to Jim Dondero.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And did you testify in a</p> <p>23 courtroom, or was it a deposition like this?</p> <p>24 A. I -- right here, actually.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Super. And -- and what about</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 8</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 the -- the deposition six to eight years ago,</p> <p>3 do you have a recollection as to what that was</p> <p>4 about?</p> <p>5 A. Yeah. It was a -- it was a patent I</p> <p>6 wrote for Samsung Electronics.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. And as being the person that I --</p> <p>9 that wrote it and the patent was in litigation,</p> <p>10 not -- not being handled by me, but by virtue</p> <p>11 of having written the patent, I was -- I was</p> <p>12 deposed --</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. So you --</p> <p>14 A. -- on the -- on the patent.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. So you've had a little bit of</p> <p>16 experience with depositions. But just</p> <p>17 generally speaking, I'm going to ask you a</p> <p>18 series of questions. It's very important that</p> <p>19 you allow me to finish my question before you</p> <p>20 begin your answer.</p> <p>21 Is that fair?</p> <p>22 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>23 Q. And I will certainly try to extend</p> <p>24 the same courtesy to you, but if I -- if I step</p> <p>25 on your words, will you let me know that?</p>                                                                                     | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 9</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Okay.</p> <p>3 Q. And if there's anything that I ask</p> <p>4 that you don't understand, will you let me know</p> <p>5 that as well?</p> <p>6 A. Yes. I'll try -- I'll do my best.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. So this is a virtual</p> <p>8 deposition. We're not in the same room. I am</p> <p>9 going to be showing you documents today. The</p> <p>10 documents will be put up on the screen. This</p> <p>11 isn't a -- a trick of any kind. If at any time</p> <p>12 you see a document up on the screen and either</p> <p>13 you believe or you have any reason to want to</p> <p>14 read other portions of the document, will you</p> <p>15 let me know that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, I -- yes, I will. Uh-huh.</p> <p>17 Q. With respect to the Dondero family</p> <p>18 matter, I really don't want to go into the</p> <p>19 substance of that, but I do want to know</p> <p>20 whether you testified voluntarily in that</p> <p>21 matter or whether you -- whether you testified</p> <p>22 pursuant to subpoena.</p> <p>23 A. I would have done that, but the</p> <p>24 first time I found out about it was a -- was a</p> <p>25 subpoena that I received. I wasn't given the</p> |

| Page 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Page 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 choice.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And do you recall who served</p> <p>4 the subpoena on you? Actually, let me ask a</p> <p>5 different question because I'm really not</p> <p>6 interested in the -- in the details.</p> <p>7 Did Mr. Dondero serve that subpoena</p> <p>8 on you or did somebody else?</p> <p>9 A. His counsel for his ex-wife.</p> <p>10 Q. Mr. -- so -- so the lawyer acting on</p> <p>11 behalf of Mr. Dondero's ex-wife served you with</p> <p>12 the subpoena?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. You're familiar with an</p> <p>15 entity called CLO HoldCo Limited; is that</p> <p>16 right?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know what that entity is?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. What -- what -- can you describe for</p> <p>21 me what CLO HoldCo Limited is.</p> <p>22 A. It's a holding company of assets</p> <p>23 including collateralized loan obligation-type</p> <p>24 assets. That's a portion of the overall</p> <p>25 portfolio. It's an organization that is</p>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 integrated with other entities as part of a</p> <p>3 charitable -- loosely what we -- what we refer</p> <p>4 to as a charitable foundation equivalent.</p> <p>5 Yeah.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. We'll -- we'll get into</p> <p>7 some detail about the corporate structure in a</p> <p>8 moment. Do you personally play any role at CLO</p> <p>9 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. My technical title is</p> <p>11 director, but I -- I don't necessarily know</p> <p>12 specifically what that title means other than I</p> <p>13 act, as I understand it, as -- as a trustee for</p> <p>14 those -- for those assets.</p> <p>15 Q. And where did you get that</p> <p>16 understanding?</p> <p>17 A. Approximately ten years ago from the</p> <p>18 group that -- that set up the hierarchy.</p> <p>19 Q. And which group set up the</p> <p>20 hierarchy?</p> <p>21 A. Employees at Jim Don- -- as I</p> <p>22 understand it, employees of Highland along with</p> <p>23 outside counsel, as I understand it, and also,</p> <p>24 I guess, input from -- from Jim Dondero.</p> <p>25 Q. At the time that you assumed the</p> |
| Page 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Page 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 role of director of CLO HoldCo Limited, was</p> <p>3 that entity already in existence?</p> <p>4 A. I believe so. I'm not certain. I'm</p> <p>5 not certain.</p> <p>6 Q. What are your duties and</p> <p>7 responsibilities as a director of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>8 Limited?</p> <p>9 A. Well, my day-to-day responsibilities</p> <p>10 are to interface with -- with the manager of</p> <p>11 the -- of the assets of CLO. I do have some</p> <p>12 role in -- with respect to some of the entities</p> <p>13 that are -- I -- I have a limited role with</p> <p>14 respect to a subset of the charitable</p> <p>15 foundations that receive money from the CLO</p> <p>16 HoldCo structure, which is commonly referred to</p> <p>17 as the DAF. There's -- sometimes those are</p> <p>18 used interchangeably.</p> <p>19 Q. What terms are used interchangeably?</p> <p>20 A. Well, the DAF and CLO HoldCo are</p> <p>21 frequently -- by -- by other people they're --</p> <p>22 it's the short -- it's the -- I guess it's</p> <p>23 easier to use the acronym DAF than CLO HoldCo</p> <p>24 Limited, so I'm frequently having to -- there</p> <p>25 is a DAF entity so -- that's above -- above CLO</p> | <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 in terms of the management, and so it's</p> <p>3 frequently confusing and I'm having to clarify</p> <p>4 at times which entity we're talking about,</p> <p>5 but -- but other parties frequently use those</p> <p>6 terms interchangeably.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: Lisa, when we use the</p> <p>9 phrase DAF, because you'll hear that a lot,</p> <p>10 it's all caps, D-A-F.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You mentioned that you interface</p> <p>13 with the manager of assets of CLOs. Do I have</p> <p>14 that right?</p> <p>15 A. Well, of all the assets.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Who is the manager of the</p> <p>17 assets that you're referring to?</p> <p>18 A. Highland Capital Management.</p> <p>19 Q. Highland Capital Management manages</p> <p>20 all of the assets -- withdrawn.</p> <p>21 Is it your understanding that</p> <p>22 Highland Capital Management manages all the</p> <p>23 assets that are owned by CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Who makes the investment decisions</p>                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>3 A. Highland -- those managers that you</p> <p>4 mentioned.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. I didn't mention anybody in</p> <p>6 particular.</p> <p>7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. The -- the -- the</p> <p>8 money manager -- could you repeat that</p> <p>9 question? I'm sorry. I'm so sorry.</p> <p>10 Q. Can you just -- can you just</p> <p>11 identify for me the person who makes investment</p> <p>12 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited.</p> <p>13 A. It's -- well, it's -- it's persons</p> <p>14 as I understand it. I inter- -- interface with</p> <p>15 a -- with a group, but it's -- it's Highland</p> <p>16 Capital employee -- Highland Capital Management</p> <p>17 employees.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Can you just name any of</p> <p>19 them, please.</p> <p>20 A. Hunter Covitz, Jim Dondero. Mark</p> <p>21 Okada's no longer there, but I believe he was</p> <p>22 involved, and there are others that I interface</p> <p>23 with.</p> <p>24 Q. Can you -- can you recall the name</p> <p>25 of anybody other than Mr. Okada and Mr. Dondero</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 and Mr. Covitz?</p> <p>3 A. Yeah. Over the years I've worked</p> <p>4 with Tim Cournoyer, Thomas Surgent, but I</p> <p>5 think -- I think that's the core -- the core</p> <p>6 group.</p> <p>7 Q. All right. And is there anybody</p> <p>8 within that core group who has the final</p> <p>9 decision-making authority concerning the</p> <p>10 investments in CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. I don't -- I don't know. I'm sorry.</p> <p>12 Say that again. I just want to -- I'm sorry.</p> <p>13 I'm trying to be -- I'm not trying to -- I'm</p> <p>14 trying to be --</p> <p>15 Q. I understand. And --</p> <p>16 A. Sorry. If you could just repeat it.</p> <p>17 Q. Sure. Is there any particular</p> <p>18 person who has the final decision-making</p> <p>19 authority for investments that are being made</p> <p>20 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>21 A. Amongst that group I am -- I am not</p> <p>22 sure.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So are there any other</p> <p>24 directors of CLO HoldCo besides yourself?</p> <p>25 A. No.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Is it fair to say that you do not</p> <p>3 make decisions, investment decisions, on behalf</p> <p>4 of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any</p> <p>7 employees that you know of?</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. Does CLO HoldCo have any --</p> <p>10 withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any</p> <p>12 officers that you know of?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. So am I correct that you're the only</p> <p>15 representative in the world of CLO HoldCo in</p> <p>16 terms of being a director, officer, or</p> <p>17 employee?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you receive any compensation from</p> <p>20 CLO HoldCo for your services as the director?</p> <p>21 A. I do now.</p> <p>22 Q. When did that begin?</p> <p>23 A. I believe in the middle of 2012.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And had you served as a</p> <p>25 director prior to that time without</p>                                                                                                                                                               | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 compensation?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And have you been the sole director</p> <p>5 of CLO HoldCo Limited since the time of your</p> <p>6 appointment approximately ten years ago?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Nobody else has served in that</p> <p>9 capacity; is that right?</p> <p>10 A. That is correct.</p> <p>11 Q. There have been no employees or</p> <p>12 officers of that entity during the time that</p> <p>13 you've served as director, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you know who formed CLO HoldCo</p> <p>16 Limited?</p> <p>17 A. I do not.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know why CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>19 was formed?</p> <p>20 A. I believe so.</p> <p>21 Q. Can you explain to me why -- your</p> <p>22 understanding as to why CLO HoldCo was formed.</p> <p>23 A. So as I understand things, Jim</p> <p>24 Dondero wanted to create a charitable</p> <p>25 foundation-like entity or entities, and tax</p>                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 people particularly, I guess, finance people,</p> <p>3 lawyers, they created this network of entities</p> <p>4 to carry out that charitable goal. At one</p> <p>5 point, I thought it was a novel type of</p> <p>6 institution, if you want to call it, or a</p> <p>7 novel -- novel type of group of entities, but</p> <p>8 over time, I came to understand that although</p> <p>9 not cookie cutter, it -- it follows a general</p> <p>10 arrangement of entities for legal and tax</p> <p>11 purposes, compliance purposes, IRS purposes,</p> <p>12 various insulating purposes to maintain -- or</p> <p>13 to meet the necessary requisites to carry out</p> <p>14 that charitable function.</p> <p>15 Q. When did you come to that</p> <p>16 understanding?</p> <p>17 A. Over the last couple of years. I</p> <p>18 periodically have to refresh my recollection.</p> <p>19 It's -- it's fairly complex.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. In your capacity as the sole</p> <p>21 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, do you report</p> <p>22 to anybody?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Other than interfacing with the</p> <p>25 manager of the assets of the CLO, do you have</p>                  | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 any other duties and responsibilities as a</p> <p>3 director of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. Sorry. My mouth is a little</p> <p>5 dry.</p> <p>6 Q. By the way, if you ever need to take</p> <p>7 a break, just let me know.</p> <p>8 A. Okay. Thank you. Now I forgot your</p> <p>9 question. The -- the -- the --</p> <p>10 Q. I understand.</p> <p>11 A. The answer -- the -- the answer is</p> <p>12 yes. I -- why don't you ask -- ask your</p> <p>13 question again. I'm sorry.</p> <p>14 Q. Sure. Other than interfacing with</p> <p>15 the manager of the assets of the CLO, do you</p> <p>16 have any other duties and responsibilities as</p> <p>17 the sole director of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. So Highland Capital because of</p> <p>19 its -- the way it's set up to manage or service</p> <p>20 CLO HoldCo and the DAF, it has a relatively</p> <p>21 large group of people that I have to interface</p> <p>22 with to do everything from -- everything from</p> <p>23 soup to nuts. Finances and the money</p> <p>24 management is one aspect, but most of my</p> <p>25 time -- on a day-to-day or week-to-week basis,</p>                                                                                                                                        |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 most of my time is spent working with the</p> <p>3 various compliance and other people for</p> <p>4 addressing issues of get- -- you know, getting</p> <p>5 taxes filed. It runs -- it runs the gamut of</p> <p>6 every aspect of the organization being -- being</p> <p>7 handled by Highland.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. You know, unlike -- unlike my</p> <p>10 financial -- unlike a financial planner that</p> <p>11 might, you know, manage assets, they -- they do</p> <p>12 it all, and I interface with them regularly to</p> <p>13 maintain -- mostly to deal with compliance</p> <p>14 issues.</p> <p>15 Q. Who's the com- -- is there a person</p> <p>16 who's in charge of compliance?</p> <p>17 A. I believe Thomas Surgent. I</p> <p>18 mentioned him. I believe he also has that</p> <p>19 role, but it's -- you know, they do have</p> <p>20 turnover, I guess, in that. It's -- I guess</p> <p>21 they refer to it as the back office. I've</p> <p>22 heard that term be used, but -- basically, it's</p> <p>23 a large number of people that have changed over</p> <p>24 time, but it's -- it's more -- I believe it's</p> <p>25 more than one collectively.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. How much time do you devote -- you</p> <p>3 know, can you estimate either on a weekly or a</p> <p>4 monthly basis how many -- how much time do you</p> <p>5 devote to serving as the director of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>6 Limited?</p> <p>7 A. I thought about that. Well, let --</p> <p>8 let's put it this way: There was the</p> <p>9 prebankruptcy time I spent per day, and then</p> <p>10 there was the postbankruptcy time I've spent</p> <p>11 per -- per -- or per week -- excuse me, or</p> <p>12 per -- I've estimated it as probably a day --</p> <p>13 it's so intermittent it's -- it's hard, okay?</p> <p>14 It's -- I don't dedicate my Mondays to only</p> <p>15 doing that and then Tuesday through Friday I</p> <p>16 don't, right? I -- it's -- I have to piece</p> <p>17 together everything that occurs during the</p> <p>18 week. There might be some weeks where I don't</p> <p>19 have any contact. There might be every day of</p> <p>20 the week I have multiple contact. There may be</p> <p>21 days where from morning to night there is so</p> <p>22 much contact, it precludes me from doing</p> <p>23 anything else meaningfully. So -- but I would</p> <p>24 estimate it's probably three or four -- maybe</p> <p>25 three days, four days a month when things are</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 going well.</p> <p>3 Q. And -- and I think you -- you</p> <p>4 testified just now that there was kind of a</p> <p>5 difference between prebankruptcy and</p> <p>6 postbankruptcy. Do I have that right?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And can you tell me -- is it fair to</p> <p>9 say that before the bankruptcy, you didn't</p> <p>10 devote much time to CLO HoldCo, or do I have</p> <p>11 that wrong?</p> <p>12 A. Well, I -- just the time that --</p> <p>13 that I mentioned just -- I'm sorry. The -- the</p> <p>14 time I just mentioned now when you asked me,</p> <p>15 that was the pre period. Excuse me. I haven't</p> <p>16 talked about the postbankruptcy period.</p> <p>17 Q. So are you -- are you -- are you</p> <p>18 devoting more time or less time since the</p> <p>19 bankruptcy?</p> <p>20 A. Much more.</p> <p>21 Q. Much more since the bankruptcy</p> <p>22 filing?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And so why did the bankruptcy filing</p> <p>25 cause you to spend more time as a director of</p>                                                                                                                                                  | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>3 A. Well, initially, and this would</p> <p>4 be -- this would be late 2019, it was --</p> <p>5 aft- -- after the bankruptcy was -- was filed</p> <p>6 and I obtained counsel, who are on the phone</p> <p>7 now -- or in this deposition now, excuse me,</p> <p>8 that was -- that transition occurred because</p> <p>9 CLO was a debtor -- excuse me, a creditor to --</p> <p>10 to the debtor and had to take steps to</p> <p>11 establish its -- its claim. So if I understand</p> <p>12 the -- things correctly, the -- the debtor</p> <p>13 identified as part of the filing -- I don't</p> <p>14 know how bankruptcy works, but if I under- --</p> <p>15 if my recollection is correct, there's a</p> <p>16 hierarchy from biggest to smallest, and we were</p> <p>17 relatively high up. And when I say we or I,</p> <p>18 I -- I just mean CLO was relatively high up.</p> <p>19 And so initially, for the first period of so</p> <p>20 many months, the -- the exclusive focus was on</p> <p>21 our position as a creditor -- a creditor having</p> <p>22 a certain claim against a debtor.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you describe for me your</p> <p>24 understanding of the nature of the claim</p> <p>25 against the debtor.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. It was various obligations that were</p> <p>3 owed to -- to CLO, things that had been</p> <p>4 previously donated or -- or agreements that had</p> <p>5 been set up that transferred certain assets,</p> <p>6 and it was basically the -- the -- the amounts</p> <p>7 were derived from those sorts of transactions.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. You're a patent lawyer; is</p> <p>9 that right?</p> <p>10 A. I -- I'm exclusively a patent</p> <p>11 attorney, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Have you been a patent lawyer on an</p> <p>13 exclusive basis since the time you graduated</p> <p>14 from law school?</p> <p>15 A. From law school, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Can you just describe for me</p> <p>17 generally your educational background.</p> <p>18 A. So I'm an electrical engineer by</p> <p>19 training. I graduated from the University of</p> <p>20 Virginia in 1984. I then went to graduate</p> <p>21 school at the University of Illinois. I</p> <p>22 received my master's degree in 1986, and then I</p> <p>23 immediately joined IBM Research at the Thomas</p> <p>24 Watson Institute in New York where I was a --</p> <p>25 my title was research scientist, but I was -- I</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 guess I was more of a research engineer, if</p> <p>3 that matters. And I did that until I</p> <p>4 transitioned -- or I began law school in the</p> <p>5 fall of 1988, and then I graduated law school</p> <p>6 in May of 1991.</p> <p>7 Q. And where did you go to law school?</p> <p>8 A. University of North Carolina.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you have any formal training in</p> <p>10 investing or finance?</p> <p>11 A. I do not.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you hold yourself out as an</p> <p>13 expert in any field of investment?</p> <p>14 A. None -- none at all.</p> <p>15 Q. Have you had any formal training</p> <p>16 with respect to compliance issues? You</p> <p>17 mentioned compliance issues earlier.</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. Now, do you have any knowledge about</p> <p>20 compliance rules or regulations?</p> <p>21 A. Minimal that I've -- that have</p> <p>22 occurred organically but -- but generally, no.</p> <p>23 Q. You don't hold yourself out as an</p> <p>24 expert in com- -- in the area of compliance,</p> <p>25 correct?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. No. No. I'm -- no.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you have any particular</p> <p>4 investment philosophy or strategy?</p> <p>5 MR. CLARK: I'm going to object to</p> <p>6 the form of the question. And, John,</p> <p>7 can -- can we get an agreement that -- I</p> <p>8 know you were objecting just simply on the</p> <p>9 form basis yesterday -- that objection to</p> <p>10 form is sufficient today?</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: Sure.</p> <p>12 MR. CLARK: Okay. And I object to</p> <p>13 form. Grant, you can answer to the extent</p> <p>14 you can.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I forget the question</p> <p>16 now that you interrupted. I'm sorry.</p> <p>17 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>18 Q. So -- so -- and I'm going to ask a</p> <p>19 different question because in hindsight, that's</p> <p>20 a good objection.</p> <p>21 In your capacity as the director</p> <p>22 of -- withdrawn.</p> <p>23 Do the employees of Highland that</p> <p>24 you identified earlier, do they make investment</p> <p>25 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 without your prior knowledge on occasion?</p> <p>3 A. On occasion, they do.</p> <p>4 Q. So there's no rule that your prior</p> <p>5 approval is needed before investments are made,</p> <p>6 right?</p> <p>7 A. I don't know whether they have an</p> <p>8 internal guideline as to the amount that</p> <p>9 triggers when they get in touch with me or</p> <p>10 whether it's a new -- a change, something new,</p> <p>11 or -- versus recurring. So I don't -- I don't</p> <p>12 know what they use internally for that metric.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any</p> <p>14 guideline that was ever used by the Highland</p> <p>15 employees whereby they were required to obtain</p> <p>16 your consent prior to effectuating transactions</p> <p>17 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. I understand there was one or more,</p> <p>19 but I do not know that.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Did you ever see such a</p> <p>21 policy or list of rules that would require your</p> <p>22 prior consent before the Highland employees</p> <p>23 effectuated transactions on behalf of CLO</p> <p>24 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>25 A. Possibly some time ago, but I -- I</p>                                                                             |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 don't recall.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. So -- withdrawn. I'll --</p> <p>4 I'll go on.</p> <p>5 How did you come to be the director</p> <p>6 of CLO HoldCo?</p> <p>7 A. I was asked either by Jim Dondero</p> <p>8 or -- directly or indirectly by -- by Jim</p> <p>9 Dondero.</p> <p>10 Q. And who is Jim Dondero?</p> <p>11 A. Well, at the time, he was the head</p> <p>12 or one of the heads of Highland Capital</p> <p>13 Management, a friend of mine.</p> <p>14 Q. How long have you known Mr. Dondero?</p> <p>15 A. Since high school so that -- 1976.</p> <p>16 Q. Where did you and Mr. Dondero grow</p> <p>17 up?</p> <p>18 A. In northern New Jersey.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you consider him among the</p> <p>20 closest friends you have?</p> <p>21 A. I think he is my closest friend.</p> <p>22 Q. Did you two go to college together?</p> <p>23 A. We actually -- for the last -- last</p> <p>24 two years I was at UVA, University of Virginia,</p> <p>25 excuse me, he and I were -- were at UVA. So we</p>                             | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 did not start out at UVA initially, but -- but</p> <p>3 we both transferred -- I transferred my</p> <p>4 sophomore year. I was actually a chemical</p> <p>5 engineer at the University of Delaware when I</p> <p>6 transferred in, and then he transferred in his</p> <p>7 junior year. So we were there at college for</p> <p>8 two years.</p> <p>9 Q. And -- and based on your</p> <p>10 relationship with him, is it your understanding</p> <p>11 that one of the reasons he chose to transfer to</p> <p>12 UVA is -- is to -- because you were there?</p> <p>13 A. Oh, no. He transferred -- he --</p> <p>14 he -- he transferred there because of the -- so</p> <p>15 he went to the University of -- he -- he went</p> <p>16 to Virginia Tech University, which is more</p> <p>17 known as being an engineering school, which I</p> <p>18 might have wanted to go to, and less a finance</p> <p>19 business school. And if I understand things</p> <p>20 correctly, and I believe I do, he transferred</p> <p>21 to UVA because of the well-known</p> <p>22 business/finance program, accounting program.</p> <p>23 Q. And did you -- did you and</p> <p>24 Mr. Dondero become roommates at UVA?</p> <p>25 A. We weren't roommates, but we lived</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 in the -- we were housemates. I'm sorry. We</p> <p>3 were housemates.</p> <p>4 Q. So you shared a house together. How</p> <p>5 would you describe your relationship with</p> <p>6 Mr. Dondero today?</p> <p>7 A. It's -- it's been strained a while,</p> <p>8 for some time, but -- but generally, very good.</p> <p>9 Good to very good.</p> <p>10 Q. Without -- without getting personal</p> <p>11 here, can you just generally identify the</p> <p>12 source of the strain that you described.</p> <p>13 A. This -- I think it would be fair to</p> <p>14 say that this bankruptcy, particularly events</p> <p>15 in 2020 so some months after the bankruptcy was</p> <p>16 declared, things have become -- we -- we still</p> <p>17 have a close friendship, but -- but things</p> <p>18 are -- are a bit -- are a bit more difficult.</p> <p>19 Q. Were you ever married?</p> <p>20 A. I've never been married.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you serve as Mr. Dondero's best</p> <p>22 man at his wedding?</p> <p>23 A. I did.</p> <p>24 Q. Is it fair to say that -- that</p> <p>25 Mr. Dondero trusts you?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>5 Do you believe that Mr. Dondero</p> <p>6 trusts you?</p> <p>7 A. I do.</p> <p>8 Q. Over the years, is it fair to say</p> <p>9 that Mr. Dondero has confided in you?</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You can answer if you understand it.</p> <p>13 A. I think so.</p> <p>14 Q. I -- I -- what's your answer? You</p> <p>15 think so?</p> <p>16 A. Maybe you can de- -- I think of</p> <p>17 confide as -- could you define confide, please.</p> <p>18 Q. Sure. Is it -- is it fair to say</p> <p>19 that over the -- let me -- you've known</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero for almost 45 years, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And you consider him to be your</p> <p>23 closest friend in the world, right?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And is it fair to say over the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 course of those 45 years, Mr. Dondero has</p> <p>3 shared confidential information with you that</p> <p>4 he didn't want you to reveal publicly to other</p> <p>5 people?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And is it your understanding that</p> <p>8 because of the nature of your relationship with</p> <p>9 him, he asked you to serve as the director of</p> <p>10 CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. Yes. I believe it's because he --</p> <p>12 he trusted -- trusted me with -- with assets</p> <p>13 relating to his charitable vision. I -- I --</p> <p>14 yeah. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And is it your understanding that he</p> <p>16 thought you would help him execute his</p> <p>17 charitable vision?</p> <p>18 A. That was the point of attraction</p> <p>19 initially. It wasn't for money. I wasn't</p> <p>20 being paid. That was -- the charitable mission</p> <p>21 was the attraction.</p> <p>22 Q. Does Mr. Dondero play any role in</p> <p>23 the management of the CLO HoldCo Limited asset</p> <p>24 pool?</p> <p>25 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p>                                        | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?</p> <p>3 My -- my screen went small and then big again.</p> <p>4 I was distracted.</p> <p>5 Q. What role does Mr. Dondero play with</p> <p>6 respect to the management of the CLO HoldCo</p> <p>7 Limited asset pool?</p> <p>8 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>9 A. He is with the company that manages</p> <p>10 that asset pool. He's one of the people I</p> <p>11 named previously as managing those assets.</p> <p>12 Q. He is -- he -- he is the -- do you</p> <p>13 understand that he has the final</p> <p>14 decision-making power with respect to the</p> <p>15 management of the assets that are held by CLO</p> <p>16 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>18 A. I believe I ansel -- answered that</p> <p>19 previously. I -- I don't know who has -- for</p> <p>20 certainty I do not know who has that within</p> <p>21 that company. I don't. If -- if -- I -- I</p> <p>22 don't know, consistent with my prior answer.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you ever ask anybody who had the</p> <p>24 final decision-making authority for investments</p> <p>25 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I -- I did not.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you ever make a decision on</p> <p>4 behalf of -- withdrawn.</p> <p>5 In your capacity as a director --</p> <p>6 withdrawn.</p> <p>7 In your capacity as the sole</p> <p>8 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, can you think</p> <p>9 of any decision that you've ever made that</p> <p>10 Mr. Dondero disagreed with?</p> <p>11 A. Since -- prior to the bankruptcy,</p> <p>12 no, not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>13 Q. And since the bankruptcy?</p> <p>14 A. There are decisions that I've made</p> <p>15 that he's disagreed with.</p> <p>16 Q. Can you identify them?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Please do so.</p> <p>19 A. Okay. So the reason I'm pausing is</p> <p>20 I'm trying to put these in chronological order</p> <p>21 and, at the same time, identify maybe some of</p> <p>22 the more important ones versus the lesser</p> <p>23 important ones. One of the decisions I made</p> <p>24 related to a request that I received from the</p> <p>25 independent board of Highland. I don't know</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 how the request was transmitted to me, but I</p> <p>3 believe the way it played out is as follows: I</p> <p>4 believe I was asked to call Jim Seery, and the</p> <p>5 other -- and Russell Nelms, and the third</p> <p>6 independent director, I believe his name is</p> <p>7 John. I -- I forget right now what his last</p> <p>8 name is. They were in New York, said they were</p> <p>9 in a conference room. I called in. They were</p> <p>10 very pleasant. They identified who they were,</p> <p>11 and they had a request, and the request was</p> <p>12 that I agree to a transfer -- or that I -- that</p> <p>13 I agree to allow certain assets that were not</p> <p>14 Highland's assets but they were CLO's as- --</p> <p>15 assets -- apparently, there was no dispute</p> <p>16 about that at any point in time, but that I</p> <p>17 agree to allow certain assets that were due CLO</p> <p>18 to be transferred to the registry of the</p> <p>19 bankruptcy court. And either on that call I</p> <p>20 immediately agreed or ended the call, called my</p> <p>21 attorney, and then immediately agreed. It was</p> <p>22 a very -- I accommodated the request quickly.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And can you just tell me at</p> <p>24 what point in time you spoke with Mr. Dondero,</p> <p>25 and what did he say that you recall?</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I don't know when he became aware of</p> <p>3 that decision. I'm not sure I ever volunteered</p> <p>4 that the decision was even made, but at some</p> <p>5 point, it became an issue because he found out</p> <p>6 through -- if I understand the sequence of</p> <p>7 events correctly, he found out possibly through</p> <p>8 his counsel because there was ultimately</p> <p>9 litigation about that issue. It became known</p> <p>10 to everyone at some point what I had done, I --</p> <p>11 I think. And subsequent to that, it became an</p> <p>12 issue because of CLO HoldCo having fairly</p> <p>13 significant cash flow issues with respect to</p> <p>14 its expenses and obligations, including payment</p> <p>15 of management fees as well as some of the</p> <p>16 scheduled charitable giving that was -- that</p> <p>17 was by contract already predefined. My</p> <p>18 decision to tuck that money -- or to agree</p> <p>19 to -- my agreement to let that money be tucked</p> <p>20 away created some -- created some -- created</p> <p>21 some problems --</p> <p>22 Q. And -- and --</p> <p>23 A. -- for CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And I just want you to focus</p> <p>25 specifically on my question, and that is, what</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 did Mr. Dondero say to you that -- that causes</p> <p>3 you to testify as you did, that this is one</p> <p>4 issue that he didn't agree with?</p> <p>5 A. I believe his concern was that</p> <p>6 because it was money that was undisputably to</p> <p>7 flow to CLO HoldCo that -- which had many, many</p> <p>8 other nonliquid assets -- this was a form of a</p> <p>9 liquid asset. It was cash in effect, proceeds.</p> <p>10 -- that the money should have been allowed to</p> <p>11 flow to be available for obligations. He</p> <p>12 didn't under- -- I -- I -- I don't know what he</p> <p>13 was thinking, but the -- the issue was that the</p> <p>14 decision to put it into escrow was -- was --</p> <p>15 was in- -- incorrect, that there was no basis</p> <p>16 for it.</p> <p>17 Q. That -- that's an issue where after</p> <p>18 learning of your decision, he didn't agree with</p> <p>19 it; is that fair?</p> <p>20 A. That's right.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Can you think of any decision</p> <p>22 that you've ever made on behalf of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>23 Limited where Mr. Dondero had advance knowledge</p> <p>24 of what you were going to do and he objected to</p> <p>25 it, but you nevertheless overruled his</p>                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 objection and went ahead and did what -- did</p> <p>3 what you thought was right?</p> <p>4 A. Okay. Let me -- let me -- I have --</p> <p>5 I'm sorry.</p> <p>6 Q. We're here.</p> <p>7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm having some</p> <p>8 issues with my screen. So that may have</p> <p>9 occurred with respect to the original proof of</p> <p>10 claim. Then there was a subsequent amendment</p> <p>11 to the proof of claim, and I -- I believe it --</p> <p>12 I believe that he might have been aware of both</p> <p>13 of those and was in disagreement with -- with</p> <p>14 those. But after working with my attorney, we</p> <p>15 just -- you know, we did what we thought was</p> <p>16 right, and I still think what we did was right.</p> <p>17 There was an issue with respect to Har- --</p> <p>18 HarbourVest that occurred relatively recently</p> <p>19 where he objected to a decision that I had</p> <p>20 made. As I understand it, I could have</p> <p>21 contacted my attorney and changed the decision,</p> <p>22 but I didn't, and I still think that was the</p> <p>23 right decision.</p> <p>24 We have filed plan objections. I</p> <p>25 can't say if he has any -- in that regard, I --</p>                | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 I -- I don't know what his thoughts are on</p> <p>3 objections. They would not have been</p> <p>4 communicated with -- by me to him, but my</p> <p>5 attorney might have consulted with his</p> <p>6 attorney, and there -- they may know what that</p> <p>7 difference is, but I -- that was just another</p> <p>8 big decision. I -- I -- maybe that --</p> <p>9 Q. All right. Let me see if I can --</p> <p>10 let me see if I can summarize this. So two</p> <p>11 proofs of claim. Is it fair to say that</p> <p>12 Mr. Dondero saw those proofs of claim before</p> <p>13 they were filed?</p> <p>14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>15 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>16 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>17 A. It --</p> <p>18 Q. Do -- do you know whether</p> <p>19 Mr. Dondero saw the proofs of claim before they</p> <p>20 were filed?</p> <p>21 A. I don't believe he did.</p> <p>22 Q. What -- what steps in filing the</p> <p>23 proofs of claim did he object to that you</p> <p>24 overruled? Did he think there was -- something</p> <p>25 should be different about them?</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. So we had to interface with Highland</p> <p>3 employees at some point to get information to</p> <p>4 support our proof of claim, and my guess, and</p> <p>5 it's just a guess, is that he was aware of</p> <p>6 those inquiries. I -- I'm sorry. I shouldn't</p> <p>7 speculate. I don't know. But he -- with</p> <p>8 respect to the original proof of claim, I'm --</p> <p>9 I'm not aware of what specifically he was</p> <p>10 objecting to or was -- thought should have been</p> <p>11 different, but the -- with respect to the</p> <p>12 amended proof of claim, which reduced the</p> <p>13 original proof of claim to zero, I think that's</p> <p>14 where he had a -- an issue.</p> <p>15 Q. And did you speak with him about</p> <p>16 that topic prior to the time the amended claim</p> <p>17 was filed, or did you only speak with him after</p> <p>18 it was filed?</p> <p>19 A. I'm not sure the timing of that.</p> <p>20 Q. And with respect to HarbourVest, did</p> <p>21 he ask you to object to the settlement on</p> <p>22 behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited, and is that</p> <p>23 something that you declined to do?</p> <p>24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>25 A. I'm -- I'm sorry. I was confused</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 with the word. Could you please repeat that?</p> <p>3 Q. Yes. You mentioned HarbourVest</p> <p>4 before, right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And you mentioned that there was an</p> <p>7 issue with Mr. Dondero and you concerning</p> <p>8 HarbourVest; is that right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And did that have to do with whether</p> <p>11 or not CLO HoldCo Limited would -- would object</p> <p>12 to the debtor's motion to get the HarbourVest</p> <p>13 settlement approved?</p> <p>14 A. Would -- would get the</p> <p>15 HarbourVest --</p> <p>16 Q. Settlement approved by the court.</p> <p>17 A. I'm not trying to be difficult.</p> <p>18 I'm -- I'm -- could you just repeat that one</p> <p>19 more time? I'm --</p> <p>20 Q. What was -- what was --</p> <p>21 A. There was --</p> <p>22 Q. Let me try again.</p> <p>23 A. Okay.</p> <p>24 Q. What was the issue with respect to</p> <p>25 HarbourVest that he objected to and -- and you</p>                                                                                                          |

Page 42

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 overrode his objection and did what you thought

3 was right anyway?

4 A. Okay. Okay. That's -- that's

5 easier for me to understand. I'm sorry. So I

6 had worked with my attorney or he did the work

7 and consulted with -- we consulted, but we had

8 filed an objection, motion objecting to the

9 settlement, if I understand the terminology and

10 nomenclature correctly. Okay. He had -- we

11 had come to an agreement that we had a very

12 valid argument. That argument was evidenced

13 by, I guess it was, our motion that was

14 submitted to the court. On the day of the

15 hearing to resolve this issue, we pulled our

16 request, and that was because I believed it did

17 not have a good-faith basis in law to move

18 forward on.

19 Q. And did you discuss that issue with

20 Mr. Dondero before informing the court that CLO

21 HoldCo Limited was withdrawing its objection,

22 or did he learn about that for the first time

23 during the hearing --

24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 44

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. -- thought, okay?

3 THE REPORTER: I didn't --

4 A. Okay. So he --

5 Q. It was a recommendation.

6 A. Yeah. So he -- he called me with a

7 recommendation. It was highly urgent. You

8 know, I was coming out of the men's room, had

9 my phone with me. I got the call.

10 MR. CLARK: Hey, Grant, I -- Grant,

11 I just want to caution you not to -- to --

12 and I don't think counsel is looking for

13 this but not to disclose the -- the

14 substance of any of your communications

15 with counsel, okay?

16 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

17 A. So --

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you. I'm -- I'm

19 sorry.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. It's -- it's really a very simple

22 question. Do you recall --

23 A. He made a recommendation. I -- I --

24 I think I can answer your question without

25 going off tangent. I'm sorry. So he -- my

Page 43

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. -- if you know?

3 A. I -- I understand that he learned it

4 during the hearing. I don't know the -- I -- I

5 don't know the -- whether there was any -- I --

6 I don't know for certain on the second half of

7 your question.

8 Q. Let me -- let me try it -- let me

9 try it this way: Did you speak with

10 Mr. Dondero about your decision to withdraw the

11 objection to the HarbourVest settlement prior

12 to the time your counsel made the announcement

13 in court?

14 A. I don't -- I don't believe so. No.

15 No. No. I'm sorry. No.

16 Q. And did --

17 A. Okay. No. Here -- here's where

18 I'm -- I can clarify, okay? I'm sorry. I can

19 clarify.

20 Q. That's all right.

21 A. I gave the decision to my

22 attorney -- I -- I agreed with the

23 recommendation of my attorney, okay? It wasn't

24 my --

25 Q. Did you have a good --

Page 45

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 attorney made a recommendation. I agreed with

3 it. We with- -- I -- I told him to withdraw --

4 or I authorized him to withdraw.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. Then I received a communication, and

7 I -- I guess the most likely scenario is the

8 motion had been withdrawn by the time Jim

9 Dondero found out.

10 Q. And -- and did he write to you, or

11 did he call you? Did he send you a text?

12 A. He called me.

13 Q. What did he say?

14 A. He was asking why, and I explained,

15 and I said I agreed with the decision and I was

16 sticking with the decision.

17 Q. Let's just -- let's just move on to

18 a new topic, and let's talk about the structure

19 of -- of CLO HoldCo. Are you generally

20 familiar with the ownership structure of CLO

21 HoldCo?

22 A. Yeah. I mean, in terms --

23 Q. Are -- are you -- are you generally

24 familiar with it? It's not a test. I'm just

25 asking do you have a general familiarity --

Page 46

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. With CLO HoldCo or the entities

3 associated with CLO HoldCo?

4 Q. The latter.

5 A. Yes, I believe so.

6 Q. All right. I've prepared what's

7 called a demonstrative exhibit. It's just --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- just -- it's a document that, I

10 think, reflects facts, but I want to ask you

11 about it.

12 MR. MORRIS: La Asia, can we please

13 put up Exhibit 1.

14 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 1, Organizational

15 Structure: CLO HoldCo, Ltd., was marked

16 for identification.)

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. Okay. Can you see that, Mr. Scott?

19 A. Yes, I can.

20 Q. Okay. So I think I took the

21 information from resolutions that were attached

22 to the CLO HoldCo proof of claim, and that's

23 why you got that little footnote there at the

24 bottom of the page. But let's start in the

25 lower right-hand corner and see if this chart

Page 48

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 particular structure, to the best of your

3 knowledge?

4 A. I -- I didn't -- I'm sorry. I

5 didn't hear you very well.

6 Q. To the best of your knowledge, did

7 Mr. Dondero make the decisions to establish the

8 structure that's reflected on this page?

9 A. Oh, I don't know if he made the

10 decision to establish this structure, although

11 it's -- it's -- I'm sorry. Strike that. I --

12 if -- if what you're saying is did he approve

13 of this structure, to my knowledge, yes.

14 Q. Okay. Do you hold any position with

15 respect to Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

16 A. I -- I -- your chart says no. I --

17 I -- I thought I had a role there, too.

18 Q. I don't know. I don't have

19 information on that. That's why I'm asking the

20 question.

21 A. I -- I -- I believe -- yes, I

22 believe I have the same role as I do in -- in

23 CLO HoldCo.

24 Q. And that would be director?

25 A. Yes.

Page 47

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 comports with your understanding of the facts.

3 Do you know that CLO HoldCo Limited

4 was formed in the Cayman Islands?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,

7 is CLO HoldCo Limited 100 percent owned by the

8 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.? If you're not sure,

9 just say you're not sure if you don't know.

10 It's not a test.

11 A. So the -- the -- the familiarity

12 I -- I'm -- I'm familiar with the different --

13 I'm confused with the arrangement of the boxes

14 and the ownership interest versus managerial

15 interest. I believe that's -- that's right.

16 Q. Okay. And -- and you're the sole

17 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And this whole structure was -- the

20 idea for this structure, to the best of your

21 knowledge, was to implement Mr. Dondero's plan

22 for charitable giving; is that fair?

23 A. Yes. Ultimately, yes.

24 Q. And is it fair to say then that

25 he -- he made the decision to establish this

Page 49

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,

3 is the Charitable DAF GP, LLC, the general

4 partner of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And is it your understanding that

7 you are the managing member of Charitable DAF

8 GP, LLC?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have

11 any employees?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have

14 any officers or directors?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Are you the only person affiliated

17 with Charitable DAF GP, LLC, to the best of

18 your --

19 A. I believe so.

20 Q. Do you receive any compensation for

21 serving as the managing member of Charitable

22 DAF GP, LLC?

23 A. No. The -- I don't interact with it

24 very often. It's -- no, I don't receive any

25 compensation.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Can you tell me in your capacity as</p> <p>3 the managing member of Charitable DAF GP, LLC,</p> <p>4 what's the nature of that entity's business?</p> <p>5 A. It -- it doesn't perform any</p> <p>6 day-to-day operations. My understanding is --</p> <p>7 is that it's -- it's there for purposes of</p> <p>8 compliance. I can't recall the last time I had</p> <p>9 any activity with respect to that.</p> <p>10 Q. How about the Charitable DAF Fund,</p> <p>11 L.P.? I apologize if I've asked you these</p> <p>12 questions.</p> <p>13 A. It -- it's the same. I -- I -- my</p> <p>14 activity is almost exclusively CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>15 Q. All right. Let me just ask the</p> <p>16 questions nevertheless. Does Charitable DAF</p> <p>17 Fund, L.P., have any employees?</p> <p>18 A. Employees? No.</p> <p>19 Q. Does it have any officers and</p> <p>20 directors?</p> <p>21 A. No.</p> <p>22 Q. Are you the sole director of</p> <p>23 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, I believe so.</p> <p>25 Q. So if we -- if we put under</p>                                                             | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Grant Scott,</p> <p>3 director, and we put under CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>4 Grant Scott, director, would everything on the</p> <p>5 right side of that page be accurate, to the</p> <p>6 best of your --</p> <p>7 A. I believe so.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, let's move to the left side of</p> <p>9 the page. Have you heard of the entity</p> <p>10 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you the sole director of</p> <p>13 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. How did you become -- how did you</p> <p>16 come to be the char- -- the sole director of</p> <p>17 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. That was when it was established.</p> <p>19 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>20 in that capacity?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>23 as the managing member of Charitable DA- -- DAF</p> <p>24 GP, LLC?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>3 as the director of Charitable DAF, L.P. --</p> <p>4 withdrawn.</p> <p>5 Did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve as</p> <p>6 director of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does</p> <p>9 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited own 99 percent of</p> <p>10 the limited partnership interests in Charitable</p> <p>11 DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>12 A. Yes. The -- the feed -- the -- the</p> <p>13 feeds -- the -- the three horizontal blocks</p> <p>14 there that identify Highland Dallas Foundation,</p> <p>15 Kansas City, Santa Barbara -- there's a fourth</p> <p>16 of -- relatively de minimus in terms of</p> <p>17 participation. There's a fourth entity that's</p> <p>18 missing. It's Dallas -- I forget the name.</p> <p>19 That -- that -- that structure is -- is a bit</p> <p>20 dated --</p> <p>21 Q. Okay.</p> <p>22 A. -- as it -- as is shown.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So I will tell you and we can</p> <p>24 look the documents if you want, but attached to</p> <p>25 CLO HoldCo Limited's claim are a number of</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 resolutions, and there's one that I have in</p> <p>3 mind that shows Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited</p> <p>4 holding 99 percent of the limited partnership</p> <p>5 interests of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and</p> <p>6 there's another that shows it being a hundred</p> <p>7 percent. Do you -- do you know which is</p> <p>8 accurate at least at this time?</p> <p>9 A. There's a 1 percent/99 percent</p> <p>10 division, and I am -- I believe it's the 99</p> <p>11 percent, but I'm -- I'm getting confused by</p> <p>12 the -- by the arrangement. I'm so used to</p> <p>13 another arrangement. I -- I believe the 99</p> <p>14 percent is correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding</p> <p>16 as to who owns the other 1 percent of the</p> <p>17 limited partnership interests of Charitable DAF</p> <p>18 Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>19 A. No. This -- this is confusing to</p> <p>20 me. No.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. There are, at least on this</p> <p>22 page, three foundations that I think you've</p> <p>23 identified. Are those three foundations</p> <p>24 together with the fourth that you mentioned the</p> <p>25 owners of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Owners?</p> <p>3 Q. Yes.</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 A. They -- they only participate in the</p> <p>6 money that flows up to them.</p> <p>7 Q. And what does that mean exactly?</p> <p>8 A. What's that?</p> <p>9 Q. What does that -- what do you mean</p> <p>10 by that? Do the foundations fund Charitable</p> <p>11 DAF Fund HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>12 A. Initially. Initially, as I</p> <p>13 understand it, the money flows downward into</p> <p>14 the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited before it</p> <p>15 ultimately makes its way to CLO HoldCo, and</p> <p>16 then each of those three entities, the various</p> <p>17 foundations, obtain participation interest in</p> <p>18 the money that flows back to them.</p> <p>19 Q. And -- and is that par- -- are those</p> <p>20 participation interests in Charitable -- you</p> <p>21 know what, let -- let me just pull up one</p> <p>22 document and see if that helps.</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up -- I</p> <p>24 think it's Exhibit Number 5.</p> <p>25 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 2, Unanimous Written</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Consent of Directors In Lieu of Meeting,</p> <p>3 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Let's go</p> <p>5 to --</p> <p>6 MS. CANTY: I'm sorry, John. I</p> <p>7 can't hear you. Was that not the exhibit?</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: 4.</p> <p>9 MS. CANTY: Okay.</p> <p>10 THE REPORTER: And Mr. Morris, you</p> <p>11 are -- Mr. Morris, you are breaking up just</p> <p>12 a little bit at the end of your questions.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Do you see the document on</p> <p>15 the screen, sir?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And so this is a unanimous</p> <p>18 written consent of the directors of the</p> <p>19 Highland Dallas Foundation. That's one of the</p> <p>20 entities that was on the chart.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to</p> <p>22 the -- the bottom of the document where the</p> <p>23 signature lines are. Right there.</p> <p>24 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>25 Q. Are you a director of the Highland</p>    |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Dallas Foundation?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, selected by them.</p> <p>4 Q. Selected by whom?</p> <p>5 A. By that foundation.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you -- are you a director of all</p> <p>7 of the four foundations that feed into the</p> <p>8 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entities that --</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Which of the four foundations are</p> <p>11 you a director of?</p> <p>12 A. This and the Santa Barbara -- I'm</p> <p>13 sorry, Santa Barbara and Kansas City.</p> <p>14 Q. So is -- there's one that you're not</p> <p>15 a director of; is that right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And which one is that?</p> <p>18 A. The -- could you go back to the --</p> <p>19 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Go back to the</p> <p>21 demonstrative.</p> <p>22 A. It's the Highland Dallas Foundation</p> <p>23 and Santa Barbara Foundation.</p> <p>24 Q. Those are the two that you're a</p> <p>25 director of?</p>                                                                                                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does</p> <p>4 Mr. Dondero serve as the president for each of</p> <p>5 the foundations that we're talking about?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. To the best of your knowledge, is</p> <p>8 Mr. Dondero a director of each of the</p> <p>9 foundations that we're talking about?</p> <p>10 A. Say that again. I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 Q. Is he also a director of each of the</p> <p>12 foundations?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know whether any of the</p> <p>15 foundations has any employees?</p> <p>16 A. I believe they do, but I -- I -- I</p> <p>17 can't say for certain.</p> <p>18 Q. Does -- withdrawn.</p> <p>19 Do you know if there are any</p> <p>20 officers of any of the four foundations other</p> <p>21 than Mr. Dondero's service as president?</p> <p>22 A. I'm sorry. Say that one more time,</p> <p>23 please.</p> <p>24 Q. Yes. Do you know whether any of the</p> <p>25 four foundations has any officers other than</p> |

Page 58

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Mr. Dondero's service as president?

3 A. No.

4 Q. You don't know, or they do not?

5 A. I -- I don't believe anyone else

6 has. I -- actually, I should say I don't -- I

7 don't recall. I -- I don't know. I don't -- I

8 don't know.

9 Q. As a director of the Dallas and

10 Santa Barbara foundations, are you aware of any

11 officers serving for either of those

12 foundations other than Mr. Dondero?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Do you know who the beneficial owner

15 of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entity is?

16 A. The beneficial owner?

17 Q. Correct.

18 A. The various -- various trusts that

19 were used to -- that were the vehicles by which

20 the money originally was established within --

21 within -- within CLO HoldCo.

22 Q. Would that be -- would one of them

23 be the Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And you're a trustee of the Get Good

Page 60

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 one of the trusts that has an interest in

3 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Are you a trustee of the Dugaboy

6 Investment Trust?

7 A. I am not.

8 Q. Do you know who is?

9 A. I believe it's his sister.

10 Q. And is that -- you're referring to

11 Mr. Dondero's sister?

12 A. I'm sorry. Yes.

13 Q. And what's the basis for your

14 understanding that Mr. Dondero's sive -- sister

15 serves as the trustee of the Dugaboy Investment

16 Trust?

17 A. Many years ago there was a -- there

18 was a clerical error that identified me as the

19 trustee of the Dugaboy. That error was present

20 for approximately two weeks or a week and a

21 half before it was detected and corrected, and

22 so I know from that correction that it's Nancy

23 Dondero.

24 Q. Are there any other trusts that have

25 an interest in Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited

Page 59

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Nonexempt Trust, right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. When did you become a trustee of the

5 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

6 A. Many years ago. I -- I don't

7 remember.

8 Q. Are there any other trustees of the

9 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Does the Get Good Nonexempt Trust

12 have any officers, directors, or employees?

13 A. No.

14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form. Sorry.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. Withdrawn.

17 Do you know whether the Get Good

18 Nonexempt Trust has any officers, directors, or

19 employees?

20 A. It does not.

21 Q. And I apologize if I asked this, but

22 are you the only trustee of the Get Good

23 Nonexempt Trust?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Is the Dugaboy Investment Trust also

Page 61

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 besides those trusts, to the best of your

3 knowledge?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Is it your understanding based on

6 what we've just talked about that the Get Good

7 Nonexempt Trust and the Dugaboy Investment

8 Trust are the indirect beneficiaries of CLO

9 HoldCo Limited?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Can you tell me who the

12 beneficiaries are of the Get Good trust?

13 A. I mean, Jim Dondero.

14 Q. And -- and what is that -- is that

15 based on the trust agreement -- your knowledge

16 of the trust agreement?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Do you have an understanding of who

19 the beneficiary is of the Dugaboy Investment

20 Trust?

21 A. I don't know anything about that

22 trust.

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right.

24 Let's take a short break and reconvene at

25 3:30 Eastern Time. We've been going for a

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 while.</p> <p>3 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>5 (Whereupon, there was a recess in</p> <p>6 the proceedings from 3:20 p.m. to</p> <p>7 3:31 p.m.)</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. Mr. Scott, earlier I think you</p> <p>10 testified that you interfaced with the folks at</p> <p>11 Highland in connection with your duties as the</p> <p>12 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you aware of any written</p> <p>15 agreement between Highland Capital Management</p> <p>16 and CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, the various servicer</p> <p>18 agreements.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Are you aware that</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero resigned from his position at</p> <p>21 Highland Capital Management sometime in</p> <p>22 October?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Have you communicated with anybody</p> <p>25 at Highland Capital Management about the</p>                                                                                          | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 affairs of CLO HoldCo Limited at any time since</p> <p>3 October?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Anybody other than Jim Seery?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Let's start with Mr. Seery.</p> <p>8 You've spoken with him before, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you have his phone number?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. How many times have you spoken with</p> <p>13 Mr. Seery, to the best of your recollection,</p> <p>14 just generally? It's not a test.</p> <p>15 A. Three, maybe four times.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Can you identify by name</p> <p>17 anybody else at Highland that you've spoken</p> <p>18 with since -- in the last two or three months?</p> <p>19 A. I spoke to Jim Dondero. I've spoken</p> <p>20 with Mike Throckmorton. The usual suspects, so</p> <p>21 to speak. Mark Patrick, Mel- -- Melissa</p> <p>22 Schroth.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you recall anybody else?</p> <p>24 A. No. No. Sorry.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you -- did you -- withdrawn.</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Do you recall the subject matter of</p> <p>3 your discussions with Mr. Throckmorton?</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>7 Do you recall your -- the subject</p> <p>8 matter of your communications with</p> <p>9 Mr. Throckmorton?</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>13 A. I -- I regularly interface with</p> <p>14 Mr. Throckmorton regarding approvals of</p> <p>15 expenses, and he's my sort of -- he's my point</p> <p>16 person for approving wire transfers and things</p> <p>17 of that nature.</p> <p>18 Q. How about Mr. Patrick, what -- what</p> <p>19 area of responsibility does he have with</p> <p>20 respect to CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>21 A. He -- he doesn't, to my knowledge.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you recall the nature of the</p> <p>23 substance of any communications that you've had</p> <p>24 with Mr. Patrick since -- you know, the last</p> <p>25 two or three months?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes. Or -- yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And what -- what are the nature of</p> <p>4 those conversations or the substance?</p> <p>5 A. He was -- he was one of the</p> <p>6 individuals that helped to establish the</p> <p>7 hierarchy for the -- what I keep referring to</p> <p>8 as the charitable foundation.</p> <p>9 Q. And -- and do you recall why you</p> <p>10 spoke to him in the last -- or -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Do you recall the nature of your</p> <p>12 communications in the last two or three months</p> <p>13 with Mr. Patrick?</p> <p>14 A. I --</p> <p>15 MR. CLARK: And hold on, Grant. I'm</p> <p>16 going to caution -- my understanding -- I</p> <p>17 believe Mr. Patrick's an attorney, and so</p> <p>18 I'm going to caution you that you shouldn't</p> <p>19 disclose the substance of -- of those</p> <p>20 communications based on the attorney-client</p> <p>21 privilege.</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: Well, I'm -- I -- I am</p> <p>23 the lawyer for the company so -- I guess</p> <p>24 there are other people on the phone and I</p> <p>25 appreciate that, but let's see if we can --</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 I don't mean to be contentious here, so it</p> <p>3 wouldn't -- I -- I'd be part of the</p> <p>4 privilege anyway.</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. But in any event, can you tell me</p> <p>7 generally -- I'm just looking for general</p> <p>8 subject matter of your conversations with</p> <p>9 Mr. Patrick.</p> <p>10 A. I asked him how I would go about</p> <p>11 re- -- resigning my position.</p> <p>12 Q. And when did that conversation take</p> <p>13 place?</p> <p>14 A. Within the last two weeks.</p> <p>15 Q. Have you made a decision to resign?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. I think you mentioned Melissa</p> <p>18 Schroth. Do I have that right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Can you describe generally the</p> <p>21 communications you had with Ms. Schroth in the</p> <p>22 last few months.</p> <p>23 A. They -- she has e-mailed me certain</p> <p>24 documents that I needed to sign. I had a</p> <p>25 conversation with her about -- about some</p>                                                                                         | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 home -- home improvements, home construction</p> <p>3 with respect to Jim Dondero's home in Colorado,</p> <p>4 and that's -- I -- I think that's -- that's it.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Do you recall communicating</p> <p>6 with anybody at Highland in the last three</p> <p>7 months other than Mr. Dondero,</p> <p>8 Mr. Throckmorton, Mr. Patrick, and Ms. Schroth?</p> <p>9 A. I -- I spoke with Jim Seery this</p> <p>10 week.</p> <p>11 Q. Anybody else?</p> <p>12 A. I don't -- I don't know.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay.</p> <p>14 A. I don't think so.</p> <p>15 Q. In your communications with</p> <p>16 Mr. Seery, did you two ever discuss his reasons</p> <p>17 for making any trade on behalf of any CLO?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,</p> <p>20 did you ever tell him that you believed that</p> <p>21 Highland Capital Management had breached any</p> <p>22 agreement in relation to any CLO?</p> <p>23 A. Have I had that discussion with Jim</p> <p>24 Seery?</p> <p>25 Q. Yes.</p>                                                                                        |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,</p> <p>4 did you ever tell him that you thought Highland</p> <p>5 Capital Management was in default under any</p> <p>6 agreement in relation to the CLOs?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. I want to focus in particular on the</p> <p>9 shared services agreement. In -- in your</p> <p>10 discussions with Mr. Seery, did you ever tell</p> <p>11 him that you believed that Highland Capital</p> <p>12 Management was in default or in breach of its</p> <p>13 shared services agreement with CLO HoldCo</p> <p>14 Limited?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. In your communications with</p> <p>17 Mr. Seery, did you ever indicate any concern on</p> <p>18 the part of CLO HoldCo Limited with respect to</p> <p>19 Highland Capital's Man- -- Highland Capital</p> <p>20 Management's performance under the shared</p> <p>21 services agreement?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. As you sit here today, do you have</p> <p>24 any reason to believe that Highland Capital</p> <p>25 Management has done anything wrong in</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 connection with its performance as the</p> <p>3 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO</p> <p>4 HoldCo Limited has invested?</p> <p>5 MR. CLARK: Object to form.</p> <p>6 A. In terms of the -- are you saying --</p> <p>7 please say that again. I'm sorry.</p> <p>8 Q. That's okay. I ask long questions</p> <p>9 sometimes so forgive me, but I'm trying to</p> <p>10 get -- I'm trying to be precise so that's why</p> <p>11 it's difficult sometimes. But let me try</p> <p>12 again.</p> <p>13 Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that</p> <p>14 Highland Capital Management has done anything</p> <p>15 wrong in the performance of its duties as</p> <p>16 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO</p> <p>17 HoldCo has invested?</p> <p>18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. Yes. It's -- it's outlined in our</p> <p>20 objections to -- to the plan.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Any -- are you aware of</p> <p>22 anything that's not contained within CLO Holdco</p> <p>23 Limited's objection to the plan?</p> <p>24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>25 A. I don't know if this is responsive</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 to your quest -- request, but two -- two</p> <p>3 issues, I believe, also pose an in- -- a</p> <p>4 problem for CLO HoldCo. One is we are paying</p> <p>5 for services. I think I referred to the</p> <p>6 services as being soup to nuts, but we are not</p> <p>7 getting the full services. We haven't been for</p> <p>8 some time. So we're likely overpaying. There</p> <p>9 was a Highland Select Equity issue, 11-month</p> <p>10 payment that was delayed which I was unaware of</p> <p>11 was due. Normally, I would have interfaced</p> <p>12 with someone at Highland about that, but my</p> <p>13 attorney -- but my -- my attorney had to make a</p> <p>14 request for payment, and that payment was</p> <p>15 ultimately made. I -- other than that, I -- I</p> <p>16 don't -- I don't know. I don't believe so.</p> <p>17 Q. I want to distinguish between the</p> <p>18 shared services agreement between Highland</p> <p>19 Capital Management and CLO HoldCo Limited on</p> <p>20 the one hand and on the other hand the</p> <p>21 management agreements pursuant to which</p> <p>22 Highland Capital Management manages certain</p> <p>23 CLOs that CLO HoldCo invests in.</p> <p>24 You understand the distinction that</p> <p>25 I'm making?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Now I do. I'm sorry. I didn't</p> <p>3 appreciate that.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. So let's just take each of</p> <p>5 those pieces one at a time. You mentioned your</p> <p>6 concern about services. That's a concern that</p> <p>7 arises under the shared services agreement,</p> <p>8 right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And you mentioned something about a</p> <p>11 delayed payment having to do with Highland</p> <p>12 Select. Do I have that generally right?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And is that a concern that you have</p> <p>15 that arises under the shared services</p> <p>16 agreement?</p> <p>17 A. It's not the agreement with respect</p> <p>18 to the CLOs as I understand it.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So then let's turn to that</p> <p>20 second bucket. You were aware -- you are</p> <p>21 aware, are you not, that Highland Capital</p> <p>22 Management has certain agreements with CLOs</p> <p>23 pursuant to which it manages the assets that</p> <p>24 are owned by the CLOs?</p> <p>25 A. I'm so sorry. Could you please --</p>                                       |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. I'll try again.</p> <p>3 A. I'm just -- I'm sorry. I was</p> <p>4 distracted and -- and I -- I'm sorry for asking</p> <p>5 you to repeat it again. Please --</p> <p>6 Q. Okay.</p> <p>7 A. Please re- --</p> <p>8 Q. Are you aware that CLO HoldCo</p> <p>9 Limited has made investments in certain CLOs?</p> <p>10 A. Oh, yes, certainly.</p> <p>11 Q. And are you aware that those CLOs</p> <p>12 are managed by Highland Capital Management?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. As the -- as the servicer,</p> <p>14 yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen any of the</p> <p>16 agreements pursuant to which Highland Capital</p> <p>17 Management acts as a servicer?</p> <p>18 A. I've seen a few, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that</p> <p>20 it is a party to any agreement between Highland</p> <p>21 Capital Management and the CLOs?</p> <p>22 MR. CLARK: Object to form. And I</p> <p>23 just want to note for the record that</p> <p>24 Mr. Scott is here testifying in his</p> <p>25 individual capacity, I believe, not as a</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 corporate representative.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Fair enough. But he is</p> <p>4 the only representative so...</p> <p>5 MR. CLARK: Fair enough. I just</p> <p>6 want that made -- stated for the record,</p> <p>7 but I also object as to form.</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: Got it.</p> <p>9 A. It's a third-party beneficiary under</p> <p>10 the agreements.</p> <p>11 Q. And is that because of something you</p> <p>12 read in the document, or is that just your</p> <p>13 belief and understanding?</p> <p>14 A. My belief and understanding.</p> <p>15 Q. And is that belief and understanding</p> <p>16 based on anything other than conversations with</p> <p>17 counsel?</p> <p>18 A. In -- in -- recently it has, but I</p> <p>19 don't recall from previous interactions over</p> <p>20 the years how we discussed that or how I came</p> <p>21 to -- to understand that.</p> <p>22 Q. Does HCLO [sic] HoldCo -- did -- in</p> <p>23 your capacity as the sole director of HCLO</p> <p>24 HoldCo Limited, are you aware of anything that</p> <p>25 Highland Capital Management has done wrong in</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 connection with the services provided under the</p> <p>3 CLO management agreements?</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 A. I -- I don't -- I don't -- I</p> <p>6 don't -- your answer's no.</p> <p>7 Q. In your capacity as the director of</p> <p>8 CLO HoldCo Limited, are you aware of any</p> <p>9 default or breach under the CLO management</p> <p>10 agreements that -- that Highland Capital</p> <p>11 Management has caused?</p> <p>12 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>13 A. We have raised the issue about</p> <p>14 ongoing sales in various -- I'm not sure</p> <p>15 whether they represent a technical breach,</p> <p>16 though.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any</p> <p>18 technical breach?</p> <p>19 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. I'm sorry. You said, no, sir?</p> <p>22 A. My answer's no.</p> <p>23 Q. Thank you. Do you know who made the</p> <p>24 decision to cause the CLO HoldCo Limited entity</p> <p>25 to invest in the CLOs that are managed by</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Highland Capital?</p> <p>3 A. The select -- ultimately, I had to.</p> <p>4 Q. I thought you testified earlier that</p> <p>5 you didn't make decisions as to investment. Do</p> <p>6 I have that wrong?</p> <p>7 A. The selection.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. I -- I'm --</p> <p>10 Q. So -- so explain to me --</p> <p>11 A. I have to approve -- I have to</p> <p>12 approve the selection. I'm sorry. But the</p> <p>13 people making -- I was putting that in the camp</p> <p>14 of the people that make the selection.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Do you know if -- do you know</p> <p>16 if there are CLOs in the world that exist that</p> <p>17 aren't managed by Highland Capital Management?</p> <p>18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. Are there CLOs in the -- in the</p> <p>20 world that are not --</p> <p>21 Q. Yes.</p> <p>22 A. Yes. It's -- it's a well-known --</p> <p>23 it's a well-known --</p> <p>24 Q. In your capacity as the director of</p> <p>25 CLO HoldCo Limited, did you ever consider</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 making an investment in a CLO that wasn't</p> <p>3 managed by Highland?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Is there any particular reason why</p> <p>6 you haven't given that any consideration?</p> <p>7 A. That hasn't been my role. That's</p> <p>8 not my expertise. That's been something</p> <p>9 Highland has done and, quite frankly, over the</p> <p>10 years brilliantly so, no.</p> <p>11 Q. You're aware that HCM, L.P., has</p> <p>12 filed for bankruptcy, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. When did you learn that Highland had</p> <p>15 filed for bankruptcy?</p> <p>16 A. After the fact sometime in late --</p> <p>17 late 2019.</p> <p>18 Q. Since the bankruptcy filing, have</p> <p>19 you made any attempt to sell CLO HoldCo</p> <p>20 Limited's position in any of the CLOs that are</p> <p>21 managed by Highland?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. So notwithstanding the bankruptcy</p> <p>24 filing, you as the director haven't made any</p> <p>25 attempt to transfer out of the CLOs that are</p>      | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 managed by Highland, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you ever give any thought to</p> <p>5 exiting the CLO vehicles that were managed by</p> <p>6 Highland in light of its bankruptcy filing?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. Have you ever discussed with</p> <p>9 Mr. Seery anything having to do with the</p> <p>10 management -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Have you ever discussed with</p> <p>12 Mr. Seery any aspect of the debtor's management</p> <p>13 of the CLOs in which CLO HoldCo Limited is</p> <p>14 invested?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. You mentioned earlier a request to</p> <p>17 stop trading. Do I have that right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And are you aware that a</p> <p>20 letter was written purportedly on behalf of CLO</p> <p>21 HoldCo Limited in which a request to stop</p> <p>22 trading was made?</p> <p>23 A. As a cos- -- yeah. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen that</p> <p>25 letter before?</p>                                                      |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up on the</p> <p>4 screen -- I think it's now Exhibit 6. It's</p> <p>5 Exhibit DDDD.</p> <p>6 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 3, Letter to James A.</p> <p>7 Wright, III, et al., from Gregory Demo,</p> <p>8 December 24, 2020, with Exhibit A</p> <p>9 Attachment, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to,</p> <p>11 I guess, what's Exhibit A. Ri- -- right</p> <p>12 there.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. You see this is a letter Dece- --</p> <p>15 dated December 22nd?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. In the first paragraph there there's</p> <p>18 a reference to the entities on whose behalf</p> <p>19 this letter is being sent.</p> <p>20 Do you see that?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So this letter was sent on</p> <p>23 December 22nd. Did you see a copy of it before</p> <p>24 it was sent?</p> <p>25 A. A -- a draft -- an earlier draft of</p>                                                                                                                                                            | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 this I did.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Did you provide any comments</p> <p>4 to it?</p> <p>5 A. I did.</p> <p>6 MR. CLARK: Well, hold on. Grant,</p> <p>7 let me caution you. To the extent you</p> <p>8 provided comments to counsel, we're going</p> <p>9 to assert the attorney-client privilege on</p> <p>10 those comments.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: It's just a yes-or-no</p> <p>12 question. I'm not looking for the</p> <p>13 specifics.</p> <p>14 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Are you aware that earlier letters</p> <p>17 were -- withdrawn.</p> <p>18 Are you aware that prior to December</p> <p>19 22nd, the entities other than CLO HoldCo</p> <p>20 Limited that are listed in this pers- -- first</p> <p>21 paragraph had sent a letter making the same</p> <p>22 request?</p> <p>23 A. With respect to a letter, no. No,</p> <p>24 I -- I did not.</p> <p>25 Q. Are you aware as you sit here now</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 that the entities other than CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>3 that are listed in the first paragraph made a</p> <p>4 motion in the court asking the court for an</p> <p>5 order that would have prevented Highland from</p> <p>6 making any transactions for a limited period of</p> <p>7 time?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you know that motion was being</p> <p>10 made prior to the time that it was made?</p> <p>11 A. I'm not sure.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ever think about whether CLO</p> <p>13 HoldCo Limited should join that particular</p> <p>14 motion?</p> <p>15 A. I believe we were -- my attorney was</p> <p>16 aware of it. I don't recall our discussion</p> <p>17 about it. We were aware -- when I say we, I</p> <p>18 mean collectively -- and did not join it.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Can you tell me why you did</p> <p>20 not join it.</p> <p>21 MR. CLARK: And, again, Grant, to --</p> <p>22 to the extent it's based on communications</p> <p>23 with counsel, you're free to say that</p> <p>24 but -- but not to disclose any substance of</p> <p>25 communications with counsel.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. The subject of this letter on the</p> <p>3 22nd which yielded the original letter you</p> <p>4 briefly showed me on the 24th as well as an</p> <p>5 additional letter on the 28th identified two</p> <p>6 points as I understand it. The first point is</p> <p>7 what I believe is the somewhat innocuous</p> <p>8 request to halt sales, not a demand in any way.</p> <p>9 And the second more substantive issue has to do</p> <p>10 with steps to remove Highland or a subsequent</p> <p>11 derived entity from Highland from the various</p> <p>12 services agreements that you had previously --</p> <p>13 we had previously discussed. Neither of those</p> <p>14 issues met the require- -- neither of those</p> <p>15 issues led us to believe that a motion such as</p> <p>16 what you've just mentioned was -- was right --</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. -- because no -- no decision has</p> <p>19 been made on that.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: So I want to go back to</p> <p>22 my question and move to strike as</p> <p>23 nonresponsive, and I'll just ask my</p> <p>24 question again.</p> <p>25 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Why did CLO HoldCo Limited decide</p> <p>3 not to participate in the earlier motion that</p> <p>4 was brought by the other entities that are</p> <p>5 identified in Paragraph 1 that asked the court</p> <p>6 to stop Highland from engaging in trades?</p> <p>7 A. John, I'm so sorry. There was a</p> <p>8 feedback loop that came up when you started to</p> <p>9 re- -- re- -- recite -- restate your question.</p> <p>10 I'm sorry.</p> <p>11 Q. That's okay. Why did CLO HoldCo</p> <p>12 Limited decide not to join in the earlier</p> <p>13 motion where the entities listed in Paragraph 1</p> <p>14 asked the court to order Highland not to make</p> <p>15 any further trades? Why did they not join that</p> <p>16 motion?</p> <p>17 A. The -- the issue didn't rise to</p> <p>18 the -- I don't believe we had formulated a</p> <p>19 legal basis sufficient to justify such steps.</p> <p>20 We hadn't laid the foundation necessary to --</p> <p>21 to do that.</p> <p>22 Q. Are you aware of what the court</p> <p>23 decided?</p> <p>24 A. By virtue of the original letter you</p> <p>25 sent me dated the -- or show -- showed</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 initially dated the 24th, I have a general</p> <p>3 understanding of what they decided.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you -- did you ever review the</p> <p>5 transcript of the hearing where the other</p> <p>6 parties asked the court to stop Highland from</p> <p>7 engaging in any further trades on the CLOs?</p> <p>8 A. I did not.</p> <p>9 Q. Is there anything different about</p> <p>10 the request in this letter, to the best of your</p> <p>11 knowledge, from the request that was made of</p> <p>12 the court just six days earlier?</p> <p>13 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>14 A. Yes. There's a -- in -- in my -- my</p> <p>15 view there's a substantial difference between</p> <p>16 filing an action converting a request into</p> <p>17 essentially a demand versus a gentle request</p> <p>18 with multiple caveats, that that request is not</p> <p>19 a demand.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Let me ask you this: Are you</p> <p>21 aware -- what -- when did you first learn that</p> <p>22 Highland was making trades in its capacity as</p> <p>23 the servicer of the CLOs? When -- when did you</p> <p>24 first learn that Highland was doing that? Ten</p> <p>25 years ago, right? I mean --</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Oh. Oh. Oh, I'm -- yeah. Yeah.</p> <p>3 Oh, yes. I'm sorry. Of course.</p> <p>4 Q. Right? I mean, Highland has been</p> <p>5 making trades on behalf of CLOs for years,</p> <p>6 right?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And Highland was making trades on</p> <p>9 behalf of CLOs throughout 2020, to the best of</p> <p>10 your knowledge, right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And you know when Jim Dondero was</p> <p>13 still with Highland, he was making trades on</p> <p>14 behalf of CLO -- on behalf of the CLOs, right?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And you never objected when Jim</p> <p>17 Dondero was doing it; is that right?</p> <p>18 A. That is correct.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So what changed that caused</p> <p>20 you in your capacity as the director of CLO</p> <p>21 HoldCo to request a full stoppage of trading?</p> <p>22 A. It was my understanding that because</p> <p>23 of the bankruptcy and the removal of Jim</p> <p>24 Dondero that the replacement decision-makers</p> <p>25 did not have the expertise where I felt</p>                                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 comfortable with them making those decisions,</p> <p>3 but...</p> <p>4 Q. I thought you testified earlier that</p> <p>5 you weren't aware that Mr. Dondero left</p> <p>6 Highland. Am I mistaken in my recollection?</p> <p>7 A. I think you said in October, and</p> <p>8 I -- as I -- there's some con- -- I have</p> <p>9 confusion about when he left versus when he was</p> <p>10 still there but other -- but he was not making</p> <p>11 those trades.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Fair enough. The bankruptcy</p> <p>13 has nothing to do with your desire to stop</p> <p>14 trading, right, because Highland traded for a</p> <p>15 year after the bankruptcy and never took any</p> <p>16 action to try to stop Highland from trading on</p> <p>17 behalf of the CLOs, fair?</p> <p>18 A. The -- Highland as of right now</p> <p>19 isn't the same entity it was -- well, the</p> <p>20 decision-making team -- the -- the financial</p> <p>21 decision-making team for CLO Holdco's is no</p> <p>22 longer the team I have worked with, and upon</p> <p>23 discussion with counsel, we agreed -- I agreed</p> <p>24 to this letter, which I did, to just maintain</p> <p>25 the status quo.</p>           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. How did you form your opinion that</p> <p>3 the debtor doesn't have the expertise to</p> <p>4 execute trades on behalf of the CLOs today?</p> <p>5 What's the basis for that belief?</p> <p>6 A. I -- as I understood it, the -- the</p> <p>7 people historically making that decision were</p> <p>8 no longer making that decision.</p> <p>9 Q. Who besides Mr. Dondero --</p> <p>10 withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Who are you referring to?</p> <p>12 A. Well, Mr. Dondero is one. I don't</p> <p>13 know the names, but I -- I understood it to</p> <p>14 mean that the group previously responsible, for</p> <p>15 exam- -- for example, Hunter Covitz, including</p> <p>16 Hun- -- him, were no longer involved in the</p> <p>17 decision-making process, but...</p> <p>18 Q. How did you -- how -- how -- who</p> <p>19 gave you the information that led you to</p> <p>20 conclude that Hunter Covitz was no longer</p> <p>21 involved in the decision-making process?</p> <p>22 A. Specifically him and that name being</p> <p>23 mentioned, I -- I -- I wasn't informed of his</p> <p>24 speci- -- him -- him being removed. I was</p> <p>25 under the impression that the team that had</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 previously been doing that was no longer doing</p> <p>3 it.</p> <p>4 Q. And what gave you that impression?</p> <p>5 A. Was communications I had with my</p> <p>6 attorney.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Is there any source for your</p> <p>8 information that led you to conclude that the</p> <p>9 team was no longer there that was able to</p> <p>10 engage in the trades on behalf of the CLOs</p> <p>11 other than your attorneys?</p> <p>12 A. Well, this -- this letter -- I -- I</p> <p>13 think the answer is no.</p> <p>14 Q. Thank you. Do you know if Jim -- do</p> <p>15 you have an opinion or a view as to whether Jim</p> <p>16 Seery is qualified to make trades?</p> <p>17 A. This --</p> <p>18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. I don't know -- I spoke to Jim Seery</p> <p>20 earlier this week. You -- you asked me whether</p> <p>21 I had his number. I said I did. That's only</p> <p>22 because he called me. My phone rang with his</p> <p>23 number. It was a number I did not recognize,</p> <p>24 it was not in my contacts, but he left me a</p> <p>25 voice mail so I called him back. Then I</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 updated my contacts to -- to add his name so</p> <p>3 now I have his name. And during that</p> <p>4 conversation he informed me that he did have</p> <p>5 that expertise --</p> <p>6 Q. And --</p> <p>7 A. -- without me making any inquiry.</p> <p>8 He volunteered that.</p> <p>9 Q. But you hadn't made any inquiry</p> <p>10 prior to the time that you authorized the</p> <p>11 sending of this letter; is that fair?</p> <p>12 A. That's correct.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Seery, in</p> <p>14 fact, engaged in transactions on behalf of the</p> <p>15 debtor since he was appointed back in January?</p> <p>16 A. I do not.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you ask that question prior to</p> <p>18 the time you authorized the sending of this</p> <p>19 letter?</p> <p>20 A. I did not.</p> <p>21 Q. Can you identify a single</p> <p>22 transaction that Jim Seery has ever made that</p> <p>23 you disagree with?</p> <p>24 A. No.</p> <p>25 Q. Can you identify any transaction</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 that the debtor made on behalf of any of the</p> <p>3 CLOs since the time that you understand</p> <p>4 Mr. Dondero left Highland that you disagree</p> <p>5 with?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you have any discussion with any</p> <p>8 representative of any of the entities listed on</p> <p>9 this document where they told you they believe</p> <p>10 Jim Seery didn't have the expertise to engage</p> <p>11 in transactions on behalf of the whole -- of</p> <p>12 the CLOs?</p> <p>13 A. You -- your question -- I'm -- I'm</p> <p>14 sorry. I'm trying to be -- I'm trying to be a</p> <p>15 hundred perc- -- I'm trying to be accurate</p> <p>16 here.</p> <p>17 Q. Let me interrupt you and just say,</p> <p>18 I'm very grateful for your testimony. I know</p> <p>19 this is not easy, and I do believe that you're</p> <p>20 earnestly and honestly trying to answer the</p> <p>21 questions the best you can. So no apologies</p> <p>22 necessary anymore. If you need me to repeat</p> <p>23 the question or rephrase it, just say that,</p> <p>24 okay?</p> <p>25 A. Please -- yes.</p>                    |

Page 90

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. Please -- please repeat that.

4 Q. Did you ever communicate with any

5 employee, officer, director, representative of

6 any of the entities that are on this page

7 concerning the debtor's ability to service the

8 CLOs?

9 A. I believe so.

10 Q. And can you identify the person or

11 persons?

12 A. I think it's Jim Dondero.

13 Q. Anybody else other than Mr. Dondero?

14 A. No.

15 Q. When did you have that conversation

16 or those conversations with Mr. Dondero?

17 A. This letter is dated the 22nd --

18 Q. Correct.

19 A. -- right?

20 Q. Yes.

21 A. I believe that's the Tuesday before

22 Christmas, and this would have been on the

23 21st, the Monday.

24 Q. What do you recall about your

25 conversation on the 21st regarding the

Page 92

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 there.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q. Do you see the request that's in the

5 last sentence?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Is that the same thing that

8 Mr. Dondero told you should happen, that --

9 that there should be no further CLO

10 transactions at least until the issues raised

11 and addressed by the debtor's plan were

12 resolved substantively?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Is there anything that he said

15 that's inconsistent with the request that's

16 made here?

17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

18 A. This -- and can you -- can you show

19 me earlier parts?

20 Q. Of course. You know what, I'll

21 withdraw the question.

22 And let me see if I can do it this

23 way: In your discussion with Mr. Dondero, did

24 he indicate that he had seen a draft of this

25 letter?

Page 91

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 substance of this particular letter?

3 A. Jim Dondero described why he

4 believed sales being made on an ongoing basis

5 after a request was made to stop was im- --

6 improper.

7 Q. Do you -- do you rely on what

8 Mr. Dondero said to you during that phone call

9 on December 21st in -- in deciding to join in

10 this particular letter?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Did you only then rely on the

13 information you obtained from counsel?

14 A. Yes. I -- I -- I -- I considered

15 this letter to be nearly the most gentle

16 request imaginable amongst lawyers to maintain

17 the status quo.

18 Q. And the request that's made in this

19 letter is perfectly consistent with what

20 Mr. Dondero told you on the 21st of December,

21 correct?

22 A. I don't -- no.

23 Q. How --

24 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to the end of

25 this letter, please. All right. Right

Page 93

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. No. And I didn't -- I didn't have a

3 discussion with him. I -- I merely listened to

4 him. There was no -- I -- I had no input to

5 the conversation.

6 Q. Okay. I -- I did -- I didn't --

7 I -- I appreciate that. So he called you; is

8 that right?

9 A. We -- we called in.

10 Q. Oh, was it --

11 A. I --

12 Q. Was it --

13 A. I don't know --

14 Q. Was it --

15 A. I don't know the sequence of the

16 calls. I'm sorry.

17 Q. Was there anybody on the call other

18 than you and Mr. Dondero, the call that you're

19 describing on December 21st?

20 A. Yes, my attorney and an attorney --

21 I believe the attorney that signed this letter.

22 Q. Okay. And I just want to focus on

23 what Mr. Dondero said. Did he -- did he say

24 during the call that Highland should not be

25 engaging in any further CLO transactions?

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. He took a more -- if I can</p> <p>3 characterize his mental -- I looked at the</p> <p>4 issue of maintaining the status quo since there</p> <p>5 was somebody that was complaining about it,</p> <p>6 that that -- because it -- it isn't assets of</p> <p>7 Highland, it doesn't adversely affect Highland.</p> <p>8 If -- if stopping the sales -- you know, my --</p> <p>9 my thought was -- is if stopping the sales</p> <p>10 reduces the likelihood of litigation</p> <p>11 disputes -- you already saw that there was the</p> <p>12 one from middle of December. I -- I thought</p> <p>13 that would be the more appropriate way to go.</p> <p>14 I didn't think there'd be any harm.</p> <p>15 Q. And was that your --</p> <p>16 A. I think -- I think Jim Dondero had a</p> <p>17 more legalistic view of its impro- -- im- --</p> <p>18 improper nature.</p> <p>19 Q. And did he share that view with you?</p> <p>20 A. On Monday, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Can you describe for me your</p> <p>22 recollection of what he said about the</p> <p>23 legalistic view?</p> <p>24 A. Just the mention of -- all I recall</p> <p>25 is in terms of -- the law associated with it</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 was -- the Advisers Act was mentioned --</p> <p>3 Q. Did you have --</p> <p>4 A. -- but I don't -- I don't know what</p> <p>5 that is. You know, I don't know what that is.</p> <p>6 Q. And you -- and -- and you never --</p> <p>7 it never occurred to you to pick up the phone</p> <p>8 and -- and to speak with Mr. Seery to see why</p> <p>9 it was he thought he should be engaging in</p> <p>10 transactions?</p> <p>11 A. No. And -- but I -- my lack of</p> <p>12 volunteering a phone call to Jim Seery isn't --</p> <p>13 it's -- it's because of -- I -- I thought any</p> <p>14 phone call by me to Jim Seery would be</p> <p>15 inappropriate because he's represented by</p> <p>16 counsel. I mean, we were working on claims</p> <p>17 against him --</p> <p>18 Q. Okay.</p> <p>19 A. -- right, so...</p> <p>20 Q. Did you -- did you -- did you think</p> <p>21 to instruct your lawyers to reach out to</p> <p>22 Mr. Seery to actually speak to him instead of</p> <p>23 just sending a letter like this and to -- and</p> <p>24 to ask -- and to maybe inquire as to why he</p> <p>25 thought it was appropriate to engage in</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 transactions before they made a request six</p> <p>3 days after the court threw out their suit as</p> <p>4 frivolous? I'll withdraw that. That's too</p> <p>5 much.</p> <p>6 A few days later did you authorize</p> <p>7 the sending of another letter to the debtor in</p> <p>8 which you suggested that the -- the entities on</p> <p>9 behoove -- on -- on whose behalf the letter was</p> <p>10 sent might take steps to terminate the CLO</p> <p>11 management agreements?</p> <p>12 A. I did not see -- so there is a --</p> <p>13 there is a December 28th letter.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Let's just go to the</p> <p>15 next letter, and -- and let's just call</p> <p>16 that up.</p> <p>17 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>18 Q. I think it's -- I think it's</p> <p>19 actually dated December 23rd. It was the next</p> <p>20 day.</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 4, Letter to James A.</p> <p>23 Wright, III, et al., from Gregory Demo,</p> <p>24 December 24, 2020, with Exhibit A</p> <p>25 Attachment, was marked for identification.)</p>                                                                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>3 Q. And do you recall that the next day</p> <p>4 CLO HoldCo Limited joined in another letter to</p> <p>5 the debtors? Do you have that recollection?</p> <p>6 A. Yes. Not -- not be- -- yes, I do,</p> <p>7 but -- yes, I do.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you see this letter before it</p> <p>9 was sent?</p> <p>10 A. I don't believe so.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you authorize the sending of</p> <p>12 this letter?</p> <p>13 A. I gave -- I relied on my attorney to</p> <p>14 guide me through this process.</p> <p>15 Q. I appreciate that.</p> <p>16 A. I let him make that call on this</p> <p>17 letter, which is -- copies most of the prior</p> <p>18 letter and then adds another issue.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding</p> <p>20 of what that issue is?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And what is your understanding of</p> <p>23 what that additional issue is?</p> <p>24 A. Somewhere in this letter of the 23rd</p> <p>25 there's an -- there's an -- an inclusion of</p>                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 a -- a statement of an -- a future intent.</p> <p>3 Q. A future intent to do what?</p> <p>4 A. To remove Highland as the servicer</p> <p>5 of the agreements you talked to me about</p> <p>6 previously.</p> <p>7 Q. Can you tell me whether there's a</p> <p>8 factual basis on which CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>9 believes that the debtor should be removed as</p> <p>10 the servicer of the portfolio manager of the</p> <p>11 CLOs?</p> <p>12 A. Yes. There are -- there are</p> <p>13 multiple bases to consider subject to all the</p> <p>14 other conditional language in the request of</p> <p>15 these letters to consider that going forward</p> <p>16 but no decision. That intent is an intent to</p> <p>17 evaluate, not an intent to take any action. I</p> <p>18 haven't authorized any action. I don't feel</p> <p>19 comfortable with my knowledge base at this</p> <p>20 time, but it's something being explored.</p> <p>21 Q. So knowing everything that you know</p> <p>22 as of today, you have not yet formed a decision</p> <p>23 as to whether CLO HoldCo Limited will take any</p> <p>24 steps to terminate Highland's portfolio</p> <p>25 management agreements, correct?</p>                 | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I don't -- I don't want to be</p> <p>3 difficult, but I'm -- I'm confused yet again</p> <p>4 with your question. But I have not -- there --</p> <p>5 there are a number of cr- -- a number of issues</p> <p>6 that with my nonfinance background would</p> <p>7 suggest to me that they -- they may be bases</p> <p>8 for -- for cause, to -- to assert a cause. And</p> <p>9 I've been conferring with my attorney about</p> <p>10 that, but it's very preliminary and no -- no</p> <p>11 decision has been made. I -- no decision is</p> <p>12 being made.</p> <p>13 Q. So what -- what are the factors that</p> <p>14 are causing you to consider possibly seeking to</p> <p>15 begin the process of terminating the CLO</p> <p>16 management agreements?</p> <p>17 A. Well, I guess I would break them</p> <p>18 down into maybe two categories, maybe more.</p> <p>19 The one that resonates most with me -- I don't</p> <p>20 know -- maybe because even though I'm a patent</p> <p>21 attorney, I guess at one point I was an</p> <p>22 attorney. But the thing that resonates most</p> <p>23 with me --</p> <p>24 Q. You are an attorney.</p> <p>25 A. -- at the moment -- well, now you</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 know why I'm a patent attorney and not one of</p> <p>3 you guys. But the thing that resonates with me</p> <p>4 the most from a legal substantive, black letter</p> <p>5 law sort of issue is the plan for</p> <p>6 reorganization, which we've objected to. I've</p> <p>7 re- -- I've reviewed the objection, and that</p> <p>8 sets forth our -- that sets forth my position,</p> <p>9 and I consider that to be quite material. The</p> <p>10 others are issues of practical effects of</p> <p>11 what's happened thus far with the bankruptcy,</p> <p>12 the termination of the experts with a long</p> <p>13 track record of success, the soon-to-be</p> <p>14 termination of all employees, the cancellation</p> <p>15 of various representation agreements, things of</p> <p>16 that nature looked at from an additive sort of</p> <p>17 perspective.</p> <p>18 Q. You know that -- can we refer to the</p> <p>19 counterparties under the CLO management</p> <p>20 agreements as the issuers? Are you familiar</p> <p>21 with that term?</p> <p>22 A. I -- I am familiar with the term</p> <p>23 issuers, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And do you understand --</p> <p>25 A. There's an agreement between the --</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 I'm sorry.</p> <p>3 Q. There's an agreement between the</p> <p>4 issuers and Highland pursuant to which Highland</p> <p>5 manages the CLO assets, right?</p> <p>6 A. With res- -- yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And do you understand what's</p> <p>8 going to happen to those management contracts</p> <p>9 in connection with the plan of reorganization?</p> <p>10 A. Partially.</p> <p>11 Q. What's your partial understanding?</p> <p>12 A. Well, I -- I wouldn't want to</p> <p>13 characterize it as a partial understanding. I</p> <p>14 mean, with respect to part of the agreement.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. Okay. Our plan objection lays out</p> <p>17 our basis for objecting to steps that Highland</p> <p>18 is actively taking to preclude us from the full</p> <p>19 rights that we have as third-party</p> <p>20 beneficiaries under that agreement, and they're</p> <p>21 not de minimus. They're quite material. They</p> <p>22 relate to cause issues and no-cause issues, for</p> <p>23 example, as out- -- as outlined in our --</p> <p>24 our -- our objections.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Did you ever make any attempt</p>                                                          |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 to speak with any issuer concerning Highland's</p> <p>3 performance under the CLO management</p> <p>4 agreements?</p> <p>5 A. No.</p> <p>6 Q. Why not?</p> <p>7 A. I -- I don't have any facts --</p> <p>8 understand I -- I get all of the reports</p> <p>9 periodically from Highland -- from Highland.</p> <p>10 I -- I don't have a basis that I'm aware of to</p> <p>11 complain about performance issues. This is a</p> <p>12 legal issue that I'm talking about.</p> <p>13 Q. So you have no basis to suggest that</p> <p>14 Highland hasn't performed under the CLO</p> <p>15 management agreements, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Well, Highland as of right now,</p> <p>17 the -- the issue really is as -- as to what's</p> <p>18 next, not -- not -- I -- I don't -- I don't</p> <p>19 believe I have facts that support a com- --</p> <p>20 a -- an issue right now. It's -- it's --</p> <p>21 it's -- it's going forward that is the problem.</p> <p>22 Q. I --</p> <p>23 A. That's -- you know, that's --</p> <p>24 Q. Have you given any thought to</p> <p>25 speaking with the issuers to try to get their</p>                                                 | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 views as to what they think is going to happen</p> <p>3 in the future?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. They're the -- they're the actual</p> <p>6 direct beneficiaries under the CLO management</p> <p>7 agreements, to the best of your understanding,</p> <p>8 right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. Their rights may not be</p> <p>10 impacted; it's CLO Holdco's rights that are</p> <p>11 going to be adversely impacted. So it's -- I</p> <p>12 don't know that our view is in alignment with</p> <p>13 their view. But to answer your question, no,</p> <p>14 we did not contact them.</p> <p>15 Q. Do you have any knowledge or</p> <p>16 information as to any assertion by the issuers</p> <p>17 that Highland is in breach of any of the CLO</p> <p>18 management agreements?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you have any knowledge or</p> <p>21 information as to whether or not any of the</p> <p>22 issuers believe that Highland is in default</p> <p>23 under the CLO management agreements?</p> <p>24 A. No, I don't have any of those facts.</p> <p>25 Q. Are you aware that the issuers are</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 negotiating with Highland to permit Highland to</p> <p>3 assume the CLO management agreements and to</p> <p>4 continue operating under them?</p> <p>5 A. I believe so --</p> <p>6 Q. Is that --</p> <p>7 A. -- but they're --</p> <p>8 Q. Go ahead. I'm sorry.</p> <p>9 A. As I understand it, Highland</p> <p>10 wants -- Highland or its subsidiary -- or</p> <p>11 its -- its -- its postbankruptcy relative --</p> <p>12 post- -- excuse me, that Highland</p> <p>13 postbankruptcy -- or postplan confirmation</p> <p>14 wants to move forward, substitute itself for</p> <p>15 the prior issuer -- no, sorry, substitute</p> <p>16 itself for the prior servicer under those</p> <p>17 agreements to assume those agreements but in</p> <p>18 the process of assuming those agreements,</p> <p>19 carving out a bunch of provisions that from a</p> <p>20 legal standpoint and a potentially future</p> <p>21 practical and monetary standpoint are quite</p> <p>22 substantial, and that has to relate to the</p> <p>23 removal rights based on cause and without</p> <p>24 cause. As I understand it, that's all set</p> <p>25 forth in our plan objection.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Are you aware of a third</p> <p>3 letter that was sent to Highland on behalf of</p> <p>4 CLO HoldCo and the other entities that are</p> <p>5 listed in this document?</p> <p>6 A. The December 28th letter, is that</p> <p>7 what you mean?</p> <p>8 Q. It's actually December 31st, if I</p> <p>9 can refresh your recollection.</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit</p> <p>11 F?</p> <p>12 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 5, Letter to Jeffrey</p> <p>13 N. Pomerantz from R. Charles Miller,</p> <p>14 December 31, 2020, was marked for</p> <p>15 identification.)</p> <p>16 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>17 Q. You remember that there was a letter</p> <p>18 dated on or about December 31st that was</p> <p>19 sent -- oh, actually, you know, I apologize.</p> <p>20 If we scroll down to the -- to the next -- to</p> <p>21 the first box, there actually is no mention of</p> <p>22 CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>23 Are you aware that Mr. Dondero was</p> <p>24 evicted from Highland's offices as of the end</p> <p>25 of the year?</p>                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I -- I didn't know the time, but I</p> <p>3 understand he's no longer there.</p> <p>4 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that</p> <p>5 it was damaged in any way by Mr. Dondero's</p> <p>6 eviction from the Highland suite of offices?</p> <p>7 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>8 A. I -- I don't have any information to</p> <p>9 support that as of this time.</p> <p>10 Q. It's not -- it's not a belief that</p> <p>11 you hold today?</p> <p>12 A. I don't have a belief of that, yes.</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's take</p> <p>14 a short break. I may be done. I -- I'm</p> <p>15 grateful, Mr. Scott, and don't want to</p> <p>16 abuse your time. Give me -- let -- just</p> <p>17 let -- let's come back at 4:50, just eight</p> <p>18 minutes, and if I have anything further, it</p> <p>19 will be brief.</p> <p>20 (Whereupon, there was a recess in</p> <p>21 the proceedings from 4:42 p.m. to</p> <p>22 4:49 p.m.)</p> <p>23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Mr. Scott, thank</p> <p>24 you very much for your time. I have no</p> <p>25 further questions.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>3 MR. CLARK: We will reserve our</p> <p>4 questions.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I appreciate it, John.</p> <p>6 MR. MORRIS: Take care. Thanks for</p> <p>7 your time and your -- and your diligence.</p> <p>8 I do appreciate it. Take care, guys.</p> <p>9 THE REPORTER: Okay.</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>11 MR. HOGWOOD: No questions from us.</p> <p>12 (Time Noted: 4:50 p.m.)</p> <p>13 -----</p> <p>14 GRANT SCOTT</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 Subscribed and sworn to before me</p> <p>19 this day of 2021.</p> <p>20 -----</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                        |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 C E R T I F I C A T E</p> <p>3 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA )</p> <p>4 ) ss.:</p> <p>5 COUNTY OF WAKE )</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 I, LISA A. WHEELER, RPR, CRR, a</p> <p>8 Notary Public within and for the State of New</p> <p>9 York, do hereby certify:</p> <p>10 That GRANT SCOTT, the witness whose</p> <p>11 deposition is hereinbefore set forth, having</p> <p>12 produced satisfactory evidence of</p> <p>13 identification and having been first duly sworn</p> <p>14 by me, according to the emergency video</p> <p>15 notarization requirements contained in G.S.</p> <p>16 10B-25, and that such deposition is a true</p> <p>17 record of the testimony given by such witness.</p> <p>18 I further certify that I am not</p> <p>19 related to any of the parties to this action by</p> <p>20 blood or marriage; and that I am in no way</p> <p>21 interested in the outcome of this matter.</p> <p>22 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto</p> <p>23 set my hand this 21st day of January, 2021.</p> <p>24 -----Lisa Wheeler-----</p> <p>25 LISA A. WHEELER, RPR, CRR</p>           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 -----I N D E X-----</p> <p>3 PAGE</p> <p>4 EXAMINATION BY MR. MORRIS 7</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 -----EXHIBITS-----</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 PAGE</p> <p>9 EXHIBIT 1 Organizational Structure: 46</p> <p>10 EXHIBIT 2 Unanimous Written Consent of 54</p> <p>11 Directors In Lieu of Meeting</p> <p>12 EXHIBIT 3 Letter to James A. Wright, 78</p> <p>13 III, et al., from Gregory</p> <p>14 EXHIBIT 4 Letter to James A. Wright, 96</p> <p>15 Demo, December 24, 2020, with</p> <p>16 Exhibit A Attachment</p> <p>17 EXHIBIT 5 Letter to Jeffrey N. 105</p> <p>18 Pomerantz from R. Charles</p> <p>19 Miller, December 31, 2020</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> |

Index: 1..aware

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <hr/> <p><b>1</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>1</b> 46:13,14 53:9,16 82:5,13</p> <p><b>1/21/2021</b> 6:1 7:1 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1 81:1 82:1 83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1</p> <p><b>100</b> 47:7</p> <p><b>11-month</b> 70:9</p> <p><b>1976</b> 28:15</p> <p><b>1984</b> 24:20</p> <p><b>1986</b> 24:22</p> <p><b>1988</b> 25:5</p> <p><b>1991</b> 25:6</p> <hr/> <p><b>2</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>2</b> 54:25</p> <p><b>2012</b> 16:23</p> <p><b>2019</b> 23:4 76:17</p> <p><b>2020</b> 30:15 78:8 84:9 96:24 105:14</p> <p><b>2021</b> 107:19</p> | <p><b>21st</b> 90:23,25 91:9,20 93:19</p> <p><b>22nd</b> 78:15,23 79:19 81:3 90:17</p> <p><b>23rd</b> 96:19 97:24</p> <p><b>24</b> 78:8 96:24</p> <p><b>24th</b> 81:4 83:2</p> <p><b>28th</b> 81:5 96:13 105:6</p> <hr/> <p><b>3</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>3</b> 78:6</p> <p><b>31</b> 105:14</p> <p><b>31st</b> 105:8,18</p> <p><b>3:20</b> 62:6</p> <p><b>3:30</b> 61:25</p> <p><b>3:31</b> 62:7</p> <hr/> <p><b>4</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>4</b> 55:8 96:22</p> <p><b>45</b> 31:20 32:2</p> <p><b>4:42</b> 106:21</p> <p><b>4:49</b> 106:22</p> <p><b>4:50</b> 106:17 107:12</p> <hr/> <p><b>5</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>5</b> 54:24 105:12</p> <hr/> <p><b>6</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>6</b> 78:4</p> <hr/> <p><b>9</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>99</b> 52:9 53:4,10,13</p> <hr/> <p><b>A</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>ability</b> 90:7</p> <p><b>Absolutely</b> 8:22</p> <p><b>abuse</b> 106:16</p> | <p><b>accommodated</b> 35:22</p> <p><b>accounting</b> 29:22</p> <p><b>accurate</b> 51:5 53:8 89:15</p> <p><b>acronym</b> 12:23</p> <p><b>act</b> 11:13 95:2</p> <p><b>acting</b> 10:10</p> <p><b>action</b> 83:16 85:16 98:17,18</p> <p><b>actively</b> 101:18</p> <p><b>activity</b> 50:9,14</p> <p><b>acts</b> 72:17</p> <p><b>actual</b> 6:24 103:5</p> <p><b>add</b> 88:2</p> <p><b>additional</b> 81:5 97:23</p> <p><b>additive</b> 100:16</p> <p><b>addressed</b> 92:11</p> <p><b>addressing</b> 20:4</p> <p><b>adds</b> 97:18</p> <p><b>admissibility</b> 6:23</p> <p><b>advance</b> 37:23</p> <p><b>adversely</b> 94:7 103:11</p> <p><b>Advisers</b> 95:2</p> <p><b>affairs</b> 63:2</p> <p><b>affect</b> 94:7</p> <p><b>affiliated</b> 49:16</p> <p><b>aft-</b> 23:5</p> <p><b>afternoon</b> 6:6 7:7</p> <p><b>agree</b> 35:12,13,17 36:18 37:4,18</p> <p><b>agreed</b> 35:20,21 43:22 45:2,15 85:23</p> <p><b>agreement</b> 26:7 36:19 42:11 61:15,16 62:15 67:22 68:6,9, 13,21 70:18 71:7,16, 17 72:20 100:25 101:3,14,20</p> | <p><b>agreements</b> 24:4 62:18 70:21 71:22 72:16 73:10 74:3,10 81:12 96:11 98:5,25 99:16 100:15,20 102:4,15 103:7,18,23 104:3,17,18</p> <p><b>agrees</b> 6:16</p> <p><b>ahead</b> 38:2 104:8</p> <p><b>alignment</b> 103:12</p> <p><b>allowed</b> 37:10</p> <p><b>amended</b> 40:12,16</p> <p><b>amendment</b> 38:10</p> <p><b>amount</b> 27:8</p> <p><b>amounts</b> 24:6</p> <p><b>announcement</b> 43:12</p> <p><b>ansel</b> 33:18</p> <p><b>answer's</b> 74:6,22</p> <p><b>anymore</b> 89:22</p> <p><b>apologies</b> 89:21</p> <p><b>apologize</b> 50:11 55:4 59:21 105:19</p> <p><b>apparently</b> 35:15</p> <p><b>appointed</b> 88:15</p> <p><b>appointment</b> 17:6</p> <p><b>approval</b> 27:5</p> <p><b>approvals</b> 64:14</p> <p><b>approve</b> 48:12 75:11,12</p> <p><b>approved</b> 41:13,16</p> <p><b>approving</b> 64:16</p> <p><b>approximately</b> 11:17 17:6 60:20</p> <p><b>area</b> 25:24 64:19</p> <p><b>argument</b> 42:12</p> <p><b>arises</b> 71:7,15</p> <p><b>arrangement</b> 18:10 47:13 53:12,13</p> <p><b>as-</b> 35:14</p> | <p><b>Asia</b> 46:12</p> <p><b>aspect</b> 19:24 20:6 77:12</p> <p><b>assert</b> 79:9 99:8</p> <p><b>assertion</b> 103:16</p> <p><b>asset</b> 32:23 33:7,10 37:9</p> <p><b>assets</b> 10:22,24 11:14 12:11 13:13, 15,17,20,23 18:25 19:15 20:11 24:5 32:12 33:11,15 35:13,14,15,17 37:8 71:23 94:6 101:5</p> <p><b>assume</b> 104:3,17</p> <p><b>assumed</b> 11:25</p> <p><b>assuming</b> 104:18</p> <p><b>attached</b> 46:21 52:24</p> <p><b>Attachment</b> 78:9 96:25</p> <p><b>attempt</b> 76:19,25 101:25</p> <p><b>attorney</b> 6:7 24:11 35:21 38:14,21 39:5, 6 42:6 43:22,23 45:2 65:17 70:13 80:15 87:6 93:20,21 97:13 99:9,21,22,24 100:2</p> <p><b>attorney-client</b> 65:20 79:9</p> <p><b>attorneys</b> 87:11</p> <p><b>attraction</b> 32:18,21</p> <p><b>authority</b> 15:9,19 33:24</p> <p><b>authorize</b> 96:6 97:11</p> <p><b>authorized</b> 45:4 88:10,18 98:18</p> <p><b>aware</b> 27:13 34:12 36:2 38:12 40:5,9 58:10 62:14,19 69:21 71:20,21 72:8,11 73:24 74:8,17 76:11 77:19 79:16,18,25 80:16,17 82:22 83:21 85:5 102:10 103:25</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: back..compensation

|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 105:2,23                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>beneficial</b> 58:14,16                                                            | <b>cancellation</b> 100:14                                                                                                                                                               | 14,20 56:8 58:15<br>60:3,25 65:8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 77:5,13,20 79:19<br>80:2,12 82:2,11<br>84:14,20 85:21 92:9<br>93:25 96:10 97:4<br>98:8,23 99:15 100:19<br>101:5 102:3,14<br>103:6,10,17,23 104:3<br>105:4,22 106:4     |
| <b>B</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>beneficiaries</b> 61:8,<br>12 101:20 103:6                                         | <b>CANTY</b> 55:6,9                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Charles</b> 105:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>CLO's</b> 35:14                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>back</b> 20:21 54:18<br>56:18,20 81:21 87:25<br>88:15 106:17                                                                                                          | <b>beneficiary</b> 61:19<br>73:9                                                      | <b>capacity</b> 17:9 18:20<br>26:21 34:5,7 50:2<br>51:20 72:25 73:23<br>74:7 75:24 83:22<br>84:20                                                                                        | <b>chart</b> 46:25 48:16<br>55:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>CLOS</b> 13:13 68:6<br>69:3,16 70:23 71:18,<br>22,24 72:9,11,21<br>74:25 75:16,19<br>76:20,25 77:13 83:7,<br>23 84:5,9,14 85:17<br>86:4 87:10 89:3,12<br>90:8 98:11 |
| <b>background</b> 24:17<br>99:6                                                                                                                                          | <b>big</b> 33:3 39:8                                                                  | <b>Capital</b> 6:10 13:18,<br>19,22 14:16 19:18<br>28:12 62:15,21,25<br>67:21 68:5,11,19,24<br>69:14 70:19,22 71:21<br>72:12,16,21 73:25<br>74:10 75:2,17                                | <b>chemical</b> 29:4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>close</b> 30:17                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>bankruptcy</b> 6:9<br>22:9,19,21,24 23:5,<br>14 30:14,15 34:11,13<br>35:19 76:12,15,18,23<br>77:6 84:23 85:12,15<br>100:11                                            | <b>biggest</b> 23:16                                                                  | <b>Capital's</b> 68:19                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>choice</b> 10:2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>closest</b> 28:20,21<br>31:23                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Barbara</b> 52:15 56:12,<br>13,23 58:10                                                                                                                               | <b>bit</b> 8:15 30:18 52:19<br>55:12                                                  | <b>caps</b> 13:10                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>chose</b> 29:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>collateralized</b> 10:23                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>base</b> 98:19                                                                                                                                                        | <b>black</b> 100:4                                                                    | <b>care</b> 107:6,8                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Christmas</b> 90:22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>collectively</b> 20:25<br>80:18                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>based</b> 29:9 61:5,15<br>65:20 73:16 80:22<br>104:23                                                                                                                 | <b>blocks</b> 52:13                                                                   | <b>Carolina</b> 25:8                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>chronological</b> 34:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>college</b> 28:22 29:7                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>bases</b> 98:13 99:7                                                                                                                                                  | <b>board</b> 34:25                                                                    | <b>carry</b> 18:4,13                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>City</b> 52:15 56:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Colorado</b> 67:3                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>basically</b> 20:22 24:6                                                                                                                                              | <b>bottom</b> 46:24 55:22                                                             | <b>carving</b> 104:19                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>claim</b> 23:11,22,24<br>38:10,11 39:11,12,<br>19,23 40:4,8,12,13,<br>16 46:22 52:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>com-</b> 20:15 25:24<br>102:19                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>basis</b> 19:25 21:4<br>24:13 26:9 37:15<br>42:17 60:13 82:19<br>86:5 91:4 98:8<br>101:17 102:10,13                                                                   | <b>breach</b> 68:12 74:9,<br>15,18 103:17                                             | <b>caused</b> 74:11 84:19                                                                                                                                                                | <b>claims</b> 95:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>comfortable</b> 85:2<br>98:19                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>be-</b> 97:6                                                                                                                                                          | <b>breached</b> 67:21                                                                 | <b>causing</b> 99:14                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>clarify</b> 13:3 43:18,19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>comments</b> 79:3,8,10                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>began</b> 25:4                                                                                                                                                        | <b>break</b> 19:7 61:24<br>99:17 106:14                                               | <b>caution</b> 44:11 65:16,<br>18 79:7                                                                                                                                                   | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>commonly</b> 12:16                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>begin</b> 6:13 7:4 8:20<br>16:22 99:15                                                                                                                                | <b>breaking</b> 55:11                                                                 | <b>caveats</b> 83:18                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>clerk</b> 60:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>communicate</b> 90:4                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>behalf</b> 10:11 14:2,12<br>15:20 16:3 26:25<br>27:17,23 33:25 34:4<br>37:22 40:22 67:17<br>77:20 78:18 84:5,9,<br>14 85:17 86:4 87:10<br>88:14 89:2,11 96:9<br>105:3 | <b>briefly</b> 81:4                                                                   | <b>Cayman</b> 47:4                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLO</b> 10:15,21 11:8<br>12:2,7,11,15,20,23,<br>25 13:23 14:2,12<br>15:10,20,24 16:4,6,9,<br>11,15,20 17:5,15,18,<br>22 18:21,25 19:3,15,<br>17,20 21:5 22:10<br>23:2,9,18 24:3 26:25<br>27:17,23 28:6 32:10,<br>23 33:6,15,25 34:8<br>35:17 36:12,23 37:7,<br>22 40:22 41:11 42:20<br>45:19,20 46:2,3,15,<br>22 47:3,7,17 48:23<br>50:14 51:3 52:25<br>54:15 58:21 61:8<br>62:12,16 63:2 64:20<br>67:17,22 68:13,18<br>69:3,13,16,22 70:4,<br>19,23 72:8,19 74:3,8,<br>9,24 75:25 76:2,19 | <b>communicated</b> 39:4<br>62:24                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>behoove</b> 96:9                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brilliantly</b> 76:10                                                              | <b>change</b> 27:10                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>clerical</b> 60:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>communicating</b><br>67:5                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>belief</b> 73:13,14,15<br>86:5 106:10,12                                                                                                                              | <b>brought</b> 82:4                                                                   | <b>changed</b> 20:23<br>38:21 84:19                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLO</b> 10:15,21 11:8<br>12:2,7,11,15,20,23,<br>25 13:23 14:2,12<br>15:10,20,24 16:4,6,9,<br>11,15,20 17:5,15,18,<br>22 18:21,25 19:3,15,<br>17,20 21:5 22:10<br>23:2,9,18 24:3 26:25<br>27:17,23 28:6 32:10,<br>23 33:6,15,25 34:8<br>35:17 36:12,23 37:7,<br>22 40:22 41:11 42:20<br>45:19,20 46:2,3,15,<br>22 47:3,7,17 48:23<br>50:14 51:3 52:25<br>54:15 58:21 61:8<br>62:12,16 63:2 64:20<br>67:17,22 68:13,18<br>69:3,13,16,22 70:4,<br>19,23 72:8,19 74:3,8,<br>9,24 75:25 76:2,19 | <b>communication</b><br>45:6                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>believed</b> 42:16 67:20<br>68:11 91:4                                                                                                                                | <b>bucket</b> 71:20                                                                   | <b>char-</b> 51:16                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>communications</b><br>44:14 64:8,23 65:12,<br>20 66:21 67:15 68:16<br>80:22,25 87:5                                                                                 |
| <b>believes</b> 98:9                                                                                                                                                     | <b>bunch</b> 104:19                                                                   | <b>characterize</b> 94:3<br>101:13                                                                                                                                                       | <b>claims</b> 95:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>company</b> 10:22<br>33:9,21 65:23                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>business</b> 29:19 50:4                                                            | <b>charge</b> 20:16                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>clarify</b> 13:3 43:18,19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>compensation</b><br>16:19 17:2 49:20,25                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>business/finance</b><br>29:22                                                      | <b>charitable</b> 11:3,4<br>12:14 17:24 18:4,14<br>32:13,17,20 36:16<br>47:8,22 48:15 49:3,4,<br>7,10,13,17,21 50:3,<br>10,16,23 51:2,10,13,<br>17,23 52:3,6,9,10<br>53:3,5,17,25 54:10, | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>C</b>                                                                              | <b>char-</b> 51:16                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>call</b> 18:6 35:4,19,20<br>44:9 45:11 91:8<br>93:17,18,24 95:12,14<br>96:15 97:16 | <b>charge</b> 20:16                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>called</b> 6:3 10:15<br>35:9,20 44:6 45:12<br>46:7 87:22,25 93:7,9                 | <b>charitable</b> 11:3,4<br>12:14 17:24 18:4,14<br>32:13,17,20 36:16<br>47:8,22 48:15 49:3,4,<br>7,10,13,17,21 50:3,<br>10,16,23 51:2,10,13,<br>17,23 52:3,6,9,10<br>53:3,5,17,25 54:10, | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>calls</b> 93:16                                                                    | <b>characterize</b> 94:3<br>101:13                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>camp</b> 75:13                                                                     | <b>charge</b> 20:16                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                         |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>complain</b> 102:11                                  | <b>contend</b> 69:13 72:19 106:4                                                                              | <b>courtroom</b> 7:23                                                                                                                                      | <b>Dece-</b> 78:14                                                                                                                   | <b>derived</b> 24:7 81:11                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>complaining</b> 94:5                                 | <b>contentious</b> 66:2                                                                                       | <b>Covitz</b> 14:20 15:2 86:15,20                                                                                                                          | <b>December</b> 78:8,15, 23 79:18 91:9,20 93:19 94:12 96:13, 19,24 105:6,8,14,18                                                     | <b>describe</b> 10:20 23:23 24:16 30:5 66:20 94:21                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>complex</b> 18:19                                    | <b>continue</b> 104:4                                                                                         | <b>cr-</b> 99:5                                                                                                                                            | <b>decide</b> 82:2,12                                                                                                                | <b>describing</b> 93:19                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>compliance</b> 18:11 20:3,13,16 25:16,17, 20,24 50:8 | <b>contract</b> 36:17                                                                                         | <b>create</b> 17:24                                                                                                                                        | <b>decided</b> 82:23 83:3                                                                                                            | <b>desire</b> 85:13                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>comports</b> 47:2                                    | <b>contracts</b> 101:8                                                                                        | <b>created</b> 18:3 36:20                                                                                                                                  | <b>deciding</b> 91:9                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b> 11:7                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>con-</b> 85:8                                        | <b>conversation</b> 66:12, 25 88:4 90:15,25 93:5                                                              | <b>creditor</b> 23:9,21                                                                                                                                    | <b>decision</b> 34:3,9 36:3, 4,18 37:14,18,21 38:19,21,23 39:8 43:10,21 45:15,16 47:25 48:10 66:15 74:24 81:18 86:7,8 98:16,22 99:11 | <b>details</b> 10:6                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>concern</b> 37:5 68:17 71:6,14                       | <b>conversations</b> 65:4 66:8 73:16 90:16                                                                    | <b>cutter</b> 18:9                                                                                                                                         | <b>decision-makers</b> 84:24                                                                                                         | <b>detected</b> 60:21                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>conclude</b> 86:20 87:8                              | <b>converting</b> 83:16                                                                                       | <b>D</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>decision-making</b> 15:9,18 33:14,24 85:20,21 86:17,21                                                                            | <b>devote</b> 21:2,5 22:10                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>conditional</b> 98:14                                | <b>cookie</b> 18:9                                                                                            | <b>D-A-F</b> 13:10                                                                                                                                         | <b>decisions</b> 13:25 14:12 16:3 26:25 34:14,23 48:7 75:5 85:2                                                                      | <b>devoting</b> 22:18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>conducted</b> 6:19                                   | <b>copies</b> 97:17                                                                                           | <b>DA-</b> 51:23                                                                                                                                           | <b>declared</b> 30:16                                                                                                                | <b>difference</b> 22:5 39:7 83:15                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>conference</b> 35:9                                  | <b>copy</b> 78:23                                                                                             | <b>DAF</b> 12:17,20,23,25 13:9 19:20 47:8 48:15 49:3,4,7,10,13, 17,22 50:3,10,16,23 51:2,10,13,17,23 52:3,6,9,11 53:3,5, 17,25 54:11,14 56:8 58:15 60:3,25 | <b>declined</b> 40:23                                                                                                                | <b>difficult</b> 30:18 41:17 69:11 99:3                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>conferring</b> 99:9                                  | <b>core</b> 15:5,8                                                                                            | <b>Dallas</b> 52:14,18 55:19 56:2,22 58:9                                                                                                                  | <b>dedicate</b> 21:14                                                                                                                | <b>diligence</b> 107:7                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>confide</b> 31:17                                    | <b>corner</b> 46:25                                                                                           | <b>damaged</b> 106:5                                                                                                                                       | <b>default</b> 68:5,12 74:9 103:22                                                                                                   | <b>direct</b> 103:6                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>confided</b> 31:9                                    | <b>corporate</b> 11:7 73:2                                                                                    | <b>dated</b> 52:20 78:15 82:25 83:2 90:17 96:19 105:18                                                                                                     | <b>define</b> 31:17                                                                                                                  | <b>directly</b> 28:8                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>confidential</b> 32:3                                | <b>correct</b> 10:13 16:14 17:10,13 23:15 25:25 53:14 58:17 71:13 77:2,3 84:18 88:12 90:18 91:21 98:25 102:15 | <b>day</b> 21:9,12,19 42:14 96:20 97:3 107:19                                                                                                              | <b>degree</b> 24:22                                                                                                                  | <b>director</b> 11:11 12:2,7 16:16,20,25 17:4,13 18:21 19:3,17 21:5 22:25 26:21 28:5 32:9 34:5,8 35:6 47:17 48:24 50:22 51:3,4,12,16 52:3,6 55:25 56:6,11,15,25 57:8,11 58:9 62:12 73:23 74:7 75:24 76:24 84:20 90:5 |
| <b>confirmation</b> 6:14 104:13                         | <b>corrected</b> 60:21                                                                                        | <b>day-to-day</b> 12:9 19:25 50:6                                                                                                                          | <b>Delaware</b> 29:5                                                                                                                 | <b>directors</b> 15:24 49:14 50:20 55:2,18 59:12,18                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>confused</b> 40:25 47:13 53:11 99:3                  | <b>correction</b> 60:22                                                                                       | <b>days</b> 21:21,25 83:12 96:3,6                                                                                                                          | <b>delayed</b> 70:10 71:11                                                                                                           | <b>disagree</b> 88:23 89:4                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>confusing</b> 13:3 53:19                             | <b>correctly</b> 23:12 29:20 36:7 42:10                                                                       | <b>DDDD</b> 78:5                                                                                                                                           | <b>demand</b> 81:8 83:17, 19                                                                                                         | <b>disagreed</b> 34:10,15                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>confusion</b> 85:9                                   | <b>cos-</b> 77:23                                                                                             | <b>de</b> 52:16 101:21                                                                                                                                     | <b>Demo</b> 78:7 96:23                                                                                                               | <b>disagreement</b> 38:13                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>connection</b> 62:11 69:2 74:2 101:9                 | <b>counsel</b> 10:9 11:23 23:6 36:8 43:12 44:12,15 73:17 79:8 80:23,25 85:23 91:13 95:16                      | <b>de-</b> 31:16                                                                                                                                           | <b>demonstrative</b> 46:7 56:21                                                                                                      | <b>disclose</b> 44:13 65:19 80:24                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>consent</b> 27:16,22 55:2,18                         | <b>counterparties</b> 100:19                                                                                  | <b>deal</b> 20:13                                                                                                                                          | <b>deposed</b> 7:10 8:12                                                                                                             | <b>discuss</b> 42:19 67:16                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>consideration</b> 76:6                               | <b>couple</b> 18:17                                                                                           | <b>debtor</b> 6:9 23:9,10, 12,22,25 86:3 88:15 89:2 96:7 98:9                                                                                              | <b>deposition</b> 6:12,17 7:9,18,23 8:2 9:8 23:7                                                                                     | <b>discussed</b> 73:20 77:8,11 81:13                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>considered</b> 91:14                                 | <b>Cournoyer</b> 15:4                                                                                         | <b>debtor's</b> 41:12 77:12 90:7 92:11                                                                                                                     | <b>depositions</b> 7:13 8:16                                                                                                         | <b>discussion</b> 67:23 80:16 85:23 89:7 92:23 93:3                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>consistent</b> 33:22 91:19                           | <b>court</b> 6:21 35:19 41:16 42:14,20 43:13 80:4 82:5,14,22 83:6, 12 96:3                                    | <b>debtors</b> 97:5                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>construction</b> 67:2                                | <b>courtesy</b> 8:24                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>consulted</b> 39:5 42:7                              |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contact</b> 21:19,20,22 103:14                       |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contacted</b> 38:21                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contacts</b> 87:24 88:2                              |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contained</b> 69:22                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>discussions</b> 64:3<br/>67:19 68:3,10</p> <p><b>dispute</b> 35:15</p> <p><b>disputes</b> 94:11</p> <p><b>distinction</b> 70:24</p> <p><b>distinguish</b> 70:17</p> <p><b>distracted</b> 33:4 72:4</p> <p><b>division</b> 53:10</p> <p><b>document</b> 9:12,14<br/>46:9 54:22 55:14,22<br/>73:12 89:9 105:5</p> <p><b>documents</b> 9:9,10<br/>52:24 66:24</p> <p><b>Don-</b> 11:21</p> <p><b>donated</b> 24:4</p> <p><b>Dondero</b> 7:21 9:17<br/>10:7 11:24 14:20,25<br/>17:24 28:7,9,10,14,<br/>16 29:24 30:6,25<br/>31:5,9,20 32:2,22<br/>33:5 34:10 35:24<br/>37:2,23 39:12,19<br/>41:7 42:20 43:10<br/>45:9 48:7 51:19,22<br/>52:2,5 57:4,8 58:12<br/>60:23 61:13 62:20<br/>63:19 67:7 84:12,17,<br/>24 85:5 86:9,12 89:4<br/>90:12,13,16 91:3,8,<br/>20 92:8,23 93:18,23<br/>94:16 105:23</p> <p><b>Dondero's</b> 7:19<br/>10:11 30:21 47:21<br/>57:21 58:2 60:11,14<br/>67:3 106:5</p> <p><b>downward</b> 54:13</p> <p><b>draft</b> 78:25 92:24</p> <p><b>dry</b> 19:5</p> <p><b>due</b> 35:17 70:11</p> <p><b>Dugaboy</b> 59:25 60:5,<br/>15,19 61:7,19</p> <p><b>duly</b> 6:3</p> <p><b>duties</b> 12:6 19:2,16<br/>62:11 69:15</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>E</b></p> <p><b>e-mailed</b> 66:23</p> <p><b>earlier</b> 25:17 26:24<br/>62:9 75:4 77:16<br/>78:25 79:16 82:3,12<br/>83:12 85:4 87:20<br/>92:19</p> <p><b>earnestly</b> 89:20</p> <p><b>easier</b> 12:23 42:5</p> <p><b>Eastern</b> 61:25</p> <p><b>easy</b> 89:19</p> <p><b>educational</b> 24:17</p> <p><b>effect</b> 37:9</p> <p><b>effects</b> 100:10</p> <p><b>effectuated</b> 27:23</p> <p><b>effectuating</b> 27:16</p> <p><b>electrical</b> 24:18</p> <p><b>Electronics</b> 8:6</p> <p><b>employee</b> 14:16<br/>16:17 90:5</p> <p><b>employees</b> 11:21,22<br/>14:17 16:7 17:11<br/>26:23 27:15,22 40:3<br/>49:11 50:17,18 57:15<br/>59:12,19 100:14</p> <p><b>end</b> 55:12 91:24<br/>105:24</p> <p><b>ended</b> 35:20</p> <p><b>engage</b> 87:10 89:10<br/>95:25</p> <p><b>engaged</b> 88:14</p> <p><b>engaging</b> 82:6 83:7<br/>93:25 95:9</p> <p><b>engineer</b> 24:18 25:2<br/>29:5</p> <p><b>engineering</b> 29:17</p> <p><b>entities</b> 11:2 12:12<br/>17:25 18:3,7,10 46:2<br/>54:16 55:20 56:8<br/>78:18 79:19 80:2<br/>82:4,13 89:8 90:6<br/>96:8 105:4</p> | <p><b>entity</b> 10:15,18 12:3,<br/>25 13:4 17:12,25<br/>51:9 52:17 58:15<br/>74:24 81:11 85:19</p> <p><b>entity's</b> 50:4</p> <p><b>Equity</b> 70:9</p> <p><b>equivalent</b> 11:4</p> <p><b>error</b> 60:18,19</p> <p><b>escrow</b> 37:14</p> <p><b>essentially</b> 83:17</p> <p><b>establish</b> 23:11<br/>47:25 48:7,10 65:6</p> <p><b>established</b> 51:18<br/>58:20</p> <p><b>estimate</b> 21:3,24</p> <p><b>estimated</b> 21:12</p> <p><b>et al</b> 78:7 96:23</p> <p><b>evaluate</b> 98:17</p> <p><b>event</b> 66:6</p> <p><b>events</b> 30:14 36:7</p> <p><b>evicted</b> 105:24</p> <p><b>eviction</b> 106:6</p> <p><b>evidence</b> 6:17</p> <p><b>evidenced</b> 42:12</p> <p><b>ex-wife</b> 10:9,11</p> <p><b>exam-</b> 86:15</p> <p><b>EXAMINATION</b> 7:5</p> <p><b>examined</b> 6:4</p> <p><b>exclusive</b> 23:20<br/>24:13</p> <p><b>exclusively</b> 24:10<br/>50:14</p> <p><b>excuse</b> 21:11 22:15<br/>23:7,9 28:25 104:12</p> <p><b>execute</b> 32:16 86:4</p> <p><b>exhibit</b> 46:7,13,14<br/>54:24,25 55:7 78:4,5,<br/>6,8,11 96:22,24<br/>105:10,12</p> <p><b>exist</b> 75:16</p> | <p><b>existence</b> 12:3</p> <p><b>exiting</b> 77:5</p> <p><b>expenses</b> 36:14<br/>64:15</p> <p><b>experience</b> 8:16</p> <p><b>expert</b> 25:13,24</p> <p><b>expertise</b> 76:8 84:25<br/>86:3 88:5 89:10</p> <p><b>experts</b> 100:12</p> <p><b>explain</b> 17:21 75:10</p> <p><b>explained</b> 45:14</p> <p><b>explored</b> 98:20</p> <p><b>extend</b> 8:23</p> <p><b>extent</b> 26:13 79:7<br/>80:22</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>F</b></p> <p><b>fact</b> 6:19 76:16 88:14</p> <p><b>factors</b> 99:13</p> <p><b>facts</b> 46:10 47:2<br/>102:7,19 103:24</p> <p><b>factual</b> 98:8</p> <p><b>fair</b> 8:21 16:2 22:8<br/>30:13,24 31:8,18,25<br/>37:19 39:11 47:22,24<br/>73:3,5 85:12,17<br/>88:11</p> <p><b>fairly</b> 18:19 36:12</p> <p><b>fall</b> 25:5</p> <p><b>familiar</b> 10:14 45:20,<br/>24 47:12 100:20,22</p> <p><b>familiarity</b> 45:25<br/>47:11</p> <p><b>family</b> 7:20 9:17</p> <p><b>feed</b> 52:12 56:7</p> <p><b>feedback</b> 82:8</p> <p><b>feeds</b> 52:13</p> <p><b>feel</b> 98:18</p> <p><b>fees</b> 36:15</p> <p><b>felt</b> 84:25</p> | <p><b>field</b> 25:13</p> <p><b>filed</b> 20:5 23:5 38:24<br/>39:13,20 40:17,18<br/>42:8 76:12,15</p> <p><b>filing</b> 22:22,24 23:13<br/>39:22 76:18,24 77:6<br/>83:16</p> <p><b>final</b> 15:8,18 33:13,24</p> <p><b>finance</b> 18:2 25:10<br/>29:18</p> <p><b>Finances</b> 19:23</p> <p><b>financial</b> 20:10 85:20</p> <p><b>finish</b> 8:19</p> <p><b>firm</b> 6:8</p> <p><b>flow</b> 36:13 37:7,11</p> <p><b>flows</b> 54:6,13,18</p> <p><b>focus</b> 23:20 36:24<br/>68:8 93:22</p> <p><b>folks</b> 62:10</p> <p><b>footnote</b> 46:23</p> <p><b>forget</b> 26:15 35:7<br/>52:18</p> <p><b>forgive</b> 69:9</p> <p><b>forgot</b> 19:8</p> <p><b>form</b> 26:6,9,10,13<br/>31:2,10 32:25 33:8,<br/>17 37:8 39:14 40:24<br/>42:24 54:4 59:14<br/>64:4,10 69:5,18,24<br/>72:22 73:7 74:4,12,<br/>19 75:18 83:13 86:2<br/>87:18 92:17 106:7</p> <p><b>formal</b> 25:9,15</p> <p><b>formed</b> 17:15,19,22<br/>47:4 98:22</p> <p><b>formulated</b> 82:18</p> <p><b>forward</b> 7:2 42:18<br/>98:15 102:21 104:14</p> <p><b>found</b> 9:24 36:5,7<br/>45:9</p> <p><b>foundation</b> 11:4<br/>52:14 55:19 56:2,5,<br/>22,23 65:8 82:20</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>foundation-like</b> 17:25<br><b>foundations</b> 12:15<br>53:22,23 54:10,17<br>56:7,10 57:5,9,12,15,<br>20,25 58:10,12<br><b>fourth</b> 52:15,17<br>53:24<br><b>frankly</b> 76:9<br><b>free</b> 80:23<br><b>frequently</b> 12:21,24<br>13:3,5<br><b>Friday</b> 21:15<br><b>friend</b> 28:13,21 31:23<br><b>friends</b> 28:20<br><b>friendship</b> 30:17<br><b>frivolous</b> 96:4<br><b>full</b> 70:7 84:21 101:18<br><b>function</b> 18:14<br><b>fund</b> 47:8 48:15 49:4<br>50:10,17,23 51:2<br>52:6,11 53:5,18<br>54:10,11<br><b>future</b> 98:2,3 103:3<br>104:20<br><hr/> <b>G</b><br><hr/> <b>gamut</b> 20:5<br><b>gave</b> 43:21 86:19<br>87:4 97:13<br><b>general</b> 18:9 45:25<br>49:3 66:7 83:2<br><b>generally</b> 7:17 8:17<br>24:17 25:22 30:8,11<br>45:19,23 63:14 66:7,<br>20 71:12<br><b>gentle</b> 83:17 91:15<br><b>get all</b> 102:8<br><b>get-</b> 20:4<br><b>give</b> 77:4 106:16<br><b>giving</b> 36:16 47:22<br><b>goal</b> 18:4 | <b>good</b> 6:6 7:7 26:20<br>30:8,9 43:25 58:23,<br>25 59:5,9,11,17,22<br>61:6,12<br><b>good-faith</b> 42:17<br><b>GP</b> 49:3,8,10,13,17,<br>22 50:3 51:24<br><b>graduate</b> 24:20<br><b>graduated</b> 24:13,19<br>25:5<br><b>Grant</b> 6:1,12 7:1 8:1<br>9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1<br>13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1<br>17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1,13 27:1<br>28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1<br>32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1<br>36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1<br>40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1<br>44:1,10 45:1 46:1<br>47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1<br>51:1,2,4 52:1 53:1<br>54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1<br>58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1<br>62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1,<br>15 66:1 67:1 68:1<br>69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1<br>73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1<br>77:1 78:1 79:1,6<br>80:1,21 81:1 82:1<br>83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1<br>87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1<br>91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1<br>95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1<br>99:1 100:1 101:1<br>102:1 103:1 104:1<br>105:1 106:1 107:1,16<br><b>grateful</b> 89:18<br>106:15<br><b>Gregory</b> 78:7 96:23<br><b>group</b> 11:18,19<br>14:15 15:6,8,21 18:7<br>19:21 86:14<br><b>grow</b> 28:16<br><b>guess</b> 11:24 12:22<br>18:2 20:20 25:2 40:4,<br>5 42:13 45:7 65:23<br>78:11 99:17,21<br><b>guide</b> 97:14 | <b>guideline</b> 27:8,14<br><b>guys</b> 100:3 107:8<br><hr/> <b>H</b><br><hr/> <b>half</b> 43:6 60:21<br><b>halt</b> 81:8<br><b>hand</b> 70:20<br><b>handled</b> 8:10 20:7<br><b>happen</b> 92:8 101:8<br>103:2<br><b>happened</b> 100:11<br><b>Har-</b> 38:17<br><b>Harbourvest</b> 38:18<br>40:20 41:3,8,12,15,<br>25 43:11<br><b>hard</b> 21:13<br><b>harm</b> 94:14<br><b>HCLO</b> 73:22,23<br><b>HCM</b> 76:11<br><b>head</b> 28:11<br><b>heads</b> 28:12<br><b>hear</b> 13:9 48:5 55:7<br><b>heard</b> 20:22 51:9<br><b>hearing</b> 6:18 42:15,<br>23 43:4 83:5<br><b>held</b> 33:15<br><b>helped</b> 65:6<br><b>helps</b> 54:22<br><b>Hey</b> 44:10<br><b>hierarchy</b> 11:18,20<br>23:16 65:7<br><b>high</b> 23:17,18 28:15<br><b>Highland</b> 6:10 11:22<br>13:18,19,22 14:3,15,<br>16 19:18 20:7 26:23<br>27:14,22 28:12 34:25<br>40:2 52:14 55:19,25<br>56:22 62:11,15,21,25<br>63:17 67:6,21 68:4,<br>11,19,24 69:14 70:9,<br>12,18,22 71:11,21<br>72:12,16,20 73:25 | 74:10 75:2,17 76:3,9,<br>14,21 77:2,6 80:5<br>81:10,11 82:6,14<br>83:6,22,24 84:4,8,13<br>85:6,14,16,18 89:4<br>93:24 94:7 98:4<br>101:4,17 102:9,14,16<br>103:17,22 104:2,9,<br>10,12 105:3 106:6<br><b>Highland's</b> 35:14<br>98:24 102:2 105:24<br><b>highly</b> 44:7<br><b>hindsight</b> 26:19<br><b>historically</b> 86:7<br><b>HOGWOOD</b><br>107:11<br><b>hold</b> 25:12,23 48:14<br>65:15 79:6 106:11<br><b>Holdco</b> 10:15,21<br>11:9 12:2,7,16,20,23<br>13:23 14:2,12 15:10,<br>20,24 16:4,6,9,11,15,<br>20 17:5,15,18,22<br>18:21 19:3,17,20<br>21:5 22:10 23:2<br>26:25 27:17,24 28:6<br>32:10,23 33:6,16,25<br>34:8 36:12,23 37:7,<br>22 40:22 41:11 42:21<br>45:19,21 46:2,3,15,<br>22 47:3,7,17 48:23<br>50:14 51:3,10,13,17<br>52:9,25 53:3,25<br>54:11,14,15 56:8<br>58:15,21 60:3,25<br>61:9 62:12,16 63:2<br>64:20 68:13,18 69:4,<br>13,17,22 70:4,19,23<br>72:8,19 73:22,24<br>74:8,24 75:25 76:19<br>77:13,21 79:19 80:2,<br>13 82:2,11 84:21<br>97:4 98:8,23 105:4,<br>22 106:4<br><b>Holdco's</b> 85:21<br>103:10<br><b>holding</b> 10:22 53:4<br><b>home</b> 67:2,3<br><b>honestly</b> 89:20 | <b>horizontal</b> 52:13<br><b>house</b> 30:4<br><b>housemates</b> 30:2,3<br><b>Hun-</b> 86:16<br><b>hundred</b> 53:6 89:15<br><b>Hunter</b> 14:20 86:15,<br>20<br><hr/> <b>I</b><br><hr/> <b>IBM</b> 24:23<br><b>idea</b> 47:20<br><b>identification</b> 46:16<br>55:3 78:9 96:25<br>105:15<br><b>identified</b> 23:13<br>26:24 35:10 53:23<br>60:18 81:5 82:5<br><b>identify</b> 14:11 30:11<br>34:16,21 52:14 63:16<br>88:21,25 90:10<br><b>III</b> 78:7 96:23<br><b>Illinois</b> 24:21<br><b>im-</b> 91:5 94:17<br><b>imaginable</b> 91:16<br><b>immediately</b> 24:23<br>35:20,21<br><b>impacted</b> 103:10,11<br><b>implement</b> 47:21<br><b>important</b> 8:18<br>34:22,23<br><b>impression</b> 86:25<br>87:4<br><b>impro-</b> 94:17<br><b>improper</b> 91:6 94:18<br><b>improvements</b> 67:2<br><b>in-</b> 37:15 70:3<br><b>inappropriate</b> 95:15<br><b>including</b> 10:23<br>36:14 86:15<br><b>inclusion</b> 97:25 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: inconsistent..mail

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>inconsistent</b> 92:15</p> <p><b>incorrect</b> 37:15</p> <p><b>independent</b> 34:25<br/>35:6</p> <p><b>indirect</b> 61:8</p> <p><b>indirectly</b> 28:8</p> <p><b>individual</b> 72:25</p> <p><b>individuals</b> 65:6</p> <p><b>information</b> 32:3<br/>40:3 46:21 48:19<br/>86:19 87:8 91:13<br/>103:16,21 106:8</p> <p><b>informed</b> 86:23 88:4</p> <p><b>informing</b> 42:20</p> <p><b>initially</b> 23:3,19 29:2<br/>32:19 54:12 83:2</p> <p><b>innocuous</b> 81:7</p> <p><b>input</b> 11:24 93:4</p> <p><b>inquire</b> 95:24</p> <p><b>inquiries</b> 40:6</p> <p><b>inquiry</b> 88:7,9</p> <p><b>Institute</b> 24:24</p> <p><b>institution</b> 18:6</p> <p><b>instruct</b> 95:21</p> <p><b>insulating</b> 18:12</p> <p><b>integrated</b> 11:2</p> <p><b>intent</b> 98:2,3,16,17</p> <p><b>inter-</b> 14:14</p> <p><b>interact</b> 49:23</p> <p><b>interactions</b> 73:19</p> <p><b>interchangeably</b><br/>12:18,19 13:6</p> <p><b>interest</b> 47:14,15<br/>54:17 60:2,25</p> <p><b>interested</b> 10:6</p> <p><b>interests</b> 52:10 53:5,<br/>17 54:20</p> <p><b>interface</b> 12:10<br/>13:12 14:14,22 19:21<br/>20:12 40:2 64:13</p> | <p><b>interfaced</b> 62:10<br/>70:11</p> <p><b>interfacing</b> 18:24<br/>19:14</p> <p><b>intermittent</b> 21:13</p> <p><b>internal</b> 27:8</p> <p><b>internally</b> 27:12</p> <p><b>interrupt</b> 89:17</p> <p><b>interrupted</b> 26:16</p> <p><b>invest</b> 74:25</p> <p><b>invested</b> 69:4,17<br/>77:14</p> <p><b>investing</b> 25:10</p> <p><b>investment</b> 13:25<br/>14:11 16:3 25:13<br/>26:4,24 59:25 60:6,<br/>15 61:7,19 75:5 76:2</p> <p><b>investments</b> 15:10,<br/>19 27:5 33:24 72:9</p> <p><b>invests</b> 70:23</p> <p><b>involved</b> 14:22<br/>86:16,21</p> <p><b>IRS</b> 18:11</p> <p><b>Islands</b> 47:4</p> <p><b>issue</b> 7:20 36:5,9,12<br/>37:4,13,17 38:17<br/>40:14 41:7,24 42:15,<br/>19 70:9 74:13 81:9<br/>82:17 94:4 97:18,20,<br/>23 100:5 102:12,17,<br/>20</p> <p><b>issuer</b> 102:2 104:15</p> <p><b>issuers</b> 100:20,23<br/>101:4 102:25 103:16,<br/>22,25</p> <p><b>issues</b> 20:4,14<br/>25:16,17 36:13 38:8<br/>70:3 81:14,15 92:10<br/>99:5 100:10 101:22<br/>102:11</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>J</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>James</b> 78:6 96:22</p> | <p><b>January</b> 88:15</p> <p><b>Jeffrey</b> 105:12</p> <p><b>Jersey</b> 28:18</p> <p><b>Jim</b> 7:19,21 11:21,24<br/>14:20 17:23 28:7,8,<br/>10 35:4 45:8 61:13<br/>63:5,19 67:3,9,23<br/>84:12,16,23 87:14,<br/>15,19 88:22 89:10<br/>90:12 91:3 94:16<br/>95:12,14</p> <p><b>John</b> 6:7 7:8 26:6<br/>35:7 55:6 82:7 107:5</p> <p><b>join</b> 80:13,18,20<br/>82:12,15 91:9</p> <p><b>joined</b> 24:23 97:4</p> <p><b>Jones</b> 6:8</p> <p><b>junior</b> 29:7</p> <p><b>justify</b> 82:19</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>K</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>Kansas</b> 52:15 56:13</p> <p><b>kind</b> 9:11 22:4</p> <p><b>knowing</b> 98:21</p> <p><b>knowledge</b> 25:19<br/>27:2 37:23 47:6,21<br/>48:3,6,13 49:2 52:8<br/>57:3,7 61:3,15 64:21<br/>83:11 84:10 98:19<br/>103:15,20</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>L</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>L.P.</b> 6:11 47:8 48:15<br/>49:4 50:11,17,23<br/>51:2 52:3,6,11 53:5,<br/>18 76:11</p> <p><b>La</b> 46:12</p> <p><b>lack</b> 95:11</p> <p><b>laid</b> 82:20</p> <p><b>language</b> 98:14</p> <p><b>large</b> 19:21 20:23</p> <p><b>late</b> 23:4 76:16,17</p> | <p><b>law</b> 6:8 7:20 24:14,15<br/>25:4,5,7 42:17 94:25<br/>100:5</p> <p><b>lawyer</b> 10:10 24:8,12<br/>65:23</p> <p><b>lawyers</b> 18:3 91:16<br/>95:21</p> <p><b>lays</b> 101:16</p> <p><b>learn</b> 42:22 76:14<br/>83:21,24</p> <p><b>learned</b> 43:3</p> <p><b>learning</b> 37:18</p> <p><b>led</b> 81:15 86:19 87:8</p> <p><b>left</b> 51:8 85:5,9 87:24<br/>89:4</p> <p><b>legal</b> 18:10 82:19<br/>100:4 102:12 104:20</p> <p><b>legalistic</b> 94:17,23</p> <p><b>lesser</b> 34:22</p> <p><b>letter</b> 77:20,25 78:6,<br/>14,19,22 79:21,23<br/>81:2,3,5 82:24 83:10<br/>85:24 87:12 88:11,19<br/>90:17 91:2,10,15,19,<br/>25 92:25 93:21 95:23<br/>96:7,9,13,15,22 97:4,<br/>8,12,17,18,24 100:4<br/>105:3,6,12,17</p> <p><b>letters</b> 79:16 98:15</p> <p><b>Lieu</b> 55:2</p> <p><b>light</b> 77:6</p> <p><b>likelihood</b> 94:10</p> <p><b>limited</b> 10:15,21 11:9<br/>12:2,8,13,24 13:23<br/>14:2,12 15:10,20<br/>16:4,6,11 17:5,16,18<br/>18:21 19:3,17 21:6<br/>23:2 26:25 27:17,24<br/>32:10,23 33:7,16,25<br/>34:8 37:23 40:22<br/>41:11 42:21 47:3,7,<br/>17 51:3,10,13,17<br/>52:9,10 53:3,4,17,25<br/>54:11,14 56:8 58:15<br/>60:3,25 61:9 62:12,<br/>16 63:2 64:20 68:14,<br/>18 69:4,13 70:19</p> | <p>72:9,19 73:24 74:8,<br/>24 75:25 77:13,21<br/>79:20 80:2,6,13 82:2,<br/>12 97:4 98:8,23<br/>106:4</p> <p><b>Limited's</b> 52:25<br/>69:23 76:20</p> <p><b>lines</b> 55:23</p> <p><b>liquid</b> 37:9</p> <p><b>Lisa</b> 13:8</p> <p><b>list</b> 27:21</p> <p><b>listed</b> 79:20 80:3<br/>82:13 89:8 105:5</p> <p><b>listened</b> 93:3</p> <p><b>litigation</b> 8:9 36:9<br/>94:10</p> <p><b>lived</b> 29:25</p> <p><b>LLC</b> 49:3,8,10,13,17,<br/>22 50:3 51:24</p> <p><b>loan</b> 10:23</p> <p><b>long</b> 28:14 69:8<br/>100:12</p> <p><b>longer</b> 14:21 85:22<br/>86:8,16,20 87:2,9<br/>106:3</p> <p><b>looked</b> 94:3 100:16</p> <p><b>loop</b> 82:8</p> <p><b>loosely</b> 11:3</p> <p><b>lot</b> 13:9</p> <p><b>lower</b> 46:25</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>M</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>made</b> 15:19 27:5<br/>34:9,14,23 36:4<br/>37:22 38:20 43:12<br/>44:23 45:2 47:25<br/>48:9 66:15 70:15<br/>72:9 73:6 74:23<br/>76:19,24 77:22 80:3,<br/>10 81:19 83:11 88:9,<br/>22 89:2 91:4,5,18<br/>92:16 96:2 99:11,12</p> <p><b>mail</b> 87:25</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: maintain..outlined

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>maintain</b> 18:12<br>20:13 85:24 91:16<br><b>maintaining</b> 94:4<br><b>make</b> 16:3 26:24 34:3<br>48:7 70:13 75:5,14<br>82:14 87:16 97:16<br>101:25<br><b>makes</b> 13:25 14:11<br>54:15<br><b>making</b> 67:17 70:25<br>75:13 76:2 79:21<br>80:6 83:22 84:5,8,13<br>85:2,10 86:7,8 88:7<br><b>man</b> 30:22<br><b>Man-</b> 68:19<br><b>manage</b> 19:19 20:11<br><b>managed</b> 72:12<br>74:25 75:17 76:3,21<br>77:2,5<br><b>management</b> 6:11<br>13:2,18,19,22 14:16<br>19:24 28:13 32:23<br>33:6,15 36:15 62:15,<br>21,25 67:21 68:5,12,<br>25 69:14 70:19,21,22<br>71:22 72:12,17,21<br>73:25 74:3,9,11<br>75:17 77:10,12 96:11<br>98:25 99:16 100:19<br>101:8 102:3,15<br>103:6,18,23 104:3<br><b>Management's</b><br>68:20<br><b>manager</b> 12:10<br>13:13,16 14:8 18:25<br>19:15 69:3,16 98:10<br><b>managerial</b> 47:14<br><b>managers</b> 14:3<br><b>manages</b> 13:19,22<br>33:9 70:22 71:23<br>101:5<br><b>managing</b> 33:11<br>49:7,21 50:3 51:23<br><b>Mark</b> 14:20 63:21<br><b>marked</b> 46:15 55:3<br>78:9 96:25 105:14 | <b>married</b> 30:19,20<br><b>master's</b> 24:22<br><b>material</b> 100:9<br>101:21<br><b>matter</b> 7:17 9:18,21<br>64:2,8 66:8<br><b>matters</b> 25:3<br><b>meaningfully</b> 21:23<br><b>means</b> 11:12<br><b>meet</b> 18:13<br><b>Meeting</b> 55:2<br><b>Mel-</b> 63:21<br><b>Melissa</b> 63:21 66:17<br><b>member</b> 49:7,21<br>50:3 51:23<br><b>men's</b> 44:8<br><b>mental</b> 94:3<br><b>mention</b> 14:5 94:24<br>105:21<br><b>mentioned</b> 7:8 13:12<br>14:4 20:18 22:13,14<br>25:17 41:3,6 53:24<br>66:17 71:5,10 77:16<br>81:16 86:23 95:2<br><b>met</b> 81:14<br><b>metric</b> 27:12<br><b>middle</b> 16:23 94:12<br><b>Mike</b> 63:20<br><b>Miller</b> 105:13<br><b>mind</b> 53:3<br><b>mine</b> 28:13<br><b>Minimal</b> 25:21<br><b>minus</b> 52:16<br>101:21<br><b>minutes</b> 106:18<br><b>missing</b> 52:18<br><b>mission</b> 32:20<br><b>mistaken</b> 85:6<br><b>moment</b> 11:8 99:25<br><b>Monday</b> 90:23 94:20 | <b>Mondays</b> 21:14<br><b>monetary</b> 104:21<br><b>money</b> 12:15 14:8<br>19:23 32:19 36:18,19<br>37:6,10 54:6,13,18<br>58:20<br><b>month</b> 21:25<br><b>monthly</b> 21:4<br><b>months</b> 23:20 30:15<br>63:18 64:25 65:12<br>66:22 67:7<br><b>morning</b> 21:21<br><b>Morris</b> 6:6,7 7:6,8<br>13:8,11 26:11,17<br>31:3,11 39:15 42:25<br>44:20 46:12,17 54:23<br>55:4,8,10,11,13,21,<br>24 56:20 59:15 61:23<br>62:4,8 64:5,11 65:22<br>66:5 73:3,8 78:3,10,<br>13 79:11 81:21,25<br>91:24 92:3 96:14,17<br>97:2 105:10,16<br>106:13,23 107:6<br><b>motion</b> 41:12 42:8,<br>13 45:8 80:4,9,14<br>81:15 82:3,13,16<br><b>mouth</b> 19:4<br><b>move</b> 42:17 45:17<br>51:8 81:22 104:14<br><b>multiple</b> 21:20 83:18<br>98:13<br><hr/> <b>N</b> <hr/> <b>named</b> 33:11<br><b>names</b> 86:13<br><b>Nancy</b> 60:22<br><b>nature</b> 23:24 32:8<br>50:4 64:17,22 65:3,<br>11 94:18 100:16<br><b>necessarily</b> 11:11<br><b>needed</b> 27:5 66:24<br><b>negotiating</b> 104:2<br><b>Nelms</b> 35:5 | <b>network</b> 18:3<br><b>night</b> 21:21<br><b>no-cause</b> 101:22<br><b>Nobody's</b> 7:3<br><b>nomenclature</b> 42:10<br><b>Nonexempt</b> 58:23<br>59:2,5,9,11,18,23<br>61:7<br><b>nonfinance</b> 99:6<br><b>nonliquid</b> 37:8<br><b>nonresponsive</b><br>81:23<br><b>North</b> 25:8<br><b>northern</b> 28:18<br><b>Notary</b> 6:4<br><b>note</b> 72:23<br><b>Noted</b> 107:12<br><b>notwithstanding</b><br>6:18 76:23<br><b>number</b> 20:23 52:25<br>54:24 63:10 87:21,23<br>99:5<br><b>nuts</b> 19:23 70:6<br><hr/> <b>O</b> <hr/> <b>object</b> 26:5,12 39:23<br>40:21 41:11 69:5<br>72:22 73:7<br><b>objected</b> 37:24<br>38:19 41:25 84:16<br>100:6<br><b>objecting</b> 26:8 40:10<br>42:8 101:17<br><b>objection</b> 6:22 26:9,<br>20 31:2,10 32:25<br>33:8,17 38:2 39:14<br>40:24 42:2,8,21,24<br>43:11 54:4 59:14<br>64:4,10 69:18,23,24<br>74:4,12,19 75:18<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>100:7 101:16 104:25<br>106:7 | <b>objections</b> 6:25<br>38:24 39:3 69:20<br>101:24<br><b>obligation-type</b><br>10:23<br><b>obligations</b> 24:2<br>36:14 37:11<br><b>obtain</b> 27:15 54:17<br><b>obtained</b> 23:6 91:13<br><b>occasion</b> 27:2,3<br><b>occasions</b> 7:11<br><b>occurred</b> 23:8 25:22<br>38:9,18 95:7<br><b>occurs</b> 21:17<br><b>October</b> 7:14,18<br>62:22 63:3 85:7<br><b>office</b> 20:21<br><b>officer</b> 16:16 90:5<br><b>officers</b> 16:12 17:12<br>49:14 50:19 57:20,25<br>58:11 59:12,18<br><b>offices</b> 105:24 106:6<br><b>Okada</b> 14:25<br><b>Okada's</b> 14:21<br><b>ongoing</b> 74:14 91:4<br><b>operating</b> 104:4<br><b>operations</b> 50:6<br><b>opinion</b> 86:2 87:15<br><b>order</b> 34:20 80:5<br>82:14<br><b>organically</b> 25:22<br><b>organization</b> 10:25<br>20:6<br><b>Organizational</b><br>46:14<br><b>original</b> 38:9 40:8,13<br>81:3 82:24<br><b>originally</b> 58:20<br><b>out-</b> 101:23<br><b>outlined</b> 69:19<br>101:23 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                        |                                                                                |                                                                         |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>overpaying</b> 70:8                                 | <b>Patrick's</b> 65:17                                                         | 69:20,23 92:11 100:5<br>101:9,16 104:25                                 | <b>prepared</b> 46:6                                                                                      | 51:3 54:23 78:3<br>105:10                                                                                                                            |
| <b>overrode</b> 42:2                                   | <b>pausing</b> 34:19                                                           |                                                                         | <b>present</b> 60:19                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>overruled</b> 37:25<br>39:24                        | <b>paying</b> 70:4                                                             | <b>planner</b> 20:10                                                    | <b>president</b> 57:4,21<br>58:2                                                                          | <b>putting</b> 75:13                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>owed</b> 24:3                                       | <b>payment</b> 36:14<br>70:10,14 71:11                                         | <b>play</b> 11:8 32:22 33:5                                             | <b>prevented</b> 80:5                                                                                     | <hr/> <b>Q</b> <hr/>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>owned</b> 13:23 47:7<br>71:24                       | <b>people</b> 12:21 18:2<br>19:21 20:3,23 32:5<br>33:10 65:24 75:13,14<br>86:7 | <b>pleasant</b> 35:10                                                   | <b>previous</b> 73:19                                                                                     | <b>qualified</b> 87:16                                                                                                                               |
| <b>owner</b> 58:14,16                                  |                                                                                | <b>point</b> 18:5 32:18<br>35:16,24 36:5,10<br>40:3 64:15 81:6<br>99:21 | <b>previously</b> 24:4<br>33:11,19 81:12,13<br>86:14 87:2 98:6                                            | <b>quest</b> 70:2                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>owners</b> 53:25 54:2                               | <b>perc-</b> 89:15                                                             | <b>points</b> 81:6                                                      | <b>prior</b> 16:25 27:2,4,16,<br>22 33:22 34:11 40:16<br>43:11 79:18 80:10<br>88:10,17 97:17<br>104:15,16 | <b>question</b> 8:19 10:5<br>14:9 19:9,13 26:6,15,<br>19 36:25 43:7 44:22,<br>24 48:20 79:12<br>81:22,24 82:9 88:17<br>89:13,23 92:21 99:4<br>103:13 |
| <b>ownership</b> 45:20<br>47:14                        | <b>percent</b> 47:7 52:9<br>53:4,7,9,11,14,16                                  | <b>policy</b> 27:21                                                     | <b>privilege</b> 65:21 66:4<br>79:9                                                                       | <b>questions</b> 8:18<br>50:12,16 55:12 69:8<br>89:21 106:25 107:4,<br>11                                                                            |
| <b>owns</b> 53:16                                      | <b>percent/99</b> 53:9                                                         | <b>Pomerantz</b> 105:13                                                 | <b>problem</b> 70:4 102:21                                                                                | <b>quickly</b> 35:22                                                                                                                                 |
| <hr/> <b>P</b> <hr/>                                   | <b>perfectly</b> 91:19                                                         | <b>pool</b> 32:24 33:7,10                                               | <b>problems</b> 36:21                                                                                     | <b>quo</b> 85:25 91:17 94:4                                                                                                                          |
| <b>p.m.</b> 62:6,7 106:21,22<br>107:12                 | <b>perform</b> 50:5                                                            | <b>portfolio</b> 10:25 69:3,<br>16 98:10,24                             | <b>proceedings</b> 62:6<br>106:21                                                                         | <hr/> <b>R</b> <hr/>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Pachulski</b> 6:8                                   | <b>performance</b> 68:20<br>69:2,15 102:3,11                                   | <b>portion</b> 10:24                                                    | <b>proceeds</b> 37:9                                                                                      | <b>raised</b> 74:13 92:10                                                                                                                            |
| <b>paid</b> 32:20                                      | <b>period</b> 22:15,16<br>23:19 80:6                                           | <b>portions</b> 9:14                                                    | <b>process</b> 86:17,21<br>97:14 99:15 104:18                                                             | <b>rang</b> 87:22                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>par-</b> 54:19                                      | <b>periodically</b> 18:18<br>102:9                                             | <b>pose</b> 70:3                                                        | <b>program</b> 29:22                                                                                      | <b>re-</b> 66:11 72:7 82:9<br>100:7                                                                                                                  |
| <b>paragraph</b> 78:17<br>79:21 80:3 82:5,13           | <b>permit</b> 104:2                                                            | <b>position</b> 23:21 48:14<br>62:20 66:11 76:20<br>100:8               | <b>proof</b> 38:9,11 40:4,8,<br>12,13 46:22                                                               | <b>reach</b> 95:21                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>part</b> 11:2 23:13 66:3<br>68:18 101:14            | <b>pers-</b> 79:20                                                             | <b>possibly</b> 27:25 36:7<br>99:14                                     | <b>proofs</b> 39:11,12,19,<br>23                                                                          | <b>read</b> 9:14 73:12                                                                                                                               |
| <b>partial</b> 101:11,13                               | <b>person</b> 8:8 14:11<br>15:18 20:15 49:16<br>64:16 90:10                    | <b>post-</b> 104:12                                                     | <b>provide</b> 79:3                                                                                       | <b>reason</b> 9:13 34:19<br>68:24 76:5                                                                                                               |
| <b>Partially</b> 101:10                                | <b>personal</b> 30:10                                                          | <b>postbankruptcy</b><br>21:10 22:6,16<br>104:11,13                     | <b>provided</b> 74:2 79:8                                                                                 | <b>reasons</b> 29:11 67:16                                                                                                                           |
| <b>participate</b> 54:5 82:3                           | <b>personally</b> 11:8                                                         | <b>postplan</b> 104:13                                                  | <b>provisions</b> 104:19                                                                                  | <b>recall</b> 10:3 14:24<br>28:2 35:25 44:22<br>50:8 58:7 63:23 64:2,<br>7,22 65:9,11 67:5<br>73:19 80:16 90:24<br>94:24 97:3                        |
| <b>participation</b> 52:17<br>54:17,20                 | <b>persons</b> 14:13 90:11                                                     | <b>potentially</b> 104:20                                               | <b>Public</b> 6:4                                                                                         | <b>receive</b> 12:15 16:19<br>49:20,24                                                                                                               |
| <b>parties</b> 6:16 13:5<br>83:6                       | <b>perspective</b> 100:17                                                      | <b>power</b> 33:14                                                      | <b>publicly</b> 32:4                                                                                      | <b>received</b> 9:25 24:22<br>34:24 45:6                                                                                                             |
| <b>partner</b> 49:4                                    | <b>philosophy</b> 26:4                                                         | <b>practical</b> 100:10<br>104:21                                       | <b>pull</b> 54:21                                                                                         | <b>recently</b> 38:18 73:18                                                                                                                          |
| <b>partnership</b> 52:10<br>53:4,17                    | <b>phone</b> 23:6 44:9<br>63:10 65:24 87:22<br>91:8 95:7,12,14                 | <b>pre</b> 22:15                                                        | <b>pulled</b> 42:15                                                                                       | <b>recess</b> 62:5 106:20                                                                                                                            |
| <b>parts</b> 92:19                                     | <b>phrase</b> 13:9                                                             | <b>prebankruptcy</b> 21:9<br>22:5                                       | <b>purportedly</b> 77:20                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>party</b> 72:20                                     | <b>pick</b> 95:7                                                               | <b>precise</b> 69:10                                                    | <b>purposes</b> 18:11,12<br>50:7                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>past</b> 7:14,18                                    | <b>piece</b> 21:16                                                             | <b>preclude</b> 101:18                                                  | <b>pursuant</b> 9:22 70:21<br>71:23 72:16 101:4                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>patent</b> 8:5,9,11,14<br>24:8,10,12 99:20<br>100:2 | <b>pieces</b> 71:5                                                             | <b>precludes</b> 21:22                                                  | <b>put</b> 9:10 21:8 34:20<br>37:14 46:13 50:25                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Patrick</b> 63:21 64:18,<br>24 65:13 66:9 67:8      | <b>place</b> 7:13 66:13                                                        | <b>predefined</b> 36:17                                                 |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                        | <b>plan</b> 38:24 47:21                                                        | <b>preliminary</b> 99:10                                                |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>recite</b> 82:9<br><b>recognize</b> 87:23<br><b>recollection</b> 8:3<br>18:18 23:15 63:13<br>85:6 94:22 97:5<br>105:9<br><b>recommendation</b><br>43:23 44:5,7,23 45:2<br><b>reconvene</b> 61:24<br><b>record</b> 6:14,25 72:23<br>73:6 100:13<br><b>recurring</b> 27:11<br><b>reduced</b> 40:12<br><b>reduces</b> 94:10<br><b>refer</b> 11:3 20:21<br>100:18<br><b>reference</b> 78:18<br><b>referred</b> 12:16 70:5<br><b>referring</b> 13:17<br>60:10 65:7 86:11<br><b>reflected</b> 48:8<br><b>reflects</b> 46:10<br><b>refresh</b> 18:18 105:9<br><b>regard</b> 38:25<br><b>registry</b> 35:18<br><b>regularly</b> 20:12<br>64:13<br><b>regulations</b> 25:20<br><b>relate</b> 101:22 104:22<br><b>related</b> 34:24<br><b>relating</b> 7:19 32:13<br><b>relation</b> 67:22 68:6<br><b>relationship</b> 29:10<br>30:5 32:8<br><b>relative</b> 104:11<br><b>relied</b> 97:13<br><b>rely</b> 91:7,12<br><b>remember</b> 59:7<br>105:17<br><b>remotely</b> 6:19 | <b>removal</b> 84:23<br>104:23<br><b>remove</b> 81:10 98:4<br><b>removed</b> 86:24 98:9<br><b>reorganization</b><br>100:6 101:9<br><b>repeat</b> 14:8 15:16<br>33:2 41:2,18 72:5<br>89:22 90:3<br><b>rephrase</b> 89:23<br><b>replacement</b> 84:24<br><b>report</b> 18:21<br><b>reporter</b> 6:21 44:3<br>55:10 107:9<br><b>reports</b> 102:8<br><b>represent</b> 74:15<br><b>representation</b><br>100:15<br><b>representative</b><br>16:15 73:2,4 89:8<br>90:5<br><b>represented</b> 95:15<br><b>representing</b> 6:15<br><b>represents</b> 6:9<br><b>request</b> 34:24 35:2,<br>11,22 42:16 70:2,14<br>77:16,21 79:22 81:8<br>83:10,11,16,17,18<br>84:21 91:5,16,18<br>92:4,15 96:2 98:14<br><b>require</b> 27:21<br><b>require-</b> 81:14<br><b>required</b> 27:15<br><b>requisites</b> 18:13<br><b>res-</b> 101:6<br><b>research</b> 24:23,25<br>25:2<br><b>reservation</b> 6:24<br><b>reserve</b> 107:3<br><b>resign</b> 66:15<br><b>resigned</b> 62:20 | <b>resigning</b> 66:11<br><b>resolutions</b> 46:21<br>53:2<br><b>resolve</b> 42:15<br><b>resolved</b> 92:12<br><b>resonates</b> 99:19,22<br>100:3<br><b>respect</b> 7:21 9:17<br>12:12,14 25:16 33:6,<br>14 36:13 38:9,17<br>40:8,11,20 41:24<br>48:15 50:9 64:20<br>67:3 68:18 71:17<br>79:23 101:14<br><b>respective</b> 6:16<br><b>responsibilities</b><br>12:7,9 19:2,16<br><b>responsibility</b> 64:19<br><b>responsible</b> 86:14<br><b>responsive</b> 69:25<br><b>restate</b> 82:9<br><b>reveal</b> 32:4<br><b>review</b> 83:4<br><b>reviewed</b> 100:7<br><b>Ri-</b> 78:11<br><b>right-hand</b> 46:25<br><b>rights</b> 101:19 103:9,<br>10 104:23<br><b>rise</b> 82:17<br><b>role</b> 11:8 12:2,12,13<br>20:19 32:22 33:5<br>48:17,22 76:7<br><b>room</b> 6:21 9:8 35:9<br>44:8<br><b>roommates</b> 29:24,<br>25<br><b>rule</b> 27:4<br><b>rules</b> 25:20 27:21<br><b>runs</b> 20:5<br><b>Russell</b> 35:5 | <hr/> <b>S</b> <hr/> <b>sales</b> 74:14 81:8 91:4<br>94:8,9<br><b>Samsung</b> 8:6<br><b>Santa</b> 52:15 56:12,<br>13,23 58:10<br><b>scenario</b> 45:7<br><b>scheduled</b> 36:16<br><b>school</b> 24:14,15,21<br>25:4,5,7 28:15 29:17,<br>19<br><b>Schroth</b> 63:22 66:18,<br>21 67:8<br><b>scientist</b> 24:25<br><b>scott</b> 6:1,12 7:1,7 8:1<br>9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1<br>13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1<br>17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1<br>29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1<br>33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1<br>37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1<br>41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1<br>45:1 46:1,14,18 47:1<br>48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1,<br>2,4 52:1 53:1 54:1,25<br>55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1<br>59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1,9<br>63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1<br>67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1<br>71:1 72:1,24 73:1<br>74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1<br>78:1,6 79:1 80:1 81:1<br>82:1 83:1 84:1 85:1<br>86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1<br>90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1<br>94:1 95:1 96:1,22<br>97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1<br>101:1 102:1 103:1<br>104:1 105:1,12<br>106:1,15,23 107:1,16<br><b>screen</b> 9:10,12 33:3<br>38:8 55:15 78:4<br><b>scroll</b> 55:21 78:10<br>105:20<br><b>seeking</b> 99:14 | <b>Seery</b> 35:4 63:5,7,13<br>67:9,16,19,24 68:3,<br>10,17 77:9,12 87:16,<br>19 88:13,22 89:10<br>95:8,12,14,22<br><b>select</b> 70:9 71:12<br>75:3<br><b>selected</b> 56:3,4<br><b>selection</b> 75:7,12,14<br><b>sell</b> 76:19<br><b>send</b> 45:11<br><b>sending</b> 88:11,18<br>95:23 96:7 97:11<br><b>sentence</b> 92:5<br><b>sequence</b> 36:6<br>93:15<br><b>series</b> 8:18<br><b>serve</b> 10:7 30:21<br>32:9 51:19,22 52:2,5<br>57:4<br><b>served</b> 10:3,11 16:24<br>17:8,13<br><b>serves</b> 60:15<br><b>service</b> 19:19 57:21<br>58:2 90:7<br><b>servicer</b> 62:17<br>72:13,17 83:23 98:4,<br>10 104:16<br><b>services</b> 16:20 68:9,<br>13,21 70:5,6,7,18<br>71:6,7,15 74:2 81:12<br><b>serving</b> 21:5 49:21<br>58:11<br><b>set</b> 11:18,19 19:19<br>24:5 104:24<br><b>sets</b> 100:8<br><b>settlement</b> 40:21<br>41:13,16 42:9 43:11<br><b>share</b> 94:19<br><b>shared</b> 30:4 32:3<br>68:9,13,20 70:18<br>71:7,15<br><b>short</b> 12:22 61:24<br>106:14 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: show..transferred

|                                                                    |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>show</b> 82:25 92:18                                            | <b>spend</b> 22:25                                                               | <b>subset</b> 12:14                                        | 74:15,18                                                                                                                | <b>time</b> 9:11,24 11:25<br>16:25 17:5,12 18:8<br>19:25 20:2,24 21:2,4,<br>9,10 22:10,12,14,18,<br>25 24:13 27:25 28:11<br>30:8 34:21 35:16,24<br>40:16 41:19 42:22<br>43:12 45:8 50:8 53:8<br>57:22 61:25 63:2<br>70:8 71:5 80:7,10<br>88:10,18 89:3 98:20<br>106:2,9,16,24 107:7,<br>12 |
| <b>showed</b> 81:4 82:25                                           | <b>spent</b> 20:2 21:9,10                                                        | <b>subsidiary</b> 104:10                                   | <b>ten</b> 11:17 17:6 83:24                                                                                             | <b>times</b> 13:4 63:12,15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>showing</b> 9:9                                                 | <b>spoke</b> 35:24 63:19<br>65:10 67:9 87:19                                     | <b>substance</b> 9:19<br>44:14 64:23 65:4,19<br>80:24 91:2 | <b>term</b> 20:22 100:21,22                                                                                             | <b>timing</b> 40:19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>shown</b> 52:22                                                 | <b>spoken</b> 7:3 63:8,12,<br>17,19                                              | <b>substantial</b> 83:15<br>104:22                         | <b>terminate</b> 96:10<br>98:24                                                                                         | <b>title</b> 11:10,12 24:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>shows</b> 53:3,6                                                | <b>standpoint</b> 104:20,<br>21                                                  | <b>substantive</b> 81:9<br>100:4                           | <b>terminating</b> 99:15                                                                                                | <b>today</b> 6:11 7:9 9:9<br>26:10 30:6 68:23<br>86:4 98:22 106:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>sic</b> 73:22                                                   | <b>Stang</b> 6:8                                                                 | <b>substantively</b> 92:12                                 | <b>termination</b> 100:12,<br>14                                                                                        | <b>told</b> 45:3 89:9 91:20<br>92:8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>side</b> 51:5,8                                                 | <b>start</b> 29:2 46:24 63:7                                                     | <b>substitute</b> 104:14,15                                | <b>terminology</b> 42:9                                                                                                 | <b>topic</b> 40:16 45:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>sign</b> 66:24                                                  | <b>started</b> 82:8                                                              | <b>success</b> 100:13                                      | <b>terms</b> 12:19 13:2,6<br>16:16 45:22 52:16<br>69:6 94:25                                                            | <b>touch</b> 27:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>signature</b> 55:23                                             | <b>stated</b> 73:6                                                               | <b>sufficient</b> 26:10<br>82:19                           | <b>test</b> 45:24 47:10<br>63:14                                                                                        | <b>track</b> 100:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>signed</b> 93:21                                                | <b>statement</b> 98:2                                                            | <b>suggest</b> 99:7 102:13                                 | <b>testified</b> 6:5 9:20,21<br>22:4 62:10 75:4 85:4                                                                    | <b>trade</b> 67:17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>significant</b> 36:13                                           | <b>status</b> 85:25 91:17<br>94:4                                                | <b>suggested</b> 96:8                                      | <b>testify</b> 7:22 37:3                                                                                                | <b>traded</b> 85:14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>simple</b> 44:21                                                | <b>step</b> 8:24                                                                 | <b>suit</b> 96:3                                           | <b>testifying</b> 72:24                                                                                                 | <b>trades</b> 82:6,15 83:7,<br>22 84:5,8,13 85:11<br>86:4 87:10,16                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>simply</b> 26:8                                                 | <b>steps</b> 23:10 39:22<br>81:10 82:19 96:10<br>98:24 101:17                    | <b>suite</b> 106:6                                         | <b>testimony</b> 89:18                                                                                                  | <b>trading</b> 77:17,22<br>84:21 85:14,16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>single</b> 88:21                                                | <b>sticking</b> 45:16                                                            | <b>summarize</b> 39:10                                     | <b>text</b> 45:11                                                                                                       | <b>training</b> 24:19 25:9,<br>15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>sir</b> 55:15 74:21                                             | <b>stop</b> 77:17,21 82:6<br>83:6 85:13,16 91:5                                  | <b>Super</b> 7:25                                          | <b>there'd</b> 94:14                                                                                                    | <b>transaction</b> 88:22,<br>25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sister</b> 60:9,11,14                                           | <b>stoppage</b> 84:21                                                            | <b>support</b> 40:4 102:19<br>106:9                        | <b>thing</b> 92:7 99:22<br>100:3                                                                                        | <b>transactions</b> 24:7<br>27:16,23 80:6 88:14<br>89:11 92:10 93:25<br>95:10 96:2                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>sit</b> 68:23 79:25                                             | <b>stopping</b> 94:8,9                                                           | <b>Surgent</b> 15:4 20:17                                  | <b>things</b> 17:23 21:25<br>23:12 24:3 29:19<br>30:16,17 64:16<br>100:15                                               | <b>transcript</b> 6:23 7:2<br>83:5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>siv-</b> 60:14                                                  | <b>strain</b> 30:12                                                              | <b>suspects</b> 63:20                                      | <b>thinking</b> 37:13                                                                                                   | <b>transfer</b> 29:11 35:12<br>76:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>small</b> 33:3                                                  | <b>strained</b> 30:7                                                             | <b>sworn</b> 6:3 107:18                                    | <b>third-party</b> 73:9<br>101:19                                                                                       | <b>transferred</b> 24:5<br>29:3,6,13,14,20<br>35:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>smallest</b> 23:16                                              | <b>strategy</b> 26:4                                                             | <hr/> <b>T</b> <hr/>                                       | <b>Thomas</b> 15:4 20:17<br>24:23                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sole</b> 17:4 18:20 19:17<br>34:7 47:16 50:22<br>51:12,16 73:23 | <b>strike</b> 48:11 81:22                                                        | <b>taking</b> 101:18                                       | <b>thought</b> 18:5 21:7<br>32:16 38:3,15 40:10<br>42:2 44:2 48:17 68:4<br>75:4 77:4 85:4 94:9,<br>12 95:9,13,25 102:24 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>soon-to-be</b> 100:13                                           | <b>structure</b> 11:7 12:16<br>45:18,20 46:15<br>47:19,20 48:2,8,10,<br>13 52:19 | <b>talk</b> 45:18                                          | <b>thoughts</b> 39:2                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sophomore</b> 29:4                                              | <b>subject</b> 6:23 7:17<br>64:2,7 66:8 81:2<br>98:13                            | <b>talked</b> 22:16 61:6<br>98:5                           | <b>threw</b> 96:3                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sort</b> 64:15 100:5,16                                         | <b>submitted</b> 42:14                                                           | <b>talking</b> 13:4 57:5,9<br>102:12                       | <b>Throckmorton</b><br>63:20 64:3,9,14 67:8                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sorts</b> 24:7                                                  | <b>subpoena</b> 9:22,25<br>10:4,7,12                                             | <b>tangent</b> 44:25                                       | <b>Tim</b> 15:4                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>soup</b> 19:23 70:6                                             | <b>Subscribed</b> 107:18                                                         | <b>tax</b> 17:25 18:10                                     |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>source</b> 30:12 87:7                                           | <b>subsequent</b> 6:18<br>36:11 38:10 81:10                                      | <b>taxes</b> 20:5                                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speak</b> 40:15,17 43:9<br>63:21 95:8,22 102:2                  |                                                                                  | <b>team</b> 85:20,21,22<br>86:25 87:9                      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speaking</b> 8:17<br>102:25                                     |                                                                                  | <b>Tech</b> 29:16                                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speci-</b> 86:24                                                |                                                                                  | <b>technical</b> 11:10                                     |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>specifically</b> 11:12<br>36:25 40:9 86:22                      |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>specifics</b> 79:13                                             |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speculate</b> 40:7                                              |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>transfers</b> 64:16<br><b>transition</b> 23:8<br><b>transitioned</b> 25:4<br><b>transmitted</b> 35:2<br><b>trick</b> 9:11<br><b>triggers</b> 27:9<br><b>trust</b> 58:23 59:2,5,9, 11,18,23,25 60:6,16 61:7,8,12,15,16,20, 22<br><b>trusted</b> 32:12<br><b>trustee</b> 11:13 58:25 59:4,22 60:5,15,19<br><b>trustees</b> 59:8<br><b>trusts</b> 30:25 31:6 58:18 60:2,24 61:2<br><b>tuck</b> 36:18<br><b>tucked</b> 36:19<br><b>Tuesday</b> 21:15 90:21<br><b>turn</b> 71:19<br><b>turnover</b> 20:20<br><b>type</b> 18:5,7<br><hr/> <b>U</b><br><hr/> <b>Uh-huh</b> 9:16<br><b>ultimately</b> 36:8 47:23 54:15 70:15 75:3<br><b>unanimous</b> 54:25 55:17<br><b>unaware</b> 70:10<br><b>under-</b> 23:14 37:12<br><b>understand</b> 9:4 11:13,22,23 14:14 15:15 17:23 18:8 19:10 23:11 27:18 29:19 31:12 33:13 36:6 38:20 42:5,9 43:3 54:13 70:24 71:18 73:21 81:6 89:3 100:24 101:7 102:8 104:9,24 106:3 | <b>understanding</b> 11:16 13:21 17:22 18:16 23:24 29:10 32:7,15 47:2 49:6 50:6 53:15 60:14 61:5,18 65:16 73:13, 14,15 83:3 84:22 97:19,22 101:11,13 103:7<br><b>understood</b> 86:6,13<br><b>undisputably</b> 37:6<br><b>University</b> 24:19,21 25:8 28:24 29:5,15, 16<br><b>unlike</b> 20:9,10<br><b>updated</b> 88:2<br><b>urgent</b> 44:7<br><b>usual</b> 63:20<br><b>UVA</b> 28:24,25 29:2, 12,21,24<br><hr/> <b>V</b><br><hr/> <b>valid</b> 42:12<br><b>vehicles</b> 58:19 77:5<br><b>versus</b> 27:11 34:22 47:14 83:17 85:9<br><b>view</b> 83:15 87:15 94:17,19,23 103:12, 13<br><b>views</b> 103:2<br><b>Virginia</b> 24:20 28:24 29:16<br><b>virtual</b> 9:7<br><b>virtue</b> 8:10 82:24<br><b>vision</b> 32:13,17<br><b>voice</b> 87:25<br><b>voluntarily</b> 9:20<br><b>volunteered</b> 36:3 88:8<br><b>volunteering</b> 95:12 | <hr/> <b>W</b><br><hr/> <b>wanted</b> 17:24 29:18<br><b>Watson</b> 24:24<br><b>wedding</b> 30:22<br><b>week</b> 21:11,18,20 60:20 67:10 87:20<br><b>week-to-week</b> 19:25<br><b>weekly</b> 21:3<br><b>weeks</b> 21:18 60:20 66:14<br><b>well-known</b> 29:21 75:22,23<br><b>wire</b> 64:16<br><b>with-</b> 45:3<br><b>withdraw</b> 43:10 45:3,4 92:21 96:4<br><b>withdrawing</b> 42:21<br><b>withdrawn</b> 13:20 16:10 26:22 28:3 31:4 34:4,6 39:16 45:8 52:4 57:18 59:16 63:25 64:6 65:10 77:10 79:17 86:10<br><b>word</b> 41:2<br><b>words</b> 8:25<br><b>work</b> 42:6<br><b>worked</b> 15:3 42:6 85:22<br><b>working</b> 20:2 38:14 95:16<br><b>works</b> 23:14<br><b>world</b> 16:15 31:23 75:16,20<br><b>Wright</b> 78:7 96:23<br><b>write</b> 45:10<br><b>written</b> 8:11 54:25 55:18 62:14 77:20<br><b>wrong</b> 22:11 68:25 69:15 73:25 75:6<br><b>wrote</b> 8:6,9 | <hr/> <b>Y</b><br><hr/> <b>year</b> 29:4,7 85:15 105:25<br><b>years</b> 7:15 8:2 11:17 15:3 17:6 18:17 28:24 29:8 31:8,20 32:2 59:6 60:17 73:20 76:10 83:25 84:5<br><b>yes-or-no</b> 79:11<br><b>yesterday</b> 26:9<br><b>yielded</b> 81:3<br><b>York</b> 24:24 35:8<br><hr/> <b>Z</b><br><hr/> <b>Ziehl</b> 6:8 |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

## APPENDIX 13

Between

**CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**

And

**HARBOURVEST DOVER STREET IX INVESTMENT L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.**

And

**HV INTERNATIONAL VIII SECONDARY L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST SKEW BASE AIF L.P.**

And

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

And

**LEE BLACKWELL PARKER, III**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211**

And

**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

And

**HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**

---

**MEMBERS AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE COMPANY**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |                                        |    |
|-----|----------------------------------------|----|
| 1.  | INTERPRETATION.....                    | 2  |
| 2.  | THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY .....      | 4  |
| 3.  | VOTING RIGHTS.....                     | 4  |
| 4.  | ADVISORY BOARD .....                   | 4  |
| 5.  | DEFAULTING MEMBERS.....                | 4  |
| 6.  | TRANSFERS OR DISPOSALS OF SHARES ..... | 4  |
| 7.  | CONFIDENTIALITY.....                   | 4  |
| 8.  | DIVIDENDS .....                        | 9  |
| 9.  | TERM OF THE COMPANY .....              | 9  |
| 10. | ERISA MATTERS.....                     | 9  |
| 11. | TAX MATTERS .....                      | 9  |
| 12. | AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS.....  | 9  |
| 13. | FINANCIAL REPORTS .....                | 9  |
| 14. | TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION.....       | 9  |
| 15. | WHOLE AGREEMENT .....                  | 12 |
| 16. | STATUS OF AGREEMENT.....               | 12 |
| 17. | ASSIGNMENTS.....                       | 12 |
| 18. | VARIATION AND WAIVER.....              | 12 |
| 19. | SERVICE OF NOTICE .....                | 12 |
| 20. | GENERAL .....                          | 13 |
| 21. | GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION .....   | 14 |
|     | SCHEDULE .....                         | 18 |
|     | Adherence Agreement.....               | 18 |

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made the 15th day of November 2017

**BETWEEN**

- (1) **CLO HOLDCO, LTD.** whose registered office address is at Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited, 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands;
- (2) **HARBOURVEST DOVER IX INVESTMENT L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (3) **HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (4) **HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (5) **HV INTERNATIONAL VIII SECONDARY L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (6) **HARBOURVEST SKEW BASE AIF L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (7) **HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.** of 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, USA
- (8) **LEE BLACKWELL PARKER, III** of 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, USA
- (9) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA
- (10) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA
- (11) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA
- (12) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA

(together the "**Members**") and

- (13) **HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**, with registration number 60120 whose registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands (the "**Company**") and
- (14) **HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**, whose registered address is at Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands (the "**Portfolio Manager**").

**WHEREAS:**

- (A) The Company is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey on 30 March 2015.
- (B) The Company has been established to provide its investors with exposure to CLO Notes on both a direct basis and indirect basis and senior secured loans on an indirect basis, through the use of the investments described in its investment policy as set forth in the Offering Memorandum dated 15 November 2017, the (the "**Offering Memorandum**"), subject to the restrictions set forth therein.

- (C) The Members are the owners of the entire issued capital of the Company.
- (D) The Parties are entering into this Agreement to regulate the relationship between them and the operation and management of the Company.

## **OPERATIVE PROVISIONS**

### **1. INTERPRETATION**

In this Agreement, including the Schedule:

- 1.1 the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings, unless they are inconsistent with the context:

**"Adherence Agreement"** means the agreement under which a person agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement in the form substantially similar as set out in the Schedule;

**"Advisers Act"** shall mean the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder;

**"Affiliate"** means, with respect to a person, (i) any other person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such person or (ii) any other person who is a director, officer or employee (a) of such person, (b) of any subsidiary or parent company of such person or (c) of any person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, control of a person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (i) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such persons or (ii) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person whether by contract or otherwise. For purposes of this definition, the management of an account by one person for the benefit of any other person shall not constitute "control" of such other person and no entity shall be deemed an "Affiliate" of the Company solely because the administrator or its Affiliates serve as administrator or share trustee for such entity;

**"Agreement"** means this agreement together with the Schedule;

**"Articles"** means the articles of incorporation of the Company as amended from time to time;

**"Business"** means the business of the Company as described in Recital (B);

**"Business Day"** means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for ordinary banking business in Guernsey;

**"Directors"** means the directors of the Company from time to time;

**"CLO Holdco"** means CLO Holdco, Ltd. (or any permitted successor to the business of CLO Holdco, Ltd. or interest in the Company);

**"Code"** shall mean the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

**"Directors"** means the directors of the Company from time to time;

**"Dover IX"** means HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (or any permitted successor to the business of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. or any interest in the Company);

**"DOL"** shall mean the U.S. Department of Labor, or any governmental agency that succeeds to the powers and functions thereof.

**"DOL Regulations"** shall mean the regulations of the DOL included within 29 C.F.R. section 2510.3-101.



**"Dover IX"** shall mean HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (or any permitted successor to the business of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. or interest in the Company);

**"ERISA"** shall mean the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time;

**"ERISA Member"** shall mean a Member that (a) is a "benefit plan investor" (as such term is defined in the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of part 4 of title I of ERISA or is a "plan" (as such term is defined in section 4975(e) of the Code) subject to section 4975 of the Code or (b) is designated as an ERISA Member by the General Partner in writing on or before the date at which such ERISA Member is admitted to the Company;

**"HarbourVest Entities"** means: Dover IX; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HV International VIII Secondary L.P.; and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (or any of their respective permitted successors to their businesses or interests in the Company);

**"Highland Principals"** means: Highland Capital Management, L.P.; Lee Blackwell Parker, III, Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Lee B. Parker III Acct. # 3058311; Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Hunter Covitz Acct. # 1469811; Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Jon Poglitsch Acct. # 1470612; Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Neil Desai Acct. # 3059211 (or any of their respective permitted successors to their businesses or interests in the Company);

**"Law"** means the Companies (Guernsey) Law, 2008, as amended;

**"Member"** means a person whose name is from time to time entered in the register of members of the Company as the holder of shares in the Company;

**"Parties"** means the parties to this Agreement and any other person who agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement under an Adherence Agreement;

**"Shares"** means ordinary shares in the Company;

**"Subsidiary"** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Law;

**"Subscription and Transfer Agreement"** means the Subscription and Transfer Agreement, dated as of 15 November 2017, entered into by and among CLO HoldCo, Ltd. and each of the Members and acknowledged and agreed by the Company and the Portfolio Manager.

Any capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings specified in the Offering Memorandum.

- 1.2 any reference to the Parties being obliged to procure shall so far as they are able includes, without limitation, procuring by the exercise of votes which they directly or indirectly control at meetings of the Directors or general meetings of the Company;
- 1.3 any reference to a person includes, where appropriate, that person's heirs, personal representatives and successors;
- 1.4 any reference to a person includes any individual, body corporate, corporation, firm, unincorporated association, organisation, trust or partnership;
- 1.5 any reference to time shall be to Guernsey time;
- 1.6 except where the context otherwise requires words denoting the singular include the plural and vice versa and words denoting any one gender include all genders;

- 1.7 unless otherwise stated, a reference to a Clause or a Schedule is a reference to a Clause or a Schedule to this Agreement; and
- 1.8 Clause headings are for ease of reference only and do not affect the construction of any provision.

## 2. **THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY**

- 2.1 The Parties hereby agree that the objects and purpose of the Company shall be to carry on the Business.
- 2.2 The Parties shall so far as they are able (including without limitation by the exercise of votes which they directly or indirectly control at meetings of the Directors or general meetings of the Company) procure that (i) the Company's principal activities shall be the pursuit of the objects and purposes described in Clause 2.1 conducted in accordance with the provisions hereof and with the Offering Memorandum, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement and Articles of the Company and (ii) the Parties shall not take any action inconsistent with the provisions of the Offering Memorandum, including, without limitation the investment strategy set forth in the "Summary" and the applicable restrictions during and after the Investment Period and the suspension or termination of the Investment Period following a Key Person Event.
- 2.3 The Members shall (so long as they hold shares in the capital of the Company) use all reasonable endeavours to promote and develop the Business of the Company.

## 3. **VOTING RIGHTS**

- 3.1 The Parties agree that the following provisions of this Clause 3 shall apply during such period or periods as the Members parties hereto are Members.
- 3.2 The Parties shall procure that the Company shall not take any action at any meeting requiring the sanction of an ordinary or special resolution or by written resolution, in each case of the Directors or of the Members, without the affirmative vote or prior written consent, as applicable, of the Members totalling in the aggregate more than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Company, including, but not limited to, the following actions:
  - 3.2.1 any issuance of new shares of the Company or a new class of shares of the Company or payment of any dividend by issuance of new shares of the Company, other than issuances of Shares pursuant to the Offering Memorandum and the Subscription and Transfer Agreement;
  - 3.2.2 any alteration or cancellation of any rights of any Shares or of the Share capital of the Company,
  - 3.2.3 any conversion or redemption of Shares, except pursuant to Clause 5.5,
  - 3.2.4 any payment of commission in consideration for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe for any shares in the Company,
  - 3.2.5 the creation of any lien on any Shares, except pursuant to the remedies in Clause 5.3. or
  - 3.2.6 the suspension of the calculation of the NAV; other than a temporary suspension of the calculation of the NAV and NAV per Share by the Board of Directors during any period if it determines in good faith that such a suspension is warranted by extraordinary circumstances, including: (i) during any period when any market on which the Company's investments are quoted, traded or dealt in is closed, other than for ordinary holidays and weekends, or during periods in which dealings are restricted or suspended; (ii) during the existence of any state of affairs, including as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control of the Portfolio Manager or the Company, as a result of which,

in the reasonable opinion of the Portfolio Manager, the determination of the value of the assets of the Company, would not be reasonably practicable or would be seriously prejudicial to the Members taken as a whole; (iii) during any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price or value of the Company's assets or liabilities, or of current prices in any market as aforesaid, or when for any other reason the prices or values of any assets or liabilities of the Company cannot reasonably be accurately ascertained within a reasonable time frame; (iv) during any period when the transfer of funds involved in the realization or acquisition of any investments cannot, in the reasonable opinion of the Portfolio Manager, be effected at normal rates of exchange; or (v) automatically upon liquidation of the Company.

4. **ADVISORY BOARD.**

- 4.1 Composition of Advisory Board. The Company shall establish an advisory board (the "**Advisory Board**") composed of two individuals, one of whom shall be a representative of CLO Holdco and one of whom shall be a representative of Dover IX (or, in each case, or any permitted successor to the interest in the Company of such Member). No voting member of the Advisory Board shall be a controlled Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager (including, for the avoidance of doubt, following a permitted transfer of CLO Holdco's interest to an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager, if applicable), it being understood that for the purposes of this sentence none of CLO Holdco, its wholly-owned subsidiaries nor any of their respective directors or trustees shall be deemed to be a controlled Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager due to their pre-existing non-discretionary advisory relationship with the Portfolio Manager. None of the members of the Advisory Board shall receive any compensation (other than reimbursement for reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses) in connection with their position on the Advisory Board. The Company shall bear any fees, costs and expenses related to the Advisory Board.
- 4.2 Meetings of Advisory Board; Written Consents. The Advisory Board shall meet with the Portfolio Manager at such times as requested by the Portfolio Manager from time to time. The quorum for a meeting of the Advisory Board shall be all of its members entitled to vote. All actions taken by the Advisory Board shall be (i) by a unanimous vote of all of the members of the Advisory Board in attendance in a meeting at which a quorum is present and entitled to vote and not abstaining from voting or (ii) by a written consent in lieu of a meeting signed by all of the members of the Advisory Board entitled to consent and not abstaining from consenting. Meetings of the Advisory Board may be held in person, by telephone or by other electronic device.
- 4.3 Functions of Advisory Board. The Advisory Board shall provide (or determine not to provide) any consents or approvals expressly contemplated by this Agreement and the Offering Memorandum to be provided by the Advisory Board and, at the request of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion, provide general advice (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be non-binding) to the Portfolio Manager or the Company with regard to Company activities and operations and other matters. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent or approval of the Advisory Board shall be required for any action or determination expressly permitted or contemplated hereunder or in the Offering Memorandum and not conditioned on such a consent or approval. The Portfolio Manager shall not act contrary to the advice of the Advisory Board with respect to any action or determination expressly conditioned herein or in the Offering Memorandum on the consent or approval of the Advisory Board. Without limiting the foregoing, the Advisory Board shall be authorized to give any approval or consent required or deemed necessary or advisable under the Advisers Act on behalf of the Company and the Members, including under Section 206(3) of the Advisers Act. The Portfolio Manager may from time to time in its discretion request the Advisory Board to review and ratify certain Company matters. The consent of the Advisory Board shall be required to approve the following actions: (i) any extension of the Investment Period; (ii) any extension of the Term (other than an automatic extension following an extension of the Investment Period that has been approved by the Advisory Board); (iii) any allotment of additional equity securities by the Company; and (iv) any investment in a Related Obligation or any other transaction between the Company or any entity in which the Company holds a direct or indirect interest, on the one hand, and Highland or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand and (v) other matters as set forth in the Offering

Memorandum. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary set forth herein, no transaction that is specifically authorized in the governing documents of the Company shall require approval of the Advisory Board, including, without limitation, sales or securitizations of all or a portion of the Company's loan portfolio into new Qualifying CLOs (i.e. the transfer of warehoused assets into new Qualifying CLOs), investments in CLO Notes issued by CLOs managed by Highland Affiliates, and the NexBank Credit Facility and any Permitted NexBank Credit Facility Amendments, in each case as described in the Offering Memorandum. Any such approval, consent or ratification given by the Advisory Board shall be binding on the Company and the Members. Neither the Advisory Board nor any member thereof shall have the power to bind or act for or on behalf of the Company in any manner, and no shareholder who appoints a member of the Advisory Board shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Company or Highland solely by reason of such appointment.

- 4.4 Term of Members of Advisory Board. A member of the Advisory Board shall be deemed removed from the Advisory Board (i) if such member is no longer an officer, director, manager, trustee, employee, consultant or other representative of CLO Holdco or Dover IX, as applicable, or their respective Affiliates and shall be replaced as soon as practicable with a representative of CLO Holdco or Dover IX, or their respective Affiliates, as applicable, or (ii) if the Member represented by such member either becomes a Defaulting Member or such member ceases to be eligible to represent such Member pursuant to Clause 4.1.
- 4.5 No Duties to Other Members. No Advisory Board member who is the representative of any Member shall, to the extent permitted by law, owe a fiduciary duty to the Company or any other Member (other than the duty to act in good faith), and may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in all instances act in such member's own interest and in the interest of the Member that appointed such member.

## 5. **DEFAULTING MEMBERS**

- 5.1 In the event any Member defaults in its obligation to pay the full amount of the purchase price of Shares called for settlement under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement on the applicable Settlement Date (such unpaid amount, an "**Outstanding Settlement Amount**"), the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, shall provide written or telephonic notice of such default to such Member. If such default is not cured within 5 business days after written (or if applicable telephonic or email) notice thereof given by the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, has been received by such Member, such Outstanding Settlement Amount shall automatically accrue interest on a retroactive basis from the date such Outstanding Settlement Amount was due at 12% (the "**Default Interest Rate**") (which interest, once paid, shall not be applied to the purchase of the unsettled Shares of such Member, but which will upon receipt be distributed pro rata to those Members who have funded any such Outstanding Settlement Amounts pursuant to this Clause 5). No such Shares which have failed to be settled will be issued to any Member until settlement of the full amount of the purchase price has been made. In addition, if such default is not cured within 10 business days after written or telephonic notice thereof given by the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, has been received by such Member (a "**Defaulting Member**"), the following provisions shall apply:
  - 5.2 Whenever the vote or consent of the Defaulting Member would otherwise be required or permitted hereunder or under the Articles, the Defaulting Member shall not be entitled to participate in such vote or consent in respect of his existing shareholding and with respect to any representative of such Defaulting Member on the Advisory Board, and such vote or consent shall be calculated as if such Defaulting Member were not a Member and, as applicable, any representative of such Defaulting Member on the Advisory Board were not a member of the Advisory Board.
  - 5.3 The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may pursue and enforce all rights and remedies available, including the commencement of legal proceedings against the Defaulting Member to collect the Outstanding Settlement Amounts, together with interest thereon for the account of the Company from the date due at the Default Interest Rate, plus the costs and expenses of collection (including attorneys' fees and expenses).

- 5.4 The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may (at the sole cost of the Defaulting Member) borrow funds from any person (other than the Defaulting Member or its Affiliates) to cover such shortfall and/or advance all or a portion of the Defaulting Member's Outstanding Settlement Amount to the Company on behalf of the Defaulting Member, and such advance shall be repaid by the Defaulting Member to the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, with interest for the account of the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, on the amount outstanding from time to time commencing on the date of the advance at the Default Interest Rate. To the extent the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, advances funds to the Company on behalf of a Defaulting Member, all distributions from the Company that would otherwise be made to the Defaulting Member shall be paid to the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, (with any such amounts being applied first against accrued but unpaid interest and then against principal), until all amounts payable by the Defaulting Member to the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, under this Clause 5.4 (including interest) have been paid in full.
- 5.5 The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may elect, upon notice to the Defaulting Member, to redeem the Defaulting Member's shares in an amount equal to 50% of the outstanding amount existing as of the date of the default at a price of \$0.0001 per Share. Thereupon, the commitment of the Defaulting Member under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement shall be zero, the Defaulting Member shall not be obligated to make any further settlements, the voting capital of such Defaulting Member and of each other Member shall be re-determined as of the date of such default to reflect the new commitment of the Defaulting Member, and the Portfolio Manager shall revise the books and records of the Company to reflect the reduction of the commitment of the Defaulting Member. The Members agree (x) that the damages suffered by the Company as the result of a failure by a Member to settle a commitment to purchase Shares that is required by this Agreement cannot be estimated with reasonable accuracy and (y) that the foregoing provisions of this Clause 5.5 shall act as liquidated damages for the default by the Defaulting Member (which each Member hereby agrees are reasonable).
- 5.6 The Board may offer to the non-Defaulting Members (pro rata in accordance with their respective Commitments) the option of purchasing the Defaulting Member's unsettled Shares on the terms set forth in the applicable Settlement Notice (as defined in the Subscription and Transfer Agreement).
- 5.7 At the election of the Board, distributions of dividends otherwise payable to the Defaulting Member under the Articles shall not be paid to the Defaulting Member, but instead shall be applied against the amount of the Outstanding Settlement Amount (plus interest at the Default Interest Rate and related costs); provided that any amounts so applied shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Defaulting Member under the Articles.
- 5.8 The Portfolio Manager may send an amended or new Settlement Notice to the Members other than the Defaulting Member in an amount equal to the Defaulting Member's Outstanding Settlement Amount and otherwise in accordance with the Subscription and Transfer Agreement.
- 5.9 Each Defaulting Member further appoints the Portfolio Manager as agent and attorney-in-fact for the Defaulting Member and hereby grants to the Portfolio Manager an irrevocable power of attorney to take all actions necessary on its behalf to sell, assign, or transfer the commitment to purchase unsettled Shares of such Defaulting Member pursuant to Clause 5.6 or as necessary on its behalf to effect the other remedies or rights set forth in this Clause 5; provided that the Portfolio Manager shall not bind any Defaulting Member to an indemnification or other similar obligation which guarantees the financial performance of the Company or which exceeds the ability of the Defaulting Member to provide indemnification under applicable law.

## 6. TRANSFERS OR DISPOSALS OF SHARES

- 6.1 No Member shall sell, pledge, charge, mortgage, assign, assign by way of security, transfer, convey, exchange or otherwise dispose of its Shares or its commitment to settle purchases of Shares under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement (each a "**Transfer**"), other than to an Affiliate of an initial Member party hereto, without the prior written consent of the Portfolio

Manager, which consent shall be in the sole discretion of the Portfolio Manager; provided that no such Transfer shall be made unless in the opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Portfolio Manager (who may be counsel for the Company, and which requirement for an opinion may be waived, in whole or in part, in the sole discretion of the Portfolio Manager) that:

- 6.1.1 such Transfer would not require registration under the Securities Act or any state securities or "Blue Sky" laws or other laws applicable to the Shares to be assigned or transferred and is conducted in conformance with the restrictions set forth in the Offering Memorandum;
  - 6.1.2 such Transfer would not be reasonably likely to cause the Company to be subject to tax in any jurisdiction other than of its incorporation on a net income basis, not be reasonably likely to cause the Company to become subject to registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;
  - 6.1.3 such Transfer would not cause the Company to be considered to be an entity whose underlying assets are considered to include "plan assets" by reason of investment by an "employee benefit plan" or "plan" in such entity pursuant to the U.S. Plan Assets Regulations; and
  - 6.1.4 such sale, assignment, disposition or transfer would not cause all or any portion of the assets of the Company to constitute "plan assets" under ERISA or the Code.
- 6.2 Prior to making any Transfer of Shares (other than Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member or, in the case of CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal, to Highland, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal) a Member must first offer to the other Members a right to purchase the Shares, on a pro rata basis with respect to their current Shares, at the same price (which must be cash) as such Shares are proposed to be purchased by the prospective third party purchaser pursuant to an irrevocable offer letter. The other Members will have 30 days following receipt of the letter to determine whether to purchase their entire pro rata portion of the Shares proposed to be Transferred. If the other Members do not accept the offer, the Member may (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement) Transfer the applicable Shares that such Members have not elected to purchase to a third party at a price equal to or greater than the price described in the offer letter, provided that if the Member has not (a) entered into a definitive agreement to effect such sale within 90 days after the expiration of the period that the other Members have to accept the offer in the offer letter or (b) consummated the sale within 120 day after the entry into the definitive agreement to consummate the sale, it must comply with these right of first refusal procedures again. Any Member (other than the Member proposing to Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to any other Member (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement), any initial Member (other than the Member proposing to Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to an Affiliate (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement), and CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals (unless such Member is the Member proposing the Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to Highland, an Affiliate of Highland or other Highland Principals (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement).
- 6.3 No Highland Principal may transfer his or its interests in the Company other than (i) to a trust or other tax or estate planning vehicle or (ii) to the Portfolio Manager, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal upon the termination of such Highland Principal's (or the beneficial owner of such Highland Principal, if applicable) employment by Highland Capital Management, L.P.
- 6.4 Any transferor of any Share shall remain bound by the terms of this Agreement applicable to it prior to such transfer and that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any rights a Party to this Agreement may have by reason of a breach of this Agreement by a transferor prior to transfer. The transferor and/or the transferee shall bear all costs of any Transfer.
- 6.5 The Parties agree not to Transfer their Shares to any person unless such transferee agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.
- 6.6 All Adherence Agreements executed pursuant to this Clause shall be executed by the transferee or allottee and each Party.



**7. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- 7.1 Each Party agrees to keep any information received by it pursuant to this Agreement or relating to the Business as confidential and not (save with the relevant Party's consent or as may be required by Law or the rules of any regulatory authority or any stock exchange) disclose to any person such information.
- 7.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties agree that the HarbourVest Entities may disclose to their limited partners and prospective limited partners (including any agents of such limited partners or prospective limited partners), clients and applicable governmental agencies (a) the name and address of the Company, (b) the capital commitment and the remaining capital commitment, (c) the net asset value of such HarbourVest Entity's interest in the Company, (d) the amount of distributions that have been made to such HarbourVest Entity by the Company and the amount of contributions that have been made by such HarbourVest Entity to the Company, (e) such ratios and performance information calculated by such HarbourVest Entity using the information in clauses (a) through (d) above, including the ratio of net asset value plus distributions to contributions (i.e., the "multiple") and such HarbourVest Entity's internal rate of return with respect to its investment in the Company, and (f) tax information with respect to the Company.

**8. DIVIDENDS**

- 8.1 The Company agrees that it shall not, and the Portfolio Manager agrees it shall not cause the Company to, make any dividends except pursuant to the section titled "Summary—Dividend Policy" of the Offering Memorandum.

**9. TERM OF THE COMPANY**

- 9.1 Each Party agrees to cause the winding up and dissolution of the Company after the ten year anniversary of the date hereof (the "**Term**"); provided that the Portfolio Manager, in its reasonable discretion, may postpone dissolution of the Company for up to 180 days in order to facilitate orderly liquidation of the investments; provided, further, that the Term shall be automatically extended for any amount of time for which the Investment Period may be extended.
- 9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Term may be extended with the consent of the Portfolio Manager and the Advisory Board for up to two successive periods of one year each.

**10. ERISA MATTERS**

- 10.1 The Portfolio Manager, the Company and each Member shall use their reasonable best efforts to conduct the affairs and operations of the Company so as to limit investment in the Company by "benefit plan investors" (within the meaning of the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) to less than the U.S. Plan Threshold. In the event the U.S. Plan Threshold is met or exceeded, the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may require any Non-Qualified Holder that is a U.S. Plan Investor to sell or transfer their Shares to a person qualified to own the same that is not a U.S. Plan Investor within 30 days and within such 30 days and to provide the Company with satisfactory evidence of such sale or transfer such that such sale or transfer, together with other sale or transfers pursuant to this Clause, would result in the investment in the Company by "benefit plan investors" (within the meaning of the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) to be less than the U.S. Plan Threshold. Where the conditions above are not satisfied within 30 days after the serving of the notice to transfer, such Non-Qualified Holder will be deemed, upon the expiration of such 30 days, to have forfeited their Shares.

**11. TAX MATTERS**

- 11.1 PFIC. For each fiscal year of the Company, the Company will no later than 120 days after the end of such fiscal year, commencing with the first fiscal year for which the Company is determined to be a PFIC (a "passive foreign investment company"), furnish to each of the

HarbourVest Entities (x) all information necessary to permit such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners to complete United States Internal Revenue Service Form 8621 with respect to their interests in the Company and (y) a PFIC Annual Information Statement under section 1295(b) of the Code with respect to the Company; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information and Statement within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information and Statement on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of such fiscal year.

- 11.2 CFC. The Company shall furnish to each of the HarbourVest Entities within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, a United States Internal Revenue Service Form 5471 for such fiscal year, completed for all information concerning the Company required to be filed by such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners (i.e., all portions applicable to the relevant category of filer other than page 1 items A-D and page 2 Schedule B), to the extent such Form 5471 is required to be filed by such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120th day after the end of each fiscal year.
- 11.3 Other Tax Information. The Company shall furnish to each of the HarbourVest Entities (a) within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company such other information reasonably requested by the HarbourVest Entities that any HarbourVest Entity may require in order for it or any of its partners to comply with its U.S. federal income tax reporting obligations with respect to its interest in the Company; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120th day after the end of such fiscal year and (b) promptly upon request such other information reasonably requested by such HarbourVest Entity in order to withhold tax or to file tax returns and reports or to furnish tax information to any of its partners with respect to the Company.
- 11.4 Withholding and Other Taxes. The Company will use reasonable best efforts to acquire investments that will not result in withholding or other taxes being imposed directly or indirectly on the Company by any jurisdiction with respect to income or distributions from such investments.

## 12. **AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS**

- 12.1 The Portfolio Manager and the Company shall not amend or terminate, or agree to amend or terminate, the Memorandum or Articles of Incorporation of the Company or that certain Portfolio Management Agreement between the Portfolio Manager and the Company dated as of the date hereof (the "**Management Agreement**") without the consent of the Parties.
- 12.2 The Portfolio Manager agrees that it shall not assign its rights, duties and obligations under the Management Agreement without the consent of the Members totalling in the aggregate more than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Portfolio Manager may, without the consent of the Members, assign any of its rights or obligations under the Management Agreement to an Affiliate; provided that such Affiliate (A) has demonstrated ability, whether as an entity or by its personnel, to professionally and competently perform duties similar to those imposed upon the Portfolio Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement, (B) has the legal right and capacity to act as Portfolio Manager thereunder and (C) shall not cause the Company or the pool of collateral to become required to register under the provisions of the Investment Company Act and such action does not cause the company to be subject to tax in any jurisdiction outside of its jurisdiction of incorporation.
- 12.3 The Company agrees that it shall not hire any portfolio manager without the consent of the Parties and such new portfolio manager shall be required to join and abide by this Agreement.

## 13. **FINANCIAL REPORTS**

- 13.1 The books and records of account of the Company shall be audited as of the end of each fiscal year of the Company by a nationally recognized independent public accounting firm selected by

the Portfolio Manager that is registered with, and subject to regular inspection as of the commencement of the professional engagement period, and as of each calendar year-end, by, the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in accordance with its rules. During the Term, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall prepare and mail, deliver by fax, email or other electronic means or otherwise make available a financial report (audited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a fiscal year and unaudited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a quarter) to each Member on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year and the 45<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year, setting forth for such fiscal year or quarter (a) the assets and liabilities of the Company as of the end of such fiscal year or quarter; (b) the net profit or net loss of the Company for such fiscal year or quarter; and (c) such Member's closing capital account balance as of the end of such fiscal year or quarter; provided that if the Portfolio Manager or the Company is unable to furnish final information with respect to any of the above, then the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year and the 45<sup>th</sup> day after the end of the first three quarters of each fiscal year. On or before the 60<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall provide to each Member an unaudited draft of the financial report for such fiscal year.

- 13.2 After the end of each fiscal year or quarter, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall cause to be delivered to the Advisory Board a reasonably detailed summary of the expenses incurred by the Company during such period.

#### 14. **TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION**

- 14.1 Save as provided for in Clause 13.2, this Agreement shall terminate:

- 14.1.1 when one Party holds all the Shares;
- 14.1.2 when a resolution is passed by the Company's Members or creditors, or an order made by a court or other competent body or person instituting a process that shall lead to the Company being wound up and its assets being distributed among the Company's creditors, Members or other contributors; or
- 14.1.3 with the written consent of all the Parties.

- 14.2 The following provisions of this Agreement remain in full force after termination: Clause 1 (Interpretation), Clause 7 (Confidentiality), this Clause, Clause 14 (Whole Agreement), Clause 16 (Assignments), Clause 17 (Variation and Waiver), Clause 18 (Service of Notice), Clause 19 (General) and Clause 21 (Governing Law and Jurisdiction).

- 14.3 Termination of this Agreement shall not affect any rights or liabilities that the Parties may have accrued under it.

- 14.4 Where the Company is to be wound up and its assets distributed, the Parties shall agree a suitable basis for dealing with the interests and assets of the Company and shall endeavour to ensure that:

- 14.4.1 all existing contracts of the Company are performed to the extent that there are sufficient resources;
- 14.4.2 the Company shall not enter into any new contractual obligations;
- 14.4.3 the Company is dissolved and its assets are distributed as soon as practical; and
- 14.4.4 any other proprietary information belonging to or originating from a Party shall be returned to it by the other Parties.

15. **WHOLE AGREEMENT**

- 15.1 This Agreement, and any documents referred to in it, constitute the whole agreement between the Parties and supersede any arrangements, understanding or previous agreement between them relating to the subject matter they cover.
- 15.2 Each Party acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, and any documents referred to in it, it does not rely on, and shall have no remedy in respect of, any statement, representation, assurance or warranty of any person other than as expressly set out in this Agreement or those documents.
- 15.3 Nothing in this Clause 14 operates to limit or exclude any liability for fraud.

16. **STATUS OF AGREEMENT**

- 16.1 Each Party shall, to the extent that it is able to do so, exercise its voting rights and other powers in relation to the Company to procure that the provisions of this Agreement are properly and promptly observed and given full force and effect according to the spirit and intention of the Agreement.
- 16.2 If any provision in the memorandum of incorporation of the Company or the Articles conflicts with any provision of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail as between the Parties. Each of the Parties shall, to the extent that it is able to do so, exercise its voting rights and other powers in relation to the Company to procure the modification of the memorandum of association of the Company or the Articles (as the case may be) in order to eliminate the conflict, but this Agreement shall not itself constitute a modification of the memorandum of association of the Company or the Articles.

17. **ASSIGNMENTS**

Save as expressly permitted by this Agreement, no person may assign, or grant any security interest over, any of its rights under this Agreement or any document referred to in it without the prior written consent of the Parties.

18. **VARIATION AND WAIVER**

- 18.1 A variation of this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by or on behalf of the Parties.
- 18.2 A waiver of any right under this Agreement is only effective if it is in writing and it applies only to the person to which the waiver is addressed and the circumstances for which it is given.
- 18.3 A person that waives a right in relation to one person, or takes or fails to take any action against that person, does not affect its rights against any other person.

19. **SERVICE OF NOTICE**

- 19.1 Any notice required to be given by any of the Parties may be sent by post or facsimile to the address and facsimile number of the addressee as set out in this Agreement, in either case marked for the attention of the relevant person named below, or to such other address and/or facsimile number and/or marked for the attention of such other person as the addressee may from time to time have notified for the purposes of this Clause.

19.1.1 to the Company:  
Address:  
First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park  
St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ  
Channel Islands

19.1.2 to CLO Holdco:

Address:  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Attn: General Counsel  
Tel: +1 (972) 628-4100  
Email: Notices@highlandcapital.com

19.1.3 to any HarbourVest Entity:

Address:  
c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
One Financial Center, 44th Floor  
Boston, MA 02111  
USA  
Attn: Michael Pugatch  
Tel: +1 (617) 348-3712  
F  
Email: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

19.1.4 to any other Party: by post or hand delivery only to the address specified in the register of members of the Company.

19.2 Communications sent by post shall be deemed to have been received 24 hours after posting. Communications sent by facsimile transmission shall be deemed to have been received at the time the transmission has been received by the addressee **PROVIDED THAT** if the facsimile transmission, where permitted, is received after 5.00pm or on a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be deemed to have been received 11.00am the Business Day following thereafter.

19.3 In proving service by post it shall only be necessary to prove that the notice was contained in an envelope which was duly addressed and posted in accordance with this Clause and in the case of facsimile transmission it shall be necessary to prove that the facsimile was duly transmitted to the correct number.

20. **GENERAL**

20.1 Each of the Parties hereby agree not to enter into or abide by any agreement whether written or oral with any one or more of the other Parties in respect of the voting of Shares or the submission of Member resolutions to any Members for voting by them, or otherwise to direct or influence, or attempt to direct or influence, the day-to-day management of the Company, either directly or indirectly, other than in order to comply with the other terms of this Agreement or the Articles. In this regard, each of the Parties agrees to not to direct or influence or to attempt to direct or influence any of the Directors through any employment relationship that the Directors may have outside of the Company other than in order to comply with the other terms of this Agreement or the Articles. Each of the Parties hereby agree that this provision shall continue to apply to them whether or not they are or remain a Member.

20.2 Unless otherwise provided, all costs in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and performance of this Agreement, shall be borne by the Party that incurred the costs.

20.3 The Parties are not in partnership with each other and there is no relationship of principal and agent between them.

20.4 All transactions entered into between any Party and the Company shall be conducted in good faith and on the basis set out or referred to in this Agreement or, if not provided for in this Agreement, as may be agreed by the Parties and, in the absence of such agreement, on an arm's length basis.

20.5 Each Party shall at all times act in good faith towards the other Parties and shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that this Agreement is observed.

20.6 Each Party shall promptly execute and deliver all such documents, and do all such things, as the other Parties may from time to time reasonably require for the purpose of giving full effect to the provisions of this Agreement.

20.7 This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which is an original and which together have the same effect as if each Party had signed the same document. This Agreement may not be amended except with the consent of each Party.

**21. STATUS OF AGREEMENT**

21.1 The Parties shall, when necessary, exercise their powers of voting and any other rights and powers they have to amend, waive or suspend a conflicting provision in the Articles to the extent necessary to permit the Company and its Business to be administered as provided in this Agreement.

21.2 If there is an inconsistency between any of the provisions of this agreement and the provisions of the Articles, the provisions of this agreement shall prevail as between the Parties.

**22. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

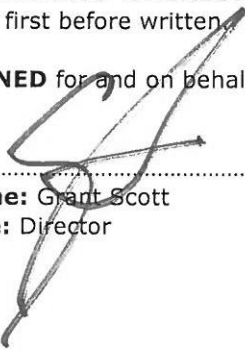
This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Island of Guernsey and each of the Parties submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Royal Courts of the Island of Guernsey.

*[Signature Page Follows.]*



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of **CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**


**By:**.....

**Name:** Grant Scott

**Title:** Director


**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST DOVER STREET IX INVESTMENT L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

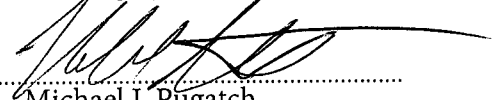
By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.,  
its General Partner

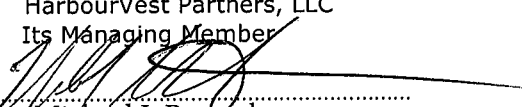
By: HarbourVest GP LLC,  
its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member

By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Managing Director

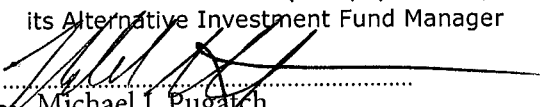
**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HV INTERNATIONAL VIII SECONDARY L.P.**

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner  
By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner  
By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

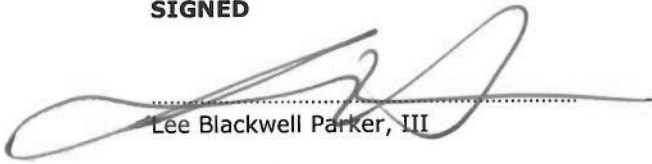
By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Managing Director

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST SKEW BASE AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person


**SIGNED**



.....  
Lee Blackwell Parker, III

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311**

Read and approved

By:   
Name: *Emmanuel Maciel*  
Title: *Transactions Supervisor*

X 

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811**

By: .....  
Name:  
Title:

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612**

By: .....  
Name:  
Title:

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211**

By: .....  
Name:  
Title:

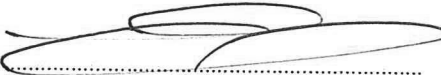
SIGNATURE PAGE TO MEMBERS' AGREEMENT

002173

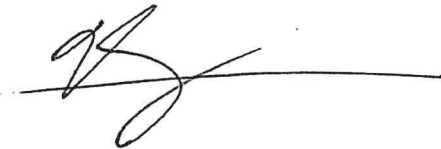
SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

By:   
Name: Emmanuel Maer  
Title: Transaction Supervisor

Read & approved



SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:




**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311**

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811**

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612**

By:   
Name: Emmanuel Mager  
Title: Transactions Supervisor

*Read and Approved:*

 11/7/17

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211**

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

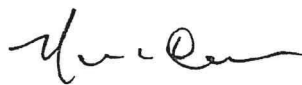
By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By:.....  
Name: Emmanuel Mader  
Title: Transactional Supervisor

Read and approved  


**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: Strand Advisors, Inc.,  
its General Partner

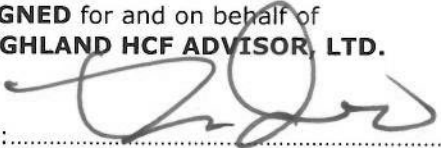
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J. Dondero', is written over a horizontal dotted line.

By: .....

**Name:** James Dondero

**Title:** President

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**

  
**By:** .....  
**Name:** James Dondero  
**Title:** President

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

By:   
Name: William Scott  
Title: Director

## SCHEDULE

### Adherence Agreement

**THIS ADHERENCE AGREEMENT** is made on [•] 200[•]

#### BETWEEN:

- (1) [•] of [•] (the "**Covenantor**");
- (2) CLO HOLDCO, LTD. of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (3) [•] of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (4) [•] of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (5) HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD., with registration number 60120 whose registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands (the "**Company**");
- (6) HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., registered address is at Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands (the "**Portfolio Manager**").

#### RECITAL

This Agreement is supplemental to the members agreement made on November 15 2017 between the Members, the Portfolio Manager and the Company (the "**Members Agreement**").

#### IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1. The Covenantor hereby confirms that he has been supplied with a copy of the Members Agreement and hereby covenants with each of the parties thereto to observe, perform and be bound by all the terms of the Members Agreement as if it were a party thereto.
2. Each of the other parties to the Members Agreement hereby covenants with the Covenantor that the Covenantor shall be entitled to the benefit of the terms of the Members Agreement as if he were a party thereto.
3. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Guernsey law.

**IN WITNESS** of which this Agreement has been executed by the Covenantor and each of the parties to the Members Agreement on the date shown above.



**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 8**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                     |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                     | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                     | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                                  | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                     | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

Vol. 20

005407

005419

|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |



|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899



F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE OF THIS FORM.)

**I. (a) PLAINTIFFS**

Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd.

(b) County of Residence of First Listed Plaintiff Cayman Islands  
(EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES)

(c) Attorneys (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone Number)

Sbaiti & Company PLLC, 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W,  
Dallas, TX 75201 (214-432-2899)

**DEFENDANTS**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., et al

County of Residence of First Listed Defendant Dallas County  
(IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)

NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF  
THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED.

Attorneys (If Known)

**II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION** (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

- ☐ 1 U.S. Government Plaintiff  
☒ 3 Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party)  
☐ 2 U.S. Government Defendant  
☐ 4 Diversity (Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)

**III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES** (Place an "X" in One Box for Plaintiff and One Box for Defendant)

- (For Diversity Cases Only)
- |                                         | PTF                        | DEF                        |                                                               | PTF                                   | DEF                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Citizen of This State                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | Incorporated or Principal Place of Business In This State     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Citizen of Another State                | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | Incorporated and Principal Place of Business In Another State | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            |
| Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | Foreign Nation                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 6            | <input type="checkbox"/> 6            |

**IV. NATURE OF SUIT** (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

Click here for: [Nature of Suit Code Descriptions.](#)

| CONTRACT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | TORTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | FORFEITURE/PENALTY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BANKRUPTCY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | OTHER STATUTES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 110 Insurance<br><input type="checkbox"/> 120 Marine<br><input type="checkbox"/> 130 Miller Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 140 Negotiable Instrument<br><input type="checkbox"/> 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgment<br><input type="checkbox"/> 151 Medicare Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loans (Excludes Veterans)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Veteran's Benefits<br><input type="checkbox"/> 160 Stockholders' Suits<br><input type="checkbox"/> 190 Other Contract<br><input type="checkbox"/> 195 Contract Product Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 196 Franchise | <b>PERSONAL INJURY</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 310 Airplane<br><input type="checkbox"/> 315 Airplane Product Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 320 Assault, Libel & Slander<br><input type="checkbox"/> 330 Federal Employers' Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 340 Marine<br><input type="checkbox"/> 345 Marine Product Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 350 Motor Vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> 355 Motor Vehicle Product Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 360 Other Personal Injury<br><input type="checkbox"/> 362 Personal Injury - Medical Malpractice<br><b>PERSONAL INJURY</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 365 Personal Injury - Product Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 367 Health Care/Pharmaceutical Personal Injury Product Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability<br><b>PERSONAL PROPERTY</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 370 Other Fraud<br><input type="checkbox"/> 371 Truth in Lending<br><input type="checkbox"/> 380 Other Personal Property Damage<br><input type="checkbox"/> 385 Property Damage Product Liability | <input type="checkbox"/> 625 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881<br><input type="checkbox"/> 690 Other<br><b>LABOR</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 710 Fair Labor Standards Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 720 Labor/Management Relations<br><input type="checkbox"/> 740 Railway Labor Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 751 Family and Medical Leave Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 790 Other Labor Litigation<br><input type="checkbox"/> 791 Employee Retirement Income Security Act<br><b>IMMIGRATION</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 462 Naturalization Application<br><input type="checkbox"/> 465 Other Immigration Actions | <input type="checkbox"/> 422 Appeal 28 USC 158<br><input type="checkbox"/> 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157<br><b>PROPERTY RIGHTS</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 820 Copyrights<br><input type="checkbox"/> 830 Patent<br><input type="checkbox"/> 835 Patent - Abbreviated New Drug Application<br><input type="checkbox"/> 840 Trademark<br><input type="checkbox"/> 880 Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016<br><b>SOCIAL SECURITY</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 861 HIA (1395ff)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 862 Black Lung (923)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(g))<br><input type="checkbox"/> 864 SSID Title XVI<br><input type="checkbox"/> 865 RSI (405(g))<br><b>FEDERAL TAX SUITS</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 871 IRS—Third Party 26 USC 7609 | <input type="checkbox"/> 375 False Claims Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 376 Qui Tam (31 USC 3729(a))<br><input type="checkbox"/> 400 State Reapportionment<br><input type="checkbox"/> 410 Antitrust<br><input type="checkbox"/> 430 Banks and Banking<br><input type="checkbox"/> 450 Commerce<br><input type="checkbox"/> 460 Deportation<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations<br><input type="checkbox"/> 480 Consumer Credit (15 USC 1681 or 1692)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 485 Telephone Consumer Protection Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 490 Cable/Sat TV<br><input type="checkbox"/> 850 Securities/Commodities/Exchange<br><input type="checkbox"/> 890 Other Statutory Actions<br><input type="checkbox"/> 891 Agricultural Acts<br><input type="checkbox"/> 893 Environmental Matters<br><input type="checkbox"/> 895 Freedom of Information Act<br><input type="checkbox"/> 896 Arbitration<br><input type="checkbox"/> 899 Administrative Procedure Act/Review or Appeal of Agency Decision<br><input type="checkbox"/> 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes |
| <b>REAL PROPERTY</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 210 Land Condemnation<br><input type="checkbox"/> 220 Foreclosure<br><input type="checkbox"/> 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment<br><input type="checkbox"/> 240 Torts to Land<br><input type="checkbox"/> 245 Tort Product Liability<br><input type="checkbox"/> 290 All Other Real Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CIVIL RIGHTS</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 440 Other Civil Rights<br><input type="checkbox"/> 441 Voting<br><input type="checkbox"/> 442 Employment<br><input type="checkbox"/> 443 Housing/Accommodations<br><input type="checkbox"/> 445 Amer. w/Disabilities - Employment<br><input type="checkbox"/> 446 Amer. w/Disabilities - Other<br><input type="checkbox"/> 448 Education<br><b>PRISONER PETITIONS</b><br><b>Habeas Corpus:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 463 Alien Detainee<br><input type="checkbox"/> 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence<br><input type="checkbox"/> 530 General<br><input type="checkbox"/> 535 Death Penalty<br><b>Other:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 540 Mandamus & Other<br><input type="checkbox"/> 550 Civil Rights<br><input type="checkbox"/> 555 Prison Condition<br><input type="checkbox"/> 560 Civil Detainee - Conditions of Confinement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**V. ORIGIN** (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

- ☒ 1 Original Proceeding  
☐ 2 Removed from State Court  
☐ 3 Remanded from Appellate Court  
☐ 4 Reinstated or Reopened  
☐ 5 Transferred from Another District (specify)  
☐ 6 Multidistrict Litigation - Transfer  
☐ 8 Multidistrict Litigation - Direct File

**VI. CAUSE OF ACTION**

Cite the U.S. Civil Statute under which you are filing (Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity):

18 USC 1961, et seq.

Brief description of cause:

Defendants used wire and mail in relationship to Title 11 proceeding to commit fraud.

**VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT:**

☐ CHECK IF THIS IS A CLASS ACTION UNDER RULE 23, F.R.Cv.P.

**DEMAND \$**

CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint:

**JURY DEMAND:** ☒ Yes ☐ No

**VIII. RELATED CASE(S) IF ANY**

(See instructions):

JUDGE Stacev G. Jernigan

DOCKET NUMBER 19-34054-sgi11 NDTX BK

DATE 6/22/21 SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY OF RECORD [Signature]

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

RECEIPT # \_\_\_\_\_ AMOUNT \_\_\_\_\_ APPLYING IFF \_\_\_\_\_ JUDGE \_\_\_\_\_ MAG. JUDGE 002181

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**  
**Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)**  
**Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)**  
**J.P. Morgan Chase Tower**  
**2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W**  
**Dallas, TX 75201**  
**T: (214) 432-2899**  
**F: (214) 853-4367**

*Counsel for Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and  
CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.  
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,  
directly and derivatively,**

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

§ § § § § § § § § § § § § § §

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

**PLAINTIFFS' RESPONSE TO DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S  
MOTION FOR AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS.....                                                                                                                 | i  |
| TABLE OF AUTHORITIES .....                                                                                                             | ii |
| I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                                                         | 1  |
| II. BACKGROUND .....                                                                                                                   | 2  |
| III. ARGUMENT & AUTHORITY .....                                                                                                        | 3  |
| A. The Motion Should Be Denied Because Withdrawal of<br>the Reference is Mandatory .....                                               | 3  |
| B. Automatic Referral is Unnecessary and Would Be Inefficient.....                                                                     | 9  |
| 1. The causes of action asserted by the Plaintiffs do not<br>“arise under,” or “arise in” Title 11 are not “core”<br>proceedings ..... | 10 |
| 2. The Bankruptcy Court has limited post-confirmation<br>“related to” jurisdiction.....                                                | 12 |
| C. The <i>Res Judicata</i> Argument is Not Relevant to the Relief<br>Sought in This Motion .....                                       | 15 |
| D. The Local Rule 3.3 Argument is Unavailing.....                                                                                      | 16 |
| E. The Litigious-Nature Argument is Likewise Unavailing .....                                                                          | 17 |
| F. Plaintiffs’ Cross-Motion Should be Granted .....                                                                                    | 18 |
| VI. CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                                    | 19 |

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### Cases

|                                                                                                                                                              |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning &amp; Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)</i> ,<br>203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                     | 15 |
| <i>Bank of La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc.)</i> ,<br>266 F.3d 388 (5th Cir.2001) .....                               | 18 |
| <i>Beitel v. OCA, Inc. (In re OCA, Inc.)</i> ,<br>551 F.3d 359 (5th Cir. 2008) .....                                                                         | 13 |
| <i>Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.</i> ,<br>708 F.3d 470 (3d Cir. 2013).....                                                                               | 6  |
| <i>Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Mem’l Prod. Partners, L.P.)</i> ,<br>No. H-18-411, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159 (S.D. Tex. 2018) ..... | 7  |
| <i>Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch)</i> ,<br>835 F. App’x 741 (5th Cir. 2021) .....                                                               | 18 |
| <i>Celotex Corp. v. Edwards</i> ,<br>514 U.S. 300 (1995).....                                                                                                | 15 |
| <i>Chalmers v. Gavin</i> ,<br>No. 3:01-CV-528-H, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636 (N.D. Tex., Apr. 2, 2002) .....                                                  | 15 |
| <i>Coho Oil &amp; Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.)</i> ,<br>309 B.R. 217 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004).....                                | 14 |
| <i>Davis v. Dall. Area Rapid Transit</i> ,<br>383 F.3d 309 (5th Cir. 2004) .....                                                                             | 15 |
| <i>Davis v. Life Inv’rs Ins. Co. of Am.</i> ,<br>282 B.R. 186 (S.D. Miss.2002).....                                                                          | 10 |
| <i>Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mmgt. (In re The Heritage Org., L.L.C.)</i> ,<br>454 B.R. 353 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011).....                                 | 13 |
| <i>Faulkner v. Kornman</i> ,<br>No. 10-301, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 700 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2015) .....                                                              | 14 |
| <i>Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)</i> ,<br>62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir.1995) .....                                                                           | 12 |

|                                                                                                                                              |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Gupta v. Quincy Med. Ctr.</i> ,<br>858 F.3d 657 (1st Cir. 2017).....                                                                      | 11-124      |
| <i>In re Cont'l Airlines Corp.</i> ,<br>50 B.R. 342 (S.D. Tex. 1985), <i>aff'd</i> , 790 F.2d 5th Cir. 1986).....                            | 4           |
| <i>In re Exide Techs.</i> ,<br>544 F.3d 196 (3d Cir. 2008).....                                                                              | 10          |
| <i>In re Harrah's Entm't</i> ,<br>No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097 (E.D. La. 1996) .....                                             | 1, 5, 9, 19 |
| <i>In re IQ Telecomms., Inc.</i> ,<br>70 B.R. 742 (N.D. Ill. 1987) .....                                                                     | 6           |
| <i>In re Nat'l Gypsum Co.</i> ,<br>134 B.R. 188 (N.D. Tex. 1991).....                                                                        | 8           |
| <i>In re Pegasus Gold Corp.</i> ,<br>394 F.3d 1189 (9th Cir. 2005) .....                                                                     | 14          |
| <i>Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC</i> ,<br>454 B.R. 307 (S.D.N.Y. 2011).....                                        | 3-4         |
| <i>Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.</i> ,<br>No. 2:07-cv-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810<br>(E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009).....                    | 16-17       |
| <i>Legal Xtranet, Inc. v. AT&amp;T Mgmt. Servx., l.P. (In re Legal Xtranet, Inc.)</i> ,<br>453 B.R. 699, 708–09 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2011)..... | 10, 11      |
| <i>LightSquared Inc. v. Deere &amp; Co.</i> ,<br>2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 14752 (S.D.N.Y. 2014).....                                            | 3-4         |
| <i>Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)</i> ,<br>783 F.2d 1283 (5th Cir. 1986) .....     | 15          |
| <i>Montana v. Goldin (In re Pegasus Gold Corp.)</i> ,<br>394 F.3d 1189 (9 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005) .....                                     | 14          |
| <i>Price v. Rochford</i> ,<br>947 F.2d 829 (7th Cir. 1991) .....                                                                             | 14          |
| <i>Rannd Res. v. Von Harten (In re Rannd Res.)</i> ,<br>175 B.R. 393 (D. Nev. 1994).....                                                     | 5-6         |



|                                                                                                                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Reynolds v. Tombone</i> ,<br>Civil No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 9995<br>(N.D. Tex., June 24, 1999).....                      | 15     |
| <i>Risby v. United States</i> ,<br>No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798 (N.D. Tex. 2006) .....                                      | 15     |
| <i>SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.</i> ,<br>375 U.S. 180, 84 S. Ct. 275 (1963).....                                                | 6      |
| <i>S. Pac. Transp. Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Grps.</i><br>252 B.R. 373 (E.D. Tex. 2000) .....                                               | 8      |
| <i>Stern v. Marshall</i> ,<br>564 U.S. 462 (2011).....                                                                                        | 10, 13 |
| <i>Stoe v. Flaherty</i> ,<br>436 F.3d 209 (3d Cir. 2006).....                                                                                 | 11     |
| <i>TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)</i> ,<br>764 F.3d 512 (5th Cir. 2014) .....                    | 3, 18  |
| <i>Travelers Indem. Co. v. Bailey</i> ,<br>557 U.S. 137 (2009).....                                                                           | 15     |
| <i>Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.</i> ,<br>37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994) .....                                                            | 15     |
| <i>Triad Guar. Ins. v. Am. Home Mortg. Inv. Corp. (In re Am. Home Mortg. Holding)</i> ,<br>477 B.R. 517 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012) .....           | 14     |
| <i>TXMS Real Estate Invs., Inc. v. Senior Care Ctrs., LLC (In re Senior Care Centers, LLC)</i> ,<br>622 B.R. 680 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020)..... | 10     |
| <i>UPH Holdings, Inc. v. sprint Nextel Corp.</i> ,<br>No. A-13-CA-748-SS, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349<br>(W.D. Tex. 2013).....               | 7-8    |
| <i>United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Grp., Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)</i> ,<br>301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) .....       | 10     |
| <i>Valley Historic Ltd. P'ship v. Bank of N.Y.</i> ,<br>486 F.3d 831 (4th Cir. 2007) .....                                                    | 15     |
| <i>Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)</i> ,<br>825 F.2d 90 (5th Cir.1987) .....                                                                        | 11     |

|                                                                        |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Zerand-Bernal Grp. v. Cox</i> ,<br>23 F.3d 159 (7th Cir. 1994)----- | 15 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

## **Rules & Statutes**

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6)..... | 18       |
| LRCi 3.3.....                 | 16, 17   |
| LRCi 7(a) .....               | 17       |
| LRCi 7(h).....                | 17       |
| LRCi 7(i).....                | 17       |
| LRCi 7.1(i).....              | 17       |
| 17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-7 .....  | 7        |
| 27 C.F.R. part 275.....       | 7        |
| 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 .....       | 8        |
| 28 U.S.C. § 157(d).....       | 6,18, 19 |
| 28 U.S.C. § 1927.....         | 18       |

## **Other**

|                                                                |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Collier on Bankruptcy ¶ 3.02[2] (16th ed. 2010).....           | 13            |
| Investment Advisers Act of 1940 .....                          | <i>passim</i> |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003) ..... | 7             |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) ..... | 7             |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015)..... | 7             |
| Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO)..... | <i>passim</i> |
| Securities Act of 1933, § 12(2).....                           | 6             |
| Securities Exchange Act of 1934, § 10 .....                    | 6             |
| Securities Exchange Act, Rule 10b-5 .....                      | 6             |

**PLAINTIFFS' RESPONSE TO DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER TO ENFORCE  
THE ORDER OF REFERENCE AND CROSS MOTION**

**I.**

**PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

Plaintiffs The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco Ltd. oppose Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.

This action primarily involves fiduciary duties imposed upon Registered Investment Advisers by the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act") and corresponding state law claims for breach of those duties. It also involves causes of action under the civil RICO statute, for which breaches of Advisers Act fiduciary duties serve as the predicate act. As a result, presiding over this action will require extensive consideration of federal laws regulating interstate commerce, which renders withdrawal of the reference to bankruptcy court mandatory under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) ("The district court shall, on timely motion of a party, so withdraw a proceeding if the court determines that resolution of the proceeding requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.").

No authority requires this Court to refer this action to the bankruptcy court, only to have it return on a motion for withdrawal of the reference. The opposite is true. *In re Harrah's Entm't*, No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*11 (E.D. La. 1996) (Clement, J.) ("Although 'related to' bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs' non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal

of the reference. Rather than *waste judicial resources* on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.” (emphasis added)). Defendant’s arguments to the contrary are unsupported by law.

Defendant’s attempts to smear Plaintiffs with 12 pages of irrelevant facts and a 926-page appendix provide no additional support for the Motion. This action involves matters well outside the experience of bankruptcy courts and requires adjudication in an Article III court.

Because the reasons for denying Defendant’s Motion are also reasons that this Court should withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), and because deciding the same issue twice would be inefficient and unnecessary, Plaintiffs cross-move for withdrawal of the reference.

## II.

### BACKGROUND

Defendant’s factual assertions include considerable bluster and vitriol, unsupported by the lengthy materials in its appendix. Importantly, the opening sentence under the heading “Factual Background” is unsupported and false. Memorandum of Law [Doc. 23] ¶ 7. Plaintiffs are not controlled or directed by James Dondero; Plaintiffs are both controlled and directed by Mark Patrick. APP\_16-17, 22; *see also* APP\_10-14; *see generally* APP\_1-22. And Patrick’s testimony to this extent went unchallenged in a hearing before the bankruptcy court earlier this month. *Id.*

Of equal importance is Defendant’s assertion that all aspects of the Harbourvest settlement, including the valuation of the assets involved, were fully disclosed. Memorandum of Law [Doc. 23] ¶ 12. This statement is unsupported by the appendix cite accompanying it, which at most constitutes a self-serving denial. And it is a hotly contested issue between the parties. The impetus to this action, in fact, was Plaintiffs having learned that the value of the assets transferred in the Harbourvest settlement was *not* as represented. Original Complaint (“Complaint” [Doc. 1]), ¶¶ 36-

48. Plaintiffs disagree with much of the remainder of what Defendant presents as “fact” in its Memorandum of Law. But Plaintiffs respectfully submit that none of it is relevant to resolution of the present Motion. And so, for brevity’s sake, Plaintiffs have not elected to engage in a blow-by-blow effort to litigate those issues.

Instead, Plaintiffs’ brief will focus on the nature of their causes of action as that pertains to which court—district or bankruptcy—should preside over them.

### III.

#### ARGUMENT & AUTHORITY

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that Defendant’s Motion should be denied and Plaintiffs’ cross-motion granted for the reasons provided below:

##### **A. The Motion Should Be Denied Because Withdrawal of the Reference Is Mandatory**

Because the Complaint relies extensively on and largely is predicated on the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, withdrawal of the reference to the bankruptcy court is mandatory here under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). That statute requires withdrawal of the reference when a proceeding “requires consideration” of non-bankruptcy federal laws regulating interstate commerce:

The district court may withdraw, in whole or in part, any case or proceeding referred under this section, on its own motion or on timely motion of any party, for cause shown. The district court shall, on timely motion of a party, so withdraw a proceeding if the court determines that resolution of the proceeding requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

28 U.S.C. § 157(d); *cf. TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited jurisdiction” as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157); *LightSquared Inc. v. Deere & Co.*, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 14752 (S.D.N.Y. 2014) (quoting *Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard*

*L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC*, 454 B.R. 307, 312 (S.D.N.Y. 2011), for the proposition that, “[i]n determining whether withdrawal is mandatory, the Court ‘need not evaluate the merits of the parties’ claims; rather, it is sufficient for the Court to determine that the proceeding will involve consideration of federal non-bankruptcy law’”); *In re Cont’l Airlines Corp.*, 50 B.R. 342, 360 (S.D. Tex. 1985), *aff’d*, 790 F.2d 5th Cir. 1986) (“While that second clause [of § 157(d)] might not apply when some ‘other law’ *only tangentially affects the proceeding*, it surely does apply when federal labor legislation *will likely be material* to the proceeding’s resolution.”) (emphasis added).

Plainly here, the claims in the Complaint at least involve federal laws “regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” The Advisers Act and the RICO statute are such laws, and at least the first and fourth counts of the Complaint sound under them. *See, e.g.*, Complaint ¶¶ 57 & n.5, 66, 69, 74 & n.6, 89 (explicitly invoking various provisions of the Advisers Act and accompanying regulations), 114, 117, 131, 132 (invoking the RICO statute). Defendant’s entire argument against withdrawal of the reference thus turns on whether these laws “must be considered.”

It is remarkable that Defendant suggests these statutes need not be considered. The briefing already puts at issue significant, hotly contested issues regarding the interplay of bankruptcy law and the Advisers Act, including

1. Whether Defendant owed fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act that are unwaivable;
2. To whom such duties are owed and whether they were violated;
3. Whether such Advisers Act fiduciary duties can be terminated by a blanket release in a bankruptcy settlement;
4. Whether *res judicata* applies to bar claims for breach of Advisers Act duties that had not yet accrued at the time of the action alleged to have barred them;



5. Whether a contractual jury waiver is enforceable as to claims for breach of unwaivable Advisers Act fiduciary duties;
6. Whether such waivers can be enforced as to non-parties to the waiver;
7. Whether breach of Advisers Act fiduciary duties can serve as a predicate for civil RICO liability under the RICO statute, among other significant legal issues.

Presiding over this action most certainly will require consideration of all these issues.

Before joining the Fifth Circuit, Judge Clement addressed a motion similar to Defendant's during her time in the Eastern District of Louisiana. There, in *In re Harrah's Entm't*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*7-8 (E.D. La. 1996), she denied a motion to refer a federal securities action to bankruptcy court, despite finding that the bankruptcy court had related-to jurisdiction. Judge Clement wrote,

Although "related to" bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs' non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference. Rather than waste judicial resources on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.

*Id.* at \*11.

Judge Clement rejected the argument Defendant parrots here that the case would "only involve the simple application of established federal securities laws." *Id.* at \*7. Instead, she relied on alleged "violations of several federal securities laws" and the plaintiff's attempt "to hold defendants directly liable and secondarily liable based on a 'controlling person' theory for certain acts and omissions." *Id.* Without any need to analyze how "established" the applicable law might be, Judge Clement concluded, [t]his federal securities litigation involves more than simple application of federal securities laws and will be complicated enough to warrant mandatory withdrawal under § 157(d)." *Id.* (citing *Rannd Res. v. Von Harten (In re Rannd Res.)*, 175 B.R.

393, 396 (D. Nev. 1994), for the proposition that withdrawal of the reference is mandatory where resolution requires more than simple application of federal securities laws, even though that court’s determination was based solely on a review of the complaint’s alleged violations of § 12(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, § 10 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5).

This authority applies here. In the Complaint, Plaintiffs allege violations of federal securities law (the Advisers Act), as well as the RICO statute. Deciding even the pending motion to dismiss will require far more than simple application of these laws. Nothing more is necessary to satisfy § 157(d). *Cf. In re IQ Telecomms., Inc.*, 70 B.R. 742, 745 (N.D. Ill. 1987) (“Nevertheless, Central’s second amended complaint easily meets [the § 157(d)] standard. Count 2 of the complaint consists of 76 pages and alleges that 29 individuals and entities violated RICO by engaging in a pattern of mail fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 1341, wire fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 1343, and 139 specific instances of bankruptcy fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 152.”).

Although it is unnecessary here to demonstrate that Plaintiffs’ Advisers Act allegations will require application of *underdeveloped* law, that is certainly the case. As the Third Circuit pointed out in 2013, there is considerable “confusion” in the case law stemming from the fact that federal law (the Advisers Act) provides “the duty and the standard to which investment advisers are to be held,” but “the cause of action is presented as springing from state law.” *Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 502 (3d Cir. 2013). The *Belmont* court further suggests the “confusion [that this situation] engenders may explain why there has been *little development in either state or federal law* on the applicable standards.” *Id.* (emphasis added). “Half a century later,” the *Belmont* court tells us, “courts still look primarily to *Capital Gains Research [Inc., 375 U.S. 180, 192 (1963)]* for a description of an investment adviser’s fiduciary duties.” *Id.* at 503;

*see also* Plaintiffs' Response to Motion to Dismiss (addressing Defendant's erroneous argument that the Advisers Act creates no private right of action).

This observation is bolstered by the necessity of relying extensively on SEC regulations and rulings in the Complaint. *See* Complaint ¶ 57 & n.5 (invoking Investment Advisers Act Release Nos. 3060 (July 28, 2010), and 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003), 66 (17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-7), 69 (27 C.F.R. part 275 and Rule 10b5-1), 74 & n.6 (Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015))).

None of the cases Defendant cites even remotely suggests that this type of complicated litigation involving underdeveloped securities laws does not require "consideration" of federal laws. In its lead case, *Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Mem'l Prod. Partners, L.P.)*, No. H-18-411, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159 (S.D. Tex. 2018), the court only held that a state-law contract claim did not require substantial reliance on federal law merely because it involved a trust created under federal law (the OCSLA). *Id.* at \*16-17. Moreover, the court's determination appears to have relied primarily, if not solely, on the fact that the bankruptcy court had already submitted a memorandum opinion on the defendant's summary judgment motion, disposing of the case without the need to rely on non-bankruptcy federal law. *Id.* at \*14-15, 17.

Next, Defendant cites *UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.*, No. A-13-CA-748-SS, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349 (W.D. Tex. 2013), which is, at most, only slightly on point. There, the court declined to withdraw the reference with regard to a turnover action under the Bankruptcy Code, with little analysis other than having repeated the parties' arguments. Thus, it is difficult to draw any significance from the decision. But the court seems to rely on the fact that "the primary dispute center[ed] around the existence of a 'regulatory black hole,' a span of time during which the rules concerning how to set [a telecom] intercarrier compensation rate were left undetermined." *Id.* at \*6. And for that reason, the court seemed to believe there was little non-bankruptcy federal

law to consider. *Id.* at 7. Here, in contrast, the causes of action do not arise under the Bankruptcy Code, and there is an extensive regulatory scheme that, plainly, must be considered.

The other cases Defendant cites add little to the analysis, except that *S. Pac. Transp. Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Gps*, 252 B.R. 373, 382 (E.D. Tex. 2000), holds against Defendant’s position, having determined that even the court’s “limited” role in approving a CERCLA settlement “necessarily involves the substantial and material consideration of CERCLA and not merely its straightforward application to the facts of this case.” *Id.* at 384. The court’s reason for this conclusion: its decision “will require the court to examine the unique facts of the case in light of those CERCLA provisions which create the causes of action at issue.” *Id.* Of course, the same examination will be necessary here.

Notably, in *S. Pac. Transp.*, the court also stated, “[i]t is well settled that CERCLA is a statute ‘“rooted in the commerce clause’ and is precisely ‘the type of law . . . Congress had in mind when it enacted the statutory withdrawal provision [in § 157(d)].’” *Id.* at 382 (quoting *In re Nat’l Gypsum Co.*, 134 B.R. 188, 191 (N.D. Tex. 1991), (alterations in original)). The court could just as easily have been talking about the Advisers Act. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 (“Upon the basis of facts disclosed by the record and report of the Securities and Exchange Commission made pursuant to section 30 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, and facts otherwise disclosed and ascertained, it is hereby found that investment advisers are of national concern, in that, among other things—(1) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports are furnished and distributed, and their contracts, subscription agreements, and other arrangements with clients are negotiated and performed, by the use of the mails and means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce; (2) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports customarily relate to the purchase and sale of securities traded on national securities exchanges and in interstate

over-the-counter markets, securities issued by companies engaged in business in interstate commerce, and securities issued by national banks and member banks of the Federal Reserve System; and (3) the foregoing transactions occur in such volume as substantially to affect interstate commerce, national securities exchanges, and other securities markets, the national banking system and the national economy.”).

In sum, the Complaint alleges violations of non-bankruptcy federal law. In presiding over the case—indeed, in addressing the currently pending Motion to Dismiss—this Court will have to substantially and materially consider those laws and their interplay with bankruptcy law. Under § 157(d), this requires withdrawal of the reference, and Defendant’s motion should be denied.

#### **B. Automatic Referral Is Unnecessary and Would Be Inefficient**

As noted previously, Judge Clement’s ruling in *In re Harrah’s Entm’t*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097 (E.D. La. 1996), establishes that reference to the bankruptcy court—only to have the reference withdrawn—is unnecessary:

Although “related to” bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs’ non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference. *Rather than waste judicial resources on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.*

*Id.* at \*11 (emphasis added).

Defendant nonetheless argues this Court must do precisely that. Plaintiffs submit this is both wrong and tenuous, because at this stage of the bankruptcy proceedings—post confirmation—it is unclear that the bankruptcy court has jurisdiction at all.

**1. The causes of action asserted by the Plaintiffs do not “arise under,” or “arise in” Title 11 and are not “core” proceedings.**

In the Complaint, Plaintiffs do not seek relief that would undo or reverse any settlement approved by the bankruptcy court. Neither do they attempt an end run around the provisions of any approval, Defendant’s protestations notwithstanding. A proper jurisdictional analysis demonstrates Plaintiffs’ causes of action asserted here are not core proceedings within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction, for the reasons addressed below.

First of all, “the ‘core proceeding’ analysis is properly applied not to the case as a whole, but as to each cause of action within a case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc. v. AT&T Mgmt. Servs., L.P. (In re Legal Xtranet, Inc.)*, 453 B.R. 699, 708–09 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2011); *Davis v. Life Inv’rs Ins. Co. of Am.*, 282 B.R. 186, 193 n. 4 (S.D. Miss.2002); *see also In re Exide Techs.*, 544 F.3d 196, 206 (3d Cir. 2008) (“A single cause of action may include both core and non-core claims. The mere fact that a non-core claim is filed with a core claim will not mean the second claim becomes ‘core.’”).

Second, the Fifth Circuit has explained that “§ 157 equates core proceedings with the categories of ‘arising under’ and ‘arising in’ proceedings; therefore, a proceeding is core under section 157 if it invokes a substantive right provided by title 11[, it ‘arises under’ the Bankruptcy Code,] or if it is a proceeding that, by its nature, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case[, it ‘arises in’ a bankruptcy case].” *United States. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Grp., Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296, 304 (5th Cir. 2002); *TXMS Real Estate Invs., Inc. v. Senior Care Ctrs., LLC (In re Senior Care Centers, LLC)*, 622 B.R. 680, 692–93 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020); *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 476 (2011).



Third, none of the Plaintiffs’ five causes of action—breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act, breach of contract related to the HCLOF Company Agreement, negligence, RICO, and tortious interference—arise under title 11. That is, none of the substantive rights of recovery are created by federal bankruptcy law. And plainly so. Because “[a]rising under’ jurisdiction [only] involve[s] cause[s] of action created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11,” this is indisputably the case. *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 97 (5th Cir.1987) (noting that a proceeding does not “arise under” Title 11 if it does not invoke a substantive right, created by federal bankruptcy law, that could not exist outside of bankruptcy).

Fourth and finally, for similar reasons, none of Plaintiffs’ causes of action “arise in” a bankruptcy case. “Claims that ‘arise in’ a bankruptcy case are claims that by their nature, *not their particular factual circumstance*, could *only* arise in the context of a bankruptcy case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc.*, 453 B.R. at 708–09 (emphasis added) (citing *Stoe v. Flaherty*, 436 F.3d 209, 216 (3d Cir. 2006)). Defendants contend that, because the factual circumstances giving rise to the causes of action included the HarbourVest Settlement, which was approved by the bankruptcy court, this somehow transforms these causes of action into core claims. *See* Memorandum of Law ¶ 36. But it is the nature of the causes of action that determines whether they are core, not their “particular factual circumstance.”

To illustrate the point, in *Gupta v. Quincy Med. Ctr.*, 858 F.3d 657, 660 (1st Cir. 2017), the bankruptcy court issued a sale order which approved an asset purchase agreement whereby the purchaser became obligated to make certain payments to employees. The purchaser failed to make these payments so the employees sued the purchaser in bankruptcy court, and the bankruptcy rendered a judgment in favor of the employees. On appeal, the district court concluded that the bankruptcy court lacked subject matter jurisdiction over the claims—claims plainly related to and

existing only because of the approved sale order that gave rise to them. The First Circuit affirmed, explaining as follows:

[T]he fact that a matter would not have arisen had there not been a bankruptcy case does not ipso facto mean that the proceeding qualifies as an ‘arising in’ proceeding. Instead, the fundamental question is whether the proceeding by its nature, *not its particular factual circumstance*, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case. In other words, it is not enough that Appellants’ claims arose in the context of a bankruptcy case or even that those claims exist only because Debtors (Appellants’ former employer) declared bankruptcy; rather, “arising in” jurisdiction exists only if Appellants’ claims are the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.

*Id.* at 664–65 (emphasis added).

Like the claims in *Gupta*, the Plaintiffs’ causes of action here arose in the context of a transaction approved in a bankruptcy case. But obviously, the causes of action are not “the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.” And that ends the analysis. Because Plaintiffs’ causes of action do arise under the Bankruptcy Code, and because they are not claims that could only arise in the context of bankruptcy, this action is not a core proceeding.

## **2. The Bankruptcy Court has limited post-confirmation “related to” jurisdiction.**

Plaintiffs do not contest that this action is related to the bankruptcy case in some fashion. That is why they amended the Civil Cover Sheet to note the bankruptcy matter. But “related to” jurisdiction is a term of art with differing requirements depending on the status of the bankruptcy case. In its current, post-confirmation status, Plaintiffs submit that the bankruptcy court lacks even “related to” jurisdiction over this action.

“Related to” jurisdiction is meant to avoid piecemeal adjudication and promote judicial economy by aiding in the efficient and expeditious resolution of all matters connected to the debtor’s estate. *See Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)*, 62 F.3d 746, 752 (5th Cir.1995). Importantly, proceedings merely “related to” a case under title 11 are considered “non-core”

proceedings. *Stern*, 564 U.S. at 477; Collier on Bankruptcy ¶ 3.02[2], p. 3–26, n.5 (16th ed. 2010) (“The terms ‘non-core’ and ‘related’ are synonymous.”). The jurisdictional standard for related to jurisdiction varies depending on whether the proceeding at issue was commenced pre or post confirmation. *See Beitel v. OCA, Inc. (In re OCA, Inc.)*, 551 F.3d 359, 367 at n.10 (5th Cir. 2008). And “after confirmation of a reorganization plan, a stricter post-confirmation standard applies.” *See Bank of La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390–91 (5th Cir.2001) (explaining this distinction).

Essentially, “after a debtor’s reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor’s estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.” *Id.* 266 F.3d at 390; *Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mgmt. (In re The Heritage Org., L.L.C.)*, 454 B.R. 353, 358 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011).

Here, on February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Bankruptcy Court Dkt. No. 1943]. The Complaint was filed on April 12, 2021. Thus, the proceeding was commenced post confirmation.

Defendant does not argue that this action involves “matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan,” as required under *Craig’s Stores*. It does not even cite to that authority. Certainly Plaintiffs can think of no way that their action affects plan implementation or execution. Thus, it seems, Defendant’s argument for bankruptcy court jurisdiction fails entirely.

While Defendant does argue that the bankruptcy court has “related to” jurisdiction as a result of a judgment potentially reducing available cash to pay creditors under the Confirmed Plan, Memorandum of Law ¶ 39, this is precisely the argument that the Fifth Circuit rejected in *Craig’s*

*Stores*. See *Coho Oil & Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.)*, 309 B.R. 217, 220 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004) (recognizing the rejection of this argument). As the Fifth Circuit explained: “while Craig’s insists that the status of its contract with the Bank will affect its distribution to creditors under the plan, the same could be said of any other post-confirmation contractual relations in which Craig’s is engaged.” 266 F.3d at 391. And that type of effect does not meet the threshold for post-confirmation related-to jurisdiction.

Defendant also contends that there is post-confirmation “related to” jurisdiction because the lawsuit will delay payments to creditors under the Confirmed Plan. *Id.* But this is just a re-packaged reduction-in-assets argument. The same would be true of any post-confirmation lawsuit against Defendant and does not meet the “more exacting theory of post-confirmation bankruptcy jurisdiction” required by *Craig’s Stores*.

Defendant may argue that the bankruptcy court’s confirmation order has not yet gone effective due to having been appealed. But even if this distinction matters, at minimum, there ought to be a sliding scale toward narrower application of “related to” jurisdiction once the bankruptcy court has issued a final confirmation order. See *Montana v. Goldin (In re Pegasus Gold Corp.)*, 394 F.3d 1189, 1194 (9th Cir. 2005) (stating “post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction is necessarily more limited than pre-confirmation jurisdiction, and ... the *Pacor* formulation [used to analyze related-to jurisdiction] may be somewhat overbroad in the post-confirmation context”); *Faulkner v. Kornman*, No. 10-301, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 700 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2015) (stating “[t]he general rule is that post-confirmation subject matter jurisdiction is limited”); *Triad Guar. Ins. v. Am. Home Mortg. Inv. Corp (In re Am. Home Mortg. Holding)*, 477 B.R. 517, 529-30 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012) (stating “[a]fter confirmation... the test for ‘related to ’jurisdiction becomes more

stringent if the plaintiff *files* its action after the confirmation date”) (emphasis in original); cf. *rabbd*

*v. Rochford*, 947 F.2d 829, 832 n.1 (7th Cir. 1991) (noting that “after a bankruptcy is over, it may well be more appropriate to bring suit in district court”).

Finally, the retention of jurisdiction in the confirmed plan does nothing to alter the forgoing analysis. *Travelers Indem. Co. v. Bailey*, 557 U.S. 137, 151 (2009). A bankruptcy court may not “retain” jurisdiction it does not have. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995). “[N]either the parties nor the bankruptcy court can create § 1334 jurisdiction by simply inserting a retention of jurisdiction provision in a plan of reorganization if jurisdiction otherwise is lacking.” *Valley Historic Ltd. P’ship. v. Bank of N.Y.*, 486 F.3d 831, 837 (4th Cir. 2007); see also *Zerand–Bernal Group, Inc. v. Cox*, 23 F.3d 159, 164 (7th Cir. 1994) (“[O]rders approving [a] bankruptcy sale [or] . . . plan of reorganization . . . [cannot] confer jurisdiction. A court cannot write its own jurisdictional ticket.”).

### **C. The Res Judicata Argument Is Not Relevant to the Relief Sought in This Motion**

Defendant’s *res-judicata* argument does not belong in this Motion. It has no bearing on the issue presented here. This is because, to begin with, *res judicata* is always addressed by the second court in the second action. See, e.g., *Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)*, 783 F.2d 1283 (5th Cir. 1986); *Davis v. Dall. Area Rapid Transit*, 383 F.3d 309 (5th Cir. 2004); *Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.*, 37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994); *Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning & Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)*, 203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000); *Risby v. United States*, No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798 (N.D. Tex. 2006); *Chalmers v. Gavin*, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636, 2002 WL 511512 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 2, 2002); *Reynolds v. Tombone*, Civil No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS

9995 (N.D. Tex. June 24, 1999). Moreover, *res judicata* is not a basis for referring a matter to the bankruptcy court, and Defendant offers no authority for the notion that it is.

Instead of arguing that its *res judicata* affirmative defense should result in referral to the bankruptcy court, Defendant argues that “the Complaint . . . must be dismissed on the basis of *res judicata*. Memorandum of Law at 24; *see also id.* at 23 (subheading: “The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of Res Judicata”). But dismissal is the relief sought in Defendant’s pending Motion to Dismiss, which raises the same *res judicata* arguments asserted here. Plaintiffs therefore will address *res judicata* in their concurrently filed response to the Motion to Dismiss.

#### **D. The Local Rule 3.3 Argument Is Unavailing**

Defendant argues that Plaintiffs failed to disclose the related bankruptcy case by omitting it on the Civil Cover Sheet accompanying the Complaint, although Defendant does not request that the Court take any action as a result of the omission.

Plaintiffs submit that the omission was inadvertent, harmless, and has been corrected. The omission was inadvertent in that Plaintiffs intended to identify the Highland bankruptcy on the Civil Cover Sheet but inadvertently failed to do so and have since submitted an amended Civil Cover Sheet correcting the error. [Doc. 33]. The omission was harmless because the Complaint discloses both the bankruptcy and its relationship to the present action, a disclosure that was supplemented by Plaintiffs’ Motion for Leave to Amend, which provides additional detail regarding the related bankruptcy case and attaches two orders issued in that case. Complaint ¶¶ 15-36; Motion for Leave and Exhibits [Docs. 6, 6-1, 6-2].

Defendant refers the Court to *Kuzmin v. Thermaflo.*, No. 2:07-cv-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810, at \*4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009), for the proposition that failing to disclose a related case is a violation of the Local Rules. In *Kuzmin*, however, the plaintiff was faulted for



numerous failings, including (1) the failure to submit a Civil Cover Sheet at all, (2) the failure, upon receiving notice of the deficiency, to provide sufficient information for the clerk to identify the related action, and (3) filing a third action without any information indicating it was related to the previous two. *Id.* at \*5. The court continued, finding that plaintiff's counsel in that case had also committed violations of the mandate for professionalism in the Texas Lawyer's Creed by failing to communicate about the filings with known counsel for the opposition. *Id.* at \*6-12.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the *Kuzmin* case is inapposite. Plaintiffs here did not fail to submit a Civil Cover Sheet. They corrected the omission after it was brought to their attention, and their original filing did disclose, in the text of the Complaint, the information that was inadvertently omitted from the Civil Cover Sheet. Further, Plaintiffs here communicated promptly with counsel for the Defendant regarding the action and the related bankruptcy case by asking the Defendant's counsel in the related action if they would accept service of the Complaint and whether they objected to Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend.

These circumstances, Plaintiffs submit, do not rise to the level of a violation of Local Rule 3.3 or, alternatively, they constitute a harmless, corrected error at most. Plaintiffs ask the Court to treat them as no worse than Defendant's failure to include a certificate of conference with this Motion (Local Rule 7(h)), or its failure to confer with Plaintiffs' counsel before filing it (Local Rule 7(a)), or its failure to paginate its appendix consecutively (Local Rule 7(i)).

Finally, Plaintiffs submit that the omission complained of does not justify or even relate to the relief sought in this Motion.

### **E. The Litigious-Nature Argument Is Likewise Unavailing**

Defendant's claims regarding James Dondero's litigiousness are likewise unconnected to the relief they are requesting here. Dondero is not a party to this case. Neither does he control either Plaintiff. APP\_16-17.

For this argument, Defendant relies solely on *Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch)*, 835 F. App'x 741 (5th Cir. 2021), and 28 U.S.C. § 1927 ("Any attorney or other person . . . who so multiples the proceedings in any case unreasonably and vexatiously may be required by the court to satisfy personally the excess costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct."). Neither authority addresses whether jurisdiction appropriately lies here or in the bankruptcy court. It appears that they are cited here merely to raise the specter of potential sanctions.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that their claims here have merit and are not frivolous. And Defendant's contrary position can and should be addressed in connection with Defendant's pending motion under Rule 12(b)(6) rather than in connection with this Motion.

### **F. Plaintiffs' Cross-Motion Should Be Granted**

For the same reasons Defendant's Motion should be denied, Plaintiffs' cross-motion should be granted. Presiding over this action will require consideration of non-bankruptcy federal laws regulating interstate commerce, as well as their interplay with the Bankruptcy Code. Thus, the mandatory-withdrawal-of-the-reference provision of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) applies.

Moreover, the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is limited, both by § 157(d) and by plan confirmation. *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court's "more limited jurisdiction" as a result of its "limited power" under 28 U.S.C. § 157); *Bank of La. v. Craig's*

*Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390–91 (5th Cir.2001) (explaining that, “after confirmation of a reorganization plan, a stricter post-confirmation standard applies,” and “after a debtor’s reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor’s estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.”).

No authority requires this Court to refer this action to the bankruptcy court, only to have it return on a motion for withdrawal of the reference. The opposite is true. *In re Harrah's Entm't*, No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*11 (E.D. La. 1996) (Clement, J.). Thus, this Court should deny Defendant’s Motion, withdraw the reference under § 157(d), and retain jurisdiction over this action.

## VI.

### CONCLUSION

For all of these reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully submit Defendant’s Motion should be denied.

Dated: June 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

*/s Jonathan Bridges*

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFFS' RESPONSE TO HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF  
REFERENCE AND CROSS-MOTION**

| App'x No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bates Range   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1         | Declaration of Jonathan Bridges                                                                                                                                                                                                         | APP_002       |
| 2         | Excerpts from June 8, 2021 Transcript of Hearing of Show Cause, Motion to Modify Order Authorizing Retention of James Seery, and Motion for Order Further Extending the Period Within Which Debtor May Remove Actions                   | APP_003 - 019 |
| 3         | DAF/CLO Holdco Structure Chart introduced as Exhibit 25 in Hearing of Show Cause, Motion to Modify Order Authorizing Retention of James Seery, and Motion for Order Further Extending the Period Within Which Debtor May Remove Actions | APP_020 - 022 |

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

§ § § § §

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

## DECLARATION OF JONATHAN BRIDGES

1. My name is Jonathan Bridges. I am over twenty-one years old and fully competent in all respects to make this Declaration.

2. I am a partner at Sbaiti & Company PLLC, and I represent Plaintiffs Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. in this matter. The facts stated in this Declaration are based on my personal knowledge.

3. Attached as Exhibit 1 is a true and correct copy of excerpts from a June 8, 2021 transcript of a hearing before the bankruptcy court at which Mr. Mark Patrick provided sworn testimony regarding Plaintiffs, his right to control them, and Mr. James Dondero's lack of any such right.

4. Attached as Exhibit 2 is a true and correct copy of Exhibit 25 from that same hearing, which is proved up by Mr. Patrick's testimony in Exhibit 1, and which constitutes an organizational chart depicting the corporate relationships described in the testimony.

Executed on June 29, 2021.

*/s/ Jonathan Bridges*  
Jonathan Bridges



# EXHIBIT 1

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
) Chapter 11  
)   
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Tuesday, June 8, 2021  
) 9:30 a.m. Docket  
Debtor. )   
) - SHOW CAUSE HEARING (2255)  
) - MOTION TO MODIFY ORDER  
) AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF  
) JAMES SEERY (2248)  
) - MOTION FOR ORDER FURTHER  
) EXTENDING THE PERIOD WITHIN  
) WHICH DEBTOR MAY REMOVE  
) ACTIONS (2304)  
)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For the Debtor: Zachery Z. Annable  
HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES, PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expressway,  
Suite 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
(972) 755-7104

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For the Charitable DAF, Mazin A. Sbaiti  
3 CLO Holdco, Show Cause Jonathan E. Bridges  
4 Respondents, Movants, SBAITI & COMPANY, PLLC  
5 and Sbaiti & Company: Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 432-2899

6 For Mark Patrick: Louis M. Phillips  
7 KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP  
301 Main Street, Suite 1600  
8 Baton Rouge, LA 70801  
(225) 338-5308

9 For Mark Patrick: Michael D. Anderson  
10 KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP  
201 Main Street, Suite 2500  
11 Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 332-2500

12 For James Dondero: Clay M. Taylor  
13 Will Howell  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER  
14 JONES, LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street,  
15 Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
16 (817) 405-6900

17 For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente  
18 SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
One South Dearborn Street  
19 Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

20 For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Paige Holden Montgomery  
21 SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000  
22 Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 981-3300

23 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
24 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
25 Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

1 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling  
2 311 Paradise Cove  
3 Shady Shores, TX 76208  
4 (972) 786-3063  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

Patrick - Direct

95

1 our witness stand and I'll swear you in. Please raise your  
2 right hand.

3 (The witness is sworn.)

4 THE COURT: All right. Please take a seat.

5 MARK PATRICK, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

6 DIRECT EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Patrick.

9 A Good afternoon.

10 Q Can you hear me okay?

11 A Yes, I can.

12 Q Okay. You have before you several sets of binders.

13 They're rather large. But when I deposed you on Friday, we  
14 did that virtually. Now, I may direct you specifically to one  
15 of the binders or one of the documents from time to time, so I  
16 just wanted you to know that those were in front of you and  
17 that I may be doing that.

18 Mr. Patrick, since March 1st, 2001 [sic], you've been  
19 employed by Highland Consultants, right?

20 A I believe the name is Highgate Consultants doing business  
21 as Skyview Group.

22 Q Okay. And that's an entity that was created by certain  
23 former Highland employees, correct?

24 A That is my understanding, correct.

25 Q And your understanding is that Mr. Dondero doesn't have an

Patrick - Direct

118

1 Q Okay. Let's talk for a little bit about the line of  
2 succession for the DAF and CLO Holdco. Can we please go to  
3 Exhibit 25, which is in the other binder? It's in the other  
4 binder, sir.

5 (Pause.)

6 Q I guess you could look on the screen or you can look in  
7 the binder, whatever's easier for you.

8 A Yeah. I prefer the screen. I prefer the screen.

9 Q Okay.

10 A It's much easier.

11 Q All right. We've got it in both spots. But do you have  
12 Exhibit 25 in front of you, sir?

13 A Yes, I do.

14 Q All right. Do you know what it is?

15 A This is the organizational chart depicting a variety of  
16 charitable entities as well as entities that are commonly  
17 referred to the DAF. However, when I look at this chart, I do  
18 not look at and see just boxes, what I see is the humanitarian  
19 effort that these boxes represent.

20 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, may I interrupt?

21 THE COURT: You may.

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q I appreciate that, and when your lawyers get up to ask you  
25 questions, I bet they'll want to know just what you were about



Patrick - Direct

119

1 to tell me. But I just want to understand what this chart is.

2 This chart is the DAF, CLO Holdco, structure chart. Correct?

3 A Correct.

4 Q Okay. And you were personally involved in creating this  
5 organizational structure, correct?

6 A I -- yes.

7 Q Okay. And from time to time, the Charitable DAF Holdco  
8 Limited distributes cash to the foundations that are above it.  
9 Correct?

10 A Correct.

11 Q All right. I want to talk a little bit more specifically  
12 about how this happens. The source of the cash distributed by  
13 Charitable DAF Holdco Limited is CLO Holdco, Ltd., that  
14 entity, the Cayman Islands entity near the bottom. Correct?

15 MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor, I have an objection.  
16 Completely irrelevant. I'm objecting on relevance grounds.  
17 This has nothing to do with the contempt proceeding. We've  
18 already gone over that he authorized the filing of the  
19 complaint, that he authorized the filing of the motion to  
20 amend. It's all in the record. This is completely irrelevant  
21 at this point.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Relevance objection. Your  
23 response?

24 MR. MORRIS: I believe that it's relevant to the  
25 Debtor's motion to hold Mr. Dondero in contempt for pursuing

Patrick - Direct

127

1 transaction, because I was not a part of it -- that by Mr.  
2 Dondero holding that GP interest, that it would be -- the  
3 Plaintiffs, if you will, would be an affiliate entity for  
4 regulatory purposes, and so he advised that if he -- if Mr.  
5 Dondero transferred his GP interest to Mr. Scott, it would no  
6 longer be an affiliate, is my recollection.

7 Q Okay. You didn't appoint Mr. Scott, did you?

8 A No.

9 Q That was Mr. Dondero. Is that right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. Let's go to 2021. Let's come back to the current  
12 time. Sometime in February, Mr. Scott called you to ask about  
13 the mechanics of how he could resign. Correct?

14 A That is correct.

15 Q But the decision to have you replace Mr. Scott was not  
16 made until March 24th, the day you sent an email to Mr. Scott  
17 with the transfer documents. Correct?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q And it's your understanding that he could have transferred  
20 the management shares and control of the DAF to anyone in the  
21 world. Correct?

22 A Correct.

23 Q That's what the docu... that he had the authority under  
24 the documentation, as you understood it, to freely trade or  
25 transfer the management shares. Correct?

Patrick - Direct

128

1 A Wait. Now, let's be precise here.

2 Q Okay.

3 A Are you talking about the GP interests or the management  
4 shares held by Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.?

5 Q Let's start with the management shares. Can you explain  
6 to the Court what the management shares are?

7 MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor? Hang on one second. Your  
8 Honor, I want to object again on relevance. We're going way  
9 beyond the scope of the contempt issue, whether or not --

10 MR. MORRIS: This is about control.

11 MR. ANDERSON: -- the motion to amend somehow  
12 violated the prior order of this Court. Getting into the  
13 management structure, transfer of shares, that's way outside  
14 the bounds. I object on relevance.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Relevance objection?

16 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, they have probably 30  
17 documents, maybe 20 documents, on their exhibit list that  
18 relate to management and control. I'm asking questions about  
19 management and control. Okay? This is important, again, to  
20 (a) establish his authority, but (b) the circumstances under  
21 which he came to be the purported control person.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. Go ahead.

23 THE WITNESS: It might be helpful to look at the  
24 organizational chart, but if not -- but I'll describe it to  
25 you again. With respect to the entity called --

Patrick - Direct

129

1 MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second. Can we put up the  
2 organizational chart again, Ms. Canty, if you can? There you  
3 go.

4 THE WITNESS: Okay. So with respect to the  
5 Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., it is my understanding that Mr.  
6 Scott, he organized that entity when he was the independent  
7 director of the Charitable Remainder Trust, and he caused the  
8 issuance of the management shares to be issued to himself.  
9 And then those are, again, noneconomic shares, but they are  
10 control shares over that entity.

11 And I think, to answer your question, is -- it -- he alone  
12 decides who he can transfer those shares to.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Do I have this right, that whoever holds the noneconomic  
15 management shares has the sole authority to appoint the  
16 representatives for each of the Charitable DAF entities and  
17 CLO Holdco? It's kind of a magic ticket, if you will?

18 A It -- I think there's a -- the answer really is no from a  
19 legal standpoint, because Charitable DAF Holdco is a limited  
20 partner in Charitable DAF Fund, LP, so it does not have  
21 authority -- authority under all -- the respective entities  
22 underneath that. It could cause a redemption, if you will, of  
23 Charitable DAF Fund. And so, really, the authority -- the  
24 trickle-down authority that you're referencing is with respect  
25 to his holding of the Charitable DAF GP, LLC interest. It's a

Patrick - Direct

130

1 member-managed Delaware limited liability company. And from  
2 that, he -- that authority kind of trickles down to where he  
3 can appoint directorships.

4 Q All right. I think I want to just follow up on that a  
5 bit. Which entity is the issuer of the manager shares, the  
6 management shares?

7 A Yeah, the -- per the organizational chart, it is accurate,  
8 it's the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. which issued the  
9 management shares to Mr. Scott.

10 Q Okay. And that's why you have the arrow from Mr. Scott  
11 into that entity?

12 A Correct.

13 Q And do those -- does the holder of the management shares  
14 have the authority to control the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. And as the control person for the Charitable DAF  
17 Holdco, Ltd., they own a hundred -- withdrawn. Charitable DAF  
18 Holdco Limited owns a hundred percent of the limited  
19 partnership interests of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP.

20 Correct?

21 A Correct.

22 Q And so does the holder of that hundred percent limited  
23 partnership interest have the authority to decide who acts on  
24 behalf of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP?

25 A I would say no. I mean, you know, just -- I would love to

Patrick - Direct

131

1 read the partnership agreement again. But I, conceptually,  
2 what I know with partnerships, I would say the limited partner  
3 would not. It would be through the Charitable DAF GP, LLC  
4 interest.

5 Q The one on the left, the general partner?

6 A The general partner.

7 Q I see. So when Mr. Scott transferred to you the one  
8 hundred percent of the management shares as well as the title  
9 of the managing member of the Charitable DAF GP, LLC, did  
10 those two events give you the authority to control the  
11 entities below it?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Thank you. And so prior to the time that he transferred  
14 those interests to you, is it your understanding that Mr.  
15 Scott had the unilateral right to transfer those interests to  
16 anybody in the world?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. And you have that right today, don't you?

19 A Yes, I do.

20 Q If you wanted, you could transfer it to me, right?

21 A Yes, I could.

22 Q Okay. But of all the people in the world, Mr. Scott  
23 decided to transfer the management shares and the managing  
24 member title of the DAF GP to you, correct?

25 A Restate that question again?



Patrick - Direct

132

1 Q Of all the people in the world, Mr. Scott decided to  
2 transfer it to you, correct?

3 A Yeah. Mr. Scott transferred those interests to me.

4 Q Okay. And you accepted them, right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q You're not getting paid anything for taking on this  
7 responsibility, correct?

8 A I am not paid by any of the entities depicted on this  
9 chart.

10 Q And Mr. Scott used to get \$5,000 a month, didn't he?

11 A I believe that's what he testified to.

12 Q Yeah. But you don't get anything, right?

13 A Correct.

14 Q In fact, you get the exact same salary and compensation  
15 from Skyview that you had before you became the authorized  
16 representative of the DAF entities and CLO Holdco. Correct?

17 A Correct.

18 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Your Honor, if I may just take a  
19 moment, I may be done.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 (Pause.)

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions.

23 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. Any  
24 examination of the witness?

25 CROSS-EXAMINATION

Patrick - Cross

136

1 Q So did Mr. Dondero both have the control shares of the GP,  
2 LLC and DAF Holdco Limited?

3 A No, I believe not. I believe he only held the Charitable  
4 DAF GP interest and that Mr. Scott at all times held the  
5 Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD interest, until he decided to  
6 transfer it to me.

7 Q Can you just tell us how Mr. Scott came to hold the  
8 control shares of the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?

9 A When he was the independent trustee of the Charitable  
10 Remainder Trust, he caused that -- the creation of that  
11 entity, and that's how he became in receipt of those  
12 management shares.

13 Q And does the Charitable DAF GP, LLC have any control over  
14 Charitable DAF Fund, LP's actions or activities?

15 A Yes, it does.

16 Q What kind of control is that?

17 A I would describe complete control. It's the managing  
18 member of that entity and can -- and effectively owns, you  
19 know, the hundred percent interest in the respective  
20 subsidiaries, and so the control follows down.

21 Q And when did Mr. Scott replace Mr. Dondero as the GP --  
22 managing member of the GP?

23 A Well, I think as the -- and Mr. Morris had shown me with  
24 respect to that transfer occurring on March 2012.

25 Q So nine years ago?

Patrick - Cross

137

1 A Yes.

2 Q Does Mr. Dondero today exercise any control over the  
3 activities of the DAF Charitable -- the Charitable DAF, GP or  
4 the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?

5 A No.

6 Q Is he a board member of sorts for either of those  
7 entities?

8 A No.

9 Q Is he a board members of CLO Holdco?

10 A No.

11 Q Does he have any decision-making authority at CLO Holdco?

12 A None.

13 Q The decision to authorize the lawsuit and the decision to  
14 authorize the motion that you've been asked about, who made  
15 that authorization?

16 A I did.

17 Q Did you have to ask for anyone's permission?

18 A No.

19 MR. SBAITI: No more questions, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Any -- I guess Mr. Taylor, no.

21 All right. Any redirect?

22 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Since becoming the authorized representative of the  
25 Plaintiffs, have you ever made a decision on behalf of those

Patrick - Cross

138

1 entities that Mr. Dondero disagreed with?

2 A I have made decisions that were adverse to Mr. Dondero's  
3 financial -- financial decision. I mean, financial interests.  
4 Whether he disagreed with them or not, I don't -- he has not  
5 communicated them to me. But they have been adverse, at least  
6 two very strong instances.

7 Q Have you ever -- have you ever talked to him about making  
8 a decision that would be adverse to his interests? Did he  
9 tell -- did --

10 A I didn't -- I don't -- I did not discuss with him prior to  
11 making the decisions that I made that were adverse to his  
12 economic interests.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. No further questions, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Any further examination? Recross on that  
15 redirect?

16 MR. ANDERSON: No further questions.

17 MR. SBAITI: No further questions, Your Honor.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Sorry.

19 THE COURT: Nothing?

20 MR. ANDERSON: I think we're good.

21 THE COURT: Okay. I have one question, Mr. Patrick.  
22 My brain sometimes goes in weird directions.

23 EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

24 THE COURT: I'm just curious. What are these Cayman  
25 Island entities, charitable organizations formed in the Cayman

1 THE COURT: I guess I'll see you Thursday on the  
2 WebEx. Thank you.

3 THE CLERK: All rise.

4 (Proceedings concluded at 6:00 p.m.)

5 --oOo--

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from  
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the  
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**06/09/2021**

24

25

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# EXHIBIT 2



## EXHIBIT 25

Case 3:21-cv-00842-B Document 37 Filed 06/29/21 Page 22 of 22 PageID 1753



**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**Highland CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., Highland HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and Highland CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

[illegible]

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

## **PLAINTIFFS' RESPONSE TO MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT**

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

# Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

## J.P. Morgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

## Counsel for Plaintiffs

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                                                 |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS.....                                                                                                                                          | i  |
| TABLE OF AUTHORITIES .....                                                                                                                                      | ii |
| I. INTRODUCTION .....                                                                                                                                           | 1  |
| II. FACTUAL BACKGROUND.....                                                                                                                                     | 2  |
| III. LEGAL STANDARD.....                                                                                                                                        | 5  |
| IV. THE PRECLUSION DOCTRINES DO NOT APPLY .....                                                                                                                 | 5  |
| A. Highland’s Preclusion Defenses Fail .....                                                                                                                    | 5  |
| 1. <i>Res Judicata</i> Does Not Apply Because the Court’s 9019<br>Order Does Not Specifically Release Plaintiff’s Claims or<br>Resolve them on the Merits ..... | 6  |
| 2. The Bankruptcy Court Was Not a Court of Proper Jurisdiction<br>to Hear the Causes of Action .....                                                            | 9  |
| 3. The Claims Do Not Arise Out of the Same Nucleus of<br>Operative Facts .....                                                                                  | 10 |
| 4. Highland’s Litany of Attachments Changes Nothing.....                                                                                                        | 10 |
| B. Judicial Estoppel Fails.....                                                                                                                                 | 12 |
| V. PLAINTIFFS HAVE STATED A CLAIM FOR RELIEF.....                                                                                                               | 13 |
| A. The Motion Fails Under Rule 12(g) and is Premature.....                                                                                                      | 13 |
| B. Plaintiffs Have Pled Claims for Breach of Fiduciary Duty.....                                                                                                | 13 |
| 1. The Complaint Pleads that Highland and HCFA Owe<br>Fiduciary Duties Under the Advisers Act and Other<br>Bases.....                                           | 14 |
| 2. The Fiduciary Duties Imposed by the Advisers Act Are<br>Actionable Under Texas Law and Are Owed to Investors<br>Like CLO Holdings.....                       | 16 |
| 3. Plaintiffs Have Alleged Several Breaches of Fiduciary<br>Duty.....                                                                                           | 20 |
| 4. Rule 9(b) Does Not Apply—But Even if it Did, it Has Been Met .....                                                                                           | 22 |

|      |                                                                                                |    |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| C.   | Plaintiff CLO Holdco Has Pled a Claim for Breach of Contract and<br>Tortious Interference..... | 23 |
| D.   | Plaintiffs Have Pled a Claim for Negligence .....                                              | 25 |
| E.   | Plaintiffs Have Pled a Cause of Action Under RICO.....                                         | 25 |
| 1.   | Highland is a “RICO” Person.....                                                               | 26 |
| 2.   | Plaintiffs Have Pled a RICO “Enterprise” .....                                                 | 26 |
| 3.   | Plaintiffs Have Pled a Pattern of Racketeering Activity<br>With Particularity .....            | 27 |
| 4.   | Plaintiffs Have Pled a Basis to Infer Scienter .....                                           | 31 |
| 5.   | Plaintiffs Have Pled Injury to Their Business or Property<br>Due to the RICO Violations .....  | 32 |
| 6.   | Highland’s Defenses Are Legally Infirm or Improper at the<br>12(b)(6) Stage.....               | 33 |
| VI.  | MOTION FOR LEAVE TO AMEND.....                                                                 | 34 |
| VII. | CONCLUSION .....                                                                               | 35 |



## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### Cases

|                                                                                                                                          |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Abraham v. Singh</i> ,<br>480 F.3d 351 (5th Cir. 2007) .....                                                                          | 25, 27 |
| <i>Aloe Creme Labs., Inc. v. Francine Co.</i> ,<br>425 F.2d 1295 (5th Cir. 1970) .....                                                   | 19     |
| <i>Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning &amp; Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)</i> ,<br>203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) ..... | 6-7    |
| <i>Ashcroft v. Iqbal</i> ,<br>556 U.S. 662 (2009).....                                                                                   | 5      |
| <i>Basic Capital Mgmt. v. Dynex Commer., Inc.</i> ,<br>402 S.W.3d 257 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2013).....                                       | 24     |
| <i>Bell Atlantic Corp. v. Twombly</i> ,<br>550 U.S. 544 (2007).....                                                                      | 5      |
| <i>Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.</i> ,<br>708 F.3d 470 (3d Cir. 2013).....                                                           | 17, 18 |
| <i>Benson &amp; Ford, Inc. v. Wanda Petroleum Co.</i> ,<br>833 F.2d 1172 (5th Cir. 1987) .....                                           | 11     |
| <i>Bridge v. Phx. Bond &amp; Indem. Co.</i> ,<br>553 U.S. 639 (2008).....                                                                | 32, 33 |
| <i>Chalmers v. Gavin</i> ,<br>No. 3:01-CV-528-H, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636 (N.D. Tex., Apr. 2, 2002) .....                              | 8      |
| <i>Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter</i> ,<br>224 F.3d 496 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                                                     | 5      |
| <i>Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortg. Corp.)</i> ,<br>68 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 1995) .....             | 8      |
| <i>Crowe v. Henry</i> ,<br>43 F.3d 198 (5th Cir. 1995) .....                                                                             | 26, 27 |
| <i>Cudd Pressure Control, Inc. v. Roles</i> ,<br>328 F. App'x 961 (5th Cir. 2009).....                                                   | 14     |



|                                                                                                                             |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Davis v. Dall, Area Rapid Transit,</i><br>383 F.3d 309 (5 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 2004) .....                                 | 6      |
| <i>Douglass v. Beakley,</i><br>900 F. Supp. 2d 736 (N.D. Tex. 2012) .....                                                   | 16     |
| <i>Dussouy v. Gulf Coast Inv. Corp.,</i><br>660 F.2d 594 (5th Cir. 1981) .....                                              | 34     |
| <i>Fuqua v. Taylor,</i><br>683 S.W. 2d 735 (Tex. App.—Dallas 1984).....                                                     | 16     |
| <i>Goldenson v. Steffens,</i><br>No. 2:10-cv-00440-JAW, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 201258 (D. Me. 2014).....                     | 17     |
| <i>Hall v. GE Plastic Pac. PTE Ltd.,</i><br>327 F.3d 391 (5th Cir. 2003) .....                                              | 13     |
| <i>Hand v. Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc.,</i><br>889 S.W. 2d 483 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1994).....                    | 16     |
| <i>Harrison Co. LLC v. A-Z Wholesalers, Inc.,</i><br>No. 3:19-CV-1057-B, 2021 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 44534 (N.D. Tex. 2021) ..... | 12-13  |
| <i>Hishon v. King &amp; Spalding,</i><br>467 U.S. 69 (1984).....                                                            | 5      |
| <i>In re Alfonso,</i><br>No. 16-51448-RBK, 2019 Bankr. LEXIS 2816 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2019) .....                             | 8      |
| <i>In re Katrina Canal Breaches Litigation,</i><br>495 F.3d 191 (5th Cir. 2007) .....                                       | 26     |
| <i>In re Texas Extrusion Corp.,</i><br>844 F.2d 1142 (5th Cir. 1988) .....                                                  | 8      |
| <i>Jackson v. Dear and Seven Others,</i><br>[2013 GLR 167] Guernsey Royal Ct. ....                                          | 14     |
| <i>Jacobsen v. Osborne,</i><br>133 F.3d 315 (5th Cir. 1998) .....                                                           | 35     |
| <i>Laird v. Integrated Res.,</i><br>897 F.2d 826 (5th Cir. 1990) .....                                                      | 16, 17 |

|                                                                                                                                                    |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <i>Lampkin v. UBS Painewebber, Inc. (In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative &amp; ERISA Litig.),</i><br>238 F. Supp.3d 799 (S.D. Tex. 2017) .....      | 16    |
| <i>Leffall v. Dallas Indep. Sch. Dist.,</i><br>28 F.3d 521 (5th Cir. 1994) .....                                                                   | 35    |
| <i>Lovelace v. Software Spectrum,</i><br>78 F.3d 1015 (5th Cir. 1996) .....                                                                        | 11    |
| <i>Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)</i><br>783 F.2d 1283 (5 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 1986) ..... | 5-6   |
| <i>Nabors Drilling, U.S.A., Inc. v. Escoto,</i><br>288 S.W.3d 401 (Tex. 2009).....                                                                 | 25    |
| <i>Navigant Consulting, Inc. v. Wilkinson,</i><br>508 F.3d 277 (5th Cir. 2007) .....                                                               | 14    |
| <i>Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.),</i><br>801 F.3d 530 (5th Cir. 2015) .....                              | 9     |
| <i>Petras v. Mole,</i><br>Civil Action No. 3:11-CV-1402-N, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 207745<br>(N.D. Tex. 2012).....                                   | 11-12 |
| <i>Pool v. Johnson,</i><br>Civil Action No. 3:01-CV-1168-L, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6613<br>(N.D. Tex. 2002).....                                    | 15    |
| <i>R.A.G.S. Couture, Inc. v. Hyatt,</i><br>774 F.2d 1350 (5th Cir.1985) .....                                                                      | 33    |
| <i>Reneker v. Offill,</i><br>No. 3:08-cv-1394-D, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 38526 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 19. 2010).....                                        | 11    |
| <i>Reynolds v. Tombone,</i><br>Civil No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 9995<br>(N.D. Tex., June 24, 1999).....                            | 8     |
| <i>Risby v. United States,</i><br>No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798 (N.D. Tex. 2006) .....                                            | 7, 10 |
| <i>Riverwoods Chappaqua Corp. v. Marine Midland Bank, N.A.,</i><br>30 F.3d 339 (2d Cir. 1994).....                                                 | 27    |

|                                                                                                                                              |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Sassen v. Tanglegrove Townhouse Condo. Ass’n</i> ,<br>877 S.W.2d 489 (Tex. App.—Texarkana 1994).....                                      | 15     |
| <i>Scanlan v. Texas A&amp;M Univ.</i> ,<br>343 F.3d 533 (5th Cir. 2003) .....                                                                | 5      |
| <i>S.E.C. v. Blavin</i> ,<br>760 F.2d 706 (6 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985) .....                                                                  | 17, 20 |
| <i>SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.</i> ,<br>375 U.S. 180 (1963).....                                                              | 17, 22 |
| <i>Snowden v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.</i> ,<br>No. 3:18-cv-1797-K-BN, 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 23557<br>(N.D. Tex. 2019).....                    | 24     |
| <i>State ex rel. Udall v. Colonial Penn Ins. Co.</i> ,<br>112 N.M. 123, 812 P.2d 777 (N.M. 1991).....                                        | 17     |
| <i>Strougo ex rel. Brazil Fund v. Scudder, Stevens &amp; Clark, Inc.</i> ,<br>964 F. Supp. 783 (S.D.N.Y. 1997).....                          | 17     |
| <i>Strougo v. Bassini</i> ,<br>282 F.3d 162 (2d Cir. 2002).....                                                                              | 17     |
| <i>Taylor v. Charter Med. Corp.</i> ,<br>162 F.3d 82 (5th Cir. 1998) .....                                                                   | 11     |
| <i>Tigue Inv. Co. v. Chase Bank of Tex., N.A.</i> ,<br>Civil Action No. 3:03-CV-2490-N, 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 27582<br>(N.D. Tex. 2004)..... | 23, 23 |
| <i>Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis</i> ,<br>444 U.S. 11 (1979).....                                                             | 19, 35 |
| <i>Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.</i> ,<br>37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994) .....                                                           | 6, 10  |
| <i>United States v. Beggerly</i> ,<br>524 U.S. 38 (1998).....                                                                                | 12     |
| <i>United States v. Bruno</i> ,<br>809 F.2d 1097 (5th Cir. 1987) .....                                                                       | 28     |
| <i>United States SEC v. Markusen</i> ,<br>143 F. Supp. 3d 877 (D. Minn. 2015).....                                                           | 19     |

|                                                                                                        |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>United States v. Westbo</i> ,<br>746 F.2d 1022 (5th Cir. 1984) .....                                | 28 |
| <i>Victaulic Co. v. Tieman</i> ,<br>499 F.3d 227 (3d Cir. 2007).....                                   | 11 |
| <i>Word of Faith World Outreach Ctr. Church, Inc. v. Sawyer</i> ,<br>90 F.3d 118 (5th Cir. 1996) ..... | 25 |
| <i>Youmans v. Simon</i> ,<br>791 F.2d 341 (5th Cir. 1986) .....                                        | 30 |

## **Rules & Statutes**

|                                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| 15 U.S.C. § 80b-6 .....           | <i>passim</i> |
| 15 U.S.C. § 80b-6(4).....         | <i>passim</i> |
| 15 U.S.C. § 80b-8(d).....         | <i>passim</i> |
| 18 U.S.C.S. § 1961(4).....        | 26            |
| 18 U.S.C.S. § 1961(5).....        | 28            |
| 18 U.S.C.S. § 1961(1)(B).....     | 28, 30        |
| 18 U.S.C.S. § 1961(1)(D) .....    | 30            |
| 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) .....          | 9             |
| Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2002(a)(3)..... | 10            |
| Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019 .....      | 4             |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 9(b) .....        | <i>passim</i> |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(1).....     | 13            |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(3).....     | 13            |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6).....     | <i>passim</i> |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(c) .....       | 13            |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(g)(2).....     | 13            |

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(h)(2).....         | 13 |
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 15(a) .....           | 34 |
| Fed. R. Civ.. P. 60(d) .....          | 12 |
| LRCiv 7.1(i)(4) .....                 | 11 |
| LRCiv 7.2(e) .....                    | 11 |
| Tex. Civ. P. Rem. Code § 16.004 ..... | 11 |

### **Other**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-8 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 19            |
| Advisers Act of 1940 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>passim</i> |
| Securities and Exchange Interpretative Release, <i>Commission</i><br><i>Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment</i><br><i>Advisers</i> , 84 FR 33681 SEC Release No. IA-5248; File No. S7-07-18<br>17 CFR Part 276, June 5, 2019 ..... | 12, 17        |
| Uniform Requirements for the Investment Adviser <i>Brochure</i> and <i>Brochure</i><br><i>Supplement</i> , General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of Form ADV .....                                                                                               | 12            |

I.

**INTRODUCTION**

Defendant's Motion asking this Court to dismiss Plaintiffs' detailed, 26 page Complaint is not based on that pleading but on over 500 pages of material submitted in an appendix that does not comply with the Local Rules. The Motion asks this Court to bar Plaintiffs' claims under the doctrine of res judicata, not because Plaintiffs have obtained judgments on their claims in previous litigation but because they are forced to participate in Defendant's sprawling bankruptcy proceedings. The Motion invokes the doctrine of judicial estoppel, not because Plaintiffs have convinced a prior court to rule in their favor but because one of them submitted and then *withdrew* an objection that was therefore not considered by the prior court, and for that obvious reason had no bearing on its decision. The Motion asks this Court to ignore federal law imposing fiduciary duties, not because they do not apply, but because it is an inconvenient truth that they cannot shake. The Motion asks this Court to dismiss Plaintiffs claims as implausible, not because they are foreclosed by any contract or admission of Plaintiffs', but because Defendant and its agents have contradicted Plaintiffs' factual allegations in some of the voluminous documents in Defendant's appendix, for which it improperly seeks judicial notice.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit the Motion is without merit.

This action arose when Plaintiffs learned—after the fact—that Defendant had failed to disclose to them the true value of securities sold in connection with a settlement that was approved in Defendant's bankruptcy proceedings. But that settlement—and the facts underlying it--does not form the basis of Plaintiffs' claims or constitute the occurrence or transaction at issue here. The case arises from Defendant's role as an Investment Adviser to the Plaintiffs under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act"). It seeks damages and other remedies for Defendant's



mismanagement of a securities transaction (including its omission the true value of assets transferred in connection with the HarbourVest Settlement and the benefit Highland would gain). Defendant's actions thus violated fiduciary duties arising as a matter of federal securities law under the Advisers Act.

The bankruptcy court's approval of the HarbourVest Settlement in no way undermines Plaintiffs' claims that Defendant breached fiduciary duties by failing to make appropriate disclosures and through self-dealing (Count I), that Defendant breached contractual obligations by doing the same (Count II), that Defendant acted negligently in failing to make accurate, appropriate disclosures (Count III), or that Defendant is liable under the civil RICO statute, for which violations of the Advisers Act serve as a predicate act.

## II.

### **FACTUAL BACKGROUND**

Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. ("DAF") is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing millions of dollars every year to local charities in Dallas and around the country, such as family shelters, education initiatives, veteran's welfare associations, public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Original Complaint ("Compl.") at ¶ 10.

Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"), and its various subsidiaries about where to invest. Compl. at ¶ 11). This relationship was governed by an investment advisory agreement. (Compl. at ¶ 12). As the DAF's investment advisor, Highland owed the DAF fiduciary obligations, including the duty to put the DAF's best interest ahead of its own. (Compl. at ¶¶ 56–57, 62).

In 2017, Highland advised the DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd (“HCLOF”), which the DAF did via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”). (Compl. at ¶ 12).

Shortly thereafter, CLO Holdco entered into a Subscription and Transfer Agreement whereby a series of related entities collectively referred to as “HarbourVest” acquired a 49.98% membership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”). (Compl. at ¶¶ 13–14). As part of this transaction DAF retained a 49.02% membership interest, (Compl. at ¶ 13). and Highland took a 0.6% membership interest HCLOF (Compl. at ¶ 25).

HCLOF’s portfolio manager is Highland Highland Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), which is subsidiary of Highland and is controlled and operated by Highland. (Compl. at ¶ 24). As such, both Highland and HCFA owed fiduciary duties to CLO Holdco as an investor in the HCLOF fund. James P. Seery, Jr., CEO of Highland, testified that Highland owed such fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act to investors in the funds that Highland manages (App\_0008-10, 0014).

The HCLOF parties’ rights and obligations as members of HCLOF were governed by the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* dated November 15, 2017 (“Company Agreement”). (Compl. at ¶¶ 93–94) (App\_0018-35). Under the Company Agreement, no member was allowed to sell shares to another member without first providing all other members the right to purchase a pro rata portion thereof at the same price. (Compl. at ¶ 95; App\_0026-27).

In October 2019, Highland filed for Chapter 11 (Compl. at ¶ 15). As part of this bankruptcy, HarbourVest filed proof of claims against Highland totaling over \$300 million, notionally (Compl. at ¶¶ 16, 21-23). Highland denied the validity of these claims. (Compl. at ¶ 17, 26).

In the meantime, Highland continued to control HCLOF through its subsidiary HCFA. (Compl. at ¶¶ 115–124). In September 2020, HCLOF was underperforming, and the value of the

investment had diminished—the HarbourVest Interests had diminished \$52 million in value. (Compl. at ¶ 27). In September 30, 2020, Highland utilized interstate wires to transmit information to the HCLOF investors regarding the value of their respective interests. (Compl. at ¶ 121).

In the following months, however, the value HCLOF began to improve; by the end of November 2020, the value of HCLOF’s total assets increased to \$72,969,492 (\$36,484,746 allocated to HarbourVest) and by the end of December, HCLOF’s net asset value reached \$86,440,024 (with \$43,202,724 allocated to HarbourVest’s Interests). (Compl. at ¶¶ 123–124). However, Highland did not transmit these valuations to Plaintiffs (Compl. at ¶ 120).

Around November 2020, Highland and HarbourVest—utilizing the interstate wires—entered into discussions about settling HarbourVest’s claims in the bankruptcy. (Compl. at ¶ 119). Highland and HarbourVest reached a settlement, which Highland requested the bankruptcy court to approve on December 23, 2020. (Compl. at ¶ 29; App\_0046-64). As part of the settlement, Highland agreed to allow HarbourVest \$45 million in unsecured claims, which were expected to yield about to cents on the dollar to HarbourVest (roughly \$31,500,000). (Compl. at ¶ 32; App\_46-64). As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, HarbourVest agreed to sell its interest in HCLOF to Highland (Compl. at ¶ 33) (the “HarbourVest Settlement”).

Despite Highland’s fiduciary obligations to Plaintiffs, Highland concealed the rising value of HCLOF and the Harbourview Interests, as well as the value that it was buying the interest for. It diverted the entire opportunity to participate in this windfall transaction to itself in violation of its fiduciary duties (Compl. at ¶ 67).

At the January 14, 2021, Bankruptcy Rule 9019 hearing to approve the settlement, HCF’s CEO testified that the value allocated to the HarbourVest Interests was \$22.5 million, despite that this interest was actually valued at \$41,750,000 just two weeks before. (Compl. at ¶¶ 34, 37). In

other words, Highland obtained a windfall. The bankruptcy court issued an order approving the HarbourVest Settlement (App\_0065-68) (the “9019 Order”). The sale of the HarbourVest Interests transformed Highland from a minority member with a 0.6% interest into the controlling member with a 50.49% interest.

### III.

#### **LEGAL STANDARD**

Motions to dismiss for failure to state a claim are viewed with disfavor and are seldom granted. *See Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter*, 224 F.3d 496, 498 (5th Cir. 2000). “Under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 8(a)(2), a pleading must contain ‘a short and plain statement of the claim showing that the pleader is entitled to the relief.’” *Ashcroft v. Iqbal*, 556 U.S. 662, 677-678 (2009). Rule 8 does not demand “‘detailed factual allegations[.]’” *Id.* at 678 (quoting *Bell Atlantic Corp. v. Twombly*, 550 U.S. 544, 555 (2007)).

In ruling upon a Rule 12(b)(6) motion, the Court cannot decide disputed fact issues. The court may grant a motion under Rule 12(b)(6) *only if* it can determine with certainty that *the plaintiff cannot prove facts that would allow the relief sought* in the complaint. *See Hishon v. King & Spalding*, 467 U.S. 69, 73 (1984); *Scanlan v. Texas A&M Univ.*, 343 F.3d 533, 536 (5th Cir. 2003) (emphasis added). In its consideration, a court must draw all reasonable inferences in favor of the plaintiff. *See Collins*, 224 F.3d at 498.

### IV.

#### **THE PRECLUSION DOCTRINES DO NOT APPLY**

##### **A. HIGHLAND’S RES JUDICATA DEFENSES FAIL**

Highland’s preclusion defenses fail. As the proponent of the affirmative defense, Highland must establish all elements of those defenses as a matter of law. *See Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport*

*Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)*, 783 F.2d 1283, 1289 (5th Cir. 1986).

“The doctrine of res judicata, or claim preclusion, forecloses relitigation of claims that were or could have been raised in a prior action.” *Davis v. Dallas Area Rapid Transit*, 383 F.3d 309, 312-13 (citation omitted). “In this circuit, an action is barred by the doctrine of res judicata only if: (1) the parties are identical in both actions; (2) the prior judgment was rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction; (3) the prior judgment was final on the merits; and (4) the cases involve the same cause of action.” *Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.*, 37 F.3d 193, 195 (5th Cir. 1994).

Importantly, the Original Complaint does not seek to reverse or unwind the HarbourVest Settlement. Nothing in the Original Complaint seeks to put the parties to that settlement in the same position they were prior to January 14, 2021. Suing a party to a transaction for harm caused in the course of conducting that transaction is not the same thing as suing to rescind the transaction.

This false equivalency is what Highland’s entire argument is based upon.

**1. *Res Judicata* Does Not Apply Because the Court’s 9019 Order Does Not Specifically Release Plaintiffs’ Claims or Resolve them on the Merits**

The Fifth Circuit previously held that a bankruptcy court’s final order confirming a plan of reorganization did not have *res judicata* effect on third party claims against the debtors’ insiders, when the plan did not specifically identify the claims or conclusively resolve them on the merits. In *Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning & Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)*, 203 F.3d 914, 919 (5th Cir. 2000), the Fifth Circuit addressed whether general release language in a bankruptcy order applied to unenumerated claims. The bankruptcy court’s order provided that:

The provisions of the confirmed plan shall bind all creditors and parties in interest, whether or not they accept the plan and shall discharge the Debtor, its officers, shareholders and directors from all claims that arose prior to Confirmation.

*Id.* at 919.

Admitting that this language would have released the personal guarantees of certain officers, shareholders and directors—the “Spiveys”—the Fifth Circuit nonetheless refused to apply *res judicata* to preclude the plaintiff’s suit on those guarantees. The court explained that the merits of those guarantees had not been litigated, and importantly, “[n]o specific discharge or release of the Spiveys’ individual guarantees to [a creditor] was enumerated or approved by the bankruptcy court in this matter.” *Id.* This was enough to prevent the application of *res judicata*.

Here, the 9019 Order does not even seek to resolve the entire Highland bankruptcy, as did the plan confirmation order in *Applewood*. Rather, it merely approves a settlement agreement—a privately negotiated contract—between Highland and HarbourVest. There is no dispute that the 9019 Order is a final order as to Highland and HarbourVest’s settlement—but nothing suggests that it bestows immunity on Highland (or anyone else) for *any and all* violations committed in the process of obtaining that settlement. Neither of the Plaintiffs here were parties to the litigation between HarbourVest and Highland, nor were they parties to the settlement agreement itself.

Similarly, the 9019 Order does not purport to resolve Plaintiffs’ claims on the merits, nor does it specifically purport to release Plaintiffs’ claims that are raised herein. (App\_0065-69). The 9019 Order simply overrules objections *en masse* without addressing the merits thereof. (App\_67 (“All objections to the Motion are overruled.”)). Accordingly, *res judicata* cannot apply because the 9019 Order neither addressed nor disposed of Plaintiffs’ causes of action *on the merits*. *Accord Applewood*, 203 F.3d 914, 919; *Risby v. United States*, No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798, at \*19-21 (N.D. Tex. 2006) (R&R) (denying *res judicata* because “to operate as a *res judicata* bar, a final judgment must address the merits of a claim. ...”).

Defendant’s contention that CLO Holdco’s withdrawal of its objection to the settlement is an abandonment of the merits of its causes of action—all of them—arising in any way from



Highland's misconduct is baseless. The withdrawal did not purport to be "with prejudice," and cannot implicitly have been with prejudice as to matters not addressed by the Court on the merits. *See Chalmers v. Gavin*, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636, \*3 (N.D. Tex., Apr. 2, 2002) (finding that *res judicata* did not bar action where previous claims were dismissed without prejudice and thus did not operate as an adjudication on the merits); *cf. Reynolds v. Tombone*, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 9995, at \*12 and n.5 (N.D. Tex., June 24, 1999) (finding that *res judicata* did not bar later action where prior motion was not adjudicated on the merits).

Notably, Highland cites no authority for the proposition that a withdrawal of an objection to a settlement in bankruptcy is with prejudice to the substantive legal rights of the objector who might be injured. Nor can Highland do so. The court's role of approving an otherwise privately negotiated settlement is a far cry from its role finder of fact after a trial. The bankruptcy court has *discretion* to overrule an objection;. *See* Fed. R. Bankr. 9019; *In re Texas Extrusion Corp.*, 844 F.2d 1142 (5th Cir. 1988). The Fifth Circuit has specifically stated that a Rule 9019 approval order does NOT involve a "mini trial". *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.)*, 801 F.3d 530, 541 (5th Cir. 2015). A bankruptcy court "is to 'canvas the issues' to see if the settlement falls 'below the lowest point in the range of reasonableness.'" *In re Alfonso*, No. 16-51448-RBK, 2019 Bankr. LEXIS 2816, at \*8 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2019) (citation omitted).

In other words, a bankruptcy court *may* approve a settlement *notwithstanding* the merits or any claim or objection that is raised by a third party, if the court finds that the settlement is nonetheless fair to the *debtor*. *See Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortg. Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995). Among the factors that a bankruptcy court is required to consider in determining whether a settlement is in the best interests of the estate—none requires dispensing with the "claims" of any objectors on the merits; at best, the court is only

required to consider “the best interests of the creditors, with proper deference to their reasonable views[.]”<sup>1</sup> Here, the bankruptcy court did not state it was doing anything more than that in approving the HarbourVest Settlement—in fact, it specifically recited that line *verbatim* (App\_67).

Accordingly, while the 9019 Order is final as to the settled claims themselves. To say that it resolves all causes of action for damages that could have been brought by any third-party objector on the merits is, well, meritless. The bankruptcy court’s having the sole *discretion* in approving the HarbourVest Settlement is completely at odds with the premise that it was necessarily resolving anything else *on the merits*. Therefore, the 9019 Order is insufficient to support preclusion.

## **2. The Bankruptcy Court Was Not a Court of Proper Jurisdiction to Hear the Causes of Action**

While the bankruptcy court could hear Plaintiff CLO Holdco’s objection to the HarbourVest Settlement, it lacked the power under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) to claim jurisdiction over the causes of action. Much ink is being spilled on the bankruptcy court’s province to hear the claims raised in this action. Pending before this Court is Highland’s *Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference*, and Plaintiffs’ Response and *Cross-Motion to Withdraw the Reference* under § 157(d)’s mandatory withdrawal language. Plaintiffs incorporate here their briefing in the Response and Cross-Motion, and respectfully submit that if this Court decides that

---

<sup>1</sup> “In determining whether a settlement is fair and equitable, we apply the three-part test set out in *Jackson Brewing* with a focus on comparing “the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards of litigation.” A bankruptcy court must evaluate: (1) the probability of success in litigating the claim subject to settlement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law; (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay; and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise. These “other” factors—the so-called *Foster Mortgage* factors—include: (i) “**the best interests of the creditors, with proper deference to their reasonable views**”; and (ii) “the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion.” *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.)*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015) (citations omitted) (bolding added).

mandatory withdrawal applies, then it cannot find that the bankruptcy court's already-entered final judgement was rendered on Plaintiffs' causes of action and had jurisdiction to do so.

### **3. These Claims Do Not Arise Out of the Same Nucleus of Operative Facts**

In order to assess the "same causes of action" element, the Fifth Circuit asks "whether the claims arise out of the same nucleus of operative facts." *Travelers*, 37 F.3d at 195 (citations omitted). Where a different legal duty is implicated in the subsequent action, it is not the same nucleus of operative facts. *Id.* Additionally, where a litigant could not have litigated the claims in the prior litigation, then they do not arise from the same nucleus of operative facts, and res judicata will not apply. *Id.*

Here, the claims raised in the Original Complaint did not ripen until after the HarbourVest Settlement was consummated, which itself was accomplished only *after* the bankruptcy court entered its 9019 Order. *Compare, e.g.*, Compl. ¶¶ 76, 81, 88, 90, 92-99, 113-133, 136-140.

Specifically, the first time Plaintiffs ever heard about the valuation of the HarbourVest Interests in HCLOF was during the January 14, 2021 approval hearing. Compl. ¶ 31, 76. The motion papers and exhibits Highland filed on December 23, 2020, contained no such valuation; they instead lumped in the \$80 million in claims allowed by Highland as undifferentiated consideration for both (a) the releases of HarbourVest's causes of action against Highland, and (b) the sale of the HCLOF shares to Highland. *See* Compl. ¶ 29; App\_0047. Therefore, it would have been impossible for Plaintiffs to bring these claims in the bankruptcy court prior to January 14, 2021, and so it is impossible that they were, or could have been, decided on the merits at that time. *Risby*, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798, at \*19-21.

### **4. Highland's Litany of Attachments Changes Nothing**

Highland attaches a litany of documents in the hopes of convincing this Court that the claims in this lawsuit were already fulsomely litigated.<sup>2</sup> They were not. Although the 9019 Motion barely complied with the twenty-one day notice requirement set forth in Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2002(a)(3), it is preposterous to claim that a motion, filed on December 23, 2020, and heard 22 days later (with Christmas and New Year's in the middle), gave Plaintiffs a reasonable opportunity to litigate their dispute (which had not even ripened yet).

Note that the statute of limitations for Plaintiffs' lead claims is *four* years<sup>3</sup>—but Defendant contends that 22 days is all Plaintiffs had to discover and bring these claims on pain of permanent disposition. This would surely be a violation of Plaintiffs' due process rights. *See Benson & Ford*,

---

<sup>2</sup> Highland's appendix violates this Court's local rules requiring pagination, Local Rule 7.1(i)(4), and references to specifically paginated appendices, Local Rule 7.2(e). The lack of such reference, and the lack of any specificity in Highland's general request for this Court to take judicial notice of adjudicative facts found in 500 pages of appendices—without specifically explaining why judicial notice can be taken—should cause this Court to reject the invitation. This Court's sister court has held that a court should only take judicial notice of facts “sparingly at the pleadings stage.” *Reneker v. Offill*, No. 3:08-cv-1394-D, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 38526, at \*5 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 19, 2010) (Fitzwater, J.) (quoting *Victaulic Co. v. Tieman*, 499 F.3d 227, 236 (3d Cir. 2007)). “Only in the clearest cases should a district court reach outside the pleadings for facts necessary to resolve a case at that point.” *Id.* Courts in the Fifth Circuit have been very careful to note while they may take judicial notice of the fact of certain filings, they cannot take notice of the *facts recounted in them* unless they are undisputed, or facts found by another court. *See Lovelace v. Software Spectrum*, 78 F.3d 1015, 1018 (5th Cir. 1996) (noting that at 12(b)(6) stage, judicial notice of filed documents “should be considered only for the purpose of determining what statements the documents contain, not to prove the truth of the documents' contents”); *Taylor v. Charter Med. Corp.*, 162 F.3d 827, 829-30 (5th Cir. 1998) (noting the general rule that a court cannot take judicial notice of the findings of another court because it would undermine the standards applicable to *res judicata*). To the extent Highland asks this Court to take judicial notice of adjudicative facts, the Court should refuse to do so.

<sup>3</sup> The statute of limitations in Texas for breaches of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, and tortious interference are all four years. Tex. Civ. P. Rem. Code § 16.004. The RICO Statute of limitations is likewise four years. *Petrus v. Mole*, Civil Action No. 3:11-CV-1402-N, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 207745, at \*12-13 (N.D. Tex. 2012).

*Inc. v. Wanda Petroleum Co.*, 833 F.2d 1172, 1174 (5th Cir. 1987) (“A litigant has a due process right to a full and fair opportunity to litigate an issue.”) (internal citations omitted).

In arguing, disingenuously, that Plaintiffs are at fault for trusting Highland’s representations, Highland conveniently elides the fact that as a Registered Investment Adviser, the Advisers Act imposed an affirmative duty on *Highland* to—without being asked—truthfully disclose the entire extent of the transaction it was contemplating *before* it consummated it, including the value of the interest it was self-dealing in.<sup>4,5</sup>

#### **B. HIGHLAND’S REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL FAILS**

As an affirmative defense, it is Defendant’s duty to prove all the elements of judicial estoppel as a matter of law. Here, Highland has failed to do so. “[T]wo bases for judicial estoppel must be satisfied before a party can be estopped. First, it must be shown that the position of the

---

<sup>4</sup> The SEC explains that: “To meet its duty of loyalty, an adviser must make full and fair disclosure to its clients of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship. Material facts relating to the advisory relationship include the capacity in which the firm is acting with respect to the advice provided.” *See* Securities and Exchange Commission Interpretative Release, *Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers*, 84 FR 33681 SEC Release No. IA-5248; File No. S7-07-18, 17 CFR Part 276, June 5, 2019 (“SEC Interpretation”) at p. 6 (internal citations omitted). *See also* General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of Form ADV (“Under federal and state law, you are a fiduciary and must make full disclosure to your clients of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship. As a fiduciary, you also must seek to avoid conflicts of interest with your clients, and, at a minimum, make full disclosure of all material conflicts of interest between you and your clients that could affect the advisory relationship. This obligation requires that you provide the client with sufficiently specific facts so that the client is able to understand the conflicts of interest you have and the business practices in which you engage, and can give informed consent to such conflicts or practices or reject them.”).

<sup>5</sup> Even if Highland is correct that the HarbourVest Settlement is somehow a final order on the claims Plaintiffs’ raised in the Original Complaint, the Original Complaint (as the later filing) should be construed as one seeking equitable relief from the 9019 Order under Rule 60(d). Rule 60 authorizes equitable relief from a final judgment, order, or proceeding, and subsection (d) specifically authorizes “an *independent* action to relieve a party from a judgment, order or proceeding[.]” FED. R. CIV. P. 60(d). This mechanism provides an exception to *res judicata*. *See United States v. Beggerly*, 524 U.S. 38, 46 (1998).

party to be estopped is clearly inconsistent with its previous one; and second, that party must have **convinced** the court to accept that previous position.” *Harrison Co. LLC v. A-Z Wholesalers, Inc.*, No. 3:19-CV-1057-B, 2021 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 44534, at \*18 (N.D. Tex. 2021) (quoting *Hall v. GE Plastic Pac. PTE Ltd.*, 327 F.3d 391, 396 (5th Cir. 2003)) (emphasis added).

The Defendant has not met its burden as to either prong of judicial estoppel. There has been no decision on the merits in favor of the DAF or Holdco on their claims in bankruptcy court. Withdrawing an objection and then raising the argument later is not the same thing as “taking an inconsistent position” under any guise of law or common sense. Plaintiffs were clearly not “successful” on the objection before.

## V.

### **PLAINTIFFS HAVE STATED A CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

#### **A. THE MOTION FAILS UNDER RULE 12(G) AND IS PREMATURE**

Rule 12(g) only permits one motion under Rule 12 to be filed—and that any defense not raised in the first motion is waived, except as provided in Rule 12(h)(2). *See* FED. R. CIV. P. 12(g)(2) Rule 12(h)(2) states that while the defense of failure to state a claim is not waived by failure to bring it in the first-filed Rule 12 motion, it may be only brought via a later motion under Rule 12(c). Here, Highland’s first-filed motion, *Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* is functionally a motion under Rule 12(b)(1) or 12(b)(3). Accordingly, Defendant is limited to bringing its failure to state a claim motion via a motion under Rule 12(c) after the pleadings are closed. Furthermore, the fact that Highland has shown that there are issues of fact—such as the scope of duties it owes and to whom under federal law—its motions are more appropriately reserved for summary judgment, after the close of discovery.

#### **B. PLAINTIFFS HAVE PLED CLAIMS FOR BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY**



In Texas, the elements of a breach of fiduciary duty are: ‘(1) a fiduciary relationship between the plaintiff and defendant; (2) the defendant must have breached his fiduciary duty to the plaintiff; and (3) the defendant's breach must result in injury to the plaintiff or benefit to the defendant.’” *Cudd Pressure Control, Inc. v. Roles*, 328 F. App'x 961, 964 (5th Cir. 2009) (quoting *Navigant Consulting, Inc. v. Wilkinson*, 508 F.3d 277, 283 (5th Cir. 2007)).

**1. The Complaint Pleads that Highland and HCFA Owe Fiduciary Duties Under the Advisers Act and Other Bases**

***a. The Fiduciary Duty of Highland and HCFA to CLO Holdco***

The Original Complaint specifically states that a fiduciary duty is owed by Highland and HCFA to Holdco via the Advisers Act and via corporate governance law.

**First**, HCFA is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland, and both are registered investment advisers under the Advisers Act of 1940. (Compl. ¶ 56). Highland operates HCFA, which serves as the Portfolio Manager of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Highland and HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF. (Compl. ¶ 61).

**Second**, as the control person of HCLOF, Highland via HCFA owed fiduciary duties to Holdco, and so Holdco’s fiduciary duty claims are additionally derivative in nature under the minority oppression doctrine.<sup>6</sup> Highland has not challenged this basis for a fiduciary duty claim.

***b. The Fiduciary Duty of Highland Directly to the DAF***

The Original Complaint pleads that Highland and the DAF are in a direct advisory relationship by virtue of a contractual arrangement. (Compl. ¶ 58).<sup>7</sup> In addition to being the RIA

---

<sup>6</sup> Guernsey law recognizes both derivative and double-derivative actions, especially where the company is controlled by the alleged wrong-doer, as HCLOF is here. *See cf. Jackson v. Dear and Seven Others*, [2013 GLR 167] Guernsey Royal Ct. (Talbot, Lieut, Bailiff).

<sup>7</sup> Although the Complaint pleads that the operative agreement is the Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, we have since learned that there is a Second Amended and

to the DAF, Highland was appointed the DAF's attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as "to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner." RIA Agreement ¶ 4. (Compl. ¶ 59). The RIA Agreement further commits Highland to value financial assets "in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [Highland], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request." (Compl. ¶ 60). And while Highland contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF. (Compl. ¶ 61).

"Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement." (Compl. at ¶ 11). As DAF's registered investment advisor, Highland is DAF's fiduciary. *See Douglass v. Beakley*, 900 F. Supp. 2d 736, at 751-52, n.16.

Additionally, Highland was appointed the DAF's attorney-in-fact. (Compl. at ¶ 59). "As the appointment of an attorney-in-fact creates a fiduciary relationship as a matter of law, Texas law imposes special duties on persons acting in that capacity." *Pool v. Johnson*, Civil Action No. 3:01-CV-1168-L, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6613, at \*17 (N.D. Tex. 2002) (citing *Sassen v. Tanglegrove Townhouse Condo. Ass'n*, 877 S.W.2d 489, 492 (Tex. App.—Texarkana 1994, writ denied)). Under Texas law, "[a] fiduciary owes its principal a high duty of good faith, fair dealing, honest performance, and strict accountability." *Id.* (citing *Sassen*, 877 S.W.2d at 492).

---

Restated Advisory Agreement, and our proposed amendment, among other things, corrects this error.

**2. The Fiduciary Duties Imposed by the Advisers Act Are Actionable Under Texas Law and are Owed to Investors Like CLO Holdco**

“Whether a fiduciary duty exists is a question of law for the court. The facts giving rise to a fiduciary duty, however, are to be determined by the fact finder.” *Lampkin v. UBS Painewebber, Inc. (In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative & ERISA Litig.)*, 238 F. Supp.3d 799, 852 (S.D. Tex. 2017) (citing *Fuqua v. Taylor*, 683 S.W. 2d 735, 737 (Tex. App.—Dallas 1984, writ ref’d n.r.e.)).

**a. The Advisers Act’s Imposition of a Fiduciary Duty is Actionable Under Texas Fiduciary Duty Law**

Under Texas law, an investment advisor /advisee client relationship is considered a formal fiduciary relationship because it is a principal and agent relationship. *Accord Lampkin v. UBS Painewebber, Inc. (In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative & “ERISA” Litig.)*, 238 F. Supp. 3d 799, 851 (S.D. Tex. 2017). Texas law provides that a fiduciary relationship is governed by the terms of the agency. *See Hand v. Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc.*, 889 S.W. 2d 483, 492 (Tex. App.—Houston [14th Dist.] 1994, writ denied). The Advisers Act provides the scope of, and rules governing, the adviser/adviser agency relationship. *Laird v. Integrated Res.*, 897 F.2d 826, 834 (5th Cir. 1990).

Recognizing that fact, this very Court decided almost a decade ago that, although the Advisers Act does not itself create a cause of action, it is still actionable through state law fiduciary duty claims. *See Douglass v. Beakley*, 900 F. Supp. 2d 736, 751-52, n.16 (N.D. Tex. 2012) (Boyle, J.) (denying motion to dismiss state fiduciary duty claims predicated on breaches of the Advisers Act, noting in footnote that the Advisers Act provided the bases for a formal fiduciary relationship and thus plaintiffs’ state breach of fiduciary duty claims could be predicated on breach of the

Advisers Act).<sup>8</sup> No decision we could find has held that a Texas fiduciary duty claim cannot seek redress for breaches of the fiduciary obligations imposed under the Advisers Act.

**b. *The Advisers Act's Fiduciary Duty Extends to Investors like Holdco***

“As a fiduciary, the standard of care to which an investment adviser must adhere imposes ‘an affirmative duty of ‘utmost good faith, and full and fair disclosure to all material facts,’ as well as an affirmative obligation to ‘employ reasonable care to avoid misleading’ his clients.’” *Laird v. Integrated Res.*, 897 F.2d 826, 834 (5th Cir. 1990) (quoting *S.E.C. v. Blavin*, 760 F.2d 706, 711-12 (6th Cir. 1985) (citing *Capital Gains*, 375 U.S. at 194 (citations omitted))).

As explained by the SEC in its Rule making and interpretative Guidance: “under its duty of loyalty, an investment adviser must eliminate or make full and fair disclosure of all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which is not disinterested such that a client can provide informed consent to the conflict.” Securities and Exchange Commission Interpretative Release, *Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers*, 84 FR 33681 SEC Release No. IA-5248; File No. S7-07-18, 17 CFR Part 276, June 5, 2019 (“SEC Release”) at p. 8 (internal citations omitted). The SEC is empowered under the Advisers Act to give interpretive guidance, which is

---

<sup>8</sup> Other courts are in accord. *See Goldenson v. Steffens*, No. 2:10-cv-00440-JAW, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 201258, at \*137 (D. Me. 2014) (“Even assuming the [Advisers Act] provides no private right of action, this does not mean that it does not create a standard of care from which a duty arises....”); *State ex rel. Udall v. Colonial Penn Ins. Co.*, 112 N.M. 123, 812 P.2d 777, 785 (N.M. 1991) (citing *Capital Gains Research*, and applying the standard set forth therein, in ruling on a state law claim for breach of fiduciary duty against an investment adviser). *Cf. Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 502-06 (3d Cir. 2013) (holding that state fiduciary duty claims are a recognized vehicle for enforcing violations of the Advisers Act, but granting summary judgment on the basis that plaintiffs had not properly proved an advisory relationship or a conflict of interest); *Strougo ex rel. Brazil Fund v. Scudder, Stevens & Clark, Inc.*, 964 F.Supp. 783, 799 (S.D.N.Y. 1997) (holding that state fiduciary duty claims could be predicated on duties supplied under the Investment Company Act of 1940), *rev’d in part on other grounds in Strougo v. Bassini*, 282 F.3d 162 (2d Cir. 2002).

accorded *Chevron* deference. See *SEC v. Zandford*, 535 U.S. 813 (2002) (SEC interpretations and rule making entitled to *Chevron* deference). “In order for disclosure to be full and fair, it should be sufficiently specific so that a client is able to understand the material fact or conflict of interest and make an informed decision whether to provide consent.” *Id.* at 24.

Further, an investment advisor’s “duty of loyalty requires that an advisor not subordinate its clients’ interests to its own. In other words, an investment adviser must not place its own interest ahead of its client’s interests.” *Id.* at 21. In sum, an investment advisor has a “duty to act in the *client’s* best interest[.]” not its own. “Under the “best interest” test, an adviser may benefit from a transaction recommended to a client if, *and only if*, that benefit and all related details of the transaction are fully disclosed.” *Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 503 (3d Cir. 2013). While not disagreeing with the scope and terms of the fiduciary duty, Highland contends that neither it, nor HCFA, owed a fiduciary duty to CLO Holdco, which was an investor in HCLOF. This is false for a couple of reasons:

**First**, Highland’s CEO, James Seery, in discussing the necessity of his appointment as CEO and the degree to which he understood the importance of his job, he testified under oath—under *direct examination*—that he and Highland, as registered investment advisers—owed fiduciary duties to the funds they managed, and the investors in those funds. (App\_0009) (“The goals of the debtor...number one, discharge Highland’s, ... duties to investors in the funds. Those are fiduciary duties under the Investment Advisers Act.”); (App\_14) (“the Investment Advisers Act puts a fiduciary duty on Highland Capital to discharge its duty to the investors. So while we have duties to the estate, we also duties, as I mentioned in my last testimony, to each of the investors in the funds.”). Seery’s sworn, uncontradicted testimony, is an undisputed fact that this

Court may take judicial notice of at this stage. *See* Fed. R. Evid. 201(b); *Aloe Creme Labs., Inc. v. Francine Co.*, 425 F.2d 1295, 1296 (5th Cir. 1970) (per curiam)).

**Second**, the Supreme Court has stated that the Advisor’s Act’s provisions in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-6, are fiduciary duties. *See Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17, 100 S. Ct. 242, 246 (1979) (“As we have previously recognized, § 206 [15 U.S.C. § 80b-6] establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”). Subsection (d) of that statute delegates to the SEC the power to enact standards for its enforcement. To wit, the SEC enacted 17 C.F.R. § 275.206)(4)-8, to enforce the fiduciary standards in Section 206(d) of the Advisers Act:

- (1) Make any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, **to any investor** or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle; or
- (2) Otherwise engage in any act, practice, or course of business that is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative **with respect to any investor** or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle.

17 C.F.R. § 275.206)(4)-8 (bold added).<sup>9</sup> Therefore, as a matter of statute, Highland owes duties to investors like Holdco.

**Third**, Highland’s entire premise—that it owes no duties to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF—is based upon the notion that Holdco is not a “client” under the Act because Highland and Holdco have no Advisory Agreement between them. But the Investor’s Act does not state, anywhere, that an RIA has *no* duties to an investor just because they are not a client under an

---

<sup>9</sup> Although Highland does not contest that HCLOF is a “pooled investment vehicle” for the purposes of this regulation, the HCLOF does qualify because, according to the Company Agreement, it “[has] less than 100 investors and do[es] not publicly offer [its] securities.” *United States SEC v. Markusen*, 143 F. Supp. 3d 877, 891 (D. Minn. 2015).



advisory agreement. Accordingly, Highland's contention that it owes no fiduciary duties directly to investors like Holdco fails on its face, and is contradicted by the law and the facts.

### **3. Plaintiffs Have Alleged Several Breaches of Fiduciary Duty**

Highland breached multiple fiduciary obligations in the process of negotiating and consummating the HarbourVest Settlement. The materiality of misrepresenting the value and the benefit to Highland of the investment is not debatable. *Accord S.E.C. v. Blavin*, 760 F.2d 706, 711 (6th Cir. 1985). And Highland cannot escape liability for this duty by conducting its advisory activities through HCFA. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 80b-8(d) ("It shall be unlawful for any person indirectly, or through or by any other person, to do any act or thing which it would be unlawful for such person to do directly under the provisions of this title [15 USCS § 80b-1 *et seq.*] or any rule or regulation thereunder.").

The core fiduciary duty that was breached is the duty against self-dealing, which is a core conflict of interest. The Advisers Act's primary purpose is to eliminate advisers' conflicts of interest. *See Laird*, 897 F.2d at 839 (purpose of § 80b-6 of Advisers Act was to eliminate conflicts of interests between advisers and their advisees). The Advisers Act also makes clear that the duty of loyalty means putting CLO Holdco's interest first.<sup>10</sup> Under this duty, the Advisers Act explains that an adviser must have a rational, non-self-interested basis for how it allocates investment opportunities that are appropriate for its advisees.<sup>11</sup> Here, the HCLOF Company Agreement makes

---

<sup>10</sup> *See* SEC Release at 23.

<sup>11</sup> SEC Release at 27 ("When allocating investment opportunities among eligible clients, an adviser may face conflicts of interest either between its own interests and those of a client ... When allocating investment opportunities, an adviser is permitted to consider the nature and objectives of the client and the scope of the relationship. An adviser need not have pro rata allocation policies, or any particular method of allocation, but, **as with other conflicts and material facts, the adviser's allocation practices must not prevent it from providing advice that is in the best interest of its clients.**"); *see also* SEC Release at 21 and n.54 (noting that SEC deems it breach of

it clear that the purposes of HCLOF's investors is to acquire profitable CLO and CLO related securities—which the shares in HCLOF would fall under (App\_0020).<sup>12</sup>

Highland entered into settlement negotiations in November 2020 with HarbourVest where it first learned of HarbourVest's intent to sell its interests in HCLOF. (Compl. ¶ 119). On December 23, 2020, Highland moved for approval of the HarborVest Settlement. On January 14, 2021, at the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Highland's CEO declared that the value of HarbourVest's Interest in HCLOF was \$22.5 million. (Compl. at ¶ 34). As Defendant concedes, Counsel for Plaintiff CLO Holding, who also represented DAF, attended that hearing. (Doc. No. 27 at ¶ 10). The Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement that permitted Highland to obtain HCLOF's interest for this amount. (Compl. at ¶¶ 32-34). In truth, the HarbourVest Interests were worth in excess of \$41,750,000 at that time. (Compl. at ¶ 37). Highland, however, did not disclose the true value of HarbourVest's interests to Plaintiffs—*ever*. (Compl. at ¶ 75). Highland's failure to disclose the true value of the HarbourVest Interests was a breach of its duty of full and fair disclosure, regardless of its intent.

Furthermore, the value of the trade, the potential upside in the trade, and the nature of the trade were never disclosed to Holdco or the DAF prior to the hearing—indeed, the value and nature was misrepresented to them at the hearing. (Compl. ¶ 76, ¶ 120). Highland converted its 0.6% interest into a 50.58% interest and thereby control of HCLOF. Therefore, Highland and HCFM, by allocating 100% of the investment opportunity in the HarbourVest Interests to itself (then, a

---

the duties of Section 206 of Advisers Act for an adviser to allocate the trades to its own account at the expense of advisees).

<sup>12</sup> The Company Agreement states that HCLOG “has been established to provide its investors with exposure to CLO Notes on both a direct basis and indirect basis and senior secured loans on an indirect basis, through the use of the investments described in its investment policy [in the Offering Memo].”

mere 0.6% holder of HCLOF (Compl. at ¶ 25), and doing so without the informed consent of both HCLOF or CLO Holdco, violated its duty of loyalty to both. The same goes to its duties to the DAF under the Advisory Agreement.

To the extent Highland contends that the Company Agreement or any other provision waives its obligations under the Advisers Act, or those of HCFA, those waivers are null and void under 15 U.S.C. § 80b-15(a).<sup>13</sup>

#### **4. Rule 9(b) Does Not Apply—But Even if it Did, it has Been Met**

“By its clear terms, Rule 9(b) applies only to averments of fraud or mistake, not to averments of negligence, breach of fiduciary duty, or non-fraudulent misstatement. *Tigue Inv. Co. v. Chase Bank of Tex., N.A.*, Civil Action No. 3:03-CV-2490-N, 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 27582, at \*7 (N.D. Tex. 2004). Here, Plaintiffs’ fiduciary duty claims do not turn on fraudulent intent. The Advisers Act forbids investment advisors from “engag[ing] in any act, practice, or course of business which is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative.” 15 U.S.C. § 80b-6(4).

The violations of § 80b-6 of the Advisor’s Act, although called the “antifraud” provisions, do not require a pleading of scienter. *See SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 195, 84 S. Ct. 275, 284-85 (1963) (“... Congress, in empowering the courts to enjoin any practice which operates ‘as a fraud or deceit’ upon a client, did not intend to require proof of intent to injure and actual injury to the client.”). To wit, Plaintiffs also allege that Highland breached its fiduciary duty by self-dealing when it purchased the entire HarbourVest Interests without providing Plaintiffs with the opportunity to participate. (Compl. at ¶ 76–88). These allegation do

---

<sup>13</sup> Even if this court dismisses the Company Agreement claim (Count II), that would not operate to deprive CLO Holdco or the DAF of the right to have Highland put their interests first as a matter of Advisers Act fiduciary duty. The Company Agreement and Advisory Agreement cannot waive those fiduciary obligations.

not require a false statement, nor require Plaintiffs' reliance, nor damage to Plaintiffs (a benefit to Highland suffices) all of which are elements of fraud. Because fraudulent conduct does not underlie Plaintiffs' allegations, Rule 9(b) does not apply. *Tigue Inv. Co.*, Civil Action No. 3:03-CV-2490-N, 2004 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 27582, at \*7–8.

Nonetheless, the Complaint satisfies Rule 9(b). The Complaint systematically goes through and identifies the dates, acts, communications, omissions and consequences of the breaches of fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act and under state law. *See, e.g.*, Compl. ¶ § 55-91, 119-125, 127-129. Defendant's blythe throw-away statement that Rule 9(b) has not been met is simply unsupportable.

**C. PLAINTIFF CLO HOLDCO HAS PLED A CLAIM FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT AND TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE**

---

Plaintiff CLO Holdco's breach of contract claim is straightforward. Under the HCLOF Company Agreement, a "Transfer" of the shares of HCLOF is defined to include the "sale" of the shares. Members Agreement, § 6.1 (App\_0026).

Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of the Agreement purport to allow sales by members of their interests in HCLOF to "affiliates" of Members, but not to members themselves, without certain conditions precedent. App\_0026-27). One of those conditions precedent is that the other members have to be afforded the right to purchase their pro-rata portion (App\_0027).

Highland contends that the "transfer" to its "nominee," HCMLP Investments, LLC, is a transfer to an "affiliate," which is consistent with the Company Agreement. But this is factual gerrymandering and outside the scope of a 12(b)(6). The Transfer that is the basis of Plaintiffs' contract claim is the sale by HarbourVest. That sale was accomplished through the Settlement Agreement with Highland (App\_0046-54). In the Settlement Agreement, Highland paid for the Harbourvest Interests. In return, HarbourVest agreed to release its claims against Highland and

transfer the HarbourVest Interests to *Highland*. (App\_0047). Highland’s supposed “nominee,” HCMLP Investments, LLC was not a party to this agreement. Highland’s nominee did not pay for those interests. *Id.* Therefore, the Settlement Agreement constitutes a sale to *Highland*. And to the extent it was a sale to Highland, the sale violated Section 6.2 of the Company Agreement.

Defendant argues that because the shares were titled in the name of Highland’s nominee, HCMLP Investments, LLC, it is an affiliate of Highland, and therefore there was no breach of contract. But this argument ignores the fact that even though the shares were ultimately titled in the name of an affiliate, the HCLOF shares were *sold* by HarbourVest to *Highland*. The addendum transfer where Highland delegated its right to receive the shares to a nominee is “form over substance” and is bad faith, in violation of the Company Agreement § 20.5’s “good faith” clause.

Defendant argues that Plaintiff failed to plead actual damages. But Defendant ignores that fact that Plaintiff pleads that the breach of contract denied it the opportunity to obtain a share of the HarbourVest Interests at a \$20+ million discount, which it alleges are damages. (Compl. at ¶¶ 98–100, 102). Lost profits are an available remedy for breach of contract. *Basic Capital Mgmt. v. Dynex Commer., Inc.*, 402 S.W.3d 257, 268 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2013). “Recovery for loss profits does not require that the loss be susceptible of exact calculation.” *Id.* (quoting *Holt Atherton Industries, Inc. v. Heine*, 835 S.W.2d 80, 84 (Tex. 1992)).

Highland claims that Plaintiff’s damages are too speculative. The case it cites, *Snowden v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.*, No. 3:18-cv-1797, 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 23557, at \*13–14 (N.D. Tex. 2019), which is completely inapposite on the facts because there no one had actually lost their use and enjoyment of the home. However, Plaintiff does plead that it would have paid for the interest with cash. (Compl. ¶ 49-50). Highland’s choice to disbelieve this allegation is not relevant here.

Because Highland's entire premise for dismissing Plaintiffs' tortious interference claim is predicated on the non-existence of an enforceable contract, Plaintiff's tortious interference claim likewise survives.

**D. PLAINTIFFS HAVE PLED A CLAIM FOR NEGLIGENCE**

Highland's entire argument for dismissal of the negligence cause of action is incorporating its other arguments. But this is a waiver because it has not articulated any basis for dismissal, and has not shown which elements have not been met. First, under long-established Texas law, the elements of a negligence claim are: (a) a legal duty owed by one person to another; (b) breach of that duty; and (c) damages proximately caused by the breach. *Nabors Drilling, U.S.A., Inc. v. Escoto*, 288 S.W.3d 401, 404 (Tex. 2009). Here, the Motion should be denied because the elements have all been pled. *See* Compl. ¶ 103-112.

**E. PLAINTIFFS HAVE PLED A CAUSE OF ACTION UNDER RICO**

Highland seeks to dismiss Plaintiffs' Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (15 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.) claims ("RICO") under Rule 12(b)(6), alleging that the Complaint does not comply with Rule 9(b). The Motion should be denied because Plaintiffs have pled facts with sufficient particularity to meet the elements of a RICO violation and to give notice to Highland of the claims against it.

"Regardless of subsection, RICO claims under § 196[4] [sic] have three common elements: '(1) a person who engages in (2) a pattern of racketeering activity, (3) connected to the acquisition, establishment, conduct, or control of an enterprise.'" *Abraham v. Singh*, 480 F.3d 351, 355 (5th Cir. 2007) (quoting *Word of Faith World Outreach Ctr. Church, Inc. v. Sawyer*, 90 F.3d 118, 122 (5th Cir. 1996)). To recover under § 1964(c), a plaintiff must plead that the elements of a



substantive RICO violation as well as that it “has been injured in [its] business or property by the conduct constituting the violation.” *Sedimav. Imrex Co.*, 473 U.S. 479, 496 (1985).

We address the elements in turn.

**1. Highland is a “RICO” Person**

Plaintiffs have alleged that Highland is a RICO person for the purposes of the RICO claim via its conduct by James Seery. (Compl. ¶¶ 129-133). Highland takes no issue with this element in its Motion.

**2. Plaintiffs Have Pled a RICO “Enterprise”**

For the purpose of RICO, an “enterprise” may be “any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or other legal entity, and any union or group of individuals associated in fact although not a legal entity.” 18 U.S.C. § 1961(4). Thus, “[a] RICO enterprise can be either a legal entity or an association-in-fact.” *Crowe v. Henry*, 43 F.3d 198, 204 (5th Cir. 1995).

Plaintiffs have alleged that HCLOF may rightly be considered an enterprise unto itself because it is a legal entity. (Compl. ¶¶ 5, 115). *Crowe*, 43 F.3d at 204.

Additionally, Plaintiffs have alleged that the association between HCLOF, HCFA and Highland is rightly an “association in fact” enterprise (Compl. ¶ 115-116). HCFA was the portfolio manager of HCLOF, and Highland operated HCFA as its wholly owned subsidiary (Compl. ¶ 24). HCFA—and by extension, Highland—was able to exert near plenary power over HCLOF under the HCLOF Company Agreement.<sup>14</sup> An association-in-fact enterprise “1) must have an existence separate and apart from the pattern of racketeering, 2) must be an ongoing organization and 3) its

---

<sup>14</sup> The HCLOF Company agreement is incorporated by reference in the Complaint, (Compl. ¶ 93). The Court is thus permitted to consider it alongside this Response. *Accord In re Katrina Canal Breaches Litigation*, 495 F.3d 191, 205 (5th Cir. 2007) (contracts referenced in the complaint may be considered as part of a 12(b)(6) consideration).

members must function as a continuing unit as shown by a hierarchical or consensual decision-making structure.” *Crowe*, 43 F.3d at 205. Here, all three of these have been met:

**First**, the association in fact has an existence separate and apart from the pattern of racketeering.<sup>15</sup> HCLOF is an investment vehicle run by HCFA and Highland pursuant to contracts between and among them, such as the HCLOF Company Agreement at Recital B which explains the “Business” in which HCLOF was to engage (App\_20).

**Second**, the association-in-fact was an ongoing association amongst the three since the 2017—well before the alleged acts of racketeering began.

**Third**, they functioned as a continuing unit given their hierarchical, consensual decision-making structure. *Accord Crowe*, 43 F.3d at 205 (holding that farming venture was association in fact because it existed outside of the purpose to commit fraud and theft, and therefore satisfied association in fact enterprise).

Accordingly, the “enterprise” element has been met in two different ways.

### **3. Plaintiffs Have Pled a Pattern of Racketeering Activity with Particularity**

“‘Racketeering activity’ consists of two or more predicate criminal acts that are (1) related and (2) ‘amount to or pose a threat of continued criminal activity.’” *Abraham*, 480 F.3d at 355 (quoting *Sawyer*, 90 F.3d at 122).

RICO defines a “pattern of racketeering activity” as one comprised of “at least two acts of racketeering activity, one of which occurred after the effective date of this chapter and the last of

---

<sup>15</sup> Highland contends that there is no separateness because it and HCFA are defendants. But the mere fact that Highland and HCLOF are both defendants and part of the enterprise, or that HCLOF is both an enterprise unto itself and part of an enterprise-in-fact, do not defeat the “enterprise” element. *Accord Riverwoods Chappaqua Corp. v. Marine Midland Bank, N.A.*, 30 F.3d 339, 344 (2d Cir. 1994).

which occurred within ten years (excluding any period of imprisonment) after the commission of a prior act of racketeering activity.” 18 U.S.C.S. § 1961(5). Racketeering activity includes, relevantly, “(B) any act which is indictable under any of the following provisions of title 18, United States Code: ...section 1341 (relating to mail fraud), section 1343 (relating to wire fraud),...[or] (D) any offense involving fraud connected with a case under title 11 [...and ] fraud in the sale of securities.” See 18 U.S.C.S. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

Plaintiffs plead that Highland conducted and controlled the enterprise (whether HCLOF or the Highland-HCFA-HCLOF enterprises) through a pattern of violations of the wire fraud statute, breaches of the Advisers Act’s antifraud provisions in 15 U.S.C. § 80b-6, and the acts and omissions designed to defraud Plaintiff of the HarbourVest Interests in HCLOF (Compl. ¶ 132).

### **Wire and Mail Fraud**

“To establish either mail or wire fraud, the plaintiffs must only [plead] fraudulent intent; proof of a successful fraudulent scheme is not necessary.” *Laird v. Integrated Res.*, 897 F.2d 826, 839 (5th Cir. 1990). The use of the wires to achieve any part of the scheme is sufficient—one need not allege (much less prove) that an allegedly fraudulent statement was uttered or communicated through the interstate mails or wires. *Accord United States v. Westbo*, 746 F.2d 1022, 1025-26 (5th Cir. 1984) (“when a defendant is proved to be a participant in a scheme to defraud and a document is mailed in furtherance of the scheme, the defendant may be convicted of mail fraud.”).<sup>16</sup>

Here, the Original Complaint alleges that:

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the

---

<sup>16</sup> Mail fraud precedent counts for wire fraud. *United States v. Bruno*, 809 F.2d 1097, 1104 (5th Cir. 1987) (“Because the requisite elements of ‘scheme to defraud’ under the wire fraud statute, 18 U.S.C. § 1343 and the mail fraud statute are identical, cases construing mail fraud apply to the wire fraud statute as well.”);

Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor, Cause No. 19-34054...

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the [HarbourVest] proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and HarbourVest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

119. In or about November 2020, HCM and HarbourVest entered into discussions about settling the HarbourVest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of HarbourVest's Interests in HCLOF.

120. On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

121. On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted through the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including HarbourVest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

122. Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

124. The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the HarbourVest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

125. On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the HarbourVest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. [...]

126. In supporting HCM's motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the HarbourVest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser's Act.

129. Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

Compl. ¶¶ *passim*. Defendant's contention that the allegations of the use of the mails and wires were not sufficiently pled under Rule 9(b) is meritless.<sup>17</sup>

### **Fraud in Connection the Sale of a Security**

The violation of the securities laws, including the Investment Advisers Act if it is in connection with the sale of securities, can serve as a predicate to a RICO claim. *See* 18 U.S.C.S. § 1961(1)(D). *See also Youmans v. Simon*, 791 F.2d 341, 348 (5th Cir. 1986); *Laird v. Integrated Res.*, 897 F.2d 826, 839 (5th Cir. 1990).

Here, Plaintiffs have already addressed above why the scheme of self-dealing and self-enrichment alleged in the Complaint constitute violations of the Advisers Act. *See supra*. *See also* Comp. ¶¶ 55-91; 113-133. That these were in connection with the sale of HCLOF interests which are securities is uncontested. Indeed, the HCLOF Company Agreement provides that the ownership interests are "ordinary shares" and that shareholders generally own passive interests in HCLOF.<sup>18</sup> 15 U.S.C. § 80b-6 specifically states that it shall be unlawful to use the interstate wires

---

<sup>17</sup> There are additional allegations of using the interstate wires and instrumentalities of interstate commerce to reach the settlement because the parties were in different states (Compl. ¶¶ 1-5, 119), to conduct valuations of the HCLOF interests on or about September 30, 2020 (Compl. ¶¶ 40, 120), to communicate valuations which themselves were false (Compl. ¶ 121), to cause the motion for approval of the settlement to be filed in the bankruptcy court on December 23, 2020 via ECF (Compl. ¶ 122), misrepresenting the value of the assets in live court testimony (which was obviously conducted remotely via Webex (App\_5)) (Compl. ¶ 122), that Seery had travelled to Dallas in December 2020 to attend a meeting wherein he received material information (Compl. ¶ 127), among several others.

<sup>18</sup> (App\_0024-25 (discussing control of business of HCLOF is in Board and Portfolio Manager)), HCLOF Company Agreement at ¶¶ 1.1 (HCFA is Portfolio Manager), ¶ 3.2 (power of Portfolio Manager to decide the value of assets), ¶ 4.1 (power of Portfolio Manager to run HCLOF's business and make investment decisions unilaterally), ¶ 4.3 (power of Portfolio Manager to take any action unless it requests approval "in its sole discretion", unless narrow exceptions apply), ¶ 5.3 (power of Portfolio Manager to take over shares from defaulting Member)), ¶ 9.1 (power of Portfolio Manager to dissolve company).

or mails, or “any instrumentality of interstate commerce” in connection with any of the violative courses of conduct. The violations and nexus to the instrumentalities of interstate commerce have already been addressed above and are incorporated herein.

Accordingly, because there are numerous predicate acts that allege a fraud in *connection with* the sale of a security (e.g., the sale of the HarbourVest Interests to Highland as opposed to CLO Holdco), these acts, together and when combined with the alleged acts of use of the interstate wires and mail, form a pattern of racketeering activity.

#### **4. Plaintiffs Have Pled a Basis to Infer Scienter**

To establish a RICO claim based on a pattern of mail or wire fraud, the plaintiff must plead that the defendant “act[ed] knowingly with the specific intent to deceive for the purpose of causing pecuniary loss to another or bringing about some financial gain to himself.” *United States v. Akpan*, 407 F.3d 360, 370 (5th Cir. 2005). This can be met through pleading circumstantial evidence from which knowledge or intent can reasonably be inferred. *Ranieri v. Advocare Int’l, L.P.*, 336 F. Supp. 3d 701, 716 (N.D. Tex. 2018) (finding scienter met through circumstantial evidence).

Here, Plaintiffs allege that Highland knew of its disclosure obligations when trading in securities that its advisees and those to whom it owes fiduciary duties may be interested, and that it is charged with knowing them because it is a Registered Investment Adviser under the Advisers Act (Compl. ¶ 4, 11). It is charged with such an awareness of its duties as well, and with the SEC’s rules. *See* SEC Release at p. 6. The Advisers Act requires Highland to maintain policies and procedures that will ensure compliance with its fiduciary duties. *See* SEC Release at p. 21-22 (and footnotes therein). Indeed, Plaintiffs alleged that Highland’s policies and procedures were supposed to prevent its trading adverse to its investors (Compl. ¶ 46). Jim Seery admitted that he and Highland had these fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act (App\_0009, 0014).



Plaintiffs have also alleged that Seery knew or should have known the value of the HarbourVest Interests at the time her was negotiating with Harborne's, and at the time of the approval hearing in January 2021. *See* Compl. ¶¶ 45, 76. The Company Agreement imposes a duty to manage that as well (App\_ 0023, 0029-30 (noting the ongoing duty to calculate the NAV (net asset value, and financial reporting duties)).

These are undisputed facts. Therefore Highland cannot credibly disclaim awareness of fiduciary duties in connection with the sale of HCLOF interests from HarbourVest to itself. Plaintiffs have credibly pled that Highland was aware that it was purchasing the HarbourVest Interests at a substantial discount to the then-current NAV, which was a corporate opportunity that it contractually would have been aware belonged to HCLOF or its investors (App\_0020; 0023).

Thus, a reasonable jury could infer from these facts that Highland purposefully withheld the disclosures and information it was obligated under the Advisers Act to supply, for the specific purpose of taking advantage of the HarbourVest Interests (a gain for Highland), while intending to deprive Plaintiffs of that interest (a pecuniary loss to Plaintiffs). Courts have found adequate lesser allegations of scienter. *Accord Ranieri*, 336 F. Supp. 3d at 716.

#### **5. Plaintiffs Have Pled Injury to Their Business or Property Due to the RICO Violations**

Plaintiffs have been injured because it was wrongfully deprived of the HarbourVest Interests in HCLOF through a pattern of racketeering activity (Compl. ¶¶ 133). Contrary to the suggestion by the Defendant, the Supreme Court has held that a RICO plaintiff need not allege a "RICO injury" separate and apart from the injury arising from the racketeering activity itself. *See Sedima S.P.R.L. v. Imrex Co., Inc.*, 473 U.S. 479 (1985).

As the Supreme Court put it in *Bridge v. Phoenix Bond & Indemnity Co.*: "[A] person can be injured 'by reason of' a pattern of mail fraud even if he has not relied on any

misrepresentations.” The Court explained that “[p]roof that the plaintiff relied on the defendant’s misrepresentations may in some cases be sufficient to establish proximate cause, but there is no sound reason to conclude that such proof is always necessary.” *Bridge v. Phx. Bond & Indem. Co.*, 553 U.S. 639, 649 (2008). “Moreover, a person can be injured ‘by reason of’ a pattern of mail fraud even if he has not relied on any misrepresentations.” *Id.* Specifically, if they have lost the right to obtain a valuable asset. *Id.* (“Accepting their allegations as true, respondents clearly were injured by petitioners’ scheme: As a result of petitioners’ fraud, respondents lost valuable liens they otherwise would have been awarded. And this is true even though they did not rely on petitioners’ false attestations of compliance with the county’s rules.”) *Id.*

Here, Plaintiff CLO Holdco has alleged that but for Highland scheme to deprive Plaintiffs of the HarbourVest Interests, and the actions taken in connection with it, Highland would have otherwise been forced to disclose the entire transaction first because of the conflict of interest, and to purge that interest it would have had to offer it to the Plaintiffs. Plaintiff Holdco has alleged that had it been offered the HarbourVest Interests, it would have paid cash for it. (Compl. ¶ 50). Highland contends this allegation is “speculative.” While Highland can investigate in discovery whether Holdco had the cash is actually true, that does not render the allegation speculative.

#### **6. Highland’s Defenses Are Legally Infirm or Improper at the 12(b)(6) Stage**

Highland contends that under various precedent, the fact that Plaintiffs have pled a single transaction that is alleged to be fraudulent is insufficient to make out a RICO claim, and that it lacks the requisite “continuity.” However, the Fifth Circuit in *R.A.G.S. Couture, Inc. v. Hyatt*, held that two alleged uses of interstate wires, in a short period of time, and connected to a single transaction alleged to have been fraudulent, was sufficient to state a claim under RICO. 774 F.2d 1350, 1351-53 (5th Cir. 1985). The Fifth Circuit rejected the arguments raised by Highland here,

that “more” is needed, noting also that the Supreme Court had “held that an enterprise may be organized solely for illegitimate purposes, and that evidence of the existence of the enterprise may coalesce with evidence of the underlying pattern of racketeering.” *Id.* at 1353. *Accord Abell v. Potomac Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 1104, 1129 (5th Cir. 1988) (following *R.A.G.S.*, and holding plaintiff’s allegation of “over half a dozen acts of mail fraud and wire fraud, each of which stems from Westside’s bond offer” and in a short period of time).

Highland’s reliance on the Supreme Court’s opinion in *H.J. Inc. v. Northwestern Bell Tel. Co.* is also misplaced. There, the Supreme Court pointed out that continuity does not require a showing of *separate* illegal schemes. 492 U.S. 229, 236 (1989) (“We find no support in those sources for the proposition, espoused by the Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit in this case, that predicate acts of racketeering may form a pattern only when they are part of separate illegal schemes.”). Contrary to Highland’s taxing interpretation, *H.J.* merely held that the predicate acts have to relate to each other in order to constitute a “pattern”. *Id.* at 239. Highland’s contention that the Court’s reference to a “threat of continuing activity.”<sup>19</sup>

Therefore, Highland’s objections should be overruled and its Motion denied.

## VI.

### **MOTION FOR LEAVE TO AMEND**

Plaintiffs respectfully ask for leave to amend in the alternative to cure any pleading deficiencies that the Court determines exist. A court’s discretion to grant leave is severely limited by the bias of Rule 15(a) favoring amendment. *Dussouy v. Gulf Coast Investment Corp.*, 660 F.2d

---

<sup>19</sup> Plaintiff would further suggest that upon amendment, Plaintiff would plead that there is a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act by Highland over the course of the past year, one threatens to continue unabated into the future because Highland has clearly decided to shirk fiduciary duties to the investors in its funds.

594, 598 (5th Cir. 1981). Leave to amend "should not be denied 'unless there is a *substantial reason* to do so.'" *Jacobsen v. Osborne*, 133 F.3d 315, 318 (5th Cir. 1998) (emphasis added) (quoting *Leffall v. Dallas Indep. Sch. Dist.*, 28 F.3d 521, 524 (5th Cir. 1994)).

Amendment would not be futile because—to the extent necessary under Rule 9(b)—Plaintiffs could add more detail on the instrumentalities of interstate commerce and address in further detail the allegations claimed to be deficient. The balance between Rule 8 and Rule 9(b) is not always perfect on the first try, and Plaintiffs should not be dismissed for want of an opportunity to cure any deficiencies. Plaintiffs further would request the opportunity to add a Rule 10b-5 claim, which can be premised on violations of the Advisers Act. *Laird v. Integrated Res.*, 897 F.2d 826, 835 (5th Cir. 1990 (recognizing that Advisers Act violations can be a basis for 10b-5 liability, holding that “for the purpose of rule 10(b)-5, an investment adviser is a fiduciary and therefore has an affirmative duty of utmost good faith to avoid misleading clients. This duty includes disclosure of all material facts and all possible conflicts of interest.”)). Plaintiffs would finally request to add a claim under the Advisers Act to divest *Highland* of the rights it obtained in violation thereof under 15 U.S.C. § 80b-15(b). *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. at 17 (finding private right of action under Section 215 of Advisers Act to seek equitable relief to disgorge rights obtained in violation of the Advisers Act).

## VII.

### CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, the 12(b)(6) motion should be denied in full.

Dated: June 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.  
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,  
*directly and derivatively,***

*Plaintiffs,*

**V.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

[illegible]

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF’S RESPONSE TO**  
**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.’S MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT**

| App'x No. | Description                                                                                       | Bates Range     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1         | Declaration of Mazin A. Sbaiti                                                                    | APP_0001 - 0005 |
| 2         | Excerpts from Transcript of Hearing of Application to Employ James P. Seery, Jr. on July 14, 2020 | APP_0006 - 0017 |
| 3         | Highland CLO Funding - Members Agreement Relating to the Company                                  | APP_0018 - 0045 |
| 4         | HarbourVest Settlement Agreement                                                                  | APP_0040 - 0058 |
| 5         | Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with HarbourVest                                              | APP_0065 - 0087 |



**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

[illegible]

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

## **DECLARATION OF MAZIN A. SBAITI**

1. My name is Mazin A. Sbaiti. I am over twenty-one years old and fully competent in all respects to make this Declaration.

2. I am a partner at Sbaiti & Company PLLC, and am admitted in good standing in this Court. I represent Plaintiffs Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. in this matter. The facts stated in this Declaration are based on my personal knowledge and made under penalty of perjury.

3. Exhibit 1 is a true and correct copy of excerpts from a Transcript of the July 14, 2020 Hearing before the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the *In Re Highland Capital Management, LP*, Cause No. 19-34054-sgj11.

4. Exhibit 2 is a true and correct copy of the Highland CLO Funding Members Agreement Relating to the Company, executed on

5. Exhibit 3 is a true and correct copy of the HarbourVest Settlement Agreement, entered into between Highland Capital Management and the various Harbourvest entities in the bankruptcy.

6. Exhibit 4 is a true and correct copy of the Order Approving Settlement with Harbourvest under Rule 9019 (the “9019 Order”).

Executed on June 29, 2021.

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

Mazin A. Sbaiti

[Page Reserved]

[Page Reserved]

[Page Reserved]

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**  
)  
)  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) July 14, 2020  
) 1:30 p.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
) APPLICATIONS TO EMPLOY JAMES  
) P. SEERY AND DEVELOPMENT  
) SPECIALISTS, INC. (774, 775)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX/TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES:

For the Debtors: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtors: John A. Morris  
Greg Demo  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For the Debtors: Ira D. Kharasch  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtors: Zachery Z. Annable  
Melissa S. Hayward  
HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES, PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expressway,  
Suite 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
(972) 755-7104



Seery - Direct

16

1 matter as well as financing in distressed matters during that  
2 time.

3 In 1999, I went to the business side and I began to manage  
4 distressed assets at Lehman Brothers as well as a leverage  
5 finance business. That grew into my running the risky finance  
6 business as well as the loan business at Lehman globally,  
7 which included high-grade loans, high-yield loans, trading and  
8 sales of those products, a big part of distressed, all of  
9 restructuring, all of asset management, and all of the hedging  
10 of the portfolio that we had.

11 From there, I left Lehman with a small group and sold it  
12 to Barclay's. I moved on and ran a hedge fund with two former  
13 partners of mine who are the founding partners called River  
14 Birch Capital. It was a long-short credit fund; mostly  
15 credit, though we did structured finance as well, and we also  
16 handled some equities.

17 Q Okay. Let's spend a few minutes, as a preview, talking  
18 about the Debtor and its business. And let's start with the  
19 basics. Is there a way you can summarize the business of the  
20 Debtor?

21 A I think, from a high level, the best way to think about  
22 the Debtor is that it's a registered investment advisor. As a  
23 registered investment advisor, which is really any advisor of  
24 third-party money over \$25 million, it has to register with  
25 the SEC, and it manages funds in many different ways.

Seery - Direct

17

1       The Debtor manages approximately \$200 million current  
2 values -- it was more than that at the start of the case -- of  
3 its own assets. It doesn't have to be a registered investment  
4 advisor for those assets, but it does manage its own assets,  
5 which include directly-owned securities; loans from mostly  
6 related entities, but not all; and investments in certain  
7 funds which it also manages.

8       In addition, the Debtor manages about roughly \$2 billion  
9 in -- \$2 billion in total managed assets, around \$2 billion in  
10 CLO assets, and then other entities, which are hedge funds or  
11 PE style.

12       In addition, the Debtor provides shared services for  
13 approximately \$6 billion of assets. Those are assets that are  
14 owned by related entities but not owned by Debtor-owned or  
15 managed entities. And those are a combination of back office  
16 services, which include timely reporting, asset management,  
17 legal and compliance support, trading and research support,  
18 but not the actual management of the assets.

19       The Debtors run -- and I think the way to think about it  
20 is on a functional basis; at least, that's the way I think  
21 about it -- and there's really six areas. There's corporate  
22 management; finance, accounting and tax; trading and research;  
23 private equity and fund investing; compliance and legal; and  
24 then structured equity, which really includes all of the CLO  
25 businesses.

Seery - Direct

18

1 The goals of the Debtor generally are what you'd expect  
2 out of an asset manager. A little bit different than most  
3 because the Debtor does own assets, which is a little  
4 different than when money asset managers typically hold assets  
5 away from the asset manager. But number one, discharge  
6 Highland's, which I'll call Highland (inaudible), LP, duties  
7 to investors in the funds. Those are fiduciary duties under  
8 the Investment Advisors Act. Each day, you've got to make  
9 sure that you do that first and foremost.

10 Number two, create positive MPD in each of the funds that  
11 we manage, either through sales, purchases, or hedging.

12 Next, make sure that we report timely finances of our own  
13 assets, including in the funds, but also, to the third-party  
14 investors. Maximize the value of HCMLP's owned assets. And  
15 then operate as efficiently as possible for the lowest cost.

16 That's essentially how the Debtor -- how we think about  
17 the Debtor from a functional perspective. It's got about 70  
18 employees laid out in those areas that I mentioned, and each  
19 of those employees every day usually think about those goals  
20 and try to discharge their duties by focusing on those goals.

21 Q Thank you, Mr. Seery. And can you describe for the Court  
22 how those 70 or so employees are organized? Is there an  
23 internal corporate structure that you're working with?

24 A Yeah. The way -- the way -- I apologize. The way we  
25 think about it is, as I said, corporate management, which is

Seery - Direct

19

1 really HR and overseeing the function that it's filling every  
2 day, that's been really -- because Mr. Dondero was removed  
3 from management. It used to all roll up to him. That's been  
4 effectively rolling up to me since February.

5 Finance, accounting, and tax. Each of these businesses  
6 every day require certain amounts of liquidity. Each of them  
7 have requirements that they have to pay out to investors.  
8 Each of them have expenses. And all of them have different  
9 kinds of tax either obligations or reporting. Those are  
10 managed by Frank Waterhouse as the CFO. (inaudible), sorry.

11 Trading and research. With respect to the assets, they're  
12 not -- they're not static assets. Many of them do get traded  
13 on a regular basis. A gentleman, Joe Sowin, heads up the  
14 trading of the liquid assets. John Povish (phonetic) heads up  
15 the research and the trading of the more illiquid assets, but  
16 not PE. In addition, we have PE assets that require some  
17 management every day, including Board seats. That's a  
18 gentleman by the name of Cameron Baynard, and also he will  
19 fund investments in that area. J.P. Sevilla is responsible  
20 for working with Cameron on those investments and leading that  
21 team.

22 Importantly, because of the nature of what the Debtor  
23 does, the fiduciary obligations, as well as the  
24 responsibilities to each investor and the legal overlay, we  
25 have a robust compliance and legal department. That's headed

Seery - Direct

20

1 by Thomas Surgent and Scott Ellington. Scott: more focused  
2 on transactional issues with respect to legal. He is actually  
3 general counsel. Everything that has do with compliance, the  
4 interrelatedness of the funds, trading between funds or  
5 positions that are shared across funds, which are many, runs  
6 through Thomas Surgent and his team.

7 And finally, structured equity. Sitting on top of the  
8 structured finance business that we have, understanding those  
9 assets, particularly of two billion-ish assets in CLOs, that's  
10 headed by Hunter Covitz.

11 Q Can you describe for the Court your interaction with each  
12 of the department heads that you just identified?

13 A Well, depending on the nature of the issue each day, I  
14 have at least -- I'd say generally at least weekly contact  
15 with most, often daily contact with most. So, for example,  
16 when there are trading issues, particularly as the market was  
17 extremely volatile with respect to unliquid securities, Joe  
18 Sowin and I were on the phone several times a day.

19 Relating to the COVID issues, Brian Collins, who heads the  
20 HR group, and I were on the phone several times a day.

21 Relating to structured equity, depending on what's  
22 happening with a particular fund or what's happening in loan  
23 prices, I speak to Hunter Covitz. And it goes down the line.

24 So it really depends on each of the areas and what's going  
25 on in the business, but I try to touch base with each of those

Seery - Direct

21

1 department heads on a regular basis.

2 Frank Waterhouse, of course, is at least weekly. We have  
3 a standing call every week to make sure that we're focused on  
4 liquidity, which is always a concern in a Chapter 11, and  
5 Frank and his team are on that call and prepare weekly  
6 materials for us.

7 Q Okay.

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, before I move to the next  
9 area of questions, the work of the Board, I just wanted to see  
10 if the Court had any questions on the corporate organizational  
11 structure, the internal structure of the business, or any of  
12 the matters that Mr. Seery touched on?

13 THE COURT: I do not. And I do have in front of me a  
14 demonstrative aid that Mr. Annable sent over ahead of time, so  
15 I appreciate that as well.

16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Your Honor, I think Mr. Seery  
17 covered much of what's on that document, but if you'd like him  
18 to go through that, we're happy to do it.

19 THE COURT: No, that's fine.

20 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Then let's shift gears a little bit and start talking  
23 about the work of the Independent Board itself. The  
24 Independent Board was appointed in mid-January; is that right?

25 A Yeah. It was the first -- January 9th, the first week of



Seery - Direct

22

1 January, and we started working that afternoon.

2 Q Okay. Can you describe for the Court what the -- the  
3 Board's initial focus? What were you focused on?

4 A Well, if you think about the areas that I just mentioned  
5 previously, the Board initially, for lack of a better term,  
6 gang-tackled everything. So we tried to make sure that we had  
7 a broad base of understanding among the three of us with  
8 respect to the business.

9 I, because of my background, had a lot more familiarity  
10 with asset management, these type of asset security  
11 businesses. But we wanted to make sure that each of us was at  
12 least facile with the main areas that we had to understand.  
13 First was operations. How does the company run each day?  
14 Particularly, how was it going to run without Mr. Dondero?  
15 And I went through some of those functional areas and how we  
16 thought about those and who head each of those.

17 Next in the -- I don't mean to say it's second, because  
18 it's always first, but liquidity. What did the Debtors'  
19 liquidity look like? How are we going to manage that  
20 liquidity, not just for the near-term, but also for the  
21 medium-term, and then even into the slightly longer-term? We  
22 had to think about what assets are there, what money those  
23 assets might need that we would have to invest in them, and  
24 whether there was liquidity in those assets that we can create  
25 liquidity in order to fund the Debtors' business.

Seery - Direct

23

1 Personnel, we needed a good opportunity to understand who  
2 did what, not just in the senior managers that I mentioned,  
3 but deeper into the staff, because we're going to rely on  
4 those folks. Particularly worked through with DSI.

5 As I mentioned, the Debtor, unlike a lot of other asset  
6 managers, owns a lot of assets. It's a disparate group of  
7 assets, but getting a feel and understanding for what those  
8 assets were, what the critical issues surrounding those assets  
9 are, who managed them day-to-day: We wanted to make sure that  
10 each of the directors had a good (inaudible) and understanding  
11 of those issues that might arise with respect to those assets,  
12 and a good sense of how quickly those issues could, you know,  
13 further arise.

14 We also had to get a very good understanding of each of  
15 the funds that we manage. As I said, the Investment Advisors  
16 Act puts a fiduciary duty on Highland Capital to discharge its  
17 duty to the investors. So while we have duties to the estate,  
18 we also have duties, as I mentioned in my last testimony, to  
19 each of the investors in the funds.

20 Now, some of them are related parties, and those are a  
21 little bit easier. Some of them are owned by Highland. But  
22 there are third-party investors in these funds who have no  
23 relation whatsoever to Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary  
24 duty both to manage their assets prudently but also to seek to  
25 maximize value. And we wanted to make sure we had a good

Seery - Direct

24

1 understanding of that.

2 Finally, with respect to the shared service arrangements,  
3 we needed to get an understanding of that \$6 billion in assets  
4 and how our business, HCMLP, worked with those -- those shared  
5 service counterparties and exactly who did what for whom.  
6 It's very complicated because it had been run much more on a  
7 functional basis than on a line basis from each contract. So  
8 it's not as if your employees are allocated to NexBank. It's  
9 the whole panoply of businesses that we enter into, and  
10 providing those services to NexBank, not through a central  
11 point but through whatever requests come in from the counter-  
12 parties. So we needed a good understanding of what those  
13 contracts looked and what those obligations were.

14 A VOICE: John, you're on mute.

15 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q All of that work was going on in the first weeks of the  
18 appointment of the Board?

19 A Yeah, it would not be fair to say we could do that in a  
20 couple weeks. So it took far longer than that. But that  
21 didn't mean that issues didn't start to arise immediately in  
22 February. And so, while we were learning, we were also  
23 starting to get a feel for different things that could happen  
24 in the company.

25 As in many companies, immediately, one of the first things

Seery - Direct

25

1 you have to deal with is, particularly at the beginning of the  
2 year, what does compensation look like; who are the -- what do  
3 promotions look like; are you going to be able to hold this  
4 team together to service these assets? And yeah, we had that,  
5 with an additional wrinkle that Highland's payment structure  
6 defers a significant amount of compensation to its employees,  
7 and it vests over time, and it has the very typical provision  
8 that if you are not there when it vests -- when it is going to  
9 be paid, actually, not when it vests. Even if you're vested,  
10 if you're not there when it gets paid, you're not entitled to  
11 it. And so understanding who was owed what; how the vesting  
12 worked; what the compensation structure looked like compared  
13 to third parties, was one of the first things we had to do.  
14 And Highland has an extremely robust review process. Brian  
15 Collins manages it. It's first-rate. It goes through both  
16 360 in terms of what other employees think of each other as  
17 well as bottoms up, in terms of performance. And then it has  
18 a top-down component, which ultimately ran through Mr.  
19 Dondero. Since he was effectively removed from that role, the  
20 Board had to jump in and get a full understanding with Brian  
21 about what the process looked like; how it was going to work;  
22 how it compared to other firms; and whether we could go  
23 forward with it. And that was one of the motions that was  
24 brought early to the Court.  
25 A Let's talk a minute about the transactional work that the

1 yesterday counsel for Mr. Dondero filed a joinder in the  
2 Debtors' objection to Acis's claim. So, again, just thinking  
3 about this in the context of mediation, I think, with that  
4 joinder, they will be a necessary party. So, going back to  
5 Mr. Seery's point, this is not just --

6 THE COURT: Oh, absolutely. Mr. Dondero is --

7 MS. PATEL: -- a two-party --

8 THE COURT: -- going to be a required party in  
9 mediation. Absolutely. So, --

10 MS. PATEL: Thank you, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: All right. Well, if there's nothing  
12 further, we'll see you on the 21st. And, again, my courtroom  
13 deputy may be reaching out before then if we've got things  
14 nailed down on mediation.

15 (Proceedings concluded at 4:54 p.m.)

16 --oOo--

17

18

19

20

CERTIFICATE

21

22 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript to  
23 the best of my ability from the electronic sound recording of  
24 the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

25

**/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**07/16/2020**

26

27 Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
28 Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

Between

**CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**

And

**HARBOURVEST DOVER STREET IX INVESTMENT L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.**

And

**HV INTERNATIONAL VIII SECONDARY L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST SKEW BASE AIF L.P.**

And

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

And

**LEE BLACKWELL PARKER, III**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211**

And

**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

And

**HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**

---

**MEMBERS AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE COMPANY**

---



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |                                        |    |
|-----|----------------------------------------|----|
| 1.  | INTERPRETATION.....                    | 2  |
| 2.  | THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY .....      | 4  |
| 3.  | VOTING RIGHTS.....                     | 4  |
| 4.  | ADVISORY BOARD .....                   | 4  |
| 5.  | DEFAULTING MEMBERS.....                | 4  |
| 6.  | TRANSFERS OR DISPOSALS OF SHARES ..... | 4  |
| 7.  | CONFIDENTIALITY.....                   | 4  |
| 8.  | DIVIDENDS .....                        | 9  |
| 9.  | TERM OF THE COMPANY .....              | 9  |
| 10. | ERISA MATTERS.....                     | 9  |
| 11. | TAX MATTERS .....                      | 9  |
| 12. | AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS.....  | 9  |
| 13. | FINANCIAL REPORTS .....                | 9  |
| 14. | TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION.....       | 9  |
| 15. | WHOLE AGREEMENT .....                  | 12 |
| 16. | STATUS OF AGREEMENT.....               | 12 |
| 17. | ASSIGNMENTS.....                       | 12 |
| 18. | VARIATION AND WAIVER.....              | 12 |
| 19. | SERVICE OF NOTICE .....                | 12 |
| 20. | GENERAL .....                          | 13 |
| 21. | GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION .....   | 14 |
|     | SCHEDULE .....                         | 18 |
|     | Adherence Agreement.....               | 18 |

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made the 15th day of November 2017

**BETWEEN**

- (1) **CLO HOLDCO, LTD.** whose registered office address is at Intertrust Corporate Services (Cayman) Limited, 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9005, Cayman Islands;
- (2) **HARBOURVEST DOVER IX INVESTMENT L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (3) **HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (4) **HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (5) **HV INTERNATIONAL VIII SECONDARY L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (6) **HARBOURVEST SKEW BASE AIF L.P.** of c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC, One Financial Center, 44<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston, MA 02111, USA
- (7) **HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.** of 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, USA
- (8) **LEE BLACKWELL PARKER, III** of 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, USA
- (9) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA
- (10) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA
- (11) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA
- (12) **QUEST IRA, INC., FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211** of 17171 Park Row #100, Houston, Texas 77084, USA

(together the "**Members**") and

- (13) **HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**, with registration number 60120 whose registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands (the "**Company**") and
- (14) **HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**, whose registered address is at Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands (the "**Portfolio Manager**").

**WHEREAS:**

- (A) The Company is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey on 30 March 2015.
- (B) The Company has been established to provide its investors with exposure to CLO Notes on both a direct basis and indirect basis and senior secured loans on an indirect basis, through the use of the investments described in its investment policy as set forth in the Offering Memorandum dated 15 November 2017, the (the "**Offering Memorandum**"), subject to the restrictions set forth therein.

- (C) The Members are the owners of the entire issued capital of the Company.
- (D) The Parties are entering into this Agreement to regulate the relationship between them and the operation and management of the Company.

## **OPERATIVE PROVISIONS**

### **1. INTERPRETATION**

In this Agreement, including the Schedule:

- 1.1 the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings, unless they are inconsistent with the context:

**"Adherence Agreement"** means the agreement under which a person agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement in the form substantially similar as set out in the Schedule;

**"Advisers Act"** shall mean the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated thereunder;

**"Affiliate"** means, with respect to a person, (i) any other person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such person or (ii) any other person who is a director, officer or employee (a) of such person, (b) of any subsidiary or parent company of such person or (c) of any person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, control of a person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (i) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such persons or (ii) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person whether by contract or otherwise. For purposes of this definition, the management of an account by one person for the benefit of any other person shall not constitute "control" of such other person and no entity shall be deemed an "Affiliate" of the Company solely because the administrator or its Affiliates serve as administrator or share trustee for such entity;

**"Agreement"** means this agreement together with the Schedule;

**"Articles"** means the articles of incorporation of the Company as amended from time to time;

**"Business"** means the business of the Company as described in Recital (B);

**"Business Day"** means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for ordinary banking business in Guernsey;

**"Directors"** means the directors of the Company from time to time;

**"CLO Holdco"** means CLO Holdco, Ltd. (or any permitted successor to the business of CLO Holdco, Ltd. or interest in the Company);

**"Code"** shall mean the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

**"Directors"** means the directors of the Company from time to time;

**"Dover IX"** means HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (or any permitted successor to the business of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. or any interest in the Company);

**"DOL"** shall mean the U.S. Department of Labor, or any governmental agency that succeeds to the powers and functions thereof.

**"DOL Regulations"** shall mean the regulations of the DOL included within 29 C.F.R. section 2510.3-101.

**"Dover IX"** shall mean HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (or any permitted successor to the business of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. or interest in the Company);

**"ERISA"** shall mean the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time;

**"ERISA Member"** shall mean a Member that (a) is a "benefit plan investor" (as such term is defined in the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of part 4 of title I of ERISA or is a "plan" (as such term is defined in section 4975(e) of the Code) subject to section 4975 of the Code or (b) is designated as an ERISA Member by the General Partner in writing on or before the date at which such ERISA Member is admitted to the Company;

**"HarbourVest Entities"** means: Dover IX; HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.; HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.; HV International VIII Secondary L.P.; and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (or any of their respective permitted successors to their businesses or interests in the Company);

**"Highland Principals"** means: Highland Capital Management, L.P.; Lee Blackwell Parker, III, Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Lee B. Parker III Acct. # 3058311; Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Hunter Covitz Acct. # 1469811; Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Jon Poglitsch Acct. # 1470612; Quest IRA, Inc., fbo Neil Desai Acct. # 3059211 (or any of their respective permitted successors to their businesses or interests in the Company);

**"Law"** means the Companies (Guernsey) Law, 2008, as amended;

**"Member"** means a person whose name is from time to time entered in the register of members of the Company as the holder of shares in the Company;

**"Parties"** means the parties to this Agreement and any other person who agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement under an Adherence Agreement;

**"Shares"** means ordinary shares in the Company;

**"Subsidiary"** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Law;

**"Subscription and Transfer Agreement"** means the Subscription and Transfer Agreement, dated as of 15 November 2017, entered into by and among CLO HoldCo, Ltd. and each of the Members and acknowledged and agreed by the Company and the Portfolio Manager.

Any capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings specified in the Offering Memorandum.

- 1.2 any reference to the Parties being obliged to procure shall so far as they are able includes, without limitation, procuring by the exercise of votes which they directly or indirectly control at meetings of the Directors or general meetings of the Company;
- 1.3 any reference to a person includes, where appropriate, that person's heirs, personal representatives and successors;
- 1.4 any reference to a person includes any individual, body corporate, corporation, firm, unincorporated association, organisation, trust or partnership;
- 1.5 any reference to time shall be to Guernsey time;
- 1.6 except where the context otherwise requires words denoting the singular include the plural and vice versa and words denoting any one gender include all genders;

- 1.7 unless otherwise stated, a reference to a Clause or a Schedule is a reference to a Clause or a Schedule to this Agreement; and
- 1.8 Clause headings are for ease of reference only and do not affect the construction of any provision.

## **2. THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY**

- 2.1 The Parties hereby agree that the objects and purpose of the Company shall be to carry on the Business.
- 2.2 The Parties shall so far as they are able (including without limitation by the exercise of votes which they directly or indirectly control at meetings of the Directors or general meetings of the Company) procure that (i) the Company's principal activities shall be the pursuit of the objects and purposes described in Clause 2.1 conducted in accordance with the provisions hereof and with the Offering Memorandum, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement and Articles of the Company and (ii) the Parties shall not take any action inconsistent with the provisions of the Offering Memorandum, including, without limitation the investment strategy set forth in the "Summary" and the applicable restrictions during and after the Investment Period and the suspension or termination of the Investment Period following a Key Person Event.
- 2.3 The Members shall (so long as they hold shares in the capital of the Company) use all reasonable endeavours to promote and develop the Business of the Company.

## **3. VOTING RIGHTS**

- 3.1 The Parties agree that the following provisions of this Clause 3 shall apply during such period or periods as the Members parties hereto are Members.
- 3.2 The Parties shall procure that the Company shall not take any action at any meeting requiring the sanction of an ordinary or special resolution or by written resolution, in each case of the Directors or of the Members, without the affirmative vote or prior written consent, as applicable, of the Members totalling in the aggregate more than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Company, including, but not limited to, the following actions:
  - 3.2.1 any issuance of new shares of the Company or a new class of shares of the Company or payment of any dividend by issuance of new shares of the Company, other than issuances of Shares pursuant to the Offering Memorandum and the Subscription and Transfer Agreement;
  - 3.2.2 any alteration or cancellation of any rights of any Shares or of the Share capital of the Company,
  - 3.2.3 any conversion or redemption of Shares, except pursuant to Clause 5.5,
  - 3.2.4 any payment of commission in consideration for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe for any shares in the Company,
  - 3.2.5 the creation of any lien on any Shares, except pursuant to the remedies in Clause 5.3. or
  - 3.2.6 the suspension of the calculation of the NAV; other than a temporary suspension of the calculation of the NAV and NAV per Share by the Board of Directors during any period if it determines in good faith that such a suspension is warranted by extraordinary circumstances, including: (i) during any period when any market on which the Company's investments are quoted, traded or dealt in is closed, other than for ordinary holidays and weekends, or during periods in which dealings are restricted or suspended; (ii) during the existence of any state of affairs, including as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control of the Portfolio Manager or the Company, as a result of which,

in the reasonable opinion of the Portfolio Manager, the determination of the value of the assets of the Company, would not be reasonably practicable or would be seriously prejudicial to the Members taken as a whole; (iii) during any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price or value of the Company's assets or liabilities, or of current prices in any market as aforesaid, or when for any other reason the prices or values of any assets or liabilities of the Company cannot reasonably be accurately ascertained within a reasonable time frame; (iv) during any period when the transfer of funds involved in the realization or acquisition of any investments cannot, in the reasonable opinion of the Portfolio Manager, be effected at normal rates of exchange; or (v) automatically upon liquidation of the Company.

4. **ADVISORY BOARD.**

- 4.1 Composition of Advisory Board. The Company shall establish an advisory board (the "**Advisory Board**") composed of two individuals, one of whom shall be a representative of CLO Holdco and one of whom shall be a representative of Dover IX (or, in each case, or any permitted successor to the interest in the Company of such Member). No voting member of the Advisory Board shall be a controlled Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager (including, for the avoidance of doubt, following a permitted transfer of CLO Holdco's interest to an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager, if applicable), it being understood that for the purposes of this sentence none of CLO Holdco, its wholly-owned subsidiaries nor any of their respective directors or trustees shall be deemed to be a controlled Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager due to their pre-existing non-discretionary advisory relationship with the Portfolio Manager. None of the members of the Advisory Board shall receive any compensation (other than reimbursement for reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses) in connection with their position on the Advisory Board. The Company shall bear any fees, costs and expenses related to the Advisory Board.
- 4.2 Meetings of Advisory Board; Written Consents. The Advisory Board shall meet with the Portfolio Manager at such times as requested by the Portfolio Manager from time to time. The quorum for a meeting of the Advisory Board shall be all of its members entitled to vote. All actions taken by the Advisory Board shall be (i) by a unanimous vote of all of the members of the Advisory Board in attendance in a meeting at which a quorum is present and entitled to vote and not abstaining from voting or (ii) by a written consent in lieu of a meeting signed by all of the members of the Advisory Board entitled to consent and not abstaining from consenting. Meetings of the Advisory Board may be held in person, by telephone or by other electronic device.
- 4.3 Functions of Advisory Board. The Advisory Board shall provide (or determine not to provide) any consents or approvals expressly contemplated by this Agreement and the Offering Memorandum to be provided by the Advisory Board and, at the request of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion, provide general advice (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be non-binding) to the Portfolio Manager or the Company with regard to Company activities and operations and other matters. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent or approval of the Advisory Board shall be required for any action or determination expressly permitted or contemplated hereunder or in the Offering Memorandum and not conditioned on such a consent or approval. The Portfolio Manager shall not act contrary to the advice of the Advisory Board with respect to any action or determination expressly conditioned herein or in the Offering Memorandum on the consent or approval of the Advisory Board. Without limiting the foregoing, the Advisory Board shall be authorized to give any approval or consent required or deemed necessary or advisable under the Advisers Act on behalf of the Company and the Members, including under Section 206(3) of the Advisers Act. The Portfolio Manager may from time to time in its discretion request the Advisory Board to review and ratify certain Company matters. The consent of the Advisory Board shall be required to approve the following actions: (i) any extension of the Investment Period; (ii) any extension of the Term (other than an automatic extension following an extension of the Investment Period that has been approved by the Advisory Board); (iii) any allotment of additional equity securities by the Company; and (iv) any investment in a Related Obligation or any other transaction between the Company or any entity in which the Company holds a direct or indirect interest, on the one hand, and Highland or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand and (v) other matters as set forth in the Offering



Memorandum. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary set forth herein, no transaction that is specifically authorized in the governing documents of the Company shall require approval of the Advisory Board, including, without limitation, sales or securitizations of all or a portion of the Company's loan portfolio into new Qualifying CLOs (i.e. the transfer of warehoused assets into new Qualifying CLOs), investments in CLO Notes issued by CLOs managed by Highland Affiliates, and the NexBank Credit Facility and any Permitted NexBank Credit Facility Amendments, in each case as described in the Offering Memorandum. Any such approval, consent or ratification given by the Advisory Board shall be binding on the Company and the Members. Neither the Advisory Board nor any member thereof shall have the power to bind or act for or on behalf of the Company in any manner, and no shareholder who appoints a member of the Advisory Board shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Company or Highland solely by reason of such appointment.

- 4.4 Term of Members of Advisory Board. A member of the Advisory Board shall be deemed removed from the Advisory Board (i) if such member is no longer an officer, director, manager, trustee, employee, consultant or other representative of CLO Holdco or Dover IX, as applicable, or their respective Affiliates and shall be replaced as soon as practicable with a representative of CLO Holdco or Dover IX, or their respective Affiliates, as applicable, or (ii) if the Member represented by such member either becomes a Defaulting Member or such member ceases to be eligible to represent such Member pursuant to Clause 4.1.
- 4.5 No Duties to Other Members. No Advisory Board member who is the representative of any Member shall, to the extent permitted by law, owe a fiduciary duty to the Company or any other Member (other than the duty to act in good faith), and may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in all instances act in such member's own interest and in the interest of the Member that appointed such member.

## 5. **DEFAULTING MEMBERS**

- 5.1 In the event any Member defaults in its obligation to pay the full amount of the purchase price of Shares called for settlement under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement on the applicable Settlement Date (such unpaid amount, an "**Outstanding Settlement Amount**"), the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, shall provide written or telephonic notice of such default to such Member. If such default is not cured within 5 business days after written (or if applicable telephonic or email) notice thereof given by the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, has been received by such Member, such Outstanding Settlement Amount shall automatically accrue interest on a retroactive basis from the date such Outstanding Settlement Amount was due at 12% (the "**Default Interest Rate**") (which interest, once paid, shall not be applied to the purchase of the unsettled Shares of such Member, but which will upon receipt be distributed pro rata to those Members who have funded any such Outstanding Settlement Amounts pursuant to this Clause 5). No such Shares which have failed to be settled will be issued to any Member until settlement of the full amount of the purchase price has been made. In addition, if such default is not cured within 10 business days after written or telephonic notice thereof given by the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, has been received by such Member (a "**Defaulting Member**"), the following provisions shall apply:
  - 5.2 Whenever the vote or consent of the Defaulting Member would otherwise be required or permitted hereunder or under the Articles, the Defaulting Member shall not be entitled to participate in such vote or consent in respect of his existing shareholding and with respect to any representative of such Defaulting Member on the Advisory Board, and such vote or consent shall be calculated as if such Defaulting Member were not a Member and, as applicable, any representative of such Defaulting Member on the Advisory Board were not a member of the Advisory Board.
  - 5.3 The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may pursue and enforce all rights and remedies available, including the commencement of legal proceedings against the Defaulting Member to collect the Outstanding Settlement Amounts, together with interest thereon for the account of the Company from the date due at the Default Interest Rate, plus the costs and expenses of collection (including attorneys' fees and expenses).

- 5.4 The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may (at the sole cost of the Defaulting Member) borrow funds from any person (other than the Defaulting Member or its Affiliates) to cover such shortfall and/or advance all or a portion of the Defaulting Member's Outstanding Settlement Amount to the Company on behalf of the Defaulting Member, and such advance shall be repaid by the Defaulting Member to the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, with interest for the account of the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, on the amount outstanding from time to time commencing on the date of the advance at the Default Interest Rate. To the extent the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, advances funds to the Company on behalf of a Defaulting Member, all distributions from the Company that would otherwise be made to the Defaulting Member shall be paid to the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, (with any such amounts being applied first against accrued but unpaid interest and then against principal), until all amounts payable by the Defaulting Member to the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, under this Clause 5.4 (including interest) have been paid in full.
- 5.5 The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may elect, upon notice to the Defaulting Member, to redeem the Defaulting Member's shares in an amount equal to 50% of the outstanding amount existing as of the date of the default at a price of \$0.0001 per Share. Thereupon, the commitment of the Defaulting Member under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement shall be zero, the Defaulting Member shall not be obligated to make any further settlements, the voting capital of such Defaulting Member and of each other Member shall be re-determined as of the date of such default to reflect the new commitment of the Defaulting Member, and the Portfolio Manager shall revise the books and records of the Company to reflect the reduction of the commitment of the Defaulting Member. The Members agree (x) that the damages suffered by the Company as the result of a failure by a Member to settle a commitment to purchase Shares that is required by this Agreement cannot be estimated with reasonable accuracy and (y) that the foregoing provisions of this Clause 5.5 shall act as liquidated damages for the default by the Defaulting Member (which each Member hereby agrees are reasonable).
- 5.6 The Board may offer to the non-Defaulting Members (pro rata in accordance with their respective Commitments) the option of purchasing the Defaulting Member's unsettled Shares on the terms set forth in the applicable Settlement Notice (as defined in the Subscription and Transfer Agreement).
- 5.7 At the election of the Board, distributions of dividends otherwise payable to the Defaulting Member under the Articles shall not be paid to the Defaulting Member, but instead shall be applied against the amount of the Outstanding Settlement Amount (plus interest at the Default Interest Rate and related costs); provided that any amounts so applied shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Defaulting Member under the Articles.
- 5.8 The Portfolio Manager may send an amended or new Settlement Notice to the Members other than the Defaulting Member in an amount equal to the Defaulting Member's Outstanding Settlement Amount and otherwise in accordance with the Subscription and Transfer Agreement.
- 5.9 Each Defaulting Member further appoints the Portfolio Manager as agent and attorney-in-fact for the Defaulting Member and hereby grants to the Portfolio Manager an irrevocable power of attorney to take all actions necessary on its behalf to sell, assign, or transfer the commitment to purchase unsettled Shares of such Defaulting Member pursuant to Clause 5.6 or as necessary on its behalf to effect the other remedies or rights set forth in this Clause 5; provided that the Portfolio Manager shall not bind any Defaulting Member to an indemnification or other similar obligation which guarantees the financial performance of the Company or which exceeds the ability of the Defaulting Member to provide indemnification under applicable law.

## 6. TRANSFERS OR DISPOSALS OF SHARES

- 6.1 No Member shall sell, pledge, charge, mortgage, assign, assign by way of security, transfer, convey, exchange or otherwise dispose of its Shares or its commitment to settle purchases of Shares under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement (each a "**Transfer**"), other than to an Affiliate of an initial Member party hereto, without the prior written consent of the Portfolio

Manager, which consent shall be in the sole discretion of the Portfolio Manager; provided that no such Transfer shall be made unless in the opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Portfolio Manager (who may be counsel for the Company, and which requirement for an opinion may be waived, in whole or in part, in the sole discretion of the Portfolio Manager) that:

- 6.1.1 such Transfer would not require registration under the Securities Act or any state securities or "Blue Sky" laws or other laws applicable to the Shares to be assigned or transferred and is conducted in conformance with the restrictions set forth in the Offering Memorandum;
  - 6.1.2 such Transfer would not be reasonably likely to cause the Company to be subject to tax in any jurisdiction other than of its incorporation on a net income basis, not be reasonably likely to cause the Company to become subject to registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;
  - 6.1.3 such Transfer would not cause the Company to be considered to be an entity whose underlying assets are considered to include "plan assets" by reason of investment by an "employee benefit plan" or "plan" in such entity pursuant to the U.S. Plan Assets Regulations; and
  - 6.1.4 such sale, assignment, disposition or transfer would not cause all or any portion of the assets of the Company to constitute "plan assets" under ERISA or the Code.
- 6.2 Prior to making any Transfer of Shares (other than Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member or, in the case of CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal, to Highland, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal) a Member must first offer to the other Members a right to purchase the Shares, on a pro rata basis with respect to their current Shares, at the same price (which must be cash) as such Shares are proposed to be purchased by the prospective third party purchaser pursuant to an irrevocable offer letter. The other Members will have 30 days following receipt of the letter to determine whether to purchase their entire pro rata portion of the Shares proposed to be Transferred. If the other Members do not accept the offer, the Member may (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement) Transfer the applicable Shares that such Members have not elected to purchase to a third party at a price equal to or greater than the price described in the offer letter, provided that if the Member has not (a) entered into a definitive agreement to effect such sale within 90 days after the expiration of the period that the other Members have to accept the offer in the offer letter or (b) consummated the sale within 120 day after the entry into the definitive agreement to consummate the sale, it must comply with these right of first refusal procedures again. Any Member (other than the Member proposing to Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to any other Member (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement), any initial Member (other than the Member proposing to Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to an Affiliate (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement), and CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals (unless such Member is the Member proposing the Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to Highland, an Affiliate of Highland or other Highland Principals (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement).
- 6.3 No Highland Principal may transfer his or its interests in the Company other than (i) to a trust or other tax or estate planning vehicle or (ii) to the Portfolio Manager, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal upon the termination of such Highland Principal's (or the beneficial owner of such Highland Principal, if applicable) employment by Highland Capital Management, L.P.
- 6.4 Any transferor of any Share shall remain bound by the terms of this Agreement applicable to it prior to such transfer and that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any rights a Party to this Agreement may have by reason of a breach of this Agreement by a transferor prior to transfer. The transferor and/or the transferee shall bear all costs of any Transfer.
- 6.5 The Parties agree not to Transfer their Shares to any person unless such transferee agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.
- 6.6 All Adherence Agreements executed pursuant to this Clause shall be executed by the transferee or allottee and each Party.

**7. CONFIDENTIALITY**

- 7.1 Each Party agrees to keep any information received by it pursuant to this Agreement or relating to the Business as confidential and not (save with the relevant Party's consent or as may be required by Law or the rules of any regulatory authority or any stock exchange) disclose to any person such information.
- 7.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties agree that the HarbourVest Entities may disclose to their limited partners and prospective limited partners (including any agents of such limited partners or prospective limited partners), clients and applicable governmental agencies (a) the name and address of the Company, (b) the capital commitment and the remaining capital commitment, (c) the net asset value of such HarbourVest Entity's interest in the Company, (d) the amount of distributions that have been made to such HarbourVest Entity by the Company and the amount of contributions that have been made by such HarbourVest Entity to the Company, (e) such ratios and performance information calculated by such HarbourVest Entity using the information in clauses (a) through (d) above, including the ratio of net asset value plus distributions to contributions (i.e., the "multiple") and such HarbourVest Entity's internal rate of return with respect to its investment in the Company, and (f) tax information with respect to the Company.

**8. DIVIDENDS**

- 8.1 The Company agrees that it shall not, and the Portfolio Manager agrees it shall not cause the Company to, make any dividends except pursuant to the section titled "Summary—Dividend Policy" of the Offering Memorandum.

**9. TERM OF THE COMPANY**

- 9.1 Each Party agrees to cause the winding up and dissolution of the Company after the ten year anniversary of the date hereof (the "**Term**"); provided that the Portfolio Manager, in its reasonable discretion, may postpone dissolution of the Company for up to 180 days in order to facilitate orderly liquidation of the investments; provided, further, that the Term shall be automatically extended for any amount of time for which the Investment Period may be extended.
- 9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Term may be extended with the consent of the Portfolio Manager and the Advisory Board for up to two successive periods of one year each.

**10. ERISA MATTERS**

- 10.1 The Portfolio Manager, the Company and each Member shall use their reasonable best efforts to conduct the affairs and operations of the Company so as to limit investment in the Company by "benefit plan investors" (within the meaning of the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) to less than the U.S. Plan Threshold. In the event the U.S. Plan Threshold is met or exceeded, the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may require any Non-Qualified Holder that is a U.S. Plan Investor to sell or transfer their Shares to a person qualified to own the same that is not a U.S. Plan Investor within 30 days and within such 30 days and to provide the Company with satisfactory evidence of such sale or transfer such that such sale or transfer, together with other sale or transfers pursuant to this Clause, would result in the investment in the Company by "benefit plan investors" (within the meaning of the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) to be less than the U.S. Plan Threshold. Where the conditions above are not satisfied within 30 days after the serving of the notice to transfer, such Non-Qualified Holder will be deemed, upon the expiration of such 30 days, to have forfeited their Shares.

**11. TAX MATTERS**

- 11.1 PFIC. For each fiscal year of the Company, the Company will no later than 120 days after the end of such fiscal year, commencing with the first fiscal year for which the Company is determined to be a PFIC (a "passive foreign investment company"), furnish to each of the

HarbourVest Entities (x) all information necessary to permit such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners to complete United States Internal Revenue Service Form 8621 with respect to their interests in the Company and (y) a PFIC Annual Information Statement under section 1295(b) of the Code with respect to the Company; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information and Statement within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information and Statement on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of such fiscal year.

- 11.2 CFC. The Company shall furnish to each of the HarbourVest Entities within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, a United States Internal Revenue Service Form 5471 for such fiscal year, completed for all information concerning the Company required to be filed by such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners (i.e., all portions applicable to the relevant category of filer other than page 1 items A-D and page 2 Schedule B), to the extent such Form 5471 is required to be filed by such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120th day after the end of each fiscal year.
- 11.3 Other Tax Information. The Company shall furnish to each of the HarbourVest Entities (a) within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company such other information reasonably requested by the HarbourVest Entities that any HarbourVest Entity may require in order for it or any of its partners to comply with its U.S. federal income tax reporting obligations with respect to its interest in the Company; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120th day after the end of such fiscal year and (b) promptly upon request such other information reasonably requested by such HarbourVest Entity in order to withhold tax or to file tax returns and reports or to furnish tax information to any of its partners with respect to the Company.
- 11.4 Withholding and Other Taxes. The Company will use reasonable best efforts to acquire investments that will not result in withholding or other taxes being imposed directly or indirectly on the Company by any jurisdiction with respect to income or distributions from such investments.

## 12. **AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS**

- 12.1 The Portfolio Manager and the Company shall not amend or terminate, or agree to amend or terminate, the Memorandum or Articles of Incorporation of the Company or that certain Portfolio Management Agreement between the Portfolio Manager and the Company dated as of the date hereof (the "**Management Agreement**") without the consent of the Parties.
- 12.2 The Portfolio Manager agrees that it shall not assign its rights, duties and obligations under the Management Agreement without the consent of the Members totalling in the aggregate more than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Portfolio Manager may, without the consent of the Members, assign any of its rights or obligations under the Management Agreement to an Affiliate; provided that such Affiliate (A) has demonstrated ability, whether as an entity or by its personnel, to professionally and competently perform duties similar to those imposed upon the Portfolio Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement, (B) has the legal right and capacity to act as Portfolio Manager thereunder and (C) shall not cause the Company or the pool of collateral to become required to register under the provisions of the Investment Company Act and such action does not cause the company to be subject to tax in any jurisdiction outside of its jurisdiction of incorporation.
- 12.3 The Company agrees that it shall not hire any portfolio manager without the consent of the Parties and such new portfolio manager shall be required to join and abide by this Agreement.

## 13. **FINANCIAL REPORTS**

- 13.1 The books and records of account of the Company shall be audited as of the end of each fiscal year of the Company by a nationally recognized independent public accounting firm selected by

the Portfolio Manager that is registered with, and subject to regular inspection as of the commencement of the professional engagement period, and as of each calendar year-end, by, the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in accordance with its rules. During the Term, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall prepare and mail, deliver by fax, email or other electronic means or otherwise make available a financial report (audited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a fiscal year and unaudited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a quarter) to each Member on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year and the 45<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year, setting forth for such fiscal year or quarter (a) the assets and liabilities of the Company as of the end of such fiscal year or quarter; (b) the net profit or net loss of the Company for such fiscal year or quarter; and (c) such Member's closing capital account balance as of the end of such fiscal year or quarter; provided that if the Portfolio Manager or the Company is unable to furnish final information with respect to any of the above, then the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year and the 45<sup>th</sup> day after the end of the first three quarters of each fiscal year. On or before the 60<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall provide to each Member an unaudited draft of the financial report for such fiscal year.

- 13.2 After the end of each fiscal year or quarter, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall cause to be delivered to the Advisory Board a reasonably detailed summary of the expenses incurred by the Company during such period.

#### 14. **TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION**

- 14.1 Save as provided for in Clause 13.2, this Agreement shall terminate:

- 14.1.1 when one Party holds all the Shares;
- 14.1.2 when a resolution is passed by the Company's Members or creditors, or an order made by a court or other competent body or person instituting a process that shall lead to the Company being wound up and its assets being distributed among the Company's creditors, Members or other contributors; or
- 14.1.3 with the written consent of all the Parties.

- 14.2 The following provisions of this Agreement remain in full force after termination: Clause 1 (Interpretation), Clause 7 (Confidentiality), this Clause, Clause 14 (Whole Agreement), Clause 16 (Assignments), Clause 17 (Variation and Waiver), Clause 18 (Service of Notice), Clause 19 (General) and Clause 21 (Governing Law and Jurisdiction).

- 14.3 Termination of this Agreement shall not affect any rights or liabilities that the Parties may have accrued under it.

- 14.4 Where the Company is to be wound up and its assets distributed, the Parties shall agree a suitable basis for dealing with the interests and assets of the Company and shall endeavour to ensure that:

- 14.4.1 all existing contracts of the Company are performed to the extent that there are sufficient resources;
- 14.4.2 the Company shall not enter into any new contractual obligations;
- 14.4.3 the Company is dissolved and its assets are distributed as soon as practical; and
- 14.4.4 any other proprietary information belonging to or originating from a Party shall be returned to it by the other Parties.



**15. WHOLE AGREEMENT**

- 15.1 This Agreement, and any documents referred to in it, constitute the whole agreement between the Parties and supersede any arrangements, understanding or previous agreement between them relating to the subject matter they cover.
- 15.2 Each Party acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, and any documents referred to in it, it does not rely on, and shall have no remedy in respect of, any statement, representation, assurance or warranty of any person other than as expressly set out in this Agreement or those documents.
- 15.3 Nothing in this Clause 14 operates to limit or exclude any liability for fraud.

**16. STATUS OF AGREEMENT**

- 16.1 Each Party shall, to the extent that it is able to do so, exercise its voting rights and other powers in relation to the Company to procure that the provisions of this Agreement are properly and promptly observed and given full force and effect according to the spirit and intention of the Agreement.
- 16.2 If any provision in the memorandum of incorporation of the Company or the Articles conflicts with any provision of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail as between the Parties. Each of the Parties shall, to the extent that it is able to do so, exercise its voting rights and other powers in relation to the Company to procure the modification of the memorandum of association of the Company or the Articles (as the case may be) in order to eliminate the conflict, but this Agreement shall not itself constitute a modification of the memorandum of association of the Company or the Articles.

**17. ASSIGNMENTS**

Save as expressly permitted by this Agreement, no person may assign, or grant any security interest over, any of its rights under this Agreement or any document referred to in it without the prior written consent of the Parties.

**18. VARIATION AND WAIVER**

- 18.1 A variation of this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by or on behalf of the Parties.
- 18.2 A waiver of any right under this Agreement is only effective if it is in writing and it applies only to the person to which the waiver is addressed and the circumstances for which it is given.
- 18.3 A person that waives a right in relation to one person, or takes or fails to take any action against that person, does not affect its rights against any other person.

**19. SERVICE OF NOTICE**

- 19.1 Any notice required to be given by any of the Parties may be sent by post or facsimile to the address and facsimile number of the addressee as set out in this Agreement, in either case marked for the attention of the relevant person named below, or to such other address and/or facsimile number and/or marked for the attention of such other person as the addressee may from time to time have notified for the purposes of this Clause.

19.1.1 to the Company:  
Address:  
First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park  
St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ  
Channel Islands

19.1.2 to CLO Holdco:

Address:  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Attn: General Counsel  
Tel: +1 (972) 628-4100  
Email: Notices@highlandcapital.com

19.1.3 to any HarbourVest Entity:

Address:  
c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
One Financial Center, 44th Floor  
Boston, MA 02111  
USA  
Attn: Michael Pugatch  
Tel: +1 (617) 348-3712  
F  
Email: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

19.1.4 to any other Party: by post or hand delivery only to the address specified in the register of members of the Company.

19.2 Communications sent by post shall be deemed to have been received 24 hours after posting. Communications sent by facsimile transmission shall be deemed to have been received at the time the transmission has been received by the addressee **PROVIDED THAT** if the facsimile transmission, where permitted, is received after 5.00pm or on a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be deemed to have been received 11.00am the Business Day following thereafter.

19.3 In proving service by post it shall only be necessary to prove that the notice was contained in an envelope which was duly addressed and posted in accordance with this Clause and in the case of facsimile transmission it shall be necessary to prove that the facsimile was duly transmitted to the correct number.

20. **GENERAL**

20.1 Each of the Parties hereby agree not to enter into or abide by any agreement whether written or oral with any one or more of the other Parties in respect of the voting of Shares or the submission of Member resolutions to any Members for voting by them, or otherwise to direct or influence, or attempt to direct or influence, the day-to-day management of the Company, either directly or indirectly, other than in order to comply with the other terms of this Agreement or the Articles. In this regard, each of the Parties agrees to not to direct or influence or to attempt to direct or influence any of the Directors through any employment relationship that the Directors may have outside of the Company other than in order to comply with the other terms of this Agreement or the Articles. Each of the Parties hereby agree that this provision shall continue to apply to them whether or not they are or remain a Member.

20.2 Unless otherwise provided, all costs in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and performance of this Agreement, shall be borne by the Party that incurred the costs.

20.3 The Parties are not in partnership with each other and there is no relationship of principal and agent between them.

20.4 All transactions entered into between any Party and the Company shall be conducted in good faith and on the basis set out or referred to in this Agreement or, if not provided for in this Agreement, as may be agreed by the Parties and, in the absence of such agreement, on an arm's length basis.

20.5 Each Party shall at all times act in good faith towards the other Parties and shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that this Agreement is observed.

20.6 Each Party shall promptly execute and deliver all such documents, and do all such things, as the other Parties may from time to time reasonably require for the purpose of giving full effect to the provisions of this Agreement.

20.7 This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which is an original and which together have the same effect as if each Party had signed the same document. This Agreement may not be amended except with the consent of each Party.

**21. STATUS OF AGREEMENT**

21.1 The Parties shall, when necessary, exercise their powers of voting and any other rights and powers they have to amend, waive or suspend a conflicting provision in the Articles to the extent necessary to permit the Company and its Business to be administered as provided in this Agreement.

21.2 If there is an inconsistency between any of the provisions of this agreement and the provisions of the Articles, the provisions of this agreement shall prevail as between the Parties.

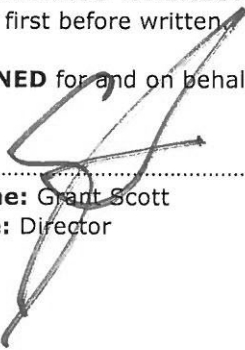
**22. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Island of Guernsey and each of the Parties submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Royal Courts of the Island of Guernsey.

*[Signature Page Follows.]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of **CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**

**By:**.....

**Name:** Grant Scott

**Title:** Director

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST DOVER STREET IX INVESTMENT L.P.**

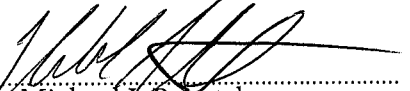
By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: 

Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: 

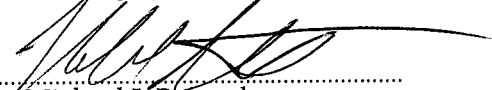
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.,  
its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC,  
its General Partner

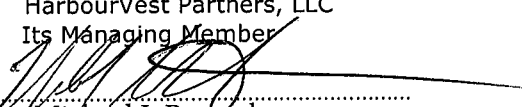
By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member

By: 

Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Managing Director

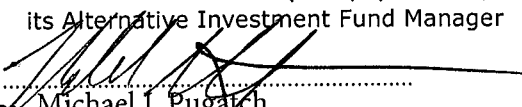
**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HV INTERNATIONAL VIII SECONDARY L.P.**

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner  
By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner  
By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Managing Director

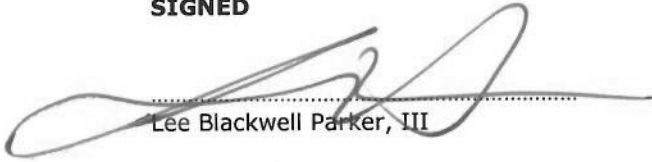
**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST SKEW BASE AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person



**SIGNED**



.....  
Lee Blackwell Parker, III


SIGNATURE PAGE TO MEMBERS' AGREEMENT

APP\_0037

002312

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

Read and approved

By:   
Name: Emmanuel Maciel  
Title: transactions supervisor

X 

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

By: .....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By: .....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By: .....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE TO MEMBERS' AGREEMENT

APP\_0038

002313

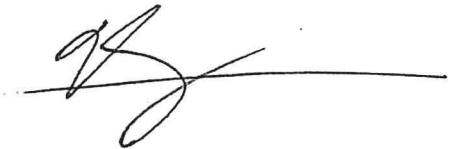
SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

By:.....  
Name: Emmanuel Mader  
Title: Transaction Supervisor

Read & approved



SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:


**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311**

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811**

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612**

By:   
Name: Emmanuel Mager  
Title: Transactions Supervisor

*Read and Approved:*

 11/7/17

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**QUEST IRA, INC.**  
**FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211**

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

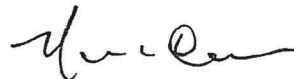
SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By:.....  
Name: Emmanuel Madet  
Title: Transactional Supervisor

Read and approved



**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: Strand Advisors, Inc.,  
its General Partner

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'J. Dondero', is written over a horizontal dotted line.

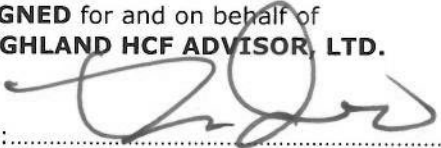
By: .....

**Name:** James Dondero

**Title:** President



**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**

  
**By:** .....  
**Name:** James Dondero  
**Title:** President

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

By:   
Name: William Scott  
Title: Director

SIGNATURE PAGE TO MEMBERS' AGREEMENT

APP\_0044

002319

## SCHEDULE

### Adherence Agreement

**THIS ADHERENCE AGREEMENT** is made on [•] 200[•]

#### BETWEEN:

- (1) [•] of [•] (the "**Covenantor**");
- (2) CLO HOLDCO, LTD. of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (3) [•] of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (4) [•] of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (5) HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD., with registration number 60120 whose registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands (the "**Company**");
- (6) HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., registered address is at Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands (the "**Portfolio Manager**").

#### RECITAL

This Agreement is supplemental to the members agreement made on November 15 2017 between the Members, the Portfolio Manager and the Company (the "**Members Agreement**").

#### IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1. The Covenantor hereby confirms that he has been supplied with a copy of the Members Agreement and hereby covenants with each of the parties thereto to observe, perform and be bound by all the terms of the Members Agreement as if it were a party thereto.
2. Each of the other parties to the Members Agreement hereby covenants with the Covenantor that the Covenantor shall be entitled to the benefit of the terms of the Members Agreement as if he were a party thereto.
3. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Guernsey law.

**IN WITNESS** of which this Agreement has been executed by the Covenantor and each of the parties to the Members Agreement on the date shown above.

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

**1. Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

**2. Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.



4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a “Support Termination Event”): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy

Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

**HARBOURVEST**

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

**THE DEBTOR**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director



## Exhibit A

**TRANSFER AGREEMENT**  
**FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF**  
**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of December [ ], 2020 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*





*[Additional Signatures on Following Page]*



**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 20, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§  
§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S SETTLEMENT  
WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND  
AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

This matter having come before the Court on *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the "Motion"),<sup>2</sup> filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor") in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case"); and this Court having considered (a) the

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Motion; (b) the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1631] (the “Morris Declaration”), and the exhibits annexed thereto, including the Settlement Agreement attached as **Exhibit “1”** (the “Settlement Agreement”); (c) the arguments and law cited in the Motion; (d) *James Dondero’s Objection to Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] (the “Dondero Objection”), filed by James Dondero; (e) the *Objection to Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1706] (the “Trusts’ Objection”), filed by the Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”) and Get Good Trust (“Get Good,” and together with Dugaboy, the “Trusts”); (f) *CLO Holdco’s Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707] (the “CLOH Objection” and collectively, with the Dondero Objection and the Trusts’ Objection, the “Objections”), filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.; (g) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the “Debtor’s Reply”), filed by the Debtor; (h) the *HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1734] (the “HarbourVest Reply”), filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”); (i) the testimonial and documentary evidence admitted into evidence during the hearing held on January 14, 2021 (the “Hearing”), including assessing the credibility of the witnesses; and (j) the



arguments made during the Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found the Settlement Agreement fair and equitable; and this Court having analyzed, for the reasons stated on the record, (1) the probability of success in litigating the claims subject to the Settlement Agreement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law, (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay, and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including: (i) the best interests of the creditors, with proper deference to their reasonable views, and (ii) the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. All objections to the Motion are overruled.
3. The Settlement Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, is approved in all respects pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

4. All objections to the proofs of claim subject to the Motion<sup>3</sup> are overruled as moot in light of the Court's approval of the Settlement Agreement.

5. The Debtor, HarbourVest, and all other parties are authorized to take any and all actions necessary and desirable to implement the Settlement Agreement without need of further approval or notice.

6. Pursuant to the express terms of the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017, HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interests in HCLOF to a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF.

7. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.

###End of Order###

---

<sup>3</sup> This includes the *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906].

## **EXHIBIT 1**

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

**1. Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

**2. Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.



4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a “Support Termination Event”): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy

Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

#### **HARBOURVEST**

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

#### **THE DEBTOR**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director



## Exhibit A

**TRANSFER AGREEMENT  
FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of January \_\_\_\_, 2021 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

4

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFeree:**

**HCMLP Investments, LLC**

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

**Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

**FUND:**

**Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Additional Signatures on Following Page]*





**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Transfer of Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.]*

**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | 54,355,482.14                  | 71.0096%                 |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | 7,426,940.38                   | 9.7025%                  |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | 3,713,508.46                   | 4.8513%                  |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | 9,946,780.11                   | 12.9944%                 |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | 1,103,956.03                   | 1.4422%                  |

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**DEBTOR'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF DEBTOR'S MOTION TO ENFORCE THE  
ORDER OF REFERENCE**

The Debtor submits this reply in support of the *Debtor's Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [D.I. 22] (the "Motion").<sup>1</sup> In further support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

**I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**<sup>2</sup>

1. Plaintiffs argue that the Court should deny the Motion because (i) mandatory withdrawal is required under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d); (ii) the Bankruptcy Court lacks jurisdiction to adjudicate the Complaint; and (iii) their violation of Local Rule 3.3 is harmless because withdrawal of the reference was inevitable. Plaintiffs' arguments fail for several reasons.

2. **First**, mandatory withdrawal does not apply. The Complaint does not require substantial and material consideration of non-bankruptcy federal law. Rather, it involves application of well-settled law, including law from the Supreme Court, to address four fundamental issues: (a) did the Defendants owe Plaintiffs a fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act; (b) the scope of such duty and if it was breached; (c) remedies and damages for any breach; and (d) if a violation of the Advisers Act is a predicate act under RICO. Bankruptcy courts routinely adjudicate these issues. None of them require mandatory withdrawal.

3. **Second**, the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to adjudicate the Complaint. Bankruptcy jurisdiction is determined when the facts giving rise to the claim arose, not when a lawsuit is filed. The facts underlying the Complaint arose **prior** to confirmation (and would constitute an administrative claim if a claim exists); the Plan has not yet become effective; and the Debtor's assets have not vested in the Reorganized Debtor. Under Fifth Circuit precedent, the

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings set forth in *Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [D.I. 22] (the "Memorandum").

<sup>2</sup> Concurrently herewith, the Debtor is filing the *Appendix in Support of Debtor's Reply in Support of the Debtor's Motion to Enforce the Order of Reference*. Citations to the Appendix are notated as follows: Appx. #.

Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to adjudicate the Complaint as it is integrally related to the Bankruptcy Court's prior approval of the HarbourVest Settlement.<sup>3</sup> Even if a narrower standard is appropriate, which it is not, the Bankruptcy Court has "related to" jurisdiction.

4. **Third**, Plaintiffs' failure to follow Local Rule 3.3 is not harmless. Had they followed the Rule, the Complaint would likely have been referred to the Bankruptcy Court and, under the local bankruptcy rules,<sup>4</sup> the **Bankruptcy Court** would have conducted a status conference on withdrawal of the reference and provided a recommendation to this Court as to whether mandatory withdrawal applies. Plaintiffs conveniently filed an inaccurate Civil Cover Sheet<sup>5</sup> and could not explain why the Complaint did not refer to 28 U.S.C. § 1334 as a jurisdictional predicate.<sup>6</sup> Plaintiffs' goal<sup>7</sup> here (and its wider strategy) is to avoid the Bankruptcy Court and allow it no input on which court should adjudicate the Complaint.<sup>8</sup>

#### **NO SUBSTANTIAL AND MATERIAL CONSIDERATION OF FEDERAL LAW**

5. Withdrawal of the reference is required under 28 U.S.C § 157(d) if a matter requires "substantial and material consideration" and "significant interpretation of federal laws" rather than a "straightforward application of a federal statute to a particular set of facts." *In re Nat'l Gypsum*,

---

<sup>3</sup> The claims in the Complaint are barred by *res judicata* for the reasons set forth in the *Memorandum* (Appx. 1 at 29-30) and *Debtor's Reply in Support of Motion to Dismiss Complaint* filed concurrently herewith.

<sup>4</sup> Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Rule 5011-1.

<sup>5</sup> Plaintiffs filed an amended Civil Cover Sheet [D.I. 33] but failed to disclose another related matter: the appeal of the HarbourVest Settlement pending in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas.

<sup>6</sup> Appx. 2 at 109-110.

<sup>7</sup> Plaintiffs attempt to distance themselves from Mr. Dondero and the vexatious litigation he has initiated directly and through his related entities. Mr. Patrick's testimony that Mr. Dondero does not control the litigation was controverted and is contradicted by Mr. Patrick's own testimony and that of Mr. Dondero, and Grant Scott. *See, e.g.*, Appx. 2 at 137-141, 155-156, 189-191, 200-201, 213, 234-240, 242; Appx. 3 at 339-380. Further, the Bankruptcy Court found in the Confirmation Order that Mr. Dondero was coordinating his related entities' efforts to "burn down the Debtor" through vexatious litigation. *See* Appx. 4 at 398-400, 436-438. A list of this litigation was included in the appendix to the Memorandum; however, it is outdated as Mr. Dondero has continued to litigate. An updated list is Appx. 5 at 543. The Motion should be viewed in the context of this litigation.

<sup>8</sup> The Bankruptcy Court conducted a hearing on the Contempt Motion on June 8, 2021, and subsequently said it will find certain defendants in that action, which may include Plaintiffs, in contempt. Appx. 2 at 322-323. The Bankruptcy Court has not yet issued its written order but intends to do so shortly. Appx. 6 at 676.



14 B.R. 188, 192-93 (N.D. Tex. 1991); *see also Rodriguez v Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.*, 421 B.R. 341, 347-8 (S.D. Tex. 2009) (adopting majority view requiring “material and substantial consideration of non-Bankruptcy Code federal law” for mandatory withdrawal). “Consideration” means something more than the mere process of examining, thinking about, or taking into account.” *In re Vicars Ins. Agency, Inc.*, 96 F.3d 949, 953-54 (7th Cir. 1996) (internal quotations omitted). Simply asserting federal law is insufficient and mandatory withdrawal only applies when a matter requires something “more than mere application of existing law to new facts.” *Vicars*, 96 F.3d at 953-54; *City of N.Y. v., Exxon Corp.*, 932 F.2d 1020, 1026 (2d Cir. 1991) (mandatory withdrawal requires “significant interpretation, as opposed to simple application, of federal laws”). “[M]andatory withdrawal is to be applied narrowly” to “prevent 157(d) from becoming an ‘escape hatch.’” *Manila Indus., Inc. v. Ondova Ltd. (In re Ondova Ltd.)*, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 101134, at \*6 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2009), *aff’d* 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 102071 (N.D. Tex. Nov. 3, 2009).

6. Plaintiffs attempt to meet this stringent standard by exaggerating the complexity of their claims. But, their claims are simple and straightforward: (1) (a) did Defendants owe Plaintiffs a fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act; (b) what was that duty and was it violated; and (c) if violated, what are the remedies and potential damages and (2) is the securities violation a predicate act under RICO? These are not difficult questions or outside the Bankruptcy Court’s expertise.

7. **Fiduciary Duty under the Advisers Act.** It is well-settled that, with limited, inapplicable exceptions, Section 206 of the Advisers Act<sup>9</sup> creates a fiduciary duty to an investment adviser’s “client” (*i.e.*, the person or entity that is the counterparty to the investment management agreement) but not to an underlying investor in the “client.” *Goldstein v. SEC*, 451 F.3d 873,

---

<sup>9</sup> Plaintiffs cite Rule 206(4)-8 of the Advisers Act, but Rule 206(4)-8 “does not create under the Advisers Act a fiduciary duty to investors or prospective investors in a pooled investment vehicle not otherwise imposed by law” or “a private right of action.” Inv. Adv. Act Rel. No. 2628 (Aug. 3, 2007), Appx. 12 at 843-844.

881(D.C. Cir. 2006) (“The adviser owes fiduciary duties only to the fund [i.e., the client], not to the fund’s investors. . . If the investors are owed a duty and the entity is also owed a fiduciary duty, then the adviser will inevitably face conflicts of interest.”);<sup>10</sup> *see also, e.g., SEC v. Northshore Asset Mgmt.*, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 36160, at \*18-20 (S.D.N.Y. May 5, 2008) (dismissing a claim that an investment adviser owed a duty to a fund’s investors rather than just the fund); *SEC v. Trabulse*, 526 F.Supp.2d 1008, 1016 (N.D. Cal. 2007) (same). HCLOF is a fund managed by HCFA, an affiliate of the Debtor. The DAF and CLOH are investors in HCLOF. The Debtor and HCFA’s duties do not run to investors in HCLOF. The Debtor has never had a management agreement or client relationship with CLOH and owes it no fiduciary duty. The Debtor, at all relevant times, was party to a management agreement with the DAF and owed DAF certain duties under the agreement.<sup>11</sup> This analysis is not complicated and only requires a straightforward application of federal law to the facts.

8. **The Scope of the Fiduciary Duty and Breach.** An adviser’s fiduciary duty is satisfied by disclosure. “To meet its duty of loyalty, an adviser must make full and fair disclosure to its clients of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship.” *See Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers*, Release No. IA-5248; File No. S7-07-18, Effective July 12, 2019, Appx. 8 at 722-723. The law is well-established; includes Supreme Court jurisprudence; and is not based on interpretation of SEC releases. *See, e.g., SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 191-92 (1963); *Laird v. Integrated Resources*,

---

<sup>10</sup> There are limited exceptions to *Goldstein*, which rely on specific features in the relationship between the adviser and the investor that are not applicable here. *See U.S. v. Lay*, 612 F.3d 440, 444 (6th Cir. 2010) (only one investor in the fund); *SEC v. Sentinel Mgmt. Grp., Inc.*, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 57579, at \*13 (N.D. Ill. Mar. 30, 2012) (investment guidelines were personalized for each individual investor); *Goldenson v. Steffens*, 802 F. Supp. 2d 240, 268 (D. Me. 2011) (allegations adviser had provided personalized advice to investor).

<sup>11</sup> The Debtor and the DAF entered into that certain *Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement*, effective from January 1, 2017 (the “DAF Agreement”). The DAF Agreement terminated on February 28, 2021.

*Inc.*, 897 F.2d 826, 831-36 (5th Cir. 1990). Adjudicating this issue only requires determining if appropriate disclosures were made.<sup>12</sup>

9. **Remedies for Breach of Duty.** Assuming, *arguendo*, the Debtor breached its fiduciary duty to the DAF under the Advisers Act, there is no private right of action for such breach. *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 13-14 (1979) (“[W]e hold there exists a limited private remedy under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 to void an investment advisers contract, but that the Act confers no other private causes of action, legal or equitable [on a client].”)<sup>13</sup> The *only* remedy the DAF has for breach of fiduciary duty is to void the DAF Agreement (which has already been terminated), and the DAF cannot seek damages for breach of fiduciary duty (with the possibility of restitution). *See, e.g., Transamerica*, 441 U.S. at 13-14; *Corwin*, 788 F.2d at 1066; *Douglass*, 900 F.Supp.2d at 746.

10. **Bankruptcy Courts Apply the Advisers Act.** Bankruptcy courts routinely analyze federal securities laws. In fact, prior to the commencement of the Debtor’s case, the Debtor, under Mr. Dondero’s control, was heavily involved in the bitterly contested *Acis* bankruptcy. Appx. 1 at 15. HCLOF invested in certain CLOs managed by Acis. Mr. Dondero owned and controlled Acis prior to the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee in the *Acis* bankruptcy and controlled HCLOF prior to the Bankruptcy Case. In *Acis*, the Debtor (controlled by Dondero) brought claims *in the Bankruptcy Court* alleging Acis was liable to it for breach of fiduciary duties under the Advisers

---

<sup>12</sup> Exhibit A to the DAF Agreement includes pages of disclosures, including the following: (1) “None of the [Highland Group] . . . is precluded from engaging in or owning an interest in. . . investment activities of any kind, whether or not such ventures are competitive with [the DAF]” and (2) “[T]he Highland Group. . . may actively engage in transactions in the same securities sought by [the DAF] and, therefore, may compete with [the DAF] for investment opportunities or may hold positions opposite to positions maintained by [the DAF].” Appx. 7 at 694-695.

<sup>13</sup> *See also Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 502 (3rd Cir. 2012) (“With the exception of a private remedy relating to certain investment advisory contracts, ‘the [Advisers] Act confers no other private causes of action, legal or equitable.’”) (citations omitted); *Corwin v. Marney, Orton Inv.*, 788 F.2d 1063, 1066 (5th Cir. 1986) (affirming dismissal of claims under the Advisers Act “because the investors had no private causes of action”); *Douglass*, 900 F.Supp.2d at 746-47 (same).

Act – asserting nearly identical claims to those made in the Complaint. Appx. 9 at 757-758. Plaintiffs’ position is an about-face from Mr. Dondero’s prior position, and their argument that the Bankruptcy Court cannot adjudicate these disputes is disingenuous.

11. Further, 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(19) requires bankruptcy courts to determine whether there were violations of “federal securities laws (as that term is defined in section 3(a)(47) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934),<sup>14</sup> any of the State securities laws, or any regulation or order issued under such Federal or State securities laws. . .” in connection with dischargeability. As part of this analysis, bankruptcy courts look to, among other things, the applicability of the Advisers Act. *See, e.g., Tillman Enters., LLC v. Horlbeck (In re Horlbeck)*, 589 B.R. 818, 832 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2018) (“bankruptcy courts have jurisdiction to determine liability on an underlying securities claim for purposes of § 523(a)(19)” and “liability under § 523(a)(19) cannot be supported by an alleged violation” of the Advisers Act as there is no private remedy or “actionable claim”); *Tradex Global Master Fund SPC, Ltd. v. Pui-Yun Chui (In re Pui-Yun Chui)*, 538 B.R. 793, 806-08 (Bankr. N.D. Cal. 2015) (same).<sup>15</sup> Bankruptcy court analysis of the Advisers Act is not limited to Section 523(a)(19). *See Calvert v. Zions Bancorporation (In re Consol. Meridian Funds)*, 485 B.R. 604 (Bankr. W.D. Wash. 2013) (dismissing complaint alleging that defendant owed a fiduciary duty to an investor under the Advisers Act for failure to state a claim); *Living Benefits Asset Mgmt. v. Kestrel Aircraft Co. (In re Living Benefits Asset Mgmt.)*, 587 B.R. 311, 317-20 (N.D. Tex. 2018) (affirming bankruptcy court’s rulings under the Advisers Act), *aff’d* 916 F.3d 528 (5th Cir. 2019);

---

<sup>14</sup> Section 3(a)(47) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”) defines “securities laws” as “the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.), the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et seq.), the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. 77aaa et seq.), the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq.), the *Investment Advisers Act of 1940* (15 U.S.C. 80b et seq.), and the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 (15 U.S.C. 78aaa, et seq.).”

<sup>15</sup> *See also King v. Skolness (In re King)*, 624 B.R. 259, 301 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 2020) (bankruptcy court could determine liability under state and federal securities laws for purposes of § 523(a)(19)); *Holzhueter v. Groth (In re Holzhueter)*, 571 B.R. 812, 822-24 (Bankr. W.D. Wis. 2017) (same).

*In re Acis Capital Mgmt. L.P., et al.*, Case No. 18-30264-sgj11, D.I. 549 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Sept. 4, 2018) (finding the Advisers Act did not prohibit assumption of a management agreement under Section 365).

12. **Plaintiffs Cite No Applicable Case Law.** Plaintiffs wave the red flag of “securities laws” and cite two factually inapposite cases to support their argument. **First**, they cite *In re Harrah’s Entertainment*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097 (E.D. La. Nov. 26, 1996), which has nothing to do with the Advisers Act. *Harrah’s* involved a class action arising from the issuance of \$435 million in publicly-traded debt; claims that the prospectus violated the Exchange Act; and attempts to hold the issuer’s partners liable for the issuer’s actions under the Exchange Act. The district court ruled that mandatory withdrawal applied because of the foregoing factors; however, none of them apply here. There is no public issuance; no retail investors; no class action; no derivative liability; no applicability of the Exchange Act; and no complicated factual analysis. Plaintiffs’ Advisers Act claims require only the straightforward application of settled law to the facts in a dispute between two private parties. **Second**, Plaintiffs cite *Belmont* for the proposition that there is “considerable ‘confusion’” because “federal law (the Advisers Act) provides, ‘the duty and the standard to which investment advisers are to be held,’ but ‘the cause of action is presented as springing from state law.’” Appx. 10 at 788. Plaintiffs ignore *Belmont’s* holding. *Belmont* confirms no private right exists under the Advisers Act. *Belmont*, 708 F.3d at 502. The only “confusion” is if **state, not federal, law** creates a private right. *Id.* (finding the prohibition on private rights in the Advisers Act “ought to call into serious question whether a limitation in federal law can be circumvented simply by hanging the label ‘state law’ on an otherwise forbidden federal law claim” but recognizing split on state law claims). 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) deals with federal law, and state law claims are irrelevant.

13. **The Advisers Act Is Not a Predicate for RICO:** Plaintiffs allege the violation of the Advisers Act, among other things, in connection with a sale of a security (the HCLOF interests) is a predicate act. Appx. 11 at 826-827. However, RICO expressly excludes securities fraud as a predicate act. 18 U.S.C.A. § 1964(c) (“[N]o person may rely upon any conduct that would have been actionable as fraud in the purchase or sale of securities to establish a violation of [RICO].”).<sup>16</sup> Plaintiffs’ RICO claim is for securities fraud; is barred by statute; and cannot support mandatory withdrawal. *See, e.g., MLSMK Inv. Co. v. JP Morgan Chase & Co.*, 651 F.3d 268, 273-80 (2d Cir. 2011) (barring RICO claims arising out of the operation of a Ponzi scheme because they involved a purchase or sale of a security despite no private right of action existing); *Affco Invs. 2001 LLC v. Proskauer Rose L.L.P.*, 625 F.3d 185, 189-91 (5th Cir. 2010) (same).<sup>17</sup>

### **THE BANKRUPTCY COURT HAS JURISDICTION**

14. “Related to” jurisdiction exists if resolution of a dispute would have a “conceivable impact on the estate.” *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 93 (5th Cir. 1987). A judgment against the Debtor would significantly impact the estate and there is “related to” jurisdiction.<sup>18</sup>

---

<sup>16</sup> *See also* H.R. Rep. No. 104-369, at 47 (1995) (“The Committee intends this amendment to eliminate securities fraud as a predicate offense in a civil RICO action. In addition, the . . . Committee intends that a plaintiff may not plead other specified offenses, such as mail or wire fraud, as predicate acts under civil RICO if such offenses are based on conduct that would have been actionable as securities fraud.”).

<sup>17</sup> Plaintiffs’ additional arguments to support mandatory withdrawal are easily disposed of. First, there is no contention that the HarbourVest Settlement Order released Plaintiffs’ claims and this issue is made up. Second, there is no issue regarding whether *res judicata* applies to claims not yet accrued. The Debtor’s alleged breach of duties raised in the Complaint occurred prior to approval of the HarbourVest Settlement. Third, *res judicata* is an issue, but there is no “federal issue” to consider. *See Rothstein v. Kuosenfung*, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 68329, at \*4-5 (S.D.N.Y. July 29, 2009) (finding movant’s Advisers Act claim barred by *res judicata* under typical analysis); *Pt Pukuaifu Inda v. SEC*, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 92986, at \*18 (E.D. Mich. Oct. 6, 2009) (same). Lastly, Plaintiffs’ jury trial waiver argument is a red herring. The DAF waived its jury trial right in the DAF Agreement. The Debtor has not argued that CLOH waived its jury trial rights (if any). It argues the Debtor owes no fiduciary duty to CLOH and that no private right of action exists under the Advisers Act. The Court should reject the attempt to create controversy and a federal issue where none exists. *See, e.g., Keach v. World Fuel Servs. Corp. (In re Montreal Me. & Atl. Ry.)*, 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 74006, at \*21-23 (D. Me. June 8, 2015) (finding no mandatory withdrawal when movant simply “tries to kick up some dust to make the relevant analysis seem complicated”).

<sup>18</sup> A proceeding “relates to” a proceeding under title 11 *even if it arises from post-petition conduct* if “it affects the estate, not just the debtor.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 94 (emphasis added).



15. Plaintiffs argue that because the Bankruptcy Court confirmed the Plan its jurisdiction is limited and determined under the restrictive standard in *Bank of Louisiana v. Craig's Stores of Texas, Inc. (In re Craig's Stores of Texas, Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388 (5th Cir. 2001). *Craig's Stores* did hold that a bankruptcy court may **lack** jurisdiction over **post-confirmation claims based on post-confirmation activities** but not that a bankruptcy court **loses** jurisdiction over **pre-confirmation claims based on pre-confirmation activities** just because of confirmation. *Newby v. Enron Corp. (In re Enron Corp. Sec.)*, 535 F.3d 325, 335-336 (5th Cir. 2008) citing *Craig's Stores*, 266 F.3d at 389-90. Here, Plaintiffs' alleged claims arose from the HarbourVest Settlement and **prior to** confirmation of the Plan.

16. Based on *Craig's Stores* and other decisions,<sup>19</sup> courts developed a six-factor test to determine if there is "related to" jurisdiction post-confirmation: (1) when the claim arose; (2) what provisions in the plan exist for resolving disputes and whether the plan retains jurisdiction; (3) if the plan has been substantially consummated; (4) the parties involved; (5) if state or bankruptcy law applies; and (6) indices of forum shopping. *Coho Oil & Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.)*, 309 B.R. 217 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004); *Ebner v. Woodforest Partners, L.P. (In re EBCO Land Dev., Ltd.)*, 2008 Bankr. LEXIS 1207 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Apr. 17, 2008).

17. Even if the more restrictive standard applies, these factors support bankruptcy court jurisdiction in this case. The claims in the Complaint arose from the HarbourVest Settlement (which occurred pre-confirmation) and, if they exist, are administrative claims;<sup>20</sup> the Plan provides

---

<sup>19</sup>See *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P'ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5th Cir. 2005); *U.S. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group (In re U.S. Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002); *In re Case*, 937 F.2d 1014 (5th Cir. 1991).

<sup>20</sup> The causes of action asserted in the Complaint arose post-petition/pre-confirmation and thus the Complaint is, in effect, a motion for payment of an administrative claim under 11 U.S.C. § 503; should have been filed in the Bankruptcy Court; and is subject to allowance under the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan. A request for payment of an administrative claim is a core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(B)(2)(A) and (O), and arises in and under title 11. See, e.g., *Piper Aircraft Corp. v. Calabro (In re Piper Aircraft Corp.)*, 169 B.R. 766, 776 (Bankr. S.D. Fla. 1994) (in tort context, administrative claim arises from a transaction with the debtor-in-possession, and that transaction must

a procedure for administrative claims; the Plan has not been substantially consummated;<sup>21</sup> the defendant is the Debtor (and possibly its CRO/CEO); and Plaintiffs are forum shopping.<sup>22</sup>

### **NO WASTE OF JUDICIAL RESOURCES**

18. Granting the Motion would give this Court the benefit of the Bankruptcy Court's recommendation on mandatory withdrawal as required by the local rules, which require a party to file a motion for withdrawal with the bankruptcy clerk so the bankruptcy court can make a report and recommendation to this Court.<sup>23</sup> This is particularly important here as the Bankruptcy Court is very familiar with the parties and the issues, having conducted the evidentiary hearing to approve the HarbourVest Settlement.<sup>24</sup> The Bankruptcy Court's report and recommendation will aid this Court in analyzing whether withdrawal is appropriate. Plaintiffs' attempts to maneuver around the Bankruptcy Court should not be rewarded.

---

have benefitted the debtor in the operation of its post-petition business.). Once paid or disallowed, Plaintiff's administrative claim will be discharged under 11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(1).

<sup>21</sup> There is recognition that while 11 U.S.C. § 1141 references confirmation of the plan, the "Effective Date is the date upon which a *confirmed* plan becomes operative and distribution of property and cash is commenced." See Benjamin Weintraub & Michael J. Crames, *Defining Consummation, Effective Date of Plan of Reorganization and Retention of Postconfirmation Jurisdiction: Suggested Amendments to the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules*, 64 Am. Bankr. L.J. 245, 277 (1990) (emphasis added); see also 11 U.S.C. § 1129 (allowing confirmation only if certain requirements are met, including nine referencing "the effective date of the plan").

<sup>22</sup> Plaintiffs, without any authority, contend that confirmation is a significant event in the jurisdictional analysis. As the *Ebner* court stated: "An action impacting a confirmed, but not substantially consummated, plan would have an impact on the debtor-creditor relationship, a factor which favors continuing jurisdiction. See *Craig's Stores*, 266 F.3d at 391." *Ebner* at \*20-21. The Plan is not effective and has not been substantially consummated. See 11 U.S.C. § 1101(2). And it makes sense that the jurisdictional analysis of a dispute arising before a plan is effective should be more expansive. The rationale for narrowing post-confirmation jurisdiction is that the debtor is no longer under the supervision and control of the bankruptcy court; has emerged from bankruptcy; and is continuing to operate its business unfettered by the strictures of the Bankruptcy Code. *Craig's Stores*, 266 F.3d 390. Because the Plan in this case is not yet effective, the Debtor's assets have not vested in the Reorganized Debtor and the Debtor continues to operate under the strictures of the Bankruptcy Code. Plaintiffs cite no cases to support a restrictive view of bankruptcy court jurisdiction in the post-confirmation, pre-effective date period.

<sup>23</sup> Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Rule 5011-1.

<sup>24</sup> Plaintiffs also argue allowing the Bankruptcy Court to adjudicate the *res judicata* defense is inappropriate because the *second court* determines if *res judicata* applies, not the first. Plaintiffs' argument misses the point. The Bankruptcy Court will be the *second court* if the Order of Reference is enforced and will evaluate the *res judicata* argument as the court presiding over the Complaint. Who better to determine if the proceedings in the *first court* (i.e. the HarbourVest Settlement) are *res judicata* in the second court than the Bankruptcy Court?

Dated: July 13, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**  
**Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)**  
**Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)**  
**John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)**  
**Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)**  
**Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)**  
**Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)**  
**10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor**  
**Los Angeles, CA 90067**  
**Telephone: (310) 277-6910**  
**Facsimile: (310) 201-0760**

**HAYWARD PLLC**  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF DEBTOR’S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF THE DEBTORS’  
MOTION TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), hereby files this *Appendix in Support of Debtor’s Reply in Support of the Debtors’ Motion to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Reply”).<sup>1</sup>

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <b>Appx.</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | <i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, D.I. 23 (N.D. Tex. May 19, 2021) |
| 2            | Hearing Transcript, June 8, 2021                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3            | <i>Debtor’s Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on June 8, 2021</i> , [Docket No. 2423] <sup>2</sup>                                                 |
| 4            | <i>Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> [Docket No. 1943]                                  |
| 5            | Summary of Dondero Entity Litigation                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6            | Hearing Transcript, June 25, 2021                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7            | <i>Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement</i> , effective from January 1, 2017                                                                                                       |
| 8            | <i>Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers</i> , Release No. IA-5248; File No. S7-07-18, Effective July 12, 2019                                                |
| 9            | <i>In re Acis Capital Management, L.P., et al</i> , Case No. 18-30264-sgj11, D.I. 497 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 13, 2018)                                                                                  |
| 10           | <i>Plaintiffs’ Response to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, D.I. 36 (N.D. Tex. June 29, 2021)        |
| 11           | <i>Original Complaint</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, D.I. 1 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 12, 2021)                                                                                                                  |
| 12           | <i>Prohibition of Fraud by Advisers to Certain Pooled Investment Vehicles</i> , Release No. 2628 (Aug. 3, 2007)                                                                                         |

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Reply.

<sup>2</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, all docket reference numbers refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.

Dated: July 13, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*



## EXHIBIT 1

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S  
MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR  
AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                                                            | 1  |
| FACTUAL BACKGROUND.....                                                                                                                | 4  |
| A.    Plaintiffs’ Ownership and Control .....                                                                                          | 4  |
| B.    HarbourVest’s Investment and Claims against the Debtor .....                                                                     | 5  |
| C.    The HarbourVest Settlement and Objections .....                                                                                  | 6  |
| D.    Plaintiffs Knew of the Transfer, and Plaintiff CLOH Objected to the<br>Settlement .....                                          | 7  |
| E.    The Dondero Parties Exercised their Right to Take Discovery .....                                                                | 8  |
| F.    The Bankruptcy Court Approves the Settlement .....                                                                               | 9  |
| G.    The DAF and CLOH Sue the Debtor and Others in This Court.....                                                                    | 11 |
| H.    Counsel for the DAF and CLOH Willfully Ignore the Gatekeeper Orders .....                                                        | 12 |
| ARGUMENT .....                                                                                                                         | 15 |
| A.    Plaintiffs Violated Local Rule 3.3(a) By Failing to Disclose the<br>Bankruptcy Case .....                                        | 15 |
| B.    The Complaint Should Be Automatically Referred to the Bankruptcy<br>Court .....                                                  | 16 |
| i.    The Complaint Should Be Heard in the Bankruptcy Court. ....                                                                      | 16 |
| ii.   The Order of Reference is Mandatory. ....                                                                                        | 17 |
| iii.  Any Disputes Over the Settlement or the Transfer Arise Under,<br>Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and are Core Proceedings. .... | 18 |
| iv.   Any Disputes Over the Gatekeeper Orders Arise Under, Arise In,<br>and Relate to Title 11 and Are Core Proceedings. ....          | 19 |
| v.    The Complaint Impacts Creditor Recoveries.....                                                                                   | 20 |
| vi.   Mr. Seery Will Have Indemnification Claims Against the Estate. ....                                                              | 20 |
| C.    There is No Basis for a Mandatory Withdrawal of the Reference.....                                                               | 21 |
| D.    The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of <i>Res Judicata</i> .....                                                             | 23 |
| E.    This Court Should Consider Mr. Dondero’s Litigious Nature .....                                                                  | 24 |
| CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                                        | 25 |

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### Cases

|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Angel v. Tauch</i><br>( <i>In re Chiron Equities, LLC</i> ),<br>552 B.R. 674 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2016).....                                                                        | 19         |
| <i>Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC</i><br>( <i>In re Memorial Prod. Partners</i> ),<br>2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159, at *9 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2018).....              | 22         |
| <i>Burch v. Freedom Mortgage Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Burch</i> ),<br>385 Fed. Appx. 741 (5th Cir. 2021).....                                                                        | 17, 18, 25 |
| <i>Celotex Corp. v. Edwards</i> ,<br>514 U.S. 300 (1995).....                                                                                                                       | 17         |
| <i>Centrix Fin. Liq. Trust v. Sutton</i> ,<br>2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 154083 (D. Colo. Sept. 10, 2019) .....                                                                          | 20         |
| <i>Collins v. Sidharthan</i><br>( <i>In re KSRP, Ltd.</i> ),<br>809 F.3d 263 (5th Cir. 2015).....                                                                                   | 21         |
| <i>Comer v. Murphy Oil USA</i> ,<br>718 F.3d 460 (5th Cir. 2013).....                                                                                                               | 23         |
| <i>Feld v. Zale Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Zale Corp.</i> ),<br>62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir. 1995).....                                                                                       | 20         |
| <i>Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank &amp; Trust Co.</i> ,<br>510 F. 2d 272 (5th Cir. 1975).....                                                                      | 23         |
| <i>Houston Baseball Partners, LLC v. Comcast Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Houston Reg’l Sports Network</i> ),<br>2014 Bankr. LEXIS 2274, at *15-25 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 22, 2013) ..... | 21         |
| <i>In re Galaz</i> ,<br>841 F.3d 316 (5th Cir. 2016).....                                                                                                                           | 19         |
| <i>In re G-I Holdings, Inc.</i> ,<br>295 B.R. 211 (D. N.J. 2003) .....                                                                                                              | 22         |

|                                                                                                                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>In re Idearc, Inc.</i> ,<br>423 B.R. 138 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) .....                                                                        | 18 |
| <i>In re Margaux City Lights Partners, Ltd.</i> ,<br>2014 Bankr. LEXIS 4841 at *6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Nov. 24, 2014) .....                         | 18 |
| <i>In re Margulies</i> ,<br>476 B.R. 393 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012) .....                                                                            | 24 |
| <i>In re National Gypsum</i> ,<br>14 B.R. 188 (N.D. Tex. 1991).....                                                                              | 22 |
| <i>In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf</i> ,<br>815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir. 1987).....                                                                | 24 |
| <i>Manila Indus., Inc. v. Ondova Ltd.</i><br>( <i>In re Ondova Ltd.</i> ),<br>2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 102134, at *6 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2009) ..... | 22 |
| <i>Mich. Emp’t Sec. Comm’n v. Wolverine Radio Co.</i><br>( <i>In re Wolverine Radio Co.</i> ),<br>930 F.2d 1132, 1143 (6th Cir. 1991).....       | 24 |
| <i>Miller v. Meinhard-Commercial Corp.</i> ,<br>462 F.2d 358 (5th Cir. 1972).....                                                                | 24 |
| <i>Refinery Holdings Co., L.P. v. TRMI Holdings, Inc.</i><br>( <i>In re El Paso Refinery, L.P.</i> ),<br>302 F.3d 343 (5th Cir. 2002).....       | 21 |
| <i>Rodriguez v. EMC Mortgage Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Rodriguez</i> ),<br>2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 30564, at *5 (5th Cir. Mar. 15, 2001).....         | 19 |
| <i>See Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.</i> ,<br>2:07-CV-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810,<br>at *4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009).....               | 16 |
| <i>Southern Pac. Transp. v. Voluntary Purchasing Groups</i> ,<br>252 B.R. 373 (E.D. Tex. 2000) .....                                             | 22 |
| <i>UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.</i> ,<br>2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349, at *4 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2013).....                         | 22 |
| <i>Uralkali Trading, S.A. v. Sylvite Southeast, LLC</i> ,<br>2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 40455, at *3 (M.D. Fla. Mar. 26, 2012).....                   | 17 |

## Statutes

## Rules

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Bankr. N.D.Tex. R. 3.3 .....  | 15, 16 |
| Bankr. N.D.Tex. R. 9014 ..... | 8      |



Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), submits this memorandum of law (the “Memorandum”) in support of the *Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Motion”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

### **PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**<sup>1</sup>

1. Highland is the debtor and debtor-in-possession in a bankruptcy case currently pending in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”), Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Bankruptcy Case”). The Bankruptcy Case has been pending since October 16, 2019, having been filed at the direction of James Dondero, who, on information and belief, is the person controlling and directing the actions of both The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”) and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLOH” and together with the DAF, “Plaintiffs”) today. Both the DAF and CLOH have appeared and objected multiple times in the Bankruptcy Case.

2. In one of those matters, the Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement between the Debtor and HarbourVest<sup>2</sup> (the “Settlement”) pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”) over the objections of CLOH, a Plaintiff in this action, as well as other entities owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero. The Settlement is on appeal.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Concurrently herewith, the Debtor is filing the *Appendix in Support of the Debtor’s Motion to Enforce the Reference* (the “Appendix”). Citations to the Appendix are notated as follows: Appx. #. The Complaint is Appx. 1.

<sup>2</sup> “HarbourVest” collectively refers to the following entities: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.

<sup>3</sup> The Settlement is being appealed by Mr. Dondero’s two purported family investment trusts: The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”) and The Get Good Trust (“Get Good” and together with Dugaboy, the “Trusts”). The Trusts, like Plaintiffs, are controlled by Mr. Dondero. The appeal and this litigation are just one battle in Mr. Dondero’s multifaceted litigation assault on the bankruptcy process.

3. Plaintiffs filed their *Original Complaint* (the “Complaint”)<sup>4</sup> in this Court seeking to have this Court undertake a *de facto* appeal or reconsideration of the Settlement and to assert monetary claims for actions undertaken in the Bankruptcy Case. However, the *Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings Nunc Pro Tunc* (the “Order of Reference”) (Appx. 2) in force in the Northern District of Texas required that this action be filed with the Bankruptcy Court presiding over the Bankruptcy Case. The Order of Reference was entered in 1984 and directs courts in this District to refer all proceedings arising under Title 11 and/or arising in or related to a case under Title 11 to the bankruptcy courts. A mandatory application of the Order of Reference prevents a race to the courthouse and inconsistent rulings by providing one forum to adjudicate *all* aspects of a bankruptcy case. Otherwise, debtors and creditors could blatantly forum shop and choose whether to file cases or claims in the bankruptcy court or the district court to evade what may be perceived as an unwelcoming court – which is precisely what has occurred in this case.<sup>5</sup> Here, the case for enforcing the Order of Reference is compelling. The Complaint addresses issues that not only arise in, arise under, and relate to Title 11 but which have already been adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court. By this Motion, the Debtor requests that this Court enforce the Order of Reference and refer the Complaint to the Bankruptcy Court for adjudication

4. The reason Plaintiffs filed the Complaint in this Court – rather than in the Bankruptcy Court – is obvious. Plaintiffs, under the direction of the Debtor’s ousted founder, Mr.

---

<sup>4</sup> The Complaint contains a number of errors and material omissions, misstatements, misrepresentations, and mischaracterizations. The Debtor believes the Complaint is frivolous and should be dismissed on numerous grounds. The Debtor reserves all rights to contest the substance of the Complaint and intends to promptly inform Plaintiffs’ counsel that the Debtor will seek sanctions if the Complaint is not withdrawn.

<sup>5</sup> Plaintiffs justify their conduct by contending that under the 1984 Amendments to the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court is a “unit” of this Court. Hence, in Plaintiffs’ minds, the courts are indistinguishable and interchangeable and Plaintiffs can pick and choose where to file. That is not the law and would render the Order of Reference a nullity.

Dondero, have found little traction in the Bankruptcy Court for the serial, frivolous, and vexatious litigation positions they have taken in more than a dozen pending matters in the Bankruptcy Case and their attempts to interfere with the Debtor's business operations – actions that have cost the Debtor millions. Plaintiffs therefore determined their best course of action was to engage in blatant forum shopping with the goal of re-opening settled litigation and closed factual records in a court Plaintiffs hope will be more hospitable.<sup>6</sup> The Debtor will vigorously defend this action as (a) a flagrant attack on the Bankruptcy Court; (b) a frivolous attempt to avoid settled principals of bankruptcy jurisdiction through (less than) clever pleading; and (c) barred by *res judicata*. The Debtor have also sought to hold Plaintiffs and their counsel, among others, in civil contempt for attempting to add Mr. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's independent, Bankruptcy Court-appointed CEO and CRO, as a defendant in this Case in clear violation of two final Bankruptcy Court orders.<sup>7</sup>

5. The fact that the Complaint was not automatically referred to the Bankruptcy Court is attributable to a blatant omission by Plaintiffs in Section VIII of their Civil Cover Sheet (Appx. 3). Because this action is undoubtedly “related to” the Bankruptcy Case and the pending appeal of the Settlement, Plaintiffs’ attorneys were required to disclose that a “related case” to the Complaint existed – as that term is used in the Local Civil Rules, effective September 1, 2020, of the Northern District of Texas (the “Local Rules”). Plaintiffs’ failure to make such disclosure could not have

---

<sup>6</sup> The Complaint is not the first time that Plaintiffs have attempted to disenfranchise the Bankruptcy Court. On March 18, 2021, Mr. Dondero, Plaintiffs, and other entities owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero filed *James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Get Good Trust, and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company's Motion to Recuse Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 455* [Docket No. 2060] (the “Recusal Motion”) pursuant to which they sought to recuse the Honorable Stacey Jernigan from the Bankruptcy Case. The Recusal Motion was denied by the Bankruptcy Court and has been appealed [Docket No. 2149].

<sup>7</sup> On April 19, 2021, filed *Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court* (the “Seery Motion”) in this Court seeking leave to add Mr. Seery as a defendant, and, in response, on April 23, 2021, the Debtor filed *Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. 2247] (the “Contempt Motion”). The Bankruptcy Court ordered Plaintiffs, among others, to appear at an in person hearing on June 8, 2021, to show cause why they should not be held in contempt [Docket No. 2255] (the “Show Cause Order”).

been inadvertent. And Plaintiffs have also not been candid with the Bankruptcy Court. On May 14, 2021, Plaintiffs filed a response to the Show Cause Order inaccurately claiming they had made full disclosure to this Court.<sup>8</sup>

6. The Bankruptcy Court is the appropriate tribunal to address the Complaint as it clearly “arises under, arises in or relates to the Debtor’s Chapter 11 case and the Settlement. The Court should send Plaintiffs a strong message that (a) such gamesmanship is not acceptable; (b) the Order of Reference will be enforced; and (c) the Complaint will be immediately sent to the Bankruptcy Court where it belongs.

### **FACTUAL BACKGROUND**

#### **A. Plaintiffs’ Ownership and Control**

7. Plaintiffs are controlled and/or directed by Mr. Dondero, the Debtor’s ousted founder.<sup>9</sup> CLOH is an entity wholly owned and controlled by the DAF. Until at least mid-January 2021, Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero’s life-long friend and college roommate, was the sole director of the DAF and of CLOH (neither of which otherwise had any officers or employees).<sup>10</sup> As found by the Bankruptcy Court, Mr. Dondero has engaged in a coordinated litigation campaign against the Debtor both directly and through his related entities, including Plaintiffs, with the goal of

---

<sup>8</sup> See *Response of the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Sbaiti & Company PLLC to Show Cause Order* [Docket No. 2313], pg. 3 (the “Bankruptcy Response”) (Appx. 28). In the Bankruptcy Response, Plaintiffs prognosticate about how this Court would rule: “... [the Debtor] seem[s] to have assumed that the Motion for Leave would be granted, and that the proposed amended complaint naming Seery would be referred to [the Bankruptcy] Court for a report and recommendation.” Appx. 28 at p. 12. If that were the case, Plaintiffs should have just filed in the Bankruptcy Court or, at the very least, disclosed the Bankruptcy Case in the Civil Cover Sheet.

<sup>9</sup> Mr. Dondero also controls, and has appeared in the Bankruptcy Case, through, among others, his two family investment trusts: Dugaboy and Get Good.

<sup>10</sup> Mr. Scott previously testified during a sworn deposition in the Bankruptcy Case that he had little knowledge of the investment and other activities of the DAF and CLOH and was effectively taking direction from Mr. Dondero with respect to their activities. Appx. 27, 11:10-25; 12:1-25; 13:1-25; 14:1-25; 15:1-25; 16:1-17.

“burn[ing] down the [Debtor].”<sup>11</sup> A list of the litigation caused by Mr. Dondero in the Bankruptcy Case since September 2020 is Appx. 4.

**B. HarbourVest’s Investment and Claims against the Debtor**

8. Prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Case, HarbourVest invested approximately \$80 million (the “Investment”) in HCLOF, a Guernsey-based limited company formed and managed by the Debtor and – prior to his ouster – Mr. Dondero. Immediately following the Investment, CLOH held 49.02% of HCLOF’s interests, HarbourVest held 49.98%, and the remaining 1% was held by the Debtor and certain current and former Debtor employees. After the Settlement, in which HarbourVest transferred its interests to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor, the Debtor’s interest in HCLOF was 50.18% and CLOH’s interest remained 49.02%.

9. HarbourVest filed Claims<sup>12</sup> in the Bankruptcy Case in excess of \$300 million. The Claims alleged HarbourVest was fraudulently induced into the Investment based on the material factual misrepresentations and omissions of Mr. Dondero and certain of his employees, including that the Debtor: (a) did not disclose it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, Joshua Terry,<sup>13</sup> (b) did not disclose that Mr. Dondero and the Debtor

---

<sup>11</sup> The Bankruptcy Court made substantial findings of facts regarding Mr. Dondero and his related entities’ (including Plaintiffs’) history of serial litigation in the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”). The Confirmation Order is Appx. 5. See Appx. 5, ¶¶ 17-19, 77-78. The Confirmation Order approved the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, the “Plan”), which included certain amendments. See *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Docket No. 1875]. The Plan is attached to the Confirmation Order.

<sup>12</sup> “Claims” collectively refers: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (Claim No. 143), HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (Claim No. 147), HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (Claim No. 150), HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (Claim No. 153), HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (Claim No. 154), and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (Claim No. 149). The Claims are Appx. 6.

<sup>13</sup> This award was entered in favor of Mr. Terry against a Debtor subsidiary, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (“Acis”). Instead of satisfying the award, the Dondero-controlled Debtor caused Acis to transfer its assets in an effort to become judgment proof. Mr. Terry filed an involuntary bankruptcy petition against Acis and, after intense litigation and the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee, confirmed a chapter 11 plan, which transferred Acis to Mr. Terry. These actions resulted in Acis filing a claim of not less than \$75 million (Claim No. 23) against the estate.

engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing Mr. Terry from collecting on his arbitration award, (c) misrepresented why the investment manager for HCLOF was changed immediately prior to the Investment, (d) indicated the dispute with Mr. Terry would not impact investment activities, and (e) expressed confidence in HCLOF's ability to reset or redeem certain collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). The Claim also asserted causes of action under Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO") and breaches of fiduciary duty under Guernsey common law.

**C. The HarbourVest Settlement and Objections**

10. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625]<sup>14</sup> (the "Settlement Motion"), pursuant to which the Debtor sought Bankruptcy Court approval of the Settlement with HarbourVest pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363 and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. Appx. 7. The Debtor concurrently filed the proposed *Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (the "Transfer Agreement") [Docket No. 1631-1]. Appx. 8. The Settlement Agreement expressly provided that it was subject to Bankruptcy Court approval. Appx. 7, ¶ 3.

11. Among the material terms of the Settlement was that HarbourVest would transfer its interest in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") to the Debtor or its nominee (the "Transfer"). The Transfer was a necessary component of the Settlement. HarbourVest believed the misrepresentations entitled it to a rescission of its Investment, and HarbourVest wanted to extract itself from the Highland platform. The Settlement also provided HarbourVest with (a) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, (b) a subordinated, allowed, general

---

<sup>14</sup> Unless otherwise noted, all docket references refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.



unsecured claim in the amount of \$35 million, and (c) other consideration more fully described in the Settlement Agreement. *See* Appx. 7, ¶ 32.

12. The Settlement Motion fully disclosed all aspects of the Transfer, including (a) what HarbourVest was transferring; (b) the valuation (and method of valuation) of the asset being transferred to the Debtor; and (c) the method of the Transfer. (Appx. 7, ¶¶ 1(b) 32, 32 n.5; Appx. 8). Three objections were lodged against the proposed Settlement, all of which were filed by Mr. Dondero or entities controlled by him, including Plaintiff CLOH and Dondero's Trusts. Each of those objections was coordinated by Mr. Dondero.<sup>15</sup>

**D. Plaintiffs Knew of the Transfer, and Plaintiff CLOH Objected to the Settlement**

13. On January 6, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed his *Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] (Appx. 9) contending, among other things, that the Settlement: (a) was not "reasonable or in the best interests of the estate" because the Debtor was ***grossly overpaying*** and (b) amounted to "a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of the Debtor's plan." *Id.*, ¶ 1. Mr. Dondero did not directly challenge the Transfer but made clear that he knew exactly what was being transferred and the valuation being placed on it: "As part of the settlement, HarbourVest will [] transfer its entire interest in [HCLOF] to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. The Debtor states that the value of this interest is approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020." *Id.*, ¶ 1, n.3.

14. On January 8, 2021, Dondero's Trusts filed their *Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith*. [Docket No. 1706]. (Appx. 10) Like Mr. Dondero, the Trusts made clear that they knew of the proposed Transfer and its valuation. But,

---

<sup>15</sup> *See Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Proc. 21-03190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q.

unlike Mr. Dondero, the Trusts directly questioned (a) whether HarbourVest had the right to effectuate the Transfer, and (b) the valuation of the HCLOF interests – matters which are directly at issue in the Complaint.

15. Finally, and notably, on January 8, 2021, Plaintiff CLOH – presumably at the direction of its parent, the DAF – filed its *Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707]. (Appx. 11) In its objection, CLOH challenged (as it does again in the Complaint) HarbourVest’s right to implement the Transfer contending, among other things, that: (a) CLOH and the other members of HCLOF had a “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement (*Id.*, ¶ 3) and (b) “HarbourVest has no authority to transfer its interest in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal” (*Id.*, ¶ 6). In support of these contentions, CLOH offered a lengthy analysis of the Members Agreement, including CLOH’s purported “Right of First Refusal” under Section 6.2 thereof. *Id.*, ¶¶ 9-22.

**E. The Dondero Parties Exercised their Right to Take Discovery**

16. By objecting to the Settlement Motion, Mr. Dondero, the Trusts, and CLOH (collectively, the “Dondero Objectors”) initiated a “contested matter” under Bankruptcy Rule 9014<sup>16</sup> and, accordingly, had the unfettered right to conduct discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 9014(c).<sup>17</sup> Thus, for example, the Dondero Objectors had the right to request documents from, and take the depositions of, the Debtor, HarbourVest, HCLOF, and/or Highland HCF Fund Advisor,

---

<sup>16</sup> See also Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas 9014-1(a) (“a response is required with respect to a contested matter”).

<sup>17</sup> The Debtor filed the Settlement Motion on December 23, 2020, and set the hearing on the motion for January 14, 2021 [Docket No. 1626]. The DAF and CLOH allege that the Debtor “set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year’s holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.” Appx. 1, ¶ 30. This is a bald lie (one of many) and absurd. The undisputed facts are that (a) the Settlement Motion was filed on regular notice; (b) no one requested or moved for an extension of the hearing date; and (c) no one contended they had insufficient time to “scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal” (at least until the filing of the Complaint).

Ltd. (“HCFA”)<sup>18</sup> concerning the Settlement Motion, their objections thereto, and the Debtor’s valuation of HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF and the method of valuation.

17. The Dondero Objectors – all sophisticated parties represented by sophisticated counsel – exercised their discovery rights.<sup>19</sup> In particular, Mr. Dondero and CLOH conducted a three and a half hour deposition of Michael Pugatch, a representative of the HarbourVest claimants [Docket No. 1705]. (Appx. 12) However, none of the Dondero Objectors, including Plaintiffs, exercised their right to take discovery from the Debtor, HCLOF, or HCFA in connection with the Settlement Motion, except for informal requests for documents which were provided.

18. Notably, despite the issue of the Transfer being “front and center,” none of the Dondero Objectors, including Plaintiffs, ever asserted (as Plaintiffs do now) that: (a) the Debtor had a fiduciary duty to offer the HCLOF interests to CLOH, or (b) the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”) was implicated in any way by the proposed Settlement, including the proposed Transfer. Further, although CLOH argued that the Members Agreement gave CLOH a right of first refusal, CLOH, in connection with the Settlement, never offered to buy the HCLOF interests or stated that it wanted to purchase those interests.

#### **F. The Bankruptcy Court Approves the Settlement**

19. On January 13, 2021, the Debtor filed its *Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the “Omnibus

---

<sup>18</sup> HCLOF, HCFA (in its capacity as the portfolio manager of HCLOF), the Debtor’s designee, HCMLP Investments, LLC (as transferee), and HarbourVest (as transferors) were parties to the proposed Transfer Agreement pursuant to which the Transfer would be effectuated. Appx. 7, Ex. A; Appx. 8.

<sup>19</sup> Plaintiffs not only failed to disclose that the Dondero Objectors took discovery, they allege the opposite (“No discovery had taken place between the parties, and plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion’s filing (*or even during its pendency*) in order to investigate its rights.”). Appx. 1, ¶ 29 (emphasis added).

Reply”). Appx. 13. The Omnibus Reply set forth an extensive rebuttal to CLOH’s flawed argument that the Transfer could not be completed without HCLOF’s other members being offered HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF, as allegedly required by the “Right of First Refusal” under Section 6.2. *Id.*, ¶¶ 26-39. Both HCLOF – which was independently represented – and HarbourVest agreed with the Debtor’s conclusions that the Members Agreement did not require HarbourVest to offer its interests to CLOH or any other member of HCLOF. *Id.*, ¶ 37. At the January 14, 2021, hearing, CLOH ***voluntarily withdrew*** its objection after reading the Debtor’s analysis of the Members Agreement:

CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply briefing, and . . . [b]ased on our analysis of Guernsey law and some of the arguments of counsel on those pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained authority from my client, Grant Scott, as trustee for CLO Holdco, ***to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member agreement.***

Appx. 14 at 7:20-8:6 (emphasis added). Following CLOH’s withdrawal of its objection, the Trusts also abandoned their challenge to the Transfer. *Id.* at 22:5-20.

20. The Debtor called two witnesses in support of the Settlement Motion, Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch. Counsel for Mr. Dondero and the Trusts cross-examined the Debtor’s witnesses but did not inquire about the value of the HCLOF interests, the Debtor’s fiduciary obligations, or the Transfer (except for a line of questioning concerning which entity would hold the HCLOF interests on behalf of the Debtor). *Id.*, at 87:18-89:21. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Court entered an order overruling the remaining objections and approving the Settlement [Docket No. 1788] (the “Settlement Order”). Appx. 15.

21. The Settlement Order ***expressly*** authorized the transfer of HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF providing, in relevant part, that “[p]ursuant to the express terms of the [Members Agreement] . . . HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF . . . ***without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in***

*HCLOF*.” *Id.*, ¶ 6 (emphasis added). The Bankruptcy Court specifically included this language in the Settlement Order because of concerns that Mr. Dondero and his entities would “go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.” Appx. 14 at 156:19-20.<sup>20</sup> The Settlement Order also clearly provided that “[t]he [Bankruptcy] Court shall retain *exclusive jurisdiction* to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.” *Id.*, ¶ 7 (emphasis added).

22. Only the Trusts appealed the Settlement Order [Docket Nos. 1870, 1889]. Appx. 16. Plaintiffs elected not to appeal. However, both the Trust and Plaintiffs are controlled by Mr. Dondero, and Mr. Dondero is thus both appealing the Settlement Order and seeking reconsideration of the Settlement Order in this Court.

**G. The DAF and CLOH Sue the Debtor and Others in This Court**

23. On April 12, 2021, after obtaining new counsel,<sup>21</sup> the DAF and CLOH filed the Complaint against the Debtor, HCFA, and HCLOF in this Court. The Complaint seeks to challenge the Transfer and Settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court over Mr. Dondero’s and Plaintiffs’ objections and to re-open the Bankruptcy Court’s factual record. To justify this blatant attempt to re-litigate the matter, the DAF and CLOH allege they recently learned that (a) the HCLOF interests were substantially more valuable than Mr. Seery testified, and (b) the Debtor had fiduciary and

---

<sup>20</sup> Appx. 14 at 156:10-25; 157:1-5 (emphasis added):

MR. MORRIS: . . . With respect to the order, I just want to make it clear that we are going to include a provision that specifically authorizes the Debtor to engage in -- to receive from HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest, and that that's consistent with its obligations under the agreement.

*The objection has been withdrawn, I think the evidence is what it is, and we want to make sure that nobody thinks that they're going to go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.* So I just want to put the Court on notice and everybody on notice that we are going to put in a specific finding as to that.

THE COURT: All right. Fair . . . Fair enough. I do specifically approve that mechanism and find it is appropriate and supported by the underlying agreements.

And just so you know, I spent some time noodling this yesterday before I knew it was going to be settled, so I’m not just casually doing that. I think it’s fine.

<sup>21</sup> Upon information and belief, Mr. Dondero effectively fired Mr. Scott and his counsel, John Kane of Kane Russell, after Mr. Scott withdrew CLOH’s objection to the HarbourVest Settlement.

other duties requiring it to provide Plaintiffs with the opportunity to acquire HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF. *See, e.g.*, Appx. 1, ¶¶ 36, 49. Plaintiffs also assert claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, negligence, violation of RICO, and tortious interference.

24. In the Complaint, Plaintiffs recite certain facts relating to HarbourVest's Claims and the process by which the Debtor obtained Bankruptcy Court approval (*Id.*, ¶¶ 16-31) but disclose none of the undisputed facts set forth above. Plaintiffs also do not disclose that they – through their relationship to Mr. Dondero – had the same information concerning the value of the HarbourVest interests that Mr. Seery allegedly had. Finally, they do not even attempt to justify why they are seeking, in this Court, to re-litigate a Bankruptcy Court order.

#### **H. Counsel for the DAF and CLOH Willfully Ignore the Gatekeeper Orders**

25. Throughout the Complaint, Plaintiffs threatened to name Mr. Seery as a defendant,<sup>22</sup> and indeed, on April 19, 2021, just four days after filing the Complaint, Sbaiti & Co. (“Sbaiti”), the newly-retained counsel for the DAF and CLOH, advised the Debtor's counsel that they “intend to move for leave today in the district court seeking permission to amend our complaint to add claims against Mr. Seery. They are the same causes of action. We believe we are entitled to amend as a matter of course.” Counsel asked whether they could “put your client down as unopposed?” Appx. 17. In response, the Debtor informed Sbaiti of the two “Gatekeeper Orders” (defined below), which prohibited this action, provided copies, and told them, among other things, that “[i]f you proceed to amend the complaint as you suggest [] without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval we reserve all rights to take appropriate action and seek appropriate relief from the

---

<sup>22</sup> By way of example only, Plaintiffs refer to Mr. Seery as a “potential party” and suggest that he had access to and wrongfully utilized “superior non-public information” and lied under oath about the value of the asset subject to the Transfer in his testimony to the Bankruptcy Court. Appx. 1, at Introduction, ¶¶ 6, 43-44.



Bankruptcy Court.” *Id.* Later that evening, Sbaiti confirmed their intention to seek leave from this Court to sue Mr. Seery and, on April 19, 2021, filed the Seery Motion. Appx. 18.

26. Both Gatekeeper Orders are plain, unambiguous, and final. On January 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court, ***with Mr. Dondero’s consent and agreement***, entered the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339] pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and Rule 9019 (the “January Order”). Appx. 19. Pursuant to the January Order, Mr. Dondero surrendered control of the Debtor and the Independent Board was appointed. To protect the Independent Board and its agents from frivolous litigation (primarily from Mr. Dondero and his related entities), the Debtor asked for, and the Bankruptcy Court included in the January Order (without objection), a “gatekeeper” provision stating in pertinent part:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director’s role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

*Id.*, ¶ 10. Mr. Seery is protected under the January Order as a member of the Independent Board and as the Debtor’s CEO and CRO – an agent of the Independent Board. The January Order provided that the Bankruptcy Court “shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order. . . .”). *Id.*, ¶ 13.

27. Seven months later, the Debtor sought Bankruptcy Court approval to appoint Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s CEO and CRO. After an evidentiary hearing, the Bankruptcy Court granted the motion (without objection) and entered its *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion Under*

*Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) (the “July Order” and with the January Order, the “Gatekeeper Orders”). Appx. 20. Like the January Order, the July Order included a “gatekeeper” provision:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

*Id.*, ¶ 5. The Bankruptcy Court “retain[ed] jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of [the July] Order.” *Id.*, ¶ 8.

28. The Gatekeeper Orders are final orders, *res judicata*, and law of the case. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 73 (finding that the Gatekeeper Orders “constitute[] law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir. 1987)”).

29. The Gatekeeper Orders also featured heavily at the Plan confirmation hearing. CLOH initially objected to the Plan, which Mr. Dondero and his proxies, including CLOH, contested.<sup>23</sup> In the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Court provided the rationale for, and purpose of, the “gatekeeper” provisions in the Gatekeeper Orders (Appx. 5, ¶¶ 12-14) and expressly found that a “gatekeeper” provision was needed in the Plan because “Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation . . . after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims” (Appx. 5, ¶ 78). Despite this clear finding and

---

<sup>23</sup> Mr. Dondero and a number of his related entities are currently appealing the Confirmation Order.

order, Plaintiffs filed the Seery Motion to add Mr. Seery as a defendant and asked this Court to disregard the Gatekeeper Orders. Although this Court denied the Seery Motion, it stated “Plaintiffs may renew their motion after Defendants are served and have appeared” leaving open the possibility that Plaintiffs may still attempt to add Mr. Seery.<sup>24</sup> Appx. 21.

30. In response, on April 23, 2021, the Debtor filed the Contempt Motion in the Bankruptcy Court for an order to show cause as to why Plaintiffs should not be held in contempt. Appx. 24. Plaintiffs then filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court purporting to seek reconsideration of the July Order [Docket No. 2248] (the “Motion for Reconsideration”).<sup>25</sup> Appx. 25. The Bankruptcy Court ordered Plaintiffs, among others, to appear at an in person hearing on June 8, 2021,<sup>26</sup> to show cause why they should not be held in contempt. Appx. 26.

31. Finally, on May 14, 2021, Plaintiffs filed the Bankruptcy Response in which they argue that they followed the Gatekeeper Orders by filing the Complaint in this Court rather than the Bankruptcy Court because seeking to amend the Complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant was not “pursuing” a claim (as used in the Gatekeeper Orders). Appx. 28 at 13.

## **ARGUMENT**

### **A. Plaintiffs Violated Local Rule 3.3(a) By Failing to Disclose the Bankruptcy Case**

32. When Plaintiffs filed the Complaint, thereby initiating the action, their counsel was required to complete a Civil Cover Sheet, Section VIII of which required them to disclose whether there were any “related cases.” Local Rule 3.3(a) requires that “[w]hen a plaintiff files a complaint and there is a related case . . . the complaint must be accompanied by a notice of related case.” A

---

<sup>24</sup> If Mr. Seery incurs any costs defending or preparing to defend against Plaintiffs’ action, Mr. Seery will be entitled to indemnification directly from the Debtor under the Debtor’s limited partnership agreement (Appx. 22, § 4.1(h)) and indirectly through the Strand’s indemnification obligations and the Debtor’s guarantee of such obligations (Appx. 23).

<sup>25</sup> The Contempt Motion and the Motion for Reconsideration were re-docketed on April 27, 2021, without any changes.

<sup>26</sup> The hearing on the Show Cause Order will be the first in person hearing since March 2020.

“related case” is defined in pertinent part as a proceeding that “arises from a common nucleus of operative fact with the case being filed or removed, regardless whether the related case is a pending case. . . .” Local Rule 3.3(b)(3). As discussed above, although the Complaint asserts claims based on the same facts as the HarbourVest Settlement approved over Plaintiffs’ objection by the Bankruptcy Court, the Civil Cover Sheet makes no mention of the Bankruptcy Case as a “related case.” It merely describes the nature of the Complaint as one arising under RICO. Yet the Bankruptcy Case is indisputably related to this one.<sup>27</sup> Plaintiffs’ failure to disclose the existence of a related case violates the Local Rules. *See Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.*, 2:07-CV-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810, at \*4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009) (finding party violated court’s local rules where they failed to indicate on civil cover sheet that case was “related to” other cases).

**B. The Complaint Should Be Automatically Referred to the Bankruptcy Court**

**i. The Complaint Should Be Heard in the Bankruptcy Court.**

33. Jurisdiction of “all civil proceedings arising under title 11, or arising in or related to cases under title 11” is conferred on district courts. 11 U.S.C. §§ 1334(a), (b). District courts, in turn, may refer proceedings to the bankruptcy courts. 28 U.S.C. § 157(a) (“Each district court may provide that any or all cases under title 11 and any or all proceedings arising under title 11 or arising in or related to a case under title 11 shall be referred to the bankruptcy judges for the district.”). On August 3, 1984, this Court entered the Order of Reference, which provides, in pertinent part: “*any or all cases under Title 11 and any or all proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to a case under Title 11 . . . be and they hereby are referred to the*

---

<sup>27</sup> Under 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a), this Court has original and exclusive jurisdiction over the Bankruptcy Case. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and the Order of Reference, this Court has referred matters in the Bankruptcy Case to the Bankruptcy Court. It is thus clear that the Bankruptcy case is pending in this District pursuant to this Court’s jurisdiction, and as noted above the matters alleged in the Complaint related directly to litigated proceedings involving Plaintiffs and the Debtor in the Bankruptcy Case. These facts require appropriate disclosure in the Civil Cover Sheet.

***Bankruptcy Judges of this district for consideration and resolution consistent with law.***” Appx.

2 (emphasis added). The Order of Reference therefore refers the following proceedings:

- **Proceedings “arising under Title 11”:** A proceeding “arises under” Title 11 if it is a “cause of action created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11.” *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 96 (5th Cir. 1987).
- **Proceedings “arising in . . . a case under Title 11”:** A proceeding “arises in” Title 11 if it deals with “administrative matters that arise *only* in bankruptcy cases.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96 (emphasis in original).<sup>28</sup>
- **Proceedings “related to a case under Title 11”:** A proceeding “relates to” a case under Title 11 if “the outcome of [the non-bankruptcy] proceeding could conceivably have any effect on the estate being administered in bankruptcy.” *Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch)*, 835 Fed. Appx. 741, 748 (5th Cir. 2021) (internal citations omitted); *see also Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 308 (1995) (“Congress intended to grant comprehensive jurisdiction to the bankruptcy courts so that they might deal. . . with all matters connected with the bankruptcy estate”). A proceeding “relates to” a proceeding under Title 11 even if it arises from postpetition conduct if “it affects the estate, not just the debtor.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 94.

**ii. The Order of Reference is Mandatory.**

34. Under the plain language of the Order of Reference, “all proceedings under Title 11 or arising or related to a case under Title 11” are ***automatically*** referred to the bankruptcy courts, and the Debtor respectfully submits that the Order of Reference is mandatory. *See Uralkali Trading, S.A. v. Sylvite Southeast, LLC*, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 40455, at \*3 (M.D. Fla. Mar. 26, 2012) (finding that a substantially similar order of reference in the Middle District of Florida “mandate[d]” referral to the appropriate bankruptcy court); *Welch v. Regions Bank*, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 96175, at \*5 (M.D. Fla. July 15, 2014) (“[T]his Court has declared the enforcement of the Standing Order of Reference mandatory”). The fact that 11 U.S.C. §§ 1334 confers original jurisdiction on the district court does not change this requirement as district courts and bankruptcy

---

<sup>28</sup> Proceedings arising under and arising in Title 11 are “core proceedings” under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b). *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96 (“[T]he phrases ‘arising under’ and ‘arising in’ are helpful indicators of the meaning of core proceedings. If the proceeding involves a right created by the federal bankruptcy law, it is a core proceeding. . . If the proceeding is one that would arise only in bankruptcy. It is also a core proceeding. . .”).

courts are distinct. *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 159 (5th Cir. 2015) (“Additionally, every other circuit to address the issue has maintained the distinction between the bankruptcy court and the district court, holding that ‘a debtor must obtain leave of the bankruptcy court before initiating an action in district court when the action is against the trustee or other bankruptcy-court-appointed officer, for acts done in the actor’s official capacity’”) (citations omitted).

**iii. Any Disputes Over the Settlement or the Transfer Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and are Core Proceedings.**

35. It is black letter law that the determination of whether to approve a settlement of a claim is a “core proceeding” and arises in and under Title 11. The statutory predicates for relief are 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and under Rule 9019, which are “created by the federal bankruptcy law” and “arise only in bankruptcy.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96; *see also, e.g., In re Idearc, Inc.*, 423 B.R. 138, 177 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (finding approval of a settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 was a “core proceeding” under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)); *In re Margaux City Lights Partners, Ltd.*, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 4841 at \*6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Nov. 24, 2014) (same); Settlement Order, ¶ 2 (same). The HarbourVest Settlement also involved the allowance of HarbourVest’s Claims – a black letter core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(B) (“Core proceedings include, but are not limited to – (B) allowance of disallowance of claims against the estate. . .”).

36. Since the Complaint seeks to re-litigate the HarbourVest Settlement and to re-open the Bankruptcy Court’s factual record, it is seeking a ruling from this Court as to the merits of the HarbourVest Settlement and/or to litigate matters that arose from the same operative facts as the HarbourVest Settlement – in each case, a core proceeding arising in and under Title 11. If the Settlement Order or the Transfer is to be re-assessed it must be by the Bankruptcy Court under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules. This Court should enforce the Order of Reference and refer the Complaint to the Bankruptcy Court. *See Burch*, 835 Fed. Appx. at 748 (“Each of Burch’s



state-court claims is premised on his interpretation of a Chapter 11 bankruptcy order, and so each arises from or is related to his Title 11 bankruptcy proceedings.”).

37. Further, the Bankruptcy Court specifically retained jurisdiction in the Settlement Order to adjudicate all disputes arising from the implementation of the Settlement Order, including the Transfer of the HCLOF interests, and therefore retained jurisdiction to hear the Complaint. *Id.* ¶7. Even if jurisdiction had not been explicitly retained, the Bankruptcy Court, like all federal courts, has jurisdiction to interpret and enforce its own orders. *Rodriguez v. EMC Mortgage Corp. (In re Rodriguez)*, 2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 30564, at \*5 (5th Cir. Mar. 15, 2001); *In re Galaz*, 841 F.3d 316, 322 (5th Cir. 2016); *Angel v. Tauch (In re Chiron Equities, LLC)*, 552 B.R. 674, 684 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2016). The Complaint, which seeks to challenge the Transfer and re-litigate the Settlement Order, is therefore itself a core proceeding arising in and under Title 11 and should be heard in the Bankruptcy Court.

**iv. Any Disputes Over the Gatekeeper Orders Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and Are Core Proceedings.**

38. The Seery Motion was denied, and Mr. Seery has not been added as a defendant in this Case. Plaintiffs have also filed the Motion for Reconsideration in the Bankruptcy Court. However, to the extent Plaintiffs seek to add Mr. Seery as a defendant in this Case, any such proceedings must be referred to the Bankruptcy Court for the reasons forth in Section B(iii) *supra*. Like the Settlement Order, the January Order is the result of a settlement with the Committee approved under 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The “gatekeeper” provision in the January Order was also a required component of that settlement and the settlement would not have been approved without it. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 12-14. Similarly, the July Order was the result of a motion seeking authority to appoint Mr. Seery as CEO and CRO under 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b), an administrative action that only exists in Title 11 and thus “arises in” and “arises

under” Title 11. Like the January Order, the “gatekeeper” provision in the July Order was a required component of Mr. Seery’s appointment. *Id.* Any attempt to add Mr. Seery as a defendant would be re-litigating a core proceeding arising under, arising in, and related to Title 11.

**v. The Complaint Impacts Creditor Recoveries.**

39. The Debtor’s Plan provides for the orderly monetization of the Debtor’s assets and the distribution of the proceeds to creditors. Because the Plan is an asset monetization plan, distributions depend on two things: (a) the total amount of allowed claims against the estate and (b) the cash available to pay those claims. Consequently, the Complaint will have a material and immediate impact on the Debtor’s estate. *First*, any judgment secured by Plaintiffs against the Debtor will decrease the cash available to pay the Debtor’s prepetition creditors (which cash is property of the estate under 11 U.S.C. § 541). *Second*, any delay in determining the amount owed to HarbourVest or the amount owed by the Debtor to Plaintiffs will delay payments to creditors under the Plan as the Debtor will need to reserve against such claims. This impact on creditors and the Debtor’s ability to satisfy its obligations under the Plan clearly impacts the Debtor’s estate and should be adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court. *Zale*, 62 F.3d at 753 (“Those cases in which courts have upheld ‘related to’ jurisdiction over third-party actions do so because the subject of the third party dispute is property of the estate, or because the dispute over the asset would have an effect on the estate.”); *see generally Centrix Fin. Liq. Trust v. Sutton*, 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 154083 (D. Colo. Sept. 10, 2019) (finding that in a liquidating plan, the bankruptcy court has “related to” jurisdiction over all matters that impact distributions from the liquidating trust).

**vi. Mr. Seery Will Have Indemnification Claims Against the Estate.**

40. This Court denied the Seery Motion without prejudice, but if Mr. Seery is ever added as a defendant or is compelled to retain personal counsel because of the completely unfounded and false allegations in the Complaint, Mr. Seery will have the right to indemnification

from the estate. *See* ¶ n.24 *supra*. The cost of this indemnification will immediately decrease the amount available to creditors and will delay distributions. Again, this clearly “relates to” to the Debtor’s bankruptcy. *See, e.g., Collins v. Sidharthan (In re KSRP, Ltd.)*, 809 F.3d 263, 266-67 (5th Cir. 2015) (finding that bankruptcy court had jurisdiction because of potential indemnification claims even though bankruptcy court ultimately determined the indemnification claims were invalid); *Refinery Holdings Co., L.P. v. TRMI Holdings, Inc. (In re El Paso Refinery, L.P.)*, 302 F.3d 343, 349 (5th Cir. 2002) (finding “related to” jurisdiction when “RHC’s claim against Texaco could conceivably have an effect on the Estate in light of the chain of indemnification provisions beginning with Texaco and leading directly to the Debtor.”); *Houston Baseball Partners, LLC v. Comcast Corp. (In re Houston Reg’l Sports Network)*, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 2274, at \*15-25 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 22, 2013).

**C. There is No Basis for a Mandatory Withdrawal of the Reference**

41. In the Seery Motion, Plaintiffs cite 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) for the proposition that bankruptcy courts are “prohibit[ed] . . . absent the parties consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulation organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” Appx. 18, at 7. Plaintiffs argue that, because they pled causes of action arising under the Advisers Act and RICO, this Court will have to withdraw the reference. Plaintiffs make the same argument in the Bankruptcy Response: “Respondents expected that the motion for leave [to amend] would likely be referred to [the Bankruptcy] Court for a report and recommendation. And Respondents planned, if necessary, to move to withdraw the reference. . . .” Appx. 28 at 12.

42. Even assuming Plaintiffs’ federal law claims are not frivolous (and they are), Plaintiffs misinterpret 28 U.S.C. § 157(d)’s applicability to this case. 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) provides for mandatory withdrawal of the reference in certain instances: “The district court shall, on timely

motion of a party, so withdraw the proceeding if . . . resolution of the proceeding ***requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.***” 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) (emphasis added). However, in interpreting Section 157(d), courts in this Circuit apply the majority view and require withdrawal of the reference only:

[W]hen “substantial and material consideration” of a federal statute other than the Bankruptcy Code is necessary to the resolution of a case or proceeding. Withdrawal is not mandatory in cases that require only the “straightforward application of a federal statute to a particular set of facts.” Rather, withdrawal is in order only when litigants raise “issues requiring significant interpretation of federal laws that Congress would have intended to [be] decided by a district judge rather than a bankruptcy judge.”

*Southern Pac. Transp. v. Voluntary Purchasing Groups*, 252 B.R. 373, 382 (E.D. Tex. 2000) (quoting *In re National Gypsum*, 14 B.R. 188, 192-93 (N.D. Tex. 1991)). As such, even the presence of a substantial federal question is not a basis for mandatory withdrawal; mandatory withdrawal is only proper when a bankruptcy court would have to interpret and apply federal law on a novel and unsettled question. See *Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Memorial Prod. Partners)*, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159, at \*9 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2018); *UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.*, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349, at \*4 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2013) (holding no mandatory withdrawal when, among other reasons, “the Bankruptcy Court will be tasked with ‘no more than application of federal communications law to a given set of facts.’”) (citations omitted). Finally, “mandatory withdrawal is to be applied narrowly to ensure bankruptcy cases are litigated in the bankruptcy courts and to prevent 157(d) from becoming an ‘escape hatch’ from litigating cases under the Bankruptcy Code.” See, e.g., *Manila Indus., Inc. v. Ondova Ltd. (In re Ondova Ltd.)*, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 102134, at \*6 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2009) (quoting *In re G-I Holdings, Inc.*, 295 B.R. 211, 221 (D. N.J. 2003)).

43. None of the putative federal causes of action raised by Plaintiffs require “substantial and material consideration” of a federal statute or more than the cursory application of settled federal law. In fact, most can be summarily dismissed as they either grossly misinterpret settled law, based on materially misstated facts, or assert causes of action that belong to other parties.

**D. The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of *Res Judicata***

44. The doctrine of *res judicata* protects the finality of judgements by preventing litigants from re-litigating the same issues over and over again. “[R]es judicata has four elements: (1) the parties are identical or in privity; (2) the judgment. . . was rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction; (3) the prior action was concluded by a final judgment on the merits; and (4) the same claim or cause of action was involved in both actions.” *Comer v. Murphy Oil USA*, 718 F.3d 460, 467 (5th Cir. 2013). Each of those elements is satisfied here, and the Complaint is barred by *res judicata*. Plaintiffs had their opportunity to challenge these orders; they do not get a second bite at the apple or to re-litigate these issues in a different forum.

45. As set forth above, the parties are identical. Plaintiffs had the right to object to the HarbourVest Settlement and the Transfer of the HarbourVest interests, and Plaintiffs (a) actually objected to the Settlement Motion arguing that they had a “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement; (b) had the right to take discovery on all issues, including the value of the HarbourVest interests; (c) could have objected based on the Advisers Act or RICO; (d) deposed HarbourVest’s 30(b)(6) witness; and (e) ***withdrew their objection once they realized that they did not have a “Right of First Refusal.”*** The Bankruptcy Court also indisputably had jurisdiction over the matter. Although the Settlement Order is being appealed by the Trusts, it is a final judgment for purposes of *res judicata*. See *Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co.*, 510 F. 2d 272, 273 (5th Cir. 1975) (“A case pending appeal is *res judicata* and entitled to full faith and credit unless and until reversed on appeal.”). Finally, as set forth above, the same claims or causes

of action are involved. The Complaint is a blatant collateral attack on the Settlement Order. *See Miller v. Meinhard-Commercial Corp.*, 462 F.2d 358, 360 (5th Cir. 1972) (finding that regardless of relief sought, it is a collateral attack if it must in some fashion overrule a previous judgment).

46. Similarly, the January Order was entered in January 2020 with Mr. Dondero's consent and with the knowledge of Plaintiffs.<sup>29</sup> It was never appealed and is final. The July Order was entered in July 2020 without objection and with the knowledge of Plaintiffs. It was (a) never appealed; (b) is final;<sup>30</sup> and (c) the Bankruptcy Court was a court of competent jurisdiction.<sup>31</sup> See *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046, 1052-53 (5th Cir. 1987) (finding a court has jurisdiction for purposes of res judicata when no party contests subject matter jurisdiction in the original proceeding). Consequently, any attempt to add Mr. Seery to the Complaint and subsequent challenges to the Gatekeeper Orders would involve the same issues addressed by the Bankruptcy Court and must be dismissed on the basis of *res judicata*.

### **E. This Court Should Consider Mr. Dondero’s Litigious Nature**

47. This Court should also consider the history of this case when determining whether to enforce the reference, including Mr. Dondero's history of vexatious litigation (brought directly and indirectly) and the Bankruptcy Court's familiarity with the Bankruptcy Case and the interrelatedness of Mr. Dondero's byzantine web of related companies. Appx. 5, ¶ 77-78. In fact, the Fifth Circuit recently addressed a similar issue in *Burch v. Freedom Mortgage. Corp.* (*In re*

<sup>29</sup> On December 4, 2019, CLOH filed a *Notice of Appearance and Request for Copies* [Docket No. 152] in the Bankruptcy Case by and through its counsel Kane Russell Coleman Logan PC. Since then, CLOH has received notice as required by the Bankruptcy Code of all pleadings filed in the Bankruptcy Case.

<sup>30</sup> The Bankruptcy Court specifically found that the Gatekeeper Orders were *res judicata* in the Confirmation Order. See Appx. 5, ¶ 73; ¶ 28 *supra*.

3131 Plaintiffs have questioned whether the Bankruptcy Court exceeded its jurisdiction to enter the July Order in the Motion for Reconsideration. Any attempt to litigate that issue in this Court may impact the Motion for Reconsideration and must be referred to the Bankruptcy Court under the Order of Reference. *See In re Margulies*, 476 B.R. 393 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012) (citing *Mich. Emp't Sec. Comm'n v. Wolverine Radio Co. (In re Wolverine Radio Co.)*, 930 F.2d 1132, 1143 (6th Cir. 1991)) (“If the action between third parties will have a collateral estoppel effect on the debtor, the third party action is ‘related to’ the bankruptcy case for jurisdictional purposes.”).



*Burch*). In *Burch*, the movant sought to avoid bankruptcy court jurisdiction over claims regarding the interpretation and enforceability of prior bankruptcy court orders. *Burch*, 385 Fed. Appx. at 747. Mr. Burch, like Mr. Dondero, had also been found to be an abusive litigant. The Fifth Circuit denied Mr. Burch’s attempts to avoid bankruptcy court jurisdiction through clever pleading, calling them “frivolous,” and “warn[ed] Burch that any further frivolous or abusive filings in this court, the district court, or the bankruptcy court will invite the imposition of sanctions, including dismissal, monetary sanctions, and/or restrictions on his ability to file pleadings in this court and any court subject to this court’s jurisdiction.” *Id.*, at 749; *see also* 28 U.S.C. § 1927 (“Any attorney or other person . . . who so multiplies the proceedings in any case unreasonably and vexatiously may be required by the court to satisfy personally the excess costs, expenses, and attorney’s fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct.”). Mr. Dondero, directly and through his proxies, is a frivolous and abusive litigant – hence the need for the “gatekeeper” provisions. This Court should not provide him a forum to further abuse the judicial process.

### **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant its Motion and enter an order in the form annexed to the Motion as **Exhibit A**, and grant any further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: May 19, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## EXHIBIT 2

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
 ) Chapter 11  
 )  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Tuesday, June 8, 2021  
 ) 9:30 a.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
 ) - SHOW CAUSE HEARING (2255)  
 ) - MOTION TO MODIFY ORDER  
 ) AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF  
 ) JAMES SEERY (2248)  
 ) - MOTION FOR ORDER FURTHER  
 ) EXTENDING THE PERIOD WITHIN  
 ) WHICH DEBTOR MAY REMOVE  
 ) ACTIONS (2304)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For the Debtor: Zachery Z. Annable  
HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES, PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expressway,  
Suite 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
(972) 755-7104

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For the Charitable DAF, Mazin A. Sbaiti  
3 CLO Holdco, Show Cause Jonathan E. Bridges  
4 Respondents, Movants, SBAITI & COMPANY, PLLC  
5 and Sbaiti & Company: Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 432-2899

6 For Mark Patrick: Louis M. Phillips  
7 KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP  
301 Main Street, Suite 1600  
8 Baton Rouge, LA 70801  
(225) 338-5308

9 For Mark Patrick: Michael D. Anderson  
10 KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP  
201 Main Street, Suite 2500  
11 Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 332-2500

12 For James Dondero: Clay M. Taylor  
13 Will Howell  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER  
14 JONES, LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street,  
15 Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
16 (817) 405-6900

17 For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente  
18 SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
One South Dearborn Street  
19 Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

20 For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Paige Holden Montgomery  
21 SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000  
22 Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 981-3300

23 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
24 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
25 Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

1 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling  
2 311 Paradise Cove  
3 Shady Shores, TX 76208  
4 (972) 786-3063  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.



1                   DALLAS, TEXAS - JUNE 8, 2021 - 9:30 A.M.

2                   THE COURT: All right. We have settings in Highland  
3 this morning. We have three settings. We have the show cause  
4 hearing with regard to a lawsuit filed in the District Court.  
5 We have a couple of more, I would say, ministerial matters,  
6 although I think we do have objections. I know we have  
7 objections. We have a motion to extend the removal period in  
8 this case as well as a motion to modify the order authorizing  
9 Mr. Seery's retention.

10                  So let's go ahead and start out by getting appearances  
11 from the lawyers who are participating today. I'll get those  
12 now.

13                  MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor.

14                  THE COURT: Good morning.

15                  MR. MORRIS: John Morris from Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl  
16 & Jones for the Debtor. I'm joined with me this morning by my  
17 colleagues, Jeffrey Pomerantz, Greg Demo, and Zachery Annable.

18                  THE COURT: Okay.

19                  MR. MORRIS: We do have a proposal on how to proceed  
20 today, a substantial portion of which is in agreement with the  
21 Respondents.

22                  THE COURT: Okay.

23                  MR. MORRIS: So, at the appropriate time, I'd be  
24 happy to present that to the Court.

25                  THE COURT: All right. Well, let's get all the

1 appearances and then I'll hear from you on that.

2 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, my name is -- would you like  
3 me to approach, Your Honor?

4 THE COURT: Yes, please.

5 MR. SBAITI: It's my first time appearing in  
6 Bankruptcy Court, Your Honor. My name is Mazin Sbaiti. I'm  
7 here on behalf of the charitable DAF Fund, CLO Holdco, and the  
8 Respondents to the show cause hearing. We are also  
9 representing them as the Movants on the motion to modify the  
10 Court's order appointing Mr. Seery.

11 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Jonathan Bridges, Your Honor, with Mr.  
13 Sbaiti, also representing the Charitable DAF and CLO Holdco,  
14 as well as our firm that is named in the show cause order.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Thank you.

18 MR. PHILLIPS: Good morning, Your Honor. Louis M.  
19 Phillips from Kelly Hart Hallman here on behalf of Mark  
20 Patrick in the show cause matter. I'm joined with my  
21 colleague Michael Anderson from the Kelly Hart firm here in  
22 Fort Worth. And that's the matter that we're involved in, the  
23 show cause auction.

24 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Phillips.

25 MR. TAYLOR: Good morning, Your Honor. Clay Taylor

1 of Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones here on behalf of Jim  
2 Dondero. I have Mr. Will Howell here with me from my firm.

3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

4 MR. CLEMENTE: Good morning, Your Honor. Matthew  
5 Clemente from Sidley Austin on behalf of the Committee. I'm  
6 here with my partner, Paige Montgomery.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

8 MR. CLEMENTE: Good morning.

9 THE COURT: All right. Just to remind people, we do  
10 have participants on the WebEx, but in setting the hearing I  
11 made clear that participants today needed to be here live in  
12 the courtroom. So the WebEx participants are going to be only  
13 observers.

14 We have a camera on the screen here that is poised to  
15 capture both the lawyer podium as well as the witness box, and  
16 then another camera on the bench.

17 So, please be mindful. We want the lawyers to speak from  
18 the podium so that they are captured and heard by the WebEx.  
19 And so hopefully we don't have any cords you will trip over.  
20 We've worked hard to make it easy to maneuver around the  
21 courtroom.

22 All right. So, Mr. Morris, you had a proposal on how we  
23 would approach this today?

24 MR. MORRIS: I do, Your Honor. And it's rather  
25 brief, but I think it makes a lot of sense.

1           There are three motions on the calendar for today, --

2           THE COURT: Uh-huh.

3           MR. MORRIS: -- only one of which required the  
4       personal appearance of certain parties.

5           THE COURT: Uh-huh.

6           MR. MORRIS: And for that reason, and because,  
7       frankly, it was the first of the three motions filed, we  
8       believe that that ought to go first.

9           THE COURT: Okay.

10          MR. MORRIS: And then it can be followed by the  
11       motion for reconsideration of the July order, assuming time  
12       permits, and then the motion to extend the removal deadline.

13          And with respect to the contempt motion, Your Honor, the  
14       parties have agreed that each side shall have a maximum of  
15       three hours to make opening statements, closing arguments,  
16       direct and cross-examination of witnesses.

17          You know, I did point out to them that from time to time  
18       Your Honor has used the Court's discretion to adjust the time  
19       --

20          THE COURT: Uh-huh.

21          MR. MORRIS: -- if the Court is making inquiries, and  
22       I guess we'll deal with that matter as it comes. But as a  
23       general matter, that is what we've agreed to. And I would  
24       propose that, unless anybody has any objections, that we just  
25       proceed on that basis.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. MORRIS: And I could -- I could go right forward.

3 THE COURT: So, three hours in the aggregate?

4 MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

5 THE COURT: It doesn't matter how people spend it --  
6 with argument, examination, cross -- three hours in the  
7 aggregate?

8 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

9 THE COURT: Okay. So, Nate, you'll be the timer on  
10 that.

11 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. We thought it was very important  
12 to get this done today, with people coming in from out of  
13 town.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Sounds fine.

15 MR. MORRIS: So does the Court want to inquire if  
16 anybody has any questions or comments?

17 THE COURT: I do. Well, I see Mr. Bridges getting  
18 up. You confirm that that's agreeable?

19 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. Yes, that's  
20 agreeable. We have one slight difference in our proposal. We  
21 would suggest to Your Honor that the motion for modification,  
22 if Your Honor decides our way, would moot the entire motion  
23 for contempt. And we'd suggest, if that possibility is  
24 realistic, that we would go first with that motion, perhaps  
25 obviate having to have the evidence presented and the lengthy

1 hearing.

2 The motion for modification, Your Honor, asks the Court to  
3 reconsider -- to modify that order because of jurisdictional  
4 and other shortcomings in it that make the order  
5 unenforceable. And because that's the order that is the  
6 subject of the contempt motion, we'd ask Your Honor to  
7 consider putting that motion first.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Or second? Ahead of the contempt  
9 matter?

10 MR. BRIDGES: Ahead of the contempt matter, --

11 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

12 MR. BRIDGES: -- because it has a possibility --

13 THE COURT: We have the removal matter, which I think  
14 is the shortest. All right.

15 MR. BRIDGES: No objection to that, Your Honor.  
16 That's correct.

17 THE COURT: Okay. So, Mr. Morris, that's fine by  
18 you?

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, that doesn't make a lot of  
20 sense to us. We don't believe there's any basis for the Court  
21 to reconsider, modify, or amend in any way the July order.  
22 But even if we were wrong about that, that would not  
23 retroactively validate conduct which was otherwise wrongful at  
24 the time it was committed.

25 The contempt motion needs to go first. The other motion



1 will have no impact on whether or not there is a finding of  
2 contempt of court.

3 THE COURT: All right. And update me on this. There  
4 was something filed yesterday, a notice of a proposed form of  
5 order that the Debtor had proposed, that I think was not  
6 agreed to, where there would be a change about any action that  
7 goes forward, the cause of action would be in the sole  
8 jurisdiction of the Court, and you all agreed to change that  
9 part of the order, correct?

10 MR. MORRIS: So, just as a division of labor for Your  
11 Honor, I'm doing the contempt motion.

12 THE COURT: Okay. That's Mr. Pomerantz's?

13 MR. MORRIS: Mr. Pomerantz is going to take care of  
14 that.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning. Good  
16 to see you again.

17 THE COURT: Good to see you.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor, that's correct. If  
19 Your Honor recalls, there's really three aspects of the  
20 January 9th and the July 16th order. First, requiring people  
21 to come to Bankruptcy Court before commencing or pursuing an  
22 action. Second, for the Bankruptcy Court to have the sole and  
23 exclusive authority to determine whether the claim is a  
24 colorable claim of willful negligence or gross misconduct.  
25 And then third, if Your Honor passed the claim through the

1 gate, whether you would have jurisdiction.

2 In Your Honor's January 9th and July 16th orders, you said  
3 you would have exclusive jurisdiction. In the motion for  
4 reconsideration, and particularly the reply, Movants said, if  
5 you just change that and say that if passes through the gate  
6 that you'd have jurisdiction only to the extent you would  
7 otherwise have it, that would resolve the motion, in the same  
8 way that the plan of reorganization was amended.

9 We proposed that. They rejected it. We put it before  
10 Your Honor. So we believe that it moots out a good portion --  
11 actually, we think it should moot out the entire motion. They  
12 obviously disagree. But we definitely agree it moots out the  
13 most significant portion of their motion, which is that Your  
14 Honor would take jurisdiction to adjudicate a matter on an  
15 exclusive basis when you might not otherwise have jurisdiction  
16 on an exclusive basis.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Well, --

18 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, may I respond to that?

19 THE COURT: You may. And --

20 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: -- why -- could you clarify why you think  
22 it would moot out the entire show cause matter? I wouldn't be  
23 retroactively changing my order. Is that what you're  
24 proposing?

25 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, with all respect, we

1 believe the order is defective and unenforceable and has to be  
2 modified in order to fix it. And because of the defects,  
3 we're -- we're actually arguing, Your Honor, that it is  
4 unenforceable in a contempt proceeding. That is exactly what  
5 our argument is.

6 THE COURT: Okay. I think I'm getting way farther  
7 down this road than maybe I want to right now. But I guess  
8 here's the elephant in the room, I feel like: *Republic Supply*  
9 *versus Shoaf*.

10 MR. BRIDGES: Uh-huh.

11 THE COURT: The U.S. Supreme Court *Espinosa* case, for  
12 that matter. If I accept your argument that maybe there was a  
13 flaw in those orders, that maybe they went too far, don't you  
14 have a problem with those two cases?

15 MR. BRIDGES: Your --

16 THE COURT: The orders weren't appealed.

17 MR. BRIDGES: I understand completely, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

19 MR. BRIDGES: And I think the answer is no because of  
20 the *Applewood* case from the Fifth Circuit. The *Applewood* case  
21 cited in our reply brief explains that in order for an order,  
22 a final order of the Bankruptcy Court to have exculpatory  
23 effect, in order for it to release claims, for example, that  
24 the claims at issue must be enumerated in the order. It's not  
25 enough to have a blanket statement like the order, the July

1 order has, like the January order has, saying that Mr. Seery's  
2 claims -- claims cannot be brought against him for ordinary  
3 negligence at all. The -- Your Honor, we're delving into my  
4 argument.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. BRIDGES: And I was hoping to do this on a  
7 preliminary basis.

8 THE COURT: Right.

9 MR. BRIDGES: I don't mean to bog you down with that.  
10 But Your Honor, no, mandatory authority from the Fifth Circuit  
11 after *Shoaf* limits *Shoaf's* application and says that it does  
12 not extinguish the claims that are not specifically enumerated  
13 in the order. And the reason for that is because it doesn't  
14 give the kind of notice to the parties that they would need to  
15 make an appearance and object to those orders at the time. It  
16 actually helps to stem the amount of litigation at the time  
17 rather than to encourage it.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, you'll get your  
19 opportunity to make your full argument on this. But I'm not  
20 convinced, preliminarily, at least, to affect my decision on  
21 the sequence, okay? So even if it potentially wastes time  
22 under your view of the law, I am going to do the removal  
23 matter first -- the extension of time request, I should say --  
24 and then the show cause and then the motion to modify. And I  
25 realize, those last two matters, everything is kind of

1 interrelated. All right?

2 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. So, with that decided, is  
4 there a desire on the part of the lawyers to make opening  
5 statements, or shall we just go to the motions? And, of  
6 course, people can use their three hours for oral argument,  
7 however much they want to use for oral argument.

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the -- to be clear, the six-  
9 hour time limit only applies to the contempt proceeding.

10 THE COURT: Oh, yes. Yes. Uh-huh.

11 MR. MORRIS: And I do want to make an opening  
12 statement.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. MORRIS: So, as the Movant, I'd like to go first.

15 THE COURT: You want to make opening statements?

16 MR. BRIDGES: Yes. Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

18 MR. BRIDGES: I believe we've got a PowerPoint  
19 prepared that I think can lay out our side of it.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. BRIDGES: I don't think we're participating in  
22 the motion to extend the removal time.

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 MR. BRIDGES: That's going first.

25 THE COURT: All right.

1 MR. BRIDGES: So we'll wait until that is --

2 THE COURT: Well, so we don't get confused on the  
3 timing, let's just do the motion to extend right now. And I  
4 think we only had one objection. As Mr. Sbaiti just pointed  
5 out, they're not objecting on that one. We have a Dondero  
6 objection. So let's, without starting the timer, hear that  
7 one. Okay?

8 MR. DEMO: Good morning, Your Honor. Greg Demo;  
9 Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones.

10 THE COURT: Good morning.

11 MR. DEMO: I'll be arguing the removal motion and  
12 then turn it over.

13 It's fairly basic and straightforward, Your Honor. We're  
14 asking for a further extension of the statutory deadline to  
15 remove cases until December 14th, 2021. The deadline is  
16 procedural only. As Your Honor is well aware, there's a lot  
17 of moving parts in this case. You know, we don't know to this  
18 date, really, the full universe of what could actually be out  
19 there. So we're just asking for a short extension of the  
20 removal period to cover through December.

21 I know that there was an objection from Mr. Dondero. I  
22 know that he argues that 9006 does not allow us to extend that  
23 deadline past the effective date of the plan, and he cites one  
24 case for that purpose, which is *Health Support*. I think it's  
25 out of Florida. That case dealt with the extension of the



1 two-year extension of the statute of limitations and was very  
2 clear that you can't use 9 --

3 THE COURT: You mean the 546 deadline?

4 MR. BRIDGES: Yes. Yes.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. BRIDGES: That you can't use 9006 to extend non-  
7 bankruptcy deadlines. That's not what we're doing here, Your  
8 Honor. We're using 9006 to extend the bankruptcy deadline to  
9 remove the cases.

10 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

11 MR. DEMO: And we'd just ask Your Honor for the  
12 extension through December.

13 THE COURT: Okay. I'll hear Mr. Dondero's counsel.

14 MR. HOWELL: Good morning, Judge. Will Howell for  
15 Mr. Dondero.

16 So, the argument here is not that the Court can't do this.  
17 I was just pointing that there is an outside limit to what  
18 we're doing. And so if you look at the cases that the Debtor  
19 cites in support of this motion, the one that is most apt was  
20 when Judge Nelms did a fourth extension of time. But those  
21 were all 90-day extensions. Here, we're in a situation where  
22 the Debtor is asking for a fourth 180-day extension of time,  
23 and this is really where the, you know, objection came -- or,  
24 the response in opposition came from. They specifically asked  
25 that it be without prejudice to further extensions.

1 And so, at some point, you know, does 9006 have an outside  
2 limit? You know, do we need to see some sort of a light at  
3 the end of the tunnel here?

4 So we would ask that the motion, at a minimum, be denied  
5 in part with respect to this open-ended request for extension  
6 beyond two years for a 90-day period. The other cases that  
7 they cite, they have one extension here, one extension there,  
8 120 days here, but not 180 days after 180 days after 180 days,  
9 and then asking specifically for without prejudice to further  
10 extensions beyond two years. So that's -- that's where this  
11 comes from.

12 THE COURT: All right. Do you think it matters that  
13 this is a very complex case?

14 MR. BRIDGES: I --

15 THE COURT: There's litigation here, there, and  
16 everywhere.

17 MR. HOWELL: I also think, you know, *Mirant* was  
18 complex. I think *Pilgrim's Pride* was complex. I think, you  
19 know, it is not out of bounds for the Court to grant a fourth  
20 extension.

21 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

22 MR. BRIDGES: But to -- you know, at some point --  
23 you know, maybe the Court could grant a 90-day extension and  
24 make them come back a little more frequently to kind of corral  
25 this thing, rather than just saying "This grant of 180 days,

1 the fourth time, is going to be without prejudice to further  
2 extensions." It just gets kind of large.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Demo, your motion. You get  
4 the last word.

5 MR. DEMO: Your Honor, I mean, it is without  
6 prejudice for further extensions, but that doesn't mean that  
7 Your Honor is granting the further extensions now. It means  
8 we'll have to come back. We'll have to make our case for why  
9 an extension is necessary. And, you know, if Your Honor  
10 doesn't want to give us another extension past December 2021,  
11 Your Honor doesn't have to. This is not an order saying that  
12 it's a limitless grant.

13 You know, I'd also ask, you know, quite honestly, why Mr.  
14 Dondero has such an issue with this. He hasn't said that any  
15 of these cases involve him. He hasn't given any reasons why  
16 this affects him. He hasn't given any reason why this damages  
17 him at all. So I do, I guess, wonder as an initial matter  
18 kind of why we're here, you know, why we're responding to Mr.  
19 Dondero's request, when that request really has no impact on  
20 him.

21 And then, Your Honor, to the extent that you are inclined  
22 to limit this, I would say, you know, we would ask for a  
23 reasonable extension of time. We do think an extension of  
24 time, because of the complexity of this case, through December  
25 is warranted. But if Your Honor for some reason does agree

1 that a shorter extension is necessary under 9006 -- I don't  
2 think it is -- we'd just ask that Your Honor grant us leave to  
3 come back for further extensions of time.

4 THE COURT: Okay. All right. I will -- I'll grant a  
5 90-day extension, without prejudice for further extensions.

6 MR. DEMO: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Maybe in 90 days we'll be farther down  
8 the road and we won't need any more extensions, but you'll  
9 have the ability to argue for more if you think it's really  
10 necessary. All right. So that will bring us to around  
11 September 14th, I guess.

12 All right. Well, let's go ahead and hear opening  
13 statements with regard to the show cause matter. And again,  
14 if you want to roll in arguments about the -- well, no, you  
15 said the six hours only applies to show cause, so we'll not  
16 hear opening statements with regard to the Seery retention  
17 modification, just show cause.

18 MR. MORRIS: All right. Before I begin, Your Honor,  
19 I have a small deck to guide --

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: -- to guide my opening statement.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can I approach the bench?

24 THE COURT: You may. And is your legal assistant  
25 going to share her content --

1 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

2 THE COURT: -- so people on the WebEx will see?

3 Okay.

4 MR. MORRIS: That's the intention, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. MORRIS: All right. Are you ready for me to  
7 proceed?

8 THE COURT: I am. And obviously, everyone has a  
9 copy?

10 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

11 THE COURT: Your opponents have a copy of this?

12 MR. MORRIS: Yep.

13 THE COURT: Okay. Although we hope to see it on the  
14 screen.

15 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

16 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris;  
17 Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor.

18 We're here today on the Debtor's motion to hold certain  
19 entities and individuals in contempt of court for violating a  
20 very clear and specific court order. I hope to be relatively  
21 brief in my opening here, Your Honor, and I'd like to begin  
22 where I think we must, and that is, how do we -- how do we  
23 prove this and what do we have to prove?

24 The elements of a claim for contempt of court are really  
25 rather straightforward. The Movant must establish by clear

1 and convincing evidence three things.

2 THE COURT: Let me stop you and stop the clock.

3 We're not seeing the shared content.

4 MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

5 THE COURT: Did you want her to go ahead and share  
6 her content?

7 MR. MORRIS: I did.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. MORRIS: I was hoping that she'd do that.

10 THE COURT: All right. It says it's receiving  
11 content.

12 MR. MORRIS: There we go. It's on my screen, anyway.

13 THE COURT: Oh, here it is. I don't know why it's  
14 not on my Polycom. Can you all see it out there?

15 (Chorus of affirmative replies.)

16 THE COURT: Okay. Very good.

17 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

18 THE COURT: You may proceed.

19 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 So, there's three elements to the cause of action for  
21 contempt, for civil contempt. We have to prove by clear and  
22 convincing evidence that a court order was in effect; that the  
23 order required certain conduct by the Respondents; and that  
24 the Respondent failed to comply with the Court's order.

25 We've cited in the footnote the applicable case law from



1 the Fifth Circuit, and I don't believe that there's any  
2 dispute that is indeed the legal standard.

3 The intent of the Respondents as to liability is  
4 completely irrelevant. It doesn't matter if they thought they  
5 were doing the right thing. It doesn't matter if they  
6 believed in their heart of hearts that the court order was  
7 invalid. These are the three elements, and we will be able to  
8 establish these elements not by clear and convincing evidence,  
9 but if we ever had to, beyond reasonable doubt.

10 If we can go to the next slide, please.

11 We begin with the Court's order, the Court's July 9 order.  
12 And that order states very clearly what conduct was required.  
13 And the conduct that was required was that no entity could  
14 commence or pursue -- those are really the magic words --  
15 commence or pursue a claim against Mr. Seery without the  
16 Bankruptcy Court doing certain things. And we've referred to  
17 this as the gatekeeper. And the only question I believe the  
18 Court has to ask today is whether the Respondents commenced or  
19 pursued a claim against Mr. Seery without seeking Bankruptcy  
20 Court approval, as set forth in this order.

21 I'll dispute that there's anything ambiguous about this.  
22 I'll dispute that it could not be clearer what conduct was  
23 prohibited. It could not be clearer. The only question is  
24 whether the conduct constitutes the pursuit of a claim.

25 Let's see what they did. If we could go to the next

1 slide. There will be no dispute about what they did. And  
2 what they did is, a week after filing a lawsuit against the  
3 Debtor and two others arising out of the HarbourVest  
4 settlement, a settlement that this Court approved, after  
5 notice and a hearing and participation by the Respondents,  
6 after they had the opportunity to take discovery, after they  
7 had the opportunity to examine Mr. Seery about the value of  
8 HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, after all of that, they  
9 brought a lawsuit after Mr. Patrick took control of the DAF  
10 and CLO Holdco. And that lawsuit related to nothing but the  
11 HarbourVest suit, and it named in Paragraph 2, right up above,  
12 Mr. Seery as a potential party. And a week later, Your Honor,  
13 they filed what we call the Seery Motion, and it was a motion  
14 for leave to amend their complaint to add Mr. Seery as a  
15 defendant.

16 We believe that that clearly violates the Court's July 7  
17 order. And indeed, again, these are facts. They're not --  
18 they're not in dispute. Just look at the first sentence of  
19 their motion. The purpose of the motion was to name James  
20 Seery as a defendant. That was the purpose of the motion.  
21 And the way that they made the motion, Your Honor -- and these  
22 are undisputed facts -- the way they made the motion, Your  
23 Honor, shows contemptuous intent. We don't have to prove  
24 intent, but I think it might be relevant when you get to  
25 remedies. Okay?

1 And so how do I -- why do I say that? Because they made  
2 this motion, Your Honor, and they didn't have to. Everybody  
3 knows that under Rule 15 they could have amended the complaint  
4 if they wanted to. If they wanted to, they didn't need the  
5 Court's permission. What they wanted to do was try to get the  
6 District Court to do what they knew they couldn't. And that's  
7 contemptuous.

8 And they did it, Your Honor, without notice to the Debtor.  
9 Even after the Debtor had accepted service of the complaint,  
10 even after we told them, if you go down this path, we're going  
11 to file a motion for contempt, they did it anyway. They  
12 didn't serve the Debtor. They didn't give the Debtor a  
13 courtesy copy. They didn't notify the Debtor. The only thing  
14 that happened was the next day, when the District Court  
15 dismissed it without prejudice, they sent us a copy of that  
16 notice. And within three days, we were here.

17 A court order was in effect. Mr. Patrick is going to  
18 admit to that. There's not going to be any dispute about  
19 that. The order required that the Respondents come to this  
20 Court before they pursue a claim against Mr. Seery, and they  
21 failed to comply with that order. The facts, again -- if we  
22 can go to the next slide. We can look at some of the detail,  
23 because the timeline is mindboggling.

24 Mr. Patrick became the Plaintiffs' authorized  
25 representative on March 24th. And folks, when I took their

1 depositions, weren't specific about dates, and that's why some  
2 of the entries here refer to sometime after, but there's no  
3 question that the order of events is as presented here and as  
4 the evidence will show today.

5       The evidence will show that sometime after Patrick became  
6 the Plaintiffs' authorized representative, Mr. Dondero  
7 informed Mr. Patrick that Highland had usurped an investment  
8 opportunity from the Plaintiffs. Mr. Patrick is going to  
9 testify to that. Mr. Patrick is also going to testify that,  
10 without prompting, without making a request, D.C. Sauter, the  
11 general counsel of NexPoint Advisors, recommended the Sbaiti  
12 firm to Mr. Patrick. Mr. Patrick considered nobody else.

13       Mr. Patrick retained the Sbaiti firm in April. In other  
14 words, within 12 days of the filing of the complaint. They're  
15 retained and they conduct an investigation. You're going to  
16 hear the assertion of the attorney-client and the common  
17 interest privilege every time I ask Mr. Dondero what he and  
18 Mr. Sbaiti talked about and whether they talked about naming  
19 Jim Seery as a defendant. But with Patrick's authorization,  
20 the Sbaiti firm filed the complaint on April 12th, just days  
21 after they were retained.

22       It's like a -- it's an enormous complaint. I don't know  
23 how they did that so quickly. But in any event, the important  
24 point is that they all worked together. None of this happened  
25 until Mr. Patrick became the authorized representative.

1 Mr. Patrick is going to tell you, Your Honor, he's going  
2 to tell you that he had no knowledge of any wrongdoing by Mr.  
3 Seery prior to the time he assumed the rein of the DAF and the  
4 CLO Holdco. He had no knowledge, Your Honor, of any claims  
5 that the DAF and CLO Holdco had against the Debtor until he  
6 became the Plaintiffs' authorized representative and Mr.  
7 Dondero spoke to him.

8 If we can flip to the next page. Mr. Dondero has  
9 effective control of the DAF. He has effective control of CLO  
10 Holdco. You're going to be bombarded with corporate documents  
11 today, because they're going to show you -- and they want you  
12 to respect the corporate form, they really want you to follow  
13 the rules and respect the corporate form, because only Mr.  
14 Scott was responsible for the DAF and CLO Holdco until he  
15 handed the reins on March 24th to Mr. Patrick. Mr. Dondero  
16 has nothing to do with this. He's going to tell you. He's  
17 going to tell you he had nothing to do with the selection of  
18 Mr. Patrick as Mr. Scott's replacement.

19 The facts are going to show otherwise, Your Honor. The  
20 DAF is a \$200 million charitable organization that is funded  
21 almost exclusively with assets derived from Highland or Mr.  
22 Dondero or the Get Good Trust or the Dugaboy Trust. The  
23 evidence is going to show that at all times these entities had  
24 shared services agreements and investment advisory agreements  
25 with HCMLP. The evidence will show that HCMLP at all times

1 was controlled by Mr. Dondero.

2 And it made sense. The guy put in an awful lot of money  
3 for charitable usage. Is he really just going to say, I don't  
4 really care who runs it? The evidence is going to show that  
5 between October 2020 and January 2021, Grant Scott actually  
6 exercised independence. Grant Scott was Mr. Dondero's  
7 childhood friend. They went to UVA together. They were  
8 roommates. Mr. Scott was the best man at Mr. Dondero's  
9 wedding. But we were now in bankruptcy court. We're now in  
10 the fishbowl. And I will -- this may be a little argument,  
11 but there's no disputing the facts that Mr. Scott acted  
12 independently, and he paid the price for it. Mr. Scott did it  
13 three times.

14 He did it when he amended CLO Holdco's proof of claim to  
15 take it down to zero. He did it again after he withdrew the  
16 objection to the HarbourVest settlement motion. And he did it  
17 again when he settled the lawsuit that the Debtors had brought  
18 against CLO Holdco. And that -- and on each of those three  
19 occasions, the evidence will show that Mr. Scott did not  
20 communicate with Mr. Dondero in advance, that Mr. Dondero  
21 found out about these acts of independence after the fact, and  
22 that each time he found out about it he had a little  
23 conversation with Mr. Scott.

24 Mr. Dondero is going to tell you about it, and he's going  
25 to tell you that he told Mr. Scott each act was inappropriate.



1 You may have heard that word before. Each act was not in the  
2 best interests of the DAF.

3 The last of those conversations happened either on or just  
4 after January 26th. And by January 31st, Mr. Scott gave  
5 notice of his resignation. And you're going to see that  
6 notice of resignation. And he asks for releases.

7 Mr. Patrick becomes, almost two months later, the  
8 successor to Mr. Scott. Mr. Dondero is going to say he has no  
9 idea how that happened. He was just told after the fact that  
10 Mr. Patrick and Mr. Scott had an agreement. He's going to  
11 tell you they had an agreement and he just heard about it  
12 afterwards. He didn't really -- for two months, I guess, he  
13 sat there after Mr. Scott told him that he wanted out and did  
14 nothing to try to find out who's going to take control of my  
15 charitable foundation with \$200 million. He wasn't  
16 interested.

17 But here's the thing, Your Honor. If we go to the next  
18 slide. Let's see what Mr. Scott said at his deposition last  
19 week. Question, "Do you know who selected Mark?" Answer, "I  
20 do not." Question, "Do you know how Mark was selected?" Mark  
21 is a reference to Mark Patrick. "I do not." "Did you ever  
22 ask Mark how he was selected?" "I did not." "Did you ever  
23 ask Mark who selected him?" "I did not." "Did you ever ask  
24 anybody at any time how Mr. Patrick was selected to succeed  
25 you?" "No, I did not." "Did you ever ask anybody at any time

1 as to who made the decision to select Mr. Patrick to succeed  
2 you?" "No, I did not."

3 So I don't know what happened between Mr. Patrick and Mr.  
4 Dondero when Mr. Patrick supposedly told Mr. Dondero that  
5 there was an agreement with Mr. Scott, but that is news to Mr.  
6 Scott. He had no idea.

7 Your Honor, we are going to prove by clear and convincing  
8 evidence that each of the Respondents violated a very clear  
9 and specific court order. And unless the Court has any other  
10 questions, I'll stop for now.

11 THE COURT: No questions.

12 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Who is making the argument  
14 for the Respondents?

15 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I am. I'm just trying to  
16 put the PowerPoint up on the WebEx.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. SBAITI: Sorry about that.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'll try not to make this a  
20 practice, but can I inquire as to how much time I used?

21 THE COURT: Oh. Nate?

22 THE CLERK: About thirteen minutes.

23 THE COURT: Thirteen minutes?

24 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

25 THE COURT: Okay. All right.

1 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, our PowerPoint is a little  
2 bit longer than that one. May I approach with a copy?

3 THE COURT: You may. Uh-huh.

4 (Pause.)

5 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, it does feel good to be back  
6 in the courtroom.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. SBAITI: It's been a long time.

9 THE COURT: Yes. For us, too.

10 MR. SBAITI: Just wish it wasn't under a circumstance  
11 where someone is trying to sanction me.

12 But we're going to be dividing up this oral argument a  
13 little bit. Also, to just kind of break up a little bit of  
14 the monotony, because I think we have a lot to cover at the  
15 opening stage of this. And I'll try to be as expeditious as I  
16 can be.

17 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE SHOW CAUSE RESPONDENTS

18 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the thing we -- the thing we  
19 open with is the due process issue that we raised in our  
20 brief. And where this really arises from is the Court's show  
21 cause order calls us violators before we've had a chance to  
22 respond to the allegations and before we've obviously been  
23 able to approach this hearing. And the word violators means  
24 something to us, Your Honor, because I've been a lawyer for a  
25 long time, my partner has been a lawyer for a long time, our

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 9**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                     |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                     | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                     | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                                  | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                     | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

Vol. 20

005407

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

#### TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**



1 clients have never been sanctioned, we've never been  
2 sanctioned, and for us to be labeled violators first by  
3 counsel and then in a court order makes us wonder whether or  
4 not this process is already prejudged or predetermined.

5 THE COURT: I actually want to address that. Turn  
6 off the clock.

7 Just so you know, I looked this up a while back, because  
8 we gave a bankruptcy judges panel at some CLE. The average  
9 bankruptcy judge in our district, back when I looked, signs  
10 over 200 orders a week.

11 MR. SBAITI: Sure.

12 THE COURT: Many of those -- in fact, most of them --  
13 are submitted by lawyers. So, you know, a big chunk of my  
14 week is signing orders. And I obviously give more scrutiny to  
15 those that are substantive in nature. Okay? If someone  
16 submits to me a 50-page debtor-in-possession financing order,  
17 I will look at that much more carefully than what I consider a  
18 mere procedural order setting a hearing.

19 So I regret that that word was used, but I can assure you  
20 I fairly quickly set that -- signed that, I should say --  
21 regarding it as a merely procedural order setting a hearing.  
22 Okay? So it's as simple as that. There was no hmm, I like  
23 that word, violator. I had a stack, if you will, an  
24 electronic stack of probably 200 orders in front of me the day  
25 I signed that. Okay?

1           So, if that makes anyone feel any better, I don't know,  
2           but that's the reality.

3           Okay. You can start the clock again.

4           MR. SBAITI: And I appreciate Your Honor saying that.  
5           It does make us feel better, both about where the -- the  
6           genesis of the order and the impact and its reflection on what  
7           Your Honor thinks in terms of going into this.

8           The other thing that obviously raised concerns, and I  
9           assume this comes from the same place, was four days ahead of  
10          that order counsel told us the Court was going to order  
11          everyone to be in person, and they had advance notice of that,  
12          and we weren't sure how they had advance notice of that. I  
13          guess they assumed --

14          THE COURT: I can assure you right here on the record  
15          I never had ex parte communications with any lawyer in this  
16          case, on this matter or any other matter. Okay? Again, those  
17          are pretty strong words to venture out there with, which your  
18          pleading did venture out there with those words.

19          My courtroom deputy, Traci, I think answers her phone 24  
20          hours a day. So I'm quite sure she had communications with  
21          the lawyers about this, just like she probably had  
22          communications with you and your firm and every other firm in  
23          this case. Okay?

24          MR. SBAITI: Like I said, Your Honor, we appreciated  
25          what Your Honor -- appreciate what Your Honor said, but that



1 issue obviously stuck out -- stuck out to us, in combination.  
2 So I'll move on from that issue.

3 This has to do with the lawsuit that was filed, and the  
4 lawsuit, the genesis of the lawsuit, I think it's important to  
5 say, because the argument has been raised in the briefing and  
6 we wanted to address it upfront, why the lawsuit comes about.  
7 And it comes about because of the Advisers Act and the  
8 responsibilities that the Debtor has to the assets of the  
9 funds that it manages. And the Advisers Act imposes a duty  
10 not only on Highland but obviously on its control people and  
11 its supervised people. And the lawsuit has to do with HCLOF,  
12 which is what HarbourVest owned a piece of. And Highland, as  
13 the advisor to HCLOF and the advisor to the DAF, owed  
14 fiduciary duties to CLO Holdco, which is the DAF's holding  
15 entity of its assets in HCLOF, but Highland Capital was also  
16 an advisor, a registered investment advisor to the DAF  
17 directly at the time. And so those federally-imposed  
18 fiduciary duties lie at the crux of that lawsuit.

19 Moving on, Mr. Seery testified at the hearing that was in  
20 this Court to be -- to get him appointed, and this was Exhibit  
21 2 that was presented by the Debtor, and on Page 16 at the  
22 bottom he says -- of the transcript, he says, I think, from a  
23 high level, the best way to think about the Debtor is that  
24 it's a registered investment advisor. As a registered  
25 investment advisor, which is really any advisor of third-party

1 money over \$25 million, it has to register with the SEC, and  
2 it manages funds in many different ways.

3 In the middle of the next page he says, In addition, the  
4 Debtor manages about \$2 billion, \$2 billion in total managed  
5 assets, around \$2 billion in CLO assets, and then other  
6 securities, which are hedge funds -- other entities, rather,  
7 which are hedge funds or PE style. Private equity style.

8 On Page 23 towards the bottom he says, As I said, the  
9 Investment Advisers Act puts a fiduciary duty on Highland  
10 Capital to discharge its duty to the investors. So while we  
11 have duties to the estate, we also have duties, as I mentioned  
12 in my last testimony, to each of the investors in the funds.  
13 CLO Holdco would be an investor in one of those funds, HCLOF.

14 He goes on to say, Some of them are related parties, and  
15 those are a little bit easier. Some of them are owned by  
16 Highland. HCLOF was not owned by Highland. But there are  
17 third-party investors in these funds who have no relation  
18 whatsoever to Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary duty both  
19 to manage their assets prudently but also to seek to maximize  
20 value.

21 Now, the lawsuit alleges that Seery testified that the  
22 HarbourVest portion of Highland CLO Funding was worth \$22-1/2  
23 million. Now, Mr. Morris wants the Court to hinge on the fact  
24 that, well, no one asked him whether he was lying. But that's  
25 not really the standard, and it certainly isn't the standard

1 when someone's an investment advisor and owes fiduciary  
2 duties, which include fiduciary duties to be transparent with  
3 your investors.

4 It also includes fiduciary duties not to self-deal.

5 The lawsuit also alleges that, in reality, those assets  
6 were worth double that -- double that amount at the time. We  
7 found out just, you know, in late March/early April that a  
8 third -- from a third party who had access to the underlying  
9 valuations at the time that those values were actually double  
10 and that there was a misrepresentation, giving rise to the  
11 lawsuit. That change in circumstance is the key issue behind  
12 the lawsuit.

13 We allege that Mr. Seery and the Debtor, as RIAs, had a  
14 duty to not self-deal and be fully transparent with that  
15 information, and we think both of those things were violated  
16 under the Advisers Act.

17 We don't allege that the HarbourVest settlement should be  
18 undone or unwound. We can't unscramble that egg. We do seek  
19 damages, as I believe is our right, arising out of the  
20 wrongdoing and the process of pushing forth the settlement.

21 I think one of the allegations in the actual motion for  
22 the show cause order was that this was going to undo all of  
23 the hard work that Court had done and basically unwind and try  
24 to re-piece Humpty Dumpty back together again. But that's  
25 simply not the case. Nowhere in our allegations or in the

1 relief that we request are we trying to undo the HarbourVest  
2 settlement as such.

3 Now, whether the lawsuit should be dismissed under the  
4 affirmative defenses that they bring up -- res judicata,  
5 waiver, release -- all of those are questionable under the  
6 Advisers Act, given the change of circumstance, and therefore  
7 are also questions on the merits. They don't go to the  
8 colorability of the underlying claims in and of themselves,  
9 which I think is important.

10 So we asked for leave to amend from the Court. And what  
11 they want us to do, Your Honor, is they want to sanction us  
12 for asking. They're saying asking for leave to amend is the  
13 same thing as pursuing a claim. And I'll get to the specifics  
14 on that in a little bit. But that's the frame. Can we be  
15 sanctioned for asking a court, any court, even if it's the  
16 wrong court, for permission to bring the lawsuit? They don't  
17 cite a single case that says that that, in and of itself, is  
18 sanctionable conduct, us asking.

19 So I'd like to introduce some of the Respondents.

20 Your Honor, may I have one of these waters?

21 THE COURT: Certainly.

22 MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

23 THE COURT: That's why they're there, by the way.

24 MR. SBAITI: I didn't know if they belonged to  
25 somebody else.

1 THE COURT: We've scattered water bottles around for  
2 people.

3 MR. SBAITI: I appreciate it. Thank you, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: So if you see these little ones, that's  
5 for anyone.

6 MR. SBAITI: So, this is an org chart, and you'll see  
7 it as -- the exhibits that the Debtor's going to bring up.  
8 And when we talk about the DAF, Your Honor -- I don't know if  
9 that's visible to you. We're on Slide 19, if you're looking  
10 at it on paper. There's a little number at the lower right-  
11 hand corner. The charitable DAF GP, LLP and then the  
12 Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. together are the principles of the  
13 Charitable DAF Fund, LP. And so when we refer to the DAF or  
14 the Charitable DAF, that's really the entity structure that  
15 we're referring to. And then the GP and Holdco Ltd. have a  
16 managing member. It used to be Grant Scott at the time this  
17 was done. Today, it's Mr. Mark Patrick, who's in the room,  
18 sitting next to Mr. Bridges.

19 The DAF is a charitable fund. It's funded over \$32  
20 million, as the evidence will show, including Dallas-Fort  
21 Worth organizations, The Family Place, Dallas Children's  
22 Advocacy, Center for Brain Health, the Crystal Ray Initiative,  
23 Friends of the Dallas Police, Snowball Express, various  
24 community and education initiatives, Dallas Arts, museums, the  
25 Perot Museum, Dallas Zoo. That evidence is undisputed, Your

1 Honor. The DAF is a real fund. It is a real charitable fund.  
2 It does real good in the community.

3 Now, Respondents -- Holdco, which you will see at the  
4 bottom of that chart, is essentially the investment arm.  
5 There are assets that the DAF owns in various pots, and Holdco  
6 is the actual business engine that generates the money from  
7 those assets that then -- that then gets passed up to the  
8 charitable -- the four charitable foundations at the top.

9 I'll go back to Slide 21. And if you look at the top,  
10 Your Honor, the Dallas Foundation, Greater Kansas City  
11 Community, Santa Barbara Foundation, The Community Foundation  
12 of North Texas: Those are the charities that then themselves  
13 bestow the funds onto the actual recipients. So the money  
14 flows up as dividends or distributions, and then gets  
15 contributed.

16 CLO Holdco invests those assets, and it's an important  
17 part of the business model, so that you're not sending out  
18 principal. It's the money that CLO makes, the profits, if you  
19 will, that it is able to generate that gets donated and makes  
20 its way into the community.

21 So there's an important feature to the structure in that  
22 it has to be able to generate money. It's not just money that  
23 sits there and waits to be distributed. There's active  
24 investing going on.

25 Mr. Mark Patrick owns the control shares of the entities



1 comprising the DAF and CLO Holdco, as I showed you, and the  
2 beneficiary charitable foundations hold what we call  
3 beneficial interests, where they just get money. They don't  
4 have a vote.

5 Mr. Patrick cares about the public service the DAF engages  
6 in. He's been an advisor to the DAF, CLO Holdco, and its  
7 predecessor, Mr. Scott, since its inception. He receives no  
8 compensation for the job he's doing today. And you'll hear  
9 how he became -- how he inured to the control position of the  
10 DAF and CLO Holdco from him, but it doesn't involve Mr.  
11 Dondero, and the absence of someone saying that it did, I  
12 think, is going to be striking by the end of the presentation  
13 of evidence.

14 Their only argument against you, Your Honor, is going to  
15 be you just can't believe them. But not believing witnesses  
16 is not a substitute for the lack of affirmative evidence.

17 Mr. Patrick has said all along he authorized the filing of  
18 the motion for leave to add Mr. Seery to the lawsuit in  
19 District Court. He doesn't believe the motion to amend  
20 violated this Court's orders, for the reasons stated in our  
21 responsive filings to the motions for contempt and show cause  
22 order. That's why he authorized it.

23 My firm, Sbaiti & Company, we're a small Dallas litigation  
24 boutique retained by the DAF and CLO Holdco to file the  
25 lawsuit. We did an investigation. I'm tickled to death that

1 Mr. Morris loved our complaint so much and gave us the  
2 compliment that we got it done in a short amount of time, but  
3 we did get it done in a short amount of time, because, in the  
4 end, it's a rather simple issue, as I was able to lay it out  
5 in about three or four bullet points in a previous slide.

6 The written aspect of that doesn't take that long, as Your  
7 Honor knows, but the idea that there's a suspicion that we  
8 didn't write it or someone else wrote it and ghost-wrote it  
9 and gave it to us, which I think is the insinuation he was  
10 making, is completely unfounded. There's no evidence of that.

11 We carefully read Your Honor's orders. We developed a  
12 good-faith basis, as required by Rule 11, that the lawsuit and  
13 the motion to add Mr. Seery were not filed in bad faith or for  
14 an improper purpose. We don't think they're frivolous. We  
15 don't think they're in violation of Your Honor's orders, given  
16 the current state of the law.

17 Mr. Dondero is one of the settlors of the CRT, of the  
18 Charitable Remainder Trust that ultimately provided assets to  
19 CLO Holdco and the DAF. He does care about the DAF's mission.  
20 I think Mr. Morris hit the nail on the head. Of course Mr.  
21 Dondero cares about what happens to it. He's one of the  
22 settlors, and it was his funds that initially were put into  
23 it, so he's allowed to care. And I don't think him caring is  
24 insidious, and him caring doesn't mean he has control and  
25 doesn't mean he's the driving force behind some insidious

1 conspiracy that they're trying to insinuate exists.

2 He is an advisor to the DAF and CLO Holdco. It is a lot  
3 of money and it needs advice, and he's an advisor to Mr.  
4 Patrick. We don't run away from any of those facts, Your  
5 Honor.

6 We also don't run away from the fact that he was the  
7 source of some of the information that came in to that  
8 complaint and that he relayed some of that information. The  
9 content, we do claim work product privilege and attorney-  
10 client privilege, because he's an agent of our client, and as  
11 lawyers doing an investigation, the content of our  
12 communications is protected under the attorney-client and work  
13 product privileges, as well as the joint interest privilege.  
14 But the fact that we admit that those communications happened,  
15 we're not running away from that fact.

16 So, what does he have to do with this? It's interesting  
17 that that opening argument you just heard spent about three  
18 minutes on contempt and the other fourteen or fifteen minutes  
19 or so on Mr. Dondero. And only on Mr. Dondero. There's a  
20 negative halo effect, I believe, that they're trying to get  
21 this Court to abide by. They want to inflame Your Honor and  
22 hopefully capture -- cultivate and then capitalize on whatever  
23 antipathy you might have for Mr. Dondero, and then sweep us  
24 all in under that umbrella and sanction everybody just because  
25 he had some involvement.

1 But whatever involvement he has, which we admit he had  
2 some involvement in helping us marshal the facts, that's not a  
3 basis for us to be sanctioned if there isn't an actual  
4 sanctionable conduct that -- as we say there isn't.

5 We think there's an ulterior motive. That's why Mr.  
6 Morris just announced to Your Honor, Mr. Dondero controls it  
7 all. The ulterior motive, I believe, is, down the line, when  
8 they want to argue some kind of alter ego theory, they want to  
9 lay that foundation here. I don't think this is the  
10 appropriate time for that foundation, and I don't think any of  
11 the information and the evidence they're trying to marshal in  
12 front of you is really going to be relevant to the very  
13 specific question that's before Your Honor: Does our motion  
14 asking the District Court to add Mr. Seery violate your order,  
15 or violate it in a way that can be -- that we can be  
16 sanctioned for? We don't believe it violates it.

17 So, the three core standards that have to be met. First  
18 of all, civil contempt requires a valid, enforceable order.  
19 It's not debatable and it's not -- I don't think that's a  
20 shocking statement. Then they have to have clear and  
21 convincing evidence of a violation of a specific unambiguous  
22 term therein. Mr. Morris wants his version of the word pursue  
23 to be unambiguous, and I think the word pursue is unambiguous.  
24 But the way he wants you to construe it makes it completely  
25 ambiguous, and we'll -- I'll get to that in a moment.

1           Now, for sanctioning counsel, the Fifth Circuit has held  
2     you have to find bad faith. We're adjudged under a slightly  
3     separate standard under the Fifth Circuit law. So the  
4     contempt motion, though, to the extent it seeks to impose  
5     double and treble attorney's fees, those are in punitive  
6     fines. They are not compensatory. So criminal contempt  
7     standards are raised, and so they have to show a violation in  
8     bad faith. In other words, our arguments that we're making  
9     have to be bad faith, not simply that we're wrong, and they  
10    have to show beyond a reasonable doubt, usually in front of a  
11    jury. The U.S. Supreme Court explained the difference and the  
12    different procedural protections that have to be involved if  
13    they're really going to seek double and treble compensatory  
14    damages.

15           Now, he's right. Saying we intended -- saying that we  
16    didn't mean to violate it isn't necessarily a defense. But  
17    what you're actually going to hear from him is the opposite  
18    argument, that even though we didn't violate it, we wanted to.  
19    That's what he says. That's why he quoted you the opening  
20    section of our motion asking for permission to sue Mr. Seery,  
21    because that's a statement of purpose. And he says you should  
22    sanction them right there. That's literally what he said.  
23    It's right there, their purpose. If intent is irrelevant to  
24    them, it's irrelevant as to us. The fact that we wanted to  
25    sue Seery is fully admitted. We don't deny the fact that we

1 believe Mr. Seery should be a defendant in this lawsuit. But  
2 the fact that we didn't sue him is why we didn't violate the  
3 order. And they can't say that the fact that we eventually  
4 wanted to sue him means we did violate the order. That door  
5 swings both ways, Your Honor.

6 We don't think any element is met. The order, while writ  
7 large, prohibits suing Mr. Seery without permission, and we  
8 did not sue James Seery, pure and simple. The July 12 --  
9 14th, 2020 order purports to reserve exclusively to this Court  
10 that which, according to the statutes and the case law, we  
11 believe the Court can't exclusively reserve to itself. And  
12 Your Honor, the order prohibits commencing and pursuing a  
13 claim against Jim Seery without coming here first to decide  
14 the colorability of such a claim.

15 They, I believe, admit that we didn't commence a claim  
16 against Jim Seery. I think they've admitted that now. So now  
17 we're talking about what does pursue mean? We didn't pursue a  
18 claim against Jim Seery. Is asking for leave to bring suit  
19 the same thing as pursuing a claim? That's the question  
20 that's really before Your Honor. Lawyers never talk of  
21 pursuing a claim that hasn't been filed. We don't say, I'm  
22 pursuing a claim and I'm going to file it next week or next  
23 year. Usually, that type of language is in an order, because  
24 when the order happens, there may already be claims against  
25 Mr. Seery. And so the pursuit of claim is supposed to attack



1 those cases, to come here and show colorability, presumably,  
2 before they continue on with those lawsuits. It doesn't mean  
3 asking for permission.

4 If it did mean asking for permission, then complying with  
5 Your Honor's order would be a violation. If the motion for  
6 leave is a violation because it is pursuing a claim, if I had  
7 filed that motion in this Court, it would still be pursuing a  
8 claim without Your Honor's permission. I'd have to get  
9 permission just to ask for permission. It puts us in this  
10 endless loop of, well, if asking for permission is pursuing a  
11 claim, and pursuing a claim is without permission violates the  
12 Court's order, we'd always be in violation of the Court's  
13 order just for asking, just for following Your Honor's edict.

14 THE COURT: I'm just, I'm going to interject. You  
15 were supposed to, under the order, file a motion in this  
16 Court.

17 MR. SBAITI: I understand that, Your Honor, and I  
18 think that we can get to the specifics on why we disagree with  
19 how the motion went, Your Honor. We hadn't sued Mr. Seery.  
20 So as long as we dealt with the order, which is what our  
21 position is, then we don't believe we violated the order.

22 THE COURT: You think the order was ambiguous,  
23 requiring a motion to be filed in the Bankruptcy Court?

24 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, what we believe is that the  
25 order was ambiguous in terms of whether us asking for

1 permission in the District Court was in and of itself a  
2 violation of the order. We don't think it was. Actually, we  
3 don't think the order's ambiguous to that extent. The second  
4 we file a suit against Mr. Seery and we don't have some  
5 resolution of the issue, then I think the question of  
6 sanctionability comes in. But we never filed suit, Your  
7 Honor.

8 The Court doesn't say I can't seek permission in the  
9 District Court or that we can't go to the District Court with  
10 -- which has general jurisdiction over this case, and has  
11 jurisdiction, we believe, over the actual case and controversy  
12 that's being raised. But the idea of pursuit being a  
13 violation of the order, of the letter of that order, is  
14 nonsensical under that, it leads to an absurd result, and it's  
15 plainly vague and ambiguous, Your Honor.

16 Asking Judge Boyle or asking a District Court for  
17 permission is not a violation of this Court's order, not the  
18 way it was written and not -- and I don't even believe it was  
19 a violation necessarily of the Court's -- of the language that  
20 the Court has. We -- it doesn't unambiguously prevent us from  
21 asking the District Court for leave.

22 The Court's order yesterday, Your Honor, applied this very  
23 rule. The TRO -- you said the TRO did not specifically state,  
24 Turn your cell phone over. And you denied motion for  
25 sanctions on that. That's basically the argument we're making

1 here, Your Honor. We think that was the correct ruling, and  
2 we think the same type of ruling applies here.

3 Your order yesterday also determined that the Court  
4 ultimately believes that hiring lawyers to file motions should  
5 not be viewed as having crossed the line into contemptuous  
6 behavior. That's essentially the argument they want you to  
7 buy, that there's somehow a vindictiveness behind this and an  
8 insidious plan to violate court orders, Your Honor. We don't  
9 have any evidence of that.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Take the words vindictiveness and  
11 insidious out of the equation. That's making things personal,  
12 and I don't like that. The key is the literal wording of the  
13 order, is it not?

14 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the key, I believe, is the  
15 --

16 THE COURT: No entity may commence or pursue a cause  
17 of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to  
18 his role as the chief executive officer and chief  
19 restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy  
20 Court first determining, after notice, that such claim or  
21 cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful  
22 misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery and  
23 specifically authorizing such entity to bring such a claim.  
24 So I'm trying to understand why you argue that filing a motion  
25 asking the District Court for permission is not inconsistent

1 with this order.

2 MR. SBAITI: Because it's not commencing a claim,  
3 Your Honor. It's not commencing a claim against him.

4 THE COURT: Okay. So is your argument that if Judge  
5 Boyle authorizes amendment of the pleading to add Mr. Seery  
6 and then you do it, at that point they may have grounds for a  
7 motion for contempt, but not yet, because she has not actually  
8 granted your motion?

9 MR. SBAITI: Correct, Your Honor. I mean, in a  
10 nutshell. In fact, that's one of -- I think that's probably  
11 our next argument. We think, in a sense, this argument is  
12 incredibly premature. There is three ways that this -- well,  
13 I'd like to address this, so I've got -- I've got a diagram  
14 that I think will actually help elucidate what our thought  
15 process was.

16 There's three things she could have done. She could have  
17 referred -- referred it to Your Honor, which is what we  
18 expected was likely to happen.

19 THE COURT: But you didn't file a motion for referral  
20 of the motion before her.

21 MR. SBAITI: Well, no, I don't mean in respect of  
22 enforcing the reference. The referral we thought was most  
23 likely going to happen because it's an associated case, and we  
24 actually put those orders in front of her, so we expected that  
25 those orders would end up -- that the question would

1 ultimately end up in front of Your Honor on that basis.

2 She could have denied our motion outright, in which case  
3 we haven't filed a claim, we haven't violated it, or she could  
4 have granted our motion and done one of two things. She could  
5 have granted it to the extent that she thought leave would be  
6 proper but then referred it down, or she could have decided --  
7 taken the decision as the court with general jurisdiction and  
8 simply decided it all on her own. She had all of those  
9 options, Your Honor, and none of them results in a claim being  
10 commenced or pursued without the leave of this Court, if leave  
11 is absolutely necessary, Your Honor. And that's the point  
12 that we were trying to make.

13 Your Honor, the -- there's -- you know, there's no  
14 evidence that, absent an order from a court with jurisdiction,  
15 that we were going to file a claim against Mr. Seery, that we  
16 were going to commence or pursue a claim against Mr. Seery.  
17 We were cognizant of Your Honor's order. We considered that.  
18 And the reason we filed them the way we did is because,  
19 according to the statutes and the case law, this is the type  
20 of case that would be subject to a mandatory withdrawal of the  
21 reference.

22 And so there's this paradox that arises, Your Honor. And  
23 the paradox that arises is that we show up and immediately go,  
24 well, we need to be back in the District Court. So we filed  
25 our motion there, and I don't think that was contemptuous, it

1 wasn't intended to be contemptuous of the Court, but we showed  
2 the orders to the Court, made the same arguments that we have  
3 been making here, that we believe that there's problems with  
4 the order, we believe the order oversteps its jurisdiction and  
5 maybe is unenforceable, and it's up to that District Court, as  
6 it has been in almost all of these other gatekeeper order  
7 cases that get filed. None of them result in sanctions, Your  
8 Honor. What they result in is a District Court deciding,  
9 well, either they refer it or they decide I don't need to  
10 refer it. But I don't think that that is the same thing as  
11 commencing or pursuing a claim in the end, Your Honor, because  
12 all we did was ask for permission, and permission could have  
13 been denied or granted or granted in part.

14 Your Honor, they haven't cited an injury. You've heard  
15 the testimony, Your Honor, that they -- the first time they  
16 knew we had filed a motion -- which I don't understand why  
17 that's the first time they knew we had filed a motion; we told  
18 them we were going to file the motion -- was when I forwarded  
19 an email saying that it's been denied without prejudice, Your  
20 Honor. Well, that means they didn't have to do any work to  
21 respond to the motion. They didn't have to do any work to do  
22 any of the other things.

23 And one hundred percent of the damages that they're going  
24 to say they incurred is the litigation of this contempt  
25 hearing or this sanction motion, as opposed to some other



1 simpler remedy, like going in to Judge Boyle and saying, Your  
2 Honor, all that needs to go, which is what they eventually  
3 did. But they would have had to incur those costs anyway  
4 because they're now moving to enforce the reference. They  
5 filed a 12(b)(6). That briefing would have existed regardless  
6 of whether or not we had filed our motion, regardless of  
7 whether the sanctions hearing had commenced.

8 Your Honor, I'm going to let my partner, Mr. Bridges,  
9 address this part of it, if I could. I think that gets into  
10 more of the questions that you asked, and I think he can  
11 answer them a lot better than I can.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

14 THE COURT: That's fine.

15 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. And I do want  
16 to address pointedly the questions that you're asking. First,  
17 though, I was hoping to back up to some preliminary remarks  
18 that you made and say that I find the 200 orders a week just  
19 mindboggling. It amazes me, and puts the entire hearing in a  
20 different perspective for me. I'm grateful that you shared  
21 that with us.

22 Your expression of regret about naming us violators was  
23 very meaningful to me. It causes me -- well, the strong words  
24 in our brief were mine. I wrote them. And your expression of  
25 regret causes me to regret some of those words. I'm hopeful

1 that you can understand, at least in part, our reaction out of  
2 concern.

3 And Your Honor, it's awkward for me to talk about problems  
4 with your order, and that's the task that's come to me, to  
5 list and talk through four of them and why we think they put  
6 us in a really awkward position in deciding what to do in this  
7 case, in the filing of it, in where we filed it, and in how we  
8 sought leave to go forward against Mr. Seery. That was  
9 awkward and difficult for us, and I'm hopeful that I can  
10 explain that and that you'll understand, if I'm blunt about  
11 problems with the order, that I mean it very respectfully.  
12 Two hundred orders a week is still very difficult for me to  
13 get my mind around.

14 The four issues in the order start with the gatekeeping.  
15 Then, secondly, in the preliminary remarks, I made mention of  
16 the *Applewood* case and the notice that the order releases some  
17 claims. Its effect of --

18 THE COURT: And by the way, I mean, you might  
19 elaborate on the facts and holding of *Applewood*, because I  
20 came into this thinking *Republic Supply v. Shoaf*, and for that  
21 matter, as I said, *Espinosa*, were much more germane. And so,  
22 you know, you'll have to elaborate on *Applewood*. I remember  
23 that case, but it's just not one people cite as frequently as  
24 those two.

25 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. And our reply brief

1 devotes a page to the case, and I'm hopeful that I can  
2 remember it well enough to give you what you're looking for  
3 about it, but I would point you to our reply brief on that  
4 topic as well.

5 The *Shoaf* case that *Applewood* quotes from and  
6 distinguishes and expressly limits, the *Shoaf* case actually  
7 has been cautioned and limited and distinguished numerous  
8 times, if you Shepardize it, and the *Applewood* case is the  
9 leading case, and it also is from the Fifth Circuit, that  
10 describes and cabins the effects of *Shoaf*. And in *Applewood*,  
11 what happened is a bankruptcy confirmation order became final  
12 with releases in it, and the court held that exculpatory  
13 orders in a final order from the Bankruptcy Court do not have  
14 res judicata effect and do not release claims unless those  
15 claims are enumerated in the exculpatory order. And --

16 THE COURT: Okay. So it was about specificity more  
17 than anything else, right?

18 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. It was a --

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. BRIDGES: -- a blanket release, a blanket --

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 MR. BRIDGES: -- exculpatory order that didn't  
23 specify what claims were released by what parties, and  
24 therefore the parties didn't have the requisite notice.

25 In my mind, Your Honor, it's comparable to the Texas

1 Supreme Court's holdings on what's required in a settlement  
2 release in terms of a disclaimer of reliance, --

3 THE COURT: Okay. But, again, --

4 MR. BRIDGES: -- that if you aren't --

5 THE COURT: -- it's about specificity --

6 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: -- more than anything else? And then  
8 we've got the U.S. Supreme Court *Espinosa* case subsequent.

9 MR. BRIDGES: Okay. Your Honor, I'm not sure what  
10 *Espinosa* you're referring to. Can you tell me why that  
11 applies?

12 THE COURT: Well, it was a confirmation order. It  
13 was in a Chapter 13 context. And there were provisions that  
14 operated to discharge student loan debt, --

15 MR. BRIDGES: Uh-huh.

16 THE COURT: -- which, of course, cannot be discharged  
17 without a 523 action, a separate adversary proceeding.  
18 Nevertheless, the confirmation order operated to do what 523  
19 suggests you cannot do, discharge student loan debt through a  
20 plan confirmation order.

21 The U.S. Supreme Court says, well, that's unfortunate that  
22 the confirmation order did something which it doesn't look  
23 like you can do, but no one ever objected or appealed. That's  
24 my recollection of *Espinosa*. So it seems to be the same  
25 holding as *Republic Supply v. Shoaf*. And what I -- why I

1 asked you to elaborate on *Applewood* is because it does seem to  
2 deal with the specificity of the order versus the  
3 enforceability, no?

4 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, if it's not obvious  
5 already, I'm not prepared to argue *Espinosa*. And your  
6 explanation of it is very helpful to me. I think you're right  
7 that the specificity issue from *Applewood* is what we're  
8 relying on. And it sounds like --

9 THE COURT: Okay. So, that being the case, how was  
10 this order not specific? Okay?

11 MR. BRIDGES: That's easy, Your Honor, because it  
12 doesn't say which parties are releasing which claims. And  
13 what we're talking specifically about there -- as we go  
14 through the order, I can show you the language -- but what  
15 we're talking about specifically are the ordinary negligence  
16 and breach of fiduciary duty claims that your order doesn't  
17 provide for at all. Rather, it says colorability of gross  
18 negligence or willful wrongdoing, if I remember the words  
19 precisely, that's what must be shown to pursue a case -- a  
20 cause of action against Mr. Seery, thereby -- thereby  
21 indicating that claims for mere negligence, not gross  
22 negligence, or breach of fiduciary duty, which is an even  
23 lesser standard, that those claims are prohibited entirely.

24 And by having that kind of general all-encompassing  
25 release or exculpation for potential liability involving

1 negligence, and most importantly, fiduciary duty breach under  
2 the Advisers Act, that that kind of exculpation under  
3 *Applewood* is not enforceable and has no res judicata effect  
4 because it wasn't -- those claims weren't enumerated in the  
5 order.

6 That for it to have the intended exculpatory effect, if  
7 that was what was intended, that the fiduciary duty claims and  
8 the parties who those claims may belong to would have to have  
9 been enumerated.

10 And indeed, that kind of specificity, what was required in  
11 *Applewood*, isn't even possible for a claim that hasn't yet  
12 occurred for future conduct. It's not possible to enumerate  
13 the details, any details, of a future claim, because the  
14 underlying act -- if the underlying basis, facts for that  
15 claim, haven't yet happened. It's something to happen in the  
16 future.

17 And here, that's what we're dealing with. We're dealing  
18 with conduct that took place well after the January and July  
19 2020 orders that had that exculpatory effect. Is -- is that  
20 clear?

21 THE COURT: Understood.

22 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. So, the four  
23 areas of the order, the four functions that the order does  
24 that are problematic to us that led us to do what we have done  
25 are the gatekeeping function; the release; the fact that by



1 stating sole jurisdiction, that it had a jurisdiction-  
2 stripping effect; and then, finally, jurisdiction asserting,  
3 where, respectfully, Your Honor, we think to some extent the  
4 order goes beyond what this Court's jurisdiction is. And so  
5 that not only claiming exclusive jurisdiction, but claiming  
6 jurisdiction over all actions against Mr. Seery, as described  
7 in the order, is going too far.

8 And those are the four issues I want to talk about one at  
9 a time, and here -- I went two screens instead of one. There  
10 we go. And here's the order. I have numbered the highlights  
11 here out of sequence because this is the sequence that I wish  
12 to talk about them and that I think their significance to our  
13 decision applies.

14 Before we get into the words of this July 16, 2020 order,  
15 I want to mention the January order as well. Although the  
16 motion for contempt recites both orders, we don't actually  
17 think the January order applies to us, because our lawsuit  
18 against Mr. Seery is not about his role as a director at  
19 Strand in any way. We didn't make an issue of that, other  
20 than in a footnote in our brief, because we don't think that  
21 distinction matters much since the orders essentially say the  
22 same things.

23 I'm not sure that it matters whether we have potentially  
24 violated one order or two. If Your Honor finds we've violated  
25 one, I think we're on the hook regardless. If Your Honor

1 finds that we didn't violate the July order, I don't think you  
2 will find that we violated the January order, either. So my  
3 focus is on the July order.

4 The gatekeeping function comes from the preliminary  
5 language about commencing or pursuing a claim or cause of  
6 action against Mr. Seery. And it says what you want us to do  
7 first before bringing such a claim.

8 The second issue of the release comes a little bit later.  
9 It's the colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross  
10 negligence language. In other words, because only claims of  
11 willful misconduct or gross negligence can pass the bar, can  
12 pass muster under this order, that lesser claims -- ordinary  
13 negligence and breach of fiduciary duty -- that those claims  
14 are released by this order. That's the second argument.

15 Third is your reference to sole jurisdiction and the  
16 effect that that has of attempting to say that other courts,  
17 courts of original jurisdiction, do not have jurisdiction  
18 because it solely resides here. That's the third thing I want  
19 to address.

20 And then the fourth is the notion that we have to come to  
21 this Court first for any action that fits the description of  
22 an action against Mr. Seery, when some actions are, through  
23 acts of Congress, removed from what this Court has the power  
24 to address. Under 157(d) of Title 28, Your Honor, there are  
25 some kinds of actions which withdrawal of the reference is

1 mandatory, and therefore this court lacks jurisdiction to  
2 address those.

3 And so those are the four issues I want to tackle,  
4 starting with the first, the gatekeeping. Your Honor, Section  
5 28 -- Section 959 of Title 28 appears to be precisely on  
6 point. It calls -- it is called by some courts an exception  
7 to the Barton Doctrine, which we believe is the only basis,  
8 the Barton Doctrine, for this Court to claim that it has  
9 jurisdiction or sole jurisdiction and can require us to come  
10 here first. We think the Barton Doctrine is the only basis  
11 for that. We haven't seen anything in the briefing from  
12 opposing counsel indicating there was another basis for it.  
13 We think we're talking about the Barton Doctrine here as the  
14 basis for that.

15 959 is exception to the Barton Doctrine, and we think it  
16 explicitly authorizes what we have done.

17 Secondly, Your Honor, the order, the gatekeeping functions  
18 of the order are too broad because of its incorporation of the  
19 jurisdictional problems and the release problem that we'll  
20 talk about later. But for problem number one, the key issue  
21 that we're talking about is 959 as an exception to the Barton  
22 Doctrine. And I went the wrong way.

23 THE COURT: So, we could go down a lot of rabbit  
24 trails today, and I'm going to try not to do that, but are you  
25 saying the very common practice of having gatekeeping

1 provisions in Chapter 11 cases is just defective law under 28  
2 U.S.C. § 959(a)?

3 MR. BRIDGES: Can I say yes and no?

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, to some extent, for some claims.  
6 No as to other claims to another extent. We are not saying  
7 gatekeeping orders are altogether wrong, --

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. BRIDGES: -- no.

10 THE COURT: Okay.

11 MR. BRIDGES: There are problems with gatekeeping  
12 orders that do more than what the law, Section 959 in  
13 particular, allows them to do.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Be more explicit. I'm not -- I  
15 think you're saying, no, except when certain situations exist,  
16 but I don't know what the certain situations are.

17 MR. BRIDGES: And Your Honor, you're exactly right.  
18 It's complicated, and it takes a long explanation. Let me  
19 start --

20 THE COURT: Okay. I really want to know, --

21 MR. BRIDGES: Yeah, me, too.

22 THE COURT: -- since I do these all the time, and  
23 most of my colleagues do.

24 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. And 959 is on  
25 the screen. Managers of any property --

1 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

2 MR. BRIDGES: -- is what we're talking about,  
3 including debtors in possession. Now, it starts off by saying  
4 trustees, receivers. I mean, this is exactly what the Barton  
5 Doctrine is about, right? We're talking about trustees and  
6 receivers, but not just them. We're also talking about  
7 managers of any property, including debtors in possession, --

8 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

9 MR. BRIDGES: -- may be sued without leave of the  
10 court appointing that. That's contrary to the Barton Doctrine  
11 so far.

12 With respect to what I've numbered five here -- these  
13 numbers are mine -- the quote is directly verbatim out of the  
14 U.S. Code, but the numbering one through five is mine. With  
15 respect to what acts or transactions in carrying on business  
16 connected with such property.

17 And so, Your Honor, what we're talking about isn't Barton  
18 Doctrine is inapplicable, or you can't have a gatekeeping  
19 order for any claims, but it's about managers of property.  
20 And one of the hornbook examples of this is the grocery store  
21 that files for bankruptcy and then, when --

22 THE COURT: Slip-and-fall.

23 MR. BRIDGES: You've got it, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

25 MR. BRIDGES: And because they're managing property,

1 --

2 THE COURT: So your cause of action, if it went  
3 forward, is the equivalent of a slip-and-fall --

4 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: -- in a grocery store?

6 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Let me skip ahead. What about the  
8 last sentence of 959(a)?

9 MR. BRIDGES: 959(b)? Or 959(a)?

10 THE COURT: No, of 959(a).

11 MR. BRIDGES: What we're looking at here?

12 THE COURT: That's the sentence that I have always  
13 thought was one justification for a gatekeeper provision. And  
14 I know, you know, a lot of others feel the same.

15 MR. BRIDGES: Are we talking about what I have listed  
16 in number five here?

17 THE COURT: No. I'm talking about the last sentence  
18 of 959(a). Such actions, okay, shall be subject to the  
19 general equity power of such court, you know, meaning the  
20 Bankruptcy Court, so far as the same may be necessary to the  
21 ends of justice, but this shall not deprive a litigant of his  
22 right to a trial by jury.

23 Isn't that one of the provisions that lawyers sometimes  
24 rely on in arguing a gatekeeper provision is appropriate?

25 MR. BRIDGES: Certain --



1 THE COURT: You, Bankruptcy Judge, have the power,  
2 the general equity power, so far as the same may be necessary  
3 to the ends of justice?

4 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, you bet. Absolutely, there  
5 is equitable power to do more. There's no doubt that there  
6 are reliance -- there is reliance on that in many instances.  
7 So I'm not sure -- I'm not sure I'm responding to your point.

8 THE COURT: Well, again, I think this is the third or  
9 fourth argument down the line that really you start with in  
10 the analytical framework here, but I guess I'm just saying I  
11 always thought a gatekeeping provision was consistent,  
12 entirely consistent with 28 U.S.C. § 959(a), the last  
13 sentence.

14 MR. BRIDGES: When you're dealing --

15 THE COURT: You disagree with that?

16 MR. BRIDGES: I do, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. BRIDGES: And it's not that the Court lacks  
19 equitable powers to do more. It's that those equitable powers  
20 are affected by when management of other parties, third  
21 parties' property is at issue.

22 What we're talking about is similar to yesterday's  
23 contempt order. When you set the basis of describing what it  
24 is that Highland's business is, that they're a registered  
25 investment advisor in the business of buying, selling, and

1 managing assets -- assets, of course, are property, and that  
2 property is not just Highland's, but it's third-party  
3 property, as if a railroad loses luggage belonging to its  
4 customers. Rather than the railroad with a trustee appointed  
5 having mismanaged railroad property, we're talking about  
6 third-party property here, third-party property that belongs  
7 to the CLOs, about a billion dollars of assets in these CLO  
8 SPEs that Highland manages.

9 And again, the slide that Mr. Sbaiti showed you showing  
10 Highland, yes, they manage their own assets, the assets of the  
11 Debtor, but also of the third parties, including the  
12 Charitable DAF and CLO Holdco, and that the Advisers Act  
13 imposes fiduciary duties on them that are unwaivable when  
14 they're doing that.

15 In *Anderson*, the Fifth Circuit called 959 an exception to  
16 the rule requiring court's permission for leave to sue. In  
17 *Hoffman v. City of San Diego* much more recently, relying on  
18 this statute again, the court rejected a *Barton* challenge and  
19 called it a statutory exception. And in *Barton* itself, from a  
20 century ago, the U.S. Supreme Court even acknowledged there  
21 that where a receiver misappropriated the property of another  
22 -- not the debtor's property, the property of another -- that  
23 the receiver could still be sued personally, without leave of  
24 court.

25 Absent *Barton*, absent applicability of the *Barton*

1 Doctrine, Your Honor, the gatekeeper order is problematic.

2 *Barton* applies where a court has appointed a trustee, and  
3 I don't think, Your Honor, under the circumstances in this  
4 case, that it is fair to say Mr. Seery was appointed, as  
5 opposed to approved by this Court. And it involves a  
6 trustee's actions under the powers conferred on him. The  
7 Barton Doctrine is not about a broader exculpation of the  
8 trustee.

9 Here, what the Debtor asked for in its motion for  
10 approval, approval of hiring Mr. Seery, what it asked for  
11 specifically in the motion was that the Court not interfere  
12 with corporate decisions absent a showing of bad faith, self-  
13 interest, or gross negligence, and asking the Court to uphold  
14 the board's decision to appoint Mr. Seery as the CEO as long  
15 as they are attributable to any rationale business purpose.

16 At the hearing, Your Honor, at the hearing, we've quoted  
17 your comments saying that the evidence amply shows a sound  
18 business justification and reasonable business judgment on the  
19 part of the Debtor in proposing that Mr. Seery be CEO and CRO.  
20 Your Honor, respectfully, those words don't sound like the  
21 judge using its discretion to choose -- appoint a trustee.  
22 They sound like the Court exercising deference to the business  
23 judgment of a business. And appropriately so. We don't have  
24 trouble with application of the business judgment rule. Our  
25 problem is with application of it and the Barton Doctrine.

1 Those two do not go together. A trustee has protection  
2 because it's acting under color of the court that appointed  
3 it. A court that merely deferred to someone else's  
4 appointment, that's not what the Barton Doctrine is about.  
5 The Barton Doctrine is about the court's function that the  
6 trustee takes on, not deference to the business judgment of  
7 the debtor in possession or the other fiduciary appointed by  
8 the court.

9 Problem one was the gatekeeping. Problem two is about the  
10 release and the *Applewood* case. Your Honor, again, ordinary  
11 negligence and ordinary fiduciary duty breaches do not rise to  
12 the level of gross negligence and willful misconduct. And  
13 because of that, the language of this order appears to be  
14 barring them entirely. No entity may bring a lawsuit against  
15 Mr. Seery in certain circumstances without the Bankruptcy  
16 Court doing what? Determining that the cause of action  
17 represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross  
18 negligence against Mr. Seery.

19 A breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act can be  
20 unintentional, it can fall short of gross negligence by miles,  
21 and to exculpate Mr. Seery from those kinds of claims entirely  
22 is to make him no longer a fiduciary. A fiduciary duty that  
23 is unenforceable makes someone not a fiduciary. That's  
24 plainly not what Mr. Seery thinks his role is. It's  
25 inconsistent with the Advisers Act. And Your Honor, the

1 notion that he would not owe his clients fiduciary duties as  
2 he manages their assets would require disclosures under the  
3 SEC regulations. It creates all kinds of problems to state  
4 that a fiduciary under the Advisers Act does not have  
5 enforceable fiduciary duties. The order appears to be  
6 releasing all of those. But for *Applewood's* specificity  
7 requirement, it would be doing that.

8 As an asset manager under the Advisers Act, Mr. Seery is  
9 managing assets belonging to CLO Holdco and The Charitable  
10 DAF. That's precisely what the District Court action is  
11 about, those fiduciary duties. And Mr. Seery, in describing  
12 these recently in testimony here -- forgive me for reading  
13 through this, Your Honor, but it is pretty short -- Mr. Seery  
14 testifies, I think, from a high level, the best way to think  
15 about the Debtor is that it's a registered investment advisor.  
16 As a registered investment advisor, which is really any  
17 advisor of third-party money over \$25 million, it has to  
18 register with the SEC and it manages funds in many different  
19 ways. The Debtor manages approximately \$200 million current  
20 values -- it was more than that of the start of the case -- of  
21 its own assets.

22 I'm pausing there, Your Honor. \$200 million of its own  
23 assets, but we're about to talk about third-party assets.

24 It doesn't have to be a registered investment advisor for  
25 those assets, but it does manage its own assets, which include

1 directly-owned securities, loans, from mostly related entities  
2 but not all, and investments in certain funds, which it also  
3 manages.

4 And then here it comes: In addition, the manager -- the  
5 Debtor manages about roughly \$2 billion, \$2 billion in total  
6 managed assets, around \$2 billion in CLO assets, and then  
7 other entities, which are hedge funds or PE style.

8 We also had to get a very good understanding of each of  
9 the funds that we manage. And as I said, the Investment  
10 Advisers Act puts a fiduciary duty on Highland Capital to  
11 discharge its duty to the investors. So while we have duties  
12 to the estate, we also have duties, as I mentioned in my last  
13 testimony, to each of the investors in the funds.

14 Now, some of them are related parties, and those are a  
15 little bit easier. Some of them are owned by Highland. But  
16 there are third-party investors in these funds who have no  
17 relation whatsoever to Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary  
18 duty both to manage their assets prudently but also to seek to  
19 manage -- maximize value.

20 Those duties do not require -- requires the opposite of  
21 what I mean. They don't merely require avoiding gross  
22 negligence or willful wrongdoing. When you're managing assets  
23 of others, the fiduciary duties that you owe are far stricter  
24 than that. The highest duty known to law is a fiduciary duty.

25 The order is inconsistent with that testimony,



1 acknowledging the fiduciary duties owed to The Charitable DAF  
2 and to CLO Holdco. It appears to release the Debtor -- maybe  
3 not the Debtor. My slide may be wrong about that. It appears  
4 to release Seery from having to uphold these duties.

5 In addition to problems with the gatekeeping under the  
6 Barton Doctrine, in addition to the release problem and  
7 *Applewood* and the unwaivable fiduciary duties under the  
8 Advisers Act, there's also a problem with telling other courts  
9 that they lack jurisdiction. Your Honor knows bankruptcy  
10 court law -- bankruptcy -- and the Bankruptcy Code far better  
11 than I do, I'm certain. But a first principle, I believe, of  
12 bankruptcy law is that this Court's jurisdiction is derivative  
13 of the District Court's. And the only doctrine I've heard of  
14 that can allow this Court to exercise exclusive jurisdiction  
15 of the District Court that it sits in is the Barton Doctrine,  
16 which, again, is very problematic to apply in this case, for  
17 the reasons we've discussed already.

18 By claiming to have -- by stating in the order that this  
19 Court has sole jurisdiction, it appears to either be inclusive  
20 of the District Court, which I understand Your Honor doesn't  
21 think her order can be read that way, but if it's not read  
22 that way, then it results in telling the District Court that  
23 it doesn't have the original jurisdiction that Congress has  
24 given it. And that's problematic in the order as well.

25 THE COURT: Let me ask you. If you think the word

1 "power" had been used, or "authority," versus "jurisdiction,"  
2 that would have cured it?

3 MR. BRIDGES: I think there would still have been  
4 other problems. Would it have cured this? I don't think so,  
5 Your Honor, because, again, I think the only basis for that  
6 power is the Barton Doctrine.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. BRIDGES: To listen to opposing counsel, you'd  
9 think that our jurisdictional argument was entirely about the  
10 jurisdiction stripping. It's not. Frankly, Your Honor,  
11 that's maybe even a lesser point. A key problem here to is  
12 the assertion of jurisdiction, not over any of the claims, but  
13 over all of the claims, because of 157(d), Your Honor, because  
14 some claims, some causes of action, have been put outside the  
15 reach of bankruptcy, the Bankruptcy Court, and those actions  
16 may in some instances fit within your description of the cases  
17 that are precluded here.

18 That's a problem jurisdictionally with this Court's  
19 ability to say it retains jurisdiction or that it has, that it  
20 asserts jurisdiction. Over what? Any kind of claim or cause  
21 of action against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as  
22 the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of  
23 the Debtor.

24 Some claims that fit into that bucket also fit into the  
25 description in 157(d) of cases that require both consideration

1 of bankruptcy law and federal laws affecting interstate  
2 commerce or regulating it. Right? Some cases must fall into  
3 -- under 157(d), despite having something to do with Mr.  
4 Seery's role as a chief executive officer. And Your Honor,  
5 the Advisers Act fiduciary duty claims asserted by Respondents  
6 in the District Court are such claims. They cannot be decided  
7 without considering the Advisers Act.

8 There are also RICO claims that, of course, require  
9 consideration of the RICO statute. But the Advisers Act  
10 claims absolutely require consideration of both bankruptcy law  
11 and this Court's order exonerating -- exculpating Mr. Seery  
12 from some liability, in addition to the unwaivable fiduciary  
13 duties imposed by the Advisers Act.

14 The assertion of jurisdiction here blanketed, in a blanket  
15 manner, over all claims against Mr. Seery in any way related  
16 to his CEO role is a 157(d) problem that the order has no --  
17 has no solution for and we see no way around. 157(d) requires  
18 withdrawal of the reference, makes it mandatory, when a case  
19 requires considerations of federal law implicating interstate  
20 commerce.

21 Your Honor, we think we had to do it the way we did,  
22 filing in the District Court instead of filing here, in order  
23 to preserve our jurisdictional arguments. To come to this  
24 Court with a motion and then what? Immediately file a motion  
25 to withdraw the reference on our own motion here? To come

1 here and ask for a decision on colorability, when first  
2 colorability would exclude the claims that we're trying to  
3 bring, at least some of them, the mere negligence, mere  
4 fiduciary duty breaches, because they don't rise to the level  
5 necessarily of gross negligence or willful wrongdoing.

6 Your Honor, coming here and asking this Court to rule on  
7 that may well have waived our jurisdictional objections.  
8 Coming here to this Court and doing that and immediately  
9 filing a motion --

10 THE COURT: I don't get it.

11 MR. BRIDGES: The ordinary --

12 THE COURT: Subject matter jurisdiction, if it's a  
13 problem, it's not waivable.

14 MR. BRIDGES: The ordinary issue -- the ordinary  
15 waiver rule, Your Honor, is that when you come and ask for a  
16 court to rule on something, that you waive your right to -- to  
17 later -- you're estopped judicially from taking the contrary  
18 position.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Well, again, I don't get it. If  
20 you filed your motion and I ruled in a way you didn't like,  
21 you would appeal to the District Court.

22 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. An appeal to the  
23 District Court, we would be entitled to do. I understand, no  
24 matter what happens here, we can appeal to the District Court.  
25 That's different from whether or not, by coming here first,

1 have we waived or have we created an estoppel situation, in  
2 terms of arguing jurisdiction.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. BRIDGES: Because of the problems with the order,  
5 we thought we were in a situation where coming here would  
6 waive rights that we could avoid waiving by asking in the  
7 District Court.

8 In other words, there was a jurisdictional paradox: How  
9 does a party ask a court to do something it believes the court  
10 lacks the power to do? That's the spot we found ourselves in.  
11 What were we supposed to do?

12 Your Honor, it is definitely a complex case. And coming  
13 into this matter with over 2,000 filings on the docket before  
14 I had ever heard of Highland was a very daunting thing, coming  
15 into this case. And whether or not there's something that we  
16 missed is certainly possible, but these orders that are the  
17 subject of the contempt motion, these orders are not things  
18 that we overlooked. These are things that we studied  
19 carefully, that we did not ignore or have disdain for, but  
20 that affected and changed our actions.

21 And in the Slide #3 from Mr. Morris's -- from Mr. Morris's  
22 presentation, in his third slide, he quotes from the first  
23 page of our motion for leave, the motion that he says exhibits  
24 our contemptuous behavior.

25 The second paragraph is kind of tiny print there, Your

1 Honor, and it's not highlighted, but I'd like to read it.  
2 Seery is not named in the original complaint, but this is only  
3 out of an abundance of caution due to the Bankruptcy Court in  
4 HCM's pending Chapter 11 proceeding having issued an order  
5 prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery  
6 in any way related to his role at HCM, subject to certain  
7 prerequisites. In that order, the Bankruptcy Court also  
8 asserts sole jurisdiction over all such causes of action.

9 Your Honor, our intent was not to violate the order. Our  
10 intent was to be cautious about how we proceeded, to fully  
11 disclose what we were doing, and to do it in a District Court  
12 that absolutely could refer the matter here to this Court for  
13 a decision, but to do it in a way that didn't waive our  
14 jurisdictional arguments, that didn't waive our arguments  
15 regarding the release of the very claims we were trying to  
16 bring, by first having to prove that they were colorful claims  
17 of willful misconduct or gross negligence, when we were trying  
18 to assert claims that weren't willful negligence or gross --  
19 gross negligence or willful misconduct. That was what I was  
20 trying to say.

21 Your Honor, this was not disregard of your order. If  
22 we're wrong on the law, we're wrong on the law, but it's not  
23 that we disregarded your order or lacked respect for it. We  
24 disclosed it.

25 Mr. Morris has argued in the briefs that we attempted to



1 do this on an ex parte basis. Your Honor, we did not attempt  
2 to do this on an ex parte basis. And if there are errors,  
3 they probably are mine. I know one error is mine. On the  
4 civil cover sheet in the filing in the District Court, I noted  
5 and passed on that we should check the box for related case  
6 and list this case on there. I did not follow up to make sure  
7 that it happened, and administratively, it didn't happen. We  
8 did not check the box on the civil cover sheet. Mr. Morris is  
9 correct that we failed to do that. He's incorrect that that  
10 was sneaky or intentional. It was my error, having noticed it  
11 but not followed up.

12 Your Honor, similarly, the argument that we didn't serve  
13 them with the motion I think is disingenuous. What happened,  
14 Your Honor, is that counsel for the Debtor had agreed to  
15 accept service of the complaint itself against the Debtor  
16 before the motion for leave, and after accepting service, I  
17 was under the impression that they'd be monitoring the docket,  
18 especially when I emailed them, informed them that we were  
19 filing the motion for leave to amend, because I was required  
20 to submit a certificate of conference on that motion. I  
21 informed them in a polite email. The polite email is not  
22 quoted in their brief. It is included in the record, and it's  
23 quoted in full in our brief.

24 The email exchange indicates to them, Thank you for  
25 pointing out the Court's orders. We've carefully studied them

1 and we don't think what we're doing is a violation of those  
2 orders.

3 That we didn't serve them is because we thought they  
4 already knew that the motion was coming and would be  
5 monitoring the docket, and we didn't know which lawyers they  
6 were going to have make an appearance in that case, so we  
7 wouldn't have known who to serve. But if not serving them --  
8 first, the Rules do not require that service. But if not  
9 serving them out of politeness --

10 THE COURT: Mr. Morris is standing up. Did --

11 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike all of this, Your  
12 Honor. If Counsel wants to take the stand and raise his hand,  
13 he should testify under oath. I'm just going to leave it at  
14 that. He's not on their witness list.

15 THE COURT: All right. I overrule. You can  
16 continue.

17 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

18 If failure to serve them was an error, it was mine. I  
19 know of no rule that requires it.

20 THE COURT: Can I ask you, you were talking about the  
21 cover sheet mistake in not checking the box. What about your  
22 jurisdictional statement in the actual complaint not  
23 mentioning 28 U.S.C. § 1334 as a possible basis for subject  
24 matter jurisdiction? Do you think that was a mistake as well,  
25 or was that purposeful, not necessary?

1 MR. BRIDGES: Candidly, Your Honor, standing here  
2 right now, I have no recollection whatsoever of it.

3 THE COURT: You mention 28 U.S.C. § 1331, and then  
4 1367 supplemental jurisdiction, but you don't mention 1334.

5 MR. BRIDGES: I suspect it's true, but Mr. Sbaiti  
6 would have written that.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. BRIDGES: I have no recollection of --

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. BRIDGES: -- making any decision at all --

11 THE COURT: All right.

12 MR. BRIDGES: -- with regards to that.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, you've been very patient  
15 with a very long opening argument, and I'm very grateful for  
16 that. Please know that we take this Court's order seriously.  
17 We voluntarily appeared here before the Court ordered us to do  
18 so by filing our motion asking for a modification of the order  
19 we're accused now of having been in violation of.

20 And the last thing I'd like to say, Your Honor, Mr.  
21 Morris's brief claims that the first he knew of the motion,  
22 the motion seeking leave to add Mr. Seery to the District  
23 Court claim, the first he knew of that was when Mr. Sbaiti  
24 forwarded him the District Court's order dismissing that  
25 motion, denying that motion without prejudice.

1           Your Honor, in a civil contempt proceeding, where the  
2           issue is compensating, not punishing, if the aggrieved party  
3           didn't even know about the action until it had been denied by  
4           the District Court, we submit that there can be no harm from  
5           that having taken place.

6           That's all I have for opening. Thank you, Your Honor.

7           THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

8           Before we give you a time check, do we have other opening  
9           statements?

10           MR. ANDERSON: Yes. Yes, Your Honor. Michael  
11           Anderson on behalf of Mr. Patrick. If we need to take a  
12           break, that's fine, too.

13           THE COURT: Well, how long do you plan to use?

14           MR. ANDERSON: No more than ten minutes, for sure.

15           THE COURT: Let's go ahead and do that, and then  
16           we'll take a break.

17           MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, after, I would ask the  
18           opportunity to respond to Mr. Bridges' argument. Probably  
19           another ten minutes.

20           THE COURT: All right. Let's go ahead and take a  
21           ten-minute break. And Mr. Taylor, you're going to have  
22           something, because you --

23           MR. TAYLOR: Five.

24           THE COURT: Okay. We'll take a ten-minute break.

25           And Nate, can you give them a time?

1 THE CLERK: I'm showing it was about 59-1/2 minutes.

2 THE COURT: Fifty-nine and a half? And is that  
3 subtracting some for my questioning?

4 THE CLERK: I stopped whenever you talked, maybe a  
5 little over --

6 THE COURT: Okay. So he stopped it whenever I asked  
7 questions and you answered, so 59 minutes has been used by the  
8 Respondents.

9 All right. We'll take a ten-minute break. We'll come  
10 back at 11:35.

11 THE CLERK: All rise.

12 (A recess ensued from 11:25 a.m. to 11:37 a.m.)

13 THE COURT: All right. We're going back on the  
14 record in the Highland matter. We have further opening  
15 statements. Counsel, you may proceed.

16 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF MARK PATRICK, RESPONDENT

17 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. May it please the Court,  
18 Counsel. Michael Anderson on behalf of Respondent, Mark  
19 Patrick.

20 Your Honor, after listening to this and looking at the  
21 filings in this case, this issue of whether there's contempt  
22 -- and I would argue there's not -- is ripe for decision. We  
23 have no real undisputed facts for purposes of the contempt  
24 issue. We have your Court's July order, the subject of Mr.  
25 Bridge's arguments. We have the Plaintiffs in the underlying

1 lawsuit at issue. They commenced the lawsuit in April of this  
2 year. There's absolutely nothing improper about that filing.  
3 It's not subject to the contempt. A week later, there is a  
4 motion for leave to add Mr. Seery. That's the issue. There's  
5 no dispute over that. There's no dispute that Mr. Patrick  
6 authorized the filing of the motion for leave.

7 And so then the question becomes we look at the Court's  
8 July order, did a motion for leave, did that violate the terms  
9 of the order? The motion for leave is not commencing a  
10 lawsuit. It's also not pursuing a claim, because whether or  
11 not the Court grants the motion, denies the motion, or  
12 whatever the Court does, nothing happened, because the day  
13 after the motion for leave was filed it was dismissed *sua*  
14 *sponte* without prejudice because not all parties had been  
15 served in the case.

16 It was permission asked one day. The matter was mooted  
17 the following day by the District Court. And so that is  
18 completely undisputed.

19 And so the question is, is asking permission, is that  
20 commence? I think everybody says there's no way that's  
21 commencing a lawsuit because you have asked permission. The  
22 question, then, is it pursuing a claim? And the argument,  
23 well, no, that's not pursuing a claim; it's asking permission.

24 And I think it's also important to note that when the  
25 motion for leave was filed, there were no secrets there. I



1 mean, I'm coming in this after the fact, representing Mr.  
2 Patrick. You look at a motion for leave, and right there on  
3 Page 1 it talks about Your Honor's order. Page 2, it quotes  
4 the order and it gives the reasons, there's arguments being  
5 made as to why that order doesn't bar adding Mr. Seery as a  
6 defendant in the lawsuit, many of the arguments that Mr.  
7 Bridges made.

8 So that's where we are. And so when I hear, hey, we've  
9 got six hours, three hours and three hours, and we're going to  
10 split this up, you know, maybe too simplistic from Fort Worth,  
11 but I'm like, wait a second, this is all undisputed. It's  
12 totally undisputed. The -- whether or not the prior order is  
13 enforceable or not enforceable, those are all legal arguments.  
14 You know, no witnesses are necessary for that. And as I  
15 understood, right before we broke, counsel stood up and he's  
16 going to do what generally doesn't happen in opening  
17 statements, which is respond to opening statements, which  
18 shows that that's a legal issue.

19 And so it really does come down to undisputed facts.  
20 There's no testimony. No -- nothing is necessary. And a lot  
21 of what this comes down to is the old statement, you know, is  
22 it better to ask forgiveness or permission? And usually that  
23 statement comes up when somebody has already done something:  
24 Hey, I'm going to go do it anyway and I'll ask for forgiveness  
25 later. Well, what the Plaintiffs in the underlying case did

1 was ask permission. Motion for leave. That is not  
2 contemptuous. And there's literally no damages. As was  
3 pointed out, by the time counsel found out, it had already  
4 been dismissed.

5 The last thing I want to point out, Your Honor, is that  
6 the argument from opposing counsel was, well, under Rule 15 of  
7 the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, since parties hadn't  
8 answered yet, the Plaintiffs in the underlying case could have  
9 just simply added Mr. Seery as a defendant and moved on that  
10 way, but then that would be another ball of wax and then we  
11 would be addressing issues as far as whether or not there is a  
12 violation of the Court's order, notwithstanding Mr. Bridge's  
13 arguments. But then we would have those issues. But that's  
14 not what happened. Everybody knows that's not what happened.  
15 It was a motion for leave that was resolved the following day.

16 And so, Your Honor, for those reasons, and those  
17 undisputed reasons, we would request that the Court at the end  
18 of this hearing deny the request for sanctions and a contempt  
19 finding against our client, Mr. Patrick.

20 Mr. Phillips is going to address one brief issue  
21 bankruptcy-wise I believe that was raised earlier.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Phillips?

23 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, thank you very much.  
24 Louis M. Phillips on behalf of Mark Patrick.

25 The only thing that I would point out, Your Honor, and I'm

1 going to do -- try to simplistically, because that's about the  
2 level at which I operate, boil down the questions about the  
3 order.

4 This order was an employment order. The problem that Mr.  
5 Bridges has elucidated to Your Honor is that the precise  
6 effect, one of the precise effects of that order is to bar the  
7 claims of third parties that arise into the future on the  
8 basis of the employment of Mr. Seery, because the order  
9 required that all claims asserting gross negligence or willful  
10 misconduct need to be brought before you to determine that  
11 they're colorable.

12 One question I have is, does it apply to the lawsuit that  
13 was filed? Doesn't apply unless the effect of the order was  
14 to release those claims and preclude any party from bringing  
15 those claims at all. And while you can say correctly that  
16 this Court issues gatekeeper orders all of the time, one thing  
17 I cannot imagine that you would say is that in employment  
18 orders you release claims of third parties existing and as may  
19 arise in the future that could be brought against the party  
20 employed to be a CRO of a debtor, who, by his own testimony,  
21 says we do all kinds of stuff in the billions of dollars for  
22 third parties that we owe fiduciary duties to.

23 There's no way, Your Honor, that you were considering your  
24 July order to bar third-party claims arising from breach of  
25 fiduciary duties by Mr. Seery to third parties who held third-

1 party claims that did not involve some assertion that, in his  
2 capacity as CRO, he was in some way acting within the scope of  
3 his authority as CRO for the Debtor and yet committed  
4 negligence against the Debtor.

5 Now, if the order was asserting that you know what a lot  
6 of people in this courtroom know, that the standard of  
7 liability for a CRO doing work for a debtor, just like the  
8 standard of liability for the president of a corporation or an  
9 officer of the corporation, is as long as you're within the  
10 course and scope of your employment, your actions for the  
11 corporation have -- can -- the corporation takes care of you  
12 because there's no personal claim unless you're outside the  
13 scope, and you're outside the scope if you commit gross  
14 negligence or willful misconduct.

15 That, if you're restating the standard of care and  
16 standard of liability for a CRO, we have no problem with that,  
17 because Mr. Patrick did not authorize a cause of action  
18 arising against Mr. Seery against the Debtors for damage to  
19 the Debtors. He authorized the filing of a complaint in the  
20 District Court with jurisdiction for a third-party claim for  
21 breach of a fiduciary duty to a third party that Mr. Seery  
22 admits he owes, and then sought leave because they didn't  
23 understand the order that Your Honor issued. It couldn't have  
24 been to release the breach of fiduciary duty claims that  
25 wouldn't rise to gross negligence or willful misconduct, it

1     couldn't be that, but it might be. But if it did, under an  
2     employment order? That's very different from *Espinosa*, that's  
3     very different from *Shoaf*, when you're at the end of a case in  
4     a confirmation of a plan and you're talking about matters  
5     arising in the past.

6             This order, if it has the effect it could be read to have,  
7     precludes any third party from asserting a breach of fiduciary  
8     duty against Seery for actions that violate the duty to that  
9     third party, when Seery's biggest job, it looks to us like, is  
10    running third-party money. That could not have been what Your  
11    Honor was thinking.

12            And so all I'm pointing out is I'm trying to distill down.  
13    The lawsuit doesn't involve gross negligence or willful  
14    misconduct allegations. It involves breach of fiduciary duty,  
15    breach of the Advisers Act, et cetera, et cetera. Mr. Patrick  
16    authorized that lawsuit.

17            Now, what we're here for today is to determine whether the  
18    complaint, which was not against the Debtor -- which was not  
19    against Seery, the motion for leave, which did not -- all they  
20    did was ask for permission, not forgiveness. And we can't  
21    understand how the Debtor should be saying, all they had to do  
22    was amend. Well, if they amended, would we be in hotter water  
23    than we are today for asking for permission to sue? I think  
24    we would have been, that should have been the prescribed  
25    course, when we are more concerned and we are more risk-averse

1 by asking for leave rather than just amending by right.

2 Absolutely, that makes no sense. We can't be held to be more  
3 contemptuous because we asked for permission, when we could  
4 have just sued him, because they're saying asking for  
5 permission was wrong. Certainly, suing him would have been  
6 wrong. That would have been easier.

7 THE COURT: But Mr. Phillips, the issue is you all  
8 didn't come to the Bankruptcy Court and ask permission.

9 MR. PHILLIPS: Look at your order, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: It's right in front of me.

11 MR. PHILLIPS: Right. That order either doesn't  
12 apply to the claims that were brought or it released the  
13 claims that were brought. That's our point. It couldn't have  
14 released them. Does it apply to them? Thank you.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Taylor?

16 MR. TAYLOR: Good morning.

17 THE COURT: Good morning.

18 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

19 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, Clay Taylor on behalf of Jim  
20 Dondero. I'll be very brief because I know we've already  
21 spent a lot of time on opening argument. But I do think it is  
22 appropriate to, one, first look at who brought the lawsuit,  
23 CLO Holdco & DAF. That was authorized -- it's undisputed it  
24 was authorized by Mr. Patrick. There is no dispute about  
25 that. There's no dispute who the Plaintiffs are. But yet my



1 client is up here as an alleged violator.

2 I think it's very clear, as all the parties have said,  
3 there's no dispute as to there's an order, there was a  
4 complaint, and there was a motion for leave.

5 It seems to me that the rest of the evidentiary hearing  
6 that you may be about to go through is going to be about pin  
7 the blame on Mr. Dondero. It is undisputed that he is not a  
8 control person for the DAF or CLO Holdco. The only type of  
9 evidence you will hear is going to be insinuation that he  
10 somehow controls Mr. Patrick and used to control Mr. Scott.  
11 There will be no direct evidence that he authorized this or  
12 that he's the control person and the proper corporate  
13 authorized representative that signed off on the --

14 It seems to me, Your Honor, first of all, that's a  
15 discrete issue that should be able to be decided separately  
16 from this, and the first gating issue is, was there indeed a  
17 violation of this Court's order? It would seem to me that  
18 there is no disputes about those facts and that we should  
19 bifurcate that, and if you then find that there is a violation  
20 and find that there is any even need to move into who the  
21 alleged violators are, that then we could have that  
22 evidentiary portion. But there is no reason to do that now  
23 before there's even been found to be a violation.

24 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

25 All right. Well, someone made the point rebuttals in

1 opening statements are not very common, --

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Your -- Your --

3 THE COURT: -- but you can use your three hours  
4 however you want.

5 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I didn't intend to stand  
7 up.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: I also didn't intend to have the  
10 motion to modify the sealing order presented to Your Honor,  
11 which it was in the course of that opening argument. And  
12 despite your comments at the beginning of the hearing, the  
13 Movants have taken Your Honor down a series of rabbit holes  
14 that have really no relevance to the contempt motion. And  
15 notwithstanding, as I said, your ruling that basically the  
16 contempt would go first and the modification would go second,  
17 there they were, persistent in making all the arguments why  
18 this Court should modify the order.

19 They're just really trying to obfuscate the simple issue  
20 that Mr. Morris presented and raised at the beginning of the  
21 hearing: Did they violate the order by pursuing a claim? We  
22 think the answer is undoubtedly yes.

23 I'm not going to try to address each of the issues they  
24 raised in connection with the modification motion in detail.  
25 I have a lengthy presentation. I'll do it at the appropriate

1 time. But there are a few issues I want to address. I want  
2 to address one of the last points Mr. Bridges raised first.  
3 If they thought that the order was a problem, they could have  
4 filed their motion to modify that order before Your Honor.  
5 They could have had that heard first. There was no statute of  
6 limitations issue in connection with the HarbourVest matter.  
7 They could have come to Your Honor to do that. But no, they  
8 didn't. They went to the District Court first, and it was  
9 only after we filed our contempt motion that they came back  
10 and said, well, Your Honor, you should modify the order.  
11 Their argument that if they did that there would have been  
12 waiver and estoppel is just an after-the-fact justification  
13 for what they did and what they tried to do, which was  
14 unsuccessful. They tried to have the District Court make the  
15 decision.

16 And why? Your Honor, they've filed motions to recuse  
17 before Your Honor. They -- they -- it's no secret the disdain  
18 they have for Your Honor's rulings as it relates to them.  
19 They wanted to be out of this courtroom and in another  
20 courtroom.

21 And their belated argument, Mr. Bridges falling on the  
22 sword, that they failed to check the box, inadvertent, it's on  
23 me, it's very curious. Because if they had done so and had  
24 referred to the correct 1334 jurisdictional predicate, as Your  
25 Honor had mentioned, the complaint would have been referred to

1 this Court and the entire trajectory of the proceedings would  
2 have been different. They would have had the opportunity to  
3 take their shot to go to District Court and argue that your  
4 order didn't apply.

5 Your Honor, they say the January 9th order is not  
6 relevant. It is entirely relevant. It covered the  
7 independent directors and their agents. Yes, Mr. Seery is an  
8 independent director, but he was also an agent of the  
9 independent directors and carried out the duties. You heard  
10 argument at the July 16th hearing that Mr. Seery had been  
11 acting as the chief executive officer for several months. And  
12 why is it important? Mr. Bridges said, well, if we violated  
13 one order, we violated the other. It's important because,  
14 Your Honor, number one, Mr. Dondero supported that order. We  
15 would never have had an independent board in this case if Mr.  
16 Dondero, the decision-making -- of the Debtor at that time,  
17 supported that order and supported the exculpations that are  
18 now claimed to have been invalid.

19 And also Your Honor heard testimony at the confirmation  
20 hearing that the independent directors would never have taken  
21 this job, would never have taken this job because of the  
22 potential for litigation, litigation that we've now had to  
23 endure for several months. So to come back 16 months later  
24 and say, well, you know, you couldn't really exculpate them,  
25 it's really an employment order: It was an employment order.

1 They know it. We know it. Your Honor knows it. It was a  
2 resolution of corporate governance issues that changed the  
3 whole trajectory of the case, and luckily it -- luckily, Your  
4 Honor approved it.

5 The question just is whether they violated the order,  
6 period. And I'll have a lot to say about res judicata, but I  
7 won't go in too much in detail, but I will just briefly  
8 address their arguments. They're correct and the Court is  
9 correct that there's a difference between *Applewood* and *Shoaf*.  
10 And Your Honor got the exact difference. In one case, a  
11 release was not specific, *Applewood*. In one case it was.  
12 *Shoaf* hasn't been discredited by *Applewood*. It was different  
13 facts. In fact, *Shoaf* relied on two Supreme Court cases, the  
14 *Stoll* case and the *Chicot* case, both for the propositions that  
15 a court that enters an order, a clear order, even if it didn't  
16 have jurisdiction, that cannot be attacked in res judicata.  
17 So here what we have is clear, unambiguous, you come to this  
18 Court before commencing or pursuing a claim. That's the  
19 clarity. The focus on the releases, that's not what we're  
20 here for today, that's not what we're here for on a contempt  
21 motion, on whether the release covered them or it didn't cover  
22 them. We're here on the clear issue of did they violate the  
23 language, and we submit that they did.

24 And similarly, *Espinosa* applies. Your Honor, just to  
25 quote some language, "Appellees could have moved to remand the

1 action to state court after it improperly -- after its  
2 improper removal to the federal court or challenge the  
3 district court's exercise in jurisdiction on direct appeal.  
4 Because they did neither, they are now barred by principles of  
5 res judicata."

6 Res judicata actually does apply, and I will speak about  
7 it in much more detail in the modification motion.

8 With respect to *Barton*, Your Honor, we disagree with their  
9 argument that Mr. Seery is not a court-appointed agent. We've  
10 briefed it extensively in our motion to modify. *Barton*  
11 applies to debtors in possession. *Barton* applies to general  
12 partners of the debtor. *Barton* applies to chief restructuring  
13 orders -- officers who are approved by the debtor. And it  
14 applies to general counsel who are appointed by the chief  
15 restructuring order. Officer.

16 So the argument that *Barton* is somehow inapplicable is  
17 just wrong. Your Honor knows that. Your Honor has written  
18 extensively on *Barton* in connection with your *Ondova* opinion.

19 Some of the argument about 959 is all wrong, as well.  
20 Your Honor got it right that 959 applies to slip-and-fall  
21 cases or torts, injuries to parties that are strangers to this  
22 process. There is a legion of cases that I will cite to Your  
23 Honor in connection with argument. 959 does not apply here.  
24 There's nothing more core to this case than the transactions  
25 surrounding the resolution of the HarbourVest claims.



1           We also disagree, Your Honor, that the complaint is  
2           subject to mandatory withdrawal of the reference. We've --  
3           one of our exhibits in the motion to modify is our motion to  
4           enforce the reference. We think Movants have it completely  
5           wrong. This is not the type of case that will be subject to  
6           withdrawal -- mandatory withdrawal of the reference, and in  
7           any event, for this contempt motion, it's irrelevant.

8           And they argue -- one of the other points Mr. Bridges  
9           raises is that, because this Court would not have had  
10          jurisdiction under 157 because of the mandatory withdrawal,  
11          then Your Honor could not legally act as a gatekeeper. But  
12          they haven't addressed *Villegas v. Schmidt*. We've raised it  
13          throughout this case. And again, in these series of  
14          pleadings, they don't even address it. And *Villegas v.*  
15          *Schmidt* was a *Barton* case. It was a *Barton* case where the --  
16          where the argument was that *Barton* does not apply because it's  
17          a *Stern* claim and the Bankruptcy Court would not have  
18          jurisdiction. And *Villegas* said no, it does apply. And Your  
19          Honor even cited that in your *Ondova* case. And why does it  
20          apply? Because there's nothing inconsistent with a Bankruptcy  
21          Court having exclusive decision to make a *Barton*  
22          determination.

23          In fact, in that case *Villegas* said, you can't go to the  
24          District Court for that decision, it is the Bankruptcy Court's  
25          decision.

1           So, again, it's a red herring, Your Honor. Your Honor had  
2 the ability to act as an exclusive gatekeeper for these types  
3 of actions.

4           With that, Your Honor, I'll leave the rest of my argument  
5 for the next motion.

6           THE COURT: All right. Thanks.

7           All right. Nate, let's give everyone their time.

8           THE CLERK: That was just about eight and a half  
9 additional from the Debtor, and then altogether the other ones  
10 were just shy of fourteen minutes. Thirteen minutes and fifty  
11 seconds for the other three combined. Do you want me to --

12           THE COURT: Yes, I meant for Debtor combined versus  
13 --

14           THE CLERK: Oh. Oh.

15           THE COURT: Respondents combined.

16           THE CLERK: So that would be twenty one and a half  
17 the Debtor. Let me do the math on the other one. Be an hour  
18 twelve minutes and fifty seconds for --

19           THE COURT: Okay. All right. Got that? Debtors  
20 used a total of twenty one and a half minutes; Responders have  
21 used an hour twelve minutes and fifty seconds.

22           All right. Mr. Morris, you may call your first witness.

23           MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor. The  
24 Debtor calls Mark Patrick.

25           THE COURT: All right. Mr. Patrick? Please approach

Patrick - Direct

95

1 our witness stand and I'll swear you in. Please raise your  
2 right hand.

3 (The witness is sworn.)

4 THE COURT: All right. Please take a seat.

5 MARK PATRICK, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

6 DIRECT EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Patrick.

9 A Good afternoon.

10 Q Can you hear me okay?

11 A Yes, I can.

12 Q Okay. You have before you several sets of binders.

13 They're rather large. But when I deposed you on Friday, we  
14 did that virtually. Now, I may direct you specifically to one  
15 of the binders or one of the documents from time to time, so I  
16 just wanted you to know that those were in front of you and  
17 that I may be doing that.

18 Mr. Patrick, since March 1st, 2001 [sic], you've been  
19 employed by Highland Consultants, right?

20 A I believe the name is Highgate Consultants doing business  
21 as Skyview Group.

22 Q Okay. And that's an entity that was created by certain  
23 former Highland employees, correct?

24 A That is my understanding, correct.

25 Q And your understanding is that Mr. Dondero doesn't have an

Patrick - Direct

96

1 ownership interest in that entity, correct?

2 A That he does not. That is correct.

3 Q And your understanding is that he's not an employee of  
4 that -- of Skyview, correct?

5 A That is correct.

6 Q Prior to joining Skyview on March 1st, you had worked at  
7 Highland Capital Management, LP for about 13 years, correct?

8 A Correct.

9 Q Joining in, I believe, early 2008?

10 A Correct.

11 Q Okay. I'm going to refer to Highland Capital Management,  
12 LP from time to time as HCMLP. Is that okay?

13 A Yes.

14 Q While at HCMLP, you served as a tax counselor, correct?

15 A No, I would like to distinguish that. I did have the  
16 title tax counsel. However, essentially all my activities  
17 were in a non-lawyer capacity, being the client  
18 representative. I would engage other outside law firms to  
19 provide legal advice.

20 Q Okay. So you are an attorney, correct?

21 A Yes, I am.

22 Q But essentially everything you did at Highland during your  
23 13 years was in a non-lawyer capacity, correct?

24 A Correct.

25 Q In fact, you didn't even work in the legal department; is

Patrick - Direct

97

1 that right?

2 A That is correct. I worked for the tax department.

3 Q Okay. Let's talk about how you became the authorized  
4 representative of the Plaintiffs. You are, in fact,  
5 authorized representative today of CLO Holdco, Ltd. and  
6 Charitable DAF, LP, correct?

7 A Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Correct.

8 Q And those are the two entities that filed the complaint in  
9 the United States District Court against the Debtor and two  
10 other entities, correct?

11 A Correct.

12 Q And may I refer to those two entities going forward as the  
13 Plaintiffs?

14 A Yes.

15 Q You became the authorized representative of the Plaintiffs  
16 on March 24th, 2021, the day you and Mr. Scott executed  
17 certain transfer documents, correct?

18 A Correct.

19 Q And you had no authority to act on behalf of either of the  
20 Plaintiffs before March 24th, correct?

21 A Correct.

22 Q The DAF controls about \$200 million in assets, correct?

23 A The Plaintiffs, you mean? CLO Holdco and Charitable DAF  
24 Fund, LP.

25 Q Yes.

Patrick - Direct

98

1 A Around there.

2 Q Okay. Let me try and just ask that again, and thank you  
3 for correcting me. To the best of your knowledge, the  
4 Plaintiffs control about \$200 million in assets, correct?

5 A Net assets, correct.

6 Q Okay. And that asset base is derived largely from HCMLP,  
7 Mr. Dondero, or Mr. Dondero's trusts, correct?

8 A Can you restate that question again, Mr. Morris?

9 Q Sure. The asset base that you just referred to is derived  
10 largely from HCMLP, Mr. Dondero, or donor trusts?

11 A The way I would characterize it -- you're using the word  
12 derived. I would characterize it with respect to certain  
13 charitable donations --

14 Q Uh-huh.

15 A -- that were -- that were made at certain time periods,  
16 where the donors gave up complete dominion and control over  
17 the respective assets and at that time claimed a federal  
18 income tax deduction for that.

19 I do -- I do believe that, as far as the donor group, as  
20 you specified, Highland Capital Management, I recall, provided  
21 a donation to a Charitable Remainder Trust that eventually had  
22 expired and that eventually such assets went into the  
23 supporting organizations. And then I do believe Mr. Dondero  
24 also contributed to the Charitable Remainder Trust No. 2,  
25 which seeded substantial amounts of the original assets that



Patrick - Direct

99

1 were eventually composed of the \$200 million. And then from  
2 time to time I do believe that Mr. Dondero's trusts made  
3 charitable donations to their respective supporting  
4 organizations.

5 Q Okay. Thank you.

6 A Is that responsive?

7 Q It is. It's very responsive. Thank you very much. So,  
8 to the best of your knowledge, the charitable donations that  
9 were made that form the bases of the assets came from those  
10 three -- primarily from those three sources, correct?

11 A Well, you know, there's two different trusts. There's the  
12 Dugaboy Trust and the Get Good Trust.

13 Q Okay.

14 A Then you have Mr. Dondero and Highland Capital Management.  
15 So I would say four sources.

16 Q Okay. All right. Thank you. Prior to assuming your role  
17 as the authorized representative of the Plaintiff, you had  
18 never had meaningful responsibility for making investment  
19 decisions, correct?

20 A I'm sorry. You kind of talk a little bit fast. Please  
21 slow it down --

22 Q That's okay.

23 A -- and restate it. Thank you.

24 Q And I appreciate that. And any time you don't understand  
25 what I'm saying or I speak too fast, please do exactly what

Patrick - Direct

100

1 you're doing. You're doing fine.

2 Prior to assuming your role as the authorized  
3 representative of the Plaintiffs, you never had any meaningful  
4 responsibility making investment decisions. Is that correct?

5 A To whom?

6 Q For anybody.

7 A Well, during my deposition, I believe I testified that I  
8 make investment decisions with respect to my family. Family  
9 and friends come to me and they ask me for investment  
10 decisions. I was -- in my deposition, I indicated to you that  
11 I was a board member of a nonprofit called the 500, Inc. They  
12 had received a donation of stock in Yahoo!, and the members  
13 there looked to me for financial guidance. As an undergrad at  
14 the University of Miami, I was a -- I was a finance major, and  
15 so I do have a variety of background with respect to  
16 investments.

17 Q Okay. So you told me that from time to time friends and  
18 family members come to you for investing advice. Is that  
19 right?

20 A That is correct.

21 Q And when you were a young lawyer you were on the board of  
22 a nonprofit that received a donation of Yahoo! stock and the  
23 board looked to you for guidance. Is that correct?

24 THE COURT: Just a moment. I think there's an  
25 objection.

Patrick - Direct

101

1 MR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

2 THE COURT: Go ahead.

3 MR. ANDERSON: So far -- relevance, Your Honor. This  
4 is way out of the bounds of the contempt proceeding. You  
5 know, what he did as a young person with Yahoo! stock. We're  
6 here to -- he authorized the lawsuit. They filed the lawsuit.  
7 That's it. Getting into all this peripheral stuff is  
8 completely irrelevant.

9 THE COURT: Your response?

10 MR. MORRIS: My response, Your Honor, is very simple.  
11 Mr. Patrick assumed responsibility, and you're going to be  
12 told that he exercised full and complete authority over a \$200  
13 million fund that was created by Mr. Dondero, --

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: -- that funds -- that is funded  
16 virtually by Mr. Dondero, and for which -- Mr. Patrick is a  
17 lovely man, and I don't mean to disparage him at all -- but he  
18 has no meaningful experience in investing at all.

19 THE COURT: All right. Counsel, I overrule. I think  
20 there's potential relevance.

21 And may I remind people that when you're back at counsel  
22 table, please make sure you speak your objections into the  
23 microphone. Thank you.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q When you were a young lawyer, sir, you were on the board

Patrick - Direct

102

1 of a nonprofit that received a donation of Yahoo! stock and  
2 the board looked to you for guidance, correct?

3 A Yes, correct.

4 Q And -- but during your 13 years at Highland, you never had  
5 formal responsibility for making investment decisions,  
6 correct?

7 A That is correct.

8 Q Yeah. In fact, other than investment opportunities that  
9 you personally presented where you served as a co-decider, you  
10 never had any responsibility or authority to make investment  
11 decisions on behalf of HCMLP or any of its affiliated  
12 entities, correct?

13 A That is correct.

14 Q And at least during your deposition, you couldn't identify  
15 a single opportunity where you actually had the authority and  
16 did authorize the execution of a transaction on behalf of  
17 HCMLP or any of its affiliates, correct?

18 A Correct.

19 Q And yet today you are now solely responsible for making  
20 all investment decisions with respect to a \$200 million  
21 charitable fund, correct?

22 A Yes, but I get some help. I've engaged an outside third  
23 party called ValueScope, and they have been as -- effectively  
24 working as a "gatekeeper" for me, and I look to them for  
25 investment guidance and advice, and I informally look to Mr.

Patrick - Direct

103

1 Dondero since the time period of when I took control on March  
2 24th for any questions I may have with respect to the  
3 portfolio. So I don't feel like I'm all by myself in making  
4 decisions.

5 Q Okay. I didn't mean to suggest that you were, sir, and I  
6 apologize if you took it that way. I was just asking the  
7 question, you are the person now solely responsible for making  
8 the investment decisions, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. Let's talk about the circumstances that led to the  
11 filing of the complaint for a bit. On April 12, 2021, you  
12 caused the Plaintiffs to commence an action against HCMLP and  
13 two other entities, correct?

14 A Correct.

15 Q Okay. One of the binders -- you've got a couple of  
16 binders in front of you. If you look at the bottom, one of  
17 them says Volume 1 of 2, Exhibits 1 through 18. And if you  
18 could grab that one and turn to Exhibit 12. Do you have that,  
19 sir?

20 A It says -- it says the original complaint. Is that the  
21 right one?

22 Q That is the right one. And just as I said when we were  
23 doing this virtually last Friday, if I ask you a question  
24 about a particular document, you should always feel free to  
25 review as much of the document as you think you need to

Patrick - Direct

104

1 competently and fully answer the question. Okay?

2 A Okay. Thank you.

3 Q All right. You instructed the Sbaiti firm to file that  
4 complaint on behalf of the Plaintiffs, correct?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And to the best of your recollection, the Plaintiffs  
7 returned -- retained the Sbaiti firm in April, correct?

8 A Correct.

9 Q So the Sbaiti firm was retained no more than twelve days  
10 before the complaint was filed, correct?

11 A Correct.

12 Q You personally retained the Sbaiti firm, correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And the idea of filing this complaint originated with the  
15 Sbaiti firm, correct?

16 A Correct.

17 Q Before filing -- withdrawn. Before becoming the  
18 Plaintiffs' authorized representative, you hadn't had any  
19 communications with anyone about potential claims that might  
20 be brought against the Debtor arising out of the HarbourVest  
21 settlement, correct?

22 A That is correct.

23 Q Now, after you became the Plaintiffs' authorized  
24 representative, Mr. Dondero communicated with the Sbaiti firm  
25 about the complaint that's marked as Exhibit 12, correct?



Patrick - Direct

105

1 A Yes. After he brought certain information to myself and  
2 then that I engaged the Sbaiti firm to launch an  
3 investigation, I also wanted Mr. Dondero to work with the  
4 Sbaiti firm with respect to their investigation of the  
5 underlying facts.

6 Q Okay. Mr. Dondero did not discuss the complaint with you,  
7 but he did communicate with the Sbaiti firm about the  
8 complaint, correct?

9 A I believe -- yeah. I heard you slip in at the end "the  
10 complaint." I know he communicated with the Sbaiti firm. I  
11 can't -- I can't say what he said or didn't say with respect  
12 to the -- the actual complaint.

13 Q Okay. But Mr. Dondero got involved in the process  
14 initially when he brought some information to your attention  
15 concerning the HarbourVest transaction, correct?

16 A Correct.

17 Q And he came to you with the HarbourVest information after  
18 you assumed your role as the authorized representative of the  
19 Plaintiffs on March 24th, correct?

20 A That is correct.

21 Q At the time he came to you, you did not have any specific  
22 knowledge about the HarbourVest transaction, correct?

23 A I did not have specific knowledge with respect to the  
24 allegations that were laid out and the facts with respect to  
25 the original complaint. I think I had just had a general

Patrick - Direct

106

1 awareness that there was a HarbourVest something or other, but  
2 the specific aspects of it, I was unaware.

3 Q Okay. And you had no reason to believe that Mr. Seery had  
4 done anything wrong with respect to the HarbourVest  
5 transaction at the time you became the Plaintiffs' authorized  
6 representative, correct?

7 A That is correct.

8 Q But you recall very specifically that some time after  
9 March 24th Mr. Dondero told you that an investment opportunity  
10 was essentially usurped or taken away, to the Plaintiffs' harm  
11 and for the benefit of HCMLP, correct?

12 A That is correct.

13 Q And after Mr. Dondero brought this information to your  
14 attention, you hired the Sbaiti firm to launch an  
15 investigation into the facts, correct?

16 A Correct.

17 Q You had never worked with the Sbaiti firm before, correct?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q And you had hired many firms as a tax counselor at HCMLP,  
20 but not the Sbaiti firm until now. Correct?

21 A That is correct.

22 Q You got to the Sbaiti firm through a recommendation from  
23 D.C. Sauter, correct?

24 A Correct.

25 Q Mr. Sauter is the in-house counsel, the in-house general

Patrick - Direct

107

1 counsel at NexPoint Advisors, correct?

2 A Correct.

3 Q You didn't ask Mr. Sauter for a recommendation for a  
4 lawyer; he just volunteered that you should use the Sbaiti  
5 firm. Correct?

6 A That is correct.

7 Q And you never used -- considered using another firm, did  
8 you?

9 A When they were presented to me, they appeared to have all  
10 the sufficient skills necessary to undertake this action, and  
11 so I don't recall interviewing any other firms.

12 Q Okay. Now, after bringing the matter to your action, Mr.  
13 Dondero communicated directly with the Sbaiti firm in relation  
14 to the investigation that was being undertaken. Correct?

15 A That is correct.

16 Q But you weren't privy to the communications between Mr.  
17 Dondero and the Sbaiti firm, correct?

18 A I did not participate in those conversations as the --  
19 what I, again, considered Mr. Dondero as the investment  
20 advisor to the portfolio, and he was very versant in the  
21 assets. I wanted him to participate in the investigation that  
22 the Sbaiti firm was undertaking prior to the filing of this  
23 complaint.

24 Q Let's talk for a minute about the notion of Mr. Dondero  
25 being the investment advisor. Until recently, the entity

Patrick - Direct

108

1 known as the DAF had an investment advisory committee with HC  
2 -- an investment advisory agreement with HCMLP. Correct?

3 A It's my understanding that the investment advisory  
4 agreement existed with the Plaintiffs, CLO Holdco, as well as  
5 Charitable DAF Fund, LP, up and to the end of February,  
6 throughout the HarbourVest transaction.

7 Q Okay. And since February, the Plaintiffs do not have an  
8 investment advisory agreement with anybody, correct?

9 A That is correct.

10 Q Okay. So Mr. Dondero, if he serves as an investment  
11 advisor, it's on an informal basis. Is that fair?

12 A After I took control, he serves as an informal investment  
13 advisor.

14 Q Okay. So there's no contract that you're aware of between  
15 either of the Plaintiffs and Mr. Dondero pursuant to which he  
16 is authorized to act as the investment advisor for the  
17 Plaintiffs, correct?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q Okay. When you communicated with Grant Scott --  
20 withdrawn. You know who Grant Scott is, right?

21 A Yes, I do.

22 Q He's the gentleman who preceded you as the authorized  
23 representative of the Plaintiffs, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. You communicated with Mr. Scott from time to time

Patrick - Direct

109

1 during February and March 2021, correct?

2 A February and March are the dates? Yes.

3 Q Yeah. And from February 1st until March 21st -- well,  
4 withdrawn. Prior to March 24th, 2021, Mr. Scott was the  
5 Plaintiffs' authorized representative, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And you have no recollection of discussing with Mr. Scott  
8 at any time prior to March 24th any aspect of the HarbourVest  
9 settlement with Mr. Scott. Correct?

10 A Correct.

11 Q And you have no recollection of discussing whether the  
12 Plaintiffs had potential claims that might be brought against  
13 the Debtor. Correct? Withdrawn. Let me ask a better  
14 question.

15 You have no recollection of discussing with Mr. Scott at  
16 any time prior to March 24th whether the Plaintiffs had  
17 potential claims against the Debtor. Correct?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q You and Mr. Scott never discussed whether either of --  
20 either of the Plaintiffs had potential claims against Mr.  
21 Seery. Correct?

22 A Correct.

23 Q Okay. At the time that you became their authorized  
24 representative, you had no knowledge that the Plaintiffs would  
25 be filing a complaint against the Debtors relating to the

Patrick - Direct

110

1 HarbourVest settlement less than three weeks later, correct?

2 A That is correct.

3 Q Okay. Now, if you look at Page 2 of the complaint, you'll  
4 see at the top it refers to Mr. Seery as a potential party.

5 Do you see that?

6 A Yes, I do.

7 Q Okay. You don't know why Mr. Seery was named --  
8 withdrawn. You don't know why Mr. Seery was not named as a  
9 defendant in the complaint, correct?

10 A No, I -- that's correct. I do not know why he was not  
11 named. That's in the purview of the Sbaiti firm.

12 Q Okay. And the Sbaiti firm also made the decision to name  
13 Mr. Seery on Page 2 there as a potential party when drafting  
14 the complaint, correct?

15 A That's what the document says.

16 Q And you weren't involved in the decision to identify Mr.  
17 Seery as a potential party, correct?

18 A That is correct. Again, I rely on the law firm to decide  
19 what parties to bring a suit to -- against.

20 Q Okay. Okay. Do you recall the other day we talked about  
21 a document called the July order?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. That's in -- that's in Tab 16 in your binder, if  
24 you can turn to that. And take a moment to look at it, if  
25 you'd like. And my first question is simply whether this is



Patrick - Direct

111

1 the July order, as you understand it.

2 (Pause.)

3 A Yes, it is. I was just looking for the gatekeeper  
4 provision. It looks like it's Paragraph 5. So, --

5 Q Okay. Thank you for that. About a week after the  
6 complaint was filed, you authorized the Plaintiffs to file a  
7 motion in the District Court for leave to amend the  
8 Plaintiffs' complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant.  
9 Correct?

10 A I authorized the filing of a motion in Federal District  
11 Court that would ask the Federal District Court whether or not  
12 Jim Seery could be named in the original complaint with  
13 respect to the gatekeeper provision cited in that motion and  
14 with respect to the arguments that were made in that motion.

15 Q Okay. Just to be clear, if you turn to Exhibit 17, the  
16 next tab, --

17 A I'm here.

18 Q -- do you see that document is called Plaintiffs' Motion  
19 for Leave to File First Amended Complaint?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And that's the document that you authorized the Plaintiffs  
22 to file on or about April 19th, correct?

23 A Correct.

24 Q Okay. And can we refer to that document as the motion to  
25 amend?

Patrick - Direct

112

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. You were aware of the July order at Tab 16 before  
3 you authorized the filing of the motion to amend. Correct?

4 A Yes, because it's cited in the motion itself.

5 Q Okay. And at the time that you authorized the filing of  
6 the motion to amend, you understood that the July order was  
7 still in effect. Correct?

8 A Yes, because it was referenced in the motion, so my  
9 assumption would be it would still be in effect.

10 Q Okay. Before the motion to amend was filed, you're -- you  
11 are aware that my firm and the Sbaiti firm communicated by  
12 email about the propriety of filing the motion to amend?

13 A Before it was filed? Communications between your firm and  
14 the Sbaiti firm? I would have to have my recollection  
15 refreshed.

16 Q I'll just ask the question a different way. Did you know  
17 before you authorized the filing of the motion to amend that  
18 my firm and the Sbaiti firm had engaged in an email exchange  
19 about the propriety of filing the motion to amend in the  
20 District Court?

21 A It's my recollection -- and again, I could be wrong here  
22 -- but I thought the email exchange occurred after the fact,  
23 not before. But again, I -- I just --

24 Q Okay. In any event, on April 19th, the motion to amend  
25 was filed. Correct?

Patrick - Direct

113

1 A Correct.

2 Q That's the document that is Exhibit 17. And you  
3 personally authorized the Sbaiti firm to file the motion to  
4 amend on behalf of the Plaintiffs, correct?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And you authorized the filing of the motion to amend with  
7 knowledge -- withdrawn.

8 Can you read the first sentence of the motion to amend out  
9 loud, please?

10 A Yeah. (reading) Plaintiffs submit this motion under Rule  
11 15 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for one purpose:  
12 to name as defendant one James P. Seery, Jr., the CEO of  
13 defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (HCM) and the chief  
14 perpetrator of the wrongdoing that forms the basis of the  
15 Plaintiffs' causes of action.

16 Q And does that fairly state the purpose of the motion?

17 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Asks him to make  
18 a legal conclusion about the purpose of the legal motion filed  
19 in court that he didn't draft.

20 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. You can answer if you  
21 have an answer.

22 THE WITNESS: It's always been my general  
23 understanding that the purpose of filing this motion was to go  
24 to the Federal District Court and ask that Court of reference  
25 to this Court whether or not Mr. Seery could be named with

Patrick - Direct

114

1 respect to the original complaint, citing again the gatekeeper  
2 provisions and citing the various arguments that we've heard  
3 much earlier.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Okay. You personally didn't learn anything between April  
6 9th, when the complaint was filed, and April 19th, when the  
7 motion to amend was filed, that caused you to authorize the  
8 filing of the motion to amend, correct?

9 A That is correct.

10 Q In fact, you relied on the Sbaiti firm with respect to  
11 decisions concerning the timing of the motion to amend.  
12 Correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And you had no knowledge of whether anyone acting on  
15 behalf of the Plaintiffs ever served the Debtor with a copy of  
16 the motion to amend. Correct?

17 A Yes. I have no knowledge.

18 Q Okay. And you have no knowledge that the Sbaiti firm ever  
19 provided my firm with a copy of the motion to amend. Correct?

20 A I cannot recall one way or another.

21 Q Okay. You never instructed anyone on behalf -- acting on  
22 behalf of the Plaintiffs to inform the Debtor that the motion  
23 to amend had been filed, correct?

24 A That is correct.

25 Q And that's because you relied on the Sbaiti firm on

Patrick - Direct

115

1 procedural issues, correct?

2 A That is correct.

3 Q You didn't consider waiting until the Debtor --

4 (Interruption.)

5 Q -- had appeared in the action before authorizing the  
6 filing of the motion --

7 A Yeah, --

8 THE COURT: Yes. Y'all are being a little bit loud.  
9 Okay.

10 A VOICE: Sorry.

11 MR. MORRIS: No problem.

12 MR. PHILLIPS: I've heard that before, Your Honor,  
13 and I apologize.

14 THE COURT: I bet you have. Thank you.

15 MR. MORRIS: Admonish Mr. Phillips, please.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. MORRIS: He's always the wild card.

18 MR. PHILLIPS: I admonish --

19 MR. MORRIS: He's always the wild card.

20 MR. PHILLIPS: I admonish myself.

21 THE COURT: All right. I think he got the message.  
22 Continue.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q You didn't consider waiting until the Debtor had appeared  
25 in the action before filing the motion to amend, correct?

Patrick - Direct

116

1 A Again, I am the client and I rely upon the law firm that's  
2 engaged with respect to making legal decisions as to the  
3 timing and notice and appearance and what have you. I'm a tax  
4 lawyer.

5 Q Okay. You wanted the District Court to grant the relief  
6 that the Plaintiffs were seeking. Correct?

7 A I wanted the District Court to consider, under the  
8 gatekeeper provisions of this Court, whether or not Mr. Seery  
9 could be named in the original complaint. That's -- that,  
10 from my perspective, is what was desired.

11 Q All right. You wanted the District Court to grant the  
12 relief that the Plaintiffs were seeking, correct?

13 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Asked and  
14 answered.

15 THE COURT: Overruled.

16 THE WITNESS: Again, I would characterize this motion  
17 as not necessarily asking for specific relief, but asking the  
18 Federal District Court whether or not, under the gatekeeper  
19 provision, that Mr. Seery could be named on there. What  
20 happens after that would be a second step. So I kind of -- I  
21 dispute that characterization.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q All right. I'm going to cross my fingers and hope that  
24 Ms. Canty is on the line, and I would ask her to put up Page  
25 57 from Mr. Patrick's deposition transcript.



Patrick - Direct

117

1 THE COURT: There it is.

2 MR. MORRIS: There it is. It's like magic. Can we  
3 go down to Lines 18 through 20?

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Mr. Patrick, during the deposition on Friday, did I ask  
6 you this question and did you give me this answer? Question,  
7 "Did you want the Court to grant the relief you were seeking?"  
8 Answer, "Yes."

9 A I -- and it was qualified with respect to Lines 12 through  
10 17. In my view, when I answered yes, I was simply restating  
11 what I stated in Line 12. I wanted the District Court to  
12 consider this motion as to whether or not Mr. Seery could be  
13 named in the original complaint or the amended complaint  
14 pursuant to the existing gatekeeper rules and the arguments  
15 that were made in that motion. That's -- that's what I  
16 wanted. And so then when I was asked, did you want the Court  
17 to grant the relief that you were seeking, when I answered  
18 yes, it was from that perspective.

19 Q Okay. Thank you very much. If the District Court had  
20 granted the relief that you were seeking, you would have  
21 authorized the Sbaiti firm to file the amended complaint  
22 naming Mr. Seery as a defendant if the Sbaiti firm recommended  
23 that you do so. Correct?

24 A If the Sbaiti firm recommended that I do so. That is  
25 correct.

Patrick - Direct

118

1 Q Okay. Let's talk for a little bit about the line of  
2 succession for the DAF and CLO Holdco. Can we please go to  
3 Exhibit 25, which is in the other binder? It's in the other  
4 binder, sir.

5 (Pause.)

6 Q I guess you could look on the screen or you can look in  
7 the binder, whatever's easier for you.

8 A Yeah. I prefer the screen. I prefer the screen.

9 Q Okay.

10 A It's much easier.

11 Q All right. We've got it in both spots. But do you have  
12 Exhibit 25 in front of you, sir?

13 A Yes, I do.

14 Q All right. Do you know what it is?

15 A This is the organizational chart depicting a variety of  
16 charitable entities as well as entities that are commonly  
17 referred to the DAF. However, when I look at this chart, I do  
18 not look at and see just boxes, what I see is the humanitarian  
19 effort that these boxes represent.

20 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, may I interrupt?

21 THE COURT: You may.

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q I appreciate that, and when your lawyers get up to ask you  
25 questions, I bet they'll want to know just what you were about

Patrick - Direct

119

1 to tell me. But I just want to understand what this chart is.

2 This chart is the DAF, CLO Holdco, structure chart. Correct?

3 A Correct.

4 Q Okay. And you were personally involved in creating this  
5 organizational structure, correct?

6 A I -- yes.

7 Q Okay. And from time to time, the Charitable DAF Holdco  
8 Limited distributes cash to the foundations that are above it.  
9 Correct?

10 A Correct.

11 Q All right. I want to talk a little bit more specifically  
12 about how this happens. The source of the cash distributed by  
13 Charitable DAF Holdco Limited is CLO Holdco, Ltd., that  
14 entity, the Cayman Islands entity near the bottom. Correct?

15 MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor, I have an objection.  
16 Completely irrelevant. I'm objecting on relevance grounds.  
17 This has nothing to do with the contempt proceeding. We've  
18 already gone over that he authorized the filing of the  
19 complaint, that he authorized the filing of the motion to  
20 amend. It's all in the record. This is completely irrelevant  
21 at this point.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Relevance objection. Your  
23 response?

24 MR. MORRIS: I believe that it's relevant to the  
25 Debtor's motion to hold Mr. Dondero in contempt for pursuing

Patrick - Direct

120

1 claims against Mr. Seery, in violation of the July 7 order. I  
2 think an understanding of what the Plaintiffs are, how they're  
3 funded, and Mr. Dondero's interest in pursuing claims on  
4 behalf of those entities is relevant to the -- to the -- just  
5 -- it's just against him. It's not against their clients,  
6 frankly. It's just against Mr. Dondero.

7 THE COURT: I overrule.

8 MR. MORRIS: I'll try and -- I'll try and make this  
9 quick, though.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q CLO Holdco had two primary sources of capital. Is that  
12 right?

13 A Two primary sources of capital?

14 Q Let me ask it differently. There was a Charitable  
15 Remainder Trust that was going to expire in 2011, correct?

16 A That is correct.

17 Q And that Charitable Remainder Trust had certain CLO equity  
18 assets, correct?

19 A Correct.

20 Q And the donor to that Charitable Remainder Trust was  
21 Highland Capital Management, LP. Correct?

22 A Not correct. After my deposition, I refreshed my memory.  
23 There were two Charitable Remainder Trusts that existed, which  
24 I think in my mind caused a little bit of confusion. The  
25 Charitable Remainder Trust No. 2, which is the one that

Patrick - Direct

121

1 expired in 2011, was originally funded by Mr. Dondero.

2 Q Okay. So, so the Charitable Remainder Trust that we were  
3 talking about on Friday wasn't seeded with capital from  
4 Highland Capital Management, it came from Mr. Dondero  
5 personally?

6 A That is correct.

7 Q Okay. Thank you. And the other primary source of capital  
8 was the Dallas Foundation, the entity that's in the upper  
9 left-hand corner of the chart. Is that correct?

10 A No.

11 Q The -- you didn't tell me that the other day?

12 A You said -- you're pointing to the Dallas Foundation.  
13 That's a 501(c)(3) organization.

14 Q I apologize. Did you tell me the other day that the  
15 Dallas Foundation was the second source of capital for HCLO  
16 Hold Company?

17 A No, I did not. You --

18 (Pause.)

19 Q Maybe I know the source of the confusion. Is the Highland  
20 Dallas Foundation something different?

21 A Yes. On this organizational chart, you'll see that it has  
22 an indication, it's a supporting organization.

23 Q Ah, okay. So, so let me restate the question, then. The  
24 second primary source of capital for CLO Holdco, Ltd. is the  
25 Highland Dallas Foundation. Do I have that right?

Patrick - Direct

122

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. And the sources of that entity's capital were  
3 grantor trusts and possibly Mr. Dondero personally. Correct?

4 A In addition -- per my refreshing my recollection from our  
5 deposition, the other Charitable Remainder Trust, I believe  
6 Charitable Remainder Trust No. 1, which expired later, also  
7 sent a donation, if you will, or assets to -- and I cannot  
8 recall specifically whether it was just the Highland Dallas  
9 Foundation or the other supporting organizations that you see  
10 on this chart.

11 Q But the source of that -- the source of the assets that  
12 became the second Charitable Remainder Trust was Highland  
13 Capital Management, LP. Is that right?

14 A I think that is accurate from my recollection. And again,  
15 I'm talking about Charitable Remainder Trust No. 1.

16 Q Okay. So is it fair to say -- I'm just going to try and  
17 summarize, if I can. Is it fair to say that CLO Holdco, Ltd.  
18 is the investment arm of the organizational structure on this  
19 page?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And is it fair to say that nearly all of the assets that  
22 are in there derived from either Mr. Dondero, one of his  
23 trusts, or Highland Capital Management, LP?

24 A Yes. It's like the Bill Gates Foundation or the  
25 Rockefeller Foundation. These come from the folks that make



Patrick - Direct

123

1 their donations and put their name on it.

2 Q Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: Now, now, Your Honor, I'm going to go  
4 back just for a few minutes to how Mr. Scott got appointed,  
5 because I think that lays kind of the groundwork for his  
6 replacement. It won't take long.

7 THE COURT: Okay. I have a question either --

8 MR. MORRIS: Sure.

9 THE COURT: -- for you or the witness. I'm sorry,  
10 but --

11 MR. MORRIS: Sure. Yeah.

12 THE COURT: -- the organizational chart, it's not  
13 meant to show everything that might be connected to this  
14 substructure, right? Because doesn't CLO Holdco, Ltd. own  
15 49.02 percent of HCLOF, --

16 MR. MORRIS: That --

17 THE COURT: -- which gets us into the whole  
18 HarbourVest transaction issue?

19 MR. MORRIS: You're exactly right, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: But that's just an investment that HCLO  
22 Holdco made.

23 THE COURT: Right.

24 MR. MORRIS: Right? And so I -- let me ask the  
25 witness, actually.

Patrick - Direct

124

1 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Thank you.

2 MR. MORRIS: Let me ask the witness. Yeah.

3 THE COURT: I just want my brain --

4 MR. MORRIS: Right.

5 THE COURT: -- to be complete on this chart.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Patrick, there are three entities under CLO Holdco,  
8 Ltd. Do you see that?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And does CLO Holdco, Ltd. own one hundred percent of the  
11 interests in each of those three entities?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Do you know why those three entities are depicted on this  
14 particular chart? Is it because they're wholly-owned  
15 subsidiaries?

16 A Correct.

17 Q Okay. And CLO Holdco, Ltd. has interests in other  
18 companies. Isn't that right?

19 A It has other investments. That is correct.

20 Q And the reason that they're not depicted on here is  
21 because they're not wholly-owned subsidiaries, they're just  
22 investments; is that fair?

23 A That is fair.

24 MR. MORRIS: Does that--?

25 THE COURT: Yes.

Patrick - Direct

125

1 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

2 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q So, so let's go back to Mr. Grant for a moment. Mr.  
5 Scott, rather. Mr. Dondero was actually the original general  
6 partner. If you look at this chart, while it's still up here,  
7 you see on the left there's Charitable DAF GP, LLC?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And the Charitable DAF GP, LLC is the general partner of  
10 the Charitable DAF Fund, LP. Correct?

11 A Correct.

12 Q And on this chart, Grant Scott was the managing member of  
13 Charitable DAF GP, LLC. Right?

14 A Correct.

15 Q Okay. But Mr. Dondero was the original general partner of  
16 that entity, correct?

17 A That is correct. But I do want to point out, I just note  
18 that the GP interest is indicating a one percent interest and  
19 the 99 interest to Charitable DAF Holdco. I believe that's  
20 incorrect. It's a hundred percent by Charitable DAF Holdco,  
21 Ltd., and the Charitable DAF GP interest is a noneconomic  
22 interest. So that should actually reflect a zero percent to  
23 the extent it may indicate some sort of profits or otherwise.

24 Q Okay. Thank you for the clarification. Can you turn to  
25 Exhibit 26, please, in your binder? And is it your

Patrick - Direct

126

1 understanding that that is the amended and restated LLC  
2 agreement for the DAF GP, LLC?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. And this was amended and restated effective as of  
5 January 1st, 2012, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And if you go to the last page, you'll see there are  
8 signatures for Mr. Scott and Mr. Dondero, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And Mr. Dondero is identified as the forming -- former  
11 managing member and Mr. Scott is identified as the new  
12 managing member. Correct?

13 A Correct. That's what the document says.

14 Q And it's your understanding that Mr. Dondero had the  
15 authority to select his successor. Correct?

16 A Correct.

17 Q In fact, it's based on your understanding of documents and  
18 your recollection that Mr. Dondero personally selected Mr.  
19 Scott as the person he was going to transfer control to,  
20 correct?

21 A Upon advice of Highland Capital Management's tax  
22 compliance officer, Mr. Tom Surgent.

23 Q What advice did Mr. Surgent give?

24 A He gave advice that, because Mr. Dondero -- and this is  
25 what I came to an understanding after the fact of this

Patrick - Direct

127

1 transaction, because I was not a part of it -- that by Mr.  
2 Dondero holding that GP interest, that it would be -- the  
3 Plaintiffs, if you will, would be an affiliate entity for  
4 regulatory purposes, and so he advised that if he -- if Mr.  
5 Dondero transferred his GP interest to Mr. Scott, it would no  
6 longer be an affiliate, is my recollection.

7 Q Okay. You didn't appoint Mr. Scott, did you?

8 A No.

9 Q That was Mr. Dondero. Is that right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. Let's go to 2021. Let's come back to the current  
12 time. Sometime in February, Mr. Scott called you to ask about  
13 the mechanics of how he could resign. Correct?

14 A That is correct.

15 Q But the decision to have you replace Mr. Scott was not  
16 made until March 24th, the day you sent an email to Mr. Scott  
17 with the transfer documents. Correct?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q And it's your understanding that he could have transferred  
20 the management shares and control of the DAF to anyone in the  
21 world. Correct?

22 A Correct.

23 Q That's what the docu... that he had the authority under  
24 the documentation, as you understood it, to freely trade or  
25 transfer the management shares. Correct?

Patrick - Direct

128

1 A Wait. Now, let's be precise here.

2 Q Okay.

3 A Are you talking about the GP interests or the management  
4 shares held by Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.?

5 Q Let's start with the management shares. Can you explain  
6 to the Court what the management shares are?

7 MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor? Hang on one second. Your  
8 Honor, I want to object again on relevance. We're going way  
9 beyond the scope of the contempt issue, whether or not --

10 MR. MORRIS: This is about control.

11 MR. ANDERSON: -- the motion to amend somehow  
12 violated the prior order of this Court. Getting into the  
13 management structure, transfer of shares, that's way outside  
14 the bounds. I object on relevance.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Relevance objection?

16 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, they have probably 30  
17 documents, maybe 20 documents, on their exhibit list that  
18 relate to management and control. I'm asking questions about  
19 management and control. Okay? This is important, again, to  
20 (a) establish his authority, but (b) the circumstances under  
21 which he came to be the purported control person.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. Go ahead.

23 THE WITNESS: It might be helpful to look at the  
24 organizational chart, but if not -- but I'll describe it to  
25 you again. With respect to the entity called --



Patrick - Direct

129

1 MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second. Can we put up the  
2 organizational chart again, Ms. Canty, if you can? There you  
3 go.

4 THE WITNESS: Okay. So with respect to the  
5 Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd., it is my understanding that Mr.  
6 Scott, he organized that entity when he was the independent  
7 director of the Charitable Remainder Trust, and he caused the  
8 issuance of the management shares to be issued to himself.  
9 And then those are, again, noneconomic shares, but they are  
10 control shares over that entity.

11 And I think, to answer your question, is -- it -- he alone  
12 decides who he can transfer those shares to.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q Do I have this right, that whoever holds the noneconomic  
15 management shares has the sole authority to appoint the  
16 representatives for each of the Charitable DAF entities and  
17 CLO Holdco? It's kind of a magic ticket, if you will?

18 A It -- I think there's a -- the answer really is no from a  
19 legal standpoint, because Charitable DAF Holdco is a limited  
20 partner in Charitable DAF Fund, LP, so it does not have  
21 authority -- authority under all -- the respective entities  
22 underneath that. It could cause a redemption, if you will, of  
23 Charitable DAF Fund. And so, really, the authority -- the  
24 trickle-down authority that you're referencing is with respect  
25 to his holding of the Charitable DAF GP, LLC interest. It's a

Patrick - Direct

130

1 member-managed Delaware limited liability company. And from  
2 that, he -- that authority kind of trickles down to where he  
3 can appoint directorships.

4 Q All right. I think I want to just follow up on that a  
5 bit. Which entity is the issuer of the manager shares, the  
6 management shares?

7 A Yeah, the -- per the organizational chart, it is accurate,  
8 it's the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. which issued the  
9 management shares to Mr. Scott.

10 Q Okay. And that's why you have the arrow from Mr. Scott  
11 into that entity?

12 A Correct.

13 Q And do those -- does the holder of the management shares  
14 have the authority to control the Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd.?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay. And as the control person for the Charitable DAF  
17 Holdco, Ltd., they own a hundred -- withdrawn. Charitable DAF  
18 Holdco Limited owns a hundred percent of the limited  
19 partnership interests of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP.

20 Correct?

21 A Correct.

22 Q And so does the holder of that hundred percent limited  
23 partnership interest have the authority to decide who acts on  
24 behalf of the Charitable DAF Fund, LP?

25 A I would say no. I mean, you know, just -- I would love to

Patrick - Direct

131

1 read the partnership agreement again. But I, conceptually,  
2 what I know with partnerships, I would say the limited partner  
3 would not. It would be through the Charitable DAF GP, LLC  
4 interest.

5 Q The one on the left, the general partner?

6 A The general partner.

7 Q I see. So when Mr. Scott transferred to you the one  
8 hundred percent of the management shares as well as the title  
9 of the managing member of the Charitable DAF GP, LLC, did  
10 those two events give you the authority to control the  
11 entities below it?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Thank you. And so prior to the time that he transferred  
14 those interests to you, is it your understanding that Mr.  
15 Scott had the unilateral right to transfer those interests to  
16 anybody in the world?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. And you have that right today, don't you?

19 A Yes, I do.

20 Q If you wanted, you could transfer it to me, right?

21 A Yes, I could.

22 Q Okay. But of all the people in the world, Mr. Scott  
23 decided to transfer the management shares and the managing  
24 member title of the DAF GP to you, correct?

25 A Restate that question again?

Patrick - Direct

132

1 Q Of all the people in the world, Mr. Scott decided to  
2 transfer it to you, correct?

3 A Yeah. Mr. Scott transferred those interests to me.

4 Q Okay. And you accepted them, right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q You're not getting paid anything for taking on this  
7 responsibility, correct?

8 A I am not paid by any of the entities depicted on this  
9 chart.

10 Q And Mr. Scott used to get \$5,000 a month, didn't he?

11 A I believe that's what he testified to.

12 Q Yeah. But you don't get anything, right?

13 A Correct.

14 Q In fact, you get the exact same salary and compensation  
15 from Skyview that you had before you became the authorized  
16 representative of the DAF entities and CLO Holdco. Correct?

17 A Correct.

18 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Your Honor, if I may just take a  
19 moment, I may be done.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 (Pause.)

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions.

23 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. Any  
24 examination of the witness?

25 CROSS-EXAMINATION

1 BY MR. ANDERSON:

2 Q Mr. Patrick, I just had a few follow-up questions. When  
3 you authorized the filing of the lawsuit against Highland  
4 Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Limited, and  
5 Highland CLO Funding, Limited, when that lawsuit was filed in  
6 April of this year, was Mr. Seery included as a defendant?

7 A No.

8 Q Have the two Plaintiffs in that lawsuit, have they  
9 commenced any lawsuit against Mr. Seery?

10 A No.

11 Q Have they pursued any lawsuit against Mr. Seery?

12 A No.

13 Q Have they pursued a claim or cause of action against Mr.  
14 Seery?

15 A No.

16 Q At most, did the Plaintiffs file a motion for leave to add  
17 Mr. Seery as a defendant?

18 MR. MORRIS: Objection, Your Honor. To the extent  
19 that any of these questions are legal conclusions, I object.  
20 He's using the word pursue. If he's trying -- if he's then  
21 going to argue that, But the witness testified that he didn't  
22 pursue and that's somehow a finding of fact, I object.

23 THE COURT: Okay. I understand.

24 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

25 THE COURT: But I overrule. He can answer.

1 MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

2 THE WITNESS: Can you restate the question again?

3 BY MR. ANDERSON:

4 Q Sure. On behalf of the Plaintiffs -- well, strike that.  
5 Did the Plaintiffs pursue a claim or cause of action against  
6 Mr. Seery?

7 A No.

8 Q At most, did the Plaintiffs file a motion for leave to  
9 file an amended complaint regarding Mr. Seery?

10 A Yes. But, again, I viewed the motion as simply asking the  
11 Federal District Court whether Mr. Seery could or could not be  
12 named in a complaint, and then the next step might be how the  
13 Federal District Court might rule with respect to that.

14 Q And we have -- it's Tab 17 in the binders in front of you.  
15 That is Plaintiffs' motion for leave. If you could turn to  
16 that, please.

17 A Yes. I've got it open.

18 Q Is the Court's July order, the Bankruptcy Court's July  
19 order, is it mentioned on the first page and then throughout  
20 the motion for leave to amend?

21 A Yes, it is. I see it quoted verbatim on Page 2 under  
22 Background.

23 Q Was the Court's order hidden at all from the District  
24 Court?

25 A The document speaks for itself. It's very transparent.



Patrick - Cross

135

1 Q Was there any effort whatsoever to hide the prior order of  
2 the Bankruptcy Court?

3 A No.

4 MR. ANDERSON: Pass the witness.

5 THE COURT: Okay. Other examination?

6 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. Just a couple of  
7 questions.

8 CROSS-EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. SBAITI:

10 Q Do you mind flipping to Exhibit 25, which I believe is the  
11 org chart, the one that you were looking at before?

12 A Okay.

13 Q It'll still be in --

14 A Okay. Yeah.

15 Q -- the defense binder. No reason to swap out right now.

16 A I've got the right binders. Some of them are repeatable  
17 exhibits, so --

18 Q Yeah.

19 A -- I have to grab the right binder. Yes.

20 Q As this org chart would sit today, is the only difference  
21 that Grant Scott's name would instead be Mark Patrick?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Was there ever a period of time where Jim Dondero's name  
24 would sit instead of Grant Scott's name prior?

25 A Yes, originally, when this -- yes.

1 Q So did Mr. Dondero both have the control shares of the GP,  
2 LLC and DAF Holdco Limited?

3 A No, I believe not. I believe he only held the Charitable  
4 DAF GP interest and that Mr. Scott at all times held the  
5 Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD interest, until he decided to  
6 transfer it to me.

7 Q Can you just tell us how Mr. Scott came to hold the  
8 control shares of the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?

9 A When he was the independent trustee of the Charitable  
10 Remainder Trust, he caused that -- the creation of that  
11 entity, and that's how he became in receipt of those  
12 management shares.

13 Q And does the Charitable DAF GP, LLC have any control over  
14 Charitable DAF Fund, LP's actions or activities?

15 A Yes, it does.

16 Q What kind of control is that?

17 A I would describe complete control. It's the managing  
18 member of that entity and can -- and effectively owns, you  
19 know, the hundred percent interest in the respective  
20 subsidiaries, and so the control follows down.

21 Q And when did Mr. Scott replace Mr. Dondero as the GP --  
22 managing member of the GP?

23 A Well, I think as the -- and Mr. Morris had shown me with  
24 respect to that transfer occurring on March 2012.

25 Q So nine years ago?

Patrick - Cross

137

1 A Yes.

2 Q Does Mr. Dondero today exercise any control over the  
3 activities of the DAF Charitable -- the Charitable DAF, GP or  
4 the Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD?

5 A No.

6 Q Is he a board member of sorts for either of those  
7 entities?

8 A No.

9 Q Is he a board members of CLO Holdco?

10 A No.

11 Q Does he have any decision-making authority at CLO Holdco?

12 A None.

13 Q The decision to authorize the lawsuit and the decision to  
14 authorize the motion that you've been asked about, who made  
15 that authorization?

16 A I did.

17 Q Did you have to ask for anyone's permission?

18 A No.

19 MR. SBAITI: No more questions, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Any -- I guess Mr. Taylor, no.

21 All right. Any redirect?

22 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Since becoming the authorized representative of the  
25 Plaintiffs, have you ever made a decision on behalf of those

1 entities that Mr. Dondero disagreed with?

2 A I have made decisions that were adverse to Mr. Dondero's  
3 financial -- financial decision. I mean, financial interests.  
4 Whether he disagreed with them or not, I don't -- he has not  
5 communicated them to me. But they have been adverse, at least  
6 two very strong instances.

7 Q Have you ever -- have you ever talked to him about making  
8 a decision that would be adverse to his interests? Did he  
9 tell -- did --

10 A I didn't -- I don't -- I did not discuss with him prior to  
11 making the decisions that I made that were adverse to his  
12 economic interests.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. No further questions, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Any further examination? Recross on that  
15 redirect?

16 MR. ANDERSON: No further questions.

17 MR. SBAITI: No further questions, Your Honor.

18 MR. ANDERSON: Sorry.

19 THE COURT: Nothing?

20 MR. ANDERSON: I think we're good.

21 THE COURT: Okay. I have one question, Mr. Patrick.  
22 My brain sometimes goes in weird directions.

23 EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

24 THE COURT: I'm just curious. What are these Cayman  
25 Island entities, charitable organizations formed in the Cayman

1 Islands?

2 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'll keep it as simple as I can,  
3 even though I'm a tax lawyer, so I won't get into the tax  
4 rules, but the Cayman structure is modeled after what you  
5 typically see in the investment management industry, and so I  
6 -- and I won't reference specific entities here with respect  
7 to the Highland case, but I think you'll note some  
8 similarities, if you think about it. They're -- it's  
9 described as an offshore master fund structure where you have  
10 a -- and that would be the Charitable DAF Fund that's  
11 organized offshore, usually in the Cayman or Bermuda Islands,  
12 where the general partner, typically, in the industry, holds  
13 the management --

14 THE COURT: Yeah. Let --

15 THE WITNESS: Okay.

16 THE COURT: -- me just stop you. I've seen this  
17 enough --

18 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's

19 THE COURT: -- to know that it happens in the  
20 investment world. But in --

21 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

22 THE COURT: You know, usually, I see 501(c)(3), you  
23 know, domestically-created entities for charitable purposes,  
24 so I'm just curious.

25 THE WITNESS: Yes.

1 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

2 THE WITNESS: The offshore master fund structure  
3 typically will have two different types of -- they call it  
4 foreign feeder funds. One foreign feeder fund is meant to  
5 accommodate foreign investors; the other foreign feeder fund  
6 is meant to accommodate U.S. tax-exempt investors.

7 Why, why is it structured that way? In order to avoid  
8 something called -- I was trying not to be wonkish -- UBTI.  
9 That's, let's see, Un -- Unrelated Trader Business Income. I  
10 probably have that slightly wrong. But it's essentially,  
11 it's a means to avoid active business income, which includes  
12 debt finance income, which is what these CLOs tend to be, that  
13 would throw off income that would be taxable normally if the  
14 exempts did not go through this foreign blocker, and it  
15 converts that UBTI income -- it's called (inaudible) income --  
16 into passive income that flows -- that flows up to the  
17 charities.

18 And so it's very typical that you'll have a U.S. tax-  
19 exempt investor, when they make an investment in a fund,  
20 prefer to go through an offshore feeder fund, which is  
21 actually Charitable DAF Holdco, LTD. That's essentially what,  
22 from a tax perspective, represents as a UBTI blocker entity.  
23 And then you have the offshore investments being held offshore  
24 because there's a variety of safe harbors where the receipt of  
25 interest, the portfolio interest exception, is not taxable.



Patrick - Examination by the Court

141

1 The creation of capital gains or losses under the -- they call  
2 it the trading, 864(b) trading safe harbor, is not taxable.  
3 So that's why you'll find these structures operating offshore  
4 to rely on those safe harbor provisions as well as -- as well  
5 as what I indicated with respect to the two type blocker  
6 entities. It's very typical and industry practice to organize  
7 these way. And so when this was set --

8 THE COURT: It's very typical in the charitable world  
9 to --

10 THE WITNESS: In the investment management --

11 THE COURT: -- form this way?

12 THE WITNESS: In the investment management world,  
13 when you have charitable entities that are taking some  
14 exposure to assets that are levered, to set this structure up  
15 in this way. It was modeled after -- they just call them  
16 offshore master fund structures. They're known as Mickey  
17 Mouse structures, where you'll have U.S. investors --

18 THE COURT: Yes. I -- yes, I --

19 THE WITNESS: -- enter through a U.S. partnership,  
20 and the foreign investors enter through a blocker.

21 THE COURT: It was really just the charitable aspect  
22 of this that I was --

23 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Yeah.

24 THE COURT: -- getting at.

25 THE WITNESS: Yeah. No, but I'm just trying to

1 emphasize if --

2 THE COURT: All right. It's --

3 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

4 THE COURT: -- neither here nor there. All right.

5 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, may I ask a slightly  
6 clarifying leading question on that, because I think I  
7 understand what he was trying to say, just for the record?

8 THE COURT: Well, --

9 MR. MORRIS: I object.

10 THE COURT: -- I tell you what. Anyone who wants to  
11 ask one follow-up question on the judge's question can do so.  
12 Okay? You can go first.

13 MR. SBAITI: I'll approach, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. SBAITI:

17 Q Would it be a fair summary of what you were saying a  
18 minute ago that the reason the bottom end of that structure is  
19 offshore is so that it doesn't get taxed before the money  
20 reaches the charities on the U.S. side?

21 A Tax -- it converts the nature of the income that is being  
22 thrown off by the investments so that it becomes a tax  
23 friendly income to the tax-exempt entity. Passive income.  
24 That's --

25 Q So, essentially, --

1 THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

2 MR. SBAITI: -- so it doesn't get taxed before it  
3 hits the --

4 THE COURT: I said one question.

5 MR. SBAITI: Sorry, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Okay. He answered it.

7 MR. PHILLIPS: And I have one question, Your Honor

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. PHILLIPS: I don't know if I need to ask this  
10 question, but I'd rather not ask you if I need to ask it.

11 THE COURT: Go ahead.

12 MR. PHILLIPS: But if I do, you know, I could --

13 THE COURT: Go ahead.

14 MR. PHILLIPS: Well, okay.

15 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. PHILLIPS:

17 Q We've talked about the offshore structure. Are the  
18 foundations in the top two tiers of the organizational chart  
19 offshore entities?

20 A No.

21 Q They're --

22 A They're onshore entities. They're tax-exempt entities.

23 Q Thank you.

24 A The investments are offshore.

25 Q Thank you.

Patrick - Further Redirect

144

1 THE COURT: Mr. Morris? One question.

2 FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Do you hold yourself out as an expert on the  
5 organizational structures in the Caribbean for charitable  
6 organizations?

7 A I hold myself out as a tax professional versant on setting  
8 up offshore master fund structures. It's sort of a bread-and-  
9 butter thing. But there are plenty of people that can testify  
10 that this is very typical.

11 Q Uh-huh. Okay.

12 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

13 All right. You are excused, Mr. Patrick. I suppose  
14 you'll want to stay around. I don't know if you'll  
15 potentially be recalled today.

16 (The witness steps down.)

17 THE COURT: All right. We should take a lunch break.  
18 I'm going to put this out for a democratic vote. Forty-five  
19 minutes? Is that good with everyone?

20 MR. SBAITI: Do we have to leave the building to eat,  
21 Your Honor, or is there food in the building?

22 THE COURT: I think --

23 MR. SBAITI: I'm sorry to ask that question, but --

24 THE COURT: Yes. You know what, there used to be a  
25 very bad cafeteria, but I think it closed. Right, Mike? So,

1 you know, --

2 MR. SBAITI: Sorry I asked that.

3 A VOICE: Hate to miss that one.

4 THE COURT: Is 45 minutes not enough since you have  
5 to go off campus? I'll give you an hour. It just means we  
6 stay later tonight.

7 A VOICE: Can we just say 2:00 o'clock?

8 MR. SBAITI: That's fine with us, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: 2:00 o'clock. That's 50 minutes. See  
10 you then.

11 MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

12 A VOICE: Your Honor, can we just get a time check?

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 THE CLERK: Yeah. The Debtors are at an hour and  
15 eleven minutes. Respondents at an hour nineteen.

16 THE COURT: And hour and eleven and an hour and  
17 nineteen.

18 A VOICE: Wait, that's not right.

19 A VOICE: That can't be right.

20 A VOICE: Two hours? We started at --

21 THE COURT: Okay. So, again, their side, the  
22 collective Respondents?

23 THE CLERK: An hour and eleven, responding to your  
24 questions, --

25 A VOICE: Yeah, he's not recording --

1 THE CLERK: So an hour and eleven and an hour and  
2 nineteen.

3 THE COURT: But they were already over an hour --

4 A VOICE: Yeah. It's been over three hours.

5 THE COURT: -- with opening statements.

6 THE CLERK: An hour and twelve. Yes. They were very  
7 short with the questioning. It was only like --

8 THE COURT: Okay. We'll double-check that over the  
9 break with the court reporter.

10 A VOICE: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: We'll double-check and let you know.

12 THE COURT: All rise.

13 (A luncheon recess ensued from 1:09 p.m. until 2:03 p.m.)

14 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're  
15 going back on the record in Highland after our lunch break.  
16 I'm going to confirm time. We've had the Debtor an aggregate  
17 of an hour and eleven minutes. The Respondents, an aggregate  
18 of an hour and twenty minutes. Okay? So we've gone two hours  
19 and thirty-one minutes.

20 If it seems like we've been going longer, it's because we  
21 did not do the clock on the opening matters regarding removal,  
22 extension of time. And then when I interjected with  
23 questions, we stopped the clock. All right? So let's go.

24 You may call your next witness, Mr. Morris.

25 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. The Debtor calls

Dondero - Direct

147

1 James Dondero.

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 A VOICE: He had to step down the hall. We had a  
4 little trouble getting through security. Let me --

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dondero, you've been  
6 called as the next witness. So if you'll approach our witness  
7 stand, please. All right. Please raise your right hand.

8 (The witness is sworn.)

9 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated.

10 JAMES D. DONDERO, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

11 DIRECT EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Dondero.

14 A Good afternoon.

15 Q Can you hear me?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. So, you were here this morning, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q All right. So, we're going to put up -- we'll put it up  
20 on the screen, but if you'd prefer to look at a hard copy in  
21 the binder that's marked Volume 1 of -- 2 of 2, I'd ask you to  
22 turn to Exhibit 25. Or you could just follow on the screen.  
23 And this is a one-page document, so maybe that's easier.

24 A Sure.

25 Q Do you have it? All right.



1 A Yes.

2 Q This is the organizational chart for what's known as the  
3 DAF, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And Mark Patrick set up this structure, correct?

6 A I believe he coordinated. I believe it was set up by  
7 third-party law firms. I believe it was Hutton or a firm like  
8 that.

9 Q Mr. Patrick participated in the creation of this structure  
10 because you gave him the task of setting up a charitable  
11 entity for Highland at that time, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And you approved of this organizational structure,  
14 correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And Grant Scott was the Trustee of the DAF for a number of  
17 years, correct?

18 A I often use that word, trustee, but technically I think  
19 it's managing member.

20 Q That's right. I appreciate that. I was using your word  
21 from the deposition. But is it fair to say that, to the best  
22 of your knowledge, Grant Scott was the sole authorized  
23 representative of the entity known as the DAF from 2011 until  
24 just recently?

25 A Sole -- I would describe it more he was in a trustee

1 function.

2 Q Uh-huh.

3 A Advice was being provided by Highland on the investment  
4 side. He wasn't expected to be a financial or an investment  
5 expert. And then accounting, tax, portfolio, tracking, you  
6 know, compliance with all the offshore formation documents,  
7 that was all done by Highland as part of a shared services  
8 agreement.

9 Q Okay. I appreciate that, but listen carefully to my  
10 question. All I asked you was whether he was the authorized  
11 representative, the sole authorized representative for the  
12 ten-year period from 2011 until recently.

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 A I believe so.

16 Q Thank you. You served as the managing member of the DAF  
17 GP, LLC before Mr. Scott, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. And if you turn to Exhibit 26 in your binder,  
20 that's the amended and restated limited liability company  
21 agreement for the DAF GP, LLC, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And on the last page, that's your signature line, right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And you stepped down as the managing member on March 12,

Dondero - Direct

150

1 2012, and were replaced by Mr. Scott, correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And as you recall it, Mr. Scott came to be appointed the  
4 trustee of the DAF based on your recommendation, right?

5 A Based on my recommendation? Yes, I would say that's fair.

6 Q And you made that recommendation to Mr. Patrick, right?

7 A I -- I don't remember who I made the recommendation to.  
8 But I would echo the testimony of Mark Patrick earlier that  
9 the purpose of stepping down was to make the DAF unaffiliated  
10 or independent versus being in any way affiliated.

11 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q And I'd ask you to listen carefully to my question.

14 THE COURT: Sustained.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q You made the recommendation to Mr. Patrick, correct?

17 A I would give the same answer again.

18 Q Okay.

19 MR. MORRIS: Can we please put up Mr. Dondero's  
20 deposition transcript from last Friday at Page 297?

21 I believe, Your Honor, that the court reporter thought  
22 that this was a continuation of a prior deposition, and that's  
23 why the pages begin in the, you know, high in the 200s and not  
24 at Page 1. Just to avoid any confusion.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Dondero - Direct

151

1 Q Mr. Dondero, do you see the transcript in front of you?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. Were you asked this question and did you give this  
4 answer? "Who did you make the" -- question, "Who did you make  
5 the recommendation to?" Answer, "It would have been Mark  
6 Patrick."

7 A I don't recall right now as I sit here, and it seems like  
8 I was speculating when I answered, but it -- it probably would  
9 have been Mark Patrick. I just don't have a specific  
10 recollection.

11 Q You made the recommendation to Mr. Patrick because he was  
12 responsible for setting up the overall structure, correct?

13 A I -- I can't testify to why I did something I don't  
14 remember. I think that would be --

15 Q Can we --

16 A -- speculative.

17 Q Are you finished, sir?

18 A Yeah.

19 Q Okay.

20 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 299, please?

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Lines 6 through 10. Did I ask this question and did you  
23 give me this answer? Question, "But why did you select Mr.

24 Patrick as the person to whom to make your recommendation?"

25 Answer, "Because he was responsible for setting up the overall

1 structure."

2 Were you asked that question and did you give that answer  
3 last Friday?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Thank you. But it's your testimony that you don't really  
6 know what process led to Mr. Scott's appointment, correct?

7 A No, I -- I said I was refreshed by Mark Patrick's  
8 testimony earlier.

9 Q Yeah. Were you refreshed that, in fact, you specifically  
10 had the authority to and did appoint Grant Scott as the  
11 managing member of the DAF GP, LLC?

12 A I -- I don't know.

13 Q Well, you're referring to Mr. Patrick's testimony and I'm  
14 asking you a very specific question. Did you agree -- is your  
15 memory refreshed now that you're the person who put Grant  
16 Scott in the position in the DAF?

17 A I -- I don't know if I owned those secret shares that --  
18 well, they're not secret, but shares that could appoint  
19 anybody on the planet. I guess if I was in that box at that  
20 time before Grant, then I would have had that ability. I'm  
21 not denying at all that I recommended Grant. I'm just saying  
22 I don't -- I don't remember if I went specifically to him or  
23 if it was Thomas Surgent that was orchestrating it at the  
24 time. I don't remember.

25 Q Do you deny that you had the authority to and that you did

Dondero - Direct

153

1 appoint Grant Scott as your successor?

2 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, objection to the extent it  
3 calls for a legal conclusion. I can't get close to a mic, so  
4 --

5 THE COURT: I overrule the objection.

6 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question for me?

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q Do you deny that you had the authority to and that you  
9 did, in fact, appoint Grant Scott as your successor?

10 A It'd be better to say I don't -- I don't -- no, I don't  
11 remember or I didn't know the details at the time. But,  
12 again, I -- I assume I owned those shares. And, again, I do  
13 remember recommending Grant and -- but exactly how it  
14 happened, I don't remember.

15 Q Did you hear Mark Patrick say just an hour ago that you  
16 appointed Grant Scott as your successor?

17 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Misstates  
18 testimony. The witness testified he transferred shares.  
19 That's different than an appointment power.

20 THE COURT: Response? I can't remember the exact way  
21 you worded it, to be honest.

22 MR. MORRIS: Neither can I, but I'll even take it  
23 that way.

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: I think he's wrong, but I'll even take

Dondero - Direct

154

1 it that way.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Mr. Dondero, did you listen to Mark Patrick say that you  
5 are the person who made the decision to transfer the shares to  
6 Mr. Scott in 2012?

7 A Yes, I heard him say that.

8 Q Okay. So, do you -- do you dispute that testimony?

9 A I -- I don't have any better knowledge to dispute or  
10 confirm.

11 Q You and Mr. Scott have known each other since high school,  
12 correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q You spent a couple of years at UVA together, correct?

15 A Yes.

16 Q You were housemates together, correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q He was the best man at your wedding, correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q He's a patent lawyer, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q He had no expertise in finance when -- when he was  
23 appointed as your successor to the DAF, correct?

24 A Correct.

25 Q To the best of your knowledge, at the time Mr. Scott



1 assumed his position, he had never made any decisions  
2 concerning collateralized loan obligations, correct?

3 A Correct, but he wasn't hired for that. That wasn't his  
4 position.

5 Q Was he the person who was going to make the decisions with  
6 respect to the DAF's investments?

7 A My understanding on how it was structured was the DAF was  
8 paying a significant investment advisory fee to Highland.  
9 Highland was doing portfolio construction and the investment  
10 selection of -- or the investment recommendations for the  
11 portfolio. There is an independent trustee protocol that I  
12 believe was adhered to, but it was never my direct  
13 involvement. It was always the portfolio managers or the  
14 traders.

15 You have to provide three similar or at least two other  
16 alternatives, and then with a rationale for each of them, but  
17 a rationale for why you think one in particular is better.  
18 And the trustee looks at the three, evaluates them. And the  
19 way I understand it always worked, that it works at pretty  
20 much every charitable trust or trust that I'm aware of, they  
21 generally, if not always, pick alongside the -- or, pick the  
22 recommendation of their highly-paid investment advisory firm.

23 Q And are you the highly-paid investment advisory firm?

24 A Highland was at the time, yes.

25 Q And you controlled Highland, right?

Dondero - Direct

156

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. But at the end of the day, is it your understanding  
3 that Mr. Scott had the exclusive responsibility for making  
4 actual decisions on behalf of the charitable trust that you  
5 had created?

6 A Yeah, I mean, subject to the protocol I just described.

7 Q Yeah, okay, so let's keep going. Mr. Scott had no  
8 experience or expertise running charitable organizations at  
9 the time you decided to transfer the shares to him, correct?

10 A Yes, I believe that's correct.

11 Q Okay. You didn't recommend Mr. Scott to serve as the  
12 DAF's investment advisor, did you?

13 A No.

14 Q And until early 2021, as you testified, I believe,  
15 already, HCMLP served as the DAF's investment advisor,  
16 correct?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And until early 2021, all of the DAF's day-to-day  
19 operations were conducted by HCMLP pursuant to a shared  
20 services agreement, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And from the time the DAF was formed until January 9,  
23 2020, you controlled HCMLP, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q You can't think of one investment decision that HCMLP

Dondero - Direct

157

1 recommended that Mr. Scott ever rejected in the ten-year  
2 period, correct?

3 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Lacks  
4 foundation.

5 THE COURT: Response?

6 MR. MORRIS: I'm not quite sure what to say, Your  
7 Honor. The witness has already testified that HCMLP was the  
8 investment advisor, made recommendations to Mr. Scott, and  
9 that Mr. Scott was the one who had to make the investment  
10 decisions at the end of the day.

11 MR. SBAITI: He's not here as a witness for HCMLP.  
12 He's here in his personal capacity. There's no foundation  
13 he'd have personal knowledge of which specific investments  
14 were proposed, which ones were rejected or accepted. He said  
15 it was done by the portfolio manager.

16 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule. He can answer if he  
17 has an answer.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q Sir, you can't think of one investment decision that HCMLP  
20 ever recommended to Mr. Scott that he rejected, correct?

21 A I can't think of one, but I would caveat with I wouldn't  
22 have expected there to be any.

23 Q So you expected him to just do exactly what HCMLP  
24 recommended, correct?

25 A No. I would expect him to sort through the various

Dondero - Direct

158

1 investments when he was given three or four to choose from and  
2 be able to discern that, just as we had with our expertise,  
3 which was much greater than his, discern which one was the  
4 best and most suitable investment, the best risk-adjusted  
5 investment, that he would come to the same conclusion.

6 Q Okay. You can't think of an investment that Mr. Scott  
7 ever made on behalf of the DAF that didn't originate with  
8 HCMLP, correct?

9 A Again, no, but I wouldn't expect there to be.

10 Q Okay. And that's because you expected all of the  
11 investments to originate with the company that you were  
12 controlling, correct?

13 A We were the hired investment advisor with fiduciary  
14 responsibility --

15 Q Uh-huh.

16 A -- and with a vested interest in making sure the DAF  
17 performance was the best it could be.

18 Q Okay. Let --

19 A He was, as you said, a patent attorney. It would have  
20 been unusual for him to second-guess. I'm sure, in any  
21 private investment or any investment that was one off or  
22 didn't have comps, you know, he probably sought third-party  
23 valuations. But you would have to talk to him about that, or  
24 the people at Highland that did that.

25 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike. It's a very simple

1 question.

2 THE COURT: Sustained.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Sir, you can't think of one investment that Mr. Scott made  
5 on behalf of the DAF that did not originate with HCMLP,  
6 correct?

7 A I'm going to give the same answer.

8 Q Okay. Let's go to Page 371 of the transcript, please.  
9 Lines 7 through 11.

10 Oh, I apologize. I think I might -- I think I meant 317.  
11 I think I got that inverted. Yeah.

12 Did I ask this question and did you give this answer:  
13 "Can you think of any investment that Mr. Scott made on behalf  
14 of the DAF that didn't original with HCMLP?" Answer, "He  
15 wasn't the investment advisor, but no, I don't -- I don't  
16 recall."

17 Is that the answer you gave on Friday?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Thank you. Let's --

20 MR. SBAITI: Just for clarification, Your Honor, --

21 THE COURT: Pardon?

22 MR. SBAITI: -- the deposition was last Tuesday, not  
23 on Friday.

24 MR. MORRIS: I stand corrected, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

Dondero - Direct

160

1 MR. MORRIS: I apologize.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: I apologize if the Court thinks I misled  
4 it.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Let's talk about Mr. Scott's decision during the  
7 bankruptcy case that preceded his resignation. After HCMLP  
8 filed for bankruptcy, CLO Holdco, Ltd. filed a proof of claim,  
9 correct?

10 MR. ANDERSON: Your Honor, I haven't objected yet,  
11 but we literally haven't covered anything that deals with  
12 commencing or pursuing a claim or cause of action. I'm going  
13 to object. This is way outside, again, the bounds of the  
14 contempt hearing. It's -- otherwise, it's other discovery for  
15 something else. It literally has nothing to do with pursue a  
16 claim or cause of action.

17 THE COURT: We have another relevance objection.  
18 Your response?

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the evidence is going to  
20 show that Mr. Dondero told Mr. Scott on three separate  
21 occasions that his conduct, which were acts of independence,  
22 were inappropriate and were not in the best interests of the  
23 DAF. Within days of the third strike, he resigned. Okay?

24 I think it's relevant to Mr. Dondero's control of the DAF.  
25 I think that the moment that Mr. -- this is the argument I'm

Dondero - Direct

161

1 going to make. I'll make it right now. You want me to make  
2 it now, I'll make it now. The moment that Mr. Scott exercised  
3 independence, Mr. Dondero was all over him, and Mr. Scott  
4 left. That's what happened. The evidence is going to be  
5 crystal clear.

6 And I think that that control of the DAF is exactly what  
7 led to this lawsuit. And what led -- and I'm allowed to make  
8 my argument. So that's why it's relevant, Your Honor, because  
9 I think it shows that Mr. Scott -- Mr. Scott, after exercising  
10 independence, was forced out.

11 MR. ANDERSON: That doesn't move the needle one bit  
12 as to whether a lawsuit was commenced or a claim or cause of  
13 action was pursued, which is the subject of the contempt  
14 motion. It doesn't move the needle one bit as to those two  
15 issues, as to whether that has any bearing on was it commenced  
16 or was it pursued.

17 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I appreciate the very narrow  
18 focus that counsel for a different party is trying to put on  
19 this, but it is absolutely relevant to the question of whether  
20 Mr. Dondero was involved in the pursuit of these claims. All  
21 right? That's what the order says. Pursue.

22 THE COURT: All right. Overruled.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q After HCMLP filed for bankruptcy, CLO Holdco filed a proof  
25 of claim, correct?



Dondero - Direct

162

1 A I believe so.

2 Q And in the fall of 2020, Mr. Scott amended the proof of  
3 claim to effectively reduce it to zero, correct?

4 A I -- I guess.

5 Q And Mr. Scott made that decision without discussing it  
6 with you in advance, correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q But you did discuss it with him after you learned of that  
9 decision, correct?

10 A I don't -- I don't recall. I'm willing to be refreshed,  
11 but I don't remember.

12 Q Well, you told him specifically that he had given up bona  
13 fide claims against the Debtor, correct?

14 A Let me state or clarify my testimony this way. Um, --

15 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, it's really just a yes or no  
16 question. His counsel can ask him if he wants to clarify, but  
17 it's really just a yes or no question.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q You told Mr. Scott that he gave up bona fide claims  
20 against the Debtor, correct?

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 THE WITNESS: I don't know if I told him then with  
23 regard to those claims.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Okay. Can we go to Page 321 of the transcript? At the

Dondero - Direct

163

1 bottom, Line 21? 22, I apologize.

2 Did I ask this question and did you give this answer?

3 "And what do you" -- Question, "And what do you recall about  
4 your discussion with Mr. Scott afterwards?" Answer, "That he  
5 had given up bona fide claims against the Debtor and I didn't  
6 understand why."

7 Did I ask that question and did you give that answer last  
8 Tuesday?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. A short time later, in December, the Debtor filed  
11 notice of their intention to enter into a settlement with  
12 HarbourVest, correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And CLO Holdco, under Mr. Scott's direction, filed an  
15 objection to that settlement, correct?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And that settlement, the substance of that settlement was  
18 that the Debtor did not have the right to receive  
19 HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF at the time, correct?

20 A I don't remember the exact substance of it.

21 Q Okay. But you do remember that you learned that Mr. Scott  
22 caused CLO Holdco to withdraw the objection, correct?

23 A Yes, ultimately.

24 Q Okay. And again, Mr. Scott did not give you advance  
25 notice that he was going to withdraw the HarbourVest

1 objection, correct?

2 A No, he -- he did it an hour before the hearing. He didn't  
3 give anybody notice.

4 Q You learned that Mr. Scott caused CLO Holdco to withdraw  
5 its objection to the HarbourVest settlement at the hearing,  
6 correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And you were surprised by that, weren't you?

9 A I believe everybody was.

10 Q You were sur... you were surprised by that, weren't you,  
11 sir?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And you were surprised by that because you believed Mr.  
14 Scott's decision was inappropriate, right?

15 A Partly inappropriate, and partly because 8:00 o'clock the  
16 night before he confirmed that he was going forward with the  
17 objection. And I think the DAF's objection was scheduled to  
18 be first, I think.

19 Q After you learned that Mr. Scott instructed his attorneys  
20 to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection to the HarbourVest  
21 settlement, you again spoke with Mr. Scott, correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And that conversation took place the day of the hearing or  
24 shortly thereafter, correct?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

165

1 Q And during that conversation, you told Mr. Scott that it  
2 was inappropriate to withdraw the objection, correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And in response, Mr. Scott told you that he followed the  
5 advice of his lawyers, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q But that didn't -- that explanation didn't make sense to  
8 you, right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q In fact, you believed that Mr. Scott failed to act in the  
11 best interests of the DAF and CLO Holdco by withdrawing its  
12 objection to the HarbourVest settlement, correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And while you didn't specifically use the words fiduciary  
15 duty, you reminded Mr. Scott in your communications with him  
16 that he needed to do what was in the best interests of the  
17 DAF, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q You're the founder of the DAF, correct?

20 A I put it -- I put it in motion. Yeah. I tasked Mark  
21 Patrick and third-party law firms to do it, but if that boils  
22 down to founder, I guess yes.

23 Q Uh-huh. And you're the primary donor to the DAF, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q You're the investment advisor to the DAF, or at least you

1 were at that time?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And because you served in these roles, you expected Mr.  
4 Scott to discuss his decision to withdraw the HarbourVest  
5 objection in advance, correct?

6 A Yes, I -- I think it was even broader than that. I mean,  
7 he was having health and anxiety issues, and to the extent he  
8 felt overwhelmed, I -- you know, yeah, you should do what's in  
9 the best interests at all times, but -- but yes, I thought it  
10 would be helpful if he conferred with me or Mark Patrick or  
11 whoever he was comfortable with.

12 Q Mr. Dondero, you specifically believed that Mr. Scott's  
13 failure to tell you that he was going to withdraw the  
14 HarbourVest objection in advance was inappropriate, right?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Even though he was the sole authorized representative, you  
17 believed that, because you were the founder of the DAF, the  
18 primary donor of the DAF, and the investment advisor to the  
19 DAF, he should have discussed that before he actually made the  
20 decision, correct?

21 A No. What I'm saying is at 8:00 o'clock at night, when he  
22 confirms to numerous people he's ready to go first thing with  
23 his objection, and then he or counsel or some combination of  
24 them change their mind and don't tell anybody before the  
25 hearing, that's odd and inappropriate behavior.

Dondero - Direct

167

1 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to Page 330 of the transcript,  
2 please?

3 And Your Honor, before I read the testimony, there is an  
4 objection there. So I'd like you to rule --

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. MORRIS: -- before I do that. It can be found at  
7 -- on Page 330 at Line 21.

8 (Pause.)

9 MR. MORRIS: Here we go. Page 30, beginning at Line  
10 19. 330, rather.

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 (Pause.)

13 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule that objection.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q Mr. Dondero, were you asked this question and did you give  
16 this answer last Tuesday? Question, "Do you believe that he  
17 had an obligation to inform you in advance?" Answer, "I don't  
18 know if I would use the word obligation, but, again, as the  
19 founder or the primary donor and continued donor to the DAF,  
20 and as the investment advisor fighting for above-average  
21 returns on a daily basis for the fund, significant decisions  
22 that affect the finances of the fund would be something I  
23 would expect typically a trustee to discuss with the primary  
24 donor."

25 Did you give that answer the other day, sir?

1 A Yes.

2 Q If Mr. Patrick decides tomorrow to withdraw the lawsuit  
3 that's in District Court, does he have an the obligation to  
4 tell you in advance?

5 A Again, I wouldn't use the word obligation. But something  
6 that I think ultimately is going to be a \$20 or \$30 million,  
7 if not more, benefit to the DAF, to the detriment of Highland,  
8 if you were to give that up, I would expect him to have a  
9 rationale and I would expect him to get other people's  
10 thoughts and opinions before he did that.

11 Q Okay. But does he have to get your opinion before he  
12 acts?

13 A No, he does not.

14 Q Okay. So he -- Mr. Patrick could do that tomorrow, he  
15 could settle the case, and if he doesn't come to you to  
16 discuss it in advance, you won't be critical of him, right?

17 A He doesn't have the obligation, but there's -- there's a  
18 reasonableness in alignment of interests. I -- a growing  
19 entrepreneur sets up a trust, a lot of times they'll put their  
20 wife in charge of it, and she hires investment advisers and  
21 whatever, but they've got the best interests at mind for the  
22 charity or the children or whatever.

23 You know, people who go rogue and move in their own self-  
24 interest or panic, that stuff can happen all the time. It  
25 doesn't make it appropriate, though.



1 Q A couple of weeks after Mr. Scott withdraw the objection  
2 to the HarbourVest settlement, he entered into a settlement  
3 agreement with the Debtor pursuant to which he settled the  
4 dispute between the Debtor and CLO Holdco, correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay. You didn't get advance notice of that third  
7 decision, correct?

8 A No.

9 Q Can we go to Page -- Exhibit 32 in your binder? And this  
10 is the settlement agreement between CLO Holdco and the Debtor,  
11 correct? Attached as the exhibit. I apologize.

12 A Yes.

13 Q And do you understand that that's Mr. Scott's signature on  
14 the last page?

15 A Yep.

16 Q And you learned about this settlement only after it had  
17 been reached, correct?

18 A Yep.

19 Q And you believed Mr. Scott's decision not to pursue  
20 certain claims against the Debtor or to remove HCMLP as the  
21 manager of the CLOs was not in the best interests of the DAF,  
22 correct?

23 A Correct.

24 Q And you let Mr. Scott know that, correct?

25 A Yes.

Dondero - Direct

170

1 Q After learning about the settlement agreement on January  
2 26th, you had one or two conversations with Mr. Scott on this  
3 topic, correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And your message to Mr. Scott was that the compromise or  
6 settlement wasn't in the DAF's best interest, correct?

7 A It was horrible for the DAF.

8 Q Uh-huh. And you told him that, right?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. From your perspective, any time a trustee doesn't  
11 do what you believe is in the trust's best interest, you leave  
12 yourself open to getting sued, correct?

13 A Who is "you" in that question?

14 Q You. Mr. Dondero.

15 A Can you repeat the question, then, please?

16 Q Sure. From your perspective, any time you're a trustee  
17 and you don't believe that the trustee is doing what's in the  
18 best interests of the fund, the trustee leaves himself open to  
19 getting sued, correct?

20 A I don't know who the trustee leaves himself open to, but  
21 as soon as you go down a path of self-interest or panic, you  
22 -- you potentially create a bad situation. But I don't know  
23 who holds who liable.

24 Q Did you believe that Mr. Scott was acting out of self-  
25 interest or panic when he decided to settle the dispute with

Dondero - Direct

171

1 the Debtor on behalf of CLO Holdco?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Did you tell him that?

4 A He told me that.

5 Q He told you that he was acting out of panic or

6 desperation? With self-int... withdrawn. Withdrawn. Did he

7 tell you that he was acting out of self-interest?

8 A He was having health problems, anxiety problems, and he

9 didn't want to deal with the conflict. He didn't want to

10 testify. He didn't want to come to court. He didn't want to

11 do those things. And I told him I didn't think the settlement

12 was going to get him out of that stuff. I think, you know, it

13 got him out of some issues, but I think you guys are going to

14 go after him for other stuff. But he -- he panicked.

15 MR. MORRIS: I move to strike the latter remark.

16 THE COURT: Sustained.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q Shortly after you had the conversation with Mr. Scott, he

19 sent you notice of his intent to resign from his positions at

20 the DAF and CLO Holdco, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. Let's take a look at that, please. Exhibit 29.

23 This is Mr. Scott's notice of resignation, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q He sent it only to you, correct?

Dondero - Direct

172

1 A Yes.

2 Q A couple of days before he sent this, he told you he was  
3 considering resigning; isn't that right?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. And he told you he was considering resigning  
6 because he was suffering from health and anxiety issues  
7 regarding the confrontation and the challenges of  
8 administering the DAF given the bankruptcy, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q He didn't tell you that he made the decision -- withdrawn.  
11 Did you tell him in this same conversation -- withdrawn. Is  
12 this the same conversation where you conveyed the message that  
13 the compromise or settlement wasn't in the best interests of  
14 the DAF?

15 A You mean the conversation -- or the resignation? Is that  
16 -- can you rephrase the question, please?

17 Q Yeah, I apologize. It's my fault, sir. You testified  
18 that after the January 26th hearing you had a conversation  
19 with Mr. Scott where you told him that the compromise or  
20 settlement was not in the best interests of the DAF, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. Did Mr. Scott share with you his concerns about  
23 anxiety and health issues in that same conversation, or was it  
24 in a subsequent conversation?

25 A It was at or around that time. I -- I don't remember

1 which conversation.

2 Q Okay.

3 A But it was right at or around that time.

4 Q All right. You never asked Mr. Scott to reconsider, did  
5 you?

6 A No.

7 Q You don't recall sending this notice of resignation to  
8 anyone, do you?

9 A No.

10 Q You don't remember notifying anyone that you'd received  
11 notice of Mr. Scott's intent to resign from the DAF, do you?

12 A It was -- yeah, no, I -- I don't remember. It was a busy  
13 time around that time and this was a secondary issue.

14 Q Okay. So the fact that the person who has been running  
15 the DAF for a decade gives you and only you notice of his  
16 intent to resign was a secondary issue in your mind?

17 A Yes, because when I talked to him at about that time, I  
18 said, okay, well, it's going to take a while. I don't even  
19 know how the mechanism works. But don't do anything adverse  
20 to the DAF, don't do anything else until, you know, you've  
21 figured out transition.

22 Q Uh-huh.

23 A And so once he had confirmed he wouldn't do anything  
24 outside normal course until he transitioned, I didn't worry  
25 about this. I had bigger issues to worry about at the time.

Dondero - Direct

174

1 Q In the third paragraph of his email to you, he wrote that  
2 his resignation will not be effective until he approves of the  
3 indemnification provisions and obtains any and all necessary  
4 releases. Do you see that?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And that was the condition that on January 31st Mr. Scott  
7 placed on the effectiveness of his resignation, correct?

8 A Condition? Yeah, I -- I think he's trying to state the  
9 timing will happen after that.

10 Q After he gets the release, right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And he wanted the release because you'd told him three  
13 different times that he wasn't acting in the best of the DAF,  
14 correct?

15 MR. TAYLOR: Objection, Your Honor.

16 MR. SBAITI: Objection. Calls for --

17 MR. TAYLOR: Objection. Calls for speculation.

18 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I --

19 THE COURT: Sustained.

20 THE WITNESS: I can't take that jump. Yeah.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q In response to this email from your lifelong friend, you  
23 responded, if we could scroll up, about whether divest was a  
24 synonym -- if we can look at the first one -- whether divest  
25 is a synonym for resigned. Do I have that right?

1 A (no immediate response)

2 Q If you will look at your response on Monday morning at  
3 9:50.

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. And then after Mr. Scott responds, you respond  
6 further, if we can scroll up, and you specifically told him,  
7 "You need to tell me ASAP that you have no intent to divest  
8 assets." Correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you wrote that because you believed some of his  
11 behavior was unpredictable, right?

12 A I think I wrote that because the term divest in investment  
13 terms means sale or liquidate, but I guess it had a different  
14 legal term in the way he was looking at it. I wasn't aware at  
15 that time of the shares that could be bequeathed to anybody,  
16 and I think the divest refers to that, but I wasn't aware that  
17 that's how the structure worked at that time, and I was  
18 worried that divest could be the investment term and I -- it  
19 wouldn't have been appropriate for him to liquidate the  
20 portfolio.

21 Q So, and you wanted to make sure he wasn't liquidating or  
22 intending to liquidate any of the CLOs, correct?

23 A Correct.

24 Q Okay. So he's still the authorized, the sole authorized  
25 representative, but you wanted to make sure that he didn't do



Dondero - Direct

176

1 anything that you thought was inappropriate. Fair?

2 A It's because I had talked to him before this and he said  
3 he wasn't going to do anything outside normal course, and then  
4 the word divest scared me, but I didn't realize it was a legal  
5 term in this parlance here.

6 Q And so after he explained, you still wanted to make sure  
7 that he wasn't divesting any assets, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay. Since February 1st, you've exchanged exactly one  
10 text messages with Mr. Scott; is that right?

11 A I think there've been several, several text messages. But  
12 one on his birthday.

13 Q Yeah. And you haven't spoken to him in months, correct?

14 A In a couple months, yes.

15 Q All right. Let's talk about the replacement of Mr. Scott.  
16 With -- with Mr. Scott's notice, someone needed to find a  
17 replacement, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And the replacement was going to be responsible for  
20 managing a charitable organization with approximately \$200  
21 million of assets, most of which was seeded directly or  
22 indirectly through you, correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And the replacement was going to get his and her -- his or  
25 her investment advice from you and NexPoint Advisors; do I

Dondero - Direct

177

1 have that right?

2 A That was the plan.

3 Q Okay. Ultimately, Mr. Patrick replaced Mr. Scott,  
4 correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q But it's your testimony that you had no knowledge that Mr.  
7 Patrick was going to replace Mr. Scott until after it happened  
8 on March 24, 2021. Correct?

9 A That's correct. I believe it happened suddenly.

10 Q So, for nearly two months after you had received notice of  
11 Mr. Scott's intent to resign, you were uninvolved in the  
12 process of selecting his replacement, correct?

13 A I was uninvolved. I'd say the process was dormant for an  
14 extended period of time until Mark Patrick came on board, and  
15 then Mark Patrick ran the process of interviewing multiple  
16 potential candidates.

17 Q Mark Patrick didn't have any authority prior to March  
18 24th, correct?

19 A Is March 24th the date that he transitioned the shares to  
20 himself from Grant Scott?

21 Q Yep.

22 A That's when he then became the trustee of the DAF, yes.

23 Q Do you know -- do you know who was instructing Mr. Patrick  
24 on who to interview or how to carry the process out?

25 A He was doing that on his own with, I think,

Dondero - Direct

178

1 recommendations from third-party tax firms.

2 Q So Mr. Patrick was trying to find a successor to Mr.  
3 Scott, even though he had no authority to do that, and you  
4 were completely uninvolved in the whole process? Do I have  
5 that right?

6 A I was uninvolved, yes. He was trying to facilitate it for  
7 the benefit of his friendship with Grant Scott and knowing  
8 that it -- it -- with his resignation, it had to transition to  
9 somebody. And he enjoys working on the DAF, he enjoys the  
10 charitable stuff in the community, and he was the most  
11 appropriate person to work on helping Grant transition.

12 MR. MORRIS: All right. I move to strike, Your  
13 Honor. It's hearsay.

14 THE COURT: Sustained.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q You're aware that Mr. Seery was appointed the Debtor's CEO  
17 and CRO last summer, correct?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And you're aware that Mr. Seery's appointment was approved  
20 by the Bankruptcy Court, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And you were aware of that at the time it happened,  
23 correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And even before that, in January of 2020, you consented to

Dondero - Direct

179

1 a settlement where you gave up control of the Debtor.

2 Correct?

3 A To the independent board for a consensual Chapter 11  
4 restructuring that would leave Highland intact.

5 Q And do you understand that the gatekeeper provision in the  
6 July order is exactly like the one that you agreed to in  
7 January except that it applies to Mr. Seery instead of the  
8 independent directors?

9 A I -- I learned a lot about that today, but I don't think  
10 it's appropriate to move what applied to the board to the CEO  
11 of a registered investment advisor.

12 Q Okay. I'm just asking you, sir. Listen carefully to my  
13 question. Were you aware in January 2020 that you agreed to a  
14 gatekeeper provision on behalf of the independent board?

15 A Generally, but not specifically.

16 Q Okay.

17 A Not -- not like what we've been going over today.

18 Q Okay. And you knew that Mr. Seery had applied to be  
19 appointed CEO subject to the Court's approval, correct?

20 A Wasn't it backdated to March? I -- I think the hearing  
21 was in June, but it was backdated for -- for money and other  
22 purposes, right? I -- that's my recollection. I don't  
23 remember otherwise.

24 Q You do remember that Mr. Seery got -- he got -- his  
25 appointment got approved by the Court, right?

Dondero - Direct

180

1 A Yes. But, as far as the dates are concerned, I thought it  
2 was either in March or retroactive to March. Maybe it was  
3 June or July.

4 Q And you --

5 A But I don't remember.

6 Q Did you have your lawyers review the motion that was filed  
7 on behalf of the Debtor?

8 A I'm -- I assume they do their job. I -- if they didn't, I  
9 don't know.

10 Q Okay. That's what you hired them to do; is that fair?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay. Can we go to Exhibit 12, please? I think it's in  
13 Binder 1. You've seen this document before, correct?

14 A Yes.

15 Q In fact, you saw versions of this complaint before it was  
16 filed, correct?

17 A Yes, I saw one or two versions towards the end. I don't  
18 know if I saw the final version, but --

19 Q Sir, you participated in discussions with Mr. Sbaiti  
20 concerning the substance of this complaint before it was  
21 filed, correct?

22 A Some. I would just use the word some.

23 Q Okay. Can you describe for me all of your conversations  
24 with Mr. Sbaiti concerning the substance of this complaint?

25 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would object on the basis

Dondero - Direct

181

1 of work product privilege and attorney-client communications.  
2 He was an agent for my client, the DAF, at the time he was  
3 having these discussions with us, and our discussions with him  
4 were work product. So to the extent he can reveal the  
5 conversations without discussing the actual content, we would  
6 raise privilege objection, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, there is no privilege here.  
9 That's exactly why I asked Mr. Patrick the questions earlier  
10 today. Mr. Dondero is not party to any agreement with the DAF  
11 today. It's an informal agreement, perhaps, but there is no  
12 contractual relationship, there is no privity any longer  
13 between Mr. Dondero or any entity that owns and controls in  
14 the DAF, as far as I know. If they have evidence of it, I'm  
15 happy to listen, but that -- that's exactly why I asked those  
16 questions of Mr. Patrick earlier today.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. SBAITI: Your --

19 THE COURT: That was the testimony. There's an  
20 informal arrangement, at best.

21 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I would suggest that  
22 that doesn't necessarily mean that he isn't an agent of the  
23 DAF. It doesn't have to be a formal agreement for him to be  
24 an agent of the DAF.

25 Everyone's agreed he was an advisor. Everyone's agreed he

Dondero - Direct

182

1 was helping out. That is an agency relationship. It doesn't  
2 have to be written down. It doesn't have to be a formal  
3 investment advisory relationship. He's still an agent of the  
4 DAF. He was requested to do something and agreed to do it  
5 under the expectation that all of us had that those would be  
6 privileged, Your Honor. That is -- that is sufficient -- that  
7 is sufficient, I would argue, to get us where we need to be.  
8 The privilege should apply, Your Honor, and they don't have a  
9 basis for, I would say, invading the privilege, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Well, do you have any authority? Because  
11 it just sounds wrong. He's not an employee of your client.  
12 He doesn't have any contractual arrangement with your client.

13 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would dispute the idea  
14 that he has no contractual arrangement with my client. The  
15 question was asked, do you have a -- do you have a written  
16 agreement, and then the question was, so you don't have a  
17 contract, and the answer was no, I don't have a contract,  
18 building upon that first -- that first question. But the  
19 testimony as he just recounted is that there is an agreement  
20 that he would advise Mr. Patrick and he would advise the DAF.

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 MR. SBAITI: That's -- that's a contract.

23 THE COURT: Okay. My question was, do you have any  
24 legal authority? That's what I meant when I said authority.  
25 Any legal authority to support the privilege applying in this



Dondero - Direct

183

1 kind of --

2 MR. SBAITI: In an informal arrangement, Your Honor?

3 I don't have one at my fingertips at the moment, Your Honor,  
4 but I don't know that that should be a reason to invade the  
5 privilege.

6 And I would just add, Your Honor, I would just add, we've  
7 already -- because of the purpose of these questions, you've  
8 heard Mr. Morris state several times that the purpose is to  
9 show that Mr. -- that Mr. Dondero had some role in advising  
10 and participating in the creation of this complaint. That's  
11 been conceded by myself. I believe it was conceded by Mr.  
12 Dondero.

13 The actual specific facts, the actual specific  
14 conversations, Your Honor, shouldn't be relevant at this point  
15 and they shouldn't be admissible, given -- given the  
16 relevancy, given the perspective of the privilege.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. MORRIS: If I might --

19 THE COURT: I overrule your objection. I don't think  
20 a privilege has been shown here --

21 MR. SBAITI: And Your Honor, --

22 THE COURT: -- and I think it's relevant.

23 MR. SBAITI: -- I would ask if we could *voir dire* the  
24 witness on the basis of the privilege, if that's --

25 THE COURT: All right. You may do so.

Dondero - Voir Dire

184

1 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. SBAITI:

3 Q Mr. Dondero, do you have a relationship with the DAF?

4 A Yes.

5 Q How would you describe that relationship?

6 A I view myself and my firm as the investment advisor. I  
7 was actually surprised by the testimony today that there  
8 wasn't a contract in place, but there should be one. There  
9 should be one soon, in my opinion.

10 Q Have you -- did you hear Mr. Patrick testify earlier that  
11 he comes to you for advice?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Is that --

14 A As he should. Yeah.

15 Q Is that true?

16 A Yes.

17 Q When you render that advice, do you render that advice  
18 with some expectation about him following or listening to that  
19 advice?

20 A Okay, I think there's only been one investment or one  
21 change in the DAF portfolio since Mark Patrick's been  
22 involved, only one, and it was a real estate investment that I  
23 wasn't directly involved in. And so the people who put that  
24 investment forward worked with Mark without my involvement,  
25 and then I think Mark got third-party appraisal firms and

1 third-party valuation firms involved to make sure he was  
2 comfortable, which was a good process.

3 Q When you supplied information to Mr. Patrick, do you do so  
4 under the belief that there is a contractual, informal or  
5 formal, relationship?

6 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

7 THE COURT: Overruled.

8 MR. SBAITI: What specific form?

9 THE COURT: Overruled.

10 MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes. I believe it -- it's a  
12 relationship that can and should be papered as -- soon.  
13 That's my -- I mean, unless I get some reason from counsel not  
14 to, I think it's something that should be memorialized.

15 BY MR. SBAITI:

16 Q And when you have that -- in that relationship, when you  
17 communicate with Mr. Patrick about matters, investment or  
18 otherwise, is there an expectation of privacy?

19 A Yes.

20 Q When Mr. Patrick -- did Mr. Patrick request that you  
21 interface with my firm and myself, as he testified earlier?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And when he did so, did he ask you to do so in an  
24 investigatory manner?

25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

1 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase.

2 BY MR. SBAITI:

3 Q Did he tell you why he wanted you to talk to us?

4 A Yeah. At that point, he had started an investigation into  
5 the HarbourVest transaction.

6 Q And -- and when he -- when you were providing information  
7 to us, did he tell you whether he wanted you to help the  
8 Sbaiti firm conduct the investigation?

9 A The -- overall, the financial numbers and tables in there  
10 were prepared by not myself, but I -- I did -- I did help on  
11 -- on the -- some of the registered investment advisor issues  
12 as I understood them.

13 Q Okay. And the communications that you had with us, was  
14 that part of our investigation?

15 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

16 THE COURT: Overruled.

17 THE WITNESS: Yes.

18 BY MR. SBAITI:

19 Q And did you understand that we had been retained by Mr.  
20 Patrick on behalf of the DAF and CLO Holdco?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And did you appreciate or have any understanding of  
23 whether or not you were helping the law firm perform its legal  
24 function on behalf of the DAF and CLO Holdco?

25 A Perform its legal function? I was just helping with

1 regard to the registered investment advisor aspects of the  
2 overall, you know, like that.

3 Q Let me ask a more simple question. Did you -- did you  
4 appreciate that you were assisting a law firm in its  
5 representation of the DAF?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And you were helping the law -- and were you helping the  
8 law firm develop the facts for a complaint?

9 A Yes. I would almost say, more importantly, I wanted to  
10 make sure that there weren't errors in terms of understanding  
11 either how CLOs worked or how the Investment Advisers Act  
12 worked. So I was -- it was almost more of a proofing.

13 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, based upon that, I mean,  
14 he's helping a law firm perform its function for the client.  
15 That's an agency relationship that gets cloaked. You can call  
16 him a consulting expert. You can call him, to a certain  
17 extent, a fact witness, Your Honor. If we want to take a  
18 break, I'm sure we could find authority on that basis for a  
19 work product privilege pretty easily.

20 But he's an agent of the DAF. Even if it's an informal  
21 agency relationship, that's still agency. He's in some  
22 respects, I guess, an agent of the law firm, to the extent  
23 he's helping us perform our legal work. And it seems like  
24 invading that privilege at this juncture is (a) unnecessary,  
25 because we've already conceded that there's been

1 conversations, which I think is the relationship they wanted  
2 to establish. And it's not unusual for a law firm to use  
3 someone with specialized knowledge to understand some of the  
4 intricacies of the actual issues that they're -- that they're  
5 getting ready to litigate.

6 THE COURT: Okay. I find no privilege. All right.  
7 That's the ruling.

8 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, may I add one thing to the  
9 objection for the record?

10 THE COURT: Okay, we have a rule, one lawyer per  
11 witness. Okay? So, thank you. A District Court rule, by the  
12 way, not mine.

13 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, may we take a short recess,  
14 given the Court's ruling?

15 THE COURT: Well, I'd really like to finish this  
16 witness. How much longer do you have?

17 MR. MORRIS: About eight more questions.

18 THE COURT: All right. We'll take a break after the  
19 direct, okay?

20 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would ask that we -- if  
21 he's going to ask him more questions about the content of the  
22 communications, I ask respectfully for a recess so we can  
23 figure out what to do about that. Because, right now, there's  
24 a ruling that he's going to have to reveal privileged  
25 information, and we don't have a way to go around and figure

1 out how to resolve that issue if we needed to.

2 THE COURT: Okay. I've ruled it's not privilege.

3 Okay?

4 MR. SBAITI: I understand that, Your Honor, but --

5 THE COURT: Your client is CLO Holdco and the DAF.

6 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Representative, Mark Patrick. No  
8 contract with Mr. Dondero. The fact that he may be very  
9 involved I don't think gives rise to a privilege. That's my  
10 ruling.

11 MR. SBAITI: I understand, Your Honor. I understand,  
12 Your Honor, but I'm asking for a recess so that we can at  
13 least undertake to provide Your Honor with some case law on a  
14 reconsideration before we go there, because that bell can't be  
15 unrung.

16 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may?

17 MR. SBAITI: And it's --

18 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

19 MR. MORRIS: I'm happy to give them ten minutes, Your  
20 Honor, as long as they don't talk to the witness.

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 MR. MORRIS: I want to give them the opportunity. Go  
23 right ahead.

24 THE COURT: All right. We'll take a ten-minute  
25 break.



1 MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

2 THE COURT: It's 3:05.

3 THE CLERK: All rise.

4 (A recess ensued from 3:03 p.m. until 3:17 p.m.)

5 THE CLERK: All rise.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Please be seated. Going back on  
7 the record in Highland. Mr. Sbaiti?

8 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. May I approach?

9 THE COURT: You may.

10 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, we have some authority to  
11 support the position we'd taken. We'd ask the Court to  
12 reconsider your ruling on the privilege.

13 The first bit of authority is Section 70 of the  
14 Restatement (Third) of Law Governing Lawyers. Privileged  
15 persons within the meaning of Section 68, which governs the  
16 privilege, says that those persons include either agents of  
17 either the lawyer or the client who facilitate communications  
18 between the two in order for the lawyers to perform their  
19 function.

20 Another case that we found is 232 F.R.D. 103 from the  
21 Southern District of New York, 2005. It's *Express Imperial*  
22 *Bank of U.S. v. Asia Pulp Company*. And in that case, Your  
23 Honor, the consultant was a -- had a close working  
24 relationship with the company and performed a similar role to  
25 that of the employee and was assisting the law firm in

1 performing their functions, and the court there found that the  
2 work product privilege -- actually, the attorney-client  
3 privilege -- attached in what they called a Functional  
4 Equivalents Doctrine, Your Honor.

5 And here we have pretty much the same set of facts that's  
6 pretty much undisputed. The fact that there -- and the fact  
7 that there isn't a written agreement doesn't mean there isn't  
8 a contractual arrangement for him to have rendered services  
9 and advice. And the fact that he's, you know, recruited by us  
10 to help us perform our functions puts him in the realm, as I  
11 said, of something of a consulting expert.

12 Either way, the work product privilege, Your Honor, should  
13 apply, and we'd ask Your Honor not to invade that privilege at  
14 this point, Your Honor. And I'll ask you to reconsider your  
15 prior ruling.

16 Furthermore, I believe Mr. Morris, you know, in making his  
17 argument, is trying to create separation. The fact that he  
18 has no relationship, that the privilege can be invaded, seems  
19 to defeat the whole premise of his whole line of questioning.

20 So, once again, Your Honor, I just -- it's a tit for a tat  
21 there, and it seems to kind of eat itself. Either he is  
22 working with us, which we've admitted he is working with us,  
23 us being the law firm, and helping us do our jobs, or he's  
24 not. And if he's not, then this should be done.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, briefly?

2 THE COURT: Well, among other things, what do you  
3 want me to do? Take a break and read your one sentence from  
4 the Restatements and your one case? And could you not have  
5 anticipated this beforehand?

6 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, --

7 THE COURT: This is not the way we work in the  
8 bankruptcy courts, okay? We're business courts. We have  
9 thousands of cases. We expect briefing ahead of time.

10 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, this has been a rather  
11 rushed process anyway. And to be honest, --

12 THE COURT: When was the motion filed?

13 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, --

14 THE COURT: More than a month ago.

15 MR. SBAITI: -- his deposition was a week ago.

16 THE COURT: Well, okay. So you could not have  
17 anticipated this issue until his deposition one week ago?

18 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, this issue arose at the  
19 deposition, obviously, because that's what he's quoting from.  
20 However, at least to us, this is such a well-settled area, and  
21 to be honest, --

22 THE COURT: Such a well-settled area that you have  
23 one sentence from the Restatement and one case from the  
24 Southern District of New York?

25 MR. SBAITI: No, Your Honor. I think the work

1 product privilege lexicon -- we had ten minutes to try to find  
2 something more on point than the general case law that applies  
3 the work product privilege to people that work with lawyers,  
4 consultants who work with lawyers, employees who work with  
5 lawyers, even low-down employees who normally wouldn't enjoy  
6 the privileges that attach to the corporation, when they work  
7 with the company for -- when they work with the company  
8 lawyers, it typically attaches.

9 THE COURT: You know, obviously, I know a few things  
10 about work product privilege, but he doesn't check any of the  
11 boxes you just listed out.

12 MR. SBAITI: I disagree, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: He's not an employee. He's not a low-  
14 level employee.

15 MR. SBAITI: He's a consultant.

16 THE COURT: With no agreement.

17 MR. SBAITI: With a verbal agreement. He's an  
18 advisor. And he was recruited by us, and at the request of  
19 the DAF, of the head of the DAF, Mr. Patrick, to help us do  
20 our job for the DAF. I don't --

21 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Morris, what do you want to  
22 say?

23 MR. MORRIS: Just briefly, Your Honor. This issue  
24 has been ripe since last Tuesday. They directed him not to  
25 answer a whole host of questions about his involvement at the

1 deposition last Tuesday, so they've actually had six days to  
2 deal with this. That's number one.

3 Number two, there's absolutely nothing inconsistent with  
4 the Debtor's position that Mr. Dondero is participating in the  
5 pursuit of claims and at the same time saying that his  
6 communications with the Sbaiti firm are not privileged.  
7 There's nothing inconsistent about that.

8 So the argument that he just made, that somehow because  
9 we're trying to create separation, that that's inconsistent  
10 with our overall arching theme that Mr. Dondero is precisely  
11 engaged in the pursuit of claims against Mr. Seery, I think  
12 that takes care of that argument.

13 Finally, your Honor, with respect to this consultancy  
14 arrangement, not only isn't there anything in writing, but  
15 either you or Mr. Sbaiti or I, I think, should ask Mr. Dondero  
16 the terms of the agreement. Is he getting paid? Is he doing  
17 it for free? Who retained him? Was it Mr. -- because the --  
18 there's no such thing. There's no such thing.

19 The fact of the matter is what happened is akin to I have  
20 a slip-and-fall case and I go to a personal injury lawyer and  
21 I bring my brother with me because I trust my brother with  
22 everything. It's not privileged. Any time you bring in  
23 somebody who is not the attorney or the client, the privilege  
24 is broken. It's really quite simple. Unless there's a common  
25 interest. They can't assert that here. There is no common

Dondero - Voir Dire

195

1 interest. So --

2 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Sbaiti, I'll give you up to  
3 three more minutes to *voir dire* Mr. Dondero to try to  
4 establish some sort of agency relationship or other evidence  
5 that you think might be relevant.

6 VOIR DIRE, RESUMED

7 BY MR. SBAITI:

8 Q Mr. Dondero, when you provided information to the law  
9 firm, were you doing so under an agency relationship? Do you  
10 know what an agency relationship is?

11 A Generally. When you're working on the -- or why don't you  
12 tell me?

13 Q Tell me your understanding, so we can use --

14 A That you're working for the benefit or as a proxy for the  
15 other entity or the other firm or the other person.

16 Q Right. So you're working for the DAF?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Do you do work for the DAF?

19 A Yes. As I stated, I'm surprised there isn't -- when we  
20 reconstituted after leaving Highland, we put in shared  
21 services agreements in place and asset management agreements  
22 in place and tasked people with doing that for most of the  
23 entities. There might be still a few contracts that are being  
24 negotiated, but I thought most of them were in place.

25 So I would imagine that there'll be an asset management

1 agreement with the DAF back to NexPoint sometime soon, so it  
2 -- it's --

3 Q Let me ask you this question. When you were providing  
4 information to us and having conversations with us, were you  
5 doing that as an agent of the DAF, the way you described it,  
6 --

7 A Yes.

8 Q -- on their behalf?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Were you also doing it to help us do our jobs for the DAF?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Did you respond to requests for information from myself?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Did you help coordinate other -- finding other witnesses  
15 or sources of information at my request?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Did you do so based upon any understanding that I was  
18 working on behalf of the DAF for that?

19 A Yes. I knew -- I knew you were working for the DAF. No  
20 one else, yeah.

21 Q And so -- and so did you provide any expertise or any in-  
22 depth understanding to myself in helping me prepare that  
23 complaint?

24 A I think so, but I give a lot of credit to your firm for  
25 researching things that I -- I knew reasonably well but then



1 you guys researched in even more depth.

2 MR. MORRIS: I'd move to strike the answer as  
3 nonresponsive.

4 THE COURT: Sustained.

5 BY MR. SBAITI:

6 Q Let me ask the question again. When you were providing us  
7 information and expertise, were you doing so knowing you were  
8 working -- helping us work for the DAF?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Now, did you demand any compensation for that?

11 A No.

12 Q Do you require compensation necessarily to help the DAF?

13 A No.

14 Q Do you do other things for the DAF sometimes without  
15 compensation?

16 A Right. We do the right thing, whether we get paid for it  
17 or not. Yes.

18 Q Had you known that our communications were not necessarily  
19 part of an agency relationship with the DAF, as you understood  
20 it, that you were just some guy out on the street, would you  
21 have had the same conversations with us?

22 A (sighs)

23 Q Let me ask a better question. If I had come to you  
24 working for someone that wasn't the DAF, you didn't already  
25 have a relationship with, would you have given us the same

1 help?

2 A I wouldn't have been involved if it was somebody else.

3 Q Is the reason you got involved because we were the lawyers  
4 for the DAF?

5 A Correct.

6 MR. MORRIS: Objection. It's just leading. This is  
7 all leading.

8 THE WITNESS: Correct.

9 THE COURT: Sustained.

10 MR. SBAITI: Can --

11 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Sorry.

12 BY MR. SBAITI:

13 Q Do you get -- do -- did you -- did you do work for the --  
14 did you provide the help for the DAF laboring under the  
15 understanding that there was an agreement?

16 MR. MORRIS: Objection; leading.

17 THE COURT: Sustained.

18 BY MR. SBAITI:

19 Q Earlier you testified you believed there was an agreement?

20 A I thought that was an agreement, and I thought there will  
21 be one shortly if there isn't one, yes.

22 Q Okay.

23 A And so we -- I've been operating in a bona fide way in the  
24 best interests of the DAF throughout -- assuming there was an  
25 agreement, but even if there wasn't a formal one, I would

1 still be moving in the best interests of the DAF and helping  
2 your firm out or --

3 Q And you did that because you believed there was an  
4 agreement or soon would be?

5 A Yes.

6 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I mean, I believe we've  
7 established a dual role here, both as an agent of the DAF and  
8 as an agent of the law firm, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Okay. Just a minute. I'm looking at  
10 Texas authority on common interest privilege to see if there's  
11 anything that --

12 (Pause.)

13 THE COURT: All right. Again, it would have been  
14 very nice to get briefing ahead of time. I think this  
15 absolutely could have been anticipated.

16 I do not find the evidence supports any sort of protection  
17 of this testimony under work product privilege, common  
18 interest privilege. I just haven't been given authority or  
19 evidence that supports that conclusion. So the objections are  
20 overruled.

21 Mr. Morris, go ahead.

22 DIRECT EXAMINATION, RESUMED

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Can you describe for the Court the substance of your  
25 communications with Mr. Sbaiti concerning the complaint?

Dondero - Direct

200

1 A As I've stated, directing him toward the Advisers Act and  
2 then largely in a proofing function regarding CLO nomenclature  
3 and some of the other fund nomenclature that sometimes gets  
4 chaotic in legal briefs.

5 Q Did you communicate in writing at any time with anybody at  
6 the Sbaiti firm regarding any of the matters that are the  
7 subject of the complaint?

8 A I can't remember anything in writing. Almost everything  
9 was verbal, on the phone.

10 Q You don't tend to write much, right?

11 A Periodically.

12 Q Did you communicate with Mr. Patrick? Did you communicate  
13 with anybody in the world in writing regarding the substance  
14 of anything having to do with the complaint?

15 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Argumentative.

16 THE COURT: Overruled.

17 THE WITNESS: I --

18 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, may I just -- one  
19 housekeeping. Rather than raise the same objection, may we  
20 have a standing objection, just so we're not disruptive, as to  
21 the privilege, just for preservation purposes, on the content  
22 of these communications? Otherwise, I'll just make the same  
23 objections and we can go through it.

24 THE COURT: Well, disruptive as it may be, I think  
25 you need to object to every --

Dondero - Direct

201

1 MR. SBAITI: Okay.

2 THE COURT: -- question you think the privilege  
3 applies to.

4 MR. SBAITI: I will do so. Thank you, Your Honor.  
5 Uh-huh.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Dondero, the question was whether you've ever  
8 communicated with anybody in the world in writing concerning  
9 anything having to do with the complaint?

10 A Not that I remember.

11 Q Okay.

12 MR. MORRIS: I will point out, Your Honor, that last  
13 week, when the privilege was asserted, I had requested the  
14 production of a privilege log. I was told -- I forget exactly  
15 what I was told, but we never received one. I'll just point  
16 that out as well.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q You provided comments to the drafts of the complaint  
20 before it was filed, correct?

21 A Yes, a few.

22 Q Can you describe for the Court all of the comments that  
23 you provided to earlier drafts of the complaint?

24 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, we object on the basis of  
25 privilege and work product and joint -- joint interest

1 privilege.

2 THE COURT: Overruled.

3 THE WITNESS: It's along the lines of things I've  
4 said in this court several times. The obligations under the  
5 Advisers Act cannot be negotiated away and they cannot be  
6 waived by the people involved, full stop. I remember giving  
7 the -- Mazin the example of the only reason why we're in a  
8 bankruptcy is from an arbitration award that, even though we  
9 did what was in the best interests of the investors, we got  
10 the investors out more than whole over an extended period of  
11 time, they got an arbitration award that said when we  
12 purchased some of the secondary interests we should have  
13 offered them up to the other 800 members in the committee  
14 besides the -- the 800 investors in the fund besides the eight  
15 people on the committee who had approved it and that the  
16 committee couldn't approve a settlement that went against the  
17 Advisers Act and the Advisers Act stipulates specifically that  
18 you have to offer it up to other investors before you take an  
19 opportunity for yourself. And someday, hell or high water, in  
20 this court or some other, we will get justice on that. And  
21 that was the primary point that I reminded Mazin about.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q And that's exactly the conversation you had with Mark  
24 Patrick that started this whole thing, correct?

25 A No.

1 Q You told Mark Patrick that you believe the Debtor had  
2 usurped a corporate opportunity that should have gone to the  
3 DAF, didn't you?

4 A That was not our conversation.

5 Q So when Mr. Patrick testified to that earlier today, he  
6 just got it wrong, right?

7 A Well, maybe later on, but it wasn't that in the beginning.  
8 The beginning, any conversation I had with Mark Patrick in the  
9 beginning was smelling a rat in the way that the Debtor had  
10 priced the portfolio for HarbourVest.

11 Q Hmm. So you're the one, again, who started that piece of  
12 the discussion as well, correct?

13 A Started the -- I -- I guess I smelled a rat, but I put the  
14 person who could do all the numbers in touch with the Sbaiti  
15 firm.

16 Q And was the rat Mr. Seery?

17 A Was the rat Mr. Seery? Or the independent board. Or a  
18 combination thereof. I believe the independent board knew  
19 exactly what Seery was doing with --

20 Q Do you have any idea --

21 A -- HarbourVest.

22 Q Do you have any idea why, why the Sbaiti firm didn't name  
23 the whole independent board in the -- in the motion for leave  
24 to amend?

25 A I don't know. Maybe they will at some point.



Dondero - Direct

204

1 Q Yeah.

2 A I don't know.

3 Q But did you tell the Sbaiti firm that you thought the  
4 whole independent board was acting in bad faith and was a rat?

5 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I object on the basis of  
6 privilege.

7 THE COURT: Overruled.

8 MR. SBAITI: All three.

9 THE WITNESS: I knew Jim Seery was and I knew Jim  
10 Seery had weekly meetings with the other independent board  
11 members, so the HarbourVest settlement was significant enough  
12 that it would have been approved, but I don't have direct  
13 knowledge of their involvement.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q And so you -- but you believed Jim Seery was certainly a  
16 rat, right?

17 A Oh, I -- there was a defrauding of third-party investors  
18 to the tune of not insignificant 30, 40, 50 million bucks, and  
19 it was obfuscated, it was -- it was highly obfuscated in the  
20 9019.

21 Q Did you think Mr. Seery was a rat, sir? Yes or no?

22 A I believe he had monthly financials. He knew that the  
23 numbers presented in the 9019 were wrong. And if that makes  
24 him a rat, that makes him a rat. Or maybe he's just being  
25 aggressive for the benefit of his incentive or for the estate.

Dondero - Direct

205

1 But I -- I believe those things wholeheartedly.

2 Q Did you tell the Sbaiti firm you thought Jim Seery was a  
3 rat?

4 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Privilege.

5 THE COURT: Overruled.

6 THE WITNESS: I -- I don't remember using those  
7 words.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Did you tell the Sbaiti Firm that you thought Jim Seery  
10 had engaged in wrongful conduct?

11 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, objection. Privilege.

12 THE COURT: Overruled.

13 THE WITNESS: I believe he violated the Advisers Act,  
14 and I was clear on that throughout.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q Listen carefully to my question. Did you tell the Sbaiti  
17 firm that you believed that Jim Seery engaged in wrongful  
18 conduct?

19 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Calls for  
20 privileged communications.

21 THE COURT: Overruled.

22 THE WITNESS: I think I gave the answer. I'll give  
23 the same answer. I believe he violated the Advisers Act.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q What other wrongful conduct did you tell the Sbaiti firm

Dondero - Direct

206

1 you thought Mr. Seery had engaged in?

2 MR. SBAITI: Same objection, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Overruled.

4 MR. SBAITI: Calls for privileged communications.

5 THE COURT: Overruled.

6 THE WITNESS: I -- I just remember the obfuscating  
7 and mispricing portfolio violations of the Advisers Act was  
8 all I discussed with the Sbaiti firm regarding Seery's  
9 behavior.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Did you talk to them about coming to this Court under the  
12 gatekeeper order to see if you could get permission to sue Mr.  
13 Seery?

14 A I --

15 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Calls for  
16 privileged communication.

17 THE COURT: Overruled.

18 THE WITNESS: I wasn't involved in any of the --

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q Did you --

21 A -- tactical stuff on who to sell or -- who to sue or when  
22 or whatever.

23 Q Did you tell the Sbaiti firm that you thought they should  
24 sue Mr. Seery?

25 MR. SBAITI: Objection, Your Honor. Calls for

Dondero - Direct

207

1 privileged communication.

2 THE COURT: Overruled.

3 MR. SBAITI: I'll also say, Your Honor, the question  
4 is getting a little argumentative.

5 THE WITNESS: I didn't get directly --

6 THE COURT: Overruled.

7 THE WITNESS: I didn't get directly involved in who  
8 was -- who was specifically liable.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q How many times did you speak with the Sbaiti firm  
11 concerning the complaint?

12 A Half a dozen times, maybe.

13 Q Did you ever meet with them in person?

14 A I've only met with them in person a couple, three times.  
15 And I don't think any of them -- no, it was, excuse me, it was  
16 on deposition or other stuff. It wasn't regarding this.

17 Q Did you send them any information that was related to the  
18 complaint?

19 A I did not.

20 Q Did you ask anybody to send the Sbaiti firm information  
21 that related to the complaint?

22 A I did not. I -- I was aware that Hunter Covitz was  
23 providing the historic detailed knowledge to the firm, but it  
24 -- it wasn't -- I don't believe it was me who orchestrated  
25 that.

Dondero - Direct

208

1 Q Did you talk to anybody at Skyview about the allegations  
2 that are contained in the complaint before it was filed?

3 A I don't -- I don't remember.

4 Q Have you ever talked to Isaac Leventon or Scott Ellington  
5 about the allegations in the complaint?

6 A No. They weren't involved.

7 Q How about -- how about D.C. Sauter? You ever speak to him  
8 about it?

9 A I don't --

10 MR. TAYLOR: Objection, Your Honor.

11 THE WITNESS: I don't remember.

12 MR. TAYLOR: At this point, D.C. Sauter is indeed an  
13 employee of Skybridge and is a general counsel for some of the  
14 entities which he worked for. And to the extent he's trying  
15 to ask for those communications, that would be invasion of the  
16 privilege.

17 MR. MORRIS: I'll withdraw it, Your Honor. That's  
18 fair.

19 THE COURT: Okay

20 MR. MORRIS: That's fair.

21 THE COURT: Question withdrawn.

22 THE WITNESS: I thought you only had eight more  
23 questions.

24 MR. MORRIS: Opened the door.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

1 Q Can you describe the general fact -- withdrawn. You  
2 provided facts and ideas to the Sbaiti firm in connection with  
3 your review of the draft complaint, correct?

4 A Ideas and proofreading.

5 Q Anything beyond what you haven't described already?

6 A Nope.

7 Q Okay. Who is your primary contact at the Sbaiti firm, if  
8 you had one?

9 A Mazin.

10 Q Okay. Did you suggest to Mr. Sbaiti that Mr. Seery should  
11 be named as a defendant in the lawsuit before it was filed?

12 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, calls for privileged  
13 communication. We object --

14 THE COURT: Overruled.

15 MR. SBAITI: -- to that answer.

16 MR. SBAITI: Okay.

17 THE WITNESS: Again, no. I wasn't involved with the  
18 tactics on who would be defendants and when or if other people  
19 would be added.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q Did you -- are familiar with the motion to amend that was  
22 filed by the Sbaiti firm?

23 A I'm more familiar with it after today --

24 Q Right.

25 A -- than I was before.

Dondero - Direct

210

1 Q And were you aware that that motion was going to be filed  
2 prior to the time that it actually was filed?

3 A I -- I don't remember. Probably.

4 Q And who would have been the source of that information?  
5 Would that have been Mr. Sbaiti?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Okay. And did you express any support for the decision to  
8 file the motion for leave to amend in the District Court?

9 A I -- I wasn't involved. It was very complicated legal  
10 preservation conver... -- I wasn't involved. I knew the  
11 conversations were going on between different lawyers, but I  
12 wasn't involved in the ultimate decision. I didn't encourage,  
13 applaud, or even know exactly what court it was going to be  
14 filed in.

15 MR. MORRIS: All right. I have no further questions,  
16 Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness.

18 MR.

19 ANDERSON: We have no questions, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay. Any questions from Respondents?

21 MR. SBAITI: No questions.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Taylor?

23 CROSS-EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. TAYLOR:

25 Q Mr. Dondero, --



1 A Yes, sir.

2 Q -- you are not the authorized representative of CLO  
3 Holdco, are you?

4 A No.

5 Q You're not the authorized representative for the DAF, are  
6 you?

7 A No.

8 Q Do you know who that person is as we sit here today?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Who is that?

11 A Mark Patrick.

12 Q Thank you.

13 MR. TAYLOR: No further questions.

14 THE COURT: Any redirect on that cross?

15 MR. MORRIS: I do not, Your Honor. I would just like  
16 to finish up the Debtor's case in chief by moving my exhibits  
17 into evidence.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Dondero, you're excused.

19 (The witness steps down.)

20 THE COURT: All right. So you have no more  
21 witnesses; you're just going to offer exhibits?

22 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 MR. MORRIS: So, at Docket #2410, --

25 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

1 MR. MORRIS: -- the Court will find Exhibits 1  
2 through 53.

3 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

4 MR. MORRIS: In advance, Your Honor, I've conferred  
5 with the Respondents' counsel. They had previously objected  
6 to Exhibits 15 and 16, which I believe were the Grant Scott  
7 deposition transcripts. They objected to them on the grounds  
8 of lack of completeness because I had taken the time to make  
9 deposition designations, but I'm happy to put the entirety of  
10 both transcripts into evidence, and I hope that that will  
11 remove the objections to Exhibits 15 and 16.

12 THE COURT: All right. Before we confirm, let's just  
13 make sure we have the right one.

14 MR. MORRIS: Oh, I apologize.

15 THE COURT: I have 16 as the July order.

16 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. You're absolutely right,  
17 Your Honor. What I was referring to was -- oh, goodness. One  
18 second. (Pause.) I was referring to Exhibits 23 and 24.  
19 Those are Mr. Scott's deposition designations. They had  
20 lodged an informal objection with me on grounds of  
21 completeness. And in order to resolve that objection, we're  
22 happy to put the entirety of both transcripts in.

23 THE COURT: All right. So if our Respondents could  
24 confirm with the agreement to put in the entire depositions at 23  
25 and 24, you stipulate to 1 through 53?

1 MR. PHILLIPS: We also -- Your Honor, --

2 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I was going to take them one at a  
3 time. Just take those two.

4 MR. PHILLIPS: Yeah, can we just take those two?  
5 Confirmed?

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

7 THE COURT: Oh, okay.

8 MR. PHILLIPS: Because there are other -- there are  
9 other -- we exchanged objections to each other's witness and  
10 exhibit lists. And so I think you can handle the rest of them  
11 kind of in a bunch, right?

12 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. Yeah, there's two bunches,  
13 actually.

14 MR. PHILLIPS: Yeah.

15 THE COURT: Okay. So you have just now stipulated to  
16 23 and 24 being admitted --

17 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

18 THE COURT: -- with the full depos? Okay.

19 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes, ma'am. Thank you.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 (Debtor's Exhibits 23 and 24 are received into evidence.)

22 MR. MORRIS: And then the next two that they objected  
23 to are Exhibits 15 and 16. 15 is the January order and 16 is  
24 the July order. They objected on relevance grounds. I think  
25 16 -- these are the two orders that the Debtors contend the

1 Respondents have violated, so I don't understand the relevance  
2 objection, but that's what it was and that's my response.

3 MR. PHILLIPS: Resolved, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Okay. 15 and 16 are admitted.

5 (Debtor's Exhibits 15 and 16 are received into evidence.)

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And then the last objection  
7 relates to a group of exhibits. They're Exhibits 1 through  
8 11. Those exhibits I think either come in together or stay  
9 out together. They are exhibits that relate to the  
10 HarbourVest proceedings, including deposition notices,  
11 including I think the transcript from the hearing, the Court's  
12 order, the motion that was filed.

13 The Debtor believes that those documents are relevant  
14 because they go right to the issue of the gatekeeper order and  
15 had they filed, had the Respondents followed the gatekeeper  
16 order, this is -- this is why they didn't do it. You know  
17 what I mean? That's the argument, is that the Respondents,  
18 one of the reasons the Respondents -- argument -- one of the  
19 reasons the Respondents didn't come to this Court is because  
20 they knew this Court had that kind of record before it. And I  
21 think that's very relevant.

22 THE COURT: All right. Response?

23 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, we think that these  
24 exhibits are not relevant. We have a very focused, we think,  
25 -- we have the Court's order. Those objections are withdrawn.

1 We have the complaint. We have the motion to amend. And the  
2 issue is whether the motion to amend, which was dismissed one  
3 day, or the next day after it was filed, constitutes criminal  
4 -- constitutes contempt.

5 So we think the prior proceedings go to their underlying  
6 argument, which is the lawsuit or the complaint is no good,  
7 and that has nothing to do with -- there's been no foundation  
8 laid and it's not relevant what happened in connection with  
9 the HarbourVest settlement. It is what it is, and there's no  
10 dispute that it is what it is, but it's not relevant to  
11 establish any type of -- they've even said intent is not even  
12 relevant here. So we -- that's -- we think all of that goes  
13 out and simplifies the record, because it has nothing to do  
14 with whether or not there was a contempt.

15 THE COURT: Response?

16 MR. MORRIS: We withdraw the exhibits, Your Honor.  
17 I'm just going to make it simple for the Court.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 MR. MORRIS: I'm just going to make it simple for the  
20 Court.

21 THE COURT: 1 through 11 are withdrawn.

22 (Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 11 are withdrawn.)

23 MR. MORRIS: So, the balance, there was no objection.  
24 So all of the Debtor's exhibits on Docket #2410 -- let me  
25 restate that. Exhibits 12 through 53 no longer have an

1 objection. Is that correct?

2 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

3 MR. MORRIS: Okay. And then --

4 MR. PHILLIPS: Confirmed.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 (Debtor's Exhibits 12 through 53 are received into  
7 evidence.)

8 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you. And then we filed an  
9 amended list, I believe, yesterday --

10 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

11 MR. MORRIS: -- to add Exhibits 40 -- 54 and 55.

12 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

13 MR. MORRIS: And those exhibits are simply my firm's  
14 billing records.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: You know, we added Mr. Demo to the  
17 witness list in case there was a need to establish a  
18 foundation. That's the only thing he would testify to. I  
19 don't know if there's an objection to those two exhibits,  
20 because we hadn't had an opportunity to confer.

21 THE COURT: Any objection?

22 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, we're not going to require  
23 authenticity and foundation for -- we have the right, we  
24 think, to say that they're not a ground -- we're not going to  
25 challenge that they are the bills, and the bills say what they

1 say. We don't need Mr. -- we don't need a witness to  
2 authenticate those exhibits. But we reserve all substantive  
3 rights with respect to the effect of those exhibits.

4 THE COURT: All right. 54 and 55 are admitted.  
5 (Debtor's Exhibits 54 and 55 are received into evidence.)

6 MR. MORRIS: And with that, Your Honor, the Debtor  
7 rests.

8 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Respondents?  
9 (Counsel confer.)

10 MR. PHILLIPS: If I could have a second?

11 THE COURT: Okay.

12 A VOICE: Sorry, Your Honor.

13 (Pause.)

14 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, we have filed in our  
15 witness and exhibit list, and I have to say I don't have the  
16 number, but we'll get the docket entry number, but we have 44  
17 exhibits. There's an objection to Exhibit #2, which is --  
18 thank you -- it's Document 2411, Your Honor. Thank you.

19 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

20 MR. PHILLIPS: There is a pending objection to  
21 Exhibit #2 which we have not resolved. There's no objection  
22 to any other exhibit. But in reviewing our exhibit list, I  
23 found that we had some -- some mistakes and duplications.

24 So, with respect to 2411, we would withdraw Exhibit 13,  
25 14, and 29, and we would offer Exhibit 1, and then 30 through



1 44, with 13, 14, and 29 deleted.

2 THE COURT: Okay. So 1, 3 through 12, --

3 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

4 THE COURT: -- 15 through 28, and then 30 --

5 MR. PHILLIPS: And then 30 through 44.

6 THE COURT: -- through 44? Do you confirm, Mr.

7 Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. The only objection we  
9 have is to Exhibit #2.

10 THE COURT: And that's -- he's not offering that?

11 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

12 MR. PHILLIPS: Not at this time, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 MR. PHILLIPS: We would have to have testimony about  
15 that.

16 THE COURT: Okay. All right. So those are admitted.

17 MR. PHILLIPS: Okay.

18 (Mark Patrick's Exhibits 1, 3 through 12, 15 through 28,  
19 and 30 through 44 are received into evidence.)

20 THE COURT: By the way, it looks like Exhibit 44 is  
21 at a different docket number, Docket 2420. Correct? You have  
22 --

23 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I believe Exhibit 44 is the  
24 hearing transcript from the July approval hearing. At least  
25 that's what it's supposed to be.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. SBAITI: It was Exhibit 2 on the Debtor's list,  
3 and then I think they took it off, so we had to add it.

4 MR. PHILLIPS: Oh, okay. I was looking -- oh, that's  
5 right. They -- that's correct, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. PHILLIPS: Exhibit 44 was added --

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. PHILLIPS: -- because the Debtor's withdrew it,  
10 and so it was added in the second -- in the supplemental and  
11 amended list. The -- the one that I was talking about was the  
12 prior list.

13 THE COURT: Okay. So that's at Docket 2420?

14 MR. PHILLIPS: Yes.

15 THE COURT: You're not offering 45 or 46?

16 MR. PHILLIPS: No, I think we'd offer 45 and 46 as  
17 well. I'm sorry.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Any objections, Mr. Morris?

19 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay. So 45 and 46 are admitted as well.  
21 They're at Docket Entry 2420.

22 (Mark Patrick's Exhibits 45 and 46 are received into  
23 evidence.)

24 THE COURT: All right. Your witnesses?

25 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, could we have five minutes

1 to just see what we're -- our plan is, and then we'll be back  
2 at 4:00?

3 THE COURT: Okay. We'll be back at 4:00.

4 MR. PHILLIPS: Thank you.

5 THE CLERK: All rise.

6 (A recess ensued from 3:55 p.m. until 4:04 p.m.)

7 THE CLERK: All rise.

8 THE COURT: Please be seated. All right. Back on  
9 the record in Highland. Mr. Phillips?

10 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, with the introduction of  
11 the Respondents -- CLO Holdco, DAF Fund, LP, and Mark Patrick,  
12 those Respondents, and we consider Mark Patrick a Respondent  
13 although not formally named as a Respondent because he is the  
14 party who authorized the filing of the Seery motion -- we  
15 rest.

16 THE COURT: You rest? Okay. Well, Mr. Morris,  
17 closing arguments?

18 MR. MORRIS: How much time do I have?

19 THE COURT: You've got a lot more time than you  
20 probably thought you were going to. You're under an hour.

21 MR. MORRIS: 42 minutes?

22 THE COURT: How much?

23 THE CLERK: 42 minutes.

24 THE COURT: 42 minutes? Feel free not to use it all.

25 MR. SBAITI: Out of curiosity, how long do we have?

1 THE COURT: You have a lot of time, which I hope you  
2 won't use.

3 THE CLERK: Hour and twenty-five minutes or so.

4 MR. SBAITI: I was afraid it was going to be an hour  
5 and twenty, so --

6 MR. PHILLIPS: No, not either.

7 MR. MORRIS: I don't suspect I'll use all the time.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

9 MR. MORRIS: May I proceed?

10 THE COURT: You may.

11 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

12 MR. MORRIS: Good afternoon, Your Honor. John  
13 Morris; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; for the Debtor. I'd  
14 like to just make some closing remarks after the evidence has  
15 closed.

16 This is a very, very important motion, Your Honor. I take  
17 this stuff seriously. It's only the second contempt motion  
18 I've ever brought in my life. I've never gone after another  
19 law firm. But these facts and circumstances require it,  
20 because my client is under attack, and these orders were  
21 entered to prevent that.

22 It is serious stuff. There's no question in my mind,  
23 there's no question the evidence showed, clear and  
24 convincingly, beyond reasonable doubt, that they violated this  
25 Court's order.

1 I started off with three very simple prongs. So simple  
2 you'd think I'd remember them. Number one, was a court order  
3 in effect? There is no dispute. The court order was in  
4 effect.

5 Number two, did the order require certain conduct by the  
6 Respondent? We believe it did. We heard an hour-long  
7 argument styled as an opening statement, but it was really  
8 argument and not an opening statement, about all the defects  
9 in the order. But the one thing that is crystal clear in the  
10 order are the words commence or pursue. You've been told many  
11 times by the Respondent that nobody has commenced an action  
12 against Mr. Seery. That is true. We all know what the word  
13 commence means. We all know what the word pursue means.

14 I heard argument this morning that pursue means after a  
15 claim is filed you pursue a case. That's the way lawyers talk  
16 about it. But that doesn't make any sense, Your Honor,  
17 because once you've commenced the action you've violated the  
18 order. It's commence or pursue, it's in the disjunctive, and  
19 you can't read out of the order the concept of pursuit by  
20 making it an event that happens after the commencement,  
21 because that's exactly what they're trying to do. They're  
22 trying to read out of the order the word pursuit.

23 And I ask you to use very simple common sense. If filing  
24 a motion for leave to amend a complaint to add Mr. Seery as a  
25 defendant is not pursuit, what is? What is? There's nothing

1 left. You commence an action or you do something less than  
2 commencing an action when you're going after the man. That's  
3 what pursuit means. They're going after the man. And they  
4 asked the District Court to do what they knew they couldn't.

5 Mr. Phillips is exactly right. I made the point about  
6 Rule 15 because they knew they couldn't do it. I'm not  
7 suggesting that they should have. I'm suggesting that the  
8 reason that they didn't is because they knew they were -- they  
9 were in a bad place. Because if they really just wanted to  
10 name Mr. Seery as a defendant, they wouldn't have done it.  
11 They knew commence was crystal clear.

12 What they're trying to do is claim that somehow there's an  
13 ambiguity around the word pursuit. Does that make any sense  
14 at all? Filing a motion for leave to amend the complaint.  
15 And Mr. Patrick, to his credit, candidly admitted that if the  
16 motion was granted, they were suing, yeah, as long -- as long  
17 as the Sbaiti firm, you know, recommended it. That's what  
18 would have happened.

19 Those orders that you signed, nothing, absolutely  
20 meaningless from their point of view. They believed they were  
21 wrong. They believed that they were overbroad. They believed  
22 they were too narrow. They believed they were vague. They  
23 believed they were without authority. They don't get to be  
24 the gatekeeper. They want to be the gate -- that's this  
25 Court's decision. That's why we went through all of the

1 processes that we did. And they just flagrantly said, I don't  
2 agree. I don't agree because it's wrong this way and it's  
3 wrong that way and it's wrong the other way, and therefore let  
4 me go find a higher authority to validate my thinking. That's  
5 not the way this process is supposed to work.

6 The independent directors and Mr. Seery relied on the  
7 gatekeeper in accepting their positions. It was a quid pro  
8 quo. Mr. Dondero agreed to the exact same provision, the  
9 exact same gatekeeper provision in the January order that he  
10 now complains about today, that the DAF complains about today.  
11 Where were these people?

12 As the Court knows, nobody appealed either order. The  
13 Debtor, the independent board, Mr. Seery expected that the  
14 plain and unambiguous words would be honored and enforced. I  
15 think that's fair. I think that's the way the process is  
16 supposed to work.

17 Instead, we have games. We have these linguistic  
18 gymnastics. We have statements that are too cute by half.  
19 Mr. Dondero won't even admit that he appointed Mr. Scott back  
20 in 2012. I couldn't even get him to do that, really, even  
21 though the documents say it, even though Mr. Patrick says it.

22 I'll take the Respondents one at a time in a moment, but I  
23 just want to deal with some of the more interesting arguments  
24 they make. The order was vague because it didn't say you  
25 can't seek leave from the District Court to amend your



1 complaint to add Mr. Seery. They said that that's what makes  
2 the order vague.

3 Your Honor, if you had thought to put that language in,  
4 you know what they would have done? They would have sued Mr.  
5 Seery in New York State Supreme Court, where he lives, and  
6 said, the order didn't say I couldn't do that. Where does it  
7 end?

8 There's a reason why the order was crafted broadly to say  
9 no commencement or pursuit without Bankruptcy Court approval.  
10 You have to bring a colorable claim.

11 We heard an argument this morning that they couldn't  
12 possibly have brought that motion for reconsideration first.  
13 You know, the one they filed about eight hours after we filed  
14 the contempt motion. They couldn't possibly have brought that  
15 motion before the motion for leave to amend because somehow  
16 they would have been estopped or they would have been found to  
17 have waived some right.

18 How could it be that anybody reasonably believes that  
19 complying with a court order results in a waiver of some  
20 right? It just -- these are games. These are not good  
21 arguments. And they certainly don't carry the day on a  
22 contempt motion.

23 We've heard repeatedly, the District Court denied the  
24 motion without prejudice, how have you been harmed? They  
25 shouldn't be able to rely on the District Court's prudence to

1 protect themselves. The question shouldn't be, have you been  
2 harmed since the District Court didn't grant the motion? No.  
3 The question should be, were we harmed by the attempt to name  
4 Mr. Seery a defendant, in violation of court orders, without  
5 notice? Without notice.

6 I'm told they assumed that I'd be checking the dockets. I  
7 wasn't checking the docket, Your Honor. I hadn't filed an  
8 appearance in the case. And, in fact, if you look at the  
9 exhibits, because I could pull it out, but we put in the  
10 communications between the lawyers. The last communication  
11 was from Mr. Pomerantz, and the last communication from Mr.  
12 Pomerantz said, Don't do it or we're going to file a motion  
13 for contempt. That's now in the evidence.

14 So, having sent that message, I wasn't going to check the  
15 docket to see if they really were going to go ahead and do it.  
16 I didn't think they would. And if they did, I certainly  
17 thought I'd get notice of it. Nothing.

18 And, again, I don't really need to establish intent at all  
19 in order to meet my burden of clear and convincing evidence of  
20 a contempt of court, but I think it is relevant when the Court  
21 hopefully finds liability and is considering damages, because  
22 that's really the most important point I have to make right  
23 now, is the Court needs to enforce its own orders, because if  
24 the Court doesn't, or doesn't impose a penalty that's  
25 meaningful, this is just going to continue. And Your Honor,

1 it's all in the record. Your Honor knows this. Mr. Daugherty  
2 has gone through it. Right? Mr. Terry went through it. UBS  
3 went through it. You've seen litigation now for a year and a  
4 half. It's happening in New York, right, the Sbaiti firm is  
5 reopening the Acis case. we've got this other lawsuit that's  
6 filed by an entity with like a five-tenths of one percent  
7 interest who's complaining about the SSP transaction that Mr.  
8 -- that the Debtor engaged in. There's no end here.

9 We need the Court to pump the brakes. We need the Court  
10 to exercise its authority. We need the Court to protect the  
11 estate fiduciary that it approved.

12 It is true, Mr. Seery is not a trustee. But it is also  
13 true that he is a third-party outsider who came into this case  
14 with the expectation and the promise in an order that he  
15 wouldn't be subjected to frivolous litigation, that this Court  
16 would be the arbiter of whether claims could be pursued  
17 against him. That was the code of conduct. That was the quid  
18 pro quo. That was the deal that Mr. Seery made. It's the  
19 deal that the board members made.

20 What gives these people the right to just say, your order  
21 is wrong, and because I think your order is wrong I'm going to  
22 go to the District Court, and if the District Court agrees,  
23 too bad, and if the District Court doesn't agree, we'll be  
24 back before Your Honor, and no harm, no foul? No. It can't  
25 be. It can't be that that's the way this process works. It

1 just can't.

2 So, Your Honor, let me take the Defendants one at a time,  
3 the Respondents one at a time. CLO Holdco and the DAF are  
4 corporate entities. They've done what they've done. Mr.  
5 Patrick, bless him, I think he's a lovely man. I don't think  
6 he quite bargained for what he's getting right now, but  
7 nevertheless he is where he is and he's willing to stand up  
8 and be counted, and for that, at least, I admire his courage.  
9 He's willing to say, I authorized those. But you know what?  
10 It's a violation of the law, it's a violation of this Court's  
11 order to file that motion, and so he has -- and he was very  
12 candid today. He knew of the order. Right? He knew it was  
13 in effect. He pointed out that it was in their papers.  
14 Right?

15 They're trying to be cute, they're trying to thread this  
16 needle, but it has no hole in it. They keep -- they keep  
17 doing this. Well, maybe if we do it this way, maybe if we do  
18 it -- no. The order was crystal clear.

19 The Sbaiti firm. They're probably fathers and husbands  
20 and good people and I wish them no ill will, but this is  
21 wrong. This is wrong. To come into a court you've never been  
22 in before and in less than twelve days to jump the shark like  
23 this in twelve -- in less than twelve days, because Mr.  
24 Patrick said they weren't hired until April, and the complaint  
25 was filed on the 12th.

1           We're told that they understood this was an overwhelming  
2 case with two -- why don't you take your time? What was the  
3 rush? Why not wait until the Defendant -- the Debtor appeared  
4 in the action before rushing to do this?

5           It's bad conduct, Your Honor, and that's really a very  
6 important point that I have to make, is that there's lots of  
7 lawyers who are engaging in highly-questionable conduct here  
8 that, from my perspective, goes well beyond the bounds of  
9 zealous advocacy.

10          It's not aggressive lawyering. I love aggressive  
11 lawyering. I really do. Respectful, honest -- and I don't,  
12 you know, I don't want to say that they're dishonest people.  
13 I don't mean to do that. But I think, I think they made a  
14 gross error in judgment, and there's no question that they  
15 violated this Court's order.

16          And then that leaves Mr. Dondero. I don't even know what  
17 to say about his testimony, Your Honor. He pursued claims  
18 against Mr. Seery. He thinks he's a rat. He's the one who  
19 started the whole process. He's the one who put the bug in  
20 Mark Patrick's ear. All of this is uncontested. Right?  
21 Uncontested.

22          I don't have to go back in time. We can talk about what  
23 happened to Grant Scott. It's a very sad story. Mr. Scott, I  
24 think, did his honest best to do what he believed, on the  
25 advice of counsel, was in the best interest of the DAF. And

1 Mr. Dondero, as you hear time and time again when he speaks  
2 about Mr. Seery, it was inappropriate. He's the arbiter of  
3 what's in the best interest of entities that other people  
4 control. And they pay a price. And they pay a price. And so  
5 Mr. Dondero felt it was his job, even though he tries to  
6 distance himself from the DAF -- I have no responsibility, I  
7 don't -- I'm not involved -- until, until somebody wants to  
8 sue Seery and the Debtor. Then he'll go all in on that, no  
9 matter how specious the claim may be.

10 The Debtor's not going to fold its tent because a motion  
11 for leave to amend was denied without prejudice. That's not  
12 the point. The point is that people need to respect this  
13 Court, people need to respect the Court's orders, and those  
14 that aid and abet or otherwise support the violation of court  
15 orders ought to be held to account, Your Honor.

16 I have nothing further.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Respondents?

18 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE RESPONDENTS

19 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the fact that we're here on  
20 a motion for leave, and the motion for leave is what they're  
21 saying is pursuing a claim under the Court's order, and then  
22 you hear that the mere act of investigating a claim against  
23 Mr. Seery is also pursuing a claim, this goes to the infinite  
24 regression problem with this word pursue the way they want to  
25 construe it, Your Honor. Asking for permission is not

1 pursuing a claim and can't be the definition of pursuing a  
2 claim because it's not doing anything other than asking for  
3 permission.

4 We didn't file a suit. We didn't commence a suit. I  
5 think that's established. We did not pursue a claim. Mr.  
6 Morris ignores, I think, the very commonsensical aspect that  
7 we put out in the opening, which is that the reason pursue --  
8 and sometimes the language in these types of orders is,  
9 instead of pursue, it's maintain -- but the reason that word  
10 is there is because sometimes the case has already been  
11 started when the order is entered. And so to pursue a claim,  
12 *i.e.*, one that's already been filed as of the date of the  
13 order, that would be lost if the commencement of that claim  
14 hadn't happened until after the -- until the -- if the  
15 commencement happened before the order was filed. That's the  
16 --

17 THE COURT: Okay. So are you saying it's a  
18 sequential thing?

19 MR. SBAITI: I'm not sure I understood your question,  
20 Your Honor. I'm sorry.

21 THE COURT: Well, I'm trying to understand what it is  
22 you're saying about how pursue should be interpreted.

23 MR. SBAITI: Sure.

24 THE COURT: I think you're saying you have to -- you  
25 can either have -- well, we've got a prohibition on commencing



1 an action.

2 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

3 THE COURT: And then the separate word pursue, I  
4 think you're saying that must refer to you already have an  
5 action that's been commenced and you're continuing on with it.  
6 Is that what you're saying?

7 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Then why not use the word continue?

9 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, the choice of --

10 THE COURT: Kind of like 362(a) of the Bankruptcy  
11 Code, you know, is worded.

12 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, the choice of the  
13 wording of pursue at that point, Your Honor, I believe ends up  
14 being ambiguous, because by filing the motion here that would  
15 be pursuing a claim under that definition. So before I got  
16 permission to pursue a claim, I've got to pursue a claim.  
17 That's the problem that they have with the words that they're  
18 trying to get you to adopt, or the meaning of the words  
19 they're trying to get you to adopt.

20 If I came to this Court and said, Judge, I need  
21 permission, I need leave to file suit against Mr. Seery, and  
22 then the question is, well, you're not allowed to seek leave  
23 because that's pursuing the claim, it's infinitely regressive.  
24 And in fact, his closing argument just proved how it's  
25 infinitely regressive.

1 THE COURT: Okay. Let me -- I'm not following this  
2 infinitely regressive or whatever the term was.

3 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

4 THE COURT: Just answer this very direct question.  
5 Why did you not file a motion for leave in the Bankruptcy  
6 Court? That would have clearly, clearly complied with the  
7 July order.

8 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I believe we explained this  
9 in the opening. I took a stab at it. Mr. Bridges took a stab  
10 at it. We did not believe coming here and asking for leave  
11 and asking for -- for Your Honor to do what we don't believe  
12 Your Honor can do, would effectuate an estoppel or a waiver,  
13 which we didn't think was in the best interest of our client  
14 to have. Your Honor, this happens -- I don't believe this is  
15 the --

16 THE COURT: Okay. Connect the dots. Make that clear  
17 as clear can be for me. You file a motion for leave --

18 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

19 THE COURT: -- to file this District Court action  
20 against the Debtor and Seery, and if I say yes, everything is  
21 fine and dandy from your perspective. If I say no, tell me  
22 again what your estoppel argument is.

23 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the key question is whether  
24 us putting the Court's ability to decide colorability and the  
25 Court's gatekeeper functions, for us to invoke those functions

1 concerned us because there's case law that says that that  
2 effectuates an estoppel. And so we don't get our chance in  
3 front of an Article III judge to make that in the first  
4 instance.

5 THE COURT: Okay. Tell me what cases you're talking  
6 about and the exact context of those cases.

7 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I would have to defer to my  
8 partner on this one, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. SBAITI: So, --

11 THE COURT: Because I'm just letting you know --

12 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

13 THE COURT: -- I am at a complete loss. I'm at a  
14 complete loss understanding what you're saying. I am.

15 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, the --

16 THE COURT: I don't understand. If you have followed  
17 the order to the letter and I tell you no, --

18 MR. SBAITI: Then --

19 THE COURT: -- what, you're saying you were worried  
20 you'd be estopped from appealing my order to the District  
21 Court and saying abuse of discretion or invalid order in the  
22 first place? You'd be estopped from taking an appeal?

23 MR. SBAITI: No, Your Honor. We wouldn't be estopped  
24 from taking an appeal.

25 THE COURT: Then why didn't you follow the letter of

1 the order?

2 MR. SBAITI: For one thing, Your Honor, asking the  
3 District Court made sense to us, given the order and given our  
4 understanding of the law. Certainly, we had other options, as  
5 Your Honor is pointing out. We could have come here. Our  
6 read of the law, our understanding of what we were doing, made  
7 it -- put us in, like I said, put us in the sort of  
8 jurisdictional and paradoxical position.

9 THE COURT: This is your chance to tell me exactly  
10 which law you think applies here. What case? What statute?

11 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, like I said, I don't have  
12 those at the moment.

13 THE COURT: Why not? Your whole argument rides on  
14 this, apparently.

15 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I don't know that our  
16 whole argument rides on that.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. SBAITI: I mean, our argument rides on we don't  
19 think we violated the letter of the order. I think that's  
20 really what I'm -- what we're here to say, is that we didn't  
21 commence a lawsuit and we didn't pursue a claim by filing for  
22 leave in the District Court, just like filing for leave in  
23 this Court would not be pursuing a claim. It would be filing  
24 for leave.

25 THE COURT: I agree. Filing a motion for leave in

1 this Court would be exactly what the order contemplated.

2 MR. SBAITI: I understand, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: What you did is not exactly what the  
4 order contemplated.

5 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, but we're -- we're moving  
6 back and forth between two concepts. One, your question is  
7 why didn't we file for leave?

8 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

9 MR. SBAITI: And the answer to that, I've tried to  
10 explain. And if we -- if you'd like us to bring up the case  
11 law or to give you a better articulation of our concern, I'm  
12 happy to defer to my partner.

13 What I'm really here to say, Your Honor, is a very simple  
14 point, though. Just because we didn't file for leave here and  
15 we filed for leave in the District Court doesn't mean we  
16 violated your order, and that's the point I'm trying to make,  
17 Your Honor. And I think that's the simplest point I can make.  
18 Asking the Article III judge for leave to amend, for leave to  
19 amend to add Mr. Seery, doesn't violate, facially, at least as  
20 we read it, Your Honor's order. It's not commencing a suit  
21 and it's not -- it's not pursuing a claim against him. It's  
22 all preliminary to pursuing a claim against him, because a  
23 claim hasn't even been filed.

24 The judge could have -- the judge could have -- the  
25 District Court could have denied it, the District Court could

1 have referred it down here, the District Court could have  
2 decided part of it and then asked Your Honor to rule on some  
3 portion of it. There are innumerable ways that could have  
4 gone. That fork -- those forks in the road is precisely why  
5 we say this is not pursuing the claim. Otherwise, where does  
6 it stop?

7 Does pursuing a claim happen just when we file the motion  
8 for leave? Why didn't it happen when we started the  
9 investigation? If pursuing a claim means having the intent  
10 and taking steps towards eventually filing a lawsuit, that's  
11 the point that I'm making that it is infinitely regressive,  
12 and that's exactly what Mr. Morris argued to you.

13 He said Mr. Dondero, by merely speaking to me, is pursuing  
14 a claim and that violates your order. Speaking to me. Even  
15 if we had never filed it. Speaking is pursuing a claim.

16 THE COURT: I don't agree with that, for what it's  
17 worth.

18 MR. SBAITI: Okay. But that was his argument. I'm  
19 just responding to it.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. SBAITI: And if that's not pursuing a claim,  
22 filing a motion for leave likewise wouldn't be pursuing a  
23 claim. I understand it's an official act in a court, but we  
24 did it in a Court that is an adjutant to this Court. This  
25 Court is an adjutant to that Court. It's the Court with

1 original jurisdiction over the matter. So we didn't go to New  
2 York. We didn't go to the state court in New York where I  
3 learned Mr. Seery lives. We came to the Northern District of  
4 Texas, understanding that this Court and this Court's orders  
5 had to be -- had to be addressed. And that's the very first  
6 thing we did. We asked the Court to address it.

7 That judge could either decide to send it down here, which  
8 is normally what I think -- what we understood would happen.  
9 So it's not like we were avoiding it. But we wanted to invoke  
10 the jurisdiction which we, as the Plaintiff, we believe we had  
11 the right to invoke. We're allowed to choose our forum. So  
12 that's the forum we chose for the primary case, which there's  
13 not a problem, no one's raised an issue with us filing the  
14 underlying lawsuit.

15 Adding Mr. Seery to that lawsuit and filing a motion for  
16 leave in the same court where we actually had the lawsuit,  
17 knowing that it might get -- that might get decided or  
18 referred in some way, doesn't strike me as being anything  
19 improper, because he didn't get sued and we don't know what  
20 Judge Boyle would have said had the motion gone forward. And  
21 for them to speculate and to say that, well, this is exactly  
22 the type of thing you have to protect against, I completely  
23 disagree.

24 The case law that they cited for you on these -- on most  
25 of these orders really do discuss the fact that you have



1 somebody who is actually protecting the underlying property of  
2 the Debtor. This claim comes from a complete third party that  
3 Mr. Seery himself has admitted under oath he owes a fiduciary  
4 duty to. Two third parties. One is an investor of a fund  
5 that he manages, and one to a fund that the Debtor, with Mr.  
6 Seery as the head of it, was an advisor for up until recently.

7 Those fiduciary duties exist. We felt like there was a  
8 valid claim to be brought against Mr. Seery. And the only  
9 reason -- and he says this like it's a negative; I view it as  
10 a positive -- the reason he wasn't named is because of Your  
11 Honor's orders. And so we asked a Court, the Court with  
12 general jurisdiction, to address it for us or to tell us what  
13 to do. And I don't see how that is a violation of this  
14 Court's order, nor is it contemptuous of this Court's order.

15 If every time one of these issues came up it was a  
16 contempt of the court that appointed a trustee, we'd see a lot  
17 more contempt orders.

18 Interestingly, the cases that were thrown out to you in  
19 the opening argument by the other side, for example, *Villages*  
20 [sic] *v. Schmidt*, was a trustee case, but not one that  
21 involved a sanction. And the trustee case specifically in  
22 that case held that the Barton Doctrine didn't have an  
23 exception for *Stern* cases, whereas the cases we cited to you,  
24 *Anderson*, for example, in the Fifth Circuit, which is 520 F.2d  
25 1027, expressly held that Section 959 is an exception to the

1 Barton Doctrine.

2 And my partner, Mr. Bridges, can walk through the issues  
3 that we had on the enforceability of the order, but all -- to  
4 me, all of that is sort of a secondary issue because, *prima*  
5 *facie*, we didn't violate this order. I understand it may  
6 irritate the Debtor and may raise questions about why the  
7 motion wasn't filed here versus the District Court. But it  
8 was a motion for leave. In order to sanction us, Your Honor  
9 would have to find that asking for permission is sanctionable  
10 conduct in the gatekeeper order. Even if we ask the wrong  
11 court. Simply asking the wrong court is sanctionable, not  
12 knowing what that court would have done, not knowing what that  
13 court's mindset was, not even having the benefit of the  
14 argument. And that's, I guess, where this bottom -- the  
15 bottom line is for me.

16 The evidence that they put on for you, Your Honor.  
17 Everything you heard was evidence in the negative. You know,  
18 they talk about the transition from Mr. Dondero to Mr. Scott  
19 and Mr. Scott to Mr. Patrick, but if you actually look at the  
20 evidence he wants you to see and he wants you to rule on, it's  
21 the evidence that wasn't there. It's the evidence that Mr.  
22 Dondero had no control. In fact, I believe that was the basis  
23 he argued for why there should be no privilege. And all he  
24 said is that he was promoting it.

25 But the fact of the matter is, like I said, all of that is

1 secondary to the core issue that we didn't violate the order.  
2 We didn't take steps to violate the order. We took steps to  
3 try to not violate the order. And they want you to punish us  
4 to send a message. Even used words like the Court needs to  
5 enforce its own orders. And he did that as a transition away  
6 from the idea that there were no damages, Your Honor, and I  
7 think that has implications.

8 And then he said you have to enforce a meaningful penalty.  
9 Well, Your Honor, I don't think that is the purpose of these  
10 sanctions. These sanctions are supposed to be remedial,  
11 according to the case law, according to the case law that they  
12 cite. So a meaningful --

13 THE COURT: Coercive or remedial.

14 MR. SBAITI: Sorry?

15 THE COURT: Coercive or remedial. Civil contempt.

16 MR. SBAITI: Sure, Your Honor. But usually coercive  
17 sanctions require someone to do something or they are  
18 sanctioned until they do it.

19 THE COURT: Coerced compliance. Coerced compliance  
20 --

21 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

22 THE COURT: -- with an existing order.

23 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

24 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

25 MR. SBAITI: The last thing, he says you have to

1 protect the estate of the fiduciary and his expectation -- I  
2 believe he's talking about Mr. Seery -- his expectation that  
3 the Court would be the gatekeeper. And Your Honor, that  
4 argument rings a little bit hollow here, given that what  
5 they're really saying is that we should have come here first  
6 and asked for permission. But that insinuates that, by coming  
7 here, the case is dead on arrival, which I don't think is the  
8 right argument.

9 I think the issue for us has been, who do we have to ask  
10 and who can we ask to deal with the Court's gatekeeper order?  
11 I believe we chose a court, a proper court, a court with  
12 jurisdiction, to hear the issue and decide the issue. Your  
13 Court's -- Your Honor's indication of the jurisdiction of this  
14 Court we believed invoked the District Court's jurisdiction at  
15 the same time.

16 And so the last thing is he said -- the last thing, and  
17 getting back to the core issue, is Mr. Morris wants you to  
18 believe that we intended to violate the order, and now, as an  
19 afterthought, we're using linguistic gymnastics to get around  
20 all of that. But it's not linguistic gymnastics. Linguistic  
21 gymnastics is saying that pursue means doing anything in  
22 pursuit of a claim. That's a little -- I believe that's  
23 almost a direct quote. They're chasing the man. Well, that's  
24 the infinite regression that I talked about, Your Honor, that  
25 it's going to be impossible in any principled way to reconcile

1 Mr. Morris's or the Debtor's definition of pursue with any  
2 logical, reasonable limitation that is readable into the  
3 order, Your Honor.

4 And I'm going to defer to my partner, Mr. Bridges -- oh,  
5 go ahead.

6 THE COURT: I'm going to stop you. I mean, we have  
7 the linguistic argument. But how do you respond to this?

8 MR. SBAITI: Sure.

9 THE COURT: What if I tell you, in my gut, this  
10 appears to be an end run? An end run. I mean, I'm stating  
11 something that should be obvious, right? An end run around  
12 this Court. This Court spent hours, probably, reading a  
13 motion to compromise issues with HarbourVest, issues between  
14 the Debtor and HarbourVest. I had objections. An objection  
15 from CLO Holdco that was very document-oriented, as I recall.  
16 Right of first refusal. HarbourVest can't transfer its 49.98  
17 percent interest in HCLOF, right? Talk about alphabet soup.  
18 We definitely have it.

19 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

20 THE COURT: Without giving CLO Holdco the first right  
21 to buy those assets. Read pleadings. Law clerk and I stay up  
22 late. And then, you know, we get to the hearing and there's  
23 the withdrawal -- we heard a little bit about that today --  
24 withdrawal of the objection. We kind of confirmed that two or  
25 three different ways on the record. And then I remember going

1 to Mr. Draper, who represents the Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts.  
2 You know, are you challenging the legal propriety of doing  
3 this? And he backed off any objection.

4 So the Court ended up having a hearing where we went  
5 through what I would call the standard 9019 prove-up, where we  
6 looked at was it in the best interest, was it fair and  
7 equitable given all the risks, rewards, dah, dah, dah, dah.  
8 You know, HarbourVest had initially, you know, started at a  
9 \$300 million proof of claim, eye-popping, but this all put to  
10 bed a very complicated claim.

11 MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

12 THE COURT: Tell me something that would make me feel  
13 better about what is, in my core, in my gut, that this is just  
14 a big, giant end run around the Bankruptcy Court approval of  
15 the HarbourVest settlement, which is not on appeal, right?  
16 There are a gazillion appeals in this case, but I don't think  
17 the HarbourVest --

18 A VOICE: It is on -- it is on appeal, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Is it? Oh, it is on appeal? Okay. So I  
20 may be told --

21 MR. SBAITI: I didn't know.

22 THE COURT: I may be told, gosh, you got it wrong,  
23 Judge. You know, that happens sometimes.

24 So, this feels like an end run. You know, the appeal is  
25 either going to prevail or not. If it's successful, then, you

1 know, do you really need this lawsuit? You know, I don't --  
2 okay. Your chance.

3 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

5 MS. SBAITI: Your Honor, this wouldn't be the first  
6 case where finality or where there was a settlement -- I'm not  
7 familiar as well with bankruptcy, but certainly in litigation  
8 -- where the settlement then reveals -- well, after a  
9 settlement is done, after everyone thinks it's done, some new  
10 facts come to light that change people's views about what  
11 happened before the settlement or before the resolution. And  
12 that's what happened here, Your Honor. This is what we've  
13 pled. And this is what we understand.

14 There were the instances of Mr. Seery's testimony where he  
15 testified to the value of the HarbourVest assets. I believe,  
16 as I recall, he testified in I believe it's the approval  
17 hearing that Your Honor is talking about that the settlement  
18 gave HarbourVest a certain amount of claims of I think it's,  
19 Series 8 and then Series 9 claims, and that those were  
20 discounted to a certain dollar value that he quantified as  
21 about \$30, \$31 million. And the way he ratified and justified  
22 the actual settlement value, the actual money or value he was  
23 conferring on HarbourVest, given the critique of HarbourVest  
24 claims that he was settling, is he explained it this way. He  
25 said \$22-1/2 million of this whole pot that I'm giving them



1 pays for the HarbourVest -- HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF  
2 -- it's alphabet soup again -- and Highland CLO Funding,  
3 Limited. And so it's the other \$9 million that's really  
4 settling their claims. And given the amount of expense it's  
5 going to take, so on and so forth, \$9 million seems like a  
6 reasonable amount to settle them with, especially since we're  
7 just giving them claims.

8 So that \$22-1/2 million everyone apparently took to the  
9 bank as being the value, including CLO Holdco at the time,  
10 because they didn't have the underlying valuations. Highland  
11 was supposed to give the updated valuations.

12 So, fast-forward a couple of months -- and this is what  
13 we've played in our lawsuit, Your Honor; this is why I don't  
14 think it's an end run -- we pled in our lawsuit just a couple  
15 months later Highland -- I believe some of the people that  
16 worked at Highland started leaving, according to some  
17 mechanisms that I saw where Highland didn't want to keep all  
18 the staff and so the staff was migrated to other places. And  
19 one of those gentlemen, I believe Mr. Dondero referred to him  
20 as a gentleman named Hunter Covitz, and Hunter Covitz, who's  
21 also an investor in HCLOF, he owns a small piece of HCLOF, he  
22 had the data, he had some of the information that showed that,  
23 actually, in January, when Mr. Seery said that the HarbourVest  
24 settlement was worth 22 -- excuse me, the HarbourVest  
25 interests in HCLOF were worth \$22-1/2 million, that they're

1 actually worth upwards of \$45 million.

2 And so that information, Your Honor, we believe gives us a  
3 different -- a different take on what happened and what was  
4 supposed to happen. This is strictly about the lack of  
5 transparency.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Assuming --

7 MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

8 THE COURT: -- I buy into your argument that this is  
9 newly-discovered evidence --

10 MR. SBAITI: Yes.

11 THE COURT: -- CLO Holdco would not have had reason  
12 to know -- I guess that's what you're saying, right?

13 MR. SBAITI: I'm saying they -- they didn't know.

14 THE COURT: That they didn't know.

15 MR. SBAITI: Uh-huh.

16 THE COURT: And didn't have reason to know. I'm  
17 trying to figure out who's damaged here.

18 MR. SBAITI: Well, CLO Holdco, my client, is damaged,  
19 Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: How?

21 MR. SBAITI: Because one of the aspects of the -- of  
22 Highland, one of the issues under, excuse me, of Highland's  
23 advisory, is that it has a fiduciary duty. And that fiduciary  
24 duty, at least here, entails two, if not, three prongs. The  
25 first prong is they have to be transparent. You can't say --

1 THE COURT: How is -- you know, I know a lot about  
2 fiduciary duties, believe it or not. How is CLO Holdco harmed  
3 and the DAF harmed?

4 MR. SBAITI: Because, Your Honor, they lost out on an  
5 investment opportunity to buy the piece of -- the HarbourVest  
6 piece. They would have been able to go out and raise the  
7 money. They had the opportunity --

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. SBAITI: They would have had the opportunity to  
10 make a different argument.

11 THE COURT: What you're saying, you're saying, if  
12 they had known what they didn't have reason to know, that it  
13 was worth, let's say, \$45 million, that they would have gone  
14 out and raised money and said, oh, we do want to exercise this  
15 right of first refusal that we decided we didn't have and gave  
16 in on, we're going to press the issue and then outbid the \$22  
17 million, because we know it's worth more? Is that where  
18 you're going? I'm trying to figure out where the heck you're  
19 going, to be honest.

20 MR. SBAITI: That's -- Your Honor, I'd push back on a  
21 little of the phrasing, only because the way these duties --  
22 the way we understand the SEC's duties work when you're an  
23 investment advisor is you have a transparency obligation and  
24 an obligation --

25 THE COURT: Yes. Yes.

1 MR. SBAITI: -- not to divert these. So, yes, CLO  
2 Holdco would have at least had the opportunity and been  
3 offered the opportunity, which it could have taken advantage  
4 of, to, if the assets were really on the block for \$22-1/2  
5 million, they should have been able to buy their percentage  
6 pro rata share of that \$22-1/2 million deal. I mean, in a  
7 nutshell, that's -- that's where we believe we've been harmed.  
8 And we believe that the obfuscation of those values and, to a  
9 certain extent, the misrepresentation of those values in the  
10 settlement is not cleansable by the argument, well, you should  
11 have asked.

12 Well, you should have asked is fine in normal litigation,  
13 but when the person you should have asked actually owes you a  
14 positive duty to inform, we believe that the should-have-asked  
15 piece doesn't really apply and there's -- and that's, that's  
16 the basis of our case.

17 So it's not an end run around the settlement, Your Honor.  
18 I think I opened with we're not trying to undo the settlement.  
19 We're not saying HarbourVest has to take its interest back.  
20 We're not saying the settlement has to go on. We're not even  
21 saying any of the things that happened in Bankruptcy Court  
22 need to change. But Section 959 is pretty clear that this is  
23 management of third-party property --

24 THE COURT: I guess -- okay. Again, rabbit trail,  
25 maybe. But CLO Holdco still owns its same 49.02 percent

1 interest that it did before this transaction. So if there's  
2 value galore in HCLOF, it still has its 49.02 percent  
3 interest. What am I missing?

4 MR. SBAITI: Oh, I think Your Honor's assuming that  
5 HCLOF bought the piece back from HarbourVest. It didn't.

6 THE COURT: No, I'm not.

7 MR. SBAITI: Oh.

8 THE COURT: I'm not assuming that.

9 MR. SBAITI: Well, --

10 THE COURT: I know that now the Debtor has, what,  
11 fifty point, you know, five percent of HCLOF, whereas it only  
12 had, you know, a fraction.

13 MR. SBAITI: Point six-ish. Yeah.

14 THE COURT: Point six-ish, and HarbourVest had 49.98.

15 MR. SBAITI: Right.

16 THE COURT: So, again, please educate me. I'm really  
17 trying to figure out how this lawsuit isn't just some crazy  
18 end run around a settlement I approved. And moreover, what's  
19 the damages?

20 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, --

21 THE COURT: What's the damages? CLO Holdco still has  
22 its 49.02 percent interest in HCLOF.

23 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, again, --

24 THE COURT: What am I missing? I must be missing  
25 something.

1 MR. SBAITI: I think so, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: What?

3 MR. SBAITI: The damages is the lost opportunity, the  
4 lost opportunity to own more of HCLOF.

5 THE COURT: Oh, it could have owned the whole darn  
6 thing?

7 MR. SBAITI: I could have owned 90 -- whatever 49  
8 plus 49.98, 98.98 percent.

9 THE COURT: But --

10 MS. SBAITI: Or some pro rata portion.

11 THE COURT: But Mr. Seery had some information that  
12 you think he was holding back from CLO Holdco that CLO Holdco  
13 had no reason to know?

14 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. The -- the -- what he  
15 testified to that the value of those assets, excuse me, the  
16 value of the HarbourVest interests in HCLOF or its share of  
17 the underlying assets being \$22-1/2 million was either, one,  
18 intentionally obfuscated, or, two, and I don't think this  
19 excuses it at all, he simply used ancient data and simply  
20 never updated himself, not for the Court and not for any  
21 representations to the investors, who he himself testified  
22 under oath in this Court that he has a fiduciary duty to under  
23 the Investment Advisers Act.

24 THE COURT: This could get very --

25 MR. SBAITI: So that's injury to my client, Your

1 Honor.

2 THE COURT: This could get really dangerous. Maybe

3 --

4 MR. SBAITI: I'm sorry.

5 THE COURT: This could get really dangerous. Maybe I  
6 should cut off where I'm going on this.

7 MR. SBAITI: Okay.

8 THE COURT: Of course, someone dangled it out there  
9 in a pleading. You know where I'm going, right?

10 MR. SBAITI: I'm not sure I do, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: Hmm. I do read the newspaper, but  
12 someone put it in a pleading. HCLOF owns MGM stock, right?  
13 Is that what this is all about? Is that what this is all  
14 about? Or shall we not do this on the record?

15 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, this has nothing -- I  
16 don't -- I don't think this has anything to do with the MGM  
17 stock one way or the other.

18 THE COURT: You don't? OH?

19 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, my charge as a counsel for  
20 the DAF is pretty straightforward. We looked at the claims.  
21 We looked at the newly-discovered information. We talked to  
22 the people who had it, Your Honor. That was our  
23 investigation. We put together a complaint. We believed that  
24 we had a good basis to file suit, despite Your Honor's -- the  
25 settlement approval. We expressly, because we understand how



1 finality is so critical in a bankruptcy context, we expressly  
2 didn't ask for rescission. We expressly didn't ask for  
3 anything that would undo the settlement.

4 Asking for damages because of how the settlement happened,  
5 through no fault of the Court's, of course, but asking for  
6 damages is not, at least not as I see it, an end run around  
7 the Court's settlement, and it's a legitimate claim. And I  
8 don't think this is far from the first time that new evidence  
9 has come up that's allowed someone to question how something  
10 was done that actually -- that actually damaged them.

11 THE COURT: Usually, they come in for a motion to  
12 reopen evidence to the court who issued the order approving  
13 the settlement.

14 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I mean, that's --

15 THE COURT: Newly-discovered evidence.

16 MR. SBAITI: That would be the case in a final  
17 judgment, Your Honor. But, you know, our understanding of the  
18 way the settlement worked was that that was not necessarily  
19 going to be -- not the direction anybody wanted to go, but  
20 seeking damages on a straight claim for damages, which we're  
21 allowed to seek, which I think is our prerogative to seek, we  
22 went that direction.

23 THE COURT: Okay. Okay.

24 MR. SBAITI: But this --

25 THE COURT: My last question.

1 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Again, I have to know. You have filed  
3 some sort of pleading to reopen litigation against Acis in New  
4 York? I'm only asking this because it's part of what's going  
5 on here. What is going on here?

6 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, that's a -- that's a  
7 separate lawsuit, and it's not to reopen litigation against  
8 Acis. It deals with post-plan confirmation mismanagement by  
9 Acis.

10 THE COURT: Oh, okay. Okay.

11 MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

12 THE COURT: All right.

13 MR. SBAITI: But I believe there's a motion in front  
14 of Your Honor, just to -- that gave notice that the suit was  
15 filed, but I believe Mr. -- well, a bankruptcy lawyer filed  
16 it. I don't know.

17 THE COURT: A motion or a notice? I don't know.

18 MR. SBAITI: I don't know, Your Honor. That's above  
19 my paygrade.

20 THE COURT: I have not seen it. Okay?

21 MR. SBAITI: Okay.

22 THE COURT: Maybe it's there, but no one has called  
23 it to my attention.

24 MR. SBAITI: With the Court's permission, I'm going  
25 to yield time to Mr. Bridges.

1 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bridges?

2 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE RESPONDENTS

3 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. I'm grateful  
4 that you asked most of those questions to Mr. Sbaiti. I would  
5 not have been able to answer them. The one I can answer is  
6 the one about judicial estoppel. Apparently, I did a pretty  
7 lousy job earlier. I think I'm prepared to do a better job  
8 now.

9 The case law I'd like to refer you to is the Texas Supreme  
10 Court's 2009 decision in *Ferguson v. Building Materials*, 295  
11 S.W.3d 642. And this was my concern and my issue, perhaps  
12 because I used to teach it and so it was at the front of my  
13 mind. But contrary to what you would think and what you said  
14 earlier, it's not your ruling against us that would create a  
15 judicial estoppel problem. It's if you ruled in our favor.  
16 And I know that seems weird. Let me explain.

17 The two things that have to take place for there to be  
18 judicial estoppel are, first, successfully maintaining a  
19 position in one proceeding, and then taking an inconsistent  
20 position in another. And Your Honor, what we talked about  
21 earlier is the notion that your July order forecloses the key  
22 claim that Mr. Sbaiti was just describing, that Mr. Seery  
23 should have known. Not that he was grossly negligent or did  
24 intentional wrong, but that he breached fiduciary duties  
25 because he should have known and should have disclosed.

1 And if your order forecloses that and we come and convince  
2 you that we nonetheless have colorable claims, colorable  
3 claims of gross negligence or willful wrongdoing, that we  
4 ultimately are unable to prove, our lawsuit could fail, even  
5 though we had proved -- in the lawsuit we had proved he should  
6 have known and that he breached fiduciary duties, but we would  
7 be estopped, having succeeded from coming here and asking in  
8 compliance with the order and its colorability rule, that we  
9 would be estopped from then saying that this Court lacked the  
10 authority to have issued that order in the first place, to  
11 have released the claim on the mere breach of fiduciary duty  
12 or ordinary negligence. That's the inconsistency that I was  
13 concerned about.

14 By coming here rather than trying to make our objection  
15 and our position known without submitting to the foreclosure  
16 of that claim that is, in many ways, the most important, the  
17 headliner from our District Court complaint, is the concern,  
18 Your Honor. And frankly, if Your Honor's order does foreclose  
19 that, then we're in serious trouble. That's the claim that  
20 we're trying to preserve.

21 But Your Honor, I don't think it was in anyone's  
22 contemplation in July of 2000 that what that order would do is  
23 terminate -- 2020; sorry, Your Honor -- in July of 2020, that  
24 that order would terminate future claims that might arise  
25 based on future conduct that had not yet happened in Mr.

1 Seery's role. Not in his role as a manager of the Debtor's  
2 property, but in his role as a registered investment advisor  
3 on behalf of his clients and their property. And that is the  
4 concern that the judicial estoppel argument is about.

5 THE COURT: I still don't understand. I'm very well  
6 aware of judicial estoppel, the old expression, you can't play  
7 fast and loose with the court. Take one position in one  
8 court, you're successful, and then take another position in  
9 another court. That's the concept.

10 MR. BRIDGES: Coming here --

11 THE COURT: How is this judicial estoppel if you had  
12 done what I think the order required and asked this Court for  
13 leave? What -- and I said fine, you have leave. Where's the  
14 judicial estoppel problem?

15 MR. BRIDGES: If you say fine, you have leave, but  
16 that leave is only, as the order states, because we have  
17 colorable claims of gross negligence, colorable claims of  
18 intentional wrongdoing, what happens to our mere negligence  
19 and mere breach of fiduciary duty claims? Are they  
20 foreclosed? The order on its face --

21 THE COURT: Well, I would interpret the order to be  
22 yes, and then you could appeal me, and the Court would either  
23 say it's too late to appeal that because you didn't appeal it  
24 in July 2020, or fine, I'll hear your appeal. Where's the  
25 estoppel?

1 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, our claims that this Court  
2 lacks the authority either to have made that order in the  
3 first place or the jurisdiction to rule on colorability now  
4 because of Section -- the mandatory abstention provision,  
5 whose section number I've now lost. That if we come to you  
6 and ask you to rule on those things, have we not thereby  
7 waived on appeal our claim that you couldn't rule in the first  
8 place on those things?

9 That is what our motion for leave in the District Court  
10 argues, is that there's -- there are jurisdictional  
11 shortcomings with your ability to decide what we're asking  
12 that Court to decide. And Your Honor, by coming here first  
13 and then appealing, that's what we fear we would have lost.  
14 And instead of coming here and appealing, what we -- what we  
15 would have done, in the alternative, I guess, would be to come  
16 here and ask you not to rule but move to withdraw the  
17 reference of our own motion.

18 That two-step, filing here and filing a motion to withdraw  
19 the reference on the thing we filed here, we didn't think was  
20 required, nor could we find any case law or rule saying that  
21 that was appropriate.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. BRIDGES: These are not games, Your Honor. We  
24 were not trying to play games. We aren't bankruptcy court  
25 lawyers. We're not regularly in front of the Bankruptcy

1 Court. So the notion why didn't we come here first isn't  
2 exactly at the top of our mind. The question for trial  
3 lawyers typically is, where can we file this, what are the  
4 permissible venues, not why don't we come to Bankruptcy Court?  
5 Especially when your order appears to say that causes of  
6 action that don't rise to the level of gross negligence or  
7 intentional wrongdoing are already foreclosed.

8 Your Honor, the January order, I think I have to just  
9 briefly address again, even though I don't understand why it  
10 makes a difference. Apparently, counsel thinks it makes a  
11 difference because Mr. Dondero apparently supported it in some  
12 way. Our position is, for whatever difference it makes, the  
13 January versus the July, we don't believe there's anything in  
14 the District Court complaint putting at issue Mr. Seery's role  
15 as a director, so we don't understand how that order is  
16 implicated.

17 Again, I'm not sure that matters at all. I'm not raising  
18 it as a defense. I'm just telling Your Honor this is all  
19 about the July order, from our perspective. Certainly, the  
20 July order puts his role as a CEO -- certainly, the District  
21 Court case puts his role as a CEO at issue, and that's what  
22 the July order is about.

23 Your Honor, the *Applewood* case requires specifics in order  
24 to terminate our rights to sue and to bring certain causes of  
25 action, and without that kind of specificity, Your Honor, we



1 believe that that order fails to preclude, fails to have  
2 preclusive effect as to these later-arising claims. And we  
3 would submit not only that it was not contemplated, but that  
4 it was not intended to have that effect, and that even Mr.  
5 Seery's testimony suggests that that's not how he understood  
6 that order to be effective.

7 Counsel argued that the Barton Doctrine does apply here  
8 and rattled off the names of cases that don't -- to my  
9 knowledge, no case, no case that I can find deals with this  
10 type of deferential order where someone is asked -- where a  
11 court is asked to defer to the business judgment of an entity  
12 in approving an appointment, and nonetheless deciding that the  
13 Barton Doctrine applies. That's not what *Villegas* holds.  
14 That's not what *Espinosa* holds. I don't think *Barton* is  
15 applicable in a situation like that. Certainly, it's outside  
16 of the context of what *Barton* anticipated itself over a  
17 century ago when it was decided.

18 Your Honor, if we're wrong, please know we're wrong in  
19 earnest. These are not games. These are not sneakiness. No  
20 such motivation is at issue here. I was hopeful that that  
21 would be plain from the text of the motion for leave itself.  
22 If it's not, I'd offer this in addition. The docket at the  
23 District Court shows that immediately upon filing the motion  
24 for leave, a proposed order was filed with it asking to have  
25 the proposed complaint deemed filed, which as soon as I saw I

1 asked us to immediately retract it and to substitute a new  
2 proposed order that does not ask for the amended complaint to  
3 be deemed filed. That is not what we wanted.

4 And the fear was what if our motion is granted because the  
5 District Court says you have the right, you don't even need  
6 leave, but as to the Bankruptcy Court, you're on your own,  
7 this is at your own risk, I'm not going to rule on any of the  
8 jurisdictional questions that you attempt to raise? We did  
9 not want our complaint deemed filed for that reason. What we  
10 did want was for a court where we did not risk judicial  
11 estoppel to decide whether or not our key claim under the  
12 Advisers Act had been foreclosed by your July order, and that  
13 was the key and motivating factor.

14 On top of that, Your Honor, instead of arguing the meaning  
15 of the word pursue, let me just say this. We understood  
16 pursue in that context to refer to claims or causes of action,  
17 not potential, unfiled, unasserted, contemplated claims or  
18 causes of action. That until a claim or cause of action is  
19 actually asserted in some way, that it can't be pursued, and  
20 that the reference here was to two kinds of action, those that  
21 had not yet been commenced -- and your order foreclosed the  
22 commencing of them without permission -- and those that had  
23 been commenced. And your order couldn't foreclose the  
24 commencing of them because they hadn't been commenced yet, but  
25 your order did foreclose pursuing them.

1 And that was my reading of what that order said. And it  
2 fits with this notion that a claim or cause of action isn't  
3 something you're considering or even researching. It didn't  
4 dawn on us that researching or talking to a client about a  
5 potential claim could violate the order because in some  
6 respect that conversation could be in pursuit of the claim.

7 By the same notion, we didn't think asking a court with  
8 original jurisdiction according to Congress, asking a court to  
9 decide whether or not we were foreclosed from bringing our  
10 claims in a motion for leave was violating your order.

11 We don't have much else, Your Honor. In terms of the need  
12 to enforce compliance with your orders, if we understand them,  
13 we sure as heck are going to follow them. And if we've  
14 misconstrued the term pursue, I'm certainly very sorry about  
15 that.

16 I appreciate counsel saying he thinks we're probably good  
17 people. I did not think what we did was any kind of gross  
18 error in judgment. I thought that what we were doing was  
19 preserving our clients' rights, going to a court of competent  
20 jurisdiction, and asking the question, can we do what we think  
21 we ought to be able to do, but is -- frankly, Your Honor,  
22 we're a bit confused about because of the order that seems on  
23 its face to foreclose the very lawsuit that we think we should  
24 be bringing on behalf on this charitable organization that  
25 foreclosed it months before the conduct at issue that gave

1 rise to the complaint. And with that conundrum, knowing what  
2 to do was not obvious or easy for the lawyers or for the  
3 client who was dependent on his lawyers to give him good,  
4 sound advice.

5 I'm very grateful for you giving us the time and for your  
6 very pointed questions. Thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Who's next?

8 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF MARK PATRICK

9 MR. ANDERSON: May it please the Court, Michael  
10 Anderson on behalf of Mr. Patrick, Mark Patrick.

11 You know, this is a contempt proceeding. It's very  
12 serious. And, you know, my stomach aches for the people here.

13 THE COURT: Mine does, too, by the way.

14 MR. ANDERSON: It truly aches.

15 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

16 MR. ANDERSON: And I mean what I said when I did  
17 opening, when I said we don't need a hearing, an evidentiary  
18 hearing. And I still don't believe we did, because it comes  
19 down to what does the word pursue mean, because there's  
20 already been an acknowledgement --

21 THE COURT: Do you all want to withdraw all your  
22 exhibits? I've got a lot of exhibits that I now need to go  
23 through. If I admit them into evidence, I'm going to read  
24 them.

25 MR. ANDERSON: No, I understand.

1 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

2 MR. ANDERSON: But it does come down to the word  
3 pursue. Counsel has already said commence doesn't do it, and  
4 so then it's pursue.

5 And I could ask Your Honor, what did you mean when you  
6 said pursue in the July order, but I'm not going to say that.  
7 And I asked my client on the stand, you know, did you pursue a  
8 claim or cause of action? And then it was very telling. What  
9 happened with counsel? He stood up and objected to me even  
10 asking if it was pursued. And it dawned on me, if he's going  
11 to object, does pursue have some sort of legal -- that was his  
12 objection. It was he objected on legal grounds. Does that  
13 have some sort of legal meaning?

14 This is contempt. You can't be held in contempt unless it  
15 is bright-line clear that you have deviated from a standard of  
16 conduct and there's no ambiguity. Well, clearly, there is  
17 ambiguity, because over on this side of the room we say filing  
18 a motion for leave can't be pursue. We can look at the order  
19 and we know it doesn't mean pursue because I just heard Your  
20 Honor say you should have filed a motion for leave in this  
21 Court before doing anything. All right? So if that -- if  
22 that is what without the Bankruptcy Court first determining,  
23 if that's what the motion for leave is, well, then if we go up  
24 to the first sentence, No entity may commence or pursue a  
25 claim or cause of action, then it has this, without the

1 Bankruptcy Court first determining, that means -- if pursue  
2 means a motion for leave, if that's what that means, then that  
3 order says you can't commence or file a motion for leave  
4 before you file a motion for leave. Because that's what it  
5 means. If pursue means motion for leave and you've said you  
6 should have come here and filed a motion for leave because it  
7 says, Debtor, without the Bankruptcy Court first determining  
8 that notice that such claim or cause of action represents a  
9 colorable claim, and specifically authorizing. The vehicle to  
10 do that would be a motion for leave, right? And you can't  
11 pursue anything until a motion for leave has been filed.

12 Now, where was the motion for leave? And I understand,  
13 Your Honor, you know, no expert at reading the room,  
14 obviously, you're frustrated that the motion for leave was  
15 filed in the District Court and not in this Court. But it  
16 doesn't change the fact, and neither did any of the evidence,  
17 change anything, is what does pursue mean?

18 And if someone says, well, it's obviously clear it means  
19 x, well, is it really obviously clear it means filing a motion  
20 for leave? Because nobody on my side, when you read it, when  
21 you say pursue, can read it that way. And if we're going to  
22 have contempt sanctions being posed, and there has to be clear  
23 and convincing evidence or beyond reasonable doubt, depending  
24 upon, you know, I don't think you have to get to that part,  
25 but clear --

1 THE COURT: This is not criminal contempt.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Clear and convincing is the civil  
3 standard for contempt.

4 THE COURT: Right.

5 MR. ANDERSON: And if pursue is open to that much  
6 interpretation, it's not the kind of thing that can be held in  
7 contempt on. And I understand the frustration. I hear the  
8 frustration. I hear counsel talk about that was not their  
9 intent when they filed it. You know, I heard Mr. Patrick get  
10 up there. I heard counsel say, hey, Mr. Patrick's doing his  
11 job, he's a good guy, seems like a good guy. Well, Mr.  
12 Patrick's up there. Look, they filed the underlying lawsuit.  
13 Nobody -- there's no motion for that in this Court about the  
14 underlying lawsuit. It's only about the motion for leave.  
15 That's all we're here about.

16 And so you go to that, and we've heard all these arguments  
17 about it, and we've been here almost as long as the motion for  
18 leave was actually on file before it was sua sponte dismissed  
19 without prejudice.

20 And so I go back to that and I say that, if pursue means  
21 filing a motion for leave, then that order would require an  
22 order for anyone to violate -- it would be violated upon the  
23 filing of a motion for leave, because you can't pursue  
24 something until the Bankruptcy Court has already first  
25 determined, after notice, that such claim or cause of action



1 represents a colorable claim and specifically authorizing the  
2 entity to bring such a claim. Because that -- we already know  
3 that's a motion for leave in and of itself. Therefore,  
4 pursue, just simply filing a motion for leave will put you in  
5 that.

6 But that gets into all these -- we don't need to be having  
7 this discussion about, you know, is a motion for leave pursue?  
8 Is pursue a motion for leave? I've heard both arguments here.  
9 It doesn't justify contempt. And I know -- and so certainly  
10 with respect to my side, I, you know -- given that, I would  
11 request that the Court deny the request for contempt.

12 And again, I want to say, too, look, we hear you.  
13 Absolutely hear you. Understand the frustration. Totally  
14 hear you on that.

15 I'm going to turn over the balance of my time to Mr.  
16 Phillips, --

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. ANDERSON: -- unless you have any questions, Your  
19 Honor. I appreciate it.

20 THE COURT: Okay. I do not.

21 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF MARK PATRICK

22 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, Louis M. Phillips, and  
23 I'll be brief. I'm going to try to bring it down to -- I was  
24 not involved. We are -- we are here because of the  
25 indemnification provisions of CLO Holdco representing Mr.

1 Patrick individually. My firm was not involved in the  
2 litigation. We were hired to represent CLO Holdco and some of  
3 the defendants in the UCC litigation, and our role has  
4 expanded to do some other stuff, particularly represent Mr.  
5 Patrick because of the indemnification provisions of the  
6 Holdco entity documents. He's entitled to indemnification and  
7 we're providing a defense for him. That's why we're here.

8 So I come way after the order. We have not been involved  
9 in anything. But I think I'm just going to try to distill  
10 everything about the order and about the concern and about the  
11 litigation, because the Court is asking about is this an end  
12 run on the settlement? The Court is also saying, all you had  
13 to do was come here first.

14 But let's look. We're here about one thing, the motion  
15 for leave. And as Mr. Anderson pointed out, the commence or  
16 pursue a claim, according to the order, commence or pursue can  
17 only occur after the Court has authorized the litigation.  
18 Okay. So that's what the order says. You can't commence or  
19 pursue.

20 Counsel for the Debtors says, well, it can't be after  
21 commencement because you've already commenced the action. So  
22 pursue has to mean something before the commencement of the  
23 action. It would mean something before the commencement of  
24 the action under this order.

25 But it doesn't mean something before the Court approves

1 the commencement of the action, because commence or pursue  
2 under this order does not occur before the Court has acted.  
3 That's the language of the order. It only occurs after the  
4 Court has authorized it. That's the context in which commence  
5 or pursue exists, after this Court has authorized.

6 Okay. So it can't be pursuit before the Court has  
7 authorized without commencement because it only is triggered  
8 by the Court's authorization of the action, which means,  
9 before you commence it, actions in time take time, before you  
10 commence the action, you have to pursue the action to commence  
11 it. But you can't do that until you've approved it. All  
12 right?

13 That's the temporal concern and why we say the motion for  
14 leave can't be pursuit of an action under this order. It  
15 might be pursuit under another definition or another order.  
16 In other words, maybe an order could be issued saying, you  
17 can't file a motion for leave in any other court but this one.  
18 I don't know whether it'd be a good order, but the order could  
19 say that. But when you say all you had to do was file a  
20 motion for leave in this Court and everything would be okay,  
21 no. The motion for leave is not, under this order, pursuit.  
22 Pursuit only occurs under this order after you've done  
23 something, after Your Honor has done something.

24 So if a motion for leave is violative at the District  
25 Court, the motion for leave would be violative here, because

1 it occurs before Your Honor has taken action.

2 Now, clearly, you want people to ask, but just as clearly,  
3 and this was the point of my remarks earlier at the tail-end  
4 of opening, just as clearly, I have a question, because  
5 frankly, I understand what these guys are saying. These guys  
6 haven't really said it. They're a little shame-faced at what  
7 these guys are asking. Because what these guys are asking is  
8 whether or not an employee Seery, as the CRO -- and we heard,  
9 oh, he bargained for it, he wouldn't have done it without  
10 getting the order and the protections because -- did he  
11 bargain for not having to comply with the Investor Advisory  
12 Act? Did he bargain for not having a fiduciary duty to third  
13 parties? Because the one thing that Mr. Bridges has been  
14 trying to tell you is that, under this order, if it's  
15 interpreted one way, you would never authorize a violation of  
16 the Investment Advisory Act because it wouldn't necessarily be  
17 gross negligence or willful misconduct.

18 In other words, in employing Seery, did the Debtor go out  
19 in this disclosure statement and say, we are advisor to \$1.2  
20 billion of third-party money, and guess what, our CRO has no  
21 fiduciary duty to you? We have forestalled any claim under  
22 the Investment Advisory Act in our employment order. Did that  
23 happen?

24 Because if that happened, I don't know if the Court was  
25 really thinking that way, because that -- that can't happen in

1 a confirmation order before, under the Fifth Circuit  
2 authority, after disclosure statement, plan, et cetera, et  
3 cetera, because that's a third party release of claims that  
4 may -- that haven't occurred yet. You would be releasing  
5 because you would be saying you have no right. You have no  
6 right. This is not temporal. This is saying you have no  
7 right, if it's saying that, to bring an Investment Advisory --  
8 Investment Advisory Act or a Breach of Fiduciary Duty Act  
9 that's not gross negligence or willful misconduct forever upon  
10 an employment order.

11 Now, if that's not what it means, then we have another  
12 conundrum. The other conundrum -- and I'm new to this, maybe  
13 this has been thought out by everybody, but I don't think so.  
14 The other conundrum is this order doesn't apply to actions  
15 that don't involve willful -- gross negligence or willful  
16 misconduct. It only applies to those types of actions. So,  
17 frankly, I don't know what the order does.

18 I think the problem -- I probably shouldn't be the  
19 purviewer of who ought to know because my standard's probably  
20 really low, given my capacity here. But I'm a guy off the  
21 street. Seery gets hired to run the Debtor. Seery testifies  
22 and he admits, we've got Investment Advisory Act all over the  
23 place. We're making lots of fees out of administering all  
24 this third-party money. Do they know? Do they know he's  
25 immune? Do the third parties know?

1 Now, a standard about managing the Debtor? Absolutely.  
2 That's just pure D Chapter 11, pure D corporate, pure D  
3 standard liability if you're operating an entity. You're not  
4 liable for gross negligence or willful misconduct. You're  
5 not. And so any claim for damage to the Debtor or to the  
6 estate by actions taken in the CRO capacity, absolutely.  
7 Absolutely. You don't want a bunch of yoyos suing, you did  
8 something against the Debtor and the Debtor is now worth \$147  
9 less than it was because you did something, you were negligent  
10 and you forgot to put the dog out. No. It's got to be gross  
11 negligence or willful misconduct if you are talking about  
12 running the Debtor and running the estate.

13 But that's not what we have here. And you can ask all the  
14 questions you want about whether the lawsuit's any good, but  
15 that's not what's up before the Court. What's up before the  
16 Court is whether filing a motion for leave is contempt. And  
17 under this order, you're saying, all you had to do is come  
18 here. Well, in one reading of it, you'd have never got relief  
19 because you can't bring the kind of action. I foreclosed it  
20 by employing Seery. He no longer has a fiduciary duty and is  
21 no longer bound by the Investment Advisory Act. Case closed.  
22 Get out of here. Unless you can formulate something around so  
23 that you can establish gross negligence or willful misconduct,  
24 I've done away with all those causes of action.

25 I don't think that's what happened. And if that's not

1 what happened, this doesn't apply because it shouldn't apply  
2 to third-party actions. It should apply to actions for damage  
3 to the estate by creditors of the estate for whom Seery is  
4 acting as CRO of the Debtor, who is the -- in possession of  
5 the estate. That makes perfect sense. Perfect sense. And  
6 nobody would say that you shouldn't have sole authority to  
7 determine whether a CRO who's acting for the estate and  
8 damages the estate -- because that'd be a claim against the  
9 estate. That would be an administrative claim against the  
10 estate. That is just hornbook law.

11 That's the way I see this order. And I admit I didn't  
12 write it. I admit I didn't submit it. I admit I didn't  
13 litigate it. I admit I'm coming in late. But sometimes maybe  
14 a fresh pair of elderly, trifocal-assisted eyes doesn't hurt.  
15 Because I will tell you, Judge, on one read this Court says  
16 don't bother coming here because you don't have the kind of  
17 claim that can be brought, even if you're a third party. And  
18 the only way that happens is if Seery's released from any  
19 obligation under the Investment Advisory Act, and I think  
20 everybody would like to know that. And he can't be sued for  
21 breach of fiduciary duty to third parties that he admits he  
22 owes. I think people would like to know that.

23 And if it doesn't, then this is not -- this order is not  
24 about that. But the fact -- I've been at this 40 years, and I  
25 usually don't want to talk about myself. There's really not a



1 lot to talk about. But I hear Mr. Morris how he's never done  
2 this, he's never done that. I hear this, I'm a good -- you  
3 know, whatever. I'm confused. I've been doing this 41 years.  
4 Bankruptcy, 39.7. I must be crazy, but that's what I've been  
5 doing. And I'm confused because I don't even know if they  
6 needed to come here. I don't even know if, had they come  
7 here, if they could have even presented an action for gross --  
8 for negligence or breach of fiduciary duty, could have --  
9 gross negligence or willful misconduct? I don't know whether  
10 this order just applies to Seery's duties as CRO vis-a-vis  
11 creditors of the estate and property of the estate and damage  
12 to the estate. Because that's not what we're dealing with  
13 here.

14 The point is, Judge, this is contempt. And I understand  
15 Your Honor knows all about contempt. Your Honor knows about  
16 *Matter of Hipp*. Your Honor knows about civil contempt  
17 authorization for bankruptcy courts. Your Honor knows that  
18 you can't operate without the right to impose civil contempt  
19 sanctions. And Your Honor knows, and I agree with Your Honor,  
20 that civil contempt is both remedial and coercive.

21 But how do you coerce around my questions? Maybe I am all  
22 wet, but if I am, I don't think I am, and I don't understand  
23 that I am, and that's why I'm concerned about going off into  
24 this contempt wilderness and millions in fees, when the motion  
25 for leave was dismissed and when the lawsuit doesn't ask for

1 or includes most of its claims. I don't even -- I have not  
2 studied the lawsuit. I wasn't involved in it. But if it's a  
3 breach of fiduciary duty and Advisory Act and it says what  
4 you've been told it says, that he should have pulled up  
5 different stuff, that the valuation metrics were different,  
6 that he shouldn't have used it, I don't know that they're  
7 saying fraud. I don't know that they're saying he knew he was  
8 doing -- I think they're saying he breached the Investment  
9 Advisory Act. And that's not gross negligence or willful  
10 misconduct. Then does this order apply or this order -- does  
11 this order foreclose that?

12 The fact is, I think we could have decided this on the  
13 pleadings and on the order. We didn't. The fact that Mr.  
14 Dondero did A, B, C. And I will tell you this. Mr. Patrick  
15 has stood up. He's going to get a harpoon, he's going to get  
16 a harpoon, subject to his right to appeal. But he has told  
17 this Court. We represent him. We're not trying to get him  
18 out of having authorized the order. It's very important for  
19 this Court to understand. Mr. Patrick is one of these  
20 entities. Mr. Dondero can holler and scream all he wants to.  
21 Mr. -- and look, did he terminate Grant Scott? If I'm Grant  
22 Scott, and this is my best friend and I was in his wedding and  
23 I was his roommate and I was his best friend and I'm doing  
24 this stuff for \$5,000 and I do something and \$5,000 a month  
25 and I do something and I get hollered at and I've got a full a

1 law practice, I'm an IP lawyer, why don't I just tell him to  
2 go jump in a lake, which is the other way you could look at  
3 Grant Scott leaving. I want you to jump in a lake. I'm out  
4 of here. I don't need this.

5 Thank you.

6 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

7 MR. DEMO: Your Honor, how much time do they have  
8 left, --

9 THE COURT: Um, --

10 MR. DEMO: -- to be honest?

11 THE COURT: Nate, are you -- 26 minutes? All right.

12 MR. TAYLOR: I'll go way under, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

15 MR. TAYLOR: Your Honor, Clay Taylor. I'm here on  
16 behalf of Mr. Dondero. He was named as an individual alleged  
17 violator within the order.

18 THE COURT: Okay. I'm getting lawyers mixed up. Mr.  
19 Anderson, who did you represent?

20 MR. ANDERSON: Mr. Patrick. Mr. Phillips and I  
21 represent --

22 THE COURT: You're Mr. Patrick?

23 MR. PHILLIPS: We're Mr. Patrick.

24 THE COURT: You're both --

25 MR. PHILLIPS: Mr. Patrick.

1 THE COURT: Okay. I'm sorry. I'm getting my Fort  
2 Worth law firms mixed up. Okay.

3 MR. TAYLOR: That's quite all right. Clay Taylor  
4 from Bonds Ellis here on behalf of Mr. Dondero. And we're  
5 here because he was named in the alleged violator motion  
6 within the order as an alleged violator. We don't think that  
7 he is, for the reasons that we're about to explain, but we  
8 were ordered to appear --

9 A VOICE: No.

10 MR. TAYLOR: -- and so therefore we are appearing and  
11 telling you why we're not an alleged violator.

12 First of all, for all the reasons that Mr. Sbaiti and Mr.  
13 Bridges and Mr. Phillips and Mr. Anderson said, the court  
14 order was in effect. We agree with that. It required certain  
15 conduct to be done. Yes, it did. It said you couldn't  
16 commence something. It said you couldn't pursue it. I think  
17 we have gone through what the pursuit and commence. Nobody is  
18 arguing that anything was commenced. It comes down to  
19 pursuit.

20 But let's talk about what the evidence shows about Mr.  
21 Dondero. It shows that Mr. Dondero believes that there have  
22 been breaches of fiduciary duty. He thinks that there has  
23 been negligence committed. He believes that actions should be  
24 taken. We don't run away from that. He, frankly, told you  
25 that.

1 But here, he didn't take any action to pursue it. The DAF  
2 did. CLO Holdco did. It's undisputed that he's not an  
3 officer, director, or control person for either of those  
4 entities. The act we're here on is a motion for leave to file  
5 an amended complaint to include Mr. Seery. That's -- Mr.  
6 Dondero didn't take any of those acts. He believes it should  
7 have been done, but he's not the authorizing person.

8 He might have -- let's just pretend that he thought he was  
9 authorizing something. It doesn't matter that he thought he  
10 could authorize something or that he was trying to push for  
11 it. The fact remains he can't authorize it. You know, he can  
12 say, I declare war on Afghanistan. Well, he can't. Congress  
13 can't. He can write a letter to his Congressman. He already  
14 wrote a letter to his Congressman. He talked. He talked with  
15 the head of the acting CLO -- CLO Holdco and he said, I think  
16 there's something wrong here. I think you should be looking  
17 into it. You know what, he goes, you might be right. Go talk  
18 with Mazin about it. Give him some data. Conduct an  
19 investigation. They did. And then they went to the  
20 authorizing person and they filed a motion for leave to  
21 include Mr. Seery. Mr. Dondero did nothing wrong in that.

22 Now, there is some personal animosity. I think that Your  
23 Honor has probably seen there seems to be some personal  
24 animosity between Mr. Seery and Mr. Dondero, and that's  
25 unfortunate. But just because there's some personal animosity

1 doesn't mean that maybe something wasn't done wrong. Maybe  
2 that Mr. Dondero -- he's certainly allowed to at least tell  
3 people, well, I think there was something done wrong. And if  
4 there is an action to be had, then those appropriate entities  
5 can take it. But he didn't do those things.

6 And so even if he says, just like Michael Scott, "I  
7 declare bankruptcy," it doesn't matter. You have to take the  
8 certain actions.

9 THE COURT: I got it. I don't know if everyone did.

10 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, well, yeah, you have to be a *The*  
11 *Office* fan.

12 But so that's where we stand. And for all the reasons the  
13 prior people have discussed, I don't think that there was any  
14 violation of this Court's order. But even if there was, Mr.  
15 Dondero in this situation was not the one. We're going to  
16 have to deal with the other order that came out yesterday in  
17 due course, but for this discrete issue that is before this  
18 Court today, Mr. Dondero didn't violate anything.

19 Thank you.

20 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, you get the last  
21 word.

22 REBUTTAL CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

23 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. These are going  
24 to be discrete points because it's truly rebuttal. I'm going  
25 to try to respond to certain points.

1 Mr. Bridges and Mr. Phillips made extensive arguments  
2 about why they believe the order is wrong, why it's  
3 overreaching. They tried to get into your head to think about  
4 what you intended or what you thought. The fact of the matter  
5 is, the answer to all of those questions -- first of all, none  
6 of it's relevant to this motion because we've got the order --  
7 but the answer is very simple. Forget about coming here to  
8 seek leave to amend to add Mr. Seery. We can avoid Mr.  
9 Sbaiti's concerns about judicial estoppel or something. Why  
10 didn't they just file the motion for reconsideration? They  
11 filed that after they filed the motion for leave to amend,  
12 after we filed the motion for contempt. Only then did they  
13 file the motion for reconsideration.

14 Now, we think it's ill-thought-out. We think it's  
15 problematic. Probably not today, is my guess, we'll argue to  
16 you as to why we think that motion ought to be denied. But if  
17 they truly believed that the order was infirm in any way,  
18 wouldn't the proper thing to have been to come here and tell  
19 you that? Wouldn't the proper thing to be to come to the  
20 court that issued the order that you have a problem with and  
21 ask the court to review it again? And if Your Honor overruled  
22 the motion, to appeal it.

23 Why are we even doing this? Why did they do it? It's not  
24 we. Why did they do it? Right? And that solves almost  
25 everything they've said. That's point one.



1 Point two, the January order. The January order is very  
2 important. It's important not just because it applies to  
3 directors, but it's important because Mr. Dondero agreed to  
4 it, and it also applies -- I want to get it -- Paragraph 10.  
5 It's Exhibit 15. It applies to the independent directors and  
6 the independents directors' agents. If a CEO is not an agent  
7 of an independent director, I'm not sure what is. The  
8 independent directors are the body that appointed the CEO.  
9 The CEO, Mr. Seery, is acting on behalf of the board. This is  
10 the order that Mr. Dondero agreed to. It's the order -- take  
11 out the word independent director; put in Mr. Seery -- it's  
12 the order everybody's complaining about. But even the January  
13 order certainly applied to Mr. Seery. That's point two.

14 Point three. I've heard a lot of concerns about the  
15 slippery slope and what does pursuit mean and does talking to  
16 a lawyer mean pursuit and doing an investigation being  
17 pursuit. I don't know, Your Honor, and I don't care, because  
18 that's not what we're here to talk about. We're here to talk  
19 about a specific act -- not a hypothetical, not a slippery  
20 slope. We're talking about the filing of a motion for leave  
21 to amend a complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant. That's  
22 all we're talking about. So, you know, the rest of it, it's  
23 just noise. And the only question is whether, and I think  
24 it's pretty clear, that means pursuit.

25 Another version on the theme of was there any alternative

1 to filing the motion in the District Court, I think there was.  
2 The Sbaiti firm did file that suit against Acis in New York.  
3 And if Your Honor checks the docket in the Acis bankruptcy, I  
4 think you'll find that there's a motion from Mr. Rukavina, for  
5 a comfort order, basically, saying that -- asking the court to  
6 declare that the filing of the complaint in New York against  
7 Acis didn't violate the plan injunction. I think I have that  
8 right.

9 But I point that out, Your Honor -- it's not evidence in  
10 the record, but the Court can certainly take judicial notice  
11 of what's on its docket -- I point that out because there's  
12 another example of a lawyer who is very active in this case  
13 who actually -- now, he already commenced the suit, so he did  
14 -- they did both simultaneously, so I don't want to suggest  
15 that that's the perfect thing to have done, but at least he's  
16 here asking for -- he's bringing it to your attention, he's  
17 telling you it's happened, he's asking for a comfort order,  
18 and someday Your Honor may rule on it. I don't know.

19 Number six, what's with the pursuit of Mr. Seery? What is  
20 with the pursuit of Mr. Seery? Is there any doubt in  
21 anybody's mind that the Debtor is going to have to indemnify  
22 Mr. Seery and will bring in another law firm? And while I  
23 don't think it will ever happen in a hundred billion years, if  
24 there is a judgment against Mr. Seery, isn't that going to be  
25 the Debtor's responsibility? Why are they even bothering to

1 do this? I think it's a fair question for the Court to ask.

2 I think Mr. Taylor came up and talked about animosity.

3 How do you explain going after Jim Seery? How do you do it?

4 He's going to be indemnified. It's in -- it's in like three

5 different orders. It's in the confirmation order. It's in

6 the CEO order. It's -- it's probably as a matter of law.

7 It's in the Strand partnership agreement. It's -- he's been

8 indemnified like 12 different times. What is the purpose,

9 other than to make Mr. Seery's life miserable? There is none.

10 You'll never hear a rational explanation for why they're doing

11 this.

12 THE COURT: Just so you know, I've not looked at any  
13 of the pleadings in the District Court --

14 MR. MORRIS: And I'm not asking you to.

15 THE COURT: -- other than what has been presented to  
16 me today.

17 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. That's fine, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: But I'm very flipped out about the causes  
19 of action against the Debtor, --

20 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

21 THE COURT: -- who hasn't reached an effective date.

22 MR. MORRIS: Well, --

23 THE COURT: And I'm most interested to know what the  
24 defenses, motions --

25 MR. MORRIS: We'll get to that.

1 THE COURT: -- are going to be raised in that regard.

2 MR. MORRIS: We will get to that in due course.

3 I do want to point out, just to be clear, because we keep  
4 hearing that they learned about, you know, all of these  
5 horrible things after the fact. In the complaint, which I  
6 think is Exhibit 12, --

7 THE COURT: I'm there.

8 MR. MORRIS: -- at Paragraph 127, the Plaintiffs  
9 allege, "Mr. Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an  
10 in-person meeting in Dallas, to which Mr. Seery had to fly,  
11 that HCO" -- excuse me "HCLF and HCM had to suspend trading in  
12 MGM Studios' securities because Seery had learned from James  
13 Dondero, who was on the board, of a potential purchase of the  
14 company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused  
15 Seery to revalue."

16 I cannot begin to tell you the problems with that  
17 paragraph. We're not going to discuss them today. I made a  
18 promise to these folks that we wouldn't get into the merits of  
19 the complaint. But Your Honor was onto something before, and  
20 those issues, you know, may see the light of day one day. And  
21 if they do, folks are going to have to deal with it. But I  
22 will point out that at the time the communication was made,  
23 the other TRO was in effect. We didn't bring that one to the  
24 Court's attention. But the important point there, Your Honor,  
25 is December 2020. It is December 2020. That is the

1 allegation that's being made against Mr. Seery. And the fact  
2 of the matter is, because I've done the research myself, the  
3 Court will find that on December 23rd, the day the HarbourVest  
4 settlement motion was filed, it was fully public knowledge  
5 that Amazon and Apple, I think, had shut down negotiations  
6 with MGM at that time. Right? So the big secret information,  
7 it was in the public domain on December 23rd.

8 There will also never be any evidence ever that Mr. Seery  
9 got on a plane and flew to Dallas in December 2020, but that's  
10 a minor point.

11 I'd like to just conclude, Your Honor, by saying I've  
12 heard pleas that they understand. They understand, Your  
13 Honor, now they understand. It would be good if they promised  
14 the Court that they won't seek to assert claims against Mr.  
15 Seery anywhere but in this Court and comply with the order as  
16 it's written. That, that, that would be taking a little bit  
17 of responsibility.

18 I have nothing further, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

20 All right. Let me give you some clue of when I'm going to  
21 be able to rule. I've been glancing at my email in hopes that  
22 something set tomorrow would go away, but that's not  
23 happening. I've got a hearing that I've been told will take  
24 all day tomorrow on a case involving a half-built hotel,  
25 luxury hotel in Palm Springs, California. So I have to spend

1 the next I don't know how long getting ready for that hearing  
2 tomorrow, and then I have what looks like a full day of  
3 hearings Thursday, including you people coming back on  
4 something.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I was going to address  
6 that. We have Dugaboy's motion to enforce compliance on the  
7 2015(3) reports.

8 THE COURT: That's what it was.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Since we haven't gotten to the motion  
10 to modify the Seery order, my suggestion would be we use that  
11 time -- of course, Dugaboy, I'm not sure if they're on the  
12 phone. They're not here. I'm not sure that's time sensitive.  
13 But if Your Honor wanted to have a hearing on that motion,  
14 which was contemplated to take place today, the Debtor would  
15 be okay having that motion heard on Thursday, perhaps by  
16 WebEx, unless Your Honor wants us to stay here, which we would  
17 if you do, and then reschedule the 2015(3) motion.

18 But again, that wasn't my motion. It's Dugaboy's. I'm  
19 not sure Mr. Draper is on. But we obviously have some  
20 calendar issues.

21 MR. MORRIS: And Your Honor, just to complete it, I  
22 think also on Thursday the Court is supposed to hear HCRE and  
23 Highland Capital Management Services motions for leave to  
24 amend their complaint in the promissory note litigation  
25 against each of them. I think that's also on the calendar for

1 Thursday. I don't expect that -- I hope that doesn't take  
2 very long, but that's also, I believe, on the calendar.

3 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Draper, are you out there?

4 MR. PHILLIPS: I didn't see him on the list, Your  
5 Honor. I was just looking. But --

6 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, --

7 MR. PHILLIPS: What is the question? I can send him  
8 a text real quick.

9 THE COURT: Well, just have -- if you all could  
10 follow up with Traci Ellison, my courtroom deputy, tomorrow, I  
11 am perfectly happy to continue the motion to modify the Seery  
12 order to Thursday morning at 9:30 if Draper is willing to  
13 continue the 2015 motion.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: I know, if I was him, my first  
15 question would be is what times does the Court have available?  
16 We could work that through Ms. Ellison.

17 THE COURT: Yes. And I'm just letting you know --  
18 talk to her. Okay. Number one, I'll do these by video, okay?  
19 WebEx. But I know I don't have any time Wednesday, and  
20 Thursday's a busy day.

21 We have court Friday morning at 9:30 in--?

22 THE CLERK: Cici's Pizza.

23 THE COURT: Cici's Pizza? That's not going to take  
24 very long, right?

25 THE CLERK: I don't think so.



1 THE COURT: I can potentially do something, you know,  
2 10:00 o'clock Friday morning. Other than that, then you've  
3 got to wait a while, because I have a seven-day trial, live  
4 human beings in the courtroom starting next Monday. And so my  
5 point is mainly to tell you, as much as I would like to rule  
6 very, very fast, it's going to be, it looks like, a couple of  
7 weeks or so before I can give you a ruling on this.

8 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor?

9 THE COURT: Yes?

10 MR. BRIDGES: May I? It's our motion. I would  
11 propose, if counsel would agree, that we just submit it on the  
12 papers.

13 THE COURT: Everybody good with that? I'm certainly  
14 good with that.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I'd like there to be  
16 argument. I have a lengthy argument. I think I'd like to  
17 address a number of the things that -- Mr. Bridges made his  
18 argument today. Okay?

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. POMERANTZ: His deck, it was entitled, Motion to  
21 Modify.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. POMERANTZ: So that's very nice of him, but I  
24 would like to make my argument.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Let's try to nail this down right

1 now. Friday at 10:00 o'clock, can we do the oral argument  
2 WebEx?

3 MR. POMERANTZ: On that one, yes, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: On that one? Everybody good? Okay. So  
5 we'll come back Friday, 10:00 o'clock, WebEx, for that motion.

6 You know, I'm going to say a couple of things where --  
7 I've leaned toward thinking this is a pretty simple motion  
8 before me, the motion for contempt, but when people offer into  
9 evidence documents, I read your documents. Okay? That's my  
10 duty. And so I have however many exhibits I admitted today  
11 that I am going to look at and see how they sway me one way or  
12 another on this issue. But I will tell you that my gut is  
13 there has been contempt of court. Okay? I don't see anything  
14 ambiguous at all about Paragraph 5 of my July 16th, 2020  
15 order. Somebody may think I overreached, but if that was the  
16 case, someone should have argued at the time I was  
17 overreaching. Someone should have appealed the order. And I  
18 think it's a *Shoaf/Espinosa* problem at this point for anyone  
19 to argue about the enforceability of that order.

20 I think there's nothing ambiguous in the wording. Pursue  
21 is not ambiguous. There's nothing confusing about the  
22 requirement that any entity who wanted to sue or pursue a  
23 claim, you know, commence claim, pursue a claim against Mr.  
24 Seery, had to come to the Bankruptcy Court. Standard-fare  
25 gatekeeping order.

1           So what I'm going to be looking at is, do these documents  
2 I admitted into evidence change my view on that, and then the  
3 harder question is who of the alleged contemnors am I going to  
4 think it's clear and convincing committed contempt and -- who  
5 are the contemnors, and then, of course, what are the damages?  
6 Coercive or compensatory damages?

7           So, again, you know how I feel, to the extent that's  
8 helpful in your planning purposes. I'm pretty convinced  
9 contempt of court has occurred. It's just a matter of who's a  
10 contemnor and what are the damages.

11           I'll say a couple of remaining things. I continue to be  
12 frustrated, I think was the word people used, about  
13 unproductive ways we all spend our time. I am going to spend  
14 I don't know how many more hours drafting another ruling on a  
15 contempt motion, and attorneys' fees are through the roof.  
16 And, you know, I dangled out there a question I couldn't  
17 resist about MGM.

18           And I will tell you, I mean, someone mentioned about their  
19 stomach aching. Personal story, I could hardly sleep the  
20 night it became public about the Amazon purchase, because,  
21 silly me, maybe, I'm thinking game-changer. This is such  
22 potentially a windfall, an economic windfall. Maybe this  
23 could be the impetus to make everyone get in a room and say  
24 look, we've got this wonderful windfall of money. I don't  
25 know how much is owned directly or indirectly by the Debtor of

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 10**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |



|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|         |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12 |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 003248  | 18 09/29/2021 (08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 003254  | 19 09/29/2021 (09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 003264  | 20 09/29/2021              | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 003265  | 21 10/19/2021              | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 003270  | 22 11/18/2021              | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419

|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause ( <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                     |



|                       |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500<br><br>Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506<br><br>(2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|----|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78<br><br>Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

1 MGM stock. I don't know how much the Debtor manages. I  
2 don't know how much, you know, some other entity. I know it's  
3 probably spread out in many different entities. But I know, I  
4 know because I listen, that one or more of the Highland-  
5 managed CLOs has some of this, and I think I read -- remember  
6 that HCLOF, which now Highland owns more than 50 percent of,  
7 has some of this stock. Right?

8 MR. DONDERO: Do you want to know what happened?

9 THE COURT: Oh.

10 A VOICE: No.

11 THE COURT: Well, okay. So, you know, I can  
12 understand I'm getting into maybe uncomfortable territory in a  
13 public proceeding, so I'll stop.

14 But, you know, do we need to set up a status conference?  
15 Do you all need to like talk about this? Am I just being  
16 naïve? Couldn't this be a game-changer, where maybe it would  
17 give new incentive to --

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I would -- he's been  
19 pretty quiet through the whole hearing, Mr. Clemente. He has  
20 the Committee, that a couple of people you've heard have sold  
21 claims. They're now held by other parties.

22 You know, the door is always open. I don't think this is  
23 going to be game-changer, unfortunately. We would like  
24 nothing more, as Debtor's counsel. We don't enjoy coming to  
25 Your Honor for contempt hearings.

1 Mr. Clemente said that it was productive. We would sure  
2 participate. But right now, we have creditors who are very  
3 angry that millions and millions of dollars have been spent on  
4 really a waste of time and a waste of the Court's time and a  
5 waste of everyone's time and eating into the creditors' money.  
6 So I would ask Mr. Clemente to address that.

7 MR. CLEMENTE: I'm here.

8 THE COURT: Yes, he's way in the back, hoping to be  
9 ignored.

10 MR. CLEMENTE: It's too cold, Your Honor, where I was  
11 sitting. For the record, Your Honor, --

12 THE COURT: I noticed some entity called Muck  
13 Holdings bought HarbourVest, according to the docket.

14 MR. CLEMENTE: That's correct. Muck Holdings bought  
15 HarbourVest, and I believe also the Acis claim, and then  
16 there's a different entity that bought the Redeemer claim.

17 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

18 MR. CLEMENTE: So, as we mentioned in our -- one of  
19 our pleadings, I think it was the retention pleading for  
20 Teneo, the Committee consists of two members currently, Meta-e  
21 and UBS.

22 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

23 MR. CLEMENTE: Obviously, Your Honor just approved  
24 the UBS settlement recently. The U.S. Trustee is aware of the  
25 make-up of the Committee, and is currently comfortable with

1 the Committee maintaining a two-person membership at this  
2 point.

3 In terms of whether the MGM transaction is a game-changer,  
4 we've not yet seen, to Your Honor's point, how all of that  
5 rolls up through the various interests that the Debtor may or  
6 -- you know, may have --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. CLEMENTE: -- that would be implicated by the MGM  
9 transaction. If ultimately the MGM transaction has to  
10 actually occur, right? I mean, so, you know, just based on  
11 what I read in the public documents, we're not sure when that  
12 transaction may actually happen. But obviously it's a good  
13 thing for the Debtor's estate because it's going to recognize  
14 value for the estate.

15 In terms of whether it ultimately changes how Mr. Dondero,  
16 you know, wishes to proceed, that's entirely up to him, Your  
17 Honor. But we don't see it as something at this point that  
18 would suggest that there's an overall back to let's talk about  
19 a pot plan because of where the MGM transaction might  
20 ultimately come out.

21 So I don't know if that's helpful to Your Honor, but those  
22 are -- that's my perspective.

23 THE COURT: Well, and I'm not trying to, you know,  
24 push a pot plan on anyone.

25 MR. CLEMENTE: No, I understand.

1 THE COURT: I'm just saying it looked like an  
2 economic windfall. I just -- I don't know how much is  
3 Highland versus other entities in the so-called byzantine  
4 complex, but, gosh, I just hoped that there might be something  
5 there to change the dynamic of, you know, lawsuit, lawsuit,  
6 lawsuit, lawsuit, motion for contempt, motion for contempt.

7 MR. CLEMENTE: Agreed, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

9 MR. CLEMENTE: And like I said, it was a very  
10 positive development obviously for the creditors for the  
11 Debtor. But whether it's the game-changer that Your Honor  
12 would envision, I'm not sure that I can suggest at this point  
13 that it is.

14 I think that, you know, obviously, we don't like to see  
15 these lawsuits continue to be filed. That's the whole point  
16 of the gatekeeper order, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

18 MR. CLEMENTE: I didn't say anything during the  
19 hearing, but obviously the January 9th order, as Your Honor  
20 has said many times, was in the context of a trustee being  
21 appointed.

22 THE COURT: Right. Right.

23 MR. CLEMENTE: Right? So, and the July 16th order,  
24 very similar vein, it's an outshoot of that. In fact, it was  
25 contemplated in the January 9th settlement that a CEO could be

1 appointed.

2 So I think, again, it's just -- it's important, the  
3 context in which that January 9th order came into play, for  
4 this very reason, so we could avoid this type of litigation,  
5 Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

7 MR. CLEMENTE: And so again, I didn't -- I obviously  
8 didn't rise to mention that during the hearing, but Your Honor  
9 is already aware of that. I didn't need to remind Your Honor  
10 of that.

11 THE COURT: Uh-huh. Okay.

12 MR. CLEMENTE: Anything else for me, Your Honor?

13 THE COURT: No. Thank you.

14 MR. CLEMENTE: Okay, then, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Sorry I picked on you. But, all right.  
16 Well, again, I hope the message has landed in the way I hope  
17 will matter, and that is I'm going to look at your documents  
18 but I feel very strongly that, unless there's something in  
19 there that, whoa, is somehow eye-opening, I'm going to find  
20 contempt of court. It's just a matter of who and what the  
21 damages are. There's just not a thing in the world ambiguous  
22 about Paragraph 5 of the July 9th, 2020 order. So I'll get to  
23 it as soon as we humanly can get to it.

24 Mr. Morris, anything else?

25 MR. MORRIS: Nothing. No, thank you.



1 THE COURT: I guess I'll see you Thursday on the  
2 WebEx. Thank you.

3 THE CLERK: All rise.

4 (Proceedings concluded at 6:00 p.m.)

5 --oOo--

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from  
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the  
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**06/09/2021**

24

25

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

INDEX

|    |                                                                              |               |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1  |                                                                              |               |
| 2  | PROCEEDINGS                                                                  | 4             |
| 3  | OPENING STATEMENTS (Show Cause)                                              |               |
| 4  | - Mr. Morris                                                                 | 21            |
| 5  | - Mr. Sbaiti                                                                 | 31            |
| 6  | - Mr. Bridges                                                                | 52            |
| 7  | - Mr. Anderson                                                               | 80            |
| 8  | - Mr. Phillips                                                               | 83            |
| 9  | - By Mr. Taylor                                                              | 87            |
| 10 | - By Mr. Pomerantz                                                           | 88            |
| 11 | WITNESSES                                                                    |               |
| 12 | <u>Debtor's Witnesses</u>                                                    |               |
| 13 | Mark Patrick                                                                 |               |
| 14 | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris                                           | 95            |
| 15 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Anderson                                          | 132           |
| 16 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Sbaiti                                            | 135           |
| 17 | - Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris                                         | 137           |
| 18 | - Examination by the Court                                                   | 138           |
| 19 | - Recross-Examination by Mr. Sbaiti                                          | 142           |
| 20 | - Recross-Examination by Mr. Phillips                                        | 143           |
| 21 | - Further Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris                                 | 144           |
| 22 | James D. Dondero                                                             |               |
| 23 | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris                                           | 147           |
| 24 | - <i>Voir Dire</i> Examination by Mr. Sbaiti                                 | 184           |
| 25 | - Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Morris                                 | 199           |
|    | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Taylor                                            | 210           |
|    | EXHIBITS                                                                     |               |
|    | Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 11                                               | Withdrawn 215 |
|    | Debtor's Exhibits 12 through 53                                              | Received 216  |
|    | Debtor's Exhibits 15 and 16                                                  | Received 214  |
|    | Debtor's Exhibits 23 and 24                                                  | Received 213  |
|    | Debtor's Exhibits 54 and 55                                                  | Received 217  |
|    | Mark Patrick's Exhibits 1, 3 through 12,<br>15 through 28, and 30 through 44 | Received 218  |
|    | Mark Patrick's Exhibits 45 and 46                                            | Received 219  |

INDEX  
Page 2

CLOSING ARGUMENTS

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| - Mr. Morris   | 221 |
| - Mr. Sbaiti   | 230 |
| - Mr. Bridges  | 255 |
| - Mr. Anderson | 263 |
| - Mr. Phillips | 267 |
| - Mr. Taylor   | 276 |
| - Mr. Morris   | 279 |

RULINGS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Motion for Entry of an Order Further Extending the Period<br>Within Which It May Remove Actions Pursuant to 28 U.S.C.<br>§ 1452 and Rule 9027 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy<br>Procedure filed by Debtor (2304) | 19 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Show Cause Hearing (2255) - <i>Taken Under Advisement</i> | 285 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|

|                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Motion to Modify Order Authorizing Retention of James<br>Seery filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The<br>Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (2248) - <i>Taken Under Advisement</i> | 285 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| END OF PROCEEDINGS | 296 |
|--------------------|-----|

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| INDEX | 297-298 |
|-------|---------|

## EXHIBIT 3

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                 |   |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| In re:                                          | ) | Chapter 11              |
|                                                 | ) |                         |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., <sup>1</sup> | ) | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 |
|                                                 | ) |                         |
| Debtor.                                         | ) |                         |
|                                                 | ) |                         |

**DEBTOR’S WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT  
TO EVIDENTIARY HEARING TO BE HELD ON JUNE 8, 2021**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) submits the following witness and exhibit list with respect to the *Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction* [Docket No. 2248], which the Court has

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on June 8, 2021 (the “Hearing”) in the above-styled bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

**A. Witnesses:**

1. James P. Seery, Jr.;
2. Grant Scott (by deposition designation);
3. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
4. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

**B. Exhibits:**

| Letter | Exhibit                                                                                                                                                                            | Offered | Admitted |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1.     | Transcript of January 9, 2020 Hearing                                                                                                                                              |         |          |
| 2.     | Transcript of July 14, 2020 Hearing                                                                                                                                                |         |          |
| 3.     | Transcript of February 2, 2021 Hearing                                                                                                                                             |         |          |
| 4.     | Transcript of February 14, 2021 Hearing                                                                                                                                            |         |          |
| 5.     | Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference [Docket 2351-4]                                                                                                     |         |          |
| 6.     | DAF/CLO Holdco Structure Chart (GScott000007) [Dondero June 1, 2021 Deposition Exhibit 1]                                                                                          |         |          |
| 7.     | CLO Holdco, Ltd.’s Notice of Appearance and Request for Copies [Docket No. 152]                                                                                                    |         |          |
| 8.     | Certificate of Service [Docket No. 296]                                                                                                                                            |         |          |
| 9.     | Order Approving Settlement With Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures For Operations in the Ordinary Course [Docket No. 339] |         |          |
| 10.    | Certificate of Service [Docket No. 345]                                                                                                                                            |         |          |

| Letter | Exhibit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Offered | Admitted |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 11.    | Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i> to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 774]                 |         |          |
| 12.    | Certificate of Service [Docket No. 779]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |          |
| 13.    | Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative <i>Nunc Pro Tunc</i> to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] |         |          |
| 14.    | Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) [Docket No. 1809]                                                                                                                                                                           |         |          |
| 15.    | Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 1943]                                                                                                          |         |          |
| 16.    | Transcript Designations from the January 21, 2021 Deposition of Grant Scott                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |          |
| 17.    | Transcript Designations from the June 1, 2021 Deposition of Grant Scott                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |          |
| 18.    | Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement by and between Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Charitable DAF GP, LLC, and HCMLP, effective July 1, 2014 (PATRICK 000923)                                                                                                      |         |          |
| 19.    | Amended and Restated Service Agreement by and among HCMLP, Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and Charitable DAF GP, LLC, effective July 1, 2014 (PATRICK 000938)                                                                                                                    |         |          |
| 20.    | Any document entered or filed in the Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |          |
| 21.    | All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |          |
| 22.    | All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |          |



Dated: June 5, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

---

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
E-mail: jpomrantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*





## EXHIBIT 16

GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                               |   |                |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|
| IN RE:                        | ) |                |
|                               | ) | Chapter 11     |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  | ) |                |
| L.P.                          | ) | Case No.       |
|                               | ) | 19-34054-sgj11 |
| Debtor.                       | ) |                |
| -----                         | ) |                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  | ) |                |
| L.P.,                         | ) |                |
| Plaintiff,                    | ) |                |
|                               | ) | Adversary      |
| vs.                           | ) | Proceeding No. |
|                               | ) | 21-03000-sgj   |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT   | ) |                |
| FUND ADVISORS, L.P.; NEXPOINT | ) |                |
| ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND      | ) |                |
| INCOME FUND; NEXPOINT         | ) |                |
| STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES FUND; | ) |                |
| NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INC.; and   | ) |                |
| CLO HoldCo, LTD.,             | ) |                |
|                               | ) |                |
| Defendants.                   | ) |                |
| -----                         | ) |                |

VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF Grant SCOTT

Thursday, 21st of January, 2021

Reported by: Lisa A. Wheeler, RPR, CRR

Job No: 188910

Page 10

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 choice.

3 Q. Okay. And do you recall who served

4 the subpoena on you? Actually, let me ask a

5 different question because I'm really not

6 interested in the -- in the details.

7 Did Mr. Dondero serve that subpoena

8 on you or did somebody else?

9 A. His counsel for his ex-wife.

10 Q. Mr. -- so -- so the lawyer acting on

11 behalf of Mr. Dondero's ex-wife served you with

12 the subpoena?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. Okay. You're familiar with an

15 entity called CLO HoldCo Limited; is that

16 right?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Do you know what that entity is?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. What -- what -- can you describe for

21 me what CLO HoldCo Limited is.

22 A. It's a holding company of assets

23 including collateralized loan obligation-type

24 assets. That's a portion of the overall

25 portfolio. It's an organization that is

Page 12

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 role of director of CLO HoldCo Limited, was

3 that entity already in existence?

4 A. I believe so. I'm not certain. I'm

5 not certain.

6 Q. What are your duties and

7 responsibilities as a director of CLO HoldCo

8 Limited?

9 A. Well, my day-to-day responsibilities

10 are to interface with -- with the manager of

11 the -- of the assets of CLO. I do have some

12 role in -- with respect to some of the entities

13 that are -- I -- I have a limited role with

14 respect to a subset of the charitable

15 foundations that receive money from the CLO

16 HoldCo structure, which is commonly referred to

17 as the DAF. There's -- sometimes those are

18 used interchangeably.

19 Q. What terms are used interchangeably?

20 A. Well, the DAF and CLO HoldCo are

21 frequently -- by -- by other people they're --

22 it's the short -- it's the -- I guess it's

23 easier to use the acronym DAF than CLO HoldCo

24 Limited, so I'm frequently having to -- there

25 is a DAF entity so -- that's above -- above CLO

Page 11

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 integrated with other entities as part of a

3 charitable -- loosely what we -- what we refer

4 to as a charitable foundation equivalent.

5 Yeah.

6 Q. All right. We'll -- we'll get into

7 some detail about the corporate structure in a

8 moment. Do you personally play any role at CLO

9 HoldCo Limited?

10 A. Yes. My technical title is

11 director, but I -- I don't necessarily know

12 specifically what that title means other than I

13 act, as I understand it, as -- as a trustee for

14 those -- for those assets.

15 Q. And where did you get that

16 understanding?

17 A. Approximately ten years ago from the

18 group that -- that set up the hierarchy.

19 Q. And which group set up the

20 hierarchy?

21 A. Employees at Jim Don- -- as I

22 understand it, employees of Highland along with

23 outside counsel, as I understand it, and also,

24 I guess, input from -- from Jim Dondero.

25 Q. At the time that you assumed the

Page 13

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 in terms of the management, and so it's

3 frequently confusing and I'm having to clarify

4 at times which entity we're talking about,

5 but -- but other parties frequently use those

6 terms interchangeably.

7 Q. Okay.

8 MR. MORRIS: Lisa, when we use the

9 phrase DAF, because you'll hear that a lot,

10 it's all caps, D-A-F.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. You mentioned that you interface

13 with the manager of assets of CLOs. Do I have

14 that right?

15 A. Well, of all the assets.

16 Q. Okay. Who is the manager of the

17 assets that you're referring to?

18 A. Highland Capital Management.

19 Q. Highland Capital Management manages

20 all of the assets -- withdrawn.

21 Is it your understanding that

22 Highland Capital Management manages all the

23 assets that are owned by CLO HoldCo Limited?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Who makes the investment decisions

Page 14

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?

3 A. Highland -- those managers that you

4 mentioned.

5 Q. Okay. I didn't mention anybody in

6 particular.

7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. The -- the -- the

8 money manager -- could you repeat that

9 question? I'm sorry. I'm so sorry.

10 Q. Can you just -- can you just

11 identify for me the person who makes investment

12 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited.

13 A. It's -- well, it's -- it's persons

14 as I understand it. I inter- -- interface with

15 a -- with a group, but it's -- it's Highland

16 Capital employee -- Highland Capital Management

17 employees.

18 Q. Okay. Can you just name any of

19 them, please.

20 A. Hunter Covitz, Jim Dondero. Mark

21 Okada's no longer there, but I believe he was

22 involved, and there are others that I interface

23 with.

24 Q. Can you -- can you recall the name

25 of anybody other than Mr. Okada and Mr. Dondero

Page 16

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Is it fair to say that you do not

3 make decisions, investment decisions, on behalf

4 of CLO HoldCo Limited?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any

7 employees that you know of?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Does CLO HoldCo have any --

10 withdrawn.

11 Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any

12 officers that you know of?

13 A. No.

14 Q. So am I correct that you're the only

15 representative in the world of CLO HoldCo in

16 terms of being a director, officer, or

17 employee?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Do you receive any compensation from

20 CLO HoldCo for your services as the director?

21 A. I do now.

22 Q. When did that begin?

23 A. I believe in the middle of 2012.

24 Q. Okay. And had you served as a

25 director prior to that time without

Page 15

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 and Mr. Covitz?

3 A. Yeah. Over the years I've worked

4 with Tim Cournoyer, Thomas Surgent, but I

5 think -- I think that's the core -- the core

6 group.

7 Q. All right. And is there anybody

8 within that core group who has the final

9 decision-making authority concerning the

10 investments in CLO HoldCo Limited?

11 A. I don't -- I don't know. I'm sorry.

12 Say that again. I just want to -- I'm sorry.

13 I'm trying to be -- I'm not trying to -- I'm

14 trying to be --

15 Q. I understand. And --

16 A. Sorry. If you could just repeat it.

17 Q. Sure. Is there any particular

18 person who has the final decision-making

19 authority for investments that are being made

20 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?

21 A. Amongst that group I am -- I am not

22 sure.

23 Q. Okay. So are there any other

24 directors of CLO HoldCo besides yourself?

25 A. No.

Page 17

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 compensation?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And have you been the sole director

5 of CLO HoldCo Limited since the time of your

6 appointment approximately ten years ago?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Nobody else has served in that

9 capacity; is that right?

10 A. That is correct.

11 Q. There have been no employees or

12 officers of that entity during the time that

13 you've served as director, correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Do you know who formed CLO HoldCo

16 Limited?

17 A. I do not.

18 Q. Do you know why CLO HoldCo Limited

19 was formed?

20 A. I believe so.

21 Q. Can you explain to me why -- your

22 understanding as to why CLO HoldCo was formed.

23 A. So as I understand things, Jim

24 Dondero wanted to create a charitable

25 foundation-like entity or entities, and tax



Page 22

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 going well.

3 Q. And -- and I think you -- you

4 testified just now that there was kind of a

5 difference between prebankruptcy and

6 postbankruptcy. Do I have that right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And can you tell me -- is it fair to

9 say that before the bankruptcy, you didn't

10 devote much time to CLO HoldCo, or do I have

11 that wrong?

12 A. Well, I -- just the time that --

13 that I mentioned just -- I'm sorry. The -- the

14 time I just mentioned now when you asked me,

15 that was the pre period. Excuse me. I haven't

16 talked about the postbankruptcy period.

17 Q. So are you -- are you -- are you

18 devoting more time or less time since the

19 bankruptcy?

20 A. Much more.

21 Q. Much more since the bankruptcy

22 filing?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And so why did the bankruptcy filing

25 cause you to spend more time as a director of

Page 24

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. It was various obligations that were

3 owed to -- to CLO, things that had been

4 previously donated or -- or agreements that had

5 been set up that transferred certain assets,

6 and it was basically the -- the -- the amounts

7 were derived from those sorts of transactions.

8 Q. Okay. You're a patent lawyer; is

9 that right?

10 A. I -- I'm exclusively a patent

11 attorney, yes.

12 Q. Have you been a patent lawyer on an

13 exclusive basis since the time you graduated

14 from law school?

15 A. From law school, yes.

16 Q. Can you just describe for me

17 generally your educational background.

18 A. So I'm an electrical engineer by

19 training. I graduated from the University of

20 Virginia in 1984. I then went to graduate

21 school at the University of Illinois. I

22 received my master's degree in 1986, and then I

23 immediately joined IBM Research at the Thomas

24 Watson Institute in New York where I was a --

25 my title was research scientist, but I was -- I

Page 23

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 CLO HoldCo Limited?

3 A. Well, initially, and this would

4 be -- this would be late 2019, it was --

5 aft- -- after the bankruptcy was -- was filed

6 and I obtained counsel, who are on the phone

7 now -- or in this deposition now, excuse me,

8 that was -- that transition occurred because

9 CLO was a debtor -- excuse me, a creditor to --

10 to the debtor and had to take steps to

11 establish its -- its claim. So if I understand

12 the -- things correctly, the -- the debtor

13 identified as part of the filing -- I don't

14 know how bankruptcy works, but if I under- --

15 if my recollection is correct, there's a

16 hierarchy from biggest to smallest, and we were

17 relatively high up. And when I say we or I,

18 I -- I just mean CLO was relatively high up.

19 And so initially, for the first period of so

20 many months, the -- the exclusive focus was on

21 our position as a creditor -- a creditor having

22 a certain claim against a debtor.

23 Q. Can you describe for me your

24 understanding of the nature of the claim

25 against the debtor.

Page 25

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 guess I was more of a research engineer, if

3 that matters. And I did that until I

4 transitioned -- or I began law school in the

5 fall of 1988, and then I graduated law school

6 in May of 1991.

7 Q. And where did you go to law school?

8 A. University of North Carolina.

9 Q. Do you have any formal training in

10 investing or finance?

11 A. I do not.

12 Q. Do you hold yourself out as an

13 expert in any field of investment?

14 A. None -- none at all.

15 Q. Have you had any formal training

16 with respect to compliance issues? You

17 mentioned compliance issues earlier.

18 A. No.

19 Q. Now, do you have any knowledge about

20 compliance rules or regulations?

21 A. Minimal that I've -- that have

22 occurred organically but -- but generally, no.

23 Q. You don't hold yourself out as an

24 expert in com- -- in the area of compliance,

25 correct?

Page 26

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. No. No. I'm -- no.

3 Q. Do you have any particular

4 investment philosophy or strategy?

5 MR. CLARK: I'm going to object to

6 the form of the question. And, John,

7 can -- can we get an agreement that -- I

8 know you were objecting just simply on the

9 form basis yesterday -- that objection to

10 form is sufficient today?

11 MR. MORRIS: Sure.

12 MR. CLARK: Okay. And I object to

13 form. Grant, you can answer to the extent

14 you can.

15 THE WITNESS: I forget the question

16 now that you interrupted. I'm sorry.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. So -- so -- and I'm going to ask a

19 different question because in hindsight, that's

20 a good objection.

21 In your capacity as the director

22 of -- withdrawn.

23 Do the employees of Highland that

24 you identified earlier, do they make investment

25 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited

Page 28

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 don't recall.

3 Q. Okay. So -- withdrawn. I'll --

4 I'll go on.

5 How did you come to be the director

6 of CLO HoldCo?

7 A. I was asked either by Jim Dondero

8 or -- directly or indirectly by -- by Jim

9 Dondero.

10 Q. And who is Jim Dondero?

11 A. Well, at the time, he was the head

12 or one of the heads of Highland Capital

13 Management, a friend of mine.

14 Q. How long have you known Mr. Dondero?

15 A. Since high school so that -- 1976.

16 Q. Where did you and Mr. Dondero grow

17 up?

18 A. In northern New Jersey.

19 Q. Do you consider him among the

20 closest friends you have?

21 A. I think he is my closest friend.

22 Q. Did you two go to college together?

23 A. We actually -- for the last -- last

24 two years I was at UVA, University of Virginia,

25 excuse me, he and I were -- were at UVA. So we

Page 27

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 without your prior knowledge on occasion?

3 A. On occasion, they do.

4 Q. So there's no rule that your prior

5 approval is needed before investments are made,

6 right?

7 A. I don't know whether they have an

8 internal guideline as to the amount that

9 triggers when they get in touch with me or

10 whether it's a new -- a change, something new,

11 or -- versus recurring. So I don't -- I don't

12 know what they use internally for that metric.

13 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any

14 guideline that was ever used by the Highland

15 employees whereby they were required to obtain

16 your consent prior to effectuating transactions

17 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?

18 A. I understand there was one or more,

19 but I do not know that.

20 Q. Okay. Did you ever see such a

21 policy or list of rules that would require your

22 prior consent before the Highland employees

23 effectuated transactions on behalf of CLO

24 HoldCo Limited?

25 A. Possibly some time ago, but I -- I

Page 29

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 did not start out at UVA initially, but -- but

3 we both transferred -- I transferred my

4 sophomore year. I was actually a chemical

5 engineer at the University of Delaware when I

6 transferred in, and then he transferred in his

7 junior year. So we were there at college for

8 two years.

9 Q. And -- and based on your

10 relationship with him, is it your understanding

11 that one of the reasons he chose to transfer to

12 UVA is -- is to -- because you were there?

13 A. Oh, no. He transferred -- he --

14 he -- he transferred there because of the -- so

15 he went to the University of -- he -- he went

16 to Virginia Tech University, which is more

17 known as being an engineering school, which I

18 might have wanted to go to, and less a finance

19 business school. And if I understand things

20 correctly, and I believe I do, he transferred

21 to UVA because of the well-known

22 business/finance program, accounting program.

23 Q. And did you -- did you and

24 Mr. Dondero become roommates at UVA?

25 A. We weren't roommates, but we lived

Page 30

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 in the -- we were housemates. I'm sorry. We

3 were housemates.

4 Q. So you shared a house together. How

5 would you describe your relationship with

6 Mr. Dondero today?

7 A. It's -- it's been strained a while,

8 for some time, but -- but generally, very good.

9 Good to very good.

10 Q. Without -- without getting personal

11 here, can you just generally identify the

12 source of the strain that you described.

13 A. This -- I think it would be fair to

14 say that this bankruptcy, particularly events

15 in 2020 so some months after the bankruptcy was

16 declared, things have become -- we -- we still

17 have a close friendship, but -- but things

18 are -- are a bit -- are a bit more difficult.

19 Q. Were you ever married?

20 A. I've never been married.

21 Q. Did you serve as Mr. Dondero's best

22 man at his wedding?

23 A. I did.

24 Q. Is it fair to say that -- that

25 Mr. Dondero trusts you?

Page 32

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 course of those 45 years, Mr. Dondero has

3 shared confidential information with you that

4 he didn't want you to reveal publicly to other

5 people?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And is it your understanding that

8 because of the nature of your relationship with

9 him, he asked you to serve as the director of

10 CLO HoldCo Limited?

11 A. Yes. I believe it's because he --

12 he trusted -- trusted me with -- with assets

13 relating to his charitable vision. I -- I --

14 yeah. Yes.

15 Q. And is it your understanding that he

16 thought you would help him execute his

17 charitable vision?

18 A. That was the point of attraction

19 initially. It wasn't for money. I wasn't

20 being paid. That was -- the charitable mission

21 was the attraction.

22 Q. Does Mr. Dondero play any role in

23 the management of the CLO HoldCo Limited asset

24 pool?

25 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

Page 31

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q. Withdrawn.

5 Do you believe that Mr. Dondero

6 trusts you?

7 A. I do.

8 Q. Over the years, is it fair to say

9 that Mr. Dondero has confided in you?

10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. You can answer if you understand it.

13 A. I think so.

14 Q. I -- I -- what's your answer? You

15 think so?

16 A. Maybe you can de- -- I think of

17 confide as -- could you define confide, please.

18 Q. Sure. Is it -- is it fair to say

19 that over the -- let me -- you've known

20 Mr. Dondero for almost 45 years, right?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And you consider him to be your

23 closest friend in the world, right?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And is it fair to say over the

Page 33

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?

3 My -- my screen went small and then big again.

4 I was distracted.

5 Q. What role does Mr. Dondero play with

6 respect to the management of the CLO HoldCo

7 Limited asset pool?

8 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

9 A. He is with the company that manages

10 that asset pool. He's one of the people I

11 named previously as managing those assets.

12 Q. He is -- he -- he is the -- do you

13 understand that he has the final

14 decision-making power with respect to the

15 management of the assets that are held by CLO

16 HoldCo Limited?

17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

18 A. I believe I ansel -- answered that

19 previously. I -- I don't know who has -- for

20 certainty I do not know who has that within

21 that company. I don't. If -- if -- I -- I

22 don't know, consistent with my prior answer.

23 Q. Did you ever ask anybody who had the

24 final decision-making authority for investments

25 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?

Page 34

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. I -- I did not.

3 Q. Did you ever make a decision on

4 behalf of -- withdrawn.

5 In your capacity as a director --

6 withdrawn.

7 In your capacity as the sole

8 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, can you think

9 of any decision that you've ever made that

10 Mr. Dondero disagreed with?

11 A. Since -- prior to the bankruptcy,

12 no, not that I'm aware of.

13 Q. And since the bankruptcy?

14 A. There are decisions that I've made

15 that he's disagreed with.

16 Q. Can you identify them?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Please do so.

19 A. Okay. So the reason I'm pausing is

20 I'm trying to put these in chronological order

21 and, at the same time, identify maybe some of

22 the more important ones versus the lesser

23 important ones. One of the decisions I made

24 related to a request that I received from the

25 independent board of Highland. I don't know

Page 36

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. I don't know when he became aware of

3 that decision. I'm not sure I ever volunteered

4 that the decision was even made, but at some

5 point, it became an issue because he found out

6 through -- if I understand the sequence of

7 events correctly, he found out possibly through

8 his counsel because there was ultimately

9 litigation about that issue. It became known

10 to everyone at some point what I had done, I --

11 I think. And subsequent to that, it became an

12 issue because of CLO HoldCo having fairly

13 significant cash flow issues with respect to

14 its expenses and obligations, including payment

15 of management fees as well as some of the

16 scheduled charitable giving that was -- that

17 was by contract already predefined. My

18 decision to tuck that money -- or to agree

19 to -- my agreement to let that money be tucked

20 away created some -- created some -- created

21 some problems --

22 Q. And -- and --

23 A. -- for CLO HoldCo.

24 Q. Okay. And I just want you to focus

25 specifically on my question, and that is, what

Page 35

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 how the request was transmitted to me, but I

3 believe the way it played out is as follows: I

4 believe I was asked to call Jim Seery, and the

5 other -- and Russell Nelms, and the third

6 independent director, I believe his name is

7 John. I -- I forget right now what his last

8 name is. They were in New York, said they were

9 in a conference room. I called in. They were

10 very pleasant. They identified who they were,

11 and they had a request, and the request was

12 that I agree to a transfer -- or that I -- that

13 I agree to allow certain assets that were not

14 Highland's assets but they were CLO's as- --

15 assets -- apparently, there was no dispute

16 about that at any point in time, but that I

17 agree to allow certain assets that were due CLO

18 to be transferred to the registry of the

19 bankruptcy court. And either on that call I

20 immediately agreed or ended the call, called my

21 attorney, and then immediately agreed. It was

22 a very -- I accommodated the request quickly.

23 Q. Okay. And can you just tell me at

24 what point in time you spoke with Mr. Dondero,

25 and what did he say that you recall?

Page 37

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 did Mr. Dondero say to you that -- that causes

3 you to testify as you did, that this is one

4 issue that he didn't agree with?

5 A. I believe his concern was that

6 because it was money that was undisputably to

7 flow to CLO HoldCo that -- which had many, many

8 other nonliquid assets -- this was a form of a

9 liquid asset. It was cash in effect, proceeds.

10 -- that the money should have been allowed to

11 flow to be available for obligations. He

12 didn't under- -- I -- I -- I don't know what he

13 was thinking, but the -- the issue was that the

14 decision to put it into escrow was -- was --

15 was in- -- incorrect, that there was no basis

16 for it.

17 Q. That -- that's an issue where after

18 learning of your decision, he didn't agree with

19 it; is that fair?

20 A. That's right.

21 Q. Okay. Can you think of any decision

22 that you've ever made on behalf of CLO HoldCo

23 Limited where Mr. Dondero had advance knowledge

24 of what you were going to do and he objected to

25 it, but you nevertheless overruled his

Page 38

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 objection and went ahead and did what -- did

3 what you thought was right?

4 A. Okay. Let me -- let me -- I have --

5 I'm sorry.

6 Q. We're here.

7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm having some

8 issues with my screen. So that may have

9 occurred with respect to the original proof of

10 claim. Then there was a subsequent amendment

11 to the proof of claim, and I -- I believe it --

12 I believe that he might have been aware of both

13 of those and was in disagreement with -- with

14 those. But after working with my attorney, we

15 just -- you know, we did what we thought was

16 right, and I still think what we did was right.

17 There was an issue with respect to Har- --

18 HarbourVest that occurred relatively recently

19 where he objected to a decision that I had

20 made. As I understand it, I could have

21 contacted my attorney and changed the decision,

22 but I didn't, and I still think that was the

23 right decision.

24 We have filed plan objections. I

25 can't say if he has any -- in that regard, I --

Page 40

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. So we had to interface with Highland

3 employees at some point to get information to

4 support our proof of claim, and my guess, and

5 it's just a guess, is that he was aware of

6 those inquiries. I -- I'm sorry. I shouldn't

7 speculate. I don't know. But he -- with

8 respect to the original proof of claim, I'm --

9 I'm not aware of what specifically he was

10 objecting to or was -- thought should have been

11 different, but the -- with respect to the

12 amended proof of claim, which reduced the

13 original proof of claim to zero, I think that's

14 where he had a -- an issue.

15 Q. And did you speak with him about

16 that topic prior to the time the amended claim

17 was filed, or did you only speak with him after

18 it was filed?

19 A. I'm not sure the timing of that.

20 Q. And with respect to HarbourVest, did

21 he ask you to object to the settlement on

22 behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited, and is that

23 something that you declined to do?

24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

25 A. I'm -- I'm sorry. I was confused

Page 39

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 I -- I don't know what his thoughts are on

3 objections. They would not have been

4 communicated with -- by me to him, but my

5 attorney might have consulted with his

6 attorney, and there -- they may know what that

7 difference is, but I -- that was just another

8 big decision. I -- I -- maybe that --

9 Q. All right. Let me see if I can --

10 let me see if I can summarize this. So two

11 proofs of claim. Is it fair to say that

12 Mr. Dondero saw those proofs of claim before

13 they were filed?

14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. Withdrawn.

17 A. It --

18 Q. Do -- do you know whether

19 Mr. Dondero saw the proofs of claim before they

20 were filed?

21 A. I don't believe he did.

22 Q. What -- what steps in filing the

23 proofs of claim did he object to that you

24 overruled? Did he think there was -- something

25 should be different about them?

Page 41

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 with the word. Could you please repeat that?

3 Q. Yes. You mentioned HarbourVest

4 before, right?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And you mentioned that there was an

7 issue with Mr. Dondero and you concerning

8 HarbourVest; is that right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And did that have to do with whether

11 or not CLO HoldCo Limited would -- would object

12 to the debtor's motion to get the HarbourVest

13 settlement approved?

14 A. Would -- would get the

15 HarbourVest --

16 Q. Settlement approved by the court.

17 A. I'm not trying to be difficult.

18 I'm -- I'm -- could you just repeat that one

19 more time? I'm --

20 Q. What was -- what was --

21 A. There was --

22 Q. Let me try again.

23 A. Okay.

24 Q. What was the issue with respect to

25 HarbourVest that he objected to and -- and you



Page 42

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 overrode his objection and did what you thought

3 was right anyway?

4 A. Okay. Okay. That's -- that's

5 easier for me to understand. I'm sorry. So I

6 had worked with my attorney or he did the work

7 and consulted with -- we consulted, but we had

8 filed an objection, motion objecting to the

9 settlement, if I understand the terminology and

10 nomenclature correctly. Okay. He had -- we

11 had come to an agreement that we had a very

12 valid argument. That argument was evidenced

13 by, I guess it was, our motion that was

14 submitted to the court. On the day of the

15 hearing to resolve this issue, we pulled our

16 request, and that was because I believed it did

17 not have a good-faith basis in law to move

18 forward on.

19 Q. And did you discuss that issue with

20 Mr. Dondero before informing the court that CLO

21 HoldCo Limited was withdrawing its objection,

22 or did he learn about that for the first time

23 during the hearing --

24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 44

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. -- thought, okay?

3 THE REPORTER: I didn't --

4 A. Okay. So he --

5 Q. It was a recommendation.

6 A. Yeah. So he -- he called me with a

7 recommendation. It was highly urgent. You

8 know, I was coming out of the men's room, had

9 my phone with me. I got the call.

10 MR. CLARK: Hey, Grant, I -- Grant,

11 I just want to caution you not to -- to --

12 and I don't think counsel is looking for

13 this but not to disclose the -- the

14 substance of any of your communications

15 with counsel, okay?

16 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

17 A. So --

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you. I'm -- I'm

19 sorry.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. It's -- it's really a very simple

22 question. Do you recall --

23 A. He made a recommendation. I -- I --

24 I think I can answer your question without

25 going off tangent. I'm sorry. So he -- my

Page 43

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. -- if you know?

3 A. I -- I understand that he learned it

4 during the hearing. I don't know the -- I -- I

5 don't know the -- whether there was any -- I --

6 I don't know for certain on the second half of

7 your question.

8 Q. Let me -- let me try it -- let me

9 try it this way: Did you speak with

10 Mr. Dondero about your decision to withdraw the

11 objection to the HarbourVest settlement prior

12 to the time your counsel made the announcement

13 in court?

14 A. I don't -- I don't believe so. No.

15 No. No. I'm sorry. No.

16 Q. And did --

17 A. Okay. No. Here -- here's where

18 I'm -- I can clarify, okay? I'm sorry. I can

19 clarify.

20 Q. That's all right.

21 A. I gave the decision to my

22 attorney -- I -- I agreed with the

23 recommendation of my attorney, okay? It wasn't

24 my --

25 Q. Did you have a good --

Page 45

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 attorney made a recommendation. I agreed with

3 it. We with- -- I -- I told him to withdraw --

4 or I authorized him to withdraw.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. Then I received a communication, and

7 I -- I guess the most likely scenario is the

8 motion had been withdrawn by the time Jim

9 Dondero found out.

10 Q. And -- and did he write to you, or

11 did he call you? Did he send you a text?

12 A. He called me.

13 Q. What did he say?

14 A. He was asking why, and I explained,

15 and I said I agreed with the decision and I was

16 sticking with the decision.

17 Q. Let's just -- let's just move on to

18 a new topic, and let's talk about the structure

19 of -- of CLO HoldCo. Are you generally

20 familiar with the ownership structure of CLO

21 HoldCo?

22 A. Yeah. I mean, in terms --

23 Q. Are -- are you -- are you generally

24 familiar with it? It's not a test. I'm just

25 asking do you have a general familiarity --

Page 46

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. With CLO HoldCo or the entities

3 associated with CLO HoldCo?

4 Q. The latter.

5 A. Yes, I believe so.

6 Q. All right. I've prepared what's

7 called a demonstrative exhibit. It's just --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- just -- it's a document that, I

10 think, reflects facts, but I want to ask you

11 about it.

12 MR. MORRIS: La Asia, can we please

13 put up Exhibit 1.

14 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 1, Organizational

15 Structure: CLO HoldCo, Ltd., was marked

16 for identification.)

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. Okay. Can you see that, Mr. Scott?

19 A. Yes, I can.

20 Q. Okay. So I think I took the

21 information from resolutions that were attached

22 to the CLO HoldCo proof of claim, and that's

23 why you got that little footnote there at the

24 bottom of the page. But let's start in the

25 lower right-hand corner and see if this chart

Page 48

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 particular structure, to the best of your

3 knowledge?

4 A. I -- I didn't -- I'm sorry. I

5 didn't hear you very well.

6 Q. To the best of your knowledge, did

7 Mr. Dondero make the decisions to establish the

8 structure that's reflected on this page?

9 A. Oh, I don't know if he made the

10 decision to establish this structure, although

11 it's -- it's -- I'm sorry. Strike that. I --

12 if -- if what you're saying is did he approve

13 of this structure, to my knowledge, yes.

14 Q. Okay. Do you hold any position with

15 respect to Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

16 A. I -- I -- your chart says no. I --

17 I -- I thought I had a role there, too.

18 Q. I don't know. I don't have

19 information on that. That's why I'm asking the

20 question.

21 A. I -- I -- I believe -- yes, I

22 believe I have the same role as I do in -- in

23 CLO HoldCo.

24 Q. And that would be director?

25 A. Yes.

Page 47

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 comports with your understanding of the facts.

3 Do you know that CLO HoldCo Limited

4 was formed in the Cayman Islands?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,

7 is CLO HoldCo Limited 100 percent owned by the

8 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.? If you're not sure,

9 just say you're not sure if you don't know.

10 It's not a test.

11 A. So the -- the -- the familiarity

12 I -- I'm -- I'm familiar with the different --

13 I'm confused with the arrangement of the boxes

14 and the ownership interest versus managerial

15 interest. I believe that's -- that's right.

16 Q. Okay. And -- and you're the sole

17 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And this whole structure was -- the

20 idea for this structure, to the best of your

21 knowledge, was to implement Mr. Dondero's plan

22 for charitable giving; is that fair?

23 A. Yes. Ultimately, yes.

24 Q. And is it fair to say then that

25 he -- he made the decision to establish this

Page 49

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,

3 is the Charitable DAF GP, LLC, the general

4 partner of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And is it your understanding that

7 you are the managing member of Charitable DAF

8 GP, LLC?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have

11 any employees?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have

14 any officers or directors?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Are you the only person affiliated

17 with Charitable DAF GP, LLC, to the best of

18 your --

19 A. I believe so.

20 Q. Do you receive any compensation for

21 serving as the managing member of Charitable

22 DAF GP, LLC?

23 A. No. The -- I don't interact with it

24 very often. It's -- no, I don't receive any

25 compensation.



Page 50

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Can you tell me in your capacity as

3 the managing member of Charitable DAF GP, LLC,

4 what's the nature of that entity's business?

5 A. It -- it doesn't perform any

6 day-to-day operations. My understanding is --

7 is that it's -- it's there for purposes of

8 compliance. I can't recall the last time I had

9 any activity with respect to that.

10 Q. How about the Charitable DAF Fund,

11 L.P.? I apologize if I've asked you these

12 questions.

13 A. It -- it's the same. I -- I -- my

14 activity is almost exclusively CLO HoldCo.

15 Q. All right. Let me just ask the

16 questions nevertheless. Does Charitable DAF

17 Fund, L.P., have any employees?

18 A. Employees? No.

19 Q. Does it have any officers and

20 directors?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Are you the sole director of

23 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

24 A. Yes, I believe so.

25 Q. So if we -- if we put under

Page 52

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve

3 as the director of Charitable DAF, L.P. --

4 withdrawn.

5 Did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve as

6 director of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does

9 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited own 99 percent of

10 the limited partnership interests in Charitable

11 DAF Fund, L.P.?

12 A. Yes. The -- the feed -- the -- the

13 feeds -- the -- the three horizontal blocks

14 there that identify Highland Dallas Foundation,

15 Kansas City, Santa Barbara -- there's a fourth

16 of -- relatively de minimus in terms of

17 participation. There's a fourth entity that's

18 missing. It's Dallas -- I forget the name.

19 That -- that -- that structure is -- is a bit

20 dated --

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. -- as it -- as is shown.

23 Q. Okay. So I will tell you and we can

24 look the documents if you want, but attached to

25 CLO HoldCo Limited's claim are a number of

Page 51

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Grant Scott,

3 director, and we put under CLO HoldCo Limited

4 Grant Scott, director, would everything on the

5 right side of that page be accurate, to the

6 best of your --

7 A. I believe so.

8 Q. Well, let's move to the left side of

9 the page. Have you heard of the entity

10 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Are you the sole director of

13 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. How did you become -- how did you

16 come to be the char- -- the sole director of

17 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?

18 A. That was when it was established.

19 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve

20 in that capacity?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve

23 as the managing member of Charitable DA- -- DAF

24 GP, LLC?

25 A. Yes.

Page 53

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 resolutions, and there's one that I have in

3 mind that shows Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited

4 holding 99 percent of the limited partnership

5 interests of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and

6 there's another that shows it being a hundred

7 percent. Do you -- do you know which is

8 accurate at least at this time?

9 A. There's a 1 percent/99 percent

10 division, and I am -- I believe it's the 99

11 percent, but I'm -- I'm getting confused by

12 the -- by the arrangement. I'm so used to

13 another arrangement. I -- I believe the 99

14 percent is correct.

15 Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding

16 as to who owns the other 1 percent of the

17 limited partnership interests of Charitable DAF

18 Fund, L.P.?

19 A. No. This -- this is confusing to

20 me. No.

21 Q. Okay. There are, at least on this

22 page, three foundations that I think you've

23 identified. Are those three foundations

24 together with the fourth that you mentioned the

25 owners of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?

Page 54

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. Owners?

3 Q. Yes.

4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

5 A. They -- they only participate in the

6 money that flows up to them.

7 Q. And what does that mean exactly?

8 A. What's that?

9 Q. What does that -- what do you mean

10 by that? Do the foundations fund Charitable

11 DAF Fund HoldCo Limited?

12 A. Initially. Initially, as I

13 understand it, the money flows downward into

14 the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited before it

15 ultimately makes its way to CLO HoldCo, and

16 then each of those three entities, the various

17 foundations, obtain participation interest in

18 the money that flows back to them.

19 Q. And -- and is that par- -- are those

20 participation interests in Charitable -- you

21 know what, let -- let me just pull up one

22 document and see if that helps.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up -- I

24 think it's Exhibit Number 5.

25 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 2, Unanimous Written

Page 56

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Dallas Foundation?

3 A. Yes, selected by them.

4 Q. Selected by whom?

5 A. By that foundation.

6 Q. Are you -- are you a director of all

7 of the four foundations that feed into the

8 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entities that --

9 A. No.

10 Q. Which of the four foundations are

11 you a director of?

12 A. This and the Santa Barbara -- I'm

13 sorry, Santa Barbara and Kansas City.

14 Q. So is -- there's one that you're not

15 a director of; is that right?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And which one is that?

18 A. The -- could you go back to the --

19 Q. Yeah.

20 MR. MORRIS: Go back to the

21 demonstrative.

22 A. It's the Highland Dallas Foundation

23 and Santa Barbara Foundation.

24 Q. Those are the two that you're a

25 director of?

Page 55

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Consent of Directors In Lieu of Meeting,

3 was marked for identification.)

4 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Let's go

5 to --

6 MS. CANTY: I'm sorry, John. I

7 can't hear you. Was that not the exhibit?

8 MR. MORRIS: 4.

9 MS. CANTY: Okay.

10 THE REPORTER: And Mr. Morris, you

11 are -- Mr. Morris, you are breaking up just

12 a little bit at the end of your questions.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q. Okay. Do you see the document on

15 the screen, sir?

16 A. Yes, I do.

17 Q. Okay. And so this is a unanimous

18 written consent of the directors of the

19 Highland Dallas Foundation. That's one of the

20 entities that was on the chart.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to

22 the -- the bottom of the document where the

23 signature lines are. Right there.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. Are you a director of the Highland

Page 57

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does

4 Mr. Dondero serve as the president for each of

5 the foundations that we're talking about?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. To the best of your knowledge, is

8 Mr. Dondero a director of each of the

9 foundations that we're talking about?

10 A. Say that again. I'm sorry.

11 Q. Is he also a director of each of the

12 foundations?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Do you know whether any of the

15 foundations has any employees?

16 A. I believe they do, but I -- I -- I

17 can't say for certain.

18 Q. Does -- withdrawn.

19 Do you know if there are any

20 officers of any of the four foundations other

21 than Mr. Dondero's service as president?

22 A. I'm sorry. Say that one more time,

23 please.

24 Q. Yes. Do you know whether any of the

25 four foundations has any officers other than

Page 58

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Mr. Dondero's service as president?

3 A. No.

4 Q. You don't know, or they do not?

5 A. I -- I don't believe anyone else

6 has. I -- actually, I should say I don't -- I

7 don't recall. I -- I don't know. I don't -- I

8 don't know.

9 Q. As a director of the Dallas and

10 Santa Barbara foundations, are you aware of any

11 officers serving for either of those

12 foundations other than Mr. Dondero?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Do you know who the beneficial owner

15 of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entity is?

16 A. The beneficial owner?

17 Q. Correct.

18 A. The various -- various trusts that

19 were used to -- that were the vehicles by which

20 the money originally was established within --

21 within -- within CLO HoldCo.

22 Q. Would that be -- would one of them

23 be the Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And you're a trustee of the Get Good

Page 60

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 one of the trusts that has an interest in

3 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Are you a trustee of the Dugaboy

6 Investment Trust?

7 A. I am not.

8 Q. Do you know who is?

9 A. I believe it's his sister.

10 Q. And is that -- you're referring to

11 Mr. Dondero's sister?

12 A. I'm sorry. Yes.

13 Q. And what's the basis for your

14 understanding that Mr. Dondero's sive -- sister

15 serves as the trustee of the Dugaboy Investment

16 Trust?

17 A. Many years ago there was a -- there

18 was a clerical error that identified me as the

19 trustee of the Dugaboy. That error was present

20 for approximately two weeks or a week and a

21 half before it was detected and corrected, and

22 so I know from that correction that it's Nancy

23 Dondero.

24 Q. Are there any other trusts that have

25 an interest in Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited

Page 59

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Nonexempt Trust, right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. When did you become a trustee of the

5 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

6 A. Many years ago. I -- I don't

7 remember.

8 Q. Are there any other trustees of the

9 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Does the Get Good Nonexempt Trust

12 have any officers, directors, or employees?

13 A. No.

14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form. Sorry.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. Withdrawn.

17 Do you know whether the Get Good

18 Nonexempt Trust has any officers, directors, or

19 employees?

20 A. It does not.

21 Q. And I apologize if I asked this, but

22 are you the only trustee of the Get Good

23 Nonexempt Trust?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Is the Dugaboy Investment Trust also

Page 61

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 besides those trusts, to the best of your

3 knowledge?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Is it your understanding based on

6 what we've just talked about that the Get Good

7 Nonexempt Trust and the Dugaboy Investment

8 Trust are the indirect beneficiaries of CLO

9 HoldCo Limited?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Can you tell me who the

12 beneficiaries are of the Get Good trust?

13 A. I mean, Jim Dondero.

14 Q. And -- and what is that -- is that

15 based on the trust agreement -- your knowledge

16 of the trust agreement?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Do you have an understanding of who

19 the beneficiary is of the Dugaboy Investment

20 Trust?

21 A. I don't know anything about that

22 trust.

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right.

24 Let's take a short break and reconvene at

25 3:30 Eastern Time. We've been going for a

Page 62

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 while.

3 MR. CLARK: Thank you.

4 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, there was a recess in

6 the proceedings from 3:20 p.m. to

7 3:31 p.m.)

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q. Mr. Scott, earlier I think you

10 testified that you interfaced with the folks at

11 Highland in connection with your duties as the

12 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Are you aware of any written

15 agreement between Highland Capital Management

16 and CLO HoldCo Limited?

17 A. Yes, the various servicer

18 agreements.

19 Q. Okay. Are you aware that

20 Mr. Dondero resigned from his position at

21 Highland Capital Management sometime in

22 October?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Have you communicated with anybody

25 at Highland Capital Management about the

Page 64

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Do you recall the subject matter of

3 your discussions with Mr. Throckmorton?

4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q. Withdrawn.

7 Do you recall your -- the subject

8 matter of your communications with

9 Mr. Throckmorton?

10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. You can answer.

13 A. I -- I regularly interface with

14 Mr. Throckmorton regarding approvals of

15 expenses, and he's my sort of -- he's my point

16 person for approving wire transfers and things

17 of that nature.

18 Q. How about Mr. Patrick, what -- what

19 area of responsibility does he have with

20 respect to CLO HoldCo Limited?

21 A. He -- he doesn't, to my knowledge.

22 Q. Do you recall the nature of the

23 substance of any communications that you've had

24 with Mr. Patrick since -- you know, the last

25 two or three months?

Page 63

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 affairs of CLO HoldCo Limited at any time since

3 October?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Anybody other than Jim Seery?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. Let's start with Mr. Seery.

8 You've spoken with him before, right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Do you have his phone number?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. How many times have you spoken with

13 Mr. Seery, to the best of your recollection,

14 just generally? It's not a test.

15 A. Three, maybe four times.

16 Q. Okay. Can you identify by name

17 anybody else at Highland that you've spoken

18 with since -- in the last two or three months?

19 A. I spoke to Jim Dondero. I've spoken

20 with Mike Throckmorton. The usual suspects, so

21 to speak. Mark Patrick, Mel -- Melissa

22 Schroth.

23 Q. Can you recall anybody else?

24 A. No. No. Sorry.

25 Q. Did you -- did you -- withdrawn.

Page 65

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. Yes. Or -- yes.

3 Q. And what -- what are the nature of

4 those conversations or the substance?

5 A. He was -- he was one of the

6 individuals that helped to establish the

7 hierarchy for the -- what I keep referring to

8 as the charitable foundation.

9 Q. And -- and do you recall why you

10 spoke to him in the last -- or -- withdrawn.

11 Do you recall the nature of your

12 communications in the last two or three months

13 with Mr. Patrick?

14 A. I --

15 MR. CLARK: And hold on, Grant. I'm

16 going to caution -- my understanding -- I

17 believe Mr. Patrick's an attorney, and so

18 I'm going to caution you that you shouldn't

19 disclose the substance of -- of those

20 communications based on the attorney-client

21 privilege.

22 MR. MORRIS: Well, I'm -- I -- I am

23 the lawyer for the company so -- I guess

24 there are other people on the phone and I

25 appreciate that, but let's see if we can --

Page 66

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 I don't mean to be contentious here, so it

3 wouldn't -- I -- I'd be part of the

4 privilege anyway.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q. But in any event, can you tell me

7 generally -- I'm just looking for general

8 subject matter of your conversations with

9 Mr. Patrick.

10 A. I asked him how I would go about

11 re- -- resigning my position.

12 Q. And when did that conversation take

13 place?

14 A. Within the last two weeks.

15 Q. Have you made a decision to resign?

16 A. No.

17 Q. I think you mentioned Melissa

18 Schroth. Do I have that right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Can you describe generally the

21 communications you had with Ms. Schroth in the

22 last few months.

23 A. They -- she has e-mailed me certain

24 documents that I needed to sign. I had a

25 conversation with her about -- about some

Page 68

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. No.

3 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,

4 did you ever tell him that you thought Highland

5 Capital Management was in default under any

6 agreement in relation to the CLOs?

7 A. No.

8 Q. I want to focus in particular on the

9 shared services agreement. In -- in your

10 discussions with Mr. Seery, did you ever tell

11 him that you believed that Highland Capital

12 Management was in default or in breach of its

13 shared services agreement with CLO HoldCo

14 Limited?

15 A. No.

16 Q. In your communications with

17 Mr. Seery, did you ever indicate any concern on

18 the part of CLO HoldCo Limited with respect to

19 Highland Capital's Man- -- Highland Capital

20 Management's performance under the shared

21 services agreement?

22 A. No.

23 Q. As you sit here today, do you have

24 any reason to believe that Highland Capital

25 Management has done anything wrong in

Page 67

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 home -- home improvements, home construction

3 with respect to Jim Dondero's home in Colorado,

4 and that's -- I -- I think that's -- that's it.

5 Q. Okay. Do you recall communicating

6 with anybody at Highland in the last three

7 months other than Mr. Dondero,

8 Mr. Throckmorton, Mr. Patrick, and Ms. Schroth?

9 A. I -- I spoke with Jim Seery this

10 week.

11 Q. Anybody else?

12 A. I don't -- I don't know.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. I don't think so.

15 Q. In your communications with

16 Mr. Seery, did you two ever discuss his reasons

17 for making any trade on behalf of any CLO?

18 A. No.

19 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,

20 did you ever tell him that you believed that

21 Highland Capital Management had breached any

22 agreement in relation to any CLO?

23 A. Have I had that discussion with Jim

24 Seery?

25 Q. Yes.

Page 69

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 connection with its performance as the

3 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO

4 HoldCo Limited has invested?

5 MR. CLARK: Object to form.

6 A. In terms of the -- are you saying --

7 please say that again. I'm sorry.

8 Q. That's okay. I ask long questions

9 sometimes so forgive me, but I'm trying to

10 get -- I'm trying to be precise so that's why

11 it's difficult sometimes. But let me try

12 again.

13 Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that

14 Highland Capital Management has done anything

15 wrong in the performance of its duties as

16 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO

17 HoldCo has invested?

18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

19 A. Yes. It's -- it's outlined in our

20 objections to -- to the plan.

21 Q. Okay. Any -- are you aware of

22 anything that's not contained within CLO Holdco

23 Limited's objection to the plan?

24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

25 A. I don't know if this is responsive

Page 70

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 to your quest -- request, but two -- two

3 issues, I believe, also pose an in- -- a

4 problem for CLO HoldCo. One is we are paying

5 for services. I think I referred to the

6 services as being soup to nuts, but we are not

7 getting the full services. We haven't been for

8 some time. So we're likely overpaying. There

9 was a Highland Select Equity issue, 11-month

10 payment that was delayed which I was unaware of

11 was due. Normally, I would have interfaced

12 with someone at Highland about that, but my

13 attorney -- but my -- my attorney had to make a

14 request for payment, and that payment was

15 ultimately made. I -- other than that, I -- I

16 don't -- I don't know. I don't believe so.

17 Q. I want to distinguish between the

18 shared services agreement between Highland

19 Capital Management and CLO HoldCo Limited on

20 the one hand and on the other hand the

21 management agreements pursuant to which

22 Highland Capital Management manages certain

23 CLOs that CLO HoldCo invests in.

24 You understand the distinction that

25 I'm making?

Page 72

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. I'll try again.

3 A. I'm just -- I'm sorry. I was

4 distracted and -- and I -- I'm sorry for asking

5 you to repeat it again. Please --

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. Please re- --

8 Q. Are you aware that CLO HoldCo

9 Limited has made investments in certain CLOs?

10 A. Oh, yes, certainly.

11 Q. And are you aware that those CLOs

12 are managed by Highland Capital Management?

13 A. Yes. As the -- as the servicer,

14 yes.

15 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen any of the

16 agreements pursuant to which Highland Capital

17 Management acts as a servicer?

18 A. I've seen a few, yes.

19 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that

20 it is a party to any agreement between Highland

21 Capital Management and the CLOs?

22 MR. CLARK: Object to form. And I

23 just want to note for the record that

24 Mr. Scott is here testifying in his

25 individual capacity, I believe, not as a

Page 71

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. Now I do. I'm sorry. I didn't

3 appreciate that.

4 Q. Okay. So let's just take each of

5 those pieces one at a time. You mentioned your

6 concern about services. That's a concern that

7 arises under the shared services agreement,

8 right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And you mentioned something about a

11 delayed payment having to do with Highland

12 Select. Do I have that generally right?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. And is that a concern that you have

15 that arises under the shared services

16 agreement?

17 A. It's not the agreement with respect

18 to the CLOs as I understand it.

19 Q. Okay. So then let's turn to that

20 second bucket. You were aware -- you are

21 aware, are you not, that Highland Capital

22 Management has certain agreements with CLOs

23 pursuant to which it manages the assets that

24 are owned by the CLOs?

25 A. I'm so sorry. Could you please --

Page 73

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 corporate representative.

3 MR. MORRIS: Fair enough. But he is

4 the only representative so...

5 MR. CLARK: Fair enough. I just

6 want that made -- stated for the record,

7 but I also object as to form.

8 MR. MORRIS: Got it.

9 A. It's a third-party beneficiary under

10 the agreements.

11 Q. And is that because of something you

12 read in the document, or is that just your

13 belief and understanding?

14 A. My belief and understanding.

15 Q. And is that belief and understanding

16 based on anything other than conversations with

17 counsel?

18 A. In -- in -- recently it has, but I

19 don't recall from previous interactions over

20 the years how we discussed that or how I came

21 to -- to understand that.

22 Q. Does HCLO [sic] HoldCo -- did -- in

23 your capacity as the sole director of HCLO

24 HoldCo Limited, are you aware of anything that

25 Highland Capital Management has done wrong in



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 connection with the services provided under the</p> <p>3 CLO management agreements?</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 A. I -- I don't -- I don't -- I</p> <p>6 don't -- your answer's no.</p> <p>7 Q. In your capacity as the director of</p> <p>8 CLO HoldCo Limited, are you aware of any</p> <p>9 default or breach under the CLO management</p> <p>10 agreements that -- that Highland Capital</p> <p>11 Management has caused?</p> <p>12 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>13 A. We have raised the issue about</p> <p>14 ongoing sales in various -- I'm not sure</p> <p>15 whether they represent a technical breach,</p> <p>16 though.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any</p> <p>18 technical breach?</p> <p>19 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. I'm sorry. You said, no, sir?</p> <p>22 A. My answer's no.</p> <p>23 Q. Thank you. Do you know who made the</p> <p>24 decision to cause the CLO HoldCo Limited entity</p> <p>25 to invest in the CLOs that are managed by</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Highland Capital?</p> <p>3 A. The select -- ultimately, I had to.</p> <p>4 Q. I thought you testified earlier that</p> <p>5 you didn't make decisions as to investment. Do</p> <p>6 I have that wrong?</p> <p>7 A. The selection.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. I -- I'm --</p> <p>10 Q. So -- so explain to me --</p> <p>11 A. I have to approve -- I have to</p> <p>12 approve the selection. I'm sorry. But the</p> <p>13 people making -- I was putting that in the camp</p> <p>14 of the people that make the selection.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Do you know if -- do you know</p> <p>16 if there are CLOs in the world that exist that</p> <p>17 aren't managed by Highland Capital Management?</p> <p>18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>19 A. Are there CLOs in the -- in the</p> <p>20 world that are not --</p> <p>21 Q. Yes.</p> <p>22 A. Yes. It's -- it's a well-known --</p> <p>23 it's a well-known --</p> <p>24 Q. In your capacity as the director of</p> <p>25 CLO HoldCo Limited, did you ever consider</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 making an investment in a CLO that wasn't</p> <p>3 managed by Highland?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Is there any particular reason why</p> <p>6 you haven't given that any consideration?</p> <p>7 A. That hasn't been my role. That's</p> <p>8 not my expertise. That's been something</p> <p>9 Highland has done and, quite frankly, over the</p> <p>10 years brilliantly so, no.</p> <p>11 Q. You're aware that HCM, L.P., has</p> <p>12 filed for bankruptcy, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. When did you learn that Highland had</p> <p>15 filed for bankruptcy?</p> <p>16 A. After the fact sometime in late --</p> <p>17 late 2019.</p> <p>18 Q. Since the bankruptcy filing, have</p> <p>19 you made any attempt to sell CLO HoldCo</p> <p>20 Limited's position in any of the CLOs that are</p> <p>21 managed by Highland?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. So notwithstanding the bankruptcy</p> <p>24 filing, you as the director haven't made any</p> <p>25 attempt to transfer out of the CLOs that are</p>      | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 managed by Highland, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you ever give any thought to</p> <p>5 exiting the CLO vehicles that were managed by</p> <p>6 Highland in light of its bankruptcy filing?</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. Have you ever discussed with</p> <p>9 Mr. Seery anything having to do with the</p> <p>10 management -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Have you ever discussed with</p> <p>12 Mr. Seery any aspect of the debtor's management</p> <p>13 of the CLOs in which CLO HoldCo Limited is</p> <p>14 invested?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. You mentioned earlier a request to</p> <p>17 stop trading. Do I have that right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And are you aware that a</p> <p>20 letter was written purportedly on behalf of CLO</p> <p>21 HoldCo Limited in which a request to stop</p> <p>22 trading was made?</p> <p>23 A. As a cos- -- yeah. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen that</p> <p>25 letter before?</p>                                                      |



Page 86

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. How did you form your opinion that

3 the debtor doesn't have the expertise to

4 execute trades on behalf of the CLOs today?

5 What's the basis for that belief?

6 A. I -- as I understood it, the -- the

7 people historically making that decision were

8 no longer making that decision.

9 Q. Who besides Mr. Dondero --

10 withdrawn.

11 Who are you referring to?

12 A. Well, Mr. Dondero is one. I don't

13 know the names, but I -- I understood it to

14 mean that the group previously responsible, for

15 exam- -- for example, Hunter Covitz, including

16 Hun- -- him, were no longer involved in the

17 decision-making process, but...

18 Q. How did you -- how -- how -- who

19 gave you the information that led you to

20 conclude that Hunter Covitz was no longer

21 involved in the decision-making process?

22 A. Specifically him and that name being

23 mentioned, I -- I -- I wasn't informed of his

24 speci- -- him -- him being removed. I was

25 under the impression that the team that had

Page 88

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 updated my contacts to -- to add his name so

3 now I have his name. And during that

4 conversation he informed me that he did have

5 that expertise --

6 Q. And --

7 A. -- without me making any inquiry.

8 He volunteered that.

9 Q. But you hadn't made any inquiry

10 prior to the time that you authorized the

11 sending of this letter; is that fair?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Seery, in

14 fact, engaged in transactions on behalf of the

15 debtor since he was appointed back in January?

16 A. I do not.

17 Q. Did you ask that question prior to

18 the time you authorized the sending of this

19 letter?

20 A. I did not.

21 Q. Can you identify a single

22 transaction that Jim Seery has ever made that

23 you disagree with?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Can you identify any transaction

Page 87

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 previously been doing that was no longer doing

3 it.

4 Q. And what gave you that impression?

5 A. Was communications I had with my

6 attorney.

7 Q. Okay. Is there any source for your

8 information that led you to conclude that the

9 team was no longer there that was able to

10 engage in the trades on behalf of the CLOs

11 other than your attorneys?

12 A. Well, this -- this letter -- I -- I

13 think the answer is no.

14 Q. Thank you. Do you know if Jim -- do

15 you have an opinion or a view as to whether Jim

16 Seery is qualified to make trades?

17 A. This --

18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

19 A. I don't know -- I spoke to Jim Seery

20 earlier this week. You -- you asked me whether

21 I had his number. I said I did. That's only

22 because he called me. My phone rang with his

23 number. It was a number I did not recognize,

24 it was not in my contacts, but he left me a

25 voice mail so I called him back. Then I

Page 89

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 that the debtor made on behalf of any of the

3 CLOs since the time that you understand

4 Mr. Dondero left Highland that you disagree

5 with?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Did you have any discussion with any

8 representative of any of the entities listed on

9 this document where they told you they believe

10 Jim Seery didn't have the expertise to engage

11 in transactions on behalf of the whole -- of

12 the CLOs?

13 A. You -- your question -- I'm -- I'm

14 sorry. I'm trying to be -- I'm trying to be a

15 hundred perc- -- I'm trying to be accurate

16 here.

17 Q. Let me interrupt you and just say,

18 I'm very grateful for your testimony. I know

19 this is not easy, and I do believe that you're

20 earnestly and honestly trying to answer the

21 questions the best you can. So no apologies

22 necessary anymore. If you need me to repeat

23 the question or rephrase it, just say that,

24 okay?

25 A. Please -- yes.

Page 90

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. Please -- please repeat that.

4 Q. Did you ever communicate with any

5 employee, officer, director, representative of

6 any of the entities that are on this page

7 concerning the debtor's ability to service the

8 CLOs?

9 A. I believe so.

10 Q. And can you identify the person or

11 persons?

12 A. I think it's Jim Dondero.

13 Q. Anybody else other than Mr. Dondero?

14 A. No.

15 Q. When did you have that conversation

16 or those conversations with Mr. Dondero?

17 A. This letter is dated the 22nd --

18 Q. Correct.

19 A. -- right?

20 Q. Yes.

21 A. I believe that's the Tuesday before

22 Christmas, and this would have been on the

23 21st, the Monday.

24 Q. What do you recall about your

25 conversation on the 21st regarding the

Page 92

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 there.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q. Do you see the request that's in the

5 last sentence?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Is that the same thing that

8 Mr. Dondero told you should happen, that --

9 that there should be no further CLO

10 transactions at least until the issues raised

11 and addressed by the debtor's plan were

12 resolved substantively?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Is there anything that he said

15 that's inconsistent with the request that's

16 made here?

17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

18 A. This -- and can you -- can you show

19 me earlier parts?

20 Q. Of course. You know what, I'll

21 withdraw the question.

22 And let me see if I can do it this

23 way: In your discussion with Mr. Dondero, did

24 he indicate that he had seen a draft of this

25 letter?

Page 91

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 substance of this particular letter?

3 A. Jim Dondero described why he

4 believed sales being made on an ongoing basis

5 after a request was made to stop was im- --

6 improper.

7 Q. Do you -- do you rely on what

8 Mr. Dondero said to you during that phone call

9 on December 21st in -- in deciding to join in

10 this particular letter?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Did you only then rely on the

13 information you obtained from counsel?

14 A. Yes. I -- I -- I -- I considered

15 this letter to be nearly the most gentle

16 request imaginable amongst lawyers to maintain

17 the status quo.

18 Q. And the request that's made in this

19 letter is perfectly consistent with what

20 Mr. Dondero told you on the 21st of December,

21 correct?

22 A. I don't -- no.

23 Q. How --

24 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to the end of

25 this letter, please. All right. Right

Page 93

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. No. And I didn't -- I didn't have a

3 discussion with him. I -- I merely listened to

4 him. There was no -- I -- I had no input to

5 the conversation.

6 Q. Okay. I -- I did -- I didn't --

7 I -- I appreciate that. So he called you; is

8 that right?

9 A. We -- we called in.

10 Q. Oh, was it --

11 A. I --

12 Q. Was it --

13 A. I don't know --

14 Q. Was it --

15 A. I don't know the sequence of the

16 calls. I'm sorry.

17 Q. Was there anybody on the call other

18 than you and Mr. Dondero, the call that you're

19 describing on December 21st?

20 A. Yes, my attorney and an attorney --

21 I believe the attorney that signed this letter.

22 Q. Okay. And I just want to focus on

23 what Mr. Dondero said. Did he -- did he say

24 during the call that Highland should not be

25 engaging in any further CLO transactions?

## EXHIBIT 17

Grant Scott

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Case No.  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P., 19-34054  
Debtor, Chapter 11

\_\_\_\_\_  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, Adversary No.  
L.P., 21-03003-sgi

Plaintiff,

Vs.

JAMES D. DONDERO,  
Defendant.

Virtual Zoom Deposition of Grant Scott

Tuesday, June 1, 2021

At 2:00 p.m.

Reported by LeShaunda Cass-Byrd, CSR, RPR

TSG Job No. 194692

Page 6

1 Grant Scott  
2 GRANT SCOTT,  
3 having been first duly sworn, was examined and  
4 testified as follows:  
5 EXAMINATION  
6 BY MR. MORRIS:  
7 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Scott.  
8 A. Good afternoon, John.  
9 Q. Okay. As you recall, my name is John  
10 Morris. I'm an attorney with Pachulski Stang Ziehl &  
11 Jones. We represent Highland Capital Management LP, a  
12 debtor in a bankruptcy case that is pending in the  
13 Northern District of Texas.  
14 Do you recall any of that?  
15 A. Yes.  
16 Q. Okay. And we are here today for your  
17 deposition, and I appreciate your compliance with the  
18 subpoena. Just a few ground rules to remind you, I'm  
19 going to ask you a series of questions, and it's  
20 important that you allow me to finish my question  
21 before you begin your answer; is that fair?  
22 A. Yes.  
23 Q. And I will attempt to give you the same  
24 courtesy, but if for some reason I step on your words,  
25 just let me know that because I don't mean to cut you

Page 8

1 Grant Scott  
2 A. Yes.  
3 Q. So today's deposition concerns a particular  
4 motion that the debtor filed recently where the debtor  
5 is seeking to hold certain individuals and entities in  
6 contempt of court. Have you seen or reviewed the  
7 debtor's motion that was filed?  
8 A. I have seen the e-mails which I kept, but I  
9 have not read them.  
10 Q. Okay. I want to just begin with some  
11 background.  
12 MR. MORRIS: And then I would ask Ms.  
13 Canty to put up what we will mark as  
14 Exhibit -- you know, let's pick up the  
15 numbering from this morning, La Asia. Did  
16 we use 7 this morning?  
17 Actually, this is going to be Exhibit  
18 1. It's the same document that we had this  
19 morning.  
20 MS. CANTY: Yes.  
21 MR. MORRIS: We will call it Exhibit  
22 1, and it's an organizational chart. If we  
23 can just put that on the screen.  
24 (Deposition Exhibit 1 was marked for  
25 identification.)

Page 7

1 Grant Scott  
2 off. Okay?  
3 A. Okay.  
4 Q. If there's anything that I ask you that you  
5 do not understand, will you let me know?  
6 A. Yes, sir.  
7 Q. If you need a break at any time, will you  
8 let me know?  
9 A. Yes.  
10 Q. Okay. Because this deposition is being  
11 conducted remotely, we are going to be putting  
12 documents on the screen. I'm not attempting to trick  
13 you in any way. If you believe there is any of  
14 portion of a document that you need to see, either to  
15 put something in context or to refresh your  
16 recollection, I encourage to let me know that, and I  
17 will be happy to accommodate you. Okay?  
18 A. Okay.  
19 Q. Okay. Have you seen the subpoena that the  
20 debtors served on your lawyer in this case?  
21 A. The one relating to my deposition?  
22 Q. Correct.  
23 A. Yes.  
24 Q. And are you here today pursuant to that  
25 subpoena?

Page 9

1 Grant Scott  
2 BY MR. MORRIS:  
3 Q. Okay. Have you seen this before,  
4 Mr. Scott?  
5 A. Yes.  
6 Q. Do you know what it is?  
7 A. It's the -- yes. The DAF CLO HoldCo  
8 structure chart.  
9 Q. And this is structure chart that you  
10 produced in response to the subpoena; is that right?  
11 A. Correct.  
12 Q. You are familiar with the gentleman named  
13 Mark Patrick; is that right?  
14 A. Yes.  
15 Q. Is it your understanding that Mr. Patrick  
16 was one of the individuals that helped establish the  
17 hierarchy that is depicted on Exhibit 1?  
18 A. Yes.  
19 Q. And what is the basis for that  
20 understanding?  
21 A. That goes back many years to the  
22 origination of my role.  
23 Q. Okay. And do you recall that you assumed  
24 your role in or around 2012?  
25 A. Yes.

Page 10

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Okay. Did you know Mr. Patrick prior to

3 the time that you assumed your role?

4 A. I did not.

5 Q. Okay. Do you know -- withdrawn.

6 Do you have any knowledge as to whether

7 anybody other than Mr. Patrick helped establish the

8 hierarchy that is depicted on Exhibit 1?

9 A. There was a law firm name that came to

10 mind, and there was an expert, I gather, a lawyer that

11 was familiar with charitable entities that I believe

12 was involved.

13 Q. Can you identify any -- withdrawn.

14 At the time that you understood Mr. Patrick

15 had helped to create this hierarchy, did you

16 understand who employed Mr. Patrick?

17 A. Yes. I believe so.

18 Q. Who did you believe Mr. Patrick worked for

19 at that time?

20 A. Highland Capital Management.

21 Q. Can you identify any other person at

22 Highland Capital Management who was involved in the

23 creation of this hierarchy?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Okay. Now for looking at the hierarchy

Page 12

1 Grant Scott

2 members of some of those organizations.

3 Q. And would they be the ones that are

4 labelled as third parties or as supporting

5 organizations?

6 A. The -- the third party organizations.

7 And -- and possibly the supporting organizations.

8 Q. Do you know what the difference is between

9 a third party and a supporting organization as those

10 phrases are used on Exhibit 1?

11 A. I don't recall anymore what the delineation

12 is between those two.

13 Q. Okay. Do you hold any position today with

14 any of the entities that are depicted on Exhibit 1?

15 A. I do not -- I do not believe so. Well, I

16 believe technically, I'm still -- I may still be a

17 director of CLO HoldCo, but I -- I'm not certain of

18 the status as of today.

19 Q. Is there a particular reason why you may

20 remain today as a director of CLO HoldCo Limited?

21 A. I don't know if the -- I don't know if the

22 transfer after my resignation has been completely

23 finalized, and I haven't -- yeah. I don't know how

24 close it is to being completely finalized. I'm not --

25 I'm not sure.

Page 11

1 Grant Scott

2 here, for the period for approximately 10 years prior

3 to March 24th, 2021, you served as the managing member

4 of the charitable DAF GP, LLC, correct?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. And for approximately 10 years prior to

7 March 30 -- 20 -- withdrawn.

8 For approximately 10 years prior to March

9 24th, 2021, you were the sole director of charitable

10 DAF HoldCo, LTD, correct?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And for approximately 10 years prior to

13 March 24th, 2021, you were the sole director of

14 charitable DAF Fund LP, correct?

15 A. I believe that is correct.

16 Q. And for approximately 10 years prior to

17 March 24, 2021, you served as the sole director of CLO

18 HoldCo Limited, correct?

19 A. Yes. That is correct.

20 Q. Did you serve in any capacity for any other

21 entity that is depicted on this sheet at any time

22 prior to March 24th, 2021?

23 A. If you go -- if you look at the top of that

24 chart where it's directed at the charitable giving

25 components, I had some involvement with various

Page 13

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. But your intent is to resign as the

3 director of CLO HoldCo Limited; is that right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And the only reason that that hasn't

6 happened yet, is it fair to say, is for administrative

7 reasons?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Assumes

9 facts not in evidence.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q. You can answer.

12 A. I --

13 Q. Withdrawn. I will ask a different

14 question.

15 Do you know why your intended resignation

16 from CLO HoldCo Limited has not yet become effective?

17 MR. BRIDGES: The same objection.

18 Facts not in evidence.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q. You can go ahead.

21 MR. KANE: I object to form, also.

22 Grant, go ahead.

23 THE WITNESS: I do not.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. Okay. Do you hold any positions of any

Page 14

1 Grant Scott

2 kind today with any entity that you believe is either

3 directly or indirectly owned or controlled by

4 Mr. Dondero?

5 A. I don't believe so.

6 Q. Do you have -- I'm just going to explore

7 that for a little bit.

8 Do you know have -- do you know whether you

9 continue to HoldCo any position with any NexBank

10 entity?

11 A. I'm not in -- no, I don't have any

12 involvement with NexBank.

13 Q. Okay.

14 MR. KANE: Hey, John, can you shed a

15 little light on why that is relevant?

16 MR. MORRIS: I'm just trying to find

17 connections between Mr. Scott and

18 Mr. Dondero because I -- I just -- I

19 think -- I think the purpose of the

20 deposition is to try to -- to try to deduce

21 facts that are related to whether or not

22 Mr. Dondero is going to be a responsible

23 party under the contempt motion. So I'm

24 just looking for --

25 MR. KANE: I understand. I'm just

Page 16

1 Grant Scott

2 ahead, Grant.

3 (Reporter clarification.)

4 THE WITNESS: I believe so.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q. And is it your understanding that Mr. Mark

7 Patrick replaced you in those capacities on or about

8 March 24th, 2021?

9 A. It's my understanding that on March 24th,

10 the management shares that I had previously -- that

11 had been in my name were transferred to him. I am not

12 sure how that impacts the current status in the

13 various other entities.

14 Q. Okay. During the time that you served as

15 the managing member of the charitable DAF GP LLC, that

16 entity had no officers or employees, correct?

17 A. I believe that is correct.

18 MR. KANE: Object to the form.

19 BY MR. MORRIS:

20 Q. And you served as the sole director of that

21 entity during the time that you served as the

22 director, correct?

23 A. I believe that is correct.

24 Q. And during the period of time that you

25 served as a director of charitable DAF HoldCo Limited,

Page 15

1 Grant Scott

2 trying to figure out Grant's -- you know,

3 whether he has a --

4 MR. MORRIS: That is all right. I'm

5 moving on anyway.

6 MR. KANE: Appreciate it.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q. Now looking at the chart, Mr. Scott, I

9 believe you testified that you were either the

10 managing member or a director of each of the DAF

11 entities and CLO HoldCo Limited.

12 Do I have that right?

13 A. I believe that is correct.

14 Q. All right. Is it your understanding that

15 Mr. --

16 A. Excuse me. I am sorry. Currently or was?

17 Q. Was. Up until March 24th.

18 A. Okay. Correct.

19 Q. All right. Let me ask the question again

20 so it's clean.

21 Did you serve as either the managing member

22 or the director for each of the charitable DAF

23 entities and the CLO HoldCo Limited entity for

24 approximately 10 years prior to March 24th, 2021?

25 MR. KANE: Objection. Form. Go

Page 17

1 Grant Scott

2 you were the only person to serve in that capacity; is

3 that correct?

4 A. I believe so.

5 Q. And during the period that you served as

6 director of charitable DAF HoldCo Limited, that entity

7 had no officers or employees, correct?

8 A. I believe that is correct.

9 Q. During the time that you served as a

10 director of charitable DAF Fund LP, you were the sole

11 director of that entity, correct?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. And during the time that you served as the

14 sole director of charitable DAF Fund LP, that entity

15 had no officers or employees, correct?

16 A. I believe that is correct.

17 Q. You served as the sole director of CLO

18 HoldCo Limited; is that right?

19 A. Yes. That is correct.

20 Q. And during the period that you served as

21 the sole director of CLO HoldCo Limited, that entity

22 had no officers or employees, correct?

23 A. That is correct.

24 Q. Is that why the DAF had certain agreements

25 with Highland Capital Management LP pursuant to which



Page 18

1 Grant Scott

2 HCMLP provided back office and advisory and investment

3 services?

4 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

5 THE WITNESS: I think that is

6 correct.

7 BY MR. MORRIS:

8 Q. Do you recall that that DAF had agreements

9 with Highland Capital Management that were amended and

10 restated in 2014?

11 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

12 THE WITNESS: I understand there were

13 various agreements over the years that had

14 been restated. I'm not entirely sure

15 anymore of the dates that we received

16 that --

17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Let's mark --

18 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?

19 MR. MORRIS: Let's mark as Exhibit

20 8 --

21 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Objection.

22 Please let the witness answer his question.

23 MR. MORRIS: Let's mark this --

24 MR. BRIDGES: No. Please allow the

25 witness to continue his answer.

Page 20

1 Grant Scott

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. Okay. Do you see that Mrs. Kim sends you

4 an e-mail on August 26th, 2014?

5 A. Yes. I see that.

6 Q. And do you see that she had attached for

7 your review and execution, drafts of an amended and

8 restated service agreement and amended and restated

9 advisory agreement and GP resolutions?

10 A. I do see that.

11 Q. Okay. Do you have any recollection as to

12 whose idea it was to amend and restate those

13 agreements at that moment in time?

14 A. I do not.

15 Q. Do you have any recollection as to why

16 those agreements were amended and restated at that

17 time?

18 A. No, I do not.

19 Q. Okay. Let's just scroll down and just show

20 Mr. Scott the agreements. I'm not going to ask

21 anything substantive about it. But do you see here is

22 the -- if we can stop right there -- the Amended and

23 Restated Service Agreement that is dated from the

24 first day of July, 2014, and it's between the DAF

25 Fund -- the charitable DAF Fund LP, the charitable DAF

Page 19

1 Grant Scott

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. Grant, do you have anything else to add?

4 A. You had asked me -- you asked about a

5 specific date, I think, 2014. I just -- I don't know

6 what the dates are or were.

7 Q. That is what I heard you say. Is there

8 anything else that you have to add?

9 A. No, I don't -- I don't think so.

10 Q. I didn't think so either.

11 MR. MORRIS: Let's go to Exhibit 8,

12 please, the next document.

13 (Deposition Exhibit 8 was marked for

14 identification.)

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay. If we could just

16 scroll down a little bit. Just to the

17 e-mail.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q. All right. Were you familiar with Caitlin

20 Nelson and Helen Kim and Thomas Surgent and David Klos

21 in and around August 2004?

22 A. I believe they were all Highland employees.

23 Q. Okay.

24 MR. MORRIS: Can we just scroll up to

25 the next e-mail, please?

Page 21

1 Grant Scott

2 GP LLC, as well as Highland Capital Management LP.

3 Do you see that?

4 A. I do see that.

5 Q. Do you recall that the entity that is

6 commonly referred to as the DAF had a service

7 agreement with Highland Capital Management LP?

8 A. I believe that is correct. Yes.

9 Q. Do you recall whether -- whether the

10 service agreement was ever the subject of any

11 negotiations?

12 A. I don't know.

13 Q. Did you participate in any negotiations

14 concerning the service agreement that was entered --

15 entered in between the entity known as the DAF and

16 Highland Capital Management LP?

17 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

18 John, will you clarify the time

19 period?

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. Right here. 2014.

22 A. Sir, I don't recall anything about this

23 with respect to 2014.

24 Q. Do you know if -- if the agreement was ever

25 amended at any time after 2014? And when I use the

Page 22

1 Grant Scott

2 phrase "agreement," I'm specifically referring to the

3 Amended and Restated Service Agreement that we are

4 looking at.

5 A. I believe -- I think there was a further

6 amended and restated agreement.

7 Q. Okay. Did you participate in any

8 negotiations concerning that further amended and

9 restated agreement?

10 A. I don't remember.

11 Q. Do you remember offering any comments

12 concerning any subsequent amendment or restatement?

13 A. I don't -- I don't remember.

14 Q. Did you ever hire outside counsel to assist

15 you in the negotiation of any service agreements with

16 Highland Capital Management LP?

17 A. I did not.

18 Q. Do you -- do you recall who prepared each

19 of the service agreements to which the DAF was a

20 party?

21 A. I don't remember.

22 Q. To the best of your recollection, would it

23 have been inhouse counsel at Highland Capital

24 Management?

25 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

Page 24

1 Grant Scott

2 A. I believe so.

3 Q. And the agreements that you signed on

4 behalf of that entity, were any of them -- were there

5 multiple drafts of any such agreement?

6 A. There were frequently multiple drafts or

7 agreements. But I just don't remember them.

8 Q. Do you remember whether you personally ever

9 provided any comments to any particular draft?

10 A. I do not.

11 Q. Let me ask you this: Are you familiar with

12 the phrase "arm's length negotiations"?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And can you tell me what your understanding

15 is of an arm's length negotiation?

16 A. Well, it would depend on the nature of the

17 parties. For example, a -- two strangers would

18 have -- arm's length would differ from the nature of

19 an agreement between parties maybe having fiduciary or

20 related obligations.

21 Q. Let me ask you this --

22 A. I don't know what the black -- I don't know

23 what the blackball definition is to that term.

24 Q. Would you agree that arm's length

25 negotiations take place between two parties that are

Page 23

1 Grant Scott

2 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I don't

3 know.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. Can you recall the name of any law firm

6 that was involved in the drafting or the negotiation

7 of any service agreement between the entity known as

8 the DAF and Highland Capital Management LP?

9 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

10 THE WITNESS: I don't remember any.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. Can you recall during your tenure as the

13 managing member of the DAF GP LLC, whether there was

14 any particular term or provision in any service

15 agreement that was the subject of negotiation or even

16 discussion?

17 A. I don't remember those -- any of those

18 discussions.

19 Q. Do you know if they took place or you just

20 can't remember them?

21 A. I just can't remember them.

22 Q. Do you recall ever seeing multiple drafts

23 of any service agreement that you -- withdrawn.

24 Did you personally sign service agreements

25 on behalf of the entity known as the DAF?

Page 25

1 Grant Scott

2 acting out of their own self interest?

3 MR. KANE: Objection.

4 MR. BRIDGES: Objection to form and

5 foundation.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q. Withdrawn. Withdrawn.

8 MR. BRIDGES: Calls for a legal

9 opinion.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q. Mr. Scott, do you believe that the service

12 agreements between the entity known as the DAF and

13 the -- and Highland Capital Management LP were arm's

14 length agreements?

15 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Again, lack

16 of foundation, calls for a legal opinion.

17 MR. MORRIS: Okay. I'm not asking

18 for a legal opinion. I'm asking for

19 Mr. Scott's view of it, so I will try one

20 more time.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q. Mr. Scott, do you believe that the service

23 agreements between the DAF and HCMLP were the subject

24 and result of arm's length negotiations?

25 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Foundation,

Page 46

1 Grant Scott

2 A. Why did I send it at the end of January?

3 Q. What caused you to send this e-mail at that

4 moment in time?

5 A. Well, I mean, there are a couple of

6 reasons. It was -- it was necessary that I do it, and

7 the time seemed right in view of the events in

8 January. It was like a good transition point from my

9 perspective.

10 Q. And why was it necessary at that time?

11 A. Well, there was --

12 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Assumes

13 facts not in evidence.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. You can answer.

16 A. I previously testified during this

17 deposition that throughout 2020, the desire -- or,

18 rather, the appropriateness of my wanting to resign

19 was expanding, and based on what had happened in

20 January and December as well, but mostly January, I

21 basically just did a critical mass on whether I could

22 sustain my role, given my commitments to my existing

23 firm and given my discussions with the managing

24 members of my existing firm.

25 And it -- there was just no way I could

Page 48

1 Grant Scott

2 John Kane.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes. I didn't know who

4 best to inform my decision.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q. And why did you think that Mr. Dondero

7 would know?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Asked and

9 answered.

10 THE WITNESS: He knows a lot more

11 about the workings of -- I mean, it was --

12 CLO HoldCo and the charitable admission was

13 something that he worked to develop with

14 others 10 years ago, and he was committed

15 to the charity and he knew all of the

16 players and I just -- I guess I just

17 assumed he would know where to direct it.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q. Did you ever ask?

20 A. He knew how to effectuate -- he knew how to

21 effectuate -- or I thought he knew how to effectuate

22 my resignation by directing it to the appropriate

23 personnel.

24 Q. Did you ever ask him who it should be

25 directed to?

Page 47

1 Grant Scott

2 continue with the time commitment required. I had

3 made various promises and representations to my firm

4 throughout 2020 that the bankruptcy would be handled

5 relatively efficiently and wouldn't require a great

6 deal of time commitment. And then I guess the straw

7 that broke the camel's back was the second lawsuit,

8 meaning me personally, and it just -- from a personal

9 standpoint, the most significant factor was just my --

10 my being overwhelmed, trying to sustain my career and

11 engage in what seem like the 2021 that was going to

12 involve my having to defend two lawsuits. And I felt

13 like I got CLO HoldCo through the bankruptcy and then

14 that was a good jumping off point.

15 Q. What -- why did you send this e-mail to

16 Mr. Dondero?

17 A. I knew, or at least I reasonably believed

18 he would know where to who to send it to because I

19 wasn't exactly sure.

20 Q. So you were the managing member of the

21 general partnership and the director of the other DAF

22 entities and CLO HoldCo Limited, and you were not sure

23 who to send your notice of resignation to.

24 Do I have that right?

25 MR. KANE: Objection. Form. That's

Page 49

1 Grant Scott

2 A. No.

3 Q. Looking at the third paragraph, it says,

4 quote, my resignation will not be effective until I

5 approve of the indemnification provisions and obtain

6 any and all releases.

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Why did you condition the effectiveness of

10 your resignation on those things?

11 A. Well, although I'm a patent attorney and

12 basically just a technical writer that doesn't deal

13 with legal issues all of the time, it seemed like

14 appropriate language.

15 I have a number of outstanding litigations

16 where I am named personally, and the actions that I

17 took which resulted in my being sued were actions I

18 took on behalf of CLO HoldCo solely in that position,

19 and so I thought just to have the appropriate notice

20 that I would like indemnification to help -- to help

21 deal with those litigation matters. That is all.

22 Q. Did anybody suggest to you at any time

23 prior to the time that you sent this e-mail, that any

24 of the DAF entities or CLO HoldCo Limited might have

25 claims against you?

Page 50

1 Grant Scott

2 A. No. No.

3 Q. Were you concerned that Mr. Dondero or

4 anyone acting on his behalf might sue you?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Did Mr. Dondero ever threaten to sue you?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Did you ever obtain the Indemnity provision

9 and any and all necessary releases that you asked for

10 in this e-mail?

11 A. Not yet.

12 Q. And what does that mean?

13 A. I understand that those provisions are --

14 indemnification proposals are in the works, I think.

15 Q. And do you know who is negotiating --

16 withdrawn.

17 Is somebody negotiating those

18 indemnification and release provisions on your behalf?

19 A. My -- my attorney would be.

20 Q. And do you know if your attorney is

21 negotiating with anybody concerning potential

22 indemnification and release provisions for you?

23 A. I don't know specifically, no.

24 Q. Do you know if he is -- if -- from whom do

25 you want to obtain releases?

Page 52

1 Grant Scott

2 A. I would like to, yes.

3 Q. Did you ever have any discussion with

4 Mr. Dondero about the releases that you wanted?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Have you communicated with Mr. Dondero

7 since -- since you sent this e-mail?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Other than the birth date text that he sent

10 to you, have you spoken with him?

11 A. In February.

12 Q. So you haven't spoken to him since then?

13 A. That is correct.

14 Q. What did you speak to him about in

15 February?

16 A. He called me to ask me if I knew anything

17 about in particular -- I think it might have been an

18 asset of CLO HoldCo, if I was aware of whether it had

19 been purchased or sold, and I just told them I didn't

20 know what he was -- I didn't know what -- I didn't

21 know what he was referring to. That was the last

22 conversation that we had.

23 Q. Can I refer to the period from the date of

24 this --

25 MR. MORRIS: Actually, let's look

Page 51

1 Grant Scott

2 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Facts not

3 in evidence.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. Withdrawn.

6 When you refer to any and all necessary

7 releases, who did you want to obtain releases from?

8 A. CLO HoldCo.

9 Q. Anybody else?

10 A. Well, I mean, and -- and the related

11 entities in that structure chart that you showed.

12 I'm -- I'm -- understand that to me, that is just

13 boilerplate legal language to put in a resignation,

14 you know, just to cross the T's, dot the I's, so to

15 speak. I'm not anticipating that will be -- that will

16 be a problem. I am sorry.

17 Q. You asked for this more than three months

18 ago now, right?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. Do you know why you haven't gotten what you

21 asked for more than three months ago?

22 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Form.

23 THE WITNESS: I -- I don't.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. But you still want the releases, right?

Page 53

1 Grant Scott

2 at -- let's scroll up a little bit, please.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q. Did Mr. Dondero ever try to talk you out of

5 resigning?

6 A. No.

7 MR. MORRIS: Can you scroll up?

8 THE WITNESS: I -- I am sorry. I

9 need to correct that. I had conversations

10 with him where I had expressed, not so much

11 a desire to resign, but a belief that it --

12 it made strategic sense or was appropriate.

13 And it had to do with this issue of my

14 independence, and he suggested that family

15 members and friends are not precluded from

16 occupying positions of trust like trustees

17 and things like that, and that there was

18 nothing per se wrong with my -- my activity

19 with CLO HoldCo by virtue of being a friend

20 of his. So in that sense, he was trying to

21 talk me out of that, I guess.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q. When did that conversation take place?

24 A. We had a number of those in 2020 and

25 January of 2021.

Page 54

1 Grant Scott

2 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll up just a

3 little bit on this e-mail, please?

4 MR. BRIDGES: May I ask what exhibit

5 number this is? I've lost track. I am

6 sorry.

7 MS. CANTY: This is Exhibit 5 from

8 earlier. We are continuing the numbers.

9 So this was marked as Exhibit 5 in this

10 morning's deposition.

11 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you so much.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. Do you see where Mr. Dondero wrote to

14 you -- it's just of above the yellow highlighting

15 at -- 9:57 a.m. This is the next day. Quote, you

16 need to tell me ASAP that you have no intent to divest

17 assets.

18 Do you see that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Did Mr. -- do you have any understanding as

21 to why he said that to you?

22 A. I know that he was mistaken in that

23 statement.

24 Q. Right. Do you have any understanding as to

25 whether Mr. Dondero had the ability to stop you from

Page 56

1 Grant Scott

2 being sold?

3 MR. BRIDGES: Object to form.

4 MR. KANE: Objection. Asked and

5 answered.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q. You can answer.

8 A. No. I had -- I had no idea what he was --

9 Q. Okay. Let's -- let's -- can we -- can we

10 call the period of time between the time you sent this

11 notice of your intent to resign in March 24, 2021 as

12 the interim period?

13 A. Sure.

14 Q. And that's the period during which you had

15 expressed your intent to resign, but your resignation

16 had not yet become effective; is that fair?

17 A. I guess it was the period of time when --

18 yes. I guess that is correct.

19 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that there were

20 certain things you needed to do during the interim

21 period on behalf of CLO HoldCo and the DAF entities

22 before -- even before your resignation became

23 effective?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. Was someone designated to act as

Page 55

1 Grant Scott

2 selling assets?

3 A. No. It wasn't -- it was a misunderstanding

4 about what the word "divest" meant in the subject

5 line.

6 Q. And did you understand that until you

7 corrected him, he was concerned and he expressed the

8 concern to you not to sell any assets?

9 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

10 THE WITNESS: No. It had -- I am

11 sorry. There -- the term "divest" was

12 maybe not a term I should have used.

13 However, my understanding was that my -- my

14 status at CLO HoldCo had a property related

15 aspect to it. And I used that term to

16 emphasize that I would need to -- that that

17 property aspect would need to be

18 transferred, meaning to the next entity or

19 person. He mistook it as something being

20 sold. It had nothing to do with that.

21 That is all.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q. I understand that. But did you

24 understand -- did you have any understanding as to

25 what interest he had and whether or not assets were

Page 57

1 Grant Scott

2 your liaison with respect to matters concerning the --

3 the DAF entities and the CLO HoldCo during the interim

4 period?

5 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

6 THE WITNESS: I had conversations

7 with Mark Patrick in February when I came

8 to -- to believe he -- he would be director

9 elect, so to speak, in terms -- in terms of

10 moving forward.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. During the interim period, did you have any

13 understanding as to whether Mr. Patrick had any

14 authority to act on behalf of any of the DAF entities

15 or CLO HoldCo?

16 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

17 THE WITNESS: I came to believe he

18 did, upon signing the management shared

19 transfer agreement.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. Okay. So that was -- that was on or about

22 March 24th, 2021, right?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. So I'm asking just about the interim period

25 between January 31st, 2021 when you sent your notice



Page 58

1 Grant Scott

2 of intent to resign, and March 24th. That is what I

3 am defining as the interim period.

4 So with that understanding, did you have

5 any reason to believe that Mr. Patrick had any

6 authority to act on behalf of any of the DAF entities

7 or CLO HoldCo during the interim period?

8 A. Well, it was -- he was part of a group of

9 entity -- a group of individuals that were with an

10 entity that had taken over from -- from Highland, and

11 so in -- certainly in that capacity, he -- as -- as

12 occurred for 10 years or more prior, that -- in that

13 role, you certainly had rights to -- to perform or to

14 act on CLO's behalf here.

15 Q. And what entity are you referring to?

16 A. I think it's the Highgate Consulting Group,

17 the Highland employees that took over -- or that

18 created that entity.

19 Q. And did the -- do you have an understanding

20 as to whether the Highgate Employment Group succeeded

21 to Highland Capital Management LP in the shared

22 services capacity or in the investment advisory

23 capacity or something else?

24 MR. BRIDGES: Object to form.

25 (Reporter clarification.)

Page 60

1 Grant Scott

2 A. They were conversations about the workings

3 with outside counsel to arrange the -- to arrange the

4 transfer of my responsibilities to another person or

5 entity at first, and then I came to learn that that

6 person was -- was -- would be Mark.

7 Q. Do you know who selected mark?

8 A. I do not.

9 Q. Do you know how Mark was selected?

10 A. I -- I do not.

11 Q. Did you ever ask Mark how he was selected?

12 A. I did not.

13 Q. Did you ever ask Mark who selected him?

14 A. I did not.

15 Q. Did you ever ask anybody at any time how

16 Mr. Patrick was selected to succeed you?

17 A. No, I did not.

18 Q. Did you ask anybody at any time as to who

19 made the decision to select Mr. Patrick to succeed

20 you?

21 A. No, I did not.

22 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Facts not

23 in evidence and foundation.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding today,

Page 59

1 Grant Scott

2 THE WITNESS: I'm not entirely sure

3 of that.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. So is --

6 A. But he -- but --

7 Q. I am sorry. Did you finish your answer?

8 A. I'm not -- I'm not sure of the delineation

9 between the two.

10 Q. So on what basis did you believe that

11 Mr. Patrick had the authority to act on behalf of the

12 DAF entities and CLO HoldCo during the interim period?

13 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Asked and

14 answered.

15 THE WITNESS: We had -- we had had a

16 number of conversations. And over the

17 course of a number of weeks, I came to -- I

18 came to understand that he would be the

19 director going forward. So...

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. How did you come to that understanding?

22 A. Through the conversations that we had had,

23 I guess.

24 Q. What conversations did you have with Mr. --

25 were these conversations with Mr. Patrick?

Page 61

1 Grant Scott

2 as to who has the authority to select your --

3 withdrawn.

4 Do you have any understanding today, as to

5 who had the authority to select your replacement?

6 A. I do not.

7 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's take a

8 short break. And I am certainly -- I'm

9 closer to the end than the beginning. It's

10 3:22 Eastern Time. Let's come back at

11 3:35, please, and hopefully I will be

12 finished by about 4, 4:15.

13 (Recess taken.)

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. I want to go back, Mr. Scott, to the time

16 that you became appointed the managing member of the

17 general partnership and to the director of the other

18 DAF entities and CLO HoldCo. Do you remember how that

19 came to be?

20 A. My recollection is that various law firms

21 and Mark Patrick had a role in its creation and

22 configuration following some -- it's -- I believe it's

23 modeled after some expert -- expert in the field. I

24 am sorry. I don't know if I answered your question.

25 Q. You did not. So let me try it again. Do

Page 62

1 Grant Scott

2 you recall how it came to be that you assumed those

3 positions?

4 A. Ten years ago I accepted that role.

5 Q. And who offered the role to you?

6 A. Jim Dondero.

7 Q. Did -- did you communicate with anybody

8 other than Mr. Dondero concerning the opportunity that

9 he presented to you to assume these roles prior to the

10 time you accepted the position?

11 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. Withdrawn.

14 A. Possibly or --

15 Q. Withdrawn. Let me ask -- let me ask --

16 it's a good objection.

17 Mr. Scott, prior to the time that you

18 assumed your positions with the DAF entities and

19 CLO HoldCo, did you speak with anybody other than

20 Mr. Dondero, about the duties and responsibilities of

21 those positions?

22 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

23 THE WITNESS: The only thing that

24 comes to mind is Hunton & Williams. But

25 I -- I'm not sure. I don't know.

Page 64

1 Grant Scott

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And do you see that it's effective January

5 1, 2012?

6 And if we could go to the last page. And

7 is that your signature, sir?

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. And is this the document that you signed on

10 March 12th, 2012, pursuant to which you became the

11 general partner of the DAF GP?

12 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

13 THE WITNESS: It's not March 12th.

14 It's dated as March 21st, just to clarify,

15 but I believe so.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q. I appreciate that. I'm going to ask the

18 question again, just because I was wrong and I want to

19 get it right.

20 Is this the document you signed on or about

21 March 21, 2012, pursuant to which you became the

22 managing member of the DAF GP, LLC?

23 A. I believe so.

24 Q. Okay. And you replaced Mr. Dondero in that

25 capacity; is that right?

Page 63

1 Grant Scott

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. Do you have any memory of interviewing with

4 anybody?

5 A. I don't have any recollection of that, no.

6 Q. Did you submit a resume of any kind?

7 A. Possibly a CV. But I -- I just don't

8 remember anymore.

9 Q. Do you know who made the decision to select

10 you to serve in those capacities?

11 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

12 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q. Did anybody -- withdrawn.

15 Did you meet with Patrick before or after

16 you assumed these roles?

17 A. It's going back 10 years. I -- I'm not

18 sure.

19 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up on the

20 screen a document that we marked this

21 morning. I believe it's Exhibit 2.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q. And this is a document titled An Amended

24 and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of

25 Charitable DAF GP LLC.

Page 65

1 Grant Scott

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And your recollection is that Mr. Dondero

4 presented the opportunity to you; is that right?

5 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

6 THE WITNESS: Yes. I guess you could

7 call it an opportunity.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q. And do you have any recollection as to

10 whether or not anybody else was involved in the

11 decision to offer the opportunity to you?

12 A. I -- I don't recall.

13 Q. Okay. We can take that down, please.

14 Do you recall whether Mr. Patrick was

15 involved in your selection as the replacement

16 management member of the DAF GP, LLC in 2012?

17 A. I have no recollection.

18 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

19 Yes. Okay.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. I want to go back to what we had defined

22 earlier as the interim period, and that was the period

23 between January 31st, 2021, when you sent in that

24 notice and March 24, 2021, when you transferred the

25 shares. That is what we were calling the interim



Page 66

1 Grant Scott

2 period, right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that Mr. Patrick

5 served as your primary contact with respect to matters

6 concerning CLO HoldCo and the DAF during the interim

7 period?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay. And, in fact, Mr. Patrick gave you

10 instructions on what to do for the DAF and the

11 CLO HoldCo on certain matters during the interim

12 period, correct?

13 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

14 THE WITNESS: Periodically, yes.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. I am sorry. What is the answer?

17 A. Periodically, yes.

18 Q. Okay. Did somebody ever tell you that you

19 should follow Mr. Patrick's instructions?

20 A. No, I don't believe so.

21 Q. And, Mr. Patrick, to the best of your

22 knowledge, didn't HoldCo any positions with any of the

23 DAF entities or CLO HoldCo Limited, correct?

24 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

25 MR. BRIDGES: Object to foundation.

Page 68

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Did you sign any agreement on behalf of any

3 of the DAF entities or CLO HoldCo with the entity that

4 you are referring to as Highgate?

5 A. I'm not sure.

6 Q. Do you have any recollection at all of ever

7 signing any agreements in your capacity as the

8 authorized representative of any of the DAF entities

9 or CLO HoldCo and Highgate?

10 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

11 THE WITNESS: I -- I don't recall.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. And I may have asked you this already. If

14 I have, I'm sure there will be an objection. But do

15 you recall if Highgate was providing services

16 equivalent to the shared services that Highland

17 previously provided, or was it providing investment

18 advisory services of the type Highland previously

19 provided?

20 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

21 MR. BRIDGES: Objection.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q. You can answer.

24 A. I don't know the delineation of the

25 services they were providing.

Page 67

1 Grant Scott

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. You can answer.

4 A. During the interim period?

5 Q. Correct.

6 A. I do not believe so.

7 Q. If Mr. Patrick didn't hold any positions,

8 why did you follow his instructions?

9 MR. BRIDGES: Objection.

10 MR. KANE: Objection. Go ahead,

11 sorry.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Facts not in evidence.

13 MR. KANE: And objection to form.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. You can answer, sir.

16 A. Yes. Well, there -- I mean, there was a

17 lot of activity that was required to transfer over

18 from how things had been handled under Highland, to

19 how they would now be handled under -- with the

20 services being provided by Highgate, and he was a

21 member, and he was the point person, I guess, and he

22 was my main interface to get those large numbers of

23 issues resolved.

24 There was -- you know, it was a very busy,

25 challenging time.

Page 69

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Do you know whether during the interim

3 period, any entity other than Highgate was providing

4 services on behalf of any of the DAF entities or

5 CLO HoldCo?

6 A. Well, I knew from various wires that were

7 approved, that various entities were providing

8 services. Law firms, for example.

9 Q. But was there any -- any entity other than

10 Highgate that was providing any of the services that

11 had previously been provided by Highland?

12 A. Well, Highland provided a lot of legal

13 services. I don't know that Highgate had the same

14 capability. So I don't know how to answer that.

15 Q. All right. I'm going to try a different

16 way.

17 Before -- before 2021, the DAF entities had

18 both a shared services arrangement and an investment

19 advisory arrangement with Highland.

20 Do I have that right?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. During the interim period, Highland was no

23 longer providing any of those services, correct?

24 A. That's what I understand, yes.

25 Q. Did anybody replace Highland in the

Page 70

1 Grant Scott

2 provision of those services during the interim period?

3 MR. BRIDGES: Objection, asked and

4 answered.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q. You can answer, sir.

7 A. I mean, besides the services Highgate

8 were -- was -- were providing, I'm not sure.

9 Q. And -- and I do know that I've asked this

10 before, but now with that context: Do you know

11 whether Highgate was providing services of the shared

12 services type, or the investment advisory type, or you

13 just don't know?

14 MR. BRIDGES: Objection to the form.

15 THE WITNESS: At least I would think

16 mostly the shared services type.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that under

19 the shared services agreement, that Highgate had the

20 ability to make decisions on behalf of any of the DAF

21 entities or CLO HoldCo?

22 MR. BRIDGES: Objection.

23 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

24 MR. BRIDGES: Misstates testimony.

25 THE WITNESS: Yeah, my prior

Page 72

1 Grant Scott

2 fact, to be clear. I'm not asking for any legal

3 conclusions. I'm asking for your understanding as the

4 authorized representative of the DAF entities and

5 CLO HoldCo during the interim period.

6 So with that -- with that background as the

7 authorized entity, that -- withdrawn.

8 As the authorized representative during the

9 interim period, did you have any understanding as to

10 whether Mr. Patrick had the authority to bind any of

11 the DAF entities or CLO HoldCo during that time?

12 MR. KANE: Objection.

13 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Calls for

14 legal conclusion. Also, objection as to

15 vagueness of the question.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q. I'm sorry, Mr. Scott, did you answer?

18 A. I did not. No, I have not. I --

19 Q. I apologize.

20 A. I don't know what the status of his legal

21 authorization was.

22 Q. Do you recall that in early March, you

23 bought a couple of events to Mr. Patrick's attention?

24 A. I know that I forwarded documents to his

25 attention, yes.

Page 71

1 Grant Scott

2 testimony was I didn't see the agreements,

3 so I don't know.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. You haven't seen any agreement with

6 Highgate; is that right?

7 A. I don't recall that I have.

8 Q. Do you have any understanding as to whether

9 Highgate had the authority to bind any of the DAF

10 entities or CLO HoldCo during the interim period?

11 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Calls for a

12 legal conclusion.

13 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. Do you have any understanding as to whether

16 Mark Patrick had the ability as an individual to bind

17 any of the DAF entities or CLO HoldCo during the

18 interim period?

19 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Calls for a

20 legal conclusion.

21 MR. KANE: Objection. Calls for a

22 legal conclusion.

23 THE WITNESS: I don't know.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. Okay. And I'm just asking as a matter of

Page 73

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. And why did you forward documents to

3 Mr. Patrick's attention during the interim period?

4 A. Because I was resigning, and I understood

5 that he was essentially going to be, or was the

6 director elect, and I just thought it appropriate to

7 bring such things to his attention.

8 Q. And when did you -- when did you learn that

9 he was doing to be the director elect?

10 A. I -- I believe it was February. Sometime

11 in February.

12 Q. Do you recall how you learned that he was

13 going to become the director elect?

14 A. I can't point to a specific conversation.

15 I can't -- I can't point to the specific conversation.

16 At some point, it went from being some future third

17 party, and I came to believe it would be him. I'm

18 not -- I'm not sure of the timing.

19 Q. Okay. Do you know from whom you learned

20 that he was going to be the director elect?

21 A. I believe it was him.

22 Q. Okay. So he told you that he was going to

23 replace you; is that right?

24 A. I don't know that he said it specifically.

25 I don't remember our conversations.

Page 74

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Did you ever do anything to confirm with

3 anybody that Mark Patrick was going to be the director

4 elect, or did you just take his word for it?

5 A. I did not independently confirm it, no.

6 Q. Did you ever ask Mr. Dondero if -- if he

7 approved of the selection of Mr. Patrick as your

8 successor?

9 A. I did not.

10 Q. Did you ever discuss with Mr. Dondero, the

11 topic of who would be your successor?

12 A. Going back. Prior to the interim period, I

13 had recommended him, Mark.

14 Q. Did you -- did you discuss Mr. Patrick's

15 selection as your successor with anybody in the world

16 at any time other than Mr. Patrick?

17 A. I talked with my attorney about it. But I

18 don't think so. No.

19 Q. Did you talk with anybody that you believed

20 was authorized to make the decision on behalf of the

21 DAF entities and CLO HoldCo about your successor?

22 A. No, I did not.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up the

24 document that was marked, La Asia, on Page

25 7, as Bates number 80.

Page 76

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Yeah. And was the first lawsuit, the one

3 that you settled, before you gave notice?

4 A. No. The -- no, both lawsuits are pending.

5 Q. Okay. Do you know when the -- who's the

6 plaintiff in the first one?

7 A. Acis.

8 (Reporter clarification.)

9 THE WITNESS: Acis, A-C-I-S.

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q. So the debtor never sued you personally; is

12 that right?

13 A. Not yet.

14 Q. And is it right that Mr. Patrick told you

15 that -- that the successor will respond to the

16 complaint?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Now, he's not referring to himself yet, is

19 he?

20 A. That appears correct, yes.

21 Q. Does that refresh your recollection that

22 you had not known yet as of March 2nd who the

23 successor would be?

24 A. I guess it does.

25 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up the next

Page 75

1 Grant Scott

2 (Deposition Exhibit 10 was marked for

3 identification.)

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. Do you see that -- if you scroll just down

6 a little bit. I guess not.

7 Mr. Patrick wrote an e-mail to you and

8 said, "The successor will respond to this complaint,"

9 and at the top you wrote "understood" --

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. -- or the top of the e-mail.

12 Do you recall that in early March, you

13 received a new complaint in which CLO HoldCo was named

14 the defendant?

15 A. I believe this -- this was the unsecured

16 creditors' committee complaint; is that correct?

17 Q. I think so, but it's your testimony. I'm

18 just asking you if you recall that in early March,

19 CLO HoldCo was sued?

20 A. Yes. I think this was the second lawsuit

21 that I was referring to personally.

22 Q. Okay. And so this -- this actually

23 occurred after the time you had already given notice,

24 right?

25 A. Yes.

Page 77

1 Grant Scott

2 exhibit, please, the one ending in -- the

3 one Bates number 85. And please remind us,

4 La Asia, what exhibit number are we up to?

5 MS. CANTY: We're up to 10, but the

6 one I'm about to put up is Exhibit 6 from

7 earlier today.

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q. Now, if we can just scroll down a little

11 bit. Do you remember something called an Adherence

12 Agreement being discussed in March of 2021?

13 A. A what agreement?

14 Q. Adherence Agreement.

15 A. I see that. Was it directed to me?

16 Q. Yeah. If we can just scroll up.

17 Okay. So right there, do you see that

18 Thomas Surgent sends it to Mr. Kane? The subject is

19 'Adherence Agreement.'

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And you do see that you forwarded that

22 e-mail to Mr. Patrick on the same day, March 2nd?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And it says "This relates to the second

25 issue from the debtor."

Page 86

1 Grant Scott

2 MR. BRIDGES: Objection.

3 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn. Withdrawn.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. You didn't provide a substantive response

6 to Elysium; is that right?

7 MR. KANE: Objection. Assumes facts

8 not in evidence.

9 MR. MORRIS: That is why I'm asking

10 the question.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. Go ahead, Mr. Scott. You can answer.

13 A. I did not provide a substantive response to

14 their inquiry.

15 Q. Okay. Thank you.

16 Can we go to the top. In fact -- in fact,

17 you were instructed by Mr. Patrick to do nothing,

18 correct?

19 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Misstates

20 the testimony.

21 THE WITNESS: No.

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q. Sir, the e-mail says "Do nothing," correct?

24 A. That is correct, and they were handling it,

25 not me.

Page 88

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Did you sign this document?

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. Okay. Do you know what this document is?

5 A. I believe it's the Management Share

6 Transfer Agreement.

7 Q. Okay. And do you know who prepared it?

8 A. I do not.

9 Q. Did you assign something pursuant to this

10 document?

11 A. Yes. The -- the -- the management shares.

12 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Can we go to the

13 first page, please?

14 BY MR. MORRIS:

15 Q. And do you see in paragraph 1, there is a

16 description of the assignment and assumption of the

17 signed interest?

18 A. Yes, I see that.

19 Q. Okay. Does that paragraph describe

20 everything that you assigned to Mr. Patrick?

21 A. In this agreement. Yes.

22 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Calls --

23 objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.

24 MR. KANE: I join the objection.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 87

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Okay. Now, did you resign on or about

3 March 24th, 2021?

4 A. Yes. That's -- that's when the transfer --

5 share of transfer.

6 Q. Okay.

7 MR. MORRIS: Can we put the next

8 exhibit up, please. It's the one at the

9 top at page 10. It's file 3, document 5.

10 MR. BRIDGES: Mr. Morris, can I ask

11 you how it is for time because you told us

12 earlier -- you teased us with a 4:15 end

13 time, potentially.

14 MR. MORRIS: Yeah, I'm just on the

15 last couple of documents.

16 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you.

17 MR. MORRIS: You bet.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q. Do you see this is a document called an

20 Assignment and Assumption of Membership Interest

21 Agreement?

22 A. Yes.

23 MR. MORRIS: And if we can scroll

24 down.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 89

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. You can answer, sir.

3 A. Yes. I mean, it says what it says. But

4 yes, that is what I was transferring.

5 Q. And can you identify for me anything that

6 you know that you ever assigned to Mr. Patrick that is

7 not set forth in paragraph 1?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Form.

9 THE WITNESS: I'm unaware of

10 anything.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. Do you know if -- if the items and assets

13 that are set forth in paragraph 1 had any value?

14 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

15 THE WITNESS: They had value, maybe

16 not monetary.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. And what value did they have?

19 A. I believe they had the property interest

20 that I referred to previously.

21 Q. And what property interest are you

22 referring to?

23 MR. KANE: Objection. Form. Calls

24 for a legal conclusion.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 90

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. You can answer. Sir, it's your words we

3 need.

4 A. The shares were the -- these management

5 shares were the -- I was treating as property.

6 Q. Do you have any understanding as to what

7 the value of the management shares was at the time you

8 entered into this agreement?

9 A. I did not.

10 Q. Did you have any understanding as to

11 whether those management shares held any particular

12 rights at the time you entered into this agreement?

13 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

14 THE WITNESS: My understanding was

15 they had my rights previously. Ultimately.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q. And what rights did you believe flowed from

18 the management shares?

19 A. The controlling rights that flowed down to

20 the various entities.

21 Q. Did you receive anything in return in

22 exchange for your assignment of these property

23 interests and the other assets set forth in paragraph

24 1?

25 A. It allowed me to finally resign. That is

Page 92

1 Grant Scott

2 legal conclusion.

3 MR. KANE: I join the objection.

4 THE WITNESS: I didn't make -- I did

5 not make an assessment of that.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q. Do you know -- withdrawn.

8 Do you have any understanding as to whether

9 there were any restrictions on the transferability of

10 the interests that you assigned pursuant to this

11 agreement?

12 MR. KANE: Objection. Calls for a

13 legal conclusion.

14 THE WITNESS: I did not.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. Did you let anybody know that you were

17 willing to assign the interests that are described in

18 paragraph 1 other than Mr. Patrick?

19 A. Anyone that I -- conceivably, anyone that I

20 let know that was at all familiar with the structure,

21 anyone that was informed of my desire to resign would

22 have arguably have known that.

23 Q. Okay. I'm not asking you to put yourself

24 in the shoes of anybody else. I'm asking for what you

25 recall telling people.

Page 91

1 Grant Scott

2 what I received. I mean, it ended my -- it ended my

3 role as a -- maybe as an agent, or an employee or

4 whatever. Those are my substantive rights, as I

5 understood it.

6 Q. Okay. So you -- you surrendered the

7 substantive rights in an exchange -- you no longer had

8 your substantive rights?

9 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Asked and

10 answered.

11 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. You can answer, sir. Did you get anything

14 other than -- withdrawn.

15 Did you get anything other than what you

16 already described?

17 A. Relief. Yes.

18 Q. Excellent. Did you ever consider assigning

19 these interests or assets to anybody other than

20 Mr. Patrick?

21 A. I did not.

22 Q. Did you ever consider -- did you have any

23 belief as to whether the interests that were assigned

24 were freely tradeable?

25 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Calls for a

Page 93

1 Grant Scott

2 Did you ever tell anybody at any time that

3 you were ready, willing and able to transfer and

4 assign the interests that are in this document other

5 than Mr. Patrick and your lawyers?

6 A. I am sorry. I misunderstood your question.

7 The answer is no.

8 Q. Did you ever think to try to assign these

9 interests for a profit?

10 A. Good grief, no.

11 (Reporter clarification.)

12 A. No.

13 Q. Did you -- was anybody, other than

14 Mr. Patrick, ever identified as a potential assignee

15 of the interests that are described in paragraph 1?

16 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

17 THE WITNESS: I was unaware of any.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q. Okay. Did you make any effort to identify

20 anybody other than Mr. Patrick as a potential assignee

21 for the interests that are set forth in paragraph 1?

22 A. No, I did not.

23 Q. Did any -- did anybody acting on your

24 behalf, to the best of your knowledge, ever make any

25 efforts to identify any potential assignee other than



Page 94

1 Grant Scott

2 Mr. Patrick for the interests set forth in paragraph

3 1?

4 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Foundation.

5 THE WITNESS: I don't have that

6 knowledge. No.

7 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to the next

8 exhibit, please?

9 (Deposition Exhibit 14 was marked for

10 identification.)

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. Okay. And do you see that these are

13 written resolutions dated the next day, March 25th?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And these resolutions provide for the

16 shared transfer described in the document?

17 A. It appears so, yes.

18 Q. And are these the management shares that

19 you were referring to earlier?

20 A. I believe so.

21 Q. Did you believe at the time that you owned

22 all of the management shares of charitable DAF HoldCo

23 Limited?

24 A. That was my understanding.

25 Q. How did you acquire those shares?

Page 96

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Were you paid anything of value for your

3 services as the, either the managing member of the DAF

4 GP, or as a director of any of the other DAF or

5 CLO HoldCo Limited entities at any time?

6 A. For a majority of the years, yes, I

7 received a monthly statement.

8 Q. And is that -- how much was the monthly

9 statement?

10 A. I believe it was \$5,000.

11 Q. Did it ever increase to an amount more than

12 \$5,000?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Did you receive anything else of value for

15 your service to the DAF entities and CLO HoldCo

16 Limited other than the \$5,000 monthly stipend that you

17 just described?

18 A. I did not.

19 Q. Do you recall that after you resigned, you

20 got reappointed, and then subsequently replaced again

21 by Mr. Patrick?

22 MR. KANE: Objection to form.

23 (Reporter clarification.)

24 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat -- did

25 you say -- it went away, and then it came

Page 95

1 Grant Scott

2 A. I'm not sure the exact timing, but I

3 believe that was all established when I became

4 involved.

5 Q. Did you pay anything of value for the

6 shares at the time that you acquired them?

7 A. I am -- I don't believe so, no.

8 Q. Did you need to obtain anybody's approval

9 before you could transfer the shares?

10 A. No. I don't believe so.

11 Q. Did you make any effort to obtain anybody's

12 approval before you transferred the shares?

13 A. I did not.

14 Q. Did you have any reason to believe that

15 Mr. Dondero approved of the transfer of the management

16 shares to Mr. Patrick?

17 A. I -- I don't know that.

18 Q. Did you testify earlier, that you had

19 discussed with Mr. Dondero in January, Mark Patrick

20 succeeding you?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Misstates

22 prior testimony.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q. You can answer, sir.

25 A. I believe it was prior to that.

Page 97

1 Grant Scott

2 back. I don't understand the question. I

3 am sorry.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. That is okay. I just saw this in the

6 documents, and I thought it was odd. But let me put

7 the documents up and see if you can shed any light.

8 MR. MORRIS: Let's start with the

9 next exhibit, Patrick File 3, Document 9.

10 (Deposition Exhibit 15 was marked for

11 identification.)

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. And do you see in the resolutions, if we

14 can go up just a bit, dated March 24th, and it was

15 resolved that you were removed as a director of the

16 company and Mr. Patrick was appointed as your

17 replacement, if that is a fair characterization?

18 Do you see that?

19 A. I see that.

20 MR. MORRIS: And now if we can put up

21 the next document.

22 (Deposition Exhibit 16 was marked for

23 identification.)

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. So this is a week later. It's March 31st.

Page 98

1 Grant Scott

2 MR. MORRIS: And if we can just

3 scroll down and see if it's signed.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q. Do you see that Mr. Patrick was removed as

6 the director and you were reappointed?

7 A. Yes, I do see that.

8 Q. Do you have any understanding as to why

9 Mr. Patrick resigned and reappointed you as the

10 director a week later?

11 A. I don't have -- I don't -- I don't know.

12 Q. Did you even know this happened?

13 A. Is my signature on that agreement?

14 Q. No.

15 A. I'm not sure.

16 Q. Do you have any -- do you have any

17 recollection as -- as to whether or not you were ever

18 reappointed as the director of the company on or about

19 March 31st, 2021?

20 A. I don't know if I have received any

21 communication about this or not.

22 Q. Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to the next

24 document, please?

25 (Deposition Exhibit 17 was marked for

Page 100

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Did anybody ever describe for you or

3 explain to you what error had been made?

4 A. I am sorry. I'm not familiar with these

5 documents.

6 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that -- well, I

7 will just leave it at that.

8 So nobody ever informed you that there was

9 a mistake that had to be corrected; is that right?

10 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Asked and

11 answered.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q. You can answer.

14 A. I don't know that there was this -- this

15 may have -- I don't know that there was a mistake.

16 Q. You have no knowledge of --

17 A. I have no knowledge of this. I was in a

18 very complex process. I think there...

19 Q. And nobody ever asked -- nobody ever asked

20 your consent to be reappointed as the director of the

21 company, correct?

22 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Asked and

23 answered.

24 THE WITNESS: I didn't receive any

25 communications about this.

Page 99

1 Grant Scott

2 identification.)

3 MR. KANE: Mr. Morris, can you help

4 me with the exhibit numbers? Was that 16,

5 or are we still on 15, additional portions

6 of it?

7 MS. CANTY: That was 16 but not going

8 to 17.

9 MR. KANE: Thank you. I apologize.

10 MR. MORRIS: That is okay, Jonathan.

11 We will get to everything and clear up any

12 confusion.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q. So if you go to the bottom of that

15 document, can you see that it was signed?

16 All right. Do you see Mr. Patrick signed

17 this document?

18 A. Yes, I see that.

19 Q. Do you see that it's dated -- if we can go

20 back up to the top. It's April 2nd, and do you see

21 that you are -- pursuant to these resolutions, you

22 were removed as the director again and replaced by

23 Mr. Patrick?

24 A. Yes, I see that. And they seem to be

25 correcting an error of some sort.

Page 101

1 Grant Scott

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. And so you didn't provide your consent to

4 be reappointed as the director of the company,

5 correct?

6 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Asked and

7 answered.

8 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q. Okay. Did you become aware that after you

11 resigned, that DAF and CLO HoldCo started a lawsuit

12 against the debtor and some other defendants related

13 to the HarbourVest settlement?

14 A. I did become aware of it, yes.

15 Q. And were you aware of the lawsuit -- were

16 you aware that DAF and CLO HoldCo were considering

17 filing the lawsuit before it was actually commenced?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Did you have any communications with

20 anybody at any time about the possibility that the DAF

21 and CLO HoldCo would commence a lawsuit against the

22 debtor and others relating to the HarbourVest

23 settlement prior to the time that the lawsuit was

24 commenced?

25 A. I did not.



Page 102

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. So is it fair to say that you did not

3 provide any information to anybody at any time to

4 support the claim -- the complaint that was filed

5 against the debtor and the other defendants in the

6 lawsuit that was brought by the DAF and CLO HoldCo?

7 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Foundation.

8 THE WITNESS: I didn't provide

9 anything with respect to the litigation

10 that was filed.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. And did anybody ever ask you for

13 information relating to potential claims against the

14 debtor and others?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Did you ever have any discussions with

17 anybody at any time as to whether Jim Seery should be

18 named as a defendant in the lawsuit that was bought by

19 the DAF and CLO HoldCo against the debtor and others?

20 A. No.

21 MR. MORRIS: I have no further

22 questions. Thank you, Mr. Scott.

23 MR. BRIDGES: I don't have any

24 questions.

25 MR. KANE: Can I -- I've got a couple

Page 104

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. And did you read that transcript?

3 A. I believe we discussed it. I'm not -- I'm

4 not sure.

5 Q. Did you have a recollection that Judge

6 Jernigan made a comment or comments about you and

7 Jim Dondero during her ruling?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Do you believe that Judge Jernigan's

10 comments were inaccurate?

11 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of

12 the question. No foundation. Leading.

13 BY MR. KANE:

14 Q. I will rephrase. I will rephrase.

15 I will ask it -- a different question.

16 Mr. Scott, do you believe that you acted

17 independently during the bankruptcy case?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Do you believe you acted in the best

20 interests of CLO HoldCo?

21 A. Yes, I do.

22 MR. KANE: I'm done.

23 MR. MORRIS: Just some follow-up

24 questions, Mr. Scott.

25

Page 103

1 Grant Scott

2 just follow-up for clarification purposes.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. KANE:

5 Q. Grant, earlier you were testifying about

6 resigning and noted -- I believe your testimony was

7 one of the reasons was an issue of independence. Can

8 you clarify what you meant by issue of independence?

9 A. I came to believe that there was a

10 perception, and my friendship with Jim Dondero

11 precluded my -- my independence.

12 Q. Perception by whom?

13 A. The judge in the case.

14 (Reporter clarification.)

15 A. The judge in the bankruptcy case.

16 Q. Was there a specific reason or instance

17 that caused you to have that belief?

18 A. Yes. When I spoke with you about the --

19 Q. Well, I don't want to go into any

20 attorney-client communications.

21 A. I am sorry.

22 Q. So let me ask you a different question.

23 Were you provided a transcript of the Court's ruling

24 on the escrow hearing for the registry dispute?

25 A. I believe so.

Page 105

1 Grant Scott

2 EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q. Did you ever testify before Judge Jernigan?

5 A. I have not.

6 Q. So is it fair to say that you had no reason

7 to believe that she could ever access your credibility

8 as a witness?

9 MR. BRIDGES: I'm going to object.

10 That calls for a legal conclusion.

11 BY MR. MORRIS:

12 Q. You can answer.

13 A. From -- from what I understand from the

14 transcript of that hearing, a number of comments were

15 made by the judge regarding my independence, that sort

16 of thing, that made me -- that made me think that

17 maybe I could just remove that as an issue in the case

18 by resigning. That is essentially, what my conclusion

19 was from that hearing.

20 Q. But you didn't resign at the time that the

21 judge made those statements, did you?

22 MR. BRIDGES: Objection.

23 Argumentative.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. You can answer.

Page 106

1 Grant Scott

2 A. I did not at that time.

3 Q. In fact, you didn't resign for probably

4 seven months after, correct?

5 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Asked and

6 answered. Really?

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q. And you continued to actively participate

10 in the bankruptcy case, correct?

11 A. That is correct.

12 Q. And months later, you made the decision to

13 amend CLO HoldCo's proof of claim, correct?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. And months later, you made the decision to

16 file an objection to the HarbourVest settlement,

17 correct?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. And months after this hearing, you made the

20 decision to withdraw that objection, correct?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Objection to repeating

22 the same questions from the last two hours

23 over and over again. Are we going to keep

24 going all the way to the end.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 108

1 Grant Scott

2 you is -- let's just be clear here since I think the

3 point is -- is being missed. The issue of when I

4 wanted to resign or when I first thought about

5 resigning has been raised. It was raised during my

6 first deposition with you as well. And what I'm

7 saying is -- is that after I heard about the hearing,

8 and what was said, I don't remember the exact

9 language. My first reflection was, hey, maybe that

10 is -- maybe that is -- if I'm going to be in this

11 court having to make a claim, maybe it would be best

12 if it wasn't being made by me. That is all.

13 Q. And I appreciate that. And I am just

14 trying to test the credibility of that statement.

15 Okay?

16 MR. BRIDGES: Objection to the

17 sidebar.

18 BY MR. MORRIS:

19 Q. Did Judge Jernigan ever issue a ruling

20 against you personally?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Asked and answered.

22 Objection.

23 MR. MORRIS: It is not asked and

24 answered.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 107

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. Only -- only if people keep opening the

3 door.

4 Can you please answer my question?

5 A. Yes, I removed the objection.

6 Q. And -- and you remained in the case, and

7 you remained active in the case, and you filed on

8 behalf of your -- withdrawn.

9 You stayed in the case even after

10 CLO HoldCo was sued by the debtor, correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And you stayed in the case long enough to

13 negotiate a settlement on behalf of CLO HoldCo with

14 the debtor, correct?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. And you can't identify anything that the

17 judge said following the escrow hearing that had

18 anything to do with you personally, correct?

19 MR. KANE: Objection. Form.

20 MR. MORRIS: Withdrawn.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q. Can you identify anything that the judge

23 said following the escrow hearing that had to do with

24 your independence?

25 A. I don't remember -- I'm -- what I'm telling

Page 109

1 Grant Scott

2 Q. But go ahead, sir.

3 A. Not against me personally.

4 Q. Did Judge Jernigan ever issue a ruling

5 against CLO HoldCo Limited?

6 A. Well, to my --

7 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Objection.

8 Calls for legal conclusion as to the

9 meaning of "against."

10 (Reporter clarification.)

11 THE WITNESS: The denial of the

12 escrow motion created a fairly big headache

13 for CLO HoldCo in the remainder of 2020.

14 So I believe that was a ruling

15 against CLO HoldCo, to answer your

16 question.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any others?

19 MR. BRIDGES: Objection. Calls for a

20 legal conclusion as to the meaning of

21 "against."

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q. You can answer.

24 A. I don't know that she's made any other

25 rulings except to approve the settlement.

| <div>Page 110</div> <div>Grant Scott</div> <div>Q. Which settlement are you referring to?</div> <div>A. The -- the TRO settlement.</div> <div>Q. And were you on the -- did you listen in to the hearing during that hearing when -- when the judge approved the settlement?</div> <div>A. I did not.</div> <div>Q. Did you read the transcript?</div> <div>A. I did not.</div> <div>Q. Did anybody ever tell you that the judge said anything during that hearing to question your independence?</div> <div>MR. KANE: Objection to the extent it calls for attorney/client privileged information.</div> <div>THE WITNESS: No. No, I think you misunderstand. I had one data point to go on, and that's what made me start the process of thinking of resigning. That's all.</div> <div>BY MR. MORRIS:</div> <div>Q. I appreciate that.</div> <div>A. The issue -- the issue has been raised repeatedly, whether it was my idea or somebody else's idea, that's all I'm saying. If you can, it was my</div>                                  |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <div>Page 111</div> <div>Grant Scott</div> <div>idea.</div> <div>Q. Okay. And I'm asking you if you have any other data points after that hearing to support the notion that Judge Jernigan questioned your independence?</div> <div>A. No.</div> <div>MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions.</div> <div>MR. BRIDGES: Me either.</div> <div>MR. KANE: I'm done. Thank you.</div> <div>Mr. Scott.</div> <div>(Deposition adjourned at 4:42 p.m.)</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <div>Page 112</div> <div>Grant Scott</div> <div>REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE</div> <div>I, LESHOUNDA CASS-BYRD, CSR No. B-2291, RPR, Registered Professional Reporter, certify that the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me;</div> <div>That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed;</div> <div>That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes to taken.</div> <div>I further certify that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or the parties, nor financially interested in the action.</div> <div>I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of North Carolina that the foregoing is true and correct.</div> <div>Dated this June 1, 2021.</div> <div><div>Leshounda Byrd</div><div>LESHAUNDA CASS-BYRD, CCR-B-2291, RPR</div></div> |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <div>Page 113</div> <div>ERRATA SHEET</div> <div>Case Name:</div> <div>Deposition Date:</div> <div>Deponent:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Pg.</th><th>No.</th><th>Now Reads</th><th>Should Read</th><th>Reason</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Pg. | No. | Now Reads | Should Read | Reason |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No. | Now Reads | Should Read | Reason |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |     |     |           |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## EXHIBIT 4



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.



*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*



*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the



*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended



proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

#### 17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court



questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of



section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.



- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).



**49. Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**50. Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**51. No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.



61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

002805

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors’ objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber*’s denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors’ committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code “only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors’ committee and its members on the grounds that “11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors’ committee’s powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee’s performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber*’s rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors’ committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors’ committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors’ committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not



part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan’s release, discharge and release provisions (the “Injunction Provision”). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor’s assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor’s assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor’s creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a “third-party release.” The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms “implementation” and “consummation” are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the “Gatekeeper Provision”). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.



Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited



Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,



discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

75

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the



Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.



**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**

**Exhibit A**

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)  
)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                                | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                         | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                    | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                           | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                   | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                          | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                      | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                         | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                                | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                              | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                  | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                     | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                           | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                                | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                   | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                           | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                 | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                  | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                           | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                     | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets ..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                        | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                          | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                    | 35          |



|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                    | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |

---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

#### A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

## **B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.



24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.



69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,



and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on



or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

## **B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

### **ARTICLE III.**

#### **CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

#### **A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

#### **B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |



**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited



partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.



such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.



11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.



4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

#### **D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),



as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

## **ARTICLE VI.**

### **PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

#### **A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

#### **B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.



The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

#### **D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

##### **1. Allowance of Claims**

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

##### **2. Estimation**

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

##### **3. Disallowance of Claims**

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**



**ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

## **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

## **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on



the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

#### **D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

#### **F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).



## **ARTICLE XI.**

### **RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;



- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

#### **I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

#### **J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

#### **K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

##### **If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**



### **Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

# EXHIBIT 5

**UPDATED SUMMARY OF DONDERO AND RELATED ENTITY LITIGATION\******In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)***

9/23/20

*Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with (a) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (Claim No. 23), (b) Joshua N. Terry and Jennifer G. Terry (Claim No. 156), and (c) Acis Capital Management, L.P. (Claim No. 159) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith [D.I. 1087]*

|                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                            |                                                            |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Objectors:</b> | Dondero<br>[D.I. 1121] | Acis filed a claim for at least \$75 million. Acis claim was the result of an involuntary bankruptcy initiated when the Debtor refused to pay an arbitration award and instead transferred assets to become judgment proof. Debtor settled claim for an allowed Class 8 claim of \$23 million and approximately \$1 million in cash payments. Dondero objected to the settlement alleging that it was unreasonable and constituted vote buying. | The Acis Settlement Motion was approved and Dondero's objection was overruled [D.I. 1302]. | Dondero appealed [D.I. 1347]. The appeal is being briefed. |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|

11/18/20

*Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) for Authority to Enter into Sub-Servicer Agreements [D.I. 1424]*

|                   |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Objectors:</b> | Dondero<br>[D.I. 1447] | The Debtor filed a motion seeking to retain a sub-servicer to assist in its reorganization consistent with the proposed plan. Dondero alleged that the sub-servicer was not needed; was too expensive; and would not be subject to Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction [D.I. 1447]. | Dondero withdrew his objection [D.I. 1460] after forcing the Debtor to incur costs responding [D.I. 1459] | N/A |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

11/19/20

*James Dondero's Motion for Entry of an Order Requiring Notice and Hearing for Future Estate Transactions Occurring Outside of the Ordinary Course [D.I. 1439]*

|                |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|----------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movant:</b> | Dondero | Dondero alleged the Debtor sold significant assets in violation of 11 U.S.C. § 363 and without providing Dondero a chance to bid. Dondero requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1443]. Dondero filed this motion despite having agreed to the Protocols governing such sales. | Dondero withdrew this motion [D.I. 1622] after the Debtor and the Committee were forced to incur costs responding and preparing for trial [D.I. 1546, 1551]. | N/A |
|----------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

12/8/20

*Motion for Order Imposing Temporary Restrictions on Debtor's Ability, as Portfolio Manager, to Initiate Sales by Non-Debtor CLO Vehicles [D.I. 1522]*

|                 |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                         |     |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movants:</b> | Advisors<br>Funds | Movants argued that the Debtor should be precluded from causing the CLOs to sell assets without Movants' consent. Movants provided no support for this position which directly contradicted the terms of the CLO Agreements; and was filed notwithstanding the Protocols which governed such sales. Movants requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1523]. | The motion was denied [D.I. 1605] and was characterized as "frivolous." | N/A |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

\* The following is by way of summary only and does not include discovery disputes or similar matters. Nothing herein shall be deemed or considered a waiver of any rights or an admission of fact. The Debtor reserves all rights that it may have whether in law or in equity.



12/23/20

**Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith [D.I. 1625]**

**Objectors:** Dondero [D.I. 1697] The HarbourVest Entities asserted claims in excess of \$300 million in connection with an investment in a fund indirectly managed by the Debtor for, among other things, fraud and fraudulent inducement, concealment, and misrepresentation. Debtor settled for an allowed Class 8 claim of \$45 million and an allowed Class 9 claim of \$35 million. Dondero and the Trusts alleged that the settlement was unreasonable; was a windfall to the HarbourVest Entities; and constituted vote buying. CLOH argued that the settlement could not be effectuated under the operative documents.

Trusts [D.I. 1706] The Trusts appealed [D.I. 1870], and the appeal is being briefed. CLOH recently filed a complaint alleging, among other things, that the settlement was a breach of fiduciary duty and a RICO violation.

CLOH [D.I. 1707]

1/14/21

**Motion to Appoint Examiner Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1104(c) [D.I. 1752]**

**Movants:** Trusts Dondero [D.I. 1756]

Movants sought the appointment of an examiner 14 months after the Petition Date and commencement of Plan solicitation to assess the legitimacy of the claims against the various Dondero Entities and to avoid litigation. Movants requested an emergency hearing on this motion [D.I. 1748].

The motion was denied [D.I. 1960].

N/A

1/20/21

**James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Proposed Assumption of Executory Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [D.I. 1784]**

**Objector:** Dondero

Dondero objected to the Debtor's proposed assumption of the limited partnership agreement governing the Debtor and MSCF [D.I. 1719].

Dondero withdrew his objection [D.I. 1876] after forcing the Debtor to incur the expense of responding (which included a statement that the Debtor limited partnership agreement was not being assumed).

N/A



1/22/20

**Objections to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization [D.I. 1472]**

**Objectors:<sup>1</sup>**

Dondero [D.I. 1661] Trusts [D.I. 1667]  
Advisors & Senior Employees Funds<sup>2</sup> [D.I. 1669]  
1670] [D.I. 1669]  
HCRE [D.I. 1673] CLOH [D.I. 1675]  
NexBank Entities [D.I. 1676]

All objections to the Plan were consensually resolved prior to the confirmation hearing except for the objections of the Dondero Entities and the U.S. Trustee. The U.S. Trustee did not press its objection at confirmation.

All objections were overruled and the Confirmation Order was entered. The Confirmation Order specifically found that Mr. Dondero would “burn the place down” if his case resolution plan was not accepted.

Dondero, the Trusts, the Advisors, and the Funds appealed [D.I. 1957, 1966, 1970, 1972]. The appeal is being briefed.

1/24/21

**Application for Allowance of Administrative Expense Claim [D.I. 1826]**

**Movants:** Advisors

The Advisors seek an administrative expense claim for approximately \$14 million they allege they overpaid to the Debtor during the bankruptcy case under the Shared Services Agreement. Notably, the Advisors have not paid \$14 million to the Debtor during the bankruptcy.

This matter is currently being litigated. N/A

2/3/21

**NexBank’s Application for Allowance of Administrative Expense Claim [D.I. 1888]**

**Movant:** NexBank

NexBank seeks an administrative expense claim for reimbursement of \$2.5 million paid to the Debtor under its Shared Services Agreement and investment advisory agreement. NexBank alleges that it did not receive the services.

This matter is currently being litigated. N/A

<sup>1</sup> In addition to the Dondero Entities’ objections, the following objections were filed: State Taxing Authorities [D.I. 1662]; Former Employees [D.I. 1666]; IRS [D.I. 1668]; US Trustee [D.I. 1671]; Daugherty [D.I. 1678]. These objections were either resolved prior to confirmation or not pressed at confirmation.

<sup>2</sup> In addition to the Funds, this objection was joined by: Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., and NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P. [D.I. 1677].

2/8/21

**James Dondero Motion for Status Conference [D.I. 1914]**

**Movant:** Dondero Dondero requested a chambers conference to convince the Court to delay confirmation of the Plan to allow for continued negotiation of the “pot plan.” The request was denied [D.I. 1929] after the Debtor and Committee informally objected. N/A.

2/28/21

**Motions for Stay Pending Appeal**

**Movants:** Dondero Advisors Funds [D.I. 1973] [D.I. 1955] Trusts [D.I. 1967] [D.I. 1971] The only parties requesting a stay pending appeal were the Dondero Entities. They alleged a number of potential harms to the Dondero Entities if a stay was not granted and offered to post a \$1 million bond. Relief was denied [D.I. 2084, 2095] and a number of the Movants’ arguments were found to be frivolous. Movants sought a stay pending appeal from this Court.

3/18/21

**James Dondero, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Get Good Trust, and NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, f/k/a HCRE Partners, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company’s Motion to Recuse Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 455 [D.I. 2060]**

**Movants:** Dondero Advisors Trusts HCRE Dondero argued that Judge Jernigan should recuse herself as her rulings against him and his related entities were evidence of her bias. Judge Jernigan denied the motion without briefing from any other party on March 23, 2021 [D.I. 2083]. The Movants appealed [D.I. 2149].

4/15/21

**Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith [D.I. 2199]**

**Movants:** Debtor UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively, “UBS”) asserted claims against the Debtor in excess of \$1 billion arising from two Debtor-managed funds’ breach of contract in 2008. The settlement resolved ten plus years of litigation but had to be renegotiated when the Debtor discovered that the Dondero-controlled Debtor had caused the funds to transfer cash and securities with a face amount of over \$300 million to a Cayman-based Dondero controlled entity in 2017, presumably to thwart UBS’s ability to collect on its judgment. The only parties to object were Dondero [D.I. 2295] and Dugaboy [D.I. 2268, 2293]. The Debtor filed an omnibus reply on May 14, 2021 [D.I. 2308]. UBS also filed a reply [D.I. 2310]. The UBS settlement was approved on May 24, 2021 [D.I. 2389]. The objectors have until June 7 to appeal.

4/23/21

**Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders [D.I. 2247]**

**Movants:** Debtor

Debtor filed a motion seeking an order to show cause as to why Dondero, CLOH, DAF, and their counsel should not be held in contempt of court for willingly violating two final Bankruptcy Court orders. The Bankruptcy Court entered an order to show cause on April 29, 2021 [D.I. 2255] and set an in-person hearing for June 8, 2021.

Dondero, CLOH, the DAF, Mark Patrick (allegedly the person in control of the DAF), and their counsel filed responses to the order to show cause on May 14, 2021 [D.I. 2309, 2312, 2313]. The Debtor filed its reply on May 21, 2021 [D.I. 2350]. A hearing was held on June 8, 2021. The Court stated that she would find contempt but no formal order has been entered.

4/23/21

**Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Appointment of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction [D.I. 2242]**

**Movants:** Debtor

DAF and CLOH filed a motion asking the Bankruptcy Court to modify the July 16, 2020, order appointing Seery as the Debtor's CEO/CRO alleging the Bankruptcy Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction.

On May 14, 2021, the Debtor filed a response [D.I. 2311] stating that DAF and CLOH's motion was a collateral attack and barred by res judicata, among other things. The Committee joined in the Debtor's response [D.I. 2315]. DAF and CLOH filed their reply on May 21, 2021 [D.I. 2347]. The Motion was denied on June 25, 2021 [D.I. 2506]. The Court denied DAF and CLOH have appealed. [D.I. 2513]

4/20/21

**Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order (i) Authorizing the Debtor to (a) Enter into Exit Financing Agreement in Aid of Confirmed Chapter 11 Plan and (b) Incur and Pay Related Fees and Expenses and (ii) Granting Related Relief [D.I. 2229]**

**Movants:** Debtor

The Debtor filed a motion seeking authority to enter into an exit financing facility. The facility was required, in part, to fund the increased costs to the estate from Dondero's litigiousness. Dugaboy filed two objections to the motion alleging, among other things, that there was no basis for the financing [D.I. 2403; 2467]

The motion was granted on June 30 [D.I. 2503] N/A

4/29/21

**Motion to Compel Compliance with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 [D.I. 2256]**

|                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                               |     |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movants:</b> | Trusts | The Trusts filed a motion on negative notice seeking to compel the Debtor to file certain reports under Rule 2015.3 [D.I. 2256]. The Debtor opposed that motion on May 20, 2021 [D.I. 2341], which was joined by the Committee [D.I. 2343]. The Trusts filed their reply on June 8, 2021 [D.I. 2424] | A hearing was held on June 10, 2021 [D.I. 2442] and the motion was adjourned. | N/A |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

**Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. James D. Dondero, Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)**

12/7/20

**Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction against Mr. James Dondero [D.I. 2]**

|                |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Movant:</b> | Debtor | <p>The Debtor commenced an adversary proceeding seeking an injunction against Dondero. Dondero actively interfered with the management of the estate. Seery had instructed Debtor employees to sell certain securities on behalf of the CLOs. Dondero disagreed with Seery's direction and intervened to prevent these sales from being executed. Dondero also threatened Seery via text message and sent threatening emails to other Debtor employees.</p> <p>A TRO was entered on December 10 [D.I. 10], which prohibited Dondero from, among other things, interfering with the Debtor's estate and communicating with Debtor employees unless it related to the Shared Services Agreements. A preliminary injunction was entered on January 12 after an exhaustive evidentiary hearing [D.I. 59]. This matter was resolved consensually by order entered May 18, 2021 [D.I. 182], which enjoined Dondero from certain conduct until the close of the Bankruptcy Case.</p> <p>Dondero appealed to the District Court, which declined to hear the interlocutory appeal. Dondero is seeking a writ of mandamus from the Fifth Circuit. The writ of mandamus was withdrawn as part of the settlement.</p> |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

1/7/21

***Plaintiff's Motion for an Order Requiring Mr. James Dondero to Show Cause Why He Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating the TRO [D.I. 48]***

**Movant:** Debtor

In late December, the Debtor discovered that Dondero had violated the TRO in multiple ways, including by destroying his cell phone, his text messages, and conspiring with the Debtor's then general counsel and assistant general counsel<sup>3</sup> to coordinate offensive litigation against the Debtor. The hearing on this matter was delayed and there was litigation on evidentiary issues, among other things. An extensive evidentiary hearing was held on March 22.

The Court entered an order finding Mr. Dondero in contempt of court on June 7, 2021 [D.I. 190]

***Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and CLO Holdco, Ltd., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03000-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)***

1/6/21

***Plaintiff's Emergency Motion for a Temporary Restraining Order and Preliminary Injunction Against Certain Entities Owned and/or Controlled by Mr. James Dondero [D.I. 2]***

**Movant:** Debtor

In late December, the Debtor received a number of threatening letters from the Funds, the Advisors, and CLOH regarding the Debtor's management of the CLOs. These letters reiterated the arguments made by these parties in their motion filed on December 8, which the Court concluded were "frivolous." The relief requested by the Debtor was necessary to prevent the Funds, Advisors, and CLOH's improper interference in the Debtor's management of its estate.

N/A

The parties agreed to the entry of a temporary restraining order on January 13 [D.I. 20]. A hearing on a preliminary injunction began on January 26 and was continued to May 7. The TRO was further extended with the parties' consent [D.I. 64]. The Debtor reached an agreement with CLOH and dismissed CLOH from the adversary proceeding. The Debtor believes it has reached an agreement in principle with the Funds and Advisors that will settle this matter.

---

<sup>3</sup> As a result of this conduct, among other things, the Debtor terminated its general counsel and assistant general counsel for cause on January 5, 2021.



**Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03010-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)**

2/17/21 **Debtor's Emergency Motion for a Mandatory Injunction Requiring the Advisors to Adopt and Implement a Plan for the Transition of Services by February 28, 2021 [D.I. 2]**

|                |        |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movant:</b> | Debtor | <b>The Debtor's Plan</b> | called for a substantial reduction in its work force. As part of this process, the Debtor terminated the Shared Services Agreements and began negotiating a transition plan with the Advisors that would enable them to continue providing services to the retail funds they managed without interruption. The Debtor was led to believe that without the Debtor's assistance the Advisors would not be able to provide services to their retail funds, and, although the Debtor had proceed appropriately, the Debtor was concerned it would be brought into any action brought by the SEC against the Advisors if they could not service the funds. The Debtor brought this action to force the Advisors to formulate a transition plan and to avoid exposure to the SEC, among others. | <b>At a daylong hearing,</b> | the Advisors testified that they had a transition plan in place. An order was entered on February 24 [D.I. 25] making factual findings and ruling that the action was moot. | N/A |
|----------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

**Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. James Dondero, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)**

1/22/21 **Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]**

|                |        |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                 |     |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movant:</b> | Debtor | <b>Dondero borrowed \$8.825 million from Debtor pursuant to a demand note. Dondero did not pay when the note was called and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary.</b> | The parties are currently conducting discovery. | N/A |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|

4/15/21 **James Dondero's Motion and Memorandum of Law in Support to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 21]**

|                |         |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|----------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movant:</b> | Dondero | <b>Three months after the complaint was filed Dondero filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference and a motion to stay the adversary pending resolution of his motion [D.I. 22].</b> | A hearing was held on May 25, 2021, and a stay was granted until mid-July 2021. The Court transmitted a report and recommendation on July 7 [D.I. 69]. | N/A |
|----------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

**Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03004-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)**

1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]  
**Movant:** Debtor HCMFA borrowed \$7.4 million from Debtor pursuant to a demand note. Dondero did not pay when the note was called and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary. The parties are currently N/A conducting discovery.

4/13/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 20]  
**Movant:** HCMFA Three months after the complaint was filed HCMFA filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference. A hearing was held on May 25, 2021. The Court transmitted a report and recommendation on July 9 [D.I. 52]. N/A

**Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)**

1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]  
**Movant:** Debtor NPA borrowed approximately \$30.75 million under an installment note. NPA did not pay the note when and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary. The parties are currently N/A conducting discovery.

4/13/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 19]  
**Movant:** NPA Three months after the complaint was filed HCMFA filed a motion to withdraw the bankruptcy reference. A hearing was held on May 25, 2021. The Court transmitted a report and recommendation on July 9 [D.I. 42]. N/A

**Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)**

1/22/21 Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]  
**Movant:** Debtor Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. ("HCM") borrowed \$900,000 in demand notes and approximately \$20.5 million in installment notes. HCM did not pay the notes when due and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary. The parties are currently N/A conducting discovery.

6/3/21 Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 19]  
**Movant:** HCM Five months after the complaint was filed HCM filed a motion to withdraw the reference. A hearing was held on July 8, 2021. The Court is preparing a report and recommendation on the motion to withdraw.



**Highland Capital Management, L.P. v. HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), Adv. Proc. No. 21-03007-sgj (Bankr. N.D. Tex.)**

1/22/21

**Complaint for (i) Breach of Contract and (ii) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate [D.I. 1]**

|                |        |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                 |     |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movant:</b> | Debtor | HCRE borrowed \$4.25 million in demand notes and approximately \$6.05 million in installment notes. HCRE did not pay the notes when due and the Debtor was forced to file an adversary. | The parties are currently conducting discovery. | N/A |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|

6/3/21

**Defendants Motion to Withdraw the Reference [D.I. 20]**

|               |      |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Movant</b> | HCMS | Five months after the complaint was filed HCMS filed a motion to withdraw the reference. | A hearing was held on July 8, 2021. The Court is preparing a report and recommendation on the motion to withdraw. |
|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and CLO Holdco, Ltd., v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., Case No. 21-cv-00842-B (N.D. Tex. April 12, 2021)**

4/12/21

**Original Complaint**

|                 |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movants:</b> | DAF<br>CLOH | Movants allege that the Debtor and Seery violated SEC rules, breached fiduciary duties, engaged in self-dealing, and violated RICO in connection with its settlement with the HarbourVest Entities. The Movants brought this complaint despite CLOH having objected to the HarbourVest settlement; never raised this issue; and withdrawn its objection. The Debtor believes the complaint is frivolous and represents a collateral attack on the order approving the HarbourVest settlement. The Debtor will take all appropriate actions. | On May 19, the Debtor filed a motion to enforce the order of reference seeking to have the case referred to the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 22]. On May 27, 2019, the Debtor filed a motion to dismiss the complaint [D.I. 26] | N/A |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

4/19/21

**Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court**

|                 |             |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |     |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movants:</b> | DAF<br>CLOH | Movants filed a motion seeking leave from this Court to add Seery as a defendant and to seek, in this Court, a reconsideration of two final Bankruptcy Court orders. | This Court denied the motion but with leave to refile. | N/A |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|

***PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 21-cv-01169-N (N.D. Tex. May 21, 2021)***  
**4/12/21**      **Original Complaint**

|                 |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movants:</b> | PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. | Movants allege that the Debtor violated SEC rules and breached fiduciary duties by causing one of its managed investment vehicles to sell certain assets. The Movant is an entity owned and controlled by Dondero, which had less than a 0.05% interest in the investment vehicle at issue and is no longer an investor. The Debtor believes the complaint is frivolous. The Debtor will take all appropriate actions. | The Complaint was recently filed and is currently in litigation. | N/A |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

***The Dugaboy Investment Trust v. Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 21-cv-01479-S (N.D. Tex. June 23, 2021)***  
**4/12/21**      **Original Complaint**

|                 |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                           |     |
|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Movants:</b> | Dugaboy | Dugaboy alleges that the Debtor violated SEC rules and breached fiduciary duties by causing one of its managed investment vehicles to sell certain assets. Dugaboy is Dondero's family trust with less than a 2% interest in the vehicle. Dugaboy's allegations in the complaint are duplicative of allegations it made in proofs of claim filed in the Bankruptcy Court. | The Complaint was withdrawn after the Debtor informed the Bankruptcy Court of the filing. | N/A |
|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

## EXHIBIT 6

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
) Chapter 11  
)  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Friday, June 25, 2021  
) 9:30 a.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
) EXCERPT: MOTION FOR  
) MODIFICATION OF ORDER  
) AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES  
) P. SEERY, JR. DUE TO LACK OF  
) SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION  
) (2248)  
)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For CLO Holdco, Ltd. and Jonathan E. Bridges  
The Charitable DAF Fund, Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti  
LP: SBAITI & COMPANY, PLLC  
JP Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900 W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 432-2899

For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper  
Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
(504) 299-3300

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For the Official Committee Matthew A. Clemente  
3 of Unsecured Creditors: SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
4 One South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

5 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
6 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
7 Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

8 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling  
9 311 Paradise Cove  
Shady Shores, TX 76208  
(972) 786-3063

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - JUNE 25, 2021 - 9:36 A.M.

2 (Transcript excerpt begins at 11:33 a.m.)

3 THE CLERK: All rise.

4 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We are  
5 back on the record, and our last motion this morning is the  
6 Motion to Reconsider filed by CLO Holdco and the DAF. Do we  
7 have Mr. Bridges and Mr. Sbaiti back with us now?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. I have changed seats  
9 because of audio problems we're having here, but we're both  
10 here.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I think we heard an  
12 agreement that you all have agreed that you're going to have  
13 an hour and a half each, and I presume that means everything:  
14 opening statements, arguments, evidence. So, we'll start the  
15 clock. Nate, it's 11:35. So, Mr. Bridges, your opening  
16 statement?

17 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CLO HOLDCO AND THE CHARITABLE  
18 DAF, LP

19 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. We're here on a  
20 motion to modify an order that we'd submit has already been  
21 modified by the plan confirmation order, although that order  
22 has not yet become effective.

23 The modification there was to add the phrase "to the  
24 extent legally permissible" to the Court's assertion of  
25 jurisdiction in what is essentially the same gatekeeper

1 provision that's at issue here. We submit that change is an  
2 admission or at least a strong indication that the unmodified  
3 order, at least as applied in some instances, contains  
4 legally-impermissible provisions. The entire argument today  
5 from our side is about what's not legally permissible in that  
6 order.

7 And that starts with our concerns regarding the  
8 application of 28 U.S.C. § 959(a). As Your Honor knows well,  
9 959(a) is a provision of law that the Fifth Circuit and  
10 *Collier on Bankruptcy* call an exception to the *Barton*  
11 doctrine. I know from the last time we were here that the  
12 Court is already aware of what 959(a) says. It's the second  
13 sentence, I understand, which the Court pointed to in our  
14 previous hearing that creates general equity powers or  
15 authorizes the Court to use its general equity powers to  
16 exercise some jurisdiction, some control over actions that  
17 fall within the first sentence of 959(a). But that second  
18 sentence also prohibits explicitly the Court's using general  
19 equity powers to deprive a litigant of his right to trial by  
20 jury.

21 Here, we're not under *Barton*, the statutory exception to  
22 *Barton* applies, because Mr. Seery is a manager of hundreds of  
23 millions of third-party investor property. Instead, we're  
24 here under the Court's general equity powers, as authorized by  
25 959(a). And those equity powers cannot deprive the right to



1 trial by jury.

2 But the order does deprive trials by jury, first by  
3 asserting sole jurisdiction here, where jury trials are  
4 unavailable, and secondly, by abolishing any trial rights for  
5 claims that do not involve gross negligence or intentional  
6 misconduct.

7 Movants' third cause of action in the District Court case  
8 is for ordinary negligence. It comes with a Seventh Amendment  
9 jury right. But it's barred by the order because the order  
10 only allows colorable claims involving gross negligence or  
11 intentional conduct, not ordinary negligence.

12 Movants' second cause of action in the District Court case  
13 is for breach of contract. That comes with a Seventh  
14 Amendment jury right, but it's barred by the order because the  
15 order only allows colorable claims of gross negligence or  
16 intentional misconduct, not negligent or faultless breaches of  
17 contractual obligations.

18 Movants' first cause of action in the District Court case,  
19 breach of Advisers Act fiduciary duties, comes with a jury  
20 right. It's also barred by the order because the order only  
21 allows colorable claims involving gross negligence or  
22 intentional misconduct.

23 You see there what I mean. Congress couldn't have been  
24 clearer. Courts cannot deprive litigants of their day in  
25 court before a jury of their peers by invoking general equity

1 powers. Those powers don't trump the constitutional right to  
2 a jury trial.

3 Yet this Court's order purports to do precisely that, not  
4 only for the Movants, but also for future potential litigants  
5 who may have claims that have not even accrued yet. If those  
6 claims are for ordinary negligence or breach of contract or  
7 breach of fiduciary duties and don't rise to the level of  
8 gross negligence or intentional misconduct, this order says  
9 that those claims are barred, and it would deprive them of  
10 their day in court.

11 The Court's general equity powers are simply not broad  
12 enough to uphold such an order.

13 This issue is even more problematic when the causes of  
14 action at issue fall within the mandatory withdrawal of the  
15 reference provisions of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). As this Court  
16 knows, it lacks jurisdiction over proceedings that require  
17 consideration of non-bankruptcy federal law regulating  
18 interstate commerce. Some such claims -- Movants' Advisers  
19 Act claim, for instance -- do not involve culpability rising  
20 to the level of gross negligence or intentional misconduct,  
21 but the order purports to bar them nonetheless, despite this  
22 Court's lacking jurisdiction over the subject matter of those  
23 claims.

24 Even if there is gross negligence or intentional  
25 misconduct, the order states that this Court will have sole

1 jurisdiction over such claims. And that can't be right if  
2 withdrawal of the reference is mandatory.

3 Opposing counsel will tell you that 157(d) is inapplicable  
4 here because they think our claims in the District Court won't  
5 require substantial consideration of the Advisers Act or any  
6 other federal laws regulating interstate commerce. But their  
7 cases don't come anywhere close to making that showing, as the  
8 briefing demonstrates.

9 And in any case, that argument is beside the point. This  
10 order is contrary to 157(d) because it asserts jurisdiction  
11 over claims that 157(d) does not apply -- I'm sorry, does  
12 apply to. And that's true regardless of whether Movants'  
13 claims are among those.

14 The idea that there's no substantial consideration of  
15 federal law, however, in the District Court case is undermined  
16 by Mr. Seery's testimony in support of his appointment in  
17 which he confirmed that the Advisers Act applies to him and  
18 that he has fiduciary duties under that Act to the investors  
19 of the funds he manages.

20 Your Honor, importantly, the Advisers Act isn't the  
21 typical federal statute with loads of case law under it. It's  
22 actually an underdeveloped, less-relied-upon statute, and most  
23 -- most of the law under that Act is promulgated by regulation  
24 and supervised by the SEC. As a registered investment  
25 advisor, Mr. Seery is bound by that Act, which he admits, he

1 agrees to. But to flesh out what his duties are requires a  
2 close exam of more than three dozen regulations under 17  
3 C.F.R. Part 275.

4 The obligations include robust duties of transparency and  
5 disclosure, as well as duties against self-dealing and the  
6 necessity of obtaining informed consent, none of which are  
7 waivable, these duties.

8 The proceedings here in this Court reflect an effort to  
9 have those unwaivable duties waived. The allegations in the  
10 District Court are essentially insider trading allegations  
11 that the Debtor and Mr. Seery knew or should have known  
12 information that they had a duty under the Advisers Act to  
13 disclose to their advisees. Both under the Act and  
14 contractually, they had those duties. And, instead, they did  
15 not disclose and consummated a transaction that benefited  
16 themselves nonetheless.

17 In considering those claims, the presiding court will have  
18 to consider and apply the Advisers Act and the many  
19 regulations promulgated under it, in addition to other federal  
20 laws regulating interstate commerce. For that reason,  
21 withdrawal of the reference on the District Court action is  
22 mandatory. That's the two major -- that's two major problems  
23 out of four with the order that we're here on today.

24 First, it deprives litigants of their right to trial, to a  
25 jury trial, when Section 959(a) says that can't be done. And,

1 two, the order asserts jurisdiction -- sole jurisdiction, even  
2 -- over proceedings in which withdrawal of the reference is  
3 mandatory under 157(d).

4 The fourth major problem is what the Court called  
5 specificity at the previous hearing. The Fifth Circuit's  
6 *Applewood Chair* case holds that the rule from *Shoaf* does not  
7 apply without a "specific discharge or release," and that that  
8 release has to be enumerated and approved by the Bankruptcy  
9 Court. Thus, the order here can't exculpate Mr. Seery of  
10 liability for ordinary negligence and the like in a blanket  
11 fashion. The claims being released must be identified.

12 That's what happened in *Shoaf*. Shoaf's guaranty  
13 obligation was explicitly released. That's also what happened  
14 in *Espinosa*. Espinosa's plan listed his student loan as his  
15 only specific indebtedness. But it's not what happened here.  
16 And it couldn't happen here, because the ordinary negligence  
17 and similar claims being discharged by the order had not yet  
18 accrued and thus were not even in existence at the time the  
19 order issued.

20 Instead, what we have here is a nonconsensual, nondebtor  
21 injunction or release that's precisely what the Fifth Circuit  
22 refused to enforce in the *Pacific Lumber* case.

23 So, lack of specificity is the third major problem with  
24 the order. And that brings us to the fourth problem, which is  
25 the *Barton* doctrine. *Barton* is the only possible basis for

1 this Court to assert exclusive or sole jurisdiction over  
2 anything. Outside of *Barton*, it's plain black letter law that  
3 the District Court's jurisdiction is equal to and includes  
4 anything that this Court's derivative jurisdiction would also  
5 reach.

6 But the exception to the *Barton* doctrine in 959(a) plainly  
7 applies here, leaving no basis for exclusivity with regards to  
8 jurisdiction and the District Court. That's because Mr. Seery  
9 is carrying on the business of a debtor and managing the  
10 property of others, rather than merely administering the  
11 bankruptcy estate. The exclusive jurisdiction function of the  
12 *Barton* doctrine has no applicability because 959(a) creates  
13 that exception here.

14 Under its general equity powers, yes, 959(a) still  
15 authorizes this Court to exercise some control over actions  
16 against Mr. Seery, but short of depriving litigants of their  
17 day in court. And nothing in 959(a), that exception to  
18 *Barton*, says that the Court can nonetheless exercise  
19 exclusivity in that jurisdiction. Those general equity powers  
20 do not create exclusive or sole jurisdiction. They do not  
21 deprive the District Court of its Congressionally-granted  
22 original jurisdiction.

23 Moreover, Mr. Seery is not an appointed trustee entitled  
24 to the protections of the *Barton* doctrine in any case. His  
25 appointment was a corporate decision that the Court was asked

1 not to interfere with. The Court was asked to defer under the  
2 business judgment rule to the Debtor's appointment of Mr.  
3 Seery. And the Court did so.

4 As we asserted last time, no authority that we can find  
5 combines these two unrelated doctrines, the *Barton* doctrine  
6 and the business judgment rule. And they don't go together.  
7 None of the testimony or the briefing or argument, in the July  
8 order, in the January order that preceded it, none of that  
9 indicated that Mr. Seery would be a trustee or the functional  
10 equivalent of a trustee. The word "trustee" does not appear  
11 in any of those briefs or transcripts.

12 Opposing -- and because of that, the District Court suit  
13 is not about -- well, not because of that. The District Court  
14 suit simply is not about any trustee-like role that Mr. Seery  
15 may have played anyway. Opposing counsel will try to convince  
16 you otherwise, will tell you that the District Court case is a  
17 collateral attack on the settlement, but it's not. Wearing  
18 his estate administrator hat, Mr. Seery can settle claims in  
19 this court. Wearing his advisor hat, he has to fulfill his  
20 Advisers Act duties and properly advise his clients.

21 He doesn't have to wear both hats, and it seems highly  
22 unusual that he would choose to fill both of those roles  
23 simultaneously. But he has chosen both roles. And the  
24 District Court case is a hundred percent about his role as an  
25 advisor. Did he comply with the Act? Did he do the things



1 that his advisor role obligated him to do as a manager of that  
2 property?

3 The District Court suit really is only being used to  
4 illustrate the issues that we're raising here. It's  
5 important, it's timely to address those issues now because of  
6 the District Court action, but that's an illustration of the  
7 problems with the order. It is not exclusively that that  
8 action is what we're attempting to address. Rather, the order  
9 exculpating Mr. Seery from ordinary negligence liability and  
10 similar liability is problematic, is contrary to the law. On  
11 top of that, the Court is asserting jurisdiction over gross  
12 negligence and intentional misconduct claims. To the extent  
13 that 157(d) applies, it is problematic and contrary to law as  
14 well.

15 THE COURT: Okay. We're occasionally getting some  
16 breakup of your sound. So please -- I don't know what you can  
17 do to adjust, but it was just now, and intermittently we get a  
18 little bit of garbly. So if you could just say your last  
19 sentence one more time, and we'll see if it improves.

20 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'm not sure I can say this  
21 last sentence again.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. BRIDGES: I was -- I was mentioning that the  
24 District Court case is an illustration of our argument. Our  
25 argument is not merely that the District Court case should be

1     exempted or excepted from the order. Our argument is that the  
2     order is legally infirm and that the District Court case and  
3     the claims there illustrate some of those infirmities, but  
4     that the infirmities go beyond just what's at issue in the  
5     District Court case.

6             In sum, there are four problems with the order that render  
7     parts of it legally infirm. It deprives the right of a jury  
8     trial -- in fact, of any trial -- in contravention of 959(a)  
9     for some causes of action.

10            It asserts jurisdiction -- two, it asserts jurisdiction  
11     over claims that are subject to the mandatory withdrawal of  
12     the reference provision (garbled) 157(d).

13            And three, it lacks the specificity required to discharge  
14     future claims under *Applewood*.

15            Finally, Your Honor, number four, the order relies on the  
16     *Barton* doctrine, which doesn't apply and which 959(a) creates  
17     an exception to.

18            Movants respectfully submit the order should be modified  
19     for those reasons.

20                   MR. SBAITI: Tell him Mark Patrick is here, for the  
21     record.

22                   THE COURT: All right. I have a couple of follow-up  
23     questions for you. I want to drill down on the issue of your  
24     client not having appealed the July 2020 order. Or the  
25     HarbourVest settlement order, for that matter. Tell me as

1 directly as possible why you don't view that as a big problem.  
2 Because it's high on my list of possible problems here.

3 MR. BRIDGES: I understand, Your Honor. The  
4 *Applewood Chair* case is our -- our defense to that argument,  
5 that without providing specifics as to the claims being  
6 discharged in the July order, that *Shoaf* cannot apply to  
7 create a res judicata effect from the failure to appeal that  
8 order.

9 THE COURT: But is that really what we're talking  
10 about, a discharge of certain claims? We're talking about a  
11 protocol that the Court established which wasn't appealed.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, your order does many  
13 things. We're talking about a few of them in one paragraph of  
14 the order. And in that order -- in that paragraph, yes, it  
15 creates a protocol for determining the colorability of some  
16 claims, claims that rise to the level of gross negligence or  
17 intentional misconduct. It does not create a protocol for  
18 claims that fall below that threshold, claims for ordinary  
19 negligence, as an example.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. BRIDGES: For breach of contract that's not  
22 intentional, is not grossly negligent, it's just a breach of  
23 contract. It can even be faultless. There's still liability.  
24 There's still a jury right under the Seventh Amendment for  
25 faultless breach of contract.

1           The protocols in the order do not address such claims  
2     other than to bar them. To discharge them. And thus, yes,  
3     it's a release, it's a discharge of those claims. It can be  
4     viewed as a permanent injunction against bringing such claims.  
5     It's what's -- it's what's not allowed by the *Applewood Chair*  
6     case and by *Pacific Lumber*.

7           THE COURT: All right. So you're arguing that was --  
8     the wording of the order was not specific enough to apprise  
9     affected parties of what they were releasing, they're  
10    releasing claims based on ordinary negligence against Mr.  
11    Seery? That's not specific enough?

12          MR. BRIDGES: Correct. Future unproved claims, the  
13    factual basis for which has not happened yet. Those cannot be  
14    and were not disclosed with any specificity in this order.

15          If we compare it to *Shoaf* and to *Espinosa*, in *Shoaf* what  
16    we had was a guaranty, Shoaf's guaranty on a transaction that  
17    was listed in the actual release, describing what the  
18    transaction was that was being -- that the guaranty was being  
19    released for.

20          In *Espinosa*, what we had was a student loan --

21          THE COURT: Right.

22          MR. BRIDGES: -- that was listed in the plan  
23    specifically, as the only specific indebtedness.

24          Here, we don't have any of that specificity. What we have  
25    is a notice to the entire world, Your Honor, that for an

1 unlimited period of time any claim for ordinary negligence,  
2 for ordinary breach of contract or fiduciary duty against Mr.  
3 Seery is barred if it relates to his CEO role. And his CEO  
4 role means as a manager of property, exactly precisely what  
5 959(a) is talking about.

6 Those jury rights (garbled) claims cannot be released,  
7 discharged, expunged, done away with, in an order that isn't  
8 explicit.

9 On top of that, even in an explicit order, 959(a) tells  
10 the Court it cannot deprive a litigant of its jury trial  
11 right.

12 THE COURT: Well, as anyone knows who's been around a  
13 while in this case, my brain sometimes goes down an unexpected  
14 trail, and maybe this one is one of those situations. Are  
15 there contracts that your clients would rely on in potential  
16 litigation?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: What are those contracts?

19 MR. BRIDGES: It is a management contract. I don't  
20 think I can give you the specifics at this moment, but I  
21 probably can before we're done here today. A management  
22 contract in which the Debtor provides advisory and management  
23 services to the DAF --

24 THE COURT: Well, you know, the shared services  
25 agreements that we heard so much about in this case? A shared

1 service agreement? I can't remember, you know, which entities  
2 have them and which do not at times. So, --

3 MR. BRIDGES: The shared services agreement is one of  
4 those contracts, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. BRIDGES: It's not the only one.

7 THE COURT: And what are the others?

8 MR. BRIDGES: There's -- the other is the investment  
9 advisory agreement.

10 THE COURT: Those two?

11 MR. BRIDGES: (no response)

12 THE COURT: Those are the only two?

13 MR. BRIDGES: There may be one other, Your Honor.  
14 I'm not sure.

15 THE COURT: Are they in evidence?

16 MR. BRIDGES: I can find out shortly.

17 THE COURT: Are they in evidence? We haven't talked  
18 about evidence yet, but are they going to be in evidence,  
19 potentially?

20 MR. BRIDGES: They are referenced in the District  
21 Court case, the complaint, which is in evidence.

22 THE COURT: I'm asking, are --

23 MR. BRIDGES: But those contracts I don't believe are  
24 listed as exhibits here in this motion, no.

25 THE COURT: They are not? Okay.

1 Well, what my brain is thinking about here is, of the  
2 umpteen agreements I've seen -- more than umpteen -- of the  
3 many, many agreements I've seen over time in this case, so  
4 often there's a waiver of jury trial rights, as I recall, as  
5 well as an arbitration clause. I just was curious, hmm, you  
6 know, you talked a lot about your clients' jury trial rights:  
7 do we know that these agreements have not waived those?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think I can answer that  
9 by the end of our hearing. I don't have an answer off the top  
10 of my head. What I can tell you is a jury right has been  
11 demanded in the federal court complaint, which is in evidence,  
12 and that opposing counsel has brought no evidence indicating  
13 that they have the defense of our having waived the right to a  
14 jury trial here.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I just --

16 MR. BRIDGES: Or arbitra...

17 THE COURT: -- would think that you would know that.  
18 Does anyone know that on the Debtor's side off the top of your  
19 head?

20 MR. POMERANTZ: I do not, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

22 MR. POMERANTZ: And to Mr. Bridges' last point, we  
23 have filed a motion to dismiss. We have not answered the  
24 complaint. So any time to object to their jury trial right  
25 would be in the context of the answer. So the implication



1 that we have not raised the issue and therefore it doesn't  
2 exist is just not a correct implication and connection he's  
3 trying to draw.

4 THE COURT: Okay. All right.

5 Well, let me also ask you about this. I'm obsessing a  
6 little over the *Barton* doctrine and your insistence that it  
7 does not provide authority or an analogy here.

8 Well, for one thing, is there anything in the Fifth  
9 Circuit case *Sherman v. Ondova* that you think either helps you  
10 or hurts you on that point? I'm intimately familiar with it,  
11 although I haven't read it in a while, because it was my  
12 opinion that the Fifth Circuit affirmed. And I spent a lot of  
13 time thinking about that. It was a trustee, a traditional --  
14 well, no, a Chapter 11 trustee and his counsel. But anything  
15 from that case that you think is worthy of pointing out here?

16 MR. BRIDGES: No, Your Honor. I'm not -- nothing  
17 comes to mind. That case is not fresh on my mind.

18 What I would tell you is that *Barton* doctrine and the  
19 business judgment rule are incompatible, and the appointment  
20 of a trustee never involves application of the business  
21 judgment rule or deference to the Debtor or another party in  
22 terms of making that appointment.

23 The *Barton* doctrine, as it applies to trustees, is viewed  
24 as an extension, to some extent, of judicial immunity to the  
25 trustee, who is chosen by, selected by the Court and assigned

1 by the Court to carry out certain functions. That --

2 THE COURT: Well, let me --

3 MR. BRIDGES: -- quasi-immunity --

4 THE COURT: -- stop you there. You say it's an  
5 extension of immunity. But isn't it, by nature, really a  
6 gatekeeping provision? It's a gatekeeping provision, right?  
7 Before you even get to immunity, maybe, in a lawsuit, it's a  
8 gatekeeping function that the Supreme Court has blessed, you  
9 know, obviously in the context of a receiver, but appellate  
10 courts have blessed it in the bankruptcy context. The  
11 Bankruptcy Court can be the gatekeeper on whether the trustee  
12 or someone I think in a similar position can get sued or not.

13 And then we had that Fifth Circuit case after *Ondova*. It  
14 begins with a V, *Villegas* or something like that. Didn't  
15 that, I don't know, further ratify, if you will, the whole  
16 *Barton* doctrine by saying, oh, just because they're noncore  
17 claims, state law or non-bankruptcy law claims, doesn't mean,  
18 after *Stern*, the Bankruptcy Court still cannot serve the  
19 gatekeeper function.

20 Tell me what you disagree. That's my kind of combined  
21 reading of all of that.

22 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I have to parse it out.  
23 There's a lot to unpack there. If I can make sure to get in  
24 the follow-ups, I can start with saying it's okay for the  
25 Court in many instances to act as a gatekeeper.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Both under *Barton* -- under *Barton*, or  
3 when the *Barton* exception in 959(a) applies, under the Court's  
4 general equitable powers, that gatekeeping functions are not  
5 across-the-board prohibited, --

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. BRIDGES: -- and we aren't trying to argue that  
8 they're prohibited across the board.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. BRIDGES: Now, to try to dig into that a little  
11 deeper, the order does two things: gatekeeping as to some  
12 claims, and, frankly, discharging or barring other claims.  
13 Those are two separate functions.

14 The first one, the gatekeeping, may be, in some  
15 circumstances, which we'll come to, many circumstances, may be  
16 allowable, may be even mandatory under *Barton*, not even  
17 requiring an order from this Court, for the gatekeeping of  
18 *Barton* to apply. But nonetheless, allowable in many instances  
19 under the Court's general equity powers under 959(a). That  
20 part is right about gatekeeping.

21 It does not create jurisdiction in this Court where 157(d)  
22 deprives this Court of jurisdiction. Just because it's  
23 related to bankruptcy isn't enough to say that the Court  
24 therefore has jurisdiction if, one, if mandatory withdrawal of  
25 the reference is required.

1           Furthermore, Your Honor, that gatekeeping function, under  
2     the equity powers authorized by 959(a), will not allow a court  
3     to discharge or -- or deprive, is the word I'm looking for --  
4     deprive a litigant of their right to a trial -- a specific  
5     kind of trial, a jury trial -- but a trial. And by crafting  
6     an order that says certain kinds of claims that do (garbled)  
7     jury rights are barred, rather than just providing a  
8     gatekeeper provision, flat-out bars them, that doesn't -- that  
9     doesn't comply with 959.

10           THE COURT: Okay.

11           MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, if I could add one last  
12     thing.

13           THE COURT: Go ahead.

14           MR. BRIDGES: The Supreme Court's *Stern* case points  
15     out that -- that it's -- well, actually, it's the *Villegas*  
16     case from the Fifth Circuit --

17           THE COURT: The one I mentioned.

18           MR. BRIDGES: -- points out that *Stern* -- *Stern* --  
19     yes, you did. *Stern* did not create an exception to the *Barton*  
20     doctrine. And that gives -- that endorses a *Barton* court's  
21     ability to perform gatekeeping, even over claims that *Stern*  
22     says there would not be jurisdiction over.

23           Contrast that with 959(a), which *Collier on Bankruptcy* and  
24     the Fifth Circuit have held is an exception to the *Barton*  
25     doctrine. Because of that exception, *Barton* no longer

1 applies, and what you're using in invoking a gatekeeper order  
2 is the Court's inherent equitable powers, its general powers  
3 in equity. And those equity powers are cabined. They're  
4 broad, but they're cabined by 959(a)'s prohibition of doing  
5 away with a litigant's right to a trial, a jury trial.

6 Now, I also -- counsel is telling me I should note for the  
7 record that Mr. Mark Patrick is here as a representative of  
8 our clients. But Your Honor, I'll -- I will quit now unless  
9 you have further questions for me.

10 THE COURT: All right. I do not at this time. Mr.  
11 Morris or Mr. Pomerantz, who's going to make the argument?

12 MR. POMERANTZ: It's me, Your Honor.

13 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

14 MR. POMERANTZ: And I'll start with the jury trial  
15 right. In the last few minutes, we have been able to  
16 determine that the Second Amended and Restated Investment  
17 Advisory Agreement between the DAF and the Debtor has a broad  
18 jury trial waiver under 14(f). And in addition, as I will  
19 include in my discussion, there is no private right of action  
20 under the Investment Advisers Act.

21 I think those two points are fatal to Movants' argument,  
22 and probably I can get away with not even responding to the  
23 others. But since I prepared a lengthy presentation to  
24 address the issues that were raised today, and also the half  
25 hour that Mr. Bridges spent with Your Honor on June 8th in

1 which was his first opening statement on the motion for  
2 reconsideration, I'll now proceed.

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MR. POMERANTZ: The arguments that the Movants made  
5 in the original motion essentially boil down to one legal  
6 proposition, that the Court did not have jurisdiction to enter  
7 the July 16th order because those orders impermissibly  
8 stripped the District Court from jurisdiction, in violation of  
9 (inaudible) Supreme Court precedent and 28 U.S.C. Section  
10 157(d).

11 As with all things Dondero, the arguments continue to  
12 morph, and you heard argument at the contempt hearing on June  
13 8th and further argument today that now the prospective  
14 exculpation for negligence in the order is also unenforceable  
15 and should be modified.

16 Movants continue to try to distance themselves from the  
17 January 9th order and argue that it is not relevant because  
18 they seek to pursue claims against Mr. Seery as CEO and not as  
19 an independent director. Movants ignore, however, that the  
20 January 9th order not only protects Mr. Seery in his role as  
21 the independent director, but also as an agent of the board.  
22 I will walk the Court through my arguments on that issue in a  
23 few moments.

24 Of course, the Movants had no explanation, Your Honor, for  
25 the question of why it took them until May of 2021, 10 months

1 after the entry of the July 16th order that appointed Mr.  
2 Seery as CEO and CRO, and 16 months after the Court appointed  
3 the independent board, with Mr. Dondero's blessing and  
4 consent, as a substitute for what would have surely been the  
5 imminent appointment of a Chapter 11 trustee.

6 Movants try to distance themselves from the prior orders  
7 by essentially arguing that the DAF is a newcomer to the  
8 Chapter 11 and is not under Mr. Dondero's control but is  
9 rather managed separately and independently by Mr. Patrick,  
10 who recently replaced Mr. Scott.

11 The Movants admit, as they must, that the DAF is the  
12 parent and the sole shareholder of CLO Holdco and conducts its  
13 business through CLO Holdco, and both entities conduct their  
14 business through one individual. It was Grant Scott then;  
15 it's Mark Patrick now. So even if Mr. Dondero does not  
16 control the DAF and CLO Holdco, which issue was the subject of  
17 lengthy testimony in connection with the DAF hearing, both the  
18 DAF and the CLO Holdco are bound by the Debtor's res judicata  
19 argument, which I will discuss shortly.

20 In any event, I really doubt the Court is convinced that  
21 the DAF operates truly independently of Mr. Dondero any more  
22 than the Court has been convinced that the Advisors, the  
23 Funds, Dugaboy and Get Good, all operate independently from  
24 Mr. Dondero. The only explanation for the delay is that Mr.  
25 Dondero has been and continues to be unhappy with the Court's



1 rulings and has now hired a new set of lawyers in a desperate  
2 attempt to evade this Court's jurisdiction. Having failed in  
3 their attempt to recuse Your Honor from the case, this is  
4 essentially their last hope.

5 And these new lawyers, Your Honor, have not only filed  
6 this DAF lawsuit in the District Court which is the subject of  
7 the contempt motion and today's motion, but they also filed  
8 another lawsuit in the District Court on behalf of an entity  
9 called PCMG, another Dondero entity, challenging yet another  
10 of Mr. Seery's postpetition decisions.

11 And there's no doubt that this is only the beginning. Mr.  
12 Dondero recently told Your Honor at a hearing that there were  
13 many more sets of lawyers waiting in the wings. And as the  
14 Court remarked at the hearing on the Trusts' motion to compel  
15 compliance with Rule 2015.3, the Trusts were trying through  
16 that motion to obtain information about the Debtor's control  
17 entities so that they could file more lawsuits against the  
18 Debtor, a concern that Mr. Draper unconvincingly denied.

19 I would like to focus the Court preliminarily on exactly  
20 what the January 9th and July 16th orders do, because Movants  
21 try to confuse things by casting the entire order with a broad  
22 brush of their jurisdictional overreach arguments, and they  
23 misinterpret Supreme Court and Fifth Circuit precedent.

24 I would like to put up on the screen the language of  
25 Paragraph 10 of the January 9th order and Paragraph 35

1 (garbled) of the July 16th.

2 Your Honor is very familiar with these orders, I'm sure,  
3 having dealt with them in connection with confirmation and in  
4 prior proceedings. But to recap, the orders essentially do  
5 three things.

6 First, they require the parties to first come to the  
7 Bankruptcy Court before commencing or pursuing a claim against  
8 certain parties.

9 Second, they provided the Court with the sole jurisdiction  
10 to make a finding of whether the party has asserted a  
11 colorable claim of negligence -- of willful misconduct or  
12 gross negligence.

13 And lastly, the orders provided the Court with exclusive  
14 jurisdiction over any claims that the Court determined were  
15 colorable.

16 The protected parties under the January 9th order are the  
17 independent directors, their agents and advisors, which, as I  
18 mentioned earlier, includes Mr. Seery -- who, at least as of  
19 March 2020, was acting as the agent on the board's behalf as  
20 the CEO -- for any actions taken under their direction.

21 The protected parties under the July 16th order are Mr.  
22 Seery, as the CEO and CRO, and his agents and advisors.

23 Movants spend a lot of time in their moving papers and  
24 reply arguing that the Court may not assert exclusive  
25 jurisdiction over any claims that pass through the gate. They

1 also spend a lot of time arguing that the Bankruptcy Court  
2 does not even have jurisdiction at all to assert -- to  
3 adjudicate claims against Mr. Seery because such claims are  
4 subject to mandatory withdrawal under Section 157(d).

5 The Debtor doesn't agree, and has briefed why mandatory  
6 withdrawal of the reference is inapplicable. The Debtor has  
7 also filed in the District Court a motion to enforce the  
8 reference in effect in this district which refers cases in  
9 this district arising under, arising in, or related to Chapter  
10 11 to the Bankruptcy Court.

11 The motion to enforce the reference, Your Honor, which  
12 extensively briefs this issue, is contained in Exhibit 3 of  
13 the Debtor's exhibits.

14 We were somewhat surprised that the complaint filed in the  
15 District Court wasn't automatically referred to this Court  
16 under the standing order in effect in this district, given the  
17 related bankruptcy case, the Court's prior approval of the  
18 HarbourVest settlement, and the appeal in the District Court  
19 of the HarbourVest settlement.

20 When we dug a little further, we found out that Movants  
21 filed a civil case cover sheet accompanying the complaint in  
22 the District Court. They neglected in that initial filing to  
23 point out that there was any related case to the lawsuit they  
24 filed.

25 Mr. Bridges fell on his sword at the contempt hearing on

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 11**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |



|                                                                     |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                     | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                     | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                                  | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                     | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents 69 Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and 55 Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document 774) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419

|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |



|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

1 June 8th and took complete responsibility for the oversight.  
2 I commend him for not trying to argue that the bankruptcy  
3 case, the HarbourVest settlement, and the District Court  
4 appeal are not related cases that would require disclosure, an  
5 argument that surely would have been unsupportable.

6 But as I said at the contempt hearing, I find it curious  
7 that such an important issue was overlooked, an issue which  
8 would have likely changed the entire trajectory of the  
9 proceedings and landed the DAF lawsuit in this Court rather  
10 than the District Court.

11 And this Tuesday, Your Honor, Movants filed a revised  
12 civil cover sheet with the District Court. Although they  
13 referenced the bankruptcy case as a related case, they didn't  
14 bother to mention the appeal already pending in the District  
15 Court regarding the HarbourVest settlement -- surely, a  
16 related case.

17 Your Honor also asked Mr. Bridges at the June 8th hearing  
18 whether it was an oversight or intentional that he didn't  
19 mention 28 U.S.C. Section 1334 as a basis for jurisdiction in  
20 his complaint. Mr. Bridges had no answer for Your Honor then,  
21 and has given no answer now. His only comment at the hearing  
22 last time was that it must have been Ms. Sbaiti that wrote it  
23 because he had no recollection of it.

24 So, Your Honor, it's no surprise that Movants conveniently  
25 found themselves in the District Court, which was their

1 ultimate strategy from the get go.

2 In any event, Your Honor, we have briefed the withdrawal  
3 of the reference issue. A response by the Movants is due --  
4 CLO Holdco and DAF is due on June 29th. And we hope the  
5 District Court will decide soon thereafter whether to enforce  
6 the reference.

7 While I'm happy to argue why Movants' mandatory withdrawal  
8 of the reference argument is [not] persuasive, I don't think  
9 it's necessary, but I do, again, want to highlight that there  
10 is no private right of action under the Investment Advisers  
11 Act.

12 Your Honor, it's not really relevant to today's hearing,  
13 since we have argued in opposition to the motion before Your  
14 Honor that resolving the issue of the Bankruptcy Court's  
15 jurisdiction to adjudicate claims contained in the complaint  
16 as they relate to Mr. Seery is premature at this point. The  
17 January 9th and July 16th orders first require the Court to  
18 determine whether a claim is colorable. It's not until this  
19 Court determines if a claim is colorable that the decision on  
20 where the lawsuit should be tried is relevant.

21 Having said that, Your Honor, we read the Movants' reply  
22 brief very carefully and noticed in Footnote 6 that the  
23 Movants state that modifying the exclusive grant of  
24 jurisdiction to adjudicate any claims that pass through the  
25 gate to include the language "to the extent permissible by

1 law," in the same way the Debtor modified the plan, would  
2 resolve the motion. So let's look at the provision as it  
3 exists in the plans.

4 Ms. Canty, if you can put up the next demonstrative,  
5 please.

6 This provision provides that the Bankruptcy Court will  
7 have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a  
8 claim or cause of action is colorable, and, only to the extent  
9 legally permissible and provided in Article XI, shall have  
10 jurisdiction to determine -- to adjudicate the underlying  
11 colorable claim or cause of action.

12 The Movants request in their reply brief in Footnote 6  
13 that the July 16th order be given the plan treatment. That  
14 treatment: sole authority to determine colorability and  
15 jurisdiction, and, to the extent legally permissible, to  
16 adjudicate underlying claim, only if jurisdiction existed.

17 After reviewing the reply brief and prior to the June 8th  
18 hearing, we decided that we would agree to modify both the  
19 January 9th and the July 16th orders to provide that the  
20 Bankruptcy Court would only have jurisdiction to adjudicate  
21 claims that pass through the colorability gate to the extent  
22 permissible by law.

23 Prior to the June 8th hearing, Mr. Morris and I had a  
24 conversation with Mr. Bridges. We conferred about a potential  
25 resolution and a proposed modification. Mr. Bridges indicated

1 they were interested in exploring a resolution and wanted to  
2 --

3 MR. BRIDGES: Objection, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: There's an objection?

5 MR. BRIDGES: Objection, Your Honor. There's a Rule  
6 408 settlement discussion. He's welcome to talk about the  
7 results, but he shouldn't be talking about what was -- what  
8 was proposed by opposing counsel in a settlement conversation.

9 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule.

10 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this was not --

11 THE COURT: I don't think this is a 408 issue.  
12 Continue.

13 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: The stipulation and order which we  
15 provided to counsel is attached to my declaration, which is  
16 found at Document 2418, and it was filed in connection with a  
17 Notice of Revised Proposed Orders that we filed at Docket  
18 2417. And I would like to put up on the screen the relevant  
19 paragraphs of the order that we provided to the Movants.

20 So, you see, we agreed to modify each of the orders at the  
21 end to do what the plan says. The Court would only have  
22 jurisdiction for claims passing through the gate if the Court  
23 had jurisdiction and it was legally permissible.

24 Movants' counsel, however, responded with a mark-up that  
25 went beyond -- went beyond what Movants proposed in Footnote 6

1 and sought to fundamentally change the January 9th and July  
2 16th orders in ways that were not acceptable to the Debtor and  
3 not even contemplated by the original motion.

4 Ms. Canty, can you put up on the screen the relevant  
5 paragraphs of the response we received?

6 Specifically, Your Honor, you see at the first part they  
7 wanted to provide that the only -- the order only applied to  
8 claims involving injury to the Debtor, presumably as opposed  
9 to alleged injuries to affiliated funds or third parties.  
10 They also provided that the Court's ability to make the  
11 initial colorability determination was also qualified by "to  
12 the extent permissible by law" in the way that the Court --  
13 that the Debtor agreed to modify the ultimate adjudication  
14 jurisdiction provision.

15 Your Honor, Movants haven't even talked about this back  
16 and forth. They haven't talked about their about-face. And  
17 I'll leave it for Your Honor to read their Footnote 6 that  
18 said it would resolve their motion, the back and forth, our  
19 proposal, and now Mr. Bridges' modified, morphed arguments  
20 that now point out other issues.

21 In any event, Your Honor, we made the change, and we think  
22 it should resolve the motion, or at least it resolves part of  
23 the motion. There can't be any argument that the Court is  
24 trying to exert exclusive jurisdiction on claims that pass  
25 through the gate.



1           What apparently remains from the arguments raised by the  
2           Movants is the argument that the Court does not even have  
3           jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper in the first place because  
4           it doesn't have jurisdiction of the underlying lawsuit. And  
5           on June 8th and today, they've added a new argument, that the  
6           orders impermissibly exculpate Mr. Seery and others, violate  
7           their jury trial rights, and are contrary to the Fifth Circuit  
8           precedent.

9           Movants claims that the orders are a jurisdictional  
10          overreach, a violation of constitutional proportions, a  
11          violation of due process, and inconsistent with several U.S.  
12          Supreme Court cases. But, of course, they cite no cases whose  
13          facts are even remotely similar to this one. Instead, they  
14          are content to rely on general statements regarding bankruptcy  
15          jurisdiction, how it is derived from district court  
16          jurisdiction and is constitutionally limited, legal  
17          propositions which are not terribly controversial or even  
18          applicable to these facts.

19          There are several arguments -- I mean, there are several  
20          reasons, Your Honor, why Movants' arguments fail. Initially,  
21          Movants have not cited any authority, any statute, or any rule  
22          which would allow this Court to revisit the January 9th and  
23          July 16th orders. As I will discuss in a moment, Your Honor,  
24          *Republic v. Shoaf*, a case the Court is very familiar in and  
25          relied on in connection with plan confirmation, bars a

1 collateral attack on these orders under the doctrine of res  
2 judicata.

3 Similarly, as the Court remarked on June 8th, the Supreme  
4 Court's *Espinosa* decision, which rejected an attack based upon  
5 Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 60(b)(4) to a prior order that  
6 may have been unlawful, prohibits the Court from now  
7 reconsidering the January 9th and July 16th orders.

8 But even if Your Honor rules that res judicata does not  
9 apply, there are two independent reasons why the orders were  
10 not an unlawful extension of the Court's jurisdiction. The  
11 first is because the Court had jurisdiction to enter both of  
12 those orders as the ability to determine the colorability of  
13 claims is within the jurisdiction of the Court. The second is  
14 because the orders are justified by the *Barton* doctrine.

15 Lastly, Your Honor, Movants' argument that the Court may  
16 not act as a gatekeeper to determine the colorability of a  
17 claim for which it may not have jurisdiction is incorrect, and  
18 as Your Honor has mentioned and as Mr. Bridges unconvincingly  
19 tried to distinguish, the Fifth Circuit *Villegas v. Schmidt*  
20 case is a case on point and resolves that issue.

21 Turning to res judicata, Your Honor, it prevents the Court  
22 from revisiting these governance orders. CLO Holdco had  
23 formal notice of the Seery CEO motion and the opportunity to  
24 respond. It failed to do so. It is clearly bound.

25 As reflected on Debtor's Exhibit 4, CLO Holdco is a

1 wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF. The DAF is its sole  
2 shareholder. There is no dispute about that. Importantly, at  
3 the time of both the January and July orders, Grant Scott was  
4 the only human being authorized to act on behalf of CLO Holdco  
5 and the DAF. The DAF did not respond to the Seery CEO motion,  
6 either.

7 And why is that important, Your Honor? It's because  
8 Movants argue in their reply that the DAF cannot be bound by  
9 res judicata because they did not receive notice of the July  
10 16th order. However, Your Honor, that is not the law. Res  
11 judicata binds parties to the dispute and their privies, and  
12 the DAF is bound to the prior orders even though it did not  
13 receive notice.

14 There are several cases, Your Honor, that stand for this  
15 unremarkable proposition. First I would point Your Honor to  
16 the Fifth Circuit's opinion of *Astron Industrial Associates v.*  
17 *Chrysler*, found at 405 F.2d 958, a Fifth Circuit case from  
18 1968. In that case, Your Honor, the Fifth Circuit held that  
19 the appellant was barred by the doctrine of res judicata from  
20 bringing a claim because its parent, which was its sole  
21 shareholder, would have been bound by res judicata.

22 *Astron* is consistent with the 1978 Fifth Circuit case of  
23 *Pollard v. Cockrell*, 578 F.2d 1002 (1978). And the Northern  
24 District of Texas in 2000 case of *Bank One v. Capital*  
25 *Associates*, 2000 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11652, found that a parent

1 and a sole shareholder of an entity couldn't assert res  
2 judicata as a defense when those claims could have been  
3 brought against its wholly-owned subsidiary.

4 And lastly, Your Honor, the 2011 Southern District of  
5 Texas case, *West v. WRH Energy Partners*, 2011 LEXIS 5183, held  
6 that res judicata applied with respect to a partnership's  
7 general partner because the general partner was in privity  
8 with the partnership.

9 These cases are spot on and make sense. DAF is CLO  
10 Holdco's parent. Grant Scott was the only live person to  
11 represent these entities in any capacity at the relevant  
12 times. Accordingly, just as CLO Holdco is bound, DAF is  
13 bound.

14 Allowing DAF to assert a claim when its wholly-owned and  
15 controlled subsidiary is barred would allow entities to  
16 transfer claims amongst their related entities in order to  
17 relitigate them and they would never be finality. And, of  
18 course, Jim Dondero, as we know, consented to the January 9th  
19 order, which provided Mr. Seery protection in a variety of  
20 capacities.

21 And as Your Honor has pointed out, and as Mr. Bridges  
22 didn't have an answer for, neither CLO Holdco nor the DAF or  
23 any other party appealed any of the governance orders. And  
24 nobody challenged the validity of these orders at the  
25 confirmation hearing, where the terms of these orders were

1 front and center.

2 And importantly, Your Honor, the orders are clear and  
3 unambiguous. They require a Bankruptcy Court [sic] to seek  
4 Bankruptcy Court approval before they commence or pursue an  
5 action against the independent board, the CEO, CRO, or their  
6 agents. And they clearly and unambiguously set the standard  
7 of care for actions prospectively: gross negligence or  
8 willful misconduct.

9 The Bankruptcy Court had jurisdiction to enter the  
10 governance orders, which, as expressly indicated in the  
11 orders, were core proceedings dealing with the administration  
12 of the estate. No one challenged this finding of core  
13 jurisdiction. And as I will discuss later, the failure to  
14 challenge core jurisdiction is waived under applicable Supreme  
15 Court and Fifth Circuit precedent.

16 Your Honor, the Court [sic] does not argue that Movants  
17 have waived their right to seek adjudication of a lawsuit that  
18 passes through the colorability gate by an Article III Court.  
19 The issue is not before the Court, but the changes to the  
20 order that the Debtor agreed to make clearly -- clearly will  
21 provide Mr. Bridges' clients the ability to make that  
22 determination.

23 The Debtor is, however, arguing that the Movants have  
24 waived their right to contest the core jurisdiction of the  
25 Bankruptcy Court to make the determination that the claims are

1 colorable in the first place, and to challenge the exculpation  
2 provisions provided to the beneficiaries of those orders.

3 Accordingly, Your Honor, the elements of res judicata are  
4 satisfied. Both proceedings involve the same parties. The  
5 prior judgment was entered by a court of competent  
6 jurisdiction. The prior order was a final judgment on its  
7 merits. And they involved the same causes of action.

8 Importantly, the members of the independent board,  
9 including Jim Seery, relied on the protections contained in  
10 the January 9th and July 16th orders and would not have  
11 accepted these appointments if the protections weren't  
12 included. And how do we know this? Because each of them,  
13 both Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel, both testified at the  
14 confirmation hearing on this very topic.

15 And I would like to put up on the screen an excerpt from  
16 Mr. Seery's testimony at confirmation, which is testimony  
17 included in the February 2nd, 2021 transcript, which is  
18 Exhibit 2 of the Debtor's exhibits.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. POMERANTZ: And I would like to just read this,  
21 Your Honor.

22 "Q Okay. You mentioned that there were certain  
23 provisions of the January 9th order that were important  
24 to you and the other independent directors. Do I have  
25 that right?"

1 MR. POMERANTZ: A little bit later on, Mr. Seery  
2 testifies:

3 "A And then ultimately there'll be another provision  
4 in the agreement here, I don't see it off the top of my  
5 head, but a gatekeeper provision. And that provision"  
6 --

7 "Q Hold on one second, Mr. Seery."

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Please scroll.

9 "Q So, Paragraph 4 and 5, were those -- were those --  
10 were those provisions put in there at the insistence of  
11 the prospective independent directors?

12 "A Yes.

13 "Q Okay. Can we go to Paragraph 10, please? There  
14 you go."

15 Mr. Morris: Is this the other provision that you were  
16 referring to?

17 "A This is -- it's become to be known as the  
18 gatekeeper provision, but it's a provision that I  
19 actually got from other cases -- again, another very  
20 litigious case -- that I thought it was appropriate to  
21 bring it into this case. And the concept here is that  
22 when you are dealing with parties that seem to be  
23 willing to engage in decade-long litigation and  
24 multiple forums, not only domestically but even  
25 throughout the world, it seemed important and prudent



1 to me and a requirement that I set out that somebody  
2 would have to come to this Court, the Court with  
3 jurisdiction over these matters, and determine whether  
4 there was a colorable claim. And that colorable claim  
5 would have to show gross negligence and willful  
6 misconduct -- i.e., something that would not otherwise  
7 be indemnifiable" --

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Hold on one second.

9 "A So, basically, it set an exculpation standard for  
10 negligence. It exculpates the directors from  
11 negligence, and if somebody wants to bring a cause  
12 against the directors, they have to come to this Court  
13 first to get a finding that there's a colorable claim  
14 for gross negligence or willful misconduct."

15 "Q Would you have accepted the engagement as an  
16 independent director without the Paragraphs 4, 5, and  
17 10 that we just looked at?

18 "A No, these were very specific requests. The  
19 language here has been smithed, to be sure, but I  
20 provided the original language for Paragraph 10 and  
21 insisted on the guaranty provisions above to ensure  
22 that the indemnity would have some support.

23 "Q And ultimately did the Committee and the Debtor  
24 agree to provide all the protections afforded by  
25 Paragraphs 4, 5, and 10?

1 "A Yes."

2 MR. POMERANTZ: So, Your Honor, these -- this  
3 testimony also applied to as well as the CEO.

4 The testimony was echoed by Mr. Dubel, another member of  
5 the board. And I'm not going to put his testimony on the  
6 screen, but it can be found at Pages 272 to 281 of Exhibit 2,  
7 which is the February 2nd transcript.

8 Movants argue, however, that res judicata doesn't apply  
9 because the Court didn't have jurisdiction to enter these  
10 orders. And they argue that the order stripped the District  
11 Court of this jurisdiction. As I previously described, the  
12 Debtor is prepared to modify the governance orders to provide  
13 that the Court shall retain jurisdiction to -- on claims that  
14 pass through the gate only to the extent legally permissible.  
15 The modification does not appear to be good enough for the  
16 Movants. They continue to argue that the Bankruptcy Court  
17 can't even act as the exclusive gatekeeper to determine  
18 whether such actions are colorable as a prerequisite for  
19 commencing or pursuing an action.

20 The problem Movants run into is the Fifth Circuit's  
21 opinion of *Republic v. Shoaf* and various Supreme Court  
22 decisions, including *Espinosa*.

23 In *Shoaf*, the Fifth Circuit held that a party cannot  
24 subsequently challenge a confirmed plan that clearly and  
25 unambiguously released a third party, even if the Bankruptcy

1 Court lacked jurisdiction to approve the release in the first  
2 place. Movants' proper recourse was to appeal the governance  
3 orders, not to seek to collaterally attack them.

4 In *Shoaf*, the Fifth Circuit held that the confirmed plan  
5 was res judicata with respect to a suit by the creditor  
6 against the guarantor. And in so ruling, the Fifth Circuit  
7 says that the prong of res judicata standard that requires an  
8 order, prior order to be made by a court of competent  
9 jurisdiction is satisfied regardless of whether the issue was  
10 actually litigated. This is because whenever a court enters  
11 an order, it does so by implicitly making a finding of its  
12 jurisdiction, a determination that can't be attacked. And in  
13 fact, in the January 9th and the July 16th orders, it wasn't  
14 implicit, the Court's jurisdiction; it was set out that the  
15 Court had core jurisdiction.

16 Movants try to brush *Shoaf* aside, arguing that is the only  
17 case the Debtor cites to support res judicata argument and is  
18 a narrow opinion that has been questioned and distinguished.  
19 That's just not correct, Your Honor. Movants ignore that we  
20 have cited two United States Supreme Court cases, *Stoll v.*  
21 *Gottlieb* and *Chicot County Drainage District*, upon which the  
22 Fifth Circuit based its *Shoaf* decision. In each case, the  
23 U.S. Supreme Court gave res judicata effect to a Bankruptcy  
24 Court order that made a ruling party -- that a ruling party  
25 later claimed was beyond the Court's jurisdiction to do so.

1 In *Stoll*, it was a release of guaranty without jurisdiction,  
2 like *Shoaf*. In *Chicot*, it was an extinguishment of a bond  
3 claim without jurisdiction.

4 Similarly, Your Honor, the U.S. Supreme Court held in  
5 *Espinosa* that a party was not entitled to reconsideration of a  
6 Bankruptcy Court order under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure  
7 60(b)(4) discharging a student loan without making the  
8 required statutory finding of undue hardship in an adversary  
9 proceeding. And the Supreme Court reasoned in that opinion as  
10 follows: A judgment is not void, for example, simply because  
11 it may have been erroneous. Similarly, a motion under  
12 60(b)(4) is not a substitute for a timely appeal. Instead,  
13 60(b)(4) applies only in the rare instance where a judgment is  
14 premised either on a certain type of jurisdictional error or a  
15 violation of due process that deprives a party of notice or  
16 the opportunity to be heard.

17 Federal courts considering Rule 60(b)(4) motions that  
18 assert a judgment is void because of a jurisdictional defect  
19 generally have reserved it only for the exceptional case in  
20 which the court that rendered the judgment lacked even an  
21 arguable basis for jurisdiction. This case is not the  
22 exceptional -- exceptional circumstance that was referred to  
23 by *Espinosa*.

24 In addition, we argue in our brief, and I'll get to in a  
25 few moments, that both of the orders are justified under the

1 Barton doctrine.

2 Actually, before I go to that, Your Honor, I think Movants  
3 are really trying to distinguish *Espinosa* by arguing that the  
4 Court's order exculpating Mr. Seery for negligence liability  
5 did not provide people, mom-and-pop investors, with the due  
6 process informing them that they would not be able to assert  
7 duty claims based upon mere negligence. I think that's the  
8 core of Mr. Bridges' argument, that, hey, you entered an  
9 order, you gave this exculpation, it was inappropriate, and it  
10 couldn't be done.

11 There are several problems with Movants' argument. First,  
12 Movants mischaracterize both the facts and the law in  
13 connection with the Debtor's relationship with its investors.  
14 The Debtor is the registered investment advisor for HCLOF as  
15 well as approximately 15 to 18 CLOs. The only investor in  
16 HCLOF other than the Debtor is CLO Holdco. The investors in  
17 the CLOs are the retail funds advised by the Dondero advisors  
18 and the other -- and other institutional investors.  
19 Accordingly, the thousands of investors, the mom-and-pop  
20 investors whose due process rights have allegedly been  
21 trampled by the January 9th and July 16th orders, are not  
22 investors in any funds managed by the Debtor.

23 And, of course, I have mentioned, as I've mentioned  
24 before, no non -- non-Dondero investor, be it a mom-and-pop  
25 investor, another institutional investor, anyone unrelated to

1 Mr. Dondero, has ever appeared in this Court to challenge the  
2 Debtor's activities.

3 But more fundamentally, Your Honor, the Debtor does not  
4 owe fiduciary duties to investors in any of the funds that the  
5 Debtor advises. The fiduciary duty that the Debtor owes is to  
6 the funds themselves, not the investors in the funds.

7 And while Movants point to Mr. Seery's prior testimony to  
8 support the argument that the Debtor owes a duty to investors,  
9 Mr. Seery was not testifying as a lawyer and his testimony  
10 just cannot change the law.

11 As to each of the funds that the Debtor manages, HCLOF and  
12 the CLOs, they were each provided with actual notice of the  
13 January 16th -- the July 16th order and didn't object. And as  
14 Your Honor will recall, the Trustees for the CLOs, the party  
15 that could potentially have claims for breach of fiduciary  
16 duty, they participated in the January 9th hearing. They came  
17 to the Court and were concerned about the protocols that the  
18 Debtor was agreeing to with the Committee. We revised them.  
19 The Trustees didn't object. They didn't object then; they  
20 didn't object now. And, in fact, they consented to the  
21 assumption of the contracts between the Debtor and the CLOs.

22 So the argument that the orders, by having this  
23 exculpation for future conduct, violated due process rights of  
24 anyone and is the type -- essentially, the type of order that  
25 *Espinosa* would have contemplated could be attacked, is --

1 relies on faulty legal and factual premises. No duty to  
2 investors. No private right of action. And both -- and all  
3 the funds received due process.

4 In addition, Your Honor, as we argue in our brief and I'll  
5 get to in a few moments, both of the orders are justified  
6 under the *Barton* doctrine, as Mr. Seery is entitled to  
7 protection based upon how courts around the country have  
8 interpreted the *Barton* doctrine. As such, Mr. Seery is  
9 performing his role both as an agent of the independent board  
10 under the January 9th order, as a CEO under the July 16th  
11 order, as a quasi-judicial officer. And as Your Honor  
12 examined in the *Ondova* opinion which you mentioned, trustees  
13 are entitled to qualified immunity for damage to third parties  
14 resulting from simple negligence, provided that the trustee is  
15 operating within the scope of his duties and is not acting in  
16 an *ultra vires* manner.

17 So, exculpating the independent directors, their agents,  
18 and the CEO in the January 9th and July 16th orders was a  
19 recognition by this Court that they would be entitled to  
20 qualified immunity, much in the same way trustees are.

21 No doubt that Movants contend that this was error and that  
22 the Court overreached. However, the remedy for that overreach  
23 was an appeal, not a reconsideration 16 months later. The  
24 Court's orders based upon the determination that in this  
25 highly contentious case that these court officers needed to be



1 protected from negligence suits is not the exceptional case  
2 where the Court lacked any arguable basis for jurisdiction.  
3 Accordingly, this Court must follow *Espinosa*, *Shoaf*, *Stoll*,  
4 and *Chicot* and reject the attack on the prior court orders.

5 The only case Movants cite to challenge the Supreme  
6 Court's decision -- to challenge the Supreme Court precedent I  
7 mentioned and the Fifth Circuit's *Shoaf* decision is the  
8 *Applewood* case. *Applewood* is totally consistent with *Shoaf*.  
9 *Applewood* also involved a plan that purported to release a  
10 guaranty claim that the guarantor argued was res judicata in  
11 subsequent litigation regarding the guaranty. The Fifth  
12 Circuit held in that case that the plan was not res judicata.  
13 It made that ruling because the plan did not contain clear and  
14 unambiguous language releasing the guaranty. In that way, the  
15 Fifth Circuit distinguished *Shoaf*.

16 *Applewood* and *Shoaf* are consistent. A Bankruptcy Court  
17 order will be given res judicata effect, even if the Court  
18 didn't have jurisdiction to enter it, if the order was clear  
19 and unambiguous. In *Shoaf*, the release was. In *Applewood*, it  
20 wasn't.

21 Movants argued on June 8th and argue now that the  
22 *Applewood* case really argues -- really deals with prospective  
23 exculpation of claims. I went back and read Mr. Bridges'  
24 comments carefully of June 8th. He said *Applewood*,  
25 exculpation. Well, that's just not correct. *Applewood* is all

1 about requiring specificity of a (garbled) to give it res  
2 judicata effect. Claims that existed at that time, were they  
3 described clearly and unambiguously? Yes? *Shoaf* applies.  
4 No? *Applewood* does -- applies.

5 So how should the Court apply these principles here? The  
6 Court approved a procedure for certain claims in the  
7 governance orders. The procedure: come to Bankruptcy Court  
8 before pursuing a claim against the independent directors and  
9 Seery or their agents so that the Court can make a  
10 colorability determination. Clear and unambiguous. The  
11 governance orders each provide that the Bankruptcy Court had  
12 jurisdiction to enter the orders, and the orders were not  
13 appealed.

14 Movants attempt to confuse the Court and argue *Applewood*  
15 is on point because the January 9th and July 16th orders do  
16 not clearly identify specific claims that Movants now have  
17 that are being released. And because they're not specific,  
18 then basically it's an ambiguous release and *Applewood*  
19 applies.

20 The problem with the Movants' argument is that neither the  
21 January 9th or July 16th orders released claims that existed  
22 at that time. If they did, and if there wasn't an adequate  
23 description, I might agree with Mr. Bridges that *Applewood*  
24 applied. But there were no claims. It was prospective. It  
25 was a standard of care. The Court clearly and unambiguously

1 said what the standard of care would be going forward.  
2 Clearly, under *Shoaf* and Supreme Court precedent, they are  
3 entitled to res judicata because it's a clear and unambiguous  
4 provision. *Applewood* just simply doesn't apply.

5 Mr. Phillips at the last hearing made an impassioned plea  
6 to the Court for a narrow interpretation of the exculpation  
7 provisions in the January 9th and July 16th orders, and he  
8 argued that the Court could not possibly have intended for the  
9 exculpation for negligence to apply on a go forward basis. He  
10 thus argued to the Court that the Court should construe the  
11 exculpation narrowly and only apply it to potential claims of  
12 harm caused to the Debtor, as opposed to harm caused to third  
13 parties, which he said included thousands of innocent  
14 investors.

15 Of course, Mr. Phillips made those arguments unburdened by  
16 the actual facts and the prior proceedings which led to the  
17 entry of these orders, because, as he was the first to admit,  
18 he only became involved in the case a month ago.

19 As the Court recalls, and as reinforced by Mr. Seery's and  
20 Mr. Dubel's testimony I just mentioned, the exculpation  
21 provisions were included precisely to prevent Mr. Dondero,  
22 through any one of the entities he's owned and controlled, the  
23 Movants being two of those, from asserting baseless claims  
24 against the beneficiaries of those orders, exactly the  
25 situation Mr. Seery now finds himself in.

1 And, again, it bears emphasizing: throughout this case,  
2 not one of the purported public investors Mr. Phillips  
3 lamented would be prevented from holding Mr. Seery responsible  
4 for his conduct has ever appeared in this case to object about  
5 anything. And none of the directors of the funds, the funds  
6 where the Debtor acts as an investment adviser, have ever  
7 stepped foot in this court, either.

8 Even if the Court declines to apply res judicata, Your  
9 Honor, to prevent challenges to the governance orders, the  
10 Court has the jurisdiction, had the jurisdiction to include  
11 the gatekeeping provisions in those orders. The Bankruptcy  
12 Court derives its jurisdiction from 28 U.S.C. Section 157, and  
13 bankruptcy jurisdiction is divided into two parts: core  
14 matters, which are those arising in or arising under Title 11,  
15 and noncore matters, those matters which are related to a  
16 Chapter 11 case.

17 Bankruptcy Courts may enter final orders in core  
18 proceedings, and with the consent of parties, noncore  
19 proceedings. If a party does not consent to a final judgment  
20 in the noncore matters or waives its right to consent, then  
21 the Bankruptcy Court -- or does not waive its right to  
22 consent, then the Bankruptcy Court issues a report and  
23 recommendation to the District Court.

24 The seminal Fifth Circuit case on bankruptcy court  
25 jurisdiction is the 1987 case of *Wood v. Wood*, 825 F.2d 90.

1 There, the Fifth Circuit held that the Bankruptcy Court has  
2 related to jurisdiction over matters if the outcome of that  
3 proceeding could conceivably have any effect on the estate  
4 being administered in the bankruptcy.

5 More recently, the Fifth Circuit, in the 2005 case, in  
6 *Stonebridge Tech's*, elaborated on when a matter has a  
7 conceivable effect on the estate such as to confer Bankruptcy  
8 Court jurisdiction. There, the Fifth Circuit held that an  
9 action is related to bankruptcy if the outcome could alter the  
10 debtor's rights, liabilities, options, or freedom of action,  
11 either positively or negatively, and which in any way impacts  
12 upon the handling and the administration of the bankruptcy  
13 estate. It is against this backdrop, Your Honor, that the  
14 Court should evaluate its jurisdiction to have entered the  
15 orders.

16 So, again, what did the orders do? They established  
17 governance over the Chapter 11 debtor with new independent  
18 directors being approved. They established the procedures and  
19 protocols of how transactions were going to be presented to  
20 and approved by the Committee. They vested in the Committee  
21 certain related-party claims, and they provided for the  
22 procedures parties would have to follow to assert any claims  
23 against the independent directors and the CRO and the agents  
24 and advisors.

25 Your Honor, it's hard to imagine that there is a more core

1 order than the entry of these orders. At the time the orders  
2 were entered, the Court was well aware of the potential for  
3 acrimony from Mr. Dondero and his related entities, and  
4 included the gatekeeper provisions to prevent the Debtor's  
5 estate from being embroiled in frivolous litigation against  
6 the board and the CEO.

7 Such protections were clearly within the Court's  
8 jurisdiction, both to protect the administration of the estate  
9 but also under applicable Fifth Circuit law dealing with  
10 vexatious litigants, as set forth in the *Baum* and *Carroll*  
11 cases that the Court cited in its confirmation order.

12 Not that it was hard to predict, but the last several  
13 months have reinforced how important the gatekeeping  
14 provisions in the order are and how important similar  
15 provisions in the plan are.

16 The Court heard extensive testimony at the confirmation  
17 hearing regarding the havoc continued litigation by Mr.  
18 Dondero and his related entities would cause, which  
19 predictions have unfortunately been borne out by the  
20 unprecedented blizzard of litigation involving Mr. Dondero and  
21 his related entities that has consumed the Court over the last  
22 several months and caused the estate to incur millions of  
23 dollars in fees that could have been used to pay its  
24 creditors.

25 And these attacks are continuing. As I mentioned before,

1 in addition to the DAF lawsuit, Sbaiti & Co. filed an action  
2 against the Debtor on behalf of PCMG, another related entity,  
3 alleging postpetition mismanagement of the Select Fund.

4 And to complete the hat trick, they are the lawyers  
5 seeking to sue Acis in the Southern District of New York for  
6 allegedly post-confirmation matters.

7 The Court knew then and certainly knows now that the  
8 potential for sizable indemnification claims could consume the  
9 estate. The Court used that as the potential basis for  
10 determining that the orders were within its jurisdiction, just  
11 as it used that potential to justify the exculpation  
12 provisions in the plan as being consistent with *Pacific*  
13 *Lumber*.

14 Movants also ignore the cases -- and we cited in our  
15 opposition -- where courts in this district, including Judge  
16 Lynn in *Pilgrim's Pride* in 2010 and Judge Houser in the *CHC*  
17 *Group* in 2016, approved gatekeeper provisions that provided  
18 the Bankruptcy Court with exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate  
19 claims against postpetition fiduciaries.

20 Movants also ignore cases outside this district, including  
21 *General Motors* and *Madoff*, which we cited in our brief as  
22 examples of cases where Bankruptcy Courts have been used as  
23 gatekeepers to determine if claims are colorable or being  
24 asserted against the correct entity.

25 And there's another reason, Your Honor, why Movants may



1 now not contest the Court's jurisdiction to have entered those  
2 orders. Each of those orders, as I said before, include a  
3 finding that the Court had core jurisdiction to enter the  
4 orders. No party contested that finding or refused to consent  
5 to the core jurisdiction.

6 Under well-established Supreme Court precedent, parties  
7 can waive their right to challenge the Bankruptcy Court's  
8 jurisdiction, core jurisdiction, by failing to object. In  
9 *Wellness v. Sharif* in 2015, the Supreme Court expressly held  
10 that Article III was not violated if parties knowingly and  
11 voluntarily consented to adjudication of *Stern v. Marshall*-  
12 type alter ego claims, and that the consent need not be  
13 express, so long as it was knowing and voluntary.

14 And *Wellness* confirmed the pre-*Stern* opinion of the Fifth  
15 Circuit in the 1995 *McFarland* case, which held that a person  
16 who fails to object to the Bankruptcy Court's assumption of  
17 core jurisdiction is deemed to have consented to the entry of  
18 a final order by the Bankruptcy Court.

19 Your Honor, I'd now like to turn to the *Barton* doctrine.  
20 The Court also has jurisdiction to have entered the orders  
21 based upon the *Barton* doctrine. The *Barton* doctrine dates  
22 back to an old United States Supreme Court case and provides  
23 as a general rule that, before a suit may be brought against a  
24 trustee, consent from the appointing court must be obtained.

25 Movants essentially make two arguments why the *Barton*

1 doctrine doesn't apply.

2 First, Movants, without citing any authority, argue that  
3 it does not apply to Mr. Seery because he is not a trustee or  
4 receiver and was not appointed by the Court. Although the  
5 doctrine was originally applied to receivers, it has been  
6 extended over time to cover various court-appointed  
7 fiduciaries and their agents in bankruptcy cases, including  
8 debtors in possession, officers and directors of the debtor,  
9 and the general partner of the debtor. And although Mr.  
10 Bridges says he couldn't find one case that applied the *Barton*  
11 doctrine to a court-retained professional, I will now talk  
12 about several such cases.

13 In *Helmer v. Pogue*, a 2012 case cited in our brief, the  
14 District Court for the Northern District of Alabama  
15 extensively analyzed the *Barton* doctrine jurisprudence from  
16 the Eleventh Circuit and beyond and concluded that it applied  
17 to debtors in possession. The *Helmer* Court relied in part on  
18 a prior 2000 decision of the Eleventh Circuit in *Carter v.*  
19 *Rodgers*, which held that the doctrine applies to both court-  
20 appointed and court-approved officers of the debtor, which is  
21 consistent with the law in other circuits.

22 And subsequently, the Eleventh Circuit again considered --  
23 and in that case, the distinction of a court-appointed as a  
24 court-retained professional was -- was not persuasive to the  
25 Court, and the Court held that a court-retained professional

1 can still have *Barton* protection, notwithstanding that he  
2 wasn't appointed, the argument that Mr. Bridges tries to make.

3 And subsequently, --

4 THE COURT: I wonder, was that -- was that Judge  
5 Clifton Jessup, by chance? Or maybe Bennett?

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this was -- this was the  
7 Eleventh Circuit *Carter v. Rodgers*, so I think Judge Jessup  
8 was --

9 THE COURT: Oh, I thought you were still talking  
10 about the Alabama case. No?

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Yeah, the Alabama -- well, the  
12 Alabama case referred to the Eleventh Circuit case, *Carter v.*  
13 *Rodgers*, --

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: -- and the appointment and -- or  
16 retention issue was discussed in the *Carter v. Rodgers* case.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: And subsequently, the Eleventh  
19 Circuit again considered the contours of the *Barton* doctrine  
20 in *CDC Corp.*, a 2015 case, 2015 U.S. App. LEXIS 9718. In that  
21 case, which Your Honor referenced in your *Ondova* opinion,  
22 which I will discuss in a few moments, the Eleventh Circuit  
23 held that a debtor's general counsel who had been approved by  
24 the Court, who was appointed by a chief restructuring officer  
25 who was also approved by the Court, was covered by the *Barton*

1 doctrine for acts taken in furtherance of the administration  
2 of the estate and the liquidation of the assets.

3 And the Eleventh Circuit last year, in *Tufts v. Hay*, 977  
4 F.3d 204, reaffirmed that court-approved counsel who function  
5 as the equivalent of court-appointed officers are entitled to  
6 protection under *Barton*. While the Court in that case  
7 ultimately ruled that counsel could be sued without first  
8 going to the Bankruptcy Court, it did so because it determined  
9 that the suit between two sets of lawyers would not have any  
10 effect on the administration of the estate.

11 So, Your Honor, not only is there authority, there is  
12 overwhelming authority that Mr. Seery is entitled to the  
13 protections.

14 In *Gordon v. Nick*, a District -- a case from 1998 from the  
15 Fourth Circuit, the Court that the *Barton* doctrine applied to  
16 a lawsuit against a general partner who was responsible for  
17 administering the bankruptcy estate.

18 And as I mentioned, Your Honor, and as Your Honor  
19 mentioned, Your Honor had reason to look at the *Barton*  
20 doctrine in length and in depth in the 2017 *Ondova* opinion.  
21 And in the course of the opinion, Your Honor discussed one of  
22 the policy rationales for the doctrine, which you took from  
23 the Seventh Circuit's *Linton* opinion, and you said as follows:  
24 "Finally, another policy concern underlying the doctrine is a  
25 concern for the overall integrity of the bankruptcy process

1 and the threat of trustees being distracted from or  
2 intimidated from doing their jobs. For example, losers in the  
3 bankruptcy process might turn to other courts to try to become  
4 winners there by alleging the trustee did a negligent job."

5 Here, the independent board was approved by the Court as  
6 an alternative to the appointment of a Chapter 11 trustee.  
7 And it and its agent, including Mr. Seery as the CEO, even  
8 before the July 16th order, were provided protections in the  
9 form of the gatekeeper order and exculpation.

10 I'm sure the Court has a good recollection of the January  
11 9th hearing -- we've talked about it a lot in the proceedings  
12 before Your Honor -- where the Debtor and the Committee  
13 presented the governance resolution to Your Honor. And as  
14 Your Honor will recall, the appointment of the board was a  
15 hotly-contested issue among the Debtor and the Committee and  
16 was heavily negotiated. And the appointment of the  
17 independent board was even contested by the United States  
18 Trustee at a hearing on January 20th, 2020.

19 I refer the Court to the transcripts of the hearings on  
20 January 9th and January 20th of 2020, which clearly  
21 demonstrate that appointing this board and giving it the  
22 rights and protections and its agents the rights and  
23 protections was not your typical corporate governance issue,  
24 but it was essentially the Court's alternative to appointing a  
25 trustee. And recognizing that the members of the independent

1 board were essentially officers of the Court, the Court  
2 approved the gatekeeper provision, requiring parties first to  
3 come and seek the Court's permission before suing them, in  
4 order to prevent them from being harassed by frivolous  
5 litigation.

6 And the independent board was given the responsibility in  
7 the January 9th order to retain a CEO it deemed appropriate,  
8 and it did so by retaining Mr. Seery.

9 Recognizing the *Barton* doctrine as it applies to Mr. Seery  
10 is consistent with a legion of cases throughout the United  
11 States, and Movants' argument that Mr. Seery is not court-  
12 appointed is just wrong.

13 Second, Your Honor, Movants cite without any authority,  
14 argue that even if the *Barton* doctrine applied there is an  
15 exception which would allow it to pursue a claim against Mr.  
16 Seery without leave of the Court.

17 The Debtor agrees the 28 U.S.C. § 959 is an exception to  
18 the *Barton* doctrine. Section 959(a) provides that trustees,  
19 receivers, or managers of any property, including debtors in  
20 possession, may be sued without leave of the court appointing  
21 them with respect to any of their acts or transactions in  
22 carrying on business connected with such property.

23 As the Court also pointed out at the June 8th hearing, and  
24 Mr. Bridges alluded to in his argument, the last sentence of  
25 959(a) provides that such actions -- clearly referring to

1 actions that may be pursued without leave of the appointing  
2 court -- shall be subject to the general equity power of such  
3 court, so far as the same may be necessary to the ends of  
4 justice.

5 And Mr. Bridges made a plea, saying you can't take away my  
6 jury trial right there. You just cannot do that. Well, I  
7 have two answers to that, Your Honor. One, they relinquished  
8 their jury trial right. We've established that. Okay?

9 The second is allowing Your Honor to act as a gatekeeper  
10 has nothing to do with their jury trial right. Allowing Your  
11 Honor to act as a gatekeeper allows you to determine whether  
12 the action could go forward, and it'll either go forward in  
13 Your Honor's court or some other court.

14 And the argument that the exculpation was essentially a  
15 violation of 959 is just -- is just -- it just is twisting  
16 what happened. You have an exculpation provision. We already  
17 went through the authority the Court had to give an  
18 exculpation. With respect to these litigants who are before  
19 Your Honor -- we're not talking about anyone else who's coming  
20 in to try to get relief from the order; we're talking about  
21 these litigants -- we've already established that they were  
22 here, they're bound by res judicata. So their 959 argument  
23 goes away.

24 And as the Court -- and separate and apart from that, the  
25 issue at issue in the District Court litigation is -- is not



1 even subject to 959.

2 Mr. Bridges says, well, of course it is because it deals  
3 with the administration of the estate. I'd like to refer to  
4 what the Court said -- this Court said in its *Ondova* opinion:  
5 The exception generally applies to situations in which the  
6 trustee is operating a business and some stranger to the  
7 bankruptcy process might be harmed, such as a negligence claim  
8 in a slip-and-fall case, and is inapplicable to suits based  
9 upon actions taken to further the administering or liquidating  
10 the bankruptcy estate.

11 And your *Ondova* opinion is consistent with the Third and  
12 Eleventh Circuit opinions Your Honor cited in your opinion, as  
13 well as numerous other --

14 (Interruption.)

15 MR. POMERANTZ: -- from the -- from around the  
16 country, including cases from the First, Second, Sixth,  
17 Seventh, and Ninth Circuits. And I'm not going to give all  
18 the cites to those cases, but it's not a -- it's not a  
19 remarkable proposition that Your Honor relied on in *Ondova*.

20 In addition, several of these cases, including the  
21 Eleventh Circuit's *Carter* opinion, have been cited with  
22 approval by the Fifth Circuit in *National Business Association*  
23 *v. Lightfoot*, a 2008 unpublished opinion for this very point.  
24 The *Barton* exception of 959 does not apply to actions taken in  
25 the administration of the case and the liquidation of assets

1 in the estate.

2 Suffice it to say that it's clear that the Section 959  
3 exception to *Barton* has no applicability in this case.  
4 Movants, hardly strangers to the bankruptcy case, want to sue  
5 Mr. Seery for acts taken relating to a settlement of very  
6 complex and significant claims against the estate. They want  
7 to sue a court-appointed fiduciary for doing his job,  
8 resolving claims against the estate and his management of the  
9 bankruptcy estate. And they want to do this outside of the  
10 Bankruptcy Court.

11 Settlement of the HarbourVest claim, which is where this  
12 claim arises under -- whether it's a collateral attack now or  
13 not, and we say it is, is for another issue -- but it clearly  
14 arises in the context of settlement of the HarbourVest claim,  
15 is the quintessential act to further the administration and  
16 liquidation of the bankruptcy estate, and certainly doesn't  
17 fall within the 959 exception.

18 Movants seem to be arguing that 959(a) makes a distinction  
19 between claims against Mr. Seery that damaged the Debtor and  
20 claims against Mr. Seery that damaged third parties. However,  
21 the Movants make up that distinction, and it's not in the  
22 statute, it's not in the case law. The focus is not on who  
23 the conduct damages, but it's rather on whether the conduct  
24 was taken in connection with the administration or the  
25 liquidation of the estate.

1 And even if the Debtor is wrong, Your Honor, which it's  
2 not, the savings clause allows the Court to determine whether  
3 leave to be -- sue will be granted. Given that these claims  
4 are asserted by Dondero-related entities, if not controlled  
5 entities, no serious argument exists that the equities do not  
6 permit this Court to determine if leave to sue is appropriate.

7 Accordingly, Movants' argument that the orders create this  
8 tension with 959 is simply an over-dramatization. And in any  
9 event, Your Honor, there's a basis independent of *Barton* that  
10 supports the jurisdiction to enter the orders, as I mentioned.

11 But even if the orders only relied on *Barton*, there is an  
12 easy fix to Movants' concerns: let them come to court and  
13 argue that the type of suit they are bringing allegedly falls  
14 within the exception of 959.

15 Your Honor, Movants argue that the Bankruptcy Court may  
16 not act as a gatekeeper if it would not have jurisdiction to  
17 deal with the underlying action. They essentially argue that  
18 an Article I judge may not pass on the colorability of a  
19 claim, that it should be decided by an Article III judge.  
20 This is the same argument, Your Honor, that Your Honor  
21 rejected in connection with plan confirmation and which I  
22 touched on earlier.

23 And the reason why Your Honor rejected it is because  
24 there's no law to support it. In fact, there is Fifth Circuit  
25 law that holds to the contrary. And we talked about a little

1 bit the Fifth Circuit case decided is *Villegas v. Schmidt* in  
2 2015. And *Villegas* is a simple case. Schmidt was appointed  
3 trustee over a debtor and liquidated its estate and the  
4 Bankruptcy Court approved his final fees. Four years later,  
5 Villegas and the prior debtor sued Schmidt in District Court,  
6 the district in which the Bankruptcy Court was pending,  
7 arguing that he was negligent in the performance of his  
8 duties. The District Court dismissed the case because  
9 Villegas failed to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval to bring  
10 the suit under the *Barton* doctrine.

11 On appeal, Villegas argued *Barton* didn't apply for two  
12 reasons. First, that *Stern v. Marshall* created an exception  
13 to the *Barton* doctrine for claims that the Bankruptcy Court  
14 would not have the jurisdiction to adjudicate. And second,  
15 that *Barton* did not apply if the suit is brought in the  
16 District Court, which exercises supervisory authority over the  
17 Bankruptcy Court that appointed the trustee. Pretty much the  
18 argument that was made by Movants at the contempt hearing.

19 The Fifth Circuit rejected both arguments. It held that  
20 the existence of a *Stern* claim does not impact the Bankruptcy  
21 Court's authority because *Stern* did not overrule *Barton* and  
22 the Supreme Court had cautioned circuit courts against  
23 interpreting later cases as impliedly overruling prior cases.

24 More importantly, the Fifth Circuit pointed to a post-  
25 *Stern* 2014 case, *Executive Benefits v. Arkison*, 573 U.S. 25

1 (2014), which held that *Stern* does not decide how a Bankruptcy  
2 Court or District Courts should proceed when a *Stern* creditor  
3 is identified, as support for the argument that *Barton* is  
4 still good law, even dealing with a *Stern* claim.

5 Second, the Fifth Circuit, joining every circuit to have  
6 addressed the issue, ruled that the District Court and the  
7 Bankruptcy Court are distinct from one another and the  
8 Bankruptcy Court has the exclusive authority to determine the  
9 colorability of *Barton* claims and that the supervisory  
10 District Court does not.

11 Movants didn't address *Villegas* in their reply. Briefly  
12 tried to distinguish it, unconvincingly, today. The bottom  
13 line is *Villegas* is directly applicable. Your Honor cited it  
14 in the *Ondova* opinion for precisely the proposition that  
15 *Barton* applies whether or not the Court has authority to  
16 adjudicate the claim.

17 Accordingly, Your Honor, it was within the Court's  
18 jurisdiction to require a party to seek approval of Your Honor  
19 on the colorability of a claim before an action may be  
20 commenced or pursued against the protected parties, even if  
21 Your Honor wouldn't have authority to adjudicate the claim at  
22 the end of the day.

23 In fact, some courts have even addressed the proper  
24 procedure for doing so, requiring the putative plaintiff to  
25 not only seek leave of Bankruptcy Court but also to provide a

1 draft complaint and a basis for the Court to determine if the  
2 claim is colorable.

3 Movants have done neither, and they should not be  
4 permitted to modify the final orders of the Court as a  
5 workaround.

6 Your Honor, that concludes my presentation. I'm happy to  
7 answer any questions Your Honor may have.

8 THE COURT: All right. Not at this time. All right.  
9 I'm going to figure out, do we need a break or not, depending  
10 on what Mr. Bridges tells me. I assume we're just doing this  
11 on argument today. I think that's what I heard. No witnesses  
12 or exhibits.

13 MR. BRIDGES: That is correct, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bridges, how long do you  
15 expect your rebuttal to take so I can figure out does the  
16 Court need a break?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Fifteen minutes plus whatever it takes  
18 to submit agreed-to exhibits.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Let's take a five-minute bathroom  
20 break. We'll come back. It's -- what time is it? It's 1:11  
21 Central time. We'll come back in five minutes.

22 THE CLERK: All rise.

23 (A recess ensued from 1:11 p.m. until 1:17 p.m.)

24 THE CLERK: All rise.

25 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're

1 going back on the record in the Highland matters.

2 Mr. Bridges, time for your rebuttal. I want to ask you a  
3 question right off the bat. Mr. Pomerantz pointed out  
4 something that was on my list that I forgot to ask you when  
5 you made your initial presentation. What is the authority  
6 you're relying on? You did not cite a statute or a rule *per*  
7 *se*, but I guess we can probably all agree that Bankruptcy Rule  
8 9024 and Federal Rule 60 is the authority that would govern  
9 your motion, correct?

10 MR. BRIDGES: I don't agree, Your Honor. I don't  
11 believe this is a final order that we're contesting here. And  
12 I think that's demonstrated by the Court's final confirmation  
13 -- plan -- plan confirmation order that seeks to modify this  
14 order or will modify this order upon being -- being effective.  
15 So I don't think so.

16 In the alternative, if we are challenging a final order,  
17 then I think you're right as to the rules that would be  
18 controlling.

19 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me back up. Why  
20 exactly do you say this would be an interlocutory order as  
21 opposed to a final order?

22 MR. BRIDGES: Because of its nature, Your Honor.  
23 While the appointment in the order or the approval of the  
24 appointment in the order might, as a separate component of the  
25 order, have -- have finality, the provisions -- the provisions



1 in it relating to gatekeeping and exculpation are, we think,  
2 by their very nature, quite obviously interlocutory and not  
3 permanent. They don't seem to indicate an intention by any of  
4 the parties that, 30 years from now, if Mr. Seery is still CEO  
5 at Highland, long after the bankruptcy case has ended, that  
6 nonetheless parties would be prohibited from bringing claims,  
7 strangers to this action would be prohibited from bringing  
8 claims related to his CEO role.

9 I think the nature of it demonstrates that, the  
10 modifications to it, and even the inclusion of it in the final  
11 plan confirmation, as well as -- can't read that.

12 THE COURT: Can you give me some authority? Because  
13 as we know, there's a lot of authority out there in the  
14 bankruptcy universe on what discrete orders are interlocutory  
15 in nature that a bankruptcy judge might routinely enter and  
16 which ones are final. You know, it would just probably, if I  
17 flipped open *Collier's*, I could -- you know, it would be mind-  
18 numbing.

19 So what authority can you rely on? I mean, is there any  
20 authority that says an employment order is not a final order?  
21 That would be shocking to me if you have cases to that effect,  
22 but, I mean, of course, sometimes we do interim on short  
23 notice and then final. But this would be shocking to me if  
24 there is case authority to support the argument this is not a  
25 final order. But I learn something new every day, so maybe I

1 would be shocked and there is.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'd point you to *In re*  
3 *Smyth*, 207 F.3d 758, and *In re Royal Manor*, 525 B.K. 338  
4 [sic], for the proposition that retaining a bankruptcy  
5 professional is an interlocutory order.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Stop for a moment. The *Smyth*  
7 case. Which court is that?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Fifth Circuit.

9 THE COURT: Okay. So tell me the facts. I'm  
10 surprised I don't know about this case. But, again, I don't  
11 know every case. So, it held that an employment order is an  
12 interlocutory order?

13 MR. BRIDGES: Appointing counsel. A professional in  
14 the bankruptcy context, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Counsel for a debtor-in-possession? An  
16 order approving counsel was an interlocutory order?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, or the Trustee's counsel.

18 THE COURT: Or the Trustee's counsel? Okay. What  
19 were the circumstances? Was this on an expedited basis and  
20 there wasn't a follow-up final order, or what?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I don't have -- I don't  
22 have that at the tip of my memory. I'm sorry.

23 THE COURT: Okay. And the other one, 525 B.R. 338,  
24 what court was that?

25 MR. BRIDGES: It's a Bankruptcy Court within the

1 Sixth Circuit. I'm not certain which district.

2 THE COURT: All right. Well, maybe one of you two  
3 over there can look them up and give me the context, because  
4 that is surprising authority. Or other lawyers on the WebEx  
5 maybe can do some quickie research.

6 Okay. We'll come back to that. But assuming that this  
7 was a final order, which I have just been presuming it was,  
8 Rule 60 is the authority you're going under? 9024 and Rule  
9 60, correct?

10 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, we have not invoked those  
11 rules. Alternatively, I think you're right that they would  
12 control if we are wrong about the interlocutory nature of the  
13 order.

14 THE COURT: Well, you have to be going under certain  
15 -- some kind of authority when you file a motion. So I'm --

16 MR. BRIDGES: As an alternative --

17 THE COURT: I'm approaching this exactly, I assure  
18 you, as the District Court or a Court of Appeals would. You  
19 know, you start out, what is the legal authority that is being  
20 invoked here?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Well, --

22 THE COURT: So I just assume Rule 60. I can't, you  
23 know, come up with anything else that would be the authority.

24 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. You also have  
25 inherent power to modify orders that are in violation of the

1 law. And we pointed you to --

2 THE COURT: Now, is that right? Is that really  
3 right? Why do we have Rule 60 if I can just willy-nilly, oh,  
4 I feel like I got that wrong two years ago? I can't do that,  
5 can I? Rule 60 is the template for when a court can do that.  
6 Parties are entitled to rely on orders of courts. And that's  
7 why we have Rule 60, right? So, --

8 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think -- I think that  
9 we're miscommunicating. I'm trying not to rely on Rule 60 in  
10 the first instance because in the first instance we view this  
11 as not a final order. So, in the first instance, --

12 THE COURT: I got that. And I've got my law clerks  
13 looking up your cases to see if they convince me. But I'm  
14 asking you to go to layer two. Assuming I don't agree with  
15 you these are final orders, what is your authority for the  
16 relief you're seeking?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. Rule 60 would apply  
18 in the alternative.

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 MR. BRIDGES: That's correct.

21 THE COURT: So, which provision? Which provision of  
22 Rule 60? (b) what?

23 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'm not prepared to concede  
24 any of them. I don't have the rule in front of me.

25 THE COURT: You're not prepared to concede what?

1 MR. BRIDGES: Any of the provisions of Rule 60. Just  
2 (b) (1), (b) (2), especially, but I'm -- I'm -- Rule 60 is our  
3 basis, as is the particulars (b) (1), (2), (6) --

4 (Garbled audio.)

5 THE COURT: Okay. You're breaking up. Can you  
6 restate?

7 MR. BRIDGES: (b) (1), (2), and (6), as -- as well as  
8 any other provision, Your Honor, of Rule 60.

9 THE COURT: Okay. Well, so (1), mistake,  
10 inadvertence, surprise, excusable neglect. Which one of  
11 those?

12 MR. BRIDGES: All of the above, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Surprise? Who's surprised?

14 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think every potential  
15 litigant who discovers that your order purports to bar  
16 prospective unaccrued claims at the time the order issued  
17 would be surprised.

18 Frankly, I think Mr. Seery would be surprised, given his  
19 testimony that he owes fiduciary duty -- duties that he must  
20 abide by and that he appears to have, as I continue to  
21 represent to clients, to advisees, and to the SEC, that those  
22 duties are owing.

23 THE COURT: Okay. I'm giving you one more chance  
24 here to make clear on the record what provision of Rule 60(b)  
25 are you relying on, okay? I need to know. It's not in your

1 pleading.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, --

3 THE COURT: So tell me specifically. I can only --

4 MR. BRIDGES: -- (b) (1) --

5 THE COURT: -- come up with a result here if I know  
6 exactly what's being presented.

7 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, (b) (1), (b) (2), and (b) (6)  
8 --

9 THE COURT: Which, okay, there are multiple parts to  
10 (1). You're saying somebody's surprised by the ruling. I  
11 don't know who. Really, all that matters is your client, the  
12 Movants. You're saying, even though they participated, --

13 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: -- got notice, they're somehow surprised?  
15 Why are they surprised?

16 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Do you have evidence of their surprise?

18 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, our brief shows the  
19 intentions of all involved were not the interpretation of that  
20 order being advanced at this -- at this point in time. And  
21 so, yes, I believe that is evidence. The transcripts of the  
22 hearings I believe evidence that as well, that the  
23 understanding of everyone involved was not that future --  
24 unspecified future claims that had not accrued yet would be  
25 released under (b) (1). Yes, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Under (b) (2), --

3 THE COURT: I don't have any evidence of that. All I  
4 have is the clear wording of the order. Okay. Let me just --  
5 just let me go through this.

6 Assuming Rule 60 (1) through (6) are what you're arguing  
7 here, what about Rule 60(c): a motion under Rule 60(b) must  
8 be made within a reasonable time? We're now 11 months --

9 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, --

10 THE COURT: We're now 11 months past the July 2020  
11 order. What is your authority for this being a reasonable  
12 time?

13 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. If I may back up one  
14 step before answering your question. Under (b) (2), we're  
15 relying on newly-discovered evidence that was discovered in  
16 late March and caused both the filing of this motion and the  
17 filing of the District Court action.

18 Under (b) (4), we believe that the order is --

19 THE COURT: Let me stop. Let me stop. What is my  
20 evidence that you're putting in the record that's newly  
21 discovered?

22 MR. BRIDGES: The evidence is detailed in the  
23 complaint that is in the record. You know, --

24 THE COURT: That's not evidence.

25 MR. BRIDGES: -- honestly, Your Honor, --



1 THE COURT: That is not evidence. Okay? A lawyer-  
2 drafted complaint in another court is not evidence. Okay?

3 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think, to be technical,  
4 that there is not a record yet, that we have evidence yet to  
5 be admitted on our exhibit list. I believe in this  
6 circumstance -- I understand that, in general, allegations in  
7 a pleading are not evidence. In this instance, when we're  
8 talking about whether or not new facts led to the filing of a  
9 lawsuit, I do believe that the allegations in the lawsuit are  
10 evidence of those new facts.

11 THE COURT: All right. Go on.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Under (b) (4), we believe the order is,  
13 in part, void. It is void because of the jurisdictional and  
14 other defects noted in our argument.

15 And also, under (b) (6) (garbled) ground for relief that  
16 we're appealing to the equitable powers of this Court to  
17 correct errors and manifest injustice towards not just the  
18 litigants here but to correct the order of the Court to make  
19 it comply with -- with the law, with the statutes promulgated  
20 by Congress and to respect the jurisdiction of the District  
21 Court.

22 THE COURT: All right. Do you agree with Mr.  
23 Pomerantz that the case law standard for Rule 60(b) (4) is  
24 exceptional circumstances? It's only applied so that a  
25 judgment is voided in exceptional circumstances. Do you

1 disagree with that case authority?

2 MR. BRIDGES: I would -- I would agree, in part, that  
3 unusual circumstances is not the ordinary case. I'm not  
4 entirely sure what you mean by exceptional, but I think we're  
5 on the same page.

6 THE COURT: Okay. It's not what I mean. That's just  
7 the case law standard. And I'm asking, do you agree with Mr.  
8 Pomerantz that that is the standard set forth in case law when  
9 applying 60(b)(4)? There have to be some sort of exceptional  
10 circumstances where there's just basically no chance the Court  
11 had authority to do what it did.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Out of the ordinary would be the phrase  
13 I would use, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Okay. So I guess then I'll go from  
15 there. Is it your argument that gatekeeping provisions in the  
16 bankruptcy world are out of the ordinary?

17 MR. BRIDGES: The exculpation of Mr. Seery for  
18 liability falling short of gross negligence or intentional  
19 wrongdoing in connection with his continuing to conduct the  
20 business of the Debtor as an investment advisor subject to the  
21 Advisers Act, yes, I would say that is out of the ordinary,  
22 that it is extraordinary, that it is --

23 THE COURT: Okay. What is your authority or evidence  
24 on that? Because this Court approves exculpation provisions  
25 regularly in connection with employment orders, and pretty

1 much every judge I know does. In fact, I'm wondering why this  
2 isn't just a term of compensation. You know, he's going to do  
3 x, y, z in the case. His compensation is going to be a, b, c,  
4 d, e. And by the way, we're going to set a standard of  
5 liability for his performance as CEO or investment banker,  
6 financial advisor, whatever, so that no one can sue him  
7 regarding his performance of his job duties unless it rises to  
8 the level of gross negligence, willful misconduct.

9 It's a term of employment that, from my vantage point,  
10 seems to be employed all the time. So it would be anything  
11 but exceptional circumstances. Do you have authority or  
12 evidence --

13 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, frankly, --

14 THE COURT: -- to the contrary?

15 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, frankly, I'm astonished at  
16 your view of that situation, that it would merely be a term of  
17 his employment, that vitiates the entire fiduciary duty  
18 standard created by the Advisers Act that tells him, with  
19 hundreds of millions of dollars of assets under management for  
20 people he's advising as a registered investment advisor,  
21 people he's advising who believe that he has a fiduciary duty  
22 to them and that it's enforceable, that the SEC, who monitors,  
23 believes he has an enforceable fiduciary duty to those people,  
24 and that he's testified that he has fiduciary duties to those  
25 people, and that Your Honor is saying no, just as a regular

1 term of employment we have undone the Advisers Act's  
2 imposition of an unwaivable fiduciary duty.

3 Your Honor, the order is void to the extent that it  
4 attempts to do so.

5 This is not an ordinary employment agreement, Your Honor.  
6 This is an attempt to exculpate someone from the key thing  
7 that our entire investment system depends upon, regulation by  
8 the SEC and the requirement in investment advisors to act as  
9 fiduciaries when they manage the money of another.

10 It would be the equivalent of telling lawyers who are  
11 appointed in a bankruptcy proceeding that they don't have any  
12 duties to their client, or at least not fiduciary duties.  
13 That the lawyers merely owe a duty not to be grossly negligent  
14 to their clients. That's not an ordinary term of employment,  
15 Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: All right. So I guess we're back to my  
17 question, was this brought within a reasonable time under Rule  
18 60(c)?

19 MR. BRIDGES: It was brought very quickly after the  
20 new evidence was discovered at the end of March, Your Honor,  
21 yes.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I guess I'll just ask you  
23 one more question before you continue on with your rebuttal  
24 argument. I mean, again, I want your best argument of why  
25 *Villegas* doesn't absolutely permit the gatekeeping provisions

1 that you're challenging. And many cases were cited by Mr.  
2 Pomerantz in his brief where courts have extended the *Barton*  
3 doctrine to persons other than trustees. And so what is your  
4 best rebuttal to that?

5 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, we've already given it.  
6 I'm afraid --

7 THE COURT: Okay. If you don't want to say more, --

8 MR. BRIDGES: -- what I have is not --

9 THE COURT: -- I'm not going to make you say more.

10 MR. BRIDGES: I --

11 THE COURT: I'm just telling you what's on my brain.

12 MR. BRIDGES: I do. I want to -- I am apologizing in  
13 advance for repeating, but yes, *Villegas, Villegas*, however  
14 that case is pronounced, says that *Stern* is not an exception  
15 to the *Barton* doctrine.

16 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

17 MR. BRIDGES: 959(a) is an exception to the *Barton*  
18 doctrine. You are not operating under the *Barton* doctrine  
19 here. Even counsel's brief, the Debtor's brief, doesn't say  
20 *Barton* applies. It says it's consistent with *Barton*.

21 Your Honor, in our previous hearing, you directed me to  
22 the second sentence of 959(a) because you believe it's what  
23 empowers you to do the gatekeeping. It limits the gatekeeping  
24 that you can do by protecting jury rights, the right to trial,  
25 says you cannot discharge, undo, deprive a litigant of their

1 right to a trial, a jury trial.

2 THE COURT: Well, you mentioned it again, jury trial  
3 rights. Do you have any argument --

4 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: -- of why that hasn't flown out the  
6 window?

7 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. I am told that  
8 Section 14(f) that counsel for the Debtor referred to is not a  
9 waiver of jury rights at all. It is an arbitration agreement.  
10 Your Honor is probably familiar how arbitration agreements  
11 work, is that they need not be elected. They need not be  
12 invoked by the parties. When they are, they create a  
13 situation where arbitration may be required. But a waiver of  
14 a jury right outside of arbitration is not part of this  
15 arbitration clause, or of any. The issue is not briefed or in  
16 evidence before the Court. We're relying on representations  
17 of counsel as to what that provision contains. That Mr. Seery  
18 wasn't even a party to that agreement, the advisory agreement,  
19 with the Charitable DAF. The arbitration agreement is subject  
20 to defenses that are not at issue here before the Court. That  
21 Movants' rights, their contractual rights to invoke the  
22 arbitration clause, also appear to be terminated by the  
23 orders' assertion of sole jurisdiction in this matter.

24 Your Honor, yes, our jury rights survive Section 14(f) in  
25 the advisory agreement with the DAF for all of those potential

1 reasons.

2 On top of that, it doesn't go to all of our causes of  
3 action. It goes to the contract cause of action. And to the  
4 extent they can argue that the other claims are subject to  
5 arbitration, that also is a defense and -- defensible and  
6 complex issue requiring the application of the Federal  
7 Arbitration Act, requiring consideration of the Federal  
8 Arbitration Act, which this Court doesn't have jurisdiction to  
9 do under 157(d).

10 THE COURT: What? Repeat that.

11 MR. BRIDGES: Yes. This Court does not have  
12 jurisdiction to determine whether or not arbitration --  
13 arbitration is enforceable due to the mandatory withdrawal of  
14 the reference provisions of 157(d).

15 THE COURT: That's just not consistent with Fifth  
16 Circuit authority. *National Gypsum*. What are some of these  
17 other arbitration cases? I've written an article on it. I  
18 can't remember them. That's just not right. Bankruptcy  
19 courts look at arbitration clauses all the time. Motions to  
20 compel arbitration.

21 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, under 157(d), in the  
22 circumstances of this case, if the Court is going to take into  
23 consideration an arbitration clause under the Federal  
24 Arbitration Act, when that clause is not in evidence and is  
25 not before the Court, then Movants respectfully move to



1 withdraw the reference of your consideration of that issue and  
2 of any proceeding and ask that you would issue only a report  
3 and recommendation rather than an order on that issue.

4 THE COURT: Okay. I regret that we even got off on  
5 this trail. I'm sorry. So just proceed with your rebuttal  
6 argument as you had envisioned it, Mr. Bridges.

7 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 Debtor's counsel says there's no private right of action  
9 under the Advisers Act. That is both inaccurate and  
10 misleading. The Advisory Act creates, imposes fiduciary  
11 duties that state law provides the cause of action for. It is  
12 a state law breach of fiduciary duty claim regarding --  
13 regarding fiduciary duties imposed as a matter of law by the  
14 Investment Advisers Act that is Count One in the District  
15 Court action.

16 Furthermore, that Act does create a private right of  
17 action for rescission. That would be rescission of the  
18 advisory agreement with the Charitable DAF, not rescission of  
19 the HarbourVest settlement.

20 Second, Your Honor, the notion that this Court has related  
21 to jurisdiction is irrelevant and beside the point. I would  
22 like to note for the record that the District Court civil  
23 cover sheet that omitted to state that this was a related  
24 action has been corrected, has been amended, and that that has  
25 taken place.

1 Counsel for the Debtor also appears to agree with us that  
2 the order ought to be modified for having asserted exclusive  
3 jurisdiction over colorable claims to the extent it's not  
4 legally permissible to do. And in trying to invoke the  
5 discussions between us as to how the orders might be fixed,  
6 what counsel does is tries to cabin the legally-permissible  
7 caveat to just the second half of the paragraph at issue. It  
8 is both -- both portions, the gatekeeping and the subsequent  
9 hearing of the claims, that should be limited to the extent it  
10 would be impermissible legally for this Court to make those  
11 decisions.

12 On top of that, Your Honor, merely stating "to the extent  
13 legally permissible" would result in a considerable amount of  
14 ambiguity in the order that would lead it, I fear, to be  
15 unenforceable as a matter of law.

16 Next, Your Honor, when Debtor's counsel talks about the  
17 authority in this case, it feels like we're ships passing in  
18 the night. He says that we're wrong in asserting that no case  
19 we can find involves both the *Barton* doctrine and the  
20 application of the business judgment rule where the Court is  
21 asked to defer, and he mentions cases that apply the *Barton*  
22 doctrine to an approval rather than an appointment. The Court  
23 is asked to --

24 (Garbled audio.)

25 THE COURT: I lost you for a moment. Could you

1 repeat the last 30 seconds?

2 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. Yes. He points  
3 -- opposing counsel points us to case law where the *Barton*  
4 doctrine has been applied despite the Bankruptcy Court having  
5 merely approved rather than appointed the trustee or the, I'm  
6 sorry, the professional. But in doing so, he doesn't  
7 reference any case that has done so in the context of business  
8 judgment rule deference. It's like we're ships passing in the  
9 night.

10 What we're saying isn't that a mere approval can never  
11 rise to the level of the *Barton* doctrine. What we're saying  
12 is that, in combination with the business judgment rule  
13 deference, the two cannot go together. There's no authority  
14 for saying that they do.

15 We -- I further feel like we're ships passing in the night  
16 when he talks about *Shoaf*. Counsel says that in *Shoaf* there  
17 was a confirmed final plan and it specifically identified the  
18 released guaranty. And yeah, that distinguishes it from this  
19 case, just as it distinguished -- just as the *Applewood Chair*  
20 case distinguished it when there's not that specific  
21 identification. And here, we don't even have a final plan  
22 confirmation at the time these orders are being issued.  
23 Without that express -- express notion of what the claims are  
24 being discharged, *Shoaf* doesn't apply.

25 There, there was a guaranty to a party on a specific

1 indebtedness that was listed, identified with specificity, and  
2 disappeared as a result of the judgment, as a result of the  
3 judgment in the underlying case. Here, we're talking about  
4 any potential claim that might arise in the future. As of the  
5 July order's issuance, it didn't apply on its -- either it  
6 didn't apply to future claims that had not yet accrued or else  
7 in violation of *Applewood Chair*, it was releasing claims  
8 without identifying them.

9 Who does Seery owe a fiduciary duty to? Is it, as  
10 Debtor's counsel says, only to the funds and not to the  
11 investors, or does he also owe those duties to the investors  
12 as well? Your Honor, that is going to be a hotly-contested  
13 issue in this litigation, and it involves -- it requires  
14 consideration of the Advisers Act and the multitude of  
15 accompanying regulations. To just state that his fiduciary  
16 duties are limited in a way that couldn't affect anyone that  
17 is -- whose claims are precluded by the July order is both  
18 wrong on the law and is invoking something that will be a  
19 hotly-contested issue that falls under 157(d), where, again,  
20 this Court doesn't have the jurisdiction to decide that, other  
21 than in a report and recommendation.

22 The order is legally infirm because it's issued without  
23 jurisdiction for doing that as well.

24 Finally, Your Honor, I think (garbled) wrong direction  
25 with a statement that suggests that Mr. Seery is an agent of

1 the independent directors under the January order. He is, in  
2 fact, not an independent agent -- not an agent of any of the  
3 independent directors, but, at most, of the company that is  
4 controlled by the board, not -- not of individual directors  
5 who could confer on him -- who could confer on him any  
6 immunity that they have obtained from the January order just  
7 by having appointed him.

8 The proposed order from the other side failed to address  
9 either the ambiguity in the order or its attempt to exculpate  
10 Mr. Seery from the liability, including liability for which  
11 there is a jury trial right, and it is not a fix to the  
12 problem for that reason.

13 In order to make the order enforceable and to fix its  
14 infirmities, the Court would have to do significantly more.  
15 It would have to both apply the caveat from the final  
16 confirmation plan order, rope that caveat to the first part of  
17 the relevant paragraph, as well as the second part, and it  
18 would have to provide directive clarity to be enforceable  
19 rather than too vague.

20 Your Honor, I think that's all I have.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Just FYI, my law clerk pulled the  
22 *Smyth* case from 21 years ago from the Fifth Circuit. And  
23 while it more prominently deals with the issue of whether  
24 trustees -- in this case, it was a Chapter 11 trustee -- could  
25 be subjected to personal liability for damages to the

1 bankruptcy estate --

2 (Echoing.)

3 THE COURT: Someone, put your phone on mute. I don't  
4 know who that is.

5 It dealt with, you know, the standard of liability, that  
6 the trustee could not be sued for matters not to the level of  
7 gross negligence.

8 But it does say, in the very last paragraph, to my shock  
9 and amazement, that -- it's just one sentence in a 10-page  
10 opinion -- orders appointing counsel -- and it was talking  
11 about the trustee's lawyer he hired to handle appeals to the  
12 Fifth Circuit -- orders appointing counsel under the  
13 Bankruptcy Code are interlocutory and are not generally  
14 considered final and appealable. And it cites one case from  
15 1993, the Middle District of Florida. Live and learn. There  
16 is one sentence in that opinion that says that. But I don't  
17 know that it's hugely impactful here, but I did not know about  
18 that opinion and I'm rather surprised.

19 All right. You were going to walk me through evidence,  
20 you said?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Well, do I -- Your Honor, do you want  
22 to do that first before I submit --

23 THE COURT: Yes, please.

24 MR. BRIDGES: -- my rebuttal argument?

25 THE COURT: Please.

1 MR. BRIDGES: Okay.

2 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

3 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, we would submit and offer  
4 Exhibits 1 through 44, with the exception of those that have  
5 been withdrawn, that are 2, 13 --

6 THE COURT: Okay. Slow down. Slow down. I need to  
7 get to the docket entry number we're talking about. Are we  
8 talking -- are your -- the Debtor's exhibits are at 2412. But  
9 Nate, I misplaced my notes. Where are Charitable DAF and  
10 Holdco's?

11 THE CLERK: I have 2411.

12 THE COURT: 2411? Is that it?

13 MR. BRIDGES: 2420, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: 2420? Okay. Give me a minute. (Pause.)  
15 2420?

16 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay, I'm there. And it's which  
18 exhibits?

19 MR. BRIDGES: It's Exhibits 1 through 44, Your  
20 Honor, with four exceptions. We have agreed to withdraw  
21 Exhibit 2, 13, 14, and 29.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. BRIDGES: Also, Your Honor, we'd like to submit  
24 Debtor's Exhibit 1, which is under Exhibit 49 on our list,  
25 would be anything offered by the other side. But we'd like



1 to make sure that Debtor's Exhibit 1 gets in the record as  
2 well.

3 THE COURT: Let me back up. When I pull up the  
4 docket entry you just told me, I have Exhibits 44, 45, and 46  
5 only. Am I misreading this?

6 MR. BRIDGES: I have a chart showing Exhibits 1  
7 through 49 titled Docket 2420 filed 6/7/21.

8 THE COURT: Okay. The docket entry number you told  
9 me, 2420, it only has three exhibits: 44, 45, and 46. So,  
10 first off, I understand -- are you offering 45 and 46 or not?

11 MR. BRIDGES: No, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: Okay. So you said you were offering 1  
13 through 44 minus certain ones. 44 is here.

14 MR. BRIDGES: Yes.

15 THE COURT: But I've got to go back to a different  
16 docket number.

17 THE CLERK: It's actually 2411.

18 THE COURT: It's at 2411. That has all the others?

19 THE CLERK: Yes.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 So, Mr. Pomerantz, do you have any objection to Exhibits  
22 1 through 44, which he's excepted out 2, 13, 14, and 29, and  
23 then he's added Debtor's Exhibit 1? Any objection?

24 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't believe so. I just would  
25 confirm with John Morris, who has been focused on the

1 exhibits, just to confirm.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

3 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor. It's fine.

4 THE COURT: Okay. They're admitted.

5 (Movants' Exhibits 1, 3 through 12, 15 through 28, and 30  
6 through 44 are received into evidence. Debtor's Exhibit 1 is  
7 received into evidence.)

8 THE COURT: So, any --

9 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Anything you wanted to call to my  
11 attention about these?

12 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, the things that we  
13 mentioned in the argument, for sure, but especially that the  
14 word "trustee" is not used in the January hearing's  
15 transcript, nor is it under discussion in that transcript  
16 that it would be a trustee-like role being played by the  
17 Strand directors, as well as the transcript of the July  
18 hearing on the order at issue here, Your Honor, where you are  
19 asked to defer both in that transcript and in the motion, the  
20 motion that was at issue in that hearing, you are asked to  
21 defer to the business judgment of the company.

22 And finally, Your Honor, I'd ask you to look at the  
23 allegations in the District Court complaint.

24 THE COURT: All right.

25 Mr. Pomerantz or Morris, let's see what exhibits you're

1 wanting the Court to consider. Your exhibits, it looks like,  
2 are at Docket Entry 2412.

3 MR. MORRIS: As subsequently amended at 2423.

4 THE COURT: Oh. All right. So which ones are you  
5 offering?

6 MR. MORRIS: We're offering all of the exhibits on  
7 2423, which is 1 through 17.

8 (Echoing.)

9 THE COURT: Whoops. We got some distortion there.  
10 Say again?

11 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. All of the exhibits that are on  
12 2423, which are Exhibits 1 through 17. But I want to make  
13 sure that, as I did earlier, that that has the exhibits that  
14 we're relying on. Does that --

15 (Pause.)

16 THE COURT: Okay. Let me make sure I know what's  
17 going on here. You're double-checking your exhibits, Mr.  
18 Morris?

19 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 (Pause.)

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we start with Docket No.  
23 2419, --

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: -- which was the amended exhibit list.

1 And that actually had Exhibits 1 through 17. And then that  
2 was amended at Docket 2423. So, the exhibits on both of  
3 those lists.

4 THE COURT: Well, they're one and the same, it looks  
5 like, right?

6 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

7 THE COURT: Okay. So you're offering those?

8 MR. MORRIS: I think -- yeah.

9 THE COURT: Any objection?

10 MR. BRIDGES: No objection.

11 THE COURT: All right. They're admitted.

12 (Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 17 are received into  
13 evidence.)

14 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, if I may take a few  
15 moments to respond to Mr. Bridges' reply?

16 THE COURT: All right. Is he still within his hour  
17 and a half?

18 THE CLERK: At an hour and one minute.

19 THE COURT: Okay. All right. You have a little  
20 time left, so go ahead.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

22 So look, I -- it sort of was really not fair to us. Mr.  
23 Bridges was really making things up on the fly. He was  
24 changing the theories of his case and responding to Your  
25 Honor. But I'm going to do my best to respond to the

1 arguments made, many of which I sort of anticipated.

2 I'll first start with the issue that Your Honor raised,  
3 which was whether this is under Rule 60 or not. Mr. Bridges  
4 identified a couple of cases, said that the order was  
5 interlocutory, said that somehow the orders have anything to  
6 do with a plan confirmation order. They do not. Your Honor  
7 didn't hear that argument at the plan confirmation. The  
8 January 9th and July 16th orders are old and cold. There's  
9 an exculpation provision in the plan. There's a gatekeeper  
10 in the plan. The provisions do not overlap entirely. The  
11 gatekeeper applies prospectively. The exculpation provision  
12 includes additional parties.

13 So the arguments that basically the plan had anything to  
14 do -- and the fact that the plan is not a final order -- has  
15 anything to do with the January 9th and July 16th orders is  
16 just wrong. It's just wrong.

17 More fundamentally, Your Honor, as Your Honor pointed  
18 out, the *Smyth* case is a professional employment order. And  
19 ironically, if you abide by the *Smyth* case, that order is  
20 never appealable because it's interlocutory.

21 But more fundamentally, Your Honor, that's dealing with  
22 327 professionals. And again, there's not much analysis in  
23 the *Smyth* case, but we're not dealing with a 327  
24 professional. We're dealing with orders that were approved  
25 under 363.

1           So the premise of the argument that Rule 60(b) -- 60  
2           doesn't apply and they have other arguments just doesn't make  
3           any sense.

4           Okay. So now that gets us to Rule 60. And Your Honor,  
5           Your Honor hit the nail on the head. They haven't presented  
6           any evidence. Allegations in a complaint aren't evidence.  
7           They can't stand up there and say surprise evidence. They  
8           had the opportunity -- and this hearing's been continued a  
9           few weeks -- they had the opportunity to bring it up, and  
10          it's -- they had the opportunity to claim that there was  
11          surprise, but they just didn't. Okay?

12          So to go on to the Rule 60 arguments. Surprise.  
13          Surprise and reasonable delay are really -- go hand in hand  
14          with Mr. Bridges' argument. He says, well, we didn't find  
15          out that -- months after the order was entered that he  
16          violated a duty to us, so we are surprised by that, and it's  
17          a reasonable time. Well, Your Honor, the order provided for  
18          an exculpation. CLO Holdco and DAF knew that it applied to  
19          an exculpation. They were bound. They knew based upon that  
20          order that they would not be able to bring claims for normal  
21          negligence. There is no surprise.

22          If you take Mr. Bridges' argument to its conclusion, he  
23          could wait until the end of the statute of limitations after  
24          an order and have come in four years from now and say, Your  
25          Honor, we just found out facts so we should go back four

1 years before. That, Your Honor, that's not how the surprise  
2 works. That's not how the reasonable time works.

3 Mr. Bridges did not contest that they're bound by res  
4 judicata. He did not contest that the exculpation itself was  
5 clear and unambiguous. Of course he argued Your Honor  
6 couldn't enter an order saying there was exculpation, again,  
7 with no authority. And he seemed surprised, as I suspect he  
8 should, since he's not a bankruptcy lawyer, that retention  
9 orders, whether it's investment bankers, financial advisors,  
10 include exculpations all the time. So there's no grounds  
11 under surprise.

12 There's no grounds -- the motions are late under 60(c).

13 And they're not void. I went through a painstaking  
14 analysis, Your Honor, and I described in detail what the  
15 *Espinosa* case held, and the exceptional circumstances which  
16 Mr. Bridges tried to get away from as much as he could.  
17 Maybe he can try to get away from language in a district  
18 Court opinion, in a Bankruptcy Court opinion, in a Circuit  
19 Court opinion. You can't get away from language in a Supreme  
20 Court opinion. The Supreme Court opinion said exceptional  
21 circumstances, where there was arguably no basis for  
22 jurisdiction for what the Court did. They have not even come  
23 close to convincing Your Honor that there was absolutely no  
24 basis.

25 Now, they disagree. We granted, we think it's a good-



1 faith disagreement, but they haven't come close to  
2 establishing the *Espinosa* standard, so their motion under 60  
3 does not -- it fails.

4 And I don't think -- look, these are good lawyers. Mr.  
5 Bridges and Mr. Sbaiti are good lawyers. They didn't just  
6 inadvertently not mention Rule 60. They never mentioned it  
7 because they knew they had no claim under Rule 60.

8 Your Honor, Mr. Bridges has made comments about the  
9 fiduciary duty of Mr. Seery, about what the Investor's Act  
10 provides. He's just wrong on the law. Now, Your Honor  
11 doesn't have to decide that. Whichever court adjudicates the  
12 DAF lawsuit will have to decide it. But there is no private  
13 cause of action for damages. There are no fiduciary duties to  
14 the investors.

15 And what Mr. Bridges doesn't even mention, in that the  
16 investment agreement that's so prominent in his complaint,  
17 they waived claims other than willful misconduct and gross  
18 negligence against Highland. They waived those claims. So  
19 for Mr. Bridges to come in here and argue that there's some  
20 surprise, when he hasn't even bothered to look at the document  
21 that's underlying the contractual relationship between the DAF  
22 and the Debtor, is -- you know, I'll just say it's  
23 inadvertence.

24 Your Honor, Mr. Bridges tried to argue that Mr. Seery is  
25 not a beneficiary of the January 9th order. He's not an

1 agent. Well, again, Your Honor, Mr. Bridges wasn't there.  
2 Your Honor and we were. On January 9th, an independent board  
3 was picked, and at the time Mr. Dondero ceased to become the  
4 CEO. So you have three gentlemen coming in -- Mr. Seery, Mr.  
5 Dubel, and Mr. Nelms -- coming in to run Highland, in a very  
6 chaotic time. They had to act through their agents. There  
7 was no expectation that this board was going to actually run  
8 the day-to-day operations of the Debtor. Of course not. They  
9 needed someone to run. And they picked Mr. Seery. And the  
10 argument that well, he's an agent of the company, he's not an  
11 agent of the board, that just doesn't make sense. The  
12 independent board had to act. The directors had to act. And  
13 the directors, how do they deal with that? They acted through  
14 Mr. Seery. So he is most certainly governed by the January  
15 9th order.

16 Your Honor, I want to talk about the jury trial right.  
17 Mr. Bridges said that Paragraph 14 is an arbitration clause  
18 and not a jury trial waiver. Now, again, I will forgive Mr.  
19 Bridges because I assume he didn't read the provision, okay,  
20 and he -- somebody told him that, and that person just got it  
21 wrong. But what I would like to do is read for Your Honor  
22 Paragraph 14(f). It doesn't have to do with arbitration.  
23 It's a waiver of jury trial. 14(f), Jurisdiction Venue,  
24 Waiver of Jury Trial. The parties hereby agree that any  
25 action, claim, litigation, or proceeding of any kind

1 whatsoever against any other party in any way arising from or  
2 relating to this agreement and all contemplated transactions,  
3 including claims sounding in contract, equity, tort, fraud,  
4 statute defined as a dispute shall be submitted exclusively to  
5 the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas, or  
6 if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the  
7 courts of the State of Texas, City of Dallas County, and any  
8 appellate court thereof, defined as the enforcement court.

9 Each party ethically and unconditionally submits to the  
10 exclusive personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the  
11 enforcement court for any dispute and agrees to bring any  
12 dispute only in the enforcement court. Each party further  
13 agrees it shall not commence any dispute in any forum,  
14 including administrative, arbitration, or litigation, other  
15 than the enforcement court. Each party agrees that a final  
16 judgment in any such action, litigation, or proceeding is  
17 conclusive and may be enforced through other jurisdictions by  
18 suit on the judgment or in any manner provided by law.

19 And then the kick, Your Honor, all caps, as jury trial  
20 waiver always are: Each party irrevocably and unconditionally  
21 waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any right it may  
22 have to a trial by jury in any legal action, proceeding, cause  
23 of action, or counterclaim arising out of or relating to this  
24 agreement, including any exhibits, schedules, and appendices  
25 attached to this agreement or the transactions contemplated

1 hereby. Each party certifies and acknowledges that no  
2 representative of the owner of the other party has represented  
3 expressly or otherwise that the other party won't seek to  
4 enforce the foregoing waiver in the event of a legal action.  
5 It has considered the implications of this waiver, it makes  
6 this waiver knowingly and voluntarily, and it has been induced  
7 to enter into this agreement by, among other things, the  
8 mutual waivers and certifications in this section.

9 Your Honor, I will forgive Mr. Bridges. I assume he just  
10 did not read that. But to represent to the Court that that  
11 language does not contain a jury trial waiver is -- is just  
12 wrong.

13 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to stop right  
14 there. And you were reading from the Second Amended and  
15 Restated Shared Services Agreement between Highland --

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Not shared services. I'm reading  
17 from the Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory  
18 Agreement --

19 THE COURT: Investment --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: -- between the Charitable DAF, the  
21 Charitable DAF GP, and Highland Capital Management. The  
22 agreement whereby the Debtor was the investment advisor to the  
23 Charitable DAF Fund and the Charitable DAF GP.

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Bridges, I'm going  
25 to bounce quickly back to you. This is your chance to defend

1 your honor.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Yeah, we're -- we're looking at a  
3 different agreement, where -- where literally the words that  
4 were read to you are not in the agreement in front of us and  
5 it is news to me. So, Your Honor, this is a problem --

6 THE COURT: What is the agreement you're looking at?

7 MR. BRIDGES: It is the Amended -- I assume that  
8 means First Amended -- Restated Advisory Agreement.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we are happy to file this  
10 agreement with the Court so the Court has the benefit of it in  
11 connection with Your Honor's ruling.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I would like you to do that. Uh-  
13 huh.

14 MR. BRIDGES: I'd like -- I'd like to request -- I'll  
15 withdraw that.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Go on, Mr. Pomerantz.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: Mr. Bridges, if you could put us on  
18 mute. If you could put us on mute, Mr. Bridges, so I don't  
19 hear your feedback. Thank you.

20 Mr. Bridges also complains about the language "to the  
21 extent permissible by law." As Your Honor knows and as has  
22 been my practice over 30 years, that language is probably in  
23 every plan where there's a retention of jurisdiction: to the  
24 extent permissible by law. And Mr. Bridges says that this  
25 will create ambiguity in the order that couldn't be enforced.

1 There's no basis for that. Our including the language "to the  
2 extent permissible by law" in the orders, as we are prepared  
3 to do, is consistent with the plan confirmation order where we  
4 addressed that issue. And we addressed that issue because we  
5 didn't want to put Your Honor in a position where thereby Your  
6 Honor may have an action before Your Honor that passes the  
7 colorability gate that Your Honor may not be able to assert  
8 jurisdiction. And since jurisdiction can't be waived in that  
9 regard, we will agree to amend that.

10 There's nothing ambiguous about that, and there's no  
11 reason, though, that clause has to modify the Court's ability  
12 to act as a gatekeeper, because, as we've argued *ad nauseam*,  
13 gatekeeper provisions where the Court has that ability is not  
14 only part of general bankruptcy jurisprudence but also part of  
15 the Bankruptcy Code.

16 Counsel says that *Barton* doesn't apply because the  
17 business judgment of Your Honor was used in retaining Mr.  
18 Seery as opposed to in some other capacity. There's no basis  
19 for that, Your Honor. A court-appointed -- a court-approved  
20 CEO, CRO, professional, they are all entitled to protection  
21 under the *Barton* act. And the argument -- and again, this is  
22 separate and apart from whether he's entitled to protection  
23 under the January 9th order. But the argument that because it  
24 was the business judgment -- again, business judgment in doing  
25 something that Your Honor expressly contemplated under the

1 January 9th corporate governance order -- there's just no law  
2 to support that. And I guess he's trying to get around the  
3 plethora of cases that deal with the situation where *Barton*  
4 has been extended.

5 Your Honor, Mr. Bridges, again, in arguing that we're  
6 ships passing in the night on *Shoaf* and *Applewood* and  
7 *Espinosa*, no, we're not ships passing in the night. We have a  
8 difference in agreement on what these cases stand for. These  
9 cases stand for the proposition that a clear and unambiguous  
10 provision, plain and simple, if it's clear and unambiguous, it  
11 will be given res judicata effect. The release in *Shoaf*,  
12 clear and unambiguous. The release in *Applewood*, not. The  
13 issue here is the exculpation language. That was clear and  
14 unambiguous. It applied prospectively. The argument makes no  
15 sense that we didn't identify -- we didn't identify claims  
16 that might arise in the future, so therefore an exculpation  
17 clause doesn't apply? That doesn't make any sense.

18 Your Honor clearly exculpated parties. Mr. Dondero knew  
19 it. CLO Holdco knew it. The DAF knew it. So the issue Your  
20 Honor has to decide is whether that exculpation was a clear  
21 and unambiguous provision such that it should be entitled to  
22 res judicata effect. And we submit that the answer is  
23 unequivocally yes.

24 That's all I have, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, --



1 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor? I apologize.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: This is John Morris.

4 THE COURT: Yes?

5 MR. MORRIS: I just want to, with respect to the  
6 exhibits, I know there was no objection, but I had cited to  
7 Docket Nos. 2419 and 2423. The original exhibit list is at  
8 Docket No. 2412. So it's the three of those lists together.  
9 2412, as amended by 2419, as amended by 2423. Thank you very  
10 much.

11 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. All right.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I still have no objection  
13 to that, but may I have the last word on my motion?

14 THE COURT: Is there time left?

15 THE CLERK: Yes.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

17 MR. BRIDGES: I just need a minute, Your Honor. They  
18 agreed to change the order. They proposed it to us. They  
19 proposed it in a proposed order to you. They can't also say  
20 that it cannot be changed.

21 Secondly, Your Honor, in *Milic v. McCarthy*, 469 F.Supp.3d  
22 580, the Eastern District of Virginia points out that the  
23 Fourth Circuit treats appointment of estate professionals as  
24 interlocutory orders as well.

25 That's all. Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. Here's what we're going to  
2 do. We've been going a very long time. I'm going to take a  
3 break to look through these exhibits, see if there's anything  
4 in there that I haven't looked at before and that might affect  
5 the decision here. So we will come back at 3:00 o'clock  
6 Central Time -- it's 2:22 right now -- and I will give you my  
7 bench ruling on this. All right.

8 So, Mike, they can all stay on the line, right?

9 Okay. You can stay on, and we'll be back at 3:00 o'clock.

10 THE CLERK: All rise.

11 (A recess ensued from 2:22 p.m. to 3:04 p.m.)

12 THE CLERK: All rise.

13 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. All right.  
14 Everyone presented and accounted for. We're going back on the  
15 record.

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, before you start, this is  
17 Jeff Pomerantz. We had sent to your clerk, and hopefully it  
18 got to you, a copy of the Second Amended and Restated  
19 Investment Advisory Agreement. We also copied Mr. Sbaiti with  
20 it as well. And we would also like to move that into  
21 evidence, just so that it's part of the Court's record.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. BRIDGES: We would object to that, Your Honor.  
24 We haven't had an opportunity to even verify its authenticity  
25 yet.

1 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'll tell you what.  
2 I'm going to address this in my ruling. So it's not going to  
3 be part of the record for this decision, and yet -- well, I'll  
4 get to it.

5 All right. So we're back on the record in Case Number 19-  
6 34054, Highland Capital. The Court has deliberated, after  
7 hearing a lot of argument and allowing in a lot of documentary  
8 evidence, and the Court concludes that the motion of CLO  
9 Holdco, Ltd. and The Charitable DAF to modify the retention  
10 order of James Seery, which was entered almost a year ago, on  
11 July 16th, 2020, should be denied.

12 This is the Court's oral bench ruling, but the Court  
13 reserves discretion to supplement or amend in a more fulsome  
14 written order what I'm going to announce right now, pursuant  
15 to Rule 7052.

16 First, what is the Movants' authority to request the  
17 modification of a bankruptcy court order that has been in  
18 place for so many months, which was issued after reasonable  
19 notice to the Movants, and after a hearing, which was not  
20 objected to by the Movants, or appealed, when the Movants were  
21 represented by sophisticated counsel, I might add, and which  
22 order was relied upon by parties in this case, most notably  
23 Mr. Seery and the Debtor, and in fact was entered after  
24 significant negotiations involving a sophisticated court-  
25 appointed Unsecured Creditors' Committee with sophisticated

1 professionals and sophisticated members, and after negotiation  
2 with an independent board of directors, court-appointed, one  
3 of whose members is a retired bankruptcy judge? What is the  
4 Movants' authority?

5 Movants fumbled a little on that question, in that the  
6 exact authority wasn't set forth in the motion. But Movants'  
7 primary argument is that Movants think the Seery retention  
8 order was an interlocutory order and that the Court simply has  
9 the inherent authority to modify it as an interlocutory order.

10 The Court disagrees with this analysis. I do not think  
11 the Fifth Circuit's *Smyth* case dictates that the Seery  
12 retention order is still interlocutory. The Seery retention  
13 order was an order entered pursuant to Section 363 of the  
14 Bankruptcy Code, not a Section 327 professionals to a debtor-  
15 in-possession, professionals to a trustee employment order  
16 such as the one involved in the *Smyth* case.

17 But even if the Seery retention order is interlocutory --  
18 the Court feels strongly that it's not, but even if it is --  
19 the Court believes it would be an abuse of this Court's  
20 inherent discretion or authority to modify that order almost a  
21 year after the fact and under the circumstances of this case.

22 Now, assuming Rule 60(b) applies to the Movants' request,  
23 the Court determines that the Movants have not made their  
24 motion anywhere close to within a reasonable time, as Rule  
25 60(c) requires, nor do I think the Movants have demonstrated

1 any exceptional circumstances to declare the order or any of  
2 its provisions void. The Movants have put on no evidence that  
3 constitutes surprise or constitutes newly-disputed evidence.  
4 So why are there no exceptional circumstances here such that  
5 the Court might find, you know, a void order or void  
6 provisions of an order?

7 First, this Court concludes that there's no credible  
8 argument that the Court overreached its jurisdiction with the  
9 gatekeeping provisions in the order. Gatekeeping provisions  
10 are not only very common in the bankruptcy world -- in  
11 retention orders and in plan confirmation orders, for example  
12 -- but they are wholly consistent with the *Barton* case, the  
13 U.S. Supreme Court's *Barton's* case, and its progeny that has  
14 become known collectively as the *Barton* doctrine. Gatekeeping  
15 provisions are wholly consistent with 28 U.S.C. Section  
16 959(a)'s complete language.

17 The Fifth Circuit has blessed gatekeeping provisions in  
18 all sorts of contexts. It has blessed them in the situation  
19 of when *Stern* claims are involved in the *Villegas* case. It  
20 even blessed Bankruptcy Courts' gatekeeping functions a long  
21 time ago, in 1988, in a case that I don't think anyone  
22 mentioned in the briefing, but as I've said, my brain  
23 sometimes goes down trails, and I'm thinking of the *Louisiana*  
24 *World Exposition* case in 1988, when the Fifth Circuit blessed  
25 there a procedure where an unsecured creditors' committee can

1 bring causes of action against persons, such as officers and  
2 directors or other third parties, if they first come to the  
3 Bankruptcy Court and show a colorable claim. They have to  
4 come to the Bankruptcy Court, show they have a colorable claim  
5 and they're the ones that should be able to pursue them. Not  
6 exactly on point, but it's just one of many cases that one  
7 could cite that certainly approve gatekeeper functions of  
8 various sorts of Bankruptcy Courts.

9 It doesn't matter which court might ultimately adjudicate  
10 the claims; the Bankruptcy Court can be the gatekeeper.

11 And the Court agrees with the many cases cited from  
12 outside this circuit, such as the case in Alabama, in the  
13 Eleventh Circuit, and there was another circuit-level case, at  
14 least one other, that have held that the *Barton* doctrine  
15 should be extended to other types of case fiduciaries, such as  
16 debtor-in-possession management, among others.

17 Finally, as I pointed out in my confirmation ruling in  
18 this case, gatekeeping provisions are commonplace for all  
19 types of courts, not just Bankruptcy Courts, when vexatious  
20 litigants are involved. I have commented before that we seem  
21 to have vexatious litigation behavior with regard to Mr.  
22 Dondero and his many controlled entities.

23 Now, as far as the Movants' argument that there was not  
24 just improper gatekeeping provisions but actually an improper  
25 discharge in the Seery retention order of negligence claims or

1 other claims that don't rise to the level of gross negligence  
2 or willful misconduct, again, I reiterate there's nothing  
3 exceptional in the bankruptcy world about exculpation  
4 provisions like this. They absolutely are a term of  
5 employment very often. Just like compensation, they're  
6 frequently requested, negotiated, and approved. They are  
7 normal in the corporate governance world, generally. They are  
8 normal in corporate contracts between sophisticated parties.  
9 And most importantly of all, even if this Court overreached  
10 with the exculpation provisions in the Seery retention order,  
11 even if it did, res judicata bars the attack of these  
12 provisions at this late stage, under cases such as *Shoaf*,  
13 *Republic Supply v. Shoaf* from the Fifth Circuit, the *Espinosa*  
14 case from the U.S. Supreme Court, and even *Applewood*, since  
15 the Court finds the language in this order was clear,  
16 specific, and unambiguous with regard to the gatekeeping  
17 provisions and the exculpation provisions.

18 Last, and this is the part where I said I'm going to get  
19 to this agreement that has been submitted, the Second Amended  
20 and Restated Investment Advisor Agreement or whatever the  
21 title is. I am more than a little disturbed that so much of  
22 the theme of the Movants' pleadings and arguments, and I think  
23 even representations to the District Court, have been they  
24 have these sacred jury trial rights, these inviolate jury  
25 trial rights, and an Article I Court like this Court should



1 have no business through a gatekeeping provision impinging on  
2 the possible pursuit of an action where there's a jury trial  
3 right.

4 I was surprised initially when I thought about this. I  
5 thought, wow, I've seen so many agreements over the months. I  
6 can't say every one of them waived the jury trial right, but I  
7 just remembered seeing that a lot, and seeing arbitration  
8 provisions, and so that's why I asked. It just was lingering  
9 in my brain. So I'm going to look at what is submitted. I'm  
10 not relying on that as part of my ruling. As you just heard,  
11 I had a multi-part ruling, and whether there's a jury trial  
12 right or not is irrelevant to how I'm choosing to rule on this  
13 motion. But I do want to see the agreement, and then I want  
14 Movants within 10 days to respond with a post-hearing trial  
15 brief either saying you agree that this is the controlling  
16 document or you don't agree and explain the oversight, okay?  
17 Because it feels like a gross omission here to have such a  
18 strong theme in your argument -- we have a jury trial right,  
19 we have a jury trial right, by God, the gatekeeping  
20 provisions, among other things, impinge on our sacred pursuit  
21 of our jury trial right -- and then maybe it was very  
22 conspicuous in the controlling agreement that you'd waived  
23 that, the Movants had waived that.

24 So, anyway, I'm requiring some post-hearing briefing, if  
25 you will, on whether omissions, misrepresentations were made

1 to the Court.

2 Anyway, so I reserve the right to supplement or amend this  
3 ruling with a more fulsome written order. I am asking Mr.  
4 Pomerantz to upload a form of order that is consistent with  
5 this ruling, and --

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we will do so. I do have  
7 one thing to bring to the Court's attention, unrelated to the  
8 motion, before Your Honor leaves the bench.

9 THE COURT: All right. So just a couple of follow-up  
10 things. Have you -- I'm not clear I heard what you said about  
11 this agreement. Did you email it to my courtroom deputy or  
12 did you file it on the docket?

13 MR. POMERANTZ: We emailed it to your courtroom  
14 deputy. We're happy to file it on the docket. And we also  
15 provided a copy to Mr. Sbaiti.

16 I would note for the Court that it's signed both by The  
17 Charitable DAFs by Grant Scott, just for what it's worth.

18 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, I'm trying to  
19 think what I want -- I do want you to file it on the docket,  
20 and I'm trying to think of what you label it. Just call it  
21 Post-Hearing Submission or something and link it to the motion  
22 that we adjudicated here today. And then, again, you've got  
23 10 days, Mr. Bridges, to say whatever you want to say about  
24 that agreement.

25 I guess the last thing I wanted to say is we sure devoted

1 a lot of time to this motion today. We have -- this is a  
2 recurring pattern, I guess you can say. We have a lot of  
3 things that we devote a lot of time to in this case that I get  
4 surprised, but it is what it is. You file a motion. I'm  
5 going to give it all the attention Movants and Respondents  
6 think it warrants. I'm going to develop a full record,  
7 because, you know, there's a recurring pattern of appeals  
8 right now, 11 or 12 appeals, I think, not to mention motions  
9 to withdraw the reference. If we're going to have higher  
10 courts involved in the administration of this case, I'm going  
11 to make a very thorough record so nobody is confused about  
12 what we did, what I considered, what my reasoning was.

13 So I kind of think it's unfortunate for us to have to  
14 spend case resources and so much time and fees on things like  
15 this, but I'm going to make sure a Court of Appeals is not  
16 ever confused about what happened and what we did. So that's  
17 just the way it's going to be. And I feel like we have no  
18 choice, given, again, the pattern of appeals.

19 All right. So, with that, Mr. Pomerantz, you had one  
20 other case matter, you said?

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes. But before I get to that, Your  
22 Honor, I assume that, in response to the Movants' submission  
23 on the agreement, that we would have right at four or seven  
24 days to respond if we deem it's appropriate?

25 THE COURT: I think that's reasonable. That's

1 reasonable.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: So let me think of how I want to do this.  
4 I'll just do a short scheduling order of sorts that just, it  
5 says in one or two paragraphs, at the hearing on this motion,  
6 the Court raised questions about the jury trial rights and the  
7 Debtor has now submitted the controlling agreements, I'm  
8 giving the Movants 10 days to respond to whether this is  
9 indeed a controlling agreement, and why, if it is, the Movants  
10 have heretofore taken the position they have jury trial  
11 rights. And then I will give you seven days thereafter to  
12 reply, and then the Court will set a further status conference  
13 if it determines it's necessary. Okay?

14 So, Nate, we'll do a short little order to that effect.  
15 Okay?

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

17 I -- again, before I raise the other issue, I want to pick  
18 up on a comment Your Honor just made towards the end. I know  
19 the Court has been frustrated with the time and effort we've  
20 been spending. The Debtor and the creditors have been  
21 extremely frustrated, because in addition to the time and  
22 effort everyone's spending, we're spending millions of  
23 dollars, millions of dollars on litigation that --

24 THE COURT: It's one of the reasons you needed an  
25 exit loan, right?

1 MR. POMERANTZ: Right. No, exactly. That's  
2 frivolous, that we think is made in bad faith.

3 And Your Honor, and everyone else who's hearing this on  
4 behalf of Mr. Dondero, should understand we're looking into  
5 what appropriate authority Your Honor would have to shift some  
6 of the costs. Your Honor did that in the contempt motion.  
7 Your Honor can surely do that in connection with the notes  
8 litigation. But all this other stuff that is requiring us to  
9 spend hundreds and hundreds of hours and spend millions of  
10 dollars, we are clearly looking into whether it would be  
11 appropriate and what authority there is. I just wanted to let  
12 Your Honor know that.

13 And in connection with that, the last point, Your Honor, I  
14 can't actually even believe I'm saying this, but there was  
15 another lawsuit filed -- we just found out in the break -- on  
16 Wednesday night by the Sbaiti firm on behalf of Dugaboy in the  
17 District Court.

18 Now, to make matters worse, Your Honor, the litigation  
19 relates to alleged improper management by the Debtor of Multi-  
20 Strat. If Your Honor will recall, at many times I've told  
21 this Court what Dugaboy's claims they filed in this case.  
22 Dugaboy has a claim that is filed in this case for  
23 mismanagement postpetition of Multi-Strat. Now the Sbaiti  
24 firm, in addition to representing CLO Holdco, in addition to  
25 representing the DAF, and whatever the Plaintiffs' lawyers are

1 in that other District Court, PCMG, and in connection with the  
2 Acis matter, they've decided they haven't had enough. They've  
3 now filed another motion that -- you know, why they filed it  
4 in District Court and there's a proof of claim on the same  
5 issues, I don't know. But I thought Your Honor should know.  
6 I'm not asking Your Honor to do anything about it. But we  
7 will act aggressively, strongly, and promptly.

8 Thank you, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: All right. Well, you've reminded me of  
10 what came out earlier today about the entity -- I left my  
11 notepad in my chambers -- PMC or PMG or something.

12 Mr. Bridges, we're not going to have a hearing right now  
13 on me doing anything, but what are you thinking? What are you  
14 doing?

15 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'm not trying to duck your  
16 question. I literally have no involvement with any other  
17 claim, and we would have to ask Mr. Sbaiti to answer your  
18 questions.

19 THE COURT: All right. Is he there?

20 MR. BRIDGES: He is.

21 THE COURT: I'll listen.

22 MR. BRIDGES: I'll switch seats and give him this  
23 chair.

24 MR. SBAITI: Sorry, Your Honor. We had two computers  
25 going and weren't able to use the sound on one, so we ended up

1 turning that off.

2 Your Honor, I'm not sure what the question is about when  
3 you say what are we thinking. We have a client that's asked  
4 us to file something, and when we're advised by bankruptcy  
5 counsel that it's not prohibited for us to do so, and don't  
6 know why we're precluded from doing so, and when the time  
7 comes I'm sure we'll be able to explain to Your Honor --  
8 someone will be able to explain to Your Honor why what we're  
9 doing, despite Mr. Pomerantz's exacerbation, or excuse me,  
10 exasperation, why that wasn't improper. It's our belief that  
11 it wasn't improper or a violation of the Court's rule.

12 THE COURT: Just give me a quick shorthand *Readers'*  
13 *Digest* of why you don't think it's improper.

14 MR. SBAITI: Sure. My understanding is, Your Honor,  
15 there's not a rule that says we can't file it against the  
16 Debtor for postpetition actions. So that, that's as -- that's  
17 as much as I understand. And I'm going to -- I'm not trying  
18 to duck it, either. And if I'm wrong about that and someone  
19 wants to correct me on our side offline and if we have to  
20 explain to the Court why that's so or what rule has been  
21 violated, I'm sure we'll be able to put together something for  
22 that. But that's what I've been advised.

23 THE COURT: Have you done thorough --

24 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I think what --

25 MR. SBAITI: (garbled), Your Honor.



1 THE COURT: Have you done thorough research yourself?  
2 Your Rule 11 signature is on the line, not some bankruptcy  
3 counsel you talked to. Have you done the research yourself?

4 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I've relied on the  
5 research and advice of people who are experts, and I believe  
6 my Rule 11 obligations also allow me to do that, so yes.

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I think we're entitled to  
8 know if it's Mr. Draper's firm who has been representing  
9 Dugaboy. He's the bankruptcy counsel. I don't think it's an  
10 attorney-client privilege issue. If Mr. Sbaiti is going to be  
11 here and sort of say, hey, bankruptcy counsel said it was  
12 okay, I think we would like to know and I'm sure Your Honor  
13 would like to know who is that bankruptcy counsel.

14 THE COURT: Yes. Fair enough. Mr. Sbaiti?

15 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, in consultation with Mr.  
16 Draper and with consultation with other counsel that we've  
17 spoken to, that has been our understanding.

18 THE COURT: Who's the other counsel?

19 MR. SBAITI: Well, we've talked to Mr. Rukavina about  
20 some of these things for the PCMG and the Acis case. We've  
21 talked to the people who, when they tell us you can't do this  
22 because they're bankruptcy counsel for our client, then we  
23 don't do something. So, and I'm not trying to throw anybody  
24 under the bus, but my understanding of what goes on in  
25 Bankruptcy Court is incredibly limited, so, you know, and if

1 it's a mistake then I'll own it, if I have a mistaken  
2 understanding, but I also wasn't anticipating having to make a  
3 presentation about this right here right now, so --

4 THE COURT: Well, you're filing lawsuits that involve  
5 this bankruptcy case during the hearing, so --

6 MR. SBAITI: Oh, we didn't file it during the  
7 hearing, Your Honor. It was filed last night, I believe.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I assume that you're going  
9 to go back and hit the books, hit the computer, and be  
10 prepared to defend your actions, because your bankruptcy  
11 experts, they may think they know a lot, but the judge is not  
12 very happy about what she's hearing.

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, if I may ask when Your  
14 Honor intends to issue the contempt ruling in connection with  
15 the June 8th hearing? I strongly believe -- and, obviously,  
16 this has nothing to do with the contempt hearing; this  
17 happened after -- but I strongly believe that sending a  
18 message that Your Honor is inclined to hold counsel in  
19 contempt, which obviously is one of the violators we said  
20 should be held in contempt, it may be important to do that  
21 sooner rather than later so that people know that Your Honor  
22 is serious.

23 THE COURT: All right. Well, I understand and  
24 respect that request. And let me tell you all, I had a seven-  
25 day -- okay. You all were here on that motion June 8th. I

1 had a seven-day, all-day, every-day, 9:00 to 5:00, 45-minute  
2 lunch break, in-person hearing with a dozen or so live  
3 witnesses that I just finished Tuesday at 5:00 o'clock. So  
4 you all were here on the 8th, and then -- what day was that --  
5 what was -- Tuesday, I finished. Tuesday was the 22nd. So I  
6 started on the 14th, okay? So you all were here on the 8th  
7 and I had a live jury trial -- I mean, not jury trial, a live  
8 bench trial -- live human beings in the courtroom, beginning  
9 June 14th. So you're here the 8th. June 14th through 22nd, I  
10 did my trial. And here we are on the 25th. And guess what, I  
11 have another live human-being bench trial next week, Monday  
12 through Friday.

13 So we've been working in other things like this in between  
14 those two. So I'm telling you that not to whine, I'm just  
15 telling you that, that's the only reason I didn't get out a  
16 quick ruling on this, okay?

17 MR. POMERANTZ: And Your Honor, I was not at all  
18 making that comment to imply anything about the Court.

19 THE COURT: Well, --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: The time and effort that you have  
21 given to this case is extraordinary, --

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. POMERANTZ: -- so please don't misunderstand my  
24 comment.

25 THE COURT: Okay. And I didn't mean to express

1 annoyance or anything like that. I guess what I'm trying to  
2 do is I don't want anyone to mistake the delay in ruling on  
3 the contempt motion to mean I'm just not that -- you know, I'm  
4 not prioritizing it, other things are more serious to me or  
5 important to me, or I'm going to take two months to get to it.  
6 It's literally been I've been in trial almost all day long  
7 every day since you were here. But trust me, I'm about as  
8 upset as upset can be about what I heard on June 8th, and I'm  
9 going to get to that ruling, and I know what I'm going to do.  
10 And, well, like I said, it's just a matter of figuring out  
11 dollars and whom, okay? There's going to be contempt. I just  
12 haven't put it on paper because I've been in court all day and  
13 I haven't come up with a dollar figure. Okay?

14 So I hope -- I don't know if that matters very much, but  
15 it should.

16 All right. We stand adjourned.

17 (Proceedings concluded at 3:35 p.m.)

18 --oOo--

19

20 CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from  
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the  
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**06/29/2021**

24

25

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

INDEX

*Excerpt*

11:33 a.m. to 3:35 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS

3

OPENING STATEMENTS

- By Mr. Bridges

3

- By Mr. Pomerantz

23

WITNESSES

-none-

EXHIBITS

Movants' Exhibits 1, 3 through 12, 15 through  
28, and 30 through 44

Received 91

Debtor's Exhibit 1

Received 91

Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 17

Received 93

RULINGS

106

END OF PROCEEDINGS

121

INDEX

122

## EXHIBIT 7

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED  
INVESTMENT ADVISORY AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED INVESTMENT ADVISORY AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated to be effective from January 1, 2017 (the “**Effective Date**”) is entered into by and between **Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.**, a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership (the “**Fund**”), **Charitable DAF GP, LLC**, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**General Partner**”), the general partner of the Fund, and **Highland Capital Management, L.P.**, a limited partnership organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “**Investment Advisor**”). Each of the signatories hereto is sometimes referred to herein individually as a “**Party**” and collectively as the “**Parties**.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Fund, the General Partner and the Investment Advisor entered into that certain Investment Advisory Agreement dated January 1, 2012 (the “**Original Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, the Parties amended and restated the Original Agreement in its entirety on the terms set forth in that certain Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement dated July 1, 2014 (the “**Existing Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend and restate the Existing Agreement in its entirety with the terms as set forth in this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree, and the Existing Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety, as follows:

1. Investment Advisory Services. Subject to Section 7, the Investment Advisor shall act as investment advisor to the Fund, the General Partner with respect to the Fund and its subsidiaries and shall provide investment advice with respect to the investment and reinvestment of the cash, Financial Instruments and other properties comprising the assets and liabilities of the Fund and its subsidiaries.

2. Custody. The Financial Instruments shall be held in the custody of Jefferies & Company, Inc. or one or more banks selected by the General Partner (each such bank, a “Custodian”). The General Partner will notify the Investment Advisor promptly of the proposed selection of any other Custodians. The Custodian shall at all times be responsible for the physical custody of the Financial Instruments; for the collection of interest, dividends, and other income attributable to the Financial Instruments; and for the exercise of rights and tenders on the Financial Instruments after consultation with and as then directed by the General Partner. At no time shall the Investment Advisor have possession of or maintain custody over any of the Financial Instruments. The Investment Advisor shall not be responsible for any loss incurred by reason of any act or omission of the Custodian.



3. Authority of the Investment Advisor. Subject to Section 7 of this Agreement, the Investment Advisor shall advise the General Partner on behalf of the Fund and/or its subsidiaries with respect to:

(a) investing, directly or indirectly, on margin or otherwise, in all types of securities and other financial instruments of United States and non-U.S. entities, including, without limitation, capital stock; all manner of equity securities (whether registered or unregistered, traded or privately offered, American Depositary Receipts, common or preferred); physical commodities; shares of beneficial interest; partnership interests, limited liability company interests and similar financial instruments; secured and unsecured debt (both corporate and sovereign, bank debt, vendor claims and/or other contractual claims); bonds, notes and debentures (whether subordinated, convertible or otherwise); currencies; interest rate, currency, equity and other derivative products, including, without limitation, (i) future contracts (and options thereon) relating to stock indices, currencies, United States Government securities, securities of non-U.S. governments, other financial instruments and all other commodities, (ii) swaps and contracts for difference, options, swaptions, rights, warrants, when-issued securities, caps, collars, floors, forward rate agreements, and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and other cash equivalents, (iii) spot and forward currency transactions and (iv) agreements relating to or securing such transactions; leases, including, without limitation, equipment lease certificates; equipment trust certificates; mortgage-backed securities and other similar instruments (including, without limitation, fixed-rate, pass-throughs, adjustable rate mortgages, collateralized mortgage obligations, stripped mortgage-backed securities and REMICs); loans; credit paper; accounts and notes receivable and payable held by trade or other creditors; trade acceptances and claims; contract and other claims; executory contracts; participations; mutual funds, exchange traded funds and similar financial instruments; money market funds and instruments; obligations of the United States, any state thereof, non-U.S. governments and instrumentalities of any of them; commercial paper; certificates of deposit; bankers' acceptances; trust receipts; letters of credit; choses in action; puts; calls; other obligations and instruments or evidences of indebtedness of whatever kind or nature; and real estate and any kind of interests in real estate; in each case, of any person, corporation, government or other entity whatsoever, whether or not publicly traded or readily marketable (each of such items, "**Financial Instruments**"), and the sale of Financial Instruments short and covering such sales.

(b) engaging in such other lawful Financial Instruments transactions;

(c) research and analysis;

(d) purchasing Financial Instruments and holding them for investment;

(e) entering into contracts for or in connection with investments in Financial Instruments;

(f) investing in other pooled investment vehicles, which investments shall be subject in each case to the terms and conditions of the respective governing document for each such vehicle;

(g) possessing, transferring, mortgaging, pledging or otherwise dealing in, and exercising all rights, powers, privileges and other incidents of ownership or possession with respect to Financial Instruments and other property and funds held or owned by the Fund and/or its subsidiaries;

(h) lending, either with or without security, any Financial Instruments, funds or other properties of the Funds, including by entering into reverse repurchase agreements, and, from time to time, undertaking leverage on behalf of the Fund;

(i) opening, maintaining and closing accounts, including margin and custodial accounts, with brokers and dealers, including brokers and dealers located outside the United States;

(j) opening, maintaining and closing accounts, including custodial accounts, with banks, including banks located outside the United States, and drawing checks or other orders for the payment of monies;

(k) combining purchase or sale orders on behalf of the Fund with orders for other accounts to which the Investment Advisor or any of its affiliates provides investment services (“**Other Accounts**”) and allocating the Financial Instruments or other assets so purchased or sold, on an average-price basis or in any other manner deemed fair and equitable to the Investment Advisor in its sole discretion, among such accounts;

(l) entering into arrangements with brokers to open “average price” accounts wherein orders placed during a trading day are placed on behalf of the Fund and Other Accounts and are allocated among such accounts using an average price;

(m) organizing one or more corporations and other entities formed to hold record title, as nominee for the Fund and/or its subsidiaries (whether alone or together with the Other Accounts), to Financial Instruments or funds of the Fund and/or its subsidiaries;

(n) causing the Fund and/or its subsidiaries to engage in (i) agency, agency cross, related party principal transactions with affiliates of the Investment Manager and (ii) cross transactions with Other Accounts, in each case, to the extent permitted by applicable laws;

(o) engaging personnel, whether part-time or full-time, and attorneys, independent accountants or such other persons (including, without limitation, finders, consultants and investment bankers); and

(p) voting of Financial Instruments, participation in arrangements with creditors, the institution and settlement or compromise of suits and administrative proceedings and other like or similar matters.

4. Policies of the Fund. The activities engaged in by the Investment Advisor on behalf of the Fund and/or its subsidiaries shall be subject to the policies and control of the General Partner.

The Investment Advisor shall submit such periodic reports to the General Partner regarding the Investment Advisor's activities hereunder as the General Partner may reasonably request and a representative of the Investment Advisor shall be available to meet with the General Partner and/or any other representative of the Fund or its subsidiaries as reasonably requested by the General Partner.

In furtherance of the foregoing, the General Partner hereby appoints the Investment Advisor as the Fund's attorney-in-fact, with full power of authority to act in the Fund's name and on its behalf with respect to the Fund, as follows:

(a) to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner;

(b) to execute and combine purchase or sale orders on behalf of the Fund with orders for Other Accounts and allocate the Financial Instruments or other assets so purchased or sold, on an average-price basis or in any other manner deemed fair and equitable to the Investment Advisor in its sole discretion, among such accounts; *provided, however*, that such purchase or sale orders shall be market rates;

(c) to direct the Custodian to deliver funds or the Financial Instruments, but only in the course of effecting trading and investment transactions for the Fund and subject to such restrictions as may be contained in the custody agreement between the Custodian and the Fund;

(d) to enter into contracts, provide certifications or take any other actions necessary to effect any of the foregoing transactions; and

(e) to select brokers on the basis of best execution and in consideration of relevant factors, including, but not limited to, price quotes; the size of the transaction; the nature of the market for the security; the timing of the transaction; the difficulty of execution; the broker-dealer's expertise in the relevant market or sector; the extent to which the broker-dealer makes market in the security or has an access to such market; the broker-dealer's skill in positioning the relevant market; the broker-dealer's facilities, reliability, promptness and financial stability; the broker-dealer's reputation for diligence and integrity (including in correcting errors); confidentiality considerations; the quality and usefulness of research services and investment ideas presented by the broker-dealer; and other factors deemed appropriate by the Investment Advisor.

5. Valuation of Financial Instruments. Financial Instruments will be valued in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor, a copy of which will be provided to the General Partner upon request.

6. Status of the Investment Advisor. The Investment Advisor shall, for all purposes, be an independent contractor and not an employee of the General Partner or the Fund or its subsidiaries, nor shall anything herein be construed as making the Fund or its subsidiaries or the General Partner, a partner, member or co-venturer with the Investment Advisor or any of its affiliates or clients. The Investment Advisor shall have no authority to act for, represent, bind or obligate the Fund or its subsidiaries or the General Partner except as specifically provided herein.

7. Investments. ALL ULTIMATE INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE FUND AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES SHALL AT ALL TIMES REST SOLELY WITH THE GENERAL PARTNER AND/OR THE OFFICERS/DIRECTORS OF THE APPLICABLE SUBSIDIARY, IT BEING EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THE GENERAL PARTNER AND/OR THE OFFICERS/DIRECTORS OF THE APPLICABLE SUBSIDIARY SHALL BE FREE TO ACCEPT AND OR REJECT ANY OF THE ADVICE RENDERED BY THE INVESTMENT MANAGER HEREUNDER FOR ANY REASON OR FOR NO REASON.

8. Reimbursement by the General Partner. The Investment Advisor may retain, in connection with its responsibilities hereunder, the services of others to assist in the investment advice to be given to the General Partner with respect to the Fund and/or its subsidiaries (any such appointee, a “***Sub-Advisor***”), including, but not limited to, any affiliate of the Investment Advisor, but payment for any such services shall be assumed by the Investment Advisor, and, therefore, neither the General Partner nor the Fund or any of its subsidiaries shall have any liability therefor; *provided, however*, that the Investment Advisor, in its sole discretion, may retain the services of independent third party professionals, including, without limitation, attorneys, accountants and consultants, to advise and assist it in connection with the performance of its activities on behalf of the General Partner with respect to the Fund and/or its subsidiaries hereunder, and the Fund shall bear full responsibility therefor and the expense of any fees and disbursements arising therefrom.

9. Expenses.

(a) The Fund shall pay or reimburse the Investment Advisor and its affiliates for all expenses related to the services hereunder, including, but not limited to, investment-related expenses, brokerage commissions and other transaction costs, expenses related to clearing and settlement charges, professional fees relating to legal, auditing or valuation services, any governmental, regulatory, licensing, filing or registration fees incurred in compliance with the rules of any self-regulatory organization or any federal, state or local laws, research-related expenses (including, without limitation, news and quotation equipment and services, investment and trading-related software, including, without limitation, trade order management software (i.e., software used to route trade orders)), accounting (including accounting software), tax preparation expenses, costs and expenses associated with reporting and providing information to the Fund, any taxes imposed upon the Fund (including, but not limited to, collateralized debt obligations managed by the Investment Advisor or its affiliates), fees relating to valuing the Financial Instruments, and extraordinary expenses. In no event shall any of the foregoing costs or expenses include any salaries, occupational expense or general overhead of the Investment Advisor. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the cost of all third party expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement shall not exceed standard market rates (which may include standard soft dollar arrangements) and (ii) to the extent any of the foregoing expenses were incurred on behalf of, or benefit of a number of Investment Advisor’s advised accounts, such expenses shall be allocated pro rata among such accounts.

(b) To the extent that expenses to be borne by the Fund are paid by the Investment Advisor or by any Sub-Advisor, the Fund shall reimburse the Investment Advisor (or Sub-Advisors, as applicable) for such expenses so long as such expenses are at market rates.

10. Fees.

(a) The Fund shall pay the Investment Advisor a quarterly fee (the “**Management Fee**”) equal to 2.0% per annum (0.5% per quarter) of the Net Assets (as defined below) of the Fund, payable in advance at and calculated as of the first business day of each calendar quarter. For purposes of calculating the Management Fee, the Net Assets of the Fund will be determined before giving effect to any of the following amounts payable by the Fund generally or in respect of any Investment which are effective as of the date on which such determination is made: (i) any fee payable to the Investment Advisor as of the date on which such determination is made; (ii) any capital withdrawals or distributions payable by the Fund which are effective as of the date on which such determination is made; and (iii) withholding or other taxes, expenses of processing withdrawals and other items payable, any increases or decreases in any reserves, holdback or other amounts specially allocated ending as of the date on which such determination is made. The Management Fee shall be prorated for partial periods and any applicable excess fees should be returned to the Fund by the Investment Advisor. Capital contributions made to the Fund after the commencement of a calendar quarter shall be subject to a prorated Management Fee based on the number of days remaining during such quarter.

(b) Subject to clauses (c) and (d) below, at the end of each Calculation Period (as defined below), an amount equal to 20% of the net capital appreciation of the Fund’s Investments (as defined below) after deducting the Management Fee shall be paid to the Investment Advisor (the “**Performance Fee**”); *provided, however*, that the net capital appreciation upon which the calculation of the Performance is based shall be reduced to the extent of any unrecovered balance remaining in the Loss Recovery Account (as defined below) maintained on the books and records of the Fund. The amount of the unrecovered balance remaining in the Loss Recovery Account at the time of calculating the Performance Fee shall be the amount existing immediately prior to its reduction pursuant to the second clause of the second sentence of clause (c) below.

(c) There shall be established on the books of the Fund a memorandum account (the “**Loss Recovery Account**”), the opening balance of which shall be zero. At the end of each Calculation Period, the balance in the Loss Recovery Account shall be adjusted as follows: first, if there has been, in the aggregate, net capital depreciation of the Fund’s Investments (as adjusted pursuant to the last sentence of this paragraph) since the end of the immediately preceding Calculation Period (or with respect to the initial Calculation Period, since the Effective Date), an amount equal to such net capital depreciation shall be credited to the Loss Recovery Account, and, second, if there has been, in the aggregate, net capital appreciation of the Fund’s investments (as adjusted pursuant to the last sentence of this paragraph) since the end of the immediately preceding Calculation Period, an amount equal to such net capital appreciation, before taking into account any Performance Fee to be paid to the Investment Advisor, shall be debited to and reduce any unrecovered balance in the Loss Recovery Account, but not below zero. Solely for purposes of this paragraph, in determining the Loss Recovery Account, net capital appreciation and net capital

depreciation for any applicable Calculation Period shall be calculated by taking into account the amount of the Management Fee paid for such period.

(d) In the event that all or a portion of the Fund's capital is distributed or withdrawn while there exists an unrecovered balance in the Loss Recovery Account, the unrecovered balance in the Loss Recovery Account shall be reduced as of the beginning of the next Calculation Period by an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying the balance in such Loss Recovery Account by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount distributed or withdrawn with respect to the immediately preceding distribution or withdrawal date, and the denominator of which is the total fair value of the Fund's Investment immediately prior to such distribution or withdrawal.

(e) For purposes of this Section 10, the net capital appreciation and net capital depreciation of the Fund's Investments for any given period will be calculation in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor, a copy of which will be provided upon the General Partner's request. As soon as reasonably practicable following the end of a Calculation Period, the Investment Advisor shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the General Partner a statement showing the calculation of the Performance Fee, if any, with respect to such Calculation Period. The Performance Fee, if any, shall be payable within three (3) business days of the General Partner's receipt of such statement.

(f) Payments due to the Investment Advisor shall be made by wire transfer to:

Bank Name: Compass Bank  
ABA#: 113010547  
FBO: Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Master Operating Account)  
Acct#: 0025876342

(g) For purposes of this Section 10, the following terms have the definitions set forth below:

**"Calculation Period"** means the period commencing on the Effective Date (in the case of the initial Calculation Period) and thereafter each period commencing as of the day following the last day of the preceding Calculation Period, and ending as of the close of business on the first to occur of the following: (i) the last day of a calendar year; (ii) the distribution or withdrawal of capital of the Fund (but only with respect to such distributed or withdrawn amount); (iii) the permitted transfer of all or any portion of a partner's interest in the Fund; and (iv) the final capital distribution of the Fund following its dissolution;

**"Investments"** means all investments, securities, cash, receivables, financial instruments, contracts and other assets, whether tangible or intangible, owned by the Fund;



“**Net Assets**” means, with respect to the Fund as of any date, the excess of the total fair value of all Investments over the total liabilities, debts and obligations of the Fund, in each case, calculated on an accrual basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and the then current valuation policy of the Service Provider, a copy of which will be provided to the General Partner upon request; and

“**Services Agreement**” means that certain Second Amended and Restated Service Agreement, dated effective as of the Effective Date, by and among the Parties, as amended, restated, modified and supplemented from time to time.

11. Exculpation; Indemnification.

(a) Whether or not herein expressly so provided, every provision of this Agreement relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Investment Advisor, its members or any of their respective affiliates and their respective partners, members, officers, directors, employees, shareholders and agents (including parties acting as agents for the execution of transactions) (each, a “**Covered Person**” and collectively, “**Covered Persons**”) shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by law, no Covered Person shall be liable to the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries or anyone for any reason whatsoever (including but not limited to (i) any act or omission by any Covered Person in connection with the conduct of the business of the General Partner or the Fund, that is determined by such Covered Person in good faith to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the General Partner or the Fund, (ii) any act or omission by any Covered Person based on the suggestions of any professional advisor of the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries whom such Covered Person believes is authorized to make such suggestions on behalf of the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries, (iii) any act or omission by the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries, or (iv) any mistake, negligence, misconduct or bad faith of any broker or other agent of the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries selected by Covered Person with reasonable care), unless any act or omission by such Covered Person constitutes willful misconduct or gross negligence by such Covered Person (as determined by a non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

(c) Covered Persons may consult with legal counsel or accountants selected by such Covered Person and any act or omission by such Covered Person on behalf of the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries or in furtherance of the business of the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries in good faith in reliance on and in accordance with the advice of such counsel or accountants shall be full justification for the act or omission, and such Covered Person shall be fully protected in so acting or omitting to act if the counsel or accountants were selected with reasonable care.

(d) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the General Partner and the Fund and its subsidiaries shall indemnify and hold harmless Covered Persons (the “**Indemnified**



**Party**”), from and against any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromises and settlements, as fines and penalties and legal or other costs and expenses of investigating or defending against any claim or alleged claim, of any nature whatsoever, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated, that are incurred by any Indemnified Party and arise out of or in connection with the business of the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries, any investment made under or in connection with this Agreement, or the performance by the Indemnified Party of Covered Person’s responsibilities hereunder and against all taxes, charges, duties or levies incurred by such Covered Person or any Indemnified Party in connection with the General Partner or the Fund or any of its subsidiaries, provided that an Indemnified Party shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder to the extent the Indemnified Party’s conduct constitutes willful misconduct or gross negligence (as determined by a non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction). The termination of any proceeding by settlement, judgment, order or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the Indemnified Party’s conduct constituted willful misconduct or gross negligence.

(e) Expenses incurred by an Indemnified Party in defense or settlement of any claim that shall be subject to a right of indemnification hereunder, shall be advanced by the General Partner prior to the final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnified Party to repay the amount advanced to the extent that it shall be determined ultimately that the Indemnified Party is not entitled to be indemnified hereunder.

(f) The right of any Indemnified Party to the indemnification provided herein shall be cumulative of, and in addition to, any and all rights to which the Indemnified Party may otherwise be entitled by contract or as a matter of law or equity and shall be extended to the Indemnified Party’s successors, assigns and legal representatives.

(g) The provisions of this Section are expressly intended to confer benefits upon Covered Persons and such provisions shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the expiration or any termination of this Agreement.

(h) In no event shall any Covered Person be liable for special, exemplary, punitive, indirect, or consequential loss, or damage of any kind whatsoever, including without limitation lost profits.

(i) No Covered Person shall be liable hereunder for any settlement of any action or claim effected without its written consent thereto.

(j) Pursuant to the exculpation and indemnification provisions described above, the Investment Advisor and each Indemnified Party will generally not be liable to the General Partner or the Fund for any act or omission (or alleged act or omission), absent bad faith, willful misconduct, fraud or gross negligence, and the General Partner and the Fund will generally be required to indemnify such persons against any Losses they may incur by reason of any act or omission (or alleged act or omission) related to the General Partner, the Fund or its subsidiaries, absent bad faith, willful misconduct, fraud or gross negligence. As a result of these provisions, the General Partner, the Fund and its subsidiaries, as applicable (not the Investment

Advisor or any other Indemnified Party) will be responsible for any Losses resulting from trading errors and similar human errors, absent bad faith, willful misconduct, fraud or gross negligence or the ability to waive or limit such Losses under applicable law. Trading errors might include, for example, keystroke errors that occur when entering trades into an electronic trading system or typographical or drafting errors related to derivatives contracts or similar agreements. Given the volume of transactions executed by the Investment Advisor and its affiliates on behalf of the Fund and/or its subsidiaries, the General Partner acknowledges that trading errors (and similar errors) will occur and that the General Partner will be responsible for any resulting Losses, even if such Losses result from the negligence (but not gross negligence) of the Investment Advisor or its affiliates.

12. Activities of the Investment Advisor and Others. The Investment Advisor, and its affiliates may engage, simultaneously with their investment management activities on behalf of the Fund, in other businesses, and may render services similar to those described in this Agreement to other individuals, companies, trusts or persons, and shall not by reason of such engaging in other businesses or rendering of services for others be deemed to be acting in conflict with the interests of the Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Investment Advisor and its affiliates shall devote as much time to provide advisory service to the General Partner with respect to the management of the Fund's assets as the Investment Advisor deems necessary and appropriate. In addition, the Investment Advisor or any of its affiliates, in their individual capacities, may engage in securities transactions which may be different than, and contrary to, the investment advice provided by the Investment Advisor to the General Partner with respect to the Fund. The Investment Advisor may give advice and recommend securities to, or buy securities for, accounts and other clients, which advice or securities may differ from advice given to, or securities recommended or bought for, the Fund, even though their investment objectives may be the same or similar. The Investment Advisor may recommend transactions in securities and other assets in which the Investment Advisor has an interest, including securities or other assets issued by affiliates of the Investment Manager. Each of the General Partner and the Fund acknowledges that it has received, reviewed and had an opportunity with respect to (a) a copy of Part 2 of the Investment Advisor's Form ADV, and (b) the supplemental disclosures attached hereto as Exhibit A, each of which further describes conflicts of interest relating to the Investment Advisor, its affiliates and their respective advised accounts.

13. Term. This Agreement shall remain in effect through an initial term concluding December 31, 2017 and shall be automatically extended for additional one-year terms thereafter, except that it may be terminated by the Investment Advisor, on the one hand, or by the General Partner and the Fund, on the other hand, upon at least 90 days' prior written notice to the General Partner or the Investment Advisor, as the case may be, prior to General Partner's fiscal year-end.

14. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any notice, consent or other communication made or given in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or facsimile or five days after mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, as follows:

If to the Investment Advisor, to:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Telephone Number: (972) 628-4100  
Facsimile Number: (972) 628-4147

If to the General Partner or the Fund, to:

Charitable DAF GP, LLC  
4140 Park Lake Avenue, Suite 600  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27612  
Attention: Grant Scott  
Telephone Number: (919) 854-1407  
Facsimile Number: (919) 854-1401

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains all of the terms agreed upon or made by the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations, correspondence, undertakings and communications of the parties, oral or written, respecting such subject matter.

(c) Amendments and Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be amended, modified, waived or discharged except as agreed to in writing by the parties. No amendment to this Agreement may be made without first obtaining the required approval from the Fund. The failure of a party to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Agreement on any occasion shall not be considered a waiver thereof or deprive that party of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Agreement.

(d) Binding Effect; Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the General Partner, the Fund, the Investment Advisor, each Indemnified Party and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Any person that is not a signatory to this Agreement but is nevertheless conferred any rights or benefits hereunder (*e.g.*, officers, partners and personnel of the Investment Advisor and others who are entitled to indemnification hereunder) shall be entitled to such rights and benefits as if such person were a signatory hereto, and the rights and benefits of such person hereunder may not be impaired without such person's express written consent. No party to this Agreement may assign (as such term is defined under the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended) all or any portion of its rights, obligations or liabilities under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other parties to this Agreement; provided; however, that the Investment Advisor may assign all or any portion of its rights, obligations and liabilities hereunder to any of its affiliates at its discretion.

(e) Governing Law. Notwithstanding the place where this Agreement may be executed by any of the parties thereto, the parties expressly agree that all terms and provisions hereof shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas applicable to agreements made and to be performed in that State.

(f) Jurisdiction; Venue; Waiver of Jury Trial. The Parties hereby agree that any action, claim, litigation, or proceeding of any kind whatsoever against any other Party in any way arising from or relating to this Agreement and all contemplated transactions, including claims sounding in contract, equity, tort, fraud and statute (“**Dispute**”) shall be submitted exclusively to the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the courts of the State of Texas sitting in Dallas County, and any appellate court thereof (“**Enforcement Court**”). Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the Enforcement Court for any Dispute and agrees to bring any Dispute only in the Enforcement Court. Each Party further agrees it shall not commence any Dispute in any forum, including administrative, arbitration, or litigation, other than the Enforcement Court. Each Party agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation, or proceeding is conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION, PROCEEDING, CAUSE OF ACTION OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ANY EXHIBITS, SCHEDULES, AND APPENDICES ATTACHED TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. EACH PARTY CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (A) NO REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT THE OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER IN THE EVENT OF A LEGAL ACTION, (B) IT HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, (C) IT MAKES THIS WAIVER KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY, AND (D) IT HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

Nothing in this Section 14(f) shall be construed to limit either party’s right to obtain equitable or injunctive relief in a court of competent jurisdiction in appropriate circumstances.

(g) Headings. The headings contained in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience and shall not affect the rights of the parties to this Agreement.

(h) Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures to each counterpart were upon a single instrument, and all such counterparts together shall be deemed an original of this Agreement.

(i) Survival. The provisions of Sections 8, 9, 10, 11 and 14 hereof shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

(j) Pronouns. All pronouns shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural as the identity of the person or persons’ firm or company may require in the context thereof.


(k) Arm's-Length Agreement. The General Partner and the Fund have approved this Agreement and reviewed the activities described in Section 12 and in the Investment Advisor's Form ADV and the risks related thereto.

*[Signature Page to Follow]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed to be effective from the date first written above.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

By: 

Name: James Dondero

Title: President

Date: 6/21/17

CHARITABLE DAF GP, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Grant J. Scott

Title: Managing Member

Date:

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.

By: Charitable DAF GP, LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Grant J. Scott

Title: Managing Member

Date:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed to be effective from the date first written above.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James Dondero

Title: President

Date:

CHARITABLE DAF GP, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Grant J. Scott

Title: Managing Member

Date: 6/21/2017

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.

By: Charitable DAF GP, LLC, its general partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Grant J. Scott

Title: Managing Member

Date: 6/21/2017



## EXHIBIT A

### Supplemental Disclosures

#### Potential Conflicts of Interest

The scope of the activities of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “**Investment Adviser**”), its affiliates, and the funds and clients managed or advised by the Investment Adviser or any of its affiliates may give rise to conflicts of interest or other restrictions and/or limitations imposed on Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “**Fund**”) in the future that cannot be foreseen or mitigated at this time. The following briefly summarizes some of these conflicts, but is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all such conflicts. Additional conflicts are described in the Investment Adviser’s Form ADV. You are urged to review the Investment Adviser’s Form ADV in its entirety prior to investing in the Fund.<sup>1</sup>

*Highland Group & Highland Accounts.* None of the Investment Adviser, its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, members, partners, personnel and employees (collectively, the “**Highland Group**”) is precluded from engaging in or owning an interest in other business ventures or investment activities of any kind, whether or not such ventures are competitive with the Fund. The Investment Adviser is permitted to manage other client accounts, and does manage other client accounts, some of which may have objectives similar or identical to those of the Fund, including other collective investment vehicles that may be managed by the Highland Group and in which the Investment Adviser or any of its affiliates may have an equity interest.

The Fund will be subject to a number of actual and potential conflicts of interest involving the Highland Group including, among other things, the fact that: (i) the Highland Group conducts substantial investment activities for accounts, funds, collateralized debt obligations and collateralized loan obligations that invest in leveraged loans (collectively, “**CDOs**”) and other vehicles managed by members of the Highland Group (collectively, “**Highland Accounts**”) in which the Fund has no interest; (ii) the Highland Group advises Highland Accounts, which utilize the same, similar or different methodologies as the Fund and may have financial incentives (including, without limitation, as it relates to the composition of investors in such funds and accounts or to the Highland Group’s compensation arrangements) to favor certain Highland Accounts over the Fund; (iii) the Highland Group may use the strategy described herein in certain Highland Accounts; (iv) the Investment Adviser may give advice and recommend securities to, or buy or sell securities for, the Fund, which advice or securities may differ from advice given to, or securities recommended or bought or sold for, Highland Accounts; (v) the Investment Adviser has the discretion, to the extent permitted under applicable law, to use its affiliates as service providers to the Fund and its portfolio investments; (vi) certain investors affiliated with the Highland Group may choose to personally invest only in certain funds advised by the Highland Group and the amounts invested by them in such funds is expected to vary significantly; (vii) the Highland Group and Highland Accounts may actively engage in transactions in the same securities sought by the

---

<sup>1</sup> The Investment Adviser’s latest Form ADV filed and Part 2 Brochures can be accessed here: [https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/IAPD/IAPDFirmSummary.aspx?ORG\\_PK=110126](https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/IAPD/IAPDFirmSummary.aspx?ORG_PK=110126)

Fund and, therefore, may compete with the Fund for investment opportunities or may hold positions opposite to positions maintained by the Fund; (viii) the Fund may invest in CDOs and Highland Accounts managed by members of the Highland Group; and (ix) the Investment Adviser will devote to the Fund only as much time as the Investment Adviser deems necessary and appropriate to manage the Fund's business.

The Investment Adviser undertakes to resolve conflicts in a fair and equitable basis, which in some instances may mean a resolution that would not maximize the benefit to the Fund's investors.

*Allocation of Trading Opportunities.* It is the policy of the Investment Adviser to allocate investment opportunities fairly and equitably over time. This means that such opportunities will be allocated among those accounts for which participation in the respective opportunity is considered appropriate, taking into account, among other considerations: (i) fiduciary duties owed to the accounts; (ii) the primary mandate of the accounts; (iii) the capital available to the accounts; (iv) any restrictions on the accounts and the investment opportunity; (v) the sourcing of the investment, size of the investment and amount of follow-on available related to the investment; (vi) whether the risk-return profile of the proposed investment is consistent with the account's objectives and program, whether such objectives are considered in light of the specific investment under consideration or in the context of the portfolio's overall holdings; (vii) the potential for the proposed investment to create an imbalance in the account's portfolio (taking into account expected inflows and outflows of capital); (viii) liquidity requirements of the account; (ix) potentially adverse tax consequences; (x) regulatory and other restrictions that would or could limit an account's ability to participate in a proposed investment; and (xi) the need to re-size risk in the account's portfolio.

The Investment Adviser has the authority to allocate trades to multiple Highland Accounts on an average price basis or on another basis it deems fair and equitable. Similarly, if an order for any accounts cannot be fully allocated under prevailing market conditions, the Investment Adviser may allocate the trades among different accounts on a basis it considers fair and equitable over time. One or more of the foregoing considerations may (and are often expected to) result in allocations among the Fund and one or more Highland Accounts on other than a *pari passu* basis. The Investment Adviser will allocate investment opportunities across its accounts for which the opportunities are appropriate, consistent with (i) its internal conflict of interest and allocation policies and (ii) the requirements of the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. The Investment Adviser will seek to allocate investment opportunities among such entities in a manner that is fair and equitable over time and consistent with its allocation policy. However, there is no assurance that such investment opportunities will be allocated to the Fund fairly or equitably in the short-term or over time and there can be no assurance that the Fund will be able to participate in all investment opportunities that are suitable for it.

The Investment Adviser and/or its affiliates may open "average price" accounts with brokers. In an "average price" account, purchase and sale orders placed during a trading day for the Fund, the Highland Accounts or affiliates of the Investment Adviser are combined, and securities bought and sold pursuant to such orders are allocated among such accounts on an average price basis.

*Highland Group Trading.* As part of their regular business, the members of the Highland Group hold, purchase, sell, trade or take other related actions both for their respective accounts and for the accounts of their respective clients, on a principal or agency basis, with respect to loans, securities and other investments and financial instruments of all types. The members of the Highland Group also provide investment advisory services, among other services, and engage in private equity, real estate and capital markets oriented investment activities. The members of the Highland Group will not be restricted in their performance of any such services or in the types of debt or equity investments which they may make. The members of the Highland Group may have economic interests in or other relationships with obligors or issuers in whose obligations or securities or credit exposures the Fund may invest. In particular, such persons may make and/or hold an investment in an obligor's or issuer's securities that may be *pari passu*, senior or junior in ranking to an investment in such obligor's or issuer's securities made and/or held by the Fund or in which partners, security holders, members, officers, directors, agents, personnel or employees of such persons serve on boards of directors or otherwise have ongoing relationships. Each of such ownership and other relationships may result in securities laws restrictions on transactions in such securities by the Fund and otherwise create conflicts of interest for the Fund. In such instances, the members of the Highland Group may in their discretion make investment recommendations and decisions that may be the same as or different from those made with respect to the Fund's investments. In connection with any such activities described above, the members of the Highland Group may hold, purchase, sell, trade or take other related actions in securities or investments of a type that may be suitable to investments for the Fund. The members of the Highland Group will not be required to offer such securities or investments to the Fund or provide notice of such activities to the Fund. In addition, in managing the Fund's portfolio, the Investment Adviser may take into account its relationship or the relationships of its affiliates with obligors and their respective affiliates, which may create conflicts of interest. Furthermore, in connection with actions taken in the ordinary course of business of the Investment Adviser in accordance with its fiduciary duties to its other clients, the Investment Adviser may take, or be required to take, actions which adversely affect the interests of the Fund.

The Highland Group has invested and may continue to invest in investments that would also be appropriate for the Fund. Such investments may be different from those made by the Fund. The Highland Group does not have any duty, in making or maintaining such investments, to act in a way that is favorable to the Fund or to offer any such opportunity to the Fund, subject to the Investment Adviser's internal allocation policy. The investment policies, fee arrangements and other circumstances applicable to such other accounts and investments may vary from those applicable to the Fund and its investments. The Highland Group may also provide advisory or other services for a customary fee with respect to investments made or held by the Fund, and neither the Fund nor its investors shall have any right to such fees. The Highland Group may also have ongoing relationships with, render services to or engage in transactions with other clients who make investments of a similar nature to those of the Fund, and with companies whose securities or properties are acquired by the Fund.

As further described below, in connection with the foregoing activities the Highland Group may from time to time come into possession of material nonpublic information that limits the ability of the Investment Adviser to effect a transaction for the Fund, and the Fund's investments may be constrained as a consequence of the Investment Adviser's inability to use such information for

advisory purposes or otherwise to effect transactions that otherwise may have been initiated on behalf of its clients, including the Fund.

Although the professional staff of the Investment Adviser will devote as much time to the Fund as the Investment Adviser deems appropriate to perform its duties in accordance with the Fund's advisory agreement and in accordance with reasonable commercial standards, the staff may have conflicts in allocating its time and services among the Fund and the Investment Adviser's other accounts.

*Various Activities of the Investment Adviser and its Affiliates.* The directors, officers, personnel, employees and agents of the Investment Adviser and its affiliates may, subject to applicable law, serve as directors (whether supervisory or managing), officers, personnel, employees, partners, agents, nominees or signatories or provide banking, agency, insurance and/or other services, and receive arm's length fees in connection with such services, for the Fund or its investments or other entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as the, for other clients managed by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates, or for any obligor or issuer in respect of the CDOs, and the Fund shall have no right to any such fees. In serving in these multiple capacities, they may have obligations to such other clients or investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which may not be in the best interests of the Fund. The Fund may compete with other Highland Accounts for capital and investment opportunities.

There is no limitation or restriction on the Investment Adviser or any of its affiliates with regard to acting as investment adviser or collateral manager (or in a similar role) to other parties or persons. This and other future activities of the Investment Adviser and/or its affiliates may give rise to additional conflicts of interest. Such conflicts may relate to obligations that the Investment Adviser's investment committee, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates have to other clients.

The Investment Adviser and its affiliates may participate in creditors or other committees with respect to the bankruptcy, restructuring or workout of an investment of the Fund or another account. In such circumstances, the Investment Adviser or its affiliates may take positions on behalf of themselves or another account that are adverse to the interests of the Fund.

The Investment Adviser and/or its affiliates may act as an underwriter, arranger or placement agent, or otherwise participate in the origination, structuring, negotiation, syndication or offering of CDOs, Highland Accounts and other investments purchased by the Fund. Such transactions shall be subject to fees that are intended to be no greater than arm's-length fees, and the Fund shall have no right to any such fees. There is no expectation for preferential access to transactions involving CDOs and Highland Accounts that are underwritten, originated, arranged or placed by the Investment Adviser and/or its affiliates and the Fund shall not have any right to any such fees.

*Investments in Highland Accounts Managed by the Investment Manager or its Affiliates.* The Fund may invest a significant portion of its capital in Highland Accounts. The Investment Adviser or its affiliates will receive senior and subordinated management fees and, in some cases, a performance-based allocation or fee with respect to its role as general partner and/or manager of the Highland Accounts. If the Fund invests in Highland Accounts in secondary transactions, the Fund will indirectly pay the fees (senior and subordinated) of such Highland Accounts and any

carried interest. If the Fund provides all of the equity for a Highland Account, there may be no third party with whom the amount of such fees, expenses and carried interest can be negotiated on an arm's-length basis. The Investment Adviser or its affiliates will have conflicting division of loyalties and responsibilities regarding the Fund and a Highland Account, and certain other conflicts of interest would be inherent in the situation. There can be no assurance that the interests of the Fund would not be subordinated to those of a Highland Account or to other interests of the Investment Adviser.

*Multiple Levels of Fees.* The Investment Adviser and the Highland Accounts are expected to impose management fees, other administrative fees, carried interest and other performance allocations on realized and unrealized appreciation in the value of the assets managed and other income. This may result in greater expense than if investors in the Fund were able to invest directly in the Highland Accounts or their respective underlying investments. Investors in the Fund should take into account that the return on their investment will be reduced to the extent of both levels of fees. The general partner or manager of a Highland Account may receive the economic benefit of certain fees from its portfolio companies for services and in connection with unconsummated transactions (e.g., break-up, placement, monitoring, directors', organizational and set-up fees and financial advisory fees).

*Cross Transactions and Principal Transactions.* The Investment Adviser may effect client cross-transactions where the Investment Adviser causes a transaction to be effected between the Fund and another client advised by it or any of its affiliates. The Investment Adviser may engage in a client cross-transaction involving the Fund any time that the Investment Adviser believes such transaction to be fair to the Fund and such other client.

The Investment Adviser may effect principal transactions where the Fund acquires securities from or sells securities to the Investment Adviser and/or its affiliates, in each case in accordance with applicable law, which will include the Investment Adviser obtaining independent consent on behalf of the Fund prior to engaging in any such principal transaction between the Fund and the Investment Adviser or its affiliates.

The Investment Adviser may advise the Fund to acquire or dispose of securities in cross trades between the Fund and other clients of the Investment Adviser or its affiliates in accordance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements. In addition, the Fund may invest in securities of obligors or issuers in which the Investment Adviser and/or its affiliates have a debt, equity or participation interest, and the holding and sale of such investments by the Fund may enhance the profitability of the Investment Adviser's own investments in such companies. Moreover, the Fund may invest in assets originated by the Investment Adviser or its affiliates. In each such case, the Investment Adviser and such affiliates may have a potentially conflicting division of loyalties and responsibilities regarding the Fund and the other parties to such trade. Under certain circumstances, the Investment Adviser and its affiliates may determine that it is appropriate to avoid such conflicts by selling a security at a fair value that has been calculated pursuant to the Investment Adviser's valuation procedures to another client managed or advised by the Investment Adviser or such affiliates. In addition, the Investment Adviser may enter into agency cross-transactions where it or any of its affiliates acts as broker for the Fund and for the other party to the transaction, to the extent permitted under applicable law. The Investment Adviser may obtain independent consent



in writing on behalf of the Fund, which consent may be provided by the managing member of the General Partner or any other independent party on behalf of the Fund, if any such transaction requires the consent of the Fund under Section 206(3) of the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

*Material Non-Public Information.* There are generally no ethical screens or information barriers among the Investment Adviser and certain of its affiliates of the type that many firms implement to separate persons who make investment decisions from others who might possess material, non-public information that could influence such decisions. If the Investment Adviser, any of its personnel or its affiliates were to receive material non-public information about a particular obligor or issuer, or have an interest in causing the Fund to acquire a particular security, the Investment Adviser may be prevented from advising the Fund to purchase or sell such asset due to internal restrictions imposed on the Investment Adviser. Notwithstanding the maintenance of certain internal controls relating to the management of material nonpublic information, it is possible that such controls could fail and result in the Investment Adviser, or one of its investment professionals, buying or selling an asset while, at least constructively, in possession of material non-public information. Inadvertent trading on material nonpublic information could have adverse effects on the Investment Adviser's reputation, result in the imposition of regulatory or financial sanctions, and as a consequence, negatively impact the Investment Adviser's ability to perform its portfolio management services to the Fund. In addition, while the Investment Adviser and certain of its affiliates currently operate without information barriers on an integrated basis, such entities could be required by certain regulations, or decide that it is advisable, to establish information barriers. In such event, the Investment Adviser's ability to operate as an integrated platform could also be impaired, which would limit the Investment Adviser's access to personnel of its affiliates and potentially impair its ability to manage the Fund's investments.

*Conflicts Relating to Equity and Debt Ownership by the Fund and Affiliates.* In certain circumstances, the Fund and other client accounts may invest in securities or other instruments of the same issuer (or affiliated group of issuers) having a different seniority in the issuer's capital structure. If the issuer becomes insolvent, restructures or suffers financial distress, there may be a conflict between the interests in the Fund and those other accounts insofar as the issuer may be unable (or in the case of a restructuring prior to bankruptcy may be expected to be unable) to satisfy the claims of all classes of its creditors and security holders and the Fund and such other accounts may have competing claims for the remaining assets of such issuers. Under these circumstances it may not be feasible for the Investment Adviser to reconcile the conflicting interests in the Fund and such other accounts in a way that protects the Fund's interests. Additionally, the Investment Adviser or its nominees may in the future hold board or creditors' committee memberships which may require them to vote or take other actions in such capacities that might be conflicting with respect to certain funds managed by the Investment Adviser in that such votes or actions may favor the interests of one account over another account. Furthermore, the Investment Adviser's fiduciary responsibilities in these capacities might conflict with the best interests of the investors.

*Other Fees.* The Investment Adviser and its affiliates are permitted to receive consulting fees, investment banking fees, advisory fees, breakup fees, director's fees, closing fees, transaction fees and similar fees in connection with actual or contemplated investments. Such fees will not reduce

or offset the Management Fee. Conflicts of interest may also arise due to the allocation of such fees to or among co-investors.

*Soft Dollars.* The Investment Adviser's authority to use "soft dollar" credits generated by the Fund's securities transactions to pay for expenses that might otherwise have been borne by the Investment Adviser may give the Investment Adviser an incentive to select brokers or dealers for transactions, or to negotiate commission rates or other execution terms, in a manner that takes into account the soft dollar benefits received by the Investment Adviser rather than giving exclusive consideration to the interests of the Fund.



## EXHIBIT 8

*Conformed to Federal Register version*

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**17 CFR Part 276**

**[Release No. IA-5248; File No. S7-07-18]**

**RIN: 3235-AM36**

**Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers**

**AGENCY:** Securities and Exchange Commission.

**ACTION:** Interpretation.

**SUMMARY:** The Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC” or the “Commission”) is publishing an interpretation of the standard of conduct for investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act” or the “Act”).

**DATES:** Effective July 12, 2019.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Olawalé Oriola, Senior Counsel; Matthew Cook, Senior Counsel; or Jennifer Songer, Branch Chief, at (202) 551-6787 or *IArules@sec.gov*, Investment Adviser Regulation Office, Division of Investment Management, Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549-8549.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The Commission is publishing an interpretation of the standard of conduct for investment advisers under the Advisers Act [15 U.S.C. 80b].<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> 15 U.S.C. 80b. Unless otherwise noted, when we refer to the Advisers Act, or any paragraph of the Advisers Act, we are referring to 15 U.S.C. 80b of the United States Code, at which the Advisers Act is codified, and when we refer to rules under the Advisers Act, or any paragraph of these rules, we are referring to title 17, part 275 of the Code of Federal Regulations [17 CFR 275], in which these rules are published.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|      |                                                                                  |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I.   | INTRODUCTION                                                                     |
| A.   | Overview of Comments                                                             |
| II.  | INVESTMENT ADVISERS’ FIDUCIARY DUTY                                              |
| A.   | Application of Duty Determined by Scope of Relationship                          |
| B.   | Duty of Care                                                                     |
| 1.   | <i>Duty to Provide Advice that is in the Best Interest of the Client</i>         |
| 2.   | <i>Duty to Seek Best Execution</i>                                               |
| 3.   | <i>Duty to Provide Advice and Monitoring over the Course of the Relationship</i> |
| C.   | Duty of Loyalty                                                                  |
| III. | ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS                                                          |
| A.   | Background                                                                       |
| B.   | Potential Economic Effects                                                       |

### I. INTRODUCTION

Under federal law, an investment adviser is a fiduciary.<sup>2</sup> The fiduciary duty an investment adviser owes to its client under the Advisers Act, which comprises a duty of care and a duty of loyalty, is important to the Commission’s investor protection efforts. Also important to the Commission’s investor protection efforts is the standard of conduct that a broker-dealer owes to a retail customer when it makes a recommendation of any securities transaction or investment strategy involving securities.<sup>3</sup> Both investment advisers and broker-dealers play an important

<sup>2</sup> *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963) (“SEC v. Capital Gains”); *see also* *infra* footnotes 34–44 and accompanying text; Investment Adviser Codes of Ethics, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2256 (July 2, 2004); Compliance Programs of Investment Companies and Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2204 (Dec. 17, 2003); Electronic Filing by Investment Advisers; Proposed Amendments to Form ADV, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1862 (Apr. 5, 2000). Investment advisers also have antifraud liability with respect to prospective clients under section 206 of the Advisers Act.

<sup>3</sup> *See* Regulation Best Interest, Exchange Act Release No. 34-86031 (June 5, 2019) (“Reg. BI Adoption”). This final interpretation regarding the standard of conduct for investment advisers under the Advisers Act (“Final Interpretation”) interprets section 206 of the Advisers Act, which is applicable to both SEC- and

role in our capital markets and our economy more broadly. Investment advisers and broker-dealers have different types of relationships with investors, offer different services, and have different compensation models. This variety is important because it presents investors with choices regarding the types of relationships they can have, the services they can receive, and how they can pay for those services.

On April 18, 2018, the Commission proposed rules and forms intended to enhance the required standard of conduct for broker-dealers<sup>4</sup> and provide retail investors with clear and succinct information regarding the key aspects of their brokerage and advisory relationships.<sup>5</sup> In connection with the publication of these proposals, the Commission published for comment a separate proposed interpretation regarding the standard of conduct for investment advisers under the Advisers Act (“Proposed Interpretation”).<sup>6</sup> We stated in the Proposed Interpretation, and we continue to believe, that it is appropriate and beneficial to address in one release and reaffirm—and in some cases clarify—certain aspects of the fiduciary duty that an investment adviser owes

---

state-registered investment advisers, as well as other investment advisers that are exempt from registration or subject to a prohibition on registration under the Advisers Act. This Final Interpretation is intended to highlight the principles relevant to an adviser’s fiduciary duty. It is not, however, intended to be the exclusive resource for understanding these principles. Separately, in various circumstances, case law, statutes (such as the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”)), and state law impose obligations on investment advisers. In some cases, these standards may differ from the standard enforced by the Commission.

<sup>4</sup> Regulation Best Interest, Exchange Act Release No. 83062 (Apr. 18, 2018) (“Reg. BI Proposal”).

<sup>5</sup> Form CRS Relationship Summary; Amendments to Form ADV; Required Disclosures in Retail Communications and Restrictions on the use of Certain Names or Titles, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4888 (Apr. 18, 2018) (“Relationship Summary Proposal”).

<sup>6</sup> Proposed Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers; Request for Comment on Enhancing Investment Adviser Regulation, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4889 (Apr. 18, 2018).

to its clients under section 206 of the Advisers Act.<sup>7</sup> After considering the comments received, we are publishing this Final Interpretation with some clarifications to address comments.<sup>8</sup>

### **A. Overview of Comments**

We received over 150 comment letters on our Proposed Interpretation from individuals, investment advisers, trade or professional organizations, law firms, consumer advocacy groups, and bar associations.<sup>9</sup> Although many commenters generally agreed that the Proposed Interpretation was useful,<sup>10</sup> some noted the challenges inherent in a Commission interpretation covering the broad scope of the fiduciary duty that an investment adviser owes to its clients under the Advisers Act.<sup>11</sup> Some of these commenters suggested modifications to or withdrawal

---

<sup>7</sup> Further, the Commission recognizes that many advisers provide impersonal investment advice. *See, e.g.*, Advisers Act rule 203A-3 (defining “impersonal investment advice” in the context of defining “investment adviser representative” as “investment advisory services provided by means of written material or oral statements that do not purport to meet the objectives or needs of specific individuals or accounts”). This Final Interpretation does not address the extent to which the Advisers Act applies to different types of impersonal investment advice.

<sup>8</sup> In the Proposed Interpretation, the Commission also requested comment on: licensing and continuing education requirements for personnel of SEC-registered investment advisers; delivery of account statements to clients with investment advisory accounts; and financial responsibility requirements for SEC-registered investment advisers, including fidelity bonds. We are continuing to evaluate the comments received in response.

<sup>9</sup> Comment letters submitted in File No. S7-09-18 are available on the Commission’s website at <https://www.sec.gov/comments/s7-09-18/s70918.htm>. We also considered those comments submitted in File No. S7-08-18 (Comments on Relationship Summary Proposal) and File No. S7-07-18 (Comments on Reg. BI Proposal). Those comments are available on the Commission’s website at <https://www.sec.gov/comments/s7-08-18/s70818.htm> and <https://www.sec.gov/comments/s7-07-18/s70718.htm>.

<sup>10</sup> *See, e.g.*, Comment Letter of North American Securities Administrators Association (Aug. 23, 2018) (“NASAA Letter”) (stating that the Proposed Interpretation is a “useful resource”); Comment Letter of Invesco (Aug. 7, 2018) (“Invesco Letter”) (agreeing that “there are benefits to having a clear statement regarding the fiduciary duty that applies to an investment adviser”).

<sup>11</sup> *See, e.g.*, Comment Letter of Pickard Djinis and Pisarri LLP (Aug. 7, 2018) (“Pickard Letter”) (noting the Commission’s “efforts to synthesize case law, legislative history, academic literature, prior Commission releases and other sources to produce a comprehensive explanation of the fiduciary standard of conduct”); Comment Letter of Dechert LLP (Aug. 7, 2018) (“Dechert Letter”) (“It is crucial that any universal interpretation of an adviser’s fiduciary duty be based on sound and time-tested principles. Given the difficulty of defining and encompassing all of an adviser’s responsibilities to its clients, while also accommodating the diversity of advisory arrangements, interpretive issues will arise in the future.”); Comment Letter of the Hedge Funds Subcommittee of the Federal Regulation of Securities Committee of the Business Law Section of the American Bar Association (Aug. 24, 2018) (“ABA Letter”) (“We note at

of the Proposed Interpretation.<sup>12</sup> Although most commenters agreed that an investment adviser's fiduciary duty comprises a duty of care and a duty of loyalty, as described in the Proposed Interpretation, they had differing views on aspects of the fiduciary duty and in some cases sought clarification on its application.<sup>13</sup>

Some commenters requested that we adopt rule text instead.<sup>14</sup> The relationship between an investment adviser and its client has long been based on fiduciary principles not generally set forth in specific statute or rule text. We believe that this principles-based approach should continue as it expresses broadly the standard to which investment advisers are held while allowing them flexibility to meet that standard in the context of their specific services. In our view, adopting rule text is not necessary to achieve our goal in this Final Interpretation of reaffirming and in some cases clarifying certain aspects of the fiduciary duty.

---

the outset that it is difficult to capture the nature of an investment adviser's fiduciary duty in a broad statement that has universal applicability.”).

<sup>12</sup> See, e.g., Comment Letter of L.A. Schnase (Jul. 30, 2018) (urging the Commission not to issue the Proposed Interpretation in final form, or at least not without substantial rewriting or reshaping); Comment Letter of Money Management Institute (Aug. 7, 2018) (“MMI Letter”) (urging the Commission to “revise the interpretation so that it reflects the common law principles in which an investment adviser’s fiduciary duty is grounded”); Dechert Letter (recommending that we withdraw the Proposed Interpretation and instead rely on existing authority and sources of law, as well as existing Commission practices for providing interpretive guidance, in order to define the source and scope of an investment adviser’s fiduciary duty).

<sup>13</sup> See, e.g., Comment Letter of Cambridge Investment Research Inc. (Aug. 7, 2018) (“Cambridge Letter”) (stating that “greater clarity on all aspects of an investment adviser’s fiduciary duty will improve the ability to craft such policies and procedures, as well as support the elimination of confusion for retail clients and investment professionals”); Comment Letter of Institutional Limited Partners Association (Aug. 6, 2018) (“ILPA Letter 1”) (“Interpretation will provide more certainty regarding the fiduciary duties owed by private fund advisers to their clients.”); Comment Letter of New York City Bar Association (Jun. 26, 2018) (“NY City Bar Letter”) (stating that the uniform interpretation of an investment adviser’s fiduciary duty is necessary).

<sup>14</sup> Some commenters suggested that we codify the Proposed Interpretation. See, e.g., Comment Letter of Roy Tanga (Apr. 25, 2018); Comment Letter of Financial Engines (Aug. 6, 2018) (“Financial Engines Letter”); ILPA Letter 1; Comment Letter of AARP (Aug. 7, 2018) (“AARP Letter”); Comment Letter of Gordon Donohue (Aug. 6, 2018); Comment Letter of Financial Planning Coalition (Aug. 7, 2018) (“FPC Letter”).

## II. INVESTMENT ADVISERS' FIDUCIARY DUTY

The Advisers Act establishes a federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.<sup>15</sup> This fiduciary duty is based on equitable common law principles and is fundamental to advisers' relationships with their clients under the Advisers Act.<sup>16</sup> The investment adviser's fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire adviser-client relationship.<sup>17</sup> The fiduciary duty to which advisers are subject is not specifically defined in the Advisers Act or in Commission rules, but reflects a Congressional recognition "of the delicate fiduciary nature of an investment advisory relationship" as well as a Congressional intent to "eliminate, or at least to expose, all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which was not disinterested."<sup>18</sup> An adviser's fiduciary duty is imposed under the

---

<sup>15</sup> *Transamerica Mortgage Advisors, Inc. v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) ("Transamerica Mortgage v. Lewis") ("§ 206 establishes federal fiduciary standards to govern the conduct of investment advisers.") (quotation marks omitted); *Santa Fe Industries, Inc. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing SEC v. Capital Gains, stating that the Supreme Court's reference to fraud in the "equitable" sense of the term was "premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers"); SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2; Amendments to Form ADV, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) ("Investment Advisers Act Release 3060") ("Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients' interests to its own," citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003) ("Investment Advisers Act Release 2106")).

<sup>16</sup> See SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2 (discussing the history of the Advisers Act, and how equitable principles influenced the common law of fraud and changed the suits brought against a fiduciary, "which Congress recognized the investment adviser to be").

<sup>17</sup> The Commission has previously recognized the broad scope of section 206 of the Advisers Act in a variety of contexts. See, e.g., Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, *supra* footnote 15; Timbervest, LLC, et al., Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) ("[O]nce an investment advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the advisory relationship."); see also SEC v. Lauer, 2008 WL 4372896, at 24 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) ("Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be 'in the offer or sale of any' security or 'in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.'"); Thomas P. Lemke & Gerald T. Lins, Regulation of Investment Advisers (2013 ed.), at § 2:30 ("[T]he SEC has ... applied [sections 206(1) and 206(2)] where fraud arose from an investment advisory relationship, even though the wrongdoing did not specifically involve securities.").

<sup>18</sup> See SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2; see also In the Matter of Arleen W. Hughes, Exchange Act Release No. 4048 (Feb. 18, 1948) ("Arleen Hughes") (Commission Opinion) (discussing the relationship of



Advisers Act in recognition of the nature of the relationship between an investment adviser and a client and the desire “so far as is presently practicable to eliminate the abuses” that led to the enactment of the Advisers Act.<sup>19</sup> It is made enforceable by the antifraud provisions of the Advisers Act.<sup>20</sup>

An investment adviser’s fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act comprises a duty of care and a duty of loyalty.<sup>21</sup> This fiduciary duty requires an adviser “to adopt the principal’s goals,

---

trust and confidence between the client and a dual registrant and stating that the registrant was a fiduciary and subject to liability under the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934).

<sup>19</sup> See SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2 (noting that the “declaration of policy” in the original bill, which became the Advisers Act, declared that “the national public interest and the interest of investors are adversely affected ... when the business of investment advisers is so conducted as to defraud or mislead investors, or to enable such advisers to relieve themselves of their fiduciary obligations to their clients. It is hereby declared that the policy and purposes of this title, in accordance with which the provisions of this title shall be interpreted, *are to mitigate and, so far as is presently practicable to eliminate* the abuses enumerated in this section”) (citing S. 3580, 76th Cong., 3d Sess., § 202 and Investment Trusts and Investment Companies, Report of the Securities and Exchange Commission, Pursuant to Section 30 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, on Investment Counsel, Investment Management, Investment Supervisory, and Investment Advisory Services, H.R. Doc. No. 477, 76<sup>th</sup> Cong. 2d Sess., 1, at 28) (emphasis added).

<sup>20</sup> *Id.*; Transamerica Mortgage v. Lewis, *supra* footnote 15 (“[T]he Act’s legislative history leaves no doubt that Congress intended to impose enforceable fiduciary obligations.”). Some commenters questioned the standard to which the Advisers Act holds investment advisers. See, e.g., Comment Letter of Stark & Stark, PC (undated) (“The duty of care at common law and under the Advisers Act only requires that advisers not be negligent in performing their duties.”) (internal citation omitted); Comment Letter of Institutional Limited Partners Association (Nov. 21, 2018) (“ILPA Letter 2”) (“The Advisers Act standard is a lower simple ‘negligence’ standard.”). Claims arising under Advisers Act section 206(2) are not scienter-based and can be adequately pled with only a showing of negligence. *Robare Group, Ltd., et al. v. SEC*, 922 F.3d 468, 472 (D.C. Cir. 2019) (“Robare v. SEC”); *SEC v. Steadman*, 967 F.2d 636, 643, n.5 (D.C. Cir. 1992) (citing SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2) (“[A] violation of § 206(2) of the Investment Advisers Act may rest on a finding of simple negligence.”); *SEC v. DiBella*, 587 F.3d 553, 567 (2d Cir. 2009) (“the government need not show intent to make out a section 206(2) violation”); *SEC v. Gruss*, 859 F. Supp. 2d 653, 669 (S.D.N.Y. 2012) (“Claims arising under Section 206(2) are not scienter-based and can be adequately pled with only a showing of negligence.”). However, claims arising under Advisers Act section 206(1) require scienter. See, e.g., *Robare v. SEC*; *SEC v. Moran*, 922 F. Supp. 867, 896 (S.D.N.Y. 1996); *Carroll v. Bear, Stearns & Co.*, 416 F. Supp. 998, 1001 (S.D.N.Y. 1976).

<sup>21</sup> See, e.g., Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, *supra* footnote 15. These duties were generally recognized by commenters. See, e.g., Comment Letter of Consumer Federation of America (Aug. 7, 2018) (“CFA Letter”); Comment Letter of the Investment Adviser Association (Aug. 6, 2018) (“IAA Letter”); Comment Letter of Investments & Wealth Institute (Aug. 6, 2018); Comment Letter of Raymond James (Aug. 7, 2018); FPC Comment Letter. But see Dechert Letter (questioning the sufficiency of support for a duty of care).

objectives, or ends.”<sup>22</sup> This means the adviser must, at all times, serve the best interest of its client and not subordinate its client’s interest to its own. In other words, the investment adviser cannot place its own interests ahead of the interests of its client. This combination of care and loyalty obligations has been characterized as requiring the investment adviser to act in the “best interest” of its client at all times.<sup>23</sup> In our view, an investment adviser’s obligation to act in the best interest of its client is an overarching principle that encompasses both the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. As discussed in more detail below, in our view, the duty of care requires an investment adviser to provide investment advice in the best interest of its client, based on the client’s objectives. Under its duty of loyalty, an investment adviser must eliminate or make full and fair disclosure of all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which is not disinterested such that a client can provide informed consent to the conflict.<sup>24</sup> We believe this is another part of an investment adviser’s obligation to act in the best interest of its client.

#### **A. Application of Duty Determined by Scope of Relationship**

An adviser’s fiduciary duty is imposed under the Advisers Act in recognition of the

---

<sup>22</sup> Arthur B. Laby, *The Fiduciary Obligations as the Adoption of Ends*, 56 Buffalo Law Review 99 (2008); see also Restatement (Third) of Agency, §2.02 Scope of Actual Authority (2006) (describing a fiduciary’s authority in terms of the fiduciary’s reasonable understanding of the principal’s manifestations and objectives).

<sup>23</sup> Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15 (adopting amendments to Form ADV and stating that “under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own,” citing Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, *supra* footnote 15). See *SEC v. Tambone*, 550 F.3d 106, 146 (1st Cir. 2008) (“SEC v. Tambone”) (“Section 206 imposes a fiduciary duty on investment advisers to act at all times in the best interest of the fund...”); *SEC v. Moran*, 944 F. Supp. 286, 297 (S.D.N.Y 1996) (“SEC v. Moran”) (“Investment advisers are entrusted with the responsibility and duty to act in the best interest of their clients.”). Although most commenters agreed that an adviser has an obligation to act in its client’s best interest, some questioned whether the Proposed Interpretation appropriately considered the best interest obligation as part of the duty of care, or whether it instead should be considered part of the duty of loyalty. See, e.g., MMI Letter; Comment Letter of Investment Company Institute (Aug. 7, 2018) (“ICI Letter”).

<sup>24</sup> See *infra* footnotes 67-70 and accompanying text for a more detailed discussion of informed consent and how it is generally considered on an objective basis and may be inferred.

nature of the relationship between an adviser and its client—a relationship of trust and confidence.<sup>25</sup> The adviser’s fiduciary duty is principles-based and applies to the entire relationship between the adviser and its client. The fiduciary duty follows the contours of the relationship between the adviser and its client, and the adviser and its client may shape that relationship by agreement, provided that there is full and fair disclosure and informed consent.<sup>26</sup> With regard to the scope of the adviser-client relationship, we recognize that investment advisers provide a wide range of services, from a single financial plan for which a client may pay a one-time fee, to ongoing portfolio management for which a client may pay a periodic fee based on the value of assets in the portfolio. Investment advisers also serve a large variety of clients, from retail clients with limited assets and investment knowledge and experience to institutional clients with very large portfolios and substantial knowledge, experience, and analytical resources.<sup>27</sup> In our experience, the principles-based fiduciary duty imposed by the Advisers Act has provided sufficient flexibility to serve as an effective standard of conduct for investment advisers, regardless of the services they provide or the types of clients they serve.

Although all investment advisers owe each of their clients a fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act, that fiduciary duty must be viewed in the context of the agreed-upon scope of the

---

<sup>25</sup> See, e.g., Hearings on S. 3580 before Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency, 76<sup>th</sup> Cong., 3d Sess. (leading investment advisers emphasized their relationship of “trust and confidence” with their clients); SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2 (citing same).

<sup>26</sup> Several commenters asked that we clarify that an adviser and its client can tailor the scope of the relationship to which the fiduciary duty applies through contract. See, e.g., MMI Letter; Financial Engines Letter; ABA Letter.

<sup>27</sup> This Final Interpretation also applies to automated advisers, which are often colloquially referred to as “robo-advisers.” Automated advisers, like all SEC-registered investment advisers, are subject to all of the requirements of the Advisers Act, including the requirement that they provide advice consistent with the fiduciary duty they owe to their clients. See Division of Investment Management, Robo Advisers, IM Guidance Update No. 2017-02 (Feb. 2017), available at <https://www.sec.gov/investment/im-guidance-2017-02.pdf> (describing Commission staff’s guidance as to three distinct areas under the Advisers Act that automated advisers should consider, due to the nature of their business model, in seeking to comply with their obligations under the Advisers Act).

relationship between the adviser and the client. In particular, the specific obligations that flow from the adviser's fiduciary duty depend upon what functions the adviser, as agent, has agreed to assume for the client, its principal. For example, the obligations of an adviser providing comprehensive, discretionary advice in an ongoing relationship with a retail client (*e.g.*, monitoring and periodically adjusting a portfolio of equity and fixed income investments with limited restrictions on allocation) will be significantly different from the obligations of an adviser to a registered investment company or private fund where the contract defines the scope of the adviser's services and limitations on its authority with substantial specificity (*e.g.*, a mandate to manage a fixed income portfolio subject to specified parameters, including concentration limits and credit quality and maturity ranges).<sup>28</sup>

While the application of the investment adviser's fiduciary duty will vary with the scope of the relationship, the relationship in all cases remains that of a fiduciary to the client. In other words, an adviser's federal fiduciary duty may not be waived, though it will apply in a manner that reflects the agreed-upon scope of the relationship.<sup>29</sup> A contract provision purporting to waive the adviser's federal fiduciary duty generally, such as (i) a statement that the adviser will not act as a fiduciary, (ii) a blanket waiver of all conflicts of interest, or (iii) a waiver of any

---

<sup>28</sup> See, *e.g.*, *infra* text following footnote 35.

<sup>29</sup> Because an adviser's federal fiduciary obligations are enforceable through section 206 of the Advisers Act, we would view a waiver of enforcement of section 206 as implicating section 215(a) of the Advisers Act, which provides that "any condition, stipulation or provision binding any person to waive compliance with any provision of this title. . . shall be void." See also Restatement (Third) of Agency, § 8.06 Principal's Consent (2006) ("[T]he law applicable to relationships of agency as defined in § 1.01 imposes mandatory limits on the circumstances under which an agent may be empowered to take disloyal action. These limits serve protective and cautionary purposes. Thus, an agreement that contains general or broad language purporting to release an agent in advance from the agent's general fiduciary obligation to the principal is not likely to be enforceable. This is because a broadly sweeping release of an agent's fiduciary duty may not reflect an adequately informed judgment on the part of the principal; if effective, the release would expose the principal to the risk that the agent will exploit the agent's position in ways not foreseeable by the principal at the time the principal agreed to the release. In contrast, when a principal consents to specific transactions or to specified types of conduct by the agent, the principal has a focused opportunity to assess risks that are more readily identifiable.").

specific obligation under the Advisers Act, would be inconsistent with the Advisers Act,<sup>30</sup>  
regardless of the sophistication of the client.<sup>31</sup>

---

<sup>30</sup> See sections 206 and 215(a). Commenters generally agreed that a client cannot waive an investment adviser's fiduciary duty through agreement. See Dechert Letter; Comment Letter of Ropes & Gray LLP (Aug. 7, 2018) ("Ropes & Gray Letter"), at n.20; see also *supra* footnote 29. In the Proposed Interpretation, we stated that "the investment adviser cannot disclose or negotiate away, and the investor cannot waive, the federal fiduciary duty." One commenter disputed this broad statement, believing that it called into question "the ability of an investment adviser and client to define the scope of the adviser's services and duties." ABA Letter; see also Financial Engines Letter. We have modified this statement to clarify that a general waiver of the fiduciary duty would violate that duty and to provide examples of such a general waiver.

<sup>31</sup> Some commenters mentioned a 2007 No-Action Letter in which staff indicated that whether a clause in an advisory agreement that purports to limit an adviser's liability under that agreement (a so-called "hedge clause") would violate sections 206(1) and 206(2) of the Advisers Act depends on all of the surrounding facts and circumstances. Heitman Capital Management, LLC, SEC Staff No-Action Letter (Feb. 12, 2007) ("Heitman Letter"). A few commenters indicated that the Heitman Letter expanded the ability of investment advisers to private funds, and potentially other sophisticated clients, to disclaim their fiduciary duties under state law in an advisory agreement. See, e.g., ILPA Letter 1; ILPA Letter 2. The commenters' descriptions of the Heitman Letter suggest that it may have been applied incorrectly. The Heitman Letter does not address the scope or substance of an adviser's federal fiduciary duty; rather, it addresses the extent to which hedge clauses may be misleading in violation of the Advisers Act's antifraud provisions. Another commenter agreed with this reading of the Heitman Letter. See Comment Letter of American Investment Council (Feb. 25, 2019). In response to these comments, we express below the Commission's views about an adviser's obligations under sections 206(1) and 206(2) of the Advisers Act with respect to the use of hedge clauses. Accordingly, because we are expressing our views in this Final Interpretation, the Heitman Letter is withdrawn.

This Final Interpretation makes clear that an adviser's federal fiduciary duty may not be waived, though its application may be shaped by agreement. This Final Interpretation does not take a position on the scope or substance of any fiduciary duty that applies to an adviser under applicable state law. See *supra* footnote 3. The question of whether a hedge clause violates the Advisers Act's antifraud provisions depends on all of the surrounding facts and circumstances, including the particular circumstances of the client (e.g., sophistication). In our view, however, there are few (if any) circumstances in which a hedge clause in an agreement with a retail client would be consistent with those antifraud provisions, where the hedge clause purports to relieve the adviser from liability for conduct as to which the client has a non-waivable cause of action against the adviser provided by state or federal law. Such a hedge clause generally is likely to mislead those retail clients into not exercising their legal rights, in violation of the antifraud provisions, even where the agreement otherwise specifies that the client may continue to retain its non-waivable rights. Whether a hedge clause in an agreement with an institutional client would violate the Advisers Act's antifraud provisions will be determined based on the particular facts and circumstances. To the extent that a hedge clause creates a conflict of interest between an adviser and its client, the adviser must address the conflict as required by its duty of loyalty.

## B. Duty of Care

As fiduciaries, investment advisers owe their clients a duty of care.<sup>32</sup> The Commission has discussed the duty of care and its components in a number of contexts.<sup>33</sup> The duty of care includes, among other things: (i) the duty to provide advice that is in the best interest of the client, (ii) the duty to seek best execution of a client's transactions where the adviser has the responsibility to select broker-dealers to execute client trades, and (iii) the duty to provide advice and monitoring over the course of the relationship.

### 1. Duty to Provide Advice that is in the Best Interest of the Client

The duty of care includes a duty to provide investment advice that is in the best interest of the client, including a duty to provide advice that is suitable for the client.<sup>34</sup> In order to

---

<sup>32</sup> See Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, *supra* footnote 15 (stating that under the Advisers Act, “an adviser is a fiduciary that owes each of its clients duties of care and loyalty with respect to all services undertaken on the client’s behalf, including proxy voting,” which is the subject of the release, and citing SEC v. Capital Gains *supra* footnote 2, to support this point). This Final Interpretation does not address the specifics of how an investment adviser might satisfy its fiduciary duty when voting proxies. See also Restatement (Third) of Agency, § 8.08 (discussing the duty of care that an agent owes its principal as a matter of common law); Tamar Frankel & Arthur B. Laby, *The Regulation of Money Managers* (updated 2017) (“Advice can be divided into three stages. The first determines the needs of the particular client. The second determines the portfolio strategy that would lead to meeting the client’s needs. The third relates to the choice of securities that the portfolio would contain. The duty of care relates to each of the stages and depends on the depth or extent of the advisers’ obligation towards their clients.”).

<sup>33</sup> See, e.g., Suitability of Investment Advice Provided by Investment Advisers; Custodial Account Statements for Certain Advisory Clients, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1406 (Mar. 16, 1994) (“Investment Advisers Act Release 1406”) (stating that advisers have a duty of care and discussing advisers’ suitability obligations); Interpretive Release Concerning the Scope of Section 28(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Related Matters, Exchange Act Release No. 23170 (Apr. 28, 1986) (“Exchange Act Release 23170”) (“an adviser, as a fiduciary, owes its clients a duty of obtaining the best execution on securities transactions”). We highlight certain contexts, but not all, in which the Commission has addressed the duty of care. See, e.g., Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, *supra* footnote 15.

<sup>34</sup> In 1994, the Commission proposed a rule that would have made express the fiduciary obligation of investment advisers to make only suitable recommendations to a client. Investment Advisers Act Release 1406, *supra* footnote 33. Although never adopted, the rule was designed, among other things, to reflect the Commission’s interpretation of an adviser’s *existing* suitability obligation under the Advisers Act. In addition, we do not cite Investment Advisers Act Release 1406 as the source of authority for the view we express here, which at least one comment letter suggested, but cite it merely to show that the Commission has long held this view. See Comment Letter of the Managed Funds Association and the Alternative Investment Management Association (Aug. 7, 2018) (indicating that the Commission’s failure to adopt the proposed suitability rule means “investment advisers are not subject to an express ‘suitability’ standard



provide such advice, an adviser must have a reasonable understanding of the client's objectives. The basis for such a reasonable understanding generally would include, for retail clients, an understanding of the investment profile, or for institutional clients, an understanding of the investment mandate.<sup>35</sup> The duty to provide advice that is in the best interest of the client based on a reasonable understanding of the client's objectives is a critical component of the duty of care.

*Reasonable Inquiry into Client's Objectives*

How an adviser develops a reasonable understanding will vary based on the specific facts and circumstances, including the nature of the client, the scope of the adviser-client relationship, and the nature and complexity of the anticipated investment advice.

In order to develop a reasonable understanding of a retail client's objectives, an adviser should, at a minimum, make a reasonable inquiry into the client's financial situation, level of financial sophistication, investment experience, and financial goals (which we refer to collectively as the retail client's "investment profile"). For example, an adviser undertaking to formulate a comprehensive financial plan for a retail client would generally need to obtain a

---

under existing regulation"). We believe that this obligation to make only suitable recommendations to a client is part of an adviser's fiduciary duty to act in the best interest of its client. Accordingly, an adviser must provide investment advice that is suitable for its client in providing advice that is in the best interest of its client. *See* SEC v. Tambone, *supra* footnote 23 ("Section 206 imposes a fiduciary duty on investment advisers to act at all times in the best interest of the fund...."); SEC v. Moran, *supra* footnote 23 ("Investment advisers are entrusted with the responsibility and duty to act in the best interest of their clients.").

<sup>35</sup> Several commenters stated that the duty to make a reasonable inquiry into a client's investment profile may not apply in the institutional client context. *See, e.g.*, Comment Letter of BlackRock, Inc. (Aug. 7, 2018); Comment Letter of Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America (Aug. 7, 2018); Comment Letter of Allianz Global Investors U.S. LLC (Aug. 7, 2018) ("Allianz Letter"); Comment Letter of John Hancock Life Insurance Company (U.S.A.) (Aug. 3, 2018). Accordingly, we are describing the duty as a duty to have a reasonable understanding of the client's objectives. While not every client will have an investment profile, every client will have objectives. For example, an institutional client's objectives may be ascertained through its investment mandate.



range of personal and financial information about the client such as current income, investments, assets and debts, marital status, tax status, insurance policies, and financial goals.<sup>36</sup>

In addition, it will generally be necessary for an adviser to a retail client to update the client's investment profile in order to maintain a reasonable understanding of the client's objectives and adjust the advice to reflect any changed circumstances.<sup>37</sup> The frequency with which the adviser must update the client's investment profile in order to consider changes to any advice the adviser provides would itself turn on the facts and circumstances, including whether the adviser is aware of events that have occurred that could render inaccurate or incomplete the investment profile on which the adviser currently bases its advice. For instance, in the case of a financial plan where the investment adviser also provides advice on an ongoing basis, a change in the relevant tax law or knowledge that the client has retired or experienced a change in marital status could trigger an obligation to make a new inquiry.

By contrast, in providing investment advice to institutional clients, the nature and extent of the reasonable inquiry into the client's objectives generally is shaped by the specific investment mandates from those clients. For example, an investment adviser engaged to advise on an institutional client's investment grade bond portfolio would need to gain a reasonable understanding of the client's objectives within that bond portfolio, but not the client's objectives

---

<sup>36</sup> Investment Advisers Act Release 1406, *supra* footnote 33. After making a reasonable inquiry into the client's investment profile, it generally would be reasonable for an adviser to rely on information provided by the client (or the client's agent) regarding the client's financial circumstances, and an adviser should not be held to have given advice not in its client's best interest if it is later shown that the client had misled the adviser concerning the information on which the advice was based.

<sup>37</sup> Such updating would not be needed with one-time investment advice. In the Proposed Interpretation, we stated that an adviser "must" update a client's investment profile in order to adjust the advice to reflect any changed circumstances. We believe that any obligation to update a client's investment profile, like the nature and extent of the reasonable inquiry into a retail client's objectives, turns on what is reasonable under the circumstances. Accordingly, we have revised the wording of this statement in this Final Interpretation.

within its entire investment portfolio. Similarly, an investment adviser whose client is a registered investment company or a private fund would need to have a reasonable understanding of the fund's investment guidelines and objectives. For advisers acting on specific investment mandates for institutional clients, particularly funds, we believe that the obligation to update the client's objectives would not be applicable except as may be set forth in the advisory agreement.

*Reasonable belief that advice is in the best interest of the client*

An investment adviser must have a reasonable belief that the advice it provides is in the best interest of the client based on the client's objectives. The formation of a reasonable belief would involve considering, for example, whether investments are recommended only to those clients who can and are willing to tolerate the risks of those investments and for whom the potential benefits may justify the risks.<sup>38</sup> Whether the advice is in a client's best interest must be evaluated in the context of the portfolio that the adviser manages for the client and the client's objectives.

For example, when an adviser is advising a retail client with a conservative investment objective, investing in certain derivatives may be in the client's best interest when they are used to hedge interest rate risk or other risks in the client's portfolio, whereas investing in certain directionally speculative derivatives on their own may not. For that same client, investing in a particular security on margin may not be in the client's best interest, even if investing in that same security without the use of margin may be in the client's best interest. However, for

---

<sup>38</sup> Item 8 of Part 2A of Form ADV requires an investment adviser to describe its methods of analysis and investment strategies and disclose that investing in securities involves risk of loss which clients should be prepared to bear. This item also requires that an adviser explain the material risks involved for each significant investment strategy or method of analysis it uses and particular type of security it recommends, with more detail if those risks are significant or unusual. Accordingly, investment advisers are required to identify and explain certain risks involved in their investment strategies and the types of securities they recommend. An investment adviser needs to consider those same risks in determining the clients to which the adviser recommends those investments.

example, when advising a financially sophisticated client, such as a fund or other sophisticated client that has an appropriate risk tolerance, it may be in the best interest of the client to invest in such derivatives or in securities on margin, or to invest in other complex instruments or other products that may have limited liquidity.

Similarly, when an adviser is assessing whether high risk products—such as penny stocks or other thinly-traded securities—are in a retail client’s best interest, the adviser should generally apply heightened scrutiny to whether such investments fall within the retail client’s risk tolerance and objectives. As another example, complex products such as inverse or leveraged exchange-traded products that are designed primarily as short-term trading tools for sophisticated investors may not be in the best interest of a retail client absent an identified, short-term, client-specific trading objective and, to the extent that such products are in the best interest of a retail client initially, they would require daily monitoring by the adviser.<sup>39</sup>

A reasonable belief that investment advice is in the best interest of a client also requires that an adviser conduct a reasonable investigation into the investment sufficient not to base its advice on materially inaccurate or incomplete information.<sup>40</sup> We have taken enforcement action where an investment adviser did not independently or reasonably investigate securities before recommending them to clients.<sup>41</sup>

---

<sup>39</sup> See Exchange-Traded Funds, Securities Act Release No. 10515 (June 28, 2018); SEC staff and FINRA, Investor Alert, Leveraged and Inverse ETFs: Specialized Products with Extra Risks for Buy-and-Hold Investors (Aug. 1, 2009); SEC Office of Investor Education and Advocacy, Investor Bulletin: Exchange-Traded Funds (ETFs) (Aug. 2012); see also FINRA Regulatory Notice 09-31, Non-Traditional ETFs – FINRA Reminds Firms of Sales Practice Obligations Relating to Leveraged and Inverse Exchange-Traded Funds (June 2009).

<sup>40</sup> See, e.g., Concept Release on the U.S. Proxy System, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3052 (July 14, 2010) (indicating that a fiduciary “has a duty of care requiring it to make a reasonable investigation to determine that it is not basing its recommendations on materially inaccurate or incomplete information”).

<sup>41</sup> See, e.g., In the Matter of Larry C. Grossman, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4543 (Sept. 30, 2016) (Commission Opinion) (“*In re Grossman*”) (in connection with imposing liability on a principal of a

The cost (including fees and compensation) associated with investment advice would generally be one of many important factors—such as an investment product’s or strategy’s investment objectives, characteristics (including any special or unusual features), liquidity, risks and potential benefits, volatility, likely performance in a variety of market and economic conditions, time horizon, and cost of exit—to consider when determining whether a security or investment strategy involving a security or securities is in the best interest of the client. When considering similar investment products or strategies, the fiduciary duty does not necessarily require an adviser to recommend the lowest cost investment product or strategy.

Moreover, an adviser would not satisfy its fiduciary duty to provide advice that is in the client’s best interest by simply advising its client to invest in the lowest cost (to the client) or least remunerative (to the investment adviser) investment product or strategy without any further analysis of other factors in the context of the portfolio that the adviser manages for the client and the client’s objective. Rather, the adviser could recommend a higher-cost investment or strategy if the adviser reasonably concludes that there are other factors about the investment or strategy that outweigh cost and make the investment or strategy in the best interest of the client, in light of that client’s objectives. For example, it might be consistent with an adviser’s fiduciary duty to advise a client with a high risk tolerance and significant investment experience to invest in a private equity fund with relatively higher fees and significantly less liquidity as compared with a fund that invests in publicly-traded companies if the private equity fund was in the client’s best

---

registered investment adviser for recommending offshore private investment funds to clients), *stayed in part*, Investment Advisers Act No. 4563 (Nov. 1, 2016), *response to remand*, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4871 (Mar. 29, 2018) (reinstating the Sept. 30, 2016 opinion and order, except with respect to the disgorgement and prejudgment interest in light of the Supreme Court’s decision in *Kokesh v. SEC*, 137 S. Ct. 1635 (2017)).

interest because it provided exposure to an asset class that was appropriate in the context of the client's overall portfolio.

An adviser's fiduciary duty applies to all investment advice the investment adviser provides to clients, including advice about investment strategy, engaging a sub-adviser, and account type.<sup>42</sup> Advice about account type includes advice about whether to open or invest through a certain type of account (*e.g.*, a commission-based brokerage account or a fee-based advisory account) and advice about whether to roll over assets from one account (*e.g.*, a retirement account) into a new or existing account that the adviser or an affiliate of the adviser manages.<sup>43</sup> In providing advice about account type, an adviser should consider all types of accounts offered by the adviser and acknowledge to a client when the account types the adviser offers are not in the client's best interest.<sup>44</sup>

---

<sup>42</sup> In addition, with respect to prospective clients, investment advisers have antifraud liability under section 206 of the Advisers Act, which, among other things, applies to transactions, practices, or courses of business which operate as a fraud or deceit upon prospective clients, including those regarding investment strategy, engaging a sub-adviser, and account type. We believe that, in order to avoid liability under this antifraud provision, an investment adviser should have sufficient information about the prospective client and its objectives to form a reasonable basis for advice before providing any advice about these matters. At the point in time at which the prospective client becomes a client of the investment adviser (*e.g.*, at account opening), the fiduciary duty applies. Accordingly, while advice to prospective clients about these matters must comply with the antifraud provisions under section 206 of the Advisers Act, the adviser must also satisfy its fiduciary duty with respect to any such advice (*e.g.*, regarding account type) when a prospective client becomes a client.

<sup>43</sup> We consider advice about "rollovers" to include advice about account type, in addition to any advice regarding the investments or investment strategy with respect to the assets to be rolled over, as the advice necessarily includes the advice about the account type into which assets are to be rolled over. As noted below, as a general matter, an adviser's duty to monitor extends to all personalized advice it provides to the client, including, for example, in an ongoing relationship, an evaluation of whether a client's account or program type (for example, a wrap account) continues to be in the client's best interest. *See infra* text accompanying footnote 52.

<sup>44</sup> Accordingly, in providing advice to a client or customer about account type, a financial professional who is dually licensed (*i.e.*, an associated person of a broker-dealer and a supervised person of an investment adviser (regardless of whether the professional works for a dual registrant, affiliated firms, or unaffiliated firms)) should consider all types of accounts offered (*i.e.*, both brokerage accounts and advisory accounts) when determining whether the advice is in the client's best interest. A financial professional who is only a supervised person of an investment adviser (regardless of whether that advisory firm is a dual registrant or affiliated with a broker-dealer) may only recommend an advisory account the adviser offers when the account is in the client's best interest. If a financial professional who is only a supervised person of an

## 2. Duty to Seek Best Execution

An investment adviser's duty of care includes a duty to seek best execution of a client's transactions where the adviser has the responsibility to select broker-dealers to execute client trades (typically in the case of discretionary accounts).<sup>45</sup> In meeting this obligation, an adviser must seek to obtain the execution of transactions for each of its clients such that the client's total cost or proceeds in each transaction are the most favorable under the circumstances. An adviser fulfills this duty by seeking to obtain the execution of securities transactions on behalf of a client with the goal of maximizing value for the client under the particular circumstances occurring at the time of the transaction. Maximizing value encompasses more than just minimizing cost. When seeking best execution, an adviser should consider "the full range and quality of a broker's services in placing brokerage including, among other things, the value of research provided as well as execution capability, commission rate, financial responsibility, and responsiveness" to the adviser.<sup>46</sup> In other words, the "determinative factor" is not the lowest possible commission cost, "but whether the transaction represents the best qualitative execution."<sup>47</sup> Further, an

---

investment adviser chooses to advise a client to consider a non-advisory account (or to speak with other personnel at a dual registrant or affiliate about a non-advisory account), that advice should be in the best interest of the client. This same framework applies in the case of a prospective client, but any advice or recommendation given to a prospective client would be subject to the antifraud provisions of the federal securities laws. *See supra* footnote 42 and Reg. BI Adoption, *supra* footnote 3.

<sup>45</sup> *See* Commission Guidance Regarding Client Commission Practices Under Section 28(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Exchange Act Release No. 54165 (July 18, 2006) (stating that investment advisers have "best execution obligations"); Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15 (discussing an adviser's best execution obligations in the context of directed brokerage arrangements and disclosure of soft dollar practices); *see also* Advisers Act rule 206(3)-2(c) (referring to adviser's duty of best execution of client transactions).

<sup>46</sup> Exchange Act Release 23170, *supra* footnote 33.

<sup>47</sup> *Id.*

investment adviser should “periodically and systematically” evaluate the execution it is receiving for clients.<sup>48</sup>

### **3. Duty to Provide Advice and Monitoring over the Course of the Relationship**

An investment adviser’s duty of care also encompasses the duty to provide advice and monitoring at a frequency that is in the best interest of the client, taking into account the scope of the agreed relationship.<sup>49</sup> For example, when the adviser has an ongoing relationship with a client and is compensated with a periodic asset-based fee, the adviser’s duty to provide advice and monitoring will be relatively extensive as is consistent with the nature of the relationship.<sup>50</sup> Conversely, absent an express agreement regarding the adviser’s monitoring obligation, when the adviser and the client have a relationship of limited duration, such as for the provision of a

---

<sup>48</sup> *Id.* The Advisers Act does not prohibit advisers from using an affiliated broker to execute client trades. However, the adviser’s use of such an affiliate involves a conflict of interest that must be fully and fairly disclosed and the client must provide informed consent to the conflict. *See also* Interpretation of Section 206(3) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1732 (Jul. 17, 1998) (discussing application of section 206(3) of the Advisers Act to certain principal and agency transactions). Two commenters requested that we prescribe specific obligations related to best execution. Comment Letter of the Healthy Markets Association (Aug. 7, 2018); Comment Letter of ICE Data Services (Aug. 7, 2018). However, prescribing specific requirements of how an adviser might satisfy its best execution obligations is outside of the scope of this Final Interpretation.

<sup>49</sup> *Cf.* SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2 (describing advisers’ “basic function” as “furnishing to clients on a personal basis competent, unbiased, and continuous advice regarding the sound management of their investments” (quoting Investment Trusts and Investment Companies, Report of the Securities and Exchange Commission, Pursuant to Section 30 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, on Investment Counsel, Investment Management, Investment Supervisory, and Investment Advisory Services, H.R. Doc. No. 477, 76<sup>th</sup> Cong. 2d Sess., 1, at 28)). *Cf.* Barbara Black, *Brokers and Advisers-What’s in a Name?*, 32 Fordham Journal of Corporate and Financial Law XI (2005) (“[W]here the investment adviser’s duties include management of the account, [the adviser] is under an obligation to monitor the performance of the account and to make appropriate changes in the portfolio.”); Arthur B. Laby, *Fiduciary Obligations of Broker-Dealers and Investment Advisers*, 55 Villanova Law Review 701 (2010) (“Laby Villanova Article”) (stating that the scope of an adviser’s activity can be altered by contract and that an adviser’s fiduciary duty would be commensurate with the scope of the relationship) (internal citations omitted).

<sup>50</sup> However, an adviser and client may scope the frequency of the adviser’s monitoring (*e.g.*, agreement to monitor quarterly or monthly and as appropriate in between based on market events), provided that there is full and fair disclosure and informed consent. We consider the frequency of monitoring, as well as any other material facts relating to the agreed frequency, such as whether there will also be interim monitoring when there are market events relevant to the client’s portfolio, to be a material fact relating to the advisory relationship about which an adviser must make full and fair disclosure and obtain informed consent as required by its fiduciary duty.



one-time financial plan for a one-time fee, the adviser is unlikely to have a duty to monitor. In other words, in the absence of any agreed limitation or expansion, the scope of the duty to monitor will be indicated by the duration and nature of the agreed advisory arrangement.<sup>51</sup> As a general matter, an adviser's duty to monitor extends to all personalized advice it provides to the client, including, for example, in an ongoing relationship, an evaluation of whether a client's account or program type (for example, a wrap account) continues to be in the client's best interest.<sup>52</sup>

### C. Duty of Loyalty

The duty of loyalty requires that an adviser not subordinate its clients' interests to its own.<sup>53</sup> In other words, an investment adviser must not place its own interest ahead of its client's interests.<sup>54</sup> To meet its duty of loyalty, an adviser must make full and fair disclosure to its clients

---

<sup>51</sup> See also Laby Villanova Article, *supra* footnote 49, at 728 (2010) ("If an adviser has agreed to provide continuous supervisory services, the scope of the adviser's fiduciary duty entails a continuous, ongoing duty to supervise the client's account, regardless of whether any trading occurs. This feature of the adviser's duty, even in a non-discretionary account, contrasts sharply with the duty of a broker administering a non-discretionary account, where no duty to monitor is required.") (internal citations omitted).

<sup>52</sup> Investment advisers also may consider whether written policies and procedures relating to monitoring would be appropriate under Advisers Act rule 206(4)-7, which requires any investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the Advisers Act to adopt and implement written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the Advisers Act and the rules thereunder by the adviser and its supervised persons.

<sup>53</sup> Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15 (adopting amendments to Form ADV and stating that "[u]nder the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients' interests to its own," citing Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, *supra* footnote 15). The duty of loyalty applies not just to advice regarding potential investments, but to all advice the investment adviser provides to an existing client, including advice about investment strategy, engaging a sub-adviser, and account type. See *supra* text accompanying footnotes 42-43.

<sup>54</sup> For example, an adviser cannot favor its own interests over those of a client, whether by favoring its own accounts or by favoring certain client accounts that pay higher fee rates to the adviser over other client accounts. The Commission has brought numerous enforcement actions against advisers that allocated trades to their own accounts and allocated less favorable or unprofitable trades to their clients' accounts. See, e.g., *SEC v. Strategic Capital Management, LLC and Michael J. Breton*, Litigation Release No. 23867 (June 23, 2017) (partial settlement) (adviser placed trades through a master brokerage account and then allocated profitable trades to adviser's account while placing unprofitable trades into the client accounts in

of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship.<sup>55</sup> Material facts relating to the advisory relationship include the capacity in which the firm is acting with respect to the advice provided. This will be particularly relevant for firms or individuals that are dually registered as broker-dealers and investment advisers and who serve the same client in both an advisory and a brokerage capacity. Thus, such firms and individuals generally should provide full and fair disclosure about the circumstances in which they intend to act in their brokerage capacity and the circumstances in which they intend to act in their advisory capacity. This disclosure may be accomplished through a variety of means, including, among others, written disclosure at the beginning of a relationship that clearly sets forth when the dual registrant would act in an advisory capacity and how it would provide notification of any changes in capacity.<sup>56</sup> Similarly, a dual registrant acting in its advisory capacity should disclose any circumstances under which its advice will be limited to a menu of certain products offered through its affiliated broker-dealer or affiliated investment adviser.

---

violation of fiduciary duty and contrary to disclosures). In the Proposed Interpretation, we stated that the duty of loyalty requires an adviser to “put its client’s interest first.” One commenter suggested that the requirement of an adviser to put its client’s interest “first” is very different from a requirement not to “subordinate” or “subrogate” clients’ interests, and is inconsistent with how the duty of loyalty had been applied in the past. *See* Comment Letter of the Asset Management Group of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (Aug. 7, 2018) (“SIFMA AMG Letter”). Accordingly, we have revised the description of the duty of loyalty in this Final Interpretation to be more consistent with how we have previously described the duty. *See* Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15 (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own.”) (citing Investment Advisers Act Release 2106, *supra* footnote 15). In practice, referring to putting a client’s interest first is a plain English formulation commonly used by investment advisers to explain their duty of loyalty in a way that may be more understandable to retail clients.

<sup>55</sup> *See* SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2 (“Failure to disclose material facts must be deemed fraud or deceit within its intended meaning.”); Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15 (“as a fiduciary, an adviser has an ongoing obligation to inform its clients of any material information that could affect the advisory relationship”); *see also* General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of Form ADV (“Under federal and state law, you are a fiduciary and must make full disclosure to your clients of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship.”).

<sup>56</sup> *See also* Reg. BI Adoption, *supra* footnote 3, at 99.

In addition, an adviser must eliminate or at least expose through full and fair disclosure all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which was not disinterested.<sup>57</sup> We believe that while full and fair disclosure of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship or of conflicts of interest and a client’s informed consent prevent the presence of those material facts or conflicts themselves from violating the adviser’s fiduciary duty, such disclosure and consent do not themselves satisfy the adviser’s duty to act in the client’s best interest.<sup>58</sup> To illustrate what

---

<sup>57</sup> In the Proposed Interpretation, we stated that an adviser must seek to avoid conflicts of interest with its clients. Proposed Interpretation, *supra* footnote 6. Some commenters requested clarity on what it means to “seek to avoid” conflicts of interest. *See, e.g.*, Comment Letter of Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (Aug. 8, 2018); ABA Letter (stating that this wording could be read to require an adviser to first seek to avoid a conflict, before addressing a conflict through disclosure, rather than being able to provide full and fair disclosure of a conflict, and only seek avoidance if the conflict cannot be addressed through disclosure). The Commission first used this phrasing when adopting amendments to the Form ADV Part 2 instructions. *See* Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15 and General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of Form ADV (“As a fiduciary, you also must seek to avoid conflicts of interest with your clients, and, at a minimum, make full disclosure of all material conflicts of interest between you and your clients that could affect the advisory relationship.”). The release adopting this instruction clarifies the Commission’s intent that it capture the fiduciary duty described in SEC v. Capital Gains and Arleen Hughes. *See* Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15, at n.4 and accompanying text (citing SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2, and Arleen Hughes, *supra* footnote 18, as the basis of this language). Both of these cases emphasized that the adviser, as a fiduciary, should seek to avoid conflicts, but at a minimum must make full and fair disclosure of the conflict and obtain the client’s informed consent. *See* SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2 (“The Advisers Act thus reflects . . . a congressional intent to eliminate, or at least to expose, all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which was not disinterested.”); Arleen Hughes, *supra* footnote 18 (“Since loyalty to his trust is the first duty which a fiduciary owes to his principal, it is the general rule that a fiduciary must not put himself into a position where his own interests may come in conflict with those of his principal” but if a fiduciary “chooses to assume a role in which she is motivated by conflicting interests, . . . she may do so if, but only if, she obtains her client’s consent after disclosure . . .”). We believe the Commission’s reference to “seek to avoid” conflicts in the Form ADV Part 2 instructions is consistent with the Final Interpretation’s statement that an adviser “must eliminate or at least expose all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which was not disinterested” as well as the substantively identical statements in SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2, and Arleen Hughes, *supra* footnote 18. While an adviser may satisfy its duty of loyalty by making full and fair disclosure of conflicts of interest and obtaining the client’s informed consent, an adviser is prohibited from overreaching or taking unfair advantage of a client’s trust.

<sup>58</sup> As noted above, an investment adviser’s obligation to act in the best interest of its client is an overarching principle that encompasses both the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. *See* SEC v. Tambone, *supra* footnote 23 (stating that Advisers Act section 206 “imposes a fiduciary duty on investment advisers to act at all times in the best interest of the fund . . . and includes an obligation to provide ‘full and fair disclosure of all material facts’”) (emphasis added) (citing SEC v. Capital Gains, *supra* footnote 2). We describe

constitutes full and fair disclosure, we are providing the following guidance on (i) the appropriate level of specificity, including the appropriateness of stating that an adviser “may” have a conflict, and (ii) considerations for disclosure regarding conflicts related to the allocation of investment opportunities among eligible clients.

In order for disclosure to be full and fair, it should be sufficiently specific so that a client is able to understand the material fact or conflict of interest and make an informed decision whether to provide consent.<sup>59</sup> For example, it would be inadequate to disclose that the adviser has “other clients” without describing how the adviser will manage conflicts between clients if and when they arise, or to disclose that the adviser has “conflicts” without further description.

---

above in this Final Interpretation how the application of an investment adviser’s fiduciary duty to its client will vary with the scope of the advisory relationship. *See supra* section II.A.

<sup>59</sup> Arleen Hughes, *supra* footnote 18, at 4 and 8 (stating, “[s]ince loyalty to his trust is the first duty which a fiduciary owes to his principal, it is the general rule that a fiduciary must not put himself into a position where his own interests may come in conflict with those of his principal. To prevent any conflict and the possible subordination of this duty to act solely for the benefit of his principal, a fiduciary at common law is forbidden to deal as an adverse party with his principal. An exception is made, however, where the principal gives his informed consent to such dealings,” and adding that, “[r]egistrant has an affirmative obligation to disclose all material facts to her clients in a manner which is clear enough so that a client is fully apprised of the facts and is in a position to give his informed consent.”); *see also Hughes v. Securities and Exchange Commission*, 174 F.2d 969 (1949) (affirming the SEC decision in Arleen Hughes); General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of Form ADV (stating that an adviser’s disclosure obligation “requires that [the adviser] provide the client with sufficiently specific facts so that the client is able to understand the conflicts of interest [the adviser has] and the business practices in which [the adviser] engage[s], and can give informed consent to such conflicts or practices or reject them”); Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15; Restatement (Third) of Agency §8.06 (“Conduct by an agent that would otherwise constitute a breach of duty as stated in §§ 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, 8.04, and 8.05 [referencing the fiduciary duty] does not constitute a breach of duty if the principal consents to the conduct, provided that (a) in obtaining the principal’s consent, the agent (i) acts in good faith, (ii) discloses all material facts that the agent knows, has reason to know, or should know would reasonably affect the principal’s judgment unless the principal has manifested that such facts are already known by the principal or that the principal does not wish to know them, and (iii) otherwise deals fairly with the principal; and (b) the principal’s consent concerns either a specific act or transaction, or acts or transactions of a specified type that could reasonably be expected to occur in the ordinary course of the agency relationship.”). *See infra* footnotes 67-70 and accompanying text for a more detailed discussion of informed consent and how it is generally considered on an objective basis and may be inferred.

Similarly, disclosure that an adviser “may” have a particular conflict, without more, is not adequate when the conflict actually exists.<sup>60</sup> For example, we would consider the use of “may” inappropriate when the conflict exists with respect to some (but not all) types or classes of clients, advice, or transactions without additional disclosure specifying the types or classes of clients, advice, or transactions with respect to which the conflict exists. In addition, the use of “may” would be inappropriate if it simply precedes a list of all possible or potential conflicts regardless of likelihood and obfuscates actual conflicts to the point that a client cannot provide informed consent. On the other hand, the word “may” could be appropriately used to disclose to a client a potential conflict that does not currently exist but might reasonably present itself in the future.<sup>61</sup>

Whether the disclosure is full and fair will depend upon, among other things, the nature of the client, the scope of the services, and the material fact or conflict. Full and fair disclosure for an institutional client (including the specificity, level of detail, and explanation of terminology) can differ, in some cases significantly, from full and fair disclosure for a retail client because institutional clients generally have a greater capacity and more resources than

---

<sup>60</sup> We have brought enforcement actions in such cases. *See, e.g.*, In the Matter of The Robare Group, Ltd., et al., Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4566 (Nov. 7, 2016) (Commission Opinion) (finding, among other things, that adviser’s disclosure that it *may* receive a certain type of compensation was inadequate because it did not reveal that the adviser actually had an arrangement pursuant to which it received fees that presented a potential conflict of interest); *aff’d in part and rev’d in part on other grounds Robare v. SEC*, *supra* footnote 20; *In re Grossman*, *supra* footnote 41 (indicating that “the use of the prospective ‘may’ in [the relevant Form ADV disclosures] is misleading because it suggested the mere possibility that [the broker] would make a referral and/or be paid ‘referral fees’ at a later point, when in fact a commission-sharing arrangement was already in place and generating income”). *Cf. Dolphin & Bradbury, Inc. v. SEC*, 512 F.3d 634, 640 (D.C. Cir. 2008) (“The Commission noted the critical distinction between disclosing the risk that a future event *might* occur and disclosing actual knowledge the event *will* occur.”) (emphasis in original). For Form ADV Part 2 purposes, advisers are instructed that when they have a conflict or engage in a practice with respect to some (but not all) types or classes of clients, advice, or transactions, to indicate as such rather than disclosing that they “may” have the conflict or engage in the practice. General Instruction 2 to Part 2 of Form ADV.

<sup>61</sup> We have added this example of a circumstance where “may” could be appropriately used in response to the request of some commenters. *See, e.g.*, Pickard Letter; ICI Letter; Ropes & Gray Letter; IAA Letter.

retail clients to analyze and understand complex conflicts and their ramifications.<sup>62</sup>

Nevertheless, regardless of the nature of the client, the disclosure must be clear and detailed enough for the client to make an informed decision to consent to the conflict of interest or reject it.

When allocating investment opportunities among eligible clients, an adviser may face conflicts of interest either between its own interests and those of a client or among different clients.<sup>63</sup> If so, the adviser must eliminate or at least expose through full and fair disclosure the conflicts associated with its allocation policies, including how the adviser will allocate investment opportunities, such that a client can provide informed consent.<sup>64</sup> When allocating investment opportunities, an adviser is permitted to consider the nature and objectives of the client and the scope of the relationship.<sup>65</sup> An adviser need not have *pro rata* allocation policies, or any particular method of allocation, but, as with other conflicts and material facts, the

---

<sup>62</sup> Arleen Hughes, *supra* footnote 18 (the “method and extent of disclosure depends upon the particular client involved,” and an unsophisticated client may require “a more extensive explanation than the informed investor”).

<sup>63</sup> See Restatement (Third) of Agency, § 8.01 General Fiduciary Principle (2006) (“Unless the principal consents, the general fiduciary principle, as elaborated by the more specific duties of loyalty stated in §§ 8.02 to 8.05, also requires that an agent refrain from using the agent’s position or the principal’s property to benefit the agent or a third party.”).

<sup>64</sup> The Commission has brought numerous enforcement actions alleging that advisers unfairly allocated client trades to preferred clients without making full and fair disclosure. See Staff of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *Study on Investment Advisers and Broker-Dealers As Required by Section 913 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act* (Jan. 2011), available at <https://www.sec.gov/news/studies/2011/913studyfinal.pdf>, at 23–24 (citing enforcement actions). This Final Interpretation sets forth the Commission’s views regarding what constitutes full and fair disclosure. See, e.g., *supra* text accompanying footnote 59; see also Barry Barbash and Jai Massari, *The Investment Advisers Act of 1940: Regulation by Accretion*, 39 Rutgers Law Journal 627 (2008) (stating that under section 206 of the Advisers Act and traditional notions of fiduciary and agency law, an adviser must not give preferential treatment to some clients or systematically exclude eligible clients from participating in specific opportunities without providing the clients with appropriate disclosure regarding the treatment).

<sup>65</sup> An adviser and a client may even agree that certain investment opportunities or categories of investment opportunities will not be allocated or offered to a client.



adviser's allocation practices must not prevent it from providing advice that is in the best interest of its clients.<sup>66</sup>

While most commenters agreed that informed consent is a component of the fiduciary duty, a few commenters objected to what they saw as subjectivity in the use of the term “informed” to describe a client's consent to a disclosed conflict.<sup>67</sup> The fact that disclosure must be full and fair such that a client can provide informed consent does not require advisers to make an affirmative determination that a particular client understood the disclosure and that the client's consent to the conflict of interest was informed. Rather, disclosure should be designed to put a client in a position to be able to understand and provide informed consent to the conflict of interest. A client's informed consent can be either explicit or, depending on the facts and circumstances, implicit.<sup>68</sup> We believe, however, that it would not be consistent with an adviser's fiduciary duty to infer or accept client consent where the adviser was aware, or reasonably should have been aware, that the client did not understand the nature and import of the conflict.<sup>69</sup>

---

<sup>66</sup> In the Proposed Interpretation, we stated that “in allocating investment opportunities among eligible clients, an adviser must treat all clients fairly.” Some commenters interpreted this statement to mean that it would be impermissible for an adviser to allocate a particular investment to one eligible client instead of a second eligible client, even when the second client had received full and fair disclosure and provided informed consent to such an investment being allocated to the first client. *See, e.g.*, Ropes & Gray Letter; SIFMA AMG Letter. We have removed that sentence from this Final Interpretation and replaced it with this discussion that clarifies our views regarding allocation of investment opportunities.

<sup>67</sup> *See, e.g.*, Comment Letter of LPL Financial LLC (Aug. 7, 2018); Ropes & Gray Letter.

<sup>68</sup> We do not interpret an adviser's fiduciary duty to require that full and fair disclosure or informed consent be achieved in a written advisory contract or otherwise in writing. For example, an adviser could provide a client full and fair disclosure of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship as well as full and fair disclosure of all conflicts of interest which might incline the adviser, consciously or unconsciously, to render advice that was not disinterested, through a combination of Form ADV and other disclosure and the client could implicitly consent by entering into or continuing the investment advisory relationship with the adviser.

<sup>69</sup> *See* Arleen Hughes, *supra* footnote 18 (“Registrant cannot satisfy this duty by executing an agreement with her clients which the record shows some clients do not understand and which, in any event, does not contain the essential facts which she must communicate.”). In the Proposed Interpretation, we stated that inferring or accepting client consent to a conflict would not be consistent with the fiduciary duty where “the material facts concerning the conflict could not be fully and fairly disclosed.” Some commenters expressed



In some cases, conflicts may be of a nature and extent that it would be difficult to provide disclosure to clients that adequately conveys the material facts or the nature, magnitude, and potential effect of the conflict sufficient for a client to consent to or reject it.<sup>70</sup> In other cases, disclosure may not be specific enough for a client to understand whether and how the conflict could affect the advice it receives. For retail clients in particular, it may be difficult to provide disclosure regarding complex or extensive conflicts that is sufficiently specific, but also understandable. In all of these cases where an investment adviser cannot fully and fairly disclose a conflict of interest to a client such that the client can provide informed consent, the adviser should either *eliminate* the conflict or adequately *mitigate* (*i.e.*, modify practices to reduce) the conflict such that full and fair disclosure and informed consent are possible.

Full and fair disclosure of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship, and all conflicts of interest which might incline an investment adviser—consciously or unconsciously—to render advice which was not disinterested, can help clients and prospective clients in evaluating and selecting investment advisers. Accordingly, we require advisers to deliver to their clients a “brochure,” under Part 2A of Form ADV, which sets out minimum disclosure requirements, including disclosure of certain conflicts.<sup>71</sup> Investment advisers are required to

---

agreement with this statement. *See, e.g.*, CFA Letter (agreeing that “advisers should be precluded from inferring or accepting client consent to a conflict” where the material facts concerning the conflict could not be fully and fairly disclosed). Other commenters expressed doubt that such disclosure could be impossible. *See, e.g.*, Allianz Letter (“[W]e have not encountered a situation in which we could not fully and fairly disclose the material facts, including the nature, extent, magnitude and potential effects of the conflict.”). In response to commenters, we have replaced the general statement about an inability to fully and fairly disclose material facts about the conflict with more specific examples of how advisers can make such full and fair disclosure. *See supra* text accompanying footnotes 59-66.

<sup>70</sup> As discussed above, institutional clients generally have a greater capacity and more resources than retail clients to analyze and understand complex conflicts and their ramifications. *See supra* text accompanying footnote 62.

<sup>71</sup> Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15; General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of Form ADV (“Under federal and state law, you are a fiduciary and must make full disclosure to your clients of all material facts relating to the advisory relationship. As a fiduciary, you also must seek to avoid conflicts of

deliver the brochure to a prospective client at or before entering into a contract so that the prospective client can use the information contained in the brochure to decide whether or not to enter into the advisory relationship.<sup>72</sup> In a concurrent release, we are requiring all investment advisers to deliver to retail investors, at or before the time the adviser enters into an investment advisory agreement, a relationship summary, which would include, among other things, a plain English summary of certain of the firm's conflicts of interest, and would encourage retail investors to inquire about those conflicts.<sup>73</sup>

### III. ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

As noted above, this Final Interpretation is intended to reaffirm, and in some cases clarify, certain aspects of an investment adviser's fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act. The Final Interpretation does not itself create any new legal obligations for advisers. Nonetheless, the Commission recognizes that to the extent an adviser's practices are not consistent with the Final Interpretation provided above, the Final Interpretation could have potential economic effects. We discuss these potential effects below.

---

interest with your clients, and, at a minimum, make full disclosure of all material conflicts of interest between you and your clients that could affect the advisory relationship. This obligation requires that you provide the client with sufficiently specific facts so that the client is able to understand the conflicts of interest you have and the business practices in which you engage, and can give informed consent to such conflicts or practices or reject them.”). *See also* Robare v. SEC, *supra* footnote 20 (“[R]egardless of what Form ADV requires, [investment advisers have] a fiduciary duty to fully and fairly reveal conflicts of interest to their clients.”).

<sup>72</sup> Investment Advisers Act rule 204-3. *See* Investment Advisers Act Release 3060, *supra* footnote 15 (adopting amendments to Form ADV and stating that, “A client may use this disclosure to select his or her own adviser and evaluate the adviser's business practices and conflicts on an ongoing basis. As a result, the disclosure clients and prospective clients receive is critical to their ability to make an informed decision about whether to engage an adviser and, having engaged the adviser, to manage that relationship.”). To the extent that the information required for inclusion in the brochure does not satisfy an adviser's disclosure obligation, the adviser “may have to disclose to clients information not specifically required by Part 2 of Form ADV or in more detail than the brochure items might otherwise require” and this disclosure may be made “in [the] brochure or by some other means.” General Instruction 3 to Part 2 of Form ADV.

<sup>73</sup> Form CRS Relationship Summary; Amendments to Form ADV; Required Disclosures in Retail Communications and Restrictions on the use of Certain Names or Titles, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 5247 (June 5, 2019) (“Relationship Summary Adoption”).

## A. Background

The Commission's interpretation of the standard of conduct for investment advisers under the Advisers Act set forth in this Final Interpretation would affect investment advisers and their associated persons as well as the clients of those investment advisers, and the market for financial advice more broadly.<sup>74</sup> As of December 31, 2018, there were 13,299 investment advisers registered with the Commission with over \$84 trillion in assets under management as well as 17,268 investment advisers registered with states with approximately \$334 billion in assets under management and 3,911 investment advisers who submit Form ADV as exempt reporting advisers.<sup>75</sup> As of December 31, 2018, there are approximately 41 million client accounts advised by SEC-registered investment advisers.<sup>76</sup>

These investment advisers currently incur ongoing costs related to their compliance with their legal and regulatory obligations, including costs related to understanding the standard of conduct. We believe, based on the Commission's experience, that the interpretations set forth in this Final Interpretation are generally consistent with investment advisers' current understanding of their fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act.<sup>77</sup> However, we recognize that as the scope of the

---

<sup>74</sup> See Relationship Summary Proposal, *supra* footnote 5, at section IV.A (discussing the market for financial advice generally).

<sup>75</sup> Data on investment advisers is based on staff analysis of Form ADV, particularly Item 5.F.(2)(c) of Part 1A for Regulatory Assets under Management. Because this Final Interpretation interprets an adviser's fiduciary duty under section 206 of the Advisers Act, this interpretation would be applicable to both SEC- and state-registered investment advisers, as well as other investment advisers that are exempt from registration or subject to a prohibition on registration under the Advisers Act.

<sup>76</sup> Item 5.F.(2)(f) of Part 1A of Form ADV.

<sup>77</sup> See *supra* section II.B.i. For example, some commenters asked that we clarify from the Proposed Interpretation that an adviser and its client can tailor the scope of the relationship to which the fiduciary duty applies, through contract. See, e.g., MMI Letter; Financial Engines Letter; ABA Letter. See *supra* footnotes 67–69 and accompanying text, including clarifications addressing these commenters' concerns. More generally, some commenters requested clarifications from the Proposed Interpretation, and we are issuing this Final Interpretation to address those issues raised by commenters, as discussed in more detail above.

adviser-client relationship varies and in many cases can be broad, there may be certain current circumstances where investment advisers interpret their fiduciary duty to require something less, and other current circumstances where they interpret their fiduciary duty to require something more, than this Final Interpretation. We lack data to identify which investment advisers currently understand their fiduciary duty to require something different from the standard of conduct articulated in this Final Interpretation. Based on our experience over decades of interacting with the investment management industry as its primary regulator, however, we generally believe that it is not a significant portion of the market.

One commenter suggested that the Proposed Interpretation's discussion of how an adviser fulfills its fiduciary duty appeared to be based in the context of having as a client an individual investor, and not a fund.<sup>78</sup> This commenter indicated its concerns about the ability of a fund manager to infer consent from a client that is a fund, and that issues regarding inferring consent from funds could significantly increase compliance costs for venture capital funds.<sup>79</sup> Our discussion above in this Final Interpretation includes clarifications to address comments, and expressly acknowledges that while all investment advisers owe each of their clients a fiduciary duty, the specific application of the investment adviser's fiduciary duty must be viewed in the context of the agreed-upon scope of the adviser-client relationship.<sup>80</sup> This Final Interpretation, as compared to the Proposed Interpretation, includes significantly more examples of the application of the fiduciary duty to institutional clients, and clarifies the Commission's interpretation of what constitutes full and fair disclosure and informed consent, acknowledging a number of comments

---

<sup>78</sup> See Comment Letter of National Venture Capital Association (Aug. 7, 2018) ("NVCA Letter").

<sup>79</sup> *Id.*

<sup>80</sup> See *supra* section II.A.

on this topic.<sup>81</sup> We believe that these clarifications will help address some of this commenter's concerns with respect to increased compliance costs for venture capital funds, in part by clarifying how the fiduciary duty can apply to institutional clients. We continue to believe, based on our experience with investment advisers to different types of clients, that advisers understand their fiduciary duty to be generally consistent with the standards of this Final Interpretation.

### **B. Potential Economic Effects**

Based on our experience as the long-standing regulator of the investment adviser industry, the Commission's interpretation of the fiduciary duty under section 206 of the Advisers Act described in this Final Interpretation generally reaffirms the current practices of investment advisers. Therefore, we expect there to be no significant economic effects from this Final Interpretation. However, as with other circumstances in which the Commission speaks to the legal obligations of regulated entities, we acknowledge that affected firms, including those whose practices are consistent with the Commission's interpretation, incur costs to evaluate the Commission's interpretation and assess its applicability to them. Further, to the extent certain investment advisers currently understand the practices necessary to comply with their fiduciary duty to be different from those discussed in this Final Interpretation, there could be some economic effects, which we discuss below.

#### *Clients of investment advisers*

The typical relationship between an investment adviser and a client is a principal-agent relationship, where the principal (the client) hires an agent (the investment adviser) to perform

---

<sup>81</sup> In particular, this Final Interpretation expressly notes our belief that a client generally may provide its informed consent implicitly "by entering into or continuing the investment advisory relationship with the adviser" after disclosure of a conflict of interest. *See supra* footnote 68.

some service (investment advisory services) on the principal's behalf.<sup>82</sup> Because investors and investment advisers are likely to have different preferences and goals, the investment adviser relationship is subject to agency problems, including those resulting from conflicts: that is, investment advisers may take actions that increase their well-being at the expense of investors, thereby imposing agency costs on investors.<sup>83</sup> A fiduciary duty, such as the duty investment advisers owe their clients, can mitigate these agency problems and reduce agency costs by deterring investment advisers from taking actions that expose them to legal liability.<sup>84</sup>

To the extent this Final Interpretation causes a change in behavior of those investment advisers, if any, who currently interpret their fiduciary duty to require something different from this Final Interpretation, we expect a potential reduction in agency problems and, consequently, a reduction of agency costs to the client.<sup>85</sup> For example, an adviser that, as part of its duty of loyalty, fully and fairly discloses<sup>86</sup> a conflict of interest and receives informed consent from its client with respect to the conflict may reduce agency costs by increasing the client's awareness of the conflict and improving the client's ability to monitor the adviser with respect to this conflict. Alternatively, the client may choose to not consent given the information the adviser

---

<sup>82</sup> See, e.g., James A. Brickley, Clifford W. Smith, Jr. & Jerold L. Zimmerman, *Managerial Economics and Organizational Architecture* (2004), at 265 ("An agency relationship consists of an agreement under which one party, the principal, engages another party, the agent, to perform some service on the principal's behalf."); see also Michael C. Jensen & William H. Meckling, *Theory of the Firm: Managerial Behavior, Agency Costs and Ownership Structure*, 3 *Journal of Financial Economics* 305-360 (1976) ("Jensen and Meckling").

<sup>83</sup> See, e.g., Jensen and Meckling, *supra* footnote 82.

<sup>84</sup> See, e.g., Frank H. Easterbrook & Daniel R. Fischel, *Contract and Fiduciary Duty*, 36 *Journal of Law & Economics* 425-46 (1993).

<sup>85</sup> To the extent that this Final Interpretation clarifies the fiduciary duty for investment advisers, one commenter suggested it may then clarify what clients expect of their investment advisers. See Cambridge Letter (stating that "greater clarity on all aspects of an investment adviser's fiduciary duty will improve the ability to craft such policies and procedures, as well as support the elimination of confusion for retail clients and investment professionals").

<sup>86</sup> As discussed above, whether such a disclosure is full and fair will depend upon, among other things, the nature of the client, the scope of the services, and the conflict. See *supra* section II.C.

discloses about a conflict of interest if the perceived risk associated with the conflict is too significant, and instead try to renegotiate the contract with the adviser or look for an alternative adviser or other financial professional. In addition, the obligation to fully and fairly disclose a current conflict may cause the adviser to take other actions, for example eliminating or adequately mitigating (*i.e.*, modifying practices to reduce) that conflict rather than taking the risk that the client will not provide informed consent or will look for an alternative adviser or other financial professional. The extent to which agency costs would be reduced by such a disclosure is difficult to assess given that we are unable to ascertain the total number of investment advisers that currently interpret their fiduciary duty to require something different from the Commission's interpretation,<sup>87</sup> and consequently we are not able to estimate the agency costs such advisers currently impose on investors. In addition, we believe that there may be potential benefits for clients of those investment advisers, if any, to the extent this Final Interpretation is effective at strengthening investment advisers' understanding of their obligations to their clients. Further, to the extent that this Final Interpretation enhances the understanding of any investment advisers of their duty of care, it may potentially raise the quality of investment advice and also lead to increased compliance with the duty to monitor, for example whether advice about an account or program type remains in the client's best interest, thereby increasing the likelihood that the advice fits with a client's objectives.

In addition, to the extent that this Final Interpretation causes some investment advisers to properly identify circumstances in which conflicts may be of a nature and extent that it would be

---

<sup>87</sup> One commenter did not agree that the discussion of fiduciary obligations in the Proposed Interpretation applied to advisers to funds as well as advisers to retail investors. *See* NVCA Letter. As discussed above, this Final Interpretation has clarified the discussion to address this commenter's concerns and acknowledges that the application of the fiduciary duty of an adviser to a retail client would be different from the specific application of the fiduciary duty of an adviser to a registered investment company or private fund.



difficult to provide disclosure to clients that adequately conveys the material facts or nature, magnitude, and potential effect of the conflict sufficient for clients to consent to it or reject it, or in which the disclosure may not be specific enough for clients to understand whether and how the conflict could affect the advice they receive, this Final Interpretation may lead those investment advisers to take additional steps to improve their disclosures or to determine whether adequately mitigating (*i.e.*, modifying practices to reduce) the conflict may be appropriate such that full and fair disclosure and informed consent are possible. This Final Interpretation may also cause some investment advisers to conclude in some circumstances that they cannot fully and fairly disclose a conflict of interest to a client such that the client can provide informed consent. We would expect that these advisers would either eliminate the conflict or adequately mitigate (*i.e.*, modify practices to reduce) the conflict such that full and fair disclosure and informed consent would be possible. Thus, to the extent this Final Interpretation would cause investment advisers to better understand their obligations and therefore to modify their business practices in ways that (i) reduce the likelihood that conflicts and other agency costs will cause an adviser to place its interests ahead of the interests of the client or (ii) help those advisers to provide full and fair disclosure, it would be expected to ameliorate the agency conflict between investment advisers and their clients. In turn, this may improve the quality of advice that the clients receive and therefore produce higher overall returns for clients and increase the efficiency of portfolio allocation. However, as discussed above, we would generally expect these effects to be minimal because we believe that the interpretations we are setting forth in this Final Interpretation are generally consistent with investment advisers' current understanding of their fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act. Finally, this Final Interpretation would also benefit

clients of investment advisers to the extent it assists the Commission in its oversight of investment advisers' compliance with their regulatory obligations.

*Investment advisers and the market for investment advice*

In general, we expect this Final Interpretation to affirm investment advisers' understanding of the fiduciary duty they owe their clients under the Advisers Act, reduce uncertainty for advisers, and facilitate their compliance. Further, by addressing in one release certain aspects of the fiduciary duty that an investment adviser owes to its clients under the Advisers Act, this Final Interpretation could reduce investment advisers' costs associated with comprehensively assessing their compliance obligations. We acknowledge that, as with other circumstances in which the Commission speaks to the legal obligations of regulated entities, affected firms, including those whose practices are consistent with the Commission's interpretation, incur costs to evaluate the Commission's interpretation and assess its applicability to them. Moreover, as discussed above, there may be certain investment advisers who currently understand their fiduciary duty to require something different from the fiduciary duty described in this Final Interpretation. Those investment advisers would experience an increase in their compliance costs as they change their systems, processes, disclosures, and behavior, and train their supervised persons, to align with this Final Interpretation. However, this increase in costs would be mitigated by potential benefits in efficiency for investment advisers that are able to understand aspects of their fiduciary duty by reference to a single Commission release that reaffirms—and in some cases clarifies—certain aspects of the fiduciary duty.<sup>88</sup> In addition, and as discussed above, in the case of an investment adviser that believed it owed its clients a lower

---

<sup>88</sup> As noted above, *supra* footnote 3, this Final Interpretation is intended to highlight the principles relevant to an adviser's fiduciary duty. It is not, however, intended to be the exclusive resource for understanding these principles.

standard of conduct, there will be client benefits from the ensuing adaptation of a higher standard of conduct and related change in policies and procedures.

Moreover, to the extent any investment advisers that understood their fiduciary duty to require something different from the fiduciary duty described in this Final Interpretation change their behavior to align with this Final Interpretation, there could also be some economic effects on the market for investment advice. For example, any improved compliance may not only reduce agency costs in current investment advisory relationships and increase the value of those relationships to current clients, it may also increase trust in the market for investment advice among all investors, which may result in more investors seeking advice from investment advisers. This may, in turn, benefit investors by improving the efficiency of their portfolio allocation. To the extent it is costly or difficult, at least in the short term, to expand the supply of investment advisory services to meet an increase in demand, any such new demand for investment advisory services could put some upward price pressure on fees. At the same time, however, if any such new demand increases the overall profitability of investment advisory services, then we expect it would encourage entry by new investment advisers—or hiring of new representatives by current investment advisers—such that competition would increase over time. Indeed, the recent growth in the investment adviser segment of the market, both in terms of number of firms and number of representatives,<sup>89</sup> may suggest that the costs of expanding the supply of investment advisory services are currently relatively low.

Additionally, we acknowledge that to the extent certain investment advisers recognize, as a result of this Final Interpretation, that their fiduciary duty is stricter than the fiduciary duty as they currently interpret it, it could potentially affect competition. Specifically, this Final

---

<sup>89</sup> See Relationship Summary Proposal, *supra* footnote 5, at section IV.A.1.d.

Interpretation of certain aspects of the standard of conduct for investment advisers may result in additional compliance costs for investment advisers seeking to meet their fiduciary duty. This increase in compliance costs, in turn, may discourage competition for client segments that generate lower revenues, such as clients with relatively low levels of financial assets, which could reduce the supply of investment advisory services and raise fees for these client segments. However, the investment advisers who already are complying with the understanding of their fiduciary duty reflected in this Final Interpretation, and who may therefore currently have a comparative cost disadvantage, could find it more profitable to compete for the clients of those investment advisers who would face higher compliance costs as a result of this Final Interpretation, which would mitigate negative effects on the supply of investment advisory services. Further, as noted above, there has been a recent growth trend in the supply of investment advisory services, which is likely to mitigate any potential negative supply effects from this Final Interpretation.<sup>90</sup>

One commenter discussed that, in its view, any statement in the Proposed Interpretation that certain circumstances may require the elimination of material conflicts, rather than full and fair disclosure or the mitigation of such conflicts, could lead to an effect on the market and costs to advisers, if such a requirement would cause advisers who had not shared that interpretation to change their business models or product offerings or the ways in which they interact with

---

<sup>90</sup> Beyond having an effect on competition in the market for investment adviser services, it is possible that this Final Interpretation could affect competition between investment advisers and other providers of financial advice, such as broker-dealers, banks, and insurance companies. This may be the case if certain investors base their choice between an investment adviser and another provider of financial advice, at least in part, on their perception of the standards of conduct each owes to their customers. To the extent that this Final Interpretation increases investors' trust in investment advisers' overall compliance with their standard of conduct, certain of these investors may become more willing to hire an investment adviser rather than one of their non-investment adviser competitors. As a result, investment advisers as a group may become more competitive compared to that of other types of providers of financial advice. On the other hand, if this Final Interpretation raises costs for investment advisers, they could become less competitive with other financial advice providers.

clients.<sup>91</sup> We disagree that this Final Interpretation includes a requirement to eliminate conflicts of interest. As discussed in more detail above, elimination of a conflict is one method of addressing that conflict; when appropriate advisers may also address the conflict by providing full and fair disclosure such that a client can provide informed consent to the conflict.<sup>92</sup> Further, we believe that any potential costs or market effects resulting from investment advisers addressing conflicts of interest may be decreased by the flexibility advisers have to meet their federal fiduciary duty in the context of the specific scope of services that they provide to their clients, as discussed in this Final Interpretation.

The commenter also drew particular attention to the question of whether the Commission's discussion of the fiduciary duty in the Proposed Interpretation applied to advisers to institutional clients as well as those to retail clients. The same commenter indicated that failing to accommodate the application of the concepts in the Proposed Interpretation to sophisticated clients could risk changing the marketplace or limiting investment opportunities for sophisticated clients, increasing compliance burdens for advisers to sophisticated clients, or chilling innovation. As explained above, this Final Interpretation, as compared to the Proposed Interpretation, discusses in more detail the ability of investment advisers and different types of clients to shape the scope of the relationship to which the fiduciary duty applies.<sup>93</sup> In particular, this Final Interpretation acknowledges that while advisers owe each of their clients a fiduciary duty, the specific obligations of, for example, an adviser providing comprehensive, discretionary advice in an ongoing relationship with a retail client will be significantly different from the

---

<sup>91</sup> See Dechert Letter.

<sup>92</sup> See *supra* section II.C.

<sup>93</sup> See *supra* footnotes 78-81 and accompanying text.

obligations of an adviser to an institutional client, such as a registered investment company or private fund, where the contract defines the scope of the adviser's services and limitations on its authority with substantial specificity.<sup>94</sup>

Finally, to the extent this Final Interpretation causes some investment advisers to reassess their compliance with their duty of loyalty, it could lead to a reduction in the expected profitability of advice relating to particular investments for which compliance costs would increase following the reassessment.<sup>95</sup> As a result, the number of investment advisers willing to advise a client to make these investments may be reduced. A decline in the supply of investment adviser advice regarding these types of investments could affect efficiency for investors; it could reduce the efficiency of portfolio allocation for those investors who might otherwise benefit from investment adviser advice regarding these types of investments and are no longer able to receive such advice. At the same time, if providing full and fair disclosure and appropriate monitoring for highly complex products (*e.g.*, those with a complex payout structure, such as those that include variable or contingent payments or payments to multiple parties) results in these products becoming less profitable for investment advisers, investment advisers may be discouraged from supplying advice regarding such products. However, investors may benefit from (1) no longer receiving inadequate disclosure or monitoring for such products, (2) potentially receiving advice regarding other, less complex or expensive products that may be more efficient for the investor, and (3) only receiving recommendations for highly complex or high cost products for which an

---

<sup>94</sup> See *supra* section II.A.

<sup>95</sup> For example, such products could include highly complex, high cost products with risk and return characteristics that are hard for retail investors to fully understand, or where the investment adviser and its representatives receive complicated payments from affiliates that create conflicts of interest that are difficult for retail investors to fully understand.

investment adviser can provide full and fair disclosure regarding its conflicts and appropriate monitoring.

## **List of Subjects in 17 CFR Part 276**

Securities.

## **Amendments to the Code of Federal Regulations**

For the reasons set out above, the Commission is amending Title 17, chapter II of the Code of Federal Regulations as set forth below:

## **PART 276—INTERPRETATIVE RELEASES RELATING TO THE INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940 AND GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER**

1. Part 276 is amended by adding Release No. IA–5428 and the release date of June 5, 2019, to the end of the list of interpretive releases to read as follows”

| <b>Subject</b>                                                                  | <b>Release No.</b> | <b>Date</b>  | <b>Fed. Reg. Vol. and Page</b>                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| * * * * *                                                                       |                    |              |                                                      |
| Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers | IA-5248            | June 5, 2019 | [Insert FR Volume Number] FR [Insert FR Page Number] |



By the Commission.

Dated: June 5, 2019.

Vanessa A. Countryman,

Acting Secretary.

## EXHIBIT 9

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)  
Jason B. Binford (TX 24045499)  
Melina N. Bales (TX 24106851)  
**FOLEY GARDERE**  
**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Ste. 1600  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Telephone: (214) 999.3000  
Facsimile: (214) 999.4667  
[honeil@foley.com](mailto:honeil@foley.com)

and

Michael K. Hurst (TX 10316310)  
Ben A. Barnes (TX 24092085)  
**LYNN PINKER COX & HURST, LLP**  
2100 Ross Avenue, Ste. 2700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Telephone: (214) 981.3800  
Facsimile: (214) 981.3839  
[mhurst@lynnllp.com](mailto:mhurst@lynnllp.com)

**COUNSEL FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

Mark M. Maloney (GA 468104) (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
W. Austin Jowers (GA 405482) (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
Paul R. Bessette (TX 02263050)  
**KING & SPALDING LLP**  
1180 Peachtree Street NE  
Atlanta, GA 30309  
Tel: 404-572-4600  
Fax: 404-572-5100  
[mmaloney@kslaw.com](mailto:mmaloney@kslaw.com)

**COUNSEL FOR HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING  
LTD.**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                   |   |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| In re:                            | § | Case No. 18-30264-SGJ-11             |
|                                   | § | Case No. 18-30265-SGJ-11             |
| ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. and | § |                                      |
| ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT GP, LLC,  | § | (Jointly Administered Under Case No. |
|                                   | § | 18-30264-SGJ-11)                     |
|                                   | § |                                      |
| Debtors.                          | § | Chapter 11                           |

**JOINT OBJECTION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD. TO FINAL APPROVAL OF DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND TO CONFIRMATION OF THE JOINT PLAN FOR ACIS CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. AND ACIS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT GP, LLC**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**Highland**”) and Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“**HCLOF**”) hereby file their joint objection (the “**Objection**”) to final approval of the disclosure statement [Doc. No. 442] (as amended, the “**Disclosure Statement**”) and to confirmation of the *First Amended Joint Plan for Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis*

*Capital Management GP, LLC* [Doc. No. 441] (as amended, the “**Plan**”),<sup>1</sup> and respectfully state as follows:<sup>2</sup>

## **I.** **PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

“If at first you don’t succeed, try, try again.” –*William Edward Hickson*

1. In proposing Plans A, B and C, it would appear that the Chapter 11 Trustee has taken this old adage to heart. Although originally penned as a motivator to would-be teachers, in the context of these bankruptcy proceedings, this approach by the Chapter 11 Trustee has proven to be a colossal waste of time and resources at a cost to the estates that eclipses not only the value of the estates’ assets, but the very pre-petition claims the Chapter 11 Trustee is purportedly responsible for paying. The result of this case appears to be nothing more than functionally administratively insolvent estates with mountains of administrative claims continuing to accrue daily.

2. By their literal interpretation, the Chapter 11 Trustee’s Plans, supported by unequivocal admissions in his pleadings, establish that post-petition, he has intentionally breached pre-petition contractual obligations of the Debtors to create a purported \$100 million post-petition claim against the estates for an entity that had no claims against the estates when the Orders for Relief were entered. By his own account, he has rendered the estates administratively insolvent. Having thus admitted to putting the estates into this predicament—which under almost every other measure would be considered a flagrant breach of fiduciary

---

<sup>1</sup> Defined terms herein shall be as set forth in the Plan unless otherwise provided herein.

<sup>2</sup> HCLOF has filed no proof of claim in these cases, seeks no monetary relief from the Debtors, and has moved to amend its pending adversary proceeding claim to reflect that it no longer seeks the equitable claims that it sought previously (such claims are moot in any event). Nonetheless, HCLOF objects on the basis that the proposed plans propose either to take its property or alter its contractual and legal rights. HCLOF asserts no creditor standing in any of the objections set forth herein, and makes these objections as a party in interest given the substantial harm the plans propose to impose on it.

duty—he is now championing to “fix” the situation by either (i) taking non-estate property from the purported (involuntary) claimant and selling it along with some executory contracts of the estates that are otherwise valueless, then distributing the ill-gotten proceeds after carving off a substantial fee for himself, or (ii) re-writing multiple securities contracts to which the estates are not a party in order to not only insulate the estates from the consequences of his self-proclaimed intentional breach, but to radically alter the bargained-for rights of third party market participants in five collateralized loan obligation funds with over \$2 billion at stake, none of which ever belonged to the Debtors.

3. What the Chapter 11 Trustee is proposing under each of Plans A, B and C violates some of the most basic tenets of Title 11 and ignores the very confines of this Court’s jurisdiction. These Plans are patently unconfirmable with an unconscionable premise: that a Chapter 11 Trustee should be handsomely rewarded for an intentional post-petition breach of the estates pre-petition contractual obligations. Such a conclusion is beyond the pale no matter how allegedly noble the cause. These cases should be either dismissed or, at most, converted back to Chapter 7 liquidation.

## **II.**

### **RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

4. On January 30, 2018, Joshua N. Terry (“**Terry**”) filed involuntary petitions for relief under Chapter 7, Title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) against Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“**Acis GP**,” and with Acis LP, the “**Debtors**”). A Chapter 7 Trustee was thereafter appointed.

5. On May 4, 2018, the Chapter 7 Trustee filed an *Expedited Motion to Convert Cases to Chapter 11* [Doc. No. 171] (the “**Motion to Convert**”). Also on May 4, 2018, Terry filed an *Emergency Motion for an Order Appointing Trustee for the Chapter 11 Estates of Acis*

*Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC Pursuant to Bankruptcy Code Section 1104(a)* [Doc. No. 173] (the “**Motion to Appoint Chapter 11 Trustee**”).

6. On May 11, 2018, after a hearing on the matter, the Court entered orders granting the Motion to Convert [Doc. No. 205] and the Motion to Appoint Chapter 11 Trustee [Doc. No. 206]. Thereafter, the United States Trustee appointed Robin Phelan as Chapter 11 Trustee (the “**Chapter 11 Trustee**”).<sup>3</sup>

7. On July 5, 2018, the Chapter 11 Trustee filed the initial Plan [Doc. No. 383], which proposed three (3) alternatives – Plans A, B and C. In summary, Plan A of the Chapter 11 Trustee’s Plan proposes to transfer HCLOF’s Equity Notes, along with the portfolio management agreements (the “**PMAs**”) to which Acis LP is a counter-party, to a third party “plan funder,” which is Oaktree. Through this transaction, the Chapter 11 Trustee claims that all creditors will be satisfied in full. Alternatively, the Chapter 11 Trustee has proposed Plans B and C, which are effectively identical in their treatment of creditors and call for Acis LP to retain the PMAs and pay out creditors from future cash flow streams therefrom, as well as potential recoveries from estates’ causes of action. Both Plans B and C require radical modification to of the CLO Indentures, ostensibly to ensure the future income stream to the estates.

8. On July 13, 2018, the Chapter 11 Trustee filed (i) the Disclosure Statement [Doc. No. 405]; (ii) the *First Modification to the Joint Plan for Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC* [Doc. No. 406]; and (iii) the *Motion for Entry of Order (A) Conditionally Approving Disclosure Statement; (B) Scheduling Combined Hearing on Final Approval of Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of Plan, and Setting Related Deadlines; (C)*

---

<sup>3</sup> Mr. Phelan was initially appointed on May 11, 2018 as the Chapter 11 Trustee of Acis LP and was appointed on May 16, 2018 as the Chapter 11 Trustee of Acis GP.







- a. Plan A is premised on the taking of non-estate property without its owners consent; and
- b. Plans B and C are premised on radically altering non-estate executory contracts.

16. The Court's lack of subject matter jurisdiction is so fundamental, that frankly the Court need look no further. The Chapter 11 Trustee has presented the Court with patently unconfirmable Plans. Section 1129(a)(1) and (a)(2) require, respectively, that the plan and the plan proponent, comply with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The Chapter 11 Trustee's Plan A, however, asks this Court to exceed its constitutional and statutory authority to infringe upon the rights of a non-creditor and effect a taking of non-estate property (the "**Equity Notes**") via an equitable subrogation theory that is completely contrary to the law, and convert that non-estate property into "property of the estate," so that he can then sell it to a third party (Oaktree). This Court cannot approve this scheme because it has no jurisdiction to do so. Confirming Plan B or C likewise would require the Court to exceed its authority because both plans are premised on the nonconsensual alteration of non-executory contracts. Worse yet, the amendments will be to the detriment of third parties who are not creditors of these estates and who are not remotely implicated in these proceedings. This Court simply has no such jurisdiction.

17. It is fundamental that bankruptcy courts do not have subject matter jurisdiction over property that does not belong to a debtor's estate. *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 525 (5th Cir. 2014) (bankruptcy court did not have in rem jurisdiction over assets that were not "property of the estate"); *see also Scott v. Bierman*, 429 F. App'x. 225, 231 (4th Cir. 2011) ("[A] bankruptcy court's jurisdiction does not extend to property not part of a debtor's estate."); *see also NovaCare Holdings, Inc. v. Mariner Post-Acute Network, Inc. (In re Mariner Post-Acute Network, Inc.)*, 267 B.R. 46, 59

(Bankr. D. Del. 2001) (same); *In re Funneman*, 155 B.R. 197, 199-200 (Bankr. S.D. Ill. 1993) (partnership property was not property of the debtor-partner's estate and, therefore, outside the court's subject matter jurisdiction).

18. These jurisdictional principles exist to protect the very type of non-debtor property interests that are at issue in this case. And they apply even when the property would benefit a debtor's estate. *See, e.g., Vineyard v. McKenzie (In re Quality Holstein Leasing)*, 752 F.2d 1009, 1013 (5th Cir. 1985) (noting the limitations placed on the trustee's strong arm powers by section 541, and stating that "Congress did not mean to authorize a bankruptcy estate to benefit from property that the debtor did not own.").

19. Before the Court can order a transfer of the Equity Notes to Oaktree, it would necessarily have to find that they constitute "property of the estate." If the Court cannot conclude that the Equity Notes are property of the estate, then it will lack jurisdiction to order their transfer by any means. *See, e.g., In re Murchison*, 54 B.R. 721, 725 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1985). (finding that the court was without jurisdiction to approve the sale of property that was not property of the estate: "Because the criterion of § 541(a)(1) has not been satisfied, § 363(b)(1) cannot apply." ).<sup>4</sup>

20. Section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code defines "property of the estate" as, in relevant part, (i) "all legal or equitable interests of the debtor in property as of the commence of the case," (ii) "[a]ny interest in property that the trustee recovers under section 329(b), 363(n), 543, 550, 553, or 723 of this title," and (iii) "[a]ny interest in property that the estate acquires after the commencement of the case." 11 U.S.C. §§ 541(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(7).

---

<sup>4</sup> Bankruptcy courts have been held to be without jurisdiction to order the sale of non-estate assets, even where the sale was entirely consensual. *See, e.g., First Nat'l Bank v. Community Trust Bank*, No. 05-1610, 2006 WL 724882, at \*4 (W.D. La. Mar. 21, 2006) ("Since the property was not part of the bankruptcy estate, the Bankruptcy Court had no authority or jurisdiction to order the consensual sale and, therefore, the sale was void").



existing at the commencement of the case.”) (citing *In re N.S. Garrott & Sons*, 772 F.2d 462, 466 (8th Cir. 1985)). That is not the case with the Equity Notes, which are not traceable to any property of the estate, but under the Chapter 11 Trustee’s (unsupportable) theory, are property of the estate as a result of a subrogation right that purportedly vested with the estates post-petition.

24. The property at issue in *In re TMT Procurement* was certain corporate shares that were pledged by a non-debtor third party into a court-ordered escrow that served as the collateral for the debtors’ DIP loan. *In re TMT Procurement Corp.*, 764 F.3d at 524. The shares never belonged to the debtors at issue. *Id.* at 524-25. The corporation whose shares had been pledged appealed the orders of the district court (which had withdrawn the reference from the bankruptcy court), arguing that the district court did not have jurisdiction to issue orders with respect to the shares, which were not “property of the estate.” *Id.* at 522-23.

25. The Fifth Circuit, vacating the district court’s order, rejected the debtors’ argument that the shares were property of the estate under section 541(a)(7). In doing so, the Fifth Circuit made clear that: “[T]he Vantage Shares are not ‘property of the estate’ under § 541(a)(7) because they were not created with or by property of the estate, they were not acquired in the estate’s normal course of business, and they are not traceable to or arise out of any pre-petition interest included in the bankruptcy estate.” *Id.* at 525 (rejecting also the argument that the tracing limitation did not apply to corporate debtors in chapter 11 bankruptcies).

26. The Plan does not satisfy sections 1129(a)(1) and (a)(2) because it seeks to impermissibly expand the scope of estate property and requires the Court to exceed its jurisdiction. The Equity Notes were not “property of the estate” at the commencement of these cases and the Chapter 11 Trustee has not obtained the Equity Notes through one of the

enumerated sections in Section 541(a)(3). Nor are the Equity Notes traceable to any property of the estate. Therefore, the Plan cannot be confirmed. *See In re Cent. Med. Ctr.*, 122 B.R. at 573 (holding that the plan failed to satisfy section 1129(a) “[b]ecause the Plan violates Section 541(a) due to its improper expansion of the estate’s interest” in certain funds in which it only had a reversionary interest at the commencement of the case; the plan “baldly seeks to divest the bondholders of property which is rightfully theirs.”).

**B. Sections 1129(a)(1), (3) – The Plan Violates the Bankruptcy Code and Violates Other Applicable Law**

27. Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(1) requires that a plan comply “with the applicable provisions of this title,” and section 1129(a)(3) states that a plan cannot be proposed “by any means forbidden by law.” As to section 1129(a)(1), the Plan violates well-accepted tenets of bankruptcy law because the Chapter 11 Trustee seeks to (i) take possession of non-estate property and (ii) fundamentally alter non-debtor executory contracts. These are included among the Limited Issues and will be set forth in the response to the Limited Issues Brief.

28. As to section 1129(a)(3), despite the Chapter 11 Trustee’s obfuscations regarding “transfers” and other similar self-serving characterizations, the practical reality is that the Plan A transaction effects a sale of the Equity Notes to Oaktree. The Equity Notes are undoubtedly securities. *See Reves v. Ernst & Young*, 494 U.S. 56, 65 (1990); *Arco Capital Corps. Ltd. v. Deutsche Bank AG*, 949 F. Supp. 2d 532, 542-43 (S.D.N.Y. 2013) (finding sale of CLO notes to be a sale of a security under *Morrison v. Nat’l Australian Bank Ltd.*, 561 U.S. 247 (2010)). Any sale of securities must comport with the requirements of federal securities laws, including the Securities Act of 1933 (the “‘33 Act”).<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> Moreover, none of the Indentures or other relevant documents permit the Chapter 11 Trustee, on behalf of Acis, or otherwise, to market HCLOF’s Equity Notes for sale. The Chapter 11 Trustee cannot sell the Equity Notes in violation of the terms of the Indentures, and seek at the same time to retain the benefits of the Indentures.

29. Section 77e of the '33 Act makes it unlawful “to offer to sell or offer to buy . . . any security, unless a registration statement has been filed as to such security.” 15 U.S.C. § 77e(c).<sup>7</sup> The Chapter 11 Trustee has not filed a registration statement covering his proposed sale of the Equity Notes.

30. Section 1145(a)(1) and (a)(2) do not absolve the Chapter 11 Trustee from compliance with these requirements because Oaktree is not receiving the Equity Notes on account of claims against the estates. *See also SEC v. Universal Express, Inc.*, 475 F. Supp. 2d 412, 425 (S.D.N.Y. 2007) (“[T]he section 1145(a) exemption is available only when the offerees are receiving the securities, at least in part, in exchange for claims against or interests in the debtor which they hold.” (internal citation omitted)).

31. The mechanism set forth in the Plan for the transfer of the Equity Notes makes plain that Oaktree is not the initial transferee (or subrogee). Instead, the initial transferee are the bankruptcy estates. As described, the estates will then transfer the notes to Oaktree. Because Oaktree will not be receiving the Equity Notes in exchange for claims or interests that Oaktree has against the Debtors, the section 1145(a) exemption cannot, and does not, apply.

32. Bankruptcy Code section 1145 provides a limited exemption when the Chapter 11 Trustee sells a security “of an issuer other than the debtor or an affiliate” 11 U.S.C. § 1145(a)(3). The exemption allows trustees to raise cash for an estate while protecting purchasers by requiring that adequate information about the securities is available. This “portfolio securities” exemption should be strictly construed because public policy strongly supports the registration of securities. *See Quinn & Co. v. S.E.C.*, 452 F.2d 943, 946 (10th Cir. 1971); 8

---

<sup>7</sup> In any litigation or enforcement action, it would be the Chapter 11 Trustee’s burden to show the applicability of an exemption to this requirement. *E.g., SEC v. Carrillo Huettell LLP*, No. 13 Civ. 1735(GBD)(JCF), 2017 WL 213067, at \*3 n.7 (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 17, 2017). The Chapter 11 Trustee has not argued that any of these exemptions apply. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 77d (providing exemptions to registration requirements).



Collier on Bankr. ¶ 1145.02 (16th ed. 2018). This exemption requires that (1) the debtor own the security on the date the bankruptcy petition was filed; (2) any exempt securities are not securities of the debtor's affiliates; (3) the issuer of the securities is in full compliance with registration and disclosure laws; and (4) the volume of the securities sold be limited to less than 4% of shares outstanding. 11 U.S.C. § 1145(a)(3).

33. The Chapter 11 Trustee's Plan A transaction clearly does not qualify for this exemption. First, neither the Chapter 11 Trustee nor the Debtors owned the Equity Notes on the date the bankruptcy petition was filed, nor do they own them now. Second, the proposed sale would be far in excess of the 4% threshold permitted by the exemption. Because the section 1145 exemptions do not apply, the Chapter 11 Trustee will be in violation of the '33 Act.

34. In addition to violating the '33 Act, the Plan violates the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (the "IAA"). It is clear that the Chapter 11 Trustee owes fiduciary duties to HCLOF and its investors. In agreeing to manage the CLO investments, Acis LP represented to the CLOs that it is "registered as an investment adviser" under the IAA and agreed to perform its portfolio management services consistent with the IAA. *See, e.g.,* 2013-1 PMA § 17(b)(i). The IAA imposes a fiduciary duty on Acis LP to act for the benefit of the CLO and its investors, including Equity Noteholders like HCLOF. *See Transamerica Mortg. Advisors v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 36 (1979) ("Congress intended to impose enforceable fiduciary obligations" in passing the Act); 15 U.S.C. § 80b-6.<sup>8</sup> The scope of Acis LP's (and thus the Chapter 11 Trustee's) fiduciary duties is broad. The Chapter 11 Trustee's obligations include a duty to refrain from conduct that directly harms the CLOs, as well as the more general duty of undivided loyalty. *See Bullmore v. Banc of*

---

<sup>8</sup> Acis LP also owes fiduciary duties as an investment advisor under New York's common law. *See Bullmore v. Ernst & Young Cayman Islands*, 846 N.Y.S.2d 145, 148 (N.Y. App. Div. 2007) ("Professionals such as investment advisors, who owe fiduciary duties to their clients, 'may be subject to tort liability for failure to exercise reasonable care, irrespective of their contractual duties . . . .'" (citations omitted)).

*Am. Sec. LLC*, 485 F. Supp. 2d. 464, 471 (S.D.N.Y. 2007) (applying New York law). Each of the plans proposed by the Chapter 11 Trustee rest upon a flagrant violation of Acis LP's fiduciary duties: Plan A proposes to sell HCLOF's property without its consent and Plan B and Plan C propose to impermissibly modify the Indentures to strip HCLOF and the other noteholders of their right to call a redemption. These issues will be more thoroughly addressed in HCLOF and Highland's response to the Chapter 11 Trustee's Limited Issues Brief.

35. Moreover, the Chapter 11 Trustee cannot disclaim the duties he owes to the CLOs and the investors under the contracts and securities laws, including the IAA. In one analogous case, *In re New Center Hospital*, 200 B.R. 592 (E.D. Mich. 1996), the chapter 11 trustee sought to escape the duties of the debtor-hospital as the administrator of an employee benefit plan governed by ERISA. The chapter 11 trustee argued that if he were to administer the plan, he would be required to act solely in the interest of the ERISA plan beneficiaries which would be in conflict with his duties to the bankruptcy estates; therefore, he could not serve as an ERISA fiduciary and a bankruptcy estate fiduciary at the same time. *Id.* The district court rejected this argument and overturned the decision of the bankruptcy court, concluding that, "[t]he Bankruptcy Trustee assumes the position of the debtor as to that debtor's many obligations. Courts have held that statutory obligations that bind the debtor will subsequently bind the bankruptcy estate." *Id.* (internal citations omitted). Likewise, the Chapter 11 Trustee is bound to perform the obligations and duties of Acis LP under relevant contract and applicable law, including the IAA. Because the Chapter 11 Trustee has put forth a Plan that violates such duties, he cannot meet the section 1129(a)(3) standard that the Plan is not "forbidden by law."

### **C. Section 1129(a)(3) – The Plan Was Not Proposed in Good Faith**

36. Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(3) further provides that a plan must be proposed in good faith. The Chapter 11 Trustee, as proponent of the Plan, bears the burden of

demonstrating that it was filed in good faith. *In re Barnes*, 309 B.R. 888, 892 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2003). A good faith plan “must fairly achieve a result consistent with the [Bankruptcy] Code.” *Id.* (quoting *In re Block Shim Dev. Co. – Irving*, 939 F.2d 289, 292 (5th Cir. 1991)). Good faith itself is “evaluated in light of the totality of the circumstances surrounding establishment of [the] plan, mindful of the purposes underlying the Bankruptcy Code.” *In re Village at Camp Bowie I, L.P.*, 710 F.3d 239, 247 (5th Cir. 2013). The ultimate goal of the analysis is to determine the “subjective motive” of a plan proponent. *In re Texas Star Refreshments, LLC*, 494 B.R. 684, 694 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2013).

37. The record demonstrates there was virtually no negotiation of the economic terms of the Oaktree proposal, and in particular there was no effort by the Chapter 11 Trustee to secure the highest possible price for the Equity Notes.<sup>9</sup> The purported consideration for the PMAs was clearly based not on any actual metric of value for those contract rights, but on an amount necessary to pay Josh Terry’s claim. Certainly as to the Equity Notes, this was not a negotiation between a willing seller and a willing buyer – the seller was not even present. It is instead a scheme, concocted in bad faith, to take property from one party and provide a windfall to other parties.

38. Moreover, improper motives have tainted these bankruptcy cases from the beginning. Joshua Terry initiated these proceedings on the eve of a state court hearing to consider the very relief he then requested from this Court. From the very beginning, Terry has made clear his motivation for initiating the involuntary bankruptcy: to prevent Acis LP from

---

<sup>9</sup> The Chapter 11 Trustee has testified that he engaged in no substantive negotiation concerning the sale price of the Equity Notes. *See* Transcript of July 6, 2018 hearing at 75:14-16; 76:6-8:

MR. MALONEY. Was there any negotiation over the price formula that they were proposing for the subordinated notes?

MR. PHELAN. No . . .

. . .

Q. Now you didn’t ask that they increase that at all?

A. No.

meeting its contractual obligation to effectuate the reset requested by the equity—so that the Debtors could continue to earn management fees they are not entitled to.<sup>10</sup>

39. The Chapter 11 Trustee has adopted Terry’s cause.

40. At the end of the day, these bankruptcy cases and the Plan amount to nothing but a free option play by Terry, the Chapter 11 Trustee, and Oaktree to monetize PMAs with less than nominal value, at the expense of Highland (who is effectively funding the administrative expenses of these cases on account of the substantial management fees being withheld from it) and HCLOF (who is being denied its contractual rights with non-debtor parties and stripped of its own property against its will to fund that payment). The Chapter 11 Trustee has nothing to lose from this strategy – he can turn an asset with little or no value into a big pay day for Terry and himself. Oaktree similarly has nothing to lose – if it doesn’t end up getting the Equity Notes, it walks away with all its expenses paid and a \$2.5 million break-up fee for its time.

41. In these circumstances, the Court should not make a good faith finding.

**D. Section 1129(a)(5) – The Plan Does Not Properly Disclose or Address Insider Issues**

42. Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(5)(A)(i) requires a plan proponent to disclose “The identity and affiliations of any individual proposed to serve, after confirmation of the plan, as a director, officer, or voting trustee of the debtor, an affiliate of the debtor participating in a joint plan with the debtor, or a successor to the debtor under the plan.” Under both Plan B and Plan C, Terry is slated to receive 100% of the equity in the Reorganized Debtor (as well as, inexplicably, any residual assets of the Acis Trust upon payment in full of all creditors). Terry therefore clearly comes within the definition of individuals described in section 1129(a)(5)(A)(i).

---

<sup>10</sup> Among the things acknowledged by Terry at the involuntary trial in March 2018 was the fact that he “had no issues with the rest or refinance transaction. [Rather,] the issue was that these collateral-management agreements were transferred for no consideration to Acis.” March 21, 2018 Hrg. Tr. At 132:16-19. Note, however, that fees would not continue to be payable under the PMAs following a reset in any circumstance. *See also Id.* at 27:22-28:1: “Q: And you knew there was an extreme likelihood that the [reset] transaction was not going forward as a result of the bankruptcy filing, correct? MR. TERRY: Yes, that was our goal on filing the involuntary petitions.”

While Terry's identity is disclosed in Plans B and C, his affiliations are not. Specifically, the Chapter 11 Trustee makes no effort to describe Terry's relationship and affiliations with other parties in interest in this case including (without limitation) Oaktree, Brigade Capital Management, L.P., and Cortland Capital Markets Services LLC. Furthermore, the Chapter 11 Trustee does not disclose or otherwise describe the post-petition affiliation between Terry and the Chapter 11 Trustee himself. Discovery in this matter has revealed, and evidence at the confirmation hearing will further demonstrate, that Terry has essentially acted as the co-trustee in this case. This includes: taking it upon himself to market the Debtors' assets, introducing the Chapter 11 Trustee to Oaktree, participating in most substantive communications with Oaktree, and participating in the formulation of a Plan that (under Plans B and C) hands control of the Debtors over to him. On this record, it is clear that Terry's affiliations have not been disclosed, in violation of section 1129(a)(5)(A)(i).

43. While Terry's undisclosed affiliations is a significant issue in and of itself, the relationship between Terry and the Chapter 11 Trustee raises yet another, troubling issue. The facts of this case lead inexorably to the conclusion that Terry is an insider of the Plan proponent (i.e., the Chapter 11 Trustee). The term "insider" is defined in Bankruptcy Code section 101(31) to "include" parties who have certain officer, director, or ownership interests in a debtor. However, the concept of a non-statutory insider has been recognized by many courts, including the Supreme Court. *See U.S. Bank N.A. v. Village at Lakeside, LLC*, 138 S. Ct. 960 (2018). The Fifth Circuit has identified the following factors to consider when determining whether a party is non-statutory insider: (1) the closeness of the relationship between the party and the debtor; and (2) whether the transactions between the party and the debtor were conducted at arms-length. *Browning Interests v. Allison (In re Holloway)*, 955 F.2d 1008, 1011 (5th Cir. 1992).

Importantly, cases recognize that control over the debtor is not a requirement for determining non-statutory insider status. *See, e.g., In re The Village at Lakeridge, LLC*, 814 F.3d 993, 1001 (9th Cir. 2016); *Anstine v. Carl Zeiss Meditec AG (In re U.S. Med., Inc.)*, 531 F.3d 1272, 1277 n.5 (10th Cir. 2008).

44. The ultimate point of analyzing whether any party is an insider is to determine whether such party is using “their privileged position to disadvantage non-insider creditors.” *See In re South Beach Secs., Inc.*, 376 B.R. 881, 888 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 2007). Insider status is also critical for determining whether a party’s desire to obtain, or maintain, control over a debtor is motivating the party. *See In re Rexford Props., LLC*, 557 B.R. 788, 799 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 2016) (noting that insiders seeking to retain ownership of the reorganized debtor were “influenced by totally different considerations from those motivating the other creditors.”) (quoting *In re Featherworks Corp.*, 25 B.R. 634, 640 (1st Cir. BAP 1982)).

45. In this case, the Chapter 11 Trustee is the proponent of the Plan. Plan proponent insiders should be scrutinized because they, like a debtor insider, may be using a plan process to benefit their “privileged position.” For example, in *In re Allegheny Int’l, Inc.*, 118 B.R. 282 (Bankr. W.D. Pa. 1982), the court found that a non-debtor plan proponent (Japonica Partners, L.P.) was considered an insider because Japonica during the case had access to “voluminous and thorough” information available only to insiders. Moreover, the court noted that while Japonica “did not have actual control or legal decision making power [over the debtor] . . . [Japonica] attempted to influence, in not very subtle ways, decisions made by the debtor.” *Id.* at 298.

46. Terry’s actions fit perfectly into such a non-statutory insider analysis. A review of the Plan makes plain Terry’s favorable treatment. His claim is separately classified, the claim is treated the same as an entirely secured claim would be, despite the fact that Terry did not even

alleged his claim was fully secured, he is being permitted to use \$1 million to acquire Acis LP's equity, despite the fact that the claim on file is less than \$1 million, and the Chapter 11 Trustee has made no indication that Terry's secured claim may be avoided, despite the fact that the garnishment took place well within the 90-day pre-petition preference period.

47. In addition, while Terry is not in formal "control" of the Chapter 11 Trustee, Terry had access to voluminous insider information during the pendency of this case and he clearly influenced decisions made by the Chapter 11 Trustee. Nothing about the relationship between Terry and the Chapter 11 Trustee suggests that they acted at arms-length. Moreover, Terry used his close relationship to further his non-creditor motivation to put into place provisions that will allow him to take sole control over the Reorganized Debtor. Thus, Terry meets every single element for establishing that he is a non-statutory insider of the Plan proponent in this case. Moreover, any attempt by the Chapter 11 Trustee to distinguish the facts and cases on the basis that the Chapter 11 Trustee is not the same entity as the Debtors is specious. Once again, the Chapter 11 Trustee is the Plan proponent in this case. If a Chapter 11 trustee were able to hide behind an "I am not the debtor" argument, then it would follow that parties could engage in all manner of inside dealing and wrongful acts with a trustee with impunity. That makes no sense. The non-statutory insider analysis is designed to identify whether a party has a close relationship that allows the party to influence the process to further non-creditor goals (i.e., control). Terry meets that test with respect to the Plan proponent in this case. And, as discussed below, the fact that Terry is a non-statutory insider means the Chapter 11 Trustee cannot cram down the Plan.



**E. Sections 1129(a)(7) and 1129(b) – The Plan Is Not In the Best Interest of Creditors and Is Not Fair And Equitable**

48. Bankruptcy Code sections 1129(a)(7) and 1129(b) require that a plan be in the best interest of creditors and otherwise fair and equitable. First and foremost, Plans A, B, and C are premised on actions that are not supported by the law. How could it ever be in the best interest of creditors for a plan proponent to act outside the law? The Plan is a legal fallacy and, even if confirmed, will be the subject of years of litigation and ever-increasing administrative expense claims. That is not in the creditors' best interests.

49. Also, included in a best interest of creditors analysis is a determination that creditors who have not accepted the plan will receive no less under the Plan than they would in a hypothetical Chapter 7 liquidation. *In re Briscoe Enters., Ltd. II*, 994 F.2d 1160, 1167 (5th Cir. 1993). This requires a valuation analysis comparing what the creditor would receive if the property were sold today versus the value such creditor would receive as a creditor in a Chapter 7 case. *Id.*

50. The Chapter 11 Trustee cannot meet his burden on this valuation issue with respect to HCLOF.<sup>11</sup> It is undisputable that HCLOF was not a creditor as of the Petition Date. That is, the basis for the Chapter 11 Trustee asserting that HCLOF is a creditor is the equitable relief sought in an adversary proceeding brought by HCLOF against the Chapter 11 Trustee after the Petition Date. In a hypothetical Chapter 7 case, there would simply be an orderly liquidation and therefore no need to twist the law of equitable relief and subrogation to support a plan process and HCLOF would keep its subordinated notes. As such, any liquidation analysis by the Chapter 11 Trustee is a non-sequitur from the beginning because it would be based on the facially incorrect assumption that HCLOF was a creditor on the Petition Date. Moreover, even if

---

<sup>11</sup> As noted, HCLOF asserts no creditor standing.

that flaw is simply ignored (and there is no reason to do so), the valuation numbers do not add up. The Plan proposes to pay HCLOF amounts based entirely on a May 2018 letter sent by Highland. Evidence has shown in this case that circumstances have changed dramatically since May 2018, and further, that HCLOF values its Equity Notes much higher than what is being proposed under the Plan. The Chapter 11 Trustee bears the burden of rebutting that valuation evidence and, based on the record of this case, he will not be able to meet such burden. In fact, the Chapter 11 Trustee has not even substantively included HCLOF in its analysis purporting to satisfy section 1129(a)(7)<sup>12</sup> and he has advanced no expert witness to address the valuation issues necessary to do so at the confirmation hearing. Therefore, the Chapter 11 Trustee cannot satisfy the required test under section 1129(a)(7).

**F. Sections 1129(a)(8), (10) and 1129(b) – The Plan Does Not Meet the Requirements for Cram Down**

51. Bankruptcy Code sections 1129(a)(8) requires that each impaired class vote in favor of a plan. Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(10) permits a plan proponent to cram down a plan on non-voting classes, as long as one class of impaired creditors votes in favor of the plan. Insider votes are not counted for the purposes of consent under 1129(a)(10). Section 1129(b), in turn, requires in a cram down plan that the plan not unfairly discriminate and is fair and equitable to the non-voting creditors. Based on the record of this case, it is assumed that Class 3 (the Terry Secured Claim) will be the only class with the claim amount and numerosity to be deemed (according to the Chapter 11 Trustee) a consenting class. Therefore, in order to meet the cram down confirmation requirements, the Chapter 11 Trustee has the burden of showing that: (i) Terry is impaired; (ii) Terry is not an insider; and (iii) cramming the Plan down solely on

---

<sup>12</sup> The Chapter 11 Trustee's liquidation analysis is attached as Exhibit 2-D to the Disclosure Statement. The amount of the Class 2 HCLOF claim is listed as "TBD." *Id.*

Terry's vote does not unfairly discriminate and is fair and equitable to other creditors. The Chapter 11 Trustee cannot meet such a burden.

52. The Fifth Circuit interprets the concept of impairment broadly to include any alternation of a creditor's rights. *In re Village at Camp Bowie I, L.P.*, 710 F.3d at 245. However, a broad interpretation does not mean that the concept of impairment does not exist. The policy reason for requiring an impaired class to accept the plan under a cram down is to ensure that at least one group of creditors that is "hurt . . . nonetheless favors the plan." *In re One Times Square Assocs. Ltd. P'ship*, 165 B.R. 773, 776-77 (S.D.N.Y. 1994) (emphasis added).

53. Here, no viable argument can be made that Terry is impaired under Plan A because Plan A proposes to pay Terry in full with interest. The interest element, of course, compensates Terry for any delay in receiving what he alleges he is owed. Paying a creditor in full with interest is the very definition of non-impairment. Using a lone creditor, let alone in insider such as Terry, should not be sufficient to fulfill the section 1129(a)(10) requirement. This is a textbook case of using artificial impairment to generate an impaired accepting class.

54. Moreover, even if Terry were considered impaired under Plan A, Terry's votes should not be counted under any of the plans (A, B, or C) because Terry is a non-statutory insider. The basis for deeming Terry a non-statutory insider is set forth above. Because of his status as such, the Chapter 11 Trustee is prohibited by the plain language of section 1129(a)(10) from relying on Terry's votes to support a plan.

55. The final requirement for a cram down plan is that it is fair and equitable and does not unfairly discriminate. Whether a plan is proposed in good faith is a critical element of this determination. *See In re Village at Camp Bowie I, L.P.*, 710 F.3d at 247 (citing *In re Sandy Ridge Dev. Corp.*, 881 F.2d 1346 (5th Cir. 1989)). Because, as set forth above, the Chapter 11

Trustee is unable to establish that the Plan was proposed in good faith, he likewise will be unable to establish that he meets the cram down standard. The Plan also unfairly discriminates on a number of different bases. Moreover, the Chapter 11 Trustee provides no basis for classifying Highland's claims separately under the Plan, other than to gerrymander the classes.

**G. Section 1129(a)(10) – The Plan's Claim Classifications are Improper**

56. A further requirement under section 1129(a)(10) and related case law is that claims be properly classified under a plan. *See, e.g., In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1279 (5th Cir. 1991) (prohibiting the gerrymandering of classes to create a consenting impaired class). Claims that are "substantially similar" must be classified together. Terry's claim treatment under the Plan is a blatant example of gerrymandering. Terry has alleged a partial secured claim based on pre-petition garnishment of certain funds. However, the garnishment occurred within the 90-day preference period and is *per se* avoidable. As such, Terry is nothing more than a general unsecured creditor in this case. His claim should be classified alongside other general unsecured creditors in Class 4.

57. Highland is a general unsecured creditor in the case, but its claim has been separately classified from other general unsecured creditors. Similarly, HCLOF is a Class 2 claimant under Plan A, but is effectively a Class 5B claimant under Plan B and Plan C. Presumably, the Chapter 11 Trustee bases such separate classification and disparate treatment on his allegation that Highland and/or HCLOF are liable for a fraudulent transfer. However, that matter remains subject to an on-going adversary proceeding. In other words, the Chapter 11 Trustee has simply made an allegation and is yet to prove his case. Permitting separate classification based on unproven allegations would seem an invitation for plan proponents to

engage in all manner of mischief in order to craft around the requirement that substantially similar claims be classified together.<sup>13</sup>

#### **H. Section 1129(a)(11) – The Plan is Not Feasible**

58. Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(11) has been interpreted to require a finding that a plan is economically feasible. This requires the Chapter 11 Trustee to demonstrate that the plan has a “reasonable assurance of commercial viability.” *In re Briscoe Enters., Ltd. II*, 994 F.2d at 1166. Moreover, the Chapter 11 Trustee must “present proof through reasonable projections that there will be sufficient cash flow to fund the [Plan].” *See In re Couture Hotel Corp.*, 536 B.R. 712, 737 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2015).

59. On the record before the Court, the Chapter 11 Trustee has failed to demonstrate sufficient funds to meet all the obligations set forth in the Plan. That includes the very substantial administrative expense burden that appears to have surpassed the total claims alleged by the Chapter 11 Trustee to be payable in this case.

#### **I. The Plan Cannot Effect an Assumption and Assignment of the PMAs Without Consent.**

60. The Plan A transaction cannot be confirmed because it proposes to assume and assign the PMAs to Oaktree (*see* Plan § 2.17(c)) in violation of section 365(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code and without the requisite consent. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 365(c)(1) (trustee “may not

---

<sup>13</sup> HCLOF and Highland object to the Chapter 11 Trustee’s apparent attempt to litigate the fraudulent transfer claims currently pending in the adversary proceeding as part of the plan confirmation process. As set forth in their separately-filed joint motion to strike the expert report of Kevin Haggard of Miller Buckfire, any such attempts are procedurally improper and inconsistent with the parties’ understanding and agreed-upon schedule. Highland and HCLOF have a right under the Bankruptcy Code and applicable rules to litigate the fraudulent transfer claims in a proceeding subject to the heightened procedural protections available in an adversary proceeding—not in the context of a harried and accelerated confirmation process (a process of the Trustee’s own making). *See In re Mansaray-Ruffin*, 530 F.3d 230, 242 (3d Cir. 2008) (“[W]here the Rules require an adversary proceeding—which entails a fundamentally different, and heightened, level of procedural protections—to resolve a particular issue, a creditor has the due process right not to have that issue without one.”). The Court should not condone this type of “litigation by ambush.” *See In re Vidal*, No. 12-11758 BLS, 2013 WL 441605, at \*5 (Bankr. D. Del. Feb. 5, 2013) (applying *Mansaray-Ruffin* to avoid “lien-stripping by ambush”).

assume or assign any executory contract . . .if applicable law excuses a party, other than the debtor, to such contract . . . from accepting performance from or rendering performance to an entity other than the debtor . . . and such party does not consent to such assumption or assignment”); *In re Cedar Chem. Corp.*, 294 B.R. 224, 232 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2003) (“a contract otherwise unassignable under § 365(c)(1) can be assumed and assigned if the non-debtor party consents”). The IAA and New York state law provide the relevant “applicable law” prohibiting assignment and excusing HCLOF from accepting performance from anyone other than Acis and/or Highland.

61. The IAA prohibits the assumption and assignment of the PMAs to Oaktree without, among other things, the Equity Noteholders’ consent. Section 205(a)(2) of the IAA prohibits investment advisers (i.e., Acis LP) from entering into an investment advisory contract with a client (here, the CLOs) that “fails to provide, in substance, that no assignment of such contract shall be made by the investment adviser without the consent of the other party by the contract.” 15 U.S.C. § 80b–5(a)(2). Section 202(a)(1) of the IAA defines “assignment” generally to include “any direct or indirect transfer . . . of an investment advisory contract” by an adviser. 15 U.S.C. § 80b–2(a)(1) (emphasis added).

62. Section 14 of the PMAs (titled “Delegations/Assignments”) provides the provisions intended to satisfy section 205(a)(2) of the IAA. Those sections, in relevant part, prohibit Acis from assigning its responsibilities under the PMAs without the written consent of each relevant CLO, at least a majority of the Equity Notes of each CLO, at least a majority of the Controlling Class (as defined in the indentures), and satisfaction of the Global Rating Agency Condition. *See, e.g.*, 2013-1 PMA, § 14(a). Acis cannot transfer, either directly or indirectly, its responsibilities under the PMAs without first satisfying the requisite conditions, including

obtaining the written consent of a majority of the Equity Noteholders of each CLO (which the Chapter 11 Trustee has not obtained).

63. The *CWCapital Cobalt VR Ltd. v. CWCapital Invs. LLC*, No. 17 Civ. 9463, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 90174 (S.D.N.Y. May 23, 2018) case does not mandate a different result. First, the language the Trustee quotes is from a decades-old SEC no-action letter. *Id.* at \*12 (quoting *SEC No-Action Letter, Am. Century Cos.*, 1997 WL 1879138, at \*5 (Dec. 23, 1997)). SEC no-action letters are only binding with respect to the party requesting guidance, have no precedential value unless the SEC agrees to allow a party to rely on them, and the SEC is free to change their interpretation at any time. *See* SEC, Fast Answers, available at <https://www.sec.gov/fast-answers/answersnoactionhtm.html>. Second, CWCapital did not decide whether the IAA separately requires client consent. 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 90174, at \*12-13. Third, a reported case from a court in this District recently found to be well-pleaded a cause of action for “assigning the benefits of [an] agreement to provide investment advisory services to others” based on the IAA. *Douglass v. Beakley*, 900 F. Supp. 2d 736, 748 (N.D. Tex. 2012).

64. The proposed assumption and assignment undermines the public policy reasons for section 205(a)(2) of the IAA. The Chapter 11 Trustee’s transfer of portfolio management duties to Oaktree thus violates section 205(a)(2) of the IAA, and in turn, violates section 365(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Chapter 11 Trustee and this Court cannot ignore the dictates of the IAA. *Cf. In re Adelphia Commc’ns Corp.*, 359 B.R. 65, 78-79 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007) (local ordinances provided “applicable law” that prohibited assignment).

65. The PMAs are also a personal services contract that cannot be assigned under New York law without consent. *See Wien & Malkin LLP v. Helmsley-Spear, Inc.*, 6 N.Y.3d 471, 482 (N.Y. 2006) (hotel management contract held below to be personal services contract;



“personal services contracts generally may not be assigned absent the principal's consent”) (citing 9 Corbin, Contracts § 865 [interim ed.]; 3 Farnsworth, Contracts §§ 11.4, 11.10 [3d ed]); *Marriott Int’l, Inc. v. Eden Roc, LLLP*, 104 A.D.3d 583, 584 (N.Y. App. Div. 1st Dep’t 2013) (“The parties’ detailed management agreement places full discretion with plaintiffs to manage virtually every aspect of the hotel. Such an agreement, in which a party has discretion to execute tasks that cannot be objectively measured, is a classic example of a personal services contract that may not be enforced by injunction”); *see also* 6A N.Y. Jur., Assignments § 11 (“[T]he principle that all ordinary business contracts are assignable is subject to the exception that executory contracts for personal services or those involving a relationship of personal confidence are not assignable by one party unless the other party consents or waives the right to object. Thus, as a general rule, an employment contract for the performance of personal duties or services is not assignable by the employer so as to vest in the assignee the right to the labor of someone who never agreed to such employment. In fact, generally, no executory contract for personal services can be assigned by either party.”).

66. Under New York law, personal service contracts are generally those that depend on the skill or reputation of the performing party. *See In re Schick*, 235 B.R. 318, 323 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1999) (“Faced with a state law restricting assignment . . . a court must inquire into its rationale and uphold the restriction under section 365(c) if the identity of the contracting party is material to the agreement”). As one bankruptcy court has stated with respect to New York law on the issue:

It is well settled that when an executory contract is of such a nature as to be based upon personal services or skills, or upon personal trust or confidence, the debtor-in-possession or trustee is unable to assume or assign the rights of the bankrupt in such contract. . . . It is patently unfair in such cases to require a non-debtor third party to accept performance from anyone other than the original contract vendee,

unless the contract clearly provides for the right to assign to another contract vendee.

*In re Grove Rich Realty Corp.*, 200 B.R. 502, 510 (Bankr. E.D.N.Y. 1996); *see also Donald Rubin, Inc. v. Schwartz*, 559 N.Y.S. 2d 307, 310 (N.Y. App. Div. 1990) (describing a consulting agreement as being “in the nature of a personal services contract”); *Carbo Indus., Inc. v. Coastal Ref & Mktg., Inc.*, 154 F. App’x 218, 220 (2d Cir. 2005) (“this case does not fall within the limited exception developed for ‘personal services contracts’—*e.g.*, consulting contracts.”) (citing *Donald Rubin*, 559 N.Y.S. 2d at 310) (emphasis added).

67. As has been previously explained, HCLOF and its investors invested in reliance on the skill and expertise of Highland to manage the CLOs. In this case, a witness put on by the Chapter 11 Trustee – Zach Alpern of Stifel, Niocolas – testified to the fact investors pick sub-advisors based on the fact that different advisors “have different styles and make different creditor choices.”<sup>14</sup> Mr. Alpern further testified that “equity holders make an informed decision when they make their investment and their opinion of the advisor is one of the considerations that they may make at the time of their investment, and it’s a consideration that they probably take into account whether they hold or sell that investment.”<sup>15</sup>

68. Replacing Acis/Highland with Oaktree/Brigade frustrates the investment objective of the parties, denies them the benefit of their bargain, and undermines and violates the IAA as well as black-letter New York law relating to personal service contracts. The assumption and assignment of the PMAs cannot be approved.

---

<sup>14</sup> See Transcript of August 1, 2018 hearing on the Chapter 11 Trustee’s *Emergency Motion to Approve Replacement Sub-Advisory and Shared Services Providers, Brigade Capital Management, LP and Cortland Capital Markets Services LLC*, at 67:24-25.

<sup>15</sup> *Id.* at 69:9-14.

**J. The Disclosure Statement Should Not be Finally Approved**

69. As to the Disclosure Statement, Highland and HCLOF renew their objections to its final approval based on the fact that it describes a patently unconfirmable Plan. *See In re Quigley Co.*, 377 B.R. 110, 115-16 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2007); *In re Arnold*, 471 B.R. 578, 586 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 2002).

**IV.  
RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**

70. Nothing herein shall be construed as an admission of, or concession to, any fact contained in the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, and Highland and HCLOF reserve all rights to contest and rebut any and all factual allegations at the Confirmation Hearing. As previously mentioned herein, because discovery is ongoing per the Discovery Schedule, Highland and HCLOF reserve their rights to amend these Objections.

WHEREFORE, Highland and HCLOF respectfully request entry of an order (i) denying confirmation of the Plan; (ii) denying final approval of the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) granting such other and further relief to which Highland and HCLOF are entitled.

Dated: August 13, 2018

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Jason B. Binford

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)

Jason B. Binford (TX 24045499)

Melina N. Bales (TX 24106851)

**FOLEY GARDERE**

**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**

2021 McKinney Avenue, Ste. 1600

Dallas, Texas 75201

Telephone: (214) 999.3000

Facsimile: (214) 999.4667

honeil@foley.com

jbinford@foley.com

sbeck@foley.com

mbales@foley.com

and

Michael K. Hurst (TX 10316310)

Ben A. Barnes (TX 24092085)

**LYNN PINKER COX & HURST, LLP**

2100 Ross Avenue, Ste. 2700

Dallas, Texas 75201

Telephone: (214) 981.3800

Facsimile: (214) 981.3839

mhurst@lynnllp.com

bbarnes@lynnllp.com

**COUNSEL FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

Mark M. Maloney (GA 468104) (admitted *pro hac*  
*vice*)

W. Austin Jowers (GA 405482)

Paul R. Bessette (TX 02263050) (admitted *pro hac*  
*vice*)

**KING & SPALDING LLP**

1180 Peachtree Street NE

Atlanta, GA 30309

Tel: 404-572-4600

Fax: 404-572-5100

mmaloney@kslaw.com

**COUNSEL FOR HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING,  
LTD.**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

This is to certify that on August 13, 2018, a true and correct copy of the foregoing was served electronically via the Court's ECF system on those parties registered to receive such service.

/s/ Melina Bales

Melina Bales

## EXHIBIT 10

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**  
**Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)**  
**Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)**  
**J.P. Morgan Chase Tower**  
**2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W**  
**Dallas, TX 75201**  
**T: (214) 432-2899**  
**F: (214) 853-4367**

*Counsel for Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and  
CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

*Plaintiffs,*

**V.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

§ § § § § § § § § § § §

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

**PLAINTIFFS' RESPONSE TO DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S  
MOTION FOR AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS.....                                                                                                                 | i  |
| TABLE OF AUTHORITIES .....                                                                                                             | ii |
| I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                                                         | 1  |
| II. BACKGROUND .....                                                                                                                   | 2  |
| III. ARGUMENT & AUTHORITY .....                                                                                                        | 3  |
| A. The Motion Should Be Denied Because Withdrawal of<br>the Reference is Mandatory .....                                               | 3  |
| B. Automatic Referral is Unnecessary and Would Be Inefficient.....                                                                     | 9  |
| 1. The causes of action asserted by the Plaintiffs do not<br>“arise under,” or “arise in” Title 11 are not “core”<br>proceedings ..... | 10 |
| 2. The Bankruptcy Court has limited post-confirmation<br>“related to” jurisdiction.....                                                | 12 |
| C. The <i>Res Judicata</i> Argument is Not Relevant to the Relief<br>Sought in This Motion .....                                       | 15 |
| D. The Local Rule 3.3 Argument is Unavailing .....                                                                                     | 16 |
| E. The Litigious-Nature Argument is Likewise Unavailing .....                                                                          | 17 |
| F. Plaintiffs’ Cross-Motion Should be Granted .....                                                                                    | 18 |
| VI. CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                                    | 19 |

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### Cases

|                                                                                                                                                             |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning &amp; Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.),</i><br>203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                     | 15 |
| <i>Bank of La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc.),</i><br>266 F.3d 388 (5th Cir.2001) .....                               | 18 |
| <i>Beitel v. OCA, Inc. (In re OCA, Inc.),</i><br>551 F.3d 359 (5th Cir. 2008) .....                                                                         | 13 |
| <i>Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.,</i><br>708 F.3d 470 (3d Cir. 2013).....                                                                               | 6  |
| <i>Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Mem’l Prod. Partners, L.P.),</i><br>No. H-18-411, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159 (S.D. Tex. 2018) ..... | 7  |
| <i>Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch),</i><br>835 F. App’x 741 (5th Cir. 2021) .....                                                               | 18 |
| <i>Celotex Corp. v. Edwards,</i><br>514 U.S. 300 (1995).....                                                                                                | 15 |
| <i>Chalmers v. Gavin,</i><br>No. 3:01-CV-528-H, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636 (N.D. Tex., Apr. 2, 2002) .....                                                  | 15 |
| <i>Coho Oil &amp; Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.),</i><br>309 B.R. 217 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004).....                                | 14 |
| <i>Davis v. Dall. Area Rapid Transit,</i><br>383 F.3d 309 (5th Cir. 2004) .....                                                                             | 15 |
| <i>Davis v. Life Inv’rs Ins. Co. of Am.,</i><br>282 B.R. 186 (S.D. Miss.2002).....                                                                          | 10 |
| <i>Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mmgt. (In re The Heritage Org., L.L.C.),,</i><br>454 B.R. 353 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011).....                                | 13 |
| <i>Faulkner v. Kornman,</i><br>No. 10-301, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 700 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2015) .....                                                              | 14 |
| <i>Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.),</i><br>62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir.1995) .....                                                                           | 12 |

|                                                                                                                                              |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Gupta v. Quincy Med. Ctr.</i> ,<br>858 F.3d 657 (1st Cir. 2017).....                                                                      | 11-124      |
| <i>In re Cont'l Airlines Corp.</i> ,<br>50 B.R. 342 (S.D. Tex. 1985), <i>aff'd</i> , 790 F.2d 5th Cir. 1986).....                            | 4           |
| <i>In re Exide Techs.</i> ,<br>544 F.3d 196 (3d Cir. 2008).....                                                                              | 10          |
| <i>In re Harrah's Entm't</i> ,<br>No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097 (E.D. La. 1996) .....                                             | 1, 5, 9, 19 |
| <i>In re IQ Telecomms., Inc.</i> ,<br>70 B.R. 742 (N.D. Ill. 1987) .....                                                                     | 6           |
| <i>In re Nat'l Gypsum Co.</i> ,<br>134 B.R. 188 (N.D. Tex. 1991).....                                                                        | 8           |
| <i>In re Pegasus Gold Corp.</i> ,<br>394 F.3d 1189 (9th Cir. 2005) .....                                                                     | 14          |
| <i>Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC</i> ,<br>454 B.R. 307 (S.D.N.Y. 2011).....                                        | 3-4         |
| <i>Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.</i> ,<br>No. 2:07-cv-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810<br>(E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009).....                    | 16-17       |
| <i>Legal Xtranet, Inc. v. AT&amp;T Mgmt. Servx., l.P. (In re Legal Xtranet, Inc.)</i> ,<br>453 B.R. 699, 708–09 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2011)..... | 10, 11      |
| <i>LightSquared Inc. v. Deere &amp; Co.</i> ,<br>2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 14752 (S.D.N.Y. 2014).....                                            | 3-4         |
| <i>Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)</i> ,<br>783 F.2d 1283 (5th Cir. 1986) .....     | 15          |
| <i>Montana v. Goldin (In re Pegasus Gold Corp.)</i> ,<br>394 F.3d 1189 (9 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005) .....                                     | 14          |
| <i>Price v. Rochford</i> ,<br>947 F.2d 829 (7th Cir. 1991) .....                                                                             | 14          |
| <i>Rannd Res. v. Von Harten (In re Rannd Res.)</i> ,<br>175 B.R. 393 (D. Nev. 1994).....                                                     | 5-6         |

|                                                                                                                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Reynolds v. Tombone</i> ,<br>Civil No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 9995<br>(N.D. Tex., June 24, 1999).....                      | 15     |
| <i>Risby v. United States</i> ,<br>No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798 (N.D. Tex. 2006) .....                                      | 15     |
| <i>SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.</i> ,<br>375 U.S. 180, 84 S. Ct. 275 (1963).....                                                | 6      |
| <i>S. Pac. Transp. Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Grps.</i><br>252 B.R. 373 (E.D. Tex. 2000) .....                                               | 8      |
| <i>Stern v. Marshall</i> ,<br>564 U.S. 462 (2011).....                                                                                        | 10, 13 |
| <i>Stoe v. Flaherty</i> ,<br>436 F.3d 209 (3d Cir. 2006).....                                                                                 | 11     |
| <i>TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)</i> ,<br>764 F.3d 512 (5th Cir. 2014) .....                    | 3, 18  |
| <i>Travelers Indem. Co. v. Bailey</i> ,<br>557 U.S. 137 (2009).....                                                                           | 15     |
| <i>Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.</i> ,<br>37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994) .....                                                            | 15     |
| <i>Triad Guar. Ins. v. Am. Home Mortg. Inv. Corp. (In re Am. Home Mortg. Holding)</i> ,<br>477 B.R. 517 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012) .....           | 14     |
| <i>TXMS Real Estate Invs., Inc. v. Senior Care Ctrs., LLC (In re Senior Care Centers, LLC)</i> ,<br>622 B.R. 680 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020)..... | 10     |
| <i>UPH Holdings, Inc. v. sprint Nextel Corp.</i> ,<br>No. A-13-CA-748-SS, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349<br>(W.D. Tex. 2013).....               | 7-8    |
| <i>United States. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Grp., Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)</i> ,<br>301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) .....      | 10     |
| <i>Valley Historic Ltd. P'ship v. Bank of N.Y.</i> ,<br>486 F.3d 831 (4th Cir. 2007) .....                                                    | 15     |
| <i>Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)</i> ,<br>825 F.2d 90 (5th Cir.1987) .....                                                                        | 11     |

|                                                                        |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Zerand-Bernal Grp. v. Cox</i> ,<br>23 F.3d 159 (7th Cir. 1994)----- | 15 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

## **Rules & Statutes**

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6)..... | 18       |
| LRCi 3.3.....                 | 16, 17   |
| LRCi 7(a) .....               | 17       |
| LRCi 7(h).....                | 17       |
| LRCi 7(i).....                | 17       |
| LRCi 7.1(i).....              | 17       |
| 17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-7 .....  | 7        |
| 27 C.F.R. part 275.....       | 7        |
| 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 .....       | 8        |
| 28 U.S.C. § 157(d).....       | 6,18, 19 |
| 28 U.S.C. § 1927.....         | 18       |

## **Other**

|                                                                |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Collier on Bankruptcy ¶ 3.02[2] (16th ed. 2010).....           | 13            |
| Investment Advisers Act of 1940 .....                          | <i>passim</i> |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003) ..... | 7             |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) ..... | 7             |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015)..... | 7             |
| Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO)..... | <i>passim</i> |
| Securities Act of 1933, § 12(2).....                           | 6             |
| Securities Exchange Act of 1934, § 10 .....                    | 6             |
| Securities Exchange Act, Rule 10b-5 .....                      | 6             |

**PLAINTIFFS' RESPONSE TO DEFENDANT HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER TO ENFORCE  
THE ORDER OF REFERENCE AND CROSS MOTION**

**I.**

**PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

Plaintiffs The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco Ltd. oppose Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.

This action primarily involves fiduciary duties imposed upon Registered Investment Advisers by the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act") and corresponding state law claims for breach of those duties. It also involves causes of action under the civil RICO statute, for which breaches of Advisers Act fiduciary duties serve as the predicate act. As a result, presiding over this action will require extensive consideration of federal laws regulating interstate commerce, which renders withdrawal of the reference to bankruptcy court mandatory under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) ("The district court shall, on timely motion of a party, so withdraw a proceeding if the court determines that resolution of the proceeding requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.").

No authority requires this Court to refer this action to the bankruptcy court, only to have it return on a motion for withdrawal of the reference. The opposite is true. *In re Harrah's Entm't*, No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*11 (E.D. La. 1996) (Clement, J.) ("Although 'related to' bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs' non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal

of the reference. Rather than *waste judicial resources* on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.” (emphasis added)). Defendant’s arguments to the contrary are unsupported by law.

Defendant’s attempts to smear Plaintiffs with 12 pages of irrelevant facts and a 926-page appendix provide no additional support for the Motion. This action involves matters well outside the experience of bankruptcy courts and requires adjudication in an Article III court.

Because the reasons for denying Defendant’s Motion are also reasons that this Court should withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), and because deciding the same issue twice would be inefficient and unnecessary, Plaintiffs cross-move for withdrawal of the reference.

## II.

### BACKGROUND

Defendant’s factual assertions include considerable bluster and vitriol, unsupported by the lengthy materials in its appendix. Importantly, the opening sentence under the heading “Factual Background” is unsupported and false. Memorandum of Law [Doc. 23] ¶ 7. Plaintiffs are not controlled or directed by James Dondero; Plaintiffs are both controlled and directed by Mark Patrick. APP\_16-17, 22; *see also* APP\_10-14; *see generally* APP\_1-22. And Patrick’s testimony to this extent went unchallenged in a hearing before the bankruptcy court earlier this month. *Id.*

Of equal importance is Defendant’s assertion that all aspects of the Harbourvest settlement, including the valuation of the assets involved, were fully disclosed. Memorandum of Law [Doc. 23] ¶ 12. This statement is unsupported by the appendix cite accompanying it, which at most constitutes a self-serving denial. And it is a hotly contested issue between the parties. The impetus to this action, in fact, was Plaintiffs having learned that the value of the assets transferred in the Harbourvest settlement was *not* as represented. Original Complaint (“Complaint” [Doc. 1]), ¶¶ 36-



48. Plaintiffs disagree with much of the remainder of what Defendant presents as “fact” in its Memorandum of Law. But Plaintiffs respectfully submit that none of it is relevant to resolution of the present Motion. And so, for brevity’s sake, Plaintiffs have not elected to engage in a blow-by-blow effort to litigate those issues.

Instead, Plaintiffs’ brief will focus on the nature of their causes of action as that pertains to which court—district or bankruptcy—should preside over them.

### III.

#### ARGUMENT & AUTHORITY

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that Defendant’s Motion should be denied and Plaintiffs’ cross-motion granted for the reasons provided below:

##### **A. The Motion Should Be Denied Because Withdrawal of the Reference Is Mandatory**

Because the Complaint relies extensively on and largely is predicated on the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, withdrawal of the reference to the bankruptcy court is mandatory here under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). That statute requires withdrawal of the reference when a proceeding “requires consideration” of non-bankruptcy federal laws regulating interstate commerce:

The district court may withdraw, in whole or in part, any case or proceeding referred under this section, on its own motion or on timely motion of any party, for cause shown. The district court shall, on timely motion of a party, so withdraw a proceeding if the court determines that resolution of the proceeding requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

28 U.S.C. § 157(d); *cf. TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited jurisdiction” as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157); *LightSquared Inc. v. Deere & Co.*, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 14752 (S.D.N.Y. 2014) (quoting *Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard*

*L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC*, 454 B.R. 307, 312 (S.D.N.Y. 2011), for the proposition that, “[i]n determining whether withdrawal is mandatory, the Court ‘need not evaluate the merits of the parties’ claims; rather, it is sufficient for the Court to determine that the proceeding will involve consideration of federal non-bankruptcy law’”); *In re Cont’l Airlines Corp.*, 50 B.R. 342, 360 (S.D. Tex. 1985), *aff’d*, 790 F.2d 5th Cir. 1986) (“While that second clause [of § 157(d)] might not apply when some ‘other law’ *only tangentially affects the proceeding*, it surely does apply when federal labor legislation *will likely be material* to the proceeding’s resolution.”) (emphasis added).

Plainly here, the claims in the Complaint at least involve federal laws “regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” The Advisers Act and the RICO statute are such laws, and at least the first and fourth counts of the Complaint sound under them. *See, e.g.*, Complaint ¶¶ 57 & n.5, 66, 69, 74 & n.6, 89 (explicitly invoking various provisions of the Advisers Act and accompanying regulations), 114, 117, 131, 132 (invoking the RICO statute). Defendant’s entire argument against withdrawal of the reference thus turns on whether these laws “must be considered.”

It is remarkable that Defendant suggests these statutes need not be considered. The briefing already puts at issue significant, hotly contested issues regarding the interplay of bankruptcy law and the Advisers Act, including

1. Whether Defendant owed fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act that are unwaivable;
2. To whom such duties are owed and whether they were violated;
3. Whether such Advisers Act fiduciary duties can be terminated by a blanket release in a bankruptcy settlement;
4. Whether *res judicata* applies to bar claims for breach of Advisers Act duties that had not yet accrued at the time of the action alleged to have barred them;

5. Whether a contractual jury waiver is enforceable as to claims for breach of unwaivable Advisers Act fiduciary duties;
6. Whether such waivers can be enforced as to non-parties to the waiver;
7. Whether breach of Advisers Act fiduciary duties can serve as a predicate for civil RICO liability under the RICO statute, among other significant legal issues.

Presiding over this action most certainly will require consideration of all these issues.

Before joining the Fifth Circuit, Judge Clement addressed a motion similar to Defendant's during her time in the Eastern District of Louisiana. There, in *In re Harrah's Entm't*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*7-8 (E.D. La. 1996), she denied a motion to refer a federal securities action to bankruptcy court, despite finding that the bankruptcy court had related-to jurisdiction. Judge Clement wrote,

Although "related to" bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs' non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference. Rather than waste judicial resources on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.

*Id.* at \*11.

Judge Clement rejected the argument Defendant parrots here that the case would "only involve the simple application of established federal securities laws." *Id.* at \*7. Instead, she relied on alleged "violations of several federal securities laws" and the plaintiff's attempt "to hold defendants directly liable and secondarily liable based on a 'controlling person' theory for certain acts and omissions." *Id.* Without any need to analyze how "established" the applicable law might be, Judge Clement concluded, [t]his federal securities litigation involves more than simple application of federal securities laws and will be complicated enough to warrant mandatory withdrawal under § 157(d)." *Id.* (citing *Rannd Res. v. Von Harten (In re Rannd Res.)*, 175 B.R.

393, 396 (D. Nev. 1994), for the proposition that withdrawal of the reference is mandatory where resolution requires more than simple application of federal securities laws, even though that court’s determination was based solely on a review of the complaint’s alleged violations of § 12(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, § 10 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5).

This authority applies here. In the Complaint, Plaintiffs allege violations of federal securities law (the Advisers Act), as well as the RICO statute. Deciding even the pending motion to dismiss will require far more than simple application of these laws. Nothing more is necessary to satisfy § 157(d). *Cf. In re IQ Telecomms., Inc.*, 70 B.R. 742, 745 (N.D. Ill. 1987) (“Nevertheless, Central’s second amended complaint easily meets [the § 157(d)] standard. Count 2 of the complaint consists of 76 pages and alleges that 29 individuals and entities violated RICO by engaging in a pattern of mail fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 1341, wire fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 1343, and 139 specific instances of bankruptcy fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 152.”).

Although it is unnecessary here to demonstrate that Plaintiffs’ Advisers Act allegations will require application of *underdeveloped* law, that is certainly the case. As the Third Circuit pointed out in 2013, there is considerable “confusion” in the case law stemming from the fact that federal law (the Advisers Act) provides “the duty and the standard to which investment advisers are to be held,” but “the cause of action is presented as springing from state law.” *Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 502 (3d Cir. 2013). The *Belmont* court further suggests the “confusion [that this situation] engenders may explain why there has been *little development in either state or federal law* on the applicable standards.” *Id.* (emphasis added). “Half a century later,” the *Belmont* court tells us, “courts still look primarily to *Capital Gains Research [Inc., 375 U.S. 180, 192 (1963)]* for a description of an investment adviser’s fiduciary duties.” *Id.* at 503;

*see also* Plaintiffs' Response to Motion to Dismiss (addressing Defendant's erroneous argument that the Advisers Act creates no private right of action).

This observation is bolstered by the necessity of relying extensively on SEC regulations and rulings in the Complaint. *See* Complaint ¶ 57 & n.5 (invoking Investment Advisers Act Release Nos. 3060 (July 28, 2010), and 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003), 66 (17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-7), 69 (27 C.F.R. part 275 and Rule 10b5-1), 74 & n.6 (Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015))).

None of the cases Defendant cites even remotely suggests that this type of complicated litigation involving underdeveloped securities laws does not require "consideration" of federal laws. In its lead case, *Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Mem'l Prod. Partners, L.P.)*, No. H-18-411, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159 (S.D. Tex. 2018), the court only held that a state-law contract claim did not require substantial reliance on federal law merely because it involved a trust created under federal law (the OCSLA). *Id.* at \*16-17. Moreover, the court's determination appears to have relied primarily, if not solely, on the fact that the bankruptcy court had already submitted a memorandum opinion on the defendant's summary judgment motion, disposing of the case without the need to rely on non-bankruptcy federal law. *Id.* at \*14-15, 17.

Next, Defendant cites *UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.*, No. A-13-CA-748-SS, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349 (W.D. Tex. 2013), which is, at most, only slightly on point. There, the court declined to withdraw the reference with regard to a turnover action under the Bankruptcy Code, with little analysis other than having repeated the parties' arguments. Thus, it is difficult to draw any significance from the decision. But the court seems to rely on the fact that "the primary dispute center[ed] around the existence of a 'regulatory black hole,' a span of time during which the rules concerning how to set [a telecom] intercarrier compensation rate were left undetermined." *Id.* at \*6. And for that reason, the court seemed to believe there was little non-bankruptcy federal

law to consider. *Id.* at 7. Here, in contrast, the causes of action do not arise under the Bankruptcy Code, and there is an extensive regulatory scheme that, plainly, must be considered.

The other cases Defendant cites add little to the analysis, except that *S. Pac. Transp. Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Gps*, 252 B.R. 373, 382 (E.D. Tex. 2000), holds against Defendant’s position, having determined that even the court’s “limited” role in approving a CERCLA settlement “necessarily involves the substantial and material consideration of CERCLA and not merely its straightforward application to the facts of this case.” *Id.* at 384. The court’s reason for this conclusion: its decision “will require the court to examine the unique facts of the case in light of those CERCLA provisions which create the causes of action at issue.” *Id.* Of course, the same examination will be necessary here.

Notably, in *S. Pac. Transp.*, the court also stated, “[i]t is well settled that CERCLA is a statute ‘“rooted in the commerce clause’ and is precisely ‘the type of law . . . Congress had in mind when it enacted the statutory withdrawal provision [in § 157(d)].’” *Id.* at 382 (quoting *In re Nat’l Gypsum Co.*, 134 B.R. 188, 191 (N.D. Tex. 1991), (alterations in original)). The court could just as easily have been talking about the Advisers Act. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 (“Upon the basis of facts disclosed by the record and report of the Securities and Exchange Commission made pursuant to section 30 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, and facts otherwise disclosed and ascertained, it is hereby found that investment advisers are of national concern, in that, among other things—(1) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports are furnished and distributed, and their contracts, subscription agreements, and other arrangements with clients are negotiated and performed, by the use of the mails and means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce; (2) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports customarily relate to the purchase and sale of securities traded on national securities exchanges and in interstate

over-the-counter markets, securities issued by companies engaged in business in interstate commerce, and securities issued by national banks and member banks of the Federal Reserve System; and (3) the foregoing transactions occur in such volume as substantially to affect interstate commerce, national securities exchanges, and other securities markets, the national banking system and the national economy.”).

In sum, the Complaint alleges violations of non-bankruptcy federal law. In presiding over the case—indeed, in addressing the currently pending Motion to Dismiss—this Court will have to substantially and materially consider those laws and their interplay with bankruptcy law. Under § 157(d), this requires withdrawal of the reference, and Defendant’s motion should be denied.

#### **B. Automatic Referral Is Unnecessary and Would Be Inefficient**

As noted previously, Judge Clement’s ruling in *In re Harrah’s Entm’t*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097 (E.D. La. 1996), establishes that reference to the bankruptcy court—only to have the reference withdrawn—is unnecessary:

Although “related to” bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs’ non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference. *Rather than waste judicial resources on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.*

*Id.* at \*11 (emphasis added).

Defendant nonetheless argues this Court must do precisely that. Plaintiffs submit this is both wrong and tenuous, because at this stage of the bankruptcy proceedings—post confirmation—it is unclear that the bankruptcy court has jurisdiction at all.



**1. The causes of action asserted by the Plaintiffs do not “arise under,” or “arise in” Title 11 and are not “core” proceedings.**

In the Complaint, Plaintiffs do not seek relief that would undo or reverse any settlement approved by the bankruptcy court. Neither do they attempt an end run around the provisions of any approval, Defendant’s protestations notwithstanding. A proper jurisdictional analysis demonstrates Plaintiffs’ causes of action asserted here are not core proceedings within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction, for the reasons addressed below.

First of all, “the ‘core proceeding’ analysis is properly applied not to the case as a whole, but as to each cause of action within a case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc. v. AT&T Mgmt. Servs., L.P. (In re Legal Xtranet, Inc.)*, 453 B.R. 699, 708–09 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2011); *Davis v. Life Inv’rs Ins. Co. of Am.*, 282 B.R. 186, 193 n. 4 (S.D. Miss.2002); *see also In re Exide Techs.*, 544 F.3d 196, 206 (3d Cir. 2008) (“A single cause of action may include both core and non-core claims. The mere fact that a non-core claim is filed with a core claim will not mean the second claim becomes ‘core.’”).

Second, the Fifth Circuit has explained that “§ 157 equates core proceedings with the categories of ‘arising under’ and ‘arising in’ proceedings; therefore, a proceeding is core under section 157 if it invokes a substantive right provided by title 11[, it ‘arises under’ the Bankruptcy Code,] or if it is a proceeding that, by its nature, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case[, it ‘arises in’ a bankruptcy case].” *United States. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Grp., Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296, 304 (5th Cir. 2002); *TXMS Real Estate Invs., Inc. v. Senior Care Ctrs., LLC (In re Senior Care Centers, LLC)*, 622 B.R. 680, 692–93 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020); *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 476 (2011).

Third, none of the Plaintiffs’ five causes of action—breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act, breach of contract related to the HCLOF Company Agreement, negligence, RICO, and tortious interference—arise under title 11. That is, none of the substantive rights of recovery are created by federal bankruptcy law. And plainly so. Because “[a]rising under’ jurisdiction [only] involve[s] cause[s] of action created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11,” this is indisputably the case. *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 97 (5th Cir.1987) (noting that a proceeding does not “arise under” Title 11 if it does not invoke a substantive right, created by federal bankruptcy law, that could not exist outside of bankruptcy).

Fourth and finally, for similar reasons, none of Plaintiffs’ causes of action “arise in” a bankruptcy case. “Claims that ‘arise in’ a bankruptcy case are claims that by their nature, *not their particular factual circumstance*, could *only* arise in the context of a bankruptcy case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc.*, 453 B.R. at 708–09 (emphasis added) (citing *Stoe v. Flaherty*, 436 F.3d 209, 216 (3d Cir. 2006)). Defendants contend that, because the factual circumstances giving rise to the causes of action included the HarbourVest Settlement, which was approved by the bankruptcy court, this somehow transforms these causes of action into core claims. *See* Memorandum of Law ¶ 36. But it is the nature of the causes of action that determines whether they are core, not their “particular factual circumstance.”

To illustrate the point, in *Gupta v. Quincy Med. Ctr.*, 858 F.3d 657, 660 (1st Cir. 2017), the bankruptcy court issued a sale order which approved an asset purchase agreement whereby the purchaser became obligated to make certain payments to employees. The purchaser failed to make these payments so the employees sued the purchaser in bankruptcy court, and the bankruptcy rendered a judgment in favor of the employees. On appeal, the district court concluded that the bankruptcy court lacked subject matter jurisdiction over the claims—claims plainly related to and

existing only because of the approved sale order that gave rise to them. The First Circuit affirmed, explaining as follows:

[T]he fact that a matter would not have arisen had there not been a bankruptcy case does not ipso facto mean that the proceeding qualifies as an ‘arising in’ proceeding. Instead, the fundamental question is whether the proceeding by its nature, *not its particular factual circumstance*, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case. In other words, it is not enough that Appellants’ claims arose in the context of a bankruptcy case or even that those claims exist only because Debtors (Appellants’ former employer) declared bankruptcy; rather, “arising in” jurisdiction exists only if Appellants’ claims are the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.

*Id.* at 664–65 (emphasis added).

Like the claims in *Gupta*, the Plaintiffs’ causes of action here arose in the context of a transaction approved in a bankruptcy case. But obviously, the causes of action are not “the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.” And that ends the analysis. Because Plaintiffs’ causes of action do arise under the Bankruptcy Code, and because they are not claims that could only arise in the context of bankruptcy, this action is not a core proceeding.

## **2. The Bankruptcy Court has limited post-confirmation “related to” jurisdiction.**

Plaintiffs do not contest that this action is related to the bankruptcy case in some fashion. That is why they amended the Civil Cover Sheet to note the bankruptcy matter. But “related to” jurisdiction is a term of art with differing requirements depending on the status of the bankruptcy case. In its current, post-confirmation status, Plaintiffs submit that the bankruptcy court lacks even “related to” jurisdiction over this action.

“Related to” jurisdiction is meant to avoid piecemeal adjudication and promote judicial economy by aiding in the efficient and expeditious resolution of all matters connected to the debtor’s estate. *See Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)*, 62 F.3d 746, 752 (5th Cir.1995). Importantly, proceedings merely “related to” a case under title 11 are considered “non-core”

proceedings. *Stern*, 564 U.S. at 477; Collier on Bankruptcy ¶ 3.02[2], p. 3–26, n.5 (16th ed. 2010) (“The terms ‘non-core’ and ‘related’ are synonymous.”). The jurisdictional standard for related to jurisdiction varies depending on whether the proceeding at issue was commenced pre or post confirmation. *See Beitel v. OCA, Inc. (In re OCA, Inc.)*, 551 F.3d 359, 367 at n.10 (5th Cir. 2008). And “after confirmation of a reorganization plan, a stricter post-confirmation standard applies.” *See Bank of La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390–91 (5th Cir.2001) (explaining this distinction).

Essentially, “after a debtor’s reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor’s estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.” *Id.* 266 F.3d at 390; *Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mgmt. (In re The Heritage Org., L.L.C.)*, 454 B.R. 353, 358 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011).

Here, on February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Bankruptcy Court Dkt. No. 1943]. The Complaint was filed on April 12, 2021. Thus, the proceeding was commenced post confirmation.

Defendant does not argue that this action involves “matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan,” as required under *Craig’s Stores*. It does not even cite to that authority. Certainly Plaintiffs can think of no way that their action affects plan implementation or execution. Thus, it seems, Defendant’s argument for bankruptcy court jurisdiction fails entirely.

While Defendant does argue that the bankruptcy court has “related to” jurisdiction as a result of a judgment potentially reducing available cash to pay creditors under the Confirmed Plan, Memorandum of Law ¶ 39, this is precisely the argument that the Fifth Circuit rejected in *Craig’s*

*Stores*. See *Coho Oil & Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.)*, 309 B.R. 217, 220 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004) (recognizing the rejection of this argument). As the Fifth Circuit explained: “while Craig’s insists that the status of its contract with the Bank will affect its distribution to creditors under the plan, the same could be said of any other post-confirmation contractual relations in which Craig’s is engaged.” 266 F.3d at 391. And that type of effect does not meet the threshold for post-confirmation related-to jurisdiction.

Defendant also contends that there is post-confirmation “related to” jurisdiction because the lawsuit will delay payments to creditors under the Confirmed Plan. *Id.* But this is just a re-packaged reduction-in-assets argument. The same would be true of any post-confirmation lawsuit against Defendant and does not meet the “more exacting theory of post-confirmation bankruptcy jurisdiction” required by *Craig’s Stores*.

Defendant may argue that the bankruptcy court’s confirmation order has not yet gone effective due to having been appealed. But even if this distinction matters, at minimum, there ought to be a sliding scale toward narrower application of “related to” jurisdiction once the bankruptcy court has issued a final confirmation order. See *Montana v. Goldin (In re Pegasus Gold Corp.)*, 394 F.3d 1189, 1194 (9th Cir. 2005) (stating “post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction is necessarily more limited than pre-confirmation jurisdiction, and ... the *Pacor* formulation [used to analyze related-to jurisdiction] may be somewhat overbroad in the post-confirmation context”); *Faulkner v. Kornman*, No. 10-301, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 700 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2015) (stating “[t]he general rule is that post-confirmation subject matter jurisdiction is limited”); *Triad Guar. Ins. v. Am. Home Mortg. Inv. Corp (In re Am. Home Mortg. Holding)*, 477 B.R. 517, 529-30 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012) (stating “[a]fter confirmation... the test for ‘related to ’jurisdiction becomes more

stringent if the plaintiff *files* its action after the confirmation date”) (emphasis in original); cf. *rabbd*

*v. Rochford*, 947 F.2d 829, 832 n.1 (7th Cir. 1991) (noting that “after a bankruptcy is over, it may well be more appropriate to bring suit in district court”).

Finally, the retention of jurisdiction in the confirmed plan does nothing to alter the forgoing analysis. *Travelers Indem. Co. v. Bailey*, 557 U.S. 137, 151 (2009). A bankruptcy court may not “retain” jurisdiction it does not have. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995). “[N]either the parties nor the bankruptcy court can create § 1334 jurisdiction by simply inserting a retention of jurisdiction provision in a plan of reorganization if jurisdiction otherwise is lacking.” *Valley Historic Ltd. P’ship. v. Bank of N.Y.*, 486 F.3d 831, 837 (4th Cir. 2007); see also *Zerand–Bernal Group, Inc. v. Cox*, 23 F.3d 159, 164 (7th Cir. 1994) (“[O]rders approving [a] bankruptcy sale [or] . . . plan of reorganization . . . [cannot] confer jurisdiction. A court cannot write its own jurisdictional ticket.”).

### **C. The Res Judicata Argument Is Not Relevant to the Relief Sought in This Motion**

Defendant’s *res-judicata* argument does not belong in this Motion. It has no bearing on the issue presented here. This is because, to begin with, *res judicata* is always addressed by the second court in the second action. See, e.g., *Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)*, 783 F.2d 1283 (5th Cir. 1986); *Davis v. Dall. Area Rapid Transit*, 383 F.3d 309 (5th Cir. 2004); *Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.*, 37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994); *Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning & Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)*, 203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000); *Risby v. United States*, No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798 (N.D. Tex. 2006); *Chalmers v. Gavin*, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636, 2002 WL 511512 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 2, 2002); *Reynolds v. Tombone*, Civil No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS

9995 (N.D. Tex. June 24, 1999). Moreover, *res judicata* is not a basis for referring a matter to the bankruptcy court, and Defendant offers no authority for the notion that it is.

Instead of arguing that its *res judicata* affirmative defense should result in referral to the bankruptcy court, Defendant argues that “the Complaint . . . must be dismissed on the basis of *res judicata*. Memorandum of Law at 24; *see also id.* at 23 (subheading: “The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of Res Judicata”). But dismissal is the relief sought in Defendant’s pending Motion to Dismiss, which raises the same *res judicata* arguments asserted here. Plaintiffs therefore will address *res judicata* in their concurrently filed response to the Motion to Dismiss.

#### **D. The Local Rule 3.3 Argument Is Unavailing**

Defendant argues that Plaintiffs failed to disclose the related bankruptcy case by omitting it on the Civil Cover Sheet accompanying the Complaint, although Defendant does not request that the Court take any action as a result of the omission.

Plaintiffs submit that the omission was inadvertent, harmless, and has been corrected. The omission was inadvertent in that Plaintiffs intended to identify the Highland bankruptcy on the Civil Cover Sheet but inadvertently failed to do so and have since submitted an amended Civil Cover Sheet correcting the error. [Doc. 33]. The omission was harmless because the Complaint discloses both the bankruptcy and its relationship to the present action, a disclosure that was supplemented by Plaintiffs’ Motion for Leave to Amend, which provides additional detail regarding the related bankruptcy case and attaches two orders issued in that case. Complaint ¶¶ 15-36; Motion for Leave and Exhibits [Docs. 6, 6-1, 6-2].

Defendant refers the Court to *Kuzmin v. Thermaflo.*, No. 2:07-cv-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810, at \*4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009), for the proposition that failing to disclose a related case is a violation of the Local Rules. In *Kuzmin*, however, the plaintiff was faulted for



numerous failings, including (1) the failure to submit a Civil Cover Sheet at all, (2) the failure, upon receiving notice of the deficiency, to provide sufficient information for the clerk to identify the related action, and (3) filing a third action without any information indicating it was related to the previous two. *Id.* at \*5. The court continued, finding that plaintiff's counsel in that case had also committed violations of the mandate for professionalism in the Texas Lawyer's Creed by failing to communicate about the filings with known counsel for the opposition. *Id.* at \*6-12.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the *Kuzmin* case is inapposite. Plaintiffs here did not fail to submit a Civil Cover Sheet. They corrected the omission after it was brought to their attention, and their original filing did disclose, in the text of the Complaint, the information that was inadvertently omitted from the Civil Cover Sheet. Further, Plaintiffs here communicated promptly with counsel for the Defendant regarding the action and the related bankruptcy case by asking the Defendant's counsel in the related action if they would accept service of the Complaint and whether they objected to Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend.

These circumstances, Plaintiffs submit, do not rise to the level of a violation of Local Rule 3.3 or, alternatively, they constitute a harmless, corrected error at most. Plaintiffs ask the Court to treat them as no worse than Defendant's failure to include a certificate of conference with this Motion (Local Rule 7(h)), or its failure to confer with Plaintiffs' counsel before filing it (Local Rule 7(a)), or its failure to paginate its appendix consecutively (Local Rule 7(i)).

Finally, Plaintiffs submit that the omission complained of does not justify or even relate to the relief sought in this Motion.

### **E. The Litigious-Nature Argument Is Likewise Unavailing**

Defendant's claims regarding James Dondero's litigiousness are likewise unconnected to the relief they are requesting here. Dondero is not a party to this case. Neither does he control either Plaintiff. APP\_16-17.

For this argument, Defendant relies solely on *Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch)*, 835 F. App'x 741 (5th Cir. 2021), and 28 U.S.C. § 1927 ("Any attorney or other person . . . who so multiples the proceedings in any case unreasonably and vexatiously may be required by the court to satisfy personally the excess costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct."). Neither authority addresses whether jurisdiction appropriately lies here or in the bankruptcy court. It appears that they are cited here merely to raise the specter of potential sanctions.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that their claims here have merit and are not frivolous. And Defendant's contrary position can and should be addressed in connection with Defendant's pending motion under Rule 12(b)(6) rather than in connection with this Motion.

### **F. Plaintiffs' Cross-Motion Should Be Granted**

For the same reasons Defendant's Motion should be denied, Plaintiffs' cross-motion should be granted. Presiding over this action will require consideration of non-bankruptcy federal laws regulating interstate commerce, as well as their interplay with the Bankruptcy Code. Thus, the mandatory-withdrawal-of-the-reference provision of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) applies.

Moreover, the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is limited, both by § 157(d) and by plan confirmation. *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court's "more limited jurisdiction" as a result of its "limited power" under 28 U.S.C. § 157); *Bank of La. v. Craig's*

*Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390–91 (5th Cir.2001) (explaining that, “after confirmation of a reorganization plan, a stricter post-confirmation standard applies,” and “after a debtor’s reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor’s estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.”).

No authority requires this Court to refer this action to the bankruptcy court, only to have it return on a motion for withdrawal of the reference. The opposite is true. *In re Harrah's Entm't*, No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*11 (E.D. La. 1996) (Clement, J.). Thus, this Court should deny Defendant’s Motion, withdraw the reference under § 157(d), and retain jurisdiction over this action.

## VI.

### CONCLUSION

For all of these reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully submit Defendant’s Motion should be denied.

Dated: June 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s Jonathan Bridges

Mazin A. Sbaiti

Texas Bar No. 24058096

## Jonathan Bridges

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbautilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

## Counsel for Plaintiffs

## EXHIBIT 11

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**Cause No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

## ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

## I.

## INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),<sup>1</sup> and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (HCM and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

<sup>1</sup> <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest<sup>2</sup> entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

---

<sup>2</sup> “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.



For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

## II.

### PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

### III.

#### **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

### IV.

#### **RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

##### ***HCLOF IS FORMED***

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.

12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

### **The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy**

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

25. Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

26. While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

27. In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities<sup>3</sup>)—and the values were starting to recover.

28. HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

29. On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

30. HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

31. On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

---

<sup>3</sup> Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

**32.** An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

**33.** As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

**34.** HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

**35.** Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

**36.** At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

**37.** It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

**38.** On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

**39.** The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks<sup>4</sup> meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

---

<sup>4</sup> The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.



those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.

53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

## V.

### **CAUSES OF ACTION**

#### **FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION *Breaches of Fiduciary Duty***

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

**58.** HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

**59.** In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

**60.** The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

**61.** While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

**62.** HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

**63.** As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

**64.** The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

65. This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

66. The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

67. The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

68. HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

69. This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

70. It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.<sup>6</sup>

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

---

<sup>6</sup> See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) ("[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship."); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) ("Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be 'in the offer or sale of any' security or 'in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.'").

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

**76.** Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

**77.** Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

**78.** Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

**79.** Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

**80.** Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

**81.** As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

**82.** Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

**83.** Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

**84.** Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

**85.** In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.



Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

**86.** Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

**87.** What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

**88.** Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

**89.** For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

**90.** HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

**91.** Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

**SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement***

**92.** Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

**93.** On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

**94.** The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

**95.** Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

**96.** Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

**98.** Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

**100.** Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

**101.** No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

**102.** Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

**THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Negligence***  
**(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)**

**103.** Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

**104.** Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

**105.** Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

**106.** Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

**107.** It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

108. It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

109. It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

110. Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

111. Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

112. Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

**FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act***  
**(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)**

113. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

114. Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

115. HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

**116.** The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicited purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

**117.** Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

**118.** HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

**119.** In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

**120.** On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

**121.** On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

**122.** Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

**123.** However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

**124.** The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

**125.** On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.

**126.** In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

**127.** Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

**128.** In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equitization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

**129.** Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

**130.** This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

**131.** The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,



as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a “scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]”

**132.** Accordingly, because Defendants’ conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

**133.** Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys’ fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

**FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Tortious Interference***  
**(CLO Holdco against HCM)**

**134.** Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

**135.** At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

**136.** At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

**137.** Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

**138.** HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff’s contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

**139.** HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

**140.** But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

**141.** Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

## **VI.**

### **JURY DEMAND**

**142.** Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

## **VII.**

### **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

**143.** Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

# EXHIBIT 12

## **SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

### **17 CFR Parts 275**

**[Release No. IA-2628; File No. S7-25-06]**

**RIN 3235-AJ67**

### **Prohibition of Fraud by Advisers to Certain Pooled Investment Vehicles**

**AGENCY:** Securities and Exchange Commission.

**ACTION:** Final rule.

**SUMMARY:** The Securities and Exchange Commission is adopting a new rule that prohibits advisers to pooled investment vehicles from making false or misleading statements to, or otherwise defrauding, investors or prospective investors in those pooled vehicles. This rule is designed to clarify, in light of a recent court opinion, the Commission's ability to bring enforcement actions under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 against investment advisers who defraud investors or prospective investors in a hedge fund or other pooled investment vehicle.

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** September 10, 2007.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** David W. Blass, Assistant Director, Daniel S. Kahl, Branch Chief, or Vivien Liu, Senior Counsel, at 202-551-6787, Division of Investment Management, Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549-5041.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The Commission is adopting new rule 206(4)-8 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 ("Advisers Act").<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> 15 U.S.C. 80b. Unless otherwise noted, when we refer to the Advisers Act, or any paragraph of the Advisers Act, we are referring to 15 U.S.C. 80b of the United States Code, at which the Advisers Act is codified.

## I. INTRODUCTION

On December 13, 2006, we proposed a new rule under the Advisers Act that would prohibit advisers to pooled investment vehicles from defrauding investors or prospective investors in pooled investment vehicles they advise.<sup>2</sup> We proposed the rule in response to the opinion of the Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in Goldstein v. SEC, which created some uncertainty regarding the application of sections 206(1) and 206(2) of the Advisers Act in certain cases where investors in a pool are defrauded by an investment adviser to that pool.<sup>3</sup> In addressing the scope of the exemption from registration in section 203(b)(3) of the Advisers Act and the meaning of “client” as used in that section, the Court of Appeals expressed the view that, for purposes of sections 206(1) and (2) of the Advisers Act, the “client” of an investment adviser managing a pool is the pool itself, not an investor in the pool. As a result, it was unclear whether the Commission could continue to rely on sections 206(1) and (2) of the Advisers Act to bring enforcement actions in certain cases where investors in a pool are defrauded by an investment adviser to that pool.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> Prohibition of Fraud by Advisers to Certain Pooled Investment Vehicles; Accredited Investors in Certain Private Investment Vehicles, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2576 (Dec. 27, 2006) [72 FR 400 (Jan. 4, 2007)] (the “Proposing Release”). In the Proposing Release, we also proposed two new rules that would define the term “accredited natural person” under Regulation D and section 4(6) of the Securities Act of 1933 [15 USC 77d(6)] (“Securities Act”). As proposed, these rules would add to the existing definition of “accredited investor” and apply to private offerings of certain unregistered investment pools. On May 23, 2007, we voted to propose more general amendments to the definition of accredited investor. Proposed Modernization of Smaller Company Capital-Raising and Disclosure Requirements, Securities Act Release No. ( , 2007) [72 FR ( , 2007)]. We plan to defer consideration of our proposal to define the term accredited natural person until we have had the opportunity to evaluate fully the comments we received on that proposal together with those we receive on our May 2007 proposal.

<sup>3</sup> 451 F.3d 873 (D.C. Cir. 2006) (“Goldstein”).

<sup>4</sup> Prior to the issuance of the Goldstein decision, we brought enforcement actions against advisers alleging false and misleading statements to investors under sections 206(1) and (2) of the Advisers Act. See, e.g., SEC v. Kirk S. Wright, International Management Associates, LLC, Litigation Release No. 19581 (Feb. 28, 2006); SEC v. Wood River Capital Management, LLC,

In its opinion, the Court of Appeals distinguished sections 206(1) and (2) from section 206(4) of the Advisers Act, which is not limited to conduct aimed at clients or prospective clients of investment advisers.<sup>5</sup> Section 206(4) provides us with rulemaking authority to define, and prescribe means reasonably designed to prevent, fraud by advisers.<sup>6</sup> We proposed rule 206(4)-8 under this authority.

We received 45 comment letters in response to our proposal.<sup>7</sup> Most commenters generally supported the proposal. Eighteen endorsed the rule as proposed, noting that the rule would strengthen the antifraud provisions of the Advisers Act or that the rule would clarify the Commission's enforcement authority with respect to advisers.<sup>8</sup> Others, however, urged that we

---

Litigation Release No. 19428 (Oct. 13, 2005); SEC v. Samuel Israel III; Daniel E. Marino; Bayou Management, LLC; Bayou Accredited Fund, LLC; Bayou Affiliates Fund, LLC; Bayou No Leverage Fund, LLC; and Bayou Superfund, LLC, Litigation Release No. 19406 (Sept. 29, 2005); SEC v. Beacon Hill Asset Management LLC, Litigation Release No. 18745A (June 16, 2004).

<sup>5</sup> See Goldstein, *supra* note 3, at note 6. See also United States v. Elliott, 62 F.3d 1304, 1311 (11<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1995).

<sup>6</sup> Section 206(4) of the Advisers Act makes it unlawful for an investment adviser to “engage in any act, practice, or course of business which is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative” and authorizes us “by rules and regulations [to] define, and prescribe means reasonably designed to prevent, such acts, practices, and courses of business as are fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative.”

<sup>7</sup> We received over 600 comment letters that addressed the proposed amendments to the term “accredited natural person” under Regulation D and section 4(6) of the Securities Act. All of the public comments we received are available for inspection in our Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington DC, 20549 in File No. S7-25-06, or may be viewed at [www.sec.gov/comments/s7-25-06/s72506.shtml](http://www.sec.gov/comments/s7-25-06/s72506.shtml).

<sup>8</sup> E.g., Letter of the Alternative Investments Compliance Association (Mar. 5, 2007); Letter of the CFA Center for Financial Market Integrity (Mar. 9, 2007) (“CFA Center Letter”); Letter of the Coalition of Private Investment Companies (Mar. 9, 2007); Letter of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (Mar. 9, 2007) (“Massachusetts Letter”); Letter of the Department of Banking of the State of Connecticut (Mar. 8, 2007); Letter of the North America Securities Administrators Association (Apr. 2, 2007) (“NASAA Letter”); and Letter of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce (Mar. 9, 2007). Another commenter observed that the proposed rules are broadly similar to current U.K. legislation and regulations. See Letter of Alternative Investment Management Association (Mar. 9, 2007) (“AIMA Letter”).



make revisions that would restrict the scope of the rule to more narrowly define the conduct or acts it prohibits.<sup>9</sup>

Today, we are adopting new rule 206(4)-8 as proposed. The rule prohibits advisers from (i) making false or misleading statements to investors or prospective investors in hedge funds and other pooled investment vehicles they advise, or (ii) otherwise defrauding these investors. The rule clarifies that an adviser's duty to refrain from fraudulent conduct under the federal securities laws extends to the relationship with ultimate investors and that the Commission may bring enforcement actions under the Advisers Act against investment advisers who defraud investors or prospective investors in those pooled investment vehicles.

## II. DISCUSSION

Rule 206(4)-8 prohibits advisers to pooled investment vehicles from (i) making false or misleading statements to investors or prospective investors in those pools or (ii) otherwise defrauding those investors or prospective investors. We will enforce the rule through civil and administrative enforcement actions against advisers who violate it.

Section 206(4) authorizes the Commission to adopt rules and regulations that “define, and prescribe means reasonably designed to prevent, such acts, practices, and courses of business as are fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative.” In adopting rule 206(4)-8, we intend to employ all of the broad authority that Congress provided us in section 206(4) and direct it at adviser conduct affecting an investor or potential investor in a pooled investment vehicle.

---

<sup>9</sup> E.g., Letter of American Bar Association (Mar. 12, 2007) (“ABA Letter”); Letter of Davis Polk & Wardwell (Mar. 9, 2007) (“Davis Polk Letter”); Letter of Dechert LLP (Mar. 8, 2007) (“Dechert Letter”); Letter of New York City Bar (Mar. 8, 2007) (“NYCB Letter”); Letter of Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (Mar. 9, 2007) (“Schulte Roth Letter”); and Letter of Sullivan & Cromwell LLP (Mar. 9, 2007) (“Sullivan & Cromwell Letter”).

### A. Scope of Rule 206(4)-8

Some commenters questioned the scope of the rule, arguing that the Commission should define fraud.<sup>10</sup> We believe that we have done so, only more broadly than some commenters would have us do. As the Proposing Release indicated, our intent is to prohibit all fraud on investors in pools managed by investment advisers. Congress expected that we would use the authority provided by section 206(4) to “promulgate general antifraud rules capable of flexibility.”<sup>11</sup> The terms material false statements or omissions and “acts, practices, and courses of business as are fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative” encompass the well-developed body of law under the antifraud provisions of the federal securities laws. The legal authorities identifying the types of acts, practices, and courses of business that are fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative under the federal securities laws are numerous, and we believe that the conduct prohibited by rule 206(4)-8 is sufficiently clear and well understood.<sup>12</sup>

---

<sup>10</sup> E.g., ABA Letter, supra note 9; Letter of Debevoise & Plimpton LLP (Mar. 14, 2007); and NYCB Letter, supra note 9.

<sup>11</sup> S.Rep. No. 1760, 86<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d. Sess. (June 28, 1960) at 4. See rule 206(4)-1(a)(5) [17 CFR. 275.206(4)-1(a)(5)] under the Advisers Act; rule 17j-1(b) [17 CFR 270.17j-1(b)] under the Investment Company Act of 1940 [15 U.S.C. 80a-1] (“Investment Company Act”); and rule 13e-3(b)(1) [17 CFR 240.13e-3(b)(1)] under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 [15 U.S.C. 77a] (“Exchange Act”).

<sup>12</sup> Loss, Seligman, & Paredes, Securities Regulation, Chap. 9 (Fraud) (Fourth Ed. 2006); Hazen, Treatise on The Law of Securities Regulation, Vol. 3, Ch. 12 (Manipulation and Fraud – Civil Liability; Implied Private Remedies; SEC Rule 10b-5; Fraud in Connection With the Purchase or Sale of Securities; Improper Trading on Nonpublic Material Information) (Fifth Ed. 2005). See, e.g., Superintendent of Insurance of New York v. Bankers Life & Casualty Co., 404 U.S. 6, 11 n. 7 (1971) (“We believe that section 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 prohibit *all* fraudulent schemes in connection with the purchase or sale of securities, whether the artifices employed involve a garden type variety of fraud, or present a unique form of deception. Novel or atypical methods should not provide immunity from the securities laws.” (quoting A. T. Brod & Co. v. Perlow, 375 F.2d 393, 397 (CA2 1967))); Santa Fe Industries, Inc. v. Green, 430 U.S. 462, 477 (1977) (“No doubt Congress meant to prohibit the full range of ingenious devices that might be used to manipulate securities prices.”). Moreover, the established legal principles are sufficiently flexible to encompass future novel factual scenarios. United States v. Brown, 555 F.2d 336, 339-40 (2d Cir. 1977) (“The fact that there is no litigated fact pattern precisely in point may constitute a tribute to the cupidity and ingenuity of the malefactors involved but hardly provides an escape from the penal sanctions of the securities fraud provisions here involved.”).

## 1. Investors and Prospective Investors

Rule 206(4)-8 prohibits investment advisers from making false or misleading statements to, or engaging in other fraud on, investors or prospective investors in a pooled investment vehicle they manage. The scope of the rule is modeled on that of sections 206(1) and (2) of the Advisers Act, which make unlawful fraud by advisers against clients or prospective clients. Rule 206(4)-8 prohibits false or misleading statements made, for example, to existing investors in account statements as well as to prospective investors in private placement memoranda, offering circulars, or responses to “requests for proposals,” electronic solicitations, and personal meetings arranged through capital introduction services.

Some commenters argued that the rule should not prohibit fraud against prospective investors in a pooled investment vehicle, asserting that such fraud does not actually harm investors until they, in fact, make an investment.<sup>13</sup> We disagree. False or misleading statements and other frauds by advisers are no less objectionable when made in an attempt to draw in new investors than when made to existing investors.<sup>14</sup> For similar policy reasons that we believe led Congress to apply the protections of sections 206(1) and (2) to prospective clients, we have decided to apply those of rule 206(4)-8 to prospective investors.<sup>15</sup> We believe that prohibiting false or misleading statements made to, or other fraud on, any prospective investors is a means reasonably designed to prevent fraud.

---

<sup>13</sup> Davis Polk Letter, supra note 9; Dechert Letter, supra note 9; NYCB Letter, supra note 9; Letter of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (Mar. 9, 2007); Sullivan & Cromwell Letter, supra note 9.

<sup>14</sup> See CFA Center Letter, supra note 8.

<sup>15</sup> We have used the term “prospective investor” to give the term similar scope to the term “prospective client” in sections 206(1) and (2). See, e.g., In the Matter of Ralph Harold Seipel, 38 S.E.C. 256, 257-58 (1958) (the solicitation of clients is part of the activity of an investment adviser and it is immaterial for purposes of an enforcement action under sections 206(1) and (2) that an adviser engaging in fraudulent solicitations was not successful in his efforts to obtain clients).

## 2. Unregistered Investment Advisers

Rule 206(4)-8 applies to both registered and unregistered investment advisers.<sup>16</sup> As we noted in the Proposing Release, many of our enforcement cases against advisers to pooled investment vehicles have been brought against advisers that are not registered under the Advisers Act, and we believe it is critical that we continue to be in a position to bring actions against unregistered advisers that manage pools and that defraud investors in those pools.<sup>17</sup> The two commenters that expressed an explicit view on this aspect of the proposal supported our application of the rule to advisers that are not registered with the Commission.<sup>18</sup>

## 3. Pooled Investment Vehicles

The rule we are adopting today applies to investment advisers with respect to any “pooled investment vehicle” they advise. The rule defines a pooled investment vehicle<sup>19</sup> as any investment company defined in section 3(a) of the Investment Company Act<sup>20</sup> and any privately offered pooled investment vehicle that is excluded from the definition of investment company by reason of either section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.<sup>21</sup> As a result, the rule

---

<sup>16</sup> A few commenters requested that we clarify how we intend to apply rule 206(4)-8 to offshore advisers’ interaction with non-U.S. investors. See AIMA Letter, supra note 8; Letter of Jones Day (Mar. 9, 2007); Sullivan & Cromwell Letter, supra note 9. Our adoption of this rule will not alter our jurisdictional authority.

<sup>17</sup> Proposing Release, supra note 2, at note 14.

<sup>18</sup> Massachusetts Letter, supra note 8; NASAA Letter, supra note 8.

<sup>19</sup> Rule 206(4)-8(b).

<sup>20</sup> 15 U.S.C. 80a-3(a). Unless otherwise noted, when we refer to the Investment Company Act, or any paragraph of the Investment Company Act, we are referring to 15 U.S.C. 80a of the United States Code, at which the Company Act is codified.

<sup>21</sup> Section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act excludes from the definition of investment company an issuer the securities (other than short-term paper) of which are beneficially owned by not more than 100 persons and that is not making or proposing to make a public offering of its securities. Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act excludes from the definition of investment company an issuer the outstanding securities of which are owned exclusively by persons who, at the time of acquisition of such securities, are “qualified purchasers” and that is not making or proposing to make a public offering of its securities. “Qualified purchaser” is

applies to advisers to hedge funds, private equity funds, venture capital funds, and other types of privately offered pools that invest in securities, as well as advisers to investment companies that are registered with us.<sup>22</sup>

Several commenters supported applying the protection of the new antifraud rule to investors in all these kinds of pooled investment vehicles, noting, for example, that every investor, not just the wealthy or sophisticated that typically invest in private pools, should be protected from fraud.<sup>23</sup> Some other commenters urged us not to apply the rule to advisers to registered investment companies, arguing that the rule is unnecessary because other provisions of the federal securities laws prohibiting fraud are available to the Commission to address these matters.<sup>24</sup> They expressed concern that application of another antifraud provision with different elements would be burdensome. These commenters claimed that the rule would, for example, make it necessary for advisers to conduct extensive reviews of all communications with clients. But the other antifraud provisions available to us contain different elements because they were not specifically designed to address frauds by investment advisers with respect to investors in pooled investment vehicles. In some cases, the other antifraud provisions may not permit us to

---

defined in section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act generally to include a natural person (or a company owned by two or more related natural persons) who owns not less than \$5,000,000 in investments; a person, acting for its own account or accounts of other qualified purchasers, who owns and invests on a discretionary basis, not less than \$25,000,000; and a trust whose trustee, and each of its settlors, is a qualified purchaser.

<sup>22</sup> We have brought enforcement actions under the Advisers Act against advisers to these types of funds. See, e.g., In the Matter of Askin Capital Management, L.P. and David J. Askin, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1492 (May 23, 1995) (hedge fund); In the Matter of Thayer Capital Partners, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2276 (Aug. 12, 2004) (private equity fund); SEC v. Michael A. Liberty, Litigation Release No. 19601 (Mar. 8, 2006) (venture capital fund).

<sup>23</sup> E.g., NASAA Letter, supra note 8.

<sup>24</sup> E.g., ABA Letter, supra note 9; Letter of Investment Adviser Association (Mar. 9, 2007); Letter of Investment Company Institute (Mar. 9, 2007) (“ICI Letter”); Sullivan & Cromwell Letter, supra note 9. Commenters noted in particular that section 34(b) of the Investment Company Act already prohibits an adviser from making fraudulent material statements or omissions in a fund’s registration statement or in required records.

proceed against the adviser.<sup>25</sup> As a result, the existing antifraud provisions may not be available to us in all cases. As we discussed above, before the Goldstein decision we had brought actions against advisers to mutual funds under sections 206(1) and (2) for defrauding investors in mutual funds.<sup>26</sup> Because, before the Goldstein decision, advisers to pooled investment vehicles operated with the understanding that the Advisers Act prohibited the conduct that this rule prohibits, we believe that advisers that are attentive to their traditional compliance responsibilities will not need to alter their business practices or take additional steps and incur new costs as a result of this rule's adoption.

## **B. Prohibition on False or Misleading Statements**

Rule 206(4)-8(a)(1) prohibits any investment adviser to a pooled investment vehicle from making an untrue statement of a material fact to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle, or omitting to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.<sup>27</sup>

The provision is very similar to those in many of our antifraud laws and rules that, depending upon the circumstances, may also be applicable to the same investor

---

<sup>25</sup> This may be the case with respect to section 34(b) of the Investment Company Act, for example, if the adviser's fraudulent statements are not made in a document described in that section, or with respect to rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act, where the fraudulent conduct does not relate to a misstatement or omission in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.

<sup>26</sup> See, e.g., In the Matter of Van Kampen Investment Advisory Corp., Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1819 (Sept. 8, 1999); In the Matter of The Dreyfus Corporation, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 1870 (May 10, 2000); In the Matter of Federated Investment Management Company, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2448 (Nov. 28, 2005).

<sup>27</sup> A fact is material if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor in making an investment decision would consider it as having significantly altered the total mix of information available. Basic, Inc. v. Levinson, 485 U.S. 224, 231-32 (1988); TSC Industries, Inc. v. Northway, Inc., 426 U.S. 438, 449 (1976). See also In the Matter of Van Kampen Investment Advisory Corp., *supra* note 26; In the Matter of the Dreyfus Corporation, *supra* note 26.

communications.<sup>28</sup> Sections 206(1) and (2) have imposed similar obligations on advisers since 1940 and, before Goldstein, were commonly accepted as imposing similar requirements on communications with investors in a fund. For these reasons, and because the nature of the duty to communicate without false statements is so well developed in current law, we believe that commenters' concerns about the breadth of the prohibition or any chilling effect the new rule might have on investor communications are misplaced.<sup>29</sup> Advisers to pooled investment vehicles attentive to their traditional compliance responsibilities will not need to alter their communications with investors.

Rule 206(4)-8(a)(1) prohibits advisers to pooled investment vehicles from making any materially false or misleading statements to investors in the pool regardless of whether the pool is offering, selling, or redeeming securities. While the new rule differs in this aspect from rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act, the conduct prohibited is similar. The new rule prohibits, for example, materially false or misleading statements regarding investment strategies the pooled investment vehicle will pursue, the experience and credentials of the adviser (or its associated persons), the risks associated with an investment in the pool, the performance of the pool or other funds advised by the adviser, the valuation of the pool or investor accounts in it, and practices

---

<sup>28</sup> See, e.g., sections 12 and 17 of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. 77l, 77q]; section 14 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. 78n]; section 34 of the Investment Company Act; rules 156, 159, and 610 under the Securities Act [17 CFR 230.156, 230.159, 230.610]; rules 10b-5, 13e-3, 13e-4, and 15c1-2 under the Exchange Act [17 CFR 240.10b-5, 240.13e-3, 240.13e-4, 240.15c1-2]; and rule 17j-1 under the Investment Company Act [17 CFR 270.17j-1].

<sup>29</sup> Letter of Managed Funds Association (Mar. 9, 2007) ("MFA Letter"); NYCB Letter, supra note 9; Davis Polk Letter, supra note 9; Dechert Letter, supra note 9; Letter of Seward & Kissel LLP (Mar. 8, 2007) ("Seward & Kissel Letter").



the adviser follows in the operation of its advisory business such as how the adviser allocates investment opportunities.<sup>30</sup>

### **C. Prohibition of Other Frauds**

Rule 206(4)-8(a)(2) makes it a fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice, or course of business for any investment adviser to a pooled investment vehicle to “otherwise engage in any act, practice, or course of business that is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative with respect to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle.”<sup>31</sup> As we noted in the Proposing Release, the wording of this provision is drawn from the first sentence of section 206(4) and is designed to apply more broadly to deceptive conduct that may not involve statements.<sup>32</sup>

Some commenters asserted that section 206(4) provides us authority only to adopt prophylactic rules that explicitly identify conduct that would be fraudulent under the new rule.<sup>33</sup> We believe our authority is broader. We do not believe that the commenters’ suggested approach would be consistent with the purposes of the Advisers Act or the protection of investors. That approach would have us adopt the rule prohibiting fraudulent communications but not fraudulent conduct.<sup>34</sup> But, section 206(4) itself specifically authorizes us to adopt rules defining and prescribing “acts, practices and courses of business,” (*i.e.*, conduct), and does not explicitly refer to communications, which, nonetheless, represent a form of an act, practice, or

---

<sup>30</sup> We have previously brought enforcement actions alleging these or similar types of frauds. See Proposing Release, supra note 2, at note 29.

<sup>31</sup> Rule 206(4)-8(a)(2).

<sup>32</sup> See Section II.C of the Proposing Release, supra note 2.

<sup>33</sup> ABA Letter, supra note 9; ICI Letter, supra note 24; Schulte Roth Letter, supra note 9; Sullivan & Cromwell Letter, supra note 9.

<sup>34</sup> See, e.g., ABA Letter, supra note 9.

course of business. In addition, rule 206(4)-8 as adopted would provide greater protection to investors in pooled investment vehicles.

Alternatively, commenters would have us adopt a rule prohibiting identified known fraudulent conduct or would have us provide detailed commentary describing specific forms of fraudulent conduct that the rule would prohibit.<sup>35</sup> Either approach would fail to prohibit fraudulent conduct we did not identify, and could provide a roadmap for those wishing to engage in fraudulent conduct. This approach would be inconsistent with our historical application of the federal securities laws under which broad prohibitions have been applied against specific harmful activity.

#### **D. Other Matters**

We noted in the Proposing Release that, unlike violations of rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act, the Commission would not need to demonstrate that an adviser violating rule 206(4)-8 acted with scienter.<sup>36</sup> Commenters questioned whether the rule should encompass negligent conduct, arguing that it would “expand the concept of fraud itself beyond its original meaning.”<sup>37</sup> We read the language of section 206(4) as not by its terms limited to knowing or deliberate conduct. For example, section 206(4) encompasses “acts, practices, and courses of business as are . . . deceptive,” thereby reaching conduct that is negligently deceptive as well as conduct that is recklessly or deliberately deceptive. In addition, the Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit concluded that “scienter is not required under section 206(4).”<sup>38</sup>

---

<sup>35</sup> Id.

<sup>36</sup> Section II.B of the Proposing Release, supra note 2.

<sup>37</sup> See ABA Letter, supra note 9 at page 3.

<sup>38</sup> SEC v. Steadman, 967 F.2d 636, at 647 (D.C. Cir. 1992). The court in Steadman analogized section 206(4) of the Advisers Act to section 17(a)(3) of the Securities Act, which the Supreme Court had held did not require a finding of scienter, id. (citing Aaron v. SEC, 446 U.S. 680 (1980)). In discussing section 17(a)(3) and its lack of a scienter requirement, the Steadman court

We believe use of a negligence standard also is appropriate as a method reasonably designed to prevent fraud. As the Supreme Court noted in U.S. v. O’Hagan, “[a] prophylactic measure, because its mission is to prevent, typically encompasses more than the core activity prohibited.”<sup>39</sup> In O’Hagan, the Court held that under section 14(e) “the Commission may prohibit acts, not themselves fraudulent under the common law or §10(b), if the prohibition is ‘reasonably designed to prevent . . . acts and practices [that] are fraudulent.’”<sup>40</sup> Along these lines, the prohibitions in rule 206(4)-8 are reasonably designed to prevent fraud. We believe that, by taking sufficient care to avoid negligent conduct, advisers will be more likely to avoid reckless deception. Since the Commission clearly is authorized to prescribe conduct that goes beyond fraud as a means reasonably designed to prevent fraud, prohibiting deceptive conduct done negligently is a way to accomplish this objective.

Rule 206(4)-8 does not create under the Advisers Act a fiduciary duty to investors or prospective investors in a pooled investment vehicle not otherwise imposed by law. Nor does the rule alter any duty or obligation an adviser has under the Advisers Act, any other federal law or regulation, or any state law or regulation (including state securities laws) to investors in a pooled investment vehicle it advises.<sup>41</sup> The rule, for example, will permit us to bring an enforcement action against an investment adviser that violates a fiduciary duty imposed by other law if the violation of such law or obligation also constitutes an act, practice, or course of

---

observed that, similarly, a violation of section 206(2) of the Advisers Act could rest on a finding of simple negligence. Id. at 643, note 5. But see Aaron at 690-91 (citing Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder, 425 U.S. 185, 199 (1976)); cf. S. Rep. No. 1760, 86<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. (June 28, 1960) at 8 and H. R. Rep. 2179, 86<sup>th</sup> Cong., 2d Sess. (Aug. 26, 1960) at 8 (comparing section 206(4) to section 15(c)(2) of the Exchange Act).

<sup>39</sup> U.S. v. O’Hagan, 521 U.S. 642, 672-73 (1997).

<sup>40</sup> Id. at 673.

<sup>41</sup> For example, under the Uniform Limited Partnership Act, advisers who serve as general partners owe fiduciary duties to the limited partners. UNIF. LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT § 408 (2001).

business that is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative within the meaning of the rule and section 206(4).<sup>42</sup>

Finally, the rule does not create a private right of action.<sup>43</sup>

### III. PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 does not apply because rule 206(4)-8 does not impose a new “collection of information” within the meaning of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995. The rule does not create any filing, reporting, recordkeeping, or disclosure requirements for investment advisers subject to the rule. Accordingly, there is no “collection of information” under the Paperwork Reduction Act that requires the approval of the Office of Management and Budget under 44 U.S.C. 3501.

### IV. COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS

The Commission is sensitive to costs imposed by our rules and the benefits that derive from them. In the Proposing Release, we encouraged commenters to discuss any potential costs and benefits that we did not consider in our discussion. Three commenters addressed the issue of cost. Two of them stated their belief that the rule would increase advisers’ costs of compliance, by, for example, making it necessary for advisers to conduct extensive reviews of all communications with clients.<sup>44</sup> One stated that the rule would achieve a reasonable balance of

---

<sup>42</sup> For example, if an adviser has a duty from a source other than the rule to make a material disclosure to an investor in a fund and negligently or deliberately fails to make the disclosure, the rule would apply to the failure.

<sup>43</sup> The Supreme Court has held that “there exists a limited private remedy under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 to void an investment adviser’s contract, but that the Act confers no other private causes of action, legal or equitable.” Transamerica Mortgage Advisors, Inc. v. Lewis, 444 U.S. 11 at 24 (1979) (footnote omitted).

<sup>44</sup> NYCB Letter, supra note 9; Seward & Kissel Letter, supra note 29.

providing important benefits to investors at an acceptable cost.<sup>45</sup> None of the three commenters, however, provided analysis or empirical data in connection with their statements.

The rule makes it a fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice, or course of business within the meaning of section 206(4) for any investment adviser to a pooled investment vehicle to make any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle. The rule also makes it a fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice, or course of business within the meaning of section 206(4) for any investment adviser to a pooled investment vehicle to otherwise engage in any act, practice, or course of business that is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative with respect to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle. For the reasons discussed, we do not believe that the rule will require advisers to incur new or additional costs.

Investment advisers to pooled investment vehicles should not be making untrue statements or omitting material facts or otherwise be engaged in fraud with respect to investors or prospective investors in pooled investment vehicles today, because federal authorities, state authorities, and private litigants often can, and do, seek redress from the adviser for the untrue statements or omissions or other frauds. In most cases, the conduct that the rule prohibits is already prohibited by federal securities statutes,<sup>46</sup> other federal statutes (including federal wire fraud statutes),<sup>47</sup> as well as state law.<sup>48</sup>

---

<sup>45</sup> CFA Center Letter, supra note 8.

<sup>46</sup> See, e.g., section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. 78j(b)] and section 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. 77q] which would apply when the false statements are made “in connection with the purchase or sale of a security” or involve the “offer or sale” of a security, and section 34(b) of the Investment Company Act which makes it unlawful “to make any untrue statement of a

We recognize that there are costs involved in assuring that communications to investors and prospective investors do not contain untrue or misleading statements and preventing other frauds. Advisers have incurred, and will continue to incur, these costs due to the prohibitions and deterrent effect of the law and rules that apply under these circumstances. While each of the provisions noted above may have different limitation periods, apply in different factual circumstances, or require the government (or a private litigant) to prove different states of mind than the rule, as discussed above we believe that the multiple prohibitions against fraud, and the consequences under both criminal and civil law for fraud, should currently cause an adviser to take the precautions it deems necessary to refrain from such conduct.

Furthermore, prior to Goldstein, advisers operated with the understanding that the Advisers Act prohibited the same conduct that would be prohibited by the rule. Accordingly, we do not believe that advisers to pooled investment vehicles attentive to their traditional compliance responsibilities will need to take steps or alter their business practices in such a way that will require them to incur new or additional costs as a result of the adoption of the rule.

---

material fact in any registration statement, application, report, account, record, or other document filed or transmitted pursuant to [the Investment Company Act] . . . .”

<sup>47</sup> See, e.g., 18 U.S.C. 1341 (Frauds and Swindles) and 18 U.S.C. 1343 (Fraud by wire, radio, or television) which make it a criminal offense to use the mails or to communicate by means of wire, having devised a scheme to defraud or for obtaining money or property by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, and 18 U.S.C. 1957 (Engaging in monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity) which makes it a criminal racketeering offense to engage or attempt to engage in a transaction in criminally derived property of a value greater than \$10,000.

<sup>48</sup> See, e.g., Metro Communications Corp. BVI v. Advanced Mobilecomm Technologies, 854 A.2d 121, 156 (Del. Ch. 2004) (court held that plaintiff-former member of LLC had sufficiently alleged a common law fraud claim based on allegation that a series of reports by LLC’s managers contained misleading statements; court stated that “[i]n the usual fraud case, the speaking party who is subject to an accusation of fraud is on the opposite side of a commercial transaction from the plaintiff, who alleges that but for the material misstatements or omissions of the speaking party he would not have contracted with the speaking party”).

We also recognize that the rule may cause some advisers to pay more attention to the information they present to better guard against making an untrue or misleading statement to an investor or prospective investor and to reevaluate measures that are intended to prevent fraud. As a consequence, some advisers might seek guidance, legal or otherwise, and more closely review the information that they disseminate to investors and prospective investors and the antifraud related policies and procedures they have implemented. While increased concern about making false statements or committing fraud could be attributable to the new rule, advisers should already be incurring these costs to ensure truthfulness and prevent fraud, regardless of the rule, because of the myriad of laws or regulations that may already apply.

The principal benefit of the rule is that it clearly enables the Commission to bring enforcement actions under the Advisers Act, if an adviser to a pooled investment vehicle disseminates false or misleading information to investors or prospective investors or otherwise commits fraud with respect to any investor or prospective investor. As noted above, the existing antifraud provisions may not be available to us in all cases. Through our enforcement actions we are able to protect fund investor assets by stopping ongoing frauds,<sup>49</sup> barring persons that have committed certain specified violations or offenses from being associated with an investment adviser,<sup>50</sup> imposing penalties,<sup>51</sup> seeking court orders to protect fund assets,<sup>52</sup> and to order disgorgement of ill-gotten gains.<sup>53</sup> Moreover, we believe that rule 206(4)-8 will deter advisers to pooled investment vehicles from engaging in fraudulent conduct with respect to investors in

---

<sup>49</sup> See section 203(k) of the Advisers Act (Commission authority to issue cease and desist orders).

<sup>50</sup> See section 203(f) of the Advisers Act (Commission authority to bar a person from being associated with an investment adviser).

<sup>51</sup> See section 203(i) of the Advisers Act (Commission authority to impose civil penalties).

<sup>52</sup> See section 209(d) of the Advisers Act (Commission authority to seek injunctions and restraining orders in federal court).

<sup>53</sup> See section 203(j) of the Advisers Act (Commission authority to order disgorgement).



those pools and will provide investors with greater confidence when investing in pooled investment vehicles.

## **V. REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ACT ANALYSIS**

The Commission certified, pursuant to section 605(b) of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, that rule 206(4)-8 will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.<sup>54</sup> This certification was included in the Proposing Release.<sup>55</sup> While we encouraged written comment regarding this certification, none of the commenters responded to this request.

## **VI. STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

We are adopting new rule 206(4)-8 pursuant to our authority set forth in sections 206(4) and 211(a) of the Advisers Act (15 U.S.C. 80b-6(4) and 80b-11(a)).

### **List of Subjects**

#### **17 CFR Part 275**

Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Securities.

## **VII. TEXT OF RULES**

For the reasons set out in the preamble, Title 17, Chapter II of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

### **PART 275 – RULES AND REGULATIONS, INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940**

1. The authority citation for Part 275 continues to read in part as follows:

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 80b-2(a)(11)(F), 80b-2(a)(17), 80b-3, 80b-4, 80b-4a, 80b-6(4), 80b-6a, and 80b-11, unless otherwise noted.

\* \* \* \* \*

---

<sup>54</sup> 5 U.S.C. 605(b).

<sup>55</sup> Section VII.A of the Proposing Release, supra note 2.

2. Section 275.206(4)-8 is added to read as follows:

**§206(4)-8 Pooled investment vehicles.**

(a) Prohibition. It shall constitute a fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice, or course of business within the meaning of section 206(4) of the Act (15 U.S.C. 80b-6(4)) for any investment adviser to a pooled investment vehicle to:

(1) Make any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle; or

(2) Otherwise engage in any act, practice, or course of business that is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative with respect to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle.

(b) Definition. For purposes of this section “pooled investment vehicle” means any investment company as defined in section 3(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(a)) or any company that would be an investment company under section 3(a) of that Act but for the exclusion provided from that definition by either section 3(c)(1) or section 3(c)(7) of that Act (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(c)(1) or (7)).

By the Commission.

Nancy M. Morris  
Secretary

August 3, 2007

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 12**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
  
Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO  
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY

Defendant.

§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§ Adversary Proceeding No.  
§  
§ 21-03067-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|         |    |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12 |    |                            | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 003248  | 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 003254  | 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 003264  | 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 003265  | 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 003270  | 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint), <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                           |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                          |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899



F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**DEBTOR'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                                      | 1           |
| II. PLAINTIFFS’ CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY RES JUDICATA .....                                                             | 2           |
| A. Plaintiffs’ Argument that Settlement does not “Release” Claims<br>Is Without Merit.....                          | 2           |
| B. The Settlement Is a Final Order That Resolved the Claims and Issues on the<br>Merits .....                       | 2           |
| C. The Bankruptcy Court Possessed Jurisdiction to Hear the Claims.....                                              | 4           |
| D. The Claims Arise from the Same Common Nucleus of Operative Facts as Those<br>Raised in the Prior Proceeding..... | 5           |
| III PLAINTIFFS’ CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL.....                                                         | 7           |
| IV. PLAINTIFFS FAIL TO STATE CLAIMS FOR RELIEF .....                                                                | 8           |
| A. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Fiduciary Duty .....                                              | 8           |
| B. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Members Agreement.....                                            | 11          |
| C. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Tortious Interference with Contract.....                                    | 13          |
| D. Plaintiffs Fail to Plead a Claim for Negligence .....                                                            | 13          |
| E. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim under RICO .....                                                                | 13          |
| CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                     | 15          |

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### CASES

|                                                                                                                                                         |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Accord Lampkin v. UBS Painewebber, Inc. (In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative &amp; “ERISA” Litig.),</i><br>238 F. Supp. 3d 799 (S.D. Tex. 2017) ..... | 10     |
| <i>Affco Invs. 2001, L.L.C. v. Proskauer Rose, L.L.P.,</i><br>625 F.3d 185 (5th Cir. 2010) .....                                                        | 17     |
| <i>Anderson v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.,</i><br>953 F.3d 311 (5th Cir. 2020) .....                                                                        | 7      |
| <i>Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning &amp; Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.),</i><br>203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                 | 2      |
| <i>Basic Capital Mgmt. v. Dynex Commer., Inc.,</i><br>402 S.W.3d 257 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2013) .....                                                      | 14     |
| <i>Baumstimler v. Rankin,</i><br>677 F.2d 1061 (5th Cir. 1982) .....                                                                                    | 14     |
| <i>Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.,</i><br>708 F.3d 470 (3d Cir. 2013) .....                                                                          | 11     |
| <i>Benson and Ford, Inc. v. Wanda Petroleum Co.,</i><br>833 F.2d 1172 (5th Cir. 1987) .....                                                             | 6, 7   |
| <i>Chalmers v. Gavin,</i><br>No. 3:01–CV–528–H, 2002 WL 511512 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 2, 2002) .....                                                           | 3      |
| <i>Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter,</i><br>224 F.3d 496 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                                                                     | 13     |
| <i>Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortg. Corp.),</i><br>68 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 1995) .....                             | 4      |
| <i>Crowe v. Henry,</i><br>43 F.3d 198 (5th Cir. 1995) .....                                                                                             | 17     |
| <i>Douglass v. Beakley,</i><br>900 F. Supp. 2d 736 (N.D. Tex. 2012) .....                                                                               | 11     |
| <i>Goldenson v. Steffens,</i><br>No. 2:10-cv-00440-JAW, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 201258 (D. Me. Mar. 7, 2014) .....                                        | 11     |
| <i>Goldstein v. SEC,</i><br>451 F.3d 873 (D.C. Cir. 2006) .....                                                                                         | 10     |
| <i>H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.,</i><br>492 U.S. 229 (1989) .....                                                                                     | 16, 17 |
| <i>Hall v. Hodgkins,</i><br>305 Fed.Appx. 224, 229 (5th Cir. 2008) .....                                                                                | 7, 9   |

|                                                                                                                                        |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>I Love Omni, LLC v. Omnitrition Int'l, Inc.</i> ,<br>No. 3:16-CV-2410-G, 2017 WL 3086035 (N.D. Tex. July 20, 2017) .....            | 14     |
| <i>In re Alfonso</i> ,<br>No. 16-51448-RBK, 2019 WL 4254329 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. Sept. 6, 2019) .....                                     | 4      |
| <i>In re Burzynski</i> ,<br>989 F.2d 733 (5th Cir. 1993) .....                                                                         | 16     |
| <i>In re Coastal Plains Inc.</i> , 179 F.3d 197 (5th Cir. 1999) .....                                                                  | 8, 9   |
| <i>In re Katrina Canal Breaches Litig.</i> ,<br>495 F.3d 191 (5th Cir. 2007) .....                                                     | 13     |
| <i>In re Oil Spill by Oil Rig Deepwater Horizon in Gulf of Mexico, on Apr. 20, 2010</i> ,<br>802 F. Supp. 2d 725 (E.D. La. 2011) ..... | 18     |
| <i>In re Paige</i> ,<br>610 F.3d 865 (5th Cir. 2010) .....                                                                             | 7      |
| <i>In re Save Our Springs (S.O.S.) All., Inc.</i> ,<br>393 B.R. 452 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2008) .....                                      | 9      |
| <i>Laird v. Integrated Res.</i> ,<br>897 F.2d 826 (5th Cir. 1990) .....                                                                | 10, 11 |
| <i>Little v. KPMG LLP</i> ,<br>No. SA-07-CA-621-FB, 2008 WL 576226 (W.D. Tex. Jan. 22, 2008) .....                                     | 12, 14 |
| <i>Lovelace v. Software Spectrum</i> ,<br>78 F.3d 1015 (5th Cir. 1996) .....                                                           | 8      |
| <i>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, &amp; Smith, Inc. v. Young</i> ,<br>No. 91 Civ. 2923, 1994 WL 88129 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 14, 1994) .....   | 16     |
| <i>Meyers v. Textron, Inc.</i> ,<br>540 F. App'x 408 (5th Cir. 2013) .....                                                             | 7      |
| <i>Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.)</i> ,<br>801 F.3d 530 (5th Cir. 2015) .....                 | 4      |
| <i>Payne v. Doe</i> ,<br>2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 49875 (E.D. Va. Mar. 31, 2017) .....                                                    | 5      |
| <i>R.A.G.S. Couture, Inc. v. Hyatt</i> ,<br>774 F.2d 1350 (5th Cir. 1985) .....                                                        | 17     |
| <i>Reneker v. Offill</i> ,<br>No. CIV.A.3:08-CV-1394-D, 2009 WL 3365616 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 20, 2009) .....                                | 7, 15  |
| <i>Reynolds v. Tombone</i> ,<br>No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 WL 439088 (N.D. Tex. June 24, 1999) .....                                    | 3      |
| <i>Risby v. United States</i> ,<br>CIV.A.3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 WL 770428 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 7, 2006) .....                                 | 2, 3   |

|                                                                                                                     |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>SEC v. Northshore Asset Mgmt.</i> ,<br>2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 36160 (S.D.N.Y. May 5, 2008) .....                  | 10   |
| <i>SEC v. Trabulse</i> ,<br>526 F.Supp.2d 1008, 1016 (N.D. Cal. 2007) .....                                         | 10   |
| <i>Smith v. Cooper/T. Smith Corp.</i> ,<br>886 F.2d 755 (5th Cir. 1989) .....                                       | 17   |
| <i>Southland Sec. Corp. v. INSpire Ins. Sols., Inc.</i> ,<br>365 F.3d 353 (5th Cir. 2004) .....                     | 12   |
| <i>Strougo ex rel. Brazil Fund v. Scudder, Stevens &amp; Clark, Inc.</i> ,<br>964 F.Supp. 783 (S.D.N.Y. 1997) ..... | 11   |
| <i>Taylor v. Charter Med. Corp.</i> ,<br>162 F.3d 827 (5th Cir. 1998) .....                                         | 8    |
| <i>Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp. of Kenner, Louisiana, Inc.</i> ,<br>37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994) .....       | 5, 6 |

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), submits this reply (the “Reply”) in support of the *Debtor’s Motion to Dismiss the Original Complaint* (the “Motion”).

### **I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

1. In their response [Docket No. 38] (the “Response”), Plaintiffs attempt to cure the deficiencies in their Complaint by mischaracterizing the facts of the Prior Proceeding and misleading the Court as to the relevant issues. Plaintiffs contend that their Claims are not barred by *res judicata* or judicial estoppel because (i) the Settlement does not “release” the Claims, and (ii) Plaintiffs were not “successful” and the objections were not decided on the “merits.” That the Settlement does not “release” the Debtor from liability has no bearing on whether the Claims arise from the same core facts as those in the Prior Proceeding. That Plaintiffs did not succeed on their objections has no relevance to whether Plaintiffs’ Claims are inconsistent with positions taken by Plaintiffs during the Settlement hearing. Plaintiffs’ assertion that their state fiduciary claim can be predicated on the Advisers Act fails because (i) there is no duty to CLOH; (ii) a private right of action under the Advisers Act does not exist, and (iii) Plaintiffs fail to allege any state law claim. Plaintiffs’ claim for breach of the Members Agreement fails because the Agreement and Settlement Order, by their plain terms, authorize the Transfer of HCLOF assets. Plaintiffs’ new theory of their breach of contract claim that the Settlement violated the “good faith” clause of the Agreement, and constituted a “sale” to the Debtor because HCMLPI did not “pay” for the HCLOF interests is frivolous. In support of their negligence and tortious interference claims, Plaintiffs recite the elements thereof, while disregarding the Debtor’s arguments for dismissal. In support of their RICO claim, Plaintiffs restate the same conclusory allegations that are insufficient to support the heightened pleading standard under RICO. To the extent their RICO claim is premised



on securities laws, any such claim fails because RICO forecloses securities fraud as a “predicate” act.

## **II. PLAINTIFFS’ CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY *RES JUDICATA***

### **A. Plaintiffs’ Argument that Settlement Does Not “Release” Claims Is Without Merit**

2. Plaintiffs argue that their Claims are not barred because the Settlement Order does not “release” Plaintiffs’ Claims. Response at 6-7. Plaintiffs’ citation to *Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning & Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)*, 203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) is misguided. There, the court addressed whether a plan discharged creditors’ claims against guarantors under section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code. Here, Plaintiffs do not seek to hold guarantors liable for any of the Debtor’s debt, and section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code is not at issue. The relevant question is whether all claims against the debtor Highland were fully and finally resolved, and as set forth below and in the Motion, they were.

### **B. The Settlement Is a Final Order That Resolved the Claims and Issues on the Merits**

3. Plaintiffs’ contention that the Settlement Order “overrules objections *en masse* without addressing the merits thereof” is simply false. *See* Response at 7. The Bankruptcy Court overruled the objections after Plaintiffs had the opportunity to litigate their Claims and withdrew the objection. Plaintiffs’ cite to *Applewood* is inapplicable for the reasons discussed *supra*. Plaintiffs’ citation to *Risby v. United States*, CIV.A.3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 WL 770428 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 7, 2006) is misplaced. The court found that the government failed to establish that a claim for the return of property was barred by *res judicata* where it “has not demonstrated the finality” of the order at issue, and where the “procedural posture” of such an order was “not clear.” *Id.* at \*5. The court found that if the issue was “still pending on remand,” or had been previously held as “moot,” the judgment “would not be final.” *Id.* at \*6. Here, unlike in *Risby*, the Settlement Order is clear and unambiguous. It is a final order entered after an evidentiary hearing on the

proposed Settlement in which CLOH objected and fully participated. The order is not pending before a court on remand, nor were the issues at hand ever deemed “moot.”

4. Plaintiffs contend that because CLOH’s withdrawal of its objection was not “with prejudice,” it is not barred by *res judicata*. Response at 8. Plaintiffs misrepresent the facts. Counsel for CLOH voluntarily withdrew its objection on the record after extensive litigation on the issue. Plaintiffs’ citations to *Chalmers v. Gavin*, No. 3:01–CV–528–H, 2002 WL 511512, at \* 3 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 2, 2002) and *Reynolds v. Tombone*, No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 WL 439088, at \*2 (N.D. Tex. June 24, 1999) are inapplicable. In *Chalmers*, the court held that *res judicata* did not bar plaintiff from litigating his state law claims brought in a prior civil rights action where the court “explicitly dismissed” the claim “without prejudice to [p]laintiff refiling his complaint after the Texas courts had been given an opportunity to address the state law issues raised in the complaint.” 2002 WL 511512, at \* 3. In *Reynolds*, the court held that *res judicata* did not bar an indigent plaintiff’s motion for return of property where it was “not adjudicated on the merits” and was dismissed without prejudice pending compliance with the *in forma pauperis* provisions pertaining to prisoner litigation.” *Id.* at \*12 and n.5.

5. Plaintiffs’ contention that the bankruptcy court generally has “discretion” to “overrule an objection,” Response at 8, is irrelevant, as are the cases Plaintiffs rely on in support thereof. They involve direct appeals of 9019 settlements, where the reviewing court simply notes the standard by which the bankruptcy court generally reviews such settlements. *See Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.)*, 801 F.3d 530, 541 (5th Cir. 2015) (reviewing direct appeal of a 9019 settlement for abuse of discretion, noting that “[i]n evaluating a Rule 9019 settlement, a bankruptcy court *need not* ‘conduct a mini-trial to determine the probable outcome of any claims waived in the settlement.’” [ ] The bankruptcy court must ‘apprise [itself] of

the relevant facts and law so that [it] can make an informed and intelligent decision.”<sup>1</sup> None of these cases are relevant to Plaintiffs’ argument that their Claims are not barred by *res judicata*.

6. When evaluating the Settlement, the Bankruptcy Court determined that the Settlement was fair and reasonable and in the best interest of the estate. The Bankruptcy Court was presented with evidence regarding the merits of the Claims asserted by HarbourVest and the value of the assets being conveyed to the estate. At no point did Plaintiffs raise the contention that if the Debtor performed pursuant to the Settlement, they would sue the Debtor for its conduct, giving rise to the possibility of a large administrative claim. To the extent there were any valid claims (there are not), the Bankruptcy Court may have made a different determination with respect to the Settlement. Plaintiffs sat on their hands until months after the Settlement Order was entered and now attempt to retroactively gut the value of the Settlement. This gamesmanship is improper and is foreclosed by *res judicata*.

**C. The Bankruptcy Court Possessed Jurisdiction to Hear the Claims**

7. Plaintiffs contend without any legal support that the Bankruptcy Court lacked the power under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) to hear the Claims. *See* Response at 9-10. Plaintiffs request that if the Court finds that, in accordance with the *Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. 22], “mandatory withdrawal applies, then it cannot find that the bankruptcy court’s [] final judgment was rendered on Plaintiffs’ causes of action and had jurisdiction to do so.” *Id.* Plaintiffs conflate two separate issues pending before this Court: (i) whether the Complaint should be mandatorily withdrawn from this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(a), and (ii) whether the Claims in the Complaint are barred by *res judicata*. The concept of

---

<sup>1</sup> *See also In re Alfonso*, No. 16-51448-RBK, 2019 WL 4254329 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. Sept. 6, 2019) (same); *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortg. Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995) (same).

mandatory withdrawal has nothing to do with this Motion, and Plaintiffs' arguments with respect to same should be summarily rejected by the Court.<sup>2</sup>

**D. The Claims Arise from the Same Common Nucleus of Operative Facts as Those Raised in the Prior Proceeding**

8. Plaintiffs argue that this lawsuit and the matters adjudicated in the motion to approve the Settlement do not arise from the same nucleus of operative facts. Plaintiffs assert that a "different legal duty is implicated" in the current action than in the Prior Proceeding, Response at 10, but offer no support for this contention other than one case, *Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp. of Kenner, Louisiana, Inc.*, 37 F.3d 193, 196 (5th Cir. 1994), which is inapposite. *Travelers* dealt with Louisiana's "entity theory of partnership," and whether a creditor's claim against a partner for his share of a judgment against the partnership arises out of the same nucleus of operative facts as the partnership's debt. *Id.* at 196. In holding that that *res judicata* did not bar an action to collect against the partner, the court reasoned that the claim "does not rest on an identical obligation" where the creditor was not pursuing a new theory of recovery or seeking to "relitigate" any issues raised in the prior proceeding, but instead, "sought merely to collect a pre-existing judgment in its favor." *Id.* Here, by contrast, Plaintiffs do not seek to bring claims against the Debtor to collect on a pre-existing judgment. Plaintiffs seek to relitigate the same Claims and issues raised in the Prior Proceeding, including whether Plaintiffs held a valid right of first refusal, a specious argument they asserted and then withdrew after they were shown it was baseless.

9. Plaintiffs also assert a due process argument that is nothing short of frivolous. They contend that they "only" had "22 days" to bring the Claims and that this is a violation of their "due

---

<sup>2</sup> The Court should first decide the *Debtor's Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* because if it grants that motion, this Motion will properly be before the Bankruptcy Court. See *Payne v. Doe*, 2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 49875, at \*4-5 (E.D. Va. Mar. 31, 2017) ("[M]andatory abstention argument is addressed first [before *res judicata*] because in the event mandatory abstention is warranted, it is unnecessary to reach or decide the remaining issues.")

process rights.” Response at 11-12. The Debtor does not argue that Plaintiffs should have brought the Claims *prior* to the Settlement hearing. Rather, the Debtor argues in its Motion that the Claims arise from the same common nucleus of operative facts as those claims and issues raised during the Prior Proceeding and are thus barred by *res judicata*. Motion ¶¶ 15-22. The valuation issues asserted in the Complaint were central to the Prior Proceeding through objections, motion practice, testimony, and extensive discovery. *See id.* ¶ 20; *see also* Complaint ¶ 34 (“HCM rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF”); *id.* ¶ 43 (“Seery testified that the fair market value of the HarbourVest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million”). Plaintiffs’ citation to *Benson and Ford, Inc. v. Wanda Petroleum Co.*, 833 F.2d 1172 (5th Cir. 1987), in support of their due process argument provides no support. There, the court found that a party was not prohibited from bringing an action where, in the prior suit, they did not “control” the litigation and their interests were not “adequately” represented. *Id.* at 1174-75. Unlike in *Benson*, Plaintiffs fully participated in, and had control over their role in, protecting their interests throughout the Settlement hearing where the very same matters were adjudicated.<sup>3</sup>

10. Plaintiffs’ position that the “first time” they learned about the valuation of the HLCOF interests was during the Settlement hearing is demonstrably false. The Settlement Agreement disclosed (i) the valuation and (ii) the method of valuation. *See* Appx. 2, 3. Plaintiffs were aware of the core facts underlying their current Claims throughout the Prior Proceeding and had a full and fair opportunity to investigate and litigate them. This is precisely the type of situation contemplated by the doctrine of *res judicata*. *In re Paige*, 610 F.3d 865, 874 (5th Cir.

---

<sup>3</sup> For these same reasons, Plaintiffs’ statute of limitations argument is of no moment, *see* Response at 11-12, and should be summarily disregarded by the Court.

2010); *Hall v. Hodgkins*, 305 Fed.Appx. 224, 229 (5th Cir. 2008).<sup>4</sup> The Claims and issues arise from the same nucleus of operative facts as those raised in the Prior Proceeding and are foreclosed by *res judicata*.

### **III PLAINTIFFS' CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL**

11. Plaintiffs maintain that the Debtor “has not met its burden” of showing that the Claims are barred by judicial estoppel because (i) there has been “no decision on the merits” on Plaintiffs’ Claims, and (ii) “withdrawing an objection and then raising the argument later” does not constitute an “inconsistent position” and Plaintiffs were “clearly not successful” on the objection. Response at 13. Plaintiffs’ arguments are without merit.

12. Both prongs of judicial estoppel are satisfied here. *In re Coastal Plains Inc.*, 179 F.3d 197, 206 (5th Cir. 1999). Plaintiffs’ Claims are clearly inconsistent with the positions Plaintiffs assumed during the Prior Proceeding. During the Settlement hearing, Plaintiff CLOH expressly stated on the record that it withdrew its objection premised on the alleged “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement after it “had an opportunity to review the reply briefing” and based on its “analysis” of applicable law. Appx. 9 at 7:20-8:6. Plaintiffs’ current Claim for breach of contract is premised on this same “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement. Complaint ¶¶ 92-102. Plaintiffs offer no legal basis in support of the notion that because they “withdrew an objection” during a hearing, this somehow does not constitute an

---

<sup>4</sup> Plaintiffs argue that the Court should “refuse” to take judicial notice of the Record. Response at 11, n. 2. In deciding whether claims are barred by *res judicata* on a 12(b)(6) motion, it is proper for the Court to consider the Record submitted by the Debtor. *Anderson v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.*, 953 F.3d 311, 314 (5th Cir. 2020); *Meyers v. Textron, Inc.*, 540 F. App’x 408, 409 (5th Cir. 2013). Plaintiffs’ case cites are misplaced. *Reneker v. Offill*, Civil Action No. 3:08-CV-1394-D, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 38526, at \*12 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 19, 2010) did not involve a 12(b)(6) motion premised on *res judicata*. The court held that where *facts are in dispute*, “courts must limit their inquiry to the facts stated in the complaint.” Here, for purposes of the Motion, the Debtor does not dispute the facts alleged in the Complaint. The Debtor relies on public documents to show the four elements of *res judicata*. Plaintiffs’ cites to *Lovelace v. Software Spectrum*, 78 F.3d 1015, 1018 (5th Cir. 1996) and *Taylor v. Charter Med. Corp.*, 162 F.3d 827, 829-30 (5th Cir. 1998) are distinguishable for these same reasons.

“inconsistent” position if this same issue is raised in a subsequent proceeding. This is the type of “self-contradiction” and forum shopping that the doctrine of judicial estoppel is designed to prevent. *In re Save Our Springs (S.O.S.) All., Inc.*, 393 B.R. 452, 458 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2008) (judicial estoppel barred party from bringing position where party “expressly” assumed contradictory position “on the record” in a prior hearing); *Hall v. GE Plastic Pac. PTE Ltd.*, 327 F.3d 391, 398 (5th Cir. 2003).

13. The Bankruptcy Court accepted Plaintiffs’ withdrawal of its objection premised on the Members Agreement. This was a central issue in the Prior Proceeding. Appx. 6 ¶¶ 3, 6, 9-22; Appx. 7 at 140:7-25. The Bankruptcy Court expressly stated that such a withdrawal “eliminates one of the major arguments” related to the proposed Settlement. Appx. 9 at 8:1-10; *Save Our Springs*, 393 B.R. at 460 (bankruptcy court accepted party’s position in prior proceeding where “a significant amount of the Court’s time and attention” at the hearing “were devoted to resolving the issues” raised by that party). The Order explicitly authorized the transfer of the HCLOF assets because of concerns that Mr. Dondero and his entities would “go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.” Appx. 9 at 156:19-20. Plaintiffs’ argument that it was not “successful” on its objection has no bearing on judicial estoppel. *In re Coastal Plains, Inc.*, 179 F.3d 197, 206 (5th Cir. 1999); *Hall*, 327 F.3d at 398. The Claims are barred by the doctrine of judicial estoppel.

#### **IV. PLAINTIFFS FAIL TO STATE CLAIMS FOR RELIEF**

##### **A. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Fiduciary Duty**

14. There is no duty owed to CLOH. Rule 206 of the Advisers Act creates a fiduciary duty to an investment adviser’s “client” (*i.e.* a counterparty to the investment management agreement) but not an underlying investor in the “client.” *Goldstein v. SEC*, 451 F.3d 873,



881(D.C. Cir. 2006).<sup>5</sup> The Debtor has never had a management agreement with CLOH; CLOH is a shell entity through which DAF invested in HCLOF. The Debtor does not “owe[] a fiduciary duty to [CLOH] as an investor in HCLOF [i.e., the “client”].” Complaint ¶ 62.

15. Plaintiffs acknowledge that there is no private right of action under the Advisers Act for breach of duty. Response at 16. As a fallback, they attempt to manufacture a breach of fiduciary duty claim under Texas state law premised on an imagined duty imported from the Advisers Act, but they offer no credible legal support thereof. Plaintiffs broadly contend that “[u]nder Texas law, an investment advisor / advisee client relationship is considered a formal fiduciary relationship because it is a principal and agent relationship.” Response at 16. This does not address Plaintiffs’ argument that such a state-law claim can be premised specifically on the Advisers Act. Plaintiffs’ citation to *Accord Lampkin v. UBS Painewebber, Inc. (In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative & “ERISA” Litig.)*, 238 F. Supp. 3d 799, 851 (S.D. Tex. 2017) lends no support for their argument either. That case dealt with federal claims—not state law claims—and fiduciary duties owed by investment *brokers*—not investment advisors. *See id.*

16. Plaintiffs’ cite to *Laird v. Integrated Res.*, 897 F.2d 826, 834 (5th Cir. 1990), Response at 16, is also misplaced. *Laird* involves federal claims under RICO, the Advisers Act, and the SEC, but not state-law fiduciary claims. Plaintiffs mischaracterize *Douglass v. Beakley*, 900 F. Supp. 2d 736, 751-52, n.16 (N.D. Tex. 2012) in support of their argument that “although the Advisers Act does not itself create a cause of action, it is still actionable through state law fiduciary claims.” Response at 16. In *Douglass*, the court held that a plaintiff stated a state law fiduciary claim because they adequately pled such a claim under state law, not because it was

---

<sup>5</sup> See also *SEC v. Northshore Asset Mgmt.*, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 36160, at \*18-20 (S.D.N.Y. May 5, 2008); *SEC v. Trubulse*, 526 F.Supp.2d 1008, 1016 (N.D. Cal. 2007).

premised on the Advisers Act. *See id.* at 751-52. The court noted that *Transamerica* set forth the “federal fiduciary standards” under the Advisers Act, *see id.* at 751-52, n.16, but did not state that the state law fiduciary claim was “predicated on the Advisers Act.” Response at 16-17. Here, unlike in *Douglass*, Plaintiffs fail to adequately plead a state-law claim for breach of fiduciary duty.<sup>6</sup>

17. Plaintiffs fail to plausibly allege breach of fiduciary duty premised on either state or securities laws. Plaintiffs’ conclusory allegations regarding its state law claim fail to sufficiently allege the: (1) nature of the fiduciary relationship; (2) the breach; and (3) any actual injury to Plaintiffs as a result of any purported breach. Complaint ¶¶ 5-91. *In re ATP Oil & Gas Corp.*, 711 Fed. App’x 216, 221 (5th Cir. 2017). Plaintiffs’ allegation of damages in the form of lost opportunity, *see* Complaint ¶ 88, is equally deficient. *See Little v. KPMG LLP*, No. SA-07-CA-621-FB, 2008 WL 576226, at \*5 (W.D. Tex. Jan. 22, 2008) (rejecting damages claim consisting of “lost profits they would have received” had they know about the conduct at issue, noting that allegations are “speculative and conjectural.”) To the extent Plaintiffs’ fiduciary claim is premised on fraud, Plaintiffs necessarily fail to satisfy the heightened pleading standard required under Rule 9(b). The allegations fail to state with particularity the specific omissions by the Debtor, nor do they give rise to any “strong inference of scienter” or deceptive motive on the part of the Debtor. Plaintiffs’ vague allegations regarding the Debtor’s “diversion of corporate

---

<sup>6</sup> Plaintiffs’ remaining cites are unhelpful. *See Strougo ex rel. Brazil Fund v. Scudder, Stevens & Clark, Inc.*, 964 F.Supp. 783, 799 (S.D.N.Y. 1997), (plaintiff sufficiently plead a state-law fiduciary claim under Maryland law; not because claim arose from Advisers Act); *Goldenson v. Steffens*, No. 2:10-cv-00440-JAW, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 201258, at \*137 (D. Me. Mar. 7, 2014) (“at a *conceptual* level, it is *possible* that the IAA could create a fiduciary duty); *State ex rel. Udall v. Colonial Penn Ins. Co.*, 112 N.M. 12 (applying NM law where there was contract between parties); *Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 502-06 (3d Cir. 2013) (applying PA law: “[w]e need not resolve whether the Investors’ fiduciary claims can properly be brought as a matter of state law”). Contrary to Plaintiffs’ contention, Rule 206(4)-8 of the Advisers Act “does not create under the Advisers Act a fiduciary duty to investors or prospective investors in a pooled investment vehicle not otherwise imposed by law” or “a private right of action.” Inv. Adv. Act Rel. No. 2628 (Aug. 3, 2007).

opportunity” is insufficient. *See Southland Sec. Corp. v. INSpire Ins. Sols., Inc.*, 365 F.3d 353, 368 (5th Cir. 2004) (plaintiff must plead “more than allegations of motive and opportunity to withstand dismissal” for claim of securities fraud).

**B. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Members Agreement**

18. Plaintiffs note that Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of the Agreement “allow sales by members of their interests in HCLOF to ‘affiliates’ of Members, but not members themselves, without certain conditions precedent.” Response at 23. Plaintiffs fail to address the fact that the Settlement Order explicitly authorized the transfer of the interests to “a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor” “without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to first offer such interests to any other investor in HCLOF.” Appx. 10 ¶ 6. Moreover, the “conditions precedent, *i.e.*, that “other members have to be afforded the right to purchase their pro-rata portion,” do not apply in these circumstances. Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement, the “Right of First Refusal” does not apply where the Transfer of the HCLOF interests is to “affiliates of an initial Member” from Members other than CLOH. Appx. 13. This is exactly what is contemplated by the Settlement and authorized by the Bankruptcy Court. HarbourVest transferred its interest in HCLOF to the HCMLPI, an “Affiliate” of the Debtor, an “initial Member.” In contending that (i) such an argument is “outside the scope of a 12(b)(6)” motion and (ii) the Transfer was made in “bad faith,” Response at 23-24, Plaintiffs willfully ignore the express ruling of the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor’s argument that the Members Agreement was not violated is well within the scope of the Debtor’s 12(b)(6) Motion. The terms of the Settlement Order and Members Agreement are appropriately considered by the Court in assessing the Motion because: (i) they were referenced in the Complaint, (ii) they are central to Plaintiffs’ Claims, and (iii) the Debtor attached them to the Motion. *See In re Katrina Canal Breaches Litig.*, 495 F.3d 191, 205 (5th Cir. 2007); *Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter*, 224 F.3d 496, 498–99 (5th Cir. 2000).

19. Plaintiffs argue for the first time in their Response that HCMLPI “was not a party to” the Settlement and “did not pay for those interests,” and that the Settlement “constitutes a sale to *Highland*,” in violation of the “good faith” clause of the Members Agreement. Response at 24. This is nonsense. There is no basis to argue that the Debtor violated the “good faith” clause by complying with a federal court order. Pursuant to the Settlement Order, HarbourVest transferred its interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI, consistent with the Members Agreement. Plaintiffs fail to offer any legal or factual basis in support of their newly asserted theory of their breach of contract claim. Based on the clear and unambiguous terms of the Members Agreement and Settlement Order, Plaintiffs’ claim for breach of the Members Agreement fails as a matter of law.

20. Plaintiffs fail to sufficiently allege damages. Damages in the form of lost profits must be plead with “reasonable certainty.” *Baumstimler v. Rankin*, 677 F.2d 1061, 1072 (5th Cir. 1982).<sup>7</sup> Plaintiffs’ cite to *Basic Capital Mgmt. v. Dynex Commer., Inc.*, 402 S.W.3d 257, 268 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2013) is distinguishable. There, the court held that the evidence supported an award for lost opportunity resulting from a lender’s breach of a commitment to provide investors with \$160 million in financing to purchase commercial properties, where, as a result of such breach, the trusts could no longer purchase those properties because they did not have financing. *Id.* at 266-77. Here, unlike in *Basic Capital*, there was no contract between Plaintiffs and the Debtor pursuant to which the Plaintiffs were to purchase the HCLOF interests. Plaintiffs’ contention that “had plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests” in HCLOF, Complaint. ¶ 100, is precisely the type of conclusory allegation of lost profits rejected by courts. *I Love Omni, LLC v. Omnitrition Int’l, Inc.*, No. 3:16-CV-2410-G, 2017 WL 3086035, at

---

<sup>7</sup> See also *Little*, 2008 WL 576226, at \*5.

\*4 (N.D. Tex. July 20, 2017) (allegations of “lost business” and “lost income” fail “to allege the damages [] suffered with any specific factual support.”)

**C. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Tortious Interference with Contract**

21. Plaintiffs maintain that since the Debtor’s “entire premise” for dismissing Plaintiffs’ tortious interference claim is “predicated on the non-existence of an enforceable contract,” this claim survives. Response at 25. The Debtor does not premise its dismissal of this claim on the non-existence or enforceability of the Members Agreement. The Debtor argues that the claim for tortious interference with contract should be dismissed precisely because Plaintiffs: (i) “fail to sufficiently allege how the Debtor intentionally interfered with the Members Agreement,” (ii) “fail to allege proximate causation,” or (iii) “actual damages,” and (iv) have admitted in court that the Settlement did not violate the Members Agreement. Motion at 25-25.

**D. Plaintiffs Fail to Plead a Claim for Negligence**

22. Plaintiffs recite the elements of a negligence claim, stating that the Debtor has waived its argument for dismissal thereof because “it has not shown which elements have not been met.” Response at 25. In its Motion, the Debtor argues that Plaintiffs’ negligence claim is deficient regarding “duty” and “proximate cause.” Motion at 24. Plaintiffs’ allegations of a long chain of attenuated events surrounding the Settlement which they contend “proximately” caused their harm are too speculative to show that the Debtor’s actions were the “cause in fact” or “substantial factor” in bringing about any injury. *Reneker*, 2009 WL 3365616, at \*6 (dismissing negligence claim where allegations of “proximate cause” “depend on an attenuated chain of causation which speculates,” as to uncertain events).

**E. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim under RICO**

23. Plaintiffs contend they adequately pled a pattern of racketeering activity through (i) “wire and mail fraud,” and (ii) violations of the securities laws, including the Advisers Act.

Response at 28-31. Plaintiffs list a series of allegations, only a few of which even mention the terms “wires” and “mails.” *Id.* at 28-29. These are the same conclusory allegations that fail to meet the heightened pleading standard under RICO. Motion at ¶ 29. Plaintiffs fail to plead with particularity: (i) the specific acts of communication by mail or interstate wire undertaken by the Debtor in furtherance of the alleged fraudulent scheme, or (ii) details about the contents of any of these alleged communications, when they were made, to whom, or where they were directed. Complaint ¶¶ 113-33; *Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, & Smith, Inc. v. Young*, No. 91 Civ. 2923, 1994 WL 88129, at \*11 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 14, 1994). Plaintiffs fail to plead a “pattern” of any alleged racketeering activity because there is no specific “threat of repetition” or threat or long-term criminal conduct. Plaintiffs complain of a single transaction—the transfer of interests as part of the Settlement. There is nothing to support the allegation that the Debtor “operates as part of a long-term association that exists for criminal purposes.” *H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.*, 492 U.S. 229, 239 (1989). The allegations concern short-term conduct from September 2020 to January 2021 leading up to one discreet activity—the Settlement. Plaintiffs’ allegations premised on wire or mail fraud fail to meet the heightened pleading standard in support of a RICO claim. *In re Burzynski*, 989 F.2d 733, 742 (5th Cir. 1993).<sup>8</sup> Moreover, RICO prohibits securities fraud as a predicate act. 18 U.S.C.A. § 1964(c). Plaintiffs allege as predicate acts the violation of securities laws and the Advisers Act in connection with a sale of a security, Complaint ¶¶ 131-33, and the RICO claim should also be dismissed on this basis. *Affco Invs. 2001, L.L.C. v. Proskauer Rose, L.L.P.*, 625 F.3d 185, 191 (5th Cir. 2010).

---

<sup>8</sup> *R.A.G.S. Couture, Inc. v. Hyatt*, 774 F.2d 1350 (5th Cir. 1985) is misguided; a plaintiff sufficiently alleged “two acts of mail fraud” in the complaint. *Id.* at 1354. Here, the allegations do not allege *any* predicate acts under RICO. *R.A.G.S.* was also overturned by *H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.*, 492 U.S. 229, 235 (1989); *see also Smith v. Cooper/T. Smith Corp.*, 886 F.2d 755, 756 (5th Cir. 1989).

24. Plaintiffs fail to rebut the argument that they fail to allege an “association in fact.” They argue that: (i) HCLOF is a vehicle “run by HCFA and Highland;” (ii) the association was “ongoing” since 2017; and (iii) they “functioned as a continuing unit given their hierarchical” structure. Response at 25. The allegations fail to show that Defendants existed as a continuing unit separate from the alleged RICO violations or identify the roles of each of the entities and how each participated in the alleged enterprise. Plaintiffs’ cite to *Crowe v. Henry*, 43 F.3d 198 (5th Cir. 1995) is inapposite. There, the plaintiff plead an “association-in-fact” enterprise where the allegations show that the venture existed “*separate and apart* from the pattern of racketeering.” *Id.* at 205. Here, Plaintiffs allege the opposite—that the “purpose of the association-in-fact” was the perpetuation of the alleged racketeering activity. Complaint ¶¶ 115-17. Plaintiffs also fail to plead causation or damages. Allegations that Plaintiffs “would have paid cash” for the HCLOF interests are premised on a series of attenuated events that are too speculative to support a RICO claim. *In re Oil Spill by Oil Rig Deepwater Horizon in Gulf of Mexico, on Apr. 20, 2010*, 802 F. Supp. 2d 725, 729 (E.D. La. 2011).<sup>9</sup>

### **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) grant its Motion and enter an order in the form annexed to the Motion as **Exhibit A**, and (ii) grant any further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

---

<sup>9</sup> See also *In re Taxable Mun. Bond Sec. Litig*, 51 F.3d 518, 523 (5th Cir.1995); *Steele v. Hospital Corp. of Am.*, 36 F.3d 69, 70 (9th Cir.1994).



Dated: July 13, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.  
and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,  
*directly and derivatively,***

*Plaintiffs,*

**V.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally.***

***Defendants.***

§ § § § §

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

## PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STAY ALL PROCEEDINGS

## I.

## NECESSITY OF MOTION

Plaintiffs submit this Motion as a result of the effective date, August 11, 2021, of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.'s Chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the "Plan"). The Plan purports to exculpate Defendants from liability and enjoin Plaintiffs from pursuing actions against them. It also contains an assertion of exclusive jurisdiction by the bankruptcy court.

An appeal of the Plan, which the Fifth Circuit certified for direct appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d), is now before the Court of Appeals and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 21-10449 (the “Fifth Circuit Appeal”). Each of the issues noted above is raised in the appeal. If successful, the appeal will overturn the exculpation, injunction, and assertion of exclusive jurisdiction in the Plan, allowing Plaintiffs to proceed with this action in this Court.

In the meantime, however, Plaintiffs are enjoined from participating further in this pending case and therefore ask that it be stayed pending the outcome of the Fifth Circuit Appeal.

## II.

### **BACKGROUND**

On August 9, 2021, Plaintiffs received notice that the Plan was now effective. *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 19-34054, Doc. 2700. Although one condition precedent to the effectiveness of the Plan is finality of the confirmation order, which can only happen once all appeals are resolved, that and all other conditions are waivable by the Debtor. *Id.*, Doc. 1943 at pdf 142-43 (Art. VIII at pp. 45-46). The Debtor's notice, which waived finality and any other unsatisfied conditions, makes the Plan's exculpation provisions and injunctions immediately effective.

As to exculpation, the Plan states,

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

*Id.* at pdf 144-45 (Art. IX.C at pp. 47-48 (emphasis added)). “Exculpated Parties” is a defined term in the Plan that includes the Defendants in this action. *Id.* at pdf 106 (Art. I at p. 9).

As to the injunction, the Plan states,

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation SubTrust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; provided, however, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the

date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

*Id.* at pdf 147-48 (Art. IX.F at pp. 50-51 (emphasis added)). “Enjoined Parties” is a defined term in the Plan that includes Plaintiffs. *Id.* at pdf 105 (Art. I; ¶ 56 at p.8).

Because these provisions are currently in force and prohibit Plaintiffs from continuing this action, and because the Fifth Circuit Appeal includes direct challenges to the validity of these very provisions, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the most efficient course of action is for this Court to stay this action until the Fifth Circuit Appeal is resolved. Plaintiffs expect that any resolution of the Fifth Circuit Appeal will necessarily determine that the Plan’s exculpation and injunction provisions absolve Defendants of any liability or, alternatively, that this action can proceed.

### III.

#### ARGUMENT

This Court should exercise its inherent powers to stay all proceedings in the case until the Fifth Circuit Appeal is decided.

The Fifth Circuit has long held that “[t]he district court possesses the inherent power to control its docket.” *Marine Chance Shipping v. Sebastian*, 143 F.3d 216, 218 (5th Cir. 1998). The exercise of that power is a discretionary one. *E.g.*, *Petrus v. Bowen*, 833 F.2d 581, 583 (5th Cir. 1987) (“A trial court has broad discretion and inherent power to stay discovery until preliminary questions that may dispose of the case are determined.”)

Here, Plaintiffs ask this Court to exercise discretion in favor of efficiency and to stay all proceedings. Plaintiffs respectfully submit that, until the appeal is resolved, many complex legal questions exist that may affect the viability of this action or the forum in which it should be

litigated. Those questions—including the validity of the exculpation and injunction provisions quoted above—will likely be resolved by the Fifth Circuit Appeal. And therefore, Plaintiffs submit, judicial economy may be gained by staying all proceedings in this action pending that appeal.

#### IV.

#### **CONCLUSION**

Plaintiffs appear to be wholly prohibited from participating further in this action by the now-effective terms of the Plan that purport to enjoin Plaintiffs and exculpate Defendants. In light of their inability to conduct the litigation and the pending Fifth Circuit Appeal, which that court has certified for direct appeal, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the most appropriate course for this Court is to stay all proceedings until the appeal is decided. Plaintiffs therefore respectfully request a stay and all further relief to which they may be entitled.

Dated: August 26, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

**CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE**

I hereby certify that, in a series of communications between August 13 and 26, 2021, I conferred with Defendant's counsel regarding this Motion, and counsel indicated that they are opposed to the relief sought in this Motion.

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Jonathan Bridges





Highland Capital Management, L.P., the reorganized debtor (“Highland”) and a defendant in the above-captioned action (the “Action”), submits this opposition (the “Opposition”) to *Plaintiffs’ Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 55] (the “Motion”). In support of its Opposition, Highland states as follows.

### **I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**<sup>1</sup>

1. Plaintiffs fail to satisfy their heavy burden of showing the extraordinary remedy of a stay of this Action is warranted. Indeed, Plaintiffs cannot meet, and do not even address, the strict four-pronged test routinely applied to a request for a stay pending appeal in the Fifth Circuit. For example, (i) Plaintiffs *cannot* succeed on the merits because they are not parties to the underlying Appeal, (ii) there is no irreparable harm in the absence of a stay, and (iii) a stay would not serve the public interest.

2. Plaintiffs’ entire Motion is premised on: (i) a pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order to which Plaintiffs are not parties and (ii) Plan provisions that are not even the subject of the pending Appeal. Significantly, three courts—the Bankruptcy Court, the United States District Court, and the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals—have already denied motions to stay the Confirmation Order that were filed by the actual Appellants to the underlying Appeal. There is no basis for Plaintiffs to obtain a stay of the Confirmation Order when the Appellants could not obtain a stay pending their own Appeal of the Confirmation Order. Finally, Plaintiffs’ reliance on certain Plan provisions, such as the Injunction Provision, is misplaced. The extraordinary remedy of a stay has no application, or relevance, to the Plan. Any stay of this Action premised on the Appeal of the Plan is simply not an appropriate remedy here.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined in this section have the meanings given to them below.

<sup>2</sup> With the passage of the Effective Date, Plaintiffs are enjoined from continuing this Action pursuant to the injunction provision contained in the Confirmation Order. *See* Confirmation Order, Art. IX. Counsel for the parties “met and conferred” about the propriety of a stay before Plaintiffs filed their Motion. As part of those communications, and in

## II. RELEVANT BACKGROUND

### A. Case Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), Highland commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

### B. The Plan and Confirmation Order

4. On February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered its *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Docket No. 1943]<sup>3</sup> (the “Confirmation Order”) which confirmed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P (as Modified)* (the “Plan”). Pursuant to the Plan, as of the Effective Date (as defined in the Plan), Enjoined Parties (as defined in the Plan) are prohibited from pursuing or continuing actions of any kind against Highland (the “Injunction Provision”). The Plan and the Confirmation Order each provide, in pertinent part:

#### Injunction

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, **all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined**, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, **from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor**, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment,

---

order to avoid the cost, expense, and delay associated with the Motion, Highland offered to allow the Action to proceed in the District Court and to jointly seek a comfort order from the Bankruptcy Court in support of that solution. Plaintiffs declined the offer and now seek an indeterminate stay of the Action. Accordingly, in light of the injunction provision and other Plan provisions, Highland intends to file a motion to dismiss the Action in the near future.

<sup>3</sup> Refers to the docket maintained in the Bankruptcy Case.

award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation SubTrust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

...

**The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable** and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

Bankr. Docket No. 1943 (Confirmation Order) at 76-78, and Ex. A (Plan) at 50-51 (emphasis added). By their terms, the Confirmation Order and Plan expressly enjoin Plaintiffs from continuing the Action.

### **C. Motions to Stay Pending Appeals of Confirmation Order**

6. In March 2021, James Dondero and certain of his related entities, including: (i) Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (collectively, the “Funds”); (ii) Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (together, the “Advisors”); and (iii) The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the “Trust,” and together with James Dondero, the Advisors, and the Funds, the “Appellants”) (a) appealed the Confirmation Order<sup>4</sup> in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) sought a stay of

---

<sup>4</sup> See Bankr. Docket Nos. 1957, 1966, 1970, and 1972, respectively.

the Confirmation Order pending appeal (the “Bankruptcy Court Stay Motions”).<sup>5</sup> Plaintiffs did not object to the Plan and did not appeal the Confirmation Order.

7. On March 16, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered an *Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit* [Docket No. 2034] (the “Certification Order”).

9. On March 24, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders<sup>6</sup> denying the Bankruptcy Court Stay Motions (the “First Stay Denials”), finding, among other things, that Appellants “did not meet their burden of proof on the four-factor test articulated in case law to obtain a discretionary stay pending appeal.” [Bankr. Docket No. 2095 at 3].

10. In April 2021, Appellants filed motions for a stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “District Court”) (collectively, the “District Court Stay Motions”).<sup>7</sup>

11. Appellants subsequently filed petitions for direct appeal of the Confirmation Order to the Fifth Circuit.<sup>8</sup> On May 4, 2021, the Fifth Circuit entered an Order granting the Advisors’ Petition for direct appeal,<sup>9</sup> and on June 2, 2021, the Fifth Circuit entered an Order granting the remaining Appellants’ Petitions for direct appeal (collectively, the “Appeal”).<sup>10</sup>

12. On May 19, 2021—shortly after the District Court Stay Motions became ripe—the Advisors filed a stay motion in the Fifth Circuit pending appeal of the Confirmation Order based on arguments identical to those asserted in the District Court Stay Motions (the “Fifth Circuit Stay

---

<sup>5</sup> See Bankr. Docket Nos. 1955, 1967, 1971, and 1973, respectively.

<sup>6</sup> See Bankr. Docket Nos. 2084 and 2095, respectively.

<sup>7</sup> See Case Nos. 3:21-cv-550 (Docket No. 5); 3:21-cv-538, 3:21-cv-539, and 3:21-cv-546.

<sup>8</sup> See Case No. 21-90011, Documents 515826308, 515803515, 515824511, 515824443.

<sup>9</sup> See Case No. 21-90011, Document 515847079.

<sup>10</sup> See Case No. 21-90011, Document 515884578.

Motion”).<sup>11</sup> On June 21, 2021, the Fifth Circuit denied the Fifth Circuit Stay Motion (the “Second Stay Denial”).<sup>12</sup>

13. On June 23, 2021, the District Court entered its Order denying the District Court Stay Motions [Dist. Ct. Docket No. 18] (the “Third Stay Denial,” and together with the First Stay Orders and Second Stay Order, the “Stay Denials”) on the ground that “the Fifth Circuit has already reviewed and denied a motion with identical arguments.” *Id.* at 3.

**D. The Commencement of the Action and the Pending Motions**

14. On April 12, 2021, Plaintiffs commenced the Action in which they assert claims against Highland, including breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, and RICO violations (collectively, the “Claims”), purportedly arising from Highland’s post-petition settlement with HarbourVest—a settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

15. In response to the Complaint, Highland filed its (i) *Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. 22] (the “Motion to Enforce Order of Reference”) and (ii) *Motion to Dismiss Complaint* [Docket No. 26] (the “Motion to Dismiss”). These two motions (the “Pending Motions”) have been fully briefed and are pending before this Court.

**E. The Plan Becomes Effective**

15. On August 11, 2021, the Plan became Effective (as defined in the Plan), and Highland became the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan). *See Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Bankr. Docket No. 2700].

---

<sup>11</sup> See Case No. 21-10449, Document 515869234.

<sup>12</sup> See Case No. 21-10449, Document 515906886.

**F. Plaintiffs Move for a Stay of the Action**

16. On August 26, 2021, Plaintiffs filed the instant Motion, requesting a stay of the Action pending resolution of the Fifth Circuit Appeal of the Confirmation Order. In support of their Motion, Plaintiffs contend that the Appeal “includes direct challenges to the validity” of the Plan’s exculpation and injunction provisions, that these “provisions are currently in force and prohibit Plaintiffs from continuing this [A]ction,” and the “most efficient course of action” is for a stay. Motion at 3-4.

17. For the reasons that follow, the Court should (i) deny the Motion, (ii) render rulings on the Pending Motions, and (iii) otherwise permit the Action to proceed.

**III. ARGUMENT**

18. Plaintiffs fail to demonstrate that a stay of the Action is warranted.

19. In their Motion, Plaintiffs fail to address—let alone satisfy—the strict four-pronged test required for a stay pending appeal in the Fifth Circuit. A stay pending appeal is warranted only if a movant establishes the following four elements: (1) substantial likelihood of success on the merits of its appeal; (2) irreparable injury if the stay is not granted; (3) the stay will not substantially harm other parties; and (4) the stay would serve the public interest. *See Belcher v. Birmingham Trust Nat’l Bank*, 395 F.2d 685, 686 (5th Cir. 1968); *In re First S. Sav. Ass’n*, 820 F.2d 700, 704 (5th Cir. 1987). The moving party “bears the burden of establishing its need,” and “must ‘make out a clear case of hardship or inequity in being required to go forward.’” *Earl v. Boeing Co.*, 4:19-CV-507, 2021 WL 1080689, at \*3 (E.D. Tex. Mar. 18, 2021) (internal quotations omitted).

20. For obvious reasons, Plaintiffs ignore these four factors in their Motion. Plaintiffs did not object to or appeal the Confirmation Order. Instead, Plaintiffs seek a stay of the Action premised on a pending Appeal (a) in which (i) they are not parties and (ii) there is no challenge



that part of the injunction prohibiting Plaintiffs from proceeding with the Action in this Court; and (b) where three different courts, including this Court and the Fifth Circuit, issued the Stay Denials against the Appellants when they requested stays pending this same Appeal. Plaintiffs have no standing to seek a stay pending the Appeal that they did not appeal and, therefore, cannot satisfy the “likelihood of success” element. Plaintiffs equally fail to show any irreparable injury in the absence of a stay or that a stay would serve the public interest. For these reasons alone, the Motion should be denied.

21. Plaintiffs’ vague and conclusory assertion that “many complex legal questions exist” in the Fifth Circuit Appeal that “may affect the viability of this Action” also does not support the imposition of a stay. Motion at 4. Again, three courts, including the Fifth Circuit, have already rejected stay motions premised on this Appeal.

22. Finally, Plaintiffs’ reliance on the Injunction Provision is misguided. *See* Motion at 4. While Highland maintains that Plaintiffs are enjoined from continuing the Action based on this very provision, the remedy of a stay of proceedings is an entirely distinct procedural device that has no application to the Plan or the Appeal. There is also nothing in the Injunction Provision that prohibits this Court from ruling on the Pending Motions; that provision only applies to “Enjoined Parties.”

23. To the extent Plaintiffs rely on the exculpation provision, such reliance is irrelevant for purposes of the Motion.<sup>13</sup> Plaintiffs otherwise fail to demonstrate why the extraordinary remedy of a stay of this Action is warranted or appropriate. Accordingly, Plaintiffs’ Motion is without merit and should be summarily denied by the Court.

---

<sup>13</sup> That provision deals with the exculpation from liability of Highland’s independent directors, their agents, and their advisors. *See* Plan, Art. IX.C. Neither Highland nor the viability of this Action is implicated by such a provision.

### **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, Highland respectfully requests that the Court (i) deny the Motion in its entirety, (ii) render rulings on the Pending Motions, and (iii) grant such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

Dated: September 10, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., and §  
CLO HOLDCO, LTD., §

Plaintiffs, §

v. §

CIVIL ACTION NO. 3:21-CV-0842-B

HIGHLAND CAPITAL §  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., HIGHLAND §  
HCF ADVISOR, LTD., and §  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD., §

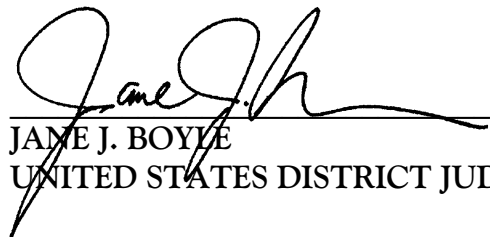
Defendants. §

ORDER OF REFERENCE

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby **REFERRED** to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. The Clerk of this Court and the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court to which this case is hereby referred are directed to take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to cause this matter to be docketed as an Adversary Proceeding associated with the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054.

SO ORDERED.

SIGNED: September 20, 2021.

  
JANE J. BOYLE  
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
FACSIMILE: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                 |   |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                          | § |                          |
|                                                 | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., <sup>1</sup> | § |                          |
|                                                 | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Reorganized Debtor.                             | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO              | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND                      | § |                          |
| DERIVATELY,                                     | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                                     | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                                 | § |                          |
| vs.                                             | § | 21-03067-sgj             |
|                                                 | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,              | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND                 | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD.,                      | § |                          |
| NOMINALLY,                                      | § |                          |
| Defendants.                                     | § |                          |

<sup>1</sup> The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

**NOTICE OF HEARING**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the following motions (collectively, the “Motions”) pending in the above-referenced adversary proceeding have been scheduled for hearing on **Tuesday, November 23, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time)** (the “Hearing”):

1. *Plaintiffs’ Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [AP Docket No. 55];
2. *Motion to Strike Reply Appendix* [AP Docket No. 47]; and
3. *Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Motion to Dismiss Complaint* [AP Docket No. 26].

The Hearing on the Motions will be held via WebEx videoconference before The Honorable Stacey G. C. Jernigan, United States Bankruptcy Judge. The WebEx video participation/attendance link for the Hearing is: <https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga>.

A copy of the WebEx Hearing Instructions for the Hearing is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**; alternatively, the WebEx Hearing Instructions for the Hearing may be obtained from Judge Jernigan’s hearing/calendar site at: <https://www.txnb.uscourts.gov/judges-info/hearing-dates/judge-jernigans-hearing-dates>.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

Dated: October 19, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Zachery Z. Annable*

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*



## **EXHIBIT A**

## WebEx Hearing Instructions Judge Stacey G. Jernigan

Pursuant to General Order 2020-14 issued by the Court on May 20, 2020, all hearings before Judge Stacey G. Jernigan are currently being conducted by WebEx videoconference unless ordered otherwise.

### **For WebEx Video Participation/Attendance:**

Link: <https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga>

### **For WebEx Telephonic Only Participation/Attendance:**

Dial-In: 1.650.479.3207

Meeting ID: 479 393 582

### **Participation/Attendance Requirements:**

- Counsel and other parties in interest who plan to actively participate in the hearing are encouraged to attend the hearing in the WebEx video mode using the WebEx video link above. Counsel and other parties in interest who will not be seeking to introduce any evidence at the hearing and who wish to attend the hearing in a telephonic only mode may attend the hearing in the WebEx telephonic only mode using the WebEx dial-in and meeting ID above.
- Attendees should join the WebEx hearing at least 10 minutes prior to the hearing start time. Please be advised that a hearing may already be in progress. During hearings, participants are required to keep their lines on mute at all times that they are not addressing the Court or otherwise actively participating in the hearing. The Court reserves the right to disconnect or place on permanent mute any attendee that causes any disruption to the proceedings. For general information and tips with respect to WebEx participation and attendance, please see Clerk's Notice 20-04: [https://www.txnb.uscourts.gov/sites/txnb/files/hearings/Webex%20Information%20and%20Tips\\_0.pdf](https://www.txnb.uscourts.gov/sites/txnb/files/hearings/Webex%20Information%20and%20Tips_0.pdf)
- **Witnesses are required to attend the hearing in the WebEx video mode and live testimony will only be accepted from witnesses who have the WebEx video function activated.** Telephonic testimony without accompanying video will not be accepted by the Court.
- All WebEx hearing attendees are required to comply with Judge Jernigan's Telephonic and Videoconference Hearing Policy (included within Judge Jernigan's Judge-Specific Guidelines): <https://www.txnb.uscourts.gov/content/judge-stacey-g-c-jernigan>

### **Exhibit Requirements:**

- Any party intending to introduce documentary evidence at the hearing must file an exhibit list in the case with a true and correct copy of each designated exhibit filed as a separate, individual attachment thereto so that the Court and all participants have ready access to all designated exhibits.
- If the number of pages of such exhibits exceeds 100, then such party must also deliver two (2) sets of such exhibits in exhibit binders to the Court by no later than twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the hearing.

### **Notice of Hearing Content and Filing Requirements:**

**IMPORTANT:** For all hearings that will be conducted by WebEx only:

- The Notice of Hearing filed in the case and served on parties in interest must: (1) provide notice that the hearing will be conducted by WebEx videoconference only, (2) provide notice of the above WebEx video participation/attendance link, and (3) attach a copy of these WebEx Hearing Instructions or provide notice that they may be obtained from Judge Jernigan's hearing/calendar site: <https://www.txnb.uscourts.gov/judges-info/hearing-dates/judge-jernigans-hearing-dates>.
- When electronically filing the Notice of Hearing via CM/ECF select "at <https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga>" as the location of the hearing (note: this option appears immediately after the first set of Wichita Falls locations). Do not select Judge Jernigan's Dallas courtroom as the location for the hearing.

003269

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |

**PLAINTIFFS' AMENDED MOTION TO STAY ALL PROCEEDINGS**

**I.**

**NECESSITY OF MOTION**

Plaintiffs submit this Motion as a result of the effective date, August 11, 2021, of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.'s Chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the "Plan"). The Plan

purports to exculpate Defendants from liability and enjoin Plaintiffs from pursuing actions against them. It also contains an assertion of exclusive jurisdiction by the bankruptcy court.

An appeal of the Plan, which the Fifth Circuit certified for direct appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d), is now before the Court of Appeals and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 21-10449 (the “Fifth Circuit Appeal”). Each of the issues noted above is raised in the appeal. If successful, the appeal will overturn the exculpation, injunction, and assertion of exclusive jurisdiction in the Plan, allowing Plaintiffs to proceed with this action.

In the meantime, however, Plaintiffs are enjoined from participating further in this pending case and therefore ask that it be stayed pending the outcome of the Fifth Circuit Appeal.

## II.

### BACKGROUND

On August 9, 2021, Plaintiffs received notice that the Plan was now effective. *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, No. 19-34054, Doc. 2700. Although one condition precedent to the effectiveness of the Plan is finality of the confirmation order, which can only happen once all appeals are resolved, that and all other conditions are waivable by the Debtor. *Id.*, Doc. 1943 at pdf 142-43 (Art. VIII at pp. 45-46). The Debtor’s notice, which waived finality and any other unsatisfied conditions, makes the Plan’s exculpation provisions and injunctions immediately effective. Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the Final Plan permanently enjoins this lawsuit. It provides:

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, **all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or**

attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation SubTrust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

(the “Final Plan Injunction”) *Id.* at pdf 147-48 (ART. IX.F at pp. 50-51 (underlining and emphasis added)). “Enjoined Parties” is a defined term in the Plan that includes Plaintiffs. *Id.* at pdf 105 (Art. I; ¶ 56 at p.8).

Because these provisions are currently in force and prohibit Plaintiffs from continuing this action, and because the Fifth Circuit Appeal includes direct challenges to the enforceability and validity of these very provisions, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the most efficient course of action is for this Court to stay this action until the Fifth Circuit Appeal is resolved.

Plaintiffs expect that resolution of the Fifth Circuit Appeal will determine either that the Plan’s exculpation and injunction provisions absolve Defendant Debtor of any liability (thus rendering moot the claims against the two non-debtor defendants) or, alternatively, that this action can proceed.

### III.

#### ARGUMENT

This Court should stay all proceedings in the case until the Fifth Circuit Appeal is decided. The Fifth Circuit has long held that “[t]he district court possesses the inherent power to control its

docket.” *Marine Chance Shipping v. Sebastian*, 143 F.3d 216, 218 (5th Cir. 1998). The exercise of that power is a discretionary one. *E.g.*, *Petrus v. Bowen*, 833 F.2d 581, 583 (5th Cir. 1987) (“A trial court has broad discretion and inherent power to stay discovery until preliminary questions that may dispose of the case are determined.”).

Here, Plaintiffs ask this Court to exercise discretion in favor of common sense and efficiency and stay all proceedings. Plaintiffs respectfully submit that, until the appeal is resolved, there are several complex legal questions exist that may affect the viability of this action or the forum in which it should be litigated.

Those questions—including the validity of the Final Plan provisions quoted above—will in all likelihood be resolved by the Fifth Circuit Appeal. And therefore, Plaintiffs submit, judicial and party resources would be best preserved by simply staying all proceedings in this action pending that appeal.

Highland, on the other hand, contends that this Court should deny the stay, and decide its pending 12(b)(6) motion on the merits. This Court should not do so for a few reasons:

**First**, it would seem that the entire purpose of the Final Plan Injunction is to simply put all litigation against the debtor to an end—thus avoiding the necessity of litigating the merits (and the attendant expenditures of time and money). “Article III of the Constitution limits federal ‘Judicial Power,’ that is, federal-court jurisdiction, to ‘Cases’ and ‘Controversies.’” *United States Parole Comm’n v. Geraghty*, 445 U.S. 388, 395, 100 S. Ct. 1202 (1980). This Court’s Final Plan Injunction has effectively disposed of the matter and this Court can simply enforce it irrespective of the merits of this dispute, rendering the 12(b)(6) motion, and the issues raised therein, moot. *Accord Powell v. McCormack*, 395 U.S. 486, 496, 89 S. Ct. 1944, 1951 (1969) (“Simply stated, a case is moot when the issues presented are no longer ‘live’ or the parties lack a legally cognizable interest in

the outcome.”); *Iron Arrow Honor Soc’y v. Heckler*, 464 U.S. 67, 72-73 (1983) (“Because of the position that the University has taken irrespective of the outcome of this lawsuit, we conclude that the case is moot and that the Court of Appeals had no jurisdiction to decide it.”). Indeed, were this Court to issue an opinion resolving the underlying claims on the merits, it would be an advisory opinion, which this Court lacks jurisdiction to issue. *See Villas at Parkside Partners v. City of Farmers Branch*, 577 F. Supp. 2d 880, 885 (N.D. Tex. 2008).

**Second**, this Court should not force Plaintiffs (or their counsel) to argue the 12(b)(6) motion because this Court has specifically enjoined them from “conducting or continuing in any manner” any claim against the Debtor. Plaintiffs and their Counsel are rightfully concerned that by arguing the 12(b)(6) motion in favor of non-dismissal, they would be violating the Final Plan Injunction and would be subject to sanctions.

**Third**, were this Court to deny the stay, Plaintiffs would respectfully submit that the merits of the 12(b)(6) motion must be decided by the district court under 15 U.S.C. § 157(d). While the district court referred this case to this Court for general proceedings under the standing order (*see* Doc. 64), because the 12(b)(6) Motion involves issues of federal securities laws and regulations, withdrawal of the reference is mandatory. Plaintiffs are again concerned, however, that by moving to withdraw the reference, that could be construed as “conducting or continuing” a claim against the Debtor, once again opening Plaintiffs and their counsel to potential sanctions for violations of the injunction. Accordingly, if this Court intends to deny the stay for any reason, Plaintiffs respectfully submit here, as an offer of proof, a proposed motion to withdraw the reference, which they would file were they not enjoined from conducting or continuing this litigation. The proposed motion is attached hereto as Exhibit A.



**Finally**, Highland's position is contrary to the position it has taken in two other matters. Specifically, there, Highland moved to lift the stays granted in those cases and have the cases dismissed based upon the Final Plan Injunction. *PCMG Trading Partners XXIII, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management L.P.*, No. 3:21-cv-01169-N (N.D. Dist. Tex.) (Docs. 8 through 13) and *The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management L.P.*, No. 3:21-cv-01710-N (N.D. Dist. Tex.) (Docs. 8 through 13). That Highland requested dismissal pursuant to the Final Plan Injunction in those cases but not here is revealing. The Final Plan Injunction is the only basis to dismiss this case. As for why this Court should stay this proceeding and not dismiss outright based upon its Final Plan Injunction, that answer is predicated on judicial and party efficiency. Were this Court to dismiss this action based upon the Final Plan Injunction, Plaintiffs would be forced to appeal the dismissal predicated, at least in part, on the validity of the injunction. That would likely then dovetail with the pending appeal of the Final Plan, *writ large*. If the Fifth Circuit Appeal were to result in reversal of the Final Plan Injunction, then the case would be right back here and could at that time proceed to the merits. If the appeal were to ultimately result in an affirmance, then this Court could simply dismiss the case based upon the Final Plan Injunction. There is no reason for the additional cost of attorney time and paperwork of triggering an appeal, docketing the appeal, designating the appellate record, etc.

#### IV.

#### **CONCLUSION**

Plaintiffs are wholly prohibited from participating further in this action by the now-effective terms of the Plan that purport to enjoin Plaintiffs and exculpate Defendant Highland. In light of their inability to conduct the litigation and the pending Fifth Circuit Appeal, which that court has certified for direct appeal. Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the most appropriate course

for this Court is to stay all proceedings until the appeal is decided, or dismiss the action based upon the Final Plan Injunction. Plaintiffs therefore respectfully request a stay and all further relief to which they may be entitled.

Dated: November 18, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

***COUNSEL FOR PLAINTIFFS***

**CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE**

I hereby certify that, in a series of communications between August 13 and 26, 2021, I conferred with Defendant's counsel regarding this Motion, and counsel indicated that they are opposed to the relief sought in this Motion.

/s/ Jonathan Bridges

Jonathan Bridges

# EXHIBIT A

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |

**MOTION TO WITHDRAW REFERENCE AND BRIEF IN SUPPORT**

The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd., Plaintiffs in the above-referenced adversary proceeding, file this Motion under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), Rule 5011 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and Rule 5011-1 of the Local Bankruptcy Rules, and respectfully ask the Court to withdraw the reference pursuant to its standing order, Ord. of Reference of Bankr.

Cases & Proc. Nunc Pro Tunc, In re Misc. Ord. No. 3:04-MI-00033 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 4, 1982), as to the above-referenced adversary proceeding.

### **A. Withdrawal Of The Reference Is Mandatory**

1. This adversary proceeding primarily involves fiduciary duties imposed upon Registered Investment Advisers by the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (“Advisers Act”) and corresponding state law claims for breach of those duties. It also involves causes of action under the civil RICO statute, for which breaches of Advisers Act fiduciary duties serve as the predicate act. As a result, presiding over this action will require extensive consideration of federal laws regulating interstate commerce, which renders withdrawal of the reference to bankruptcy court mandatory under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d).

2. Under § 157(d), withdrawal of the reference is mandatory when a proceeding “requires consideration” of non-bankruptcy federal laws regulating interstate commerce:

The district court may withdraw, in whole or in part, any case or proceeding referred under this section, on its own motion or on timely motion of any party, for cause shown. The district court shall, on timely motion of a party, so withdraw a proceeding if the court determines that resolution of the proceeding requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.

28 U.S.C. § 157(d); *cf. TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court’s “more limited jurisdiction” as a result of its “limited power” under 28 U.S.C. § 157); *LightSquared Inc. v. Deere & Co.*, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 14752 (S.D.N.Y. 2014) (quoting *Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC*, 454 B.R. 307, 312 (S.D.N.Y. 2011), for the proposition that, “[i]n determining whether withdrawal is mandatory, the Court ‘need not evaluate the merits of the parties’ claims; rather, it is sufficient for the Court to determine that the proceeding will involve

consideration of federal non-bankruptcy law”); *In re Cont'l Airlines Corp.*, 50 B.R. 342, 360 (S.D. Tex. 1985), *aff'd*, 790 F.2d 35 (5th Cir. 1986) (“While that second clause [of § 157(d)] might not apply when some ‘other law’ only tangentially affects the proceeding, it surely does apply when federal labor legislation will likely be material to the proceeding’s resolution.”) (emphasis added).

3. Plainly here, the claims in the Complaint at least involve federal laws “regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” The Advisers Act and the RICO statute are such laws, and at least the first and fourth counts of the Complaint sound under them. *See, e.g.*, Complaint ¶¶ 57 & n.5, 66, 69, 74 & n.6, 89 (explicitly invoking various provisions of the Advisers Act and accompanying regulations), 114, 117, 131, 132 (invoking the RICO statute). Defendant’s entire argument against withdrawal of the reference thus turns on whether these laws “must be considered.”

4. It is readily apparent that these statutes must be considered in this adversary proceeding. The briefing already puts at issue significant, hotly contested issues regarding the interplay of bankruptcy law and the Advisers Act, including

- Whether Defendant owed fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act that are unwaivable;
- To whom such duties are owed and whether they were violated;
- Whether such Advisers Act fiduciary duties can be terminated by a blanket release in a bankruptcy settlement;
- Whether res judicata applies to bar claims for breach of Advisers Act duties that had not yet accrued at the time of the action alleged to have barred them;
- Whether a contractual jury waiver is enforceable as to claims for breach of unwaivable Advisers Act fiduciary duties;
- Whether such waivers can be enforced as to non-parties to the waiver;
- Whether breach of Advisers Act fiduciary duties can serve as a predicate for civil RICO liability under the RICO statute, among other significant legal issues.

Presiding over this action most certainly will require consideration of all these issues.

5. Before joining the Fifth Circuit, Judge Clement addressed a similar matter during her time in the Eastern District of Louisiana. There, in *In re Harrah's Entm't*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*7-8 (E.D. La. 1996), she denied a motion to refer a federal securities action to bankruptcy court, despite finding that the bankruptcy court had related-to jurisdiction. Judge Clement wrote,

Although “related to” bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs’ non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference. Rather than waste judicial resources on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.

*Id.* at \*11.

6. Judge Clement rejected the argument that the case would “only involve the simple application of established federal securities laws.” *Id.* at \*7. Instead, she relied on alleged “violations of several federal securities laws” and the plaintiff’s attempt “to hold defendants directly liable and secondarily liable based on a ‘controlling person’ theory for certain acts and omissions.” *Id.*

7. Without any need to analyze how “established” the applicable law might be, Judge Clement concluded, “This federal securities litigation involves more than simple application of federal securities laws and will be complicated enough to warrant mandatory withdrawal under § 157(d).” *Id.* (citing *Rannd Res. v. Von Harten (In re Rannd Res.)*, 175 B.R. 393, 396 (D. Nev. 1994), for the proposition that withdrawal of the reference is mandatory where resolution requires more than simple application of federal securities laws, even though that court’s determination



was based solely on a review of the complaint's alleged violations of § 12(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, § 10 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and Rule 10b-5).

8. This authority is on all fours here. In the Complaint, Plaintiffs allege violations of federal securities law (the Advisers Act), as well as the RICO statute. Deciding even the pending motion to dismiss will require far more than simple application of these laws. Nothing more is necessary to satisfy § 157(d). *Cf. In re IQ Telecomms., Inc.*, 70 B.R. 742, 745 (N.D. Ill. 1987) (“Nevertheless, Central’s second amended complaint easily meets [the § 157(d)] standard. Count 2 of the complaint consists of 76 pages and alleges that 29 individuals and entities violated RICO by engaging in a pattern of mail fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 1341, wire fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 1343, and 139 specific instances of bankruptcy fraud, 18 U.S.C. § 152.”); *S. Pac. Transp. Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Gps.*, 252 B.R. 373, 382-84 (E.D. Tex. 2000) (holding that even the court’s “limited” role in approving a CERCLA settlement “necessarily involves the substantial and material consideration of CERCLA” and “will require the court to examine the unique facts of the case in light of those CERCLA provisions which create the causes of action at issue”). *Compare id.* at 382 (“It is well settled that CERCLA is a statute “‘rooted in the commerce clause’ and is precisely ‘the type of law . . . Congress had in mind when it enacted the statutory withdrawal provision [in § 157(d)].’” *with* the Advisers Act, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 (“Upon the basis of facts disclosed by the record and report of the Securities and Exchange Commission made pursuant to section 30 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, and facts otherwise disclosed and ascertained, it is hereby found that investment advisers are of national concern, in that, among other things—(1) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports are furnished and distributed, and their contracts, subscription agreements, and other arrangements with clients are negotiated and performed, by the use of the mails and means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce;

(2) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports customarily relate to the purchase and sale of securities traded on national securities exchanges and in interstate over-the-counter markets, securities issued by companies engaged in business in interstate commerce, and securities issued by national banks and member banks of the Federal Reserve System; and (3) the foregoing transactions occur in such volume as substantially to affect interstate commerce, national securities exchanges, and other securities markets, the national banking system and the national economy.”).

9. Although it is unnecessary to demonstrate that Plaintiffs’ Advisers Act allegations will require application of underdeveloped law, that is certainly the case. As the Third Circuit pointed out in 2013, there is considerable “confusion” in the case law stemming from the fact that federal law (the Advisers Act) provides “the duty and the standard to which investment advisers are to be held,” but “the cause of action is presented as springing from state law.” *Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 502 (3d Cir. 2013). The *Belmont* court further suggests the “confusion [that this situation] engenders may explain why there has been little development in either state or federal law on the applicable standards.” *Id.* (emphasis added). “Half a century later,” the *Belmont* court tells us, “courts still look primarily to *Capital Gains Research[, Inc.]*, 375 U.S. 180, 192 (1963),] for a description of an investment adviser’s fiduciary duties.” *Id.* at 503; *see also* Plaintiffs’ Response to Motion to Dismiss (addressing the Debtor’s erroneous argument that the Advisers Act creates no private right of action). This observation is bolstered by the necessity of relying extensively on SEC regulations and rulings in the Complaint. *See* Complaint ¶ 57 & n.5 (invoking Investment Advisers Act Release Nos. 3060 (July 28, 2010), and 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003), 66 (17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-7), 69 (27 C.F.R. part 275 and Rule 10b5-1), 74 & n.6 (Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015))).

**B. This Adversary Proceeding Is Not A Core Proceeding**

10. In previous briefing, the Debtor has suggested that this adversary proceeding should remain in bankruptcy court because it is a core proceeding under Title 11. Plaintiffs respectfully submit this is incorrect because the causes of action asserted in the Complaint do not “arise under,” or “arise in” Title 11 and therefore cannot be “core” proceedings.

11. To be clear, Plaintiffs are not seeking and hereby disclaim any relief that would literally unwind or reverse any settlement approved by the bankruptcy court. Neither do they attempt an end run around the provisions of any approval. They merely seek vindication of their rights via damages, and they respectfully submit that a proper jurisdictional analysis demonstrates their causes of action are not core proceedings within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction, for the reasons addressed below.

12. **First**, “the ‘core proceeding’ analysis is properly applied not to the case as a whole, but as to each cause of action within a case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc. v. AT&T Mgmt. Servs., L.P. (In re Legal Xtranet, Inc.)*, 453 B.R. 699, 708–09 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2011); *Davis v. Life Inv’rs Ins. Co. of Am.*, 282 B.R. 186, 193 n. 4 (S.D. Miss.2002); *see also In re Exide Techs.*, 544 F.3d 196, 206 (3d Cir. 2008) (“A single cause of action may include both core and non-core claims. The mere fact that a non-core claim is filed with a core claim will not mean the second claim becomes ‘core.’”).

13. **Second**, the Fifth Circuit has explained that “§ 157 equates core proceedings with the categories of ‘arising under’ and ‘arising in’ proceedings; therefore, a proceeding is core under section 157 if it invokes a substantive right provided by title 11[, it ‘arises under’ the Bankruptcy Code,] or if it is a proceeding that, by its nature, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case[, it ‘arises in’ a bankruptcy case].” *United States. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Grp., Inc. (In*

*re United States Brass Corp.*), 301 F.3d 296, 304 (5th Cir. 2002); *TXMS Real Estate Invs., Inc. v. Senior Care Ctrs., LLC (In re Senior Care Centers, LLC)*, 622 B.R. 680, 692–93 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020); *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 476 (2011).

14. **Third**, none of the Plaintiffs’ five causes of action—breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act, breach of contract related to the HCLOF Company Agreement, negligence, RICO, and tortious interference—arise under title 11. That is, none of the substantive rights of recovery are created by federal bankruptcy law. And plainly so. Because “[a]rising under’ jurisdiction [only] involve[s] cause[s] of action created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11,” this is indisputably the case. *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 97 (5th Cir.1987) (noting that a proceeding does not “arise under” Title 11 if it does not invoke a substantive right, created by federal bankruptcy law, that could not exist outside of bankruptcy).

15. **Fourth**, for similar reasons, none of Plaintiffs’ causes of action “arise in” a bankruptcy case. “Claims that ‘arise in’ a bankruptcy case are claims that by their nature, not their particular factual circumstance, could only arise in the context of a bankruptcy case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc.*, 453 B.R. at 708–09 (emphasis added) (citing *Stoe v. Flaherty*, 436 F.3d 209, 216 (3d Cir. 2006)). The Debtor has previously argued that, because the factual circumstances giving rise to the causes of action included the HarbourVest Settlement, which was approved by the bankruptcy court, this somehow transforms Plaintiffs’ causes of action into core claims. But it is the nature of the causes of action that determines whether they are core, not their “particular factual circumstance.” *Id.*

16. To illustrate the point, in *Gupta v. Quincy Med. Ctr.*, 858 F.3d 657, 660 (1st Cir. 2017), the bankruptcy court had issued a sale order which approved an asset purchase agreement whereby the purchaser became obligated to make certain payments to employees. The purchaser

failed to make these payments, so the employees sued the purchaser in bankruptcy court, and the bankruptcy judge rendered a judgment in favor of the employees. On appeal, the district court concluded that the bankruptcy court lacked subject matter jurisdiction over the claims—claims plainly related to and existing only because of the approved sale order that gave rise to them. The First Circuit affirmed, explaining as follows:

[T]he fact that a matter would not have arisen had there not been a bankruptcy case does not ipso facto mean that the proceeding qualifies as an ‘arising in’ proceeding. Instead, the fundamental question is whether the proceeding by its nature, not its particular factual circumstance, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case. In other words, it is not enough that Appellants’ claims arose in the context of a bankruptcy case or even that those claims exist only because Debtors (Appellants’ former employer) declared bankruptcy; rather, “arising in” jurisdiction exists only if Appellants’ claims are the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.

*Id.* at 664–65 (emphasis added).

17. Like the claims in *Gupta*, the Plaintiffs’ causes of action here arose in the context of a transaction approved in a bankruptcy case. But obviously, the causes of action are not “the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.” And that ends the analysis. Because Plaintiffs’ causes of action do arise under the Bankruptcy Code, and because they are not claims that could only arise in the context of bankruptcy, this action is not a core proceeding.

### **C. The Bankruptcy Court Has Limited Post-Confirmation “Related-To” Jurisdiction**

18. Plaintiffs do not contest that this action is related to the bankruptcy case in some fashion. But “related to” jurisdiction is a term of art with differing requirements depending on the status of the bankruptcy case. In its current, post-confirmation status, Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the bankruptcy court lacks even “related to” jurisdiction over this action.

19. “Related to” jurisdiction is meant to avoid piecemeal adjudication and promote judicial economy by aiding in the efficient and expeditious resolution of all matters connected to

the debtor's estate. *See Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)*, 62 F.3d 746, 752 (5th Cir.1995). Importantly, proceedings merely "related to" a case under title 11 are considered "non-core" proceedings. *Stern*, 564 U.S. at 477; COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY ¶ 3.02[2], p. 3–26, n.5 (16th ed. 2010) ("The terms 'non-core' and 'related' are synonymous.").

20. The jurisdictional standard for "related to" jurisdiction varies depending on whether the proceeding at issue was commenced pre- or post-confirmation. *See Beitel v. OCA, Inc. (In re OCA, Inc.)*, 551 F.3d 359, 367 at n.10 (5th Cir. 2008). And "after confirmation of a reorganization plan, a stricter post-confirmation standard applies." *See Bank of La. v. Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390–91 (5th Cir.2001) (explaining this distinction).

21. Essentially, "after a debtor's reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor's estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan." *Id.* 266 F.3d at 390; *Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mgmt. (In re The Heritage Org., L.L.C.)*, 454 B.R. 353, 358 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011).

22. Here, on February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Bankruptcy Court Dkt. No. 1943]. The Complaint was filed on April 12, 2021. Thus, the proceeding was commenced post-confirmation.

23. There is no contending here that this action involves "matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan," as required under *Craig's Stores*. Certainly Plaintiffs can think of no way that their action affects plan "implementation or execution." Thus, it follows that the bankruptcy court's related-to jurisdiction over this matter, if ever there were any, has now ended.

24. While the Debtor may argue that the bankruptcy court has “related to” jurisdiction as a result of a judgment potentially reducing available cash to pay creditors under the confirmed plan, this is precisely the argument that the Fifth Circuit rejected in *Craig’s Stores*. See *Coho Oil & Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.)*, 309 B.R. 217, 220 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004) (recognizing the rejection of this argument). As the Fifth Circuit explained: “while Craig’s insists that the status of its contract with the Bank will affect its distribution to creditors under the plan, the same could be said of any other post-confirmation contractual relations in which Craig’s is engaged.” 266 F.3d at 391. And that type of effect does not meet the threshold for post-confirmation related-to jurisdiction.

25. The Debtor may also contend that there is post-confirmation “related to” jurisdiction because the lawsuit will delay payments to creditors under the confirmed plan. But this is just a repackaged reduction-in-assets argument. The same would be true of any post-confirmation lawsuit against the Debtor and does not meet the “more exacting theory of post-confirmation bankruptcy jurisdiction” required by *Craig’s Stores*. See *Montana v. Goldin (In re Pegasus Gold Corp.)*, 394 F.3d 1189, 1194 (9th Cir. 2005) (stating “post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction is necessarily more limited than pre-confirmation jurisdiction, and ... the *Pacor* formulation [used to analyze related-to jurisdiction] may be somewhat overbroad in the post-confirmation context”); *Faulkner v. Kornman*, No. 10-301, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 700 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2015) (stating “[t]he general rule is that post-confirmation subject matter jurisdiction is limited”); *Triad Guar. Ins. v. Am. Home Mortg. Inv. Corp (In re Am. Home Mortg. Holding)*, 477 B.R. 517, 529-30 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012) (stating “[a]fter confirmation... the test for ‘related to’ jurisdiction becomes more stringent if the plaintiff files its action after the confirmation date”)



(emphasis in original); *cf. Price v. Rochford*, 947 F.2d 829, 832 n.1 (7th Cir. 1991) (noting that “after a bankruptcy is over, it may well be more appropriate to bring suit in district court”).

26. Finally, the retention of jurisdiction in the confirmed plan does nothing to alter the forgoing analysis. *Travelers Indem. Co. v. Bailey*, 557 U.S. 137, 151 (2009). A bankruptcy court may not “retain” jurisdiction it does not have. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995). “[N]either the parties nor the bankruptcy court can create § 1334 jurisdiction by simply inserting a retention of jurisdiction provision in a plan of reorganization if jurisdiction otherwise is lacking.” *Valley Historic Ltd. P’ship. v. Bank of N.Y.*, 486 F.3d 831, 837 (4th Cir. 2007); *see also Zerand–Bernal Group, Inc. v. Cox*, 23 F.3d 159, 164 (7th Cir. 1994) (“[O]rders approving [a] bankruptcy sale [or] . . . plan of reorganization . . . [cannot] confer jurisdiction. A court cannot write its own jurisdictional ticket.”).

27. In sum, because 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) mandates withdrawal of the reference here, because this is not a “core” proceeding, and because the bankruptcy court lacks even “related to” jurisdiction at this stage, the Court should withdraw the reference as to this adversary proceeding and grant Plaintiffs all additional relief to which they may be entitled.

Dated: November , 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

---

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite

4900W Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>-----</p> <p>In re:</p><br><p>HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,</p><br><p style="text-align: right;">Reorganized Debtor.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.,<br/> and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,<br/> <i>directly and derivatively,</i></p><br><p style="text-align: right;">Plaintiffs,</p><br><p>vs.</p><br><p>HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,<br/> L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,<br/> AND HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,<br/> Nominally,</p><br><p style="text-align: right;">Defendants.</p> <p>-----</p> | <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> <p>§</p> | <p>Chapter 11</p><br><p>Case No. 19-34054-sgj11</p><br><p>Adversary Proceeding No.</p><br><p>21-03067</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**DEBTOR'S WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT  
TO EVIDENTIARY HEARING TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 23, 2021**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) submits the following witness and exhibit list with respect to (i) *Plaintiffs’ Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 55]; and *Plaintiffs’ Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 69], which the Court has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on November 23, 2021 (the “Hearing”) in the above-styled adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”).

**A. Witnesses:**

1. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
2. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

**B. Exhibits:**

| Number | Exhibit                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Offered | Admitted |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1.     | <i>Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 1943 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Feb. 22, 2021) |         |          |
| 2.     | <i>Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 1808 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 22, 2021)                                                           |         |          |
| 3.     | Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.’s <i>Notice of Appeal</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 1957 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 1, 2021)                                                     |         |          |
| 4.     | Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.’s <i>Notice of Appeal</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 1966 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 3, 2021)        |         |          |
| 5.     | James Dondero’s <i>Notice of Appeal</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 1970 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 1, 2021)                                                                                                                   |         |          |
| 6.     | The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust’s <i>Notice of Appeal</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 1972 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 4, 2021)                                                                                 |         |          |
| 7.     | <i>Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 2034 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 16, 2021)                  |         |          |

| Number | Exhibit                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Offered | Admitted |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 8.     | <i>Order on Motions for Stay Pending Appeal</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj11, D.I. 2084 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 22, 2021)                                                                                    |         |          |
| 9.     | <i>Supplemental Order on Motions for Stay Pending Appeal</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj11, D.I. 2095 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Mar. 24, 2021)                                                                       |         |          |
| 10.    | <i>Motion for Stay Pending Appeal</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00550-L, D.I. 5 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 6, 2021)                                                                                                        |         |          |
| 11.    | <i>Appellants' Motion for Stay Pending Appeal</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00538-N, D.I. 2 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 1, 2021)                                                                                            |         |          |
| 12.    | <i>Funds' Petition For Direct Appeal Under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)</i> , Case No. 21-90011 (5th Cir. April 14, 2021)                                                                                          |         |          |
| 13.    | Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.'s Petition For Direct Appeal Under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d), Case No. 21-90011 (5th Cir. Mar. 31, 2021)                            |         |          |
| 14.    | The Dugaboy Investment Trust And Get Good Trust's Petition For Direct Appeal Under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d), Case No. 21-90011 (5th Cir. April 15, 2021)                                                       |         |          |
| 15.    | James Dondero's Petition For Direct Appeal Under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d), Case No. 21-90011 (5th Cir. April 15, 2021)                                                                                         |         |          |
| 16.    | Order Granting Motion for Leave to Appeal Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) , Case No. 21-90011 (5th Cir. May 4, 2021)                                                                                      |         |          |
| 17.    | Order Granting Motion for Leave to Appeal Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) , Case No. 21-90011 (5th Cir. June 2, 2021)                                                                                     |         |          |
| 18.    | <i>Appellants' Motion for Stay Pending Appeal</i> , Case No. 21-10449 (5th Cir. May 19, 2021)                                                                                                            |         |          |
| 19.    | <i>Order denying Appellants' Motion for Stay Pending Appeal</i> , Case No. 21-10449 (5th Cir. June 21, 2021)                                                                                             |         |          |
| 20.    | <i>Order</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00550-L, D.I. 28 (N.D. Tex. June 23, 2021)                                                                                                                               |         |          |
| 21.    | <i>Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference</i> [D.I. 22]                                                                                                                                   |         |          |
| 22.    | Motion to Dismiss Complaint [D.I. 26]                                                                                                                                                                    |         |          |
| 23.    | <i>Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , Case No. 19-34054-sgj, D.I. 2700 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 11, 2021) |         |          |

| Number | Exhibit                                                                                                                                                                    | Offered | Admitted |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 24.    | <i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference [D.I. 23]</i>                       |         |          |
| 25.    | <i>Appendix in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference [D.I. 24]</i>                                          |         |          |
| 26.    | <i>Debtor's Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion to Enforce the Order of Reference [D.I. 45]</i>                                                                            |         |          |
| 27.    | <i>Appendix in Support of Debtor's Reply in Support of the Debtors' Motion to Enforce the Order of Reference [D.I. 43]</i>                                                 |         |          |
| 28.    | <i>Order of Reference [D.I. 64]</i>                                                                                                                                        |         |          |
| 29.    | <i>Plaintiffs' Response to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference [D.I. 36]</i>                               |         |          |
| 30.    | <i>Appendix in Support of Plaintiffs' Response to Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference and Cross-Motion [D.I. 37]</i> |         |          |
| 31.    | Any document entered or filed in the Reorganized Debtor's Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto                                                                  |         |          |
| 32.    | All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes                                                                                                            |         |          |
| 33.    | All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing                                                                                                    |         |          |

Dated: November 22, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com-and-

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Melissa S. Hayward*

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*



# **EXHIBIT 1**



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.



*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the



bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was



much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

#### 17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and



Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors



will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the



Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B

of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for

any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.



- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R. 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]



creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to



as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.



sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the



Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

*provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**Z. Releases by the Debtor.** On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,



in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under



applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**



**Exhibit A**

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)  
)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                        | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                   | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                          | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                  | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                         | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                     | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                        | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                               | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                             | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                 | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                    | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                          | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                               | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                  | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                          | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                 | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                          | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                    | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                       | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                         | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                   | 35          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests .....                   | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |



---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the "Debtor"), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the "Plan") for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.** **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,** **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

#### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles," "Sections," "Exhibits" and "Plan Documents" are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and "hereto" refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

## **B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests



unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized



Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.



102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.



117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

**B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.**  
**CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF**  
**CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

**A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

**B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.



4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6



Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:



- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;



(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,



the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.



**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.



**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.



**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**

**ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

#### **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

#### **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing



will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

#### **D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,



without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the



Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

**I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

**J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

**K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

**If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700



Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

### **Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.



51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

## **EXHIBIT 2**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

)  
 ) Chapter 11  
 )  
 ) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
 )  
 )  
 )

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
 Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
 Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90067  
 Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
 Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
 ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
 gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
 Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
 Dallas, TX 75231  
 Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
 Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
 Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 18 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 19 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes .....                                                                  | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 20 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims.....                                                                       | 25 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 25 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 25 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 26 |
| 1. <i>Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-<br/>Trust.</i> .....      | 26 |
| 2. <i>Claimant Trust Oversight Committee</i> .....                                                | 27 |

|                                                                                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.....                                                                         | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                   | 28          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                          | 28          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                  | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                         | 30          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                     | 30          |
| 9. Tax Reporting.....                                                                                         | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                               | 31          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                             | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                 | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                    | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                          | 32          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor.....                                                                                | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence.....                                                                                   | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                          | 33          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests.....                                                                 | 33          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor.....                                                                  | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.....                                                           | 34          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor.....                                                                     | 34          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer<br>of Reorganized Debtor Assets..... | 34          |
| D. Company Action.....                                                                                        | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                         | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                   | 36          |
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                                     | 36          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 36          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 37          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 39          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS .....                                         | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 40          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 41          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 41          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 41          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 41          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 42          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 42          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 42          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 42          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 43          |
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                             | 43          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u>                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 43                           |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43                           |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 44                           |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 44                           |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 44                           |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 44                           |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44                           |
| 1. <i>Allowance of Claims</i> .....                                                        | 45                           |
| 2. <i>Estimation</i> .....                                                                 | 45                           |
| 3. <i>Disallowance of Claims</i> .....                                                     | 45                           |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 46                           |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 46                           |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 47                           |
| C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness.....                            | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| D. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 47                           |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 48                           |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 48                           |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 48                           |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 48                           |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 49                           |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 50                           |
| 1. <i>Maintenance of Causes of Action</i> .....                                            | 50                           |
| 2. <i>Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released</i> .....     | 50                           |
| F. Injunction .....                                                                        | 51                           |



|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....                                                                | 52          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 52          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 52          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 53          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 55          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 55          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 55          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 55          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 56          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 56          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 56          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 56          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 56          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 57          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 57          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 57          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 58          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 59          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 59          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 59          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 59          |

---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.** **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,** **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

#### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns;

(h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

**B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the

Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold



Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.



42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or

Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.



101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any



damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“Okada”), (c) Grant Scott (“Scott”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“Covitz”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized

Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

## **B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee

Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (b) payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.  
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF  
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

**A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

**B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the



Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

## **H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

### **1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

### **2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.



3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

**I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

## **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

## **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be

cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

*1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.



Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and



monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust

Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

C. The Reorganized Debtor

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.



5. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in



the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

#### **E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of

doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 13**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was



entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576

|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |



|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint), <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                           |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                          |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419

|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |



|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbatl for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

## **B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed

and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE VI.  
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity

Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

## **B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the

Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall



revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

#### **H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

#### **I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

#### **J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

#### **K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.



**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.**  
**PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,**  
**UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH**

**LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding

upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

**B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's



Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

**ARTICLE IX.**  
**EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

**A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

**B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross

negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation



Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final

Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**F. Injunction**

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or

arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state,

Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

## **ARTICLE XI.**

### **RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or

- expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
  - resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
  - ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
  - decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
  - enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
  - resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
  - issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
  - enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
  - resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such

orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement



executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this



Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

#### **I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

#### **J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

#### **K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

**If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego

the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

## **EXHIBIT 3**

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24030781  
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24070790  
3800 Ross Tower  
500 N. Akard Street  
Dallas, Texas 75202-2790  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND  
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                   |   |                           |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                                   | ) |                           |
| In re:                            | ) | Chapter 11                |
|                                   | ) |                           |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | ) | Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11) |
|                                   | ) |                           |
| Debtor.                           | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) |                           |

**NOTICE OF APPEAL**

COME NOW Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “Appellants”), creditors and parties-in-interest in the above styled and numbered bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), and, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(a), hereby appeal to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas that certain *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on February 22, 2021 at docket no. 1943 in the Bankruptcy Case.

A copy of the Confirmation is attached hereto as Exhibit “A.”



The names of the parties to the Confirmation Order, and the contact information for their attorneys, is as follows:

1. Appellants:

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.  
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

Attorneys:

Davor Rukavina  
Julian P. Vasek  
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
3800 Ross Tower  
500 N. Akard Street  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7587  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
Email: [drukavina@munsch.com](mailto:drukavina@munsch.com)

2. Appellee:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorneys:

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
Ira D. Kharasch  
John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
Hayley R. Winograd  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)



RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2021.

**MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.**

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24030781  
3800 Ross Tower  
500 N. Akard Street  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
Email: [drukavina@munsch.com](mailto:drukavina@munsch.com)

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND  
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 1st day of March, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible



for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the



bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was



much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

#### 17. Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and



Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors



will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the



Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B

of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for

any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests”

test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.



- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]



creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor’s release of the Debtor’s and Estate’s claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a “disguised” release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor’s conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan’s conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to



as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.



sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the



Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

*provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**Z. Releases by the Debtor.** On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,



in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under



applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**



Exhibit A

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)  
)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                                | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                         | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                    | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                           | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                   | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                          | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                      | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                         | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                                | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                              | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                  | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                     | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                           | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                                | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                   | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                           | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                 | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                  | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                           | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                     | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets ..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                        | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                          | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                    | 35          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                    | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property.....                                   | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |



---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.**

#### **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,**

#### **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

##### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

## **B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests



unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized



Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.



102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.



117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

**B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

### **ARTICLE III.**

#### **CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

#### **A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

#### **B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.



4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6



Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:



- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;



(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,



the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.



**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.



**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.



**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.**  
**EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

#### **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

#### **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing



will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,



without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

#### **F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

**ARTICLE II.** Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the



Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

#### **I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

#### **J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

#### **K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

##### **If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700



Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

### Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.



51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

## **EXHIBIT 4**

K&L GATES LLP  
Artoush Varshosaz (TX Bar No. 24066234)  
1717 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Tel: (214) 939-5659  
artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

A. Lee Hogewood, III (*pro hac vice*)  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave., Suite 300  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
Tel: (919) 743-7306  
Lee.hogewood@klgates.com

*Counsel for Highland Income Fund, NexPoint  
Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global  
Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                   |   |                           |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| In re:                            | ) | Chapter 11                |
|                                   | ) |                           |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | ) | Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11) |
|                                   | ) |                           |
| Debtor.                           | ) | (Jointly Administered)    |
|                                   | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) |                           |

**NOTICE OF APPEAL**

**Part 1: Identify the appellants**

1. Names of appellants:

Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.

2. Position of appellants in the adversary proceeding or bankruptcy case that is the subject of this appeal:

For appeals in an adversary proceeding:

☐ Plaintiff  
☐ Defendant  
☐ Other (describe) \_\_\_\_\_

For appeals in a bankruptcy case and not in an adversary proceeding:

☐ Debtor  
☐ Creditor  
☐ Trustee  
☒ Other (describe) Interested parties



**Part 2: Identify the subject of this appeal**

1. Describe the judgment, order, or decree appealed from:

The Bankruptcy Court's Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Dkt. No. 1943]

2. State the date on which the judgment, order, or decree was entered: February 22, 2021

**Part 3: Identify the other parties to the appeal**

List the names of all parties to the judgment, order, or decree appealed from and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of their attorneys:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>1. Debtor-Appellee</b><br/> PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL &amp; JONES LLP<br/> Jeffrey N. Pomerantz<br/> Ira D. Kharasch<br/> jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com<br/> ikharasch@pszjlaw.com<br/> 10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor<br/> Los Angeles, CA 90067</p> <p>John A. Morris<br/> Gregory V. Demo<br/> Hayley R. Winograd<br/> jmorris@pszjlaw.com<br/> gdemo@pszjlaw.com<br/> hwinograd@pszjlaw.com<br/> 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor<br/> New York, NY 10017-2024</p> <p>HAYWARD &amp; ASSOCIATES PLLC<br/> Melissa S. Hayward<br/> Zachery Z. Annable<br/> 10501 N. Central Expressway, Suite 106<br/> Dallas, TX 75231<br/> MHayward@HaywardFirm.com<br/> zannable@haywardfirm.com</p> <p><i>Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i></p> | <p><b>2. Creditor-Appellant</b><br/> K&amp;L GATES LLP<br/> Artoush Varshosaz (TX Bar No. 24066234)<br/> 1717 Main Street, Suite 2800<br/> Dallas, TX 75201<br/> Tel: (214) 939-5659<br/> artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com</p> <p>A. Lee Hogewood, III (<i>pro hac vice</i>)<br/> 4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave., Suite 300<br/> Raleigh, NC 27609<br/> Tel: (919) 743-7306<br/> Lee.hogewood@klgates.com</p> <p><i>Counsel for Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.</i></p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Part 4: Optional election to have appeal heard by District Court**

N/A

**Part 5: Sign below**

Dated: March 3, 2021

**K&L GATES LLP**

/s/ A. Lee Hogewood, III

A. Lee Hogewood, III (*pro hac vice*)  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave., Suite 300  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
Telephone: (919) 743-7306  
E-mail: lee.hogewood@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz (TX Bar No. 24066234)  
1717 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 939-5659  
E-mail: artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

*Counsel for Highland Income Fund, NexPoint  
Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global  
Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.*

## **EXHIBIT 5**

D. Michael Lynn – State Bar ID 12736500  
 John Y. Bonds, III – State Bar ID 02589100  
 Clay M. Taylor – State Bar ID 24033261  
 Bryan C. Assink – State Bar ID 24089009  
**BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP**  
 420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
 (817) 405-6900 – Telephone  
 (817) 405-6902 – Facsimile  
[Michael.lynn@bondsellis.com](mailto:Michael.lynn@bondsellis.com)  
[john@bondsellis.com](mailto:john@bondsellis.com)  
[clay.taylor@bondsellis.com](mailto:clay.taylor@bondsellis.com)  
[bryan.assink@bondsellis.com](mailto:bryan.assink@bondsellis.com)

**ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                  |   |                          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                           | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11 |
|                                  | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP, | § |                          |
|                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
|                                  | § |                          |
| Debtor.                          | § |                          |

**NOTICE OF APPEAL**

James Dondero (the “Appellant”), creditor, indirect equity holder, and party-in-interest in the above styled and numbered bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), and pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(a), hereby appeals to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas that certain *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on February 22, 2021 at docket no. 1943 in the Bankruptcy Case.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Appellant anticipates that the Appeal will actually be certified for a direct appeal to the 5<sup>th</sup> Circuit by agreement of all Appellants and Appellee based on the parties’ prior agreements, but hereby directs this appeal to the District Court as that direct appeal to the Circuit Court is not yet procedurally ripe.



A copy of the Confirmation Order is attached hereto as Exhibit "A."

The names of the parties to the Confirmation Order, and the contact information for their attorneys, is as follows:

1. Appellant:<sup>2</sup>

James Dondero

Attorneys:

D. Michael Lynn  
John Y. Bonds  
Clay M. Taylor  
Bryan C. Assink  
Bonds Ellis Eppich Schafer Jones LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Ste. 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
Telephone: (817) 405-6900  
Facsimile: (817) 405-6902  
[Michael.lynn@bondsellis.com](mailto:Michael.lynn@bondsellis.com)  
[john@bondsellis.com](mailto:john@bondsellis.com)  
[clay.taylor@bondsellis.com](mailto:clay.taylor@bondsellis.com)  
[bryan.assink@bondsellis.com](mailto:bryan.assink@bondsellis.com)

---

<sup>2</sup> Two other Notices of Appeal have already been filed by other Appellants to this Order and are found at Docket Nos. 1957 and 1966 which were filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. on the one hand; and Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. on the other hand, respectively. It is possible that other appellants may additionally file separate notices of appeal.

2. Appellee:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorneys:

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
Ira D. Kharasch  
John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
Hayley R. Winograd  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, L.L.P.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)

Signed: March 4, 2021.

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP

By: /s/ Clay M. Taylor  
Clay M. Taylor  
Texas Bar No. 24033261  
420 Throckmorton Street, Ste. 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
Telephone: (817) 405-6900  
Facsimile: (817) 405-6902  
Email: [clay.taylor@bondsellis.com](mailto:clay.taylor@bondsellis.com)

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this on March 4, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Clay M. Taylor  
Clay M. Taylor



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.



## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible



for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty’s claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as “HarbourVest” invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest’s claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee’s relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).



13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

#### 17. Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently



testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd. 's Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other



Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.



45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests”

test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the



acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be



assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors’ objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber*’s denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors’ committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code “only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors’ committee and its members on the grounds that “11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors’ committee’s powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee’s performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee.” *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber*’s rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors’ committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors’ committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors’ committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is



colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the



Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the



Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

*provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**Z. Releases by the Debtor.** On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under



any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 14**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was



entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause ( <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                     |



|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under



applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**



**Exhibit A**

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**



|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                        | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                   | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                          | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                  | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                         | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                     | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                        | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                               | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                             | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                 | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                    | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                          | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                               | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                  | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                          | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                 | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                          | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                    | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                       | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                         | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                   | 35          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                    | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |



---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.** **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,** **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

#### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

## **B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests



unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized



Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.



102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.



117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

## **B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

### **ARTICLE III.** **CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF** **CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

#### **A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

#### **B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.



4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6



Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:



- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;



(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,



the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.



**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.



**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.



**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**

**ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

#### **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

#### **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing



will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,



without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the



Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

#### **I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

#### **J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

#### **K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

##### **If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700



Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)

[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)

[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: [MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)

[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

### **Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.



51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

## **EXHIBIT 6**

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073  
 ddraper@hellerdraper.com  
 Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891  
 lcollins@hellerdraper.com  
 Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216  
 gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com  
 Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
 650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
 New Orleans, LA 70130  
 Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
 Fax: (504) 299-3399  
 Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE  
 NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION

|                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| IN RE:                            | * | Chapter 11             |
|                                   | * |                        |
|                                   | * | Case No. 19-34054sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | * |                        |
|                                   | * |                        |
| Debtor                            | * |                        |

**NOTICE OF APPEAL AND STATEMENT OF ELECTION**

**Part 1: Identify the appellant(s)**

1. Name(s) of appellant(s): \_\_\_\_

The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

2. Position of appellant(s) in the adversary proceeding or bankruptcy case that is the subject of this appeal:

For appeals in an adversary proceeding.

- ☐ Plaintiff  
☐ Defendant  
☐ Other (describe)  
 \_\_\_\_\_

For appeals in a bankruptcy case and not in an adversary proceeding.

- ☐ Debtor  
☒ Creditor  
☐ Trustee  
☐ Other (describe)  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Part 2: Identify the subject of this appeal**

1. Describe the judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Dkt. # 1943]



2. State the date on which the judgment, order, or decree was entered: February 22, 2021

**Part 3: Identify the other parties to the appeal**

List the names of all parties to the judgment, order, or decree appealed from and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of their attorneys (attach additional pages if necessary):

1. **Party/Appellee:** Debtor: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorney:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffery N. Pomerantz  
Ira D. Kharasch  
John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
Hayley R. Winograd  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
Telephone: (212) 561-7700  
Fax: (212) 561-7777

And

Hayward & Associates PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Zachery Z. Annable  
10501 N. Central Expy. Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

2. **Party/Appellants:** Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc.

Attorney:

K&L GATES LLP  
Artoush Varshosaz  
1717 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Telephone: (214) 939-5659  
Artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

And

{00375211-1}

A. Lee Hogewood, III  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave., Suite 300  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
Telephone: (919) 743-7306  
Lee.hogewood@klgates.com

3. ***Party/Appellants:*** Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

Attorney:

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
Davor Rukavina  
Julian P. Vasek  
3800 Ross Tower  
500 N. Akard Street  
Dallas, TX 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7587  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
E-mail: drukavina@munsch.com

4. ***Party/Appellants:*** The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

Attorney:

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.  
Douglas S. Draper  
Leslie A. Collins  
Greta M. Brouphy  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399

5. ***Party/Appellants:*** James Dondero

Attorney:

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP  
D. Michael Lynn  
John Y. Bonds  
Clay M. Taylor  
Bryan C. Assink  
420 Throckmorton Street, Ste. 1000

{00375211-1}

Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
Telephone: (817) 405-6900  
Facsimile: (817) 405-6902  
[Michael.lynn@bondsellis.com](mailto:Michael.lynn@bondsellis.com)  
[john@bondsellis.com](mailto:john@bondsellis.com)  
[clay.taylor@bondsellis.com](mailto:clay.taylor@bondsellis.com)  
[bryan.assink@bondsellis.com](mailto:bryan.assink@bondsellis.com)

**Part 4: Optional election to have appeal heard by District Court (applicable only in certain districts)**

**Not applicable.**

March 4, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.  
Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073  
[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)  
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891  
[lcollins@hellerdraper.com](mailto:lcollins@hellerdraper.com)  
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216  
[gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com)  
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399  
*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
and Get Good Trust*

## **EXHIBIT 7**





CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 16, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)

**ORDER CERTIFYING APPEALS OF THE CONFIRMATION ORDER  
FOR DIRECT APPEAL TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

CAME ON FOR CONSIDERATION the *Joint Motion for Certification of Appeals of Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the Fifth Circuit* (the “Motion”), filed jointly by Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, James Dondero, Get Good Trust, and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (collectively, the “Parties”).



By the Motion, the Parties jointly request a certification for a direct appeal to the Fifth Circuit of the following appeals (collectively, the “Appeals”) of the Court’s *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [docket no. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”):

- (i) the notice of appeal filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. on March 1, 2021 at docket no. 1957;
- (ii) the notice of appeal filed by Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund on March 3, 2021 at docket no. 1966;
- (iii) the notice of appeal filed by James Dondero on March 4, 2021 at docket no. 1970; and
- (iv) the notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust on March 4, 2021 at docket no. 1972.

Having considered the Motion, concluding that the Court has core jurisdiction over the Motion, finding that no further notice or hearing on the Motion is required as all parties affected thereby are the Parties to the Motion, and, based on the Parties joint certification and request as provided for in 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(B), and based also on the Court’s agreement with the factual predicates underlying the Parties’ certification and request, it is hereby:

ORDERED that the Appeals of the Confirmation Order are certified for direct appeal to the Fifth Circuit because a direct appeal may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken, within the meaning and operation of 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii).

**### END OF ORDER ###**

## **EXHIBIT 8**



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 22, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                              |   |                          |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                       | § |                          |
|                              | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11 |
| L.P., <sup>1</sup>           | § |                          |
|                              | § |                          |
| Debtor.                      | § |                          |
|                              | § |                          |

**ORDER ON MOTIONS FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL**

This matter having come before the Court on the *Emergency Motion of the Advisors for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order, and Brief in Support Thereof* [Docket No. 1955] (the “Advisors Motion”); *Motion for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court’s Order Confirming the Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1967] (the “Funds Motion”); *Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court’s Order Confirming the Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1971] (the “Trusts Motion”); and *Joinder in Motion for Stay Pending Appeal and Additional Grounds for the*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



*Issuance of a Stay Pending Appeal* [Docket No. 1973] (the “Dondero Motion,” and together with the Advisors Motion, the Funds Motion, and the Trusts Motion, the (“Motions”), and this Court having considered (i) the Motions; (ii) *Debtor’s Omnibus Response to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order* [Docket No. 2022] (the “Debtor’s Response”);<sup>2</sup> (iii) *Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors’ Objection to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order and Joinder in Debtor’s Omnibus Objection to Motions for Stay* [Docket No. 2023] (the “UCC Response,” and together with the Motions and the Debtor’s Response, the “Briefs”); (iv) the evidence admitted into evidence during the hearing held on March 19, 2021 (the “Hearing”); and (v) the arguments made during the Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the notice of the Motions and opportunity for a hearing on the Motions were appropriate and that no other notice need be provided; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court, the legal and factual bases set forth in the Briefs, and the evidence submitted at the Hearing; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, and for the reasons set forth in the record on the Motions, it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motions are **DENIED**.
2. The Court will hold a hearing on March 24, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. Central Time (the “Bond Hearing”) on whether the Appellants are entitled to a stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order, as a matter of right, under applicable law upon the posting of an adequate monetary bond. If the Court determines that applicable law provides Appellants with a stay

---

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Debtor’s Response.

pending appeal of the Confirmation Order as a matter of right upon the posting of an adequate monetary bond, then this Court will hear evidence at the Bond Hearing regarding the appropriate amount of such bond.

3. Parties may submit briefs on the question of whether Appellants are entitled to a stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order as a matter of right upon the posting of an adequate monetary bond, and if so, the appropriate amount of such bond, by no later than 3:00 p.m. Central Time on March 23, 2021.

4. The Effective Date of the Plan will not occur prior to March 31, 2021.

5. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

### END OF ORDER ###

## **EXHIBIT 9**





CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 24, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                              |   |                          |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                       | § |                          |
|                              | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11 |
| L.P., <sup>1</sup>           | § |                          |
|                              | § |                          |
| Debtor.                      | § |                          |
|                              | § |                          |

**SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER ON MOTIONS FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL**

This matter having come before the Court on the *Emergency Motion of the Advisors for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order, and Brief in Support Thereof* [Docket No. 1955] (the “Advisors Motion”); *Motion for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court’s Order Confirming the Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1967] (the “Funds Motion”); *Joinder to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Court’s Order Confirming the Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1971] (the “Trusts Motion”); and *Joinder in Motion for Stay Pending Appeal and Additional Grounds for the*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



*Issuance of a Stay Pending Appeal* [Docket No. 1973] (the “Dondero Motion,” and together with the Advisors Motion, the Funds Motion, and the Trusts Motion, the (“Motions”), and this Court having considered (i) this Court’s *Order on Motions for Stay Pending Appeal* [Docket No. 2084] (the “Prior Order”); (ii) the Motions and the letter of Davor Rukavina to this Court dated March 23, 2021 regarding In re Highland Capital Management, L.P., 19-34054-SGJ-11: Motions/Joinders for Stay Pending Appeal of Confirmation Order [Docket No. 2086] (the “Letter”); (iii) *Debtor’s Omnibus Response to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order* [Docket No. 2022] (the “Debtor’s Response”) and the *Debtor’s Supplemental Brief in Opposition to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order* [Docket No. 2087] (the “Debtor’s Supplemental Brief”);<sup>2</sup> (iv) *Omnibus Objection of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors’ Objection to Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order and Joinder in Debtor’s Omnibus Objection to Motions for Stay* [Docket No. 2023] (the “UCC’s Response”) and the *Supplemental Statement of the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors’ Regarding Motions for Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order* [Docket No. 2089] (the “UCC’s Statement,” and together with the Motions, the Debtor’s Response, the Debtor’s Supplemental Brief and the UCC’s Response, the “Briefs”);<sup>3</sup> (v) the evidence admitted into evidence during the hearing held on March 19, 2021 (the “March 19 Hearing”); and (vi) the arguments made during the March 19 Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the notice of the Motions and opportunity for a hearing

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Debtor’s Response.

<sup>3</sup> The Debtor’s Supplemental Brief and the UCC’s Statement together are the “Supplemental Briefs.”

on the Motions were appropriate and that no other notice need be provided; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court, the legal and factual bases set forth in the Briefs, and the evidence submitted at the March 19 Hearing; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, and for the reasons set forth in the record on the Motions, it is hereby **FOUND** and **ORDERED** that:

1. At the March 19 Hearing, the Court heard the Motions for a discretionary stay pending appeal, pursuant to Fed.R.Bankr.P. 8007. The Court determined that the Appellants (which only made oral argument and presented only some documentary evidence) did not meet their burden of proof on the four-factor test articulated in case law to obtain a discretionary stay pending appeal. The Prior Order memorialized the Court's ruling denying the requested stay pending appeal. Since there was some discussion raised by certain of the Appellants and the Debtor regarding an appropriate amount for a monetary bond that Appellants might be required to post in connection with a stay pending appeal, the Court raised the question whether applicable law required the Court to grant a stay pending appeal (i.e., a mandatory stay) if Appellants posted a sufficient bond. The Court considered Fed.R.Bankr.P. 7062 (incorporating Fed.R.Civ.P. 62). Fed.R.Bankr.P. 7062 does not automatically apply in contested matters, see Fed.R.Bankr.P. 9014, but rather applies in adversary proceedings. However, a bankruptcy court might conceivably apply it in a contested matter. The Court gave the parties an opportunity to brief this issue and gave the Appellants the opportunity to put on evidence as to what would be an appropriate bond amount, if Fed.R.Bankr.P. 7062 should be applied. In the Prior Order, the Court set a briefing deadline of March 23, 2021 at 3:00 p.m. and an evidentiary hearing for March 24, 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (the "Supplemental Hearing"). Shortly before the briefing deadline, Appellants informed the Court by the Letter that they did not believe the Court could issue a mandatory stay pending appeal of the

Confirmation Order, and, rather, the Court is limited to issuing a discretionary stay pursuant to Fed.R.Bankr.P. 8007. Appellants announced that they did not intend to proceed at the Supplemental Hearing and asked the Court to cancel it.

2. Meanwhile, the Debtors and UCC submitted their Supplemental Briefs arguing that the Court, indeed, does not have the ability to issue a mandatory stay pending appeal, pursuant to Fed.R.Bankr.P. 7062 and Fed.R.Civ.P. 62, upon the posting of a bond, in the context of a confirmation order. Rather, Fed.R.Bankr.P. 7062 is available in connection with monetary judgments only. Only Fed.R.Bankr.P. 8007 (and the traditional four-factor test articulated in case law) applies with regard to the potential stay of a confirmation order. The Court finds this Supplemental Briefs to be compelling.

3. Based on the arguments presented, and the Letter, the Court determines that Fed.R.Bankr.P. 7062 and Fed.R.Bankr.P. 62 are not applicable in connection with the appeal of the Confirmation Order.

4. Accordingly, and as requested by Appellants, the Supplemental Hearing on the bond issue is cancelled.

5. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

### END OF ORDER ###

## **EXHIBIT 10**

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                              |   |                               |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| In re:                       | § |                               |
|                              | § |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, | § |                               |
| L.P.,                        | § | Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054  |
|                              | § |                               |
| Debtor.                      | § |                               |
| <hr/>                        |   |                               |
|                              | § |                               |
| THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST | § |                               |
| AND GET GOOD TRUST           | § |                               |
| Appellants,                  | § |                               |
|                              | § |                               |
| v.                           | § |                               |
|                              | § | Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-00550-L |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, | § |                               |
| L.P.,                        | § |                               |
|                              | § |                               |
| Appellee.                    | § |                               |
|                              | § |                               |

**MOTION FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL**

TO THE HONORABLE JUDGE SAM A. LINDSAY, U.S. DISTRICT JUDGE:

**NOW COMES** the Appellants, The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (the “Movants”), in the above styled and numbered appeal from the bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) captioned, *In re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, case number 19-34054, as filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), and hereby file this *Motion for Stay Pending Appeal* (the “Motion”). In support of the Motion, the Movants, respectfully aver as follows:

Pursuant to this Motion and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8007, the Movants request that the Court issue a stay of that certain *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Dkt.



No. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”<sup>1</sup>), pending the outcome of this appeal through the Fifth Circuit. Contemporaneously herewith, the Movants are filing their *Brief in Support of Motion for Stay Pending Appeal* (the “Brief”). Such a stay is justified for the reasons set forth in the Brief, all of which is incorporated herein by reference.

Notices of Appeal from the Confirmation Order have been filed by the Movants (DKT 1972 and 2014), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. and NexPoint Advisors L.P (“Advisors”) (DKT 1957), Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund Highland Global Fund and NexPoint Capital, Inc (“Funds”) (DKT 1966) and James Dondero (DKT 1970). The appeal of the Confirmation Order filed by Funds and Advisors has been allotted to Judge David C. Godbey<sup>2</sup>. The appeal of the Confirmation Order filed by Movants and Dondero have been allotted to this Court<sup>3</sup>.

Motions for Stay of the Confirmation Order have been filed by Funds and Advisors (DKTS 1967 and 1955) Movants and Dondero filed joinders to the Motions to Stay the Confirmation Order (DKTS 1971 and 1973).

The Bankruptcy Court conducted a hearing on March 19, 2021; and the Bankruptcy Court denied the Motions for Stay Pending Appeal by order entered on March 23, 2021 (DKT 2084 and 2095).

A Motion for Stay Pending Appeal has been filed by Advisors in this Court. (See USDC-NDTX Case No. 3:21-cv-00538-N).

---

<sup>1</sup> Appx. 1.

<sup>2</sup> Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors L.P. and NexPoint Advisors L.P (“Advisors”) – USDC NDTX Case No. 3:21-cv-00538-N

Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund Highland Global Fund and NexPoint Capital, Inc (“Funds”) – USDC NDTX Case No. 3:21-cv-00539-N.

<sup>3</sup> James Dondero USDC NDTX Case No. 3:21-cv-00546-L.



The Debtor, Funds Advisors, Movants and Dondero request for a direct appeal to the 5<sup>th</sup> Circuit of the Confirmation Order was granted by *Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit* (DKT 2034). For the reasons set forth in the Brief filed by the Movant in Support of this Motion, Movant requests that this Court issue a Stay Pending Appeal of the Confirmation Order.

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, the Movants request that the Court enter an Order:

1. Staying the effectiveness of the Confirmation Order pending the conclusion of the appeal thereof through the Fifth Circuit; and
2. Granting such other relief as is just and proper.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this the 6<sup>th</sup> day of April 2021.

/s/ Douglas S. Draper  
Douglas S. Draper, (*pro hac vice admittance requested*)  
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Phone: 504-299-3300/Fax: 504-299-3399  
e-mail: [ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 6<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2021, true and correct copies of this document, with any exhibits attached thereto, were served on the recipients listed below via email, and correct copies of this document, with any exhibits attached thereto, were served on the recipients listed below via first class U.S. mail, postage prepaid:

Jeffrey N Pomerantz  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

John A Morris  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

Zachery Z. Annable  
Hayward PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expressway  
Suite 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Email: zannable@haywardfirm.com

/s/ Douglas S. Draper  
Douglas S. Draper

## **EXHIBIT 11**

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                                  |   |                               |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| In re:                           | § |                               |
|                                  | § |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,     | § |                               |
| L.P.,                            | § | Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054  |
|                                  | § |                               |
| Debtor.                          | § |                               |
| <hr/>                            |   |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT      | § |                               |
| FUND ADVISORS, L.P. and NEXPOINT | § |                               |
| ADVISORS, L.P.,                  | § |                               |
|                                  | § |                               |
| Appellants,                      | § |                               |
|                                  | § |                               |
| v.                               | § | Civ. Act. No. 3:21-cv-00538-N |
|                                  | § |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,     | § |                               |
| L.P.,                            | § |                               |
|                                  | § |                               |
| Appellee.                        | § |                               |

**APPELLANTS' MOTION FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL**

TO THE HONORABLE DAVID C. GODBEY, U.S. DISTRICT JUDGE:

COME NOW Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “Movants” or “Appellants”), creditors and parties-in-interest in the above styled and numbered bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), and file this their *Motion for Stay Pending Appeal* (the “Motion”), respectfully stating as follows:

Contemporaneously herewith, the Appellants are filing their *Brief in Support of Appellants' Motion for Stay Pending Appeal* (the “Brief”) and their *Appendix in Support of Appellants' Motion for Stay Pending Appeal* (the “Appendix”). Pursuant to this Motion and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8007, the Appellants request that the Court issue a stay of that certain *Order (i)*



*Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”<sup>1</sup>), pending the outcome of this appeal through the Fifth Circuit. Such a stay is justified for the reasons set forth in the Brief, based on the evidence set forth in the Appendix, all of which is incorporated herein by reference.

Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8007(b)(2)(B), the Appellants state that (A) this Motion was originally made in the Bankruptcy Court on February 28, 2021 [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1955]; (B) the Bankruptcy Court conducted a hearing on March 19, 2021; and (C) the Bankruptcy Court denied the Motion for the reasons given in the transcript of said hearing that is included in the Appendix.<sup>2</sup>

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, the Appellants request that the Court enter an Order:

1. Staying the effectiveness of the Confirmation Order pending the conclusion of the appeal thereof through the Fifth Circuit; and
2. Granting such other relief as is just and proper.

---

<sup>1</sup> Appx. 1.

<sup>2</sup> Appx. 1199 (beginning on line 13).

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this the 1st day of April, 2021.

**MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.**

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24030781  
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24070790  
500 N. Akard Street, Ste. 3800  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
E-mail: drukavina@munsch.com

**COUNSEL FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P., AND  
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

**CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8007, this Motion was originally filed in the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor/Appellee opposed the relief requested herein in the Bankruptcy Court, and, after conference regarding the same, the Debtor/Appellee will continue to oppose such relief in this Court.

/s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 1st day of April, 2021, true and correct copies of this document, with any exhibits attached thereto, were served on the recipients listed below via email, and on April 2, 2021, true and correct copies of this document, with any exhibits attached thereto, were served on the recipients listed below via first class U.S. mail, postage prepaid:

Jeffrey N Pomerantz  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

John A Morris  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
Email: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

Zachery Z. Annable  
Hayward PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expressway  
Suite 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Email: zannable@haywardfirm.com

/s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina



## **EXHIBIT 12**

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE  
**United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit**

---

In Re: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

Proposed Appeal of Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities  
Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund and NexPoint Capital, Inc.

---

*On petition for direct appeal from the United States Bankruptcy Court  
for the Northern District of Texas at No. 19-34054; Appeal pending in the United States  
District Court for the Northern District of Texas at No. 3:21-cv-00539-N*

---

**PETITION FOR DIRECT APPEAL UNDER 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)**

---

A. Lee Hogewood, III  
**K&L GATES LLP**  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.  
Suite 300  
Raleigh, N.C. 27609  
(919) 743-7306  
lee.hogewood@klgates.com

David R. Fine  
**K&L GATES LLP**  
Market Square Plaza  
17 North Second St.  
18th Floor  
Harrisburg, PA 17101  
(717) 231-5820  
david.fine@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz  
**K&L GATES LLP**  
1717 Main St.  
Suite 2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 939-5659  
artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

*Counsel for Petitioners*

003887

## **CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS**

### **Appellants**

Highland Income Fund; NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund; Highland Global Allocation Fund and NexPoint Capital, Inc.

#### *Counsel:*

K&L GATES LLP

A. Lee Hogewood, III

Artoush Varshosaz

David R. Fine

### **Appellee**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

#### *Counsel:*

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

John A. Morris

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward

Zachery Z. Annable

### **Other Appellants:**

1. James Dondero

#### *Counsel:*

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP

D. Michael Lynn

John Y. Bonds, III

Clay M. Taylor

Bryan C. Assink

2. Get Good Trust  
The Dugaboy Investment Trust

*Counsel:*

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.  
Douglas S. Draper  
Leslie A. Collins  
Greta M. Brouphy

3. NexPoint Advisors, L.P.  
Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.

*Counsel:*

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
Davor Rukavina

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| INTRODUCTION.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1  |
| FACTUAL AND PROCEDURAL HISTORY .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3  |
| QUESTIONS PRESENTED .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 11 |
| REASONS FOR THE COURT TO GRANT THIS PETITION.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12 |
| A. The Bankruptcy Court correctly determined that an immediate appeal<br>would materially advance the progress of the case. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 13 |
| B. The Bankruptcy Court’s Confirmation Order involves questions of law on<br>which lower courts have differed such that this Court’s resolution is<br>necessary.....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14 |
| C. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination that certain protections afforded to<br>a creditors’ committee and its members should be extended to “other parties<br>in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors’<br>committee and its members” raises a question of law as to which there is no<br>controlling authority ..... | 20 |
| CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 22 |

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

|                                                                                                                                           | Page(s)           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Cases</b>                                                                                                                              |                   |
| <i>Bank of N.Y. Trust Co., N.A. v. Official Unsecured Creditors’ Comm. (In re Pacific Lumber Co.)</i> , 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009)..... | <i>passim</i>     |
| <i>Dropbox, Inc. v. Thru, Inc. (In re Thru, Inc.)</i> ,<br>No. 3:17-CV-1958-G, 2018 WL 5113124 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 19, 2018) .....            | 16, 17, 19        |
| <i>In re MPF Holding U.S. LLC</i> , 444 B.R. 719 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2011).....                                                             | 13                |
| <i>In re MPF Holding U.S. LLC</i> , 701 F.3d 449 (5th Cir. 2012) .....                                                                    | 14                |
| <i>In re OCA, Inc.</i> , 552 F.3d 413 (5th Cir. 2008) .....                                                                               | 13                |
| <i>In re Patriot Place, Ltd.</i> , 486 B.R. 773 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2013) .....                                                             | 16, 19            |
| <i>In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.</i> , 08-45664-DML-11, 2010 WL 200000<br>(Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 14, 2010).....                             | 18                |
| <b>Statutes</b>                                                                                                                           |                   |
| 11 U.S.C. § 524(e).....                                                                                                                   | 18                |
| 11 U.S.C. § 1103(c) .....                                                                                                                 | 20                |
| 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) .....                                                                                                                  | 1, 12             |
| 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(i) .....                                                                                                         | 2, 12, 13, 21     |
| 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(ii) .....                                                                                                        | 2, 12, 13, 15, 20 |
| 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii) .....                                                                                                       | 1, 11, 13, 14     |

## INTRODUCTION

Section 158(d)(2) allows a direct appeal from a bankruptcy court to the court of appeals if at least one of four conditions is met. *See* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d). The bankruptcy court order at issue here, which confirmed a complex plan and included a number of contested provisions, independently meets three of Section 158(d)(2)’s provisions.

*First*, as the Bankruptcy Court held when it certified its confirmation order for direct appeal, a direct appeal “may materially advance the progress of the case” because (1) the interests at stake guarantee that the case will ultimately be appealed to this Court, (2) the parties have significant interests in obtaining this Court’s prompt review so that they can order their affairs accordingly in light of certain future actions Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), proposes to take and (3) the parties will collectively spend hundreds of thousands of dollars in district-court proceedings that will almost certainly be unnecessary in light of this Court’s ultimate review. *See* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii).

*Second*, the confirmed plan includes broad exculpation and injunction provisions the Funds believe *Bank of N.Y. Trust Co., N.A. v. Official Unsecured Creditors’ Comm. (In re Pacific Lumber Co.)*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), plainly



prohibits.<sup>1</sup> A number of district courts and bankruptcy courts in this Circuit read *Pacific Lumber* as the Funds do, but the Bankruptcy Court read the case more narrowly. Accordingly, there is a conflict among the “lower” courts on a question of law that requires this Court’s resolution. *See* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(ii).

*Third*, the Bankruptcy Court held that the protections the Bankruptcy Code affords to creditors’ committees and their members may be extended to “other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors’ committee and its members.” Neither this Court nor the Supreme Court has addressed or approved such a protection-by-analogy holding, and, so, there is no controlling authority on that legal question. *See* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(i).

The Confirmation Order meets the requirements of Section 158(d)(2) in three independent ways, and the Funds request that the Court allow a direct appeal.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> The Funds, who are the petitioners, include Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund and NexPoint Capital, Inc.

<sup>2</sup> As other aggrieved parties have noted in their separate petition for permission, there are issues for review beyond the exculpation and injunction issues. Because of space constraints, the Funds focus here on those issues that most plainly demonstrate that the confirmation order should be directly appealed; the Funds reserve the right to raise additional issues should the Court accept the direct appeal.

## FACTUAL AND PROCEDURAL HISTORY

The Bankruptcy Court fairly noted that this is not a garden-variety bankruptcy case. However, while the facts and procedural history are complex, the Funds believe the Court needs only a summary to understand this petition.

James Dondero co-founded Highland Capital Management L.P. (the “Debtor”) in 1993.<sup>3</sup> The Debtor provided services to and support for an extensive network of investment entities, trusts, other ventures and investment advisers.<sup>4</sup> The Debtor invested and managed billions of dollars on behalf of itself, its subsidiaries and affiliates and other unaffiliated entities.<sup>5</sup> The Debtor provided such services to collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”).<sup>6</sup> The CLOs own assets, generally securities at this stage, and the Debtor manages them pursuant to a series of portfolio-management agreements between itself and the CLOs.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief (the “Confirmation Order”) at ¶ 4 (attached at Tab “A”).

<sup>4</sup> Confirmation Order at ¶ 6.

<sup>5</sup> *Id.*

<sup>6</sup> *Id.*

<sup>7</sup> Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) (the “Plan”) at Exh. B (attached at Tab “B”).

The Debtor filed for Chapter-11 bankruptcy protection in Delaware in October 2019.<sup>8</sup>

The Debtor and the Official Unsecured Creditors' Committee (the "Committee") had a difficult relationship from the start.<sup>9</sup> First, the Committee moved for a change of venue to the Northern District of Texas (which was granted).<sup>10</sup> Second, the Committee and, ultimately, the bankruptcy trustee pushed for appointment of a Chapter-11 trustee.<sup>11</sup>

On January 9, 2020, the Debtor, the Committee and Mr. Dondero entered into a stipulation and consent order (the "January 9 Order").<sup>12</sup> The January 9 Order provided, among other things, for the removal of Mr. Dondero from the management of the Debtor, replaced him with a board of independent directors (the "Independent Directors") and prohibited Mr. Dondero from causing "Related Entities" to terminate contracts with the Debtor.<sup>13</sup>

---

<sup>8</sup> *Id.* at ¶ 4.

<sup>9</sup> *Id.* at ¶ 11.

<sup>10</sup> *Id.*

<sup>11</sup> *Id.*

<sup>12</sup> *Id.* at ¶ 12.

<sup>13</sup> *Id.* The Independent Directors include James P. Seery, Jr.; John S. Dubel and retired bankruptcy judge Russell Nelms. *Id.*

Among other things, Mr. Dondero beneficially owns two investment advisers, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “Advisors”), because he owns their general partners.<sup>14</sup>

Petitioners are several retail investment funds (the “Funds”). The Funds invest more than \$1 billion for the benefit of thousands of investors/shareholders. In doing so, the Funds receive advice and services from the Advisors. The Advisors and the Funds are subject to the regulatory regime established pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Among other investments, the Funds hold interests in a number of the CLOs described above.

Because Mr. Dondero is a beneficial owner, the Advisors are “Related Entities” under the January 9 Order. At the time of the January 9 Order, each of the Advisors was a party to a shared-services agreement with the Debtor. Under the respective shared-services agreements, the Debtor was required to provide a wide range of services and support to the Advisors (and by extension, to the Funds), including accounting, legal, clerical, valuation and other “back-office” services, as well as office space, in exchange for a fee. The Advisors’ compliance with their

---

<sup>14</sup> The Advisors have filed a separate appeal from the Confirmation Order and have filed a separate petition seeking permission to appeal directly to this Court. That petition is docketed at No. 21-90011.

regulatory and fiduciary obligations to the Funds was facilitated by their access to shared services provided by the Debtor.

While the January 9 Order limited Mr. Dondero's ability to cause the Advisors to terminate agreements, the Debtor was not so limited. Thus, the Debtor notified the Advisors on November 30, 2020, that the shared-services agreements would be terminated effective January 31, 2021 (as extended, through February 28). In December 2020, the Advisors advised—and the Funds agreed—that the Advisors should seek limited relief from the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the Debtor's role as portfolio manager of the CLOs. Specifically, the Advisors and the Funds requested that the Bankruptcy Court prohibit the Debtor from trading or disposing of CLO assets pending the confirmation hearing on the Debtor's plan.<sup>15</sup> After the Bankruptcy Court denied the motion, the Advisors and the Funds requested that the Debtor not trade in CLO assets on a voluntary basis. The Debtor denied that request.

Outside of the bankruptcy context, the Funds collectively hold the majority of preference shares in three CLOs for which the respective portfolio-management agreements allow them to remove the Debtor as portfolio manager "for cause." While the Debtor remained in bankruptcy and before confirmation of the Plan, the

---

<sup>15</sup> The CLO assets are not property of the bankruptcy estate; they are, instead, assets under the Debtor's management and for which the Debtor is paid a management fee.

Bankruptcy Court would have had to approve any such removal in the form of relief from the automatic stay. After confirmation, the general rule is that contracts may be terminated according to their terms, if those contracts have been assumed.

Over objections from the Funds and others, the Bankruptcy Court confirmed the Plan on February 22, 2021. The Debtor's representatives presented the Plan as an "asset-maximization plan." Under the confirmed Plan, the reorganized Debtor intends to liquidate its assets over the course of an approximate two-year period. In addition to liquidating its assets, the Debtor, having assumed the portfolio-management agreements, continues to manage the assets of others, including the CLOs. It similarly intends to liquidate the assets of others within the same period.

As noted, the Debtor assumed the portfolio-management agreements. However, the Plan goes further than merely assuming and reinstating those agreements and binding the parties to their written terms.

The Plan, as approved over objections by the Funds and others, includes a number of disputed provisions. Article IX includes both exculpation and injunction provisions:

### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the

Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.<sup>16</sup>

Article I.B of the Plan defines “Exculpated Parties” broadly:

“*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii) ...<sup>17</sup>

---

<sup>16</sup> See Plan at IX.C.

<sup>17</sup> *Id.* at I.B.



Thus, the approved Plan exculpates not only the Debtor but also the Independent Directors, employees of the Debtor, officers and directors of the Debtor and professionals retained by the Debtor—among others. That exculpation extends not only to creditors’ direct claims but to the negotiation, administration and implementation of the Plan as well as to ordinary business matters and post-confirmation matters related to plan implementation.<sup>18</sup>

The accompanying Plan injunction is broad as well. It provides, among other things, that “all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.”<sup>19</sup> (“Enjoined Parties” is defined broadly to include, among others, all entities that “have held, hold, or may hold claims against the Debtor’s equity interests and any entity “that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading” in the Chapter-11 case.<sup>20</sup>) The Confirmation Order bars any Enjoined Party from commencing or pursuing a claim or cause of action against

---

<sup>18</sup> To be clear, the exculpation is not a full release but imposition of a particularly high burden of proof on anyone seeking to assert a claim against an Exculpated Party. Essentially, an Exculpated Party is released unless its acts or omissions “constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct ...” Plan at IX.C. That heightened burden is material in that, among other things, it releases that large group of persons and entities from claims for negligence.

<sup>19</sup> Plan at IX.F.

<sup>20</sup> *Id.* at I.B.

any “Protected Party” unless the Bankruptcy Court first determines that the claim or cause of action is “colorable.”<sup>21</sup> (“Protected Parties” is defined broadly to include, among others, the Debtor, the Debtor’s employees, the Committee and its members and professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter-11 case.<sup>22</sup>)

The Funds believe that the exculpation and gatekeeper/channeling-injunction provisions exceed the scope of what this Court has previously permitted. The Funds contend that these provisions restrict their ability to act quickly and appropriately in fulfillment of their investment objectives and impair their ability to protect their retail investors. The issue is of critical and practical importance to the Funds because they invest in a number of illiquid assets with a long-term investment horizon. On the other hand, the Debtor’s liquidation plan anticipates a short, two-year window for the Debtor to liquidate its assets as well as those assets it manages. Thus, the Debtor’s short-term liquidation goal conflicts with the Funds’ plan to hold the assets for a longer term. Were the Debtor to sell the CLO assets as planned, it would act against the Fund’s wishes, and the Funds believe the challenged Plan terms

---

<sup>21</sup> Plan at IX.F.

<sup>22</sup> *Id.* at I.B.

improperly interfere with the Funds' right and ability to remove the manager in such a situation.

## QUESTIONS PRESENTED

1. Whether the Court should accept direct review of the Bankruptcy Court's Confirmation Order because an immediate appeal may materially advance the progress of the case, *see* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii), since—

a. all parties concur that the interests at stake in this bankruptcy matter are such that, if the appeals are heard in the District Court, it is all but certain that the non-prevailing party or parties will then take an appeal or appeals to this Court;

b. all parties concur that, in light of the inevitability of this Court's review, requiring the parties to pursue appeals first in the District Court would delay finality of the Plan for the Debtor, creditors and other interested parties by a year or more; and

c. all parties concur that, in light of the inevitability of this Court's review, requiring the parties to pursue appeals first in the District Court would cause the parties collectively to incur hundreds of thousands of dollars in attorneys' fees for ultimately unnecessary proceedings in the District Court.

2. Whether the Court should accept direct review of the Bankruptcy Court's Confirmation Order because that order involves a question of law requiring resolution of conflicting decisions since a number of cases in this Circuit have interpreted *Pacific Lumber* to prohibit inclusion in a bankruptcy plan of broad exculpation and injunction provisions such as those the Bankruptcy Court approved in this case. *See* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(ii).

3. Whether the Court should accept direct review of the Confirmation Order because the Bankruptcy Court's holding that the protections the Bankruptcy Code affords to creditors' committees and their members may be extended to "other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members" is a question of law as to which there is no controlling decision of this Court or the Supreme Court. *See* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(i).

### **REASONS FOR THE COURT TO GRANT THIS PETITION**

Section 158(d)(2) of Title 28 of the U.S. Code provides that a bankruptcy court may certify an order for direct appeal to the court of appeals when the order (1) involves a controlling issue of law as to which there is no controlling decision of the court of appeals or the Supreme Court, (2) the order involves a question of law requiring resolution of conflicting decisions or (3) an immediate appeal from the order may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the

appeal is taken. *See* 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(i)-(iii); *In re OCA, Inc.*, 552 F.3d 413, 418 (5th Cir. 2008). If the bankruptcy court certifies the order, the would-be appellant must then file a petition with the court of appeals seeking permission to appeal under the same standard. *Id.*

The parties jointly asked the Bankruptcy Court to certify its confirmation order for direct appeal to this Court, and the Bankruptcy Court did so.<sup>23</sup>

***A. The Bankruptcy Court correctly determined that an immediate appeal would materially advance the progress of the case.***

In granting the parties' joint motion for certification, the Bankruptcy Court agreed that "a direct appeal may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken."<sup>24</sup> The Funds agree.

In *In re MPF Holding U.S. LLC*, 444 B.R. 719 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2011), a bankruptcy court held that a direct appeal would be appropriate because the stakes were sufficiently high that it was particularly likely that any decision by the district court would ultimately be appealed to this Court such that requiring the parties first to appeal to the district court would unnecessarily delay a final resolution of the

---

<sup>23</sup> *See* Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit (the "Certification Order") (Tab "C").

<sup>24</sup> *Id.* at 2.

bankruptcy. *Id.* at 727. This Court accepted and decided the appeal. *See* 701 F.3d 449 (5th Cir. 2012).

Moreover, as the parties informed the Bankruptcy Court in requesting its certification for direct appeal, the parties, creditors and others would benefit from a direct appeal in that they would have this Court's decision that much sooner and the bankruptcy case could be fully administered and closed. Among other things, as noted above the Debtor intends to take certain steps in the next two years—steps the Funds believe may impair their interests and those of the CLOs—and the Funds believe the Plan as confirmed leaves them with an insufficient remedy. When it reviews the Plan, this Court will of course either reject or allow the challenged provisions, but the progression of events and the Debtor's plans make it important for the parties to have that resolution sooner rather than later.

Thus, the case meets the requirements of Section 158(d)(2)(A)(iii), and the Funds request that the Court grant permission for a direct appeal from the Bankruptcy Court's Confirmation Order.

***B. The Bankruptcy Court's Confirmation Order involves questions of law on which lower courts have differed such that this Court's resolution is necessary.***

On at least one of the principal issues on which the Funds seek permission to appeal, the Bankruptcy Court's interpretation of the law conflicts with that of other

courts. While the Funds believe the Bankruptcy Court erred in not following *Pacific Lumber* such that its Confirmation Order should be reversed, they will focus here on detailing the conflict rather than arguing the ultimate merits because the conflict is the focus under § 158(d)(2)(A)(ii).

In this Circuit, *Pacific Lumber* is important—and, in the Funds view, controlling—authority regarding the permissible scope of exculpation provisions and related injunctions. The procedural background of *Pacific Lumber* is lengthy and complex, but the facts relevant here are neither. The bankruptcy court approved a plan that included an exculpation provision that protected not just the debtor but a number of other persons and entities, including the debtor’s personnel, the current owners of the reorganized debtor (MRC and Marathon) and two entities created by the plan (Newco and Townco) into which certain of the debtor’s assets were transferred as well as the personnel of those parties. On direct appeal from the bankruptcy court, this Court rejected the exculpation of non-debtor parties:

The plan releases MRC, Marathon, Newco, Townco, and the Unsecured Creditors’ Committee (and their personnel) from liability—other than for willfulness and gross negligence—related to proposing, implementing, and administering the plan. The law states, however, that “discharge of a debt of the debtor does not affect the liability of any other entity on such debt.” 11 U.S.C. § 524(e).

\*\*\*

We see little equitable about protecting the released non-debtors from negligence suits arising out of the reorganization. In a variety of contexts, this court has held that Section 524(e) only releases the



debtor, not co-liable third parties. *See, e.g., In re Coho Resources, Inc.*, 345 F.3d 338, 342 (5th Cir. 2003); *Hall v. National Gypsum Co.*, 105 F.3d 225, 229 (5th Cir. 1997); *Matter of Edgeworth*, 993 F.2d 51, 53-54 (5th Cir. 1993); *Feld v. Zale Corporation*, 62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir. 1995). These cases seem broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions.

\*\*\*

There are no allegations in this record that either MRC/Marathon or their or the Debtors' officers or directors were jointly liable for any of Palco's or Scopac's pre-petition debt. They are not guarantors or sureties, nor are they insurers. Instead, the essential function of the exculpation clause proposed here is to absolve the released parties from any negligent conduct that occurred during the course of the bankruptcy. The fresh start § 524(e) provides to debtors is not intended to serve this purpose.

584 F.3d at 251-52 (footnotes omitted). A number of courts have interpreted *Pacific Lumber* broadly to reject exculpation provisions that reach beyond the debtor itself and the creditors' committee. For example, in *In re Patriot Place, Ltd.*, 486 B.R. 773 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2013), the court wrote that this Court "takes a very restrictive approach to non-debtor releases in bankruptcy cases" and cited *Pacific Lumber* for the proposition that "[t]he Fifth Circuit cases seem 'broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions.'" 486 B.R. at 882. In *Dropbox, Inc. v. Thru, Inc. (In re Thru, Inc.)*, No. 3:17-CV-1958-G, 2018 WL 5113124 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 19, 2018), the district court rejected an exculpation clause much like the one in the Plan in this case and offered the following analysis:

In *In re The Pacific Lumber Company*, the plan in question released the debtor and its personnel from liability, other than for willfulness and gross negligence, “related to proposing, implementing, and administering the plan.” *In re The Pacific Lumber Company*, 584 F.3d at 251. There, the Fifth Circuit determined that the broad exculpation provision contained in the plan was designed “to absolve the released parties from any negligent conduct that occurred during the course of the bankruptcy” which the fresh start provision in Bankruptcy Code section 524(e)[14] was not intended to do. *Id.* at 252. Here, Thru’s plan releases Thru, its officers, directors, and various other personnel from liability, except for acts or omissions made in bad faith, “in connection with or related to formulating, negotiating, implementing, confirming, or consummating” the plan, disclosure statement, or any plan document. Modified Chapter 11 Plan at 25, ¶ 9.7 (emphasis added).

The appellees’ attempts to distinguish their plan’s exculpation language from that of the language used in *In re The Pacific Lumber Company* are unpersuasive.

*Id.* at \*22-\*23. The court also rejected an injunction provision that was “broad enough to cover non-debtor third parties ...” because the court read *Pacific Lumber* to preclude such an injunction. *Id.* at \*21 (citing *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252 (Fifth Circuit authority “seems broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunction.”)).

A judge in the same bankruptcy court from which this matter arises understood *Pacific Lumber* to preclude non-consensual third-party exculpation:

The plan in *Pacific Lumber* provided numerous third parties with protection from liability for their negligent conduct during the course of the chapter 11 case including liability related to proposing, implementing, and administering the plan. The third-party protections in *Pacific Lumber* applied to the debtors’ officers and directors as well as

the companies that proposed the plan and that ultimately acquired majority ownership of the reorganized debtors. Although a third-party exculpation provision arguably might be defended as justified by the bankruptcy court's equitable powers given by Code § 105, Chief Judge of the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Edith Jones struck the exculpatory provisions because the Court saw "little equitable about protecting the released non-debtors from negligence suits arising out of the reorganization." *Id.* at 252.

\*\*\*

Debtors and the Equity Committee argue that the ruling in *Pacific Lumber* is limited to the facts of that case. The court disagrees. Chief Judge Jones wrote that "non-debtor releases are most appropriate as a method to channel mass claims toward a specific pool of assets." *Id.* at 252. Chief Judge Jones also cited to several prior Fifth Circuit decisions ... stating that, "these cases seem broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions." *Id.* These statements persuade the court that the ruling in *Pacific Lumber* is not limited to its facts. Indeed, there is nothing in the *Pacific Lumber* opinion which, in the court's view, can reasonably be read to limit its ruling to the facts of that case.

*In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, 08-45664-DML-11, 2010 WL 200000 at \*4-\*5 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 14, 2010).

The Bankruptcy Court in this matter understood *Pacific Lumber* differently.<sup>25</sup>

The court held that *Pacific Lumber* focused on 11 U.S.C. § 524(e) but that the case

---

<sup>25</sup> The Bankruptcy Court wrote that certain earlier orders in the case, including the January 9 Order described in the statement of the case, above, and a July 16, 2020, order had already exculpated the Independent Directors and Mr. Seery and were due *res judicata* effect. *See* Confirmation Order at ¶ 73. When the merits are before this Court, the Funds will demonstrate that the Bankruptcy Court was mistaken in that determination, and in any event those orders would not shield the exculpation and injunction provisions from appellate review.

does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditor's committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties. ... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on the committee. *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy based and based on creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members.<sup>26</sup>

Thus, the Bankruptcy Court read *Pacific Lumber* as rejecting only third-party exculpations in the Section-524(e) context but not in others. That holding is plainly in conflict with cases like *Patriot Place*, 486 B.R. at 882 ("[t]he Fifth Circuit cases seem 'broadly to foreclose non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions.'"), and *In re Thru*, 2018 WL 5113124 at \*22.

The Bankruptcy Court also overruled the Funds' objection that the Plan's channeling injunction is foreclosed by *Pacific Lumber* because it extends impermissibly to protect third parties.<sup>27</sup> As noted, *In re Thru* understood *Pacific*

---

<sup>26</sup> Confirmation Order at ¶ 74(a).

<sup>27</sup> *Id.* at ¶¶ 75-76.

*Lumber* to prohibit non-consensual, permanent injunctions in favor of non-debtors.

See *In re Thru*, 2018 WL 5113124 at \*21.

While the Funds believe this Court will confirm that *Pacific Lumber* should be read more broadly than the Bankruptcy Court did, the Court need not decide that issue now. It is enough for the Court to decide that there are conflicting decisions in need of this Court's resolution. See § 158(d)(2)(A)(ii). There are.

***C. The Bankruptcy Court's determination that certain protections afforded to a creditors' committee and its members should be extended to "other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members" raises a question of law as to which there is no controlling authority.***

As noted in the previous section, in its discussion of *Pacific Lumber*, the Bankruptcy court held that

*Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy based and based on creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members.<sup>28</sup>

The Funds believe that protection-by-analogy holding is wrong under both *Pacific Lumber* and Section 1103(c), but for present purposes it is sufficient to say that the

---

<sup>28</sup> *Id.* at ¶ 74(a).

Bankruptcy Court appears to be the first court to reach that holding and that neither this Court nor the Supreme Court has addressed it.

Section 158(d)(2)(A)(i) permits a direct appeal when the bankruptcy court's order "involves a question of law as to which there is no controlling decision of the court of appeals for the circuit or of the Supreme Court of the United States ..." The legal question of whether parties "that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members" should be entitled to the same protections as creditors' committees and their members is such a question.

## CONCLUSION

Accordingly, the Funds respectfully request that the Court grant this petition and allow a direct appeal to this Court from the Bankruptcy Court's Confirmation Order.

A. Lee Hogewood, III  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.  
Suite 300  
Raleigh, N.C. 27609  
(919) 743-7306  
lee.hogewood@klgates.com

Artoush Varshosaz  
1717 Main St., Suite 2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 939-5659  
artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com

Respectfully submitted,  
**K&L GATES LLP**

/s/ David R. Fine  
David R. Fine  
Market Square Plaza  
17 North Second St.  
Harrisburg, PA 17101  
(717) 231-5820  
david.fine@klgates.com

*Counsel for Petitioners*  
April 13, 2021



## CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Appellate Procedure 32(g), the undersigned counsel certifies that this brief:

(i) complies with the type-volume limitation of Federal Rule of Appellate Procedure 5(C)(1) because it contains 4,912 words, including footnotes and excluding the cover, certificate of interested persons, table of contents, table of authorities, certificate of compliance and certificate of service.

(ii) complies with the typeface requirements of Rule 32(a)(5) and the type-style requirements of Rule 32(a)(6) because it has been prepared using Microsoft Office Word 2010 and is set in Equity font in a size equivalent to 14 points or larger.

/s/ David R. Fine

## CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that, on April 13, 2021, I filed the attached document with the Court's CM/ECF system and that I also e-mailed a copy with exhibits to the following:

Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq. ([jpomerantz@pszlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszlaw.com))  
John A. Morris, Esq. ([jmorris@pszlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszlaw.com))  
*Counsel for the Debtor*

John Bonds, Esq. ([john@bondsellis.com](mailto:john@bondsellis.com))  
Clay Taylor, Esq. ([clay.taylor@bondsellis.com](mailto:clay.taylor@bondsellis.com))  
*Counsel for J. Dondero*

Douglas Draper, Esq. ([ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com))  
*Counsel for the Dugaboy Investment Trust*

Davor Rukavina, Esq. ([drukavina@munsch.com](mailto:drukavina@munsch.com))  
*Counsel for the Advisors*

/s/ David R. Fine

Tab “A”



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.



## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from



Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

#### 17. Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good



filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were



distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.



44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).**

Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).**

The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.



52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R. 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business



in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.



75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous.

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the



Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will



be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);



*provided, however,* the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**Z. Releases by the Debtor.** On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,



federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have



any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**

**Exhibit A**

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

---

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)  
)

---

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

---

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                        | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                   | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                          | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                  | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                         | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                     | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                        | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                               | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                             | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                 | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                    | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                          | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                               | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                  | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                          | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                 | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                          | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                    | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                       | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                         | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                   | 35          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                    | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |



|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |

---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.**

#### **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,**

#### **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

##### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

## **B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.



24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests



unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,



and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.



102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

#### **B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

#### **C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed



Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.**  
**CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF**  
**CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

**A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

**B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until



full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.



such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.



The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and



no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,



the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 15**



SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
  
Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO  
HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY

Defendant.

§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§ Adversary Proceeding No.  
§  
§ 21-03067-sgj11  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was



entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576

|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |



|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

Vol. 20

005407

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**



**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.



Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**

**ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

#### **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

#### **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on



the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation



Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

#### **F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.



**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the



Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

**I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

**J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

**K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

**If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

### **Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.



36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

Tab “B”

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

## Chapter 11

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

Debtor.

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszjlw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlw.com)

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

## Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                               | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                        | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                   | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                          | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                  | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                         | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                     | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                        | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                               | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                             | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                 | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                    | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                          | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                               | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                  | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                          | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                 | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                          | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                    | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                       | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                         | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                   | 35          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                    | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |



|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |

---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.** **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,** **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

#### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

## **B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.



24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests



unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,



and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.



102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

#### **B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

#### **C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed



Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

### **ARTICLE III.** **CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF** **CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

#### **A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

#### **B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until



full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.



such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.



The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and



no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,



the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.



**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.



**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**

**ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust



Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

#### **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

#### **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing



will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

#### **D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;



- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.



**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

#### **I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

#### **J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

#### **K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

##### **If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

### **Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.



19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

Tab “C”



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 16, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)

**ORDER CERTIFYING APPEALS OF THE CONFIRMATION ORDER  
FOR DIRECT APPEAL TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

CAME ON FOR CONSIDERATION the *Joint Motion for Certification of Appeals of Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the Fifth Circuit* (the “Motion”), filed jointly by Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, James Dondero, Get Good Trust, and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (collectively, the “Parties”).

By the Motion, the Parties jointly request a certification for a direct appeal to the Fifth Circuit of the following appeals (collectively, the “Appeals”) of the Court’s *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [docket no. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”):

- (i) the notice of appeal filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. on March 1, 2021 at docket no. 1957;
- (ii) the notice of appeal filed by Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund on March 3, 2021 at docket no. 1966;
- (iii) the notice of appeal filed by James Dondero on March 4, 2021 at docket no. 1970; and
- (iv) the notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust on March 4, 2021 at docket no. 1972.

Having considered the Motion, concluding that the Court has core jurisdiction over the Motion, finding that no further notice or hearing on the Motion is required as all parties affected thereby are the Parties to the Motion, and, based on the Parties joint certification and request as provided for in 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(B), and based also on the Court’s agreement with the factual predicates underlying the Parties’ certification and request, it is hereby:

ORDERED that the Appeals of the Confirmation Order are certified for direct appeal to the Fifth Circuit because a direct appeal may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken, within the meaning and operation of 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii).

**### END OF ORDER ###**

## **EXHIBIT 13**



---

**CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

---

**IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

---

**NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P. and HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P.,**

**APPELLANTS**

**v.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

**APPELLEE**

---

**ON APPEAL FROM THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION  
BANKRUPTCY CASE No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)**

**APPEAL PENDING AS CIVIL ACTION No. 3:21-cv-00538-N IN THE UNITED  
STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

---

**PETITION FOR PERMISSION TO APPEAL  
(DIRECT APPEAL FROM BANKRUPTCY COURT, 28 U.S.C. § 158(d))**

---

**MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.**

**Davor Rukavina  
Texas Bar No. 24030781  
500 North Akard Street  
Suite 3800  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
Email: drukavina@munsch.com**

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE APPELLANTS**

## **CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS**

The undersigned counsel of record certifies that the following listed persons and entities, as described in the fourth sentence of Rule 28.2.1, have an interest in the outcome of this case. These representations are made in order that the judges of this Court may evaluate possible disqualification or recusal:

**1. Appellants:**

**NexPoint Advisors, L.P.**

**Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.**

Counsel for the Appellants:

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

Davor Rukavina

500 North Akard Street, Suite 3800

Dallas, Texas 75201-6659

Telephone: (214) 855-7500

Facsimile: (214) 855-7584

**2. Appellee:**

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.**

Counsel for Appellee:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

John A. Morris

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

-- and --

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward

Zachery Z. Annable

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

**3. Appellants in Separate Appeals (likely to be consolidated)**

**James Dondero**

Counsel:

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP

D. Michael Lynn

John Y. Bonds, III

Clay M. Taylor

Bryan C. Assink

420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

(817) 405-6900 – Telephone

(817) 405-6902 – Facsimile

**Highland Income Fund**

**NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund**

**Highland Global Allocation Fund**

**NexPoint Capital, Inc.**

Counsel:

K&L GATES LLP

Artoush Varshosaz

1717 Main Street, Suite 2800

Dallas, TX 75201

Tel: (214) 939-5659

A. Lee Hogewood, III

4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.

Suite 300

Raleigh, NC 27609

Tel: (919) 743-7306

**Get Good Trust**

**The Dugaboy Investment Trust**

Counsel:

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

Douglas S. Draper

Leslie A. Collins  
Greta M. Brouphy  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399

/s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Counsel for the Appellants

**PETITION FOR PERMISSION TO APPEAL  
(DIRECT APPEAL FROM BANKRUPTCY COURT 28 U.S.C. § 158(d))**

NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Movants” or the “Appellants”), respectfully request that the Court grant them permission to appeal the Confirmation Order (defined below) directly to this Court from the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to Federal Rule of Appellate Procedure 5 and 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A).

**I. PROCEDURAL BACKGROUND**

**A. THE CONFIRMATION ORDER**

This is an appeal of an order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming a Chapter 11 plan on “cramdown” over the objection of the Appellants and various others.

On February 22, 2021, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered that certain *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified); and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”), by which the Bankruptcy Court confirmed the *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [docket no. 1808], as further modified (the “Plan”), filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

A true and correct copy of the Confirmation Order, which includes the Plan as an original part thereof, is attached hereto as Exhibit “A.” Attached hereto as Exhibit “B” is a true and correct copy of the Bankruptcy Court’s oral February 8, 2021 ruling by which it confirmed the Plan and gave its oral findings of fact and conclusions of law.

The Debtor filed its voluntary Chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), thereby creating its bankruptcy estate (the “Estate”). The Debtor is a registered investment advisor under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. The Debtor is a multi-billion dollar global investment advisor and manager of various funds. *See* Confirmation Order at p. 6. Among other assets that the Debtor manages is more than \$1 billion invested by third parties in collateral loan obligation investment vehicles (the “CLOs”). *See id.*

The CLOs own the underlying assets, usually securities, and the Debtor manages those assets for the CLOs, including by making decisions as to when to sell CLO assets, pursuant to a series of portfolio management agreements between the Debtor and the CLOs (the “Management Agreements”). *See id.* Under the Plan, the Debtor assumed the Management Agreements under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. *See id.* at pp. 47-48; 68-69.

The Plan, labeled a “reorganization” plan, is actually a wind down and liquidation plan. The Plan bifurcates the Estate into two entities: (i) a claimant

trust is created for the benefit of creditors (and, as discussed below, potentially for the benefit of equity interest holders), which trust is vested with most assets of the Estate, including causes of action, *see id.* at pp. 5-6; and (ii) the Debtor is reorganized and retains various business assets, including its management rights of the CLOs. *See id.* The claimant trust will own the reorganized Debtor. *See id.* The reorganized Debtor will liquidate and wind-down its assets in approximately two (2) years. *See id.* at p. 47.

The Appellants have several interests directly implicated by the Plan. First, the Appellants themselves are registered advisors, who advise many publicly traded funds and other investment vehicles, some of which funds own interests in the CLOs or otherwise have their assets managed by the Debtor. As discussed below, the Plan enjoins the Appellants from advising or causing their clients to terminate the Debtor's CLO Management Agreements or to otherwise impede or interfere with the Debtor's reorganization. The Plan subjects the Appellants to the "gatekeeper injunction" requiring that they first obtain an order from the Bankruptcy Court before taking various actions against the reorganized Debtor, finding that any claim or cause of action they may wish to pursue is "colorable," including any such claim or cause of action that arises post-confirmation. And, as the holder of various Class 8 unsecured claims by way of transfer from the Debtor's former employees (once the Appellants hired those employees) and large



(approximately \$14 million) administrative claims, the Plan obviously impacts the Appellants' economic interests.<sup>1</sup> To protect these legitimate interests and to avoid being bound by permanent injunctions, the Appellants, among others, objected to the Plan, which objections the Bankruptcy Court overruled.

Creditors vote on a Chapter 11 plan by class. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 1126(c). To carry a class, a majority of creditors in that class who vote must vote for the plan and they must hold a supermajority of the claims in that class. *See id.* Importantly, Class 8, a class of unsecured creditors, rejected the Plan. *See* Confirmation Order at p. 42. The Plan does not pay Class 8 in full over time, but instead a projected 71% return. *See id.* at p. 41. This triggered the Absolute Priority Rule, codified in 11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)(2)(B). The Absolute Priority Rule provides that, because Class 8 rejected the Plan and is not paid in full, the holders of interests in junior classes (here, equity interests) cannot “receive or retain under the plan on account of such junior claim or interest any property.” 11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)(2)(B)(ii).

The Appellants argued that the Plan violated the Absolute Priority Rule because the Plan gave holders of equity interests contingent interests in the

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor contests both the Class 8 unsecured claims and the administrative claims and maintains that the Appellants have no standing to contest the Plan or Confirmation Order. The allowance of those claims has not been determined as of this filing and is unlikely to be determined prior to this Court's adjudication of this Petition. The Bankruptcy Court has confirmed the Appellants' standing to contest the Plan and Confirmation Order. *See* Exhibit “B” at 20:15-16.

Creditors Trust, to be paid only if unsecured creditors are first paid in full. The Appellants argued that these contingent interests were “property” being “receive[d] or retain[ed]” under the Plan in direct violation of the Absolute Priority Rule. The Bankruptcy Court rejected this argument, relying on a bankruptcy court opinion holding that the Absolute Priority Rule is not violated when the holder of the contingent interest under the Plan does not receive any recovery unless and until higher priority creditors are paid in full first. *See* Confirmation Order at p. 45. This Court has not addressed this issue in any prior opinion.

The other important aspect of the Plan for appellate purposes is its various provisions exculpating various persons and its permanent injunctions. The Plan contains a broad exculpation provision exculpating the Debtor, its professionals, its general partner, and that partner’s board members, among others, from any claims for negligence. *See* Exhibit “A” at Plan pp. 47-48. This exculpation extends not only to case administration matters, but also to ordinary business matters and also to post-confirmation matters related to the implementation of the Plan. *See id.* Separately, the Plan contains broad permanent injunctions, prohibiting the Appellants from, among other things, “taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.” *See id.* at p. 50. The Plan contains a permanent “gatekeeper injunction” prohibiting the Appellants from commencing or pursuing any claim or cause of action against various protected persons unless

the Bankruptcy Court first determines, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action is “colorable.” *See id.* at pp. 50-51.

The Appellants objected to the exculpation provisions of the Plan because those provisions effectuate prohibited third releases (*i.e.* claims by a non-debtor against a non-debtor) in violation of this Court’s precedent in *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229, 253 (5th Cir. 2009). *Pacific Lumber* permitted the exculpation of the members of a creditor’s committee for actions taken in the bankruptcy case, but it prohibited the exculpation of other persons or professionals. *See id.* at 253. Here, the Plan exculpates the Debtor and its professionals, as well as the Debtor’s general partner and its board members, meaning that, if the Appellants have claims against any of the exculpated parties, those claims are judicially extinguished. The Plan extends exculpation not just to case administration decisions, but also to ordinary business actions and decisions. Most unprecedentedly, the Plan also extends exculpation for post-confirmation matters, when the Debtor is out of bankruptcy and there is no more Estate. The Bankruptcy Court concluded that *Pacific Lumber* did not foreclose these exculpations and that this Court would revisit *Pacific Lumber*. *See* Confirmation Order at pp. 52-53.

With respect to the gatekeeper injunction, the Appellants objected to any such injunction for post-confirmation matters because the Bankruptcy Court will have no post-confirmation jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of

action is “colorable” and because the imposition of any gatekeeper injunction for post-confirmation matters is not authorized by the Bankruptcy Code or any other law. The Estate ceases to exist upon confirmation and the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction for post-confirmation matters is strictly limited. *See In re Craig’s Stores of Tex. Inc.*, 266 F.3d 388, 390 (5th Cir. 2001). Should the Appellants wish to pursue an action arising after confirmation, and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the claim is not “colorable,” that means that a court without jurisdiction will have forever decided and prohibited the bringing of the claim. With respect to exercising rights under the Management Agreements after confirmation, the Appellants argued that, once the Debtor assumed those agreements, the Debtor must comply with all terms of the agreements, such as the ability of the contract counterparty to remove the Debtor as manager under those agreements.

The Bankruptcy Court rejected these arguments, finding that the Debtor and others needed special protections from alleged vexatious litigation in the form of the “gatekeeper” injunction and other Plan injunction provisions, without which the Debtor would not be able to obtain post-confirmation D&O insurance. *See Confirmation Order at pp. 57-59.*

**B. THE APPEALS**

The Advisors timely filed their notice of appeal of the Confirmation Order to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “District”

Court”), where their appeal is pending as Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00538-N (the “Appeal”). A true and correct copy of their Notice of Appeal is attached hereto as Exhibit “C,” and a true and correct copy of their Statement of Issues on Appeal is attached hereto as Exhibit “D.”

The Debtor did not timely file a cross-appeal.

The Appellants requested a discretionary stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order from the Bankruptcy Court, which motion the Bankruptcy Court denied. The Appellants are in the process of seeking a stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order from the District Court.

To apprise the Court of very similar, if not identical, issues and proceedings, the following appellants (collectively, the “Other Appellants”) filed their separate notices of appeal, thereby initiating the following appeals (collectively, with the Appeal, the “Appeals”) before the District Court:

- (i) Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00539-N;
- (ii) James Dondero, Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00546-L; and
- (iii) Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00550-L.

The Appellants and the Other Appellants have considered filing a joint petition for direct review but, because the Appeals have not been consolidated yet and due to the procedural uncertainty of such a course, the Appellants have determined instead to file this separate Petition and apprise the Court of these issues, such that the Court may take whatever action it finds most appropriate and efficient.

**C. THE ISSUES ON APPEAL**

The issues that the Appellants have raised on their Appeal (which may or may not be the same as the issues of the Other Appellants) are generally the following:

1. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order under the Absolute Priority Rule codified by 11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)(2)(B)(ii) because the Plan provides that the holders of equity interests, in the form of limited partnership interests in the Debtor, retain or receive any property under the Plan even though Class 8 under the Plan, a class of unsecured creditors not paid in full under the Plan, rejected the Plan?
2. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the exculpation provisions of the Plan, contained in Article IX of the Plan, effectuated

third party releases (*i.e.* releasing a claim of a non-debtor against a non-debtor) prohibited by the Bankruptcy Court and over which the Bankruptcy Court had no jurisdiction, in direct violation of this Court's precedent (*see, e.g., In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229, 253 (5th Cir. 2009) and in violation of due process rights.

3. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the permanent injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan, which prohibits "taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan," is overly broad and impermissibly vague, and because the injunction prohibits the Appellants from advising various funds that they advise and manage, or causing said funds, to remove the Debtor as CLO portfolio manager over various CLOs that the Debtor manages pursuant to executory contracts assumed by the Plan, even though the assumption of an executory contract subjects the Debtor to all provisions of the contract on a go-forward basis as a matter of law.
4. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the "gatekeeper" injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan, which requires leave of the Bankruptcy Court upon a showing of a



“colorable” claim or cause of action, is not permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and effectively effectuates prohibited third party releases, is something that the Bankruptcy Court will have no postconfirmation jurisdiction to do, and as something that violates due process. Secondly, with respect to any justification of the injunction based on an allegation that the Appellants or the Other Appellants are vexatious litigants, whether there was any or sufficient evidence in the record to justify any such extraordinary injunction.

5. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the Debtor failed to satisfy the 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2) element for confirmation requiring the Debtor to have complied with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which the Debtor admittedly failed to do because it utterly failed to comply with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3.

**D. THE CERTIFICATION ORDER**

The Appellants, the Debtor, and the Other Appellants jointly moved the Bankruptcy Court to certify the Appeals for a direct appeal to this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A). On March 16, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered its *Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the*

*United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit* (the “Certification Order”), a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “E.”

By the Certification Order, the Bankruptcy Court certified the Appeals for direct appeal “because a direct appeal may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken, within the meaning and operation of 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii).

The Appellants expect the Other Appellants to file similar petitions for direct appeal based on the same Certification Order. If this Court grants all of the petitions, the Appellants expect that the Appeals will be consolidated before this Court.

## **II. RELIEF REQUESTED**

The Appellants respectfully petition this Court to grant permission for the Appeal to be heard directly by this Court, bypassing the District Court, as provided for by 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2). That section:

was enacted to provide for direct review of bankruptcy court judgments, orders, or decrees by the applicable court of appeals in cases where the bankruptcy court or the district court certify that there is no controlling decision from the Supreme Court or circuit court, the case involves a matter of public importance, there are conflicting precedents, or an immediate appeal may materially advance the progress of the bankruptcy proceeding.

*In re OCA, Inc.*, 552 F.3d 413, 418 (5th Cir. 2008) (citing 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(i)-(iii)).

“The two primary goals behind this provision are (i) to provide quicker and less costly means of resolving significant issues that are inevitably bound for the court of appeals, and (ii) to facilitate the development of more binding precedents in bankruptcy law.” *In re Qimonda AG*, 470 B.R. 374, 382-83 (E.D.Va. 2012) (citing H.R. Rep. No. 109-31(7) at 148 (2005), as *reprinted in* 2005 U.S.L.L.A.N. 88, 206).

In the event that the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court makes the certification under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2), this Court has jurisdiction if it authorizes the direct appeal. *Id.* As set forth in the Certification Order, the Bankruptcy Court determined that the Appeal meets the requirements for direct appeal because an immediate appeal may materially advance the progress of the case or the proceeding in which the Appeal is taken.

### **III. DISCUSSION**

The ultimate issue in this Appeal is whether the Bankruptcy Court properly confirmed the Plan under the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and this Court’s precedent, with particular emphasis on whether the Plan violates the Absolute Priority Rule and this Court’s *Pacific Lumber* precedent.

The governing statute provides as follows:

The appropriate court of appeals shall have jurisdiction of appeals described in the first sentence of subsection (a) if the bankruptcy court, the district court, or the bankruptcy appellate panel involved,

acting on its own motion or on the request of a party to the judgment, order, or decree described in such first sentence, or all the appellants and appellees (if any) acting jointly, certify that—

(i) the judgment, order, or decree involves a question of law as to which there is no controlling decision of the court of appeals for the circuit or of the Supreme Court of the United States, or involves a matter of public importance;

(ii) the judgment, order, or decree involves a question of law requiring resolution of conflicting decisions; or

(iii) an immediate appeal from the judgment, order, or decree may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken;

and if the court of appeals authorizes the direct appeal of the judgment, order, or decree.

28 U.S.C. 158(d)(2)(A).

Permission to appeal directly to this Court should be granted for two reasons. First, as agreed to by the Debtor and the Other Appellants, and as certified by the Bankruptcy Court, a direct appeal may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the Appeal is pending, within the meaning of section 158(d)(2)(A)(iii). Second, the underlying judgment involves a question of law as to which there is no controlling precedent from this Court or from the Supreme Court, and the judgment involves a matter of public importance, within the meaning of section 158(d)(2)(A)(i).

With respect to materially advancing the progress of the case, all parties have stated that they intend to appeal any ruling of the District Court, thus ensuring that this Court will consider this Appeal anyway. The Bankruptcy Court certified the Appeal on this basis. Insofar as this Court will almost certainly be presented with the same Appeal anyway, the Appellants submit that it is in everyone's best interests to proceed with a direct appeal, as the parties will save significant fees and costs, upwards of one year of delay for finality will be avoided,<sup>2</sup> and the District Court will be spared being called upon to adjudicate an appeal that will be further appealed to this Court anyway.

The second ground for a direct appeal—no controlling authority and issues of public importance—is equally as important concerning this Court's discretion in authorizing a direct appeal. This is because there is no controlling authority from this Court or the Supreme Court permitting a “work around” the Absolute Priority Rule by providing contingent trust interests to equity holders and merely providing that those interests cannot recover unless and until unsecured creditors are first paid in full. This is fundamentally a question of law on which neither this Court nor the Supreme Court has issued controlling authority.

---

<sup>2</sup> Of importance to all creditors and parties-in-interest affected by the Plan, and especially by its payment and injunction provisions.

This question is also one of “public importance.” If the Absolute Priority Rule can be overcome with the Plan’s “work around,” then it is very likely that many Chapter 11 plans, affecting thousands or tens of thousands of creditors and parties-in-interest, will include a similar “work around.” In the view of the Appellants, this will substantially weaken the Absolute Priority Rule and, therefore, one of the main protections the Bankruptcy Code affords unsecured creditors, while debtors will argue that equitable mootness will prevent subsequent appellate review of confirmed and implemented plans.<sup>3</sup> A more prompt review by this Court of the issue, and any resulting precedent, will greatly aid those who administer bankruptcy cases and the Bankruptcy Courts asked to decide this issue.

#### **IV. PRAYER**

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, the Appellants respectfully request that the Court, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(d), permit the Appeal to proceed directly in this Court.

---

<sup>3</sup> The doctrine of equitable mootness may prevent appellate review of a substantially consummated plan in certain situations. Hence all the more need for a stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order and for a prompt appellate review of the Confirmation Order.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 30th day of March, 2021.

**MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.**

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24030781  
500 North Akard Street, Suite 3800  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
Email: drukavina@munsch.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE APPELLANTS**



### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 30th day of March, 2021, he caused true and correct copies of this document, with all exhibits attached hereto, to be served by e-mail on the following parties through their respective counsel of record:

**Appellee:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.:

Jeffrey Pomerantz ([jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com))

John A. Morris ([jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com))

**Other Appellees:**

Jim Dondero:

John Bonds ([john@bondsellis.com](mailto:john@bondsellis.com))

Clay Taylor ([clay.taylor@bondsellis.com](mailto:clay.taylor@bondsellis.com))

Highland Income Fund

NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund

Highland Global Allocation Fund

NexPoint Capital, Inc.:

A. Lee Hogewood, III ([A.Lee.HogewoodIII@klgates.com](mailto:A.Lee.HogewoodIII@klgates.com))

Get Good Trust

The Dugaboy Investment Trust:

Douglas Draper ([ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com))

/s/ Davor Rukavina

Davor Rukavina, Esq.

### **CERTIFICATION OF WORD COUNT**

The undersigned hereby certifies that this Petition complies with Rule 5(c) because it contains 4,578 words, excepting those portions that may be excepted.

/s/ Davor Rukavina

Davor Rukavina, Esq.

# EXHIBIT A



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.



## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible



for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).



13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

#### 17. Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently



testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other



Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.



45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).**

Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).**

The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the



acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be



assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is



colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the



Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the



Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

*provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**Z. Releases by the Debtor.** On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under



any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.



**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that



the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**

**Exhibit A**

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

)  
) Chapter 11  
)

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                                | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                         | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                    | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                           | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                   | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                          | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                      | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                         | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                                | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                              | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                  | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                     | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                           | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                                | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                   | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                           | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                 | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                  | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                           | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                     | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets ..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                        | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                          | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                    | 35          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                    | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |



|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |

---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.** **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,** **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

#### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

## **B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests



unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.



42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,



and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder



of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

## **B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.**  
**CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF**  
**CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

**A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

**B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until



full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.



4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.



The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:



- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.



4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.



**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.



The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.



Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**

ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

**ARTICLE VIII.**  
**EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

## **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

## **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on



the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

#### **D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation



Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

#### **F. Injunction**

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court

(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

**ARTICLE II.** Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

## **ARTICLE XI.**

### **RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;



- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 16**



SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419

|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |



|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

#### **I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

#### **J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

#### **K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

##### **If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700



Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

### **Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.



51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

# EXHIBIT B

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
) Chapter 11  
)  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Monday, February 8, 2021  
) 9:00 a.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
) BENCH RULING ON CONFIRMATION  
) HEARING [1808] AND AGREED  
) MOTION TO ASSUME [1624]  
)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente  
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
One South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

For James Dondero: D. Michael Lynn  
John Y. Bonds, III  
Bryan C. Assink  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER  
JONES, LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street,  
Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 405-6900

For Get Good Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust: Douglas S. Draper  
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
(504) 299-3300

EXHIBIT B

004338

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For Certain Funds and  
3 Advisors:

Davor Rukavina  
MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR  
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800  
Dallas, TX 75201-6659  
(214) 855-7587

5 For Certain Funds and  
6 Advisors:

A. Lee Hogewood, III  
K&L GATES, LLP  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills  
Avenue, Suite 300  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
(919) 743-7306

8  
9 Recorded by:

Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

11  
12 Transcribed by:

Kathy Rehling  
311 Paradise Cove  
Shady Shores, TX 76208  
(972) 786-3063

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

004339

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - FEBRUARY 8, 2021 - 9:08 A.M.

2 THE COURT: Please be seated.

3 (Beeping.)

4 THE COURT: Someone needs to turn off their whatever.

5 All right. Good morning. This is Judge Jernigan, and we  
6 have scheduled today a bench ruling regarding the Debtor's  
7 plan that we had a confirmation trial on last week. This is  
8 Highland Capital Management, LP, Case No. 19-34054.

9 Let me first make sure we've got Debtor's counsel on the  
10 line. Do we have --

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes.

12 THE COURT: -- Mr. Pomerantz?

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor. Good morning, Your  
14 Honor. Jeff Pomerantz; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; on  
15 behalf of the Debtor.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Good morning. Do we have the  
17 Creditors' Committee on the phone?

18 MR. CLEMENTE: Good morning, Your Honor. Matthew  
19 Clemente of Sidley Austin on behalf of the Creditors'  
20 Committee.

21 THE COURT: Good morning. All right. We had various  
22 Objectors. Do we have Mr. Dondero's counsel on the phone?

23 MR. LYNN: Yes, Your Honor. Michael Lynn, together  
24 with John Bonds and Bryan Assink, for Jim Dondero.

25 THE COURT: Good morning. For the Trusts, the

1 Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts, do we have Mr. Draper?

2 MR. DRAPER: Yes. Douglas Draper is on the line,  
3 Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Good morning. Now, for what I'll call  
5 the Funds and Advisor Objectors, do we have Mr. Rukavina and  
6 your crew on the line?

7 MR. RUKAVINA: Davor Rukavina. And Lee Hogewood is  
8 also on the line.

9 THE COURT: All right. Good morning to you. All  
10 right. And we had objections pending from the U.S. Trustee as  
11 well. Do we have the U.S. Trustee on the line?

12 (No response.)

13 THE COURT: All right. If you're appearing, you're  
14 on mute. We're not hearing you.

15 All right. Well, we have lots of other folks. I don't  
16 mean to be neglectful of them, but we're going to get on with  
17 the ruling this morning. This is going to take a while. This  
18 is a complex matter, so it should take a while.

19 All right. Before the Court, of course, for consideration  
20 is the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan, first filed on November  
21 24, 2020, as later modified on or around January 22, 2021,  
22 with more amendments filed on or around February 1, 2021. The  
23 Court will hereinafter refer to this as the "Plan."

24 The parties refer to the Plan as a monetization plan  
25 because it involves the gradual wind-down of the Debtor's

1 assets and certain of its funds over time, with the  
2 Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds  
3 for a while, under strict governance and monitoring, and a  
4 Claimants Trust will receive the proceeds of that process,  
5 with the creditors receiving an interest in that trust. There  
6 is also anticipated to be Litigation Sub-Trust established for  
7 the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of  
8 action for the benefit of creditors.

9 The recovery for general unsecured creditors is estimated  
10 now at 71 percent.

11 The Plan was accepted by 99.8 percent of the dollar amount  
12 of voting creditors in Class 8, the general unsecured class,  
13 but as to numerosity, a majority of the class of general  
14 unsecured creditors did not vote in favor of the plan.  
15 Specifically, 27 claimants voted no and 17 claimants voted  
16 yes. All but one of the rejecting ballots were cast by  
17 employees who, according to the Debtor, are unlikely to have  
18 allowed claims because they are asserted for bonuses or other  
19 compensation that will not become due.

20 Meanwhile, in a convenience class, Class 7, of general  
21 unsecured claims under one million dollars, one hundred  
22 percent of the 16 claimants who chose to vote in that class  
23 chose to accept the Plan.

24 Because of the rejecting votes in Class 8, and because of  
25 certain objections to the Plan, the Court heard two full days



1 of evidence, considering testimony from five witnesses and  
2 thousands of pages of documentary evidence, in considering  
3 whether to confirm the Plan pursuant to Sections 1129(a) and  
4 (b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

5 The Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of  
6 the relevant requirements of Sections 1123, 1124, and 1129 of  
7 the Code, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy  
8 Code, but is issuing this detailed ruling to address certain  
9 pending objections to the Plan, including but not limited to  
10 objections regarding certain Exculpations, Releases, Plan  
11 Injunctions, and Gatekeeping Provisions of the Plan.

12 The Court reserves the right to amend or supplement this  
13 oral ruling in more detailed findings of fact, conclusions of  
14 law, and an Order.

15 First, by way of introduction, this case is not your  
16 garden-variety Chapter 11 case. Highland Capital Management,  
17 LP is a multibillion dollar global investment advisor,  
18 registered with the SEC pursuant to the Investment Advisers  
19 Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark  
20 Okada. Mr. Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior  
21 to the bankruptcy case being filed. Mr. Dondero was in  
22 control of the Debtor as of the day it filed bankruptcy, but  
23 agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9,  
24 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Official  
25 Unsecured Creditors' Committee, which will be described later.

1 Although Mr. Dondero remained on as an unpaid employee and  
2 portfolio manager with the Debtor after January 9, 2020, his  
3 employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr.  
4 Dondero continues to work for and essentially control numerous  
5 nondebtor companies in the Highland complex of companies.

6 The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the  
7 October 2019 petition date, the Debtor employed approximately  
8 76 employees.

9 Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor  
10 provides money management and advisory services for billions  
11 of dollars of assets, including CLOs and other investments.  
12 Some of these assets are managed pursuant to shared services  
13 agreements with a variety of affiliated entities, including  
14 other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact,  
15 there are approximately 2,000 entities in the Byzantine  
16 complex of companies under the Highland umbrella.

17 None of these affiliates of Highland filed for Chapter 11  
18 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not  
19 subsidiaries, direct or indirect, of Highland. And certain  
20 parties in the case preferred not to use the term "affiliates"  
21 when referring to them. Thus, the Court will frequently refer  
22 loosely to the so-called, in air quotes, "Highland complex of  
23 companies" when referring to the Highland enterprise. That's  
24 a term many of the lawyers in the case use.

25 Many of the companies are offshore entities, organized in

1 such faraway jurisdictions as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey.

2 The Debtor is privately owned 99.5 percent by an entity  
3 called Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; 0.1866 percent by the  
4 Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets  
5 of Mr. Dondero and his family; 0.0627 percent by Mark Okada,  
6 personally and through family trusts; and 0.25 percent by  
7 Strand Advisors, Inc., the general partner.

8 The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has  
9 historically been from fees collected for the management and  
10 advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees  
11 generated for services provided to its affiliates.

12 For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the  
13 petition date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary  
14 course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies,  
15 LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at  
16 nondebtor subsidiaries and distribute those proceeds to the  
17 Debtor in the ordinary course of business.

18 The Debtor's current CEO, James Seery, credibly testified  
19 that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and  
20 then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover  
21 its deficits." This Court cannot help but wonder if that was  
22 necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses  
23 that Highland was constantly incurring due to its culture of  
24 litigation, as further addressed hereafter.

25 Highland and this case are not garden-variety for so many

1 reasons. One is the creditor constituency. Highland did not  
2 file bankruptcy because of some of the typical reasons a large  
3 company files Chapter 11. For example, it did not have a  
4 large asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default.  
5 It only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness  
6 owing to Jefferies, with whom it had a brokerage account, and  
7 one other entity called Frontier State Bank.

8 Highland did not have problems with trade vendors or  
9 landlords. It did not suffer any type of catastrophic  
10 business calamity. In fact, it filed Chapter 11 six months  
11 before the COVID-19 pandemic was declared. The Debtor filed  
12 Chapter 11 due to a myriad of massive unrelated business  
13 litigation claims that it was facing, many of which had  
14 finally become liquidated or were about to become liquidated  
15 after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple  
16 fora all over the world.

17 The Unsecured Creditors' Committee in this case has  
18 referred to the Debtor under its former chief executive, Mr.  
19 Dondero, as a serial litigator. This Court agrees with that  
20 description. By way of example, the members of the Creditors'  
21 Committee and their history of litigation with the Debtor and  
22 others in the Highland complex are as follows:

23 First, the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader  
24 Fund, which I'll call the Redeemer Committee. This Creditors'  
25 Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the

Debtor of more than \$190 million, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the petition date from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the petition date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 and included legal proceedings in Bermuda. This creditor's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case in the amount of approximately \$137.7 million. The Court is omitting various details and aspects of that settlement.

The second Creditors' Committee member, Acis Capital Management, LP, which was formerly in the Highland complex of companies but was not affiliated with Highland as of the petition date. This UCC member and its now-owner, Josh Terry, were involved in litigation with Highland dating back to 2016. Acis was forced into an involuntary bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, by Josh Terry, who was a former Highland portfolio manager, in 2018 after Josh Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis that was issued by a state court in Dallas County, Texas. Josh Terry was ultimately awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Dallas Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case.

Acis subsequently asserted a multimillion dollar claim against Highland in the Dallas Bankruptcy Court for Highland's

1 alleged denuding of Acis in fraud of its creditors, primarily  
2 Josh Terry.

3 The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to  
4 mid-2016, and has continued on, with numerous appeals of  
5 bankruptcy court orders, including one appeal still pending at  
6 the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

7 There was also litigation involving Josh Terry and Acis in  
8 the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a court in  
9 New York.

10 The Acis claim was settled during this bankruptcy case in  
11 court-ordered mediation for approximately \$23 million. Other  
12 aspects and details of this settlement are being omitted.

13 Now, the third Creditors' Committee member, UBS  
14 Securities. It's a creditor who filed a proof of claim in the  
15 amount of \$1,039,000,000 in the Highland case. Yes, over one  
16 billion dollars. The UBS claim was based on the amount of a  
17 judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020  
18 after a multi-week bench trial which had occurred many months  
19 earlier on a breach of contract claim against other entities  
20 in the Highland complex. UBS alleged that the Debtor should  
21 be liable for the judgment. The UBS litigation related to  
22 activities that occurred in 2008. The litigation involving  
23 UBS and Highland and its affiliates was pending for more than  
24 a decade, there having been numerous interlocutory appeals  
25 during its history.

1       The Debtor and UBS recently announced a settlement of the  
2       UBS claim, which came a few months after court-ordered  
3       mediation. The settlement is in the amount of \$50 million as  
4       a general unsecured claim, \$25 million as a subordinated  
5       claim, and \$18 million of cash coming from a nondebtor entity  
6       in the Highland complex known as Multistrat. Other aspects of  
7       this settlement are being omitted.

8       The fourth and last Creditors' Committee member is Meta-e  
9       Discovery. It is a vendor who happened to supply litigation  
10      and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years.  
11      It had unpaid invoices on the petition date of more than  
12      \$779,000.

13      It is fair to say that the members of the Creditors'  
14      Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought  
15      hard before and during the bankruptcy case. The members of  
16      the Creditors' Committee are highly sophisticated and have had  
17      highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They  
18      have represented their constituency in this case as  
19      fiduciaries extremely well.

20      In addition to these Creditors Committee members, who were  
21      all embroiled in years of litigation with Highland and its  
22      affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation  
23      with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee  
24      of Highland, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state  
25      courts. Patrick Daugherty filed a proof of claim for "at



1 least \$37.4 million" relating to alleged breached employment-  
2 related agreements and for the tort of defamation arising from  
3 a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor.

4 The Debtor and Patrick Daugherty recently announced a  
5 settlement of the Patrick Daugherty claim in the amount of  
6 \$750,000 cash on the effective date, an \$8.25 million general  
7 unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim.  
8 Other aspects and details of this settlement are being  
9 omitted.

10 Additionally, an entity known as HarbourVest, who invested  
11 more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex,  
12 asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against Highland,  
13 alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. The  
14 HarbourVest claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a  
15 \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million junior  
16 claim.

17 Other than these claims just described, most of the other  
18 claims in this case are claims asserted against the Debtor by  
19 other entities in the Highland complex, most of which entities  
20 the Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; claims of  
21 employees who believe that they are entitled to large bonuses  
22 or other types of deferred compensation; and claims of  
23 numerous law firms that did work for Highland and were unpaid  
24 for amounts due to them on the petition date.

25 Yet another reason this is not your garden-variety Chapter

11 case is its postpetition corporate governance structure. Highland filed bankruptcy October 16, 2019. Contentiousness with the Creditors' Committee began immediately, with first the Committee's request for a change of venue from Delaware to Dallas, and then a desire by the Committee and the U.S. Trustee for a Chapter 11 or 7 trustee to be appointed due to concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero and his numerous conflicts of interest and alleged mismanagement or worse.

After many weeks of the threat of a trustee lingering, the Debtor and the Creditors' Committee negotiated and the Court approved a corporate governance settlement on January 9, 2020 that resulted in Mr. Dondero no longer being an officer or director of the Debtor or of its general partner, Strand.

As part of the court-approved settlement, three eminently-qualified Independent Directors were chosen by the Creditors' Committee and engaged to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 case. They were James Seery, John Dubel, and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. They were technically the Independent Directors of Strand, the general partner of the Debtor. Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand, and thus the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor.

The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. James Seery eventually was named CEO of the Debtor. Suffice it to say that this changed the entire trajectory of

1 the case. This saved the Debtor from a trustee. The Court  
2 trusted the new directors. The Creditors' Committee trusted  
3 them. They were the right solution at the right time.

4 Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business,  
5 the Court believed this solution was far better than a  
6 conventional Chapter 7 or 11 trustee. Mr. Seery, in  
7 particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms  
8 with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the  
9 Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience  
10 restructuring large, complex businesses and serving on their  
11 boards of directors in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms  
12 had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed  
13 particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through  
14 conflicts and ethical quandaries.

15 By way of comparison, in the Chapter 11 case of Acis, the  
16 former affiliate of Highland that this Court presided over two  
17 or three years ago, which company was much smaller in size and  
18 scope than Highland, managing only five or six CLOs, a Chapter  
19 11 trustee was elected by the creditors that was not on the  
20 normal rotation panel for trustees in this district, but  
21 rather was a nationally-known bankruptcy attorney with more  
22 than 45 years of large Chapter 11 case experience. This  
23 Chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, but was sued by  
24 entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was  
25 appointed, which this Court had to address. The Acis trustee

1 could not get Highland and its affiliates to agree to any  
2 actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained  
3 confirmation of a plan over Highland and its affiliates'  
4 objections in his fourth attempted plan, which confirmation  
5 then was promptly appealed by Highland and its affiliates.

6 Suffice it to say it was not easy to get such highly-  
7 qualified persons to serve as independent board members and  
8 CEO of this Debtor. They were stepping into a morass of  
9 problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued, no  
10 matter how defensible their efforts might be, given the  
11 litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. It  
12 seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at  
13 Highland.

14 The Court heard credible testimony that none of them would  
15 have taken on the role of Independent Director without a good  
16 D&O insurance policy protecting them, without indemnification  
17 from Strand, guaranteed by the Debtor; without exculpation for  
18 mere negligence claims; and without a gatekeeper provision,  
19 such that the Independent Directors could not be sued without  
20 the bankruptcy court, as a gatekeeper, giving a potential  
21 plaintiff permission to sue.

22 With regard to the gatekeeper provision, this was  
23 precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant  
24 to the so-called "Barton Doctrine," which was first  
25 articulated in an old U.S. Supreme Court case.

1 The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in  
2 a January 9, 2020 order. No one appealed that order. And Mr.  
3 Dondero signed the settlement agreement that was approved by  
4 that order.

5 An interesting fact about the D&O policy came out in  
6 credible testimony at the confirmation hearing. Mr. Dubel and  
7 an insurance broker from Aon, named Marc Tauber, both credibly  
8 testified that the gatekeeper provision was needed because of  
9 the so-called, and I quote, "Dondero Exclusion" in the  
10 insurance marketplace.

11 Specifically, the D&O insurers in the marketplace did not  
12 want to cover litigation claims that might be brought against  
13 the Independent Directors by Mr. Dondero because the  
14 marketplace of D&O insurers are aware of Mr. Dondero's  
15 litigiousness. The insurers would not have issued a D&O  
16 policy to the Independent Directors without either the  
17 gatekeeping provision or a "Dondero Exclusion" being in the  
18 policy.

19 Thus, the gatekeeper provision was part of the January 9,  
20 2020 settlement. There was a sound business justification for  
21 it. It was reasonable and necessary. It was consistent with  
22 the Barton Doctrine in an extremely analogous situation --  
23 *i.e.*, the independent board members were analogous to a three-  
24 headed trustee in this case, if you will. Mr. Dondero signed  
25 off on it. And, again, no one ever appealed the order

1 approving it.

2 The Court finds that, like the Creditors' Committee, the  
3 independent board members here have been resilient and  
4 unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in  
5 this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated  
6 hard and with good faith. As noted previously, they changed  
7 the entire trajectory of this case.

8 Still another reason why this was not your garden-variety  
9 case was the mediation effort. In summer of 2020, roughly  
10 nine months into the Chapter 11 case, this Court ordered  
11 mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee,  
12 and Mr. Dondero. The Court selected co-mediators, since this  
13 seemed like such a Herculean task, especially during COVID-19,  
14 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-  
15 mediators were Retired Bankruptcy Judge Allan Gropper from the  
16 Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career  
17 presiding over complex Chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer,  
18 who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a  
19 partner in a preeminent law firm working on complex Chapter 11  
20 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in  
21 Houston, Texas.

22 As noted earlier, the Acis claim was settled during the  
23 mediation, which seemed nothing short of a miracle to this  
24 Court, and the UBS claim was settled many months later, and  
25 this Court believes the groundwork for that ultimate

1 settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the  
2 mediation. And as earlier noted, other enormous claims have  
3 been settled during this case, including that of the Redeemer  
4 Committee, who, again, had asserted approximately or close to  
5 a \$200 million claim; HarbourVest, who asserted a \$300 million  
6 claim; and Patrick Daugherty, who asserted close to a \$40  
7 million claim.

8 This Court cannot stress strongly enough that the  
9 resolution of these enormous claims and the acceptance of all  
10 of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Court  
11 seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in  
12 the making.

13 Finally, a word about the current remaining Objectors to  
14 the Plan before the Court. Once again, the Court will use the  
15 phrase "not garden-variety." Originally, there were over one  
16 dozen objections filed to this Plan. The Debtor has made  
17 various amendments or modifications to the Plan to address  
18 some of these objections. The Court finds that none of these  
19 modifications require further solicitation, pursuant to  
20 Sections 1125, 1126, 1127 of the Code, or Bankruptcy Rule  
21 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially  
22 adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditor  
23 or interest holder who has not accepted in writing the  
24 modifications.

25 Among other things, there were changes to the projections



1 that the Debtor filed shortly before the confirmation hearing  
2 that, among other things, show the estimated distribution to  
3 creditors and compare plan treatment to a likely disbursement  
4 in a Chapter 7.

5 These do not constitute a materially adverse change to the  
6 treatment of any creditors or interest holders. They merely  
7 update likely distributions based on claims that have now been  
8 settled, and they've otherwise incorporated more recent  
9 financial data. This happens often before confirmation  
10 hearings. The Court finds that it did not mislead or  
11 prejudice any creditors or interest holders, and certainly  
12 there was no need to resolicit the Plan.

13 The only Objectors to the Plan left at this time were Mr.  
14 Dondero and entities that the Court finds are controlled by  
15 him. The standing of these entities to object to the Plan  
16 exists, but the remoteness of their economic interest is  
17 noteworthy, and the Court questions the good faith of the  
18 Objectors. In fact, the Court has good reason to believe that  
19 these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests  
20 they have in the Debtor, but to be disruptors.

21 Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is  
22 understandable. But it's not a good faith basis to lob  
23 objections to the Plan. The Court has slowed down  
24 confirmation multiple times on the current Plan and urged the  
25 parties to talk to Mr. Dondero. The parties represent that

1 they have, and the Court believes that they have.

2 Now, to be specific about the remoteness of the objectors'  
3 interests, the Court will address them each separately.

4 First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection. Mr. Dondero's  
5 only economic interest with regard to the Debtor at this point  
6 is an unliquidated indemnification claim. And based on  
7 everything this Court has heard, his indemnification claim  
8 will be highly questionable at this juncture.

9 Second, a joint objection has been filed by the Dugaboy  
10 Trust and the Get Good Trust. As for the Dugaboy Trust, it  
11 was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his  
12 family, and it owns a 0.1866 percent limited partnership  
13 interest in the Debtor. The Court is not clear what economic  
14 interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be  
15 related to Mr. Dondero, and it has been represented to the  
16 Court numerous times that the trustee is Mr. Dondero's college  
17 roommate.

18 Another group of Objectors that has joined together in one  
19 objection is what the Court will refer to as the Highland and  
20 NexPoint Advisors and Funds. The Court understands they  
21 assert disputed administrative expense claims against the  
22 estate. While the evidence presented was that they have  
23 independent board members that run these companies, the Court  
24 was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero.  
25 None of the so-called independent board members of these

1 entities have ever testified before the Court. Moreover, they  
2 have all been engaged with the Highland complex for many  
3 years.

4 The witness who testified on these Objectors' behalves at  
5 confirmation, Mr. Jason Post, their chief compliance officer,  
6 resigned from Highland after more than twelve years in October  
7 2020, at the same time that Mr. Dondero resigned or was  
8 terminated by Highland. And a prior witness recently for  
9 these entities whose testimony was made part of the record at  
10 the confirmation hearing essentially testified that Mr.  
11 Dondero controlled these entities.

12 Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan.  
13 The Court does not believe they have liquidated claims. Mr.  
14 Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

15 To be clear, the Court has allowed all of these objectors  
16 to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to  
17 confirmation, even though their economic interests in the  
18 Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Court questions  
19 their good faith. Specifically on that latter point, the  
20 Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders  
21 of Mr. Dondero.

22 In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a TRO  
23 and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for  
24 interfering with the current CEO's management of the Debtor in  
25 specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the

1 time that this all came to light and the Court began setting  
2 hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company  
3 phone supplied to him by Highland, which he had been asked to  
4 turn in, mysteriously went missing. The Court merely mentions  
5 this in this context as one of many reasons that the Court has  
6 to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliated  
7 objectors.

8 The only other pending objection besides these objections  
9 of the Dondero and Dondero-controlled entities is an objection  
10 of the United States Trustee pertaining to the release,  
11 exculpation, and injunction provisions in the Plan.

12 In juxtaposition to these pending objections, the Court  
13 notes that the Debtor has resolved earlier-filed objections to  
14 the Plan filed by the IRS, Patrick Daugherty, CLO Holdco,  
15 Ltd., numerous local taxing authorities, and certain current  
16 and former senior-level employees of the Debtor.

17 With that rather detailed factual background addressed,  
18 because certainly context matters here, the Court now  
19 addresses what it considers the only serious objections raised  
20 in connection with confirmation. Specifically, the Plan  
21 contain certain releases, exculpation, plan injunctions, and a  
22 gatekeeper provision which are obviously not fully consensual,  
23 since there are objections. Certainly, these provisions are  
24 mostly consensual when you consider that parties with hundreds  
25 of millions of dollars' worth of legitimate claims have not

1 objected to them.

2 First, a word about plan releases generally, since the  
3 Objectors at times seem to gloss over, in this Court's view,  
4 relevant distinctions, and seem to refer to the plan releases  
5 in this Plan and the exculpations and the plan injunctions all  
6 as impermissible third-party releases, when, in fact, they are  
7 not, *per se*.

8 It has, without a doubt, become quite commonplace in  
9 complex Chapter 11 bankruptcy cases to have three categories  
10 of releases in plans. These three types are as follows.

11 First, Debtor Releases. A debtor release involves a  
12 release by the debtor and its bankruptcy estate of claims  
13 against nondebtor third-parties. For example, a release may  
14 be granted in favor of creditors, directors, officers,  
15 employees, professionals who participated in the bankruptcy  
16 process. This is the least-controversial type of release  
17 because the debtor is extinguishing its own claims, which are  
18 property of the estate, that a debtor has authority to utilize  
19 or not, pursuant to Sections 541 and 363 of the Bankruptcy  
20 Code.

21 Authority for a debtor release pursuant to a plan arises  
22 out of Section 1123(b) (3) (A), which indicates that a plan may  
23 provide for "the settlement or adjustment of any claim or  
24 interest belonging to the debtor or to the estate."

25 In this context, it would appear that the only analysis

1 required is to determine whether the release or settlement of  
2 the claim is an exercise of reasonable business judgment on  
3 that part of the debtor, is it fair and equitable, is it in  
4 the best interest of the estate, given all the relevant facts  
5 and circumstances? Also relevant is whether there's  
6 consideration given of some sort by the releasees.

7 Now, the second type of very commonplace Chapter 11 plan  
8 release is an exculpation. Chapter 11 plans also very often  
9 have these exculpation provisions, and they're something much  
10 narrower in scope and time than a full-fledged release. An  
11 exculpation provision is more like a shield for a certain  
12 subset of key actors in the case for their acts during and in  
13 connection with the case, which acts may have been merely  
14 negligent.

15 Specifically, a plan may absolve certain actors -- usually  
16 estate fiduciaries -- such as an Official Unsecured Creditors'  
17 Committee and its members, Committee professionals, sometimes  
18 Debtor professionals, senior management, officers and  
19 directors of the Debtor, from any liability for postpetition  
20 negligent conduct -- i.e., conduct which occurred during the  
21 administration of the Chapter 11 case and in the negotiation,  
22 drafting, and implementation of a plan. An exculpation  
23 provision typically excludes gross negligence and willful  
24 misconduct. It is usually worded in a passive voice, so it  
25 may seem a little unclear as to whether it is actually a

1 release and by whom.

2 In any event, the rationale is that parties who actively  
3 participate in a court-approved process -- often, court-  
4 approved transactions by court order -- should receive  
5 protection for their work. Otherwise, who would want to work  
6 in such a messy, contentious situation, only to be sued for  
7 alleged negligence for less-than-perfect end results?

8 Chapter 11 end results are not always pretty. One could  
9 argue that these exculpation provisions, though, are much ado  
10 about nothing. Why? For one thing, again, the shield is only  
11 as to negligent conduct. There is no shield for other  
12 problematic conduct, such as gross negligence or willful  
13 misconduct.

14 Second, in many situations, any claims or causes of action  
15 that might arise will belong to the Debtor or its estate.  
16 Thus, they would already be released pursuant to a debtor  
17 release.

18 Additionally, there is case law stating that, where a  
19 claim is brought against an estate professional whose fees  
20 have already been approved in a final fee application, any  
21 claims are barred by *res judicata*. Thus, exculpated  
22 professionals would only have potential exposure for a very  
23 short window of time, until final fee applications.

24 Additionally, certain case law in Texas makes clear that  
25 an attorney generally does not owe any duties to persons other



1 than his own client.

2 All of this suggests that the shield of a typical  
3 exculpation provision may rarely become useful or needed.

4 Moving now to the third type of release, a true third-  
5 party release, Chapter 11 plans also sometimes contain third-  
6 party releases. A true third-party release involves the  
7 release of claims held by nondebtor third parties against  
8 other nondebtor third parties, and there is often no  
9 limitation on the scope and time of the claims released.

10 This is the most heavily scrutinized of the three types of  
11 plan releases. Much of the case authority focuses on whether  
12 a third-party release is consensual or not in analyzing their  
13 propriety and/or enforceability.

14 In Highland, there are no third-party releases. Rather,  
15 there are debtor releases and exculpations. There also happen  
16 to be plan injunctions and gatekeeper provisions that have  
17 been challenged. The Objectors argue that these provisions  
18 violate the Fifth Circuit's opinion in *Pacific Lumber* or are  
19 otherwise beyond the jurisdiction or authority of the  
20 bankruptcy court. These arguments are now addressed.

21 First, the debtor release is found at Article IX.D of the  
22 Plan. The language, in pertinent part, reads as follows. "On  
23 and after the effective date, each Released Party is deemed to  
24 be hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally,  
25 irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor

1 and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their  
2 respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including  
3 but not limited to the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-  
4 Trust, from any and all causes of action, including any  
5 derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether  
6 known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or  
7 unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity,  
8 contract, tort, or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate  
9 would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right,  
10 whether individually or collectively, or on behalf of the  
11 holder of any claim against, or interest in, a debtor or other  
12 person."

13       There are certain exceptions discussed, and then Released  
14 Parties are defined at Definition 113 of the Plan collectively  
15 as: the Independent Directors; Strand, solely from the date  
16 of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the  
17 effective date; the CEO/CRO; the Committee, the members of the  
18 Committee, in their official capacities; the professionals  
19 retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11  
20 case; and the employees. This is a defined term in the Plan  
21 Supplement and does not include certain employees.

22       To be clear, these are not third-party releases such as  
23 addressed in the *Pacific Lumber* case. These are the Debtor's  
24 and/or the bankruptcy estate's causes of action that are  
25 proposed to be released. Releases by a debtor are

1 discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who  
2 have provided consideration to the debtor and the estate.  
3 Section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code permits this.

4 The evidence here supported the notion that these releases  
5 are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties' significant  
6 contributions to a highly complex and contentious  
7 restructuring. The Debtor is releasing its own claims. Some  
8 of the Released Parties would have indemnification rights  
9 against the Debtor. And the Debtor's CEO, James Seery,  
10 credibly testified that he does not believe any claims exist  
11 as to the Released Parties. The Court approves the Debtor  
12 releases and overrules the objections to them.

13 Next, the exculpations appear at Article IX.C of the Plan  
14 and provide as follows: Subject in all respects to Article  
15 XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by  
16 applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and  
17 each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim,  
18 obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, cause  
19 of action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring  
20 on or after the petition date in connection with or arising  
21 out of the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 case,  
22 the negotiation and pursuit of a disclosure statement, the  
23 Plan, or the solicitation of votes for or confirmation of the  
24 Plan, the funding or consummation of the Plan, or any related  
25 agreements, instruments, et cetera, et cetera, whether or not

1 such Plan distributions occur following the effective date,  
2 the implementation of the Plan, and any negotiation,  
3 transactions, and documentation in connection with the  
4 foregoing clauses, provided, however, the foregoing will not  
5 apply to any acts or omissions of any Exculpated Party arising  
6 out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad  
7 faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or  
8 willful misconduct; or Strand or any employee other than with  
9 respect to actions taken by such entities from the date of  
10 appointment of the Independent Directors through the effective  
11 date.

12 Exculpated Parties are later defined at Section -- or,  
13 earlier defined at Section 62 of the Plan, Definition No. 62  
14 of the Plan, as later limited by the Debtor, as announced in  
15 the confirmation hearing. And so these are the Exculpated  
16 Parties: the Debtor and its successors and assigns; the  
17 employees, certain employees, as defined; Strand; the  
18 Independent Directors; the Committee, the members of the  
19 Committee, in their official capacities; the professionals  
20 retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11  
21 case; the CEO and CRO; and the related persons as to each of  
22 these parties listed in Part (iv) through (viii) above;  
23 provided, for the avoidance of doubt, and it goes on to say  
24 Dondero, Mark Okada, and various others aren't Exculpated  
25 Parties.

1 Now, as earlier mentioned, the Objectors argue that  
2 *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d 229, a Fifth Circuit case from 2009,  
3 categorically rejects the permissibility of nonconsensual  
4 exculpations as well as third-party releases in a Chapter 11  
5 plan. So the Court is going to take a deep dive into that  
6 assertion.

7 In *Pacific Lumber*, the Fifth Circuit reviewed on appeal  
8 numerous challenges to a confirmed plan of affiliated debtors  
9 known as Palco and Scopac and four subsidiaries. The debtor  
10 Palco owned and operated the sawmill, a power plant, and even  
11 a town called Scotia, California. The debtor Scopac owned  
12 timberlands. A creditor, a secured creditor called Marathon  
13 had a claim against Palco's assets. Marathon estimated  
14 Palco's assets were worth \$110 million. Its claim was \$160  
15 million. Meanwhile, other parties had large secured claims  
16 against the other debtor, Scopac.

17 The plan that the bankruptcy court confirmed, which was on  
18 appeal to the Fifth Circuit, was filed by both the secured  
19 creditor Marathon and a joint plan proponent called MRC. MRC  
20 was a competitor of the debtor Palco. The Marathon/MRC plan  
21 proposed to dissolve all the debtors, cancel intercompany  
22 debts, and create two new entities, Townco and Newco. Almost  
23 all of the debtor Palco's assets, including the town of  
24 Scotia, California, would be transferred to Townco. The  
25 timberlands and other assets, including the sawmill, would be

1 placed in Newco.

2 Marathon and MRC proposed to contribute \$580 million to  
3 Newco to pay claims against Scopac. And Marathon would  
4 convert its secured claim against Palco's assets into equity,  
5 giving it full ownership of Townco, a 15 percent stake in  
6 Newco, and a new note for the sawmill's working capital. MRC  
7 would own the other 80 percent of Newco and would manage and  
8 run the company.

9 An indenture trustee for the secured indebtedness against  
10 Scopac -- which, by the way, had also been a plan proponent of  
11 a competing plan -- appealed the confirmation order, raising  
12 eight distinct issues on appeal. One of the eight issues  
13 pertained to what the Fifth Circuit referred to as a  
14 "nondebtor exculpation and release clause." This issue is  
15 discussed on the last two pages of a very lengthy opinion.

16 While the complained-of provision is not quoted verbatim  
17 in the *Pacific Lumber* opinion, it appears to have been a  
18 typical exculpation clause. Not a third-party release; a  
19 typical exculpation clause. The Fifth Circuit stated, "The  
20 plan releases MRC, Marathon, Newco, Townco, and the Unsecured  
21 Creditors' Committee, and their personnel, from liability,  
22 other than for willful and gross negligence related to  
23 proposing, implementing, and administering the plan" at Page  
24 251.

25 The Fifth Circuit held that "the nondebtor releases must

1 be struck except with respect to the Creditors' Committee and  
2 its members."

3 Footnote 26 of the opinion also states that the appellants  
4 had "not briefed why Newco and Townco or their officers and  
5 directors should not be released," and so "we do not analyze  
6 their position." Rather, the Fifth Circuit merely analyzed  
7 why the exculpation provision was not permissible as to the  
8 two plan proponents, MRC and Marathon.

9 Thus, the Court views *Pacific Lumber* as being a holding  
10 that squarely addressed the propriety of two plan proponents,  
11 a secured lender and a third-party competitor purchaser of the  
12 Debtors, obtaining nonconsensual exculpation in the plan.  
13 However, its reasoning certainly cannot be ignored, strongly  
14 suggesting it would not be inclined to approve an exculpation  
15 for any party other than a Creditors' Committee or its  
16 members.

17 As far as the Fifth Circuit's reasoning, it relied on  
18 Bankruptcy Code Section 524(e) for striking down the  
19 exculpations, stating, "The law states, however, that  
20 discharge of a debt of the debtor does not affect the  
21 liability of any other entity on such debt." Page 251. The  
22 opinion suggests that MRC and Marathon may have tried to argue  
23 that 524(e) did not apply to their exculpations because MRC  
24 and Marathon were not liable as co-obligors in any way on any  
25 of the debtor's debt.



1       The Fifth Circuit seemed dismissive of this argument,  
2       stating as follows, "MRC/Marathon insist the release clause is  
3       part of their bargain because, without the clause, neither  
4       company would have been willing to provide the plan's  
5       financing. Nothing in the records suggests that MRC/Marathon,  
6       the Committee, or the Debtor's officers and directors were co-  
7       liable for the Debtor's prepetition debts. Instead, the  
8       bargain the proponents claim to have purchased is exculpation  
9       from any negligence that occurred during the course of the  
10       case. Any costs the released parties might incur defending  
11       against suits alleging such negligence are unlikely to swamp  
12       either of these parties or the consummated reorganization. We  
13       see little equitable about protecting the released nondebtors  
14       from negligence suits arising out of the reorganization."

15       The Court goes on to note that, in a variety of cases,  
16       that releases have been approved, but these cases "seem  
17       broadly to foreclose nonconsensual nondebtor releases and  
18       permanent injunctions."

19       The Court then adds at Footnote 27 that the Fifth Circuit  
20       in the past did not set aside challenged plan releases that  
21       were in final nonappealable orders and were the subject of  
22       collateral attack much later, citing its famous *Republic*  
23       *Supply v. Shoaf* case, where the Fifth Circuit ruled that *res*  
24       *judicata* barred a debtor from bringing a claim that was  
25       specifically and expressly released by a confirmed

1 reorganization plan because the debtor -- the objector failed  
2 to object to the release at confirmation.

3 The Fifth Circuit in *Pacific Lumber* also noted that the  
4 Bankruptcy Code permits bankruptcy courts to enjoin third-  
5 party asbestos claims under certain circumstances, 524(g),  
6 which the Court said suggests nondebtor releases are most  
7 appropriate as a method to channel mass tort claims towards a  
8 specific pool of assets, citing numerous cases, including  
9 *Johns-Manville*.

10 In reach its holding, the Fifth Circuit saw no reason to  
11 uphold exculpation to the plan proponents MRC and Marathon,  
12 seeming to find it inconsistent with 524(e) under the facts at  
13 bar, but the Court did uphold exculpation for the Creditors'  
14 Committee and its members, stating, "We agree, however, with  
15 courts that have held that 1103(c) under the Code, which lists  
16 the Creditors' Committee's powers, implies Committee members  
17 have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their  
18 duties." Numerous cites. "The Creditors' Committee and its  
19 members are the only disinterested volunteers among the  
20 parties sought to be released here. The scope of protection,  
21 which does not insulate them from willful and gross  
22 negligence, is adequate."

23 Thus, the Court held that the exculpation provisions in  
24 *Pacific Lumber* must be struck except with regard to the  
25 Creditors' Committee and its members.

1 Now, after all of that, this Court believes the following  
2 can be gleaned from *Pacific Lumber*. First, the Fifth Circuit  
3 hinted that consensual exculpations and/or consensual  
4 nondebtor third-party releases are permissible. The Court  
5 was, of course, dealing with nonconsensual exculpations in  
6 *Pacific Lumber*. In this regard, I note Page 252, where the  
7 Court cited various prior Fifth Circuit authority and then  
8 stated, "These cases seem broadly to foreclose nonconsensual  
9 nondebtor releases and permanent injunctions."

10 The second thing that can be gleaned from *Pacific Lumber*:  
11 The Fifth Circuit hinted that nondebtor releases may be  
12 permissible in cases involving global settlements of mass  
13 claims against the debtors and co-liable parties. The Court,  
14 of course, referred to 524(g), but various other cases which  
15 approved nondebtor releases where mass claims were channeled  
16 to a specific pool of assets.

17 Third, the Fifth Circuit outright held that exculpations  
18 from negligence for a Creditors' Committee and its members are  
19 permissible because the concept is both consistent with  
20 1103(c), "which implies Committee members have qualified  
21 immunity for actions within the scope of their duties," and a  
22 good policy result, since "if members of the Committee can be  
23 sued by persons unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will  
24 be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official  
25 committee."

1 Fourth, the Fifth Circuit recognized in *Pacific Lumber*  
2 that *res judicata* may bar complaints regarding an  
3 impermissible plan release, citing to its earlier *Republic*  
4 *Supply v. Shoaf* opinion.

5 Now, being ever-mindful of the Fifth Circuit's words in  
6 *Pacific Lumber*, this Court cannot help but wonder about at  
7 least three things.

8 First, did the Fifth Circuit leave open the door that  
9 facts/equities might sometimes justify approval of an  
10 exculpation for a person other than a Creditors' Committee and  
11 its members? For example, the Fifth Circuit stated, in  
12 referring to the plan proponents Marathon and MRC, that "Any  
13 costs the released parties might incur defending against suits  
14 alleging such negligence are unlikely to swamp either of these  
15 parties or the consummated reorganization." Here, this Court  
16 can easily expect the proposed exculpated parties to incur  
17 costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on  
18 the past litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled  
19 entities. Do these words of the Fifth Circuit hint that  
20 equities/economics might sometimes justify an exculpation?

21 Second, did the Fifth Circuit's rationale for permitted  
22 exculpations to Creditors' Committee and their members, which  
23 was clearly policy-based, based on their implied qualified  
24 immunity flowing from their duties in Section 1103 and their  
25 disinterestedness, and the importance of their role in a

Chapter 11 case, did this rationale leave open the door to sometimes permitting exculpations to other parties in a particular Chapter 11 case besides Creditors' Committees and their members? For example, in a situation such as the Highland case, in which Independent Directors, brought in to avoid a trustee, are more like a Creditors' Committee than an incumbent board of directors.

Third, the Fifth Circuit's sole statutory basis was Section 524(e). This Court would humbly submit that this is a statute dealing with prepetition liability in which some nondebtor is liable with the Debtor. Exculpation is a concept dealing with postpetition liability.

The Ninth Circuit recently, in a case called *Blixseth v. Credit Suisse*, 961 F.3d 1074 (9th Cir. 2020), approved the validity of an exculpation clause incorporated into a confirmed Chapter 11 plan that purported to absolve certain nondebtor parties that were "closely involved" in drafting the plan. They were the largest secured creditor, a purchaser, and an individual who was an indirect owner of certain of the debtor companies. The exculpation was from any negligence, liability, for "any act or omission in connection with, related to, or arising out of the Chapter 11 cases."

By the time the appeal was before the Ninth Circuit, the only issue was the propriety of the exculpation clause as to the large secured creditor, which was also a plan proponent,

1 since all the other exculpated parties had settled with the  
2 appellant.

3 The Court, in determining that the exculpation clause was  
4 permissible as to the secured lender, concluded that Section  
5 524(e) "does not bar a narrow exculpation clause of the kind  
6 here at issue -- that is, one focused on actions of various  
7 participants in the plan approval process and relating only to  
8 that process," Page 1082. Why? Because "Section 524(e)  
9 establishes that discharge of a debt of the debtor does not  
10 affect the liability of any other entity on such debt." In  
11 other words, the discharge in no way affects the liability of  
12 any other entity for the discharged debt. By its terms,  
13 524(e) prevents a bankruptcy court from extinguishing claims  
14 of creditors against nondebtors over the very discharged debt  
15 through the bankruptcy proceedings.

16 The Court went on to explicitly disagree with *Pacific*  
17 *Lumber* in its analysis of 524(e), reiterating that an  
18 exculpation clause covers only liabilities arising from the  
19 bankruptcy proceedings and not of any of the debtor's  
20 discharged debt. Footnote 7, Page 1085.

21 Ultimately, the Court held that under Section 105(a),  
22 which empowers a bankruptcy court to issue any order, process,  
23 or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the  
24 provisions of Chapter 11 and Section 1123, which establishes  
25 the appropriate content of the bankruptcy plan, under these

1 sections, the bankruptcy court had authority to approve an  
2 exculpation clause intended to trim subsequent litigation over  
3 acts taken during the bankruptcy proceedings and so render the  
4 plan viable.

5 This Court concludes that, just as the Fifth Circuit left  
6 open the door for consensual exculpations and releases in  
7 *Pacific Lumber*, just as it left open the door for consensual  
8 exculpations and releases in *Pacific Lumber*, its dicta  
9 suggests that an exculpation might be permissible if there is  
10 a showing that "costs that the released parties might incur  
11 defending against suits alleging such negligence are likely to  
12 swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization."  
13 Again, that was a quote from the Fifth Circuit.

14 If ever there were a risk of that happening in a Chapter  
15 11 reorganization, it is this one. The Debtor's current CEO  
16 credibly testified that Mr. Dondero has said outside the  
17 courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's own pot plan does not get  
18 approved, that he will "burn the place down." Here, this  
19 Court can easily expect the proposed exculpated parties might  
20 expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the  
21 reorganization process based on the past litigious conduct of  
22 Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities.

23 Additionally, this Court concludes that the Fifth  
24 Circuit's rationale in *Pacific Lumber* for permitted  
25 exculpations to Creditors' Committees and their members, which



1 was clearly policy-based based on their implied qualified  
2 immunity flowing from Section 1103 and their importance in a  
3 Chapter 11 case, leaves the door open to sometimes permitting  
4 exculpations to other parties in a particular Chapter 11 case  
5 besides a UCC and its members.

6 Again, if there was ever such a case, the Court believes  
7 it is this one, in which Independent Directors were brought in  
8 to avoid a trustee and are much more like a Creditors'  
9 Committee than an incumbent board of directors. While,  
10 admittedly, there are a few exculpated parties here proposed  
11 beyond the independent board, such as certain employees, it  
12 would appear that no one is invulnerable to a lawsuit here if  
13 past is prologue in this Highland saga.

14 The Creditors' Committee was initially not keen on  
15 exculpations for certain employees. However, Mr. Seery  
16 credibly testified that there was a contentious arm's-length  
17 negotiation over this and that he needs these employees to  
18 preserve value implementing the Plan. Mr. Dondero has shown  
19 no hesitancy to litigate with former employees in the past, to  
20 the *nth* degree, and there is every reason to believe he would  
21 again in the future, if able.

22 Finally, in this situation, in the case at bar, we would  
23 appear to have a *Shoaf* reason to approve the exculpations.  
24 The January 9, 2020 order of this Court, Docket Entry 339,  
25 which approved the independent board and an ongoing corporate

1 governance structure for this case, and which is incorporated  
2 into the Plan at Article IX.H, provided as follows: "No  
3 entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of  
4 any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent  
5 Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors  
6 relating in any way to the Independent Director's role as an  
7 Independent Director of Strand without the Court (1) first  
8 determining, after notice, that such claim or cause of action  
9 represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross  
10 negligence against Independent Director, any Independent  
11 Director's agents, or any Independent Director's advisors; and  
12 (2) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such a  
13 claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate  
14 any claim for which approval of the Court to commence or  
15 pursue has been granted."

16 This was both an exculpation from negligence as to the  
17 Independent Directors and their agents and advisors, as well  
18 as a gatekeeping provision. This Court believes that this  
19 provision basically approved an exculpation for the  
20 Independent Directors way back on January 9, 2020 for their  
21 postpetition conduct that might be negligent. And this is the  
22 law of the case and has *res judicata* preclusive effect now.

23 Thus, as to the three Independent Directors, as well as  
24 the other named parties in the January 9, 2020 order, their  
25 agents, their advisors, we have a situation that fits within

1     *Republic Supply v. Shoaf*, and we fit within the exception  
2     articulated in *Pacific Lumber*.

3             The Court reserves the right to supplement these findings  
4     and conclusions as to the exculpations, but based on the  
5     foregoing, they are approved and the objections are overruled.

6             Now, turning to the Plan objection, it appears at Article  
7     IX.F of the Plan and provides, in pertinent part, as follows:  
8     Upon entry of the confirmation order, all enjoined parties are  
9     and shall be permanently enjoined on and after the effective  
10    date from taking any action to interfere with the  
11    implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as  
12    expressly provided in the Plan, the confirmation order, or a  
13    separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties  
14    are and shall be permanently enjoined on and after the  
15    effective date, with respect to any claims and interests, from  
16    directly or indirectly -- and then commencing, conducting,  
17    continuing any suit, action, proceeding of any kind, and  
18    numerous other acts of that vein.

19            The injunction set forth herein shall extend to and apply  
20    to any act of the type set forth in any of the causes above  
21    against any successors to the Debtor, including but not  
22    limited to the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust,  
23    and the Claimant Trust, and their respective property and  
24    interests in property.

25            Plan injunctions like this are commonplace and

1 appropriate. They are entirely consistent with and  
2 permissible under Bankruptcy Code Sections 1123(a)(5),  
3 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142, as well as Bankruptcy  
4 Rule 3016(c), which articulates the form that a plan  
5 injunction must be set forth in a plan.

6 The Court finds the objections to the Plan Injunctions to  
7 be unfounded, and they are thus overruled without much  
8 discussion here.

9 Now, lastly, the Gatekeeper Provision. It appears at  
10 Paragraph 4 of Article IX.F of the Plan and provides, in  
11 pertinent part, "Subject in all respects to Article XII.D, no  
12 Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of  
13 action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or  
14 arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 case, the  
15 negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan, or  
16 property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind-down of  
17 the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the  
18 administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-  
19 Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing,  
20 without the Bankruptcy Court (1) first determining, after  
21 notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action  
22 represents a colorable claim of any kind, including but not  
23 limited to negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct and  
24 willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a  
25 Protected Party; and (2) specifically authorizing such

1 Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against  
2 such Protected Party, provided, however, that the foregoing  
3 will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or  
4 against any employee other than with respect to actions taken,  
5 respectively, by Strand or any such employee from the date of  
6 appointment of the Independent Directors through the effective  
7 date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive  
8 jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action  
9 is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and  
10 as provided for in Article XI, shall have jurisdiction to  
11 adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action."

12 This gatekeeper provision appears necessary and reasonable  
13 in light of the litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his  
14 controlled entities that has been described at length herein.  
15 Provisions similar to this have been approved in this district  
16 in the *Pilgrim's Pride* case and the *CHC Helicopter* case. The  
17 provision is within the spirit of the Supreme Court's Barton  
18 Doctrine. And it appears consistent with the notion of a pre-  
19 filing injunction to deter vexatious litigants that has been  
20 approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue*  
21 *Moon Ventures*, 513 F.3d 181, and in the *In re Carroll* case,  
22 850 F.3d 811, which arose out of a bankruptcy pre-filing  
23 injunction.

24 The Fifth Circuit, in fact, noted in the *Carroll* case that  
25 federal courts have authority to enjoin vexatious litigants

1 under the All Writs Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1651. And additionally,  
2 under the Bankruptcy Code, a bankruptcy court can issue any  
3 order, including a civil contempt order, necessary or  
4 appropriate to carry out the provisions of the Code, citing,  
5 of course, 105 of the Bankruptcy Code.

6 The Fifth Circuit stated that, when considering whether to  
7 enjoin future filings against a vexatious litigant, a  
8 bankruptcy court must consider the circumstances of the case,  
9 including four factors: (1) the party's history of  
10 litigation; in particular, whether he has filed vexatious,  
11 harassing, or duplicative lawsuits; (2) whether the party had  
12 a good faith basis for pursuing the litigation, or perhaps  
13 intended to harass; (3) the extent of the burden on the courts  
14 and other parties resulting from the party's filings; and (4)  
15 the adequacy of alternatives.

16 In the *Baum* case, the Fifth Circuit stated that the  
17 traditional standards for injunctive relief -- *i.e.*,  
18 irreparable harm and inadequate remedy at law -- do not apply  
19 to the issuance of an injunction against a vexatious litigant.

20 Here, although I have not been asked to declare Mr.  
21 Dondero and his affiliated entities as vexatious litigants *per*  
22 *se*, it is certainly not beyond the pale to find that his long  
23 history with regard to the major creditors in this case has  
24 strayed into that possible realm, and thus this Court is  
25 justified in approving this provision.

One of the Objectors' lawyers stated very eloquently in closing argument, in opposing the plan injunction and gatekeeping provisions, that "Even a serial killer has constitutional rights," suggesting that these provisions would deprive Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities of fundamental rights or due process somehow. But to paraphrase the district court in the *Carroll* case, no one, rich or poor, is entitled to abuse the judicial process. There exists no constitutional right of access to the courts to prosecute actions that are frivolous or malicious. The Plan injunction and gatekeeper provisions in Highland's plan simply set forth a way for this Court to use its tools, its inherent powers, to avoid abuse of the court system, protect the implementation of the Plan, and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants.

Accordingly, the Objectors' objections to this provision are overruled.

As earlier stated, this Court reserves the right to alter or supplement this ruling in a written order. In this regard, the Court directs Debtor's counsel -- I hope you are still awake; it's been a long time -- the Court directs Debtor's counsel to submit a form of order. And specifically, I assume that you've already prepared or have been in the process of preparing a set of findings of fact, conclusions of law, and confirmation order that tracks the confirmation evidence and



1 recites conclusions of law that the Plan complies with all the  
2 various provisions of Section 1123, 1129, and other applicable  
3 Code provisions.

4 What I want you to do is take this bench ruling and add it  
5 to what you've prepared. And what I mean is, as you can tell,  
6 I've been reading: I will have my courtroom deputy email to  
7 you all a copy of what I just read. I'll have her obviously  
8 copy the Debtor's counsel, Creditors' Committee, Dondero and  
9 the other Objectors, copy them on this written document she's  
10 going to send out. And, again, I want you to kind of meld it  
11 into what you've already been preparing.

12 Obviously, I did not address in this oral ruling every  
13 provision of 1129(a) and (b). I did not address every 1123  
14 objection. I did not even address every single objection of  
15 the Objectors. But, again, any objection I've not  
16 specifically addressed today is overruled.

17 The briefing, I should say, that the Debtor submitted,  
18 there was a Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation filed  
19 on January 22nd. There was also a reply brief, a hundred  
20 pages or so, separately filed, replying to all the objections.  
21 I don't disagree with anything that was in that. So, again,  
22 to the extent you want to send me conclusions of law that are  
23 along the lines of that briefing, I would consider that.

24 And so what I thought is you'll send me the melded  
25 document and I will edit it if I see fit. I recognize this

1 may take a few days, so I don't give you a strict timetable,  
2 just hopefully it won't take too many days.

3 All right. Is there anyone out there -- Mr. Pomerantz,  
4 you had to go to jury duty, except I can't believe --

5 MR. POMERANTZ: No, I --

6 THE COURT: I can't believe you were called, but are  
7 you there?

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I am here. I was luckily  
9 excused, because I probably wouldn't have made it.

10 Your Honor, one just comment I'd make. You referred to  
11 the January 9th order. You didn't refer to the CEO order,  
12 which is your order July 16th, which had the same gatekeeper  
13 provision. I assume that was the same analysis?

14 THE COURT: That was an oversight. Same analysis.  
15 And that's exactly why I said I reserve the right to  
16 supplement or amend, because I know there had to be places  
17 like that where I omitted to mention something important.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: But thank you, Your Honor, for your  
19 thoughtful ruling, and we will certainly incorporate your  
20 materials into the order that we're working on and get it to  
21 you when we can. But we appreciate it on behalf of the  
22 Debtor. We know this took a lot of time and a lot of effort.  
23 Hopefully, you got a chance to still watch the Super Bowl  
24 yesterday.

25 THE COURT: Well, when I saw that Tom Brady was going

1 to win, I turned it off.

2 I'm sorry. That's terrible. You know, my law clerk, my  
3 law clerk that you can't see, Nate, he is from Ann Arbor,  
4 Michigan, University of Michigan, and he almost cried when I  
5 said I didn't like Tom Brady the other day. So, I apologize.

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, one other comment. We  
7 had our motion to assume our nonresidential real property  
8 lease that was also on. It got missed in all the fanfare, but  
9 it was -- it has been unopposed and essentially done pursuant  
10 to stipulation. So we'd like to submit an order on that as  
11 well.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I have seen that, and I approve it  
13 under 365. You may submit the order. Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

15 THE CLERK: All rise.

16 (Proceedings concluded at 10:35 a.m.)

17 --oOo--

18

19

20 CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from  
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the  
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**02/09/2021**

24

25 Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

004387

INDEX

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

|                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PROCEEDINGS                                                                                                                                                         | 3  |
| WITNESSES                                                                                                                                                           |    |
| -none-                                                                                                                                                              |    |
| EXHIBITS                                                                                                                                                            |    |
| -none-                                                                                                                                                              |    |
| RULINGS                                                                                                                                                             |    |
| Confirmation Hearing [1808]                                                                                                                                         | 3  |
| Agreed Motion to (1) Assume Non-Residential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, LP upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline [1624] | 50 |
| END OF PROCEEDINGS                                                                                                                                                  | 50 |
| INDEX                                                                                                                                                               | 51 |

# EXHIBIT C

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
 Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
 Texas Bar No. 24030781  
 Julian P. Vasek, Esq.  
 Texas Bar No. 24070790  
 3800 Ross Tower  
 500 N. Akard Street  
 Dallas, Texas 75202-2790  
 Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
 Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
 MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND  
 NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                   |   |                           |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| In re:                            | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) | Chapter 11                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) | Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11) |
| Debtor.                           | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) |                           |

**NOTICE OF APPEAL**

COME NOW Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “Appellants”), creditors and parties-in-interest in the above styled and numbered bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), and, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(a), hereby appeal to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas that certain *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on February 22, 2021 at docket no. 1943 in the Bankruptcy Case.

A copy of the Confirmation is attached hereto as Exhibit “A.”

The names of the parties to the Confirmation Order, and the contact information for their attorneys, is as follows:

1. Appellants:

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.  
NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

Attorneys:

Davor Rukavina  
Julian P. Vasek  
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
3800 Ross Tower  
500 N. Akard Street  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7587  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
Email: [drukavina@munsch.com](mailto:drukavina@munsch.com)

2. Appellee:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorneys:

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
Ira D. Kharasch  
John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
Hayley R. Winograd  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)



RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 1<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2021.

**MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.**

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24030781  
3800 Ross Tower  
500 N. Akard Street  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
Email: [drukavina@munsch.com](mailto:drukavina@munsch.com)

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND  
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 1st day of March, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.

# EXHIBIT D

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
 Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
 Texas Bar No. 24030781  
 Julian P. Vasek, Esq.  
 Texas Bar No. 24070790  
 3800 Ross Tower  
 500 N. Akard Street  
 Dallas, Texas 75202-2790  
 Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
 Facsimile: (214) 978-4375

ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
 MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND  
 NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                   |   |                           |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| In re:                            | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) | Chapter 11                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) | Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11) |
| Debtor.                           | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) |                           |
|                                   | ) |                           |

**STATEMENT BY NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P. AND HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
 MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. OF ISSUES ON APPEAL**

COME NOW Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “Appellants”), creditors and parties-in-interest in the above styled and numbered bankruptcy case (the “Bankruptcy Case”) of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), and, with respect to their *Notice of Appeal* [docket no. 1957], hereby file their *Statement of Issues on Appeal* (the “Statement”).

With respect to the Bankruptcy Court’s *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [docket no. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”), by which the Bankruptcy Court confirmed

the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) [docket no. 1808], as further modified (the "Plan"):

1. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order under the Absolute Priority Rule codified by 11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)(2)(B)(ii) because the Plan provides that the holders of equity interests, in the form of limited partnership interests in the Debtor, retain or receive any property under the Plan even though Class 8 under the Plan, a class of unsecured creditors not paid in full under the Plan, rejected the Plan?

2. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the exculpation provisions of the Plan, contained in Article IX of the Plan, effectuated:

- (i) third party releases (*i.e.* releasing a claim of a non-debtor against a non-debtor) prohibited by the Bankruptcy Court and over which the Bankruptcy Court had no jurisdiction, in direct violation of Fifth Circuit and Northern District of Texas precedent (*see, e.g., In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229, 253 (5th Cir. 2009) and *In re Thru, Inc.*, Civil Action No. 3:17-CV-1958-G, 2018 WL 5113124, at \*22-23 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 19, 2018) and in violation of due process rights;
- (ii) releases of business decisions, actions, and potential liabilities, as opposed to case administration matters;
- (ii) releases of non-debtor entities and their managers and professionals, as opposed to estate managers and professionals; and
- (iv) releases of post-confirmation matters.

3. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the permanent injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan, which prohibits "taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan," is overly broad and impermissibly vague, and because the injunction prohibits the Appellants from advising various funds that they advise and manage, or causing said funds, to

remove the Debtor as CLO portfolio manager over various CLOs that the Debtor manages pursuant to executory contracts assumed by the Plan, even though the assumption of an executory contract subjects, as a matter of law, the Debtor to all provisions of the contract on a go-forward basis?

4. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the “gatekeeper” injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan, which requires leave of the Bankruptcy Court upon a showing of a “colorable” claim or cause of action, is:

- (i) not permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and effectively effectuates prohibited third party releases for the same reasons as stated above with respect to exculpation;
- (ii) not permitted with respect to any post-confirmation matter as the Bankruptcy Court will have no jurisdiction over such matters to make any finding or render any order, which would be purely advisory; and
- (iii) not permitted because it violates due process by requiring a party with a claim to seek leave from a court that has no jurisdiction and, if such leave is not granted, such claim will be permanently enjoined without having a court of competent jurisdiction pass on its merits.

5. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of fact in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the “gatekeeper” injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan, which requires leave of the Bankruptcy Court upon a showing of a “colorable” claim or cause of action, is based on the Bankruptcy Court’s finding of vexatious litigation against the Appellants and the need for an ant-filing or pre-filing injunction, when there was no evidence to support such finding?

6. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the Debtor failed to satisfy the 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2) element for confirmation requiring the Debtor to have complied with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which the Debtor admittedly failed to do because it utterly failed to comply with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3?

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this 11th day of March, 2021.

**MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.**

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Texas Bar No. 24030781  
3800 Ross Tower  
500 N. Akard Street  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
Email: [drukavina@munsch.com](mailto:drukavina@munsch.com)

**ATTORNEYS FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P. AND  
NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 11th day of March, 2021, true and correct copies of this document were electronically served by the Court's ECF system on parties entitled to notice thereof, including on counsel for the Appellee.

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.

# EXHIBIT E





CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed March 16, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)

**ORDER CERTIFYING APPEALS OF THE CONFIRMATION ORDER  
FOR DIRECT APPEAL TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

CAME ON FOR CONSIDERATION the *Joint Motion for Certification of Appeals of Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the Fifth Circuit* (the “Motion”), filed jointly by Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P., Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, James Dondero, Get Good Trust, and The Dugaboy Investment Trust (collectively, the “Parties”).

EXHIBIT E

By the Motion, the Parties jointly request a certification for a direct appeal to the Fifth Circuit of the following appeals (collectively, the “Appeals”) of the Court’s *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [docket no. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”):

- (i) the notice of appeal filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. on March 1, 2021 at docket no. 1957;
- (ii) the notice of appeal filed by Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund on March 3, 2021 at docket no. 1966;
- (iii) the notice of appeal filed by James Dondero on March 4, 2021 at docket no. 1970; and
- (iv) the notice of appeal filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust on March 4, 2021 at docket no. 1972.

Having considered the Motion, concluding that the Court has core jurisdiction over the Motion, finding that no further notice or hearing on the Motion is required as all parties affected thereby are the Parties to the Motion, and, based on the Parties joint certification and request as provided for in 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(B), and based also on the Court’s agreement with the factual predicates underlying the Parties’ certification and request, it is hereby:

ORDERED that the Appeals of the Confirmation Order are certified for direct appeal to the Fifth Circuit because a direct appeal may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken, within the meaning and operation of 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii).

**### END OF ORDER ###**

## **EXHIBIT 14**

004401

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

**IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

---

**In re: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

**Proposed Appeal of The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
And Get Good Trust**

---

On Appeal from the United States Bankruptcy Court for  
the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division  
Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)

Appeal Pending as Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00550-N in the United States District  
Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division

---

**PETITION FOR DIRECT APPEAL UNDER 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)**

---

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073  
[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)  
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399

**ATTORNEY FOR PETITIONERS THE DUGABOY  
INVESTMENT TRUST AND GET GOOD TRUST**

## **CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS**

Undersigned counsel certifies that the following listed persons and entities, as described in the fourth sentence of Rule 28.2.1, have an interest in the outcome of this case. These representations are made so that the judges of this Court may evaluate possible disqualification or recusal:

1. Appellants

**The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
Get Good Trust**

Counsel:

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

2. Appellee:

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.**

Counsel:

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz

John A. Morris

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Melissa S. Hayward  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Hayward PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

3. Other Appellants

**NexPoint Advisors, L.P.**  
**Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.**

Counsel:  
Davor Rukavina  
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
500 North Akard Street, Suite 3800  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584

**Highland Income Fund**  
**NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund**  
**Highland Global Allocation Fund**  
**NexPoint Capital, Inc.**

Counsel:  
Artoush Varshosaz  
K&L GATES LLP  
1717 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Tel: (214) 939-5659

A. Lee Hogewood, III  
K&L GATES LLP  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.  
Suite 300  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
Tel: (919) 743-7306

David R. Fine  
K&L GATES LLP  
Market Square Plaza  
17 North Second St.  
18th Floor  
Harrisburg, PA 17101  
Tel: (717) 231-5820

**James Dondero**

Counsel:  
D. Michael Lynn  
John Y. Bonds, III  
Clay M. Taylor  
John T. Wilson IV  
Bryan C. Assink  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
(817) 405-6900 telephone  
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

/s/ Douglas S. Draper  
Douglas S. Draper  
Counsel for The Dugaboy Investment  
Trust and Get Good Trust



## INTRODUCTION

The Dubagoy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (the “Trusts”) respectfully request that the Court grant them permission to appeal, pursuant to Federal Rule of Appellate Procedure 5 and 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A), the *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified); and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”)<sup>1</sup> directly to this Court from the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”).

A direct appeal from the Bankruptcy Court to the District Court is authorized pursuant to § 158(d)(2) provided that four conditions are satisfied. It is the position of the Trusts that the conditions for direct appeal are satisfied for the reason set forth herein and in the Petitions filed by Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Nexpoint Capital Inc., James Dondero, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. each of which has filed a Petition for Direct Appeal with this Court.

The Trusts, in support of this Petition, note the following:

- a) The Bankruptcy Court affirmatively held that the direct appeal of the Confirmation Order to this Court will “materially advance the progress of the case”;
- b) The Confirmed Plan contains broad exculpation, release and channeling injunctions (called gatekeeper provisions under the Plan) that are contrary to established precedent in this Court. See *In re Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d 220 (5<sup>th</sup> Circuit) and *SEC vs Stanford Bank*, 17-10663 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2019). It is interesting to note that the *In Pacific Lumber* case involved a direct appeal to this Court; and
- c) The Plan that was confirmed by the Court granted protection by analogy to third parties and by analogy applied the Barton Doctrine without any precedent supporting the opinion.

The direct appeal of the Confirmation Order meets the statutory requirements for a direct appeal of the Confirmation Order to this Court.

The Confirmation Order raises questions of law as to the use and effect of exculpation and release provisions and the imposition of a gatekeeper injunction in a bankruptcy plan where there is no controlling precedent from this Court or the Supreme Court.

## BACKGROUND

The Bankruptcy Court on February 21, 2021 entered the Confirmation Order confirming the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* (the “Plan”). The Plan, in essence, is a liquidation Plan notwithstanding the fact that Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Debtor”) refers to it as a monetization Plan. The Debtor projects it will operate certain assets over a projected two year liquidation period.

The Plan exculpates and releases the Debtor and its independent directors, employees, officers, and their retained professionals. The Plan further protects the same group from pre and post confirmation claims by imposing a gatekeeper injunction that bars parties from bringing a claim or causes of action against the released and exculpated parties for their activities related to the Debtor or reorganized Debtor without first seeking approval from the Bankruptcy Court that the claim is “colorable.”

On March 4, 2021, the Trusts timely filed a *Notice of Appeal* of the Confirmation Order to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “District Court”). Ex. A. The Trusts’ appeal is pending as Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00550-N (the “Appeal”).

Similar appeals to the Confirmation Order were filed as follows:

Civil Action No.: 3:21-cv-00539-N by Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.

Civil Action No.: 3:21-cv-00546-L by James Dondero.

Civil Action No.: 3:21-cv-00538-N by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

(collectively “Related Parties” or “Related Appeals”). These appeals have been consolidated in the District Court for the purpose of deciding issues on a stay pending appeal. It is anticipated that these Related Appeals will also be consolidated by the District Court or this Court on a final basis sometime in the near future.

On March 16, 2021, the Trusts, the Related Parties and the Debtor jointly moved for the Bankruptcy Court to certify their collective appeals for direct appeal to this Court. The Parties agreed that direct appeals would materially advance the progress of the case. The same day, the Bankruptcy Court granted the joint motion and entered its *Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit* (“Certification Order”) per 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii).

All Parties have filed Petitions for Direct Appeal to this Court.

### ISSUES ON APPEAL

1. Whether the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “***Bankruptcy Court***”) erred in confirming the Debtor’s Fifth Amended

Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) (the “**Plan**”).<sup>2</sup>

2. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the exculpation provisions of the Plan, contained in Article IX of the Plan, effectuated third party releases (i.e. releasing a claim of a non-debtor against a non-debtor) prohibited by the Bankruptcy Court and over which the Bankruptcy Court had no jurisdiction, in direct violation of Fifth Circuit Court of Appeal (“**Fifth Circuit**”) case law (see, e.g., *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229, 253 (5th Cir. 2009) and *Securities and Exchange Commission vs Stanford International Bank, Ltd.* No. 17-10663 (5th Cir. 2019)). The third party releases and exculpations in the confirmed Plan provide releases and exculpations for business decisions and operational decisions as opposed to case administration matters. The releases and exculpations are also in favor of non-debtor entities and their managers and professionals, as opposed to estate managers and professionals, and post-confirmation claims against entities, their officers, managers and professionals, for entities that are to be formed pursuant to the confirmed Plan.

3. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the permanent injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan, which prohibits “taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan,” is overly broad and impermissibly vague.

4. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the “gatekeeper” injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan is a disguised grant of jurisdiction to the Bankruptcy Court to enter final orders on matters upon which it would not possess jurisdiction.

5. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of fact in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the “gatekeeper” injunction contained in Article IX of the Plan, which requires leave of the Bankruptcy Court upon a showing of a “colorable” claim or cause of action, is based on the Bankruptcy Court’s finding of vexatious litigation on the part of the Appellants and the need for a form of pre-filing injunction, when there was no evidence to support such findings.

6. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the Debtor failed to satisfy the 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2) element for confirmation requiring the Debtor to have complied with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, which the

---

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined have the meanings set forth in the Plan.

Debtor admittedly failed to do because it utterly failed to comply with Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3.

7. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the Plan violates 11 U.S.C. §1107(a)(7).

8. Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred as a matter of law in confirming the Plan and entering the Confirmation Order because the Plan does not meet the requirements of 11 U.S.C. §1129(b), unfairly discriminates and is not fair and equitable.

### **REASONS FOR DIRECT APPEAL**

The Trusts' reasons for direct appeal mirror those asserted by the Related Parties and adopts the assertions made by such parties.

### **RELIEF REQUESTED**

The Trusts respectfully request, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2), that this Court grant permission for the instant appeal, and all those Related Appeals, to bypass the District Court and be heard directly by this Court because (i) as certified by the Bankruptcy Court, a direct appeal will materially advance the progress of the case and (ii) the underlying judgment involves questions of law without controlling precedent.

April 15, 2021

Respectfully Submitted,

/s/ Douglas S. Draper

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

ddraper@hellerdraper.com

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment  
Trust and Get Good Trust

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

Undersigned counsel hereby certifies that, on this 15th day of April 2021, he caused a true and correct copies of this Petition to be served via e-mail on the following parties through their counsel of record:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.:

Jeffrey Pomerantz ([jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com))

John A. Morris ([jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com))

NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.

Davor Rukavina ([drukavina@munsch.com](mailto:drukavina@munsch.com))

Highland Income Fund

NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund

Highland Global Allocation Fund

NexPoint Capital, Inc.:

A. Lee Hogewood, III ([A.Lee.HogewoodIII@klgates.com](mailto:A.Lee.HogewoodIII@klgates.com))

Mr. James Dondero

Clay M. Taylor ([clay.taylor@bondsellis.com](mailto:clay.taylor@bondsellis.com))

/s/ Douglas S. Draper

Douglas S. Draper



### **CERTIFICATION OF WORD COUNT**

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Appellate Procedure 32(g), undersigned counsel certifies that this Petition complies with Rule 5(c) because it contains 2044 words, excepting those portions that may be excepted, and complies with the typeface and type-style requirements of Rule 32 because it has been prepared using Microsoft Office Word 2010 and set in Times New Roman font in a size equivalent to 14 points or larger.

/s/ Douglas S. Draper

Douglas S. Draper

**“TAB” - A**

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073  
ddraper@hellerdraper.com  
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891  
lcollins@hellerdraper.com  
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216  
gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com  
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399  
*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust*

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| IN RE:                            | * | Chapter 11             |
|                                   | * |                        |
|                                   | * | Case No. 19-34054sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | * |                        |
|                                   | * |                        |
| Debtor                            | * |                        |

**AMENDED NOTICE OF APPEAL AND STATEMENT OF ELECTION**

**Part 1: Identify the appellant(s)**

1. Name(s) of appellant(s): \_\_\_\_

*The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust*

2. Position of appellant(s) in the adversary proceeding or bankruptcy case that is the subject of this appeal:

For appeals in an adversary proceeding.

- ☐ Plaintiff  
☐ Defendant  
☐ Other (describe)  
\_\_\_\_\_

For appeals in a bankruptcy case and not in an adversary proceeding.

- ☐ Debtor  
☒ Creditor  
☐ Trustee  
☐ Other (describe)  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Part 2: Identify the subject of this appeal**

1. Describe the judgment, order, or decree appealed from: *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Dkt. # 1943]*

2. State the date on which the judgment, order, or decree was entered: February 22, 2021

**Part 3: Identify the other parties to the appeal**

List the names of all parties to the judgment, order, or decree appealed from and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of their attorneys (attach additional pages if necessary):

1. ***Party/Appellee:*** Debtor: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Attorney:

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffery N. Pomerantz

Ira D. Kharasch

John A. Morris

Gregory V. Demo

Hayley R. Winograd

780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor

New York, NY 10017-2024

Telephone: (212) 561-7700

Fax: (212) 561-7777

And

Hayward & Associates PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward

Zachery Z. Annable

10501 N. Central Expy. Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

2. ***Party/Appellants:*** The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

Attorney:

HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.

Douglas S. Draper

Leslie A. Collins

Greta M. Brouphy

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

**Part 4: Optional election to have appeal heard by District Court (applicable only in certain districts)**

**Not applicable.**

March 11, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

[lcollins@hellerdraper.com](mailto:lcollins@hellerdraper.com)

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

[gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com)

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.

650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500

New Orleans, LA 70130

Telephone: (504) 299-3300

Fax: (504) 299-3399

*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
and Get Good Trust*

## **EXHIBIT 15**

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

---

**IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

---

**In re: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

**Proposed Appeal of James Dondero**

---

On Appeal from the United States Bankruptcy Court for  
the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division  
Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ11)

Appeal Pending as Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00546-L in the United States District  
Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division

---

**PETITION FOR DIRECT APPEAL UNDER 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)**

---

D. Michael Lynn  
John Y. Bonds, III  
Clay M. Taylor  
John T. Wilson IV  
Bryan C. Assink  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
(817) 405-6900 telephone  
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

**ATTORNEYS FOR PETITIONER JAMES DONDERO**



## **CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS**

Undersigned counsel certifies that the following listed persons and entities, as described in the fourth sentence of Rule 28.2.1, have an interest in the outcome of this case. These representations are made so that the judges of this Court may evaluate possible disqualification or recusal:

1. Appellant

**James Dondero**

Counsel:

D. Michael Lynn  
John Y. Bonds, III  
John T. Wilson IV  
Clay M. Williams  
Bryan C. Assink  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
(817) 405-6900 telephone  
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

2. Appellee:

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.**

Counsel:

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
John A. Morris  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Melissa S. Hayward  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Hayward PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

3. Other Appellants

**NexPoint Advisors, L.P.**  
**Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.**

Counsel:  
Davor Rukavina  
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.  
500 North Akard Street, Suite 3800  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584

**Highland Income Fund**  
**NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund**  
**Highland Global Allocation Fund**  
**NexPoint Capital, Inc.**

Counsel:  
Artoush Varshosaz  
K&L GATES LLP  
1717 Main Street, Suite 2800  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Tel: (214) 939-5659

A. Lee Hogewood, III  
K&L GATES LLP  
4350 Lassiter at North Hills Ave.  
Suite 300  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
Tel: (919) 743-7306

David R. Fine  
K&L GATES LLP  
Market Square Plaza  
17 North Second St.

18th Floor  
Harrisburg, PA 17101  
Tel: (717) 231-5820

**Get Good Trust**  
**The Dugaboy Investment Trust**

Counsel:  
Douglas S. Draper  
Leslie A. Collins  
Greta M. Brouphy  
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399

/s/ Clay M. Taylor  
Clay M. Taylor  
Counsel for James Dondero

## INTRODUCTION

James Dondero (“Mr. Dondero”) respectfully requests that the Court grant him permission to appeal, pursuant to Federal Rule of Appellate Procedure 5 and 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A), the *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified); and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”)<sup>1</sup> directly to this Court from the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”).

This Court should grant permission for a direct appeal because, as all parties agree, a direct appeal would materially advance the progress of the bankruptcy case. The conduct and statements of the parties have made their intention plain that the issues presented on appeal will ultimately be brought to this Court by whichever parties are unsuccessful at the District Court. Further, the Confirmation Order raises questions of law as to the use and effect of exculpation provisions and imposition of a gatekeeper injunction in the bankruptcy plan where there is no controlling precedent from this Court or the Supreme Court.

## BACKGROUND

The issues on appeal arise from the cramdown confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan containing a broad exculpation provision that releases typically unreleased third

---

<sup>1</sup> Included as Exhibit A.

parties and a permanent gatekeeper injunction prohibiting any claims, including post-confirmation claims, without prior approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Inversely, the same plan lacks the requisite notice or participation provisions for creditor and parties-in-interest involvement in sales to be in the best interest of the creditors.

Mr. Dondero founded Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Debtor”). On October 16, 2019, Debtor filed for voluntary Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection, creating its bankruptcy estate. On January 9, 2020, the Debtor, the Official Unsecured Creditors’ Committee, and Mr. Dondero entered into a stipulation and consent order that, among other things, provided for the removal of Mr. Dondero from Debtor and his replacement by a board of independent directors.

On February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order confirming the *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* (the “Plan”). The Plan is a wind down and liquidation plan where Debtor intends to liquidate over the course of a two-year period. In the interim, the reorganized Debtor continues to manage the assets of others.

Under the Plan, and over the objection of Mr. Dondero and others, the Debtor and its independent directors, employees, officers, and their retained professionals are exculpated and anyone with a claim, even one arising post-confirmation, is

enjoined via the gatekeeper injunction from bringing a claim or cause of action against those released parties for their activities related to the Debtor or reorganized Debtor without first seeking approval from the Bankruptcy Court that the claim is “colorable.”

On March 8, 2021, Mr. Dondero timely filed his *Notice of Appeal* of the Confirmation Order to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “District Court”). Ex. B. Mr. Dondero’s appeal is pending as Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-00546-L (the “Appeal”).

Similar appeals to the Confirmation Order were filed as follows:

Civil Action No.: 3:21-cv-00539-N by Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Inc., and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund.

Civil Action No.: 3:21-cv-00550-L by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust.

Civil Action No.: 3:21-cv-00538-N by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

(collectively “Related Parties” or “Related Appeals”). These appeals have been consolidated in the District Court for the purpose of deciding issues on a stay pending appeal. It is anticipated that these Related Appeals will also be consolidated by the District Court or this Court on a final basis sometime in the near future.

On March 16, 2021, Mr. Dondero, along with Debtor and the Related Parties (the “Parties”), jointly moved for the Bankruptcy Court to certify their collective appeals for direct appeal to this Court. The Parties agreed that direct appeals would

materially advance the progress of the case. The same day, the Bankruptcy Court granted the joint motion and entered its *Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit* (“Certification Order”)<sup>2</sup> per 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(iii).

On March 31, 2021, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (collectively the “Advisors”) filed their *Petition for Permission to Appeal* with this Court in Case No. 21-90011 (“Advisors’ Petition”).<sup>3</sup> The Advisors’ Petition addresses issues similar to those raised by Mr. Dondero on appeal. Mr. Dondero joins in the arguments asserted in the Advisors’ Petition and will endeavor not to duplicate those arguments here.

On April 9, 2021, Debtor filed a response to Advisors’ Petition (“Debtor’s Response”)<sup>4</sup> challenging, not this Court taking up the appeal, but whether a direct appeal should be granted for more reasons than just because it would materially advance the progress of the case. Debtor’s Response is an attempt to argue the merits of the appeal. Rather than being a reason to limit the direct appeal, Debtor’s Response highlights why there is a need for controlling precedent on the issues raised in Mr. Dondero’s appeal and the Related Appeals.

---

<sup>2</sup> Included as Exhibit C.

<sup>3</sup> Included as Exhibit D.

<sup>4</sup> Included as Exhibit E.



On April 13, 2021, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (the “Funds”) filed their *Petition for Direct Appeal Under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)* with this Court in Case No.: 21-90014 (“Funds’ Petition”).<sup>5</sup> The Funds’ Petition addresses issues similar to those raised by Mr. Dondero on appeal. Mr. Dondero also joins in the arguments asserted in the Funds’ Petition and will also endeavor not to duplicate those arguments here.

### ISSUES ON APPEAL

The issues raised by Mr. Dondero on appeal are as follows:

1. Whether the Plan’s channeling injunction/gatekeeper injunction violates applicable law by requiring claims against certain parties to be brought before the Bankruptcy Court for a finding the claims are colorable before those causes of action can be asserted against those parties in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction, and that, as a result, confirmation of that Plan was improper both under the law and the facts of this case and record at trial?
2. Whether the Plan’s broad post-confirmation jurisdictional grant to the Bankruptcy Court was so over-broad as to violate applicable law and that, as a result, confirmation of that Plan was improper both under the law and the facts of this case and record at trial?
3. Whether the exculpation provisions of the Plan releasing third-party, non-debtor parties violates applicable law and that, as a result, confirmation of that Plan was improper both under the law and the facts of this case and record at trial?
4. Whether confirmation of the plan violates 11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7), especially given the Claimant Trust’s unfettered ability to sell assets without providing creditors and other parties-in-interest notice of the sales or the ability to

---

<sup>5</sup> Included as Exhibit F.

participate in the sales processes either as bidders, or to bring in other bidders who might pay a higher and better value to the table?

Ex. G, *Statement of Issues on Appeal*.

## **BASES FOR DIRECT APPEAL**

Mr. Dondero's bases for direct appeal are similar to those raised by the Funds and Advisors: a direct appeal materially advances the case, the exculpation provisions in the Plan go beyond this Court's *Pacific Lumber* opinion, and the gatekeeper injunction extends the bounds of the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction beyond the scope of controlling authority. Mr. Dondero incorporates and joins in the arguments in the Advisors' Petition and Funds' Petition on these issues and addresses each only to highlight how Debtor's Response further shows the need for this Court to opine on the issues on direct appeal.

### **I. Mr. Dondero, Debtor, the Related Parties, and the Bankruptcy Court Agree that a Direct Appeal will Materially Advance this Case.**

There is no dispute that a direct appeal will materially advance this case. Debtor welcomes a direct appeal so that the case will be materially advanced. A direct appeal ensures a faster resolution such that the bankruptcy case can be promptly administered and closed, which is beneficial for all parties and the Court.

## **II. Debtor's Assertion that the Exculpatory Provision Issue Has Controlling Authority Highlights the need for Clarity from this Court.**

Resolution of the exculpatory provision issue would advance this case and presents an opportunity for this Court to clarify and reinforce its holding in *Pacific Lumber*. This Court stated that “non-consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions” are foreclosed. *In re Pac. Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229, 252 (5th Cir. 2009). Such releases are limited to creditor committees and their members. *Id.* at 253. There is little doubt that under applicable law officers and directors generally are not afforded releases. *See In re Thru, Inc.*, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 179769, 2018 WL 5113124, at \*67 (N.D. Tex. October 19, 2018), *aff'd*, *In re Thru, Inc.*, 2019 U.S. App. LEXIS 32405, 2019 WL 5561276 (5th Cir. Tex., Oct. 28, 2019) (holding it was clear error to approve plan with exculpation provision releasing officers and directors from liability for own negligence). The allegedly unanswered question is where do independent directors and officers appointed post-petition and their professionals fall under *Pacific Lumber*: are they non-debtors not to be afforded releases or are they the equivalent of creditor committee members?

Debtor clings to the Bankruptcy Court's analysis of *Pacific Lumber* to suggest that because the Bankruptcy Court analyzed *Pacific Lumber*, it interpreted the case correctly. Debtor's argument is focused on winning the merits, not on whether there is an important issue for this Court's consideration. That Debtor stresses a particular

and inconsistent reading of *Pacific Lumber* emphasizes the need for a clarification of how that precedent should be applied in this case.

Debtor also suggests that under *Shoaf* the exculpatory provision issue is precluded by res judicata. *Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir. 1987). This again goes to the merits of the issue and not the need for its resolution. Regardless, this Court re-stated its *Shoaf* holding as “once a reorganization plan passed the appeal stage it could not be challenged even though it violated the Bankruptcy Code’s prohibition on such discharges.” *In re Vitro SAB De CV*, 701 F.3d 1031, 1069 (5th Cir. 2012). This is not *Shoaf*; the Plan is what is being appealed.

### **III. Debtor’s Defense of the Gatekeeper Injunction Emphasizes the Need for Controlling Authority.**

Debtor focuses on the potential for the Bankruptcy Court’s post-confirmation jurisdiction in matters pertaining to implementation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court’s gatekeeping function for claims asserted by creditor committees or against trustees, and the authority of a court to protect its jurisdiction from vexatious litigation to support the gatekeeper injunction. However, Debtor does not cite controlling authority that stands for the proposition that the Bankruptcy Court can make “the initial determination as to whether a claim is colorable” for claims asserted post-confirmation, not against trustees, and by parties that are not creditor committees. Ex. E, ¶ 18. By arguing that these different concepts synthesize to

support the gatekeeper injunction in the Plan, Debtor is highlighting the gap in controlling authority that is primed for this Court's review.

Debtor asserts that the Bankruptcy Court's post-confirmation jurisdiction "concerning the implementation or execution of a confirmed plan" allows for the jurisdiction necessary for the gatekeeper injunction. *In re United States Brass Corp.*, 301 F.3d 296, 305 n.29 (5th Cir. 2002) (citing *In re Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc.*, 266 F.3d 388, 390 (5th Cir. 2001)). However, this ignores that the gatekeeper injunction applies to claims or causes of action a party may assert not necessarily concerning the plan. *In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.* is similarly inapposite because the jurisdictional question concerned an adversary action brought by the trustee on behalf of the bankruptcy estate. 430 F.3d 260, 266-67 (5th Cir. 2005). The gatekeeper injunction effectively forever protects Debtor from claims and causes of action from third parties by forcing them to all be brought before the Bankruptcy Court, whether there is a basis for jurisdiction or not. The gatekeeper injunction itself manufactures jurisdiction for the Bankruptcy Court, which is not a function derived from the bankruptcy statutes or Debtor's case law.

Debtor contends that the gatekeeping function can be derived from the Bankruptcy Court's similar function for claims asserted by a creditor committee or against a trustee. *See La. World Exposition v. Fed. Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233 (5th Cir. 1988) (bankruptcy court has gatekeeping function to determine if committee claims

are colorable before authorizing suit); *see also Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158 (5th Cir. 2015) (bankruptcy court has gatekeeping function as to claims brought against bankruptcy trustee). While these cases provide for a gatekeeping function, they do not stand for the proposition that such a function should be used by the Bankruptcy Court to insulate a debtor from all claims after the bankruptcy estate has ended. This dramatic expansion of both the duration and scope of an Article I court’s jurisdictional power in spite of *Stern v. Marshall* decided by the U.S. Supreme Court is particularly troubling. 564 U.S. 462 (2011). *Stern* stands for the limited jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court over only bankruptcy matters. *Id.* at 499. An expansive gatekeeper injunction, asserting jurisdiction over every possible claim or cause of action, goes against *Stern*. This Court needs to provide guidance to its lower courts on the appropriate use of “gatekeeper” functions in light of the jurisdictional limitations of *Stern* and its progeny.

Debtor also finds authority for the gatekeeper injunction in a court’s ability to sanction harassing or vexatious litigants. Debtor cites *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC* to argue that the gatekeeper injunction is just an extension of the Bankruptcy Court’s inherent power over its docket. 513 F.3d 181 (5th Cir. 2008). *Baum* is focused on a district court’s *sua sponte* change to an injunction limiting the ability to file claims of those who had previously been sanctioned to jail time and a \$100,000.00 fine for impersonating attorneys, lying to the court, and abusing the

judicial system. *Id.* at 187. *Baum*, and other cases like it, are not about enjoining claims against a debtor that could, after the bankruptcy estate has ended, be brought in other courts.

While it may be the case that the Bankruptcy Court synthesized concepts from the likes of *In re U.S. Brass Corp.*, *La. World Exposition*, *Villegas*, and *Baum*, this amalgamation of different concepts to reach new conclusions shows that controlling authority on the subject is lacking. This is especially the case where the new amalgamation contradicts the jurisdictional limits the Supreme Court imposed in *Stern* and this Court's prohibitions in *Pacific Lumber*. This points to the need for this Court to opine on the issues presented in these Appeals.

### **RELIEF REQUESTED**

Mr. Dondero respectfully requests, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2), that this Court grant permission for the instant appeal, and all those Related Appeals, to bypass the District Court and be heard directly by this Court because (i) as certified by the Bankruptcy Court, a direct appeal will materially advance the progress of the case and (ii) the underlying judgment involves questions of law without controlling precedent.

April 15, 2021

Respectfully Submitted,

/s/ Clay M. Taylor

D. Michael Lynn



State Bar I.D. No. 12736500  
John Y. Bonds, III  
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100  
Clay M. Taylor  
State Bar I.D. No. 24033261  
John T. Wilson, IV  
State Bar I.D. No. 24033344  
Bryan C. Assink  
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
Telephone: (817) 405-6900  
Facsimile: (817) 405-6902  
E-mail: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com  
E-mail: john@bondsellis.com  
E-mail: clay.taylor@bondsellis.com  
E-mail: john.wilson@bondsellis.com  
E-mail: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

*Attorneys for James Dondero*

### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

Undersigned counsel hereby certifies that, on this 15th day of April 2021, he caused a true and correct copies of this Petition, with all exhibits attached hereto, to be served via e-mail on the following parties through their counsel of record:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.:

Jeffrey Pomerantz (jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)

John A. Morris (jmorris@pszjlaw.com)

NexPoint Advisors, L.P.

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.

Davor Rukavina (drukavina@munsch.com)

Highland Income Fund

NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund

Highland Global Allocation Fund

NexPoint Capital, Inc.:

A. Lee Hogewood, III (A.Lee.HogewoodIII@klgates.com)

Get Good Trust

The Dugaboy Investment Trust:

Douglas Draper (ddraper@hellerdraper.com)

/s/ Clay M. Taylor

Clay M. Taylor

### **CERTIFICATION OF WORD COUNT**

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Appellate Procedure 32(g), undersigned counsel certifies that this Petition complies with Rule 5(c) because it contains 2,537 words, excepting those portions that may be excepted, and complies with the typeface and type-style requirements of Rule 32 because it has been prepared using Microsoft Office Word 2010 and set in Times New Roman font in a size equivalent to 14 points or larger.

/s/ Clay M. Taylor

Clay M. Taylor

## **EXHIBIT 16**

004436

United States Court of Appeals  
for the Fifth Circuit

United States Court of Appeals  
Fifth Circuit

**FILED**

May 4, 2021

Lyle W. Cayce  
Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
No. 21-90011  
\_\_\_\_\_

IN RE: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

*Debtor,*

NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT  
FUND ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND INCOME FUND; NEXPOINT  
STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES FUND; HIGHLAND GLOBAL  
ALLOCATION FUND; NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INCORPORATED;  
JAMES DONDERO; THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST; GET  
GOOD TRUST,

*Petitioners,*

*versus*

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

*Respondent.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Motion for Leave to Appeal  
Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(D)  
\_\_\_\_\_

Before DENNIS, SOUTHWICK, and ENGELHARDT, *Circuit Judges.*

PER CURIAM:

004437

No. 21-90011

IT IS ORDERED that the motion of NexPoint Advisors, L.P. and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.

***United States Court of Appeals***

FIFTH CIRCUIT  
OFFICE OF THE CLERK

LYLE W. CAYCE  
CLERK

TEL. 504-310-7700  
600 S. MAESTRI PLACE,  
Suite 115  
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

May 04, 2021

MEMORANDUM TO COUNSEL OR PARTIES LISTED BELOW:

No. 21-90011 NexPoint v. Highland Capital  
USDC No. 19-34054

Enclosed is an order entered in this case.

Sincerely,

LYLE W. CAYCE, Clerk

*Charles Whitney*

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charles B. Whitney, Deputy Clerk  
504-310-7679

Mr. Zachery Z. Annable  
Mr. Bryan Christopher Assink  
Mr. Douglas Scott Draper  
Mr. David R. Fine  
Ms. Melissa Sue Hayward  
Mr. Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
Mr. Davor Rukavina  
Mr. Clay Marshall Taylor  
Mr. Jed Weintraub

004439

## **EXHIBIT 17**

004440



United States Court of Appeals  
for the Fifth Circuit

United States Court of Appeals  
Fifth Circuit

**FILED**

June 2, 2021

Lyle W. Cayce  
Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
No. 21-90011  
\_\_\_\_\_

IN RE: HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

*Debtor,*

NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT  
FUND ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND INCOME FUND; NEXPOINT  
STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES FUND; HIGHLAND GLOBAL  
ALLOCATION FUND; NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INCORPORATED;  
JAMES DONDERO; THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST; GET  
GOOD TRUST,

*Petitioners,*

*versus*

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

*Respondent.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Motion for Leave to Appeal  
Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 158(D)  
\_\_\_\_\_

Before DENNIS, SOUTHWICK, and ENGELHARDT, *Circuit Judges.*

PER CURIAM:

IT IS ORDERED that the motion of Highland Global Allocation  
Fund, Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Capital, Incorporated, and

004441

No. 21-90011

NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the motion of James Dondero for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the motion of Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust for leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d) is GRANTED.

***United States Court of Appeals***

FIFTH CIRCUIT  
OFFICE OF THE CLERK

LYLE W. CAYCE  
CLERK

TEL. 504-310-7700  
600 S. MAESTRI PLACE,  
Suite 115  
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

June 02, 2021

MEMORANDUM TO COUNSEL OR PARTIES LISTED BELOW:

No. 21-90011 NexPoint v. Highland Capital  
USDC No. 19-34054

Enclosed is an order entered in this case.

Sincerely,

LYLE W. CAYCE, Clerk

*Charles Whitney*

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charles B. Whitney, Deputy Clerk  
504-310-7679

Mr. Zachery Z. Annable  
Mr. Bryan Christopher Assink  
Mr. Robert P. Colwell  
Mr. Douglas Scott Draper  
Mr. David R. Fine  
Ms. Melissa Sue Hayward  
Mr. Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
Mr. Davor Rukavina  
Mr. Clay Marshall Taylor

004443

## **EXHIBIT 18**

004444

**Case No. 21-10449**

**IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

In re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.,

Appellants,

V.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.,

Appellee.

## APPELLANTS' MOTION FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL

Direct Appeal from the United States Bankruptcy Court  
for the Northern District of Texas, Honorable Stacey G.C. Jernigan

Davor Rukavina, Esq.

Julian P. Vasek, Esq.

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

500 North Akard Street, Ste. 3800

Dallas, Texas 75201-6659

Telephone: (214) 855-7500

Facsimile: (214) 855-7584

ATTORNEYS FOR APPELLANTS/MOVANTS



19340542105200000000000009

004445

**Case No. 21-10449**

---

**IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS  
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT**

---

In re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.  
-----

NexPoint Advisors, L.P., and Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.,

Appellants,

v.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.,

Appellee.

**CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PERSONS**

The undersigned counsel of record certifies that the following listed persons and entities, as described in the fourth sentence of Rule 28.2.1, have an interest in the outcome of this case. These representations are made in order that the judges of this Court may evaluate possible disqualification or recusal:

**1. APPELLANTS/MOVANT:**

**NexPoint Advisors, L.P.**

Owned by:

The Dugaboy Investment Trust

NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC

Owned by:

James Dondero

**Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P.**

Owned by:

Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.  
Strand Advisors XVI, Inc.  
Okada Family Revocable Trust

**Represented by:**

Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.  
MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

**2. RETAIL FUNDS MANAGED BY APPELLANTS:**

**NexPoint Capital, Inc.**

**Highland Income Fund**

**NexPoint Global Strategic Opportunities, Fund**

**3. APPELLEE/RESPONDENT:**

**Highland Capital Management, L.P.**

Owned by:

Hunter Mountain Investment Trust  
The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2  
Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust  
Mark Kiyoshi Okada  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

**Represented by:**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
John Morris, Esq.  
HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward, Esq.  
Zachery Annable, Esq.



**4. OTHER PARTIES INDIRECTLY AFFECTED BY APPEAL:**

**Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors**

**Members:**

Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund  
Meta-e Discovery  
UBS Securities LLC  
UBS AG London Branch  
Acis Capital Management, L.P.  
Acis Capital Management GP, LLC  
Josh Terry

**All creditors in Highland Capital Management, L.P. bankruptcy**

/s/ Davor Rukavina

Davor Rukavina, Esq.

Counsel for the Appellants

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                          |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TABLE OF AUTHORITIES .....                                               | v  |
| I. SUMMARY.....                                                          | 1  |
| II. BACKGROUND .....                                                     | 3  |
| A. THE DEBTOR AND THE CLOS .....                                         | 3  |
| B. THE CONFIRMATION ORDER AND PLAN.....                                  | 4  |
| C. MOTION FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL PROCEEDINGS BELOW .....                | 6  |
| III. ARGUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES.....                                      | 7  |
| A. STANDARD FOR A STAY PENDING APPEAL .....                              | 7  |
| B. THERE IS A LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS ON THE MERITS .....                  | 8  |
| i. Legal Standard .....                                                  | 8  |
| ii. The Plan Violates <i>Pacific Lumber</i> .....                        | 8  |
| iii. The Plan Violates the Absolute Priority Rule.....                   | 16 |
| iv. Conclusion .....                                                     | 18 |
| C. MOVANTS WILL SUFFER IRREPARABLE INJURY WITHOUT<br>A STAY .....        | 19 |
| D. DEBTOR AND CREDITORS WILL NOT BE UNDULY<br>PREJUDICED BY A STAY ..... | 21 |
| E. THE PUBLIC INTEREST IS SERVED BY A STAY PENDING APPEAL.....           | 22 |
| F. SECURITY FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL .....                                | 23 |
| IV. CONCLUSION.....                                                      | 24 |

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### Cases

|                                                                                                                                                       |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Arnold v. Garlock</i> , 278 F.3d 426 (5th Cir. 2001) .....                                                                                         | 8             |
| <i>Associated Press v. Otter</i> , 682 F.3d 821 (9th Cir. 2012).....                                                                                  | 20            |
| <i>Bank of Am. Nat’l Trust &amp; Sav. Ass’n v. 203 N. Lasalle P’ship</i> ,<br>526 U.S. 434 (1999).....                                                | 18            |
| <i>Bank of La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores<br/>of Tex., Inc.)</i> , 266 F.3d 388 (5th Cir. 2001).....                       | 11, 14        |
| <i>Bank of New York Trust Co., N.A. v. Official Unsecured<br/>Creditors’ Comm. (In re Pacific Lumber Co.)</i> ,<br>584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009) ..... | <i>passim</i> |
| <i>Cooper v. U.S. Postal. Serv.</i> , 246 F.R.D. 415 (D. Conn. 2007) .....                                                                            | 20            |
| <i>Dropbox, Inc. v. Thru, Inc. (In re Thru, Inc.)</i> , 782 Fed. Appx. 339<br>(5th Cir. 2019).....                                                    | 23            |
| <i>In re Blast Energy Services, Inc.</i> , 593 F.3d 418 (5th Cir. 2010) .....                                                                         | 19            |
| <i>Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)</i> , 62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir. 1995).....                                                                       | 9             |
| <i>In re Edmonds</i> , 273 B.R. 527 (Bankr. E.D. Mich. 2000) .....                                                                                    | 17            |
| <i>In re First S. Sav. Ass’n</i> , 820 F.2d 700 (5th Cir. 1987) .....                                                                                 | 8             |
| <i>In re Introgen Therapeutics</i> , 429 B.R. 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010) .....                                                                       | 17            |
| <i>In re Nat’l Gypsum Co.</i> , 208 F.3d 498 (5th Cir. 2000).....                                                                                     | 5, 12         |
| <i>In re W. Real Fund</i> , 922 F.2d 592 (10th Cir. 1990) .....                                                                                       | 9             |
| <i>Norwest Bank Worthington v. Ahlers</i> , 485 U.S. 197 (1988).....                                                                                  | 17            |
| <i>Scott v. Schedler</i> , 826 F.3d 207 (5th Cir. 2016).....                                                                                          | 13            |
| <i>Tex. Democratic Party v. Abbott</i> , 961 F.2d 389 (5th Cir. 2020) .....                                                                           | 8, 18         |
| <i>Weingarten Realty Investors v. Miller</i> , 661 F.3d 904 (5th Cir. 2011).....                                                                      | 8, 19         |

**Statutes and Rules**

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| 11 U.S.C. § 1126 .....       | 16    |
| 11 U.S.C. § 1129 .....       | 16    |
| FED. R. BANKR. P. 8007 ..... | 7, 22 |

Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (the “Movants”), the appellants in this direct bankruptcy appeal, file this their *Motion for Stay Pending Appeal* (the “Motion”), respectfully stating as follows:

## **I. SUMMARY<sup>1</sup>**

The Movants respectfully request a stay of the Bankruptcy Court’s Confirmation Order, by which it confirmed the Chapter 11 Plan of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

A stay is necessary to prevent irreparable harm by ensuring that this Appeal does not become equitably moot through the implementation of the Plan. A stay is also necessary because the Plan’s injunctions prevent the Movants from exercising their contractual and statutory rights, post-confirmation, and from potentially asserting claims against various non-debtor parties, which claims the Plan releases, exculpates, and enjoins. If a stay is not entered, then the Debtor is likely to liquidate all of its holdings with judicial immunity by the time that the merits of this appeal are heard.

A stay is appropriate because the Plan violates this Court’s precedent and the Bankruptcy Code. First, the Plan contains sweeping injunction, release, and exculpation provisions expressly forbidden by this Court in *Pacific Lumber*, which provisions permanently enjoin the Movants from exercising their lawful rights and

---

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms used in this Summary are defined below.

which impermissibly release claims that the Movants have against various non-debtors. The Bankruptcy Court recognized as much, predicting that this Court would “extend the holding” of *Pacific Lumber*—something that this Court has yet to do, however. Second, the Plan could not have been confirmed at all under the “cramdown” provisions of the Bankruptcy Code because equity interest holders retain certain interests even though unsecured creditors rejected the Plan and are not paid in full under the Plan.

A stay will not prejudice the Debtor or other creditors. The Plan does not provide for a sale, nor for exit financing, nor for the issuance or new securities or investments in the Debtor. Rather, the Plan simply provides for the Debtor to liquidate its assets over time, something that the Debtor is presently doing and can continue doing without a need for the Plan.

A stay will serve the public interests. Thousands of innocent investors, whose investments (more than \$1 billion) the Debtor manages, are enjoined from exercising their solemn rights for post-bankruptcy claims. Potential claims they hold against the Debtor’s management and non-debtors are simultaneously extinguished through the Plan’s exculpation provisions. The public interest cannot be served by permitting a Plan that clearly violates this Court’s precedent to become effective, and the public interest cannot be served when these innocent investors are enjoined from exercising their contractual and statutory rights.

## I. BACKGROUND<sup>2</sup>

### A. THE DEBTOR AND THE CLOS

The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.<sup>3</sup> Under that Act, the Debtor owes strict fiduciary duties to the funds that it manages and to the investors whose investments it manages.<sup>4</sup> Among other things, the Debtor manages more than \$1 billion in investments in various collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”) pursuant to portfolio management agreements (the “PMAs”) in exchange for various fees paid by the CLOs.<sup>5</sup>

The Movants are also registered investment advisors who manage and advise various publicly traded funds, including three such funds (the “Funds”)<sup>6</sup> which collectively have invested approximately \$140 million in the CLOs the Debtor manages.<sup>7</sup> The Movants are also unsecured and administrative creditors

---

<sup>2</sup> Contemporaneously with the filing of this Motion, the Movants are filing their *Appendix of Appellants*. Citations to the appendix shall be notated as follows: Appx. #.

<sup>3</sup> Appx. 6.

<sup>4</sup> Appx. 340 (Tr. 179:8-15).

<sup>5</sup> Appx. 350-51 (Tr. 189:3-190:12).

<sup>6</sup> NexPoint Capital Inc., Highland Income Fund, and NexPoint Strategic Opportunities, Fund. Appx. 508 (Tr. 52:20-25).

<sup>7</sup> Appx. 509-11 (Tr. 53:1-55:5).



against the Debtor.<sup>8</sup> The Movants have standing to appeal the Confirmation Order and to seek a stay pending appeal, as confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court.<sup>9</sup>

Under at least three PMAs, the Funds may remove the Debtor as CLO manager because the Funds hold the requisite percentage of shares. There are various other CLOs where the Funds do not hold enough shares but are still able to vote their shares along with other shareholders. Thus, should the Debtor, as manager, act inappropriately, the Funds, and the Movants acting on their behalf, have the ability to protect themselves and their investors, absent the Plan.

**B. THE CONFIRMATION ORDER AND PLAN**

The Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code on October 16, 2019.<sup>10</sup> On February 22, 2021, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered an order (the “Confirmation Order”)<sup>11</sup> confirming the Debtor’s Chapter 11 plan (the “Plan”) over the objections of the Movants and various others.<sup>12</sup>

---

<sup>8</sup> Appx. 777-95.

<sup>9</sup> Appx. 733 (Tr. 20:15-18); Appx. 863 (Tr. 68:13-15).

<sup>10</sup> Appx. 7.

<sup>11</sup> Appx. 1.

<sup>12</sup> Appx. 92.

Because Class 8, the class of unsecured creditors, rejected the Plan and is not paid in full under the Plan,<sup>13</sup> the Bankruptcy Court confirmed the Plan under the cramdown provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, *see* 11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)(2)(B), including the critical “Absolute Priority Rule.” This Rule is discussed in detail in section III.B.iii below.

The Plan contains various other provisions directly applicable to this appeal. First, the Plan assumes the PSAs.<sup>14</sup> The effect of assumption is that “the debtor must continue to perform . . . the debtor accepts both the obligations and the benefits of the executory contract.” *In re Nat’l Gypsum Co.*, 208 F.3d 498, 505-06 (5th Cir. 2000). Second, the Plan releases and exculpates claims that the Movants and others have against numerous non-debtors, as discussed in detail in section III.B.ii below. Third, the Plan enjoins the Movants and others from exercising their rights and claims against the Debtor and numerous non-debtors, some of which claims are subject to a “gatekeeper” injunction where the Bankruptcy Court must first determine that a claim against a non-debtor is “colorable,” as discussed in detail in section III.B.ii below.

The Movants timely filed their notice of appeal of the Confirmation Order.<sup>15</sup> On March 31, 2021, and after certification by the Bankruptcy Court,<sup>16</sup> the Movants

---

<sup>13</sup> Appx. 6, ¶ 3 (Class 8 rejected Plan); Appx. 41 (Class 8 projected to receive 71%).

<sup>14</sup> Appx. 69, 157-61.

<sup>15</sup> Appx. 772.

filed their petition for leave to file a direct appeal of the Confirmation Order, asserting five (5) issues on appeal (only the first four (4) of which are relevant to this Motion).<sup>17</sup> On May 4, 2021, this Court granted the Movants' petition for a direct appeal of the Confirmation Order.<sup>18</sup>

**C. MOTION FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL PROCEEDINGS BELOW**

While the Confirmation Order has been entered, that does not mean that the Plan is effective or operative. Rather, as is common, the Plan contains various conditions precedent that must be met before the Plan can be declared "effective."<sup>19</sup>

On February 28, 2021, the Movants sought a stay of the Confirmation Order before the Bankruptcy Court.<sup>20</sup> On March 19, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court orally denied said motion.<sup>21</sup> The Bankruptcy Court followed its oral denial with two written orders.<sup>22</sup>

On April 1, 2021, the Movants sought a stay of the Confirmation Order before the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas

---

<sup>16</sup> Appx. 775.

<sup>17</sup> Appx. 885, 897-99.

<sup>18</sup> Appx. 945.

<sup>19</sup> Appx. 142.

<sup>20</sup> Appx. 947-80.

<sup>21</sup> Appx. 861-76 (Tr. 66:13 – 81:13).

<sup>22</sup> Appx. 878-84.

Division (the “District Court”), as that is where the appeal was then pending.<sup>23</sup> On April 12, 2021, the District Court entered an order granting expedited consideration of said motion and ordering expedited briefing.<sup>24</sup> As of the filing of this Motion, the District Court has yet to adjudicate the motion for stay pending appeal.

Because this Court now has jurisdiction over this appeal, the Movants now file this Motion and seek a stay of the Confirmation Order from this Court.

The Debtor has agreed to stay the effectiveness of the Plan through June 25, 2021. Thus, the Plan has yet to become effective or be implemented.

## **II. ARGUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES**

### **A. STANDARD FOR A STAY PENDING APPEAL**

Because this Court has granted a direct appeal of the Confirmation Order, this Court is the appropriate court to consider a stay of the Confirmation Order pending appeal. *See* FED. R. BANKR. P. 8007(b)(1). The Movants have satisfied the requirement of first seeking a stay from the Bankruptcy Court, which denied said relief. *See id.* at 8007(b)(2)(B).

In determining whether to grant a discretionary stay pending appeal, the Court considers the following criteria: (1) the likelihood that the movant will

---

<sup>23</sup> Appx. 912-44.

<sup>24</sup> Appx. 907-11.

prevail on the merits of the appeal; (2) whether the movant will suffer irreparable injury if the stay is denied; (3) whether other parties would suffer substantial harm if the stay is granted; and (4) whether the public interest will be served by granting the stay. *See In re First S. Sav. Ass’n*, 820 F.2d 700, 709 (5th Cir. 1987). “The first two factors are the most critical.” *Tex. Democratic Party v. Abbott*, 961 F.2d 389, 397 (5th Cir. 2020). However, the four-element test does not apply “where there is a serious legal question involved and the balance of equities heavily favors a stay; in those situations, the movant only needs to present a substantial case on the merits.” *Weingarten Realty Investors v. Miller*, 661 F.3d 904, 910 (5th Cir. 2011).

**B. THERE IS A LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS ON THE MERITS**

**i. Legal Standard.**

“[T]he appellant need not always show a ‘probability’ of success on the merits; instead, the movant need only present a substantial case on the merits when a serious legal question is involved and show that the balance of the equities weighs heavily in favor of granting the stay.” *Arnold v. Garlock*, 278 F.3d 426, 439 (5th Cir. 2001) (quotations omitted).

**ii. The Plan Violates *Pacific Lumber***

In *Bank of New York Trust Co., N.A. v. Official Unsecured Creditors’ Comm. (In re Pacific Lumber Co.)*, 584 F.3d 229, 253 (5th Cir. 2009), this Court

broadly foreclosed nonconsensual releases or exculpations of third party claims; *i.e.* a claim held by a non-debtor against a non-debtor. The *Pacific Lumber* plan proposed to exculpate the debtor's management and professionals for actions (or omissions) they may have taken during the Chapter 11 case. *See id.* at 251. The Court found this impermissible:

this court has held Section 524(e) only releases the debtor, not co-lia- ble third parties. These cases seem broadly to foreclose non- consensual non-debtor releases and permanent injunctions. . . the essential function of the exculpation clause proposed here is to absolve the released parties from any negligent conduct that occurred during the course of the bankruptcy. The fresh start § 524(e) provides to debtors is not intended to serve this purpose.

*Id.* at 252 (internal citations omitted).

Nor can a release of third party claims be effectuated through an injunction: “[s]ection 524 prohibits the discharge of debts of nondebtors. Accordingly, we must overturn a § 105 injunction if it effectively discharges a nondebtor.” *Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)*, 62 F.3d 746, 760 (5th Cir. 1995). The Court concluded that no such injunction could be imposed under a plan on a permanent basis:

the stay may not be extended post-confirmation in the form of a permanent injunction that effectively relieves the nondebtor from its own liability to the creditor. Not only does such a permanent injunction improperly insulate nondebtors in violation of section 524(e), it does so without any countervailing justification of debtor protection.

*Id.* at 760 (quoting *In re W. Real Fund*, 922 F.2d 592, 601-02 (10th Cir. 1990)).

Here, the Plan violates these dictates in three substantial ways: (i) it exculpates claims for negligence that may be held by the Movants and others against numerous non-debtor parties;<sup>25</sup> (ii) it enjoins the Movants and others from exercising their contractual rights after confirmation under contracts that are assumed;<sup>26</sup> and (iii) it subjects any claim that the Movants and others may have against the foregoing for anything other than negligence to a “gatekeeper injunction” where the Bankruptcy Court, reserving “exclusive jurisdiction,” must first determine that a “colorable claim” exists.<sup>27</sup>

With respect to the Plan’s exculpation provisions, “Exculpated Parties” non-debtor managed funds, employees, the Debtor’s general partner, the Debtor’s management and professionals, and the affiliates of the foregoing.<sup>28</sup> Subject to various limitations, the Plan provides that:

no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of . . .<sup>29</sup>

On its face, these provisions directly and clearly violate *Pacific Lumber*. But these provisions are even more serious because they also apply to, and

---

<sup>25</sup> Appx. 144 (C. Exculpation).

<sup>26</sup> Appx. 147 (F. Injunction)

<sup>27</sup> *Id.*

<sup>28</sup> Appx. 106.

<sup>29</sup> Appx. 144 (C. Exculpation).



exculpate, potential *prospective* liability incurred after the confirmation of the Plan, because these provisions also apply to “the implementation of the Plan.”<sup>30</sup> The “implementation of the Plan” will take between two to three years and involves the Debtor’s management of more than \$1 billion of other peoples’ investments.<sup>31</sup> This is unprecedented, that a federal court would immunize fiduciaries against future claims. This also violates the fundamental premise of what it means to *exit* bankruptcy:

Once the bankruptcy court confirms a plan of reorganization, the debtor may go about its business without further supervision or approval. The firm also is without the protection of the bankruptcy court. It may not come running to the bankruptcy judge every time something unpleasant happens.

*Bank of. La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390 (5th Cir. 2001).

It is the equivalent of General Motors releasing the post-confirmation entity from liability for manufacturing defects for cars it sells after bankruptcy. Nor is this concern an academic one. As the Debtor’s CEO testified at the confirmation hearing, the Debtor lost approximately \$200 million in value during its bankruptcy case, at least \$100 million of which the CEO blamed on the Debtor’s prior (yet post-bankruptcy) manager.<sup>32</sup>

---

<sup>30</sup> *Id.* (sub. iv).

<sup>31</sup> Appx. 350 (Tr. 189:3-9).

<sup>32</sup> Appx. 256-59 (Tr. 95:17-98:6); Appx. 361 (Tr. 200:16-19).

Next, the Plan contains a sweeping, permanent injunction: “all Enjoined Parties<sup>33</sup> are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.”<sup>34</sup> Of immediate relevance and effect on the Movants, this means that the Movants are enjoined from advising or causing their clients, including the Funds, to remove the Debtor as the manager of the CLOs, even though the Debtor assumed the PMAs and even if the Debtor mismanages the CLOs.<sup>35</sup>

As with exculpations, *Pacific Lumber* broadly foreclosed non-consensual “permanent injunctions.” *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d at 252-53. More technically, the assumption of the PMAs means that the Debtor is obligated to perform under them and all rights of the counterparty are preserved and may be enforced: “[w]here the debtor assumes an executory contract, it must assume the entire contract, cum onere – the debtor accepts both the obligations and the benefits of the executory contract.” *In re Nat’l Gypsum Co.*, 208 F.3d at 505-06. The Debtor here found a clever way around this fundamental rule by simply obtaining an injunction that permanently enjoins and alters contract rights and obligations, in direct violation of the Bankruptcy Code.

---

<sup>33</sup> The Movants are “Enjoined Parties.” Appx. 105.

<sup>34</sup> Appx. 147.

<sup>35</sup> Appx. 359 (Tr. 198:12-25).

This injunction, prohibiting “any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan,” is also both overbroad and vague. *See Scott v. Schedler*, 826 F.3d 207, 211-12 (5th Cir. 2016) (“an injunction is overly vague if it fails to satisfy the specificity requirements . . . and it is overbroad if it is not narrowly tailored to remedy the specific action”). The Movants should not be subjected to potential contempt actions when the Plan fails to define with any reasonable specificity what it means to “interfere” with the “implementation or consummation” of the Plan.

With respect to the “gatekeeper injunction,” the Movants are included within the “Enjoined Parties” subject to that injunction, which injunction prohibits the Movants from taking various actions, including to sue any of the “Protected Parties.”<sup>36</sup> The “Protected Parties” include the same entities that are exculpated as discussed above.<sup>37</sup> Like the exculpation provision, this injunction effectuates a non-consensual, non-debtor release prohibited by *Pacific Lumber* because the Movants are enjoined from suing the Protected Parties *even for* claims based on “bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence.”<sup>38</sup> *See In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d at 252-53.

---

<sup>36</sup> Appx. 105 (“Enjoined Parties”); Appx. 110 (“Protected Parties”); Appx. 147 (F. Injunction).

<sup>37</sup> Appx. 110.

<sup>38</sup> Appx. 147-48.

This injunction is not saved by the fact that the Bankruptcy Court may grant relief from the injunction if it first determines that an Enjoined Party has a “colorable claim” against a “Protected Party.” Nothing in the Bankruptcy Code possibly permits the Bankruptcy Court to require a non-debtor to come to it and prove that it has a viable claim against another non-debtor before it can assert that claim, or else be in contempt of court. And this, too, applies *prospectively* to actions the Debtor will take in the next two to three years during the “wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor” and the “the administration of the Claimant Trust.”<sup>39</sup> This is unprecedented, it violates due process, it is a taking, and it is prohibited by *Pacific Lumber*.

The Bankruptcy Court also impermissibly reserved to itself the “sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable.”<sup>40</sup> It is black-letter law that the Bankruptcy Court has no such jurisdiction between non-debtors today, and will certainly have no such jurisdiction in the future as the Plan is implemented. *See In re Craig’s Stores of Tex. Inc.*, 266 F.3d at 390 (“After a debtor’s reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor’s estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.”). And it is certainly

---

<sup>39</sup> *Id.*

<sup>40</sup> *Id.*

black-letter law that the Bankruptcy Court cannot confer onto itself jurisdiction that it does not have.

The end result is that the Movants, and many others, are enjoined *permanently* from exercising their legal and contractual rights; that potential present and *prospective* claims they have against non-debtors are released and exculpated; and that they are required to prove a “colorable” claim for any present or *prospective* claim they may have against non-debtors before they may assert that claim, while the Debtor and its management, officers, and others are free to manage billions of dollars of innocent investors’ funds, taking very large fees for themselves, effectively free from the fiduciary duties imposed on them by the federal securities laws. This is precisely what *Pacific Lumber* prohibits, and the wisdom of *Pacific Lumber*’s prohibition is aptly proven by this case.

The Bankruptcy Court attempted to distinguish *Pacific Lumber*.<sup>41</sup> In fact, the Bankruptcy Court stated its belief that this Court would “extend the holding of *Pacific Lumber*” with respect to the proper scope of an exculpation provision.<sup>42</sup> But if the holdings and limitations of *Pacific Lumber* must be extended in order for the Plan’s exculpation provision to be permissible, then the Movants have demonstrated a likelihood of success on the merits of this issue *per se*.

---

<sup>41</sup> Appx. 744-56.

<sup>42</sup> Appx. 865 (Tr. 70:10-24).

**iii. The Plan Violates the Absolute Priority Rule.**

Creditors vote by class under a Chapter 11 plan. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 1126(c). Class 8—unsecured creditors—rejected the plan.<sup>43</sup> As the Plan does not pay Class 8 in full<sup>44</sup> and Class 8 rejected the Plan, the Plan could only be confirmed if the Debtor satisfied the “Absolute Priority Rule.” Under the Absolute Priority Rule, the holder of any junior interest—*e.g.*, an equity interest—cannot “receive or retain ... any property” on account of its junior interest. 11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)(2)(B)(ii).

Here, the Plan violates the Absolute Priority Rule as a matter of law because the Plan gives the Debtor’s limited partners—*i.e.*, junior interest holders—contingent interests in the “Claimant Trust” created under the Plan to pay creditors and, after they are paid in full, to pay equity holders.<sup>45</sup> There is no question that those contingent trust interests are “property” as admitted by the Debtor at trial: “These are contingent interests. They are property. No doubt they are property.”<sup>46</sup> The Debtor’s CEO also testified that the contingent interests are, in his belief, inchoate property interests which may have some value in the future.<sup>47</sup> As a matter of law, an interest in a trust, even one subject to a contingency that may never

---

<sup>43</sup> Appx. 6. One of the Movants, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., is a partial assignee of four Class 8 Claims. Appx. 777-87.

<sup>44</sup> Appx. 41.

<sup>45</sup> Appx. 120.

<sup>46</sup> Appx. 698 (242:19-20).

<sup>47</sup> Appx. 339 (178:22-25).

happen, is “property.” *See In re Edmonds*, 273 B.R. 527, 529 (Bankr. E.D. Mich. 2000). The Plan therefore violates the Absolute Priority Rule because equity holders retain or receive “property” under the Plan.

The Debtor argued that these contingent interests may have no value and would only vest and be paid if unsecured creditors are paid in full, thus satisfying the Absolute Priority Rule.<sup>48</sup> But the United States Supreme Court has squarely rejected this argument:

Respondents further argue that the absolute priority rule has no application in this case, where the property which the junior interest holders wish to retain has no value to the senior unsecured creditors. . . We join with the overwhelming consensus of authority which has rejected this ‘no value’ theory. . . Whether the value is present or prospective, for dividends or only for purposes of control a retained equity interest is a property interest. . . And while the Code itself does not define what ‘property’ means as the term is used in § 1129(b), the relevant legislative history suggests that Congress’ meaning was quite broad. Property includes both tangible and intangible property.

*Norwest Bank Worthington v. Ahlers*, 485 U.S. 197, 207-08 (1988) (internal quotations and citations omitted). Thus, it does not matter that the property may be prospective, intangible, or valueless.

The Bankruptcy Court relied on *In re Introgen Therapeutics*, 429 B.R. 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010), for the proposition that, so long as the contingent interests are not paid unless and until all unsecured claims are paid in full, the

---

<sup>48</sup> Appx. 45.



Absolute Priority Rule is satisfied. This opinion was wrongly decided and has never been adopted by this Court or any appellate court.

First, it directly contradicts the language of the Bankruptcy Code, which implicates the Absolute Priority Rule if *any* “property” is being retained or received. Second, the opinion looked to the present value of what was being retained, something directly foreclosed by the Supreme Court’s opinion in *Norwest Bank Worthington* quoted above. Third, the opinion fails to take into account the Supreme Court’s opinion in *Bank of Am. Nat’l Trust & Sav. Ass’n v. 203 N. Lasalle P’ship*, 526 U.S. 434 (1999). There the Supreme Court equated the exclusive opportunity to bid on new equity under a plan as itself “property” that was being granted or retained in violation of the Rule: “[t]his opportunity should, first of all, be treated as an item of property in its own right.” *Id.* at 455. If an exclusive opportunity is “property” for purposes of the Absolute Priority Rule, then so is an “opportunity” to share in a future recovery, however remote.

**(iv) Conclusion.**

At a minimum, the Movants have shown that a “serious legal question is involved and [that] the balance of the equities weighs heavily in favor of granting the stay.” *Tex. Democratic Party v. Abbott*, 961 F.3d at 397. Permanent federal injunctions; a court exculpating someone of potential liability; a court requiring someone to come before it and prove that a claim is “colorable” before he may

have access to the courts; violating the Absolute Priority Rule—all of these are “serious legal questions.” And, given that the Bankruptcy Court ignored the dictates of *Pacific Lumber*, and that billions of dollars of investments from thousands of innocent investors are at stake, whose claims are released and who are enjoined from exercising their legal rights and remedies *after* bankruptcy, “the equities weighs heavily in favor of granting the stay.”

Simply put, debtors and bankruptcy courts must not be permitted to use expediency to trample on legal rights, in the belief that appeals will become moot rendering appellate review unlikely. The Confirmation Order represents such clear errors of law and such a “substantial case on the merits” that the Court need not even consider the remaining factors governing a discretionary stay pending appeal under the authority of *Weingarten Realty Investors*, 661 F.3d at 910. Nevertheless, the Movants address such other factors below.

**C. MOVANTS WILL SUFFER IRREPARABLE INJURY WITHOUT A STAY**

First, there is the threat of equitable mootness, which this Court applies to Chapter 11 confirmation orders to dismiss appeals because it may be effectively too late to “unscramble the eggs.” *See, e.g., In re Blast Energy Services, Inc.*, 593 F.3d 418, 424 (5th Cir. 2010). Indeed, this Court has recognized potential issues with denying a stay pending appeal:

Although the exigencies of the case appeared to demand prompt action, simply denying a stay seems to have been, and often will be,

too simplistic a response. A plan may be designed to take effect, as it was here, after a lapse of sufficient time to initiate appellate review. A supersedeas bond may be tailored to the scope of the appeal. An appeal may be expedited. As with all facets of bankruptcy practice, myriad possibilities exist. Thus, substantial legal issues can and ought to be preserved for review.

*Bank of New York Trust Co., N.A. v. Official Unsecured Creditors' Comm. (In re Pacific Lumber Co.)*, 584 F.3d 229, 243 (5th Cir. 2009). This is all the more important here where the order of the Article I bankruptcy court should be reviewed on its merits by an Article III court.

Second, the various release, exculpation, and injunction provisions of the Plan detailed above will lead to irreparable injury if the Movants are unable to exercise their contractual rights or take other action to protect their interests and those of the investments they manage. Being enjoined from doing what one otherwise has the lawful right to do is irreparable injury as a matter of law. *C.f. Associated Press v. Otter*, 682 F.3d 821, 826 (9th Cir. 2012); *Cooper v. U.S. Postal. Serv.*, 246 F.R.D. 415, 418 (D. Conn. 2007).

The Debtor has testified that it intends to liquidate and wind down the CLOs in approximately two years.<sup>49</sup> During that time, if the Movants dispute how the Debtor is doing so, or believe they have claims against the Debtor for its conduct, or wish to advise or cause their clients to take action against the Debtor on account of the same, the Plan will prohibit them from doing so, and the Debtor and its

---

<sup>49</sup> Appx. 273 (line 5); Appx. 343 (line 5).

management will be exculpated. Absent a stay pending appeal, by the time that the Movants may ultimately prevail on their appeal, various rights will effectively have been lost for good.

**D. DEBTOR AND CREDITORS WILL NOT BE UNDULY PREJUDICED BY A STAY**

The Plan does not involve exit financing, a sale of the business, new investments, new money coming in, nor anything else that the Debtor does not already have to monetize its assets for the benefit of its creditors.<sup>50</sup> As the Debtor's CEO confirmed at trial, "post-confirmation, you are basically going to continue managing the CLOs and funds and trying to monetize assets for creditors the same as you are today."<sup>51</sup> He does not "need anything in the plan that [he] does [not] have today to keep managing" the "Funds and the CLOs."<sup>52</sup>

Thus, because the Plan does not give the Debtor anything that it lacks at present to continue monetizing its assets, managing the CLOs, and doing everything else it would under the Plan, the Debtor and its other creditors will not suffer any prejudice if a stay pending appeal is granted. In this respect, the Court should take into account that 27 Class 8 creditors rejected the Plan, while only 17 accepted the Plan.<sup>53</sup> It is the unsecured creditors who would be the only ones

---

<sup>50</sup> Appx. 346 (185:3-188:5).

<sup>51</sup> Appx. 349 (188:2-5).

<sup>52</sup> *Id.* (188:23-189:2).

<sup>53</sup> Appx. 6.

potentially prejudiced if the Plan is stayed, as that may delay their recoveries, but Class 8 overwhelmingly rejected the Plan.

**E. THE PUBLIC INTEREST IS SERVED BY A STAY PENDING APPEAL**

Because the Plan's exculpation and injunction provisions impermissibly infringe upon the contractual, legal, and due-process rights of parties in interest in the bankruptcy case, a stay pending appeal will serve the public interest. Thousands of innocent investors have invested in the CLOs or funds that the Debtor manages, totaling well over \$1 billion, including \$140 million for just the Funds that the Movants manage. A stay will ensure that non-debtor parties can be held accountable for their post-petition and post-confirmation conduct. The public has a strong interest, for example, in ensuring that the Debtor complies with federal securities laws. But the Plan's exculpation provision and injunction threaten to substantially vitiate these laws and effectively relieve the Debtor from its obligations and duties (and potential liabilities) thereunder.

The public interest is also best served by requiring respect for judicial precedent, here *Pacific Lumber*. While the Bankruptcy Court believed that this Court will revisit its *Pacific Lumber* holdings and will expand *Pacific Lumber*, at present *Pacific Lumber* is the law, and the Bankruptcy Court was bound by it. This Court should not permit a Plan that clearly and directly violates *Pacific Lumber* to become effective before addressing the merits of this appeal.

**F. SECURITY FOR STAY PENDING APPEAL**

The Court may, but need not, condition a stay pending appeal on a bond or other security being posted. *See* FED. R. BANKR. P. 8007(c). Because: (i) the Plan so clearly violates *Pacific Lumber*; (ii) the Plan so clearly violates the Absolute Priority Rule; (iii) there is the threat of equitable mootness; and (iv) the Debtor and creditors would not be harmed by a stay pending appeal, the Movants should not be required to post a bond as a condition to obtaining a stay. Indeed, the Debtor argued below for a multi-hundred-million dollar bond, clearly designed *not* to protect other parties but to effectively *prevent* a stay pending appeal as no legitimate appellant should be required to post the entire amount of debt in a bankruptcy case as a condition of obtaining meaningful appellate relief.

The only conceivable harm pending appeal is from a delay in payments to certain creditors and minor added administrative expenses for having to file reports and pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court. If the Plan is affirmed, then those creditors would not have use of those funds for a period of time. Here, the Debtor believes that it will distribute approximately \$60 million to Class 7 and Class 8 creditors within one year of the Plan going effective, which so far it has not.<sup>54</sup> As unsecured creditors, these creditors would be entitled to interest at the federal rate of post-judgment interest. *See Dropbox, Inc. v. Thru, Inc. (In re Thru, Inc.)*, 782

---

<sup>54</sup> Appx. 766.

Fed. Appx. 339, 341 (5th Cir. 2019). That rate is presently less than 1% and is unlikely to rise past that amount during the period of any stay. Thus, the interest that any creditor may be able to claim for any delay in payment is less than 1%, or less than \$600,000.00. With respect to increased administrative costs for having to file reports and pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court, the Movants estimate that it cannot reasonably cost the Debtor more than \$150,000.00 per month to have to continue filing reports and pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court that it would no longer have to do under its Plan.

Assuming this Court resolves this appeal within twelve months, the Movants therefore submit that a bond or security of no more than \$2.4 million is sufficient to protect the Debtor and its estate from any harm resulting from the delay in the effectiveness of the Plan.

#### **IV. CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, premises considered, the Movants request that the Court enter an Order: (i) staying the effectiveness of the Confirmation Order pending appeal; and (ii) granting such other relief as is just and proper.



RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this the 19th day of May, 2021.

**MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.**

By: /s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina, Esq.  
Julian P. Vasek, Esq.  
500 N. Akard St., Ste. 3800  
Dallas, Texas 75201-6659  
Telephone: (214) 855-7500  
Facsimile: (214) 855-7584  
drukavina@munsch.com  
jvasek@munsch.com

**COUNSEL FOR HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS,  
L.P., AND NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.**

### **CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that he discussed the relief requested herein with Jeff Pomerantz, Esq., counsel of record for the Debtor, who informed the undersigned that the Debtor opposes said relief.

/s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina

### **CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that this Petition complies with Rule 27(d)(2) because it contains 5,176 words, excepting those portions that may be excepted under Rule 32(f).

/s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina

### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on this the 19th day of May, 2021, true and correct copies of this document, with any exhibits attached thereto, were served on the recipients listed below via email.

Jeffrey N Pomerantz  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)

John A Morris  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
Email: [jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)

/s/ Davor Rukavina  
Davor Rukavina

## **EXHIBIT 19**

# *United States Court of Appeals*

FIFTH CIRCUIT  
OFFICE OF THE CLERK

LYLE W. CAYCE  
CLERK

TEL. 504-310-7700  
600 S. MAESTRI PLACE,  
Suite 115  
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

June 21, 2021

MEMORANDUM TO COUNSEL OR PARTIES LISTED BELOW:

No. 21-10449 NexPoint v. Highland Capital Mgmt  
USDC No. 19-34054  
USDC No. 3:21-CV-538

Enclosed is an order entered in this case.

Sincerely,

LYLE W. CAYCE, Clerk

*Lisa E. Ferrara*

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa E. Ferrara, Deputy Clerk  
504-310-7675

Mr. Zachery Z. Annable  
Mr. Robert P. Colwell  
Mr. Douglas Scott Draper  
Mr. David R. Fine  
Ms. Melissa Sue Hayward  
Mr. Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
Mr. Davor Rukavina  
Mr. Clay Marshall Taylor  
Mr. Julian Preston Vasek



19340542100210000000000009

004479

# United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit

---

No. 21-10449

---

NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT  
FUND ADVISORS, L.P.,

*Appellants,*

*versus*

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

*Appellee.*

---

Appeal from the United States Bankruptcy Court  
for the Northern District of Texas  
USDC No. 19-34054

---

Before DENNIS, SOUTHWICK, and ENGELHARDT, *Circuit Judges.*

PER CURIAM:

IT IS ORDERED that appellants Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and Nexpoint Advisors, L.P.'s motion for stay pending appeal is DENIED.

004480

## **EXHIBIT 20**

004481

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                                  |   |                                |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| In re:                           | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,     | § |                                |
| L.P.,                            | § | Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054   |
|                                  | § |                                |
| Debtor.                          | § |                                |
| <hr/>                            |   |                                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT      | § |                                |
| FUND ADVISORS, L.P. and NEXPOINT | § |                                |
| ADVISORS, L.P.,                  | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| Appellants,                      | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| v.                               | § | Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-538-N |
|                                  | § |                                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,     | § |                                |
| L.P.,                            | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| Appellee.                        | § |                                |
| <hr/>                            |   |                                |
| HIGHLAND GLOBAL ALLOCATION       | § |                                |
| FUND, HIGHLAND INCOME FUND,      | § |                                |
| NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INC., and      | § |                                |
| NEXPOINT STRATEGY                | § |                                |
| OPPORTUNITIES FUND               | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| Appellants,                      | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| v.                               | § | Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-539-N |
|                                  | § |                                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,     | § |                                |
| L.P.,                            | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| Appellee.                        | § |                                |
| <hr/>                            |   |                                |
| JAMES DONDERO,                   | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |
| Appellant,                       | § |                                |
|                                  | § |                                |





v. § Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-546-N

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, §  
L.P., §

Appellee. §

THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST §  
AND GET GOOD TRUST §

Appellants, §

v. § Civil Action No. 3:21-cv-550-N

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, §  
L.P., §

Appellee. §

### **ORDER**


This Order addresses Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (collectively, the “Advisors”), The Dugaboy Investment Trust, and Get Good Trust’s motion for stay pending appeal. The Court denies the motion.

This is a bankruptcy case concerning Highland Capital Management, L.P. On February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”). Appellants filed motions for stay in the Bankruptcy Court and initiated four separate appeals of the Confirmation Order to this Court. The Bankruptcy Court denied the motions for stay and certified a direct appeal to the Fifth Circuit. The Advisors then filed this motion for stay pending the outcome of their

appeal to the Fifth Circuit. The Dugaboy Investment Trust and the Get Good Trust then filed a motion adopting the Advisors' motion.

Shortly after this motion became ripe, the Advisors filed a similar motion to the Fifth Circuit. The Fifth Circuit ultimately denied that motion. *See* Order, NexPoint v. Highland Capital Mgmt., No. 21-10449 (5th Cir. June 21, 2021). Because the Fifth Circuit has already reviewed and denied a motion with identical arguments, the Court denies this motion for stay pending appeal.

Signed June 23, 2021.

  
David C. Godbey  
United States District Judge

## **EXHIBIT 21**





7. Based on the exhibits annexed to the Demo Declaration and the arguments contained in the Memorandum of Law, the Debtor is entitled to the relief requested herein as set forth in the Proposed Order.

8. Notice of this Motion has been provided to all parties. The Debtor submits that no other or further notice need be provided.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) enter the Proposed Order substantially in the formed annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** granting the relief requested herein, and (ii) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court may deem proper.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*





## EXHIBIT A

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

[illegible]

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**ORDER GRANTING MOTION FOR  
AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**

Before the Court is *Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Motion”).<sup>1</sup> Having considered: (a) the Motion; (b) *Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Memorandum of Law”); and (c) the *Declaration of Gregory V. Demo Submitted in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Demo Declaration”) and the exhibits annexed thereto; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that: (a) this case arises under title 11 of the United States Code; (b) this case is a core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); (c) reference to the Bankruptcy Court of the Complaint is mandatory under the plain

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.

language of the Order of Reference; (d) the Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction over all disputes relating to this Complaint; (e) the Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction to interpret and enforce its own orders; (f) there is no basis for a mandatory withdrawal of reference of this Complaint; and (g) the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. This proceeding is hereby referred to the Bankruptcy Court.

**It is so ordered** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

---

The Honorable Jane J. Boyle  
United States District Judge

## **EXHIBIT 22**

004493



seeking entry of an order dismissing the *Original Complaint* [Docket No. 1] (the “Complaint”) filed by Plaintiffs Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”) and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLOH”) (together, “Plaintiffs”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

### **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

1. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion pursuant to section 1331 and 1367 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”).
2. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409.
3. The predicates for the relief requested in the Motion are 28 U.S.C. § 1391.

### **RELIEF REQUESTED**

4. The Debtor requests that this Court issue the proposed form of order attached as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”) pursuant to Rule 12(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.
5. For the reasons set forth more fully in Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s *Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion to Dismiss Complaint* (the “Memorandum of Law”), filed contemporaneously with this Motion, the Debtor requests that the Court: (a) dismiss the Complaint in its entirety and (b) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.
6. In accordance with Rule 7.1 of the *Local Civil Rules of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas* (the “Local Rules”), contemporaneously herewith and in support of this Motion, the Debtor is filing: (a) its Memorandum of Law, and (b) the *Appendix in Support of Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.’s Motion to Dismiss the Complaint* (the “Appendix”) together with the exhibits annexed thereto.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) enter the Proposed Order substantially in the formed annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** granting the relief requested herein, and (ii) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court may deem proper.



Dated: May 27, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## **EXHIBIT A**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,

Defendants.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**ORDER GRANTING MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT**

Before the Court is *Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.’s Motion to Dismiss the Complaint* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Motion”).<sup>1</sup> Having considered: (a) the Motion; (b) Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s *Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Memorandum of Law”); and (c) the *Appendix in Support of Highland Capital Management’s Motion to Dismiss the Complaint* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Appendix”) and the exhibits annexed thereto; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1331; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391; and this Court having found that the Complaint should be dismissed in its entirety because: (a) the Claims asserted therein are barred by the doctrine of *res judicata*; (b) the Claims are barred by the doctrine of judicial estoppel; and (c) the Complaint fails to allege any Claim for relief that is plausible for relief under Rule 12(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; and this Court having found that the Debtor’s

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.

notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. This Complaint is dismissed in its entirety.

**It is so ordered** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

---

The Honorable Jane J. Boyle  
United States District Judge

## **EXHIBIT 23**

004501

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
 Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
 Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
 Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (admitted *pro hac vice*)  
 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90067  
 Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
 Melissa S. Hayward  
 Texas Bar No. 24044908  
 MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
 Zachery Z. Annable  
 Texas Bar No. 24053075  
 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
 Dallas, Texas 75231  
 Tel: (972) 755-7100  
 Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

)  
 ) Chapter 11  
 )  
 ) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
 )  
 )  
 )  
 )

**NOTICE OF OCCURRENCE OF EFFECTIVE DATE OF  
 CONFIRMED FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION  
 OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE** that on February 22, 2021, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”) confirming the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



amended, supplemented, or modified, the “Plan”). Unless otherwise defined in this notice, capitalized terms used in this notice shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan and the Confirmation Order, as applicable.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the Effective Date of the Plan occurred on August 11, 2021.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that, except with respect to Administrative Expense Claims that are Professional Fee Claims or as otherwise set forth in the Plan, requests for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court **no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date** (the “Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date”). **HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS BAR DATE THAT DO NOT FILE AND SERVE SUCH A REQUEST BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTOR OR THE REORGANIZED DEBTOR.**

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims must be Filed **no later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the terms of the Plan shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (regardless of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted or rejected the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, and injunctions described in the Plan and Confirmation Order, including, without limitation: the injunction with respect to the commencement of claims and causes of action against Protected Parties set forth in Section IX.F of the Plan and Sections AA and BB of the Confirmation Order, the duration of injunction and stays set forth in Section IX.G of the Plan and Section AA of the Confirmation Order, and the continuance of the January 9 Order and July 16 Order set forth in Section IX.H of the Plan and Section CC of the Confirmation Order.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that on the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor’s formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the Confirmation Order and the Plan



are available for inspection. If you would like to obtain copies you may: (a) access the Debtor's restructuring website at <http://www.kccllc.net/hcmlp>; (b) call toll free: (877) 573-3984 or international: (310) 751-1829; or (c) email HighlandInfo@kccllc.com and reference "Highland" in the subject line. You may also obtain copies of any pleadings filed in this case for a fee via PACER at: [pacer.uscourts.gov](http://pacer.uscourts.gov).

*[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]*

Dated: August 11, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor*

## **EXHIBIT 24**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                                                           | 1  |
| FACTUAL BACKGROUND.....                                                                                                               | 4  |
| A. Plaintiffs’ Ownership and Control .....                                                                                            | 4  |
| B. HarbourVest’s Investment and Claims against the Debtor.....                                                                        | 5  |
| C. The HarbourVest Settlement and Objections .....                                                                                    | 6  |
| D. Plaintiffs Knew of the Transfer, and Plaintiff CLOH Objected to the<br>Settlement .....                                            | 7  |
| E. The Dondero Parties Exercised their Right to Take Discovery .....                                                                  | 8  |
| F. The Bankruptcy Court Approves the Settlement .....                                                                                 | 9  |
| G. The DAF and CLOH Sue the Debtor and Others in This Court.....                                                                      | 11 |
| H. Counsel for the DAF and CLOH Willfully Ignore the Gatekeeper Orders .....                                                          | 12 |
| ARGUMENT .....                                                                                                                        | 15 |
| A. Plaintiffs Violated Local Rule 3.3(a) By Failing to Disclose the<br>Bankruptcy Case .....                                          | 15 |
| B. The Complaint Should Be Automatically Referred to the Bankruptcy<br>Court .....                                                    | 16 |
| i. The Complaint Should Be Heard in the Bankruptcy Court. ....                                                                        | 16 |
| ii. The Order of Reference is Mandatory. ....                                                                                         | 17 |
| iii. Any Disputes Over the Settlement or the Transfer Arise Under,<br>Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and are Core Proceedings. .... | 18 |
| iv. Any Disputes Over the Gatekeeper Orders Arise Under, Arise In,<br>and Relate to Title 11 and Are Core Proceedings. ....           | 19 |
| v. The Complaint Impacts Creditor Recoveries.....                                                                                     | 20 |
| vi. Mr. Seery Will Have Indemnification Claims Against the Estate. ....                                                               | 20 |
| C. There is No Basis for a Mandatory Withdrawal of the Reference.....                                                                 | 21 |
| D. The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of <i>Res Judicata</i> .....                                                               | 23 |
| E. This Court Should Consider Mr. Dondero’s Litigious Nature .....                                                                    | 24 |
| CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                                       | 25 |

## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

## Cases

|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Angel v. Tauch</i><br>( <i>In re Chiron Equities, LLC</i> ),<br>552 B.R. 674 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2016).....                                                                        | 19         |
| <i>Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC</i><br>( <i>In re Memorial Prod. Partners</i> ),<br>2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159, at *9 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2018).....              | 22         |
| <i>Burch v. Freedom Mortgage Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Burch</i> ),<br>385 Fed. Appx. 741 (5th Cir. 2021).....                                                                        | 17, 18, 25 |
| <i>Celotex Corp. v. Edwards</i> ,<br>514 U.S. 300 (1995).....                                                                                                                       | 17         |
| <i>Centrix Fin. Liq. Trust v. Sutton</i> ,<br>2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 154083 (D. Colo. Sept. 10, 2019) .....                                                                          | 20         |
| <i>Collins v. Sidharthan</i><br>( <i>In re KSRP, Ltd.</i> ),<br>809 F.3d 263 (5th Cir. 2015).....                                                                                   | 21         |
| <i>Comer v. Murphy Oil USA</i> ,<br>718 F.3d 460 (5th Cir. 2013).....                                                                                                               | 23         |
| <i>Feld v. Zale Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Zale Corp.</i> ),<br>62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir. 1995).....                                                                                       | 20         |
| <i>Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank &amp; Trust Co.</i> ,<br>510 F. 2d 272 (5th Cir. 1975).....                                                                      | 23         |
| <i>Houston Baseball Partners, LLC v. Comcast Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Houston Reg’l Sports Network</i> ),<br>2014 Bankr. LEXIS 2274, at *15-25 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 22, 2013) ..... | 21         |
| <i>In re Galaz</i> ,<br>841 F.3d 316 (5th Cir. 2016).....                                                                                                                           | 19         |
| <i>In re G-I Holdings, Inc.</i> ,<br>295 B.R. 211 (D. N.J. 2003) .....                                                                                                              | 22         |

|                                                                                                                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>In re Idearc, Inc.</i> ,<br>423 B.R. 138 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) .....                                                                        | 18 |
| <i>In re Margaux City Lights Partners, Ltd.</i> ,<br>2014 Bankr. LEXIS 4841 at *6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Nov. 24, 2014) .....                         | 18 |
| <i>In re Margulies</i> ,<br>476 B.R. 393 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012) .....                                                                            | 24 |
| <i>In re National Gypsum</i> ,<br>14 B.R. 188 (N.D. Tex. 1991) .....                                                                             | 22 |
| <i>In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf</i> ,<br>815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir. 1987) .....                                                               | 24 |
| <i>Manila Indus., Inc. v. Ondova Ltd.</i><br>( <i>In re Ondova Ltd.</i> ),<br>2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 102134, at *6 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2009) ..... | 22 |
| <i>Mich. Emp't Sec. Comm'n v. Wolverine Radio Co.</i><br>( <i>In re Wolverine Radio Co.</i> ),<br>930 F.2d 1132, 1143 (6th Cir. 1991) .....      | 24 |
| <i>Miller v. Meinhard-Commercial Corp.</i> ,<br>462 F.2d 358 (5th Cir. 1972) .....                                                               | 24 |
| <i>Refinery Holdings Co., L.P. v. TRMI Holdings, Inc.</i><br>( <i>In re El Paso Refinery, L.P.</i> ),<br>302 F.3d 343 (5th Cir. 2002) .....      | 21 |
| <i>Rodriguez v. EMC Mortgage Corp.</i><br>( <i>In re Rodriguez</i> ),<br>2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 30564, at *5 (5th Cir. Mar. 15, 2001) .....        | 19 |
| <i>See Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.</i> ,<br>2:07-CV-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810,<br>at *4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009) .....              | 16 |
| <i>Southern Pac. Transp. v. Voluntary Purchasing Groups</i> ,<br>252 B.R. 373 (E.D. Tex. 2000) .....                                             | 22 |
| <i>UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.</i> ,<br>2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349, at *4 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2013) .....                        | 22 |
| <i>Uralkali Trading, S.A. v. Sylvite Southeast, LLC</i> ,<br>2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 40455, at *3 (M.D. Fla. Mar. 26, 2012) .....                  | 17 |



*Welch v. Regions Bank*,  
2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 96175, at \*5 (M.D. Fla. July 15, 2014)..... 17

*Wood v. Wood*  
(*In re Wood*),  
825 F.2d 90 (5th Cir. 1987)..... 17, 18

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| 11 U.S.C. § 1334..... | 16     |
| 28 U.S.C. § 157.....  | passim |
| 28 U.S.C. § 1927..... | 25     |

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Bankr. N.D.Tex. R. 3.3 .....  | 15, 16 |
| Bankr. N.D.Tex. R. 9014 ..... | 8      |

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), submits this memorandum of law (the “Memorandum”) in support of the *Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Motion”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

### **PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**<sup>1</sup>

1. Highland is the debtor and debtor-in-possession in a bankruptcy case currently pending in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”), Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Bankruptcy Case”). The Bankruptcy Case has been pending since October 16, 2019, having been filed at the direction of James Dondero, who, on information and belief, is the person controlling and directing the actions of both The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the “DAF”) and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLOH” and together with the DAF, “Plaintiffs”) today. Both the DAF and CLOH have appeared and objected multiple times in the Bankruptcy Case.

2. In one of those matters, the Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement between the Debtor and HarbourVest<sup>2</sup> (the “Settlement”) pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”) over the objections of CLOH, a Plaintiff in this action, as well as other entities owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero. The Settlement is on appeal.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Concurrently herewith, the Debtor is filing the *Appendix in Support of the Debtor’s Motion to Enforce the Reference* (the “Appendix”). Citations to the Appendix are notated as follows: Appx. #. The Complaint is Appx. 1.

<sup>2</sup> “HarbourVest” collectively refers to the following entities: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.

<sup>3</sup> The Settlement is being appealed by Mr. Dondero’s two purported family investment trusts: The Dugaboy Investment Trust (“Dugaboy”) and The Get Good Trust (“Get Good” and together with Dugaboy, the “Trusts”). The Trusts, like Plaintiffs, are controlled by Mr. Dondero. The appeal and this litigation are just one battle in Mr. Dondero’s multifaceted litigation assault on the bankruptcy process.

3. Plaintiffs filed their *Original Complaint* (the “Complaint”)<sup>4</sup> in this Court seeking to have this Court undertake a *de facto* appeal or reconsideration of the Settlement and to assert monetary claims for actions undertaken in the Bankruptcy Case. However, the *Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings Nunc Pro Tunc* (the “Order of Reference”) (Appx. 2) in force in the Northern District of Texas required that this action be filed with the Bankruptcy Court presiding over the Bankruptcy Case. The Order of Reference was entered in 1984 and directs courts in this District to refer all proceedings arising under Title 11 and/or arising in or related to a case under Title 11 to the bankruptcy courts. A mandatory application of the Order of Reference prevents a race to the courthouse and inconsistent rulings by providing one forum to adjudicate *all* aspects of a bankruptcy case. Otherwise, debtors and creditors could blatantly forum shop and choose whether to file cases or claims in the bankruptcy court or the district court to evade what may be perceived as an unwelcoming court – which is precisely what has occurred in this case.<sup>5</sup> Here, the case for enforcing the Order of Reference is compelling. The Complaint addresses issues that not only arise in, arise under, and relate to Title 11 but which have already been adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court. By this Motion, the Debtor requests that this Court enforce the Order of Reference and refer the Complaint to the Bankruptcy Court for adjudication

4. The reason Plaintiffs filed the Complaint in this Court – rather than in the Bankruptcy Court – is obvious. Plaintiffs, under the direction of the Debtor’s ousted founder, Mr.

---

<sup>4</sup> The Complaint contains a number of errors and material omissions, misstatements, misrepresentations, and mischaracterizations. The Debtor believes the Complaint is frivolous and should be dismissed on numerous grounds. The Debtor reserves all rights to contest the substance of the Complaint and intends to promptly inform Plaintiffs’ counsel that the Debtor will seek sanctions if the Complaint is not withdrawn.

<sup>5</sup> Plaintiffs justify their conduct by contending that under the 1984 Amendments to the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court is a “unit” of this Court. Hence, in Plaintiffs’ minds, the courts are indistinguishable and interchangeable and Plaintiffs can pick and choose where to file. That is not the law and would render the Order of Reference a nullity.



been inadvertent. And Plaintiffs have also not been candid with the Bankruptcy Court. On May 14, 2021, Plaintiffs filed a response to the Show Cause Order inaccurately claiming they had made full disclosure to this Court.<sup>8</sup>

6. The Bankruptcy Court is the appropriate tribunal to address the Complaint as it clearly “arises under, arises in or relates to the Debtor’s Chapter 11 case and the Settlement. The Court should send Plaintiffs a strong message that (a) such gamesmanship is not acceptable; (b) the Order of Reference will be enforced; and (c) the Complaint will be immediately sent to the Bankruptcy Court where it belongs.

### **FACTUAL BACKGROUND**

#### **A. Plaintiffs’ Ownership and Control**

7. Plaintiffs are controlled and/or directed by Mr. Dondero, the Debtor’s ousted founder.<sup>9</sup> CLOH is an entity wholly owned and controlled by the DAF. Until at least mid-January 2021, Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero’s life-long friend and college roommate, was the sole director of the DAF and of CLOH (neither of which otherwise had any officers or employees).<sup>10</sup> As found by the Bankruptcy Court, Mr. Dondero has engaged in a coordinated litigation campaign against the Debtor both directly and through his related entities, including Plaintiffs, with the goal of

---

<sup>8</sup> See *Response of the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Sbaiti & Company PLLC to Show Cause Order* [Docket No. 2313], pg. 3 (the “Bankruptcy Response”) (Appx. 28). In the Bankruptcy Response, Plaintiffs prognosticate about how this Court would rule: “... [the Debtor] seem[s] to have assumed that the Motion for Leave would be granted, and that the proposed amended complaint naming Seery would be referred to [the Bankruptcy] Court for a report and recommendation.” Appx. 28 at p. 12. If that were the case, Plaintiffs should have just filed in the Bankruptcy Court or, at the very least, disclosed the Bankruptcy Case in the Civil Cover Sheet.

<sup>9</sup> Mr. Dondero also controls, and has appeared in the Bankruptcy Case, through, among others, his two family investment trusts: Dugaboy and Get Good.

<sup>10</sup> Mr. Scott previously testified during a sworn deposition in the Bankruptcy Case that he had little knowledge of the investment and other activities of the DAF and CLOH and was effectively taking direction from Mr. Dondero with respect to their activities. Appx. 27, 11:10-25; 12:1-25; 13:1-25; 14:1-25; 15:1-25; 16:1-17.

“burn[ing] down the [Debtor].”<sup>11</sup> A list of the litigation caused by Mr. Dondero in the Bankruptcy Case since September 2020 is Appx. 4.

**B. HarbourVest’s Investment and Claims against the Debtor**

8. Prior to the commencement of the Bankruptcy Case, HarbourVest invested approximately \$80 million (the “Investment”) in HCLOF, a Guernsey-based limited company formed and managed by the Debtor and – prior to his ouster – Mr. Dondero. Immediately following the Investment, CLOH held 49.02% of HCLOF’s interests, HarbourVest held 49.98%, and the remaining 1% was held by the Debtor and certain current and former Debtor employees. After the Settlement, in which HarbourVest transferred its interests to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor, the Debtor’s interest in HCLOF was 50.18% and CLOH’s interest remained 49.02%.

9. HarbourVest filed Claims<sup>12</sup> in the Bankruptcy Case in excess of \$300 million. The Claims alleged HarbourVest was fraudulently induced into the Investment based on the material factual misrepresentations and omissions of Mr. Dondero and certain of his employees, including that the Debtor: (a) did not disclose it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, Joshua Terry,<sup>13</sup> (b) did not disclose that Mr. Dondero and the Debtor

---

<sup>11</sup> The Bankruptcy Court made substantial findings of facts regarding Mr. Dondero and his related entities’ (including Plaintiffs’) history of serial litigation in the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* and (ii) *Granting Related Relief* (the “Confirmation Order”). The Confirmation Order is Appx. 5. See Appx. 5, ¶¶ 17-19, 77-78. The Confirmation Order approved the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, the “Plan”), which included certain amendments. See *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Docket No. 1875]. The Plan is attached to the Confirmation Order.

<sup>12</sup> “Claims” collectively refers: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (Claim No. 143), HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (Claim No. 147), HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (Claim No. 150), HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (Claim No. 153), HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (Claim No. 154), and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (Claim No. 149). The Claims are Appx. 6.

<sup>13</sup> This award was entered in favor of Mr. Terry against a Debtor subsidiary, Acis Capital Management, L.P. (“Acis”). Instead of satisfying the award, the Dondero-controlled Debtor caused Acis to transfer its assets in an effort to become judgment proof. Mr. Terry filed an involuntary bankruptcy petition against Acis and, after intense litigation and the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee, confirmed a chapter 11 plan, which transferred Acis to Mr. Terry. These actions resulted in Acis filing a claim of not less than \$75 million (Claim No. 23) against the estate.

engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing Mr. Terry from collecting on his arbitration award, (c) misrepresented why the investment manager for HCLOF was changed immediately prior to the Investment, (d) indicated the dispute with Mr. Terry would not impact investment activities, and (e) expressed confidence in HCLOF's ability to reset or redeem certain collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). The Claim also asserted causes of action under Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO") and breaches of fiduciary duty under Guernsey common law.

**C. The HarbourVest Settlement and Objections**

10. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625]<sup>14</sup> (the "Settlement Motion"), pursuant to which the Debtor sought Bankruptcy Court approval of the Settlement with HarbourVest pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363 and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. Appx. 7. The Debtor concurrently filed the proposed *Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (the "Transfer Agreement") [Docket No. 1631-1]. Appx. 8. The Settlement Agreement expressly provided that it was subject to Bankruptcy Court approval. Appx. 7, ¶ 3.

11. Among the material terms of the Settlement was that HarbourVest would transfer its interest in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") to the Debtor or its nominee (the "Transfer"). The Transfer was a necessary component of the Settlement. HarbourVest believed the misrepresentations entitled it to a rescission of its Investment, and HarbourVest wanted to extract itself from the Highland platform. The Settlement also provided HarbourVest with (a) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, (b) a subordinated, allowed, general

---

<sup>14</sup> Unless otherwise noted, all docket references refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.



unsecured claim in the amount of \$35 million, and (c) other consideration more fully described in the Settlement Agreement. *See* Appx. 7, ¶ 32.

12. The Settlement Motion fully disclosed all aspects of the Transfer, including (a) what HarbourVest was transferring; (b) the valuation (and method of valuation) of the asset being transferred to the Debtor; and (c) the method of the Transfer. (Appx. 7, ¶¶ 1(b) 32, 32 n.5; Appx. 8). Three objections were lodged against the proposed Settlement, all of which were filed by Mr. Dondero or entities controlled by him, including Plaintiff CLOH and Dondero's Trusts. Each of those objections was coordinated by Mr. Dondero.<sup>15</sup>

**D. Plaintiffs Knew of the Transfer, and Plaintiff CLOH Objected to the Settlement**

13. On January 6, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed his *Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] (Appx. 9) contending, among other things, that the Settlement: (a) was not "reasonable or in the best interests of the estate" because the Debtor was ***grossly overpaying*** and (b) amounted to "a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of the Debtor's plan." *Id.*, ¶ 1. Mr. Dondero did not directly challenge the Transfer but made clear that he knew exactly what was being transferred and the valuation being placed on it: "As part of the settlement, HarbourVest will [] transfer its entire interest in [HCLOF] to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. The Debtor states that the value of this interest is approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020." *Id.*, ¶ 1, n.3.

14. On January 8, 2021, Dondero's Trusts filed their *Objection to the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith*. [Docket No. 1706]. (Appx. 10) Like Mr. Dondero, the Trusts made clear that they knew of the proposed Transfer and its valuation. But,

---

<sup>15</sup> *See Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Proc. 21-03190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q.

unlike Mr. Dondero, the Trusts directly questioned (a) whether HarbourVest had the right to effectuate the Transfer, and (b) the valuation of the HCLOF interests – matters which are directly at issue in the Complaint.

15. Finally, and notably, on January 8, 2021, Plaintiff CLOH – presumably at the direction of its parent, the DAF – filed its *Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707]. (Appx. 11) In its objection, CLOH challenged (as it does again in the Complaint) HarbourVest’s right to implement the Transfer contending, among other things, that: (a) CLOH and the other members of HCLOF had a “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement (*Id.*, ¶ 3) and (b) “HarbourVest has no authority to transfer its interest in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal” (*Id.*, ¶ 6). In support of these contentions, CLOH offered a lengthy analysis of the Members Agreement, including CLOH’s purported “Right of First Refusal” under Section 6.2 thereof. *Id.*, ¶¶ 9-22.

#### **E. The Dondero Parties Exercised their Right to Take Discovery**

16. By objecting to the Settlement Motion, Mr. Dondero, the Trusts, and CLOH (collectively, the “Dondero Objectors”) initiated a “contested matter” under Bankruptcy Rule 9014<sup>16</sup> and, accordingly, had the unfettered right to conduct discovery under Bankruptcy Rule 9014(c).<sup>17</sup> Thus, for example, the Dondero Objectors had the right to request documents from, and take the depositions of, the Debtor, HarbourVest, HCLOF, and/or Highland HCF Fund Advisor,

---

<sup>16</sup> See also Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas 9014-1(a) (“a response is required with respect to a contested matter”).

<sup>17</sup> The Debtor filed the Settlement Motion on December 23, 2020, and set the hearing on the motion for January 14, 2021 [Docket No. 1626]. The DAF and CLOH allege that the Debtor “set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year’s holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.” Appx. 1, ¶ 30. This is a bald lie (one of many) and absurd. The undisputed facts are that (a) the Settlement Motion was filed on regular notice; (b) no one requested or moved for an extension of the hearing date; and (c) no one contended they had insufficient time to “scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal” (at least until the filing of the Complaint).

Ltd. (“HCFA”)<sup>18</sup> concerning the Settlement Motion, their objections thereto, and the Debtor’s valuation of HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF and the method of valuation.

17. The Dondero Objectors – all sophisticated parties represented by sophisticated counsel – exercised their discovery rights.<sup>19</sup> In particular, Mr. Dondero and CLOH conducted a three and a half hour deposition of Michael Pugatch, a representative of the HarbourVest claimants [Docket No. 1705]. (Appx. 12) However, none of the Dondero Objectors, including Plaintiffs, exercised their right to take discovery from the Debtor, HCLOF, or HCFA in connection with the Settlement Motion, except for informal requests for documents which were provided.

18. Notably, despite the issue of the Transfer being “front and center,” none of the Dondero Objectors, including Plaintiffs, ever asserted (as Plaintiffs do now) that: (a) the Debtor had a fiduciary duty to offer the HCLOF interests to CLOH, or (b) the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”) was implicated in any way by the proposed Settlement, including the proposed Transfer. Further, although CLOH argued that the Members Agreement gave CLOH a right of first refusal, CLOH, in connection with the Settlement, never offered to buy the HCLOF interests or stated that it wanted to purchase those interests.

#### **F. The Bankruptcy Court Approves the Settlement**

19. On January 13, 2021, the Debtor filed its *Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the “Omnibus

---

<sup>18</sup> HCLOF, HCFA (in its capacity as the portfolio manager of HCLOF), the Debtor’s designee, HCMLP Investments, LLC (as transferee), and HarbourVest (as transferors) were parties to the proposed Transfer Agreement pursuant to which the Transfer would be effectuated. Appx. 7, Ex. A; Appx. 8.

<sup>19</sup> Plaintiffs not only failed to disclose that the Dondero Objectors took discovery, they allege the opposite (“No discovery had taken place between the parties, and plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion’s filing (*or even during its pendency*) in order to investigate its rights.”). Appx. 1, ¶ 29 (emphasis added).

Reply”). Appx. 13. The Omnibus Reply set forth an extensive rebuttal to CLOH’s flawed argument that the Transfer could not be completed without HCLOF’s other members being offered HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF, as allegedly required by the “Right of First Refusal” under Section 6.2. *Id.*, ¶¶ 26-39. Both HCLOF – which was independently represented – and HarbourVest agreed with the Debtor’s conclusions that the Members Agreement did not require HarbourVest to offer its interests to CLOH or any other member of HCLOF. *Id.*, ¶ 37. At the January 14, 2021, hearing, CLOH ***voluntarily withdrew*** its objection after reading the Debtor’s analysis of the Members Agreement:

CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply briefing, and . . . [b]ased on our analysis of Guernsey law and some of the arguments of counsel on those pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained authority from my client, Grant Scott, as trustee for CLO Holdco, ***to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member agreement.***

Appx. 14 at 7:20-8:6 (emphasis added). Following CLOH’s withdrawal of its objection, the Trusts also abandoned their challenge to the Transfer. *Id.* at 22:5-20.

20. The Debtor called two witnesses in support of the Settlement Motion, Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch. Counsel for Mr. Dondero and the Trusts cross-examined the Debtor’s witnesses but did not inquire about the value of the HCLOF interests, the Debtor’s fiduciary obligations, or the Transfer (except for a line of questioning concerning which entity would hold the HCLOF interests on behalf of the Debtor). *Id.*, at 87:18-89:21. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Court entered an order overruling the remaining objections and approving the Settlement [Docket No. 1788] (the “Settlement Order”). Appx. 15.

21. The Settlement Order ***expressly*** authorized the transfer of HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF providing, in relevant part, that “[p]ursuant to the express terms of the [Members Agreement] . . . HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF . . . ***without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in***

*HCLOF.*” *Id.*, ¶ 6 (emphasis added). The Bankruptcy Court specifically included this language in the Settlement Order because of concerns that Mr. Dondero and his entities would “go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.” Appx. 14 at 156:19-20.<sup>20</sup> The Settlement Order also clearly provided that “[t]he [Bankruptcy] Court shall retain *exclusive jurisdiction* to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.” *Id.*, ¶ 7 (emphasis added).

22. Only the Trusts appealed the Settlement Order [Docket Nos. 1870, 1889]. Appx. 16. Plaintiffs elected not to appeal. However, both the Trust and Plaintiffs are controlled by Mr. Dondero, and Mr. Dondero is thus both appealing the Settlement Order and seeking reconsideration of the Settlement Order in this Court.

**G. The DAF and CLOH Sue the Debtor and Others in This Court**

23. On April 12, 2021, after obtaining new counsel,<sup>21</sup> the DAF and CLOH filed the Complaint against the Debtor, HCFA, and HCLOF in this Court. The Complaint seeks to challenge the Transfer and Settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court over Mr. Dondero’s and Plaintiffs’ objections and to re-open the Bankruptcy Court’s factual record. To justify this blatant attempt to re-litigate the matter, the DAF and CLOH allege they recently learned that (a) the HCLOF interests were substantially more valuable than Mr. Seery testified, and (b) the Debtor had fiduciary and

---

<sup>20</sup> Appx. 14 at 156:10-25; 157:1-5 (emphasis added):

MR. MORRIS: . . . With respect to the order, I just want to make it clear that we are going to include a provision that specifically authorizes the Debtor to engage in -- to receive from HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest, and that that's consistent with its obligations under the agreement.

*The objection has been withdrawn, I think the evidence is what it is, and we want to make sure that nobody thinks that they're going to go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.* So I just want to put the Court on notice and everybody on notice that we are going to put in a specific finding as to that.

THE COURT: All right. Fair . . . Fair enough. I do specifically approve that mechanism and find it is appropriate and supported by the underlying agreements.

And just so you know, I spent some time noodling this yesterday before I knew it was going to be settled, so I’m not just casually doing that. I think it’s fine.

<sup>21</sup> Upon information and belief, Mr. Dondero effectively fired Mr. Scott and his counsel, John Kane of Kane Russell, after Mr. Scott withdrew CLOH’s objection to the HarbourVest Settlement.

other duties requiring it to provide Plaintiffs with the opportunity to acquire HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF. *See, e.g.*, Appx. 1, ¶¶ 36, 49. Plaintiffs also assert claims for breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, negligence, violation of RICO, and tortious interference.

24. In the Complaint, Plaintiffs recite certain facts relating to HarbourVest's Claims and the process by which the Debtor obtained Bankruptcy Court approval (*Id.*, ¶¶ 16-31) but disclose none of the undisputed facts set forth above. Plaintiffs also do not disclose that they – through their relationship to Mr. Dondero – had the same information concerning the value of the HarbourVest interests that Mr. Seery allegedly had. Finally, they do not even attempt to justify why they are seeking, in this Court, to re-litigate a Bankruptcy Court order.

#### **H. Counsel for the DAF and CLOH Willfully Ignore the Gatekeeper Orders**

25. Throughout the Complaint, Plaintiffs threatened to name Mr. Seery as a defendant,<sup>22</sup> and indeed, on April 19, 2021, just four days after filing the Complaint, Sbaiti & Co. (“Sbaiti”), the newly-retained counsel for the DAF and CLOH, advised the Debtor's counsel that they “intend to move for leave today in the district court seeking permission to amend our complaint to add claims against Mr. Seery. They are the same causes of action. We believe we are entitled to amend as a matter of course.” Counsel asked whether they could “put your client down as unopposed?” Appx. 17. In response, the Debtor informed Sbaiti of the two “Gatekeeper Orders” (defined below), which prohibited this action, provided copies, and told them, among other things, that “[i]f you proceed to amend the complaint as you suggest [] without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval we reserve all rights to take appropriate action and seek appropriate relief from the

---

<sup>22</sup> By way of example only, Plaintiffs refer to Mr. Seery as a “potential party” and suggest that he had access to and wrongfully utilized “superior non-public information” and lied under oath about the value of the asset subject to the Transfer in his testimony to the Bankruptcy Court. Appx. 1, at Introduction, ¶¶ 6, 43-44.

Bankruptcy Court.” *Id.* Later that evening, Sbaiti confirmed their intention to seek leave from this Court to sue Mr. Seery and, on April 19, 2021, filed the Seery Motion. Appx. 18.

26. Both Gatekeeper Orders are plain, unambiguous, and final. On January 9, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court, **with Mr. Dondero’s consent and agreement**, entered the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339] pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and Rule 9019 (the “January Order”). Appx. 19. Pursuant to the January Order, Mr. Dondero surrendered control of the Debtor and the Independent Board was appointed. To protect the Independent Board and its agents from frivolous litigation (primarily from Mr. Dondero and his related entities), the Debtor asked for, and the Bankruptcy Court included in the January Order (without objection), a “gatekeeper” provision stating in pertinent part:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director’s role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

*Id.*, ¶ 10. Mr. Seery is protected under the January Order as a member of the Independent Board and as the Debtor’s CEO and CRO – an agent of the Independent Board. The January Order provided that the Bankruptcy Court “shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and implementation of this Order. . . .”). *Id.*, ¶ 13.

27. Seven months later, the Debtor sought Bankruptcy Court approval to appoint Mr. Seery as the Debtor’s CEO and CRO. After an evidentiary hearing, the Bankruptcy Court granted the motion (without objection) and entered its *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion Under*



*Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) (the “July Order” and with the January Order, the “Gatekeeper Orders”). Appx. 20. Like the January Order, the July Order included a “gatekeeper” provision:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

*Id.*, ¶ 5. The Bankruptcy Court “retain[ed] jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of [the July] Order.” *Id.*, ¶ 8.

28. The Gatekeeper Orders are final orders, *res judicata*, and law of the case. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 73 (finding that the Gatekeeper Orders “constitute[] law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir. 1987)”).

29. The Gatekeeper Orders also featured heavily at the Plan confirmation hearing. CLOH initially objected to the Plan, which Mr. Dondero and his proxies, including CLOH, contested.<sup>23</sup> In the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Court provided the rationale for, and purpose of, the “gatekeeper” provisions in the Gatekeeper Orders (Appx. 5, ¶¶ 12-14) and expressly found that a “gatekeeper” provision was needed in the Plan because “Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation . . . after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims” (Appx. 5, ¶ 78). Despite this clear finding and

---

<sup>23</sup> Mr. Dondero and a number of his related entities are currently appealing the Confirmation Order.

order, Plaintiffs filed the Seery Motion to add Mr. Seery as a defendant and asked this Court to disregard the Gatekeeper Orders. Although this Court denied the Seery Motion, it stated “Plaintiffs may renew their motion after Defendants are served and have appeared” leaving open the possibility that Plaintiffs may still attempt to add Mr. Seery.<sup>24</sup> Appx. 21.

30. In response, on April 23, 2021, the Debtor filed the Contempt Motion in the Bankruptcy Court for an order to show cause as to why Plaintiffs should not be held in contempt. Appx. 24. Plaintiffs then filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court purporting to seek reconsideration of the July Order [Docket No. 2248] (the “Motion for Reconsideration”).<sup>25</sup> Appx. 25. The Bankruptcy Court ordered Plaintiffs, among others, to appear at an in person hearing on June 8, 2021,<sup>26</sup> to show cause why they should not be held in contempt. Appx. 26.

31. Finally, on May 14, 2021, Plaintiffs filed the Bankruptcy Response in which they argue that they followed the Gatekeeper Orders by filing the Complaint in this Court rather than the Bankruptcy Court because seeking to amend the Complaint to add Mr. Seery as a defendant was not “pursuing” a claim (as used in the Gatekeeper Orders). Appx. 28 at 13.

## **ARGUMENT**

### **A. Plaintiffs Violated Local Rule 3.3(a) By Failing to Disclose the Bankruptcy Case**

32. When Plaintiffs filed the Complaint, thereby initiating the action, their counsel was required to complete a Civil Cover Sheet, Section VIII of which required them to disclose whether there were any “related cases.” Local Rule 3.3(a) requires that “[w]hen a plaintiff files a complaint and there is a related case . . . the complaint must be accompanied by a notice of related case.” A

---

<sup>24</sup> If Mr. Seery incurs any costs defending or preparing to defend against Plaintiffs’ action, Mr. Seery will be entitled to indemnification directly from the Debtor under the Debtor’s limited partnership agreement (Appx. 22, § 4.1(h)) and indirectly through the Strand’s indemnification obligations and the Debtor’s guarantee of such obligations (Appx. 23).

<sup>25</sup> The Contempt Motion and the Motion for Reconsideration were re-docketed on April 27, 2021, without any changes.

<sup>26</sup> The hearing on the Show Cause Order will be the first in person hearing since March 2020.

“related case” is defined in pertinent part as a proceeding that “arises from a common nucleus of operative fact with the case being filed or removed, regardless whether the related case is a pending case. . . .” Local Rule 3.3(b)(3). As discussed above, although the Complaint asserts claims based on the same facts as the HarbourVest Settlement approved over Plaintiffs’ objection by the Bankruptcy Court, the Civil Cover Sheet makes no mention of the Bankruptcy Case as a “related case.” It merely describes the nature of the Complaint as one arising under RICO. Yet the Bankruptcy Case is indisputably related to this one.<sup>27</sup> Plaintiffs’ failure to disclose the existence of a related case violates the Local Rules. *See Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.*, 2:07-CV-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810, at \*4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009) (finding party violated court’s local rules where they failed to indicate on civil cover sheet that case was “related to” other cases).

**B. The Complaint Should Be Automatically Referred to the Bankruptcy Court**

**i. The Complaint Should Be Heard in the Bankruptcy Court.**

33. Jurisdiction of “all civil proceedings arising under title 11, or arising in or related to cases under title 11” is conferred on district courts. 11 U.S.C. §§ 1334(a), (b). District courts, in turn, may refer proceedings to the bankruptcy courts. 28 U.S.C. § 157(a) (“Each district court may provide that any or all cases under title 11 and any or all proceedings arising under title 11 or arising in or related to a case under title 11 shall be referred to the bankruptcy judges for the district.”). On August 3, 1984, this Court entered the Order of Reference, which provides, in pertinent part: “*any or all cases under Title 11 and any or all proceedings arising under Title 11 or arising in or related to a case under Title 11 . . . be and they hereby are referred to the*

---

<sup>27</sup> Under 28 U.S.C. § 1334(a), this Court has original and exclusive jurisdiction over the Bankruptcy Case. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and the Order of Reference, this Court has referred matters in the Bankruptcy Case to the Bankruptcy Court. It is thus clear that the Bankruptcy case is pending in this District pursuant to this Court’s jurisdiction, and as noted above the matters alleged in the Complaint related directly to litigated proceedings involving Plaintiffs and the Debtor in the Bankruptcy Case. These facts require appropriate disclosure in the Civil Cover Sheet.

***Bankruptcy Judges of this district for consideration and resolution consistent with law.***” Appx.

2 (emphasis added). The Order of Reference therefore refers the following proceedings:

- **Proceedings “arising under Title 11”:** A proceeding “arises under” Title 11 if it is a “cause of action created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11.” *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 96 (5th Cir. 1987).
- **Proceedings “arising in . . . a case under Title 11”:** A proceeding “arises in” Title 11 if it deals with “administrative matters that arise *only* in bankruptcy cases.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96 (emphasis in original).<sup>28</sup>
- **Proceedings “related to a case under Title 11”:** A proceeding “relates to” a case under Title 11 if “the outcome of [the non-bankruptcy] proceeding could conceivably have any effect on the estate being administered in bankruptcy.” *Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch)*, 835 Fed. Appx. 741, 748 (5th Cir. 2021) (internal citations omitted); *see also Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 308 (1995) (“Congress intended to grant comprehensive jurisdiction to the bankruptcy courts so that they might deal. . . with all matters connected with the bankruptcy estate”). A proceeding “relates to” a proceeding under Title 11 even if it arises from postpetition conduct if “it affects the estate, not just the debtor.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 94.

**ii. The Order of Reference is Mandatory.**

34. Under the plain language of the Order of Reference, “all proceedings under Title 11 or arising or related to a case under Title 11” are ***automatically*** referred to the bankruptcy courts, and the Debtor respectfully submits that the Order of Reference is mandatory. *See Uralkali Trading, S.A. v. Sylvite Southeast, LLC*, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 40455, at \*3 (M.D. Fla. Mar. 26, 2012) (finding that a substantially similar order of reference in the Middle District of Florida “mandate[d]” referral to the appropriate bankruptcy court); *Welch v. Regions Bank*, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 96175, at \*5 (M.D. Fla. July 15, 2014) (“[T]his Court has declared the enforcement of the Standing Order of Reference mandatory”). The fact that 11 U.S.C. §§ 1334 confers original jurisdiction on the district court does not change this requirement as district courts and bankruptcy

<sup>28</sup> Proceedings arising under and arising in Title 11 are “core proceedings” under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b). *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96 (“[T]he phrases ‘arising under’ and ‘arising in’ are helpful indicators of the meaning of core proceedings. If the proceeding involves a right created by the federal bankruptcy law, it is a core proceeding. . . If the proceeding is one that would arise only in bankruptcy. It is also a core proceeding. . .”).

courts are distinct. *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 159 (5th Cir. 2015) (“Additionally, every other circuit to address the issue has maintained the distinction between the bankruptcy court and the district court, holding that ‘a debtor must obtain leave of the bankruptcy court before initiating an action in district court when the action is against the trustee or other bankruptcy-court-appointed officer, for acts done in the actor’s official capacity’”) (citations omitted).

**iii. Any Disputes Over the Settlement or the Transfer Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and are Core Proceedings.**

35. It is black letter law that the determination of whether to approve a settlement of a claim is a “core proceeding” and arises in and under Title 11. The statutory predicates for relief are 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and under Rule 9019, which are “created by the federal bankruptcy law” and “arise only in bankruptcy.” *Wood*, 825 F.2d at 96; *see also, e.g., In re Idearc, Inc.*, 423 B.R. 138, 177 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (finding approval of a settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 was a “core proceeding” under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)); *In re Margaux City Lights Partners, Ltd.*, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 4841 at \*6 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Nov. 24, 2014) (same); Settlement Order, ¶ 2 (same). The HarbourVest Settlement also involved the allowance of HarbourVest’s Claims – a black letter core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(B) (“Core proceedings include, but are not limited to – (B) allowance of disallowance of claims against the estate. . .”).

36. Since the Complaint seeks to re-litigate the HarbourVest Settlement and to re-open the Bankruptcy Court’s factual record, it is seeking a ruling from this Court as to the merits of the HarbourVest Settlement and/or to litigate matters that arose from the same operative facts as the HarbourVest Settlement – in each case, a core proceeding arising in and under Title 11. If the Settlement Order or the Transfer is to be re-assessed it must be by the Bankruptcy Court under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules. This Court should enforce the Order of Reference and refer the Complaint to the Bankruptcy Court. *See Burch*, 835 Fed. Appx. at 748 (“Each of Burch’s

state-court claims is premised on his interpretation of a Chapter 11 bankruptcy order, and so each arises from or is related to his Title 11 bankruptcy proceedings.”).

37. Further, the Bankruptcy Court specifically retained jurisdiction in the Settlement Order to adjudicate all disputes arising from the implementation of the Settlement Order, including the Transfer of the HCLOF interests, and therefore retained jurisdiction to hear the Complaint. *Id.* ¶7. Even if jurisdiction had not been explicitly retained, the Bankruptcy Court, like all federal courts, has jurisdiction to interpret and enforce its own orders. *Rodriguez v. EMC Mortgage Corp. (In re Rodriguez)*, 2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 30564, at \*5 (5th Cir. Mar. 15, 2001); *In re Galaz*, 841 F.3d 316, 322 (5th Cir. 2016); *Angel v. Tauch (In re Chiron Equities, LLC)*, 552 B.R. 674, 684 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2016). The Complaint, which seeks to challenge the Transfer and re-litigate the Settlement Order, is therefore itself a core proceeding arising in and under Title 11 and should be heard in the Bankruptcy Court.

**iv. Any Disputes Over the Gatekeeper Orders Arise Under, Arise In, and Relate to Title 11 and Are Core Proceedings.**

38. The Seery Motion was denied, and Mr. Seery has not been added as a defendant in this Case. Plaintiffs have also filed the Motion for Reconsideration in the Bankruptcy Court. However, to the extent Plaintiffs seek to add Mr. Seery as a defendant in this Case, any such proceedings must be referred to the Bankruptcy Court for the reasons forth in Section B(iii) *supra*. Like the Settlement Order, the January Order is the result of a settlement with the Committee approved under 11 U.S.C. §§ 105 and 363 and Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The “gatekeeper” provision in the January Order was also a required component of that settlement and the settlement would not have been approved without it. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 12-14. Similarly, the July Order was the result of a motion seeking authority to appoint Mr. Seery as CEO and CRO under 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b), an administrative action that only exists in Title 11 and thus “arises in” and “arises

under” Title 11. Like the January Order, the “gatekeeper” provision in the July Order was a required component of Mr. Seery’s appointment. *Id.* Any attempt to add Mr. Seery as a defendant would be re-litigating a core proceeding arising under, arising in, and related to Title 11.

**v. The Complaint Impacts Creditor Recoveries.**

39. The Debtor’s Plan provides for the orderly monetization of the Debtor’s assets and the distribution of the proceeds to creditors. Because the Plan is an asset monetization plan, distributions depend on two things: (a) the total amount of allowed claims against the estate and (b) the cash available to pay those claims. Consequently, the Complaint will have a material and immediate impact on the Debtor’s estate. *First*, any judgment secured by Plaintiffs against the Debtor will decrease the cash available to pay the Debtor’s prepetition creditors (which cash is property of the estate under 11 U.S.C. § 541). *Second*, any delay in determining the amount owed to HarbourVest or the amount owed by the Debtor to Plaintiffs will delay payments to creditors under the Plan as the Debtor will need to reserve against such claims. This impact on creditors and the Debtor’s ability to satisfy its obligations under the Plan clearly impacts the Debtor’s estate and should be adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court. *Zale*, 62 F.3d at 753 (“Those cases in which courts have upheld ‘related to’ jurisdiction over third-party actions do so because the subject of the third party dispute is property of the estate, or because the dispute over the asset would have an effect on the estate.”); *see generally Centrix Fin. Liq. Trust v. Sutton*, 2019 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 154083 (D. Colo. Sept. 10, 2019) (finding that in a liquidating plan, the bankruptcy court has “related to” jurisdiction over all matters that impact distributions from the liquidating trust).

**vi. Mr. Seery Will Have Indemnification Claims Against the Estate.**

40. This Court denied the Seery Motion without prejudice, but if Mr. Seery is ever added as a defendant or is compelled to retain personal counsel because of the completely unfounded and false allegations in the Complaint, Mr. Seery will have the right to indemnification



from the estate. See ¶ n.24 *supra*. The cost of this indemnification will immediately decrease the amount available to creditors and will delay distributions. Again, this clearly “relates to” to the Debtor’s bankruptcy. See, e.g., *Collins v. Sidharthan (In re KSRP, Ltd.)*, 809 F.3d 263, 266-67 (5th Cir. 2015) (finding that bankruptcy court had jurisdiction because of potential indemnification claims even though bankruptcy court ultimately determined the indemnification claims were invalid); *Refinery Holdings Co., L.P. v. TRMI Holdings, Inc. (In re El Paso Refinery, L.P.)*, 302 F.3d 343, 349 (5th Cir. 2002) (finding “related to” jurisdiction when “RHC’s claim against Texaco could conceivably have an effect on the Estate in light of the chain of indemnification provisions beginning with Texaco and leading directly to the Debtor.”); *Houston Baseball Partners, LLC v. Comcast Corp. (In re Houston Reg’l Sports Network)*, 2014 Bankr. LEXIS 2274, at \*15-25 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. May 22, 2013).

**C. There is No Basis for a Mandatory Withdrawal of the Reference**

41. In the Seery Motion, Plaintiffs cite 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) for the proposition that bankruptcy courts are “prohibit[ed] . . . absent the parties consent, from presiding over cases or proceedings that require consideration of both Title 11 and other federal law regulation organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” Appx. 18, at 7. Plaintiffs argue that, because they pled causes of action arising under the Advisers Act and RICO, this Court will have to withdraw the reference. Plaintiffs make the same argument in the Bankruptcy Response: “Respondents expected that the motion for leave [to amend] would likely be referred to [the Bankruptcy] Court for a report and recommendation. And Respondents planned, if necessary, to move to withdraw the reference. . . .” Appx. 28 at 12.

42. Even assuming Plaintiffs’ federal law claims are not frivolous (and they are), Plaintiffs misinterpret 28 U.S.C. § 157(d)’s applicability to this case. 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) provides for mandatory withdrawal of the reference in certain instances: “The district court shall, on timely

motion of a party, so withdraw the proceeding if . . . resolution of the proceeding ***requires consideration of both title 11 and other laws of the United States regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.***” 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) (emphasis added). However, in interpreting Section 157(d), courts in this Circuit apply the majority view and require withdrawal of the reference only:

[W]hen “substantial and material consideration” of a federal statute other than the Bankruptcy Code is necessary to the resolution of a case or proceeding. Withdrawal is not mandatory in cases that require only the “straightforward application of a federal statute to a particular set of facts.” Rather, withdrawal is in order only when litigants raise “issues requiring significant interpretation of federal laws that Congress would have intended to [be] decided by a district judge rather than a bankruptcy judge.”

*Southern Pac. Transp. v. Voluntary Purchasing Groups*, 252 B.R. 373, 382 (E.D. Tex. 2000) (quoting *In re National Gypsum*, 14 B.R. 188, 192-93 (N.D. Tex. 1991)). As such, even the presence of a substantial federal question is not a basis for mandatory withdrawal; mandatory withdrawal is only proper when a bankruptcy court would have to interpret and apply federal law on a novel and unsettled question. See *Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Memorial Prod. Partners)*, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159, at \*9 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2018); *UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.*, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349, at \*4 (W.D. Tex. Dec. 10, 2013) (holding no mandatory withdrawal when, among other reasons, “the Bankruptcy Court will be tasked with ‘no more than application of federal communications law to a given set of facts.’”) (citations omitted). Finally, “mandatory withdrawal is to be applied narrowly to ensure bankruptcy cases are litigated in the bankruptcy courts and to prevent 157(d) from becoming an ‘escape hatch’ from litigating cases under the Bankruptcy Code.” See, e.g., *Manila Indus., Inc. v. Ondova Ltd. (In re Ondova Ltd.)*, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 102134, at \*6 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2009) (quoting *In re G-I Holdings, Inc.*, 295 B.R. 211, 221 (D. N.J. 2003)).

43. None of the putative federal causes of action raised by Plaintiffs require “substantial and material consideration” of a federal statute or more than the cursory application of settled federal law. In fact, most can be summarily dismissed as they either grossly misinterpret settled law, based on materially misstated facts, or assert causes of action that belong to other parties.

**D. The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of *Res Judicata***

44. The doctrine of *res judicata* protects the finality of judgements by preventing litigants from re-litigating the same issues over and over again. “[R]es judicata has four elements: (1) the parties are identical or in privity; (2) the judgment. . . was rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction; (3) the prior action was concluded by a final judgment on the merits; and (4) the same claim or cause of action was involved in both actions.” *Comer v. Murphy Oil USA*, 718 F.3d 460, 467 (5th Cir. 2013). Each of those elements is satisfied here, and the Complaint is barred by *res judicata*. Plaintiffs had their opportunity to challenge these orders; they do not get a second bite at the apple or to re-litigate these issues in a different forum.

45. As set forth above, the parties are identical. Plaintiffs had the right to object to the HarbourVest Settlement and the Transfer of the HarbourVest interests, and Plaintiffs (a) actually objected to the Settlement Motion arguing that they had a “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement; (b) had the right to take discovery on all issues, including the value of the HarbourVest interests; (c) could have objected based on the Advisers Act or RICO; (d) deposed HarbourVest’s 30(b)(6) witness; and (e) ***withdrew their objection once they realized that they did not have a “Right of First Refusal.”*** The Bankruptcy Court also indisputably had jurisdiction over the matter. Although the Settlement Order is being appealed by the Trusts, it is a final judgment for purposes of *res judicata*. See *Fid. Standard Life Ins. Co. v. First Nat’l Bank & Trust Co.*, 510 F. 2d 272, 273 (5th Cir. 1975) (“A case pending appeal is *res judicata* and entitled to full faith and credit unless and until reversed on appeal.”). Finally, as set forth above, the same claims or causes

of action are involved. The Complaint is a blatant collateral attack on the Settlement Order. *See Miller v. Meinhard-Commercial Corp.*, 462 F.2d 358, 360 (5th Cir. 1972) (finding that regardless of relief sought, it is a collateral attack if it must in some fashion overrule a previous judgment).

46. Similarly, the January Order was entered in January 2020 with Mr. Dondero's consent and with the knowledge of Plaintiffs.<sup>29</sup> It was never appealed and is final. The July Order was entered in July 2020 without objection and with the knowledge of Plaintiffs. It was (a) never appealed; (b) is final;<sup>30</sup> and (c) the Bankruptcy Court was a court of competent jurisdiction.<sup>31</sup> *See In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046, 1052-53 (5th Cir. 1987) (finding a court has jurisdiction for purposes of res judicata when no party contests subject matter jurisdiction in the original proceeding). Consequently, any attempt to add Mr. Seery to the Complaint and subsequent challenges to the Gatekeeper Orders would involve the same issues addressed by the Bankruptcy Court and must be dismissed on the basis of *res judicata*.

#### **E. This Court Should Consider Mr. Dondero's Litigious Nature**

47. This Court should also consider the history of this case when determining whether to enforce the reference, including Mr. Dondero's history of vexatious litigation (brought directly and indirectly) and the Bankruptcy Court's familiarity with the Bankruptcy Case and the interrelatedness of Mr. Dondero's byzantine web of related companies. Appx. 5, ¶ 77-78. In fact, the Fifth Circuit recently addressed a similar issue in *Burch v. Freedom Mortgage. Corp.* (*In re*

---

<sup>29</sup> On December 4, 2019, CLOH filed a *Notice of Appearance and Request for Copies* [Docket No. 152] in the Bankruptcy Case by and through its counsel Kane Russell Coleman Logan PC. Since then, CLOH has received notice as required by the Bankruptcy Code of all pleadings filed in the Bankruptcy Case.

<sup>30</sup> The Bankruptcy Court specifically found that the Gatekeeper Orders were *res judicata* in the Confirmation Order. *See* Appx. 5, ¶ 73; ¶ 28 *supra*.

<sup>31</sup> Plaintiffs have questioned whether the Bankruptcy Court exceeded its jurisdiction to enter the July Order in the Motion for Reconsideration. Any attempt to litigate that issue in this Court may impact the Motion for Reconsideration and must be referred to the Bankruptcy Court under the Order of Reference. *See In re Margulies*, 476 B.R. 393 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2012) (citing *Mich. Emp't Sec. Comm'n v. Wolverine Radio Co. (In re Wolverine Radio Co.)*, 930 F.2d 1132, 1143 (6th Cir. 1991)) ("If the action between third parties will have a collateral estoppel effect on the debtor, the third party action is 'related to' the bankruptcy case for jurisdictional purposes.").

*Burch*). In *Burch*, the movant sought to avoid bankruptcy court jurisdiction over claims regarding the interpretation and enforceability of prior bankruptcy court orders. *Burch*, 385 Fed. Appx. at 747. Mr. Burch, like Mr. Dondero, had also been found to be an abusive litigant. The Fifth Circuit denied Mr. Burch’s attempts to avoid bankruptcy court jurisdiction through clever pleading, calling them “frivolous,” and “warn[ed] Burch that any further frivolous or abusive filings in this court, the district court, or the bankruptcy court will invite the imposition of sanctions, including dismissal, monetary sanctions, and/or restrictions on his ability to file pleadings in this court and any court subject to this court’s jurisdiction.” *Id.*, at 749; *see also* 28 U.S.C. § 1927 (“Any attorney or other person . . . who so multiplies the proceedings in any case unreasonably and vexatiously may be required by the court to satisfy personally the excess costs, expenses, and attorney’s fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct.”). Mr. Dondero, directly and through his proxies, is a frivolous and abusive litigant – hence the need for the “gatekeeper” provisions. This Court should not provide him a forum to further abuse the judicial process.

### **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant its Motion and enter an order in the form annexed to the Motion as **Exhibit A**, and grant any further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: May 19, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)

Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com

jmorris@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

jelkin@pszjlaw.com

hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward

Texas Bar No. 24044908

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable

Texas Bar No. 24053075

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100

Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## **EXHIBIT 25**



CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD. §  
§  
Plaintiff, §  
§  
vs. §  
§  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., §  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND §  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD. §  
§  
Defendants. §

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S  
MOTION FOR AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**



193405421092900000000035

004539

Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), hereby files this appendix in support of *Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s* *Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Motion”).<sup>1</sup>

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Appx. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | <i>Original Complaint</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 1 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 12, 2001)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2     | <i>Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings Nunc Pro Tunc</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3     | <i>Civil Cover Sheet</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 2 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 13, 2001)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4     | Summary of Dondero Entity Litigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5     | <i>Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> [Docket No. 1943] <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6     | HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. Proof of Claim No. 143, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 147, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., Proof of Claim No. 150, HV International VIII Secondary L.P., Proof of Claim No. 153, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 154, and HarbourVest Partners L.P., Proof of Claim No. 149. |
| 7     | <i>Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1625]                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8     | <i>Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</i> [Docket No. 1631-1]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 9     | <i>Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest</i> , [Docket No. 1697]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10    | <i>Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1706]                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11    | <i>Objection to HarbourVest Settlement</i> [Docket No. 1707]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12    | Notice of Deposition [Docket No. 1705]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 13    | <i>Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1731]                                                                                                                                               |

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

<sup>2</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, all docket reference numbers refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14 | Hearing Transcript, January 14, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 15 | <i>Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Docket No. 1788]                                                                                                         |
| 16 | <i>Notice of Appeal</i> [Docket No. 1870]; <i>Amended Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election</i> [Docket No. 1889]                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17 | Correspondence, Jeffrey Pomerantz and Mazin Sbaiti                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 18 | <i>Plaintiff's Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 6 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 19, 2021)                                                                                                                      |
| 19 | <i>Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course</i> [Docket No. 339]                                                                                    |
| 20 | <i>Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020</i> [Docket No. 854] |
| 21 | <i>Electronic Order</i> , Case No. 21-00842-B, Docket No. 8 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 20, 2021)                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 22 | Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23 | Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of January 9, 2020, by and between Strand Advisors, Inc., Highland Capital Management, L.P., and James P. Seery, Jr.                                                                                                        |
| 24 | <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> [Docket No. 2247]                                                                                                     |
| 25 | <i>Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction</i> [Docket No. 2248]                                                                                                                           |
| 26 | <i>Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> [Docket No. 2255]                                                                                                                            |
| 27 | Deposition Transcript of Grant Scott, January 21, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 28 | <i>Response of the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Sbaiti &amp; Company PLLC to Show Cause Order</i> [Docket No. 2313]                                                                                                                                      |

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: May 19, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## **EXHIBIT 26**

004543



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                                      | 1           |
| II. PLAINTIFFS’ CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY RES JUDICATA .....                                                             | 2           |
| A. Plaintiffs’ Argument that Settlement does not “Release” Claims<br>Is Without Merit.....                          | 2           |
| B. The Settlement Is a Final Order That Resolved the Claims and Issues on the<br>Merits .....                       | 2           |
| C. The Bankruptcy Court Possessed Jurisdiction to Hear the Claims.....                                              | 4           |
| D. The Claims Arise from the Same Common Nucleus of Operative Facts as Those<br>Raised in the Prior Proceeding..... | 5           |
| III PLAINTIFFS’ CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL.....                                                         | 7           |
| IV. PLAINTIFFS FAIL TO STATE CLAIMS FOR RELIEF .....                                                                | 8           |
| A. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Fiduciary Duty .....                                              | 8           |
| B. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Members Agreement.....                                            | 11          |
| C. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Tortious Interference with Contract.....                                    | 13          |
| D. Plaintiffs Fail to Plead a Claim for Negligence .....                                                            | 13          |
| E. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim under RICO .....                                                                | 13          |
| CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                     | 15          |



## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

### CASES

|                                                                                                                                                         |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Accord Lampkin v. UBS Painewebber, Inc. (In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative &amp; “ERISA” Litig.),</i><br>238 F. Supp. 3d 799 (S.D. Tex. 2017) ..... | 10     |
| <i>Affco Invs. 2001, L.L.C. v. Proskauer Rose, L.L.P.,</i><br>625 F.3d 185 (5th Cir. 2010) .....                                                        | 17     |
| <i>Anderson v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.,</i><br>953 F.3d 311 (5th Cir. 2020) .....                                                                        | 7      |
| <i>Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning &amp; Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.),</i><br>203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                 | 2      |
| <i>Basic Capital Mgmt. v. Dynex Commer., Inc.,</i><br>402 S.W.3d 257 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2013) .....                                                      | 14     |
| <i>Baumstimler v. Rankin,</i><br>677 F.2d 1061 (5th Cir. 1982) .....                                                                                    | 14     |
| <i>Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.,</i><br>708 F.3d 470 (3d Cir. 2013) .....                                                                          | 11     |
| <i>Benson and Ford, Inc. v. Wanda Petroleum Co.,</i><br>833 F.2d 1172 (5th Cir. 1987) .....                                                             | 6, 7   |
| <i>Chalmers v. Gavin,</i><br>No. 3:01–CV–528–H, 2002 WL 511512 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 2, 2002) .....                                                           | 3      |
| <i>Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter,</i><br>224 F.3d 496 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                                                                     | 13     |
| <i>Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortg. Corp.),</i><br>68 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 1995) .....                             | 4      |
| <i>Crowe v. Henry,</i><br>43 F.3d 198 (5th Cir. 1995) .....                                                                                             | 17     |
| <i>Douglass v. Beakley,</i><br>900 F. Supp. 2d 736 (N.D. Tex. 2012) .....                                                                               | 11     |
| <i>Goldenson v. Steffens,</i><br>No. 2:10-cv-00440-JAW, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 201258 (D. Me. Mar. 7, 2014) .....                                        | 11     |
| <i>Goldstein v. SEC,</i><br>451 F.3d 873 (D.C. Cir. 2006) .....                                                                                         | 10     |
| <i>H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.,</i><br>492 U.S. 229 (1989) .....                                                                                     | 16, 17 |
| <i>Hall v. Hodgkins,</i><br>305 Fed.Appx. 224, 229 (5th Cir. 2008) .....                                                                                | 7, 9   |

|                                                                                                                                        |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>I Love Omni, LLC v. Omnitrition Int'l, Inc.</i> ,<br>No. 3:16-CV-2410-G, 2017 WL 3086035 (N.D. Tex. July 20, 2017) .....            | 14     |
| <i>In re Alfonso</i> ,<br>No. 16-51448-RBK, 2019 WL 4254329 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. Sept. 6, 2019) .....                                     | 4      |
| <i>In re Burzynski</i> ,<br>989 F.2d 733 (5th Cir. 1993) .....                                                                         | 16     |
| <i>In re Coastal Plains Inc.</i> , 179 F.3d 197 (5th Cir. 1999) .....                                                                  | 8, 9   |
| <i>In re Katrina Canal Breaches Litig.</i> ,<br>495 F.3d 191 (5th Cir. 2007) .....                                                     | 13     |
| <i>In re Oil Spill by Oil Rig Deepwater Horizon in Gulf of Mexico, on Apr. 20, 2010</i> ,<br>802 F. Supp. 2d 725 (E.D. La. 2011) ..... | 18     |
| <i>In re Paige</i> ,<br>610 F.3d 865 (5th Cir. 2010) .....                                                                             | 7      |
| <i>In re Save Our Springs (S.O.S.) All., Inc.</i> ,<br>393 B.R. 452 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2008) .....                                      | 9      |
| <i>Laird v. Integrated Res.</i> ,<br>897 F.2d 826 (5th Cir. 1990) .....                                                                | 10, 11 |
| <i>Little v. KPMG LLP</i> ,<br>No. SA-07-CA-621-FB, 2008 WL 576226 (W.D. Tex. Jan. 22, 2008) .....                                     | 12, 14 |
| <i>Lovelace v. Software Spectrum</i> ,<br>78 F.3d 1015 (5th Cir. 1996) .....                                                           | 8      |
| <i>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, &amp; Smith, Inc. v. Young</i> ,<br>No. 91 Civ. 2923, 1994 WL 88129 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 14, 1994) .....   | 16     |
| <i>Meyers v. Textron, Inc.</i> ,<br>540 F. App'x 408 (5th Cir. 2013) .....                                                             | 7      |
| <i>Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Moeller (In re Age Ref., Inc.)</i> ,<br>801 F.3d 530 (5th Cir. 2015) .....                 | 4      |
| <i>Payne v. Doe</i> ,<br>2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 49875 (E.D. Va. Mar. 31, 2017) .....                                                    | 5      |
| <i>R.A.G.S. Couture, Inc. v. Hyatt</i> ,<br>774 F.2d 1350 (5th Cir. 1985) .....                                                        | 17     |
| <i>Reneker v. Offill</i> ,<br>No. CIV.A.3:08-CV-1394-D, 2009 WL 3365616 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 20, 2009) .....                                | 7, 15  |
| <i>Reynolds v. Tombone</i> ,<br>No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 WL 439088 (N.D. Tex. June 24, 1999) .....                                    | 3      |
| <i>Risby v. United States</i> ,<br>CIV.A.3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 WL 770428 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 7, 2006) .....                                 | 2, 3   |

|                                                                                                                     |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>SEC v. Northshore Asset Mgmt.</i> ,<br>2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 36160 (S.D.N.Y. May 5, 2008) .....                  | 10   |
| <i>SEC v. Trabulse</i> ,<br>526 F.Supp.2d 1008, 1016 (N.D. Cal. 2007) .....                                         | 10   |
| <i>Smith v. Cooper/T. Smith Corp.</i> ,<br>886 F.2d 755 (5th Cir. 1989) .....                                       | 17   |
| <i>Southland Sec. Corp. v. INSpire Ins. Sols., Inc.</i> ,<br>365 F.3d 353 (5th Cir. 2004) .....                     | 12   |
| <i>Strougo ex rel. Brazil Fund v. Scudder, Stevens &amp; Clark, Inc.</i> ,<br>964 F.Supp. 783 (S.D.N.Y. 1997) ..... | 11   |
| <i>Taylor v. Charter Med. Corp.</i> ,<br>162 F.3d 827 (5th Cir. 1998) .....                                         | 8    |
| <i>Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp. of Kenner, Louisiana, Inc.</i> ,<br>37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994) .....       | 5, 6 |



on securities laws, any such claim fails because RICO forecloses securities fraud as a “predicate” act.

## **II. PLAINTIFFS’ CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY RES JUDICATA**

### **A. Plaintiffs’ Argument that Settlement Does Not “Release” Claims Is Without Merit**

2. Plaintiffs argue that their Claims are not barred because the Settlement Order does not “release” Plaintiffs’ Claims. Response at 6-7. Plaintiffs’ citation to *Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning & Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)*, 203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) is misguided. There, the court addressed whether a plan discharged creditors’ claims against guarantors under section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code. Here, Plaintiffs do not seek to hold guarantors liable for any of the Debtor’s debt, and section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code is not at issue. The relevant question is whether all claims against the debtor Highland were fully and finally resolved, and as set forth below and in the Motion, they were.

### **B. The Settlement Is a Final Order That Resolved the Claims and Issues on the Merits**

3. Plaintiffs’ contention that the Settlement Order “overrules objections *en masse* without addressing the merits thereof” is simply false. *See* Response at 7. The Bankruptcy Court overruled the objections after Plaintiffs had the opportunity to litigate their Claims and withdrew the objection. Plaintiffs’ cite to *Applewood* is inapplicable for the reasons discussed *supra*. Plaintiffs’ citation to *Risby v. United States*, CIV.A.3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 WL 770428 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 7, 2006) is misplaced. The court found that the government failed to establish that a claim for the return of property was barred by *res judicata* where it “has not demonstrated the finality” of the order at issue, and where the “procedural posture” of such an order was “not clear.” *Id.* at \*5. The court found that if the issue was “still pending on remand,” or had been previously held as “moot,” the judgment “would not be final.” *Id.* at \*6. Here, unlike in *Risby*, the Settlement Order is clear and unambiguous. It is a final order entered after an evidentiary hearing on the



the relevant facts and law so that [it] can make an informed and intelligent decision.”<sup>1</sup> None of these cases are relevant to Plaintiffs’ argument that their Claims are not barred by *res judicata*.

6. When evaluating the Settlement, the Bankruptcy Court determined that the Settlement was fair and reasonable and in the best interest of the estate. The Bankruptcy Court was presented with evidence regarding the merits of the Claims asserted by HarbourVest and the value of the assets being conveyed to the estate. At no point did Plaintiffs raise the contention that if the Debtor performed pursuant to the Settlement, they would sue the Debtor for its conduct, giving rise to the possibility of a large administrative claim. To the extent there were any valid claims (there are not), the Bankruptcy Court may have made a different determination with respect to the Settlement. Plaintiffs sat on their hands until months after the Settlement Order was entered and now attempt to retroactively gut the value of the Settlement. This gamesmanship is improper and is foreclosed by *res judicata*.

### **C. The Bankruptcy Court Possessed Jurisdiction to Hear the Claims**

7. Plaintiffs contend without any legal support that the Bankruptcy Court lacked the power under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) to hear the Claims. *See* Response at 9-10. Plaintiffs request that if the Court finds that, in accordance with the *Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. 22], “mandatory withdrawal applies, then it cannot find that the bankruptcy court’s [] final judgment was rendered on Plaintiffs’ causes of action and had jurisdiction to do so.” *Id.* Plaintiffs conflate two separate issues pending before this Court: (i) whether the Complaint should be mandatorily withdrawn from this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(a), and (ii) whether the Claims in the Complaint are barred by *res judicata*. The concept of

---

<sup>1</sup> *See also In re Alfonso*, No. 16-51448-RBK, 2019 WL 4254329 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. Sept. 6, 2019) (same); *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortg. Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995) (same).



mandatory withdrawal has nothing to do with this Motion, and Plaintiffs' arguments with respect to same should be summarily rejected by the Court.<sup>2</sup>

**D. The Claims Arise from the Same Common Nucleus of Operative Facts as Those Raised in the Prior Proceeding**

8. Plaintiffs argue that this lawsuit and the matters adjudicated in the motion to approve the Settlement do not arise from the same nucleus of operative facts. Plaintiffs assert that a “different legal duty is implicated” in the current action than in the Prior Proceeding, Response at 10, but offer no support for this contention other than one case, *Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp. of Kenner, Louisiana, Inc.*, 37 F.3d 193, 196 (5th Cir. 1994), which is inapposite. *Travelers* dealt with Louisiana’s “entity theory of partnership,” and whether a creditor’s claim against a partner for his share of a judgment against the partnership arises out of the same nucleus of operative facts as the partnership’s debt. *Id.* at 196. In holding that that *res judicata* did not bar an action to collect against the partner, the court reasoned that the claim “does not rest on an identical obligation” where the creditor was not pursuing a new theory of recovery or seeking to “relitigate” any issues raised in the prior proceeding, but instead, “sought merely to collect a pre-existing judgment in its favor.” *Id.* Here, by contrast, Plaintiffs do not seek to bring claims against the Debtor to collect on a pre-existing judgment. Plaintiffs seek to relitigate the same Claims and issues raised in the Prior Proceeding, including whether Plaintiffs held a valid right of first refusal, a specious argument they asserted and then withdrew after they were shown it was baseless.

9. Plaintiffs also assert a due process argument that is nothing short of frivolous. They contend that they “only” had “22 days” to bring the Claims and that this is a violation of their “due

---

<sup>2</sup> The Court should first decide the *Debtor’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* because if it grants that motion, this Motion will properly be before the Bankruptcy Court. See *Payne v. Doe*, 2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 49875, at \*4-5 (E.D. Va. Mar. 31, 2017) (“[M]andatory abstention argument is addressed first [before *res judicata*] because in the event mandatory abstention is warranted, it is unnecessary to reach or decide the remaining issues.”)

process rights.” Response at 11-12. The Debtor does not argue that Plaintiffs should have brought the Claims *prior* to the Settlement hearing. Rather, the Debtor argues in its Motion that the Claims arise from the same common nucleus of operative facts as those claims and issues raised during the Prior Proceeding and are thus barred by *res judicata*. Motion ¶¶ 15-22. The valuation issues asserted in the Complaint were central to the Prior Proceeding through objections, motion practice, testimony, and extensive discovery. *See id.* ¶ 20; *see also* Complaint ¶ 34 (“HCM rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF”); *id.* ¶ 43 (“Seery testified that the fair market value of the HarbourVest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million”). Plaintiffs’ citation to *Benson and Ford, Inc. v. Wanda Petroleum Co.*, 833 F.2d 1172 (5th Cir. 1987), in support of their due process argument provides no support. There, the court found that a party was not prohibited from bringing an action where, in the prior suit, they did not “control” the litigation and their interests were not “adequately” represented. *Id.* at 1174-75. Unlike in *Benson*, Plaintiffs fully participated in, and had control over their role in, protecting their interests throughout the Settlement hearing where the very same matters were adjudicated.<sup>3</sup>

10. Plaintiffs’ position that the “first time” they learned about the valuation of the HLCOF interests was during the Settlement hearing is demonstrably false. The Settlement Agreement disclosed (i) the valuation and (ii) the method of valuation. *See* Appx. 2, 3. Plaintiffs were aware of the core facts underlying their current Claims throughout the Prior Proceeding and had a full and fair opportunity to investigate and litigate them. This is precisely the type of situation contemplated by the doctrine of *res judicata*. *In re Paige*, 610 F.3d 865, 874 (5th Cir.

---

<sup>3</sup> For these same reasons, Plaintiffs’ statute of limitations argument is of no moment, *see* Response at 11-12, and should be summarily disregarded by the Court.

2010); *Hall v. Hodgkins*, 305 Fed.Appx. 224, 229 (5th Cir. 2008).<sup>4</sup> The Claims and issues arise from the same nucleus of operative facts as those raised in the Prior Proceeding and are foreclosed by *res judicata*.

### III PLAINTIFFS' CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL

11. Plaintiffs maintain that the Debtor “has not met its burden” of showing that the Claims are barred by judicial estoppel because (i) there has been “no decision on the merits” on Plaintiffs’ Claims, and (ii) “withdrawing an objection and then raising the argument later” does not constitute an “inconsistent position” and Plaintiffs were “clearly not successful” on the objection. Response at 13. Plaintiffs’ arguments are without merit.

12. Both prongs of judicial estoppel are satisfied here. *In re Coastal Plains Inc.*, 179 F.3d 197, 206 (5th Cir. 1999). Plaintiffs’ Claims are clearly inconsistent with the positions Plaintiffs assumed during the Prior Proceeding. During the Settlement hearing, Plaintiff CLOH expressly stated on the record that it withdrew its objection premised on the alleged “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement after it “had an opportunity to review the reply briefing” and based on its “analysis” of applicable law. Appx. 9 at 7:20-8:6. Plaintiffs’ current Claim for breach of contract is premised on this same “Right of First Refusal” under the Members Agreement. Complaint ¶¶ 92-102. Plaintiffs offer no legal basis in support of the notion that because they “withdrew an objection” during a hearing, this somehow does not constitute an

---

<sup>4</sup> Plaintiffs argue that the Court should “refuse” to take judicial notice of the Record. Response at 11, n. 2. In deciding whether claims are barred by *res judicata* on a 12(b)(6) motion, it is proper for the Court to consider the Record submitted by the Debtor. *Anderson v. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.*, 953 F.3d 311, 314 (5th Cir. 2020); *Meyers v. Textron, Inc.*, 540 F. App’x 408, 409 (5th Cir. 2013). Plaintiffs’ case cites are misplaced. *Reneker v. Offill*, Civil Action No. 3:08-CV-1394-D, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 38526, at \*12 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 19, 2010) did not involve a 12(b)(6) motion premised on *res judicata*. The court held that where *facts are in dispute*, “courts must limit their inquiry to the facts stated in the complaint.” Here, for purposes of the Motion, the Debtor does not dispute the facts alleged in the Complaint. The Debtor relies on public documents to show the four elements of *res judicata*. Plaintiffs’ cites to *Lovelace v. Software Spectrum*, 78 F.3d 1015, 1018 (5th Cir. 1996) and *Taylor v. Charter Med. Corp.*, 162 F.3d 827, 829-30 (5th Cir. 1998) are distinguishable for these same reasons.

“inconsistent” position if this same issue is raised in a subsequent proceeding. This is the type of “self-contradiction” and forum shopping that the doctrine of judicial estoppel is designed to prevent. *In re Save Our Springs (S.O.S.) All., Inc.*, 393 B.R. 452, 458 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2008) (judicial estoppel barred party from bringing position where party “expressly” assumed contradictory position “on the record” in a prior hearing); *Hall v. GE Plastic Pac. PTE Ltd.*, 327 F.3d 391, 398 (5th Cir. 2003).

13. The Bankruptcy Court accepted Plaintiffs’ withdrawal of its objection premised on the Members Agreement. This was a central issue in the Prior Proceeding. Appx. 6 ¶¶ 3, 6, 9-22; Appx. 7 at 140:7-25. The Bankruptcy Court expressly stated that such a withdrawal “eliminates one of the major arguments” related to the proposed Settlement. Appx. 9 at 8:1-10; *Save Our Springs*, 393 B.R. at 460 (bankruptcy court accepted party’s position in prior proceeding where “a significant amount of the Court’s time and attention” at the hearing “were devoted to resolving the issues” raised by that party). The Order explicitly authorized the transfer of the HCLOF assets because of concerns that Mr. Dondero and his entities would “go to a different court somehow to challenge the transfer.” Appx. 9 at 156:19-20. Plaintiffs’ argument that it was not “successful” on its objection has no bearing on judicial estoppel. *In re Coastal Plains, Inc.*, 179 F.3d 197, 206 (5th Cir. 1999); *Hall*, 327 F.3d at 398. The Claims are barred by the doctrine of judicial estoppel.

#### **IV. PLAINTIFFS FAIL TO STATE CLAIMS FOR RELIEF**

##### **A. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Fiduciary Duty**

14. There is no duty owed to CLOH. Rule 206 of the Advisers Act creates a fiduciary duty to an investment adviser’s “client” (*i.e.* a counterparty to the investment management agreement) but not an underlying investor in the “client.” *Goldstein v. SEC*, 451 F.3d 873,

881(D.C. Cir. 2006).<sup>5</sup> The Debtor has never had a management agreement with CLOH; CLOH is a shell entity through which DAF invested in HCLOF. The Debtor does not “owe[] a fiduciary duty to [CLOH] as an investor in HCLOF [i.e., the “client”].” Complaint ¶ 62.

15. Plaintiffs acknowledge that there is no private right of action under the Advisers Act for breach of duty. Response at 16. As a fallback, they attempt to manufacture a breach of fiduciary duty claim under Texas state law premised on an imagined duty imported from the Advisers Act, but they offer no credible legal support thereof. Plaintiffs broadly contend that “[u]nder Texas law, an investment advisor / advisee client relationship is considered a formal fiduciary relationship because it is a principal and agent relationship.” Response at 16. This does not address Plaintiffs’ argument that such a state-law claim can be premised specifically on the Advisers Act. Plaintiffs’ citation to *Accord Lampkin v. UBS Painewebber, Inc. (In re Enron Corp. Sec., Derivative & “ERISA” Litig.)*, 238 F. Supp. 3d 799, 851 (S.D. Tex. 2017) lends no support for their argument either. That case dealt with federal claims—not state law claims—and fiduciary duties owed by investment *brokers*—not investment advisors. *See id.*

16. Plaintiffs’ cite to *Laird v. Integrated Res.*, 897 F.2d 826, 834 (5th Cir. 1990), Response at 16, is also misplaced. *Laird* involves federal claims under RICO, the Advisers Act, and the SEC, but not state-law fiduciary claims. Plaintiffs mischaracterize *Douglass v. Beakley*, 900 F. Supp. 2d 736, 751-52, n.16 (N.D. Tex. 2012) in support of their argument that “although the Advisers Act does not itself create a cause of action, it is still actionable through state law fiduciary claims.” Response at 16. In *Douglass*, the court held that a plaintiff stated a state law fiduciary claim because they adequately pled such a claim under state law, not because it was

---

<sup>5</sup> See also *SEC v. Northshore Asset Mgmt.*, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 36160, at \*18-20 (S.D.N.Y. May 5, 2008); *SEC v. Trubulse*, 526 F.Supp.2d 1008, 1016 (N.D. Cal. 2007).

<sup>6</sup> Plaintiffs’ remaining cites are unhelpful. See *Strougo ex rel. Brazil Fund v. Scudder, Stevens & Clark, Inc.*, 964 F.Supp. 783, 799 (S.D.N.Y. 1997), (plaintiff sufficiently plead a state-law fiduciary claim under Maryland law; not because claim arose from Advisers Act); *Goldenson v. Steffens*, No. 2:10-cv-00440-JAW, 2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 201258, at \*137 (D. Me. Mar. 7, 2014) (“at a *conceptual* level, it is *possible* that the IAA could create a fiduciary duty); *State ex rel. Udall v. Colonial Penn Ins. Co.*, 112 N.M. 12 (applying NM law where there was contract between parties); *Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.*, 708 F.3d 470, 502-06 (3d Cir. 2013) (applying PA law: “[w]e need not resolve whether the Investors’ fiduciary claims can properly be brought as a matter of state law”). Contrary to Plaintiffs’ contention, Rule 206(4)-8 of the Advisers Act “does not create under the Advisers Act a fiduciary duty to investors or prospective investors in a pooled investment vehicle not otherwise imposed by law” or “a private right of action.” Inv. Adv. Act Rel. No. 2628 (Aug. 3, 2007).

opportunity” is insufficient. *See Southland Sec. Corp. v. INSpire Ins. Sols., Inc.*, 365 F.3d 353, 368 (5th Cir. 2004) (plaintiff must plead “more than allegations of motive and opportunity to withstand dismissal” for claim of securities fraud).

**B. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Breach of Members Agreement**

18. Plaintiffs note that Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of the Agreement “allow sales by members of their interests in HCLOF to ‘affiliates’ of Members, but not members themselves, without certain conditions precedent.” Response at 23. Plaintiffs fail to address the fact that the Settlement Order explicitly authorized the transfer of the interests to “a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor” “without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to first offer such interests to any other investor in HCLOF.” Appx. 10 ¶ 6. Moreover, the “conditions precedent, *i.e.*, that “other members have to be afforded the right to purchase their pro-rata portion,” do not apply in these circumstances. Pursuant to Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement, the “Right of First Refusal” does not apply where the Transfer of the HCLOF interests is to “affiliates of an initial Member” from Members other than CLOH. Appx. 13. This is exactly what is contemplated by the Settlement and authorized by the Bankruptcy Court. HarbourVest transferred its interest in HCLOF to the HCMLPI, an “Affiliate” of the Debtor, an “initial Member.” In contending that (i) such an argument is “outside the scope of a 12(b)(6)” motion and (ii) the Transfer was made in “bad faith,” Response at 23-24, Plaintiffs willfully ignore the express ruling of the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor’s argument that the Members Agreement was not violated is well within the scope of the Debtor’s 12(b)(6) Motion. The terms of the Settlement Order and Members Agreement are appropriately considered by the Court in assessing the Motion because: (i) they were referenced in the Complaint, (ii) they are central to Plaintiffs’ Claims, and (iii) the Debtor attached them to the Motion. *See In re Katrina Canal Breaches Litig.*, 495 F.3d 191, 205 (5th Cir. 2007); *Collins v. Morgan Stanley Dean Witter*, 224 F.3d 496, 498–99 (5th Cir. 2000).



19. Plaintiffs argue for the first time in their Response that HCMLPI “was not a party to” the Settlement and “did not pay for those interests,” and that the Settlement “constitutes a sale to *Highland*,” in violation of the “good faith” clause of the Members Agreement. Response at 24. This is nonsense. There is no basis to argue that the Debtor violated the “good faith” clause by complying with a federal court order. Pursuant to the Settlement Order, HarbourVest transferred its interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI, consistent with the Members Agreement. Plaintiffs fail to offer any legal or factual basis in support of their newly asserted theory of their breach of contract claim. Based on the clear and unambiguous terms of the Members Agreement and Settlement Order, Plaintiffs’ claim for breach of the Members Agreement fails as a matter of law.

20. Plaintiffs fail to sufficiently allege damages. Damages in the form of lost profits must be plead with “reasonable certainty.” *Baumstimler v. Rankin*, 677 F.2d 1061, 1072 (5th Cir. 1982).<sup>7</sup> Plaintiffs’ cite to *Basic Capital Mgmt. v. Dynex Commer., Inc.*, 402 S.W.3d 257, 268 (Tex. App.—Dallas 2013) is distinguishable. There, the court held that the evidence supported an award for lost opportunity resulting from a lender’s breach of a commitment to provide investors with \$160 million in financing to purchase commercial properties, where, as a result of such breach, the trusts could no longer purchase those properties because they did not have financing. *Id.* at 266-77. Here, unlike in *Basic Capital*, there was no contract between Plaintiffs and the Debtor pursuant to which the Plaintiffs were to purchase the HCLOF interests. Plaintiffs’ contention that “had plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests” in HCLOF, Complaint. ¶ 100, is precisely the type of conclusory allegation of lost profits rejected by courts. *I Love Omni, LLC v. Omnitrition Int’l, Inc.*, No. 3:16-CV-2410-G, 2017 WL 3086035, at

---

<sup>7</sup> See also *Little*, 2008 WL 576226, at \*5.

\*4 (N.D. Tex. July 20, 2017) (allegations of “lost business” and “lost income” fail “to allege the damages [] suffered with any specific factual support.”)

**C. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim for Tortious Interference with Contract**

21. Plaintiffs maintain that since the Debtor’s “entire premise” for dismissing Plaintiffs’ tortious interference claim is “predicated on the non-existence of an enforceable contract,” this claim survives. Response at 25. The Debtor does not premise its dismissal of this claim on the non-existence or enforceability of the Members Agreement. The Debtor argues that the claim for tortious interference with contract should be dismissed precisely because Plaintiffs: (i) “fail to sufficiently allege how the Debtor intentionally interfered with the Members Agreement,” (ii) “fail to allege proximate causation,” or (iii) “actual damages,” and (iv) have admitted in court that the Settlement did not violate the Members Agreement. Motion at 25-25.

**D. Plaintiffs Fail to Plead a Claim for Negligence**

22. Plaintiffs recite the elements of a negligence claim, stating that the Debtor has waived its argument for dismissal thereof because “it has not shown which elements have not been met.” Response at 25. In its Motion, the Debtor argues that Plaintiffs’ negligence claim is deficient regarding “duty” and “proximate cause.” Motion at 24. Plaintiffs’ allegations of a long chain of attenuated events surrounding the Settlement which they contend “proximately” caused their harm are too speculative to show that the Debtor’s actions were the “cause in fact” or “substantial factor” in bringing about any injury. *Reneker*, 2009 WL 3365616, at \*6 (dismissing negligence claim where allegations of “proximate cause” “depend on an attenuated chain of causation which speculates,” as to uncertain events).

**E. Plaintiffs Fail to State a Claim under RICO**

23. Plaintiffs contend they adequately pled a pattern of racketeering activity through (i) “wire and mail fraud,” and (ii) violations of the securities laws, including the Advisers Act.

Response at 28-31. Plaintiffs list a series of allegations, only a few of which even mention the terms “wires” and “mails.” *Id.* at 28-29. These are the same conclusory allegations that fail to meet the heightened pleading standard under RICO. Motion at ¶ 29. Plaintiffs fail to plead with particularity: (i) the specific acts of communication by mail or interstate wire undertaken by the Debtor in furtherance of the alleged fraudulent scheme, or (ii) details about the contents of any of these alleged communications, when they were made, to whom, or where they were directed. Complaint ¶¶ 113-33; *Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner, & Smith, Inc. v. Young*, No. 91 Civ. 2923, 1994 WL 88129, at \*11 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 14, 1994). Plaintiffs fail to plead a “pattern” of any alleged racketeering activity because there is no specific “threat of repetition” or threat or long-term criminal conduct. Plaintiffs complain of a single transaction—the transfer of interests as part of the Settlement. There is nothing to support the allegation that the Debtor “operates as part of a long-term association that exists for criminal purposes.” *H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.*, 492 U.S. 229, 239 (1989). The allegations concern short-term conduct from September 2020 to January 2021 leading up to one discreet activity—the Settlement. Plaintiffs’ allegations premised on wire or mail fraud fail to meet the heightened pleading standard in support of a RICO claim. *In re Burzynski*, 989 F.2d 733, 742 (5th Cir. 1993).<sup>8</sup> Moreover, RICO prohibits securities fraud as a predicate act. 18 U.S.C.A. § 1964(c). Plaintiffs allege as predicate acts the violation of securities laws and the Advisers Act in connection with a sale of a security, Complaint ¶¶ 131-33, and the RICO claim should also be dismissed on this basis. *Affco Invs. 2001, L.L.C. v. Proskauer Rose, L.L.P.*, 625 F.3d 185, 191 (5th Cir. 2010).

<sup>8</sup> *R.A.G.S. Couture, Inc. v. Hyatt*, 774 F.2d 1350 (5th Cir. 1985) is misguided; a plaintiff sufficiently alleged “two acts of mail fraud” in the complaint. *Id.* at 1354. Here, the allegations do not allege *any* predicate acts under RICO. *R.A.G.S.* was also overturned by *H.J. Inc. v. Nw. Bell Tel. Co.*, 492 U.S. 229, 235 (1989); *see also Smith v. Cooper/T. Smith Corp.*, 886 F.2d 755, 756 (5th Cir. 1989).

24. Plaintiffs fail to rebut the argument that they fail to allege an “association in fact.” They argue that: (i) HCLOF is a vehicle “run by HCFA and Highland;” (ii) the association was “ongoing” since 2017; and (iii) they “functioned as a continuing unit given their hierarchical” structure. Response at 25. The allegations fail to show that Defendants existed as a continuing unit separate from the alleged RICO violations or identify the roles of each of the entities and how each participated in the alleged enterprise. Plaintiffs’ cite to *Crowe v. Henry*, 43 F.3d 198 (5th Cir. 1995) is inapposite. There, the plaintiff plead an “association-in-fact” enterprise where the allegations show that the venture existed “*separate and apart* from the pattern of racketeering.” *Id.* at 205. Here, Plaintiffs allege the opposite—that the “purpose of the association-in-fact” was the perpetuation of the alleged racketeering activity. Complaint ¶¶ 115-17. Plaintiffs also fail to plead causation or damages. Allegations that Plaintiffs “would have paid cash” for the HCLOF interests are premised on a series of attenuated events that are too speculative to support a RICO claim. *In re Oil Spill by Oil Rig Deepwater Horizon in Gulf of Mexico, on Apr. 20, 2010*, 802 F. Supp. 2d 725, 729 (E.D. La. 2011).<sup>9</sup>

### **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) grant its Motion and enter an order in the form annexed to the Motion as **Exhibit A**, and (ii) grant any further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

---

<sup>9</sup> See also *In re Taxable Mun. Bond Sec. Litig*, 51 F.3d 518, 523 (5th Cir.1995); *Steele v. Hospital Corp. of Am.*, 36 F.3d 69, 70 (9th Cir.1994).

Dated: July 13, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## **EXHIBIT 27**

004565

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                    |   |                          |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO | § |                          |
| HOLDCO LTD.                        | § |                          |
|                                    | § | Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B |
| Plaintiff,                         | § |                          |
|                                    | § |                          |
| vs.                                | § |                          |
|                                    | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND    | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.         | § |                          |
|                                    | § |                          |
| Defendants.                        | § |                          |

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF DEBTOR'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF THE DEBTORS'  
MOTION TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF REFERENCE**



Highland Capital Management, L.P., a defendant in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor” or “Highland”), hereby files this *Appendix in Support of Debtor’s Reply in Support of the Debtors’ Motion to Enforce the Order of Reference* (the “Reply”).<sup>1</sup>

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Appx. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | <i>Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, D.I. 23 (N.D. Tex. May 19, 2021) |
| 2     | Hearing Transcript, June 8, 2021                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3     | <i>Debtor’s Second Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to Be Held on June 8, 2021</i> , [Docket No. 2423] <sup>2</sup>                                                 |
| 4     | <i>Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief</i> [Docket No. 1943]                                  |
| 5     | Summary of Dondero Entity Litigation                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6     | Hearing Transcript, June 25, 2021                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7     | <i>Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement</i> , effective from January 1, 2017                                                                                                       |
| 8     | <i>Commission Interpretation Regarding Standard of Conduct for Investment Advisers</i> , Release No. IA-5248; File No. S7-07-18, Effective July 12, 2019                                                |
| 9     | <i>In re Acis Capital Management, L.P., et al</i> , Case No. 18-30264-sgj11, D.I. 497 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 13, 2018)                                                                                  |
| 10    | <i>Plaintiffs’ Response to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, D.I. 36 (N.D. Tex. June 29, 2021)        |
| 11    | <i>Original Complaint</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B, D.I. 1 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 12, 2021)                                                                                                                  |
| 12    | <i>Prohibition of Fraud by Advisers to Certain Pooled Investment Vehicles</i> , Release No. 2628 (Aug. 3, 2007)                                                                                         |

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Reply.

<sup>2</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, all docket reference numbers refer to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court.

Dated: July 13, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## **EXHIBIT 28**

004569

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., and §  
CLO HOLDCO, LTD., §

Plaintiffs, §

v. §

CIVIL ACTION NO. 3:21-CV-0842-B

HIGHLAND CAPITAL §  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., HIGHLAND §  
HCF ADVISOR, LTD., and §  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD., §

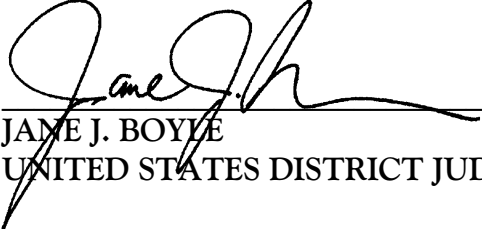
Defendants. §

ORDER OF REFERENCE

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby **REFERRED** to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. The Clerk of this Court and the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court to which this case is hereby referred are directed to take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to cause this matter to be docketed as an Adversary Proceeding associated with the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054.

SO ORDERED.

SIGNED: September 20, 2021.

  
JANE J. BOYLE  
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

## **EXHIBIT 29**

004571



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS.....                                                                                                                 | i  |
| TABLE OF AUTHORITIES .....                                                                                                             | ii |
| I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                                                         | 1  |
| II. BACKGROUND .....                                                                                                                   | 2  |
| III. ARGUMENT & AUTHORITY .....                                                                                                        | 3  |
| A. The Motion Should Be Denied Because Withdrawal of<br>the Reference is Mandatory .....                                               | 3  |
| B. Automatic Referral is Unnecessary and Would Be Inefficient.....                                                                     | 9  |
| 1. The causes of action asserted by the Plaintiffs do not<br>“arise under,” or “arise in” Title 11 are not “core”<br>proceedings ..... | 10 |
| 2. The Bankruptcy Court has limited post-confirmation<br>“related to” jurisdiction.....                                                | 12 |
| C. The <i>Res Judicata</i> Argument is Not Relevant to the Relief<br>Sought in This Motion .....                                       | 15 |
| D. The Local Rule 3.3 Argument is Unavailing .....                                                                                     | 16 |
| E. The Litigious-Nature Argument is Likewise Unavailing .....                                                                          | 17 |
| F. Plaintiffs’ Cross-Motion Should be Granted .....                                                                                    | 18 |
| VI. CONCLUSION.....                                                                                                                    | 19 |



## TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

## Cases

|                                                                                                                                                             |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning &amp; Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.),</i><br>203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000) .....                     | 15 |
| <i>Bank of La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc.),</i><br>266 F.3d 388 (5th Cir.2001) .....                               | 18 |
| <i>Beitel v. OCA, Inc. (In re OCA, Inc.),</i><br>551 F.3d 359 (5th Cir. 2008) .....                                                                         | 13 |
| <i>Belmont v. MB Inv. Partners, Inc.,</i><br>708 F.3d 470 (3d Cir. 2013).....                                                                               | 6  |
| <i>Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Mem’l Prod. Partners, L.P.),</i><br>No. H-18-411, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159 (S.D. Tex. 2018) ..... | 7  |
| <i>Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch),</i><br>835 F. App’x 741 (5th Cir. 2021) .....                                                               | 18 |
| <i>Celotex Corp. v. Edwards,</i><br>514 U.S. 300 (1995).....                                                                                                | 15 |
| <i>Chalmers v. Gavin,</i><br>No. 3:01-CV-528-H, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636 (N.D. Tex., Apr. 2, 2002) .....                                                  | 15 |
| <i>Coho Oil &amp; Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.),</i><br>309 B.R. 217 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004).....                                | 14 |
| <i>Davis v. Dall. Area Rapid Transit,</i><br>383 F.3d 309 (5th Cir. 2004) .....                                                                             | 15 |
| <i>Davis v. Life Inv’rs Ins. Co. of Am.,</i><br>282 B.R. 186 (S.D. Miss.2002).....                                                                          | 10 |
| <i>Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mmgt. (In re The Heritage Org., L.L.C.),,</i><br>454 B.R. 353 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011).....                                | 13 |
| <i>Faulkner v. Kornman,</i><br>No. 10-301, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 700 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2015) .....                                                              | 14 |
| <i>Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.),</i><br>62 F.3d 746 (5th Cir.1995) .....                                                                           | 12 |

|                                                                                                                                              |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Gupta v. Quincy Med. Ctr.</i> ,<br>858 F.3d 657 (1st Cir. 2017).....                                                                      | 11-124      |
| <i>In re Cont'l Airlines Corp.</i> ,<br>50 B.R. 342 (S.D. Tex. 1985), <i>aff'd</i> , 790 F.2d 5th Cir. 1986).....                            | 4           |
| <i>In re Exide Techs.</i> ,<br>544 F.3d 196 (3d Cir. 2008).....                                                                              | 10          |
| <i>In re Harrah's Entm't</i> ,<br>No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097 (E.D. La. 1996) .....                                             | 1, 5, 9, 19 |
| <i>In re IQ Telecomms., Inc.</i> ,<br>70 B.R. 742 (N.D. Ill. 1987) .....                                                                     | 6           |
| <i>In re Nat'l Gypsum Co.</i> ,<br>134 B.R. 188 (N.D. Tex. 1991).....                                                                        | 8           |
| <i>In re Pegasus Gold Corp.</i> ,<br>394 F.3d 1189 (9th Cir. 2005) .....                                                                     | 14          |
| <i>Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC</i> ,<br>454 B.R. 307 (S.D.N.Y. 2011).....                                        | 3-4         |
| <i>Kuzmin v. Thermaflo, Inc.</i> ,<br>No. 2:07-cv-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810<br>(E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009).....                    | 16-17       |
| <i>Legal Xtranet, Inc. v. AT&amp;T Mgmt. Servx., l.P. (In re Legal Xtranet, Inc.)</i> ,<br>453 B.R. 699, 708–09 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2011)..... | 10, 11      |
| <i>LightSquared Inc. v. Deere &amp; Co.</i> ,<br>2014 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 14752 (S.D.N.Y. 2014).....                                            | 3-4         |
| <i>Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)</i> ,<br>783 F.2d 1283 (5th Cir. 1986) .....     | 15          |
| <i>Montana v. Goldin (In re Pegasus Gold Corp.)</i> ,<br>394 F.3d 1189 (9 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005) .....                                     | 14          |
| <i>Price v. Rochford</i> ,<br>947 F.2d 829 (7th Cir. 1991) .....                                                                             | 14          |
| <i>Rannd Res. v. Von Harten (In re Rannd Res.)</i> ,<br>175 B.R. 393 (D. Nev. 1994).....                                                     | 5-6         |

|                                                                                                                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Reynolds v. Tombone</i> ,<br>Civil No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 9995<br>(N.D. Tex., June 24, 1999).....                      | 15     |
| <i>Risby v. United States</i> ,<br>No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798 (N.D. Tex. 2006) .....                                      | 15     |
| <i>SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.</i> ,<br>375 U.S. 180, 84 S. Ct. 275 (1963).....                                                | 6      |
| <i>S. Pac. Transp. Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Grps.</i><br>252 B.R. 373 (E.D. Tex. 2000) .....                                               | 8      |
| <i>Stern v. Marshall</i> ,<br>564 U.S. 462 (2011).....                                                                                        | 10, 13 |
| <i>Stoe v. Flaherty</i> ,<br>436 F.3d 209 (3d Cir. 2006).....                                                                                 | 11     |
| <i>TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)</i> ,<br>764 F.3d 512 (5th Cir. 2014) .....                    | 3, 18  |
| <i>Travelers Indem. Co. v. Bailey</i> ,<br>557 U.S. 137 (2009).....                                                                           | 15     |
| <i>Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.</i> ,<br>37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994) .....                                                            | 15     |
| <i>Triad Guar. Ins. v. Am. Home Mortg. Inv. Corp. (In re Am. Home Mortg. Holding)</i> ,<br>477 B.R. 517 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012) .....           | 14     |
| <i>TXMS Real Estate Invs., Inc. v. Senior Care Ctrs., LLC (In re Senior Care Centers, LLC)</i> ,<br>622 B.R. 680 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020)..... | 10     |
| <i>UPH Holdings, Inc. v. sprint Nextel Corp.</i> ,<br>No. A-13-CA-748-SS, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349<br>(W.D. Tex. 2013).....               | 7-8    |
| <i>United States. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Grp., Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)</i> ,<br>301 F.3d 296 (5th Cir. 2002) .....      | 10     |
| <i>Valley Historic Ltd. P'ship v. Bank of N.Y.</i> ,<br>486 F.3d 831 (4th Cir. 2007) .....                                                    | 15     |
| <i>Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)</i> ,<br>825 F.2d 90 (5th Cir.1987) .....                                                                        | 11     |

|                                                                        |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Zerand-Bernal Grp. v. Cox</i> ,<br>23 F.3d 159 (7th Cir. 1994)..... | 15 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

## **Rules & Statutes**

|                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6)..... | 18        |
| LRCi 3.3.....                 | 16, 17    |
| LRCi 7(a) .....               | 17        |
| LRCi 7(h).....                | 17        |
| LRCi 7(i).....                | 17        |
| LRCi 7.1(i).....              | 17        |
| 17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-7 .....  | 7         |
| 27 C.F.R. part 275.....       | 7         |
| 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 .....       | 8         |
| 28 U.S.C. § 157(d).....       | 6, 18, 19 |
| 28 U.S.C. § 1927.....         | 18        |

## **Other**

|                                                                |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Collier on Bankruptcy ¶ 3.02[2] (16th ed. 2010).....           | 13            |
| Investment Advisers Act of 1940 .....                          | <i>passim</i> |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003) ..... | 7             |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) ..... | 7             |
| Investment Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015)..... | 7             |
| Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO)..... | <i>passim</i> |
| Securities Act of 1933, § 12(2).....                           | 6             |
| Securities Exchange Act of 1934, § 10.....                     | 6             |
| Securities Exchange Act, Rule 10b-5 .....                      | 6             |



of the reference. Rather than *waste judicial resources* on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.” (emphasis added)). Defendant’s arguments to the contrary are unsupported by law.

Defendant’s attempts to smear Plaintiffs with 12 pages of irrelevant facts and a 926-page appendix provide no additional support for the Motion. This action involves matters well outside the experience of bankruptcy courts and requires adjudication in an Article III court.

Because the reasons for denying Defendant’s Motion are also reasons that this Court should withdraw the reference under 28 U.S.C. § 157(d), and because deciding the same issue twice would be inefficient and unnecessary, Plaintiffs cross-move for withdrawal of the reference.

## II.

### BACKGROUND

Defendant’s factual assertions include considerable bluster and vitriol, unsupported by the lengthy materials in its appendix. Importantly, the opening sentence under the heading “Factual Background” is unsupported and false. Memorandum of Law [Doc. 23] ¶ 7. Plaintiffs are not controlled or directed by James Dondero; Plaintiffs are both controlled and directed by Mark Patrick. APP\_16-17, 22; *see also* APP\_10-14; *see generally* APP\_1-22. And Patrick’s testimony to this extent went unchallenged in a hearing before the bankruptcy court earlier this month. *Id.*

Of equal importance is Defendant’s assertion that all aspects of the Harbourvest settlement, including the valuation of the assets involved, were fully disclosed. Memorandum of Law [Doc. 23] ¶ 12. This statement is unsupported by the appendix cite accompanying it, which at most constitutes a self-serving denial. And it is a hotly contested issue between the parties. The impetus to this action, in fact, was Plaintiffs having learned that the value of the assets transferred in the Harbourvest settlement was *not* as represented. Original Complaint (“Complaint” [Doc. 1]), ¶¶ 36-





*L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC*, 454 B.R. 307, 312 (S.D.N.Y. 2011), for the proposition that, “[i]n determining whether withdrawal is mandatory, the Court ‘need not evaluate the merits of the parties’ claims; rather, it is sufficient for the Court to determine that the proceeding will involve consideration of federal non-bankruptcy law’”); *In re Cont’l Airlines Corp.*, 50 B.R. 342, 360 (S.D. Tex. 1985), *aff’d*, 790 F.2d 5th Cir. 1986) (“While that second clause [of § 157(d)] might not apply when some ‘other law’ *only tangentially affects the proceeding*, it surely does apply when federal labor legislation *will likely be material* to the proceeding’s resolution.”) (emphasis added).

Plainly here, the claims in the Complaint at least involve federal laws “regulating organizations or activities affecting interstate commerce.” The Advisers Act and the RICO statute are such laws, and at least the first and fourth counts of the Complaint sound under them. *See, e.g.*, Complaint ¶¶ 57 & n.5, 66, 69, 74 & n.6, 89 (explicitly invoking various provisions of the Advisers Act and accompanying regulations), 114, 117, 131, 132 (invoking the RICO statute). Defendant’s entire argument against withdrawal of the reference thus turns on whether these laws “must be considered.”

It is remarkable that Defendant suggests these statutes need not be considered. The briefing already puts at issue significant, hotly contested issues regarding the interplay of bankruptcy law and the Advisers Act, including

1. Whether Defendant owed fiduciary duties under the Advisers Act that are unwaivable;
2. To whom such duties are owed and whether they were violated;
3. Whether such Advisers Act fiduciary duties can be terminated by a blanket release in a bankruptcy settlement;
4. Whether *res judicata* applies to bar claims for breach of Advisers Act duties that had not yet accrued at the time of the action alleged to have barred them;

5. Whether a contractual jury waiver is enforceable as to claims for breach of unwaivable Advisers Act fiduciary duties;
6. Whether such waivers can be enforced as to non-parties to the waiver;
7. Whether breach of Advisers Act fiduciary duties can serve as a predicate for civil RICO liability under the RICO statute, among other significant legal issues.

Presiding over this action most certainly will require consideration of all these issues.

Before joining the Fifth Circuit, Judge Clement addressed a motion similar to Defendant's during her time in the Eastern District of Louisiana. There, in *In re Harrah's Entm't*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*7-8 (E.D. La. 1996), she denied a motion to refer a federal securities action to bankruptcy court, despite finding that the bankruptcy court had related-to jurisdiction. Judge Clement wrote,

Although "related to" bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs' non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference. Rather than waste judicial resources on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.

*Id.* at \*11.

Judge Clement rejected the argument Defendant parrots here that the case would "only involve the simple application of established federal securities laws." *Id.* at \*7. Instead, she relied on alleged "violations of several federal securities laws" and the plaintiff's attempt "to hold defendants directly liable and secondarily liable based on a 'controlling person' theory for certain acts and omissions." *Id.* Without any need to analyze how "established" the applicable law might be, Judge Clement concluded, [t]his federal securities litigation involves more than simple application of federal securities laws and will be complicated enough to warrant mandatory withdrawal under § 157(d)." *Id.* (citing *Rannd Res. v. Von Harten (In re Rannd Res.)*, 175 B.R.



see also Plaintiffs' Response to Motion to Dismiss (addressing Defendant's erroneous argument that the Advisers Act creates no private right of action).

This observation is bolstered by the necessity of relying extensively on SEC regulations and rulings in the Complaint. See Complaint ¶ 57 & n.5 (invoking Investment Advisers Act Release Nos. 3060 (July 28, 2010), and 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003), 66 (17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-7), 69 (27 C.F.R. part 275 and Rule 10b5-1), 74 & n.6 (Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015))).

None of the cases Defendant cites even remotely suggests that this type of complicated litigation involving underdeveloped securities laws does not require "consideration" of federal laws. In its lead case, *Beta Operating Co., LLC v. Aera Energy, LLC (In re Mem'l Prod. Partners, L.P.)*, No. H-18-411, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 161159 (S.D. Tex. 2018), the court only held that a state-law contract claim did not require substantial reliance on federal law merely because it involved a trust created under federal law (the OCSLA). *Id.* at \*16-17. Moreover, the court's determination appears to have relied primarily, if not solely, on the fact that the bankruptcy court had already submitted a memorandum opinion on the defendant's summary judgment motion, disposing of the case without the need to rely on non-bankruptcy federal law. *Id.* at \*14-15, 17.

Next, Defendant cites *UPH Holdings, Inc. v. Sprint Nextel Corp.*, No. A-13-CA-748-SS, 2013 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 189349 (W.D. Tex. 2013), which is, at most, only slightly on point. There, the court declined to withdraw the reference with regard to a turnover action under the Bankruptcy Code, with little analysis other than having repeated the parties' arguments. Thus, it is difficult to draw any significance from the decision. But the court seems to rely on the fact that "the primary dispute center[ed] around the existence of a 'regulatory black hole,' a span of time during which the rules concerning how to set [a telecom] intercarrier compensation rate were left undetermined." *Id.* at \*6. And for that reason, the court seemed to believe there was little non-bankruptcy federal

law to consider. *Id.* at 7. Here, in contrast, the causes of action do not arise under the Bankruptcy Code, and there is an extensive regulatory scheme that, plainly, must be considered.

The other cases Defendant cites add little to the analysis, except that *S. Pac. Transp. Co. v. Voluntary Purchasing Gps*, 252 B.R. 373, 382 (E.D. Tex. 2000), holds against Defendant's position, having determined that even the court's "limited" role in approving a CERCLA settlement "necessarily involves the substantial and material consideration of CERCLA and not merely its straightforward application to the facts of this case." *Id.* at 384. The court's reason for this conclusion: its decision "will require the court to examine the unique facts of the case in light of those CERCLA provisions which create the causes of action at issue." *Id.* Of course, the same examination will be necessary here.

Notably, in *S. Pac. Transp.*, the court also stated, "[i]t is well settled that CERCLA is a statute 'rooted in the commerce clause' and is precisely 'the type of law . . . Congress had in mind when it enacted the statutory withdrawal provision [in § 157(d)].'" *Id.* at 382 (quoting *In re Nat'l Gypsum Co.*, 134 B.R. 188, 191 (N.D. Tex. 1991), (alterations in original)). The court could just as easily have been talking about the Advisers Act. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 80b-1 ("Upon the basis of facts disclosed by the record and report of the Securities and Exchange Commission made pursuant to section 30 of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, and facts otherwise disclosed and ascertained, it is hereby found that investment advisers are of national concern, in that, among other things—(1) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports are furnished and distributed, and their contracts, subscription agreements, and other arrangements with clients are negotiated and performed, by the use of the mails and means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce; (2) their advice, counsel, publications, writings, analyses, and reports customarily relate to the purchase and sale of securities traded on national securities exchanges and in interstate

over-the-counter markets, securities issued by companies engaged in business in interstate commerce, and securities issued by national banks and member banks of the Federal Reserve System; and (3) the foregoing transactions occur in such volume as substantially to affect interstate commerce, national securities exchanges, and other securities markets, the national banking system and the national economy.”).

In sum, the Complaint alleges violations of non-bankruptcy federal law. In presiding over the case—indeed, in addressing the currently pending Motion to Dismiss—this Court will have to substantially and materially consider those laws and their interplay with bankruptcy law. Under § 157(d), this requires withdrawal of the reference, and Defendant’s motion should be denied.

#### **B. Automatic Referral Is Unnecessary and Would Be Inefficient**

As noted previously, Judge Clement’s ruling in *In re Harrah’s Entm’t*, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097 (E.D. La. 1996), establishes that reference to the bankruptcy court—only to have the reference withdrawn—is unnecessary:

Although “related to” bankruptcy jurisdiction exists over the non-debtor plaintiffs’ non-bankruptcy federal securities claims against non-debtor defendants, placing that bankruptcy jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court is inappropriate because plaintiffs would be entitled to a mandatory withdrawal of the reference. *Rather than waste judicial resources on a meaningless referral to bankruptcy court, the Court will retain jurisdiction over this suit.*

*Id.* at \*11 (emphasis added).

Defendant nonetheless argues this Court must do precisely that. Plaintiffs submit this is both wrong and tenuous, because at this stage of the bankruptcy proceedings—post confirmation—it is unclear that the bankruptcy court has jurisdiction at all.

**1. The causes of action asserted by the Plaintiffs do not “arise under,” or “arise in” Title 11 and are not “core” proceedings.**

In the Complaint, Plaintiffs do not seek relief that would undo or reverse any settlement approved by the bankruptcy court. Neither do they attempt an end run around the provisions of any approval, Defendant’s protestations notwithstanding. A proper jurisdictional analysis demonstrates Plaintiffs’ causes of action asserted here are not core proceedings within the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction, for the reasons addressed below.

First of all, “the ‘core proceeding’ analysis is properly applied not to the case as a whole, but as to each cause of action within a case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc. v. AT&T Mgmt. Servs., L.P. (In re Legal Xtranet, Inc.)*, 453 B.R. 699, 708–09 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2011); *Davis v. Life Inv’rs Ins. Co. of Am.*, 282 B.R. 186, 193 n. 4 (S.D. Miss.2002); *see also In re Exide Techs.*, 544 F.3d 196, 206 (3d Cir. 2008) (“A single cause of action may include both core and non-core claims. The mere fact that a non-core claim is filed with a core claim will not mean the second claim becomes ‘core.’”).

Second, the Fifth Circuit has explained that “§ 157 equates core proceedings with the categories of ‘arising under’ and ‘arising in’ proceedings; therefore, a proceeding is core under section 157 if it invokes a substantive right provided by title 11[, it ‘arises under’ the Bankruptcy Code,] or if it is a proceeding that, by its nature, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case[, it ‘arises in’ a bankruptcy case].” *United States. Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Grp., Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296, 304 (5th Cir. 2002); *TXMS Real Estate Invs., Inc. v. Senior Care Ctrs., LLC (In re Senior Care Centers, LLC)*, 622 B.R. 680, 692–93 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2020); *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462, 476 (2011).



Third, none of the Plaintiffs’ five causes of action—breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisers Act, breach of contract related to the HCLOF Company Agreement, negligence, RICO, and tortious interference—arise under title 11. That is, none of the substantive rights of recovery are created by federal bankruptcy law. And plainly so. Because “[a]rising under’ jurisdiction [only] involve[s] cause[s] of action created or determined by a statutory provision of title 11,” this is indisputably the case. *Wood v. Wood (In re Wood)*, 825 F.2d 90, 97 (5th Cir.1987) (noting that a proceeding does not “arise under” Title 11 if it does not invoke a substantive right, created by federal bankruptcy law, that could not exist outside of bankruptcy).

Fourth and finally, for similar reasons, none of Plaintiffs’ causes of action “arise in” a bankruptcy case. “Claims that ‘arise in’ a bankruptcy case are claims that by their nature, *not their particular factual circumstance*, could *only* arise in the context of a bankruptcy case.” *Legal Xtranet, Inc.*, 453 B.R. at 708–09 (emphasis added) (citing *Stoe v. Flaherty*, 436 F.3d 209, 216 (3d Cir. 2006)). Defendants contend that, because the factual circumstances giving rise to the causes of action included the HarbourVest Settlement, which was approved by the bankruptcy court, this somehow transforms these causes of action into core claims. *See* Memorandum of Law ¶ 36. But it is the nature of the causes of action that determines whether they are core, not their “particular factual circumstance.”

To illustrate the point, in *Gupta v. Quincy Med. Ctr.*, 858 F.3d 657, 660 (1st Cir. 2017), the bankruptcy court issued a sale order which approved an asset purchase agreement whereby the purchaser became obligated to make certain payments to employees. The purchaser failed to make these payments so the employees sued the purchaser in bankruptcy court, and the bankruptcy rendered a judgment in favor of the employees. On appeal, the district court concluded that the bankruptcy court lacked subject matter jurisdiction over the claims—claims plainly related to and

existing only because of the approved sale order that gave rise to them. The First Circuit affirmed, explaining as follows:

[T]he fact that a matter would not have arisen had there not been a bankruptcy case does not ipso facto mean that the proceeding qualifies as an ‘arising in’ proceeding. Instead, the fundamental question is whether the proceeding by its nature, *not its particular factual circumstance*, could arise only in the context of a bankruptcy case. In other words, it is not enough that Appellants’ claims arose in the context of a bankruptcy case or even that those claims exist only because Debtors (Appellants’ former employer) declared bankruptcy; rather, “arising in” jurisdiction exists only if Appellants’ claims are the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.

*Id.* at 664–65 (emphasis added).

Like the claims in *Gupta*, the Plaintiffs’ causes of action here arose in the context of a transaction approved in a bankruptcy case. But obviously, the causes of action are not “the type of claims that can only exist in a bankruptcy case.” And that ends the analysis. Because Plaintiffs’ causes of action do arise under the Bankruptcy Code, and because they are not claims that could only arise in the context of bankruptcy, this action is not a core proceeding.

## **2. The Bankruptcy Court has limited post-confirmation “related to” jurisdiction.**

Plaintiffs do not contest that this action is related to the bankruptcy case in some fashion. That is why they amended the Civil Cover Sheet to note the bankruptcy matter. But “related to” jurisdiction is a term of art with differing requirements depending on the status of the bankruptcy case. In its current, post-confirmation status, Plaintiffs submit that the bankruptcy court lacks even “related to” jurisdiction over this action.

“Related to” jurisdiction is meant to avoid piecemeal adjudication and promote judicial economy by aiding in the efficient and expeditious resolution of all matters connected to the debtor’s estate. *See Feld v. Zale Corp. (In re Zale Corp.)*, 62 F.3d 746, 752 (5th Cir.1995). Importantly, proceedings merely “related to” a case under title 11 are considered “non-core”

proceedings. *Stern*, 564 U.S. at 477; Collier on Bankruptcy ¶ 3.02[2], p. 3–26, n.5 (16th ed. 2010) (“The terms ‘non-core’ and ‘related’ are synonymous.”). The jurisdictional standard for related to jurisdiction varies depending on whether the proceeding at issue was commenced pre or post confirmation. *See Beitel v. OCA, Inc. (In re OCA, Inc.)*, 551 F.3d 359, 367 at n.10 (5th Cir. 2008). And “after confirmation of a reorganization plan, a stricter post-confirmation standard applies.” *See Bank of La. v. Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig’s Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390–91 (5th Cir.2001) (explaining this distinction).

Essentially, “after a debtor’s reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor’s estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.” *Id.* 266 F.3d at 390; *Faulkner v. Eagle View Capital Mgmt. (In re The Heritage Org., L.L.C.)*, 454 B.R. 353, 358 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2011).

Here, on February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Bankruptcy Court Dkt. No. 1943]. The Complaint was filed on April 12, 2021. Thus, the proceeding was commenced post confirmation.

Defendant does not argue that this action involves “matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan,” as required under *Craig’s Stores*. It does not even cite to that authority. Certainly Plaintiffs can think of no way that their action affects plan implementation or execution. Thus, it seems, Defendant’s argument for bankruptcy court jurisdiction fails entirely.

While Defendant does argue that the bankruptcy court has “related to” jurisdiction as a result of a judgment potentially reducing available cash to pay creditors under the Confirmed Plan, Memorandum of Law ¶ 39, this is precisely the argument that the Fifth Circuit rejected in *Craig’s*

*Stores*. See *Coho Oil & Gas, Inc. v. Finley Res., Inc. (In re Coho Energy, Inc.)*, 309 B.R. 217, 220 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004) (recognizing the rejection of this argument). As the Fifth Circuit explained: “while Craig’s insists that the status of its contract with the Bank will affect its distribution to creditors under the plan, the same could be said of any other post-confirmation contractual relations in which Craig’s is engaged.” 266 F.3d at 391. And that type of effect does not meet the threshold for post-confirmation related-to jurisdiction.

Defendant also contends that there is post-confirmation “related to” jurisdiction because the lawsuit will delay payments to creditors under the Confirmed Plan. *Id.* But this is just a re-packaged reduction-in-assets argument. The same would be true of any post-confirmation lawsuit against Defendant and does not meet the “more exacting theory of post-confirmation bankruptcy jurisdiction” required by *Craig’s Stores*.

Defendant may argue that the bankruptcy court’s confirmation order has not yet gone effective due to having been appealed. But even if this distinction matters, at minimum, there ought to be a sliding scale toward narrower application of “related to” jurisdiction once the bankruptcy court has issued a final confirmation order. See *Montana v. Goldin (In re Pegasus Gold Corp.)*, 394 F.3d 1189, 1194 (9th Cir. 2005) (stating “post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction is necessarily more limited than pre-confirmation jurisdiction, and ... the *Pacor* formulation [used to analyze related-to jurisdiction] may be somewhat overbroad in the post-confirmation context”); *Faulkner v. Kornman*, No. 10-301, 2015 Bankr. LEXIS 700 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2015) (stating “[t]he general rule is that post-confirmation subject matter jurisdiction is limited”); *Triad Guar. Ins. v. Am. Home Mortg. Inv. Corp (In re Am. Home Mortg. Holding)*, 477 B.R. 517, 529-30 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012) (stating “[a]fter confirmation... the test for ‘related to ’jurisdiction becomes more

stringent if the plaintiff *files* its action after the confirmation date”) (emphasis in original); cf. *rabbd*

*v. Rochford*, 947 F.2d 829, 832 n.1 (7th Cir. 1991) (noting that “after a bankruptcy is over, it may well be more appropriate to bring suit in district court”).

Finally, the retention of jurisdiction in the confirmed plan does nothing to alter the forgoing analysis. *Travelers Indem. Co. v. Bailey*, 557 U.S. 137, 151 (2009). A bankruptcy court may not “retain” jurisdiction it does not have. *Celotex Corp. v. Edwards*, 514 U.S. 300, 307 (1995). “[N]either the parties nor the bankruptcy court can create § 1334 jurisdiction by simply inserting a retention of jurisdiction provision in a plan of reorganization if jurisdiction otherwise is lacking.” *Valley Historic Ltd. P’ship. v. Bank of N.Y.*, 486 F.3d 831, 837 (4th Cir. 2007); see also *Zerand–Bernal Group, Inc. v. Cox*, 23 F.3d 159, 164 (7th Cir. 1994) (“[O]rders approving [a] bankruptcy sale [or] . . . plan of reorganization . . . [cannot] confer jurisdiction. A court cannot write its own jurisdictional ticket.”).

### C. The Res Judicata Argument Is Not Relevant to the Relief Sought in This Motion

Defendant’s *res-judicata* argument does not belong in this Motion. It has no bearing on the issue presented here. This is because, to begin with, *res judicata* is always addressed by the second court in the second action. See, e.g., *Memphis-Shelby Cty. Airport Auth. v. Braniff Airways, Inc. (In re Braniff Airways, Inc.)*, 783 F.2d 1283 (5th Cir. 1986); *Davis v. Dall. Area Rapid Transit*, 383 F.3d 309 (5th Cir. 2004); *Travelers Ins. Co. v. St. Jude Hosp.*, 37 F.3d 193 (5th Cir. 1994); *Applewood Chair Co. v. Three Rivers Planning & Dev. Dist. (In re Applewood Chair Co.)*, 203 F.3d 914 (5th Cir. 2000); *Risby v. United States*, No. 3:04-CV-1414-H, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8798 (N.D. Tex. 2006); *Chalmers v. Gavin*, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 5636, 2002 WL 511512 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 2, 2002); *Reynolds v. Tombone*, Civil No. 3:96-CV-3330-BC, 1999 U.S. Dist. LEXIS

9995 (N.D. Tex. June 24, 1999). Moreover, *res judicata* is not a basis for referring a matter to the bankruptcy court, and Defendant offers no authority for the notion that it is.

Instead of arguing that its *res judicata* affirmative defense should result in referral to the bankruptcy court, Defendant argues that “the Complaint . . . must be dismissed on the basis of *res judicata*. Memorandum of Law at 24; *see also id.* at 23 (subheading: “The Complaint Is Barred by the Doctrine of Res Judicata”). But dismissal is the relief sought in Defendant’s pending Motion to Dismiss, which raises the same *res judicata* arguments asserted here. Plaintiffs therefore will address *res judicata* in their concurrently filed response to the Motion to Dismiss.

#### **D. The Local Rule 3.3 Argument Is Unavailing**

Defendant argues that Plaintiffs failed to disclose the related bankruptcy case by omitting it on the Civil Cover Sheet accompanying the Complaint, although Defendant does not request that the Court take any action as a result of the omission.

Plaintiffs submit that the omission was inadvertent, harmless, and has been corrected. The omission was inadvertent in that Plaintiffs intended to identify the Highland bankruptcy on the Civil Cover Sheet but inadvertently failed to do so and have since submitted an amended Civil Cover Sheet correcting the error. [Doc. 33]. The omission was harmless because the Complaint discloses both the bankruptcy and its relationship to the present action, a disclosure that was supplemented by Plaintiffs’ Motion for Leave to Amend, which provides additional detail regarding the related bankruptcy case and attaches two orders issued in that case. Complaint ¶¶ 15-36; Motion for Leave and Exhibits [Docs. 6, 6-1, 6-2].

Defendant refers the Court to *Kuzmin v. Thermaflo.*, No. 2:07-cv-00554-TJW, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 42810, at \*4-7 (E.D. Tex. May 20, 2009), for the proposition that failing to disclose a related case is a violation of the Local Rules. In *Kuzmin*, however, the plaintiff was faulted for

numerous failings, including (1) the failure to submit a Civil Cover Sheet at all, (2) the failure, upon receiving notice of the deficiency, to provide sufficient information for the clerk to identify the related action, and (3) filing a third action without any information indicating it was related to the previous two. *Id.* at \*5. The court continued, finding that plaintiff's counsel in that case had also committed violations of the mandate for professionalism in the Texas Lawyer's Creed by failing to communicate about the filings with known counsel for the opposition. *Id.* at \*6-12.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that the *Kuzmin* case is inapposite. Plaintiffs here did not fail to submit a Civil Cover Sheet. They corrected the omission after it was brought to their attention, and their original filing did disclose, in the text of the Complaint, the information that was inadvertently omitted from the Civil Cover Sheet. Further, Plaintiffs here communicated promptly with counsel for the Defendant regarding the action and the related bankruptcy case by asking the Defendant's counsel in the related action if they would accept service of the Complaint and whether they objected to Plaintiffs' Motion for Leave to Amend.

These circumstances, Plaintiffs submit, do not rise to the level of a violation of Local Rule 3.3 or, alternatively, they constitute a harmless, corrected error at most. Plaintiffs ask the Court to treat them as no worse than Defendant's failure to include a certificate of conference with this Motion (Local Rule 7(h)), or its failure to confer with Plaintiffs' counsel before filing it (Local Rule 7(a)), or its failure to paginate its appendix consecutively (Local Rule 7(i)).

Finally, Plaintiffs submit that the omission complained of does not justify or even relate to the relief sought in this Motion.



### **E. The Litigious-Nature Argument Is Likewise Unavailing**

Defendant's claims regarding James Dondero's litigiousness are likewise unconnected to the relief they are requesting here. Dondero is not a party to this case. Neither does he control either Plaintiff. APP\_16-17.

For this argument, Defendant relies solely on *Burch v. Freedom Mortg. Corp. (In re Burch)*, 835 F. App'x 741 (5th Cir. 2021), and 28 U.S.C. § 1927 ("Any attorney or other person . . . who so multiples the proceedings in any case unreasonably and vexatiously may be required by the court to satisfy personally the excess costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct."). Neither authority addresses whether jurisdiction appropriately lies here or in the bankruptcy court. It appears that they are cited here merely to raise the specter of potential sanctions.

Plaintiffs respectfully submit that their claims here have merit and are not frivolous. And Defendant's contrary position can and should be addressed in connection with Defendant's pending motion under Rule 12(b)(6) rather than in connection with this Motion.

### **F. Plaintiffs' Cross-Motion Should Be Granted**

For the same reasons Defendant's Motion should be denied, Plaintiffs' cross-motion should be granted. Presiding over this action will require consideration of non-bankruptcy federal laws regulating interstate commerce, as well as their interplay with the Bankruptcy Code. Thus, the mandatory-withdrawal-of-the-reference provision of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d) applies.

Moreover, the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction is limited, both by § 157(d) and by plan confirmation. *See TMT Procurement Corp. v. Vantage Drilling Co. (In re TMT Procurement Corp.)*, 764 F.3d 512, 523 & n.40 (5th Cir. 2014) (noting bankruptcy court's "more limited jurisdiction" as a result of its "limited power" under 28 U.S.C. § 157); *Bank of La. v. Craig's*

*Stores of Tex., Inc. (In re Craig's Stores of Tex., Inc.)*, 266 F.3d 388, 390–91 (5th Cir.2001) (explaining that, “after confirmation of a reorganization plan, a stricter post-confirmation standard applies,” and “after a debtor’s reorganization plan has been confirmed, the debtor’s estate, and thus bankruptcy jurisdiction, ceases to exist, other than for matters pertaining to the implementation or execution of the plan.”).

No authority requires this Court to refer this action to the bankruptcy court, only to have it return on a motion for withdrawal of the reference. The opposite is true. *In re Harrah's Entm't*, No. 95-3925, 1996 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18097, at \*11 (E.D. La. 1996) (Clement, J.). Thus, this Court should deny Defendant’s Motion, withdraw the reference under § 157(d), and retain jurisdiction over this action.

## VI.

### CONCLUSION

For all of these reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully submit Defendant’s Motion should be denied.

Dated: June 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

*/s Jonathan Bridges*

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

## **EXHIBIT 30**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

*Plaintiffs,*

**V.**

**CAUSE NO. 3:21-cv-00842-B**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

**APPENDIX IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFFS' RESPONSE TO HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER TO ENFORCE THE ORDER OF  
REFERENCE AND CROSS-MOTION**

| App'x No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bates Range   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1         | Declaration of Jonathan Bridges                                                                                                                                                                                                         | APP_002       |
| 2         | Excerpts from June 8, 2021 Transcript of Hearing of Show Cause, Motion to Modify Order Authorizing Retention of James Seery, and Motion for Order Further Extending the Period Within Which Debtor May Remove Actions                   | APP_003 - 019 |
| 3         | DAF/CLO Holdco Structure Chart introduced as Exhibit 25 in Hearing of Show Cause, Motion to Modify Order Authorizing Retention of James Seery, and Motion for Order Further Extending the Period Within Which Debtor May Remove Actions | APP_020 - 022 |

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P., HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

## DECLARATION OF JONATHAN BRIDGES

1. My name is Jonathan Bridges. I am over twenty-one years old and fully competent in all respects to make this Declaration.

2. I am a partner at Sbaiti & Company PLLC, and I represent Plaintiffs Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. in this matter. The facts stated in this Declaration are based on my personal knowledge.

3. Attached as Exhibit 1 is a true and correct copy of excerpts from a June 8, 2021 transcript of a hearing before the bankruptcy court at which Mr. Mark Patrick provided sworn testimony regarding Plaintiffs, his right to control them, and Mr. James Dondero's lack of any such right.

4. Attached as Exhibit 2 is a true and correct copy of Exhibit 25 from that same hearing, which is proved up by Mr. Patrick's testimony in Exhibit 1, and which constitutes an organizational chart depicting the corporate relationships described in the testimony.

Executed on June 29, 2021.

---

/s/ Jonathan Bridges  
Jonathan Bridges

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 17**



SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Original Complaint # <u>2</u> Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) <u>1</u> Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1 First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2 Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3 Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4 Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |



|                       |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol 6<br><br>001634   | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 001641                | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 001673<br>Thru Vol. 7 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| Vol. 8<br><br>002181  | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 002182                | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |                                  |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12<br>09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13<br>09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14<br>09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15<br>09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>thru Vol. 11 | 16<br>09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17<br>09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|         |                            |    |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|----------------------------|----|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12 |                            |    |  | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 18      | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 |  | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 19      | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 |  | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 20      | 09/29/2021                 | 64 |  | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                   |
| 21      | 10/19/2021                 | 66 |  | <del>(5 pgs)</del> Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22      | 11/18/2021                 | 69 |  | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber, Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents 69 Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and 55 Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document 774) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005407

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | <del>1808</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by <del>Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.</del> (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause ( <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                     |



|                       |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500<br><br>Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) 2248 Motion to Reconsider(related documents 854 Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbatl for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506<br><br>(2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # 2248) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78<br><br>Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**



004601

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”) submits the following witness and exhibit list with respect to *Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Motion to Dismiss Complaint* [Docket No. 26], which the Court has set for hearing at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on November 23, 2021 (the “Hearing”) in the above-styled adversary proceeding (the “Adversary Proceeding”).

**A. Witnesses:**

1. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
2. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

**B. Exhibits:**

| Number | Exhibit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Offered | Admitted |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1.     | HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. Proof of Claim No. 143, HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 147, HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., Proof of Claim No. 150, HV International VIII Secondary L.P., Proof of Claim No. 153, HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 154, and HarbourVest Partners L.P., Proof of Claim No. 149. |         |          |
| 2.     | <i>Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Case No. 19-34054, Docket No. 1625]                                                                                                                                                                 |         |          |
| 3.     | <i>Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</i> [Case No. 19-34054, Docket No. 1631-1]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |          |
| 4.     | <i>James Dondero’s Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest</i> , [Case No. 19-34054, Docket No. 1697]                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |          |
| 5.     | <i>The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust’s Objection to the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Case No. 19-34054, Docket No. 1706]                                                                                     |         |          |
| 6.     | <i>CLO Holdco, LTD.’s Objection to HarbourVest Settlement</i> [Case No. 19-34054, Docket No. 1707]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |          |



| Number | Exhibit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Offered | Admitted |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 7.     | Deposition Transcript of Michael Pugatch, January 11, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |          |
| 8.     | <i>Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Case No. 19-34054, Docket No. 1731] |         |          |
| 9.     | Hearing Transcript, January 14, 2021 [Case No. 19-34054]                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |          |
| 10.    | <i>Order Approving Debtor's Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith</i> [Case No. 19-34054, Docket No. 1788]                                                    |         |          |
| 11.    | <i>Original Complaint</i> [Docket No. 1]                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |          |
| 12.    | Deposition Transcript of Grant Scott, January 21, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |          |
| 13.    | Members Agreement, November 15, 2017                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |          |
| 14.    | Any document entered or filed in the Reorganized Debtor's Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto                                                                                                                                  |         |          |
| 15.    | All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes                                                                                                                                                                            |         |          |
| 16.    | All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing                                                                                                                                                                    |         |          |

Dated: November 22, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Judith Elkin (TX Bar No. 06522200)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
jelkin@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com-and-

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Melissa S. Hayward*

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

## **EXHIBIT 1**

004605

## **CLAIM 143**

## Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410

### Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

## Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                                           | <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                       |                                                                                          |
|                                                                                           | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?                             | Where should notices to the creditor be sent?<br><u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u> | Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)<br><u>See summary page</u> |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                                       | Contact phone <u>2129095000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                                                                                               | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>           |
| Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY                                                                    |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                      |                                                                                          |





**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 6.  | Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                    |  |
| 7.  | How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A). |  |
| 8.  | What is the basis of the claim?<br>Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 9.  | Is all or part of the claim secured?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Nature or property:</b><br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i>.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br/>         Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)       </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)       </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____       </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Variable       </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 10. | Is this claim based on a lease?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 11. | Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |



**12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?**

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Amount entitled to priority |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).                                                                              | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).                                          | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).                                                                                                                        | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).                                                                                                                            | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.                                                                                                                             | \$ _____                    |

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

**13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?**

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part 3: Sign Below**

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both, 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by Harb

Company by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_





Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 6 of 505  
KCC ePOC Electronic Claim Filing Summary

For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                            |                                              | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b><br><br><b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b><br><br><b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                              | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br><del>No</del>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                  | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Priority Under:</b>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Value of Property:</b>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Annual Interest Rate:</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Arrearage Amount:</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Basis for Perfection:</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Amount Unsecured:</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:40:16 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., Its Gen Partner<br><b>Company:</b><br>by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

VN: 0DB62642624B41D1B004FEABCD97B964

004610

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such



documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*



## **CLAIM 147**



Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 13 of 505  
Claim #147 Date Filed: 4/8/2020

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410 Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

### Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | Where should notices to the creditor be sent?<br><u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)<br><u>See summary page</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u> |
|                                                                          | Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): _____                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 6.  | Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                    |  |
| 7.  | How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A). |  |
| 8.  | What is the basis of the claim?<br>Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 9.  | Is all or part of the claim secured?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed)</b> _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 10. | Is this claim based on a lease?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 11. | Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |





**12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?**

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,025\* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650\*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.

**Amount entitled to priority**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

**13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?**

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part 3: Sign Below**

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name

Michael Pugatch

First name

Middle name

Last name

Title

Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest

Company

Inv Fund Mgr. by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone

Email



Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 16 of 505  
KCC ePOC Electronic Claim Filing Summary

For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |
| <b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                      | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b>                           |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                                            |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                                            |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:49:59 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative<br><b>Company:</b><br>Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis



bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after de novo review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,



as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **CLAIM 150**

Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 23 of 505  
Claim #150 Date Filed: 4/8/2020

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410

### Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

#### Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                                           | <u>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                          |                                                                                   |
|                                                                                           | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                     |                                                                                   |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?                             | Where should notices to the creditor be sent?<br>See summary page                                                                                            | Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)<br>See summary page |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                                       |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |
|                                                                                           | Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                            | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>    |
| Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____ |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY |                                                                                   |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                   |                                                                                   |





**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 6.  | Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                    |  |
| 7.  | How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A). |  |
| 8.  | <b>What is the basis of the claim?</b><br>Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 9.  | <b>Is all or part of the claim secured?</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Nature or property:</b><br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i>.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br/>         Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Variable         </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 10. | <b>Is this claim based on a lease?</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 11. | <b>Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |



12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

☐ Up to \$3,025\* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650\*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

### Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.

☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.

☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.

☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name

Michael Pugatch

First name

Middle name

Last name

Title

Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.,

Company

Inv Fund Mgr. by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone

Email



Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 26 of 505  
**KCC ePOC Electronic Claim Filing Summary**

For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                |  | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b><br><br><b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b><br><br><b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. c/o<br>HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No<br><b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b>                                                                      |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:59:00 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alter<br><b>Company:</b><br>Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such



documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein; or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **CLAIM 153**



## Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410

### Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

## Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                                           | <u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                       |                                                                                          |
|                                                                                           | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?                             | Where should notices to the creditor be sent?<br><u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u> | Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)<br><u>See summary page</u> |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                                       | Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                                                                                                  | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>           |
| Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY                                                                       |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                         |                                                                                          |





**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>6.</b>  | Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                    |  |
| <b>7.</b>  | How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A). |  |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>What is the basis of the claim?</b><br>Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>Is all or part of the claim secured?</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Nature or property:</b><br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i>.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br/>         Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Variable         </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>Is this claim based on a lease?</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |



## 12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No☐ Yes. Check all that apply:☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).☐ Up to \$3,025\* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650\*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

## 13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

## Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years or both, 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name

Michael Pugatch

First name

Middle name

Last name

Title

Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HI

Company

by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone

Email



Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 36 of 505  
KCC ePOC Electronic Claim Filing Summary

For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                  |  | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b><br><br><b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b><br><br><b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HV International VIII Secondary L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                          |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No<br><b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b>                                                                      |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:16:54 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General Partner,<br><b>Company:</b><br>by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

VN: 671DA480298CC9959BF07710FFD6AEBF

004640



**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such



documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or



other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **CLAIM 154**

## Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410

### Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

## Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                                           | <u>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                       |                                                                                          |
|                                                                                           | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?                             | Where should notices to the creditor be sent?<br><u>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Bruce Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u> | Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)<br><u>See summary page</u> |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                                       | Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                                                                                            | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>           |
| Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                   |                                                                                          |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br>Value of property: \$ _____<br>Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____<br><del>Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____</del> (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____<br><br>Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |





12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Check all that apply:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Amount entitled to priority |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).                                                                              | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).                                          | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).                                                                                                                        | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).                                                                                                                            | \$ _____                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.                                                                                                                             | \$ _____                    |

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Part 3: Sign Below**

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest

Company Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_



Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 46 of 505  
KCC ePOC Electronic Claim Filing Summary

For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                             |  | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b><br><br><b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b><br><br><b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                                               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No<br><b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b>                                                                      |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:11:50 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative Inv<br><b>Company:</b><br>Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen<br>Ptr |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

VN: 37ADBC619BCE5E389F8F25C4DAB7545F

004650



**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan* (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings



in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,



as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **CLAIM 149**

Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 53 of 505  
Claim #149 Date Filed: 4/8/2020

## Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410

### Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

## Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <u>HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) |                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                           |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Where should notices to the creditor be sent?<br><u>See summary page</u>                                                                                           | Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)<br><u>See summary page</u> |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u> Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u><br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____ |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____ MM / DD / YYYY       |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                         |                                                                                          |





**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 6.  | Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____                                                                    |  |
| 7.  | How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A). |  |
| 8.  | What is the basis of the claim?<br>Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 9.  | Is all or part of the claim secured?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Nature or property:</b><br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i>.<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br/>         Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br/> <b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____         </div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Variable         </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 10. | Is this claim based on a lease?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 11. | Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |





## 12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☒ No☐ Yes. Check all that apply:☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).☐ Up to \$3,025\* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650\*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.

Amount entitled to priority

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

## 13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☒ No☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

## Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020

MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name

Michael Pugatch

First name

Middle name

Last name

Title

Managing Director

Company

HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under manage  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone

Email



Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 56 of 505  
**KCC ePOC Electronic Claim Filing Summary**

For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><b>Fax:</b><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com |                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b><br><b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b><br><b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><b>Fax:</b><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugaich on 08-Apr-2020 5:06:59 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director<br><b>Company:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Partner                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

VN: EA86458428780C11DA6B606EDE1FA40A

004660

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant manages investment funds that are limited partners in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third*



Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 58 of 505

*Amended Joint Plan* (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 827] and related filings in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.



7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor, as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. ~~This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority,~~ and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*



## **EXHIBIT 2**



Case 19-34054-sgi Document 116-75 Filed 12/23/20 Entered 12/23/20 22:25:24 Page 80 of 119  
Docket #1625 Date Filed: 12/23/2020

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                           |   |                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| In re:                                                    | § |                                     |
|                                                           | § | Chapter 11                          |
| <del>HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup></del> | § | <del>Case No. 19-34054-sgi-11</del> |
|                                                           | § |                                     |
| Debtor.                                                   | § |                                     |

**DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING  
SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)  
AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

<sup>1</sup> The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 6725. The headquarters and service address for the Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.



Case 2:23-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 81 of 263 PageID 5046

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession ("Highland" or the "Debtor"), files this motion (the "Motion") for entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "Bankruptcy Rules"), approving a settlement agreement (the "Settlement Agreement"),<sup>2</sup> a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* being filed simultaneously with this Motion ("Morris Dec."), that, among other things, fully and finally resolves the proofs of claim filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest"). In support of this Motion, the Debtor represents as follows:

### JURISDICTION

1. This Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

2. The statutory predicates for the relief sought herein are sections 105(a) and 363 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"), and Rule 9019 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Settlement Agreement.



Case 19-34067-sqj Document 116-1 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 14:22:25 Page 31 of 51

## RELEVANT BACKGROUND

### A. Procedural Background

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court.

5. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to this Court [Docket No. 186].<sup>3</sup>

6. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

7. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was constituted at the Debtor’s general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc., and certain operating protocols were instituted.

8. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order appointing James P. Seery, Jr., as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer [Docket No. 854].

9. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

<sup>3</sup> All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

**B. Overview of HarbourVest's Claims**

10. HarbourVest's claims against the Debtor's estate arise from its \$80 million investment in Highland CLO Funding, f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), pursuant to which HarbourVest obtained a 49 percent interest in HCLOF (the "Investment").

11. In brief, HarbourVest contends that it was fraudulently induced into entering into the Investment based on the Debtor's misrepresentations and omissions concerning certain material facts, including that the Debtor: (1) failed to disclose that it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, (2) failed to disclose that it engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing the former portfolio manager from collecting on his arbitration award and misrepresented the reasons changing the portfolio manager for HCLOF immediately prior to the Investment, (3) indicated that the dispute with the former portfolio manager would not impact investment activities, and (4) expressed confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") under its control.

12. HarbourVest seeks to rescind its Investment and claims damages in excess of \$300 million based on theories of fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of fiduciary duty (under Guernsey law), and on alleged violations of state securities laws and the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization Act ("RICO").

13. HarbourVest's allegations are summarized below.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>4</sup> Solely for purposes of this Motion, and not for any other reason, the facts set forth herein are adopted largely from the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "Response").



Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 84 of 263 PageID 5049

**C. Summary of HarbourVest's Factual Allegations**

14. At the time HarbourVest made its Investment, the Debtor was embroiled in an arbitration against Joshua Terry ("Mr. Terry"), a former employee of the Debtor and limited partner of Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP"). Through Acis LP, Mr. Terry managed Highland's CLO business, including CLO-related investments held by Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("Acis Funding").

15. The litigation between Mr. Terry and the Debtor began in 2016, after the Debtor terminated Mr. Terry and commenced an action against him in Texas state court. Mr. Terry asserted counterclaims for wrongful termination and for the wrongful taking of his ownership interest in Acis LP and subsequently had certain claims referred to arbitration where he obtained an award of approximately \$8 million (the "Arbitration Award") on October 20, 2017.

16. HarbourVest alleges that the Debtor responded to the Arbitration Award by engaging in a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purposes of which were fraudulently concealed from HarbourVest.

17. For example, according to HarbourVest, the Debtor changed the name of the target fund from Acis Funding to "Highland CLO Funding, Ltd." ("HCLOF") and "swapped out" Acis LP for Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. as portfolio manager (the "Structural Changes"). The Debtor allegedly told HarbourVest that it made these changes because of the "reputational harm" to Acis LP resulting from the Arbitration Award. The Debtor further told HarbourVest that in lieu of redemptions, resetting the CLOs was necessary, and that it would be easier to reset them under the "Highland" CLO brand instead of the Acis CLO brand.

18. In addition, HarbourVest also alleges that the Debtor had no intention of allowing Mr. Terry to collect on his Arbitration Award, and orchestrated a scheme to "denude"

Case 19-34067-sgj11 Doc 116 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 14:23:25 Page 61 of 65

Acis of assets by fraudulently transferring virtually all of its assets and attempting to transfer its profitable portfolio management contracts to non-Acis, Debtor-related entities.

19. Unaware of the fraudulent transfers or the true purposes of the Structural Changes, and in reliance on representations made by the Debtor, HarbourVest closed on its Investment in HCLOF on November 15, 2017.

20. After discovering the transfers that occurred between Highland and Acis between October and December 2017 following the Arbitration Award (the “Transfers”), on January 24, 2018, Terry moved for a temporary restraining order (the “TRO”) from the Texas state court on the grounds that the Transfers were pursued for the purpose of rendering Acis LP judgment-proof. The state court granted the TRO, enjoining the Debtor from transferring any CLO management contracts or other assets away from Acis LP.

21. On January 30, 2018, Mr. Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against Acis LP and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. *See In re Acis Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 18-30264-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) and *In re Acis Capital Management GP, LLC*, Case No. 18-30265-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) (collectively, the “Acis Bankruptcy Case”). The Bankruptcy Court overruled the Debtor’s objection, granted the involuntary petitions, and appointed a chapter 11 trustee (the “Acis Trustee”). A long sequence of events subsequently transpired, all of which relate to HarbourVest’s claims, including:

- On May 31, 2018, the Court issued a *sua sponte* TRO preventing any actions in furtherance of the optional redemptions or other liquidation of the Acis CLOs.
- On June 14, 2018, HCLOF withdrew optional redemption notices.
- The TRO expired on June 15, 2018, and HCLOF noticed the Acis Trustee that it was requesting an optional redemption.



Case 19-34067-sqj Document 7-1 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 10:23:25 Page 69 of 103

- HCLOF's request was withdrawn on July 6, 2018, and on June 21, 2018, the Acis Trustee sought an injunction preventing Highland/HCLOF from seeking further redemptions (the "Preliminary Injunction").
- The Court granted the Preliminary Injunction on July 10, 2018, pending the Acis Trustee's attempts to confirm a plan or resolve the Acis Bankruptcy.
- On August 30, 2018, the Court denied confirmation of the First Amended Joint Plan for Acis, and held that the Preliminary Injunction must stay in place on the ground that the "evidence thus far has been compelling that numerous transfers after the Josh Terry judgment denuded Acis of value."
- After the Debtor made various statements implicating HarbourVest in the Transfers, the Acis Trustee investigated HarbourVest's involvement in such Transfers, including extensive discovery and taking a 30(b)(6) deposition of HarbourVest's managing director, Michael Pugatch, on November 17, 2018.
- On March 20, 2019, HCLOF sent a letter to Acis LP stating that it was not interested in pursuing, or able to pursue, a CLO reset transaction.

**D. The Parties' Pleadings and Positions Concerning HarbourVest's Proofs of Claim**

22. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim against Highland that were subsequently denoted by the Debtor's claims agents as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154, respectively (collectively, the "Proofs of Claim"). Morris Dec. Exhibits 2-7.

23. The Proofs of Claim assert, among other things, that HarbourVest suffered significant harm due to conduct undertaken by the Debtor and the Debtor's employees, including "financial harm resulting from (i) court orders in the Acis Bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise relegated the activity of HCLOF [*i.e.*, the Preliminary Injunction]; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis Bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF." *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶3.

24. HarbourVest also asserted "any and all of its right to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the forgoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various

~~Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 87 of 263~~  
~~Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 87 of 263~~

agreements with the Debtor in connection with relating to” the Operative Documents “and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the forgoing harm.” *See, e.g.,* Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶4.

25. Highland subsequently objected to HarbourVest’s Proofs of Claim on the grounds that they were no-liability claims. [Docket No. 906] (the “Claim Objection”).

26. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed its Response. The Response articulated specified claims under U.S. federal and state and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation (collectively, the “Fraud Claims”), U.S. State and Federal Securities Law Claims (the “Securities Claims”), violations of the Federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (“RICO”), breach of fiduciary duty and misuse of fund assets, and an unfair prejudice claim under Guernsey law (collectively, with the Proofs of Claim, the “HarbourVest Claims”).

27. On October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed its *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion”). In its 3018 Motion, HarbourVest sought for its Claims to be temporarily allowed for voting purposes in the amount of more than \$300 million (based largely on a theory of treble damages).

#### **E. Settlement Discussions**

28. In October, the parties discussed the possibility of resolving the Rule 3018 Motion.

29. In November, the parties broadened the discussions in an attempt to reach a global resolution of the HarbourVest Claims. In the pursuit thereof, the parties and their



Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 88 of 263 PageID 5053

counsel participated in several conference calls where they engaged in a spirited exchange of perspectives concerning the facts and the law.

30. During follow up meetings, the parties' interests became more defined. Specifically, HarbourVest sought to maximize its recovery while fully extracting itself from the Investment, while the Debtor sought to minimize the HarbourVest Claims consistent with its perceptions of the facts and law.

31. After the parties' interests became more defined, the principals engaged in a series of direct, arm's-length, telephonic negotiations that ultimately lead to the settlement, whose terms are summarized below.

**F. Summary of Settlement Terms**

32. The Settlement Agreement contains the following material terms, among others:

- HarbourVest shall transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor;<sup>5</sup>
- HarbourVest shall receive an allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$45 million and shall vote its Class 8 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest shall receive a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$35 million and shall vote its Class 9 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest will support confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan;
- The HarbourVest Claims shall be allowed in the aggregate amount of \$45 million for voting purposes;
- HarbourVest will support the Debtor's pursuit of its pending Plan of Reorganization; and
- The parties shall exchange mutual releases.

<sup>5</sup> The NAV for HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was estimated to be approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.

See generally Morris Dec. Exhibit 1.

### **BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED**

33. Bankruptcy Rule 9019 governs the procedural prerequisites to approval of a settlement, providing that:

On motion by the trustee and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement. Notice shall be given to creditors, the United States trustee, the debtor, and indenture trustees as provided in Rule 2002 and to any other entity as the court may direct.

FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019(a).

34. Settlements in bankruptcy are favored as a means of minimizing litigation, expediting the administration of the bankruptcy estate, and providing for the efficient resolution of bankruptcy cases. See *Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389, 393 (3d Cir. 1996); *Rivercity v. Herpel (In re Jackson Brewing Co.)*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. See *In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). Ultimately, “approval of a compromise is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court.” See *United States v. AWECO, Inc. (In re AWECO, Inc.)*, 725 F.2d 293, 297 (5th Cir. 1984); *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602–03.

35. In making this determination, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit applies a three-part test, “with a focus on comparing ‘the terms of the compromise with the rewards of litigation.’” *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citing *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602). The Fifth Circuit has instructed courts to consider the following factors: “(1) The probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact, (2) The complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any



Case 1:20-cv-00587-SPJ Document 7-1 Filed 11/27/21 Entered 11/27/21 10:42:32 Page 23 of 50

attendant expense, inconvenience and delay, and (3) All other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise.” *Id.* Under the rubric of the third factor referenced above, the Fifth Circuit has specified two additional factors that bear on the decision to approve a proposed settlement. First, the court should consider “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views.” *Id.*; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995). Second, the court should consider the “extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion.” *Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Foster Mortgage Corp.*, 68 F.3d at 918 (citations omitted).

36. There is ample basis to approve the proposed Settlement Agreement based on the Rule 9019 factors set forth by the Fifth Circuit.

37. First, although the Debtor believes that it has valid defenses to the HarbourVest Claims, there is no guarantee that the Debtor would succeed in its litigation with HarbourVest. Indeed, to establish its defenses, the Debtor would be required to rely, at least in part, on the credibility of witnesses whose veracity has already been called into question by this Court. Moreover, it will be difficult to dispute that the Transfers precipitated the Acis Bankruptcy, and, ultimately, the imposition of the Bankruptcy Court’s TRO that restricted HCLOF’s ability to reset or redeem the CLOs and that is at the core of the HarbourVest Claims.

38. The second factor—the complexity, duration, and costs of litigation—also weighs heavily in favor of approving the Settlement Agreement. As this Court is aware, the events forming the basis of the HarbourVest Claims—including the Terry Litigation and Acis Bankruptcy—proceeded for years in this Court and in multiple other forums, and has already cost the Debtor’s estate millions of dollars in legal fees. If the Settlement Agreement is not approved, then the parties will expend significant resources litigating a host of fact-intensive

Case 1:23-cv-00567-ssj Document 7-1 Filed 11/27/23 Entered 11/27/23 20:23:24 Page 74 of 103

issues including, among other things, the substance and materiality of the Debtor's alleged fraudulent statements and omissions and whether HarbourVest reasonably relied on those statements and omissions.

39. Third, approval of the Settlement Agreement is justified by the paramount interest of creditors. Specifically, the settlement will enable the Debtor to: (a) avoid incurring substantial litigation costs; (b) avoid the litigation risk associated with HarbourVest's \$300 million claim; and (c) through the plan support provisions, increase the likelihood that the Debtor's pending plan of reorganization will be confirmed.

40. Finally, the Settlement Agreement was unquestionably negotiated at arm's-length. The terms of the settlement are the result of numerous, ongoing discussions and negotiations between the parties and their counsel and represent neither party's "best case scenario." Indeed, the Settlement Agreement should be approved as a rational exercise of the Debtor's business judgment made after due deliberation of the facts and circumstances concerning HarbourVest's Claims.

#### **NO PRIOR REQUEST**

41. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made to this, or any other, Court.

#### **NOTICE**

42. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) counsel for HarbourVest; (b) the Office of the United States Trustee; (c) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (d) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (e) counsel to the Committee; and (f) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

Case 1:20-cv-00397-sjl Document 71-1-25 Filed 11/27/21 Entered 11/27/21 14:23:56 Page 25 of 53

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, (a) granting the relief requested herein, and (b) granting such other relief as is just and proper.

Dated: December 23, 2020.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*



## **EXHIBIT 3**

004680

**EXECUTION VERSION****SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

This Settlement Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor"), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a "HarbourVest Party," and collectively, "HarbourVest"), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party."

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Case") in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Bankruptcy Court");

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the "Bankruptcy Court");

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the "HarbourVest Interests");

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor's claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the "HarbourVest Claims"), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "HarbourVest Response");

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the "3018 Motion") and together with the HarbourVest Response, the "HarbourVest Pleadings";

Case 1:23-cv-00647-Sgt Document 7-1 Filed 07/16/23 Entered 07/16/23 12:49:49 Page 50 of 50

**EXECUTION VERSION**

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the "Plan").<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 ("Rule 9019").

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the "Allowed GUC Claim"); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the "Allowed Subordinated Claim") and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the "Allowed Claims").

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Transfer Agreements") and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

2. **Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.



**EXECUTION VERSION**

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.



**EXECUTION VERSION**4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that ~~would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan;~~ provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the ~~occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this~~ agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a "Support Termination Event"): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy

Case 1:23-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 12:32:49 Page 50 of 50

## EXECUTION VERSION

Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

### HARBOURVEST

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

### THE DEBTOR

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com



**EXECUTION VERSION**

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.



Case 1:23-cv-00695-Sgt Doc 7-1 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 12:49:49 Page 88 of 5080

**EXECUTION VERSION**

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs**. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Case 1:30-cv-00067-Sgt Doc 71-63 Filed 07/27/24 Entered 07/27/24 12:03:49 Page 50 of 50

**EXECUTION VERSION**

**IT IS HEREBY AGREED.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

Case 3:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 102 of 263 PageID 5067  
20

**EXECUTION VERSION**

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

## Exhibit A



**TRANSFER AGREEMENT  
FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of December [ ], 2020 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board**

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

Case 19-34067-sjl Document 116 Filed 02/22/24 Entered 02/22/24 23:21:49 Page 150 of 200

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee; enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.



Case 19-34067-sjl Document 7-116 Filed 02/27/24 Entered 02/27/24 23:21:49 Page 130 of 20

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.



- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 108 of 263 PageID 5073  
20

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFeree:**

**HCMLP Investments, LLC**

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

**Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

**FUND:**

**Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Case 19-34057-sj Document 116 Filed 02/22/24 Entered 02/22/24 23:26:49 Page 92 of 150  
20

*[Additional Signatures on Following Page]*

~~Case 2:19-cv-00697-SJD Document 116 Filed 02/22/24 Entered 02/22/24 23:21:49 Page 150 of 20~~

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFERORS:**

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P.**

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

Case 19-33067-sjl Document 116-3 Filed 02/22/24 Entered 02/22/24 23:21:43 Page 150 of 20

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

Case 19-33067-sjl Document 7-116 Filed 11/02/24 Entered 11/02/24 23:28:49 Page 25 of 255  
20

**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |

## **EXHIBIT 4**

004700



Case 19-34054-1 Doc 116-1 Filed 01/06/21 Entered 01/06/21 17:47:24 Page 114 of 115  
 Docket #1697 Date Filed: 01/06/2021

D. Michael Lynn  
 State Bar I.D. No. 12736500  
 John Y. Bonds, III  
 State Bar I.D. No. 02589100  
 John T. Wilson, IV  
 State Bar I.D. No. 24033344  
 Bryan C. Assink  
 State Bar I.D. No. 24089009  
 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP  
 420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
 (817) 405-6900 telephone  
 (817) 405-6902 facsimile

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION**

IN RE:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
 L.P.,

Debtor.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Case No. 19-34054

Chapter 11

**JAMES DONDERO'S OBJECTION TO DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY  
 OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST**  
**[Relates to Docket No. 1625]**

James Dondero ("Respondent"), a creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest in the above-captioned bankruptcy case, hereby files this Objection to *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) [Docket No. 1625]* (the "Motion") filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Debtor"). Through the Motion, the Debtor seeks approval of its compromise with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest") pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal

JAMES DONDERO'S OBJECTION TO THE DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR  
 ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST



1934054210106000000000029

004701

Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 23:48:24 Page 115 of 263

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”). In support of this objection, Respondent respectfully represents as follows:

## I. INTRODUCTION

1. Under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Bankruptcy Court is tasked with making an independent judgment on the merits of a proposed settlement to ensure that the proposed settlement is “fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate.”<sup>1</sup> While Respondent recognizes the Debtor’s efforts in arranging a settlement, there are at least three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim (as hereinafter defined); (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it would not otherwise be entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify the HarbourVest Claim<sup>2</sup> in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. Moreover, the proposed settlement does not satisfy the factors for approval fixed by case law. On information and belief, Debtor’s CEO/CRO, Mr. Seery, has previously asserted on multiple occasions that the HarbourVest Claim had no value and that the Debtor could resolve such claim for no more than \$5 million. While Respondent and Mr. Seery have had a number of disagreements in this case, Respondent agrees with Mr. Seery’s initial conclusion that the HarbourVest Claim is substantially without merit. Respondent understands that any settlement will not necessarily provide the best possible outcome for the Debtor, but in this instance the proposed settlement far exceeds the bounds of reasonableness and, on its face, is an attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in favor

<sup>1</sup> See *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

<sup>2</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant, See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.



Case 19-34067-sqj Document 11-69 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 23:42:24 Page 31 of 505

of confirmation of its Plan. Given the Debtor's prior positions as to the merits of HarbourVest Claim it is necessary for the Court to closely scrutinize the settlement to determine why the Debtor now believes granting HarbourVest a net claim of nearly \$60 million<sup>3</sup> resulting from HarbourVest's investment in a non-debtor entity (which was and is managed by a non-debtor) to be in the best interest of the estate. Upon close scrutiny, Respondent believes the Court will find that the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate and the Motion therefore should be denied.

## II. BACKGROUND

2. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

3. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in Delaware.

4. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's Bankruptcy Case to this Court [Docket No. 186].

5. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the "Settlement Order").

<sup>3</sup> The proposed settlement provides that HarbourVest shall receive an allowed general unsecured (Class 8) claim in the amount of \$45 million and an allowed subordinated general unsecured (Class 9) claim in the amount of \$35 million. As part of the settlement, HarbourVest will then transfer its entire interest in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. The Debtor states that the value of this interest is approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.

Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 14:38:42 Page 104 of 105

6. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was appointed on January 9, 2020, for the Debtor's general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Board"). The members of the Board are James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel, and Russell F. Nelms.

7. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. *See* Docket No. 854.

8. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the "HarbourVest Claim")<sup>4</sup>.

9. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906] (the "Debtor Objection"), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

10. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "HarbourVest Response").

11. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. Docket No. 1625.

### III. LEGAL STANDARD

12. The merits of a proposed compromise should be judged under the criteria set forth in *Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson*, 390 U.S. 414 (1968). *TMT Trailer* requires that a compromise must be "fair and equitable." *TMT Trailer*, 390

<sup>4</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. *See* Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.



Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 118 of 263 PageID 5083

U.S. at 424; *In re AWECO, Inc.*, 725 F.2d 293, 298 (5th Cir. 1984). The terms “fair and equitable,” commonly referred to as the “absolute priority rule,” mean that (i) senior interests are entitled to full priority over junior interests; and (ii) the compromise is reasonable in relation to the likely rewards of litigation. *In re Cajun Electric Power Coop.*, 119 F.3d 349, 355 (5th Cir. 1997); *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

13. In determining whether a proposed compromise is fair and equitable, a Court should consider the following factors:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

*TMT Trailer*, 390 U.S. at 424.

14. In considering whether to approve a proposed compromise, the bankruptcy judge “may not simply accept the trustee’s word that the settlement is reasonable, nor may he merely ‘rubber stamp’ the trustee’s proposal.” *In re Am. Res. Corp.*, 841 F.2d 159, 162 (7th Cir. 1987). “[T]he bankruptcy judge must apprise himself of all facts necessary to evaluate the settlement and make an informed and independent judgment about the settlement.” *See TMT Trailer*, 390 U.S. at 424, 434.

15. While the trustee’s business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, “business judgment is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval.” *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). Further, the business judgment rule does not provide a debtor with “unfettered freedom” to do as it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (“[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible

Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 13:42:24 Page 119 of 263

to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.”). The Court must conduct an “intelligent, objective and educated evaluation”<sup>5</sup> of the proposed settlement “to ensure that the settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate and creditors.” See *In re Mirant Corp.*, 348 B.R. 725, 739 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) (quoting *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. Foster Mortgage Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995)).

#### IV. ARGUMENT AND AUTHORITIES

16. As discussed in detail below, there are three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim; (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a substantial claim to which it is not entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify HarbourVest’s one claim in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. For these and certain additional reasons as discussed below, the Motion should be denied.

##### A. Through its Claim, HarbourVest Seeks to Revisit this Court’s Orders in the Acis Case.

17. As an initial matter, through its proofs of claim, HarbourVest appears to be second-guessing the Court’s judgment in the Chapter 11 case of Acis Capital Management, LP and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively, “Acis”) and seeking to revisit the Court’s orders entered in that case years ago. HarbourVest appears to be arguing that the TRO and injunction

<sup>5</sup> *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980) (“To assure a proper compromise the bankruptcy judge, must be apprised of all the necessary facts for an intelligent, objective and educated evaluation. He must compare the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards of litigation.”).



Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 13:42:24 Page 37 of 515

entered in the Acis case that prevented redemptions or resets in the CLOs are now the root cause of the decrease in value of its investment in HCLOF.

18. Specifically, the claim states that HarbourVest incurred “financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF.”<sup>6</sup>

19. Essentially, HarbourVest is saying that the orders entered in the Acis case did not actually protect the investors and their investments, but instead were a triggering cause for the alleged diminution in value of its investment in HCLOF. Nevertheless, even though the value of HCLOF dropped dramatically only after the Effective Date of Acis’s Plan, years later and despite the lack of Debtor involvement in managing HarbourVest’s investment, HarbourVest now seeks to impute liability to the Debtor through a flimsy narrative designed to recoup investment losses unrelated to the Debtor and for which the Debtor owed HarbourVest no duty.

20. That HarbourVest now, years later, seeks to revisit this Court’s Acis orders raises a number of issues, including those as to HarbourVest’s involvement (or lack thereof) in the Acis case, whether the orders, Plan, or Confirmation Order in the Acis case may bar some of the relief requested by HarbourVest here, and questions related to the merits of the HarbourVest Claim and the legal grounds allegedly supporting it.

<sup>6</sup> See Proof of Claim 143, para. 3 (“Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF.”).



**B. The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit and the Proposed Settlement is Not Reasonable**

21. Based on the HarbourVest Claim and its filed response to the Debtor's objection, Respondent believes that the HarbourVest claim is meritless and the proposed settlement is not reasonable, fair and equitable, or in the best interest of the estate.

22. First, the proposed settlement is concerning particularly because HarbourVest's bare bones proof of claim contains very little in terms of allegations of specific conduct against the Debtor that would give rise to a \$60 million claim against this estate. While HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection is lengthy, it contains very little in real substance supporting its right to such a claim against the estate. The response also omits a number of key facts that are relevant and potentially fatal to its claim for damages against the Debtor's estate. Among them is the fact that Acis (and thereafter Reorganized Acis), along with Mr. Joshua Terry, managed HarbourVest's investment for years after it was made.<sup>7</sup> Despite this fact, HarbourVest's alleged damages appear to be based largely on the difference between the value of its initial investment at confirmation of Acis's Plan and the current value of the investment—which amount was directly determined by the performance of the CLOs that Acis managed during this time.<sup>8</sup> Neither the claim nor the response directly address the implications of Acis's management of the CLOs during the period following HarbourVest's investment. Nor does HarbourVest address or discuss performance of the CLOs, the market forces that may have caused HarbourVest's investment to lose value, or other factors influencing the current value of its investment. The

<sup>7</sup> See, e.g., HarbourVest Proof of Claim 143, p. 5 ("The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor's managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, "Acis"), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Court") on January 30, 2018.").

<sup>8</sup> See HarbourVest Response, Docket No. 1057, para. 40 ("HarbourVest has been injured from the Investment: not only has the Investment failed to accrue value, its value plummeted. The Investment's current value is far less than HarbourVest's initial contribution.").

Case 2:23-cv-00057-SPJ Document 1-1 Filed 04/26/23 Entered 04/26/23 13:42:24 Page 9 of 105

speculative nature of the damages and the lack of specificity of the HarbourVest Claim and the role of Acis in the loss of value to HarbourVest all call into question the reliability of the allegations and the legal basis for the claim amount awarded in the settlement.

23. Also absent from Harbourvest's papers is any discussion of any contract or agreement between (i) HarbourVest and the Debtor; and (ii) any agreement that was executed in conjunction with HarbourVest's initial investment. While the proof of claim references a number of agreements, there is no explanation in the claim or in HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection of how these agreements give rise to liability against the *Debtor*. For example, neither the claim nor the HarbourVest Response (which includes more than 600 pages of attachments) attach *any* written agreement between HarbourVest and any other party. While HarbourVest has alleged a number of claims sounding in tort, many of those claims cannot exist absent a contract or other express relationship between the parties. Moreover, the terms of the relevant contracts themselves likely contain a number of provisions that may call into question Debtor's liability or would be otherwise relevant to merits of the HarbourVest Claim. For example, HarbourVest in its papers appears to assert or imply that the Debtor made a number of false or fraudulent representations to solicit HarbourVest's investment, but then fails to discuss or even identify the applicable agreements it alleges it was induced into signing in connection with its investment (this despite the substantial value of the investment when the Acis plan was confirmed).

24. Given these issues, among many others, the HarbourVest Claim is unsustainable both from a liability and damages standpoint and there are many very high hurdles HarbourVest would have to clear in seeking to prove liability against the Debtor and in proving its damages. For a long period of time, its investment was managed by Acis and the investment's performance was directly tied to Acis's inadequate performance as portfolio manager. Further, the value of



HarbourVest's investment is also directly tied to various market forces that may have impacted its value. The HarbourVest Claim is largely lacking in relevant facts and omits much salient information, such as who it contracted with in connection with its investment, the terms of such agreements, who controlled its investment during the entire period from November 2017 to the present, and the performance of its investment during the last two years. Given these issues, HarbourVest will be unable to demonstrate a causal connection between any conduct of the Debtor and the alleged damages it suffered from a reduction in value of its investment.

25. Because of the speculative nature of the HarbourVest Claim, and the fact that very little pleading or litigation has occurred, the proposed settlement in granting such a large claim is unreasonable, not fair and equitable, and not in the best interest of the estate. The lack of pending litigation, narrowing of threshold questions, and lack of detail in HarbourVest Claim make it impossible to determine whether the huge claim awarded under the proposed settlement is justified under the facts. Accordingly, the Motion should be denied.

**C. The Proposed Settlement is an Improper Attempt by the Debtor to Purchase Votes in Support of its Plan and the Separate Classification of the HarbourVest Claim Constitutes Gerrymandering in Violation of 11 U.S.C. § 1122**

26. The proposed settlement is a flagrant attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in support of its Plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it has not shown itself entitled. Moreover, the separate classification of the HarbourVest Claim into two separate classes constitutes impermissible gerrymandering in violation of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. The proposed settlement essentially gives HarbourVest a claim it is not entitled to in exchange for votes in two separate classes. This is not a proper basis for a settlement and the Court should deny the Motion.

27. Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides as follows:

Case 3:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 124 of 263 PageID 5089

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, a plan may place a claim or an interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interests of such class.

(b) A plan may designate a separate class of claims consisting only of every unsecured claim that is less than or reduced to an amount that the court approves as reasonable and necessary for administrative convenience.

11 U.S.C. § 1122.

28. “Chapter 11 requires classification of claims against a debtor for two reasons. Each class of creditors will be treated in the debtor’s plan of reorganization based upon the similarity of its members’ priority status and other legal rights against the debtor’s assets. Proper classification is essential to ensure that creditors with claims of similar priority against the debtor’s assets are treated similarly.” *In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1277 (5th Cir. 1991).

29. —“Section 1122 consequently must contemplate some limits on classification of claims of similar priority. A fair reading of both subsections suggests that ordinarily substantially similar claims, those which share common priority and rights against the debtor’s estate, should be placed in the same class.” *Id.* at 1278.

—30.— The Fifth Circuit has stated that there is “one clear rule that emerges from otherwise muddled caselaw on § 1122 claims classification: thou shalt not classify similar claims differently in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on a reorganization plan.” *Id.* at 1279. The Court observed:

There must be some limit on a debtor’s power to classify creditors in such a manner. . . . Unless there is some requirement of keeping similar claims together, nothing would stand in the way of a debtor seeking out a few impaired creditors (or even one such creditor) who will vote for the plan and placing them in their own class.

*In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1279 (5th Cir. 1991) (quoting *In re U.S. Truck Co.*, 800 F.2d 581, 586 (6th Cir. 1986)).



31. Here, the HarbourVest settlement and the classification of the HarbourVest Claim under the Plan blatantly violate the Fifth Circuit's "one rule" concerning the classification of claims under section 1122. To the extent that HarbourVest even has a legitimate claim, not only should its claim be classified together with other unsecured creditors, its claim should be classified solely in one class. To allow the Debtor to do otherwise as proposed is improper gerrymandering in order to obtain a consenting class in express violation of section 1122.

**D. There Are Other Reasons for the Court to Closely Scrutinize the Proposed Settlement that May Warrant Denial of the Motion**

32. There are a number of other reasons for the Court to closely scrutinize the proposed settlement that may warrant denial of the Motion.

33. First, the granting to HarbourVest of a claim in the total amount of \$80 million potentially allows HarbourVest to achieve a significant windfall at the expense of other creditors and equity holders. The Debtor has asserted numerous times that the estate is solvent and, for this reason, the purported subordinated claim of \$35 million (if allowed and approved) may be worth just as much as its general unsecured claim. This is a huge figure in this case, outshined only by the Redeemer Committee, which has an actual arbitration award obtained after lengthy litigation. By contrast, the HarbourVest Claim contains only a few paragraphs of generalized allegations that essentially argue that the Debtor's alleged actions related to the Acis bankruptcy, and this Court's orders in the Acis case, are a "but for" cause of the loss of its investment. While the HarbourVest Response is lengthy, it lacks necessary details for the Court to determine whether HarbourVest may be entitled to the relief requested by the Motion. The other significant creditors in this case—*inter alia*, Redeemer, UBS and Acis—all had pending claims that were litigated. Nor is HarbourVest a trade creditor, vendor, or other contract counter-party of the Debtor. The HarbourVest Claim is thus uniquely situated in this case and, given the size and the nature of its

Case 1:21-cv-00011-SP Document 1-1 Filed 01/22/21 Entered 01/22/21 23:46:24 Page 93 of 105

claims, should invite close scrutiny. Under these facts, the potential allowance of an \$80 million claim (less the value of its share in HCLOF, which may suffer by continued management by Acis) against the estate for an investment which was not held or managed by the Debtor would be a huge undue windfall.

34. Second, the Motion states that HarbourVest will vote its proposed allowed Class 8 (proposed at \$45 million) and Class 9 (proposed at \$35 million) claims in support of confirmation. There are at least two potential issues with this proposal. First, the deadline for parties to submit ballots was January 5, 2021, and as of the close of business on January 5, the HarbourVest Claim has not been allowed for voting purposes.<sup>9</sup> Second, the Motion and proposed settlement agreement state that the HarbourVest Claim will be allowed for voting purposes only as a general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million. It is unclear how HarbourVest can, or would be authorized to, vote its purported Class 8 and 9 Claims in support of the Plan after the voting deadline and when the settlement provides only for a voting claim in Class 8.

35. Third, while the Motion addresses the factor of probability of success in the litigation, it does not discuss in detail the cost of doing so in relation to the amount to be paid to HarbourVest under the settlement or the likelihood that the Debtor will succeed in the litigation. In addition, unlike the claims filed by Acis and UBS, the HarbourVest Claim does not arise from pending litigation. At this point, relatively little litigation has occurred and the parties have not addressed threshold issues that might dramatically narrow the scope of the HarbourVest Claim. Rule 9019 requires an analysis as to whether the probability of success in litigation is outweighed by the consideration achieved under the settlement. *See In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980) (The Court must “compare the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards

<sup>9</sup> The hearing on the 3018 and 9019 motions are set concurrently with confirmation.



Case 19-03067-sjl Document 116-1 Filed 12/26/21 Entered 12/26/21 23:46:24 Page 14 of 55

of litigation.”). Given the excessive amount to be paid under the settlement and the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim, this factor weighs in favor of denial of the Motion.

36. Fourth, it is unclear from the settlement papers whether the transfer by HarbourVest of its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor or an entity the Debtor designates will cause the value of the investment to be received by the Debtor’s estate. Further, the interest of HCLOF being conveyed under the proposed settlement may be subject to the Acis plan injunction, which could potentially prevent the Debtor’s estate from realizing the value of this interest. In the event the Court is inclined to approve the settlement, the order should make clear that the available value of the investment should be realized by the Debtor’s estate.

#### CONCLUSION

For the reasons set forth above, Respondent respectfully requests that the Court enter an order denying the Motion and providing Respondent such other and further relief to which he may be justly entitled.

**[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]**



Case 2:19-cv-00571-SP Document 1-1 Filed 02/06/21 Entered 02/06/21 23:42:24 Page 15 of 55

Dated: January 6, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn

State Bar I.D. No. 12736500

John Y. Bonds, III

State Bar I.D. No. 02589100

John T. Wilson, IV

State Bar I.D. No. 24033344

Bryan C. Assink

State Bar I.D. No. 24089009

BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES LLP

420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

(817) 405-6900 telephone

(817) 405-6902 facsimile

Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com

Email: john@bondsellis.com

Email: john.wilson@bondsellis.com

Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on January 6, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for the Debtor and on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

Bryan C. Assink

## **EXHIBIT 5**

004716

Case 19-34054-sgj Doc 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 14:33:43 Page 130 of 263  
Docket #1706 Date Filed: 01/08/2021

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073  
[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)  
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891  
[lcollins@hellerdraper.com](mailto:lcollins@hellerdraper.com)  
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216  
[gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com)  
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399  
*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust*

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| IN RE:                            | * | Chapter 11             |
|                                   | * |                        |
|                                   | * | Case No. 19-34054sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | * |                        |
|                                   | * |                        |
| Debtor                            | * |                        |

**OBJECTION TO DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING  
SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)  
AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (jointly, "Objectors"), submit this  
Objection for the purpose of objecting to the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving  
Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions  
Consistent Therewith* [Dkt. #1625] (the "Motion") filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
(the "Debtor"). Through the Motion, the Debtor seeks approval of its compromise with  
HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover  
Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF  
L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest") pursuant to Rule 9019 of the

{00374914-6}

I



193405421010800000000004

004717

Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”). In support of this objection, Objectors respectfully represent as follows:

## I. INTRODUCTION

1. Objectors recognize that Courts favorably view settlements and, as a matter of course, generally approve settlements as being in the best interest of the bankruptcy estate. The settlement proposed herein, however, is different than other settlements inasmuch as it represents a 180 degree departure from the Debtor’s own analysis of the Claim of HarbourVest and the fact that the settlement is tied to HarbourVest approving the Debtor’s plan. Little or no information is provided by the Debtor as to why its initial analysis was flawed and what information or legal principal it discovered to change a zero claim into a massive claim that will have a significant impact on the recovery to creditors.

## II. BACKGROUND

2. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”).

3. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in Delaware.

4. On December 4, 2019, the venue of this case was transferred. [Dkt. #186].

5. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. [See Dkt. #854].



Case 1:23-cv-00574-sj Document 1-1 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 13:46:14 Page 53 of 505

6. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the “HarbourVest Claim”)<sup>1</sup>.

7. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #906] (the “Debtor Objection”), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

8. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”).

9. The Debtor, in its *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. #1473 pgs. 40-41], described its position relative to the HarbourVest Claim as follows:

The Debtor intends to **vigorously** defend the HarbourVest Claims on various grounds .... The HarbourVest Entities invested approximately \$80,000,000.00 in HCLOF but seek an allowed claim in excess of 300 million dollars (after giving effect to treble damages for the alleged RICO violations)

10. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. [Dkt. # 1625].

11. The proposed settlement provides HarbourVest with the following:

- a. An allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45,000,000.00 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f]; and

<sup>1</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

Case 19-03057-sjj Doc 71-17 Filed 11/22/23/2 Entered 11/22/23/24 13:46:14 Page 164 of 505

b. A \$35,000,000 claim in Class 9 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f].

12. An integral element of the settlement requires that HarbourVest will “support confirmation of the Debtor’s Plan including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan.”

13. The settlement also contains a provision that HarbourVest will transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. It is unclear whether HarbourVest has a right to transfer the interest and secondly, what the Debtor will do with the interest [Dkt. #1625 pp.f].

14. The sole support for the Motion is the Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] which fails to account for the enormous change in the Debtor’s position between November 24, 2020 when the Disclosure Statement was approved and December 23, 2020 when the Motion was filed, a period of less than thirty (30) days.

15. The Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] also contains no information as to the potential cost of the litigation, whether HarbourVest can transfer the interest or reasons, other than conclusory reasons, as to why the settlement is beneficial to the estate. The Debtor makes the assertion that the interest it is acquiring was worth \$22,000,000.00 as of December 1, 2020 without advising as to the basis for the valuation. Is it a book value and, if not, what was the methodology employed to arrive at the valuation? The Court has no basis to evaluate the settlement without essential information as to 1) how the asset being acquired is valued; 2) can the Debtor acquire the interest; and 3) how will the Debtor bring value to the estate in connection with the interest inasmuch as the Debtor has discretion as to where to place the asset to be acquired.

#### A. LEGAL STANDARDS

Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 134 of 263 PageID 5099

16. The law relative to approval of motions pursuant to BR 9019 is well settled. The settlement must be fair and equitable. *See In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). The factors the Court should consider are the following:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

*Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson*, 390 U.S. 414 (1968),

17. Although the Debtor's business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, "business judgment" is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval. *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). However, notwithstanding the business judgment rule, a debtor does not have unfettered freedom to do what it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) ("[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.").

#### **B. ISSUES WITH THE SETTLEMENT**

18. Objectors believe that the following issues are not explained or addressed in the Motion and, thus, the Motion should be denied:

- a) The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor's position that was set forth in its Disclosure Statement. While the Debtor asserts that its position is



based on its fear of parties' oral testimony, the size of the transactions at issue make the case a document case, as opposed to who said what, when and how. A review of the applicable documents to determine whether they support the Debtor's initial position is warranted, as opposed to stating that the case is based upon the credibility of a witness. This settlement is not the settlement of an automobile accident where the parties are disputing who ran a red light;

- b) The settlement requires HarbourVest to support and vote in favor of the Debtor's Plan. On its face this appears to be vote buying. The settlement should not be conditioned upon HarbourVest's support or non-support of the Plan and its vote in favor or against the Plan; and
- c) No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire the interest in HCLOF, liquidate the interest, who will receive the interest, or how will the estate benefit from the interest to be acquired.

### CONCLUSION

The settlement with HarbourVest has too many questions to be approved on the record before this Court and the parties, due to the Notice of the Motion, the holidays and the press of other litigation in this case, do not have the time to adequately investigate the propriety of the settlement.

January 8, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

[lcollins@hellerdraper.com](mailto:lcollins@hellerdraper.com)

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

{00374914-6}

Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 136 of 263 PageID 5101

[gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com)

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399  
*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
and Get Good Trust*

### CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I do hereby certify that on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2021, a copy of the above and foregoing *Objection To Debtor's Motion For Entry Of An Order Approving Settlement With Harbourvest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) And Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* has been served electronically to all parties entitled to receive electronic notice in this matter through the Court's ECF system as follows:

- David G. Adams [david.g.adams@usdoj.gov](mailto:david.g.adams@usdoj.gov),  
[southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov](mailto:southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov); [dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov](mailto:dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov)
- Amy K. Anderson [aanderson@joneswalker.com](mailto:aanderson@joneswalker.com), [lfields@joneswalker.com](mailto:lfields@joneswalker.com)
- Zachery Z. Annable [zannable@haywardfirm.com](mailto:zannable@haywardfirm.com)
- Bryan C. Assink [bryan.assink@bondsellis.com](mailto:bryan.assink@bondsellis.com)
- Asif Attarwala [asif.attarwala@lw.com](mailto:asif.attarwala@lw.com)
- Joseph E. Bain [JBain@joneswalker.com](mailto:JBain@joneswalker.com), [kvrana@joneswalker.com](mailto:kvrana@joneswalker.com); [joseph-bain-8368@ecf.pacerpro.com](mailto:joseph-bain-8368@ecf.pacerpro.com); [msalinas@joneswalker.com](mailto:msalinas@joneswalker.com)
- Michael T. Baird [baird.michael@pbgc.gov](mailto:baird.michael@pbgc.gov), [efile@pbgc.gov](mailto:efile@pbgc.gov)
- Sean M. Beach [bankfilings@ycst.com](mailto:bankfilings@ycst.com), [sbeach@ycst.com](mailto:sbeach@ycst.com)
- Paul Richard Bessette [pbessette@KSLAW.com](mailto:pbessette@KSLAW.com),  
[ccisneros@kslaw.com](mailto:ccisneros@kslaw.com); [jworsham@kslaw.com](mailto:jworsham@kslaw.com); [kbryan@kslaw.com](mailto:kbryan@kslaw.com); [jcarvalho@kslaw.com](mailto:jcarvalho@kslaw.com);  
[rmatsumura@kslaw.com](mailto:rmatsumura@kslaw.com)
- John Y. Bonds [john@bondsellis.com](mailto:john@bondsellis.com), [joyce.rehill@bondsellis.com](mailto:joyce.rehill@bondsellis.com)
- Larry R. Boyd [lboyd@abernathy-law.com](mailto:lboyd@abernathy-law.com), [lameson@abernathy-law.com](mailto:lameson@abernathy-law.com)
- Jason S. Brookner [jbrookner@grayreed.com](mailto:jbrookner@grayreed.com),  
[lwebb@grayreed.com](mailto:lwebb@grayreed.com); [acarson@grayreed.com](mailto:acarson@grayreed.com)
- Greta M. Brouphy [gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com),  
[dhepting@hellerdraper.com](mailto:dhepting@hellerdraper.com); [esixkiller@hellerdraper.com](mailto:esixkiller@hellerdraper.com); [jmarino@hellerdraper.com](mailto:jmarino@hellerdraper.com)
- M. David Bryant [dbryant@dykema.com](mailto:dbryant@dykema.com), [csmith@dykema.com](mailto:csmith@dykema.com)
- Candice Marie Carson [Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com](mailto:Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com)
- Annmarie Antoniette Chiarello [achiarello@winstead.com](mailto:achiarello@winstead.com)
- Shawn M. Christianson [schristianson@buchalter.com](mailto:schristianson@buchalter.com), [cmcintire@buchalter.com](mailto:cmcintire@buchalter.com)
- James Robertson Clarke [robbie.clarke@bondsellis.com](mailto:robbie.clarke@bondsellis.com)
- Matthew A. Clemente [mclemente@sidley.com](mailto:mclemente@sidley.com), [matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com](mailto:matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com); [efilingnotice@sidley.com](mailto:efilingnotice@sidley.com); [ebromagen@sidley.com](mailto:ebromagen@sidley.com); [alyssa.russell@sidley.com](mailto:alyssa.russell@sidley.com); [dtwomey@sidley.com](mailto:dtwomey@sidley.com)

{00374914-6}



Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 137 of 263 PageID 5102

- Megan F. Clontz mclontz@spencerfane.com, lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Andrew Clubok andrew.clubok@lw.com
- Leslie A. Collins lcollins@hellerdraper.com
- David Grant Crooks dcrooks@foxrothschild.com,  
etaylor@foxrothschild.com, jsagui@foxrothschild.com, plabov@foxrothschild.com, jmanfr  
ey@foxrothschild.com
- Gregory V. Demo gdemo@pszjlaw.com,  
jo'neill@pszjlaw.com; ljones@pszjlaw.com; jfried@pszjlaw.com; ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
; jmorris@pszjlaw.com; jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com; hwinograd@pszjlaw.com; kyee@pszjla  
w.com
- Casey William Doherty casey.doherty@dentons.com,  
dawn.brown@dentons.com; Docket.General.Lit.DAL@dentons.com; Melinda.sanchez@d  
entons.com
- Douglas S. Draper ddraper@hellerdraper.com,  
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- Lauren Kessler Drawhorn lauren.drawhorn@wickphillips.com,  
samantha.tandy@wickphillips.com
- Vickie L. Driver Vickie.Driver@crowedunlevy.com,  
crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com; seth.sloan@crowedunlevy.com; elisa.weaver@cr  
owedunlevy.com; ecf@crowedunlevy.com
- Jonathan T. Edwards jonathan.edwards@alston.com
- Jason Alexander Enright jenright@winstead.com
- Robert Joel Feinstein rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
- Matthew Gold courts@argopartners.net
- Bojan Guzina bguzina@sidley.com
- Thomas G. Haskins thaskins@btlaw.com
- Melissa S. Hayward MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
- Michael Scott Held mheld@jw.com, lcrumble@jw.com
- Gregory Getty Hesse ghesse@HuntonAK.com,  
amckenzie@HuntonAK.com; tcanada@HuntonAK.com; creeves@HuntonAK.com
- Juliana Hoffman jhoffman@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com; julianna-  
hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com
- A. Lee Hogewood lee.hogewood@klgates.com,  
haley.fields@klgates.com; matthew.houston@klgates.com; courtney.ritter@klgates.com; m  
ary-beth.pearson@klgates.com
- Warren Horn whorn@hellerdraper.com,  
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- John J. Kane jkane@krci.com, ecf@krci.com; jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
- Jason Patrick Kathman jkathman@spencerfane.com,  
gpornske@spencerfane.com; mclontz@spencerfane.com; lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Edwin Paul Keiffer pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com
- Jeffrey Kurtzman kurtzman@kurtzmansteady.com
- Phillip L. Lamberson plamberson@winstead.com
- Lisa L. Lambert lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov
- Paul M. Lopez bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Faheem A. Mahmooth mahmooth.faheem@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov

Case 1:23-cv-00574-sjg Document 1-1 Filed 01/23/23 Entered 01/23/23 13:46:14 Page 19 of 505

- Ryan E. Manns ryan.manns@nortonrosefulbright.com
- Thomas M. Melsheimer tmelsheimer@winston.com, tom-melsheimer-7823@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Paige Holden Montgomery pmontgomery@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;crognese@sidley.com
- J. Seth Moore smoores@ctstlaw.com, jsteele@ctstlaw.com
- John A. Morris jmorris@pszjlaw.com
- Edmon L. Morton emorton@ycst.com
- David Neier dneier@winston.com, dcunsolo@winston.com;david-neier-0903@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Holland N. O'Neil honeil@foley.com, jcharrison@foley.com;acordero@foley.com
- Rakhee V. Patel rpatel@winstead.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;achiarrello@winstead.com
- Charles Martin Persons cpersons@sidley.com
- Mark A. Platt mplatt@fbtlaw.com, aortiz@fbtlaw.com
- Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
- Kimberly A. Posin kim.posin@lw.com, colleen.rico@lw.com
- Linda D. Reece lreece@pbfc.com
- Penny Packard Reid preid@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;penny-reid-4098@ecf.pacerpro.com;ncade@sidley.com
- Davor Rukavina drukavina@munsch.com
- Amanda Melanie Rush asrush@jonesday.com
- Alyssa Russell alyssa.russell@sidley.com
- Douglas J. Schneller douglas.schneller@rimonlaw.com
- Brian Patrick Shaw shaw@roggedunnngroup.com, cashion@roggedunnngroup.com;jones@roggedunnngroup.com
- Michelle E. Shriro mshriro@singerlevick.com, scotton@singerlevick.com;tguillory@singerlevick.com
- Nicole Skolnekovich nskolnekovich@hunton.com, plozano@huntonak.com;astowe@huntonak.com;creeves@huntonak.com
- Jared M. Slade jared.slade@alston.com
- Frances Anne Smith frances.smith@judithwross.com, michael.coulombe@judithwross.com
- Eric A. Soderlund eric.soderlund@judithwross.com
- Martin A. Sosland martin.sosland@butlersnow.com, ecf.notices@butlersnow.com, velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com
- Laurie A. Spindler Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com, Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com
- Jonathan D. Sundheimer jsundhimer@btlaw.com
- Kesha Tanabe kesha@tanabelaw.com
- Chad D. Timmons bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Dennis M. Twomey dtwomey@sidley.com
- Basil A. Umari BUmari@dykema.com, pelliott@dykema.com
- United States Trustee ustpregion06.da.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Artoush Varshosaz artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

~~Case 19-84067-sjl Document 117-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 13:43:14 Page 21 of 50~~

- Donna K. Webb donna.webb@usdoj.gov,  
brian.stoltz@usdoj.gov;CaseView.ECF@usdoj.gov;brooke.lewis@usdoj.gov
- Jaclyn C. Weissgerber bankfilings@ycst.com, jweissgerber@ycst.com
- Elizabeth Weller dallas.bankruptcy@publicans.com, dora.casiano-  
perez@lgbs.com;Melissa.palo@lgbs.com
- Daniel P. Winikka danw@lfdslaw.com,  
craigs@lfdslaw.com,dawnw@lfdslaw.com,ivys@lfdslaw.com
- Hayley R. Winograd hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
- Megan Young-John myoung-john@porterhedges.com

/s/Douglas S. Draper

## **EXHIBIT 6**

004727



Case 19-34054-SGJ Doc 71-1797 Filed 01/22/22 Entered 01/22/22 15:52:14 Page 141 of 175  
Docket #1707 Date Filed: 01/08/2021

Joseph M. Coleman (State Bar No. 04566100)  
John J. Kane (State Bar No. 24066794)  
KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC  
Bank of America Plaza  
901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, Texas 75202  
Telephone - (214) 777-4200  
Telecopier - (214) 777-4299  
Email: jcoleman@krcl.com  
Email: jkane@krcl.com

ATTORNEYS FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                                    |   |                       |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| In re:                             | § |                       |
|                                    | § |                       |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ |
|                                    | § |                       |
| Debtor.                            | § | Chapter 11            |
|                                    | § |                       |

---

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.'S OBJECTION TO HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT

---

TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. JERNIGAN, U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("CLO Holdco") respectfully files this *Objection to Harbourvest Settlement* (the "**Harbourvest Settlement Objection**") which seeks entry of an order from this Court denying the Debtor's *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Harbourvest (Claims Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* (the "**Harbourvest Settlement Motion**") for the reasons stated below. In support of the Harbourvest Settlement Objection, CLO Holdco respectfully states as follows:

I.  
**BACKGROUND**

A. **TRANSFERRING SHARES IN HCLOF**

---

CLO HOLDCO, LTD.'S OBJECTION TO HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT



19340542101080000000000005

004728



Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 142 of 263 PageID 5107

1. CLO Holdco owns 75,061,630.55 shares, or about 49.02% of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). Other shareholders include Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Harbourvest Global Fund L.P., Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (collectively, "Harbourvest"). Harbourvest owns approximately 49.98% of HCLOF. The remaining 1% is owned by the Debtor and a five other investors.

2. HCLOF is governed by a *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco (the "**Member Agreement**"). A copy of that agreement is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

3. Section 6 of the Member Agreement addresses the "Transfer or Disposals of Shares." MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6. The Member Agreement places strict restrictions on the sale or transfer of shares to entities other than the initial Member's own affiliates. *See id.* at §§ 6.1, 6.2. Before a Member can transfer its interests to a party other than its own affiliates it must: (i) obtain the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager; and (ii) "offer to the other Members a right to purchase the Shares, on a pro rata basis with respect to their current Shares, at the same price (which must be cash) as such Shares are proposed to be purchased by the prospective third party purchaser pursuant to an irrevocable offer letter" (the "**Right of First Refusal**"). *Id.* As further stated in section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, "The other Members will have 30 days following receipt of the letter to determine whether to purchase their entire pro rata portion of the Shares proposed to be Transferred." *Id.* at § 6.2.

#### **B. THE HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT**

4. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Harbourvest Settlement Motion. On the following day, the Debtor filed a copy of the Settlement Agreement referenced in the

Case 1:23-cv-00574-sj Document 1-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 13:58:19 Page 263 of 505

Harbourvest Settlement Motion (the "**Settlement Agreement**") [Dkt. No. 3]. In the Settlement Agreement, Harbourvest represents and warrants that it is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF to the Transferee, HCMLP Investments, LLC (the "**Transferee**"). SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, Ex. A. § 3. Further, the Transferee and Debtor agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Member Agreement. *Id.* at § 1.c.

5. In exchange for conveniently classified allowed claims under the Debtor's *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the "**Plan**") [Dkt. No. 1472], Harbourvest agrees to vote in favor of the Plan and to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to the Transferee. SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, § 1.

6. As detailed below, CLO Holdco objects to the Harbourvest Settlement Motion because Harbourvest has no authority to transfer its interests in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal. The only way to effectuate such a transfer without first providing other members the Right of First Refusal is an intentionally inaccurate interpretation of the Member Agreement's contractual provisions that would render specific passages redundant and meaningless. More simply put, the only way Harbourvest and the Debtor could effectuate the Settlement Agreement is by violating fundamental tenets of contract interpretation.

## II. ARGUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES

### A. CONTRACT INTERPRETATION – AVOIDING REDUNDANCIES AND SURPLUS LANGUAGE

7. The Fifth Circuit recognizes fundamental tenets of contract interpretation, and notes that "contracts should be read as a whole, viewing particular language in the context in which it appears. *Woolley v. Clifford Chance Rogers & Wells, L.L.P.*, 51 F. App'x 930 (5th Cir. 2002) (citing Restatement (Second) of Contracts § 202 (1981)). The Fifth Circuit has applied substantially the same tenets of contract interpretation across the laws of various jurisdictions, and consistently reasons that "[a]ll parts of the agreement are to be reconciled, if possible, in order to avoid an



Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 144 of 263 PageID 5109

inconsistency. A specific provision will not be set aside in favor of a catch-all clause." *Broad v. Rockwell Int'l Corp.*, 642 F.2d 929, 947 (5th Cir. 1981) (internal citations omitted); and see *Hawthorne Land Co. v. Equilon Pipeline Co., LLC*, 309 F.3d 888, 892–93 (5th Cir. 2002); *Luv N' Care, Ltd. v. Grupo Rimar*, 844 F.3d 442, 447 (5th Cir. 2016); *Woolley*, 51 F.Appx. at 930.

8. Reconciliation of terms that would otherwise render other parts of a contract redundant is fundamental to proper contract interpretation. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892–93. As the Fifth Circuit explained in *Hawthorne Land*, "each provision of a contract must be read in light of the other provisions so that each is given the meaning suggested by the contract as a whole. A contract should be interpreted so as to avoid neutralizing or ignoring a provision or treating it as surplusage." *Id.* (internal citations and quotations omitted). In other words, provisions of a contract should be read to create harmony, not internal inconsistencies, redundancies, and unnecessary surplus language. See, e.g., *Luv N' Care*, 844 F.3d at 447 (overturning district court on appeal by interpreting contract in manner that eliminated perceived redundancy).

#### B. ANALYZING THE MEMBER AGREEMENT

9. Section 6.1 of the Member Agreement will almost certainly be cited by the Debtor and Harbourvest as authority for their entry into the Settlement Agreement, regardless of whether other Members or the Portfolio Manager consent. It states, in pertinent part, that:

No Member shall sell, pledge, charge, mortgage, assign, assign by way of security, transfer, convey, exchange or otherwise dispose of its Shares or its commitment to settle purchases of Shares under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement (each a "Transfer"), other than to an Affiliate of an initial Member party hereto, without the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager...

MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.1. Harbourvest will likely stress that under the terms of the Member Agreement, it can transfer its interests so long as the transfer is to "an Affiliate of an initial Member." Indeed, the Debtor will no doubt point out to this Court that Harbourvest is

Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 145 of 263 PageID 5110

conveniently transferring its interests in HCLOF to an Affiliate of the Debtor, and that the Debtor is an initial Member listed in the Member Agreement.

10. Section 6.1, however, must be read in the context of the Member Agreement, and in conjunction with the transfer restrictions found in section 6.2. Read together it is clear that the consent exception allowing a transfer in 6.1 was intended to allow a Member to transfer its shares to *its* own Affiliate, without required consents and effectuating a Right of First Refusal. Doing so would allow inter-company transfers within a corporate structure without the need for complicated procedures. Applying Fifth Circuit precedent, this interpretation fits squarely within the agreement and gives weight to the terms of section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, as explained below.

**(i) Surplusage – Specific Allowance of Transfers by CLO Holdco to Debtor Affiliates**

11. Recall that both CLO Holdco and the Debtor are initial Members to the Member Agreement. MEMBER AGREEMENT, p. 3. Section 6.2 of the Member Agreement states, in pertinent part, that "Prior to making any Transfer of Shares (other than Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member or, *in the case of CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal, to Highland, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal*) a Member must first..." comply with the Right of First Refusal. *Id.* at § 6.2 (emphasis added). The italicized language ~~above is important for two reasons:~~ (i) it specifically enumerates that CLO Holdco can transfer its interests to Debtor Affiliates without having to pursue the Right of First Refusal; and (ii) it allows only limited transfers between Members, as opposed to between a Member and an Affiliate of an initial Member.

12. If, as the Debtor and Harbourvest will likely argue, Members are allowed to transfer their interests to any Affiliates of any other initial Members, there is absolutely no need for the Member Agreement to specifically authorize CLO Holdco to transfer its interests to the Debtor's Affiliates. Per Fifth Circuit fundamentals of contract interpretation, that purported redundancy



Case 2:03-cv-00574-SPJ Document 17-1 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 14:33:44 Page 26 of 505

should not be discarded as mere surplusage, and the Member Agreement should be interpreted in a manner that gives weight to that provision. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892-93.

13. If the Member Agreement is read to literally allow all "Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member" there would be no reason to expressly set forth allowed transfers between specific Members and other Member's Affiliates. If the Member Agreement sought to list all allowed transfers between Members and their Affiliates, it should have similarly noted that any Member could transfer its interest to any Harbourvest Member entity, as each Harbourvest Member entity is an Affiliate of the other Harbourvest Member entities. Alternatively, if the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' transfer rights was surplusage, it would presumably have listed other parties' rights, or had inclusive language such as "including but not limited to" or "for example." The Member Agreement lacks such language and, as a result, should be interpreted in a manner that both gives weight to the specific provision while reconciling other provisions of the contract.

(ii) **Absurd Results – Disparate Transfer Rights Between Members**

14. Note that the Member Agreement does not generally allow a transfer of interests from Member to Member unless specifically enumerated. Section 6.2 specifically allows only CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals to make transfers to other Members, but those other Members include only the Debtor or another Highland Principal. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. It does not allow the Debtor to transfer interests to any Member, and does not expressly allow any Member, other than limited transfers by CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals, to transfer interests to any other Member. *Id.* For instance, if the Debtor wished to transfer its interests to CLO Holdco, it would first have to offer all of the other Members their Right of First Refusal. *Id.*

15. Similarly, if Harbourvest wished to transfer its interest to CLO Holdco, it could not do so without first providing the Right of First Refusal to all other Members. *Id.* As noted above,

Case 1:23-cv-00057-sqj Document 1-1 Filed 01/22/23 Entered 01/22/23 15:48:15 Page 7 of 505

however, allowing a Member to transfer its interest to an Affiliate of any initial Member would allow all of the Members to transfer their interests to any Harbourvest Member entity, as the Harbourvest Members are Affiliates of each other. Given the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' rights to inter-Member transfers, it would be inconsistent to expand that specific provision to allow all transfers by all Members to any Harbourvest entity without first providing a Right of First Refusal.

16. Such a reading would lead to absurd results. It would grant similarly situated Members profoundly disparate rights under the agreement, and could easily lead to manipulation. For instance, because the Harbourvest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial Member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer. No other Member could do that. For instance, if CLO Holdco wished to acquire other Members' interests, the transferring member (including Harbourvest) would have to offer a Right of First Refusal in every instance. To resolve that potential disparate treatment—though CLO Holdco and Harbourvest own nearly identical ownership interests in HCLOF—CLO Holdco would have to form an Affiliate and acquire interests through the Affiliate. That simply cannot be the intended result of the Member Agreement.

17. Instead, the Member Agreement must be read to require Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the other Members of HCLOF before transferring its interests to either the Debtor or the Transferee.

### C. THE RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL IN BANKRUPTCY

18. Most cases addressing third party rights of first refusal in bankruptcy involve the assignment of leases and landlords' rights of first refusal. In those cases, courts analyze whether such a provision in the debtor's contract is a defacto restriction on assignment that may be excised



Case 1:23-cv-00574-sjg Document 1-1 Filed 01/21/23 Entered 01/21/23 14:33:54 Page 18 of 505

from the agreement. This case is very different. Here, it is a creditor that owes a right of first refusal to another non-debtor entity.

19. Even so, at least one court has issued telling commentary on a bankruptcy court's ability to excise provisions of a bargained-for contract, stating "A bankruptcy court's authority to excise a bargained for element of a contract is questionable and modification of a nondebtor contracting party's rights is not to be taken lightly." *In re E-Z Serve Convenience Stores, Inc.*, 289 B.R. 45, 51-52 (Bankr. M.D.N.C. 2003) (citing *In re Joshua Slocum Ltd.*, 922 F.2d 1081, 1091 (3d Cir. 1991)). CLO Holdco was unable to find any case that would allow a bankruptcy court to invalidate or otherwise excise a third party's right of first refusal in what largely amounts to a non-debtor contract.

20. As the Member Agreement requires Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the non-Debtor Members under section 6.2 of the Agreement, and such Members have 30 days to review and determine whether to purchase their pro-rata shares offered by Harbourvest, Harbourvest lacks contractual authority to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

#### **D. HARBOURVEST'S LACK OF AUTHORITY PRECLUDES ENFORCEMENT OF SETTLEMENT**

21. Harbourvest has not completed its conditions precedent to the transfer of its interest to Transferee under the Member Agreement. As detailed above, and in section 6.2 of the Agreement, Harbourvest must effectuate the Right of First Refusal before it can transfer its interests in HCLOF. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. Harbourvest is, in essence, bound by the condition precedent of effectuating the Right of First Refusal before it is authorized under the Member Agreement to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

22. Courts should not enforce a settlement agreement where a party has a condition precedent to entry into the agreement and fails to satisfy that condition. *In re De La Fuente*, 409 B.R. 842, 846 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2009). As noted in part in *De La Fuente*, the court would not recognize



Case 19-03057-sjl Doc 74-17 Filed 11/22/23/2 Entered 11/22/23/24 13:54:15 Page 29 of 505

or enforce a settlement where the parties were subject to conditions precedent before the settlement could be effective, and the conditions precedent were not satisfied. This Court should similarly deny Harbourvest's proposed settlement, as it would deny the Members' Right of First Refusal, which is the benefit of their bargain under the Member Agreement.

**III.  
PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

WHEREFORE, CLO Holdco requests that this Court grant the Objection and enter an order denying the Harbourvest Settlement Motion.

DATED: January 8, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

**KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC**

By: /s/ John J. Kane  
Joseph M. Coleman  
State Bar No. 04566100  
John J. Kane  
State Bar No. 24066794

901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, Texas 75202  
Telephone - (214) 777-4200  
Telecopier - (214) 777-4299  
Email: [jcoleman@krcl.com](mailto:jcoleman@krcl.com)  
Email: [jkane@krcl.com](mailto:jkane@krcl.com)

**ATTORNEYS FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**

Case 2:19-cv-00697-SJD Document 1-1 Filed 12/28/21 Entered 12/28/21 15:56:15 Page 31 of 50

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that on January 8, 2020, a true and correct copy of the foregoing CLO Holdco Objection was served via the Court's electronic case filing (ECF) system upon all parties receiving such service in this bankruptcy case; and via e-mail upon the United States Trustee at [Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov](mailto:Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov) and upon the following parties:

Paige Holden Montgomery  
 Penny P. Reid  
 Juliana L. Hoffman  
 2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000  
 Dallas, Texas 74201  
 Email: [pmontgomery@sidley.com](mailto:pmontgomery@sidley.com)  
[p Reid@sidley.com](mailto:p Reid@sidley.com)  
[jhoffman@sidley.com](mailto:jhoffman@sidley.com)

Bojan Guzina  
 Matthew A. Clemente  
 Dennis M. Twomey  
 Alyssa Russell  
 One South Dearborn Street  
 Chicago, Illinois 60603  
 Email: [bguzina@sidley.com](mailto:bguzina@sidley.com)  
[mclemente@sidley.com](mailto:mclemente@sidley.com)  
[dtwomey@sidley.com](mailto:dtwomey@sidley.com)  
[alyssa.russell@sidley.com](mailto:alyssa.russell@sidley.com)

**Counsel for Harbourvest:**

M. Natasha Labovitz  
 Erica S. Weisgerber  
 Daniel E. Stroik  
 Vickie L. Driver  
 Christina W. Stephenson  
 Email: [mlabovitz@debevoise.com](mailto:mlabovitz@debevoise.com)  
[eweisgerber@debevoise.com](mailto:eweisgerber@debevoise.com)  
[destroik@debevoise.com](mailto:destroik@debevoise.com)  
[vickie.driver@crowedunlevy.com](mailto:vickie.driver@crowedunlevy.com)  
[crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com](mailto:crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com)

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
 Ira D. Kharasch  
 John A. Morris  
 Gregory V. Demo  
 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90067  
 Email: [jpomerantz@pszilaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszilaw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszilaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszilaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszilaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszilaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszilaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszilaw.com)

Melissa S. Hayward  
 Texas Bar No. 24044908  
 Zachery Z. Annable  
 Texas Bar No. 24053075  
 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
 Dallas, Texas 75231  
 Email: [MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)  
[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)

/s/ John J. Kane

John J. Kane

## **EXHIBIT 7**

1  
2 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
3 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
4 DALLAS DIVISION

5 IN RE:

6 CHAPTER 11

7 CASE NO.

8 HIGHLAND CAPITAL 19-34054-  
9 MANAGEMENT, L.P. SGJLL

10 Debtor.

11 Confidential - Under Protective Order

12 REMOTE DEPOSITION OF  
13 MICHAEL PUGATCH  
14 Zoom Videoconference  
15 01/11/2021  
16 1:07 P.M. (EDT)

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24 REPORTED BY: AMANDA GORRONO, CLR  
25 CLR NO. 052005-01  
JOB NO. 188591

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 2</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 01/11/2021</p> <p>3 1:07 P.M. (EDT)</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 REMOTE ORAL DEPOSITION OF MICHAEL</p> <p>7 PUGATCH, held virtually via Zoom</p> <p>8 Videoconferencing, pursuant to the</p> <p>9 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure before</p> <p>10 Amanda Gorrone, Certified Live Note</p> <p>11 Reporter, and Notary Public of the State</p> <p>12 of New York.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Page 3</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 APPEARANCES: (Via Remote)</p> <p>3 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL &amp; JONES</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Debtor</p> <p>5 780 Third Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, New York 10017</p> <p>7 BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.</p> <p>8 HAYLEY WINOGRAD, ESQ.</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES</p> <p>11 Attorneys for Jim Dondero</p> <p>12 420 Throckmorton Street</p> <p>13 Fort Worth, Texas 76102</p> <p>14 BY: JOHN WILSON, ESQ.</p> <p>15 BRYAN ASSINK, ESQ.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 DEBEVOISE &amp; PLIMPTON</p> <p>18 Attorneys for HarbourVest</p> <p>19 919 Third Avenue</p> <p>20 New York, New York 10022</p> <p>21 BY: ERICA WEISGERBER, ESQ.</p> <p>22 M. NATASHA LABOVITZ, ESQ.</p> <p>23 EMILY HUSH, ESQ.</p> <p>24 DANIEL STROIK, ESQ.</p> <p>25</p> |
| <p>Page 4</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 APPEARANCES: (Via Remote)</p> <p>3 KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN &amp; LOGAN</p> <p>4 Attorneys for CLO Holdco Limited</p> <p>5 Bank of America Plaza</p> <p>6 901 Main Street</p> <p>7 Dallas, Texas 75202</p> <p>8 BY: JOHN KANE, ESQ.</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 HELLER, DRAPER, HAYDEN, PATRICK, &amp; HORN</p> <p>11 Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment</p> <p>12 Trust and the Get Good Trust</p> <p>13 650 Poydras Street</p> <p>14 New Orleans, Louisiana 70130</p> <p>15 BY: DOUGLAS DRAPER, ESQ.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 LATHAM &amp; WATKINS</p> <p>18 Attorney For UBS</p> <p>19 885 Third Avenue</p> <p>20 New York, New York</p> <p>21 BY: SHANNON MCLAUGHLIN, ESQ.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> | <p>Page 5</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 APPEARANCES: (Via Remote)</p> <p>3 KING &amp; SPALDING</p> <p>4 Attorney for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>5 1180 Peachtree Street, NE</p> <p>6 Atlanta, Georgia 30309</p> <p>7 BY: MARK MALONEY, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>12 ALIZA GOREN, ESQ.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



TSG Reporting - Worldwide 877-702-9580

004741

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 10</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that was everyone. Thank you all for</p> <p>3 confirming. And the deposition will</p> <p>4 be marked "confidential" until and</p> <p>5 unless HarbourVest designates the</p> <p>6 testimony otherwise.</p> <p>7 MR. WILSON: And that's fine.</p> <p>8 (Whereupon, a request for</p> <p>9 Transcript be marked Confidential</p> <p>10 under the Protective Order was made.)</p> <p>11 MICHAEL PUGATCH,</p> <p>12 called as a witness, having been</p> <p>13 first duly affirmed by a Notary Public of</p> <p>14 the State of New York, was examined and</p> <p>15 testified as follows:</p> <p>16 EXAMINATION</p> <p>17 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>18 Q. All right. Mr. Pugatch, how do</p> <p>19 you pronounce your name? I'm sorry.</p> <p>20 A. Yep, you've got it. Pugatch.</p> <p>21 Q. Pugatch. Okay. Can you state</p> <p>22 your full name for the record?</p> <p>23 A. Yeah. Michael Pugatch.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And you've been</p> <p>25 designated by HarbourVest to discuss some</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Page 11</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 matters related to the 9019 motion. And</p> <p>3 specifically we asked that HarbourVest</p> <p>4 produce a witness who could talk about the</p> <p>5 negotiations of the settlement with the</p> <p>6 Debtor, and also the factual allegations</p> <p>7 underlying HarbourVest's Proof of Claim,</p> <p>8 and those described in HarbourVest's</p> <p>9 response to the claim objection, including</p> <p>10 without limitation, its investment with</p> <p>11 Acis/HCLOF in the alleged representations</p> <p>12 made by the Debtor and/or Acis/HCLOF to</p> <p>13 HarbourVest, and any and all agreements</p> <p>14 entered into between HarbourVest and any</p> <p>15 other party related to its investment.</p> <p>16 Do you agree that you're the</p> <p>17 best person to talk about these matters on</p> <p>18 behalf of HarbourVest?</p> <p>19 A. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Have you given a</p> <p>21 deposition before?</p> <p>22 A. I have.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So you understand how it</p> <p>24 works that you're under oath, and that I'm</p> <p>25 going to be asking questions and you're</p> |
| <p>Page 12</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 going to be giving answers. If at any</p> <p>3 time I ask a question that you don't</p> <p>4 understand, or we've had some problems</p> <p>5 with sometimes connectivity issues with</p> <p>6 Zoom. But yeah, any time that you don't</p> <p>7 understand my question or you didn't catch</p> <p>8 it, I'll be happy to repeat it.</p> <p>9 Also, one thing I found with</p> <p>10 Zoom is that it's easier to talk over</p> <p>11 people. I'll try not to talk over you. I</p> <p>12 would ask that you try to ensure that I've</p> <p>13 finished asking my question before you</p> <p>14 start your answer. And I will likewise</p> <p>15 try to ensure that you've finished your</p> <p>16 answer before start my next question.</p> <p>17 And at any time during this</p> <p>18 deposition if you feel the need to take a</p> <p>19 break, that's totally okay with me. The</p> <p>20 one thing that I would ask is if I've just</p> <p>21 asked a question, that you answer the</p> <p>22 question before requesting the break.</p> <p>23 And if we have that agreement</p> <p>24 and the ground rules, then I think I'm</p> <p>25 ready to start asking you my questions.</p> | <p>Page 13</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Sounds good.</p> <p>3 Q. What's your current address?</p> <p>4 A. 47 Wayne Road in Needham,</p> <p>5 Massachusetts.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And where are you located</p> <p>7 today?</p> <p>8 A. At that address.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. That's your home address?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And is anyone in the room with</p> <p>12 you there?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. And did you talk with anyone</p> <p>15 about your deposition today?</p> <p>16 A. Only counsel.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And did you go over the</p> <p>18 facts of the underlying investment and the</p> <p>19 settlement negotiations with your counsel?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm going to</p> <p>21 object on privilege grounds. He</p> <p>22 can -- he prepared for the deposition</p> <p>23 with counsel. I don't think you can</p> <p>24 inquire into specifics of the</p> <p>25 preparation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 14</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: Okay. Well, you</p> <p>3 know, he was designated to talk about</p> <p>4 these matters, and I'm just asking if</p> <p>5 he discussed these matters with his</p> <p>6 counsel his before his testimony.</p> <p>7 That's all. I'm not asking the</p> <p>8 substance of those communications.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: You're asking</p> <p>10 about conversations with counsel. How</p> <p>11 about you just ask if he's prepared to</p> <p>12 talk about those topics today?</p> <p>13 MR. WILSON: Okay.</p> <p>14 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>15 Q. Are you prepared to talk about</p> <p>16 those topics today?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. Now, HarbourVest has</p> <p>19 filed several proofs of claim in this</p> <p>20 matter, and it looks like those are</p> <p>21 numbered 143 on behalf of HarbourVest,</p> <p>22 217 Global Fund L.P., and 144 HarbourVest</p> <p>23 2017 Global AIF, 149 HarbourVest Partners</p> <p>24 L.P., 150 HarbourVest Dover Street, IX</p> <p>25 Investment L.P., 153 HarbourVest – or I'm</p> | <p>Page 15</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 sorry, HV International VIII Secondary</p> <p>3 L.P., and 154 HarbourVest Skew Base AIF</p> <p>4 LP.</p> <p>5 And you're here to talk on</p> <p>6 behalf of all of those entities, and you</p> <p>7 have, for purpose of this settlement and</p> <p>8 you're – the 9019 motion, these proofs of</p> <p>9 claim are all lumped together as one</p> <p>10 claim; is that correct?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm just going</p> <p>12 to object quickly and clarify that</p> <p>13 he's not here as a 30(b)(6) witness,</p> <p>14 but he is here as someone from</p> <p>15 HarbourVest who signed those proofs of</p> <p>16 claim. So with that, I'll let you</p> <p>17 continue.</p> <p>18 A. I'll just answered the question,</p> <p>19 yes, as a representative on behalf of all</p> <p>20 of those entities. I would defer to</p> <p>21 counsel, from a legal perspective, whether</p> <p>22 these are treated as a single or separate</p> <p>23 claims.</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: Okay. And we can</p> <p>25 move on for now.</p>                |
| <p>Page 16</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 I'm going to submit the first</p> <p>3 exhibit. - It's going to be Exhibit</p> <p>4 No. 1 to the deposition. I'm sending</p> <p>5 it by E-mail, and I'm also going to</p> <p>6 use a share screen.</p> <p>7 (Whereupon, Exhibit 1, Proof of</p> <p>8 Claim 143 filed 4/08/2020 nine pages,</p> <p>9 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>10 MR. WILSON: So this document</p> <p>11 right here is Claim Number 143 filed</p> <p>12 on April 8, 2020; and this one is</p> <p>13 filed on behalf of HarbourVest 2017</p> <p>14 Global Fund L.P.</p> <p>15 If we go down, scroll to the</p> <p>16 annex to proof of claim, it's Page 5</p> <p>17 of the document. It says that the</p> <p>18 Claimant is a limited partner in one</p> <p>19 of the Debtor's managed vehicles,</p> <p>20 Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>21 And I'm going to now send out an</p> <p>22 E-mail with Exhibit No. 2. I'm going</p> <p>23 to pull this Exhibit No. 2 document up</p> <p>24 on the share screen, as well. I guess</p> <p>25 that's right.</p>         | <p>Page 17</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit 2, Proof of</p> <p>3 Claim 149 filed 4/08/2020 nine pages,</p> <p>4 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>5 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Can you see the official proof,</p> <p>7 official form 410 proof of claim on your</p> <p>8 screen?</p> <p>9 A. The first one that you shared?</p> <p>10 Q. I'm now on Exhibit No. 2. Is it</p> <p>11 showing up on your screen?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Actually, I'm sorry. Is</p> <p>14 it now showing up on your screen?</p> <p>15 A. Now, it's showing up, yep.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. So this one is Proof of</p> <p>17 Claim 149, filed on the same date. And</p> <p>18 this one's filed on behalf HarbourVest</p> <p>19 Partners L.P. And I'm going to scroll</p> <p>20 down to the annex to proof of claim, which</p> <p>21 looks largely like the annex to the</p> <p>22 previous proof of claim we looked at.</p> <p>23 But this one says, in Paragraph</p> <p>24 No. 2, the Claimant manages investment</p> <p>25 funds that are limited partners in one of</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 18</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 the Debtor's managed vehicles, Highland</p> <p>3 CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>4 And can you tell me why this</p> <p>5 HarbourVest Partners L.P. filed a separate</p> <p>6 proof of claim, from the entities that</p> <p>7 were investors in HCLOF?</p> <p>8 A. I would only be able to answer</p> <p>9 that, based on conversations with counsel.</p> <p>10 Q. But in any event, HarbourVest</p> <p>11 Partners L.P. did not invest in HCLOF,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 A. Not directly on behalf of</p> <p>14 itself, no.</p> <p>15 Q. All right. I'm going to stop</p> <p>16 that share screen.</p> <p>17 MR. WILSON: And this is going</p> <p>18 to be Exhibit Number 3.</p> <p>19 (Whereupon, Exhibit 3,</p> <p>20 Declaration of Michael Pugatch in</p> <p>21 Support of Motion of HarbourVest</p> <p>22 Pursuant to Rule 3018(a), was marked</p> <p>23 for identification.)</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: And Exhibit No. 3</p> <p>25 that I've just submitted via E-mail,</p> | <p>Page 19</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 and I'm about to put it up on the</p> <p>3 screen, is the Declaration of</p> <p>4 HarbourVest. Let me get it up here,</p> <p>5 so you can see it. This is the</p> <p>6 declaration of Michael Pugatch in</p> <p>7 support of motion of HarbourVest</p> <p>8 pursuant to Rule 3018(a).</p> <p>9 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>10 Q. Have you seen this document</p> <p>11 before?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And, in fact, this is your</p> <p>14 declaration; is that correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And at the first line of this,</p> <p>17 of Paragraph 1 says that you're the</p> <p>18 managing director of HarbourVest Partners</p> <p>19 LLC?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And how is HarbourVest Partners</p> <p>22 LLC connected to these claims?</p> <p>23 A. That is the corporate entity or</p> <p>24 managing member of all of the underlying</p> <p>25 funds that are managed on behalf of</p>                                                                                               |
| <p>Page 20</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest Partners L.P.</p> <p>3 Q. And you're the managing director</p> <p>4 of that entity?</p> <p>5 A. A managing director to that</p> <p>6 entity, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. You said "a managing director,"</p> <p>8 are there others?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Who are the others?</p> <p>11 A. There are over 50 managing</p> <p>12 directors at HarbourVest Partners LLC.</p> <p>13 Q. And are you the managing</p> <p>14 director that has charge of this</p> <p>15 particular HarbourVest investment, the one</p> <p>16 in HCLOF?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 MR. WILSON: All right. I beg</p> <p>19 your patience. I'm trying to conduct</p> <p>20 this deposition solo. I've got a lot</p> <p>21 of stuff I've got to go through. So</p> <p>22 I'll do my best to do it efficiently.</p> <p>23 But this next exhibit I'm going</p> <p>24 to submit is going to be Exhibit No.</p> <p>25 4. I'm sending it in the E-mail now.</p>                                  | <p>Page 21</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit 4, Member</p> <p>3 Agreement 28 pages, was marked for</p> <p>4 identification.)</p> <p>5 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Can you see this on your share</p> <p>7 screen?</p> <p>8 A. I can.</p> <p>9 Q. This is the Members Agreement</p> <p>10 relating to the Company.</p> <p>11 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>12 Q. I'm just going to scroll down.</p> <p>13 Okay. So this is the signature page for</p> <p>14 the HarbourVest entities that were</p> <p>15 invested in this company. And it says</p> <p>16 that you were the authorized person to</p> <p>17 sign on behalf of the first two entities:</p> <p>18 HarbourVest Dover Street, HarbourVest 2017</p> <p>19 Global, and then the next one here it says</p> <p>20 you're managing director. And here we see</p> <p>21 that HarbourVest Partners LLC.</p> <p>22 And if we scroll down, we see</p> <p>23 that you're the managing director of</p> <p>24 HarbourVest Partners LLC, again, on behalf</p> <p>25 of HV International, and that you're an</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 22</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 authorized person on behalf of HarbourVest</p> <p>3 Skew Base.</p> <p>4 So you signed all these</p> <p>5 agreements on behalf of the HarbourVest</p> <p>6 entities, when HarbourVest made its</p> <p>7 investment in HCLOF. Would that be</p> <p>8 correct?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. Sorry that was</p> <p>11 cumbersome, but I needed to get through</p> <p>12 it.</p> <p>13 MR. WILSON: I'm going to now</p> <p>14 stop that share screen. And I'll need</p> <p>15 to go to Exhibit No. 5. I'm E-mailing</p> <p>16 out Exhibit No. 5 right now.</p> <p>17 (Whereupon, Exhibit 5,</p> <p>18 HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First</p> <p>19 Omnibus Objection 617 pages, was</p> <p>20 marked for identification.)</p> <p>21 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>22 Q. This is -- I'll do another share</p> <p>23 screen -- this is Docket 1057 filed in the</p> <p>24 Highland bankruptcy. And this is</p> <p>25 HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First</p>                                                              | <p>Page 23</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Omnibus Objection.</p> <p>3 Did you participate in the</p> <p>4 creation of this document?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. So you had an opportunity to</p> <p>7 review this document, before it was filed?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. And you agree with the</p> <p>10 statements and the positions taken in this</p> <p>11 document?</p> <p>12 A. I do.</p> <p>13 Q. All right. So what this says in</p> <p>14 Paragraph 8, that by the summer of 2017,</p> <p>15 HarbourVest was engaged in preliminary</p> <p>16 discussions with Highland, regarding the</p> <p>17 investment.</p> <p>18 First off, why was HarbourVest</p> <p>19 engaged in preliminary discussions with</p> <p>20 Highland?</p> <p>21 A. Highland had approached</p> <p>22 HarbourVest with an investment</p> <p>23 opportunity. This was really borne out of</p> <p>24 discussions that we had with them around a</p> <p>25 couple of investment opportunities, that</p>                                    |
| <p>Page 24</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 this opportunity with HCLOF being the one</p> <p>3 that by the summer of 2017, as stated</p> <p>4 here, was in, was advancing through</p> <p>5 discussions.</p> <p>6 Q. And which individuals at</p> <p>7 Highland were you engaged in discussions</p> <p>8 with? By "you," I mean HarbourVest.</p> <p>9 A. Yeah, I mean, originally it was</p> <p>10 through a couple of members of their</p> <p>11 investor relations team. My first point</p> <p>12 of contact was with Brad Eden, and then</p> <p>13 subsequently progressed to a larger subset</p> <p>14 of employees of Highland.</p> <p>15 Q. And who on behalf of HarbourVest</p> <p>16 was engaging in these discussions?</p> <p>17 A. It was primarily myself, my</p> <p>18 colleague, or two -- two colleagues</p> <p>19 primarily, alongside myself.</p> <p>20 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't catch the</p> <p>21 last part.</p> <p>22 A. Sorry. Myself and two other</p> <p>23 colleagues primarily.</p> <p>24 Q. And who are these two other</p> <p>25 colleagues?</p> | <p>Page 25</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Dustin Willard and then a more</p> <p>3 junior member of the HarbourVest team.</p> <p>4 Q. When you say "the HarbourVest</p> <p>5 team," what does that mean?</p> <p>6 A. So the broader investment team</p> <p>7 and specifically in this context, the</p> <p>8 secondary investment team at HarbourVest,</p> <p>9 that this was an opportunity for.</p> <p>10 Q. So who made the final decision,</p> <p>11 on behalf of HarbourVest, to make this</p> <p>12 investment?</p> <p>13 A. Ultimately it was a decision</p> <p>14 made by the investment committee of</p> <p>15 HarbourVest.</p> <p>16 Q. And who's on that investment</p> <p>17 committee?</p> <p>18 A. It's a four-member committee</p> <p>19 comprised of managing directors within the</p> <p>20 firm.</p> <p>21 Q. And who are those managing</p> <p>22 directors?</p> <p>23 A. I don't recall at the time who</p> <p>24 the members were. I can tell you the</p> <p>25 members now, of that committee. It has</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 26</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 changed or evolved over time.</p> <p>3 Q. And that committee included you?</p> <p>4 A. I was involved in the</p> <p>5 decisionmaking of that, yes, correct.</p> <p>6 Q. So you were part of the four-man</p> <p>7 committee that made this decision?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. All right. I'm going to go back</p> <p>10 to what we've marked as Exhibit 3, which</p> <p>11 is your declaration. And it says in</p> <p>12 Paragraph 2, that HarbourVest is a passive</p> <p>13 minority investor in Highland CLO funds,</p> <p>14 HCLOF, and by the way, I haven't stated</p> <p>15 this before, but in this deposition if I</p> <p>16 say HCLOF, I'm going to be referring to</p> <p>17 Highland CLO funds.</p> <p>18 But it says that the vehicle is</p> <p>19 managed by Highland Capital Management,</p> <p>20 L.P.</p> <p>21 And why do you say that that</p> <p>22 vehicle was managed by Highland Capital</p> <p>23 Management, L.P.?</p> <p>24 A. I believe that is the named</p> <p>25 investment manager of HCLOF, per the</p> | <p>Page 27</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 organization documents of that vehicle.</p> <p>3 Q. You believe that that was the</p> <p>4 investment manager on the organization</p> <p>5 documents, which –</p> <p>6 A. Of the various transaction</p> <p>7 documents that we entered into, in</p> <p>8 connection with our investment.</p> <p>9 Q. Would those have been the</p> <p>10 documents that you had entered on November</p> <p>11 the 15 of 2017?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. It says that HarbourVest</p> <p>14 initially invested \$73,522,928 for roughly</p> <p>15 49 percent interest in HCLOF, and more</p> <p>16 specifically, that would be a 49.98</p> <p>17 percent interest in HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Sounds right, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And then HarbourVest</p> <p>20 contributed an additional \$4,998,501</p> <p>21 following a capital call, and it's</p> <p>22 received three dividends, each totally</p> <p>23 \$1,570,429.</p> <p>24 Is all of that correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p> |
| <p>Page 28</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. And has HarbourVest received any</p> <p>3 additional dividends, since the making of</p> <p>4 this declaration?</p> <p>5 A. No, we have not.</p> <p>6 Q. Now, I want to skip down to</p> <p>7 Paragraph 3, where it says that</p> <p>8 HarbourVest expected proceeds from the</p> <p>9 original HCLOF investment were projected</p> <p>10 to exceed 135 million.</p> <p>11 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>12 A. That was the original projected</p> <p>13 value of the investment, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Well, whose expectation was</p> <p>15 that?</p> <p>16 A. Those were figures, as I recall,</p> <p>17 that were originally provided to us by</p> <p>18 Highland to form the basis of our due</p> <p>19 diligence that we went through, and</p> <p>20 penultimately were included as part of our</p> <p>21 investment thesis in making the</p> <p>22 investment.</p> <p>23 Q. So your testimony is that</p> <p>24 Highland told you that your investment</p> <p>25 would be worth over \$135 million?</p>                               | <p>Page 29</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 the form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>5 Go ahead, Mike.</p> <p>6 A. That was, that was part of our</p> <p>7 original due diligence, on the investment</p> <p>8 opportunity.</p> <p>9 Q. When you say part of your due</p> <p>10 diligence, are you saying that the number</p> <p>11 originated from Highland or that the</p> <p>12 number originated from your due diligence</p> <p>13 operations?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 A. The number originally came from</p> <p>17 Highland and formed the basis upon which</p> <p>18 we conducted due diligence on the</p> <p>19 investment opportunity.</p> <p>20 Q. And after performing due</p> <p>21 diligence, you were satisfied that that</p> <p>22 was a reasonable projection?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And what was the, what was the</p> <p>25 estimated date, in which the value of your</p>                                 |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 30</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 investment would exceed the \$135 million?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. I don't recall exactly. That</p> <p>6 would have been over, over several years.</p> <p>7 And again, this was the – this was the</p> <p>8 projected value based on the original</p> <p>9 investment or the assets that were held by</p> <p>10 HCLOF, at the time of our investment.</p> <p>11 Q. Now, when you talk about a</p> <p>12 portfolio manager – I'm sorry, when you</p> <p>13 talk about investment manager, are you</p> <p>14 referring to the portfolio manager?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. So what's the difference in an</p> <p>17 investment manager and a portfolio</p> <p>18 manager?</p> <p>19 A. So in the context of this</p> <p>20 investment, the investment manager. We –</p> <p>21 we had – HarbourVest had an investment</p> <p>22 with HCLOF. Highland was the investment</p> <p>23 manager of HCLOF that in turn held equity</p> <p>24 positions in a variety of CLOs, which had</p> <p>25 various portfolio managers associated with</p> | <p>Page 31</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 those, all Highland affiliates.</p> <p>3 Q. And so who was the portfolio</p> <p>4 manager for the HarbourVest investment in</p> <p>5 HCLOF?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. There were various underlying</p> <p>9 portfolio managers, depending on the</p> <p>10 underlying CLO position.</p> <p>11 Q. Well, who was the initial</p> <p>12 portfolio manager?</p> <p>13 A. So, again it would depend on</p> <p>14 which underlying assets we're talking</p> <p>15 about. HCLOF was a diversified portfolio</p> <p>16 of multiple underlying CLO equity</p> <p>17 positions, all with portfolio managers</p> <p>18 that were Highland affiliates, as we</p> <p>19 understood it.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, I'm going to go back to</p> <p>21 Exhibit 1, Paragraph 2, this says, in the</p> <p>22 second sentence, "Acis Capital Management</p> <p>23 GP, LLC, and Acis Capital Management,</p> <p>24 L.P., together Acis, the portfolio manager</p> <p>25 for HCLOF," and then it continues on,</p> |
| <p>Page 32</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 "filed for Chapter 11."</p> <p>3 Is this proof of claim correct,</p> <p>4 when it states that Acis Capital</p> <p>5 Management GP, LLC, and Acis Capital</p> <p>6 Management, L.P., were the portfolio</p> <p>7 manager for HCLOF?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 A. I know that there was an issue</p> <p>11 with the portfolio manager for at least</p> <p>12 the Acis CLOs that were held by HCLOF.</p> <p>13 Q. Well, how do you distinguish</p> <p>14 between the Acis CLOs and the Highland</p> <p>15 CLOs? Is that based on who was managing</p> <p>16 them?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. Again, they were all underlying</p> <p>20 investments of HCLOF. We didn't</p> <p>21 distinguish the portfolio manager, if you</p> <p>22 will, of those vehicles, other than again</p> <p>23 they were Highland affiliates.</p> <p>24 Q. But it's fair to say that Acis</p> <p>25 was managing at least a portion of the</p>                                                                                | <p>Page 33</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HCLOF investment, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct. The underlying</p> <p>4 investments held by HCLOF, correct.</p> <p>5 Q. And did anything – from the</p> <p>6 time that you – well, let's just go to</p> <p>7 the – I think we had the members</p> <p>8 agreement up a second ago. This would</p> <p>9 have been Exhibit 4.</p> <p>10 Yeah, right here. No. 14,</p> <p>11 Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is listed as</p> <p>12 the portfolio manager on the members</p> <p>13 agreement.</p> <p>14 Is that accurate, that Highland</p> <p>15 HCF Advisor, Ltd. was the portfolio</p> <p>16 manager?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form. Can you state as of what date</p> <p>19 you're asking, Counsel?</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: Well, the date of</p> <p>21 this memorandum is, it says right</p> <p>22 here, 15 November 2017.</p> <p>23 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>24 Q. So as of the date November 15,</p> <p>25 2017, who was the portfolio manager for</p>                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 34</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 this investment?</p> <p>3 A. I don't recall the specific</p> <p>4 names of the various entities that sat</p> <p>5 below the HCLOF level or below Highland</p> <p>6 Capital, as the investment manager of</p> <p>7 HCLOF.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, are you familiar with a</p> <p>9 company called Brigade?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And was that company a</p> <p>12 sub-manager of this investment?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. Not at the time of our</p> <p>16 investment.</p> <p>17 Q. Not at the time. Well, when did</p> <p>18 the portfolio managers begin to change in</p> <p>19 this investment?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>21 form.</p> <p>22 A. Do you mean subsequent to our</p> <p>23 investment?</p> <p>24 Q. Yes.</p> <p>25 A. So as I understand it in</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Page 35</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 connection with the Acis bankruptcy that</p> <p>3 took place, there was a change in the</p> <p>4 underlying either portfolio manager of</p> <p>5 certain of the CLOs, the Acis-managed CLOs</p> <p>6 or Acis-branded CLOs, I should say, and/or</p> <p>7 sub-advisor of those CLOs.</p> <p>8 Q. And was that at the direction of</p> <p>9 the Chapter 11 trustee?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>11 A. That's my understanding.</p> <p>12 Q. And so when this investment was</p> <p>13 initially made, was Highland HCF Advisor,</p> <p>14 Ltd. the portfolio manager of the entire</p> <p>15 investment?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 A. I don't recall the specifics</p> <p>19 underneath the HCLOF entity.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, there aren't any other</p> <p>21 portfolio managers listed on this</p> <p>22 document, that I can see.</p> <p>23 Is there any place in this</p> <p>24 document that you can point me to that</p> <p>25 would identify another portfolio manager?</p> |
| <p>Page 36</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form. The document speaks for itself.</p> <p>4 A. Again, I think we may be</p> <p>5 distinguishing here between portfolio</p> <p>6 manager at the HCLOF level and portfolio</p> <p>7 manager sub-advisor, again, I'm not sure</p> <p>8 the proper terminology as it relates to</p> <p>9 each of the underlying CLOs that were</p> <p>10 partially owned by HCLOF.</p> <p>11 Q. Well, after the Acis bankruptcy</p> <p>12 was filed, and after the Chapter 11</p> <p>13 trustee appointed Acis as a portfolio</p> <p>14 manager of at least part of HCLOF, did</p> <p>15 Highland HCF Advisor continue to serve as</p> <p>16 portfolio manager?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. All of HarbourVest's interaction</p> <p>20 was with Highland as the investment</p> <p>21 manager of HCLOF. My understanding of the</p> <p>22 change in those entities related to the</p> <p>23 portfolio management of the underlying</p> <p>24 Acis CLOs, not a change in the portfolio</p> <p>25 manager, at the HCLOF level.</p> | <p>Page 37</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. Well, Highland is listed as a</p> <p>3 member under this - Highland Capital</p> <p>4 Management LLP is listed as a member under</p> <p>5 this Member Agreement; is that correct?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. If that's what the document</p> <p>9 says, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. I'm going to look - let me stop</p> <p>11 my share screen for a second.</p> <p>12 All right. I'm now at the top</p> <p>13 of Page 5 of this Exhibit 4, where it</p> <p>14 says, "Dover IX shall mean HarbourVest</p> <p>15 Dover Street IX Investment L.P."</p> <p>16 And Dover IX was the largest</p> <p>17 single investor of the HarbourVest Group;</p> <p>18 is that correct?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. All right. I'm now going to go</p> <p>21 down to Paragraph 5. I'm sorry, it's not</p> <p>22 Paragraph 5. Paragraph 4, where it says</p> <p>23 "Composition of Advisory Board" in</p> <p>24 Paragraph 4.1, The Company shall establish</p> <p>25 an Advisory Board composed of two</p>           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 38</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 individuals, one of whom shall be a</p> <p>3 representative of CLO Holdco and one of</p> <p>4 whom shall be a representative of</p> <p>5 Dover IX.</p> <p>6 And did this Advisory Board get</p> <p>7 created?</p> <p>8 A. I believe it was created, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And who was the representative</p> <p>10 for CLO Holdco on the Advisory Board?</p> <p>11 A. I don't know.</p> <p>12 Q. Who was the representative for</p> <p>13 Dover IX on the Advisory Board?</p> <p>14 A. I can't recall whether it was</p> <p>15 myself or one other colleague who jointly</p> <p>16 manages this investment with me.</p> <p>17 Q. You don't recall if you were on</p> <p>18 the Advisory Board?</p> <p>19 A. The Advisory Board never met</p> <p>20 formally under its capacity as an Advisory</p> <p>21 Board.</p> <p>22 Q. Well, if you look down in</p> <p>23 Paragraph 4.3, I've got my mouse pointed</p> <p>24 here, I don't know if you can see it.</p> <p>25 About two-thirds of the way down in this</p>                                                                                               | <p>Page 39</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 paragraph it says, "The consent of the</p> <p>3 Advisory Board shall be required to</p> <p>4 approve the following actions," and then</p> <p>5 it lists a number of things.</p> <p>6 Did the Advisory Board not have</p> <p>7 to – was it not required that the</p> <p>8 Advisory Board ever meet, because they</p> <p>9 didn't take any of these actions?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>11 Objection to form.</p> <p>12 A. There may have been one or two</p> <p>13 actions taken by the Advisory Board, I'm</p> <p>14 looking at the list here to see what those</p> <p>15 may even have been, during the duration of</p> <p>16 our investment; but if so, those would</p> <p>17 have been written resolutions or written</p> <p>18 consents, as opposed to any meeting that</p> <p>19 was convened amongst the entire Advisory</p> <p>20 Board.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And the entire Advisory</p> <p>22 Board is just two individuals, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct, that's my</p> <p>24 understanding.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. And if you go up a few</p> |
| <p>Page 40</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 sentences above that in Paragraph 4.3 it</p> <p>3 says, The portfolio manager shall not act</p> <p>4 contrary to advice of the Advisory Board</p> <p>5 with respect to any action or</p> <p>6 determination expressly conditioned herein</p> <p>7 or in the offering memorandum on the</p> <p>8 consider approval of the Advisory Board.</p> <p>9 So the portfolio manager did not</p> <p>10 have the authority to disregard the advice</p> <p>11 of the Advisory Board; is that correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form; misstates the document.</p> <p>14 A. With respect to the limited role</p> <p>15 that the Advisory Board would have to</p> <p>16 play, yes, that would be my read.</p> <p>17 Q. Now, what is your understanding</p> <p>18 of a reset transaction?</p> <p>19 A. Has to do with a refinancing and</p> <p>20 reset of the investment period of an</p> <p>21 underlying CLO.</p> <p>22 Q. And would a reset transaction be</p> <p>23 contained within this – these actions</p> <p>24 that the Advisory Board's consent is</p> <p>25 required to approve?</p> | <p>Page 41</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. No, it would not.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>4 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>5 Q. It would not?</p> <p>6 A. It would not.</p> <p>7 Q. Well, if a reset was to be</p> <p>8 proposed, who would have the discretion to</p> <p>9 make that decision to enter a reset</p> <p>10 transaction?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form and foundation.</p> <p>13 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>14 A. That would be Highland as the</p> <p>15 manager of HCLOF, who owns the equity</p> <p>16 position to the underlying CLOs.</p> <p>17 Q. So you're saying that Highland</p> <p>18 would have the exclusive authority to</p> <p>19 enter a reset transaction?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>24 Q. What if HarbourVest objected to</p> <p>25 a reset transaction? Would it have any</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 42</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 rights or remedies, in your understanding?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm going to</p> <p>4 object to form. And also just object</p> <p>5 to the extent that this is calling for</p> <p>6 legal conclusions.</p> <p>7 Mike –</p> <p>8 MR. WILSON: I've ask the</p> <p>9 witness, within his understanding of</p> <p>10 the way this investment worked.</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: If you have an</p> <p>12 understanding separate from any other</p> <p>13 conversations with counsel, Mike, you</p> <p>14 can certainly answer.</p> <p>15 A. Within my understanding,</p> <p>16 HarbourVest would not have had any ability</p> <p>17 or rights to object to a reset or for</p> <p>18 similar actions by Highland, as the</p> <p>19 manager of the HCLOF.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And just to, just for</p> <p>21 clarity, in 4.2 it says that, All actions</p> <p>22 taken by the Advisory Board shall be (i)</p> <p>23 by a unanimous vote of all of the members</p> <p>24 of the Advisory Board in attendance; or</p> <p>25 (ii), by written consent in lieu of a</p> | <p>Page 43</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 meeting signed by all of the members of</p> <p>3 the Advisory Board.</p> <p>4 And we've talked about how there</p> <p>5 were two members, one of which represented</p> <p>6 CLO Holdco and one of which represented</p> <p>7 HarbourVest, and it was your testimony</p> <p>8 that you don't recall a meeting ever being</p> <p>9 conducted that you believed that there had</p> <p>10 been some written consents issued by the</p> <p>11 Advisory Board; is that correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. That is my recollection, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. I'm sorry? I didn't hear your</p> <p>16 answer,</p> <p>17 A. That is my recollection, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. So what is the Advisory</p> <p>19 Board's general function in your</p> <p>20 understanding?</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 You can answer, Mike, if you</p> <p>24 know, other than, you know, legal</p> <p>25 conclusions, things like that, legal</p>                 |
| <p>Page 44</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 advice.</p> <p>3 And also, Mike, you're welcome</p> <p>4 to look at the document, I think John</p> <p>5 is E-mailing you the documents as</p> <p>6 well. I don't know if you have the</p> <p>7 full document in front of you.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I can pull</p> <p>9 it up here.</p> <p>10 A. I mean, my understanding is the</p> <p>11 Advisory Board, the Advisory Board's</p> <p>12 involvement is as spelled as in Section</p> <p>13 4.3 of the agreement that you have on the</p> <p>14 screen. And that is the extent of the</p> <p>15 role that the Advisory Board would play.</p> <p>16 Q. Well, but as a practical matter,</p> <p>17 what did that entail?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. Again, as a practical matter,</p> <p>21 the listed items, which I can't see, that</p> <p>22 are off the screen further down in 4.3 are</p> <p>23 the items that would require approval by</p> <p>24 the Advisory Board.</p> <p>25 Q. But other than those items, the</p>                                        | <p>Page 45</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Advisory Board was not a routine part of</p> <p>3 the decision-making of the portfolio –</p> <p>4 manager?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form.</p> <p>7 A. Not at all.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you say "not at all"?</p> <p>9 A. Not at all, no.</p> <p>10 Q. I'm going to refer back to</p> <p>11 Exhibit 5, which was Document – or Docket</p> <p>12 1057. I'll put that back on the share –</p> <p>13 screen. I wanted you to scroll, sorry.</p> <p>14 It's a long document.</p> <p>15 I want you to look at</p> <p>16 Paragraph 37, which should be on your</p> <p>17 screen. And it says that these are</p> <p>18 misrepresentations that HarbourVest</p> <p>19 alleges were made by Highland. And the</p> <p>20 first bullet point states that, "Highland</p> <p>21 never informed HarbourVest that Highland</p> <p>22 had no intention of paying the Arbitration</p> <p>23 Award and was undertaking steps to ensure</p> <p>24 that Mr. Terry could not collect on his</p> <p>25 judgment."</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 46</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Now, Mr. Terry did not have an</p> <p>3 arbitration award against Highland; is</p> <p>4 that correct?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form and foundation.</p> <p>7 A. My understanding is there was an</p> <p>8 Arbitration Award, awarded for the benefit</p> <p>9 of Mr. Terry.</p> <p>10 Q. But that award was against Acis,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. I don't know all of the details.</p> <p>15 I do know that Acis was a subsidiary of</p> <p>16 Highland, and there was an arbitration</p> <p>17 award that was for the benefit of</p> <p>18 Mr. Terry.</p> <p>19 Q. But you would agree with me that</p> <p>20 if, if Highland, or I'm sorry if Mr. Terry</p> <p>21 had an arbitration award against Acis,</p> <p>22 then Highland would not have any</p> <p>23 obligation to pay that award?</p> <p>24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>25 form of the question.</p>                                                               | <p>Page 47</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 the form. Objection to the extent</p> <p>4 that it calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>5 I don't - Mike, if you have a</p> <p>6 layman's understanding of the answer</p> <p>7 to that question, you're welcome to</p> <p>8 answer. But if not, don't answer.</p> <p>9 A. My understanding was Acis was a</p> <p>10 controlled subsidiary of Highland's.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. Well, the next bullet</p> <p>12 point says that, "Highland did not inform</p> <p>13 HarbourVest that it undertook the</p> <p>14 transfers to siphon assets away from Acis,</p> <p>15 L.P., and that such transfers would</p> <p>16 prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on the</p> <p>17 Arbitration Award."</p> <p>18 So if your understanding was</p> <p>19 that Highland was responsible for the</p> <p>20 arbitration award, then why is it relevant</p> <p>21 that Highland siphoned assets away from</p> <p>22 Acis, L.P.?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>25 Can you clarify that question,</p> |
| <p>Page 48</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 John? I think the beginning of it was</p> <p>3 a little muddled.</p> <p>4 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, this objection says that</p> <p>6 Highland had -- or response to objection,</p> <p>7 says that Highland had no intention of</p> <p>8 paying the arbitration award, but that</p> <p>9 seems to conflict with the next bullet</p> <p>10 point that says that it undertook</p> <p>11 transfers to siphon assets away from Acis,</p> <p>12 L.P., to prevent Mr. Terry from collecting</p> <p>13 on the arbitration award.</p> <p>14 So where were those assets being</p> <p>15 siphoned to?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form and foundation.</p> <p>18 If you're capable of answering</p> <p>19 that question, Mike, you can.</p> <p>20 A. I don't know the specific</p> <p>21 details of where those assets were</p> <p>22 siphoned off to, other than it was to</p> <p>23 another Highland affiliate.</p> <p>24 Q. The next sentence says that,</p> <p>25 "Highland simply did not inform</p> | <p>Page 49</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest and represented to HarbourVest</p> <p>3 that the reason for changing the portfolio</p> <p>4 manager for HCLOF was because Acis was</p> <p>5 toxic in the industry."</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And it seems when I read these</p> <p>9 documents that have been filed in the</p> <p>10 Highland bankruptcy, and also the Acis</p> <p>11 bankruptcy, that there's a difference in</p> <p>12 position as to which entity, being either</p> <p>13 Highland or HarbourVest, had the belief</p> <p>14 that the Acis name was toxic. Can you</p> <p>15 shed any light on that?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 A. I can unequivocally say that the</p> <p>19 idea to change the portfolio manager or</p> <p>20 the idea that the Acis brand was toxic did</p> <p>21 not come from HarbourVest.</p> <p>22 Q. That was not at HarbourVest's</p> <p>23 suggestion or insistence?</p> <p>24 A. Absolutely not.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, whose suggestion was it</p>                                             |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 50</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that the Acis name was toxic?</p> <p>3 A. Somebody at Highland.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know who?</p> <p>5 A. I don't recall the conversation</p> <p>6 where that first came up or who said, or</p> <p>7 who at Highland said that.</p> <p>8 Q. But that conversation did occur</p> <p>9 prior to HarbourVest's investment?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. So Acis was previously the</p> <p>12 portfolio manager for HCLOF prior to</p> <p>13 November 15, 2017, and now November 17 –</p> <p>14 or 15th, 2017, the portfolio manager was</p> <p>15 changed.</p> <p>16 And what is HarbourVest's</p> <p>17 position as to why that change in</p> <p>18 portfolio manager damaged it?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection;</p> <p>20 form, objection to the extent it calls</p> <p>21 for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>22 Mike, you can answer –</p> <p>23 MR. WILSON: I'm not asking for</p> <p>24 a – with all due respect, I'm not</p> <p>25 asking for a legal conclusion. I'm</p> | <p>Page 51</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 asking for his understanding why the</p> <p>3 change in the portfolio manager</p> <p>4 damaged HarbourVest.</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection,</p> <p>6 You can provide any</p> <p>7 non-privileged answer that you have,</p> <p>8 Mike, if any.</p> <p>9 A. Ultimately my understanding is</p> <p>10 that that change in portfolio manager and</p> <p>11 the subsequent litigation between Acis,</p> <p>12 Highland, and Josh Terry led to material</p> <p>13 diminution in value, as it relates to the</p> <p>14 underlying assets of HCLOF stemming from</p> <p>15 Highland's decision not to comply with the</p> <p>16 arbitration award to Mr. Terry.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. Now, if you go up to</p> <p>18 Page 4 in this document, it says that on</p> <p>19 October 27th, and this is Paragraph 11</p> <p>20 now, "On October 27, 2017, Acis' portfolio</p> <p>21 management rights for HCLOF were</p> <p>22 transferred to Highland HCF"; is that</p> <p>23 correct?</p> <p>24 A. That sounds right, yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And this is over two weeks prior</p> |
| <p>Page 52</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 to HarbourVest's investment, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. So HarbourVest had full</p> <p>5 knowledge that that the portfolio manager</p> <p>6 of HCLOF was being changed prior to its</p> <p>7 investment, correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form.</p> <p>11 And just to clarify, you're</p> <p>12 asking him, HarbourVest, he's</p> <p>13 testifying on behalf of himself. I</p> <p>14 could just take a standing objection</p> <p>15 to that because I know sometimes</p> <p>16 you're just saying HarbourVest meaning</p> <p>17 Mike, so...</p> <p>18 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And just to be clear,</p> <p>20 HCLOF changed its portfolio manager on</p> <p>21 October 27, 2017, but after the Acis</p> <p>22 bankruptcy was initiated the Chapter 11</p> <p>23 trustee made changes to the portfolio</p> <p>24 manager, correct?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                              | <p>Page 53</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form, foundation.</p> <p>3 A. I know there were changes</p> <p>4 subsequent to the Acis bankruptcy, to the</p> <p>5 underlying management of the Acis CLOs;</p> <p>6 Q. All right. I'm going to go back</p> <p>7 to Paragraph 37, and I want to look at</p> <p>8 these next two bullet points.</p> <p>9 It says that, in the third</p> <p>10 bullet point, that "Highland indicated to</p> <p>11 HarbourVest that the dispute with</p> <p>12 Mr. Terry (which appeared on a litigation</p> <p>13 schedule presented to HarbourVest during</p> <p>14 diligence) would have no impact on</p> <p>15 investment activities."</p> <p>16 And that would be the opinion of</p> <p>17 Highland, correct?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form. The opinion of Highland? Is</p> <p>20 that what you meant to ask?</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Right.</p> <p>22 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>23 Q. That's Highland expressing its</p> <p>24 opinion to HarbourVest, correct?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 54</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 A. I would just say Highland</p> <p>4 presented that as facts to HarbourVest.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And the next one, it says</p> <p>6 that "Highland expressed confidence in the</p> <p>7 ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the</p> <p>8 CLOs notwithstanding that Highland was</p> <p>9 using HCLOF as part of its scheme to avoid</p> <p>10 the pending Arbitration Award."</p> <p>11 That's again an opinion, right,</p> <p>12 that Highland expressed confidence in the</p> <p>13 ability of HCLOF?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>16 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>17 A. Ultimately, their ability, or</p> <p>18 HCLOF's ability to reset or redeem the</p> <p>19 CLOs would be subject to market conditions</p> <p>20 and the ability to actually affect those</p> <p>21 transactions, but they expressed their,</p> <p>22 you know, their belief or view in HCLOF's</p> <p>23 ability to do that notwithstanding the,</p> <p>24 that change in portfolio manager.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, in Paragraph 39 on that</p> | <p>Page 55</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 same page, it says, "In reliance on</p> <p>3 Highland's misrepresentations and</p> <p>4 omissions, HarbourVest invested in HCLOF,"</p> <p>5 Now, HarbourVest is a</p> <p>6 sophisticated investor, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And if we were to go to</p> <p>9 Paragraph 36, it says, right here in the</p> <p>10 middle, "These facts were material:</p> <p>11 indeed, HarbourVest expressed concern and</p> <p>12 requested further information regarding</p> <p>13 the Transfers, the Arbitration Award, and</p> <p>14 their implications for HCLOF, and the</p> <p>15 investment's closing date was delayed."</p> <p>16 And the closing date was</p> <p>17 ultimately November 15, 2017, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. What was the initial closing</p> <p>20 date that had to be delayed?</p> <p>21 A. I believe it was scheduled for</p> <p>22 November 1st.</p> <p>23 Q. So HarbourVest had full</p> <p>24 knowledge of these facts that it, that it</p> <p>25 lays out here forming the basis of the</p> |
| <p>Page 56</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 alleged misrepresentations, and they</p> <p>3 requested further information regarding</p> <p>4 those facts.</p> <p>5 Did they receive any further</p> <p>6 information?</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>8 form of the question.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>11 A. We did have subsequent</p> <p>12 conversations and, I believe, receive --</p> <p>13 subsequent information describing the</p> <p>14 intent around, and the, you know, new</p> <p>15 structure, pro forma structure, of the</p> <p>16 action that Highland had undertaken. And</p> <p>17 part of the reason for the delay in the</p> <p>18 closing was to ensure that we had adequate</p> <p>19 time to diligence those changes, ask</p> <p>20 questions, in connection with a thorough</p> <p>21 due diligence process, and ensure that the</p> <p>22 underlying legal structure was still</p> <p>23 sound.</p> <p>24 Q. And HarbourVest was investing</p> <p>25 over \$73 million, correct?</p>                                                                  | <p>Page 57</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Right.</p> <p>3 Q. And HarbourVest had made --</p> <p>4 investments of this nature previously,</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. We did.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 form.</p> <p>9 A. HarbourVest has made hundreds of</p> <p>10 investment over its years, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And HarbourVest has conducted</p> <p>12 due diligence regarding its investments in</p> <p>13 the past, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And HarbourVest received</p> <p>16 additional information on items of concern</p> <p>17 and reviewed that information and</p> <p>18 satisfied itself that this was an</p> <p>19 appropriate investment, correct?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>21 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>22 A. On the back of</p> <p>23 misrepresentations by Highland, yes.</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: Well, I think</p> <p>25 that's nonresponsive and I object.</p>                                                                                                                              |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 58</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. I'm just, I'm just, reading from</p> <p>3 your pleading that you filed in the</p> <p>4 bankruptcy, where you say that these were</p> <p>5 material facts, and HarbourVest sought</p> <p>6 more information regarding these facts.</p> <p>7 And then you've testified that they</p> <p>8 performed additional due diligence</p> <p>9 regarding that information they received,</p> <p>10 and then they determined that the</p> <p>11 investment was appropriate, correct?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>14 Go ahead, Mike.</p> <p>15 A. Yeah, that is correct, on the</p> <p>16 back of the additional information we</p> <p>17 received from Highland.</p> <p>18 And I would add, with, you know,</p> <p>19 with the benefit of external advisors and</p> <p>20 outside counsel reviewing those structural</p> <p>21 changes, as well.</p> <p>22 Q. All right. Thank you.</p> <p>23 Now, going back to your</p> <p>24 declaration, which we've marked as</p> <p>25 Exhibit 3, Paragraph 3 says that "The</p> | <p>Page 59</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 unaudited net asset value of HCLOF, as of</p> <p>3 August 31, 2020, was \$44,587,820."</p> <p>4 And is that a -- is that a book</p> <p>5 value, I guess?</p> <p>6 A. That is a fair market value, in</p> <p>7 accordance with the valuation policy of</p> <p>8 HCLOF.</p> <p>9 Q. Do you happen to know the net</p> <p>10 asset value of HCLOF as of February 1,</p> <p>11 2019? And I don't want an exact number, I</p> <p>12 just want an approximation.</p> <p>13 A. No, I do not.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know where I could get</p> <p>15 that information?</p> <p>16 A. Presumably from the Debtor.</p> <p>17 Q. We'll come back to this in a</p> <p>18 minute, but I'm going to --</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: I think we've</p> <p>20 been going about an hour, John, if we</p> <p>21 can take a quick break.</p> <p>22 MR. WILSON: Yeah, a break is</p> <p>23 fine.</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Actually,</p> <p>25 Mike...</p> |
| <p>Page 60</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry? I</p> <p>3 didn't hear you.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: It can be up to</p> <p>5 Mike.</p> <p>6 Mike, do you want to take a</p> <p>7 quick break? Do you want to keep</p> <p>8 going?</p> <p>9 MR. WILSON: No, we can, if</p> <p>10 y'all need a break, we can take a</p> <p>11 break, like 10, 15 minutes.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, why don't we</p> <p>13 take a break, please.</p> <p>14 MR. WILSON: What do y'all</p> <p>15 prefer? 10, 15?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Ten minutes is</p> <p>17 fine.</p> <p>18 Mike, is that good with you.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: Yeah, ten-minute</p> <p>20 break is fine.</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Okay. Well, we'll</p> <p>22 break till, let's say, 1:20 central</p> <p>23 time.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Perfect.</p> <p>25 MR. WILSON: All right. Thanks</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Page 61</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 guys.</p> <p>3 (Recess taken.)</p> <p>4 MR. WILSON: Yes, I just sent</p> <p>5 out an E-mail with Exhibit 6, and I'm</p> <p>6 going to pull that up on the screen</p> <p>7 share, as well.</p> <p>8 (Whereupon, Exhibit 6, Offering</p> <p>9 Memorandum 122 pages, was marked for</p> <p>10 identification.)</p> <p>11 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>12 Q. All right. So this is the</p> <p>13 Offering Memorandum, and I'm looking at</p> <p>14 the bottom of Page 1 -- I mean, the top of</p> <p>15 Page 1, I'm sorry.</p> <p>16 The Company that was being</p> <p>17 invested in is Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>18 Do you see that, Mr. Pugatch?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 A. I do. Okay.</p> <p>22 Q. And then this document defines</p> <p>23 Highland, as Highland Capital Management,</p> <p>24 L.P. Do you see that?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 62</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Now, if we go down to, I</p> <p>3 guess it's Page 8 of this document, and</p> <p>4 this first full paragraph at the top, it</p> <p>5 says, "No voting member of the Advisory</p> <p>6 Board shall be a controlled affiliate of</p> <p>7 Highland."</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. I do.</p> <p>10 Q. And then it also says that, "It</p> <p>11 being understood that none of CLO Holdco</p> <p>12 Ltd., its wholly-owned subsidiaries, or</p> <p>13 any of their respective directors or</p> <p>14 trustees shall be deemed to be a</p> <p>15 controlled affiliate of Highland, due to</p> <p>16 their preexisting non-discretionary</p> <p>17 advisory relationship with Highland."</p> <p>18 Do you see that?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. So there were no affiliates of</p> <p>21 Highland on the Advisory Board, correct?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. For voting purposes under the</p> <p>25 document, that is how this reads, correct.</p> | <p>Page 63</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm</p> <p>3 going to turn to the next exhibit.</p> <p>4 And this is going to be Exhibit No. 7</p> <p>5 coming in the E-mail. I'm also going</p> <p>6 to put Exhibit No. 7 on the screen.</p> <p>7 (Whereupon, Exhibit 7, Share</p> <p>8 Subscription and Transfer Agreement 31</p> <p>9 pages, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>10 Q. All right. Do you see that?</p> <p>11 The "Subscription and Transfer Agreement</p> <p>12 For Ordinary Shares"?</p> <p>13 A. Yep.</p> <p>14 Q. All right. So what this</p> <p>15 document says is that, it repeats that</p> <p>16 Highland HCLF Advisory Ltd. is the</p> <p>17 portfolio manager. Highland CLO Funding</p> <p>18 Ltd. is the fund, and CLO Holdco Ltd. is</p> <p>19 the existing shareholder.</p> <p>20 And if we go down to the bottom</p> <p>21 half of this page, it says that</p> <p>22 HarbourVest was acquiring its shares in</p> <p>23 this investment from CLO Holdco, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> |
| <p>Page 64</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 Q. And prior to the date of this</p> <p>4 document, which I believe is November 15,</p> <p>5 2017, CLO Holdco held 100 percent of the</p> <p>6 shares of HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 form, foundation.</p> <p>9 A. I don't recall. I know they</p> <p>10 were the largest, the largest investor. I</p> <p>11 don't recall if it was 100 percent.</p> <p>12 Q. Well, if you look at the chart</p> <p>13 below Paragraph A, it says that CLO Holdco</p> <p>14 Ltd. immediately prior to the placing on</p> <p>15 100 percent share percentage.</p> <p>16 Do you have any reason to</p> <p>17 disagree with that?</p> <p>18 A. No.</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 Q. All right. Now, below CLO</p> <p>22 Holdco Ltd., these are the five</p> <p>23 HarbourVest entities that have filed</p> <p>24 proofs of claim in this bankruptcy,</p> <p>25 correct?</p>                                                               | <p>Page 65</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 A. Those are the five HarbourVest</p> <p>5 entities with a direct investment in</p> <p>6 HCLOF.</p> <p>7 Q. And each one of those entities</p> <p>8 has filed a proof of claim in this</p> <p>9 bankruptcy, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And the largest – I think we</p> <p>12 discussed this earlier, but Dover Street</p> <p>13 IX is the largest of those investors, with</p> <p>14 a 35.49 percent share percentage, correct?</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And if you take the total of</p> <p>19 those investments of the HarbourVest</p> <p>20 entities, you get a 49.98 percent total.</p> <p>21 Is that your understanding?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. I know it has 49 percent, and</p> <p>25 some percentage. I'll take your math as</p>                                                                                                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 66</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 correct.</p> <p>3 Q. And 49.98 percent is larger than</p> <p>4 the next largest shareholder, which is CLO</p> <p>5 Holdco which is 49.02 percent, correct?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. In taking all of the HarbourVest</p> <p>9 entities, collectively, yes, correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And so I want to go back to</p> <p>11 earlier where we saw in documents filed by</p> <p>12 HarbourVest, where it refers to itself as</p> <p>13 a passive investor. What do you, I</p> <p>14 apologize if I've already asked you this</p> <p>15 question, but what do you mean by passive</p> <p>16 investor?</p> <p>17 A. Meaning we were a minority</p> <p>18 investor in HCLOF. HCLOF was fully</p> <p>19 controlled by Highland as the investment</p> <p>20 manager. So HarbourVest did not have any</p> <p>21 governance, rights, or control as it</p> <p>22 related to the ongoing investment</p> <p>23 management and decisionmaking of HCLOF.</p> <p>24 Q. HarbourVest has the largest</p> <p>25 percentage of the shares of any of these</p> | <p>Page 67</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 investors, correct?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. Taken collectively, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And HarbourVest owned one of the</p> <p>7 two spots on the Advisory Board, correct?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And if you look down below the</p> <p>12 HarbourVest entities on this chart, you</p> <p>13 see that Highland Capital Management, L.P.</p> <p>14 is purchasing a .63 percent interest,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form. The document speaks for itself.</p> <p>18 A. According to the document, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you have any reason to</p> <p>20 disagree with that document?</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 A. I do not.</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm</p> <p>25 going to stop that screen share. I'm</p> |
| <p>Page 68</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 going to E-mail out the next exhibit.</p> <p>3 This was Exhibit 8 that I just sent,</p> <p>4 and I'll pull it up on the screen</p> <p>5 share.</p> <p>6 (Whereupon, Exhibit 8, E-mail</p> <p>7 08/15/2017, was marked for</p> <p>8 identification.)</p> <p>9 Q. Now, I'll represent to you that</p> <p>10 I received this document this morning from</p> <p>11 your counsel. Do you recognize this</p> <p>12 E-mail? Have you seen it before?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, I have.</p> <p>14 Q. And this E-mail is sent by Brad</p> <p>15 Eden. I think you mentioned that he was</p> <p>16 one of the representatives that was</p> <p>17 involved in the pre-investment discussions</p> <p>18 with Highland?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. And I think you told me that</p> <p>21 Dustin Willard was involved in those</p> <p>22 discussions on the HarbourVest side,</p> <p>23 correct?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p> <p>25 Q. And so this is an E-mail sent on</p>                                                                                                                   | <p>Page 69</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 August 15, 2017 from Brad Eden to Dustin</p> <p>3 Willard: Are you familiar with Thomas</p> <p>4 Sargent?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Was he involved in those</p> <p>7 discussions with you and HarbourVest as</p> <p>8 well?</p> <p>9 A. In some of those discussions,</p> <p>10 yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. So when it says, "Dustin,</p> <p>12 attached is a legal summary. Of course,</p> <p>13 Thomas is available to answer any</p> <p>14 follow-up questions." Do you know if</p> <p>15 Thomas was consulted with any follow-up</p> <p>16 questions?</p> <p>17 A. I recall -</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. - having follow-up</p> <p>21 conversations with Highland, I don't -</p> <p>22 around these legal summaries. I don't</p> <p>23 recall with whom.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And just to show you the</p> <p>25 attachment that's referenced in the</p>    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 70</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 E-mail, this says that SEC financial</p> <p>3 crisis matter crusader, Terry, Daugherty</p> <p>4 and UBS. So and then I guess these are –</p> <p>5 this is information provided by Highland</p> <p>6 to HarbourVest regarding these matters.</p> <p>7 Why were these particular matters</p> <p>8 addressed in this E-mail, to your</p> <p>9 knowledge?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form and foundation.</p> <p>12 A. These were all outstanding</p> <p>13 litigation matters that we had become</p> <p>14 aware of in connection with our diligence</p> <p>15 that we asked for a further explanation</p> <p>16 from Highland on the underlying substance.</p> <p>17 Q. Now, did you become</p> <p>18 independently aware of these in the course</p> <p>19 of your due diligence, or were these</p> <p>20 brought to your attention by Highland</p> <p>21 first?</p> <p>22 A. I don't know.</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form.</p> <p>25 Q. You don't know?</p>          | <p>Page 71</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And particularly with</p> <p>4 respect to Mr. Terry, is it your opinion</p> <p>5 that there are any material</p> <p>6 misrepresentations made in this summary?</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>9 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>10 Mike, to the extent you have an</p> <p>11 answer that does not infringe on</p> <p>12 conversations with counsel, you can</p> <p>13 provide it.</p> <p>14 A. Yeah, I would say our</p> <p>15 understanding or interpretation of that,</p> <p>16 or the answer to that question would be</p> <p>17 based on conversations with counsel.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, this document was provided</p> <p>19 to you in the course of the discussions</p> <p>20 prior to HarbourVest's investment, and</p> <p>21 you've stated that Highland, or you've</p> <p>22 taken the position that Highland made</p> <p>23 material misrepresentations to</p> <p>24 HarbourVest, in the course of these</p> <p>25 discussions.</p> |
| <p>Page 72</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Does this document evidence</p> <p>3 those material misrepresentations?</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>5 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>6 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>7 A. Yeah, same answer as previous.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, I'm not asking you for a</p> <p>9 legal conclusion. I'm asking you are</p> <p>10 there misrepresentations in this document</p> <p>11 that you claim Highland made?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>13 objections.</p> <p>14 I think misrepresentations calls</p> <p>15 for a legal conclusion regarding legal</p> <p>16 misrepresentations, actionable</p> <p>17 misrepresentations. So if he doesn't</p> <p>18 have any non-privileged testimony to</p> <p>19 give, he can't give any testimony.</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm here</p> <p>21 today to investigate HarbourVest's</p> <p>22 claim and one of the basis of</p> <p>23 HarbourVest's claim is</p> <p>24 misrepresentation. So I'm trying to</p> <p>25 figure out what those</p> | <p>Page 73</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 misrepresentations were.</p> <p>3 And I would ask that the witness</p> <p>4 tell me if there's a misrepresentation</p> <p>5 in this document that was provided in</p> <p>6 this E-mail.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>8 objections.</p> <p>9 Mike, if you have a general</p> <p>10 understanding of, generally,</p> <p>11 misrepresentations that HarbourVest</p> <p>12 believes were made in connection or</p> <p>13 regarding the Terry litigation,</p> <p>14 et cetera, you can provide that</p> <p>15 information.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Yeah, sure.</p> <p>17 A. So in general, my understanding</p> <p>18 and the way that Highland had</p> <p>19 characterized the ongoing litigation with</p> <p>20 Mr. Terry was that it was nothing more</p> <p>21 than an employment dispute with a former</p> <p>22 employee and that, you know, the</p> <p>23 arbitration – well, actually, it was</p> <p>24 before the Arbitration Board, but the</p> <p>25 ongoing litigation had no impact, bearing,</p>                       |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 74</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 or ultimate result on the underlying CLOs</p> <p>3 that Highland managed, including the Acis</p> <p>4 CLOs.</p> <p>5 Q. So you're saying that</p> <p>6 Highland –</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: John, I'm sorry to</p> <p>8 interrupt. Before you go on, somebody</p> <p>9 with the initials DSD just joined the</p> <p>10 deposition. Can you please identify</p> <p>11 yourself?</p> <p>12 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas</p> <p>13 Draper. I just changed machines.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Okay. No problem,</p> <p>15 Doug. Thank you.</p> <p>16 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>17 Q. So, and I'm not trying to put</p> <p>18 words in your mouth, but is the gist of</p> <p>19 what you're telling me that Highland</p> <p>20 represented that this was a minor dispute</p> <p>21 with a former employee and it would not</p> <p>22 affect its CLO business?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form.</p>                                                | <p>Page 75</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. Well, are there any more</p> <p>4 specific E-mails or written</p> <p>5 communications, that you're aware of, that</p> <p>6 would contain misrepresentations by</p> <p>7 Highland to HarbourVest?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form.</p> <p>10 Are you asking about from</p> <p>11 today's production, or are you asking</p> <p>12 about just, in general?</p> <p>13 MR. WILSON: Well, you produced</p> <p>14 two E-mails to us today. I'm just</p> <p>15 asking if there's anything else he's</p> <p>16 aware of where there's written</p> <p>17 misrepresentations from Highland to</p> <p>18 HarbourVest.</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Mike, if you</p> <p>20 have an answer separate from</p> <p>21 conversations with lawyers, et cetera,</p> <p>22 you can certainly answer.</p> <p>23 A. Yeah, my understanding of the</p> <p>24 documents I reviewed that were part of the</p> <p>25 production to you earlier today, there is</p> |
| <p>Page 76</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 another document that would also include</p> <p>3 misrepresentations on the part of this,</p> <p>4 the Terry lawsuit and ultimate impact on</p> <p>5 the CLO business.</p> <p>6 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>7 Q. And what document is that?</p> <p>8 A. That was the E-mail, E-mail with</p> <p>9 an attachment around a response to a Wall</p> <p>10 Street Journal article and some of the</p> <p>11 content in the E-mail itself.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. We'll look at that one.</p> <p>13 What was the – HarbourVest had</p> <p>14 seen the Terry Arbitration Award, correct?</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 Q. Prior to making its investment</p> <p>18 in HCLOF?</p> <p>19 A. We were aware of the existence</p> <p>20 and the outcome of the Arbitration Award.</p> <p>21 Q. Had you read the Arbitration</p> <p>22 Award?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Well, how did you know the</p> <p>25 substance of the Arbitration Award without</p> | <p>Page 77</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 reading it?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. We were informed by Highland of</p> <p>6 the outcome of the ongoing litigation and</p> <p>7 the outcome of the Arbitration Award.</p> <p>8 Q. Was that part of the</p> <p>9 documentation that you requested Highland</p> <p>10 provide you to continue your due</p> <p>11 diligence, before making the investment?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. We certainly requested more</p> <p>15 color around the outcome of that, and any</p> <p>16 impact that it could have to HCLOF or the</p> <p>17 ongoing viability of Highland's CLO</p> <p>18 business.</p> <p>19 Q. And what, what were you provided</p> <p>20 with respect to the Terry Arbitration</p> <p>21 Award?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. The existence of that award, the</p> <p>25 quantum of that award, the judgment of</p>                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 78</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 just under \$8 million in connection with</p> <p>3 that award. That was the information that</p> <p>4 was disclosed at – and represented as a</p> <p>5 settlement or, you know, arbitration</p> <p>6 ruling, in connection with the employee</p> <p>7 litigation, wrongful termination suit.</p> <p>8 Q. So did HarbourVest not request a</p> <p>9 copy of the Arbitration Award to review?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 A. We did not specifically, no.</p> <p>13 Q. And so, to this day, have you</p> <p>14 read the Arbitration Award?</p> <p>15 A. I have not.</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 Q. You have not?</p> <p>19 A. I have not.</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: Okay. I think my</p> <p>21 last E-mail went out with Exhibit 9 on</p> <p>22 it. I will pull that up.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you see that on the screen</p> <p>24 share?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>     | <p>Page 79</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 (Whereupon, Exhibit 9,</p> <p>3 11/29/2017 E-mail with cover letter</p> <p>4 Highland Capital Management, was</p> <p>5 marked for identification.)</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. So I think this is out of</p> <p>7 order, but this should have been first in</p> <p>8 the exhibit. But this is an E-mail from</p> <p>9 Hunter Covitz to Dustin Willard, Michael</p> <p>10 Pugatch and Nick Bellisario, carbon copies</p> <p>11 to Trey Parker and Brad Eden.</p> <p>12 And Trey Parker and Brad Eden</p> <p>13 are Highland affiliates, right?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And we've talked about Dustin</p> <p>16 Willard. Who's Nick Bellisario?</p> <p>17 A. He was another member of the</p> <p>18 HarbourVest team.</p> <p>19 Q. And was he on the, the</p> <p>20 four-member board that you talked about</p> <p>21 earlier, that made the investment</p> <p>22 decision?</p> <p>23 A. No, he was the junior member of</p> <p>24 the investment team that I alluded to.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. And this, this E-mail</p> |
| <p>Page 80</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 came out about two weeks after the</p> <p>3 HarbourVest investment, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Correct.</p> <p>5 Q. And it's your opinion or</p> <p>6 position that this E-mail contains</p> <p>7 misrepresentations that Highland made to</p> <p>8 HarbourVest?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>11 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And there was a Wall Street</p> <p>14 Journal article that had come out shortly</p> <p>15 before this E-mail, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And how did you became aware of</p> <p>18 that Wall Street Journal article?</p> <p>19 A. I certainly would have seen it.</p> <p>20 I may have been sent it separately by</p> <p>21 Highland, I don't recall.</p> <p>22 Q. You don't recall if you saw it</p> <p>23 independently or Highland telling you</p> <p>24 about it?</p> <p>25 A. I don't.</p> | <p>Page 81</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. And what did you – what was</p> <p>3 your reaction to receiving these E-mails</p> <p>4 from Highland regarding that article?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form.</p> <p>7 A. The article or the accusations</p> <p>8 in the article were something that</p> <p>9 required more explanation from our</p> <p>10 perspective.</p> <p>11 Q. And attached to this E-mail</p> <p>12 was – we just scrolled through it a</p> <p>13 second ago – but a letter from James</p> <p>14 Dondero that was sent to the</p> <p>15 editor-in-chief of the Wall Street</p> <p>16 Journal, Mr. Gerard Baker, on November</p> <p>17 28th.</p> <p>18 And did you read this</p> <p>19 attachment?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And did this attachment to this</p> <p>22 E-mail alleviate your concerns that you had</p> <p>23 regarding the article?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form.</p>                                                                                                  |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 82</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. I wouldn't say alleviated the</p> <p>3 concerns but certainly provided an</p> <p>4 explanation or refute to some of the</p> <p>5 claims made in the, in the article.</p> <p>6 Q. And do you contend that this</p> <p>7 letter that was written to Gerard Baker</p> <p>8 and provided later to HarbourVest was a</p> <p>9 material misrepresentation?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 Don't answer that, Mike. It</p> <p>13 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>14 MR. WILSON: I'm asking for his</p> <p>15 understanding.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you contend that there's</p> <p>17 misrepresentations in this letter?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Material</p> <p>19 misrepresentations absolutely calls</p> <p>20 for a legal conclusion, John.</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Well, I've</p> <p>22 shortened it to misrepresentations.</p> <p>23 So I just want to know if he thinks</p> <p>24 there's anything that's misrepresented</p> <p>25 in this letter.</p> | <p>Page 83</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>3 objections.</p> <p>4 Mike, if you have an</p> <p>5 understanding, separate from</p> <p>6 conversations with lawyers, you can</p> <p>7 answer.</p> <p>8 A. I would need to reread the</p> <p>9 letter to definitively answer that outside</p> <p>10 of conversations with counsel.</p> <p>11 Q. But to be clear, this letter was</p> <p>12 issued two weeks after HarbourVest's</p> <p>13 investment, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection;</p> <p>16 asked and answered.</p> <p>17 MR. WILSON: I'm going to now</p> <p>18 send out the next exhibit, which is</p> <p>19 going to be Exhibit No. 10.</p> <p>20 (Whereupon, Exhibit 10, 2004</p> <p>21 Examination of Investor in Highland</p> <p>22 CLO Funding Ltd. 10/10/2018, was</p> <p>23 marked for identification.)</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: It just went</p> <p>25 through. So I'm going to pull it up</p>                                                                                |
| <p>Page 84</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 on my screen share.</p> <p>3 So this Exhibit 10, the document</p> <p>4 I received this morning, filed in the</p> <p>5 Acis bankruptcy, it looks like, well,</p> <p>6 let's see, dated in, dated October 10,</p> <p>7 2018.</p> <p>8 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>9 Q. Have you seen this document</p> <p>10 before?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And it's a motion for 2004</p> <p>13 Examination of Investor in Highland CLO</p> <p>14 Funding, Ltd., correct?</p> <p>15 A. Sorry. Was there a question,</p> <p>16 John?</p> <p>17 Q. Yeah. I was just asking you to</p> <p>18 confirm that this was the motion for 2004</p> <p>19 Examination of Investor in Highland CLO</p> <p>20 Funding?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And so if I scroll down to</p> <p>23 Paragraph 6, which is on, it looks like</p> <p>24 it's on Page 4. In the second sentence,</p> <p>25 it says that "Although HCLOF/ALF was a one</p>                                                                          | <p>Page 85</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 time wholly-owned by an affiliate of</p> <p>3 Highland, it did an offering memorandum in</p> <p>4 November of 2017 and as a result, is now</p> <p>5 owned 49.985% by certain affiliates of a</p> <p>6 large investor and manager of private</p> <p>7 equity funds."</p> <p>8 And that's defined as investor.</p> <p>9 So the Investor is the HarbourVest</p> <p>10 entities collectively, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. All right. And then the next</p> <p>13 sentence, says that "Despite its large</p> <p>14 ownership percentage in HCLOF in the</p> <p>15 alleged millions in losses that will</p> <p>16 result if the Acis CLOs are not reset to</p> <p>17 make them consistent with prevailing</p> <p>18 market conditions the Investor has not yet</p> <p>19 appeared in this case or taken any</p> <p>20 position in this bankruptcy case."</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. I do.</p> <p>23 Q. Is that correct?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form.</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Is what correct?</p> <p>3 Q. Well, I guess, I'm most</p> <p>4 concerned with this last part of the</p> <p>5 sentence. It starts with "The Investor</p> <p>6 has not yet appeared in this case or taken</p> <p>7 any position in the bankruptcy case."</p> <p>8 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form.</p> <p>11 Mike, if you want to look at the</p> <p>12 whole document, you're welcome to.</p> <p>13 This is not a document that's a</p> <p>14 HarbourVest-prepared document.</p> <p>15 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>16 Q. Maybe a better way of asking the</p> <p>17 question is: As of the date of this</p> <p>18 document, which was in October of 2018,</p> <p>19 had HarbourVest appeared in the Acis</p> <p>20 bankruptcy?</p> <p>21 A. No, we did not.</p> <p>22 Q. And had they asserted any</p> <p>23 positions regarding the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>24 A. Not through the court.</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p>Page 86</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Had Highland encouraged</p> <p>4 HarbourVest to participate in the Acis</p> <p>5 bankruptcy?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. They did not?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 Q. Highland did not encourage</p> <p>13 HarbourVest to participate in the Acis</p> <p>14 bankruptcy?</p> <p>15 A. When you say "participate," can</p> <p>16 you define that, please.</p> <p>17 Q. Well, appear in the case, as</p> <p>18 stated in this motion.</p> <p>19 A. No, they had not.</p> <p>20 Q. Did Harbour - I'm sorry - did</p> <p>21 Highland keep HarbourVest apprised of the</p> <p>22 events that occurred in the Acis</p> <p>23 bankruptcy?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form. I'm just going to restate my</p>                                                                                                                 |
| <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 objection to the extent you're asking</p> <p>3 questions about HarbourVest. This is</p> <p>4 Mr. Pugatch answering, based on his</p> <p>5 knowledge.</p> <p>6 A. We were kept informed from time</p> <p>7 to time throughout the Acis bankruptcy</p> <p>8 proceeding.</p> <p>9 Q. Well, did you, in fact, have</p> <p>10 weekly conference calls with Highland</p> <p>11 representatives regarding the Acis</p> <p>12 bankruptcy?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. I don't recall them being</p> <p>16 weekly, no.</p> <p>17 Q. You can agree with me you</p> <p>18 participated in the conference calls with</p> <p>19 Highland regarding the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>22 Q. And on what, on what -</p> <p>23 MR. WILSON: Sorry. Strike</p> <p>24 that.</p> <p>25 Q. With what regularity would you</p>                                                                       | <p>Page 88</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 estimate those conference calls occurred,</p> <p>3 if it's not weekly?</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>5 form.</p> <p>6 A. From memory, maybe once, once a</p> <p>7 month on average. Sometimes more</p> <p>8 frequently, sometimes less frequently.</p> <p>9 Q. Did Highland provide you with</p> <p>10 documents and evidence that were filed in</p> <p>11 the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 We're really starting to get</p> <p>15 pretty far afield here, John, from</p> <p>16 HarbourVest. You know, I'm not sure</p> <p>17 where you're going with this. This is</p> <p>18 a settlement motion that's teed up for</p> <p>19 the court.</p> <p>20 You're welcome to keep going,</p> <p>21 but at some point we're going to cut</p> <p>22 it off.</p> <p>23 MR. WILSON: Well, I think - I</p> <p>24 don't think I'm going to go too far</p> <p>25 down this path, but I think this</p> |
| <p>Page 89</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Page 87</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 90</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 directly relates to the claims that</p> <p>3 HarbourVest has made. But I'll repeat</p> <p>4 my question.</p> <p>5 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>6 Q. Did Highland provide HarbourVest</p> <p>7 with documents and evidence that were</p> <p>8 filed in the Acis bankruptcy?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>10 form.</p> <p>11 A. I don't recall what documents</p> <p>12 Highland may have provided to us, at that</p> <p>13 point in time.</p> <p>14 Q. I don't want you to recall</p> <p>15 specific documents that were provided, but</p> <p>16 did, did Highland provide documents from</p> <p>17 the Acis bankruptcy to HarbourVest?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form. Asked and answered.</p> <p>20 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>21 Q. You don't recall?</p> <p>22 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>23 Q. Would you dispute that between</p> <p>24 2018 and 2019 that Highland provided over</p> <p>25 40,000 pages of documents related to the</p>                                                                | <p>Page 91</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Acis bankruptcy to HarbourVest?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form, foundation.</p> <p>5 A. I don't know and I don't recall.</p> <p>6 Q. And the Acis plan became</p> <p>7 effective on February 1st, 2019. Is that</p> <p>8 your understanding?</p> <p>9 A. I believe so, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And do you – I asked you this</p> <p>11 earlier, but I'm going to ask again. Do</p> <p>12 you have any understanding of what the</p> <p>13 value of HCLOF was, at that date?</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form.</p> <p>17 Q. You don't?</p> <p>18 A. I don't recall, no.</p> <p>19 Q. And there was an injunction put</p> <p>20 in place in the Acis bankruptcy that</p> <p>21 prevented certain actions with respect to</p> <p>22 HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form, foundation.</p> <p>25 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p>Page 92</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Now, I'm going to go back up to</p> <p>4 Paragraph 2. This says that Acis LP</p> <p>5 manages the Acis CLOs, that certain –</p> <p>6 portfolio management agreement between</p> <p>7 Acis, and then it goes on. So what are</p> <p>8 the Acis CLOs, as it relates to the</p> <p>9 investment that HarbourVest made?</p> <p>10 MR. MALONEY: Objection to the</p> <p>11 form of the question.</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form.</p> <p>14 A. The Acis CLOs – or HCLOF owned</p> <p>15 equity in certain of the Acis CLOs as a</p> <p>16 portion of its investment portfolio.</p> <p>17 Q. And I think you were trying to</p> <p>18 distinguish earlier between who the</p> <p>19 portfolio manager was. And that would</p> <p>20 depend on whether it was an Acis CLO or a</p> <p>21 Highland CLO; is that correct?</p> <p>22 MR. MALONEY: Objection to form.</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form, misstates testimony.</p> <p>25 A. I was referencing the portfolio</p> | <p>Page 93</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 manager of the underlying CLOs, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. But we can agree that Acis had</p> <p>4 responsibility for managing at least a</p> <p>5 portion of HCLOF, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Highland –</p> <p>7 MR. WILSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>8 MR. MALONEY: Objection to form</p> <p>9 as well, foundation, and legal</p> <p>10 conclusion.</p> <p>11 (Reporter clarification.)</p> <p>12 A. It's my understanding it's</p> <p>13 Highlands' subsidiaries, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Well, I'm going to go</p> <p>15 down to Paragraph 4, at the top of your</p> <p>16 screen here where it says, "Recently</p> <p>17 William Scott, the director of HCLOF,</p> <p>18 testified that he wants to reset the Acis</p> <p>19 CLOs to bring them in line with current</p> <p>20 market interest rates, that the inability</p> <p>21 to do the reset is causing damages to</p> <p>22 HCLOF in the amount of approximately</p> <p>23 \$295,000 per week."</p> <p>24 Is that an accurate statement?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 94</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form and foundation.</p> <p>3 MR. MALONEY: Mark Maloney.</p> <p>4 Object to form and foundation.</p> <p>5 A. I don't know. You'd have to ask</p> <p>6 William Scott.</p> <p>7 Q. Well, were you aware, I mean,</p> <p>8 there's a citation to a, well, I don't</p> <p>9 know if there's a citation on this one.</p> <p>10 But it says that he recently testified.</p> <p>11 Were you aware that he testified that he</p> <p>12 wanted to reset the Acis CLOs?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>14 We're really getting far afield.</p> <p>15 MR. WILSON: I'm just asking if</p> <p>16 he was aware that this statement</p> <p>17 occurred.</p> <p>18 A. At some point in time, yes, I</p> <p>19 became aware of that.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Do you agree that the</p> <p>21 inability to do a reset was causing</p> <p>22 damages in the amount of \$295,000 per</p> <p>23 week?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form and foundation. This is not a</p>                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Page 95</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest-prepared document.</p> <p>3 MR. WILSON: Well, I understand</p> <p>4 that. I'm just asking if he agrees</p> <p>5 with it.</p> <p>6 A. I don't have enough information</p> <p>7 to assess that, specifically the \$295,000</p> <p>8 per week number.</p> <p>9 Q. I want to go down to Paragraph 7</p> <p>10 of this document, and this is going to be</p> <p>11 at the top of Page 5. It says</p> <p>12 "Mr. Ellington also testified that because</p> <p>13 it would be putting in additional capital</p> <p>14 in connection with any reset CLOs, the</p> <p>15 Investor," and we discussed that that's</p> <p>16 HarbourVest, "had the ability to start</p> <p>17 'calling the shots' and dictate the terms</p> <p>18 of any reset transactions."</p> <p>19 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>22 form.</p> <p>23 Q. I want to go down to Paragraph</p> <p>24 9.</p> <p>25 It says, "The Trustee also needs</p>                                                     |
| <p>Page 96</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 information regarding whether the Investor</p> <p>3 presently has any concerns about pursuing</p> <p>4 reset transactions with the Reorganized</p> <p>5 Acis and Brigade, under the plan now that</p> <p>6 Acis has been able to successfully serve</p> <p>7 as the portfolio manager for the Acis CLOs</p> <p>8 on a post-petition basis, and there are no</p> <p>9 impediments to the ability of the</p> <p>10 Reorganized Acis and Brigade to pursue a</p> <p>11 reset on the Acis CLOs."</p> <p>12 Do you know whether the Investor</p> <p>13 had any concerns about pursuing a reset?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form, foundation.</p> <p>16 A. The context of a reset or</p> <p>17 refinancing of the various CLOs in HCLOF</p> <p>18 was part of the original investment</p> <p>19 thesis. So there would not have been</p> <p>20 concerns about the ability to do so. Our</p> <p>21 concerns were more in the inability to do</p> <p>22 so, as a result of the Acis bankruptcy.</p> <p>23 Q. But here, you've got the Trustee</p> <p>24 representing in Paragraph 5, that</p> <p>25 according to the Trustee's Second Amended</p> | <p>Page 97</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Joint Plan, it provides for such a reset</p> <p>3 to be performed by the Reorganized Acis</p> <p>4 and supervised by Brigade Capital</p> <p>5 Management.</p> <p>6 And it appears to me that the</p> <p>7 Trustee is trying to get the Investor's</p> <p>8 position on whether a reset should be</p> <p>9 pursued. And I'm just asking you whether</p> <p>10 HarbourVest objected to a reset at this</p> <p>11 time?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm going to</p> <p>13 object to all of the colloquy before.</p> <p>14 I'm going to object to any extent</p> <p>15 Mike's being asked about what the</p> <p>16 Trustee wanted or viewed. If you want</p> <p>17 to ask your question in isolation, go</p> <p>18 ahead.</p> <p>19 Q. What was HarbourVest's position</p> <p>20 regarding a reset, as of the date that</p> <p>21 this was filed, and I'll look again,</p> <p>22 October 10, 2018?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Objection to the extent it's</p> <p>25 asking HarbourVest's position. And I</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 98</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 cannot conceive how this is relevant</p> <p>3 to the 9019 motion before the court</p> <p>4 right now.</p> <p>5 Nonetheless, Mike, if you have</p> <p>6 an answer, on behalf of yourself, you</p> <p>7 can answer.</p> <p>8 A. HarbourVest was a passive</p> <p>9 minority investor in HCLOF. It had no</p> <p>10 ability to control the underlying</p> <p>11 portfolio management or ability to reset,</p> <p>12 refinance, or call in any of the equity of</p> <p>13 the underlying CLOs. That was all under</p> <p>14 the purview of Highland.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you understand that</p> <p>16 Mr. Ellington had given sworn testimony</p> <p>17 that the Investor is the party calling the</p> <p>18 shots for HCLOF, with respect to any reset</p> <p>19 transactions?</p> <p>20 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>21 form.</p> <p>22 A. I did become aware of it, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. When did you become aware of</p> <p>24 that?</p> <p>25 A. At some point subsequent to that</p> | <p>Page 99</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 testimony being given.</p> <p>3 Q. But was it when you read this</p> <p>4 motion that we're looking at as</p> <p>5 Exhibit 10?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>7 form.</p> <p>8 A. It may have been. I don't</p> <p>9 recall the exact time or medium that I</p> <p>10 became aware of that.</p> <p>11 Q. Was a deposition given as a</p> <p>12 result of this motion?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form. If you have the whole document,</p> <p>15 Mike, that may make sense.</p> <p>16 MR. WILSON: Well, this motion</p> <p>17 at the top says it's a Motion for 2004</p> <p>18 Examination of Investor. And then</p> <p>19 attached to this motion are some</p> <p>20 document requests, and then deposition</p> <p>21 topics for a corporate representative</p> <p>22 of the Investor, and then a proposed</p> <p>23 order.</p> <p>24 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>25 Q. Do you recall whether a</p>                                              |
| <p>Page 100</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 deposition was given, after this motion</p> <p>3 was filed?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And who was the designated---</p> <p>6 deponent?</p> <p>7 A. I was.</p> <p>8 Q. And were documents produced, as</p> <p>9 a result of this?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, there were.</p> <p>11 Q. And were you asked at that</p> <p>12 deposition what the Investor's position on</p> <p>13 a reset was?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 If you recall.</p> <p>17 A. I don't recall specifically that</p> <p>18 question being asked.</p> <p>19 Q. Well, do you know what</p> <p>20 the Debtor's position -- I'm sorry, the</p> <p>21 Debtor's -- the Investor's position on a</p> <p>22 reset was as of that day?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Asked and answered.</p> <p>25 A. I would just say again, in</p>                                                                                                                                 | <p>Page 101</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 general, the original investment thesis</p> <p>3 here was predicated on a refinancing reset</p> <p>4 of the various CLOs, and we were not in</p> <p>5 control as a passive minority investor</p> <p>6 here to --</p> <p>7 Q. Well, you said you weren't in</p> <p>8 control, but what would HarbourVest's</p> <p>9 preference have been?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 A. I do not recall.</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: If you recall.</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall the specifics</p> <p>15 around what Acis CLO were referring to</p> <p>16 here or what the specific implications of</p> <p>17 a reset were at that time; but regardless,</p> <p>18 that was a decision for the investment</p> <p>19 manager of HCLO.</p> <p>20 Q. But was it your opinion, your</p> <p>21 personal opinion, that a reset was</p> <p>22 appropriate?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form.</p> <p>25 A. Again, we were not the portfolio</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 102</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 manager of HCLOF. We were not in control</p> <p>3 of those decisions or making</p> <p>4 recommendations on those decisions. That</p> <p>5 was the delegated authority of Highland,</p> <p>6 as the investment manager.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm not asking for that. I'm</p> <p>8 asking for your personal feelings toward a</p> <p>9 reset.</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>11 He's only answering on behalf of</p> <p>12 himself, and it's been asked and</p> <p>13 answered three times since.</p> <p>14 MR. WILSON: Well, he hasn't</p> <p>15 answered the question. He's just told</p> <p>16 me they don't have the authority to do</p> <p>17 the reset.</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: And he told you</p> <p>19 the other information he'd be required</p> <p>20 to even have an opinion on it. So</p> <p>21 same objection stands. It's not a</p> <p>22 specific enough question for him.</p> <p>23 Mike, you're welcome, if you</p> <p>24 have, if you have an answer, you're</p> <p>25 welcome to give it.</p> | <p>Page 103</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. Yeah, the investment guidelines</p> <p>3 of HCLOF, from the documents that we</p> <p>4 signed at the time we entered into the</p> <p>5 transaction, laid out the specific, again,</p> <p>6 investment guidelines that HCLOF would be</p> <p>7 guided under, including the opportunity to</p> <p>8 refinance or reset various CLOs over time,</p> <p>9 in accordance with Highland's, you know,</p> <p>10 expectations and ultimate decision to do</p> <p>11 so.</p> <p>12 Q. But did you believe, at this</p> <p>13 time, that a reset was appropriate?</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form. This is asked and answered</p> <p>16 several times now, I think we should</p> <p>17 move on. He's given you an answer.</p> <p>18 MR. WILSON: Well, I want to</p> <p>19 know what his personal opinion was</p> <p>20 about whether the reset was</p> <p>21 appropriate.</p> <p>22 A. What reset are you referring to?</p> <p>23 Q. A reset as of October 10, 2018.</p> <p>24 At that time, did you believe that a reset</p> <p>25 was appropriate?</p>                   |
| <p>Page 104</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. A reset of what?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection:</p> <p>4 Q. A reset as been discussed all</p> <p>5 through this motion, the same reset we're</p> <p>6 talking about.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>8 Same objections. I just don't see how</p> <p>9 he could possibly answer this vague</p> <p>10 question.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. So William Scott,</p> <p>12 director of HCLOF, testified that he</p> <p>13 wanted to reset the Acis CLOs because if</p> <p>14 they don't, they are losing \$295,000 a</p> <p>15 week.</p> <p>16 Did you think that a reset was</p> <p>17 appropriate in line with what Mr. Scott</p> <p>18 believed?</p> <p>19 MR. MALONEY: Objection to form,</p> <p>20 foundation.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>22 objections. And asked and answered</p> <p>23 numerous times.</p> <p>24 A. We were not managing the</p> <p>25 portfolio. We were an investor in a</p>                                                                                                 | <p>Page 105</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 company, an investment company that was</p> <p>3 managing this. We were not, I was not</p> <p>4 proximate enough to any of the underlying</p> <p>5 happenings of the look through CLO</p> <p>6 positions of HCLOF to have an informed</p> <p>7 view on this, at this time.</p> <p>8 Q. Is your testimony that you did</p> <p>9 not have an opinion as to whether the Acis</p> <p>10 CLO should be reset in late 2018?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>13 A. My view is that the original</p> <p>14 investment guidelines here called for a</p> <p>15 reset or refinance of the CLOs and that</p> <p>16 Highland was subsequently in full control</p> <p>17 of whether or not to pursue this, and we,</p> <p>18 HarbourVest, as an investor had no ability</p> <p>19 to object or to force that on a go-forward</p> <p>20 basis.</p> <p>21 MR. WILSON: Objection.</p> <p>22 Nonresponsive.</p> <p>23 Q. I want to know your personal</p> <p>24 opinion of whether you thought a reset was</p> <p>25 appropriate in October of 2018.</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 106</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>3 form of the question. That's been</p> <p>4 asked and answered.</p> <p>5 MR. WILSON: He has yet to give</p> <p>6 his answer to –</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: He just told you he</p> <p>8 didn't have enough information. He</p> <p>9 just told you that, crystal clear.</p> <p>10 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm not going</p> <p>11 to argue with you, John, but I just</p> <p>12 want an answer to my question.</p> <p>13 His answer, he wouldn't agree</p> <p>14 with my, with my summation that he had</p> <p>15 no opinion, so I just want to know</p> <p>16 what his opinion is.</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>18 objections.</p> <p>19 You're not giving him enough</p> <p>20 information to answer the question,</p> <p>21 and at this point, it would be</p> <p>22 speculation. We can just keep going</p> <p>23 in circles on this, but your –</p> <p>24 MR. WILSON: His opinion would</p> <p>25 be speculation?</p> | <p>Page 107</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: He said that,</p> <p>3 he actually testified at some point</p> <p>4 that he doesn't recall specifics of</p> <p>5 the time, so that was another piece of</p> <p>6 the puzzle.</p> <p>7 I mean, I don't want to be</p> <p>8 coaching the witness or giving</p> <p>9 testimony here, but I think you're not</p> <p>10 listening to the things he's saying,</p> <p>11 John, just because you don't like it.</p> <p>12 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>13 Q. Mr. Pugatch, did you have an</p> <p>14 opinion, in October of 2019, about whether</p> <p>15 the Acis CLOs should be reset?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form.</p> <p>18 A. I don't recall any definitive</p> <p>19 opinion I would have had, but as stated,</p> <p>20 was not proximate enough to have an</p> <p>21 informed opinion, in any event.</p> <p>22 Q. And to your knowledge, have the</p> <p>23 Acis CLOs ever been reset?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form, foundation.</p>       |
| <p>Page 108</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. I do not believe that any of the</p> <p>3 Acis CLOs were ever reset.</p> <p>4 Q. All right. So who negotiated</p> <p>5 this claim, the settlement of this claim</p> <p>6 on behalf of HarbourVest?</p> <p>7 A. I did.</p> <p>8 Q. And who negotiated for the</p> <p>9 Debtor?</p> <p>10 A. Jim Seery.</p> <p>11 Q. And when did those negotiations</p> <p>12 begin?</p> <p>13 A. It started sometime in November,</p> <p>14 I believe.</p> <p>15 Q. And are you aware that Jim Seery</p> <p>16 has ever taken the position that the</p> <p>17 HarbourVest claim was worthless?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form, foundation.</p> <p>20 A. No, I'm not aware of that.</p> <p>21 Q. Has Jim Seery ever offered</p> <p>22 \$5 million to settle the HarbourVest</p> <p>23 claim?</p> <p>24 A. Not to my knowledge.</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                                                                           | <p>Page 109</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 MR. WILSON: I'm going to send</p> <p>4 out Exhibit 11.</p> <p>5 (Whereupon, Exhibit 11, _____</p> <p>6 Declaration of John A. Morris in</p> <p>7 Support of the Debtor's Motion For</p> <p>8 Entry of an Order Approving Settlement</p> <p>9 With Harbourvest (Claim Nos. 143, 147,</p> <p>10 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing</p> <p>11 Actions, 82 pages, was marked for</p> <p>12 identification.)</p> <p>13 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>14 Q. I want pull this up on the</p> <p>15 screen share. This Exhibit 11 is the</p> <p>16 Declaration of John Morris in Support of</p> <p>17 the Debtor's 9019 Motion, bears</p> <p>18 Document 1631. And attached to this</p> <p>19 exhibit is a trim cut copy of the</p> <p>20 Settlement Agreement executed December 23,</p> <p>21 2020.</p> <p>22 And the Settlement Agreement has</p> <p>23 Paragraph 1, Settlement of Claims, that</p> <p>24 HarbourVest is going to receive a</p> <p>25 \$45 million unsecured, general unsecured</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 110</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 claim, and a \$35 million subordinated</p> <p>3 claim.</p> <p>4 And then Part B of that</p> <p>5 paragraph states that HarbourVest is going</p> <p>6 to transfer all its rights, titles, and</p> <p>7 interests to its investment in CLOF to the</p> <p>8 Debtor or its nominee.</p> <p>9 Is that your understanding of</p> <p>10 the general terms of this settlement?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form.</p> <p>13 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And also in Paragraph 5,</p> <p>15 Each HarbourVest party agrees that it will</p> <p>16 vote all of HarbourVest claims held by</p> <p>17 such HarbourVest party to accept the plan.</p> <p>18 And I won't read all of that.</p> <p>19 But the gist of this paragraph is that</p> <p>20 HarbourVest is going to vote for the</p> <p>21 Debtor's proposed plan; is that correct?</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>23 form.</p> <p>24 A. Yes, correct.</p> <p>25 Q. And how did that term come to be</p>                | <p>Page 111</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 in this Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. I believe it was put there as</p> <p>6 part of the drafting of the ultimate</p> <p>7 agreement to the fund.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, whose suggestion was it</p> <p>9 that it be added to the drafting?</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form.</p> <p>12 A. I believe that it came from</p> <p>13 Debtor's counsel, as they took the lead on</p> <p>14 drafting the documentation here.</p> <p>15 Q. Did Jim Seery ever tell you that</p> <p>16 it was important to him that HarbourVest</p> <p>17 vote in support of the plan?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. I don't recall that ever being</p> <p>21 discussed. Certainly it was not the</p> <p>22 prominent feature of any of the</p> <p>23 discussions or negotiations that I ever</p> <p>24 had with Jim.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p>                                                                  |
| <p>Page 112</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: I'm going to take a</p> <p>3 ten-minute break, and I think I'm</p> <p>4 almost ready to wrap up. So I want to</p> <p>5 stop my screen share. And let's,</p> <p>6 well, let's start back at 2:30, and I</p> <p>7 think I'll be quick. Thank you.</p> <p>8 (Recess taken.)</p> <p>9 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>10 Q. Mr. Pugatch, earlier you</p> <p>11 testified that consistent with your</p> <p>12 declaration you filed that as of August</p> <p>13 31, 2020, the value of HCLOF was</p> <p>14 \$44.5 million. And then if we look at</p> <p>15 I don't remember which</p> <p>16 Okay. So this would have been</p> <p>17 Exhibit 7. I'll do a share screen.</p> <p>18 As of November 15, 2017 these</p> <p>19 shares were purchased at \$1.02 and change</p> <p>20 apiece, and there were a total number of</p> <p>21 143 million shares.</p> <p>22 Was the value of this investment</p> <p>23 roughly \$150 million, as of November 15,</p> <p>24 2017?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p>Page 113</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. Foundation.</p> <p>3 MR. MALONEY: Join.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: I don't know,</p> <p>5 Mike, if you're comfortable doing that</p> <p>6 math or what.</p> <p>7 A. Yes, approximately that's</p> <p>8 correct.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And you know, and I've</p> <p>10 read your papers and you talk about</p> <p>11 attorneys' fees that you say weren't</p> <p>12 appropriate to be charged to HCLOF and</p> <p>13 that part of it, but as to the loss of</p> <p>14 value of the actual investment, what's</p> <p>15 your understanding of what led to that?</p> <p>16 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>17 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>18 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>19 Mike, to the extent you have a</p> <p>20 nonlegal opinion on that, that's not</p> <p>21 based on conversations with counsel,</p> <p>22 you can answer.</p> <p>23 A. Yeah, I think a lot of the value</p> <p>24 erosion was due to the inability to</p> <p>25 refinance, reset a number of the</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 114</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 underlying CLOs that was part of the</p> <p>3 original investment thesis here, largely</p> <p>4 as a result of the ongoing litigation,</p> <p>5 that Highland was involved in, and the</p> <p>6 subsequent Acis bankruptcy.</p> <p>7 Q. And so during the period of time</p> <p>8 when the injunction prohibited certain</p> <p>9 actions with respect to this investment,</p> <p>10 is it your opinion that this investment</p> <p>11 was losing value?</p> <p>12 MR. MALONEY: Objection.</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. Can you repeat the question,</p> <p>16 John?</p> <p>17 Q. Well, I guess I want to know,</p> <p>18 like, in a, on a timeline kind of basis,</p> <p>19 do you think that the significant</p> <p>20 reduction of value occurred prior to or</p> <p>21 after the confirmation of the Acis plan on</p> <p>22 February 1, 2019?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>25 calls for a legal conclusion.</p>          | <p>Page 115</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 You can give your lay opinion,</p> <p>3 if you have one, Mike.</p> <p>4 A. I think it's all been as a</p> <p>5 result of the events leading up to the</p> <p>6 Acis bankruptcy, including the inability</p> <p>7 to refinance or reset the CLOs which would</p> <p>8 have been to the benefit of the CLO equity</p> <p>9 holders including HCLOF.</p> <p>10 Q. And so what, what was the cause</p> <p>11 of the inability to reset?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>13 objections: form, foundation, legal</p> <p>14 conclusion.</p> <p>15 If you have a non-privileged</p> <p>16 answer, Mike, go ahead.</p> <p>17 A. Yeah, my understanding was</p> <p>18 originally the TRO, preventing Highland</p> <p>19 and HCLOF from pursuing that, and then</p> <p>20 subsequent to the Acis bankruptcy ruling,</p> <p>21 a similar injunction that remained around</p> <p>22 the inability for the equity holders of</p> <p>23 those CLOs to redeem or refinance or</p> <p>24 reset.</p> <p>25 Q. So do you -- is there any</p>                                    |
| <p>Page 116</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 component, in your opinion, of the loss of</p> <p>3 value of these investments due to</p> <p>4 portfolio mismanagement?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form, foundation, legal conclusion, or</p> <p>7 expert opinion, calling for</p> <p>8 speculation.</p> <p>9 If you have a view, Mike.</p> <p>10 A. Yeah. Can you be more specific</p> <p>11 with the question, John?</p> <p>12 Q. Well, I'll ask it a different</p> <p>13 way.</p> <p>14 Do you think that portfolio</p> <p>15 mismanagement was a portion of the cause</p> <p>16 of the reduction in value?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>18 A. I can't speculate as to, you</p> <p>19 know, the underlying management decisions</p> <p>20 around the CLOs, but what I do know is</p> <p>21 that the mismanagement and</p> <p>22 misrepresentations at the HCLOF level,</p> <p>23 that would ultimately result in the Acis</p> <p>24 bankruptcy and subsequent to that, the TRO</p> <p>25 and the inability to refinance or reset</p> | <p>Page 117</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that has been the, far and away, the</p> <p>3 largest contributor to loss of value --</p> <p>4 within the portfolio.</p> <p>5 Q. One of the allegations that</p> <p>6 HarbourVest has made is that Highland</p> <p>7 improperly changed the portfolio manager.</p> <p>8 Is it your opinion that if that had not</p> <p>9 been done, the portfolio manager had not</p> <p>10 been changed at the inception of --</p> <p>11 HarbourVest's investment, that that would</p> <p>12 have preserved any value of this fund? --</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>14 form of the question.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>16 Calling for speculation, hypothetical</p> <p>17 lay opinion.</p> <p>18 If you have testimony, go ahead,</p> <p>19 Mike.</p> <p>20 A. Sorry, could you just repeat the</p> <p>21 question, John? I want to make sure I'm</p> <p>22 answering it correctly.</p> <p>23 Q. I guess I just want to know, and</p> <p>24 I think you kind of hinted at this a</p> <p>25 little bit earlier today, but I guess what</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 118</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 I really want to know is do you think that</p> <p>3 the particular portfolio manager made a</p> <p>4 difference in the loss of value that HCLOF</p> <p>5 suffered?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>7 objections.</p> <p>8 A. Again, it sounds like you're</p> <p>9 asking a different question there than</p> <p>10 what I thought I understood your question</p> <p>11 to be initially. What I would say to that</p> <p>12 is the decision originally to change the</p> <p>13 portfolio manager, and ultimately the</p> <p>14 events that took place following the</p> <p>15 Arbitration Award for Mr. Terry, resulted</p> <p>16 in the subsequent Acis bankruptcy, which</p> <p>17 in turn has led to the destruction of</p> <p>18 value, because of the inability to</p> <p>19 refinance or reset, the underlying CLOs.</p> <p>20 Q. So HarbourVest is not alleging</p> <p>21 that the portfolio manager made any</p> <p>22 particular decisions or participated in</p> <p>23 any mismanagement that led to reduction in</p> <p>24 value?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p>Page 119</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form.</p> <p>3 A. When you're asking about</p> <p>4 portfolio manager, are we referring to the</p> <p>5 portfolio manager at the underlying CLO</p> <p>6 level or at the HCLOF level? I think</p> <p>7 there are two different levels here of</p> <p>8 portfolio management.</p> <p>9 Q. Well, I'm talking about the</p> <p>10 portfolio manager, and you can tell me</p> <p>11 which one it is, but which portfolio</p> <p>12 manager has the ability to, to impact the</p> <p>13 performance of these funds?</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. If you're referring to HCLOF,</p> <p>16 the –</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. – investment manager, or the</p> <p>20 portfolio manager of HCLOF has the ability</p> <p>21 to drive value creation by virtue of its</p> <p>22 equity position in the underlying CLOs.</p> <p>23 Q. Well, which portfolio manager</p> <p>24 makes the day-to-day decisions about</p> <p>25 selling assets, trading assets, that, that</p> |
| <p>Page 120</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 I guess –</p> <p>3 A. If you're referring to –</p> <p>4 underlying credits, that would be the</p> <p>5 portfolio manager in each of the</p> <p>6 individual CLOs. The impact in value to</p> <p>7 the equity investment in the CLOs is a</p> <p>8 decision at the HCLOF level, where the</p> <p>9 majority of that value erosion has</p> <p>10 resulted from the inability to refinance</p> <p>11 or reset those CLO entities.</p> <p>12 Q. And that's what we're talking</p> <p>13 about when you said that they, that</p> <p>14 Highland changed the portfolio manager,</p> <p>15 you're talking about at the HCLOF level,</p> <p>16 right?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. Well, I was responding to the</p> <p>20 question that I thought you asked. I</p> <p>21 wasn't necessarily stating that.</p> <p>22 Q. I guess all I'm really trying to</p> <p>23 do here is just understand HarbourVest's</p> <p>24 position. And it sounds to me, and</p> <p>25 correct me if I'm wrong, it sounds to me</p>                                               | <p>Page 121</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that what you're saying is that the</p> <p>3 diminution of value wasn't attributable to</p> <p>4 poor investment decisions by a portfolio</p> <p>5 manager, as much as it was the</p> <p>6 consequences in the Acis bankruptcy of the</p> <p>7 change in portfolio manager, is that fair?</p> <p>8 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>9 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>10 A. Yes, it is. That is my general</p> <p>11 understanding, yes.</p> <p>12 MR. WILSON: Okay. No further</p> <p>13 questions.</p> <p>14 MR. MORRIS: All right. Well,</p> <p>15 thank you very much.</p> <p>16 THE REPORTER: Does anybody have</p> <p>17 any other questions?</p> <p>18 MR. KANE: Yes. This is John</p> <p>19 Kane with CLO Holdco. I'll jump on</p> <p>20 video. I've got some questions, but</p> <p>21 I'm going to be relatively short. If</p> <p>22 anybody else has a little bit heavier</p> <p>23 schedule, let me know.</p> <p>24 All right. I'll take that as a</p> <p>25 go-ahead.</p>                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch<br/>2 EXAMINATION<br/>3 BY MR. KANE:<br/>4 Q. This is John Kane. I represent<br/>5 CLO Holdco.<br/>6 Hi, Mike Pugatch. It's nice to<br/>7 talk to you.<br/>8 A. Likewise.<br/>9 Q. I just wanted to briefly<br/>10 confirm. I believe you testified you<br/>11 participated in negotiations that lead to<br/>12 the Settlement Agreement, that is part of<br/>13 the 9019 motion, before the bankruptcy<br/>14 court; is that correct?<br/>15 A. Correct.<br/>16 Q. And did you actively negotiate<br/>17 the terms of that Settlement Agreement?<br/>18 A. Yes.<br/>19 Q. As in dollar amounts, what the<br/>20 consideration exchanged, how it would<br/>21 work, that kind of stuff, obviously with<br/>22 the assistance of counsel?<br/>23 A. Yes. All of that. The<br/>24 negotiations were, you know, over the<br/>25 course of a number of weeks and a number</p>                                                                          | <p>Page 122</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch<br/>2 of conversations directly with the Debtor,<br/>3 with counsel, all-hands calls, et cetera.<br/>4 Q. Okay. And as part of that in<br/>5 the Settlement Agreement, you say the<br/>6 HarbourVest entities were members in HCLOF<br/>7 are in essence selling their shares to the<br/>8 Debtor, and also in exchange getting some<br/>9 claims back in the Debtor's plan. Is that<br/>10 a fair summary?<br/>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to<br/>12 form. Compound question.<br/>13 Q. Let me ask it a different way.<br/>14 A. Can you re-ask that, please?<br/>15 Q. Yeah. I'm happy to do that.<br/>16 Why don't you describe for me<br/>17 how you would summarize that settlement?<br/>18 A. Largely, as I think you just<br/>19 described it, which was in exchange for,<br/>20 in exchange for the, both the unsecured<br/>21 creditors' claim, and subordinated<br/>22 creditors' claim, that settlement value is<br/>23 in exchange for us transferring the<br/>24 interest in HCLOF to the Debtor, as part<br/>25 of that overall negotiating package.</p> <p>Page 123</p> |
| <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch<br/>2 Q. And what would you estimate, I<br/>3 going to have to imagine, let me rephrase<br/>4 the question.<br/>5 Have you guys done kind of an<br/>6 internal best guess of what your unsecured<br/>7 and subordinated claims would be, under<br/>8 the plan, the value?<br/>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.<br/>10 Objection to form.<br/>11 A. Just to be clear, John, are you<br/>12 referring to the expected recovery value<br/>13 of our claims?<br/>14 Q. Yes, sir.<br/>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to<br/>16 form. Can we just clarify, so you're<br/>17 talking about what they'll recover<br/>18 ultimately? Is that the question,<br/>19 John? I'm confused myself. I just<br/>20 want to be sure I am following.<br/>21 MR. KANE: Yeah. So I'm asking<br/>22 Mike how much he believes, based on<br/>23 his analysis, that HarbourVest is<br/>24 likely to recover from the \$45 million<br/>25 allowed general unsecured claim and</p> | <p>Page 124</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch<br/>2 \$35 million allowed subordinated<br/>3 claim, if the settlement is approved<br/>4 and the plan is confirmed.<br/>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to<br/>6 form.<br/>7 But you can answer, if you have<br/>8 an answer, Mike.<br/>9 A. We do have a sense. It's really<br/>10 a range of projected outcomes, as you can<br/>11 imagine, based on the recoveries, largely<br/>12 informed by conversations with the Debtor.<br/>13 Q. And what is that range of value?<br/>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to<br/>15 form.<br/>16 A. Our understanding, again, based<br/>17 on those conversations, is that the<br/>18 general unsecured claim could be valued in<br/>19 a 75 to 80 cents on the dollar recovery.<br/>20 And then a, you know, that the junior<br/>21 class claim is really sort of upside<br/>22 potential, to the extent there is more<br/>23 recovery or more asset value of the<br/>24 estate, for the benefit of creditors over<br/>25 time.</p> <p>Page 125</p>                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 126</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. What is your understanding of</p> <p>3 the current value of the HarbourVest</p> <p>4 shares in HCLOF that would be transferred</p> <p>5 under this Agreement?</p> <p>6 A. It's roughly \$22.5 million of</p> <p>7 their value.</p> <p>8 Q. So doing a little bit of, you</p> <p>9 know, back-of-the-table-cloth math, how do</p> <p>10 you allocate value between the releases</p> <p>11 that you are receiving and the shares that</p> <p>12 you are transferring?</p> <p>13 MR. KANE: I'm sorry. Let me</p> <p>14 rephrase that. Let me ask that</p> <p>15 question differently.</p> <p>16 Q. In addition to the claims under</p> <p>17 the plan, HarbourVest is providing the</p> <p>18 Debt – sorry, in addition to the shares</p> <p>19 that are being transferred, HarbourVest is</p> <p>20 providing to the Debtor certain releases</p> <p>21 for its litigation claims; is that</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>24 form.</p> <p>25 A. Correct.</p>                                                                         | <p>Page 127</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. So how has HarbourVest allocated</p> <p>3 value, as far as this Settlement Agreement</p> <p>4 is concerned?</p> <p>5 And to make sure we're on the</p> <p>6 same page about what I'm asking,</p> <p>7 HarbourVest is trading a bundle of sticks,</p> <p>8 right? And there's really two things</p> <p>9 within that bundle of sticks, and please</p> <p>10 confirm that's correct, you're trading</p> <p>11 shares, and in addition, releases; is that</p> <p>12 right? In exchange you're getting back</p> <p>13 claims that have a potential future value.</p> <p>14 So, how have you allocated value</p> <p>15 among the shares transferred and the</p> <p>16 releases that are being granted?</p> <p>17 MR. MORRIS: Objection.</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>19 You can go ahead, Mike.</p> <p>20 A. Yeah. So ultimately we looked</p> <p>21 at it as a package, and so it was less</p> <p>22 about the attribution of value between the</p> <p>23 two different sticks, as you described it,</p> <p>24 and more about the overall package value</p> <p>25 in exchange for the transfer of our</p> |
| <p>Page 128</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 interest and the release of the claims</p> <p>3 that we had outstanding as the Debtor.</p> <p>4 MR. KANE: Now, I want to turn</p> <p>5 your attention to what I've included</p> <p>6 in the chat. You can pull it down</p> <p>7 pretty easily if you want. But it</p> <p>8 would be Holdco Depo Exhibit 2. If</p> <p>9 that would be easier than a screen</p> <p>10 share, if you'd like, I'm happy to do</p> <p>11 that as well.</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Which document</p> <p>13 is it, John? Because I just can't</p> <p>14 pull stuff off the Zoom right now.</p> <p>15 MR. KANE: Oh, I'm sorry. It's</p> <p>16 the Settlement Agreement with the</p> <p>17 attached exhibits. I can share my</p> <p>18 screen so we're all on the same page.</p> <p>19 Just to confirm we're looking at</p> <p>20 the same thing, here's the Settlement</p> <p>21 Agreement. There's a docket entry at</p> <p>22 the top so you can see it, 1631 filed</p> <p>23 by the Debtor 12/24/20.</p> <p>24 This is Exhibit 1 to the</p> <p>25 Declaration of John Morris in Support</p> | <p>Page 129</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 of Debtor's Motion for an Entry</p> <p>3 Approving Settlement with HarbourVest.</p> <p>4 BY MR. KANE:</p> <p>5 Q. Now, this Settlement Agreement</p> <p>6 is a document that you assisted in</p> <p>7 negotiations; is that correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And here in Section 1B,</p> <p>10 this addresses the transfer of the shares</p> <p>11 of the HarbourVest entities to a Debtor</p> <p>12 affiliate; is that correct?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>14 form.</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. Is that your understanding,</p> <p>17 Mr. Pugatch?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, correct.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Thank you. Section 4A,</p> <p>20 and is this your understanding that</p> <p>21 HarbourVest is representing that it has</p> <p>22 the authority to enter into this agreement</p> <p>23 and to transfer the shares to the Debtor's</p> <p>24 affiliate if this is approved?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                                                                                                                                                         |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 130</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. The document speaks for itself.</p> <p>3 Is that a question, John?</p> <p>4 MR. KANE: Yeah. I asked if</p> <p>5 that was his understanding, that this</p> <p>6 is a representation by HarbourVest</p> <p>7 that it has the authority to transfer</p> <p>8 the shares if the Settlement Agreement</p> <p>9 is approved.</p> <p>10 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>11 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>12 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>13 To the extent you have a</p> <p>14 nonlegal conclusion, non-privileged</p> <p>15 understanding, Mike, you can share</p> <p>16 that.</p> <p>17 A. Yeah, I'm just saying I can only</p> <p>18 answer that based on conversations with</p> <p>19 counsel.</p> <p>20 MR. KANE: Okay. I won't push</p> <p>21 that. That's fine.</p> <p>22 Q. If we keep going down here as</p> <p>23 part of this attachment, there's a</p> <p>24 Transfer Agreement, Exhibit A to the</p> <p>25 Settlement Agreement. Are you familiar</p> | <p>Page 131</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 with this document?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. I've seen it.</p> <p>4 Q. And did you assist with the</p> <p>5 preparation or negotiation of this</p> <p>6 Agreement?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Did you understand that</p> <p>9 HarbourVest would need the consent of the</p> <p>10 HCLOF portfolio advisor to effectuate the</p> <p>11 transfer?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>13 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>14 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>15 Mike, if you have a view other</p> <p>16 than from privileged conversation, you</p> <p>17 can answer, otherwise do not answer.</p> <p>18 A. Yeah, I'm sorry. I can only</p> <p>19 answer that based on conversation with</p> <p>20 counsel and the read of the document.</p> <p>21 Q. So to make sure I understand</p> <p>22 that, you have no independent</p> <p>23 understanding of whether or not consent</p> <p>24 was required from the portfolio manager</p> <p>25 before you could effectuate a transfer; is</p>                                       |
| <p>Page 132</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 that correct?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>4 I think you can give your</p> <p>5 general understanding, but then not</p> <p>6 get into specific conversations.</p> <p>7 A. My understanding of that is</p> <p>8 based on conversations with counsel, but</p> <p>9 yes, that is my understanding, John.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. I'm going to highlight a</p> <p>11 passage here. Can you see this</p> <p>12 highlighted area? "Whereas, the Portfolio</p> <p>13 Manager desires to consent to such</p> <p>14 transfers and to the admission of</p> <p>15 Transferee as a shareholder..."</p> <p>16 Were you aware of that</p> <p>17 provision?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>19 form.</p> <p>20 A. Yes. It's in the document.</p> <p>21 Q. Do you have any understanding of</p> <p>22 why that provision was included in this</p> <p>23 agreement?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>25 form. Objection to the extent it</p>                    | <p>Page 133</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 calls for a privileged conversation.</p> <p>3 A. As I answered before, based on</p> <p>4 conversations with counsel, my</p> <p>5 understanding is that consent is requiring</p> <p>6 in connection to transfer.</p> <p>7 Q. I'd like to turn your attention</p> <p>8 now - this is a document you've seen</p> <p>9 before during your deposition. This is</p> <p>10 the member's agreement related to the</p> <p>11 Company for HCLOF. This is previously</p> <p>12 produced by the Debtor, that's why it's</p> <p>13 got the Bates stamp on it. This is dated</p> <p>14 November 15, 2017.</p> <p>15 Are you familiar with this</p> <p>16 document?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you see on Line 14, in the</p> <p>19 between, on Page 1 shows Highland HCF</p> <p>20 Advisor, Ltd. as the portfolio manager?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, I see that.</p> <p>22 Q. I know there was quite a bit</p> <p>23 of - quite a few questions about this</p> <p>24 earlier, but you understand that Highland</p> <p>25 HCF Advisor, Ltd. is still the HCLOF</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 134</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 portfolio manager?</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>4 form.</p> <p>5 A. Honestly, I don't have - I</p> <p>6 don't have enough information to answer</p> <p>7 that definitively.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Going back to the</p> <p>9 Settlement Agreement, there's a reference</p> <p>10 in here to a defined term, "portfolio</p> <p>11 manager."</p> <p>12 Do you see that?</p> <p>13 A. Yep.</p> <p>14 Q. And is this the same one that's</p> <p>15 listed in the Member Agreement, Highland</p> <p>16 HCF Advisor, Ltd.?</p> <p>17 A. I believe that seems to be the</p> <p>18 position, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So when we're talking</p> <p>20 about down here, "Whereas, the Portfolio</p> <p>21 Manager desires to consent," this consent</p> <p>22 provision is referring to the same</p> <p>23 definition of portfolio manager that's</p> <p>24 included in this Member Agreement; is that</p> <p>25 correct?</p>                                            | <p>Page 135</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection -</p> <p>5 same objections. Objection to the</p> <p>6 extent it calls for privileged</p> <p>7 information.</p> <p>8 A. That sounds like a legal</p> <p>9 conclusion.</p> <p>10 Q. I would have thought it was</p> <p>11 reading, Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>12 A. Well, if you're asking me to</p> <p>13 definitively confirm that, that sounds</p> <p>14 like a legal interpretation.</p> <p>15 Q. Let me ask that a different way.</p> <p>16 Do you understand that the</p> <p>17 portfolio manager is listed as Highland</p> <p>18 HCF Advisor, Ltd. in the Member Agreement?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And in this Transfer Agreement,</p> <p>21 the portfolio manager is listed as</p> <p>22 Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And those are the same entities?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>Page 136</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. All right. Are you familiar</p> <p>3 with Section 6 of this Member Agreement?</p> <p>4 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>5 Q. Have you ever read this</p> <p>6 document?</p> <p>7 A. I have.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. And can you give me your</p> <p>9 understanding of what must take place</p> <p>10 under this document for HarbourVest to</p> <p>11 transfer its shares?</p> <p>12 MS. WEISGERBER: Object to the</p> <p>13 form. Object to the extent it calls</p> <p>14 for a legal conclusion. Object to the</p> <p>15 extent it calls for any privileged</p> <p>16 information or conversations.</p> <p>17 Mike, to the extent you have an</p> <p>18 independent understanding, separate</p> <p>19 from conversations with counsel, you</p> <p>20 can answer the question.</p> <p>21 A. I would say my understanding of</p> <p>22 what's required in connection with the</p> <p>23 transfer is based on conversations with</p> <p>24 counsel.</p> <p>25 Q. Do you believe that the</p> | <p>Page 137</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 HarbourVest entities can transfer its</p> <p>3 shares without obtaining the consent of</p> <p>4 the portfolio manager?</p> <p>5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>6 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>7 calls for a legal conclusion.</p> <p>8 Same instruction, Mike, as to</p> <p>9 privileged conversations.</p> <p>10 A. Again, my view on that would be</p> <p>11 based on conversations with counsel.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you aware of whether</p> <p>13 HarbourVest provided any notice to other</p> <p>14 members of its intent to transfer its</p> <p>15 shares to the Debtor's affiliate under the</p> <p>16 Settlement Agreement, other than the</p> <p>17 filing of the 9019 motion?</p> <p>18 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>19 But there is a factual question in</p> <p>20 there if you can answer it, Mike, but</p> <p>21 no privileged conversation.</p> <p>22 A. Yeah, I'm not aware of that.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you provide members 30 days</p> <p>24 after the receipt of notice of</p> <p>25 HarbourVest's intent to transfer its</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 138</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 shares to the Debtor's affiliate and</p> <p>3 provide those members with an opportunity</p> <p>4 to purchase their pro rata amount of the</p> <p>5 shares?</p> <p>6 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>7 A. No.</p> <p>8 Q. And just to make sure I'm not</p> <p>9 asking this question in a way that you</p> <p>10 don't understand what I'm asking: Do you</p> <p>11 see this highlighted provision here?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. I'm asking whether HarbourVest</p> <p>14 provided members 30 days after the receipt</p> <p>15 of a notice letter and an opportunity to</p> <p>16 purchase their entire pro rata share of</p> <p>17 the shares proposed to be transferred by</p> <p>18 the HarbourVest entities?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>21 calls for privileged conversations or</p> <p>22 a legal conclusion. Objection to the</p> <p>23 extent it's asking about one piece of</p> <p>24 the document.</p> <p>25 And you're welcome to look at</p>      | <p>Page 139</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 the full document if you'd like, Mike.</p> <p>3 I think it was one of the ones that</p> <p>4 was E-mailed as well, or maybe you</p> <p>5 were able to pull it down.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Yeah, no, I was.</p> <p>7 Thank you.</p> <p>8 A. And I'm sorry, John, could you</p> <p>9 just repeat the question?</p> <p>10 BY MR. KANE:</p> <p>11 Q. Yeah, sure, absolutely. And I'm</p> <p>12 not calling for any conversations with</p> <p>13 counsel. I'm asking you if you know</p> <p>14 whether HarbourVest did something or not.</p> <p>15 So let's -- let's keep it to that, because</p> <p>16 I --</p> <p>17 MR. KANE: Erica, I appreciate</p> <p>18 your concerns, but I really don't want</p> <p>19 to have any disclosures from Mike</p> <p>20 about his discussions with you on</p> <p>21 whether something needed to be done or</p> <p>22 not. I'm asking simply the facts of</p> <p>23 whether HarbourVest did it or not.</p> <p>24 Q. So did HarbourVest provide</p> <p>25 notice, 30 days' notice, to the members</p> |
| <p>Page 140</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 listed under this Member Agreement of</p> <p>3 HarbourVest's intent to transfer the</p> <p>4 shares that are the subject to the</p> <p>5 Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. Has HarbourVest provided any</p> <p>8 members with a right of first refusal and</p> <p>9 a cash purchase price for which it would</p> <p>10 sell its shares instead of transferring</p> <p>11 those shares to the Debtor or the Debtor's</p> <p>12 affiliate under the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>13 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>14 objections. Objection to form.</p> <p>15 Objection to extent it calls for a</p> <p>16 legal conclusion or privileged</p> <p>17 conversations, including -- regarding</p> <p>18 the specifics of that provision.</p> <p>19 I don't think that's a purely</p> <p>20 factual question.</p> <p>21 Q. Did HarbourVest offer to sell</p> <p>22 the shares to the other members? That's</p> <p>23 not a factual question?</p> <p>24 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection --</p> <p>25 A. On the basis of that factual</p> | <p>Page 141</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 question, no.</p> <p>3 Q. So let me ask this question</p> <p>4 again, I don't recall if I got an answer</p> <p>5 or not.</p> <p>6 Did HarbourVest affirmatively</p> <p>7 seek to obtain the consent of Highland HCF</p> <p>8 Advisors to transfer its shares to the</p> <p>9 Debtor affiliate under the Settlement</p> <p>10 Agreement?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>12 objections. Same instruction</p> <p>13 regarding the privileged conversation.</p> <p>14 A. I mean, as a Highland-affiliated</p> <p>15 entity, the Debtor, who's obviously the</p> <p>16 other party here involved in the transfer,</p> <p>17 you know, was involved in these</p> <p>18 discussions.</p> <p>19 Q. I'm sorry. Would you mind</p> <p>20 clarifying? Did you say that Highland HCF</p> <p>21 Advisors was involved in those discussions</p> <p>22 or the Debtor was involved in those</p> <p>23 discussions and you assume Highland HCF</p> <p>24 Advisors was?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p>                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 142</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. Misstates testimony.</p> <p>3 A. Sorry, could you just repeat the</p> <p>4 question, please, John?</p> <p>5 Q. Yes, Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>6 I'm actually just trying to get</p> <p>7 some clarification from you, because I</p> <p>8 don't think I understood your answer</p> <p>9 about – I had asked just – again, I</p> <p>10 don't want any correspondence with your</p> <p>11 counsel or what your counsel advised, I'm</p> <p>12 asking: Do you know whether HarbourVest</p> <p>13 sought written consent from Highland HCF</p> <p>14 Advisor for its – or to transfer its</p> <p>15 shares to the Debtor or the Debtor's</p> <p>16 affiliate under the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>18 A. My understanding is HarbourVest</p> <p>19 did not explicitly have those</p> <p>20 conversations or seek that consent.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Are you aware of whether</p> <p>22 HarbourVest received any written consent</p> <p>23 from Highland HCF Advisors, other than</p> <p>24 what's in the Transfer Agreement attached</p> <p>25 to the Settlement Agreement?</p> | <p>Page 143</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 A. I am not.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you know if HarbourVest has</p> <p>5 any written consent? Not just to seek it,</p> <p>6 but do you know if HarbourVest has a piece</p> <p>7 of paper, other than the transfer</p> <p>8 agreement, in which Highland HCF advisors</p> <p>9 provided its consent to the transfer of</p> <p>10 shares to the Debtor's affiliate?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Same</p> <p>12 objections.</p> <p>13 A. I would have to speak with</p> <p>14 counsel. I am not aware of that directly,</p> <p>15 no.</p> <p>16 Q. Are you aware of whether</p> <p>17 HarbourVest had any correspondence with</p> <p>18 HCLOF representatives about effectuating</p> <p>19 the transfer of the shares to the Debtor's</p> <p>20 affiliate under the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>22 You can answer.</p> <p>23 A. We have had discussions with</p> <p>24 them, yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Did HCLOF representatives</p>                                  |
| <p>Page 144</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 provide consent, whether written or</p> <p>3 otherwise, to the transfer?</p> <p>4 A. I am not aware that that consent</p> <p>5 has been provided as of yet.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you aware of whether any</p> <p>7 HarbourVest representatives have had</p> <p>8 conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>9 representatives about the necessity of</p> <p>10 consent to the transfer of their shares?</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>12 form –</p> <p>13 MR. KANE: I'll re-ask the</p> <p>14 question. I want to clarify that</p> <p>15 point.</p> <p>16 BY MR. KANE:</p> <p>17 Q. Mr. Pugatch, are you aware of</p> <p>18 whether any HarbourVest representatives</p> <p>19 had conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>20 representatives about the necessity of</p> <p>21 obtaining the HCLOF portfolio manager's</p> <p>22 written consent before transferring the</p> <p>23 shares to the Debtor's representative or</p> <p>24 affiliate under the terms of the</p> <p>25 Settlement Agreement?</p>                                                                                                     | <p>Page 145</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>3 form.</p> <p>4 And, John, I'm sorry to do this,</p> <p>5 can you just clarify what you mean by</p> <p>6 "representative"?</p> <p>7 MR. KANE: Yeah. I mean,</p> <p>8 anybody that has agency authority to</p> <p>9 act on behalf of the Debtor in</p> <p>10 negotiations, in the preparation of</p> <p>11 the documents, in negotiation of the</p> <p>12 terms of the Settlement Agreement.</p> <p>13 I mean, I think that it's, you</p> <p>14 know, a pretty broad term here.</p> <p>15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>16 form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>17 calls for discussions with counsel.</p> <p>18 As a factual matter, if you have</p> <p>19 an answer, you can give it.</p> <p>20 A. I'm aware of conversations that</p> <p>21 have taken place about all of the terms of</p> <p>22 the Transfer Agreement in connection with</p> <p>23 the settlement, with all parties.</p> <p>24 Q. Is it your understanding based</p> <p>25 on those conversations that written</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 146</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 consent of the portfolio manager as</p> <p>3 defined in the Transfer Agreement was</p> <p>4 required before the shares could be</p> <p>5 transferred under the Settlement</p> <p>6 Agreement?</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>8 the form. Objection to the extent it</p> <p>9 calls for a legal conclusion or</p> <p>10 privileged conversation. And I think</p> <p>11 that one does, John.</p> <p>12 A. Yeah, I can only answer that</p> <p>13 based on conversation with lawyers.</p> <p>14 Q. Wasn't the question whether –</p> <p>15 I'm sorry. Maybe I forgot my own</p> <p>16 question.</p> <p>17 But I thought it was based on</p> <p>18 your conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>19 representative, was it your understanding,</p> <p>20 not based on your conversation with</p> <p>21 counsel.</p> <p>22 MS. WEISGERBER: Can you repeat</p> <p>23 the whole question because I</p> <p>24 definitely misunderstood it then too.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Based on your</p> | <p>Page 147</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 conversations with the Debtor's</p> <p>3 representatives, was it your understanding</p> <p>4 that the consent of the portfolio manager</p> <p>5 was required for the shares to be</p> <p>6 transferred from the HarbourVest entities</p> <p>7 to the Debtor's affiliate under the terms</p> <p>8 of the Settlement Agreement?</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Okay. Same</p> <p>10 objections. Also objection to the</p> <p>11 extent there is a common interest</p> <p>12 privilege.</p> <p>13 A. I don't recall having that</p> <p>14 explicit conversation with representative</p> <p>15 of the Debtor.</p> <p>16 MR. KANE: I'll pass the</p> <p>17 witness.</p> <p>18 Thank you, Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>19 MR. MORRIS: Anybody else?</p> <p>20 Thank you, all.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Can we –</p> <p>22 before we break, could we have a</p> <p>23 two-minute break and then come back</p> <p>24 before we conclude.</p> <p>25 BY MS. WEISGERBER:</p> |
| <p>Page 148</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 Q. Mr. Pugatch, during Mr. Wilson's</p> <p>3 questioning, I believe his last question</p> <p>4 related to identifying as between two</p> <p>5 choices the primary source or the cause of</p> <p>6 HarbourVest's damages.</p> <p>7 In your opinion, is – are</p> <p>8 HarbourVest damages attributable to any</p> <p>9 one cause?</p> <p>10 A. No, I would say there were</p> <p>11 multiple root causes of the damages and</p> <p>12 diminution in value that was suffered in-</p> <p>13 connection with the investment.</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Okay. I don't</p> <p>15 have any further questions.</p> <p>16 MR. WILSON: I think I'd like to</p> <p>17 ask a couple more.</p> <p>18 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>19 Q. Mr. Pugatch, I think you</p> <p>20 testified earlier that the investment in</p> <p>21 HCLOF was comprised of multiple CLOs,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. And some of those CLOs were</p> <p>25 managed by Acis, to your understanding?</p>      | <p>Page 149</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Just to</p> <p>5 clarify, John, is this within the</p> <p>6 scope of the questions I asked</p> <p>7 Mr. Pugatch?</p> <p>8 MR. WILSON: I believe it is.</p> <p>9 I'm going to be really short. But</p> <p>10 so –</p> <p>11 MS. WEISGERBER: I would like to</p> <p>12 have a standing objection to the</p> <p>13 extent it's not within the scope of</p> <p>14 the questions that was asked to</p> <p>15 Mr. Pugatch.</p> <p>16 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>17 Q. So some of those CLOs you</p> <p>18 contend are managed by Acis?</p> <p>19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>20 form.</p> <p>21 A. A majority.</p> <p>22 Q. And just generally, do you</p> <p>23 contend that Highland managed the balance</p> <p>24 of those CLOs?</p> <p>25 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p>                                                                                                |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 150</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form of the question.</p> <p>3 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection.</p> <p>4 Same objection.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Yes. Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>7 And I just had two more</p> <p>8 questions.</p> <p>9 So, if there was going to be a</p> <p>10 reset, that would have to be done at the</p> <p>11 CLO level, each CLO would have to be</p> <p>12 reset?</p> <p>13 MR. MORRIS: Objection.</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>15 form.</p> <p>16 A. That is correct.</p> <p>17 Q. And do you know of any specific</p> <p>18 CLO that requested a reset but was not</p> <p>19 granted a reset?</p> <p>20 MR. MORRIS: Objection to form.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>22 And foundation.</p> <p>23 A. When you say "CLOs who requested</p> <p>24 a reset," can be more clear, please?</p> <p>25 Q. We just talked about how this</p>                                                                                                                   | <p>Page 151</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 investment is comprised of multiple CLOs.</p> <p>3 and each one of those CLOs would have to</p> <p>4 be reset, according to its own terms, I</p> <p>5 guess. Do you know of any one of those</p> <p>6 CLOs that requested a reset?</p> <p>7 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>8 form of the question.</p> <p>9 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>10 A. I'm aware of Highland having in</p> <p>11 its capacity as manager of the HCLOF</p> <p>12 having requested or pursued resets of</p> <p>13 certain of the Acis HCLOs.</p> <p>14 Q. Your understanding is that</p> <p>15 Highland requested a reset of the Acis</p> <p>16 CLOs?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> <p>18 form.</p> <p>19 A. I'm sorry. I'm trying to</p> <p>20 understand what you said.</p> <p>21 MS. WEISGERBER: I'm really</p> <p>22 wondering how this relates at all to</p> <p>23 the scope of the questions I asked Mr.</p> <p>24 Pugatch on follow up.</p> <p>25 I think it's time to wrap this</p> |
| <p>Page 152</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 up, John.</p> <p>3 MR. WILSON: This was my last</p> <p>4 question, I just need an answer to it.</p> <p>5 And I think he tried to answer, but I</p> <p>6 didn't understand what he said.</p> <p>7 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection. Can</p> <p>8 you re-ask the question so we have a</p> <p>9 clear question.</p> <p>10 MR. WILSON: Well, Madam Court</p> <p>11 Reporter, can you read back his last</p> <p>12 response?</p> <p>13 (Record read.)</p> <p>14 BY MR. WILSON:</p> <p>15 Q. Can you repeat what you intended</p> <p>16 to answer to the last question?</p> <p>17 MS. WEISGERBER: Same objection.</p> <p>18 If you recall, Mike.</p> <p>19 A. I'm sorry, John. Can you just</p> <p>20 repeat the question, please, make sure I'm</p> <p>21 answering what you want me to answer.</p> <p>22 Q. My question is the same as it's</p> <p>23 been: Are you aware of any CLO that</p> <p>24 requested a reset and was not granted one?</p> <p>25 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to</p> | <p>Page 153</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 form. Objection to foundation.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the</p> <p>4 form of the question.</p> <p>5 A. Again, my understanding is the</p> <p>6 CLOs do not request the reset. Highland,</p> <p>7 as manager of HCLOF in its capacity as</p> <p>8 majority equity owner of certain of the</p> <p>9 CLOs, have requested a reset post our</p> <p>10 original investment.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 MR. WILSON: I'll pass the</p> <p>13 witness.</p> <p>14 MS. WEISGERBER: I think we're</p> <p>15 done.</p> <p>16 THE REPORTER: Will everyone put</p> <p>17 their orders on the record, please?</p> <p>18 MR. MORRIS: John Morris for the</p> <p>19 Debtor. Expedited, please.</p> <p>20 MR. WILSON: John Wilson. I'm</p> <p>21 not sure what arrangements my office</p> <p>22 has previously made, but we want an</p> <p>23 expedited transcript, as well.</p> <p>24 THE REPORTER: Do you want a</p> <p>25 rough too?</p>                                                          |

| <p>Page 154</p> <p>1 Confidential - Pugatch</p> <p>2 MR. WILSON: Yes, please.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Yes, please.</p> <p>4 MS. WEISGERBER: Same for</p> <p>5 HarbourVest, please.</p> <p>6 MR. MALONEY: I don't need an</p> <p>7 expedited transcript. I'd just be</p> <p>8 happy to get one regular copy. I'll</p> <p>9 take whatever you would produce in the</p> <p>10 ordinary course. Same as what</p> <p>11 everyone else ordered.</p> <p>12 (Time Noted: 4:35 p.m. EDT.)</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Page 155</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 I, MICHAEL PUGATCH, do hereby</p> <p>5 acknowledge that I have read and</p> <p>6 examined the foregoing testimony, and</p> <p>7 the same is a true, correct and</p> <p>8 complete transcription of the</p> <p>9 testimony given by me, and any</p> <p>10 corrections appear on the attached</p> <p>11 Errata sheet signed by me.</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 (DATE) (SIGNATURE)</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Page 156</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 CERTIFICATE OF SHORTHAND REPORTER-NOTARY</p> <p>3 PUBLIC</p> <p>4 I, Amanda Gorrone, the officer</p> <p>5 before whom the foregoing deposition</p> <p>6 was taken, do hereby certify that the</p> <p>7 foregoing transcript is a true and</p> <p>8 correct record of the testimony given;</p> <p>9 that said testimony was taken by me</p> <p>10 stenographically and thereafter</p> <p>11 reduced to typewriting under my</p> <p>12 direction; and that I am neither</p> <p>13 counsel for, related to, nor employed</p> <p>14 by any of the parties to this case and</p> <p>15 have no interest, financial or</p> <p>16 otherwise, in its outcome.</p> <p>17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have</p> <p>18 hereunto set my hand this 12th day of</p> <p>19 January, 2021.</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22 AMANDA GORRONE, CLR</p> <p>23 CLR NO: 052005 - 01</p> <p>24 Notary Public in and for the State of New</p> <p>25 York</p> <p>County of Suffolk</p> | <p>Page 157</p> <p>1 ERRATA SHEET</p> <p>2 Case Name:</p> <p>3 Deposition Date:</p> <p>4 Deponent:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>5 Pg.</th> <th>No.</th> <th>Now Reads</th> <th>Should Read</th> <th>Reason</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>21 Signature of Deponent</p> <p>22 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME</p> <p>23 THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__.</p> <p>24</p> <p>25 (Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____</p> | 5 Pg.     | No.         | Now Reads | Should Read | Reason | 6 |  |  |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  | 8 |  |  |  |  | 9 |  |  |  |  | 10 |  |  |  |  | 11 |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |  |  |  | 14 |  |  |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  | 16 |  |  |  |  | 17 |  |  |  |  | 18 |  |  |  |  | 19 |  |  |  |  | 20 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Pg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Now Reads | Should Read | Reason    |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |             |           |             |        |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |



Index: \$1,570,429..additional

|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   |                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>\$</b>                                                                       | <b>11/29/2017</b> 79:3                                                                                                            | <b>2020</b> 16:12 59:3<br>109:21 112:13                   | <b>49.98</b> 27:16 65:20<br>66:3                                                           | <b>accept</b> 110:17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>\$1,570,429</b> 27:23                                                        | <b>12/24/20</b> 128:23                                                                                                            | <b>217</b> 14:22                                          | <b>49.985%</b> 85:5                                                                        | <b>accordance</b> 59:7<br>103:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>\$1.02</b> 112:19                                                            | <b>122</b> 61:9                                                                                                                   | <b>23</b> 109:20                                          | <b>4A</b> 129:19                                                                           | <b>accurate</b> 33:14<br>93:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>\$135</b> 28:25 30:2                                                         | <b>135</b> 28:10                                                                                                                  | <b>27</b> 51:20 52:21                                     | <b>5</b>                                                                                   | <b>accusations</b> 81:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>\$150</b> 112:23                                                             | <b>14</b> 33:10 133:18                                                                                                            | <b>27th</b> 51:19                                         | <b>5</b> 16:16 22:15,16,17<br>37:13,21,22 45:11<br>95:11 96:24 110:14                      | <b>Acis</b> 31:22,23,24<br>32:4,5,12,14,24 35:2<br>36:11,13,24 46:10,<br>15,21 47:9,14,22<br>48:11 49:4,10,14,20<br>50:2,11 51:11 52:21<br>53:4,5 74:3 84:5<br>85:16 86:19,23 87:4,<br>13,22 88:7,11,19<br>89:11 90:8,17 91:2,6,<br>20 92:4,5,7,8,14,15,<br>20 93:3,18 94:12<br>96:5,6,7,10,11,22<br>97:3 101:15 104:13<br>105:9 107:15,23<br>108:3 114:6,21<br>115:6,20 116:23<br>118:16 121:6 148:25<br>149:18 151:13,15 |
| <b>\$22.5</b> 126:6                                                             | <b>143</b> 14:21 16:8,11<br>109:9 112:21                                                                                          | <b>28</b> 21:3                                            | <b>50</b> 20:11                                                                            | <b>Acis'</b> 51:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>\$295,000</b> 93:23<br>94:22 95:7 104:14                                     | <b>144</b> 14:22                                                                                                                  | <b>28th</b> 81:17                                         | <b>6</b>                                                                                   | <b>Acis-branded</b> 35:6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>\$35</b> 110:2 125:2                                                         | <b>147</b> 109:9                                                                                                                  | <b>2:30</b> 112:6                                         | <b>6</b> 61:5,8 84:23 136:3                                                                | <b>Acis-managed</b> 35:5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>\$4,998,501</b> 27:20                                                        | <b>149</b> 14:23 17:3,17<br>109:10                                                                                                | <b>3</b>                                                  | <b>617</b> 22:19                                                                           | <b>Acis/hclof</b> 11:11,12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>\$44,587,820</b> 59:3                                                        | <b>15</b> 27:11 33:22,24<br>50:13 55:17 60:11,15<br>64:4 69:2 112:18,23<br>133:14                                                 | <b>3</b> 18:18,19,24 26:10<br>28:7 58:25                  | <b>63</b> 67:14                                                                            | <b>acquiring</b> 63:22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>\$44.5</b> 112:14                                                            | <b>150</b> 14:24 109:10                                                                                                           | <b>30</b> 137:23 138:14<br>139:25                         | <b>7</b>                                                                                   | <b>act</b> 40:3 145:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>\$45</b> 109:25 124:24                                                       | <b>153</b> 14:25 109:10                                                                                                           | <b>30(b)(6)</b> 15:13                                     | <b>7</b> 63:4,6,7 95:9 112:17                                                              | <b>action</b> 40:5 56:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>\$5</b> 108:22                                                               | <b>154</b> 15:3 109:10                                                                                                            | <b>3018(a)</b> 18:22 19:8                                 | <b>75</b> 125:19                                                                           | <b>actionable</b> 72:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>\$73</b> 56:25                                                               | <b>15th</b> 50:14                                                                                                                 | <b>31</b> 59:3 63:8 112:13                                | <b>8</b>                                                                                   | <b>actions</b> 39:4,9,13<br>40:23 42:18,21 91:21<br>109:11 114:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>\$73,522,928</b> 27:14                                                       | <b>1631</b> 109:18 128:22                                                                                                         | <b>35.49</b> 65:14                                        | <b>8</b> 16:12 23:14 62:3<br>68:3,6                                                        | <b>actively</b> 122:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>\$8</b> 78:2                                                                 | <b>17</b> 50:13                                                                                                                   | <b>36</b> 55:9                                            | <b>80</b> 125:19                                                                           | <b>activities</b> 53:15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>(</b>                                                                        | <b>1:20</b> 60:22                                                                                                                 | <b>37</b> 45:16 53:7                                      | <b>82</b> 109:11                                                                           | <b>actual</b> 113:14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>(i)</b> 42:22                                                                | <b>1B</b> 129:9                                                                                                                   | <b>382</b> 9:12                                           | <b>9</b>                                                                                   | <b>add</b> 58:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>0</b>                                                                        | <b>1st</b> 55:22 91:7                                                                                                             | <b>39</b> 54:25                                           | <b>9</b> 78:21 79:2 95:24                                                                  | <b>added</b> 111:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>08/15/2017</b> 68:7                                                          | <b>2</b>                                                                                                                          | <b>4</b>                                                  | <b>9019</b> 11:2 15:8 98:3<br>109:17 122:13<br>137:17                                      | <b>addition</b> 126:16,18<br>127:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>1</b>                                                                        | <b>2</b> 46:22 29 47:2 40:24<br>26:12 31:21 92:4<br>128:8                                                                         | <b>4</b> 20:25 21:2 33:9<br>37:13,22 51:18 84:24<br>93:15 | <b>A</b>                                                                                   | <b>additional</b> 27:20<br>28:3 57:16 58:8,16<br>95:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>1</b> 16:4,7 19:17 31:21<br>59:10 61:14,15<br>109:23 114:22<br>128:24 133:19 | <b>2004</b> 83:20 84:12,18<br>99:17                                                                                               | <b>4.1</b> 37:24                                          | <b>ability</b> 42:16 54:7,13,<br>17,18,20,23 95:16<br>96:9,20 98:10,11<br>105:18 119:12,20 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>10</b> 60:11,15 83:19,20<br>84:3,6 97:22 99:5<br>103:23                      | <b>2017</b> 14:23 16:13<br>21:18 23:14 24:3<br>27:11 33:22,25<br>50:13,14 51:20 52:21<br>55:17 64:5 69:2 85:4<br>112:18,24 133:14 | <b>4.2</b> 42:21                                          | <b>absolutely</b> 49:24<br>82:19 139:11                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>10/10/2018</b> 83:22                                                         | <b>2018</b> 84:7 86:18<br>90:24 97:22 103:23<br>105:10,25                                                                         | <b>4.3</b> 38:23 40:2 44:13,<br>22                        |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>100</b> 64:5,11,15                                                           | <b>2019</b> 59:11 90:24<br>91:7 107:14 114:22                                                                                     | <b>4/08/2020</b> 16:8 17:3                                |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>1057</b> 22:23 45:12                                                         |                                                                                                                                   | <b>40,000</b> 90:25                                       |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>11</b> 32:2 35:9 36:12<br>51:19 52:22 109:4,5,<br>15                         |                                                                                                                                   | <b>410</b> 17:7                                           |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   | <b>47</b> 13:4                                            |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   | <b>49</b> 27:15 65:24                                     |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                   | <b>49.02</b> 66:5                                         |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



Index: address..believes

|                              |                                            |                             |                                    |                                                 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>address</b> 13:3,8,9      | 123:5 126:5 127:3                          | 152:21                      | <b>assisted</b> 129:6              | 127:12 134:8 147:23<br>152:11                   |
| <b>addressed</b> 70:8        | 128:16,21 129:5,22                         | <b>answers</b> 12:2         | <b>assume</b> 141:23               |                                                 |
| <b>addresses</b> 129:10      | 130:8,24,25 131:6                          | <b>apiece</b> 112:20        | <b>attached</b> 69:12              | <b>back-of-the-table-</b><br><b>cloth</b> 126:9 |
| <b>adequate</b> 56:18        | 132:23 133:10 134:9,<br>15,24 135:18,20    | <b>apologize</b> 66:14      | 81:11 99:19 109:18                 | <b>Baker</b> 81:16 82:7                         |
| <b>admission</b> 132:14      | 136:3 137:16 140:2,<br>5,12 141:10 142:16, | <b>appeared</b> 53:12       | 128:17 142:24                      | <b>balance</b> 149:23                           |
| <b>advancing</b> 24:4        | 24,25 143:8,20                             | 85:19 86:6,19               | <b>attachment</b> 69:25            | <b>bankruptcy</b> 22:24                         |
| <b>advice</b> 40:4,10 44:2   | 144:25 145:12,22                           | <b>appears</b> 97:6         | 76:9 81:19,21 130:23               | 35:2 36:11 49:10,11                             |
| <b>advised</b> 142:11        | 146:3,6 147:8                              | <b>appointed</b> 36:13      | <b>attendance</b> 42:24            | 52:22 53:4 58:4                                 |
| <b>advisor</b> 33:11,15      | <b>agreements</b> 11:13<br>22:5            | <b>apprised</b> 87:21       | <b>attention</b> 70:20             | 64:24 65:9 84:5                                 |
| 35:13 36:15 131:10           | <b>agrees</b> 95:4 110:15                  | <b>approached</b> 23:21     | 128:5 133:7                        | 85:20 86:7,20,23                                |
| 133:20,25 134:16             | <b>ahead</b> 29:5 58:14                    | <b>approval</b> 40:8 44:23  | <b>attorneys'</b> 113:11           | 87:5,14,23 88:7,12,                             |
| 135:18,22 142:14             | 97:18 115:16 117:18                        | <b>approve</b> 39:4 40:25   | <b>attributable</b> 121:3          | 19 89:11 90:8,17                                |
| <b>advisors</b> 58:19        | 127:19                                     | <b>approved</b> 125:3       | 148:8                              | 91:2,20 96:22 114:6                             |
| 141:8,21,24 142:23           | <b>AIF</b> 14:23 15:3                      | 129:24 130:9                | <b>attribution</b> 127:22          | 115:6,20 116:24                                 |
| 143:8                        | <b>aleve</b> 81:22                         | <b>Approving</b> 109:8      | <b>August</b> 59:3 69:2            | 118:16 121:6 122:13                             |
| <b>advisory</b> 37:23,25     | <b>Aliza</b> 9:4                           | 129:3                       | 112:12                             | <b>Base</b> 15:3 22:3                           |
| 38:6,10,13,18,19,20          | <b>all-hands</b> 123:3                     | <b>approximately</b>        | <b>authority</b> 40:10             | <b>based</b> 18:9 30:8                          |
| 39:3,6,8,13,19,21            | <b>allegations</b> 11:6                    | 93:22 113:7                 | 41:18 102:5,16                     | 32:15 71:17 88:4                                |
| 40:4,8,11,15,24              | 117:5                                      | <b>approximation</b>        | 129:22 130:7 145:8                 | 113:21 124:22                                   |
| 42:22,24 43:3,11,18          | <b>alleged</b> 11:11 56:2                  | 59:12                       | <b>authorized</b> 21:16            | 125:11,16 130:18                                |
| 44:11,15,24 45:2             | 85:15                                      | <b>April</b> 16:12          | 22:2                               | 131:19 132:8 133:3                              |
| 62:5,17,21 63:16             | <b>alleges</b> 45:19                       | <b>arbitration</b> 45:22    | <b>Authorizing</b> 109:10          | 136:23 137:11                                   |
| 67:7                         | <b>alleging</b> 118:20                     | 46:3,8,16,21 47:17,         | <b>average</b> 89:7                | 145:24 146:13,17,20,<br>25                      |
| <b>affect</b> 54:20 74:22    | <b>alleviated</b> 82:2                     | 20 48:8,13 51:16            | <b>avoid</b> 54:9                  | <b>basis</b> 28:18 29:17                        |
| <b>affiliate</b> 48:23 62:6, | <b>allocate</b> 126:10                     | 54:10 55:13 73:23,24        | <b>award</b> 45:23 46:3,8,         | 55:25 72:22 96:8                                |
| 15 85:2 129:12,24            | <b>allocated</b> 127:2,14                  | 76:14,20,21,25 77:7,        | 10,17,21,23 47:17,20               | 105:20 114:18                                   |
| 137:15 138:2 140:12          | <b>allowed</b> 124:25                      | 20 78:5,9,14 118:15         | 48:8,13 51:16 54:10                | 140:25                                          |
| 141:9 142:16 143:10,         | 125:2                                      | <b>area</b> 132:12          | 55:13 76:14,20,22,25               | <b>Bates</b> 133:13                             |
| 20 144:24 147:7              | <b>alluded</b> 79:24                       | <b>argue</b> 106:11         | 77:7,21,24,25 78:3,9,<br>14 118:15 | <b>bearing</b> 73:25                            |
| <b>affiliates</b> 31:2,18    | <b>alongside</b> 24:19                     | <b>arrangements</b>         | <b>awarded</b> 46:8                | <b>bears</b> 109:17                             |
| 32:23 62:20 79:13            | <b>Amended</b> 96:25                       | 153:21                      | <b>aware</b> 70:14,18 75:5,        | <b>beg</b> 20:18                                |
| 85:5                         | <b>amount</b> 93:22 94:22                  | <b>article</b> 76:10 80:14, | 16 76:19 80:17 94:7,               | <b>begin</b> 34:18 108:12                       |
| <b>affirmatively</b> 141:6   | 138:4                                      | 18 81:4,7,8,23 82:5         | 11,16,19 98:22,23                  | <b>beginning</b> 48:2                           |
| <b>affirmed</b> 10:13        | <b>amounts</b> 122:19                      | <b>asserted</b> 86:22       | 99:10 108:15,20                    | <b>behalf</b> 8:23 11:18                        |
| <b>afield</b> 89:15 94:14    | <b>analysis</b> 124:23                     | <b>assess</b> 95:7          | 132:16 137:12,22                   | 14:21 15:6,19 16:13                             |
| <b>agency</b> 145:8          | <b>and/or</b> 11:12 35:6                   | <b>asset</b> 59:2,10 125:23 | 142:21 143:14,16                   | 17:18 18:13 19:25                               |
| <b>agree</b> 9:15 11:16      | <b>annex</b> 16:16 17:20,<br>21            | <b>assets</b> 30:9 31:14    | 144:4,6,17 145:20                  | 21:17,24 22:2,5                                 |
| 23:9 28:11 46:19             | <b>answering</b> 48:18                     | 47:14,21 48:11,14,21        | 151:10 152:23                      | 24:15 25:11 52:13                               |
| 86:8 88:17 93:3              | 88:4 102:11 117:22                         | 51:14 119:25                |                                    | 98:6 102:11 108:6                               |
| 94:20 95:19 106:13           |                                            | <b>assist</b> 131:4         | <b>B</b>                           | 145:9                                           |
| <b>agreed</b> 9:23,24        |                                            | <b>assistance</b> 122:22    | <b>back</b> 26:9 31:20             | <b>belief</b> 49:13 54:22                       |
| <b>agreement</b> 9:20        |                                            |                             | 45:10,12 53:6 57:22                | <b>believed</b> 43:9 104:18                     |
| 12:23 21:3,9 33:8,13         |                                            |                             | 58:16,23 59:17 66:10               | <b>believes</b> 73:12                           |
| 37:5 44:13 63:8,11           |                                            |                             | 92:3 112:6 123:9                   | 124:22                                          |
| 92:6 109:20,22               |                                            |                             |                                    |                                                 |
| 111:2,7 122:12,17            |                                            |                             |                                    |                                                 |



Index: Bellisario..confidential

|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bellisario</b> 79:10,16                                                                                                                                | <b>calling</b> 42:5 95:17<br>98:17 116:7 117:16<br>139:12                                                                                                                                | <b>choices</b> 148:5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 107:15,23 108:3                                                                                            | <b>concerns</b> 81:22 82:3<br>96:3,13,20,21 139:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>benefit</b> 46:8,17 58:19<br>115:8 125:24                                                                                                              | <b>calls</b> 47:4 50:20<br>54:16 71:9 72:6,14<br>80:11 82:13,19<br>88:10,18 89:2 113:18<br>114:25 123:3 130:12<br>131:14 133:2 135:6<br>136:13,15 137:7<br>138:21 140:15<br>145:17 146:9 | <b>circles</b> 106:23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 114:2 115:7,23<br>116:20 118:19<br>119:22 120:6,7<br>148:21,24 149:17,24<br>150:23 151:2,3,6,16<br>153:6,9 | <b>conclude</b> 147:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>bit</b> 117:25 121:22<br>126:8 133:22                                                                                                                  | <b>capable</b> 48:18                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>citation</b> 94:8,9                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>closing</b> 55:15,16,19<br>56:18                                                                        | <b>conclusion</b> 47:4<br>50:21,25 54:16 71:9<br>72:6,9,15 80:11<br>82:13,20 93:10<br>113:18 114:25<br>115:14 116:6 130:12,<br>14 131:14 135:9<br>136:14 137:7 138:22<br>140:16 146:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>board</b> 37:23,25 38:6,<br>10,13,18,19,21 39:3,<br>6,8,13,20,22 40:4,8,<br>11,15 42:22,24 43:3,<br>11 44:11,15,24 45:2<br>62:6,21 67:7 73:24<br>79:20 | <b>capacity</b> 38:20<br>151:11 153:7                                                                                                                                                    | <b>claim</b> 11:7,9 14:19<br>15:9,10,16 16:8,11,<br>16 17:3,7,17,20,22<br>18:6 32:3 64:24 65:8<br>72:11,22,23 108:5,<br>17,23 109:9 110:2,3<br>123:21,22 124:25<br>125:3,18,21                                                                       | <b>coaching</b> 107:8                                                                                      | <b>conclusions</b> 42:6<br>43:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Board's</b> 40:24 43:19<br>44:11                                                                                                                       | <b>capital</b> 26:19,22<br>27:21 31:22,23 32:4,<br>5 34:6 37:3 61:23<br>67:13 79:4 95:13<br>97:4                                                                                         | <b>Claimant</b> 16:18<br>17:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Coleman</b> 8:13                                                                                        | <b>conditioned</b> 40:6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Bonds</b> 8:3                                                                                                                                          | <b>carbon</b> 79:10                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>claims</b> 15:23 19:22<br>82:5 90:2 109:23<br>110:16 123:9 124:7,<br>13 126:16,21 127:13<br>128:2                                                                                                                                                 | <b>colleague</b> 24:18<br>38:15                                                                            | <b>conditions</b> 54:19<br>85:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>book</b> 59:4                                                                                                                                          | <b>case</b> 9:12 85:19,20<br>86:6,7 87:17                                                                                                                                                | <b>clarification</b> 93:11<br>142:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>colleagues</b> 9:2<br>24:18,23,25                                                                       | <b>conduct</b> 20:19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>borne</b> 23:23                                                                                                                                        | <b>cash</b> 140:9                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>clarify</b> 15:12 47:25<br>52:11 124:16 144:14<br>145:5 149:5                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>collect</b> 45:24                                                                                       | <b>conducted</b> 29:18<br>43:9 57:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>bottom</b> 61:14 63:20                                                                                                                                 | <b>catch</b> 12:7 24:20                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>clarifying</b> 141:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>collecting</b> 47:16<br>48:12                                                                           | <b>conference</b> 88:10,<br>18 89:2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>bound</b> 9:15,22                                                                                                                                      | <b>causing</b> 93:21 94:21                                                                                                                                                               | <b>clarity</b> 42:21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>collectively</b> 66:9<br>67:5 85:10                                                                     | <b>confidence</b> 54:6,12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Brad</b> 24:12 68:14<br>69:2 79:11,12                                                                                                                  | <b>central</b> 60:22                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>class</b> 125:21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>colloquy</b> 97:13                                                                                      | <b>confidential</b> 9:18<br>10:1,4,9 11:1 12:1<br>13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1<br>17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1<br>29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1<br>33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1<br>37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1<br>41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1<br>45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1<br>49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1<br>53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1<br>57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1<br>61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1<br>65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1<br>69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1<br>73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1<br>77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1<br>81:1 82:1 83:1 84:1<br>85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1<br>89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1<br>93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1<br>97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1<br>101:1 102:1 103:1<br>104:1 105:1 106:1<br>107:1 108:1 109:1<br>110:1 111:1 112:1 |
| <b>brand</b> 49:20                                                                                                                                        | <b>cents</b> 125:19                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>clear</b> 52:19 83:11<br>106:9 124:11 150:24<br>152:9                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>color</b> 77:15                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>break</b> 12:19,22<br>59:21,22 60:7,10,11,<br>13,20,22 112:3<br>147:22,23                                                                              | <b>cetera</b> 73:14 75:21<br>123:3                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLO</b> 8:13,24 16:20<br>18:3 26:13,17 31:10,<br>16 38:3,10 40:21<br>43:6 61:17 62:11<br>63:17,18,23 64:5,13,<br>21 66:4 74:22 76:5<br>77:17 83:22 84:13,19<br>92:20,21 101:15<br>105:5,10 115:8 119:5<br>120:11 121:19 122:5<br>150:11,18 152:23 | <b>comfortable</b> 113:5                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>briefly</b> 122:9                                                                                                                                      | <b>change</b> 34:18 35:3<br>36:22,24 49:19 50:17<br>51:3,10 54:24 112:19<br>118:12 121:7                                                                                                 | <b>clarifying</b> 141:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>committee</b> 25:14,17,<br>18,25 26:3,7                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Brigade</b> 34:9 96:5,10<br>97:4                                                                                                                       | <b>changed</b> 26:2 50:15<br>52:6,20 74:13 117:7,<br>10 120:14                                                                                                                           | <b>clear</b> 52:19 83:11<br>106:9 124:11 150:24<br>152:9                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>common</b> 147:11                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>bring</b> 93:19                                                                                                                                        | <b>changing</b> 49:3                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>CLOF</b> 110:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>communications</b><br>14:8 75:5                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>broad</b> 145:14                                                                                                                                       | <b>Chapter</b> 32:2 35:9<br>36:12 52:22                                                                                                                                                  | <b>CLOS</b> 30:24 32:12,<br>14,15 35:5,6,7 36:9,<br>24 41:16 53:5 54:8,<br>19 74:2,4 85:16 92:5,<br>8,14,15 93:2,19<br>94:12 95:14 96:7,11,<br>17 98:13 101:4 103:8<br>104:13 105:15                                                                 | <b>company</b> 21:10,15<br>34:9,11 37:24 61:16<br>105:2 133:11                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>broaden</b> 25:6                                                                                                                                       | <b>charge</b> 20:14                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>comply</b> 51:15                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>brought</b> 70:20                                                                                                                                      | <b>charged</b> 113:12                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>component</b> 116:2                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>bullet</b> 45:20 47:11<br>48:9 53:8,10                                                                                                                 | <b>chart</b> 64:12 67:12                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>composed</b> 37:25                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>bundle</b> 127:7,9                                                                                                                                     | <b>chat</b> 128:6                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Composition</b> 37:23                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>business</b> 74:22 76:5<br>77:18                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Compound</b> 123:12                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>C</b>                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>comprised</b> 25:19<br>148:21 151:2                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>call</b> 27:21 98:12                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>conceive</b> 98:2                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>called</b> 10:12 34:9<br>105:14                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>concern</b> 55:11 57:16                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>concerned</b> 86:4<br>127:4                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Index: confidentially..difference

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 113:1 114:1 115:1<br>116:1 117:1 118:1<br>119:1 120:1 121:1<br>122:1 123:1 124:1<br>125:1 126:1 127:1<br>128:1 129:1 130:1<br>131:1 132:1 133:1<br>134:1 135:1 136:1<br>137:1 138:1 139:1<br>140:1 141:1 142:1<br>143:1 144:1 145:1<br>146:1 147:1 148:1<br>149:1 150:1 151:1<br>152:1 153:1<br><br><b>confidentially</b> 9:10,<br>19<br><br><b>confirm</b> 84:18<br>122:10 127:10<br>128:19 135:13<br><br><b>confirmation</b> 114:21<br><br><b>confirmed</b> 125:4<br><br><b>confirming</b> 10:3<br><br><b>conflict</b> 48:9<br><br><b>confused</b> 124:19<br><br><b>connected</b> 19:22<br><br><b>connection</b> 27:8<br>35:2 56:20 70:14<br>73:12 78:2,6 95:14<br>133:6 136:22 145:22<br>148:13<br><br><b>connectivity</b> 12:5<br><br><b>consent</b> 39:2 40:24<br>42:25 131:9,23<br>132:13 133:5 134:21<br>137:3 141:7 142:13<br>20:22 143:5,9 144:2,<br>4,10,22 146:2 147:4<br><br><b>consents</b> 39:18<br>43:10<br><br><b>consequences</b><br>121:6<br><br><b>consideration</b><br>122:20<br><br><b>consistent</b> 85:17<br>112:11<br><br><b>consulted</b> 69:15<br><br><b>contact</b> 24:12 | <b>contained</b> 40:23<br><br><b>contend</b> 82:6,16<br>149:18,23<br><br><b>content</b> 76:11<br><br><b>context</b> 25:7 30:19<br>96:16<br><br><b>continue</b> 15:17<br>36:15 77:10<br><br><b>continues</b> 31:25<br><br><b>contrary</b> 40:4<br><br><b>contributed</b> 27:20<br><br><b>contributor</b> 117:3<br><br><b>control</b> 66:21 98:10<br>101:5,8 102:2 105:16<br><br><b>controlled</b> 47:10<br>62:6,15 66:19<br><br><b>convened</b> 39:19<br><br><b>conversation</b> 50:5,8<br>131:16,19 133:2<br>137:21 141:13<br>146:10,13,20 147:14<br><br><b>conversations</b><br>14:10 18:9 42:13<br>56:12 69:21 71:12,17<br>75:21 83:6,10 113:21<br>123:2 125:12,17<br>130:18 132:6,8 133:4<br>136:16,19,23 137:9,<br>11 138:21 139:12<br>140:17 142:20 144:8,<br>19 145:20,25 146:18<br>147:2<br><br><b>copies</b> 79:10<br><br><b>copy</b> 78:9 109:19<br><br><b>corporate</b> 19:23<br>99:21<br><br><b>correct</b> 13:10 15:10<br>18:12 19:14,20 22:8,<br>9 23:8 26:5 27:17,24<br>32:3 33:2,3,4 37:5,<br>18,19 39:22,23 40:11<br>41:20 43:11 46:4,11<br>51:23 52:2,3,7,8,24<br>53:17,24 55:6,7,17,<br>18 56:25 57:5,13,14,<br>19 58:11,15 62:21,25<br>63:23 64:6,25 65:9,<br>14,17 66:2,5,9 67:2,<br>7,10,15 68:19,23,24<br>74:23 75:2 76:14<br>80:3,4,15,16 83:13,<br>14 84:14 85:10,11,23<br>86:2 91:22 92:21<br>93:5 110:21,24 113:8<br>120:25 122:14,15<br>126:22,25 127:10<br>129:7,8,12,15,18<br>132:2 134:25 148:22,<br>23 149:3 150:16<br><br><b>correctly</b> 117:22<br><br><b>correspondence</b><br>142:10 143:17<br><br><b>counsel</b> 9:7,14,21<br>13:16,19,23 14:6,10<br>15:21 18:9 33:19<br>42:13 58:20 68:11<br>71:12,17 83:10<br>111:13 113:21<br>122:22 123:3 130:19<br>131:20 132:8 133:4<br>136:19,24 137:11<br>139:13 142:11<br>143:14 145:17<br>146:21<br><br><b>couple</b> 23:25 24:10<br>148:17<br><br><b>court</b> 86:24 89:19<br>98:3 122:14 152:10<br><br><b>cover</b> 79:3<br><br><b>Covitz</b> 79:9<br><br><b>created</b> 38:7,8<br><br><b>creation</b> 23:4 119:21<br><br><b>creditors</b> 125:24<br><br><b>creditors'</b> 123:21,22<br><br><b>credits</b> 120:4<br><br><b>crisis</b> 70:3<br><br><b>crusader</b> 70:3<br><br><b>crystal</b> 106:9<br><br><b>cumbersome</b> 22:11<br><br><b>current</b> 13:3 93:19<br>126:3<br><br><b>cut</b> 89:21 109:19 | <b>D</b><br><br><b>damaged</b> 50:18 51:4<br><br><b>damages</b> 93:21<br>94:22 148:6,8,11<br><br><b>date</b> 17:17 29:25<br>33:18,20,24 55:15,<br>16,20 64:3 86:17<br>91:13 97:20<br><br><b>dated</b> 84:6 133:13<br><br><b>Daugherty</b> 70:3<br><br><b>day</b> 78:13 100:22<br><br><b>day-to-day</b> 119:24<br><br><b>days</b> 137:23 138:14<br><br><b>days'</b> 139:25<br><br><b>Debevoise</b> 8:10 9:3<br><br><b>Debt</b> 126:18<br><br><b>Debtor</b> 8:8 11:6,12<br>59:16 108:9 110:8<br>123:2,8,24 125:12<br>126:20 128:3,23<br>129:11 133:12<br>140:11 141:9,15,22<br>142:15 145:9 147:15<br>153:19<br><br><b>Debtor's</b> 16:19 18:2<br>22:18,25 100:20,21<br>109:17 110:21<br>111:13 123:9 129:2,<br>23 137:15 138:2<br>140:11 142:15<br>143:10,19 144:8,19,<br>23 146:18 147:2,7<br><br><b>Debtor's</b> 109:7<br><br><b>December</b> 109:20<br><br><b>decision</b> 25:10,13<br>26:7 41:9 51:15<br>79:22 101:18 103:10<br>118:12 120:8<br><br><b>decision-making</b><br>45:3<br><br><b>decisionmaking</b><br>26:5 66:23<br><br><b>decisions</b> 102:3,4<br>116:19 118:22 | 119:24 121:4<br><br><b>declaration</b> 18:20<br>19:3,6,14 26:11 28:4<br>58:24 109:6,16<br>112:12 128:25<br><br><b>deemed</b> 62:14<br><br><b>defer</b> 15:20<br><br><b>define</b> 87:16<br><br><b>defined</b> 85:8 134:10<br>146:3<br><br><b>defines</b> 61:22<br><br><b>definition</b> 134:23<br><br><b>definitive</b> 107:18<br><br><b>definitively</b> 83:9<br>134:7 135:13<br><br><b>delay</b> 56:17<br><br><b>delayed</b> 55:15,20<br><br><b>delegated</b> 102:5<br><br><b>depend</b> 31:13 92:20<br><br><b>depending</b> 31:9<br><br><b>Depo</b> 128:8<br><br><b>deponent</b> 100:6<br><br><b>deposition</b> 9:15,22<br>10:3 11:21 12:18<br>13:15,22 16:4 20:20<br>26:15 74:10 99:11,20<br>100:2,12 133:9<br><br><b>describe</b> 123:16<br><br><b>describing</b> 56:13<br><br><b>designated</b> 10:25<br>14:3 100:5<br><br><b>designates</b> 10:5<br><br><b>desires</b> 132:13<br>134:21<br><br><b>destruction</b> 118:17<br><br><b>details</b> 46:14 48:21<br><br><b>determination</b> 40:6<br><br><b>determined</b> 58:10<br><br><b>dictate</b> 95:17<br><br><b>difference</b> 30:16<br>49:11 118:4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



Index: differently..fact

|                             |                             |                             |                              |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>differently</b> 126:15   | 23:4,7,11 35:22,24          | 63:5 68:2,6,12,14,25        | <b>entire</b> 35:14 39:19,21 | <b>exhibit</b> 16:3,7,22,23 |
| <b>diligence</b> 28:19      | 36:3 37:8 40:13 44:4,       | 70:2,8 73:6 76:8,11         | 138:16                       | 17:2,10 18:18,19,24         |
| 29:7,10,12,18,21            | 7 45:11,14 51:18            | 78:21 79:3,8,25 80:6,       | <b>entities</b> 15:6,20 18:6 | 20:23,24 21:2 22:15,        |
| 53:14 56:19,21 57:12        | 61:22 62:3,25 63:15         | 15 81:11,22                 | 21:14,17 22:6 34:4           | 16,17 26:10 31:21           |
| 58:8 70:14,19 77:11         | 64:4 67:17,18,20            | <b>E-MAILED</b> 139:4       | 36:22 64:23 65:5,7,          | 33:9 37:13 45:11            |
| <b>diminution</b> 51:13     | 68:10 71:18 72:2,10         | <b>E-MAILING</b> 22:15      | 20 66:9 67:12 85:10          | 58:25 61:5,8 63:3,4,        |
| 121:3 148:12                | 73:5 76:2,7 84:3,9          | 44:5                        | 120:11 123:6 129:11          | 6,7 68:2,3,6 78:21          |
| <b>direct</b> 65:5          | 86:12,13,14,18 95:2,        | <b>E-MAILS</b> 75:4,14      | 135:24 137:2 138:18          | 79:2,8 83:18,19,20          |
| <b>direction</b> 35:8       | 10 99:14,20 109:18          | 81:3                        | 147:6                        | 84:3 99:5 109:4,5,15,       |
| <b>directly</b> 18:13 90:2  | 128:12 129:6 130:2          | <b>earlier</b> 65:12 66:11  | <b>entity</b> 19:23 20:4,6   | 19 112:17 128:8,24          |
| 123:2 143:14                | 131:2,20 132:20             | 75:25 79:21 91:11           | 35:19 49:12 141:15           | 130:24                      |
| <b>director</b> 19:18 20:3, | 133:8,16 136:6,10           | 92:18 112:10 117:25         | <b>entry</b> 109:8 128:21    | <b>exhibits</b> 128:17      |
| 5,7,14 21:20,23             | 138:24 139:2                | 133:24 148:20               | 129:2                        | <b>existence</b> 76:19      |
| 93:17 104:12                | <b>documentation</b>        | <b>easier</b> 12:10 128:9   | <b>Eppich</b> 8:3            | 77:24                       |
| <b>directors</b> 20:12      | 77:9 111:14                 | <b>easily</b> 128:7         | <b>equity</b> 30:23 31:16    | <b>existing</b> 63:19       |
| 25:19,22 62:13              | <b>documents</b> 9:8,17     | <b>Eden</b> 24:12 68:15     | 41:15 85:7 92:15             | <b>expectation</b> 28:14    |
| <b>disagree</b> 64:17       | 27:2,5,7,10 44:5 49:9       | 69:2 79:11,12               | 98:12 115:8,22               | <b>expectations</b>         |
| 67:20                       | 66:11 75:24 89:10           | <b>editor-in-chief</b>      | 119:22 120:7 153:8           | 103:10                      |
| <b>disclosed</b> 78:4       | 90:7,11,15,16,25            | 81:15                       | <b>Erica</b> 8:9 139:17      | <b>expected</b> 28:8        |
| <b>disclosures</b> 139:19   | 100:8 103:3 145:11          | <b>effective</b> 91:7       | <b>erosion</b> 113:24        | 124:12                      |
| <b>discretion</b> 41:8      | <b>dollar</b> 122:19 125:19 | <b>effectuate</b> 131:10,25 | 120:9                        | <b>expedited</b> 153:19,23  |
| <b>discuss</b> 10:25        | <b>Dondero</b> 8:5 81:14    | <b>effectuating</b> 143:18  | <b>essence</b> 123:7         | <b>expert</b> 116:7         |
| <b>discussed</b> 14:5       | <b>Doug</b> 74:15           | <b>efficiently</b> 20:22    | <b>establish</b> 37:24       | <b>explanation</b> 70:15    |
| 65:12 95:15 104:4           | <b>Douglas</b> 8:15 74:12   | <b>Ellington</b> 95:12      | <b>estate</b> 125:24         | 81:9 82:4                   |
| 111:21                      | <b>Dover</b> 14:24 21:18    | 98:16                       | <b>estimate</b> 89:2 124:2   | <b>explicit</b> 147:14      |
| <b>discussions</b> 23:16,   | 37:14,15,16 38:5,13         | <b>Ellis</b> 8:3            | <b>estimated</b> 29:25       | <b>explicitly</b> 142:19    |
| 19,24 24:5,7,16             | 65:12                       | <b>Emily</b> 9:3            | <b>event</b> 18:10 107:21    | <b>expressed</b> 54:6,12,   |
| 68:17,22 69:7,9             | <b>drafting</b> 111:6,9,14  | <b>employee</b> 73:22       | <b>events</b> 87:22 115:5    | 21 55:11                    |
| 71:19,25 111:23             | <b>Draper</b> 8:15,16       | 74:21 78:6                  | 118:14                       | <b>expressing</b> 53:23     |
| 139:20 141:18,21,23         | 74:12,13                    | <b>employees</b> 24:14      | <b>evidence</b> 72:2,89:10   | <b>expressly</b> 40:6       |
| 143:23 145:17               | <b>drive</b> 119:21         | <b>employment</b> 73:21     | 90:7                         | <b>extent</b> 42:5 44:14    |
| <b>dispute</b> 53:11 73:21  | <b>DSD</b> 74:9             | <b>encourage</b> 87:12      | <b>evolved</b> 26:2          | 47:3 50:20 54:15            |
| 74:20 90:23                 | <b>due</b> 28:18 29:7,9,12, | <b>encouraged</b> 87:3      | <b>exact</b> 59:11 99:9      | 71:8,10 72:5 80:10          |
| <b>disregard</b> 40:10      | 18,20 50:24 56:21           | <b>engaged</b> 23:15,19     | <b>Examination</b> 10:16     | 88:2 97:14,24               |
| <b>distinguish</b> 32:13,   | 57:12 58:8 62:15            | 24:7                        | 83:21 84:13,19 99:18         | 113:17,19 114:24            |
| 21 92:18                    | 70:19 77:10 113:24          | <b>engaging</b> 24:16       | 122:2                        | 125:22 130:11,13            |
| <b>distinguishing</b> 36:5  | 116:3                       | <b>ensure</b> 12:12,15      | <b>examined</b> 10:14        | 131:13 132:25 135:6         |
| <b>diversified</b> 31:15    | <b>Dugaboy</b> 8:16         | 45:23 56:18,21              | <b>exceed</b> 28:10 30:2     | 136:13,15,17 137:6          |
| <b>dividends</b> 27:22      | <b>duly</b> 10:13           | <b>entail</b> 44:17         | <b>exchange</b> 123:8,19,    | 138:20,23 140:15            |
| 28:3                        | <b>duration</b> 39:15       | <b>enter</b> 41:9,19 129:22 | 20,23 127:12,25              | 145:16 146:8 147:11         |
| <b>docket</b> 22:23 45:11   | <b>Dustin</b> 25:2 68:21    | <b>entered</b> 9:11 11:14   | <b>exchanged</b> 122:20      | 149:13                      |
| 128:21                      | 69:2,11 79:9,15             | 27:7,10 103:4               | <b>exclusive</b> 41:18       | <b>external</b> 58:19       |
| <b>document</b> 9:11        | <b>E</b>                    |                             | <b>executed</b> 109:20       | <b>F</b>                    |
| 16:10,17,23 19:10           | <b>E-MAIL</b> 16:5,22       |                             |                              | <b>fact</b> 19:13 88:9      |
|                             | 18:25 20:25 61:5            |                             |                              |                             |



Index: facts..hear

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>facts</b> 13:18 54:4<br>55:10,24 56:4 58:5,6<br>139:22<br><b>factual</b> 11:6 137:19<br>140:20,23,25 145:18<br><b>fair</b> 32:24 59:6 121:7<br>123:10<br><b>familiar</b> 34:8 69:3<br>130:25 133:15 136:2<br><b>feature</b> 111:22<br><b>February</b> 59:10 91:7<br>114:22<br><b>feel</b> 12:18<br><b>feelings</b> 102:8<br><b>fees</b> 113:11<br><b>figure</b> 72:25<br><b>figures</b> 28:16<br><b>filed</b> 14:19 16:8,11,13<br>17:3,17,18 18:5<br>22:23 23:7 32:2<br>36:12 49:9 58:3<br>64:23 65:8 66:11<br>84:4 89:10 90:8<br>97:21 100:3 112:12<br>128:22<br><b>filing</b> 137:17<br><b>final</b> 25:10<br><b>financial</b> 70:2<br><b>fine</b> 10:7 59:23 60:17,<br>20 130:21<br><b>finished</b> 12:13,15<br><b>firm</b> 8:3 25:20<br><b>follow</b> 151:24<br><b>follow-up</b> 69:14,15,<br>20<br><b>force</b> 105:19<br><b>forgot</b> 146:15<br><b>form</b> 17:7 28:18 29:4,<br>15 30:4 31:7 32:9,18<br>33:18 34:14,21 35:17<br>36:3,18 37:7 39:11<br>40:13 41:12,22 42:4<br>43:13,22 44:19 45:6<br>46:6,13,25 47:3,24 | 48:17 49:17 50:20<br>52:10 53:2,19 54:2,<br>15 56:8,10 57:8,21<br>58:13 61:20 62:23<br>64:2,8,20 65:3,16,23<br>66:7 67:4,9,17,22<br>69:19 70:11,24 71:8<br>72:5 74:25 75:9<br>76:16 77:4,13,23<br>78:11,17 80:10 81:6,<br>25 82:11 85:25 86:10<br>87:2,7,11,25 88:14<br>89:5,13 90:10,19<br>91:4,16,24 92:11,13,<br>22,24 93:7,8 94:2,4,<br>25 95:22 96:15 97:24<br>98:21 99:7,14<br>100:15,24 101:11,24<br>103:15 104:19<br>105:12 106:3 107:17,<br>25 108:19 109:2<br>110:12,23 111:4,11,<br>19 113:2,17 114:14,<br>24 115:13 116:6<br>117:14 119:2,18<br>120:18 121:9 123:12<br>124:10,16 125:6,15<br>126:24 129:14 130:2,<br>11 131:13 132:19,25<br>134:4 135:3 136:13<br>137:6 138:20 140:14<br>142:2 144:12 145:3,<br>16 146:8 149:20<br>150:2,15,20 151:8,18<br>153:2,4<br><b>forma</b> 56:15<br><b>formally</b> 38:20<br><b>formed</b> 29:17<br><b>forming</b> 55:25<br><b>found</b> 12:9<br><b>foundation</b> 41:12<br>46:6 48:17 53:2 64:8<br>70:11 91:4,24 93:9<br>94:2,4,25 96:15<br>104:20 107:25<br>108:19 113:2 115:13<br>116:6 150:22 153:2<br><b>four-man</b> 26:6<br><b>four-member</b> 25:18<br>79:20<br><b>frequently</b> 89:8 | <b>front</b> 44:7<br><b>full</b> 10:22 44:7 52:4<br>55:23 62:4 105:16<br>139:2<br><b>fully</b> 66:18<br><b>function</b> 43:19<br><b>fund</b> 14:22 16:14<br>63:18 111:7 117:12<br><b>Funding</b> 8:24 16:20<br>18:3 61:17 63:17<br>83:22 84:14,20<br><b>funds</b> 17:25 19:25<br>26:13,17 85:7 119:13<br><b>future</b> 127:13<br><br><b>G</b><br><b>general</b> 43:19 73:9,<br>17 75:12 101:2<br>109:25 110:10<br>121:10 124:25<br>125:18 132:5<br><b>generally</b> 73:10<br>149:22<br><b>Gerard</b> 81:16 82:7<br><b>gist</b> 74:18 110:19<br><b>give</b> 72:19 102:25<br>106:5 115:2 132:4<br>136:8 145:19<br><b>giving</b> 12:2 106:19<br>107:8<br><b>Global</b> 14:22,23<br>16:14 21:19<br><b>go-ahead</b> 121:25<br><b>go-forward</b> 105:19<br><b>good</b> 8:17 13:2 60:18<br><b>Goren</b> 9:4<br><b>governance</b> 66:21<br><b>GP</b> 31:23 32:5<br><b>granted</b> 127:16<br>150:19 152:24<br><b>ground</b> 12:24<br><b>grounds</b> 13:21 | <b>Group</b> 37:17<br><b>guess</b> 16:24 59:5<br>62:3 70:4 86:3<br>114:17 117:23,25<br>120:2,22 124:6 151:5<br><b>guided</b> 103:7<br><b>guidelines</b> 103:2,6<br>105:14<br><b>guys</b> 61:2 124:5<br><br><b>H</b><br><b>half</b> 63:21<br><b>happen</b> 59:9<br><b>happenings</b> 105:5<br><b>happy</b> 12:8 123:15<br>128:10<br><b>Harbour</b> 87:20<br><b>Harbourvest</b> 8:11<br>9:4 10:5,25 11:3,13,<br>14,18 14:18,21,22,<br>23,24,25 15:3,15<br>16:13 17:18 18:5,10,<br>21 19:4,7,18,21 20:2,<br>12,15 21:14,18,21,24<br>22:2,5,6,18,25 23:15,<br>18,22 24:8,15 25:3,4,<br>8,11,15 26:12 27:13,<br>19 28:2,8 30:21 31:4<br>37:14,17 41:24 42:16<br>43:7 45:18,21 47:13<br>49:2,13,21 51:4 52:4,<br>12,16 53:11,13,24<br>54:4 55:4,5,11,23<br>56:24 57:3,9,11,15<br>58:5 63:22 64:23<br>65:4,19 66:8,12,20,<br>24 67:6,12 68:22<br>69:7 70:6 71:24<br>73:11 75:7,18 76:13<br>78:8 79:18 80:3,8<br>82:8 85:9 86:19 87:4,<br>13,21 88:3 89:16<br>90:3,6,17 91:2 92:9<br>95:16 97:10 98:8<br>105:18 108:6,17,22<br>109:9,24 110:5,15,<br>16,17,20 111:16<br>117:6 118:20 123:6<br>124:23 126:3,17,19<br>127:2,7 129:3,11,21 | 130:6 131:9 136:10<br>137:2,13 138:13,18<br>139:14,23,24 140:7,<br>21 141:6 142:12,18,<br>22 143:4,6,17 144:7,<br>18 147:6 148:8<br><b>Harbourvest's</b> 11:7,<br>8 36:19 49:22 50:9,<br>16 52:2 71:20 72:21,<br>23 83:12 97:19,25<br>101:8 117:11 120:23<br>137:25 140:3 148:6<br><b>Harbourvest-</b><br><b>prepared</b> 86:14 95:2<br><b>Hayley</b> 8:7<br><b>HCF</b> 33:11,15 35:13<br>36:15 51:22 133:19,<br>25 134:16 135:18,22<br>141:7,20,23 142:13,<br>23 143:8<br><b>HCLF</b> 63:16<br><b>HCLO</b> 101:19<br><b>HCLOF</b> 18:7,11<br>20:16 22:7 24:2<br>26:14,16,25 27:15,17<br>28:9 30:10,22,23<br>31:5,15,25 32:7,12,<br>20 33:2,4 34:5,7<br>35:19 36:6,10,14,21,<br>25 41:15 42:19 49:4<br>50:12 51:14,21 52:6,<br>20 54:7,9,13 55:4,14<br>59:2,8,10 64:6 65:6<br>66:18,23 76:18 77:16<br>85:14 91:13,22 92:14<br>93:5,17,22 96:17<br>98:9,18 102:2 103:3,<br>6 104:12 105:6<br>112:13 113:12 115:9,<br>19 116:22 118:4<br>119:6,15,20 120:8,15<br>123:6,24 126:4<br>131:10 133:11,25<br>143:18,25 144:21<br>148:21 151:11 153:7<br><b>HCLOF's</b> 54:18,22<br><b>HCLOF/ALF</b> 84:25<br><b>HCLOS</b> 151:13<br><b>hear</b> 43:15 60:3 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



Index: heavier..Kane

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>heavier</b> 121:22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>holders</b> 115:9,22                                                                        | 103:7 115:6,9 140:17                                                                                                                    | <b>interpretation</b> 71:15<br>135:14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Involvement</b> 44:12                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>held</b> 30:9,23 32:12<br>33:4 64:5 110:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>home</b> 13:9                                                                               | <b>independent</b> 131:22<br>136:18                                                                                                     | <b>interrupt</b> 74:8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>isolation</b> 97:17                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Heller</b> 8:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Honestly</b> 134:5                                                                          | <b>independently</b><br>70:18 80:23                                                                                                     | <b>invest</b> 18:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>issue</b> 32:10                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Highland</b> 8:23 16:20<br>18:2 22:24 23:16,20,<br>21 24:7,14 26:13,17,<br>19,22 28:18,24<br>29:11,17 30:22 31:2,<br>18 32:14,23 33:11,14<br>34:5 35:13 36:15,20<br>37:2,3 41:14,17<br>42:18 45:19,20,21<br>46:3,16,20,22 47:12,<br>19,21 48:6,7,23,25<br>49:10,13 50:3,7<br>51:12,22 53:10,17,<br>19,23 54:3,6,8,12<br>56:16 57:23 58:17<br>61:17,23 62:7,15,17,<br>21 63:16,17 66:19<br>67:13 68:18 69:21<br>70:5,16,20 71:21,22<br>72:11 73:18 74:3,6,<br>19 75:7,17 77:5,9<br>79:4,13 80:7,21,23<br>81:4 83:21 84:13,19<br>85:3 87:3,12,21<br>88:10,19 89:9 90:6,<br>12,16,24 92:21 93:6<br>98:14 102:5 105:16<br>114:5 115:18 117:6<br>120:14 133:19,24<br>134:15 135:17,22<br>141:7,20,23 142:13,<br>23 143:8 149:23<br>151:10,15 153:6 | <b>Horn</b> 8:16                                                                               | <b>individual</b> 120:6                                                                                                                 | <b>invested</b> 21:15 27:14<br>55:4 61:17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>issued</b> 43:10 83:12                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Highland's</b> 47:10<br>51:15 55:3 77:17<br>103:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>hour</b> 59:20                                                                              | <b>individuals</b> 24:6<br>38:2 39:22                                                                                                   | <b>investigate</b> 72:21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>issues</b> 12:5                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Highland-affiliated</b><br>141:14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>hundreds</b> 57:9                                                                           | <b>industry</b> 49:5                                                                                                                    | <b>investing</b> 56:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>items</b> 44:21,23,25<br>57:16                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Highlands'</b> 93:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Hunter</b> 79:9                                                                             | <b>inform</b> 47:12 48:25                                                                                                               | <b>investment</b> 8:17<br>11:10,15 13:18 14:25<br>17:24 20:15 22:7<br>23:17,22,25 25:6,8,<br>12,14,16 26:25 27:4,<br>8 28:9,13,21,22,24<br>29:7,19 30:2,9,10,13,<br>17,20,21,22 31:4<br>33:2 34:2,6,12,16,19,<br>23 35:12,15 36:20<br>37:15 38:16 39:16<br>40:20 42:10 50:9<br>52:2,7 53:15 57:10,<br>19 58:11 63:23 65:5<br>66:19,22 71:20 76:17<br>77:11 79:21,24 80:3<br>83:13 92:9,16 96:18<br>101:2,18 102:6<br>103:2,6 105:2,14<br>110:7 112:22 113:14<br>114:3,9,10 117:11<br>119:19 120:7 121:4<br>148:13,20 151:2<br>153:10 | <b>IX</b> 14:24 37:14,15,16<br>38:5,13 65:13                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>highlight</b> 132:10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Hush</b> 9:4                                                                                | <b>information</b> 55:12<br>56:3,6,13 57:16,17<br>58:6,9,16 59:15 70:5<br>73:15 78:3 95:6 96:2<br>102:19 106:8,20<br>134:6 135:7 136:16 | <b>J</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>James</b> 81:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>highlighted</b> 132:12<br>138:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>HV</b> 15:2 21:25                                                                           | <b>informed</b> 45:21 77:5<br>88:6 105:6 107:21<br>125:12                                                                               | <b>Join</b> 41:4,13,23 91:25<br>113:3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>John</b> 8:2,6,12 44:4<br>48:2 59:20 74:7<br>82:20 84:16 89:15<br>106:11 107:11 109:6,<br>16 114:16 116:11<br>117:21 121:18 122:4<br>124:11,19 128:13,25<br>130:3 132:9 139:8<br>142:4 145:4 146:11<br>149:5 152:2,19<br>153:18,20 |
| <b>hinted</b> 117:24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>hypothetical</b> 117:16                                                                     | <b>infringe</b> 71:11                                                                                                                   | <b>joined</b> 8:25 74:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Joint</b> 97:2                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Holdco</b> 8:14 38:3,10<br>43:6 62:11 63:18,23<br>64:5,13,22 66:5<br>121:19 122:5 128:8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>I</b>                                                                                       | <b>initial</b> 31:11 55:19                                                                                                              | <b>jointly</b> 38:15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Jointly</b> 38:15                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>idea</b> 49:19,20                                                                           | <b>initially</b> 27:14 35:13<br>118:11                                                                                                  | <b>Jones</b> 8:4,8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Josh</b> 51:12                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>identification</b> 16:9<br>17:4 18:23 21:4<br>22:20 61:10 63:9<br>68:8 79:5 83:23<br>109:12 | <b>initials</b> 74:9                                                                                                                    | <b>Journal</b> 76:10 80:14,<br>18 81:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Journal</b> 76:10 80:14,<br>18 81:16                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>identify</b> 35:25 74:10                                                                    | <b>initiated</b> 52:22                                                                                                                  | <b>judgment</b> 45:25<br>77:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>judgment</b> 45:25<br>77:25                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>identifying</b> 148:4                                                                       | <b>injunction</b> 91:19<br>114:8 115:21                                                                                                 | <b>jump</b> 121:19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>jump</b> 121:19                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>ii</b> 42:25                                                                                | <b>inquire</b> 13:24                                                                                                                    | <b>junior</b> 25:3 79:23<br>125:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>junior</b> 25:3 79:23<br>125:20                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>imagine</b> 124:3<br>125:11                                                                 | <b>insistence</b> 49:23                                                                                                                 | <b>K</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>K</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>immediately</b> 64:14                                                                       | <b>instruction</b> 137:8<br>141:12                                                                                                      | <b>investment's</b> 55:15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Kane</b> 8:12 121:18,19<br>122:3,4 124:21                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>impact</b> 53:14 73:25<br>76:4 77:16 119:12<br>120:6                                        | <b>intended</b> 152:15                                                                                                                  | <b>investments</b> 32:20<br>33:4 57:4,12 65:19<br>116:3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>impediments</b> 96:9                                                                        | <b>intent</b> 56:14 137:14,<br>25 140:3                                                                                                 | <b>investor</b> 24:11 26:13<br>37:17 55:6 64:10<br>66:13,16,18 83:21<br>84:13,19 85:6,8,9,18<br>86:5 95:15 96:2,12<br>98:9,17 99:18,22<br>101:5 104:25 105:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>implications</b> 55:14<br>101:16                                                            | <b>intention</b> 45:22 48:7                                                                                                             | <b>Investor's</b> 97:7<br>100:12,21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>important</b> 111:16                                                                        | <b>interaction</b> 36:19                                                                                                                | <b>investors</b> 18:7 65:13<br>67:2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>improperly</b> 117:7                                                                        | <b>interest</b> 27:15,17<br>67:14 93:20 123:24<br>128:2 147:11                                                                          | <b>involved</b> 26:4 68:17,<br>21 69:6 114:5<br>141:16,17,21,22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>inability</b> 93:20 94:21<br>96:21 113:24 115:6,<br>11,22 116:25 118:18<br>120:10           | <b>interests</b> 110:7                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>inception</b> 117:10                                                                        | <b>internal</b> 124:6                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>include</b> 76:2                                                                            | <b>International</b> 15:2<br>21:25                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>included</b> 26:3 28:20<br>128:5 132:22 134:24                                              |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>including</b> 11:9 74:3                                                                     |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Index: kind..misrepresentations

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 126:13 128:4,15<br>129:4 130:4,20<br>139:10,17 144:13,16<br>145:7 147:16<br><br><b>kind</b> 114:18 117:24<br>122:21 124:5<br><br><b>King</b> 8:23<br><br><b>knowledge</b> 52:5<br>55:24 70:9 88:5<br>107:22 108:24<br><br><b>L</b><br><br><b>L.P.</b> 14:22,24,25 15:3<br>16:14 17:19 18:5,11<br>20:2 26:20,23 31:24<br>32:6 37:15 47:15,22<br>48:12 61:24 67:13<br><br><b>Labovitz</b> 9:3<br><br><b>laid</b> 103:5<br><br><b>large</b> 85:6,13<br><br><b>largely</b> 17:21 114:3<br>123:18 125:11<br><br><b>larger</b> 24:13 66:3<br><br><b>largest</b> 37:16 64:10<br>65:11,13 66:4,24<br>117:3<br><br><b>late</b> 105:10<br><br><b>Latham</b> 8:20<br><br><b>lawsuit</b> 76:4<br><br><b>lawyers</b> 75:21 83:6<br>146:13<br><br><b>lay</b> 115:2 117:17<br><br><b>layman's</b> 47:6<br><br><b>lays</b> 55:25<br><br><b>lead</b> 111:13 122:11<br><br><b>leading</b> 115:5<br><br><b>led</b> 51:12 113:15<br>118:17,23<br><br><b>legal</b> 15:21 42:6<br>43:24,25 47:4 50:21,<br>25 54:16 56:22<br>69:12,22 71:9 72:6,9,<br>15 80:11 82:13,20<br>93:9 113:18 114:25 | 115:13 116:6 130:12<br>131:14 135:8,14<br>136:14 137:7 138:22<br>140:16 146:9<br><br><b>letter</b> 79:3 81:13<br>82:7,17,25 83:9,11<br>138:15<br><br><b>level</b> 34:5 36:6,25<br>116:22 119:6 120:8,<br>15 150:11<br><br><b>levels</b> 119:7<br><br><b>lieu</b> 42:25<br><br><b>light</b> 49:15<br><br><b>likewise</b> 12:14 122:8<br><br><b>limitation</b> 11:10<br><br><b>limited</b> 8:14,24 16:18<br>17:25 40:14<br><br><b>list</b> 39:14<br><br><b>listed</b> 33:11 35:21<br>37:2,4 44:21 134:15<br>135:17,21 140:2<br><br><b>listening</b> 107:10<br><br><b>lists</b> 39:5<br><br><b>litigation</b> 51:11<br>53:12 70:13 73:13,<br>19,25 77:6 78:7<br>114:4 126:21<br><br><b>LLC</b> 19:19,22 20:12<br>21:21,24 31:23 32:5<br><br><b>LLP</b> 8:20 37:4<br><br><b>located</b> 13:6<br><br><b>Logan</b> 8:13<br><br><b>long</b> 45:14<br><br><b>looked</b> 17:22 127:20<br><br><b>losing</b> 104:14 114:11<br><br><b>loss</b> 113:13 116:2<br>117:3 118:4<br><br><b>losses</b> 85:15<br><br><b>lot</b> 20:20 113:23<br><br><b>LP</b> 8:4 15:4 92:4<br><br><b>lumped</b> 15:9 | <b>M</b><br><br><b>machines</b> 74:13<br><br><b>Madam</b> 152:10<br><br><b>made</b> 10:10 11:12<br>22:6 25:10,14 26:7<br>35:13 45:19 52:23<br>57:3,9 71:6,22 72:11<br>73:12 79:21 80:7<br>82:5 90:3 92:9 117:6<br>118:3,21 153:22<br><br><b>maintain</b> 9:19<br><br><b>majority</b> 120:9<br>149:21 153:8<br><br><b>make</b> 25:11 41:9<br>85:17 99:15 117:21<br>127:5 131:21 138:8<br>152:20<br><br><b>makes</b> 119:24<br><br><b>making</b> 28:3,21<br>76:17 77:11 102:3<br><br><b>Maloney</b> 8:22 41:4,<br>13,23 91:25 92:10,22<br>93:8 94:3 104:19<br>113:3 114:12<br><br><b>managed</b> 16:19 18:2<br>19:25 26:19,22 74:3<br>148:25 149:18,23<br><br><b>management</b> 26:19,<br>23 31:22,23 32:5,6<br>36:23 37:4 51:21<br>53:5 61:23 66:23<br>67:13 79:4 92:6 97:5<br>98:11 116:19 119:8<br><br><b>manager</b> 26:25 27:4<br>30:12,13,14,17,18,<br>20,23 31:4,12,24<br>32:7,11,21 33:12,16,<br>25 34:6 35:4,14,25<br>36:6,7,14,16,21,25<br>40:3,9 41:15 42:19<br>45:4 49:4,19 50:12,<br>14,18 51:3,10 52:5,<br>20,24 54:24 63:17<br>66:20 85:6 92:19<br>93:2 96:7 101:19<br>102:2,6 117:7,9<br>118:3,13,21 119:4,5,<br>10,12,19,20,23 | 120:5,14 121:5,7<br>131:24 132:13<br>133:20 134:2,11,21,<br>23 135:17,21 137:4<br>146:2 147:4 151:11<br>153:7<br><br><b>manager's</b> 144:21<br><br><b>managers</b> 30:25<br>31:9,17 34:18 35:21<br><br><b>manages</b> 17:24<br>38:16 92:5<br><br><b>managing</b> 19:18,24<br>20:3,5,7,11,13 21:20,<br>23 25:19,21 32:15,25<br>93:4 104:24 105:3<br><br><b>Mark</b> 8:22 94:3<br><br><b>marked</b> 10:4,9 16:9<br>17:4 18:22 21:3<br>22:20 26:10 58:24<br>61:9 63:9 68:7 79:5<br>83:23 109:11<br><br><b>market</b> 54:19 59:6<br>85:18 93:20<br><br><b>Massachusetts</b><br>13:5<br><br><b>material</b> 51:12 55:10<br>58:5 71:5,23 72:3<br>82:9,18-<br><br><b>math</b> 65:25 113:6<br>126:9<br><br><b>matter</b> 9:7 14:20<br>44:16,20 70:3 145:18<br><br><b>matters</b> 11:2,17<br>14:4,5 70:6,7,13<br><br><b>McLaughlin</b> 8:19,20<br><br><b>meaning</b> 52:16<br>66:17<br><br><b>meant</b> 53:20<br><br><b>medium</b> 99:9<br><br><b>meet</b> 39:8<br><br><b>meeting</b> 39:18 43:2,<br>8<br><br><b>member</b> 19:24 21:2<br>25:3 37:3,4,5 62:5<br>79:17,23 134:15,24<br>135:18 136:3 140:2 | <b>member's</b> 133:10<br><br><b>members</b> 21:9 24:10<br>25:24,25 33:7,12<br>42:23 43:2,5 123:6<br>137:14,23 138:3,14<br>139:25 140:8,22<br><br><b>memorandum</b><br>33:21 40:7 61:9,13<br>85:3<br><br><b>memory</b> 89:6<br><br><b>mentioned</b> 68:15<br><br><b>met</b> 38:19<br><br><b>Michael</b> 10:23 18:20<br>19:6 79:9<br><br><b>middle</b> 55:10<br><br><b>Mike</b> 29:5 42:7,13<br>43:23 44:3 47:5<br>48:19 50:22 51:8<br>52:17 58:14 59:25<br>60:5,6,18 71:10 73:9<br>75:19 82:12 83:4<br>86:11 98:5 99:15<br>102:23 113:5,19<br>115:3,16 116:9<br>117:19 122:6 124:22<br>125:8 127:19 130:15<br>131:15 136:17 137:8,<br>20 139:2,19 152:18<br><br><b>Mike's</b> 97:15<br><br><b>million</b> 28:10,25 30:2<br>56:25 78:2 108:22<br>109:25 110:2 112:14,<br>21,23 124:24 125:2<br>126:6<br><br><b>millions</b> 85:15<br><br><b>mind</b> 141:19<br><br><b>minor</b> 74:20<br><br><b>minority</b> 26:13 66:17<br>98:9 101:5<br><br><b>minute</b> 59:18<br><br><b>minutes</b> 60:11,16<br><br><b>mismanagement</b><br>116:4,15,21 118:23<br><br><b>misrepresentation</b><br>72:24 73:4 82:9<br><br><b>misrepresentations</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



Index: misrepresented..paragraph

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 45:18 55:3 56:2<br>57:23 71:6,23 72:3,<br>10,14,16,17 73:2,11<br>75:6,17 76:3 80:7<br>82:17,19,22 116:22<br><b>misrepresented</b><br>82:24<br><b>misstates</b> 29:4<br>40:13 47:24 56:10<br>57:21 58:13 92:24<br>105:12 121:9 142:2<br><b>misunderstood</b><br>146:24<br><b>month</b> 89:7<br><b>morning</b> 68:10 84:4<br><b>Morris</b> 8:6 46:24 56:7<br>74:7,14 106:2,7<br>109:6,16 117:13<br>119:14 121:14<br>127:17 128:25 135:2<br>147:19 149:25<br>150:13,20 151:7<br>153:3,18<br><b>motion</b> 11:2 15:8<br>18:21 19:7 84:12,18<br>87:18 89:18 98:3<br>99:4,12,16,17,19<br>100:2 104:5 109:7,17<br>122:13 129:2 137:17<br><b>mouse</b> 38:23<br><b>mouth</b> 74:18<br><b>move</b> 15:25 103:17<br><b>muddled</b> 48:3<br><b>multiple</b> 31:16<br>148:11,21 151:2<br><br><b>N</b><br><br><b>named</b> 26:24<br><b>names</b> 34:4<br><b>Natasha</b> 9:3<br><b>nature</b> 57:4<br><b>necessarily</b> 120:21<br><b>necessity</b> 144:9,20<br><b>needed</b> 22:11 139:21 | <b>Needham</b> 13:4<br><b>negotiate</b> 122:16<br><b>negotiated</b> 108:4,8<br><b>negotiating</b> 123:25<br><b>negotiation</b> 131:5<br>145:11<br><b>negotiations</b> 11:5<br>13:19 108:11 111:23<br>122:11,24 129:7<br>145:10<br><b>net</b> 59:2,9<br><b>nice</b> 122:6<br><b>Nick</b> 79:10,16<br><b>Nods</b> 21:11 71:2<br>90:22 136:4<br><b>nominee</b> 110:8<br><b>non-discretionary</b><br>62:16<br><b>non-privileged</b> 51:7<br>72:18 115:15 130:14<br><b>Nonetheless</b> 98:5<br><b>nonlegal</b> 113:20<br>130:14<br><b>nonresponsive</b><br>57:25 105:22<br><b>Nos</b> 109:9<br><b>Notary</b> 10:13<br><b>notice</b> 137:13,24<br>138:15 139:25<br><b>notwithstanding</b><br>54:8,23<br><b>November</b> 27:10<br>33:22,24 50:13<br>55:17,22 64:4 81:16<br>85:4 108:13 112:18,<br>23 133:14<br><b>number</b> 9:12 16:11<br>18:18 29:10,12,16<br>39:5 59:11 95:8<br>112:20 113:25<br>122:25<br><b>numbered</b> 14:21<br><b>numerous</b> 104:23 | <b>O</b><br><br><b>oath</b> 11:24<br><b>object</b> 13:21 15:12<br>42:4,17 57:25 94:4<br>97:13,14 105:19<br>136:12,13,14<br><b>objected</b> 41:24<br>97:10<br><b>objection</b> 11:9 22:19<br>23:2 29:3,14 30:3<br>31:6 32:8,17 33:17<br>34:13,20 35:10,16<br>36:2,17 37:6 39:10,<br>11 40:12 41:3,11,21<br>43:12,21 44:18 45:5<br>46:5,12,24 47:2,3,23<br>48:5,6,16 49:16<br>50:19,20 51:5 52:9,<br>14,25 53:18,25<br>54:14,15 56:7,9 57:7,<br>20 58:12 61:19 62:22<br>63:25 64:7,19 65:2,<br>15,22 66:6 67:3,8,16,<br>21 69:18 70:10,23<br>71:7,8 72:4,5 74:24<br>75:8 76:15 77:3,12,<br>22 78:10,16 80:9,10<br>81:5,24 82:10 83:15<br>85:24 86:9,25 87:6,<br>10,24 88:2,13,21<br>89:4,12 90:9,18 91:3,<br>15,23 92:10,12,22,23<br>93:7,8,25 94:13,24<br>95:21 96:14 97:23,24<br>98:20 99:6,13<br>100:14,23 101:10,23<br>102:10,21 103:14<br>104:3,7,19 105:11,21<br>106:2 107:16,24<br>108:18,25 110:11,22<br>111:3,10,18 112:25<br>113:16,17 114:12,13,<br>23,24 116:5,17<br>117:13,15 118:25<br>119:14,17 120:17<br>121:8 123:11 124:9,<br>10,15 125:5,14<br>126:23 127:17,18<br>129:13,25 130:10,11<br>131:12,13 132:3,18,<br>24,25 134:3 135:2,4,<br>5 137:5,6,18 138:6,<br>19,20,22 140:14,15,<br>24 141:25 142:17<br>143:3,21 144:11<br>145:2,15,16 146:7,8<br>147:10 149:2,12,19,<br>25 150:3,4,13,14,20,<br>21 151:7,9,17 152:7,<br>17,25 153:2,3<br><b>objections</b> 72:13<br>73:8 83:3 104:8,22<br>106:18 115:13 118:7<br>135:5 140:14 141:12<br>143:12 147:10<br><b>obligation</b> 46:23<br><b>obtain</b> 141:7<br><b>obtaining</b> 137:3<br>144:21<br><b>occur</b> 50:8<br><b>occurred</b> 87:22 89:2<br>94:17 114:20<br><b>October</b> 51:19,20<br>52:21 84:6 86:18<br>97:22 103:23 105:25<br>107:14<br><b>offer</b> 140:21<br><b>offered</b> 108:21<br><b>offering</b> 40:7 61:8,13<br>85:3<br><b>Office</b> 153:21<br><b>official</b> 17:6,7<br><b>omissions</b> 55:4<br><b>Omnibus</b> 22:19 23:2<br><b>one's</b> 17:18<br><b>ongoing</b> 66:22<br>73:19,25 77:6,17<br>114:4<br><b>operations</b> 29:13<br><b>opinion</b> 53:16,19,24<br>54:11 71:4 80:5<br>101:20,21 102:20<br>103:19 105:9,24<br>106:15,16,24 107:14,<br>19,21 113:20 114:10<br>115:2 116:2,7 117:8,<br>17 148:7<br><b>opportunities</b> 23:25 | <b>opportunity</b> 23:6,23<br>24:2 25:9 29:8,19<br>103:7 138:3,15<br><b>opposed</b> 39:18<br><b>order</b> 9:10,11,16,23<br>10:10 79:7 99:23<br>109:8<br><b>orders</b> 153:17<br><b>Ordinary</b> 63:12<br><b>organization</b> 27:2,4<br><b>original</b> 28:9,12 29:7<br>30:8 96:18 101:2<br>105:13 114:3 153:10<br><b>originally</b> 24:9 28:17<br>29:16 115:18 118:12<br><b>originated</b> 29:11,12<br><b>outcome</b> 76:20 77:6,<br>7,15<br><b>outcomes</b> 125:10<br><b>outstanding</b> 70:12<br>128:3<br><b>owned</b> 36:10 67:6<br>85:5 92:14<br><b>owner</b> 153:8<br><b>ownership</b> 85:14<br><b>owns</b> 41:15<br><br><b>P</b><br><br><b>Pachulski</b> 8:7<br><b>package</b> 123:25<br>127:21,24<br><b>pages</b> 16:8 17:3 21:3<br>22:19 61:9 63:9<br>90:25 109:11<br><b>paper</b> 143:7<br><b>papers</b> 113:10<br><b>paragraph</b> 17:23<br>19:17 23:14 26:12<br>28:7 31:21 37:21,22,<br>24 38:23 39:2 40:2<br>45:16 51:19 53:7<br>54:25 55:9 58:25<br>62:4 64:13 84:23<br>92:4 93:15 95:9,23 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



Index: Parker, Pugatch

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 96:24 109:23 110:5,<br>14,19<br><b>Parker</b> 79:11,12<br><b>part</b> 24:21 26:6 28:20<br>29:6,9 36:14 45:2<br>54:9 56:17 75:24<br>76:3 77:8 86:4 96:18<br>110:4 111:6 113:13<br>114:2 122:12 123:4,<br>24 130:23<br><b>partially</b> 36:10<br><b>participants</b> 9:14,21<br><b>participate</b> 23:3<br>87:4,13,15<br><b>participated</b> 88:18<br>118:22 122:11<br><b>parties</b> 145:23<br><b>partner</b> 16:18<br><b>partners</b> 14:23<br>17:19,25 18:5,11<br>19:18,21 20:2,12<br>21:21,24<br><b>party</b> 11:15 98:17<br>110:15,17 141:16<br><b>pass</b> 147:16 153:12<br><b>passage</b> 132:11<br><b>passive</b> 26:12 66:13,<br>15 98:8 101:5<br><b>past</b> 57:13<br><b>path</b> 89:25<br><b>patience</b> 20:19<br><b>pay</b> 46:23<br><b>paying</b> 45:22 48:8<br><b>pending</b> 54:10<br><b>penultimately</b> 28:20<br><b>people</b> 12:11<br><b>percent</b> 27:15,17<br>64:5,11,15 65:14,20,<br>24 66:3,5 67:14<br><b>percentage</b> 64:15<br>65:14,25 66:25 85:14<br><b>Perfect</b> 60:24 | <b>performance</b> 119:13<br><b>performed</b> 58:8 97:3<br><b>performing</b> 29:20<br><b>period</b> 40:20 114:7<br><b>person</b> 11:17 21:16<br>22:2<br><b>personal</b> 101:21<br>102:8 103:19 105:23<br><b>perspective</b> 15:21<br>81:10<br><b>piece</b> 107:5 138:23<br>143:6<br><b>place</b> 35:3,23 91:20<br>118:14 136:9 145:21<br><b>placing</b> 64:14<br><b>plan</b> 91:6 96:5 97:2<br>110:17,21 111:17<br>114:21 123:9 124:8<br>125:4 126:17<br><b>play</b> 40:16 44:15<br><b>pleading</b> 58:3<br><b>Plimpton</b> 8:10<br><b>point</b> 24:11 35:24<br>45:20 47:12 48:10<br>53:10 89:21 90:13<br>94:18 98:25 106:21<br>107:3 144:15<br><b>pointed</b> 38:23<br><b>points</b> 53:8<br><b>policy</b> 59:7<br><b>poor</b> 121:4<br><b>portfolio</b> 30:12,14,<br>17,25 31:3,9,12,15,<br>17,24 32:6,11,21<br>33:12,15,25 34:18<br>35:4,14,21,25 36:5,6,<br>13,16,23,24 40:3,9<br>45:3 49:3,19 50:12,<br>14,18 51:3,10,20<br>52:5,20,23 54:24<br>63:17 92:6,16,19,25<br>96:7 98:11 101:25<br>104:25 116:4,14<br>117:4,7,9 118:3,13,<br>21 119:4,5,8,10,11,<br>20,23 120:5,14 | 121:4,7 131:10,24<br>132:12 133:20 134:2,<br>10,20,23 135:17,21<br>137:4 144:21 146:2<br>147:4<br><b>portion</b> 32:25 92:16<br>93:5 116:15<br><b>position</b> 31:10 41:16<br>49:12 50:17 71:22<br>80:6 85:20 86:7 97:8,<br>19,25 100:12,20,21<br>108:16 119:22<br>120:24 134:18<br><b>positions</b> 23:10<br>30:24 31:17 86:23<br>105:6<br><b>possibly</b> 104:9<br><b>post</b> 153:9<br><b>post-petition</b> 96:8<br><b>potential</b> 125:22<br>127:13<br><b>practical</b> 44:16,20<br><b>pre-investment</b><br>68:17<br><b>predicated</b> 101:3<br><b>preexisting</b> 62:16<br><b>prefer</b> 60:15<br><b>preference</b> 101:9<br><b>preliminary</b> 9:6<br>23:15,19<br><b>preparation</b> 13:25<br>131:5 145:10<br><b>prepared</b> 13:22<br>14:11,15<br><b>presented</b> 53:13<br>54:4<br><b>presently</b> 96:3<br><b>preserved</b> 117:12<br><b>pretty</b> 89:15 128:7<br>145:14<br><b>prevailing</b> 85:17<br><b>prevent</b> 47:16 48:12<br><b>prevented</b> 91:21 | <b>preventing</b> 115:18<br><b>previous</b> 17:22 72:7<br><b>previously</b> 50:11<br>57:4 133:11 153:22<br><b>price</b> 140:9<br><b>primarily</b> 24:17,19,<br>23<br><b>primary</b> 148:5<br><b>prior</b> 50:9,12 51:25<br>52:6 64:3,14 71:20<br>76:17 114:20<br><b>private</b> 85:6<br><b>privilege</b> 13:21<br>147:12<br><b>privileged</b> 131:16<br>133:2 135:6 136:15<br>137:9,21 138:21<br>140:16 141:13<br>146:10<br><b>pro</b> 56:15 138:4,16<br><b>problem</b> 74:14<br><b>problems</b> 12:4<br><b>proceeding</b> 88:8<br><b>proceeds</b> 28:8<br><b>process</b> 56:21<br><b>produce</b> 11:4<br><b>produced</b> 9:8,17<br>75:13 100:8 133:12<br><b>production</b> 75:11,25<br><b>progressed</b> 24:13<br><b>prohibited</b> 114:8<br><b>projected</b> 28:9,12<br>30:8 125:10<br><b>projection</b> 29:22<br><b>prominent</b> 111:22<br><b>pronounce</b> 10:19<br><b>proof</b> 11:7 16:7,16<br>17:2,6,7,16,20,22<br>18:6 32:3 65:8<br><b>proofs</b> 14:19 15:8,15<br>64:24 | <b>proper</b> 36:8<br><b>proposed</b> 41:8 99:22<br>110:21 138:17<br><b>protective</b> 9:11,23<br>10:10<br><b>provide</b> 51:6 71:13<br>73:14 77:10 89:9<br>90:6,16 137:23 138:3<br>139:24 144:2<br><b>provided</b> 28:17 70:5<br>71:18 73:5 77:19<br>82:3,8 90:12,15,24<br>137:13 138:14 140:7<br>143:9 144:5<br><b>providing</b> 126:17,20<br><b>provision</b> 132:17,22<br>134:22 138:11<br>140:18<br><b>proximate</b> 105:4<br>107:20<br><b>Public</b> 10:13<br><b>Pugatch</b> 10:1,18,20,<br>21,23 11:1 12:1 13:1<br>14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1<br>18:1,20 19:1,6 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1<br>29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1<br>33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1<br>37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1<br>41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1<br>45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1<br>49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1<br>53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1<br>57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1<br>61:1,18 62:1 63:1<br>64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1<br>68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1<br>72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1<br>76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1,<br>10 80:1 81:1 82:1<br>83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1<br>87:1 88:1,4 89:1 90:1<br>91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1<br>95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1<br>99:1 100:1 101:1<br>102:1 103:1 104:1<br>105:1 106:1 107:1,13<br>108:1 109:1 110:1<br>111:1 112:1,10 113:1<br>114:1 115:1 116:1 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



Index: pull..respective

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 117:1 118:1 119:1<br>120:1 121:1 122:1,6<br>123:1 124:1 125:1<br>126:1 127:1 128:1<br>129:1,17 130:1 131:1<br>132:1 133:1 134:1<br>135:1,11 136:1 137:1<br>138:1 139:1 140:1<br>141:1 142:1,5 143:1<br>144:1,17 145:1 146:1<br>147:1,18 148:1,2,19<br>149:1,7,15 150:1<br>151:1,24 152:1 153:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 22 104:10 106:3,12,<br>20 114:15 116:11<br>117:14,21 118:9,10<br>120:20 123:12 124:4,<br>18 126:15 130:3<br>136:20 137:19 138:9<br>139:9 140:20,23<br>141:2,3 142:4 144:14<br>146:14,16,23 148:3<br>150:2 151:8 152:4,8,<br>9,16,20,22 153:4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 14,18 99:9,25<br>100:16,17 101:12,13,<br>14 107:4,18 111:20<br>141:4 147:13 152:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>refinances</b> 115:23<br><b>refinancing</b> 40:19<br>96:17 101:3<br><b>refusal</b> 140:8<br><b>refute</b> 82:4<br><b>regularity</b> 88:25<br><b>related</b> 11:2,15 36:22<br>66:22 90:25 133:10<br>148:4<br><b>relates</b> 36:8 51:13<br>90:2 92:8 151:22<br><b>relating</b> 21:10<br><b>relations</b> 24:11<br><b>relationship</b> 62:17<br><b>release</b> 128:2<br><b>releases</b> 126:10,20<br>127:11,16<br><b>relevant</b> 47:20 98:2<br><b>reliance</b> 55:2<br><b>remained</b> 115:21<br><b>remedies</b> 42:2<br><b>remember</b> 112:15<br><b>Reorganized</b> 96:4,<br>10 97:3<br><b>repeat</b> 12:8 90:3<br>114:15 117:20 139:9<br>142:3 146:22 152:15,<br>20<br><b>repeats</b> 63:15<br><b>rephrase</b> 124:3<br>126:14<br><b>reporter</b> 93:11<br>121:16 152:11<br>153:16,24<br><b>represent</b> 8:4 68:9<br>122:4<br><b>representation</b><br>130:6<br><b>representations</b><br>11:11<br><b>representative</b><br>15:19 38:3,4,9,12<br>99:21 144:23 145:6 | 146:19 147:14<br><b>representatives</b><br>68:16 88:11 143:18,<br>25 144:7,9,18,20<br>147:3<br><b>represented</b> 43:5,6<br>49:2 74:20 78:4<br><b>representing</b> 96:24<br>129:21<br><b>request</b> 10:8 78:8<br>153:6<br><b>requested</b> 9:9,13<br>55:12 56:3 77:9,14<br>150:18,23 151:6,12,<br>15 152:24 153:9<br><b>requesting</b> 12:22<br><b>requests</b> 99:20<br><b>require</b> 44:23<br><b>required</b> 39:3,7<br>40:25 81:9 102:19<br>131:24 136:22 146:4<br>147:5<br><b>requiring</b> 133:5<br><b>reread</b> 83:8<br><b>reset</b> 40:18,20,22<br>41:7,9,19,25 42:17<br>54:7,18 85:16 93:18,<br>21 94:12,21 95:14,18<br>96:4,11,13,16 97:2,8,<br>10,20 98:11,18<br>100:13,22 101:3,17,<br>21 102:9,17 103:8,<br>13,20,22,23,24<br>104:2,4,5,13,16<br>105:10,15,24 107:15,<br>23 108:3 113:25<br>115:7,11,24 116:25<br>118:19 120:11<br>150:10,12,18,19,24<br>151:4,6,15 152:24<br>153:6,9<br><b>resets</b> 151:12<br><b>resolutions</b> 39:17<br><b>respect</b> 40:5,14<br>50:24 71:4 77:20<br>91:21 98:18 114:9<br><b>respective</b> 62:13 |
| <b>pull</b> 16:23 44:8 61:6<br>68:4 78:22 83:25<br>109:14 128:6,14<br>139:5<br><b>purchase</b> 138:4,16<br>140:9<br><b>purchased</b> 112:19<br><b>purchasing</b> 67:14<br><b>purely</b> 140:19<br><b>purpose</b> 15:7<br><b>purposes</b> 62:24<br><b>pursuant</b> 18:22 19:8<br><b>pursue</b> 96:10 105:17<br><b>pursued</b> 97:9 151:12<br><b>pursuing</b> 96:3,13<br>115:19<br><b>purview</b> 98:14<br><b>push</b> 130:20<br><b>put</b> 19:2 45:12 63:6<br>74:17 91:19 111:5<br>153:16<br><b>putting</b> 95:13<br><b>puzzle</b> 107:6 | <b>questioning</b> 148:3<br><b>questions</b> 11:25<br>12:25 56:20 69:14,16<br>88:3 121:13,17,20<br>133:23 148:15 149:6,<br>14 150:8 151:23<br><b>quick</b> 59:21 60:7<br>112:7<br><b>quickly</b> 15:12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>receipt</b> 137:24<br>138:14<br><b>receive</b> 56:5,12<br>109:24<br><b>received</b> 27:22 28:2<br>57:15 58:9,17 68:10<br>84:4 142:22<br><b>receiving</b> 81:3<br>126:11<br><b>recently</b> 93:16 94:10<br><b>recess</b> 61:3 112:8<br><b>recognize</b> 68:11<br><b>recollection</b> 43:14,<br>17<br><b>recommendations</b><br>102:4<br><b>record</b> 10:22 152:13<br>153:17<br><b>recover</b> 124:17,24<br><b>recoveries</b> 125:11<br><b>recovery</b> 124:12<br>125:19,23<br><b>redeem</b> 54:7,18<br>115:23<br><b>reduction</b> 114:20<br>116:16 118:23<br><b>refer</b> 45:10<br><b>reference</b> 134:9<br><b>referenced</b> 69:25<br><b>referencing</b> 92:25<br><b>referring</b> 26:16<br>30:14 101:15 103:22<br>119:4,15 120:3<br>124:12 134:22<br><b>refers</b> 66:12<br><b>refinance</b> 98:12<br>103:8 105:15 113:25<br>115:7 116:25 118:19<br>120:10 | <b>refinances</b> 115:23<br><b>refinancing</b> 40:19<br>96:17 101:3<br><b>refusal</b> 140:8<br><b>refute</b> 82:4<br><b>regularity</b> 88:25<br><b>related</b> 11:2,15 36:22<br>66:22 90:25 133:10<br>148:4<br><b>relates</b> 36:8 51:13<br>90:2 92:8 151:22<br><b>relating</b> 21:10<br><b>relations</b> 24:11<br><b>relationship</b> 62:17<br><b>release</b> 128:2<br><b>releases</b> 126:10,20<br>127:11,16<br><b>relevant</b> 47:20 98:2<br><b>reliance</b> 55:2<br><b>remained</b> 115:21<br><b>remedies</b> 42:2<br><b>remember</b> 112:15<br><b>Reorganized</b> 96:4,<br>10 97:3<br><b>repeat</b> 12:8 90:3<br>114:15 117:20 139:9<br>142:3 146:22 152:15,<br>20<br><b>repeats</b> 63:15<br><b>rephrase</b> 124:3<br>126:14<br><b>reporter</b> 93:11<br>121:16 152:11<br>153:16,24<br><b>represent</b> 8:4 68:9<br>122:4<br><b>representation</b><br>130:6<br><b>representations</b><br>11:11<br><b>representative</b><br>15:19 38:3,4,9,12<br>99:21 144:23 145:6 | 146:19 147:14<br><b>representatives</b><br>68:16 88:11 143:18,<br>25 144:7,9,18,20<br>147:3<br><b>represented</b> 43:5,6<br>49:2 74:20 78:4<br><b>representing</b> 96:24<br>129:21<br><b>request</b> 10:8 78:8<br>153:6<br><b>requested</b> 9:9,13<br>55:12 56:3 77:9,14<br>150:18,23 151:6,12,<br>15 152:24 153:9<br><b>requesting</b> 12:22<br><b>requests</b> 99:20<br><b>require</b> 44:23<br><b>required</b> 39:3,7<br>40:25 81:9 102:19<br>131:24 136:22 146:4<br>147:5<br><b>requiring</b> 133:5<br><b>reread</b> 83:8<br><b>reset</b> 40:18,20,22<br>41:7,9,19,25 42:17<br>54:7,18 85:16 93:18,<br>21 94:12,21 95:14,18<br>96:4,11,13,16 97:2,8,<br>10,20 98:11,18<br>100:13,22 101:3,17,<br>21 102:9,17 103:8,<br>13,20,22,23,24<br>104:2,4,5,13,16<br>105:10,15,24 107:15,<br>23 108:3 113:25<br>115:7,11,24 116:25<br>118:19 120:11<br>150:10,12,18,19,24<br>151:4,6,15 152:24<br>153:6,9<br><b>resets</b> 151:12<br><b>resolutions</b> 39:17<br><b>respect</b> 40:5,14<br>50:24 71:4 77:20<br>91:21 98:18 114:9<br><b>respective</b> 62:13 |
| <b>quantum</b> 77:25<br><b>question</b> 12:3,7,13,<br>16,21,22 15:18 46:25<br>47:7,25 48:19 56:8<br>66:15 71:16 84:15<br>86:17 90:4 92:11<br>97:17 100:18 102:15,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>range</b> 125:10,13<br><b>rata</b> 138:4,16<br><b>rates</b> 93:20<br><b>re-ask</b> 123:14 144:13<br>152:8<br><b>reaction</b> 81:3<br><b>read</b> 40:16 49:8<br>76:21 78:14 81:18<br>99:3 110:18 113:10<br>131:20 136:5 152:11,<br>13<br><b>reading</b> 58:2 77:2<br>135:11<br><b>reads</b> 62:25<br><b>ready</b> 12:25 112:4<br><b>reason</b> 49:3 56:17<br>64:16 67:19<br><b>reasonable</b> 29:22<br><b>recall</b> 25:23 28:16<br>30:5 34:3 35:18<br>38:14,17 43:8 50:5<br>64:9,11 69:17,23<br>80:21,22 88:15<br>90:11,14,20,21 91:5, | <b>questioning</b> 148:3<br><b>questions</b> 11:25<br>12:25 56:20 69:14,16<br>88:3 121:13,17,20<br>133:23 148:15 149:6,<br>14 150:8 151:23<br><b>quick</b> 59:21 60:7<br>112:7<br><b>quickly</b> 15:12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>refinances</b> 115:23<br><b>refinancing</b> 40:19<br>96:17 101:3<br><b>refusal</b> 140:8<br><b>refute</b> 82:4<br><b>regularity</b> 88:25<br><b>related</b> 11:2,15 36:22<br>66:22 90:25 133:10<br>148:4<br><b>relates</b> 36:8 51:13<br>90:2 92:8 151:22<br><b>relating</b> 21:10<br><b>relations</b> 24:11<br><b>relationship</b> 62:17<br><b>release</b> 128:2<br><b>releases</b> 126:10,20<br>127:11,16<br><b>relevant</b> 47:20 98:2<br><b>reliance</b> 55:2<br><b>remained</b> 115:21<br><b>remedies</b> 42:2<br><b>remember</b> 112:15<br><b>Reorganized</b> 96:4,<br>10 97:3<br><b>repeat</b> 12:8 90:3<br>114:15 117:20 139:9<br>142:3 146:22 152:15,<br>20<br><b>repeats</b> 63:15<br><b>rephrase</b> 124:3<br>126:14<br><b>reporter</b> 93:11<br>121:16 152:11<br>153:16,24<br><b>represent</b> 8:4 68:9<br>122:4<br><b>representation</b><br>130:6<br><b>representations</b><br>11:11<br><b>representative</b><br>15:19 38:3,4,9,12<br>99:21 144:23 145:6 | 146:19 147:14<br><b>representatives</b><br>68:16 88:11 143:18,<br>25 144:7,9,18,20<br>147:3<br><b>represented</b> 43:5,6<br>49:2 74:20 78:4<br><b>representing</b> 96:24<br>129:21<br><b>request</b> 10:8 78:8<br>153:6<br><b>requested</b> 9:9,13<br>55:12 56:3 77:9,14<br>150:18,23 151:6,12,<br>15 152:24 153:9<br><b>requesting</b> 12:22<br><b>requests</b> 99:20<br><b>require</b> 44:23<br><b>required</b> 39:3,7<br>40:25 81:9 102:19<br>131:24 136:22 146:4<br>147:5<br><b>requiring</b> 133:5<br><b>reread</b> 83:8<br><b>reset</b> 40:18,20,22<br>41:7,9,19,25 42:17<br>54:7,18 85:16 93:18,<br>21 94:12,21 95:14,18<br>96:4,11,13,16 97:2,8,<br>10,20 98:11,18<br>100:13,22 101:3,17,<br>21 102:9,17 103:8,<br>13,20,22,23,24<br>104:2,4,5,13,16<br>105:10,15,24 107:15,<br>23 108:3 113:25<br>115:7,11,24 116:25<br>118:19 120:11<br>150:10,12,18,19,24<br>151:4,6,15 152:24<br>153:6,9<br><b>resets</b> 151:12<br><b>resolutions</b> 39:17<br><b>respect</b> 40:5,14<br>50:24 71:4 77:20<br>91:21 98:18 114:9<br><b>respective</b> 62:13 |
| <b>Q</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



Index: responding..subsequently

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>responding</b> 120:19                                              | 151:23                                                                                                                                                                 | 129:3,5 130:8,25                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>siphon</b> 47:14 48:11                                                              | <b>started</b> 108:13                                                                 |
| <b>response</b> 11:9<br>22:18,25 48:6 76:9<br>152:12                  | <b>Scott</b> 93:17 94:6<br>104:11,17                                                                                                                                   | 134:9 137:16 140:5,<br>12 141:9 142:16,25<br>143:20 144:25<br>145:12,23 146:5<br>147:8                                                                                                                      | <b>siphoned</b> 47:21<br>48:15,22                                                      | <b>starting</b> 89:14                                                                 |
| <b>responsibility</b> 93:4                                            | <b>screen</b> 16:6,24 17:8,<br>11,14 18:16 19:3<br>21:7 22:14,23 37:11<br>44:14,22 45:13,17<br>61:6 63:6 67:25 68:4<br>78:23 84:2 93:16<br>109:15 112:5,17<br>128:9,18 | <b>Shannon</b> 8:19                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>sir</b> 124:14                                                                      | <b>starts</b> 86:5                                                                    |
| <b>responsible</b> 47:19                                              | <b>scroll</b> 16:15 17:19<br>21:12,22 45:13 84:22                                                                                                                      | <b>share</b> 16:6,24 18:16<br>21:6 22:14,22 37:11<br>45:12 61:7 63:7<br>64:15 65:14 67:25<br>68:5 78:24 84:2<br>109:15 112:5,17<br>128:10,17 130:15<br>138:16                                               | <b>Skew</b> 15:3 22:3                                                                  | <b>state</b> 10:14,21 33:18                                                           |
| <b>restate</b> 87:25                                                  | <b>scrolled</b> 81:12                                                                                                                                                  | <b>shared</b> 17:9                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>skip</b> 28:6                                                                       | <b>stated</b> 24:3 26:14<br>71:21 87:18 107:19                                        |
| <b>result</b> 74:2 85:4,16<br>96:22 99:12 100:9<br>114:4 115:5 116:23 | <b>SEC</b> 70:2                                                                                                                                                        | <b>shareholder</b> 63:19<br>66:4 132:15                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>solo</b> 20:20                                                                      | <b>statement</b> 93:24<br>94:16                                                       |
| <b>resulted</b> 118:15<br>120:10                                      | <b>secondary</b> 15:2 25:8                                                                                                                                             | <b>shares</b> 63:12,22 64:6<br>66:25 112:19,21<br>123:7 126:4,11,18<br>127:11,15 129:10,23<br>130:8 136:11 137:3,<br>15 138:2,5,17 140:4,<br>10,11,22 141:8<br>142:15 143:10,19<br>144:10,23 146:4<br>147:5 | <b>sophisticated</b> 55:6                                                              | <b>statements</b> 23:10                                                               |
| <b>review</b> 23:7 78:9                                               | <b>Section</b> 44:12 129:9,<br>19 136:3                                                                                                                                | <b>shed</b> 49:15                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>sort</b> 125:21                                                                     | <b>states</b> 32:4 45:20<br>110:5                                                     |
| <b>reviewed</b> 57:17<br>75:24                                        | <b>seek</b> 141:7 142:20<br>143:5                                                                                                                                      | <b>short</b> 121:21 149:9                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>sought</b> 58:5 142:13                                                              | <b>stating</b> 120:21                                                                 |
| <b>reviewing</b> 58:20                                                | <b>Seery</b> 108:10,15,21<br>111:15                                                                                                                                    | <b>shortened</b> 82:22                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>sound</b> 56:23                                                                     | <b>stemming</b> 51:14                                                                 |
| <b>rights</b> 42:2,17 51:21<br>66:21 110:6                            | <b>sell</b> 140:10,21                                                                                                                                                  | <b>shortly</b> 80:14                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>sounds</b> 13:2 27:18<br>51:24 118:8 120:24,<br>25 135:8,13                         | <b>steps</b> 45:23                                                                    |
| <b>Road</b> 13:4                                                      | <b>selling</b> 119:25 123:7                                                                                                                                            | <b>shots</b> 95:17 98:18                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>source</b> 148:5                                                                    | <b>sticks</b> 127:7,9,23                                                              |
| <b>role</b> 40:14 44:15                                               | <b>send</b> 16:21 83:18<br>109:3                                                                                                                                       | <b>show</b> 69:24                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Spalding</b> 8:23                                                                   | <b>stop</b> 18:15 22:14<br>37:10 67:25 112:5                                          |
| <b>room</b> 13:11                                                     | <b>sending</b> 16:4 20:25                                                                                                                                              | <b>showing</b> 17:11,14,15                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>speak</b> 143:13                                                                    | <b>Street</b> 14:24 21:18<br>37:15 65:12 76:10<br>80:13,18 81:15                      |
| <b>root</b> 148:11                                                    | <b>sense</b> 99:15 125:9                                                                                                                                               | <b>shows</b> 133:19                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>speaks</b> 36:3 67:17<br>130:2                                                      | <b>Strike</b> 88:23                                                                   |
| <b>rough</b> 153:25                                                   | <b>sentence</b> 31:22<br>48:24 84:24 85:13<br>86:5                                                                                                                     | <b>side</b> 68:22                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>specific</b> 34:3 48:20<br>75:4 90:15 101:16<br>102:22 103:5 116:10<br>132:6 150:17 | <b>structural</b> 58:20                                                               |
| <b>roughly</b> 27:14<br>112:23 126:6                                  | <b>sentences</b> 40:2                                                                                                                                                  | <b>sign</b> 21:17                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>specifically</b> 11:3<br>25:7 27:16 78:12<br>95:7 100:17                            | <b>structure</b> 56:15,22                                                             |
| <b>routine</b> 45:2                                                   | <b>separate</b> 15:22 18:5<br>42:12 75:20 83:5<br>136:18                                                                                                               | <b>signature</b> 21:13                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>specifics</b> 13:24<br>35:18 101:14 107:4<br>140:18                                 | <b>stuff</b> 20:21 122:21<br>128:14                                                   |
| <b>Rule</b> 18:22 19:8                                                | <b>separately</b> 80:20                                                                                                                                                | <b>signed</b> 15:15 22:4<br>43:2 103:4                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>speculate</b> 116:18                                                                | <b>sub-advisor</b> 35:7<br>36:7                                                       |
| <b>rules</b> 12:24                                                    | <b>serve</b> 36:15 96:6                                                                                                                                                | <b>significant</b> 114:19                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>speculation</b> 106:22,<br>25 116:8 117:16                                          | <b>sub-manager</b> 34:12                                                              |
| <b>ruling</b> 78:6 115:20                                             | <b>settle</b> 108:22                                                                                                                                                   | <b>similar</b> 42:18 115:21                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>spelled</b> 44:12                                                                   | <b>subject</b> 9:9 54:19<br>140:4                                                     |
| <b>Russell</b> 8:13                                                   | <b>settlement</b> 11:5<br>13:19 15:7 78:5<br>89:18 108:5 109:8,<br>20,22,23 110:10<br>111:2 122:12,17<br>123:5,17,22 125:3<br>127:3 128:16,20                          | <b>simply</b> 48:25 139:22                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>spots</b> 67:7                                                                      | <b>submit</b> 16:2 20:24                                                              |
| <b>S</b>                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>single</b> 15:22 37:17                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>stamp</b> 133:13                                                                    | <b>submitted</b> 18:25                                                                |
| <b>sat</b> 34:4                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>stamped</b> 9:18                                                                    | <b>subordinated</b> 110:2<br>123:21 124:7 125:2                                       |
| <b>satisfied</b> 29:21 57:18                                          |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>standing</b> 52:14<br>149:12                                                        | <b>Subscription</b> 63:8,<br>11                                                       |
| <b>Schafer</b> 8:4                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>stands</b> 102:21                                                                   | <b>subsequent</b> 34:22<br>51:11 53:4 56:11,13<br>98:25 114:6 115:20<br>116:24 118:16 |
| <b>schedule</b> 53:13<br>121:23                                       |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Stang</b> 8:7                                                                       | <b>subsequently</b> 24:13<br>105:16                                                   |
| <b>scheduled</b> 55:21                                                |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>start</b> 12:14,16,25<br>95:16 112:6                                                |                                                                                       |
| <b>scheme</b> 54:9                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
| <b>scope</b> 149:6,13                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |                                                                                       |



Index: subset..vote

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>subset</b> 24:13                                                               | <b>ten-minute</b> 60:19<br>112:3                                                                                                                                              | <b>times</b> 102:13 103:16<br>104:23                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Trey</b> 79:11,12                                                                                                                                                                 | 43:20 44:10 46:7                                                                                                                              |
| <b>subsidiaries</b> 62:12<br>93:13                                                | <b>term</b> 110:25 134:10<br>145:14                                                                                                                                           | <b>titles</b> 110:6                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>trim</b> 109:19                                                                                                                                                                   | 47:6,9,18 51:2,9                                                                                                                              |
| <b>subsidiary</b> 46:15<br>47:10                                                  | <b>termination</b> 78:7                                                                                                                                                       | <b>today</b> 13:7,15 14:12,<br>16 72:21 75:14,25<br>117:25                                                                                                                                | <b>TRO</b> 115:18 116:24                                                                                                                                                             | 65:21 71:15 73:10,17<br>75:23 82:15 83:5                                                                                                      |
| <b>substance</b> 14:8<br>70:16 76:25                                              | <b>terminology</b> 36:8                                                                                                                                                       | <b>today's</b> 75:11                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Trust</b> 8:17,18                                                                                                                                                                 | 91:8,12 93:12 110:9<br>113:15 115:17                                                                                                          |
| <b>successfully</b> 96:6                                                          | <b>terms</b> 9:16,22 95:17<br>110:10 122:17<br>144:24 145:12,21<br>147:7 151:4                                                                                                | <b>told</b> 28:24 68:20<br>102:15,18 106:7,9                                                                                                                                              | <b>trustee</b> 35:9 36:13<br>52:23 95:25 96:23<br>97:7,16                                                                                                                            | 121:11 125:16 126:2<br>129:16,20 130:5,15<br>131:23 132:5,7,9,21<br>133:5 136:9,18,21<br>142:18 145:24<br>146:19 147:3 148:25<br>151:14 153:5 |
| <b>suffered</b> 118:5<br>148:12                                                   | <b>Terry</b> 45:24 46:2,9,<br>18,20 47:16 48:12<br>51:12,16 53:12 70:3<br>71:4 73:13,20 76:4,<br>14 77:20 118:15                                                              | <b>top</b> 37:12 61:14 62:4<br>93:15 95:11 99:17<br>128:22                                                                                                                                | <b>Trustee's</b> 96:25                                                                                                                                                               | <b>understood</b> 31:19<br>62:11 118:10 142:8                                                                                                 |
| <b>suggestion</b> 49:23,<br>25 111:8                                              | <b>testified</b> 10:15 58:7<br>93:18 94:10,11 95:12<br>104:12 107:3 112:11<br>122:10 148:20                                                                                   | <b>topics</b> 14:12,16<br>99:21                                                                                                                                                           | <b>trustees</b> 62:14                                                                                                                                                                | <b>undertaken</b> 56:16                                                                                                                       |
| <b>suit</b> 78:7                                                                  | <b>testifying</b> 52:13                                                                                                                                                       | <b>total</b> 65:18,20 112:20                                                                                                                                                              | <b>turn</b> 30:23 63:3<br>118:17 128:4 133:7                                                                                                                                         | <b>undertaking</b> 45:23                                                                                                                      |
| <b>summaries</b> 69:22                                                            | <b>testimony</b> 10:6 14:6<br>28:23 29:4 43:7<br>47:24 56:10 57:21<br>58:13 72:18,19 92:24<br>98:16 99:2 105:8,12<br>107:9 117:18 121:9<br>142:2                              | <b>totally</b> 12:19 27:22                                                                                                                                                                | <b>two-minute</b> 147:23                                                                                                                                                             | <b>undertook</b> 47:13<br>48:10                                                                                                               |
| <b>summarize</b> 123:17                                                           | <b>thesis</b> 28:21 96:19<br>101:2 114:3                                                                                                                                      | <b>toxic</b> 49:5,14,20 50:2                                                                                                                                                              | <b>two-thirds</b> 38:25                                                                                                                                                              | <b>unequivocally</b><br>49:18                                                                                                                 |
| <b>summary</b> 69:12 71:6<br>123:10                                               | <b>thing</b> 12:9,20 128:20                                                                                                                                                   | <b>trading</b> 119:25<br>127:7,10                                                                                                                                                         | <b>U</b>                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>unsecured</b> 109:25<br>123:20 124:6,25<br>125:18                                                                                          |
| <b>summation</b> 106:14                                                           | <b>things</b> 39:5 43:25<br>107:10 127:8                                                                                                                                      | <b>transaction</b> 27:6<br>40:18,22 41:10,19,25<br>103:5                                                                                                                                  | <b>UBS</b> 8:21 70:4                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>upside</b> 125:21                                                                                                                          |
| <b>summer</b> 23:14 24:3                                                          | <b>thinks</b> 82:23                                                                                                                                                           | <b>transactions</b> 54:21<br>95:18 96:4 98:19                                                                                                                                             | <b>ultimate</b> 74:2 76:4<br>103:10 111:6                                                                                                                                            | <b>V</b>                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>supervised</b> 97:4                                                            | <b>Thomas</b> 69:3,13,15                                                                                                                                                      | <b>transcript</b> 10:9<br>153:23                                                                                                                                                          | <b>ultimately</b> 25:13<br>51:9 54:17 55:17<br>116:23 118:13<br>124:18 127:20                                                                                                        | <b>vague</b> 104:9                                                                                                                            |
| <b>support</b> 18:21 19:7<br>109:7,16 111:17<br>128:25                            | <b>thought</b> 105:24<br>118:10 120:20<br>135:10 146:17                                                                                                                       | <b>transfer</b> 63:8,11<br>110:6 127:25 129:10,<br>23 130:7,24 131:11,<br>25 133:6 135:20<br>136:11,23 137:2,14,<br>25 140:3 141:8,16<br>142:14,24 143:7,9,19<br>144:3,10 145:22<br>146:3 | <b>unanimous</b> 42:23                                                                                                                                                               | <b>valuation</b> 59:7                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Surgent</b> 69:4                                                               | <b>till</b> 60:22                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Transferee</b> 132:15                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>unaudited</b> 59:2                                                                                                                                                                | <b>valued</b> 125:18                                                                                                                          |
| <b>sworn</b> 98:16                                                                | <b>time</b> 12:3,6,17 25:23<br>26:2 30:10 33:6<br>34:15,17 56:19 60:23<br>85:2 88:6,7 90:13<br>94:18 97:11 99:9<br>101:17 103:4,8,13,24<br>105:7 107:5 114:7<br>125:25 151:25 | <b>transferred</b> 51:22<br>126:4,19 127:15<br>138:17 146:5 147:6                                                                                                                         | <b>underlying</b> 120:4                                                                                                                                                              | <b>variety</b> 30:24                                                                                                                          |
| <b>T</b>                                                                          | <b>timeline</b> 114:18                                                                                                                                                        | <b>transferring</b> 123:23<br>126:12 140:10<br>144:22                                                                                                                                     | <b>underling</b> 31:8 35:4                                                                                                                                                           | <b>vehicle</b> 26:18,22<br>27:2                                                                                                               |
| <b>taking</b> 66:8                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>transfers</b> 47:14,15<br>48:11 55:13 132:14                                                                                                                                           | <b>underlying</b> 11:7<br>13:18 19:24 31:10,<br>14,16 32:19 33:3<br>36:9,23 40:21 41:16<br>51:14 53:5 56:22<br>70:16 74:2 93:2<br>98:10,13 105:4 114:2<br>116:19 118:19 119:5,<br>22 | <b>vehicles</b> 16:19 18:2<br>32:22                                                                                                           |
| <b>talk</b> 11:4,17 12:10,11<br>13:14 14:3,12,15<br>15:5 30:11,13 113:10<br>122:7 |                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>treated</b> 15:22                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>underneath</b> 35:19                                                                                                                                                              | <b>viability</b> 77:17                                                                                                                        |
| <b>talked</b> 43:4 79:15,20<br>150:25                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>understand</b> 11:23<br>12:4,7 34:25 95:3<br>98:15 120:23 131:8,<br>21 133:24 135:16<br>138:10 151:20 152:6                                                                       | <b>video</b> 121:20                                                                                                                           |
| <b>talking</b> 31:14 104:6<br>119:9 120:12,15<br>124:17 134:19                    |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>understanding</b><br>35:11 36:21 39:24<br>40:17 42:2,9,12,15                                                                                                                      | <b>view</b> 54:22 105:7,13<br>116:9 131:15 137:10                                                                                             |
| <b>team</b> 24:11 25:3,5,6,<br>8 79:18,24                                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>viewed</b> 97:16                                                                                                                           |
| <b>teed</b> 89:18                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>VIII</b> 15:2                                                                                                                              |
| <b>telling</b> 74:19 80:23                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>virtue</b> 119:21                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Ten</b> 60:16                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>vote</b> 42:23 110:16,20<br>111:17                                                                                                         |



Index: voting..Zoom

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>voting</b> 62:5,24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 118:6,25 119:17<br>120:17 121:8 123:11<br>124:9,15 125:5,14<br>126:23 127:18<br>128:12 129:13,25<br>130:10 131:12 132:3,<br>18,24 134:3 135:4<br>136:12 137:5,18<br>138:6,19 140:13,24<br>141:11,25 142:17<br>143:3,11,21 144:11<br>145:2,15 146:7,22<br>147:9,21,25 148:14<br>149:2,4,11,19 150:3,<br>14,21 151:9,17,21<br>152:7,17,25 153:14                                                                                                                    | <b>worked</b> 42:10<br><b>works</b> 11:24<br><b>worth</b> 28:25<br><b>worthless</b> 108:17<br><b>wrap</b> 112:4 151:25<br><b>written</b> 39:17 42:25<br>43:10 75:4,16 82:7<br>142:13,22 143:5<br>144:2,22 145:25<br><b>wrong</b> 120:25<br><b>wrongful</b> 78:7 |
| <b>W</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Y</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Wall</b> 76:9 80:13,18<br>81:15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Willard</b> 25:2 68:21<br>69:3 79:9,16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>y'all</b> 60:10,14<br><b>years</b> 30:6 57:10<br><b>York</b> 10:14                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>wanted</b> 45:13 94:12<br>97:16 104:13 122:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>William</b> 93:17 94:6<br>104:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Z</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Watkins</b> 8:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Wilson</b> 8:2 9:6 10:7,<br>17 14:2,13,14 15:24<br>16:10 17:5 18:17,24<br>19:9 20:18 21:5<br>22:13,21 33:20,23<br>42:8 48:4 50:23<br>52:18 53:21,22 57:24<br>59:22 60:2,9,14,21,<br>25 61:4,11 63:2<br>67:24 72:20 74:16<br>75:13 76:6 78:20<br>82:14,21 83:17,24<br>84:8 86:15 88:23<br>89:23 90:5 93:7<br>94:15 95:3 99:16,24<br>102:14 103:18<br>105:21 106:5,10,24<br>107:12 109:3,13<br>112:2,9 121:12<br>148:16,18 149:8,16<br>152:3,10,14 153:12,<br>20 | <b>Ziehl</b> 8:8<br><b>Zoom</b> 12:6,10 128:14                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Wayne</b> 13:4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Wilson's</b> 148:2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>week</b> 93:23 94:23<br>95:8 104:15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Winograd</b> 8:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>weekly</b> 88:10,16 89:3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>witness'</b> 9:7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>weeks</b> 51:25 80:2<br>83:12 122:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>wondering</b> 151:22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Weisgerber</b> 8:9,10,<br>25 9:25 13:20 14:9<br>15:11 29:3,14 30:3<br>31:6 32:8,17 33:17<br>34:13,20 35:10,16<br>36:2,17 37:6 39:10<br>40:12 41:3,11,21<br>42:3,11 43:12,21<br>44:18 45:5 46:5,12<br>47:2,23 48:16 49:16<br>50:19 51:5 52:9,25<br>53:18,25 54:14 56:9<br>57:7,20 58:12 59:19,<br>24 60:4,16 61:19<br>62:22 63:25 64:7,19<br>65:2,15,22 66:6 67:3,<br>8,16,21 69:18 70:10,<br>23 71:7 72:4,12 73:7<br>74:24 75:8,19 76:15<br>77:3,12,22 78:10,16<br>80:9 81:5,24 82:10,<br>18 83:2,15 85:24<br>86:9,25 87:6,10,24<br>88:13,21 89:4,12<br>90:9,18 91:3,15,23<br>92:12,23 93:25<br>94:13,24 95:21 96:14<br>97:12,23 98:20 99:6,<br>13 100:14,23 101:10,<br>13,23 102:10,18<br>103:14 104:3,7,21<br>105:11 106:17 107:2,<br>16,24 108:18,25<br>110:11,22 111:3,10,<br>18 112:25 113:4,16<br>114:13,23 115:12<br>116:5,17 117:15 | <b>work</b> 122:21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## **EXHIBIT 8**

Case 19-34054-sgj Doc 71-17 Filed 01/13/21 Entered 01/13/21 15:48:50 Page 11 of 11  
 Docket #1731 Date Filed: 01/13/2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
 Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
 Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
 John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
 Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
 Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90067  
 Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
 Melissa S. Hayward  
 Texas Bar No. 24044908  
 MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
 Zachery Z. Annable  
 Texas Bar No. 24053075  
 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
 Dallas, Texas 75231  
 Tel: (972) 755-7100  
 Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
 DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                 |   |                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------|
| In re:                                          | ) | Chapter 11                                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., <sup>1</sup> | ) | Case No. 19-34054-sgj 11                  |
| Debtor.                                         | ) | Re: Docket Nos. 1625, 1697, 1706,<br>1707 |

**DEBTOR'S OMNIBUS REPLY IN SUPPORT OF DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR  
 ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST  
 (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS  
 CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.





The above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) hereby submits this reply (the “Reply”) in support of its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim No.143,147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the “Motion”).<sup>2</sup> In further support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully states as follows:

### PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

1. If granted, the Motion will resolve a \$300 million general unsecured claim against the Debtor’s estate for less than \$16.8 million in actual value.<sup>3</sup> The settlement is another solid achievement for the Debtor and – not surprisingly – is opposed by no one except Mr. Dondero and entities affiliated with him.

2. As discussed in the Motion, in November 2017, HarbourVest invested \$80 million in exchange for a 49.98% membership interest in HCLOF – an entity managed by a subsidiary of the Debtor. The balance of HCLOF’s interests are held by CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with Mr. Dondero), the Debtor, and certain of the Debtor’s employees. Subsequent to its investment in HCLOF, HarbourVest incurred substantial losses on its investment in HCLOF and filed claims against the Debtor’s estate.

3. HarbourVest asserts claims for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

<sup>3</sup> Under the proposed settlement, HarbourVest would receive an allowed, general unsecured claim of \$45 million and an allowed, subordinated claim of \$35 million. Based on the estimated recovery for general unsecured creditors of 87.44% (which is a recovery based on certain outdated assumptions discussed *infra*), HarbourVest’s \$45 million general unsecured claim is estimated to be worth approximately \$39.3 million and the \$35 million subordinated claim, which is junior to the general unsecured claim, is currently estimated to have value only if there are litigation recoveries. In addition, HarbourVest is transferring to an affiliate of the Debtor its interest in HCLOF, which is estimated to be worth approximately \$22.5 million. Thus, HarbourVest’s estimated recovery on its general unsecured and subordinated claims is estimated at approximately \$16.8 million on a net economic basis. This estimate, however, is dated and is based on the claims that were settled as of the filing of the Debtor’s plan in November 2020.

and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. In furtherance of these claims, HarbourVest alleges it was misled by the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Scott Ellington (then the Debtor's general counsel), and that subsequent to investing in HCLOF, Mr. Dondero and the Debtor used HCLOF both as a piggybank to fund the litigation against Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis") and as a scapegoat for the Debtor's litigation strategy, in each case to HarbourVest's substantial detriment.

4. Specifically, HarbourVest alleges that:

- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest about its intentions with respect to Mr. Terry's arbitration award against Acis and orchestrated a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purpose of which was to denude Acis of assets and make it judgment proof;
- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest as to the intent and true purpose of these restructurings and led HarbourVest to believe that Mr. Terry's claims against Acis were meritless and a simple employment dispute that would not affect HarbourVest's investment;
- the Debtor, through Mr. Dondero, improperly exercised control over or misled HCLOF's Guernsey-based board of directors to cause HCLOF to engage in unnecessary, unwarranted, and resource-draining litigation against Acis;
- the Debtor improperly caused HCLOF to pay substantial legal fees of various entities in the Acis bankruptcy that were unwarranted, imprudent, and not properly chargeable to HCLOF; and
- the Debtor used HarbourVest as a scapegoat in its litigation against Acis by asserting that the Debtor's improper conduct and scorched-earth litigation strategy was at HarbourVest's request, which was untrue.

5. The Debtor believed, and continues to believe, that it has viable defenses to HarbourVest's claims. Nevertheless, those defenses would be subject to substantial factual disputes and would require expensive and time-consuming litigation that would likely be resolved only after a lengthy trial all while the Debtor (or its successor) assumes the risk that the defenses might fail. The evidence will show that the proposed settlement is the product of substantial, arm's length – and sometimes quite heated – negotiations between and among the



Case 1:23-cv-00574-sgj Document 1-17 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 13:46:50 Page 23 of 525

principals and their counsel. The evidence will also show that one of HarbourVest's primary concerns in settling its claim was that part of that settlement would include the extrication of HarbourVest from the Highland web of entities and the related litigation. The proposed settlement accomplishes that and does so in compliance with HCLOF's governing agreements.

6. Pursuant to the proposed settlement, (a) HarbourVest will receive (i) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, and (ii) an allowed, subordinated claim in the amount of \$35 million; (b) HarbourVest will transfer its 49.98% interest in HCLOF (valued at approximately \$22.5 million) to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor; and (c) the parties will exchange mutual and general releases. The Debtor believes that the proposed settlement is reasonable and results from the valid and proper exercise of its business judgment. And the Debtor's creditors apparently agree. None of the major parties-in-interest or creditors in this case has objected to the Motion: not the Committee, the Redeemer Committee, Acis, Patrick Daugherty, or UBS.

7. In distinction, the only objecting parties are Mr. Dondero, his family trusts (the Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") and Get Good Trust ("Get Good," and together with Dugaboy, the "Trusts")), and CLO Holdco (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mr. Dondero's Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (the "DAF")) (collectively, the "Objectors"): Each of the Objectors has only the most tenuous economic interest in and connection to the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest. Each of the Objectors is also controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero who has coordinated each of the Objectors litigation strategies against the Debtor.<sup>4</sup> Mr. Dondero's efforts to litigate every issue in this case – directly and by proxy – should be rebuffed, and the objections overruled. The following is a brief summary of the objections.

<sup>4</sup> See Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021 [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q.



Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 211 of 263 PageID 5176

| <u>Pleading</u>                                                                                                         | <u>Objection/Reservation</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>Response</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Objection of James Dondero</i> [Docket No. 1697] (the " <u>Dondero Objection</u> ")                                  | Because HarbourVest was damaged by the injunction entered in Acis, the settlement seeks to revisit this Court's rulings in Acis.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mr. Dondero is misdirecting the Court. HarbourVest's claim arises from the misrepresentations of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and others, not this Court's rulings in Acis, including the failure to disclose the fraudulent transfer of assets.                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                         | The settlement is not fair and equitable because it does not address (1) Acis's mismanagement, (2) how the Debtor is liable for HarbourVest's damages, (3) the success on the merits, (4) the costs of litigation, and (5) the Debtor's ability to realize the value of the HCLOF interests in light of the Acis injunction. | Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest's claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation. The Debtor has assessed the value of the HCLOF interests in light of all factors, including the Acis injunction.                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mr. Dondero ignores the economics of this case, which have value breaking in Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The value of the settlement is not \$60 million; it is approximately \$16.8 million against a claim of \$300 million. There is no windfall.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement is improper gerrymandering because it provides HarbourVest with a general unsecured claim and a subordinated claim in order to secure votes for the plan.                                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest's claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest's rejection of the Debtor's plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest's Class 9 vote to confirm a plan. |
| <i>Objection of the Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> [Docket No. 1706] (the " <u>Trusts Objection</u> ") | The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor's earlier position on the HarbourVest settlement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest's claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                         | The settlement appears to buy HarbourVest's vote.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest's claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest's rejection of the Debtor's plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest's Class 9 vote to confirm a plan. |
|                                                                                                                         | No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF or the value of that interest to the estate.                                                                                                                                                                                 | As discussed below, the HCLOF interest will be transferred to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. Mr. Seery will testify as to the benefit of the HCLOF interests to the estate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>Objection of CLO Holdco</i> [Docket No. 1707] (" <u>CLOH Objection</u> ")                                            | HarbourVest cannot transfer its interests in HCLOF unless it complies with the right of first refusal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CLO Holdco misinterprets the operative agreements and tries to create ambiguity where none exists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 212 of 263 PageID 5177

8. These objections are just the latest objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to any attempt by the Debtor to resolve this case,<sup>5</sup> including the Debtor's settlement with Acis [Docket No. 1087] and the seven separate objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (the "Plan").<sup>6</sup> It will not shock this Court to hear that each of the Objectors is also objecting to the Plan. In contradistinction, the Debtor has heard this Court's admonishments about old Highland's culture of litigation as evidenced by this case, Acis's bankruptcy, and beyond. Although the Debtor has vigorously contested claims when appropriate, the Debtor has also sought to settle claims and limit the senseless fighting. The Debtor has successfully resolved the largest claims against the estate, including the claims of the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and, as recently announced to this Court, UBS. The Debtor would ask this Court to see through the pretense of the Dondero-related entities' objections to the HarbourVest settlement and approve it as a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment.

As an example of Mr. Dondero's litigiousness, on January 12, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed notice that he will be appealing the preliminary injunction entered against him earlier on January 12, 2021.

<sup>6</sup> (1) *James Dondero's Objection to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1661]; (2) *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Gef Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust)* [Docket No. 1667]; (3) *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Sargent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]; (4) *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund)* [Docket No. 1670]; (5) *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC)* [Docket No. 1673]; (6) *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]; and (7) *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank)* [Docket No. 1676].



**REPLY****A. Standing**

9. **James Dondero.** In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero asserts he is a “creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest” in the Debtor’s bankruptcy. While that claim is ostensibly true, it is tenuous at best. On April 8, 2020, Mr. Dondero filed three unliquidated, contingent claims that he promised to update “in the next ninety days.”<sup>7</sup> More than nine months later, Mr. Dondero has yet to “update” those claims to assert an actual claim against the Debtor’s estate.<sup>8</sup>

10. Mr. Dondero’s claim as an “indirect equity security holder” is also a stretch. Mr. Dondero holds no direct equity interest in the Debtor. Mr. Dondero instead owns 100% of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner. Strand, however, holds only 0.25% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor through its ownership of Class A limited partnership interests. The Class A limited partnership interests are junior in priority of distribution to the Debtor’s Class B and Class C limited partnership interests. The Class A interests are also junior to all other claims filed against the Debtor. Finally, Mr. Dondero’s recovery on his indirect equity interest is junior to any claims against Strand itself. Consequently, before Mr. Dondero can recover on his “indirect” equity interest, the Debtor’s estate must be solvent, priority distributions to Class B and Class C creditors must be satisfied, and all claims against Strand must be satisfied.

11. **Dugaboy and Get Good.** Dugaboy and Get Good are sham Dondero “trusts” with only the most attenuated standing. Dugaboy has filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 113; 131; 177]. In two of these claims, Dugaboy argues that (1) the Debtor is liable to Dugaboy

<sup>7</sup> Mr. Dondero filed two other proofs of claim that he has since withdrawn with prejudice. See Docket No. 1460.

<sup>8</sup> Without knowing the nature of the “updates,” the Debtor does not concede that any “updates” would have been procedurally proper and reserves the right to object to any proposed amendment to Mr. Dondero’s claims.

Case 19-03057-sqj Doc 71-17 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/23/24 13:46:50 Page 70 of 125

for its postpetition mismanagement of the Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and (2) this Court should pierce the corporate veil and allow Dugaboy to sue the Debtor for a claim it ostensibly has against the Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. – a Debtor-managed investment vehicle. The Debtor believes that each of the foregoing claims is frivolous and has objected to them. [Docket No. 906].

12. In its third claim, Dugaboy asserts a claim against the Debtor arising from its Class A limited partnership interest in the Debtor (which represents just 0.1866% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor). Similarly, Get Good filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 120; 128; 129] arising from its prior ownership of limited partnership interests in the Debtor. Because each these claims arises from an equity interest, the Debtor will seek to subordinate them under 11 U.S.C. § 510 at the appropriate time. As set forth above, these interests are out of the money and are not expected to receive any economic recovery.

13. Consequently, Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good's standing to object to the HarbourVest settlement is attenuated and their chances of recovery in this case are extremely speculative at best. *See In re Kutner*, 3 B.R. 422, 425 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1980) (finding that a party had standing only when it had a "pecuniary interest . . . directly affected by the bankruptcy proceeding"); *see also In re Flintkote Co.*, 485 B.R. 99, 114-15 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012), *aff'd*, 526 B.R. 515 (D. Del. 2014) (a claim that is speculative cannot confer party in interest standing). Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good's minimal interest in the estate should not allow them to overrule the estate's business judgment or veto settlements with creditors, especially when no actual creditors and constituents have objected. "[A] bankruptcy judge must not blindly follow the hue and cry of the most vocal special interest groups; rather, [the judge] should consider all salient factors . . . and . . . act to further the diverse interests of the debtor, creditors and equity



holders, alike.” *In re Lionel*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983).

**B. Mr. Dondero’s Objection and his “Trusts” Objection Are Without Merit**

14. As discussed in the Motion, under applicable Fifth Circuit precedent, a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See, e.g., In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). In making this determination, courts look to the following factors:

- probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact;
- complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience and delay; and
- all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including (i) “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views” and (ii) whether the settlement is the product of arm’s length bargaining and not of fraud or collusion.

*Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citations omitted). *See also Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 918 (5th Cir. 1995).

15. ~~The Settlement Seeks to Revisit the Acis Orders.~~ In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest’s claim is based on the financial harm caused to HarbourVest from Acis’s bankruptcy and the orders entered in the Acis bankruptcy. Mr. Dondero extrapolates from this that HarbourVest is seeking to challenge this Court’s rulings in Acis. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 17-20) Mr. Dondero misinterprets HarbourVest’s claims and the dangers such claims pose to the Debtor’s estate.

16. HarbourVest’s claims are for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty

~~Case 19-84067-sqj Document 7-117 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 14:35:45 Page 91 of 502~~

and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. HarbourVest is not arguing that Acis or this Court caused its damages; HarbourVest is arguing that *the Debtor* – led by Mr. Dondero – (a) misled HarbourVest as to the nature of Mr. Terry’s claims against the Debtor and the litigation with Acis, (b) knowingly and intentionally failed to disclose that the Debtor was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets to prevent Mr. Terry from collecting his judgment, and (c) that *the Debtor* – under the control of Mr. Dondero – improperly engaged in a crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis, which substantially damaged HarbourVest and its investment in HCLOF, in each case in order to induce HarbourVest to invest in HCLOF.

17. Again, HarbourVest does not contend that Acis caused its damages. Rather, HarbourVest contends that the fraudulent transfer of assets as part of the Debtor’s crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis and the false statements and omissions about those matters caused HarbourVest to make an investment it would never have made had Mr. Dondero and the Debtor been honest and transparent. The Acis litigation – in HarbourVest’s estimation – never should have happened. Acis did not cause HarbourVest’s damages. Mr. Dondero’s crusade against Mr. Terry and the Debtor’s allegedly fraudulent statements to HarbourVest about the fraudulent transfers, Mr. Terry and Acis caused HarbourVest’s damages.

18. **The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit.** In their objections, Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue that the HarbourVest settlement is not fair and equitable and not in the best interests of the estate because (a) it does not address the Debtor’s arguments against the HarbourVest claims and (b) there is a lack of pending litigation seeking to narrow the claims against the estate. These arguments only summarily address the first two factors of *Cajun Electric*, which deal with success in the litigation, and, in doing so, mischaracterize the dangers to the Debtor’s estate



Case 2:23-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Entered 04/26/22 13:48:50 Page 217 of 263

posed by HarbourVest's claims. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 21-25; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a))

19. Both the Dondero Objection and – to a much lesser extent – the “Trusts” Objection allege that (a) HarbourVest's losses were caused by Acis and its (mis)management of HCLOF's investments (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 22, 24), (b) there is no contract that supports HarbourVest's claims (Dondero Obj. ¶ 23; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a)), (c) there is no causal connection between HarbourVest's losses and the Debtor's conduct (Dondero Obj., ¶ 24), and (d) the Debtor should litigate all or a portion of HarbourVest's claim before settling (Dondero Obj., ¶ 25). Again, though, as set forth above, both Mr. Dondero and the “Trusts” seek to shift the cause of HarbourVest's damages away from the Debtor's misrepresentations and to Mr. Terry's management of HCLOF's investments. This is simple misdirection.

20. HarbourVest's claims are that it invested in HCLOF based on the Debtor's fraudulent misrepresentations. Fraudulent misrepresentation sounds in tort, not contract. *See, e.g., Clark v. Constellation Brands, Inc.*, 348 Fed. Appx. 19, 21 (5th Cir. 2009) (referring to party's claim based on fraudulent misrepresentation as a tort); *Eastman Chem. Co. v. Niro, Inc.*, 80 F. Supp. 2d 712, 717 (S.D. Tex. 2000) (noting that party had common law duty not to commit intentional tort of fraudulent misrepresentation). There is thus no need for HarbourVest to point to a contractual provision to support its claim.<sup>9</sup> Moreover, in order to defend against HarbourVest's claims, the Debtor would need to elicit evidence showing that its employees did not make misrepresentations to HarbourVest. Such a defense would require the Debtor to rely on the veracity of Mr. Ellington's testimony, among others. That is a high hurdle, and no reasonable person would expect the Debtor to stake the resolution of HarbourVest's \$300 million claim on the Debtor's ability to convince this Court that Mr. Ellington was telling HarbourVest

<sup>9</sup> Subsequent to filing the Motion, the Objectors requested all agreements between HarbourVest, HCLOF, and the Debtor, and such agreements were provided.

Case 1:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 218 of 263 PageID 5183

the truth. This is especially true in light of the evidence supporting Mr. Ellington's recent termination for cause and the evidence recently provided by HarbourVest supporting its claim for fraudulent misrepresentations.

21. Finally, neither Mr. Dondero nor the "Trusts" even address the third factor analyzed by the Fifth Circuit: all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including "the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views." This is telling because no creditor or party in interest has objected to the settlement. Mr. Dondero and his proxies' preference for constant litigation should not outweigh the preference of the Debtor and its creditors for a reasonable and expeditious settlement of HarbourVest's claims.

22. **The HarbourVest Settlement Is a Windfall to HarbourVest.** Both the Dondero Objection and the "Trusts" Objection argue that the HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest. Both Mr. Dondero and the "Trusts" ignore the facts. Specifically, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest is receiving \$60 million dollars in *actual* value for its claims. Mr. Dondero's contention, however, wrongly assumes that both the \$45 million general unsecured claim and the \$35 million subordinated claim provided to HarbourVest under the settlement will be paid 100% in full and that HarbourVest will receive \$80 million in cash. From that \$80 million, Mr. Dondero subtracts \$20 million, which represents the value Mr. Dondero ascribes to HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF that are being transferred to the Debtor. Mr. Dondero's math ignores the reality of this case.

23. The Debtor very clearly disclosed in the projections filed with the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, [Docket No. 1473] (the "Projections") that general unsecured claims would receive an 87.44% recovery *only if* the claims of UBS, HarbourVest, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., Mr.



Case 19-34067-sjl Document 117-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 15:45:50 Page 21 of 52

Daugherty, and the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust were zero. Because of the Debtor's success in settling litigation, that assumption is proving to be inaccurate. Regardless, even if general unsecured claims receive a recovery of 87.44%, because the subordinated claims are junior to the general unsecured claims, the subordinated claims' projected recovery is currently zero. As such, assuming the HCLOF's interests are worth \$22.5 million,<sup>10</sup> the actual recovery to HarbourVest will be less than \$16.8 million. This is not a windfall. HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF was \$80 million and its claim against the estate was over \$300 million. The settlement represents a substantial discount.

24. **Improper Gerrymandering and/or Vote Buying.** Each of Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue in one form or another that the HarbourVest settlement is improper as it provides HarbourVest a windfall on its claims in exchange for HarbourVest voting to approve the Plan. These unsubstantiated allegations of vote buying should be disregarded. As an initial matter, and as set forth above, HarbourVest is *not* getting a windfall. HarbourVest is accepting a substantial discount in the settlement. HarbourVest's incentive to support the Plan comes from HarbourVest's determination that the Plan is in its best interests. There is also nothing shocking about a settling creditor supporting a plan. Indeed, it would be nonsensical for a creditor to settle its claims and then object to the plan that would pay those claims.

25. More importantly, HarbourVest's votes in Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) are not needed to confirm the Plan. As will be set forth in the voting declaration, Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) have voted in favor of the Plan.<sup>11</sup> In brief, the Plan was approved without HarbourVest's Class 9 vote,

<sup>10</sup> It is currently anticipated that Mr. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, will testify as to the value of the HCLOF interests to the Debtor's estate.

<sup>11</sup> The Debtor anticipates that Mr. Dondero and his related entities will argue that neither Class 7 nor Class 8 voted to accept the Plan because of the votes cast against the Plan in those Classes by current and former Debtor

Case 19-34067-sjl Document 117-3 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 15:48:50 Page 14 of 52

and the Debtor, therefore, has no need to “buy” HarbourVest’s Class 9 claims. Accordingly, any claims of gerrymandering or vote buying are without merit.

### C. CLOH Objection

26. CLO Holdco (and to a much lesser extent, the “Trusts”) object to HarbourVest’s transfer of its interests in HCLOF as part of the settlement. Currently, the settlement contemplates that HarbourVest will transfer 100% of its collective interests in HCLOF to HCMLP Investments, LLC (“HCMLPI”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. As set forth in the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (which was appended as Exhibit A to the Settlement Agreement) [Docket No. 1631-1], each of the Debtor, HarbourVest, Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd. (HCLOF’s investment manager) (“HHCF”), and HCLOF agree that HarbourVest is entitled to transfer its interests to HCMLPI pursuant to that certain *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017 (the “Members Agreement”),<sup>12</sup> without offering that interest to other investors in HCLOF.

27. The *only* party to object to the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is CLO Holdco. CLO Holdco holds approximately a 49.02% interest in HCLOF and is the wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF, Mr. Dondero’s donor-advised fund. CLO Holdco argues that the Member Agreement requires HarbourVest to offer its interest first to the other investors in HCLOF before it can transfer its interests to HCMLPI. In so arguing, CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract and to use that ambiguity to disrupt the Debtor’s settlement with HarbourVest.

28. As an initial matter, the Debtor and CLO Holdco agree that the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is governed by Article 6 (Transfers or Disposals

employees, including Mr. Ellington and Mr. Isaac Leventon. The Debtor will demonstrate at confirmation that those objections are without merit and that Class 7 and Class 8 voted to accept the Plan.

<sup>12</sup> A true and accurate copy of the Members Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A.



Case 19-34067-sjl Document 117-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 15:46:50 Page 45 of 52

of Shares) of the Members Agreement (an agreement governed by Guernsey law). (CLOH Obj., ¶ 3) The parties diverge, however, as to how to interpret Article 6. The Debtor, as set forth below, believes Article 6 is clear in that it allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests in HCLOF to any “Affiliate of an initial Member party” without requiring the right of first refusal in Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco’s position appears to be that the Members Agreement, despite its clear language, should be interpreted as limiting transfers to an “initial Member’s *own* affiliates” and that any other transfer requires the consent of HHCFA and satisfaction of the right of first refusal. (*Id.* (emphasis added)) CLO Holdco’s reading is contrary to the actual language of the Members Agreement.

29. First, Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part:

[REDACTED]

(Members Agmt, § 6.1- (emphasis-added)) Under the Members Agreement, “Affiliate” is defined, in pertinent part, as “[REDACTED]

(*Id.*, § 1.1) A “Member” in turn is a [REDACTED].” The “initial Member[s]” are the initial Members of HCLOF listed on the first page of the Members Agreement and include the Debtor, HarbourVest, and CLO Holdco.

30. As such, under the plain language of Section 6.1, HarbourVest is entitled – without the consent of any party – to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to an “Affiliate” of any of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or CLO Holdco. And that is exactly what is contemplated by the settlement. HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, a wholly owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor, and therefore an “Affiliate” of the Debtor. That transfer is indisputably

31. Second, Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement is also unambiguous and, by its plain language, allows HarbourVest to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to “Affiliates of an initial Member” (*i.e.*, HCMLPI) without having to first offer those interests to the other Members (such obligation, the “ROFO”). CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in Section 6.2 by arguing that it must be read in conjunction with Section 6.1 and that interpreting the plain language of Section 6.2 to allow HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI without restriction makes certain other language surplus and meaningless. (CLOH Obj., ¶ 11-13) Again, CLO Holdco is attempting to create controversy and ambiguity where none exists.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

<sup>13</sup> Although HHCFA's consent is not necessary for HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI, HHCFA will consent to the transfer.



Case 19-84067-sj Document 117 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 15:46:50 Page 17 of 22

“Highland Principals” (*i.e.*, the Debtor and certain of its employees)<sup>14</sup> and (2) Transfers from CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal to the Debtor, the Debtor’s “Affiliates,” or another Highland Principal. The fact that a narrower exemption is provided to CLO Holdco and the Debtor than to HarbourVest (or any other Member) under Section 6.2 is of no moment; the language says what it says and was agreed to by all Members, including CLO Holdco, when they executed the Members Agreement.

33. In addition, and although not relevant, the language of Section 6.2 makes sense in the context of the deal. Although CLO Holdco and the Debtor may have disclaimed an “Affiliate” relationship, they are related through Mr. Dondero and invest side by side with the Debtor in multiple deals.<sup>15</sup> The different standards in Section 6.2 serve to ensure that HarbourVest’s (or any successor to HarbourVest) right to Transfer its shares without satisfying the ROFO is limited to three parties: (i) HarbourVest’s Affiliates, (ii) the Debtor’s Affiliates, and (iii) CLO Holdco’s Affiliates. This restriction keeps the relative voting power of each Member static and ensures that CLO Holdco and the Debtor, together, will *always* have more than fifty percent of HCLOF’s total interests and that HarbourVest will *always* have less than fifty percent. This counterintuitively also explains the greater restrictions placed on CLO Holdco and the “Highland Principals.” The Highland Principals include certain Debtor employees. Those employees – as well as CLO Holdco and the Debtor – are prohibited from transferring their HCLOF interests outside of the Dondero family. This restriction makes sense. If, for example, a Debtor employee wanted to transfer its interests to an Affiliate of HarbourVest, HarbourVest could have more than fifty percent of the HCLOF interests because of the thinness

<sup>14</sup> “Highland Principals” means: [REDACTED]

(Members Agmt., § 1.1)

<sup>15</sup> There can be no real dispute that Mr. Dondero effectively controls CLO Holdco.

~~Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 224 of 263 PageID 5189~~  
~~Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 224 of 263 PageID 5189~~

of the Dondero-family's majority (approximately 0.2%). At the time the Members Agreement was executed, CLO Holdco and the Debtor were under common control. Section 6.2 preserves those related entities' control over HCLOF by restricting transactions that would transfer that control unless the ROFO is complied with.

34. As such, and notwithstanding CLO Holdco's protestations, Section 6.1 and Section 6.2 are consistent as written and clear on their face. This consistency is further evidenced by HCLOF's Articles of Incorporation<sup>16</sup> and HCLOF's offering memorandum, which each include language identical to Section 6.1 and 6.2 of the Members Agreement.<sup>17</sup> It seems highly unlikely, if not implausible, that sophisticated parties such as CLO Holdco would include the exact same language in six separate places over three documents without a reason for that language and without the intent that such language be interpreted as it is clearly written – not as CLO Holdco now wants it to be interpreted. Accordingly, since HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, an Affiliate of an initial Member, the plain language of Section 6.2

<sup>16</sup> See Articles of Incorporation, adopted November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

[REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 (Articles of Incorporation, § 18.1)

[REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 (Id., § 18.2)

<sup>17</sup> See Offering Memorandum, dated November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

[REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 (Offering Memorandum, page 89)



Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 225 of 263 PageID 5190

exempts HarbourVest from having to comply with the ROFO.

35. Third, and finally, CLO Holdco makes the nonsensical argument that because Section 6.2 provides different treatment to similarly situated Members that this Court should re-write Section 6.2. (CLOH Obj., ¶¶ 15-17) Contracts provide different treatment to ostensibly similarly situated parties all the time and no one objects that that creates an absurd result. It just means that different parties bargained for and received different rights.

36. CLO Holdco's attempt to justify why this Court should re-write the Members Agreement to correct the "disparate treatment" is also unavailing. As an example of the absurd result caused by the "disparate treatment," CLO Holdco states: "[B]ecause the HarbourVest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer." (*Id.*, ¶ 16) The scenario posited by CLO Holdco, however, is *exactly* the scenario prevented by the clear language of Section 6.2. For HarbourVest to obtain control of HCLOF, it would = as a matter of mathematical necessity – need the interests held by CLO Holdco (49.02%) and/or the Highland Principals (1% in the aggregate). Section 6.2, however, *expressly prohibits CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals from transferring their interests to HarbourVest or its Affiliates without satisfying the ROFO.* As set forth above, it is Section 6.2 that prevents control from being transferred away from the Dondero family without compliance with the ROFO. In fact, Section 6.2 would only break down if the limiting language in Section 6.2 were read out of it in the manner advocated by CLO Holdco.

37. Ultimately, Article 6 of the Members Agreement is clear as written and expressly allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI. If CLO Holdco had an objection to the rights provided to HarbourVest under the Members Agreement, CLO Holdco

Case 2:22-cv-00695-S Document 6-17 Filed 04/26/22 Page 226 of 263

should have raised that objection three and a half years ago before agreeing to the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco should not be allowed to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract or to re-write that agreement to impose additional restrictions on HarbourVest. *See Clardy Mfg. Co. v. Marine Midland Bus. Loans Inc.*, 88 F.3d 347, 352 (5th Cir. 1996) (enforcing the “unambiguous language in a contract as written,” noting that where a contract is unambiguous, a party may not create ambiguity or “give the contract a meaning different from that which its language imports”) (internal quotations omitted); *Texas v. Am. Tobacco Co.*, 463 F.3d 399, 407 (5th Cir. 2006) (“Courts interpreting unambiguous contracts are confined to the four corners of the document, and cannot look to extrinsic evidence to create an ambiguity.”).

38. It should go without saying, but CLO Holdco (and the other parties to the Members Agreement) should also be required to satisfy their obligations under the Members Agreement and execute the “Adherence Agreement” as required by Section 6.6 of the Members Agreement in connection with the Transfer of HarbourVest’s interests to HCMLPI or any other permitted Transfer.

39. Finally, and notably, although CLO Holdco spends considerable time arguing that HarbourVest should be required to comply with the ROFO, nowhere in the CLOH Objection does CLO Holdco state that it wishes to purchase HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF. This omission is telling. CLO Holdco and the other Objectors have no interest in actually exercising their alleged right of first refusal contained in the Members Agreement. Rather, their only interest is in causing the Debtor to spend time and money responding to a legion of related (and coordinated) objections.<sup>18</sup>

<sup>18</sup> See Debtor’s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021 [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q; Exhibit T (email from Mr. Dondero as forwarded to Mr. Ellington stating “Holy bananas..... make sure we object [to the HarbourVest Settlement]”); Exhibit Y.

Case 2:23-cv-00117-3 Filed 11/22/23 Entered 11/22/23 15:48:50 Page 21 of 52

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*



Case 19-03067-sjl Doc 117 Filed 12/23/21 Entered 12/23/21 15:46:50 Page 12 of 52

WHEREFORE, for the reasons set forth above and in the Motion, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant the Motion.

Dated: January 13, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*pro hac vice*)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
E-mail: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Zachery Z. Annable*  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
[MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*



## **EXHIBIT 9**

004816

Case 21-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 213 of 505

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
 ) Chapter 11  
 )  
 HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
 MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Thursday, January 14, 2021  
 ) 9:30 a.m. Docket  
 Debtor. )  
 ) - MOTION TO PREPAY LOAN  
 ) [1590]  
 ) - MOTION TO COMPROMISE  
 ) CONTROVERSY [1625]  
 ) - MOTION TO ALLOW CLAIMS OF  
 ) HARBOURVEST [1207]

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
 10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
 13th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
 (310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris  
 Gregory V. Demo  
 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
 New York, NY 10017-2024  
 (212) 561-7700

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente  
 SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
 One South Dearborn Street  
 Chicago, IL 60603  
 (312) 853-7539

For CLO Holdco, Ltd.: John J. Kane  
 KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN, P.C.  
 901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
 Dallas, TX 75202  
 (214) 777-4261

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For James Dondero:

John T. Wilson  
D. Michael Lynn  
John Y. Bonds, III  
Bryan C. Assink  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER  
JONES, LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street,  
Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 405-6900

8 For Get Good Trust and  
Dugaboy Investment Trust:

Douglas S. Draper  
HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
(504) 299-3300

11 For HarbourVest, et al.:

Erica S. Weisgerber  
M. Natasha Labovitz  
Daniel E. Stroik  
DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
(212) 909-6621

15 For Highland CLO Funding,  
Ltd.:

Rebecca Matsumura  
KING & SPALDING, LLP  
500 West 2nd Street, Suite 1800  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 457-2024

18 Recorded by:

Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

21 Transcribed by:

Kathy Rehling  
311 Paradise Cove  
Shady Shores, TX 76208  
(972) 786-3063

25 Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

1           DALLAS, TEXAS - JANUARY 14, 2021 - 9:41 A.M.

2           THE CLERK: All rise. The United States Bankruptcy  
3 Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is  
4 now in session, the Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

5           THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All  
6 right. We're a little late getting started because we had  
7 lots of reading material for the Court today. All right.  
8 This is Judge Jernigan, and we have a couple of Highland  
9 settings. The HarbourVest matters are the primary thing we  
10 have set today, and then we also have a Debtor's motion  
11 pursuant to protocols for authority for Highland Multi-Strat  
12 to prepay a loan.

13          All right. Well, let's get a few appearances. First, for  
14 the Debtor team, who do we have appearing this morning?

15          MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Jeff  
16 Pomerantz, John Morris, and Greg Demo here on behalf of the  
17 Debtor.

18          THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

19          All right. We have objections on HarbourVest. Who do we  
20 have appearing for Mr. Dondero this morning?

21          MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it's John Wilson, and I'm  
22 also joined by Michael Lynn, John Bonds, and Bryan Assink.

23          THE COURT: Okay. I'm sorry. Could -- the court  
24 reporter does yeoman's work in this case. Let me just make  
25 sure we got all three of those names. Say again, Mr. Wilson.



Case 2:11-cv-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 216 of 505

4

1 MR. WILSON: John Bonds and Michael Lynn and Bryan  
2 Assink.

3 THE COURT: Oh, okay. So, see, I thought I heard  
4 somebody Wilson in all of that, which was why I was pressing  
5 the issue.

6 All right. Is Mr. Dondero present on the video for  
7 today's hearing?

8 MR. WILSON: I believe he is, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, could you confirm that you  
10 are out there? (No response.) Okay. My court reporter says  
11 he sees the name out there. Is he in your office?

12 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, he is appearing remotely  
13 from my office. I'm not sure exactly where he's appearing  
14 from.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, Mr. Dondero, if you're out  
16 there and you're speaking up to confirm you're present, we're  
17 not hearing you. ~~Maybe your device is on mute. So please~~  
18 unmute yourself.

19 (No response.)

20 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to take some other  
21 appearances and you -- you need to try to communicate with  
22 your client and let him know I need to confirm he's present.  
23 Okay?

24 All right. Meanwhile, let's go to our other Objectors.  
25 CLO Holdco. Who do we have appearing today?

004820

1 MR. KANE: John Kane; Kane Russell Coleman & Logan;  
2 on behalf of CLO Holdco.

3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Kane.

4 We had an objection from Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get  
5 Good Trust. Who do we have appearing?

6 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper, Your Honor, for -- for  
7 Draper.

8 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Draper.

9 All right. I think those were the only written objections  
10 we had. Mr. Pomerantz, do you confirm, we don't have any  
11 other objectors for the motions set, correct?

12 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, there was those three.

13 THE COURT: I'm sorry. I didn't catch your full  
14 sentence.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: That is correct, Your Honor. There  
16 were three objections to the motion.

17 ~~THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Clemente, you're there for the~~  
18 ~~Creditors' Committee?~~

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Matt  
20 Clemente on behalf of the Official Committee of Unsecured  
21 Creditors.

22 THE COURT: All right. Good morning. Thank you.  
23 All right. We have a lot of other folks on the video. I'm  
24 not going to go ahead and take a roll call of other lawyers.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor?



1 THE COURT: Yes?

2 MS. WEISGERBER: Excuse me, Your Honor. It's Erica  
3 Weisgerber from Debevoise on behalf of HarbourVest.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MS. WEISGERBER: And I'm joined by Natasha Labovitz  
6 and Dan Stroik --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MS. WEISGERBER: -- from Debevoise as well.

9 THE COURT: Thank you. I was neglectful in not  
10 getting your appearance, because, of course, you're at the  
11 front and center of this motion to compromise, and I did see  
12 that you filed a reply brief yesterday afternoon. Okay.  
13 Thank you.

14 All right. Do we have -- do we have Mr. Dondero on the  
15 line? I'm going to check again.

16 (No response.)

17 ~~THE COURT: Mr. Dondero's counsel, I cannot hear you,~~  
18 so please unmute your device.

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it appears to me that Mr.  
20 Dondero's device was unmuted as soon as you asked if he was  
21 available. I sent him a communication a second ago asking if  
22 he's having technical difficulties. I have not received a  
23 response, so I --

24 MR. DONDERO: Hello. Can anybody hear me?

25 THE COURT: Oh.

1 MR. WILSON: Okay. I hear him.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero?

3 MR. DONDERO: Hello?

4 THE COURT: Is that you?

5 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, it is. I've been on. I've heard  
6 everything since the beginning. It's just we've had technical  
7 difficulties. I couldn't use the Highland offices. We've  
8 been trying to set up something else.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. DONDERO: But I'm on now, if -- yes.

11 THE COURT: All right. Very good. Well, I'm glad  
12 we've got you.

13 All right. Well, Mr. Pomerantz, how did you want to  
14 proceed this morning?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we could take up the  
16 HarbourVest motion first, and I will turn it over to John  
17 ~~Morris. He and Greg Demo will be handling that. And then~~  
18 ~~after that we can handle the other motion, which is unopposed.~~

19 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris?

20 MR. KANE: Your Honor, this is -- sorry. This is  
21 John Kane for CLO Holdco. Just very briefly, if I may. And  
22 this will affect, I think, the Debtor's case in chief, so I'll  
23 expedite things a little bit, I believe.

24 CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply  
25 briefing, and after doing so has gone back and scrubbed the

1 HCLOF corporate documents. Based on our analysis of Guernsey  
2 law and some of the arguments of counsel in those pleadings  
3 and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained  
4 authority from my client, Grant Scott, as Trustee for CLO  
5 Holdco, to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the  
6 interpretation of the member agreement.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you for that, Mr.  
8 Kane. I think that -- that eliminates one of the major  
9 arguments that we had anticipated this morning. So, thank you  
10 for that.

11 Any other housekeeping matters that maybe someone had that  
12 I didn't ask about?

13 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. This is Rebecca  
14 Matsumura from King & Spalding representing Highland CLO  
15 Funding, Ltd. I just wanted to put on the record, we -- our  
16 client had requested that some of its organizational documents  
17 ~~be filed under seal.~~ But we have given ~~permission for the~~  
18 ~~parties to~~ present the relevant excerpts, ~~to the extent it's~~  
19 still relevant after Mr. Kane's announcement, in court. And  
20 we'd just ask that the underlying documents remain sealed, but  
21 we're not going to object if they show them on a PowerPoint or  
22 anything like that.

23 So, to the extent that you had that on your radar, I just  
24 wanted to clear that up for the proceedings.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, I did sign an order



1 late last night. I don't know if it's popped up on the  
2 docket.

3 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. That's what this  
4 referred to. That was what -- these are the documents that  
5 were being sealed. And so I just wanted to note, if you --  
6 you know, if the Debtor puts up an excerpt of those documents  
7 and you're like, wait a minute, didn't I seal those, that we  
8 were the party that requested them be under seal and we're  
9 fine with them being shown in court, as long as the underlying  
10 documents aren't publicly accessible.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Got you. Thank you.

12 All right. Any other housekeeping matters?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. This is John Morris  
14 from Pachulski Stang for the Debtor. Good morning.

15 THE COURT: Good morning.

16 MR. MORRIS: The only other matter that I wanted to  
17 ~~raise, and I can do it now or I can do it later, or Your Honor~~  
18 ~~may tell me that it's not appropriate to do at this time, is~~  
19 to schedule the Debtor's motion to hold Mr. Dondero in  
20 contempt for violation of the TRO.

21 THE COURT: All right. Well, let's do that at the  
22 conclusion today. And please make sure I do it. I think I  
23 was going to address this last Friday, and we went very late  
24 and it slipped off my radar screen. But I did see from my  
25 courtroom deputy that you all were reaching out to her

1 yesterday to get this set, and then Mr. Dondero's counsel  
2 reached out to her and said, We're going to file an objection  
3 to a setting next Wednesday, or I think you had asked for a  
4 setting next Tuesday or Wednesday.

5 MR. MORRIS: I did.

6 THE COURT: And I don't -- I don't know if that  
7 response/objection was ever filed last night. I haven't seen  
8 it if it was. So, we'll -- please, make sure I don't forget.  
9 We'll take that up at the end of today's matters. All right.  
10 Well, --

11 MR. MORRIS: All right. So, --

12 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, one last housekeeping  
13 item from -- I'm joined this morning by Michael Pugatch of  
14 HarbourVest, who will present some testimony this morning. I  
15 just want to confirm he's on the line and confirm no  
16 objections to him sitting in for the rest of the hearing.

17 ~~THE COURT:~~ THE COURT: All right. Mr. ~~Pugatch, this is Judge~~  
18 Jernigan. Could you respond? Are you there with us?

19 MR. PUGATCH: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Mike  
20 Pugatch from HarbourVest here.

21 THE COURT: All right. Very good. I think we had  
22 you testify once before in the Acis matter, if I'm not  
23 mistaken. Maybe. Maybe not. Maybe I saw a video deposition.  
24 I can't remember.

25 All right. So, we're going to let Mr. Pugatch sit in on

1 this. Anyone want to say anything about that? I consider him  
2 a party representative, so I don't -- I don't think anyone  
3 could invoke the Rule.

4 All right. Very good. Well, let's go forward if there  
5 are no more housekeeping matters.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

7 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. Thank you very much, Your  
9 Honor. John Morris; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; for the  
10 Debtor.

11 It's a rather straightforward motion today. It's a motion  
12 under Rule 9019, pursuant to which the Debtor requests the  
13 Court's authority and approval to enter into a settlement  
14 agreement with HarbourVest that will resolve a number of  
15 claims that HarbourVest has filed against the Debtor.

16 What I -- the way I propose to proceed this morning, Your  
17 Honor, ~~is to give what I hope is an informative but relatively~~  
18 ~~brief opening statement.~~ I'll defer to HarbourVest and its  
19 counsel as to whether they want to make a presentation in  
20 advance of the offer of evidence. Any objecting party, I  
21 suppose, should then be given the opportunity to present their  
22 case to the Court. Then the Debtor will call Jim Seery, the  
23 Debtor's CEO and CRO. We will offer documents into evidence.  
24 I would propose then that the objecting parties take the  
25 opportunity to ask Mr. Seery any questions they'd like on the



1 matter.

2 After the Debtor rests, I think HarbourVest would like to  
3 put Mr. Pugatch on the stand to offer some testimony on their  
4 behalf. And I think that that will conclude the case. We can  
5 finish up with some closing arguments as to what we believe  
6 the evidence showed, but that's the way that I'd like to  
7 proceed, if that's okay with the Court.

8 THE COURT: All right. That sounds fine.

9 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, as I said, Your Honor, this  
11 is a -- this should be a very straightforward motion under  
12 Rule 9019. The standard is well-known to the Court. There  
13 are four elements to a 9019 motion. The Debtor clearly has  
14 the burden of proof on each one. And we easily meet that  
15 burden, Your Honor.

16 The standard, just to be clear, the first part is that we  
17 ~~have to establish a probability of success, with due~~  
18 ~~consideration for uncertainty of law and fact.~~ The second one  
19 is the complexity, likely duration, expense and inconvenience  
20 of the litigation. The third part of the test is the  
21 paramount interest of creditors. And the fourth part of the  
22 test is whether or not the proposed settlement was reached  
23 after arm's-length negotiations.

24 The Debtor believes that it easily meets this standard,  
25 and frankly, is a little bit frustrated that it's being forced

1 to incur the expense by Mr. Dondero in going through this  
2 process.

3 A plain reading, a fair reading of the economics here  
4 relative to the claim shows that this is a very reasonable  
5 settlement. I don't need to go beyond that, Your Honor. I  
6 don't even need to use the word reasonable. It surely meets  
7 the lowest standard.

8 We've prepared a couple of demonstrative exhibits, Your  
9 Honor. I'm going to use them with Mr. Seery. But I'd like to  
10 just put one up on the screen now, if I may.

11 Ms. Canty, can you please put up Demonstrative Exhibit #3?

12 Demonstrative Exhibit #3 is an outline of the economics of  
13 the settlement. It includes the various pieces, the  
14 components that the parties have agreed to. And it shows, at  
15 least from the Debtor's perspective, just what HarbourVest is  
16 being given here.

17 ~~Up on the screen is a demonstrative exhibit.~~ It has  
18 citations to the evidence that will be admitted by the Court.  
19 The first line shows that HarbourVest will receive a \$45  
20 million allowed general unsecured nonpriority claim. And that  
21 -- that can be found at Debtor's Exhibit EE, Exhibit 1, at  
22 Page 2.

23 That claim is discounted by the expected recovery that  
24 general unsecured creditors are supposed to get. As of  
25 November, in the liquidation analysis that was part of the

1 disclosure statement -- that's the citation in the footnote --  
2 the Debtor believed that unsecured creditors were estimated to  
3 recover approximately eighty-seven and a half cents on the  
4 dollar. And so we just did the arithmetic there to get to the  
5 net economic value of the proposed general unsecured claim.

6 And from that, we reduced \$22-1/2 million because that is  
7 the net asset value of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, which,  
8 pursuant to the settlement agreement, it will transfer back to  
9 the Debtor, so that the net economic value is approximately  
10 \$16.8 million.

11 You will hear testimony from Mr. Seery that this number  
12 is, in fact, overstated, and it's overstated because, since  
13 the time the disclosure statement was filed in November, a  
14 number of events have occurred that will -- that have caused  
15 the estimated recovery percentage to be reduced from  
16 approximately 87-1/2 percent to something lower than that. We  
17 ~~don't have the exact number, Your Honor, but Mr. Seery will --~~  
18 ~~and the evidence will show that there's been more expenses,~~  
19 ~~that there's been some resolution of certain claims. There's~~  
20 ~~been some positive issues, too. But that number is probably~~  
21 ~~in the 70s somewhere.~~

22 And in any event, I think the point here is, Your Honor,  
23 HarbourVest invested \$80 million in HCLOF, which was going to  
24 participate in the investment in CLOs. They filed a claim for  
25 \$300 million, through treble damages and other claims. But



1 the net economic impact of this is going to be somewhere  
2 probably in between \$12 and \$14 million. I'll let Mr. Seery  
3 give more precision to that. And it represents less than -- a  
4 less than five percent recovery on the total claim.

5 And we think it's important for the Court to keep that in  
6 mind. What are the economics here? Are we overpaying? Is  
7 this an unreasonable settlement? And I think the evidence  
8 will show that the Debtor is not, but that this settlement  
9 that you see before you was the product of arm's length, and  
10 I'm going to go in reverse order of the four-part test under  
11 9019.

12 So, the last part is whether or not the settlement, the  
13 proposed settlement was the product of arm's-length  
14 negotiation. You'll hear lots of evidence that this  
15 settlement that's up on the screen right now very much was the  
16 product of arm's-length negotiation.

17 The third part of ~~the test, Your Honor,~~ is whether it  
18 meets the paramount interest of creditors. You know,  
19 regrettably, Mr. Dondero is the only purported creditor who is  
20 objecting here. He may have done so through different  
21 vehicles, but every objecting party here is a debtor [sic]  
22 owned and controlled by Mr. Dondero. No other creditor -- not  
23 the Creditors' Committee, UBS, Acis, Mr. Terry, Mr. Daugherty  
24 -- nobody is objecting to this settlement except for Mr.  
25 Dondero. And we believe that that highlights the Debtor's

1 ability to meet the third prong of the test, and that is these  
2 are -- this settlement is in the paramount interest of  
3 creditors.

4 Again, going in reverse, the second part of the test is  
5 the complexity, duration, and expense of litigation. There  
6 will be no disputed evidence that we meet -- the Debtor easily  
7 meets this prong of the test. The evidence is going to show  
8 that HarbourVest's claim is based on fraud, fraud in the  
9 inducement, fraudulent statements and omissions, the kind of  
10 case, Your Honor, that I'm sure you're familiar with that is  
11 incredibly fact-intensive, that will be incredibly difficult  
12 to navigate through. It will be prolonged, it will be  
13 expensive, because you're necessarily relying on he said/she  
14 said, basically. And so we're going to have to get testimony  
15 from every person that spoke in connection with the events  
16 leading up to the transaction. So we think the second prong  
17 will be easily met, ~~Your Honor,~~

18 And then the last prong -- the first prong, if you will --  
19 is the likelihood of success on the merits. We think that the  
20 settlement, the economic recovery that's up on the screen  
21 here, which ultimately will be less than five percent of the  
22 claimed amount, in and of itself shows that the settlement is  
23 consistent with the Debtor's perception of its likely success  
24 on the merits. I'm certain that HarbourVest disagrees, but  
25 that's okay, we're here today and that's the Debtor's view,



1 and the Court is here to assess the Debtor's business judgment  
2 and whether the Debtor has properly analyzed the issues and  
3 gone through the process. And the evidence will show  
4 conclusively that it will. That it has.

5 Mr. Seery will testify at some length as to the risks that  
6 he saw. I think that you'll hear counsel for Mr. Dondero ask  
7 both Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch a number of questions designed  
8 to elicit testimony about this defense or that defense. And  
9 it's a little -- it's a little ironic, Your Honor, because,  
10 really, every defense that they're going to try to suggest to  
11 the Court was a valid defense is a defense that the Debtor  
12 considered. In fact, it's, you know, it's a little spooky,  
13 how they've -- how they've been able to identify kind of the  
14 arguments that the Debtor had already considered in the  
15 prosecution of their objections here.

16 But be that as it may, the evidence will conclusively show  
17 that the Debtor ~~acted consistent with its fiduciary duties,~~  
18 acted in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, acted  
19 completely appropriately here in getting yet another very  
20 solid achievement for the Debtor, leaving very few claims that  
21 are disputed at this point, all but one of which I believe are  
22 in the hands of Mr. Dondero.

23 So, that's what we think that the evidence will show.

24 I do want to express my appreciation to Mr. Kane for  
25 reflecting on the arguments that we made with respect to the



1 ability of the Debtor to engage in the transfer or the  
2 acquisition of the asset from HarbourVest. I would -- I would  
3 respectfully request that we just enter into a short  
4 stipulation on the record reflecting that the Debtor's  
5 acquisition of HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF is compliant  
6 with all of the applicable agreements between the parties.

7 And with that, Your Honor, I look forward to putting Mr.  
8 Seery on the stand and presenting the Debtor's case.

9 THE COURT: All right. Other opening statements?

10 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

11 MR. KANE: Yes, Your Honor. Sorry. John Kane on  
12 behalf of CLO Holdco.

13 In response to Mr. Morris, I'm not going to enter into a  
14 stipulation on behalf of my client, but the Debtor is  
15 compliant with all aspects of the contract. We withdrew our  
16 objection, and we believe that's sufficient.

17 ~~THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm content with that.~~  
18 Other opening statements?

19 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

20 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, Erica Weisgerber on  
21 behalf of HarbourVest.

22 HarbourVest joins in Mr. Morris's comments in support of  
23 the settlement, and we believe that the question of whether  
24 the settlement between HarbourVest and the Debtor satisfies  
25 the Rule 9019 standard is not even a close one.

1       Some Objectors have made arguments about the merits of  
2 HarbourVest's claims, which is why we're here. As Your Honor  
3 will hear this morning, HarbourVest has meaningful and  
4 meritorious claims against Highland, but made the business  
5 decision to avoid the time, expense, and inherent risk of  
6 litigation in the interest of preserving value, both for  
7 itself and for the estate.

8       Today, Michael Pugatch, a managing director of  
9 HarbourVest, will testify before the Court. He'll explain  
10 that HarbourVest claims against Highland arise out of certain  
11 misrepresentations and omissions by Highland to HarbourVest in  
12 connection with HarbourVest's purchase of an interest in  
13 HCLOF, one of Highland's managed funds. Those  
14 misrepresentations and omissions, as Your Honor will hear,  
15 relate to Highland's litigation with its former employee,  
16 Joshua Terry, and transfers that were conducted in 2017 to  
17 strip Acis ~~of value and prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on~~  
18 an \$8 million judgment.

19       Mr. Pugatch will further explain that HarbourVest would  
20 not have invested in HCLOF had it known the underlying facts  
21 about those Acis transfers.

22       Mr. Pugatch will also testify that not only did  
23 HarbourVest not know about those transfers, it learned about  
24 those transfers when it was accused of orchestrating the  
25 transfers itself in the Acis bankruptcy. Your Honor will hear

1 that the Acis trustee sought extensive discovery from  
2 HarbourVest after numerous accusations that HarbourVest was  
3 behind the transfers.

4 Mr. Pugatch will also testify that Highland charged legal  
5 fees for itself and its affiliates to HCLOF, essentially  
6 forcing HCLOF to fund the litigation involving the Acis  
7 bankruptcy and Mr. Terry.

8 In total, HarbourVest's claims for damages are over a  
9 hundred million dollars in investment-related losses, lost  
10 profits, legal fees inappropriately charged to HCLOF, its own  
11 legal fees. And that's before interest or trebling damages.

12 But HarbourVest stands ready to litigate its claims, but  
13 following hard-fought and extensive negotiations with the  
14 Debtors, the parties reached the settlement that's now before  
15 the Court. Mr. Pugatch's testimony regarding the strong  
16 factual bases for HarbourVest's claims against Highland and  
17 its recoverable damages will further underscore ~~the risks that~~  
18 the Debtors faced if they chose to litigate these claims, and  
19 why this settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best  
20 interest of the estate.

21 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Counsel.

22 Other opening statements?

23 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

24 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper on  
25 behalf of one of the Objectors. I'd like to just make a few



1 comments with respect to what I've heard and what the Court is  
2 going to hear.

3 The first issue I'd like to address is the comment by  
4 counsel for the Debtor that no other party has objected. The  
5 9019 motion is one of the issues that this Court has to rule  
6 on, whether or not there was an objection or not. So the fact  
7 that this may be -- bankruptcy is not a popularity contest and  
8 not an issue of who votes for what and doesn't vote. This,  
9 along with the 1129(a) tests, are clearly within your  
10 province, and you need to listen carefully because you'll have  
11 to make your own independent analysis whether my objection is  
12 correct or incorrect.

13 Two other points I'd like to make that I think are very  
14 salient. Number one is, if you look at the Debtor's  
15 disclosure statement, it basically took the position that the  
16 HarbourVest claim is of little or no value. And lo and  
17 behold, ~~thirty days later~~, there's a settlement ~~that brings~~  
18 about a significant recovery to HarbourVest. The timing is  
19 interesting, and I think the Court needs to pay careful  
20 attention to what transpired between the two dates.

21 And then the last point I'd like to make is, as you listen  
22 to the evidence, and what I learned abundantly clear from  
23 hearing the depositions, is that the claim of HarbourVest, if  
24 there is a claim at all, is probably one hundred percent --  
25 should be subordinated in that it appears to arise out of the

1 purchase or sale of a security. And, again, I would ask the  
2 Court to listen carefully to this because that's what it  
3 appears to be and that's what the evidence is going to show to  
4 the Court.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, let me clarify  
6 something I'm not sure if I heard you say or not. Were you  
7 saying that the Court still needs to drill down on the issue  
8 of whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest's interest in  
9 HCLOF?

10 MR. DRAPER: No.

11 THE COURT: Okay. I was confused whether you were  
12 saying I needed to take an independent look at that, now that  
13 the objection has been withdrawn of Holdco. You are not  
14 pressing that issue?

15 MR. DRAPER: No, I am not. Basically, I think it's  
16 the fairness of the settlement. I think the transferability  
17 of ~~the interest is separate~~ and apart from ~~the fairness of the~~  
18 ~~settlement itself.~~ I think the fairness -- the  
19 transferability was a contractual issue between two parties  
20 that the Court does not have to drill down on.

21 THE COURT: All right. I have another question for  
22 you. I want to clarify your client's standing. Tell me --  
23 I'm looking through a chart I printed out a while back. I  
24 guess Dugaboy Investment Trust filed a couple of proofs of  
25 claim; is that right?

1 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

2 THE COURT: Okay. What --

3 MR. DRAPER: And objections are pending.

4 THE COURT: Pardon?

5 MR. DRAPER: Objections to those claims are pending  
6 before the Court, Your Honor, --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. DRAPER: -- and have not been litigated.

9 THE COURT: And what about Get Good Trust?

10 MR. DRAPER: Get Good Trust has a proof of claim also  
11 that objections are pending to. Pending.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I don't want to get too  
13 sidetracked here, but I know standing was -- was mentioned as  
14 a legal argument today. What is the basis for those proofs of  
15 claim?

16 MR. DRAPER: The first one is, with respect to the  
17 ~~proof of claim for Dugaboy~~, there is an ~~investment that~~  
18 ~~Dugaboy made that was then funneled~~, we believe, up to the  
19 Debtor. And the -- the loan that exists, we believe is a  
20 Debtor loan, as opposed to a loan to the entity that we made  
21 the loans to.

22 And, again, it's a matter that the Court is going to hear.  
23 The claim may or may not be allowed. It has not been  
24 disallowed yet.

25 The second part to the Dugaboy ownership is we own an



1 interest in the Debtor. And so we are, in fact, a party in  
2 interest.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. DRAPER: It may be a small interest, but it is an  
5 interest.

6 THE COURT: It has a limited partnership interest in  
7 the Debtor?

8 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

9 THE COURT: Is that correct?

10 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'll move forward. Thank  
12 you.

13 Does that cover -- any other opening statements? I think  
14 that covered everyone who was -- who filed some sort of  
15 pleading today. No.

16 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson on behalf of --

17 ~~THE COURT: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.~~

18 MR. WILSON: -- Mr. Dondero.

19 THE COURT: I missed Mr. Dondero's counsel. I knew  
20 we had visited at some point this morning. I just got  
21 confused there. Go ahead, Mr. Wilson.

22 MR. WILSON: No problem, Your Honor. I was just  
23 going to say that we will reserve our comments until after the  
24 conclusion of the testimony.

25 THE COURT: All right. Very well.

1 Mr. Morris, you may call your first witness.

2 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. Before I do,  
3 just two very, very quick points.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: To be clear, Dugaboy's interest in the  
6 Debtor is 0.1866 percent. Less than two-tenths of one  
7 percent.

8 Secondly, the argument that Mr. Draper just made with  
9 respect to subordination is one that appears in nobody's  
10 papers. And, in fact, not only doesn't it appear in anybody's  
11 papers, but Mr. Dondero, I believe, specifically took issue  
12 with the fact that a portion of the consideration that  
13 HarbourVest would receive would be on a subordinated basis,  
14 and he would -- and I think he took the position there is no  
15 basis to give them a subordinated claim.

16 So, I just wanted to point those items out to the Court,  
17 ~~not that I think either one makes a large difference today,~~  
18 but I do want to deal with the facts.

19 THE COURT: Thank you.

20 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor would call -- you're welcome,  
21 Your Honor. The Debtor calls Mr. James Seery.

22 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, welcome back to  
23 virtual court. If you could say, "Testing, one, two" so I can  
24 see you and swear you in.

25 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two.

Case 2:1-03067-sgj Doc 71-1 Filed 11/22/21 Entered 11/22/21 14:33:46 Page 238 of 505

Seery - Direct

26

1 THE COURT: All right. I heard you but I'm not yet  
2 seeing your video. Is your video turned on?

3 MR. SEERY: Video is on. Yes, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Okay. I see you now. Please raise your  
5 right hand.

6 JAMES SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

7 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Good morning, Mr. Seery. Can you hear me?

12 A I can. Thank you, Mr. Morris.

13 Q Okay. Let's just cut to the chase here. Are you familiar  
14 with HarbourVest's claims filed against the Debtor?

15 A I am, yes.

16 Q And did you personally review them?

17 A ~~I did, yes.~~

18 Q Do you recall that over the summer the Debtor objected to  
19 HarbourVest's claim?

20 A Yes, we did.

21 Q Why -- can you explain to the judge why Harbour -- why the  
22 Debtor objected to HarbourVest's claim last summer?

23 A Sure. The HarbourVest claims, I believe there are about  
24 six of them, initially were filed, and they were -- they were  
25 relatively vague in terms of what the specifics of the claims

004842



Seery - Direct

27

1 were.

2 So, we saw the claims but didn't, frankly, pay a lot of  
3 attention to the underlying transaction that was referred to  
4 in the proofs of claim and the losses that HarbourVest had  
5 claimed to suffer -- to suffer with respect to their purchase  
6 of securities related to HCLOF and the damages caused by the  
7 Acis case. So we filed a pretty pro forma objection. I  
8 believe it was a simply stated objection that we didn't have  
9 any record that there was anything in the Debtor's books and  
10 records that they had a valid claim for any amount against the  
11 Debtor.

12 Q Are you aware that HarbourVest subsequently filed a  
13 response to the Debtor's objection to their claims?

14 A Yes. Yes, I am aware.

15 Q And did you familiarize yourself with that particular  
16 response?

17 A -- I did indeed. It was a ~~pretty extensive~~ response, really  
18 ~~developing the full panoply of their claims,~~ which included  
19 claims for expenses relating to the Acis case, which  
20 HarbourVest viewed as being improperly charged to HCLOF by its  
21 manager, which is effectively Highland. Those expenses,  
22 HarbourVest took the view, were excessive, had nothing to do  
23 with the investment, and were simply a pursuit of a personal  
24 vendetta against Mr. Terry and his interests by Mr. Dondero,  
25 and using HCLOF's money to actually pursue those interests.

Seery - Direct

28

1 In addition, and this was the first time we saw that,  
2 HarbourVest brought forth its claims that it was entitled to  
3 effectively rescind the transaction. And I say rescind the  
4 transaction: In security parlance, they claim that they were  
5 induced by fraud, I think as most are -- to enter into the  
6 transaction.

7 As most are aware, the liability limitations in the OMs  
8 and the exculpation in the documents are pretty broad, and  
9 HarbourVest's position was that they weren't going to be  
10 subject to those limitations because the actual transaction  
11 that they entered into was a fraud on them, designed by Mr.  
12 Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and the Highland team.

13 Q All right. Let's talk about your understanding, the  
14 Debtor's understanding of the factual background to  
15 HarbourVest's claim. What is your understanding of the  
16 investment that HarbourVest made?

17 A Well, HarbourVest made ~~an investment in the~~ Highland CLO  
18 business. The Highland CLO business was -- was Acis. And  
19 effectively, the business had been separated, but in name  
20 only. Acis was just a shell, with a few partners --  
21 obviously, Mr. Terry as well -- but it was all Highland  
22 personnel doing all the work.

23 And what they were trying to do with Acis was, in essence,  
24 resuscitate a business that had been in a bit of a decline  
25 from its pre-crisis heyday.

004844

Seery - Direct

29

1 They were looking to take additional outside capital.  
2 They would -- they would pay down or take money out of the  
3 transaction, Highland would, or ultimately Mr. Dondero, and  
4 they would -- they would seek to invest in Acis CLOs,  
5 Highland's 1.0 CLOs. And then with respect to the Acis CLOs,  
6 and potentially new CLOs, but with the Acis CLOs, they'd seek  
7 to reset those and capture what they thought would be an  
8 opportunity in the market to -- to really use the assets that  
9 were there, not have to gather assets in the warehouse but be  
10 able to use those assets to reset them to market prices for  
11 the liabilities and then make money on the equity.

12 Q Do you have an understanding --

13 A Then --

14 Q I'm sorry. Go ahead.

15 A Why don't I continue? So, the transaction, they found  
16 HarbourVest as a potential investor, and the basis of the  
17 transaction was that they would make an investment into Acis.

18 Shortly before the transaction, and while they were doing  
19 diligence, Mr. Terry received his arbitration award. I  
20 believe that was in October of 2017. The transaction with  
21 HarbourVest closed in mid- to late November of 2017. But Mr.  
22 Terry was not an integral part. Indeed, he wasn't going to be  
23 a key man. He had been long gone from Highland by that time.

24 What the -- I think you asked me originally what the basis  
25 of their claim was. The transaction went forward, and the

004845



Seery - Direct

30

1 basis of their claim is that they really were never -- nothing  
2 was disclosed to them about the nature of the dispute with Mr.  
3 Terry other than in the highest-level terms; the animosity  
4 with respect to which that dispute was held by Highland and  
5 potentially Mr. Terry; and really, how those costs would be  
6 borne and risks be borne by the investment that they were  
7 making.

8 That was, in essence, the transaction and the high-level  
9 view of their claim.

10 Q Okay. Just a few very specific facts. Do you have an  
11 understanding as to how much HarbourVest invested and what  
12 they got in exchange for that investment?

13 A Yeah. HarbourVest invested in a couple tranches, and I  
14 forget the exact dates, but approximately \$75 million  
15 originally, and then they added another five. Some  
16 distributions were made in the first half of 2018, putting  
17 ~~their net investment in the mid-seventies~~ on the investment,  
18 which now is worth about 22-1/2 million bucks.

19 Q And what percentage interest in HCLOF did HarbourVest  
20 acquire, to the best of your knowledge?

21 A They have 49.98 percent of HCLOF. HCLOF, just to refresh  
22 -- the Court is, I think, well aware of this, but to refresh,  
23 is a Guernsey entity. Not -- not atypical for structures of  
24 this type to use offshore jurisdictions and sell the  
25 securities under -- at least to U.S. -- can't sell them to

Seery - Direct

31

1 U.S. investors unless they qualify, and these are sold under  
2 Reg S to -- to investors that otherwise qualify. And  
3 HarbourVest was investing in that transaction through the  
4 Guernsey structure.

5 Q And do you have an understanding as to who owned the 50-  
6 plus percent of HCLOF that HarbourVest was not going to  
7 acquire?

8 A Yeah. There's -- you can tell by the name. HCLOF is  
9 Highland CLO Funding. This is a Highland vehicle. So  
10 Highland owned and controlled the vehicle. The DAF, which is  
11 -- which is Dondero-controlled trusts, have the -- 49 percent.  
12 Highland has, I believe, around .63-65 percent directly. And  
13 then Highland employees at the time who were involved in the  
14 business owned another small percentage.

15 So the majority was going to be controlled by Highland  
16 through its control of DAF and its control of the employees.  
17 that worked for it. ~~HarbourVest would be a minority investor.~~

18 Q Okay. And I believe you testified that the investment was  
19 made in mid-November; is that right?

20 A That's correct. I think it was the 15th, may have been  
21 the 17th of November.

22 Q And do you recall when in October the Terry arbitration  
23 award was rendered?

24 A It was about a month before. I think it was right around  
25 the 20th, the 17th to the 20th. I may be slightly wrong on

004847

Seery - Direct

32

1 each of those dates.

2 Q Okay. What is your understanding as to what happened  
3 after the issuance of the award that is the basis or at least  
4 one of the bases for HarbourVest's claim?

5 A I don't think there's -- I don't think there's any  
6 dispute. And there certainly are judicial findings. Dondero  
7 and Highland went about stripping Acis of all of its assets.  
8 So, remember that Acis is not a separate standalone company,  
9 in any event. It's controlled and dominated completely by  
10 Highland at the time. But it did have contracts. And those  
11 contracts had value.

12 So the first idea was to strip out the management contract  
13 and put it into a separate vehicle, which we called HCF  
14 Advisor, which Highland still owns. The second piece was to  
15 strip out some valuable assets, the risk retention piece,  
16 which was a loan that in essence was equity that Highland had  
17 put into Acis but structured as a loan, as many of the  
18 transactions we'll see down the road are, in order to deal  
19 with some -- avoid taxes in any way possible. And that  
20 structure, that value moved value out of Acis for the express  
21 purpose of trying to run, in essence, the Highland business  
22 back in Highland.

23 Remember, as I said, Acis is just a Highland business  
24 moved to a separate shell. When Mr. Terry got his arbitration  
25 award against Acis and was seeking to enforce it, it was



Seery - Direct

33

1 pretty straightforward, let's take all the assets -- Dondero  
2 scheme -- let's take all the assets and move them back into  
3 Highland so Terry can't get anything.

4 Q And how does that scheme relate to the HarbourVest claim,  
5 to the best of your knowledge?

6 A Well, HarbourVest -- HarbourVest's position is that they  
7 invested in Acis and -- and whether Acis was called Acis or  
8 called Highland, it doesn't really matter; there were valuable  
9 assets in the -- in the entity that they were going to be  
10 investing in through the equity in these CLOs and some of the  
11 debt securities in those CLOs.

12 And then the stripping out and the fraudulent conveyances  
13 out of Acis caused them damages because that's what left the  
14 damage to Mr. Terry.

15 The quick math on Acis, by the way, is Acis has probably  
16 lost, total damages, 175 million bucks. And that's pretty  
17 easy. DAF lost 50. HarbourVest lost 50. Fifteen million of  
18 fees charged to HCLOF. - Another five million of fees, at  
19 least, incurred by Mr. Terry. Ten million that went to Mr.  
20 Terry, 15 to Highland fees, another five, plus Mr. Terry's  
21 settlement in this case, over eight million bucks.

22 So HarbourVest's position, which, on a factual basis, you  
23 know, is problematic for the estate, is, wait a second, we  
24 invested in this vehicle with Highland. That was supposed to  
25 invest in Highland CLOs. They were called Acis, but they were

Seery - Direct

34

1 Highland CLOs. And then you went about causing tremendous  
2 damage to that vehicle that we ultimately were investing in,  
3 and then charge us for the pleasure.

4 Q You used the phrase earlier "OM," I believe.

5 A Offering memorandum.

6 Q Offering memorandum? Can you just explain to the Court  
7 your understanding of what an offering memorandum is?

8 A Typically, under U.S. law, and foreign jurisdictions have  
9 similar laws, you have to have a document that explains the  
10 securities that you're selling. And it goes into extreme  
11 detail about the securities and the risks related to those  
12 securities.

13 And the idea is not to have a document that tells you  
14 whether it's a good investment or a bad investment, but it's a  
15 document that discloses to the potential investor all of the  
16 risks with respect to that security or related to the  
17 investment ~~over the duration of the security. It doesn't~~  
18 predict the future, but it's supposed to make sure that it  
19 gives you a very clean view of the past and a very clean view  
20 of what the facts from the past are and how they would  
21 implicate the future of the investment.

22 Q And in the course of its diligence, did the Debtor have an  
23 opportunity to review the offering memorandum in the context  
24 of the claims that were being asserted by HarbourVest?

25 A Oh, absolutely. It was originally effectively -- it's an

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 18**



SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okaför, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okaför, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okaför, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okaför, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint), <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                           |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                          |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**



Seery - Direct

35

1 HCLOF offering memorandum. But as I said, HCLOF was managed  
2 and controlled by Highland, and Highland originally prepared  
3 it. And then, of course, in connection with -- with this  
4 dispute and these claims, we reviewed it, both myself and my  
5 legal team.

6 Q All right.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the offering memorandum is  
8 on the Debtor's exhibit list, and I think this is an  
9 appropriate time to move into evidence Debtor's Exhibits A  
10 through EE, all of which appear at Docket No. 1732.

11 THE COURT: 1732?

12 MR. MORRIS: It's the Debtor's Second Amended Witness  
13 and Exhibit List.

14 THE COURT: All right. Any objection to admission of  
15 A through EE?

16 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper. No objection, Your  
17 Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. --

19 MR. MORRIS: May I proceed?

20 THE COURT: Yeah. Mr. Wilson, did you want to  
21 confirm no objection?

22 (Echoing.)

23 THE COURT: All right. Hearing no objection,  
24 Debtor's A through EE are admitted.

25 (Debtor's Exhibits A through EE are received into

004851

Seery - Direct

36

1 evidence.)

2 THE COURT: Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

3 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. The offering  
4 memorandum itself is one of the documents that we filed under  
5 seal, and we did so at the request of counsel to HCLOF. But  
6 HCLOF has consented to our sharing up on the screen certain  
7 very limited provisions of the document, without waiving the  
8 request that the agreement otherwise be maintained under seal.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. MORRIS: So may I proceed on that basis, Your  
11 Honor?

12 THE COURT: You may. Uh-huh.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Ms. Canty, can you please put up  
14 on the screen Demonstrative Exhibit #1? Okay. Can we just --  
15 is there a way to just expand that just a bit, Ms. Canty?  
16 Thank you very much. And if we could just scroll it up?  
17 Thank you very much. Perfect.

18 Okay. So, Your Honor, this, as the footnote says, is an  
19 excerpt from the offering memorandum that can be found at  
20 Debtor's Exhibit AA. Double A. And this particular portion  
21 of the offering memorandum is at Page 35.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Mr. Seery, have you seen this portion of the offering  
25 memorandum before?

004852

Seery - Direct

37

1 A Yes, I have. But before I continue, I just -- I should  
2 have checked. Are you able to hear me clearly? Am I speaking  
3 too quickly or am I cutting out? I just want to make sure.  
4 I'm using a different set of audio today.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

7 THE COURT: I hear you very well.

8 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

9 THE COURT: So I think we're good right now. Thank  
10 you.

11 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Thank you, Your Honor. I was  
12 just checking.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 THE WITNESS: In response to your question, Mr.  
15 Morris, yes, I have seen this before.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Okay. And can you -- did you form a view in doing the due  
18 diligence as to the adequacy of this disclosure?

19 A Yes, I did.

20 Q Can you share your -- or share with Judge Jernigan the  
21 Debtor's view as to the adequacy of this disclosure concerning  
22 the litigation between Highland and Acis?

23 A With respect to the litigation between Highland and Acis,  
24 or, really, between Acis, Highland, and Highland's principals  
25 and Acis's principal, totally inadequate. The disclosure here

004853

Seery - Direct

38

1 is very high-level. And if there were no other litigation  
2 going on, it might serve to suffice. It basically says, In  
3 our business, because we invest in distressed loans, there's a  
4 lot of litigation around distressed investments, and that's  
5 what we have. And then it says, We've talked with the  
6 investor about other things and we're -- we think that's  
7 enough.

8 Q Is there anything in this portion or anywhere in the  
9 offering memorandum that you're aware of that disclosed to  
10 HarbourVest that in the weeks leading up to the investment  
11 Highland was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets away  
12 from Acis?

13 A No. And I apologize, because I think it's -- I've  
14 conflated two provisions. This one only deals with the very  
15 high-level nature of the business. It doesn't give any  
16 indication that there's any material litigation going on  
17 elsewhere with respect to Acis.

18 I believe there's another provision that says, We -- we  
19 have talked to -- oh, here -- I'm sorry. It is here.  
20 Shareholders have had an opportunity to discuss with Highland  
21 to their satisfaction all litigation matters against Highland  
22 and its affiliates unrelated to its distressed business.

23 That, in my opinion, is wholly inadequate.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: And let's put up -- actually, let's just

004854

Seery - Direct

39

1 move on.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Let's go to the settlement itself.

4 MR. MORRIS: Can we put back up Demonstrative Exhibit  
5 #3?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, can you see that?

8 A Yes, I can.

9 Q Does this generally describe the net economic recovery of  
10 the HarbourVest settlement based on estimated recoveries for  
11 general unsecured creditors as of November 2020?

12 A As of November 2020, it does. And you alluded to this in  
13 your opening, but to be clear, the numbers have shifted.  
14 Costs have increased. The -- so the -- effectively, the  
15 numerator, in terms of distributable value that we estimate,  
16 is lower. And settlements, the denominator, have also  
17 increased. So the claims against the estate that have been  
18 recognized have increased. And that, that probably takes it  
19 down closer, in our view, to about seventy cents distribution,  
20 a number closer to nine to ten million, maybe a little bit  
21 less.

22 However, there's also some additional value that we -- we  
23 believe we will recover directly. There are north of \$150  
24 million of intercompany notes owed by Dondero entities to  
25 Highland. A number of those notes are demand notes, and we've

004855

Seery - Direct

40

1 already made demand. We'll be initiating actions next week.  
2 So those are -- those value, we believe, we'll recover  
3 directly from Mr. Dondero and from related entities.

4 To the extent those related entities don't have value, we  
5 feel very strongly about our ability to pierce the veil and  
6 reach in to Mr. Dondero. And then his assets, either his  
7 personal assets or the assets that he claims are in trusts.

8 In addition, there are a significant amount of notes that  
9 were extended in two -- I believe around 2017, for no  
10 consideration. Those notes were demand notes, I believe, and  
11 then extended it 30 years. So they have 2047 maturities.  
12 Those were probably going to have to be subject to fraudulent  
13 conveyance type actions or -- or some sort of sale at a very  
14 discounted value because third parties wouldn't want long-  
15 dated notes with Mr. Dondero as the counterparty for very much  
16 money.

17 Those -- they defaulted on some of those parties, so we  
18 effectively turned them into demand notes. We've accelerated,  
19 and we'll be bringing actions against those entities next week  
20 as well.

21 So I think (garbled) have come up, so I apologize. One  
22 way of saying I think the sixteen and a half is a bit high  
23 right now, based upon what we know, but the value is going to  
24 be higher than our estimate a couple of weeks ago because we  
25 do believe we'll be able to recover on the notes.

004856



1 One additional caveat, just to be fully transparent here.  
2 This summary with the 16.8 doesn't include the subordinated  
3 piece of this -- of this claim and our resolution. That --  
4 recovery of that piece will be dependent upon the success of  
5 litigations.

6 In order for the subordinated piece to get paid, all  
7 general unsecured claims in Class -- Classes 7 and 8 will have  
8 to be paid in full. And then -- and then the subordinated  
9 class in Class 9, which we believe UBS will have a piece of,  
10 and HarbourVest will have a piece of by this settlement, those  
11 will be able to recover, and those will be based upon other  
12 claims of action against -- primarily against related parties.

13 Q And then that last point, is that what's reflected in  
14 Footnote 3 on this page?

15 A That's correct, yes.

16 Q Okay. And just for the record, there's a reduction in  
17 value of \$22-1/2 million. Do you see that?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And can you just explain to the Court what that is and how  
20 that value was arrived at?

21 A Yes. I may be getting slightly ahead of you, Mr. Morris.  
22 But to give the Court a reflection of the transaction -- and  
23 we can go into the details in a moment -- ultimately, the  
24 transaction we structured we think is very fair both  
25 economically to the Debtor, but there -- there is some

Seery - Direct

42

1 complexity to it to satisfy some of HarbourVest's concerns  
2 that they be able to effectively rescind the transaction, at  
3 least from an optical perspective. Value was important, but  
4 optics were as well. The twenty-two and a half is the current  
5 -- actually, the November value of HCL -- the HarbourVest  
6 interests in HCLOF. And that's based upon Highland's  
7 evaluation of those interests.

8 So we do believe that that is a fair value as of that  
9 date. It has not gone down. It hasn't gone up explosively,  
10 either, but it hasn't gone down. We think that's good, real  
11 value. That value is in the Acis CLOs, the equity in those  
12 CLOs, which is 2 through 6, that we -- we will be working with  
13 the HCLOF folks to get Mr. Terry to monetize those assets and  
14 those longer-dated CLOs.

15 In addition, I think it's 85 percent of the equity in Acis  
16 7 -- Acis 7 is managed by Highland -- that is also beyond its  
17 reinvestment period. And in talking to the directors -- and  
18 they're new directors, and I'll get to that in a minute, for  
19 HCLOF -- they'll seek to push Highland, which is the  
20 reorganized Highland, to monetize that asset, with due regard  
21 to fair value.

22 In addition, Harbour -- HCLOF owned a significant amount  
23 of the preferred or equity pieces, if you will, in the  
24 Highland CLO, 1.0 CLOs. As we've talked about, those are not  
25 really CLOs. Those are effectively closed-end funds with

004858

1 illiquid assets, primarily illiquid assets in them. We've had  
2 some dispute in front of the Court about selling the liquid  
3 assets in them, which we can go into it another time. Those  
4 are being liquidated in the market at fair value.

5 But HCLOF also is a significant holder of those preferred  
6 shares, and those directors would -- have indicated to me that  
7 they would like to see those interests also monetized.

8 Q All right. Let's shift gears for a moment to talk about  
9 the diligence that the Debtor did before entering into this  
10 agreement. Can you just describe for the Court generally the  
11 diligence that was undertaken at your direction?

12 A Well, when we first received the reply to our objection,  
13 we dug into that reply and the specifics in it very  
14 aggressively. So we reviewed all of the underlying documents  
15 related to the original transaction. We discussed with  
16 counsel the legal basis for the HarbourVest claims. We  
17 interviewed our own HCMLP employees who were involved in the  
18 transaction and tested their recollection, specifically around  
19 who dealt with HarbourVest, who had the discussions with  
20 HarbourVest, what was disclosed to HarbourVest with respect to  
21 the Terry dispute and the Acis litigation.

22 We also had done, as I think the Court is well aware from  
23 prior 9019 testimony, extensive work around the transfers and  
24 the issues related to Acis. So we were familiar with their  
25 impact on HCLOF.

Seery - Direct

44

1       We also did extensive work valuing the remaining HCLOF  
2       interests to get a good feel of not only how much HarbourVest  
3       originally invested, but how much they actually lost in this  
4       transaction. And as I said, their original investment was  
5       around, in total, in two tranches, about \$80 million, of which  
6       they got about \$5 million back, and they've lost \$22 million.  
7       So it -- I mean, remaining with \$22 million. So they've lost,  
8       you know, in excess of \$50 million.

9       Q     Do you recall whether the Debtor reviewed and analyzed all  
10       of the documents that were cited in HarbourVest's response to  
11       the Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim?

12       A     Yeah. I think -- I forget, to be honest, which -- exactly  
13       what documents were in there. But we went through their  
14       objection with a fine-toothed comb, not only with respect to  
15       the issues related to the Acis case, but also their references  
16       to Guernsey law, other U.S. law, any of the documents between  
17       the parties. And obviously, as I mentioned before, the  
18       offering memorandum.

19               MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I would just note for the  
20       record that Debtor's Exhibits I through X are all of the  
21       documents that are cited in HarbourVest's response to the  
22       Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim, and  
23       those are the documents that Mr. Seery just referred to.

24               THE COURT: All right.

25               MR. MORRIS: Just, they're in evidence now, and I

004860

Seery - Direct

45

1 just wanted the Court to understand why they're in evidence.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. MORRIS: You're welcome.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Let's talk about the Debtor and whether or not it had or  
6 has any viable defenses. Did the Debtor form any views as to  
7 whether or not it had any defenses to the HarbourVest claims?

8 A Yes, we did.

9 Q Can you describe for the Court the defenses that were  
10 reviewed and analyzed by the Debtor?

11 A Yeah. I think we -- we had very significant defenses.  
12 So, first and foremost, with respect to the original proof of  
13 claim, as I mentioned earlier, it alluded to the expenses and  
14 the overcharge. And I think with respect to the 15 million of  
15 fees that were charged to HCLOF by Highland, we didn't have a  
16 lot of defenses to that claim.

17 It's pretty clear, by any fair view of the Acis case, that  
18 HCLOF, as the investor in the Acis CLOs and the Highland CLOs,  
19 had no real responsibility for fighting with Acis and Josh  
20 Terry and shouldn't have been charged those fees. I don't --  
21 I don't think there's a legitimate investor that would  
22 actually think that that was an appropriate amount to be  
23 charged to a fund.

24 However, the claim was not as broad -- the proof of claim  
25 was not as fulsome in terms of discussing and only vaguely

004861

1 referred to other damages. So we did -- we did, as a  
2 threshold matter, think about whether we could argue that it  
3 was time-barred because they had not met their obligations to  
4 fully disclose under the proof of claim.

5 Secondly, we considered the defenses to the overall claim  
6 of fraudulent inducement. Our perspective was that if we  
7 could stop the claim of fraudulent inducement, the damages  
8 would likely be limited to the 15 and maybe some -- some other  
9 damages. With respect to the 15, again, the problem that we  
10 had when we got past -- past motions for summary judgment is  
11 the factual predicate for our defense was going to be that we  
12 divulged these things to HarbourVest and that they did not  
13 reasonably -- it was -- reasonably rely on some failure to  
14 divulge because they're a sophisticated investor.

15 The problem with that defense is that our witnesses, which  
16 really would have primarily been Mr. Dondero and Mr.  
17 Ellington, and one other employee who runs the CLO business,  
18 Mr. Covitz, would not be pretty good. They've been -- two of  
19 them have been in front of this Court and they're not viewed  
20 favorably and their testimony would be challenged and  
21 potentially suspect.

22 So that gave us a real focus on trying to make sure that  
23 we could, if we had to litigate, that we would litigate around  
24 the fraudulent inducement.

25 As I said, reasonable reliance, what was disclosed, lack



1 of digging into the public record, because you don't have to  
2 go far on Google to find "fraud" within two words of  
3 "Highland," and the tremendous, you know, litigious nature of  
4 Highland. You know, even at that point, when this investment  
5 was made, aside from Mr. Terry's arbitration, which by that  
6 point, at least by the time (inaudible) was public, there was,  
7 you know, significant public disclosure around the Credit  
8 Strat and the litigation, the Crusader litigation, the UBS  
9 litigation, the, gosh knows, the Daugherty litigation.

10 So our defense was going to be that you should have  
11 figured this out, you're a sophisticated investor, and you  
12 should have been able to figure out that there was significant  
13 risk that, with respect to Mr. Terry, that Mr. Dondero would  
14 not stop litigating and that those costs would put significant  
15 risk on the investment.

16 The problem with that, as I mentioned earlier, is that the  
17 OM is wholly deficient. If you have a typical risk factor in  
18 the offering memorandum, you would have disclosed that there  
19 was a litigation with Mr. Terry, a former partner in the  
20 business, and that the Debtor had no intention of settling it.  
21 There was no intention of settling. That litigation would go  
22 on. It could go on for years and it could result in  
23 bankruptcy or attachments and other risks to the business, and  
24 that the investor should be fully aware that the Offeror does  
25 not intend to be involved in any -- or the manager, in any

1 settlement with Mr. Terry, and the fact it undermined the  
2 investment. That wasn't there.

3 But that was our preliminary focus, to try to stop fraud  
4 in the inducement. And then we -- we had specific facts  
5 related to that. You know, once they knew about the  
6 bankruptcy in HarbourVest of -- I'm sorry, of Acis,  
7 HarbourVest made a second funding, which was there was a -- it  
8 was an initial \$75 million draw, and then a second, I believe,  
9 about a \$5 million draw, which was in -- I believe in  
10 February. And they made it without -- without objection, and  
11 that was after the commencement of the bankruptcy.

12 In addition, they were -- they were active in the  
13 bankruptcy, so the -- some of the things that happened in the  
14 bankruptcy, there were many opportunities to settle that case,  
15 from our examination, all of which were turned down to -- by  
16 Mr. Dondero. But you don't see HarbourVest pounding the table  
17 to settle, either, either with respect to the Oaktree  
18 transaction or any other transaction.

19 Now, HarbourVest's defense to that is, well, we were  
20 taking advice and all of our information from Highland, and we  
21 were getting that information directly from senior folks at  
22 Highland why -- what the value was and why we shouldn't do  
23 those things. We thought that that would mitigate some of the  
24 arguments that -- some of the damages that we might have, I'm  
25 sorry, if we -- if we lost.

1 But the focus at that point, you know, our legal strategy,  
2 was can we stop HarbourVest at the very forefront to say,  
3 You've got to come into the factual realm and get out of the  
4 fraud in the inducement realm. And then the defenses and the  
5 exculpations and the liability limitations in the documents  
6 would also come into play.

7 So that -- those are some of the defenses that we focused  
8 on and our analytical thinking around them.

9 Q So, if the Debtor had viable defenses, why is it settling?

10 A Well, this is a significant claim. And we -- we looked at  
11 it with respect to both the impact on the case, but, really,  
12 the merits of the claim.

13 As I said, there's really little dispute that the legal  
14 fees should not have been charged to HarbourVest. We think  
15 based upon the testimony in Acis, the suspect credibility of  
16 those who would have been our witnesses, and the experience in  
17 Acis that the Court has had in terms of the completely hell-  
18 bent on litigation, it would be hard for anyone to justifiably  
19 defend those fees being charged. So, as an initial matter, we  
20 had exposure there.

21 In addition, if HarbourVest got by our defense of -- was  
22 able, for example, to claim fraud in the inducement, then we  
23 were open to significant damages.

24 We really didn't put much value, frankly, on the RICO part  
25 of it. We think that that's waved around often to show treble

Seery - Direct

50

1 damages. Although in this case certainly somebody could lay  
2 out the predicate acts and put forth a RICO-type argument, we  
3 just didn't think that that had real merit in this commercial  
4 dispute, even with a fraud claim.

5 But even without the trebling of the damages, there's no  
6 dispute that HarbourVest lost more than \$50 million in this  
7 investment. You know, we -- we thought about that risk as  
8 well.

9 In addition, because the case would really be fact-based,  
10 even if we had a high degree of confidence based upon our  
11 discussions with our employees and the factual testimony, it  
12 was going to be expensive to litigate this case, and time-  
13 consuming.

14 And so we looked at the economic value, the potential  
15 risks, and the actual value that we were giving up, and found  
16 this to be an extremely, extremely reasonable settlement.

17 Importantly, and I think what drove it, you -- one of --  
18 one of the things that drove it is another one of our defenses  
19 on why, notwithstanding their -- what they held out as  
20 meritorious claims, I don't think HarbourVest really wanted to  
21 publicly litigate this claim. And we were aggressive in our  
22 discussions with HarbourVest of how we would litigate it,  
23 which would be quite publicly.

24 Now, that may or may not be fair, but that does put risk  
25 on the counterparty. And so I think that helped drive the

004866

Seery - Direct

51

1 settlement.

2 In addition, the structure of the settlement we think is  
3 extremely favorable to the Debtor and to the estate because,  
4 rather than taking the full claim and putting it into a senior  
5 unsecured position, we have bifurcated it. We did think about  
6 whether this was a claim that could be subordinated under 510.  
7 There won't be any arguments, I would be surprised if there's  
8 arguments today that we didn't actually give to the Highland  
9 employees who have given them to Mr. Dondero's respective  
10 counsel.

11 We did structure it in a way that we thought gave  
12 HarbourVest the opportunity to effectively claim a rescission,  
13 even though that's not really what it is, and then be able to  
14 claim that their recovery is based on the bankruptcy, which it  
15 is, but not really dilute all the other stakeholders in the  
16 case.

17 (Pause.)

18 THE COURT: Mr. Morris? Anything else?

19 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Now can you --

23 MR. MORRIS: I got cut off from Mr. Seery for a  
24 moment.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

004867

Seery - Direct

52

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Okay. I appreciate that. Are you done giving the  
3 Debtor's basis for entering into this settlement, Mr. Seery,  
4 if you can hear me?

5 A I think so, but I think as the Court has probably seen, I  
6 can go on.

7 Q Yes.

8 A So I will try to be -- I'll try to be more concise. But  
9 this was a -- this was a difficult settlement. We felt good  
10 about our defenses. Felt that we could -- we could try them.  
11 But it would be extremely expensive, time-consuming, and there  
12 would be a lot of risk. And settling at a level which we  
13 believe is actually below the damages that were clearly caused  
14 only by the fees was a -- was a -- is a -- is a very  
15 reasonable settlement.

16 Q Okay. Let's just talk about the process by which we got  
17 to the settlement. Do you recall generally when the  
18 settlement negotiations have -- were commenced?

19 A I believe it was -- was late summer, early -- early fall.

20 Q Okay. Before I move on, I just want to go back to the  
21 Acis matter that you were talking about, one last issue. Do  
22 you know how, if at all, the injunction that was entered in  
23 the Acis bankruptcy impacted or related to the HarbourVest  
24 claims?

25 A Yeah. I -- yes, I do. And I believe it -- it did. I

004868



Seery - Direct

53

1 think there's an argument, and we analyzed it thoroughly, that  
2 the injunction effectively caused a lot of the damages.  
3 Because if you look at the values of the equity that  
4 HarbourVest had, the -- and HCLOF had in the CLOs, it went  
5 down dramatically after the Trustee in the Acis case took over  
6 and then subsequently, when the case was reorganized and Mr.  
7 Terry took over, you know, with Brigade as the sub-advisor.

8 Now, that would -- you know, we would -- we could  
9 certainly attempt to throw, in our defense, the causation at  
10 Mr. Terry's feet or at Mr. Phelan's feet. HarbourVest's  
11 retort is that none of this would have occurred but for the  
12 burn-it-down litigation that Mr. Dondero engaged in with  
13 Highland.

14 In addition, in Mr. Terry's defense, you know, he did try  
15 multiple times with HCLOF, tried to petition, if you will, the  
16 HCLOF entity to -- and directors, former directors, to reset  
17 the CLOs to make them more economically viable, based upon the  
18 current level of asset returns versus the debt costs in the  
19 CLOs. And that was rejected by the HCLOF and the Debtor as  
20 the controlling party of HCLOF. So, we thought about those  
21 risks.

22 You know, similarly, the economic values in Acis 7 went  
23 down pretty significantly from that date as well. So I think  
24 there's -- there are some defenses, but that's really Mr.  
25 Terry's issue, not our issue. So we thought about those

004869

Seery - Direct

54

1 issues, we analyzed them, and we certainly did all the work  
2 around month-to-month reductions in NAVs and how different  
3 events in the Acis case might have -- might have caused those  
4 and was that some sort of break from the original  
5 transgression that HarbourVest claims, which was the  
6 fraudulent inducement.

7 Q Do you recall that in November HarbourVest's motion under  
8 3018 was scheduled to be heard?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And can you just tell the Court your understanding of what  
11 the 3018 motion was about?

12 A Well, the 3018 motion was going to be on voting. And we  
13 took the view that it really was not -- it shouldn't have been  
14 that big an issue and HarbourVest should have been content  
15 with just taking their actual losses of roughly a \$50-\$60  
16 million claim for voting purposes and then we would move on.

17 HarbourVest was very insistent that they have a \$300  
18 million claim, because they took the position -- and with  
19 extensive documentation; not only the pleadings they filed,  
20 but also detailed decks that were prepared by their counsel,  
21 which they had presented to us on the merits of their claim --  
22 that they were going to litigate for -- the 3018 and for the  
23 full \$300 million value.

24 And that became the genesis, if you will, of the  
25 negotiations to settle.

004870

1           So, we started talking about the 3018. It was very  
2           contentious. My apologies to Ms. Weisgerber and her counsel,  
3           her partners, because it was a significant and contentious  
4           negotiating call. But the reasons for that I think were that  
5           -- their insistence on litigating the 3018 and our view that  
6           this was just, you know, another -- another of a series of  
7           delays and costs in this case that we really were hoping to  
8           avoid.

9           That led to Mr. Pugatch and I stepping away from counsel,  
10          no offense to counsel, you know, ours and his, to begin  
11          negotiations around the potential for a settlement. First, it  
12          started with a 3018, and then, you know, argued that we would,  
13          if we got past the 3018, we were going to litigate this,  
14          because we effectively had -- thought we could get everyone  
15          else done at -- in and around that time. And I think we were  
16          also probably a little bit optimistic about UBS at that time  
17          and the mediation, which subsequently we have settled. But  
18          that was the genesis of those settlements.

19       Q     And how did the structure, how did the Debtor and  
20       HarbourVest derive at the structure whereby there is a general  
21       unsecured claim, there is a subordinated piece, and there's  
22       the takeback of the HCLOF interest?

23       A     Well, as I outlined, we -- we aggressively set forth our  
24       various defenses. Their position was that they -- they should  
25       never have been in this transaction before. And they --

1 HarbourVest is, in essence, a fund of funds, and they have  
2 investors, and it certainly wouldn't be their, I'm sure, the  
3 best-performing asset in their portfolio, to have made this  
4 investment and lost \$50 million over this period of time. So  
5 they felt strongly that they should never have been in this  
6 investment, and but for the failure to disclose and the  
7 improper disclosures, they would not have been in this  
8 investment.

9 So, optically, getting out of it was important to them,  
10 and that led to our idea and construction of a subordinated  
11 claim and the transfer of the HCLOF interests to the estate.

12 Importantly, the HCLOF interests, as I mentioned, are --  
13 the investments are in the Acis CLOs controlled by Acis and  
14 Mr. Terry. The reorganized Acis. As well as the 1.0 CLOs and  
15 the Acis 7.

16 So we were keenly focused on, if we were going to get that  
17 interest, would we then have the majority control in HCLOF,  
18 which we will, and would we be able to drive the recoveries,  
19 as opposed to what Highland typically does in these  
20 investments is use other people's money, drive down the value,  
21 and then try to buy back the interest on the cheap.

22 Q Just in terms of timing, because I think there was a  
23 suggestion in one of the openings that there was something  
24 untoward about the timing here: At the time the liquidation  
25 analysis was prepared on November 24th, had the Debtor reached

1 any agreement in principle with HarbourVest?

2 A If we had, it would have been reflected, so I don't -- I  
3 don't think we were agreed by then. I don't recall the  
4 specific dates, but if we had, it would have -- it would have  
5 been reflected.

6 Q If I can refresh your recollection that the motion was  
7 filed on December 24th, does that help form your understanding  
8 or refresh your recollection that there was no agreement in  
9 principle on November 24th?

10 A Yeah. Well, I'm quite sure there was no agreement in  
11 principle or we would have reflected it minimally by a  
12 footnote. There's -- there's no chance. It's a material  
13 reduction in the claims pool that we were previously telling  
14 people that, at least for purposes of distribution, like UBS  
15 and a couple others we said we thought we would get to zero  
16 on. So we didn't calculate in that amount. So I'm quite sure  
17 we didn't have a deal when we filed the disclosure statement.

18 In terms of the timing, anyone who's done this business  
19 for any degree of time knows that the crucible of bankruptcy  
20 brings people to the settlement when they see something  
21 happening in the case, and not before. I think HarbourVest  
22 looked at our -- this is my supposition -- HarbourVest looked  
23 at our plan, our ability to get this done, our settlement with  
24 Redeemer, our settlement with Mr. Terry and Acis, and saw that  
25 this plan was coming together, and if they didn't think about

1 the settlement, they were going to think about not only the  
2 risks that we laid forth for them with respect our defenses,  
3 but also the opportunity to litigate with the Claimant Trustee  
4 over a long period of time, which couldn't have been  
5 particularly appetizing.

6 Q Can you describe for the Court the role played by the  
7 independent board of Strand, the general partner of the  
8 Debtor, in analyzing and participating in the approval  
9 process?

10 A Yes. I think, as the Court is aware and I've testified  
11 before, Mr. Russell Nelms and Mr. John Dubel are fellow  
12 independent directors with me, appointed pursuant to the Court  
13 order. They are kept abreast of every detail, and -- along  
14 the way, not just in a summary form at the end. We have  
15 reviewed and analyzed collectively each of the issues. Mr.  
16 Dubel has extensive experience in these types of litigation  
17 matters. Obviously, Mr. Nelms, from his -- both his practice  
18 and his time on the bench, has a keen insight into how to  
19 resolve and what the risks and benefits are from settling  
20 litigation. So I consult them every step of the way.

21 Q And as part of this process, did the Debtor reach out to  
22 the directors of HCLOF?

23 A Yes, we did. So, we reached out and we've had several  
24 conversations on video chats with the directors. The  
25 directors of HCLOF are two new gentlemen, Mr. Richard Boleat



Seery - Direct

59

1 and Mr. Dicky Burwood. They are extremely professional. They  
2 are exceptionally well-informed. They are truly careful, and  
3 I would say very experienced professional not only directors,  
4 but experienced in -- in these matters, both in respect of  
5 structured finance as well as these types of vehicles and  
6 litigation.

7 They were appointed by the old directors, Scott and  
8 Bestwick, and they have been in control. They have outside  
9 counsel, which is King & Spalding in the U.S. They have  
10 Guernsey counsel. They have accountants and professional  
11 advisors, and are being, in my opinion, exceptionally careful.  
12 I've got -- very quickly developed a lot of respect for them,  
13 and we consulted with them on this settlement and how it would  
14 work.

15 They've been very clear that they represent HCLOF and they  
16 work for the benefit of the equity, whomever owns it, and  
17 taking a view that they would like to see these assets  
18 monetized swiftly, with due regard to value, for the benefit  
19 of the equity.

20 Q And is it your understanding that the directors of HCLOF  
21 approved of this transaction?

22 A They -- I don't know that their approval was required.  
23 It's really -- there are a number of hoops to jump through  
24 under the documentation, including opinion of outside counsel  
25 that we received from WilmerHale in terms of the effectiveness

004875

Seery - Direct

60

1 of the transfer under the documents. We had a negotiation  
2 with -- with those directors, and making sure that we did  
3 everything correct -- correctly, excuse me -- with respect to  
4 the requirements for the transfer under the documents. And  
5 they've indicated their support and acknowledgement that we're  
6 doing it correctly.

7 I don't know if it's fair to say they approved it. I'd  
8 just have to go check the documents. But they certainly  
9 support it. And I think they generally support our position  
10 with respect to how to move forward with the assets.

11 Q I appreciate that. I guess I meant approval with a small  
12 a and not a capital A.

13 You mentioned WilmerHale. Who do they represent in all of  
14 this?

15 A WilmerHale is the Debtor's outside corporate counsel, in  
16 particular with respect to the fund issues that we don't  
17 handle in-house. We have significant support for fund issues  
18 from the expertise of Mr. Surgent, who's been the CCO, and he  
19 is also a lawyer, with respect to, you know, some of the  
20 difficult fund issues that Highland has. But when we use  
21 outside counsel, we use WilmerHale for that, and they've been  
22 -- they've been exceptional.

23 Q Okay. Just the last two points that were made in Mr.  
24 Dondero's objection, I believe. Did the Debtor overpay in  
25 this settlement in order to gain the support of HarbourVest in

004876

Seery - Direct

61

1 connection with its -- with the Debtor's attempt to get its  
2 plan confirmed?

3 A Not in any way. My -- I believe the settlement is  
4 extremely reasonable. As I testified, it's -- it's less than  
5 the -- the actual value going out, depending on unless there's  
6 successful litigation, and there well could be, is less than  
7 on a pro forma basis the fees that were taken and charged to  
8 HCLOF. We didn't do this for votes. We will have Class 2,  
9 Class 7, Class 8, and Class 9. So I don't think that's a --  
10 there's no vote purchasing, I think you called it. No, not at  
11 all.

12 Q Yeah. Well, on that topic, I think the phrase that was  
13 used was gerrymandering. Are you aware of the argument that's  
14 been made that the subordinated claim was dropped in there in  
15 order to gerrymander a positive vote for the impaired class of  
16 Class 9, I believe?

17 A In a word, I would say that's preposterous. The -- as I  
18 said, we have a number of classes that will vote for the plan.  
19 The plan is -- the plan is a monetization plan. And if -- if  
20 the creditors determine that they don't want to pursue this  
21 plan, we'll go forward with another -- we'll try to get  
22 another plan. We tried to have a grand bargain plan. We  
23 tried to have a pot plan, as I've testified previously. I'm  
24 quite certain that I've done more work on that than anyone  
25 else, including Mr. Dondero and anybody who works for him.

004877

Seery - Direct

62

1 And he hasn't been willing to do that.

2 This is a -- this is a plan that's come together. We  
3 think it's going to be in the best interests of the estate.  
4 That'll be confirmation next week. Or two weeks, I guess.  
5 But I don't see how this is any way related -- this settlement  
6 is not any way related to the voting on that -- on that -- on  
7 that plan.

8 Q Just to put the finest point on it, is the Debtor relying  
9 on Class 9 to be the impaired consenting class?

10 A No. I think -- I think what I've -- as I said, I believe  
11 we already have the votes in Class -- I think it's 2 or 3, 7,  
12 8, and -- and 9 will vote in favor as well. So that won't be  
13 an issue.

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions  
15 of Mr. Seery.

16 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. I'll ask  
17 HarbourVest counsel first: Do you have any questions of Mr.  
18 Seery?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

21 What about cross-examination? Mr. Dondero's counsel?

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q Mr. Seery, how are you doing today?

25 A I'm well, thank you.

004878

1 Q I'm John Wilson, and I represent Jim Dondero. I have a  
2 few questions for you today.

3 Now, the HarbourVest proof of claims were filed on April  
4 8th, 2020; is that your recollection?

5 A I believe that's correct. I don't recall the specific  
6 date.

7 Q Okay. And do you know when you first became aware of the  
8 HarbourVest claims?

9 A I believe it was early in the summer when we filed the  
10 omnibus objection. It may have been in late spring, shortly  
11 after that. I don't recall the specific date of the filing.

12 Q And before the time of the filing of the omnibus  
13 objection, did Highland educate itself regarding the  
14 HarbourVest proof of claims?

15 A I'm sorry, could you say that again? I didn't quite  
16 understand it.

17 Q Before the omnibus objection was filed, did HarbourVest --  
18 I'm sorry, did Highland educate itself on the HarbourVest  
19 proof of claims?

20 A Not especially, no.

21 Q Okay. And -- but at some point, Highland did investigate  
22 those proofs of claim, correct?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q And when would you -- when do you recall that that  
25 investigation began?

1 A I don't recall the date, but the triggering event was  
2 HarbourVest's response to our omnibus objection.

3 Q Okay. And that would have been filed September 11th of  
4 2020?

5 A I'll take your representation. I don't -- I don't recall  
6 the specific date.

7 Q Okay. And so when you began to investigate the  
8 HarbourVest claims, what was your initial reaction?

9 A My initial reaction was that the -- the larger claims that  
10 they were asserting -- the fraud in the inducement, the RICO  
11 -- that those claims were, in my view, attorney-made and that  
12 when we dug in and did the work, we saw that HarbourVest  
13 clearly lost north of \$50 million on the investment. We had  
14 just started to uncover the fee issue and saw the risk we had  
15 there.

16 But I thought the bulk of those claims were attorney-made.  
17 Clever, but attorney-made, as opposed to what I would think  
18 are more legitimate. And so we started to develop our  
19 defenses around that.

20 Q And was your initial reaction that the HarbourVest claims  
21 were largely worthless?

22 A I think with respect to the claim around the fees, I  
23 believed there was significant risk. With respect to the  
24 other claims, I thought our defenses would make them  
25 worthless, yes.



1 Q And did you ever represent to any party that the  
2 HarbourVest claim was worth, at most, \$5 million?

3 A I think I represented often, including to HarbourVest,  
4 that it was worth nothing. I don't recall if I specifically  
5 said \$5 million. \$5 million would have been a nominal amount  
6 to -- which is litigation costs. So it may -- it may have  
7 been in my models that I put in that as a settlement amount,  
8 but I -- I thought that there were valid and good defenses to  
9 those larger claims.

10 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest was a large,  
11 sophisticated investor, correct?

12 A Yes. I think they manage north of -- right around a  
13 hundred billion dollars.

14 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest routinely structured  
15 complex customized investments, correct?

16 A I believe that -- I don't know the intricate part of their  
17 businesses, but as a fund of funds who does creative  
18 investments, I think that they do do quite a bit of that.  
19 This, I believe, was their first investment in the CLO space.

20 Q And it was not -- or I should say, you did not believe  
21 that HarbourVest was simply a passive investor in HCLOF,  
22 correct?

23 A I don't think that that's true, no.

24 Q You don't -- you don't believe that you denied their claim  
25 to be a passive investor?

1 A Oh, I think -- I'm sure that in defense of their claims I  
2 would argue that they were -- they were more than a passive  
3 investor. But it was pretty clear when you look at the  
4 structure of what they invested that there was an intent that  
5 they be passive on their part. They didn't take a majority  
6 interest.

7 In fact, Highland made it clear in the structure of the  
8 deal that they couldn't -- it would be hard for them to get a  
9 majority interest because Highland entities would control that  
10 and Dondero-controlled entities or individuals would control  
11 the majority.

12 I think that they -- they had hoped to be a passive  
13 investor.

14 Q But was it not your position that HarbourVest was actually  
15 an active, involved investor?

16 A I think our defense was going to be that they knew exactly  
17 what was going on, that they participated, that they were  
18 active, and that, indeed, that they were in and around some of  
19 the subsequent issues in the Acis case.

20 Q And you understood that HarbourVest played a material role  
21 in the various outcomes in the Acis bankruptcy case, correct?

22 A I don't believe that to be correct, no.

23 Q Have you ever made that representation to anyone before?

24 A Not -- not that I recall.

25 Q Well, do you recall giving statements to a reporter named

1 Syed Khaderi?

2 A I've never spoken to a reporter named Syed Khaderi in my  
3 life.

4 Q Well, did you participate in the preparation of statements  
5 to be given to Syed Khaderi?

6 A I've never heard of Syed Khaderi, nor have I participated  
7 in any preparation of statements. I don't know who that is.

8 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm going to have Bryan  
9 Assink put on the screen a document.

10 And Bryan, can you go to Page 7? Bottom of -- the top of  
11 Page 7. Well, actually, before you do that, go to the very  
12 top of the document.

13 BY MR. WILSON:

14 Q Now, Mr. Seery, are you familiar with Lucy Bannon?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And who is Lucy Bannon?

17 A She is the Highland public relations person.

18 MR. WILSON: Okay. Now go back to Page 7.

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q Now, do you -- do you see on your screen an email of  
21 September 14th from Syed Khaderi that says, Hi, Lucy, how are  
22 you?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Have you seen this email before?

25 A Not that I recall, no.

Seery - Cross

68

1 Q All right. It continues on that, I saw the filing on  
2 Friday about HarbourVest claims against Highland for a CLO  
3 investment, and I'm looking to put out a report tomorrow  
4 morning London time. Ahead of that, I wanted to check if  
5 Highland would like to comment on the matter.

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is -- the Debtor  
7 respectfully objects. A, this document is not in evidence.  
8 B, it's rank hearsay.

9 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

10 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I am attempting to  
11 authenticate this document, but I'm using it in rebuttal to  
12 the testimony that Mr. Seery just offered.

13 THE COURT: All right. I'll allow it. Overrule the  
14 objection.

15 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. Now, if we -- and oh, that September 14th  
18 date, that was three days after the September 11th date that  
19 we discussed was the date that HarbourVest filed its response  
20 to the omnibus objection, correct?

21 A Yes. If that's the date that they filed it, then I -- if  
22 you're representing that, I concede that the 14th is three  
23 days after the 11th.

24 Q All right. And if you go back to the first page of this,  
25 it looks like, on the following day, Lucy Bannon sends an

004884

1 email to you, and is that your email address,  
2 jpseeryjr@gmail.com?

3 A That's correct, yes.

4 Q And do you recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon?

5 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I renew my objection that  
6 this is hearsay. He's not rebutting anything that Mr. Seery  
7 testified to. He testified that he'd never heard of the  
8 gentleman at the bottom of the document. There's nothing in  
9 this document that rebuts Mr. Seery's testimony at all.

10 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

11 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm not -- I'm not trying to rebut  
12 his statement that he hadn't -- that he hadn't heard of Syed  
13 Khaderi. My rebuttal is attempted to -- attempting to show  
14 that he has made various statements that he denied.

15 THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. So, back to this exhibit, Mr. Seery. You  
18 recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon on Tuesday,  
19 September 15, 2020?

20 A Not specifically. But to be clear, I recall talking to  
21 Lucy Bannon about the HCMLP dispute with HarbourVest.

22 Q Okay. And --

23 MR. WILSON: Bryan, can you go down to the next page?  
24 Scroll down to where -- the James Seery email.

25 BY MR. WILSON:

Seery - Cross

70

1 Q Do you see this email on your screen that's dated  
2 September 15, 2020 at 10:33 p.m.?

3 A Yes, I do.

4 Q And do you recall sending this email to Lucy?

5 A Not specifically, no.

6 Q Well, do you deny that you sent this email to Lucy?

7 A It appears to be my email.

8 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we would move to admit this  
9 document into evidence as Dondero Exhibit Letter N.

10 THE COURT: Any objections?

11 MR. MORRIS: I would consent to the admission of Mr.  
12 Seery's email, but the balance of it ought to be excluded as  
13 hearsay.

14 THE COURT: What about that?

15 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I think that this  
16 document -- and I'll get into this in a little more detail in  
17 a second -- but I think this document is a combination of the  
18 work product of Lucy Bannon and Mr. Seery in preparing a  
19 response for the reporter who requested comment from Highland.

20 THE COURT: Okay. I --

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, um, --

22 THE COURT: Go ahead.

23 MR. MORRIS: I just -- I do question how they got  
24 this document, but that's for another day. That's number one.  
25 Number two, in addition to the hearsay argument, I just --

004886



1 relevance grounds.

2 THE COURT: Okay. I'll allow the portion that is the  
3 communication of Seery, that portion of Exhibit N. All right?

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. With due -- thank you, Your  
5 Honor. With due respect, I -- to use that portion, I need to  
6 refer to the portion below it, because he says, Good to submit  
7 with your final edit/revisions. And so we need to know what  
8 those final edit/revisions are, which are contained in the  
9 email directly below that on the document that was four  
10 minutes earlier in time.

11 THE COURT: All right. Fair enough. That'll be  
12 allowed.

13 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

14 (James Dondero's Exhibit N is received into evidence as  
15 specified.)

16 MR. WILSON: So, Bryan, now can you scroll to the  
17 next page? Oh, actually, let's just -- let's just stop at the  
18 top -- at the bottom of the page. What's this statement?

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q So, to be clear, Mr. Seery, when -- in response to Mr.  
21 Khaderi's request for information and comment, you prepared  
22 actually two responses, and one of those was a statement on  
23 the record attributed to a spokesperson for HCMLP or something  
24 along those lines. And then --

25 MR. WILSON: Can you scroll down to that next page?

1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q And this says -- I think part of this got cut off for some  
3 reason, but it looks like the official statement is in  
4 quotation marks. It says, "We dispute the allegations made in  
5 the filing and believe the underlying claims are invalid and  
6 will be found to be without merit. Our focus continues to be  
7 treating all valid claims in a transparent, orderly, and  
8 equitable manner, and vigorously disputing meritless in the  
9 court. That focus will assure that HCMLP's reorganization  
10 process -- progress is towards an efficient and equitable  
11 resolution."

12 And then below that there's another section of this email  
13 that says, Background/Clarification, Not for Attribution. And  
14 do you know the purpose of this second section of the  
15 response?

16 A Do I know the purpose of that? Yes.

17 Q And what would that purpose be?

18 A Ms. Bannon was speaking on background to reporters. As I  
19 said earlier, I've -- I never heard of the gentleman from  
20 London. If he's at the bottom of the email, I didn't pay any  
21 mind, never heard of him. Nor have I heard it since. Ms.  
22 Bannon didn't ever reference the specific person.

23 But she is the public relations person. So, as I  
24 testified earlier, she does communicate with the press. And  
25 as I previously testified when Mr. Morris questioned me, one

1 of our tactics and our defenses for HarbourVest was going to  
2 be that we were going to be very public and aggressive about  
3 the investment and it would have a negative impact or negative  
4 perspective for viewers, in our opinion, about HarbourVest's  
5 investment.

6 Q All right. Well, look with me in the middle of that  
7 paragraph right after the closed parenthetical, where it says,  
8 "But it's important to note the background of HarbourVest's  
9 active and deep involvement in the investment of which it now  
10 complains."

11 And so it was your position that HarbourVest had an active  
12 and deep involvement in the investment, correct?

13 A No. I don't think that's correct. Ms. Bannon prepared  
14 the statement, it was a litigation defense on background, and  
15 that's our -- that was our position for this purpose. It was  
16 not my view that they were active and deeply involved. They  
17 were certainly involved. There's no doubt about it. But they  
18 got all their information, in our estimation and our research,  
19 from Highland.

20 Q But in any event, you would agree with me that four  
21 minutes after receiving this email, you approved this  
22 statement to go out to the reporter, correct?

23 A No, that's not correct. That's -- this portion is on  
24 background. That statement doesn't go out. The previous  
25 statement was the official statement. This is the background

1 discussion that she would have. So, no, she was not  
2 authorized in any way whatsoever to send that out. She was  
3 authorized to have conversations with those general facts.

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. Bryan, go to the top, or the  
5 bottom of the page immediately preceding that. That's it.  
6 Yes, that's it right there.

7 BY MR. WILSON:

8 Q Now, you'll see that this email from Lucy Bannon on  
9 September 15, 2020 at 10:29 p.m. starts off, "Jim, let me know  
10 what you think of the below. And, again, the first would be  
11 on the record and the second will be sent for information  
12 purposes to ensure accuracy, not for attribution."

13 So the intent was that this -- that this entire statement  
14 be sent to the reporter, correct?

15 A I don't believe that's correct. I think when she goes on  
16 background she doesn't send them a written doc. It's got to  
17 be clear to the reporter, at least my understanding is that  
18 what on background means -- I've been involved with this  
19 before -- is that typically that's done orally. I don't know  
20 if she's done it in a written statement before. I have never  
21 seen that done in a written statement before. You give the  
22 official statement and then you walk the reporter through your  
23 other views on background. And you're not quoted. And it's  
24 usually attributed to a source with knowledge.

25 Q Okay. We'll come back to that in a minute. The next

1 sentence after the one I just read to you --

2 MR. WILSON: Go back to where we were on the  
3 background.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q Now, we just read you the sentence that starts with, "Then  
6 it's important." The following sentence says, "HarbourVest  
7 was not simply invested in HCLOF as an ignorant,  
8 unsophisticated, passive investor, but was an active and  
9 informed participant in the inception of its investment  
10 through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings, and  
11 HarbourVest played a material role in various outcomes related  
12 to that case and its impact on HCLOF."

13 And is it -- did you not just tell me before we  
14 investigated this document that HarbourVest did not play a  
15 material role in the various outcomes of the Acis bankruptcy?

16 A I don't know exactly what I said, but I think that's  
17 correct, after we'd done the research on it, yeah.

18 Q But you took the position in this email that you approved  
19 to go out to a reporter that says that -- that HarbourVest was  
20 an active and informed participant in the inception of -- of  
21 its investment through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings  
22 and played a material role in various outcomes related to that  
23 case and its impact on HCLOF. Can we agree with that?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And then the final sentence of this paragraph says that,

1 We believe that neither the facts nor the law support  
2 HarbourVest's, quote, We-were-too-lazy-to-know allegations.

3 Whose words were those, "We-were-too-lazy-to-know  
4 allegations"?

5 A I don't recall. They may be mine. It's aggressive the  
6 way I am, so that -- that may well be the case.

7 MR. WILSON: All right. Go -- go down to the next  
8 page.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q And with respect your comment that that second paragraph  
11 would not have gone to the reporter, look at this email in the  
12 middle of the page from Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi, September  
13 16, 2020, at 1:51 a.m. And --

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this I will object to as  
15 hearsay. There is no witness here to testify to anything on  
16 this document.

17 THE COURT: All right. How about that?

18 MR. WILSON: Well, it's -- well, scroll up just a  
19 little bit. This email at the top of the page is three  
20 minutes after the one in the middle of the page, where Lucy  
21 Bannon is forwarding this to James Seery, saying, See below  
22 for responses sent to *Creditflux*. Will follow up with the  
23 story when it runs or with any other updates.

24 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, these --

25 MR. WILSON: So I think this --



1 MR. MORRIS: These documents don't appear on the  
2 witness list. They're not being offered to impeach anything.  
3 They're just -- he's taking discovery as we sit here.

4 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, in response, I'm simply  
5 trying to rebut the statements that Mr. Seery made. In fact,  
6 he told me just a minute ago that that second paragraph would  
7 not have gone out to the reporter. However, this email from  
8 Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi directly rebuts that statement.

9 THE COURT: But your whole purpose in this line of  
10 questioning, with an undisclosed document, is to rebut the  
11 earlier testimony he gave before you even put this exhibit in  
12 front of him.

13 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to rebut multiple statements  
14 that Mr. Seery has made today, and I think it -- you know, if  
15 he's going to testify that this information did not go out to  
16 a reporter, I think I'm allowed to rebut that to demonstrate  
17 that it did.

18 THE COURT: All right. Why didn't you disclose this  
19 in advance? It's feeling less and less like an impeachment  
20 document the more we go through it.

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I did not -- I did not  
22 actually have this document at the time we filed our witness  
23 and exhibit list, but I would also say that I didn't have any  
24 purpose to use it if I didn't need it for rebuttal.

25 THE COURT: Okay. First off, you're supposed to

1 disclose all exhibits you anticipate using except those for  
2 purposes of impeachment. Okay? Not rebuttal, to be  
3 technical.

4 So, if you didn't disclose this exhibit, the only way you  
5 can use it, subject to other possible objections, is if you're  
6 impeaching a statement. And I'm just saying I think we're  
7 going beyond trying to impeach the original statement and now  
8 we're trying to impeach statements he's made after seeing  
9 portions of the document.

10 What did you mean, you didn't have this document in time  
11 to disclose it?

12 MR. WILSON: Well, I actually just received this  
13 document this morning, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Where did you receive it from?

15 MR. MORRIS: From who?

16 MR. WILSON: I -- I honestly do not know the source  
17 of this document, although it was provided to me by my client.

18 MR. MORRIS: Your client being Mr. Dondero?

19 THE COURT: Could you answer that, Mr. Wilson?

20 MR. WILSON: Yes, that's -- yes, that's correct.

21 THE COURT: All right. I will -- that's --

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'd like to --

23 THE COURT: That's a different can of worms. But for  
24 now, I sustain the objection. You're done questioning on this  
25 document.

Seery - Cross

79

1 MR. WILSON: That's fine, Your Honor. I can move on.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Now, Mr. Seery, you would agree with me that whether or  
4 not HarbourVest played an active role in the Acis bankruptcy,  
5 it was kept apprised of the -- of the ongoing in the  
6 bankruptcy? (Pause.) I'm sorry. Could you hear that?

7 A Yes. My understanding is that -- that they were.

8 Q And in fact, did Highland have weekly conference calls  
9 with HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy to discuss what  
10 was going on in the bankruptcy?

11 A I don't know if they were weekly. I've been told that  
12 they had regular calls updating HarbourVest, yes.

13 Q Okay. And did Highland produce over 40,000 pages of  
14 documents to HarbourVest related to the Acis bankruptcy?

15 A I'm not aware of that, no.

16 Q Have those documents been provided to you?

17 A I hope not.

18 Q So, in your role --

19 A I'm sorry. I don't -- I didn't receive 40,000 documents  
20 from anybody.

21 Q Well, did you receive any number of documents that were  
22 provided by Highland to HarbourVest during the Acis  
23 bankruptcy?

24 A I wasn't involved in this during the Acis bankruptcy. I'm  
25 sorry.

004895

1 Q Well, I'm referring to, after you became involved in this  
2 Highland bankruptcy, whether you were provided with these  
3 documents that were sent from Highland to HarbourVest.

4 A I don't -- I don't know what the documents are. I've  
5 reviewed tons of documents with respect to the HarbourVest  
6 claims, but I don't know of the documents to which you're  
7 referring.

8 Q Okay. And after you performed your investigation into the  
9 HarbourVest claim, what was your opinion as to the cause in  
10 the reduction in value of HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF?

11 A I think the main cause of the reduction in the investment  
12 was the imposition of the Trustee and the failure of Highland  
13 HCLOF and then subsequently with the injunction to reset the  
14 CLOs.

15 You know, these are -- these are some of the worst-  
16 performing CLOs in the market because they weren't reset. And  
17 when the liabilities of the CLOs are set at a level to match  
18 assets, and then liability -- the assets run off, and the  
19 asset financings or the new deals come in at much lower  
20 levels, and the obligations of the CLO are not reset, the  
21 arbitrage that is the CLO shrinks. And that's what happened  
22 to these CLOs.

23 Q And during the course of the Acis bankruptcy, Acis and  
24 Brigade were given management responsibilities over the CLOs  
25 and HCLOF, correct?

1 A I believe that the Trustee had the overall, and then  
2 subsequently, with the confirmation of the plan, they took it  
3 over. So I think that ultimately Mr. Terry had the management  
4 authority, full management authority, and some advice through  
5 Brigade. But I think technically it wasn't actually during  
6 the Chapter 7. The Chapter 7 proceeding, I believe that Mr.  
7 Phelan had the actual authority.

8 (Echoing.)

9 Q I'm sorry. And so your testimony is that Mr. Phelan had  
10 the actual authority but he delegated that authority to Josh  
11 Terry and Brigade?

12 A I think that's fair, yes.

13 Q And do you know when that occurred?

14 A I believe that the control of the CLOs was in July of  
15 2018, and then the ultimate confirmation of the case was at  
16 the very beginning of '19.

17 Q So, after being instituted as portfolio manager, and  
18 during the time when Acis and Brigade were working under the  
19 direction of the Trustee, who would have receive the fees for  
20 managing those portfolios?

21 A I believe -- I don't know. I believe the -- that the Acis  
22 estate would have received those fees.

23 Q And who -- and so is that your testimony, that prior to  
24 confirmation the Acis estate would have received the  
25 management fees?

Seery - Cross

82

1 A I believe that -- I believe they would have if they were  
2 the manager, yeah.

3 Q Okay. And who would have received the fees after  
4 confirmation?

5 A Acis.

6 Q Okay. And who would have had the discretion to set the  
7 amount of those management fees?

8 A They would be agreed to in the -- in the investment  
9 management agreement.

10 Q They would be agreed to?

11 A Yes. As far as I've seen, I've -- I haven't seen  
12 unilateral ability of a manager to set fees at its -- at its  
13 whim.

14 Q So is it your understanding that Acis and Brigade ended up  
15 charging substantially more fees than Highland had charged  
16 when it was under Highland's management?

17 A I think the fees were -- the fees were -- the fees were  
18 set by the agreement.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I just object to the line of  
20 questioning on relevance grounds. This is a 9019 hearing,  
21 Your Honor. How -- I just don't think this has any relevance  
22 at all.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what is the  
24 relevance?

25 MR. WILSON: The relevance is that Mr. Seery has

004898



1 testified that these Acis CLOs were among the worst-performing  
2 in the market, and frankly, we would agree with that, and I'm  
3 trying to get his understanding as to why, because I think  
4 there's direct relevance in the reason that the value of the  
5 HarbourVest investment diminished.

6 MR. MORRIS: I don't think that was his testimony,  
7 Your Honor. But at the end of the day, Your Honor has heard  
8 the litany of reasons why the Debtor is entering into this  
9 agreement. I just, I just think it's irrelevant, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, I barely think  
11 this is relevant. I mean, I'm going to give you some benefit  
12 of the doubt on that because of, you know, the testimony that  
13 HarbourVest lost \$50 million of value and --

14 (Echoing.)

15 THE COURT: -- maybe that shouldn't, you know, lie at  
16 the feet of Highland. I think the compromise reflects that  
17 they don't -- it doesn't lie entirely at the feet of Highland.  
18 But, you know, maybe two or three more questions.

19 MR. WILSON: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor. And I  
20 didn't have very much more on this point. But to be a hundred  
21 percent honest, I can't remember my question right before the  
22 objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I think you were asking me about the  
24 fees and somehow alluding or implying that the manager could  
25 unilaterally set fees.

1 The fees are set in the investment management contract.

2 The manager doesn't get to wake up on Wednesday and say, you  
3 know, I'd like another half a basis point. It doesn't work  
4 that way.

5 BY MR. WILSON:

6 Q But you would agree with me that the fees and expenses  
7 charged to an investment would impact the performance of that  
8 investment in the market?

9 A Absolutely.

10 Q Would you also agree with me that there was one CLO -- and  
11 I think you referred to it in your direct testimony -- but CLO  
12 7, which continued to be managed by Highland?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q And is it fair to say that CLO 7 exceeded the performance  
15 of the CLOs that were managed by Acis and Brigade?

16 A I think that's fair. I don't -- I don't recall the  
17 magnitude, but I think it's outperformed those -- those CLOs,  
18 yes.

19 Q All right. Well, thank you. I want to turn your  
20 attention to the portion of the settlement agreement that  
21 deals with voting of the HarbourVest claim. How did  
22 HarbourVest's commitment to vote for the plan become a part of  
23 the settlement?

24 A Pretty straightforward negotiation. We -- in negotiating  
25 the settlement, one of the key factors was the cost and

1 expense of the litigation, in addition to the risk on the --  
2 on the fees, and whether we could wrap this up in a global  
3 settlement now. So in my experience, it's fairly typical, we  
4 would try to do this in every settlement, have the settling  
5 party, be that the claimant, agree to support the case and the  
6 plan.

7 You know, we did not do that with the Committee members,  
8 although we wanted to. (Echoing) I frankly still wish I had.  
9 Those little -- little bits that have been difficult  
10 (echoing). The Committee members have a different interest in  
11 (echoing) than their more global interest for creditors at  
12 large, which is more difficult than traditionally in  
13 bankruptcy cases, less likely to have a Committee member, a  
14 sitting Committee member, actually support the (echoing) of  
15 the plan.

16 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, could you be careful to put  
17 your device on mute every time you're not talking? Because  
18 we're getting some feedback loop from you when Mr. Seery  
19 answers your questions. Okay?

20 (Echoing continues.)

21 THE COURT: Like right now. I'm hearing feedback of  
22 my own voice through your speakers.

23 Right, Mike? Isn't that what --

24 A VOICE: I am, too.

25 THE COURT: Yes. Okay. So please be sure you put

1 your device on mute whenever you are not speaking. All right.  
2 Go ahead.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q I mean, I think you just answered this question, but there  
5 was -- there was no similar voting provision in the Acis or  
6 the Redeemer settlements, correct?

7 A There is not, no. And just as a -- by way of explanation,  
8 if it's okay, the reason was my counsel advised against it. I  
9 did ask for it.

10 Q Your counsel advised against putting that voting  
11 requirement in the Acis and Redeemer settlements?

12 A For the reasons I stated. And in my experience, that's  
13 consistent, where sitting members of Committees don't  
14 generally sign up to resolve their own claims and support the  
15 plan because of their larger fiduciary duties to the creditor  
16 body as a whole.

17 Q And during the settlement negotiations of the HarbourVest  
18 claim, was this commitment to vote a topic of discussion?

19 A Not -- not particularly, no. It was pretty clear that  
20 HarbourVest, if they were going to agree to the settlement and  
21 the numbers, could see structure. Obviously, it wanted to  
22 understand what the potential distributions would be under the  
23 plan, but this was not a hotly-negotiated point.

24 Q And would you consider HarbourVest's commitment to vote  
25 for the plan an important part of the settlement?

1 A I think it's an important part of the settlement, that the  
2 part of the settlement is the subordinated claim. We could  
3 put that into presumably any plan. But our plan does -- does  
4 have a Class 9 for that. So I think it's a -- it's a part of  
5 the settlement that is important or we wouldn't have included  
6 it. It clearly wraps everything up and moves us towards  
7 confirmation.

8 Q And would you have made the deal with HarbourVest if they  
9 had pushed back on the commitment to vote for the plan?

10 A Yeah, I would have.

11 Q All right. Thank you.

12 MR. WILSON: No further questions.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, anything from  
14 you?

15 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. DRAPER:

18 Q Mr. Seery, I may not understand the settlement, and I  
19 apologize, but the way I think the settlement reads, the  
20 interest that you're acquiring, you have the right to place in  
21 any entity. Is that my -- is that correct?

22 A I don't recall the -- the specifics, but just from a  
23 structural standpoint, we wanted to be able to put it into a  
24 subsidiary as opposed to putting it directly in HCMLP. If we  
25 couldn't do that, we would -- we would put it into HCMLP. So

1 there wasn't a -- I don't recall the actual specifics, but we  
2 certainly thought about holding that interest in a -- in a  
3 subsidiary, just to have a cleaner hold.

4 Q Why aren't you putting it into the Debtor so the Court and  
5 the estate have jurisdiction over that?

6 A I think the Court certainly has jurisdiction over an  
7 entity that the estate owns a hundred percent of. I don't  
8 think that's -- that's even a close call. So the important --

9 Q Now, --

10 A Can I finish?

11 Q Sure.

12 A You asked me why. To the extent that somebody thinks that  
13 problematic, I will consent to the Court having complete  
14 jurisdiction over it, since I control it a hundred percent.

15 Q No. The real reason is, if I remember correctly, Mr.  
16 Dondero and Judge Lynn filed a motion to have some say or some  
17 information as to sales by subsidiaries, and I think you took  
18 the position that they weren't entitled to it. And so my  
19 concern was that putting this in a subsidiary in a sense gave  
20 you unfettered control without any review of the item.

21 A I don't -- I don't think that's the case where we --  
22 there's a directly-held subsidiary where we own a hundred  
23 percent of it. I don't think that that's the case.

24 Q Okay. But you're willing to (a) put this into the Debtor,  
25 number one; and number two, have the estate and have the Court



1 have complete control over the disposition of it and its  
2 actions, correct?

3 A That's not correct, no.

4 Q What -- what is incorrect about my statement?

5 A The debtor-in-possession has control of its assets. The  
6 Court doesn't have complete control over its assets. There's  
7 --

8 Q Well, --

9 A -- issues -- hold on a second. This is not -- this is not  
10 a game and a trap. We put it in a subsidiary for specific  
11 reasons. You asked why. I'm giving you the why. It's not to  
12 hide it from anybody. We're not going to sell the asset  
13 unless somebody comes up with a great price for it. We're  
14 going to monetize the assets. We're going to control HCLDF by  
15 a majority.

16 Q But, again, the issue is, if it's in the estate, the Court  
17 has supervision over it. If it's not in the estate, the Court  
18 has no supervision of it.

19 A I don't think that's correct, because the Court has  
20 supervision over the estate, which owns a hundred percent of  
21 the special-purpose entity that will own the shares.

22 Q Okay. All right. Now, let's talk about the \$15 million  
23 that you discussed and the legal fees that were incurred. Is  
24 that the total amount that was spent, or is -- or is that --  
25 was the total amount \$30 million and HarbourVest was only

1 responsible for one half of it or functionally took the brunt  
2 of one half of it?

3 A I think the total amount is between \$15 and \$20 million.  
4 I don't have the exact numbers.

5 Q So, in fact, the HarbourVest loss due to its ownership  
6 would have been one half of that, not \$15 million?

7 A Well, the vehicle lost the money. HarbourVest owned 49.98  
8 percent of it, and Highland controlled the rest. So if you  
9 allocate it that way, I suppose that would be a -- that's how  
10 you would divide it, in -- roughly in half, yes.

11 Q And so HarbourVest's actual dollar loss due to the legal  
12 fees is really the 49-point-whatever percent of \$15 million,  
13 not \$15 million?

14 A I don't know if -- I certainly would argue that. I don't  
15 think that HarbourVest has that position.

16 Q Okay. Now, in connection -- you were asked a question  
17 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to  
18 HarbourVest both during the bankruptcy of Acis and before.  
19 You have control over the Harbour -- over the Highland server,  
20 correct?

21 A I'm sorry. Can -- can we do two things? One is, Mr.  
22 Draper, I can't see you, so it would be better if I could see  
23 you during the questioning.

24 Q Okay.

25 A And could you repeat the question?

1 Q All right. I'll be happy to. You were asked a question  
2 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to  
3 HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy and meetings that took  
4 place between the parties. Correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you stated you were unaware of the material that was  
7 sent over?

8 A I think I testified that I didn't receive the 40,000  
9 documents that were mentioned.

10 Q Did you do any search or order a search of the Highland  
11 server to see what material was sent over by any party to  
12 HarbourVest to analyze what -- what information they had  
13 available to them and what was provided to them?

14 A Yes, we did a search.

15 Q And did you review the documentation that was sent over?

16 A The -- the documentation that we looked at was very  
17 specific to the investment and to the OM. So we didn't look  
18 for the -- the supposed 40,000 documents, no.

19 Q Did you look for the material that was provided to them  
20 during the Acis bankruptcy and the periodic meetings that you  
21 discussed? Or that you testified to earlier?

22 A The answer is no.

23 Q One last question. I think, and just so I understand your  
24 testimony, you've broken out the HarbourVest claim into two  
25 pieces. One is the legal fee amount that we've just

1 discussed, and I gather the other piece of that is the fraud  
2 in the inducement to enter into the CLO purchase?

3 A It's -- it's more -- it's much more than that.

4 Q Okay. Well, let me say it in a different way. The other  
5 part of it is the losses as a result of the fraud in the  
6 inducement to purchase the interest?

7 A I don't think that's -- that's fair. If I could explain?

8 Q Sure.

9 A Yeah. The legal fee piece is pretty clear. The other  
10 piece starts with fraud in the inducement, but it's extensive  
11 fraud claims. Fraud in the inducement, as I testified  
12 earlier, would get them around the exculpation and liability  
13 limitations in the OM. You don't get around all of those with  
14 just the fraud. And so that's -- that's the split of that  
15 claim. So the fraud in the inducement contains fraud  
16 allegations. Even if you didn't have inducement, you'd have  
17 other potential fraud claims.

18 Q But let me state it in a different fashion. But for the  
19 investment, the fraud that you allege wouldn't have occurred?

20 A I -- HarbourVest alleges it.

21 Q No, I'm just -- in your analysis of the claim, but for the  
22 inducement, the rest of the damages wouldn't have flowed?

23 A That's HarbourVest's position, yes. But for the fraud,  
24 they wouldn't have made the investment.

25 Q All right.

Seery - Redirect

93

1 MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further for this witness.

2 THE COURT: All right. Any redirect, Mr. Morris?

3 MR. MORRIS: Just a few very questions, Your Honor.

4 Just a very few questions.

5 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, you were asked about that document that Lucy  
8 prepared. Do you remember that?

9 A Yes, I do.

10 Q In your experience, don't defendants often deny liability  
11 before entering into settlements, or even worse, getting  
12 adverse judgments entered against them?

13 A Of course. Yes.

14 Q Okay. And in response to Mr. Draper's questions, isn't  
15 the Guernsey claim another claim that the Debtor took into  
16 account in assessing the potential risks of this settlement?

17 A There's a number of claims contained in it. As I  
18 mentioned earlier, I mentioned the RICO claim. But there is a  
19 Guernsey shadow director claim, which is not dissimilar to  
20 U.S. claims that somebody effectively controls an enterprise,  
21 notwithstanding them not having the official role.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. Any recross on that redirect?

25 All right.

004909

Seery - Redirect

94

1 MR. WILSON: No, Your Honor.

2 MR. DRAPER: No, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Seery, that concludes  
4 your testimony. Thank you.

5 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: We need to take a bathroom break. Before  
7 we do, I just want to be clear with what we have left. As I  
8 understood it, we were having Mr. Pugatch from HarbourVest.  
9 Mr. Morris, will that conclude the Debtor's evidence?  
10 (Pause.) Okay. You were on mute, but I think you were saying  
11 yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Sorry. But to be clear, Debevoise is  
13 going to be putting their witness on the stand.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: But it's part of the evidence in support  
16 of the motion.

17 THE COURT: All right. Do the Objectors have any  
18 witnesses today?

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, Mr. Dondero intends to  
20 examine Mr. Pugatch, but if he's going to be called by his  
21 counsel, then we will do that as a cross-examination.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas Draper. I have no  
24 witnesses.

25 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, I'm asking --

004910



1 well, I do want to ask: Can we get a time estimate  
2 potentially for Mr. Pugatch?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: For my examination, Your Honor,  
4 twenty minutes, perhaps.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Or less.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me tell you what  
8 we're going to do. We're going to take a ten-minute bathroom  
9 break. But I have a 1:30 hearing and I have a 2:00 o'clock.  
10 Well, I have a 1:30 docket, multiple matters, and a 2:00  
11 o'clock docket. So, you know, I'm really intending that we  
12 get finished in time to give me and my staff a little bit of a  
13 lunch break before launching into the 1:30 docket, so I'm  
14 hopeful we can get done around 1:00-ish. If we can't, then  
15 we're going to have to reconvene, I'm going to say probably  
16 3:00-ish Central time. So let's hope we can get through  
17 everything. All right? Ten-minute break.

18 THE CLERK: All rise.

19 (A recess ensued from 11:58 a.m. until 12:08 p.m.)

20 THE CLERK: All rise.

21 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're  
22 going back on the record in the Highland matters. Do we have  
23 everyone? It looks like we do. Ms. Weisgerber is going to  
24 call the next witness; is that correct?

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, Your Honor. We call Michael

Pugatch - Direct

96

1 Pugatch of HarbourVest to the stand.

2 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pugatch, if you could  
3 turn on your video and say, "Testing one, two."

4 MR. PUGATCH: Two.

5 THE COURT: All right. There you are. Please raise  
6 your right hand.

7 MICHAEL PUGATCH, HARBOURVEST'S WITNESS, SWORN

8 THE COURT: Thank you. You may proceed.

9 MS. WEISGERBER: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

12 Q Good morning. Can you please state your name for the  
13 record?

14 A Sure. It's Michael Pugatch.

15 Q And where do you work, Mr. Pugatch?

16 A HarbourVest Partners.

17 Q And what is your title?

18 A I'm a managing director in our secondary investment  
19 group.

20 Q Did HarbourVest file claims in the Highland bankruptcy,  
21 Mr. Pugatch?

22 A We did, yes. Several claims, in fact.

23 Q What was the basis for those claims?

24 A Yeah. Among other things, fraudulent inducement based on  
25 misrepresentations and omissions on the part of Highland in

004912

1 connection with our original investment, mismanagement at the  
2 HCLOF level, including inappropriate fees that were charged  
3 to investors, among a number of other items as well.

4 Q Can you explain what you mean by misrepresentations made  
5 to HarbourVest by Highland?

6 A Yeah, sure. So, you know, based on a number of  
7 statements that were made to us around the litigation  
8 involving Mr. Terry, some of the intentions found, the  
9 structural changes that came to light with respect to HCLOF  
10 and our investment, as well as the fact that the arbitration  
11 award specifically against Mr. Terry would have no impact or  
12 implication on Highland's sale or business.

13 Q And can you explain what you mean by omissions made by  
14 Highland to HarbourVest?

15 A Sure. So I would say, really, the implications behind  
16 the structural changes that were made at the time of our  
17 investment into HCLOF. Also, the intention, clear intentions  
18 that Highland had to never, in fact, pay the arbitration  
19 award that came to light during our due diligence period to  
20 Mr. -- to Mr. Terry as part of the investment. And  
21 ultimately the -- what Highland went about doing in terms of  
22 stripping assets of Acis that led to the material value  
23 declines and destruction of value that we've experienced  
24 since our investment.

25 Q You mentioned a diligence period. Did HarbourVest

1 conduct diligence on the investment?

2 A We did. We conducted very detailed due diligence, as we  
3 do for all of our investments. That diligence period lasted  
4 several months ahead of our investment decision.

5 Q And did HarbourVest conduct that diligence by itself?

6 A No. So, in addition to internal investment professionals  
7 at HarbourVest, we engage with outside advisors, both  
8 consultants as well as legal advisors, in connection with  
9 that due diligence.

10 Q And did Highland answer all of HarbourVest's questions  
11 during that diligence period?

12 A They did. And they were numerous. But yes, they  
13 answered all the questions that we had for them.

14 Q Was the Terry dispute part of HarbourVest's diligence?

15 A It was. That came up as one of the outstanding items of  
16 litigation as part of our due diligence.

17 Q I'm going to ask my colleague to pull up on the screen an  
18 exhibit that was on our exhibit list as Items -- Exhibits 34  
19 and 35. It's an August 15, 2017 email from Brad Eden to  
20 Dustin Willard. Mr. Pugatch, do you recognize this document?

21 A I do, yes.

22 Q And what is it?

23 A This was an email sent to us during our due diligence  
24 period in response to a request for more information on the  
25 outstanding litigation that Highland was involved with.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: And if my colleague can just scroll  
2 to the attachment to that email.

3 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

4 Q And do you recall the attachment as well, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A Yes, I do.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll back up to the  
7 first email.

8 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

9 Q Who is Dustin Willard?

10 A Yes. Dustin is a colleague of mine at HarbourVest who  
11 worked closely with me on this investment.

12 Q And you said that this document was shared with  
13 HarbourVest during the diligence period before the HCLOF  
14 investment?

15 A It was, correct.

16 Q Is it typical during diligence to receive a description  
17 of litigation such as this?

18 A It is. It's a question that we always ask. Certainly a  
19 component of our diligence to understand any outstanding  
20 litigation on the part of our counterparty or manager that  
21 we're investing in.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'd move to offer this  
23 exhibit into evidence.

24 THE COURT: Any objection?

25 MR. DRAPER: No objection, Your Honor.

Pugatch - Direct

100

1 MR. MORRIS: No objection from the Debtor, Your  
2 Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. What is the letter or number  
4 for this exhibit?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: It's HarbourVest Exhibit 34.

6 THE COURT: All right. So HarbourVest Exhibit 34 is  
7 admitted.

8 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 34 is received into evidence.)

9 THE COURT: And I need to be clear where it appears  
10 on the docket. Can someone tell me?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: So, it's identified on our exhibit  
12 list, not -- it's not attached to the exhibits. It is on the  
13 docket. We were -- when we initially filed the exhibit list,  
14 we were working out confidentiality issues. But it was  
15 subsequently filed with our reply last night. It's at Docket  
16 No. 1735 --

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MS. WEISGERBER: -- at Pages A -- Pages A345 to A350.

19 THE COURT: All right. Very well. Thank you.

20 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

21 Q Mr. Pugatch, we'll just scroll down to the second page of  
22 the attachment. Can you describe generally what the  
23 litigation says regarding the Terry dispute?

24 A Yes. Generally speaking, this dispute was described as  
25 an employee dispute, employment agreement dispute, with Mr.

004916



1 Terry, who was a former employee of Highland involved in  
2 their CLO business, and is described by Highland to us really  
3 having to do with a series of false claims, in their opinion,  
4 but having to do with a disgruntled former employee.

5 Q And did it strike you as an unusual or significant  
6 dispute?

7 A No. I would say we often -- we'll see, you know, former  
8 employees with, you know, claims against a former employer in  
9 connection with wrongful termination. I wouldn't say it's  
10 extremely common, but certainly not entirely out of the  
11 ordinary. And based on the explanations that we'd received  
12 from Highland, seemed to be more of an ordinary-course type  
13 former employee litigation suit.

14 Q Based on what you now know about the Terry dispute, do  
15 you believe that this was an adequate disclosure regarding  
16 the dispute?

17 A I would say very clearly not, you know, based on the  
18 facts that came to light subsequently, the various rulings in  
19 connection with the Acis bankruptcy case. What was very  
20 clearly not stated are the actual facts and implications of  
21 the ongoing litigation with Mr. Terry.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd ask my colleague to put up the  
23 next exhibit. Okay. So, this is on a HarbourVest exhibit  
24 list, which is Document No. 1723. It's Exhibit 36 on that.  
25 Same issue with respect to initially not filed, but it is on

1 the docket at our response last evening at ECF No. 1735 at  
2 Page A351.

3 THE COURT: Page what?

4 MS. WEISGERBER: A351.

5 THE COURT: A351. Thank you.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: You're welcome.

7 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

8 Q Mr. Pugatch, I just put up a November 29, 2017 email from  
9 Hunter Covitz to Dustin Willard, Michael Pugatch, and Nick  
10 Bellisario. Do you recall this document?

11 A I do, yes.

12 Q And what is this document?

13 A This was an email sent to us by Highland a couple weeks  
14 after we closed on our investment on the (inaudible) in  
15 response to a *Wall Street Journal* article that had come out  
16 regarding Highland, a number of actions that they had taken,  
17 and what Highland was articulating to us, a number of false  
18 claims that had been made about Highland's prior actions, and  
19 specifically trying to explain some of that and also share  
20 with HarbourVest a letter that was being sent to the editor  
21 of the *Wall Street Journal* highlighting, in their view, some  
22 of the inaccuracies around the reporting.

23 Q And did you receive this document?

24 A We did, yes.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd move to offer this, so

Pugatch - Direct

103

1 HarbourVest Exhibit 36, into evidence.

2 THE COURT: Any objections?

3 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson. I would object  
4 as to the relevance of this document.

5 THE COURT: All right. What's your response?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, it shows  
7 misrepresentations that the witness will testify how it  
8 relates back to prior representations prior to HarbourVest's  
9 investment, as well as misrepresentations at that time.

10 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the objection. I'm  
11 going to admit it.

12 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 36 is received into evidence.)

13 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

14 Q Mr. Pugatch, can you describe generally -- we spoke about  
15 this a little bit -- just what this communication from  
16 Highland was conveying to HarbourVest at the time?

17 A Yes. Specifically, again, responding to this *Wall Street*  
18 *Journal* article that had been published, trying to defend,  
19 again, Highland's own views why there were inaccuracies in  
20 the reporting. But importantly, from our perspective, trying  
21 to reassure us as to the fact that, you know, these  
22 accusations would have no bearing and any results from it  
23 would have no bearing on their ongoing business or  
24 partnership or the investment that we had made in HCLOF.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll to the second

004919

1 page.

2 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

3 Q We'll just look at the last paragraph of another email  
4 from Mr. Covitz. Can you just read that first sentence of  
5 the last paragraph?

6 A Sure. (reading) While the dispute has no impact on our  
7 investment activities, as always, we welcome any questions  
8 you may have.

9 Q Mr. Pugatch, was this email and the discussion regarding  
10 the Terry dispute consistent with the representations made to  
11 you prior to HarbourVest's investment into HCLOF?

12 A It was, yes. Both the message, the lack of any impact  
13 that ultimately the dispute with Mr. Terry, the arbitration  
14 award would have around Highland's ongoing CLO business, or  
15 HCLOF specifically, was all, you know, very clear in this  
16 document, but all consistent with the representations that  
17 had been made to us leading up to our investment in the  
18 middle of November 2017 as well.

19 Q Thank you.

20 MS. WEISGERBER: And you can take down the exhibit,  
21 Emily. Thank you.

22 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

23 Q You mentioned, Mr. Pugatch, an arbitration award to Mr.  
24 Terry. How did you learn about that arbitration award?

25 A That was initially disclosed to us by Highland as we were

1 in the late stages of our diligence and closing process on  
2 the investment into HCLOF.

3 Q And generally, what did Highland tell you about the  
4 arbitration award?

5 A We were aware of its existence. We were aware of the  
6 quantum of the award, I think it was around an \$8 million  
7 arbitration award in the favor of Mr. Terry, and that was  
8 following the litigation around the wrongful termination and  
9 employee dispute that Highland had described to us  
10 previously.

11 Q Did you ask to see a copy of the arbitration award?

12 A No, we did not.

13 Q Why not?

14 A Ultimately, we -- you know, the explanations that  
15 Highland had provided to us all seemed very reasonable. We  
16 relied on their representations that this was, again, nothing  
17 more than a dispute with a former disgruntled employee, in  
18 their words, that had no bearing or, you know, would not have  
19 any bearing on our investment in HCLOF or their ongoing CLO  
20 business, which all very clearly was not the case, as  
21 we've -- as we've learned over the last several years.

22 Q Following learning about the arbitration award, did  
23 HarbourVest do other diligence?

24 A We did. So, in addition to asking questions related to  
25 the arbitration award and any impact that it would have, we

1 also spent some time diligencing a couple of structural  
2 changes that were proposed by Highland, and, in fact, ended  
3 up delaying the closing of our investment by about two weeks  
4 as we vetted some of those structural changes that Highland  
5 had proposed. Vetted those both, you know, internally with  
6 Highland directly and with external counsel in order to make  
7 sure that those structural changes were in fact legally sound  
8 in ultimately making our investment.

9 Q And were those changes proposed following the arbitration  
10 award?

11 A They were, yes.

12 Q Did Highland tell you the reason for the structural  
13 changes?

14 A Yeah. So, so some of this -- and specifically, this  
15 involved a change of the portfolio manager at the HCLOF level  
16 that was really in connection with a rebranding as Highland  
17 was going through a rebuild of its CLO business and wanting  
18 to align, from a brand perspective, their business on an  
19 ongoing basis with the Highland brand as opposed to the Acis  
20 brand. But more specifically, in the case of a late change  
21 from a structured standpoint, the -- part of the intention  
22 and the investment thesis of HCLOF was to pursue a reset, a  
23 refinancing of all the underlying CLOs as they approached the  
24 end of their investment period or came out of their  
25 investment period.



1 And in connection with that, in light of the arbitration  
2 award, Highland's view was that there may be difficulties in  
3 the market in resetting certain of those Acis CLOs with the  
4 Acis brand associated with them, given, again, the existence  
5 of the arbitration award and concerns in the market around  
6 the Acis brand reputation.

7 Q And what did they tell you was the market view of Acis,  
8 or the Acis brand?

9 A Yeah. Their view or their concern was that the, you  
10 know, because of the existence of that arbitration award, the  
11 brand would be viewed as toxic.

12 Q Didn't this put you on notice that perhaps there was  
13 something wrong with the structural changes?

14 A I mean, we -- I mean, short answer, no. We ultimately  
15 asked questions, we diligenced the legal structure, but  
16 relied on the representations that were made to us by  
17 Highland around the rationale for the structural changes,  
18 that these are all changes that were within a Highland-  
19 managed vehicle or sat below the vehicle that we were  
20 investing in, and so ultimately were in Highland's purview,  
21 was the representations that we relied on.

22 Q And did HarbourVest alone do that diligence of the  
23 structural changes?

24 A So, no. I mean, in connection with the diligence that we  
25 did internally and with Highland directly, we engaged with

1 outside counsel who was working with us at the time to vet  
2 those structural changes as well.

3 Q Did HarbourVest rely on Highland's representations  
4 regarding the arbitration award and the structural changes in  
5 making its investment in HCLOF?

6 A We did, absolutely.

7 Q If Highland had disclosed the nature of the structural  
8 changes, of removing Acis as the portfolio manager and  
9 related transfers, would HarbourVest have proceeded with its  
10 investment?

11 A Definitively, no, we would not have.

12 Q Why not?

13 A I think the reality is if we had understood the intent,  
14 you know, that Highland was ultimately undertaking here, we  
15 would not have wanted to be any part of this, and certainly  
16 getting dragged into all of this, the hassle, the value  
17 destruction that we've seen on behalf of the investors and  
18 the funds that we manage. And I would say, lastly, we just  
19 full stop would not have done business with a firm who  
20 engages with this type of behavior, had we actually known the  
21 truth.

22 Q Mr. Pugatch, are you familiar with the bankruptcy that  
23 followed of Acis?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And what was your -- or, did HarbourVest participate in

1 that bankruptcy?

2 A So, initially, no. Subsequently, we ended up getting  
3 dragged into that on account of a number of misstatements by  
4 Highland about the role that HarbourVest had played as part  
5 of our investment into HCLOF and some of that structure and  
6 the structural changes that I alluded to.

7 Q How did HarbourVest learn about those misstatements in  
8 the bankruptcy about HarbourVest's role?

9 A So, ultimately, those came to light on -- you know, on  
10 account of the ongoing proceedings within the Acis bankruptcy  
11 process, and specifically brought to light to us by the Acis  
12 trustee at the time, who decided to pursue, you know, further  
13 diligence or discovery around the claims that Highland had  
14 made around HarbourVest's involvement in those changes.

15 Q And what is your understanding of what the allegations  
16 were that caused the Acis trustee to investigate HarbourVest?

17 A Sure. So, you know, our understanding was that Highland  
18 had made statements, again, false statements that HarbourVest  
19 had actually instructed some of those structural changes,  
20 that we were the ones that had said that we would not do  
21 business with Acis and had ordered some of the underlying  
22 transfer of assets or, again, structural changes, that, you  
23 know, very clearly I would say were not the case. Also, that  
24 HarbourVest was -- was calling the shots as it relates to any  
25 of the ongoing management or future resets of the CLOs.

Pugatch - Direct

110

1 Q Did HarbourVest instruct any of those structural changes  
2 or transfers to occur?

3 A We did not. Absolutely not.

4 Q Why didn't HarbourVest itself appear in the Acis  
5 bankruptcy and file a claim?

6 A Yeah. HarbourVest's role, again, in HCLOF, we were a  
7 passive investor in a Highland-managed company. We had no  
8 direct interaction with or relationship with Acis. There was  
9 really no reason for us to be directly involved until we were  
10 subsequently dragged into involvement on account of those  
11 misstatements. And then at that point our focus really  
12 pivoted to, you know, whether we needed to defend ourselves  
13 against those accusations that had been made by Highland and  
14 after a request for further information in discovery by the  
15 Acis trustee.

16 Q Did HCLOF participate in the Acis bankruptcy?

17 A They did, yes.

18 Q Did HCLOF incur fees for participating in the Acis  
19 bankruptcy?

20 A Yes. In fact, very meaningful fees, to the tune of well  
21 in excess of \$15 million of legal fees, as we understand it,  
22 that have been incurred, largely in connection with the  
23 ongoing Acis bankruptcy and Highland's continued pursuit of  
24 and in connection with the litigation with Mr. Terry, which  
25 we firmly believe was entirely inappropriate that HCLOF and

004926

Pugatch - Direct

111

1 ultimately investors in HCLOF bear those expenses, which were  
2 not just expenses of HCLOF but of Highland and a number of  
3 other Highland affiliates.

4 Q Do those expenses form a basis of separate claims filed  
5 by HarbourVest against Highland?

6 A They do, yes. One of the multiple claims that we had  
7 filed against Highland.

8 Q And a few more questions, just for the record, Mr.  
9 Pugatch. How much did HarbourVest initially invest in HCLOF?

10 A Sure. So, our initial investment in November of 2017 was  
11 right about \$73-1/2 million, I believe.

12 Q Did HarbourVest invest any additional money in HCLOF?

13 A We did. There was a subsequent capital call investment  
14 of about \$5 million, bringing our total investment to just  
15 under \$80 million in aggregate.

16 Q When HarbourVest initially made the investment, did it  
17 anticipate making a profit on it?

18 A We did, yes.

19 Q How much did HarbourVest anticipate earning from the  
20 investment?

21 A Yeah. So, our -- based on the original \$73-1/2 million  
22 investment, we had expected a total return of about \$137  
23 million on that -- on that investment.

24 Q What was that projection based on?

25 A So, that projection was based on materials that we had

004927

Pugatch - Direct

112

1 received from Highland, their internal projection models on  
2 the future performance of the underlying CLOs that we were  
3 acquiring exposure to through our investment in HCLOF, and  
4 was one of the inputs or formed the basis in connection with  
5 our diligence that we ultimately ran different sensitivities  
6 -- projections around and helped employ -- helped inform our  
7 investment thesis.

8 Q Do you know the current value of HarbourVest's investment  
9 in HCLOF?

10 A Yes. The current value is right around \$22-1/2 million.

11 Q So roughly how much has the investment itself decreased  
12 from HarbourVest's initial investment?

13 A So, net of what was about \$4-1/2 million of distributions  
14 that we received early on in the investment, we've lost, to  
15 date, in excess of \$50 million on our original investment.

16 Q And just for -- to close out, Mr. Pugatch, knowing all  
17 that you know, if HarbourVest had known that -- about the  
18 nature of the transfers by Acis or Highland's intent with  
19 respect to the arbitration award, would HarbourVest have made  
20 this investment?

21 A No. The reality is, had we known the truth, or even had  
22 a sense of the truth, the true intentions behind some of  
23 those transfers and ultimately what would have happened, we  
24 never would have made this investment, full stop.

25 Q Thank you, Mr. Pugatch.

004928



1 THE COURT: All right. I didn't hear you, Ms.  
2 Weisgerber. Do you pass the witness?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, I pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

5 Mr. Morris, any examination from you?

6 MR. MORRIS: No, thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 (Interruption.)

9 THE COURT: All right. I'm not sure whose voice that  
10 was, but please, again, mute your devices when you're not  
11 talking.

12 Any cross-examination of Mr. Pugatch? I'll start with  
13 you, Mr. Wilson.

14 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q How are you -- I guess we're afternoon now. How are you  
19 this afternoon, Mr. Pugatch?

20 A I'm doing well. Yourself?

21 Q I'm doing well as well. Do you recall that on Monday of  
22 this week I took your deposition?

23 A Yes, I do.

24 Q And so you understand that my name is John Wilson and I  
25 represent Jim Dondero, who has filed an objection to the 9019

1 motion filed by the Debtor?

2 I've got a few questions for you today. Has HarbourVest  
3 been around for over 35 years?

4 A We have, yes.

5 Q And does HarbourVest have ten offices around the world?

6 A Correct, yes.

7 Q And does HarbourVest employ over 150 investment  
8 professionals?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Does HarbourVest have over \$74 billion in assets under  
11 management?

12 A Correct, yes.

13 Q And is HarbourVest's client base largely comprised of  
14 institutional investors?

15 A Also correct.

16 Q And you would agree with me that HarbourVest is a  
17 sophisticated investor, right?

18 A I would, yes.

19 Q How long have you worked for HarbourVest?

20 A I've been employed by HarbourVest for 17 years now.

21 Q And how long have you been a managing director?

22 A I've been a managing director for approximately six  
23 years.

24 Q And you were, in fact, the managing director for the  
25 investment that HarbourVest made in Highland CLO Funding,

1 Ltd., which has been referred to today as HCLOF, correct?

2 A I was, correct.

3 Q And HarbourVest, I think you just testified, invested  
4 approximately \$73 million as its initial investment in HCLOF?

5 A Yes, correct.

6 Q And before HarbourVest made that investment, it had made  
7 many investments of this type, correct?

8 A Yeah. We've made hundreds of investments into  
9 partnerships over our history, correct.

10 Q So HarbourVest was well-experienced in evaluating and  
11 deciding whether to invest in large investments, correct?

12 A It was, yes.

13 Q Now, in your -- and by your, I mean HarbourVest -- in the  
14 response to the Debtor's omnibus objection, it says that by  
15 summer 2017 HarbourVest was engaged in preliminary  
16 discussions with Highland regarding the investment. Is that  
17 a correct statement?

18 A Correct, yes.

19 Q And, in fact, those talks began in the second quarter of  
20 2017, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And so the investment closed ultimately on November 15th,  
23 2017?

24 A Yes, that's correct.

25 Q So it's fair to say that HarbourVest considered and

1 evaluated this transaction for over six months before  
2 investing its \$73 million, right?

3 A From the time of the initial conversations that we had  
4 with Highland, yes.

5 Q And one of the reasons that it took over six months to  
6 complete the investment is that HarbourVest performs due  
7 diligence before it makes an investment, correct?

8 A Correct.

9 Q And when you're performing due diligence -- well, first  
10 off, you would agree with me that that's a common practice  
11 amongst sophisticated investors such as HarbourVest, correct?

12 A To perform due diligence?

13 Q Yes.

14 A Yes.

15 Q And describe -- describe what HarbourVest does in a  
16 general sense when it performs its due diligence.

17 A Sure. So, we spend time with the manager -- in this  
18 case, Highland -- certainly around the investment thesis, the  
19 opportunity, receive materials around the underlying assets.  
20 We take that and perform our own independent due diligence  
21 around the value of those assets, perform due diligence on  
22 the manager itself, the go-forward opportunity. In many  
23 cases, and certainly in this case, engage with outside  
24 advisors to assist with that due diligence. It's a very  
25 robust and thorough process.

1 Q And by outside advisors, are you referring to the outside  
2 counsel that you testified about earlier?

3 A Yes. Both outside counsel and outside consultants.

4 Q Okay. And so did you say that it's typical to engage  
5 outside counsel when performing due diligence?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And which outside counsel did you retain with respect to  
8 this due diligence?

9 A Debevoise and Plimpton as well as Milbank.

10 Q And during the course of HarbourVest's due diligence, did  
11 it identify some items of concern?

12 A As with any investment, there are always items that are  
13 identified that require further diligence, risks that are  
14 identified that we look to mitigate through our due  
15 diligence, et cetera.

16 Q And if Harbour -- I'm sorry, did you say something else?

17 A No.

18 Q You were finished? Okay. Now, if HarbourVest identifies  
19 an item of concern, is it typical to request additional  
20 information regarding those items of concern?

21 A It is, yes.

22 Q And so that actually happened with respect to the HCLOF  
23 investment, correct?

24 A In certain cases, yes.

25 Q HarbourVest identified several litigation matters that it

1 had questions about, correct?

2 A Correct. As we would with any investment.

3 Q And it went back to Highland and asked them to explain  
4 their position on those litigation matters?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And one of those litigation matters was the Joshua Terry  
7 litigation, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And at the time that HarbourVest was considering this  
10 investment, beginning in the second quarter and continuing  
11 through the summer, that Josh Terry litigation had not  
12 resulted in an award or a final judgment, correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And I think we looked earlier at a document that your  
15 counsel admitted as HarbourVest Exhibits 34 and 35. There  
16 was an email from a HarbourVest -- or, I'm sorry, from a  
17 Highland representative to a HarbourVest representative that  
18 was discussing Highland's position on the litigation,  
19 including the Terry litigation, correct?

20 A Are you referring to the document that we looked at  
21 earlier?

22 Q I am. And I can put it on the screen if we need to.

23 A No. Right, I recall that, and yes, that's correct.

24 Q Okay. And just to be clear, that document, which stated  
25 Highland's positions on the -- and summaries of the



1 litigation, was issued months before the arbitration award to  
2 Josh Terry, correct?

3 A I don't remember the exact timing, but it was certainly  
4 during our due diligence period and prior to the arbitration  
5 award, yes.

6 Q Well, it seems to me that that email that you -- your  
7 counsel admitted as an exhibit was issued in August of 2017.  
8 Does that sound right to you?

9 A If that's what the email said, yes.

10 Q And if the Terry arbitration award came out in October,  
11 then you would agree with me that that is several months  
12 prior to the -- or at least two months prior to the  
13 arbitration award?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And so when HarbourVest made requests of Highland to  
16 provide information regarding its items of concern, Highland  
17 complied with those requests, correct?

18 A It did, correct.

19 Q And was there ever a time when HarbourVest requested  
20 Highland to provide information and that information was not  
21 provided?

22 A Our requests for information, or at least, you know,  
23 responses or color to a question, were always met either  
24 with, you know, written or verbal communication back to us,  
25 yeah.

1 Q And you would agree with me that, in fact, HarbourVest  
2 delayed the closing of the investment by two weeks to  
3 continue its due diligence, correct?

4 A Correct, related to the structural changes that were made  
5 close to closing. That's right.

6 Q And after conducting that due diligence, HarbourVest  
7 satisfied itself that the investment was sound?

8 A That the legal structure that had been put in place in  
9 connection with those proposed changes by Highland was -- was  
10 legally sound, yes, and on the back of, again, statements and  
11 misrepresentations on the part of Highland around the nature  
12 and potential impact to their ongoing CLO business and HCLOF.

13 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm going to object to the latter  
14 part of your response as nonresponsive.

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Now, after you conducted the due diligence, HarbourVest  
18 made the investment of \$73 million on November 15th, 2017,  
19 correct?

20 A Correct.

21 Q And so I think you testified earlier that prior to that  
22 investment HarbourVest had become aware that that Josh Terry  
23 litigation had resulted in an arbitration award, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q But I think you've also testified that HarbourVest did

1 not request that Highland provide a copy of the arbitration  
2 award, correct?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And you further testified that you were represented by  
5 outside counsel at the time, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And as of Monday of this week, you had not reviewed that  
8 arbitration award; is that correct?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q Have you reviewed that arbitration award since Monday of  
11 this week?

12 A I have not.

13 Q But in any event, you testified that Highland told you  
14 about the award?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And they told you the amount of the award?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And then they told you that the award had been converted  
19 to a judgment?

20 A When you say the award had been converted to a judgment,  
21 can you be more specific?

22 Q Well, I don't know how familiar you are with the  
23 litigation process, but in this instance, that award was  
24 taken to a court and the court entered a judgment on the  
25 arbitration award. Did you -- were you aware of that?

1 A I don't recall the specific legal terms of judgment  
2 against it. I was aware of the existence of the arbitration  
3 award and the -- and the obligation for Highland to comply  
4 with that arbitration award.

5 Q And HarbourVest did not make an appearance in the Acis  
6 bankruptcy, right?

7 A We did not.

8 Q But you were aware of the Acis bankruptcy, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you were kept apprised of the Acis bankruptcy by  
11 Highland individuals, correct?

12 A We had conversations with a couple of Highland  
13 individuals throughout the Acis bankruptcy process, yes.

14 Q Right. And in fact, you testified that you participated  
15 in regular conference calls with Highland regarding that  
16 bankruptcy?

17 A That's correct, yes.

18 Q And do you recall having been provided with over 40,000  
19 documents by Highland related to the Acis bankruptcy?

20 A I do not recall that, no.

21 Q Would those documents have been provided to your outside  
22 counsel, had you received them?

23 A I don't know the answer to that.

24 Q Did the outside counsel that represented you in the due  
25 diligence continue to represent you throughout the Acis

1 bankruptcy?

2 A They did. One of the counsels did, correct.

3 Q And which counsel was that?

4 A Debevoise.

5 Q So was your counsel actively involved with monitoring the  
6 Acis bankruptcy?

7 A They were, yes, particularly after we were ultimately  
8 accused of having something to do with the original structure  
9 and -- as a result of misstatements by Highland.

10 Q Did your counsel attend hearings in the Acis bankruptcy?

11 A I don't recall.

12 Q Are you familiar with the PACER system?

13 A I am not.

14 Q Now, I think that HarbourVest has been described as a  
15 passive investor. You recall that description of HarbourVest  
16 in this instance?

17 A Yes.

18 Q But, in fact, HarbourVest invested substantial assets  
19 such that it owned a 49.98 percent share of HCLOF. Would you  
20 agree with that?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q And in fact, the next largest investor was CLO Holdco,  
23 which owned 49.02 percent of the shares, correct?

24 A That sounds right.

25 Q And there was an advisory board that was created pursuant

1 to the formation documents of this investment, correct?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q And in fact, that advisory board only had two members,  
4 and one was a representative of HarbourVest and one was a  
5 representative of CLO Holdco, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And the advisor -- I'm sorry, the portfolio manager was  
8 not allowed to disregard the recommendations of the advisory  
9 board, correct?

10 A With respect to the limited set of items that the  
11 advisory board could opine on, that is correct.

12 Q All right. I want to go over a couple of the  
13 misrepresentations that HarbourVest has identified in its  
14 filings related to its claim. The first one is -- and just  
15 for the record, I'm reading from Docket No. 1057 filed on  
16 September 11, 2020, HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First  
17 Omnibus Objection.

18 But the first misrepresentation identified in that  
19 document says that Highland never informed HarbourVest that  
20 Highland had no intention of paying the arbitration award.  
21 And was -- was Highland obligated to pay the Josh Terry  
22 arbitration award against Acis?

23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the question to the extent  
24 it calls for a legal conclusion.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.



1 MS. WEISGERBER: Join in that objection.

2 THE COURT: Sustained. I think --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Your understanding was --

5 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry, Judge?

6 THE COURT: I sustained the objection as calling for  
7 a legal conclusion. So, next question.

8 MR. WILSON: Yes, I -- I heard that. Thank you, Your  
9 Honor.

10 BY MR. WILSON:

11 Q In your understanding, was Highland responsible for  
12 paying the arbitration award to Josh Terry?

13 A My understanding is on the account of the fact that Acis  
14 --

15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Objection,  
16 Your Honor, same basis.

17 THE COURT: Sustained. It was essentially the same  
18 question.

19 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I didn't ask --

20 THE COURT: It was essentially the same question, Mr.  
21 Wilson. Move on.

22 MR. WILSON: Okay.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q The next misrepresentation identified by HarbourVest said  
25 that Highland did not inform HarbourVest that it undertook

1 the transfers to siphon assets away from Acis, LP and that  
2 such transfers would prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on the  
3 arbitration award. So the basis for that allegation would be  
4 that Highland was siphoning assets from Acis to avoid having  
5 Acis pay the arbitration award, correct?

6 A That -- that would be the implication, yes.

7 Q Okay. And then that misrepresentation continues on and  
8 says that Highland represented to HarbourVest that it was  
9 changing the portfolio manager because Acis was toxic. And  
10 do you recall that representation being made to you?

11 A Yes, I do.

12 Q And would you agree with me that whether or not Acis is  
13 toxic in the industry would be an opinion?

14 A I suppose it would be an opinion, but by the manager of  
15 the vehicle responsible for managing the HCLOF investment and  
16 the underlying CLOs. Yeah, we viewed the Acis name and the  
17 Highland name as synonymous, if you will. I mean, Acis was a  
18 subsidiary of Highland. For all intents and purposes, it was  
19 the same from our perspective as we made the investment into  
20 HCLOF.

21 Q So did HarbourVest have an independent understanding of  
22 whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the industry?

23 A We did not, no. We relied on Highland's views of that as  
24 manager of HCLOF.

25 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, just a brief housekeeping

1 item. Did you say that we need to be done at 1:00 o'clock?

2 THE COURT: Well, I said I really wanted you to be  
3 done by 1:00 o'clock because I have a 1:30 docket and a 2:00  
4 o'clock docket and I'd rather not have to hang up 70-  
5 something people and reconnect them again at 3:00 o'clock.  
6 How close are you to being finished?

7 MR. WILSON: Well, --

8 THE COURT: This is going at a very slow pace.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I apologize for that, Your Honor.  
10 I think I've got at least ten more minutes, but -- but I know  
11 we also have closing remarks. And I was just going to ask if  
12 Your Honor had a preference of --

13 THE COURT: Keep going.

14 MR. WILSON: -- of breaking now --

15 THE COURT: Keep -- let's --

16 MR. WILSON: -- or keep going? Okay.

17 THE COURT: Let's talk fast and try to get through.  
18 You know, even if I'm sacrificing lunch today, I don't want  
19 to inconvenience 75 people this way. So we'll just probably  
20 start our 1:30 hearing a little late and inconvenience those  
21 people.

22 All right. Go ahead.

23 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q Did Acis form its -- I can't recall if you answered this

1 question, but did Acis form its own opinion on whether or not  
2 -- I'm sorry, strike that. Did HarbourVest form its own  
3 opinion on whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the  
4 industry?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, --

6 THE WITNESS: We did not. We didn't have a basis.

7 THE COURT: I'm sorry, did I have an objection?

8 BY MR. WILSON:

9 Q You did not --

10 THE COURT: Did I have an objection?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: Yeah. Objection. Yes. Objection,  
12 asked and answered, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

14 BY MR. WILSON:

15 Q Okay. But --

16 A We did not.

17 Q Did Highland have the ability to investigate the Acis  
18 name and make its own determination of whether that name was  
19 toxic? I'm sorry, I think I'm misspeaking. HarbourVest.

20 A HarbourVest had the ability to do that, yes.

21 Q I apologize I misspoke. I meant HarbourVest. Did  
22 HarbourVest have the ability to investigate that name and  
23 determine if it was toxic?

24 A It was irrelevant to our investment thesis. And as I  
25 said before, Acis was a subsidiary of Highland. We viewed

1    them as interchangeable in the context of our investment.

2    Q    Okay. The next misrepresentation that you refer to says  
3    that Highland indicated to HarbourVest that the dispute with  
4    Mr. Terry would have no impact on its investment activities.  
5    Would you agree with me that that is also an opinion?

6    A    It was a statement that --

7               MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'm going to object to  
8    the extent these questions are seeking a legal conclusion  
9    regarding, you know, if something's an opinion or not.

10              THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. He can answer.

11              THE WITNESS: It was -- it was a statement that was  
12    made to us by Highland and represented in multiple different  
13    formats as fact. And a representation that we relied on in  
14    connection with our investment.

15    BY MR. WILSON:

16    Q    And finally, the misrepresentation, the last  
17    misrepresentation identified, is that Highland expressed  
18    confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the  
19    CLOs. Would you agree with me that that statement is an  
20    opinion?

21    A    On the basis that it was the core investment thesis of  
22    the -- of the investment of HCLOF. Again, whether that's  
23    legally viewed as an opinion or a fact, it was -- it was  
24    certainly the investment thesis that we made the investment  
25    predicated upon.

1 Q And you just testified that you thought that Acis and  
2 Highland were interchangeable from the perspective of the  
3 investment opportunity, correct?

4 A Correct.

5 Q But you also accepted Highland's recommendation because  
6 HarbourVest agreed that the change in the -- to a Highland  
7 manager made commercial sense, correct?

8 A We took at face value what Highland recommended because  
9 this all had to do with the structuring of an entity that  
10 they fully managed with respect to multiple underlying  
11 subsidiaries that weren't managed by Highland.

12 Q But would you agree that, at the time, you -- HarbourVest  
13 thought that made commercial sense?

14 A It did not seem unreasonable to us based on the  
15 explanation we were given.

16 Q Okay.

17 MR. WILSON: I want to refer to HarbourVest Exhibit  
18 39.

19 (Pause.)

20 THE COURT: What are we waiting on? What are we  
21 waiting on?

22 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to get the document on the  
23 screen, Your Honor.

24 (Pause.)

25 THE COURT: We can't hear you. We can't hear you.



Pugatch - Cross

131

1 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry. I'm sorry, Your Honor. I'm  
2 speaking with my --

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. WILSON: -- co-counsel here.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, is it 39 or 38 that  
8 you're referring to?

9 MR. WILSON: 39. HarbourVest 9019 motion on the  
10 main -- on the Dondero file. And then there's the -- it's --  
11 it's John -- and then there's the HarbourVest, and then the  
12 exhibits are all in one file.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, I'll just note that 39  
14 was subject to confidentiality based on HCLOF's request.  
15 HCLOF's counsel is present. I think they know it's an  
16 excerpt. But I'd just -- that for HCLOF's counsel.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, is there an objection to showing  
18 this document on the screen? Yes. All right. We're not  
19 going to put Document 39 on the screen.

20 A VOICE: Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: All right. Scroll down to the next  
22 page.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q This is a -- this is a document that was produced to us  
25 this week, the Highland production. It appears to be a

004947

1 Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Statement of Operations for the  
2 Year Ended 31 December 2017. Do you see at the top of that --  
3 at the top of that document where it says total investment  
4 income of \$26 million?

5 A I do, yes.

6 Q And total expenses were roughly \$1.8 million?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And then net change and unrealized depreciation on  
9 investments and net realized loss on investments was \$4.26  
10 million cumulative, resulting in a net increase in net assets  
11 resulting from operations of \$20.224 million. Do you agree  
12 with that?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 MR. WILSON: Go to the next one.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q And you understand that, in the course of the Acis  
18 bankruptcy, the portfolio managers for certain of the CLOs  
19 were changed by the Trustee, correct?

20 A Yes, around the underlying CLOs. That's -- that's my  
21 understanding, yes.

22 Q And, in fact, Mr. Seery testified earlier today that that  
23 occurred in the summer of 2018, correct?

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll.

25 THE WITNESS: I don't recall the timing, but that's

1 what he testified to.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Well, this document is HarbourVest Exhibit 40, and this is  
4 the statement of operations for the financial year ended 31  
5 December 2018. Here, the total investment income is only  
6 \$11.1 million. Do you see that?

7 A I do.

8 Q And do you see where the expenses have increased to \$13.6  
9 million?

10 A I do, yes.

11 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down some more.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And do you see where it says net change and unrealized  
14 loss on investments of \$48.47 million?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And so after Acis and Brigade took over the managements of  
17 these CLOs, we had a net decrease in net assets resulting from  
18 operations of \$52.483 million in the year 2018, correct?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Assumes a  
20 fact not in evidence.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He --

22 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, --

23 THE COURT: We're just looking at this statement and  
24 testifying about it says, so I overrule the objection.

25 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor. Thank you, Your

1 Honor. I'm now going to turn to HarbourVest Exhibit 41. All  
2 right. I'll --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Did you answer the question, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A No, I -- I would agree with the second part of your  
6 statement that for the year 2018 the -- the loss was \$52  
7 million. I don't -- I don't believe that jives with the first  
8 part of your statement that that was after Acis and Brigade  
9 took over. As I understand, that was in the middle of the  
10 year.

11 Q But in any event, Acis and Brigade had been managing this  
12 for at least six months of 2018 when that loss occurred,  
13 correct?

14 A They had been managing a portion of the underlying CLO  
15 portfolio held by Highland CLO Funding.

16 Q All right. We're now looking at Exhibit #41, which is the  
17 Draft Unaudited Statement of Comprehensive Income, 31 December  
18 2019. Total income has now dropped to \$4.664 million.

19 MR. WILSON: And scroll down.

20 BY MR. WILSON:

21 Q Expenditures are at \$3.645 million. And then it says  
22 investment gains and losses net out to \$11.493 million, a  
23 negative \$11.493 million. And --

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll down to the --

25 BY MR. WILSON:

1 Q And so would you agree with me that in the year 2019,  
2 HCLOF showed a net loss of \$10.476 million?

3 A Yes, that's what the financial statements say.

4 Q And in this year, the Acis CLOs were solely managed by  
5 Acis and Brigade, correct?

6 A The Acis CLOs were. Yes, correct.

7 Q All right.

8 MR. WILSON: Now, go to 42.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q Now, this is HarbourVest #42.

11 MR. WILSON: Go down to the next page.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And this is the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Unaudited  
14 Condensed Statement of Operations for the Financial Period  
15 Ended 30 June 2020. And so this is just half a year of  
16 operations. And would you -- and this actually has a  
17 comparison between 2019 and 2020. But do you see where it  
18 says investment income has dropped from a million dollars in  
19 the first half of 2019 to \$381,000 in the first half of 2020?

20 A Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down.

22 BY MR. WILSON:

23 Q And do you see where, in the first half of 2019, total  
24 expenses were \$1.85 million, and then in the first half of  
25 2020 total expenses were \$2.16 million? Do you see that?

1 A I do.

2 Q And if you go down below that, where it says Net Realized  
3 and Unrealized Gain/Loss on Investments, the first half of  
4 2019 HCLOF lost \$12 million, and in the first half of 2020 it  
5 lost \$39.472 million?

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm going to object. It's  
7 John Morris for the Debtor. I'm happy to stipulate. In fact,  
8 he can offer this document into evidence. There's no  
9 foundation that Mr. Pugatch has any particularized knowledge  
10 about any of the numbers behind this. All he's asking him to  
11 do is to confirm what the document says. It says what it  
12 says. But this -- I'll object on that basis, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what about it?  
14 You're just getting him to read numbers off of these exhibits.

15 MR. WILSON: Well, --

16 THE COURT: Shall we just --

17 MR. WILSON: -- I understood --

18 THE COURT: -- by stipulation get them into evidence?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, --

20 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

21 MS. WEISGERBER: No objection.

22 THE COURT: All right. So these are exhibits what?  
23 We've gone through 39, 41, and I don't know what else. 40,  
24 maybe?

25 MR. WILSON: It was Exhibits 39, 40, 41, and 42 that



1 were on the HarbourVest exhibit list.

2 THE COURT: All right. Those will be admitted, and  
3 we've already discussed what docket entry number they appear  
4 at.

5 (HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42 are received into  
6 evidence.)

7 THE COURT: All right. Anything else? You told me  
8 you had 10 more minutes about 15 minutes ago.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm sorry if I -- I think I had  
10 said I had at least ten more minutes, and I was looking at the  
11 -- it was 10:50 [sic] and you wanted to quit at 1:00. So I do  
12 have longer than that. I'm sorry, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Well, --

14 MR. WILSON: But --

15 THE COURT: -- I feel like I'm being --

16 MR. WILSON: -- I'll try to proffer --

17 THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Wilson, let me just tell you  
18 something. I feel like I'm being disrespected now, and the  
19 parties are. We really need to pick up the pace. I've told  
20 you I've got a 1:30 docket -- with four or five matters on it,  
21 by the way. I've got a 2:00 o'clock docket. I'm starting  
22 them late. No one advised my courtroom deputy that we were  
23 going to need all day today for this, okay? So you've got  
24 five more minutes to wrap it up, and then, of course, I have  
25 to go to Mr. Draper and see if he has cross. All right? So

1 please don't test my patience any more. Five minutes to  
2 finish.

3 MR. DRAPER: Judge, I have no questions.

4 THE COURT: I didn't hear you, Mr. Draper. What did  
5 you say?

6 MR. DRAPER: I have no questions.

7 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

8 MR. WILSON: I apologize, Your Honor. I was actually  
9 trying to be respectful of your time when I informed you that  
10 I had at least ten more minutes left at 12:50, but I will try  
11 to be as expedient as I can as I finish up.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And I don't see you on my screen.

14 MR. WILSON: You can take that document down.

15 THE WITNESS: Here.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Mr. Pugatch, do you have an opinion as to what caused  
18 these incredible losses of value at HCLOF?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to the extent it calls for  
20 a legal conclusion.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

22 THE WITNESS: I would say that there's no one cause  
23 for the decline in value. I can point to a number of  
24 different things, including the exorbitant fees that were  
25 charged to HCLOF, including the inability to be able to re --

1 refinance the CLOs on the part of HCLOF, all of which stems  
2 from the actions that Highland took prior to our investment in  
3 HCLOF.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q And you've -- I think it's been referenced several times  
6 in HarbourVest's arguments that -- that the reset was a  
7 fundamental -- the inability to get a reset was a fundamental  
8 cause of the loss in value. Is that -- is that HarbourVest's  
9 position?

10 A That -- that is a part of the -- the cause in the  
11 declining value of the CLOs, yes.

12 Q And you would agree with me that a reset is fundamentally  
13 a reset of interest rates, correct?

14 A Of the interest rates of the liabilities of the -- the  
15 timing for repayment of those liabilities, yes.

16 Q Now, just say with -- for the sake of a hypothetical  
17 example. If you had a home that was valued at \$5 million, or  
18 let's just say \$500,000, let's make it more realistic. If you  
19 had a \$500,000 home and you had a mortgage on that home at  
20 five percent interest, your inability to refinance that home  
21 at a lower interest rate would not affect the underlying value  
22 of that home, correct?

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Hypothetical.  
24 And objection to relevance as well.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: Calls for speculation.

2 THE COURT: Sustained.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Is there any reason to believe that the change in the  
5 interest rate would have prevented the massive losses of  
6 investment value that occurred in HCLOF?

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Object on the same grounds.

8 THE COURT: Sustained.

9 THE WITNESS: The short -- the short answer is yes,  
10 with a -- with the amount of leverage --

11 MS. WEISGERBER: I --

12 THE WITNESS: -- that exists. Oh, sorry.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: The objection was sustained.

14 THE COURT: Yeah, I sustained the objection. That  
15 means you don't answer.

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q So, would you agree with me that if the expenses and the  
19 fees charged by the portfolio manager increased dramatically,  
20 that would -- that would impact the value of the investment,  
21 correct?

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection on the same grounds, and  
23 relevance. This is a 9019 hearing, Your Honor. We are not  
24 here to try every minutia. And in fact, we're trying to avoid  
25 a trial on the merits. And it feels like we're getting a bit

1 far afield now.

2 THE COURT: I sustain.

3 MR. WILSON: All right. I'll pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper said he had no  
5 cross. So, any redirect, Ms. Weisgerber?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, did you have any  
8 redirect?

9 MR. MORRIS: I do not, Your Honor. I have a very  
10 brief closing and then some additional remarks if -- if we  
11 finish.

12 THE COURT: All right. So, Mr. Pugatch, that  
13 concludes your testimony. Thank you. You're excused if you  
14 want to be.

15 All right. So, as I understood it, there would be no more  
16 evidence after this.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, along those lines, as  
18 a housekeeping measure, I think everything on my exhibit list  
19 is included on someone else's exhibit list, but just for belt  
20 and suspenders I would move to admit all of the exhibits on  
21 the -- on Mr. Dondero's exhibit list.

22 THE COURT: Well, is that agreed or not? Because we  
23 didn't have a witness to get them in.

24 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Any objection? All right. If there's no

1 objection, I'll --

2 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, --

3 THE COURT: I'm sorry. Was there an objection? I  
4 will admit Dondero Exhibits A through M, and those appear at  
5 Docket Entry 1721, correct, Mr. Wilson?

6 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

9 (James Dondero's Exhibits A through M are received into  
10 evidence.)

11 MR. WILSON: And one final matter is, during the  
12 examination of Mr. Seery, you at least partially admitted  
13 Dondero's Exhibit N, and I was wondering if we need to -- how  
14 we'd need to submit that for the record.

15 THE COURT: Okay. First, I'm confused. I think you  
16 said Mr. Terry's testimony. You --

17 MR. WILSON: I said Seery. I'm sorry.

18 THE COURT: Oh, Seery?

19 MR. WILSON: Or I may have said Terry, but I meant to  
20 say Seery.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Maybe you said it. Okay. During  
22 Mr. Seery's testimony -- oh, the email that I admitted a  
23 portion of?

24 MR. WILSON: That is -- that's correct, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: What -- what are you asking? It's not in



1 your notebook. Are you asking do you need to separately  
2 submit it or what?

3 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I was just asking what the Court's  
4 preference on how we submit that for the -- put it in the  
5 record.

6 THE COURT: Okay. That was so garbled I didn't hear  
7 you. You need to file that on the docket as a supplemental  
8 exhibit that was admitted, okay?

9 MR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Closing arguments? Mr.  
11 Morris?

12 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, very briefly, Your Honor. The  
14 Debtor easily meets the standard here. The settlement  
15 consideration relative to the claim establishes and reflects  
16 the likelihood of success on the merits.

17 You know, I've never -- I did hear Mr. Pugatch in the  
18 deposition the other day, but I otherwise haven't heard from  
19 him. I found him to be incredibly credible, Your Honor, and I  
20 regret the fact that he and HarbourVest are being blamed twice  
21 here. The fact that they got 40,000 documents or didn't read  
22 the arbitration award, it's just -- it's a shame that they're  
23 being dragged through this yet again.

24 The fact is, Your Honor, there is no evidence that they  
25 made the disclosures that HarbourVest claims -- complains

1 about. They just don't. The fraudulent transfers led to the  
2 bankruptcy, led to the appointment of a trustee, led to --  
3 right? So, so it's -- that's why -- but they're getting  
4 something for their claim.

5 It was a hard negotiation, Your Honor. There is no  
6 dispute that if we litigated this it would be complex. It  
7 would fact-intensive. The Debtor would be forced to rely upon  
8 witnesses who are no longer employed by it. That it would be  
9 expensive, for sure. There's no dispute about any of that.  
10 There's no dispute that the creditor body has spoken loudly  
11 here by unanimously refraining from objecting except for Mr.  
12 Dondero and the entities controlled by him.

13 And you heard Mr. Seery's testimony. I think he  
14 exhaustively informed the Court as to the process by which the  
15 transaction was analyzed and negotiated, and there's no  
16 evidence to the contrary that this was an arm's-length  
17 negotiation.

18 Unless Your Honor has any questions, we would request that  
19 the motion be granted.

20 THE COURT: Thank you. Ms. Weisgerber, your closing  
21 argument?

22 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Sure. Thank you, Your Honor. I'll  
24 also be brief. We again join in Mr. Morris's arguments and  
25 comments.

1           The Court has now heard testimony from Mr. Pugatch  
2           regarding the factual detail underlying HarbourVest's claims.  
3           The Court has also heard about the significant damages that  
4           HarbourVest stands to recover for those claims. And  
5           HarbourVest came to this Court ready to litigate. It would --  
6           it's ready to do so if needed. It believes it would prevail  
7           on its claims if it had to do so.

8           But the Court also heard from Mr. Seery about his  
9           understanding of HarbourVest's claims, his calculus, and his  
10          decision to settle them. And we submit that nothing further  
11          is needed by this Court in order to approve the settlement.  
12          This is a question of the Debtor's business judgment. We're  
13          not here to have a trial on the merits of HarbourVest's  
14          claims. The Objectors have made various arguments, including  
15          about the cause of HarbourVest's damages. But even the nature  
16          of the legal claims that HarbourVest is asserting, some do not  
17          require a loss causation. So we submit that's not even  
18          relevant to the merits of the claims.

19          The settlement is clearly in the best interest of the  
20          estate, and we respectfully request that the Court approve it.

21                 THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Mr. Wilson, your  
22          closing argument?

23                 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn. I will give the closing  
24          argument, if that's satisfactory to the Court.

25                 THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

1 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

2 MR. LYNN: Good afternoon, Your Honor. I just want  
3 to make a few points, and I'll try to do it as quickly as  
4 possible.

5 First, I feel compelled to address the argument of the  
6 Debtor that Mr. Dondero is repeating his litigious behavior  
7 from the Acis case. I don't know about the Acis case. I  
8 wasn't involved except very, very peripherally. But with  
9 respect to this case, we have only taken positions in court  
10 that we believed -- that is, his lawyers -- believed were  
11 warranted by law, facts as we knew them, and that are  
12 consistent with professionalism. I'd be glad to explain any  
13 position we took.

14 Often, through the Debtor's very persuasive powers, we  
15 never had the chance to explain our position previously to the  
16 Court. In fact, for the most part, as today, we have been  
17 reactive rather than commencing proceedings. In fact, during  
18 the first seven months of this case, we only appeared in court  
19 a few times, when we felt we had to -- for example, when  
20 discovery was being sought by the Creditors' Committee that we  
21 feared might invade privilege. Then, much to the Debtor's  
22 fury, we opposed the Acis 9019. We did so because we thought  
23 it was too much.

24 Since, as the Court can see, the principal instigators of  
25 litigation have been the Debtor, and to a lesser extent, the

1 Committee.

2 Indeed, in an apparent effort to drown Mr. Dondero and his  
3 counsel in litigation, the Debtor has repeatedly sought court  
4 action on a very short fuse, claiming need for expedited  
5 hearing.

6 Perhaps the most startling example of this is the recent  
7 contempt motion, for which there is no good reason for a quick  
8 hearing. Resolution of that motion is not necessary to reach  
9 the confirmation hearing. The motion could be heard after the  
10 confirmation hearing. There is no need to put Mr. Dondero and  
11 his professionals in a position where they have to respond in  
12 a couple of days, two business days, and then will have two  
13 days to prepare for trial.

14 Second, Your Honor, Mr. Seery has repeatedly asserted,  
15 contrary to today's motion, that the HarbourVest claim was of  
16 no merit. That is why, when he came in to settle for tens of  
17 millions of dollars, we opposed this motion. It appears that  
18 the motion is occurring without any cross-party discovery.  
19 There is no consideration, apparently, of trying dispositive  
20 -- dispositive motions first. There is no consideration for  
21 junior classes of equity, which Mr. Seery has previously  
22 opined were in the money. This, even though there's no reason  
23 that this settlement is necessary pre-confirmation, unless Mr.  
24 Seery wants HarbourVest's vote.

25 Third, for whatever reason, that seems to be the driving

1 factor for settling. On its face, the vote seems to be a key  
2 factor of the settlement. About the longest provision of the  
3 settlement agreement relates to voting. The motion itself --  
4 in the motion itself, five of seven bullet points cited by the  
5 Debtor for approval of the settlement deal with and emphasize  
6 support of the plan or the vote that is to be cast for the  
7 plan.

8 If the settlement is a good deal, it didn't need to have  
9 as one of its parts the requirement that HarbourVest vote for  
10 the plan.

11 Your Honor, I'll stop there. I know Your Honor would like  
12 to get just a few minutes before your 1:30 docket. I've been  
13 there and I understand that, and I do apologize for taking the  
14 time we have, but I think that responsibility is shared with  
15 the Debtor and HarbourVest.

16 Thank you, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you for that.

18 Mr. Draper, any closing argument from you?

19 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

20 MR. DRAPER: Yes, I have three comments. The first  
21 is the claim -- the loss claim, absent the fraud claim, is, at  
22 best, \$7 million. I think Mr. Seery's argument that a hundred  
23 -- one hundred percent is attributable to there is just wrong.  
24 If he and I both invested in a company 50-50 and it goes  
25 broke, we only lost 50 cents each.



1           Number two, I think the Court heard the evidence. I think  
2 this is, at best, a subordinated claim under 5 -- under the  
3 Bankruptcy Code. It's really a "But for the  
4 misrepresentations, we wouldn't have invested."

5           And the last one is the -- Judge Lynn represented the  
6 voting, so I won't deal with that. But the one that troubles  
7 me the most is the fact that this asset that is ultimately  
8 being paid for in claim dollars that's being transferred over  
9 to the Debtor and being put it outside the estate, outside the  
10 purview of this Court, and placed in some subsidiary, this --  
11 this transaction, if it is approved, must -- should contain a  
12 provision that the asset that's being acquired come into the  
13 Debtor and be owned by the Debtor.

14           THE COURT: All right.

15           MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

16           THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Draper.

17           Mr. Morris, you get the last word since it's your motion.

18           MR. MORRIS: Very quickly, Your Honor. The  
19 subordination argument doesn't hold water. This is not a  
20 claim against the Debtor for the security; it's a claim for  
21 fraud. Okay? So, so 510(b), if it was a claim against HCLOF,  
22 that might make sense, but this is a claim against the Debtor.  
23 And it's a Debtor -- it's a claim for fraud. That's number  
24 one.

25           Number two, we need to keep this exactly as it's been

1 structured in order to avoid litigation. Mr. Seery told the  
2 Court. I'm sure the Court can make its own assessment as to  
3 Mr. Seery's credibility as to whether or not the Debtor is  
4 intending to somehow get this asset beyond the Court.

5 But there are reasons why we've done this, Your Honor.  
6 They could have made an objection on that basis. In fact, if  
7 they did, it would be overruled, because there's no -- there's  
8 no basis for this Court to find that somehow the Debtor and  
9 Mr. Seery are doing something untoward to get assets away from  
10 this Court's jurisdiction.

11 You know, I don't know what to say about Mr. Lynn's  
12 commentary. Much of it had nothing to do with any evidence in  
13 the record.

14 The fact remains, Your Honor, that this settlement is  
15 fair. It's reasonable. It's in the best interest of the  
16 estate. And we would respectfully request that the Court  
17 grant the motion.

18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Well, I  
19 appreciate all the arguments and evidence I have heard today.  
20 I'm going to be brief in my ruling here, but I reserve the  
21 right to supplement in a more fulsome written order, which I'm  
22 going to instruct Mr. Morris to submit. I am approving the  
23 motion to compromise the HarbourVest claim today, and I guess  
24 subsumed in that is granting the motion to allow their claim  
25 for 3018 voting purposes.

1 I in all ways find this compromise to meet the required  
2 legal standard set forth in such cases as *TMT Trailer Ferry*,  
3 *AWECO*, and *Foster Mortgage*, numerous other Fifth Circuit  
4 cases.

5 First, I'm going to specifically say for the record that I  
6 found both witnesses today, Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch, to be  
7 very credible. Very credible testimony and meaningful  
8 testimony was provided to the Court today. And based on that  
9 testimony, I find, first, that this compromise was the product  
10 of arm's-length negotiations. It was a hard-fought  
11 negotiation, as far as I'm concerned. The Debtor objected to  
12 these numerous HarbourVest proofs of claim. The Debtor did  
13 not want to allow HarbourVest a significant claim for voting  
14 purposes. I duly note the statements made in the disclosure  
15 statement before this compromise was reached suggesting, you  
16 know, the Debtor didn't think HarbourVest should have a large  
17 claim.

18 That is consistent with everything I typically see in a  
19 bankruptcy case when there's a claim objection. The objector  
20 vehemently denies the claimant should have a proof of claim,  
21 and then people sit down and think about the risks and rewards  
22 of litigating things. And I believe very fervently that's  
23 what happened here. There were good-faith, arm's-length  
24 negotiations that resulted in this proposed compromise.

25 I find the compromise -- and I'll add to that point, on

1 the good-faith point, I find nothing sinister or improper  
2 about the fact that the compromise includes a commitment of  
3 HarbourVest to vote in favor of the plan. Again, we see this  
4 a lot. You know, there's even a buzz word that doesn't even  
5 exist in the Bankruptcy Code: "plan support agreement." You  
6 know, we see those a lot -- you know, oftentimes negotiated  
7 before the case, but sometimes after. You know, it may be  
8 improper in certain situations, but there was nothing here  
9 that troubles me about that component of the compromise.

10 I find the compromise to meet the paramount interest of  
11 creditors here. Notably, we have very large creditors in this  
12 case who have not objected. The *Foster Mortgage* case from the  
13 Fifth Circuit tells me I am supposed to consider support or  
14 opposition of creditors. No opposition of UBS. No opposition  
15 of the Redeemer Committee Crusader Fund. No opposition from  
16 Josh Terry or Acis. No opposition from Daugherty.

17 But moreover, when considering the paramount interest of  
18 creditors, I find this compromise to be in all ways fair and  
19 equitable and in the best interest of the estate, and  
20 certainly within the range of reasonableness. The evidence  
21 showed that HarbourVest asserted over \$300 million. Over \$300  
22 million. Granted, that was based on all kinds of legal  
23 theories that would be contested and expensive to litigate,  
24 but the evidence also showed that they invested over \$70  
25 million. You know, close to \$75 million. I forget the exact

1 number. \$75 or \$80 million, somewhere in that range. And now  
2 the credible evidence is that investment is worth about \$22  
3 million.

4 So, certainly, while the claim may not have, at the  
5 ultimate end of the day in litigation, resulted in a \$300  
6 million proof of claim, certainly, certainly there were strong  
7 arguments for a very sizeable claim, more than this compromise  
8 amount. So it's certainly fair and equitable and reasonable  
9 when considering the complexity and duration of further  
10 litigation, the risks and rewards, the expense, delay, and  
11 likely success.

12 A couple of last things I'm going to say are these. I  
13 understand, you know, there is vehement disagreement on the  
14 part of our Objectors to the notion that Highland might have  
15 caused a \$50 million loss to HarbourVest. But I will tell  
16 you, for what it's worth -- I want the record clear that this  
17 is part of my evaluation of the reasonableness of the  
18 settlement -- my reaction is that, indeed, Highland's  
19 litigation strategy in the Acis case caused HCLOF to lose a  
20 huge portion of its value, to the detriment of HarbourVest.  
21 You know, whether all evidence at the end of the day would  
22 convince me of that, I don't know, but that's -- that is  
23 definitely this judge's impression.

24 I'm very sympathetic to HarbourVest. It appears in all  
25 ways from the record, not just the record before me today, but

1 the record in the Acis case that I presided over, that  
2 Highland back then would have rather spent HarbourVest's  
3 investment for HCLOF legal fees than let Josh Terry get paid  
4 on his judgment. They were perfectly happy to direct the  
5 spending of other people's money, is what the record suggested  
6 to me.

7 And then, you know, I have alluded to this very recently,  
8 as recently as last Friday: I can still remember Mr.  
9 Ellington sitting on the witness stand over here to my left  
10 and telling the Court, telling the parties under oath, that  
11 HarbourVest -- he didn't use its name back then, okay? For  
12 the first phase of the Acis case, or most of the Acis case, we  
13 were told it was an investor from Boston. And at some point  
14 someone even said their name begins with H. I mean, it seemed  
15 almost humorous. But Mr. Ellington said it was they,  
16 HarbourVest, the undisclosed investor, who was insistent that  
17 the Acis name was toxic, and so that's what all of this had  
18 been about: the rebranding, the wanting to extract or move  
19 things away from Acis.

20 So, you know, I have heard for the -- well, at least the  
21 second time today, from Mr. Pugatch, what I perceive to be  
22 very credible testimony that that's just not the way it  
23 happened.

24 And I guess the last thing I want to say here today, and  
25 you know, I guess I have multiple reasons for saying this, not



1 just in connection with approving the settlement, you know,  
2 I've heard about how the Acis CLOs, the HCLOF CLOs have lost,  
3 you know, a crazy amount of value, that they underperform in  
4 the market, that, you know, during the Acis/Brigade tenure  
5 and, you know, they should have been reset. You know, I hope  
6 those who have not been around as long as some of us in this  
7 whole saga know that the -- Mr. Terry, Mr. Phelan, I think  
8 Brigade, they all desperately wanted to reset these things,  
9 but it was HCLOF, I believe directed by Highland, that wanted  
10 to redeem, wanted to liquidate, take the pot of money,  
11 warehouse it, and then do their own thing.

12 And there was, I think, from my vantage point, a  
13 monumental effort to try to get everyone to the table to do  
14 reasonable resets that would be good for the stakeholders at  
15 HCLOF and be good for the creditors of Acis, including Josh  
16 Terry. That was always the balancing act that most of us were  
17 focused on during the Acis bankruptcy. But Highland, I  
18 believe, directing HCLOF's strategy, just did not want the  
19 resets to happen.

20 So, again, part of me, I suppose, just wants to make the  
21 record clear on something that I fear not everyone is clear  
22 about. And I say that because the comment was made that the  
23 injunctions, the preliminary injunctions sought by the Acis  
24 trustee caused the plummet in value, and I think that's just  
25 not an accurate statement. I think litigation strategies are

1 what caused the plummet in value, and that's why I think  
2 ultimately HarbourVest would potentially have a meritorious  
3 claim here in a significant amount if this litigation were to  
4 go forward.

5 So, I approve this under 9019. And again, Mr. Morris,  
6 you'll upload an order.

7 It is now 1:41, so let's as quickly as possible hear the  
8 other motion that I don't think had any objections. Mr.  
9 Morris?

10 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just -- yes, just very  
11 quickly, just four things.

12 With respect to the order, I just want to make it clear  
13 that we are going to include a provision that specifically  
14 authorizes the Debtor to engage in -- to receive from  
15 HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest, and that  
16 that's consistent with its obligations under the agreement.

17 The objection has been withdrawn, I think the evidence is  
18 what it is, and we want to make sure that nobody thinks that  
19 they're going to go to a different court somehow to challenge  
20 the transfer. So I just want to put the Court on notice and  
21 everybody on notice that we are going to put in a specific  
22 finding as to that.

23 THE COURT: All right. Fair --

24 MR. MORRIS: Number two is --

25 THE COURT: Fair enough. I do specifically approve

1 that mechanism and find it is appropriate and supported by the  
2 underlying agreements.

3 And just so you know, I spent some time noodling this  
4 yesterday before I knew it was going to be settled, so I'm not  
5 just casually doing that. I think it's fine.

6 Okay. Next?

7 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor. Number  
8 two, with respect to the motion to pay, there is no objection.  
9 If we can just submit an order. Or if Your Honor has other  
10 guidance for us, we're happy to take it.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Does anyone have anything they  
12 want to say about that motion?

13 Again, I looked at it. I didn't see any objections. I  
14 didn't see any problem with it. It's -- you know, you're  
15 going through this exercise because of the earlier protocol  
16 order.

17 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, if there's nothing,  
19 then, I will approve that, finding there is good cause to  
20 grant that motion.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

22 THE COURT: All right. Is the only other  
23 housekeeping matter --

24 MR. MORRIS: I --

25 THE COURT: -- we have the contempt motion?

1 MR. MORRIS: It is, and I do -- I do have to point  
2 out how troubled the Debtor is to learn that Mr. Dondero was  
3 still receiving documents from Highland as late as this  
4 morning. It's got to be a violation of both the TRO -- I  
5 guess it's now the preliminary injunction.

6 I would respectfully request -- I know that time is what  
7 it is -- but maybe Mr. Dondero can answer now where he got the  
8 document, who he got the document from, what other documents  
9 he's gotten from the Debtor since Your Honor ordered him not  
10 to communicate with the Debtor's employees.

11 This is not saying hello in the hallway. I mean, this is  
12 just -- it is really troubling, Your Honor, and it's why we  
13 need the contempt motion heard as soon as possible.

14 THE COURT: Well, Mr. Wilson, do you want to address  
15 that? I think the words I heard were that you just got the  
16 document this morning, and you got it from Mr. Dondero, but we  
17 don't know where and when Mr. Dondero got it. Mr. Wilson, are  
18 you there?

19 MR. LYNN: I'm afraid I'm back, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. LYNN: I am not sure whether Mr. Dondero had it  
22 in his files from some -- from back before he was asked not to  
23 communicate with members or with employees of the Debtor. I  
24 believe -- I believe he's with us, though I don't think he's  
25 available by video.

1 Are you there, Mr. Dondero?

2 THE COURT: We can't hear you, Mr. Dondero.

3 MR. DONDERO: Judge?

4 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead.

5 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me now?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. DONDERO: Yes, I -- I -- when I moved offices, I  
8 found it in a stack of paper, and --

9 MR. LYNN: I understand it shows that his microphone  
10 is working.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

12 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me?

13 THE COURT: Yes, go ahead.

14 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, I -- I'm sitting in new offices.  
15 I've got everything in boxes. I was going through everything  
16 yesterday, and I found those emails in a stack of papers and I  
17 sent them over because I thought they would be relevant  
18 relative to Seery's initial impression.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Well, let's talk about the timing  
20 of this hearing. Mr. Morris, I'm going to -- I'm going to ask  
21 you why --

22 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn, Your Honor. I don't want to  
23 waste the Court's time. We have not made available anything  
24 to the Court objecting to the expedited hearing on the  
25 contempt motion. We've been here.

1 I would say to Your Honor that if Mr. Dondero is indeed in  
2 contempt, or was in contempt toward the motion, which has  
3 nothing to do with the document that was presented as Dondero  
4 Exhibit N, there is no need to hear this on an expedited  
5 basis.

6 Every time we turn around, Your Honor, the Debtor is  
7 asking that something be heard on an expedited basis. And we  
8 have not opposed that. We have not fought that, to speak of,  
9 to date. But this is getting a little ridiculous. We're  
10 within days of confirmation of the Debtor's plan, and it is  
11 simply a means of causing pain and suffering to Mr. Dondero  
12 and those who are working with him and for him. And he does  
13 have employees at NexPoint who are assisting him.

14 So we most strongly object to being put on a schedule  
15 where we are expected to get a response to the contempt motion  
16 on file by Monday, today being Thursday, and a weekend  
17 intervening. And we strongly object to any setting of this  
18 contempt motion on Tuesday or Wednesday. It is absurd, and it  
19 is done solely, solely, Your Honor, to cause pain.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may?

22 THE COURT: Please.

23 MR. MORRIS: Just very briefly, we had a hearing the  
24 other day. The evidence is the exact same. The evidence is  
25 crystal clear that the violations are meaningful, they're



1 substantial, and they are repeated.

2 After the TRO was entered into, Mr. Dondero and only Mr.  
3 Dondero chose to interfere with the Debtor's business. Mr.  
4 Dondero and only Mr. Dondero chose to communicate with the  
5 Debtor's employees, not about saying hello in the hallway but  
6 about coordinating a legal defense strategy against the  
7 Debtor.

8 The need is immediate, Your Honor, and I would  
9 respectfully request that the hearing be set for Tuesday or  
10 Wednesday. They've had this motion now since the 7th of  
11 January. They had a full evidentiary hearing, so they know  
12 most of the evidence that's going to be presented. They have  
13 a whole team of -- they have an army of lawyers, Your Honor,  
14 and half a dozen firms working on behalf of Mr. Dondero and  
15 his interests. For him to cry here, for him to cry that this  
16 is too much is really -- it's obscene. It just is.

17 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to say a couple --

18 MR. LYNN: That is absurd.

19 THE COURT: I'm going to say a couple of things. One  
20 is that I -- well, the one time I remember getting reversed  
21 for holding someone in contempt of court, the District Court  
22 felt like I had not given enough notice of that. The District  
23 Courts, what they think is reasonable notice, is sometimes  
24 very different from what the bankruptcy judges think. We're  
25 used to going very lickety-split fast in the bankruptcy

1 courts. And the Courts of Appeals, District Court, Courts of  
2 Appeals obviously, for good reason, are very concerned about  
3 due process in this kind of context. So I'm sensitive to  
4 that.

5 I'm also sensitive to the fact that it is monetary damages  
6 that are being sought here to purge the contempt. Okay? The  
7 shifting of attorneys' fees is basically what I understand is  
8 being sought at this point. You know, we have a preliminary  
9 injunction halting behavior at this point, and so I think  
10 that's another reason I'm hesitant to give an emergency  
11 hearing. I feel like monetary damages can wait and we can  
12 give 21-plus days' notice of the hearing.

13 But I'm going to throw this out there as well. If I do  
14 feel like there is a showing of contempt, if I do feel like  
15 the phone -- as I told you the other day, I'm very, very  
16 fixated on the phone that may have been destroyed or thrown  
17 away, maybe at Mr. Dondero's suggestion. I mean, the  
18 potential monetary sanction here may be very, very large if  
19 the evidence plays out in the way I fear it might play out.  
20 So I need to make sure everybody has adequate time to prepare  
21 for that hearing and make sure I get all the evidence I need  
22 to see. All right? Contempt of court is very, very, very,  
23 very serious, and I don't think anyone would deny that.

24 So, with that, it was filed what day? January 4th? Is  
25 that what I heard? Or --

1 MR. MORRIS: January 7th, I believe, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: January 7th? All right. Well, Traci,  
3 are you there? Hopefully, you're not in a hunger coma at this  
4 point.

5 THE CLERK: I am here.

6 THE COURT: Okay. We have -- we're going to have to  
7 go to that first week of February, right? Because we've got  
8 the confirmation hearing that, you know, late in January, and  
9 then --

10 THE CLERK: Yes. Uh-huh.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Do you have an available date to  
12 give right now?

13 THE CLERK: How about -- if you're willing to hear  
14 them on Friday, February 5th.

15 THE COURT: Okay. I can do that. February 5th at  
16 9:30. Any -- anybody want to argue about that?

17 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. That's  
18 acceptable to the Debtor.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Lynn, is that good with you?

20 MR. LYNN: We'll do that, Your Honor. I would say,  
21 by the way, that I'll be happy to buy Mr. Seery, out of my own  
22 pocket, five cell phones, which ought to make up for the one  
23 that was lost, though I recognize that those cell phones will  
24 not have on them the privileged information, the conversations  
25 between his lawyers and Mr. Dondero that I imagine he was

1 looking forward to seeing.

2 THE COURT: Well, I wouldn't want him to see that  
3 information, but I do think he's entitled to any nonprivileged  
4 information, texting, or calls that are on that phone. So,  
5 again, I'm either going to hear good explanations for that or  
6 not, but it's something very concerning to me.

7 All right. So we have a game plan.

8 I'm going to ask, Did we have good-faith negotiations  
9 between Dondero and the Committee and anything positive to  
10 report? I'll ask Mr. Lynn and Mr. Clemente to weigh in.

11 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. I'll go first, Your  
12 Honor. Mr. Lynn and I have exchanged several emails over the  
13 weekend, and the message that I sent to Mr. Lynn was very  
14 clear. There had been a term sheet that Mr. Seery had sent  
15 back to Mr. Dondero. I had asked Mr. Lynn to take a pencil  
16 out and be very specific as to what it was Mr. Dondero was  
17 prepared to do in connection with the pot plan. I instructed  
18 him that some of the issues that the Committee still has is  
19 obviously the overall value, along with the concept that's  
20 signing up to a promise from Mr. Dondero to comply with  
21 (indiscernible) as part of that value. As Your Honor may  
22 understand, the Committee is obviously very skeptical of Mr.  
23 Dondero's future performance under an agreement that he enters  
24 into.

25 Those are but a couple of issues, Your Honor, that I

1 advised Mr. Lynn were very concerning to the Committee. And I  
2 suggested to him that if he wanted to move things forward, the  
3 best way to do it would be to come to us with a fulsome term  
4 sheet that explained exactly what it was in clear and precise  
5 detail that Mr. Dondero was proposing, and that would be the  
6 best way to move the process forward, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Lynn, anything to add to  
8 that?

9 MR. LYNN: Well, Your Honor, my experience in  
10 negotiations is that it is useful to agree on substantive  
11 terms, or at least be in the ballpark, before term sheets are  
12 exchanged. Long ago, a term sheet was prepared and presented  
13 to the Committee. Ultimately, I think it was rejected, though  
14 I don't know if we ever received a formal rejection.

15 I explained in my emails, which I'm happy to share with  
16 the Court if Your Honor wants to see them, why I was reluctant  
17 to try to put into a term sheet form the proposal that I  
18 suggested to Mr. Clemente. As I said, I'm more than happy to  
19 provide you with that email chain and let you form your own  
20 judgment, Your Honor, as to whether we're proceeding in good  
21 faith.

22 THE COURT: All right. Well I'm not going to ask --

23 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor? Your Honor, this is Jeff  
24 Pomerantz.

25 THE COURT: -- to see any of that. Mr. Pomerantz?

1 MR. POMERANTZ: May I just be heard real quickly?

2 THE COURT: Sure.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we also took Your Honor's  
4 comments to heart. We, Mr. Seery and I, had an over-an-hour  
5 conversation with Mr. Lynn and with Mr. Bonds. We provided  
6 them with our thoughts as to what they needed to do in order  
7 to move forward. Of course, it's not really the Debtor to  
8 agree. It's the creditors to agree. But as Mr. Seery has  
9 testified many times before and as I have told the Court, we  
10 would support a plan that the Committee and Mr. Dondero could  
11 get behind.

12 So we again -- I'm not going to divulge the nature of  
13 those communications, but we suggested several things that Mr.  
14 Dondero could do in order to move the ball forward, and  
15 unfortunately, we have not seen any of those things done thus  
16 far. So we are, at this point, not optimistic that there will  
17 be a grand bargain plan.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. DONDERO: Your Honor, could I comment for a  
20 second? This is Mr. Dondero.

21 THE COURT: If you and your counsel want you to  
22 comment, you can comment.

23 MR. DONDERO: I'd love to do a pot plan. I would  
24 love to reach some kind of settlement and everybody move on  
25 with their lives. The estate started with \$360 million of



1 third-party assets and \$90 million of notes. The \$360 million  
2 of third-party assets are down to \$130 million.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Again, Your Honor, I must interrupt.  
4 I did this at the last hearing, and it's not my practice to  
5 interrupt, but issues regarding what the value is or not, it's  
6 going to require a response, and that's not really before Your  
7 Honor. I think before Your Honor is --

8 MR. DONDERO: Okay.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: -- have there been negotiations?  
10 Have they been in good faith? If Mr. Dondero wanted to  
11 address that, that's fine, but I object to having any  
12 discussion at this point, especially with Mr. Dondero not even  
13 under oath, on what the nature of the value of the assets and  
14 why they have changed and what not.

15 THE COURT: Well, --

16 MR. POMERANTZ: It's just not appropriate.

17 THE COURT: I understand --

18 MR. DONDERO: Okay. Can I --

19 THE COURT: Stop.

20 MR. DONDERO: Can I -- can I finish?

21 THE COURT: Let me please respond to that. I  
22 understand your concern, but I've heard from Mr. Seery  
23 testimony many months ago about the value plummeting during  
24 the case. And I asked why, and I got some explanations. This  
25 is not evidence. This is just, you know, this is not going to

1 be binding in any way. Mr. Dondero can speak as to what he  
2 thinks, you know, the situation is.

3 Go ahead, Mr. Dondero.

4 MR. DONDERO: Okay. I'm not trying to fixate on the  
5 numbers. And as far as the third-party assets are, we would  
6 be willing to pay -- I would be willing to pay for those. I'd  
7 be willing to pay more, and even some value for the affiliate  
8 notes that were really part of compensation agreements  
9 throughout the history of Highland and avoid the POC  
10 arguments. I'd be willing to pay for the assets and I'd be  
11 willing to pay even more than that.

12 I have no transparency in terms of what the assets are,  
13 and there's no fulsome discussion in terms of, well, here are  
14 the assets, here are the notes, here's what we think the  
15 values are, can you get to this number? It's just a -- you --  
16 the -- it -- I don't view there is good-faith negotiations  
17 going on because it's always just a: You need to put a big  
18 number on a piece of paper; otherwise, you're going to get run  
19 over.

20 And there's no back and forth going on, but it's not due  
21 to a lack of willingness on my part. And maybe there needs to  
22 be a committee set up. Maybe there needs to be, I don't know,  
23 a mediator or an examiner or somebody to try and push through  
24 the pot plan, but there's nothing happening. People are not  
25 returning the judge's calls, I mean, Mr. Lynn's calls, or my

1 calls. They're -- there's -- despite efforts of our -- of my  
2 own and a willingness of my own, there's no negotiations of  
3 any sort going on at the moment.

4 THE COURT: All right. I don't want anyone to  
5 respond to that. I know people have different views of what's  
6 going on. But let me just say a couple of things, and then  
7 we're done.

8 We do have a Committee in this case. We have a Committee  
9 with very sophisticated members and very sophisticated  
10 professionals. Okay? That's who I wanted you to be talking  
11 to before the end of the day Tuesday.

12 We have had co-mediators in this case. Okay? And, you  
13 know, I identified very sophisticated human beings for that  
14 role. Okay? And in fact, there ended up being settlements  
15 that flowed out of the co-mediator process.

16 We're now 15 months into the case. There are major,  
17 significant compromises now: HarbourVest, UBS, Acis, Terry,  
18 and Redeemer Committee. I hate to use a worn-out metaphor,  
19 but the train is leaving the station. We've got confirmation.  
20 I've pushed out two weeks. I mean, you all are either going  
21 to get there in the next few days or we're just going to go  
22 forward with I think what everyone, you know, would rather be  
23 a pot plan, but if we can't get there, we're just going to  
24 have to consider the plan that's on the table now. Okay?

25 You know, the Committee, again, they're sophisticated.

1 They can compare apples to oranges and decide whether the plan  
2 on the table, with its risks of future litigation and  
3 recoveries, whether it's better or worse than whatever  
4 consideration you're offering, Mr. Dondero.

5 And you know, as we all know, there is distrust here,  
6 there, and everywhere among these parties. So I can totally  
7 understand them, you know, taking a hard line: We either get  
8 all cash or we're just not going to mess with it. We don't  
9 want to risk broken promises. We'd rather just do litigation.

10 So, anyway, that's as much as I'm going to say except I am  
11 going to further direct good-faith negotiations. It sounds  
12 like to me a written term sheet might be the appropriate next  
13 step, given where I've heard things are at the moment. But,  
14 you know, I guess we don't have any hearings between now and  
15 the 26th, right? No Highland hearings that I can think of  
16 between now and the 26th.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't think so.

18 MR. MORRIS: I think that's correct, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: So you have all this time --

20 MR. MORRIS: At the moment.

21 THE COURT: You have all this time to negotiate and  
22 simultaneously get ready for the confirmation hearing without  
23 any other battles. So I know you will use the time well.

24 All right. We're adjourned.

25 THE CLERK: All rise.

MR. BONDS: Thank you, Your Honor.

(Proceedings concluded at 2:04 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

**/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**01/16/2021**

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

004987

INDEX

|    |                                          |              |
|----|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1  |                                          |              |
| 2  | PROCEEDINGS                              | 3            |
| 3  | OPENING STATEMENTS                       |              |
| 4  | - By Mr. Morris                          | 12           |
|    | - By Mr. Kane                            | 18           |
| 5  | - By Ms. Weisgerber                      | 18           |
|    | - By Mr. Draper                          | 20           |
| 6  |                                          |              |
| 7  | WITNESSES                                |              |
| 8  | Debtor's Witnesses                       |              |
| 9  | James Seery                              |              |
|    | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris       | 26           |
| 10 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson        | 62           |
|    | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Draper        | 87           |
| 11 | - Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris     | 93           |
| 12 | HarbourVest's Witnesses                  |              |
| 13 | Michael Pugatch                          |              |
|    | - Direct Examination by Ms. Weisgerber   | 96           |
| 14 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson        | 113          |
| 15 | EXHIBITS                                 |              |
| 16 | Debtor's Exhibits A through EE           | Received 35  |
| 17 | James Dondero's Exhibits A through M     | Received 142 |
| 18 | James Dondero's Exhibit N (as specified) | Received 71  |
| 19 | HarbourVest's Exhibit 34                 | Received 100 |
|    | HarbourVest's Exhibit 36                 | Received 103 |
| 20 | HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42     | Received 137 |
| 21 | CLOSING ARGUMENTS                        |              |
| 22 | - By Mr. Morris                          | 143          |
|    | - By Ms. Weisgerber                      | 144          |
| 23 | - By Mr. Lynn                            | 146          |
| 24 | - By Mr. Draper                          | 148          |
| 25 |                                          |              |



INDEX  
Page 2

RULINGS

Motion to Compromise Controversy with HarbourVest 2017 150  
Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.,  
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV  
International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base  
AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. filed by Debtor  
Highland Capital Management, L.P. (1625)

Motion to Allow Claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 150  
3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for  
Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to  
Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest  
et al. (1207)

Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority 157  
for Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay  
Loan (1590)

END OF PROCEEDINGS 171

INDEX 172-173

## **EXHIBIT 10**

004990



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 20, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§

ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S SETTLEMENT  
WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND  
AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH

This matter having come before the Court on *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the "Motion"),<sup>2</sup> filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor") in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case"); and this Court having considered (a) the

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



Motion; (b) the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1631] (the "Morris Declaration"), and the exhibits annexed thereto, including the Settlement Agreement attached as **Exhibit "1"** (the "Settlement Agreement"); (c) the arguments and law cited in the Motion; (d) *James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] (the "Dondero Objection"), filed by James Dondero; (e) the *Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1706] (the "Trusts' Objection"), filed by the Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") and Get Good Trust ("Get Good," and together with Dugaboy, the "Trusts"); (f) *CLO Holdco's Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707] (the "CLOH Objection" and collectively, with the Dondero Objection and the Trusts' Objection, the "Objections"), filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.; (g) the *Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the "Debtor's Reply"), filed by the Debtor; (h) the *HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1734] (the "HarbourVest Reply"), filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest"); (i) the testimonial and documentary evidence admitted into evidence during the hearing held on January 14, 2021 (the "Hearing"), including assessing the credibility of the witnesses; and (j) the

arguments made during the Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found the Settlement Agreement fair and equitable; and this Court having analyzed, for the reasons stated on the record, (1) the probability of success in litigating the claims subject to the Settlement Agreement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law, (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay, and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including: (i) the best interests of the creditors, with proper deference to their reasonable views, and (ii) the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. All objections to the Motion are overruled.
3. The Settlement Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, is approved in all respects pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

4. All objections to the proofs of claim subject to the Motion<sup>3</sup> are overruled as moot in light of the Court's approval of the Settlement Agreement.

5. The Debtor, HarbourVest, and all other parties are authorized to take any and all actions necessary and desirable to implement the Settlement Agreement without need of further approval or notice.

6. Pursuant to the express terms of the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017, HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interests in HCLOF to a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF.

7. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.

###End of Order###

---

<sup>3</sup> This includes the *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906].



## **EXHIBIT 1**

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

**1. Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

**2. Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a "Support Termination Event"): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy

Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

**HARBOURVEST**

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

**THE DEBTOR**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com



with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IT IS HEREBY AGREED.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

## Exhibit A

005005

**TRANSFER AGREEMENT  
FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of January \_\_\_\_, 2021 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.



- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFeree:**

**HCMLP Investments, LLC**

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

**Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

**FUND:**

**Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Additional Signatures on Following Page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFERORS:**

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P.**

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Transfer of Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.]*



**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | 54,355,482.14                  | 71.0096%                 |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | 7,426,940.38                   | 9.7025%                  |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | 3,713,508.46                   | 4.8513%                  |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | 9,946,780.11                   | 12.9944%                 |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | 1,103,956.03                   | 1.4422%                  |

## **EXHIBIT 11**

005014

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS**

**CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.**  
**and CLO HOLDCO, LTD.,**  
*directly and derivatively,*

***Plaintiffs,***

**V.**

**Cause No.** \_\_\_\_\_

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P. , HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.,  
and HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,  
*nominally,***

***Defendants.***

## ORIGINAL COMPLAINT

## I.

## INTRODUCTION

This action arises out of the acts and omissions of Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“HCM”), which is the general manager of Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“HCFA”), both of which are registered investment advisers under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”),<sup>1</sup> and nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) (HCM and HCFA each a “Defendant,” or together, “Defendants”). The acts and omissions which have recently come to light reveal breaches of fiduciary duty, a pattern of violations of the Advisers Act’s anti-fraud provisions, and concealed breaches of the HCLOF Company Agreement, among others, which have caused and/or likely will cause Plaintiffs damages.

<sup>1</sup> <https://adviserinfo.sec.gov/firm/summary/110126>



1934054210506000000000010

[illegible]

At all relevant times, HCM was headed by CEO and potential party James P. Seery (“Seery”). Seery negotiated a settlement with the several Harbourvest<sup>2</sup> entities who owned 49.98% of HCLOF. The deal had HCM (or its designee) purchasing the Harbourvest membership interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million. Recent revelations, however, show that the sale was predicated upon a sales price that was vastly below the Net Asset Value (“NAV”) of those interests. Upon information and belief, the NAV of HCLOF’s assets had risen precipitously, but was not disclosed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiffs.

Under the Advisers Act, Defendants have a non-waivable duty of loyalty and candor, which includes its duty not to inside trade with its own investors, *i.e.*, not to trade with an investor to which HCM and Seery had access to superior non-public information. Upon information and belief, HCM’s internal compliance policies required by the Advisers Act would not generally have allowed a trade of this nature to go forward—meaning, the trade either was approved in spite of compliance rules preventing it, or the compliance protocols themselves were disabled or amended to a level that leaves Defendants HCM and HCLOF exposed to liability. Thus, Defendants have created an unacceptable perpetuation of exposure to liability.

Additionally, Defendants are liable for a pattern of conduct that gives rise to liability for their conduct of the enterprise consisting of HCM in relation to HCFA and HCLOF, through a pattern of concealment, misrepresentation, and violations of the securities rules. In the alternative, HCFA and HCM, are guilty of self-dealing, violations of the Advisers Act, and tortious interference by (a) not disclosing that Harbourvest had agreed to sell at a price well below the current NAV, and (b) diverting the Harbourvest opportunity to themselves.

---

<sup>2</sup> “Harbourvest” refers to the collective of Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., Harbourvest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P. Each was a member of Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

For these reasons, judgment should be issued in Plaintiffs' favor.

## II.

### PARTIES

1. Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

2. Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., ("DAF") is a limited partnership formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

3. Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P. is a limited partnership with its principal place of business at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It may be served at its principal place of business or through its principal officer, James P. Seery, Jr., or through the Texas Secretary of State, or through any other means authorized by federal or state law.

4. Defendant Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. It is a registered investment adviser ("RIA") subject to the laws and regulations of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Adviser's Act"). It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

5. Nominal Defendant Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. is a limited company incorporated under the laws of the Island of Guernsey. Its registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands. Its principal place of business is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201.

6. Potential party James P. Seery, Jr. ("Seery") is an officer and/or director and/or control person of Defendants Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., and Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., and is a citizen of and domiciled in Floral Park, New York.

### III.

#### **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

7. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this dispute under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as one or more rights and/or causes of action arise under the laws of the United States. This Court has supplemental subject matter jurisdiction over all other claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367.

8. Personal jurisdiction is proper over the Defendants because they reside and/or have continual contacts with the state of Texas, having regularly submitted to jurisdiction here. Jurisdiction is also proper under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

9. Venue is proper in this Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c) because one or more Defendants reside in this district and/or a substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claim occurred or a substantial part of property that is the subject of the action is situated in this district. Venue in this district is further provided under 18 U.S.C. § 1965(d).

### IV.

#### **RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

##### ***HCLOF IS FORMED***

10. Plaintiff DAF is a charitable fund that helps several causes throughout the country, including providing funding for humanitarian issues (such as veteran's welfare associations and women's shelters), public works (such as museums, parks and zoos), and education (such as specialty schools in underserved communities). Its mission is critical.

11. Since 2012, DAF was advised by its registered investment adviser, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and its various subsidiaries, about where to invest. This relationship was governed by an Investment advisory Agreement.



12. At one point in 2017, HCM advised DAF to acquire 143,454,001 shares of HCLOF, with HCFA (a subsidiary of HCM) serving as the portfolio manager. DAF did so via a holding entity, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.

13. On November 15, 2017, through a Subscription and Transfer Agreement, the DAF entered into an agreement with others to sell and transfer shares in HCLOF, wherein the DAF retained 49.02% in CLO Holdco.

14. Pursuant to that agreement, Harbourvest acquired the following interests in the following entities:

Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., acquired 35.49%;

Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., acquired 2.42%;

Harbourvest 2017 lobal Fund, L.P., acquired 4.85%;

HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., acquired 6.5%; and

Harbourvest Skew Base AIF, L.P., acquired 0.72%;

for a total of 49.98% (altogether, the “Harbourvest interests”).

15. On or about October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, in the case styled *In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P., Debtor*, Cause No. 19-34054, (the “HCM Bankruptcy” and the Court is the “Bankruptcy Court”).

#### **The Harbourvest Settlement with Highland Capital Management in Bankruptcy**

16. On April 8, 2020, Harbourvest submitted its proofs of claim in the HCM bankruptcy proceeding. Annexed to its proofs of claims was an explanation of the Proof of Claim and the basis therefor setting out various pre-petition allegations of wrongdoing by HCM. *See, e.g.*, Case No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1631-5.

17. The debtor, HCM, made an omnibus response to the proofs of claims, stating they were duplicative of each other, overstated, late, and otherwise meritless.

18. Harbourvest responded to the omnibus objections on September 11, 2020. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

19. Harbourvest represented that it had invested in HCLOF, purchasing 49.98% of HCLOF's outstanding shares.

20. Plaintiff CLO Holdco was and is also a 49.02% holder of HCLOF's member interests.

21. In its Omnibus Response, Harbourvest explained that its claims included unliquidated legal claims for fraud, fraud in the inducement, RICO violations under 18 U.S.C. 1964, among others (the "Harbourvest Claims"). *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

22. The Harbourvest Claims centered on allegations that when Harbourvest was intending to invest in a pool of Collateralized Loan Obligations, or CLOs, that were then-managed by Acis Capital Management ("Acis"), a subsidiary of HCM, HCM failed to disclose key facts about ongoing litigation with a former employee, Josh Terry.

23. Harbourvest contended that HCM never sufficiently disclosed the underlying facts about the litigation with Terry, and HCM's then-intended strategy to fight Terry caused HCLOF to incur around \$15 million in legal fees and costs. It contended that had it known the nature of the lawsuit and how it would eventually turn out, Harbourvest never would have invested in HCLOF. *See* Cause No. 19-bk-34054, Doc. 1057.

24. HCLOF's portfolio manager is HCFA. HCM is the parent of HCFA and is managed by its General Partner, Strand Management, who employs Seery and acts on behalf of HCM.

**25.** Before acceding to the Harbourvest interests, HCM was a 0.6% holder of HCLOF interests.

**26.** While even assuming Harbourvest's underlying claims were valid as far as the lost \$15 million went, the true damage of the legal fees to Harbourvest would have been 49.98% of the HCLOF losses (i.e., less than \$7.5 million). Harbourvest claimed that it had lost over \$100 million in the HCLOF transaction due to fraud, which, after trebling under the racketeering statute, it claimed it was entitled to over \$300 million in damages.

**27.** In truth, as of September 2020, Harbourvest had indeed lost some \$52 million due to the alleged diminishing value of the HCLOF assets (largely due to the underperformance of the Acis entities<sup>3</sup>)—and the values were starting to recover.

**28.** HCM denied the allegations in the Bankruptcy Court. Other than the claim for waste of corporate assets of \$15 million, HCM at all times viewed the Harbourvest legal claims as being worth near zero and having no merit.

**29.** On December 23, 2020, HCM moved the Court to approve a settlement between itself and Harbourvest. No discovery had taken place between the parties, and Plaintiff did not have any notice of the settlement terms or other factors prior to the motion's filing (or even during its pendency) in order to investigate its rights.

**30.** HCM set the hearing right after the Christmas and New Year's holidays, almost ensuring that no party would have the time to scrutinize the underpinnings of the deal.

**31.** On January 14, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court held an evidentiary hearing and approved the settlement in a bench ruling, overruling the objections to the settlement.

---

<sup>3</sup> Acis was being managed by Joshua Terry. JP Morgan had listed the four ACIS entities under his management as the four worst performers of the 1200 CLOs it evaluated.

**32.** An integral part of the settlement was allowing \$45 million in unsecured claims that, at the time of the agreement, were expected to net Harbourvest around 70 cents on the dollar. In other words, Harbourvest was expected to recover around \$31,500,000 from the allowed claims.

**33.** As part of the consideration for the \$45 million in allowed claims, Harbourvest agreed to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to HCM or its designee.

**34.** HCM and Seery rationalized the settlement value by allocating \$22.5 million of the net value of the \$45 million in unsecured claims as consideration to purchase Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF, meaning, if 70% of the unsecured claims—i.e., \$31.5 million—was realized, because \$22.5 million of that would be allocated to the purchase price of the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF, the true “settlement” for Harbourvest's legal claims was closer to \$9 million.

**35.** Plaintiffs here are taking no position at this time about the propriety of settling the Harbourvest legal claims for \$9 million. That is for another day.

**36.** At the core of this lawsuit is the fact that HCM purchased the Harbourvest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that they were worth far more than that.

**37.** It has recently come to light that, upon information and belief, the Harbourvest interests, as of December 31, 2020, were worth in excess of \$41,750,000, and they have continued to go up in value.

**38.** On November 30, 2020, which was less than a month prior to the filing of the Motion to Approve the Settlement, the net asset value of those interests was over \$34.5 million. Plaintiffs were never made aware of that.

**39.** The change is due to how the net asset value, or NAV, was calculated. The means and methods for calculating the “net asset value” of the assets of HCLOF are subject to and

governed by the regulations passed by the SEC pursuant to the Adviser's Act, and by HCM's internal policies and procedures.

40. Typically, the value of the securities reflected by a market price quote.

41. However, the underlying securities in HCLOF are not liquid and had not been traded in a long while.

42. There not having been any contemporaneous market quotations that could be used in good faith to set the marks<sup>4</sup> meant that other prescribed methods of assessing the value of the interests, such as the NAV, would have been the proper substitutes.

43. Seery testified that the fair market value of the Harbourvest HCLOF interests was \$22.5 million. Even allowing some leeway there, it was off the mark by a mile.

44. Given the artifice described herein, Seery and the entity Defendants had to know that the representation of the fair market value was false. But it does not appear that they disclosed it to Harbourvest to whom they owed fiduciary duties as the RIA in charge of HCLOF, and they certainly did not disclose the truth to the Plaintiff.

45. It is either the case that (i) Defendants conducted the proper analysis to obtain a current value of the assets but decided to use a far lower valuation in order to whitewash the settlement or enrich the bankruptcy estate; *or* (ii) Defendants never conducted the proper current valuation, and therefore baselessly represented what the current value of the assets was, despite knowingly having no reasonable basis for making such a claim.

46. For years HCM had such internal procedures and compliance protocols. HCM was not allowed by its own compliance officers to trade with an investor where HCM had superior knowledge about the value of the assets, for example. While Plaintiff has no reason to believe that

---

<sup>4</sup> The term "mark" is shorthand for an estimated or calculated value for a non-publicly traded instrument.

those procedures were scrapped in recent months, it can only assume that they were either overridden improperly or circumvented wholesale.

47. Upon finalizing the Harbourvest Settlement Agreement and making representations to the Bankruptcy Court to the Plaintiffs about the value of the Harbourvest Interests, Seery and HCM had a duty to use current values and not rely on old valuations of the assets or the HCLOF interests.

48. Given Defendants' actual or constructive knowledge that they were purchasing Harbourvest's Interests in HCLOF for a less than 50% of what those interests were worth—Defendants owed Plaintiff a fiduciary duty not to purchase them for themselves.

49. Defendants should have either had HCLOF repurchase the interests with cash, or offer those interests to Plaintiff and the other members *pro rata*, before HCM agreed to purchase them all lock, stock and barrel, for no up-front cash.

50. Indeed, had Plaintiff been offered those interests, it would have happily purchased them and therefore would have infused over \$20 million in cash into the estate for the purpose of executing the Harbourvest Settlement.

51. That Defendants (and to perhaps a lesser extent, the Unsecured Creditors Committee (the "UCC")) agreed to pay \$22.5 million for the HCLOF assets, where they had previously not consented to any such expenditure by the estate on behalf of HCLOF, strongly indicates their awareness that they were purchasing assets for far below market value.

52. The above is the most reasonable and plausible explanation for why Defendants and the UCC forwent raising as much as \$22.5 million in cash now in favor of hanging on to the HCLOF assets.



53. Indeed, in January 2021 Seery threatened Ethen Powell that “[Judge Jernigan] is laughing at you” and “we are coming after you” in response to the latter’s attempt to exercise his right as beneficial holder of the CLO, and pointing out a conflict of interest in Seery’s plan to liquidate the funds.

54. HCM’s threat, made by Seery, is tantamount to not only a declaration that he intends to liquidate the funds regardless of whether the investors want to do so, and whether it is in their best interests, but also that HCM intends to leverage what it views as the Bankruptcy Court’s sympathy to evade accountability.

## V.

### **CAUSES OF ACTION**

#### **FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION *Breaches of Fiduciary Duty***

55. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

56. HCM is a registered investment advisor and acts on behalf of HCFA. Both are fiduciaries to Plaintiffs.

57. The Advisers Act establishes an unwaivable federal fiduciary duty for investment advisers.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> See e.g., *SEC v. Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.*, 375 U.S. 180, 194 (1963); *Transamerica Mortg. Advisors (tama) v. Lewis*, 444 U.S. 11, 17 (1979) (“§ 206 establishes ‘federal fiduciary standards’ to govern the conduct of investment advisers.”); *Santa Fe Indus. v. Green*, 430 U.S. 462, 471, n.11 (1977) (in discussing *SEC v. Capital Gains*, stating that the Supreme Court’s reference to fraud in the “equitable” sense of the term was “premised on its recognition that Congress intended the Investment Advisers Act to establish federal fiduciary standards for investment advisers”). See also Investment Advisers Act Release No. 3060 (July 28, 2010) (“Under the Advisers Act, an adviser is a fiduciary whose duty is to serve the best interests of its clients, which includes an obligation not to subrogate clients’ interests to its own”) (citing Proxy Voting by Investment Advisers, Investment Advisers Act Release No. 2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)).

**58.** HCM and the DAF entered into an Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement, executed between them on July 1, 2014 (the “RIA Agreement”). It renews annually and continued until the end of January 2021.

**59.** In addition to being the RIA to the DAF, HCM was appointed the DAF’s attorney-in-fact for certain actions, such as “to purchase or otherwise trade in Financial Instruments that have been approved by the General Partner.” RIA Agreement ¶ 4.

**60.** The RIA Agreement further commits HCM to value financial assets “in accordance with the then current valuation policy of the Investment Advisor [HCM], a copy of which will provided to the General Partner upon request.” RIA Agreement ¶ 5.

**61.** While HCM contracted for the recognition that it would be acting on behalf of others and could be in conflict with advice given the DAF, (RIA Agreement ¶ 12), nowhere did it purport to waive the fiduciary duties owed to the DAF not to trade as a principal in a manner that harmed the DAF.

**62.** HCFA owed a fiduciary duty to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF and to which HCFA was the portfolio manager. HCM owed a fiduciary duty to the DAF (and to Holdco as its subsidiary) pursuant to a written Advisory Agreement HCM and the DAF had where HCM agreed to provide sound investment advice and management functions.

**63.** As a registered investment adviser, HCM’s fiduciary duty is broad and applies to the entire advisor-client relationship.

**64.** The core of the fiduciary duty is to act in the best interest of their investors—the advisor must put the ends of the client before its own ends or the ends of a third party.

**65.** This is manifested in a duty of loyalty and a duty of utmost care. It also means that the RIA has to follow the terms of the company agreements and the regulations that apply to the investment vehicle.

**66.** The fiduciary duty that HCM and Seery owed to Plaintiff is predicated on trust and confidence. Section 204A of the Advisers Act requires investment advisors (whether SEC-registered or not) to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the RIA from trading on material, non-public information. *See* 17 C.F.R. § 275.206(4)-7. That means that Plaintiff should be able to take Defendants at their word and not have to second guess or dig behind representations made by them.

**67.** The simple thesis of this claim is that Defendants HCFA and HCM breached their fiduciary duties by (i) insider trading with Harbourvest and concealing the rising NAV of the underlying assets—i.e., trading with Harbourvest on superior, non-public information that was neither revealed to Harbourvest nor to Plaintiff; (ii) concealing the value of the Harbourvest Interests; and (iii) diverting the investment opportunity in the Harbourvest entities to HCM (or its designee) without offering it to or making it available to Plaintiff or the DAF.

**68.** HCM, as part of its contractual advisory function with Plaintiffs, had expressly recommended the HCLOF investment to the DAF. Thus, diverting the opportunity for returns on its investment was an additional breach of fiduciary duty.

**69.** This violated a multitude of regulations under 27 C.F.R. part 275, in addition to Rules 10b-5 and 10b5-1. 17 CFR 240.10b5-1 (“Rule 10b5-1”) explains that one who trades while possessing non-public information is liable for insider trading, and they do not necessarily have to have *used* the specific inside information.

**70.** It also violated HCM’s own internal policies and procedures.

71. Also, the regulations impose obligations on Defendants to calculate a *current* valuation when communicating with an investor, such as what may or may not be taken into account, and what cannot pass muster as a current valuation. Upon information and belief, these regulations were not followed by the Defendants.

72. HCM's internal policies and procedures, which it promised to abide by both in the RIA Agreement and in its Form ADV SEC filing, provided for the means of properly calculating the value of the assets.

73. HCM either did not follow these policies, changed them to be out of compliance both with the Adviser Act regulations and its Form ADV representations, and/or simply misrepresented or concealed their results.

74. In so doing, because the fiduciary duty owed to Plaintiff is a broad one, and because Defendants' malfeasance directly implicates its relationship with Plaintiff, Defendants have breached the Advisers Act's fiduciary duties owed to Plaintiff as part of their fiduciary relationship.<sup>6</sup>

75. At no time between agreeing with Harbourvest to the purchase of its interests and the court approval did Defendants disclose to either Harbourvest or to Plaintiff (and the Bankruptcy Court for that matter) that the purchase was at below 50% the current net asset value as well, and when they failed to offer Plaintiff (and the other members of HCLOF) their right to purchase the interests pro rata at such advantageous valuations. Plaintiff's lost opportunity to

---

<sup>6</sup> See Advisers Act Release No. 4197 (Sept. 17, 2015) (Commission Opinion) (“[O]nce an investment Advisory relationship is formed, the Advisers Act does not permit an adviser to exploit that fiduciary relationship by defrauding his client in any investment transaction connected to the Advisory relationship.”); see also *SEC v. Lauer*, No. 03-80612-CIV, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 73026, at 90 (S.D. Fla. Sept. 24, 2008) (“Unlike the antifraud provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, Section 206 of the Advisers Act does not require that the activity be ‘in the offer or sale of any’ security or ‘in connection with the purchase or sale of any security.’”).

purchase has harmed Plaintiff. Plaintiff had been led to believe by the Defendants that the value of what was being purchased in the Harbourvest settlement by HCM (or its designee) was at fair market value. This representation, repeated again in the Bankruptcy Court during the Harbourvest confirmation, implicitly suggested that a proper current valuation had been performed.

**76.** Defendant's principal, Seery, testified in January 2021 that the then-current fair market value of Harbourvest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was worth around \$22.5 million. But by then, it was worth almost double that amount and has continued to appreciate. Seery knew or should have known that fact because the value of some of the HCLOF assets had increased, and he had a duty to know the current value. His lack of actual knowledge, while potentially not overtly fraudulent, would nonetheless amount to a breach of fiduciary duty for acting without proper diligence and information that was plainly available.

**77.** Furthermore, HCLOF holds equity in MGM Studios and debt in CCS Medical via various CLO positions. But Seery, in his role as CEO of HCM, was made aware during an advisors meeting in December 2020 that Highland would have to restrict its trading in MGM because of its insider status due to activities that were likely to apply upward pressure on MGM's share price.

**78.** Furthermore, Seery controlled the Board of CCS Medical. And in or around October 2020, Seery was advocating an equatization that would have increased the value of the CCS securities by 25%, which was not reflected in the HCM report of the NAV of HCLOF's holdings.

**79.** Seery's knowledge is imputed to HCM.

**80.** Moreover, it is a breach of fiduciary duty to commit corporate waste, which is effectively what disposing of the HCLOF assets would constitute in a rising market, where there

is no demand for disposition by the investors (save for HCM, whose proper 0.6% interest could easily be sold to the DAF at fair value).

**81.** As holder of 0.6% of the HCLOF interests, and now assignee of the 49.98% Harbourvest Interests), HCM has essentially committed self-dealing by threatening to liquidate HCLOF now that it may be compelled to do so under its proposed liquidation plan, which perhaps inures to the short term goals of HCM but to the pecuniary detriment of the other holders of HCLOF whose upside will be prematurely truncated.

**82.** Seery and HCM should not be allowed to benefit from the breach of their fiduciary duties because doing so would also cause Plaintiffs irreparable harm. The means and methods of disposal would likely render the full scope of damages to the DAF not susceptible to specific calculation—particularly as they would relate to calculating the lost opportunity cost. Seery and HCM likely do not have the assets to pay a judgment to Plaintiffs that would be rendered, simply taking the lost appreciation of the HCLOF assets.

**83.** Defendants are thus liable for diverting a corporate opportunity or asset that would or should have been offered to Plaintiff and the other investors. Because federal law makes the duties invoked herein unwaivable, it is preposterous that HCM, as a 0.6% holder of HCLOF, deemed itself entitled to the all of the value and optionality of the below-market Harbourvest purchase.

**84.** Defendants cannot rely on any contractual provision that purports to waive this violation. Nothing in any agreement purports to permit, authorize or otherwise sanitize Defendants' self-dealing. All such provisions are void.

**85.** In the fourth quarter of 2020, Seery and HCM notified staff that they would be terminated on December 31, 2020. That termination was postponed to February 28, 2021.



Purchasing the Harbourvest assets without staffing necessary to be a functioning Registered Investment Advisor was a strategic reversal from prior filings that outlined canceling the CLO management contracts and allowing investors to replace Highland as manager.

**86.** Seery's compensation agreement with the UCC incentivizes him to expedite recoveries and to prevent transparency regarding the Harbourvest settlement.

**87.** What is more, Seery had previously testified that the management contracts for the funds—HCLOF included—were unprofitable, and that he intended to transfer them. But he later rejected offers to purchase those management contracts for fair value and instead decided to continue to manage the funds—which is what apparently gave rise to the Harbourvest Settlement, among others. He simultaneously rejected an offer for the Harbourvest assets of \$24 million, stating that they were worth much more than that.

**88.** Because of Defendants' malfeasance, Plaintiffs have lost over \$25 million in damages—a number that continues to rise—and the Defendants should not be able to obtain a windfall.

**89.** For the same reason, Defendants' malfeasance has also exposed HCLOF to a massive liability from Harbourvest since the assignment of those interests is now one that is likely unenforceable under the Advisers Act, Section 47(b), if there was unequal information.

**90.** HCM and HCFA are liable as principals for breach of fiduciary duty, as are the principals and compliance staff of each entity.

**91.** Plaintiffs seek disgorgement, damages, exemplary damages, attorneys' fees and costs. To the extent the Court determines that this claim had to have been brought derivatively on behalf of HCLOF, then Plaintiffs represent that any pre-suit demand would have been futile since asking HCM to bring suit against its principal, Seery, would have been futile.

**SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Breach of HCLOF Company Agreement***  
**(By Holdco against HCLOF, HCM and HCFA)**

92. Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

93. On November 15, 2017, the members of HCLOF, along with HCLOF and HCFA, executed the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* (the “Company Agreement”).

94. The Company Agreement governs the rights and duties of the members of HCLOF.

95. Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company Agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not to an affiliate of the selling member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

96. Here, despite the fact that Harbourvest agreed to sell its interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million when they were worth more than double that, Defendants did not offer Plaintiff the chance to buy its pro rata share of those interests at the same agreed price of \$22.5 million (adjusted pro rata).

97. The transfer and sale of the interests to HCM were accomplished as part of the Harbourvest Settlement which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

98. Plaintiff was not informed of the fact that Harbourvest had offered its shares to Defendant HCM for \$22.5 million—which was under 50% of their true value.

99. Plaintiff was not offered the right to purchase its pro rata share of the Harbourvest interests prior to the agreement being struck or prior to court approval being sought.

**100.** Had Plaintiff been allowed to do so, it would have obtained the interests with a net equity value over their purchase price worth in excess of \$20 million.

**101.** No discovery or opportunity to investigate was afforded Plaintiff prior to lodging an objection in the Bankruptcy Court.

**102.** Plaintiff is entitled to specific performance or, alternatively, disgorgement, constructive trust, damages, attorneys' fees and costs.

**THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Negligence***  
**(By the DAF and CLO Holdco against HCM and HCFA)**

**103.** Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

**104.** Plaintiffs incorporate the foregoing causes of action and note that all the foregoing violations were breaches of the common law duty of care imposed by law on each of Seery, HCFA and HCM.

**105.** Each of these Defendants should have known that their actions were violations of the Advisers Act, HCM's internal policies and procedures, the Company Agreement, or all three.

**106.** Seery and HCM owed duties of care to Plaintiffs to follow HCM's internal policies and procedures regarding both the propriety and means of trading with a customer [Harbourvest], the propriety and means of trading as a principal in an account but in a manner adverse to another customer [the DAF and Holdco], and the proper means of valuing the CLOs and other assets held by HCLOF.

**107.** It would be foreseeable that failing to disclose the current value of the assets in the HCLOF would impact Plaintiffs negatively in a variety of ways.

**108.** It would be reasonably foreseeable that failing to correctly and accurately calculate the current net asset value of the market value of the interests would cause Plaintiffs to value the Harbourvest Interests differently.

**109.** It would be reasonably foreseeable that referring to old and antiquated market quotations and/or valuations of the HCLOF assets or interests would result in a mis-valuation of HCLOF and, therefore, a mis-valuation of the Harbourvest Interests.

**110.** Likewise, it would have been foreseeable that Plaintiff's failure to give Plaintiff the opportunity to purchase the Harbourvest shares at a \$22.5 million valuation would cause Plaintiff damages. Defendants knew that the value of those assets was rising. They further knew or should have known that whereas those assets were sold to HCM for an allowance of claims to be funded in the future, selling them to Plaintiff would have provided the estate with cash funds.

**111.** Defendants' negligence foreseeably and directly caused Plaintiff harm.

**112.** Plaintiff is thus entitled to damages.

**FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Racketeering Influenced Corrupt Organizations Act***  
**(CLO Holdco and DAF against HCM)**

**113.** Plaintiffs respectfully incorporate the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein, and further alleges the following:

**114.** Defendants are liable for violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations ("RICO") Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1961 *et seq.*, for the conduct of an enterprise through a pattern of racketeering activity.

**115.** HCLOF constitutes an enterprise under the RICO Act. Additionally, or in the alternative, HCM, HCLA, and HCLOF constituted an association-in-fact enterprise. The purpose of the association-in-fact was the perpetuation of Seery's position at HCM and using the

Harbourvest settlement as a vehicle to enrich persons other than the HCLOF investors, including Holdco and the DAF, and the perpetuation of HCM's holdings in collateralized loan obligations owned by HCLOF, while attempting to deny Plaintiffs the benefit of its rights of ownership.

**116.** The association-in-fact was bound by informal and formal connections for years prior to the elicited purpose, and then changed when HCM joined it in order to achieve the association's illicit purpose. For example, HCM is the parent and control person over HCFA, which is the portfolio manager of HCLOF pursuant to a contractual agreement—both are registered investment advisors and provide advisory and management services to HCLOF.

**117.** Defendants injured Plaintiffs through their continuous course of conduct of the HCM-HCLA-HCLOF association-in-fact enterprise. HCM's actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D).

**118.** HCM operated in such a way as to violate insider trading rules and regulations when it traded with Harbourvest while it had material, non-public information that it had not supplied to Harbourvest or to Plaintiffs.

**119.** In or about November 2020, HCM and Harbourvest entered into discussions about settling the Harbourvest Claims. Seery's conduct of HCLOF and HCLA on behalf of HCM through the interstate mails and/or wires caused HCM to agree to the purchase of Harbourvest's interests in HCLOF.

**120.** On or about each of September 30, 2020, through December 31, 2020, Seery, through his conduct of the enterprise, utilized the interstate wires and/or mails to obtain or arrive at valuations of the HCLOF interests. Seery's conduct of the enterprise caused them to cease

sending the valuation reports to Plaintiffs, which eventually allowed Plaintiffs to be misled into believing that Seery had properly valued the interests.

**121.** On or about September 30, 2020, Seery transmitted or caused to be transmitted though the interstate wires information to HCLOF investors from HCM (via HCFA), including Harbourvest, regarding the value of HCLOF interests and underlying assets.

**122.** Additionally, Seery operated HCM in such a way that he concealed the true value of the HCLOF interests by utilizing the interstate wires and mails to transmit communications to the court in the form of written representations on or about December 23, 2020, and then further transmitted verbal representations of the current market value (the vastly understated one) on January 14, 2021, during live testimony.

**123.** However, Harbourvest was denied the full picture and the true value of the underlying portfolio. At the end of October and November of 2020, HCM had updated the net asset values of the HCLOF portfolio. According to sources at HCM at the time, the HCLOF assets were worth north of \$72,969,492 as of November 30, 2020. Harbourvest's share of that would have been \$36,484,746.

**124.** The HCLOF net asset value had reached \$86,440,024 as of December 31, 2021, which means that by the time Seery was testifying in the Bankruptcy Court on January 14, 2021, the fair market value of the Harbourvest Assets was \$22.5 million, when it was actually closer to \$43,202,724. Seery, speaking on behalf of HCM, knew of the distinction in value.

**125.** On January 14, 2021, Seery also testified that he (implying HCM, HCLA and HCLOF) had valued the Harbourvest Assets at their current valuation and at fair market value. This was not true because the valuation that was used and testified to was ancient. The ostensible purpose of this concealment was to induce Plaintiff and other interest holdings to take no action.



**126.** In supporting HCM’s motion to the Bankruptcy Court to approve the Harbourvest Settlement, Seery omitted the fact that HCM was purchasing the interests at a massive discount, which would violate the letter and spirit of the Adviser’s Act.

**127.** Seery was informed in late December 2020 at an in-person meeting in Dallas to which Seery had to fly that HCLOF and HCM had to suspend trading in MGM Studios’ securities because Seery had learned from James Dondero, who was on the Board of MGM, of a potential purchase of the company. The news of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue the HCLOF investment in MGM.

**128.** In or around October 2020, Seery (who controls the Board of CSS Medical) was pursuing “equatization” of CSS Medical’s debt, which would have increased the value of certain securities by 25%. In several communications through the U.S. interstate wires and/or mails, and with Plaintiffs, and the several communications with Harbourvest during the negotiations of the settlement, Seery failed to disclose these changes which were responsible in part for the ever-growing value of the HCLOF CLO portfolio.

**129.** Seery was at all relevant times operating as an agent of HCM.

**130.** This series of related violations of the wire fraud, mail fraud, and securities fraud laws, in connection with the HCM bankruptcy, constitute a continuing pattern and practice of racketeering for the purpose of winning a windfall for HCM and himself--a nearly \$30,000,000 payday under the confirmation agreement.

**131.** The federal RICO statute makes it actionable for one’s conduct of an enterprise to include “fraud in connection with a [bankruptcy case]”. The Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions require full transparency and accountability to an advisers’ investors and clients and does not require a showing of reliance or materiality. The wire fraud provision likewise is violated when,

as here, the interstate wires are used as part of a “scheme or artifice ... for obtaining money or property by means of false ... pretenses, [or] representations[.]”

**132.** Accordingly, because Defendants’ conduct violated the wire fraud and mail fraud laws, and the Advisers’ Act antifraud provisions, and their acts and omissions were in connection with the HCM Bankruptcy proceedings under Title 11, they are sufficient to bring such conduct within the purview of the RICO civil action provisions, 18 U.S.C. § 1964.

**133.** Plaintiffs are thus entitled to damages, treble damages, attorneys’ fees and costs of suit, in addition to all other injunctive or equitable relief to which they are justly entitled.

**FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
***Tortious Interference***  
**(CLO Holdco against HCM)**

**134.** Plaintiff respectfully incorporates the foregoing factual averments as if fully set forth herein and further alleges the following:

**135.** At all relevant times, HCM owned a 0.6% interest in HCLOF.

**136.** At all relevant times, Seery and HCM knew that Plaintiff had specific rights in HCLOF under the Company Agreement, § 6.2.

**137.** Section 6.2 of HCLOF Company agreement provides that when a member “other than ... CLO Holdco [Plaintiff] or a Highland Affiliate,” intends to sell its interest in HCLOF to a third party (i.e., not an affiliate of the member), then the other members have the first right of refusal to purchase those interests pro rata for the same price that the member has agreed to sell.

**138.** HCM, through Seery, tortiously interfered with Plaintiff’s contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, diverting the Harbourvest Interests in HCLOF to HCM without giving HCLOF or Plaintiff the option to purchase those assets at the same favorable price that HCM obtained them.

**139.** HCM and Seery tortiously interfered with Plaintiff's contractual rights with HCLOF by, among other things, misrepresenting the fair market value as \$22.5 million and concealing the current value of those interests.

**140.** But for HCM and Seery's tortious interference, Plaintiff would have been able to acquire the Harbourvest Interests at a highly favorable price. HCM and Seery's knowledge of the rights and intentional interference with these rights has caused damage to Plaintiff CLO Holdco.

**141.** Plaintiff is therefore entitled to damages from HCM and Seery, as well as exemplary damages.

## **VI.**

### **JURY DEMAND**

**142.** Plaintiff demands trial by jury on all claims so triable.

## **VII.**

### **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

**143.** Wherefore, for the foregoing reasons, Plaintiffs respectfully pray that the Court enter judgment in its favor and against Defendants, jointly and severally, for:

- a. Actual damages;
- b. Disgorgement;
- c. Treble damages;
- d. Exemplary and punitive damages;
- e. Attorneys' fees and costs as allowed by common law, statute or contract;
- f. A constructive trust to avoid dissipation of assets;
- g. All such other relief to which Plaintiff is justly entitled.

Dated: April 12, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

## **EXHIBIT 12**

005041

GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                               |   |                |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|
| IN RE:                        | ) |                |
|                               | ) | Chapter 11     |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  | ) |                |
| L.P.                          | ) | Case No.       |
|                               | ) | 19-34054-sgj11 |
| Debtor.                       | ) |                |
| -----                         | ) |                |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  | ) |                |
| L.P.,                         | ) |                |
| Plaintiff,                    | ) |                |
|                               | ) | Adversary      |
| vs.                           | ) | Proceeding No. |
|                               | ) | 21-03000-sgj   |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT   | ) |                |
| FUND ADVISORS, L.P.; NEXPOINT | ) |                |
| ADVISORS, L.P.; HIGHLAND      | ) |                |
| INCOME FUND; NEXPOINT         | ) |                |
| STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES FUND; | ) |                |
| NEXPOINT CAPITAL, INC.; and   | ) |                |
| CLO HoldCo, LTD.,             | ) |                |
|                               | ) |                |
| Defendants.                   | ) |                |
| -----                         | ) |                |

VIDEOCONFERENCE DEPOSITION OF Grant SCOTT

Thursday, 21st of January, 2021

Reported by: Lisa A. Wheeler, RPR, CRR

Job No: 188910



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Page 2</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 January 21, 2021</p> <p>3 2:02 p.m.</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 Videoconference deposition of Grant</p> <p>7 SCOTT, pursuant to the Federal Rules of</p> <p>8 Civil Procedure before Lisa A. Wheeler,</p> <p>9 RPR, CRR, a Notary Public of the State of</p> <p>10 North Carolina. The court reporter</p> <p>11 reported the proceeding remotely and the</p> <p>12 witness was present via videoconference.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Page 3</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES:</p> <p>3 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL &amp; JONES</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Debtor</p> <p>5 780 Third Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, NY 10017</p> <p>7 BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 LATHAM &amp; WATKINS</p> <p>10 Attorneys for UBS</p> <p>11 885 Third Avenue</p> <p>12 New York, NY 10022</p> <p>13 BY: SHANNON McLAUGHLIN, ESQ.</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 SIDLEY AUSTIN</p> <p>16 Attorneys for the Creditors Committee</p> <p>17 2021 McKinney Avenue</p> <p>18 Dallas, TX 75201</p> <p>19 BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.</p> <p>20 ALYSSA RUSSELL, ESQ.</p> <p>21 PAIGE MONTGOMERY, ESQ.</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> |
| <p>Page 4</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)</p> <p>3 KING &amp; SPALDING</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</p> <p>5 500 West 2nd Street</p> <p>6 Austin, TX 78701</p> <p>7 BY: REBECCA MATSUMURA, ESQ.</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 K&amp;L GATES</p> <p>10 Attorneys for Highland Capital Management</p> <p>11 Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.</p> <p>12 4350 Lassiter at North Hills Avenue</p> <p>13 Raleigh, NC 27609</p> <p>14 BY: A. LEE HOGEWOOD, III, ESQ.</p> <p>15 EMILY MATHER, ESQ.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 HELLER DRAPER &amp; HORN</p> <p>18 Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust</p> <p>19 and The Get Good Trust</p> <p>20 650 Poydras Street</p> <p>21 New Orleans, LA 70130</p> <p>22 BY: MICHAEL LANDIS, ESQ.</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> | <p>Page 5</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)</p> <p>3 KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN &amp; LOGAN</p> <p>4 Attorneys for Defendant CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>5 Bank of America Plaza</p> <p>6 901 Main Street</p> <p>7 Dallas, TX 75202</p> <p>8 BY: BRIAN CLARK, ESQ.</p> <p>9 JOHN KANE, ESQ.</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 ALSO PRESENT: La Asia Canty</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 6</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 G R A N T S C O T T ,</p> <p>3 called as a witness, having been duly sworn</p> <p>4 by a Notary Public, was examined and</p> <p>5 testified as follows:</p> <p>6 MR. MORRIS: Good afternoon. My</p> <p>7 name is John Morris. I'm an attorney with</p> <p>8 Pachulski Stang Ziehl &amp; Jones, a law firm</p> <p>9 who represents the debtor in the bankruptcy</p> <p>10 known as In Re: Highland Capital</p> <p>11 Management, L.P., and we're here today for</p> <p>12 the deposition of Grant Scott.</p> <p>13 Before I begin, I would just like to</p> <p>14 have confirmation on the record that</p> <p>15 everybody here who's representing their</p> <p>16 respective parties agrees that this</p> <p>17 deposition can be used in evidence in any</p> <p>18 subsequent hearing, notwithstanding the</p> <p>19 fact that it's being conducted remotely,</p> <p>20 and that the witness is not in the same</p> <p>21 room as the court reporter.</p> <p>22 Does anybody have an objection to</p> <p>23 the admissibility of the transcript subject</p> <p>24 to any reservation of -- of actual</p> <p>25 objections on the record to using this</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 7</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 transcript going forward?</p> <p>3 Okay. Nobody's spoken up, so I --</p> <p>4 I'd like to begin.</p> <p>5 EXAMINATION</p> <p>6 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>7 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Scott. As I</p> <p>8 mentioned, my name is John Morris, and we're</p> <p>9 here for your deposition today. Have you ever</p> <p>10 been deposed before?</p> <p>11 A. On two occasions.</p> <p>12 Q. And -- and when did the -- when did</p> <p>13 those depositions take place?</p> <p>14 A. This past October and maybe six to</p> <p>15 eight years ago.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Can you just tell me</p> <p>17 generally what the subject matter was of the</p> <p>18 deposition this past October.</p> <p>19 A. It was relating to Jim Dondero's --</p> <p>20 it was a family law issue in -- in -- with</p> <p>21 respect to Jim Dondero.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And did you testify in a</p> <p>23 courtroom, or was it a deposition like this?</p> <p>24 A. I -- right here, actually.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Super. And -- and what about</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 8</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 the -- the deposition six to eight years ago,</p> <p>3 do you have a recollection as to what that was</p> <p>4 about?</p> <p>5 A. Yeah. It was a -- it was a patent I</p> <p>6 wrote for Samsung Electronics.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. And as being the person that I --</p> <p>9 that wrote it and the patent was in litigation,</p> <p>10 not -- not being handled by me, but by virtue</p> <p>11 of having written the patent, I was -- I was</p> <p>12 deposed --</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. So you --</p> <p>14 A. -- on the -- on the patent.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. So you've had a little bit of</p> <p>16 experience with depositions. But just</p> <p>17 generally speaking, I'm going to ask you a</p> <p>18 series of questions. It's very important that</p> <p>19 you allow me to finish my question before you</p> <p>20 begin your answer.</p> <p>21 Is that fair?</p> <p>22 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>23 Q. And I will certainly try to extend</p> <p>24 the same courtesy to you, but if I -- if I step</p> <p>25 on your words, will you let me know that?</p>                                                                                     | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 9</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Okay.</p> <p>3 Q. And if there's anything that I ask</p> <p>4 that you don't understand, will you let me know</p> <p>5 that as well?</p> <p>6 A. Yes. I'll try -- I'll do my best.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. So this is a virtual</p> <p>8 deposition. We're not in the same room. I am</p> <p>9 going to be showing you documents today. The</p> <p>10 documents will be put up on the screen. This</p> <p>11 isn't a -- a trick of any kind. If at any time</p> <p>12 you see a document up on the screen and either</p> <p>13 you believe or you have any reason to want to</p> <p>14 read other portions of the document, will you</p> <p>15 let me know that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, I -- yes, I will. Uh-huh.</p> <p>17 Q. With respect to the Dondero family</p> <p>18 matter, I really don't want to go into the</p> <p>19 substance of that, but I do want to know</p> <p>20 whether you testified voluntarily in that</p> <p>21 matter or whether you -- whether you testified</p> <p>22 pursuant to subpoena.</p> <p>23 A. I would have done that, but the</p> <p>24 first time I found out about it was a -- was a</p> <p>25 subpoena that I received. I wasn't given the</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 choice.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And do you recall who served</p> <p>4 the subpoena on you? Actually, let me ask a</p> <p>5 different question because I'm really not</p> <p>6 interested in the -- in the details.</p> <p>7 Did Mr. Dondero serve that subpoena</p> <p>8 on you or did somebody else?</p> <p>9 A. His counsel for his ex-wife.</p> <p>10 Q. Mr. -- so -- so the lawyer acting on</p> <p>11 behalf of Mr. Dondero's ex-wife served you with</p> <p>12 the subpoena?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. You're familiar with an</p> <p>15 entity called CLO HoldCo Limited; is that</p> <p>16 right?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know what that entity is?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. What -- what -- can you describe for</p> <p>21 me what CLO HoldCo Limited is.</p> <p>22 A. It's a holding company of assets</p> <p>23 including collateralized loan obligation-type</p> <p>24 assets. That's a portion of the overall</p> <p>25 portfolio. It's an organization that is</p>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 integrated with other entities as part of a</p> <p>3 charitable -- loosely what we -- what we refer</p> <p>4 to as a charitable foundation equivalent.</p> <p>5 Yeah.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. We'll -- we'll get into</p> <p>7 some detail about the corporate structure in a</p> <p>8 moment. Do you personally play any role at CLO</p> <p>9 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. My technical title is</p> <p>11 director, but I -- I don't necessarily know</p> <p>12 specifically what that title means other than I</p> <p>13 act, as I understand it, as -- as a trustee for</p> <p>14 those -- for those assets.</p> <p>15 Q. And where did you get that</p> <p>16 understanding?</p> <p>17 A. Approximately ten years ago from the</p> <p>18 group that -- that set up the hierarchy.</p> <p>19 Q. And which group set up the</p> <p>20 hierarchy?</p> <p>21 A. Employees at Jim Don- -- as I</p> <p>22 understand it, employees of Highland along with</p> <p>23 outside counsel, as I understand it, and also,</p> <p>24 I guess, input from -- from Jim Dondero.</p> <p>25 Q. At the time that you assumed the</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 role of director of CLO HoldCo Limited, was</p> <p>3 that entity already in existence?</p> <p>4 A. I believe so. I'm not certain. I'm</p> <p>5 not certain.</p> <p>6 Q. What are your duties and</p> <p>7 responsibilities as a director of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>8 Limited?</p> <p>9 A. Well, my day-to-day responsibilities</p> <p>10 are to interface with -- with the manager of</p> <p>11 the -- of the assets of CLO. I do have some</p> <p>12 role in -- with respect to some of the entities</p> <p>13 that are -- I -- I have a limited role with</p> <p>14 respect to a subset of the charitable</p> <p>15 foundations that receive money from the CLO</p> <p>16 HoldCo structure, which is commonly referred to</p> <p>17 as the DAF. There's -- sometimes those are</p> <p>18 used interchangeably.</p> <p>19 Q. What terms are used interchangeably?</p> <p>20 A. Well, the DAF and CLO HoldCo are</p> <p>21 frequently -- by -- by other people they're --</p> <p>22 it's the short -- it's the -- I guess it's</p> <p>23 easier to use the acronym DAF than CLO HoldCo</p> <p>24 Limited, so I'm frequently having to -- there</p> <p>25 is a DAF entity so -- that's above -- above CLO</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 in terms of the management, and so it's</p> <p>3 frequently confusing and I'm having to clarify</p> <p>4 at times which entity we're talking about,</p> <p>5 but -- but other parties frequently use those</p> <p>6 terms interchangeably.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 MR. MORRIS: Lisa, when we use the</p> <p>9 phrase DAF, because you'll hear that a lot,</p> <p>10 it's all caps, D-A-F.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You mentioned that you interface</p> <p>13 with the manager of assets of CLOs. Do I have</p> <p>14 that right?</p> <p>15 A. Well, of all the assets.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Who is the manager of the</p> <p>17 assets that you're referring to?</p> <p>18 A. Highland Capital Management.</p> <p>19 Q. Highland Capital Management manages</p> <p>20 all of the assets -- withdrawn.</p> <p>21 Is it your understanding that</p> <p>22 Highland Capital Management manages all the</p> <p>23 assets that are owned by CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Who makes the investment decisions</p>                                                                            |

Page 14

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?

3 A. Highland -- those managers that you

4 mentioned.

5 Q. Okay. I didn't mention anybody in

6 particular.

7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. The -- the -- the

8 money manager -- could you repeat that

9 question? I'm sorry. I'm so sorry.

10 Q. Can you just -- can you just

11 identify for me the person who makes investment

12 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited.

13 A. It's -- well, it's -- it's persons

14 as I understand it. I inter- -- interface with

15 a -- with a group, but it's -- it's Highland

16 Capital employee -- Highland Capital Management

17 employees.

18 Q. Okay. Can you just name any of

19 them, please.

20 A. Hunter Covitz, Jim Dondero. Mark

21 Okada's no longer there, but I believe he was

22 involved, and there are others that I interface

23 with.

24 Q. Can you -- can you recall the name

25 of anybody other than Mr. Okada and Mr. Dondero

Page 16

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Is it fair to say that you do not

3 make decisions, investment decisions, on behalf

4 of CLO HoldCo Limited?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any

7 employees that you know of?

8 A. No.

9 Q. Does CLO HoldCo have any --

10 withdrawn.

11 Does CLO HoldCo Limited have any

12 officers that you know of?

13 A. No.

14 Q. So am I correct that you're the only

15 representative in the world of CLO HoldCo in

16 terms of being a director, officer, or

17 employee?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Do you receive any compensation from

20 CLO HoldCo for your services as the director?

21 A. I do now.

22 Q. When did that begin?

23 A. I believe in the middle of 2012.

24 Q. Okay. And had you served as a

25 director prior to that time without

Page 15

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 and Mr. Covitz?

3 A. Yeah. Over the years I've worked

4 with Tim Cournoyer, Thomas Surgent, but I

5 think -- I think that's the core -- the core

6 group.

7 Q. All right. And is there anybody

8 within that core group who has the final

9 decision-making authority concerning the

10 investments in CLO HoldCo Limited?

11 A. I don't -- I don't know. I'm sorry.

12 Say that again. I just want to -- I'm sorry.

13 I'm trying to be -- I'm not trying to -- I'm

14 trying to be --

15 Q. I understand. And --

16 A. Sorry. If you could just repeat it.

17 Q. Sure. Is there any particular

18 person who has the final decision-making

19 authority for investments that are being made

20 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?

21 A. Amongst that group I am -- I am not

22 sure.

23 Q. Okay. So are there any other

24 directors of CLO HoldCo besides yourself?

25 A. No.

Page 17

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 compensation?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And have you been the sole director

5 of CLO HoldCo Limited since the time of your

6 appointment approximately ten years ago?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Nobody else has served in that

9 capacity; is that right?

10 A. That is correct.

11 Q. There have been no employees or

12 officers of that entity during the time that

13 you've served as director, correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Do you know who formed CLO HoldCo

16 Limited?

17 A. I do not.

18 Q. Do you know why CLO HoldCo Limited

19 was formed?

20 A. I believe so.

21 Q. Can you explain to me why -- your

22 understanding as to why CLO HoldCo was formed.

23 A. So as I understand things, Jim

24 Dondero wanted to create a charitable

25 foundation-like entity or entities, and tax

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 people particularly, I guess, finance people,</p> <p>3 lawyers, they created this network of entities</p> <p>4 to carry out that charitable goal. At one</p> <p>5 point, I thought it was a novel type of</p> <p>6 institution, if you want to call it, or a</p> <p>7 novel -- novel type of group of entities, but</p> <p>8 over time, I came to understand that although</p> <p>9 not cookie cutter, it -- it follows a general</p> <p>10 arrangement of entities for legal and tax</p> <p>11 purposes, compliance purposes, IRS purposes,</p> <p>12 various insulating purposes to maintain -- or</p> <p>13 to meet the necessary requisites to carry out</p> <p>14 that charitable function.</p> <p>15 Q. When did you come to that</p> <p>16 understanding?</p> <p>17 A. Over the last couple of years. I</p> <p>18 periodically have to refresh my recollection.</p> <p>19 It's -- it's fairly complex.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. In your capacity as the sole</p> <p>21 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, do you report</p> <p>22 to anybody?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Other than interfacing with the</p> <p>25 manager of the assets of the CLO, do you have</p>                  | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 any other duties and responsibilities as a</p> <p>3 director of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. Sorry. My mouth is a little</p> <p>5 dry.</p> <p>6 Q. By the way, if you ever need to take</p> <p>7 a break, just let me know.</p> <p>8 A. Okay. Thank you. Now I forgot your</p> <p>9 question. The -- the -- the --</p> <p>10 Q. I understand.</p> <p>11 A. The answer -- the -- the answer is</p> <p>12 yes. I -- why don't you ask -- ask your</p> <p>13 question again. I'm sorry.</p> <p>14 Q. Sure. Other than interfacing with</p> <p>15 the manager of the assets of the CLO, do you</p> <p>16 have any other duties and responsibilities as</p> <p>17 the sole director of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. So Highland Capital because of</p> <p>19 its -- the way it's set up to manage or service</p> <p>20 CLO HoldCo and the DAF, it has a relatively</p> <p>21 large group of people that I have to interface</p> <p>22 with to do everything from -- everything from</p> <p>23 soup to nuts. Finances and the money</p> <p>24 management is one aspect, but most of my</p> <p>25 time -- on a day-to-day or week-to-week basis,</p>                                                                                                                                        |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 most of my time is spent working with the</p> <p>3 various compliance and other people for</p> <p>4 addressing issues of get- -- you know, getting</p> <p>5 taxes filed. It runs -- it runs the gamut of</p> <p>6 every aspect of the organization being -- being</p> <p>7 handled by Highland.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. You know, unlike -- unlike my</p> <p>10 financial -- unlike a financial planner that</p> <p>11 might, you know, manage assets, they -- they do</p> <p>12 it all, and I interface with them regularly to</p> <p>13 maintain -- mostly to deal with compliance</p> <p>14 issues.</p> <p>15 Q. Who's the com- -- is there a person</p> <p>16 who's in charge of compliance?</p> <p>17 A. I believe Thomas Surgent. I</p> <p>18 mentioned him. I believe he also has that</p> <p>19 role, but it's -- you know, they do have</p> <p>20 turnover, I guess, in that. It's -- I guess</p> <p>21 they refer to it as the back office. I've</p> <p>22 heard that term be used, but -- basically, it's</p> <p>23 a large number of people that have changed over</p> <p>24 time, but it's -- it's more -- I believe it's</p> <p>25 more than one collectively.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. How much time do you devote -- you</p> <p>3 know, can you estimate either on a weekly or a</p> <p>4 monthly basis how many -- how much time do you</p> <p>5 devote to serving as the director of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>6 Limited?</p> <p>7 A. I thought about that. Well, let --</p> <p>8 let's put it this way: There was the</p> <p>9 prebankruptcy time I spent per day, and then</p> <p>10 there was the postbankruptcy time I've spent</p> <p>11 per -- per -- or per week -- excuse me, or</p> <p>12 per -- I've estimated it as probably a day --</p> <p>13 it's so intermittent it's -- it's hard, okay?</p> <p>14 It's -- I don't dedicate my Mondays to only</p> <p>15 doing that and then Tuesday through Friday I</p> <p>16 don't, right? I -- it's -- I have to piece</p> <p>17 together everything that occurs during the</p> <p>18 week. There might be some weeks where I don't</p> <p>19 have any contact. There might be every day of</p> <p>20 the week I have multiple contact. There may be</p> <p>21 days where from morning to night there is so</p> <p>22 much contact, it precludes me from doing</p> <p>23 anything else meaningfully. So -- but I would</p> <p>24 estimate it's probably three or four -- maybe</p> <p>25 three days, four days a month when things are</p> |

Page 22

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 going well.

3 Q. And -- and I think you -- you

4 testified just now that there was kind of a

5 difference between prebankruptcy and

6 postbankruptcy. Do I have that right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And can you tell me -- is it fair to

9 say that before the bankruptcy, you didn't

10 devote much time to CLO HoldCo, or do I have

11 that wrong?

12 A. Well, I -- just the time that --

13 that I mentioned just -- I'm sorry. The -- the

14 time I just mentioned now when you asked me,

15 that was the pre period. Excuse me. I haven't

16 talked about the postbankruptcy period.

17 Q. So are you -- are you -- are you

18 devoting more time or less time since the

19 bankruptcy?

20 A. Much more.

21 Q. Much more since the bankruptcy

22 filing?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And so why did the bankruptcy filing

25 cause you to spend more time as a director of

Page 24

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. It was various obligations that were

3 owed to -- to CLO, things that had been

4 previously donated or -- or agreements that had

5 been set up that transferred certain assets,

6 and it was basically the -- the -- the amounts

7 were derived from those sorts of transactions.

8 Q. Okay. You're a patent lawyer; is

9 that right?

10 A. I -- I'm exclusively a patent

11 attorney, yes.

12 Q. Have you been a patent lawyer on an

13 exclusive basis since the time you graduated

14 from law school?

15 A. From law school, yes.

16 Q. Can you just describe for me

17 generally your educational background.

18 A. So I'm an electrical engineer by

19 training. I graduated from the University of

20 Virginia in 1984. I then went to graduate

21 school at the University of Illinois. I

22 received my master's degree in 1986, and then I

23 immediately joined IBM Research at the Thomas

24 Watson Institute in New York where I was a --

25 my title was research scientist, but I was -- I

Page 23

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 CLO HoldCo Limited?

3 A. Well, initially, and this would

4 be -- this would be late 2019, it was --

5 aft- -- after the bankruptcy was -- was filed

6 and I obtained counsel, who are on the phone

7 now -- or in this deposition now, excuse me,

8 that was -- that transition occurred because

9 CLO was a debtor -- excuse me, a creditor to --

10 to the debtor and had to take steps to

11 establish its -- its claim. So if I understand

12 the -- things correctly, the -- the debtor

13 identified as part of the filing -- I don't

14 know how bankruptcy works, but if I under- --

15 if my recollection is correct, there's a

16 hierarchy from biggest to smallest, and we were

17 relatively high up. And when I say we or I,

18 I -- I just mean CLO was relatively high up.

19 And so initially, for the first period of so

20 many months, the -- the exclusive focus was on

21 our position as a creditor -- a creditor having

22 a certain claim against a debtor.

23 Q. Can you describe for me your

24 understanding of the nature of the claim

25 against the debtor.

Page 25

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 guess I was more of a research engineer, if

3 that matters. And I did that until I

4 transitioned -- or I began law school in the

5 fall of 1988, and then I graduated law school

6 in May of 1991.

7 Q. And where did you go to law school?

8 A. University of North Carolina.

9 Q. Do you have any formal training in

10 investing or finance?

11 A. I do not.

12 Q. Do you hold yourself out as an

13 expert in any field of investment?

14 A. None -- none at all.

15 Q. Have you had any formal training

16 with respect to compliance issues? You

17 mentioned compliance issues earlier.

18 A. No.

19 Q. Now, do you have any knowledge about

20 compliance rules or regulations?

21 A. Minimal that I've -- that have

22 occurred organically but -- but generally, no.

23 Q. You don't hold yourself out as an

24 expert in com- -- in the area of compliance,

25 correct?



Page 26

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. No. No. I'm -- no.

3 Q. Do you have any particular

4 investment philosophy or strategy?

5 MR. CLARK: I'm going to object to

6 the form of the question. And, John,

7 can -- can we get an agreement that -- I

8 know you were objecting just simply on the

9 form basis yesterday -- that objection to

10 form is sufficient today?

11 MR. MORRIS: Sure.

12 MR. CLARK: Okay. And I object to

13 form. Grant, you can answer to the extent

14 you can.

15 THE WITNESS: I forget the question

16 now that you interrupted. I'm sorry.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. So -- so -- and I'm going to ask a

19 different question because in hindsight, that's

20 a good objection.

21 In your capacity as the director

22 of -- withdrawn.

23 Do the employees of Highland that

24 you identified earlier, do they make investment

25 decisions on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited

Page 28

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 don't recall.

3 Q. Okay. So -- withdrawn. I'll --

4 I'll go on.

5 How did you come to be the director

6 of CLO HoldCo?

7 A. I was asked either by Jim Dondero

8 or -- directly or indirectly by -- by Jim

9 Dondero.

10 Q. And who is Jim Dondero?

11 A. Well, at the time, he was the head

12 or one of the heads of Highland Capital

13 Management, a friend of mine.

14 Q. How long have you known Mr. Dondero?

15 A. Since high school so that -- 1976.

16 Q. Where did you and Mr. Dondero grow

17 up?

18 A. In northern New Jersey.

19 Q. Do you consider him among the

20 closest friends you have?

21 A. I think he is my closest friend.

22 Q. Did you two go to college together?

23 A. We actually -- for the last -- last

24 two years I was at UVA, University of Virginia,

25 excuse me, he and I were -- were at UVA. So we

Page 27

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 without your prior knowledge on occasion?

3 A. On occasion, they do.

4 Q. So there's no rule that your prior

5 approval is needed before investments are made,

6 right?

7 A. I don't know whether they have an

8 internal guideline as to the amount that

9 triggers when they get in touch with me or

10 whether it's a new -- a change, something new,

11 or -- versus recurring. So I don't -- I don't

12 know what they use internally for that metric.

13 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any

14 guideline that was ever used by the Highland

15 employees whereby they were required to obtain

16 your consent prior to effectuating transactions

17 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?

18 A. I understand there was one or more,

19 but I do not know that.

20 Q. Okay. Did you ever see such a

21 policy or list of rules that would require your

22 prior consent before the Highland employees

23 effectuated transactions on behalf of CLO

24 HoldCo Limited?

25 A. Possibly some time ago, but I -- I

Page 29

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 did not start out at UVA initially, but -- but

3 we both transferred -- I transferred my

4 sophomore year. I was actually a chemical

5 engineer at the University of Delaware when I

6 transferred in, and then he transferred in his

7 junior year. So we were there at college for

8 two years.

9 Q. And -- and based on your

10 relationship with him, is it your understanding

11 that one of the reasons he chose to transfer to

12 UVA is -- is to -- because you were there?

13 A. Oh, no. He transferred -- he --

14 he -- he transferred there because of the -- so

15 he went to the University of -- he -- he went

16 to Virginia Tech University, which is more

17 known as being an engineering school, which I

18 might have wanted to go to, and less a finance

19 business school. And if I understand things

20 correctly, and I believe I do, he transferred

21 to UVA because of the well-known

22 business/finance program, accounting program.

23 Q. And did you -- did you and

24 Mr. Dondero become roommates at UVA?

25 A. We weren't roommates, but we lived

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 in the -- we were housemates. I'm sorry. We</p> <p>3 were housemates.</p> <p>4 Q. So you shared a house together. How</p> <p>5 would you describe your relationship with</p> <p>6 Mr. Dondero today?</p> <p>7 A. It's -- it's been strained a while,</p> <p>8 for some time, but -- but generally, very good.</p> <p>9 Good to very good.</p> <p>10 Q. Without -- without getting personal</p> <p>11 here, can you just generally identify the</p> <p>12 source of the strain that you described.</p> <p>13 A. This -- I think it would be fair to</p> <p>14 say that this bankruptcy, particularly events</p> <p>15 in 2020 so some months after the bankruptcy was</p> <p>16 declared, things have become -- we -- we still</p> <p>17 have a close friendship, but -- but things</p> <p>18 are -- are a bit -- are a bit more difficult.</p> <p>19 Q. Were you ever married?</p> <p>20 A. I've never been married.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you serve as Mr. Dondero's best</p> <p>22 man at his wedding?</p> <p>23 A. I did.</p> <p>24 Q. Is it fair to say that -- that</p> <p>25 Mr. Dondero trusts you?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>3 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>4 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>5 Do you believe that Mr. Dondero</p> <p>6 trusts you?</p> <p>7 A. I do.</p> <p>8 Q. Over the years, is it fair to say</p> <p>9 that Mr. Dondero has confided in you?</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You can answer if you understand it.</p> <p>13 A. I think so.</p> <p>14 Q. I -- I -- what's your answer? You</p> <p>15 think so?</p> <p>16 A. Maybe you can de- -- I think of</p> <p>17 confide as -- could you define confide, please.</p> <p>18 Q. Sure. Is it -- is it fair to say</p> <p>19 that over the -- let me -- you've known</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero for almost 45 years, right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And you consider him to be your</p> <p>23 closest friend in the world, right?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And is it fair to say over the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 course of those 45 years, Mr. Dondero has</p> <p>3 shared confidential information with you that</p> <p>4 he didn't want you to reveal publicly to other</p> <p>5 people?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And is it your understanding that</p> <p>8 because of the nature of your relationship with</p> <p>9 him, he asked you to serve as the director of</p> <p>10 CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. Yes. I believe it's because he --</p> <p>12 he trusted -- trusted me with -- with assets</p> <p>13 relating to his charitable vision. I -- I --</p> <p>14 yeah. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And is it your understanding that he</p> <p>16 thought you would help him execute his</p> <p>17 charitable vision?</p> <p>18 A. That was the point of attraction</p> <p>19 initially. It wasn't for money. I wasn't</p> <p>20 being paid. That was -- the charitable mission</p> <p>21 was the attraction.</p> <p>22 Q. Does Mr. Dondero play any role in</p> <p>23 the management of the CLO HoldCo Limited asset</p> <p>24 pool?</p> <p>25 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p>                                        | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?</p> <p>3 My -- my screen went small and then big again.</p> <p>4 I was distracted.</p> <p>5 Q. What role does Mr. Dondero play with</p> <p>6 respect to the management of the CLO HoldCo</p> <p>7 Limited asset pool?</p> <p>8 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>9 A. He is with the company that manages</p> <p>10 that asset pool. He's one of the people I</p> <p>11 named previously as managing those assets.</p> <p>12 Q. He is -- he -- he is the -- do you</p> <p>13 understand that he has the final</p> <p>14 decision-making power with respect to the</p> <p>15 management of the assets that are held by CLO</p> <p>16 HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>18 A. I believe I ansel -- answered that</p> <p>19 previously. I -- I don't know who has -- for</p> <p>20 certainty I do not know who has that within</p> <p>21 that company. I don't. If -- if -- I -- I</p> <p>22 don't know, consistent with my prior answer.</p> <p>23 Q. Did you ever ask anybody who had the</p> <p>24 final decision-making authority for investments</p> <p>25 on behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I -- I did not.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you ever make a decision on</p> <p>4 behalf of -- withdrawn.</p> <p>5 In your capacity as a director --</p> <p>6 withdrawn.</p> <p>7 In your capacity as the sole</p> <p>8 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, can you think</p> <p>9 of any decision that you've ever made that</p> <p>10 Mr. Dondero disagreed with?</p> <p>11 A. Since -- prior to the bankruptcy,</p> <p>12 no, not that I'm aware of.</p> <p>13 Q. And since the bankruptcy?</p> <p>14 A. There are decisions that I've made</p> <p>15 that he's disagreed with.</p> <p>16 Q. Can you identify them?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Please do so.</p> <p>19 A. Okay. So the reason I'm pausing is</p> <p>20 I'm trying to put these in chronological order</p> <p>21 and, at the same time, identify maybe some of</p> <p>22 the more important ones versus the lesser</p> <p>23 important ones. One of the decisions I made</p> <p>24 related to a request that I received from the</p> <p>25 independent board of Highland. I don't know</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 how the request was transmitted to me, but I</p> <p>3 believe the way it played out is as follows: I</p> <p>4 believe I was asked to call Jim Seery, and the</p> <p>5 other -- and Russell Nelms, and the third</p> <p>6 independent director, I believe his name is</p> <p>7 John. I -- I forget right now what his last</p> <p>8 name is. They were in New York, said they were</p> <p>9 in a conference room. I called in. They were</p> <p>10 very pleasant. They identified who they were,</p> <p>11 and they had a request, and the request was</p> <p>12 that I agree to a transfer -- or that I -- that</p> <p>13 I agree to allow certain assets that were not</p> <p>14 Highland's assets but they were CLO's as- --</p> <p>15 assets -- apparently, there was no dispute</p> <p>16 about that at any point in time, but that I</p> <p>17 agree to allow certain assets that were due CLO</p> <p>18 to be transferred to the registry of the</p> <p>19 bankruptcy court. And either on that call I</p> <p>20 immediately agreed or ended the call, called my</p> <p>21 attorney, and then immediately agreed. It was</p> <p>22 a very -- I accommodated the request quickly.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And can you just tell me at</p> <p>24 what point in time you spoke with Mr. Dondero,</p> <p>25 and what did he say that you recall?</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I don't know when he became aware of</p> <p>3 that decision. I'm not sure I ever volunteered</p> <p>4 that the decision was even made, but at some</p> <p>5 point, it became an issue because he found out</p> <p>6 through -- if I understand the sequence of</p> <p>7 events correctly, he found out possibly through</p> <p>8 his counsel because there was ultimately</p> <p>9 litigation about that issue. It became known</p> <p>10 to everyone at some point what I had done, I --</p> <p>11 I think. And subsequent to that, it became an</p> <p>12 issue because of CLO HoldCo having fairly</p> <p>13 significant cash flow issues with respect to</p> <p>14 its expenses and obligations, including payment</p> <p>15 of management fees as well as some of the</p> <p>16 scheduled charitable giving that was -- that</p> <p>17 was by contract already predefined. My</p> <p>18 decision to tuck that money -- or to agree</p> <p>19 to -- my agreement to let that money be tucked</p> <p>20 away created some -- created some -- created</p> <p>21 some problems --</p> <p>22 Q. And -- and --</p> <p>23 A. -- for CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And I just want you to focus</p> <p>25 specifically on my question, and that is, what</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 did Mr. Dondero say to you that -- that causes</p> <p>3 you to testify as you did, that this is one</p> <p>4 issue that he didn't agree with?</p> <p>5 A. I believe his concern was that</p> <p>6 because it was money that was undisputably to</p> <p>7 flow to CLO HoldCo that -- which had many, many</p> <p>8 other nonliquid assets -- this was a form of a</p> <p>9 liquid asset. It was cash in effect, proceeds.</p> <p>10 -- that the money should have been allowed to</p> <p>11 flow to be available for obligations. He</p> <p>12 didn't under- -- I -- I -- I don't know what he</p> <p>13 was thinking, but the -- the issue was that the</p> <p>14 decision to put it into escrow was -- was --</p> <p>15 was in- -- incorrect, that there was no basis</p> <p>16 for it.</p> <p>17 Q. That -- that's an issue where after</p> <p>18 learning of your decision, he didn't agree with</p> <p>19 it; is that fair?</p> <p>20 A. That's right.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Can you think of any decision</p> <p>22 that you've ever made on behalf of CLO HoldCo</p> <p>23 Limited where Mr. Dondero had advance knowledge</p> <p>24 of what you were going to do and he objected to</p> <p>25 it, but you nevertheless overruled his</p>                                                                                                      |

Page 38

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 objection and went ahead and did what -- did

3 what you thought was right?

4 A. Okay. Let me -- let me -- I have --

5 I'm sorry.

6 Q. We're here.

7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm having some

8 issues with my screen. So that may have

9 occurred with respect to the original proof of

10 claim. Then there was a subsequent amendment

11 to the proof of claim, and I -- I believe it --

12 I believe that he might have been aware of both

13 of those and was in disagreement with -- with

14 those. But after working with my attorney, we

15 just -- you know, we did what we thought was

16 right, and I still think what we did was right.

17 There was an issue with respect to Har- --

18 HarbourVest that occurred relatively recently

19 where he objected to a decision that I had

20 made. As I understand it, I could have

21 contacted my attorney and changed the decision,

22 but I didn't, and I still think that was the

23 right decision.

24 We have filed plan objections. I

25 can't say if he has any -- in that regard, I --

Page 40

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. So we had to interface with Highland

3 employees at some point to get information to

4 support our proof of claim, and my guess, and

5 it's just a guess, is that he was aware of

6 those inquiries. I -- I'm sorry. I shouldn't

7 speculate. I don't know. But he -- with

8 respect to the original proof of claim, I'm --

9 I'm not aware of what specifically he was

10 objecting to or was -- thought should have been

11 different, but the -- with respect to the

12 amended proof of claim, which reduced the

13 original proof of claim to zero, I think that's

14 where he had a -- an issue.

15 Q. And did you speak with him about

16 that topic prior to the time the amended claim

17 was filed, or did you only speak with him after

18 it was filed?

19 A. I'm not sure the timing of that.

20 Q. And with respect to HarbourVest, did

21 he ask you to object to the settlement on

22 behalf of CLO HoldCo Limited, and is that

23 something that you declined to do?

24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

25 A. I'm -- I'm sorry. I was confused

Page 39

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 I -- I don't know what his thoughts are on

3 objections. They would not have been

4 communicated with -- by me to him, but my

5 attorney might have consulted with his

6 attorney, and there -- they may know what that

7 difference is, but I -- that was just another

8 big decision. I -- I -- maybe that --

9 Q. All right. Let me see if I can --

10 let me see if I can summarize this. So two

11 proofs of claim. Is it fair to say that

12 Mr. Dondero saw those proofs of claim before

13 they were filed?

14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. Withdrawn.

17 A. It --

18 Q. Do -- do you know whether

19 Mr. Dondero saw the proofs of claim before they

20 were filed?

21 A. I don't believe he did.

22 Q. What -- what steps in filing the

23 proofs of claim did he object to that you

24 overruled? Did he think there was -- something

25 should be different about them?

Page 41

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 with the word. Could you please repeat that?

3 Q. Yes. You mentioned HarbourVest

4 before, right?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And you mentioned that there was an

7 issue with Mr. Dondero and you concerning

8 HarbourVest; is that right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And did that have to do with whether

11 or not CLO HoldCo Limited would -- would object

12 to the debtor's motion to get the HarbourVest

13 settlement approved?

14 A. Would -- would get the

15 HarbourVest --

16 Q. Settlement approved by the court.

17 A. I'm not trying to be difficult.

18 I'm -- I'm -- could you just repeat that one

19 more time? I'm --

20 Q. What was -- what was --

21 A. There was --

22 Q. Let me try again.

23 A. Okay.

24 Q. What was the issue with respect to

25 HarbourVest that he objected to and -- and you

Page 42

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 overrode his objection and did what you thought

3 was right anyway?

4 A. Okay. Okay. That's -- that's

5 easier for me to understand. I'm sorry. So I

6 had worked with my attorney or he did the work

7 and consulted with -- we consulted, but we had

8 filed an objection, motion objecting to the

9 settlement, if I understand the terminology and

10 nomenclature correctly. Okay. He had -- we

11 had come to an agreement that we had a very

12 valid argument. That argument was evidenced

13 by, I guess it was, our motion that was

14 submitted to the court. On the day of the

15 hearing to resolve this issue, we pulled our

16 request, and that was because I believed it did

17 not have a good-faith basis in law to move

18 forward on.

19 Q. And did you discuss that issue with

20 Mr. Dondero before informing the court that CLO

21 HoldCo Limited was withdrawing its objection,

22 or did he learn about that for the first time

23 during the hearing --

24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

Page 44

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. -- thought, okay?

3 THE REPORTER: I didn't --

4 A. Okay. So he --

5 Q. It was a recommendation.

6 A. Yeah. So he -- he called me with a

7 recommendation. It was highly urgent. You

8 know, I was coming out of the men's room, had

9 my phone with me. I got the call.

10 MR. CLARK: Hey, Grant, I -- Grant,

11 I just want to caution you not to -- to --

12 and I don't think counsel is looking for

13 this but not to disclose the -- the

14 substance of any of your communications

15 with counsel, okay?

16 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

17 A. So --

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you. I'm -- I'm

19 sorry.

20 BY MR. MORRIS:

21 Q. It's -- it's really a very simple

22 question. Do you recall --

23 A. He made a recommendation. I -- I --

24 I think I can answer your question without

25 going off tangent. I'm sorry. So he -- my

Page 43

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. -- if you know?

3 A. I -- I understand that he learned it

4 during the hearing. I don't know the -- I -- I

5 don't know the -- whether there was any -- I --

6 I don't know for certain on the second half of

7 your question.

8 Q. Let me -- let me try it -- let me

9 try it this way: Did you speak with

10 Mr. Dondero about your decision to withdraw the

11 objection to the HarbourVest settlement prior

12 to the time your counsel made the announcement

13 in court?

14 A. I don't -- I don't believe so. No.

15 No. No. I'm sorry. No.

16 Q. And did --

17 A. Okay. No. Here -- here's where

18 I'm -- I can clarify, okay? I'm sorry. I can

19 clarify.

20 Q. That's all right.

21 A. I gave the decision to my

22 attorney -- I -- I agreed with the

23 recommendation of my attorney, okay? It wasn't

24 my --

25 Q. Did you have a good --

Page 45

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 attorney made a recommendation. I agreed with

3 it. We with- -- I -- I told him to withdraw --

4 or I authorized him to withdraw.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. Then I received a communication, and

7 I -- I guess the most likely scenario is the

8 motion had been withdrawn by the time Jim

9 Dondero found out.

10 Q. And -- and did he write to you, or

11 did he call you? Did he send you a text?

12 A. He called me.

13 Q. What did he say?

14 A. He was asking why, and I explained,

15 and I said I agreed with the decision and I was

16 sticking with the decision.

17 Q. Let's just -- let's just move on to

18 a new topic, and let's talk about the structure

19 of -- of CLO HoldCo. Are you generally

20 familiar with the ownership structure of CLO

21 HoldCo?

22 A. Yeah. I mean, in terms --

23 Q. Are -- are you -- are you generally

24 familiar with it? It's not a test. I'm just

25 asking do you have a general familiarity --

Page 46

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. With CLO HoldCo or the entities

3 associated with CLO HoldCo?

4 Q. The latter.

5 A. Yes, I believe so.

6 Q. All right. I've prepared what's

7 called a demonstrative exhibit. It's just --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- just -- it's a document that, I

10 think, reflects facts, but I want to ask you

11 about it.

12 MR. MORRIS: La Asia, can we please

13 put up Exhibit 1.

14 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 1, Organizational

15 Structure: CLO HoldCo, Ltd., was marked

16 for identification.)

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. Okay. Can you see that, Mr. Scott?

19 A. Yes, I can.

20 Q. Okay. So I think I took the

21 information from resolutions that were attached

22 to the CLO HoldCo proof of claim, and that's

23 why you got that little footnote there at the

24 bottom of the page. But let's start in the

25 lower right-hand corner and see if this chart

Page 48

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 particular structure, to the best of your

3 knowledge?

4 A. I -- I didn't -- I'm sorry. I

5 didn't hear you very well.

6 Q. To the best of your knowledge, did

7 Mr. Dondero make the decisions to establish the

8 structure that's reflected on this page?

9 A. Oh, I don't know if he made the

10 decision to establish this structure, although

11 it's -- it's -- I'm sorry. Strike that. I --

12 if -- if what you're saying is did he approve

13 of this structure, to my knowledge, yes.

14 Q. Okay. Do you hold any position with

15 respect to Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

16 A. I -- I -- your chart says no. I --

17 I -- I thought I had a role there, too.

18 Q. I don't know. I don't have

19 information on that. That's why I'm asking the

20 question.

21 A. I -- I -- I believe -- yes, I

22 believe I have the same role as I do in -- in

23 CLO HoldCo.

24 Q. And that would be director?

25 A. Yes.

Page 47

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 comports with your understanding of the facts.

3 Do you know that CLO HoldCo Limited

4 was formed in the Cayman Islands?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,

7 is CLO HoldCo Limited 100 percent owned by the

8 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.? If you're not sure,

9 just say you're not sure if you don't know.

10 It's not a test.

11 A. So the -- the -- the familiarity

12 I -- I'm -- I'm familiar with the different --

13 I'm confused with the arrangement of the boxes

14 and the ownership interest versus managerial

15 interest. I believe that's -- that's right.

16 Q. Okay. And -- and you're the sole

17 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And this whole structure was -- the

20 idea for this structure, to the best of your

21 knowledge, was to implement Mr. Dondero's plan

22 for charitable giving; is that fair?

23 A. Yes. Ultimately, yes.

24 Q. And is it fair to say then that

25 he -- he made the decision to establish this

Page 49

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. And to the best of your knowledge,

3 is the Charitable DAF GP, LLC, the general

4 partner of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And is it your understanding that

7 you are the managing member of Charitable DAF

8 GP, LLC?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have

11 any employees?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Does Charitable DAF GP, LLC, have

14 any officers or directors?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Are you the only person affiliated

17 with Charitable DAF GP, LLC, to the best of

18 your --

19 A. I believe so.

20 Q. Do you receive any compensation for

21 serving as the managing member of Charitable

22 DAF GP, LLC?

23 A. No. The -- I don't interact with it

24 very often. It's -- no, I don't receive any

25 compensation.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. Can you tell me in your capacity as</p> <p>3 the managing member of Charitable DAF GP, LLC,</p> <p>4 what's the nature of that entity's business?</p> <p>5 A. It -- it doesn't perform any</p> <p>6 day-to-day operations. My understanding is --</p> <p>7 is that it's -- it's there for purposes of</p> <p>8 compliance. I can't recall the last time I had</p> <p>9 any activity with respect to that.</p> <p>10 Q. How about the Charitable DAF Fund,</p> <p>11 L.P.? I apologize if I've asked you these</p> <p>12 questions.</p> <p>13 A. It -- it's the same. I -- I -- my</p> <p>14 activity is almost exclusively CLO HoldCo.</p> <p>15 Q. All right. Let me just ask the</p> <p>16 questions nevertheless. Does Charitable DAF</p> <p>17 Fund, L.P., have any employees?</p> <p>18 A. Employees? No.</p> <p>19 Q. Does it have any officers and</p> <p>20 directors?</p> <p>21 A. No.</p> <p>22 Q. Are you the sole director of</p> <p>23 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, I believe so.</p> <p>25 Q. So if we -- if we put under</p>                                                             | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., Grant Scott,</p> <p>3 director, and we put under CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>4 Grant Scott, director, would everything on the</p> <p>5 right side of that page be accurate, to the</p> <p>6 best of your --</p> <p>7 A. I believe so.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, let's move to the left side of</p> <p>9 the page. Have you heard of the entity</p> <p>10 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you the sole director of</p> <p>13 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. How did you become -- how did you</p> <p>16 come to be the char- -- the sole director of</p> <p>17 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>18 A. That was when it was established.</p> <p>19 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>20 in that capacity?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>23 as the managing member of Charitable DA- -- DAF</p> <p>24 GP, LLC?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Q. And did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve</p> <p>3 as the director of Charitable DAF, L.P. --</p> <p>4 withdrawn.</p> <p>5 Did Mr. Dondero ask you to serve as</p> <p>6 director of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does</p> <p>9 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited own 99 percent of</p> <p>10 the limited partnership interests in Charitable</p> <p>11 DAF Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>12 A. Yes. The -- the feed -- the -- the</p> <p>13 feeds -- the -- the three horizontal blocks</p> <p>14 there that identify Highland Dallas Foundation,</p> <p>15 Kansas City, Santa Barbara -- there's a fourth</p> <p>16 of -- relatively de minimus in terms of</p> <p>17 participation. There's a fourth entity that's</p> <p>18 missing. It's Dallas -- I forget the name.</p> <p>19 That -- that -- that structure is -- is a bit</p> <p>20 dated --</p> <p>21 Q. Okay.</p> <p>22 A. -- as it -- as is shown.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. So I will tell you and we can</p> <p>24 look the documents if you want, but attached to</p> <p>25 CLO HoldCo Limited's claim are a number of</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 resolutions, and there's one that I have in</p> <p>3 mind that shows Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited</p> <p>4 holding 99 percent of the limited partnership</p> <p>5 interests of Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and</p> <p>6 there's another that shows it being a hundred</p> <p>7 percent. Do you -- do you know which is</p> <p>8 accurate at least at this time?</p> <p>9 A. There's a 1 percent/99 percent</p> <p>10 division, and I am -- I believe it's the 99</p> <p>11 percent, but I'm -- I'm getting confused by</p> <p>12 the -- by the arrangement. I'm so used to</p> <p>13 another arrangement. I -- I believe the 99</p> <p>14 percent is correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding</p> <p>16 as to who owns the other 1 percent of the</p> <p>17 limited partnership interests of Charitable DAF</p> <p>18 Fund, L.P.?</p> <p>19 A. No. This -- this is confusing to</p> <p>20 me. No.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. There are, at least on this</p> <p>22 page, three foundations that I think you've</p> <p>23 identified. Are those three foundations</p> <p>24 together with the fourth that you mentioned the</p> <p>25 owners of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?</p> |

Page 54

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. Owners?

3 Q. Yes.

4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

5 A. They -- they only participate in the

6 money that flows up to them.

7 Q. And what does that mean exactly?

8 A. What's that?

9 Q. What does that -- what do you mean

10 by that? Do the foundations fund Charitable

11 DAF Fund HoldCo Limited?

12 A. Initially. Initially, as I

13 understand it, the money flows downward into

14 the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited before it

15 ultimately makes its way to CLO HoldCo, and

16 then each of those three entities, the various

17 foundations, obtain participation interest in

18 the money that flows back to them.

19 Q. And -- and is that par- -- are those

20 participation interests in Charitable -- you

21 know what, let -- let me just pull up one

22 document and see if that helps.

23 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up -- I

24 think it's Exhibit Number 5.

25 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 2, Unanimous Written

Page 56

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Dallas Foundation?

3 A. Yes, selected by them.

4 Q. Selected by whom?

5 A. By that foundation.

6 Q. Are you -- are you a director of all

7 of the four foundations that feed into the

8 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entities that --

9 A. No.

10 Q. Which of the four foundations are

11 you a director of?

12 A. This and the Santa Barbara -- I'm

13 sorry, Santa Barbara and Kansas City.

14 Q. So is -- there's one that you're not

15 a director of; is that right?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And which one is that?

18 A. The -- could you go back to the --

19 Q. Yeah.

20 MR. MORRIS: Go back to the

21 demonstrative.

22 A. It's the Highland Dallas Foundation

23 and Santa Barbara Foundation.

24 Q. Those are the two that you're a

25 director of?

Page 55

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Consent of Directors In Lieu of Meeting,

3 was marked for identification.)

4 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Let's go

5 to --

6 MS. CANTY: I'm sorry, John. I

7 can't hear you. Was that not the exhibit?

8 MR. MORRIS: 4.

9 MS. CANTY: Okay.

10 THE REPORTER: And Mr. Morris, you

11 are -- Mr. Morris, you are breaking up just

12 a little bit at the end of your questions.

13 BY MR. MORRIS:

14 Q. Okay. Do you see the document on

15 the screen, sir?

16 A. Yes, I do.

17 Q. Okay. And so this is a unanimous

18 written consent of the directors of the

19 Highland Dallas Foundation. That's one of the

20 entities that was on the chart.

21 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to

22 the -- the bottom of the document where the

23 signature lines are. Right there.

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q. Are you a director of the Highland

Page 57

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. To the best of your knowledge, does

4 Mr. Dondero serve as the president for each of

5 the foundations that we're talking about?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. To the best of your knowledge, is

8 Mr. Dondero a director of each of the

9 foundations that we're talking about?

10 A. Say that again. I'm sorry.

11 Q. Is he also a director of each of the

12 foundations?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Do you know whether any of the

15 foundations has any employees?

16 A. I believe they do, but I -- I -- I

17 can't say for certain.

18 Q. Does -- withdrawn.

19 Do you know if there are any

20 officers of any of the four foundations other

21 than Mr. Dondero's service as president?

22 A. I'm sorry. Say that one more time,

23 please.

24 Q. Yes. Do you know whether any of the

25 four foundations has any officers other than

Page 58

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Mr. Dondero's service as president?

3 A. No.

4 Q. You don't know, or they do not?

5 A. I -- I don't believe anyone else

6 has. I -- actually, I should say I don't -- I

7 don't recall. I -- I don't know. I don't -- I

8 don't know.

9 Q. As a director of the Dallas and

10 Santa Barbara foundations, are you aware of any

11 officers serving for either of those

12 foundations other than Mr. Dondero?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Do you know who the beneficial owner

15 of the Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited entity is?

16 A. The beneficial owner?

17 Q. Correct.

18 A. The various -- various trusts that

19 were used to -- that were the vehicles by which

20 the money originally was established within --

21 within -- within CLO HoldCo.

22 Q. Would that be -- would one of them

23 be the Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And you're a trustee of the Get Good

Page 60

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 one of the trusts that has an interest in

3 Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Are you a trustee of the Dugaboy

6 Investment Trust?

7 A. I am not.

8 Q. Do you know who is?

9 A. I believe it's his sister.

10 Q. And is that -- you're referring to

11 Mr. Dondero's sister?

12 A. I'm sorry. Yes.

13 Q. And what's the basis for your

14 understanding that Mr. Dondero's sive -- sister

15 serves as the trustee of the Dugaboy Investment

16 Trust?

17 A. Many years ago there was a -- there

18 was a clerical error that identified me as the

19 trustee of the Dugaboy. That error was present

20 for approximately two weeks or a week and a

21 half before it was detected and corrected, and

22 so I know from that correction that it's Nancy

23 Dondero.

24 Q. Are there any other trusts that have

25 an interest in Charitable DAF HoldCo Limited

Page 59

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Nonexempt Trust, right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. When did you become a trustee of the

5 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

6 A. Many years ago. I -- I don't

7 remember.

8 Q. Are there any other trustees of the

9 Get Good Nonexempt Trust?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Does the Get Good Nonexempt Trust

12 have any officers, directors, or employees?

13 A. No.

14 MR. CLARK: Objection, form. Sorry.

15 BY MR. MORRIS:

16 Q. Withdrawn.

17 Do you know whether the Get Good

18 Nonexempt Trust has any officers, directors, or

19 employees?

20 A. It does not.

21 Q. And I apologize if I asked this, but

22 are you the only trustee of the Get Good

23 Nonexempt Trust?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Is the Dugaboy Investment Trust also

Page 61

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 besides those trusts, to the best of your

3 knowledge?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Is it your understanding based on

6 what we've just talked about that the Get Good

7 Nonexempt Trust and the Dugaboy Investment

8 Trust are the indirect beneficiaries of CLO

9 HoldCo Limited?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Can you tell me who the

12 beneficiaries are of the Get Good trust?

13 A. I mean, Jim Dondero.

14 Q. And -- and what is that -- is that

15 based on the trust agreement -- your knowledge

16 of the trust agreement?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Do you have an understanding of who

19 the beneficiary is of the Dugaboy Investment

20 Trust?

21 A. I don't know anything about that

22 trust.

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right.

24 Let's take a short break and reconvene at

25 3:30 Eastern Time. We've been going for a

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 while.</p> <p>3 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>4 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>5 (Whereupon, there was a recess in</p> <p>6 the proceedings from 3:20 p.m. to</p> <p>7 3:31 p.m.)</p> <p>8 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>9 Q. Mr. Scott, earlier I think you</p> <p>10 testified that you interfaced with the folks at</p> <p>11 Highland in connection with your duties as the</p> <p>12 director of CLO HoldCo Limited, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you aware of any written</p> <p>15 agreement between Highland Capital Management</p> <p>16 and CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, the various servicer</p> <p>18 agreements.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Are you aware that</p> <p>20 Mr. Dondero resigned from his position at</p> <p>21 Highland Capital Management sometime in</p> <p>22 October?</p> <p>23 A. No.</p> <p>24 Q. Have you communicated with anybody</p> <p>25 at Highland Capital Management about the</p>                                                                                          | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 affairs of CLO HoldCo Limited at any time since</p> <p>3 October?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Anybody other than Jim Seery?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Let's start with Mr. Seery.</p> <p>8 You've spoken with him before, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you have his phone number?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. How many times have you spoken with</p> <p>13 Mr. Seery, to the best of your recollection,</p> <p>14 just generally? It's not a test.</p> <p>15 A. Three, maybe four times.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Can you identify by name</p> <p>17 anybody else at Highland that you've spoken</p> <p>18 with since -- in the last two or three months?</p> <p>19 A. I spoke to Jim Dondero. I've spoken</p> <p>20 with Mike Throckmorton. The usual suspects, so</p> <p>21 to speak. Mark Patrick, Mel- -- Melissa</p> <p>22 Schroth.</p> <p>23 Q. Can you recall anybody else?</p> <p>24 A. No. No. Sorry.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you -- did you -- withdrawn.</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 Do you recall the subject matter of</p> <p>3 your discussions with Mr. Throckmorton?</p> <p>4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>6 Q. Withdrawn.</p> <p>7 Do you recall your -- the subject</p> <p>8 matter of your communications with</p> <p>9 Mr. Throckmorton?</p> <p>10 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.</p> <p>11 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>12 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>13 A. I -- I regularly interface with</p> <p>14 Mr. Throckmorton regarding approvals of</p> <p>15 expenses, and he's my sort of -- he's my point</p> <p>16 person for approving wire transfers and things</p> <p>17 of that nature.</p> <p>18 Q. How about Mr. Patrick, what -- what</p> <p>19 area of responsibility does he have with</p> <p>20 respect to CLO HoldCo Limited?</p> <p>21 A. He -- he doesn't, to my knowledge.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you recall the nature of the</p> <p>23 substance of any communications that you've had</p> <p>24 with Mr. Patrick since -- you know, the last</p> <p>25 two or three months?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes. Or -- yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And what -- what are the nature of</p> <p>4 those conversations or the substance?</p> <p>5 A. He was -- he was one of the</p> <p>6 individuals that helped to establish the</p> <p>7 hierarchy for the -- what I keep referring to</p> <p>8 as the charitable foundation.</p> <p>9 Q. And -- and do you recall why you</p> <p>10 spoke to him in the last -- or -- withdrawn.</p> <p>11 Do you recall the nature of your</p> <p>12 communications in the last two or three months</p> <p>13 with Mr. Patrick?</p> <p>14 A. I --</p> <p>15 MR. CLARK: And hold on, Grant. I'm</p> <p>16 going to caution -- my understanding -- I</p> <p>17 believe Mr. Patrick's an attorney, and so</p> <p>18 I'm going to caution you that you shouldn't</p> <p>19 disclose the substance of -- of those</p> <p>20 communications based on the attorney-client</p> <p>21 privilege.</p> <p>22 MR. MORRIS: Well, I'm -- I -- I am</p> <p>23 the lawyer for the company so -- I guess</p> <p>24 there are other people on the phone and I</p> <p>25 appreciate that, but let's see if we can --</p> |

Page 66

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 I don't mean to be contentious here, so it

3 wouldn't -- I -- I'd be part of the

4 privilege anyway.

5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q. But in any event, can you tell me

7 generally -- I'm just looking for general

8 subject matter of your conversations with

9 Mr. Patrick.

10 A. I asked him how I would go about

11 re- -- resigning my position.

12 Q. And when did that conversation take

13 place?

14 A. Within the last two weeks.

15 Q. Have you made a decision to resign?

16 A. No.

17 Q. I think you mentioned Melissa

18 Schroth. Do I have that right?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Can you describe generally the

21 communications you had with Ms. Schroth in the

22 last few months.

23 A. They -- she has e-mailed me certain

24 documents that I needed to sign. I had a

25 conversation with her about -- about some

Page 68

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. No.

3 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,

4 did you ever tell him that you thought Highland

5 Capital Management was in default under any

6 agreement in relation to the CLOs?

7 A. No.

8 Q. I want to focus in particular on the

9 shared services agreement. In -- in your

10 discussions with Mr. Seery, did you ever tell

11 him that you believed that Highland Capital

12 Management was in default or in breach of its

13 shared services agreement with CLO HoldCo

14 Limited?

15 A. No.

16 Q. In your communications with

17 Mr. Seery, did you ever indicate any concern on

18 the part of CLO HoldCo Limited with respect to

19 Highland Capital's Man- -- Highland Capital

20 Management's performance under the shared

21 services agreement?

22 A. No.

23 Q. As you sit here today, do you have

24 any reason to believe that Highland Capital

25 Management has done anything wrong in

Page 67

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 home -- home improvements, home construction

3 with respect to Jim Dondero's home in Colorado,

4 and that's -- I -- I think that's -- that's it.

5 Q. Okay. Do you recall communicating

6 with anybody at Highland in the last three

7 months other than Mr. Dondero,

8 Mr. Throckmorton, Mr. Patrick, and Ms. Schroth?

9 A. I -- I spoke with Jim Seery this

10 week.

11 Q. Anybody else?

12 A. I don't -- I don't know.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. I don't think so.

15 Q. In your communications with

16 Mr. Seery, did you two ever discuss his reasons

17 for making any trade on behalf of any CLO?

18 A. No.

19 Q. In your discussions with Mr. Seery,

20 did you ever tell him that you believed that

21 Highland Capital Management had breached any

22 agreement in relation to any CLO?

23 A. Have I had that discussion with Jim

24 Seery?

25 Q. Yes.

Page 69

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 connection with its performance as the

3 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO

4 HoldCo Limited has invested?

5 MR. CLARK: Object to form.

6 A. In terms of the -- are you saying --

7 please say that again. I'm sorry.

8 Q. That's okay. I ask long questions

9 sometimes so forgive me, but I'm trying to

10 get -- I'm trying to be precise so that's why

11 it's difficult sometimes. But let me try

12 again.

13 Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that

14 Highland Capital Management has done anything

15 wrong in the performance of its duties as

16 portfolio manager of the CLOs in which CLO

17 HoldCo has invested?

18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

19 A. Yes. It's -- it's outlined in our

20 objections to -- to the plan.

21 Q. Okay. Any -- are you aware of

22 anything that's not contained within CLO Holdco

23 Limited's objection to the plan?

24 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

25 A. I don't know if this is responsive

Page 70

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021  
2 to your quest -- request, but two -- two  
3 issues, I believe, also pose an in- -- a  
4 problem for CLO HoldCo. One is we are paying  
5 for services. I think I referred to the  
6 services as being soup to nuts, but we are not  
7 getting the full services. We haven't been for  
8 some time. So we're likely overpaying. There  
9 was a Highland Select Equity issue, 11-month  
10 payment that was delayed which I was unaware of  
11 was due. Normally, I would have interfaced  
12 with someone at Highland about that, but my  
13 attorney -- but my -- my attorney had to make a  
14 request for payment, and that payment was  
15 ultimately made. I -- other than that, I -- I  
16 don't -- I don't know. I don't believe so.  
17 Q. I want to distinguish between the  
18 shared services agreement between Highland  
19 Capital Management and CLO HoldCo Limited on  
20 the one hand and on the other hand the  
21 management agreements pursuant to which  
22 Highland Capital Management manages certain  
23 CLOs that CLO HoldCo invests in.  
24 You understand the distinction that  
25 I'm making?

Page 72

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021  
2 Q. I'll try again.  
3 A. I'm just -- I'm sorry. I was  
4 distracted and -- and I -- I'm sorry for asking  
5 you to repeat it again. Please --  
6 Q. Okay.  
7 A. Please re- --  
8 Q. Are you aware that CLO HoldCo  
9 Limited has made investments in certain CLOs?  
10 A. Oh, yes, certainly.  
11 Q. And are you aware that those CLOs  
12 are managed by Highland Capital Management?  
13 A. Yes. As the -- as the servicer,  
14 yes.  
15 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen any of the  
16 agreements pursuant to which Highland Capital  
17 Management acts as a servicer?  
18 A. I've seen a few, yes.  
19 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that  
20 it is a party to any agreement between Highland  
21 Capital Management and the CLOs?  
22 MR. CLARK: Object to form. And I  
23 just want to note for the record that  
24 Mr. Scott is here testifying in his  
25 individual capacity, I believe, not as a

Page 71

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021  
2 A. Now I do. I'm sorry. I didn't  
3 appreciate that.  
4 Q. Okay. So let's just take each of  
5 those pieces one at a time. You mentioned your  
6 concern about services. That's a concern that  
7 arises under the shared services agreement,  
8 right?  
9 A. Yes.  
10 Q. And you mentioned something about a  
11 delayed payment having to do with Highland  
12 Select. Do I have that generally right?  
13 A. Correct.  
14 Q. And is that a concern that you have  
15 that arises under the shared services  
16 agreement?  
17 A. It's not the agreement with respect  
18 to the CLOs as I understand it.  
19 Q. Okay. So then let's turn to that  
20 second bucket. You were aware -- you are  
21 aware, are you not, that Highland Capital  
22 Management has certain agreements with CLOs  
23 pursuant to which it manages the assets that  
24 are owned by the CLOs?  
25 A. I'm so sorry. Could you please --

Page 73

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021  
2 corporate representative.  
3 MR. MORRIS: Fair enough. But he is  
4 the only representative so...  
5 MR. CLARK: Fair enough. I just  
6 want that made -- stated for the record,  
7 but I also object as to form.  
8 MR. MORRIS: Got it.  
9 A. It's a third-party beneficiary under  
10 the agreements.  
11 Q. And is that because of something you  
12 read in the document, or is that just your  
13 belief and understanding?  
14 A. My belief and understanding.  
15 Q. And is that belief and understanding  
16 based on anything other than conversations with  
17 counsel?  
18 A. In -- in -- recently it has, but I  
19 don't recall from previous interactions over  
20 the years how we discussed that or how I came  
21 to -- to understand that.  
22 Q. Does HCLO [sic] HoldCo -- did -- in  
23 your capacity as the sole director of HCLO  
24 HoldCo Limited, are you aware of anything that  
25 Highland Capital Management has done wrong in



Page 74

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 connection with the services provided under the

3 CLO management agreements?

4 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

5 A. I -- I don't -- I don't -- I

6 don't -- your answer's no.

7 Q. In your capacity as the director of

8 CLO HoldCo Limited, are you aware of any

9 default or breach under the CLO management

10 agreements that -- that Highland Capital

11 Management has caused?

12 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

13 A. We have raised the issue about

14 ongoing sales in various -- I'm not sure

15 whether they represent a technical breach,

16 though.

17 Q. Okay. Are you aware of any

18 technical breach?

19 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

20 A. No.

21 Q. I'm sorry. You said, no, sir?

22 A. My answer's no.

23 Q. Thank you. Do you know who made the

24 decision to cause the CLO HoldCo Limited entity

25 to invest in the CLOs that are managed by

Page 76

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 making an investment in a CLO that wasn't

3 managed by Highland?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Is there any particular reason why

6 you haven't given that any consideration?

7 A. That hasn't been my role. That's

8 not my expertise. That's been something

9 Highland has done and, quite frankly, over the

10 years brilliantly so, no.

11 Q. You're aware that HCM, L.P., has

12 filed for bankruptcy, right?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. When did you learn that Highland had

15 filed for bankruptcy?

16 A. After the fact sometime in late --

17 late 2019.

18 Q. Since the bankruptcy filing, have

19 you made any attempt to sell CLO HoldCo

20 Limited's position in any of the CLOs that are

21 managed by Highland?

22 A. No.

23 Q. So notwithstanding the bankruptcy

24 filing, you as the director haven't made any

25 attempt to transfer out of the CLOs that are

Page 75

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Highland Capital?

3 A. The select -- ultimately, I had to.

4 Q. I thought you testified earlier that

5 you didn't make decisions as to investment. Do

6 I have that wrong?

7 A. The selection.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. I -- I'm --

10 Q. So -- so explain to me --

11 A. I have to approve -- I have to

12 approve the selection. I'm sorry. But the

13 people making -- I was putting that in the camp

14 of the people that make the selection.

15 Q. Okay. Do you know if -- do you know

16 if there are CLOs in the world that exist that

17 aren't managed by Highland Capital Management?

18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

19 A. Are there CLOs in the -- in the

20 world that are not --

21 Q. Yes.

22 A. Yes. It's -- it's a well-known --

23 it's a well-known --

24 Q. In your capacity as the director of

25 CLO HoldCo Limited, did you ever consider

Page 77

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 managed by Highland, correct?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. Did you ever give any thought to

5 exiting the CLO vehicles that were managed by

6 Highland in light of its bankruptcy filing?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Have you ever discussed with

9 Mr. Seery anything having to do with the

10 management -- withdrawn.

11 Have you ever discussed with

12 Mr. Seery any aspect of the debtor's management

13 of the CLOs in which CLO HoldCo Limited is

14 invested?

15 A. No.

16 Q. You mentioned earlier a request to

17 stop trading. Do I have that right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Okay. And are you aware that a

20 letter was written purportedly on behalf of CLO

21 HoldCo Limited in which a request to stop

22 trading was made?

23 A. As a cos- -- yeah. Yes.

24 Q. Okay. Have you ever seen that

25 letter before?

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up on the</p> <p>4 screen -- I think it's now Exhibit 6. It's</p> <p>5 Exhibit DDDD.</p> <p>6 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 3, Letter to James A.</p> <p>7 Wright, III, et al., from Gregory Demo,</p> <p>8 December 24, 2020, with Exhibit A</p> <p>9 Attachment, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>10 MR. MORRIS: Can we scroll down to,</p> <p>11 I guess, what's Exhibit A. Ri- -- right</p> <p>12 there.</p> <p>13 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> <p>14 Q. You see this is a letter Dece- --</p> <p>15 dated December 22nd?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. In the first paragraph there there's</p> <p>18 a reference to the entities on whose behalf</p> <p>19 this letter is being sent.</p> <p>20 Do you see that?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. So this letter was sent on</p> <p>23 December 22nd. Did you see a copy of it before</p> <p>24 it was sent?</p> <p>25 A. A -- a draft -- an earlier draft of</p>                                                                                                                                                            | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 this I did.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Did you provide any comments</p> <p>4 to it?</p> <p>5 A. I did.</p> <p>6 MR. CLARK: Well, hold on. Grant,</p> <p>7 let me caution you. To the extent you</p> <p>8 provided comments to counsel, we're going</p> <p>9 to assert the attorney-client privilege on</p> <p>10 those comments.</p> <p>11 MR. MORRIS: It's just a yes-or-no</p> <p>12 question. I'm not looking for the</p> <p>13 specifics.</p> <p>14 MR. CLARK: Thank you.</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Are you aware that earlier letters</p> <p>17 were -- withdrawn.</p> <p>18 Are you aware that prior to December</p> <p>19 22nd, the entities other than CLO HoldCo</p> <p>20 Limited that are listed in this pers- -- first</p> <p>21 paragraph had sent a letter making the same</p> <p>22 request?</p> <p>23 A. With respect to a letter, no. No,</p> <p>24 I -- I did not.</p> <p>25 Q. Are you aware as you sit here now</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 that the entities other than CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>3 that are listed in the first paragraph made a</p> <p>4 motion in the court asking the court for an</p> <p>5 order that would have prevented Highland from</p> <p>6 making any transactions for a limited period of</p> <p>7 time?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you know that motion was being</p> <p>10 made prior to the time that it was made?</p> <p>11 A. I'm not sure.</p> <p>12 Q. Did you ever think about whether CLO</p> <p>13 HoldCo Limited should join that particular</p> <p>14 motion?</p> <p>15 A. I believe we were -- my attorney was</p> <p>16 aware of it. I don't recall our discussion</p> <p>17 about it. We were aware -- when I say we, I</p> <p>18 mean collectively -- and did not join it.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. Can you tell me why you did</p> <p>20 not join it.</p> <p>21 MR. CLARK: And, again, Grant, to --</p> <p>22 to the extent it's based on communications</p> <p>23 with counsel, you're free to say that</p> <p>24 but -- but not to disclose any substance of</p> <p>25 communications with counsel.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. The subject of this letter on the</p> <p>3 22nd which yielded the original letter you</p> <p>4 briefly showed me on the 24th as well as an</p> <p>5 additional letter on the 28th identified two</p> <p>6 points as I understand it. The first point is</p> <p>7 what I believe is the somewhat innocuous</p> <p>8 request to halt sales, not a demand in any way.</p> <p>9 And the second more substantive issue has to do</p> <p>10 with steps to remove Highland or a subsequent</p> <p>11 derived entity from Highland from the various</p> <p>12 services agreements that you had previously --</p> <p>13 we had previously discussed. Neither of those</p> <p>14 issues met the require- -- neither of those</p> <p>15 issues led us to believe that a motion such as</p> <p>16 what you've just mentioned was -- was right --</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. -- because no -- no decision has</p> <p>19 been made on that.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 MR. MORRIS: So I want to go back to</p> <p>22 my question and move to strike as</p> <p>23 nonresponsive, and I'll just ask my</p> <p>24 question again.</p> <p>25 BY MR. MORRIS:</p> |

Page 82

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Why did CLO HoldCo Limited decide

3 not to participate in the earlier motion that

4 was brought by the other entities that are

5 identified in Paragraph 1 that asked the court

6 to stop Highland from engaging in trades?

7 A. John, I'm so sorry. There was a

8 feedback loop that came up when you started to

9 re- -- re- -- recite -- restate your question.

10 I'm sorry.

11 Q. That's okay. Why did CLO HoldCo

12 Limited decide not to join in the earlier

13 motion where the entities listed in Paragraph 1

14 asked the court to order Highland not to make

15 any further trades? Why did they not join that

16 motion?

17 A. The -- the issue didn't rise to

18 the -- I don't believe we had formulated a

19 legal basis sufficient to justify such steps.

20 We hadn't laid the foundation necessary to --

21 to do that.

22 Q. Are you aware of what the court

23 decided?

24 A. By virtue of the original letter you

25 sent me dated the -- or show -- showed

Page 84

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. Oh. Oh. Oh, I'm -- yeah. Yeah.

3 Oh, yes. I'm sorry. Of course.

4 Q. Right? I mean, Highland has been

5 making trades on behalf of CLOs for years,

6 right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And Highland was making trades on

9 behalf of CLOs throughout 2020, to the best of

10 your knowledge, right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And you know when Jim Dondero was

13 still with Highland, he was making trades on

14 behalf of CLO -- on behalf of the CLOs, right?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And you never objected when Jim

17 Dondero was doing it; is that right?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. Okay. So what changed that caused

20 you in your capacity as the director of CLO

21 HoldCo to request a full stoppage of trading?

22 A. It was my understanding that because

23 of the bankruptcy and the removal of Jim

24 Dondero that the replacement decision-makers

25 did not have the expertise where I felt

Page 83

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 initially dated the 24th, I have a general

3 understanding of what they decided.

4 Q. Did you -- did you ever review the

5 transcript of the hearing where the other

6 parties asked the court to stop Highland from

7 engaging in any further trades on the CLOs?

8 A. I did not.

9 Q. Is there anything different about

10 the request in this letter, to the best of your

11 knowledge, from the request that was made of

12 the court just six days earlier?

13 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

14 A. Yes. There's a -- in -- in my -- my

15 view there's a substantial difference between

16 filing an action converting a request into

17 essentially a demand versus a gentle request

18 with multiple caveats, that that request is not

19 a demand.

20 Q. Okay. Let me ask you this: Are you

21 aware -- what -- when did you first learn that

22 Highland was making trades in its capacity as

23 the servicer of the CLOs? When -- when did you

24 first learn that Highland was doing that? Ten

25 years ago, right? I mean --

Page 85

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 comfortable with them making those decisions,

3 but...

4 Q. I thought you testified earlier that

5 you weren't aware that Mr. Dondero left

6 Highland. Am I mistaken in my recollection?

7 A. I think you said in October, and

8 I -- as I -- there's some con- -- I have

9 confusion about when he left versus when he was

10 still there but other -- but he was not making

11 those trades.

12 Q. Okay. Fair enough. The bankruptcy

13 has nothing to do with your desire to stop

14 trading, right, because Highland traded for a

15 year after the bankruptcy and never took any

16 action to try to stop Highland from trading on

17 behalf of the CLOs, fair?

18 A. The -- Highland as of right now

19 isn't the same entity it was -- well, the

20 decision-making team -- the -- the financial

21 decision-making team for CLO Holdco's is no

22 longer the team I have worked with, and upon

23 discussion with counsel, we agreed -- I agreed

24 to this letter, which I did, to just maintain

25 the status quo.

Page 86

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. How did you form your opinion that

3 the debtor doesn't have the expertise to

4 execute trades on behalf of the CLOs today?

5 What's the basis for that belief?

6 A. I -- as I understood it, the -- the

7 people historically making that decision were

8 no longer making that decision.

9 Q. Who besides Mr. Dondero --

10 withdrawn.

11 Who are you referring to?

12 A. Well, Mr. Dondero is one. I don't

13 know the names, but I -- I understood it to

14 mean that the group previously responsible, for

15 exam- -- for example, Hunter Covitz, including

16 Hun- -- him, were no longer involved in the

17 decision-making process, but...

18 Q. How did you -- how -- how -- who

19 gave you the information that led you to

20 conclude that Hunter Covitz was no longer

21 involved in the decision-making process?

22 A. Specifically him and that name being

23 mentioned, I -- I -- I wasn't informed of his

24 speci- -- him -- him being removed. I was

25 under the impression that the team that had

Page 88

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 updated my contacts to -- to add his name so

3 now I have his name. And during that

4 conversation he informed me that he did have

5 that expertise --

6 Q. And --

7 A. -- without me making any inquiry.

8 He volunteered that.

9 Q. But you hadn't made any inquiry

10 prior to the time that you authorized the

11 sending of this letter; is that fair?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Seery, in

14 fact, engaged in transactions on behalf of the

15 debtor since he was appointed back in January?

16 A. I do not.

17 Q. Did you ask that question prior to

18 the time you authorized the sending of this

19 letter?

20 A. I did not.

21 Q. Can you identify a single

22 transaction that Jim Seery has ever made that

23 you disagree with?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Can you identify any transaction

Page 87

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 previously been doing that was no longer doing

3 it.

4 Q. And what gave you that impression?

5 A. Was communications I had with my

6 attorney.

7 Q. Okay. Is there any source for your

8 information that led you to conclude that the

9 team was no longer there that was able to

10 engage in the trades on behalf of the CLOs

11 other than your attorneys?

12 A. Well, this -- this letter -- I -- I

13 think the answer is no.

14 Q. Thank you. Do you know if Jim -- do

15 you have an opinion or a view as to whether Jim

16 Seery is qualified to make trades?

17 A. This --

18 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

19 A. I don't know -- I spoke to Jim Seery

20 earlier this week. You -- you asked me whether

21 I had his number. I said I did. That's only

22 because he called me. My phone rang with his

23 number. It was a number I did not recognize,

24 it was not in my contacts, but he left me a

25 voice mail so I called him back. Then I

Page 89

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 that the debtor made on behalf of any of the

3 CLOs since the time that you understand

4 Mr. Dondero left Highland that you disagree

5 with?

6 A. No.

7 Q. Did you have any discussion with any

8 representative of any of the entities listed on

9 this document where they told you they believe

10 Jim Seery didn't have the expertise to engage

11 in transactions on behalf of the whole -- of

12 the CLOs?

13 A. You -- your question -- I'm -- I'm

14 sorry. I'm trying to be -- I'm trying to be a

15 hundred perc- -- I'm trying to be accurate

16 here.

17 Q. Let me interrupt you and just say,

18 I'm very grateful for your testimony. I know

19 this is not easy, and I do believe that you're

20 earnestly and honestly trying to answer the

21 questions the best you can. So no apologies

22 necessary anymore. If you need me to repeat

23 the question or rephrase it, just say that,

24 okay?

25 A. Please -- yes.

Page 90

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. Please -- please repeat that.

4 Q. Did you ever communicate with any

5 employee, officer, director, representative of

6 any of the entities that are on this page

7 concerning the debtor's ability to service the

8 CLOs?

9 A. I believe so.

10 Q. And can you identify the person or

11 persons?

12 A. I think it's Jim Dondero.

13 Q. Anybody else other than Mr. Dondero?

14 A. No.

15 Q. When did you have that conversation

16 or those conversations with Mr. Dondero?

17 A. This letter is dated the 22nd --

18 Q. Correct.

19 A. -- right?

20 Q. Yes.

21 A. I believe that's the Tuesday before

22 Christmas, and this would have been on the

23 21st, the Monday.

24 Q. What do you recall about your

25 conversation on the 21st regarding the

Page 92

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 there.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q. Do you see the request that's in the

5 last sentence?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Is that the same thing that

8 Mr. Dondero told you should happen, that --

9 that there should be no further CLO

10 transactions at least until the issues raised

11 and addressed by the debtor's plan were

12 resolved substantively?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Is there anything that he said

15 that's inconsistent with the request that's

16 made here?

17 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

18 A. This -- and can you -- can you show

19 me earlier parts?

20 Q. Of course. You know what, I'll

21 withdraw the question.

22 And let me see if I can do it this

23 way: In your discussion with Mr. Dondero, did

24 he indicate that he had seen a draft of this

25 letter?

Page 91

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 substance of this particular letter?

3 A. Jim Dondero described why he

4 believed sales being made on an ongoing basis

5 after a request was made to stop was im- --

6 improper.

7 Q. Do you -- do you rely on what

8 Mr. Dondero said to you during that phone call

9 on December 21st in -- in deciding to join in

10 this particular letter?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Did you only then rely on the

13 information you obtained from counsel?

14 A. Yes. I -- I -- I -- I considered

15 this letter to be nearly the most gentle

16 request imaginable amongst lawyers to maintain

17 the status quo.

18 Q. And the request that's made in this

19 letter is perfectly consistent with what

20 Mr. Dondero told you on the 21st of December,

21 correct?

22 A. I don't -- no.

23 Q. How --

24 MR. MORRIS: Can we go to the end of

25 this letter, please. All right. Right

Page 93

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. No. And I didn't -- I didn't have a

3 discussion with him. I -- I merely listened to

4 him. There was no -- I -- I had no input to

5 the conversation.

6 Q. Okay. I -- I did -- I didn't --

7 I -- I appreciate that. So he called you; is

8 that right?

9 A. We -- we called in.

10 Q. Oh, was it --

11 A. I --

12 Q. Was it --

13 A. I don't know --

14 Q. Was it --

15 A. I don't know the sequence of the

16 calls. I'm sorry.

17 Q. Was there anybody on the call other

18 than you and Mr. Dondero, the call that you're

19 describing on December 21st?

20 A. Yes, my attorney and an attorney --

21 I believe the attorney that signed this letter.

22 Q. Okay. And I just want to focus on

23 what Mr. Dondero said. Did he -- did he say

24 during the call that Highland should not be

25 engaging in any further CLO transactions?

Page 94

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. He took a more -- if I can

3 characterize his mental -- I looked at the

4 issue of maintaining the status quo since there

5 was somebody that was complaining about it,

6 that that -- because it -- it isn't assets of

7 Highland, it doesn't adversely affect Highland.

8 If -- if stopping the sales -- you know, my --

9 my thought was -- is if stopping the sales

10 reduces the likelihood of litigation

11 disputes -- you already saw that there was the

12 one from middle of December. I -- I thought

13 that would be the more appropriate way to go.

14 I didn't think there'd be any harm.

15 Q. And was that your --

16 A. I think -- I think Jim Dondero had a

17 more legalistic view of its impro- -- im- --

18 improper nature.

19 Q. And did he share that view with you?

20 A. On Monday, yes.

21 Q. Can you describe for me your

22 recollection of what he said about the

23 legalistic view?

24 A. Just the mention of -- all I recall

25 is in terms of -- the law associated with it

Page 96

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 transactions before they made a request six

3 days after the court threw out their suit as

4 frivolous? I'll withdraw that. That's too

5 much.

6 A few days later did you authorize

7 the sending of another letter to the debtor in

8 which you suggested that the -- the entities on

9 behoove -- on -- on whose behalf the letter was

10 sent might take steps to terminate the CLO

11 management agreements?

12 A. I did not see -- so there is a --

13 there is a December 28th letter.

14 MR. MORRIS: Let's just go to the

15 next letter, and -- and let's just call

16 that up.

17 BY MR. MORRIS:

18 Q. I think it's -- I think it's

19 actually dated December 23rd. It was the next

20 day.

21 A. Yes.

22 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 4, Letter to James A.

23 Wright, III, et al., from Gregory Demo,

24 December 24, 2020, with Exhibit A

25 Attachment, was marked for identification.)

Page 95

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 was -- the Advisers Act was mentioned --

3 Q. Did you have --

4 A. -- but I don't -- I don't know what

5 that is. You know, I don't know what that is.

6 Q. And you -- and -- and you never --

7 it never occurred to you to pick up the phone

8 and -- and to speak with Mr. Seery to see why

9 it was he thought he should be engaging in

10 transactions?

11 A. No. And -- but I -- my lack of

12 volunteering a phone call to Jim Seery isn't --

13 it's -- it's because of -- I -- I thought any

14 phone call by me to Jim Seery would be

15 inappropriate because he's represented by

16 counsel. I mean, we were working on claims

17 against him --

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. -- right, so...

20 Q. Did you -- did you -- did you think

21 to instruct your lawyers to reach out to

22 Mr. Seery to actually speak to him instead of

23 just sending a letter like this and to -- and

24 to ask -- and to maybe inquire as to why he

25 thought it was appropriate to engage in

Page 97

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q. And do you recall that the next day

4 CLO HoldCo Limited joined in another letter to

5 the debtors? Do you have that recollection?

6 A. Yes. Not -- not be- -- yes, I do,

7 but -- yes, I do.

8 Q. Did you see this letter before it

9 was sent?

10 A. I don't believe so.

11 Q. Did you authorize the sending of

12 this letter?

13 A. I gave -- I relied on my attorney to

14 guide me through this process.

15 Q. I appreciate that.

16 A. I let him make that call on this

17 letter, which is -- copies most of the prior

18 letter and then adds another issue.

19 Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding

20 of what that issue is?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And what is your understanding of

23 what that additional issue is?

24 A. Somewhere in this letter of the 23rd

25 there's an -- there's an -- an inclusion of



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 a -- a statement of an -- a future intent.</p> <p>3 Q. A future intent to do what?</p> <p>4 A. To remove Highland as the servicer</p> <p>5 of the agreements you talked to me about</p> <p>6 previously.</p> <p>7 Q. Can you tell me whether there's a</p> <p>8 factual basis on which CLO HoldCo Limited</p> <p>9 believes that the debtor should be removed as</p> <p>10 the servicer of the portfolio manager of the</p> <p>11 CLOs?</p> <p>12 A. Yes. There are -- there are</p> <p>13 multiple bases to consider subject to all the</p> <p>14 other conditional language in the request of</p> <p>15 these letters to consider that going forward</p> <p>16 but no decision. That intent is an intent to</p> <p>17 evaluate, not an intent to take any action. I</p> <p>18 haven't authorized any action. I don't feel</p> <p>19 comfortable with my knowledge base at this</p> <p>20 time, but it's something being explored.</p> <p>21 Q. So knowing everything that you know</p> <p>22 as of today, you have not yet formed a decision</p> <p>23 as to whether CLO HoldCo Limited will take any</p> <p>24 steps to terminate Highland's portfolio</p> <p>25 management agreements, correct?</p>                 | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 A. I don't -- I don't want to be</p> <p>3 difficult, but I'm -- I'm confused yet again</p> <p>4 with your question. But I have not -- there --</p> <p>5 there are a number of cr- -- a number of issues</p> <p>6 that with my nonfinance background would</p> <p>7 suggest to me that they -- they may be bases</p> <p>8 for -- for cause, to -- to assert a cause. And</p> <p>9 I've been conferring with my attorney about</p> <p>10 that, but it's very preliminary and no -- no</p> <p>11 decision has been made. I -- no decision is</p> <p>12 being made.</p> <p>13 Q. So what -- what are the factors that</p> <p>14 are causing you to consider possibly seeking to</p> <p>15 begin the process of terminating the CLO</p> <p>16 management agreements?</p> <p>17 A. Well, I guess I would break them</p> <p>18 down into maybe two categories, maybe more.</p> <p>19 The one that resonates most with me -- I don't</p> <p>20 know -- maybe because even though I'm a patent</p> <p>21 attorney, I guess at one point I was an</p> <p>22 attorney. But the thing that resonates most</p> <p>23 with me --</p> <p>24 Q. You are an attorney.</p> <p>25 A. -- at the moment -- well, now you</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 know why I'm a patent attorney and not one of</p> <p>3 you guys. But the thing that resonates with me</p> <p>4 the most from a legal substantive, black letter</p> <p>5 law sort of issue is the plan for</p> <p>6 reorganization, which we've objected to. I've</p> <p>7 re- -- I've reviewed the objection, and that</p> <p>8 sets forth our -- that sets forth my position,</p> <p>9 and I consider that to be quite material. The</p> <p>10 others are issues of practical effects of</p> <p>11 what's happened thus far with the bankruptcy,</p> <p>12 the termination of the experts with a long</p> <p>13 track record of success, the soon-to-be</p> <p>14 termination of all employees, the cancellation</p> <p>15 of various representation agreements, things of</p> <p>16 that nature looked at from an additive sort of</p> <p>17 perspective.</p> <p>18 Q. You know that -- can we refer to the</p> <p>19 counterparties under the CLO management</p> <p>20 agreements as the issuers? Are you familiar</p> <p>21 with that term?</p> <p>22 A. I -- I am familiar with the term</p> <p>23 issuers, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And do you understand --</p> <p>25 A. There's an agreement between the --</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021</p> <p>2 I'm sorry.</p> <p>3 Q. There's an agreement between the</p> <p>4 issuers and Highland pursuant to which Highland</p> <p>5 manages the CLO assets, right?</p> <p>6 A. With res- -- yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And do you understand what's</p> <p>8 going to happen to those management contracts</p> <p>9 in connection with the plan of reorganization?</p> <p>10 A. Partially.</p> <p>11 Q. What's your partial understanding?</p> <p>12 A. Well, I -- I wouldn't want to</p> <p>13 characterize it as a partial understanding. I</p> <p>14 mean, with respect to part of the agreement.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. Okay. Our plan objection lays out</p> <p>17 our basis for objecting to steps that Highland</p> <p>18 is actively taking to preclude us from the full</p> <p>19 rights that we have as third-party</p> <p>20 beneficiaries under that agreement, and they're</p> <p>21 not de minimus. They're quite material. They</p> <p>22 relate to cause issues and no-cause issues, for</p> <p>23 example, as out- -- as outlined in our --</p> <p>24 our -- our objections.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Did you ever make any attempt</p>                                                          |

Page 102

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 to speak with any issuer concerning Highland's

3 performance under the CLO management

4 agreements?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Why not?

7 A. I -- I don't have any facts --

8 understand I -- I get all of the reports

9 periodically from Highland -- from Highland.

10 I -- I don't have a basis that I'm aware of to

11 complain about performance issues. This is a

12 legal issue that I'm talking about.

13 Q. So you have no basis to suggest that

14 Highland hasn't performed under the CLO

15 management agreements, correct?

16 A. Well, Highland as of right now,

17 the -- the issue really is as -- as to what's

18 next, not -- not -- I -- I don't -- I don't

19 believe I have facts that support a com- --

20 a -- an issue right now. It's -- it's --

21 it's -- it's going forward that is the problem.

22 Q. I --

23 A. That's -- you know, that's --

24 Q. Have you given any thought to

25 speaking with the issuers to try to get their

Page 104

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 negotiating with Highland to permit Highland to

3 assume the CLO management agreements and to

4 continue operating under them?

5 A. I believe so --

6 Q. Is that --

7 A. -- but they're --

8 Q. Go ahead. I'm sorry.

9 A. As I understand it, Highland

10 wants -- Highland or its subsidiary -- or

11 its -- its -- its postbankruptcy relative --

12 post- -- excuse me, that Highland

13 postbankruptcy -- or postplan confirmation

14 wants to move forward, substitute itself for

15 the prior issuer -- no, sorry, substitute

16 itself for the prior servicer under those

17 agreements to assume those agreements but in

18 the process of assuming those agreements,

19 carving out a bunch of provisions that from a

20 legal standpoint and a potentially future

21 practical and monetary standpoint are quite

22 substantial, and that has to relate to the

23 removal rights based on cause and without

24 cause. As I understand it, that's all set

25 forth in our plan objection.

Page 103

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 views as to what they think is going to happen

3 in the future?

4 A. No.

5 Q. They're the -- they're the actual

6 direct beneficiaries under the CLO management

7 agreements, to the best of your understanding,

8 right?

9 A. Yes. Their rights may not be

10 impacted; it's CLO Holdco's rights that are

11 going to be adversely impacted. So it's -- I

12 don't know that our view is in alignment with

13 their view. But to answer your question, no,

14 we did not contact them.

15 Q. Do you have any knowledge or

16 information as to any assertion by the issuers

17 that Highland is in breach of any of the CLO

18 management agreements?

19 A. No.

20 Q. Do you have any knowledge or

21 information as to whether or not any of the

22 issuers believe that Highland is in default

23 under the CLO management agreements?

24 A. No, I don't have any of those facts.

25 Q. Are you aware that the issuers are

Page 105

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 Q. Okay. Are you aware of a third

3 letter that was sent to Highland on behalf of

4 CLO HoldCo and the other entities that are

5 listed in this document?

6 A. The December 28th letter, is that

7 what you mean?

8 Q. It's actually December 31st, if I

9 can refresh your recollection.

10 MR. MORRIS: Can we put up Exhibit

11 F?

12 (SCOTT EXHIBIT 5, Letter to Jeffrey

13 N. Pomerantz from R. Charles Miller,

14 December 31, 2020, was marked for

15 identification.)

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q. You remember that there was a letter

18 dated on or about December 31st that was

19 sent -- oh, actually, you know, I apologize.

20 If we scroll down to the -- to the next -- to

21 the first box, there actually is no mention of

22 CLO HoldCo.

23 Are you aware that Mr. Dondero was

24 evicted from Highland's offices as of the end

25 of the year?

Page 106

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 A. I -- I didn't know the time, but I

3 understand he's no longer there.

4 Q. Does CLO HoldCo Limited contend that

5 it was damaged in any way by Mr. Dondero's

6 eviction from the Highland suite of offices?

7 MR. CLARK: Objection, form.

8 A. I -- I don't have any information to

9 support that as of this time.

10 Q. It's not -- it's not a belief that

11 you hold today?

12 A. I don't have a belief of that, yes.

13 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's take

14 a short break. I may be done. I -- I'm

15 grateful, Mr. Scott, and don't want to

16 abuse your time. Give me -- let -- just

17 let -- let's come back at 4:50, just eight

18 minutes, and if I have anything further, it

19 will be brief.

20 (Whereupon, there was a recess in

21 the proceedings from 4:42 p.m. to

22 4:49 p.m.)

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Mr. Scott, thank

24 you very much for your time. I have no

25 further questions.

Page 108

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 C E R T I F I C A T E

3 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA )

4 ) ss.:

5 COUNTY OF WAKE )

6

7 I, LISA A. WHEELER, RPR, CRR, a

8 Notary Public within and for the State of New

9 York, do hereby certify:

10 That GRANT SCOTT, the witness whose

11 deposition is hereinbefore set forth, having

12 produced satisfactory evidence of

13 identification and having been first duly sworn

14 by me, according to the emergency video

15 notarization requirements contained in G.S.

16 10B-25, and that such deposition is a true

17 record of the testimony given by such witness.

18 I further certify that I am not

19 related to any of the parties to this action by

20 blood or marriage; and that I am in no way

21 interested in the outcome of this matter.

22 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto

23 set my hand this 21st day of January, 2021.

24 -----Lisa A. Wheeler-----

25 LISA A. WHEELER, RPR, CRR

Page 107

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

3 MR. CLARK: We will reserve our

4 questions.

5 THE WITNESS: I appreciate it, John.

6 MR. MORRIS: Take care. Thanks for

7 your time and your -- and your diligence.

8 I do appreciate it. Take care, guys.

9 THE REPORTER: Okay.

10 MR. CLARK: Thank you.

11 MR. HOGWOOD: No questions from us.

12 (Time Noted: 4:50 p.m.)

13

14

15 -----

16 GRANT SCOTT

17

18 Subscribed and sworn to before me

19 this day of 2021.

20

21 -----

22

23

24

25

Page 109

1 GRANT SCOTT - 1/21/2021

2 -----I N D E X-----

3 PAGE

4 EXAMINATION BY MR. MORRIS 7

5

6

7 -----EXHIBITS-----

8 PAGE

9 EXHIBIT 1 Organizational Structure: 46

10 CLO HoldCo, Ltd.

11 EXHIBIT 2 Unanimous Written Consent of 54

12 Directors In Lieu of Meeting

13

14 EXHIBIT 3 Letter to James A. Wright, 78

15 III, et al., from Gregory

16 Demo, December 24, 2020, with

17 Exhibit A Attachment

18

19 EXHIBIT 4 Letter to James A. Wright, 96

20 III, et al. From Gregory

21 Demo, December 24, 2020, with

22 Exhibit A Attachment

23

24 EXHIBIT 5 Letter to Jeffrey N. 105

25 Pomerantz from R. Charles

Miller, December 31, 2020

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>1</b> 46:13,14 53:9,16 82:5,13</p> <p><b>1/21/2021</b> 6:1 7:1 8:1 9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1 13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1 17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1 21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1 25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1 45:1 46:1 47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1 52:1 53:1 54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1 67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1 73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1 78:1 79:1 80:1 81:1 82:1 83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1 95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1 101:1 102:1 103:1 104:1 105:1 106:1 107:1</p> <p><b>100</b> 47:7</p> <p><b>11-month</b> 70:9</p> <p><b>1976</b> 28:15</p> <p><b>1984</b> 24:20</p> <p><b>1986</b> 24:22</p> <p><b>1988</b> 25:5</p> <p><b>1991</b> 25:6</p> <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>2</b> 54:25</p> <p><b>2012</b> 16:23</p> <p><b>2019</b> 23:4 76:17</p> <p><b>2020</b> 30:15 78:8 84:9 96:24 105:14</p> <p><b>2021</b> 107:19</p> | <p><b>21st</b> 90:23,25 91:9,20 93:19</p> <p><b>22nd</b> 78:15,23 79:19 81:3 90:17</p> <p><b>23rd</b> 96:19 97:24</p> <p><b>24</b> 78:8 96:24</p> <p><b>24th</b> 81:4 83:2</p> <p><b>28th</b> 81:5 96:13 105:6</p> <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>3</b> 78:6</p> <p><b>31</b> 105:14</p> <p><b>31st</b> 105:8,18</p> <p><b>3:20</b> 62:6</p> <p><b>3:30</b> 61:25</p> <p><b>3:31</b> 62:7</p> <p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>4</b> 55:8 96:22</p> <p><b>45</b> 31:20 32:2</p> <p><b>4:42</b> 106:21</p> <p><b>4:49</b> 106:22</p> <p><b>4:50</b> 106:17 107:12</p> <p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>5</b> 54:24 105:12</p> <p><b>6</b></p> <p><b>6</b> 78:4</p> <p><b>9</b></p> <p><b>99</b> 52:9 53:4,10,13</p> <p><b>A</b></p> <p><b>ability</b> 90:7</p> <p><b>Absolutely</b> 8:22</p> <p><b>abuse</b> 106:16</p> | <p><b>accommodated</b> 35:22</p> <p><b>accounting</b> 29:22</p> <p><b>accurate</b> 51:5 53:8 89:15</p> <p><b>acronym</b> 12:23</p> <p><b>act</b> 11:13 95:2</p> <p><b>acting</b> 10:10</p> <p><b>action</b> 83:16 85:16 98:17,18</p> <p><b>actively</b> 101:18</p> <p><b>activity</b> 50:9,14</p> <p><b>acts</b> 72:17</p> <p><b>actual</b> 6:24 103:5</p> <p><b>add</b> 88:2</p> <p><b>additional</b> 81:5 97:23</p> <p><b>additive</b> 100:16</p> <p><b>addressed</b> 92:11</p> <p><b>addressing</b> 20:4</p> <p><b>adds</b> 97:18</p> <p><b>admissibility</b> 6:23</p> <p><b>advance</b> 37:23</p> <p><b>adversely</b> 94:7 103:11</p> <p><b>Advisers</b> 95:2</p> <p><b>affairs</b> 63:2</p> <p><b>affect</b> 94:7</p> <p><b>affiliated</b> 49:16</p> <p><b>aft-</b> 23:5</p> <p><b>afternoon</b> 6:6 7:7</p> <p><b>agree</b> 35:12,13,17 36:18 37:4,18</p> <p><b>agreed</b> 35:20,21 43:22 45:2,15 85:23</p> <p><b>agreement</b> 26:7 36:19 42:11 61:15,16 62:15 67:22 68:6,9, 13,21 70:18 71:7,16, 17 72:20 100:25 101:3,14,20</p> | <p><b>agreements</b> 24:4 62:18 70:21 71:22 72:16 73:10 74:3,10 81:12 96:11 98:5,25 99:16 100:15,20 102:4,15 103:7,18,23 104:3,17,18</p> <p><b>agrees</b> 6:16</p> <p><b>ahead</b> 38:2 104:8</p> <p><b>alignment</b> 103:12</p> <p><b>allowed</b> 37:10</p> <p><b>amended</b> 40:12,16</p> <p><b>amendment</b> 38:10</p> <p><b>amount</b> 27:8</p> <p><b>amounts</b> 24:6</p> <p><b>announcement</b> 43:12</p> <p><b>ansel</b> 33:18</p> <p><b>answer's</b> 74:6,22</p> <p><b>anymore</b> 89:22</p> <p><b>apologies</b> 89:21</p> <p><b>apologize</b> 50:11 55:4 59:21 105:19</p> <p><b>apparently</b> 35:15</p> <p><b>appointed</b> 88:15</p> <p><b>appointment</b> 17:6</p> <p><b>approval</b> 27:5</p> <p><b>approvals</b> 64:14</p> <p><b>approve</b> 48:12 75:11,12</p> <p><b>approved</b> 41:13,16</p> <p><b>approving</b> 64:16</p> <p><b>approximately</b> 11:17 17:6 60:20</p> <p><b>area</b> 25:24 64:19</p> <p><b>argument</b> 42:12</p> <p><b>arises</b> 71:7,15</p> <p><b>arrangement</b> 18:10 47:13 53:12,13</p> <p><b>as-</b> 35:14</p> | <p><b>Asia</b> 46:12</p> <p><b>aspect</b> 19:24 20:6 77:12</p> <p><b>assert</b> 79:9 99:8</p> <p><b>assertion</b> 103:16</p> <p><b>asset</b> 32:23 33:7,10 37:9</p> <p><b>assets</b> 10:22,24 11:14 12:11 13:13, 15,17,20,23 18:25 19:15 20:11 24:5 32:12 33:11,15 35:13,14,15,17 37:8 71:23 94:6 101:5</p> <p><b>assume</b> 104:3,17</p> <p><b>assumed</b> 11:25</p> <p><b>assuming</b> 104:18</p> <p><b>attached</b> 46:21 52:24</p> <p><b>Attachment</b> 78:9 96:25</p> <p><b>attempt</b> 76:19,25 101:25</p> <p><b>attorney</b> 6:7 24:11 35:21 38:14,21 39:5, 6 42:6 43:22,23 45:2 65:17 70:13 80:15 87:6 93:20,21 97:13 99:9,21,22,24 100:2</p> <p><b>attorney-client</b> 65:20 79:9</p> <p><b>attorneys</b> 87:11</p> <p><b>attraction</b> 32:18,21</p> <p><b>authority</b> 15:9,19 33:24</p> <p><b>authorize</b> 96:6 97:11</p> <p><b>authorized</b> 45:4 88:10,18 98:18</p> <p><b>aware</b> 27:13 34:12 36:2 38:12 40:5,9 58:10 62:14,19 69:21 71:20,21 72:8,11 73:24 74:8,17 76:11 77:19 79:16,18,25 80:16,17 82:22 83:21 85:5 102:10 103:25</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 105:2,23                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>beneficial</b> 58:14,16                                                            | <b>cancellation</b> 100:14                                                                                                                                                               | 14,20 56:8 58:15<br>60:3,25 65:8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 77:5,13,20 79:19<br>80:2,12 82:2,11<br>84:14,20 85:21 92:9<br>93:25 96:10 97:4<br>98:8,23 99:15 100:19<br>101:5 102:3,14<br>103:6,10,17,23 104:3<br>105:4,22 106:4     |
| <b>B</b>                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>beneficiaries</b> 61:8,<br>12 101:20 103:6                                         | <b>CANTY</b> 55:6,9                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Charles</b> 105:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>CLO's</b> 35:14                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>back</b> 20:21 54:18<br>56:18,20 81:21 87:25<br>88:15 106:17                                                                                                          | <b>beneficiary</b> 61:19<br>73:9                                                      | <b>capacity</b> 17:9 18:20<br>26:21 34:5,7 50:2<br>51:20 72:25 73:23<br>74:7 75:24 83:22<br>84:20                                                                                        | <b>chart</b> 46:25 48:16<br>55:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>CLOS</b> 13:13 68:6<br>69:3,16 70:23 71:18,<br>22,24 72:9,11,21<br>74:25 75:16,19<br>76:20,25 77:13 83:7,<br>23 84:5,9,14 85:17<br>86:4 87:10 89:3,12<br>90:8 98:11 |
| <b>background</b> 24:17<br>99:6                                                                                                                                          | <b>big</b> 33:3 39:8                                                                  | <b>Capital</b> 6:10 13:18,<br>19,22 14:16 19:18<br>28:12 62:15,21,25<br>67:21 68:5,11,19,24<br>69:14 70:19,22 71:21<br>72:12,16,21 73:25<br>74:10 75:2,17                                | <b>chemical</b> 29:4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>close</b> 30:17                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>bankruptcy</b> 6:9<br>22:9,19,21,24 23:5,<br>14 30:14,15 34:11,13<br>35:19 76:12,15,18,23<br>77:6 84:23 85:12,15<br>100:11                                            | <b>biggest</b> 23:16                                                                  | <b>Capital's</b> 68:19                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>choice</b> 10:2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>closest</b> 28:20,21<br>31:23                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Barbara</b> 52:15 56:12,<br>13,23 58:10                                                                                                                               | <b>bit</b> 8:15 30:18 52:19<br>55:12                                                  | <b>caps</b> 13:10                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>chose</b> 29:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>collateralized</b> 10:23                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>base</b> 98:19                                                                                                                                                        | <b>black</b> 100:4                                                                    | <b>care</b> 107:6,8                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Christmas</b> 90:22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>collectively</b> 20:25<br>80:18                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>based</b> 29:9 61:5,15<br>65:20 73:16 80:22<br>104:23                                                                                                                 | <b>blocks</b> 52:13                                                                   | <b>Carolina</b> 25:8                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>chronological</b> 34:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>college</b> 28:22 29:7                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>bases</b> 98:13 99:7                                                                                                                                                  | <b>board</b> 34:25                                                                    | <b>carry</b> 18:4,13                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>City</b> 52:15 56:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Colorado</b> 67:3                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>basically</b> 20:22 24:6                                                                                                                                              | <b>bottom</b> 46:24 55:22                                                             | <b>carving</b> 104:19                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>claim</b> 23:11,22,24<br>38:10,11 39:11,12,<br>19,23 40:4,8,12,13,<br>16 46:22 52:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>com-</b> 20:15 25:24<br>102:19                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>basis</b> 19:25 21:4<br>24:13 26:9 37:15<br>42:17 60:13 82:19<br>86:5 91:4 98:8<br>101:17 102:10,13                                                                   | <b>breach</b> 68:12 74:9,<br>15,18 103:17                                             | <b>caused</b> 74:11 84:19                                                                                                                                                                | <b>claims</b> 95:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>comfortable</b> 85:2<br>98:19                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>be-</b> 97:6                                                                                                                                                          | <b>breached</b> 67:21                                                                 | <b>causing</b> 99:14                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>clarify</b> 13:3 43:18,19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>comments</b> 79:3,8,10                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>began</b> 25:4                                                                                                                                                        | <b>break</b> 19:7 61:24<br>99:17 106:14                                               | <b>caution</b> 44:11 65:16,<br>18 79:7                                                                                                                                                   | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>commonly</b> 12:16                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>begin</b> 6:13 7:4 8:20<br>16:22 99:15                                                                                                                                | <b>breaking</b> 55:11                                                                 | <b>caveats</b> 83:18                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>clerk</b> 60:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>communicate</b> 90:4                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>behalf</b> 10:11 14:2,12<br>15:20 16:3 26:25<br>27:17,23 33:25 34:4<br>37:22 40:22 67:17<br>77:20 78:18 84:5,9,<br>14 85:17 86:4 87:10<br>88:14 89:2,11 96:9<br>105:3 | <b>briefly</b> 81:4                                                                   | <b>Cayman</b> 47:4                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLO</b> 10:15,21 11:8<br>12:2,7,11,15,20,23,<br>25 13:23 14:2,12<br>15:10,20,24 16:4,6,9,<br>11,15,20 17:5,15,18,<br>22 18:21,25 19:3,15,<br>17,20 21:5 22:10<br>23:2,9,18 24:3 26:25<br>27:17,23 28:6 32:10,<br>23 33:6,15,25 34:8<br>35:17 36:12,23 37:7,<br>22 40:22 41:11 42:20<br>45:19,20 46:2,3,15,<br>22 47:3,7,17 48:23<br>50:14 51:3 52:25<br>54:15 58:21 61:8<br>62:12,16 63:2 64:20<br>67:17,22 68:13,18<br>69:3,13,16,22 70:4,<br>19,23 72:8,19 74:3,8,<br>9,24 75:25 76:2,19 | <b>communicated</b> 39:4<br>62:24                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>behoove</b> 96:9                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brilliantly</b> 76:10                                                              | <b>certainty</b> 33:20                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>clerical</b> 60:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>communicating</b><br>67:5                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>belief</b> 73:13,14,15<br>86:5 106:10,12                                                                                                                              | <b>brought</b> 82:4                                                                   | <b>change</b> 27:10                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLO</b> 10:15,21 11:8<br>12:2,7,11,15,20,23,<br>25 13:23 14:2,12<br>15:10,20,24 16:4,6,9,<br>11,15,20 17:5,15,18,<br>22 18:21,25 19:3,15,<br>17,20 21:5 22:10<br>23:2,9,18 24:3 26:25<br>27:17,23 28:6 32:10,<br>23 33:6,15,25 34:8<br>35:17 36:12,23 37:7,<br>22 40:22 41:11 42:20<br>45:19,20 46:2,3,15,<br>22 47:3,7,17 48:23<br>50:14 51:3 52:25<br>54:15 58:21 61:8<br>62:12,16 63:2 64:20<br>67:17,22 68:13,18<br>69:3,13,16,22 70:4,<br>19,23 72:8,19 74:3,8,<br>9,24 75:25 76:2,19 | <b>communication</b><br>45:6                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>believed</b> 42:16 67:20<br>68:11 91:4                                                                                                                                | <b>bucket</b> 71:20                                                                   | <b>changed</b> 20:23<br>38:21 84:19                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>communications</b><br>44:14 64:8,23 65:12,<br>20 66:21 67:15 68:16<br>80:22,25 87:5                                                                                 |
| <b>believes</b> 98:9                                                                                                                                                     | <b>bunch</b> 104:19                                                                   | <b>char-</b> 51:16                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>company</b> 10:22<br>33:9,21 65:23                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>business</b> 29:19 50:4                                                            | <b>characterize</b> 94:3<br>101:13                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>compensation</b><br>16:19 17:2 49:20,25                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>business/finance</b><br>29:22                                                      | <b>charge</b> 20:16                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>C</b>                                                                              | <b>charitable</b> 11:3,4<br>12:14 17:24 18:4,14<br>32:13,17,20 36:16<br>47:8,22 48:15 49:3,4,<br>7,10,13,17,21 50:3,<br>10,16,23 51:2,10,13,<br>17,23 52:3,6,9,10<br>53:3,5,17,25 54:10, | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>call</b> 18:6 35:4,19,20<br>44:9 45:11 91:8<br>93:17,18,24 95:12,14<br>96:15 97:16 | <b>char-</b> 51:16                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>called</b> 6:3 10:15<br>35:9,20 44:6 45:12<br>46:7 87:22,25 93:7,9                 | <b>characterize</b> 94:3<br>101:13                                                                                                                                                       | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>calls</b> 93:16                                                                    | <b>charge</b> 20:16                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>camp</b> 75:13                                                                     | <b>charitable</b> 11:3,4<br>12:14 17:24 18:4,14<br>32:13,17,20 36:16<br>47:8,22 48:15 49:3,4,<br>7,10,13,17,21 50:3,<br>10,16,23 51:2,10,13,<br>17,23 52:3,6,9,10<br>53:3,5,17,25 54:10, | <b>CLARK</b> 26:5,12 31:2,<br>10 32:25 33:8,17<br>39:14 40:24 42:24<br>44:10 54:4 59:14<br>62:3 64:4,10 65:15<br>69:5,18,24 72:22<br>73:5 74:4,12,19<br>75:18 79:6,14 80:21<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>106:7 107:3,10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |



|                                                         |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>complain</b> 102:11                                  | <b>contend</b> 69:13 72:19 106:4                                                                              | <b>courtroom</b> 7:23                                                                                                                                      | <b>Dece-</b> 78:14                                                                                                                   | <b>derived</b> 24:7 81:11                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>complaining</b> 94:5                                 | <b>contentious</b> 66:2                                                                                       | <b>Covitz</b> 14:20 15:2 86:15,20                                                                                                                          | <b>December</b> 78:8,15, 23 79:18 91:9,20 93:19 94:12 96:13, 19,24 105:6,8,14,18                                                     | <b>describe</b> 10:20 23:23 24:16 30:5 66:20 94:21                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>complex</b> 18:19                                    | <b>continue</b> 104:4                                                                                         | <b>cr-</b> 99:5                                                                                                                                            | <b>decide</b> 82:2,12                                                                                                                | <b>describing</b> 93:19                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>compliance</b> 18:11 20:3,13,16 25:16,17, 20,24 50:8 | <b>contract</b> 36:17                                                                                         | <b>create</b> 17:24                                                                                                                                        | <b>decided</b> 82:23 83:3                                                                                                            | <b>desire</b> 85:13                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>comports</b> 47:2                                    | <b>contracts</b> 101:8                                                                                        | <b>created</b> 18:3 36:20                                                                                                                                  | <b>deciding</b> 91:9                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b> 11:7                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>con-</b> 85:8                                        | <b>conversation</b> 66:12, 25 88:4 90:15,25 93:5                                                              | <b>creditor</b> 23:9,21                                                                                                                                    | <b>decision</b> 34:3,9 36:3, 4,18 37:14,18,21 38:19,21,23 39:8 43:10,21 45:15,16 47:25 48:10 66:15 74:24 81:18 86:7,8 98:16,22 99:11 | <b>details</b> 10:6                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>concern</b> 37:5 68:17 71:6,14                       | <b>conversations</b> 65:4 66:8 73:16 90:16                                                                    | <b>cutter</b> 18:9                                                                                                                                         | <b>decision-makers</b> 84:24                                                                                                         | <b>detected</b> 60:21                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>conclude</b> 86:20 87:8                              | <b>converting</b> 83:16                                                                                       | <b>D</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <b>decision-making</b> 15:9,18 33:14,24 85:20,21 86:17,21                                                                            | <b>devote</b> 21:2,5 22:10                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>conditional</b> 98:14                                | <b>cookie</b> 18:9                                                                                            | <b>D-A-F</b> 13:10                                                                                                                                         | <b>decisions</b> 13:25 14:12 16:3 26:25 34:14,23 48:7 75:5 85:2                                                                      | <b>devoting</b> 22:18                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>conducted</b> 6:19                                   | <b>copies</b> 97:17                                                                                           | <b>DA-</b> 51:23                                                                                                                                           | <b>declared</b> 30:16                                                                                                                | <b>difference</b> 22:5 39:7 83:15                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>conference</b> 35:9                                  | <b>copy</b> 78:23                                                                                             | <b>DAF</b> 12:17,20,23,25 13:9 19:20 47:8 48:15 49:3,4,7,10,13, 17,22 50:3,10,16,23 51:2,10,13,17,23 52:3,6,9,11 53:3,5, 17,25 54:11,14 56:8 58:15 60:3,25 | <b>declined</b> 40:23                                                                                                                | <b>difficult</b> 30:18 41:17 69:11 99:3                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>conferring</b> 99:9                                  | <b>core</b> 15:5,8                                                                                            | <b>Dallas</b> 52:14,18 55:19 56:2,22 58:9                                                                                                                  | <b>dedicate</b> 21:14                                                                                                                | <b>diligence</b> 107:7                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>confide</b> 31:17                                    | <b>corner</b> 46:25                                                                                           | <b>damaged</b> 106:5                                                                                                                                       | <b>default</b> 68:5,12 74:9 103:22                                                                                                   | <b>direct</b> 103:6                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>confided</b> 31:9                                    | <b>corporate</b> 11:7 73:2                                                                                    | <b>dated</b> 52:20 78:15 82:25 83:2 90:17 96:19 105:18                                                                                                     | <b>define</b> 31:17                                                                                                                  | <b>directly</b> 28:8                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>confidential</b> 32:3                                | <b>correct</b> 10:13 16:14 17:10,13 23:15 25:25 53:14 58:17 71:13 77:2,3 84:18 88:12 90:18 91:21 98:25 102:15 | <b>day</b> 21:9,12,19 42:14 96:20 97:3 107:19                                                                                                              | <b>degree</b> 24:22                                                                                                                  | <b>director</b> 11:11 12:2,7 16:16,20,25 17:4,13 18:21 19:3,17 21:5 22:25 26:21 28:5 32:9 34:5,8 35:6 47:17 48:24 50:22 51:3,4,12,16 52:3,6 55:25 56:6,11,15,25 57:8,11 58:9 62:12 73:23 74:7 75:24 76:24 84:20 90:5 |
| <b>confirmation</b> 6:14 104:13                         | <b>corrected</b> 60:21                                                                                        | <b>day-to-day</b> 12:9 19:25 50:6                                                                                                                          | <b>Delaware</b> 29:5                                                                                                                 | <b>directors</b> 15:24 49:14 50:20 55:2,18 59:12,18                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>confused</b> 40:25 47:13 53:11 99:3                  | <b>correction</b> 60:22                                                                                       | <b>days</b> 21:21,25 83:12 96:3,6                                                                                                                          | <b>delayed</b> 70:10 71:11                                                                                                           | <b>disagree</b> 88:23 89:4                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>confusing</b> 13:3 53:19                             | <b>correctly</b> 23:12 29:20 36:7 42:10                                                                       | <b>de</b> 52:16 101:21                                                                                                                                     | <b>demand</b> 81:8 83:17, 19                                                                                                         | <b>disagreed</b> 34:10,15                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>confusion</b> 85:9                                   | <b>cos-</b> 77:23                                                                                             | <b>de-</b> 31:16                                                                                                                                           | <b>Demo</b> 78:7 96:23                                                                                                               | <b>disagreement</b> 38:13                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>connection</b> 62:11 69:2 74:2 101:9                 | <b>counsel</b> 10:9 11:23 23:6 36:8 43:12 44:12,15 73:17 79:8 80:23,25 85:23 91:13 95:16                      | <b>deal</b> 20:13                                                                                                                                          | <b>demonstrative</b> 46:7 56:21                                                                                                      | <b>disclose</b> 44:13 65:19 80:24                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>consent</b> 27:16,22 55:2,18                         | <b>counterparties</b> 100:19                                                                                  | <b>debtor</b> 6:9 23:9,10, 12,22,25 86:3 88:15 89:2 96:7 98:9                                                                                              | <b>deposed</b> 7:10 8:12                                                                                                             | <b>discuss</b> 42:19 67:16                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>consideration</b> 76:6                               | <b>couple</b> 18:17                                                                                           | <b>debtor's</b> 41:12 77:12 90:7 92:11                                                                                                                     | <b>deposition</b> 6:12,17 7:9,18,23 8:2 9:8 23:7                                                                                     | <b>discussed</b> 73:20 77:8,11 81:13                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>considered</b> 91:14                                 | <b>Cournoyer</b> 15:4                                                                                         | <b>debtors</b> 97:5                                                                                                                                        | <b>depositions</b> 7:13 8:16                                                                                                         | <b>discussion</b> 67:23 80:16 85:23 89:7 92:23 93:3                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>consistent</b> 33:22 91:19                           | <b>court</b> 6:21 35:19 41:16 42:14,20 43:13 80:4 82:5,14,22 83:6, 12 96:3                                    |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>construction</b> 67:2                                | <b>courtesy</b> 8:24                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>consulted</b> 39:5 42:7                              |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contact</b> 21:19,20,22 103:14                       |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contacted</b> 38:21                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contacts</b> 87:24 88:2                              |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>contained</b> 69:22                                  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>discussions</b> 64:3<br/>67:19 68:3,10</p> <p><b>dispute</b> 35:15</p> <p><b>disputes</b> 94:11</p> <p><b>distinction</b> 70:24</p> <p><b>distinguish</b> 70:17</p> <p><b>distracted</b> 33:4 72:4</p> <p><b>division</b> 53:10</p> <p><b>document</b> 9:12,14<br/>46:9 54:22 55:14,22<br/>73:12 89:9 105:5</p> <p><b>documents</b> 9:9,10<br/>52:24 66:24</p> <p><b>Don-</b> 11:21</p> <p><b>donated</b> 24:4</p> <p><b>Dondero</b> 7:21 9:17<br/>10:7 11:24 14:20,25<br/>17:24 28:7,9,10,14,<br/>16 29:24 30:6,25<br/>31:5,9,20 32:2,22<br/>33:5 34:10 35:24<br/>37:2,23 39:12,19<br/>41:7 42:20 43:10<br/>45:9 48:7 51:19,22<br/>52:2,5 57:4,8 58:12<br/>60:23 61:13 62:20<br/>63:19 67:7 84:12,17,<br/>24 85:5 86:9,12 89:4<br/>90:12,13,16 91:3,8,<br/>20 92:8,23 93:18,23<br/>94:16 105:23</p> <p><b>Dondero's</b> 7:19<br/>10:11 30:21 47:21<br/>57:21 58:2 60:11,14<br/>67:3 106:5</p> <p><b>downward</b> 54:13</p> <p><b>draft</b> 78:25 92:24</p> <p><b>dry</b> 19:5</p> <p><b>due</b> 35:17 70:11</p> <p><b>Dugaboy</b> 59:25 60:5,<br/>15,19 61:7,19</p> <p><b>duly</b> 6:3</p> <p><b>duties</b> 12:6 19:2,16<br/>62:11 69:15</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>E</b></p> <p><b>e-mailed</b> 66:23</p> <p><b>earlier</b> 25:17 26:24<br/>62:9 75:4 77:16<br/>78:25 79:16 82:3,12<br/>83:12 85:4 87:20<br/>92:19</p> <p><b>earnestly</b> 89:20</p> <p><b>easier</b> 12:23 42:5</p> <p><b>Eastern</b> 61:25</p> <p><b>easy</b> 89:19</p> <p><b>educational</b> 24:17</p> <p><b>effect</b> 37:9</p> <p><b>effects</b> 100:10</p> <p><b>effectuated</b> 27:23</p> <p><b>effectuating</b> 27:16</p> <p><b>electrical</b> 24:18</p> <p><b>Electronics</b> 8:6</p> <p><b>employee</b> 14:16<br/>16:17 90:5</p> <p><b>employees</b> 11:21,22<br/>14:17 16:7 17:11<br/>26:23 27:15,22 40:3<br/>49:11 50:17,18 57:15<br/>59:12,19 100:14</p> <p><b>end</b> 55:12 91:24<br/>105:24</p> <p><b>ended</b> 35:20</p> <p><b>engage</b> 87:10 89:10<br/>95:25</p> <p><b>engaged</b> 88:14</p> <p><b>engaging</b> 82:6 83:7<br/>93:25 95:9</p> <p><b>engineer</b> 24:18 25:2<br/>29:5</p> <p><b>engineering</b> 29:17</p> <p><b>entities</b> 11:2 12:12<br/>17:25 18:3,7,10 46:2<br/>54:16 55:20 56:8<br/>78:18 79:19 80:2<br/>82:4,13 89:8 90:6<br/>96:8 105:4</p> | <p><b>entity</b> 10:15,18 12:3,<br/>25 13:4 17:12,25<br/>51:9 52:17 58:15<br/>74:24 81:11 85:19</p> <p><b>entity's</b> 50:4</p> <p><b>Equity</b> 70:9</p> <p><b>equivalent</b> 11:4</p> <p><b>error</b> 60:18,19</p> <p><b>escrow</b> 37:14</p> <p><b>essentially</b> 83:17</p> <p><b>establish</b> 23:11<br/>47:25 48:7,10 65:6</p> <p><b>established</b> 51:18<br/>58:20</p> <p><b>estimate</b> 21:3,24</p> <p><b>estimated</b> 21:12</p> <p><b>et al</b> 78:7 96:23</p> <p><b>evaluate</b> 98:17</p> <p><b>event</b> 66:6</p> <p><b>events</b> 30:14 36:7</p> <p><b>evicted</b> 105:24</p> <p><b>eviction</b> 106:6</p> <p><b>evidence</b> 6:17</p> <p><b>evidenced</b> 42:12</p> <p><b>ex-wife</b> 10:9,11</p> <p><b>exam-</b> 86:15</p> <p><b>EXAMINATION</b> 7:5</p> <p><b>examined</b> 6:4</p> <p><b>exclusive</b> 23:20<br/>24:13</p> <p><b>exclusively</b> 24:10<br/>50:14</p> <p><b>excuse</b> 21:11 22:15<br/>23:7,9 28:25 104:12</p> <p><b>execute</b> 32:16 86:4</p> <p><b>exhibit</b> 46:7,13,14<br/>54:24,25 55:7 78:4,5,<br/>6,8,11 96:22,24<br/>105:10,12</p> <p><b>exist</b> 75:16</p> | <p><b>existence</b> 12:3</p> <p><b>exiting</b> 77:5</p> <p><b>expenses</b> 36:14<br/>64:15</p> <p><b>experience</b> 8:16</p> <p><b>expert</b> 25:13,24</p> <p><b>expertise</b> 76:8 84:25<br/>86:3 88:5 89:10</p> <p><b>experts</b> 100:12</p> <p><b>explain</b> 17:21 75:10</p> <p><b>explained</b> 45:14</p> <p><b>explored</b> 98:20</p> <p><b>extend</b> 8:23</p> <p><b>extent</b> 26:13 79:7<br/>80:22</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>F</b></p> <p><b>fact</b> 6:19 76:16 88:14</p> <p><b>factors</b> 99:13</p> <p><b>facts</b> 46:10 47:2<br/>102:7,19 103:24</p> <p><b>factual</b> 98:8</p> <p><b>fair</b> 8:21 16:2 22:8<br/>30:13,24 31:8,18,25<br/>37:19 39:11 47:22,24<br/>73:3,5 85:12,17<br/>88:11</p> <p><b>fairly</b> 18:19 36:12</p> <p><b>fall</b> 25:5</p> <p><b>familiar</b> 10:14 45:20,<br/>24 47:12 100:20,22</p> <p><b>familiarity</b> 45:25<br/>47:11</p> <p><b>family</b> 7:20 9:17</p> <p><b>feed</b> 52:12 56:7</p> <p><b>feedback</b> 82:8</p> <p><b>feeds</b> 52:13</p> <p><b>feel</b> 98:18</p> <p><b>fees</b> 36:15</p> <p><b>felt</b> 84:25</p> | <p><b>field</b> 25:13</p> <p><b>filed</b> 20:5 23:5 38:24<br/>39:13,20 40:17,18<br/>42:8 76:12,15</p> <p><b>filing</b> 22:22,24 23:13<br/>39:22 76:18,24 77:6<br/>83:16</p> <p><b>final</b> 15:8,18 33:13,24</p> <p><b>finance</b> 18:2 25:10<br/>29:18</p> <p><b>Finances</b> 19:23</p> <p><b>financial</b> 20:10 85:20</p> <p><b>finish</b> 8:19</p> <p><b>firm</b> 6:8</p> <p><b>flow</b> 36:13 37:7,11</p> <p><b>flows</b> 54:6,13,18</p> <p><b>focus</b> 23:20 36:24<br/>68:8 93:22</p> <p><b>folks</b> 62:10</p> <p><b>footnote</b> 46:23</p> <p><b>forget</b> 26:15 35:7<br/>52:18</p> <p><b>forgive</b> 69:9</p> <p><b>forgot</b> 19:8</p> <p><b>form</b> 26:6,9,10,13<br/>31:2,10 32:25 33:8,<br/>17 37:8 39:14 40:24<br/>42:24 54:4 59:14<br/>64:4,10 69:5,18,24<br/>72:22 73:7 74:4,12,<br/>19 75:18 83:13 86:2<br/>87:18 92:17 106:7</p> <p><b>formal</b> 25:9,15</p> <p><b>formed</b> 17:15,19,22<br/>47:4 98:22</p> <p><b>formulated</b> 82:18</p> <p><b>forward</b> 7:2 42:18<br/>98:15 102:21 104:14</p> <p><b>found</b> 9:24 36:5,7<br/>45:9</p> <p><b>foundation</b> 11:4<br/>52:14 55:19 56:2,5,<br/>22,23 65:8 82:20</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: foundation-like..inclusion

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>foundation-like</b> 17:25<br><b>foundations</b> 12:15<br>53:22,23 54:10,17<br>56:7,10 57:5,9,12,15,<br>20,25 58:10,12<br><b>fourth</b> 52:15,17<br>53:24<br><b>frankly</b> 76:9<br><b>free</b> 80:23<br><b>frequently</b> 12:21,24<br>13:3,5<br><b>Friday</b> 21:15<br><b>friend</b> 28:13,21 31:23<br><b>friends</b> 28:20<br><b>friendship</b> 30:17<br><b>frivolous</b> 96:4<br><b>full</b> 70:7 84:21 101:18<br><b>function</b> 18:14<br><b>fund</b> 47:8 48:15 49:4<br>50:10,17,23 51:2<br>52:6,11 53:5,18<br>54:10,11<br><b>future</b> 98:2,3 103:3<br>104:20<br><hr/> <b>G</b><br><hr/> <b>gamut</b> 20:5<br><b>gave</b> 43:21 86:19<br>87:4 97:13<br><b>general</b> 18:9 45:25<br>49:3 66:7 83:2<br><b>generally</b> 7:17 8:17<br>24:17 25:22 30:8,11<br>45:19,23 63:14 66:7,<br>20 71:12<br><b>gentle</b> 83:17 91:15<br><b>get all</b> 102:8<br><b>get-</b> 20:4<br><b>give</b> 77:4 106:16<br><b>giving</b> 36:16 47:22<br><b>goal</b> 18:4 | <b>good</b> 6:6 7:7 26:20<br>30:8,9 43:25 58:23,<br>25 59:5,9,11,17,22<br>61:6,12<br><b>good-faith</b> 42:17<br><b>GP</b> 49:3,8,10,13,17,<br>22 50:3 51:24<br><b>graduate</b> 24:20<br><b>graduated</b> 24:13,19<br>25:5<br><b>Grant</b> 6:1,12 7:1 8:1<br>9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1<br>13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1<br>17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1,13 27:1<br>28:1 29:1 30:1 31:1<br>32:1 33:1 34:1 35:1<br>36:1 37:1 38:1 39:1<br>40:1 41:1 42:1 43:1<br>44:1,10 45:1 46:1<br>47:1 48:1 49:1 50:1<br>51:1,2,4 52:1 53:1<br>54:1 55:1 56:1 57:1<br>58:1 59:1 60:1 61:1<br>62:1 63:1 64:1 65:1,<br>15 66:1 67:1 68:1<br>69:1 70:1 71:1 72:1<br>73:1 74:1 75:1 76:1<br>77:1 78:1 79:1,6<br>80:1,21 81:1 82:1<br>83:1 84:1 85:1 86:1<br>87:1 88:1 89:1 90:1<br>91:1 92:1 93:1 94:1<br>95:1 96:1 97:1 98:1<br>99:1 100:1 101:1<br>102:1 103:1 104:1<br>105:1 106:1 107:1,16<br><b>grateful</b> 89:18<br>106:15<br><b>Gregory</b> 78:7 96:23<br><b>group</b> 11:18,19<br>14:15 15:6,8,21 18:7<br>19:21 86:14<br><b>grow</b> 28:16<br><b>guess</b> 11:24 12:22<br>18:2 20:20 25:2 40:4,<br>5 42:13 45:7 65:23<br>78:11 99:17,21<br><b>guide</b> 97:14 | <b>guideline</b> 27:8,14<br><b>guys</b> 100:3 107:8<br><hr/> <b>H</b><br><hr/> <b>half</b> 43:6 60:21<br><b>halt</b> 81:8<br><b>hand</b> 70:20<br><b>handled</b> 8:10 20:7<br><b>happen</b> 92:8 101:8<br>103:2<br><b>happened</b> 100:11<br><b>Har-</b> 38:17<br><b>Harbourvest</b> 38:18<br>40:20 41:3,8,12,15,<br>25 43:11<br><b>hard</b> 21:13<br><b>harm</b> 94:14<br><b>HCLO</b> 73:22,23<br><b>HCM</b> 76:11<br><b>head</b> 28:11<br><b>heads</b> 28:12<br><b>hear</b> 13:9 48:5 55:7<br><b>heard</b> 20:22 51:9<br><b>hearing</b> 6:18 42:15,<br>23 43:4 83:5<br><b>held</b> 33:15<br><b>helped</b> 65:6<br><b>helps</b> 54:22<br><b>Hey</b> 44:10<br><b>hierarchy</b> 11:18,20<br>23:16 65:7<br><b>high</b> 23:17,18 28:15<br><b>Highland</b> 6:10 11:22<br>13:18,19,22 14:3,15,<br>16 19:18 20:7 26:23<br>27:14,22 28:12 34:25<br>40:2 52:14 55:19,25<br>56:22 62:11,15,21,25<br>63:17 67:6,21 68:4,<br>11,19,24 69:14 70:9,<br>12,18,22 71:11,21<br>72:12,16,20 73:25 | 74:10 75:2,17 76:3,9,<br>14,21 77:2,6 80:5<br>81:10,11 82:6,14<br>83:6,22,24 84:4,8,13<br>85:6,14,16,18 89:4<br>93:24 94:7 98:4<br>101:4,17 102:9,14,16<br>103:17,22 104:2,9,<br>10,12 105:3 106:6<br><b>Highland's</b> 35:14<br>98:24 102:2 105:24<br><b>highly</b> 44:7<br><b>hindsight</b> 26:19<br><b>historically</b> 86:7<br><b>HOGWOOD</b><br>107:11<br><b>hold</b> 25:12,23 48:14<br>65:15 79:6 106:11<br><b>Holdco</b> 10:15,21<br>11:9 12:2,7,16,20,23<br>13:23 14:2,12 15:10,<br>20,24 16:4,6,9,11,15,<br>20 17:5,15,18,22<br>18:21 19:3,17,20<br>21:5 22:10 23:2<br>26:25 27:17,24 28:6<br>32:10,23 33:6,16,25<br>34:8 36:12,23 37:7,<br>22 40:22 41:11 42:21<br>45:19,21 46:2,3,15,<br>22 47:3,7,17 48:23<br>50:14 51:3,10,13,17<br>52:9,25 53:3,25<br>54:11,14,15 56:8<br>58:15,21 60:3,25<br>61:9 62:12,16 63:2<br>64:20 68:13,18 69:4,<br>13,17,22 70:4,19,23<br>72:8,19 73:22,24<br>74:8,24 75:25 76:19<br>77:13,21 79:19 80:2,<br>13 82:2,11 84:21<br>97:4 98:8,23 105:4,<br>22 106:4<br><b>Holdco's</b> 85:21<br>103:10<br><b>holding</b> 10:22 53:4<br><b>home</b> 67:2,3<br><b>honestly</b> 89:20 | <b>horizontal</b> 52:13<br><b>house</b> 30:4<br><b>housemates</b> 30:2,3<br><b>Hun-</b> 86:16<br><b>hundred</b> 53:6 89:15<br><b>Hunter</b> 14:20 86:15,<br>20<br><hr/> <b>I</b><br><hr/> <b>IBM</b> 24:23<br><b>idea</b> 47:20<br><b>identification</b> 46:16<br>55:3 78:9 96:25<br>105:15<br><b>identified</b> 23:13<br>26:24 35:10 53:23<br>60:18 81:5 82:5<br><b>identify</b> 14:11 30:11<br>34:16,21 52:14 63:16<br>88:21,25 90:10<br><b>III</b> 78:7 96:23<br><b>Illinois</b> 24:21<br><b>im-</b> 91:5 94:17<br><b>imaginable</b> 91:16<br><b>immediately</b> 24:23<br>35:20,21<br><b>impacted</b> 103:10,11<br><b>implement</b> 47:21<br><b>important</b> 8:18<br>34:22,23<br><b>impression</b> 86:25<br>87:4<br><b>impro-</b> 94:17<br><b>improper</b> 91:6 94:18<br><b>improvements</b> 67:2<br><b>in-</b> 37:15 70:3<br><b>inappropriate</b> 95:15<br><b>including</b> 10:23<br>36:14 86:15<br><b>inclusion</b> 97:25 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: inconsistent..mail

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>inconsistent</b> 92:15</p> <p><b>incorrect</b> 37:15</p> <p><b>independent</b> 34:25<br/>35:6</p> <p><b>indirect</b> 61:8</p> <p><b>indirectly</b> 28:8</p> <p><b>individual</b> 72:25</p> <p><b>individuals</b> 65:6</p> <p><b>information</b> 32:3<br/>40:3 46:21 48:19<br/>86:19 87:8 91:13<br/>103:16,21 106:8</p> <p><b>informed</b> 86:23 88:4</p> <p><b>informing</b> 42:20</p> <p><b>initially</b> 23:3,19 29:2<br/>32:19 54:12 83:2</p> <p><b>innocuous</b> 81:7</p> <p><b>input</b> 11:24 93:4</p> <p><b>inquire</b> 95:24</p> <p><b>inquiries</b> 40:6</p> <p><b>inquiry</b> 88:7,9</p> <p><b>Institute</b> 24:24</p> <p><b>institution</b> 18:6</p> <p><b>instruct</b> 95:21</p> <p><b>insulating</b> 18:12</p> <p><b>integrated</b> 11:2</p> <p><b>intent</b> 98:2,3,16,17</p> <p><b>inter-</b> 14:14</p> <p><b>interact</b> 49:23</p> <p><b>interactions</b> 73:19</p> <p><b>interchangeably</b><br/>12:18,19 13:6</p> <p><b>interest</b> 47:14,15<br/>54:17 60:2,25</p> <p><b>interested</b> 10:6</p> <p><b>interests</b> 52:10 53:5,<br/>17 54:20</p> <p><b>interface</b> 12:10<br/>13:12 14:14,22 19:21<br/>20:12 40:2 64:13</p> | <p><b>interfaced</b> 62:10<br/>70:11</p> <p><b>interfacing</b> 18:24<br/>19:14</p> <p><b>intermittent</b> 21:13</p> <p><b>internal</b> 27:8</p> <p><b>internally</b> 27:12</p> <p><b>interrupt</b> 89:17</p> <p><b>interrupted</b> 26:16</p> <p><b>invest</b> 74:25</p> <p><b>invested</b> 69:4,17<br/>77:14</p> <p><b>investing</b> 25:10</p> <p><b>investment</b> 13:25<br/>14:11 16:3 25:13<br/>26:4,24 59:25 60:6,<br/>15 61:7,19 75:5 76:2</p> <p><b>investments</b> 15:10,<br/>19 27:5 33:24 72:9</p> <p><b>invests</b> 70:23</p> <p><b>involved</b> 14:22<br/>86:16,21</p> <p><b>IRS</b> 18:11</p> <p><b>Islands</b> 47:4</p> <p><b>issue</b> 7:20 36:5,9,12<br/>37:4,13,17 38:17<br/>40:14 41:7,24 42:15,<br/>19 70:9 74:13 81:9<br/>82:17 94:4 97:18,20,<br/>23 100:5 102:12,17,<br/>20</p> <p><b>issuer</b> 102:2 104:15</p> <p><b>issuers</b> 100:20,23<br/>101:4 102:25 103:16,<br/>22,25</p> <p><b>issues</b> 20:4,14<br/>25:16,17 36:13 38:8<br/>70:3 81:14,15 92:10<br/>99:5 100:10 101:22<br/>102:11</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>J</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>James</b> 78:6 96:22</p> | <p><b>January</b> 88:15</p> <p><b>Jeffrey</b> 105:12</p> <p><b>Jersey</b> 28:18</p> <p><b>Jim</b> 7:19,21 11:21,24<br/>14:20 17:23 28:7,8,<br/>10 35:4 45:8 61:13<br/>63:5,19 67:3,9,23<br/>84:12,16,23 87:14,<br/>15,19 88:22 89:10<br/>90:12 91:3 94:16<br/>95:12,14</p> <p><b>John</b> 6:7 7:8 26:6<br/>35:7 55:6 82:7 107:5</p> <p><b>join</b> 80:13,18,20<br/>82:12,15 91:9</p> <p><b>joined</b> 24:23 97:4</p> <p><b>Jones</b> 6:8</p> <p><b>junior</b> 29:7</p> <p><b>justify</b> 82:19</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>K</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>Kansas</b> 52:15 56:13</p> <p><b>kind</b> 9:11 22:4</p> <p><b>knowing</b> 98:21</p> <p><b>knowledge</b> 25:19<br/>27:2 37:23 47:6,21<br/>48:3,6,13 49:2 52:8<br/>57:3,7 61:3,15 64:21<br/>83:11 84:10 98:19<br/>103:15,20</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>L</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>L.P.</b> 6:11 47:8 48:15<br/>49:4 50:11,17,23<br/>51:2 52:3,6,11 53:5,<br/>18 76:11</p> <p><b>La</b> 46:12</p> <p><b>lack</b> 95:11</p> <p><b>laid</b> 82:20</p> <p><b>language</b> 98:14</p> <p><b>large</b> 19:21 20:23</p> <p><b>late</b> 23:4 76:16,17</p> | <p><b>law</b> 6:8 7:20 24:14,15<br/>25:4,5,7 42:17 94:25<br/>100:5</p> <p><b>lawyer</b> 10:10 24:8,12<br/>65:23</p> <p><b>lawyers</b> 18:3 91:16<br/>95:21</p> <p><b>lays</b> 101:16</p> <p><b>learn</b> 42:22 76:14<br/>83:21,24</p> <p><b>learned</b> 43:3</p> <p><b>learning</b> 37:18</p> <p><b>led</b> 81:15 86:19 87:8</p> <p><b>left</b> 51:8 85:5,9 87:24<br/>89:4</p> <p><b>legal</b> 18:10 82:19<br/>100:4 102:12 104:20</p> <p><b>legalistic</b> 94:17,23</p> <p><b>lesser</b> 34:22</p> <p><b>letter</b> 77:20,25 78:6,<br/>14,19,22 79:21,23<br/>81:2,3,5 82:24 83:10<br/>85:24 87:12 88:11,19<br/>90:17 91:2,10,15,19,<br/>25 92:25 93:21 95:23<br/>96:7,9,13,15,22 97:4,<br/>8,12,17,18,24 100:4<br/>105:3,6,12,17</p> <p><b>letters</b> 79:16 98:15</p> <p><b>Lieu</b> 55:2</p> <p><b>light</b> 77:6</p> <p><b>likelihood</b> 94:10</p> <p><b>limited</b> 10:15,21 11:9<br/>12:2,8,13,24 13:23<br/>14:2,12 15:10,20<br/>16:4,6,11 17:5,16,18<br/>18:21 19:3,17 21:6<br/>23:2 26:25 27:17,24<br/>32:10,23 33:7,16,25<br/>34:8 37:23 40:22<br/>41:11 42:21 47:3,7,<br/>17 51:3,10,13,17<br/>52:9,10 53:3,4,17,25<br/>54:11,14 56:8 58:15<br/>60:3,25 61:9 62:12,<br/>16 63:2 64:20 68:14,<br/>18 69:4,13 70:19</p> | <p>72:9,19 73:24 74:8,<br/>24 75:25 77:13,21<br/>79:20 80:2,6,13 82:2,<br/>12 97:4 98:8,23<br/>106:4</p> <p><b>Limited's</b> 52:25<br/>69:23 76:20</p> <p><b>lines</b> 55:23</p> <p><b>liquid</b> 37:9</p> <p><b>Lisa</b> 13:8</p> <p><b>list</b> 27:21</p> <p><b>listed</b> 79:20 80:3<br/>82:13 89:8 105:5</p> <p><b>listened</b> 93:3</p> <p><b>litigation</b> 8:9 36:9<br/>94:10</p> <p><b>lived</b> 29:25</p> <p><b>LLC</b> 49:3,8,10,13,17,<br/>22 50:3 51:24</p> <p><b>loan</b> 10:23</p> <p><b>long</b> 28:14 69:8<br/>100:12</p> <p><b>longer</b> 14:21 85:22<br/>86:8,16,20 87:2,9<br/>106:3</p> <p><b>looked</b> 94:3 100:16</p> <p><b>loop</b> 82:8</p> <p><b>loosely</b> 11:3</p> <p><b>lot</b> 13:9</p> <p><b>lower</b> 46:25</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>M</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>made</b> 15:19 27:5<br/>34:9,14,23 36:4<br/>37:22 38:20 43:12<br/>44:23 45:2 47:25<br/>48:9 66:15 70:15<br/>72:9 73:6 74:23<br/>76:19,24 77:22 80:3,<br/>10 81:19 83:11 88:9,<br/>22 89:2 91:4,5,18<br/>92:16 96:2 99:11,12</p> <p><b>mail</b> 87:25</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: maintain..outlined

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>maintain</b> 18:12<br>20:13 85:24 91:16<br><b>maintaining</b> 94:4<br><b>make</b> 16:3 26:24 34:3<br>48:7 70:13 75:5,14<br>82:14 87:16 97:16<br>101:25<br><b>makes</b> 13:25 14:11<br>54:15<br><b>making</b> 67:17 70:25<br>75:13 76:2 79:21<br>80:6 83:22 84:5,8,13<br>85:2,10 86:7,8 88:7<br><b>man</b> 30:22<br><b>Man-</b> 68:19<br><b>manage</b> 19:19 20:11<br><b>managed</b> 72:12<br>74:25 75:17 76:3,21<br>77:2,5<br><b>management</b> 6:11<br>13:2,18,19,22 14:16<br>19:24 28:13 32:23<br>33:6,15 36:15 62:15,<br>21,25 67:21 68:5,12,<br>25 69:14 70:19,21,22<br>71:22 72:12,17,21<br>73:25 74:3,9,11<br>75:17 77:10,12 96:11<br>98:25 99:16 100:19<br>101:8 102:3,15<br>103:6,18,23 104:3<br><b>Management's</b><br>68:20<br><b>manager</b> 12:10<br>13:13,16 14:8 18:25<br>19:15 69:3,16 98:10<br><b>managerial</b> 47:14<br><b>managers</b> 14:3<br><b>manages</b> 13:19,22<br>33:9 70:22 71:23<br>101:5<br><b>managing</b> 33:11<br>49:7,21 50:3 51:23<br><b>Mark</b> 14:20 63:21<br><b>marked</b> 46:15 55:3<br>78:9 96:25 105:14 | <b>married</b> 30:19,20<br><b>master's</b> 24:22<br><b>material</b> 100:9<br>101:21<br><b>matter</b> 7:17 9:18,21<br>64:2,8 66:8<br><b>matters</b> 25:3<br><b>meaningfully</b> 21:23<br><b>means</b> 11:12<br><b>meet</b> 18:13<br><b>Meeting</b> 55:2<br><b>Mel-</b> 63:21<br><b>Melissa</b> 63:21 66:17<br><b>member</b> 49:7,21<br>50:3 51:23<br><b>men's</b> 44:8<br><b>mental</b> 94:3<br><b>mention</b> 14:5 94:24<br>105:21<br><b>mentioned</b> 7:8 13:12<br>14:4 20:18 22:13,14<br>25:17 41:3,6 53:24<br>66:17 71:5,10 77:16<br>81:16 86:23 95:2<br><b>met</b> 81:14<br><b>metric</b> 27:12<br><b>middle</b> 16:23 94:12<br><b>Mike</b> 63:20<br><b>Miller</b> 105:13<br><b>mind</b> 53:3<br><b>mine</b> 28:13<br><b>Minimal</b> 25:21<br><b>minus</b> 52:16<br>101:21<br><b>minutes</b> 106:18<br><b>missing</b> 52:18<br><b>mission</b> 32:20<br><b>mistaken</b> 85:6<br><b>moment</b> 11:8 99:25<br><b>Monday</b> 90:23 94:20 | <b>Mondays</b> 21:14<br><b>monetary</b> 104:21<br><b>money</b> 12:15 14:8<br>19:23 32:19 36:18,19<br>37:6,10 54:6,13,18<br>58:20<br><b>month</b> 21:25<br><b>monthly</b> 21:4<br><b>months</b> 23:20 30:15<br>63:18 64:25 65:12<br>66:22 67:7<br><b>morning</b> 21:21<br><b>Morris</b> 6:6,7 7:6,8<br>13:8,11 26:11,17<br>31:3,11 39:15 42:25<br>44:20 46:12,17 54:23<br>55:4,8,10,11,13,21,<br>24 56:20 59:15 61:23<br>62:4,8 64:5,11 65:22<br>66:5 73:3,8 78:3,10,<br>13 79:11 81:21,25<br>91:24 92:3 96:14,17<br>97:2 105:10,16<br>106:13,23 107:6<br><b>motion</b> 41:12 42:8,<br>13 45:8 80:4,9,14<br>81:15 82:3,13,16<br><b>mouth</b> 19:4<br><b>move</b> 42:17 45:17<br>51:8 81:22 104:14<br><b>multiple</b> 21:20 83:18<br>98:13<br><hr/> <b>N</b> <hr/> <b>named</b> 33:11<br><b>names</b> 86:13<br><b>Nancy</b> 60:22<br><b>nature</b> 23:24 32:8<br>50:4 64:17,22 65:3,<br>11 94:18 100:16<br><b>necessarily</b> 11:11<br><b>needed</b> 27:5 66:24<br><b>negotiating</b> 104:2<br><b>Nelms</b> 35:5 | <b>network</b> 18:3<br><b>night</b> 21:21<br><b>no-cause</b> 101:22<br><b>Nobody's</b> 7:3<br><b>nomenclature</b> 42:10<br><b>Nonexempt</b> 58:23<br>59:2,5,9,11,18,23<br>61:7<br><b>nonfinance</b> 99:6<br><b>nonliquid</b> 37:8<br><b>nonresponsive</b><br>81:23<br><b>North</b> 25:8<br><b>northern</b> 28:18<br><b>Notary</b> 6:4<br><b>note</b> 72:23<br><b>Noted</b> 107:12<br><b>notwithstanding</b><br>6:18 76:23<br><b>number</b> 20:23 52:25<br>54:24 63:10 87:21,23<br>99:5<br><b>nuts</b> 19:23 70:6<br><hr/> <b>O</b> <hr/> <b>object</b> 26:5,12 39:23<br>40:21 41:11 69:5<br>72:22 73:7<br><b>objected</b> 37:24<br>38:19 41:25 84:16<br>100:6<br><b>objecting</b> 26:8 40:10<br>42:8 101:17<br><b>objection</b> 6:22 26:9,<br>20 31:2,10 32:25<br>33:8,17 38:2 39:14<br>40:24 42:2,8,21,24<br>43:11 54:4 59:14<br>64:4,10 69:18,23,24<br>74:4,12,19 75:18<br>83:13 87:18 92:17<br>100:7 101:16 104:25<br>106:7 | <b>objections</b> 6:25<br>38:24 39:3 69:20<br>101:24<br><b>obligation-type</b><br>10:23<br><b>obligations</b> 24:2<br>36:14 37:11<br><b>obtain</b> 27:15 54:17<br><b>obtained</b> 23:6 91:13<br><b>occasion</b> 27:2,3<br><b>occasions</b> 7:11<br><b>occurred</b> 23:8 25:22<br>38:9,18 95:7<br><b>occurs</b> 21:17<br><b>October</b> 7:14,18<br>62:22 63:3 85:7<br><b>office</b> 20:21<br><b>officer</b> 16:16 90:5<br><b>officers</b> 16:12 17:12<br>49:14 50:19 57:20,25<br>58:11 59:12,18<br><b>offices</b> 105:24 106:6<br><b>Okada</b> 14:25<br><b>Okada's</b> 14:21<br><b>ongoing</b> 74:14 91:4<br><b>operating</b> 104:4<br><b>operations</b> 50:6<br><b>opinion</b> 86:2 87:15<br><b>order</b> 34:20 80:5<br>82:14<br><b>organically</b> 25:22<br><b>organization</b> 10:25<br>20:6<br><b>Organizational</b><br>46:14<br><b>original</b> 38:9 40:8,13<br>81:3 82:24<br><b>originally</b> 58:20<br><b>out-</b> 101:23<br><b>outlined</b> 69:19<br>101:23 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



Index: overpaying..recess

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>overpaying</b> 70:8<br><b>overrode</b> 42:2<br><b>overruled</b> 37:25<br>39:24<br><b>owed</b> 24:3<br><b>owned</b> 13:23 47:7<br>71:24<br><b>owner</b> 58:14,16<br><b>owners</b> 53:25 54:2<br><b>ownership</b> 45:20<br>47:14<br><b>owns</b> 53:16<br><hr/> <b>P</b><br><hr/> <b>p.m.</b> 62:6,7 106:21,22<br>107:12<br><b>Pachulski</b> 6:8<br><b>paid</b> 32:20<br><b>par-</b> 54:19<br><b>paragraph</b> 78:17<br>79:21 80:3 82:5,13<br><b>part</b> 11:2 23:13 66:3<br>68:18 101:14<br><b>partial</b> 101:11,13<br><b>Partially</b> 101:10<br><b>participate</b> 54:5 82:3<br><b>participation</b> 52:17<br>54:17,20<br><b>parties</b> 6:16 13:5<br>83:6<br><b>partner</b> 49:4<br><b>partnership</b> 52:10<br>53:4,17<br><b>parts</b> 92:19<br><b>party</b> 72:20<br><b>past</b> 7:14,18<br><b>patent</b> 8:5,9,11,14<br>24:8,10,12 99:20<br>100:2<br><b>Patrick</b> 63:21 64:18,<br>24 65:13 66:9 67:8 | <b>Patrick's</b> 65:17<br><b>pausing</b> 34:19<br><b>paying</b> 70:4<br><b>payment</b> 36:14<br>70:10,14 71:11<br><b>people</b> 12:21 18:2<br>19:21 20:3,23 32:5<br>33:10 65:24 75:13,14<br>86:7<br><b>perc-</b> 89:15<br><b>percent</b> 47:7 52:9<br>53:4,7,9,11,14,16<br><b>percent/99</b> 53:9<br><b>perfectly</b> 91:19<br><b>perform</b> 50:5<br><b>performance</b> 68:20<br>69:2,15 102:3,11<br><b>performed</b> 102:14<br><b>period</b> 22:15,16<br>23:19 80:6<br><b>periodically</b> 18:18<br>102:9<br><b>permit</b> 104:2<br><b>pers-</b> 79:20<br><b>person</b> 8:8 14:11<br>15:18 20:15 49:16<br>64:16 90:10<br><b>personal</b> 30:10<br><b>personally</b> 11:8<br><b>persons</b> 14:13 90:11<br><b>perspective</b> 100:17<br><b>philosophy</b> 26:4<br><b>phone</b> 23:6 44:9<br>63:10 65:24 87:22<br>91:8 95:7,12,14<br><b>phrase</b> 13:9<br><b>pick</b> 95:7<br><b>piece</b> 21:16<br><b>pieces</b> 71:5<br><b>place</b> 7:13 66:13<br><b>plan</b> 38:24 47:21 | 69:20,23 92:11 100:5<br>101:9,16 104:25<br><b>planner</b> 20:10<br><b>play</b> 11:8 32:22 33:5<br><b>played</b> 35:3<br><b>pleasant</b> 35:10<br><b>point</b> 18:5 32:18<br>35:16,24 36:5,10<br>40:3 64:15 81:6<br>99:21<br><b>points</b> 81:6<br><b>policy</b> 27:21<br><b>Pomerantz</b> 105:13<br><b>pool</b> 32:24 33:7,10<br><b>portfolio</b> 10:25 69:3,<br>16 98:10,24<br><b>portion</b> 10:24<br><b>portions</b> 9:14<br><b>pose</b> 70:3<br><b>position</b> 23:21 48:14<br>62:20 66:11 76:20<br>100:8<br><b>possibly</b> 27:25 36:7<br>99:14<br><b>post-</b> 104:12<br><b>postbankruptcy</b><br>21:10 22:6,16<br>104:11,13<br><b>postplan</b> 104:13<br><b>potentially</b> 104:20<br><b>power</b> 33:14<br><b>practical</b> 100:10<br>104:21<br><b>pre</b> 22:15<br><b>prebankruptcy</b> 21:9<br>22:5<br><b>precise</b> 69:10<br><b>preclude</b> 101:18<br><b>precludes</b> 21:22<br><b>predefined</b> 36:17<br><b>preliminary</b> 99:10 | <b>prepared</b> 46:6<br><b>present</b> 60:19<br><b>president</b> 57:4,21<br>58:2<br><b>prevented</b> 80:5<br><b>previous</b> 73:19<br><b>previously</b> 24:4<br>33:11,19 81:12,13<br>86:14 87:2 98:6<br><b>prior</b> 16:25 27:2,4,16,<br>22 33:22 34:11 40:16<br>43:11 79:18 80:10<br>88:10,17 97:17<br>104:15,16<br><b>privilege</b> 65:21 66:4<br>79:9<br><b>problem</b> 70:4 102:21<br><b>problems</b> 36:21<br><b>proceedings</b> 62:6<br>106:21<br><b>proceeds</b> 37:9<br><b>process</b> 86:17,21<br>97:14 99:15 104:18<br><b>program</b> 29:22<br><b>proof</b> 38:9,11 40:4,8,<br>12,13 46:22<br><b>proofs</b> 39:11,12,19,<br>23<br><b>provide</b> 79:3<br><b>provided</b> 74:2 79:8<br><b>provisions</b> 104:19<br><b>Public</b> 6:4<br><b>publicly</b> 32:4<br><b>pull</b> 54:21<br><b>pulled</b> 42:15<br><b>purportedly</b> 77:20<br><b>purposes</b> 18:11,12<br>50:7<br><b>pursuant</b> 9:22 70:21<br>71:23 72:16 101:4<br><b>put</b> 9:10 21:8 34:20<br>37:14 46:13 50:25 | 51:3 54:23 78:3<br>105:10<br><b>putting</b> 75:13<br><hr/> <b>Q</b><br><hr/> <b>qualified</b> 87:16<br><b>quest</b> 70:2<br><b>question</b> 8:19 10:5<br>14:9 19:9,13 26:6,15,<br>19 36:25 43:7 44:22,<br>24 48:20 79:12<br>81:22,24 82:9 88:17<br>89:13,23 92:21 99:4<br>103:13<br><b>questions</b> 8:18<br>50:12,16 55:12 69:8<br>89:21 106:25 107:4,<br>11<br><b>quickly</b> 35:22<br><b>quo</b> 85:25 91:17 94:4<br><hr/> <b>R</b><br><hr/> <b>raised</b> 74:13 92:10<br><b>rang</b> 87:22<br><b>re-</b> 66:11 72:7 82:9<br>100:7<br><b>reach</b> 95:21<br><b>read</b> 9:14 73:12<br><b>reason</b> 9:13 34:19<br>68:24 76:5<br><b>reasons</b> 29:11 67:16<br><b>recall</b> 10:3 14:24<br>28:2 35:25 44:22<br>50:8 58:7 63:23 64:2,<br>7,22 65:9,11 67:5<br>73:19 80:16 90:24<br>94:24 97:3<br><b>receive</b> 12:15 16:19<br>49:20,24<br><b>received</b> 9:25 24:22<br>34:24 45:6<br><b>recently</b> 38:18 73:18<br><b>recess</b> 62:5 106:20 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Index: recite..short

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>recite</b> 82:9<br><b>recognize</b> 87:23<br><b>recollection</b> 8:3<br>18:18 23:15 63:13<br>85:6 94:22 97:5<br>105:9<br><b>recommendation</b><br>43:23 44:5,7,23 45:2<br><b>reconvene</b> 61:24<br><b>record</b> 6:14,25 72:23<br>73:6 100:13<br><b>recurring</b> 27:11<br><b>reduced</b> 40:12<br><b>reduces</b> 94:10<br><b>refer</b> 11:3 20:21<br>100:18<br><b>reference</b> 78:18<br><b>referred</b> 12:16 70:5<br><b>referring</b> 13:17<br>60:10 65:7 86:11<br><b>reflected</b> 48:8<br><b>reflects</b> 46:10<br><b>refresh</b> 18:18 105:9<br><b>regard</b> 38:25<br><b>registry</b> 35:18<br><b>regularly</b> 20:12<br>64:13<br><b>regulations</b> 25:20<br><b>relate</b> 101:22 104:22<br><b>related</b> 34:24<br><b>relating</b> 7:19 32:13<br><b>relation</b> 67:22 68:6<br><b>relationship</b> 29:10<br>30:5 32:8<br><b>relative</b> 104:11<br><b>relied</b> 97:13<br><b>rely</b> 91:7,12<br><b>remember</b> 59:7<br>105:17<br><b>remotely</b> 6:19 | <b>removal</b> 84:23<br>104:23<br><b>remove</b> 81:10 98:4<br><b>removed</b> 86:24 98:9<br><b>reorganization</b><br>100:6 101:9<br><b>repeat</b> 14:8 15:16<br>33:2 41:2,18 72:5<br>89:22 90:3<br><b>rephrase</b> 89:23<br><b>replacement</b> 84:24<br><b>report</b> 18:21<br><b>reporter</b> 6:21 44:3<br>55:10 107:9<br><b>reports</b> 102:8<br><b>represent</b> 74:15<br><b>representation</b><br>100:15<br><b>representative</b><br>16:15 73:2,4 89:8<br>90:5<br><b>represented</b> 95:15<br><b>representing</b> 6:15<br><b>represents</b> 6:9<br><b>request</b> 34:24 35:2,<br>11,22 42:16 70:2,14<br>77:16,21 79:22 81:8<br>83:10,11,16,17,18<br>84:21 91:5,16,18<br>92:4,15 96:2 98:14<br><b>require</b> 27:21<br><b>require-</b> 81:14<br><b>required</b> 27:15<br><b>requisites</b> 18:13<br><b>res-</b> 101:6<br><b>research</b> 24:23,25<br>25:2<br><b>reservation</b> 6:24<br><b>reserve</b> 107:3<br><b>resign</b> 66:15<br><b>resigned</b> 62:20 | <b>resigning</b> 66:11<br><b>resolutions</b> 46:21<br>53:2<br><b>resolve</b> 42:15<br><b>resolved</b> 92:12<br><b>resonates</b> 99:19,22<br>100:3<br><b>respect</b> 7:21 9:17<br>12:12,14 25:16 33:6,<br>14 36:13 38:9,17<br>40:8,11,20 41:24<br>48:15 50:9 64:20<br>67:3 68:18 71:17<br>79:23 101:14<br><b>respective</b> 6:16<br><b>responsibilities</b><br>12:7,9 19:2,16<br><b>responsibility</b> 64:19<br><b>responsible</b> 86:14<br><b>responsive</b> 69:25<br><b>restate</b> 82:9<br><b>reveal</b> 32:4<br><b>review</b> 83:4<br><b>reviewed</b> 100:7<br><b>Ri-</b> 78:11<br><b>right-hand</b> 46:25<br><b>rights</b> 101:19 103:9,<br>10 104:23<br><b>rise</b> 82:17<br><b>role</b> 11:8 12:2,12,13<br>20:19 32:22 33:5<br>48:17,22 76:7<br><b>room</b> 6:21 9:8 35:9<br>44:8<br><b>roommates</b> 29:24,<br>25<br><b>rule</b> 27:4<br><b>rules</b> 25:20 27:21<br><b>runs</b> 20:5<br><b>Russell</b> 35:5 | <hr/> <b>S</b> <hr/> <b>sales</b> 74:14 81:8 91:4<br>94:8,9<br><b>Samsung</b> 8:6<br><b>Santa</b> 52:15 56:12,<br>13,23 58:10<br><b>scenario</b> 45:7<br><b>scheduled</b> 36:16<br><b>school</b> 24:14,15,21<br>25:4,5,7 28:15 29:17,<br>19<br><b>Schroth</b> 63:22 66:18,<br>21 67:8<br><b>scientist</b> 24:25<br><b>scott</b> 6:1,12 7:1,7 8:1<br>9:1 10:1 11:1 12:1<br>13:1 14:1 15:1 16:1<br>17:1 18:1 19:1 20:1<br>21:1 22:1 23:1 24:1<br>25:1 26:1 27:1 28:1<br>29:1 30:1 31:1 32:1<br>33:1 34:1 35:1 36:1<br>37:1 38:1 39:1 40:1<br>41:1 42:1 43:1 44:1<br>45:1 46:1,14,18 47:1<br>48:1 49:1 50:1 51:1,<br>2,4 52:1 53:1 54:1,25<br>55:1 56:1 57:1 58:1<br>59:1 60:1 61:1 62:1,9<br>63:1 64:1 65:1 66:1<br>67:1 68:1 69:1 70:1<br>71:1 72:1,24 73:1<br>74:1 75:1 76:1 77:1<br>78:1,6 79:1 80:1 81:1<br>82:1 83:1 84:1 85:1<br>86:1 87:1 88:1 89:1<br>90:1 91:1 92:1 93:1<br>94:1 95:1 96:1,22<br>97:1 98:1 99:1 100:1<br>101:1 102:1 103:1<br>104:1 105:1,12<br>106:1,15,23 107:1,16<br><b>screen</b> 9:10,12 33:3<br>38:8 55:15 78:4<br><b>scroll</b> 55:21 78:10<br>105:20<br><b>seeking</b> 99:14 | <b>Seery</b> 35:4 63:5,7,13<br>67:9,16,19,24 68:3,<br>10,17 77:9,12 87:16,<br>19 88:13,22 89:10<br>95:8,12,14,22<br><b>select</b> 70:9 71:12<br>75:3<br><b>selected</b> 56:3,4<br><b>selection</b> 75:7,12,14<br><b>sell</b> 76:19<br><b>send</b> 45:11<br><b>sending</b> 88:11,18<br>95:23 96:7 97:11<br><b>sentence</b> 92:5<br><b>sequence</b> 36:6<br>93:15<br><b>series</b> 8:18<br><b>serve</b> 10:7 30:21<br>32:9 51:19,22 52:2,5<br>57:4<br><b>served</b> 10:3,11 16:24<br>17:8,13<br><b>serves</b> 60:15<br><b>service</b> 19:19 57:21<br>58:2 90:7<br><b>servicer</b> 62:17<br>72:13,17 83:23 98:4,<br>10 104:16<br><b>services</b> 16:20 68:9,<br>13,21 70:5,6,7,18<br>71:6,7,15 74:2 81:12<br><b>serving</b> 21:5 49:21<br>58:11<br><b>set</b> 11:18,19 19:19<br>24:5 104:24<br><b>sets</b> 100:8<br><b>settlement</b> 40:21<br>41:13,16 42:9 43:11<br><b>share</b> 94:19<br><b>shared</b> 30:4 32:3<br>68:9,13,20 70:18<br>71:7,15<br><b>short</b> 12:22 61:24<br>106:14 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



Index: show..transferred

|                                                                    |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>show</b> 82:25 92:18                                            | <b>spend</b> 22:25                                                               | <b>subset</b> 12:14                                        | 74:15,18                                                                                                                | <b>time</b> 9:11,24 11:25<br>16:25 17:5,12 18:8<br>19:25 20:2,24 21:2,4,<br>9,10 22:10,12,14,18,<br>25 24:13 27:25 28:11<br>30:8 34:21 35:16,24<br>40:16 41:19 42:22<br>43:12 45:8 50:8 53:8<br>57:22 61:25 63:2<br>70:8 71:5 80:7,10<br>88:10,18 89:3 98:20<br>106:2,9,16,24 107:7,<br>12 |
| <b>showed</b> 81:4 82:25                                           | <b>spent</b> 20:2 21:9,10                                                        | <b>subsidiary</b> 104:10                                   | <b>ten</b> 11:17 17:6 83:24                                                                                             | <b>times</b> 13:4 63:12,15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>showing</b> 9:9                                                 | <b>spoke</b> 35:24 63:19<br>65:10 67:9 87:19                                     | <b>substance</b> 9:19<br>44:14 64:23 65:4,19<br>80:24 91:2 | <b>term</b> 20:22 100:21,22                                                                                             | <b>timing</b> 40:19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>shown</b> 52:22                                                 | <b>spoken</b> 7:3 63:8,12,<br>17,19                                              | <b>substantial</b> 83:15<br>104:22                         | <b>terminate</b> 96:10<br>98:24                                                                                         | <b>title</b> 11:10,12 24:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>shows</b> 53:3,6                                                | <b>standpoint</b> 104:20,<br>21                                                  | <b>substantive</b> 81:9<br>100:4                           | <b>terminating</b> 99:15                                                                                                | <b>today</b> 6:11 7:9 9:9<br>26:10 30:6 68:23<br>86:4 98:22 106:11                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>sic</b> 73:22                                                   | <b>Stang</b> 6:8                                                                 | <b>substantively</b> 92:12                                 | <b>termination</b> 100:12,<br>14                                                                                        | <b>told</b> 45:3 89:9 91:20<br>92:8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>side</b> 51:5,8                                                 | <b>start</b> 29:2 46:24 63:7                                                     | <b>substitute</b> 104:14,15                                | <b>terminology</b> 42:9                                                                                                 | <b>topic</b> 40:16 45:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>sign</b> 66:24                                                  | <b>started</b> 82:8                                                              | <b>success</b> 100:13                                      | <b>terms</b> 12:19 13:2,6<br>16:16 45:22 52:16<br>69:6 94:25                                                            | <b>touch</b> 27:9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>signature</b> 55:23                                             | <b>stated</b> 73:6                                                               | <b>sufficient</b> 26:10<br>82:19                           | <b>test</b> 45:24 47:10<br>63:14                                                                                        | <b>track</b> 100:13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>signed</b> 93:21                                                | <b>statement</b> 98:2                                                            | <b>suggest</b> 99:7 102:13                                 | <b>testified</b> 6:5 9:20,21<br>22:4 62:10 75:4 85:4                                                                    | <b>trade</b> 67:17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>significant</b> 36:13                                           | <b>status</b> 85:25 91:17<br>94:4                                                | <b>suggested</b> 96:8                                      | <b>testify</b> 7:22 37:3                                                                                                | <b>traded</b> 85:14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>simple</b> 44:21                                                | <b>step</b> 8:24                                                                 | <b>suit</b> 96:3                                           | <b>testifying</b> 72:24                                                                                                 | <b>trades</b> 82:6,15 83:7,<br>22 84:5,8,13 85:11<br>86:4 87:10,16                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>simply</b> 26:8                                                 | <b>steps</b> 23:10 39:22<br>81:10 82:19 96:10<br>98:24 101:17                    | <b>suite</b> 106:6                                         | <b>testimony</b> 89:18                                                                                                  | <b>trading</b> 77:17,22<br>84:21 85:14,16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>single</b> 88:21                                                | <b>sticking</b> 45:16                                                            | <b>summarize</b> 39:10                                     | <b>text</b> 45:11                                                                                                       | <b>training</b> 24:19 25:9,<br>15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>sir</b> 55:15 74:21                                             | <b>stop</b> 77:17,21 82:6<br>83:6 85:13,16 91:5                                  | <b>Super</b> 7:25                                          | <b>there'd</b> 94:14                                                                                                    | <b>transaction</b> 88:22,<br>25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sister</b> 60:9,11,14                                           | <b>stoppage</b> 84:21                                                            | <b>support</b> 40:4 102:19<br>106:9                        | <b>thing</b> 92:7 99:22<br>100:3                                                                                        | <b>transactions</b> 24:7<br>27:16,23 80:6 88:14<br>89:11 92:10 93:25<br>95:10 96:2                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>sit</b> 68:23 79:25                                             | <b>stopping</b> 94:8,9                                                           | <b>Surgent</b> 15:4 20:17                                  | <b>things</b> 17:23 21:25<br>23:12 24:3 29:19<br>30:16,17 64:16<br>100:15                                               | <b>transcript</b> 6:23 7:2<br>83:5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>siv-</b> 60:14                                                  | <b>strain</b> 30:12                                                              | <b>suspects</b> 63:20                                      | <b>thinking</b> 37:13                                                                                                   | <b>transfer</b> 29:11 35:12<br>76:25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>small</b> 33:3                                                  | <b>strained</b> 30:7                                                             | <b>sworn</b> 6:3 107:18                                    | <b>third-party</b> 73:9<br>101:19                                                                                       | <b>transferred</b> 24:5<br>29:3,6,13,14,20<br>35:18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>smallest</b> 23:16                                              | <b>strategy</b> 26:4                                                             | <hr/> <b>T</b> <hr/>                                       | <b>Thomas</b> 15:4 20:17<br>24:23                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sole</b> 17:4 18:20 19:17<br>34:7 47:16 50:22<br>51:12,16 73:23 | <b>strike</b> 48:11 81:22                                                        | <b>taking</b> 101:18                                       | <b>thought</b> 18:5 21:7<br>32:16 38:3,15 40:10<br>42:2 44:2 48:17 68:4<br>75:4 77:4 85:4 94:9,<br>12 95:9,13,25 102:24 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>soon-to-be</b> 100:13                                           | <b>structure</b> 11:7 12:16<br>45:18,20 46:15<br>47:19,20 48:2,8,10,<br>13 52:19 | <b>talk</b> 45:18                                          | <b>thoughts</b> 39:2                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sophomore</b> 29:4                                              | <b>subject</b> 6:23 7:17<br>64:2,7 66:8 81:2<br>98:13                            | <b>talked</b> 22:16 61:6<br>98:5                           | <b>threw</b> 96:3                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sort</b> 64:15 100:5,16                                         | <b>submitted</b> 42:14                                                           | <b>talking</b> 13:4 57:5,9<br>102:12                       | <b>Throckmorton</b><br>63:20 64:3,9,14 67:8                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>sorts</b> 24:7                                                  | <b>subpoena</b> 9:22,25<br>10:4,7,12                                             | <b>tangent</b> 44:25                                       | <b>Tim</b> 15:4                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>soup</b> 19:23 70:6                                             | <b>Subscribed</b> 107:18                                                         | <b>tax</b> 17:25 18:10                                     |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>source</b> 30:12 87:7                                           | <b>subsequent</b> 6:18<br>36:11 38:10 81:10                                      | <b>taxes</b> 20:5                                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speak</b> 40:15,17 43:9<br>63:21 95:8,22 102:2                  |                                                                                  | <b>team</b> 85:20,21,22<br>86:25 87:9                      |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speaking</b> 8:17<br>102:25                                     |                                                                                  | <b>Tech</b> 29:16                                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speci-</b> 86:24                                                |                                                                                  | <b>technical</b> 11:10                                     |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>specifically</b> 11:12<br>36:25 40:9 86:22                      |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>specifics</b> 79:13                                             |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>speculate</b> 40:7                                              |                                                                                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Index: transfers..Ziehl

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>transfers</b> 64:16<br><b>transition</b> 23:8<br><b>transitioned</b> 25:4<br><b>transmitted</b> 35:2<br><b>trick</b> 9:11<br><b>triggers</b> 27:9<br><b>trust</b> 58:23 59:2,5,9, 11,18,23,25 60:6,16 61:7,8,12,15,16,20, 22<br><b>trusted</b> 32:12<br><b>trustee</b> 11:13 58:25 59:4,22 60:5,15,19<br><b>trustees</b> 59:8<br><b>trusts</b> 30:25 31:6 58:18 60:2,24 61:2<br><b>tuck</b> 36:18<br><b>tucked</b> 36:19<br><b>Tuesday</b> 21:15 90:21<br><b>turn</b> 71:19<br><b>turnover</b> 20:20<br><b>type</b> 18:5,7<br><hr/> <b>U</b><br><hr/> <b>Uh-huh</b> 9:16<br><b>ultimately</b> 36:8 47:23 54:15 70:15 75:3<br><b>unanimous</b> 54:25 55:17<br><b>unaware</b> 70:10<br><b>under-</b> 23:14 37:12<br><b>understand</b> 9:4 11:13,22,23 14:14 15:15 17:23 18:8 19:10 23:11 27:18 29:19 31:12 33:13 36:6 38:20 42:5,9 43:3 54:13 70:24 71:18 73:21 81:6 89:3 100:24 101:7 102:8 104:9,24 106:3 | <b>understanding</b> 11:16 13:21 17:22 18:16 23:24 29:10 32:7,15 47:2 49:6 50:6 53:15 60:14 61:5,18 65:16 73:13, 14,15 83:3 84:22 97:19,22 101:11,13 103:7<br><b>understood</b> 86:6,13<br><b>undisputably</b> 37:6<br><b>University</b> 24:19,21 25:8 28:24 29:5,15, 16<br><b>unlike</b> 20:9,10<br><b>updated</b> 88:2<br><b>urgent</b> 44:7<br><b>usual</b> 63:20<br><b>UVA</b> 28:24,25 29:2, 12,21,24<br><hr/> <b>V</b><br><hr/> <b>valid</b> 42:12<br><b>vehicles</b> 58:19 77:5<br><b>versus</b> 27:11 34:22 47:14 83:17 85:9<br><b>view</b> 83:15 87:15 94:17,19,23 103:12, 13<br><b>views</b> 103:2<br><b>Virginia</b> 24:20 28:24 29:16<br><b>virtual</b> 9:7<br><b>virtue</b> 8:10 82:24<br><b>vision</b> 32:13,17<br><b>voice</b> 87:25<br><b>voluntarily</b> 9:20<br><b>volunteered</b> 36:3 88:8<br><b>volunteering</b> 95:12 | <hr/> <b>W</b><br><hr/> <b>wanted</b> 17:24 29:18<br><b>Watson</b> 24:24<br><b>wedding</b> 30:22<br><b>week</b> 21:11,18,20 60:20 67:10 87:20<br><b>week-to-week</b> 19:25<br><b>weekly</b> 21:3<br><b>weeks</b> 21:18 60:20 66:14<br><b>well-known</b> 29:21 75:22,23<br><b>wire</b> 64:16<br><b>with-</b> 45:3<br><b>withdraw</b> 43:10 45:3,4 92:21 96:4<br><b>withdrawing</b> 42:21<br><b>withdrawn</b> 13:20 16:10 26:22 28:3 31:4 34:4,6 39:16 45:8 52:4 57:18 59:16 63:25 64:6 65:10 77:10 79:17 86:10<br><b>word</b> 41:2<br><b>words</b> 8:25<br><b>work</b> 42:6<br><b>worked</b> 15:3 42:6 85:22<br><b>working</b> 20:2 38:14 95:16<br><b>works</b> 23:14<br><b>world</b> 16:15 31:23 75:16,20<br><b>Wright</b> 78:7 96:23<br><b>write</b> 45:10<br><b>written</b> 8:11 54:25 55:18 62:14 77:20<br><b>wrong</b> 22:11 68:25 69:15 73:25 75:6<br><b>wrote</b> 8:6,9 | <hr/> <b>Y</b><br><hr/> <b>year</b> 29:4,7 85:15 105:25<br><b>years</b> 7:15 8:2 11:17 15:3 17:6 18:17 28:24 29:8 31:8,20 32:2 59:6 60:17 73:20 76:10 83:25 84:5<br><b>yes-or-no</b> 79:11<br><b>yesterday</b> 26:9<br><b>yielded</b> 81:3<br><b>York</b> 24:24 35:8<br><hr/> <b>Z</b><br><hr/> <b>Ziehl</b> 6:8 |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

## **EXHIBIT 13**

005081

Between

**CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**

And

**HARBOURVEST DOVER STREET IX INVESTMENT L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.**

And

**HV INTERNATIONAL VIII SECONDARY L.P.**

And

**HARBOURVEST SKEW BASE AIF L.P.**

And

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

And

**LEE BLACKWELL PARKER, III**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612**

And

**QUEST IRA, INC., FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211**

And

**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

And

**HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**

---

**MEMBERS AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE COMPANY**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |                                        |    |
|-----|----------------------------------------|----|
| 1.  | INTERPRETATION.....                    | 2  |
| 2.  | THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY .....      | 4  |
| 3.  | VOTING RIGHTS.....                     | 4  |
| 4.  | ADVISORY BOARD .....                   | 4  |
| 5.  | DEFAULTING MEMBERS.....                | 4  |
| 6.  | TRANSFERS OR DISPOSALS OF SHARES ..... | 4  |
| 7.  | CONFIDENTIALITY.....                   | 4  |
| 8.  | DIVIDENDS .....                        | 9  |
| 9.  | TERM OF THE COMPANY .....              | 9  |
| 10. | ERISA MATTERS.....                     | 9  |
| 11. | TAX MATTERS .....                      | 9  |
| 12. | AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS.....  | 9  |
| 13. | FINANCIAL REPORTS .....                | 9  |
| 14. | TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION.....       | 9  |
| 15. | WHOLE AGREEMENT .....                  | 12 |
| 16. | STATUS OF AGREEMENT.....               | 12 |
| 17. | ASSIGNMENTS.....                       | 12 |
| 18. | VARIATION AND WAIVER.....              | 12 |
| 19. | SERVICE OF NOTICE .....                | 12 |
| 20. | GENERAL .....                          | 13 |
| 21. | GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION .....   | 14 |
|     | SCHEDULE .....                         | 18 |
|     | Adherence Agreement.....               | 18 |









- 1.7 unless otherwise stated, a reference to a Clause or a Schedule is a reference to a Clause or a Schedule to this Agreement; and
- 1.8 Clause headings are for ease of reference only and do not affect the construction of any provision.

## 2. THE BUSINESS OF THE COMPANY

- 2.1 The Parties hereby agree that the objects and purpose of the Company shall be to carry on the Business.
- 2.2 The Parties shall so far as they are able (including without limitation by the exercise of votes which they directly or indirectly control at meetings of the Directors or general meetings of the Company) procure that (i) the Company's principal activities shall be the pursuit of the objects and purposes described in Clause 2.1 conducted in accordance with the provisions hereof and with the Offering Memorandum, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement and Articles of the Company and (ii) the Parties shall not take any action inconsistent with the provisions of the Offering Memorandum, including, without limitation the investment strategy set forth in the "Summary" and the applicable restrictions during and after the Investment Period and the suspension or termination of the Investment Period following a Key Person Event.
- 2.3 The Members shall (so long as they hold shares in the capital of the Company) use all reasonable endeavours to promote and develop the Business of the Company.

### 3. VOTING RIGHTS

- 3.1 The Parties agree that the following provisions of this Clause 3 shall apply during such period or periods as the Members parties hereto are Members.
- 3.2 The Parties shall procure that the Company shall not take any action at any meeting requiring the sanction of an ordinary or special resolution or by written resolution, in each case of the Directors or of the Members, without the affirmative vote or prior written consent, as applicable, of the Members totalling in the aggregate more than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Company, including, but not limited to, the following actions:
  - 3.2.1 any issuance of new shares of the Company or a new class of shares of the Company or payment of any dividend by issuance of new shares of the Company, other than issuances of Shares pursuant to the Offering Memorandum and the Subscription and Transfer Agreement;
  - 3.2.2 any alteration or cancellation of any rights of any Shares or of the Share capital of the Company,
  - 3.2.3 any conversion or redemption of Shares, except pursuant to Clause 5.5,
  - 3.2.4 any payment of commission in consideration for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe for any shares in the Company,
  - 3.2.5 the creation of any lien on any Shares, except pursuant to the remedies in Clause 5.3. or
  - 3.2.6 the suspension of the calculation of the NAV; other than a temporary suspension of the calculation of the NAV and NAV per Share by the Board of Directors during any period if it determines in good faith that such a suspension is warranted by extraordinary circumstances, including: (i) during any period when any market on which the Company's investments are quoted, traded or dealt in is closed, other than for ordinary holidays and weekends, or during periods in which dealings are restricted or suspended; (ii) during the existence of any state of affairs, including as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control of the Portfolio Manager or the Company, as a result of which,

in the reasonable opinion of the Portfolio Manager, the determination of the value of the assets of the Company, would not be reasonably practicable or would be seriously prejudicial to the Members taken as a whole; (iii) during any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price or value of the Company's assets or liabilities, or of current prices in any market as aforesaid, or when for any other reason the prices or values of any assets or liabilities of the Company cannot reasonably be accurately ascertained within a reasonable time frame; (iv) during any period when the transfer of funds involved in the realization or acquisition of any investments cannot, in the reasonable opinion of the Portfolio Manager, be effected at normal rates of exchange; or (v) automatically upon liquidation of the Company.

#### 4. **ADVISORY BOARD.**

- 4.1 **Composition of Advisory Board.** The Company shall establish an advisory board (the "**Advisory Board**") composed of two individuals, one of whom shall be a representative of CLO Holdco and one of whom shall be a representative of Dover IX (or, in each case, or any permitted successor to the interest in the Company of such Member). No voting member of the Advisory Board shall be a controlled Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager (including, for the avoidance of doubt, following a permitted transfer of CLO Holdco's interest to an Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager, if applicable), it being understood that for the purposes of this sentence none of CLO Holdco, its wholly-owned subsidiaries nor any of their respective directors or trustees shall be deemed to be a controlled Affiliate of the Portfolio Manager due to their pre-existing non-discretionary advisory relationship with the Portfolio Manager. None of the members of the Advisory Board shall receive any compensation (other than reimbursement for reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses) in connection with their position on the Advisory Board. The Company shall bear any fees, costs and expenses related to the Advisory Board.
- 4.2 **Meetings of Advisory Board; Written Consents.** The Advisory Board shall meet with the Portfolio Manager at such times as requested by the Portfolio Manager from time to time. The quorum for a meeting of the Advisory Board shall be all of its members entitled to vote. All actions taken by the Advisory Board shall be (i) by a unanimous vote of all of the members of the Advisory Board in attendance in a meeting at which a quorum is present and entitled to vote and not abstaining from voting or (ii) by a written consent in lieu of a meeting signed by all of the members of the Advisory Board entitled to consent and not abstaining from consenting. Meetings of the Advisory Board may be held in person, by telephone or by other electronic device.
- 4.3 **Functions of Advisory Board.** The Advisory Board shall provide (or determine not to provide) any consents or approvals expressly contemplated by this Agreement and the Offering Memorandum to be provided by the Advisory Board and, at the request of the Portfolio Manager in its sole discretion, provide general advice (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be non-binding) to the Portfolio Manager or the Company with regard to Company activities and operations and other matters. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent or approval of the Advisory Board shall be required for any action or determination expressly permitted or contemplated hereunder or in the Offering Memorandum and not conditioned on such a consent or approval. The Portfolio Manager shall not act contrary to the advice of the Advisory Board with respect to any action or determination expressly conditioned herein or in the Offering Memorandum on the consent or approval of the Advisory Board. Without limiting the foregoing, the Advisory Board shall be authorized to give any approval or consent required or deemed necessary or advisable under the Advisers Act on behalf of the Company and the Members, including under Section 206(3) of the Advisers Act. The Portfolio Manager may from time to time in its discretion request the Advisory Board to review and ratify certain Company matters. The consent of the Advisory Board shall be required to approve the following actions: (i) any extension of the Investment Period; (ii) any extension of the Term (other than an automatic extension following an extension of the Investment Period that has been approved by the Advisory Board); (iii) any allotment of additional equity securities by the Company; and (iv) any investment in a Related Obligation or any other transaction between the Company or any entity in which the Company holds a direct or indirect interest, on the one hand, and Highland or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand and (v) other matters as set forth in the Offering

Memorandum. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary set forth herein, no transaction that is specifically authorized in the governing documents of the Company shall require approval of the Advisory Board, including, without limitation, sales or securitizations of all or a portion of the Company's loan portfolio into new Qualifying CLOs (i.e. the transfer of warehoused assets into new Qualifying CLOs), investments in CLO Notes issued by CLOs managed by Highland Affiliates, and the NexBank Credit Facility and any Permitted NexBank Credit Facility Amendments, in each case as described in the Offering Memorandum. Any such approval, consent or ratification given by the Advisory Board shall be binding on the Company and the Members. Neither the Advisory Board nor any member thereof shall have the power to bind or act for or on behalf of the Company in any manner, and no shareholder who appoints a member of the Advisory Board shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Company or Highland solely by reason of such appointment.

- 4.4 Term of Members of Advisory Board. A member of the Advisory Board shall be deemed removed from the Advisory Board (i) if such member is no longer an officer, director, manager, trustee, employee, consultant or other representative of CLO Holdco or Dover IX, as applicable, or their respective Affiliates and shall be replaced as soon as practicable with a representative of CLO Holdco or Dover IX, or their respective Affiliates, as applicable, or (ii) if the Member represented by such member either becomes a Defaulting Member or such member ceases to be eligible to represent such Member pursuant to Clause 4.1.
- 4.5 No Duties to Other Members. No Advisory Board member who is the representative of any Member shall, to the extent permitted by law, owe a fiduciary duty to the Company or any other Member (other than the duty to act in good faith), and may, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in all instances act in such member's own interest and in the interest of the Member that appointed such member.

## 5. **DEFAULTING MEMBERS**

- 5.1 In the event any Member defaults in its obligation to pay the full amount of the purchase price of Shares called for settlement under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement on the applicable Settlement Date (such unpaid amount, an "**Outstanding Settlement Amount**"), the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, shall provide written or telephonic notice of such default to such Member. If such default is not cured within 5 business days after written (or if applicable telephonic or email) notice thereof given by the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, has been received by such Member, such Outstanding Settlement Amount shall automatically accrue interest on a retroactive basis from the date such Outstanding Settlement Amount was due at 12% (the "**Default Interest Rate**") (which interest, once paid, shall not be applied to the purchase of the unsettled Shares of such Member, but which will upon receipt be distributed pro rata to those Members who have funded any such Outstanding Settlement Amounts pursuant to this Clause 5). No such Shares which have failed to be settled will be issued to any Member until settlement of the full amount of the purchase price has been made. In addition, if such default is not cured within 10 business days after written or telephonic notice thereof given by the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, has been received by such Member (a "**Defaulting Member**"), the following provisions shall apply:
  - 5.2 Whenever the vote or consent of the Defaulting Member would otherwise be required or permitted hereunder or under the Articles, the Defaulting Member shall not be entitled to participate in such vote or consent in respect of his existing shareholding and with respect to any representative of such Defaulting Member on the Advisory Board, and such vote or consent shall be calculated as if such Defaulting Member were not a Member and, as applicable, any representative of such Defaulting Member on the Advisory Board were not a member of the Advisory Board.
  - 5.3 The Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may pursue and enforce all rights and remedies available, including the commencement of legal proceedings against the Defaulting Member to collect the Outstanding Settlement Amounts, together with interest thereon for the account of the Company from the date due at the Default Interest Rate, plus the costs and expenses of collection (including attorneys' fees and expenses).

- ## 6. TRANSFERS OR DISPOSALS OF SHARES



Manager, which consent shall be in the sole discretion of the Portfolio Manager; provided that no such Transfer shall be made unless in the opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Portfolio Manager (who may be counsel for the Company, and which requirement for an opinion may be waived, in whole or in part, in the sole discretion of the Portfolio Manager) that:

- 6.1.1 such Transfer would not require registration under the Securities Act or any state securities or "Blue Sky" laws or other laws applicable to the Shares to be assigned or transferred and is conducted in conformance with the restrictions set forth in the Offering Memorandum;
  - 6.1.2 such Transfer would not be reasonably likely to cause the Company to be subject to tax in any jurisdiction other than of its incorporation on a net income basis, not be reasonably likely to cause the Company to become subject to registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;
  - 6.1.3 such Transfer would not cause the Company to be considered to be an entity whose underlying assets are considered to include "plan assets" by reason of investment by an "employee benefit plan" or "plan" in such entity pursuant to the U.S. Plan Assets Regulations; and
  - 6.1.4 such sale, assignment, disposition or transfer would not to cause all or any portion of the assets of the Company to constitute "plan assets" under ERISA or the Code.
- 6.2 Prior to making any Transfer of Shares (other than Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member or, in the case of CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal, to Highland, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal) a Member must first offer to the other Members a right to purchase the Shares, on a pro rata basis with respect to their current Shares, at the same price (which must be cash) as such Shares are proposed to be purchased by the prospective third party purchaser pursuant to an irrevocable offer letter. The other Members will have 30 days following receipt of the letter to determine whether to purchase their entire pro rata portion of the Shares proposed to be Transferred. If the other Members do not accept the offer, the Member may (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement) Transfer the applicable Shares that such Members have not elected to purchase to a third party at a price equal to or greater than the price described in the offer letter, provided that if the Member has not (a) entered into a definitive agreement to effect such sale within 90 days after the expiration of the period that the other Members have to accept the offer in the offer letter or (b) consummated the sale within 120 day after the entry into the definitive agreement to consummate the sale, it must comply with these right of first refusal procedures again. Any Member (other than the Member proposing to Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to any other Member (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement), any initial Member (other than the Member proposing to Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to an Affiliate (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement), and CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals (unless such Member is the Member proposing the Transfer its Shares) may assign its right to purchase its pro rata portion of the Shares to Highland, an Affiliate of Highland or other Highland Principals (subject to complying with the other Transfer restrictions in this Agreement).
- 6.3 No Highland Principal may transfer his or its interests in the Company other than (i) to a trust or other tax or estate planning vehicle or (ii) to the Portfolio Manager, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal upon the termination of such Highland Principal's (or the beneficial owner of such Highland Principal, if applicable) employment by Highland Capital Management, L.P.
- 6.4 Any transferor of any Share shall remain bound by the terms of this Agreement applicable to it prior to such transfer and that nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any rights a Party to this Agreement may have by reason of a breach of this Agreement by a transferor prior to transfer. The transferor and/or the transferee shall bear all costs of any Transfer.
- 6.5 The Parties agree not to Transfer their Shares to any person unless such transferee agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.
- 6.6 All Adherence Agreements executed pursuant to this Clause shall be executed by the transferee or allottee and each Party.

## 7. CONFIDENTIALITY

- 7.1 Each Party agrees to keep any information received by it pursuant to this Agreement or relating to the Business as confidential and not (save with the relevant Party's consent or as may be required by Law or the rules of any regulatory authority or any stock exchange) disclose to any person such information.
- 7.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties agree that the HarbourVest Entities may disclose to their limited partners and prospective limited partners (including any agents of such limited partners or prospective limited partners), clients and applicable governmental agencies (a) the name and address of the Company, (b) the capital commitment and the remaining capital commitment, (c) the net asset value of such HarbourVest Entity's interest in the Company, (d) the amount of distributions that have been made to such HarbourVest Entity by the Company and the amount of contributions that have been made by such HarbourVest Entity to the Company, (e) such ratios and performance information calculated by such HarbourVest Entity using the information in clauses (a) through (d) above, including the ratio of net asset value plus distributions to contributions (i.e., the "multiple") and such HarbourVest Entity's internal rate of return with respect to its investment in the Company, and (f) tax information with respect to the Company.

## 8. DIVIDENDS

- 8.1 The Company agrees that it shall not, and the Portfolio Manager agrees it shall not cause the Company to, make any dividends except pursuant to the section titled “Summary—Dividend Policy” of the Offering Memorandum.

## 9. TERM OF THE COMPANY

- 9.1 Each Party agrees to cause the winding up and dissolution of the Company after the ten year anniversary of the date hereof (the “**Term**”); provided that the Portfolio Manager, in its reasonable discretion, may postpone dissolution of the Company for up to 180 days in order to facilitate orderly liquidation of the investments; provided, further, that the Term shall be automatically extended for any amount of time for which the Investment Period may be extended.
- 9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Term may be extended with the consent of the Portfolio Manager and the Advisory Board for up to two successive periods of one year each.

## 10. ERISA MATTERS

- 10.1 The Portfolio Manager, the Company and each Member shall use their reasonable best efforts to conduct the affairs and operations of the Company so as to limit investment in the Company by “benefit plan investors” (within the meaning of the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) to less than the U.S. Plan Threshold. In the event the U.S. Plan Threshold is met or exceeded, the Portfolio Manager, on behalf of the Company, may require any Non-Qualified Holder that is a U.S. Plan Investor to sell or transfer their Shares to a person qualified to own the same that is not a U.S. Plan Investor within 30 days and within such 30 days and to provide the Company with satisfactory evidence of such sale or transfer such that such sale or transfer, together with other sale or transfers pursuant to this Clause, would result in the investment in the Company by “benefit plan investors” (within the meaning of the DOL Regulations as modified by section 3(42) of ERISA) to be less than the U.S. Plan Threshold. Where the conditions above are not satisfied within 30 days after the serving of the notice to transfer, such Non-Qualified Holder will be deemed, upon the expiration of such 30 days, to have forfeited their Shares.

## 11. TAX MATTERS

- 11.1 PFIC. For each fiscal year of the Company, the Company will no later than 120 days after the end of such fiscal year, commencing with the first fiscal year for which the Company is determined to be a PFIC (a “passive foreign investment company”), furnish to each of the

HarbourVest Entities (x) all information necessary to permit such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners to complete United States Internal Revenue Service Form 8621 with respect to their interests in the Company and (y) a PFIC Annual Information Statement under section 1295(b) of the Code with respect to the Company; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information and Statement within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information and Statement on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of such fiscal year.

- 11.2 CFC. The Company shall furnish to each of the HarbourVest Entities within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, a United States Internal Revenue Service Form 5471 for such fiscal year, completed for all information concerning the Company required to be filed by such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners (i.e., all portions applicable to the relevant category of filer other than page 1 items A-D and page 2 Schedule B), to the extent such Form 5471 is required to be filed by such HarbourVest Entity or any of its partners; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year.
- 11.3 Other Tax Information. The Company shall furnish to each of the HarbourVest Entities (a) within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company such other information reasonably requested by the HarbourVest Entities that any HarbourVest Entity may require in order for it or any of its partners to comply with its U.S. federal income tax reporting obligations with respect to its interest in the Company; provided that if the Company is unable to furnish such final information within such 120 days, then the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of such fiscal year and (b) promptly upon request such other information reasonably requested by such HarbourVest Entity in order to withhold tax or to file tax returns and reports or to furnish tax information to any of its partners with respect to the Company.
- 11.4 Withholding and Other Taxes. The Company will use reasonable best efforts to acquire investments that will not result in withholding or other taxes being imposed directly or indirectly on the Company by any jurisdiction with respect to income or distributions from such investments.

## 12. **AMENDMENTS TO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS**

- 12.1 The Portfolio Manager and the Company shall not amend or terminate, or agree to amend or terminate, the Memorandum or Articles of Incorporation of the Company or that certain Portfolio Management Agreement between the Portfolio Manager and the Company dated as of the date hereof (the "**Management Agreement**") without the consent of the Parties.
- 12.2 The Portfolio Manager agrees that it shall not assign its rights, duties and obligations under the Management Agreement without the consent of the Members totalling in the aggregate more than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Portfolio Manager may, without the consent of the Members, assign any of its rights or obligations under the Management Agreement to an Affiliate; provided that such Affiliate (A) has demonstrated ability, whether as an entity or by its personnel, to professionally and competently perform duties similar to those imposed upon the Portfolio Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement, (B) has the legal right and capacity to act as Portfolio Manager thereunder and (C) shall not cause the Company or the pool of collateral to become required to register under the provisions of the Investment Company Act and such action does not cause the company to be subject to tax in any jurisdiction outside of its jurisdiction of incorporation.
- 12.3 The Company agrees that it shall not hire any portfolio manager without the consent of the Parties and such new portfolio manager shall be required to join and abide by this Agreement.

## 13. **FINANCIAL REPORTS**

- 13.1 The books and records of account of the Company shall be audited as of the end of each fiscal year of the Company by a nationally recognized independent public accounting firm selected by

the Portfolio Manager that is registered with, and subject to regular inspection as of the commencement of the professional engagement period, and as of each calendar year-end, by, the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in accordance with its rules. During the Term, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall prepare and mail, deliver by fax, email or other electronic means or otherwise make available a financial report (audited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a fiscal year and unaudited in the case of a report sent as of the end of a quarter) to each Member on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year and the 45<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year, setting forth for such fiscal year or quarter (a) the assets and liabilities of the Company as of the end of such fiscal year or quarter; (b) the net profit or net loss of the Company for such fiscal year or quarter; and (c) such Member's closing capital account balance as of the end of such fiscal year or quarter; provided that if the Portfolio Manager or the Company is unable to furnish final information with respect to any of the above, then the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to furnish estimates of such information on or before the 120<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year and the 45<sup>th</sup> day after the end of the first three quarters of each fiscal year. On or before the 60<sup>th</sup> day after the end of each fiscal year, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall provide to each Member an unaudited draft of the financial report for such fiscal year.

- 13.2 After the end of each fiscal year or quarter, the Portfolio Manager or the Company shall cause to be delivered to the Advisory Board a reasonably detailed summary of the expenses incurred by the Company during such period.

#### 14. TERMINATION AND LIQUIDATION

- 14.1 Save as provided for in Clause 13.2, this Agreement shall terminate:

- 14.1.1 when one Party holds all the Shares;
- 14.1.2 when a resolution is passed by the Company's Members or creditors, or an order made by a court or other competent body or person instituting a process that shall lead to the Company being wound up and its assets being distributed among the Company's creditors, Members or other contributors; or
- 14.1.3 with the written consent of all the Parties.

- 14.2 The following provisions of this Agreement remain in full force after termination: Clause 1 (Interpretation), Clause 7 (Confidentiality), this Clause, Clause 14 (Whole Agreement), Clause 16 (Assignments), Clause 17 (Variation and Waiver), Clause 18 (Service of Notice), Clause 19 (General) and Clause 21 (Governing Law and Jurisdiction).

- 14.3 Termination of this Agreement shall not affect any rights or liabilities that the Parties may have accrued under it.

- 14.4 Where the Company is to be wound up and its assets distributed, the Parties shall agree a suitable basis for dealing with the interests and assets of the Company and shall endeavour to ensure that:

- 14.4.1 all existing contracts of the Company are performed to the extent that there are sufficient resources;
- 14.4.2 the Company shall not enter into any new contractual obligations;
- 14.4.3 the Company is dissolved and its assets are distributed as soon as practical; and
- 14.4.4 any other proprietary information belonging to or originating from a Party shall be returned to it by the other Parties.

15. **WHOLE AGREEMENT**

- 15.1 This Agreement, and any documents referred to in it, constitute the whole agreement between the Parties and supersede any arrangements, understanding or previous agreement between them relating to the subject matter they cover.
- 15.2 Each Party acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, and any documents referred to in it, it does not rely on, and shall have no remedy in respect of, any statement, representation, assurance or warranty of any person other than as expressly set out in this Agreement or those documents.
- 15.3 Nothing in this Clause 14 operates to limit or exclude any liability for fraud.

16. **STATUS OF AGREEMENT**

- 16.1 Each Party shall, to the extent that it is able to do so, exercise its voting rights and other powers in relation to the Company to procure that the provisions of this Agreement are properly and promptly observed and given full force and effect according to the spirit and intention of the Agreement.
- 16.2 If any provision in the memorandum of incorporation of the Company or the Articles conflicts with any provision of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail as between the Parties. Each of the Parties shall, to the extent that it is able to do so, exercise its voting rights and other powers in relation to the Company to procure the modification of the memorandum of association of the Company or the Articles (as the case may be) in order to eliminate the conflict, but this Agreement shall not itself constitute a modification of the memorandum of association of the Company or the Articles.

17. **ASSIGNMENTS**

Save as expressly permitted by this Agreement, no person may assign, or grant any security interest over, any of its rights under this Agreement or any document referred to in it without the prior written consent of the Parties.

18. **VARIATION AND WAIVER**

- 18.1 A variation of this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by or on behalf of the Parties.
- 18.2 A waiver of any right under this Agreement is only effective if it is in writing and it applies only to the person to which the waiver is addressed and the circumstances for which it is given.
- 18.3 A person that waives a right in relation to one person, or takes or fails to take any action against that person, does not affect its rights against any other person.

19. **SERVICE OF NOTICE**

- 19.1 Any notice required to be given by any of the Parties may be sent by post or facsimile to the address and facsimile number of the addressee as set out in this Agreement, in either case marked for the attention of the relevant person named below, or to such other address and/or facsimile number and/or marked for the attention of such other person as the addressee may from time to time have notified for the purposes of this Clause.

19.1.1 to the Company:  
Address:  
First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park  
St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ  
Channel Islands

19.1.2 to CLO Holdco:

Address:  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, TX 75201  
Attn: General Counsel  
Tel: +1 (972) 628-4100  
Email: Notices@highlandcapital.com

19.1.3 to any HarbourVest Entity:

Address:  
c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
One Financial Center, 44th Floor  
Boston, MA 02111  
USA  
Attn: Michael Pugatch  
Tel: +1 (617) 348-3712  
F  
Email: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

19.1.4 to any other Party: by post or hand delivery only to the address specified in the register of members of the Company.

19.2 Communications sent by post shall be deemed to have been received 24 hours after posting. Communications sent by facsimile transmission shall be deemed to have been received at the time the transmission has been received by the addressee **PROVIDED THAT** if the facsimile transmission, where permitted, is received after 5.00pm or on a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be deemed to have been received 11.00am the Business Day following thereafter.

19.3 In proving service by post it shall only be necessary to prove that the notice was contained in an envelope which was duly addressed and posted in accordance with this Clause and in the case of facsimile transmission it shall be necessary to prove that the facsimile was duly transmitted to the correct number.

20. **GENERAL**

20.1 Each of the Parties hereby agree not to enter into or abide by any agreement whether written or oral with any one or more of the other Parties in respect of the voting of Shares or the submission of Member resolutions to any Members for voting by them, or otherwise to direct or influence, or attempt to direct or influence, the day-to-day management of the Company, either directly or indirectly, other than in order to comply with the other terms of this Agreement or the Articles. In this regard, each of the Parties agrees to not to direct or influence or to attempt to direct or influence any of the Directors through any employment relationship that the Directors may have outside of the Company other than in order to comply with the other terms of this Agreement or the Articles. Each of the Parties hereby agree that this provision shall continue to apply to them whether or not they are or remain a Member.

20.2 Unless otherwise provided, all costs in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and performance of this Agreement, shall be borne by the Party that incurred the costs.

20.3 The Parties are not in partnership with each other and there is no relationship of principal and agent between them.

20.4 All transactions entered into between any Party and the Company shall be conducted in good faith and on the basis set out or referred to in this Agreement or, if not provided for in this Agreement, as may be agreed by the Parties and, in the absence of such agreement, on an arm's length basis.

20.5 Each Party shall at all times act in good faith towards the other Parties and shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that this Agreement is observed.



20.6 Each Party shall promptly execute and deliver all such documents, and do all such things, as the other Parties may from time to time reasonably require for the purpose of giving full effect to the provisions of this Agreement.

20.7 This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which is an original and which together have the same effect as if each Party had signed the same document. This Agreement may not be amended except with the consent of each Party.

## 21. STATUS OF AGREEMENT

21.1 The Parties shall, when necessary, exercise their powers of voting and any other rights and powers they have to amend, waive or suspend a conflicting provision in the Articles to the extent necessary to permit the Company and its Business to be administered as provided in this Agreement.

21.2 If there is an inconsistency between any of the provisions of this agreement and the provisions of the Articles, the provisions of this agreement shall prevail as between the Parties.

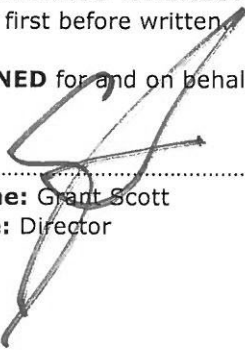
## 22. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Island of Guernsey and each of the Parties submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Royal Courts of the Island of Guernsey.

*[Signature Page Follows.]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of **CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**


By:  .....

Name: Grant Scott

Title: Director


**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST DOVER STREET IX INVESTMENT L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Europe) Limited,  
its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

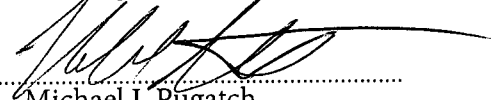
By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Authorized Person

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HARBOURVEST 2017 GLOBAL FUND L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.,  
its General Partner

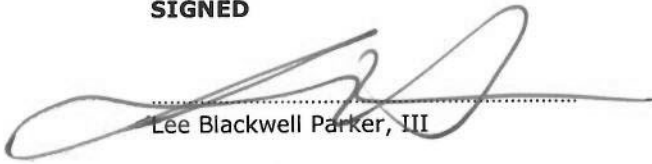
By: HarbourVest GP LLC,  
its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member

By:   
Name: Michael J. Pugatch  
Title: Managing Director



**SIGNED**



.....  
Lee Blackwell Parker, III

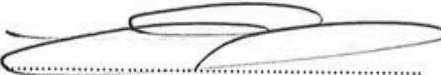




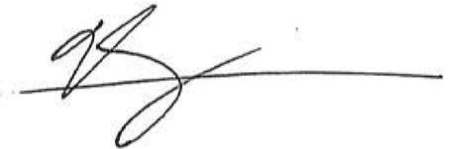
SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

By:   
Name: Emmanuel Maceri  
Title: Transaction Supervisor

Read & Approved



SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:


SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By:   
Name: Emmanuel Mager  
Title: Transactions Supervisor

Read and Approved:

 11/7/17

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO LEE B. PARKER III, ACCT. # 3058311

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO HUNTER COVITZ, ACCT. # 1469811

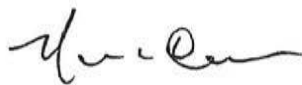
By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO JON POGLITSCH, ACCT. # 1470612

By:.....  
Name:  
Title:

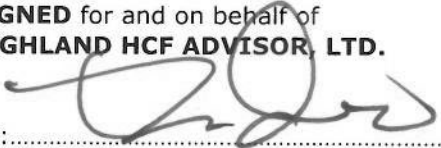
SIGNED for and on behalf of  
QUEST IRA, INC.  
FBO NEIL DESAI, ACCT. # 3059211

By:.....  
Name: Emmanuel Madet  
Title: Transaction Supervisor

Read and approved  




**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD.**

  
**By:** .....  
**Name:** James Dondero  
**Title:** President

**SIGNED** for and on behalf of  
**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

By:   
Name: William Scott  
Title: Director



## SCHEDULE

### Adherence Agreement

**THIS ADHERENCE AGREEMENT** is made on [•] 200[•]

#### BETWEEN:

- (1) [•] of [•] (the "**Covenantor**");
- (2) CLO HOLDCO, LTD. of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (3) [•] of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (4) [•] of [ ] (a "**Member**");
- (5) HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD., with registration number 60120 whose registered office is at First Floor, Dorey Court, Admiral Park, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 6HJ, Channel Islands (the "**Company**");
- (6) HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., registered address is at Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands (the "**Portfolio Manager**").

#### RECITAL

This Agreement is supplemental to the members agreement made on November 15 2017 between the Members, the Portfolio Manager and the Company (the "**Members Agreement**").

#### IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1. The Covenantor hereby confirms that he has been supplied with a copy of the Members Agreement and hereby covenants with each of the parties thereto to observe, perform and be bound by all the terms of the Members Agreement as if it were a party thereto.
2. Each of the other parties to the Members Agreement hereby covenants with the Covenantor that the Covenantor shall be entitled to the benefit of the terms of the Members Agreement as if he were a party thereto.
3. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Guernsey law.

**IN WITNESS** of which this Agreement has been executed by the Covenantor and each of the parties to the Members Agreement on the date shown above.

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 19**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP P (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # <u>2</u> Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # <u>3</u> Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # <u>4</u> Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # <u>5</u> Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13 # <u>14</u> Appendix 14 # <u>15</u> Appendix 15 # <u>16</u> Appendix 16 # <u>17</u> Appendix 17 # <u>18</u> Appendix 18 # <u>19</u> Appendix 19 # <u>20</u> Appendix 20 # <u>21</u> Appendix 21 # <u>22</u> Appendix 22 # <u>23</u> Appendix 23 # <u>24</u> Appendix 24 # <u>25</u> Appendix 25 # <u>26</u> Appendix 26 # <u>27</u> Appendix 27 # <u>28</u> Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause ( <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                     |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**  
**Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)**  
**Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)**  
**J.P. Morgan Chase Tower**  
**2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W**  
**Dallas, TX 75201**  
**T: (214) 432-2899**  
**F: (214) 853-4367**

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| <hr/>                                   |   |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |

## **PLAINTIFFS' LIST OF POTENTIAL WITNESSES**

Plaintiffs respectfully submit their list of potential witnesses. In the event that the hearing on November 23, 2021 on Plaintiffs' Motion to Stay All Proceedings, Plaintiffs' Motion to Strike Reply Appendix, and Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint ends up requiring testimony, Plaintiffs reserve the right to call the following witnesses:

- Steven Hastings, a financial expert who would testify that the value of the HCLOF interests owned by HarbourVest at the time of the settlement hearing were worth far in excess of the \$22.5 million reported at the hearing.
- Jane Jarcho, an expert in the industry and regulations of investment funds, and a former SEC enforcement attorney, would testify to the veracity of the allegations constituting violations of the Investment Advisers Act.

Dated: November 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |

**PLAINTIFFS' LIST OF EXHIBITS**

Plaintiffs respectfully submit their exhibit list with respect to the following hearings on  
November 23, 2021, at 9:30 a.m.:

- *Plaintiffs' Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [AP Doc. 55]
- *Motion to Strike Reply Appendix* [AP Doc. 47]

- *Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint* [AP Doc. 26]

| Exh. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Offered | Admitted |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1        | Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration in <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-01710-N, In the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division [Doc. 9] |         |          |
| 2        | Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Memorandum of Law in Support of Its Motion to Dismiss in <i>The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. v. Highland Capital Management, L.P.</i> , Case No. 3:21-cv-01710-N, In the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division [Doc. 12]     |         |          |
| 3        | Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief [Doc. 1943]                                                                                                                                                      |         |          |
| 4        | Any document entered or filed in the Reorganized Debtor's Bankruptcy Case, including any exhibits thereto                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |          |
| 5        | All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |          |
| 6        | All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the hearing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |          |



Dated: November 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: mas@sbaitilaw.com

jeb@sbaitilaw.com

**Counsel for Plaintiffs**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

THE CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

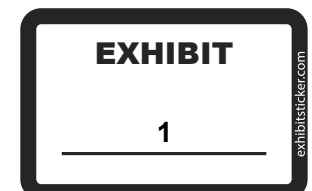
vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Defendant.

Case No. 3:21-cv-01710-N

**HIGHLAND’S CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.’S MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN  
SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR RECONSIDERATION OF STAY ORDER**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....                                                                   | 1           |
| II. RELEVANT BACKGROUND .....                                                                    | 3           |
| A. Case Background .....                                                                         | 3           |
| B. The Plan and Confirmation Order.....                                                          | 3           |
| C. Appellants’ Appeals of the Confirmation Order.....                                            | 6           |
| D. Motions to Stay Pending Appeals of Confirmation Order are Filed and Denied .....              | 6           |
| E. Plaintiff Commences the Action but Never Serves Highland, and the Plan Goes<br>Effective..... | 8           |
| F. Plaintiff Moves for a Stay of the Action.....                                                 | 8           |
| III. ARGUMENT .....                                                                              | 9           |
| Plaintiff Failed to Demonstrate a Stay Was Warranted.....                                        | 9           |
| CONCLUSION.....                                                                                  | 11          |

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

**CASES**

|                                                                                                   |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <i>Belcher v. Birmingham Trust Nat’l Bank</i> ,<br>395 F.2d 685 (5 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 1968) ..... | 9 |
| <i>Earl v. Boeing Co.</i> ,<br>4:19-CV-507, 2021 WL 1080689 (E.D. Tex. Mar. 18, 2021) .....       | 9 |
| <i>In re First S. Sav. Assoc.</i> ,<br>820 F.2d 700 (5 <sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987) .....             | 9 |

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Highland”), the reorganized debtor and the putative defendant in the above-captioned action (the “Action”), submits this Memorandum of Law in support of its motion for reconsideration of the Stay Order (as defined below) that was recently entered by the Court without notice to, or opposition by, Highland (the “Motion”). In support of its Motion, Highland states as follows:

### **I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**<sup>1</sup>

1. Highland is a reorganized debtor, having emerged from bankruptcy on August 11, 2021, when its Plan went effective.

2. The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (“Plaintiff”), a “trust” that exists for the benefit of James Dondero, Highland’s former owner who is waging a never-ending grudge match against Highland’s stakeholders, commenced this action on July 22, 2021, but never served its Complaint.<sup>2</sup> Instead, on August 26, 2021, without notice to Highland, it filed *Plaintiffs’ Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 6] (the “Stay Motion”). On September 7, 2021, this Court entered an electronic order granting the unopposed Stay Motion [Docket No. 7] (the “Stay Order”).

3. The Stay Motion was just another piece of Mr. Dondero’s coordinated litigation strategy against Highland, its stakeholders, and its judicially approved fiduciaries to waste resources, delay adjudication of pending disputes, and impede the wind-down of Highland’s estate pursuant to the terms of its confirmed Plan.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined in this section have the meanings given to them below.

<sup>2</sup> Plaintiff filed the Complaint ostensibly to recover damages it incurred from Highland’s mismanagement of the Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. (“MSCF”) during Highland’s bankruptcy. Plaintiff has no interest in MSCF.

<sup>3</sup> Exhibit 1 (Appx. 1-15) to the Appendix lists the substantial litigation commenced or caused by Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities in furtherance of his strategy of harassment. As set forth in Exhibit 2 to the Appendix (Appx. 16-19), **the Stay Motion is one of nineteen motions for a continuance, stay, or abatement (exclusive of the motions to stay the Confirmation Order) filed by Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities since the entry of the Confirmation Order** – each of which seeks to delay final resolution of several pending lawsuits and appeals, most of which (like this action) they commenced.

4. Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 59(a) (“Rule 59”), the Court should reopen the Stay Order, amend its findings, and enter a new order denying the Stay Motion because the Stay Motion was never served (and Highland was therefore never given an opportunity to respond to the relief requested in the Stay Motion) and Plaintiff has mischaracterized the underlying facts.

5. In context, Plaintiff failed to satisfy its heavy burden of showing the extraordinary remedy of a stay is warranted. Indeed, Plaintiff did not even address the four-pronged test routinely applied to a request for a stay pending appeal in the Fifth Circuit. For example, (i) Plaintiff *cannot* succeed on the merits because it is not a party to the underlying appeal, (ii) there is no irreparable harm in the absence of a stay, and (iii) a stay would not serve the public interest.

6. Plaintiff did not object to or appeal the Confirmation Order, yet Plaintiff’s Stay Motion is premised on the pending appeals to which it is not a party. Further, and significantly, the Bankruptcy Court, the United States District Court, and the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals previously denied the motions to stay the Confirmation Order that were filed by the actual Appellants (each of which is owned and/or controlled by Mr. Dondero).<sup>4</sup> There is no basis for Plaintiff to effectively obtain a stay of the Confirmation Order – particularly after the actual Appellants were unable to obtain a stay pending their own appeal of the Confirmation Order. Finally, Plaintiff’s reliance on certain Plan provisions, such as the Injunction Provision referenced above, is misplaced. While Highland maintains that this Action ultimately belongs in the Bankruptcy Court based on, among other reasons, the Injunction Provision, the extraordinary remedy of a stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order has no application, or relevance, to the

---

<sup>4</sup> The only parties appealing the Confirmation Order are the Appellants, which are Mr. Dondero and entities he owns and/or controls. Ex. 3, Appx. 40. (“[T]he Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero”).



effect of the Injunction Provision on the Action. Any stay of this Action premised on the Appeal of the Confirmation Order is simply not an appropriate remedy here.

7. For the reasons set forth above and below, and pursuant to Rule 59, Highland respectfully requests that the Court re-open the Stay Order, amend its findings, and enter a new order denying the Stay Motion.<sup>5</sup>

## **II. RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

### **A. Case Background**

8. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), Highland commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

### **B. The Plan and Confirmation Order**

9. On February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered its *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943] (the “Confirmation Order”) which confirmed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P (as Modified)* (the “Plan”). Pursuant to the Plan, as of the Effective Date (as defined in the Plan), Enjoined Parties (as defined in the Plan) are prohibited from pursuing or continuing actions of any kind against Highland (the “Injunction Provision”). The Plan and the Confirmation Order each provide, in pertinent part:

---

<sup>5</sup> Pursuant to the Confirmation Order and the Plan, as of the Effective Date, Plaintiff is enjoined from conducting or continuing any suit or proceeding of any kind against Highland. See Docket No. 1943 (Confirmation Order) at 76-78 (Ex. 3, Appx. 96-98), and Ex. A (Plan) at 50-51 (Ex. 3, Appx. 167-168). For that reason, Highland is simultaneously filing a motion to dismiss this Action (the “Motion to Dismiss”). As set forth in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and the Motion to Dismiss, Plaintiff will not be left without a remedy but has the right to seek to pursue the claims asserted in the Action as an administrative claim in the Bankruptcy Court.

## **Injunction**

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, **all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined**, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, **from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor**, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

Confirmation Order at 76-78 (Ex. 3, Appx. 96-98), and Ex. A (Plan) at 50-51 (Ex. 3, 167-168) (emphasis added).<sup>6</sup> No appellant has appealed or challenged the foregoing language in the Injunction Provision. Plaintiff is an “Enjoined Party”<sup>7</sup> under the Plan, and by their express terms, the Confirmation Order and Plan expressly enjoin Plaintiff from continuing the Action.

---

<sup>6</sup> The Injunction Provision also included a permanent injunction which enjoined “all Enjoined Parties. . . from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan” (the “Permanent Injunction”) and a “gatekeeper” provision that prohibited all “Enjoined Parties” from pursuing claims against certain “Protected Parties” unless the Bankruptcy Court first found those claims to be colorable (the “Gatekeeper Provision”). Ex. 3, Appx. 74. While the Gatekeeper Provision also prevents Plaintiff from proceeding with the Action in this Court, it is the language in the Injunction Provision set forth above –which is not involved in the Appeal – that independently prohibits pursuit of this Action.

<sup>7</sup> “Enjoined Party” means, *inter alia*, “(i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.” Ex. 3, Appx. 125. Plaintiff satisfies sections (i), (iii), (iv), and (v) of the definition of “Enjoined Party.”

10. The Injunction Provision, however, does not leave putative claimants, like Plaintiff, without a course to pursue their claims. The Plan includes a mechanism allowing holders of claims arising after the Petition Date but prior to the Effective Date to assert claims. They may, at their election, file an application with the Bankruptcy Court seeking an allowed administrative claim. Article II of the Plan provides, in relevant part:

**Administrative Expensive Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; provided, however, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Plan at 16-17 (Ex. 4, Appx. 204-205). If Plaintiff wish to continue its Action, the Confirmation Order mandates that it do so by filing for an administrative claim.<sup>8</sup>

---

<sup>8</sup> Under the Plan, the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date passed on September 25, 2021, so Plaintiff would, in fact, be required to request an order from the Bankruptcy Court permitting it to file a late claim. Highland reserves the right to contest any such request.

**C. Appellants' Appeals of the Confirmation Order**

11. Following entry of the Confirmation Order, in March 2021, James Dondero and certain of his related entities, including: (i) Highland Income Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund, Highland Global Allocation Fund, and NexPoint Capital, Inc. (collectively, the “Funds”); (ii) Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. and NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (together, the “Advisors”); and (iii) The Dugaboy Investment Trust (the “Trust,” and together with James Dondero, the Advisors, and the Funds, the “Appellants”) appealed the Confirmation Order.<sup>9</sup>

The only aspects of the Injunction Provision challenged by the Appellants were:

- The Permanent Injunction which the Appellants argued (i) is overbroad and vague because “implementation” and “consummation” were not defined; (ii) restricts certain of the Appellants’ rights under contracts assumed via the Plan; and (iii) is an impermissible third-party release; and
- The Gatekeeper Provision which Appellants argued exceeded the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction.

Ex. 3, Appx. 74-75. No Appellant challenged or appealed the language of the Injunction Provision that “enjoin[s] [all Enjoined Parties]. . . from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, *or continuing in any manner* any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor.” That is the language enjoining Plaintiff from continuing this Action.

**D. Motions to Stay Pending Appeals of Confirmation Order are Filed and Denied**

12. In March 2021, the Appellants also sought a stay of the Confirmation Order pending appeal (the “Bankruptcy Court Stay Motions”).<sup>10</sup>

13. Unlike the Appellants, however, Plaintiff never objected to the Plan and never appealed the Confirmation Order.

---

<sup>9</sup> See Bankruptcy Docket Nos. 1990, 1986, 1988, and 1992, respectively (Exs. 5-8, Appx. 249-273).

<sup>10</sup> See Bankruptcy Docket Nos. 1955, 1967, 1971, and 1973, respectively (Exs. 9-12, Appx. 274-381).

14. On March 16, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered an *Order Certifying Appeals of the Confirmation Order for Direct Appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 2034] (the “Certification Order”). (Ex. 13, Appx. 382-384).

15. On March 24, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders<sup>11</sup> denying the Bankruptcy Court Stay Motions (the “First Stay Denials”), finding, among other things, that Appellants “did not meet their burden of proof on the four-factor test articulated in case law to obtain a discretionary stay pending appeal.” [Bankr. Dkt. No. 2095 at 3]. (Ex. 15, Appx. 392).

16. In April 2021, Appellants filed motions for a stay pending appeal of the Confirmation Order in the District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “District Court”) (collectively, the “District Court Stay Motions”).<sup>12</sup>

17. Appellants subsequently filed petitions for direct appeal of the Confirmation Order to the Fifth Circuit.<sup>13</sup> On May 4, 2021, the Fifth Circuit entered an Order granting the Advisors’ Petition for direct appeal,<sup>14</sup> and on June 2, 2021, the Fifth Circuit entered an Order granting the remaining Appellants’ Petitions for direct appeal (collectively, the “Appeal”).<sup>15</sup>

18. Shortly after the District Court Stay Motions became ripe, on May 19, 2021, the Advisors filed a stay motion in the Fifth Circuit pending appeal of the Confirmation Order based on arguments identical to those asserted in the District Court Stay Motions (the “Fifth Circuit Stay”).

---

<sup>11</sup> See Bankruptcy Docket Nos. 2084 and 2095, respectively. Exs. 14-15, Appx. 385-393.

<sup>12</sup> See Case Nos. 3:21-cv-550 (Docket No. 5) Ex. 16, Appx. 394-398; 3:21-cv-538 (Docket No. 2) Ex. 17, Appx. 399-403; 3:21-cv-539, and 3:21-cv-546.

<sup>13</sup> See Case No. 21-90011, Documents 515826308, 515803515, 515824511, 515824443. Exs. 18-21, Appx. 404-953.

<sup>14</sup> See Case No. 21-90011, Document 515847079. Ex. 22, Appx. 954-957.

<sup>15</sup> See Case No. 21-90011, Document 515884578. Ex. 23, Appx. 958-961.

Motion”).<sup>16</sup> On June 21, 2021, the Fifth Circuit denied the Fifth Circuit Stay Motion (the “Second Stay Denial”).<sup>17</sup>

19. On June 23, 2021, the District Court entered its Order denying the District Court Stay Motions [Dist. Ct. Docket No. 28] (Ex. 26, Appx. 999-1002) (the “Third Stay Denial,” and together with the First Stay Orders and Second Stay Order, the “Stay Denials”) on the ground that “the Fifth Circuit has already reviewed and denied a motion with identical arguments.” *Id.* at 3.

**E. Plaintiff Commences the Action but Never Serves Highland, and the Plan Goes Effective**

20. On July 22, 2021, Plaintiff commenced the Action by filing its *Original Complaint*. [Docket No. 1] (the “Complaint”). Plaintiff never served the Complaint.

21. On August 11, 2021, the Plan became Effective (as defined in the Plan), and Highland became the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan). *See Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 2700] (Ex. 27, Appx. 1003-1007).

**F. Plaintiff Moves for a Stay of the Action**

22. On August 26, 2021, Plaintiff filed the Stay Motion, requesting a stay of the Action pending resolution of the Fifth Circuit Appeal of the Confirmation Order. In support of its Motion, Plaintiff contended that the Appeal “includes direct challenges to the validity” of the Plan’s exculpation and injunction provisions, that these “provisions are currently in force and prohibit Plaintiffs from continuing this [A]ction,” and the “most efficient course of action” is for a stay. Stay Motion at 4. As discussed below, even if this Court determines that the Appeal of the Confirmation Order is somehow relevant, the Motion would still be denied as no aspect of the

---

<sup>16</sup> See Case No. 21-10449, Document 515869234. Ex. 24, Appx. 962-995.

<sup>17</sup> See Case No. 21-10449, Document 515906886. Ex. 25, Appx. 996-998.



Appeal challenges the provisions of the Injunction Provision that enjoin Plaintiff from prosecuting the Action in this Court.

23. For the reasons that follow, the Court should (a) re-open the Order, amend the findings and conclusions, and issue a new order denying the Stay Motion, and (b) grant such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

### **III. ARGUMENT**

#### **Plaintiff Failed to Demonstrate a Stay Was Warranted**

24. As set forth herein, there was no factual, legal, or equitable basis for the Stay Motion and, pursuant to Rule 59, this Court should re-open the Order, amend the findings and conclusions, and issue a new order denying the Stay Motion.

25. Plaintiff failed to address, let alone satisfy, the strict four-pronged test required for a stay pending appeal in the Fifth Circuit. A stay pending appeal is warranted only if a movant establishes the following four elements: (1) substantial likelihood of success on the merits of its appeal; (2) irreparable injury if the stay is not granted; (3) the stay will not substantially harm other parties; and (4) the stay would serve the public interest. *See Belcher v. Birmingham Trust Nat'l Bank*, 395 F.2d 685, 686-87 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1968); *In re First S. Sav. Assoc.*, 820 F.2d 700, 704 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987). The moving party “bears the burden of establishing its need,” and must “make out a clear case of hardship or inequity in being required to go forward.” *Earl v. Boeing Co.*, 4:19-CV-507, 2021 WL 1080689, at \*3 (E.D. Tex. Mar. 18, 2021) (internal quotations omitted).

26. For obvious reasons, Plaintiff ignored these four factors in its Motion. Plaintiff did not object to or appeal the Confirmation Order. Instead, Plaintiff sought a stay of the Action premised on a pending Appeal (a) in which (i) it is not a party and (ii) there is no challenge to the portion of the Injunction Provision prohibiting Plaintiff from proceeding with the Action in this Court, and (b) where three different courts, including this Court and the Fifth Circuit, issued the

Stay Denials against the Appellants when they requested stays pending this same Appeal. Plaintiff has no standing to seek a stay of an order pending an Appeal to which they are not a party and, therefore, cannot satisfy the “likelihood of success” element. Plaintiff equally fails to show any irreparable injury in the absence of a stay or that a stay would serve the public interest.

27. Moreover, Plaintiff’s vague and conclusory assertion that “many complex legal questions exist” in the Fifth Circuit Appeal that “may affect the viability of this Action” also does not support the imposition of a stay. Motion at 4. Again, three courts, including the Fifth Circuit, have already rejected Stay Motions premised on this Appeal.

28. Finally, Plaintiff’s reliance on the Appellants’ challenges to Injunction Provision are misguided. *See* Motion at 4. As set forth above, the Appellants are challenging the Permanent Injunction and the Gatekeeper Provision in their appeal of the Confirmation Order – not the provisions of the Injunction Provision relevant to the Motion, *i.e.*, the provision enjoining Plaintiff from continuing the Action in this Court. Highland maintains that the Action belongs in the Bankruptcy Court for many reasons, including the Injunction Provision, and that if Plaintiff wishes to pursue remedies that it should do so by seeking leave to file a late claim against Highland’s bankruptcy estate as required by the Plan and Confirmation Order. However, pursuant to this very provision, the remedy of a stay of proceedings is an entirely distinct procedural device that has no application to the Plan or the Appeal.

29. To the extent Plaintiff relies on the exculpation provision, such reliance is irrelevant for purposes of the Motion.<sup>18</sup> Plaintiff otherwise failed to demonstrate why the extraordinary remedy of a stay of this Action is warranted or appropriate

---

<sup>18</sup> That provision deals with the exculpation from liability of Highland’s independent directors, their agents, and their advisors. *See* Plan, Art. IX.C. Neither Highland nor the viability of this Action is implicated by such a provision.

## **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, Highland respectfully requests that the Court (a) re-open the Stay Order, amend the findings and conclusions, and issue a new order denying the Stay Motion, and (b) grant such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

Dated: October 5, 2021.

### **PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

### **HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that, on October 5, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Memorandum of Law was served electronically upon all parties registered to receive electronic notice in this case via the Court's CM/ECF system.

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Zachery Z. Annable

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

THE CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Defendant.

Case No. 3:21-cv-01710-N

**HIGHLAND’S MEMORANDUM OF LAW  
IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOTION TO DISMISS**

**EXHIBIT**

**2**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“Highland”), a reorganized debtor and the putative defendant in the above-captioned action (the “Action”), submits this Memorandum of Law in support of its motion to dismiss the Action (the “Motion”).<sup>1</sup> In support of its Motion, Highland states as follows:

### **I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**<sup>2</sup>

1. Highland is a reorganized debtor, having emerged from bankruptcy on August 11, 2021, when its Plan went effective.

2. The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (“Plaintiff”), a “trust” that exists for the benefit of James Dondero, Highland’s former owner who is waging a never-ending grudge match against Highland’s stakeholders, commenced this action on July 22, 2021 but never served its Complaint. Instead, on August 26, 2021, without notice to Highland, it filed *Plaintiffs’ Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 6] (the “Stay Motion”). On September 7, 2021, this Court entered an electronic order granting the unopposed Stay Motion [Docket No. 7] (the “Stay Order”).

3. Highland is simultaneously filing its *Motion for Reconsideration of Stay Order* and supporting documentation (together, the “Reconsideration Motion”). For the reasons set forth in the Reconsideration Motion and herein, Highland respectfully requests that the Court (a) grant the Reconsideration Motion and enter a new order vacating the Stay Order and denying the Stay Motion, and (b) then grant this Motion to Dismiss.

4. This Court should enforce the Confirmation Order and dismiss the Action. The Confirmation Order and Plan enjoin Plaintiff from continuing any action or suit against Highland,

---

<sup>1</sup> Concurrently herewith, Highland is filing the *Appendix in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.’s Motion for Reconsideration of a Stay Order* (the “Appendix”). Citations to the Appendix are notated as follows: Ex. #, Appx. #.

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined in this section have the meanings given to them below.



and mandate that claims against Highland be brought in the Bankruptcy Court following the Effective Date pursuant to the Injunction Provision. Dismissal of the Action is also warranted because the purported claims asserted against Highland arise from transactions that took place post-petition, and, to the extent valid, would constitute post-petition administrative claims. The Plan provides specific a procedure through which holders of purported administrative claims, such as Plaintiff, can file an application with the Bankruptcy Court for allowance of its administrative expense claims. Under the Confirmation Order and Plan, this Court is not the appropriate venue for this Action.

5. For the reasons set forth above and below, and pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 12(b)(1), (3), (4), and (6), Highland respectfully requests that the Court dismiss the Action.

## **II. RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

### **A. Case Background**

6. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), Highland commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

### **B. The Plan and Confirmation Order**

7. On February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the “Bankruptcy Court”) entered its *Order (i) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 1943] (Ex. 1, Appx. 1-162) (the “Confirmation Order”) which confirmed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P (as Modified)* (Ex. 2, Appx. 163-229) (the “Plan”). Pursuant to the Plan, as of the Effective Date (as defined in the Plan), Enjoined Parties (as defined in the Plan) are prohibited from pursuing or continuing actions of any kind against

Highland (the “Injunction Provision”). The Plan and the Confirmation Order each provide, in pertinent part:

**Injunction**

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, **all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined**, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, **from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor**, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation SubTrust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.

...

**The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable** and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

Ex. 1, Appx. 77-79, and Ex. 2, Appx. 220-221 (emphasis added). By their terms, the Confirmation Order and Plan expressly enjoin Plaintiff from continuing the Action.

8. The Injunction Provision, however, does not leave putative claimants without a course to pursue their claims. The Plan includes a mechanism allowing holders of claims arising after the Petition Date but prior to the Effective Date to assert claims. They may, at their election,

file an application with the Bankruptcy Court seeking an allowed administrative claim. Article II of the Plan provides, in relevant part:

**Administrative Expensive Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; provided, however, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Ex. 2, Appx. 185-186. If Plaintiff wished to continue its Action, the Confirmation Order mandates that it do so by filing for an administrative claim.<sup>3</sup>

**C. Plaintiff Commences the Action but Never Serves Highland, and the Plan Goes Effective**

11. On July 22, 2021, Plaintiff commenced the Action by filing its *Original Complaint*. [Docket No. 1] (the “Complaint”). Plaintiff never served the Complaint.

12. On August 11, 2021, the Plan became Effective (as defined in the Plan), and Highland became the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan). *See Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date*

---

<sup>3</sup> Under the Plan, the Administrative Expense Claim Bar Date passed on September 25, 2021, so Plaintiff would, in fact, be required to request an order from the Bankruptcy Court permitting it to file a late claim. Highland reserves the right to contest any such request.

*of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Bankr. Dkt. No. 2700] (Ex. 3, Appx. 230-234).

**D. Plaintiff Obtains an Unopposed Stay of the Action and Highland Seeks Reconsideration**

9. On August 26, 2021, Plaintiff filed the Stay Motion, requesting a stay of the Action pending resolution of the Fifth Circuit Appeal of the Confirmation Order. In support of its Motion, Plaintiff contended that the Appeal “includes direct challenges to the validity” of the Plan’s exculpation and injunction provisions, that these “provisions are currently in force and prohibit Plaintiffs from continuing this [A]ction,” and the “most efficient course of action” is for a stay. Stay Motion at 4.

10. On September 7, 2021, this Court entered the Stay Order. Highland is simultaneously filing its Reconsideration Motion.

**III. ARGUMENT**

**A. The Confirmation Order Should Be Enforced and the Action Should Be Dismissed**

11. Dismissal of the Action is warranted under the Confirmation Order and the Plan for two reasons: (i) Plaintiffs are enjoined from pursuing the Action against Highland, and (ii) the claims, to the extent valid, constitute post-petition administrative claims which Plaintiff, if it elects, can assert against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the procedure set forth in the Plan and Confirmation Order.

**1. Plaintiff Is Enjoined from Continuing the Action**

12. Pursuant to the Confirmation Order and the Plan, as of the Effective Date, Plaintiff is enjoined from conducting or continuing any suit or proceeding of any kind against Highland. See Docket No. 1943 (Confirmation Order) at 76-78 at 76-78 (Ex. 1, Appx. 77-79), and Ex. A (Plan) at 50-51 (Ex. 2, Appx. 219-220).

13. The parties are bound by the Confirmation Order. *See U.S. v. Ramirez*, 291 B.R. 386, 392 (N.D. TX. 2002) (stating that a “confirmed Chapter 11 plan constitute[s] a binding contract”). Accordingly, this Court should enforce the Confirmation Order and dismiss this Action on the basis that the Confirmation Order prohibits the continuation of this Action in this Court. The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over any claims against Highland.

**2. The Claims Asserted Should Be Adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court Pursuant to the Procedure for Asserting Administrative Claims in the Plan**

14. The claims asserted in the Action constitute alleged administrative claims that should be adjudicated in the Bankruptcy Court, if at all, and for this additional reason, dismissal of the Action is warranted.

15. As noted *supra*, the Action arises from actions taken by Highland post-petition. The Action is nothing more than a request for payment of an unliquidated and disputed administrative claim which will be subject to allowance or disallowance under the Bankruptcy Code and in accordance with the Plan, and once paid or disallowed, will be discharged. A request for payment of an administrative claim is a core proceeding under 28 U.S.C. § 157(B)(2)(A) and (O), and arises in and under title 11. Thus, the Action is a post-petition claim, and should be filed as a request for an allowed administrative claim in the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with Bankruptcy Code section 503. *See In re Endeavour Highrise L.P.*, 425 B.R. 402, 419 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2010) (“[A] party asserting a post-petition claim should file an application with the court and request an order establishing the claim as an allowed administrative claim or an allowed post-petition claim pursuant to a particular statute”).

16. Article II of the Plan provides the methodology for the filing and allowance of administrative claims. A holder of a claim that arises post-petition files a request for payment of an administrative claim under section 503 of the Bankruptcy Code and such claim will be afforded

“administrative priority” if the claim arose post-petition and as a result of actions taken by the debtor that benefitted the estate. *See Matter of Whistler Energy II, L.L.C.*, 931 F.3d 432, 441–42 (5th Cir. 2019) (noting that administrative claims “under section 503(b)(1)(A) ... must have arisen post-petition and as a result of actions taken by the trustee [or debtor-in-possession] that benefitted the estate,” and an administrative priority claim “must have arisen from a transaction with the debtor in possession,” as opposed to the pre-petition debtor); *In re Am. Plumbing & Mech., Inc.*, 323 B.R. 442, 459 and n.23 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2005) citing *Toma Steel Supply, Inc. v. TransAmerican Natural Gas Corp. (In Matter of TransAmerican Natural Gas Corp.)*, 978 F.2d 1409, 1416 (5th Cir. 1992).

17. In order to enforce the terms of the Plan and Confirmation Order, this Action should be dismissed so that Plaintiff, if it so chooses, can refile its claims with the Bankruptcy Court.

### **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, Highland respectfully requests that the Court (a) grant the Motion and dismiss the Action, and (b) grant such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.



Dated: October 5, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that, on October 5, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing Memorandum of Law was served electronically upon all parties registered to receive electronic notice in this case via the Court's CM/ECF system.

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Zachery Z. Annable



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*

*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the

*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.



## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has

continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended



proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")

Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

16. **Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing



were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

#### 17. **Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.

22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in



connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the “Plan Modifications”). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors

will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is



Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.

45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the



Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

49. **Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

50. **Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).** Article IV.B

of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

51. **No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).** The Plan does not provide for

any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.

52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the



acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R. 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.

61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business



in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, *Collier on Bankruptcy*, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not



part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected

Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether



a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the

representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.



**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the

Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.



assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

*provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**Z. Releases by the Debtor.** On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under

any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,



in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,

federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.



**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.

**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have



any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**

**Exhibit A**

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

---

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)  
)

---

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

---

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |

|                                                                                                                | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                         | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                    | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                           | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                   | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                          | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                      | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                         | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                                | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                              | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                  | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                     | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                           | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                                | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                   | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                           | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                 | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                  | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                           | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                     | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets ..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                        | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                          | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                    | 35          |



|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests .....                   | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |

---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### **ARTICLE I.** **RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,** **GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

#### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

**B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy

Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.



15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].



62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.



69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder

of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.



117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.



130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

**B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

### **ARTICLE III.**

#### **CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

#### **A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

#### **B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

**1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6



Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:



- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

### **C. The Reorganized Debtor**

#### **1. Corporate Existence**

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release**

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

#### **3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests**

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,



the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),

as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.



**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.



The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**

**ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust



Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

#### **B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

#### **C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,

without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**



(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).



**ARTICLE XI.**  
**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

**I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

**J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

**K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

**If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700

Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to



evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

### **Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.

36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.



51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS (DALLAS)

|                           |   |                               |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| IN RE:                    | . | Case No. 19-34054-11 (SGJ)    |
|                           | . |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL          | . |                               |
| MANAGEMENT, L.P.,         | . |                               |
|                           | . |                               |
| Debtor.                   | . |                               |
| . . . . .                 | . |                               |
|                           | . | Adv. No. 21-03067 (SGJ)       |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP,  | . |                               |
| et al.,                   | . |                               |
|                           | . |                               |
| Plaintiffs,               | . | Earle Cabell Federal Building |
|                           | . | 1100 Commerce Street          |
| v.                        | . | Dallas, Texas 75242           |
|                           | . |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL,         | . |                               |
| MANAGEMENT, L.P., et al., | . |                               |
|                           | . |                               |
| Defendants.               | . | Tuesday, November 23, 2021    |
| . . . . .                 | . | 9:40 a.m.                     |

TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING ON  
PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STAY ALL PROCEEDINGS (55);  
PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STRIKE REPLY APPENDIX (47); AND  
DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT (26)

BEFORE HONORABLE STACEY G. JERNIGAN  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT JUDGE

TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Audio Operator: Hawaii S. Jeng

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording, transcript  
produced by a transcript service.

LIBERTY TRANSCRIPTS  
7306 Danwood Drive  
Austin, Texas 78759  
E-mail: DBPATEL1180@GMAIL.COM  
(847) 848-4907

005301

TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES:

For CLO Holdco, Ltd.: Sbaiti & Company PLLC  
BY: MAZIN AHMAD SBAITI, ESQ.  
JP Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900 W  
Dallas, Texas 75201

For Highland Capital Management: Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.  
780 3rd Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
BY: JEFFREY N. POMERANTZ, ESQ.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, California 90067

For Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.: Brobeck Phleger & Harrison  
BY: JONATHAN W. JORDAN, ESQ.  
4801 Plaza on the Lake  
Austin, Texas 78746

King & Spalding LLP  
BY: PAUL RICHARD BESSETTE, ESQ.  
500 West 2nd Street, Suite 1800  
Austin, Texas 78701

**INDEX**

|                                                                                   | <b><u>PAGE</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STAY ALL PROCEEDINGS (55)<br>Court's Ruling - Denied        | 29                 |
| PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STRIKE REPLY APPENDIX (47)<br>Court's Ruling - Denied       | 32                 |
| DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT (26)<br>Court's Ruling - Under Advisement | 103                |

1 THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated.

2 All right. We have a setting in the Charitable DAF  
3 Fund, et al., v. Highland, Adversary 21-3067. We have three  
4 motions that are set.

5 Let me get appearances from the Plaintiffs' counsel  
6 first. Go ahead.

7 MR. SBAITI: Good morning, Your Honor. This is Mazin  
8 Sbaiti for the Plaintiffs.

9 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

10 Now for the Defendants, who do we have appearing?

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Jeff  
12 Pomerantz and John Morris from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones.  
13 Your Honor, before -- I understand Your Honor is going to take  
14 up the motion to stay first.

15 Before Your Honor does so, I have a procedural issue  
16 relating to that motion that I would like to address the Court  
17 after appearances are made.

18 THE COURT: All right. I assume that's all the  
19 lawyer appearances for this adversary.

20 MR. JORDAN: Your Honor?

21 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead.

22 MR. JORDAN: Your Honor, we are a nominal defendant,  
23 but John Jordan on behalf of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

24 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Sorry about that.

25 MR. BESSETTE: And, Your Honor, Paul Bessette, Mr.

1 Jordan's colleague is on the phone, as well.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

3 All right. Anyone else I missed?

4 (No audible response)

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pomerantz, your  
6 procedural issue?

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 Your Honor, I must once again bring to this Court's  
9 attention a violation of the Court Rules by the various counsel  
10 representing Mr. Dondero. This time it's by Mr. Sbaiti.

11 When the district court entered its order granting  
12 Highland's motion to enforce the reference and referring this  
13 matter to Your Honor, there were three matters on the Court's  
14 docket, district court's docket that got transferred. First  
15 was the motion to dismiss, second was the motion to stay, and  
16 third was the motion to strike, which essentially has been  
17 rendered moot.

18 The briefing was complete with respect to the first  
19 two matters, the motion to dismiss and the motion to stay. And  
20 all that remained for the Court to do was to set a hearing and  
21 have oral argument. Your Honor, on October 13th, Your Honor  
22 set a hearing for today for each of those two motions.  
23 Nevertheless, on November 10th, almost a month after the Court  
24 set the matters for hearing and after pleadings were closed,  
25 Plaintiffs filed what they called their amended motion to stay.



1           As an initial matter, Your Honor, the amended motion  
2 was not even filed in this adversary proceeding initially. It  
3 was filed in the main case, and there was an error that Mr.  
4 Sbaiti corrected on November 18th, five days before this  
5 hearing. Plaintiff did not ask for leave of court to file any  
6 further pleadings. They did not provide the time under the  
7 local rules for response. And, in fact, they raised additional  
8 arguments in their amended motion.

9           Well, Your Honor, we can certainly argue to the Court  
10 that the amended motion constitutes a new motion, is untimely,  
11 and the hearing should be continued to allow us to file a  
12 response. We're not going to do that, Your Honor. As I will  
13 discuss when it's my time to response substantively to the  
14 motion, the new arguments to stay the proceedings, the amended  
15 motion are equally as frivolous as the arguments contained in  
16 the original motion.

17           But I bring this to the Court's attention because,  
18 again, it's extremely frustrating to have the lawyers  
19 representing Mr. Dondero's related entities continue to act as  
20 if the rules do not apply to them. Your Honor will recall just  
21 a week or so ago, Your Honor made a -- we had a similar issue  
22 in connection with the motion to dismiss. Failure to follow  
23 the rules is unprofessional, and it's disrespectful not only to  
24 Highland's professionals but also to the Court and it  
25 interferes with Your Honor's ability to control your docket and

1 sufficiently prepare for contested matters.

2 At some point, Your Honor, there should be real  
3 consequences for the continued violation of the rules. Having  
4 said that, Your Honor, we are prepared to go forward with the  
5 motion to stay today.

6 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Sbaiti, what say you?  
7 I'm looking at Docket Entry Number 69 in the adversary  
8 proceeding that was filed last Thursday. So, obviously, very,  
9 very late in the game, shall we say. What is your response to  
10 this?

11 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, that was not filed in the  
12 adversary as an error. When we asked one of our paralegals to  
13 file it, we're not as familiar with the bankruptcy court system  
14 and it was an error. It was corrected once the lawyers  
15 realized it, which was last -- which was on November the 18th.  
16 It was filed in, I guess in the main case. But it was simply  
17 an inadvertent error, Your Honor.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: I would add, Your Honor, the original  
19 motion filed inadvertently was November 10th. It still was not  
20 timely. I think Mr. Sbaiti needs to answer the question of why  
21 that was filed untimely, okay.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Sbaiti.

23 So, one of my pet peeves in life is people blaming  
24 paralegals, by the way. But be that as it may, as Mr.  
25 Pomerantz points out that it was still untimely the motion

1 filed in the underlying bankruptcy case November 10th. So what  
2 is your --

3 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, when we looked at the motion  
4 and looked at the progression of the case, we filed an amended  
5 motion simply to clarify our position. And really I don't  
6 think we've changed our arguments all that much. We simply  
7 clarified our position. We've seen amended motions filed in  
8 the bankruptcy in our prior dealings, and so at that point, we  
9 felt like there wasn't a rule explicitly saying we couldn't  
10 have an amended motion.

11 But if it's untimely, Your Honor, you know, we don't  
12 think it changes the underlying arguments. As Mr. Pomerantz  
13 said, we don't think there's any prejudice to Highland either.

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, just to be clear, you  
15 know, it's one thing in an underlying bankruptcy case to file  
16 an amended motion after you've gotten a motion set for hearing  
17 that might slightly adjust, you know, facts or relief sought.  
18 And, of course, we independently look at it when it happens in  
19 an underlying case to see do we need more notice to affected  
20 parties.

21 But in an adversary proceeding, you know, you just  
22 don't do this. All right? If you have some sort of  
23 exceptional circumstances, you can file I guess a motion to  
24 amend because I got to include this new information that didn't  
25 exist. But you just don't do this, okay?

1           So I don't -- could you be clear what was the new  
2 information? What was the new information that had to be  
3 brought before the Court suddenly?

4           MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, there wasn't new  
5 information. We were simply giving notice of our understanding  
6 of where the legal arguments were going. The reason being is  
7 that after those motions were filed and recently, the debtor  
8 took the position in two other cases that they should be  
9 dismissed pursuant to the permanent injunction.

10           And so that clarified for us at least a couple of  
11 arguments that were unclear to us where the debtor stood on  
12 whether or not the permanent injunction would be a basis to  
13 dismiss or stay any of the claims that were pending. There are  
14 two other claims pending in district court. Since we had filed  
15 that motion, the debtor filed a motion to reconsider the stays  
16 that were granted in those two courts. And then they also  
17 moved to dismiss on the basis of the permanent injunction.

18           And so given that the debtor took the position that  
19 they were willing to dismiss those cases based upon the  
20 permanent injunction, it in many ways contravenes the position  
21 they took in response to our motion which is that the -- for  
22 example, they somewhat take the position in Paragraph 22, it  
23 wasn't as clear then but it's clear -- it seems clearer now  
24 that the permanent injunction is not relevant to whether or not  
25 the case can go forward in any capacity.

1           And so we simply wanted to incorporate that, but it's  
2 mainly legal argument about the choices that are before the  
3 Court. That was really it. I mean, theoretically, I would  
4 have made them for the first time during oral argument and we  
5 thought we were doing something good by giving -- apprising the  
6 Court in writing and giving notice of these arguments to the  
7 other side by filing an amended motion. We didn't add new  
8 evidence or anything like that.

9           MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, that argument is  
10 completely disingenuous because our motion to dismiss and  
11 motion for reconsideration that Mr. Sbaiti refers to is several  
12 weeks ago, okay. It wasn't November 10th. It was several  
13 weeks ago.

14           I will respond substantively why Mr. Sbaiti is wrong  
15 and there's no inconsistent positions when it's my time to  
16 speak. But for Mr. Sbaiti to say he was doing us a favor and  
17 he was reacting to recent new information is just wrong, Your  
18 Honor. And they should just not be continued to allowed to get  
19 away with flouting the rules.

20           THE COURT: All right. Well, let me just say I'm  
21 confused, maybe I should say baffled, about this amended  
22 motion. You know, the motion to dismiss that is before the  
23 Court for oral argument today isn't about the injunction, isn't  
24 about the plan injunction. It's about res judicata and other  
25 12(b)(6) arguments.

1           So I'm confused and I think, you know, it's been  
2 clear for many months in this adversary proceeding, in  
3 particular, the debtor's position on the plan injunction,  
4 particularly, you know, in the whole argument on the motion to  
5 leave to add Mr. Seery as a defendant.

6           So I'm confused, but we're going to go forward on the  
7 argument today, whatever argument you want to make. And you've  
8 been, I guess, forewarned. I will say that these last-minute  
9 amended motions are not going to be tolerated, are not going to  
10 be considered. And so, you know, I hope you won't do it again.  
11 Your firm has already been sanctioned once in this adversary  
12 proceeding. I'm sure we all remember.

13           So, you know, I'm just kind of baffled why you would  
14 take a chance filing an amended motion without leave or somehow  
15 getting it to the attention of the Court or running it by the  
16 other parties for their consent to you doing it. But we're  
17 going to go forward and just hear the arguments, okay. And so  
18 --

19           MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

20           THE COURT: -- I'll hear your argument.

21           I'm letting people know I don't know where this time  
22 estimate came on the calendar today, three hours. I don't know  
23 if someone specifically expressed that. But I'm letting you  
24 know at noon I have a swearing-in ceremony that I'm doing back  
25 in my chambers. So I will stop at noon Central time.



1 And so does anyone think that's going to be a  
2 problem?

3 MR. SBAITI: It should not be, Your Honor, from our  
4 perspective.

5 THE COURT: Mr. Pomerantz?

6 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't believe so. Mr. Morris is  
7 going to handle the motion to dismiss which is going to be the  
8 bulk. My presentation on the motion to stay is only going to  
9 be around ten minutes or so.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

11 Mr. Sbaiti, your argument on the motion for stay.

12 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

13 Your Honor, may I share my screen?

14 THE COURT: You may.

15 MR. SBAITI: I have a PowerPoint that can kind of --

16 THE COURT: Okay. You may.

17 MR. SBAITI: -- walk us through. Thank you.

18 Is Your Honor able to see my screen?

19 THE COURT: I can, yes.

20 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 Your Honor, what I would point you to is, first, the  
22 injunction language. This is what Your Honor's permanent  
23 injunction says, and this is really what animates our motion to  
24 stay. Our motion to stay is derived specifically because my  
25 clients and I feel like our case has been enjoined by this

1 injunction, if not completely disposed of.

2 The language says that we're an enjoined:

3 "An enjoined party is permanently enjoined from  
4 commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner  
5 any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind  
6 including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral,  
7 administrative, or other forum against or affecting  
8 the debtor or the property of the debtor."

9 And then (v) of that injunction says:

10 "or acting or proceeding in any manner in any place  
11 whatsoever that does not conform to or comply with  
12 the provisions of the plan."

13 One of the things that was suggested in Paragraph 22  
14 of their response was that the DAF and Holdco are not enjoined  
15 parties. But the final plan defines an enjoined party in  
16 Article 1(b) (56) as any entity who has or -- all entities who  
17 have held, hold, or may hold claims against the debtor; any  
18 entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or  
19 other pleading in this Chapter 11 case regardless of the  
20 capacity in which such entity appeared and any other party in  
21 interest. And, five, the related persons of each of the  
22 foregoing.

23 Article 1(b) (22) defines a claim as any claim that's  
24 defined in Section 1015 of the Bankruptcy Code. And Section  
25 1015 of the Bankruptcy Code defines a claim as a right to

1 payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment,  
2 liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured,  
3 unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, or  
4 unsecured.

5           So given this definition, when we've read this  
6 injunction, we believed that we were enjoined parties, the DAF  
7 and Holdco were both enjoined parties. They had appeared in  
8 the -- they have claims. Obviously, those are the claims being  
9 asserted here.

10           And so going back to the injunction language, we  
11 believe this lawsuit has been disposed of by this permanent  
12 injunction. We believe there's really only one or two things  
13 that should probably happen with this lawsuit. Either it could  
14 be dismissed based upon the permanent injunction or what we  
15 proposed in our motion to stay is that the Court exercise its  
16 inherent authority to simply stay the case pending the appeal  
17 of this language, which is up on appeal in the Fifth Circuit  
18 right now.

19           If that language, and if the injunction gets affirmed  
20 by the Fifth Circuit, then certainly the dismissal can happen  
21 once that affirmance happens and there's no harm, no foul, and  
22 no one's wasted any time.

23           If they're not, if it's overturned, then, obviously,  
24 the injunction would be vacated, presumably by the Fifth  
25 Circuit. And at some point, if the Court decides not to enter

1 a similar injunction that would likewise dispose of this case,  
2 then the case could proceed on the merits.

3           The issue we've identified both in our original  
4 motion and as we fleshed out in our -- as a matter of law in  
5 our amended motion to simply put a finer point on it is that  
6 the merits are now -- have been disposed of. This injunction  
7 ends this case, at least as far as we read it. It ends this  
8 case irrespective of the underlying merits of the lawsuit,  
9 which means that the lawsuit merits themselves have become moot  
10 and any opinion or any attempt to resolve it is obviously an  
11 advisory opinion by the Court.

12           So we really only see two ways that this could go  
13 right now without either gutting the injunction or  
14 circumventing it completely, which is to say that either the  
15 case should be dismissed based upon the permanent injunction or  
16 the case should be stayed based upon the permanent injunction.

17           Mr. Pomerantz or the debtors' brief suggests that,  
18 well, the injunction doesn't prevent hearing pending motions.  
19 But I would respectfully disagree with that. If you look at  
20 the language, "commencing, conducting, or continuing in any  
21 manner in any suit, action, or other proceeding against or  
22 affecting the debtor."

23           As 12(b)(6) hearing, I would imagine, was intended to  
24 fall under the umbrella of a proceeding. And us arguing a  
25 12(b)(6) motion would us be conducting and maybe even

1 continuing the suit because we're trying to protect the merits  
2 of the suit, which as I said are at this juncture already moot.

3 And so it comes down to I think a very simple  
4 question, which is what do we do at this juncture. Do we just  
5 simply dismiss the lawsuit in light of this permanent  
6 injunction or stay the lawsuit in light of this permanent  
7 injunction?

8 The debtor makes a lot of hay out of the fact that,  
9 well, there are special rules that apply when you're trying to  
10 stay a case pending appeal. But if you look at all of their  
11 case law, it has to do with different circumstances where an  
12 appeal -- where there's a matter on appeal that could  
13 substantially affect the resolution of the case, which here we  
14 think it actually could. But in those cases, those appeals  
15 would affect the resolution of the case on the merits; whereas,  
16 here, the question goes to whether or not a permanent  
17 injunction that really has stopped us all in our tracks.

18 As soon as we understood this injunction and its  
19 scope, we're the ones who reached out to the debtor's counsel  
20 and asked them on a meet-and-confer whether or not they would  
21 just agree to stay the matter. And we were a little bit  
22 surprised by their reaction when they first didn't think that  
23 this applied to our case, and we didn't understand how. And  
24 then they changed their mind, said it did apply to our case but  
25 they didn't think that we should stay the case. And they

1 didn't suggest let's just dismiss it based upon the permanent  
2 injunction.

3           So it kind of comes down to the same small -- same  
4 simple issue, Your Honor. There's this permanent injunction,  
5 and I don't think there's any way for us to get around it at  
6 this juncture.

7           THE COURT: Mr. Pomerantz:

8           MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor.

9           I'm going to respond to several of the arguments Mr.  
10 Sbaiti made in his motion, which apparently he's abandoned  
11 because he only is focused on the injunction. And I'm also  
12 going to tell Your Honor, what our arguments are because  
13 despite Mr. Sbaiti's efforts, he's completely misquoted them.

14           So in the motion and the amended motion, the  
15 Plaintiffs make several arguments why this Court should stay  
16 the matter. First, they argue they're entitled to a stay  
17 because the exculpation provision in the plan prohibits them  
18 from proceeding against the Defendants in the action. And  
19 there are several problems with that argument.

20           First, Mr. Sbaiti and the Plaintiffs don't even  
21 attempt to meet the Fifth Circuit's standards for a stay  
22 pending appeal because, of course, they can't. Mr. Sbaiti's  
23 trying to sidestep the grounds for a stay pending appeal by  
24 arguing it doesn't apply just is incorrect.

25           They would have to show that there is a likelihood of



1 success on the merits, they would suffer irreparable harm, the  
2 debtor wouldn't suffer irreparable harm, and there is -- public  
3 interest supports a stay. They can't do any of them.

4 In fact, as Your Honor is well aware, Your Honor  
5 denied the actual appellants in that suit, in that order, the  
6 confirmation order, a stay pending appeal and that was denied  
7 by the district court and also denied by the Fifth Circuit  
8 Court of Appeals.

9 The Plaintiffs didn't object to the plan, they are  
10 not parties to the appeal, and they never sought a stay pending  
11 appeal. So they really can't explain why they as really  
12 strangers to the appeal are entitled to a stay of the  
13 effectiveness of the plan when the actual appellants to that  
14 order were denied a stay pending appeal up through the  
15 appellate ladder.

16 Second, notwithstanding Mr. Sbaiti's arguments in the  
17 motion, the exculpation provision is neither as broad nor does  
18 it affect all the parties that are subject to this litigation.  
19 There are three Defendants in the complaint. The only  
20 Defendant that is covered by the exculpation provision is the  
21 debtor. The exculpation provision does not apply HCF Advisors,  
22 and it does not apply to Highland CLO Funding.

23 Also, while the exculpation provision does apply to  
24 the debtor, it only exculpates the debtor from claims of  
25 negligence. The complaint raises a variety of causes of action

1 that have nothing to do with negligence and would not be  
2 covered by the exculpation provision.

3 But, Your Honor, the biggest problem with their  
4 argument that the exculpation provision supports a stay is that  
5 the exculpation -- the appeal of the exculpation provision has  
6 nothing to do with this case. Why? Because the Fifth Circuit  
7 appeal concerns whether the exculpation provision is  
8 appropriate for parties other than the debtor. The debtor is  
9 the only Defendant in this case that obtains the benefit of the  
10 exculpation.

11 And there is no dispute, there was no dispute at  
12 confirmation, there's no dispute in the case law, there's no  
13 dispute in Pacific Lumber, there's no dispute in the appeal  
14 that a plan can exculpate the debtor. So the Fifth Circuit  
15 appeal doesn't implicate the exculpation provision and cannot  
16 support a basis for a stay.

17 The next argument Mr. Sbaiti makes is the injunction  
18 provision, and the injunction provision is on appeal to the  
19 Fifth Circuit. But the aspect of the appeal of the injunction  
20 is not the provision that Mr. Sbaiti points to.

21 And, again, as with the exculpation provision, the  
22 same arguments about failure to obtain a stay, failure to be  
23 party to the appeals, and failure to object to the plan apply,  
24 as well. But as is the case with the exculpation provision,  
25 the resolution of the appeal of the injunction provision will

1 not affect this case in any way.

2           They point to the portion of the injunction that  
3 prohibits enjoined parties from directly or indirectly  
4 continuing, commencing, or conducting in any manner any suit or  
5 action proceeding against the debtor. They argue that they  
6 cannot proceed without violating the injunction because the  
7 injunction was intended to put all litigation against the  
8 debtor to an end.

9           But, of course, Your Honor, that is not true. That  
10 is not what the injunction is. The issue on appeal before the  
11 Fifth Circuit as it relates to the injunction is whether the  
12 injunction impermissibly enjoins parties from enforcing their  
13 rights with respect to post-effective date commercial  
14 relationships with the reorganized debtor. And, of course, we  
15 argue that it's appropriate, but it has nothing to do with the  
16 provision Mr. Sbaiti identified.

17           The appeal does not impact in any way whether a plan  
18 can enjoin prosecution of claims that arose prior to the  
19 effective date. And, of course, such a plan provision is  
20 completely appropriate and is customary. The plan provided the  
21 debtor as the plan provides all debtors with a fresh start and  
22 enjoins litigation against the debtor.

23           But importantly, Your Honor, that does not mean as  
24 Plaintiffs argue that any liability for pre-effective date  
25 conduct just goes away and that creditors are left without a

1 remedy to pursue claims against the debtor for pre-effective  
2 date conduct.

3           Rather, if they have a pre-petition claim in lieu of  
4 their litigation that's pending, they file a pre-petition claim  
5 against the estate and that matter is resolved in the claims  
6 objection procedure. Or, as in the case here, when they make  
7 an allegation that there is a post-petition claim, what do they  
8 do? They file a request for payment of an administrative  
9 claim, and this Court addresses the validity of the  
10 administration claim. The lawsuit pending in another  
11 jurisdiction stops, but the claim has to be resolved in the  
12 bankruptcy court.

13           The only conduct that the injunction really prohibits  
14 is them from proceeding with actions in other courts. It does  
15 not deny them a remedy. Accordingly, their argument that they  
16 cannot proceed with claims against the debtor because of the  
17 injunction provision just lacks any merit and can't form the  
18 basis for a stay.

19           Plaintiffs' next argument in their briefing is that  
20 if the Court refuses to stay the complaint, they will file a  
21 motion to withdraw the reference of this matter to the district  
22 court. Your Honor, this is the biggest head-scratcher of them  
23 all given how this complaint ended up before Your Honor. This  
24 exact issue and Plaintiffs' arguments as to why the reference  
25 should be withdrawn have already been fully briefed and decided

1 by the district court.

2 As Your Honor may recall, the Plaintiff filed this  
3 action in the district court, conveniently failing to include  
4 the bankruptcy case as a related case or mentioning that the  
5 bankruptcy courts have related jurisdiction in the filings.  
6 Your Honor may have had occasion to review the underlying  
7 complaint when the debtor brought a motion for contempt against  
8 counsel for Plaintiffs for pursuing a claim against Mr. Seery  
9 in violation of Your Honor's January 9th, 2020 and July 16th,  
10 2020 orders.

11 Your Honor issued an order finding counsel and  
12 various parties in contempt which order is, of course, subject  
13 to appeal. At the time we were litigating the contempt motion,  
14 we filed two motions in district court. The first was a motion  
15 to enforce the reference and have the district court send that  
16 complaint to Your Honor. And that motion to enforce the  
17 reference is now on Your Honor's docket at Number 22 and 23.

18 The second was the motion to dismiss which is before  
19 Your Honor today. Plaintiffs oppose the motion to enforce the  
20 reference arguing that mandatory withdrawal was required  
21 because the matter involved consideration of non-bankruptcy  
22 federal law, specifically federal securities laws and the  
23 Investment Advisors' Act.

24 Plaintiffs further argue to the district court why  
25 would you refer the case to the bankruptcy court if it's only

1 going to end up back in the district court upon mandatory  
2 withdrawal of the reference. They argue to the district court  
3 that would be a complete waste of time.

4 We filed our reply at Docket Number 42 explaining to  
5 the district court why mandatory withdrawal of the reference  
6 did not apply and why this case should be referred to Your  
7 Honor. And what did the district court subsequently do? It  
8 entered an order referring this action to Your Honor which is  
9 why we are here today.

10 Plaintiffs now flout the district court's order of  
11 reference by telling the Court that if the Court does not stay  
12 the matter, they will file a motion to withdraw the reference  
13 before Your Honor, and they attach virtually identical pleading  
14 that they filed in opposition to our motion to enforce the  
15 reference.

16 Plaintiffs did not disclose in their amended motion  
17 that there was a fully-briefed motion to enforce the reference  
18 before the district court. Plaintiffs' argument is  
19 disingenuous and designed to mislead the Court.

20 The district court has only agreed that mandatory  
21 withdrawal of the reference does not apply and this case  
22 belongs in Your Honor. And while we cannot stop the Plaintiffs  
23 from filing any motion before this Court, we want to put them  
24 on notice that if they do file a motion for withdrawal of the  
25 reference in light of the facts as I just stated them, we will



1 seek sanctions.

2 In any event, Your Honor, the fact that they may file  
3 a motion for withdrawal of the reference at some point in the  
4 future is not grounds to stay the matter.

5 Lastly, Your Honor, Plaintiffs argued in the opening  
6 that Highland's position today in opposing the motion to stay  
7 is inconsistent with positions Highland has taken in two other  
8 lawsuits commenced by the Sbaiti firm. Like all of their other  
9 arguments, they misrepresent the facts and are frivolous.

10 The Sbaiti firm filed a complaint on behalf of the  
11 DAF in the district court arguing that Highland mismanaged  
12 (audio drop). That complaint followed in the heels of an  
13 almost identical complaint filed by Dugaboy asserting the same  
14 claims.

15 And Your Honor may recall questioning Mr. Sbaiti at a  
16 hearing in June how Dugaboy could pursue such a claim in the  
17 district court if Dugaboy had a pending proof of administrative  
18 claim on file in the bankruptcy case. Well, soon after that  
19 hearing, Your Honor, the Dugaboy complaint was dismissed, and a  
20 few days later the DAF complaint was filed. That complaint has  
21 never been served on Highland.

22 The second lawsuit is also a lawsuit filed by the  
23 Sbaiti firm on behalf of an entity called PCMG in the district  
24 court. And PCMG previously held less than five one-hundredths  
25 of a percent interest in a certain fund managed by highland.

1 The lawsuit alleges that Highland acted improperly to sell  
2 certain assets of the fund, thereby damaging PCMG. That  
3 complaint has also never been served on Highland.

4 The Plaintiffs sought a stay of those matters before  
5 Highland could file a response, and the court -- the district  
6 court's entered stays in those matters. And Highland has filed  
7 motions for reconsideration and the motions to dismiss because  
8 they violate the injunction.

9 But, importantly, Your Honor, if you read the  
10 motions, Highland does not argue that Plaintiffs do not have a  
11 remedy for the alleged wrongs they say they suffer. Rather,  
12 Highland's argument is that any claims alleged in those  
13 lawsuits, just like any claims alleged in the lawsuit before  
14 Your Honor today, must proceed in bankruptcy court as part of  
15 the claims objection process. That's where they will have  
16 their day in court. The lawsuits don't go away. The  
17 injunction prevents them from continuing on in district court.

18 Accordingly, Highland is being totally consistent in  
19 all matters, and the litigations may not proceed there but must  
20 proceed before Your Honor. And, of course, none of these three  
21 matters are implicated by the Fifth Circuit appeal.

22 Your Honor, the amended motion was procedurally  
23 improper and is substantively without merit. And for all these  
24 reasons, we request that the Court deny the stay motion and  
25 proceed with the hearing on the motion to dismiss.

1 Thank you, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 Mr. Sbaiti, you get the last word.

4 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 Your Honor, the administrative claim process that was  
6 described as being the way that these claims were supposed to  
7 proceed, by the language of the order that we read, does not  
8 allow for these claims. Those claims are limited to a specific  
9 category of claims that don't include the claims that are  
10 alleged in this lawsuit.

11 And in any event, this lawsuit wasn't filed as an  
12 administrative claim. So if that's the case and it needs to be  
13 refiled or reasserted as an administrative claim, then I think  
14 that's a subject for another day. All I know is that we have  
15 this injunction right now that either should stay this case  
16 pending the appeal, which I'll address the issue on appeal in a  
17 moment, or it should be dismissed, perhaps without prejudice so  
18 that it can be refiled properly as an administrative claim if  
19 that's what's supposed to happen, because I guess this converts  
20 the matter.

21 The appeal, the subject of the appeal as to the  
22 injunction, Your Honor, the appeal actually encompasses many of  
23 the issues that we're talking about in this case. Now Mr.  
24 Pomerantz tries to narrow the scope of what's up on appeal, and  
25 that may indeed be the argument that they're going to present

1 to the Fifth Circuit or that they've presented to the Fifth  
2 Circuit.

3 But the actual issue up on appeal is the  
4 enforceability and validity of the order for a variety of  
5 reasons which includes the provision that we're talking about  
6 and the enforceability of the provision that we're talking  
7 about because it gets rid of particular claims. And I guess  
8 the argument back is, no, it doesn't because there's now an  
9 alternative means of going there.

10 Mr. Pomerantz says that we shouldn't have proffered a  
11 motion to enforce the reference. That proffer, however, was  
12 because Judge Boyle's reference to this Court didn't deal with  
13 our motion to -- our cross-motion to withdraw the reference.  
14 All it dealt with was their motion to enforce the reference as  
15 a -- to enforce the standing order in the district court. And  
16 that's all she ordered was she cited the standing order and the  
17 statutes, I think it's 157(a), and that's really all it did.

18 So it left open the question of whether she wanted  
19 Your Honor to deal with the withdrawal of the reference  
20 specifically as to the 12(b)(6) issue in the first instance.  
21 It didn't resolve the question. It doesn't purport to resolve  
22 that question. And it's not unheard of for the district court  
23 then to send the matter to the bankruptcy court and then to  
24 piecemeal which proceedings the withdrawal of the reference is  
25 applicable to and then all the other proceedings would stay

1 with Your Honor or with the bankruptcy court.

2 So we weren't flouting the district court's order,  
3 and we certainly weren't flouting any of the previous orders.  
4 And the threat of a sanction for simply exercising our rights  
5 in due course is not well taken.

6 Now Mr. Pomerantz says, well, the DAF and CLO Holdco  
7 are not parties to the appeal. I don't think that's relevant  
8 because if the provision is struck by the Fifth Circuit, it's  
9 not only struck for the appellants, it's struck as to all.  
10 It's either valid or it's invalid. And even if it's declared  
11 to be invalid only as to the appellants, it's not suddenly  
12 valid as to everyone else who didn't appeal. That's not  
13 generally how these appeals have worked.

14 If the Court doesn't stay this matter, Your Honor,  
15 and doesn't dismiss it, we still maintain, Your Honor, that as  
16 it stands today, the question on the merits have been mooted  
17 and we cannot proceed. I think what Mr. Pomerantz is hoping  
18 for or the debtor is hoping for is a provision where our hands  
19 are potentially tied to argue the motion.

20 And if the Court tells us they're not, then we'll  
21 certainly argue the 12(b)(6). But what I don't want to do is  
22 argue a 12(b)(6) motion that on its face appears to violate the  
23 permanent injunction and then be held in contempt for violating  
24 that injunction.

25 And so that's why we've asked for the Court to either

1 stay the matter under its inherent jurisdiction or to -- if  
2 you're going to -- if it's not going to be stayed, then we  
3 believe it has to be dismissed according to the permanent  
4 injunction as it stands right now.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 The motion to stay is denied. The amended motion to  
7 stay is likewise denied. This is an odd argument. I guess one  
8 might say the traditional four-factor test for a stay of a  
9 proceeding has really not been the subject of the argument here  
10 for a stay.

11 So suffice it to say the four-prong test for a stay,  
12 you know, hasn't been met here. There hasn't been a showing of  
13 substantial likelihood of success on the merits or irreparable  
14 injury if the stay's not granted or a stay will not  
15 substantially harm others or the stay would serve a public  
16 interest.

17 But going on to the arguments that were focused on by  
18 movant, I just don't think that you have shown that, you know,  
19 either the exculpation clause or the injunction provisions of  
20 the plan somehow tie your hands in arguing the 12(b)(6) motion,  
21 defending against the 12(b)(6) motion today or I just think  
22 that your arguments reflect, frankly, a misunderstanding of how  
23 the injunction language and exculpation language applies here.

24 So the motion for stay is denied, and I will ask Mr.  
25 Pomerantz to submit an order reflecting the Court's ruling.



1           So it looks like we have another procedural matter,  
2 Mr. Sbaiti. You filed a motion to strike reply appendix of the  
3 Plaintiffs quite a while back. So did you want to present  
4 that?

5           MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. I think it's a very  
6 simple procedural issue.

7           Generally, a party that files a 12(b)(6) is limited  
8 to the four corners of the complaint. And if there's a  
9 contract incorporated or a document incorporated as an  
10 intrinsic part of the complaint, you know, that's usually  
11 considered under the 12(b)(6) motion.

12           What the Defendants did, what the debtor here did is  
13 they filed a bunch of evidence in their 12(b)(6), essentially  
14 attempting to argue it as a summary judgment. We raised that  
15 in our response. So as part of our response, we objected to  
16 all the evidence. But then on the reply, they filed a bunch  
17 more evidence both without leave and improperly, basically  
18 sandbagged us.

19           And so we raised two points for striking that  
20 evidence. One was akin to the first argument, which is it's  
21 not an evidentiary hearing. It's not an evidentiary process in  
22 the first instance. A 12(b)(6) motion has to assume that the  
23 facts pled are true, and then the question is whether they  
24 state a claim.

25           And, secondly, adding them to the reply is especially

1 egregious because the reply is the last word. And we didn't  
2 have an opportunity to respond, and we also don't think it's  
3 relevant nor should we have to respond to a whole bunch of  
4 extra evidence that was attached.

5 That's essentially the basis of our motion, Your  
6 Honor.

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, the simple answer to the  
8 issue is we filed the reply of the appendix in connection with  
9 the motion to enforce the reference. We didn't file it in  
10 connection with the motion to dismiss. The motion to enforce  
11 the reference is moot. So what Mr. Sbaiti, his whole argument  
12 doesn't make any sense.

13 As a substantive matter, just there wasn't any  
14 evidence. It was pointing to court pleadings, orders, and  
15 stuff. So it's irrelevant. I don't know why it's still on the  
16 docket. It shouldn't be on the docket since it related to the  
17 motion to enforce the reference.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Sbaiti, did you just  
19 simply --

20 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, much of that evidence was --

21 THE COURT: -- misunderstand or what?

22 MR. SBAITI: I think we might have because it was  
23 filed as a separate item, and it may have been miscalendared or  
24 misapplied on our system. But the way it was presented to us  
25 when we got it was it appeared to be evidence in support of,

1 well, I guess both, but certainly evidence that was averted to  
2 in the reply.

3 But if they're saying that the Court's not going to  
4 consider it, then that moots the motion and I think we can move  
5 on.

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor. I had nothing to do  
7 with his motion. I guess there was another mistake on their  
8 end. I guess that stuff happens occasionally.

9 THE COURT: Okay. All right. So I'll deny it as  
10 based on a mistake that's been acknowledged here. And so with  
11 that, let's have an order cleaning that up, as well, Mr.  
12 Pomerantz, please.

13 With that, we'll move on to the Defendants' motion to  
14 dismiss complaint. I think, Mr. Pomerantz, you said Mr. Morris  
15 will be making this argument?

16 MR. POMERANTZ: That is correct, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 Mr. Morris, I'll hear your argument.

19 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris  
20 for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones for the reorganized debtor.  
21 Can you hear me okay?

22 THE COURT: I can. Thank you.

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

24 Your Honor, this is a bit like Groundhog's Day. I  
25 believe that we're going to spend the next half hour or an hour

1 discussing the very issues that were before the Court earlier  
2 this year on the HarbourVest 9019 motion.

3           As the Court will recall from the June 8 hearing,  
4 there is a complaint that's been filed ostensibly by the DAF  
5 and CLO Holdco. As Your Honor will recall, the testimony  
6 established that Mark Patrick had just been installed as the  
7 trustee, had no knowledge of the prior events, and Mr. Dondero  
8 and Mr. Sbaiti spent quite some time together formulating this  
9 particular complaint that is nothing less than a collateral  
10 attack on the Court's prior order.

11           I'd like to, if I can, just walk through a PowerPoint  
12 presentation to try to make the debtor's position quite clear,  
13 if I may.

14           THE COURT: You may.

15           MR. MORRIS: And I would ask my assistant, Ms. Canty  
16 (phonetic), to put up the first slide.

17           Your Honor, you'll recall that last December, the  
18 debtor filed its motion under Rule 9019 for court approval of a  
19 settlement. The debtor was completely and utterly transparent  
20 in what the terms of the settlement were.

21           Very briefly, as set forth in Appendix 2 or Exhibit 2  
22 which was the motion itself, in Paragraph 32, Your Honor, the  
23 debtor set forth the terms of the transaction for which it was  
24 seeking approval. Those terms included in the very first  
25 bullet point a statement that HarbourVest shall transfer its

1 entire interest in CLOF to an entity to be designated by the  
2 debtor.

3           And that's an important point that we'll talk about  
4 in a number of different contexts, Your Honor. The debtor made  
5 it very clear at the very first moment of this matter that it  
6 was not going to acquire the asset but the asset was going to  
7 be transferred to an entity to be designated by the debtor.  
8 The debtor's motion filed last December clearly stated the  
9 value of the interest that it would be acquiring in return.  
10 That was also set forth in Paragraph 32 in a footnote.

11           It didn't say that it was the fair market value. It  
12 said the method of valuation was the net asset value and gave a  
13 valuation date of December 1st so that all parties in interest  
14 who received the motion understood the economics of the deal.  
15 And the deal that the debtor was asking the Court to approve  
16 was one whereby HarbourVest would receive certain claims and in  
17 exchange for those claims, they were going to transfer their  
18 interest in CLO -- HCLOF.

19           The debtor also filed on the docket for all to see a  
20 copy of the settlement agreement. The settlement agreement  
21 sets forth the terms of the deal, including again the statement  
22 that HarbourVest "will transfer all of its rights, title, and  
23 interest in HCLOF." It actually says to an affiliate or an  
24 entity to be designated by the debtor. And the transfer  
25 agreement itself was also put on the docket.

1           So that's where things stood just before Christmas.  
2 I know that there's some due process and other type arguments  
3 that are in the Plaintiffs' opposition to the motion. But, of  
4 course, the undisputed facts are that the debtor timely filed  
5 the motion. The time period was consistent with all applicable  
6 rules. Nobody ever asked the debtor for an extension of time.  
7 Nobody ever filed a motion for an extension of time. And so  
8 those due process arguments I think carry no weight at all.

9           So the debtor filed the motion. And if we can go to  
10 the next slide, we see what the responses were, and there were  
11 several. All of the responses, the only responses were  
12 objections to the motion filed by Mr. Dondero and his certain  
13 of his affiliated entities.

14           Mr. Dondero's objection can be summarized as follows.  
15 He made the following observations and asserted the following  
16 objections to the proposed settlement. The first thing he said  
17 is that the settlement far exceeds the bounds of  
18 reasonableness. Now, of course, one cannot make a  
19 determination of reasonableness without having an understanding  
20 of value. The debtor was giving something and it was getting  
21 something.

22           And so Mr. Dondero understood that the issue of value  
23 was front and center. If there was any mistake about it, he  
24 also noted that he understood that as part of the settlement  
25 and, again, I've written this incorrectly, HarbourVest will



1 transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to the debtor. That is  
2 not what Mr. Dondero understood. In fact, Mr. Dondero  
3 understood that it would transfer its entire interest in HCLOF  
4 "to an entity to be designated by the debtor," again, making it  
5 clear that he knew exactly what the debtor was doing here. And  
6 that can be found at Appendix 4 in Footnote 3 on Page 1 if you  
7 want the exact quote from Mr. Dondero's pleading.

8 In the same footnote, he also specifically  
9 acknowledges that he understood the valuation. He understood  
10 the method valuation. He understood the valuation date of  
11 December 1st. And he urged the Court in his pleading to  
12 scrutinize the settlement to make clear that the available  
13 value of the investment should be realized by the debtor's  
14 estate.

15 And this is such a critical point, Your Honor. His  
16 concern was that by placing the value in an entity other than  
17 the debtor itself, that the Court wouldn't have jurisdiction  
18 over that asset. That was his concern. So not only did he  
19 understand that the asset was going to be transferred to an  
20 affiliate, he wanted to make sure that this Court had  
21 jurisdiction over the asset.

22 And, of course, Mr. Seery in his testimony and  
23 otherwise, we provided the Court with all the comfort it needed  
24 to know that even though it was being assigned to a special-  
25 purpose vehicle wholly-owned by the debtor, it would

1 nevertheless be subject to the Court's jurisdiction.

2 Mr. Dondero's trusts also filed an objection if we  
3 can go to the next slide.

4 Dugaboy and Get Good represented by Douglas Draper  
5 made the following observations and asserted the following  
6 objections to the HarbourVest Settlement. They, too, made  
7 clear that they understood that the asset was going to be  
8 transferred to an entity designated by the debtor. They, too,  
9 acknowledge that they understood that the debtor was valuing  
10 the asset at approximately \$22 million as of December 1st. And  
11 their objection was that the Court couldn't evaluate the  
12 settlement without knowing how the asset was valued, without  
13 knowing whether the debtor could acquire the asset, very  
14 critical point.

15 These are the points that are made in the complaint.  
16 These are the exact same points that are made in the complaint.  
17 And also the Court couldn't evaluate the settlement unless they  
18 understood that the value would be inure to the benefit of the  
19 debtor's estate, again, mimicking Mr. Dondero's concern that by  
20 placing the asset in an affiliate of the debtor, that it might  
21 not be subject to the Court's jurisdiction.

22 Finally, and most importantly, if we can go to the  
23 next slide. The Plaintiff, CLO Holdco, filed an objection to  
24 the 9019 motion. And this is just so critical. And this is  
25 the Groundhog Day aspect that I specifically speak of. CLO

1 Holdco's objection was based solely on its assertion that it  
2 had a superior right to the opportunity to acquire the asset  
3 that was being transferred by HarbourVest. It only made one  
4 argument in support of its contention that it had a superior  
5 right, but that argument was specifically premised on the  
6 membership agreement, Section 6.1 and 6.2 of the membership  
7 agreement.

8 CLO Holdco, the Plaintiff in the underlying action,  
9 argued to this Court that HarbourVest had no authority to  
10 transfer the asset without complying with the right of first  
11 refusal that would give CLO Holdco the opportunity to take the  
12 asset for itself. That's what this Court was told. CLO Holdco  
13 didn't make this argument fleetingly. They provided an  
14 extraordinarily detailed analysis of Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of  
15 the membership agreement and concluded "that HarbourVest must  
16 effectuate the right of first refusal before it can transfer  
17 its interest in HCLOF. That was the objection. Objections  
18 have consequences, as Your Honor knows.

19 If we can go to the next slide.

20 By filing an objection, CLO Holdco and the trusts and  
21 Mr. Dondero became participants in the litigation.  
22 Notwithstanding the Plaintiffs' arguments to the contrary, when  
23 they file the objections, they participate in what's called a  
24 contested matter. And in a contested matter, they had every  
25 right to take all discovery on any issue that was related to

1 the 9019 motion, including the transfer, the disposition of the  
2 asset to an affiliate of the debtor, the valuation of the asset  
3 that's being received, the merits of the settlement itself, the  
4 causes of action, whether, you know, what communications that  
5 were, the negotiations, what did Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch  
6 discuss? Right?

7           They could have taken any discovery they wanted. And  
8 they did avail themselves of discovery, in fact. They did -- I  
9 don't know why they did what they did, but they chose to take  
10 one deposition, and that was Mr. Pugatch, okay.

11           His deposition transcript, I think is at Exhibit 7,  
12 or Appendix Number 7, and it was a long deposition. It really  
13 was. And they asked Mr. Pugatch at the deposition if he knew  
14 what the value of the asset that was being transferred was.  
15 And he said \$22.5 million. So it wasn't just Mr. Seery or the  
16 debtor who was subscribing to this valuation. The party on the  
17 other side of an arm's length negotiation was subscribing to  
18 the exact same valuation.

19           The Plaintiffs could have taken whatever discovery  
20 they wanted. This is a full and fair opportunity to  
21 participate in the litigation. We proceeded to trial. Before  
22 we got there, actually, the debtor filed its response to CLO  
23 Holdco's objection and proffered its own very detailed and  
24 apparently very persuasive analysis that CLO Holdco's objection  
25 was without merit, that CLO Holdco had no right of first

1 refusal under the facts and circumstances as they existed, and  
2 with Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero's childhood friend at the helm,  
3 we got to Court for the contested hearing on the debtor's 9019  
4 motion, and CLO Holdco withdrew their objection.

5           And I've put up on the screen just an excerpt of the  
6 transcript because, you know, when we talk about whether or *res*  
7 *judicata* should apply, because was there a hearing on the  
8 merits? Was there a decision on the merits? Just look at the  
9 words of CLO Holdco's lawyer. "CLO Holdco has had an  
10 opportunity to review the reply briefing and after doing so has  
11 gone back and scrubbed the HCLOF corporate documents based on  
12 our analysis of Guernsey law."

13           And some of the arguments of counsel in those  
14 pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, counsel  
15 obtained the authority from Mr. Scott to withdraw the CLO  
16 Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member  
17 agreement. We were grateful for that and the Court  
18 specifically said in response, "That eliminates one of the  
19 major arguments that we had anticipated this morning."

20           Apparently, the Plaintiffs believe that those events  
21 have no meaning and that this Court's reliance on CLO Holdco's  
22 substantive withdrawal of its objection has no meaning. I  
23 think they're wrong, and we'll get to that in a moment.

24           We proceeded with the hearing. Mr. Seery and  
25 Mr. Pugatch testified at length. If you look at Footnote 3,

1 you'll see Mr. Seery testified for almost 70 pages of  
2 testimony. Mr. Pugatch testified for almost 45 pages of  
3 testimony. His testimony was exhaustive. And, again, any of  
4 the objecting parties had the right to ask whatever questions  
5 they want.

6 But I do want to just note a few things that aren't  
7 up on the screen right now. If you go to Appendix 9, Your  
8 Honor, which is the transcript of the hearing, at Page 13, you  
9 will see that the very first thing I discussed in my opening  
10 statement was the economics and how with a valuation of \$22.5  
11 million this deal made sense for the debtor.

12 You will see from Pages 30 to 42 there is extensive  
13 testimony from Mr. Seery about the amount and the value of the  
14 asset. But the most important part of Mr. Seery's testimony is  
15 that he explains how it came to be that HarbourVest agreed to  
16 transfer its interest in HCLOF to an affiliate of the debtor.  
17 And that came about, not because Mr. Seery or the debtor was  
18 initially at all interested in doing this. The whole idea  
19 originated with HarbourVest.

20 They wanted to extract themselves from the Highland  
21 platform. They wanted to give this piece up. So there's no  
22 conspiracy going on here. The unrebutted testimony that all of  
23 the objecting parties had an opportunity to challenge was that  
24 the whole idea originated with Mr. Pugatch and with  
25 HarbourVest. I think that's an important point to take into



1 account.

2 And finally, again, from the hearing, if you look at  
3 at Appendix 9, you'd also find that Mr. Pugatch, again,  
4 testified, as he had in his deposition, as to the value of the  
5 interest being transferred. So we completed the testimony. We  
6 rested our case having had a full and fair opportunity to  
7 contest the motion. The objecting parties rested as well. And  
8 we got to the point where we had to prepare the notice, and we  
9 were discussing that at the hearing, if we can go to the next  
10 slide.

11 And it's very important, because again, this was all  
12 done transparently, and it was all done on the record. And  
13 after the close of evidence, I addressed the order that was  
14 going to be prepared. I specifically said that I wanted to  
15 make clear that we were going to include a provision, "that  
16 specifically authorizes the debtor to engage in, to receive  
17 HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest," right. I  
18 wanted everybody to know that was what was going to happen, and  
19 then I said, "The objection has been withdrawn." I think the  
20 evidence is what it is and we want to make sure that nobody  
21 thinks they're going to go to a different court somehow to  
22 challenge the transfer. But yet, that is exactly what the  
23 complaint seeks to do.

24 Having put everybody on notice as to where we were  
25 going, as to what the evidence showed, the debtor drafted and

1 the Court adopted an order, and the order says, among other  
2 things, that HarbourVest was authorized to transfer its  
3 interest to the debtor. Actually, it says, "to a wholly owned  
4 and controlled subsidiary of the debtor," pursuant to the  
5 transfer agreement, "without the need to obtain the consent of  
6 any party or to offer such interest first to any other investor  
7 in HCLOF." So the Court heard the 9019 motion pursuant to a  
8 Bankruptcy Rule and entered an order that was unambiguous and  
9 that the Plaintiffs did not appeal from.

10 We can go to the next slide.

11 At a very high level, Your Honor, it is just crystal  
12 clear that the complaint is just inextricably intertwined with  
13 the 9019 proceedings and the order itself. I think Mr. Sbaiti  
14 would agree with me that but for the order that approved the  
15 transfer of the asset and the testimony about the value of that  
16 asset, they have no claims.

17 Every single claim is predicated on what happened in  
18 the 9019 hearing. Every single claim is predicated on the  
19 Court's order approving the transfer of the asset and the  
20 testimony and evidence that was adduced in relation to that  
21 asset.

22 There were really only two issues that the Court -- I  
23 mean, if you want to think about it at its most simplistic  
24 level, the Court was being asked to assess, is it fair, is it  
25 reasonable, is it legally permissible for the debtor to give

1 something. In this case, allowed claims and releases, and to  
2 get something in return. In this case, HarbourVest's interest  
3 in HCLOF and releases in return. And that is really the  
4 gravamen of the complaint.

5           The complaint is based whether it's breach of  
6 fiduciary duty or RICO or breach of contract or tortious  
7 interference, whatever the claim is, none of them exist if the  
8 debtor doesn't get this. They just don't exist. And that is  
9 why the complaint and the proceeding are inextricably  
10 intertwined. And if you just take a look at just one paragraph  
11 of the pleading, it says at the core of this lawsuit is the  
12 fact that HCM, that's the then debtor, purchased the  
13 HarbourVest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that  
14 they were worth far more than that. There's not a cause of  
15 action that exists in the complaint that isn't dependent on  
16 Paragraph 36.

17           So if we can go to the next slide with that  
18 background, I'd like to argue why under 12(b), the complaint  
19 should be dismissed because the claim should be barred under  
20 the doctrine of *res judicata*. Luckily, Your Honor, there is at  
21 least one area of agreement between the parties here, and that  
22 is the purpose of the doctrine and the elements that have to be  
23 satisfied in order to meet the burden of proof necessary to  
24 have the claims barred. And in Footnote 1, you can -- I've  
25 tried to just be helpful to the Court to show that we may not

1 cite to the exact same cases, but the parties agree that the  
2 doctrine is intended to foreclose the re-litigation of claims  
3 that were or could have been raised in a prior action and that  
4 there's four elements that have to be satisfied for the  
5 doctrine to apply.

6           The parties have to be either identical or at least  
7 in privity, the judgment in the prior action had to have been  
8 rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction. Number three,  
9 the prior action had to have been concluded by a judgment on  
10 the merits. And the last one is that the same claim or cause  
11 of action was involved in both suits. So I just want to spend  
12 a few minutes now, Your Honor, going through those four  
13 elements to show the Court how easily the reorganized debtor  
14 meets this standard.

15           If we can go to the next slide, I can take care of  
16 the first two elements very quickly.

17           The first element, the debtor asserted that the  
18 Plaintiffs were parties or in privity with parties to the prior  
19 proceeding. That's at Paragraph 17 of the motion to dismiss.  
20 The debtor relies on the deposition testimony of Grant Scott,  
21 who was then the trustee of the DAF.

22           CLO Holdco is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF,  
23 or wholly controlled, in any event, and Mr. Scott's testimony  
24 was that he was the only director and there were no employees  
25 of either entity. So we, in our motion, put forth evidence to

1 establish the first element, and I don't believe, maybe I've  
2 missed it. I don't believe that the Plaintiffs have contested  
3 that element. If they have, I think Mr. Scott's testimony will  
4 carry the day, in any event.

5           The second element as to whether or not a court of  
6 competent jurisdiction is the entity or the court that rendered  
7 the ruling. Of course, that's been met, too. The Plaintiffs,  
8 in their opposition to the motion to dismiss, suggested that  
9 the bankruptcy court would have lacked jurisdiction if their  
10 cross motion to withdraw the reference was granted. They said  
11 if the district court decides that mandatory withdrawal  
12 applies, then it cannot find that the bankruptcy courts already  
13 entered final judgment was rendered on Plaintiffs' causes of  
14 action and had jurisdiction to do so. I think that's just a  
15 clear misstatement of the law.

16           But in any event, Your Honor, at this point, I  
17 believe it's irrelevant because the district court, in fact,  
18 sent the case back to Your Honor and back to this Court. And  
19 so, at the end of the day, Plaintiffs' argument doesn't hold  
20 water because of the district court's ruling, which can be  
21 found -- the order of reference can be found at Docket  
22 Number 64. And so I think that easily takes care of the second  
23 prong.

24           The third prong is whether -- if we can go to the  
25 next slide -- the prior proceeding resulted in a judgment on

1 the merits. And this is really the critical point, Your Honor.  
2 As the Court knows, the whole doctrine of *res judicata* is  
3 designed to prevent, as the parties agree, the re-litigation of  
4 claims. Stated another way, it's to bring finale. It's to  
5 make sure that the Court doesn't hear the same claims and the  
6 same issues that either were brought or that could have been  
7 brought in a prior proceeding. And so, we believe that we  
8 easily meet the standards set forth in the third prong. The  
9 9019 order necessarily determined that the *quid pro quo* that I  
10 described earlier was fair, reasonable, and legally  
11 permissible.

12           Notwithstanding their assertions to the contrary, the  
13 Plaintiffs are most definitely seeking to unwind at least one  
14 half of the Court's order by belatedly claiming that they are  
15 entitled to the benefit of the bargain while leaving Highland  
16 burdened, frankly, with the claims that HarbourVest got as part  
17 of the deal. I will tell you, Your Honor, and this is  
18 argument, the debtor would never have asked for, and I don't  
19 believe that the Court would ever have granted, the 9019 motion  
20 if they thought that there was a risk in the future that  
21 Highland wouldn't get the benefit of the bargain and it was  
22 incumbent upon CLO Holdco and the DAF, and frankly, any party  
23 in interest, to stand up and be counted and tell the Court and  
24 the debtor, why the debtor was not entitled to do this deal and  
25 CLO Holdco did that. They actually did.



1           They stood up and they filed an objection and they  
2 said we have a superior right to this asset in the form of a  
3 right of first refusal. They wound up folding in the face of  
4 persuasive argument, and I respect the lawyer who did that. I  
5 just do. But that was the time to speak up, and that's why it  
6 is on the merits because that is exactly what *res judicata* is  
7 intended to do. It's intended to have everybody put your cards  
8 on the table. You don't put one card on the table and say, I'm  
9 going to challenge this under 6.2 of the members agreement, but  
10 I'm not going to tell you that I also think you owe me a  
11 fiduciary duty under the Advisors Act or as the control party  
12 or under any other theory that they had. They can't do that.  
13 That's exactly what the problem is here.

14           If we can go to the next slide. Is it a judgment on  
15 the merits? The debtor and the Court relied on CLO Holdco's  
16 representation that it was withdrawing its argument, its claim,  
17 its contention, its assertion that it had a superior right to  
18 obtain the HarbourVest interest in HCLOF. Again, they did so  
19 not whimsically, not because Mr. Kane was going to be out of  
20 town and he couldn't make the hearing. He did it after, and I  
21 don't think this matters frankly, but I think it's worth noting  
22 that he did it after an extremely careful analysis. I would  
23 tell you, Your Honor, that -- well, I would argue, Your Honor,  
24 that even if Mr. Kane at CLO Holdco had never filed an  
25 objection, if they'd never filed -- if they'd gotten notice

1 that this was happening and they sat silently, that would have  
2 been enough for *res judicata* because the issue before the Court  
3 was whether it was legally permissible for the debtor to  
4 acquire this asset.

5           And if they had an obligation, if they owed a duty to  
6 another party, it wouldn't have been legally permissible. And  
7 if somebody believed that it wasn't legally permissible because  
8 a duty was owed to them, they had an obligation to speak up.  
9 And so I think it's very important, particularly for the  
10 collateral estoppel argument that I'll make in a moment, that  
11 CLO Holdco did in fact file an objection. It was based on the  
12 breach of contract claim that's in their complaint. It's the  
13 exact same claim. And they withdrew it. I think it's very,  
14 very important. I think it highlights why *res judicata*  
15 applies. I think it is the linchpin of the collateral estoppel  
16 argument.

17           But at the end of the day, I think if they say  
18 nothing, they should be estopped or precluded under *res*  
19 *judicata* from now asserting -- it would be like -- I was  
20 thinking about this earlier, Your Honor. If you'll remember  
21 earlier this year, Mr. Dondero and his entities have kind of a  
22 habit of withdrawing objections at the last minute. We had a  
23 couple of sale hearings earlier this year. And the issue was  
24 valuation, you know, and the process, and could the debtor meet  
25 its burden of proving that the sale outside of the ordinary

1 course of business was in the debtor's best interest. And they  
2 sold that restaurant. And Mr. Dondero objected. And at the  
3 last second, they withdrew the objection. Did they sue  
4 tomorrow? Does Your Honor really think that they could bring a  
5 lawsuit tomorrow and say they just found a document or theory  
6 on which the debtor had an obligation to give them a right of  
7 first refusal, even though we've already closed on the  
8 transaction, even though they were given notice of the  
9 transaction, even though they filed an objection to the  
10 transaction, even though they withdrew the objection? Would  
11 the Court tolerate for one second a new pleading tomorrow from  
12 Mr. Dondero that the debtor actually had a fiduciary duty to  
13 give him a right of first refusal to buy that asset under  
14 whatever theory, just because he pleads it and the Court has to  
15 accept as true the allegations in the complaint? I think not.  
16 And I think it's worth thinking about that to highlight just  
17 how -- just how wrong this is.

18 Continuing on. You know, the Plaintiffs in  
19 opposition say it can't be a trial on the merits because we  
20 weren't parties. Of course they were parties. Again, they  
21 filed an objection. They were the parties to the contested  
22 matter, full stop. They rely on a case called Applewood and  
23 they say, this is the very first point they make in their  
24 brief. Applewood, if it wasn't *res judicata* in Applewood, how  
25 could it possibly be *res judicata* here? But the facts are just

1 so inapposite, right?

2           In Applewood, you had a garden variety plan and  
3 release where the debtor and the officers and directors got a  
4 discharge. No objection to it. And a secured lender later on  
5 sought to sue guarantors who happened to be officers and  
6 directors. And the court, not surprisingly, said that the  
7 confirmation order wouldn't prevent the secured lender from  
8 going after the officers and directors, not in their  
9 capacities, as such, but in their capacity as guarantors, which  
10 were never part of the confirmation order. That just doesn't  
11 apply here because here, we have the debtor making a motion  
12 before the Court in which it sought permission and authority to  
13 acquire a particular asset. Anybody who had a claim to that  
14 asset should have stepped forward and put their cards on the  
15 table.

16           And again, CLO Holdco put their cards on the table  
17 and they lost, and they folded. To use the poker analogy, they  
18 folded. And to hear them come into Court today and say we're  
19 going to sue you because I reshuffled the deck, it's not right  
20 and Applewood has no relevance.

21           Finally, Your Honor, you know, it's not on the  
22 merits, they say, because you know, Mr. Seery and the debtor  
23 hid the true value of the asset, and had we only known the true  
24 value of the asset, we would have made all of these other  
25 claims. The fact of the matter is, you either have a fiduciary

1 duty or you don't. And if you had a fiduciary duty, they  
2 should have spoken up and they did only under 6.2, but they  
3 did.

4 But here's the important part, Your Honor. Take the  
5 allegations as true. You have to take all of the allegations  
6 as true, not just some of them. And if you look at  
7 Paragraph 127 of the complaint, and I would ask Ms. Canty to go  
8 to Appendix 11 and let's just put Paragraph 127 up on the  
9 board.

10 Here's the irony of the whole thing, right. The  
11 whole complaint is based on the fact that somehow Mr. Seery was  
12 engaged in insider trading. They accused him of insider  
13 trading, and they say he didn't disclose the full value of the  
14 asset. Just read Paragraph 127. James Dondero, who was on the  
15 board of MGM, is the tippee. You've got an insider trading  
16 case -- I mean, I don't represent MGM. I'm not with the SEC.  
17 I don't know why Mr. Dondero thought he should be telling  
18 Mr. Seery in December, 2020. It's not clear if it was before  
19 or after the 9019 motion was filed. But Mr. Dondero is the  
20 very source of information -- you can't make this up. He's the  
21 very source of the information that he now complains Mr. Seery  
22 didn't disclose.

23 Of course, Mr. Dondero, the trust, CLO Holdco could  
24 have asked Mr. Seery at any time, how did you come up with your  
25 valuation? Mr. Dondero, knowing that he had supplied to

1 Mr. Seery, according to Paragraph 27, please take it as true  
2 for purposes of this motion only. He's the source of the  
3 inside information. And now he has the audacity to come to  
4 this Court, notwithstanding the Court's approval, all of the  
5 time and money and effort spent in the 9019 process, and say,  
6 Mr. Seery was wrong because he didn't tell CLO Holdco and the  
7 DAF about the information that Mr. Dondero gave to Mr. Seery.  
8 It's not right.

9           It was a judgment on the merits. And if Mr. Dondero  
10 or the DAF or CLO Holdco or the trust wanted to challenge the  
11 valuation, they had every opportunity to do so. And based on  
12 Paragraph 127, if the Court accepts it as true, shame on them.  
13 Shame on them for not pursuing this issue before. The guy gave  
14 Mr. Seery, according to this allegation, and I'm just going to  
15 leave it there, inside information. And he sits there in  
16 silence, right? It says, look at the last sentence: "The news  
17 of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue HCLOF's  
18 investment." Seriously?

19           The third element is (indiscernible). The fourth  
20 element, if we can go to the next slide.

21           Are they the same claims? Did the claims arise from  
22 the same set of operative facts? I've addressed this pretty  
23 clearly already, so I don't want to belabor the point. But  
24 obviously, both the 9019 motion and the complaint arise solely  
25 from the debtor's settlement with HarbourVest. The debtor's



1 acquisition of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF and the debtor's  
2 valuation of that interest. Without those three facts, there  
3 is no complaint. It's just not credible to argue that the  
4 fourth element is not met.

5           The case law is clear. It's quoted in the  
6 Plaintiffs' opposition. It's not just the test of whether the  
7 claims are the same. It's whether the claim is the same as  
8 that which was brought or could have been brought.

9           In their opposition, the Plaintiffs contend that the  
10 claims "did not write them until after the settlement was  
11 consummated," and that the first time the plaintiffs heard  
12 about the valuation of HarbourVest's interests was at the  
13 January 14, 2021, hearing. I think I quoted that. If you  
14 look, I don't know if it's Page 10 or Paragraph 10; the way I  
15 wrote it, it's probably Page 10. I think that's a quote right  
16 out of there. But of course, as we saw the debtor disclosed  
17 the valuation in its very initial motion, CLO Holdco's counsel  
18 elicited valuation testimony directly from Mr. Pugatch, so that  
19 was before the hearing.

20           And of course, Mr. Dondero and the trusts both cited  
21 in their objections the valuation. The notion that this was  
22 not right, just -- it's contradicted by their own conduct,  
23 their objections, their questions in deposition, the  
24 information that was contained in the motion that they objected  
25 to.

1 I do want to go off-script for just a minute, if we  
2 could just take that down because I know that this is probably  
3 something that Mr. Sbaiti may argue. And that is, well, gee,  
4 but you have to take the allegation as true that Mr. Seery  
5 wasn't honest, that Mr. Seery lied to the court. I don't  
6 understand why there's not a fraud cause of action in there,  
7 but there's not. But that's their theory.

8 And gee, how does he get to skate away Scott free if  
9 he's allowed to do that with impunity, right? I will tell you,  
10 Your Honor, of course you've seen Mr. Seery many times. You've  
11 made your own assessments of his credibility. I'm not here to  
12 argue the merits, but I will just say that the Defendants, if  
13 ever forced to, will contest the allegation.

14 But here's the thing, and here's the important point  
15 about, you know, whether or not he could lie with impunity and  
16 say, I suspect that's where Mr. Sbaiti is going to want to go.

17 Mr. Seery said what he said. And he had a reason to  
18 speak, and he spoke, and he said what he said and he told  
19 everybody who would listen exactly what he was doing and how he  
20 was doing it. For whatever reason, the objectors put the  
21 valuation front and center. It's right in their objections.  
22 They noted the objections. But for whatever reason, they did  
23 nothing.

24 Whether they were negligent or whether they were  
25 lying in wait is kind of irrelevant. They had a full and fair

1 opportunity to contest this issue. And if they had done so,  
2 and the evidence proved what they're now alleging, they can't  
3 tell you what would have happened. So, you know, HarbourVest  
4 may have taken a different position. The Court may have done  
5 something.

6           We're never going to know now because Mr. Seery and  
7 the debtor are getting away with something, but because they  
8 put in evidence that went unchallenged by Mr. Dondero and the  
9 Plaintiffs. It simply went unchallenged. And they say, oh,  
10 gee, that's because we didn't know. Well first of all, you  
11 didn't ask. And second of all, again, the source of the inside  
12 information, the reason that Mr. Seery should have known the  
13 asset was worth more. The reason that he should have refrained  
14 from trading and not engaged in insider information was  
15 Paragraph 127. It was Mr. Dondero.

16           Here's another thing. If -- if again Mr. Seery had  
17 not been honest with the Court and that was ever brought out,  
18 Maybe HarbourVest -- maybe HarbourVest would have had a right  
19 to complain. There's a lot in the complaint about oh,  
20 HarbourVest was misled. The actual evidence that's in the  
21 record, and this is part of res judicata, Mr. Seery testified  
22 very clearly to the arm's length negotiation that took place.  
23 He told the Court under oath that the negotiations were  
24 contentious.

25           He told the Court under oath that in order to try to

1 resolve the case, he and Mr. Pugatch went off and had their own  
2 private conversation without lawyers. They could have taken  
3 discovery on any of that, right. What did you guys talk about?  
4 It's certainly not privileged. They had every opportunity.  
5 But what we do know is that Mr. Pugatch under oath, in  
6 deposition, and at trial, said the value is \$22.5 million.

7           So I don't think Mr. Pugatch or HarbourVest is ever,  
8 ever, every going to complain about the transaction they did.  
9 Because of what the evidence simply shows. But again, you've  
10 got the Plaintiffs in their complaint saying that somehow the  
11 debtor and Mr. Seery in negotiating this transaction has now  
12 exposed the debtor to liability. It just makes no sense.

13           So there was a time and there was a place to  
14 challenge Mr. Seery. Somebody, you know, maybe HarbourVest  
15 could have done something, maybe they could still do something.  
16 I don't know. If they really think that there's a problem,  
17 maybe we'll hear from HarbourVest someday. But the Plaintiffs  
18 have no right to complain. They just don't. They knew  
19 everything. They were the source of the inside information.  
20 They sat on their hands, and they shouldn't be allowed to do  
21 what they're doing now.

22           If we can go to the next slide. I want to move to  
23 the next theory and try to finish this up. The next theory is  
24 that the Plaintiffs' claims are barred by judicial estoppel.  
25 The judicial estoppel argument is really, really very

1 straight-forward. And it's important because if the Court  
2 thinks about this the way I do, it's that the whole issue of  
3 valuation is completely irrelevant to the Plaintiffs unless  
4 they can show that they were owed some kind of duty, that they  
5 had some superior right to acquire the asset. But that's  
6 exactly the issue that CLO Holdco relied upon and withdrew and  
7 should now be estopped from pursuing. Right.

8           The legal standard, again the parties agree on, that  
9 in order to be estopped, the party must take an inconsistent  
10 position. And the party must have convinced the Court to  
11 accept that position. Again, both prongs are easily met here  
12 in just a few sentences from the January 14 hearing. You have  
13 Mr. Kane saying that he understands and acknowledges and admits  
14 that they have no superior right to the investment. And the  
15 Court relying on that very representation in declining to  
16 conduct a hearing and render a ruling on the merits of the  
17 claim that was withdrawn. The objection that was withdrawn.

18           And for the avoidance of doubt, after Mr. Draper  
19 spoke on behalf of the Trust, the Court, at Page 22 engaged in  
20 the following colloquy. The Court asked Mr. Draper:

21           "THE COURT: Were you saying that the Court still  
22 needs to drill down on the issue of whether the  
23 debtor can acquire HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF.

24           "MR. DRAPER: No.

25           "THE COURT: Okay. I was confused whether you were

1 saying I needed to take an independent look of that.

2 Now that the objection has been withdrawn of CLO

3 Holdco, you're not pressing the issue.

4 "MR. DRAPER: No. I am not."

5 Okay. You can call it res judicata, you can call it  
6 judicial estoppel, collateral estoppel, the two prongs are  
7 easily met. They're taking an inconsistent position today and  
8 through all kinds of different theories, including the one that  
9 they withdrew, the Plaintiffs assert that they had a superior  
10 right to acquire the interest from HarbourVest.

11 And they should have asserted those rights at the  
12 hearing. That was the time. And they should be estopped now  
13 from taking a completely inconsistent position from the one  
14 that was before the Court. And I just do want to point out,  
15 the statement from a case called Hall vs. G.E. Plastic. And  
16 it's interesting, Your Honor, because there's only a few cases  
17 that I focused on, because this is really more fact intensive.  
18 And there isn't a dispute as to the, you know, the elements of  
19 these matters.

20 But it is interesting that the Plaintiffs, you know,  
21 generally ignore all of the cases that we cite to. One which  
22 is Hall vs. G.E. Plastic, where the Court said that the focus  
23 on the prior success or judicial acceptance requirements is to  
24 minimize the degree of a party contradicting a Court's  
25 determination, based on a party's prior position. That's the



1 whole point of the exercise. You can't do this. You can't do  
2 this.

3 Just quickly, that leaves the individual arguments as to  
4 each of the five causes of action and I just want to go through  
5 some highlights. There's a negligence claim, Your Honor. And  
6 we did not file a pleading, but the Court can certainly take  
7 judicial notice of the fact that the effective date has  
8 occurred. Under the effective date, the plan is now effective.  
9 That includes the exculpation clause, as Mr. Pomerantz, I think  
10 accurately and without contradiction pointed out earlier, the  
11 exculpation clause applies specifically to the debtor and to  
12 negligence claims. And that's not a matter that's at all  
13 subject to appeal.

14 So I think just to add to the arguments that we have  
15 in our papers, which I adopt and do not abandon for any  
16 purpose, I would add to the argument on negligence, that it's  
17 now precluded, as a result of the plan becoming effective.

18 The fiduciary duty count suffers from numerous defects. I  
19 just want to point out a couple of them. They don't respond to  
20 the argument under Corwin, that under the Advisor's Act, there  
21 is no private right of action to sue for damages arising from a  
22 breach of fiduciary duty. This claim rears its head in  
23 virtually every single complaint. They've never addressed  
24 Corwin. Corwin is binding on this Court, and it is unambiguous  
25 that there is no private right of action to sue for damages for

1 breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisor's Act.

2           They ignore Goldstein. Goldstein is not from the  
3 Fifth Circuit, but it's very persuasive authority that advisors  
4 do not owe fiduciary duties to their individual investors.  
5 Instead, they owe fiduciary duty to their client. Their client  
6 is the entity with whom they're in contractual privity. And so  
7 in this case, there's no fiduciary duty there, either.

8           The breach of contract claim. Again I just -- I  
9 would just say quickly, Your Honor, it's barred under judicial  
10 estoppel. Even if it wasn't, it's clear based on Mr. James'  
11 analysis and admission that the debtor's, or the reorganized  
12 debtor's interpretation of 6.2 is accurate. And you know, I  
13 said this in the beginning. Now let me tie it in a bow because  
14 the breach of contract claim, and the tortuous interference  
15 claim are both tied to the same thing. And that is the  
16 assertion that the Plaintiffs had a right under the membership  
17 agreement, a right of first refusal.

18           And they basically say that the debtor was playing  
19 games. That they shouldn't be able to get through 6.2 by  
20 assigning it to an affiliate. And that's where I go back, Your  
21 Honor, and just remind the Court that the debtor told the whole  
22 world exactly what they were doing in their motion. And their  
23 objections, Mr. Dondero and the Trusts both acknowledge to the  
24 whole world that they understood exactly what was happening.

25           In fact, their concern was not that it was going to

1 the debtor, but that it might be going to an affiliate outside  
2 of the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction. And for them to now  
3 say, having taken all of those positions -- talk about  
4 inconsistent positions. They should be barred from saying  
5 today, that the use of an affiliate to effectuate the  
6 transaction was wrongful, because they actually told the Court  
7 that they needed to -- that the Court needed to make sure that  
8 it had jurisdiction over the very entity they now say somehow  
9 shouldn't have been allowed to get the asset.

10 It's a bit much. So that takes care of the tortuous  
11 interference.

12 The RICO claim, Your Honor, again is a motion.  
13 There's so many different aspects to it. But I don't think the  
14 Court needs to get past the Supreme Court holdings in HJ, Inc.  
15 Again, just simply ignored by the Plaintiffs in their  
16 opposition to the motion to dismiss. In HJ, Inc., the Court --  
17 the Supreme Court did an exhaustive analysis to try to  
18 determine and ultimately did determine, what a pattern of  
19 racketeering activity meant. And the Supreme Court came to the  
20 following formulation. That it had to have two or more  
21 predicate related offenses that amounted to a threat of  
22 continued criminal activities.

23 You know, the notion here is that the debtor and Mr.  
24 Seery engaged in insider trading. We've already -- I've  
25 already mentioned that according to the complaint, which the

1 Court can take as true. Mr. Dondero, himself, was the tippee.  
2 But be that as it may, they don't come close to meeting the  
3 very high standards set forth by the Supreme Court in HJ, Inc.  
4 to show that whatever conduct Mr. Seery and the debtor engaged  
5 in, and if you take the allegations as true, in not telling  
6 what the fair value of the asset was, that that doesn't amount  
7 to a hill of beans for purposes of RICO. That you don't have  
8 any, I think predicate acts. I think here's the Court,  
9 predicate acts extending over a few weeks or months,  
10 threatening no future criminal conduct, do not meet RICO  
11 pleading grounds. Right.

12 Security fraud claims cannot be predicate acts for  
13 purposes of RICO. That is also clear. And that is really, I  
14 mean they say mail, wire and fraud. But what's really at heart  
15 is the 10(b)(5). Okay, it's the 10(b)(5) claim. Again, Mr.  
16 Seery being -- I mean Mr. Dondero being the tippee. But those  
17 are just some of the reasons.

18 None of, you know, that the RICO claim fails. You  
19 know, I'll otherwise rely on the papers, unless the Court has  
20 specific questions as to any of the other pieces of the motion  
21 to dismiss the RICO claim, or any other aspect of the  
22 Defendants' motion. I think this is clear. I think we win, no  
23 matter how you slice it. It's just wrong. It's just wrong.

24 This Court will never, ever have a final order if Mr.  
25 Dondero is able to engineer complaints such as this, which seek

1 to assert claims that absolutely positively could have and  
2 should have been brought at the time the debtor made its  
3 motion.

4 Unless the Court has any questions, I have nothing  
5 further.

6 THE COURT: I do not. All right.

7 Mr. Sbaiti, I'm going to let you have as much time as  
8 Mr. Morris. He took 55 minutes. As I mentioned, I have a hard  
9 stop at 12:00 to do a swearing in ceremony. So if you're not  
10 finished in 40 minutes, then I'm going to have to take a break  
11 and come back and let you finish. All right?

12 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. Although I don't  
13 think I'm going to be much longer than 35-ish minutes.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. SBAITI: if not less.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. SBAITI: I think you'll be able to be done by --  
18 we'll be able to be done by noon.

19 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

20 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. Your Honor, may I  
21 share my screen?

22 THE COURT: You may.

23 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. Do you see my  
24 Power Point, Your Honor?

25 THE COURT: I do.

1 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. I don't know  
2 what which one you see. Is it the --

3 THE COURT: I see presentation.

4 MR. SBAITI: With the full page?

5 THE COURT: Yes, uh-huh.

6 MR. SBAITI: Okay, yeah, great. I just want to make  
7 sure we're on the right page. Thank you, Your Honor. So Your  
8 Honor, the defendant debtor is a registered investment advisor.  
9 And it all begins with that. And this where the distinctions  
10 between what happened in the 9019 and I'll get to the elements  
11 of res judicata through argument.

12 But the first thing that has to be identified is that  
13 the Defendant is a registered investment advisor. The  
14 objection filed by Holdco back during the 9019 was an objection  
15 against HarbourVest selling its interest by filing the right of  
16 first refusal. It did not deal with the investment advisor  
17 feature of Highland's relationship. And I'll get to why the  
18 9019 doesn't preclude these arguments today.

19 This is essentially the structure. Highland was the  
20 investment advisor of HCLOF, and Holdco is an investor in  
21 HCLOF. And so Highland would owe a fiduciary duty under the  
22 Advisor's Act against -- to CLO Holdco.

23 Highland also had a direct advisor relationship with  
24 the DAF. And so under the Investment Advisor's Act, it owed  
25 fiduciary duties to both of those entities. The law governing



1 registered investment advisors is that it's a federally  
2 recognized and defined fiduciary duties. The fiduciary duty to  
3 there's a fiduciary duty to affirmatively keep the advisee  
4 informed and the fiduciary duty not to self-deal, i.e., not to  
5 trade ahead of an advisee and opportunity that an advisee would  
6 want or expect and without the advisee's expressed informed  
7 consent.

8           This is a federally recognized and defined fiduciary  
9 duty and it's actionable under state fiduciary duty laws.  
10 While Mr. Morris ended his argument by saying we didn't deal  
11 with their case law saying that there's no private right of  
12 action under the Advisor's Act, the fact of the matter is that  
13 Judge Boyle, about ten years ago, found that a state -- the  
14 breach of fiduciary duty claim can be predicated on breaches of  
15 federally imposed fiduciary duties under the Advisor's Act.  
16 And that's what Douglass v. Beakley held. And that's actually  
17 what we cited in our response. So I'm not sure why he would  
18 argue that we haven't addressed the issue of where does this  
19 private right of action come from.

20           Federal Law supplies the rules of the relationship  
21 and State Law provides the cause of action for those breaches.  
22 Now the scope of that has been expounded upon by many cases.  
23 The Fifth Circuit held in Laird, as a fiduciary, the standard  
24 of care to which an investment advisor must adhere imposes an  
25 affirmative duty of utmost good faith and full and fair

1 disclosure to all material facts, as well as an affirmative  
2 obligation to employ reasonable care to avoid misleading his  
3 clients.

4           The word "affirmative" there is important because it  
5 means the investment advisor is not supposed to wait to be  
6 asked. The investment advisor as an affirmative duty to  
7 proactively provide the information to the client.

8           The next standard comes from the SEC. We call it the  
9 SEC interpretation letter. It's a release that came out in  
10 2019. And to meet it's duty of loyalty, an advisor must make  
11 full and fair disclosure to its clients of all material facts  
12 relating to the advisor relationship. Material facts relating  
13 to the advisor relationship include the capacity at which the  
14 firm is acting with respect to the advice provided.

15           The SEC had another release in 2000 -- or excuse me,  
16 in that same release, the SEC said the duty of loyalty requires  
17 that an advisor not subordinate its clients interests to its  
18 own. In other word, an investment advisor must not place its  
19 own interest ahead of its clients' interests. An advisor has a  
20 duty to act in the client's best interest, not its own.

21           The SEC general instruction three to part 2 of Form  
22 ADV, that every investment advisor has to pull out. And this  
23 is cited in our papers. As a fiduciary, you must also seek to  
24 avoid conflicts of interest with your clients, and at a  
25 minimum, make full disclosure of all material conflicts of

1 interest between you and your clients that could affect the  
2 advisor relationship. This obligation requires that you provide  
3 the client with sufficiently specific facts, so that the client  
4 is able to understand the conflicts of interest you have, and  
5 the business practices in which you engage, and can give  
6 informed consent to such conflicts or practices or reject them.

7 And, finally, the Third Circuit in Belmont said:

8 "Under the best interest test, an advisor may benefit  
9 from a transaction recommended to a client if, and  
10 only if, that benefit, and all related details of the  
11 transaction are fully disclosed."

12 These fiduciary duties are unwaivable by the advisor.  
13 Any condition, stipulation or provision binding any person to  
14 waive compliance with any provision of this subchapter, or with  
15 any rule, regulation or order thereunder shall be void.

16 So the lawsuit does not allege that the HarbourVest  
17 settlement should be undone or unwound. I'd like to move to  
18 that point. Mr. Morris says well, you have to unwind half of  
19 the settlement. Maybe HarbourVest doesn't have to give back  
20 what it got, but Highland would still be saddled with the cost  
21 of the settlement, but not with the benefit of the settlement.

22 Well, actually that's not true. There's two points  
23 that we would make on that. Number one, our suit is a suit for  
24 damages. In other words, the suit would be a suit for money  
25 damages, based on the difference between the value of the asset

1 and what HarbourVest or what the actual value of the asset that  
2 was represented, \$22.5 million. So the second point, though,  
3 is that even under a situation where CLO or Holdco or the DAF,  
4 or even HCLOF were to purchase the HarbourVest suit, the  
5 expectation would obviously be that they'd pay the \$22.5  
6 million that Highland paid for it.

7           So Highland is -- so it's not unwinding, and there's  
8 no saddling Highland with a burden that they didn't otherwise  
9 have, I think that's a misrepresentation. But we're not  
10 seeking to unwind the lawsuit -- or excuse me, unwind the  
11 settlement.

12           Now Mr. Morris is correct, the representation of  
13 value by Mr. Seery is -- is one of the main points here. And  
14 the representation was that the value of the entire asset. Not  
15 just the shares of MGM, but the value of the entire asset was  
16 \$22.5 million. So in other word, nearly half of HCLOF was  
17 represented to be worth \$22.5 million. It was argued by  
18 counsel on Page 14 of the January 14th transcript, and then on  
19 Page 112 of that transcript, Mr. Seery specifically says the  
20 current value is right around \$22.5 million.

21           Now that was also in some of the filing papers and  
22 Mr. Morris put up the evidence to Your Honor that Mr. Pugatch,  
23 on behalf of HarbourVest also parroted that number. But  
24 there's not any evidence today about where that number came  
25 from, or whether he was simply relying on Highland's

1 representation of that value.

2 Now as a general rule, in these 12(B)(6) motions, as  
3 I said before, we don't look at the evidence because the whole  
4 point of discovery is to find out what's behind a lot of the  
5 evidence. That's been quoted. The amount of evidence that  
6 went into the 9019 motion as not necessarily full-blown  
7 discovery.

8 I understand Mr. Morris saying well, they could have  
9 asked the question. But as I just showed you, they shouldn't  
10 have to ask the question. There should be fair and full  
11 disclosure of all the material facts. And if it turns out,  
12 which we believe it is true, that by January, the value of  
13 HCLOF was twice what it was represented, or the HarbourVest  
14 portion of HCLOF was twice as to what it was represented,  
15 that's a material omission that Highland had an affirmative  
16 duty to not misrepresent. Irrespective of the questions being  
17 asked.

18 The DAF found out later on that the representation of  
19 the value wasn't true. Now Mr. Morris talked for a very long  
20 time about all the opportunities that somebody, Mr. Dondero,  
21 somebody other than CLO Holdco. In addition to CLO Holdco,  
22 could have asked the magic question to find out whether or not  
23 they were telling the truth. But that runs right in the face  
24 of the standards set forth by the SEC and by the Courts as to  
25 the affirmative obligation of an advisor to disclose all the

1 material benefits that they're going to get as part of a trade.  
2 The idea being that when you're a registered investment advisor  
3 and you want to engage in a transaction, you make a full  
4 disclosure and say this is the transaction. It's worth 41, but  
5 I'm paying 22-1/2. But here's why I'd like to be able to do  
6 it. And then that's the discussion that happens.

7           That clearly didn't happen here. And when it turned  
8 out that there was this entirely huge upside that they were  
9 gaining the benefit of, and maybe HarbourVest didn't care, that  
10 that was a false statement. Now the reason we don't have a  
11 common law fraud claim, or that we don't necessarily hang our  
12 hat on a fraud claim is we don't have enough evidence as it  
13 stands today, to specifically say that Mr. Seery intentionally  
14 misrepresented that. Although we believe that it was grossly  
15 reckless of him to do so. But we don't really need a fraud  
16 claim with a gross recklessness standard. We have a breach of  
17 fiduciary duty, which basically gets us to the same place.

18           So the timeline we have is September 30th was the  
19 last valuation of HCLOF assets provided by HCMLP. And the  
20 value of HCLOF, at that time, or the HarbourVest of that value,  
21 would have been about 22.5 million. So what it appears to be  
22 is that in January or in late December, the valuation that was  
23 being done -- what was being reported, wasn't the current  
24 valuation. It was the valuation as of the end of the third  
25 quarter of 2020.



1           On December 22nd, the motion to approve the  
2 settlement with HarbourVest was filed. HCMLP should have had  
3 or would have had up-to-date valuations of the HCLOF assets,  
4 but didn't necessarily disclose them as being different than  
5 the 22.5 million. On January the 14th, Your Honor, held the  
6 9019 hearing. And then that same day, Your Honor entered the  
7 approval order.

8           And finally, in March, the DAF learns the true value  
9 of HLOF assets as of January 2021 and starts to look into it.  
10 Now Mr. Morris makes much of the fact that well, Mr. Dondero at  
11 least knew that he had tipped them off, Mr. Seery. And if you  
12 actually read Paragraph 127, you'll see specifically what it's  
13 purported that he said. He said stop trading in the MGM  
14 assets, because MGM might be in play. So you can't trade  
15 because I'm an advisor, Mr. Dondero's an insider, he's the  
16 tipper, not the tippee. Mr. Seery becomes the tippee under  
17 that theory of the case, and he has to, and is required to,  
18 because of their affiliation at the time, he's required to  
19 cease trading. And that was the purpose of saying that.

20           The collateral issue that we point is that he at the  
21 very least knew about that, and that should have caused him to  
22 revalue, if he hadn't done so at the time. Not that, knowing  
23 that alone is sufficient to know what the value of HCLOF  
24 actually was on that date. That's a complete misrepresentation  
25 of the point and purpose of that allegation.

1           And as Your Honor knows, under 12(B)(6)  
2 jurisprudence, the way this is supposed to go is we get the  
3 benefit of every inference based upon the allegations, not the  
4 movant. So the first violation is that the debtor as an IRA  
5 failed to affirmatively disclose the true current valuation of  
6 HCLOF and failed to keep the DAF and CLO Holdco reasonably  
7 informed of the value of the assets.

8           And the debtor as an IRA, failed to obtain CLO  
9 Holdco's with the DAF's informed consent before it traded in  
10 the asset, because it didn't have all of the information. The  
11 typical remedy for breach of fiduciary duty is typically  
12 damages for any loss suffered by the Plaintiff as a result of  
13 the breach. I don't think there's a debate there.

14           So now we get to Mr. Morris' key argument. His key  
15 argument is that we should be talking about res judicata. The  
16 elements of res judicata and I think we agree is you have to  
17 have identical parties in the action; the prior judgment was  
18 rendered by a Court of competent jurisdiction; the final  
19 judgment was final on the merits, and the cases involved the  
20 same causes of action or the same transaction and nexus of  
21 facts.

22           Now I'm going to skip to three, because I think  
23 that's one of the key points that we disagree with them on.  
24 There is no case, Your Honor, that we could find, and no case  
25 that I read them citing that says an order on an 9019 has

1 preclusive effect under res judicata under an objector to the  
2 settlement. We looked. We looked in the Fifth Circuit. We  
3 looked outside of the Fifth Circuit. No District Court, no  
4 Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals' opinion we could find held that  
5 a 9019 order has res judicata effect on an objector's  
6 objection. And I think the reason is pretty simple. Is it  
7 doesn't.

8           Because the Plaintiff's claims, here our claims  
9 hadn't even accrued. We have a four year statute of  
10 limitations, but I think more importantly is that, as the Fifth  
11 Circuit said, the 9019 motion grants the Court discretion.  
12 It's not supposed to be a mini trial. The Court can approve a  
13 settlement over even the valid objection of an objector. It's  
14 not a trial on the merits. It's not supposed to be a trial on  
15 the merits. It's not supposed to be a disposition on the  
16 merits.

17           So the fact that Your Honor could have approved the  
18 9019 settlement with HarbourVest, even if we had a valid  
19 objection, means this isn't a disposition on the merits, as res  
20 judicata would envision. It wasn't a trial on the merits, even  
21 though it was withdrawn.

22           The other elements that we would point out to is that  
23 neither the DAV nor Holdco were parties to the dispute between  
24 HarbourVest and Highland. And this keys off of the issue that  
25 I just raised. The cases that are cited by the debtor to Your

1 Honor all have to do with where one of the settling parties is  
2 trying to undo the settlement for some collateral reason. And  
3 the Courts have held, no, that's res judicata, because you were  
4 a party to the action. HarbourVest brought the claims against  
5 Highland. Highland settled those claims.

6 CLO Holdco was collateral to that settlement, it's  
7 not a -- excuse me, collateral to that dispute. It's not a  
8 party to that dispute. Its claims weren't being resolved by  
9 the settlement. And while you have a notice to all creditors  
10 and those objections can be raised, there was not inherently  
11 any manner for resolving those objections on their own merits.  
12 Only -- it was only resolved in so far as deciding whether or  
13 not the settlement was in the best interest of the debtor,  
14 which Your Honor decided, and we don't challenge that. But we  
15 do argue that it caused damages and the debtor shouldn't get  
16 off for those damages.

17 The fourth element is that the --

18 THE COURT: Just for the record, the standard in a  
19 9019 context is not best interest of the debtor, right?

20 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I mean that's what the rule  
21 says and Your Honor's order --

22 THE COURT: That is not what the rule says. The rule  
23 is actually very sparsely worded and then we have Fifth Circuit  
24 case law and U.S. Supreme Court law that talk about what the  
25 standard is.

1 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. And there are five --

2 THE COURT: And it's -- is it fair?

3 MR. SBAITI: There are five elements.

4 THE COURT: Is it fair and equitable and in the best  
5 interest of the estate given a long list --

6 MR. SBAITI: Correct, Your Honor. And I didn't mean  
7 to --

8 THE COURT: -- of considerations that the Court is  
9 supposed to consider that "bear on the wisdom of the  
10 settlement." Okay. So it's actually much more involved, is my  
11 point, than is it in the best interest of the estate. Is it in  
12 the best interest of the estate and fair and equitable given  
13 all factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise? And then  
14 we have a long laundry list of things the Court should consider  
15 as part of that analysis.

16 MR. SBAITI: That's a --

17 THE COURT: I just bring that up because if I'm still  
18 -- my brain is still stuck five minutes ago on your comment  
19 that you can't find any case saying that an order approving a  
20 9019 compromise has res judicata effect on creditors. And it's  
21 -- let me just say it's shocking to me that someone would argue  
22 otherwise. Bankruptcy is a collective proceeding --

23 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor --

24 THE COURT: -- where creditors can weigh in and  
25 object and raise whatever arguments they think the Court should

1 consider that bear on the wisdom of the compromise. And the  
2 Fifth Circuit in Foster Mortgage has said the Court should give  
3 great deference to the views of the creditors, the paramount  
4 interest of creditors.

5           So it's a really sort of shocking proposition that  
6 the order approving a 9019 compromise wouldn't have res  
7 judicata effect on all parties and interests who got notice of  
8 that. So if you have any elaboration on that, I'd like to hear  
9 it.

10           MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, we looked at the Fifth  
11 Circuit cases that they cited, which I believe included that  
12 case. And even in that case, the point that we made in our  
13 papers and the point I was trying to arrive at is that among  
14 the factors, yes, the Court should give great deference to the  
15 creditors. But among the factors is not that the objections  
16 lack merit or are meritless or that they wouldn't be winnable  
17 if they were simply standalone claims.

18           And that was really the only point I was trying to  
19 make is that Your Honor has discretion. Granted it's -- as you  
20 mentioned, it's not unfettered discretion. It's bounded by  
21 standards and there are -- there is, I know, about five  
22 standards Your Honor has to consider or the Court has to  
23 consider. But among those, that laundry list of standards, is  
24 not that the Court finds that any objection lacks merit. And  
25 that was really the only point I was making.



1 And in terms of the case law, we looked at the Fifth  
2 Circuit. We looked, frankly, outside the Fifth Circuit as much  
3 as we could, and because this is actually not an easy one to  
4 research, as it turned out, despite the language. And we also  
5 looked for district court opinions in the Fifth Circuit to see  
6 did any district court or did any court of appeals give this  
7 type of approval to the standard that a 9019 order has res  
8 judicata effect on a claim raised in an objection by a  
9 creditor.

10 And we couldn't find any and I read all the cases  
11 that Mr. Morris cited in his papers, and they didn't cite one  
12 that explicitly said that. They tried to drive at it through  
13 insinuation that, well, if the Court has to give great  
14 deference or if the Court has to take into account the  
15 underlying facts and the fact that there is discovery, surely  
16 that must mean this is akin to the trial on the merits. And I  
17 think that's where we simply disagree in good faith. I'm not  
18 ascribing any bad intention. But we disagree that that's where  
19 the law goes.

20 Res judicata is not -- while it's supposed to stop  
21 the relitigation of issues, it is predicated on there having  
22 been actual litigation of those issues. And when HarbourVest  
23 and Highland settle a case and my clients show up with an  
24 objection, even though they withdraw an objection, that, in our  
25 opinion -- and we're asking the Court to see it our way -- is

1 not trial on the merits. It's not a disposition on the merits  
2 of the objection in and of itself. Some objections we can --

3 THE COURT: But the context matters. In the context  
4 of a 9019 compromise, the hearing is about look at the bonafide  
5 ease of the settlement. And it's either fair and equitable and  
6 in the best interest of the estate or not. And an objector can  
7 say this is a terrible settlement and here's why it's a  
8 terrible settlement and let me cross-examine the movant and let  
9 me put on my own witness that will enlighten the Court as to  
10 why this is a terrible settlement, why I say terrible, why it's  
11 not fair and equitable.

12 That's your chance to convince the Court, don't  
13 approve this settlement because there are, you know, 14  
14 problems with it. And if you convince the Court, then you  
15 convince the Court and it's not approved. If you don't, you  
16 appeal, and we do have an appeal of the settlement order.

17 So, again, I'm not understanding the "res judicata  
18 doesn't apply" argument.

19 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, if I could riff on two  
20 points based upon what you just said, if I could address those.

21 The first is there are clearly two kinds of  
22 objections that get -- at least two kinds of objections that  
23 get raised in these 9019 approval hearings. The two that you  
24 heard recounted, some were this is bad for the estate. There's  
25 reasons why we don't think the estate will benefit from it and

1 it will be harmed from it.

2 And those types of objections, which I believe mostly  
3 comprise the objections that Mr. Morris was talking about  
4 because they are concerns for the estate. And so creditors who  
5 want to get money from the estate are concerned that the  
6 settlement will not enter (phonetic) to the benefit of the  
7 estate, and therefore, not enter to their benefit as creditors.  
8 That's number one.

9 But those don't adhere in a lawsuit. Those aren't  
10 claims for damages that the settlement is going to create for  
11 the person objection or for the party objecting. There's a  
12 whole separate set of objections similar to the ones HCLCO  
13 Holdco raised where that what inheres in the objection is this  
14 is actually going to cause us some kind of damage.

15 And so, the factors though, don't require the Court  
16 in those second set of instances to say, well, you know what?  
17 Not only do I think you're wrong, but I think that your  
18 lawsuit, the underlying causes of action that give rise to this  
19 objection, have no merit on their own face, that the discovery  
20 is not there to support them, that a jury is not going to find  
21 there. I am now the trier or the Court is now the trier of  
22 fact on the merits of the underlying causes of action that  
23 animate the objection.

24 And that's where I believe we're diverging with the  
25 debtor on the law. It goes too far to say that a 9019 hearing

1 where the Court in the end has discretion to approve it, even  
2 over a meritorious objection by any party, regardless of what  
3 bucket of objections the objection falls into. It goes -- our  
4 argument today, Your Honor, and we're asking the Court to see  
5 it our way, is that that would go too far. That an actual  
6 cause of action shouldn't be eradicated simply because of the  
7 9019 process because, as you pointed out, the Court does have  
8 to go through a litany of factors.

9           And if the Court determines that it's fair and it's  
10 more equitable to overrule the objection, the Court has that  
11 discretion. And we're not here to unwind that discretion.

12           But the settlement process did violate certain  
13 obligations and did cause my client damages. And that's what  
14 we're saying isn't precluded.

15           THE COURT: Okay.

16           MR. SBAITI: The fourth element, Your Honor, which I  
17 guess in many ways maps on to the argument I just made to Your  
18 Honor is that the cases, the underlying cases, do not involve  
19 the same claims. Plaintiffs' claims arise from the settlement  
20 process itself and not from the underlying issues being settled  
21 between HarbourVest and Highland. So that's why we think at  
22 least three of the four elements aren't met here. And we'll  
23 reserve on the papers, you know, whether jurisdiction was  
24 applicable because I think that's probably water under the  
25 bridge at this point in the oral argument.

1           Now, Mr. Morris attacks the case that we cite,  
2 Applewood Chair vs. Three Rivers Planning. And he argues that,  
3 well, this is not applicable. And the argument he made however  
4 was he put it in the context of, well, the parties there, the  
5 issue was you had guarantors who were not parties in their  
6 capacity as guarantors. But that's not actually what the Court  
7 held.

8           The Court didn't say that the release wasn't  
9 applicable to them because they didn't appear as parties in  
10 their guarantee capacities. They -- the Court held that, well,  
11 the specific discharge language doesn't enumerate those  
12 specific guarantees, and so therefore it's not released.

13           And where this dovetails, we believe, as closely as  
14 we can, this isn't a 9019 case. This is a final confirmed  
15 plan. But where it dovetails with what our argument is, is  
16 that the Court there as well was essentially saying the  
17 underlying causes of action weren't really presented to us, so  
18 we're not -- we -- and the confirmation of the plan didn't  
19 involve disposing of them, so we're not going to say that they  
20 are precluded. And we think that that's as close an analogy as  
21 we've found in the Fifth Circuit to the issues here today.

22           So I would say, Your Honor, that we believe that  
23 dispenses with the res judicata argument. The judicial  
24 estoppel argument, they conflate the language. I'll go back to  
25 this for a second. They conflate the language of judicial

1 estoppel on the success of the claim. None of the cases they  
2 cite on judicial estoppel involved where a party took a  
3 position, withdrew their argument, and then the Court moved on.

4           Mr. Morris tries to convert a judicial estoppel claim  
5 into a judicial reliance claim, which is not the purpose of the  
6 doctrine and is not the doctrine at all. The doctrine is that  
7 if you take a successful position in one court, you can't take  
8 the opposite position in another court. CLO Holdco didn't take  
9 a successful position in one court and then change its position  
10 later on. In fact, its positions, as Mr. Morris stated, are  
11 remarkably similar. They're not inconsistent, which is the  
12 problem with their judicial estoppel argument. And we -- I  
13 think we fairly briefed that in our papers and we'll otherwise  
14 rest on the papers.

15           To deal -- to address the actual claims, again, I  
16 come back to the idea of a fiduciary duty claim, which is our  
17 lead claim. And to be clear, it's a state claim predicated on  
18 the violation of federally imposed fiduciary duties.

19           And I'm looking for a clock to make sure I'm not  
20 abusing Your Honor's time, and I don't have one right in front  
21 of me because my screen -- my screen is up.

22           Your Honor, the Douglass v. Beakley case is, like I  
23 said, is Judge Boyle's case. It specifically provides a cause  
24 of action based upon violations of the Advisers Act. We also  
25 cite about four or five other cases in footnote 8 of our



1 response from other circuits, including the Third Circuit, the  
2 Belton case that I referred to earlier, all of which held that,  
3 yes, a state fiduciary duty claim can be predicated on breaches  
4 of a federal Advisers Act violation.

5           The other point that they make on the fiduciary duty  
6 claim is they argue HCMLP doesn't owe fiduciary duties to CLO  
7 Holdco. And the cases they cite, Your Honor, we dealt with in  
8 the papers why they were distinguishable, because in those  
9 cases they were dealing with the fact that there wasn't any  
10 harm or any direct relationship. But what they ignore is the  
11 actual language of the Advisers Act, which is important.

12           Well, first of all, Mr. Seery admitted in his own  
13 testimony during the approval hearing in July of 2019 that he  
14 says, "We owe." He says, "There are third party investors in  
15 the fund -- in these funds who have no relation whatsoever to  
16 Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary duty both to manage their  
17 assets prudently, but also to seek to maximize value." I think  
18 Mr. Seery was absolutely correct when he said that. Highland  
19 owes fiduciary duties to the investors in the funds that  
20 Highland manages. The core of our case is that Highland is  
21 using or abusing the assets of the funds it managed in HCLOF  
22 for its own enrichment, which is a classic breach of fiduciary  
23 duty case under the Advisers Act.

24           Now -- excuse me. The other point that I would say,  
25 Your Honor, is that there is a statutory basis for us to argue

1 a breach of fiduciary duty. Excuse me. I didn't mean to stop  
2 sharing. I apologize.

3 Are you back with me, Your Honor, on my --

4 THE COURT: Yes.

5 MR. SBAITI: -- PowerPoint?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. SBAITI: Sorry about that, Your Honor. I just  
8 hit the wrong thing. I'm not very technologically savvy. Here  
9 we go.

10 So Holdco is an investor in HCLOF, which is a pooled  
11 investment vehicle. A pooled investment vehicle under the case  
12 law we cite is simply defined as an investment vehicle that  
13 doesn't publicly solicit investors and has few than 100  
14 investors. Highland advises it. That's the same holding in  
15 TransAmerica Mortgage, by the way, which we also cite.

16 15 U.S. C. Section 80(b)(6) establishes the federal  
17 fiduciary standards to govern the conduct of registered  
18 investment advisers. That's also the TransAmerica case. 15  
19 U.S.C. Section 80(b)(6)(D) delegated to the SEC the power to  
20 decide the scope of those duties that are imposed under the  
21 statute. And so the SEC enacted 17 C.F.R. Section 275.206(4)-  
22 8.

23 And it expressly states, and we cite the statute or  
24 the regular in full in our papers, that the fiduciary duties  
25 are owed to investors in the pooled investment vehicles. It

1 specifically says that. It talks about two different duties  
2 owed and they're owed to the investors in the vehicles, which  
3 means they're owed to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF, which is  
4 the vehicle that Highland manages.

5 It's black and white in the regulation. And we  
6 haven't seen any response. There was no response of that in  
7 the reply that was filed, Your Honor. And so the argument that  
8 there's not a fiduciary duty owed to Holdco because it's merely  
9 an investor in HCLOF simply doesn't comport with the law.

10 And finally, the petition lays out the basis for our  
11 claims including the applicable federal and state law.  
12 Plaintiffs' response lays out why the legal arguments aren't  
13 opposite at the 12(b)(6) stage and Rule 9(b) is met where  
14 necessary under the federal claim. And I'm trying to unshare  
15 so that I can get back to regular argument.

16 I'd like to briefly address Mr. Morris' argument,  
17 Your Honor. Your Honor, I re-raise my argument that I made  
18 before, which is that a 12(b)(6) motion and hearing is not the  
19 appropriate time for all the evidence that was poured in here.  
20 And I understand Mr. Morris' contention, well, it's really hard  
21 to ignore all the history of this case. But a lot of that  
22 history really boils down to things that were actually admitted  
23 in the complaint. The complaint recognized there was a 9019.  
24 But what Mr. Morris wants to do is go beyond that and to go to  
25 what people said and what they must have meant. What Mr.

1 Dondero must have meant in his objection, what Dugaboy must  
2 have meant by their objection, what Mr. Pugatch must have meant  
3 by his testimony.

4 All of that is highly improper at this stage of the  
5 proceeding, Your Honor. It's outside of the 12(b)(6) confines.  
6 It's outside the four corners of the complaint. And we object  
7 to all of that evidence being considered.

8 THE COURT: Let me --

9 MR. SBAITI: The question we --

10 THE COURT: Let me ask you about that procedural  
11 point.

12 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: As we know, 12(d) provides that if  
14 matters outside the pleadings are presented to and not excluded  
15 by the Court in a 12(b)(6) motion, the motion must be treated  
16 as one for a summary judgment under Rule 56 and all parties  
17 must be given a reasonable opportunity to present all the  
18 material that is pertinent to the motion.

19 Are you -- what are you arguing? That I should treat  
20 it as a motion for summary judgment and give you more time to  
21 present other materials? I mean, you both presented an  
22 appendix, okay. And I'm telling you we're seeing this more and  
23 more, I've noticed. People are going beyond the four corners  
24 of a motion to dismiss and attaching things. And there's some,  
25 you know, Fifth Circuit authority that says, well, if what is

1 attached is integral to understanding, you know, an allegation  
2 or whatever in the pleading, you know, there is some discretion  
3 to go outside the four corners.

4           So I'm trying to understand the point you're making  
5 with this. Are you saying I should treat it as a motion for  
6 summary judgment or do these attachments really -- you know, do  
7 I have authority under the Fifth Circuit to consider them as  
8 part of the 12(b)(6) motion or not?

9           MR. SBAITI: Typically, in our experience, Your  
10 Honor, is when a summary or when a 12(b)(6) is going to be  
11 treated as summary judgment under 12(d), the Court says that  
12 and then the parties are given an opportunity, as you said, to  
13 go do some discovery in order to put together the evidence and  
14 materials to then come back and respond as a summary judgment.  
15 We responded to a 12(b)(6) and objected to the evidence. If  
16 the Court wants to treat it as a summary judgment, then we  
17 would ask for an opportunity for -- to conduct discovery in  
18 order to be able to respond as a summary judgment motion, but  
19 we didn't -- because we responded to a 12(b)(6) --

20           THE COURT: You did the same thing though. You did  
21 the same thing in your response. You submitted an appendix of  
22 evidence, if you want to call it evidence. As someone pointed  
23 out, it's stuff from the bankruptcy court record. I don't  
24 think it went beyond what was already in the bankruptcy court.

25           MR. MORRIS: And if I -- can I be heard on this, Your

1 Honor?

2 THE COURT: You can. You can.

3 MR. MORRIS: Just to respond. This is really quite  
4 simple. The motion to dismiss is based on res judicata. Res  
5 judicata necessarily requires a review of what happened in  
6 connection with the prior hearing. There's nothing that we  
7 have identified or put forth in the appendix or on our exhibit  
8 list except for the pleadings in the 9019, the transcripts, the  
9 one deposition transcript, the one trial transcript, the  
10 settlement agreement, the transfer agreement. I'd love to know  
11 what the Court couldn't or shouldn't take judicial notice of.  
12 There is no emails. There is no -- there is no -- there is no  
13 extrinsic evidence, if you will. All of this is either on the  
14 docket or was presented as part of the hearing.

15 THE COURT: Yeah. I'm just trying to ferret --

16 MR. MORRIS: And it's necessary. And it's necessary  
17 for the motion.

18 THE COURT: Yeah. I'm just trying to ferret out the  
19 procedural position that's being asserted here. And I don't  
20 have the case cites off the top of my brain, but there is  
21 authority from at least the Northern District judges, if not  
22 the Fifth Circuit, saying in a 12(b)(6) motion I can take  
23 judicial notice of items in the record. And then, you know,  
24 there -- I know there's Fifth Circuit authority saying I can go  
25 beyond the four corners in a 12(b) context if it's just basic,



1 you know, explaining things that are in allegations. You know,  
2 such as --

3 MR. SBAITI: May I address that, Your Honor?

4 THE COURT: -- such as if a contract is in dispute,  
5 okay. Like there's no way you can have a cause of action under  
6 the contract and here's the contract. So I'm just trying to  
7 nail down your procedural position here.

8 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the distinction I was trying  
9 to make that I don't think I put as artfully as I might be able  
10 to put now is in a 12(b)(6) if there's a contract, as you said,  
11 if there's a legal document, a contract and order that's  
12 integral to the case, Your Honor can take judicial notice of  
13 that. Generally, a court can take judicial notice of filings  
14 in a bankruptcy, the fact that they were filed.

15 So the transcripts, which Your Honor can't take  
16 judicial notice of, is the truth of those. And that was what I  
17 was objecting to is it's one thing for him to say an objection  
18 was filed and therefore, because an objection was filed, that  
19 should be it. That was your only chance. I'm not saying Mr.  
20 Morris can't make that argument.

21 But when he goes beyond the fact of the filing or the  
22 fact that there was a transcript or the fact that there was a  
23 deposition and starts to read from the depositions or read from  
24 the filings and say this is what those mean, that goes against  
25 the 12(b)(6) parameters because, number one, now it's

1 substantive evidence and not simply a judicial notice of  
2 something that's right there in front of the Court, i.e.,  
3 something on its own docket. Because those statements and the  
4 interpretation of those statements are subject to credibility  
5 findings. They're subject to clarification. They're subject  
6 to rebuttal. That's the purpose of discovery.

7           And so if Your Honor -- and Mr. Morris is right.  
8 Usually, res judicata involves knowing what happened in the  
9 prior proceedings. So if all he wants to do is rest on the  
10 fact that an objection was filed by CLO Holdco and maybe even  
11 other people, and that should be it and he thinks that's enough  
12 for Your Honor to say res judicata applies, then I don't think  
13 we have a problem. It's when he goes beyond that and says,  
14 Your Honor, these people must have known and this is what they  
15 meant by their argument, that's what I'm asking Your Honor not  
16 to consider. And if Mr. Morris wants you to consider that,  
17 that's a summary judgment motion and we should have the  
18 opportunity to do discovery at the very least into the issues  
19 he has now raised as supporting his res judicata defense which  
20 he has the burden of proof on.

21           MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is one of the strangest  
22 arguments I have ever heard. I'm allowed to offer the Court  
23 and the Court is allowed to accept the documents, but I'm not  
24 allowed to read them. I'm not allowed to make arguments. I  
25 don't understand what that even means. If it were a contract,

1 I would be allowed to put the contract in front of Your Honor,  
2 but I wouldn't be able to argue why the contract doesn't say  
3 what the Plaintiff says. I don't get it.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: That's --

6 THE COURT: Just I've heard enough on this. I don't  
7 think we have moved into Rule 12(e), that realm of me needing  
8 to treat this as a motion for summary judgment. I think the  
9 so-called evidence, the appendix that was attached to the  
10 motion as well as the appendix that was attached to Plaintiffs'  
11 response, it's stuff that I can take judicial notice of that's  
12 in the record of this Court and I can look at it. You know, it  
13 is what it is, the record of this Court.

14 All right. So I have nine people waiting in  
15 chambers. I'm trying to figure out should I take a break now  
16 or are you fairly close to wrapping up. Either answer is fine,  
17 Mr. Sbaiti. I just need to figure out who I make wait here.

18 MR. SBAITI: I have -- oh, I'm sorry. I didn't mean  
19 to interrupt you, Your Honor. I was just going to say I have  
20 five minutes left, but I know Mr. Morris probably wants to come  
21 back. So if you want to break now and we can come back at  
22 whenever the Court wants us to, we can do so.

23 THE COURT: All right. Why don't you make your final  
24 five minutes and then we'll take a break?

25 MR. SBAITI: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

1 I just wanted to address some of the arguments that  
2 Mr. Morris raised in his argument. The first thing is -- and I  
3 addressed this in part -- but Mr. Morris makes a big deal about  
4 paragraph 127 of the complaint and essentially suggests that  
5 we're the -- or that Mr. Dondero is the perpetrator of a  
6 nefarious scheme. Whereas, what the pleading actually says,  
7 and I again encourage Your Honor to re-read -- to read it  
8 specifically, is that Mr. Dondero warned Mr. Seery not to trade  
9 in the stock and not to make any transactions because the stock  
10 was going to appreciate in value.

11 That has two implications for us, Your Honor. Number  
12 one, it means Mr. Seery was a tippee of insider information,  
13 and number two, it means that Mr. Seery, if he did trade on  
14 that information or if he did pass that information on to  
15 someone else, that is a problem from the Advisers Act  
16 standpoint, which is really the only purpose of saying that.

17 While paragraph 127 also says that that should have  
18 caused Mr. Seery to revalue the NAV of HCLOF, it does not state  
19 and we did not plead that the entire value of HCLOF is tied to  
20 the MGM stock. So the insinuation that that somehow gave us  
21 inside information about what the true value of HCLOF was and  
22 we should have known or that Mr. Dondero should have known is  
23 simply untrue.

24 The other argument Mr. -- that Mr. Morris likes to  
25 harp on is that CLO Holdco withdrew its argument, but he

1 characterizes Mr. Kane's withdrawal testimony -- as he says,  
2 Mr. Kane admitted that CLO Holdco lacked the superior right to  
3 obtain the HarbourVest. If you read the very language that was  
4 highlighted on Mr. Morris' slide, that's not what Mr. Kane  
5 says. Mr. Kane says, "We've gone back to the drawing board.  
6 We've read your reply. And my client has given me permission  
7 to withdraw the argument or withdraw the objection." That's  
8 all he said. There was not an admission that he was wrong.  
9 There was not an admission that they had made a mistake. There  
10 was simply an admission that they decided to withdraw the  
11 objection for whatever reason.

12               Lastly, on the specific claims --

13               THE COURT: That's not an accurate description of the  
14 record. He said he looked at --

15               MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I was reading it along with  
16 him.

17               THE COURT: -- Guernsey Law. And I don't know if his  
18 words were deep dive.

19               MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

20               THE COURT: But he had looked at the agreements  
21 extensively. That's just not what he said.

22               MR. SBAITI: And he said he was with -- Your Honor,  
23 he said he was withdrawing. He didn't say we were wrong. He  
24 didn't say we don't have a claim. What he said was, "We're  
25 withdrawing the objection."

1 THE COURT: After doing an extensive look at the  
2 agreements in Guernsey Law, okay, so.

3 MR. SBAITI: Sure. But, Your Honor, he might have --  
4 he could just as easily thought we have a chance, but it's not  
5 a good one. And frankly, we'll be here for 20 days and we're  
6 withdrawing it for that reason because we'll live to fight  
7 another day. Your Honor, there's an innumerable number. To  
8 simply say that he admitted that they didn't have a correct  
9 claim, it's just he didn't say that. That's all. That's the  
10 only point I'm making.

11 Your Honor, I don't disagree with the debtor that the  
12 Court's exculpation clause gets rid of the negligence claim  
13 which was obviously filed before the effective date, so that  
14 claim is gone.

15 And I think the last argument that Mr. Morris makes  
16 on the RICO claim is the federal court, the Supreme Court  
17 standard for pleading a RICO claim, that acts that only  
18 continue for a few weeks are not -- don't set out a RICO claim.  
19 Your Honor, in our response to that, we actually submitted an  
20 amended complaint that shows that the type of acts we're  
21 talking about, the pattern of the debtor using its investor  
22 vehicles assets to liquidate is a long pattern and practice  
23 than simply the HarbourVest suit. And so, we move to amend on  
24 that basis to satisfy that pleading defect, which is the main  
25 one that they focused on.



1 That's all I have, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

3 We're going to take a 15 minute break and come back.

4 I'll ask Mr. Jordan and Mr. Bessette did they have anything  
5 they wanted to say today. I know they joined in the debtor's  
6 motion. And then we'll let Mr. Morris have rebuttal.

7 All right. So we'll be back in 15 minutes.

8 THE CLERK: All rise.

9 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 (Recess at 12:05 p.m./Reconvened at 12:23 p.m.)

11 THE CLERK: All rise.

12 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated.

13 We're back on the record in Charitable DAF v.  
14 Highland Capital. All right. So I promised I was going to go  
15 back to counsel for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. So Mr. Jordan,  
16 Mr. Bessette, is there anything you wanted to say for oral  
17 argument?

18 MR. JORDAN: Thank you, Your Honor. John Jordan on  
19 behalf of HCLOF.

20 Our points are two procedural points. The first is  
21 as the Court anticipated, in our motion to dismiss filed back  
22 in August, we joined in the motion to dismiss of Highland. And  
23 so to the extent that the Court after deliberation is inclined  
24 to grant that motion, we would ask that as a joining party,  
25 HCLOF be pulled along with that.

1           The second procedural point is that back in our  
2 motion to dismiss, we pointed out that the complaint does not  
3 actually allege anything against HCLOF. In the story, we're  
4 essentially the football and neither Oklahoma nor UT. And we  
5 pointed that out as an additional argument to what you've heard  
6 today. That motion was never responded to. The deadline by  
7 agreement was extended to October 11th. And the lack of  
8 response was, we believe, not inadvertent but simply an  
9 acknowledgment that HCLOF is not a party that anything is being  
10 claimed against.

11           It particularly makes sense since effectively and in  
12 rough numbers, they're half owned by both sides. So for every  
13 dollar that HCLOF spends hanging around the case, the parties  
14 are paying essentially 100 cents collectively. So for that  
15 reason, we would ask, and subject to Mr. Sbaiti's input,  
16 whether the Court would ask us or direct us to upload an order  
17 granting our motion as unopposed. We just feel like we don't  
18 have any role in this case.

19           THE COURT: All right.

20           Mr. Sbaiti, what about that?

21           MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, they were originally added  
22 as a nominal party. And as a nominal party, because of the  
23 potential need to have a derivative action, I think that based  
24 upon Highland's arguments and the arguments that we had, I  
25 don't think the derivative action is necessary for us to

1 maintain on a go-forward basis. And so we don't oppose them  
2 being dismissed.

3 THE COURT: All right. Then I assume, Mr. Morris,  
4 you don't have any problem with this, correct?

5 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Okay. So I'll look for the parties to  
7 submit an agreed order of dismissal of HCLOF after the hearing.  
8 All right?

9 MR. JORDAN: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, you get the last  
11 word.

12 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. I hope to be  
13 relatively brief. I really just want to focus on the arguments  
14 concerning whether or not the order that was entered by this  
15 Court was an order that was entered on the merits.

16 As the Court is well aware, a 9019 motion filed by a  
17 debtor is done so on notice. It is to give all parties in  
18 interest an opportunity to be heard, not just as to whether or  
19 not the debtor meets its burden of proof under Rule 9019 but  
20 whether or not the Court can find, as it must, that the  
21 proposed settlement is in the best interest of the estate.

22 The purpose of -- I mean that is the purpose of the  
23 giving notice so that everybody has a chance to be heard. The  
24 questions that the Court asked, the questions that every  
25 bankruptcy court asks in a 9019 is can the debtor do this deal,

1 should the debtor do this deal, is it in the best interest of  
2 the estate to do this deal.

3 And, you know, the idea that a 9019 order is somehow  
4 res judicata only to the parties to a settlement is just  
5 something that doesn't make any sense to me because it  
6 abrogates so many rules that exist that allows and encourages  
7 and requires parties who have objections to be heard.

8 Mr. Sbaiti's clients filed an objection. They  
9 initiated a contested matter. They obtained rights. They were  
10 litigants. They are litigants in a contested matter where  
11 they're required to tell the Court what objections they have to  
12 the settlement, and they did that.

13 Mr. Sbaiti, you know, told me that I wasn't allowed  
14 to characterize the words that are used in the documents that  
15 have now been admitted by the Court. And, yet, I heard him say  
16 that maybe Mr. Kane (phonetic) really meant to tell Your Honor  
17 that he was withdrawing the claim because he was going to save  
18 it for another day.

19 I'd just ask the Court to look at the transcript. I  
20 don't have to interpret it at all. And I'd ask the Court to  
21 read the words. I can put them back up on the screen, but  
22 they're pretty short. It's at Pages 7 and 8 of the transcript  
23 of what Mr. Kane told you and what you said in response. It's  
24 on the page, not my interpretation, and what the import of that  
25 was.

1           Mr. Sbaiti believes, I guess, if one is allowed to  
2 engage in such conduct without consequence, that one is allowed  
3 to allow to file objections, cause the Court and the litigants  
4 to participate, to give discovery, to write briefs, to do  
5 analyses, withdraw it on the basis of their own good faith  
6 analysis of Guernsey law of the documents and somehow say it's  
7 irrelevant. Not what the law is, not what res judicata is  
8 intended to do.

9           He should have put all of his cards on the table. In  
10 fact, I think that Mr. Kane believed he was putting all of his  
11 cards on the table because that's what he did. He filed a very  
12 comprehensive objection. He asserted a right to the  
13 opportunity that the debtor was proposing to take in the 9019  
14 motion. That's what he was doing. He was objecting on the  
15 basis that he claimed his client had a superior right to this  
16 asset.

17           And he didn't -- like I said earlier, Your Honor, I  
18 don't think he would be permitted, I don't think these claims  
19 would fly today if no objection was filed. But the fact that  
20 there was renders, I think, indisputable that there was a  
21 finding on the merits, right. And the only reason that the  
22 Court didn't rule on Mr. Kane's motion, the only reason the  
23 Court didn't rule on it is because Mr. Kane withdrew it.

24           Is that really the way this process is supposed to  
25 work, that one can tell the Court that after a review of the

1 documents, I'm going to withdraw the objection and then file a  
2 claim for damages three months later with a different client,  
3 with a different control person, with a different lawyer?

4 That's okay under doctrine of res judicata? I don't think so.

5           They had a full and fair opportunity. The fact that  
6 this was somehow -- you know, they're denigrating the fact that  
7 this was a 9019 motion. There's not supposed to be a mini-  
8 trial. Your Honor had discretion as to what to do. Every  
9 court in every bench trial has discretion as to what to do and  
10 whether or not to overrule objections and whether or not to  
11 sustain [sic] objections. That's what judges to.

12           And there's nothing offensive about the fact that it  
13 happened in the context of a 9019 motion. They don't get to  
14 sit on their hands and wait to fight another day. If they  
15 believed that the debtor was exposing itself to liability, and  
16 that's what they actually say in the opposition, that's what I  
17 actually think they say in the complaint, accept it as true,  
18 they believe that the debtor created liability for itself by  
19 rendering -- by entering into this transaction.

20           Shouldn't they have raised their hand and said you  
21 can't do this deal, right? And the only response to that --  
22 they have to that is they had no idea about value. Paragraph  
23 127, Your Honor, Mr. Dondero, the architect of this complaint,  
24 as was proven on June 8th, knew very well about value. And it  
25 doesn't matter that it was only MGM. Your Honor commented on



1 that at the June 8th hearing in a different context. But  
2 everybody knows, right, it is. He sits on the board of MGM.

3 And I'm sorry if I called him a tippee instead of a  
4 tipper. But if this complaint goes forward, we'll dig into  
5 that real deep. But there's no reason it ought to, Your Honor.  
6 This case ought to be dismissed on res judicata grounds. It  
7 should be dismissed on judicial estoppel grounds. And it  
8 should be dismissed for all the reasons that I said in my  
9 argument in my brief.

10 But I do just want to close with one point, and that  
11 is to read from a case called Goldstein, which I think I  
12 alluded to earlier on this issue of whether there's a fiduciary  
13 duty that's owed by an advisor to an investor and a fund:

14 "At best, it is counterintuitive to characterize the  
15 investors in a hedge fund as the clients of the  
16 advisors. The advisor owes fiduciary duties only to  
17 the fund, not to the fund's investors."

18 There's a lot of discussion about fiduciary duties,  
19 Your Honor. But to the extent that they have any basis to  
20 defeat the motion to dismiss on res judicata or collateral  
21 estoppel grounds, we hope and we trust and we know the Court  
22 will review the case law vigorously to test some of the  
23 assertions to that.

24 I have nothing further, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you to all of

1 you.

2 As a reminder, I don't think you need it, but as a  
3 reminder, I am essentially acting as a magistrate for Judge  
4 Boyle in this action. And whichever way I go on whichever  
5 theories, I think she would expect a thorough write-up. It  
6 would, of course, be in the form of a report and recommendation  
7 for her to either adopt or not if I dispose of some or all of  
8 the counts in the lawsuit.

9 Even to the extent I deny dismissal, even though the  
10 rule typically does not require a court to make detailed  
11 findings and conclusions in connection with a denial of a  
12 motion to dismiss, again, since I'm sitting as a magistrate, I  
13 think Judge Boyle would expect some thorough explanations and  
14 reasoning from me.

15 So that's my way of saying I'm taking this under  
16 advisement. I am going to drill down on some of the cases that  
17 have been argued. I think some important issues are raised  
18 here that need some thorough reasoning.

19 So I will do the best to get this out without too  
20 much delay. I think there's probably zero chance, zero chance  
21 I'm going to get it done by the end of the year. We're just  
22 too behind with some of our under-advisements. But I will try  
23 earnestly to get it out fairly soon after the first of the  
24 year. All right?

25 Thank you. You all have a good holiday.

1 THE CLERK: All rise.

2 (Proceedings concluded at 12:37 p.m.)

3 \* \* \* \* \*

4  
5 **C E R T I F I C A T I O N**

6 We, DIPTI PATEL, KAREN WATSON, CRYSTAL THOMAS, AND  
7 PATTIE MITCHELL, court approved transcribers, certify that the  
8 foregoing is a correct transcript from the official electronic  
9 sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled  
10 matter, and to the best of my ability.

11  
12 /s/ Dipti Patel

13 DIPTI PATEL, CET-997

14  
15 /s/ Karen Watson

16 KAREN WATSON, CET-1039

17  
18 /s/ Crystal Thomas

19 CRYSTAL THOMAS, CET-

20  
21 /s/ Pattie Mitchell

22 PATTIE MITCHELL

23 LIBERTY TRANSCRIPTS

DATE: November 23, 2021



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed December 7, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO  
HOLDCO, LTD.

Plaintiff,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,

Defendants.

§ Chapter 11  
§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
§  
§  
§ Adversary Proceeding No.  
§  
§ Case No. 21-03067-sgj  
§  
§  
§

**ORDER DENYING MOTION TO STAY**

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

This matter having come before the Court on the *Plaintiffs' Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 55] (the "Motion")<sup>2</sup> filed by Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., and CLO Holdco, Ltd., the plaintiffs (the "Plaintiffs") in the above-captioned adversary proceeding (the "Adversary Proceeding"); and this Court having considered (i) the Motion; (ii) *Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Opposition to Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 60] (the "Opposition"); (iii) *Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings* [Docket No. 69] (the "Amended Motion"); (iv) and the arguments made during the hearing held on November 23, 2021 (the "Hearing"); and this Court having found that Plaintiffs failed to demonstrate that a stay of this Adversary Proceeding is warranted; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate and that no other notice need be provided; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court, and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, **IT IS ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT**

1. The Motion is DENIED.
2. This Court retains jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

**### END OF ORDER ###**

---

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not herein defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Motion.

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 20**



SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

*Vol. 1*  
000001  
  
000030  
  
000056

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas <u>Division</u> . Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Vol. 2*  
  
000540  
  
000576



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |

|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |

|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint), <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                           |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                          |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |

Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419



|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |

|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**





CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed July 16, 2020

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

**In re:**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,  
L.P.,**

**Debtor.**

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

**Case No. 19-34054**

**Chapter 11**

**Re: Docket No. 774**

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S MOTION UNDER  
BANKRUPTCY CODE SECTIONS 105(a) AND 363(b)  
AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR., AS  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF RESTRUCTURING OFFICER, AND  
FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE NUNC PRO TUNC TO MARCH 15, 2020**

Upon the *Debtor's Motion under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) for Authorization to Retain James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc To March 15, 2020* (the "Motion"),<sup>1</sup> and the

<sup>1</sup> All terms not otherwise defined herein shall be given the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Court finding that: (i) this Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; (ii) venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; (iii) this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); (iv) due and sufficient notice of the Motion has been given; (v) entry into the Agreement was an exercise of the Debtor's sound business judgment; and (vi) it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is necessary and in the best interests of the Debtor's estate and creditors; and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED, and DECREED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED**.
2. Pursuant to sections 363(b) and 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** and all terms and conditions thereof are approved, *nunc pro tunc* to March 15, 2020.
3. The Debtor is hereby authorized to enter into and perform under the Agreement.
4. The Debtor is authorized to indemnify Mr. Seery pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Mr. Seery is also entitled to any indemnification or other similar provisions under the Debtor's existing or future insurance policies, including any policy tails obtained (or which may be obtained in the future), by the Debtor. The Debtor and Strand are authorized to enter into any agreements necessary to execute or implement the transactions described in this paragraph. For avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order, Mr. Seery shall be entitled to any state law indemnity protections to which he may be entitled under applicable law.

5. No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

6. Notwithstanding anything in the Motion, the Agreement or the Order to the contrary, the Agreement shall be deemed terminated upon the effective date of a confirmed plan of reorganization unless such plan provides otherwise.

7. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order shall be immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

8. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over any and all matters arising from or related to the interpretation and/or implementation of this Order.

9. The Foreign Representative Order is hereby amended to substitute James P. Seery, Jr., as the chief executive officer, in place of Bradley S. Sharp, as the Debtor's Foreign Representative, Bermuda Foreign Representative and Cayman Foreign Representative. All other provisions of the Foreign Representative Order shall remain in full force and effect.

**###END OF ORDER###**

**EXHIBIT 1**

**Engagement Agreement**

005410

[REDACTED]

June 23, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

The Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc.  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201

Re: Highland Capital Management L.P. (the "Company")

Dear Fellow Board Members:

This letter agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions of the engagement of the undersigned James P. Seery, Jr. ("I", "me" or "my"), as Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), effective as of March 15, 2020 (the "Commencement Date"), by the Company and its affiliates to perform financial advisory services as detailed below.

I appreciate the trust you have placed in me by asking me to assume these roles and thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you to restructure the Company.

Roles:

I will serve as the CEO and CRO of the Company during its Chapter 11 bankruptcy case (the "Bankruptcy Case") currently pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Bankruptcy Court").

In those roles, I will be responsible for overall management of the business of the Company in Chapter 11 including, directing the reorganization and restructuring of the Company, monetization of assets, resolution of claims, development and negotiation of a plan of reorganization or liquidation, and implementation of such a plan.

My direct reports will include the individuals at the Company that currently report to the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Board") or such other individuals employed by the Company as I determine should report to directly to me. In the event that the Board determines to restructure the reporting lines or functions of the Company, my direct reports will be amended in accordance with the Board approved restructuring.

At all times, I will remain a full member of the Board entitled to vote on all matters other than those on which I am conflicted.

005411

I will devote as much time to this engagement as I determine is required to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO. I will have no specific on-site requirements in Dallas, but will be on site as much as I determine is necessary to execute my responsibilities as CEO and CRO, consistent with Covid-19 orders applicable to Dallas and New York City.

#### Limitations on Services

My services under this engagement are limited to those specifically noted in this Agreement and do not include legal, accounting, or tax-related assistance or advisory services. For the avoidance of doubt, I am not providing any legal services in connection with this engagement and will have not any duties as a lawyer to the Company, the Board, or any of the Company's employees. The accuracy and completeness of all information submitted to me by the Company are the sole responsibility of the Company, and I will be entitled to rely on such information without independent investigation or verification.

In my role as CEO and CRO, I will act as an independent professional contractor to the Company and will not be an employee of the Company. I will provide and pay for my own benefits, including medical benefits, by J.P Seery & Co. LLC or otherwise.

#### Fees and Expenses:

In consideration of my acceptance of this engagement and performance of the services pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall pay the following:

##### 1. Compensation for Services:

- a. Base Compensation: As compensation for my services as CEO and CRO of the Company, the Company shall pay me \$150,000.00 per calendar month ("Base Compensation"). Base Compensation shall be due and payable at the start of each calendar month. Consistent with current Board compensation practice, invoices rendered by me to the Company are due and payable by the Company on receipt. Payment of the Base Compensation will be retroactive to March 15, 2020.
- b. Bonus Compensation/Restructuring Fee:
  - i. The Company has agreed to pay me a restructuring fee upon confirmation of either a Case Resolution Plan or a Monetization Vehicle Plan in each case as defined below (the "Restructuring Fee").
  - ii. Case Resolution Restructuring Plan
    1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on resolution of a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment, even if such plan includes (x) a debtor/creditor trust or similar monetization and claims resolution vehicle, (y) post-confirmation litigation of certain of the claims, and (z) post-confirmation monetization of debtor assets (a "Case Resolution Plan"):
      - a. \$1,000,000 on confirmation of the Case Resolution Plan;
      - b. \$500,000 on the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan; and
      - c. \$750,000 on completion of cash or property distributions to creditors as contemplated by the Case Resolution Plan.



iii. Debtor/Creditor Monetization Vehicle Restructuring Fee:

1. On confirmation of any plan or reorganization or liquidation based on a debtor/creditor trust or similar asset monetization and claims resolution vehicle that does not include agreement among the debtor and creditors on a material amount of the outstanding claims and their respective treatment at confirmation (a "Monetization Vehicle Plan"):
  - a. \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan;
  - b. \$250,000 on the effective date of the Monetization Vehicle Plan; and
  - c. A contingent restructuring fee to be determined by the board or oversight committee installed to oversee the implementation of any Monetization Vehicle Plan based on the CEO/CRO (or acting as trustee) based upon performance under the plan after all material distributions under the Monetization Vehicle Plan are made.
2. Out-of-Pocket Expenses: In addition to the Base and Bonus Compensation, I shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses ("Expenses") incurred in connection with the provision of services hereunder. Expenses will be billed along with Base Compensation and shall be paid by the Company at the same time. Expenses will be generally consistent with expenses incurred to date as a member of the Board.

Bankruptcy Court Approval

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, I understand that this Agreement is contingent, in all respects, on the approval of the Bankruptcy Court. I also understand that the Company will seek approval of this Agreement in stages and that the Company will first seek approval of my retention as CEO and CRO and the payment of the Base Compensation and will defer seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the Restructuring Fee until there have been further developments in the Bankruptcy Case.

Conflicts and Other Engagements

I am not aware of any potential conflicts of interest based on my understanding of the various parties involved in this matter to date.

The Company is aware that this engagement is not an exclusive engagement of my time, and that I have and will continue to have other business engagements and investments unrelated to the Company. Nothing in this Agreement or otherwise precludes me from representing or working with or for any other person or entity in matters not directly related to the services being provided to the Company under this Agreement. However, I will not take on any engagements directly adverse to the Company during the term of this engagement.

Privilege

I understand that in the course of this engagement, I may become party to or my services may become part of work product of legal counsel to the Company (the Company's in-house and outside counsel are collectively referred to as "Counsel"), and all communications between Counsel and me relating to this engagement shall be protected from disclosure to third parties under the attorney work product doctrine and/or the attorney-client privilege, and, therefore, shall be treated by me as privileged and confidential. I further understand that the Company has the exclusive right to waive the attorney-client privilege, and Counsel has the exclusive right to waive the protections afforded under the attorney work-product doctrine.

#### Termination of Engagement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either the Company or by me upon two weeks advance written notice given to the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not affect my right to receive, and the Company's obligation to pay, any and all Base Compensation and Expenses incurred (even if not billed) prior to the giving of the termination notice; provided, however, that (i) if this Agreement is terminated by me, the amount of Base Compensation owed shall be calculated based on the actual number of days worked during the applicable month and I will return any Base Compensation received in excess of such amount and (ii) if this Agreement is terminated by the Company, Base Compensation shall be deemed fully earned as of the first day of any month. Bonus Compensation shall be earned by me immediately upon termination of me by the Company; provided, however, I shall not be entitled to Bonus Compensation if (a) the Bankruptcy Case is converted to chapter 7 or dismissed; (b) a chapter 11 trustee is appointed in the Bankruptcy Case; (c) I am terminated by the Company for Cause; or (d) I resign prior to confirmation of a plan or court approval of a sale as described in the Fees and Expense/Compensation for Services section hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" means any of the following grounds for termination of my engagement, in each case as reasonably determined by the Board within 60 days of the Board becoming aware of the existence of the event or circumstance: (A) fraud, embezzlement, or any act of moral turpitude or willful misconduct on my part; (B) conviction of or the entry of a plea of nolo contendere by me for any felony; (C) the willful breach by me of any material term of this Agreement; or (D) the willful failure or refusal by me to perform my duties to the Company, which, if capable of being cured, is not cured on or before fifteen (15) days after my receipt of written notice from the Company.

#### Conditional Requirement to Seek Further Bankruptcy Court Approval of Agreement

The official committee of unsecured creditors in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Committee") may, upon two weeks advance written notice to the Company, require the Company to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court on normal notice seeking a continuation of this Agreement and if such motion is not filed, this Agreement will terminate at the expiration of such two week period. If the Company files such motion, I will be entitled to my Base Compensation through and including the date on which a final order is entered on such motion by the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Committee may not deliver such notice to the Company until a date which is more than ninety days following the date the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving this Agreement.

### Indemnification

As a material part of the consideration to me under this Agreement, the Company agrees (i) to indemnify and hold harmless me and any of my affiliates (the “Indemnified Party”), to the fullest extent lawful, from and against any and all losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, arising out of or related to this Agreement, my engagement under this Agreement, or any actions taken or omitted to be taken by me or the Company in connection with this Agreement and (ii) to reimburse the Indemnified Party for all expenses (including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) as they are incurred in connection with investigating, preparing, pursuing, defending, settling or compromising any action, suit, dispute, inquiry, investigation or proceeding, pending or threatened, brought by or against any person (including, without limitation, any shareholder or derivative action, or any fee dispute), arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or such engagement, or actions. However, the Company shall not be liable under the foregoing indemnity and reimbursement agreement for any loss, claim, damage or liability which is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted primarily from the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Indemnified Party.

The indemnification and insurance currently covering my role as a director shall be extended to me and fully cover me as provided therein in my roles as CEO and CRO.

### Miscellaneous

This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any other communications, understandings or agreements among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and (b) may be modified, amended or supplemented only by written agreement among all the parties hereto.

This Agreement is subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court. As part of such approval the Company shall request that any such order approving this Agreement contain a provision extending the protections afforded to me as a Board Member pursuant to Paragraph 10 of the Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] to my role as CEO and CRO, which Order prohibits the commencement of any action against me without first obtaining Bankruptcy Court approval to initiate such action.

This Agreement and all controversies arising from or related to performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of and venue in the federal and state courts located in New York City and waive any right to trial by jury in connection with any dispute related to this Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,



James P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

---

John Dubel  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

---

Russell Nelms  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

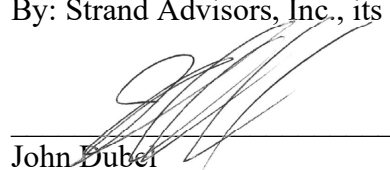
Very truly yours,

James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.**

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Dubel  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell Nelms  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.



This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement.

Failure of any party at any time to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the right to require full performance thereof at any time thereafter, and the waiver by any party of a breach of such provisions shall not be taken as or held to be a waiver of any subsequent breach or as nullifying the effectiveness of such provision.

Notices provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand or overnight courier or three days after it has been mailed by United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective address set forth above in this Agreement, or to such other address as either party may have furnished to the other in writing in accordance herewith.

This Agreement and my rights and duties hereunder shall not be assignable or delegable by me.

The Company may withhold from any amounts payable under this Agreement such Federal, state and local taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

This Agreement may be executed (including by electronic execution) in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic mail shall have the same force and effect as the delivery of an original executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Please confirm the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement, whereupon it shall become binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

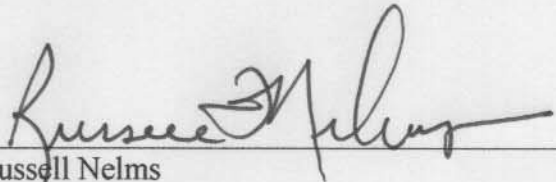
James. P. Seery, Jr.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.**

By: Strand Advisors, Inc., its general partner

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Dubel  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell Nelms  
Director  
Strand Advisors, Inc.

005418



IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj11**  
)  
)  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) July 14, 2020  
) 1:30 p.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
) APPLICATIONS TO EMPLOY JAMES  
) P. SEERY AND DEVELOPMENT  
) SPECIALISTS, INC. (774, 775)  
)

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX/TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES:

For the Debtors: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtors: John A. Morris  
Greg Demo  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For the Debtors: Ira D. Kharasch  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtors: Zachery Z. Annable  
Melissa S. Hayward  
HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES, PLLC  
10501 N. Central Expressway,  
Suite 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
(972) 755-7104

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For the Official Committee Matthew A. Clemente  
3 of Unsecured Creditors: SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
4 One South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

5 For the Official Committee: Paige Holden Montgomery  
6 of Unsecured Creditors: SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000  
7 Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 969-3500

8 For Acis Capital Rakhee V. Patel  
9 Management GP, LLC: WINSTEAD, P.C.  
2728 N. Harwood Street, Suite 500  
10 Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 745-5250

11 For Acis Capital Brian Patrick Shaw  
12 Management GP, LLC: ROGGE DUNN GROUP, P.C.  
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 1900  
13 Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 239-2707

14 For Redeemer Committee of Mark A. Platt  
15 the Highland Crusader FROST BROWN TODD, LLC  
Fund: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 350  
16 Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 580-5852

17 For Redeemer Committee of Terri L. Mascherin  
18 the Highland Crusader JENNER & BLOCK, LLP  
Fund: 353 N. Clark Street  
19 Chicago, IL 60654-3456  
(312) 923-2799

20 For Redeemer Committee of Marc B. Hankin  
21 the Highland Crusader JENNER & BLOCK, LLP  
Fund: 919 Third Avenue  
22 New York, NY 10022-3098  
(212) 891-1600

23

24

25

005420

1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For UBS Securities, LLC: Andrew Clubok  
3 Latham & Watkins, LLP  
4 555 Eleventh Street, NW,  
Suite 1000  
Washington, DC 20004  
5 (202) 637-2200

6 For UBS Securities: Kimberly A. Posin  
7 LATHAM & WATKINS, LLP  
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100  
8 Los Angeles, CA 90071-1560  
(213) 891-7322

9 For Certain Employees: David Neier  
WINSTON & STRAWN, LLP  
200 Park Avenue  
10 New York, NY 10166  
(212) 294-6700

11 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
12 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
13 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75242  
14 (214) 753-2062

15 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling  
16 311 Paradise Cove  
Shady Shores, TX 76208  
(972) 786-3063

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

005421

1 DALLAS, TEXAS - JULY 14, 2020 - 1:34 P.M.

2 THE COURT: ... to get lawyer appearances. First,  
3 for the Debtor, do we have some Pachulski lawyers on the  
4 phone? Please make your appearance.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's  
6 Jeffrey Pomerantz; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones. Also with  
7 me are John Morris, and then listening in are Greg Demo and  
8 Ira Kharasch.

9 THE COURT: All right. Thank you all. And do we  
10 have any Hayward lawyers on the phone?

11 MR. ANNABLE: Yes, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: I presume that was Mr. Annable.

13 MR. ANNABLE: Yes, Your Honor. Sorry. My mic's not  
14 picking up. It's Zachery Annable and Melissa Hayward --

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 MR. ANNABLE: -- as local counsel for the Debtor.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. For the Unsecured  
18 Creditors' Committee, who do we have from Sidley Austin?

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Matthew  
20 Clemente from Sidley Austin, and Paige Montgomery is also on  
21 the phone.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. All right. I'll  
23 go to some of our usual appearances. Do we have lawyers for  
24 the Redeemer Committee this afternoon? (No response.) All  
25 right.

1 MS. MASCHERIN: Yes. Excuse me, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Yes?

3 MS. MASCHERIN: This is Terri Mascherin. I wasn't  
4 sure whether I had the microphone on mute or not.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MS. MASCHERIN: I apologize. Terri Mascherin, Jenner  
7 & Block. My colleague, Marc Hankin, is on the phone. And I  
8 believe that Mark Platt is also on the line.

9 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. What about UBS?  
10 Anyone wanting to appear for UBS?

11 MR. CLUBOK: Yes. Good afternoon, Your Honor. This  
12 is Andrew Clubok from Latham & Watkins, LLP. And my partner,  
13 Kimberly Posin, is on as well.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. What about for Acis?  
15 Any lawyers appearing for Acis?

16 MS. PATEL: Yes. Good afternoon, Your Honor. Rakhee  
17 Patel of the Winstead firm and Brian Shaw of the Rogge Dunn  
18 Group appearing on behalf of Acis.

19 THE COURT: All right. Do we have Mr. Lynn or Mr.  
20 Bonds for James Dondero? (No response.) Maybe not. All  
21 right. Is there anyone else who wishes to appear for today's  
22 hearings?

23 MR. NEIER: Good afternoon, Your Honor. David Neier  
24 of Winston & Strawn making a reappearance, but this time for  
25 several employees of Highland: Mr. Leventon, Mr. Sevilla, Mr.

1 Ellington, several others.

2 THE COURT: Oh, okay. Thank you. Any other  
3 appearances today?

4 (No response.)

5 THE COURT: All right. I'll assume everyone else is  
6 just going to observe.

7 Well, we have two employment applications. Mr. Pomerantz,  
8 how did you want to proceed on those?

9 MR. POMERANTZ: So, Your Honor, we have the two  
10 motions to present, Your Honor. I'm happy to say that neither  
11 of them are opposed.

12 Before I present the motions to Your Honor, I wanted to  
13 ask if Your Honor would like to address the mediation issues  
14 at the conclusion of the hearing or prior to the presentation  
15 of the motions.

16 THE COURT: At the conclusion. Thank you.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

18 Your Honor, the first motion on the docket today is a  
19 Motion to Appoint James Seery as the Debtors' chief executive  
20 officer and chief restructuring officer, effective as of March  
21 15th, which is about the time that Mr. Seery began performing  
22 the services as the chief executive officer.

23 While there's a good argument that the retention of a  
24 chief executive officer is in the ordinary course of business  
25 and does not require court approval, the Debtor, out of an



1 abundance of caution, filed the motion, and the motion seeks  
2 approval of the agreement which is attached to the motion.

3 The second motion, Your Honor, is a Motion to Approve the  
4 Retention of DSI as the Debtors' Financial Advisor. And as  
5 the Court is aware, Mr. Sharp, a managing director of DSI, was  
6 approved as the Debtors' Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant  
7 to this Court's January 10th order.

8 Although Mr. Seery is proposed to replace Mr. Sharp as the  
9 Debtors' Chief Restructuring Officer, Mr. Seery still requires  
10 the financial assistance and advisory support that DSI has  
11 been providing to him, the Board, and the Debtor for several  
12 months.

13 While each of these motions, as I mentioned, Your Honor,  
14 are unopposed, we plan to put on the testimony of James Seery,  
15 John Dubel, and Brad Sharp to provide the Court with the  
16 evidentiary basis to support the relief that is requested.  
17 And with the testimony, Your Honor, we intend to accomplish  
18 several things.

19 First, Your Honor, in light of our exchange at the hearing  
20 on July 8th, we thought it'd be appropriate for Mr. Seery to  
21 provide a more fulsome response to Your Honor regarding the  
22 nature and extent of the Debtors' operations and assets and  
23 the variety of significant activities that the Board in  
24 general and Mr. Seery as the chief executive officer has been  
25 performing over the last several months.

1           We think this is very important, Your Honor, given that  
2           the Debtor has substantial and multiple complex business  
3           operations that it oversees that are in -- that are in  
4           subsidiaries outside of Chapter 11 or are in entities managed  
5           by the Debtor and also not in Chapter 11. And the Court, we  
6           appreciate, especially in light of Your Honor's comments, does  
7           not have the benefit of seeing what is really going on. So  
8           we're hoping, by Mr. Seery's testimony, it will provide Your  
9           Honor with a much clear picture, and, quite frankly, a better  
10          job doing it than I was able to do last week.

11          Mr. Seery's testimony will support the need for the  
12          retention of the chief executive officer and why his  
13          particular background and qualifications made him the  
14          appropriate choice for the role.

15          Second, Mr. Dubel, as the chairman of the compensation  
16          committee of the Board, will testify regarding the process  
17          undertaken by the compensation committee that led to the  
18          conclusion to ask Mr. Seery to become the chief executive  
19          officer and the agreement -- under the terms and conditions  
20          set forth in the agreement.

21          Lastly, Mr. Sharp will testify regarding the activities he  
22          and DSI have been performing since the commencement of the  
23          case, the assistance they have been providing to Mr. Seery  
24          over the last few months, and how the nature and extent of the  
25          services they are providing will essentially remain the same

1 if Your Honor approves the motion to employ Mr. Seery.

2 Before I turn the virtual podium over to my partner, John  
3 Morris, to present the testimony, Your Honor, I thought I  
4 would provide the Court with a brief summary of the events  
5 leading to the Debtors' filing of the motion.

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. POMERANTZ: As Your Honor will recall, the Court  
8 entered an order on January 9th approving a settlement between  
9 the Debtor and the Committee, and a significant part of that  
10 settlement involved modifications to the Debtors' corporate  
11 governance that resulted in the installation of the  
12 Independent Board.

13 The term sheet that was attached in the settlement motion  
14 specifically contemplated that the Independent Board, in  
15 consultation with the Committee, would determine whether it  
16 was appropriate to retain a chief executive officer, and  
17 further went on to say that the chief executive officer could  
18 be a member of the Board.

19 And the retention of a chief executive officer was on  
20 everyone's minds from the beginning, because since Mr.  
21 Dondero's authority as the CEO of the Debtor was being  
22 terminated in connection with the settlement, the Debtor and  
23 the Committee contemplated that, in order to manage a dynamic  
24 and widespread asset management platform like Highland's, that  
25 the retention of a chief executive officer may very well be

1 necessary.

2 I will leave it to Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel to explain to  
3 the Court what transpired during the early stages of the case  
4 and the decision-making process that led to Mr. Seery starting  
5 to act as the Debtors' chief executive officer. And I would  
6 also leave it to Mr. Dubel to discuss the sequence of events  
7 which led from the appointment of him as the chief executive  
8 officer through the filing of the motion that brings us here  
9 today, which events will include the establishment of a  
10 compensation committee; the commissioning of a report from the  
11 Debtors' compensation expert, Mercer; the procurement of the  
12 Debtors' [sic] and officers insurance coverage to cover Mr.  
13 Seery and Mr. Dubel; the negotiations over the (inaudible) of  
14 Mr. Seery; and lastly, the negotiations with the Committee  
15 which has resulted in the motion being fully consensual.

16 I'll also leave it to Mr. Seery to explain his personal --  
17 professional background and why he was qualified to fill that  
18 role.

19 The agreement, Your Honor, between Mr. Seery and the  
20 Debtor includes the following material provisions.

21 First, there would be base compensation at the rate of  
22 \$150,000 a month, retroactive to March 15th. And while Mr.  
23 Seery will remain on the Board as part of his role as the  
24 chief executive officer, the \$150,000 per month would cover  
25 his services not only as a CEO but also a member of the Board.

1 In other words, the Board fees that were agreed to back in  
2 January of \$60,000 a month, \$50,000 a month, and \$30,000 a  
3 month would be replaced by the \$150,000 a month commencing on  
4 March 15th.

5 While the compensation committee and Mr. Seery reached  
6 agreement on the structure of potential bonus compensation,  
7 the Committee has not agreed to that proposed structure. As a  
8 result, the compensation committee and Mr. Seery decided that  
9 approval sought in this motion would only be the monthly  
10 compensation and the other non-economic terms, but would not  
11 include the bonus compensation. Any bonus compensation sought  
12 to be paid to Mr. Seery would be pursuant to a separate motion  
13 filed, if at all, a lot later in the case.

14 The Committee was also uncomfortable with the open-ended  
15 nature of the agreement and wanted some control in being able  
16 to seek to terminate it. To accommodate the Committee, Mr.  
17 Seery and the Debtor agreed to the following: After 90 days  
18 from the date the Court enters an order approving this  
19 agreement, if the Court is inclined to do so, the Committee  
20 may provide the Debtor with notice that it does not want the  
21 agreement to continue. The Debtor would then have two weeks  
22 to file a motion on normal notice seeking to extend the date  
23 of the agreement, and Mr. Seery would be entitled to his base  
24 compensation until the Court ruled on the motion.

25 Also, the Committee asked us that be made clear in the

1 order, which we've done, that Mr. Seery's retention would  
2 terminate on the effective date on the plan, subject, of  
3 course, of his right to seek bonus compensation pursuant to a  
4 separate motion. The agreement also contains standard  
5 reimbursement and indemnification provisions.

6 Your Honor, those conclude my initial remarks. I'm happy  
7 to take questions. And then, at the appropriate time, I  
8 return it over to Mr. Morris, who will put on the testimony of  
9 Mr. Seery, Mr. Dubel, and Mr. Sharp.

10 THE COURT: All right. I'd like to pretty quickly  
11 get to the evidence. So, I'll ask: Does anyone have a  
12 burning desire to make an opening statement? If so, please  
13 let's keep it brief.

14 (No response.)

15 THE COURT: All right. I assume everyone is content  
16 to wait until the end and speak up in any way they want to  
17 speak up.

18 Mr. Morris, are you ready to call your witness?

19 MR. MORRIS: I am, Your Honor. Can you hear me right  
20 now?

21 THE COURT: I can. Thank you.

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Your Honor, this is John Morris  
23 from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones for the Debtor. As the  
24 Debtors' first witness, we call James Seery.

25 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, I need to swear



Seery - Direct

13

1 you in by video. So could you take your phone off mute and  
2 please raise your right hand. Can you say Testing 1, 2, so I  
3 know you're there?

4 MR. SEERY: Testing 1, 2.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 JAMES P. SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. Before I begin  
9 my questioning of Mr. Seery, the Debtor had filed its witness  
10 list and its exhibit list. We provided copies of the exhibits  
11 to the Court and to the Committee, and I would like to just  
12 move into evidence Debtors' Exhibits 1 through 7 at this time.

13 THE COURT: All right. So I have in front of me  
14 Docket Entry No. 822 with Exhibits 1 through 7. Any  
15 objection? (No response.) All right. 1 through 7 are  
16 admitted.

17 (Debtors' Exhibits 1 through 7 are received into  
18 evidence.)

19 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. And just as an  
20 overview, so you have a sense of where we're going with Mr.  
21 Seery's testimony, I am going to begin with some very brief  
22 background questionings and then have Mr. Seery answer some  
23 questions concerning the overview of the company and the  
24 corporate structure of the company. You may have heard some  
25 of this before, but I think in the context of a motion such as

005431

Seery - Direct

14

1 the appointment of a CEO, I think it would be helpful to hear  
2 it all.

3 When I finish with that, we're going to move into the area  
4 of the Board and the work that the Board has done and Mr.  
5 Seery's work as a member of the Board.

6 And then we'll transition into really the meat of the  
7 discussion here, and that is what has he done in his capacity  
8 as CEO. And to be clear, he's not the CEO, he doesn't call  
9 himself the CEO, but he's functioned as the CEO, and I think  
10 that's the point that we want to present to the Court. And we  
11 want to present to the Court the fact that he functioned as a  
12 CEO really from day one of the process. And we're not going  
13 to get into, you know, every single thing he's done, because  
14 we'd be here for an awfully long time, but we do intend to  
15 highlight a couple of the transactions that he worked on and  
16 give you a sense of his role in trying to develop a plan and  
17 resolving claims.

18 And I think, with that, you'll have a better understanding  
19 of Mr. Seery, his role, and why we believe it's a proper  
20 exercise of the Debtors' business judgment to appoint him as  
21 CEO.

22 THE COURT: All right. Sounds good.

23 MR. MORRIS: All right.

24 DIRECT EXAMINATION

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

005432

Seery - Direct

15

1 Q Mr. Seery, can you hear me?

2 A I can. Can you hear me?

3 Q Yes, I can.

4 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just one other point. I  
5 have a legal assistant on the phone here. She's participating  
6 in the WebEx. Her name is La Asia Canty. La Asia is going to  
7 handle the exhibits when and if we need to put them up on the  
8 screen. So we've tried to practice that, and hopefully it  
9 will go smoothly, but I may turn to Ms. Canty from time to  
10 time with some help with the exhibits.

11 THE COURT: All right. Fine.

12 BY MR. MORRIS:

13 Q Okay. Mr. -- what is your current relationship to the  
14 Debtor?

15 A I'm an Independent Director of Strand, which is the  
16 general partner of the Debtor.

17 Q All right. And when did you become the Independent  
18 Director of Strand?

19 A On January 9th, along with John Dubel and Russ Nelms.

20 Q The Court has previously heard about your background, but  
21 from a high level, can you just hit the highlights for the  
22 Court as to your experience, et cetera?

23 A To go swiftly -- and if Your Honor wants me to go further,  
24 I certainly can -- I was a restructuring and finance lawyer  
25 for 10 years, handling virtually every type of restructuring

005433

Seery - Direct

16

1 matter as well as financing in distressed matters during that  
2 time.

3 In 1999, I went to the business side and I began to manage  
4 distressed assets at Lehman Brothers as well as a leverage  
5 finance business. That grew into my running the risky finance  
6 business as well as the loan business at Lehman globally,  
7 which included high-grade loans, high-yield loans, trading and  
8 sales of those products, a big part of distressed, all of  
9 restructuring, all of asset management, and all of the hedging  
10 of the portfolio that we had.

11 From there, I left Lehman with a small group and sold it  
12 to Barclay's. I moved on and ran a hedge fund with two former  
13 partners of mine who are the founding partners called River  
14 Birch Capital. It was a long-short credit fund; mostly  
15 credit, though we did structured finance as well, and we also  
16 handled some equities.

17 Q Okay. Let's spend a few minutes, as a preview, talking  
18 about the Debtor and its business. And let's start with the  
19 basics. Is there a way you can summarize the business of the  
20 Debtor?

21 A I think, from a high level, the best way to think about  
22 the Debtor is that it's a registered investment advisor. As a  
23 registered investment advisor, which is really any advisor of  
24 third-party money over \$25 million, it has to register with  
25 the SEC, and it manages funds in many different ways.

005434

1       The Debtor manages approximately \$200 million current  
2 values -- it was more than that at the start of the case -- of  
3 its own assets. It doesn't have to be a registered investment  
4 advisor for those assets, but it does manage its own assets,  
5 which include directly-owned securities; loans from mostly  
6 related entities, but not all; and investments in certain  
7 funds which it also manages.

8       In addition, the Debtor manages about roughly \$2 billion  
9 in -- \$2 billion in total managed assets, around \$2 billion in  
10 CLO assets, and then other entities, which are hedge funds or  
11 PE style.

12       In addition, the Debtor provides shared services for  
13 approximately \$6 billion of assets. Those are assets that are  
14 owned by related entities but not owned by Debtor-owned or  
15 managed entities. And those are a combination of back office  
16 services, which include timely reporting, asset management,  
17 legal and compliance support, trading and research support,  
18 but not the actual management of the assets.

19       The Debtors run -- and I think the way to think about it  
20 is on a functional basis; at least, that's the way I think  
21 about it -- and there's really six areas. There's corporate  
22 management; finance, accounting and tax; trading and research;  
23 private equity and fund investing; compliance and legal; and  
24 then structured equity, which really includes all of the CLO  
25 businesses.

Seery - Direct

18

1       The goals of the Debtor generally are what you'd expect  
2       out of an asset manager. A little bit different than most  
3       because the Debtor does own assets, which is a little  
4       different than when money asset managers typically hold assets  
5       away from the asset manager. But number one, discharge  
6       Highland's, which I'll call Highland (inaudible), LP, duties  
7       to investors in the funds. Those are fiduciary duties under  
8       the Investment Advisors Act. Each day, you've got to make  
9       sure that you do that first and foremost.

10       Number two, create positive MPD in each of the funds that  
11       we manage, either through sales, purchases, or hedging.

12       Next, make sure that we report timely finances of our own  
13       assets, including in the funds, but also, to the third-party  
14       investors. Maximize the value of HCMLP's owned assets. And  
15       then operate as efficiently as possible for the lowest cost.

16       That's essentially how the Debtor -- how we think about  
17       the Debtor from a functional perspective. It's got about 70  
18       employees laid out in those areas that I mentioned, and each  
19       of those employees every day usually think about those goals  
20       and try to discharge their duties by focusing on those goals.

21       Q     Thank you, Mr. Seery. And can you describe for the Court  
22       how those 70 or so employees are organized? Is there an  
23       internal corporate structure that you're working with?

24       A     Yeah. The way -- the way -- I apologize. The way we  
25       think about it is, as I said, corporate management, which is

005436



Seery - Direct

19

1 really HR and overseeing the function that it's filling every  
2 day, that's been really -- because Mr. Dondero was removed  
3 from management. It used to all roll up to him. That's been  
4 effectively rolling up to me since February.

5 Finance, accounting, and tax. Each of these businesses  
6 every day require certain amounts of liquidity. Each of them  
7 have requirements that they have to pay out to investors.  
8 Each of them have expenses. And all of them have different  
9 kinds of tax either obligations or reporting. Those are  
10 managed by Frank Waterhouse as the CFO. (inaudible), sorry.

11 Trading and research. With respect to the assets, they're  
12 not -- they're not static assets. Many of them do get traded  
13 on a regular basis. A gentleman, Joe Sowin, heads up the  
14 trading of the liquid assets. John Povish (phonetic) heads up  
15 the research and the trading of the more illiquid assets, but  
16 not PE. In addition, we have PE assets that require some  
17 management every day, including Board seats. That's a  
18 gentleman by the name of Cameron Baynard, and also he will  
19 fund investments in that area. J.P. Sevilla is responsible  
20 for working with Cameron on those investments and leading that  
21 team.

22 Importantly, because of the nature of what the Debtor  
23 does, the fiduciary obligations, as well as the  
24 responsibilities to each investor and the legal overlay, we  
25 have a robust compliance and legal department. That's headed

005437

Seery - Direct

20

1 by Thomas Surgent and Scott Ellington. Scott: more focused  
2 on transactional issues with respect to legal. He is actually  
3 general counsel. Everything that has do with compliance, the  
4 interrelatedness of the funds, trading between funds or  
5 positions that are shared across funds, which are many, runs  
6 through Thomas Surgent and his team.

7 And finally, structured equity. Sitting on top of the  
8 structured finance business that we have, understanding those  
9 assets, particularly of two billion-ish assets in CLOs, that's  
10 headed by Hunter Covitz.

11 Q Can you describe for the Court your interaction with each  
12 of the department heads that you just identified?

13 A Well, depending on the nature of the issue each day, I  
14 have at least -- I'd say generally at least weekly contact  
15 with most, often daily contact with most. So, for example,  
16 when there are trading issues, particularly as the market was  
17 extremely volatile with respect to unliquid securities, Joe  
18 Sowin and I were on the phone several times a day.

19 Relating to the COVID issues, Brian Collins, who heads the  
20 HR group, and I were on the phone several times a day.

21 Relating to structured equity, depending on what's  
22 happening with a particular fund or what's happening in loan  
23 prices, I speak to Hunter Covitz. And it goes down the line.

24 So it really depends on each of the areas and what's going  
25 on in the business, but I try to touch base with each of those

005438

Seery - Direct

21

1 department heads on a regular basis.

2 Frank Waterhouse, of course, is at least weekly. We have  
3 a standing call every week to make sure that we're focused on  
4 liquidity, which is always a concern in a Chapter 11, and  
5 Frank and his team are on that call and prepare weekly  
6 materials for us.

7 Q Okay.

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, before I move to the next  
9 area of questions, the work of the Board, I just wanted to see  
10 if the Court had any questions on the corporate organizational  
11 structure, the internal structure of the business, or any of  
12 the matters that Mr. Seery touched on?

13 THE COURT: I do not. And I do have in front of me a  
14 demonstrative aid that Mr. Annable sent over ahead of time, so  
15 I appreciate that as well.

16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Your Honor, I think Mr. Seery  
17 covered much of what's on that document, but if you'd like him  
18 to go through that, we're happy to do it.

19 THE COURT: No, that's fine.

20 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Then let's shift gears a little bit and start talking  
23 about the work of the Independent Board itself. The  
24 Independent Board was appointed in mid-January; is that right?

25 A Yeah. It was the first -- January 9th, the first week of

005439

Seery - Direct

22

1 January, and we started working that afternoon.

2 Q Okay. Can you describe for the Court what the -- the  
3 Board's initial focus? What were you focused on?

4 A Well, if you think about the areas that I just mentioned  
5 previously, the Board initially, for lack of a better term,  
6 gang-tackled everything. So we tried to make sure that we had  
7 a broad base of understanding among the three of us with  
8 respect to the business.

9 I, because of my background, had a lot more familiarity  
10 with asset management, these type of asset security  
11 businesses. But we wanted to make sure that each of us was at  
12 least facile with the main areas that we had to understand.  
13 First was operations. How does the company run each day?  
14 Particularly, how was it going to run without Mr. Dondero?  
15 And I went through some of those functional areas and how we  
16 thought about those and who head each of those.

17 Next in the -- I don't mean to say it's second, because  
18 it's always first, but liquidity. What did the Debtors'  
19 liquidity look like? How are we going to manage that  
20 liquidity, not just for the near-term, but also for the  
21 medium-term, and then even into the slightly longer-term? We  
22 had to think about what assets are there, what money those  
23 assets might need that we would have to invest in them, and  
24 whether there was liquidity in those assets that we can create  
25 liquidity in order to fund the Debtors' business.

005440

Seery - Direct

23

1 Personnel, we needed a good opportunity to understand who  
2 did what, not just in the senior managers that I mentioned,  
3 but deeper into the staff, because we're going to rely on  
4 those folks. Particularly worked through with DSI.

5 As I mentioned, the Debtor, unlike a lot of other asset  
6 managers, owns a lot of assets. It's a disparate group of  
7 assets, but getting a feel and understanding for what those  
8 assets were, what the critical issues surrounding those assets  
9 are, who managed them day-to-day: We wanted to make sure that  
10 each of the directors had a good (inaudible) and understanding  
11 of those issues that might arise with respect to those assets,  
12 and a good sense of how quickly those issues could, you know,  
13 further arise.

14 We also had to get a very good understanding of each of  
15 the funds that we manage. As I said, the Investment Advisors  
16 Act puts a fiduciary duty on Highland Capital to discharge its  
17 duty to the investors. So while we have duties to the estate,  
18 we also have duties, as I mentioned in my last testimony, to  
19 each of the investors in the funds.

20 Now, some of them are related parties, and those are a  
21 little bit easier. Some of them are owned by Highland. But  
22 there are third-party investors in these funds who have no  
23 relation whatsoever to Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary  
24 duty both to manage their assets prudently but also to seek to  
25 maximize value. And we wanted to make sure we had a good

005441

Seery - Direct

24

1 understanding of that.

2 Finally, with respect to the shared service arrangements,  
3 we needed to get an understanding of that \$6 billion in assets  
4 and how our business, HCMLP, worked with those -- those shared  
5 service counterparties and exactly who did what for whom.  
6 It's very complicated because it had been run much more on a  
7 functional basis than on a line basis from each contract. So  
8 it's not as if your employees are allocated to NexBank. It's  
9 the whole panoply of businesses that we enter into, and  
10 providing those services to NexBank, not through a central  
11 point but through whatever requests come in from the counter-  
12 parties. So we needed a good understanding of what those  
13 contracts looked and what those obligations were.

14 A VOICE: John, you're on mute.

15 MR. MORRIS: Thank you.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q All of that work was going on in the first weeks of the  
18 appointment of the Board?

19 A Yeah, it would not be fair to say we could do that in a  
20 couple weeks. So it took far longer than that. But that  
21 didn't mean that issues didn't start to arise immediately in  
22 February. And so, while we were learning, we were also  
23 starting to get a feel for different things that could happen  
24 in the company.

25 As in many companies, immediately, one of the first things

005442



Seery - Direct

25

1 you have to deal with is, particularly at the beginning of the  
2 year, what does compensation look like; who are the -- what do  
3 promotions look like; are you going to be able to hold this  
4 team together to service these assets? And yeah, we had that,  
5 with an additional wrinkle that Highland's payment structure  
6 defers a significant amount of compensation to its employees,  
7 and it vests over time, and it has the very typical provision  
8 that if you are not there when it vests -- when it is going to  
9 be paid, actually, not when it vests. Even if you're vested,  
10 if you're not there when it gets paid, you're not entitled to  
11 it. And so understanding who was owed what; how the vesting  
12 worked; what the compensation structure looked like compared  
13 to third parties, was one of the first things we had to do.  
14 And Highland has an extremely robust review process. Brian  
15 Collins manages it. It's first-rate. It goes through both  
16 360 in terms of what other employees think of each other as  
17 well as bottoms up, in terms of performance. And then it has  
18 a top-down component, which ultimately ran through Mr.  
19 Dondero. Since he was effectively removed from that role, the  
20 Board had to jump in and get a full understanding with Brian  
21 about what the process looked like; how it was going to work;  
22 how it compared to other firms; and whether we could go  
23 forward with it. And that was one of the motions that was  
24 brought early to the Court.

25 A Let's talk a minute about the transactional work that the

005443

Seery - Direct

26

1 Board was called to focus on initially. Are you familiar with  
2 the transactional protocols that the Debtor agreed to with the  
3 Committee?

4 Q I am.

5 A Can you describe for the Court the impact those protocols  
6 had on the Board's work?

7 Q Well, they make it extremely difficult. And I understand  
8 the purposes behind the protocols. Was not involved in  
9 negotiating them. However, because of the limitations they  
10 put on the Debtor, they make it very difficult to manage  
11 certain of the assets. So, if an asset needs money to invest  
12 in it, depending on the size, it may need Committee approval.  
13 If the -- if there are expenses that need to be paid from --  
14 in related entities, and the related entity does not have the  
15 capital to make the expense payment, the Debtor needs to put  
16 the money in. Can the Debtor put that money in without the  
17 Committee's approval, and if the Committee doesn't approve,  
18 would we have to go to Court?

19 So, the functioning on a day-to-day basis for how to deal  
20 with those assets became very difficult. And that came up  
21 really early, as the market started to get a lot more  
22 volatility by mid-February. We saw with respect to the  
23 internal accounts trades that we would have liked to put on,  
24 for example, short position, where we just weren't able to put  
25 the trades on.

005444

Seery - Direct

27

1 Now, we could go to the Committee, and we did, but  
2 understanding why we wanted to put it on; explaining it;  
3 presenting that opportunity to the Committee; and then having  
4 them go to the full Committee with it: It's very cumbersome.  
5 And the trading markets don't wait for a week to determine  
6 whether that offering that you want to -- that you want to  
7 access is available.

8 So, early on, we got a sense of how difficult it would be  
9 to manage the business with the protocols.

10 One of the areas I think that was significant and that we  
11 talked about significantly with the Committee was an entity  
12 called Multi-Strat. Multi-Strat is a fund that is owned by  
13 the Debtor. It's, in essence, a PUNY-style (phonetic) fund.  
14 It's an older fund. And it's about 60 percent owned by the  
15 Debtor and roughly 30 percent owned by Dondero-related  
16 entities.

17 However, there are 90 million, roughly 89 million,  
18 approximately, third-party redeemers who had redeemed in that  
19 fund but have yet to be paid, so they're treated like equity  
20 claims but they're a fixed dollar amount because they are set  
21 at the date that they redeemed based on the NAV at that time,  
22 the net asset claim.

23 So, we were -- we were stuck with looking at that fund and  
24 trying to determine how do we best manage the fund to get up-  
25 side for the Debtor as well as the related entities that owned

005445

Seery - Direct

28

1 the equity, making sure that we treated the redeemed entities  
2 as fiduciaries, so which we acted as their fiduciaries, but  
3 then also assuring that we managed the assets that that fund  
4 owns in a prudent way.

5 One of the large assets in that fund were 13 life  
6 policies. And these are, in essence, life insurance policies  
7 that the Debtor bought from third parties. And there's a  
8 market that trades life policies, and they owned these  
9 policies on (inaudible). The value at the time was marked  
10 around \$32 million when -- when we took control.

11 The problem with the policies and some of the other  
12 expenses at Multi-Strat is that they didn't -- Multi-Strat  
13 didn't have the funds to continue to pay premiums. So, if the  
14 premiums weren't paid, that \$32 million was at risk of going  
15 to zero. Why? Because if the premiums aren't paid, the  
16 policies lapse. And once they lapse, the insurance company  
17 will pay you zero for them. They don't them buy them back  
18 anywhere. That's the market. But we looked at those assets  
19 and began to consider how we would fund, from a liquidity  
20 perspective, monies going into Multi-Strat.

21 The amounts required would require CC's approval under the  
22 protocols, and the Debtor prepetition had advanced monies to  
23 Multi-Strat to make premium payments and other expenses at  
24 Multi-Strat. We went to the Committee and were able to get  
25 approval to put a couple million dollars in early on to keep

005446

Seery - Direct

29

1 the policies alive while we analyzed the best opportunity for  
2 maximizing value with respect to those policies.

3 But thereafter, we needed additional money to try to  
4 consider how to continue to maximize value, and the Committee  
5 balked. So we went to Dondero-related entities, and they  
6 actually put equity into the Multi-Strats. So we -- the  
7 Debtor had made a postpetition, in essence -- it wasn't a  
8 postpetition advance because it was going outside of the  
9 Debtor, but postpetition, the Debtor made a loan to Multi-  
10 Strat to service the policies, and then Dondero-related  
11 entities made an equity investment into Multi-Strat to  
12 continue to service the policies.

13 Well, we understood as a Board but that wasn't going to  
14 work and that the protocols were going to continue to hinder  
15 us, so we entered into a sale process with respect to those  
16 policies.

17 Q And the work that you're describing with respect to Multi-  
18 Strat, is that -- just to transition to your work as  
19 functionary CEO, would it fall into that bucket as opposed to  
20 the Board work that we were talking about earlier?

21 A Yeah, absolutely. I think the -- the initial assessment,  
22 as I said, we made as a group. And we looked at what the  
23 opportunity set was, and determined that, because of the  
24 costs, we weren't going to be able to continue to fund money  
25 into Multi-Strat to make those payments.

005447

Seery - Direct

30

1        So the Board asked me to take on trying to work out a  
2        process to sell those policies. So, working with Fred Caruso  
3        of DSI, we hired a broker, after interviewing a couple  
4        different brokers. We considered the views of the internal  
5        Highland team with respect to value and how to maximize that  
6        value. We entered into a sale process for those policies, and  
7        we ended up with a number of bidders and broke it down to two  
8        bidders for the 13 policies, breaking up the policies to  
9        maximize the value. They're only on eight lives, so it's not  
10       fair to call it a portfolio. And so there's significant  
11       amounts of premiums that have to be paid on a monthly basis  
12       and going forward, and realizations on those policies are very  
13       uncertain because it's hard to take them over an actuarial  
14       methodology because there's only eight lives.

15       We tried to consider other ways to finance those policies,  
16       but seven turned out to be, in our view, far and away the best  
17       net present value for the investors in the fund.

18       The challenge that we had, as I mentioned, is the  
19       complexity of Multi-Strat was also layered with a loan from  
20       NexBank that was secured by four of the policies. That \$32  
21       million loan was also secured by the MGM stock owned by Multi-  
22       Strat.

23       And then, as we got towards closing, we learned that one  
24       of the buyers wanted a more detailed title rep, and as we  
25       peeled through, we found a long-dormant UBS fraudulent

005448



Seery - Direct

31

1 conveyance suit that had been brought against Multi-Strat.  
2 There was no lien on the policies, but it made it impossible  
3 for us to give the clean rep that the buyer wanted.

4 And at this point, I was running that with Fred Caruso, at  
5 the request of the Board, and it became almost a full-time job  
6 except for the five other things that we have to do during  
7 April. And we negotiated a variety of different -- well,  
8 considered a variety of different opportunities to try to  
9 complete the sale.

10 First, I negotiated directly with UBS to see if they would  
11 agree to a release, and then when the funds, other than  
12 certain escrows which had to be paid out to NexBank as well as  
13 repayment of the Debtors' fund, (inaudible), that didn't -- it  
14 was very unfruitful in terms of those negotiations.

15 I then moved towards a potential bankruptcy of Multi-  
16 Strat, where we would file Multi-Strat, have to do a 363 sale,  
17 have a DIP loan to service the NexBank monthly payments. That  
18 seemed very expensive.

19 We also thought about doing it as not selling them, so  
20 perhaps we would a 360 -- a filing without a sale and try to  
21 maximize the value by holding onto the policies but have to  
22 get financing.

23 Ultimately, we came up with a structure which was we  
24 escrowed funds for UBS, \$10 million of funds, but they're not  
25 actually for UBS. We preserved all of our rights to defend

005449

Seery - Direct

32

1 the claims and we had paid down NexBank. We allocated funds  
2 to make sure that we can pay NexBank for the next year before  
3 their loan comes due. We allocated for all the expenses in  
4 Multi-Strat. And then when we went back to the sellers, lo  
5 and behold, one of the two sellers balked. Didn't -- or  
6 buyers, I'm sorry. Balked. Didn't want to complete the sale.  
7 And fortunately, our broker (inaudible) and Fred Caruso had  
8 had another buyer in the wings, kept them warm, and were able  
9 to complete the sale for \$37 million.

10 So that goes to: How does this business function, what's  
11 the complexity of it, and what have I and the rest of the  
12 Board been doing? That was virtually a month's worth of work.

13 Q And when did the Board ask you, if you recall, to  
14 undertake this project? When did it begin and when did it  
15 end?

16 A Well, the initial project, around -- around Multi-Strat,  
17 we started analyzing it as a group in January, the first week  
18 we were there. I started probably taking control of it  
19 sometime in mid-February, with Fred Caruso. So, DSI was  
20 already on it. We were looking to work with the Debtors' team  
21 as well as hire a broker. We, as a group, as a Board, made  
22 the decision to sell the policies. Ultimately, we sold them  
23 for about \$37 million, which was -- which was more, a few  
24 million dollars more than the mark on the policies when we  
25 took them.

005450

Seery - Direct

33

1 Q Can you give the Judge a sense of your role, as distinct  
2 from the Board's role, how you went about completing or  
3 attempting to complete all of the tasks that you've described  
4 and the interaction with the Board and what the Board's role  
5 was in assessing all of that?

6 A With respect to the Multi-Strat policies?

7 Q Uh-huh.

8 A I think, you know, initially, it was a understand, for the  
9 three of us, understand the policies; understand the premium  
10 obligations; understand what the benefits, the potential up-  
11 sides to those policies were; and understand what the risks  
12 were if we were to fail to make a premium payment; what did  
13 the lapse period look like. And we did that collectively.  
14 From there, all of the individual work around -- we came up  
15 with a strategy to sell the policies, and then the tactical  
16 work with Fred Caruso about how to execute sale of the  
17 policies and completing that sale through the issues NexBank,  
18 through the issues with UBS, resolving those issues, that  
19 became really my job.

20 Q Now, I do want to take a step back, because we kind of  
21 transitioned from the Board to the work that you were doing,  
22 and I wanted to ask: You're seeking -- the Debtor is seeking  
23 to have you appointed as the CEO, right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Can you just describe for Judge Jernigan your

005451

Seery - Direct

34

1 understanding of the duties and responsibilities of the CEO  
2 position that we're seeking your appointment for?

3 A Sure. From a high level, it's -- I apologize. From a  
4 high level, it's what I said earlier, which is the Board sets  
5 the strategy, the CEO implements the strategy. And so I work  
6 with the Highland team and the managers that I described  
7 earlier, whose function that is, to try to execute on that  
8 strategy. So that's, that's the basic overlay of what we do.  
9 But that includes everything from, as I mentioned, personnel  
10 issues to COVID-19 protocol to determining whether we're going  
11 to sell certain assets and then how we're going to sell them,  
12 determining how we'll resolve issues like Multi-Strat.

13 Another good example was the trading accounts that the  
14 Debtor had. So, on the second or third week of January, or  
15 perhaps the third or fourth week, we determined as we were  
16 going through the asset review that the Debtor had two primary  
17 liquid or semi-liquid securities accounts, and those were in  
18 the Select account, which was a separate fund that had  
19 previously third-party investors but was effectively a hundred  
20 percent, 99 and change percent, owned by Highland at this  
21 point. And an internal account, which was basically just  
22 HCMLP-owned and denominated securities. These were generally  
23 at Jefferies. Both of them employed significant margin.

24 THE WITNESS: If this is too pedantic, Your Honor,  
25 please tell me if I'm going too deep.

005452

1 But margin is, in essence, a way for a security purchaser  
2 to borrow money to facilitate the purchase and holding of the  
3 securities. In essence, the lender, which in this case was  
4 Jefferies, a large, well-known, reputable financier and New  
5 York investment bank, was the Debtors' account holder. The  
6 Debtor would select securities. Jefferies would establish a  
7 haircut. The haircut is really the -- how the lender  
8 determines how much they want to lend against the assets. So  
9 if there's a -- if there's a haircut of a hundred percent in  
10 use there, there would be no margin against that asset. A  
11 haircut of 50 percent means the debtor will give you -- or,  
12 the lender will give you 50 percent of the funds you need to  
13 own and hold that asset and you put up 50 percent of the  
14 funds.

15 And in a margin loan, the way that the lender protects  
16 itself is, each day, it assesses the value of the asset; it  
17 looks at the volatility of the asset; and then it asks for  
18 more margin if the asset value went down in the trading  
19 markets; and then you have a day or two or three, depending on  
20 the structure, to post the new margin.

21 If you don't post the new margin, and this the way every  
22 margin loan works, the lender has the ability to seize the  
23 asset, sell it, and pay off its loan. It will then give you  
24 the proceeds above the loan, if any.

25 The debtor -- the lender does that by looking at both the

Seery - Direct

36

1 daily prices, to make sure that it can manage its exposure,  
2 but also it considers the volatility. And what it does when  
3 it's looking at the volatility, and volatility is really a  
4 measure, the way -- the way that securities analysts look at  
5 it, is a forward year of the movement, potential movement of a  
6 security. And that's how you set your haircut. Because if  
7 the -- if the asset is very, very stable -- for example, your  
8 home -- if your home was a margin loan and your mortgage, say,  
9 is a margin loan, there wouldn't be much calling of margin  
10 every day, because if the lender loaned 80 percent of the  
11 value of your home, there may be house sales that go higher or  
12 lower, but they don't necessary move that much really quickly,  
13 particularly if these loans set what's called a threshold  
14 amount that allow a little bit of movement each way.

15 The margin loans, though, are on securities that can move  
16 tremendously. And what happened in February and then in early  
17 March, volatility spiked up, prices moved significantly,  
18 prices moved against the Highland positions. So Jefferies did  
19 two things. One is it called margin, because it was -- its  
20 equity cushion, in essence, was getting trimmed, and it wanted  
21 more protection. Number two, it increased the haircuts, which  
22 it was entitled to do because it looked forward and said, The  
23 volatility in this market is worse than we thought. It will  
24 be a higher volatility and there's more risk to us that the  
25 asset could be worth less than the loan.

005454



Seery - Direct

37

1 I started working with Joe Sowin, who's a head trader, a  
2 very accomplished trader at Highland. He actually reports  
3 into the -- not on the Debtors' payroll but another payroll  
4 that we don't manage. But he spends a ton of time working on  
5 Highland assets and trading those assets. And Joe and I  
6 started working together to try to manage the Jefferies  
7 exposure.

8 At one point, Jefferies actually seized the Select  
9 account. Again, Select wasn't in bankruptcy, but Jefferies  
10 had safe harbor provisions or protections anyway and they  
11 could have done it. We felt they were about to seize the  
12 internal account, and so we sent them a note that said that  
13 perhaps their safe harbors weren't as good as they thought.  
14 But, more importantly, here's our sale program. Jim Seery's  
15 going to take over the account, working with Joe, and we're  
16 going to manage it down.

17 In the Select account, Jefferies took it over -- and this  
18 is not really a blame to Jefferies; it's part of the market --  
19 they sold out of that account pretty quickly. They did work  
20 with us, but they were the selling position and covering their  
21 loan, and we lost virtually all of the value in that account.

22 In the internal account, we effectively kept Jefferies  
23 from seizing it, gave them a sale program, and then day-to-day  
24 managed the sale of the more significant assets, as well as  
25 the hedges, which mean we traded pretty aggressively

005455

Seery - Direct

38

1 throughout the day. This was a full-day job, trading that  
2 account, with Joe as the trader and then me acting as the PM,  
3 effectively.

4 We took that account, which if Jefferies had taken it over  
5 and done -- it had virtually the same securities, it had just  
6 a small number of securities, as well as some hedges which had  
7 significant basis risk related to the securities -- we took  
8 that account over. If we'd gotten the same program as  
9 Jefferies, we would have lost \$11 million. We made about \$23  
10 million. So that swing, that swing was pretty significant.  
11 I'm sorry, we made about \$11-1/2 million, about a \$23 million  
12 swing than if Jefferies had taken it over.

13 So that was another example of what I've been doing that  
14 the Board designated me to do to help run this business.  
15 Working with Joe, as well as research, as well as discussing  
16 these positions on a regular basis with Jefferies, weekly  
17 calls and daily e-mails, we were able to preserve that value  
18 in that account.

19 Q And so, just for context, this is happening in late  
20 February or early March, as COVID is hitting and the markets  
21 are volatile; is that fair?

22 A That's when we started taking it over. The real -- the  
23 real -- the lay in the markets was about March 22nd or 23rd.

24 Q Uh-huh.

25 A And that's when it became a daily grind on those positions

005456

Seery - Direct

39

1 for a solid month to make sure that we got it in a decent  
2 place.

3 And remind you that we were trading those accounts within  
4 the strictures of the protocols. So we didn't have the  
5 ability to -- the securities were -- rather less liquid. We  
6 didn't have the ability to just dump them, because we would  
7 have destroyed the market and taken significant losses.

8 In addition, because of the protocols, we didn't have the  
9 ability to go out and buy hedges, even though we had a  
10 negative bias as to where the market was, particularly in  
11 those less-traded securities.

12 And it's -- it was public that Highland (inaudible) and  
13 Highland (inaudible) was in bankruptcy, so you can be certain  
14 that the traders were leaning on those -- those securities  
15 from short decisions. So it was a very difficult, time-  
16 consuming effort, and a great job by Joe.

17 Q When you talk about a time-consuming effort, how would  
18 you -- how would you characterize the amount of time you spent  
19 on this project in the month of March? Was it a full-time  
20 job?

21 A Yeah. Yeah. I mean, full-time is relative, right, but it  
22 was -- it was a lot of time. So we would start out, you know,  
23 like everybody else who is in those markets and do it the same  
24 way, it's pretty tried and true: By 6:30 in the morning,  
25 you're starting to look at what the EOP, what Asia did, where

005457

Seery - Direct

40

1 European markets were opened up, what the futures were looking  
2 like, looking at your own securities, checking all of the  
3 mail, talking to your research folks. To the extent that you  
4 know that there's other investors in those investments, we  
5 reached out to those -- I have a number of contacts in the  
6 market who are in these kinds of assets -- to see what they're  
7 thinking and how they're looking at value. And then set up a  
8 trading strategy with Joe, and then execute on it every day.  
9 And that trading strategy, again, was not static. So during  
10 the day, a dynamic trading strategy has to be adjusted  
11 depending on what the market is doing, and Joe was excellent  
12 at it.

13 Q I think you mentioned the protocols earlier. Can you just  
14 talk a little bit more about how you and the Debtor  
15 communicated with the Committee through this process of  
16 addressing the Jefferies mortgage -- mortgage defaults?

17 A Well, every day, we sent a report to -- to the Debtor -- I  
18 mean, to the Committee, I apologize -- with our positions in  
19 each of the accounts and tell them exactly what we're doing,  
20 what the plan is, what we're set up to do, where we think it's  
21 going, and what assistance we might need through the  
22 protocols.

23 I think it became really difficult for the Debtors'  
24 professionals -- the Committee's professionals to deal with  
25 these issues, because it's just not what they were used to

005458

Seery - Direct

41

1 doing every day. So we would report to them. The Committee  
2 met weekly. We can -- provided direct information to  
3 Committee members when they -- you know, there's members on  
4 the Committee who are very versed in these types of assets.  
5 We would talk to them directly, I would talk to them directly,  
6 and tell them exactly what we're doing and why and get their  
7 input, because there was no magic special sauce as to exactly  
8 what to do.

9 Q And would you characterize the process as transparent and  
10 open between you and the Committee and its members?

11 A Oh, oh, absolutely. You know, we were -- they were  
12 constructive. I wouldn't say that the Committee wasn't  
13 constructive. I think the difficulty the Committee had, which  
14 is what, you know, any third party would have, is that: Why  
15 are we going to put more money into these accounts when the  
16 value is going down, and what's -- what's your -- what are  
17 your price targets? How do you think about those assets;  
18 who's the analyst who's working on it; how do they compare to  
19 other assets? So it wasn't an easy process for the Committee  
20 to get their arms around, either.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we have other transactions  
23 that we could talk about if you think that would be useful, or  
24 we could continue to push this forward.

25 THE COURT: You can continue to push it forward.

005459

Seery - Direct

42

1 Thank you.

2 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

3 BY MR. MORRIS:

4 Q Then let's transition for a moment just about your  
5 recollection as to kind of when and how, you know, the  
6 discussions with the Board and the Committee evolved with  
7 respect to your taking over as CEO. Did there come a point in  
8 time that you can recall when the Board asked you to consider  
9 that?

10 A Yeah. The Board asked me to consider it I would say  
11 probably late January or early February. And the initial  
12 discussions, even before, you know, before we were selected.  
13 So, as John Dubel and I had been selected by the Debtor and  
14 the Committee, we talked about the need for one central point  
15 of management for this company. That it's 70 employees and  
16 diverse assets, diverse business practices. How are we going  
17 to mold that as a Committee? It really needed somebody to  
18 execute the strategic plan that the Board put in place.

19 And so John had asked me about that even before we were  
20 selected. Committee counsel asked me about it. So there was  
21 -- there was some, at least away from me, there was some view  
22 that perhaps I was going to be the person that was most  
23 likely, if it was needed.

24 My view in early February was that, you know, we were  
25 effectively, as the phrase goes, drinking from a fire hose,

005460



Seery - Direct

43

1 and I wanted to get a better sense of who the folks were at  
2 Highland; what their responsibilities are; how they performed;  
3 what I thought of them as performers; how -- I had -- or,  
4 having some idea what the claims are and how that process  
5 would work; and could we make this a success?

6 So, early on, in January and in February, as we started  
7 having these discussions, I was in the Highland offices at  
8 least three, usually four days a week. And I was there from  
9 7:30 in the morning until 6:00 or 7:00 at night every day.  
10 And that gave me just a different feel for exactly how the  
11 organization was running and the issues that were coming up  
12 every day.

13 That evolved into March where, after I took over the  
14 securities accounts in early March and then took over the  
15 Multi-Strat issues, that John and Russ Nelms pushed me to  
16 really consider stepping up fully to the CEO role. So, by  
17 early April, I think it's the first week of April, we actually  
18 -- we put it forth and go to the Committee. So we started  
19 negotiating what potential terms were, how it would work.

20 You know, one of the concerns that I had, you know, we had  
21 no idea, and I suppose we still don't, how the COVID-19 issues  
22 will play out and how that would both -- because at the time  
23 they were really affecting New York, where I'm based and I  
24 live, and less so in Dallas. But by mid-March, it was pretty  
25 clear that the whole country was being affected. And now,

005461

Seery - Direct

44

1 obviously, it's hitting all over.

2 And hopefully that will settle, but what we did learn, and  
3 I think a lot of businesses learned, is that particularly  
4 these types of service businesses that function electronically  
5 in lot of respects, even when they are in an office, because  
6 you're in front of your screen, that we are very lucky to have  
7 these types of roles where we can really perform the job, if  
8 not equally well, pretty darn close to how you perform it when  
9 you're at the office. And so that issue subsided a little bit  
10 in terms of how I would interrelate -- not the issue going  
11 away, obviously -- but how I could interrelate and work with  
12 the team to drive the business, even if I was doing it from  
13 New York.

14 Q And have you continued to play a leadership role from the  
15 time you spoke with your fellow Board members in early March  
16 until the present?

17 A I have. And I think one of the things that the Committee,  
18 you know, recognized was that John and Russ, experienced  
19 professionals, were willing to step back and let me take the  
20 day-to-day working with the Committee or presenting to the  
21 Committee. So we do have weekly Board meetings and we do have  
22 almost daily Board calls, and then, without an official  
23 meeting, we meet on the phone virtually every Saturday or  
24 Sunday, sometimes both, with the three of us, to go through  
25 what's happened every -- each week, how the plan has evolved

005462

Seery - Direct

45

1 and where we're pushing it.

2 But in terms of the presentations to the Committee, I took  
3 the lead on those in both designing and working with the Board  
4 then and then implementing them and laying them out for the  
5 Committee, as well as the individual negotiations.

6 So, early on, we determined that we had to try to figure  
7 out a way to push this case forward, notwithstanding that we  
8 weren't getting -- we didn't see a lot of movement from any of  
9 the parties, frankly, on trying to figure out a way to  
10 coalesce around a direction. So we designed a program that we  
11 laid out for the Committee in which we considered three main  
12 areas to consider for a plan. And I took the lead on doing  
13 that.

14 Q So, let's talk a little bit about the claims resolution  
15 process and the formulation of a plan. Have you played any  
16 role in the claims resolution process?

17 A Well, we haven't actually resolved any claims completely  
18 yet, but we're very close on one, and I've taken the lead on  
19 doing that.

20 On the other two, I've been involved heavily with the --  
21 both counsel and with DSI in analyzing the claims. As well as  
22 with the rest of the Board, frankly. The -- you know, we've  
23 got a significant amount of expertise between John Dubel and  
24 Russ Nelms with respect to how to think about these issues in  
25 the context both of a bankruptcy, obviously, with Russ, and in

005463

Seery - Direct

46

1 the context of both a restructuring and in the business with  
2 respect to John.

3 So we've gang-tackled those, again, effectively, all  
4 analyzing the various issues with respect to these claims.  
5 But in terms of having the direct negotiations, particularly  
6 on two of them, I've taken -- I've taken more of the lead  
7 about where we could go. And if you -- particularly with my  
8 background in restructuring, and having wrestled with  
9 substantive consolidation, alter ego, piercing the veil since  
10 1988 or '89, you know, some of the issues that have arisen in  
11 this case are very, very familiar to me. I've spent a  
12 significant part of my career dealing with those. So I've  
13 taken the lead on those types of issues.

14 I think that where I was going was in terms of structuring  
15 potential outcomes for plans. And we are -- you know, we've  
16 been slowed down, as I think Jeff Pomerantz mentioned last  
17 week, to a fair degree by COVID, in that the business impacts,  
18 we can go into, and Jeff touched on some of those, but the  
19 social impacts with respect to negotiating are hard to -- are  
20 hard to understate. The -- you can run a business like this  
21 through your screen. It's very difficult to simply negotiate  
22 by phone or by video. The face-to-face, at least in my  
23 experience, makes a big difference in moving parties, and we  
24 haven't had as much of that.

25 What we've tried to do recently, starting in May, is we've

005464

Seery - Direct

47

1 put together a program for the Committee, and we'll walk them  
2 through what I think are the -- what we determine as a Board  
3 and then we laid out the specifics -- I didn't; DSI -- of what  
4 the options are in this case.

5 And I think number one was the status quo. Do we maintain  
6 this case status quo, continue to run the business, and then  
7 try to negotiate, resolve, mediate, or litigate, first through  
8 dispositive motions, then through something more significant  
9 if we can't do it through dispositive motions, these claims?

10 The Debtor right now on an operating basis does burn cash.  
11 I can go into the specifics, but the Committee knows them, and  
12 I'd prefer to do those *in camera* if we -- if the Judge would  
13 like that. We do burn cash on an operating basis, but not  
14 that much. The Debtor has about \$30 million (inaudible) and  
15 the business does run, and generally each year the operating  
16 burn, if you will, which is, in compensation, is filled by  
17 selling some assets that have appreciated in value. And the  
18 Debtor runs real -- with those accretions, run roughly  
19 breakeven.

20 The problem in this case is that we are burning a  
21 significant amount of bankruptcy professional fees. And it's  
22 the lament of creditors and business operators and the  
23 bankruptcy bar. I think, certainly, the judges that I see for  
24 a long time. And the percentage -- the cost of the cases  
25 keeps going up and the percentage of the assets keeps going,

005465

Seery - Direct

48

1 but particularly if the asset values are going down.

2 So the status quo didn't make a lot of sense unless we  
3 were going to get very swift movement from the parties, and I  
4 mean all sides, to try to resolve the case.

5 The other type of outcome we thought about in terms of a  
6 plan was a downsiding model. Downsizing model, excuse me. In  
7 that model, we would try to significantly cut headcount, try  
8 to significantly cut expenses. Run the business as leanly as  
9 possible. And then try to go through those steps with respect  
10 to resolving the claims.

11 Again, the problem, the problem with that is resolution of  
12 those claims was uncertain and could take a long time, unless  
13 we had significant movement from either side. But, moreover,  
14 in terms of operating the business, we determined that with  
15 respect to both the managed accounts and shared service  
16 agreements, we really couldn't effectively do the job that the  
17 Debtor does with a smaller staff. Truth is, even at 70  
18 people, the HCMLP staff is pretty lean. It's a really good  
19 team and they are very efficient and they've really proved it  
20 through working offsite, you know, through the pandemic.

21 But we really thought that if we -- and analyzed it. If  
22 we were to try to cut that team and provide the services, we  
23 would fall down. So we would breach the duties or potentially  
24 incur liabilities under those various contracts.

25 The third area that we took a look at, which was what we

005466



Seery - Direct

49

1 called the subservicing model. In this model, we would try to  
2 separate the business of the Debtor, which has a small  
3 operating loss, but it's still material money, from the asset  
4 management. That way, you could hold onto the assets for the  
5 benefit of the creditors or the Debtor, depending on where the  
6 claims comes out, still provide the services to those third  
7 parties under the subservicing agreements or the management  
8 agreements. You wouldn't make money on that, but you'd get  
9 rid of the operating burn.

10 And that model had a number of issues, but we've sort of  
11 evolved that model to what I think has been referred to in  
12 court as the debtor-creditor monetization vehicle. So a  
13 little bit of a cumbersome name, but the idea would be to try  
14 to separate the assets, which potentially are the ways to pay  
15 the creditors, depending on where claims come out, and then --  
16 and the operations, and make sure you can continue the  
17 operations without a heavy burn.

18 That model also permits us to cut, we believe, bankruptcy  
19 operating expenses significantly. So, right now, because of  
20 the nature of the case, we have two professionals doing every  
21 job: Committee professionals and Debtor professionals. We  
22 would be able to reduce that cost by putting those into one  
23 entity that'll be a trust-like structure to service the  
24 business, resolve the claims, monetize the assets.

25 And, finally, something I started working on -- I'd say on

005467

Seery - Direct

50

1 my own, but that wouldn't be true -- with the DSI team,  
2 particularly the two -- we have two excellent analysts on the  
3 case. A very detailed model of what I think has been referred  
4 to maybe even in court as a potential grand bargain plan. And  
5 that plan looks at monetizing the assets over what period we  
6 believe that we could get that done. (inaudible) we're  
7 looking at the values that we could achieve as well as setting  
8 out what we think are reasonable numbers for the claim  
9 distributions and then how they would be made.

10 Now, on the asset side of the ledger, we have a pretty  
11 good understanding. We obviously know where the assets are  
12 bought, and we have a pretty good sense of what the current  
13 market looks like for those assets. We're not a forced  
14 seller, but we have -- we have been involved in processes  
15 around a number of the assets and have a good sense of where  
16 values are and how long it would take to achieve those values.

17 You don't have to sell an asset as well to get money from  
18 it. There might be ways to finance those assets. Although,  
19 to be sure, in this environment, financing particularly these  
20 types of assets has become very, very difficult.

21 The other side of the equation of the claims, and we're  
22 using our best estimate of where we think those claims come  
23 out in terms of payment, the creditors often have a different  
24 view as to what they would like those claims to come out with.  
25 So we're trying to figure out, through negotiation and

005468

Seery - Direct

51

1 discussion, how we get those two sides closer together. And  
2 that, that would be the grand bargain plan.

3 And I think where we're really focused now is that status  
4 quo doesn't make sense. We've gone that way too long.  
5 Downsizing doesn't work because of the complexity of these  
6 operations and the contractual obligations that the Debtor  
7 has. And it's really a grand bargain plan or a Debtor  
8 monetization, a debtor-creditor monetization vehicle, which  
9 would be structured like a trust and still be able to service  
10 the business while resolving the claims.

11 Q Taking into account the uncertainty because there are  
12 still some options being considered, in your leadership role,  
13 have you -- do you have a sense of timing? Is there a  
14 timeline by which certain milestones are at least  
15 aspirational, if not achievable?

16 A Well, I don't think I'm telling anyone what they don't  
17 know, that deadlines get people to act and make decisions.  
18 Sometimes they're good decisions, sometimes they're not, but  
19 we're going to push forward on both of these plan  
20 opportunities now. So we intend to file a debtor-creditor  
21 monetization vehicle plan, and we'll keep pushing the parties  
22 towards settlements.

23 You know, as we say on the Multi-Strat negotiations, until  
24 it was clear that we were either going to default, because we  
25 didn't have the money to pay those premiums, or we're going to

005469

Seery - Direct

52

1 file Multi-Strat as a bankruptcy, it was hard to get folks to  
2 really come to the table and think about how to settle that  
3 issue.

4 These issues in regard to the total case are much more  
5 complicated. We're going to file a plan. We believe that  
6 will set a bit of a crucible to folks to think about how to  
7 move forward with their claims. We are, as Jeff Pomerantz  
8 mentioned last time, agreed in principle, but we have some  
9 issues to work through with Redeemer that we hope to be able  
10 to resolve by this week. And so that's my internal goal, but  
11 I expect to be able to do it.

12 The reason that's complex is not that it's simply a -- the  
13 arbitration award is not simply a money award; it actually  
14 requires certain offsets, it requires certain assets be sold  
15 and paid for. And we're trying to carve our way around some  
16 of those, because they (inaudible) agreement, because they're  
17 -- they're more difficult than simply exchanging cash for  
18 assets, because we don't have the ability to do that right  
19 now. We don't have the cash, and we're in bankruptcy.

20 So I do believe that we can get these done. And then if  
21 mediation is something that would work, great. We're going to  
22 try to do it without mediation as well. Going to try to do it  
23 before we get to mediation and resolve claims. And if we're  
24 unable to do that, hopefully mediation will push it forward or  
25 we have to have a fallback, which will be dispositive motions

005470

Seery - Direct

53

1 with respect to certain of the claims.

2 But we expect to have and I think we have a number of  
3 claims objections that have (inaudible). We've resolved  
4 those. We're really down to three claims. And one of them is  
5 almost done.

6 Q All right. At the last hearing, --

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, that really does finish the  
8 substance of the testimony with respect to this motion, but at  
9 the last hearing Your Honor raised some questions about PPP  
10 loans.

11 THE COURT: Yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Would you like me to just take a moment  
13 with Mr. Seery to address that?

14 THE COURT: Yes, please.

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Mr. Seery, you're aware that the Judge raised some  
18 questions about whether and to what extent the Debtor may have  
19 been involved in any of the PPP loans?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And have you done any work to try to figure out the  
22 answers to the questions the Judge posed?

23 A Well, work in response to the question, but also work  
24 previously. So, just a -- quickly, as I think we all know,  
25 the PPP program was put forth to try to give companies cash

005471

Seery - Direct

54

1 that they had to use for employee payments, to continue to  
2 keep payroll supported and to continue to have folks hold  
3 their jobs.

4 We have -- and I think the *Business Insider* article, which  
5 I'm not familiar, I know the publication is not something I  
6 seen much, but I'm not familiar with the specifics of that  
7 article, and -- but any PPP, away from the assets that HCMLP  
8 actually owns or controls. And we've got -- we've got three  
9 -- and I think there's some substance to the article. But  
10 we've got three businesses. And these are -- this is public,  
11 but I'll go into the -- sort of the obvious reasons without  
12 going into the specifics of the business around the ones that  
13 I know of well.

14 Carey Limousine is a business that transports folks in  
15 high-quality cars from airports or from events or between  
16 businesses. It was hit severely by the COVID-19 pandemic.,  
17 particularly with respect to the air transportation, which was  
18 really one of its biggest areas. The business,  
19 notwithstanding Uber and the other type of shared ride  
20 services, had actually done quite well, and Highland was an  
21 owner of a significant portion of that business related to  
22 some loans that it held in various funds.

23 That business's management, with its own outside counsel,  
24 sought a PPP loan. Then our director came to us and discussed  
25 with the Board the propriety of that loan. We engaged outside

005472



Seery - Direct

55

1 counsel, not bankruptcy counsel but counsel that had  
2 particularized expertise in PPP, and spent a ton of time  
3 really understanding both the law as well as the specific  
4 regs. Carey did get a PPP loan. It is potentially  
5 forgivable, depending on how it's used.

6 The second entity that was similar but didn't come to the  
7 Board, we have a business called SSP, which is an excellent  
8 highway business that provides equip -- materials for a lot of  
9 different road construction, but primarily highway road  
10 construction. Very well run business. That entity got a PPP  
11 loan as well, primarily worried about whether the construction  
12 on the highways would shut down.

13 So it's been -- I don't believe that's really happened in  
14 Texas, which is where most of their business is, but they  
15 qualified for that loan. They did not come to the Board. A  
16 very specific carve-out, because one of the interest holders  
17 that we share that position with is a Small Business  
18 Administration fund and, so it was very clear that it was  
19 entitled to that loan.

20 Then there's a third entity called Roma that got a very  
21 small PPP loan. We don't control the entity and we were not  
22 involved in its acquisition of that loan. Again, it would  
23 have to be used as required.

24 One of the things I want to make sure that is in the  
25 record and for Your Honor with respect to Carey, we spent a

005473

Seery - Direct

56

1 lot of time as a Board focused on, one, whether it was legal  
2 to get that loan, first. We're doing everything right, by the  
3 book. We're not going to play in the gray. There is no gray.  
4 There's black and white in these areas.

5 Number two, was it ethical, was it appropriate that we  
6 went and got this loan or that Carey went and got this loan?  
7 Management, with the outside counsel, was sure that we could  
8 do it, but we didn't want to take their word for it, so we  
9 went out and got our own counsel, third-party counsel for the  
10 Board to make sure that this was appropriate.

11 Three, the requirements around these loans are significant  
12 and the penalties for violating them are severe. So if you  
13 get a loan by mistake, are you really required to pay it back?  
14 And if you're mistaken, that will be expensive, but it won't  
15 be a real penalty. But if you get a loan that's really  
16 inappropriate, that you shouldn't have gotten, that was a  
17 material misstatement of any of the facts around it, the  
18 penalties are significant. And not only in terms of the  
19 opprobrium that you'd suffer in the press, because that's  
20 coming, but in terms of how you use the funds.

21 So they can only be used in very specific ways, and we  
22 were exceptionally careful around this program.

23 The basis of the program is to keep people employed. And  
24 with a business like Carey Limousine in particular, where  
25 there's a significant amount of debt, where the business is

005474

1 shut down by COVID, where we didn't have the funds to put into  
2 Carey, nor even if we wanted to, we might not have been able  
3 to do it without the Committee's approval because of the  
4 protocol, a PPP loan was not only legal but it was  
5 appropriate. And it's being used in that fashion, meaning to  
6 keep employees employed.

7 Q Thank you very much, Mr. Seery.

8 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions  
9 of Mr. Seery. Does the Court have any questions?

10 THE COURT: I actually have a follow-up question  
11 regarding the PPP, just to kind of put a bow on this.

12 EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

13 THE COURT: I'm looking at the demonstrative aide. I  
14 don't know if you, Mr. Seery, have it there handy.

15 THE WITNESS: I do, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Okay. So I'm turning to Page 6, the  
17 chart, the subchart, Investments and Subsidiaries. The third  
18 column, Privately-Held Equity, Various Companies. I mean,  
19 that would be the type of investment entity we're talking  
20 about here that got the PPP loan: Carey Limousine, SSP, Roma?  
21 Nothing that was -- well, I'm going to say Highland affiliate.  
22 Affiliate, that's a dicey term, but that's the type of entity  
23 in the organizational structure we're talking about, correct?

24 THE WITNESS: Those are the ones -- I want to be very  
25 careful, because I know what I know and I know I won't

1 represent anything that I don't know.

2 So, with respect to the entities that HCMLP, the Debtor,  
3 controls, that's absolutely the case. I don't know, and I can  
4 try to find out, but they are not HCMLP-controlled entities.  
5 Whether other entities in the related-party complex received  
6 loans -- so, obviously, HCMLP did not receive a loan. And the  
7 only entities that we were involved with is the ones I  
8 mentioned to you.

9 And I should mention, there are other entities in the  
10 privately-held equity that got other government money, in the  
11 medical space, that they didn't even ask for. HHS pushed  
12 forward payments to folks in the business, medical healthcare-  
13 providing businesses, to assure that they had liquidity to  
14 provide. And so -- and this has been described to me exactly  
15 this way, that they woke up in the morning and found money in  
16 their account. And with one of the companies, they actually  
17 returned a bunch of the money because it was from a dormant  
18 provider number and they didn't believe it was appropriate to  
19 keep that money. So that was one of the entities that we  
20 control with other investors.

21 But with respect to our HCMLP entities, these are the only  
22 ones I know. With respect to other related entities that  
23 might be in the family of businesses, for lack of a better  
24 term, that were alluded to in the *Business Insider* article, I  
25 don't know that answer. So, I -- if I -- I can try to find

Seery - Examination by the Court

59

1 out. I just don't know the answer, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Well, this has  
3 been extremely helpful.

4 I should ask does anyone have any questions of Mr. Seery?  
5 The Committee counsel, perhaps? Anyone else?

6 MR. CLUBOK: Your Honor, this is Andrew Clubok. In  
7 light of the testimony, I do have some questions on behalf of  
8 UBS.

9 THE COURT: All right. Briefly. Go ahead.

10 MR. CLUBOK: Okay.

11 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor? Your Honor, I'm sorry to  
12 interrupt, but there's no objection lodged here. If Your  
13 Honor wants to permit it, that's obviously the Court's  
14 prerogative. But as just a point of order, having not lodged  
15 an objection, I don't know what right anybody has to cross-  
16 examine the witness.

17 THE COURT: All right. Well, that's why I said  
18 briefly. I think that Mr. Morris makes a good point, Mr.  
19 Clubok. You could have filed a written objection, response,  
20 comment, or something. So, you're a party in interest. I'll  
21 give you a little bit of leeway here. But please keep it  
22 brief.

23 MR. CLUBOK: Yeah. Thank you, Your Honor. It's just  
24 some of the things that Mr. Seery said which we didn't expect  
25 to hear that has raised a few questions that I just very

005477

Seery - Cross

60

1 briefly will try to address.

2 CROSS-EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. CLUBOK:

4 Q Mr. Seery, good afternoon. I'm Andrew Clubok, Latham &  
5 Watkins, on behalf of UBS.

6 Mr. Seery, you talked about the fiduciary duties you've  
7 understood yourself to have with respect to certain parties,  
8 and my question to you is: Have you understood, since the  
9 beginning of your service as an Independent Director of  
10 Strand, that you had fiduciary duties to the unsecured  
11 creditors of the Debtor?

12 A It's a -- it's a -- the answer is I understand the  
13 fiduciary duties very well. I think we have fiduciary duties  
14 to the estate. So Highland -- what I tried to explain is that  
15 Highland, as an asset manager, has very specific fiduciary  
16 duties that are set forth in (inaudible) in the cases and the  
17 rules that have interpreted it. We, as directors of Strand,  
18 have a duty to the estate.

19 I don't think it's -- I don't think it's fair, and I'd  
20 have to subject myself to some education from counsel, I don't  
21 think it's fair to say we had a specific fiduciary duty to a  
22 particular creditor.

23 So, for example, if I had a fiduciary duty to UBS, it  
24 would be very difficult for me to object to UBS's claim. It  
25 would be -- I don't know how I could do that as a fiduciary.

005478



1 When the claim is crystalized in the estate, I believe that we  
2 have fiduciary duties to each and every interest holder in the  
3 estate.

4 Q My question is a little simpler, and I just -- well, I'm  
5 actually not asking legally whether you do or not. I'm asking  
6 what your understanding has been since your role. Have you  
7 conducted yourself in a way in which you have treated your  
8 obligations as though you have a fiduciary obligation to the  
9 unsecured creditors?

10 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

11 THE COURT: Sustained.

12 MR. CLUBOK: Okay.

13 BY MR. CLUBOK:

14 Q You said that you believe that you have, with respect to  
15 Multi-Strat, which is an entity that you manage, you said that  
16 you understood yourself to have fiduciary duties to the  
17 redeemers of Multi-Strat. Do you recall that?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Yeah. And Multi-Strat is outside of the estate, but HCM,  
20 the Debtor manages Multi-Strat. And you said because of, you  
21 know, your role, you personally feel as if you have a  
22 fiduciary duty to the redeemers in Multi-Strat, correct?

23 A I --

24 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.

25 Mischaracterizes the testimony.

Seery - Cross

62

1 THE COURT: Sustained.

2 MR. CLUBOK: Your Honor, I believe that the  
3 transcript -- I believe Mr. Seery said in direct that he  
4 considered himself to have fiduciary duties with respect to  
5 the redeemers of Multi-Strat. The transcript will show it. I  
6 don't know what the objection is. Maybe I misstated when I  
7 asked my question, but I'm just starting --

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. CLUBOK: I'm just trying to understand --

10 THE COURT: All right. I'll let you rephrase the  
11 question, but this -- I've probably -- I may have made a  
12 mistake in letting you ask questions, because this is about  
13 the propriety of him being CEO and the reasonableness of  
14 compensation. This isn't a discovery opportunity. So I'm a  
15 little confused the relevance of what you're asking. Could  
16 you address that for me?

17 MR. CLUBOK: Sure. Your Honor, Mr. Seery on direct  
18 described what he understood his fiduciary duties to be. I  
19 think we -- it made me wonder, he didn't mention the unsecured  
20 creditors or what he believes his fiduciary relationship is,  
21 if any, with the creditors, unsecured creditors. I would -- I  
22 think it's a fair question to ask what his understanding is,  
23 because now he's going to take on a new role as CEO, and I  
24 think it's appropriate for everyone to understand, so we know  
25 when we're dealing with Mr. Seery --

005480

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. CLUBOK: -- what his --

3 THE COURT: I think -- I think he --

4 MR. CLUBOK: -- he understands -- what he understands  
5 his fiduciary duties to be.

6 THE COURT: I think he answered the question, and  
7 frankly, I think he answered it correctly. His fiduciary  
8 duties go to the estate, right? And the creditors are the  
9 beneficiaries of his actions in that regard, right? So I  
10 think he correctly answered the question already. All right?  
11 Next question.

12 MR. CLUBOK: Okay. He says that there's three  
13 aspects of the business he's been managing: \$300 million,  
14 roughly, of Highland's own assets; the fact that they manage  
15 \$3 billion in other assets, I think in managed assets; and  
16 then they have shared services for \$6 billion in assets owned  
17 by related entities, mostly.

18 BY MR. CLUBOK:

19 Q For those three separate businesses, I just want to  
20 briefly understand: With respect to the first one, for  
21 example, there's \$300 million, you said, roughly, of  
22 (inaudible) assets. Roughly what were the value of the assets  
23 when you started your role in January of 2020?

24 A It's hard to compare apples to apples on this because  
25 there are certain assets that we've taken out that didn't

1 change in value. So I would say they were carried on the  
2 balance sheet at different levels. I think a good rough  
3 number would be in the \$500 to \$600 million area.

4 Q Okay.

5 A And the biggest -- the biggest movants in asset values  
6 have been on securities, both ones that we continue to own and  
7 the accounts that Jefferies -- that were levered, and those  
8 were shown as unlevered marks on the balance sheet and the  
9 losses that were incurred there. And then with respect to  
10 certain of the PE assets and then a major movement on a  
11 related-party loan, where the Board, through analysis that we  
12 did with DSI and others, believes that loan is likely to be  
13 worthless. Likewise, the claim of that entity we believe is  
14 likely to be worthless.

15 Q And then to the extent the assets, you say, have a rough  
16 value of \$300 million, you alluded to significant professional  
17 fees, bankruptcy costs, administrative fees, the Debtor is  
18 burning cash. My question is, If it's \$300 million today  
19 roughly of total value of assets, what's your current best  
20 estimate of the total amount that will be available to be  
21 distributed to the creditors net of those -- that burning of  
22 cash and the admin fees and the other issue that you  
23 mentioned? What is your current expectation of the total  
24 amount that will be able to be distributed to the creditors?

25 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just -- I just object to

1 this line of inquiry. It's like free discovery, as Your Honor  
2 suggested earlier. I don't know what it has to do with Mr.  
3 Seery's work, his qualifications, the compensation  
4 arrangements. And I think it's inappropriate.

5 THE COURT: Okay. I'll overrule and allow this one  
6 remaining question, but that's going to be it, unless your  
7 next questions pertain to the employment or compensation  
8 structure.

9 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't have a crystal ball as to  
10 what the assets are going to be worth. I think that they are  
11 fairly marked right now, and we have significant discovery  
12 that we've had with respect to a number of the assets and  
13 marked at views as to their value. So I think that we're at a  
14 pretty good base value, assuming that we don't rush into  
15 forced sales of assets.

16 So, as I know the Court is aware and I hope you're aware,  
17 when you look at asset values, and you look at them on a  
18 liquidation basis, the numbers are normally much lower than  
19 when you look at them as selling them on a more controlled  
20 basis. If you have liquid securities, that's not the case.  
21 So if I have \$500 million of Apple at \$363 today, it's  
22 probably a good chance that it'll be worth something different  
23 in a month, something different in two months. But if I need  
24 to move my position, I can do that.

25 These assets are much more difficult to move. And the act

1 of selling them often changes the value, which is why we  
2 engage professional bankers to help move, first, those assets.

3 So I just don't have a good crystal ball. I think the  
4 valuations that we have now are pretty good. I think they've  
5 been scrubbed well. But that doesn't mean that certain of  
6 these assets will maintain the exact value they have. So, I  
7 gave a good example of Carey Limousine, which is a very small  
8 asset but it's an easy one to understand because everybody can  
9 relate to a car service company that does, you know, a little  
10 bit more high-end and is focused on the airport travel and how  
11 that's been impacted.

12 That asset value has gone down precipitously, even though  
13 it was small, because of that. So I don't -- I don't really  
14 have a great crystal ball as to what's going to happen. If  
15 we're very successful in the fourth quarter and the economy  
16 stabilizes and the COVID vaccines are out in record time and  
17 move forward, then I think we've got potential for upside.  
18 But right now, in the current environment, I think we're  
19 marked fairly.

20 BY MR. CLUBOK:

21 Q Yeah. But my question really wasn't about the value of  
22 the assets. I realize those could go up or down. And you  
23 think they're fairly marked. My question was, What's the  
24 total amount of setoff from those assets to the extent the  
25 bankruptcy fees you alluded to, the burning of cash on the



1 other businesses, you know, how much, you know, net -- what's  
2 the amount that will come off of those assets or that should  
3 be -- that we should assume will be deducted from those assets  
4 because of the professional fees that have been incurred or  
5 you predict will be incurred through the end of the year and  
6 the burn of cash that you mentioned, et cetera?

7 I'm trying to understand how you supervised -- because  
8 you've managed those expenses as well as the assets, right?  
9 And so I just think it's important for us to understand, at  
10 the end of six months, and then how things are set for the  
11 rest of the year, what's the total amount of, you know, call  
12 it liabilities or costs associated with running the business,  
13 running the business and at a cash burn rate, bankruptcy fees,  
14 et cetera, that we --

15 THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to cut it off. I'm  
16 going to cut it off. That, in my view, is going a little too  
17 far afield. That's a discussion outside the courtroom. So,  
18 thank you, and we're going to see: Does the Committee have  
19 anything they want to ask?

20 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, Matt Clemente on behalf of  
21 the Committee.

22 I certainly do not have any questions to ask. I do have a  
23 couple of statements that I want to make, but I don't know if  
24 now is the appropriate time or if there's going to be further  
25 testimony.

Seery - Examination by the Court

68

1 THE COURT: Okay. I think there might be another  
2 witness or two, but we'll let you make your comments at the  
3 appropriate time.

4 EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

5 THE COURT: Mr. Seery, I meant to ask, I forgot to  
6 ask: You've mentioned a couple of times the Debtor, Highland,  
7 has 70-ish employees. Has the number gone down since the case  
8 was filed, is Highland losing employees, or is it staying  
9 stable?

10 THE WITNESS: We lost -- we lost seven employees.  
11 There were some that were severed for performance reasons.  
12 That happens every year. There were some that just moved on  
13 because they decided to move on. And that some -- and then we  
14 had some that, because of the bankruptcy, we lost. We added,  
15 I think, one or two employees that we're pretty excited about  
16 in the fund valuation area, which is a pretty critical area  
17 for the shared services. Unfortunately, they haven't been  
18 able to go to the office, but fortunately, they've been able  
19 to work.

20 So we're down, Your Honor, probably eight total, and so  
21 we're more of the low to mid-60 area right now.

22 THE COURT: Okay. And --

23 MR. SEERY: And we were a little bit north of 70 when  
24 we took the case.

25 THE COURT: Okay. And the COVID situation, I mean,

005486

Seery - Examination by the Court

69

1 if you walked into the office, would there be people around in  
2 masks, or are people still working at home?

3 MR. SEERY: People -- so, in -- yeah. So, in March,  
4 very early on, as things started to shut down, Brian Collins,  
5 who's the director of human resources and an accomplished  
6 professional, came to the Board and basically said, you know,  
7 yeah, Texas is better, but it's not immune. We need to come  
8 up with a program.

9 And with Russ Nelms and John Dubel and I, we developed a  
10 program, with Brian -- with Brian driving it, to figure out  
11 exactly how to approach going into the office; how we would  
12 maintain the office; and then, if something were to happen,  
13 what we would do.

14 We had an employee who, with her family, got COVID in --  
15 we believe in New York, came back. And as soon as we found  
16 out that person wasn't feeling good in the office, it was the  
17 first day they were back, a protocol with thermometers and --  
18 at that time, thermometers were thought to be valuable -- we  
19 immediately sent that employee home. We then brought in a  
20 cleaning crew to clean up the office with EPA and FDA-approved  
21 materials, and then had several days off and brought folks  
22 back the following week.

23 We found that to be, frankly, unwieldy as COVID started to  
24 continue to creep a bit through March and into April. At that  
25 point, we did have other employees, not who came into the

005487

1 office, but who had contracted COVID, so we shut down HCMLP.  
2 When we cleaned the office, we shut it down completely.  
3 Nobody could go in.

4 When -- since then, we have set the office up where we had  
5 initial (inaudible) when things were pretty good, so we  
6 divided the move into -- into basically 20 percent could be in  
7 the office at any one time. And then, since that time, as  
8 things have gotten worse, we found that we were, one, working  
9 extremely well offsite; and two, that it was just a better  
10 environment for the employees. So we've been working  
11 continually offsite.

12 If folks need to go in, because either they need more  
13 advanced systems that they can't go to plug-and-play at home,  
14 or because there's just materials that they want to get,  
15 they're able to do in. We have tons of disinfectant  
16 everywhere. We have masks available. We put in dividers,  
17 Plexiglas dividers between the work stations to assure that if  
18 someone was at a station for a long time, it didn't -- it was  
19 less likely that you could have transmission.

20 I will tell Your Honor that HCMLP is not reporting to the  
21 office. Some of the affiliated businesses, and I don't know  
22 the percentage, have been. So those businesses, which we  
23 don't control, are going in.

24 From my perspective, as long as the numbers are where they  
25 are in Texas, from both a business perspective in terms of

1 making sure that the employee base doesn't contract COVID in  
2 material amounts -- first, any amount -- but in material  
3 amounts that would impact our ability to run the business.  
4 And then with respect to the civic part of it, which is we  
5 don't want to be a part of forcing the spread or causing the  
6 spread of this disease, we know we can work from home. We're  
7 going to continue to do that until we believe it's very safe  
8 to go back.

9       Notwithstanding that we have the ability and have been  
10 doing it with extensive cleaning, extensive disinfectant, and  
11 with dividers, until we are very comfortable that we can go  
12 back and protect our employees and that it's the right civic  
13 thing to do, we're not going to go back, particularly since it  
14 doesn't impact our ability to perform.

15       THE COURT: Okay. I really want to, you know, get to  
16 the rest of our hearing soon, but I heard something that made  
17 me have a question. You said there are other entities we  
18 don't control whose employees are going in. Could you tell me  
19 exactly what you meant by that?

20       THE WITNESS: There's -- away from HCMLP, there's  
21 approximately another 75 to 80 -- it may be slightly more --  
22 employees at the other entities that are NexPoint, NexBank,  
23 NexPoint Advisors. They are under different protocols that  
24 neither I nor Russ nor John control. The office --

25       THE COURT: Let me just stop you.

1 THE WITNESS: Please.

2 THE COURT: So it's just Nex -- well, NexPoint-  
3 related companies?

4 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.

5 THE COURT: NexPoint and --

6 THE WITNESS: Yes.

7 THE COURT: -- affiliates of NexPoint?

8 THE WITNESS: Correct, Your Honor. The office, the  
9 HCMLP offices are huge. And when we were there pre-COVID,  
10 with the full complement of folks, it felt like they were  
11 relatively empty. I shouldn't say -- they felt like there was  
12 plenty of space.

13 What we found, with both sets, our employees and then the  
14 NexPoint-related employees, when 140 or 150 people were in  
15 that office, which pre-COVID felt comfortable, post-COVID  
16 didn't feel so comfortable. So our employees, we started, as  
17 I mentioned, with the shift-working. And then we decided to  
18 go completely mobile unless somebody feels they have to be in  
19 the office, and we want to make sure that they follow the  
20 protocols when they do.

21 With respect to the non-HCMLP related entities, those  
22 entities, some percent of those employees are still going into  
23 the office.

24 Now, when they're there, to be frank, what I said was a  
25 pretty comfortable place with 140 people is a pretty empty



1 place if there's only 50. But our employees, we felt it was  
2 important, since we were able to execute from home, we didn't  
3 need, on most parts, the extra systems to be able to execute  
4 in the office, that we could largely perform from home to make  
5 sure that we weren't taking any risks with the business but  
6 also taking -- one, taking risks for the employees; two,  
7 taking any risks for the business; and three, as I mentioned,  
8 the civil perspective.

9 THE COURT: Okay. We're going to have to take a  
10 five-minute break here in just a second, but let me kind of  
11 elaborate on why I was drilling down on that question about  
12 NexPoint. I mean, isn't it Highland employees who service  
13 NexPoint? Or am I wrong about that?

14 THE WITNESS: Highland employees service a lot of  
15 NexPoint. But NexPoint, NexBank, the various funds, NXRT,  
16 there's a number of businesses: They have their own employees  
17 as well.

18 THE COURT: Okay.

19 THE WITNESS: So the whole complex is about 150  
20 employees.

21 THE COURT: Okay.

22 THE WITNESS: Highland Management is about 70.

23 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, are we finished  
24 with Mr. Seery's testimony, Mr. Morris?

25 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. Our next witness after

Seery - Examination by the Court

74

1 the break will be John Dubel.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Very good.

3 MR. MORRIS: And we --

4 THE COURT: Mr. Seery, again, this has been extremely  
5 helpful for me, and I hope for others. I hope you'll stick  
6 around, because when we circle back to the mediation  
7 discussion at the end of today, I really would like you to be  
8 involved in that discussion. I may want your input on one or  
9 two things. So can you stick around?

10 THE WITNESS: Absolutely, Your Honor. Other than  
11 getting some water and maybe turning the air conditioning back  
12 on in this room, I'll stay.

13 THE COURT: You must not be in Texas if you don't  
14 have your air conditioning on. I assume you're in New York.  
15 All right. Five-minute break. We'll be back.

16 THE WITNESS: It's hot, but not Texas hot.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 THE CLERK: All rise.

20 (A recess ensued from 3:16 p.m. until 3:22 p.m.)

21 THE CLERK: All rise.

22 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're back  
23 on the record in Highland.

24 Mr. Morris, you were going to call Mr. Dubel next?

25 MR. MORRIS: Yes, the Debtor calls John Dubel.

005492

Dubel - Direct

75

1 THE COURT: Dubel?

2 MR. DUBEL: Your Honor, may I have just one minute to  
3 -- my air conditioner.

4 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Dubel, I said your name  
5 wrong. Could you say Testing 1, 2?

6 MR. DUBEL: I can do that, Your Honor. Testing 1, 2.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Very good. Please raise your  
8 right hand.

9 JOHN DUBEL, DEBTORS' WITNESS, SWORN

10 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Morris, you  
11 may proceed.

12 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. As Mr. Pomerantz  
13 previewed, Mr. Dubel's testimony is going to largely cover the  
14 corporate governance-type issues concerning the evolution of  
15 the motion, the discussions or the, you know, beginning of the  
16 discussions, and how the proposal itself evolved.

17 If I may, Your Honor, just to perhaps move this along, I  
18 might lead the witness a little bit. If it's a problem,  
19 you'll let me know, okay?

20 THE COURT: Okay. I will let you know if it's a  
21 problem.

22 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

23 DIRECT EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. MORRIS:

25 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Dubel. You're a member of the Board

005493

1 of Strand today; is that right?

2 A I am.

3 Q And you've held that position since mid-January; is that  
4 right?

5 A Since January 9th, yes.

6 Q Okay. And you understand that we're here today on the  
7 Debtors' motion to appoint Mr. Seery as the Debtors' CEO, CRO,  
8 and the Foreign Representative?

9 A I do understand that, yes, sir.

10 Q Does the Board unanimously support the motion?

11 A I think the Board does, and specifically the compensation  
12 committee, because of obviously the conflict that Mr. Seery  
13 might have, you know, but the Board fully supports it, and the  
14 compensation committee is comprised of Mr. -- Judge -- Judge  
15 Nelms and myself.

16 Q Okay. And do you believe that -- withdrawn. Does the  
17 Board believe that it's in the Debtors' best interests to  
18 retain Mr. Seery on the terms proposed?

19 A We do.

20 Q And why does the Board believe that?

21 A Well, as the Court has heard from the testimony of Mr.  
22 Seery today, he has a tremendous amount of skills and  
23 experience in the area of asset management. He's effectively  
24 been serving as the CEO since -- well, in a lot of ways, since  
25 January 9th, when we asked him to step up and take on some

1 additional responsibilities, but very clearly since the middle  
2 of February, and specifically, the middle of March.

3 And as the Court noted, he is -- knows these assets very  
4 well. He knows the operations. He's done an exemplary job of  
5 handling all of the issues. He has spent a tremendous amount  
6 of time working with the Committee members, trying to develop  
7 good lines of communications.

8 And, you know, Russ -- having, you know, served in a C  
9 Suite position for 25 years of my 30-plus years of  
10 restructuring experience, and 15 years as a CEO, we need a  
11 good leader, an operational leader to run the organization.  
12 So we can support him because you need to have someone in  
13 there who can make decisions; work quickly; obviously,  
14 communicate well with the Board, which he has been doing for  
15 quite some time. So, all the -- all of the reasons why we are  
16 very pleased to have him take on this role.

17 Q Okay. Let's talk a little bit about what led to this  
18 particular motion. Do you recall when the idea of appointing  
19 a CEO first arose?

20 A I would say it was back in December, before the  
21 Independent Board was put together, when we first started  
22 intervening with the creditors and with the Debtor. It was  
23 raised to me in my interview, would I be, you know, willing to  
24 step in as a CEO if asked to? And I'm assuming it was also  
25 asked of Mr. Seery. I didn't ask him that. And it was all

1 obviously coming, you know, out of the protocols that were  
2 being developed where Mr. Dondero would step down as the CEO  
3 and the Independent Board would basically be responsible for  
4 the operations of the company. But we had the opportunity to  
5 go out and seek either one of the three Independent Board  
6 Members as the CEO or go outside to the marketplace and try  
7 and find an independent or a third-party CEO.

8 Q And to the best of your recollection, was that flexibility  
9 built into the term sheet that was part of the corporate  
10 governance settlement?

11 A It was.

12 Q All right.

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is where we're going to  
14 test our technological capabilities. I'm going to ask Ms.  
15 Canty to put up and to share Exhibit 1, and let's see if we're  
16 able to do that.

17 THE COURT: Okay. But if anything goes wrong, I  
18 actually do have the docket up on my screen. I can pull them  
19 up. But, oh, even better. Even better. Okay.

20 MR. MORRIS: All right. It looks like it worked.  
21 Ms. Canty, if you could turn to Page 2, please. I think  
22 that's Page 1.

23 (Pause.)

24 MR. MORRIS: I think it's stuck.

25 THE COURT: Hmm.



Dubel - Direct

79

1 THE WITNESS: If need be, I have a teenager who could  
2 probably figure this out, because I sure can't.

3 MR. MORRIS: I'm impressed that La Asia got to this  
4 point already. Okay. Good. Just the one on the right. Is  
5 there a way to focus in on the top paragraph on the right?

6 THE WITNESS: I'll put my glasses on and I'll be able  
7 to read it.

8 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Right there. Perfect.

9 BY MR. MORRIS:

10 Q Is -- are you familiar with the provisions generally in  
11 the term sheet relating to the opening of CEO?

12 A I am.

13 Q And is this the provision that you were referring to  
14 earlier?

15 A It is.

16 Q And does this provision, to the best of your  
17 understanding, provide the Board with the flexibility, in  
18 consultation with the UCC, to exercise its business judgment  
19 and appoint a CEO if it determined that to be in the Debtors'  
20 best interest?

21 A It does. It's consistent with the discussions had -- that  
22 were had prior to our appointment, and it obviously was  
23 incorporated in the term sheet that was approved by the Court  
24 on January 9th.

25 Q And this also reflects the understanding that you

005497

Dubel - Direct

80

1 described earlier, where one of the Independent Directors  
2 could, in fact, be selected as the CEO; is that right?

3 A That is correct.

4 MR. MORRIS: All right. Let's just take that down,  
5 please, Ms. Canty.

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Dubel, has Mr. Seery, in fact, taken on day-to-day  
8 operational responsibilities for the Debtor?

9 A Yeah. Yes, he has. And I think early on the Board  
10 realized that, between the three Board members, we would try  
11 and divvy up the responsibilities, as Mr. Seery referred to  
12 earlier, and it was definitely like drinking from a fire hose  
13 in the early stages of the case, where the new Board was put  
14 in place. And we tried to divvy up our responsibilities,  
15 taking into consideration each of the Board Members'  
16 expertise.

17 But it was pretty clear that the main business operations  
18 required somebody with the skill set that Mr. Seery had, and  
19 it would be much more efficient, as we progressed forward, to  
20 coalesce around one individual as a CEO.

21 MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, can you pull up Exhibit 2?

22 BY MR. MORRIS:

23 Q And while we're doing that, Mr. Dubel, do you recall early  
24 on that the Board asked Mr. Seery to become involved in the  
25 trading of the prime accounts?

005498

Dubel - Direct

81

1 A I do, yes.

2 Q Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: La Asia, I don't know if you can scroll  
4 down just to --

5 Your Honor, these are minutes from the Board's very first  
6 meeting. And if we go to the next page, right here, you'll  
7 see there's a discussion in the second paragraph.

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Mr. Dubel, does that reflect the Board's deliberation and  
10 decision, really, on the first day, to give Mr. Seery, you  
11 know, the responsibility for dealing and overseeing the prime  
12 accounts?

13 A It does. And what I was saying is, prior to the  
14 appointment, in doing all of our diligence prior to joining  
15 the Board, we realized there were all these issues that needed  
16 to be dealt with. And so we came in on the very first day,  
17 ready to recognize that there were certain things that needed  
18 sort of expertise. And they were presented to us by DSI and  
19 the management of HCMLP as areas that needed some additional  
20 handling and oversight. And so we asked Mr. Seery to step  
21 into that role on the very first day, which he -- which he  
22 agreed to and the Board approved it.

23 Q Okay. Let's get to the meat and potatoes here. Did there  
24 come a time when the Board and Mr. Seery actually began  
25 discussing the possibility of his serving as the CEO?

005499

1 A Yes, there did.

2 Q And can you share with the Court your recollection of how  
3 that began?

4 A So, there were informal discussions, I would say, through  
5 the month of February, as we started to realize that there  
6 were -- the decision-making was going to be cumbersome,  
7 having, you know, three parties involved. As I said earlier,  
8 having spent 15 years or so my career as a chief executive  
9 officer, I understand where you really want to have one person  
10 be responsible for these issues.

11 And so we were conversing with Mr. Seery to see if he  
12 would take on that role. And, obviously, we had felt very  
13 comfortable, Mr. Nelms and I felt very comfortable with the  
14 communications that he was having with us on things that we  
15 had asked him to do. There was a very free and open  
16 discussion with the Board members. So we continued, you know,  
17 to look at opportunities where it might make sense.

18 And then, you know, towards the beginning of March, it was  
19 pretty obvious that we were going to want to coalesce around  
20 the motion. We thought about whether or not that would be  
21 some third party. But having, again, experience of having to  
22 go out in the marketplace to find CEOs when I'd been either,  
23 you know, a director or involved in companies, we realized  
24 that can be very time-consuming, would take us months to find  
25 somebody.

1 And so we continued to discuss it with Mr. Seery. And  
2 around the middle of March or so, right around the time that  
3 we had a Creditors' Committee meeting in New York, we asked  
4 Mr. Seery if he would take that role on, and he agreed to, to  
5 take that role.

6 Q And that's -- and is that why the Debtor is seeking  
7 authority to retain Mr. Seery nunc pro tunc back to March  
8 15th?

9 A We are. I mean, effectively, he really started the role  
10 in the February time frame. But we officially asked him about  
11 this in -- right after that meeting on March -- I think it was  
12 March 11th or so.

13 Q So, is it fair to say that's when the Board had a meeting  
14 of the minds with respect to not necessarily the terms but at  
15 least the engagement of Mr. Seery as CEO?

16 A Yes, that is fair to say.

17 Q Okay.

18 A And that's when he really did step up and take on all of  
19 those responsibilities, you know, with the acknowledgement and  
20 understanding that we would work out the appropriate terms for  
21 his engagement.

22 Q Okay. And a couple of weeks later, do you recall that Mr.  
23 Seery made a written proposal to you and Mr. Nelms?

24 A He did make a written proposal after, you know, having  
25 discussions with us orally about various issues and roles and

Dubel - Direct

84

1 responsibilities. I think it was around April 4th or so that  
2 he presented us with a written proposal.

3 MR. MORRIS: All right. Ms. Canty, can you call up  
4 Exhibit 3, please? (Pause.) Okay. If you'll scroll down.  
5 BY MR. MORRIS:

6 Q Mr. Dubel, is this the April, the early April e-mail that  
7 you were referring to in which Mr. Seery made a proposal for  
8 the terms of his engagement as CEO?

9 A Yes. This document refreshes my recollection. It wasn't  
10 April 4th. It was April (audio gap). But yes, that's the  
11 document I was referring to.

12 Q Okay. What happened next, after -- after the -- after  
13 this was presented to you and Mr. Nelms? What did you guys  
14 do?

15 A So, what we wanted to do is understand what was our  
16 responsibility as a board. So we reached out to counsel to  
17 figure out how the process should work. We set up a  
18 compensation committee. It's called a comp committee; it's  
19 more I would call it a nomination committee or a governance  
20 committee also, because it was all about retaining Mr. Seery  
21 in that role.

22 We got advice from counsel on what the process should be.  
23 We reached out to our compensation consultant at Mercer, who  
24 had been providing us assistance in other areas of the  
25 company's compensation program, to talk to them about what the

005502



1 various market comps, you know, compensation programs were and  
2 what would be an appropriate market comp for Mr. Seery's  
3 compensation, and, you know, moved forward that way.

4 MR. MORRIS: Ms. Canty, can you pull up Exhibit 4,  
5 please?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Do you know what this document is, Mr. Dubel?

8 A Yes. This looks like the minutes from the meeting of our  
9 first compensation committee on April 8th, compensation  
10 committee of Strand Advisors.

11 Q And this was a meeting between you and Mr. Nelms, with  
12 counsel; is that right?

13 A That is correct.

14 Q And this was precipitated by Mr. Seery's written proposal  
15 that was made a few days before that; is that fair?

16 A Well, I would say it was precipitated by the advice we had  
17 gotten through counsel that we should set up a compensation  
18 committee and consider what would be the appropriate way of  
19 retaining Mr. Seery, you know, as a chief executive officer.  
20 His proposal came in a couple of days earlier than that, and  
21 so this was our first official time to get together as a  
22 committee and review it and discuss the issue.

23 Q And was this a contemporaneous record of the steps that  
24 the compensation committee took to do its due diligence with  
25 respect to the proposal?

1 A It is.

2 Q Okay. Did the compensation committee --

3 MR. MORRIS: You can take that down, Ms. Canty.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Did the compensation committee communicate with the  
6 Creditors' Committee with respect to these matters?

7 A We did.

8 Q Can you --

9 A As a part of the protocols, one of the things I -- and I'd  
10 go back and re-read the protocol language, but one of the  
11 things it said was work with the UCC to determine who would be  
12 an appropriate CEO. And so we realized we would do that, and  
13 we started to reach out to the various members of the  
14 Creditors' Committee to discuss that.

15 Q Okay. And do you recall whether the compensation  
16 committee or the Debtor generally shared Mr. Seery's proposal  
17 with the Committee?

18 A We did. I don't recall the exact date, but we did share  
19 it with the UCC through the UCC counsel.

20 Q Do you recall if the report that was commissioned by the  
21 Debtor with respect to Mercer, the Mercer Report, was that  
22 shared with the Committee?

23 A It was.

24 Q Can you describe for Judge Jernigan your recollection as  
25 to, you know, the Committee's reaction and, you know, position

1 with respect to the proposed retention of Mr. Seery as CEO?

2 A We shared the report from Mercer with the Committee in --  
3 I think it was early May. And we spent time with them in the  
4 April time frame talking about the fact that we were going to  
5 be seeking Mr. Seery's appointment as CEO and telling them  
6 that we were going to be commissioning a report to make sure  
7 we had what we thought was market compensation.

8 The Committee was generally very supportive. They had  
9 been obviously experiencing Mr. Seery taking on that role of  
10 effectively the CEO for a period of time, so they understood  
11 where, you know, where he was coming from and what -- how he  
12 was going to operate the business.

13 They understood, to my knowledge and in my discussions,  
14 they understood the benefits of having a single person as the  
15 CEO rather than trying to manage the business by committee.  
16 We discussed with them why it made sense.

17 And so, you know, they were supportive of it. Obviously,  
18 we had to negotiate the terms of the compensation.

19 Q And did that take some time, to negotiate the compensation  
20 terms?

21 A It did. Initially, it was being done through myself and  
22 Mr. Nelms, working directly with the Committee. But, again,  
23 having been in that position of having to negotiate with the,  
24 you know, the committee on terms of my own personal  
25 compensation -- not this committee, but in other cases -- we

1 recognized that it was probably more efficient for Mr. Seery  
2 to speak directly with the Committee, Committee members. And  
3 so we asked him to pick up that, you know, responsibility  
4 also. And he did. He kept us informed every step of the way.  
5 And I, as the de facto chairman of the compensation committee,  
6 also spoke directly with the various members of the Committee  
7 during this time frame, where there was (echoing)  
8 communication about compensation.

9 Q Mr. Pomerantz mentioned it in his opening remarks, but do  
10 you recall kind of what the bigger issues were with respect to  
11 the proposed compensation terms with the Committee?

12 A Sure. The Committee -- well, there was always negotiation  
13 going on, obviously. The Committee, at the end of it, they  
14 had no problems with the monthly compensation, recognizing  
15 that whatever his board compensation would be would  
16 effectively be wrapped into the monthly compensation.

17 What the issues really came down to for them revolved  
18 around the restructuring fee that was being proposed, success  
19 fee, you know, what have you. And there was a lot of  
20 different views, as you can imagine, between the four members  
21 of the Committee as to how that should be set up.

22 Mr. Nelms and I were very cognizant that we did not want  
23 to have Mr. Seery (echoing) -- I'm sorry. I'm getting a lot  
24 of background noise here.

25 THE COURT: Yes. I'm not sure who needs to mute

1 their phone, but someone needs to mute their phone. Okay.

2 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

3 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

4 (Echoing subsides.)

5 THE WITNESS: So we were very concerned that  
6 structures not be put in place that could cause the potential,  
7 the appearance of a conflict between the role that Mr. Seery  
8 was playing and his compensation.

9 It's always a, you know, a challenging issue here, to make  
10 sure that, you know, a CEO of any company is looking out for  
11 the best interests of the estate and not looking out  
12 specifically for any particular creditor, equity, or group of  
13 creditors, just because that's the way the compensation was  
14 designed. And so that was a challenge.

15 At the end of the day, we wanted to have what we felt was  
16 fair compensation for the success fee and restructuring fee  
17 for Mr. Seery, because we wanted him incented to get the job  
18 done, as he has alluded to in his prior testimony as to what  
19 he's trying to do here. And so there did come a point where  
20 we could not get to a meeting of the minds and so we chose to  
21 move forward on the compensation with just the monthly agreed  
22 to. Mr. Seery was good enough to agree to that for just the  
23 monthly, and that we would put forward the restructuring fee  
24 at a later date.

25 BY MR. MORRIS:

1 Q Okay. Thank you. In addition to the CEO title, the  
2 Debtor is asking for the Court to appoint Mr. Seery as the CRO  
3 and the Foreign Representative; is that right?

4 A That is correct.

5 Q And why is the Debtor seeking that relief?

6 A Well, initially, the CRO was brought in, I believe it was  
7 the middle of October, when the case was filed and before the  
8 Independent Board was put in place. And there were reasons  
9 why, you know, the Committee had asked for the CRO to have  
10 certain responsibilities. Those carried through in the  
11 protocols.

12 And obviously, you know, we had no issues with those, but  
13 what we also felt, Mr. Nelms and I, and in consultation with  
14 Mr. Seery, was that it would be more appropriate to have one  
15 person be responsible for all of the issues within the  
16 company. And since there was an Independent Board, and since  
17 one of those Independent Board Members was becoming the CEO,  
18 the need for another individual to be the CRO might send  
19 conflicting signals inside the organization. And so we  
20 decided that it would be appropriate to put those  
21 responsibilities into Mr. Seery's lap. And we spoke with Mr.  
22 Sharp from DSI, and he agreed. And so that's the reason why  
23 we moved it forward that way.

24 Q Okay. I understood you to say that the meeting of the  
25 minds, at least conceptually, was somewhere around March 12th



1 in New York, or March 11th. I think the Judge may have asked  
2 the question or at least implied that she wanted to know kind  
3 of why it took so long to get the motion on file. I think  
4 you've discussed some of the issues, but just kind of in a  
5 bullet-point way, can you give the Judge an explanation as to,  
6 you know, why it took several months to get this motion in  
7 front of the Court if a meeting of the minds occurred back in  
8 March?

9 A Sure. I believe the motion was filed on the -- I think it  
10 was the 22nd or so of June.

11 Q Okay.

12 A And so we -- we asked Mr. Seery. He accepted the  
13 responsibility in the middle of March. Right at that point in  
14 time was when the whole pandemic issue was, you know, really  
15 coming hot and heavy at the company. As Mr. Seery testified  
16 earlier, he had -- he was spending a tremendous amount of time  
17 just focusing on the operations of the business, focusing on  
18 the assets, dealing with the prime accounts, the select  
19 accounts, working with Jeff Reeves, working with the other  
20 individual investments that we had, to make sure that those  
21 were under control.

22 I would say I applaud him for putting the business first  
23 in front of him, and then I think probably at 1:00 o'clock in  
24 the morning he was able to finally sit down and put together  
25 his own compensation request.

1 We did need time to go through with the Mercer folks and  
2 get, you know, the market information, and that took a lot of,  
3 you know, a lot of time.

4 And then, more importantly, we wanted to make sure we  
5 could get something in front of the Court that was agreed to  
6 by the Committee. So we did share the information with the  
7 Committee. We spent a lot of time in negotiations with the  
8 Committee, trying to get to a resolution. As I said earlier,  
9 we asked Mr. Seery to step in and there be, you know, one-on-  
10 one discussions to maybe shortcut some of that.

11 And finally, at the point in time where we realized we  
12 could not get a full, you know, fully-agreed compensation  
13 program, we asked him to just break it down into the monthly,  
14 and then come back for a restructuring bonus at the end of the  
15 case.

16 And so all of that, while trying to manage the business in  
17 the COVID era, is what took such a long period of time.

18 Q Did it also take some time to obtain appropriate D&O  
19 insurance for Mr. Seery as the CEO?

20 A It did. We had to, as the Board of Strand, we had to set  
21 up a D&O program for the Board members when we first got  
22 involved back in January. That took a tremendous amount of  
23 time. It was very difficult to obtain in the marketplace, for  
24 any number of reasons, but mainly because the insurance market  
25 understood what Highland was all about and the various

1 players, and they were very reticent to insure Highland.

2 So, because we were Strand, because there were other  
3 protections that were afforded to the Independent Directors,  
4 we were able to obtain it.

5 When we asked the various carriers to add Mr. Seery on as  
6 the CEO for HCMLP, it was very challenging to put folks on.  
7 We were eventually able to get our first layer to sign on, the  
8 first-layer insurer. The second layer would not do it, and we  
9 had to go find a third carrier who would do it. And we  
10 actually got that done at some time in the latter part of  
11 June, right after we had filed the motion.

12 Q Okay.

13 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I've got just a few more  
14 questions, but they're going to be devoted to the DSI motion.  
15 I don't know if you wanted to ask -- if you had any questions  
16 on the motion with respect to Mr. Seery or I should just  
17 continue on.

18 THE COURT: I do not have questions. You can  
19 continue.

20 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

21 BY MR. MORRIS:

22 Q Okay. So, let's just finish up, Mr. Dubel. There is a  
23 second motion in front of the Court, and this one is for the  
24 appointment of DSI as financial advisor. Are you familiar  
25 with that motion?

1 A I am.

2 Q Does the Board unanimously support that motion?

3 A We do.

4 Q Has the Board concluded, in an exercise of its independent  
5 business judgment, that the engagement of DSI as financial  
6 advisor is in the Debtors' best interests?

7 A We have. Yes.

8 Q Can you explain to the Court why the Board reached that  
9 conclusion?

10 A Well, we do need the services of a financial advisor.  
11 It's very important in this case to have an independent, you  
12 know, restructuring, you know, financial advisor to assist us.  
13 As Mr. Seery testified earlier, they have been very  
14 instrumental in helping him prepare the financial analysis  
15 that has been part of what he's been using to start  
16 negotiating and working forward on the -- putting together a  
17 plan of reorganization.

18 They've also spent a tremendous amount of time acting as a  
19 bridge to FTI, the Committee's financial advisors, which is  
20 very common in these types of cases. And so that's been  
21 extremely helpful. And that role needs to continue.

22 They also are handling all of -- all the administrative  
23 bankruptcy issues, the SOFAs, the MORs. They're doing a lot  
24 of work for us, not necessarily specifically on the large  
25 claims, but on helping us analyze and review all of the other

1 myriad of -- I think it's two hundred something claims that  
2 have been filed in the case.

3 So they've been here since -- I guess they came in pre-  
4 filing. They have a lot of history and knowledge, and we want  
5 to continue to utilize that knowledge as we continue to move  
6 forward. So that's why. And the Board is very comfortable  
7 with the job they've been doing, and so we felt it was  
8 appropriate to continue to use them as the financial advisor,  
9 just in a slightly different role.

10 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no more questions of  
11 Mr. Dubel.

12 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm going to just jump  
13 in and ask my own questions, and then I will -- I'll, you  
14 know, offer him up for cross if people will promise to  
15 restrict it to employment terms.

16 EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

17 THE COURT: So, what -- my question is about Mr.  
18 Sharp. As I recall, the compensation is not going to change  
19 at all, even though the role is changing. He won't be CRO  
20 anymore, Mr. Sharp. He won't be the Foreign Representative  
21 anymore. But obviously, he and his firm will remain very  
22 engaged as financial advisor.

23 What I'm getting at is there was a \$100,000 per month flat  
24 fee for Mr. Sharp, and then other professionals at DSI will  
25 bill by the hour. Tell me why the Board thinks that's still

1 the appropriate compensation package with the modified role of  
2 Mr. Sharp. I'm getting at, \$100,000 a month, is that still  
3 the right thing, or hourly compensation, did you discuss that,  
4 and why is --

5 THE WITNESS: We did, Your Honor. And I'll be  
6 (inaudible) with you. I don't know who negotiated that  
7 originally for -- with, you know, with DSI, but I find it to  
8 be a very fair-to-the-Debtor compensation package of \$100,000  
9 for Mr. Sharp, but it also includes Mr. Caruso, who Mr. Seery  
10 has referenced earlier. I think it was a very good  
11 negotiation that was had by the Debtor.

12 So when we looked at it, we said, if we switch to a  
13 straight hourly, based upon the amount of time and effort  
14 that's being put in by the two of those individuals, it might  
15 cost us a little bit more. So we chose to continue it at that  
16 level.

17 And I know Mr. Seery will continue to lean on those two  
18 folks and get his money's worth. I'm confident of that.

19 THE COURT: Okay. You just reminded me of something  
20 that I did not remember, I guess. Mr. -- we're getting two  
21 for the price of one, is basically the -- Mr. Caruso does not  
22 bill by the hour?

23 THE WITNESS: They -- they work together. It's their  
24 compensation. I would imagine they keep hours internally,  
25 just to keep track of it, but what they bill us for the two



1 individuals, Mr. Caruso and Mr. Sharp, is a flat fee of  
2 \$100,000 for the two of them.

3 THE COURT: Okay. All right. And do you remember,  
4 by comparison, the financial advisor to the Committee -- is it  
5 FDI? Whoever it is.

6 THE WITNESS: It -- it --

7 THE COURT: How are they getting compensated? Is it  
8 strictly on an hourly basis, or is there also a combo flat fee  
9 and hourly?

10 THE WITNESS: (echoing) on an hourly basis, and I  
11 have one of their most recent charts. It was the May fee  
12 application that they just filed, and they -- they bill in a  
13 range from \$1,245 an hour for, you know, senior managing  
14 directors, to \$875 an hour for managing directors, down to,  
15 you know, \$690 an hour for directors. Yeah. A very fair and  
16 appropriate marketplace compensation, but I think what we are  
17 incurring under the structure that we have for DSI is below  
18 that.

19 THE COURT: If those two guys were billing normal  
20 market hourly fees, you think it would be busting \$100,000 a  
21 month, perhaps?

22 THE WITNESS: I think it -- I think it would be well  
23 in excess of \$100,000, --

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 THE WITNESS: -- based upon the hours that we have

1 seen to date from them, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Now, does anyone else have  
3 questions for Mr. Dubel related to these employment  
4 arrangements proposed?

5 (No response.)

6 THE COURT: I guess not. I actually have one more  
7 question. I think it will be for my benefit, but maybe for  
8 benefit of parties in interest, I hope. You made a comment  
9 about getting insurance for Mr. Seery, and you said it was a  
10 bit of a challenge because insurers in the marketplace kind of  
11 knew what Highland was about. I think those were your words.

12 THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Here is my question. As far as knowing  
14 what Highland is about, other persons, not me, have used the  
15 words that people were Mr. Dondero's puppet master, or he was  
16 the puppet master, had his hands all over this, here and  
17 there. And we obviously endeavored to change that with the  
18 new Board in place. What would you say if people out there  
19 think Dondero still might be a puppet master? What -- I mean,  
20 is there any concern there that you could address?

21 THE WITNESS: Sure. And let me, let me take it in  
22 two parts, because I think it's important for you to  
23 understand from a third-party insurer's point of view. The  
24 D&O marketplace has seen a lot of litigation surrounding the  
25 Highland Capital name. And because of that, that obviously

1 causes them concern. Their business is to write insurance and  
2 never pay a dime. I ran an insurance company for six years,  
3 and you never want to pay a dime out, you just want to collect  
4 premiums.

5 THE COURT: Yes. And I probably prefaced this in a  
6 confusing way. I'm really not going back to the insurance. I  
7 just said that comment, when you were talking about insurance,  
8 made me want to ask, for my benefit and for other parties'  
9 benefit: How much control, if any, does Dondero have? In  
10 theory, he was not supposed to have any control over the  
11 Debtor anymore, but can you say something to make us all feel  
12 comfortable that, if he ever was a puppet master, he's not a  
13 puppet master anymore?

14 THE WITNESS: Well, I won't use that terminology.  
15 What I will say is, since January 9th --

16 THE COURT: Yes. It was someone else's term, not  
17 mine. I'm just repeating it.

18 THE WITNESS: That's okay. Since January 9th, when  
19 the Independent Board was put in place, the Independent Board  
20 has had the responsibility, is responsible for the operations  
21 of this business. Mr. Dondero, as Mr. Seery alluded to  
22 earlier in talking about the number of people in the  
23 organization, has other businesses that he's involved with  
24 that operate out of the offices through shared services. But  
25 it's very clear to all the employees that the Independent

Dubel - Examination by the Court

100

1 Board is responsible for HCMLP and that since, really, you  
2 know, the early March time frame, that Mr. Seery is the CEO.

3 So there is no concern on my part that Mr. Dondero is  
4 having undue influence. He is still our portfolio manager,  
5 but Mr. Seery is working with him as appropriate, and I have  
6 no concern that Mr. Seery is not getting the job done and  
7 getting any undue influence from Mr. Dondero.

8 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

9 Mr. Morris, do you have any redirect?

10 MR. MORRIS: I do not, Your Honor. I appreciate the  
11 question, and I think Mr. Dubel answered it appropriately.

12 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Dubel. I do  
13 appreciate your testimony today. It was helpful.

14 All right. Mr. Morris, --

15 THE WITNESS: Thank you, ma'am.

16 THE COURT: -- what else do you have? You have Mr.  
17 Sharp on your witness list. Did you want to --

18 MR. SHARP: I'm here, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: -- put him on?

20 MR. MORRIS: I'm intending to do that. If Your Honor  
21 thinks it's not necessary, I don't need to ask more questions.  
22 It's a relatively brief examination that will just focus on  
23 the slight change in his role.

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, if you feel the need to  
25 make a record, you may. I just have one question I want to

005518

Sharp - Examination by the Court

101

1 ask him, to shore up the record.

2 MR. MORRIS: So perhaps, Your Honor, could we swear  
3 him in, you ask your question, and then I'll see if there's  
4 (echoing)?

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Sharp, I see you there.  
6 Please raise your right hand.

7 (Echoing.)

8 BRADLEY SHARP, DEBTORS' WITNESS, SWORN

9 THE COURT: Thank you. We were getting some  
10 distortion there. So, again, if you're not Mr. Sharp, please  
11 put your phone on mute.

12 EXAMINATION BY THE COURT

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Sharp, I just wanted to  
14 hear from you how many hours a month do you think that you and  
15 Mr. Caruso are working on the Highland matter?

16 THE WITNESS: I don't have the hours in front of me,  
17 Your Honor, but I think Mr. Dubel unfortunately alluded to  
18 poor negotiating on DSI's part. That'd be my responsibility,  
19 because I'm the one that did that.

20 From October through May, if you look at the time for Mr.  
21 Caruso and myself, DSI has provided about a \$730,000 discount.  
22 So if we were actually being paid on our hourly rate, our fees  
23 would be \$730,000 more than the \$100,000 a month. We  
24 typically run -- my rate is \$720 an hour. I think Mr.  
25 Caruso's is about the same. The time for the two of us each

005519

Sharp - Direct

102

1 month runs about \$200,000, which we then write down to  
2 \$100,000.

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 THE WITNESS: (echoing) a month.

5 THE COURT: Okay. That answers my question. Mr.  
6 Morris, is there anything you wanted to put on the record?

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. MORRIS:

9 Q Mr. Sharp, are you the person who was (echoing) with the  
10 (echoing) CRO (echoing) Seery (echoing)?

11 A Yes, I am. I think it's much more efficient, frankly.  
12 We've worked very well with Mr. Seery since the beginning,  
13 since January 9th. That's going to continue. I think it  
14 takes away some confusion, both internally and externally, in  
15 that, you know, Mr. Seery is the CEO, the CRO, and everyone  
16 knows that we are providing the analytical and support for him  
17 with whatever he needs.

18 Q And I want to focus just for a second on DSI's (echoing).  
19 Is DSI's responsibilities in the case changing at all?

20 A No. No. We have been working for the Board and  
21 responding directly to Mr. Seery. You know, as Mr. Seery  
22 testified, he works directly with myself and directly with my  
23 team, and that's not going to change.

24 MR. MORRIS: I have no further questions, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Anyone have any questions

005520



Sharp - Direct

103

1 regarding the employment terms?

2 (No response.)

3 THE COURT: All right. Well, I thank you, Mr. Sharp.  
4 We appreciate it.

5 All right. Mr. --

6 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor rests, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I presume no one else had a  
8 witness to call. Again, we didn't have any responsive  
9 pleadings on this.

10 So, with that, I am going to turn to the Committee counsel  
11 at this point. Mr. Clemente, I know you said early on that  
12 you wanted to make some comments, so this is your opportunity.

13 MR. CLEMENTE: Well, thank you, Your Honor. Matt  
14 Clemente from Sidley on behalf of the Committee.

15 And just very briefly, Your Honor, as you know, we did not  
16 file an objection. It sounds from what we heard today that  
17 Mr. Seery and the Board are working hard, which is, frankly,  
18 what I think you expect and what we expect of them.

19 We don't have an objection to the retention of Mr. Seery  
20 as CEO at \$150,000 a month, which is inclusive of director  
21 fees. And as Mr. Pomerantz said, the Committee does not agree  
22 -- in fact, that was the source of quite a bit of the  
23 negotiation of the last couple of months -- with the bonus  
24 proposal. But, again, we understand that that will be  
25 addressed by a separate motion.

005521

1           Your Honor, we appreciate Mr. Seery's testimony to advise  
2           you and to create the record for purposes of today's  
3           uncontested matter. And obviously, the Committee -- there's  
4           no live objection. And while the Committee may have different  
5           views of what Mr. Seery said -- for example, the working of  
6           the protocols, the sophistication of the advisors to the  
7           Committee -- again, for purposes of the matter before the  
8           Court today, we're not going to take any issue with any of  
9           those statements, Your Honor, but reserve the right to do so  
10          again in future if it becomes necessary.

11          So, with that, Your Honor, I have no further comments, but  
12          I did want to make those couple comments for the record, to  
13          make sure Your Honor understood where the Committee is coming  
14          from.

15                 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Does anyone else wish  
16          to make comments about the applications before the Court?

17                 (No response.)

18                 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, I'll turn it back  
19          to you.

20                 I found in my notes one question that I had. Looking at  
21          your Exhibit 3 is what made me decide I have this question.  
22          The Exhibit 3 was the e-mail exchange of Sunday, April 5th  
23          amongst the Board members. Let me ask you this. There was  
24          something in there regarding Mr. Seery, this would be a full-  
25          time position, but he would be permitted to serve on outside

1 boards of directors. Is that a term that survived, or no?

2 And if it did, I want to ask how many outside board

3 memberships does he have? Again, I expect, like I think

4 everyone, that it's going to be very full-time, so I don't

5 want to hear that he's on 12 other boards. How did that --

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this is Jeff Pomerantz.

7 Since I was the one who actually was involved in negotiations

8 more than Mr. Morris, --

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. POMERANTZ: -- maybe I can answer. I believe it

11 was something that survived. I am not aware of any other

12 boards that Mr. Seery is on. And if he has actually been able

13 to do anything meaningful while performing what is I think

14 probably 200 hours a month and being available 24/7, I take my

15 hat off to him. But I would ask him to confirm if he has any

16 other material role, but I have not seen anything.

17 THE COURT: All right. What about that, Mr. Seery?

18 MR. SEERY: I -- currently, I'm not on any other

19 outside boards except two charities.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. SEERY: One is a foundation called the

22 (inaudible) Foundation, which is a charity for (inaudible)

23 individuals, disabled folks, and -- most of whom are abused.

24 And I'm also involved with a charity, I'm not on the board but

25 on a funding committee for Team Rubicon, which is a reference

1 -- reference service, assistance in disasters. So they don't  
2 take time like this, and so I'm not going to be involved in  
3 any --

4 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. That's what I would  
5 hope to hear. I didn't want to hear that you were on, you  
6 know, 12 other for-profit boards.

7 So, all right. So, Mr. Morris, Mr. Pomerantz, do you have  
8 anything to say before we wrap up this topic?

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I'm happy to give Your  
10 Honor a closing statement if you think it's necessary. I  
11 think you know what I would say, to summarize. But I think  
12 we've been at this a while, so (inaudible).

13 So unless Your Honor has any questions for me, I would  
14 just say that the evidentiary record, I believe, supports the  
15 entry of an order approving both the Motion to Employ Mr.  
16 Seery as the Chief Executive Officer, CRO, and Foreign  
17 Representative, and the Motion to Appoint DSI as the Financial  
18 Advisor.

19 THE COURT: All right. Well, I am going to grant  
20 both of these motions. Again, as for Mr. Seery, it's as  
21 modified per the agreements with the Committee, that  
22 modification being that, as for any bonuses, we're just  
23 deferring to another day whether Mr. Seery is going to get any  
24 bonuses related to a plan, what kind of plan it might be, a  
25 case resolution plan or a monetization vehicle plan.

1           You know, I really hope, frankly, Mr. Seery is before me  
2 seeking a bonus in the very near future and we're all happy  
3 about the prospect of paying him a bonus because a plan has  
4 been achieved, hopefully a case resolution plan. I will just  
5 tell you right now, I will have a big smile on my face and  
6 will warmly consider that if we get a great result here.

7           But it's deferred to another day. So I do find it's --  
8 the evidence amply shows a sound business justification and  
9 reasonable business judgment on the part of the Debtor in  
10 proposing that Mr. Seery be CEO and CRO, essentially, and a  
11 foreign representative, where necessary, at the base pay of  
12 \$150,000 per month, again, with bonuses to be considered at  
13 appropriate times down the road if we feel that that is a good  
14 thing for Mr. Seery to be paid.

15           And I likewise find that, under 327, 328, 363, the amended  
16 application with regard to DSI Specialists and Mr. Sharp and  
17 Mr. Caruso should be granted, it appearing to be reasonable  
18 business judgment and in the best interests of the estate and  
19 appropriate in all ways under those Code sections.

20           All right. So we are going to look for orders on those  
21 two matters.

22           Now, unless you have other housekeeping matters you want  
23 to talk about, I want to circle back to the mediation topic.  
24 Mr. Pomerantz, Mr. Morris, anything you wanted to raise?

25           MR. POMERANTZ: There is actually one other

1 housekeeping matter that Ms. Patel and I have been speaking  
2 about and we said we would raise before Your Honor.

3 As Your Honor heard at the last hearing, we had filed an  
4 objection to the Acis claim. We initially set the objection  
5 for August 6th. Ms. Patel reached out to us, I understand, I  
6 remember at the last hearing indicated that August 6th was  
7 difficult for her. And especially since we were having the  
8 mediation, we had talked to her about a rescheduling. So we  
9 are intending put the matter on the September 10th calendar.  
10 We have also granted Acis an extension to file a response to  
11 July 31st.

12 What I think we would like the Court's input on, and not  
13 now, but we would suggest having it done at the next hearing,  
14 which is July 21st, as I'm sure Your Honor has not yet read  
15 our objection, but it's a quite lengthy objection, I think 55,  
16 60 pages. There's a lot of issues there. There are some  
17 factual issues, some -- there are some legal issues. There  
18 are some combination of factual and legal issues.

19 We think it would be helpful to the process to set up a  
20 status conference with Your Honor -- again, to be held perhaps  
21 on July 21st, because discovery motions are pending -- where  
22 we could walk through with Your Honor what exactly everyone  
23 would intend to accomplish on September 10th. We don't  
24 believe it should just be a status conference. We searched  
25 other dates. On the other hand, I think both parties will



1 have different views on what exactly will be at issue. But I  
2 think it would be helpful, from both sides, to hear Your  
3 Honor's expectations and to get some ground rules so we can  
4 make a hearing, if necessary, on September 10th as productive  
5 as possible.

6 THE COURT: All right. So, in writing down dates,  
7 did you tell me what -- a deadline you have given Acis, or  
8 what is the deadline that would apply under the Rules versus  
9 what you have agreed to? Is there something different you've  
10 agreed to?

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Sure. I believe, for a hearing on  
12 August 6th, based upon when we filed it, I believe their  
13 objection would have been due July 23rd or thereabouts. They  
14 have asked us for July 31st, and I don't want to be as  
15 presumptuous, Your Honor, to say that I have given them the  
16 extension. I know that's up to you, Your Honor, to do so.  
17 The Debtor does not have any opposition to an extension in  
18 that respect, especially given the fact that we're not going  
19 to have a hearing until September, although it's obviously  
20 going to be important to be able to move forward with  
21 negotiations to understand what their specific position is,  
22 and, of course, for a mediator to look at both as well.

23 So, again, it's July 31st, September 10th, and then  
24 setting up something with Your Honor, whether it be July 21st  
25 or some other date, to walk through Your Honor what that

1 hearing will look like so it could be most efficient.

2 THE COURT: All right. Well, I am agreeable to that  
3 set of dates and deadlines. Ms. Patel, did you want to say  
4 anything about it?

5 MS. PATEL: No, Your Honor. Mr. Pomerantz hit the  
6 salient terms. Yes, July 31st is the agreed response date.  
7 And that allows, frankly, parties to -- an opportunity --  
8 allows Acis the opportunity to meaningfully brief the issues,  
9 as Mr. Pomerantz indicated.

10 It's a 60-page objection. It's very weighty. There's a  
11 lot of issues that require due consideration. So we have  
12 agreed on that extended date. It's in sufficient time to  
13 allow the parties time to read a response and analyze it ahead  
14 of a mediation in August.

15 And as Mr. Pomerantz indicated, yes, the parties would  
16 like -- effectively, I think he -- he might have referred to  
17 it as a status conference. Apologies, my WebEx is cutting in  
18 and out a little bit this afternoon. But I think it's  
19 probably a status conference/scheduling conference so we can  
20 talk about what the trial of the claim objection is going to  
21 look like and how it should be structured. And I think, as  
22 Mr. Pomerantz alluded to, parties may have very different  
23 contexts with respect to that, but we want to just run it by  
24 Your Honor, and ultimately it is going to be up to Your Honor  
25 with respect to how the trial goes forward.

1 THE COURT: All right. Well, I hope that you all are  
2 going to have lots of specific thoughts to share on what the  
3 hearing on September 10th would look like, because, holy cow,  
4 a \$70 million proof of claim that -- I haven't looked at your  
5 proof of claim, but it is presumably based on the 34 counts in  
6 the adversary proceeding filed in the Acis case, and maybe  
7 then some.

8 So, you know, I don't know how in the world, if we had to  
9 have a contested hearing on September 10th, we could get that  
10 all done in one day.

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, Jeff Pomerantz again.  
12 Without getting ahead of ourselves, at least the Debtors' view  
13 is there are some threshold legal issues --

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: -- that are raised in the objection.  
16 And then there are, of course, a series of issues that are  
17 factual-intensive.

18 So what we intend to present is how we think we can  
19 efficiently deal with it. Again, it's not our expectation to  
20 have a lengthy trial on the entire claim objection. But,  
21 again, Ms. Patel and I agreed that what we weren't going to do  
22 is turn this into a status conference.

23 THE COURT: Okay.

24 MR. POMERANTZ: To the effect that neither party was  
25 ready. I would just leave it at that --

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: -- and say we'd be prepared to talk  
3 with you on the 21st.

4 THE COURT: Okay. Well, we -- we'll use that setting  
5 partly as a status conference to talk about the September 10th  
6 hearing. And, again, I hope you both will have some specific  
7 ideas to give me.

8 So, July 21st, we have -- remind me what we have. We are  
9 so busy, I haven't looked one week ahead to --

10 MR. POMERANTZ: I believe, and Mr. Morris could  
11 correct me if I get ahead of ourselves. I know there's been  
12 discussions between us and the Committee on two very -- two,  
13 in some sense, the opposite sides of the coin -- discovery  
14 motions that are pending before Your Honor. I thought July  
15 21st may have been pre-obtained. Again, I could be ahead of  
16 my partner there.

17 THE COURT: Okay. That sounds like something that  
18 I've set on an expedited basis in the past few days. Mr.  
19 Morris, Mr. Clemente -- Mr. Clemente filed a motion, or  
20 someone from their shop filed a motion --

21 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor? Your Honor?

22 THE COURT: -- during the middle of our last hearing,  
23 as I recall. And I was kind of surprised to get out of court  
24 and learn about it. But you're saying you haven't gotten  
25 information you've been asking for for months, and we also

1 have a motion for a protective order.

2 So, just give me a short -- I'm trying to figure out how  
3 much time we're going to be in court next week on the 21st.  
4 It's a discovery dispute.

5 MR. POMERANTZ: And I'll --

6 THE COURT: So, Mr. Pomerantz? Go ahead.

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, if my colleague, Paige  
8 Montgomery, is on, she's in a better position to address that.  
9 I don't know if Ms. Montgomery is on.

10 MS. MONTGOMERY: I'm here. I don't -- my WebEx has  
11 been cutting in and out, but I think (inaudible) hear me.

12 THE COURT: We can hear you, but we can't --

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, we can.

14 THE COURT: Oh, there you are. We can now see you as  
15 well. So, --

16 MS. MONTGOMERY: Yes, Your Honor. I think the amount  
17 of time that might be required for the discovery motions is  
18 going to be dependent on the number of third-party objections  
19 that may or may not be filed tomorrow. We've been in  
20 communication with a number of different parties over the last  
21 couple of days, trying to resolve those.

22 But I think, if it were just the two motions and the two  
23 parties that filed those, John, I don't know if you disagree,  
24 but I'd say that's probably an hour. I just don't know how  
25 many other people -- I don't know how many other people will

1 want to participate, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Well, it's going to be whatever  
3 it's going to be, but we're going to have -- the main event on  
4 the 21st is going to be this document discovery contest, and I  
5 guess there's a related motion for protective order. But I  
6 don't know how much it's going to be about resisting producing  
7 documents versus we'll produce documents if we have a  
8 protective order.

9 Mr. Morris, can you, in, you know, a few seconds, answer  
10 that?

11 MR. MORRIS: Sure. As the Debtor, we're trying to --  
12 we've got certain interests to protect. We thought we were in  
13 a different place in the middle of June, and, you know, this  
14 proposal that the Committee made for the first time on July --  
15 on June 26th is really what, from my perspective, prompted us  
16 to be here.

17 But we've made a proposal to the Committee. We haven't  
18 received a response to that. We're trying to address these  
19 issues. But it's not, you know, it's not contentious. I  
20 think our interests are legitimate. I think the motion that  
21 we made is either for a protective order or for an order  
22 directing us to produce the documents. Because as the motion  
23 itself sets forth, Your Honor, the Debtor has certain  
24 contractual and other obligations to some third parties. We  
25 have given notice to those third parties of our -- of our



1 intent to make this motion, because we are kind of between a  
2 rock and a hard place. We can't produce the documents  
3 without, you know, potentially violating obligations to third  
4 parties.

5 And so we'd just ask the Court to be the referee here, to  
6 make the decision as to how it gets resolved. And we've given  
7 notice to these third parties so that they fairly have an  
8 opportunity to be heard, too. And I've been in communication  
9 with some of them as well, and I've encouraged them to speak  
10 with the Debtor, because ultimately, you know, if the Debtor  
11 and the third parties can come to an agreement on the  
12 production of the documents, you know, that will resolve, you  
13 know, a substantial piece of the issue.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: You mentioned the -- you meant the  
15 Committee, John, not the Debtor.

16 MR. MORRIS: I apologize. Yes. Thank you.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, John.

18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I hope you have this largely  
19 worked out. Obviously, I hope that. You know, I just  
20 remember doing a very quick pass through the Committee's  
21 motion, but I do remember them saying they've been trying to  
22 get these documents for a very long time, and I think I recall  
23 there's pressure building now because I gave you a 90-day  
24 deadline to either file a lawsuit regarding the CLO Holdco  
25 issues that we had a hearing on a few weeks ago, a couple of

1 weeks ago, or I'm probably going to release the money in the  
2 registry of the Court. And so that's part of why you're  
3 trying to get these documents as soon as possible, right, Ms.  
4 Montgomery?

5 MS. MONTGOMERY: Yes, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Okay. All right. You all try to work  
7 this out. Okay?

8 MR. CLEMENTE: Thank you.

9 THE COURT: Well, I was partly pressing the issue of  
10 what's July 21st going to look like because I think we may  
11 carry over the discussion about mediation. We're going to  
12 start it right now, but I think we may have to carry it over  
13 to the 21st, and I hope finally kind of get a game plan  
14 together on that day.

15 So, I wanted Mr. Seery to be available. Mr. Seery is --  
16 if you're still there somewhere. You're very important, in my  
17 view, to mediation potentially being successful here -- and  
18 the whole Board is, for that matter -- because -- well, let me  
19 digress a minute.

20 Mediation is going to be very tough here. We all know  
21 that mediation tends to be more likely to succeed if we've got  
22 face-to-face, in-person participation. And as I said last  
23 week, I just don't know how I can order people to be in face-  
24 to-face mediation right now. I just -- we've got people  
25 spread out, and I think it would be very, very bad to order

1 face-to-face mediation right now.

2 But on the topic of mediation, you know, I've heard some  
3 things that, you know, we all know, but I've heard some things  
4 from Mr. Seery that are important to stress today. This isn't  
5 the type of case that needs to be in bankruptcy for months and  
6 months and months and months. Okay? We have the issue of the  
7 professional fees accruing, of course, like every case. But  
8 we have a company where -- it's a strange fit for bankruptcy,  
9 right, this kind of company. And it's so dependent on people  
10 to provide value. And people can bolt. You know, people can  
11 get weary of the bankruptcy and want to be somewhere else  
12 where that taint is not there in the marketplace.

13 The issue of the UCC protocols was brought up by Mr.  
14 Seery, and I know that is something that is going to be  
15 cumbersome, you know, for this company to be in bankruptcy  
16 long-term.

17 So, I want to go to Mr. Seery, and it may be unusual for  
18 me to reach out to you and ask this, but I want to hear from  
19 you: Do you think mediation is a waste-of-time pipe dream,  
20 for lack of a better term? I really want mediation to happen,  
21 because I don't know how we quickly get a confirmed plan if we  
22 have, well, the voting issue, for one, right? We have to, at  
23 a minimum, figure out what is UBS's voting claim. What's its  
24 claim for voting purposes? What is Acis's claim for voting  
25 purposes? A looming, huge issue in my mind. So I feel like

1 we've got to have mediation. We've got to get a strong shot  
2 at getting these two claims liquidated, at least for voting  
3 purposes, if not overall.

4 So, is this a pipe dream, Mr. Seery, in your view, that  
5 mediation might get to resolution on these two claims? What  
6 do you think about it?

7 MR. SEERY: The quick answer, Your Honor, is I don't  
8 think it's a pipe dream. I think there's a legitimate shot to  
9 move parties together.

10 Let me just say one thing that -- reflecting on what Mr.  
11 Clemente said. I want to make clear for the record that, to  
12 the extent I misspoke, and it would have been misspeaking, I  
13 have no negative implication regarding the sophistication,  
14 professionalism, or focus of Sidley --

15 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

16 MR. SEERY: -- or FTI or any of the professionals. I  
17 know these folks. They're really good. They're very  
18 sophisticated. I have the highest professional and personal  
19 respect for them. So, to the extent that I misspoke, I  
20 apologize.

21 THE COURT: I don't think you did, and that's not how  
22 I heard it --

23 MR. SEERY: Okay.

24 THE COURT: -- and that's certainly not how I meant  
25 it. It's just a fact of bankruptcy that it's expensive.

1 Okay? So, --

2 MR. SEERY: Yeah.

3 THE COURT: Right.

4 MR. SEERY: I just wanted that to be clear.

5 I think, particularly with respect, Your Honor, to the  
6 Acis and UBS claims, our professionals have done a lot of work  
7 on them. Obviously, the professionals for Acis and UBS have  
8 done a lot of work on them. There may be things that we know,  
9 the perspectives that we have, and perspectives that the other  
10 side has, that may not be as well-founded as each side thinks.  
11 It could be very valuable to have a third-party objective  
12 observer, cajoler, somebody who's strong, to help move the  
13 parties off of certain positions.

14 We would like to think, as a Board, Independent Board, and  
15 I'd like to think as an Independent Director and now as a CEO,  
16 I didn't really have a -- the proverbial dog in that fight for  
17 either of those claims. I wasn't -- I'm not a Highland  
18 employee. I don't have any animus towards any of the sides.  
19 I don't have any history with any of the sides.

20 But I'm realistic that I take a perspective around certain  
21 claims and how they're brought, the factual and legal basis  
22 for them. And I get a lot of that information from Highland  
23 employees, and we use that information to then perform the  
24 analysis with our professionals.

25 Likewise, these parties have been involved in, on the

1 other side, very entrenched disputes with Highland and  
2 Highland employees. And they've dug in on their positions.

3 Having a third party hear each side and start to move  
4 could give us the chance to break it open. I think there's --  
5 and there's two really important aspects. One is the claim  
6 amount, and then, obviously, the distributions on the claims:  
7 How to make those, how much are they, when are they made? We  
8 can work on both of those, and I think we need some help  
9 moving us both on the claim amounts and on how to make the  
10 distributions.

11 We've made progress with Redeemer because even though they  
12 had -- they had an arbitration award, so we knew what the  
13 outside would be. Now, Redeemer and their attorneys are very  
14 good and very creative. They could stretch the outside in  
15 those discussions. I won't get into what they are. But we  
16 were able to more easily fashion around the particulars of  
17 that claim because there was that judgment from the  
18 arbitrators that, while it hasn't been entered, gave us much  
19 more guidelines as to where we could look. The other claims  
20 are much more amorphous, at least at this stage, and having a  
21 third party help us develop perhaps closer goal lines would be  
22 useful, in my opinion.

23 But, again, I think it's very important that we do it  
24 quickly. I think we -- you know, somebody who is focused,  
25 strong. I'm sure they'll be highly intelligent and versed in



1 the field, but somebody who's got the opportunity and time to  
2 do it. And then, if it's unsuccessful, then, as Mr. Pomerantz  
3 and Ms. Patel alluded to, then perhaps we may need some  
4 judicial help to move those goal lines a little bit.

5 But I do think that mediation -- and I apologize for the  
6 length of my answer -- could be a very helpful way to do it,  
7 provided we get there quickly.

8 THE COURT: All right. I guess my other question I  
9 wanted your view on is structure. You know, when someone --  
10 Mr. Pomerantz, I think -- told me that he or others had  
11 reached out to our judges in Houston, Judge Jones and Judge  
12 Isgur, my initial reaction -- and, frankly, my continued  
13 thought on that -- is they just don't have meaningful time,  
14 because I don't think one day of cajoling is going to be  
15 enough to get -- you know, you're a billion dollars apart on  
16 UBS, right? The Debtor, I guess, thinks zero is the amount of  
17 their claim, and UBS thinks it's a billion, and it's been  
18 litigated for 11 years. And then I personally know, you know,  
19 how Acis feels about its positions.

20 So, anyway, what I'm getting at is structure. I in some  
21 ways think what we need here is sort of a master statesman-  
22 type person who would spend meaningful time, not just a day or  
23 two, but days or even weeks trying to reach a grand  
24 compromise.

25 On the other hand, in my experience -- I've never done

1 that in a case as judge. But as a lawyer, I felt like that  
2 kind of person can hijack a case, and we don't need that here.  
3 We have wonderful professionals, a wonderful Board, a  
4 wonderful CEO. We don't need that kind of help, I worry.

5 So, I guess where I'm evolving, you know, we've got the  
6 two-sitting-judge option that would be free mediators that  
7 could give you a day or two. Maybe. And then we have kind of  
8 the master statesman who might be in there for weeks, trying  
9 to help you reach a grand compromise.

10 Another option, I think, is one or two mediators who just  
11 zero in, you know, on the UBS claim versus -- and the Acis  
12 claim. And I have a couple of private mediators in mind that  
13 have very good video capabilities to have a sophisticated  
14 video mediation.

15 So, all of this rambling to say, Do you think we need to  
16 just zero in on Acis and UBS and maybe have one or two people  
17 to do formal video mediation with those two parties, or do we  
18 need sort of more of a grand pooh-bah, grand compromise-type  
19 person?

20 MR. SEERY: My view, Your Honor, is that we should  
21 focus on the claims, but they're not just going to be two-  
22 party, because we do have other active constituents. I think  
23 Redeemer, with their party in interest status, is going to  
24 want to be part of it.

25 I think if we can focus on those, we have the

1 professionals to help drive the grander bargain that I've  
2 alluded to in some of those discussions we've been having. So  
3 they haven't progressed as far as I would like, but they have  
4 progressed. We do need the bottom line number for where  
5 claims are going to come out. But also that will help frame a  
6 little bit as to what parties expect in terms of distributions  
7 on their claims.

8 And I think the reason that we had some impetus behind a  
9 sitting judge -- frankly, I didn't know that sitting judges  
10 couldn't be paid. I think that's -- there should be a  
11 standard rate, because we shouldn't take people's time for  
12 free in these cases, and I know judges work extremely hard and  
13 if they're going to put in extra time, then they should maybe  
14 be compensated, but that's a whole different issue.

15 I don't think we should get too hung up on the cost. We  
16 are -- the costs of this case are extremely high, and we are,  
17 with best intents, sometimes getting ourselves wrapped up in  
18 things that should be, I think, more swiftly and economically  
19 dealt with and dispatched.

20 So, if we can get a good mediator, and I think the reason  
21 folks think about a judge is -- a sitting judge, it's not just  
22 the vast experience that folks -- judges like yourself have,  
23 Your Honor, and in particular with these issues, but also the  
24 requirement that all the participants, notwithstanding the  
25 professionals and -- that you see here, the requirement that

1 all the participants know that they're dealing with a sitting  
2 judge, there's a certain decorum that's required. But that, I  
3 think we get anyway. But there's also a -- there's less  
4 willingness to go to the furthest reaches of your argument  
5 when you have someone who's on the bench who sees those types  
6 of positions taken frequently and can dispatch with them more  
7 readily.

8 So, I think there are a number of individuals that I've  
9 dealt with in the past who would have the ability, the  
10 gravitas, for lack of a better term, to be able to help push  
11 the parties in the right direction. And I think it's a matter  
12 of finding somebody, as you said, with both the capabilities,  
13 which we'll find, but also the capacity in terms of the time  
14 to do it. And then, in the video age, maybe some facility in  
15 being able to make that happen both rapidly and effectively on  
16 screen.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this is Jeff Pomerantz.  
19 And I'd just make a couple of comments.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: You know, as Mr. Seery said, we were  
22 predisposed towards a sitting judge. And while we did share  
23 the same concerns about the timing of Judge Jones and Isgur,  
24 we understand you've probably been in communication with them,  
25 and if that's not going to work, we appreciate it. We want

1 this mediation to be effective and we want someone to spend  
2 the time with it. And if you didn't feel that they, you know,  
3 could commit to that, we totally appreciate that.

4 We thought long and hard about the people that you  
5 identified at the last hearing, former Judge Peck and Sylvia  
6 Mayer. We've done our diligence. The Debtor would be willing  
7 to mediate before Sylvia Mayer. We think that, based upon our  
8 diligence, the people we've spoken to, that she, if she  
9 otherwise had the time and the abil... the time to devote to  
10 it, that being a former big-firm lawyer in permanent practice  
11 now as a mediator, that the Debtor would find her acceptable.

12 THE COURT: All right. Does anyone else wish to  
13 comment? Because I have a very positive view of Sylvia Mayer,  
14 and certainly her video capabilities, I think, are far and  
15 away better than a few other people I've chatted with.

16 MS. PATEL: Your Honor?

17 MR. CLEMENTS: Your Honor? Oh, I'm sorry.

18 MS. PATEL: Go ahead.

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, --

20 THE COURT: Not that I would ever, you know, put that  
21 ahead of, you know, overall abilities, but it just is an added  
22 plus, a huge plus right now during COVID.

23 Go ahead.

24 MR. CLEMENTE: Your Honor, Matt Clemente on behalf of  
25 the Committee. Just a couple observations, building a little

1 bit on what Mr. Seery said.

2 We had consensus among the Committee around Judge Isgur  
3 and Judge Jones. I think the view, the consensus view -- and,  
4 again, I use the word consensus and not unanimity because I  
5 want Your Honor to understand that -- is that having a sitting  
6 judge, ideally, given the personalities as you've expressed  
7 and I think as Mr. Seery has expressed, provides the best  
8 possibility for a successful mediation. It may not be that  
9 overlord that spends three weeks, but, you know, it is a  
10 strong personality that -- not that any of the names that have  
11 been raised aren't tremendously to be respected, but that  
12 would be respected by all of the parties simply by the fact  
13 that they're a sitting judge.

14 With that said, Your Honor, and, again, the speed. Again,  
15 I don't have unanimity from the Committee, but there is  
16 consensus to see if Sitting Judge Green from the Southern  
17 District of New York would have the time and the capability to  
18 spend. And I know Your Honor has concerns about the time. I  
19 think Judge Isgur and Judge Jones occupy a special place in  
20 terms of how busy they are, but at least among the Committee  
21 members, there's been discussion that that may be a suitable  
22 approach in terms of identifying a mediator and accomplishing  
23 the objectives of having a very strong mediation, mediator, on  
24 a timely basis, that has the best possibility of success.

25 That being said, Your Honor, based on what Mr. Pomerantz



1 said, if Mr. Green is not acceptable or if Your Honor doesn't  
2 wish for us to go in that direction, I do have consensus among  
3 the Committee members to move forward with Ms. Mayer as  
4 mediator.

5 So, a little -- maybe a little convoluted in my comments  
6 there, Your Honor, but the main thrust is I think there is  
7 consensus among the Committee to consider a sitting judge, and  
8 Judge Green would be someone who would be satisfactory. And  
9 if he's not acceptable, or I should say acceptable but not  
10 able to do it, Ms. Mayer would be acceptable to the Committee.

11 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me put this out  
12 there. I talked on a no-names basis with Ms. Mayer last  
13 Friday. And it was actually more in the nature of making  
14 inquiries about how an organization she's connected with, the  
15 AAA -- you've heard of the American Arbitration Association;  
16 they, of course, do mediation -- what their experience and  
17 capabilities were with many, many parties and video mediation.  
18 And as you might guess, they have a lot of experience already  
19 -- you know, a number well in excess of a hundred; I can't  
20 remember -- of doing video mediations with many parties and  
21 having the different constituencies in this caucus room and  
22 that caucus room. And, very importantly, having lots of IT  
23 staff to give instructions, to give help, to, you know, tackle  
24 technology problems.

25 But in that discussion, I learned that there is a panel

1 that AAA has put together of 12 mediators that have bankruptcy  
2 expertise. And, of course, Sylvia Mayer is one of those  
3 people. But Retired Bankruptcy Judge Gropper -- is it Groper  
4 or Gropper from the Southern District of New York? I always  
5 forget which way he pronounces his name. Anyway, he is on  
6 that. He is on that panel of 12.

7 Mr. Seery, you're grinning like you want to say something  
8 about this.

9 MR. SEERY: No. Only on the Gropper/Groper, because  
10 there's a professional that I know that is similarly named,  
11 and I believe -- and I believe Judge Groper -- I may have it  
12 wrong, but I think it's -- it's Judge Groper and Dan Gropper.  
13 But that's the best I --

14 MR. NEIER: It's Dan Groper and Judge Gropper. I  
15 actually had a mediation with the two of them when they argued  
16 about the pronunciation of their name.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Well, Gropper. So we -- it's  
18 Gropper. Okay.

19 A VOICE: Yes.

20 THE COURT: My point was, without -- I've not talked  
21 to him at all. And by the way, I haven't personally reached  
22 out to Jim Peck, but we'll stop that discussion about him.  
23 But after getting off the call with Sylvia Mayer and a couple  
24 of other people at the AAA Friday, I put together in my brain,  
25 maybe we could have a Sylvia Mayer/Allan Gropper tag team, two

1 mediators. Okay? I don't know how that would affect the  
2 cost, but that might be the way to go in such a complex case.  
3 You know, maybe they could divvy up among themselves. One  
4 would be the primary mediator on Acis, one would be the  
5 primary mediator on UBS, but they would both work together.

6 If you all want to think on that, digest that a little,  
7 and we, you know, decide definitely next week on the 21st, we  
8 could do that. Or we could just all say, yeah, that's a good  
9 game plan, and I can get on the phone after this. Or it  
10 actually may be tomorrow, because I have a terrible hearing  
11 that I've got to prepare for at 9:30 in the morning tomorrow.  
12 It may be tomorrow.

13 But do people want to let that soak in a little bit, or  
14 shall -- I mean, --

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this is Jeff Pomerantz.

16 THE COURT: -- frankly, I can order it either way. I  
17 can order it. But I just really want to be conciliatory to  
18 the parties who are owed the money and have to pay the money,  
19 if you want to think on it some.

20 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, it's Jeff Pomerantz.  
21 Having my newly-minted CEO on the phone, Mr. Seery, I would  
22 ask him, and if he says that it would be okay, then it would  
23 be okay with me.

24 MR. SEERY: Be fine with me.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. SEERY: Yeah, I think the key is moving forward.  
2 I know it's much harder with a Committee, and I respect, you  
3 know, Matt Clemente's job there of having to get consensus.  
4 But from our perspective, if we were to push it off, you know,  
5 on the 21st, Your Honor, we -- we would request you to order  
6 something, because I don't want this to delay.

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. CLUBOK: Your Honor, if I may, speaking for UBS,  
9 it's Andrew Clubok. You'll be happy to know I think that  
10 we're in agreement with Mr. Seery, and I guess, derivatively,  
11 Mr. Pomerantz. We think the most important thing is to move  
12 it along quickly, and we trust -- you know, we're familiar  
13 with Judge -- or, with Mayer, and whether it's Groper or  
14 Gropper, I lost track, but I'm sure he is also going to be  
15 equally capable. We do kind of think that two is probably  
16 necessary, given, you know, the sort of multi-layer  
17 (inaudible).

18 But, really, our position has simply been we'll happily  
19 mediate with any, you know, effective mediator as quickly as  
20 possible, because we do think the sooner we do that, the  
21 sooner we might have a chance to get to yes. So, I'm -- we're  
22 prepared to just say yes to the idea.

23 THE COURT: All right. Does anyone else want to  
24 comment?

25 MS. PATEL: Your Honor? And can you hear me? I'm

1     sorry.  It's --

2                 THE COURT:  Yes.

3                 MS. PATEL:  Again, I'm still having WebEx problems.

4                 THE COURT:  Yes.

5                 MS. PATEL:  Your Honor, again, for the record, Rakhee  
6     Patel.

7                 Acis is fine with the proposal, Your Honor.  We've been  
8     amenable to virtually every proposal, and have been trying to  
9     hopefully be helpful with respect to getting this moved to  
10    mediation as quickly as possible.  We equally think that we  
11    should get to mediation as quickly as we can.

12                And, you know, the only -- the only -- and I appreciate  
13    Your Honor's contemplativeness on this.  As you know, at least  
14    in connection with the Acis case, you know, we've been through  
15    two unsuccessful mediations so far.  So we're really hoping  
16    that the third time will go much better than the prior two.

17                So, anyway, this is my very long way of saying we're fine  
18    with the proposal and are happy to kind of sign off on it.  We  
19    don't need until July 21st to respond on that.

20                THE COURT:  Okay.  Anyone else?

21                (No response.)

22                THE COURT:  All right.  Well, very good.  I'm going  
23    to move ahead on this and will confirm to you, hopefully  
24    before the 21st, through my courtroom deputy.  And, again,  
25    given the late hour, I think it's going to be tomorrow before

1 I pick up the phone and reach out to Sylvia Mayer and former  
2 Judge Gropper.

3 But, again, I did, in speaking generically with Sylvia  
4 Mayer, asking her, Have you ever done like a two-mediator  
5 mega-mediation, and she said, Oh, sure. You know, that's --  
6 she acted like it was quite common. It's not something that I  
7 have seen very often, but I think we'll be in business with  
8 this game plan.

9 Because, you know, I know everyone on this call knows  
10 this, but maybe not everyone's client knows this: If we don't  
11 -- if we don't have a successful mediation of both of these  
12 claims, or at least one of these claims, it's going to be  
13 years and years and years. I mean, I know it's already been  
14 years for UBS, but it will -- it will be many, many more  
15 years. And that's not what we're supposed to do in  
16 bankruptcy. We're supposed to stop burdensome litigation and  
17 solve problems. And I can't imagine your clients want to go  
18 on with three or four more years of litigation. But that's  
19 exactly what it will be, it's exactly what it will be, many  
20 more years of litigation, if we don't have mediated  
21 settlements.

22 So, all right.

23 MS. PATEL: Your Honor, if I may very quickly. I  
24 just wanted to make sure the Court was aware of something. In  
25 the context of mediation and as it relates to Acis's claim,



1 yesterday counsel for Mr. Dondero filed a joinder in the  
2 Debtors' objection to Acis's claim. So, again, just thinking  
3 about this in the context of mediation, I think, with that  
4 joinder, they will be a necessary party. So, going back to  
5 Mr. Seery's point, this is not just --

6 THE COURT: Oh, absolutely. Mr. Dondero is --

7 MS. PATEL: -- a two-party --

8 THE COURT: -- going to be a required party in  
9 mediation. Absolutely. So, --

10 MS. PATEL: Thank you, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: All right. Well, if there's nothing  
12 further, we'll see you on the 21st. And, again, my courtroom  
13 deputy may be reaching out before then if we've got things  
14 nailed down on mediation.

15 (Proceedings concluded at 4:54 p.m.)

16 --oOo--

17

18

19

20

CERTIFICATE

21

22 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript to  
23 the best of my ability from the electronic sound recording of  
the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

24

**/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**07/16/2020**

25

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

005551

INDEX

|    |                                                          |             |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1  |                                                          |             |
| 2  | PROCEEDINGS                                              | 4           |
| 3  | WITNESSES                                                |             |
| 4  | James P. Seery                                           |             |
| 5  | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris                       | 13          |
| 6  | - Examination by the Court                               | 57          |
| 7  | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Clubok                        | 60          |
| 8  | - Examination by the Court                               | 68          |
| 9  | John Dubel                                               |             |
| 10 | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris                       | 75          |
| 11 | - Examination by the Court                               | 95          |
| 12 | Bradley Sharp                                            |             |
| 13 | - Examination by the Court                               | 101         |
| 14 | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris                       | 102         |
| 15 | EXHIBITS                                                 |             |
| 16 | Debtors' Exhibits 1 through 7                            | Received 13 |
| 17 | RULINGS                                                  |             |
| 18 | Application to Employ James P. Seery, Jr. as CEO , CRO   | 106         |
| 19 | and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15,    |             |
| 20 | 2020 filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.   |             |
| 21 | (774) - <i>Granted</i>                                   |             |
| 22 | Amended Application to Employ and Retain Development     | 106         |
| 23 | Specialists, Inc. to Provide a Chief Restructuring       |             |
| 24 | Officer, Additional Personnel, and Financial Advisory    |             |
| 25 | and Restructuring-Related Services for Such Debtor, Nunc |             |
|    | Pro Tunc as of the Petition Date filed by Debtor         |             |
|    | Highland Capital Management, L.P. (775) - <i>Granted</i> |             |
|    | END OF PROCEEDINGS                                       | 133         |
|    | INDEX                                                    | 134         |

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING  
SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)  
AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

<sup>1</sup> The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 6725. The headquarters and service address for the Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (“Highland” or the “Debtor”), files this motion (the “Motion”) for entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), approving a settlement agreement (the “Settlement Agreement”),<sup>2</sup> a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* being filed simultaneously with this Motion (“Morris Dec.”), that, among other things, fully and finally resolves the proofs of claim filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”). In support of this Motion, the Debtor represents as follows:

### **JURISDICTION**

1. This Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This matter is a core proceeding within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

2. The statutory predicates for the relief sought herein are sections 105(a) and 363 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), and Rule 9019 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

---

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Settlement Agreement.

## **RELEVANT BACKGROUND**

### **A. Procedural Background**

3. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”).

4. On October 29, 2019, the official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Delaware Court.

5. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to this Court [Docket No. 186].<sup>3</sup>

6. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the “Settlement Order”).

7. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was constituted at the Debtor’s general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc., and certain operating protocols were instituted.

8. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order appointing James P. Seery, Jr., as the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer [Docket No. 854].

9. The Debtor has continued in the possession of its property and has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this chapter 11 case.

---

<sup>3</sup> All docket numbers refer to the docket maintained by this Court.

**B. Overview of HarbourVest's Claims**

10. HarbourVest's claims against the Debtor's estate arise from its \$80 million investment in Highland CLO Funding, f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"), pursuant to which HarbourVest obtained a 49 percent interest in HCLOF (the "Investment").

11. In brief, HarbourVest contends that it was fraudulently induced into entering into the Investment based on the Debtor's misrepresentations and omissions concerning certain material facts, including that the Debtor: (1) failed to disclose that it never intended to pay an arbitration award obtained by a former portfolio manager, (2) failed to disclose that it engaged in a series of fraudulent transfers for the purpose of preventing the former portfolio manager from collecting on his arbitration award and misrepresented the reasons changing the portfolio manager for HCLOF immediately prior to the Investment, (3) indicated that the dispute with the former portfolio manager would not impact investment activities, and (4) expressed confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") under its control.

12. HarbourVest seeks to rescind its Investment and claims damages in excess of \$300 million based on theories of fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, and breach of fiduciary duty (under Guernsey law), and on alleged violations of state securities laws and the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization Act ("RICO").

13. HarbourVest's allegations are summarized below.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> Solely for purposes of this Motion, and not for any other reason, the facts set forth herein are adopted largely from the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "Response").



**C. Summary of HarbourVest's Factual Allegations**

14. At the time HarbourVest made its Investment, the Debtor was embroiled in an arbitration against Joshua Terry ("Mr. Terry"), a former employee of the Debtor and limited partner of Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis LP"). Through Acis LP, Mr. Terry managed Highland's CLO business, including CLO-related investments held by Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. ("Acis Funding").

15. The litigation between Mr. Terry and the Debtor began in 2016, after the Debtor terminated Mr. Terry and commenced an action against him in Texas state court. Mr. Terry asserted counterclaims for wrongful termination and for the wrongful taking of his ownership interest in Acis LP and subsequently had certain claims referred to arbitration where he obtained an award of approximately \$8 million (the "Arbitration Award") on October 20, 2017.

16. HarbourVest alleges that the Debtor responded to the Arbitration Award by engaging in a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purposes of which were fraudulently concealed from HarbourVest.

17. For example, according to HarbourVest, the Debtor changed the name of the target fund from Acis Funding to "Highland CLO Funding, Ltd." ("HCLOF") and "swapped out" Acis LP for Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. as portfolio manager (the "Structural Changes"). The Debtor allegedly told HarbourVest that it made these changes because of the "reputational harm" to Acis LP resulting from the Arbitration Award. The Debtor further told HarbourVest that in lieu of redemptions, resetting the CLOs was necessary, and that it would be easier to reset them under the "Highland" CLO brand instead of the Acis CLO brand.

18. In addition, HarbourVest also alleges that the Debtor had no intention of allowing Mr. Terry to collect on his Arbitration Award, and orchestrated a scheme to "denude"

Acis of assets by fraudulently transferring virtually all of its assets and attempting to transfer its profitable portfolio management contracts to non-Acis, Debtor-related entities.

19. Unaware of the fraudulent transfers or the true purposes of the Structural Changes, and in reliance on representations made by the Debtor, HarbourVest closed on its Investment in HCLOF on November 15, 2017.

20. After discovering the transfers that occurred between Highland and Acis between October and December 2017 following the Arbitration Award (the “Transfers”), on January 24, 2018, Terry moved for a temporary restraining order (the “TRO”) from the Texas state court on the grounds that the Transfers were pursued for the purpose of rendering Acis LP judgment-proof. The state court granted the TRO, enjoining the Debtor from transferring any CLO management contracts or other assets away from Acis LP.

21. On January 30, 2018, Mr. Terry filed involuntary bankruptcy petitions against Acis LP and its general partner, Acis Capital Management GP, LLC. *See In re Acis Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 18-30264-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) and *In re Acis Capital Management GP, LLC*, Case No. 18-30265-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2018) (collectively, the “Acis Bankruptcy Case”). The Bankruptcy Court overruled the Debtor’s objection, granted the involuntary petitions, and appointed a chapter 11 trustee (the “Acis Trustee”). A long sequence of events subsequently transpired, all of which relate to HarbourVest’s claims, including:

- On May 31, 2018, the Court issued a *sua sponte* TRO preventing any actions in furtherance of the optional redemptions or other liquidation of the Acis CLOs.
- On June 14, 2018, HCLOF withdrew optional redemption notices.
- The TRO expired on June 15, 2018, and HCLOF noticed the Acis Trustee that it was requesting an optional redemption.

- HCLOF's request was withdrawn on July 6, 2018, and on June 21, 2018, the Acis Trustee sought an injunction preventing Highland/HCLOF from seeking further redemptions (the "Preliminary Injunction").
- The Court granted the Preliminary Injunction on July 10, 2018, pending the Acis Trustee's attempts to confirm a plan or resolve the Acis Bankruptcy.
- On August 30, 2018, the Court denied confirmation of the First Amended Joint Plan for Acis, and held that the Preliminary Injunction must stay in place on the ground that the "evidence thus far has been compelling that numerous transfers after the Josh Terry judgment denuded Acis of value."
- After the Debtor made various statements implicating HarbourVest in the Transfers, the Acis Trustee investigated HarbourVest's involvement in such Transfers, including extensive discovery and taking a 30(b)(6) deposition of HarbourVest's managing director, Michael Pugatch, on November 17, 2018.
- On March 20, 2019, HCLOF sent a letter to Acis LP stating that it was not interested in pursuing, or able to pursue, a CLO reset transaction.

**D. The Parties' Pleadings and Positions Concerning HarbourVest's  
Proofs of Claim**

22. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim against Highland that were subsequently denoted by the Debtor's claims agents as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154, respectively (collectively, the "Proofs of Claim"). Morris Dec. Exhibits 2-7.

23. The Proofs of Claim assert, among other things, that HarbourVest suffered significant harm due to conduct undertaken by the Debtor and the Debtor's employees, including "financial harm resulting from (i) court orders in the Acis Bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise relegated the activity of HCLOF [*i.e.*, the Preliminary Injunction]; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis Bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF." *See, e.g.*, Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶3.

24. HarbourVest also asserted "any and all of its right to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the forgoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various

agreements with the Debtor in connection with relating to” the Operative Documents “and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the forgoing harm.” *See, e.g.,* Morris Dec. Exhibit 2 ¶4.

25. Highland subsequently objected to HarbourVest’s Proofs of Claim on the grounds that they were no-liability claims. [Docket No. 906] (the “Claim Objection”).

26. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed its Response. The Response articulated specified claims under U.S. federal and state and Guernsey law, including claims for fraud, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation (collectively, the “Fraud Claims”), U.S. State and Federal Securities Law Claims (the “Securities Claims”), violations of the Federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (“RICO”), breach of fiduciary duty and misuse of fund assets, and an unfair prejudice claim under Guernsey law (collectively, with the Proofs of Claim, the “HarbourVest Claims”).

27. On October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed its *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion”). In its 3018 Motion, HarbourVest sought for its Claims to be temporarily allowed for voting purposes in the amount of more than \$300 million (based largely on a theory of treble damages).

#### **E. Settlement Discussions**

28. In October, the parties discussed the possibility of resolving the Rule 3018 Motion.

29. In November, the parties broadened the discussions in an attempt to reach a global resolution of the HarbourVest Claims. In the pursuit thereof, the parties and their

counsel participated in several conference calls where they engaged in a spirited exchange of perspectives concerning the facts and the law.

30. During follow up meetings, the parties' interests became more defined. Specifically, HarbourVest sought to maximize its recovery while fully extracting itself from the Investment, while the Debtor sought to minimize the HarbourVest Claims consistent with its perceptions of the facts and law.

31. After the parties' interests became more defined, the principals engaged in a series of direct, arm's-length, telephonic negotiations that ultimately lead to the settlement, whose terms are summarized below.

**F. Summary of Settlement Terms**

32. The Settlement Agreement contains the following material terms, among others:

- HarbourVest shall transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor;<sup>5</sup>
- HarbourVest shall receive an allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$45 million and shall vote its Class 8 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest shall receive a subordinated, allowed, general unsecured, non-priority claim in the amount of \$35 million and shall vote its Class 9 claim in that amount to support the Plan;
- HarbourVest will support confirmation of the Debtor's Plan, including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan;
- The HarbourVest Claims shall be allowed in the aggregate amount of \$45 million for voting purposes;
- HarbourVest will support the Debtor's pursuit of its pending Plan of Reorganization; and
- The parties shall exchange mutual releases.

---

<sup>5</sup> The NAV for HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF was estimated to be approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.

*See generally* Morris Dec. Exhibit 1.

**BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED**

33. Bankruptcy Rule 9019 governs the procedural prerequisites to approval of a settlement, providing that:

On motion by the trustee and after notice and a hearing, the court may approve a compromise or settlement. Notice shall be given to creditors, the United States trustee, the debtor, and indenture trustees as provided in Rule 2002 and to any other entity as the court may direct.

FED. R. BANKR. P. 9019(a).

34. Settlements in bankruptcy are favored as a means of minimizing litigation, expediting the administration of the bankruptcy estate, and providing for the efficient resolution of bankruptcy cases. *See Myers v. Martin (In re Martin)*, 91 F.3d 389, 393 (3d Cir. 1996); *Rivercity v. Herpel (In re Jackson Brewing Co.)*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). Ultimately, “approval of a compromise is within the sound discretion of the bankruptcy court.” *See United States v. AWECO, Inc. (In re AWECO, Inc.)*, 725 F.2d 293, 297 (5th Cir. 1984); *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602–03.

35. In making this determination, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit applies a three-part test, “with a focus on comparing ‘the terms of the compromise with the rewards of litigation.’” *Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citing *Jackson Brewing*, 624 F.2d at 602). The Fifth Circuit has instructed courts to consider the following factors: “(1) The probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact, (2) The complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any



attendant expense, inconvenience and delay, and (3) All other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise.” *Id.* Under the rubric of the third factor referenced above, the Fifth Circuit has specified two additional factors that bear on the decision to approve a proposed settlement. First, the court should consider “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views.” *Id.*; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995). Second, the court should consider the “extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion.” *Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Foster Mortgage Corp.*, 68 F.3d at 918 (citations omitted).

36. There is ample basis to approve the proposed Settlement Agreement based on the Rule 9019 factors set forth by the Fifth Circuit.

37. First, although the Debtor believes that it has valid defenses to the HarbourVest Claims, there is no guarantee that the Debtor would succeed in its litigation with HarbourVest. Indeed, to establish its defenses, the Debtor would be required to rely, at least in part, on the credibility of witnesses whose veracity has already been called into question by this Court. Moreover, it will be difficult to dispute that the Transfers precipitated the Acis Bankruptcy, and, ultimately, the imposition of the Bankruptcy Court’s TRO that restricted HCLOF’s ability to reset or redeem the CLOs and that is at the core of the HarbourVest Claims.

38. The second factor—the complexity, duration, and costs of litigation—also weighs heavily in favor of approving the Settlement Agreement. As this Court is aware, the events forming the basis of the HarbourVest Claims—including the Terry Litigation and Acis Bankruptcy—proceeded *for years* in this Court and in multiple other forums, and has already cost the Debtor’s estate millions of dollars in legal fees. If the Settlement Agreement is not approved, then the parties will expend significant resources litigating a host of fact-intensive

issues including, among other things, the substance and materiality of the Debtor's alleged fraudulent statements and omissions and whether HarbourVest reasonably relied on those statements and omissions.

39. Third, approval of the Settlement Agreement is justified by the paramount interest of creditors. Specifically, the settlement will enable the Debtor to: (a) avoid incurring substantial litigation costs; (b) avoid the litigation risk associated with HarbourVest's \$300 million claim; and (c) through the plan support provisions, increase the likelihood that the Debtor's pending plan of reorganization will be confirmed.

40. Finally, the Settlement Agreement was unquestionably negotiated at arm's-length. The terms of the settlement are the result of numerous, ongoing discussions and negotiations between the parties and their counsel and represent neither party's "best case scenario." Indeed, the Settlement Agreement should be approved as a rational exercise of the Debtor's business judgment made after due deliberation of the facts and circumstances concerning HarbourVest's Claims.

#### **NO PRIOR REQUEST**

41. No previous request for the relief sought herein has been made to this, or any other, Court.

#### **NOTICE**

42. Notice of this Motion shall be given to the following parties or, in lieu thereof, to their counsel, if known: (a) counsel for HarbourVest; (b) the Office of the United States Trustee; (c) the Office of the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas; (d) the Debtor's principal secured parties; (e) counsel to the Committee; and (f) parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002. The Debtor submits that, in light of the nature of the relief requested, no other or further notice need be given.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests entry of an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, (a) granting the relief requested herein, and (b) granting such other relief as is just and proper.

Dated: December 23, 2020.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed January 20, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER APPROVING DEBTOR'S SETTLEMENT  
WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND  
AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

This matter having come before the Court on *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the "Motion"),<sup>2</sup> filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor") in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case"); and this Court having considered (a) the

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Motion; (b) the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1631] (the "Morris Declaration"), and the exhibits annexed thereto, including the Settlement Agreement attached as **Exhibit "1"** (the "Settlement Agreement"); (c) the arguments and law cited in the Motion; (d) *James Dondero's Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest* [Docket No. 1697] (the "Dondero Objection"), filed by James Dondero; (e) the *Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1706] (the "Trusts' Objection"), filed by the Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") and Get Good Trust ("Get Good," and together with Dugaboy, the "Trusts"); (f) *CLO Holdco's Objection to HarbourVest Settlement* [Docket No. 1707] (the "CLOH Objection" and collectively, with the Dondero Objection and the Trusts' Objection, the "Objections"), filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd.; (g) the *Debtor's Omnibus Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1731] (the "Debtor's Reply"), filed by the Debtor; (h) the *HarbourVest Reply in Support of Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1734] (the "HarbourVest Reply"), filed by HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, "HarbourVest"); (i) the testimonial and documentary evidence admitted into evidence during the hearing held on January 14, 2021 (the "Hearing"), including assessing the credibility of the witnesses; and (j) the

arguments made during the Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found the Settlement Agreement fair and equitable; and this Court having analyzed, for the reasons stated on the record, (1) the probability of success in litigating the claims subject to the Settlement Agreement, with due consideration for the uncertainty in fact and law, (2) the complexity and likely duration of litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience, and delay, and (3) all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including: (i) the best interests of the creditors, with proper deference to their reasonable views, and (ii) the extent to which the settlement is truly the product of arms-length bargaining, and not of fraud or collusion; and this Court having found that the Debtor's notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. All objections to the Motion are overruled.
3. The Settlement Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, is approved in all respects pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.



4. All objections to the proofs of claim subject to the Motion<sup>3</sup> are overruled as moot in light of the Court's approval of the Settlement Agreement.

5. The Debtor, HarbourVest, and all other parties are authorized to take any and all actions necessary and desirable to implement the Settlement Agreement without need of further approval or notice.

6. Pursuant to the express terms of the *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017, HarbourVest is authorized to transfer its interests in HCLOF to a wholly-owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* without the need to obtain the consent of any party or to offer such interests first to any other investor in HCLOF.

7. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.

###End of Order###

---

<sup>3</sup> This includes the *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No-Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906].

## **EXHIBIT 1**

005570

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

2. **Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a “Support Termination Event”): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy



Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

**HARBOURVEST**

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

**THE DEBTOR**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

**IT IS HEREBY AGREED.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

# Exhibit A

005580



**TRANSFER AGREEMENT  
FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of January \_\_\_\_, 2021 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.

- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFeree:**

**HCMLP Investments, LLC**

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

**Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

**FUND:**

**Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Additional Signatures on Following Page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFERORS:**

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P.**

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director



**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Transfer of Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.]*

**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | 54,355,482.14                  | 71.0096%                 |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | 7,426,940.38                   | 9.7025%                  |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | 3,713,508.46                   | 4.8513%                  |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | 9,946,780.11                   | 12.9944%                 |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | 1,103,956.03                   | 1.4422%                  |

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

---

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)  
)

---

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

---

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 18 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 19 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes .....                                                                  | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 20 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims.....                                                                       | 25 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 25 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 25 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 26 |
| 1. <i>Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-<br/>Trust.</i> .....      | 26 |
| 2. <i>Claimant Trust Oversight Committee</i> .....                                                | 27 |

|                                                                                                                    | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. <i>Purpose of the Claimant Trust</i> .....                                                                      | 27          |
| 4. <i>Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust</i> .....                                                                | 28          |
| 5. <i>Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement</i> .....                                        | 28          |
| 6. <i>Compensation and Duties of Trustees</i> .....                                                                | 29          |
| 7. <i>Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor</i> .....                                                       | 30          |
| 8. <i>United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust</i> .....                                   | 30          |
| 9. <i>Tax Reporting</i> .....                                                                                      | 30          |
| 10. <i>Claimant Trust Assets</i> .....                                                                             | 31          |
| 11. <i>Claimant Trust Expenses</i> .....                                                                           | 31          |
| 12. <i>Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries</i> .....                                               | 31          |
| 13. <i>Cash Investments</i> .....                                                                                  | 31          |
| 14. <i>Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust</i> .....                                        | 32          |
| C. <i>The Reorganized Debtor</i> .....                                                                             | 32          |
| 1. <i>Corporate Existence</i> .....                                                                                | 32          |
| 2. <i>Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release</i> .....                                                       | 33          |
| 3. <i>Issuance of New Partnership Interests</i> .....                                                              | 33          |
| 4. <i>Management of the Reorganized Debtor</i> .....                                                               | 33          |
| 5. <i>Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor</i> .....                                                        | 34          |
| 6. <i>Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor</i> .....                                                                  | 34          |
| 7. <i>Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets</i> ..... | 34          |
| D. <i>Company Action</i> .....                                                                                     | 34          |
| E. <i>Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests</i> .....                                                      | 35          |
| F. <i>Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments</i> .....                                                | 36          |
| G. <i>Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests</i> .....                                  | 36          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 36          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 37          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 39          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 40          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 41          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 41          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 41          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 41          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 42          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 42          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 42          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 42          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 43          |
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                             | 43          |



|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u>                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 43                           |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43                           |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 44                           |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 44                           |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 44                           |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 44                           |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44                           |
| 1. <i>Allowance of Claims</i> .....                                                        | 45                           |
| 2. <i>Estimation</i> .....                                                                 | 45                           |
| 3. <i>Disallowance of Claims</i> .....                                                     | 45                           |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 46                           |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 46                           |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 47                           |
| C. Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to Effectiveness                                 | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| D. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 47                           |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 48                           |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 48                           |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 48                           |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 48                           |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 49                           |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 50                           |
| 1. <i>Maintenance of Causes of Action</i> .....                                            | 50                           |
| 2. <i>Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released</i> .....     | 50                           |
| F. Injunction .....                                                                        | 51                           |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Term of Injunctions or Stays.....                                                                | 52          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 52          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 52          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 53          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 55          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 55          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 55          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 55          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 56          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 56          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 56          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 56          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 56          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 57          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 57          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 57          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 58          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 59          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 59          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 59          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 59          |

---

## DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor's history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

### ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS

#### **A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity's successors and assigns;

(h) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

**B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the

Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.



24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold

Claimant Trust Interests unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or

Reorganized Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].

62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.



81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any

damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“Okada”), (c) Grant Scott (“Scott”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“Covitz”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “Reorganized

Debtor Assets” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.

117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 510 or order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## ARTICLE II.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized



Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

## **B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee

Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (b) payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.  
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF  
CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

**A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

**B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the

Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

## **H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

### **1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

### **2. Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim**

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. Class 3 – Other Secured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.



- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

**I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

**J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

**ARTICLE IV.  
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC’s appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor’s limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor’s current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be

cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

*1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.

The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and

monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.



Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
- (ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and
- (iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. *Compensation and Duties of Trustees.*

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust

Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are

investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

*14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.*

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. The Reorganized Debtor**

*1. Corporate Existence*

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.

4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. *Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor*

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. *Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets*

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in



the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

#### **E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of

doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.  
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a

contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4), as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

## **B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Effective Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed

and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**ARTICLE VI.  
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity



Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

## **B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the



Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall

revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

#### **H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

#### **I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

#### **J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

#### **K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any

damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.**  
**PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,**  
**UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH**

**LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding



upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

**B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee) and any applicable parties in Section VII.A of this Plan, without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's

Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

**ARTICLE IX.**  
**EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

**A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

**B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross

negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### *1. Maintenance of Causes of Action*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### *2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released*

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final

Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or**

arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state,



Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

## **ARTICLE XI.**

### **RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or

- expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
  - resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
  - ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
  - decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
  - enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
  - resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
  - issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
  - enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
  - resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such

orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;

- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;
- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement

executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this

Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

**I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

**J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

**K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

**If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego



the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 21**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |



|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br>002208       | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br>003227      | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            |    | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18 | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19 | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20 | 09/29/2021                 | 64 | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21 | 10/19/2021                 | 66 | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22 | 11/18/2021                 | 69 | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint), <u>69</u> Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                           |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike (related document(s): <u>43</u> Document), <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint))). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # <u>2</u> Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # <u>3</u> Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                          |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) <u>75</u> Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>55</u> MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

Vol. 20

005407

005419

|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause (Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                              |



|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed February 22, 2021

United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

) Chapter 11

) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THE FIFTH AMENDED  
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED) AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The Bankruptcy Court<sup>2</sup> having:

- a. entered, on November 24, 2020, the *Order (A) Approving the Adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, (B) Scheduling A Hearing to Confirm the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (C) Establishing Deadline for Filing Objections to Confirmation of Plan, (D) Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures, and (E) Approving Form and Manner of Notice* [Docket No. 1476] (the “Disclosure Statement Order”), pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court approved the adequacy of the *Disclosure Statement Relating to the Fifth*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan (as defined below). The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I of the Plan apply to this Confirmation Order.

*Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473] (the “Disclosure Statement”) under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and authorized solicitation of the Disclosure Statement;

- b. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time (the “Objection Deadline”), as the deadline for filing objections to confirmation of the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (as amended, supplemented or modified, the “Plan”);
- c. set January 5, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time, as the deadline for voting on the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order;
- d. initially set January 13, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time, as the date and time to commence the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, sections 1126, 1128, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Disclosure Statement Order, which hearing was continued to January 26, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and further continued to February 2, 2021;
- e. reviewed: (i) the Plan; (ii) the Disclosure Statement; and (iii) *Notice of (I) Entry of Order Approving Disclosure Statement; (II) Hearing to Confirm; and (III) Related Important Dates* (the “Confirmation Hearing Notice”), the form of which is attached as Exhibit 1-B to the Disclosure Statement Order;
- f. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Third Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1389] filed November 13, 2020; (ii) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1606] filed on December 18, 2020; (iii) the *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1656] filed on January 4, 2021; (iv) *Notice of Filing Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (with Technical Modifications)* dated January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1811]; and (v) *Debtor’s Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)* on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875]; (collectively, the documents listed in (i) through (v) of this paragraph, the “Plan Supplements”);
- g. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on December 30, 2020 [Docket No. 1648]; (ii) the *Second Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and*



*Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 11, 2021 [Docket No.1719]; (iii) the *Third Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan, (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Related Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1749]; (iv) the *Notice of Withdrawal of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases from List of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan* [Docket No. 1791]; (v) the *Fourth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1847]; (vi) the *Notice of Hearing on Agreed Motion to (I) Assume Nonresidential Real Property Lease with Crescent TC Investors, L.P. Upon Confirmation of Plan and (II) Extend Assumption Deadline* filed on January 28, 2021 [Docket No. 1857]; and (vii) the *Fifth Notice of (I) Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed by the Debtor Pursuant to the Fifth Amended Plan (II) Cure Amounts, if Any, and (III) Released Procedures in Connection Therewith* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1873] (collectively, the documents referred to in (i) to (vii) are referred to as “List of Assumed Contracts”);

- h. reviewed: (i) the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1814] (the “Confirmation Brief”); (ii) the *Debtor’s Omnibus Reply to Objections to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management*; [Docket No. 1807]; and (iii) the *Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1772] and *Supplemental Certification of Patrick M. Leathem With Respect to the Tabulation of Votes on the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1887] filed on February 3, 2021 (together, the “Voting Certifications”).
- i. reviewed: (i) the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505]; (ii) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1630]; (iii) the *Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 24, 2020 [Docket No. 1637]; (iv) the *Second Supplemental Certificate of Service* dated December 31, 2020 [Docket No. 1653]; (v) the *Certificate of Service* dated December 23, 2020 [Docket No. 1627]; (vi) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 6, 2021 [Docket No. 1696]; (vii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No. 1699]; (viii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 7, 2021 [Docket No 1700]; (ix) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 15, 2021 [Docket No. 1761]; (x) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 19, 2021 [Docket No. 1775]; (xi) the



*Certificate of Service* dated January 20, 2021 [Docket No. 1787]; (xii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 26, 2021 [Docket No. 1844]; (xiii) the *Certificate of Service* dated January 27, 2021 [Docket No. 1854]; (xiv) the *Certificate of Service* dated February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1879]; (xv) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1891 and 1893]; and (xvi) the *Certificates of Service* dated February 5, 2021 [Docket Nos. 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1909] (collectively, the “Affidavits of Service and Publication”);

- j. reviewed all filed<sup>3</sup> pleadings, exhibits, statements, and comments regarding approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, including all objections, statements, and reservations of rights;
- k. conducted a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan, which commenced on February 2, 2021, at 9:30 a.m. prevailing Central Time and concluded on February 3, 2021, and issued its oral ruling on February 8, 2021 (collectively, the “Confirmation Hearing”);
- l. heard the statements and arguments made by counsel in respect of confirmation of the Plan and having considered the record of this Chapter 11 Case and taken judicial notice of all papers and pleadings filed in this Chapter 11 Case; and
- m. considered all oral representations, testimony, documents, filings, and other evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, including (a) all of the exhibits admitted into evidence;<sup>4</sup> (b) the sworn testimony of (i) James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner; (ii) John S. Dubel, a member of the Board of Strand; (iii) Marc Tauber, a Vice President at Aon Financial Services; and (iv) Robert Jason Post, the Chief Compliance Officer of NexPoint Advisors, LP (collectively, the “Witnesses”); (c) the credibility of the Witnesses; and (d) the Voting Certifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, after due deliberation thereon and good cause appearing therefor, the Bankruptcy Court hereby makes and issues the following findings of fact and conclusions of law:

---

<sup>3</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, use of the term “filed” herein refers also to the service of the applicable document filed on the docket in this Chapter 11 Case, as applicable.

<sup>4</sup> The Court admitted the following exhibits into evidence: (a) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1822 (except TTTTT, which was withdrawn by the Debtor); (b) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1866; (c) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1877; (d) all of the Debtor’s exhibits lodged at Docket No. 1895; and (e) Exhibits 6-12 and 15-17 offered by Mr. James Dondero and lodged at Docket No. 1874.

## **FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

1. **Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings and conclusions set forth herein, together with the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth in the record during the Confirmation Hearing, constitute the Bankruptcy Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 52, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent that any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

2. **Introduction and Summary of the Plan.** Prior to addressing the specific requirements under the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules with respect to the confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court believes it would be useful to first provide the following background of the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, the parties involved therewith, and some of the major events that have transpired culminating in the filing and solicitation of the Plan of this very unusual case. Before the Bankruptcy Court is the *Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, filed on November 24, 2020, as modified on January 22, 2021 and again on February 1, 2021. The parties have repeatedly referred to the Plan as an "asset monetization plan" because it involves the orderly wind-down of the Debtor's estate, including the sale of assets and certain of its funds over time, with the Reorganized Debtor continuing to manage certain other funds, subject to the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Plan provides for a Claimant Trust to, among other things, manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. The Claimant Trustee is responsible

for this process, among other duties specified in the Plan's Claimant Trust Agreement. There is also anticipated to be a Litigation Sub-trust established for the purpose of pursuing certain avoidance or other causes of action for the benefit of the Debtor's economic constituents.

3. **Confirmation Requirements Satisfied.** The Plan is supported by the Committee and all claimants with Convenience Claims (*i.e.*, general unsecured claims under \$1 million) who voted in Class 7. Claimants with Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, however, voted to reject the Plan because, although the Plan was accepted by 99.8% of the amount of Claims in that class, only 17 claimants voted to accept the Plan while 27 claimants voted to reject the Plan. As a result of such votes, and because Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities (as defined below) objected to the Plan on a variety of grounds primarily relating to the Plan's release, exculpation and injunction provisions, the Bankruptcy Court heard two full days of evidence on February 2 and 3, 2021, and considered testimony from five witnesses and thousands of pages of documentary evidence in determining whether the Plan satisfies the confirmation standards required under the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Plan meets all of the relevant requirements of sections 1123, 1124, and 1129, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, as more fully set forth below with respect to each of the applicable confirmation requirements.

4. **Not Your Garden Variety Debtor.** The Debtor's case is not a garden variety chapter 11 case. The Debtor is a multibillion-dollar global investment adviser registered with the SEC, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. It was founded in 1993 by James Dondero and Mark Okada. Mark Okada resigned from his role with Highland prior to the

bankruptcy case being filed on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”). Mr. Dondero controlled the Debtor as of the Petition Date but agreed to relinquish control of it on or about January 9, 2020, pursuant to an agreement reached with the Committee, as described below. Although Mr. Dondero remained with the Debtor as an unpaid employee/portfolio manager after January 9, 2020, his employment with the Debtor terminated on October 9, 2020. Mr. Dondero continues to work for and/or control numerous non-debtor entities in the complex Highland enterprise.

5. **The Debtor.** The Debtor is headquartered in Dallas, Texas. As of the Petition Date, the Debtor employed approximately 76 employees. The Debtor is privately-owned: (a) 99.5% by the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust; (b) 0.1866% by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, a trust created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family; (c) 0.0627% by Mark Okada, personally and through family trusts; and (d) 0.25% by Strand, the Debtor’s general partner.

6. **The Highland Enterprise.** Pursuant to various contractual arrangements, the Debtor provides money management and advisory services for billions of dollars of assets, including collateralized loan obligation vehicles (“CLOs”), and other investments. Some of these assets are managed by the Debtor pursuant to shared services agreements with certain affiliated entities, including other affiliated registered investment advisors. In fact, there are approximately 2,000 entities in the byzantine complex of entities under the Highland umbrella. None of these affiliated entities filed for chapter 11 protection. Most, but not all, of these entities are not subsidiaries (direct or indirect) of the Debtor. Many of the Debtor’s affiliated companies are

offshore entities, organized in jurisdictions such as the Cayman Islands and Guernsey. *See* Disclosure Statement, at 17-18.

7. **Debtor's Operational History.** The Debtor's primary means of generating revenue has historically been from fees collected for the management and advisory services provided to funds that it manages, plus fees generated for services provided to its affiliates. For additional liquidity, the Debtor, prior to the Petition Date, would sell liquid securities in the ordinary course, primarily through a brokerage account at Jefferies, LLC. The Debtor would also, from time to time, sell assets at non-Debtor subsidiaries and cause those proceeds to be distributed to the Debtor in the ordinary course of business. The Debtor's current Chief Executive Officer, James P. Seery, Jr., credibly testified at the Confirmation Hearing that the Debtor was "run at a deficit for a long time and then would sell assets or defer employee compensation to cover its deficits." The Bankruptcy Court cannot help but wonder if that was necessitated because of enormous litigation fees and expenses incurred by the Debtor due to its culture of litigation—as further addressed below.

8. **Not Your Garden Variety Creditor's Committee.** The Debtor and this chapter 11 case are not garden variety for so many reasons. One of the most obvious standouts in this case is the creditor constituency. The Debtor did not file for bankruptcy because of any of the typical reasons that large companies file chapter 11. For example, the Debtor did not have a large, asset-based secured lender with whom it was in default; it only had relatively insignificant secured indebtedness owing to Jeffries, with whom it had a brokerage account, and one other entity, Frontier State Bank. The Debtor also did not have problems with its trade vendors or landlords.

The Debtor also did not suffer any type of catastrophic business calamity. In fact, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection six months before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic. Rather, the Debtor filed for Chapter 11 protection due to a myriad of massive, unrelated, business litigation claims that it faced—many of which had finally become liquidated (or were about to become liquidated) after a decade or more of contentious litigation in multiple forums all over the world. The Committee in this case has referred to the Debtor—under its former chief executive, Mr. Dondero—as a “serial litigator.” The Bankruptcy Court agrees with that description. By way of example, the members of the Committee (and their history of litigation with the Debtor and others in the Highland complex) are as follows:

- a. **The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (the “Redeemer Committee”).** This Committee member obtained an arbitration award against the Debtor in the amount of \$190,824,557, inclusive of interest, approximately five months before the Petition Date, from a panel of the American Arbitration Association. It was on the verge of having that award confirmed by the Delaware Chancery Court immediately prior to the Petition Date, after years of disputes that started in late 2008 (and included legal proceedings in Bermuda). This creditor’s claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case in the amount of approximately \$137,696,610 (subject to other adjustments and details not relevant for this purpose).
- b. **Acis Capital Management, L.P., and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (“Acis”).** Acis was formerly in the Highland complex of companies, but was not affiliated with Highland as of the Petition Date. This Committee member and its now-owner, Joshua Terry, were involved in litigation with the Debtor dating back to 2016. Acis was forced by Mr. Terry (who was a former Highland portfolio manager) into an involuntary chapter 11 bankruptcy in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division before the Bankruptcy Court in 2018, after Mr. Terry obtained an approximately \$8 million arbitration award and judgment against Acis. Mr. Terry ultimately was awarded the equity ownership of Acis by the Bankruptcy Court in the Acis bankruptcy case. Acis subsequently asserted a multi-million dollar claim against Highland in the Bankruptcy Court for Highland’s alleged denuding of Acis to defraud its creditors—primarily Mr. Terry. The litigation involving Acis and Mr. Terry dates back to mid-2016 and has



continued on with numerous appeals of Bankruptcy Court orders, including one appeal still pending at the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. There was also litigation involving Mr. Terry and Acis in the Royal Court of the Island of Guernsey and in a state court in New York. The Acis claim was settled during this Chapter 11 Case, in Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation, for approximately \$23 million (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose), and is the subject of an appeal being pursued by Mr. Dondero.

- c. **UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (“UBS”).** UBS is a Committee member that filed a proof of claim in the amount of \$1,039,957,799.40 in this Chapter 11 Case. The UBS Claim was based on a judgment that UBS received from a New York state court in 2020. The underlying decision was issued in November 2019, after a multi-week bench trial (which had occurred many months earlier) on a breach of contract claim against non-Debtor entities in the Highland complex. The UBS litigation related to activities that occurred in 2008 and 2009. The litigation involving UBS and Highland and affiliates was pending for more than a decade (there having been numerous interlocutory appeals during its history). The Debtor and UBS recently announced an agreement in principle for a settlement of the UBS claim (which came a few months after Bankruptcy Court-ordered mediation) which will be subject to a 9019 motion to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on a future date.
- d. **Meta-E Discovery (“Meta-E”).** Meta-E is a Committee member that is a vendor who happened to supply litigation and discovery-related services to the Debtor over the years. It had unpaid invoices on the Petition Date of more than \$779,000.

It is fair to say that the members of the Committee in this case all have wills of steel. They fought hard before and during this Chapter 11 Case. The members of the Committee, all of whom have volunteered to serve on the Claimant Trust Oversight Board post-confirmation, are highly sophisticated and have had highly sophisticated professionals representing them. They have represented their constituency in this case as fiduciaries extremely well.

9. **Other Key Creditor Constituents.** In addition to the Committee members who were all embroiled in years of litigation with Debtor and its affiliates in various ways, the Debtor has been in litigation with Patrick Daugherty, a former limited partner and employee of the Debtor, for many years in both Delaware and Texas state courts. Mr. Daugherty filed an amended

proof of claim in this Chapter 11 Case for \$40,710,819.42 relating to alleged breaches of employment-related agreements and for defamation arising from a 2017 press release posted by the Debtor. The Debtor and Mr. Daugherty recently announced a settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim pursuant to which he will receive \$750,000 in cash on the Effective Date of the Plan, an \$8.25 million general unsecured claim, and a \$2.75 million subordinated claim (subject to other details not relevant for this purpose). Additionally, entities collectively known as "HarbourVest" invested more than \$70 million with an entity in the Highland complex and asserted a \$300 million proof of claim against the Debtor in this case, alleging, among other things, fraud and RICO violations. HarbourVest's claim was settled during the bankruptcy case for a \$45 million general unsecured claim and a \$35 million subordinated claim, and that settlement is also being appealed by a Dondero Entity.

10. **Other Claims Asserted.** Other than the Claims just described, most of the other Claims in this Chapter 11 Case are Claims asserted against the Debtor by: (a) entities in the Highland complex—most of which entities the Bankruptcy Court finds to be controlled by Mr. Dondero; (b) employees who contend that are entitled to large bonuses or other types of deferred compensation; and (c) numerous law firms that worked for the Debtor prior to the Petition Date and had outstanding amounts due for their prepetition services.

11. **Not Your Garden Variety Post-Petition Corporate Governance Structure.** Yet another reason this is not your garden variety chapter 11 case is its post-petition corporate governance structure. Immediately from its appointment, the Committee's relationship with the Debtor was contentious at best. First, the Committee moved for a change of venue from

Delaware to Dallas. Second, the Committee (and later, the United States Trustee) expressed its then-desire for the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee due to its concerns over and distrust of Mr. Dondero, his numerous conflicts of interest, and his history of alleged mismanagement (and perhaps worse).

12. **Post-Petition Corporate Governance Settlement with Committee.** After spending many weeks under the threat of the potential appointment of a trustee, the Debtor and Committee engaged in substantial and lengthy negotiations resulting in a corporate governance settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this settlement, among other things, Mr. Dondero relinquished control of the Debtor and resigned his positions as an officer or director of the Debtor and its general partner, Strand. As noted above, Mr. Dondero agreed to this settlement pursuant a stipulation he executed,<sup>6</sup> and he also agreed not to cause any Related Entity (as defined in the Settlement Motion) to terminate any agreements with the Debtor. The January 9 Order also (a) required that the Bankruptcy Court serve as “gatekeeper” prior to the commencement of any litigation against the three independent board members appointed to oversee and lead the Debtor’s restructuring in lieu of Mr. Dondero and (b) provided for the exculpation of those board members by limiting claims subject to the “gatekeeper” provision to those alleging willful misconduct and gross negligence.

---

<sup>5</sup> This order is hereinafter referred to as the “January 9 Order” and was entered by the Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] pursuant to the *Motion of the Debtor to Approve Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding the Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operation in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the “Settlement Motion”).

<sup>6</sup> See *Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement With the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 338] (the “Stipulation”).

13. **Appointment of Independent Directors.** As part of the Bankruptcy Court-approved settlement, three eminently qualified independent directors were chosen to lead Highland through its Chapter 11 Case. They are: James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel (each chosen by the Committee), and Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms. These three individuals are each technically independent directors of Strand (Mr. Dondero had previously been the sole director of Strand and, thus, the sole person in ultimate control of the Debtor). The three independent board members' resumes are in evidence. The Bankruptcy Court later approved Mr. Seery's appointment as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative. Suffice it to say that this settlement and the appointment of the independent directors changed the entire trajectory of the case and saved the Debtor from the appointment of a trustee. The Bankruptcy Court and the Committee each trusted the independent directors. They were the right solution at the right time. Because of the unique character of the Debtor's business, the Bankruptcy Court believed the appointment of three qualified independent directors was a far better outcome for creditors than the appointment of a conventional chapter 11 trustee. Each of the independent directors brought unique qualities to the table. Mr. Seery, in particular, knew and had vast experience at prominent firms with high-yield and distressed investing similar to the Debtor's business. Mr. Dubel had 40 years of experience restructuring large complex businesses and serving on boards in this context. And Retired Judge Nelms had not only vast bankruptcy experience but seemed particularly well-suited to help the Debtor maneuver through conflicts and ethical quandaries. By way of comparison, in the chapter 11 case of Acis, the former affiliate of Highland that the Bankruptcy Court presided over and which company was

much smaller in size and scope than Highland (managing only 5-6 CLOs), the creditors elected a chapter 11 trustee who was not on the normal trustee rotation panel in this district but, rather, was a nationally known bankruptcy attorney with more than 45 years of large chapter 11 experience. While the Acis chapter 11 trustee performed valiantly, he was sued by entities in the Highland complex shortly after he was appointed (which the Bankruptcy Court had to address). The Acis trustee was also unable to persuade the Debtor and its affiliates to agree to any actions taken in the case, and he finally obtained confirmation of Acis' chapter 11 plan over the objections of the Debtor and its affiliates on his fourth attempt (which confirmation was promptly appealed).

14. **Conditions Required by Independent Directors.** Given the experiences in Acis and the Debtor's culture of constant litigation, it was not as easy to get such highly qualified persons to serve as independent board members and, later, as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, as it would be in an ordinary chapter 11 case. The independent board members were stepping into a morass of problems. Naturally, they were worried about getting sued no matter how defensible their efforts—given the litigation culture that enveloped Highland historically. Based on the record of this Case and the proceedings in the Acis chapter 11 case, it seemed as though everything always ended in litigation at Highland. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony that none of the independent directors would have taken on the role of independent director without (1) an adequate directors and officers' ("D&O") insurance policy protecting them; (2) indemnification from Strand that would be guaranteed by the Debtor; (3) exculpation for mere negligence claims; and (4) a gatekeeper provision prohibiting the commencement of litigation against the independent directors without the Bankruptcy Court's prior authority. This gatekeeper provision was also

included in the Bankruptcy Court's order authorizing the appointment of Mr. Seery as the Debtor's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative entered on July 16, 2020.<sup>7</sup> The gatekeeper provisions in both the January 9 Order and July 16 Order are precisely analogous to what bankruptcy trustees have pursuant to the so-called "Barton Doctrine" (first articulated in an old Supreme Court case captioned *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881)). The Bankruptcy Court approved all of these protections in the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, and no one appealed either of those orders. As noted above, Mr. Dondero signed the Stipulation that led to the settlement that was approved by the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court finds that, like the Committee, the independent board members have been resilient and unwavering in their efforts to get the enormous problems in this case solved. They seem to have at all times negotiated hard and in good faith, which culminated in the proposal of the Plan currently before the Bankruptcy Court. As noted previously, they completely changed the trajectory of this case.

15. **Not Your Garden Variety Mediators.** And still another reason why this was not your garden variety case was the mediation effort. In the summer of 2020, roughly nine months into the chapter 11 case, the Bankruptcy Court ordered mediation among the Debtor, Acis, UBS, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero. The Bankruptcy Court selected co-mediators because mediation among these parties seemed like such a Herculean task—especially during COVID-19 where people could not all be in the same room. Those co-mediators were: Retired

---

<sup>7</sup> See *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 (the "July 16 Order")



Bankruptcy Judge Alan Gropper from the Southern District of New York, who had a distinguished career presiding over complex chapter 11 cases, and Ms. Sylvia Mayer, who likewise has had a distinguished career, first as a partner at a preeminent law firm working on complex chapter 11 cases, and subsequently as a mediator and arbitrator in Houston, Texas. As noted earlier, the Redeemer Committee and Acis claims were settled during the mediation—which seemed nothing short of a miracle to the Bankruptcy Court—and the UBS claim was settled several months later and the Bankruptcy Court believes the ground work for that ultimate settlement was laid, or at least helped, through the mediation. And, as earlier noted, other significant claims have been settled during this case, including those of HarbourVest (who asserted a \$300 million claim) and Patrick Daugherty (who asserted a \$40 million claim). The Bankruptcy Court cannot stress strongly enough that the resolution of these enormous claims—and the acceptance by all of these creditors of the Plan that is now before the Bankruptcy Court—seems nothing short of a miracle. It was more than a year in the making.

**16. Not Your Garden Variety Plan Objectors (That Is, Those That Remain).** Finally, a word about the current, remaining objectors to the Plan before the Bankruptcy Court. Once again, the Bankruptcy Court will use the phrase “not your garden variety”, which phrase applies to this case for many reasons. Originally, there were over a dozen objections filed to the Plan. The Debtor then made certain amendments or modifications to the Plan to address some of these objections, none of which require further solicitation of the Plan for reasons set forth in more detail below. The only objectors to the Plan left at the time of the Confirmation Hearing

were Mr. Dondero [Docket No. 1661] and entities that the Bankruptcy Court finds are owned and/or controlled by him and that filed the following objections:

- a. *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust and The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667];
- b. *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund)* [Docket No. 1670];
- c. *A Joinder to the Objection filed at 1670 by: NexPoint Real Estate Finance Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Capital, LLC, NexPoint Residential Trust, Inc., NexPoint Hospitality Trust, NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC, NexPoint Multifamily Capital Trust, Inc., VineBrook Homes Trust, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors II, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors III, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors IV, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors V, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VI, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VII, L.P., NexPoint Real Estate Advisors VIII, L.P., and any funds advised by the foregoing* [Docket No. 1677];
- d. *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC)* [Docket No. 1673]; and
- e. *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank)* [Docket No. 1676]. The entities referred to in (i) through (v) of this paragraph are hereinafter referred to as the "Dondero Related Entities").

**17. Questionability of Good Faith as to Outstanding Confirmation**

**Objections.** Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities technically have standing to object to the Plan, but the remoteness of their economic interests is noteworthy, and the Bankruptcy Court

questions the good faith of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' objections. In fact, the Bankruptcy Court has good reason to believe that these parties are not objecting to protect economic interests they have in the Debtor but to be disruptors. Mr. Dondero wants his company back. This is understandable, but it is not a good faith basis to lob objections to the Plan. As detailed below, the Bankruptcy Court has slowed down plan confirmation multiple times and urged the parties to talk to Mr. Dondero in an attempt to arrive at what the parties have repeatedly referred to as a "grand bargain," the ultimate goal to resolve the Debtor's restructuring. The Debtor and the Committee represent that they have communicated with Mr. Dondero regarding a grand bargain settlement, and the Bankruptcy Court believes that they have.

18. **Remote Interest of Outstanding Confirmation Objectors.** To be specific about the remoteness of Mr. Dondero's and the Dondero Related Entities' interests, the Bankruptcy Court will address them each separately. First, Mr. Dondero has a pending objection to the Plan. Mr. Dondero's only economic interest with regard to the Debtor is an unliquidated indemnification claim (and, based on everything the Bankruptcy Court has heard, his indemnification claims would be highly questionable at this juncture). Mr. Dondero owns no equity in the Debtor directly. Mr. Dondero owns the Debtor's general partner, Strand, which in turn owns a quarter percent of the total equity in the Debtor. Second, a joint objection has been filed by The Dugaboy Trust ("Dugaboy") and the Get Good Trust ("Get Good"). The Dugaboy Trust was created to manage the assets of Mr. Dondero and his family and owns a 0.1866% limited partnership interest in the Debtor. *See* Disclosure Statement at 7, n.3. The Bankruptcy Court is not clear what economic interest the Get Good Trust has, but it likewise seems to be related to Mr. Dondero. Get Good

filed three proofs of claim relating to a pending federal tax audit of the Debtor's 2008 return, which the Debtor believes arise from Get Good's equity security interests and are subject to subordination as set forth in its Confirmation Brief. Dugaboy filed three claims against the Debtor: (a) an administrative claim relating to the Debtor's alleged postpetition management of Multi-Strat Credit Fund, L.P., (b) a prepetition claim against a subsidiary of the Debtor for which it seeks to pierce the corporate veil, each of which the Debtor maintains are frivolous in the Confirmation Brief, and (c) a claim arising from its equity security interest in the Debtor, which the Debtor asserts should be subordinated. Another group of objectors that has joined together in one objection is what the Bankruptcy Court will refer to as the "Highland Advisors and Funds." *See* Docket No. 1863. The Bankruptcy Court understands they assert disputed administrative expense claims against the estate that were filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing on January 23, 2021 [Docket No. 1826], and during the Confirmation Hearing on February 3, 2021 [Docket No. 1888]. At the Confirmation Hearing, Mr. Post testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds that the Funds have independent board members that run the Funds, but the Bankruptcy Court was not convinced of their independence from Mr. Dondero because none of the so-called independent board members have ever testified before the Bankruptcy Court and all have been engaged with the Highland complex for many years. Notably, the Court questions Mr. Post's credibility because, after more than 12 years of service, he abruptly resigned from the Debtor in October 2020 at the exact same time that Mr. Dondero resigned at the Board of Directors' request, and he is currently employed by Mr. Dondero. Moreover, Dustin Norris, a witness in a prior proceeding (whose testimony was made part of the record at the Confirmation Hearing), recently

testified on behalf of the Highland Advisors and Funds in another proceeding that Mr. Dondero owned and/or controlled these entities. Finally, various NexBank entities objected to the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court does not believe they have liquidated claims against the Debtor. Mr. Dondero appears to be in control of these entities as well.

19. **Background Regarding Dondero Objecting Parties.** To be clear, the Bankruptcy Court has allowed all these objectors to fully present arguments and evidence in opposition to confirmation, even though their economic interests in the Debtor appear to be extremely remote and the Bankruptcy Court questions their good faith. Specifically, the Bankruptcy Court considers them all to be marching pursuant to the orders of Mr. Dondero. In the recent past, Mr. Dondero has been subject to a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction by the Bankruptcy Court for interfering with Mr. Seery's management of the Debtor in specific ways that were supported by evidence. Around the time that this all came to light and the Bankruptcy Court began setting hearings on the alleged interference, Mr. Dondero's company phone, which he had been asked to turn in to Highland, mysteriously went missing. The Bankruptcy Court merely mentions this in this context as one of many reasons that the Bankruptcy Court has to question the good faith of Mr. Dondero and his affiliates in raising objections to confirmation of the Plan.

20. **Other Confirmation Objections.** Other than the objections filed by Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities, the only other pending objection to the Plan is the *United States Trustee's Limited Objection to Confirmation of Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1671], which objected to the Plan's exculpation, injunction, and

Debtor release provisions. In juxtaposition, to these pending objections, the Bankruptcy Court notes that the Debtor resolved the following objections to the Plan:

- a. *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph VV of the Confirmation Order;
- b. *Objection of Dallas County, City of Allen, Allen ISD, City of Richardson, and Kaufman County to Confirmation of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1662]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph QQ of the Confirmation Order;
- c. *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Surgent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon)* [Docket No. 1669]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraph 82 and paragraphs RR and SS of the Confirmation Order;
- d. *Limited Objection of Jack Yang and Brad Borud to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1666] and the amended joinder filed by Davis Deadman, Paul Kauffman and Todd Travers [Docket No. 1679]. This Objection and the amended joinder were resolved by agreement of the parties pursuant to modifications to the Plan filed by the Debtor;
- e. *United States' (IRS) Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1668]. This Objection has been resolved pursuant to mutually agreed language by the parties set forth in paragraphs TT and UU of the Confirmation Order; and
- f. *Patrick Hagaman Daugherty's Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1678]. This objection was resolved by the parties pursuant to the settlement of Mr. Daugherty's claim announced on the record of the Confirmation Hearing.

21. **Capitalized Terms.** Capitalized terms used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the respective meanings attributed to such terms in the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, as applicable.



22. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over the Debtor's Chapter 11 Case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue of this proceeding and this Chapter 11 Case is proper in this district and in the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

23. **Chapter 11 Petition.** On the Petition Date, the Debtor commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, which case was transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 19, 2019. The Debtor continues to operate its business and manage its property as debtor in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in this Chapter 11 Case. The Office of the United States Trustee appointed the Committee on October 29, 2019.

24. **Judicial Notice.** The Bankruptcy Court takes judicial notice of the docket in this Chapter 11 Case maintained by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and the court-appointed claims agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC ("KCC"), including, without limitation, all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered or adduced at the hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court during this Chapter 11 Case, including, without limitation, the hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement and the Confirmation Hearing, as well as all pleadings, notices, and other documents filed, all orders entered, and all evidence and arguments made, proffered, or adduced at hearings held before the Bankruptcy Court or the District Court for the Northern District of Texas in

connection with an adversary proceeding or appellate proceeding, respectively, related to this Chapter 11 Case.

25. **Plan Supplement Documents.** Prior to the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtor filed each of the Plan Supplements. The Plan Supplements contain, among other documents, the Retained Causes of Action, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the Related Entity List, the Schedule of Employees, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, supplements to the Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, the Schedule of Contracts and Leases to be Assumed, and the other Plan Documents set forth therein (collectively, the “Plan Supplement Documents”).

26. **Retained Causes of Action Adequately Preserved.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the list of Retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplements sufficiently describes all potential Retained Causes of Action, provides all persons with adequate notice of any Causes of Action regardless of whether any specific claim to be brought in the future is listed therein or whether any specific potential defendant or other party is listed therein, and satisfies applicable law in all respects to preserve all of the Retained Causes of Action. The definition of the Causes of Action and Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, and their inclusion in the Plan, specifically and unequivocally preserve the Causes of Action for the benefit of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable.

27. **Plan Modifications Are Non-Material.** In addition to the Plan Supplements, the Debtor made certain non-material modifications to the Plan, which are reflected in (i) the *Redline of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

(as Modified) filed on January 22, 2021 [Docket No. 1809], and (ii) Exhibit B to the *Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] (collectively, the "Plan Modifications"). Section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan proponent may modify its plan at any time before confirmation so long as such modified plan meets the requirements of sections 1122 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. None of the modifications set forth in the Plan Supplements or the Plan Modifications require any further solicitation pursuant to sections 1125, 1126, or 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, because, among other things, they do not materially adversely change the treatment of the claims of any creditors or interest holders who have not accepted, in writing, such supplements and modifications. Among other things, there were changes to the projections that the Debtor filed shortly before the Confirmation Hearing (which included projected distributions to creditors and a comparison of projected distributions under the Plan to potential distributions under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation). The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications did not mislead or prejudice any creditors or interest holders nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast votes to accept or reject the Plan. Specifically, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] do not constitute any material adverse change to the treatment of any creditors or interest holders but, rather, simply update the estimated distributions based on Claims that were settled in the interim and provide updated financial data. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications were appropriate and complied with the requirements of

section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, and no other solicitation or disclosure or further notice is or shall be required. The Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications each became part of the Plan pursuant section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, is authorized to modify the Plan or Plan Supplement Documents following entry of this Confirmation Order in a manner consistent with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, and, if applicable, the terms of the applicable Plan Supplement Document.

28. **Notice of Transmittal, Mailing and Publication of Materials.** As is evidenced by the Voting Certifications and the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the transmittal and service of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Ballots, and Confirmation Hearing Notice were adequate and sufficient under the circumstances, and all parties required to be given notice of the Confirmation Hearing (including the deadline for filing and serving objections to the confirmation of the Plan) have been given due, proper, timely, and adequate notice in accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, and applicable non-bankruptcy law, and such parties have had an opportunity to appear and be heard with respect thereto. No other or further notice is required. The publication of the Confirmation Hearing Notice, as set forth in the *Notice of Affidavit of Publication* dated December 3, 2020 [Docket No. 1505], complied with the Disclosure Statement Order.

29. **Voting.** The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed and considered the Voting Certifications. The procedures by which the Ballots for acceptance or rejection of the Plan were

distributed and tabulated, including the tabulation as subsequently amended to reflect the settlement of certain Claims to be Allowed in Class 7, were fairly and properly conducted and complied with the Disclosure Statement Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

30. **Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a).** In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a), the Plan is dated and identifies the Debtor as the proponent of the Plan.

31. **Plan Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(1)).** As set forth below, the Plan complies with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. **Proper Classification (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interest of such class. The Claims and Equity Interests placed in each Class are substantially similar to other Claims and Equity Interests, as the case may be, in each such Class. Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for separately classifying the various Classes of Claims and Equity Interests created under the Plan, and such Classes do not unfairly discriminate between Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.

33. **Classification of Secured Claims.** Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim) and Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim) each constitute separate secured claims held by Jefferies LLC and Frontier State Bank, respectively, and it is proper and consistent with section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code to separately classify the claims of these secured creditors. Class 3 (Other

Secured Claims) consists of other secured claims (to the extent any exist) against the Debtor, are not substantially similar to the Secured Claims in Class 1 or Class 2, and are also properly separately classified.

34. **Classification of Priority Claims.** Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims) consists of Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a), other than Priority Tax Claims, and are properly separately classified from non-priority unsecured claims. Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims) consists of the potential claims of employees who may be retained by the Debtor on the Effective Date, which claims will be Reinstated under the Plan, are not substantially similar to other Claims against the Debtor, and are properly classified.

35. **Classification of Unsecured Claims.** Class 6 (PTO Claims) consists solely of the claims of the Debtor's employees for unpaid paid time off in excess of the \$13,650 statutory cap amount under sections 507(a)(4) and (a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and are dissimilar from other unsecured claims in Class 7 and Class 8. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) allows holders of eligible and liquidated Claims (below a certain threshold dollar amount) to receive a cash payout of the lesser of 85% of the Allowed amount of the creditor's Claim or such holder's *pro rata* share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool. Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are provided for administrative convenience purposes in order to allow creditors, most of whom are either trade creditors or holders of professional claims, to receive treatment provided under Class 7 in lieu of the treatment of Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The Plan also provides for reciprocal "opt out" mechanisms to allow holders of Class 7 Claims to elect to receive the treatment for Class 8 Claims. Class 8 creditors primarily constitute the litigation claims of the Debtor. Class 8 Creditors



will receive Claimant Trust Interests which will be satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Class 8 also contains an “opt out” mechanism to allow holders of liquidated Class 8 Claims at or below a \$1 million threshold to elect to receive the treatment of Class 7 Convenience Claims. The Claims in Class 7 (primarily trade and professional Claims against the Debtor) are not substantially similar to the Claims in Class 8 (primarily the litigation Claims against the Debtor), and are appropriately separately classified. Valid business reasons also exist to classify creditors in Class 7 separately from creditors in Class 8. Class 7 creditors largely consist of liquidated trade or service providers to the Debtor. In addition, the Claims of Class 7 creditors are small relative to the large litigation claims in Class 8. Furthermore, the Class 8 Claims were overwhelmingly unliquidated when the Plan was filed. The nature of the Class 7 Claims as being largely liquidated created an expectation of expedited payment relative to the largely unliquidated Claims in Class 8, which consists in large part of parties who have been engaged in years, and in some cases over a decade of litigation with the Debtor. Separate classification of Class 7 and Class 8 creditors was the subject of substantial arm’s-length negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee to appropriately reflect these relative differences.

36. **Classification of Equity Interests.** The Plan properly separately classifies the Equity Interests in Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) from the Equity Interests in Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) because they represent different types of equity security interests in the Debtor and different payment priorities.

37. **Elimination of Vacant Classes.** Section III.C of the Plan provides for the elimination of Classes that do not have at least one holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is

Allowed in an amount greater than zero for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and are disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class. The purpose of this provision is to provide that a Class that does not have voting members shall not be included in the tabulation of whether that Class has accepted or rejected the Plan. Pursuant to the Voting Certifications, the only voting Class of Claims or Equity Interests that did not have any members is Class 5 (Retained Employees). As noted above, Class 5 does not have any voting members because any potential Claims in Class 5 would not arise, except on account of any current employees of the Debtor who may be employed as of the Effective Date, which is currently unknown. Thus, the elimination of vacant Classes provided in Article III.C of the Plan does not violate section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 5 is properly disregarded for purposes of determining whether or not the Plan has been accepted under Bankruptcy Code section 1129(a)(8) because there are no members in that Class. However, the Plan properly provides for the treatment of any Claims that may potentially become members of Class 5 as of the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Plan therefore satisfies section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. **Classification of Claims and Designation of Non-Classified Claims (11 U.S.C. §§ 1122, 1123(a)(1)).** Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that the Plan specify the classification of claims and equity security interests pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than claims specified in sections 507(a)(2), 507(a)(3), or 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to Administrative Claims, Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims, each of which need not be classified pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy

Code, the Plan designates eleven (11) Classes of Claims and Equity Interests. The Plan satisfies sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. **Specification of Unimpaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(2)).** Article III of the Plan specifies that each of Class 1 (Jefferies Secured Claim), Class 3 (Other Secured Claims), Class 4 (Priority Non-Tax Claims), Class 5 (Retained Employee Claims), and Class 6 (PTO Claims) are Unimpaired under the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

40. **Specification of Treatment of Impaired Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(3)).** Article III of the Plan designates each of Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (Subordinated Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) as Impaired and specifies the treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in such Classes. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

41. **No Discrimination (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(4)).** The Plan provides for the same treatment by the Plan proponent for each Claim or Equity Interest in each respective Class unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Equity Interest has agreed to a less favorable treatment of such Claim or Equity Interest. The Plan satisfies this requirement because Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests in each Class will receive the same rights and treatment as other Holders of Allowed Claims or Equity Interests within such holder's respective class, subject only to the voluntary "opt out" options afforded to members of Class 7 and Class 8 in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Thus, the requirement of section 1123(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

42. **Implementation of the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(5)).** Article IV of the Plan sets forth the means for implementation of the Plan which includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of: (i) the Claimant Trust; (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust; (iii) the Reorganized Debtor; and (iv) New GP LLC, in the manner set forth in the Plan Documents, the forms of which are included in the Plan Supplements.

- a. **The Claimant Trust.** The Claimant Trust Agreement provides for the management of the Claimant Trust, as well as the Reorganized Debtor with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust that will manage the Reorganized Debtor as its general partner). The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will all be managed and overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Additionally, the Plan provides for the transfer to the Claimant Trust of all of the Debtor's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Claimant Trust Assets to automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets as provided under the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement contained in the Plan Supplements.
- b. **The Litigation Sub-Trust.** The Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement provide for the transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims (as transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Debtor) in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code and for the Estate Claims to automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and the Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Trustee is charged with investigating, pursuing, and otherwise resolving any Estate Claims (including those with respect to which the Committee has standing to pursue prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the January 9 Order) pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, regardless of whether any litigation with respect to any Estate Claim was commenced by the Debtor or the Committee prior to the Effective Date.

- c. **The Reorganized Debtor.** The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets, which includes managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

The precise terms governing the execution of these restructuring transactions are set forth in greater detail in the applicable definitive documents included in the Plan Supplements, including the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Plan, together with the documents and forms of agreement included in the Plan Supplements, provides a detailed blueprint for the transactions contemplated by the Plan. The Plan's various mechanisms provide for the Debtor's continued management of its business as it seeks to liquidate the Debtor's assets, wind down its affairs, and pay the Claims of the Debtor's creditors. Upon full payment of Allowed Claims, plus interest as provided in the Plan, any residual value would then flow to the holders of Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests). Finally, Mr. Seery testified that the Debtor engaged in substantial and arm's length negotiations with the Committee regarding the Debtor's post-Effective Date corporate governance, as reflected in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that he believes the selection of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic constituents. Thus, the requirements of section 1123(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code are satisfied.

43. **Non-Voting Equity Securities (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(6)).** The Debtor is not a corporation and the charter documents filed in the Plan Supplements otherwise comply with section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the requirement of section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

44. **Selection of Officers and Directors (11 U.S.C. § 1123(a)(7)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the Claimant Trust to be governed and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The Claimant Trust, the management of the Reorganized Debtor, and the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be managed by the Claimant Trust Oversight Board. The Claimant Trust Oversight Board will consist of: (1) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (2) Joshua Terry, as representative of Acis; (3) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (4) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-E Discovery; and (5) David Pauker. Four of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are the holders of several of the largest Claims against the Debtor and/or are current members of the Committee. Each of these creditors has actively participated in the Debtor's case, both through their fiduciary roles as Committee members and in their individual capacities as creditors. They are therefore intimately familiar with the Debtor, its business, and assets. The fifth member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board, David Pauker, is a disinterested restructuring advisor and turnaround manager with more than 25 years of experience advising public and private companies and their investors, and he has substantial experience overseeing, advising or investigating troubled companies in the financial services industry and has advised or managed such companies on behalf of boards or directors, court-appointed trustees, examiners and special masters, government agencies, and private investor parties. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will serve without compensation, except for Mr. Pauker, who will receive payment of \$250,000 for his first year of service, and \$150,000 for subsequent years.



45. **Selection of Trustees.** The Plan Supplements disclose that Mr. Seery will serve as the Claimant Trustee and Marc Kirschner will serve as the Litigation Trustee. As noted above, Mr. Seery has served as an Independent Board member since January 2020, and as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer since July 2020, and he has extensive management and restructuring experience, as evidenced from his curriculum vitae which is part of the record. The evidence shows that Mr. Seery is intimately familiar with the Debtor's organizational structure, business, and assets, as well as how Claims will be treated under the Plan. Accordingly, it is reasonable and in the Estate's best interests to continue Mr. Seery's employment post-emergence as the Claimant Trustee. Mr. Seery, upon consultation with the Committee, testified that he intends to employ approximately 10 of the Debtor's employees to enable him to manage the Debtor's business until the Claimant Trust effectively monetizes its remaining assets, instead of hiring a sub-servicer to accomplish those tasks. Mr. Seery testified that he believes that the Debtor's post-confirmation business can most efficiently and cost-effectively be supported by a sub-set of the Debtor's current employees, who will be managed internally. Mr. Seery shall initially be paid \$150,000 per month for services rendered after the Effective Date as Claimant Trustee; however, Mr. Seery's long-term salary as Claimant Trustee and the terms of any bonuses and severance are subject to further negotiation by Mr. Seery and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board within forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court has also reviewed Mr. Kirschner's curriculum vitae. Mr. Kirschner has been practicing law since 1967 and has substantial experience in bankruptcy litigation matters, particularly with respect to his prior experience as a litigation trustee for several litigation trusts, as set forth on the record of the

Confirmation Hearing and in the Confirmation Brief. Mr. Kirschner shall be paid \$40,000 per month for the first three months and \$20,000 per month thereafter, plus a success fee related to litigation recoveries. The Committee and the Debtor had arm's lengths negotiations regarding the post-Effective Date corporate governance structure of the Reorganized Debtor and believe that the selection of the Claimant Trustee, the Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee are in the best interests of the Debtor's economic stakeholders. Section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

**46. Debtor's Compliance with Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(2)).**

Pursuant to section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Disclosure Statement Order governing notice, disclosure, and solicitation in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplements, and all other matters considered by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with this Chapter 11 Case.

**47. Debtor's Solicitation Complied with Bankruptcy Code and Disclosure**

**Statement Order.** Before the Debtor solicited votes on the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Disclosure Statement Order. In accordance with the Disclosure Statement Order and evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication, the Debtor appropriately served (i) the Solicitation Packages (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) on the Holders of Claims in Classes 2, 7, 8 and 9 and Holders of Equity Interests in Classes 10 and 11 who were entitled to vote on the Plan; and (ii) the Notice of Nonvoting Status (as defined in the Disclosure Statement Order) and the

Confirmation Hearing Notice to the Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, who were not entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order. The Disclosure Statement Order approved the contents of the Solicitation Packages provided to Holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan, the notices provided to parties not entitled to vote on the Plan, and the deadlines for voting on and objecting to the Plan. The Debtor and KCC each complied with the content and delivery requirements of the Disclosure Statement Order, thereby satisfying sections 1125(a) and (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as evidenced by the Affidavits of Service and Publication. The Debtor also satisfied section 1125(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, which provides that the same disclosure statement must be transmitted to each holder of a claim or interest in a particular class. The Debtor caused the same Disclosure Statement to be transmitted to all holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan. The Debtor has complied in all respects with the solicitation requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Disclosure Statement Order. The Bankruptcy Court rejects the arguments of the Mr. Dondero and certain Dondero Related Entities that the changes made to certain assumptions and projections from the Liquidation Analysis annexed as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement (the “Liquidation Analysis”) to the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections require resolicitation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court heard credible testimony from Mr. Seery regarding the changes to the Liquidation Analysis as reflected in the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. Based on the record, including the testimony of Mr. Seery, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the changes between the Liquidation Analysis and the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections do not constitute materially adverse change to the treatment of Claims or Equity

Interests. Instead, the changes served to update the projected distributions based on Claims that were settled after the approval of the Disclosure Statement and to otherwise incorporate more recent financial data. Such changes were entirely foreseeable given the large amount of unliquidated Claims at the time the Disclosure Statement was approved and the nature of the Debtor's assets. The Bankruptcy Court therefore finds that holders of Claims and Equity Interests were not misled or prejudiced by the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections and the Plan does not need to be resolicited.

48. **Plan Proposed in Good Faith and Not by Means Forbidden by Law (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(3)).** The Debtor has proposed the Plan in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Bankruptcy Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of this Chapter 11 Case, the Plan itself, and the extensive, unrebutted testimony of Mr. Seery in which he described the process leading to Plan's formulation. Based on the totality of the circumstances and Mr. Seery's testimony, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan is the result of extensive arm's-length negotiations among the Debtor, the Committee, and key stakeholders, and promotes the objectives and purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, the Debtor's good faith in proposing the Plan is supported by the following facts adduced by Mr. Seery:

- a. The Independent Board determined that it should consider all potential restructuring alternatives, including pursuit of a traditional restructuring and the continuation of the Debtor's business, a potential sale of the Debtor's assets in one or more transactions, an asset monetization plan similar to that described in the Plan, and a so-called "grand bargain" plan that would involve Mr. Dondero's sponsorship of a plan with a substantial equity infusion.

- b. The Debtor subsequently engaged in arm's-length, good faith negotiations with the Committee over an asset monetization Plan commencing in June 2020, which negotiations occurred over the next several months.
- c. Negotiations between the Debtor and the Committee were often contentious over disputes, including, but not limited to, the post-confirmation corporate governance structure and the scope of releases contemplated by the Plan.
- d. While negotiations with the Committee progressed, the Independent Board engaged in discussions with Mr. Dondero regarding a potential "grand bargain" plan which contemplated a significant equity infusion by Mr. Dondero, and which Mr. Seery personally spent hundreds of hours pursuing over many months.
- e. On August 3, 2020, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Directing Mediation* [Docket No. 912] pursuant to which the Bankruptcy Court ordered the Debtor, the Committee, UBS, Acis, the Redeemer Committee, and Mr. Dondero into mediation. As a result of this mediation, the Debtor negotiated the settlement of the claims of Acis and Mr. Terry, which the Bankruptcy Court approved on October 28, 2020 [Docket No. 1302].
- f. On August 12, 2020, the Debtor filed its *Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 944] (the "Initial Plan") and related disclosure statement (the "Initial Disclosure Statement") which were not supported by either the Committee or Mr. Dondero. The Independent Board filed the Initial Plan and Initial Disclosure Statement in order to act as a catalyst for continued discussions with the Committee while it simultaneously worked with Mr. Dondero on the "grand bargain" plan.
- g. The Bankruptcy Court conducted a contested hearing on the Initial Disclosure Statement on October 27, 2020. The Committee and other parties objected to approval of the Disclosure Statement at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, which was eventually continued to November 23, 2020.
- h. Following the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing, the Debtor continued to negotiate with the Committee and ultimately resolved the remaining material disputes and led to the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement on November 23, 2020.
- i. Even after obtaining the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Disclosure Statement, the Debtor and the Committee continued to negotiate with Mr. Dondero and the Committee over a potential "pot plan" as an alternative to the Plan on file with the Bankruptcy Court, but such efforts were unsuccessful. This history conclusively demonstrates that the Plan is being proposed in good faith within the meaning of section 1129(a)(3).

**49. Payments for Services or Costs and Expenses (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(4)).**

Article II.B of the Plan provides that Professionals will file all final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims no later than 60 days after the Effective Date, thereby providing an adequate period of time for interested parties to review such claims. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the fees, costs, and expenses to be paid in connection with this chapter 11 Case, or in connection with the Plan and incident to this Chapter 11 Case, satisfy the objectives of and are in compliance with section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**50. Directors, Officers, and Insiders (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(5)).**

Article IV.B of the Plan provides for the appointment of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee and the members thereto. For the reasons more fully explained in paragraphs 44-45 of this Confirmation Order with respect to the requirement of section 1123(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor has disclosed the nature of compensation of any insider to be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtor, if applicable, and compensation for any such insider. The appointment of such individuals is consistent with the interests of Claims and Equity Interests and with public policy. Thus, the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**51. No Rate Changes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(6)).**

The Plan does not provide for any rate change that requires regulatory approval. Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is thus not applicable.



52. **Best Interests of Creditors (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(7)).** The “best interests” test is satisfied as to all Impaired Classes under the Plan, as each Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest in such Impaired Classes will receive or retain property of a value, as of the Effective Date of the Plan, that is not less than the amount that such Holder would so receive or retain if the Debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. On October 15, 2020, the Debtor filed the Liquidation Analysis [Docket 1173], as prepared by the Debtor with the assistance of its advisors and which was attached as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement. On January 29, 2021, in advance of Mr. Seery’s deposition in connection with confirmation of the Plan, the Debtor provided an updated version of the Liquidation Analysis to the then-objectors of the Plan, including Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities. On February 1, 2021, the Debtor filed the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections. The Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections included updates to the Debtor’s projected asset values, revenues, and expenses to reflect: (1) the acquisition of an interest in an entity known as “HCLOF” that the Debtor will acquire as part of its court-approved settlement with HarbourVest and that was valued at \$22.5 million; (2) an increase in the value of certain of the Debtor’s assets due to changes in market conditions and other factors; (3) expected revenues and expenses arising in connection with the Debtor’s continued management of the CLOs pursuant to management agreements that the Debtor decided to retain; (4) increases in projected expenses for headcount (in addition to adding two or three employees to assist in the management of the CLOs, the Debtor also increased modestly the projected headcount as a result of its decision not to engage a Sub-Servicer) and professional fees; and (5) an increase in projected recoveries on notes resulting from the

acceleration of term notes owed to the Debtor by the following Dondero Related Entities: NexPoint Advisors, L.P.; Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.; and HCRE Partners, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC). Under the Plan, as of the Confirmation Date, (a) Class 7 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive 85% on account of their claims; and (b) Class 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive at least approximately 71% on account of their Claims. Under a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation, all general unsecured creditors are projected to receive approximately 55% on account of their Claims. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the distributions that Class 7 and 8 General Unsecured Creditors are projected to receive under the Plan substantially exceeds that which they would receive under a chapter 7 liquidation based on Mr. Seery's testimony, including the following credible reasons he posited, among others:

- a. The nature of the Debtor's assets is complex. Certain assets relate to complicated real estate structures and private equity investments in operating businesses. Mr. Seery's extensive experience with the Debtor during the thirteen months since his appointment as an Independent Director and later Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, provides him with a substantial learning curve in connection with the disposition of the Debtor's assets and are reasonably expected to result in him being able to realize tens of millions of dollars more value than would a chapter 7 trustee.
- b. Assuming that a hypothetical chapter 7 trustee could even operate the Debtor's business under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and hire the necessary personnel with the relevant knowledge and experience to assist him or her in selling the Debtor's assets, a chapter 7 trustee would likely seek to dispose of the Debtor's assets in a forced sale liquidation which would generate substantially less value for the Debtor's creditors than the asset monetization plan contemplated by the Plan.
- c. A chapter 7 trustee would be unlikely to retain the Debtor's existing professionals to assist in its efforts to monetize assets, resulting in delays, increased expenses, and reduced asset yields for the chapter 7 estate.

- d. The chapter 7 estate would be unlikely to maximize value as compared to the asset monetization process contemplated by the Plan because potential buyers are likely to perceive a chapter 7 trustee as engaging in a quick, forced “fire sale” of assets; and
- e. The Debtor’s employees, who are vital to its efforts to maximum value and recoveries for stakeholders, may be unwilling to provide services to a chapter 7 trustee.

Finally, there is no evidence to support the objectors’ argument that the Claimant Trust Agreement’s disclaimed liability for ordinary negligence by the Claimant Trustee compared to a chapter 7 trustee’s liability has any relevance to creditor recoveries in a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation. Thus, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

53. **Acceptance by Certain Classes (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(8)).** Classes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are Unimpaired under the Plan. Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) have each voted to accept the Plan in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, thereby satisfying section 1129(a)(8) as to those Classes. However, Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 10 (Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests), and Class 11 (Class A Limited Partnership Interests) have not accepted the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code has not been satisfied. The Plan, however, is still confirmable because it satisfies the nonconsensual confirmation provisions of section 1129(b), as set forth below.

54. **Treatment of Administrative, Priority, Priority Tax Claims, and Professional Fee Claims (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(9)).** The treatment of Administrative Claims, Priority Claims, and Professional Fee Claims pursuant to Article III of the Plan, and as set forth below with respect to the resolution of the objections filed by the Internal Revenue Service and

certain Texas taxing authorities satisfies the requirements of sections 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. **Acceptance by Impaired Class (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(10)).** Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claims) and Class 7 (Convenience Claims) are each Impaired Classes of Claims that voted to accept the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. Therefore, the requirement of section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

56. **Feasibility (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(11)).** Article IV of the Plan provides for the implementation of the Plan through the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Reorganized Debtor. The Plan provides that the Claimant Trust, among other things, will monetize and distribute the Debtor's remaining assets. The Disclosure Statement, the Amended Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections, and the other evidence presented at the Confirmation Hearing provide a reasonable probability of success that the Debtor will be able to effectuate the provisions of the Plan. The Plan contemplates the establishment of the Claimant Trust upon the Effective Date, which will monetize the Estate's assets for the benefit of creditors. Mr. Seery testified that the Class 2 Frontier Secured Claim will be paid over time pursuant to the terms of the New Frontier Note and the Reorganized Debtor will have sufficient assets to satisfy its obligations under this note. The Claims of the Holders of Class 7 Claims (as well as those Class 8 creditors who validly opted to receive the treatment of Class 7 Claims) are expected to be satisfied shortly after the Effective Date. Holders of Class 8 Claims (including any holders of Class 7 Claims who opted to receive the treatment provided to Class 8 Claims) are not guaranteed any recovery and will

periodically receive pro rata distributions as assets are monetized pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

57. **Payment of Fees (11 U.S.C. § 1129(a)(12)).** All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or will be paid on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article XII.A of the Plan, thus satisfying the requirement of section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor has agreed that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case.

58. **Retiree Benefits.** The Plan provides for the assumption of the Pension Plan (to the extent such Pension Plan provides “retiree benefits” and is governed by section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code). Thus, the Plan complies with section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

59. **Miscellaneous Provisions (11 U.S.C. §§ 1129(a)(14)-(16)).** Sections 1129(a)(14)-(16) of the Bankruptcy Code are inapplicable as the Debtor (i) has no domestic support obligations (section 1129(a)(14)), (ii) is not an individual (section 1129(a)(15)), and (iii) is not a nonprofit corporation (section 1129(a)(16)).

60. **No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable Treatment (11 U.S.C. § 1129(b)).** The classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests in Classes 8, 10 and 11, which have not accepted the Plan, is proper pursuant to section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, does

not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

- a. Class 8. The Plan is fair and equitable with respect to Class 8 General Unsecured Claims. While Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11 will receive a contingent interest in the Claimant Trust under the Plan (the “Contingent Interests”), the Contingent Interests will not vest unless and until holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims and Class 9 Subordinated Claims receive distributions equal to 100% of the amount of their Allowed Claims plus interest as provided under the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Accordingly, as the holders of Equity Interests that are junior to the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 will not receive or retain under the Plan on account of such junior claim interest any property unless and until the Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest, the Plan is fair and equitable with respect to holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims pursuant to section 1129(b)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and the reasoning of *In re Introgen Therapeutics* 429 B.R. 570 (Bankr. W.D. Tex. 2010).
- b. Class 10 and Class 11. There are no Claims or Equity Interests junior to the Equity Interests in Class 10 and Class 11. Equity Interests in Class 10 and 11 will neither receive nor retain any property under the Plan unless Allowed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 are paid in full plus applicable interest pursuant to the terms of the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. Thus, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule with respect to Classes 10 and 11 pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 1129(b)(2)(C). The Plan does not discriminate unfairly as to Equity Interests. As noted above, separate classification of the Class B/C Partnership Interests from the Class A Partnerships Interests is appropriate because they constitute different classes of equity security interests in the Debtor, and each are appropriately separately classified and treated.

Accordingly, the Plan does not violate the absolute priority rule, does not discriminate unfairly, and is fair and equitable with respect to each Class that has rejected the Plan. Thus, the Plan satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Classes 8, 10, and 11.



61. **Only One Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1129(c)).** The Plan is the only chapter 11 plan confirmed in this Chapter 11 Case, and the requirements of section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code are therefore satisfied.

62. **Principal Purpose (11 U.S.C. § 1129(d)).** Mr. Seery testified that the principal purpose of the Plan is neither the avoidance of taxes nor the avoidance of the application of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, and no governmental unit has objected to the confirmation of the Plan on any such grounds. Accordingly, section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code is inapplicable.

63. **Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements.** Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and should be confirmed.

64. **Good Faith Solicitation (11 U.S.C. § 1125(e)).** The Debtor, the Independent Directors, and the Debtor's employees, advisors, Professionals, and agents have acted in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules in connection with all of their respective activities relating to the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and their participation in the activities described in section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and they are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

65. **Discharge (11 U.S.C. § 1141(d)(3)).** The Debtor is entitled to a discharge of debts pursuant to section 1141(d)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the Plan, the Claimant Trust or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will continue to manage funds and conduct business

in the same manner as the Debtor did prior to Plan confirmation, which includes the management of the CLOs, Multi-Strat, Restoration Capital, the Select Fund and the Korea Fund. Although the Plan projects that it will take approximately two years to monetize the Debtor's assets for fair value, Mr. Seery testified that while the Reorganized Debtor and Claimant Trust will be monetizing their assets, there is no specified time frame by which this process must conclude. Mr. Seery's credible testimony demonstrates that the Debtor will continue to engage in business after consummation of the Plan, within the meaning of Section 1141(d)(3)(b) and that the Debtor is entitled to a discharge pursuant to section 1141(d)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

66. **Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly retain jurisdiction over the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and/or section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code to the maximum extent under applicable law.

67. **Additional Plan Provisions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Plan's provisions are appropriate, in the best interests of the Debtor and its Estate, and consistent with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules.

68. **Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(2)).** The Debtor has exercised reasonable business judgment with respect to the rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, and such rejections are justified and appropriate in this Chapter 11 Case. The Debtor also filed the List of Assumed Contracts, which contain notices to the applicable counterparties to the contracts set forth on Exhibit "FF" to Plan Supplement filed on February 1, 2021 [Docket No. 1875] and which exhibit sets forth the list of executory contracts and unexpired leases to be

assumed by the Debtor pursuant to the Plan (collectively, the “Assumed Contracts”). With respect to the Assumed Contracts, only one party objected to the assumption of any of the Assumed Contracts, but that objection was withdrawn.<sup>8</sup> Any modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to the Assumed Contracts that may have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of any Assumed Contract pursuant to the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption.

**69. Compromises and Settlements Under and in Connection with the Plan (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3)).** All of the settlements and compromises pursuant to and in connection with the Plan, comply with the requirements of section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**70. Debtor Release, Exculpation and Injunctions (11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)).** The Debtor Release, Exculpation, and Injunction provisions provided in the Plan (i) are within the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court under 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (ii) are integral elements of the transactions incorporated into the Plan, and inextricably bound with the other provisions of the Plan; (iii) confer material benefit on, and are in the best interests of, the Debtor, its Estate, and its

---

<sup>8</sup> See Notice of Withdrawal of James Dondero’s Objection Debtor’s Proposed Assumption of Contracts and Cure Amounts Proposed in Connection Therewith [Docket No. 1876]

creditors; (iv) are fair, equitable, and reasonable; (v) are given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (vi) satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 9019; and (vii) are consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, and as set forth below.

71. **Debtor Release.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for the Debtor's release of the Debtor's and Estate's claims against the Released Parties. Releases by a debtor are discretionary and can be provided by a debtor to persons who have provided consideration to the Debtor and its estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code. Contrary to the objections raised by Mr. Dondero and certain of the Dondero Related Entities, the Debtor Release is appropriately limited to release claims held by the Debtor and does not purport to release the claims held by the Claimant Trust, Litigation Sub-Trust, or other third parties. The Plan does not purport to release any claims held by third parties and the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Debtor Release is not a "disguised" release of any third party claims as asserted by certain objecting parties. The limited scope of the Debtor Release in the Plan was extensively negotiated with the Committee, particularly with the respect to the Debtor's conditional release of claims against employees, as identified in the Plan, and the Plan's conditions and terms of such releases. The Plan does not release (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual

fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Debtor Release also contains conditions to such releases as set forth in Article X.D of the Plan with respect to employees (the “Release Conditions”). Until the an employee satisfies the Release Conditions or the Release Conditions otherwise terminate, any claims against such employee will be tolled so that if the Release Conditions are not met the Litigation Trustee may pursue claims against an employee at a later date. The evidence before the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited to Mr. Seery’s testimony, demonstrates that the Debtor is not aware of any claims against any of the Released Parties, that the Released Parties have been instrumental in assisting the Debtor’s efforts toward confirmation of the Plan and that, therefore, the releases are a *quid pro quo* for the Released Parties’ significant contributions to a highly complex and contentious restructuring. The Committee, whose members hold approximately \$200 million in claims against the Estate, is highly sophisticated and is represented by highly sophisticated professionals, and has actively and vigorously negotiated the terms of the Debtor Release, which was the subject of significant controversy at the Initial Disclosure Statement hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court on October 27, 2020.

72. **Exculpation.** Section IX.C of the Plan provides for the exculpation of certain Exculpated Parties to the extent provided therein (the “Exculpation Provision”). As explained below, the Exculpation Provision is appropriate under the unique circumstances of this litigious Chapter 11 Case and consistent with applicable Fifth Circuit precedent. First, with respect to the Independent Directors, their agents, and their advisors, including any employees acting at

their direction, the Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that it has already exculpated these parties for acts other than willful misconduct and gross negligence pursuant to the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was specifically agreed to by Mr. Dondero, who was in control of the Debtor up until entry of the January 9 Order. The January 9 Order was not appealed. In addition to the appointment of the Independent Directors in an already contentious and litigious case, the January 9 Order set the standard of care for the Independent Directors and specifically exculpated them for negligence. Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel each testified that they had input into the contents of the January 9 Order and would not have agreed to their appointment as Independent Directors if the January 9 Order did not include the protections set forth in paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order. Paragraph 10 of the January 9 Order (1) requires that parties wishing to sue the Independent Directors or their agents and advisors must first seek approval from the Bankruptcy Court before doing so; (2) sets the standard of care for the Independent Directors during the Chapter 11 Case and exculpated the Independent Directors for acts other than willful misconduct or gross negligence; (3) only permits suits against the Independent Directors to proceed for colorable claims of willful misconduct and gross negligence upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (4) does not expire by its terms.

73. **Existing Exculpation of Independent Directors.** The Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that it has already exculpated Mr. Seery acting in the capacity as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order. The Bankruptcy Court concludes its previous approval of the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, advisors and employees working at their direction pursuant to the January 9 Order, and the Chief



Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer pursuant to the July 16 Order constitutes the law of this case and are *res judicata* pursuant to *In re Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5th Cir.1987). The January 9 Order and July 16 Order cannot be collaterally attacked based on the objectors' objection to the exculpation of the Independent Directors, their agents, and advisors, including any employees acting at their direction, as well as the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, that the Bankruptcy Court already approved pursuant to the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order.

74. **The Exculpation Provision Complies with Applicable Law.** Separate and apart from the *res judicata* effect of the January 9 Order and the July 16 Order, the Bankruptcy Court also finds and concludes that the Exculpation Provision is consistent with applicable law, including *In re Pacific Lumber Co.*, 584 F.3d 229 (5th Cir. 2009), for several reasons:

- a. First, the statutory basis for *Pacific Lumber's* denial of exculpation for certain parties other than a creditors' committee and its members is that section 524(e) of the Bankruptcy Code "only releases the debtor, not co-liable third parties." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d. at 253. However, *Pacific Lumber* does not prohibit all exculpations under the Bankruptcy Code and the court in such case specifically approved the exculpations of a creditors' committee and its members on the grounds that "11 U.S.C. § 1103(c), which lists the creditors' committee's powers, implies committee members have qualified immunity for actions within the scope of their duties.... [I]f members of the committee can be sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case, it will be extremely difficult to find members to serve on an official committee." *Pacific Lumber*, 253 F.3d at 253 (quoting Lawrence P. King, et al, Collier on Bankruptcy, ¶ 1103.05[4][b] (15<sup>th</sup> Ed. 2008)). *Pacific Lumber's* rationale for permitted exculpation of creditors' committees and their members (which was clearly policy-based and based on a creditors' committee qualified immunity flowing from their duties under section 1103(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and their disinterestedness and importance in chapter 11 cases) does not preclude exculpation to other parties in a particular chapter 11 case that perform similar roles to a creditors' committee and its members. The Independent Directors, and by extension the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer, were not

part of the Debtor's enterprise prior to their appointment by the Bankruptcy Court under the January 9 Order. The Bankruptcy Court appointed the Independent Directors in lieu of a chapter 11 trustee to address what the Bankruptcy Court perceived as serious conflicts of interest and fiduciary duty concerns with the then-existing management prior to January 9, 2020, as identified by the Committee. In addition, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Independent Directors expected to be exculpated from claims of negligence, and would likely have been unwilling to serve in contentious cases absent exculpation. The uncontroverted testimony of Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel demonstrates that the Independent Directors would not have agreed to accept their roles without the exculpation and gatekeeper provision in the January 9 Order. Mr. Dubel also testified as to the increasing important role that independent directors are playing in complex chapter 11 restructurings and that unless independent directors could be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases they would be reluctant to accept appointment in chapter 11 cases which would adversely affect the chapter 11 restructuring process. The Bankruptcy Court concludes that the Independent Directors were appointed under the January 9 Order in order to avoid the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee and are analogous to a creditors' committee rather than an incumbent board of directors. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that if independent directors cannot be assured of exculpation for simple negligence in contentious bankruptcy cases, they may not be willing to serve in that capacity. Based upon the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court concludes that *Pacific Lumber's* policy of exculpating creditors' committees and their members from "being sued by persons unhappy with the committee's performance during the case or unhappy with the outcome of the case" is applicable to the Independent Directors in this Chapter 11 Case.<sup>9</sup>

- b. Second, the Bankruptcy Court also concludes that *Pacific Lumber* does not preclude the exculpation of parties if there is a showing that "costs [that] the released parties might incur defending against such suits alleging such negligence are likely to swamp either the Exculpated Parties or the reorganization." *Pacific Lumber*, 584 F.3d at 252. If ever there was a risk of that happening in a chapter 11 reorganization, it is this one. Mr. Seery credibly testified that Mr. Dondero stated outside the courtroom that if Mr. Dondero's pot plan does not get approved, that Mr. Dondero will "burn the place down." The Bankruptcy Court can easily expect that the proposed Exculpated Parties might expect to incur costs that could swamp them and the reorganization based on the prior litigious conduct of Mr. Dondero and his controlled entities that justify their inclusion in the Exculpation Provision.

---

<sup>9</sup> The same reasoning applies to the inclusion of Strand in the Exculpation Provision because Strand is the general partner of the Debtor through which each of the Independent Board members act.

75. **Injunction.** Section IX.D of the Plan provides for a Plan injunction to implement and enforce the Plan's release, discharge and release provisions (the "Injunction Provision"). The Injunction Provision is necessary to implement the provisions in the Plan. Mr. Seery testified that the Claimant Trustee will monetize the Debtor's assets in order to maximize their value. In order to accomplish this goal, the Claimant Trustee needs to be able to pursue this objective without the interference and harassment of Mr. Dondero and his related entities, including the Dondero Related Entities. Mr. Seery also testified that if the Claimant Trust was subject to interference by Mr. Dondero, it would take additional time to monetize the Debtor's assets and those assets could be monetized for less money to the detriment of the Debtor's creditors. The Bankruptcy Court finds and concludes that the Injunction Provision is consistent with and permissible under Bankruptcy Code sections 1123(a), 1123(a)(6), 1141(a) and (c), and 1142. The Bankruptcy Court rejects assertions by certain objecting parties that the Injunction Provision constitutes a "third-party release." The Injunction Provision is appropriate under the circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and complies with applicable bankruptcy law. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the terms "implementation" and "consummation" are neither vague nor ambiguous

76. **Gatekeeper Provision.** Section IX.F of the Plan contains a provision contained in paragraph AA of this Confirmation Order and which the Debtor has referred to as a gatekeeper provision (the "Gatekeeper Provision"). The Gatekeeper Provision requires that Enjoined Parties first seek approval of the Bankruptcy Court before they may commence an action against Protected Parties. Thereafter, if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the action is

colorable, the Bankruptcy Court may, if it has jurisdiction, adjudicate the action. The Bankruptcy Court finds that the inclusion of the Gatekeeper Provision is critical to the effective and efficient administration, implementation, and consummation of the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court also concludes that the Bankruptcy Court has the statutory authority as set forth below to approve the Gatekeeper Provision.

77. **Factual Support for Gatekeeper Provision.** The facts supporting the need for the Gatekeeper Provision are as follows. As discussed earlier in this Confirmation Order, prior to the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case, and while under the direction of Mr. Dondero, the Debtor had been involved in a myriad of litigation, some of which had gone on for years and, in some cases, over a decade. Substantially all of the creditors in this case are either parties who were engaged in litigation with the Debtor, parties who represented the Debtor in connection with such litigation and had not been paid, or trade creditors who provided litigation-related services to the Debtor. During the last several months, Mr. Dondero and the Dondero Related Entities have harassed the Debtor, which has resulted in further substantial, costly, and time-consuming litigation for the Debtor. Such litigation includes: (i) entry of a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction against Mr. Dondero [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 10 and 59] because of, among other things, his harassment of Mr. Seery and employees and interference with the Debtor's business operations; (ii) a contempt motion against Mr. Dondero for violation of the temporary restraining order, which motion is still pending before the Bankruptcy Court [Adv. Proc. No. 20-03190 Docket No. 48]; (iii) a motion by Mr. Dondero's controlled investors in certain CLOs managed by the Debtor that the Bankruptcy Court referred to

as frivolous and a waste of the Bankruptcy Court's time [Docket No. 1528] which was denied by the Court [Docket No. 1605]; (iv) multiple plan confirmation objections focused on ensuring the Dondero Related Entities be able to continue their litigation against the Debtor and its successors post-confirmation [Docket Nos. 1661, 1667, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1677 and 1868]; (v) objections to the approval of the Debtor's settlements with Acis and HarbourVest and subsequent appeals of the Bankruptcy Court's order approving each of those settlements [Docket Nos. 1347 and 1870]; and (vi) a complaint and injunction sought against Mr. Dondero's affiliated entities to prevent them from violating the January 9 Order and entry of a restraining order against those entities [Adv Proc. No. 21-03000 Docket No 1] (collectively, the "Dondero Post-Petition Litigation").

78. **Findings Regarding Dondero Post-Petition Litigation.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that the Dondero Post-Petition Litigation was a result of Mr. Dondero failing to obtain creditor support for his plan proposal and consistent with his comments, as set forth in Mr. Seery's credible testimony, that if Mr. Dondero's plan proposal was not accepted, he would "burn down the place." The Bankruptcy Court concludes that without appropriate protections in place, in the form of the Gatekeeper Provision, Mr. Dondero and his related entities will likely commence litigation against the Protected Parties after the Effective Date and do so in jurisdictions other than the Bankruptcy Court in an effort to obtain a forum which Mr. Dondero perceives will be more hospitable to his claims. The Bankruptcy Court also finds, based upon Mr. Seery's testimony, that the threat of continued litigation by Mr. Dondero and his related entities after the Effective Date will impede efforts by the Claimant Trust to monetize assets for the benefit of creditors and result

in lower distributions to creditors because of costs and distraction such litigation or the threats of such litigation would cause.

79. **Necessity of Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court further finds that unless the Bankruptcy Court approves the Gatekeeper Provision, the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Oversight Board will not be able to obtain D&O insurance, the absence of which will present unacceptable risks to parties currently willing to serve in such roles. The Bankruptcy Court heard testimony from Mark Tauber, a Vice President with AON Financial Services, the Debtor's insurance broker ("AON"), regarding his efforts to obtain D&O insurance. Mr. Tauber credibly testified that of all the insurance carriers that AON approached to provide D&O insurance coverage after the Effective Date, the only one willing to do so without an exclusion for claims asserted by Mr. Dondero and his affiliates otherwise requires that this Order approve the Gatekeeper Provision. Based on the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Gatekeeper Provision is necessary and appropriate in light of the history of the continued litigiousness of Mr. Dondero and his related entities in this Chapter 11 Case and necessary to the effective and efficient administration, implementation and consummation of the Plan and is appropriate pursuant to *Carroll v. Abide (In re Carroll)* 850 F.3d 811 (5th Cir. 2017). Approval of the Gatekeeper Provision will prevent baseless litigation designed merely to harass the post-confirmation entities charged with monetizing the Debtor's assets for the benefit of its economic constituents, will avoid abuse of the court system and preempt the use of judicial time that properly could be used to consider the meritorious claims of other litigants. Any suit against a Protected Party would effectively be a suit against the Debtor, and the Debtor may be required to indemnify the Protected



Parties under the Limited Partnership Agreement, which will remain in effect through the Effective Date, or those certain *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreements*, dated January 9, 2020, between Strand, the Debtor, and each Independent Director, following the Confirmation Date as each such agreement will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 365 pursuant to the Plan.

80. **Statutory Authority to Approve Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds it has the statutory authority to approve the Gatekeeper Provision under sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(6), 1141, 1142(b), and 105(a). The Gatekeeper Provision is also within the spirit of the Supreme Court’s “Barton Doctrine.” *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881). The Gatekeeper Provision is also consistent with the notion of a prefiling injunction to deter vexatious litigants, that has been approved by the Fifth Circuit in such cases as *Baum v. Blue Moon Ventures, LLC*, 513 F.3d 181, 189 (5th Cir. 2008), and *In re Carroll*, 850 F.3d 811 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2017).

81. **Jurisdiction to Implement Gatekeeper Provision.** The Bankruptcy Court finds that it will have jurisdiction after the Effective Date to implement the Gatekeeper Provision as post-confirmation bankruptcy court jurisdiction has been interpreted by the Fifth Circuit under *United States Brass Corp. v. Travelers Ins. Group, Inc. (In re United States Brass Corp.)*, 301 F.3d 296 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) and *EOP-Colonnade of Dallas Ltd. P’Ship v. Faulkner (In re Stonebridge Techs., Inc.)*, 430 F.3d 260 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Based upon the rationale of the Fifth Circuit in *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015), the Bankruptcy Court’s jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper does not violate *Stern v. Marshall*. The Bankruptcy Court’s determination of whether

a claim is colorable, which the Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction to determine, is distinct from whether the Bankruptcy Court would have jurisdiction to adjudicate any claim it finds colorable.

82. **Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.** Each of Scott Ellington (“Mr. Ellington”) and Isaac Leventon (“Mr. Leventon”) (each, a “Senior Employee Claimant”) has asserted certain claims for liquidated but unpaid bonus amounts for the following periods: 2016, 2017, and 2018, as set forth in Exhibit A to that certain *Senior Employees’ Limited Objection to Debtor’s Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* [Docket No. 1669] (the “Senior Employees’ Objection”) (for each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon, the “Liquidated Bonus Claims”).

- a. Mr. Ellington has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$1,367,197.00, and Mr. Leventon has asserted Liquidated Bonus Claims in the aggregate amount of \$598,198.00. Mr. Ellington received two Ballots<sup>10</sup> – a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Ellington completed and timely returned both of such Ballots, voted to reject the Plan, and elected to have his Class 8 Liquidated Bonus Claims treated under Class 7 of the Plan, subject to the objections and reservations of rights set forth in the Senior Employees’ Objection. If Mr. Ellington is permitted to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims, then the maximum amount of his Liquidated Bonus Claims will be \$1,000,000.
- b. Mr. Leventon received two Ballots—a Ballot for Class 7 of the Plan and a Ballot for Class 8 of the Plan. Mr. Leventon completed and timely returned both of such Ballots and voted each such Ballots to rejected the Plan.
- c. The Senior Employees’ Objection, among other things, objects to the Plan on the grounds that the Debtor improperly disputes the right of Mr. Ellington to elect Class 7 treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims and Mr. Leventon’s entitlement to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment for his Liquidated Bonus Claims. The Debtor contended that neither Mr. Ellington or Mr. Leventon were entitled to elect to receive Class 7 Convenience Class treatment on account of their Liquidated

---

<sup>10</sup> As defined in the Plan, “Ballot” means the forms(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

Bonus Claims under the terms of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement Order or applicable law.

- d. The Debtor and Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon negotiated at arms' length in an effort to resolve all issues raised in the Senior Employee's Objection, including whether or not Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were entitled to Class 7 Convenience Class treatment of their Liquidated Bonus Claims. As a result of such negotiation, the Debtor, Mr. Ellington, and Mr. Leventon have agreed to the settlement described in paragraphs 82(e) through 82(k) below and approved and effectuated pursuant to decretal paragraphs RR through SS (the "Senior Employees' Settlement").
- e. Under the terms of the Senior Employees' Settlement, the Debtor has the right to elect one of two treatments of the Liquidated Bonus Claims for a Senior Employee Claimant. Under the first treatment option ("Option A"), the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to be treated in Class 7 of the Plan, and the Liquidated Bonus Claims will be entitled to receive payment in an amount equal to 70.125% of the Class 7 amount of the Liquidated Bonus Claims, subject to the Liquidated Bonus Claims becoming Allowed Claims under the terms of the Plan. Under this calculation, Mr. Ellington would be entitled to receive \$701,250.00 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan, and Mr. Leventon would be entitled to receive \$413,175.10 on account of his Class 7 Convenience Class Claim when and as Allowed under the Plan. If, however, any party in interest objects to the allowance of the Senior Employee Claimant's Liquidated Bonus Claims and does not prevail in such objection, then such Senior Employee Claimant will be entitled to a payment in an amount equal to 85% of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed on Class 7 Claims). In addition, under Option A, each of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon would retain their respective rights to assert that the Liquidated Bonus Claims are entitled to be treated as Administrative Expense Claims, as defined in Article I.B.2. of the Plan, in which case the holder of such Liquidated Bonus Claims would be entitled to payment in full of the Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims. Under Option A, parties in interest would retain the right to object to any motion seeking payment of the Liquidated Bonus Amounts as Administrative Expenses.
- f. Under the second treatment option ("Option B"), the Debtor would agree that the Senior Employee Claimant has Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims, no longer subject to objection by any party in interest, in the amounts of the Liquidated Bonus Claims (subject, in the case of Mr. Ellington, to the cap imposed by Class 7). If the Debtor elects Option B as to a Senior Employee Claimant, then such Senior Employee Claimant would be entitled to a payment on account of his Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims in an amount equal to 60% of the amount of the

Liquidated Bonus Claims (which, in Mr. Ellington's case, would be \$600,000 and in Mr. Leventon's case, would be \$358,918.80), and such payment would be the sole recovery on account of such Allowed Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- g. The Debtor may, with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B with respect to a Senior Employee Claimant at any time prior to the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not make an election, then Option A will apply.
- h. Under either Option A or Option B, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon will retain all their rights with respect to all Claims other than the Liquidated Bonus Amounts, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, other claims asserted as Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, the Senior Employees' claims for indemnification against the Debtor, and any other claims that they may assert constitute Administrative Expense Claims, and any other such Claims are subject to the rights of any party in interest to object to such Claims, and the Debtor reserves any all of its rights and defenses in connection therewith.
- i. Subject to entry of this Confirmation Order and as set forth and announced on the record at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan and no party objecting thereto, Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon agreed to change the votes in their respective Ballots from rejection to acceptance of the Plan and to withdraw the Senior Employees' Objection.
- j. The Senior Employees' Settlement represents a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment and satisfies the requirements for a compromise under Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a).
- k. For the avoidance of doubt, neither Mr. Leventon nor Mr. Ellington shall be a Released Party under the Plan regardless of how the Senior Employee Claimants' Claims are to be treated hereunder.

Based upon the foregoing findings, and upon the record made before the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, and good and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby

**ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED THAT:**

**A. Confirmation of the Plan.** The Plan is approved in its entirety and **CONFIRMED** under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The terms of the Plan, including the

Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications, are incorporated by reference into and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order.<sup>11</sup>

**B. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.** The findings of fact and the conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order and on the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. All findings of fact and conclusion of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing in relation to confirmation of the Plan are hereby incorporated into this Confirmation Order. To the extent that any of the following constitutes findings of fact or conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any findings of fact or conclusions of law set forth in this Confirmation Order (including any findings of fact or conclusions of law announced by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing and incorporated herein) constitutes an order of the Bankruptcy Court, and is adopted as such.

**C. Objections.** Any resolution or disposition of objections to confirmation of the Plan or otherwise ruled upon by the Bankruptcy Court on the record of the Confirmation Hearing is hereby incorporated by reference. All objections and all reservations of rights pertaining to confirmation of the Plan that have not been withdrawn, waived or settled are overruled on the merits, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Confirmation Order.

**D. Plan Supplements and Plan Modifications.** The filing with the Bankruptcy Court of the Plan Supplements and the Plan Modifications constitutes due and

---

<sup>11</sup> The Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

sufficient notice thereof. Accordingly, pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements do not require additional disclosure under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code or resolicitation of votes under section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, nor do they require that Holders of Claims or Equity Interests be afforded an opportunity to change previously cast acceptances or rejections of the Plan. The Plan Modifications and the Plan Supplements constitute the Plan pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Plan, as modified, is properly before the Bankruptcy Court and all votes cast with respect to the Plan prior to such modification shall be binding and shall apply with respect to the Plan.

**E. Deemed Acceptance of Plan.** In accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests who voted to accept the Plan (or whom are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan) are deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified by the Plan Modifications. No holder of a Claim shall be permitted to change its vote as a consequence of the Plan Modifications.

**F. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges, and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under the Plan upon the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the



representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

**G. Effectiveness of All Actions.** All actions contemplated by the Plan, including all actions in connection with the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, are authorized to be taken on, prior to, or after the Effective Date, as applicable, under this Confirmation Order, without further application to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, or further action by the directors, managers, officers or partners of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such parties.

**H. Restructuring Transactions.** The Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, are authorized to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring provided under the Plan, including, without limitation, the entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Senior Employee Stipulation, the New GP LLC Documents, the New Frontier Note, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and the other Plan Documents, and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of its business or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtor, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. Any transfers of assets or equity interests effected or any obligations incurred through the Restructuring pursuant to the Plan are hereby approved and shall not constitute fraudulent conveyances or fraudulent transfers or otherwise be subject to avoidance.

**I. Preservation of Causes of Action.** Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in the Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable (including, without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of the Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in the Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, this Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or the Litigation Sub-Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**J. Independent Board of Directors of Strand.** The terms of the current Independent Directors shall expire on the Effective Date without the need for any further or other action by any of the Independent Directors. For avoidance of doubt, the Assumed Contracts

include the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and James Seery*; the *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and John Dubel* and *Indemnification and Guaranty Agreement between Highland Capital Management, Strand Advisors, Inc. and Russell Nelms* and shall each remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration of the terms of any Independent Directors.

**K. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Issuance of New Partnership**

**Interests.** On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be deemed cancelled, and all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, such Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement. As of the Effective Date and pursuant to the Plan, new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited

Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

**L. Transfer of Assets to Claimant Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax. Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**M. Transfer of Estate Claims to Litigation Sub-Trust.** On or prior to the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust all of the Claimant Trust's rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Estate Claims as successor in interest to the Debtor, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Estate Claims shall automatically vest in the Litigation Sub-Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Litigation Sub-Trust Interests and Litigation Sub-Trust Expenses. The Litigation Trustee will

be authorized to investigate, pursue, and otherwise resolve the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan, including as successor in interest to the Debtor or Committee, as applicable, in any litigation commenced prior to the Effective Date in which Estate Claims are asserted.

**N. Compromise of Controversies.** In consideration for the distributions and other benefits, including releases, provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Equity Interests, and controversies resolved under the Plan and the entry of this Confirmation Order constitutes approval of such compromise and settlement under Bankruptcy Rule 9019.

**O. Objections to Claims.** The Claims Objection Deadline shall be the date that is 180 days after the Effective Date, *provided, however*, that the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee and as otherwise provided under the Plan.

**P. Assumption of Contracts and Leases.** Effective as of the date of this Confirmation Order, each of the Assumed Contacts shall be assumed by the Debtor without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and the payment of Cures, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the Plan. Each Assumed Contract shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to any of the

Assumed Contracts that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of such Assumed Contracts or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. Assumption of the Assumed Contracts pursuant to Article V.A of the Plan and full payment of any applicable Cure pursuant to the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cures, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition, or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any Assumed Contracts.

**Q. Rejection of Contracts and Leases.** Unless previously assumed during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Case or pursuant to the Plan, all other Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases are rejected as of the date of the entry of this Confirmation Order and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. To the extent that any party asserts any damages resulting from the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, such claim must be filed within **thirty (30) days** following entry of this Confirmation Order, or such claim will be forever barred and disallowed against the Reorganized Debtor.

**R. Assumption of Issuer Executory Contracts.** On the Confirmation Date, the Debtor will assume the agreements set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto (collectively, the “Issuer Executory Contracts”) pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V of the Plan. In full and complete satisfaction of its obligation to cure outstanding defaults under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtor or, as applicable, any successor manager under the



Issuer Executory Contracts (collectively, the “Portfolio Manager”) will pay to the Issuers<sup>12</sup> a cumulative amount of \$525,000 (the “Cure Amount”) as follows:

- a. \$200,000 in cash on the date that is five business days from the Effective Date, with such payment paid directly to Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP (“SRZ”) in the amount of \$85,714.29, Jones Walker LLP (“JW”) in the amount of \$72,380.95, and Maples Group (“Maples” and collectively with SRZ and JW, the “Issuers’ Counsel”) in the amount of \$41,904.76 as reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case; and
- b. \$325,000 in four equal quarterly payments of \$81,250.00 (each, a “Payment”), which amounts shall be paid to SRZ in the amount of \$34,821.43, JW in the amount of \$29,404.76, and Maples in the amount of \$17,023.81 as additional reimbursement for the attorney’s fees and other legal expenses incurred by the Issuers in connection with the Debtor’s bankruptcy case (i) from any management fees actually paid to the Portfolio Manager under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Management Fees”), and (ii) on the date(s) Management Fees are required to be paid under the Issuer Executory Contracts (the “Payment Dates”), and such obligation shall be considered an irrevocable direction from the Debtor and the Bankruptcy Court to the relevant CLO Trustee to pay, on each Payment Date, the Payment to Issuers’ Counsel, allocated in the proportion set forth in such agreement; *provided, however*, that (x) if the Management Fees are insufficient to make any Payment in full on a Payment Date, such shortfall, in addition to any other amounts due hereunder, shall be paid out of the Management Fees owed on the following Payment Date, and (y) nothing herein shall limit either Debtor’s liability to pay the amounts set forth herein, nor the recourse of the Issuers or Issuers’ Counsel to the Debtor, in the event of any failure to make any Payment.

**S. Release of Issuer Claims.** Effective as of the Confirmation Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Issuer on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and

---

<sup>12</sup> The “Issuers” are: Brentwood CLO, Ltd., Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., Highland CLO 2018-1, Ltd., Highland Legacy Limited, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd., Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., Pam Capital Funding LP, Rockwall CDO II Ltd., Rockwall CDO Ltd., Southfork CLO Ltd., Stratford CLO Ltd., Westchester CLO, Ltd., Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., Eastland CLO, Ltd., Grayson CLO, Ltd., Highland Credit Opportunities CDO Ltd., Jasper CLO, Ltd., Liberty Cayman Holdings, Ltd., Liberty CLO, Ltd., Red River CLO, Ltd., Valhalla CLO, Ltd.

assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, (i) the Debtor and (ii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, the Independent Directors, the CEO/CRO, and with respect to the Persons listed in this subsection (ii), such Person's Related Persons (collectively, the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Issuer Released Claims").

**T. Release of Debtor Claims against Issuer Released Parties.** Upon entry of this Order, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue [(i) each Issuer and (ii) Wendy Ebanks, (iii) Yun Zheng, (iv) Laura Chisholm, (v) Mora Goddard, (vi) Stacy Bodden, (vii) Suzan Merren (viii) Scott Dakers, (ix) Samit Ghosh, (x) Inderjit Singh, (xi) Ellen Christian, (xii) Andrew Dean, (xiii) Betsy Mortel, (xiv) David Hogan, (xv) Cleveland Stewart, (xvi) Rachael Rankin, (xvii) Otelia Scott, (xviii) Martin Couch, (xx) Feronia Bartley-Davis, (xxi) Charlotte Cloete, (xxii) Christina McLean, (xxiii) Karen Ellerbe,

(xxiv) Gennie Kay Bigord, (xxv) Evert Brunekreef, (xxvii) Evan Charles Burtton (collectively, the “Issuer Released Parties”),] for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney’s fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the “Debtor Released Claims”); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained herein will apply to the Issuer Released Parties set forth in subsection (ii) above only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to the Issuer Executory Contracts. Notwithstanding anything in this Order to the contrary, the releases set forth in paragraphs S and T hereof will not apply with respect to the duties, rights, or obligations of the Debtor or any Issuer hereunder.

**U. Authorization to Consummate.** The Debtor is authorized to consummate the Plan after the entry of this Confirmation Order subject to satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied, or otherwise waived pursuant to Article VIII.B of the Plan.

**V. Professional Compensation.** All requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date

must be filed no **later than sixty (60) days after the Effective Date**. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and an opportunity for hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtor shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve as provided under the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professional Fee Claims in Cash in the amounts the Bankruptcy Court allows. The Debtor is authorized to pay the pre-Effective Date fees and expenses of all ordinary course professionals in the ordinary course of business without the need for further Bankruptcy Court order or approval. From and after the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 (if applicable) of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional or Entity employed in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**W. Release, Exculpation, Discharge, and Injunction Provisions.** The following release, exculpation, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan are approved and authorized in their entirety, and such provisions are effective and binding on all parties and Entities to the extent provided therein.

**X. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.** To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement,

discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan or this Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Y. Exculpation.** Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(v);

*provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Plan's exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of the Plan, including Article IV.C.2 of the Plan, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**Z. Releases by the Debtor.** On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under



any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

**AA. Injunction.** Upon entry of this Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner,

in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan. The injunctions set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property. Subject in all respects to Article XII.D of the Plan, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in

Article XI of the Plan, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**BB. Duration of Injunction and Stays.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Bankruptcy Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**CC. Continuance of January 9 Order and July 16 Order.** Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, in this Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, each of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] and *Order Approving the Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] entered on July 16, 2020 shall remain in full force and effect from the Confirmation Date and following the Effective Date.

**DD. No Governmental Releases.** Nothing in this Confirmation Order or the Plan shall effect a release of any claim by the United States Government or any of its agencies or

any state and local authority whatsoever, including without limitation any claim arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan enjoin the United States or any state or local authority from bringing any claim, suit, action, or other proceedings against any party or person for any liability of such persons whatever, including without limitation any claim, suit, or action arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against such persons, nor shall anything in this Confirmation Order or the Plan exculpate any party or person from any liability to the United States Government or any of its agencies or any state and local authority whatsoever, including any liabilities arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States or any state and local authority against any party or person.

**EE. Exemption from Transfer Taxes.** Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers (whether from the Debtor to the Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, equity security, or other interest in the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor; (b) the Restructuring transactions pursuant to the Plan; (c) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, and/or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (d) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease; or (e) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan,

including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment to the fullest extent contemplated by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation of any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

**FF. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.** Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under the Plan and except as otherwise set forth in the Plan or as otherwise provided in this Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to the Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the

Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person.

**GG. Documents, Mortgages, and Instruments.** Each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign, or other governmental agency is authorized to accept any and all documents, mortgages, and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, or consummate the Plan, including the Restructuring transactions contemplated under the Plan, and this Confirmation Order.

**HH. Post-Confirmation Modifications.** Subject section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Plan, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor expressly reserve their rights to revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify materially the Plan, one or more times after Confirmation and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. Any such modification or supplement shall be considered a modification of the Plan and shall be made in accordance with Article XII.B of the Plan.

**II. Applicable Nonbankruptcy Law.** The provisions of this Confirmation Order, the Plan and related documents, or any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable nonbankruptcy law.

**JJ. Governmental Approvals Not Required.** This Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state,



federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the dissemination, implementation, or consummation of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement, any certifications, documents, instruments or agreements, and any amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

**KK. Notice of Effective Date.** As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall file notice of the Effective Date and shall serve a copy of the same on all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests, and all parties who have filed with the Bankruptcy Court requests to receive notices in accordance with Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 3020(c). Notwithstanding the above, no notice of Confirmation or Consummation or service of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtor mailed notice of the Confirmation Hearing, but received such notice returned marked “undeliverable as addressed,” “moved, left no forwarding address” or “forwarding order expired,” or similar reason, unless the Debtor has been informed in writing by such Entity, or is otherwise aware, of that Entity’s new address. The above-referenced notices are adequate under the particular circumstances of this Chapter 11 Case and no other or further notice is necessary.

**LL. Substantial Consummation.** On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**MM. Waiver of Stay.** For good cause shown, the stay of this Confirmation Order provided by any Bankruptcy Rule is waived, and this Confirmation Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry by the Bankruptcy Court.

**NN. References to and Omissions of Plan Provisions.** References to articles, sections, and provisions of the Plan are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan. The failure to specifically include or to refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan in this Confirmation Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety, except as expressly modified herein, and incorporated herein by this reference.

**OO. Headings.** Headings utilized herein are for convenience and reference only, and do not constitute a part of the Plan or this Confirmation Order for any other purpose.

**PP. Effect of Conflict.** This Confirmation Order supersedes any Bankruptcy Court order issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Confirmation Order. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and the terms of this Confirmation Order, the terms of this Confirmation Order govern and control. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Confirmation Order and the terms of a final, executed Plan Supplement Document, the terms of the final, executed Plan Supplement Document will govern and control.

**QQ. Resolution of Objection of Texas Taxing Authorities.** Dallas County, Kaufman County, City of Allen, Allen ISD and City of Richardson (collectively, the “Tax Authorities”) assert that they are the holders of prepetition and administrative expense claims for 2019, 2020 and 2021 ad valorem real and business personal property taxes. The ad valorem property taxes for tax year 2020 shall be paid in accordance with and to the extent required under

applicable nonbankruptcy law. In the event the 2020 taxes are paid after February 1, 2021, the Tax Authorities may assert any rights and amounts they claim are owed with respect to penalties and interest that have accrued through the date of payment and the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor reserve any all rights and defenses in connection therewith.

- a. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall pay all amounts owed to the Tax Authorities for tax year 2021 in accordance with and to the extent required under applicable nonbankruptcy law. The Tax Authorities shall not be required to file and serve an administrative expense claim and request for payment as a condition of allowance of their administrative expense claims pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Section 503(b)(1)(D). With regard to year 2019 ad valorem property taxes, the Tax Authorities will receive payment of their prepetition claims within 30 days of the Effective Date of the Plan. The payment will include interest from the Petition Date through the Effective Date and from the Effective Date through payment in full at the state statutory rate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. Sections 506(b), 511, and 1129, if applicable, subject to all of the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses in connection therewith. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, the Tax Authorities shall (i) retain the liens that secure all prepetition and postpetition amounts ultimately owed to them, if any, as well as (ii) the state law priority of those liens until the claims are paid in full.
- b. The Tax Authorities' prepetition claims and their administrative expense claims shall not be discharged until such time as the amounts owed are paid in full. In the event of a default asserted by the Taxing Authorities, the Tax Authorities shall provide notice Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and may demand cure of any such asserted default. Subject to all of its rights and defenses, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall have fifteen (15) days from the date of the notice to cure the default. If the alleged default is not cured, the Tax Authorities may exercise any of their respective rights under applicable law and pursue collection of all amounts owed pursuant to state law outside of the Bankruptcy Court, subject in all respects to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's applicable rights and defenses. The Debtor/Reorganized Debtor shall be entitled to any notices of default required under applicable nonbankruptcy law and each of the Taxing Authorities, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor reserve any and all of their respective rights and defenses in connection therewith. The Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's rights and defenses under Texas Law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to this provision of the Confirmation Order, including their right to dispute or object to the Tax Authorities' Claims and liens, are fully preserved.

**RR. Resolution of Objections of Scott Ellington and Isaac Leventon.**

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019(a), the Senior Employees' Settlement is approved in all respects. The Debtor may, only with the consent of the Committee, elect Option B for a Senior Employee Claimant by written notice to such Senior Employee Claimant on or before the occurrence of the Effective Date. If the Debtor does not elect Option B, then Option A will govern the treatment of the Liquidated Bonus Claims.

- a. Notwithstanding any language in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or this Confirmation Order to the contrary, if Option A applies to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee Claimant will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(e) hereof, and if the Debtor timely elects Option B with respect to the Liquidated Bonus Claims of a Senior Employee Claimant, then the Liquidated Bonus Claims of such Senior Employee will receive the treatment described in paragraph 82(f) hereof.
- b. The Senior Employees' Settlement is hereby approved, without prejudice to the respective rights of Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon to assert all their remaining Claims against the Debtor's estate, including, but not limited to, their Class 6 PTO Claims, their remaining Class 8 General Unsecured Claims, any indemnification claims, and any Administrative Expense Claims that they may assert and is without prejudice to the rights of any party in interest to object to any such Claims.
- c. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), Mr. Ellington and Mr. Leventon were permitted to change their votes on the Plan. Accordingly, Mr. Ellington's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were changed from a rejection of the Plan to acceptance of the Plan, and Mr. Leventon's votes on his Ballots in Class 7 and Class 8 of the Plan were, changed from rejections of the Plan to acceptances of the Plan.
- d. The Senior Employees' Objection is deemed withdrawn.

**SS. No Release of Claims Against Senior Employee Claimants.** For the avoidance of doubt, the Senior Employees' Settlement, as approved herein, shall not, and shall not be deemed to, release any Claims or Causes of Action held by the Debtor against either Senior

Employee Claimant nor shall either Senior Employee Claimant be, or be deemed to be, a “Released Party” under the Plan.

**TT. Resolution of Objection of Internal Revenue Service.** Notwithstanding any other provision or term of the Plan or Confirmation Order, the following Default Provision shall control as to the United States of America, Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and all of its claims, including any administrative claim (the “IRS Claim”):

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, if the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest fails to pay when due any payment required to be made on federal taxes, the IRS Claim, or other payment required to be made to the IRS under the terms and provisions of this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C.), or fails to timely file any required federal tax return, or if any other event of default as set forth in the Plan occurs, the IRS shall be entitled to give the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest and their counsel of record, by United States Certified Mail, written notice of the failure and/or default with demand that it be cured, and if the failure and/or default is not cured within 14 days of the date of said notice and demand, then the following shall apply to the IRS:

(1) The administrative collection powers and the rights of the IRS shall be reinstated as they existed prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition, including, but not limited to, the assessment of taxes, the filing of a notice of Federal tax lien and the powers of levy, seizure, and collection as provided under the Internal Revenue Code;

(2) The automatic stay of 11 U.S.C. § 362 and any injunction of the Plan or in the Confirmation Order shall, with regard to the IRS only, lift or terminate without further notice or hearing by the Bankruptcy Court, and the entire prepetition liability owed to the IRS, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities, may become due and payable immediately; and

(3) The IRS shall have the right to proceed to collect from the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor or any successor in interest any of the prepetition tax liabilities and related penalties and interest through administrative or judicial collection procedures available under the United States Code as if no bankruptcy petition had been filed and as if no plan had been confirmed.

(b) If the IRS declares the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor-in-interest to be in default of the Debtor’s, the Reorganized Debtor’s and/ or any successor- in-interest’s obligations under the Plan, then entire prepetition liability of an IRS’ Allowed Claim, together with any unpaid postpetition tax liabilities shall become due and payable

immediately upon written demand to the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor-in-interest. Failure of the IRS to declare a failure and/or default does not constitute a waiver by the United States or its agency the IRS of the right to declare that the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest is in default.

(c) The IRS shall only be required to send two notices of failure and/or default, and upon the third event of a failure and/or default, the IRS shall be entitled to proceed as set out in paragraphs (1), (2), and/or (3) herein above without further notice to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any successor in interest, or its counsel. The collection statute expiration date for all unpaid federal tax liabilities shall be extended pursuant to non-bankruptcy law.

(d) The Internal Revenue Service shall not be bound by any release provisions in the Plan that would release any liability of the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and/or any successor in interest to the IRS. The Internal Revenue Service may take such actions as it deems necessary to assess any liability that may be due and owing by the responsible persons of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest to the Internal Revenue Service.

(e) Nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor have under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the United States and its agency the Internal Revenue Service.

(f) The term “any payment required to be made on federal taxes,” as used herein above, is defined as: any payment or deposit required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full. The term “any required tax return,” as used herein above, is defined as: any tax return or report required by the Internal Revenue Code to be made by the Debtor from and after the Confirmation Date, or the Reorganized Debtor and/or any successor in interest from and after the Effective Date, to the date the IRS Claim is together with interest paid in full.

**UU. IRS Proof of Claim.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or in this Confirmation Order, until all required tax returns are filed with and processed by the IRS, the IRS’s proof of claim will not be deemed fixed for purposes of Section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code and may be amended in order to reflect the IRS’ assessment of the Debtor’s unpaid priority and general unsecured taxes, penalties and interest.



**VV. CLO Holdco, Ltd. Settlement** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, nothing in this Order is or is intended to supersede the rights and obligations of either the Debtor or CLO Holdco contained in that certain *Settlement Agreement between CLO Holdco, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated January 25, 2021* [Docket No. 1838-1] (the “CLOH Settlement Agreement”). In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Order and the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement, the terms of the CLOH Settlement Agreement will govern.

**WW. Retention of Jurisdiction.** The Bankruptcy Court may properly, and upon the Effective Date shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, this Chapter 11 Case, including the matters set forth in Article XI of the Plan and section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**XX. Payment of Statutory Fees; Filing of Quarterly Reports.** All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be jointly and severally liable for payment of quarterly fees to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930 through the entry of the Final Decree for the Debtor or the dismissal or conversion of the Chapter 11 Case. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim with respect to quarterly fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

**YY. Dissolution of the Committee.** On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee’s Professionals will cease to have

any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Committee member or Professional may serve following the Effective Date with respect to the Claimant Trust Oversight Board or Litigation Sub-Trust. The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and/or Litigation Sub-Trust in connection with such representation.

**ZZ. Miscellaneous.** After the Effective Date, the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall have no obligation to file with the Bankruptcy Court or serve on any parties reports that the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, were obligated to file under the Bankruptcy Code or a court order, including monthly operating reports (even for those periods for which a monthly operating report was not filed before the Effective Date), ordinary course professional reports, reports to any parties otherwise required under the "first" and "second" day orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case (including any cash collateral financing orders entered in this Chapter 11 Case) and monthly or quarterly reports for Professionals; *provided, however*, that

the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will comply with the U.S. Trustee's post confirmation reporting requirements.

**###END OF ORDER###**

**Exhibit A**

**Fifth Amended Plan (as Modified)**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

---

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

---

)  
) Chapter 11  
)  
) Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  
)  
)  
)  
)

---

**FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND  
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)**

---

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110  
Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

---

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ARTICLE I. RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,<br>GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS ..... | 1  |
| A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law .....                           | 1  |
| B. Defined Terms .....                                                                            | 2  |
| ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS.....                                  | 16 |
| A. Administrative Expense Claims.....                                                             | 16 |
| B. Professional Fee Claims.....                                                                   | 17 |
| C. Priority Tax Claims.....                                                                       | 17 |
| ARTICLE III. CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLASSIFIED CLAIMS<br>AND EQUITY INTERESTS .....      | 18 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 18 |
| B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and<br>Equity Interests .....     | 18 |
| C. Elimination of Vacant Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| D. Impaired/Voting Classes.....                                                                   | 19 |
| E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes .....                                                            | 19 |
| F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes.....                                                               | 19 |
| G. Cramdown.....                                                                                  | 19 |
| H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests.....                               | 19 |
| I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims.....                                             | 24 |
| J. Subordinated Claims .....                                                                      | 24 |
| ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN .....                                           | 24 |
| A. Summary .....                                                                                  | 24 |
| B. The Claimant Trust .....                                                                       | 25 |
| 1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation<br>Sub-Trust.....                 | 25 |
| 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.....                                                        | 26 |



|                                                                                                                | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust. ....                                                                         | 27          |
| 4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.....                                                                    | 27          |
| 5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. ....                                           | 27          |
| 6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees. ....                                                                   | 29          |
| 7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor. ....                                                          | 29          |
| 8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust. ....                                      | 29          |
| 9. Tax Reporting. ....                                                                                         | 30          |
| 10. Claimant Trust Assets. ....                                                                                | 30          |
| 11. Claimant Trust Expenses. ....                                                                              | 31          |
| 12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. ....                                                  | 31          |
| 13. Cash Investments. ....                                                                                     | 31          |
| 14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. ....                                           | 31          |
| C. The Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                                | 32          |
| 1. Corporate Existence .....                                                                                   | 32          |
| 2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release.....                                                           | 32          |
| 3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests .....                                                                 | 32          |
| 4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                  | 33          |
| 5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                           | 33          |
| 6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor .....                                                                     | 33          |
| 7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets;<br>Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets ..... | 33          |
| D. Company Action .....                                                                                        | 34          |
| E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests.....                                                          | 35          |
| F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments.....                                                    | 35          |

|                                                                                              | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests.....                    | 35          |
| H. Control Provisions .....                                                                  | 35          |
| I. Treatment of Vacant Classes .....                                                         | 36          |
| J. Plan Documents .....                                                                      | 36          |
| K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust .....                         | 36          |
| ARTICLE V. TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED<br>LEASES .....                    | 37          |
| A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases.....  | 37          |
| B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired<br>Leases.....              | 38          |
| C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and<br>Unexpired Leases..... | 38          |
| ARTICLE VI. PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....                                          | 39          |
| A. Dates of Distributions .....                                                              | 39          |
| B. Distribution Agent .....                                                                  | 39          |
| C. Cash Distributions.....                                                                   | 40          |
| D. Disputed Claims Reserve.....                                                              | 40          |
| E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve .....                                      | 40          |
| F. Rounding of Payments.....                                                                 | 40          |
| G. <i>De Minimis</i> Distribution .....                                                      | 41          |
| H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims.....                                           | 41          |
| I. General Distribution Procedures.....                                                      | 41          |
| J. Address for Delivery of Distributions.....                                                | 41          |
| K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property .....                                  | 41          |
| L. Withholding Taxes.....                                                                    | 42          |

|                                                                                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| M. Setoffs .....                                                                           | 42          |
| N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities .....                                  | 42          |
| O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities .....                                   | 43          |
| ARTICLE VII. PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,<br>UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS..... | 43          |
| A. Filing of Proofs of Claim .....                                                         | 43          |
| B. Disputed Claims.....                                                                    | 43          |
| C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests .....                 | 43          |
| D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests.....                                           | 44          |
| 1. Allowance of Claims.....                                                                | 44          |
| 2. Estimation .....                                                                        | 44          |
| 3. Disallowance of Claims .....                                                            | 44          |
| ARTICLE VIII. EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN .....                                             | 45          |
| A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date .....                                        | 45          |
| B. Waiver of Conditions.....                                                               | 46          |
| C. Dissolution of the Committee .....                                                      | 46          |
| ARTICLE IX. EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS .....                           | 47          |
| A. General.....                                                                            | 47          |
| B. Discharge of Claims.....                                                                | 47          |
| C. Exculpation .....                                                                       | 47          |
| D. Releases by the Debtor.....                                                             | 48          |
| E. Preservation of Rights of Action.....                                                   | 49          |
| 1. Maintenance of Causes of Action .....                                                   | 49          |
| 2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or<br>Released .....         | 49          |

|                                                                                                     | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| F. Injunction .....                                                                                 | 50          |
| G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays.....                                                           | 51          |
| H. Continuance of January 9 Order .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE X. BINDING NATURE OF PLAN .....                                                             | 51          |
| ARTICLE XI. RETENTION OF JURISDICTION.....                                                          | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                                                         | 54          |
| A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports .....                                            | 54          |
| B. Modification of Plan .....                                                                       | 54          |
| C. Revocation of Plan.....                                                                          | 54          |
| D. Obligations Not Changed.....                                                                     | 55          |
| E. Entire Agreement .....                                                                           | 55          |
| F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case .....                                                                 | 55          |
| G. Successors and Assigns.....                                                                      | 55          |
| H. Reservation of Rights.....                                                                       | 55          |
| I. Further Assurances.....                                                                          | 56          |
| J. Severability .....                                                                               | 56          |
| K. Service of Documents .....                                                                       | 56          |
| L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of<br>the Bankruptcy Code..... | 57          |
| M. Governing Law .....                                                                              | 58          |
| N. Tax Reporting and Compliance .....                                                               | 58          |
| O. Exhibits and Schedules .....                                                                     | 58          |
| P. Controlling Document .....                                                                       | 58          |

---

**DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION**

---

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., as debtor and debtor-in-possession in the above-captioned case (the “Debtor”), proposes the following chapter 11 plan of reorganization (the “Plan”) for, among other things, the resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Equity Interests in, the Debtor. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used in this Plan have the meanings set forth in Article I of this Plan. The Debtor is the proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement (as such term is defined herein and distributed contemporaneously herewith) for a discussion of the Debtor’s history, business, results of operations, historical financial information, projections and assets, and for a summary and analysis of this Plan and the treatment provided for herein. There also are other agreements and documents that may be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are referenced in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement as Exhibits and Plan Documents. All such Exhibits and Plan Documents are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, the Debtor reserves the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan prior to the Effective Date.

If this Plan cannot be confirmed, for any reason, then subject to the terms set forth herein, this Plan may be revoked.

**ARTICLE I.**  
**RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME,**  
**GOVERNING LAW AND DEFINED TERMS**

**A. Rules of Interpretation, Computation of Time and Governing Law**

For purposes hereof: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and the neuter gender; (b) any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document, as previously amended, modified or supplemented, if applicable, shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference herein to an existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with its terms; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Plan Documents” are references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Plan Documents hereof or hereto; (e) unless otherwise stated, the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and “hereto” refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (g) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest includes such Entity’s successors and assigns; (h) the rules of construction set

forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (i) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (j) “\$” or “dollars” means Dollars in lawful currency of the United States of America. The provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

**B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. “*Acis*” means collectively Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.

2. “*Administrative Expense Claim*” means any Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Chapter 11 Case that is Allowed pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or 1114(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estate and operating the business of the Debtor; and (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estate pursuant to sections 1911 through 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code, and that have not already been paid by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case and a Professional Fee Claim.

3. “*Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) becoming due on or prior to the Effective Date, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on such date that is forty-five days after the Effective Date.

4. “*Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Administrative Expense Claim, the later of (a) ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and (b) sixty (60) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Administrative Expense Claim; *provided, however*, that the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

5. “*Affiliate*” of any Person means any Entity that, with respect to such Person, either (i) is an “affiliate” as defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) is an “affiliate” as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933, or (iii) directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, the term “control” (including, without limitation, the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction in any respect of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

6. “*Allowed*” means, with respect to any Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan: (a) any Claim that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim that has been timely Filed by the Bar Date, or that is not required to be evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim under the Bankruptcy



Code or a Final Order; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed and for which no Proof of Claim has been timely filed; (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to the Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court that is not stayed pending appeal; or (d) a Claim that is not Disputed (including for which a Proof of Claim has been timely filed in a liquidated and noncontingent amount that has not been objected to by the Claims Objection Deadline or as to which any such objection has been overruled by Final Order); *provided, however*, that with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that, with respect to such Claim, no objection to the allowance thereof has been interposed within the applicable period of time fixed by the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court, or such an objection is so interposed and the Claim shall have been Allowed as set forth above.

7. “*Allowed Claim or Equity Interest*” means a Claim or an Equity Interest of the type that has been Allowed.

8. “*Assets*” means all of the rights, titles, and interest of the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust, in and to property of whatever type or nature, including, without limitation, real, personal, mixed, intellectual, tangible, and intangible property, the Debtor’s books and records, and the Causes of Action.

9. “*Available Cash*” means any Cash in excess of the amount needed for the Claimant Trust and Reorganized Debtor to maintain business operations as determined in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee.

10. “*Avoidance Actions*” means any and all avoidance, recovery, subordination or other actions or remedies that may be brought by and on behalf of the Debtor or its Estate under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, actions or remedies arising under sections 502, 510, 544, 545, and 547-553 of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws

11. “*Ballot*” means the form(s) distributed to holders of Impaired Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan on which to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

12. “*Bankruptcy Code*” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

13. “*Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, or any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case.

14. “*Bankruptcy Rules*” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Case.

15. “*Bar Date*” means the applicable deadlines set by the Bankruptcy Court for the filing of Proofs of Claim against the Debtor as set forth in the Bar Date Order, which deadlines may be or have been extended for certain Claimants by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

16. “*Bar Date Order*” means the *Order (I) Establishing Bar Dates for Filing Proofs of Claim and (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof* [D.I. 488].

17. “*Business Day*” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

18. “*Cash*” means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

19. “*Causes of Action*” means any action, claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, debt, damage, judgment, account, defense, remedy, offset, power, privilege, license and franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, in each case whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, foreseen or unforeseen, direct or indirect, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including, without limitation, under alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of doubt, Cause of Action includes, without limitation,: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim or recoupment and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (b) the right to object to Claims or Equity Interests; (c) any claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; (d) any claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any claims under any state or foreign law, including, without limitation, any fraudulent transfer or similar claims; (f) the Avoidance Actions, and (g) the Estate Claims. The Causes of Action include, without limitation, the Causes of Action belonging to the Debtor’s Estate listed on the schedule of Causes of Action to be filed with the Plan Supplement.

20. “*CEO/CRO*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer.

21. “*Chapter 11 Case*” means the Debtor’s case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commenced on the Petition Date in the Delaware Bankruptcy Court and transferred to the Bankruptcy Court on December 4, 2019, and styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11.

22. “*Claim*” means any “claim” against the Debtor as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

23. “*Claims Objection Deadline*” means the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date; *provided, however*, the Claims Objection Deadline may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Claimant Trustee.

24. “*Claimant Trust*” means the trust established for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries on the Effective Date in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

25. “*Claimant Trust Agreement*” means the agreement Filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Claimant Trust.

26. “*Claimant Trust Assets*” means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.

27. “*Claimant Trust Beneficiaries*” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, including, upon Allowance, Disputed General Unsecured Claims and Disputed Subordinated Claims that become Allowed following the Effective Date, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

28. “*Claimant Trustee*” means James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor’s chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, or such other Person identified in the Plan Supplement who will act as the trustee of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and Claimant Trust Agreement or any replacement trustee pursuant to (and in accordance with) the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for, among other things, monetizing the Estate’s investment assets, resolving Claims (other than those Claims assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust for resolution), and, as the sole officer of New GP LLC, winding down the Reorganized Debtor’s business operations.

29. “*Claimant Trust Expenses*” means all reasonable legal and other reasonable professional fees, costs, and expenses incurred by the Trustees on account of administration of the Claimant Trust, including any reasonable administrative fees and expenses, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses, reasonable insurance costs, taxes, reasonable escrow expenses, and other expenses.

30. “*Claimant Trust Interests*” means the non-transferable interests in the Claimant Trust that are issued to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to this Plan; *provided, however*, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Class C Limited Partnership Interests will not be deemed to hold Claimant Trust Interests

unless and until the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to such Holders vest in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

31. “*Claimant Trust Oversight Committee*” means the committee of five Persons established pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan to oversee the Claimant Trustee’s performance of its duties and otherwise serve the functions described in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

32. “*Class*” means a category of Holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in ARTICLE III hereof pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “*Class A Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust – Exempt Trust 2, Mark and Pamela Okada – Exempt Descendants’ Trust, and Mark Kiyoshi Okada, and the General Partner Interest.

34. “*Class B Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class B Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

35. “*Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests*” means, collectively, the Class B Limited Partnership and Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

36. “*Class C Limited Partnership Interest*” means the Class C Limited Partnership Interests as defined in the Limited Partnership Agreement held by Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.

37. “*Committee*” means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1102(a)(1) on October 29, 2019 [D.I. 65], consisting of (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) Meta-e Discovery, (iii) UBS, and (iv) Acis.

38. “*Confirmation Date*” means the date on which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court.

39. “*Confirmation Hearing*” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to consider confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

40. “*Confirmation Order*” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

41. “*Convenience Claim*” means any prepetition, liquidated, and unsecured Claim against the Debtor that as of the Confirmation Date is less than or equal to \$1,000,000 or any General Unsecured Claim that makes the Convenience Class Election. For the avoidance of doubt, the Reduced Employee Claims will be Convenience Claims.

42. “*Convenience Claim Pool*” means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.

43. “*Convenience Class Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.

44. “*Contingent Claimant Trust Interests*” means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

45. “*Debtor*” means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.

46. “*Delaware Bankruptcy Court*” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

47. “*Disclosure Statement*” means that certain *Disclosure Statement for Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.

48. “*Disputed*” means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.

49. “*Disputed Claims Reserve*” means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.

50. “*Disputed Claims Reserve Amount*” means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Debtor, as applicable; (c) the amount ordered by the Bankruptcy Court if it enters an order disallowing, in whole or in part, a Disputed Claim; or (d) as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, including an order estimating the Disputed Claim.

51. “*Distribution Agent*” means the Claimant Trustee, or any party designated by the Claimant Trustee to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

52. “*Distribution Date*” means the date or dates determined by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, on or after the Initial Distribution Date upon which the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

53. “*Distribution Record Date*” means the date for determining which Holders of Claims and Equity Interests are eligible to receive distributions hereunder, which date shall be the Effective Date or such later date determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

54. “*Effective Date*” means the Business Day that this Plan becomes effective as provided in ARTICLE VIII hereof.

55. “*Employees*” means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.

56. “*Enjoined Parties*” means (i) all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtor (whether or not proof of such Claims or Equity Interests has been filed and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan), (ii) James Dondero (“Dondero”), (iii) any Entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or other pleading in this Chapter 11 Case regardless of the capacity in which such Entity appeared and any other party in interest, (iv) any Related Entity, and (v) the Related Persons of each of the foregoing.

57. “*Entity*” means any “entity” as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any Person or any other entity.

58. “*Equity Interest*” means any Equity Security in the Debtor, including, without limitation, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding partnership interests, shares, of stock or limited company interests, the Class A Limited Partnership Interests, the Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and the Class C Limited Partnership Interests.

59. “*Equity Security*” means an “equity security” as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code.

60. “*Estate*” means the bankruptcy estate of the Debtor created by virtue of section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case.

61. “*Estate Claims*” has the meaning given to it in Exhibit A to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [D.I. 354].



62. “*Exculpated Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Independent Directors, (v) the Committee, (vi) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vii) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (viii) the CEO/CRO; and (ix) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (viii); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Exculpated Party.”

63. “*Executory Contract*” means a contract to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

64. “*Exhibit*” means an exhibit annexed hereto or to the Disclosure Statement (as such exhibits are amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time), which are incorporated by reference herein.

65. “*Federal Judgment Rate*” means the post-judgment interest rate set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1961 as of the Effective Date.

66. “*File*” or “*Filed*” or “*Filing*” means file, filed or filing with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Case.

67. “*Final Order*” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court, which is in full force and effect, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, or, in the event that an appeal, writ of *certiorari*, new trial, reargument, or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or *certiorari*, new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for *certiorari*, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be Filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

68. “*Frontier Secured Claim*” means the loan from Frontier State Bank to the Debtor in the principal amount of \$7,879,688.00 made pursuant to that certain First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018.

69. “*General Partner Interest*” means the Class A Limited Partnership Interest held by Strand, as the Debtor’s general partner.

70. “*General Unsecured Claim*” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtor that is not Secured and is not a/an: (a) Administrative Expense Claim; (b) Professional Fee Claim; (c) Priority Tax Claim; (d) Priority Non-Tax Claim; or (e) Convenience Claim.

71. “*Governmental Unit*” means a “governmental unit” as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “*GUC Election*” means the option provided to each Holder of a Convenience Claim on their Ballot to elect to receive the treatment provided to General Unsecured Claims.

73. “*Holder*” means an Entity holding a Claim against, or Equity Interest in, the Debtor.

74. “*Impaired*” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Equity Interest, a Claim or Equity Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

75. “*Independent Directors*” means John S. Dubel, James P. Seery, Jr., and Russell Nelms, the independent directors of Strand appointed on January 9, 2020, and any additional or replacement directors of Strand appointed after January 9, 2020, but prior to the Effective Date.

76. “*Initial Distribution Date*” means, subject to the “Treatment” sections in ARTICLE III hereof, the date that is on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, when distributions under this Plan shall commence to Holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests.

77. “*Insurance Policies*” means all insurance policies maintained by the Debtor as of the Petition Date.

78. “*Jefferies Secured Claim*” means any Claim in favor of Jefferies, LLC, arising under that certain Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement, dated May 24, 2013, between the Debtor and Jefferies, LLC, that is secured by the assets, if any, maintained in the prime brokerage account created by such Prime Brokerage Customer Agreement.

79. “*Lien*” means a “lien” as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code and, with respect to any asset, includes, without limitation, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind, or any other type of preferential arrangement that has the practical effect of creating a security interest, in respect of such asset.

80. “*Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, as amended.

81. “*Litigation Sub-Trust*” means the sub-trust established within the Claimant Trust or as a wholly –owned subsidiary of the Claimant Trust on the Effective Date in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and Claimant Trust Agreement. As set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the Litigation Sub-Trust shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims.

82. “*Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement*” means the agreement filed in the Plan Supplement establishing and delineating the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

83. “*Litigation Trustee*” means the trustee appointed by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

84. “*Managed Funds*” means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to this Plan.

85. “*New Frontier Note*” means that promissory note to be provided to the Allowed Holders of Class 2 Claims under this Plan and any other documents or security agreements securing the obligations thereunder.

86. “*New GP LLC*” means a limited liability company incorporated in the State of Delaware pursuant to the New GP LLC Documents to serve as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date.

87. “*New GP LLC Documents*” means the charter, operating agreement, and other formational documents of New GP LLC.

88. “*Ordinary Course Professionals Order*” means that certain *Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a), 327, 328, and 330 of the Bankruptcy Code Authorizing the Debtor to Retain, Employ, and Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized by the Debtor in the Ordinary Course* [D.I. 176].

89. “*Other Unsecured Claim*” means any Secured Claim other than the Jefferies Secured Claim and the Frontier Secured Claim.

90. “*Person*” means a “person” as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code and also includes any natural person, individual, corporation, company, general or limited partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated organization firm, trust, estate, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, government, governmental agency, Governmental Unit or any subdivision thereof, the United States Trustee, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.

91. “*Petition Date*” means October 16, 2019.

92. “*Plan*” means this *Debtor’s Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization*, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents and all supplements, appendices,

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

93. “*Plan Distribution*” means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.

94. “*Plan Documents*” means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.

95. “*Plan Supplement*” means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.

96. “*Priority Non-Tax Claim*” means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.

97. “*Pro Rata*” means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.

98. “*Professional*” means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.

99. “*Professional Fee Claim*” means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.

100. “*Professional Fee Claims Bar Date*” means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

101. “*Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline*” means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

102. “*Professional Fee Reserve*” means the reserve established and funded by the Claimant Trustee pursuant this Plan to provide sufficient funds to satisfy in full unpaid Allowed Professional Fee Claims.

103. “*Proof of Claim*” means a written proof of Claim or Equity Interest Filed against the Debtor in the Chapter 11 Case.

104. “*Priority Tax Claim*” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

105. “*Protected Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Debtor and its successors and assigns, direct and indirect majority-owned subsidiaries, and the Managed Funds, (ii) the Employees, (iii) Strand, (iv) the Reorganized Debtor, (v) the Independent Directors, (vi) the Committee, (vii) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (viii) the Claimant Trust, (ix) the Claimant Trustee, (x) the Litigation Sub-Trust, (xi) the Litigation Trustee, (xii) the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (in their official capacities), (xiii) New GP LLC, (xiv) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case, (xv) the CEO/CRO; and (xvi) the Related Persons of each of the parties listed in (iv) through (xv); *provided, however*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, none of James Dondero, Mark Okada, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries, including CLO Holdco, Ltd., and managed entities), Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (and any of its subsidiaries, members, and managed entities), NexBank, SSB (and any of its subsidiaries), Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. (and any of its subsidiaries and managed entities), the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), the Dugaboy Investment Trust (or any trustee acting for the trust), or Grant Scott is included in the term “Protected Party.”

106. “*PTO Claims*” means any Claim for paid time off in favor of any Debtor employee in excess of the amount that would qualify as a Priority Non-Tax Claim under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

107. “*Reduced Employee Claims*” has the meaning set forth in ARTICLE IX.D.

108. “*Reinstated*” means, with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim or Equity Interest after the occurrence of a default: (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim or Equity Interest as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim or Equity Interest for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim or Equity Interest arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a non-residential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder



of such Claim or Equity Interest (other than any Debtor or an insider of any Debtor) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such Holder as a result of such failure; and (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

109. “*Rejection Claim*” means any Claim for monetary damages as a result of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

110. “*Related Entity*” means, without duplication, (a) Dondero, (b) Mark Okada (“*Okada*”), (c) Grant Scott (“*Scott*”), (d) Hunter Covitz (“*Covitz*”), (e) any entity or person that was an insider of the Debtor on or before the Petition Date under Section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any entity or person that was a non-statutory insider, (f) any entity that, after the Effective Date, is an insider or Affiliate of one or more of Dondero, Okada, Scott, Covitz, or any of their respective insiders or Affiliates, including, without limitation, The Dugaboy Investment Trust, (g) the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and any of its direct or indirect parents, (h) the Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P., and any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and (i) Affiliates of the Debtor and any other Entities listed on the Related Entity List.

111. “*Related Entity List*” means that list of Entities filed with the Plan Supplement.

112. “*Related Persons*” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of law or otherwise), and each of their respective present, future, or former officers, directors, employees, managers, managing members, members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, professionals, advisors, shareholders, principals, partners, subsidiaries, divisions, management companies, heirs, agents, and other representatives, in each case solely in their capacity as such.

113. “*Released Parties*” means, collectively, (i) the Independent Directors; (ii) Strand (solely from the date of the appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date); (iii) the CEO/CRO; (iv) the Committee; (v) the members of the Committee (in their official capacities), (vi) the Professionals retained by the Debtor and the Committee in the Chapter 11 Case; and (vii) the Employees.

114. “*Reorganized Debtor*” means the Debtor, as reorganized pursuant to this Plan on and after the Effective Date.

115. “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, “*Reorganized Debtor Assets*” includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.

116. “*Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement*” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., by and among the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, Filed with the Plan Supplement.



117. “*Restructuring*” means the restructuring of the Debtor, the principal terms of which are set forth in this Plan and the Disclosure Statement.

118. “*Retained Employee Claim*” means any Claim filed by a current employee of the Debtor who will be employed by the Reorganized Debtor upon the Effective Date.

119. “*Schedules*” means the schedules of Assets and liabilities, statements of financial affairs, lists of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests and all amendments or supplements thereto Filed by the Debtor with the Bankruptcy Court [D.I. 247].

120. “*Secured*” means, when referring to a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Debtor’s Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the interest of the Debtor’s Estate in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) Allowed pursuant to the Plan as a Secured Claim.

121. “*Security*” or “*security*” means any security as such term is defined in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

122. “*Senior Employees*” means the senior employees of the Debtor Filed in the Plan Supplement.

123. “*Senior Employee Stipulation*” means the agreements filed in the Plan Supplement between each Senior Employee and the Debtor.

124. “*Stamp or Similar Tax*” means any stamp tax, recording tax, personal property tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, real estate transfer tax, sales tax, use tax, transaction privilege tax (including, without limitation, such taxes on prime contracting and owner-builder sales), privilege taxes (including, without limitation, privilege taxes on construction contracting with regard to speculative builders and owner builders), and other similar taxes imposed or assessed by any Governmental Unit.

125. “*Statutory Fees*” means fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

126. “*Strand*” means Strand Advisors, Inc., the Debtor’s general partner.

127. “*Sub-Servicer*” means a third-party selected by the Claimant Trustee to service or sub-service the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

128. “*Sub-Servicer Agreement*” means the agreement that may be entered into providing for the servicing of the Reorganized Debtor Assets by the Sub-Servicer.

129. “*Subordinated Claim*” means any Claim that is subordinated to the Convenience Claims and General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court (including any other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case) after notice and a hearing.

130. “*Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests*” means the Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims under the Plan, which such interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the Claimant Trust Interests distributed to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

131. “*Trust Distribution*” means the transfer of Cash or other property by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

132. “*Trustees*” means, collectively, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee.

133. “*UBS*” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.

134. “*Unexpired Lease*” means a lease to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

135. “*Unimpaired*” means, with respect to a Class of Claims or Equity Interests that is not impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

136. “*Voting Deadline*” means the date and time by which all Ballots to accept or reject the Plan must be received in order to be counted under the Order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and authorizing the Debtor to solicit acceptances of the Plan.

137. “*Voting Record Date*” means November 23, 2020.

## **ARTICLE II.**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS**

#### **A. Administrative Expense Claims**

On the later of the Effective Date or the date on which an Administrative Expense Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim, or, in each such case, as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than Professional Fee Claims) will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim either (i) payment in full in Available Cash for the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Expense Claim; or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder; *provided, however*, that Administrative Expense Claims incurred by the Debtor in the ordinary course of business may be paid in the ordinary course of business in the discretion of the Debtor in accordance with such applicable terms and conditions relating thereto without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. All statutory fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) shall be paid as such fees become due.

If an Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) is not paid by the Debtor in the ordinary course, the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim must File, on

or before the applicable Administrative Expense Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for allowance and payment of such Administrative Expense Claim.

Objections to any Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim) must be Filed and served on the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting such Administrative Expense Claim by the Administrative Expense Claims Objection Deadline.

**B. Professional Fee Claims**

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered through the Effective Date must submit fee applications under sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 503(b) or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting such fee applications, such Professional Fee Claim shall promptly be paid in Cash in full to the extent provided in such order.

Professionals or other Entities asserting a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered on or prior to the Effective Date must File, on or before the Professional Fee Claims Bar Date, and serve on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such other Entities who are designated as requiring such notice by the Bankruptcy Rules, the Confirmation Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court, an application for final allowance of such Professional Fee Claim.

Objections to any Professional Fee Claim must be Filed and served on the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and the party asserting the Professional Fee Claim by the Professional Fee Claim Objection Deadline. Each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim will be paid by the Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in Cash within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Allowed Professional Fee Claim.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish the Professional Fee Reserve. The Professional Fee Reserve shall vest in the Claimant Trust and shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall fund the Professional Fee Reserve on the Effective Date in an estimated amount determined by the Debtor in good faith prior to the Confirmation Date and that approximates the total projected amount of unpaid Professional Fee Claims on the Effective Date. Following the payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims, any excess funds in the Professional Fee Reserve shall be released to the Claimant Trust to be used for other purposes consistent with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. Priority Tax Claims**

On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Priority Tax Claim is an Allowed Priority Tax Claim as of the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Priority Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (a) Cash in an amount of a total value as of the Effective Date of the Plan equal to the amount of such Allowed

Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) if paid over time, payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) such other less favorable treatment as agreed to in writing by the Debtor and such Holder. Payment of statutory fees due pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be made at all appropriate times until the entry of a final decree; *provided, however*, that the Debtor may prepay any or all such Claims at any time, without premium or penalty.

**ARTICLE III.**  
**CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF**  
**CLASSIFIED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS**

**A. Summary**

All Claims and Equity Interests, except Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified.

The categories of Claims and Equity Interests listed below classify Claims and Equity Interests for all purposes including, without limitation, confirmation and distribution pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan deems a Claim or Equity Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and will be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Equity Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or Equity Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled (in each case, by the Debtor or any other Entity) prior to the Effective Date.

**B. Summary of Classification and Treatment of Classified Claims and Equity Interests**

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Claim</b>                            | <b>Status</b> | <b>Voting Rights</b> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1            | Jefferies Secured Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 2            | Frontier Secured Claim                  | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 3            | Other Secured Claims                    | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 4            | Priority Non-Tax Claim                  | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 5            | Retained Employee Claim                 | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 6            | PTO Claims                              | Unimpaired    | Deemed to Accept     |
| 7            | Convenience Claims                      | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 8            | General Unsecured Claims                | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 9            | Subordinated Claims                     | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 10           | Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |
| 11           | Class A Limited Partnership Interests   | Impaired      | Entitled to Vote     |

**C. Elimination of Vacant Classes**

Any Class that, as of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, does not have at least one Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is Allowed in an amount greater than zero for voting purposes shall be considered vacant, deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, and disregarded for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Class.

**D. Impaired/Voting Classes**

Claims and Equity Interests in Class 2 and Class 7 through Class 11 are Impaired by the Plan, and only the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests in those Classes are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**E. Unimpaired/Non-Voting Classes**

Claims in Class 1 and Class 3 through Class 6 are Unimpaired by the Plan, and such Holders are deemed to have accepted the Plan and are therefore not entitled to vote on the Plan.

**F. Impaired/Non-Voting Classes**

There are no Classes under the Plan that will not receive or retain any property and no Classes are deemed to reject the Plan.

**G. Cramdown**

If any Class of Claims or Equity Interests is deemed to reject this Plan or does not vote to accept this Plan, the Debtor may (i) seek confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (ii) amend or modify this Plan in accordance with the terms hereof and the Bankruptcy Code. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Equity Interests, or any class of Claims or Equity Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**H. Classification and Treatment of Claims and Equity Interests**

1. Class 1 – Jefferies Secured Claim

- *Classification:* Class 1 consists of the Jefferies Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 1 Claim, at the election of the Debtor: (A) Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 1 Claim; (B) such other less favorable treatment as to which the Debtor and the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 Claim will have agreed upon in writing; or (C) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired. Each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 1 Claim as of the Effective Date until

full and final payment of such Allowed Class 1 Claim is made as provided herein.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 1 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 1 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

2. *Class 2 – Frontier Secured Claim*

- *Classification:* Class 2 consists of the Frontier Secured Claim.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Allowed Class 2 Claim: (A) Cash in an amount equal to all accrued but unpaid interest on the Frontier Claim through and including the Effective Date and (B) the New Frontier Note. The Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Claim will retain the Liens securing its Allowed Class 2 Claim as of the Effective Date until full and final payment of such Allowed Class 2 Claim is made as provided herein.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 2 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

3. *Class 3 – Other Secured Claims*

- *Classification:* Class 3 consists of the Other Secured Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 3 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 3 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 3 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 3 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 3 Claim, at the option of the Debtor, or following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, (i) Cash equal to such Allowed Other Secured Claim, (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, plus postpetition interest to the extent required under Bankruptcy Code Section 506(b), or (iii) such other treatment rendering such Claim Unimpaired.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 3 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 3 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 3 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.



4. Class 4 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

- *Classification:* Class 4 consists of the Priority Non-Tax Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 4 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 4 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 4 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 4 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 4 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 4 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 4 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

5. Class 5 – Retained Employee Claims

- *Classification:* Class 5 consists of the Retained Employee Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Allowed Class 5 Claim will be Reinstated.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 5 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 5 Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

6. Class 6 – PTO Claims

- *Classification:* Class 6 consists of the PTO Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 6 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 6 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 6 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 6 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Claim 6 Claim Cash equal to the amount of such Allowed Class 6 Claim.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired, and the Holders of Class 6 Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, the Holders of Class 6

Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan and will not be solicited.

7. Class 7 – Convenience Claims

- *Classification:* Class 7 consists of the Convenience Claims.
- *Allowance and Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of (i) the Initial Distribution Date if such Class 7 Claim is Allowed on the Effective Date or (ii) the date on which such Class 7 Claim becomes an Allowed Class 7 Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class 7 Claim will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, its Allowed Class 7 Claim (1) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 8 General Unsecured Claims if the Holder of such Class 7 Claim makes the GUC Election or (2) an amount in Cash equal to the lesser of (a) 85% of the Allowed amount of such Holder's Class 7 Claim or (b) such Holder's Pro Rata share of the Convenience Claims Cash Pool.
- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 7 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. Class 8 – General Unsecured Claims

- *Classification:* Class 8 consists of the General Unsecured Claims.
- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing, or (iii) the treatment provided to Allowed Holders of Class 7 Convenience Claims if the Holder of such Class 8 General Unsecured Claim is eligible and makes a valid Convenience Class Election.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim, except with respect to any General Unsecured Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

- *Classification:* Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

*Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

- *Classification:* Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

- *Treatment:* On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

- *Impairment and Voting:* Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

#### **I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

#### **J. Subordinated Claims**

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

### **ARTICLE IV.** **MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN**

#### **A. Summary**

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and on and following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will be the Reorganized Debtor's limited partner and New GP LLC will be its general partner. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, which will amend and restate, in all respects, the Debtor's current Limited Partnership Agreement. Following the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor will be managed consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement by New GP LLC. The sole managing member of New GP LLC will be the Claimant Trust, and the Claimant Trustee will be the sole officer of New GP LLC on the Effective Date.

Following the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust will administer the Claimant Trust Assets pursuant to this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the Litigation Trustee will pursue, if applicable, the Estate Claims pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and the Plan. The Reorganized Debtor will administer the Reorganized Debtor Assets and, if needed, with the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, which administration will include, among other things, managing the wind down of the Managed Funds.

Although the Reorganized Debtor will manage the wind down of the Managed Funds, it is currently anticipated that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trust will assume or assume and assign the contracts between the Debtor and certain Related Entities pursuant to which the Debtor provides shared services and sub-advisory services to those Related Entities. The Debtor believes that the continued provision of the services under such contracts will not be cost effective.

The Reorganized Debtor will distribute all proceeds from the wind down to the Claimant Trust, as its limited partner, and New GP LLC, as its general partner, in each case in accordance with the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. Such proceeds, along with the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, will ultimately be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as set forth in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

## **B. The Claimant Trust<sup>2</sup>**

### **1. Creation and Governance of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.**

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee shall execute the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust in accordance with the Plan in each case for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. Additionally, on or prior to the Effective Date, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer and shall be deemed to have irrevocably transferred to the Claimant Trust all of its rights, title, and interest in and to all of the Claimant Trust Assets, and in accordance with section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Claimant Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, encumbrances, or interests subject only to the Claimant Trust Interests and the Claimant Trust Expenses, as provided for in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and

---

<sup>2</sup> In the event of a conflict between the terms of this summary and the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement or the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable, shall control.

such transfer shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage from any stamp, transfer, reporting, sales, use, or other similar tax.

The Claimant Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets, excluding the Estate Claims and the Litigation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee with respect to the Estate Claims in each case for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets. The Claimant Trustee shall also be responsible for resolving all Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, under the supervision of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee.

On the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee shall execute the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall take all steps necessary to establish the Litigation Sub-Trust. Upon the creation of the Litigation Sub-Trust, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer and assign to the Litigation Sub-Trust the Estate Claims. The Claimant Trust shall be governed by the Claimant Trust Agreement and administered by the Claimant Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Claimant Trustee shall be specified in the Claimant Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as may be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trust shall hold and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets (including the proceeds from the Estate Claims, if any) in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided* that the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may direct the Claimant Trust to reserve Cash from distributions as necessary to fund the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust. Other rights and duties of the Claimant Trustee and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtor nor the Reorganized Debtor shall have any interest in the Claimant Trust Assets.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be governed by the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and administered by the Litigation Trustee. The powers, rights, and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee shall be specified in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall include the authority and responsibility to, among other things, take the actions set forth in this ARTICLE IV, subject to any required reporting as may be set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. The Litigation Sub-Trust shall investigate, prosecute, settle, or otherwise resolve the Estate Claims in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement and shall distribute the proceeds therefrom to the Claimant Trust for distribution. Other rights and duties of the Litigation Trustee shall be as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

## 2. Claimant Trust Oversight Committee

The Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trustee, the management and monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets, and the management of the Reorganized Debtor (through the Claimant Trust's role as managing member of New GP LLC) and the Litigation Sub-Trust will be overseen by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as applicable.



The Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will initially consist of five members. Four of the five members will be representatives of the members of the Committee: (i) the Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund, (ii) UBS, (iii) Acis, and (iv) Meta-e Discovery. The fifth member will be an independent, natural Person chosen by the Committee and reasonably acceptable to the Debtor. The members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be replaced as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. The identity of the members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee will be disclosed in the Plan Supplement.

As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, in no event will any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee with a Claim against the Estate be entitled to vote, opine, or otherwise be involved in any matters related to such member's Claim.

The independent member(s) of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be entitled to compensation for their services as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement. Any member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee may be removed, and successor chosen, in the manner set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

3. Purpose of the Claimant Trust.

The Claimant Trust shall be established for the purpose of (i) managing and monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets, subject to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement and the oversight of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (ii) serving as the limited partner of, and holding the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor, (iii) serving as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner, (iv) in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, overseeing the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement; and (v) administering the Disputed Claims Reserve and serving as Distribution Agent with respect to Disputed Claims in Class 7 or Class 8.

In its management of the Claimant Trust Assets, the Claimant Trust will also reconcile and object to the General Unsecured Claims, Subordinated Claims, Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Class A Limited Partnership Interests, as provided for in this Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement, and make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The purpose of the Reorganized Debtor is discussed at greater length in ARTICLE IV.C.

4. Purpose of the Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Litigation Sub-Trust shall be established for the purpose of investigating, prosecuting, settling, or otherwise resolving the Estate Claims. Any proceeds therefrom shall be distributed by the Litigation Sub-Trust to the Claimant Trust for distribution to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries pursuant to the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement.

5. Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of the Claimant Trust Expenses;
- (ii) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Claimant Trust;
- (iii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation;
- (iv) the investment of Cash by the Claimant Trustee within certain limitations, including those specified in the Plan;
- (v) the orderly monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (vi) litigation of any Causes of Action, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Causes of Action, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (vii) the resolution of Claims and Equity Interests in Class 8 through Class 11, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee;
- (viii) the administration of the Disputed Claims Reserve and distributions to be made therefrom; and
- (ix) the management of the Reorganized Debtor, including the utilization of a Sub-Servicer, with the Claimant Trust serving as the managing member of New GP LLC.

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the Claimant Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and Claimant Trust Agreement. The Claimant Trustee may establish a reserve for the payment of Claimant Trust Expense (including, without limitation, any reserve for potential indemnification claims as authorized and provided under the Claimant Trust Agreement), and shall periodically replenish such reserve, as necessary.

In furtherance of, and consistent with the purpose of, the Claimant Trust and the Plan, the Trustees, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, shall, subject to reporting and oversight by the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee as set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement: (i) hold the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, (ii) make Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided herein and in the Claimant Trust Agreement, and (iii) have the sole power and authority to prosecute and resolve any Causes of Action and objections to Claims and Equity Interests (other than those assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust), without approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for all decisions and duties with respect to the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that the prosecution and resolution of any Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets shall be the responsibility of the Litigation Trustee. The Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement generally will provide for, among other things:

- (i) the payment of other reasonable expenses of the Litigation Sub-Trust;

(ii) the retention of employees, counsel, accountants, financial advisors, or other professionals and the payment of their reasonable compensation; and

(iii) the investigation and prosecution of Estate Claims, which may include the prosecution, settlement, abandonment, or dismissal of any such Estate Claims, subject to reporting and oversight as set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.

The Trustees, on behalf of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, may each employ, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, employees and other professionals (including those previously retained by the Debtor and the Committee) to assist in carrying out the Trustees' duties hereunder and may compensate and reimburse the reasonable expenses of these professionals without further Order of the Bankruptcy Court from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement.

The Claimant Trust Agreement and Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary provisions that allow for indemnification by the Claimant Trust in favor of the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Claimant Trust and payable solely from the Claimant Trust Assets.

6. Compensation and Duties of Trustees.

The salient terms of each Trustee's employment, including such Trustee's duties and compensation shall be set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, as appropriate. The Trustees shall each be entitled to reasonable compensation in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar types of bankruptcy cases.

7. Cooperation of Debtor and Reorganized Debtor.

To effectively investigate, prosecute, compromise and/or settle the Claims and/or Causes of Action that constitute Claimant Trust Assets (including Estate Claims), the Claimant Trustee, Litigation Trustee, and each of their professionals may require reasonable access to the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's documents, information, and work product relating to the Claimant Trust Assets. Accordingly, the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall reasonably cooperate with the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee, as applicable, in their prosecution of Causes of Action and in providing the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee with copies of documents and information in the Debtor's possession, custody, or control on the Effective Date that either Trustee indicates relates to the Estate Claims or other Causes of Action.

The Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records, documents or work product (including all electronic records, documents, or work product) related to the Claims and Causes of Action, including Estate Claims, until the earlier of (a) the dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor or (b) termination of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

8. United States Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Claimant Trust.

Unless the IRS requires otherwise, for all United States federal income tax purposes, the parties shall treat the transfer of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust as: (a) a transfer

of the Claimant Trust Assets (other than the amounts set aside in the Disputed Claims Reserve, if the Claimant Trustee makes the election described in Section 7 below) directly to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries followed by (b) the transfer by the such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to the Claimant Trust of such Claimant Trust Assets in exchange for the Claimant Trust Interests. Accordingly, the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated for United States federal income tax purposes as the grantors and owners of their respective share of the Claimant Trust Assets. The foregoing treatment shall also apply, to the extent permitted by applicable law, for state and local income tax purposes.

9. Tax Reporting.

(a) The Claimant Trustee shall file tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Claimant Trustee may file an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claims Reserve as a separate taxable entity.

(b) The Claimant Trustee shall be responsible for payment, out of the Claimant Trust Assets, of any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust or its assets.

(c) The Claimant Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Claimant Trust Assets as of the Effective Date and notify the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of such valuation, and such valuation shall be used consistently for all federal income tax purposes.

(d) The Claimant Trustee shall distribute such tax information to the applicable Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as the Claimant Trustee determines is required by applicable law.

10. Claimant Trust Assets.

The Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (except for the Estate Claims) without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and the Claimant Trustee shall have the exclusive right, on behalf of the Claimant Trust, to sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Claimant Trust Agreement, without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Litigation Trustee shall have the exclusive right to institute, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, or withdraw any and all Estate Claims included in the Claimant Trust Assets without any further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

From and after the Effective Date, the Trustees, in accordance with section 1123(b)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and on behalf of the Claimant Trust, shall each serve as a representative of the Estate with respect to any and all Claimant Trust Assets, including the Causes of Action and Estate Claims, as appropriate, and shall retain and possess the right to (a) commence, pursue, settle, compromise, or abandon, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action in any court or other tribunal and (b) sell, liquidate, or otherwise monetize all Claimant Trust Assets.

11. Claimant Trust Expenses.

From and after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall, in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity of any approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay the reasonable professional fees and expenses incurred by the Claimant Trust, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and any professionals retained by such parties and entities from the Claimant Trust Assets, except as otherwise provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

12. Trust Distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries.

The Claimant Trustee, in its discretion, may make Trust Distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries at any time and/or use the Claimant Trust Assets or proceeds thereof, *provided* that such Trust Distributions or use is otherwise permitted under the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and applicable law.

13. Cash Investments.

With the consent of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee may invest Cash (including any earnings thereon or proceeds therefrom) in a manner consistent with the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that such investments are investments permitted to be made by a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d), as reflected therein, or under applicable IRS guidelines, rulings or other controlling authorities.

14. Dissolution of the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust.

The Trustees and the Claimant Trust and Litigation Sub-Trust shall be discharged or dissolved, as the case may be, at such time as: (a) the Litigation Trustee determines that the pursuit of Estate Claims is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Estate Claims, (b) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of Causes of Action (other than Estate Claims) is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such Causes of Action, (c) the Claimant Trustee determines that the pursuit of sales of other Claimant Trust Assets is not likely to yield sufficient additional proceeds to justify further pursuit of such sales of Claimant Trust Assets, (d) all objections to Disputed Claims and Equity Interests are fully resolved, (e) the Reorganized Debtor is dissolved, and (f) all Distributions required to be made by the Claimant Trustee to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries under the Plan have been made, but in no event shall the Claimant Trust be dissolved later than three years from the Effective Date unless the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made within the six-month period before such third anniversary (and, in the event of further extension, by order of the Bankruptcy Court, upon motion made at least six months before the end of the preceding extension), determines that a fixed period extension (not to exceed two years, together with any prior extensions, without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes) is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of, the Claimant Trust Assets; *provided, however*, that each extension must be approved, upon a finding that the extension is necessary to facilitate or complete the recovery on, and liquidation of the Claimant Trust Assets, by the Bankruptcy Court within 6 months of the beginning of the extended term and

no extension, together with any prior extensions, shall exceed three years without a favorable letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service or an opinion of counsel that any further extension would not adversely affect the status of the Claimant Trust as a liquidating trust for federal income tax purposes.

Upon dissolution of the Claimant Trust, and pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement, any remaining Claimant Trust Assets that exceed the amounts required to be paid under the Plan will be transferred (in the sole discretion of the Claimant Trustee) in Cash or in-kind to the Holders of the Claimant Trust Interests as provided in the Claimant Trust Agreement.

**C. The Reorganized Debtor**

1. Corporate Existence

The Debtor will continue to exist after the Effective Date, with all of the powers of partnerships pursuant to the law of the State of Delaware and as set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

2. Cancellation of Equity Interests and Release

On the Effective Date, (i) all prepetition Equity Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests and the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, in the Debtor shall be canceled, and (ii) all obligations or debts owed by, or Claims against, the Debtor on account of, or based upon, the Interests shall be deemed as cancelled, released, and discharged, including all obligations or duties by the Debtor relating to the Equity Interests in any of the Debtor's formation documents, including the Limited Partnership Agreement.

3. Issuance of New Partnership Interests

On the Effective Date, the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, will issue new Class A Limited Partnership Interests to (i) the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and (ii) New GP LLC, as general partner, and will admit (a) the Claimant Trust as the limited partner of the Reorganized Debtor, and (b) New GP LLC as the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. The Claimant Trust, as limited partner, will ratify New GP LLC's appointment as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor. Also, on the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, will execute the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement and receive partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement.

The Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement does not provide for, and specifically disclaims, the indemnification obligations under the Limited Partnership Agreement, including any such indemnification obligations that accrued or arose or could have been brought prior to the Effective Date. Any indemnification Claims under the Limited Partnership Agreement that accrued, arose, or could have been filed prior to the Effective Date will be resolved through the Claims resolution process provided that a Claim is properly filed in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan, or the Bar Date Order. Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and the Litigation Sub-Trust reserve all rights with respect to any such indemnification Claims.



4. Management of the Reorganized Debtor

Subject to and consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor shall be managed by its general partner, New GP LLC. The initial officers and employees of the Reorganized Debtor shall be selected by the Claimant Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor may, in its discretion, also utilize a Sub-Servicer in addition to or in lieu of the retention of officers and employees.

As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, New GP LLC will receive a fee for managing the Reorganized Debtor. Although New GP LLC will be a limited liability company, it will elect to be treated as a C-Corporation for tax purposes. Therefore, New GP LLC (and any taxable income attributable to it) will be subject to corporate income taxation on a standalone basis, which may reduce the return to Claimants.

5. Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtor

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on or after the Effective Date, all Reorganized Debtor Assets will vest in the Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or other encumbrances pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.

The Reorganized Debtor shall be the exclusive trustee of the Reorganized Debtor Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets.

6. Purpose of the Reorganized Debtor

Except as may be otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor will continue to manage the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which shall include, for the avoidance of doubt, serving as the investment manager of the Managed Funds) and may use, acquire or dispose of the Reorganized Debtor Assets and compromise or settle any Claims with respect to the Reorganized Debtor Assets without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules. The Reorganized Debtor shall oversee the resolution of Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

Without limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtor will pay the charges that it incurs after the Effective Date for Professionals' fees, disbursements, expenses or related support services (including reasonable fees relating to the preparation of Professional fee applications) in the ordinary course of business and without application or notice to, or order of, the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Distribution of Proceeds from the Reorganized Debtor Assets; Transfer of Reorganized Debtor Assets

Any proceeds received by the Reorganized Debtor will be distributed to the Claimant Trust, as limited partner, and New GP LLC, as general partner, in the manner set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. As set forth in the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement,

the Reorganized Debtor may, from time to time distribute Reorganized Debtor Assets to the Claimant Trust either in Cash or in-kind, including to institute the wind-down and dissolution of the Reorganized Debtor. Any assets distributed to the Claimant Trust will be (i) deemed transferred in all respects as forth in ARTICLE IV.B.1, (ii) deemed Claimant Trust Assets, and (iii) administered as Claimant Trust Assets.

**D. Company Action**

Each of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Trustees, as applicable, may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and implement the provisions of this Plan, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, or the New GP LLC Documents, as applicable, in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Trustees, as applicable, and in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, or by any other Person.

Prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate), all matters provided for pursuant to this Plan that would otherwise require approval of the stockholders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, any Related Entity, or any Affiliate thereof (as of prior to the Effective Date) will be deemed to have been so approved and will be in effect prior to, on or after the Effective Date (as appropriate) pursuant to applicable law and without any requirement of further action by the stockholders, partners, directors, managers or members of such Persons, or the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions or consents of any Person.

All matters provided for in this Plan involving the legal or corporate structure of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, and any legal or corporate action required by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, in connection with this Plan, will be deemed to have occurred and will be in full force and effect in all respects, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, partners, directors, managers, or members of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, or by any other Person. On the Effective Date, the appropriate officers of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, as well as the Trustees, are authorized to issue, execute, deliver, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the contracts, agreements, documents, guarantees, pledges, consents, securities, certificates, resolutions and instruments contemplated by or described in this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. The appropriate officer of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, as well as the Trustees, will be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**E. Release of Liens, Claims and Equity Interests**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, from and after the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to the Plan, all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the property of the Estate will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Entity. Any Entity holding such Liens or Equity Interests extinguished pursuant to the prior sentence will, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**F. Cancellation of Notes, Certificates and Instruments**

Except for the purpose of evidencing a right to a distribution under this Plan and except as otherwise set forth in this Plan, on the Effective Date, all agreements, instruments, Securities and other documents evidencing any prepetition Claim or Equity Interest and any rights of any Holder in respect thereof shall be deemed cancelled, discharged, and of no force or effect. The holders of or parties to such cancelled instruments, Securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or related to such instruments, Securities, or other documentation or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Plan, and the obligations of the Debtor thereunder or in any way related thereto will be fully released, terminated, extinguished and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, this section is in addition to, and shall not be read to limit in any respects, ARTICLE IV.C.2.

**G. Cancellation of Existing Instruments Governing Security Interests**

Upon payment or other satisfaction of an Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim, or promptly thereafter, the Holder of such Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim shall deliver to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, any collateral or other property of the Debtor held by such Holder, together with any termination statements, instruments of satisfaction, or releases of all security interests with respect to its Allowed Class 1 or Allowed Class 2 Claim that may be reasonably required to terminate any related financing statements, mortgages, mechanics' or other statutory Liens, or *lis pendens*, or similar interests or documents.

**H. Control Provisions**

To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Plan as it relates to the Claimant Trust, the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, this Plan shall control.

**I. Treatment of Vacant Classes**

Any Claim or Equity Interest in a Class considered vacant under ARTICLE III.C of this Plan shall receive no Plan Distributions.

**J. Plan Documents**

The documents, if any, to be Filed as part of the Plan Documents, including any documents filed with the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents, shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in ARTICLE I hereof) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein.

The Debtor and the Committee are currently working to finalize the forms of certain of the Plan Documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Debtor and the Committee cannot agree as to the form and content of such Plan Documents, they intend to submit the issue to non-binding mediation pursuant to the *Order Directing Mediation* entered on August 3, 2020 [D.I. 912].

**K. Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan and Trust**

The Highland Capital Management, L.P. Retirement Plan And Trust (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan covered by Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”). 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461. The Debtor is the contributing sponsor and, as such, the PBGC asserts that the Debtor is liable along with any members of the contributing sponsor’s controlled-group within the meaning of 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301(a)(13), (14) with respect to the Pension Plan.

Upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed the Pension Plan and shall comply with all applicable statutory provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code (the “IRC”), including, but not limited to, satisfying the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. §§ 412, 430, and 29 U.S.C. §§ 1082, 1083; paying the PBGC premiums in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §§ 1306 and 1307; and administering the Pension Plan in accordance with its terms and the provisions of ERISA and the IRC. In the event that the Pension Plan terminates after the Plan of Reorganization Effective Date, the PBGC asserts that the Reorganized Debtor and each of its controlled group members will be responsible for the liabilities imposed by Title IV of ERISA.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code (including section 1141 thereof) to the contrary, neither the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code shall be construed as discharging, releasing, exculpating or relieving the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any person or entity in any capacity, from any liability or responsibility, if any, with respect to the Pension Plan under any law, governmental policy, or regulatory provision. PBGC and the Pension Plan shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability or responsibility against any person or entity as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtor reserves the right to contest any such liability or responsibility.

**ARTICLE V.**  
**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES**

**A. Assumption, Assignment, or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Unless an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (i) was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtor pursuant to this Plan on or prior to the Confirmation Date; (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto; (iii) is the subject of a motion to assume filed by the Debtor on or before the Confirmation Date; (iv) contains a change of control or similar provision that would be triggered by the Chapter 11 Case (unless such provision has been irrevocably waived); or (v) is specifically designated as a contract or lease to be assumed in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Confirmation Date, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease shall be deemed rejected pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is listed in the Plan Supplement.

At any time on or prior to the Confirmation Date, the Debtor may (i) amend the Plan Supplement in order to add or remove a contract or lease from the list of contracts to be assumed or (ii) assign (subject to applicable law) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, as determined by the Debtor in consultation with the Committee, or the Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the above-described assumptions, rejections, and assumptions and assignments. Except as otherwise provided herein or agreed to by the Debtor and the applicable counterparty, each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements related thereto, and all rights related thereto. Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtor during the Chapter 11 Case shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith. To the extent applicable, no change of control (or similar provision) will be deemed to occur under any such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease.

If certain, but not all, of a contract counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases are rejected pursuant to the Plan, the Confirmation Order shall be a determination that such counterparty's Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being assumed pursuant to the Plan are severable agreements that are not integrated with those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases that are being rejected pursuant to the Plan. Parties seeking to contest this finding with respect to their Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases must file a timely objection to the Plan on the grounds that their agreements are integrated and not severable, and any such dispute shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing (to the extent not resolved by the parties prior to the Confirmation Hearing).

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtor shall assume or reject that certain real property lease with Crescent TC Investors L.P. ("Landlord") for the Debtor's headquarters located at 200/300 Crescent Ct., Suite #700, Dallas, Texas 75201 (the "Lease") in accordance with the notice to Landlord, procedures and timing required by 11 U.S.C. §365(d)(4),



as modified by that certain *Agreed Order Granting Motion to Extend Time to Assume or Reject Unexpired Nonresidential Real Property Lease* [Docket No. 1122].

**B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases**

Any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not assumed or rejected on or before the Confirmation Date shall be deemed rejected, pursuant to the Confirmation Order. Any Person asserting a Rejection Claim shall File a proof of claim within thirty days of the Confirmation Date. Any Rejection Claims that are not timely Filed pursuant to this Plan shall be forever disallowed and barred. If one or more Rejection Claims are timely Filed, the Claimant Trustee may File an objection to any Rejection Claim.

Rejection Claims shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Plan.

**C. Cure of Defaults for Assumed or Assigned Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned hereunder is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtor upon assumption or assignment thereof, by payment of the default amount in Cash as and when due in the ordinary course or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contracts may otherwise agree. The Debtor may serve a notice on the Committee and parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases to be assumed or assigned reflecting the Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's intention to assume or assign the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with this Plan and setting forth the proposed cure amount (if any).

If a dispute regarding (1) the amount of any payments to cure a default, (2) the ability of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assigned or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption or assignment, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assignment.

Assumption or assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and full payment of any applicable cure amounts pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any cure amounts, Claims, or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assigned Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption or assignment. Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed or assigned in the Chapter 11 Case, including pursuant to the Confirmation Order, and for which any cure amounts have been fully paid pursuant to this ARTICLE V.C, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Confirmation Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.



**ARTICLE VI.**  
**PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS**

**A. Dates of Distributions**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim or Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest against the Debtor shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests in the applicable Class and in the manner provided herein. If any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not on a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent there are Disputed Claims or Equity Interests, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be made pursuant to the provisions provided in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall not be entitled to interest, dividends or accruals on the distributions provided for therein, regardless of whether distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

Upon the Effective Date, all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor shall be deemed fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan and none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust will have liability on account of any Claims or Equity Interests except as set forth in this Plan and in the Confirmation Order. All payments and all distributions made by the Distribution Agent under this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement and release of all Claims and Equity Interests against the Debtor and the Reorganized Debtor.

At the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the transfer ledgers for the Claims against the Debtor and the Equity Interests in the Debtor shall be closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of such Claims and Equity Interests. The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Trustees, and the Distribution Agent, and each of their respective agents, successors, and assigns shall have no obligation to recognize the transfer of any Claims against the Debtor or Equity Interests in the Debtor occurring after the Distribution Record Date and shall be entitled instead to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder with only those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date irrespective of the number of distributions to be made under this Plan to such Persons or the date of such distributions.

**B. Distribution Agent**

Except as provided herein, all distributions under this Plan shall be made by the Claimant Trustee, as Distribution Agent, or by such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee, as a Distribution Agent on the Effective Date or thereafter. The Reorganized Debtor will be the Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7.

The Claimant Trustee, or such other Entity designated by the Claimant Trustee to be the Distribution Agent, shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of such Distribution Agent's duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

The Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make a particular distribution to a specific Holder of an Allowed Claim if such Holder is also the Holder of a Disputed Claim.

**C. Cash Distributions**

Distributions of Cash may be made by wire transfer from a domestic bank, except that Cash payments made to foreign creditors may be made in such funds and by such means as the Distribution Agent determines are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

**D. Disputed Claims Reserve**

On or prior to the Initial Distribution Date, the Claimant Trustee shall establish, fund and maintain the Disputed Claims Reserve(s) in the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve Amounts on account of any Disputed Claims.

**E. Distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve**

The Disputed Claims Reserve shall at all times hold Cash in an amount no less than the Disputed Claims Reserve Amount. To the extent a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, within 30 days of the date on which such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall distribute from the Disputed Claims Reserve to the Holder thereof any prior distributions, in Cash, that would have been made to such Allowed Claim if it had been Allowed as of the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder of a Disputed Claim that subsequently becomes an Allowed Claim will also receive its Pro Rata share of the Claimant Trust Interests. If, upon the resolution of all Disputed Claims any Cash remains in the Disputed Claims Reserve, such Cash shall be transferred to the Claimant Trust and be deemed a Claimant Trust Asset.

**F. Rounding of Payments**

Whenever this Plan would otherwise call for, with respect to a particular Person, payment of a fraction of a dollar, the actual payment or distribution shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. To the extent that Cash to be distributed under this Plan remains undistributed as a result of the aforementioned rounding, such Cash or stock shall be treated as "Unclaimed Property" under this Plan.

**G. De Minimis Distribution**

Except as to any Allowed Claim that is Unimpaired under this Plan, none of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent shall have any obligation to make any Plan Distributions with a value of less than \$100, unless a written request therefor is received by the Distribution Agent from the relevant recipient at the addresses set forth in ARTICLE VI.J hereof within 120 days after the later of the (i) Effective Date and (ii) the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. *De minimis* distributions for which no such request is timely received shall revert to the Claimant Trust. Upon such reversion, the relevant Allowed Claim (and any Claim on account of missed distributions) shall be automatically deemed satisfied, discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary.

**H. Distributions on Account of Allowed Claims**

Except as otherwise agreed by the Holder of a particular Claim or as provided in this Plan, all distributions shall be made pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim shall, to the extent applicable, be allocated first to the principal amount of any such Allowed Claim, as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds such amount, to the remainder of such Claim comprising accrued but unpaid interest, if any (but solely to the extent that interest is an allowable portion of such Allowed Claim).

**I. General Distribution Procedures**

The Distribution Agent shall make all distributions of Cash or other property required under this Plan, unless this Plan specifically provides otherwise. All Cash and other property held by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, for ultimate distribution under this Plan shall not be subject to any claim by any Person.

**J. Address for Delivery of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims, to the extent provided for under this Plan, shall be made (1) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address change delivered to the Debtor and the Distribution Agent; (2) at the address set forth on any Proofs of Claim Filed by such Holders (to the extent such Proofs of Claim are Filed in the Chapter 11 Case), (2), or (3) at the addresses in the Debtor's books and records.

If there is any conflict or discrepancy between the addresses set forth in (1) through (3) in the foregoing sentence, then (i) the address in Section (2) shall control; (ii) if (2) does not apply, the address in (1) shall control, and (iii) if (1) does not apply, the address in (3) shall control.

**K. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property**

If the distribution to the Holder of any Allowed Claim is returned to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust as undeliverable, no further distribution shall be made to such Holder, and Distribution Agent shall not have any obligation to make any further distribution to the Holder, unless and until the Distribution Agent is notified in writing of such Holder's then current address.

Any Entity that fails to claim any Cash within six months from the date upon which a distribution is first made to such Entity shall forfeit all rights to any distribution under this Plan and such Cash shall thereafter be deemed an Claimant Trust Asset in all respects and for all purposes. Entities that fail to claim Cash shall forfeit their rights thereto and shall have no claim whatsoever against the Debtor's Estate, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, or against any Holder of an Allowed Claim to whom distributions are made by the Distribution Agent.

**L. Withholding Taxes**

In connection with this Plan, to the extent applicable, the Distribution Agent shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. The Distribution Agent shall be entitled to deduct any U.S. federal, state or local withholding taxes from any Cash payments made with respect to Allowed Claims, as appropriate. As a condition to receiving any distribution under this Plan, the Distribution Agent may require that the Holder of an Allowed Claim entitled to receive a distribution pursuant to this Plan provide such Holder's taxpayer identification number and such other information and certification as may be deemed necessary for the Distribution Agent to comply with applicable tax reporting and withholding laws. If a Holder fails to comply with such a request within one year, such distribution shall be deemed an unclaimed distribution. Any amounts withheld pursuant hereto shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of this Plan.

**M. Setoffs**

The Distribution Agent may, to the extent permitted under applicable law, set off against any Allowed Claim and any distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Distribution Agent may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim that are not otherwise waived, released or compromised in accordance with this Plan; *provided, however*, that neither such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trustee possesses against such Holder. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim subject to such setoff reserves the right to challenge any such setoff in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court with jurisdiction with respect to such challenge.

**N. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities**

As a condition precedent to receiving any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim evidenced by negotiable instruments, securities, or notes canceled pursuant to ARTICLE IV of this Plan, the Holder of such Claim will tender the applicable negotiable instruments, securities, or notes evidencing such Claim (or a sworn affidavit identifying the negotiable instruments, securities, or notes formerly held by such Holder and certifying that they have been lost), to the Distribution Agent unless waived in writing by the Distribution Agent.

**O. Lost, Stolen, Mutilated or Destroyed Securities**

In addition to any requirements under any applicable agreement and applicable law, any Holder of a Claim or Equity Interest evidenced by a security or note that has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed will, in lieu of surrendering such security or note to the extent required by this Plan, deliver to the Distribution Agent: (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Distribution Agent of such loss, theft, mutilation, or destruction; and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by the Distribution Agent to hold such party harmless from any damages, liabilities, or costs incurred in treating such individual as a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. Upon compliance with ARTICLE VI.O of this Plan as determined by the Distribution Agent, by a Holder of a Claim evidenced by a security or note, such Holder will, for all purposes under this Plan, be deemed to have surrendered such security or note to the Distribution Agent.

**ARTICLE VII.  
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,  
UNLIQUIDATED AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

**A. Filing of Proofs of Claim**

Unless such Claim appeared in the Schedules and is not listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, or such Claim has otherwise been Allowed or paid, each Holder of a Claim was required to file a Proof of Claim on or prior to the Bar Date.

**B. Disputed Claims**

Following the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, may File with the Bankruptcy Court an objection to the allowance of any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, request the Bankruptcy Court subordinate any Claims to Subordinated Claims, or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect to the foregoing by the Claims Objection Deadline or, at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trustee, as applicable, compromised, settled, withdrew or resolved without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) unless otherwise provided in the Confirmation Order, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, are authorized to settle, or withdraw any objections to, any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interests following the Effective Date without further notice to creditors (other than the Entity holding such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest) or authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event such Claim or Equity Interest shall be deemed to be an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in the amount compromised for purposes of this Plan.

**C. Procedures Regarding Disputed Claims or Disputed Equity Interests**

No payment or other distribution or treatment shall be made on account of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest unless and until such Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interests and the amount of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable, is determined by order of the Bankruptcy Court or by stipulation between the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable, and the Holder of the Claim or Equity Interest.

**D. Allowance of Claims and Equity Interests**

Following the date on which a Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest after the Distribution Date, the Distribution Agent shall make a distribution to the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Equity Interest in accordance with the Plan.

1. Allowance of Claims

After the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Claim. Except as expressly provided in this Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Case prior to the Effective Date (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Equity Interest will become an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest unless and until such Claim or Equity Interest is deemed Allowed under this Plan or the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Court has entered an order, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order, in the Chapter 11 Case allowing such Claim or Equity Interest.

2. Estimation

Subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, prior to the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, after the Effective Date, may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate (a) any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest pursuant to applicable law and in accordance with this Plan and (b) any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to applicable law, including, without limitation, section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 to estimate any Disputed Claim or Disputed Equity Interest, contingent Claim or unliquidated Claim, including during the litigation concerning any objection to any Claim or Equity Interest or during the pendency of any appeal relating to any such objection. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims or Equity Interests may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The rights and objections of all parties are reserved in connection with any such estimation proceeding.

3. Disallowance of Claims

Any Claims or Equity Interests held by Entities from which property is recoverable under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, or that are a transferee of a transfer avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and holders of such Claims or Interests may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims or Interests until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court Order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED HEREIN OR AS AGREED TO BY THE DEBTOR, REORGANIZED DEBTOR, OR CLAIMANT TRUSTEE, AS APPLICABLE,**



**ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS SUCH LATE PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.**

**ARTICLE VIII.  
EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS PLAN**

**A. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date**

The Effective Date of this Plan will be conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee with such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE VIII.B of this Plan of the following:

- This Plan and the Plan Documents, including the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, and all schedules, documents, supplements and exhibits to this Plan shall have been Filed in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- The Confirmation Order shall have become a Final Order and shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee. The Confirmation Order shall provide that, among other things, (i) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee are authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to effectuate and consummate this Plan, including, without limitation, (a) entering into, implementing, effectuating, and consummating the contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with or described in this Plan, (b) assuming the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases set forth in the Plan Supplement, (c) making all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan; and (d) entering into any transactions as set forth in the Plan Documents; (ii) the provisions of the Confirmation Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent; (iii) the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms is authorized; (iv) pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of Assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax; and (v) the vesting of the Claimant Trust Assets in the Claimant Trust and the Reorganized Debtor Assets in the Reorganized Debtor, in each case as of the Effective Date free and clear of liens and claims to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law pursuant to section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code except with respect to such Liens, Claims, charges and other encumbrances that are specifically preserved under this Plan upon the Effective Date.
- All documents and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust

Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, in each case in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee, shall have (a) been tendered for delivery, and (b) been effected by, executed by, or otherwise deemed binding upon, all Entities party thereto and shall be in full force and effect. All conditions precedent to such documents and agreements shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms of such documents or agreements.

- All authorizations, consents, actions, documents, approvals (including any governmental approvals), certificates and agreements necessary to implement this Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, the Claimant Trust Agreement, and the New GP LLC Documents, shall have been obtained, effected or executed and delivered to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws and any applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain or prevent effectiveness or consummation of the Restructuring.
- The Debtor shall have obtained applicable directors' and officers' insurance coverage that is acceptable to each of the Debtor, the Committee, the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, the Claimant Trustee and the Litigation Trustee.
- The Professional Fee Reserve shall be funded pursuant to this Plan in an amount determined by the Debtor in good faith.

**B. Waiver of Conditions**

The conditions to effectiveness of this Plan set forth in this ARTICLE VIII (other than that the Confirmation Order shall have been entered) may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtor (and, to the extent such condition requires the consent of the Committee, the consent of the Committee), without notice, leave or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or effectuate this Plan. The failure to satisfy or waive a condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtor regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied. The failure of the Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**C. Dissolution of the Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Case, except in connection with final fee applications of Professionals for services rendered prior to the Effective Date (including the right to object thereto). The Professionals retained by the Committee and the members thereof will not be entitled to assert any fee claims for any services rendered to the Committee or expenses incurred in the service of the Committee after the Effective Date, except for reasonable fees for services rendered, and actual and necessary costs incurred, in connection with any applications for allowance of Professional Fees pending on

the Effective Date or filed and served after the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtor's or Committee's Professionals to represent either of the Trustees or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Claimant Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **EXCULPATION, INJUNCTION AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

#### **A. General**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan to the contrary, the allowance, classification and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Equity Interests and their respective distributions and treatments under the Plan shall take into account the relative priority and rights of the Claims and the Equity Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal and equitable subordination rights relating thereto whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise.

#### **B. Discharge of Claims**

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all consideration distributed under this Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever against the Debtor or any of its Assets or properties, and regardless of whether any property will have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims or Equity Interests. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Plan or the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, the Debtor and its Estate will be deemed discharged and released under and to the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code from any and all Claims and Equity Interests of any kind or nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, demands and liabilities that arose before the Confirmation Date, and all debts of the kind specified in section 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **C. Exculpation**

Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D of this Plan, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any claim, obligation, suit, judgment, damage, demand, debt, right, Cause of Action, remedy, loss, and liability for conduct occurring on or after the Petition Date in connection with or arising out of (i) the filing and administration of the Chapter 11 Case; (ii) the negotiation and pursuit of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the solicitation of votes for, or confirmation of, the Plan; (iii) the funding or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement) or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes on the Plan, the offer, issuance, and Plan Distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, including the Claimant Trust Interests, whether or not such Plan Distributions occur following the Effective Date; (iv) the implementation of the Plan; and (v) any negotiations, transactions, and documentation in connection with the foregoing clauses (i)-(iv); *provided, however*, the foregoing

will not apply to (a) any acts or omissions of an Exculpated Party arising out of or related to acts or omissions that constitute bad faith, fraud, gross negligence, criminal misconduct, or willful misconduct or (b) Strand or any Employee other than with respect to actions taken by such Entities from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. This exculpation shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, any other applicable law or rules, or any other provisions of this Plan, including ARTICLE IV.C.2, protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

**D. Releases by the Debtor**

On and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed to be, hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released and discharged by the Debtor and the Estate, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, including, but not limited to, the Claimant Trust and the Litigation Sub-Trust from any and all Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtor, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, matured or unmatured, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity, contract, tort or otherwise, that the Debtor or the Estate would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Person.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the foregoing release does not release: (i) any obligations of any party under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, (ii) the rights or obligations of any current employee of the Debtor under any employment agreement or plan, (iii) the rights of the Debtor with respect to any confidentiality provisions or covenants restricting competition in favor of the Debtor under any employment agreement with a current or former employee of the Debtor, (iv) any Avoidance Actions, or (v) any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, criminal misconduct, actual fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D (i) with respect to a Senior Employee, is conditioned in all respects on (a) such Senior Employee executing a Senior Employee Stipulation on or prior to the Effective Date and (b) the reduction of such Senior Employee's Allowed Claim as set forth in the Senior Employee Stipulation (such amount, the "Reduced Employee Claim"), and (ii) with respect to any Employee, including a Senior Employee, shall be deemed null and void and of no force and effect (1) if there is more than one member of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee who does not represent entities holding a Disputed or Allowed Claim (the "Independent Members"), the Claimant Trustee and the Independent Members by majority vote determine or (2) if there is only one Independent Member, the Independent Member after discussion with the Claimant Trustee, determines (in each case after discussing with the full Claimant Trust Oversight Committee) that such Employee (regardless of whether the Employee is then currently employed by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee):

- sues, attempts to sue, or threatens or works with or assists any entity or person to sue, attempt to sue, or threaten the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, the Litigation

Sub-Trust, or any of their respective employees or agents, or any Released Party on or in connection with any claim or cause of action arising prior to the Effective Date,

- has taken any action that, impairs or harms the value of the Claimant Trust Assets or the Reorganized Debtor Assets, or
- (x) upon the request of the Claimant Trustee, has failed to provide reasonable assistance in good faith to the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to (1) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets or Reorganized Debtor Assets, as applicable, or (2) the resolution of Claims, or (y) has taken any action that impedes or frustrates the Claimant Trustee or the Reorganized Debtor with respect to any of the foregoing.

*Provided, however,* that the release provided pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D will vest and the Employee will be indefeasibly released pursuant to this ARTICLE IX.D if such Employee's release has not been deemed null and void and of no force and effect on or prior to the date that is the date of dissolution of the Claimant Trust pursuant to the Claimant Trust Agreement.

By executing the Senior Employee Stipulation embodying this release, each Senior Employee acknowledges and agrees, without limitation, to the terms of this release and the tolling agreement contained in the Senior Employee Stipulation.

The provisions of this release and the execution of a Senior Employee Stipulation will not in any way prevent or limit any Employee from (i) prosecuting its Claims, if any, against the Debtor's Estate, (ii) defending him or herself against any claims or causes of action brought against the Employee by a third party, or (iii) assisting other persons in defending themselves from any Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee (but only with respect to Estate Claims brought by the Litigation Trustee and not collection or other actions brought by the Claimant Trustee).

#### **E. Preservation of Rights of Action**

##### **1. Maintenance of Causes of Action**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust will retain all rights to commence, pursue, litigate or settle, as appropriate, any and all Causes of Action included in the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, as applicable, whether existing as of the Petition Date or thereafter arising, in any court or other tribunal including, without limitation, in an adversary proceeding Filed in the Chapter 11 Case and, as the successors in interest to the Debtor and the Estate, may, and will have the exclusive right to, enforce, sue on, settle, compromise, transfer or assign (or decline to do any of the foregoing) any or all of the Causes of Action without notice to or approval from the Bankruptcy Court.

##### **2. Preservation of All Causes of Action Not Expressly Settled or Released**

Unless a Cause of Action against a Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, released, compromised or settled in this Plan or any Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order), such Cause of Action is expressly reserved for later adjudication by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust, as applicable (including,



without limitation, Causes of Action not specifically identified or of which the Debtor may presently be unaware or that may arise or exist by reason of additional facts or circumstances unknown to the Debtor at this time or facts or circumstances that may change or be different from those the Debtor now believes to exist) and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including, without limitation, the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, waiver, estoppel (judicial, equitable or otherwise) or laches will apply to such Causes of Action as a consequence of the confirmation, effectiveness, or consummation of this Plan based on the Disclosure Statement, this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except where such Causes of Action have been expressly released in this Plan or any other Final Order (including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order). In addition, the right of the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trust to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which the Debtor is a plaintiff, defendant or an interested party, against any Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits, is expressly reserved.

**F. Injunction**

**Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.**

**Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Enjoined Parties are and shall be permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, with respect to any Claims and Equity Interests, from directly or indirectly (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind (including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering, enforcing, or attempting to recover or enforce, by any manner or means, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, any security interest, lien or encumbrance of any kind against the Debtor or the property of the Debtor, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due to the Debtor or against property or interests in property of the Debtor, except to the limited extent permitted under Sections 553 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.**

**The injunctions set forth herein shall extend to, and apply to any act of the type set forth in any of clauses (i)-(v) of the immediately preceding paragraph against any successors of the Debtor, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtor, the Litigation Sub-Trust, and the Claimant Trust and their respective property and interests in property.**

**Subject in all respects to ARTICLE XII.D, no Enjoined Party may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Protected Party that arose or arises from or is related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of the Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, the administration of the Claimant Trust or the Litigation Sub-Trust, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing without the Bankruptcy Court**



(i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of any kind, including, but not limited to, negligence, bad faith, criminal misconduct, willful misconduct, fraud, or gross negligence against a Protected Party and (ii) specifically authorizing such Enjoined Party to bring such claim or cause of action against any such Protected Party; *provided, however*, the foregoing will not apply to a claim or cause of action against Strand or against any Employee other than with respect to actions taken, respectively, by Strand or by such Employee from the date of appointment of the Independent Directors through the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a claim or cause of action is colorable and, only to the extent legally permissible and as provided for in ARTICLE XI, shall have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable claim or cause of action.

**G. Duration of Injunctions and Stays**

ARTICLE II. Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, (i) all injunctions and stays entered during the Chapter 11 Case and in existence on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms; and (ii) the automatic stay arising under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code shall remain in full force and effect subject to Section 362(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and to the extent necessary if the Debtor does not receive a discharge, the Court will enter an equivalent order under Section 105.

**H. Continuance of January 9 Order**

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, in the Confirmation Order, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the restrictions set forth in paragraphs 9 and 10 of the *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on January 9, 2020 [D.I. 339] shall remain in full force and effect following the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE X.  
BINDING NATURE OF PLAN**

On the Effective Date, and effective as of the Effective Date, the Plan, including, without limitation, the provisions in ARTICLE IX, will bind, and will be deemed binding upon, all Holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtor and such Holder's respective successors and assigns, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, notwithstanding whether or not such Holder will receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan. All Claims and Debts shall be fixed and adjusted pursuant to this Plan. The Plan shall also bind any taxing authority, recorder of deeds, or similar official for any county, state, Governmental Unit or parish in which any instrument related to the Plan or related to any transaction contemplated thereby is to be recorded with respect to any taxes of the kind specified in Bankruptcy Code section 1146(a).

**ARTICLE XI.**  
**RETENTION OF JURISDICTION**

Pursuant to sections 105 and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after the Effective Date, retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Case and all Entities with respect to all matters related to the Chapter 11 Case, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trust, and this Plan to the maximum extent legally permissible, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

- allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority, secured, unsecured, or subordinated status of any Claim or Equity Interest, including, without limitation, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Expense Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the allowance or priority of any Claim or Equity Interest;
- grant or deny any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan, for periods ending on or before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtor shall pay Professionals in the ordinary course of business for any work performed after the Effective Date subject to the terms of this Plan and the Confirmation Order, and such payment shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;
- resolve any matters related to the assumption, assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which the Debtor is party or with respect to which the Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or Claimant Trust may be liable and to adjudicate and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including, without limitation, any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;
- make any determination with respect to a claim or cause of action against a Protected Party as set forth in ARTICLE IX;
- resolve any claim or cause of action against an Exculpated Party or Protected Party arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case, the negotiation of this Plan, the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, the wind down of the business of the Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing;
- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any sale, disposition, assignment or other transfer of the Reorganized Debtor Assets or Claimant Trust Assets, including any break-up compensation or expense reimbursement that may be requested by a purchaser thereof; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;

- if requested by the Reorganized Debtor or the Claimant Trustee, authorize, approve, and allow any borrowing or the incurrence of indebtedness, whether secured or unsecured by the Reorganized Debtor or Claimant Trust; *provided, however*, that neither the Reorganized Debtor nor the Claimant Trustee shall be required to seek such authority or approval from the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise specifically required by this Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any issues related to any matters adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Case;
- ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan;
- decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other Causes of Action (including Estate Claims) that are pending as of the Effective Date or that may be commenced in the future, including approval of any settlements, compromises, or other resolutions as may be requested by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or the Litigation Trustee whether under Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or otherwise, and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date or instituted by the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or Litigation Trustee after the Effective Date, provided that the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Litigation Trustee shall reserve the right to commence actions in all appropriate forums and jurisdictions;
- enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Plan Documents, and all other contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents adopted in connection with this Plan, the Plan Documents, or the Disclosure Statement;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes that may arise in connection with the implementation, effectiveness, consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with this Plan;
- issue injunctions and enforce them, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with implementation, effectiveness, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, except as otherwise provided in this Plan;
- enforce the terms and conditions of this Plan and the Confirmation Order;
- resolve any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the release, exculpation, indemnification, and other provisions contained herein and enter such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or enforce all such releases, injunctions and other provisions;
- enter and implement such orders or take such others actions as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated;

- resolve any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan Documents, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document adopted in connection with this Plan or the Disclosure Statement; and
- enter an order concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Case after the Effective Date.

## **ARTICLE XII.**

### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **A. Payment of Statutory Fees and Filing of Reports**

All outstanding Statutory Fees shall be paid on the Effective Date. All such fees payable, and all such fees that become due and payable, after the Effective Date shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtor when due or as soon thereafter as practicable until the Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed. The Claimant Trustee shall File all quarterly reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. After the Effective Date, the Claimant Trustee shall File with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due, in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee. The Reorganized Debtor shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the Office of the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of the Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### **B. Modification of Plan**

Effective as of the date hereof and subject to the limitations and rights contained in this Plan: (a) the Debtor reserves the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify this Plan prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order with the consent of the Committee, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld; and (b) after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtor may, after notice and hearing and entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify this Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan.

#### **C. Revocation of Plan**

The Debtor reserves the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date and to File a subsequent chapter 11 plan with the consent of the Committee. If the Debtor revokes or withdraws this Plan prior to the Confirmation Date, then: (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan, assumption of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Equity Interests in, the Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtor or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer or undertaking of any sort by the Debtor or any other Entity.

**D. Obligations Not Changed**

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, nothing herein will affect or otherwise limit or release any non-Debtor Entity's (including any Exculpated Party's) duties or obligations, including any contractual and indemnification obligations, to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or any other Entity whether arising under contract, statute, or otherwise.

**E. Entire Agreement**

Except as otherwise described herein, this Plan supersedes all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

**F. Closing of Chapter 11 Case**

The Claimant Trustee shall, after the Effective Date and promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Case, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Case.

**G. Successors and Assigns**

This Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtor and its successors and assigns, including, without limitation, the Reorganized Debtor and the Claimant Trustee. The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor, or assign of such Person or Entity.

**H. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date occurs. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, nor the taking of any action by the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or any other Entity with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of: (1) the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee with respect to the Holders of Claims or Equity Interests or other Entity; or (2) any Holder of a Claim or an Equity Interest or other Entity prior to the Effective Date.

Neither the exclusion or inclusion by the Debtor of any contract or lease on any exhibit, schedule, or other annex to this Plan or in the Plan Documents, nor anything contained in this Plan, will constitute an admission by the Debtor that any such contract or lease is or is not an executory contract or lease or that the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, or their respective Affiliates has any liability thereunder.

Except as explicitly provided in this Plan, nothing herein shall waive, excuse, limit, diminish, or otherwise alter any of the defenses, claims, Causes of Action, or other rights of the

Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee under any executory or non-executory contract.

Nothing in this Plan will increase, augment, or add to any of the duties, obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, under any executory or non-executory contract or lease.

If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory at the time of its assumption under this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract.

**I. Further Assurances**

The Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee, as applicable, all Holders of Claims and Equity Interests receiving distributions hereunder, and all other Entities shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Confirmation Order. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtor shall File with the Bankruptcy Court all agreements and other documents that may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions hereof.

**J. Severability**

If, prior to the Confirmation Date, any term or provision of this Plan is determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

**K. Service of Documents**

All notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, or the Claimant Trustee to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered addressed as follows:

**If to the Claimant Trust:**

Highland Claimant Trust  
c/o Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700



Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**If to the Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**If to the Reorganized Debtor:**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.

**with copies to:**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Attn: Jeffrey N. Pomerantz, Esq.  
Ira D. Kharasch, Esq.  
Gregory V. Demo, Esq.

**L. Exemption from Certain Transfer Taxes Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers of property pursuant hereto shall not be subject to any Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment in the United States, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents or taxing authority to forego the collection of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such Stamp or Similar Tax or governmental assessment. Such exemption specifically applies, without limitation, to (i) all actions, agreements and documents necessary to

evidence and implement the provisions of and the distributions to be made under this Plan; (ii) the maintenance or creation of security or any Lien as contemplated by this Plan; and (iii) assignments, sales, or transfers executed in connection with any transaction occurring under this Plan.

**M. Governing Law**

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent that an exhibit or schedule to this Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable, shall be governed by the laws of the state of organization of the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, New GP LLC, or the Claimant Trust, as applicable.

**N. Tax Reporting and Compliance**

The Debtor is hereby authorized to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code of the tax liability of the Debtor is for all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through, and including, the Effective Date.

**O. Exhibits and Schedules**

All exhibits and schedules to this Plan, if any, including the Exhibits and the Plan Documents, are incorporated and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein.

**P. Controlling Document**

In the event of an inconsistency between this Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to this Plan, or between this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, this Plan shall control. The provisions of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effectuate the purposes of each; *provided, however*, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any provision of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and any Plan Document, on the one hand, and any provision of the Confirmation Order, on the other hand, that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall govern, and any such provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed a modification of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Plan Documents, as applicable.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

Dated: January 22, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: 

James P. Seery, Jr.  
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring  
Officer

Prepared by:

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)

10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)

[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)

[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

and

**HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC**

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: [MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)

[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**Exhibit B**

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

005811

**Schedule of CLO Management Agreements and Related Contracts to Be Assumed**

1. Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, by and among Greenbriar CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
2. Investment Management Agreement, dated November 1, 2007, by and between Longhorn Credit Funding, LLC, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
3. Reference Portfolio Management Agreement, dated August 1, 2016, by and between Highland Capital Management, L.P., and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.
4. Collateral Servicing Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, by and among Highland Park CDO I, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
5. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, by and among Southfork CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
6. Amended and Restated Portfolio Management Agreement, dated November 30, 2005, by and among Jasper CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
7. Servicing Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, by and among Westchester CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
8. Servicing Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, by and among Rockwall CDO Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
9. Portfolio Management Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, by and between Liberty CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
10. Servicing Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, by and among Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
11. Servicing Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, by and among Rockwall CDO II Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
12. Collateral Management Agreement, by and between, Highland Loan Funding V Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated August 1, 2001.
13. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 18, 1999, by and between Highland Legacy Limited and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
14. Servicing Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, by and among Grayson CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
15. Servicing Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, by and among Stratford CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
16. Servicing Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, by and among Red River CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as amended)
17. Servicing Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, by and among Brentwood CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
18. Servicing Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, by and among Eastland CLO Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.

19. Portfolio Management, Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, by and among Gleneagles CLO, Ltd., and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
20. Members' Agreement and Amendment, dated November 15, 2017, by and between Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
21. Collateral Management Agreement, dated May 19, 1998, by and between Pam Capital Funding LP, Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
22. Collateral Management Agreement, dated August 6, 1997, by and between Pamco Cayman Ltd., Ranger Asset Mgt LP and Highland Capital Management, L.P.
23. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd. et al
24. Interim Collateral Management Agreement, June 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
25. Amendment No. 1 to Servicing Agreement, October 2, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd
26. Collateral Servicing Agreement dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.; The Bank of New York Trust Company, National Association
27. Representations and Warranties Agreement, dated December 20, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Highland Park CDO I, Ltd.
28. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 27, 2008, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Aberdeen Loan Funding, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
29. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 20, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Greenbriar CLO, Ltd.; State Street Bank and Trust Company
30. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd
31. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 13, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Eastland CLO, Ltd. and Investors Bank and Trust Company
32. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 13, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Gleneagles CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
33. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.
34. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated November 30, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Grayson CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
35. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.



36. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 3, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO, Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association
37. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated April 19, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company
38. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
39. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 2), dated May 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
40. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated April 12, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
41. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 3), dated June 22, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
42. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 4), dated July 17, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
43. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated February 2, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; U.S. Bank National Association; IXIS Financial Products Inc.
44. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated April 18, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Highland Special Opportunities Holding Company; U.S. Bank National Association
45. Master Participation Agreement, dated June 5, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Red River CLO Ltd.; Grand Central Asset Trust
46. A&R Asset Acquisition Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Smith Barney Inc.; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
47. A&R Master Participation Agreement, dated July 18, 2001, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Salomon Brothers Holding Company; Highland Loan Funding V Ltd.
48. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.
49. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated June 29, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
50. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement, dated March 24, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.

51. Master Warehousing and Participation Agreement (Amendment No. 1), dated May 16, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Jasper CLO Ltd; MMP-5 Funding, LLC; and IXIS Financial Products Inc.
52. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 8, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Liberty CLO Ltd.
53. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 10, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO Ltd; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
54. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 9, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Rockwall CDO II, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
55. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated March 15, 2005, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Southfork CLO Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
56. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated October 25, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Stratford CLO Ltd.; State Street
57. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated August 18, 2004, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Valhalla CLO, Ltd.; JPMorgan Chase Bank
58. Collateral Acquisition Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.
59. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated May 31, 2007, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Westchester CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company
60. Collateral Administration Agreement, dated December 21, 2006, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Brentwood CLO, Ltd.; Investors Bank & Trust Company

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                 |   |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| In re:                                          | § |                         |
|                                                 | § | Chapter 11              |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., <sup>1</sup> | § |                         |
|                                                 | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 |
| Debtor.                                         | § |                         |
|                                                 | § |                         |

**DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER REQUIRING THE VIOLATORS TO SHOW  
CAUSE WHY THEY SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL CONTEMPT FOR  
VIOLATING TWO COURT ORDERS**

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the debtor and debtor-in-possession (the "Debtor" or "Highland") in the above-captioned chapter 11 case ("Bankruptcy Case"), by and through its

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

undersigned counsel, files this motion (the “Motion”) seeking entry of an order requiring The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (“The DAF”), CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”), the persons who authorized The DAF and CLO Holdco, respectively (together, the “Authorizing Persons”) to file the Seery Motion (as defined below) in the DAF Action (as defined below), and Sbaiti & Company PLLC (“Sbaiti & Co.” and together with The DAF, CLO Holdco, and the Authorizing Persons, the “Violators”), counsel to The DAF and CLO Holdco in the DAF Action, to show cause why each of them should not be held in civil contempt for violating the Court’s: (a) *Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 339], and (b) *Order Approving Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020* [Docket No. 854] (together, the “Orders”). In support of its Motion, the Debtor states as follows:

### **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

1. This Court has jurisdiction over the Motion pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334(b). The Motion is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(A) and (O).
2. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409.
3. The predicates for the relief requested in the Motion are sections 105(a) and 362(a) of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) and Rules 7065 and 7001 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”).

### **RELIEF REQUESTED**

4. The Debtor requests that this Court issue the proposed form of order attached as **Exhibit A** (the “Proposed Order”), pursuant to sections 105(a) and 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rules 7001 and 7065 of the Bankruptcy Rules.

5. For the reasons set forth more fully in the *Debtor’s Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* (the “Memorandum of Law”), filed contemporaneously with this Motion, the Debtor requests that the Court: (a) find and hold each of the Violators in contempt of court; (b) direct the Violators, jointly and severally, to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two (2) times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion, payable within three (3) calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses; (c) impose a penalty of three (3) times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this Court (including filing any motion in the District Court to name Mr. Seery as a defendant without seeking and obtaining this Court’s prior approval, as required under the Orders), and (d) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

6. In accordance with Rule 7007-1 of the *Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas* (the “Local Rules”), contemporaneously herewith and in support of this Motion, the Debtor is filing: (a) its Memorandum of Law, and (b) the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* (the “Morris Declaration”) together with the exhibits annexed thereto.

7. Based on the exhibits annexed to the Morris Declaration, and the arguments contained in the Memorandum of Law, the Debtor is entitled to the relief requested herein as set forth in the Proposed Order.

8. Notice of this Motion has been provided to all parties. The Debtor submits that no other or further notice need be provided.

WHEREFORE, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court (i) enter the Proposed Order substantially in the formed annexed hereto as **Exhibit A** granting the relief requested herein, and (ii) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court may deem proper.



Dated: April 23, 2021.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**EXHIBIT A**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

-----  
In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>2</sup>

Debtor.  
-----

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER GRANTING DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR AN ORDER REQUIRING THE  
VIOLATORS TO SHOW CAUSE WHY THEY SHOULD NOT BE HELD IN CIVIL  
CONTEMPT FOR VIOLATING TWO COURT ORDERS**

Having considered (a) the *Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. \_\_\_\_] (the "Motion"),<sup>3</sup> (b) the *Debtor's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for*

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>2</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>3</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Memorandum of Law.

*Violating Two Court* [Docket No. \_\_\_\_] (the “Memorandum of Law”), (c) the exhibits annexed to the *Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor’s Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Docket No. \_\_\_\_] (the “Morris Declaration”), and (d) all prior proceedings relating to this matter, including the proceedings that led to the entry of each of the Orders and the Approval Order; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that sanctions is warranted under sections 105(a) and 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtor’s estate, its creditors, and other parties-in-interest; and this Court having found that the Debtor’s notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. The DAF, CLO Holdco, and Sbaiti & Co. shall show cause before this Court on [ ], May [ ], 2021 at 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) why an order should not be granted: (a) finding and holding each of the Violators in contempt of court; (b) directing the Violators, jointly and severally, to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two (2) times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this Motion, payable within three (3) calendar days of presentment of an

itemized list of expenses; (c) imposing a penalty of three (3) times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this Court (including filing any motion in the District Court to name Mr. Seery as a defendant without seeking and obtaining this Court's prior approval, as required under the Orders), and (d) granting the Debtor such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper under the circumstances.

3. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or relating to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

**### END OF ORDER ###**

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
) Chapter 11  
)  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Friday, June 25, 2021  
) 9:30 a.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
) EXCERPT: MOTION FOR  
) MODIFICATION OF ORDER  
) AUTHORIZING RETENTION OF JAMES  
) P. SEERY, JR. DUE TO LACK OF  
) SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION  
) (2248)  
)

---

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For CLO Holdco, Ltd. and Jonathan E. Bridges  
The Charitable DAF Fund, Mazin Ahmad Sbaiti  
LP: SBAITI & COMPANY, PLLC  
JP Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900 W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
(214) 432-2899

For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper  
Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
(504) 299-3300

005825



1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For the Official Committee Matthew A. Clemente  
3 of Unsecured Creditors: SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
4 One South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

5 Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
6 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
7 Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

8 Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling  
9 311 Paradise Cove  
Shady Shores, TX 76208  
(972) 786-3063

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

1 | DALLAS, TEXAS - JUNE 25, 2021 - 9:36 A.M.

2 (Transcript excerpt begins at 11:33 a.m.)

3       THE CLERK: All rise.

4 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We are  
5 back on the record, and our last motion this morning is the  
6 Motion to Reconsider filed by CLO Holdco and the DAF. Do we  
7 have Mr. Bridges and Mr. Sbaiti back with us now?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. I have changed seats  
9 because of audio problems we're having here, but we're both  
10 here.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I think we heard an  
12 agreement that you all have agreed that you're going to have  
13 an hour and a half each, and I presume that means everything:  
14 opening statements, arguments, evidence. So, we'll start the  
15 clock. Nate, it's 11:35. So, Mr. Bridges, your opening  
16 statement?

17 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CLO HOLDCO AND THE CHARITABLE  
18 DAF, LP

19 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. We're here on a  
20 motion to modify an order that we'd submit has already been  
21 modified by the plan confirmation order, although that order  
22 has not yet become effective.

23           The modification there was to add the phrase "to the  
24   extent legally permissible" to the Court's assertion of  
25   jurisdiction in what is essentially the same gatekeeper

1 provision that's at issue here. We submit that change is an  
2 admission or at least a strong indication that the unmodified  
3 order, at least as applied in some instances, contains  
4 legally-impermissible provisions. The entire argument today  
5 from our side is about what's not legally permissible in that  
6 order.

7 And that starts with our concerns regarding the  
8 application of 28 U.S.C. § 959(a). As Your Honor knows well,  
9 959(a) is a provision of law that the Fifth Circuit and  
10 *Collier on Bankruptcy* call an exception to the *Barton*  
11 doctrine. I know from the last time we were here that the  
12 Court is already aware of what 959(a) says. It's the second  
13 sentence, I understand, which the Court pointed to in our  
14 previous hearing that creates general equity powers or  
15 authorizes the Court to use its general equity powers to  
16 exercise some jurisdiction, some control over actions that  
17 fall within the first sentence of 959(a). But that second  
18 sentence also prohibits explicitly the Court's using general  
19 equity powers to deprive a litigant of his right to trial by  
20 jury.

21 Here, we're not under *Barton*, the statutory exception to  
22 *Barton* applies, because Mr. Seery is a manager of hundreds of  
23 millions of third-party investor property. Instead, we're  
24 here under the Court's general equity powers, as authorized by  
25 959(a). And those equity powers cannot deprive the right to

1 trial by jury.

2 But the order does deprive trials by jury, first by  
3 asserting sole jurisdiction here, where jury trials are  
4 unavailable, and secondly, by abolishing any trial rights for  
5 claims that do not involve gross negligence or intentional  
6 misconduct.

7 Movants' third cause of action in the District Court case  
8 is for ordinary negligence. It comes with a Seventh Amendment  
9 jury right. But it's barred by the order because the order  
10 only allows colorable claims involving gross negligence or  
11 intentional conduct, not ordinary negligence.

12 Movants' second cause of action in the District Court case  
13 is for breach of contract. That comes with a Seventh  
14 Amendment jury right, but it's barred by the order because the  
15 order only allows colorable claims of gross negligence or  
16 intentional misconduct, not negligent or faultless breaches of  
17 contractual obligations.

18 Movants' first cause of action in the District Court case,  
19 breach of Advisers Act fiduciary duties, comes with a jury  
20 right. It's also barred by the order because the order only  
21 allows colorable claims involving gross negligence or  
22 intentional misconduct.

23 You see there what I mean. Congress couldn't have been  
24 clearer. Courts cannot deprive litigants of their day in  
25 court before a jury of their peers by invoking general equity

1 powers. Those powers don't trump the constitutional right to  
2 a jury trial.

3 Yet this Court's order purports to do precisely that, not  
4 only for the Movants, but also for future potential litigants  
5 who may have claims that have not even accrued yet. If those  
6 claims are for ordinary negligence or breach of contract or  
7 breach of fiduciary duties and don't rise to the level of  
8 gross negligence or intentional misconduct, this order says  
9 that those claims are barred, and it would deprive them of  
10 their day in court.

11 The Court's general equity powers are simply not broad  
12 enough to uphold such an order.

13 This issue is even more problematic when the causes of  
14 action at issue fall within the mandatory withdrawal of the  
15 reference provisions of 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). As this Court  
16 knows, it lacks jurisdiction over proceedings that require  
17 consideration of non-bankruptcy federal law regulating  
18 interstate commerce. Some such claims -- Movants' Advisers  
19 Act claim, for instance -- do not involve culpability rising  
20 to the level of gross negligence or intentional misconduct,  
21 but the order purports to bar them nonetheless, despite this  
22 Court's lacking jurisdiction over the subject matter of those  
23 claims.

24 Even if there is gross negligence or intentional  
25 misconduct, the order states that this Court will have sole

1 jurisdiction over such claims. And that can't be right if  
2 withdrawal of the reference is mandatory.

3 Opposing counsel will tell you that 157(d) is inapplicable  
4 here because they think our claims in the District Court won't  
5 require substantial consideration of the Advisers Act or any  
6 other federal laws regulating interstate commerce. But their  
7 cases don't come anywhere close to making that showing, as the  
8 briefing demonstrates.

9 And in any case, that argument is beside the point. This  
10 order is contrary to 157(d) because it asserts jurisdiction  
11 over claims that 157(d) does not apply -- I'm sorry, does  
12 apply to. And that's true regardless of whether Movants'  
13 claims are among those.

14 The idea that there's no substantial consideration of  
15 federal law, however, in the District Court case is undermined  
16 by Mr. Seery's testimony in support of his appointment in  
17 which he confirmed that the Advisers Act applies to him and  
18 that he has fiduciary duties under that Act to the investors  
19 of the funds he manages.

20 Your Honor, importantly, the Advisers Act isn't the  
21 typical federal statute with loads of case law under it. It's  
22 actually an underdeveloped, less-relied-upon statute, and most  
23 -- most of the law under that Act is promulgated by regulation  
24 and supervised by the SEC. As a registered investment  
25 advisor, Mr. Seery is bound by that Act, which he admits, he



1 agrees to. But to flesh out what his duties are requires a  
2 close exam of more than three dozen regulations under 17  
3 C.F.R. Part 275.

4 The obligations include robust duties of transparency and  
5 disclosure, as well as duties against self-dealing and the  
6 necessity of obtaining informed consent, none of which are  
7 waivable, these duties.

8 The proceedings here in this Court reflect an effort to  
9 have those unwaivable duties waived. The allegations in the  
10 District Court are essentially insider trading allegations  
11 that the Debtor and Mr. Seery knew or should have known  
12 information that they had a duty under the Advisers Act to  
13 disclose to their advisees. Both under the Act and  
14 contractually, they had those duties. And, instead, they did  
15 not disclose and consummated a transaction that benefited  
16 themselves nonetheless.

17 In considering those claims, the presiding court will have  
18 to consider and apply the Advisers Act and the many  
19 regulations promulgated under it, in addition to other federal  
20 laws regulating interstate commerce. For that reason,  
21 withdrawal of the reference on the District Court action is  
22 mandatory. That's the two major -- that's two major problems  
23 out of four with the order that we're here on today.

24 First, it deprives litigants of their right to trial, to a  
25 jury trial, when Section 959(a) says that can't be done. And,

1 two, the order asserts jurisdiction -- sole jurisdiction, even  
2 -- over proceedings in which withdrawal of the reference is  
3 mandatory under 157(d).

4 The fourth major problem is what the Court called  
5 specificity at the previous hearing. The Fifth Circuit's  
6 *Applewood Chair* case holds that the rule from *Shoaf* does not  
7 apply without a "specific discharge or release," and that that  
8 release has to be enumerated and approved by the Bankruptcy  
9 Court. Thus, the order here can't exculpate Mr. Seery of  
10 liability for ordinary negligence and the like in a blanket  
11 fashion. The claims being released must be identified.

12 That's what happened in *Shoaf*. Shoaf's guaranty  
13 obligation was explicitly released. That's also what happened  
14 in *Espinosa*. Espinosa's plan listed his student loan as his  
15 only specific indebtedness. But it's not what happened here.  
16 And it couldn't happen here, because the ordinary negligence  
17 and similar claims being discharged by the order had not yet  
18 accrued and thus were not even in existence at the time the  
19 order issued.

20 Instead, what we have here is a nonconsensual, nondebtor  
21 injunction or release that's precisely what the Fifth Circuit  
22 refused to enforce in the *Pacific Lumber* case.

23 So, lack of specificity is the third major problem with  
24 the order. And that brings us to the fourth problem, which is  
25 the *Barton* doctrine. *Barton* is the only possible basis for

1 this Court to assert exclusive or sole jurisdiction over  
2 anything. Outside of *Barton*, it's plain black letter law that  
3 the District Court's jurisdiction is equal to and includes  
4 anything that this Court's derivative jurisdiction would also  
5 reach.

6 But the exception to the *Barton* doctrine in 959(a) plainly  
7 applies here, leaving no basis for exclusivity with regards to  
8 jurisdiction and the District Court. That's because Mr. Seery  
9 is carrying on the business of a debtor and managing the  
10 property of others, rather than merely administering the  
11 bankruptcy estate. The exclusive jurisdiction function of the  
12 *Barton* doctrine has no applicability because 959(a) creates  
13 that exception here.

14 Under its general equity powers, yes, 959(a) still  
15 authorizes this Court to exercise some control over actions  
16 against Mr. Seery, but short of depriving litigants of their  
17 day in court. And nothing in 959(a), that exception to  
18 *Barton*, says that the Court can nonetheless exercise  
19 exclusivity in that jurisdiction. Those general equity powers  
20 do not create exclusive or sole jurisdiction. They do not  
21 deprive the District Court of its Congressionally-granted  
22 original jurisdiction.

23 Moreover, Mr. Seery is not an appointed trustee entitled  
24 to the protections of the *Barton* doctrine in any case. His  
25 appointment was a corporate decision that the Court was asked

1 not to interfere with. The Court was asked to defer under the  
2 business judgment rule to the Debtor's appointment of Mr.  
3 Seery. And the Court did so.

4 As we asserted last time, no authority that we can find  
5 combines these two unrelated doctrines, the *Barton* doctrine  
6 and the business judgment rule. And they don't go together.  
7 None of the testimony or the briefing or argument, in the July  
8 order, in the January order that preceded it, none of that  
9 indicated that Mr. Seery would be a trustee or the functional  
10 equivalent of a trustee. The word "trustee" does not appear  
11 in any of those briefs or transcripts.

12 Opposing -- and because of that, the District Court suit  
13 is not about -- well, not because of that. The District Court  
14 suit simply is not about any trustee-like role that Mr. Seery  
15 may have played anyway. Opposing counsel will try to convince  
16 you otherwise, will tell you that the District Court case is a  
17 collateral attack on the settlement, but it's not. Wearing  
18 his estate administrator hat, Mr. Seery can settle claims in  
19 this court. Wearing his advisor hat, he has to fulfill his  
20 Advisers Act duties and properly advise his clients.

21 He doesn't have to wear both hats, and it seems highly  
22 unusual that he would choose to fill both of those roles  
23 simultaneously. But he has chosen both roles. And the  
24 District Court case is a hundred percent about his role as an  
25 advisor. Did he comply with the Act? Did he do the things

1 that his advisor role obligated him to do as a manager of that  
2 property?

3 The District Court suit really is only being used to  
4 illustrate the issues that we're raising here. It's  
5 important, it's timely to address those issues now because of  
6 the District Court action, but that's an illustration of the  
7 problems with the order. It is not exclusively that that  
8 action is what we're attempting to address. Rather, the order  
9 exculpating Mr. Seery from ordinary negligence liability and  
10 similar liability is problematic, is contrary to the law. On  
11 top of that, the Court is asserting jurisdiction over gross  
12 negligence and intentional misconduct claims. To the extent  
13 that 157(d) applies, it is problematic and contrary to law as  
14 well.

15 THE COURT: Okay. We're occasionally getting some  
16 breakup of your sound. So please -- I don't know what you can  
17 do to adjust, but it was just now, and intermittently we get a  
18 little bit of garbly. So if you could just say your last  
19 sentence one more time, and we'll see if it improves.

20 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'm not sure I can say this  
21 last sentence again.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. BRIDGES: I was -- I was mentioning that the  
24 District Court case is an illustration of our argument. Our  
25 argument is not merely that the District Court case should be

1   exempted or excepted from the order. Our argument is that the  
2   order is legally infirm and that the District Court case and  
3   the claims there illustrate some of those infirmities, but  
4   that the infirmities go beyond just what's at issue in the  
5   District Court case.

6         In sum, there are four problems with the order that render  
7   parts of it legally infirm. It deprives the right of a jury  
8   trial -- in fact, of any trial -- in contravention of 959(a)  
9   for some causes of action.

10         It asserts jurisdiction -- two, it asserts jurisdiction  
11   over claims that are subject to the mandatory withdrawal of  
12   the reference provision (garbled) 157(d).

13         And three, it lacks the specificity required to discharge  
14   future claims under *Applewood*.

15         Finally, Your Honor, number four, the order relies on the  
16   *Barton* doctrine, which doesn't apply and which 959(a) creates  
17   an exception to.

18         Movants respectfully submit the order should be modified  
19   for those reasons.

20                 MR. SBAITI: Tell him Mark Patrick is here, for the  
21   record.

22                 THE COURT: All right. I have a couple of follow-up  
23   questions for you. I want to drill down on the issue of your  
24   client not having appealed the July 2020 order. Or the  
25   HarbourVest settlement order, for that matter. Tell me as



1 directly as possible why you don't view that as a big problem.  
2 Because it's high on my list of possible problems here.

3 MR. BRIDGES: I understand, Your Honor. The  
4 *Applewood Chair* case is our -- our defense to that argument,  
5 that without providing specifics as to the claims being  
6 discharged in the July order, that *Shoaf* cannot apply to  
7 create a res judicata effect from the failure to appeal that  
8 order.

9 THE COURT: But is that really what we're talking  
10 about, a discharge of certain claims? We're talking about a  
11 protocol that the Court established which wasn't appealed.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, your order does many  
13 things. We're talking about a few of them in one paragraph of  
14 the order. And in that order -- in that paragraph, yes, it  
15 creates a protocol for determining the colorability of some  
16 claims, claims that rise to the level of gross negligence or  
17 intentional misconduct. It does not create a protocol for  
18 claims that fall below that threshold, claims for ordinary  
19 negligence, as an example.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. BRIDGES: For breach of contract that's not  
22 intentional, is not grossly negligent, it's just a breach of  
23 contract. It can even be faultless. There's still liability.  
24 There's still a jury right under the Seventh Amendment for  
25 faultless breach of contract.

1           The protocols in the order do not address such claims  
2           other than to bar them. To discharge them. And thus, yes,  
3           it's a release, it's a discharge of those claims. It can be  
4           viewed as a permanent injunction against bringing such claims.  
5           It's what's -- it's what's not allowed by the *Applewood Chair*  
6           case and by *Pacific Lumber*.

7           THE COURT: All right. So you're arguing that was --  
8           the wording of the order was not specific enough to apprise  
9           affected parties of what they were releasing, they're  
10          releasing claims based on ordinary negligence against Mr.  
11          Seery? That's not specific enough?

12          MR. BRIDGES: Correct. Future unproved claims, the  
13          factual basis for which has not happened yet. Those cannot be  
14          and were not disclosed with any specificity in this order.

15          If we compare it to *Shoaf* and to *Espinosa*, in *Shoaf* what  
16          we had was a guaranty, Shoaf's guaranty on a transaction that  
17          was listed in the actual release, describing what the  
18          transaction was that was being -- that the guaranty was being  
19          released for.

20          In *Espinosa*, what we had was a student loan --

21          THE COURT: Right.

22          MR. BRIDGES: -- that was listed in the plan  
23          specifically, as the only specific indebtedness.

24          Here, we don't have any of that specificity. What we have  
25          is a notice to the entire world, Your Honor, that for an

1 unlimited period of time any claim for ordinary negligence,  
2 for ordinary breach of contract or fiduciary duty against Mr.  
3 Seery is barred if it relates to his CEO role. And his CEO  
4 role means as a manager of property, exactly precisely what  
5 959(a) is talking about.

6 Those jury rights (garbled) claims cannot be released,  
7 discharged, expunged, done away with, in an order that isn't  
8 explicit.

9 On top of that, even in an explicit order, 959(a) tells  
10 the Court it cannot deprive a litigant of its jury trial  
11 right.

12 THE COURT: Well, as anyone knows who's been around a  
13 while in this case, my brain sometimes goes down an unexpected  
14 trail, and maybe this one is one of those situations. Are  
15 there contracts that your clients would rely on in potential  
16 litigation?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: What are those contracts?

19 MR. BRIDGES: It is a management contract. I don't  
20 think I can give you the specifics at this moment, but I  
21 probably can before we're done here today. A management  
22 contract in which the Debtor provides advisory and management  
23 services to the DAF --

24 THE COURT: Well, you know, the shared services  
25 agreements that we heard so much about in this case? A shared

1 service agreement? I can't remember, you know, which entities  
2 have them and which do not at times. So, --

3 MR. BRIDGES: The shared services agreement is one of  
4 those contracts, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MR. BRIDGES: It's not the only one.

7 THE COURT: And what are the others?

8 MR. BRIDGES: There's -- the other is the investment  
9 advisory agreement.

10 THE COURT: Those two?

11 MR. BRIDGES: (no response)

12 THE COURT: Those are the only two?

13 MR. BRIDGES: There may be one other, Your Honor.  
14 I'm not sure.

15 THE COURT: Are they in evidence?

16 MR. BRIDGES: I can find out shortly.

17 THE COURT: Are they in evidence? We haven't talked  
18 about evidence yet, but are they going to be in evidence,  
19 potentially?

20 MR. BRIDGES: They are referenced in the District  
21 Court case, the complaint, which is in evidence.

22 THE COURT: I'm asking, are --

23 MR. BRIDGES: But those contracts I don't believe are  
24 listed as exhibits here in this motion, no.

25 THE COURT: They are not? Okay.

1 Well, what my brain is thinking about here is, of the  
2 umpteen agreements I've seen -- more than umpteen -- of the  
3 many, many agreements I've seen over time in this case, so  
4 often there's a waiver of jury trial rights, as I recall, as  
5 well as an arbitration clause. I just was curious, hmm, you  
6 know, you talked a lot about your clients' jury trial rights:  
7 do we know that these agreements have not waived those?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think I can answer that  
9 by the end of our hearing. I don't have an answer off the top  
10 of my head. What I can tell you is a jury right has been  
11 demanded in the federal court complaint, which is in evidence,  
12 and that opposing counsel has brought no evidence indicating  
13 that they have the defense of our having waived the right to a  
14 jury trial here.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I just --

16 MR. BRIDGES: Or arbitra...

17 THE COURT: -- would think that you would know that.  
18 Does anyone know that on the Debtor's side off the top of your  
19 head?

20 MR. POMERANTZ: I do not, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

22 MR. POMERANTZ: And to Mr. Bridges' last point, we  
23 have filed a motion to dismiss. We have not answered the  
24 complaint. So any time to object to their jury trial right  
25 would be in the context of the answer. So the implication

1 that we have not raised the issue and therefore it doesn't  
2 exist is just not a correct implication and connection he's  
3 trying to draw.

4 THE COURT: Okay. All right.

5 Well, let me also ask you about this. I'm obsessing a  
6 little over the *Barton* doctrine and your insistence that it  
7 does not provide authority or an analogy here.

8 Well, for one thing, is there anything in the Fifth  
9 Circuit case *Sherman v. Ondova* that you think either helps you  
10 or hurts you on that point? I'm intimately familiar with it,  
11 although I haven't read it in a while, because it was my  
12 opinion that the Fifth Circuit affirmed. And I spent a lot of  
13 time thinking about that. It was a trustee, a traditional --  
14 well, no, a Chapter 11 trustee and his counsel. But anything  
15 from that case that you think is worthy of pointing out here?

16 MR. BRIDGES: No, Your Honor. I'm not -- nothing  
17 comes to mind. That case is not fresh on my mind.

18 What I would tell you is that *Barton* doctrine and the  
19 business judgment rule are incompatible, and the appointment  
20 of a trustee never involves application of the business  
21 judgment rule or deference to the Debtor or another party in  
22 terms of making that appointment.

23 The *Barton* doctrine, as it applies to trustees, is viewed  
24 as an extension, to some extent, of judicial immunity to the  
25 trustee, who is chosen by, selected by the Court and assigned



1 by the Court to carry out certain functions. That --

2 THE COURT: Well, let me --

3 MR. BRIDGES: -- quasi-immunity --

4 THE COURT: -- stop you there. You say it's an  
5 extension of immunity. But isn't it, by nature, really a  
6 gatekeeping provision? It's a gatekeeping provision, right?  
7 Before you even get to immunity, maybe, in a lawsuit, it's a  
8 gatekeeping function that the Supreme Court has blessed, you  
9 know, obviously in the context of a receiver, but appellate  
10 courts have blessed it in the bankruptcy context. The  
11 Bankruptcy Court can be the gatekeeper on whether the trustee  
12 or someone I think in a similar position can get sued or not.  
13 And then we had that Fifth Circuit case after *Ondova*. It  
14 begins with a *V, Villegas* or something like that. Didn't  
15 that, I don't know, further ratify, if you will, the whole  
16 *Barton* doctrine by saying, oh, just because they're noncore  
17 claims, state law or non-bankruptcy law claims, doesn't mean,  
18 after *Stern*, the Bankruptcy Court still cannot serve the  
19 gatekeeper function.

20 Tell me what you disagree. That's my kind of combined  
21 reading of all of that.

22 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I have to parse it out.  
23 There's a lot to unpack there. If I can make sure to get in  
24 the follow-ups, I can start with saying it's okay for the  
25 Court in many instances to act as a gatekeeper.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Both under *Barton* -- under *Barton*, or  
3 when the *Barton* exception in 959(a) applies, under the Court's  
4 general equitable powers, that gatekeeping functions are not  
5 across-the-board prohibited, --

6 THE COURT: Okay.

7 MR. BRIDGES: -- and we aren't trying to argue that  
8 they're prohibited across the board.

9 THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. BRIDGES: Now, to try to dig into that a little  
11 deeper, the order does two things: gatekeeping as to some  
12 claims, and, frankly, discharging or barring other claims.  
13 Those are two separate functions.

14 The first one, the gatekeeping, may be, in some  
15 circumstances, which we'll come to, many circumstances, may be  
16 allowable, may be even mandatory under *Barton*, not even  
17 requiring an order from this Court, for the gatekeeping of  
18 *Barton* to apply. But nonetheless, allowable in many instances  
19 under the Court's general equity powers under 959(a). That  
20 part is right about gatekeeping.

21 It does not create jurisdiction in this Court where 157(d)  
22 deprives this Court of jurisdiction. Just because it's  
23 related to bankruptcy isn't enough to say that the Court  
24 therefore has jurisdiction if, one, if mandatory withdrawal of  
25 the reference is required.

1           Furthermore, Your Honor, that gatekeeping function, under  
2     the equity powers authorized by 959(a), will not allow a court  
3     to discharge or -- or deprive, is the word I'm looking for --  
4     deprive a litigant of their right to a trial -- a specific  
5     kind of trial, a jury trial -- but a trial. And by crafting  
6     an order that says certain kinds of claims that do (garbled)  
7     jury rights are barred, rather than just providing a  
8     gatekeeper provision, flat-out bars them, that doesn't -- that  
9     doesn't comply with 959.

10           THE COURT: Okay.

11           MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, if I could add one last  
12     thing.

13           THE COURT: Go ahead.

14           MR. BRIDGES: The Supreme Court's *Stern* case points  
15     out that -- that it's -- well, actually, it's the *Villegas*  
16     case from the Fifth Circuit --

17           THE COURT: The one I mentioned.

18           MR. BRIDGES: -- points out that *Stern* -- *Stern* --  
19     yes, you did. *Stern* did not create an exception to the *Barton*  
20     doctrine. And that gives -- that endorses a *Barton* court's  
21     ability to perform gatekeeping, even over claims that *Stern*  
22     says there would not be jurisdiction over.

23           Contrast that with 959(a), which *Collier on Bankruptcy* and  
24     the Fifth Circuit have held is an exception to the *Barton*  
25     doctrine. Because of that exception, *Barton* no longer

1 applies, and what you're using in invoking a gatekeeper order  
2 is the Court's inherent equitable powers, its general powers  
3 in equity. And those equity powers are cabined. They're  
4 broad, but they're cabined by 959(a)'s prohibition of doing  
5 away with a litigant's right to a trial, a jury trial.

6 Now, I also -- counsel is telling me I should note for the  
7 record that Mr. Mark Patrick is here as a representative of  
8 our clients. But Your Honor, I'll -- I will quit now unless  
9 you have further questions for me.

10 THE COURT: All right. I do not at this time. Mr.  
11 Morris or Mr. Pomerantz, who's going to make the argument?

12 MR. POMERANTZ: It's me, Your Honor.

13 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

14 MR. POMERANTZ: And I'll start with the jury trial  
15 right. In the last few minutes, we have been able to  
16 determine that the Second Amended and Restated Investment  
17 Advisory Agreement between the DAF and the Debtor has a broad  
18 jury trial waiver under 14(f). And in addition, as I will  
19 include in my discussion, there is no private right of action  
20 under the Investment Advisers Act.

21 I think those two points are fatal to Movants' argument,  
22 and probably I can get away with not even responding to the  
23 others. But since I prepared a lengthy presentation to  
24 address the issues that were raised today, and also the half  
25 hour that Mr. Bridges spent with Your Honor on June 8th in

1 which was his first opening statement on the motion for  
2 reconsideration, I'll now proceed.

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MR. POMERANTZ: The arguments that the Movants made  
5 in the original motion essentially boil down to one legal  
6 proposition, that the Court did not have jurisdiction to enter  
7 the July 16th order because those orders impermissibly  
8 stripped the District Court from jurisdiction, in violation of  
9 (inaudible) Supreme Court precedent and 28 U.S.C. Section  
10 157(d).

11 As with all things Dondero, the arguments continue to  
12 morph, and you heard argument at the contempt hearing on June  
13 8th and further argument today that now the prospective  
14 exculpation for negligence in the order is also unenforceable  
15 and should be modified.

16 Movants continue to try to distance themselves from the  
17 January 9th order and argue that it is not relevant because  
18 they seek to pursue claims against Mr. Seery as CEO and not as  
19 an independent director. Movants ignore, however, that the  
20 January 9th order not only protects Mr. Seery in his role as  
21 the independent director, but also as an agent of the board.  
22 I will walk the Court through my arguments on that issue in a  
23 few moments.

24 Of course, the Movants had no explanation, Your Honor, for  
25 the question of why it took them until May of 2021, 10 months

1 after the entry of the July 16th order that appointed Mr.  
2 Seery as CEO and CRO, and 16 months after the Court appointed  
3 the independent board, with Mr. Dondero's blessing and  
4 consent, as a substitute for what would have surely been the  
5 imminent appointment of a Chapter 11 trustee.

6 Movants try to distance themselves from the prior orders  
7 by essentially arguing that the DAF is a newcomer to the  
8 Chapter 11 and is not under Mr. Dondero's control but is  
9 rather managed separately and independently by Mr. Patrick,  
10 who recently replaced Mr. Scott.

11 The Movants admit, as they must, that the DAF is the  
12 parent and the sole shareholder of CLO Holdco and conducts its  
13 business through CLO Holdco, and both entities conduct their  
14 business through one individual. It was Grant Scott then;  
15 it's Mark Patrick now. So even if Mr. Dondero does not  
16 control the DAF and CLO Holdco, which issue was the subject of  
17 lengthy testimony in connection with the DAF hearing, both the  
18 DAF and the CLO Holdco are bound by the Debtor's res judicata  
19 argument, which I will discuss shortly.

20 In any event, I really doubt the Court is convinced that  
21 the DAF operates truly independently of Mr. Dondero any more  
22 than the Court has been convinced that the Advisors, the  
23 Funds, Dugaboy and Get Good, all operate independently from  
24 Mr. Dondero. The only explanation for the delay is that Mr.  
25 Dondero has been and continues to be unhappy with the Court's



1 rulings and has now hired a new set of lawyers in a desperate  
2 attempt to evade this Court's jurisdiction. Having failed in  
3 their attempt to recuse Your Honor from the case, this is  
4 essentially their last hope.

5 And these new lawyers, Your Honor, have not only filed  
6 this DAF lawsuit in the District Court which is the subject of  
7 the contempt motion and today's motion, but they also filed  
8 another lawsuit in the District Court on behalf of an entity  
9 called PCMG, another Dondero entity, challenging yet another  
10 of Mr. Seery's postpetition decisions.

11 And there's no doubt that this is only the beginning. Mr.  
12 Dondero recently told Your Honor at a hearing that there were  
13 many more sets of lawyers waiting in the wings. And as the  
14 Court remarked at the hearing on the Trusts' motion to compel  
15 compliance with Rule 2015.3, the Trusts were trying through  
16 that motion to obtain information about the Debtor's control  
17 entities so that they could file more lawsuits against the  
18 Debtor, a concern that Mr. Draper unconvincingly denied.

19 I would like to focus the Court preliminarily on exactly  
20 what the January 9th and July 16th orders do, because Movants  
21 try to confuse things by casting the entire order with a broad  
22 brush of their jurisdictional overreach arguments, and they  
23 misinterpret Supreme Court and Fifth Circuit precedent.

24 I would like to put up on the screen the language of  
25 Paragraph 10 of the January 9th order and Paragraph 35

1 (garbled) of the July 16th.

2 Your Honor is very familiar with these orders, I'm sure,  
3 having dealt with them in connection with confirmation and in  
4 prior proceedings. But to recap, the orders essentially do  
5 three things.

6 First, they require the parties to first come to the  
7 Bankruptcy Court before commencing or pursuing a claim against  
8 certain parties.

9 Second, they provided the Court with the sole jurisdiction  
10 to make a finding of whether the party has asserted a  
11 colorable claim of negligence -- of willful misconduct or  
12 gross negligence.

13 And lastly, the orders provided the Court with exclusive  
14 jurisdiction over any claims that the Court determined were  
15 colorable.

16 The protected parties under the January 9th order are the  
17 independent directors, their agents and advisors, which, as I  
18 mentioned earlier, includes Mr. Seery -- who, at least as of  
19 March 2020, was acting as the agent on the board's behalf as  
20 the CEO -- for any actions taken under their direction.

21 The protected parties under the July 16th order are Mr.  
22 Seery, as the CEO and CRO, and his agents and advisors.

23 Movants spend a lot of time in their moving papers and  
24 reply arguing that the Court may not assert exclusive  
25 jurisdiction over any claims that pass through the gate. They

1 also spend a lot of time arguing that the Bankruptcy Court  
2 does not even have jurisdiction at all to assert -- to  
3 adjudicate claims against Mr. Seery because such claims are  
4 subject to mandatory withdrawal under Section 157(d).

5 The Debtor doesn't agree, and has briefed why mandatory  
6 withdrawal of the reference is inapplicable. The Debtor has  
7 also filed in the District Court a motion to enforce the  
8 reference in effect in this district which refers cases in  
9 this district arising under, arising in, or related to Chapter  
10 11 to the Bankruptcy Court.

11 The motion to enforce the reference, Your Honor, which  
12 extensively briefs this issue, is contained in Exhibit 3 of  
13 the Debtor's exhibits.

14 We were somewhat surprised that the complaint filed in the  
15 District Court wasn't automatically referred to this Court  
16 under the standing order in effect in this district, given the  
17 related bankruptcy case, the Court's prior approval of the  
18 HarbourVest settlement, and the appeal in the District Court  
19 of the HarbourVest settlement.

20 When we dug a little further, we found out that Movants  
21 filed a civil case cover sheet accompanying the complaint in  
22 the District Court. They neglected in that initial filing to  
23 point out that there was any related case to the lawsuit they  
24 filed.

25 Mr. Bridges fell on his sword at the contempt hearing on

1 June 8th and took complete responsibility for the oversight.  
2 I commend him for not trying to argue that the bankruptcy  
3 case, the HarbourVest settlement, and the District Court  
4 appeal are not related cases that would require disclosure, an  
5 argument that surely would have been unsupportable.

6 But as I said at the contempt hearing, I find it curious  
7 that such an important issue was overlooked, an issue which  
8 would have likely changed the entire trajectory of the  
9 proceedings and landed the DAF lawsuit in this Court rather  
10 than the District Court.

11 And this Tuesday, Your Honor, Movants filed a revised  
12 civil cover sheet with the District Court. Although they  
13 referenced the bankruptcy case as a related case, they didn't  
14 bother to mention the appeal already pending in the District  
15 Court regarding the HarbourVest settlement -- surely, a  
16 related case.

17 Your Honor also asked Mr. Bridges at the June 8th hearing  
18 whether it was an oversight or intentional that he didn't  
19 mention 28 U.S.C. Section 1334 as a basis for jurisdiction in  
20 his complaint. Mr. Bridges had no answer for Your Honor then,  
21 and has given no answer now. His only comment at the hearing  
22 last time was that it must have been Ms. Sbaiti that wrote it  
23 because he had no recollection of it.

24 So, Your Honor, it's no surprise that Movants conveniently  
25 found themselves in the District Court, which was their

1 ultimate strategy from the get go.

2 In any event, Your Honor, we have briefed the withdrawal  
3 of the reference issue. A response by the Movants is due --  
4 CLO Holdco and DAF is due on June 29th. And we hope the  
5 District Court will decide soon thereafter whether to enforce  
6 the reference.

7 While I'm happy to argue why Movants' mandatory withdrawal  
8 of the reference argument is [not] persuasive, I don't think  
9 it's necessary, but I do, again, want to highlight that there  
10 is no private right of action under the Investment Advisers  
11 Act.

12 Your Honor, it's not really relevant to today's hearing,  
13 since we have argued in opposition to the motion before Your  
14 Honor that resolving the issue of the Bankruptcy Court's  
15 jurisdiction to adjudicate claims contained in the complaint  
16 as they relate to Mr. Seery is premature at this point. The  
17 January 9th and July 16th orders first require the Court to  
18 determine whether a claim is colorable. It's not until this  
19 Court determines if a claim is colorable that the decision on  
20 where the lawsuit should be tried is relevant.

21 Having said that, Your Honor, we read the Movants' reply  
22 brief very carefully and noticed in Footnote 6 that the  
23 Movants state that modifying the exclusive grant of  
24 jurisdiction to adjudicate any claims that pass through the  
25 gate to include the language "to the extent permissible by

1 law," in the same way the Debtor modified the plan, would  
2 resolve the motion. So let's look at the provision as it  
3 exists in the plans.

4 Ms. Canty, if you can put up the next demonstrative,  
5 please.

6 This provision provides that the Bankruptcy Court will  
7 have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether a  
8 claim or cause of action is colorable, and, only to the extent  
9 legally permissible and provided in Article XI, shall have  
10 jurisdiction to determine -- to adjudicate the underlying  
11 colorable claim or cause of action.

12 The Movants request in their reply brief in Footnote 6  
13 that the July 16th order be given the plan treatment. That  
14 treatment: sole authority to determine colorability and  
15 jurisdiction, and, to the extent legally permissible, to  
16 adjudicate underlying claim, only if jurisdiction existed.

17 After reviewing the reply brief and prior to the June 8th  
18 hearing, we decided that we would agree to modify both the  
19 January 9th and the July 16th orders to provide that the  
20 Bankruptcy Court would only have jurisdiction to adjudicate  
21 claims that pass through the colorability gate to the extent  
22 permissible by law.

23 Prior to the June 8th hearing, Mr. Morris and I had a  
24 conversation with Mr. Bridges. We conferred about a potential  
25 resolution and a proposed modification. Mr. Bridges indicated



1 they were interested in exploring a resolution and wanted to  
2 --

3 MR. BRIDGES: Objection, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: There's an objection?

5 MR. BRIDGES: Objection, Your Honor. There's a Rule  
6 408 settlement discussion. He's welcome to talk about the  
7 results, but he shouldn't be talking about what was -- what  
8 was proposed by opposing counsel in a settlement conversation.

9 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule.

10 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this was not --

11 THE COURT: I don't think this is a 408 issue.  
12 Continue.

13 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you.

14 MR. POMERANTZ: The stipulation and order which we  
15 provided to counsel is attached to my declaration, which is  
16 found at Document 2418, and it was filed in connection with a  
17 Notice of Revised Proposed Orders that we filed at Docket  
18 2417. And I would like to put up on the screen the relevant  
19 paragraphs of the order that we provided to the Movants.

20 So, you see, we agreed to modify each of the orders at the  
21 end to do what the plan says. The Court would only have  
22 jurisdiction for claims passing through the gate if the Court  
23 had jurisdiction and it was legally permissible.

24 Movants' counsel, however, responded with a mark-up that  
25 went beyond -- went beyond what Movants proposed in Footnote 6

1 and sought to fundamentally change the January 9th and July  
2 16th orders in ways that were not acceptable to the Debtor and  
3 not even contemplated by the original motion.

4 Ms. Canty, can you put up on the screen the relevant  
5 paragraphs of the response we received?

6 Specifically, Your Honor, you see at the first part they  
7 wanted to provide that the only -- the order only applied to  
8 claims involving injury to the Debtor, presumably as opposed  
9 to alleged injuries to affiliated funds or third parties.  
10 They also provided that the Court's ability to make the  
11 initial colorability determination was also qualified by "to  
12 the extent permissible by law" in the way that the Court --  
13 that the Debtor agreed to modify the ultimate adjudication  
14 jurisdiction provision.

15 Your Honor, Movants haven't even talked about this back  
16 and forth. They haven't talked about their about-face. And  
17 I'll leave it for Your Honor to read their Footnote 6 that  
18 said it would resolve their motion, the back and forth, our  
19 proposal, and now Mr. Bridges' modified, morphed arguments  
20 that now point out other issues.

21 In any event, Your Honor, we made the change, and we think  
22 it should resolve the motion, or at least it resolves part of  
23 the motion. There can't be any argument that the Court is  
24 trying to exert exclusive jurisdiction on claims that pass  
25 through the gate.

1           What apparently remains from the arguments raised by the  
2           Movants is the argument that the Court does not even have  
3           jurisdiction to act as a gatekeeper in the first place because  
4           it doesn't have jurisdiction of the underlying lawsuit. And  
5           on June 8th and today, they've added a new argument, that the  
6           orders impermissibly exculpate Mr. Seery and others, violate  
7           their jury trial rights, and are contrary to the Fifth Circuit  
8           precedent.

9           Movants claims that the orders are a jurisdictional  
10          overreach, a violation of constitutional proportions, a  
11          violation of due process, and inconsistent with several U.S.  
12          Supreme Court cases. But, of course, they cite no cases whose  
13          facts are even remotely similar to this one. Instead, they  
14          are content to rely on general statements regarding bankruptcy  
15          jurisdiction, how it is derived from district court  
16          jurisdiction and is constitutionally limited, legal  
17          propositions which are not terribly controversial or even  
18          applicable to these facts.

19          There are several arguments -- I mean, there are several  
20          reasons, Your Honor, why Movants' arguments fail. Initially,  
21          Movants have not cited any authority, any statute, or any rule  
22          which would allow this Court to revisit the January 9th and  
23          July 16th orders. As I will discuss in a moment, Your Honor,  
24          *Republic v. Shoaf*, a case the Court is very familiar in and  
25          relied on in connection with plan confirmation, bars a

1 collateral attack on these orders under the doctrine of res  
2 judicata.

3 Similarly, as the Court remarked on June 8th, the Supreme  
4 Court's *Espinosa* decision, which rejected an attack based upon  
5 Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 60(b)(4) to a prior order that  
6 may have been unlawful, prohibits the Court from now  
7 reconsidering the January 9th and July 16th orders.

8 But even if Your Honor rules that res judicata does not  
9 apply, there are two independent reasons why the orders were  
10 not an unlawful extension of the Court's jurisdiction. The  
11 first is because the Court had jurisdiction to enter both of  
12 those orders as the ability to determine the colorability of  
13 claims is within the jurisdiction of the Court. The second is  
14 because the orders are justified by the *Barton* doctrine.

15 Lastly, Your Honor, Movants' argument that the Court may  
16 not act as a gatekeeper to determine the colorability of a  
17 claim for which it may not have jurisdiction is incorrect, and  
18 as Your Honor has mentioned and as Mr. Bridges unconvincingly  
19 tried to distinguish, the Fifth Circuit *Villegas v. Schmidt*  
20 case is a case on point and resolves that issue.

21 Turning to res judicata, Your Honor, it prevents the Court  
22 from revisiting these governance orders. CLO Holdco had  
23 formal notice of the Seery CEO motion and the opportunity to  
24 respond. It failed to do so. It is clearly bound.

25 As reflected on Debtor's Exhibit 4, CLO Holdco is a

1 wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF. The DAF is its sole  
2 shareholder. There is no dispute about that. Importantly, at  
3 the time of both the January and July orders, Grant Scott was  
4 the only human being authorized to act on behalf of CLO Holdco  
5 and the DAF. The DAF did not respond to the Seery CEO motion,  
6 either.

7 And why is that important, Your Honor? It's because  
8 Movants argue in their reply that the DAF cannot be bound by  
9 res judicata because they did not receive notice of the July  
10 16th order. However, Your Honor, that is not the law. Res  
11 judicata binds parties to the dispute and their privies, and  
12 the DAF is bound to the prior orders even though it did not  
13 receive notice.

14 There are several cases, Your Honor, that stand for this  
15 unremarkable proposition. First I would point Your Honor to  
16 the Fifth Circuit's opinion of *Astron Industrial Associates v.*  
17 *Chrysler*, found at 405 F.2d 958, a Fifth Circuit case from  
18 1968. In that case, Your Honor, the Fifth Circuit held that  
19 the appellant was barred by the doctrine of res judicata from  
20 bringing a claim because its parent, which was its sole  
21 shareholder, would have been bound by res judicata.

22 *Astron* is consistent with the 1978 Fifth Circuit case of  
23 *Pollard v. Cockrell*, 578 F.2d 1002 (1978). And the Northern  
24 District of Texas in 2000 case of *Bank One v. Capital*  
25 *Associates*, 2000 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11652, found that a parent

1 and a sole shareholder of an entity couldn't assert res  
2 judicata as a defense when those claims could have been  
3 brought against its wholly-owned subsidiary.

4 And lastly, Your Honor, the 2011 Southern District of  
5 Texas case, *West v. WRH Energy Partners*, 2011 LEXIS 5183, held  
6 that res judicata applied with respect to a partnership's  
7 general partner because the general partner was in privity  
8 with the partnership.

9 These cases are spot on and make sense. DAF is CLO  
10 Holdco's parent. Grant Scott was the only live person to  
11 represent these entities in any capacity at the relevant  
12 times. Accordingly, just as CLO Holdco is bound, DAF is  
13 bound.

14 Allowing DAF to assert a claim when its wholly-owned and  
15 controlled subsidiary is barred would allow entities to  
16 transfer claims amongst their related entities in order to  
17 relitigate them and they would never be finality. And, of  
18 course, Jim Dondero, as we know, consented to the January 9th  
19 order, which provided Mr. Seery protection in a variety of  
20 capacities.

21 And as Your Honor has pointed out, and as Mr. Bridges  
22 didn't have an answer for, neither CLO Holdco nor the DAF or  
23 any other party appealed any of the governance orders. And  
24 nobody challenged the validity of these orders at the  
25 confirmation hearing, where the terms of these orders were



1 front and center.

2 And importantly, Your Honor, the orders are clear and  
3 unambiguous. They require a Bankruptcy Court [sic] to seek  
4 Bankruptcy Court approval before they commence or pursue an  
5 action against the independent board, the CEO, CRO, or their  
6 agents. And they clearly and unambiguously set the standard  
7 of care for actions prospectively: gross negligence or  
8 willful misconduct.

9 The Bankruptcy Court had jurisdiction to enter the  
10 governance orders, which, as expressly indicated in the  
11 orders, were core proceedings dealing with the administration  
12 of the estate. No one challenged this finding of core  
13 jurisdiction. And as I will discuss later, the failure to  
14 challenge core jurisdiction is waived under applicable Supreme  
15 Court and Fifth Circuit precedent.

16 Your Honor, the Court [sic] does not argue that Movants  
17 have waived their right to seek adjudication of a lawsuit that  
18 passes through the colorability gate by an Article III Court.  
19 The issue is not before the Court, but the changes to the  
20 order that the Debtor agreed to make clearly -- clearly will  
21 provide Mr. Bridges' clients the ability to make that  
22 determination.

23 The Debtor is, however, arguing that the Movants have  
24 waived their right to contest the core jurisdiction of the  
25 Bankruptcy Court to make the determination that the claims are

1 colorable in the first place, and to challenge the exculpation  
2 provisions provided to the beneficiaries of those orders.

3 Accordingly, Your Honor, the elements of res judicata are  
4 satisfied. Both proceedings involve the same parties. The  
5 prior judgment was entered by a court of competent  
6 jurisdiction. The prior order was a final judgment on its  
7 merits. And they involved the same causes of action.

8 Importantly, the members of the independent board,  
9 including Jim Seery, relied on the protections contained in  
10 the January 9th and July 16th orders and would not have  
11 accepted these appointments if the protections weren't  
12 included. And how do we know this? Because each of them,  
13 both Mr. Seery and Mr. Dubel, both testified at the  
14 confirmation hearing on this very topic.

15 And I would like to put up on the screen an excerpt from  
16 Mr. Seery's testimony at confirmation, which is testimony  
17 included in the February 2nd, 2021 transcript, which is  
18 Exhibit 2 of the Debtor's exhibits.

19 THE COURT: Okay.

20 MR. POMERANTZ: And I would like to just read this,  
21 Your Honor.

22 "Q Okay. You mentioned that there were certain  
23 provisions of the January 9th order that were important  
24 to you and the other independent directors. Do I have  
25 that right?"

1 MR. POMERANTZ: A little bit later on, Mr. Seery  
2 testifies:

3 "A And then ultimately there'll be another provision  
4 in the agreement here, I don't see it off the top of my  
5 head, but a gatekeeper provision. And that provision"  
6 --

7 "Q Hold on one second, Mr. Seery."

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Please scroll.

9 "Q So, Paragraph 4 and 5, were those -- were those --  
10 were those provisions put in there at the insistence of  
11 the prospective independent directors?

12 "A Yes.

13 "Q Okay. Can we go to Paragraph 10, please? There  
14 you go."

15 Mr. Morris: Is this the other provision that you were  
16 referring to?

17 "A This is -- it's become to be known as the  
18 gatekeeper provision, but it's a provision that I  
19 actually got from other cases -- again, another very  
20 litigious case -- that I thought it was appropriate to  
21 bring it into this case. And the concept here is that  
22 when you are dealing with parties that seem to be  
23 willing to engage in decade-long litigation and  
24 multiple forums, not only domestically but even  
25 throughout the world, it seemed important and prudent

1 to me and a requirement that I set out that somebody  
2 would have to come to this Court, the Court with  
3 jurisdiction over these matters, and determine whether  
4 there was a colorable claim. And that colorable claim  
5 would have to show gross negligence and willful  
6 misconduct -- i.e., something that would not otherwise  
7 be indemnifiable" --

8 MR. POMERANTZ: Hold on one second.

9 "A So, basically, it set an exculpation standard for  
10 negligence. It exculpates the directors from  
11 negligence, and if somebody wants to bring a cause  
12 against the directors, they have to come to this Court  
13 first to get a finding that there's a colorable claim  
14 for gross negligence or willful misconduct."

15 "Q Would you have accepted the engagement as an  
16 independent director without the Paragraphs 4, 5, and  
17 10 that we just looked at?

18 "A No, these were very specific requests. The  
19 language here has been smithed, to be sure, but I  
20 provided the original language for Paragraph 10 and  
21 insisted on the guaranty provisions above to ensure  
22 that the indemnity would have some support.

23 "Q And ultimately did the Committee and the Debtor  
24 agree to provide all the protections afforded by  
25 Paragraphs 4, 5, and 10?

1 "A Yes."

2 MR. POMERANTZ: So, Your Honor, these -- this  
3 testimony also applied to as well as the CEO.

4 The testimony was echoed by Mr. Dubel, another member of  
5 the board. And I'm not going to put his testimony on the  
6 screen, but it can be found at Pages 272 to 281 of Exhibit 2,  
7 which is the February 2nd transcript.

8 Movants argue, however, that res judicata doesn't apply  
9 because the Court didn't have jurisdiction to enter these  
10 orders. And they argue that the order stripped the District  
11 Court of this jurisdiction. As I previously described, the  
12 Debtor is prepared to modify the governance orders to provide  
13 that the Court shall retain jurisdiction to -- on claims that  
14 pass through the gate only to the extent legally permissible.  
15 The modification does not appear to be good enough for the  
16 Movants. They continue to argue that the Bankruptcy Court  
17 can't even act as the exclusive gatekeeper to determine  
18 whether such actions are colorable as a prerequisite for  
19 commencing or pursuing an action.

20 The problem Movants run into is the Fifth Circuit's  
21 opinion of *Republic v. Shoaf* and various Supreme Court  
22 decisions, including *Espinosa*.

23 In *Shoaf*, the Fifth Circuit held that a party cannot  
24 subsequently challenge a confirmed plan that clearly and  
25 unambiguously released a third party, even if the Bankruptcy

1 Court lacked jurisdiction to approve the release in the first  
2 place. Movants' proper recourse was to appeal the governance  
3 orders, not to seek to collaterally attack them.

4 In *Shoaf*, the Fifth Circuit held that the confirmed plan  
5 was res judicata with respect to a suit by the creditor  
6 against the guarantor. And in so ruling, the Fifth Circuit  
7 says that the prong of res judicata standard that requires an  
8 order, prior order to be made by a court of competent  
9 jurisdiction is satisfied regardless of whether the issue was  
10 actually litigated. This is because whenever a court enters  
11 an order, it does so by implicitly making a finding of its  
12 jurisdiction, a determination that can't be attacked. And in  
13 fact, in the January 9th and the July 16th orders, it wasn't  
14 implicit, the Court's jurisdiction; it was set out that the  
15 Court had core jurisdiction.

16 Movants try to brush *Shoaf* aside, arguing that is the only  
17 case the Debtor cites to support res judicata argument and is  
18 a narrow opinion that has been questioned and distinguished.  
19 That's just not correct, Your Honor. Movants ignore that we  
20 have cited two United States Supreme Court cases, *Stoll v.*  
21 *Gottlieb* and *Chicot County Drainage District*, upon which the  
22 Fifth Circuit based its *Shoaf* decision. In each case, the  
23 U.S. Supreme Court gave res judicata effect to a Bankruptcy  
24 Court order that made a ruling party -- that a ruling party  
25 later claimed was beyond the Court's jurisdiction to do so.



1 In *Stoll*, it was a release of guaranty without jurisdiction,  
2 like *Shoaf*. In *Chicot*, it was an extinguishment of a bond  
3 claim without jurisdiction.

4 Similarly, Your Honor, the U.S. Supreme Court held in  
5 *Espinosa* that a party was not entitled to reconsideration of a  
6 Bankruptcy Court order under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure  
7 60(b)(4) discharging a student loan without making the  
8 required statutory finding of undue hardship in an adversary  
9 proceeding. And the Supreme Court reasoned in that opinion as  
10 follows: A judgment is not void, for example, simply because  
11 it may have been erroneous. Similarly, a motion under  
12 60(b)(4) is not a substitute for a timely appeal. Instead,  
13 60(b)(4) applies only in the rare instance where a judgment is  
14 premised either on a certain type of jurisdictional error or a  
15 violation of due process that deprives a party of notice or  
16 the opportunity to be heard.

17 Federal courts considering Rule 60(b)(4) motions that  
18 assert a judgment is void because of a jurisdictional defect  
19 generally have reserved it only for the exceptional case in  
20 which the court that rendered the judgment lacked even an  
21 arguable basis for jurisdiction. This case is not the  
22 exceptional -- exceptional circumstance that was referred to  
23 by *Espinosa*.

24 In addition, we argue in our brief, and I'll get to in a  
25 few moments, that both of the orders are justified under the

1     Barton doctrine.

2             Actually, before I go to that, Your Honor, I think Movants  
3     are really trying to distinguish *Espinosa* by arguing that the  
4     Court's order exculpating Mr. Seery for negligence liability  
5     did not provide people, mom-and-pop investors, with the due  
6     process informing them that they would not be able to assert  
7     duty claims based upon mere negligence. I think that's the  
8     core of Mr. Bridges' argument, that, hey, you entered an  
9     order, you gave this exculpation, it was inappropriate, and it  
10    couldn't be done.

11            There are several problems with Movants' argument. First,  
12    Movants mischaracterize both the facts and the law in  
13    connection with the Debtor's relationship with its investors.  
14    The Debtor is the registered investment advisor for HCLOF as  
15    well as approximately 15 to 18 CLOs. The only investor in  
16    HCLOF other than the Debtor is CLO Holdco. The investors in  
17    the CLOs are the retail funds advised by the Dondero advisors  
18    and the other -- and other institutional investors.  
19    Accordingly, the thousands of investors, the mom-and-pop  
20    investors whose due process rights have allegedly been  
21    trampled by the January 9th and July 16th orders, are not  
22    investors in any funds managed by the Debtor.

23            And, of course, I have mentioned, as I've mentioned  
24    before, no non -- non-Dondero investor, be it a mom-and-pop  
25    investor, another institutional investor, anyone unrelated to

1 Mr. Dondero, has ever appeared in this Court to challenge the  
2 Debtor's activities.

3 But more fundamentally, Your Honor, the Debtor does not  
4 owe fiduciary duties to investors in any of the funds that the  
5 Debtor advises. The fiduciary duty that the Debtor owes is to  
6 the funds themselves, not the investors in the funds.

7 And while Movants point to Mr. Seery's prior testimony to  
8 support the argument that the Debtor owes a duty to investors,  
9 Mr. Seery was not testifying as a lawyer and his testimony  
10 just cannot change the law.

11 As to each of the funds that the Debtor manages, HCLOF and  
12 the CLOs, they were each provided with actual notice of the  
13 January 16th -- the July 16th order and didn't object. And as  
14 Your Honor will recall, the Trustees for the CLOs, the party  
15 that could potentially have claims for breach of fiduciary  
16 duty, they participated in the January 9th hearing. They came  
17 to the Court and were concerned about the protocols that the  
18 Debtor was agreeing to with the Committee. We revised them.  
19 The Trustees didn't object. They didn't object then; they  
20 didn't object now. And, in fact, they consented to the  
21 assumption of the contracts between the Debtor and the CLOs.

22 So the argument that the orders, by having this  
23 exculpation for future conduct, violated due process rights of  
24 anyone and is the type -- essentially, the type of order that  
25 *Espinosa* would have contemplated could be attacked, is --

1 relies on faulty legal and factual premises. No duty to  
2 investors. No private right of action. And both -- and all  
3 the funds received due process.

4 In addition, Your Honor, as we argue in our brief and I'll  
5 get to in a few moments, both of the orders are justified  
6 under the *Barton* doctrine, as Mr. Seery is entitled to  
7 protection based upon how courts around the country have  
8 interpreted the *Barton* doctrine. As such, Mr. Seery is  
9 performing his role both as an agent of the independent board  
10 under the January 9th order, as a CEO under the July 16th  
11 order, as a quasi-judicial officer. And as Your Honor  
12 examined in the *Ondova* opinion which you mentioned, trustees  
13 are entitled to qualified immunity for damage to third parties  
14 resulting from simple negligence, provided that the trustee is  
15 operating within the scope of his duties and is not acting in  
16 an *ultra vires* manner.

17 So, exculpating the independent directors, their agents,  
18 and the CEO in the January 9th and July 16th orders was a  
19 recognition by this Court that they would be entitled to  
20 qualified immunity, much in the same way trustees are.

21 No doubt that Movants contend that this was error and that  
22 the Court overreached. However, the remedy for that overreach  
23 was an appeal, not a reconsideration 16 months later. The  
24 Court's orders based upon the determination that in this  
25 highly contentious case that these court officers needed to be

1 protected from negligence suits is not the exceptional case  
2 where the Court lacked any arguable basis for jurisdiction.  
3 Accordingly, this Court must follow *Espinosa*, *Shoaf*, *Stoll*,  
4 and *Chicot* and reject the attack on the prior court orders.

5 The only case Movants cite to challenge the Supreme  
6 Court's decision -- to challenge the Supreme Court precedent I  
7 mentioned and the Fifth Circuit's *Shoaf* decision is the  
8 *Applewood* case. *Applewood* is totally consistent with *Shoaf*.  
9 *Applewood* also involved a plan that purported to release a  
10 guaranty claim that the guarantor argued was res judicata in  
11 subsequent litigation regarding the guaranty. The Fifth  
12 Circuit held in that case that the plan was not res judicata.  
13 It made that ruling because the plan did not contain clear and  
14 unambiguous language releasing the guaranty. In that way, the  
15 Fifth Circuit distinguished *Shoaf*.

16 *Applewood* and *Shoaf* are consistent. A Bankruptcy Court  
17 order will be given res judicata effect, even if the Court  
18 didn't have jurisdiction to enter it, if the order was clear  
19 and unambiguous. In *Shoaf*, the release was. In *Applewood*, it  
20 wasn't.

21 Movants argued on June 8th and argue now that the  
22 *Applewood* case really argues -- really deals with prospective  
23 exculpation of claims. I went back and read Mr. Bridges'  
24 comments carefully of June 8th. He said *Applewood*,  
25 exculpation. Well, that's just not correct. *Applewood* is all

1 about requiring specificity of a (garbled) to give it res  
2 judicata effect. Claims that existed at that time, were they  
3 described clearly and unambiguously? Yes? *Shoaf* applies.  
4 No? *Applewood* does -- applies.

5 So how should the Court apply these principles here? The  
6 Court approved a procedure for certain claims in the  
7 governance orders. The procedure: come to Bankruptcy Court  
8 before pursuing a claim against the independent directors and  
9 Seery or their agents so that the Court can make a  
10 colorability determination. Clear and unambiguous. The  
11 governance orders each provide that the Bankruptcy Court had  
12 jurisdiction to enter the orders, and the orders were not  
13 appealed.

14 Movants attempt to confuse the Court and argue *Applewood*  
15 is on point because the January 9th and July 16th orders do  
16 not clearly identify specific claims that Movants now have  
17 that are being released. And because they're not specific,  
18 then basically it's an ambiguous release and *Applewood*  
19 applies.

20 The problem with the Movants' argument is that neither the  
21 January 9th or July 16th orders released claims that existed  
22 at that time. If they did, and if there wasn't an adequate  
23 description, I might agree with Mr. Bridges that *Applewood*  
24 applied. But there were no claims. It was prospective. It  
25 was a standard of care. The Court clearly and unambiguously



1 said what the standard of care would be going forward.  
2 Clearly, under *Shoaf* and Supreme Court precedent, they are  
3 entitled to res judicata because it's a clear and unambiguous  
4 provision. *Applewood* just simply doesn't apply.

5 Mr. Phillips at the last hearing made an impassioned plea  
6 to the Court for a narrow interpretation of the exculpation  
7 provisions in the January 9th and July 16th orders, and he  
8 argued that the Court could not possibly have intended for the  
9 exculpation for negligence to apply on a go forward basis. He  
10 thus argued to the Court that the Court should construe the  
11 exculpation narrowly and only apply it to potential claims of  
12 harm caused to the Debtor, as opposed to harm caused to third  
13 parties, which he said included thousands of innocent  
14 investors.

15 Of course, Mr. Phillips made those arguments unburdened by  
16 the actual facts and the prior proceedings which led to the  
17 entry of these orders, because, as he was the first to admit,  
18 he only became involved in the case a month ago.

19 As the Court recalls, and as reinforced by Mr. Seery's and  
20 Mr. Dubel's testimony I just mentioned, the exculpation  
21 provisions were included precisely to prevent Mr. Dondero,  
22 through any one of the entities he's owned and controlled, the  
23 Movants being two of those, from asserting baseless claims  
24 against the beneficiaries of those orders, exactly the  
25 situation Mr. Seery now finds himself in.

1 And, again, it bears emphasizing: throughout this case,  
2 not one of the purported public investors Mr. Phillips  
3 lamented would be prevented from holding Mr. Seery responsible  
4 for his conduct has ever appeared in this case to object about  
5 anything. And none of the directors of the funds, the funds  
6 where the Debtor acts as an investment adviser, have ever  
7 stepped foot in this court, either.

8 Even if the Court declines to apply res judicata, Your  
9 Honor, to prevent challenges to the governance orders, the  
10 Court has the jurisdiction, had the jurisdiction to include  
11 the gatekeeping provisions in those orders. The Bankruptcy  
12 Court derives its jurisdiction from 28 U.S.C. Section 157, and  
13 bankruptcy jurisdiction is divided into two parts: core  
14 matters, which are those arising in or arising under Title 11,  
15 and noncore matters, those matters which are related to a  
16 Chapter 11 case.

17 Bankruptcy Courts may enter final orders in core  
18 proceedings, and with the consent of parties, noncore  
19 proceedings. If a party does not consent to a final judgment  
20 in the noncore matters or waives its right to consent, then  
21 the Bankruptcy Court -- or does not waive its right to  
22 consent, then the Bankruptcy Court issues a report and  
23 recommendation to the District Court.

24 The seminal Fifth Circuit case on bankruptcy court  
25 jurisdiction is the 1987 case of *Wood v. Wood*, 825 F.2d 90.

1 There, the Fifth Circuit held that the Bankruptcy Court has  
2 related to jurisdiction over matters if the outcome of that  
3 proceeding could conceivably have any effect on the estate  
4 being administered in the bankruptcy.

5 More recently, the Fifth Circuit, in the 2005 case, in  
6 *Stonebridge Tech's*, elaborated on when a matter has a  
7 conceivable effect on the estate such as to confer Bankruptcy  
8 Court jurisdiction. There, the Fifth Circuit held that an  
9 action is related to bankruptcy if the outcome could alter the  
10 debtor's rights, liabilities, options, or freedom of action,  
11 either positively or negatively, and which in any way impacts  
12 upon the handling and the administration of the bankruptcy  
13 estate. It is against this backdrop, Your Honor, that the  
14 Court should evaluate its jurisdiction to have entered the  
15 orders.

16 So, again, what did the orders do? They established  
17 governance over the Chapter 11 debtor with new independent  
18 directors being approved. They established the procedures and  
19 protocols of how transactions were going to be presented to  
20 and approved by the Committee. They vested in the Committee  
21 certain related-party claims, and they provided for the  
22 procedures parties would have to follow to assert any claims  
23 against the independent directors and the CRO and the agents  
24 and advisors.

25 Your Honor, it's hard to imagine that there is a more core

1 order than the entry of these orders. At the time the orders  
2 were entered, the Court was well aware of the potential for  
3 acrimony from Mr. Dondero and his related entities, and  
4 included the gatekeeper provisions to prevent the Debtor's  
5 estate from being embroiled in frivolous litigation against  
6 the board and the CEO.

7 Such protections were clearly within the Court's  
8 jurisdiction, both to protect the administration of the estate  
9 but also under applicable Fifth Circuit law dealing with  
10 vexatious litigants, as set forth in the *Baum* and *Carroll*  
11 cases that the Court cited in its confirmation order.

12 Not that it was hard to predict, but the last several  
13 months have reinforced how important the gatekeeping  
14 provisions in the order are and how important similar  
15 provisions in the plan are.

16 The Court heard extensive testimony at the confirmation  
17 hearing regarding the havoc continued litigation by Mr.  
18 Dondero and his related entities would cause, which  
19 predictions have unfortunately been borne out by the  
20 unprecedented blizzard of litigation involving Mr. Dondero and  
21 his related entities that has consumed the Court over the last  
22 several months and caused the estate to incur millions of  
23 dollars in fees that could have been used to pay its  
24 creditors.

25 And these attacks are continuing. As I mentioned before,

1 in addition to the DAF lawsuit, Sbaiti & Co. filed an action  
2 against the Debtor on behalf of PCMG, another related entity,  
3 alleging postpetition mismanagement of the Select Fund.

4 And to complete the hat trick, they are the lawyers  
5 seeking to sue Acis in the Southern District of New York for  
6 allegedly post-confirmation matters.

7 The Court knew then and certainly knows now that the  
8 potential for sizable indemnification claims could consume the  
9 estate. The Court used that as the potential basis for  
10 determining that the orders were within its jurisdiction, just  
11 as it used that potential to justify the exculpation  
12 provisions in the plan as being consistent with *Pacific*  
13 *Lumber*.

14 Movants also ignore the cases -- and we cited in our  
15 opposition -- where courts in this district, including Judge  
16 Lynn in *Pilgrim's Pride* in 2010 and Judge Houser in the *CHC*  
17 *Group* in 2016, approved gatekeeper provisions that provided  
18 the Bankruptcy Court with exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate  
19 claims against postpetition fiduciaries.

20 Movants also ignore cases outside this district, including  
21 *General Motors* and *Madoff*, which we cited in our brief as  
22 examples of cases where Bankruptcy Courts have been used as  
23 gatekeepers to determine if claims are colorable or being  
24 asserted against the correct entity.

25 And there's another reason, Your Honor, why Movants may

1 now not contest the Court's jurisdiction to have entered those  
2 orders. Each of those orders, as I said before, include a  
3 finding that the Court had core jurisdiction to enter the  
4 orders. No party contested that finding or refused to consent  
5 to the core jurisdiction.

6 Under well-established Supreme Court precedent, parties  
7 can waive their right to challenge the Bankruptcy Court's  
8 jurisdiction, core jurisdiction, by failing to object. In  
9 *Wellness v. Sharif* in 2015, the Supreme Court expressly held  
10 that Article III was not violated if parties knowingly and  
11 voluntarily consented to adjudication of *Stern v. Marshall*-  
12 type alter ego claims, and that the consent need not be  
13 express, so long as it was knowing and voluntary.

14 And *Wellness* confirmed the pre-*Stern* opinion of the Fifth  
15 Circuit in the 1995 *McFarland* case, which held that a person  
16 who fails to object to the Bankruptcy Court's assumption of  
17 core jurisdiction is deemed to have consented to the entry of  
18 a final order by the Bankruptcy Court.

19 Your Honor, I'd now like to turn to the *Barton* doctrine.  
20 The Court also has jurisdiction to have entered the orders  
21 based upon the *Barton* doctrine. The *Barton* doctrine dates  
22 back to an old United States Supreme Court case and provides  
23 as a general rule that, before a suit may be brought against a  
24 trustee, consent from the appointing court must be obtained.

25 Movants essentially make two arguments why the *Barton*



1 doctrine doesn't apply.

2 First, Movants, without citing any authority, argue that  
3 it does not apply to Mr. Seery because he is not a trustee or  
4 receiver and was not appointed by the Court. Although the  
5 doctrine was originally applied to receivers, it has been  
6 extended over time to cover various court-appointed  
7 fiduciaries and their agents in bankruptcy cases, including  
8 debtors in possession, officers and directors of the debtor,  
9 and the general partner of the debtor. And although Mr.  
10 Bridges says he couldn't find one case that applied the *Barton*  
11 doctrine to a court-retained professional, I will now talk  
12 about several such cases.

13 In *Helmer v. Pogue*, a 2012 case cited in our brief, the  
14 District Court for the Northern District of Alabama  
15 extensively analyzed the *Barton* doctrine jurisprudence from  
16 the Eleventh Circuit and beyond and concluded that it applied  
17 to debtors in possession. The *Helmer* Court relied in part on  
18 a prior 2000 decision of the Eleventh Circuit in *Carter v.*  
19 *Rodgers*, which held that the doctrine applies to both court-  
20 appointed and court-approved officers of the debtor, which is  
21 consistent with the law in other circuits.

22 And subsequently, the Eleventh Circuit again considered --  
23 and in that case, the distinction of a court-appointed as a  
24 court-retained professional was -- was not persuasive to the  
25 Court, and the Court held that a court-retained professional

1 can still have *Barton* protection, notwithstanding that he  
2 wasn't appointed, the argument that Mr. Bridges tries to make.

3 And subsequently, --

4 THE COURT: I wonder, was that -- was that Judge  
5 Clifton Jessup, by chance? Or maybe Bennett?

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, this was -- this was the  
7 Eleventh Circuit *Carter v. Rodgers*, so I think Judge Jessup  
8 was --

9 THE COURT: Oh, I thought you were still talking  
10 about the Alabama case. No?

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Yeah, the Alabama -- well, the  
12 Alabama case referred to the Eleventh Circuit case, *Carter v.*  
13 *Rodgers*, --

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: -- and the appointment and -- or  
16 retention issue was discussed in the *Carter v. Rodgers* case.

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: And subsequently, the Eleventh  
19 Circuit again considered the contours of the *Barton* doctrine  
20 in *CDC Corp.*, a 2015 case, 2015 U.S. App. LEXIS 9718. In that  
21 case, which Your Honor referenced in your *Ondova* opinion,  
22 which I will discuss in a few moments, the Eleventh Circuit  
23 held that a debtor's general counsel who had been approved by  
24 the Court, who was appointed by a chief restructuring officer  
25 who was also approved by the Court, was covered by the *Barton*

1 doctrine for acts taken in furtherance of the administration  
2 of the estate and the liquidation of the assets.

3 And the Eleventh Circuit last year, in *Tufts v. Hay*, 977  
4 F.3d 204, reaffirmed that court-approved counsel who function  
5 as the equivalent of court-appointed officers are entitled to  
6 protection under *Barton*. While the Court in that case  
7 ultimately ruled that counsel could be sued without first  
8 going to the Bankruptcy Court, it did so because it determined  
9 that the suit between two sets of lawyers would not have any  
10 effect on the administration of the estate.

11 So, Your Honor, not only is there authority, there is  
12 overwhelming authority that Mr. Seery is entitled to the  
13 protections.

14 In *Gordon v. Nick*, a District -- a case from 1998 from the  
15 Fourth Circuit, the Court that the *Barton* doctrine applied to  
16 a lawsuit against a general partner who was responsible for  
17 administering the bankruptcy estate.

18 And as I mentioned, Your Honor, and as Your Honor  
19 mentioned, Your Honor had reason to look at the *Barton*  
20 doctrine in length and in depth in the 2017 *Ondova* opinion.  
21 And in the course of the opinion, Your Honor discussed one of  
22 the policy rationales for the doctrine, which you took from  
23 the Seventh Circuit's *Linton* opinion, and you said as follows:  
24 "Finally, another policy concern underlying the doctrine is a  
25 concern for the overall integrity of the bankruptcy process

1 and the threat of trustees being distracted from or  
2 intimidated from doing their jobs. For example, losers in the  
3 bankruptcy process might turn to other courts to try to become  
4 winners there by alleging the trustee did a negligent job."

5 Here, the independent board was approved by the Court as  
6 an alternative to the appointment of a Chapter 11 trustee.  
7 And it and its agent, including Mr. Seery as the CEO, even  
8 before the July 16th order, were provided protections in the  
9 form of the gatekeeper order and exculpation.

10 I'm sure the Court has a good recollection of the January  
11 9th hearing -- we've talked about it a lot in the proceedings  
12 before Your Honor -- where the Debtor and the Committee  
13 presented the governance resolution to Your Honor. And as  
14 Your Honor will recall, the appointment of the board was a  
15 hotly-contested issue among the Debtor and the Committee and  
16 was heavily negotiated. And the appointment of the  
17 independent board was even contested by the United States  
18 Trustee at a hearing on January 20th, 2020.

19 I refer the Court to the transcripts of the hearings on  
20 January 9th and January 20th of 2020, which clearly  
21 demonstrate that appointing this board and giving it the  
22 rights and protections and its agents the rights and  
23 protections was not your typical corporate governance issue,  
24 but it was essentially the Court's alternative to appointing a  
25 trustee. And recognizing that the members of the independent

1 board were essentially officers of the Court, the Court  
2 approved the gatekeeper provision, requiring parties first to  
3 come and seek the Court's permission before suing them, in  
4 order to prevent them from being harassed by frivolous  
5 litigation.

6 And the independent board was given the responsibility in  
7 the January 9th order to retain a CEO it deemed appropriate,  
8 and it did so by retaining Mr. Seery.

9 Recognizing the *Barton* doctrine as it applies to Mr. Seery  
10 is consistent with a legion of cases throughout the United  
11 States, and Movants' argument that Mr. Seery is not court-  
12 appointed is just wrong.

13 Second, Your Honor, Movants cite without any authority,  
14 argue that even if the *Barton* doctrine applied there is an  
15 exception which would allow it to pursue a claim against Mr.  
16 Seery without leave of the Court.

17 The Debtor agrees the 28 U.S.C. § 959 is an exception to  
18 the *Barton* doctrine. Section 959(a) provides that trustees,  
19 receivers, or managers of any property, including debtors in  
20 possession, may be sued without leave of the court appointing  
21 them with respect to any of their acts or transactions in  
22 carrying on business connected with such property.

23 As the Court also pointed out at the June 8th hearing, and  
24 Mr. Bridges alluded to in his argument, the last sentence of  
25 959(a) provides that such actions -- clearly referring to

1 actions that may be pursued without leave of the appointing  
2 court -- shall be subject to the general equity power of such  
3 court, so far as the same may be necessary to the ends of  
4 justice.

5 And Mr. Bridges made a plea, saying you can't take away my  
6 jury trial right there. You just cannot do that. Well, I  
7 have two answers to that, Your Honor. One, they relinquished  
8 their jury trial right. We've established that. Okay?

9 The second is allowing Your Honor to act as a gatekeeper  
10 has nothing to do with their jury trial right. Allowing Your  
11 Honor to act as a gatekeeper allows you to determine whether  
12 the action could go forward, and it'll either go forward in  
13 Your Honor's court or some other court.

14 And the argument that the exculpation was essentially a  
15 violation of 959 is just -- is just -- it just is twisting  
16 what happened. You have an exculpation provision. We already  
17 went through the authority the Court had to give an  
18 exculpation. With respect to these litigants who are before  
19 Your Honor -- we're not talking about anyone else who's coming  
20 in to try to get relief from the order; we're talking about  
21 these litigants -- we've already established that they were  
22 here, they're bound by res judicata. So their 959 argument  
23 goes away.

24 And as the Court -- and separate and apart from that, the  
25 issue at issue in the District Court litigation is -- is not



1 even subject to 959.

2 Mr. Bridges says, well, of course it is because it deals  
3 with the administration of the estate. I'd like to refer to  
4 what the Court said -- this Court said in its *Ondova* opinion:  
5 The exception generally applies to situations in which the  
6 trustee is operating a business and some stranger to the  
7 bankruptcy process might be harmed, such as a negligence claim  
8 in a slip-and-fall case, and is inapplicable to suits based  
9 upon actions taken to further the administering or liquidating  
10 the bankruptcy estate.

11 And your *Ondova* opinion is consistent with the Third and  
12 Eleventh Circuit opinions Your Honor cited in your opinion, as  
13 well as numerous other --

14 (Interruption.)

15 MR. POMERANTZ: -- from the -- from around the  
16 country, including cases from the First, Second, Sixth,  
17 Seventh, and Ninth Circuits. And I'm not going to give all  
18 the cites to those cases, but it's not a -- it's not a  
19 remarkable proposition that Your Honor relied on in *Ondova*.

20 In addition, several of these cases, including the  
21 Eleventh Circuit's *Carter* opinion, have been cited with  
22 approval by the Fifth Circuit in *National Business Association*  
23 *v. Lightfoot*, a 2008 unpublished opinion for this very point.  
24 The *Barton* exception of 959 does not apply to actions taken in  
25 the administration of the case and the liquidation of assets

1 in the estate.

2 Suffice it to say that it's clear that the Section 959  
3 exception to *Barton* has no applicability in this case.  
4 Movants, hardly strangers to the bankruptcy case, want to sue  
5 Mr. Seery for acts taken relating to a settlement of very  
6 complex and significant claims against the estate. They want  
7 to sue a court-appointed fiduciary for doing his job,  
8 resolving claims against the estate and his management of the  
9 bankruptcy estate. And they want to do this outside of the  
10 Bankruptcy Court.

11 Settlement of the HarbourVest claim, which is where this  
12 claim arises under -- whether it's a collateral attack now or  
13 not, and we say it is, is for another issue -- but it clearly  
14 arises in the context of settlement of the HarbourVest claim,  
15 is the quintessential act to further the administration and  
16 liquidation of the bankruptcy estate, and certainly doesn't  
17 fall within the 959 exception.

18 Movants seem to be arguing that 959(a) makes a distinction  
19 between claims against Mr. Seery that damaged the Debtor and  
20 claims against Mr. Seery that damaged third parties. However,  
21 the Movants make up that distinction, and it's not in the  
22 statute, it's not in the case law. The focus is not on who  
23 the conduct damages, but it's rather on whether the conduct  
24 was taken in connection with the administration or the  
25 liquidation of the estate.

1 And even if the Debtor is wrong, Your Honor, which it's  
2 not, the savings clause allows the Court to determine whether  
3 leave to be -- sue will be granted. Given that these claims  
4 are asserted by Dondero-related entities, if not controlled  
5 entities, no serious argument exists that the equities do not  
6 permit this Court to determine if leave to sue is appropriate.

7 Accordingly, Movants' argument that the orders create this  
8 tension with 959 is simply an over-dramatization. And in any  
9 event, Your Honor, there's a basis independent of *Barton* that  
10 supports the jurisdiction to enter the orders, as I mentioned.

11 But even if the orders only relied on *Barton*, there is an  
12 easy fix to Movants' concerns: let them come to court and  
13 argue that the type of suit they are bringing allegedly falls  
14 within the exception of 959.

15 Your Honor, Movants argue that the Bankruptcy Court may  
16 not act as a gatekeeper if it would not have jurisdiction to  
17 deal with the underlying action. They essentially argue that  
18 an Article I judge may not pass on the colorability of a  
19 claim, that it should be decided by an Article III judge.  
20 This is the same argument, Your Honor, that Your Honor  
21 rejected in connection with plan confirmation and which I  
22 touched on earlier.

23 And the reason why Your Honor rejected it is because  
24 there's no law to support it. In fact, there is Fifth Circuit  
25 law that holds to the contrary. And we talked about a little

1 bit the Fifth Circuit case decided is *Villegas v. Schmidt* in  
2 2015. And *Villegas* is a simple case. Schmidt was appointed  
3 trustee over a debtor and liquidated its estate and the  
4 Bankruptcy Court approved his final fees. Four years later,  
5 Villegas and the prior debtor sued Schmidt in District Court,  
6 the district in which the Bankruptcy Court was pending,  
7 arguing that he was negligent in the performance of his  
8 duties. The District Court dismissed the case because  
9 Villegas failed to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval to bring  
10 the suit under the *Barton* doctrine.

11 On appeal, Villegas argued *Barton* didn't apply for two  
12 reasons. First, that *Stern v. Marshall* created an exception  
13 to the *Barton* doctrine for claims that the Bankruptcy Court  
14 would not have the jurisdiction to adjudicate. And second,  
15 that *Barton* did not apply if the suit is brought in the  
16 District Court, which exercises supervisory authority over the  
17 Bankruptcy Court that appointed the trustee. Pretty much the  
18 argument that was made by Movants at the contempt hearing.

19 The Fifth Circuit rejected both arguments. It held that  
20 the existence of a *Stern* claim does not impact the Bankruptcy  
21 Court's authority because *Stern* did not overrule *Barton* and  
22 the Supreme Court had cautioned circuit courts against  
23 interpreting later cases as impliedly overruling prior cases.

24 More importantly, the Fifth Circuit pointed to a post-  
25 *Stern* 2014 case, *Executive Benefits v. Arkison*, 573 U.S. 25

1 (2014), which held that *Stern* does not decide how a Bankruptcy  
2 Court or District Courts should proceed when a *Stern* creditor  
3 is identified, as support for the argument that *Barton* is  
4 still good law, even dealing with a *Stern* claim.

5 Second, the Fifth Circuit, joining every circuit to have  
6 addressed the issue, ruled that the District Court and the  
7 Bankruptcy Court are distinct from one another and the  
8 Bankruptcy Court has the exclusive authority to determine the  
9 colorability of *Barton* claims and that the supervisory  
10 District Court does not.

11 Movants didn't address *Villegas* in their reply. Briefly  
12 tried to distinguish it, unconvincingly, today. The bottom  
13 line is *Villegas* is directly applicable. Your Honor cited it  
14 in the *Ondova* opinion for precisely the proposition that  
15 *Barton* applies whether or not the Court has authority to  
16 adjudicate the claim.

17 Accordingly, Your Honor, it was within the Court's  
18 jurisdiction to require a party to seek approval of Your Honor  
19 on the colorability of a claim before an action may be  
20 commenced or pursued against the protected parties, even if  
21 Your Honor wouldn't have authority to adjudicate the claim at  
22 the end of the day.

23 In fact, some courts have even addressed the proper  
24 procedure for doing so, requiring the putative plaintiff to  
25 not only seek leave of Bankruptcy Court but also to provide a

1 draft complaint and a basis for the Court to determine if the  
2 claim is colorable.

3 Movants have done neither, and they should not be  
4 permitted to modify the final orders of the Court as a  
5 workaround.

6 Your Honor, that concludes my presentation. I'm happy to  
7 answer any questions Your Honor may have.

8 THE COURT: All right. Not at this time. All right.  
9 I'm going to figure out, do we need a break or not, depending  
10 on what Mr. Bridges tells me. I assume we're just doing this  
11 on argument today. I think that's what I heard. No witnesses  
12 or exhibits.

13 MR. BRIDGES: That is correct, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Bridges, how long do you  
15 expect your rebuttal to take so I can figure out does the  
16 Court need a break?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Fifteen minutes plus whatever it takes  
18 to submit agreed-to exhibits.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Let's take a five-minute bathroom  
20 break. We'll come back. It's -- what time is it? It's 1:11  
21 Central time. We'll come back in five minutes.

22 THE CLERK: All rise.

23 (A recess ensued from 1:11 p.m. until 1:17 p.m.)

24 THE CLERK: All rise.

25 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're



1 going back on the record in the Highland matters.

2 Mr. Bridges, time for your rebuttal. I want to ask you a  
3 question right off the bat. Mr. Pomerantz pointed out  
4 something that was on my list that I forgot to ask you when  
5 you made your initial presentation. What is the authority  
6 you're relying on? You did not cite a statute or a rule *per*  
7 *se*, but I guess we can probably all agree that Bankruptcy Rule  
8 9024 and Federal Rule 60 is the authority that would govern  
9 your motion, correct?

10 MR. BRIDGES: I don't agree, Your Honor. I don't  
11 believe this is a final order that we're contesting here. And  
12 I think that's demonstrated by the Court's final confirmation  
13 -- plan -- plan confirmation order that seeks to modify this  
14 order or will modify this order upon being -- being effective.  
15 So I don't think so.

16 In the alternative, if we are challenging a final order,  
17 then I think you're right as to the rules that would be  
18 controlling.

19 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me back up. Why  
20 exactly do you say this would be an interlocutory order as  
21 opposed to a final order?

22 MR. BRIDGES: Because of its nature, Your Honor.  
23 While the appointment in the order or the approval of the  
24 appointment in the order might, as a separate component of the  
25 order, have -- have finality, the provisions -- the provisions

1 in it relating to gatekeeping and exculpation are, we think,  
2 by their very nature, quite obviously interlocutory and not  
3 permanent. They don't seem to indicate an intention by any of  
4 the parties that, 30 years from now, if Mr. Seery is still CEO  
5 at Highland, long after the bankruptcy case has ended, that  
6 nonetheless parties would be prohibited from bringing claims,  
7 strangers to this action would be prohibited from bringing  
8 claims related to his CEO role.

9 I think the nature of it demonstrates that, the  
10 modifications to it, and even the inclusion of it in the final  
11 plan confirmation, as well as -- can't read that.

12 THE COURT: Can you give me some authority? Because  
13 as we know, there's a lot of authority out there in the  
14 bankruptcy universe on what discrete orders are interlocutory  
15 in nature that a bankruptcy judge might routinely enter and  
16 which ones are final. You know, it would just probably, if I  
17 flipped open *Collier's*, I could -- you know, it would be mind-  
18 numbing.

19 So what authority can you rely on? I mean, is there any  
20 authority that says an employment order is not a final order?  
21 That would be shocking to me if you have cases to that effect,  
22 but, I mean, of course, sometimes we do interim on short  
23 notice and then final. But this would be shocking to me if  
24 there is case authority to support the argument this is not a  
25 final order. But I learn something new every day, so maybe I

1 would be shocked and there is.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'd point you to *In re*  
3 *Smyth*, 207 F.3d 758, and *In re Royal Manor*, 525 B.K. 338  
4 [sic], for the proposition that retaining a bankruptcy  
5 professional is an interlocutory order.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Stop for a moment. The *Smyth*  
7 case. Which court is that?

8 MR. BRIDGES: Fifth Circuit.

9 THE COURT: Okay. So tell me the facts. I'm  
10 surprised I don't know about this case. But, again, I don't  
11 know every case. So, it held that an employment order is an  
12 interlocutory order?

13 MR. BRIDGES: Appointing counsel. A professional in  
14 the bankruptcy context, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Counsel for a debtor-in-possession? An  
16 order approving counsel was an interlocutory order?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, or the Trustee's counsel.

18 THE COURT: Or the Trustee's counsel? Okay. What  
19 were the circumstances? Was this on an expedited basis and  
20 there wasn't a follow-up final order, or what?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I don't have -- I don't  
22 have that at the tip of my memory. I'm sorry.

23 THE COURT: Okay. And the other one, 525 B.R. 338,  
24 what court was that?

25 MR. BRIDGES: It's a Bankruptcy Court within the

1 Sixth Circuit. I'm not certain which district.

2 THE COURT: All right. Well, maybe one of you two  
3 over there can look them up and give me the context, because  
4 that is surprising authority. Or other lawyers on the WebEx  
5 maybe can do some quickie research.

6 Okay. We'll come back to that. But assuming that this  
7 was a final order, which I have just been presuming it was,  
8 Rule 60 is the authority you're going under? 9024 and Rule  
9 60, correct?

10 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, we have not invoked those  
11 rules. Alternatively, I think you're right that they would  
12 control if we are wrong about the interlocutory nature of the  
13 order.

14 THE COURT: Well, you have to be going under certain  
15 -- some kind of authority when you file a motion. So I'm --

16 MR. BRIDGES: As an alternative --

17 THE COURT: I'm approaching this exactly, I assure  
18 you, as the District Court or a Court of Appeals would. You  
19 know, you start out, what is the legal authority that is being  
20 invoked here?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Well, --

22 THE COURT: So I just assume Rule 60. I can't, you  
23 know, come up with anything else that would be the authority.

24 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. You also have  
25 inherent power to modify orders that are in violation of the

1 law. And we pointed you to --

2 THE COURT: Now, is that right? Is that really  
3 right? Why do we have Rule 60 if I can just willy-nilly, oh,  
4 I feel like I got that wrong two years ago? I can't do that,  
5 can I? Rule 60 is the template for when a court can do that.  
6 Parties are entitled to rely on orders of courts. And that's  
7 why we have Rule 60, right? So, --

8 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think -- I think that  
9 we're miscommunicating. I'm trying not to rely on Rule 60 in  
10 the first instance because in the first instance we view this  
11 as not a final order. So, in the first instance, --

12 THE COURT: I got that. And I've got my law clerks  
13 looking up your cases to see if they convince me. But I'm  
14 asking you to go to layer two. Assuming I don't agree with  
15 you these are final orders, what is your authority for the  
16 relief you're seeking?

17 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. Rule 60 would apply  
18 in the alternative.

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 MR. BRIDGES: That's correct.

21 THE COURT: So, which provision? Which provision of  
22 Rule 60? (b) what?

23 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'm not prepared to concede  
24 any of them. I don't have the rule in front of me.

25 THE COURT: You're not prepared to concede what?

1 MR. BRIDGES: Any of the provisions of Rule 60. Just  
2 (b) (1), (b) (2), especially, but I'm -- I'm -- Rule 60 is our  
3 basis, as is the particulars (b) (1), (2), (6) --

4 (Garbled audio.)

5 THE COURT: Okay. You're breaking up. Can you  
6 restate?

7 MR. BRIDGES: (b) (1), (2), and (6), as -- as well as  
8 any other provision, Your Honor, of Rule 60.

9 THE COURT: Okay. Well, so (1), mistake,  
10 inadvertence, surprise, excusable neglect. Which one of  
11 those?

12 MR. BRIDGES: All of the above, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Surprise? Who's surprised?

14 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think every potential  
15 litigant who discovers that your order purports to bar  
16 prospective unaccrued claims at the time the order issued  
17 would be surprised.

18 Frankly, I think Mr. Seery would be surprised, given his  
19 testimony that he owes fiduciary duty -- duties that he must  
20 abide by and that he appears to have, as I continue to  
21 represent to clients, to advisees, and to the SEC, that those  
22 duties are owing.

23 THE COURT: Okay. I'm giving you one more chance  
24 here to make clear on the record what provision of Rule 60(b)  
25 are you relying on, okay? I need to know. It's not in your



1 pleading.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, --

3 THE COURT: So tell me specifically. I can only --

4 MR. BRIDGES: -- (b) (1) --

5 THE COURT: -- come up with a result here if I know  
6 exactly what's being presented.

7 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, (b) (1), (b) (2), and (b) (6)  
8 --

9 THE COURT: Which, okay, there are multiple parts to  
10 (1). You're saying somebody's surprised by the ruling. I  
11 don't know who. Really, all that matters is your client, the  
12 Movants. You're saying, even though they participated, --

13 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: -- got notice, they're somehow surprised?  
15 Why are they surprised?

16 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Do you have evidence of their surprise?

18 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, our brief shows the  
19 intentions of all involved were not the interpretation of that  
20 order being advanced at this -- at this point in time. And  
21 so, yes, I believe that is evidence. The transcripts of the  
22 hearings I believe evidence that as well, that the  
23 understanding of everyone involved was not that future --  
24 unspecified future claims that had not accrued yet would be  
25 released under (b) (1). Yes, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Okay.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Under (b) (2), --

3 THE COURT: I don't have any evidence of that. All I  
4 have is the clear wording of the order. Okay. Let me just --  
5 just let me go through this.

6 Assuming Rule 60 (1) through (6) are what you're arguing  
7 here, what about Rule 60(c): a motion under Rule 60(b) must  
8 be made within a reasonable time? We're now 11 months --

9 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, --

10 THE COURT: We're now 11 months past the July 2020  
11 order. What is your authority for this being a reasonable  
12 time?

13 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. If I may back up one  
14 step before answering your question. Under (b) (2), we're  
15 relying on newly-discovered evidence that was discovered in  
16 late March and caused both the filing of this motion and the  
17 filing of the District Court action.

18 Under (b) (4), we believe that the order is --

19 THE COURT: Let me stop. Let me stop. What is my  
20 evidence that you're putting in the record that's newly  
21 discovered?

22 MR. BRIDGES: The evidence is detailed in the  
23 complaint that is in the record. You know, --

24 THE COURT: That's not evidence.

25 MR. BRIDGES: -- honestly, Your Honor, --

1 THE COURT: That is not evidence. Okay? A lawyer-  
2 drafted complaint in another court is not evidence. Okay?

3 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I think, to be technical,  
4 that there is not a record yet, that we have evidence yet to  
5 be admitted on our exhibit list. I believe in this  
6 circumstance -- I understand that, in general, allegations in  
7 a pleading are not evidence. In this instance, when we're  
8 talking about whether or not new facts led to the filing of a  
9 lawsuit, I do believe that the allegations in the lawsuit are  
10 evidence of those new facts.

11 THE COURT: All right. Go on.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Under (b) (4), we believe the order is,  
13 in part, void. It is void because of the jurisdictional and  
14 other defects noted in our argument.

15 And also, under (b) (6) (garbled) ground for relief that  
16 we're appealing to the equitable powers of this Court to  
17 correct errors and manifest injustice towards not just the  
18 litigants here but to correct the order of the Court to make  
19 it comply with -- with the law, with the statutes promulgated  
20 by Congress and to respect the jurisdiction of the District  
21 Court.

22 THE COURT: All right. Do you agree with Mr.  
23 Pomerantz that the case law standard for Rule 60(b) (4) is  
24 exceptional circumstances? It's only applied so that a  
25 judgment is voided in exceptional circumstances. Do you

1 disagree with that case authority?

2 MR. BRIDGES: I would -- I would agree, in part, that  
3 unusual circumstances is not the ordinary case. I'm not  
4 entirely sure what you mean by exceptional, but I think we're  
5 on the same page.

6 THE COURT: Okay. It's not what I mean. That's just  
7 the case law standard. And I'm asking, do you agree with Mr.  
8 Pomerantz that that is the standard set forth in case law when  
9 applying 60(b)(4)? There have to be some sort of exceptional  
10 circumstances where there's just basically no chance the Court  
11 had authority to do what it did.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Out of the ordinary would be the phrase  
13 I would use, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Okay. So I guess then I'll go from  
15 there. Is it your argument that gatekeeping provisions in the  
16 bankruptcy world are out of the ordinary?

17 MR. BRIDGES: The exculpation of Mr. Seery for  
18 liability falling short of gross negligence or intentional  
19 wrongdoing in connection with his continuing to conduct the  
20 business of the Debtor as an investment advisor subject to the  
21 Advisers Act, yes, I would say that is out of the ordinary,  
22 that it is extraordinary, that it is --

23 THE COURT: Okay. What is your authority or evidence  
24 on that? Because this Court approves exculpation provisions  
25 regularly in connection with employment orders, and pretty

1 much every judge I know does. In fact, I'm wondering why this  
2 isn't just a term of compensation. You know, he's going to do  
3 x, y, z in the case. His compensation is going to be a, b, c,  
4 d, e. And by the way, we're going to set a standard of  
5 liability for his performance as CEO or investment banker,  
6 financial advisor, whatever, so that no one can sue him  
7 regarding his performance of his job duties unless it rises to  
8 the level of gross negligence, willful misconduct.

9 It's a term of employment that, from my vantage point,  
10 seems to be employed all the time. So it would be anything  
11 but exceptional circumstances. Do you have authority or  
12 evidence --

13 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, frankly, --

14 THE COURT: -- to the contrary?

15 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, frankly, I'm astonished at  
16 your view of that situation, that it would merely be a term of  
17 his employment, that vitiates the entire fiduciary duty  
18 standard created by the Advisers Act that tells him, with  
19 hundreds of millions of dollars of assets under management for  
20 people he's advising as a registered investment advisor,  
21 people he's advising who believe that he has a fiduciary duty  
22 to them and that it's enforceable, that the SEC, who monitors,  
23 believes he has an enforceable fiduciary duty to those people,  
24 and that he's testified that he has fiduciary duties to those  
25 people, and that Your Honor is saying no, just as a regular

1 term of employment we have undone the Advisers Act's  
2 imposition of an unwaivable fiduciary duty.

3 Your Honor, the order is void to the extent that it  
4 attempts to do so.

5 This is not an ordinary employment agreement, Your Honor.  
6 This is an attempt to exculpate someone from the key thing  
7 that our entire investment system depends upon, regulation by  
8 the SEC and the requirement in investment advisors to act as  
9 fiduciaries when they manage the money of another.

10 It would be the equivalent of telling lawyers who are  
11 appointed in a bankruptcy proceeding that they don't have any  
12 duties to their client, or at least not fiduciary duties.  
13 That the lawyers merely owe a duty not to be grossly negligent  
14 to their clients. That's not an ordinary term of employment,  
15 Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: All right. So I guess we're back to my  
17 question, was this brought within a reasonable time under Rule  
18 60(c)?

19 MR. BRIDGES: It was brought very quickly after the  
20 new evidence was discovered at the end of March, Your Honor,  
21 yes.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I guess I'll just ask you  
23 one more question before you continue on with your rebuttal  
24 argument. I mean, again, I want your best argument of why  
25 *Villegas* doesn't absolutely permit the gatekeeping provisions



1 that you're challenging. And many cases were cited by Mr.  
2 Pomerantz in his brief where courts have extended the *Barton*  
3 doctrine to persons other than trustees. And so what is your  
4 best rebuttal to that?

5 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, we've already given it.  
6 I'm afraid --

7 THE COURT: Okay. If you don't want to say more, --

8 MR. BRIDGES: -- what I have is not --

9 THE COURT: -- I'm not going to make you say more.

10 MR. BRIDGES: I --

11 THE COURT: I'm just telling you what's on my brain.

12 MR. BRIDGES: I do. I want to -- I am apologizing in  
13 advance for repeating, but yes, *Villegas, Villegas*, however  
14 that case is pronounced, says that *Stern* is not an exception  
15 to the *Barton* doctrine.

16 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

17 MR. BRIDGES: 959(a) is an exception to the *Barton*  
18 doctrine. You are not operating under the *Barton* doctrine  
19 here. Even counsel's brief, the Debtor's brief, doesn't say  
20 *Barton* applies. It says it's consistent with *Barton*.

21 Your Honor, in our previous hearing, you directed me to  
22 the second sentence of 959(a) because you believe it's what  
23 empowers you to do the gatekeeping. It limits the gatekeeping  
24 that you can do by protecting jury rights, the right to trial,  
25 says you cannot discharge, undo, deprive a litigant of their

1 right to a trial, a jury trial.

2 THE COURT: Well, you mentioned it again, jury trial  
3 rights. Do you have any argument --

4 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: -- of why that hasn't flown out the  
6 window?

7 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor. I am told that  
8 Section 14(f) that counsel for the Debtor referred to is not a  
9 waiver of jury rights at all. It is an arbitration agreement.  
10 Your Honor is probably familiar how arbitration agreements  
11 work, is that they need not be elected. They need not be  
12 invoked by the parties. When they are, they create a  
13 situation where arbitration may be required. But a waiver of  
14 a jury right outside of arbitration is not part of this  
15 arbitration clause, or of any. The issue is not briefed or in  
16 evidence before the Court. We're relying on representations  
17 of counsel as to what that provision contains. That Mr. Seery  
18 wasn't even a party to that agreement, the advisory agreement,  
19 with the Charitable DAF. The arbitration agreement is subject  
20 to defenses that are not at issue here before the Court. That  
21 Movants' rights, their contractual rights to invoke the  
22 arbitration clause, also appear to be terminated by the  
23 orders' assertion of sole jurisdiction in this matter.

24 Your Honor, yes, our jury rights survive Section 14(f) in  
25 the advisory agreement with the DAF for all of those potential

1 reasons.

2 On top of that, it doesn't go to all of our causes of  
3 action. It goes to the contract cause of action. And to the  
4 extent they can argue that the other claims are subject to  
5 arbitration, that also is a defense and -- defensible and  
6 complex issue requiring the application of the Federal  
7 Arbitration Act, requiring consideration of the Federal  
8 Arbitration Act, which this Court doesn't have jurisdiction to  
9 do under 157(d).

10 THE COURT: What? Repeat that.

11 MR. BRIDGES: Yes. This Court does not have  
12 jurisdiction to determine whether or not arbitration --  
13 arbitration is enforceable due to the mandatory withdrawal of  
14 the reference provisions of 157(d).

15 THE COURT: That's just not consistent with Fifth  
16 Circuit authority. *National Gypsum*. What are some of these  
17 other arbitration cases? I've written an article on it. I  
18 can't remember them. That's just not right. Bankruptcy  
19 courts look at arbitration clauses all the time. Motions to  
20 compel arbitration.

21 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, under 157(d), in the  
22 circumstances of this case, if the Court is going to take into  
23 consideration an arbitration clause under the Federal  
24 Arbitration Act, when that clause is not in evidence and is  
25 not before the Court, then Movants respectfully move to

1 withdraw the reference of your consideration of that issue and  
2 of any proceeding and ask that you would issue only a report  
3 and recommendation rather than an order on that issue.

4 THE COURT: Okay. I regret that we even got off on  
5 this trail. I'm sorry. So just proceed with your rebuttal  
6 argument as you had envisioned it, Mr. Bridges.

7 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 Debtor's counsel says there's no private right of action  
9 under the Advisers Act. That is both inaccurate and  
10 misleading. The Advisory Act creates, imposes fiduciary  
11 duties that state law provides the cause of action for. It is  
12 a state law breach of fiduciary duty claim regarding --  
13 regarding fiduciary duties imposed as a matter of law by the  
14 Investment Advisers Act that is Count One in the District  
15 Court action.

16 Furthermore, that Act does create a private right of  
17 action for rescission. That would be rescission of the  
18 advisory agreement with the Charitable DAF, not rescission of  
19 the HarbourVest settlement.

20 Second, Your Honor, the notion that this Court has related  
21 to jurisdiction is irrelevant and beside the point. I would  
22 like to note for the record that the District Court civil  
23 cover sheet that omitted to state that this was a related  
24 action has been corrected, has been amended, and that that has  
25 taken place.

1 Counsel for the Debtor also appears to agree with us that  
2 the order ought to be modified for having asserted exclusive  
3 jurisdiction over colorable claims to the extent it's not  
4 legally permissible to do. And in trying to invoke the  
5 discussions between us as to how the orders might be fixed,  
6 what counsel does is tries to cabin the legally-permissible  
7 caveat to just the second half of the paragraph at issue. It  
8 is both -- both portions, the gatekeeping and the subsequent  
9 hearing of the claims, that should be limited to the extent it  
10 would be impermissible legally for this Court to make those  
11 decisions.

12 On top of that, Your Honor, merely stating "to the extent  
13 legally permissible" would result in a considerable amount of  
14 ambiguity in the order that would lead it, I fear, to be  
15 unenforceable as a matter of law.

16 Next, Your Honor, when Debtor's counsel talks about the  
17 authority in this case, it feels like we're ships passing in  
18 the night. He says that we're wrong in asserting that no case  
19 we can find involves both the *Barton* doctrine and the  
20 application of the business judgment rule where the Court is  
21 asked to defer, and he mentions cases that apply the *Barton*  
22 doctrine to an approval rather than an appointment. The Court  
23 is asked to --

24 (Garbled audio.)

25 THE COURT: I lost you for a moment. Could you

1 repeat the last 30 seconds?

2 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor. Yes. He points  
3 -- opposing counsel points us to case law where the *Barton*  
4 doctrine has been applied despite the Bankruptcy Court having  
5 merely approved rather than appointed the trustee or the, I'm  
6 sorry, the professional. But in doing so, he doesn't  
7 reference any case that has done so in the context of business  
8 judgment rule deference. It's like we're ships passing in the  
9 night.

10 What we're saying isn't that a mere approval can never  
11 rise to the level of the *Barton* doctrine. What we're saying  
12 is that, in combination with the business judgment rule  
13 deference, the two cannot go together. There's no authority  
14 for saying that they do.

15 We -- I further feel like we're ships passing in the night  
16 when he talks about *Shoaf*. Counsel says that in *Shoaf* there  
17 was a confirmed final plan and it specifically identified the  
18 released guaranty. And yeah, that distinguishes it from this  
19 case, just as it distinguished -- just as the *Applewood Chair*  
20 case distinguished it when there's not that specific  
21 identification. And here, we don't even have a final plan  
22 confirmation at the time these orders are being issued.  
23 Without that express -- express notion of what the claims are  
24 being discharged, *Shoaf* doesn't apply.

25 There, there was a guaranty to a party on a specific

1 indebtedness that was listed, identified with specificity, and  
2 disappeared as a result of the judgment, as a result of the  
3 judgment in the underlying case. Here, we're talking about  
4 any potential claim that might arise in the future. As of the  
5 July order's issuance, it didn't apply on its -- either it  
6 didn't apply to future claims that had not yet accrued or else  
7 in violation of *Applewood Chair*, it was releasing claims  
8 without identifying them.

9       Who does Seery owe a fiduciary duty to? Is it, as  
10 Debtor's counsel says, only to the funds and not to the  
11 investors, or does he also owe those duties to the investors  
12 as well? Your Honor, that is going to be a hotly-contested  
13 issue in this litigation, and it involves -- it requires  
14 consideration of the Advisers Act and the multitude of  
15 accompanying regulations. To just state that his fiduciary  
16 duties are limited in a way that couldn't affect anyone that  
17 is -- whose claims are precluded by the July order is both  
18 wrong on the law and is invoking something that will be a  
19 hotly-contested issue that falls under 157(d), where, again,  
20 this Court doesn't have the jurisdiction to decide that, other  
21 than in a report and recommendation.

22       The order is legally infirm because it's issued without  
23 jurisdiction for doing that as well.

24       Finally, Your Honor, I think (garbled) wrong direction  
25 with a statement that suggests that Mr. Seery is an agent of



1 the independent directors under the January order. He is, in  
2 fact, not an independent agent -- not an agent of any of the  
3 independent directors, but, at most, of the company that is  
4 controlled by the board, not -- not of individual directors  
5 who could confer on him -- who could confer on him any  
6 immunity that they have obtained from the January order just  
7 by having appointed him.

8 The proposed order from the other side failed to address  
9 either the ambiguity in the order or its attempt to exculpate  
10 Mr. Seery from the liability, including liability for which  
11 there is a jury trial right, and it is not a fix to the  
12 problem for that reason.

13 In order to make the order enforceable and to fix its  
14 infirmities, the Court would have to do significantly more.  
15 It would have to both apply the caveat from the final  
16 confirmation plan order, rope that caveat to the first part of  
17 the relevant paragraph, as well as the second part, and it  
18 would have to provide directive clarity to be enforceable  
19 rather than too vague.

20 Your Honor, I think that's all I have.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Just FYI, my law clerk pulled the  
22 *Smyth* case from 21 years ago from the Fifth Circuit. And  
23 while it more prominently deals with the issue of whether  
24 trustees -- in this case, it was a Chapter 11 trustee -- could  
25 be subjected to personal liability for damages to the

1 bankruptcy estate --

2 (Echoing.)

3 THE COURT: Someone, put your phone on mute. I don't  
4 know who that is.

5 It dealt with, you know, the standard of liability, that  
6 the trustee could not be sued for matters not to the level of  
7 gross negligence.

8 But it does say, in the very last paragraph, to my shock  
9 and amazement, that -- it's just one sentence in a 10-page  
10 opinion -- orders appointing counsel -- and it was talking  
11 about the trustee's lawyer he hired to handle appeals to the  
12 Fifth Circuit -- orders appointing counsel under the  
13 Bankruptcy Code are interlocutory and are not generally  
14 considered final and appealable. And it cites one case from  
15 1993, the Middle District of Florida. Live and learn. There  
16 is one sentence in that opinion that says that. But I don't  
17 know that it's hugely impactful here, but I did not know about  
18 that opinion and I'm rather surprised.

19 All right. You were going to walk me through evidence,  
20 you said?

21 MR. BRIDGES: Well, do I -- Your Honor, do you want  
22 to do that first before I submit --

23 THE COURT: Yes, please.

24 MR. BRIDGES: -- my rebuttal argument?

25 THE COURT: Please.

1 MR. BRIDGES: Okay.

2 THE COURT: Uh-huh.

3 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, we would submit and offer  
4 Exhibits 1 through 44, with the exception of those that have  
5 been withdrawn, that are 2, 13 --

6 THE COURT: Okay. Slow down. Slow down. I need to  
7 get to the docket entry number we're talking about. Are we  
8 talking -- are your -- the Debtor's exhibits are at 2412. But  
9 Nate, I misplaced my notes. Where are Charitable DAF and  
10 Holdco's?

11 THE CLERK: I have 2411.

12 THE COURT: 2411? Is that it?

13 MR. BRIDGES: 2420, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: 2420? Okay. Give me a minute. (Pause.)  
15 2420?

16 MR. BRIDGES: Yes, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay, I'm there. And it's which  
18 exhibits?

19 MR. BRIDGES: It's Exhibits 1 through 44, Your  
20 Honor, with four exceptions. We have agreed to withdraw  
21 Exhibit 2, 13, 14, and 29.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. BRIDGES: Also, Your Honor, we'd like to submit  
24 Debtor's Exhibit 1, which is under Exhibit 49 on our list,  
25 would be anything offered by the other side. But we'd like

1 to make sure that Debtor's Exhibit 1 gets in the record as  
2 well.

3 THE COURT: Let me back up. When I pull up the  
4 docket entry you just told me, I have Exhibits 44, 45, and 46  
5 only. Am I misreading this?

6 MR. BRIDGES: I have a chart showing Exhibits 1  
7 through 49 titled Docket 2420 filed 6/7/21.

8 THE COURT: Okay. The docket entry number you told  
9 me, 2420, it only has three exhibits: 44, 45, and 46. So,  
10 first off, I understand -- are you offering 45 and 46 or not?

11 MR. BRIDGES: No, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: Okay. So you said you were offering 1  
13 through 44 minus certain ones. 44 is here.

14 MR. BRIDGES: Yes.

15 THE COURT: But I've got to go back to a different  
16 docket number.

17 THE CLERK: It's actually 2411.

18 THE COURT: It's at 2411. That has all the others?

19 THE CLERK: Yes.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 So, Mr. Pomerantz, do you have any objection to Exhibits  
22 1 through 44, which he's excepted out 2, 13, 14, and 29, and  
23 then he's added Debtor's Exhibit 1? Any objection?

24 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't believe so. I just would  
25 confirm with John Morris, who has been focused on the

1 exhibits, just to confirm.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

3 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor. It's fine.

4 THE COURT: Okay. They're admitted.

5 (Movants' Exhibits 1, 3 through 12, 15 through 28, and 30  
6 through 44 are received into evidence. Debtor's Exhibit 1 is  
7 received into evidence.)

8 THE COURT: So, any --

9 MR. BRIDGES: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Anything you wanted to call to my  
11 attention about these?

12 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, the things that we  
13 mentioned in the argument, for sure, but especially that the  
14 word "trustee" is not used in the January hearing's  
15 transcript, nor is it under discussion in that transcript  
16 that it would be a trustee-like role being played by the  
17 Strand directors, as well as the transcript of the July  
18 hearing on the order at issue here, Your Honor, where you are  
19 asked to defer both in that transcript and in the motion, the  
20 motion that was at issue in that hearing, you are asked to  
21 defer to the business judgment of the company.

22 And finally, Your Honor, I'd ask you to look at the  
23 allegations in the District Court complaint.

24 THE COURT: All right.

25 Mr. Pomerantz or Morris, let's see what exhibits you're

1 wanting the Court to consider. Your exhibits, it looks like,  
2 are at Docket Entry 2412.

3 MR. MORRIS: As subsequently amended at 2423.

4 THE COURT: Oh. All right. So which ones are you  
5 offering?

6 MR. MORRIS: We're offering all of the exhibits on  
7 2423, which is 1 through 17.

8 (Echoing.)

9 THE COURT: Whoops. We got some distortion there.  
10 Say again?

11 MR. MORRIS: Yeah. All of the exhibits that are on  
12 2423, which are Exhibits 1 through 17. But I want to make  
13 sure that, as I did earlier, that that has the exhibits that  
14 we're relying on. Does that --

15 (Pause.)

16 THE COURT: Okay. Let me make sure I know what's  
17 going on here. You're double-checking your exhibits, Mr.  
18 Morris?

19 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 (Pause.)

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, we start with Docket No.  
23 2419, --

24 THE COURT: Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: -- which was the amended exhibit list.

1 And that actually had Exhibits 1 through 17. And then that  
2 was amended at Docket 2423. So, the exhibits on both of  
3 those lists.

4 THE COURT: Well, they're one and the same, it looks  
5 like, right?

6 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

7 THE COURT: Okay. So you're offering those?

8 MR. MORRIS: I think -- yeah.

9 THE COURT: Any objection?

10 MR. BRIDGES: No objection.

11 THE COURT: All right. They're admitted.

12 (Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 17 are received into  
13 evidence.)

14 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, if I may take a few  
15 moments to respond to Mr. Bridges' reply?

16 THE COURT: All right. Is he still within his hour  
17 and a half?

18 THE CLERK: At an hour and one minute.

19 THE COURT: Okay. All right. You have a little  
20 time left, so go ahead.

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

22 So look, I -- it sort of was really not fair to us. Mr.  
23 Bridges was really making things up on the fly. He was  
24 changing the theories of his case and responding to Your  
25 Honor. But I'm going to do my best to respond to the



1 arguments made, many of which I sort of anticipated.

2 I'll first start with the issue that Your Honor raised,  
3 which was whether this is under Rule 60 or not. Mr. Bridges  
4 identified a couple of cases, said that the order was  
5 interlocutory, said that somehow the orders have anything to  
6 do with a plan confirmation order. They do not. Your Honor  
7 didn't hear that argument at the plan confirmation. The  
8 January 9th and July 16th orders are old and cold. There's  
9 an exculpation provision in the plan. There's a gatekeeper  
10 in the plan. The provisions do not overlap entirely. The  
11 gatekeeper applies prospectively. The exculpation provision  
12 includes additional parties.

13 So the arguments that basically the plan had anything to  
14 do -- and the fact that the plan is not a final order -- has  
15 anything to do with the January 9th and July 16th orders is  
16 just wrong. It's just wrong.

17 More fundamentally, Your Honor, as Your Honor pointed  
18 out, the *Smyth* case is a professional employment order. And  
19 ironically, if you abide by the *Smyth* case, that order is  
20 never appealable because it's interlocutory.

21 But more fundamentally, Your Honor, that's dealing with  
22 327 professionals. And again, there's not much analysis in  
23 the *Smyth* case, but we're not dealing with a 327  
24 professional. We're dealing with orders that were approved  
25 under 363.

1           So the premise of the argument that Rule 60(b) -- 60  
2           doesn't apply and they have other arguments just doesn't make  
3           any sense.

4           Okay. So now that gets us to Rule 60. And Your Honor,  
5           Your Honor hit the nail on the head. They haven't presented  
6           any evidence. Allegations in a complaint aren't evidence.  
7           They can't stand up there and say surprise evidence. They  
8           had the opportunity -- and this hearing's been continued a  
9           few weeks -- they had the opportunity to bring it up, and  
10          it's -- they had the opportunity to claim that there was  
11          surprise, but they just didn't. Okay?

12          So to go on to the Rule 60 arguments. Surprise.  
13          Surprise and reasonable delay are really -- go hand in hand  
14          with Mr. Bridges' argument. He says, well, we didn't find  
15          out that -- months after the order was entered that he  
16          violated a duty to us, so we are surprised by that, and it's  
17          a reasonable time. Well, Your Honor, the order provided for  
18          an exculpation. CLO Holdco and DAF knew that it applied to  
19          an exculpation. They were bound. They knew based upon that  
20          order that they would not be able to bring claims for normal  
21          negligence. There is no surprise.

22          If you take Mr. Bridges' argument to its conclusion, he  
23          could wait until the end of the statute of limitations after  
24          an order and have come in four years from now and say, Your  
25          Honor, we just found out facts so we should go back four

1 years before. That, Your Honor, that's not how the surprise  
2 works. That's not how the reasonable time works.

3 Mr. Bridges did not contest that they're bound by res  
4 judicata. He did not contest that the exculpation itself was  
5 clear and unambiguous. Of course he argued Your Honor  
6 couldn't enter an order saying there was exculpation, again,  
7 with no authority. And he seemed surprised, as I suspect he  
8 should, since he's not a bankruptcy lawyer, that retention  
9 orders, whether it's investment bankers, financial advisors,  
10 include exculpations all the time. So there's no grounds  
11 under surprise.

12 There's no grounds -- the motions are late under 60(c).

13 And they're not void. I went through a painstaking  
14 analysis, Your Honor, and I described in detail what the  
15 *Espinosa* case held, and the exceptional circumstances which  
16 Mr. Bridges tried to get away from as much as he could.  
17 Maybe he can try to get away from language in a district  
18 Court opinion, in a Bankruptcy Court opinion, in a Circuit  
19 Court opinion. You can't get away from language in a Supreme  
20 Court opinion. The Supreme Court opinion said exceptional  
21 circumstances, where there was arguably no basis for  
22 jurisdiction for what the Court did. They have not even come  
23 close to convincing Your Honor that there was absolutely no  
24 basis.

25 Now, they disagree. We granted, we think it's a good-

1 faith disagreement, but they haven't come close to  
2 establishing the *Espinosa* standard, so their motion under 60  
3 does not -- it fails.

4 And I don't think -- look, these are good lawyers. Mr.  
5 Bridges and Mr. Sbaiti are good lawyers. They didn't just  
6 inadvertently not mention Rule 60. They never mentioned it  
7 because they knew they had no claim under Rule 60.

8 Your Honor, Mr. Bridges has made comments about the  
9 fiduciary duty of Mr. Seery, about what the Investor's Act  
10 provides. He's just wrong on the law. Now, Your Honor  
11 doesn't have to decide that. Whichever court adjudicates the  
12 DAF lawsuit will have to decide it. But there is no private  
13 cause of action for damages. There are no fiduciary duties to  
14 the investors.

15 And what Mr. Bridges doesn't even mention, in that the  
16 investment agreement that's so prominent in his complaint,  
17 they waived claims other than willful misconduct and gross  
18 negligence against Highland. They waived those claims. So  
19 for Mr. Bridges to come in here and argue that there's some  
20 surprise, when he hasn't even bothered to look at the document  
21 that's underlying the contractual relationship between the DAF  
22 and the Debtor, is -- you know, I'll just say it's  
23 inadvertence.

24 Your Honor, Mr. Bridges tried to argue that Mr. Seery is  
25 not a beneficiary of the January 9th order. He's not an

1 agent. Well, again, Your Honor, Mr. Bridges wasn't there.  
2 Your Honor and we were. On January 9th, an independent board  
3 was picked, and at the time Mr. Dondero ceased to become the  
4 CEO. So you have three gentlemen coming in -- Mr. Seery, Mr.  
5 Dubel, and Mr. Nelms -- coming in to run Highland, in a very  
6 chaotic time. They had to act through their agents. There  
7 was no expectation that this board was going to actually run  
8 the day-to-day operations of the Debtor. Of course not. They  
9 needed someone to run. And they picked Mr. Seery. And the  
10 argument that well, he's an agent of the company, he's not an  
11 agent of the board, that just doesn't make sense. The  
12 independent board had to act. The directors had to act. And  
13 the directors, how do they deal with that? They acted through  
14 Mr. Seery. So he is most certainly governed by the January  
15 9th order.

16 Your Honor, I want to talk about the jury trial right.  
17 Mr. Bridges said that Paragraph 14 is an arbitration clause  
18 and not a jury trial waiver. Now, again, I will forgive Mr.  
19 Bridges because I assume he didn't read the provision, okay,  
20 and he -- somebody told him that, and that person just got it  
21 wrong. But what I would like to do is read for Your Honor  
22 Paragraph 14(f). It doesn't have to do with arbitration.  
23 It's a waiver of jury trial. 14(f), Jurisdiction Venue,  
24 Waiver of Jury Trial. The parties hereby agree that any  
25 action, claim, litigation, or proceeding of any kind

1    whatsoever against any other party in any way arising from or  
2    relating to this agreement and all contemplated transactions,  
3    including claims sounding in contract, equity, tort, fraud,  
4    statute defined as a dispute shall be submitted exclusively to  
5    the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas, or  
6    if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the  
7    courts of the State of Texas, City of Dallas County, and any  
8    appellate court thereof, defined as the enforcement court.

9    Each party ethically and unconditionally submits to the  
10   exclusive personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the  
11   enforcement court for any dispute and agrees to bring any  
12   dispute only in the enforcement court. Each party further  
13   agrees it shall not commence any dispute in any forum,  
14   including administrative, arbitration, or litigation, other  
15   than the enforcement court. Each party agrees that a final  
16   judgment in any such action, litigation, or proceeding is  
17   conclusive and may be enforced through other jurisdictions by  
18   suit on the judgment or in any manner provided by law.

19       And then the kick, Your Honor, all caps, as jury trial  
20   waiver always are: Each party irrevocably and unconditionally  
21   waives to the fullest extent permitted by law any right it may  
22   have to a trial by jury in any legal action, proceeding, cause  
23   of action, or counterclaim arising out of or relating to this  
24   agreement, including any exhibits, schedules, and appendices  
25   attached to this agreement or the transactions contemplated

1 hereby. Each party certifies and acknowledges that no  
2 representative of the owner of the other party has represented  
3 expressly or otherwise that the other party won't seek to  
4 enforce the foregoing waiver in the event of a legal action.  
5 It has considered the implications of this waiver, it makes  
6 this waiver knowingly and voluntarily, and it has been induced  
7 to enter into this agreement by, among other things, the  
8 mutual waivers and certifications in this section.

9 Your Honor, I will forgive Mr. Bridges. I assume he just  
10 did not read that. But to represent to the Court that that  
11 language does not contain a jury trial waiver is -- is just  
12 wrong.

13 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to stop right  
14 there. And you were reading from the Second Amended and  
15 Restated Shared Services Agreement between Highland --

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Not shared services. I'm reading  
17 from the Second Amended and Restated Investment Advisory  
18 Agreement --

19 THE COURT: Investment --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: -- between the Charitable DAF, the  
21 Charitable DAF GP, and Highland Capital Management. The  
22 agreement whereby the Debtor was the investment advisor to the  
23 Charitable DAF Fund and the Charitable DAF GP.

24 THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Bridges, I'm going  
25 to bounce quickly back to you. This is your chance to defend



1 your honor.

2 MR. BRIDGES: Yeah, we're -- we're looking at a  
3 different agreement, where -- where literally the words that  
4 were read to you are not in the agreement in front of us and  
5 it is news to me. So, Your Honor, this is a problem --

6 THE COURT: What is the agreement you're looking at?

7 MR. BRIDGES: It is the Amended -- I assume that  
8 means First Amended -- Restated Advisory Agreement.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we are happy to file this  
10 agreement with the Court so the Court has the benefit of it in  
11 connection with Your Honor's ruling.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I would like you to do that. Uh-  
13 huh.

14 MR. BRIDGES: I'd like -- I'd like to request -- I'll  
15 withdraw that.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Go on, Mr. Pomerantz.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: Mr. Bridges, if you could put us on  
18 mute. If you could put us on mute, Mr. Bridges, so I don't  
19 hear your feedback. Thank you.

20 Mr. Bridges also complains about the language "to the  
21 extent permissible by law." As Your Honor knows and as has  
22 been my practice over 30 years, that language is probably in  
23 every plan where there's a retention of jurisdiction: to the  
24 extent permissible by law. And Mr. Bridges says that this  
25 will create ambiguity in the order that couldn't be enforced.

1 There's no basis for that. Our including the language "to the  
2 extent permissible by law" in the orders, as we are prepared  
3 to do, is consistent with the plan confirmation order where we  
4 addressed that issue. And we addressed that issue because we  
5 didn't want to put Your Honor in a position where thereby Your  
6 Honor may have an action before Your Honor that passes the  
7 colorability gate that Your Honor may not be able to assert  
8 jurisdiction. And since jurisdiction can't be waived in that  
9 regard, we will agree to amend that.

10 There's nothing ambiguous about that, and there's no  
11 reason, though, that clause has to modify the Court's ability  
12 to act as a gatekeeper, because, as we've argued *ad nauseam*,  
13 gatekeeper provisions where the Court has that ability is not  
14 only part of general bankruptcy jurisprudence but also part of  
15 the Bankruptcy Code.

16 Counsel says that *Barton* doesn't apply because the  
17 business judgment of Your Honor was used in retaining Mr.  
18 Seery as opposed to in some other capacity. There's no basis  
19 for that, Your Honor. A court-appointed -- a court-approved  
20 CEO, CRO, professional, they are all entitled to protection  
21 under the *Barton* act. And the argument -- and again, this is  
22 separate and apart from whether he's entitled to protection  
23 under the January 9th order. But the argument that because it  
24 was the business judgment -- again, business judgment in doing  
25 something that Your Honor expressly contemplated under the

1 January 9th corporate governance order -- there's just no law  
2 to support that. And I guess he's trying to get around the  
3 plethora of cases that deal with the situation where *Barton*  
4 has been extended.

5 Your Honor, Mr. Bridges, again, in arguing that we're  
6 ships passing in the night on *Shoaf* and *Applewood* and  
7 *Espinosa*, no, we're not ships passing in the night. We have a  
8 difference in agreement on what these cases stand for. These  
9 cases stand for the proposition that a clear and unambiguous  
10 provision, plain and simple, if it's clear and unambiguous, it  
11 will be given res judicata effect. The release in *Shoaf*,  
12 clear and unambiguous. The release in *Applewood*, not. The  
13 issue here is the exculpation language. That was clear and  
14 unambiguous. It applied prospectively. The argument makes no  
15 sense that we didn't identify -- we didn't identify claims  
16 that might arise in the future, so therefore an exculpation  
17 clause doesn't apply? That doesn't make any sense.

18 Your Honor clearly exculpated parties. Mr. Dondero knew  
19 it. CLO Holdco knew it. The DAF knew it. So the issue Your  
20 Honor has to decide is whether that exculpation was a clear  
21 and unambiguous provision such that it should be entitled to  
22 res judicata effect. And we submit that the answer is  
23 unequivocally yes.

24 That's all I have, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, --

1 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor? I apologize.

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. MORRIS: This is John Morris.

4 THE COURT: Yes?

5 MR. MORRIS: I just want to, with respect to the  
6 exhibits, I know there was no objection, but I had cited to  
7 Docket Nos. 2419 and 2423. The original exhibit list is at  
8 Docket No. 2412. So it's the three of those lists together.  
9 2412, as amended by 2419, as amended by 2423. Thank you very  
10 much.

11 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. All right.

12 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I still have no objection  
13 to that, but may I have the last word on my motion?

14 THE COURT: Is there time left?

15 THE CLERK: Yes.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

17 MR. BRIDGES: I just need a minute, Your Honor. They  
18 agreed to change the order. They proposed it to us. They  
19 proposed it in a proposed order to you. They can't also say  
20 that it cannot be changed.

21 Secondly, Your Honor, in *Milic v. McCarthy*, 469 F.Supp.3d  
22 580, the Eastern District of Virginia points out that the  
23 Fourth Circuit treats appointment of estate professionals as  
24 interlocutory orders as well.

25 That's all. Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. Here's what we're going to  
2 do. We've been going a very long time. I'm going to take a  
3 break to look through these exhibits, see if there's anything  
4 in there that I haven't looked at before and that might affect  
5 the decision here. So we will come back at 3:00 o'clock  
6 Central Time -- it's 2:22 right now -- and I will give you my  
7 bench ruling on this. All right.

8 So, Mike, they can all stay on the line, right?

9 Okay. You can stay on, and we'll be back at 3:00 o'clock.

10 THE CLERK: All rise.

11 (A recess ensued from 2:22 p.m. to 3:04 p.m.)

12 THE CLERK: All rise.

13 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. All right.  
14 Everyone presented and accounted for. We're going back on the  
15 record.

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, before you start, this is  
17 Jeff Pomerantz. We had sent to your clerk, and hopefully it  
18 got to you, a copy of the Second Amended and Restated  
19 Investment Advisory Agreement. We also copied Mr. Sbaiti with  
20 it as well. And we would also like to move that into  
21 evidence, just so that it's part of the Court's record.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. BRIDGES: We would object to that, Your Honor.  
24 We haven't had an opportunity to even verify its authenticity  
25 yet.

1           THE COURT: All right. Well, I'll tell you what.  
2 I'm going to address this in my ruling. So it's not going to  
3 be part of the record for this decision, and yet -- well, I'll  
4 get to it.

5           All right. So we're back on the record in Case Number 19-  
6 34054, Highland Capital. The Court has deliberated, after  
7 hearing a lot of argument and allowing in a lot of documentary  
8 evidence, and the Court concludes that the motion of CLO  
9 Holdco, Ltd. and The Charitable DAF to modify the retention  
10 order of James Seery, which was entered almost a year ago, on  
11 July 16th, 2020, should be denied.

12           This is the Court's oral bench ruling, but the Court  
13 reserves discretion to supplement or amend in a more fulsome  
14 written order what I'm going to announce right now, pursuant  
15 to Rule 7052.

16           First, what is the Movants' authority to request the  
17 modification of a bankruptcy court order that has been in  
18 place for so many months, which was issued after reasonable  
19 notice to the Movants, and after a hearing, which was not  
20 objected to by the Movants, or appealed, when the Movants were  
21 represented by sophisticated counsel, I might add, and which  
22 order was relied upon by parties in this case, most notably  
23 Mr. Seery and the Debtor, and in fact was entered after  
24 significant negotiations involving a sophisticated court-  
25 appointed Unsecured Creditors' Committee with sophisticated

1 professionals and sophisticated members, and after negotiation  
2 with an independent board of directors, court-appointed, one  
3 of whose members is a retired bankruptcy judge? What is the  
4 Movants' authority?

5 Movants fumbled a little on that question, in that the  
6 exact authority wasn't set forth in the motion. But Movants'  
7 primary argument is that Movants think the Seery retention  
8 order was an interlocutory order and that the Court simply has  
9 the inherent authority to modify it as an interlocutory order.

10 The Court disagrees with this analysis. I do not think  
11 the Fifth Circuit's *Smyth* case dictates that the Seery  
12 retention order is still interlocutory. The Seery retention  
13 order was an order entered pursuant to Section 363 of the  
14 Bankruptcy Code, not a Section 327 professionals to a debtor-  
15 in-possession, professionals to a trustee employment order  
16 such as the one involved in the *Smyth* case.

17 But even if the Seery retention order is interlocutory --  
18 the Court feels strongly that it's not, but even if it is --  
19 the Court believes it would be an abuse of this Court's  
20 inherent discretion or authority to modify that order almost a  
21 year after the fact and under the circumstances of this case.

22 Now, assuming Rule 60(b) applies to the Movants' request,  
23 the Court determines that the Movants have not made their  
24 motion anywhere close to within a reasonable time, as Rule  
25 60(c) requires, nor do I think the Movants have demonstrated



1 any exceptional circumstances to declare the order or any of  
2 its provisions void. The Movants have put on no evidence that  
3 constitutes surprise or constitutes newly-disputed evidence.  
4 So why are there no exceptional circumstances here such that  
5 the Court might find, you know, a void order or void  
6 provisions of an order?

7 First, this Court concludes that there's no credible  
8 argument that the Court overreached its jurisdiction with the  
9 gatekeeping provisions in the order. Gatekeeping provisions  
10 are not only very common in the bankruptcy world -- in  
11 retention orders and in plan confirmation orders, for example  
12 -- but they are wholly consistent with the *Barton* case, the  
13 U.S. Supreme Court's *Barton's* case, and its progeny that has  
14 become known collectively as the *Barton* doctrine. Gatekeeping  
15 provisions are wholly consistent with 28 U.S.C. Section  
16 959(a)'s complete language.

17 The Fifth Circuit has blessed gatekeeping provisions in  
18 all sorts of contexts. It has blessed them in the situation  
19 of when *Stern* claims are involved in the *Villegas* case. It  
20 even blessed Bankruptcy Courts' gatekeeping functions a long  
21 time ago, in 1988, in a case that I don't think anyone  
22 mentioned in the briefing, but as I've said, my brain  
23 sometimes goes down trails, and I'm thinking of the *Louisiana*  
24 *World Exposition* case in 1988, when the Fifth Circuit blessed  
25 there a procedure where an unsecured creditors' committee can

1 bring causes of action against persons, such as officers and  
2 directors or other third parties, if they first come to the  
3 Bankruptcy Court and show a colorable claim. They have to  
4 come to the Bankruptcy Court, show they have a colorable claim  
5 and they're the ones that should be able to pursue them. Not  
6 exactly on point, but it's just one of many cases that one  
7 could cite that certainly approve gatekeeper functions of  
8 various sorts of Bankruptcy Courts.

9 It doesn't matter which court might ultimately adjudicate  
10 the claims; the Bankruptcy Court can be the gatekeeper.

11 And the Court agrees with the many cases cited from  
12 outside this circuit, such as the case in Alabama, in the  
13 Eleventh Circuit, and there was another circuit-level case, at  
14 least one other, that have held that the *Barton* doctrine  
15 should be extended to other types of case fiduciaries, such as  
16 debtor-in-possession management, among others.

17 Finally, as I pointed out in my confirmation ruling in  
18 this case, gatekeeping provisions are commonplace for all  
19 types of courts, not just Bankruptcy Courts, when vexatious  
20 litigants are involved. I have commented before that we seem  
21 to have vexatious litigation behavior with regard to Mr.  
22 Dondero and his many controlled entities.

23 Now, as far as the Movants' argument that there was not  
24 just improper gatekeeping provisions but actually an improper  
25 discharge in the Seery retention order of negligence claims or

1 other claims that don't rise to the level of gross negligence  
2 or willful misconduct, again, I reiterate there's nothing  
3 exceptional in the bankruptcy world about exculpation  
4 provisions like this. They absolutely are a term of  
5 employment very often. Just like compensation, they're  
6 frequently requested, negotiated, and approved. They are  
7 normal in the corporate governance world, generally. They are  
8 normal in corporate contracts between sophisticated parties.  
9 And most importantly of all, even if this Court overreached  
10 with the exculpation provisions in the Seery retention order,  
11 even if it did, res judicata bars the attack of these  
12 provisions at this late stage, under cases such as *Shoaf*,  
13 *Republic Supply v. Shoaf* from the Fifth Circuit, the *Espinosa*  
14 case from the U.S. Supreme Court, and even *Applewood*, since  
15 the Court finds the language in this order was clear,  
16 specific, and unambiguous with regard to the gatekeeping  
17 provisions and the exculpation provisions.

18 Last, and this is the part where I said I'm going to get  
19 to this agreement that has been submitted, the Second Amended  
20 and Restated Investment Advisor Agreement or whatever the  
21 title is. I am more than a little disturbed that so much of  
22 the theme of the Movants' pleadings and arguments, and I think  
23 even representations to the District Court, have been they  
24 have these sacred jury trial rights, these inviolate jury  
25 trial rights, and an Article I Court like this Court should

1 have no business through a gatekeeping provision impinging on  
2 the possible pursuit of an action where there's a jury trial  
3 right.

4 I was surprised initially when I thought about this. I  
5 thought, wow, I've seen so many agreements over the months. I  
6 can't say every one of them waived the jury trial right, but I  
7 just remembered seeing that a lot, and seeing arbitration  
8 provisions, and so that's why I asked. It just was lingering  
9 in my brain. So I'm going to look at what is submitted. I'm  
10 not relying on that as part of my ruling. As you just heard,  
11 I had a multi-part ruling, and whether there's a jury trial  
12 right or not is irrelevant to how I'm choosing to rule on this  
13 motion. But I do want to see the agreement, and then I want  
14 Movants within 10 days to respond with a post-hearing trial  
15 brief either saying you agree that this is the controlling  
16 document or you don't agree and explain the oversight, okay?  
17 Because it feels like a gross omission here to have such a  
18 strong theme in your argument -- we have a jury trial right,  
19 we have a jury trial right, by God, the gatekeeping  
20 provisions, among other things, impinge on our sacred pursuit  
21 of our jury trial right -- and then maybe it was very  
22 conspicuous in the controlling agreement that you'd waived  
23 that, the Movants had waived that.

24 So, anyway, I'm requiring some post-hearing briefing, if  
25 you will, on whether omissions, misrepresentations were made

1 to the Court.

2 Anyway, so I reserve the right to supplement or amend this  
3 ruling with a more fulsome written order. I am asking Mr.  
4 Pomerantz to upload a form of order that is consistent with  
5 this ruling, and --

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we will do so. I do have  
7 one thing to bring to the Court's attention, unrelated to the  
8 motion, before Your Honor leaves the bench.

9 THE COURT: All right. So just a couple of follow-up  
10 things. Have you -- I'm not clear I heard what you said about  
11 this agreement. Did you email it to my courtroom deputy or  
12 did you file it on the docket?

13 MR. POMERANTZ: We emailed it to your courtroom  
14 deputy. We're happy to file it on the docket. And we also  
15 provided a copy to Mr. Sbaiti.

16 I would note for the Court that it's signed both by The  
17 Charitable DAFs by Grant Scott, just for what it's worth.

18 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, I'm trying to  
19 think what I want -- I do want you to file it on the docket,  
20 and I'm trying to think of what you label it. Just call it  
21 Post-Hearing Submission or something and link it to the motion  
22 that we adjudicated here today. And then, again, you've got  
23 10 days, Mr. Bridges, to say whatever you want to say about  
24 that agreement.

25 I guess the last thing I wanted to say is we sure devoted

1 a lot of time to this motion today. We have -- this is a  
2 recurring pattern, I guess you can say. We have a lot of  
3 things that we devote a lot of time to in this case that I get  
4 surprised, but it is what it is. You file a motion. I'm  
5 going to give it all the attention Movants and Respondents  
6 think it warrants. I'm going to develop a full record,  
7 because, you know, there's a recurring pattern of appeals  
8 right now, 11 or 12 appeals, I think, not to mention motions  
9 to withdraw the reference. If we're going to have higher  
10 courts involved in the administration of this case, I'm going  
11 to make a very thorough record so nobody is confused about  
12 what we did, what I considered, what my reasoning was.

13 So I kind of think it's unfortunate for us to have to  
14 spend case resources and so much time and fees on things like  
15 this, but I'm going to make sure a Court of Appeals is not  
16 ever confused about what happened and what we did. So that's  
17 just the way it's going to be. And I feel like we have no  
18 choice, given, again, the pattern of appeals.

19 All right. So, with that, Mr. Pomerantz, you had one  
20 other case matter, you said?

21 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes. But before I get to that, Your  
22 Honor, I assume that, in response to the Movants' submission  
23 on the agreement, that we would have right at four or seven  
24 days to respond if we deem it's appropriate?

25 THE COURT: I think that's reasonable. That's

1 reasonable.

2 MR. POMERANTZ: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: So let me think of how I want to do this.  
4 I'll just do a short scheduling order of sorts that just, it  
5 says in one or two paragraphs, at the hearing on this motion,  
6 the Court raised questions about the jury trial rights and the  
7 Debtor has now submitted the controlling agreements, I'm  
8 giving the Movants 10 days to respond to whether this is  
9 indeed a controlling agreement, and why, if it is, the Movants  
10 have heretofore taken the position they have jury trial  
11 rights. And then I will give you seven days thereafter to  
12 reply, and then the Court will set a further status conference  
13 if it determines it's necessary. Okay?

14 So, Nate, we'll do a short little order to that effect.  
15 Okay?

16 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

17 I -- again, before I raise the other issue, I want to pick  
18 up on a comment Your Honor just made towards the end. I know  
19 the Court has been frustrated with the time and effort we've  
20 been spending. The Debtor and the creditors have been  
21 extremely frustrated, because in addition to the time and  
22 effort everyone's spending, we're spending millions of  
23 dollars, millions of dollars on litigation that --

24 THE COURT: It's one of the reasons you needed an  
25 exit loan, right?



1 MR. POMERANTZ: Right. No, exactly. That's  
2 frivolous, that we think is made in bad faith.

3 And Your Honor, and everyone else who's hearing this on  
4 behalf of Mr. Dondero, should understand we're looking into  
5 what appropriate authority Your Honor would have to shift some  
6 of the costs. Your Honor did that in the contempt motion.  
7 Your Honor can surely do that in connection with the notes  
8 litigation. But all this other stuff that is requiring us to  
9 spend hundreds and hundreds of hours and spend millions of  
10 dollars, we are clearly looking into whether it would be  
11 appropriate and what authority there is. I just wanted to let  
12 Your Honor know that.

13 And in connection with that, the last point, Your Honor, I  
14 can't actually even believe I'm saying this, but there was  
15 another lawsuit filed -- we just found out in the break -- on  
16 Wednesday night by the Sbaiti firm on behalf of Dugaboy in the  
17 District Court.

18 Now, to make matters worse, Your Honor, the litigation  
19 relates to alleged improper management by the Debtor of Multi-  
20 Strat. If Your Honor will recall, at many times I've told  
21 this Court what Dugaboy's claims they filed in this case.  
22 Dugaboy has a claim that is filed in this case for  
23 mismanagement postpetition of Multi-Strat. Now the Sbaiti  
24 firm, in addition to representing CLO Holdco, in addition to  
25 representing the DAF, and whatever the Plaintiffs' lawyers are

1 in that other District Court, PCMG, and in connection with the  
2 Acis matter, they've decided they haven't had enough. They've  
3 now filed another motion that -- you know, why they filed it  
4 in District Court and there's a proof of claim on the same  
5 issues, I don't know. But I thought Your Honor should know.  
6 I'm not asking Your Honor to do anything about it. But we  
7 will act aggressively, strongly, and promptly.

8 Thank you, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: All right. Well, you've reminded me of  
10 what came out earlier today about the entity -- I left my  
11 notepad in my chambers -- PMC or PMG or something.

12 Mr. Bridges, we're not going to have a hearing right now  
13 on me doing anything, but what are you thinking? What are you  
14 doing?

15 MR. BRIDGES: Your Honor, I'm not trying to duck your  
16 question. I literally have no involvement with any other  
17 claim, and we would have to ask Mr. Sbaiti to answer your  
18 questions.

19 THE COURT: All right. Is he there?

20 MR. BRIDGES: He is.

21 THE COURT: I'll listen.

22 MR. BRIDGES: I'll switch seats and give him this  
23 chair.

24 MR. SBAITI: Sorry, Your Honor. We had two computers  
25 going and weren't able to use the sound on one, so we ended up

1 turning that off.

2 Your Honor, I'm not sure what the question is about when  
3 you say what are we thinking. We have a client that's asked  
4 us to file something, and when we're advised by bankruptcy  
5 counsel that it's not prohibited for us to do so, and don't  
6 know why we're precluded from doing so, and when the time  
7 comes I'm sure we'll be able to explain to Your Honor --  
8 someone will be able to explain to Your Honor why what we're  
9 doing, despite Mr. Pomerantz's exacerbation, or excuse me,  
10 exasperation, why that wasn't improper. It's our belief that  
11 it wasn't improper or a violation of the Court's rule.

12 THE COURT: Just give me a quick shorthand *Readers'*  
13 *Digest* of why you don't think it's improper.

14 MR. SBAITI: Sure. My understanding is, Your Honor,  
15 there's not a rule that says we can't file it against the  
16 Debtor for postpetition actions. So that, that's as -- that's  
17 as much as I understand. And I'm going to -- I'm not trying  
18 to duck it, either. And if I'm wrong about that and someone  
19 wants to correct me on our side offline and if we have to  
20 explain to the Court why that's so or what rule has been  
21 violated, I'm sure we'll be able to put together something for  
22 that. But that's what I've been advised.

23 THE COURT: Have you done thorough --

24 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I think what --

25 MR. SBAITI: (garbled), Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: Have you done thorough research yourself?  
2 Your Rule 11 signature is on the line, not some bankruptcy  
3 counsel you talked to. Have you done the research yourself?

4 MR. SBAITI: Well, Your Honor, I've relied on the  
5 research and advice of people who are experts, and I believe  
6 my Rule 11 obligations also allow me to do that, so yes.

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, I think we're entitled to  
8 know if it's Mr. Draper's firm who has been representing  
9 Dugaboy. He's the bankruptcy counsel. I don't think it's an  
10 attorney-client privilege issue. If Mr. Sbaiti is going to be  
11 here and sort of say, hey, bankruptcy counsel said it was  
12 okay, I think we would like to know and I'm sure Your Honor  
13 would like to know who is that bankruptcy counsel.

14 THE COURT: Yes. Fair enough. Mr. Sbaiti?

15 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, in consultation with Mr.  
16 Draper and with consultation with other counsel that we've  
17 spoken to, that has been our understanding.

18 THE COURT: Who's the other counsel?

19 MR. SBAITI: Well, we've talked to Mr. Rukavina about  
20 some of these things for the PCMG and the Acis case. We've  
21 talked to the people who, when they tell us you can't do this  
22 because they're bankruptcy counsel for our client, then we  
23 don't do something. So, and I'm not trying to throw anybody  
24 under the bus, but my understanding of what goes on in  
25 Bankruptcy Court is incredibly limited, so, you know, and if

1 it's a mistake then I'll own it, if I have a mistaken  
2 understanding, but I also wasn't anticipating having to make a  
3 presentation about this right here right now, so --

4 THE COURT: Well, you're filing lawsuits that involve  
5 this bankruptcy case during the hearing, so --

6 MR. SBAITI: Oh, we didn't file it during the  
7 hearing, Your Honor. It was filed last night, I believe.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I assume that you're going  
9 to go back and hit the books, hit the computer, and be  
10 prepared to defend your actions, because your bankruptcy  
11 experts, they may think they know a lot, but the judge is not  
12 very happy about what she's hearing.

13 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, if I may ask when Your  
14 Honor intends to issue the contempt ruling in connection with  
15 the June 8th hearing? I strongly believe -- and, obviously,  
16 this has nothing to do with the contempt hearing; this  
17 happened after -- but I strongly believe that sending a  
18 message that Your Honor is inclined to hold counsel in  
19 contempt, which obviously is one of the violators we said  
20 should be held in contempt, it may be important to do that  
21 sooner rather than later so that people know that Your Honor  
22 is serious.

23 THE COURT: All right. Well, I understand and  
24 respect that request. And let me tell you all, I had a seven-  
25 day -- okay. You all were here on that motion June 8th. I

1 had a seven-day, all-day, every-day, 9:00 to 5:00, 45-minute  
2 lunch break, in-person hearing with a dozen or so live  
3 witnesses that I just finished Tuesday at 5:00 o'clock. So  
4 you all were here on the 8th, and then -- what day was that --  
5 what was -- Tuesday, I finished. Tuesday was the 22nd. So I  
6 started on the 14th, okay? So you all were here on the 8th  
7 and I had a live jury trial -- I mean, not jury trial, a live  
8 bench trial -- live human beings in the courtroom, beginning  
9 June 14th. So you're here the 8th. June 14th through 22nd, I  
10 did my trial. And here we are on the 25th. And guess what, I  
11 have another live human-being bench trial next week, Monday  
12 through Friday.

13 So we've been working in other things like this in between  
14 those two. So I'm telling you that not to whine, I'm just  
15 telling you that, that's the only reason I didn't get out a  
16 quick ruling on this, okay?

17 MR. POMERANTZ: And Your Honor, I was not at all  
18 making that comment to imply anything about the Court.

19 THE COURT: Well, --

20 MR. POMERANTZ: The time and effort that you have  
21 given to this case is extraordinary, --

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 MR. POMERANTZ: -- so please don't misunderstand my  
24 comment.

25 THE COURT: Okay. And I didn't mean to express

1 annoyance or anything like that. I guess what I'm trying to  
2 do is I don't want anyone to mistake the delay in ruling on  
3 the contempt motion to mean I'm just not that -- you know, I'm  
4 not prioritizing it, other things are more serious to me or  
5 important to me, or I'm going to take two months to get to it.  
6 It's literally been I've been in trial almost all day long  
7 every day since you were here. But trust me, I'm about as  
8 upset as upset can be about what I heard on June 8th, and I'm  
9 going to get to that ruling, and I know what I'm going to do.  
10 And, well, like I said, it's just a matter of figuring out  
11 dollars and whom, okay? There's going to be contempt. I just  
12 haven't put it on paper because I've been in court all day and  
13 I haven't come up with a dollar figure. Okay?

14 So I hope -- I don't know if that matters very much, but  
15 it should.

16 All right. We stand adjourned.

17 (Proceedings concluded at 3:35 p.m.)

18 --oOo--

19

20 CERTIFICATE

21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from  
22 the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the  
above-entitled matter.

23 **/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**06/29/2021**

24

25 \_\_\_\_\_  
Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



INDEX

*Excerpt*

11:33 a.m. to 3:35 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS

3

OPENING STATEMENTS

- By Mr. Bridges

3

- By Mr. Pomerantz

23

WITNESSES

-none-

EXHIBITS

Movants' Exhibits 1, 3 through 12, 15 through 28, and 30 through 44

Received 91

Debtor's Exhibit 1

Received 91

Debtor's Exhibits 1 through 17

Received 93

RULINGS

106

END OF PROCEEDINGS

121

INDEX

122



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed June 29, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**ORDER DENYING MOTION FOR MODIFICATION OF ORDER AUTHORIZING  
RETENTION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR. FILED BY CHARITABLE DAF FUND L.P.  
AND CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**

This matter having come before the Court on the *Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction* [Docket No. 2248] (the “Motion”)<sup>2</sup> filed by Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the “Bankruptcy Case”); and this Court having considered (a) the Motion; (b) the *Debtor’s Objection to Motion for Modification of Order Authorizing Retention of*

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

*James P. Seery, Jr. Due to Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction* [Docket No. 2311] (the “Objection”) filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P., the above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”); (c) the documents admitted into evidence during the hearing held on June 25, 2021 with respect to the Motion (the “Hearing”); and (d) the arguments made during the Hearing; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2); and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is hereby **ORDERED** that:

1. The Motion is **DENIED** for the reasons stated on the record during the Hearing.
2. The Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the implementation of this Order.

###End of Order###

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLANT RECORD  
VOLUME 22**

SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC  
Mazin A. Sbaiti (TX Bar No. 24058096)  
Jonathan Bridges (TX Bar No. 24028835)  
J.P. Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900W  
Dallas, TX 75201  
T: (214) 432-2899  
F: (214) 853-4367

*Counsel for The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P.  
and CLO Holdco, Ltd.*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                         |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| In re:                                  | § | Chapter 11               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
|                                         | § | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11  |
| Debtor.                                 | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P. AND CLO       | § |                          |
| HOLDCO, LTD., DIRECTLY AND DERIVATIVELY | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Plaintiffs,                             | § | Adversary Proceeding No. |
|                                         | § |                          |
| vs.                                     | § | 21-03067-sgj11           |
|                                         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,      | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND         | § |                          |
| HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING LTD., NOMINALLY    | § |                          |
|                                         | § |                          |
| Defendant.                              | § |                          |

*INDEX*

**APPELLANTS' STATEMENT OF ISSUES AND  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Pursuant to Rules 8009(a)(1)(A)-(B) and (a)(4) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("Appellants") hereby designate the following items to be included in the record and identify the following issues with respect to their appeal of the Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding, which was

entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022.

**I. STATEMENT OF ISSUES TO BE PRESENTED ON APPEAL**

Whether the Bankruptcy Court erred in granting Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding and whether the Court exceeded its authority in reaching the merits.

**II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD**

1. Notice of Appeal for Bankruptcy Case Adversary Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj11 [Doc. 104].
2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from: Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding [Doc. 100].
3. Docket Sheet kept by the Bankruptcy Clerk.
4. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 21-03067-sgj.

| No. | Date Filed                 | Docket No. | Description/Document Text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 09/29/2021                 | 1          | (36 pgs; 3 docs) Adversary case 21-03067. ORDER REFERRING CASE NUMBER 21-CV-0842-B from U.S District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division to U.S. Bankruptcy Court for Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. Complaint by Charitable DAF Fund, LP, CLO Holdco, Ltd. against Highland Capital Management, LP, Highland HCF Advisor Ltd., Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Fee Amount \$350 (Attachments: # 1 Original Complaint # 2 Docket Sheet from 3:20-cv-0842-B). Nature(s) of suit: 02 (Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy)). (Okafor, M.) |
| 2   | 09/29/2021<br>(04/13/2021) | 2          | (1 pg) Supplemental Document (cover sheet) by CLO Holdco Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund (RE: related document(s) 1 Adversary case 21-03067) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #2 ON 04/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                          |                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 2<br><br>000577     | 3<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(04/19/21)   | 6  | (93 pgs; 6 docs) MOTION for Leave to File First Amended Complaint filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Attachments: # 1 Exh 1_First Amended Complaint # 2 Exh 2_Motion for Authorization to Retain James Seery # 3 Exh 3_Order Approving Retention of James Seery # 4 Exh 4_Order Approving Settlement # 5 Proposed Order) (Bridges, Jonathan) (Entered: 04/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #6 ON 04/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 000670                   | 4<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 22 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference filed by Highland Capital Management LP. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #22 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 000677                   | 5<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 23 | (31 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference.(Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #23 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 000708<br><br>Thru Vol 5 | 6<br><br>09/29/2021<br>(05/19/2021) | 24 | (926 pgs; 29 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re:23Brief/Memorandum in Support. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix 1 # 2 Appendix 2 # 3 Appendix 3 # 4 Appendix 4 # 5 Appendix 5 # 6 Appendix 6 # 7 Appendix 7 # 8 Appendix 8 # 9 Appendix 9 # 10 Appendix 10 # 11 Appendix 11 # 12 Appendix 12 # 13 Appendix 13 # 14 Appendix 14 # 15 Appendix 15 # 16 Appendix 16 # 17 Appendix 17 # 18 Appendix 18 # 19 Appendix 19 # 20 Appendix 20 # 21 Appendix 21 # 22 Appendix 22 # 23 Appendix 23 # 24 Appendix 24 # 25 Appendix 25 # 26 Appendix 26 # 27 Appendix 27 # 28 Appendix 28) (Annable, Zachery) Modified linkage and text on 5/20/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 05/19/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #24 ON 05/19/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |



|                                                                 |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vol 6.<br><br>001634<br><br>001641<br><br>001673<br>Thru vol. 7 | 7  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/21)   | 26 | (7 pgs; 2 docs) MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit(s) A--Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 5/28/2021 (jmg). (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #26 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                 | 8  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 27 | (32 pgs) Brief/Memorandum in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> MOTION to Dismiss Complaint filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #27 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                 | 9  | 09/29/2021<br>(05/27/2021) | 28 | (508 pgs; 14 docs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Appendix 1 # <u>2</u> Appendix 2 # <u>3</u> Appendix 3 # <u>4</u> Appendix 4 # <u>5</u> Appendix 5 # <u>6</u> Appendix 6 # <u>7</u> Appendix 7 # <u>8</u> Appendix 8 # <u>9</u> Appendix 9 # <u>10</u> Appendix 10 # <u>11</u> Appendix 11 # <u>12</u> Appendix 12 # <u>13</u> Appendix 13) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 05/27/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #28 ON 05/27/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| vol. 8<br><br>002181<br><br>002182                              | 10 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/22/2021) | 33 | (1 pg) Amended Civil Cover Sheet by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP, Amendment to 2 Supplemental Document. (Sbaiti, Mazin) Modified text on 6/23/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 06/22/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #33 ON 06/22/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                 | 11 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 36 | (26 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #36 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                        |    |                            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 8<br><br>002208   | 12 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 37 | (22 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 36 Response/Objection Response to Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #37 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)            |
| 002230                 | 13 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 38 | (45 pgs) RESPONSE filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #38 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)             |
| 002275                 | 14 | 09/29/2021<br>(06/29/2021) | 39 | (88 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP re 38 Response/Objection to Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 06/29/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #39 ON 06/29/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| 002363                 | 15 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 42 | (12 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 22 MOTION for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #42 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                             |
| 002375<br>Thru Vol. 11 | 16 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 43 | (852 pgs) Appendix in Support filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 42 Reply. (Annable, Zachery) Modified text on 7/14/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #43 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                           |
| Vol. 12<br><br>003227  | 17 | 09/29/2021<br>(07/13/2021) | 45 | (21 pgs) REPLY filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 26 MOTION to Dismiss (Defendant Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion to Dismiss Complaint) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 07/13/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #44 ON 07/13/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT                                                                                             |



|         |                            |    |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------|----|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12 |                            |    |  | COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18      | 09/29/2021<br>(08/26/2021) | 55 |  | (6 pgs) MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19      | 09/29/2021<br>(09/10/2021) | 60 |  | (10 pgs) RESPONSE filed by Highland Capital Management LP re: 55 MOTION to Stay (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 09/10/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #60 ON 09/10/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20      | 09/29/2021                 | 64 |  | (1 pg) ORDER OF REFERENCE: Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157 and this District's Miscellaneous Order No. 33, this case is hereby REFERRED to Judge Stacey G. C. Jernigan of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, to be adjudicated as a matter related to the consolidated Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Highland Capital Management, L.P., Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 9/20/2021) (svc) (Entered: 09/20/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #64 ON 09/20/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)        |
| 21      | 10/19/2021                 | 66 |  | (5 pgs) Notice of hearing filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) <u>26</u> Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP, <u>47</u> Motion to strike document filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd., <u>55</u> Motion to abate filed by Plaintiff Charitable DAF Fund, LP, Plaintiff CLO Holdco, Ltd.). Hearing to be held on 11/23/2021 at 09:30 AM at <a href="https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga">https://us-courts.webex.com/meet/jerniga</a> for <u>26</u> and for <u>47</u> and for <u>55</u> , (Annable, Zachery) |
| 22      | 11/18/2021                 | 69 |  | (21 pgs; 2 docs) Motion to abate <i>Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings</i> (related document(s) <u>55</u> Motion to abate (related document(s) <u>1</u> Complaint)) filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A Motion to Withdraw Reference) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                   |    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 12<br>003291<br>Thru Vol. 16 | 23 | 11/22/2021 | 70 | (1310 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-30) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Vol. 17<br>004601<br>Thru Vol. 18 | 24 | 11/22/2021 | 71 | (509 pgs; 2 docs) Witness and Exhibit List for Hearing on November 23, 2021 filed by Defendant Highland Capital Management, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibits 1-13) (Hayward, Melissa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Vol. 19<br>005110                 | 25 | 11/22/2021 | 72 | (2 pgs) Witness List filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 26 Motion to dismiss adversary proceeding, 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint), 69 Motion to abate Plaintiffs' Amended Motion to Stay All Proceedings (related document(s) 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 005112                            | 26 |            | 73 | (189 pgs; 4 docs) Exhibit List for November 23, 2021 hearing filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (RE: related document(s) 47 Motion to strike (related document(s): 43 Document), 55 Motion to abate (related document(s) 1 Complaint))). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 Defendant's Memorandum of Law in Support of Motion for Reconsideration # 2 Exhibit 2 Highland Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss # 3 Exhibit 3 Order - (I) Confirming Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland) (Sbaiti, Mazin)                                                                                             |
| 005301                            | 27 | 11/24/2021 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) |



Vol. 19

|    |            |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |            |    | [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>47</u> Motion to strike <u>43</u> Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) |
| 28 | 12/07/2021 | 81 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion to stay (related documents <u>69</u> Plaintiffs' Amended motion to stay all proceedings and <u>55</u> Motion to stay) Entered on 12/7/2021. (Okafor, Marcey). Modified linkage on 1/11/2022 (Okafor, Marcey).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

005405

6. Documents listed below and as described in the Docket Sheet for the main Bankruptcy Case Proceeding No. 19-34054-sgj:

Vol. 20

005407

|    |            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29 | 07/16/2020 | 854 | (12 pgs) Order granting application to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer and Foreign representative (related document <u>774</u> ) Entered on 7/16/2020. (Ecker, C.) Modified on 7/16/2020 (Ecker, C.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30 | 07/17/2020 | 864 | (134 pgs) Transcript regarding Hearing Held 07/14/2020 (134 pages) RE: Applications to Employ. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 10/15/2020. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com, Telephone number 972- |

005419

|    |    |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|----|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |            | 786-3063. (RE: related document(s) 863 Hearing held on 7/14/2020. (RE: related document(s) 775 Application to employ Development Specialists, Inc. as Other Professional Amended Motion of the Debtor Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) and 363(b) to Employ and Retain Development Specialists, Inc. to Provide Financial Advisory and Restructuring-Related Services, Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) (Appearances: J. Pomeranz, J. Morris, G. Demo, I. Karash, Z. Annabel, and M. Hayward for Debtors; M. Clemente and P. Montgomery for UCC; A. Clubok for UBS; R. Patel and B. Shaw for Acis; T. Mascherin, M. Hankin, and M. Platt for Redeemer Committee; D. Nier for various employees.. Evidentiary hearing. Application granted (bonuses request withdrawn, per negotiations with UCC, subject to possible later request). Debtors counsel to submit order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 10/15/2020. (Rehling, Kathy) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 53 | 31 | 12/23/2020 | 1625                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (13 pgs) Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery) |
| 66 | 32 | 01/22/2021 | 1788                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (23 pgs) Order granting motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and authorizing actions consistent therewith (related document # 1625) Entered on 1/21/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                              |
| 89 | 33 | 01/22/2021 | 1808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (66 pgs) Modified chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s) 1472 Chapter 11 plan). (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55 | 34 | 02/22/2021 | 1943                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (161 pgs) Order confirming the fifth amended chapter 11 plan, as modified and granting related relief (RE: related document(s) 14722352 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., 1808 Chapter 11 plan filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 2/22/2021 (Okafor, M.)                      |
| 16 | 35 | 04/27/2021 | 2247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (9 pgs) Motion for order to show cause ( <i>Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders</i> ) Filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                     |



|                       |    |            |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 21<br><br>005825 | 36 | 06/30/2021 | 2500 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/25/2021 (122 pages) (Excerpt 2: Proceedings from 11:33 am to 3:35 pm) RE: Motion to Reconsider/Motion for Modification (#2248). THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 09/28/2021. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Kathy Rehling, kathyrehlingtranscripts@gmail.com. (RE: related document(s) 2490 Hearing held on 6/25/2021. (RE: related document(s) <u>2248</u> Motion to Reconsider(related documents <u>854</u> Order on application to employ) Filed by Plaintiffs CLO Holdco, Ltd., The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P., (Appearances: J. Pomeranz and J. Morris for Debtor; D. Draper for Dugaboy; J. Bridges and M. Sbati for CLO Holdco and DAF; M. Clemente for Unsecured Creditors Committee. Evidentiary hearing. Motion denied, Lengthy bench ruling. Debtors counsel to upload order. Court to issue post-hearing order regarding jury trial rights discussed.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 09/28/2021. (Rehling, Kathy) |
| 005947                | 37 | 06/30/2021 | 2506 | (2 pgs) Order denying motion for modification of order authorizing retention of James P. Seery, Jr. (related document # <u>2248</u> ) Entered on 6/30/2021. (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

TRANSCRIPT

|                       |    |          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vol. 22<br><br>005949 | 38 | 11/24/21 | 78 | Transcript regarding Hearing Held 11-23-2021 RE: Motion Hearing. THIS TRANSCRIPT WILL BE MADE ELECTRONICALLY AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC 90 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF FILING. TRANSCRIPT RELEASE DATE IS 02/22/2022. Until that time the transcript may be viewed at the Clerk's Office or a copy may be obtained from the official court transcriber. Court Reporter/Transcriber Liberty Transcripts/Dipti Patel, Telephone number 847-848-4907. (RE: related document(s) 75 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s) 55 MOTION to Stay filed by CLO Holdco Ltd, Charitable DAF Fund LP (Sbaiti, Mazin) (Entered: 08/26/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #55 ON 08/26/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; |
|-----------------------|----|----------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



|  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | <p>M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied. Mr. Pomerantz to upload order. ), 76 Hearing held on 11/23/2021. (RE: related document(s)47 Motion to strike 43 Appendix in support filed by CLO Holdco, Ltd., Charitable DAF Fund, LP (Bridges, Jonathan) Modified text on 7/16/2021 (mjr). (Entered: 07/15/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #47 ON 07/15/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)) (Appearances: J. Pomerantz and J. Morris for Highland Defendants; J. Jordan and P. Bessett for HCLOF; M. Sbaiti for Plaintiffs. Nonevidentiary hearing. Motion denied (Plaintiffs acknowledged complained-of Appendices it did not relate to Motion to Dismiss). Mr. Pomerantz to upload order.)). Transcript to be made available to the public on 02/22/2022. (Patel, Dipti) [pp. 1-29 only of multi-motion hearing transcript]</p> |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Dated: December 29, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

**SBAITI & COMPANY PLLC**

/s/ Mazin A. Sbaiti

**Mazin A. Sbaiti**

Texas Bar No. 24058096

**Jonathan Bridges**

Texas Bar No. 24028835

JPMorgan Chase Tower

2200 Ross Avenue – Suite 4900W

Dallas, TX 75201

T: (214) 432-2899

F: (214) 853-4367

E: [mas@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:mas@sbaitilaw.com)

[jeb@sbaitilaw.com](mailto:jeb@sbaitilaw.com)

**Counsel for Appellants**

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS (DALLAS)

|                           |   |                               |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| IN RE:                    | . | Case No. 19-34054-11 (SGJ)    |
|                           | . |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL          | . |                               |
| MANAGEMENT, L.P.,         | . |                               |
|                           | . |                               |
|                           | . |                               |
| Debtor.                   | . |                               |
| . . . . .                 | . |                               |
|                           | . | Adv. No. 21-03067 (SGJ)       |
| CHARITABLE DAF FUND, LP,  | . |                               |
| et al.,                   | . |                               |
|                           | . |                               |
| Plaintiffs,               | . | Earle Cabell Federal Building |
|                           | . | 1100 Commerce Street          |
| v.                        | . | Dallas, Texas 75242           |
|                           | . |                               |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL,         | . |                               |
| MANAGEMENT, L.P., et al., | . |                               |
|                           | . |                               |
| Defendants.               | . | Tuesday, November 23, 2021    |
| . . . . .                 | . | 9:40 a.m.                     |

TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING ON  
PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STAY ALL PROCEEDINGS (55);  
PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STRIKE REPLY APPENDIX (47); AND  
DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT (26)

BEFORE HONORABLE STACEY G. JERNIGAN  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT JUDGE

TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Audio Operator: Hawaii S. Jeng

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording, transcript  
produced by a transcript service.

LIBERTY TRANSCRIPTS  
7306 Danwood Drive  
Austin, Texas 78759  
E-mail: DBPATEL1180@GMAIL.COM  
(847) 848-4907

005949

TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES:

For CLO Holdco, Ltd.: Sbaiti & Company PLLC  
BY: MAZIN AHMAD SBAITI, ESQ.  
JP Morgan Chase Tower  
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 4900 W  
Dallas, Texas 75201

For Highland Capital Management: Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.  
780 3rd Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
BY: JEFFREY N. POMERANTZ, ESQ.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, California 90067

For Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.: Brobeck Phleger & Harrison  
BY: JONATHAN W. JORDAN, ESQ.  
4801 Plaza on the Lake  
Austin, Texas 78746

King & Spalding LLP  
BY: PAUL RICHARD BESSETTE, ESQ.  
500 West 2nd Street, Suite 1800  
Austin, Texas 78701

**INDEX**

|                                                                                   | <b><u>PAGE</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STAY ALL PROCEEDINGS (55)<br>Court's Ruling - Denied        | 29                 |
| PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO STRIKE REPLY APPENDIX (47)<br>Court's Ruling - Denied       | 32                 |
| DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO DISMISS COMPLAINT (26)<br>Court's Ruling - Under Advisement | 103                |

1 THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated.

2 All right. We have a setting in the Charitable DAF  
3 Fund, et al., v. Highland, Adversary 21-3067. We have three  
4 motions that are set.

5 Let me get appearances from the Plaintiffs' counsel  
6 first. Go ahead.

7 MR. SBAITI: Good morning, Your Honor. This is Mazin  
8 Sbaiti for the Plaintiffs.

9 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

10 Now for the Defendants, who do we have appearing?

11 MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Jeff  
12 Pomerantz and John Morris from Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones.  
13 Your Honor, before -- I understand Your Honor is going to take  
14 up the motion to stay first.

15 Before Your Honor does so, I have a procedural issue  
16 relating to that motion that I would like to address the Court  
17 after appearances are made.

18 THE COURT: All right. I assume that's all the  
19 lawyer appearances for this adversary.

20 MR. JORDAN: Your Honor?

21 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead.

22 MR. JORDAN: Your Honor, we are a nominal defendant,  
23 but John Jordan on behalf of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.

24 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Sorry about that.

25 MR. BESSETTE: And, Your Honor, Paul Bessette, Mr.

1 Jordan's colleague is on the phone, as well.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

3 All right. Anyone else I missed?

4 (No audible response)

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pomerantz, your  
6 procedural issue?

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 Your Honor, I must once again bring to this Court's  
9 attention a violation of the Court Rules by the various counsel  
10 representing Mr. Dondero. This time it's by Mr. Sbaiti.

11 When the district court entered its order granting  
12 Highland's motion to enforce the reference and referring this  
13 matter to Your Honor, there were three matters on the Court's  
14 docket, district court's docket that got transferred. First  
15 was the motion to dismiss, second was the motion to stay, and  
16 third was the motion to strike, which essentially has been  
17 rendered moot.

18 The briefing was complete with respect to the first  
19 two matters, the motion to dismiss and the motion to stay. And  
20 all that remained for the Court to do was to set a hearing and  
21 have oral argument. Your Honor, on October 13th, Your Honor  
22 set a hearing for today for each of those two motions.  
23 Nevertheless, on November 10th, almost a month after the Court  
24 set the matters for hearing and after pleadings were closed,  
25 Plaintiffs filed what they called their amended motion to stay.



1           As an initial matter, Your Honor, the amended motion  
2 was not even filed in this adversary proceeding initially. It  
3 was filed in the main case, and there was an error that Mr.  
4 Sbaiti corrected on November 18th, five days before this  
5 hearing. Plaintiff did not ask for leave of court to file any  
6 further pleadings. They did not provide the time under the  
7 local rules for response. And, in fact, they raised additional  
8 arguments in their amended motion.

9           Well, Your Honor, we can certainly argue to the Court  
10 that the amended motion constitutes a new motion, is untimely,  
11 and the hearing should be continued to allow us to file a  
12 response. We're not going to do that, Your Honor. As I will  
13 discuss when it's my time to response substantively to the  
14 motion, the new arguments to stay the proceedings, the amended  
15 motion are equally as frivolous as the arguments contained in  
16 the original motion.

17           But I bring this to the Court's attention because,  
18 again, it's extremely frustrating to have the lawyers  
19 representing Mr. Dondero's related entities continue to act as  
20 if the rules do not apply to them. Your Honor will recall just  
21 a week or so ago, Your Honor made a -- we had a similar issue  
22 in connection with the motion to dismiss. Failure to follow  
23 the rules is unprofessional, and it's disrespectful not only to  
24 Highland's professionals but also to the Court and it  
25 interferes with Your Honor's ability to control your docket and

1 sufficiently prepare for contested matters.

2 At some point, Your Honor, there should be real  
3 consequences for the continued violation of the rules. Having  
4 said that, Your Honor, we are prepared to go forward with the  
5 motion to stay today.

6 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Sbaiti, what say you?  
7 I'm looking at Docket Entry Number 69 in the adversary  
8 proceeding that was filed last Thursday. So, obviously, very,  
9 very late in the game, shall we say. What is your response to  
10 this?

11 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, that was not filed in the  
12 adversary as an error. When we asked one of our paralegals to  
13 file it, we're not as familiar with the bankruptcy court system  
14 and it was an error. It was corrected once the lawyers  
15 realized it, which was last -- which was on November the 18th.  
16 It was filed in, I guess in the main case. But it was simply  
17 an inadvertent error, Your Honor.

18 MR. POMERANTZ: I would add, Your Honor, the original  
19 motion filed inadvertently was November 10th. It still was not  
20 timely. I think Mr. Sbaiti needs to answer the question of why  
21 that was filed untimely, okay.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Sbaiti.

23 So, one of my pet peeves in life is people blaming  
24 paralegals, by the way. But be that as it may, as Mr.  
25 Pomerantz points out that it was still untimely the motion

1 filed in the underlying bankruptcy case November 10th. So what  
2 is your --

3 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, when we looked at the motion  
4 and looked at the progression of the case, we filed an amended  
5 motion simply to clarify our position. And really I don't  
6 think we've changed our arguments all that much. We simply  
7 clarified our position. We've seen amended motions filed in  
8 the bankruptcy in our prior dealings, and so at that point, we  
9 felt like there wasn't a rule explicitly saying we couldn't  
10 have an amended motion.

11 But if it's untimely, Your Honor, you know, we don't  
12 think it changes the underlying arguments. As Mr. Pomerantz  
13 said, we don't think there's any prejudice to Highland either.

14 THE COURT: All right. Well, just to be clear, you  
15 know, it's one thing in an underlying bankruptcy case to file  
16 an amended motion after you've gotten a motion set for hearing  
17 that might slightly adjust, you know, facts or relief sought.  
18 And, of course, we independently look at it when it happens in  
19 an underlying case to see do we need more notice to affected  
20 parties.

21 But in an adversary proceeding, you know, you just  
22 don't do this. All right? If you have some sort of  
23 exceptional circumstances, you can file I guess a motion to  
24 amend because I got to include this new information that didn't  
25 exist. But you just don't do this, okay?

1           So I don't -- could you be clear what was the new  
2 information? What was the new information that had to be  
3 brought before the Court suddenly?

4           MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, there wasn't new  
5 information. We were simply giving notice of our understanding  
6 of where the legal arguments were going. The reason being is  
7 that after those motions were filed and recently, the debtor  
8 took the position in two other cases that they should be  
9 dismissed pursuant to the permanent injunction.

10           And so that clarified for us at least a couple of  
11 arguments that were unclear to us where the debtor stood on  
12 whether or not the permanent injunction would be a basis to  
13 dismiss or stay any of the claims that were pending. There are  
14 two other claims pending in district court. Since we had filed  
15 that motion, the debtor filed a motion to reconsider the stays  
16 that were granted in those two courts. And then they also  
17 moved to dismiss on the basis of the permanent injunction.

18           And so given that the debtor took the position that  
19 they were willing to dismiss those cases based upon the  
20 permanent injunction, it in many ways contravenes the position  
21 they took in response to our motion which is that the -- for  
22 example, they somewhat take the position in Paragraph 22, it  
23 wasn't as clear then but it's clear -- it seems clearer now  
24 that the permanent injunction is not relevant to whether or not  
25 the case can go forward in any capacity.

1 And so we simply wanted to incorporate that, but it's  
2 mainly legal argument about the choices that are before the  
3 Court. That was really it. I mean, theoretically, I would  
4 have made them for the first time during oral argument and we  
5 thought we were doing something good by giving -- apprising the  
6 Court in writing and giving notice of these arguments to the  
7 other side by filing an amended motion. We didn't add new  
8 evidence or anything like that.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, that argument is  
10 completely disingenuous because our motion to dismiss and  
11 motion for reconsideration that Mr. Sbaiti refers to is several  
12 weeks ago, okay. It wasn't November 10th. It was several  
13 weeks ago.

14 I will respond substantively why Mr. Sbaiti is wrong  
15 and there's no inconsistent positions when it's my time to  
16 speak. But for Mr. Sbaiti to say he was doing us a favor and  
17 he was reacting to recent new information is just wrong, Your  
18 Honor. And they should just not be continued to allowed to get  
19 away with flouting the rules.

20 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me just say I'm  
21 confused, maybe I should say baffled, about this amended  
22 motion. You know, the motion to dismiss that is before the  
23 Court for oral argument today isn't about the injunction, isn't  
24 about the plan injunction. It's about res judicata and other  
25 12(b)(6) arguments.

1           So I'm confused and I think, you know, it's been  
2 clear for many months in this adversary proceeding, in  
3 particular, the debtor's position on the plan injunction,  
4 particularly, you know, in the whole argument on the motion to  
5 leave to add Mr. Seery as a defendant.

6           So I'm confused, but we're going to go forward on the  
7 argument today, whatever argument you want to make. And you've  
8 been, I guess, forewarned. I will say that these last-minute  
9 amended motions are not going to be tolerated, are not going to  
10 be considered. And so, you know, I hope you won't do it again.  
11 Your firm has already been sanctioned once in this adversary  
12 proceeding. I'm sure we all remember.

13           So, you know, I'm just kind of baffled why you would  
14 take a chance filing an amended motion without leave or somehow  
15 getting it to the attention of the Court or running it by the  
16 other parties for their consent to you doing it. But we're  
17 going to go forward and just hear the arguments, okay. And so  
18 --

19           MR. SBAITI: Thank you.

20           THE COURT: -- I'll hear your argument.

21           I'm letting people know I don't know where this time  
22 estimate came on the calendar today, three hours. I don't know  
23 if someone specifically expressed that. But I'm letting you  
24 know at noon I have a swearing-in ceremony that I'm doing back  
25 in my chambers. So I will stop at noon Central time.

1 And so does anyone think that's going to be a  
2 problem?

3 MR. SBAITI: It should not be, Your Honor, from our  
4 perspective.

5 THE COURT: Mr. Pomerantz?

6 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't believe so. Mr. Morris is  
7 going to handle the motion to dismiss which is going to be the  
8 bulk. My presentation on the motion to stay is only going to  
9 be around ten minutes or so.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

11 Mr. Sbaiti, your argument on the motion for stay.

12 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

13 Your Honor, may I share my screen?

14 THE COURT: You may.

15 MR. SBAITI: I have a PowerPoint that can kind of --

16 THE COURT: Okay. You may.

17 MR. SBAITI: -- walk us through. Thank you.

18 Is Your Honor able to see my screen?

19 THE COURT: I can, yes.

20 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 Your Honor, what I would point you to is, first, the  
22 injunction language. This is what Your Honor's permanent  
23 injunction says, and this is really what animates our motion to  
24 stay. Our motion to stay is derived specifically because my  
25 clients and I feel like our case has been enjoined by this



1 injunction, if not completely disposed of.

2 The language says that we're an enjoined:

3 "An enjoined party is permanently enjoined from  
4 commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner  
5 any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind  
6 including any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral,  
7 administrative, or other forum against or affecting  
8 the debtor or the property of the debtor."

9 And then (v) of that injunction says:

10 "or acting or proceeding in any manner in any place  
11 whatsoever that does not conform to or comply with  
12 the provisions of the plan."

13 One of the things that was suggested in Paragraph 22  
14 of their response was that the DAF and Holdco are not enjoined  
15 parties. But the final plan defines an enjoined party in  
16 Article 1(b) (56) as any entity who has or -- all entities who  
17 have held, hold, or may hold claims against the debtor; any  
18 entity that has appeared and/or filed any motion, objection, or  
19 other pleading in this Chapter 11 case regardless of the  
20 capacity in which such entity appeared and any other party in  
21 interest. And, five, the related persons of each of the  
22 foregoing.

23 Article 1(b) (22) defines a claim as any claim that's  
24 defined in Section 1015 of the Bankruptcy Code. And Section  
25 1015 of the Bankruptcy Code defines a claim as a right to

1 payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment,  
2 liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured,  
3 unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, or  
4 unsecured.

5           So given this definition, when we've read this  
6 injunction, we believed that we were enjoined parties, the DAF  
7 and Holdco were both enjoined parties. They had appeared in  
8 the -- they have claims. Obviously, those are the claims being  
9 asserted here.

10           And so going back to the injunction language, we  
11 believe this lawsuit has been disposed of by this permanent  
12 injunction. We believe there's really only one or two things  
13 that should probably happen with this lawsuit. Either it could  
14 be dismissed based upon the permanent injunction or what we  
15 proposed in our motion to stay is that the Court exercise its  
16 inherent authority to simply stay the case pending the appeal  
17 of this language, which is up on appeal in the Fifth Circuit  
18 right now.

19           If that language, and if the injunction gets affirmed  
20 by the Fifth Circuit, then certainly the dismissal can happen  
21 once that affirmance happens and there's no harm, no foul, and  
22 no one's wasted any time.

23           If they're not, if it's overturned, then, obviously,  
24 the injunction would be vacated, presumably by the Fifth  
25 Circuit. And at some point, if the Court decides not to enter

1 a similar injunction that would likewise dispose of this case,  
2 then the case could proceed on the merits.

3           The issue we've identified both in our original  
4 motion and as we fleshed out in our -- as a matter of law in  
5 our amended motion to simply put a finer point on it is that  
6 the merits are now -- have been disposed of. This injunction  
7 ends this case, at least as far as we read it. It ends this  
8 case irrespective of the underlying merits of the lawsuit,  
9 which means that the lawsuit merits themselves have become moot  
10 and any opinion or any attempt to resolve it is obviously an  
11 advisory opinion by the Court.

12           So we really only see two ways that this could go  
13 right now without either gutting the injunction or  
14 circumventing it completely, which is to say that either the  
15 case should be dismissed based upon the permanent injunction or  
16 the case should be stayed based upon the permanent injunction.

17           Mr. Pomerantz or the debtors' brief suggests that,  
18 well, the injunction doesn't prevent hearing pending motions.  
19 But I would respectfully disagree with that. If you look at  
20 the language, "commencing, conducting, or continuing in any  
21 manner in any suit, action, or other proceeding against or  
22 affecting the debtor."

23           As 12(b)(6) hearing, I would imagine, was intended to  
24 fall under the umbrella of a proceeding. And us arguing a  
25 12(b)(6) motion would us be conducting and maybe even

1 continuing the suit because we're trying to protect the merits  
2 of the suit, which as I said are at this juncture already moot.

3 And so it comes down to I think a very simple  
4 question, which is what do we do at this juncture. Do we just  
5 simply dismiss the lawsuit in light of this permanent  
6 injunction or stay the lawsuit in light of this permanent  
7 injunction?

8 The debtor makes a lot of hay out of the fact that,  
9 well, there are special rules that apply when you're trying to  
10 stay a case pending appeal. But if you look at all of their  
11 case law, it has to do with different circumstances where an  
12 appeal -- where there's a matter on appeal that could  
13 substantially affect the resolution of the case, which here we  
14 think it actually could. But in those cases, those appeals  
15 would affect the resolution of the case on the merits; whereas,  
16 here, the question goes to whether or not a permanent  
17 injunction that really has stopped us all in our tracks.

18 As soon as we understood this injunction and its  
19 scope, we're the ones who reached out to the debtor's counsel  
20 and asked them on a meet-and-confer whether or not they would  
21 just agree to stay the matter. And we were a little bit  
22 surprised by their reaction when they first didn't think that  
23 this applied to our case, and we didn't understand how. And  
24 then they changed their mind, said it did apply to our case but  
25 they didn't think that we should stay the case. And they

1 didn't suggest let's just dismiss it based upon the permanent  
2 injunction.

3           So it kind of comes down to the same small -- same  
4 simple issue, Your Honor. There's this permanent injunction,  
5 and I don't think there's any way for us to get around it at  
6 this juncture.

7           THE COURT: Mr. Pomerantz:

8           MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor.

9           I'm going to respond to several of the arguments Mr.  
10 Sbaiti made in his motion, which apparently he's abandoned  
11 because he only is focused on the injunction. And I'm also  
12 going to tell Your Honor, what our arguments are because  
13 despite Mr. Sbaiti's efforts, he's completely misquoted them.

14           So in the motion and the amended motion, the  
15 Plaintiffs make several arguments why this Court should stay  
16 the matter. First, they argue they're entitled to a stay  
17 because the exculpation provision in the plan prohibits them  
18 from proceeding against the Defendants in the action. And  
19 there are several problems with that argument.

20           First, Mr. Sbaiti and the Plaintiffs don't even  
21 attempt to meet the Fifth Circuit's standards for a stay  
22 pending appeal because, of course, they can't. Mr. Sbaiti's  
23 trying to sidestep the grounds for a stay pending appeal by  
24 arguing it doesn't apply just is incorrect.

25           They would have to show that there is a likelihood of

1 success on the merits, they would suffer irreparable harm, the  
2 debtor wouldn't suffer irreparable harm, and there is -- public  
3 interest supports a stay. They can't do any of them.

4 In fact, as Your Honor is well aware, Your Honor  
5 denied the actual appellants in that suit, in that order, the  
6 confirmation order, a stay pending appeal and that was denied  
7 by the district court and also denied by the Fifth Circuit  
8 Court of Appeals.

9 The Plaintiffs didn't object to the plan, they are  
10 not parties to the appeal, and they never sought a stay pending  
11 appeal. So they really can't explain why they as really  
12 strangers to the appeal are entitled to a stay of the  
13 effectiveness of the plan when the actual appellants to that  
14 order were denied a stay pending appeal up through the  
15 appellate ladder.

16 Second, notwithstanding Mr. Sbaiti's arguments in the  
17 motion, the exculpation provision is neither as broad nor does  
18 it affect all the parties that are subject to this litigation.  
19 There are three Defendants in the complaint. The only  
20 Defendant that is covered by the exculpation provision is the  
21 debtor. The exculpation provision does not apply HCF Advisors,  
22 and it does not apply to Highland CLO Funding.

23 Also, while the exculpation provision does apply to  
24 the debtor, it only exculpates the debtor from claims of  
25 negligence. The complaint raises a variety of causes of action

1 that have nothing to do with negligence and would not be  
2 covered by the exculpation provision.

3 But, Your Honor, the biggest problem with their  
4 argument that the exculpation provision supports a stay is that  
5 the exculpation -- the appeal of the exculpation provision has  
6 nothing to do with this case. Why? Because the Fifth Circuit  
7 appeal concerns whether the exculpation provision is  
8 appropriate for parties other than the debtor. The debtor is  
9 the only Defendant in this case that obtains the benefit of the  
10 exculpation.

11 And there is no dispute, there was no dispute at  
12 confirmation, there's no dispute in the case law, there's no  
13 dispute in Pacific Lumber, there's no dispute in the appeal  
14 that a plan can exculpate the debtor. So the Fifth Circuit  
15 appeal doesn't implicate the exculpation provision and cannot  
16 support a basis for a stay.

17 The next argument Mr. Sbaiti makes is the injunction  
18 provision, and the injunction provision is on appeal to the  
19 Fifth Circuit. But the aspect of the appeal of the injunction  
20 is not the provision that Mr. Sbaiti points to.

21 And, again, as with the exculpation provision, the  
22 same arguments about failure to obtain a stay, failure to be  
23 party to the appeals, and failure to object to the plan apply,  
24 as well. But as is the case with the exculpation provision,  
25 the resolution of the appeal of the injunction provision will



1 not affect this case in any way.

2           They point to the portion of the injunction that  
3 prohibits enjoined parties from directly or indirectly  
4 continuing, commencing, or conducting in any manner any suit or  
5 action proceeding against the debtor. They argue that they  
6 cannot proceed without violating the injunction because the  
7 injunction was intended to put all litigation against the  
8 debtor to an end.

9           But, of course, Your Honor, that is not true. That  
10 is not what the injunction is. The issue on appeal before the  
11 Fifth Circuit as it relates to the injunction is whether the  
12 injunction impermissibly enjoins parties from enforcing their  
13 rights with respect to post-effective date commercial  
14 relationships with the reorganized debtor. And, of course, we  
15 argue that it's appropriate, but it has nothing to do with the  
16 provision Mr. Sbaiti identified.

17           The appeal does not impact in any way whether a plan  
18 can enjoin prosecution of claims that arose prior to the  
19 effective date. And, of course, such a plan provision is  
20 completely appropriate and is customary. The plan provided the  
21 debtor as the plan provides all debtors with a fresh start and  
22 enjoins litigation against the debtor.

23           But importantly, Your Honor, that does not mean as  
24 Plaintiffs argue that any liability for pre-effective date  
25 conduct just goes away and that creditors are left without a

1 remedy to pursue claims against the debtor for pre-effective  
2 date conduct.

3           Rather, if they have a pre-petition claim in lieu of  
4 their litigation that's pending, they file a pre-petition claim  
5 against the estate and that matter is resolved in the claims  
6 objection procedure. Or, as in the case here, when they make  
7 an allegation that there is a post-petition claim, what do they  
8 do? They file a request for payment of an administrative  
9 claim, and this Court addresses the validity of the  
10 administration claim. The lawsuit pending in another  
11 jurisdiction stops, but the claim has to be resolved in the  
12 bankruptcy court.

13           The only conduct that the injunction really prohibits  
14 is them from proceeding with actions in other courts. It does  
15 not deny them a remedy. Accordingly, their argument that they  
16 cannot proceed with claims against the debtor because of the  
17 injunction provision just lacks any merit and can't form the  
18 basis for a stay.

19           Plaintiffs' next argument in their briefing is that  
20 if the Court refuses to stay the complaint, they will file a  
21 motion to withdraw the reference of this matter to the district  
22 court. Your Honor, this is the biggest head-scratcher of them  
23 all given how this complaint ended up before Your Honor. This  
24 exact issue and Plaintiffs' arguments as to why the reference  
25 should be withdrawn have already been fully briefed and decided

1 by the district court.

2 As Your Honor may recall, the Plaintiff filed this  
3 action in the district court, conveniently failing to include  
4 the bankruptcy case as a related case or mentioning that the  
5 bankruptcy courts have related jurisdiction in the filings.  
6 Your Honor may have had occasion to review the underlying  
7 complaint when the debtor brought a motion for contempt against  
8 counsel for Plaintiffs for pursuing a claim against Mr. Seery  
9 in violation of Your Honor's January 9th, 2020 and July 16th,  
10 2020 orders.

11 Your Honor issued an order finding counsel and  
12 various parties in contempt which order is, of course, subject  
13 to appeal. At the time we were litigating the contempt motion,  
14 we filed two motions in district court. The first was a motion  
15 to enforce the reference and have the district court send that  
16 complaint to Your Honor. And that motion to enforce the  
17 reference is now on Your Honor's docket at Number 22 and 23.

18 The second was the motion to dismiss which is before  
19 Your Honor today. Plaintiffs oppose the motion to enforce the  
20 reference arguing that mandatory withdrawal was required  
21 because the matter involved consideration of non-bankruptcy  
22 federal law, specifically federal securities laws and the  
23 Investment Advisors' Act.

24 Plaintiffs further argue to the district court why  
25 would you refer the case to the bankruptcy court if it's only

1 going to end up back in the district court upon mandatory  
2 withdrawal of the reference. They argue to the district court  
3 that would be a complete waste of time.

4 We filed our reply at Docket Number 42 explaining to  
5 the district court why mandatory withdrawal of the reference  
6 did not apply and why this case should be referred to Your  
7 Honor. And what did the district court subsequently do? It  
8 entered an order referring this action to Your Honor which is  
9 why we are here today.

10 Plaintiffs now flout the district court's order of  
11 reference by telling the Court that if the Court does not stay  
12 the matter, they will file a motion to withdraw the reference  
13 before Your Honor, and they attach virtually identical pleading  
14 that they filed in opposition to our motion to enforce the  
15 reference.

16 Plaintiffs did not disclose in their amended motion  
17 that there was a fully-briefed motion to enforce the reference  
18 before the district court. Plaintiffs' argument is  
19 disingenuous and designed to mislead the Court.

20 The district court has only agreed that mandatory  
21 withdrawal of the reference does not apply and this case  
22 belongs in Your Honor. And while we cannot stop the Plaintiffs  
23 from filing any motion before this Court, we want to put them  
24 on notice that if they do file a motion for withdrawal of the  
25 reference in light of the facts as I just stated them, we will

1 seek sanctions.

2 In any event, Your Honor, the fact that they may file  
3 a motion for withdrawal of the reference at some point in the  
4 future is not grounds to stay the matter.

5 Lastly, Your Honor, Plaintiffs argued in the opening  
6 that Highland's position today in opposing the motion to stay  
7 is inconsistent with positions Highland has taken in two other  
8 lawsuits commenced by the Sbaiti firm. Like all of their other  
9 arguments, they misrepresent the facts and are frivolous.

10 The Sbaiti firm filed a complaint on behalf of the  
11 DAF in the district court arguing that Highland mismanaged  
12 (audio drop). That complaint followed in the heels of an  
13 almost identical complaint filed by Dugaboy asserting the same  
14 claims.

15 And Your Honor may recall questioning Mr. Sbaiti at a  
16 hearing in June how Dugaboy could pursue such a claim in the  
17 district court if Dugaboy had a pending proof of administrative  
18 claim on file in the bankruptcy case. Well, soon after that  
19 hearing, Your Honor, the Dugaboy complaint was dismissed, and a  
20 few days later the DAF complaint was filed. That complaint has  
21 never been served on Highland.

22 The second lawsuit is also a lawsuit filed by the  
23 Sbaiti firm on behalf of an entity called PCMG in the district  
24 court. And PCMG previously held less than five one-hundredths  
25 of a percent interest in a certain fund managed by highland.

1 The lawsuit alleges that Highland acted improperly to sell  
2 certain assets of the fund, thereby damaging PCMG. That  
3 complaint has also never been served on Highland.

4 The Plaintiffs sought a stay of those matters before  
5 Highland could file a response, and the court -- the district  
6 court's entered stays in those matters. And Highland has filed  
7 motions for reconsideration and the motions to dismiss because  
8 they violate the injunction.

9 But, importantly, Your Honor, if you read the  
10 motions, Highland does not argue that Plaintiffs do not have a  
11 remedy for the alleged wrongs they say they suffer. Rather,  
12 Highland's argument is that any claims alleged in those  
13 lawsuits, just like any claims alleged in the lawsuit before  
14 Your Honor today, must proceed in bankruptcy court as part of  
15 the claims objection process. That's where they will have  
16 their day in court. The lawsuits don't go away. The  
17 injunction prevents them from continuing on in district court.

18 Accordingly, Highland is being totally consistent in  
19 all matters, and the litigations may not proceed there but must  
20 proceed before Your Honor. And, of course, none of these three  
21 matters are implicated by the Fifth Circuit appeal.

22 Your Honor, the amended motion was procedurally  
23 improper and is substantively without merit. And for all these  
24 reasons, we request that the Court deny the stay motion and  
25 proceed with the hearing on the motion to dismiss.

1 Thank you, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right.

3 Mr. Sbaiti, you get the last word.

4 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 Your Honor, the administrative claim process that was  
6 described as being the way that these claims were supposed to  
7 proceed, by the language of the order that we read, does not  
8 allow for these claims. Those claims are limited to a specific  
9 category of claims that don't include the claims that are  
10 alleged in this lawsuit.

11 And in any event, this lawsuit wasn't filed as an  
12 administrative claim. So if that's the case and it needs to be  
13 refiled or reasserted as an administrative claim, then I think  
14 that's a subject for another day. All I know is that we have  
15 this injunction right now that either should stay this case  
16 pending the appeal, which I'll address the issue on appeal in a  
17 moment, or it should be dismissed, perhaps without prejudice so  
18 that it can be refiled properly as an administrative claim if  
19 that's what's supposed to happen, because I guess this converts  
20 the matter.

21 The appeal, the subject of the appeal as to the  
22 injunction, Your Honor, the appeal actually encompasses many of  
23 the issues that we're talking about in this case. Now Mr.  
24 Pomerantz tries to narrow the scope of what's up on appeal, and  
25 that may indeed be the argument that they're going to present



1 to the Fifth Circuit or that they've presented to the Fifth  
2 Circuit.

3 But the actual issue up on appeal is the  
4 enforceability and validity of the order for a variety of  
5 reasons which includes the provision that we're talking about  
6 and the enforceability of the provision that we're talking  
7 about because it gets rid of particular claims. And I guess  
8 the argument back is, no, it doesn't because there's now an  
9 alternative means of going there.

10 Mr. Pomerantz says that we shouldn't have proffered a  
11 motion to enforce the reference. That proffer, however, was  
12 because Judge Boyle's reference to this Court didn't deal with  
13 our motion to -- our cross-motion to withdraw the reference.  
14 All it dealt with was their motion to enforce the reference as  
15 a -- to enforce the standing order in the district court. And  
16 that's all she ordered was she cited the standing order and the  
17 statutes, I think it's 157(a), and that's really all it did.

18 So it left open the question of whether she wanted  
19 Your Honor to deal with the withdrawal of the reference  
20 specifically as to the 12(b)(6) issue in the first instance.  
21 It didn't resolve the question. It doesn't purport to resolve  
22 that question. And it's not unheard of for the district court  
23 then to send the matter to the bankruptcy court and then to  
24 piecemeal which proceedings the withdrawal of the reference is  
25 applicable to and then all the other proceedings would stay

1 with Your Honor or with the bankruptcy court.

2 So we weren't flouting the district court's order,  
3 and we certainly weren't flouting any of the previous orders.  
4 And the threat of a sanction for simply exercising our rights  
5 in due course is not well taken.

6 Now Mr. Pomerantz says, well, the DAF and CLO Holdco  
7 are not parties to the appeal. I don't think that's relevant  
8 because if the provision is struck by the Fifth Circuit, it's  
9 not only struck for the appellants, it's struck as to all.  
10 It's either valid or it's invalid. And even if it's declared  
11 to be invalid only as to the appellants, it's not suddenly  
12 valid as to everyone else who didn't appeal. That's not  
13 generally how these appeals have worked.

14 If the Court doesn't stay this matter, Your Honor,  
15 and doesn't dismiss it, we still maintain, Your Honor, that as  
16 it stands today, the question on the merits have been mooted  
17 and we cannot proceed. I think what Mr. Pomerantz is hoping  
18 for or the debtor is hoping for is a provision where our hands  
19 are potentially tied to argue the motion.

20 And if the Court tells us they're not, then we'll  
21 certainly argue the 12(b)(6). But what I don't want to do is  
22 argue a 12(b)(6) motion that on its face appears to violate the  
23 permanent injunction and then be held in contempt for violating  
24 that injunction.

25 And so that's why we've asked for the Court to either

1 stay the matter under its inherent jurisdiction or to -- if  
2 you're going to -- if it's not going to be stayed, then we  
3 believe it has to be dismissed according to the permanent  
4 injunction as it stands right now.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 The motion to stay is denied. The amended motion to  
7 stay is likewise denied. This is an odd argument. I guess one  
8 might say the traditional four-factor test for a stay of a  
9 proceeding has really not been the subject of the argument here  
10 for a stay.

11 So suffice it to say the four-prong test for a stay,  
12 you know, hasn't been met here. There hasn't been a showing of  
13 substantial likelihood of success on the merits or irreparable  
14 injury if the stay's not granted or a stay will not  
15 substantially harm others or the stay would serve a public  
16 interest.

17 But going on to the arguments that were focused on by  
18 movant, I just don't think that you have shown that, you know,  
19 either the exculpation clause or the injunction provisions of  
20 the plan somehow tie your hands in arguing the 12(b)(6) motion,  
21 defending against the 12(b)(6) motion today or I just think  
22 that your arguments reflect, frankly, a misunderstanding of how  
23 the injunction language and exculpation language applies here.

24 So the motion for stay is denied, and I will ask Mr.  
25 Pomerantz to submit an order reflecting the Court's ruling.

1           So it looks like we have another procedural matter,  
2 Mr. Sbaiti. You filed a motion to strike reply appendix of the  
3 Plaintiffs quite a while back. So did you want to present  
4 that?

5           MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. I think it's a very  
6 simple procedural issue.

7           Generally, a party that files a 12(b)(6) is limited  
8 to the four corners of the complaint. And if there's a  
9 contract incorporated or a document incorporated as an  
10 intrinsic part of the complaint, you know, that's usually  
11 considered under the 12(b)(6) motion.

12           What the Defendants did, what the debtor here did is  
13 they filed a bunch of evidence in their 12(b)(6), essentially  
14 attempting to argue it as a summary judgment. We raised that  
15 in our response. So as part of our response, we objected to  
16 all the evidence. But then on the reply, they filed a bunch  
17 more evidence both without leave and improperly, basically  
18 sandbagged us.

19           And so we raised two points for striking that  
20 evidence. One was akin to the first argument, which is it's  
21 not an evidentiary hearing. It's not an evidentiary process in  
22 the first instance. A 12(b)(6) motion has to assume that the  
23 facts pled are true, and then the question is whether they  
24 state a claim.

25           And, secondly, adding them to the reply is especially

1 egregious because the reply is the last word. And we didn't  
2 have an opportunity to respond, and we also don't think it's  
3 relevant nor should we have to respond to a whole bunch of  
4 extra evidence that was attached.

5 That's essentially the basis of our motion, Your  
6 Honor.

7 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, the simple answer to the  
8 issue is we filed the reply of the appendix in connection with  
9 the motion to enforce the reference. We didn't file it in  
10 connection with the motion to dismiss. The motion to enforce  
11 the reference is moot. So what Mr. Sbaiti, his whole argument  
12 doesn't make any sense.

13 As a substantive matter, just there wasn't any  
14 evidence. It was pointing to court pleadings, orders, and  
15 stuff. So it's irrelevant. I don't know why it's still on the  
16 docket. It shouldn't be on the docket since it related to the  
17 motion to enforce the reference.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Sbaiti, did you just  
19 simply --

20 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, much of that evidence was --

21 THE COURT: -- misunderstand or what?

22 MR. SBAITI: I think we might have because it was  
23 filed as a separate item, and it may have been miscalendared or  
24 misapplied on our system. But the way it was presented to us  
25 when we got it was it appeared to be evidence in support of,

1 well, I guess both, but certainly evidence that was averted to  
2 in the reply.

3 But if they're saying that the Court's not going to  
4 consider it, then that moots the motion and I think we can move  
5 on.

6 MR. POMERANTZ: Yes, Your Honor. I had nothing to do  
7 with his motion. I guess there was another mistake on their  
8 end. I guess that stuff happens occasionally.

9 THE COURT: Okay. All right. So I'll deny it as  
10 based on a mistake that's been acknowledged here. And so with  
11 that, let's have an order cleaning that up, as well, Mr.  
12 Pomerantz, please.

13 With that, we'll move on to the Defendants' motion to  
14 dismiss complaint. I think, Mr. Pomerantz, you said Mr. Morris  
15 will be making this argument?

16 MR. POMERANTZ: That is correct, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 Mr. Morris, I'll hear your argument.

19 MR. MORRIS: Good morning, Your Honor. John Morris  
20 for Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones for the reorganized debtor.  
21 Can you hear me okay?

22 THE COURT: I can. Thank you.

23 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

24 Your Honor, this is a bit like Groundhog's Day. I  
25 believe that we're going to spend the next half hour or an hour

1 discussing the very issues that were before the Court earlier  
2 this year on the HarbourVest 9019 motion.

3           As the Court will recall from the June 8 hearing,  
4 there is a complaint that's been filed ostensibly by the DAF  
5 and CLO Holdco. As Your Honor will recall, the testimony  
6 established that Mark Patrick had just been installed as the  
7 trustee, had no knowledge of the prior events, and Mr. Dondero  
8 and Mr. Sbaiti spent quite some time together formulating this  
9 particular complaint that is nothing less than a collateral  
10 attack on the Court's prior order.

11           I'd like to, if I can, just walk through a PowerPoint  
12 presentation to try to make the debtor's position quite clear,  
13 if I may.

14           THE COURT: You may.

15           MR. MORRIS: And I would ask my assistant, Ms. Canty  
16 (phonetic), to put up the first slide.

17           Your Honor, you'll recall that last December, the  
18 debtor filed its motion under Rule 9019 for court approval of a  
19 settlement. The debtor was completely and utterly transparent  
20 in what the terms of the settlement were.

21           Very briefly, as set forth in Appendix 2 or Exhibit 2  
22 which was the motion itself, in Paragraph 32, Your Honor, the  
23 debtor set forth the terms of the transaction for which it was  
24 seeking approval. Those terms included in the very first  
25 bullet point a statement that HarbourVest shall transfer its



1 entire interest in CLOF to an entity to be designated by the  
2 debtor.

3           And that's an important point that we'll talk about  
4 in a number of different contexts, Your Honor. The debtor made  
5 it very clear at the very first moment of this matter that it  
6 was not going to acquire the asset but the asset was going to  
7 be transferred to an entity to be designated by the debtor.  
8 The debtor's motion filed last December clearly stated the  
9 value of the interest that it would be acquiring in return.  
10 That was also set forth in Paragraph 32 in a footnote.

11           It didn't say that it was the fair market value. It  
12 said the method of valuation was the net asset value and gave a  
13 valuation date of December 1st so that all parties in interest  
14 who received the motion understood the economics of the deal.  
15 And the deal that the debtor was asking the Court to approve  
16 was one whereby HarbourVest would receive certain claims and in  
17 exchange for those claims, they were going to transfer their  
18 interest in CLO -- HCLOF.

19           The debtor also filed on the docket for all to see a  
20 copy of the settlement agreement. The settlement agreement  
21 sets forth the terms of the deal, including again the statement  
22 that HarbourVest "will transfer all of its rights, title, and  
23 interest in HCLOF." It actually says to an affiliate or an  
24 entity to be designated by the debtor. And the transfer  
25 agreement itself was also put on the docket.

1           So that's where things stood just before Christmas.  
2 I know that there's some due process and other type arguments  
3 that are in the Plaintiffs' opposition to the motion. But, of  
4 course, the undisputed facts are that the debtor timely filed  
5 the motion. The time period was consistent with all applicable  
6 rules. Nobody ever asked the debtor for an extension of time.  
7 Nobody ever filed a motion for an extension of time. And so  
8 those due process arguments I think carry no weight at all.

9           So the debtor filed the motion. And if we can go to  
10 the next slide, we see what the responses were, and there were  
11 several. All of the responses, the only responses were  
12 objections to the motion filed by Mr. Dondero and his certain  
13 of his affiliated entities.

14           Mr. Dondero's objection can be summarized as follows.  
15 He made the following observations and asserted the following  
16 objections to the proposed settlement. The first thing he said  
17 is that the settlement far exceeds the bounds of  
18 reasonableness. Now, of course, one cannot make a  
19 determination of reasonableness without having an understanding  
20 of value. The debtor was giving something and it was getting  
21 something.

22           And so Mr. Dondero understood that the issue of value  
23 was front and center. If there was any mistake about it, he  
24 also noted that he understood that as part of the settlement  
25 and, again, I've written this incorrectly, HarbourVest will

1 transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to the debtor. That is  
2 not what Mr. Dondero understood. In fact, Mr. Dondero  
3 understood that it would transfer its entire interest in HCLOF  
4 "to an entity to be designated by the debtor," again, making it  
5 clear that he knew exactly what the debtor was doing here. And  
6 that can be found at Appendix 4 in Footnote 3 on Page 1 if you  
7 want the exact quote from Mr. Dondero's pleading.

8           In the same footnote, he also specifically  
9 acknowledges that he understood the valuation. He understood  
10 the method valuation. He understood the valuation date of  
11 December 1st. And he urged the Court in his pleading to  
12 scrutinize the settlement to make clear that the available  
13 value of the investment should be realized by the debtor's  
14 estate.

15           And this is such a critical point, Your Honor. His  
16 concern was that by placing the value in an entity other than  
17 the debtor itself, that the Court wouldn't have jurisdiction  
18 over that asset. That was his concern. So not only did he  
19 understand that the asset was going to be transferred to an  
20 affiliate, he wanted to make sure that this Court had  
21 jurisdiction over the asset.

22           And, of course, Mr. Seery in his testimony and  
23 otherwise, we provided the Court with all the comfort it needed  
24 to know that even though it was being assigned to a special-  
25 purpose vehicle wholly-owned by the debtor, it would

1 nevertheless be subject to the Court's jurisdiction.

2 Mr. Dondero's trusts also filed an objection if we  
3 can go to the next slide.

4 Dugaboy and Get Good represented by Douglas Draper  
5 made the following observations and asserted the following  
6 objections to the HarbourVest Settlement. They, too, made  
7 clear that they understood that the asset was going to be  
8 transferred to an entity designated by the debtor. They, too,  
9 acknowledge that they understood that the debtor was valuing  
10 the asset at approximately \$22 million as of December 1st. And  
11 their objection was that the Court couldn't evaluate the  
12 settlement without knowing how the asset was valued, without  
13 knowing whether the debtor could acquire the asset, very  
14 critical point.

15 These are the points that are made in the complaint.  
16 These are the exact same points that are made in the complaint.  
17 And also the Court couldn't evaluate the settlement unless they  
18 understood that the value would be inure to the benefit of the  
19 debtor's estate, again, mimicking Mr. Dondero's concern that by  
20 placing the asset in an affiliate of the debtor, that it might  
21 not be subject to the Court's jurisdiction.

22 Finally, and most importantly, if we can go to the  
23 next slide. The Plaintiff, CLO Holdco, filed an objection to  
24 the 9019 motion. And this is just so critical. And this is  
25 the Groundhog Day aspect that I specifically speak of. CLO

1 Holdco's objection was based solely on its assertion that it  
2 had a superior right to the opportunity to acquire the asset  
3 that was being transferred by HarbourVest. It only made one  
4 argument in support of its contention that it had a superior  
5 right, but that argument was specifically premised on the  
6 membership agreement, Section 6.1 and 6.2 of the membership  
7 agreement.

8 CLO Holdco, the Plaintiff in the underlying action,  
9 argued to this Court that HarbourVest had no authority to  
10 transfer the asset without complying with the right of first  
11 refusal that would give CLO Holdco the opportunity to take the  
12 asset for itself. That's what this Court was told. CLO Holdco  
13 didn't make this argument fleetingly. They provided an  
14 extraordinarily detailed analysis of Sections 6.1 and 6.2 of  
15 the membership agreement and concluded "that HarbourVest must  
16 effectuate the right of first refusal before it can transfer  
17 its interest in HCLOF. That was the objection. Objections  
18 have consequences, as Your Honor knows.

19 If we can go to the next slide.

20 By filing an objection, CLO Holdco and the trusts and  
21 Mr. Dondero became participants in the litigation.  
22 Notwithstanding the Plaintiffs' arguments to the contrary, when  
23 they file the objections, they participate in what's called a  
24 contested matter. And in a contested matter, they had every  
25 right to take all discovery on any issue that was related to

1 the 9019 motion, including the transfer, the disposition of the  
2 asset to an affiliate of the debtor, the valuation of the asset  
3 that's being received, the merits of the settlement itself, the  
4 causes of action, whether, you know, what communications that  
5 were, the negotiations, what did Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch  
6 discuss? Right?

7           They could have taken any discovery they wanted. And  
8 they did avail themselves of discovery, in fact. They did -- I  
9 don't know why they did what they did, but they chose to take  
10 one deposition, and that was Mr. Pugatch, okay.

11           His deposition transcript, I think is at Exhibit 7,  
12 or Appendix Number 7, and it was a long deposition. It really  
13 was. And they asked Mr. Pugatch at the deposition if he knew  
14 what the value of the asset that was being transferred was.  
15 And he said \$22.5 million. So it wasn't just Mr. Seery or the  
16 debtor who was subscribing to this valuation. The party on the  
17 other side of an arm's length negotiation was subscribing to  
18 the exact same valuation.

19           The Plaintiffs could have taken whatever discovery  
20 they wanted. This is a full and fair opportunity to  
21 participate in the litigation. We proceeded to trial. Before  
22 we got there, actually, the debtor filed its response to CLO  
23 Holdco's objection and proffered its own very detailed and  
24 apparently very persuasive analysis that CLO Holdco's objection  
25 was without merit, that CLO Holdco had no right of first

1 refusal under the facts and circumstances as they existed, and  
2 with Grant Scott, Mr. Dondero's childhood friend at the helm,  
3 we got to Court for the contested hearing on the debtor's 9019  
4 motion, and CLO Holdco withdrew their objection.

5           And I've put up on the screen just an excerpt of the  
6 transcript because, you know, when we talk about whether or *res*  
7 *judicata* should apply, because was there a hearing on the  
8 merits? Was there a decision on the merits? Just look at the  
9 words of CLO Holdco's lawyer. "CLO Holdco has had an  
10 opportunity to review the reply briefing and after doing so has  
11 gone back and scrubbed the HCLOF corporate documents based on  
12 our analysis of Guernsey law."

13           And some of the arguments of counsel in those  
14 pleadings and our review of the appropriate documents, counsel  
15 obtained the authority from Mr. Scott to withdraw the CLO  
16 Holdco objection based on the interpretation of the member  
17 agreement. We were grateful for that and the Court  
18 specifically said in response, "That eliminates one of the  
19 major arguments that we had anticipated this morning."

20           Apparently, the Plaintiffs believe that those events  
21 have no meaning and that this Court's reliance on CLO Holdco's  
22 substantive withdrawal of its objection has no meaning. I  
23 think they're wrong, and we'll get to that in a moment.

24           We proceeded with the hearing. Mr. Seery and  
25 Mr. Pugatch testified at length. If you look at Footnote 3,



1 you'll see Mr. Seery testified for almost 70 pages of  
2 testimony. Mr. Pugatch testified for almost 45 pages of  
3 testimony. His testimony was exhaustive. And, again, any of  
4 the objecting parties had the right to ask whatever questions  
5 they want.

6 But I do want to just note a few things that aren't  
7 up on the screen right now. If you go to Appendix 9, Your  
8 Honor, which is the transcript of the hearing, at Page 13, you  
9 will see that the very first thing I discussed in my opening  
10 statement was the economics and how with a valuation of \$22.5  
11 million this deal made sense for the debtor.

12 You will see from Pages 30 to 42 there is extensive  
13 testimony from Mr. Seery about the amount and the value of the  
14 asset. But the most important part of Mr. Seery's testimony is  
15 that he explains how it came to be that HarbourVest agreed to  
16 transfer its interest in HCLOF to an affiliate of the debtor.  
17 And that came about, not because Mr. Seery or the debtor was  
18 initially at all interested in doing this. The whole idea  
19 originated with HarbourVest.

20 They wanted to extract themselves from the Highland  
21 platform. They wanted to give this piece up. So there's no  
22 conspiracy going on here. The unrebutted testimony that all of  
23 the objecting parties had an opportunity to challenge was that  
24 the whole idea originated with Mr. Pugatch and with  
25 HarbourVest. I think that's an important point to take into

1 account.

2 And finally, again, from the hearing, if you look at  
3 at Appendix 9, you'd also find that Mr. Pugatch, again,  
4 testified, as he had in his deposition, as to the value of the  
5 interest being transferred. So we completed the testimony. We  
6 rested our case having had a full and fair opportunity to  
7 contest the motion. The objecting parties rested as well. And  
8 we got to the point where we had to prepare the notice, and we  
9 were discussing that at the hearing, if we can go to the next  
10 slide.

11 And it's very important, because again, this was all  
12 done transparently, and it was all done on the record. And  
13 after the close of evidence, I addressed the order that was  
14 going to be prepared. I specifically said that I wanted to  
15 make clear that we were going to include a provision, "that  
16 specifically authorizes the debtor to engage in, to receive  
17 HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest," right. I  
18 wanted everybody to know that was what was going to happen, and  
19 then I said, "The objection has been withdrawn." I think the  
20 evidence is what it is and we want to make sure that nobody  
21 thinks they're going to go to a different court somehow to  
22 challenge the transfer. But yet, that is exactly what the  
23 complaint seeks to do.

24 Having put everybody on notice as to where we were  
25 going, as to what the evidence showed, the debtor drafted and

1 the Court adopted an order, and the order says, among other  
2 things, that HarbourVest was authorized to transfer its  
3 interest to the debtor. Actually, it says, "to a wholly owned  
4 and controlled subsidiary of the debtor," pursuant to the  
5 transfer agreement, "without the need to obtain the consent of  
6 any party or to offer such interest first to any other investor  
7 in HCLOF." So the Court heard the 9019 motion pursuant to a  
8 Bankruptcy Rule and entered an order that was unambiguous and  
9 that the Plaintiffs did not appeal from.

10 We can go to the next slide.

11 At a very high level, Your Honor, it is just crystal  
12 clear that the complaint is just inextricably intertwined with  
13 the 9019 proceedings and the order itself. I think Mr. Sbaiti  
14 would agree with me that but for the order that approved the  
15 transfer of the asset and the testimony about the value of that  
16 asset, they have no claims.

17 Every single claim is predicated on what happened in  
18 the 9019 hearing. Every single claim is predicated on the  
19 Court's order approving the transfer of the asset and the  
20 testimony and evidence that was adduced in relation to that  
21 asset.

22 There were really only two issues that the Court -- I  
23 mean, if you want to think about it at its most simplistic  
24 level, the Court was being asked to assess, is it fair, is it  
25 reasonable, is it legally permissible for the debtor to give

1 something. In this case, allowed claims and releases, and to  
2 get something in return. In this case, HarbourVest's interest  
3 in HCLOF and releases in return. And that is really the  
4 gravamen of the complaint.

5           The complaint is based whether it's breach of  
6 fiduciary duty or RICO or breach of contract or tortious  
7 interference, whatever the claim is, none of them exist if the  
8 debtor doesn't get this. They just don't exist. And that is  
9 why the complaint and the proceeding are inextricably  
10 intertwined. And if you just take a look at just one paragraph  
11 of the pleading, it says at the core of this lawsuit is the  
12 fact that HCM, that's the then debtor, purchased the  
13 HarbourVest interests in HCLOF for \$22.5 million knowing that  
14 they were worth far more than that. There's not a cause of  
15 action that exists in the complaint that isn't dependent on  
16 Paragraph 36.

17           So if we can go to the next slide with that  
18 background, I'd like to argue why under 12(b), the complaint  
19 should be dismissed because the claim should be barred under  
20 the doctrine of *res judicata*. Luckily, Your Honor, there is at  
21 least one area of agreement between the parties here, and that  
22 is the purpose of the doctrine and the elements that have to be  
23 satisfied in order to meet the burden of proof necessary to  
24 have the claims barred. And in Footnote 1, you can -- I've  
25 tried to just be helpful to the Court to show that we may not

1 cite to the exact same cases, but the parties agree that the  
2 doctrine is intended to foreclose the re-litigation of claims  
3 that were or could have been raised in a prior action and that  
4 there's four elements that have to be satisfied for the  
5 doctrine to apply.

6           The parties have to be either identical or at least  
7 in privity, the judgment in the prior action had to have been  
8 rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction. Number three,  
9 the prior action had to have been concluded by a judgment on  
10 the merits. And the last one is that the same claim or cause  
11 of action was involved in both suits. So I just want to spend  
12 a few minutes now, Your Honor, going through those four  
13 elements to show the Court how easily the reorganized debtor  
14 meets this standard.

15           If we can go to the next slide, I can take care of  
16 the first two elements very quickly.

17           The first element, the debtor asserted that the  
18 Plaintiffs were parties or in privity with parties to the prior  
19 proceeding. That's at Paragraph 17 of the motion to dismiss.  
20 The debtor relies on the deposition testimony of Grant Scott,  
21 who was then the trustee of the DAF.

22           CLO Holdco is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF,  
23 or wholly controlled, in any event, and Mr. Scott's testimony  
24 was that he was the only director and there were no employees  
25 of either entity. So we, in our motion, put forth evidence to

1 establish the first element, and I don't believe, maybe I've  
2 missed it. I don't believe that the Plaintiffs have contested  
3 that element. If they have, I think Mr. Scott's testimony will  
4 carry the day, in any event.

5           The second element as to whether or not a court of  
6 competent jurisdiction is the entity or the court that rendered  
7 the ruling. Of course, that's been met, too. The Plaintiffs,  
8 in their opposition to the motion to dismiss, suggested that  
9 the bankruptcy court would have lacked jurisdiction if their  
10 cross motion to withdraw the reference was granted. They said  
11 if the district court decides that mandatory withdrawal  
12 applies, then it cannot find that the bankruptcy courts already  
13 entered final judgment was rendered on Plaintiffs' causes of  
14 action and had jurisdiction to do so. I think that's just a  
15 clear misstatement of the law.

16           But in any event, Your Honor, at this point, I  
17 believe it's irrelevant because the district court, in fact,  
18 sent the case back to Your Honor and back to this Court. And  
19 so, at the end of the day, Plaintiffs' argument doesn't hold  
20 water because of the district court's ruling, which can be  
21 found -- the order of reference can be found at Docket  
22 Number 64. And so I think that easily takes care of the second  
23 prong.

24           The third prong is whether -- if we can go to the  
25 next slide -- the prior proceeding resulted in a judgment on

1 the merits. And this is really the critical point, Your Honor.  
2 As the Court knows, the whole doctrine of *res judicata* is  
3 designed to prevent, as the parties agree, the re-litigation of  
4 claims. Stated another way, it's to bring finale. It's to  
5 make sure that the Court doesn't hear the same claims and the  
6 same issues that either were brought or that could have been  
7 brought in a prior proceeding. And so, we believe that we  
8 easily meet the standards set forth in the third prong. The  
9 9019 order necessarily determined that the *quid pro quo* that I  
10 described earlier was fair, reasonable, and legally  
11 permissible.

12           Notwithstanding their assertions to the contrary, the  
13 Plaintiffs are most definitely seeking to unwind at least one  
14 half of the Court's order by belatedly claiming that they are  
15 entitled to the benefit of the bargain while leaving Highland  
16 burdened, frankly, with the claims that HarbourVest got as part  
17 of the deal. I will tell you, Your Honor, and this is  
18 argument, the debtor would never have asked for, and I don't  
19 believe that the Court would ever have granted, the 9019 motion  
20 if they thought that there was a risk in the future that  
21 Highland wouldn't get the benefit of the bargain and it was  
22 incumbent upon CLO Holdco and the DAF, and frankly, any party  
23 in interest, to stand up and be counted and tell the Court and  
24 the debtor, why the debtor was not entitled to do this deal and  
25 CLO Holdco did that. They actually did.



1           They stood up and they filed an objection and they  
2 said we have a superior right to this asset in the form of a  
3 right of first refusal. They wound up folding in the face of  
4 persuasive argument, and I respect the lawyer who did that. I  
5 just do. But that was the time to speak up, and that's why it  
6 is on the merits because that is exactly what *res judicata* is  
7 intended to do. It's intended to have everybody put your cards  
8 on the table. You don't put one card on the table and say, I'm  
9 going to challenge this under 6.2 of the members agreement, but  
10 I'm not going to tell you that I also think you owe me a  
11 fiduciary duty under the Advisors Act or as the control party  
12 or under any other theory that they had. They can't do that.  
13 That's exactly what the problem is here.

14           If we can go to the next slide. Is it a judgment on  
15 the merits? The debtor and the Court relied on CLO Holdco's  
16 representation that it was withdrawing its argument, its claim,  
17 its contention, its assertion that it had a superior right to  
18 obtain the HarbourVest interest in HCLOF. Again, they did so  
19 not whimsically, not because Mr. Kane was going to be out of  
20 town and he couldn't make the hearing. He did it after, and I  
21 don't think this matters frankly, but I think it's worth noting  
22 that he did it after an extremely careful analysis. I would  
23 tell you, Your Honor, that -- well, I would argue, Your Honor,  
24 that even if Mr. Kane at CLO Holdco had never filed an  
25 objection, if they'd never filed -- if they'd gotten notice

1 that this was happening and they sat silently, that would have  
2 been enough for *res judicata* because the issue before the Court  
3 was whether it was legally permissible for the debtor to  
4 acquire this asset.

5           And if they had an obligation, if they owed a duty to  
6 another party, it wouldn't have been legally permissible. And  
7 if somebody believed that it wasn't legally permissible because  
8 a duty was owed to them, they had an obligation to speak up.  
9 And so I think it's very important, particularly for the  
10 collateral estoppel argument that I'll make in a moment, that  
11 CLO Holdco did in fact file an objection. It was based on the  
12 breach of contract claim that's in their complaint. It's the  
13 exact same claim. And they withdrew it. I think it's very,  
14 very important. I think it highlights why *res judicata*  
15 applies. I think it is the linchpin of the collateral estoppel  
16 argument.

17           But at the end of the day, I think if they say  
18 nothing, they should be estopped or precluded under *res*  
19 *judicata* from now asserting -- it would be like -- I was  
20 thinking about this earlier, Your Honor. If you'll remember  
21 earlier this year, Mr. Dondero and his entities have kind of a  
22 habit of withdrawing objections at the last minute. We had a  
23 couple of sale hearings earlier this year. And the issue was  
24 valuation, you know, and the process, and could the debtor meet  
25 its burden of proving that the sale outside of the ordinary

1 course of business was in the debtor's best interest. And they  
2 sold that restaurant. And Mr. Dondero objected. And at the  
3 last second, they withdrew the objection. Did they sue  
4 tomorrow? Does Your Honor really think that they could bring a  
5 lawsuit tomorrow and say they just found a document or theory  
6 on which the debtor had an obligation to give them a right of  
7 first refusal, even though we've already closed on the  
8 transaction, even though they were given notice of the  
9 transaction, even though they filed an objection to the  
10 transaction, even though they withdrew the objection? Would  
11 the Court tolerate for one second a new pleading tomorrow from  
12 Mr. Dondero that the debtor actually had a fiduciary duty to  
13 give him a right of first refusal to buy that asset under  
14 whatever theory, just because he pleads it and the Court has to  
15 accept as true the allegations in the complaint? I think not.  
16 And I think it's worth thinking about that to highlight just  
17 how -- just how wrong this is.

18 Continuing on. You know, the Plaintiffs in  
19 opposition say it can't be a trial on the merits because we  
20 weren't parties. Of course they were parties. Again, they  
21 filed an objection. They were the parties to the contested  
22 matter, full stop. They rely on a case called Applewood and  
23 they say, this is the very first point they make in their  
24 brief. Applewood, if it wasn't *res judicata* in Applewood, how  
25 could it possibly be *res judicata* here? But the facts are just

1 so inapposite, right?

2 In Applewood, you had a garden variety plan and  
3 release where the debtor and the officers and directors got a  
4 discharge. No objection to it. And a secured lender later on  
5 sought to sue guarantors who happened to be officers and  
6 directors. And the court, not surprisingly, said that the  
7 confirmation order wouldn't prevent the secured lender from  
8 going after the officers and directors, not in their  
9 capacities, as such, but in their capacity as guarantors, which  
10 were never part of the confirmation order. That just doesn't  
11 apply here because here, we have the debtor making a motion  
12 before the Court in which it sought permission and authority to  
13 acquire a particular asset. Anybody who had a claim to that  
14 asset should have stepped forward and put their cards on the  
15 table.

16 And again, CLO Holdco put their cards on the table  
17 and they lost, and they folded. To use the poker analogy, they  
18 folded. And to hear them come into Court today and say we're  
19 going to sue you because I reshuffled the deck, it's not right  
20 and Applewood has no relevance.

21 Finally, Your Honor, you know, it's not on the  
22 merits, they say, because you know, Mr. Seery and the debtor  
23 hid the true value of the asset, and had we only known the true  
24 value of the asset, we would have made all of these other  
25 claims. The fact of the matter is, you either have a fiduciary

1 duty or you don't. And if you had a fiduciary duty, they  
2 should have spoken up and they did only under 6.2, but they  
3 did.

4 But here's the important part, Your Honor. Take the  
5 allegations as true. You have to take all of the allegations  
6 as true, not just some of them. And if you look at  
7 Paragraph 127 of the complaint, and I would ask Ms. Canty to go  
8 to Appendix 11 and let's just put Paragraph 127 up on the  
9 board.

10 Here's the irony of the whole thing, right. The  
11 whole complaint is based on the fact that somehow Mr. Seery was  
12 engaged in insider trading. They accused him of insider  
13 trading, and they say he didn't disclose the full value of the  
14 asset. Just read Paragraph 127. James Dondero, who was on the  
15 board of MGM, is the tippee. You've got an insider trading  
16 case -- I mean, I don't represent MGM. I'm not with the SEC.  
17 I don't know why Mr. Dondero thought he should be telling  
18 Mr. Seery in December, 2020. It's not clear if it was before  
19 or after the 9019 motion was filed. But Mr. Dondero is the  
20 very source of information -- you can't make this up. He's the  
21 very source of the information that he now complains Mr. Seery  
22 didn't disclose.

23 Of course, Mr. Dondero, the trust, CLO Holdco could  
24 have asked Mr. Seery at any time, how did you come up with your  
25 valuation? Mr. Dondero, knowing that he had supplied to

1 Mr. Seery, according to Paragraph 27, please take it as true  
2 for purposes of this motion only. He's the source of the  
3 inside information. And now he has the audacity to come to  
4 this Court, notwithstanding the Court's approval, all of the  
5 time and money and effort spent in the 9019 process, and say,  
6 Mr. Seery was wrong because he didn't tell CLO Holdco and the  
7 DAF about the information that Mr. Dondero gave to Mr. Seery.  
8 It's not right.

9           It was a judgment on the merits. And if Mr. Dondero  
10 or the DAF or CLO Holdco or the trust wanted to challenge the  
11 valuation, they had every opportunity to do so. And based on  
12 Paragraph 127, if the Court accepts it as true, shame on them.  
13 Shame on them for not pursuing this issue before. The guy gave  
14 Mr. Seery, according to this allegation, and I'm just going to  
15 leave it there, inside information. And he sits there in  
16 silence, right? It says, look at the last sentence: "The news  
17 of the MGM purchase should have caused Seery to revalue HCLOF's  
18 investment." Seriously?

19           The third element is (indiscernible). The fourth  
20 element, if we can go to the next slide.

21           Are they the same claims? Did the claims arise from  
22 the same set of operative facts? I've addressed this pretty  
23 clearly already, so I don't want to belabor the point. But  
24 obviously, both the 9019 motion and the complaint arise solely  
25 from the debtor's settlement with HarbourVest. The debtor's

1 acquisition of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF and the debtor's  
2 valuation of that interest. Without those three facts, there  
3 is no complaint. It's just not credible to argue that the  
4 fourth element is not met.

5           The case law is clear. It's quoted in the  
6 Plaintiffs' opposition. It's not just the test of whether the  
7 claims are the same. It's whether the claim is the same as  
8 that which was brought or could have been brought.

9           In their opposition, the Plaintiffs contend that the  
10 claims "did not write them until after the settlement was  
11 consummated," and that the first time the plaintiffs heard  
12 about the valuation of HarbourVest's interests was at the  
13 January 14, 2021, hearing. I think I quoted that. If you  
14 look, I don't know if it's Page 10 or Paragraph 10; the way I  
15 wrote it, it's probably Page 10. I think that's a quote right  
16 out of there. But of course, as we saw the debtor disclosed  
17 the valuation in its very initial motion, CLO Holdco's counsel  
18 elicited valuation testimony directly from Mr. Pugatch, so that  
19 was before the hearing.

20           And of course, Mr. Dondero and the trusts both cited  
21 in their objections the valuation. The notion that this was  
22 not right, just -- it's contradicted by their own conduct,  
23 their objections, their questions in deposition, the  
24 information that was contained in the motion that they objected  
25 to.



1 I do want to go off-script for just a minute, if we  
2 could just take that down because I know that this is probably  
3 something that Mr. Sbaiti may argue. And that is, well, gee,  
4 but you have to take the allegation as true that Mr. Seery  
5 wasn't honest, that Mr. Seery lied to the court. I don't  
6 understand why there's not a fraud cause of action in there,  
7 but there's not. But that's their theory.

8 And gee, how does he get to skate away Scott free if  
9 he's allowed to do that with impunity, right? I will tell you,  
10 Your Honor, of course you've seen Mr. Seery many times. You've  
11 made your own assessments of his credibility. I'm not here to  
12 argue the merits, but I will just say that the Defendants, if  
13 ever forced to, will contest the allegation.

14 But here's the thing, and here's the important point  
15 about, you know, whether or not he could lie with impunity and  
16 say, I suspect that's where Mr. Sbaiti is going to want to go.

17 Mr. Seery said what he said. And he had a reason to  
18 speak, and he spoke, and he said what he said and he told  
19 everybody who would listen exactly what he was doing and how he  
20 was doing it. For whatever reason, the objectors put the  
21 valuation front and center. It's right in their objections.  
22 They noted the objections. But for whatever reason, they did  
23 nothing.

24 Whether they were negligent or whether they were  
25 lying in wait is kind of irrelevant. They had a full and fair

1 opportunity to contest this issue. And if they had done so,  
2 and the evidence proved what they're now alleging, they can't  
3 tell you what would have happened. So, you know, HarbourVest  
4 may have taken a different position. The Court may have done  
5 something.

6           We're never going to know now because Mr. Seery and  
7 the debtor are getting away with something, but because they  
8 put in evidence that went unchallenged by Mr. Dondero and the  
9 Plaintiffs. It simply went unchallenged. And they say, oh,  
10 gee, that's because we didn't know. Well first of all, you  
11 didn't ask. And second of all, again, the source of the inside  
12 information, the reason that Mr. Seery should have known the  
13 asset was worth more. The reason that he should have refrained  
14 from trading and not engaged in insider information was  
15 Paragraph 127. It was Mr. Dondero.

16           Here's another thing. If -- if again Mr. Seery had  
17 not been honest with the Court and that was ever brought out,  
18 Maybe HarbourVest -- maybe HarbourVest would have had a right  
19 to complain. There's a lot in the complaint about oh,  
20 HarbourVest was misled. The actual evidence that's in the  
21 record, and this is part of res judicata, Mr. Seery testified  
22 very clearly to the arm's length negotiation that took place.  
23 He told the Court under oath that the negotiations were  
24 contentious.

25           He told the Court under oath that in order to try to

1 resolve the case, he and Mr. Pugatch went off and had their own  
2 private conversation without lawyers. They could have taken  
3 discovery on any of that, right. What did you guys talk about?  
4 It's certainly not privileged. They had every opportunity.  
5 But what we do know is that Mr. Pugatch under oath, in  
6 deposition, and at trial, said the value is \$22.5 million.

7           So I don't think Mr. Pugatch or HarbourVest is ever,  
8 ever, every going to complain about the transaction they did.  
9 Because of what the evidence simply shows. But again, you've  
10 got the Plaintiffs in their complaint saying that somehow the  
11 debtor and Mr. Seery in negotiating this transaction has now  
12 exposed the debtor to liability. It just makes no sense.

13           So there was a time and there was a place to  
14 challenge Mr. Seery. Somebody, you know, maybe HarbourVest  
15 could have done something, maybe they could still do something.  
16 I don't know. If they really think that there's a problem,  
17 maybe we'll hear from HarbourVest someday. But the Plaintiffs  
18 have no right to complain. They just don't. They knew  
19 everything. They were the source of the inside information.  
20 They sat on their hands, and they shouldn't be allowed to do  
21 what they're doing now.

22           If we can go to the next slide. I want to move to  
23 the next theory and try to finish this up. The next theory is  
24 that the Plaintiffs' claims are barred by judicial estoppel.  
25 The judicial estoppel argument is really, really very

1 straight-forward. And it's important because if the Court  
2 thinks about this the way I do, it's that the whole issue of  
3 valuation is completely irrelevant to the Plaintiffs unless  
4 they can show that they were owed some kind of duty, that they  
5 had some superior right to acquire the asset. But that's  
6 exactly the issue that CLO Holdco relied upon and withdrew and  
7 should now be estopped from pursuing. Right.

8           The legal standard, again the parties agree on, that  
9 in order to be estopped, the party must take an inconsistent  
10 position. And the party must have convinced the Court to  
11 accept that position. Again, both prongs are easily met here  
12 in just a few sentences from the January 14 hearing. You have  
13 Mr. Kane saying that he understands and acknowledges and admits  
14 that they have no superior right to the investment. And the  
15 Court relying on that very representation in declining to  
16 conduct a hearing and render a ruling on the merits of the  
17 claim that was withdrawn. The objection that was withdrawn.

18           And for the avoidance of doubt, after Mr. Draper  
19 spoke on behalf of the Trust, the Court, at Page 22 engaged in  
20 the following colloquy. The Court asked Mr. Draper:

21           "THE COURT: Were you saying that the Court still  
22 needs to drill down on the issue of whether the  
23 debtor can acquire HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF.

24           "MR. DRAPER: No.

25           "THE COURT: Okay. I was confused whether you were

1 saying I needed to take an independent look of that.

2 Now that the objection has been withdrawn of CLO

3 Holdco, you're not pressing the issue.

4 "MR. DRAPER: No. I am not."

5 Okay. You can call it res judicata, you can call it  
6 judicial estoppel, collateral estoppel, the two prongs are  
7 easily met. They're taking an inconsistent position today and  
8 through all kinds of different theories, including the one that  
9 they withdrew, the Plaintiffs assert that they had a superior  
10 right to acquire the interest from HarbourVest.

11 And they should have asserted those rights at the  
12 hearing. That was the time. And they should be estopped now  
13 from taking a completely inconsistent position from the one  
14 that was before the Court. And I just do want to point out,  
15 the statement from a case called Hall vs. G.E. Plastic. And  
16 it's interesting, Your Honor, because there's only a few cases  
17 that I focused on, because this is really more fact intensive.  
18 And there isn't a dispute as to the, you know, the elements of  
19 these matters.

20 But it is interesting that the Plaintiffs, you know,  
21 generally ignore all of the cases that we cite to. One which  
22 is Hall vs. G.E. Plastic, where the Court said that the focus  
23 on the prior success or judicial acceptance requirements is to  
24 minimize the degree of a party contradicting a Court's  
25 determination, based on a party's prior position. That's the

1 whole point of the exercise. You can't do this. You can't do  
2 this.

3 Just quickly, that leaves the individual arguments as to  
4 each of the five causes of action and I just want to go through  
5 some highlights. There's a negligence claim, Your Honor. And  
6 we did not file a pleading, but the Court can certainly take  
7 judicial notice of the fact that the effective date has  
8 occurred. Under the effective date, the plan is now effective.  
9 That includes the exculpation clause, as Mr. Pomerantz, I think  
10 accurately and without contradiction pointed out earlier, the  
11 exculpation clause applies specifically to the debtor and to  
12 negligence claims. And that's not a matter that's at all  
13 subject to appeal.

14 So I think just to add to the arguments that we have  
15 in our papers, which I adopt and do not abandon for any  
16 purpose, I would add to the argument on negligence, that it's  
17 now precluded, as a result of the plan becoming effective.

18 The fiduciary duty count suffers from numerous defects. I  
19 just want to point out a couple of them. They don't respond to  
20 the argument under Corwin, that under the Advisor's Act, there  
21 is no private right of action to sue for damages arising from a  
22 breach of fiduciary duty. This claim rears its head in  
23 virtually every single complaint. They've never addressed  
24 Corwin. Corwin is binding on this Court, and it is unambiguous  
25 that there is no private right of action to sue for damages for

1 breach of fiduciary duty under the Advisor's Act.

2           They ignore Goldstein. Goldstein is not from the  
3 Fifth Circuit, but it's very persuasive authority that advisors  
4 do not owe fiduciary duties to their individual investors.  
5 Instead, they owe fiduciary duty to their client. Their client  
6 is the entity with whom they're in contractual privity. And so  
7 in this case, there's no fiduciary duty there, either.

8           The breach of contract claim. Again I just -- I  
9 would just say quickly, Your Honor, it's barred under judicial  
10 estoppel. Even if it wasn't, it's clear based on Mr. James'  
11 analysis and admission that the debtor's, or the reorganized  
12 debtor's interpretation of 6.2 is accurate. And you know, I  
13 said this in the beginning. Now let me tie it in a bow because  
14 the breach of contract claim, and the tortuous interference  
15 claim are both tied to the same thing. And that is the  
16 assertion that the Plaintiffs had a right under the membership  
17 agreement, a right of first refusal.

18           And they basically say that the debtor was playing  
19 games. That they shouldn't be able to get through 6.2 by  
20 assigning it to an affiliate. And that's where I go back, Your  
21 Honor, and just remind the Court that the debtor told the whole  
22 world exactly what they were doing in their motion. And their  
23 objections, Mr. Dondero and the Trusts both acknowledge to the  
24 whole world that they understood exactly what was happening.

25           In fact, their concern was not that it was going to



1 the debtor, but that it might be going to an affiliate outside  
2 of the bankruptcy court's jurisdiction. And for them to now  
3 say, having taken all of those positions -- talk about  
4 inconsistent positions. They should be barred from saying  
5 today, that the use of an affiliate to effectuate the  
6 transaction was wrongful, because they actually told the Court  
7 that they needed to -- that the Court needed to make sure that  
8 it had jurisdiction over the very entity they now say somehow  
9 shouldn't have been allowed to get the asset.

10 It's a bit much. So that takes care of the tortuous  
11 interference.

12 The RICO claim, Your Honor, again is a motion.  
13 There's so many different aspects to it. But I don't think the  
14 Court needs to get past the Supreme Court holdings in HJ, Inc.  
15 Again, just simply ignored by the Plaintiffs in their  
16 opposition to the motion to dismiss. In HJ, Inc., the Court --  
17 the Supreme Court did an exhaustive analysis to try to  
18 determine and ultimately did determine, what a pattern of  
19 racketeering activity meant. And the Supreme Court came to the  
20 following formulation. That it had to have two or more  
21 predicate related offenses that amounted to a threat of  
22 continued criminal activities.

23 You know, the notion here is that the debtor and Mr.  
24 Seery engaged in insider trading. We've already -- I've  
25 already mentioned that according to the complaint, which the

1 Court can take as true. Mr. Dondero, himself, was the tippee.  
2 But be that as it may, they don't come close to meeting the  
3 very high standards set forth by the Supreme Court in HJ, Inc.  
4 to show that whatever conduct Mr. Seery and the debtor engaged  
5 in, and if you take the allegations as true, in not telling  
6 what the fair value of the asset was, that that doesn't amount  
7 to a hill of beans for purposes of RICO. That you don't have  
8 any, I think predicate acts. I think here's the Court,  
9 predicate acts extending over a few weeks or months,  
10 threatening no future criminal conduct, do not meet RICO  
11 pleading grounds. Right.

12 Security fraud claims cannot be predicate acts for  
13 purposes of RICO. That is also clear. And that is really, I  
14 mean they say mail, wire and fraud. But what's really at heart  
15 is the 10(b)(5). Okay, it's the 10(b)(5) claim. Again, Mr.  
16 Seery being -- I mean Mr. Dondero being the tippee. But those  
17 are just some of the reasons.

18 None of, you know, that the RICO claim fails. You  
19 know, I'll otherwise rely on the papers, unless the Court has  
20 specific questions as to any of the other pieces of the motion  
21 to dismiss the RICO claim, or any other aspect of the  
22 Defendants' motion. I think this is clear. I think we win, no  
23 matter how you slice it. It's just wrong. It's just wrong.

24 This Court will never, ever have a final order if Mr.  
25 Dondero is able to engineer complaints such as this, which seek

1 to assert claims that absolutely positively could have and  
2 should have been brought at the time the debtor made its  
3 motion.

4 Unless the Court has any questions, I have nothing  
5 further.

6 THE COURT: I do not. All right.

7 Mr. Sbaiti, I'm going to let you have as much time as  
8 Mr. Morris. He took 55 minutes. As I mentioned, I have a hard  
9 stop at 12:00 to do a swearing in ceremony. So if you're not  
10 finished in 40 minutes, then I'm going to have to take a break  
11 and come back and let you finish. All right?

12 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. Although I don't  
13 think I'm going to be much longer than 35-ish minutes.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. SBAITI: if not less.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. SBAITI: I think you'll be able to be done by --  
18 we'll be able to be done by noon.

19 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

20 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. Your Honor, may I  
21 share my screen?

22 THE COURT: You may.

23 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. Do you see my  
24 Power Point, Your Honor?

25 THE COURT: I do.

1 MR. SBAITI: Thank you, Your Honor. I don't know  
2 what which one you see. Is it the --

3 THE COURT: I see presentation.

4 MR. SBAITI: With the full page?

5 THE COURT: Yes, uh-huh.

6 MR. SBAITI: Okay, yeah, great. I just want to make  
7 sure we're on the right page. Thank you, Your Honor. So Your  
8 Honor, the defendant debtor is a registered investment advisor.  
9 And it all begins with that. And this where the distinctions  
10 between what happened in the 9019 and I'll get to the elements  
11 of res judicata through argument.

12 But the first thing that has to be identified is that  
13 the Defendant is a registered investment advisor. The  
14 objection filed by Holdco back during the 9019 was an objection  
15 against HarbourVest selling its interest by filing the right of  
16 first refusal. It did not deal with the investment advisor  
17 feature of Highland's relationship. And I'll get to why the  
18 9019 doesn't preclude these arguments today.

19 This is essentially the structure. Highland was the  
20 investment advisor of HCLOF, and Holdco is an investor in  
21 HCLOF. And so Highland would owe a fiduciary duty under the  
22 Advisor's Act against -- to CLO Holdco.

23 Highland also had a direct advisor relationship with  
24 the DAF. And so under the Investment Advisor's Act, it owed  
25 fiduciary duties to both of those entities. The law governing

1 registered investment advisors is that it's a federally  
2 recognized and defined fiduciary duties. The fiduciary duty to  
3 there's a fiduciary duty to affirmatively keep the advisee  
4 informed and the fiduciary duty not to self-deal, i.e., not to  
5 trade ahead of an advisee and opportunity that an advisee would  
6 want or expect and without the advisee's expressed informed  
7 consent.

8           This is a federally recognized and defined fiduciary  
9 duty and it's actionable under state fiduciary duty laws.  
10 While Mr. Morris ended his argument by saying we didn't deal  
11 with their case law saying that there's no private right of  
12 action under the Advisor's Act, the fact of the matter is that  
13 Judge Boyle, about ten years ago, found that a state -- the  
14 breach of fiduciary duty claim can be predicated on breaches of  
15 federally imposed fiduciary duties under the Advisor's Act.  
16 And that's what Douglass v. Beakley held. And that's actually  
17 what we cited in our response. So I'm not sure why he would  
18 argue that we haven't addressed the issue of where does this  
19 private right of action come from.

20           Federal Law supplies the rules of the relationship  
21 and State Law provides the cause of action for those breaches.  
22 Now the scope of that has been expounded upon by many cases.  
23 The Fifth Circuit held in Laird, as a fiduciary, the standard  
24 of care to which an investment advisor must adhere imposes an  
25 affirmative duty of utmost good faith and full and fair

1 disclosure to all material facts, as well as an affirmative  
2 obligation to employ reasonable care to avoid misleading his  
3 clients.

4           The word "affirmative" there is important because it  
5 means the investment advisor is not supposed to wait to be  
6 asked. The investment advisor as an affirmative duty to  
7 proactively provide the information to the client.

8           The next standard comes from the SEC. We call it the  
9 SEC interpretation letter. It's a release that came out in  
10 2019. And to meet it's duty of loyalty, an advisor must make  
11 full and fair disclosure to its clients of all material facts  
12 relating to the advisor relationship. Material facts relating  
13 to the advisor relationship include the capacity at which the  
14 firm is acting with respect to the advice provided.

15           The SEC had another release in 2000 -- or excuse me,  
16 in that same release, the SEC said the duty of loyalty requires  
17 that an advisor not subordinate its clients interests to its  
18 own. In other word, an investment advisor must not place its  
19 own interest ahead of its clients' interests. An advisor has a  
20 duty to act in the client's best interest, not its own.

21           The SEC general instruction three to part 2 of Form  
22 ADV, that every investment advisor has to pull out. And this  
23 is cited in our papers. As a fiduciary, you must also seek to  
24 avoid conflicts of interest with your clients, and at a  
25 minimum, make full disclosure of all material conflicts of

1 interest between you and your clients that could affect the  
2 advisor relationship. This obligation requires that you provide  
3 the client with sufficiently specific facts, so that the client  
4 is able to understand the conflicts of interest you have, and  
5 the business practices in which you engage, and can give  
6 informed consent to such conflicts or practices or reject them.

7 And, finally, the Third Circuit in Belmont said:

8 "Under the best interest test, an advisor may benefit  
9 from a transaction recommended to a client if, and  
10 only if, that benefit, and all related details of the  
11 transaction are fully disclosed."

12 These fiduciary duties are unwaivable by the advisor.  
13 Any condition, stipulation or provision binding any person to  
14 waive compliance with any provision of this subchapter, or with  
15 any rule, regulation or order thereunder shall be void.

16 So the lawsuit does not allege that the HarbourVest  
17 settlement should be undone or unwound. I'd like to move to  
18 that point. Mr. Morris says well, you have to unwind half of  
19 the settlement. Maybe HarbourVest doesn't have to give back  
20 what it got, but Highland would still be saddled with the cost  
21 of the settlement, but not with the benefit of the settlement.

22 Well, actually that's not true. There's two points  
23 that we would make on that. Number one, our suit is a suit for  
24 damages. In other words, the suit would be a suit for money  
25 damages, based on the difference between the value of the asset



1 and what HarbourVest or what the actual value of the asset that  
2 was represented, \$22.5 million. So the second point, though,  
3 is that even under a situation where CLO or Holdco or the DAF,  
4 or even HCLOF were to purchase the HarbourVest suit, the  
5 expectation would obviously be that they'd pay the \$22.5  
6 million that Highland paid for it.

7           So Highland is -- so it's not unwinding, and there's  
8 no saddling Highland with a burden that they didn't otherwise  
9 have, I think that's a misrepresentation. But we're not  
10 seeking to unwind the lawsuit -- or excuse me, unwind the  
11 settlement.

12           Now Mr. Morris is correct, the representation of  
13 value by Mr. Seery is -- is one of the main points here. And  
14 the representation was that the value of the entire asset. Not  
15 just the shares of MGM, but the value of the entire asset was  
16 \$22.5 million. So in other word, nearly half of HCLOF was  
17 represented to be worth \$22.5 million. It was argued by  
18 counsel on Page 14 of the January 14th transcript, and then on  
19 Page 112 of that transcript, Mr. Seery specifically says the  
20 current value is right around \$22.5 million.

21           Now that was also in some of the filing papers and  
22 Mr. Morris put up the evidence to Your Honor that Mr. Pugatch,  
23 on behalf of HarbourVest also parroted that number. But  
24 there's not any evidence today about where that number came  
25 from, or whether he was simply relying on Highland's

1 representation of that value.

2           Now as a general rule, in these 12(B)(6) motions, as  
3 I said before, we don't look at the evidence because the whole  
4 point of discovery is to find out what's behind a lot of the  
5 evidence. That's been quoted. The amount of evidence that  
6 went into the 9019 motion as not necessarily full-blown  
7 discovery.

8           I understand Mr. Morris saying well, they could have  
9 asked the question. But as I just showed you, they shouldn't  
10 have to ask the question. There should be fair and full  
11 disclosure of all the material facts. And if it turns out,  
12 which we believe it is true, that by January, the value of  
13 HCLOF was twice what it was represented, or the HarbourVest  
14 portion of HCLOF was twice as to what it was represented,  
15 that's a material omission that Highland had an affirmative  
16 duty to not misrepresent. Irrespective of the questions being  
17 asked.

18           The DAF found out later on that the representation of  
19 the value wasn't true. Now Mr. Morris talked for a very long  
20 time about all the opportunities that somebody, Mr. Dondero,  
21 somebody other than CLO Holdco. In addition to CLO Holdco,  
22 could have asked the magic question to find out whether or not  
23 they were telling the truth. But that runs right in the face  
24 of the standards set forth by the SEC and by the Courts as to  
25 the affirmative obligation of an advisor to disclose all the

1 material benefits that they're going to get as part of a trade.  
2 The idea being that when you're a registered investment advisor  
3 and you want to engage in a transaction, you make a full  
4 disclosure and say this is the transaction. It's worth 41, but  
5 I'm paying 22-1/2. But here's why I'd like to be able to do  
6 it. And then that's the discussion that happens.

7           That clearly didn't happen here. And when it turned  
8 out that there was this entirely huge upside that they were  
9 gaining the benefit of, and maybe HarbourVest didn't care, that  
10 that was a false statement. Now the reason we don't have a  
11 common law fraud claim, or that we don't necessarily hang our  
12 hat on a fraud claim is we don't have enough evidence as it  
13 stands today, to specifically say that Mr. Seery intentionally  
14 misrepresented that. Although we believe that it was grossly  
15 reckless of him to do so. But we don't really need a fraud  
16 claim with a gross recklessness standard. We have a breach of  
17 fiduciary duty, which basically gets us to the same place.

18           So the timeline we have is September 30th was the  
19 last valuation of HCLOF assets provided by HCMLP. And the  
20 value of HCLOF, at that time, or the HarbourVest of that value,  
21 would have been about 22.5 million. So what it appears to be  
22 is that in January or in late December, the valuation that was  
23 being done -- what was being reported, wasn't the current  
24 valuation. It was the valuation as of the end of the third  
25 quarter of 2020.

1           On December 22nd, the motion to approve the  
2 settlement with HarbourVest was filed. HCMLP should have had  
3 or would have had up-to-date valuations of the HCLOF assets,  
4 but didn't necessarily disclose them as being different than  
5 the 22.5 million. On January the 14th, Your Honor, held the  
6 9019 hearing. And then that same day, Your Honor entered the  
7 approval order.

8           And finally, in March, the DAF learns the true value  
9 of HLOF assets as of January 2021 and starts to look into it.  
10 Now Mr. Morris makes much of the fact that well, Mr. Dondero at  
11 least knew that he had tipped them off, Mr. Seery. And if you  
12 actually read Paragraph 127, you'll see specifically what it's  
13 purported that he said. He said stop trading in the MGM  
14 assets, because MGM might be in play. So you can't trade  
15 because I'm an advisor, Mr. Dondero's an insider, he's the  
16 tipper, not the tippee. Mr. Seery becomes the tippee under  
17 that theory of the case, and he has to, and is required to,  
18 because of their affiliation at the time, he's required to  
19 cease trading. And that was the purpose of saying that.

20           The collateral issue that we point is that he at the  
21 very least knew about that, and that should have caused him to  
22 revalue, if he hadn't done so at the time. Not that, knowing  
23 that alone is sufficient to know what the value of HCLOF  
24 actually was on that date. That's a complete misrepresentation  
25 of the point and purpose of that allegation.

1 And as Your Honor knows, under 12(B)(6)  
2 jurisprudence, the way this is supposed to go is we get the  
3 benefit of every inference based upon the allegations, not the  
4 movant. So the first violation is that the debtor as an IRA  
5 failed to affirmatively disclose the true current valuation of  
6 HCLOF and failed to keep the DAF and CLO Holdco reasonably  
7 informed of the value of the assets.

8 And the debtor as an IRA, failed to obtain CLO  
9 Holdco's with the DAF's informed consent before it traded in  
10 the asset, because it didn't have all of the information. The  
11 typical remedy for breach of fiduciary duty is typically  
12 damages for any loss suffered by the Plaintiff as a result of  
13 the breach. I don't think there's a debate there.

14 So now we get to Mr. Morris' key argument. His key  
15 argument is that we should be talking about res judicata. The  
16 elements of res judicata and I think we agree is you have to  
17 have identical parties in the action; the prior judgment was  
18 rendered by a Court of competent jurisdiction; the final  
19 judgment was final on the merits, and the cases involved the  
20 same causes of action or the same transaction and nexus of  
21 facts.

22 Now I'm going to skip to three, because I think  
23 that's one of the key points that we disagree with them on.  
24 There is no case, Your Honor, that we could find, and no case  
25 that I read them citing that says an order on an 9019 has

1 preclusive effect under res judicata under an objector to the  
2 settlement. We looked. We looked in the Fifth Circuit. We  
3 looked outside of the Fifth Circuit. No District Court, no  
4 Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals' opinion we could find held that  
5 a 9019 order has res judicata effect on an objector's  
6 objection. And I think the reason is pretty simple. Is it  
7 doesn't.

8           Because the Plaintiff's claims, here our claims  
9 hadn't even accrued. We have a four year statute of  
10 limitations, but I think more importantly is that, as the Fifth  
11 Circuit said, the 9019 motion grants the Court discretion.  
12 It's not supposed to be a mini trial. The Court can approve a  
13 settlement over even the valid objection of an objector. It's  
14 not a trial on the merits. It's not supposed to be a trial on  
15 the merits. It's not supposed to be a disposition on the  
16 merits.

17           So the fact that Your Honor could have approved the  
18 9019 settlement with HarbourVest, even if we had a valid  
19 objection, means this isn't a disposition on the merits, as res  
20 judicata would envision. It wasn't a trial on the merits, even  
21 though it was withdrawn.

22           The other elements that we would point out to is that  
23 neither the DAV nor Holdco were parties to the dispute between  
24 HarbourVest and Highland. And this keys off of the issue that  
25 I just raised. The cases that are cited by the debtor to Your

1 Honor all have to do with where one of the settling parties is  
2 trying to undo the settlement for some collateral reason. And  
3 the Courts have held, no, that's res judicata, because you were  
4 a party to the action. HarbourVest brought the claims against  
5 Highland. Highland settled those claims.

6 CLO Holdco was collateral to that settlement, it's  
7 not a -- excuse me, collateral to that dispute. It's not a  
8 party to that dispute. Its claims weren't being resolved by  
9 the settlement. And while you have a notice to all creditors  
10 and those objections can be raised, there was not inherently  
11 any manner for resolving those objections on their own merits.  
12 Only -- it was only resolved in so far as deciding whether or  
13 not the settlement was in the best interest of the debtor,  
14 which Your Honor decided, and we don't challenge that. But we  
15 do argue that it caused damages and the debtor shouldn't get  
16 off for those damages.

17 The fourth element is that the --

18 THE COURT: Just for the record, the standard in a  
19 9019 context is not best interest of the debtor, right?

20 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I mean that's what the rule  
21 says and Your Honor's order --

22 THE COURT: That is not what the rule says. The rule  
23 is actually very sparsely worded and then we have Fifth Circuit  
24 case law and U.S. Supreme Court law that talk about what the  
25 standard is.



1 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor. And there are five --

2 THE COURT: And it's -- is it fair?

3 MR. SBAITI: There are five elements.

4 THE COURT: Is it fair and equitable and in the best  
5 interest of the estate given a long list --

6 MR. SBAITI: Correct, Your Honor. And I didn't mean  
7 to --

8 THE COURT: -- of considerations that the Court is  
9 supposed to consider that "bear on the wisdom of the  
10 settlement." Okay. So it's actually much more involved, is my  
11 point, than is it in the best interest of the estate. Is it in  
12 the best interest of the estate and fair and equitable given  
13 all factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise? And then  
14 we have a long laundry list of things the Court should consider  
15 as part of that analysis.

16 MR. SBAITI: That's a --

17 THE COURT: I just bring that up because if I'm still  
18 -- my brain is still stuck five minutes ago on your comment  
19 that you can't find any case saying that an order approving a  
20 9019 compromise has res judicata effect on creditors. And it's  
21 -- let me just say it's shocking to me that someone would argue  
22 otherwise. Bankruptcy is a collective proceeding --

23 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor --

24 THE COURT: -- where creditors can weigh in and  
25 object and raise whatever arguments they think the Court should

1 consider that bear on the wisdom of the compromise. And the  
2 Fifth Circuit in Foster Mortgage has said the Court should give  
3 great deference to the views of the creditors, the paramount  
4 interest of creditors.

5 So it's a really sort of shocking proposition that  
6 the order approving a 9019 compromise wouldn't have res  
7 judicata effect on all parties and interests who got notice of  
8 that. So if you have any elaboration on that, I'd like to hear  
9 it.

10 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, we looked at the Fifth  
11 Circuit cases that they cited, which I believe included that  
12 case. And even in that case, the point that we made in our  
13 papers and the point I was trying to arrive at is that among  
14 the factors, yes, the Court should give great deference to the  
15 creditors. But among the factors is not that the objections  
16 lack merit or are meritless or that they wouldn't be winnable  
17 if they were simply standalone claims.

18 And that was really the only point I was trying to  
19 make is that Your Honor has discretion. Granted it's -- as you  
20 mentioned, it's not unfettered discretion. It's bounded by  
21 standards and there are -- there is, I know, about five  
22 standards Your Honor has to consider or the Court has to  
23 consider. But among those, that laundry list of standards, is  
24 not that the Court finds that any objection lacks merit. And  
25 that was really the only point I was making.

1 And in terms of the case law, we looked at the Fifth  
2 Circuit. We looked, frankly, outside the Fifth Circuit as much  
3 as we could, and because this is actually not an easy one to  
4 research, as it turned out, despite the language. And we also  
5 looked for district court opinions in the Fifth Circuit to see  
6 did any district court or did any court of appeals give this  
7 type of approval to the standard that a 9019 order has res  
8 judicata effect on a claim raised in an objection by a  
9 creditor.

10 And we couldn't find any and I read all the cases  
11 that Mr. Morris cited in his papers, and they didn't cite one  
12 that explicitly said that. They tried to drive at it through  
13 insinuation that, well, if the Court has to give great  
14 deference or if the Court has to take into account the  
15 underlying facts and the fact that there is discovery, surely  
16 that must mean this is akin to the trial on the merits. And I  
17 think that's where we simply disagree in good faith. I'm not  
18 ascribing any bad intention. But we disagree that that's where  
19 the law goes.

20 Res judicata is not -- while it's supposed to stop  
21 the relitigation of issues, it is predicated on there having  
22 been actual litigation of those issues. And when HarbourVest  
23 and Highland settle a case and my clients show up with an  
24 objection, even though they withdraw an objection, that, in our  
25 opinion -- and we're asking the Court to see it our way -- is

1 not trial on the merits. It's not a disposition on the merits  
2 of the objection in and of itself. Some objections we can --

3 THE COURT: But the context matters. In the context  
4 of a 9019 compromise, the hearing is about look at the bonafide  
5 ease of the settlement. And it's either fair and equitable and  
6 in the best interest of the estate or not. And an objector can  
7 say this is a terrible settlement and here's why it's a  
8 terrible settlement and let me cross-examine the movant and let  
9 me put on my own witness that will enlighten the Court as to  
10 why this is a terrible settlement, why I say terrible, why it's  
11 not fair and equitable.

12 That's your chance to convince the Court, don't  
13 approve this settlement because there are, you know, 14  
14 problems with it. And if you convince the Court, then you  
15 convince the Court and it's not approved. If you don't, you  
16 appeal, and we do have an appeal of the settlement order.

17 So, again, I'm not understanding the "res judicata  
18 doesn't apply" argument.

19 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, if I could riff on two  
20 points based upon what you just said, if I could address those.

21 The first is there are clearly two kinds of  
22 objections that get -- at least two kinds of objections that  
23 get raised in these 9019 approval hearings. The two that you  
24 heard recounted, some were this is bad for the estate. There's  
25 reasons why we don't think the estate will benefit from it and

1 it will be harmed from it.

2 And those types of objections, which I believe mostly  
3 comprise the objections that Mr. Morris was talking about  
4 because they are concerns for the estate. And so creditors who  
5 want to get money from the estate are concerned that the  
6 settlement will not enter (phonetic) to the benefit of the  
7 estate, and therefore, not enter to their benefit as creditors.  
8 That's number one.

9 But those don't adhere in a lawsuit. Those aren't  
10 claims for damages that the settlement is going to create for  
11 the person objection or for the party objecting. There's a  
12 whole separate set of objections similar to the ones HCLCO  
13 Holdco raised where that what inheres in the objection is this  
14 is actually going to cause us some kind of damage.

15 And so, the factors though, don't require the Court  
16 in those second set of instances to say, well, you know what?  
17 Not only do I think you're wrong, but I think that your  
18 lawsuit, the underlying causes of action that give rise to this  
19 objection, have no merit on their own face, that the discovery  
20 is not there to support them, that a jury is not going to find  
21 there. I am now the trier or the Court is now the trier of  
22 fact on the merits of the underlying causes of action that  
23 animate the objection.

24 And that's where I believe we're diverging with the  
25 debtor on the law. It goes too far to say that a 9019 hearing

1 where the Court in the end has discretion to approve it, even  
2 over a meritorious objection by any party, regardless of what  
3 bucket of objections the objection falls into. It goes -- our  
4 argument today, Your Honor, and we're asking the Court to see  
5 it our way, is that that would go too far. That an actual  
6 cause of action shouldn't be eradicated simply because of the  
7 9019 process because, as you pointed out, the Court does have  
8 to go through a litany of factors.

9           And if the Court determines that it's fair and it's  
10 more equitable to overrule the objection, the Court has that  
11 discretion. And we're not here to unwind that discretion.

12           But the settlement process did violate certain  
13 obligations and did cause my client damages. And that's what  
14 we're saying isn't precluded.

15           THE COURT: Okay.

16           MR. SBAITI: The fourth element, Your Honor, which I  
17 guess in many ways maps on to the argument I just made to Your  
18 Honor is that the cases, the underlying cases, do not involve  
19 the same claims. Plaintiffs' claims arise from the settlement  
20 process itself and not from the underlying issues being settled  
21 between HarbourVest and Highland. So that's why we think at  
22 least three of the four elements aren't met here. And we'll  
23 reserve on the papers, you know, whether jurisdiction was  
24 applicable because I think that's probably water under the  
25 bridge at this point in the oral argument.

1           Now, Mr. Morris attacks the case that we cite,  
2 Applewood Chair vs. Three Rivers Planning. And he argues that,  
3 well, this is not applicable. And the argument he made however  
4 was he put it in the context of, well, the parties there, the  
5 issue was you had guarantors who were not parties in their  
6 capacity as guarantors. But that's not actually what the Court  
7 held.

8           The Court didn't say that the release wasn't  
9 applicable to them because they didn't appear as parties in  
10 their guarantee capacities. They -- the Court held that, well,  
11 the specific discharge language doesn't enumerate those  
12 specific guarantees, and so therefore it's not released.

13           And where this dovetails, we believe, as closely as  
14 we can, this isn't a 9019 case. This is a final confirmed  
15 plan. But where it dovetails with what our argument is, is  
16 that the Court there as well was essentially saying the  
17 underlying causes of action weren't really presented to us, so  
18 we're not -- we -- and the confirmation of the plan didn't  
19 involve disposing of them, so we're not going to say that they  
20 are precluded. And we think that that's as close an analogy as  
21 we've found in the Fifth Circuit to the issues here today.

22           So I would say, Your Honor, that we believe that  
23 dispenses with the res judicata argument. The judicial  
24 estoppel argument, they conflate the language. I'll go back to  
25 this for a second. They conflate the language of judicial



1 estoppel on the success of the claim. None of the cases they  
2 cite on judicial estoppel involved where a party took a  
3 position, withdrew their argument, and then the Court moved on.

4           Mr. Morris tries to convert a judicial estoppel claim  
5 into a judicial reliance claim, which is not the purpose of the  
6 doctrine and is not the doctrine at all. The doctrine is that  
7 if you take a successful position in one court, you can't take  
8 the opposite position in another court. CLO Holdco didn't take  
9 a successful position in one court and then change its position  
10 later on. In fact, its positions, as Mr. Morris stated, are  
11 remarkably similar. They're not inconsistent, which is the  
12 problem with their judicial estoppel argument. And we -- I  
13 think we fairly briefed that in our papers and we'll otherwise  
14 rest on the papers.

15           To deal -- to address the actual claims, again, I  
16 come back to the idea of a fiduciary duty claim, which is our  
17 lead claim. And to be clear, it's a state claim predicated on  
18 the violation of federally imposed fiduciary duties.

19           And I'm looking for a clock to make sure I'm not  
20 abusing Your Honor's time, and I don't have one right in front  
21 of me because my screen -- my screen is up.

22           Your Honor, the Douglass v. Beakley case is, like I  
23 said, is Judge Boyle's case. It specifically provides a cause  
24 of action based upon violations of the Advisers Act. We also  
25 cite about four or five other cases in footnote 8 of our

1 response from other circuits, including the Third Circuit, the  
2 Belton case that I referred to earlier, all of which held that,  
3 yes, a state fiduciary duty claim can be predicated on breaches  
4 of a federal Advisers Act violation.

5           The other point that they make on the fiduciary duty  
6 claim is they argue HCMLP doesn't owe fiduciary duties to CLO  
7 Holdco. And the cases they cite, Your Honor, we dealt with in  
8 the papers why they were distinguishable, because in those  
9 cases they were dealing with the fact that there wasn't any  
10 harm or any direct relationship. But what they ignore is the  
11 actual language of the Advisers Act, which is important.

12           Well, first of all, Mr. Seery admitted in his own  
13 testimony during the approval hearing in July of 2019 that he  
14 says, "We owe." He says, "There are third party investors in  
15 the fund -- in these funds who have no relation whatsoever to  
16 Highland, and we owe them a fiduciary duty both to manage their  
17 assets prudently, but also to seek to maximize value." I think  
18 Mr. Seery was absolutely correct when he said that. Highland  
19 owes fiduciary duties to the investors in the funds that  
20 Highland manages. The core of our case is that Highland is  
21 using or abusing the assets of the funds it managed in HCLOF  
22 for its own enrichment, which is a classic breach of fiduciary  
23 duty case under the Advisers Act.

24           Now -- excuse me. The other point that I would say,  
25 Your Honor, is that there is a statutory basis for us to argue

1 a breach of fiduciary duty. Excuse me. I didn't mean to stop  
2 sharing. I apologize.

3 Are you back with me, Your Honor, on my --

4 THE COURT: Yes.

5 MR. SBAITI: -- PowerPoint?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. SBAITI: Sorry about that, Your Honor. I just  
8 hit the wrong thing. I'm not very technologically savvy. Here  
9 we go.

10 So Holdco is an investor in HCLOF, which is a pooled  
11 investment vehicle. A pooled investment vehicle under the case  
12 law we cite is simply defined as an investment vehicle that  
13 doesn't publicly solicit investors and has few than 100  
14 investors. Highland advises it. That's the same holding in  
15 TransAmerica Mortgage, by the way, which we also cite.

16 15 U.S. C. Section 80(b)(6) establishes the federal  
17 fiduciary standards to govern the conduct of registered  
18 investment advisers. That's also the TransAmerica case. 15  
19 U.S.C. Section 80(b)(6)(D) delegated to the SEC the power to  
20 decide the scope of those duties that are imposed under the  
21 statute. And so the SEC enacted 17 C.F.R. Section 275.206(4)-  
22 8.

23 And it expressly states, and we cite the statute or  
24 the regular in full in our papers, that the fiduciary duties  
25 are owed to investors in the pooled investment vehicles. It

1 specifically says that. It talks about two different duties  
2 owed and they're owed to the investors in the vehicles, which  
3 means they're owed to Holdco as an investor in HCLOF, which is  
4 the vehicle that Highland manages.

5 It's black and white in the regulation. And we  
6 haven't seen any response. There was no response of that in  
7 the reply that was filed, Your Honor. And so the argument that  
8 there's not a fiduciary duty owed to Holdco because it's merely  
9 an investor in HCLOF simply doesn't comport with the law.

10 And finally, the petition lays out the basis for our  
11 claims including the applicable federal and state law.  
12 Plaintiffs' response lays out why the legal arguments aren't  
13 opposite at the 12(b)(6) stage and Rule 9(b) is met where  
14 necessary under the federal claim. And I'm trying to unshare  
15 so that I can get back to regular argument.

16 I'd like to briefly address Mr. Morris' argument,  
17 Your Honor. Your Honor, I re-raise my argument that I made  
18 before, which is that a 12(b)(6) motion and hearing is not the  
19 appropriate time for all the evidence that was poured in here.  
20 And I understand Mr. Morris' contention, well, it's really hard  
21 to ignore all the history of this case. But a lot of that  
22 history really boils down to things that were actually admitted  
23 in the complaint. The complaint recognized there was a 9019.  
24 But what Mr. Morris wants to do is go beyond that and to go to  
25 what people said and what they must have meant. What Mr.

1 Dondero must have meant in his objection, what Dugaboy must  
2 have meant by their objection, what Mr. Pugatch must have meant  
3 by his testimony.

4 All of that is highly improper at this stage of the  
5 proceeding, Your Honor. It's outside of the 12(b)(6) confines.  
6 It's outside the four corners of the complaint. And we object  
7 to all of that evidence being considered.

8 THE COURT: Let me --

9 MR. SBAITI: The question we --

10 THE COURT: Let me ask you about that procedural  
11 point.

12 MR. SBAITI: Yes, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: As we know, 12(d) provides that if  
14 matters outside the pleadings are presented to and not excluded  
15 by the Court in a 12(b)(6) motion, the motion must be treated  
16 as one for a summary judgment under Rule 56 and all parties  
17 must be given a reasonable opportunity to present all the  
18 material that is pertinent to the motion.

19 Are you -- what are you arguing? That I should treat  
20 it as a motion for summary judgment and give you more time to  
21 present other materials? I mean, you both presented an  
22 appendix, okay. And I'm telling you we're seeing this more and  
23 more, I've noticed. People are going beyond the four corners  
24 of a motion to dismiss and attaching things. And there's some,  
25 you know, Fifth Circuit authority that says, well, if what is

1 attached is integral to understanding, you know, an allegation  
2 or whatever in the pleading, you know, there is some discretion  
3 to go outside the four corners.

4           So I'm trying to understand the point you're making  
5 with this. Are you saying I should treat it as a motion for  
6 summary judgment or do these attachments really -- you know, do  
7 I have authority under the Fifth Circuit to consider them as  
8 part of the 12(b)(6) motion or not?

9           MR. SBAITI: Typically, in our experience, Your  
10 Honor, is when a summary or when a 12(b)(6) is going to be  
11 treated as summary judgment under 12(d), the Court says that  
12 and then the parties are given an opportunity, as you said, to  
13 go do some discovery in order to put together the evidence and  
14 materials to then come back and respond as a summary judgment.  
15 We responded to a 12(b)(6) and objected to the evidence. If  
16 the Court wants to treat it as a summary judgment, then we  
17 would ask for an opportunity for -- to conduct discovery in  
18 order to be able to respond as a summary judgment motion, but  
19 we didn't -- because we responded to a 12(b)(6) --

20           THE COURT: You did the same thing though. You did  
21 the same thing in your response. You submitted an appendix of  
22 evidence, if you want to call it evidence. As someone pointed  
23 out, it's stuff from the bankruptcy court record. I don't  
24 think it went beyond what was already in the bankruptcy court.

25           MR. MORRIS: And if I -- can I be heard on this, Your

1 Honor?

2 THE COURT: You can. You can.

3 MR. MORRIS: Just to respond. This is really quite  
4 simple. The motion to dismiss is based on res judicata. Res  
5 judicata necessarily requires a review of what happened in  
6 connection with the prior hearing. There's nothing that we  
7 have identified or put forth in the appendix or on our exhibit  
8 list except for the pleadings in the 9019, the transcripts, the  
9 one deposition transcript, the one trial transcript, the  
10 settlement agreement, the transfer agreement. I'd love to know  
11 what the Court couldn't or shouldn't take judicial notice of.  
12 There is no emails. There is no -- there is no -- there is no  
13 extrinsic evidence, if you will. All of this is either on the  
14 docket or was presented as part of the hearing.

15 THE COURT: Yeah. I'm just trying to ferret --

16 MR. MORRIS: And it's necessary. And it's necessary  
17 for the motion.

18 THE COURT: Yeah. I'm just trying to ferret out the  
19 procedural position that's being asserted here. And I don't  
20 have the case cites off the top of my brain, but there is  
21 authority from at least the Northern District judges, if not  
22 the Fifth Circuit, saying in a 12(b)(6) motion I can take  
23 judicial notice of items in the record. And then, you know,  
24 there -- I know there's Fifth Circuit authority saying I can go  
25 beyond the four corners in a 12(b) context if it's just basic,



1 you know, explaining things that are in allegations. You know,  
2 such as --

3 MR. SBAITI: May I address that, Your Honor?

4 THE COURT: -- such as if a contract is in dispute,  
5 okay. Like there's no way you can have a cause of action under  
6 the contract and here's the contract. So I'm just trying to  
7 nail down your procedural position here.

8 MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, the distinction I was trying  
9 to make that I don't think I put as artfully as I might be able  
10 to put now is in a 12(b)(6) if there's a contract, as you said,  
11 if there's a legal document, a contract and order that's  
12 integral to the case, Your Honor can take judicial notice of  
13 that. Generally, a court can take judicial notice of filings  
14 in a bankruptcy, the fact that they were filed.

15 So the transcripts, which Your Honor can't take  
16 judicial notice of, is the truth of those. And that was what I  
17 was objecting to is it's one thing for him to say an objection  
18 was filed and therefore, because an objection was filed, that  
19 should be it. That was your only chance. I'm not saying Mr.  
20 Morris can't make that argument.

21 But when he goes beyond the fact of the filing or the  
22 fact that there was a transcript or the fact that there was a  
23 deposition and starts to read from the depositions or read from  
24 the filings and say this is what those mean, that goes against  
25 the 12(b)(6) parameters because, number one, now it's

1 substantive evidence and not simply a judicial notice of  
2 something that's right there in front of the Court, i.e.,  
3 something on its own docket. Because those statements and the  
4 interpretation of those statements are subject to credibility  
5 findings. They're subject to clarification. They're subject  
6 to rebuttal. That's the purpose of discovery.

7           And so if Your Honor -- and Mr. Morris is right.  
8 Usually, res judicata involves knowing what happened in the  
9 prior proceedings. So if all he wants to do is rest on the  
10 fact that an objection was filed by CLO Holdco and maybe even  
11 other people, and that should be it and he thinks that's enough  
12 for Your Honor to say res judicata applies, then I don't think  
13 we have a problem. It's when he goes beyond that and says,  
14 Your Honor, these people must have known and this is what they  
15 meant by their argument, that's what I'm asking Your Honor not  
16 to consider. And if Mr. Morris wants you to consider that,  
17 that's a summary judgment motion and we should have the  
18 opportunity to do discovery at the very least into the issues  
19 he has now raised as supporting his res judicata defense which  
20 he has the burden of proof on.

21           MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is one of the strangest  
22 arguments I have ever heard. I'm allowed to offer the Court  
23 and the Court is allowed to accept the documents, but I'm not  
24 allowed to read them. I'm not allowed to make arguments. I  
25 don't understand what that even means. If it were a contract,

1 I would be allowed to put the contract in front of Your Honor,  
2 but I wouldn't be able to argue why the contract doesn't say  
3 what the Plaintiff says. I don't get it.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: That's --

6 THE COURT: Just I've heard enough on this. I don't  
7 think we have moved into Rule 12(e), that realm of me needing  
8 to treat this as a motion for summary judgment. I think the  
9 so-called evidence, the appendix that was attached to the  
10 motion as well as the appendix that was attached to Plaintiffs'  
11 response, it's stuff that I can take judicial notice of that's  
12 in the record of this Court and I can look at it. You know, it  
13 is what it is, the record of this Court.

14 All right. So I have nine people waiting in  
15 chambers. I'm trying to figure out should I take a break now  
16 or are you fairly close to wrapping up. Either answer is fine,  
17 Mr. Sbaiti. I just need to figure out who I make wait here.

18 MR. SBAITI: I have -- oh, I'm sorry. I didn't mean  
19 to interrupt you, Your Honor. I was just going to say I have  
20 five minutes left, but I know Mr. Morris probably wants to come  
21 back. So if you want to break now and we can come back at  
22 whenever the Court wants us to, we can do so.

23 THE COURT: All right. Why don't you make your final  
24 five minutes and then we'll take a break?

25 MR. SBAITI: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

1 I just wanted to address some of the arguments that  
2 Mr. Morris raised in his argument. The first thing is -- and I  
3 addressed this in part -- but Mr. Morris makes a big deal about  
4 paragraph 127 of the complaint and essentially suggests that  
5 we're the -- or that Mr. Dondero is the perpetrator of a  
6 nefarious scheme. Whereas, what the pleading actually says,  
7 and I again encourage Your Honor to re-read -- to read it  
8 specifically, is that Mr. Dondero warned Mr. Seery not to trade  
9 in the stock and not to make any transactions because the stock  
10 was going to appreciate in value.

11 That has two implications for us, Your Honor. Number  
12 one, it means Mr. Seery was a tippee of insider information,  
13 and number two, it means that Mr. Seery, if he did trade on  
14 that information or if he did pass that information on to  
15 someone else, that is a problem from the Advisers Act  
16 standpoint, which is really the only purpose of saying that.

17 While paragraph 127 also says that that should have  
18 caused Mr. Seery to revalue the NAV of HCLOF, it does not state  
19 and we did not plead that the entire value of HCLOF is tied to  
20 the MGM stock. So the insinuation that that somehow gave us  
21 inside information about what the true value of HCLOF was and  
22 we should have known or that Mr. Dondero should have known is  
23 simply untrue.

24 The other argument Mr. -- that Mr. Morris likes to  
25 harp on is that CLO Holdco withdrew its argument, but he

1 characterizes Mr. Kane's withdrawal testimony -- as he says,  
2 Mr. Kane admitted that CLO Holdco lacked the superior right to  
3 obtain the HarbourVest. If you read the very language that was  
4 highlighted on Mr. Morris' slide, that's not what Mr. Kane  
5 says. Mr. Kane says, "We've gone back to the drawing board.  
6 We've read your reply. And my client has given me permission  
7 to withdraw the argument or withdraw the objection." That's  
8 all he said. There was not an admission that he was wrong.  
9 There was not an admission that they had made a mistake. There  
10 was simply an admission that they decided to withdraw the  
11 objection for whatever reason.

12               Lastly, on the specific claims --

13               THE COURT: That's not an accurate description of the  
14 record. He said he looked at --

15               MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, I was reading it along with  
16 him.

17               THE COURT: -- Guernsey Law. And I don't know if his  
18 words were deep dive.

19               MR. SBAITI: Yeah.

20               THE COURT: But he had looked at the agreements  
21 extensively. That's just not what he said.

22               MR. SBAITI: And he said he was with -- Your Honor,  
23 he said he was withdrawing. He didn't say we were wrong. He  
24 didn't say we don't have a claim. What he said was, "We're  
25 withdrawing the objection."

1 THE COURT: After doing an extensive look at the  
2 agreements in Guernsey Law, okay, so.

3 MR. SBAITI: Sure. But, Your Honor, he might have --  
4 he could just as easily thought we have a chance, but it's not  
5 a good one. And frankly, we'll be here for 20 days and we're  
6 withdrawing it for that reason because we'll live to fight  
7 another day. Your Honor, there's an innumerable number. To  
8 simply say that he admitted that they didn't have a correct  
9 claim, it's just he didn't say that. That's all. That's the  
10 only point I'm making.

11 Your Honor, I don't disagree with the debtor that the  
12 Court's exculpation clause gets rid of the negligence claim  
13 which was obviously filed before the effective date, so that  
14 claim is gone.

15 And I think the last argument that Mr. Morris makes  
16 on the RICO claim is the federal court, the Supreme Court  
17 standard for pleading a RICO claim, that acts that only  
18 continue for a few weeks are not -- don't set out a RICO claim.  
19 Your Honor, in our response to that, we actually submitted an  
20 amended complaint that shows that the type of acts we're  
21 talking about, the pattern of the debtor using its investor  
22 vehicles assets to liquidate is a long pattern and practice  
23 than simply the HarbourVest suit. And so, we move to amend on  
24 that basis to satisfy that pleading defect, which is the main  
25 one that they focused on.

1 That's all I have, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

3 We're going to take a 15 minute break and come back.

4 I'll ask Mr. Jordan and Mr. Bessette did they have anything  
5 they wanted to say today. I know they joined in the debtor's  
6 motion. And then we'll let Mr. Morris have rebuttal.

7 All right. So we'll be back in 15 minutes.

8 THE CLERK: All rise.

9 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 (Recess at 12:05 p.m./Reconvened at 12:23 p.m.)

11 THE CLERK: All rise.

12 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated.

13 We're back on the record in Charitable DAF v.  
14 Highland Capital. All right. So I promised I was going to go  
15 back to counsel for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. So Mr. Jordan,  
16 Mr. Bessette, is there anything you wanted to say for oral  
17 argument?

18 MR. JORDAN: Thank you, Your Honor. John Jordan on  
19 behalf of HCLOF.

20 Our points are two procedural points. The first is  
21 as the Court anticipated, in our motion to dismiss filed back  
22 in August, we joined in the motion to dismiss of Highland. And  
23 so to the extent that the Court after deliberation is inclined  
24 to grant that motion, we would ask that as a joining party,  
25 HCLOF be pulled along with that.



1           The second procedural point is that back in our  
2 motion to dismiss, we pointed out that the complaint does not  
3 actually allege anything against HCLOF. In the story, we're  
4 essentially the football and neither Oklahoma nor UT. And we  
5 pointed that out as an additional argument to what you've heard  
6 today. That motion was never responded to. The deadline by  
7 agreement was extended to October 11th. And the lack of  
8 response was, we believe, not inadvertent but simply an  
9 acknowledgment that HCLOF is not a party that anything is being  
10 claimed against.

11           It particularly makes sense since effectively and in  
12 rough numbers, they're half owned by both sides. So for every  
13 dollar that HCLOF spends hanging around the case, the parties  
14 are paying essentially 100 cents collectively. So for that  
15 reason, we would ask, and subject to Mr. Sbaiti's input,  
16 whether the Court would ask us or direct us to upload an order  
17 granting our motion as unopposed. We just feel like we don't  
18 have any role in this case.

19           THE COURT: All right.

20           Mr. Sbaiti, what about that?

21           MR. SBAITI: Your Honor, they were originally added  
22 as a nominal party. And as a nominal party, because of the  
23 potential need to have a derivative action, I think that based  
24 upon Highland's arguments and the arguments that we had, I  
25 don't think the derivative action is necessary for us to

1 maintain on a go-forward basis. And so we don't oppose them  
2 being dismissed.

3 THE COURT: All right. Then I assume, Mr. Morris,  
4 you don't have any problem with this, correct?

5 MR. MORRIS: No, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: Okay. So I'll look for the parties to  
7 submit an agreed order of dismissal of HCLOF after the hearing.  
8 All right?

9 MR. JORDAN: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, you get the last  
11 word.

12 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. I hope to be  
13 relatively brief. I really just want to focus on the arguments  
14 concerning whether or not the order that was entered by this  
15 Court was an order that was entered on the merits.

16 As the Court is well aware, a 9019 motion filed by a  
17 debtor is done so on notice. It is to give all parties in  
18 interest an opportunity to be heard, not just as to whether or  
19 not the debtor meets its burden of proof under Rule 9019 but  
20 whether or not the Court can find, as it must, that the  
21 proposed settlement is in the best interest of the estate.

22 The purpose of -- I mean that is the purpose of the  
23 giving notice so that everybody has a chance to be heard. The  
24 questions that the Court asked, the questions that every  
25 bankruptcy court asks in a 9019 is can the debtor do this deal,

1 should the debtor do this deal, is it in the best interest of  
2 the estate to do this deal.

3 And, you know, the idea that a 9019 order is somehow  
4 res judicata only to the parties to a settlement is just  
5 something that doesn't make any sense to me because it  
6 abrogates so many rules that exist that allows and encourages  
7 and requires parties who have objections to be heard.

8 Mr. Sbaiti's clients filed an objection. They  
9 initiated a contested matter. They obtained rights. They were  
10 litigants. They are litigants in a contested matter where  
11 they're required to tell the Court what objections they have to  
12 the settlement, and they did that.

13 Mr. Sbaiti, you know, told me that I wasn't allowed  
14 to characterize the words that are used in the documents that  
15 have now been admitted by the Court. And, yet, I heard him say  
16 that maybe Mr. Kane (phonetic) really meant to tell Your Honor  
17 that he was withdrawing the claim because he was going to save  
18 it for another day.

19 I'd just ask the Court to look at the transcript. I  
20 don't have to interpret it at all. And I'd ask the Court to  
21 read the words. I can put them back up on the screen, but  
22 they're pretty short. It's at Pages 7 and 8 of the transcript  
23 of what Mr. Kane told you and what you said in response. It's  
24 on the page, not my interpretation, and what the import of that  
25 was.

1 Mr. Sbaiti believes, I guess, if one is allowed to  
2 engage in such conduct without consequence, that one is allowed  
3 to allow to file objections, cause the Court and the litigants  
4 to participate, to give discovery, to write briefs, to do  
5 analyses, withdraw it on the basis of their own good faith  
6 analysis of Guernsey law of the documents and somehow say it's  
7 irrelevant. Not what the law is, not what res judicata is  
8 intended to do.

9 He should have put all of his cards on the table. In  
10 fact, I think that Mr. Kane believed he was putting all of his  
11 cards on the table because that's what he did. He filed a very  
12 comprehensive objection. He asserted a right to the  
13 opportunity that the debtor was proposing to take in the 9019  
14 motion. That's what he was doing. He was objecting on the  
15 basis that he claimed his client had a superior right to this  
16 asset.

17 And he didn't -- like I said earlier, Your Honor, I  
18 don't think he would be permitted, I don't think these claims  
19 would fly today if no objection was filed. But the fact that  
20 there was renders, I think, indisputable that there was a  
21 finding on the merits, right. And the only reason that the  
22 Court didn't rule on Mr. Kane's motion, the only reason the  
23 Court didn't rule on it is because Mr. Kane withdrew it.

24 Is that really the way this process is supposed to  
25 work, that one can tell the Court that after a review of the

1 documents, I'm going to withdraw the objection and then file a  
2 claim for damages three months later with a different client,  
3 with a different control person, with a different lawyer?

4 That's okay under doctrine of res judicata? I don't think so.

5           They had a full and fair opportunity. The fact that  
6 this was somehow -- you know, they're denigrating the fact that  
7 this was a 9019 motion. There's not supposed to be a mini-  
8 trial. Your Honor had discretion as to what to do. Every  
9 court in every bench trial has discretion as to what to do and  
10 whether or not to overrule objections and whether or not to  
11 sustain [sic] objections. That's what judges to.

12           And there's nothing offensive about the fact that it  
13 happened in the context of a 9019 motion. They don't get to  
14 sit on their hands and wait to fight another day. If they  
15 believed that the debtor was exposing itself to liability, and  
16 that's what they actually say in the opposition, that's what I  
17 actually think they say in the complaint, accept it as true,  
18 they believe that the debtor created liability for itself by  
19 rendering -- by entering into this transaction.

20           Shouldn't they have raised their hand and said you  
21 can't do this deal, right? And the only response to that --  
22 they have to that is they had no idea about value. Paragraph  
23 127, Your Honor, Mr. Dondero, the architect of this complaint,  
24 as was proven on June 8th, knew very well about value. And it  
25 doesn't matter that it was only MGM. Your Honor commented on

1 that at the June 8th hearing in a different context. But  
2 everybody knows, right, it is. He sits on the board of MGM.

3 And I'm sorry if I called him a tippee instead of a  
4 tipper. But if this complaint goes forward, we'll dig into  
5 that real deep. But there's no reason it ought to, Your Honor.  
6 This case ought to be dismissed on res judicata grounds. It  
7 should be dismissed on judicial estoppel grounds. And it  
8 should be dismissed for all the reasons that I said in my  
9 argument in my brief.

10 But I do just want to close with one point, and that  
11 is to read from a case called Goldstein, which I think I  
12 alluded to earlier on this issue of whether there's a fiduciary  
13 duty that's owed by an advisor to an investor and a fund:

14 "At best, it is counterintuitive to characterize the  
15 investors in a hedge fund as the clients of the  
16 advisors. The advisor owes fiduciary duties only to  
17 the fund, not to the fund's investors."

18 There's a lot of discussion about fiduciary duties,  
19 Your Honor. But to the extent that they have any basis to  
20 defeat the motion to dismiss on res judicata or collateral  
21 estoppel grounds, we hope and we trust and we know the Court  
22 will review the case law vigorously to test some of the  
23 assertions to that.

24 I have nothing further, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you to all of

1 you.

2 As a reminder, I don't think you need it, but as a  
3 reminder, I am essentially acting as a magistrate for Judge  
4 Boyle in this action. And whichever way I go on whichever  
5 theories, I think she would expect a thorough write-up. It  
6 would, of course, be in the form of a report and recommendation  
7 for her to either adopt or not if I dispose of some or all of  
8 the counts in the lawsuit.

9 Even to the extent I deny dismissal, even though the  
10 rule typically does not require a court to make detailed  
11 findings and conclusions in connection with a denial of a  
12 motion to dismiss, again, since I'm sitting as a magistrate, I  
13 think Judge Boyle would expect some thorough explanations and  
14 reasoning from me.

15 So that's my way of saying I'm taking this under  
16 advisement. I am going to drill down on some of the cases that  
17 have been argued. I think some important issues are raised  
18 here that need some thorough reasoning.

19 So I will do the best to get this out without too  
20 much delay. I think there's probably zero chance, zero chance  
21 I'm going to get it done by the end of the year. We're just  
22 too behind with some of our under-advisements. But I will try  
23 earnestly to get it out fairly soon after the first of the  
24 year. All right?

25 Thank you. You all have a good holiday.



1 THE CLERK: All rise.

2 (Proceedings concluded at 12:37 p.m.)

3 \* \* \* \* \*

4  
5 **C E R T I F I C A T I O N**

6 We, DIPTI PATEL, KAREN WATSON, CRYSTAL THOMAS, AND  
7 PATTIE MITCHELL, court approved transcribers, certify that the  
8 foregoing is a correct transcript from the official electronic  
9 sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled  
10 matter, and to the best of my ability.

11  
12 /s/ Dipti Patel

13 DIPTI PATEL, CET-997

14  
15 /s/ Karen Watson

16 KAREN WATSON, CET-1039

17  
18 /s/ Crystal Thomas

19 CRYSTAL THOMAS, CET-

20  
21 /s/ Pattie Mitchell

22 PATTIE MITCHELL

23 LIBERTY TRANSCRIPTS

DATE: November 23, 2021

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLEE RECORD**

**VOLUME 23**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>  
Reorganized Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,

Defendants.

§  
§ Chapter 11

§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

§  
§ Adversary Proceeding No.

§  
§ 21-03067-sgj

§  
§ INDEX  
§  
§

<sup>1</sup> The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

**APPELLEE'S AMENDED SUPPLEMENTAL  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Appellee" or "Reorganized Debtor"), pursuant to Rule 8009(a)(2) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, hereby submits its amended supplemental designation of items to be included in the record in the appeal filed by The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together, "Appellants") from the *Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 100] entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022 in the above-styled adversary proceeding (the "Adversary Proceeding"). Appellee respectfully reserves the right to supplement and/or amend the record on appeal designated herein.

**I. Supplemental Items from the Docket in the Bankruptcy Case and the Adversary Proceeding**

Appellee designates the following additional items from the docket in the Adversary Proceeding and the main bankruptcy case, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Bankruptcy Case"), in addition to the items previously designated by Appellants:

Vol. 23

006053

006055

| <u>Date</u>                               | <u>Docket No.</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Documents filed in Bankruptcy Case</b> |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12/24/2020                                | 1631              | Declaration re: (Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7) (Annable, Zachery) |
| 12/24/2020                                | 1631-1            | <i>Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



Vol. 23

006075

006085

006095

006105

006115

006125

006135

006150

006160

006170

006192

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Docket No.</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-2            | HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., Proof of Claim No. 143                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-3            | HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 147                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-4            | HarbourVest Partners L.P., Proof of Claim No. 149                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-5            | HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., Proof of Claim No. 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-6            | HV International VIII Secondary L.P., Proof of Claim No. 153                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-7            | HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 01/06/2021  | 1697              | Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 01/08/2021  | 1706              | Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas) |
| 01/08/2021  | 1707              | Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 01/13/2021  | 1731              | Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): 1697 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, 1706 Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, 1707 Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 08/04/2021  | 2660              | Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Certain Parties and Their Attorneys in Civil Contempt of Court for Violation of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| <u>Date</u>                                    | <u>Docket No.</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                |                   | Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s)2247 Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Documents filed in Adversary Proceeding</b> |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 09/29/2021                                     | 52                | MOTION to Take Judicial Notice of Order filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A # 2 Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 08/11/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #52 ON 08/11/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 09/29/2021                                     | 53                | ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 52 Motion to Take Judicial Notice of Order. The Court takes judicial notice that the bankruptcy court held Plaintiffs and others in contempt of its orders. See Order, In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P., No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 4, 2021) (ECF No. 2660). The Court will consider this fact in addressing the remaining pending motions in this case, which are under advisement. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #53 ON 08/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| <b>Transcripts</b>                             |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 01/17/2021                                     | 1765              | Transcript Regarding Hearing Held 01/14/2021 (173 pages)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Appellee reserves the right to designate additional items depending on the arguments made by Appellants on appeal.

Dated: April 19, 2022.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

---

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
E-mail: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com](mailto:rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
[MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor*



PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)

10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910

Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)

MHayward@HaywardFirm.com

Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**DECLARATION OF JOHN A. MORRIS IN SUPPORT OF THE DEBTOR'S MOTION  
FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST  
(CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS  
CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

I, John A. Morris, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746(a), under penalty of perjury, declare as follows:

<sup>1</sup> The last four digits of the Debtor's taxpayer identification number are 6725. The headquarters and service address for the Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

1. I am a partner in the law firm of Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl & Jones LLP, counsel to the above-referenced Debtor, and I submit this Declaration in support of the *Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the "Motion") being filed concurrently with this Declaration. I submit this Declaration based on my personal knowledge and review of the documents listed below.

2. Attached as **Exhibit 1** is a true and correct copy of the *Settlement Agreement*, executed as of December 23, 2020.

3. Attached as **Exhibit 2** is a true and correct copy of Proof of Claim No. 143.

4. Attached as **Exhibit 3** is a true and correct copy of Proof of Claim No. 147.

5. Attached as **Exhibit 4** is a true and correct copy of Proof of Claim No. 149.

6. Attached as **Exhibit 5** is a true and correct copy of Proof of Claim No. 150.

7. Attached as **Exhibit 6** is a true and correct copy of Proof of Claim No. 153.

8. Attached as **Exhibit 7** is a true and correct copy of Proof of Claim No. 154.

Dated: December 24, 2020

/s/ John A. Morris  
John A. Morris

## **EXHIBIT 1**

006055

## SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is entered into as of December 23, 2020, between Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”), on the one hand, and HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (each, a “HarbourVest Party,” and collectively, “HarbourVest”), on the other hand. Each of the foregoing are sometimes referred to herein collectively as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party.”

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Case”) in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor’s case to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, Case No. 19-34054-sgj (the “Bankruptcy Court”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Petition Date, HarbourVest invested in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. f/k/a Acis Loan Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”) and acquired an a 49.98% ownership interest in HCLOF (the “HarbourVest Interests”);

**WHEREAS**, the portfolio manager for HCLOF is Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Debtor;

**WHEREAS**, on April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed proofs of claim in the Bankruptcy Case, which are listed on the Debtor’s claims register as claim numbers 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (the “HarbourVest Claims”), asserting claims against the Debtor relating to its investment in HCLOF;

**WHEREAS**, on July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906], in which the Debtor objected to the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Creation (a) Duplicate Claims; (b) Overstated Claims; (c) Late-Filed Claims; (d) Satisfied Claims; (e) No Liability Claims; and (f) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 18, 2020, HarbourVest filed the *Motion of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to Accept or Reject the Plan* [Docket No. 1207] (the “3018 Motion” and together with the HarbourVest Response, the “HarbourVest Pleadings”);

**WHEREAS**, in the HarbourVest Pleadings, HarbourVest asserted, among other things, that the HarbourVest Claims included claims against the Debtor arising from fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of securities laws, and misuse of assets and sought damages in excess of \$300,000,000;

**WHEREAS**, the Debtor disputes the HarbourVest Claims;

**WHEREAS**, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization for Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as amended, the “Plan”).<sup>1</sup>

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to enter into this Agreement which incorporates, formalizes, and finalizes the full and final resolution of the HarbourVest Claims and HarbourVest Pleadings; and

**WHEREAS**, this Agreement will be presented to the Bankruptcy Court for approval pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 (“Rule 9019”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above recitals, the covenants, conditions, and promises made herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Settlement of Claims.**

(a) In full and complete satisfaction of the HarbourVest Claims, HarbourVest will receive:

(i) an allowed, nonpriority general unsecured claim in the aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 (the “Allowed GUC Claim”); and

(ii) an allowed subordinated claim in the aggregate amount of \$35,000,000 (the “Allowed Subordinated Claim” and together with the Allowed GUC Claim, the “Allowed Claims”).

(b) On the Effective Date, HarbourVest will transfer all of its rights, title, and interest in the HarbourVest Interests to the Debtor or its nominee pursuant to the terms of the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.*, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Transfer Agreements”) and the Debtor or its nominee will become a shareholder of HCLOF with respect to the HarbourVest Interests. The terms of the Transfer Agreements are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

2. **Releases.**

(a) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, each HarbourVest Party on behalf of itself and each of its current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents,

---

<sup>1</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

participants, subsidiaries, parents, successors, designees, and assigns hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue, the Debtor, HCLOF, HCLOF's current and former directors, and the Debtor's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns, except as expressly set forth below (the "Debtor Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, including, without limitation, those which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "HarbourVest Released Claims").

(b) Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Debtor hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, remises, and exonerates, and covenants never to sue (i) each HarbourVest Party and (ii) each HarbourVest Party's current and former advisors, trustees, directors, officers, managers, members, partners, employees, beneficiaries, shareholders, agents, participants, subsidiaries, parents, affiliates, successors, designees, and assigns (the "HarbourVest Released Parties"), for and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, promises, acts, agreements, liens, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorney's fees and related costs), damages, injuries, suits, actions, and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, contingent or fixed, at law or in equity, statutory or otherwise, including, without limitation, any claims, defenses, and affirmative defenses, whether known or unknown, which were or could have been asserted in, in connection with, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case (collectively, the "Debtor Released Claims"); *provided, however*, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the release contained in this Section 2(b) will apply to the HarbourVest Released Parties set forth in subsection (b)(ii) only with respect to Debtor Released Claims arising from or relating to HarbourVest's ownership of the HarbourVest Interests.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the releases set forth herein will not apply with respect to (i) the Allowed Claims, (ii) the claims of Charlotte Investor IV, L.P., or (iii) the duties, rights, or obligations of any Party under this Agreement or the Transfer Agreements.

3. **Agreement Subject to Bankruptcy Court Approval.** The effectiveness of this Agreement and the Parties' obligations hereunder are conditioned in all respects on the approval of this Agreement by the Bankruptcy Court. The Parties agree to cooperate and use reasonable efforts to have this Agreement approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The "Effective Date" will be the date of an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving this Agreement pursuant to a motion filed under Rule 9019.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Subject in all respects to Section 3 hereof:

(a) each HarbourVest Party represents and warrants that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the HarbourVest Released Claims and has not sold, transferred, or assigned any HarbourVest Released Claim to any other person or entity, (ii) no person or entity other than such HarbourVest Party has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any HarbourVest Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of such HarbourVest Party; and (iii) HarbourVest owns all of the HCLOF Interests free and clear of any claims or interests; and

(b) the Debtor represents and warrants to HarbourVest that (i) it has full authority to enter into this Agreement and to release the Debtor Released Claims and (ii) no person or entity other than the Debtor has been, is, or will be authorized to bring, pursue, or enforce any Debtor Released Claim on behalf of, for the benefit of, or in the name of (whether directly or derivatively) of the Debtor Party.

5. **Plan Support.**

(a) Each HarbourVest Party hereby agrees that it will (a) vote all HarbourVest Claims held by such HarbourVest Party to accept the Plan, by delivering its duly executed and completed ballots accepting the Plan on a timely basis; and (b) not (i) change, withdraw, or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed withdrawn or revoked); (ii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Debtor except in a manner consistent with this Agreement or the Plan, (iii) object to, impede, or take any action other action to interfere with, delay or postpone acceptance or confirmation of the Plan; (iv) directly or indirectly solicit, propose, file, support, participate in the formulation of or vote for, any restructuring, sale of assets (including pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363), merger, workout, or plan of reorganization of the Debtor other than the Plan; or (v) otherwise take any action that would in any material respect interfere with, delay, or postpone the consummation of the Plan; provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void ab initio) by such HarbourVest Party at any time following the termination of this agreement or the occurrence of a Support Termination Event (it being understood that any termination of this agreement shall entitle each HarbourVest Party to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code), notwithstanding any voting deadline established by the Bankruptcy Court including without limitation the January 5, 2021, 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) deadline established by the *Order Approving Form of Ballots, Voting Deadline and Solicitation Procedures* [Docket No. 1476].

(b) In full resolution of the 3018 Motion, HarbourVest will have a general unsecured claim for voting purposes only in the amount of \$45,000,000.

(c) The obligations of the HarbourVest Parties under this Section 5 shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following (each a “Support Termination Event”): (i) the effective date of the Plan, (ii) the withdrawal of the Plan, (iii) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court (A) converting the Bankruptcy Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (B) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in Bankruptcy



Case, or (iv) the failure of the Court to enter an order approving the terms of this Agreement and the settlement described herein pursuant to Rule 9019 prior to confirmation of the Plan.

6. **No Admission of Liability.** The Parties acknowledge that there is a bona fide dispute with respect to the HarbourVest Claims. Nothing in this Agreement will imply, an admission of liability, fault or wrongdoing by the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person, and the execution of this Agreement does not constitute an admission of liability, fault, or wrongdoing on the part of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or any other person.

7. **Successors-in-Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the Parties and their successors, and assigns.

8. **Notice.** Each notice and other communication hereunder will be in writing and will be sent by email and delivered or mailed by registered mail, receipt requested, and will be deemed to have been given on the date of its delivery, if delivered, and on the fifth full business day following the date of the mailing, if mailed to each of the Parties thereto at the following respective addresses or such other address as may be specified in any notice delivered or mailed as set forth below:

**HARBOURVEST**

HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Attention: Michael J. Pugatch  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Telephone No. 617-348-3712  
E-mail: mpugatch@harbourvest.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP  
Attention: M. Natasha Labovitz, Esq.  
919 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone No. 212-909-6649  
E-mail: nlabovitz@debevoise.com

**THE DEBTOR**

Highland Capital Management, L.P.  
300 Crescent Court, Suite 700  
Dallas, Texas 75201  
Attention: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Telephone No.: 972-628-4100  
Facsimile No.: 972-628-4147  
E-mail: jpseeryjr@gmail.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Attention: Jeffrey Pomerantz, Esq.  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone No.: 310-277-6910  
Facsimile No.: 310-201-0760  
E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

9. **Advice of Counsel.** Each Party represents that it has: (a) been adequately represented by independent legal counsel of its own choice, throughout all of the negotiations that preceded the execution of this Agreement; (b) executed this Agreement upon the advice of such counsel; (c) read this Agreement, and understands and assents to all the terms and conditions contained herein without any reservations; and (d) had the opportunity to have this Agreement and all the terms and conditions contained herein explained by independent counsel, who has answered any and all questions asked of such counsel, or which could have been asked of such counsel, including, but not limited to, with regard to the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement contain the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede and replace all prior negotiations and agreements, written or oral and executed or unexecuted, concerning such subject matter. Each of the Parties acknowledges that no other Party, nor any agent of or attorney for any such Party, has made any promise, representation or warranty, express or implied, written or oral, not otherwise contained in this Agreement to induce any Party to execute this Agreement. The Parties further acknowledge that they are not executing this Agreement in reliance on any promise, representation or warranty not contained in this Agreement, and that any such reliance would be unreasonable. This Agreement will not be waived or modified except by an agreement in writing signed by each Party or duly authorized representative of each Party.

11. **No Party Deemed Drafter.** The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the Parties and their chosen counsel. Each Party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Agreement, the Agreement will not be construed against any Party.

12. **Future Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate and execute such further documentation as is reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts with the same force and effect as if executed in one complete document. Each Party's signature hereto will signify acceptance of, and agreement to, the terms and provisions contained in this Agreement. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

14. **Governing Law; Venue; Attorneys' Fees and Costs.** The Parties agree that this Agreement will be governed by and will be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict-of-law principles. Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court during the pendency of the Bankruptcy Case and thereafter to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, with respect to any disputes arising from or out of this Agreement. In any action to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs (including experts).

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

**IT IS HEREBY AGREED.**

**HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.**

By: /s/ James P. Seery, Jr.  
Name: James P. Seery, Jr.  
Its: CEO/CRO

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its General Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited, its  
Alternative Investment Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed  
Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its General Partner**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General  
Partner, by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC,  
its Managing Member**

By: /s/ Michael Pugatch  
Name: Michael Pugatch  
Its: Managing Director

# Exhibit A

006065

**TRANSFER AGREEMENT**  
**FOR ORDINARY SHARES OF**  
**HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.**

This Transfer Agreement, dated as of December [ ], 2020 (this “**Transfer Agreement**”), is entered into by and among Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (the “**Fund**”), Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (the “**Portfolio Manager**”), HCMLP Investments, LLC (the “**Transferee**”) and each of the following: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (collectively, the “**Transferors**”).

WHEREAS, each Transferor is the record, legal and beneficial owner of the number of ordinary shares (“**Shares**”) of the Fund set forth opposite such Transferor’s name on Exhibit A hereto (with respect to each Transferor, the “**Transferred Shares**”).

WHEREAS the Transferee is an affiliate and wholly owned subsidiary of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (“**HCMLP**”) which is one of the initial members of the Fund.

WHEREAS, each Transferor wishes to transfer and assign 100% of its rights, title and interest as a shareholder in the Fund, including the Transferred Shares (the “**Interest**”) on the terms set forth in this Transfer Agreement.

WHEREAS, subject to and in connection with the approval of that certain Settlement Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and among HCMLP and the Transferors (the “**Settlement Agreement**”), the Transferee desires that the Interest be transferred to Transferee and that thereafter the Transferee will become a Shareholder and the Transferors will no longer be Shareholders.

WHEREAS, the Portfolio Manager desires to consent to such transfers and to the admission of Transferee as a Shareholder on the terms set forth herein, and the Transferors and Transferee agree to such terms.

WHEREAS, the Fund desires to amend its records to reflect the foregoing transfers.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Transfer of Shares and Advisory Board

- a. Each Transferor hereby transfers and assigns all of its rights, title, and interest in its Interest to the Transferee, and the Transferee wishes to be admitted to the Fund as a Shareholder.
- b. In connection with the transfer of the Interest as contemplated herein, the Transferee shall be granted the right to appoint a representative to the Fund’s advisory board (the “**Advisory Board**”) to replace the Transferors’ appointed representative to the Advisory Board.



- c. Transferee hereby assumes all of Transferor's rights and obligations in respect of the Interest effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) and acknowledge that thereafter Transferee shall be subject to the applicable terms and provisions of the Members' Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (the "**Members' Agreement**"), the Articles of Incorporation adopted November 15, 2017 (the "**Articles**") and the Subscription and transfer Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 among each Transferor, the Fund and the Portfolio Manager (the "**Subscription Agreement**", and together with the Members' Agreement and the Articles, the "**Fund Agreements**") with respect to the Interest. Transferee does not assume any liability or responsibility for any obligations or liabilities incurred by any Transferor prior to the Effective Date of the transfer.
  - d. Following the transfer, each Transferor shall have no further rights or obligations to any party hereunder in respect of the Interest under the Fund Agreements.
  - e. This Transfer Agreement, and the parties' obligations hereunder, are conditioned in all respects on the approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement, and each of the parties agree that no further action shall be required from any party for the transfer of the Interest to be effective except as described herein.
2. Transferee's Representations and Warranties. The Transferee represents and warrants to the Transferors, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
- a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Transferee and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary trust action of the Transferee;
  - c. The Transferee acknowledges receipt of, has read, and is familiar with, the Fund's Offering Memorandum for Placing Shares dated November 15, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") and the Fund Agreements;
  - d. The Transferee hereby accepts and receives the Interest from the Transferors for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution of any part thereof, and the Transferee has no present intention of selling, granting participations in, or otherwise distributing the same, but subject nevertheless to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Transferee's property shall at all times be within such Transferee's control; and
  - e. The Transferee is an "Eligible U.S. Investor" as defined in the Offering Memorandum.

3. Transferors' Representations and Warranties. Each Transferor represents and warrants to the Transferee, the Portfolio Manager, and the Fund as follows:
  - a. This Transfer Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Transferor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms;
  - b. This Transfer Agreement has been duly authorized, and duly and validly executed and delivered by the Transferor and such execution and delivery have been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Transferor; and
  - c. As of the date hereof, the Transferor has good and valid title to the Transferor's Interest, free and clear of any liens, vesting requirements or claims by others.
4. Consent to Transfer. Based in part on the representations and warranties of the Transferors and the Transferee which are included herein, and on the terms contained herein, the Portfolio Manager and the Fund hereby consent to the transfers of the Interest, the admission of the Transferee as a Shareholder and the Transferee's appointment of a representative to the Advisory Board, the Portfolio Manager's execution of this Transfer Agreement constituting its prior written consent to the transfers of the Interest for the purposes of article 18.1 of the Articles and this Transfer Agreement constituting express notice in writing to the Fund of the assignment set out at clause 1(c) above for the purposes of the Law of Property (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 1979 (as amended).
5. Completion: As of the date of approval by the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 9019 of (i) this Transfer Agreement and (ii) the Settlement Agreement (the "**Effective Date**"):
  - a. each Transferor shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transferee a transfer instrument relating to the Transferred Shares duly executed and completed by that Transferor in favor of the Transferee; and
  - b. the Transferee shall deliver to the Transferors and the Fund a duly executed and dated Adherence Agreement (as defined in the Members' Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Date the Transferee shall procure that:

  - c. the board of directors of the Fund shall hold a meeting at which the transfer of the Shares to the Transferee shall be approved and registration in the register of members of the Fund shall be effected on the Effective Date.
6. Miscellaneous.
  - a. Each of the parties hereto agree to execute any further instruments and perform any further acts which are or may become reasonably necessary to carry out the intent of this Transfer Agreement or are reasonably requested by the Portfolio Manager, the Fund or a Transferor to complete the transfer of the Interest.

- b. The parties to this Transfer Agreement acknowledge that the terms of this Transfer Agreement are the result of arms'-length negotiations between the parties and their respective counsel. Each party and its counsel cooperated in the drafting and preparation of this Transfer Agreement. In any construction to be made of this Transfer Agreement, the language or drafting of this Transfer Agreement will not be construed against any party.
- c. This Transfer Agreement shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the internal substantive laws of the state of Delaware, without giving effect to conflicts of law principles.
- d. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Transferors and the Transferee shall remain in full force and effect following the transfer of the Interest, and the Fund and the Portfolio Manager thereafter may rely on all such representations, warranties and covenants.
- e. This Transfer Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Photographic, electronic, and facsimile copies of signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals of this Transfer Agreement for any purpose.
- f. Captions of sections have been added only for convenience and shall not be deemed to be a part of this Transfer Agreement.
- g. This Transfer Agreement is among the parties hereto. No Person that is not a party hereto shall have any right herein as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise except as expressly contemplated hereby.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFeree:**

**HCMLP Investments, LLC**

By: Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Its: Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**PORTFOLIO MANAGER:**

**Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James P. Seery, Jr.

Title: President

**FUND:**

**Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Additional Signatures on Following Page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Transfer Agreement as of the date first above written.

**TRANSFERORS:**

**HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HV International VIII Secondary L.P.**

By: HIPEP VIII Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.**

By: HarbourVest Partners (Ireland) Limited  
Its Alternative Investment Fund Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners L.P.  
Its Duly Appointed Investment Manager

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its General Partner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director

**HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.**

By: HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P.  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest GP LLC  
Its General Partner

By: HarbourVest Partners, LLC  
Its Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael Pugatch

Title: Managing Director



**Exhibit A**

| <b><u>Transferee Name</u></b>               | <b><u>Number of Shares</u></b> | <b><u>Percentage</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.            | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.           | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HV International VIII Secondary L.P.        | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |
| HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.              | [ ]                            | [ ]                      |

## **EXHIBIT 2**

006075

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br><u>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><br><u>See summary page</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u> |
|                                                                          | Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                           |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b><br><br>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority. | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply:</div><div style="text-align: right; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Amount entitled to priority</b></div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(____) that applies.<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div></div> |
| <p style="font-size: small;">* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.</p>                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.<br/><br/>\$ _____</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by Harbo

Company by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                            | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:40:16 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director - Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., by HarbourVest 2017 Global Associates L.P., its Gen Partner<br><b>Company:</b><br>by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis



bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **EXHIBIT 3**

006085

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br><u>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><br><u>See summary page</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u> |
|                                                                          | Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                           |



## Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____ _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7. How much is the claim?                                 | \$ <u>See Annex</u> . Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b><br><br>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority. | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 20%;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</td><td style="width: 80%;"></td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply:</td><td style="text-align: right; background-color: #f2f2f2;"><b>Amount entitled to priority</b></td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(____) that applies.</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</td></tr></table> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 10px;">* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.</p> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply: | <b>Amount entitled to priority</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B). | \$ _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7). | \$ _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). | \$ _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8). | \$ _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5). | \$ _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(____) that applies. | \$ _____ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply:                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Amount entitled to priority</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).                                                                                             | \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).                                                         | \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).                | \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).                                                                                                                                       | \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).                                                                                                                                           | \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(____) that applies.                                                                                                                                         | \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |
| <b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.<br><br>\$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                        |  |                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                |          |                                                                                            |          |                                                                                              |          |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourV

Company Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                      | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:49:59 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative<br><b>Company:</b><br>Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

006090

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*



## **EXHIBIT 4**

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) |                                                                                          |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                           |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br>See summary page                                                                                           | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br>See summary page |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                      |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                          |
|                                                                          | Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                                  | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>           |
|                                                                          | Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                          |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY    |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                         |                                                                                          |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b></p> <p>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.</p> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply: </div> <div style="text-align: right; background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px 5px; font-weight: bold;">Amount entitled to priority</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies. \$ _____ </div> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 10px;">* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.</p> |
| <p><b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b></p>                                                                                                                                                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.<br><br>\$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director

Company HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under manage  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><b>Fax:</b><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><b>Fax:</b><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:06:59 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director<br><b>Company:</b><br>HarbourVest Partners L.P., on behalf of funds and accounts under management, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Partner                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Partners L.P. on behalf of funds and accounts under management (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant manages investment funds that are limited partners in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third*

*Amended Joint Plan* (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.



5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor, as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **EXHIBIT 5**

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

## Official Form 410 Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

### Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                                  | <u>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                             |                                                                                          |
|                                                                                  | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?                    | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br>See summary page                                                                                        | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br>See summary page |
| Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)                              |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| Contact phone                                                                    | <u>2129096000</u>                                                                                                                                               | Contact phone <u>6173483773</u>                                                          |
| Contact email                                                                    | <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u>                                                                                                                                | Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u>                                              |
| Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one): | _____                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY |                                                                                          |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                      |                                                                                          |



## Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☒ No ☐ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: \_\_\_\_\_

7. How much is the claim? \$ See Annex. Does this amount include interest or other charges?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>8. <b>What is the basis of the claim?</b></p> | <p>Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.</p> <p>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).</p> <p>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.</p> <p><u>See Annex</u></p> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

9. Is all or part of the claim secured? ☒ No

☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.

**Nature or property:**

☐ Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.

☐ Motor vehicle

☐ Other. Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

**Basis for perfection:** \_\_\_\_\_

Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)

**Value of property:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Amount of the claim that is secured:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Amount of the claim that is unsecured:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)

**Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Annual Interest Rate** (when case was filed) \_\_\_\_\_ %

☐ Fixed

☐ Variable

10. Is this claim based on a lease? ☒ No  
☐ Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$

11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff? ☒ No ☐ Yes. Identify the property: \_\_\_\_\_

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b><br><br>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority. | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply:</div><div style="text-align: right; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Amount entitled to priority</b></div></div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies.<br/><div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div></div></div> |
| * Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.<br/><br/>\$ _____</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.,

Company Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_





For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. c/o<br>HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 4:59:00 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alter<br><b>Company:</b><br>Inv Fund Mgr, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen Ptr |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118].* As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827]* and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **EXHIBIT 6**



Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br><u>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.</u><br><u>Attn: Erica Weisgerber</u><br><u>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP</u><br><u>919 Third Avenue</u><br><u>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><br><u>See summary page</u><br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u> |
|                                                                          | Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.  | <b>Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____ _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7.  | <b>How much is the claim?</b> \$ <u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Does this amount include interest or other charges?</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8.  | <b>What is the basis of the claim?</b><br>Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9.  | <b>Is all or part of the claim secured?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. | <b>Is this claim based on a lease?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. <b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition.</b> \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11. | <b>Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b></p> <p>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.</p> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply: </div> <div style="text-align: right; background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px;"> <b>Amount entitled to priority</b> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B). <div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7). <div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). <div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8). <div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5). <div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies. <div style="text-align: right;">\$ _____</div> </div> </div> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 10px;">* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.</p> |
| <p><b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b></p>                                                                                                                                                            | <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim. </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> \$ _____ </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HII

Company by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LL  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HV International VIII Secondary L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                  | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HV International VIII Secondary L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:16:54 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HV International VIII Secondary L.P., by HIPEP VIII Associates L.P., its General Partner,<br><b>Company:</b><br>by HarbourVest GP LLC, its General Partner, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Managing Member |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan (“Confirmation Ruling”)* [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings in the Acis

bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,



as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

## **EXHIBIT 7**

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

United States Bankruptcy Court for the: Northern District of Texas  
(State)

Case number 19-34054

Official Form 410  
Proof of Claim

04/19

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. Do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies or any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. Do not send original documents; they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Who is the current creditor?                                          | <u>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.</u><br>Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim)                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                          | Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. From whom? _____                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?            | <b>Where should notices to the creditor be sent?</b><br><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.<br><br>Contact phone <u>2129096000</u><br>Contact email <u>eweisgerber@debevoise.com</u> | <b>Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)</b><br><br>See summary page<br><br>Contact phone <u>6173483773</u><br>Contact email <u>agoren@harbourvest.com</u> |
|                                                                          | Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)<br><br>Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):<br>_____                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4. Does this claim amend one already filed?                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____ Filed on _____<br>MM / DD / YYYY                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |



**Part 2: Give Information About the Claim as of the Date the Case Was Filed**

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: ____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. How much is the claim? \$ <u>See Annex</u>             | Does this amount include interest or other charges?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8. What is the basis of the claim?                        | Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.<br>Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).<br>Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.<br><br><u>See Annex</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Is all or part of the claim secured?                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.<br><br><b>Nature or property:</b><br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Real estate: If the claim is secured by the debtor's principle residence, file a <i>Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment</i> (Official Form 410-A) with this <i>Proof of Claim</i> .<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe: _____<br><br><b>Basis for perfection:</b> _____<br>Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)<br><br><b>Value of property:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is secured:</b> \$ _____<br><b>Amount of the claim that is unsecured:</b> \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amount should match the amount in line 7.)<br><br><b>Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition:</b> \$ _____<br><br><b>Annual Interest Rate</b> (when case was filed) _____ %<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fixed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Variable |
| 10. Is this claim based on a lease?                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition. \$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11. Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Identify the property: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?</b></p> <p>A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.</p> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Check all that apply: </div> <div style="text-align: right; font-weight: bold; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;">Amount entitled to priority</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Up to \$3,025* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$13,650*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5). \$ _____ </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)( ) that applies. \$ _____ </div> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 10px;">* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/22 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.</p> |
| <p><b>13. Is all or part of the claim pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?</b></p>                                                                                                                                                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.<br><br>\$ _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Part 3: Sign Below**

**The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).**

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

**A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.**

Check the appropriate box:

- ☐ I am the creditor.
- ☒ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.
- ☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.
- ☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgement that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date 04/08/2020  
MM / DD / YYYY

/s/Michael Pugatch  
Signature

**Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:**

Name Michael Pugatch  
First name Middle name Last name

Title Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest

Company Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investme  
Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact phone \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_



For phone assistance: Domestic (877) 573-3984 | International (310) 751-1829

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Debtor:</b><br>19-34054 - Highland Capital Management, L.P.<br><b>District:</b><br>Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Creditor:</b><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P.<br>Attn: Erica Weisgerber<br>Debevoise and Plimpton LLP<br>919 Third Avenue<br>New York, NY, 10022<br>U.S.A.<br><b>Phone:</b><br>2129096000<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>Email:</b><br>eweisgerber@debevoise.com                                                                                             | <b>Has Supporting Documentation:</b><br>Yes, supporting documentation successfully uploaded<br><b>Related Document Statement:</b>                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Has Related Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Related Claim Filed By:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Filing Party:</b><br>Authorized agent                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <b>Disbursement/Notice Parties:</b><br>HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. c/o HarbourVest Partners, LLC<br>One Financial Center<br>Boston, MA, 02111<br><b>Phone:</b><br>6173483773<br><b>Phone 2:</b><br><br><b>Fax:</b><br><br><b>E-mail:</b><br>agoren@harbourvest.com<br><b>DISBURSEMENT ADDRESS</b>                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| <b>Other Names Used with Debtor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Amends Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Acquired Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <b>Basis of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Last 4 Digits:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Uniform Claim Identifier:</b> |
| <b>Total Amount of Claim:</b><br>See Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Includes Interest or Charges:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| <b>Has Priority Claim:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Priority Under:</b>                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| <b>Has Secured Claim:</b><br>No<br><b>Amount of 503(b)(9):</b><br>No<br><b>Based on Lease:</b><br>No<br><b>Subject to Right of Setoff:</b><br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Nature of Secured Amount:</b><br><b>Value of Property:</b><br><b>Annual Interest Rate:</b><br><b>Arrearage Amount:</b><br><b>Basis for Perfection:</b><br><b>Amount Unsecured:</b> |                                  |
| <b>Submitted By:</b><br>Michael Pugatch on 08-Apr-2020 5:11:50 p.m. Eastern Time<br><b>Title:</b><br>Managing Director-Company: HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., by HarbourVest Partners Ireland Limited, its Alternative Inv<br><b>Company:</b><br>Fund Manager, by HarbourVest Partners L.P., its Duly Appointed Investment Manager, by HarbourVest Partners, LLC, its Gen<br>Ptr |                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |



UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Debtor.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054 (SGJ)

**ANNEX TO PROOF OF CLAIM**

1. This annex (the “Annex”) is part of and is incorporated by reference into the attached proof of claim (together with the Annex, the “Proof of Claim”) and describes in more detail the claims of HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P. (the “Claimant”) against the debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”).

2. The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor’s managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, “Acis”), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “Court”) on January 30, 2018. The Acis bankruptcy filing resulted from a dispute between Debtor and its former employee, Joshua Terry, who served as portfolio manager for Debtor’s collateral loan obligations funds (“CLO”) business. *See, e.g., Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law in Support of Orders for Relief Issued After Trial on Contested Involuntary Bankruptcy Petition* (“Involuntary Petition Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No. 118]. As noted in more detail in the Court’s *Bench Ruling and Memorandum of Law in Support of: (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement; and (B) Confirmation of Chapter 11 Trustee’s Third Amended Joint Plan* (“Confirmation Ruling”) [Case No. 18-30264 (SGJ), Dkt. No 827] and related filings

006130

in the Acis bankruptcy cases, there has been extensive litigation regarding alleged improper conduct associated with the management of, and transactions relating to, Acis, including transactions with and related to HCLOF. *See, e.g., id.; Second Amended Complaint* [Case No. 18-03078(SGJ), Dkt. No. 157].

3. Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor's employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF. *See, e.g., Involuntary Petition Ruling* ¶ 27; *see also Confirmation Ruling*.

4. Claimant hereby files this Claim to assert any and all of its rights to payment, remedies, and other claims (including contingent or unliquidated claims) against the Debtor in connection with and relating to the foregoing harm, including for any amounts due or owed under the various agreements with the Debtor in connection with HCLOF (including, but not limited to, the Subscription and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares Highland CLO Funding, Ltd., dated as of November 15, 2017, the Members Agreement Relating to the Company, dated as of November 15, 2017, the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Offering Memorandum dated November 15, 2017), and any and all legal and equitable claims or causes of action relating to the foregoing harm.

5. The Claimant has not attached the documentation supporting this Claim to this Proof of Claim because the documentation is voluminous and the Debtor has copies of such

documents. However, any requested relevant documents will be provided to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, the Court, the United States Trustee and the Debtor in the event of a dispute regarding this Proof of Claim and will be made available for review by other parties in interest as appropriate upon reasonable request and after consultation with the Debtor and execution of appropriate confidentiality agreements.

6. This Proof of Claim is filed with a full reservation of rights, including the right to amend, update, modify, supplement or otherwise revise this Proof of Claim in any respect at any time. The filing of this Proof of Claim is not and should not be construed to be: (a) a waiver or release of any of the Claimant's rights against any person, entity or property accruing to it against the Debtor and its estate; (b) a waiver of the Claimant's rights to assert that 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(C) is unconstitutional; (c) a consent or submission by the Claimant, or waiver of the Claimant's rights to object, to the jurisdiction of this Court with respect to the subject matter of any of the claims described herein, or any objection or other proceeding commenced with respect to any of the claims described herein, or any other proceeding commenced in the Debtor's chapter 11 case against or otherwise involving the Claimant; (d) a waiver or release of any right of the Claimant, or consent by the Claimant, to a trial by jury in this or any other court or proceeding; (e) a waiver or release of, or any limitation on, any right of the Claimant to have orders entered only after *de novo* review by a United States District Judge; (f) an election of remedies; or (g) a waiver of, or any other limitation on, any right of the Claimant to request withdrawal of the reference with respect to any matter, including, without limitation, any matter relating to this Proof of Claim.

7. Claimant's express reservation of all rights and causes of action, includes, without limitation, contingent or unliquidated rights that it or its affiliates may have against the Debtor,

as well as defenses, offsets and counterclaims. This description and classification of claims by the Claimant is not a concession or admission as to the correct characterization or treatment of any such claims or a waiver of any rights of the Claimant.

8. Furthermore, the Claimant expressly reserves its rights to (a) file additional proofs of claim for additional claims that may be based on the same or additional documents or facts or other liability or indebtedness of the Debtor to the Claimant under contract or otherwise; (b) assert claims for cure of defaults in any agreement that the Debtor or any trustee appointed in this chapter 11 case may seek to assume; (c) assert any and all other claims, causes of action, defenses, offsets or counterclaims against the Debtor or any other parties; (d) file a request for payment of an administrative expense under 11 U.S.C. §§ 503 and 507 for any or all of the claims or rights of payment described above and any additional amounts; and (e) seek recovery through any relevant third parties, including any of the Debtor's insurance coverage providers.

9. This Proof of Claim does not encompass all claims that the Claimant or its affiliates may have that arise after the Petition Date and are entitled to administrative priority, and the Claimant expressly reserves its right to file such claim or any similar claim at the appropriate time, including any such post-petition claims arising under these service contracts.

10. This Proof of Claim is filed without prejudice to the filing by the Claimant of additional proofs of claim or requests for payment with respect to any other indebtedness, liability or obligation of the Debtor. The Claimant does not, by this Proof of Claim or any amendment or other action, waive any rights with respect to any scheduled claim.

11. The Claimant reserves the right to withdraw, amend, clarify, modify or supplement this Proof of Claim to assert additional claims, causes of action or additional grounds for this Proof of Claim (including adding any additional contracts, agreements, obligations or

other relationships between the Claimant and the Debtor), as well as the right to file any separate or additional proofs of claim with respect to the claims set forth herein or otherwise, including for the purpose of fixing and liquidating any contingent or unliquidated claim set forth herein, or to file additional proofs of claim in respect of additional amounts or for any other reason.

12. In executing and filing this Proof of Claim, the Claimant does not submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas for any purpose other than with respect to this Proof of Claim against the Debtor, and does not waive or release any rights or remedies against any other person or entity that may be liable for all or part of this Proof of Claim.

13. The Claimant otherwise reserves its rights, and nothing herein shall prejudice the Claimant's rights, under any order of the Court previously entered in this chapter 11 case.

14. Payments on account of this Proof of Claim should be sent to the Claimant at the address specified for notices to the Claimant in Part 1.3 of the Proof of Claim.

\*\*\*

D. Michael Lynn  
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500  
John Y. Bonds, III  
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100  
John T. Wilson, IV  
State Bar I.D. No. 24033344  
Bryan C. Assink  
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
(817) 405-6900 telephone  
(817) 405-6902 facsimile

ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                               |   |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| <b>IN RE:</b>                                 | § |                          |
|                                               | § |                          |
| <b>HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT,<br/>L.P.,</b> | § | <b>Case No. 19-34054</b> |
|                                               | § |                          |
| <b>Debtor.</b>                                | § | <b>Chapter 11</b>        |

---

**JAMES DONDERO’S OBJECTION TO DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY  
OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST**  
**[Relates to Docket No. 1625]**

James Dondero (“Respondent”), a creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest in the above-captioned bankruptcy case, hereby files this Objection to *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)* [Docket No. 1625] (the “Motion”) filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). Through the Motion, the Debtor seeks approval of its compromise with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”) pursuant to Rule 9019 of the Federal

Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”). In support of this objection, Respondent respectfully represents as follows:

## **I. INTRODUCTION**

1. Under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Bankruptcy Court is tasked with making an independent judgment on the merits of a proposed settlement to ensure that the proposed settlement is “fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate.”<sup>1</sup> While Respondent recognizes the Debtor’s efforts in arranging a settlement, there are at least three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim (as hereinafter defined); (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it would not otherwise be entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify the HarbourVest Claim<sup>2</sup> in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. Moreover, the proposed settlement does not satisfy the factors for approval fixed by case law. On information and belief, Debtor’s CEO/CRO, Mr. Seery, has previously asserted on multiple occasions that the HarbourVest Claim had no value and that the Debtor could resolve such claim for no more than \$5 million. While Respondent and Mr. Seery have had a number of disagreements in this case, Respondent agrees with Mr. Seery’s initial conclusion that the HarbourVest Claim is substantially without merit. Respondent understands that any settlement will not necessarily provide the best possible outcome for the Debtor, but in this instance the proposed settlement far exceeds the bounds of reasonableness and, on its face, is an attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in favor

---

<sup>1</sup> See *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

<sup>2</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.



of confirmation of its Plan. Given the Debtor's prior positions as to the merits of HarbourVest Claim it is necessary for the Court to closely scrutinize the settlement to determine why the Debtor now believes granting HarbourVest a net claim of nearly \$60 million<sup>3</sup> resulting from HarbourVest's investment in a non-debtor entity (which was and is managed by a non-debtor) to be in the best interest of the estate. Upon close scrutiny, Respondent believes the Court will find that the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate and the Motion therefore should be denied.

## II. BACKGROUND

2. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "Delaware Court").

3. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the "Committee") was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in Delaware.

4. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of the Debtor's Bankruptcy Case to this Court [Docket No. 186].

5. On December 27, 2019, the Debtor filed that certain *Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course* [Docket No. 281] (the "Settlement Motion"). This Court approved the Settlement Motion on January 9, 2020 [Docket No. 339] (the "Settlement Order").

---

<sup>3</sup> The proposed settlement provides that HarbourVest shall receive an allowed general unsecured (Class 8) claim in the amount of \$45 million and an allowed subordinated general unsecured (Class 9) claim in the amount of \$35 million. As part of the settlement, HarbourVest will then transfer its entire interest in Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF") to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. The Debtor states that the value of this interest is approximately \$22 million as of December 1, 2020.

6. In connection with the Settlement Order, an independent board of directors was appointed on January 9, 2020, for the Debtor's general partner, Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "Board"). The members of the Board are James P. Seery, Jr., John S. Dubel, and Russell F. Nelms.

7. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. *See* Docket No. 854.

8. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the "HarbourVest Claim")<sup>4</sup>.

9. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 906] (the "Debtor Objection"), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

10. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Docket No. 1057] (the "HarbourVest Response").

11. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. Docket No. 1625.

### **III. LEGAL STANDARD**

12. The merits of a proposed compromise should be judged under the criteria set forth in *Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson*, 390 U.S. 414 (1968). *TMT Trailer* requires that a compromise must be "fair and equitable." *TMT Trailer*, 390

---

<sup>4</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. *See* Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

U.S. at 424; *In re AWECO, Inc.*, 725 F.2d 293, 298 (5th Cir. 1984). The terms “fair and equitable,” commonly referred to as the “absolute priority rule,” mean that (i) senior interests are entitled to full priority over junior interests; and (ii) the compromise is reasonable in relation to the likely rewards of litigation. *In re Cajun Electric Power Coop.*, 119 F.3d 349, 355 (5th Cir. 1997); *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980).

13. In determining whether a proposed compromise is fair and equitable, a Court should consider the following factors:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

*TMT Trailer*, 390 U.S. at 424.

14. In considering whether to approve a proposed compromise, the bankruptcy judge “may not simply accept the trustee’s word that the settlement is reasonable, nor may he merely ‘rubber stamp’ the trustee’s proposal.” *In re Am. Res. Corp.*, 841 F.2d 159, 162 (7th Cir. 1987). “[T]he bankruptcy judge must apprise himself of all facts necessary to evaluate the settlement and make an informed and independent judgment about the settlement.” *See TMT Trailer*, 390 U.S. at 424, 434.

15. While the trustee’s business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, “business judgment is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval.” *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). Further, the business judgment rule does not provide a debtor with “unfettered freedom” to do as it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim’s Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) (“[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible

to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.”). The Court must conduct an “intelligent, objective and educated evaluation”<sup>5</sup> of the proposed settlement “to ensure that the settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best interest of the estate and creditors.” *See In re Mirant Corp.*, 348 B.R. 725, 739 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) (quoting *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. Foster Mortgage Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 917 (5th Cir. 1995)).

#### IV. ARGUMENT AND AUTHORITIES

16. As discussed in detail below, there are three significant issues with the terms of the settlement that merit denial of the Motion: (i) the proposed settlement is not reasonable or in the best interest of the estate given the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim; (ii) the proposed settlement is a blatant attempt to purchase votes in support of Debtor’s plan by giving HarbourVest a substantial claim to which it is not entitled; and (iii) the proposed settlement seeks to improperly classify HarbourVest’s one claim in two separate classes in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on its reorganization plan. For these and certain additional reasons as discussed below, the Motion should be denied.

##### **A. Through its Claim, HarbourVest Seeks to Revisit this Court’s Orders in the Acis Case**

17. As an initial matter, through its proofs of claim, HarbourVest appears to be second guessing the Court’s judgment in the Chapter 11 case of Acis Capital Management, LP and Acis Capital Management GP, LLC (collectively, “Acis”) and seeking to revisit the Court’s orders entered in that case years ago. HarbourVest appears to be arguing that the TRO and injunction

---

<sup>5</sup> *In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980) (“To assure a proper compromise the bankruptcy judge, must be apprised of all the necessary facts for an intelligent, objective and educated evaluation. He must compare the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards of litigation.”).

entered in the Acis case that prevented redemptions or resets in the CLOs are now the root cause of the decrease in value of its investment in HCLOF.

18. Specifically, the claim states that HarbourVest incurred “financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF.”<sup>6</sup>

19. Essentially, HarbourVest is saying that the orders entered in the Acis case did not actually protect the investors and their investments, but instead were a triggering cause for the alleged diminution in value of its investment in HCLOF. Nevertheless, even though the value of HCLOF dropped dramatically only after the Effective Date of Acis’s Plan, years later and despite the lack of Debtor involvement in managing HarbourVest’s investment, HarbourVest now seeks to impute liability to the Debtor through a flimsy narrative designed to recoup investment losses unrelated to the Debtor and for which the Debtor owed HarbourVest no duty.

20. That HarbourVest now, years later, seeks to revisit this Court’s Acis orders raises a number of issues, including those as to HarbourVest’s involvement (or lack thereof) in the Acis case, whether the orders, Plan, or Confirmation Order in the Acis case may bar some of the relief requested by HarbourVest here, and questions related to the merits of the HarbourVest Claim and the legal grounds allegedly supporting it.

---

<sup>6</sup> See Proof of Claim 143, para. 3 (“Due to the Acis bankruptcy and certain conduct alleged to have been undertaken by the Debtor (to whom Acis subcontracted its functions) and Debtor’s employees (who were officers, employees, and agents of Acis), the Claimant has suffered significant harm. Such harm includes, but is not limited to, financial harm resulting from, among other things (i) court orders in the Acis bankruptcy that prevented certain CLOs in which HCLOF was invested from being refinanced or reset and court orders that otherwise regulated the activity of HCLOF; and (ii) significant fees and expenses related to the Acis bankruptcy that were charged to HCLOF.”).

**B. The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit and the Proposed Settlement is Not Reasonable**

21. Based on the HarbourVest Claim and its filed response to the Debtor's objection, Respondent believes that the HarbourVest claim is meritless and the proposed settlement is not reasonable, fair and equitable, or in the best interest of the estate.

22. First, the proposed settlement is concerning particularly because HarbourVest's bare bones proof of claim contains very little in terms of allegations of specific conduct against the Debtor that would give rise to a \$60 million claim against this estate. While HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection is lengthy, it contains very little in real substance supporting its right to such a claim against the estate. The response also omits a number of key facts that are relevant and potentially fatal to its claim for damages against the Debtor's estate. Among them is the fact that Acis (and thereafter Reorganized Acis), along with Mr. Joshua Terry, managed HarbourVest's investment for years after it was made.<sup>7</sup> Despite this fact, HarbourVest's alleged damages appear to be based largely on the difference between the value of its initial investment at confirmation of Acis's Plan and the current value of the investment—which amount was directly determined by the performance of the CLOs that Acis managed during this time.<sup>8</sup> Neither the claim nor the response directly address the implications of Acis's management of the CLOs during the period following HarbourVest's investment. Nor does HarbourVest address or discuss performance of the CLOs, the market forces that may have caused HarbourVest's investment to lose value, or other factors influencing the current value of its investment. The

---

<sup>7</sup> See, e.g., HarbourVest Proof of Claim 143, p. 5 ("The Claimant is a limited partner in one of the Debtor's managed vehicles, Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("HCLOF"). Acis Capital Management GP, L.L.C. and Acis Capital Management L.P. (together, "Acis"), the portfolio manager for HCLOF, filed for chapter 11 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Court") on January 30, 2018.").

<sup>8</sup> See HarbourVest Response, Docket No. 1057, para. 40 ("HarbourVest has been injured from the Investment: not only has the Investment failed to accrue value, its value plummeted. The Investment's current value is far less than HarbourVest's initial contribution.").

speculative nature of the damages and the lack of specificity of the HarbourVest Claim and the role of Acis in the loss of value to HarbourVest all call into question the reliability of the allegations and the legal basis for the claim amount awarded in the settlement.

23. Also absent from Harbourvest's papers is any discussion of any contract or agreement between (i) HarbourVest and the Debtor; and (ii) any agreement that was executed in conjunction with HarbourVest's initial investment. While the proof of claim references a number of agreements, there is no explanation in the claim or in HarbourVest's response to the Debtor's claim objection of how these agreements give rise to liability against the *Debtor*. For example, neither the claim nor the HarbourVest Response (which includes more than 600 pages of attachments) attach *any* written agreement between HarbourVest and any other party. While HarbourVest has alleged a number of claims sounding in tort, many of those claims cannot exist absent a contract or other express relationship between the parties. Moreover, the terms of the relevant contracts themselves likely contain a number of provisions that may call into question Debtor's liability or would be otherwise relevant to merits of the HarbourVest Claim. For example, HarbourVest in its papers appears to assert or imply that the Debtor made a number of false or fraudulent representations to solicit HarbourVest's investment, but then fails to discuss or even identify the applicable agreements it alleges it was induced into signing in connection with its investment (this despite the substantial value of the investment when the Acis plan was confirmed).

24. Given these issues, among many others, the HarbourVest Claim is unsustainable both from a liability and damages standpoint and there are many very high hurdles HarbourVest would have to clear in seeking to prove liability against the Debtor and in proving its damages. For a long period of time, its investment was managed by Acis and the investment's performance was directly tied to Acis's inadequate performance as portfolio manager. Further, the value of



HarbourVest's investment is also directly tied to various market forces that may have impacted its value. The HarbourVest Claim is largely lacking in relevant facts and omits much salient information, such as who it contracted with in connection with its investment, the terms of such agreements, who controlled its investment during the entire period from November 2017 to the present, and the performance of its investment during the last two years. Given these issues, HarbourVest will be unable to demonstrate a causal connection between any conduct of the Debtor and the alleged damages it suffered from a reduction in value of its investment.

25. Because of the speculative nature of the HarbourVest Claim, and the fact that very little pleading or litigation has occurred, the proposed settlement in granting such a large claim is unreasonable, not fair and equitable, and not in the best interest of the estate. The lack of pending litigation, narrowing of threshold questions, and lack of detail in HarbourVest Claim make it impossible to determine whether the huge claim awarded under the proposed settlement is justified under the facts. Accordingly, the Motion should be denied.

**C. The Proposed Settlement is an Improper Attempt by the Debtor to Purchase Votes in Support of its Plan and the Separate Classification of the HarbourVest Claim Constitutes Gerrymandering in Violation of 11 U.S.C. § 1122**

26. The proposed settlement is a flagrant attempt by the Debtor to purchase votes in support of its Plan by giving HarbourVest a significant claim to which it has not shown itself entitled. Moreover, the separate classification of the HarbourVest Claim into two separate classes constitutes impermissible gerrymandering in violation of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code. The proposed settlement essentially gives HarbourVest a claim it is not entitled to in exchange for votes in two separate classes. This is not a proper basis for a settlement and the Court should deny the Motion.

27. Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides as follows:

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, a plan may place a claim or an interest in a particular class only if such claim or interest is substantially similar to the other claims or interests of such class.

(b) A plan may designate a separate class of claims consisting only of every unsecured claim that is less than or reduced to an amount that the court approves as reasonable and necessary for administrative convenience.

11 U.S.C. § 1122.

28. “Chapter 11 requires classification of claims against a debtor for two reasons. Each class of creditors will be treated in the debtor's plan of reorganization based upon the similarity of its members' priority status and other legal rights against the debtor's assets. Proper classification is essential to ensure that creditors with claims of similar priority against the debtor's assets are treated similarly.” *In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1277 (5th Cir. 1991).

29. “Section 1122 consequently must contemplate some limits on classification of claims of similar priority. A fair reading of both subsections suggests that ordinarily substantially similar claims, those which share common priority and rights against the debtor’s estate, should be placed in the same class.” *Id.* at 1278.

30. The Fifth Circuit has stated that there is “one clear rule that emerges from otherwise muddled caselaw on § 1122 claims classification: thou shalt not classify similar claims differently in order to gerrymander an affirmative vote on a reorganization plan.” *Id.* at 1279. The Court observed:

There must be some limit on a debtor’s power to classify creditors in such a manner. . . . Unless there is some requirement of keeping similar claims together, nothing would stand in the way of a debtor seeking out a few impaired creditors (or even one such creditor) who will vote for the plan and placing them in their own class.

*In re Greystone III Joint Venture*, 995 F.2d 1274, 1279 (5th Cir. 1991) (quoting *In re U.S. Truck Co.*, 800 F.2d 581, 586 (6th Cir. 1986)).

31. Here, the HarbourVest settlement and the classification of the HarbourVest Claim under the Plan blatantly violate the Fifth Circuit’s “one rule” concerning the classification of claims under section 1122. To the extent that HarbourVest even has a legitimate claim, not only should its claim be classified together with other unsecured creditors, its claim should be classified solely in one class. To allow the Debtor to do otherwise as proposed is improper gerrymandering in order to obtain a consenting class in express violation of section 1122.

**D. There Are Other Reasons for the Court to Closely Scrutinize the Proposed Settlement that May Warrant Denial of the Motion**

32. There are a number of other reasons for the Court to closely scrutinize the proposed settlement that may warrant denial of the Motion.

33. First, the granting to HarbourVest of a claim in the total amount of \$80 million potentially allows HarbourVest to achieve a significant windfall at the expense of other creditors and equity holders. The Debtor has asserted numerous times that the estate is solvent and, for this reason, the purported subordinated claim of \$35 million (if allowed and approved) may be worth just as much as its general unsecured claim. This is a huge figure in this case, outshined only by the Redeemer Committee, which has an actual arbitration award obtained after lengthy litigation. By contrast, the HarbourVest Claim contains only a few paragraphs of generalized allegations that essentially argue that the Debtor’s alleged actions related to the Acis bankruptcy, and this Court’s orders in the Acis case, are a “but for” cause of the loss of its investment. While the HarbourVest Response is lengthy, it lacks necessary details for the Court to determine whether HarbourVest *may* be entitled to the relief requested by the Motion. The other significant creditors in this case—*inter alia*, Redeemer, UBS and Acis—all had pending claims that were litigated. Nor is HarbourVest a trade creditor, vendor, or other contract counter-party of the Debtor. The HarbourVest Claim is thus uniquely situated in this case and, given the size and the nature of its

claims, should invite close scrutiny. Under these facts, the potential allowance of an \$80 million claim (less the value of its share in HCLOF, which may suffer by continued management by Acis) against the estate for an investment which was not held or managed by the Debtor would be a huge undue windfall.

34. Second, the Motion states that HarbourVest will vote its proposed allowed Class 8 (proposed at \$45 million) and Class 9 (proposed at \$35 million) claims in support of confirmation. There are at least two potential issues with this proposal. First, the deadline for parties to submit ballots was January 5, 2021, and as of the close of business on January 5, the HarbourVest Claim has not been allowed for voting purposes.<sup>9</sup> Second, the Motion and proposed settlement agreement state that the HarbourVest Claim will be allowed for voting purposes only as a general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million. It is unclear how HarbourVest can, or would be authorized to, vote its purported Class 8 and 9 Claims in support of the Plan after the voting deadline and when the settlement provides only for a voting claim in Class 8.

35. Third, while the Motion addresses the factor of probability of success in the litigation, it does not discuss in detail the cost of doing so in relation to the amount to be paid to HarbourVest under the settlement or the likelihood that the Debtor will succeed in the litigation. In addition, unlike the claims filed by Acis and UBS, the HarbourVest Claim does not arise from pending litigation. At this point, relatively little litigation has occurred and the parties have not addressed threshold issues that might dramatically narrow the scope of the HarbourVest Claim. Rule 9019 requires an analysis as to whether the probability of success in litigation is outweighed by the consideration achieved under the settlement. *See In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980) (The Court must “compare the terms of the compromise with the likely rewards

---

<sup>9</sup> The hearing on the 3018 and 9019 motions are set concurrently with confirmation.

of litigation.”). Given the excessive amount to be paid under the settlement and the weakness of the HarbourVest Claim, this factor weighs in favor of denial of the Motion.

36. Fourth, it is unclear from the settlement papers whether the transfer by HarbourVest of its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor or an entity the Debtor designates will cause the value of the investment to be received by the Debtor’s estate. Further, the interest of HCLOF being conveyed under the proposed settlement may be subject to the Acis plan injunction, which could potentially prevent the Debtor’s estate from realizing the value of this interest. In the event the Court is inclined to approve the settlement, the order should make clear that the available value of the investment should be realized by the Debtor’s estate.

### **CONCLUSION**

For the reasons set forth above, Respondent respectfully requests that the Court enter an order denying the Motion and providing Respondent such other and further relief to which he may be justly entitled.

**[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]**

Dated: January 6, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D. Michael Lynn

D. Michael Lynn  
State Bar I.D. No. 12736500  
John Y. Bonds, III  
State Bar I.D. No. 02589100  
John T. Wilson, IV  
State Bar I.D. No. 24033344  
Bryan C. Assink  
State Bar I.D. No. 24089009  
BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER JONES LLP  
420 Throckmorton Street, Suite 1000  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102  
(817) 405-6900 telephone  
(817) 405-6902 facsimile  
Email: michael.lynn@bondsellis.com  
Email: john@bondsellis.com  
Email: john.wilson@bondsellis.com  
Email: bryan.assink@bondsellis.com

**ATTORNEYS FOR JAMES DONDERO**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, on January 6, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on counsel for the Debtor and on all other parties requesting or consenting to such service in this case.

/s/ Bryan C. Assink

Bryan C. Assink

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073  
[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)  
Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891  
[lcollins@hellerdraper.com](mailto:lcollins@hellerdraper.com)  
Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216  
[gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com)  
Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399  
Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

|                                   |   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| IN RE:                            | * | Chapter 11             |
|                                   | * |                        |
|                                   | * | Case No. 19-34054sgj11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | * |                        |
|                                   | * |                        |
| Debtor                            | * |                        |

**OBJECTION TO DEBTOR’S MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING  
SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST (CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154)  
AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

The Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust (jointly, “Objectors”), submit this Objection for the purpose of objecting to the *Debtor’s Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Dkt. #1625] (the “Motion”) filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor”). Through the Motion, the Debtor seeks approval of its compromise with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. (collectively, “HarbourVest”) pursuant to Rule 9019 of the



Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”). In support of this objection, Objectors respectfully represent as follows:

## **I. INTRODUCTION**

1. Objectors recognize that Courts favorably view settlements and, as a matter of course, generally approve settlements as being in the best interest of the bankruptcy estate. The settlement proposed herein, however, is different than other settlements inasmuch as it represents a 180 degree departure from the Debtor’s own analysis of the Claim of HarbourVest and the fact that the settlement is tied to HarbourVest approving the Debtor’s plan. Little or no information is provided by the Debtor as to why its initial analysis was flawed and what information or legal principal it discovered to change a zero claim into a massive claim that will have a significant impact on the recovery to creditors.

## **II. BACKGROUND**

2. On October 16, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the “Delaware Court”).

3. On October 29, 2019, the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors (the “Committee”) was appointed by the U.S. Trustee in Delaware.

4. On December 4, 2019, the venue of this case was transferred. [Dkt. #186].

5. On July 16, 2020, this Court entered an order authorizing the Debtor to employ James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. [See Dkt. #854].

6. On April 8, 2020, HarbourVest filed Proofs of Claim Numbers 143, 149, 149, 150, 153, and 154 (collectively, the “HarbourVest Claim”)<sup>1</sup>.

7. On July 30, 2020, the Debtor filed *Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #906] (the “Debtor Objection”), which contained an objection to the HarbourVest Claim.

8. On September 11, 2020, HarbourVest filed *HarbourVest Response to Debtor’s First Omnibus Objection to Certain (A) Duplicate Claims; (B) Overstated Claims; (C) Late-Filed Claims; (D) Satisfied Claims; (E) No Liability Claims; and (F) Insufficient-Documentation Claims* [Dkt. #1057] (the “HarbourVest Response”).

9. The Debtor, in its *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Dkt. #1473 pgs. 40-41], described its position relative to the HarbourVest Claim as follows:

The Debtor intends to **vigorously** defend the HarbourVest Claims on various grounds ..... The HarbourVest Entities invested approximately \$80,000,000.00 in HCLOF but seek an allowed claim in excess of 300 million dollars (after giving effect to treble damages for the alleged RICO violations)

10. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Motion seeking approval of a proposed settlement of the HarbourVest Claim under Rule 9019. [Dkt. # 1625].

11. The proposed settlement provides HarbourVest with the following:

- a. An allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45,000,000.00 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f]; and

---

<sup>1</sup> While HarbourVest has filed a number of claims, each filed claim is exactly the same except in the name of the claimant. See Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, and 154.

- b. A \$35,000,000 claim in Class 9 [Dkt. #1625 pg. 9 pp.f].
12. An integral element of the settlement requires that HarbourVest will “support confirmation of the Debtor’s Plan including, but not limited to, voting its claims in support of the Plan.”
13. The settlement also contains a provision that HarbourVest will transfer its entire interest in HCLOF to an entity to be designated by the Debtor. It is unclear whether HarbourVest has a right to transfer the interest and secondly, what the Debtor will do with the interest [Dkt. #1625 pp.f].
14. The sole support for the Motion is the Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] which fails to account for the enormous change in the Debtor’s position between November 24, 2020 when the Disclosure Statement was approved and December 23, 2020 when the Motion was filed, a period of less than thirty (30) days.
15. The Declaration of John Morris [Dkt. #1631] also contains no information as to the potential cost of the litigation, whether HarbourVest can transfer the interest or reasons, other than conclusory reasons, as to why the settlement is beneficial to the estate. The Debtor makes the assertion that the interest it is acquiring was worth \$22,000,000.00 as of December 1, 2020 without advising as to the basis for the valuation. Is it a book value and, if not, what was the methodology employed to arrive at the valuation? The Court has no basis to evaluate the settlement without essential information as to 1) how the asset being acquired is valued; 2) can the Debtor acquire the interest; and 3) how will the Debtor bring value to the estate in connection with the interest inasmuch as the Debtor has discretion as to where to place the asset to be acquired.

**A. LEGAL STANDARDS**

16. The law relative to approval of motions pursuant to BR 9019 is well settled. The settlement must be fair and equitable. *See In re Jackson Brewing Co.*, 624 F.2d 599, 602 (5th Cir. 1980). The factors the Court should consider are the following:

- (i) the probabilities of ultimate success should the claim be litigated;
- (ii) the complexity, expense, and likely duration of litigating the claim;
- (iii) the difficulties of collecting a judgment rendered from such litigation; and,
- (iv) all other factors relevant to a full and fair assessment of the wisdom of the compromise.

*Protective Comm. for Indep. Stockholders of TMT Trailer Ferry, Inc. v. Anderson*, 390 U.S. 414 (1968).

17. Although the Debtor's business judgment is entitled to a certain deference, "business judgment" is not alone determinative of the issue of court approval. *See In re Endoscopy Ctr. of S. Nev., LLC*, 451 B.R. 527, 536 (Bankr. D. Nev. 2011). However, notwithstanding the business judgment rule, a debtor does not have unfettered freedom to do what it wishes. *See In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, 403 B.R. 413, 426 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2009) ("[A]s a fiduciary holding its estate in trust and responsible to the court, a debtor in possession must administer its case and conduct its business in a fashion amenable to the scrutiny to be expected from creditor and court oversight.").

## **B. ISSUES WITH THE SETTLEMENT**

18. Objectors believe that the following issues are not explained or addressed in the Motion and, thus, the Motion should be denied:

- a) The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor's position that was set forth in its Disclosure Statement. While the Debtor asserts that its position is

based on its fear of parties' oral testimony, the size of the transactions at issue make the case a document case, as opposed to who said what, when and how. A review of the applicable documents to determine whether they support the Debtor's initial position is warranted, as opposed to stating that the case is based upon the credibility of a witness. This settlement is not the settlement of an automobile accident where the parties are disputing who ran a red light;

- b) The settlement requires HarbourVest to support and vote in favor of the Debtor's Plan. On its face this appears to be vote buying. The settlement should not be conditioned upon HarbourVest's support or non-support of the Plan and its vote in favor or against the Plan; and
- c) No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire the interest in HCLOF, liquidate the interest, who will receive the interest, or how will the estate benefit from the interest to be acquired.

### CONCLUSION

The settlement with HarbourVest has too many questions to be approved on the record before this Court and the parties, due to the Notice of the Motion, the holidays and the press of other litigation in this case, do not have the time to adequately investigate the propriety of the settlement.

January 8, 2021

Respectfully submitted,

/s/Douglas S. Draper.

Douglas S. Draper, La. Bar No. 5073

[ddraper@hellerdraper.com](mailto:ddraper@hellerdraper.com)

Leslie A. Collins, La. Bar No. 14891

[lcollins@hellerdraper.com](mailto:lcollins@hellerdraper.com)

Greta M. Brouphy, La. Bar No. 26216

[gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com](mailto:gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com)

Heller, Draper & Horn, L.L.C.  
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
New Orleans, LA 70130  
Telephone: (504) 299-3300  
Fax: (504) 299-3399  
*Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment Trust  
and Get Good Trust*

### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I do hereby certify that on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2021, a copy of the above and foregoing *Objection To Debtor's Motion For Entry Of An Order Approving Settlement With Harbourvest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) And Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* has been served electronically to all parties entitled to receive electronic notice in this matter through the Court's ECF system as follows:

- David G. Adams david.g.adams@usdoj.gov, southwestern.taxcivil@usdoj.gov; dolores.c.lopez@usdoj.gov
- Amy K. Anderson aanderson@joneswalker.com, lfields@joneswalker.com
- Zachery Z. Annable zannable@haywardfirm.com
- Bryan C. Assink bryan.assink@bondsellis.com
- Asif Attarwala asif.attarwala@lw.com
- Joseph E. Bain JBain@joneswalker.com, kvrana@joneswalker.com; joseph-bain-8368@ecf.pacerpro.com; msalinas@joneswalker.com
- Michael I. Baird baird.michael@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov
- Sean M. Beach bankfilings@ycst.com, sbeach@ycst.com
- Paul Richard Bessette pbessette@KSLAW.com, ccisneros@kslaw.com; jworsham@kslaw.com; kbryan@kslaw.com; jcarvalho@kslaw.com; rmatsumura@kslaw.com
- John Y. Bonds john@bondsellis.com, joyce.rehill@bondsellis.com
- Larry R. Boyd lboyd@abernathy-law.com, lameson@abernathy-law.com
- Jason S. Brookner jbrookner@grayreed.com, lwebb@grayreed.com; acarson@grayreed.com
- Greta M. Brouphy gbrouphy@hellerdraper.com, dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- M. David Bryant dbryant@dykema.com, csmith@dykema.com
- Candice Marie Carson Candice.Carson@butlersnow.com
- Annmarie Antoniette Chiarello achiarello@winstead.com
- Shawn M. Christianson schristianson@buchalter.com, cmcintire@buchalter.com
- James Robertson Clarke robbie.clarke@bondsellis.com
- Matthew A. Clemente mclemente@sidley.com, matthew-clemente-8764@ecf.pacerpro.com; efilingnotice@sidley.com; ebromagen@sidley.com; alyssa.russell@sidley.com; dtwomey@sidley.com

- Megan F. Clontz mclontz@spencerfane.com, lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Andrew Clubok andrew.clubok@lw.com
- Leslie A. Collins lcollins@hellerdraper.com
- David Grant Crooks dcrooks@foxrothschild.com,  
etaylor@foxrothschild.com, jsagui@foxrothschild.com, plabov@foxrothschild.com, jmanfr  
ey@foxrothschild.com
- Gregory V. Demo gdemo@pszjlaw.com,  
jo'neill@pszjlaw.com; ljones@pszjlaw.com; jfried@pszjlaw.com; ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
; jmorris@pszjlaw.com; jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com; hwinograd@pszjlaw.com; kyee@pszjla  
w.com
- Casey William Doherty casey.doherty@dentons.com,  
dawn.brown@dentons.com; Docket.General.Lit.DAL@dentons.com; Melinda.sanchez@d  
entons.com
- Douglas S. Draper ddraper@hellerdraper.com,  
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- Lauren Kessler Drawhorn lauren.drawhorn@wickphillips.com,  
samantha.tandy@wickphillips.com
- Vickie L. Driver Vickie.Driver@crowedunlevy.com,  
crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com; seth.sloan@crowedunlevy.com; elisa.weaver@cr  
owedunlevy.com; ecf@crowedunlevy.com
- Jonathan T. Edwards jonathan.edwards@alston.com
- Jason Alexander Enright jenright@winstead.com
- Robert Joel Feinstein rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com
- Matthew Gold courts@argopartners.net
- Bojan Guzina bguzina@sidley.com
- Thomas G. Haskins thaskins@btlaw.com
- Melissa S. Hayward MHayward@HaywardFirm.com, mholmes@HaywardFirm.com
- Michael Scott Held mheld@jw.com, lcrumble@jw.com
- Gregory Getty Hesse ghesse@HuntonAK.com,  
amckenzie@HuntonAK.com; tcanada@HuntonAK.com; creeves@HuntonAK.com
- Juliana Hoffman jhoffman@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com; julianna-  
hoffman-8287@ecf.pacerpro.com
- A. Lee Hogewood lee.hogewood@klgates.com,  
haley.fields@klgates.com; matthew.houston@klgates.com; courtney.ritter@klgates.com; m  
ary-beth.pearson@klgates.com
- Warren Horn whorn@hellerdraper.com,  
dhepting@hellerdraper.com; esixkiller@hellerdraper.com; jmarino@hellerdraper.com
- John J. Kane jkane@krcl.com, ecf@krcl.com; jkane@ecf.courtdrive.com
- Jason Patrick Kathman jkathman@spencerfane.com,  
gpronske@spencerfane.com; mclontz@spencerfane.com; lvargas@spencerfane.com
- Edwin Paul Keiffer pkeiffer@romclaw.com, bwallace@romclaw.com
- Jeffrey Kurtzman kurtzman@kurtzmansteady.com
- Phillip L. Lamberson plamberson@winstead.com
- Lisa L. Lambert lisa.l.lambert@usdoj.gov
- Paul M. Lopez bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Faheem A. Mahmooth mahmooth.faheem@pbgc.gov, efile@pbgc.gov



- Ryan E. Manns ryan.manns@nortonrosefulbright.com
- Thomas M. Melsheimer tmelsheimer@winston.com, tom-melsheimer-7823@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Paige Holden Montgomery pmontgomery@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;paige-montgomery-7756@ecf.pacerpro.com;crognes@sidley.com
- J. Seth Moore smoore@ctstlaw.com, jsteele@ctstlaw.com
- John A. Morris jmorris@pszjlaw.com
- Edmon L. Morton emorton@ycst.com
- David Neier dneier@winston.com, dcunsolo@winston.com;david-neier-0903@ecf.pacerpro.com
- Holland N. O'Neil honeil@foley.com, jcharrison@foley.com;acordero@foley.com
- Rakhee V. Patel rpatel@winstead.com, dgalindo@winstead.com;achiarrello@winstead.com
- Charles Martin Persons cpersons@sidley.com
- Mark A. Platt mplatt@fbtlaw.com, aortiz@fbtlaw.com
- Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
- Kimberly A. Posin kim.posin@lw.com, colleen.rico@lw.com
- Linda D. Reece lreece@pbfcm.com
- Penny Packard Reid preid@sidley.com, txefilingnotice@sidley.com;penny-reid-4098@ecf.pacerpro.com;ncade@sidley.com
- Davor Rukavina drukavina@munsch.com
- Amanda Melanie Rush asrush@jonesday.com
- Alyssa Russell alyssa.russell@sidley.com
- Douglas J. Schneller douglas.schneller@rimonlaw.com
- Brian Patrick Shaw shaw@roggedunnngroup.com, cashion@roggedunnngroup.com;jones@roggedunnngroup.com
- Michelle E. Shriro mshriro@singerlevick.com, scotton@singerlevick.com;tguillory@singerlevick.com
- Nicole Skolnekovich nskolnekovich@hunton.com, plozano@huntonak.com;astowe@huntonak.com;creeves@huntonak.com
- Jared M. Slade jared.slade@alston.com
- Frances Anne Smith frances.smith@judithwross.com, michael.coulombe@judithwross.com
- Eric A. Soderlund eric.soderlund@judithwross.com
- Martin A. Sosland martin.sosland@butlersnow.com, ecf.notices@butlersnow.com, velvet.johnson@butlersnow.com
- Laurie A. Spindler Laurie.Spindler@lgbs.com, Dora.Casiano-Perez@lgbs.com
- Jonathan D. Sundheimer jsundhimer@btlaw.com
- Kesha Tanabe kesha@tanabelaw.com
- Chad D. Timmons bankruptcy@abernathy-law.com
- Dennis M. Twomey dtwomey@sidley.com
- Basil A. Umari BUmari@dykema.com, pelliott@dykema.com
- United States Trustee ustpreion06.da.ecf@usdoj.gov
- Artoush Varshosaz artoush.varshosaz@klgates.com, Julie.garrett@klgates.com

- Donna K. Webb donna.webb@usdoj.gov,  
brian.stoltz@usdoj.gov;CaseView.ECF@usdoj.gov;brooke.lewis@usdoj.gov
- Jaclyn C. Weissgerber bankfilings@ycst.com, jweissgerber@ycst.com
- Elizabeth Weller dallas.bankruptcy@publicans.com, dora.casiano-  
perez@lgbs.com;Melissa.palo@lgbs.com
- Daniel P. Winikka danw@lfdslaw.com,  
craigs@lfdslaw.com,dawnw@lfdslaw.com,ivys@lfdslaw.com
- Hayley R. Winograd hwinograd@pszjlaw.com
- Megan Young-John myoung-john@porterhedges.com

/s/Douglas S. Draper

Joseph M. Coleman (State Bar No. 04566100)  
John J. Kane (State Bar No. 24066794)  
**KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC**  
Bank of America Plaza  
901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, Texas 75202  
Telephone - (214) 777-4200  
Telecopier - (214) 777-4299  
Email: [jcoleman@krcl.com](mailto:jcoleman@krcl.com)  
Email: [jkane@krcl.com](mailto:jkane@krcl.com)

ATTORNEYS FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                    |   |                       |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| In re:                             | § |                       |
|                                    | § |                       |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ |
|                                    | § |                       |
| Debtor.                            | § | Chapter 11            |
|                                    | § |                       |

---

**CLO HOLDCO, LTD.'S OBJECTION TO HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT**

---

**TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G. JERNIGAN, U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:**

CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("**CLO Holdco**") respectfully files this *Objection to Harbourvest Settlement* (the "**Harbourvest Settlement Objection**") which seeks entry of an order from this Court denying the Debtor's *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with Harbourvest (Claims Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* (the "**Harbourvest Settlement Motion**") for the reasons stated below. In support of the Harbourvest Settlement Objection, CLO Holdco respectfully states as follows:

**I.  
BACKGROUND**

**A. TRANSFERRING SHARES IN HCLOF**

1. CLO Holdco owns 75,061,630.55 shares, or about 49.02% of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. ("**HCLOF**"). Other shareholders include Harbourvest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Harbourvest Global Fund L.P., Harbourvest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., and Harbourvest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HV International VIII Secondary L.P. (collectively, "**Harbourvest**"). Harbourvest owns approximately 49.98% of HCLOF. The remaining 1% is owned by the Debtor and a five other investors.

2. HCLOF is governed by a *Members Agreement Relating to the Company* dated November 15, 2017 by and between each of the members of HCLOF, including Harbourvest, the Debtor, and CLO Holdco (the "**Member Agreement**"). A copy of that agreement is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

3. Section 6 of the Member Agreement addresses the "Transfer or Disposals of Shares." MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6. The Member Agreement places strict restrictions on the sale or transfer of shares to entities other than the initial Member's own affiliates. *See id.* at §§ 6.1, 6.2. Before a Member can transfer its interests to a party other than its own affiliates it must: (i) obtain the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager; and (ii) "offer to the other Members a right to purchase the Shares, on a pro rata basis with respect to their current Shares, at the same price (which must be cash) as such Shares are proposed to be purchased by the prospective third party purchaser pursuant to an irrevocable offer letter" (the "**Right of First Refusal**"). *Id.* As further stated in section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, "The other Members will have 30 days following receipt of the letter to determine whether to purchase their entire pro rata portion of the Shares proposed to be Transferred." *Id.* at § 6.2.

#### **B. THE HARBOURVEST SETTLEMENT**

4. On December 23, 2020, the Debtor filed the Harbourvest Settlement Motion. On the following day, the Debtor filed a copy of the Settlement Agreement referenced in the

Harbourvest Settlement Motion (the "**Settlement Agreement**") [Dkt. No. 3]. In the Settlement Agreement, Harbourvest represents and warrants that it is authorized to transfer its interest in HCLOF to the Transferee, HCMLP Investments, LLC (the "**Transferee**"). SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, Ex. A. § 3. Further, the Transferee and Debtor agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Member Agreement. *Id.* at § 1.c.

5. In exchange for conveniently classified allowed claims under the Debtor's *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (the "**Plan**") [Dkt. No. 1472], Harbourvest agrees to vote in favor of the Plan and to transfer all of its interests in HCLOF to the Transferee. SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT, § 1.

6. As detailed below, CLO Holdco objects to the Harbourvest Settlement Motion because Harbourvest has no authority to transfer its interests in HCLOF without first complying with the Right of First Refusal. The only way to effectuate such a transfer without first providing other members the Right of First Refusal is an intentionally inaccurate interpretation of the Member Agreement's contractual provisions that would render specific passages redundant and meaningless. More simply put, the only way Harbourvest and the Debtor could effectuate the Settlement Agreement is by violating fundamental tenets of contract interpretation.

## II. **ARGUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES**

### **A. CONTRACT INTERPRETATION – AVOIDING REDUNDANCIES AND SURPLUS LANGUAGE**

7. The Fifth Circuit recognizes fundamental tenets of contract interpretation, and notes that "contracts should be read as a whole, viewing particular language in the context in which it appears. *Woolley v. Clifford Chance Rogers & Wells, L.L.P.*, 51 F. App'x 930 (5th Cir. 2002) (citing Restatement (Second) of Contracts § 202 (1981)). The Fifth Circuit has applied substantially the same tenets of contract interpretation across the laws of various jurisdictions, and consistently reasons that "[a]ll parts of the agreement are to be reconciled, if possible, in order to avoid an

inconsistency. A specific provision will not be set aside in favor of a catch-all clause." *Broad v. Rockwell Int'l Corp.*, 642 F.2d 929, 947 (5th Cir. 1981) (internal citations omitted); and *see Hawthorne Land Co. v. Equilon Pipeline Co., LLC*, 309 F.3d 888, 892–93 (5th Cir. 2002); *Luv N' Care, Ltd. v. Grupo Rimar*, 844 F.3d 442, 447 (5th Cir. 2016); *Wooley*, 51 F.Appx. at 930.

8. Reconciliation of terms that would otherwise render other parts of a contract redundant is fundamental to proper contract interpretation. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892-93. As the Fifth Circuit explained in *Hawthorne Land*, "each provision of a contract must be read in light of the other provisions so that each is given the meaning suggested by the contract as a whole. A contract should be interpreted so as to avoid neutralizing or ignoring a provision or treating it as surplusage." *Id.* (internal citations and quotations omitted). In other words, provisions of a contract should be read to create harmony, not internal inconsistencies, redundancies, and unnecessary surplus language. *See, e.g., Luv N' Care*, 844 F.3d at 447 (overturning district court on appeal by interpreting contract in manner that eliminated perceived redundancy).

## **B. ANALYZING THE MEMBER AGREEMENT**

9. Section 6.1 of the Member Agreement will almost certainly be cited by the Debtor and Harbourvest as authority for their entry into the Settlement Agreement, regardless of whether other Members or the Portfolio Manager consent. It states, in pertinent part, that:

No Member shall sell, pledge, charge, mortgage, assign, assign by way of security, transfer, convey, exchange or otherwise dispose of its Shares or its commitment to settle purchases of Shares under the Subscription and Transfer Agreement (each a "Transfer"), other than to an Affiliate of an initial Member party hereto, without the prior written consent of the Portfolio Manager...

MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.1. Harbourvest will likely stress that under the terms of the Member Agreement, it can transfer its interests so long as the transfer is to "an Affiliate of an initial Member." Indeed, the Debtor will no doubt point out to this Court that Harbourvest is

conveniently transferring its interests in HCLOF to an Affiliate of the Debtor, and that the Debtor is an initial Member listed in the Member Agreement.

10. Section 6.1, however, must be read in the context of the Member Agreement, and in conjunction with the transfer restrictions found in section 6.2. Read together it is clear that the consent exception allowing a transfer in 6.1 was intended to allow a Member to transfer its shares to *its* own Affiliate, without required consents and effectuating a Right of First Refusal. Doing so would allow inter-company transfers within a corporate structure without the need for complicated procedures. Applying Fifth Circuit precedent, this interpretation fits squarely within the agreement and gives weight to the terms of section 6.2 of the Member Agreement, as explained below.

**(i) Surplusage – Specific Allowance of Transfers by CLO Holdco to Debtor Affiliates**

11. Recall that both CLO Holdco and the Debtor are initial Members to the Member Agreement. MEMBER AGREEMENT, p. 3. Section 6.2 of the Member Agreement states, in pertinent part, that "Prior to making any Transfer of Shares (other than Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member or, *in the case of CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal, to Highland, its Affiliates or another Highland Principal*) a Member must first..." comply with the Right of First Refusal. *Id.* at § 6.2 (emphasis added). The italicized language above is important for two reasons: (i) it specifically enumerates that CLO Holdco can transfer its interests to Debtor Affiliates without having to pursue the Right of First Refusal; and (ii) it allows only limited transfers between Members, as opposed to between a Member and an Affiliate of an initial Member.

12. If, as the Debtor and Harbourvest will likely argue, Members are allowed to transfer their interests to any Affiliates of any other initial Members, there is absolutely no need for the Member Agreement to specifically authorize CLO Holdco to transfer its interests to the Debtor's Affiliates. Per Fifth Circuit fundamentals of contract interpretation, that purported redundancy



should not be discarded as mere surplusage, and the Member Agreement should be interpreted in a manner that gives weight to that provision. *Hawthorne Land*, 309 F.3d at 892-93.

13. If the Member Agreement is read to literally allow all "Transfers to Affiliates of an initial Member" there would be no reason to expressly set forth allowed transfers between specific Members and other Member's Affiliates. If the Member Agreement sought to list all allowed transfers between Members and their Affiliates, it should have similarly noted that any Member could transfer its interest to any Harbourvest Member entity, as each Harbourvest Member entity is an Affiliate of the other Harbourvest Member entities. Alternatively, if the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' transfer rights was surplusage, it would presumably have listed other parties' rights, or had inclusive language such as "including but not limited to" or "for example." The Member Agreement lacks such language and, as a result, should be interpreted in a manner that both gives weight to the specific provision while reconciling other provisions of the contract.

**(ii) Absurd Results – Disparate Transfer Rights Between Members**

14. Note that the Member Agreement does not generally allow a transfer of interests from Member to Member unless specifically enumerated. Section 6.2 specifically allows only CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals to make transfers to other Members, but those other Members include only the Debtor or another Highland Principal. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. It does not allow the Debtor to transfer interests to any Member, and does not expressly allow any Member, other than limited transfers by CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals, to transfer interests to any other Member. *Id.* For instance, if the Debtor wished to transfer its interests to CLO Holdco, it would first have to offer all of the other Members their Right of First Refusal. *Id.*

15. Similarly, if Harbourvest wished to transfer its interest to CLO Holdco, it could not do so without first providing the Right of First Refusal to all other Members. *Id.* As noted above,

however, allowing a Member to transfer its interest to an Affiliate of any initial Member would allow all of the Members to transfer their interests to any Harbourvest Member entity, as the Harbourvest Members are Affiliates of each other. Given the specific enumeration of CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals' rights to inter-Member transfers, it would be inconsistent to expand that specific provision to allow all transfers by all Members to any Harbourvest entity without first providing a Right of First Refusal.

16. Such a reading would lead to absurd results. It would grant similarly situated Members profoundly disparate rights under the agreement, and could easily lead to manipulation. For instance, because the Harbourvest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial Member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer. No other Member could do that. For instance, if CLO Holdco wished to acquire other Members' interests, the transferring member (including Harbourvest) would have to offer a Right of First Refusal in every instance. To resolve that potential disparate treatment—though CLO Holdco and Harbourvest own nearly identical ownership interests in HCLOF—CLO Holdco would have to form an Affiliate and acquire interests through the Affiliate. That simply cannot be the intended result of the Member Agreement.

17. Instead, the Member Agreement must be read to require Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the other Members of HCLOF before transferring its interests to either the Debtor or the Transferee.

### **C. THE RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL IN BANKRUPTCY**

18. Most cases addressing third party rights of first refusal in bankruptcy involve the assignment of leases and landlords' rights of first refusal. In those cases, courts analyze whether such a provision in the debtor's contract is a defacto restriction on assignment that may be excised

from the agreement. This case is very different. Here, it is a creditor that owes a right of first refusal to another non-debtor entity.

19. Even so, at least one court has issued telling commentary on a bankruptcy court's ability to excise provisions of a bargained-for contract, stating "A bankruptcy court's authority to excise a bargained for element of a contract is questionable and modification of a nondebtor contracting party's rights is not to be taken lightly." *In re E-Z Serve Convenience Stores, Inc.*, 289 B.R. 45, 51-52 (Bankr. M.D.N.C. 2003) (citing *In re Joshua Slocum Ltd.*, 922 F.2d 1081, 1091 (3d Cir. 1991)). CLO Holdco was unable to find any case that would allow a bankruptcy court to invalidate or otherwise excise a third party's right of first refusal in what largely amounts to a non-debtor contract.

20. As the Member Agreement requires Harbourvest to provide a Right of First Refusal to the non-Debtor Members under section 6.2 of the Agreement, and such Members have 30 days to review and determine whether to purchase their pro-rata shares offered by Harbourvest, Harbourvest lacks contractual authority to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

#### **D. HARBOURVEST'S LACK OF AUTHORITY PRECLUDES ENFORCEMENT OF SETTLEMENT**

21. Harbourvest has not completed its conditions precedent to the transfer of its interest to Transferee under the Member Agreement. As detailed above, and in section 6.2 of the Agreement, Harbourvest must effectuate the Right of First Refusal before it can transfer its interests in HCLOF. MEMBER AGREEMENT, § 6.2. Harbourvest is, in essence, bound by the condition precedent of effectuating the Right of First Refusal before it is authorized under the Member Agreement to enter into the Settlement Agreement.

22. Courts should not enforce a settlement agreement where a party has a condition precedent to entry into the agreement and fails to satisfy that condition. *In re De La Fuente*, 409 B.R. 842, 846 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. 2009). As noted in part in *De La Fuente*, the court would not recognize

or enforce a settlement where the parties were subject to conditions precedent before the settlement could be effective, and the conditions precedent were not satisfied. This Court should similarly deny Harbourvest's proposed settlement, as it would deny the Members' Right of First Refusal, which is the benefit of their bargain under the Member Agreement.

**III.**  
**PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

WHEREFORE, CLO Holdco requests that this Court grant the Objection and enter an order denying the Harbourvest Settlement Motion.

DATED: January 8, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

**KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN PC**

By: /s/ John J. Kane  
Joseph M. Coleman  
State Bar No. 04566100  
John J. Kane  
State Bar No. 24066794

901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, Texas 75202  
Telephone - (214) 777-4200  
Telecopier - (214) 777-4299  
Email: [jcoleman@krcl.com](mailto:jcoleman@krcl.com)  
Email: [jkane@krcl.com](mailto:jkane@krcl.com)

**ATTORNEYS FOR CLO HOLDCO, LTD.**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that on January 8, 2020, a true and correct copy of the foregoing CLO Holdco Objection was served via the Court's electronic case filing (ECF) system upon all parties receiving such service in this bankruptcy case; and via e-mail upon the United States Trustee at [Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov](mailto:Lisa.L.Lambert@usdoj.gov) and upon the following parties:

Paige Holden Montgomery  
Penny P. Reid  
Juliana L. Hoffman  
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 2000  
Dallas, Texas 74201  
Email: [pmontgomery@sidley.com](mailto:pmontgomery@sidley.com)  
[preid@sidley.com](mailto:preid@sidley.com)  
[jhoffman@sidley.com](mailto:jhoffman@sidley.com)

Bojan Guzina  
Matthew A. Clemente  
Dennis M. Twomey  
Alyssa Russell  
One South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Email: [bguzina@sidley.com](mailto:bguzina@sidley.com)  
[mclemente@sidley.com](mailto:mclemente@sidley.com)  
[dtwomey@sidley.com](mailto:dtwomey@sidley.com)  
[alyssa.russell@sidley.com](mailto:alyssa.russell@sidley.com)

Counsel for Harbourvest:

M. Natasha Labovitz  
Erica S. Weisgerber  
Daniel E. Stroik  
Vickie L. Driver  
Christina W. Stephenson  
Email: [nlabovitz@debevoise.com](mailto:nlabovitz@debevoise.com)  
[eweisgerber@debevoise.com](mailto:eweisgerber@debevoise.com)  
[destroik@debevoise.com](mailto:destroik@debevoise.com)  
[vickie.driver@crowedunlevy.com](mailto:vickie.driver@crowedunlevy.com)  
[crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com](mailto:crissie.stephenson@crowedunlevy.com)

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz  
Ira D. Kharasch  
John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Email: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Email: [MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)  
[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)

/s/ John J. Kane

John J. Kane

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

|                                                 |   |                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------|
| In re:                                          | ) | Chapter 11                               |
|                                                 | ) |                                          |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., <sup>1</sup> | ) | Case No. 19-34054-sgj11                  |
|                                                 | ) |                                          |
| Debtor.                                         | ) | <b>Re: Docket Nos. 1625, 1697, 1706,</b> |
|                                                 | ) | <b>1707</b>                              |

**DEBTOR'S OMNIBUS REPLY IN SUPPORT OF DEBTOR'S MOTION FOR  
ENTRY OF AN ORDER APPROVING SETTLEMENT WITH HARBOURVEST  
(CLAIM NOS. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154), AND AUTHORIZING ACTIONS  
CONSISTENT THEREWITH**

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

The above-captioned debtor and debtor-in-possession (the “Debtor”) hereby submits this reply (the “Reply”) in support of its *Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim No.143,147, 149, 150, 153, 154), and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith* [Docket No. 1625] (the “Motion”).<sup>2</sup> In further support of the Motion, the Debtor respectfully states as follows:

### **PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

1. If granted, the Motion will resolve a \$300 million general unsecured claim against the Debtor’s estate for less than \$16.8 million in actual value.<sup>3</sup> The settlement is another solid achievement for the Debtor and – not surprisingly – is opposed by no one except Mr. Dondero and entities affiliated with him.

2. As discussed in the Motion, in November 2017, HarbourVest invested \$80 million in exchange for a 49.98% membership interest in HCLOF – an entity managed by a subsidiary of the Debtor. The balance of HCLOF’s interests are held by CLO Holdco, Ltd. (an entity affiliated with Mr. Dondero), the Debtor, and certain of the Debtor’s employees. Subsequent to its investment in HCLOF, HarbourVest incurred substantial losses on its investment in HCLOF and filed claims against the Debtor’s estate.

3. HarbourVest asserts claims for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty

---

<sup>2</sup> All capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

<sup>3</sup> Under the proposed settlement, HarbourVest would receive an allowed, general unsecured claim of \$45 million and an allowed, subordinated claim of \$35 million. Based on the estimated recovery for general unsecured creditors of 87.44% (which is a recovery based on certain outdated assumptions discussed *infra*), HarbourVest’s \$45 million general unsecured claim is estimated to be worth approximately \$39.3 million and the \$35 million subordinated claim, which is junior to the general unsecured claim, is currently estimated to have value only if there are litigation recoveries. In addition, HarbourVest is transferring to an affiliate of the Debtor its interest in HCLOF, which is estimated to be worth approximately \$22.5 million. Thus, HarbourVest’s estimated recovery on its general unsecured and subordinated claims is estimated at approximately \$16.8 million on a net economic basis. This estimate, however, is dated and is based on the claims that were settled as of the filing of the Debtor’s plan in November 2020.



and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. In furtherance of these claims, HarbourVest alleges it was misled by the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Scott Ellington (then the Debtor's general counsel), and that subsequent to investing in HCLOF, Mr. Dondero and the Debtor used HCLOF both as a piggybank to fund the litigation against Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis") and as a scapegoat for the Debtor's litigation strategy, in each case to HarbourVest's substantial detriment.

4. Specifically, HarbourVest alleges that:

- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest about its intentions with respect to Mr. Terry's arbitration award against Acis and orchestrated a series of fraudulent transfers and corporate restructurings, the true purpose of which was to denude Acis of assets and make it judgment proof;
- the Debtor and its employees, including Mr. Ellington, misled HarbourVest as to the intent and true purpose of these restructurings and led HarbourVest to believe that Mr. Terry's claims against Acis were meritless and a simple employment dispute that would not affect HarbourVest's investment;
- the Debtor, through Mr. Dondero, improperly exercised control over or misled HCLOF's Guernsey-based board of directors to cause HCLOF to engage in unnecessary, unwarranted, and resource-draining litigation against Acis;
- the Debtor improperly caused HCLOF to pay substantial legal fees of various entities in the Acis bankruptcy that were unwarranted, imprudent, and not properly chargeable to HCLOF; and
- the Debtor used HarbourVest as a scapegoat in its litigation against Acis by asserting that the Debtor's improper conduct and scorched-earth litigation strategy was at HarbourVest's request, which was untrue.

5. The Debtor believed, and continues to believe, that it has viable defenses to HarbourVest's claims. Nevertheless, those defenses would be subject to substantial factual disputes and would require expensive and time-consuming litigation that would likely be resolved only after a lengthy trial all while the Debtor (or its successor) assumes the risk that the defenses might fail. The evidence will show that the proposed settlement is the product of substantial, arm's length – and sometimes quite heated – negotiations between and among the

principals and their counsel. The evidence will also show that one of HarbourVest's primary concerns in settling its claim was that part of that settlement would include the extrication of HarbourVest from the Highland web of entities and the related litigation. The proposed settlement accomplishes that and does so in compliance with HCLOF's governing agreements.

6. Pursuant to the proposed settlement, (a) HarbourVest will receive (i) an allowed, general unsecured claim in the amount of \$45 million, and (ii) an allowed, subordinated claim in the amount of \$35 million; (b) HarbourVest will transfer its 49.98% interest in HCLOF (valued at approximately \$22.5 million) to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor; and (c) the parties will exchange mutual and general releases. The Debtor believes that the proposed settlement is reasonable and results from the valid and proper exercise of its business judgment. And the Debtor's creditors apparently agree. None of the major parties-in-interest or creditors in this case has objected to the Motion: not the Committee, the Redeemer Committee, Acis, Patrick Daugherty, or UBS.

7. In distinction, the only objecting parties are Mr. Dondero, his family trusts (the Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") and Get Good Trust ("Get Good," and together with Dugaboy, the "Trusts")), and CLO Holdco (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mr. Dondero's Charitable Donor Advised Fund, L.P. (the "DAF")) (collectively, the "Objectors"). Each of the Objectors has only the most tenuous economic interest in and connection to the Debtor's settlement with HarbourVest. Each of the Objectors is also controlled directly or indirectly by Mr. Dondero who has coordinated each of the Objectors litigation strategies against the Debtor.<sup>4</sup> Mr. Dondero's efforts to litigate every issue in this case – directly and by proxy – should be rebuffed, and the objections overruled. The following is a brief summary of the objections.

---

<sup>4</sup> See *Debtor's Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q.

| <u>Pleading</u>                                                                                                         | <u>Objection/Reservation</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>Response</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Objection of James Dondero</i> [Docket No. 1697] (the “ <u>Dondero Objection</u> ”)                                  | Because HarbourVest was damaged by the injunction entered in Acis, the settlement seeks to revisit this Court’s rulings in Acis.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mr. Dondero is misdirecting the Court. HarbourVest’s claim arises from the misrepresentations of Mr. Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and others, not this Court’s rulings in Acis, including the failure to disclose the fraudulent transfer of assets.                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                         | The settlement is not fair and equitable because it does not address (1) Acis’s mismanagement, (2) how the Debtor is liable for HarbourVest’s damages, (3) the success on the merits, (4) the costs of litigation, and (5) the Debtor’s ability to realize the value of the HCLOF interests in light of the Acis injunction. | Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest’s claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation. The Debtor has assessed the value of the HCLOF interests in light of all factors, including the Acis injunction.                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mr. Dondero ignores the economics of this case, which have value breaking in Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims). The value of the settlement is not \$60 million; it is approximately \$16.8 million against a claim of \$300 million. There is no windfall.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement is improper gerrymandering because it provides HarbourVest with a general unsecured claim and a subordinated claim in order to secure votes for the plan.                                                                                                                                         | The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest’s claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest’s rejection of the Debtor’s plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest’s Class 9 vote to confirm a plan. |
| <i>Objection of the Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get Good Trust</i> [Docket No. 1706] (the “ <u>Trusts Objection</u> ”) | The settlement represents a radical change in the Debtor’s earlier position on the HarbourVest settlement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mr. Dondero ignores the dangers of the litigation and HarbourVest’s claims against the estate for misrepresentation and overestimates the ability to resolve the litigation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                         | The settlement appears to buy HarbourVest’s vote.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The HarbourVest settlement provides for the resolution of HarbourVest’s claim. It is nonsensical to think that the Debtor would reach a settlement with HarbourVest that would include HarbourVest’s rejection of the Debtor’s plan, and there is nothing wrong with requiring acceptance of a plan as part of a settlement. Further, the Debtor does not need HarbourVest’s Class 9 vote to confirm a plan. |
|                                                                                                                         | No information is provided as to whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest’s interest in HCLOF or the value of that interest to the estate.                                                                                                                                                                                 | As discussed below, the HCLOF interest will be transferred to a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. Mr. Seery will testify as to the benefit of the HCLOF interests to the estate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>Objection of CLO Holdco</i> [Docket No. 1707] (“ <u>CLOH Objection</u> ”)                                            | HarbourVest cannot transfer its interests in HCLOF unless it complies with the right of first refusal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CLO Holdco misinterprets the operative agreements and tries to create ambiguity where none exists.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

8. These objections are just the latest objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to any attempt by the Debtor to resolve this case,<sup>5</sup> including the Debtor's settlement with Acis [Docket No. 1087] and the seven separate objections filed by Mr. Dondero and his related entities to the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (the "Plan").<sup>6</sup> It will not shock this Court to hear that each of the Objectors is also objecting to the Plan. In contradistinction, the Debtor has heeded this Court's admonishments about old Highland's culture of litigation as evidenced by this case, Acis's bankruptcy, and beyond. Although the Debtor has vigorously contested claims when appropriate, the Debtor has also sought to settle claims and limit the senseless fighting. The Debtor has successfully resolved the largest claims against the estate, including the claims of the Redeemer Committee, Acis, and, as recently announced to this Court, UBS. The Debtor would ask this Court to see through the pretense of the Dondero-related entities' objections to the HarbourVest settlement and approve it as a valid exercise of the Debtor's business judgment.

---

<sup>5</sup> As an example of Mr. Dondero's litigiousness, on January 12, 2021, Mr. Dondero filed notice that he will be appealing the preliminary injunction entered against him earlier on January 12, 2021.

<sup>6</sup> (1) *James Dondero's Objection to Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1661]; (2) *Objection to Confirmation of the Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust) [Docket No. 1667]; (3) *Senior Employees' Limited Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by Scott Ellington, Thomas Sargent, Frank Waterhouse, Isaac Leventon) [Docket No. 1669]; (4) *Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* (filed by Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P., Highland Fixed Income Fund, Highland Funds I and its series, Highland Funds II and its series, Highland Global Allocation Fund, Highland Healthcare Opportunities Fund, Highland Income Fund, Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund, Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund, Highland Small-Cap Equity Fund, Highland Socially Responsible Equity Fund, Highland Total Return Fund, Highland/iBoxx Senior Loan ETF, NexPoint Advisors, L.P., NexPoint Capital, Inc., NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund, NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund) [Docket No. 1670]; (5) *NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexPoint Real Estate Partners LLC f/k/a HCRE Partners LLC) [Docket No. 1673]; (6) *CLO Holdco, Ltd.'s Joinder to Objection to Confirmation of Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and Supplemental Objections to Plan Confirmation* [Docket No. 1675]; and (7) *NexBank's Objection to Debtor's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization* (filed by NexBank Title, Inc., NexBank Securities, Inc., NexBank Capital, Inc., and NexBank) [Docket No. 1676].

**REPLY**

**A. Standing**

9. **James Dondero.** In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero asserts he is a “creditor, indirect equity security holder, and party in interest” in the Debtor’s bankruptcy. While that claim is ostensibly true, it is tenuous at best. On April 8, 2020, Mr. Dondero filed three unliquidated, contingent claims that he promised to update “in the next ninety days.”<sup>7</sup> More than nine months later, Mr. Dondero has yet to “update” those claims to assert an actual claim against the Debtor’s estate.<sup>8</sup>

10. Mr. Dondero’s claim as an “indirect equity security holder” is also a stretch. Mr. Dondero holds no direct equity interest in the Debtor. Mr. Dondero instead owns 100% of Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”), the Debtor’s general partner. Strand, however, holds only 0.25% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor through its ownership of Class A limited partnership interests. The Class A limited partnership interests are junior in priority of distribution to the Debtor’s Class B and Class C limited partnership interests. The Class A interests are also junior to all other claims filed against the Debtor. Finally, Mr. Dondero’s recovery on his indirect equity interest is junior to any claims against Strand itself. Consequently, before Mr. Dondero can recover on his “indirect” equity interest, the Debtor’s estate must be solvent, priority distributions to Class B and Class C creditors must be satisfied, and all claims against Strand must be satisfied.

11. **Dugaboy and Get Good.** Dugaboy and Get Good are sham Dondero “trusts” with only the most attenuated standing. Dugaboy has filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 113; 131; 177]. In two of these claims, Dugaboy argues that (1) the Debtor is liable to Dugaboy

---

<sup>7</sup> Mr. Dondero filed two other proofs of claim that he has since withdrawn with prejudice. See Docket No. 1460.

<sup>8</sup> Without knowing the nature of the “updates,” the Debtor does not concede that any “updates” would have been procedurally proper and reserves the right to object to any proposed amendment to Mr. Dondero’s claims.

for its postpetition mismanagement of the Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., and (2) this Court should pierce the corporate veil and allow Dugaboy to sue the Debtor for a claim it ostensibly has against the Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P. – a Debtor-managed investment vehicle. The Debtor believes that each of the foregoing claims is frivolous and has objected to them. [Docket No. 906].

12. In its third claim, Dugaboy asserts a claim against the Debtor arising from its Class A limited partnership interest in the Debtor (which represents just 0.1866% of the total limited partnership interests in the Debtor). Similarly, Get Good filed three proofs of claim [Claim Nos. 120; 128; 129] arising from its prior ownership of limited partnership interests in the Debtor. Because each these claims arises from an equity interest, the Debtor will seek to subordinate them under 11 U.S.C. § 510 at the appropriate time. As set forth above, these interests are out of the money and are not expected to receive any economic recovery.

13. Consequently, Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good’s standing to object to the HarbourVest settlement is attenuated and their chances of recovery in this case are extremely speculative at best. *See In re Kutner*, 3 B.R. 422, 425 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 1980) (finding that a party had standing only when it had a “pecuniary interest . . . directly affected by the bankruptcy proceeding”); *see also In re Flintkote Co.*, 486 B.R. 99, 114-15 (Bankr. D. Del. 2012), *aff’d*. 526 B.R. 515 (D. Del. 2014) (a claim that is speculative cannot confer party in interest standing). Mr. Dondero, Dugaboy, and Get Good’s minimal interest in the estate should not allow them to overrule the estate’s business judgment or veto settlements with creditors, especially when no actual creditors and constituents have objected. “[A] bankruptcy judge must not blindly follow the hue and cry of the most vocal special interest groups; rather, [the judge] should consider all salient factors . . . and . . . act to further the diverse interests of the debtor, creditors and equity

holders, alike.” *In re Lionel*, 722 F.2d 1063, 1071 (2d Cir. 1983).

**B. Mr. Dondero’s Objection and his “Trusts” Objection Are Without Merit**

14. As discussed in the Motion, under applicable Fifth Circuit precedent, a bankruptcy court may approve a compromise or settlement as long as the proposed settlement is fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of the estate. *See, e.g., In re Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d 530, 540 (5th Cir. 2015). In making this determination, courts look to the following factors:

- probability of success in the litigation, with due consideration for the uncertainty of law and fact;
- complexity and likely duration of the litigation and any attendant expense, inconvenience and delay; and
- all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including (i) “the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views” and (ii) whether the settlement is the product of arm’s length bargaining and not of fraud or collusion.

*Official Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Cajun Elec. Power Coop. (In re Cajun Elec. Power Coop.)*, 119 F.3d 349, 356 (5th Cir. 1997) (citations omitted). *See also Age Ref. Inc.*, 801 F.3d at 540; *Conn. Gen. Life Ins. Co. v. United Cos. Fin. Corp. (In re Foster Mortgage Corp.)*, 68 F.3d 914, 918 (5th Cir. 1995).

15. **The Settlement Seeks to Revisit the Acis Orders.** In the Dondero Objection, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest’s claim is based on the financial harm caused to HarbourVest from Acis’s bankruptcy and the orders entered in the Acis bankruptcy. Mr. Dondero extrapolates from this that HarbourVest is seeking to challenge this Court’s rulings in Acis. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 17-20) Mr. Dondero misinterprets HarbourVest’s claims and the dangers such claims pose to the Debtor’s estate.

16. HarbourVest’s claims are for fraud, fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment, fraudulent misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, breach of fiduciary duty



and unfair prejudice (under Guernsey law), violations of state securities laws, and RICO. HarbourVest is not arguing that Acis or this Court caused its damages; HarbourVest is arguing that *the Debtor* – led by Mr. Dondero – (a) misled HarbourVest as to the nature of Mr. Terry’s claims against the Debtor and the litigation with Acis, (b) knowingly and intentionally failed to disclose that the Debtor was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets to prevent Mr. Terry from collecting his judgment, and (c) that *the Debtor* – under the control of Mr. Dondero – improperly engaged in a crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis, which substantially damaged HarbourVest and its investment in HCLOF, in each case in order to induce HarbourVest to invest in HCLOF.

17. Again, HarbourVest does not contend that Acis caused its damages. Rather, HarbourVest contends that the fraudulent transfer of assets as part of the Debtor’s crusade against Mr. Terry and Acis and the false statements and omissions about those matters caused HarbourVest to make an investment it would never have made had Mr. Dondero and the Debtor been honest and transparent. The Acis litigation – in HarbourVest’s estimation – never should have happened. Acis did not cause HarbourVest’s damages. Mr. Dondero’s crusade against Mr. Terry and the Debtor’s allegedly fraudulent statements to HarbourVest about the fraudulent transfers, Mr. Terry and Acis caused HarbourVest’s damages.

18. **The HarbourVest Claim Lacks Merit.** In their objections, Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue that the HarbourVest settlement is not fair and equitable and not in the best interests of the estate because (a) it does not address the Debtor’s arguments against the HarbourVest claims and (b) there is a lack of pending litigation seeking to narrow the claims against the estate. These arguments only summarily address the first two factors of *Cajun Electric*, which deal with success in the litigation, and, in doing so, mischaracterize the dangers to the Debtor’s estate

posed by HarbourVest's claims. (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 21-25; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a))

19. Both the Dondero Objection and – to a much lesser extent - the “Trusts” Objection allege that (a) HarbourVest's losses were caused by Acis and its (mis)management of HCLOF's investments (Dondero Obj., ¶¶ 22, 24), (b) there is no contract that supports HarbourVest's claims (Dondero Obj. ¶ 23; Trusts Obj., ¶ 18(a)), (c) there is no causal connection between HarbourVest's losses and the Debtor's conduct (Dondero Obj., ¶ 24), and (d) the Debtor should litigate all or a portion of HarbourVest's claim before settling (Dondero Obj., ¶ 25). Again, though, as set forth above, both Mr. Dondero and the “Trusts” seek to shift the cause of HarbourVest's damages away from the Debtor's misrepresentations and to Mr. Terry's management of HCLOF's investments. This is simple misdirection.

20. HarbourVest's claims are that it invested in HCLOF based on the Debtor's fraudulent misrepresentations. Fraudulent misrepresentation sounds in tort, not contract. *See, e.g., Clark v. Constellation Brands, Inc.*, 348 Fed. Appx. 19, 21 (5th Cir. 2009) (referring to party's claim based on fraudulent misrepresentation as a tort); *Eastman Chem. Co. v. Niro, Inc.*, 80 F. Supp. 2d 712, 717 (S.D. Tex. 2000) (noting that party had common law duty not to commit intentional tort of fraudulent misrepresentation). There is thus no need for HarbourVest to point to a contractual provision to support its claim.<sup>9</sup> Moreover, in order to defend against HarbourVest's claims, the Debtor would need to elicit evidence showing that its employees did not make misrepresentations to HarbourVest. Such a defense would require the Debtor to rely on the veracity of Mr. Ellington's testimony, among others. That is a high hurdle, and no reasonable person would expect the Debtor to stake the resolution of HarbourVest's \$300 million claim on the Debtor's ability to convince this Court that Mr. Ellington was telling HarbourVest

---

<sup>9</sup> Subsequent to filing the Motion, the Objectors requested all agreements between HarbourVest, HCLOF, and the Debtor, and such agreements were provided.

the truth. This is especially true in light of the evidence supporting Mr. Ellington's recent termination for cause and the evidence recently provided by HarbourVest supporting its claim for fraudulent misrepresentations.

21. Finally, neither Mr. Dondero nor the "Trusts" even address the third factor analyzed by the Fifth Circuit: all other factors bearing on the wisdom of the compromise, including "the paramount interest of creditors with proper deference to their reasonable views." This is telling because no creditor or party in interest has objected to the settlement. Mr. Dondero and his proxies' preference for constant litigation should not outweigh the preference of the Debtor and its creditors for a reasonable and expeditious settlement of HarbourVest's claims.

22. **The HarbourVest Settlement Is a Windfall to HarbourVest.** Both the Dondero Objection and the "Trusts" Objection argue that the HarbourVest settlement represents a substantial windfall to HarbourVest. Both Mr. Dondero and the "Trusts" ignore the facts. Specifically, Mr. Dondero argues that HarbourVest is receiving \$60 million dollars in *actual* value for its claims. Mr. Dondero's contention, however, wrongly assumes that both the \$45 million general unsecured claim and the \$35 million subordinated claim provided to HarbourVest under the settlement will be paid 100% in full and that HarbourVest will receive \$80 million in cash. From that \$80 million, Mr. Dondero subtracts \$20 million, which represents the value Mr. Dondero ascribes to HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF that are being transferred to the Debtor. Mr. Dondero's math ignores the reality of this case.

23. The Debtor very clearly disclosed in the projections filed with the *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, [Docket No. 1473] (the "Projections") that general unsecured claims would receive an 87.44% recovery *only if* the claims of UBS, HarbourVest, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., Mr.

Daugherty, and the Hunter Mountain Investment Trust were zero. Because of the Debtor's success in settling litigation, that assumption is proving to be inaccurate. Regardless, even if general unsecured claims receive a recovery of 87.44%, because the subordinated claims are junior to the general unsecured claims, the subordinated claims' projected recovery is currently zero. As such, assuming the HCLOF's interests are worth \$22.5 million,<sup>10</sup> the actual recovery to HarbourVest will be less than \$16.8 million. This is not a windfall. HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF was \$80 million and its claim against the estate was over \$300 million. The settlement represents a substantial discount.

24. **Improper Gerrymandering and/or Vote Buying.** Each of Mr. Dondero and the Trusts argue in one form or another that the HarbourVest settlement is improper as it provides HarbourVest a windfall on its claims in exchange for HarbourVest voting to approve the Plan. These unsubstantiated allegations of vote buying should be disregarded. As an initial matter, and as set forth above, HarbourVest is *not* getting a windfall. HarbourVest is accepting a substantial discount in the settlement. HarbourVest's incentive to support the Plan comes from HarbourVest's determination that the Plan is in its best interests. There is also nothing shocking about a settling creditor supporting a plan. Indeed, it would be nonsensical for a creditor to settle its claims and then object to the plan that would pay those claims.

25. More importantly, HarbourVest's votes in Class 9 (Subordinated Claims) are not needed to confirm the Plan. As will be set forth in the voting declaration, Class 2 (Frontier Secured Claim), Class 7 (Convenience Claims), and Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims) have voted in favor of the Plan.<sup>11</sup> In brief, the Plan was approved without HarbourVest's Class 9 vote,

---

<sup>10</sup> It is currently anticipated that Mr. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer, will testify as to the value of the HCLOF interests to the Debtor's estate.

<sup>11</sup> The Debtor anticipates that Mr. Dondero and his related entities will argue that neither Class 7 nor Class 8 voted to accept the Plan because of the votes cast against the Plan in those Classes by current and former Debtor

and the Debtor, therefore, has no need to “buy” HarbourVest’s Class 9 claims. Accordingly, any claims of gerrymandering or vote buying are without merit.

**C. CLOH Objection**

26. CLO Holdco (and to a much lesser extent, the “Trusts”) object to HarbourVest’s transfer of its interests in HCLOF as part of the settlement. Currently, the settlement contemplates that HarbourVest will transfer 100% of its collective interests in HCLOF to HCMLP Investments, LLC (“HCMLPI”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Debtor. As set forth in the *Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.* (which was appended as Exhibit A to the Settlement Agreement) [Docket No. 1631-1], each of the Debtor, HarbourVest, Highland HCF Advisors, Ltd. (HCLOF’s investment manager) (“HHCFA”), and HCLOF agree that HarbourVest is entitled to transfer its interests to HCMLPI pursuant to that certain *Members Agreement Relating to the Company*, dated November 15, 2017 (the “Members Agreement”),<sup>12</sup> without offering that interest to other investors in HCLOF.

27. The *only* party to object to the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is CLO Holdco. CLO Holdco holds approximately a 49.02% interest in HCLOF and is the wholly-owned subsidiary of the DAF, Mr. Dondero’s donor-advised fund. CLO Holdco argues that the Member Agreement requires HarbourVest to offer its interest first to the other investors in HCLOF before it can transfer its interests to HCMLPI. In so arguing, CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract and to use that ambiguity to disrupt the Debtor’s settlement with HarbourVest.

28. As an initial matter, the Debtor and CLO Holdco agree that the transfer of HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF to HCMLPI is governed by Article 6 (Transfers or Disposals

---

employees, including Mr. Ellington and Mr. Isaac Leventon. The Debtor will demonstrate at confirmation that those objections are without merit and that Class 7 and Class 8 voted to accept the Plan.

<sup>12</sup> A true and accurate copy of the Members Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

of Shares) of the Members Agreement (an agreement governed by Guernsey law). (CLOH Obj., ¶ 3) The parties diverge, however, as to how to interpret Article 6. The Debtor, as set forth below, believes Article 6 is clear in that it allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests in HCLOF to any “Affiliate of an initial Member party” without requiring the right of first refusal in Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco’s position appears to be that the Members Agreement, despite its clear language, should be interpreted as limiting transfers to an “initial Member’s *own* affiliates” and that any other transfer requires the consent of HHCFA and satisfaction of the right of first refusal. (*Id.* (emphasis added)) CLO Holdco’s reading is contrary to the actual language of the Members Agreement.

29. First, Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part:

[REDACTED]

(Members Agmt, § 6.1 (emphasis added)) Under the Members Agreement, “Affiliate” is defined, in pertinent part, as “[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(*Id.*, § 1.1) A “Member” in turn is a [REDACTED].” The “initial Member[s]” are the initial Members of HCLOF listed on the first page of the Members Agreement and include the Debtor, HarbourVest, and CLO Holdco.

30. As such, under the plain language of Section 6.1, HarbourVest is entitled – without the consent of any party – to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to an “Affiliate” of any of the Debtor, HarbourVest, or CLO Holdco. And that is exactly what is contemplated by the settlement. HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, a wholly owned and controlled subsidiary of the Debtor, and therefore an “Affiliate” of the Debtor. That transfer is indisputably

allowed under Section 6.1; it is a transfer to an “Affiliate of an initial Member.” CLO Holdco may, tongue in cheek, call this structure “convenient” but that sarcasm is an attempt to avoid the fact that the Members Agreement clearly allows HarbourVest to transfer its interest to HCMLPI without the consent of any party.<sup>13</sup> The fact that CLO Holdco does not now like the language it previously agreed to when CLO Holdco and the Debtor were both controlled by Mr. Dondero is not a reason to re-write Section 6.1 of the Members Agreement.

31. Second, Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement is also unambiguous and, by its plain language, allows HarbourVest to “Transfer” its interests in HCLOF to “Affiliates of an initial Member” (*i.e.*, HCMLPI) without having to first offer those interests to the other Members (such obligation, the “ROFO”). CLO Holdco attempts to create ambiguity in Section 6.2 by arguing that it must be read in conjunction with Section 6.1 and that interpreting the plain language of Section 6.2 to allow HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI without restriction makes certain other language surplus and meaningless. (CLOH Obj., ¶ 11-13) Again, CLO Holdco is attempting to create controversy and ambiguity where none exists.

32. Section 6.2 of the Members Agreement provides, in pertinent part:

[REDACTED]

(Members Agmt., § 6.2 (emphasis added)) Like Section 6.1, Section 6.2 is clear on its face. It exempts from the requirement to comply with the ROFO two categories of “Transfers”: (1) Transfers to “affiliates of an initial Member” from Members *other than* CLO Holdco and the

---

<sup>13</sup> Although HHCFA’s consent is not necessary for HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI, HHCFA will consent to the transfer.



“Highland Principals” (*i.e.*, the Debtor and certain of its employees)<sup>14</sup> and (2) Transfers from CLO Holdco or a Highland Principal to the Debtor, the Debtor’s “Affiliates,” or another Highland Principal. The fact that a narrower exemption is provided to CLO Holdco and the Debtor than to HarbourVest (or any other Member) under Section 6.2 is of no moment; the language says what it says and was agreed to by all Members, including CLO Holdco, when they executed the Members Agreement.

33. In addition, and although not relevant, the language of Section 6.2 makes sense in the context of the deal. Although CLO Holdco and the Debtor may have disclaimed an “Affiliate” relationship, they are related through Mr. Dondero and invest side by side with the Debtor in multiple deals.<sup>15</sup> The different standards in Section 6.2 serve to ensure that HarbourVest’s (or any successor to HarbourVest) right to Transfer its shares without satisfying the ROFO is limited to three parties: (i) HarbourVest’s Affiliates, (ii) the Debtor’s Affiliates, and (iii) CLO Holdco’s Affiliates. This restriction keeps the relative voting power of each Member static and ensures that CLO Holdco and the Debtor, together, will *always* have more than fifty percent of HCLOF’s total interests and that HarbourVest will *always* have less than fifty percent. This counterintuitively also explains the greater restrictions placed on CLO Holdco and the “Highland Principals.” The Highland Principals include certain Debtor employees. Those employees – as well as CLO Holdco and the Debtor – are prohibited from transferring their HCLOF interests outside of the Dondero family. This restriction makes sense. If, for example, a Debtor employee wanted to transfer its interests to an Affiliate of HarbourVest, HarbourVest could have more than fifty percent of the HCLOF interests because of the thinness

---

<sup>14</sup> “Highland Principals” means: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] (Members Agmt., § 1.1)

<sup>15</sup> There can be no real dispute that Mr. Dondero effectively controls CLO Holdco.

of the Dondero-family's majority (approximately 0.2%). At the time the Members Agreement was executed, CLO Holdco and the Debtor were under common control. Section 6.2 preserves those related entities' control over HCLOF by restricting transactions that would transfer that control unless the ROFO is complied with.

34. As such, and notwithstanding CLO Holdco's protestations, Section 6.1 and Section 6.2 are consistent as written and clear on their face. This consistency is further evidenced by HCLOF's Articles of Incorporation<sup>16</sup> and HCLOF's offering memorandum, which each include language identical to Section 6.1 and 6.2 of the Members Agreement.<sup>17</sup> It seems highly unlikely, if not implausible, that sophisticated parties such as CLO Holdco would include the exact same language in six separate places over three documents without a reason for that language and without the intent that such language be interpreted as it is clearly written – not as CLO Holdco now wants it to be interpreted. Accordingly, since HarbourVest is transferring its interests to HCMLPI, an Affiliate of an initial Member, the plain language of Section 6.2

---

<sup>16</sup> See Articles of Incorporation, adopted November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
(Articles of Incorporation, § 18.1)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
(*Id.*, § 18.2)

<sup>17</sup> See Offering Memorandum, dated November 15, 2017, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
(Offering Memorandum, page 89)

exempts HarbourVest from having to comply with the ROFO.

35. Third, and finally, CLO Holdco makes the nonsensical argument that because Section 6.2 provides different treatment to similarly situated Members that this Court should re-write Section 6.2. (CLOH Obj., ¶¶ 15-17) Contracts provide different treatment to ostensibly similarly situated parties all the time and no one objects that that creates an absurd result. It just means that different parties bargained for and received different rights.

36. CLO Holdco's attempt to justify why this Court should re-write the Members Agreement to correct the "disparate treatment" is also unavailing. As an example of the absurd result caused by the "disparate treatment," CLO Holdco states: "[B]ecause the HarbourVest Members are technically Affiliates of an initial member (each other), they could obtain control of all of the interests in HCLOF without any Member receiving a Right of First Refusal for any transfer." (*Id.*, ¶ 16) The scenario posited by CLO Holdco, however, is *exactly* the scenario prevented by the clear language of Section 6.2. For HarbourVest to obtain control of HCLOF, it would – as a matter of mathematical necessity – need the interests held by CLO Holdco (49.02%) and/or the Highland Principals (1% in the aggregate). Section 6.2, however, *expressly* prohibits CLO Holdco and the Highland Principals from transferring their interests to HarbourVest or its Affiliates without satisfying the ROFO. As set forth above, it is Section 6.2 that prevents control from being transferred away from the Dondero family without compliance with the ROFO. In fact, Section 6.2 would only break down if the limiting language in Section 6.2 were read out of it in the manner advocated by CLO Holdco.

37. Ultimately, Article 6 of the Members Agreement is clear as written and expressly allows HarbourVest to transfer its interests to HCMLPI. If CLO Holdco had an objection to the rights provided to HarbourVest under the Members Agreement, CLO Holdco

should have raised that objection three and a half years ago before agreeing to the Members Agreement. CLO Holdco should not be allowed to create ambiguity in an unambiguous contract or to re-write that agreement to impose additional restrictions on HarbourVest. *See Clardy Mfg. Co. v. Marine Midland Bus. Loans Inc.*, 88 F.3d 347, 352 (5th Cir. 1996) (enforcing the “unambiguous language in a contract as written,” noting that where a contract is unambiguous, a party may not create ambiguity or “give the contract a meaning different from that which its language imports”) (internal quotations omitted); *Texas v. Am. Tobacco Co.*, 463 F.3d 399, 407 (5th Cir. 2006) (“Courts interpreting unambiguous contracts are confined to the four corners of the document, and cannot look to extrinsic evidence to create an ambiguity.”).

38. It should go without saying, but CLO Holdco (and the other parties to the Members Agreement) should also be required to satisfy their obligations under the Members Agreement and execute the “Adherence Agreement” as required by Section 6.6 of the Members Agreement in connection with the Transfer of HarbourVest’s interests to HCMLPI or any other permitted Transfer.

39. Finally, and notably, although CLO Holdco spends considerable time arguing that HarbourVest should be required to comply with the ROFO, nowhere in the CLOH Objection does CLO Holdco state that it wishes to purchase HarbourVest’s interests in HCLOF. This omission is telling. CLO Holdco and the other Objectors have no interest in actually exercising their alleged right of first refusal contained in the Members Agreement. Rather, their only interest is in causing the Debtor to spend time and money responding to a legion of related (and coordinated) objections.<sup>18</sup>

---

<sup>18</sup> *See Debtor’s Amended Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing to be Held on January 8, 2021* [Adv. Pro. 20-3190-sgj, Docket No. 46], Exhibit Q; Exhibit T (email from Mr. Dondero as forwarded to Mr. Ellington stating “Holy bananas..... make sure we object [to the HarbourVest Settlement]”); Exhibit Y.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]*

WHEREFORE, for the reasons set forth above and in the Motion, the Debtor respectfully requests that the Court grant the Motion.

Dated: January 13, 2021

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) (*pro hac vice*)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) (*pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) (*pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
E-mail: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[ikharasch@pszjlaw.com](mailto:ikharasch@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

*/s/ Zachery Z. Annable*

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
[MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession*



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed August 3, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

-----  
In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.  
-----

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

**MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER HOLDING CERTAIN PARTIES AND  
THEIR ATTORNEYS IN CIVIL CONTEMPT OF COURT FOR VIOLATION OF  
BANKRUPTCY COURT ORDERS<sup>2</sup>**

**I. Introduction.**

This Memorandum Opinion and Order addresses the *second* civil contempt matter that this bankruptcy court has been asked to address since confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor” or “Highland”) on February 22, 2021. In this instance,

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> This ruling constitutes the court’s findings of fact and conclusions of law, pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. Pro. 7052, in connection with the Motion, Memorandum of Law, Declaration, and Show Cause Order found at DE ## 2235, 2236, 2237, 2247, and 2255 in the above-referenced Bankruptcy Case.

006192



Highland seeks to have at least two entities held in civil contempt of two bankruptcy court orders and imposed with sanctions: Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (“DAF”) and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”) (collectively, the “Alleged Contemnors”). Highland also seeks to have a law firm that has recently begun representing the Alleged Contemnors (Sbaiti & Company PLLC) held in civil contempt of the bankruptcy court, as well as any control-persons who authorized the Alleged Contemnors (“Authorizing Persons”) to take the allegedly contemptuous actions.

First, who are these Alleged Contemnors? DAF<sup>3</sup> is alleged to be a charitable fund and a limited company that was formed in the Cayman Islands. DAF is the 100% owner of CLO Holdco, which is also a Cayman Islands entity. Thus, DAF controls CLO Holdco.<sup>4</sup> DAF was founded by Highland’s former Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and indirect beneficial equity owner—Mr. James Dondero (“Mr. Dondero”). DAF controls \$200 million of assets, which asset base was derived from Highland, Mr. Dondero, Mr. Dondero’s family trusts, or other donor trusts.<sup>5</sup> Mr. Dondero has historically been DAF’s informal investment advisor (without an agreement), and he was DAF’s managing member until 2012.<sup>6</sup> In 2012, an individual named Grant Scott (a patent lawyer with no experience in finance or running charitable organizations, who was Mr. Dondero’s long-time friend, college housemate, and best man at his wedding) became DAF’s managing member.<sup>7</sup> Then, Grant Scott resigned from that role, on or around January 31, 2021, after apparent

---

<sup>3</sup> The acronym “DAF” stands for donor advised fund.

<sup>4</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 25 [DE # 2410]. CLO Holdco has sometimes been referred to as the “investment arm” of the DAF organizational structure. Transcript of 6/8/21 Hearing at 122:17-20.

<sup>5</sup> Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing at 98:3-99:15 (testimony that the donors “gave up complete dominion and control over the respective assets and at that time claimed a federal income tax donation for that”).

<sup>6</sup> *Id.* at 149:16-150:2.

<sup>7</sup> *Id.* at 150:3-5; 154:11-24; 156:7-10. *See also* Debtor’s Exh. 23 (Grant Scott Deposition 1/21/21) at 24-25; 28:21 (“I think he is my closest friend”) [DE # 2410].

disagreements with Mr. Dondero. After having no manager for a couple of months, an individual named Mark Patrick (“Mr. Patrick”) became DAF’s general manager on March 24, 2021 (just 19 days before the events occurred that are the subject of this contempt matter). It appears that Mr. Scott assigned his interests that undergirded his managing member role to Mr. Patrick at Mr. Patrick’s direction.<sup>8</sup> Mr. Patrick was an employee of Highland (having had some sort of a “tax counsel” role—but not in Highland’s legal department) from 2008 until early 2021, and he now is an employee of Highgate Consultants, d/b/a Skyview Group, which is an entity recently created by certain former Highland employees.<sup>9</sup> Mr. Patrick had no prior experience running a charitable organization prior to becoming DAF’s manager on March 24, 2021 (just like Grant Scott).<sup>10</sup> He testified that he “hold[s] [him]self out as a tax professional versant on setting up offshore master fund structures.”<sup>11</sup>

What were the allegedly contemptuous actions? DAF and CLO Holdco filed: (a) on April 12, 2021, a Complaint<sup>12</sup> (“Complaint”) in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “District Court Action”), against the Debtor and two Debtor-controlled entities (*i.e.*, Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“Highland HCFA”) and Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”));<sup>13</sup> and then (b) one week later, on April 19, 2021, filed a motion for leave to amend

---

<sup>8</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 24 at 90-93 [DE # 2410].

<sup>9</sup> Transcript from 6/8/21 Hearing, at 95:18-97:2 [DE # 2440].

<sup>10</sup> *Id.* at 100:2-103:9. For further clarity, above the Cayman Islands structure for DAF and CLO Holdco, there are various foundations that hold “participation shares.” *Id.* Mr. Dondero is president and director of those foundations. Debtor’s Exh. 23 at 57.

<sup>11</sup> *Id.* at 144:7-8.

<sup>12</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 12 [DE # 2410].

<sup>13</sup> Highland HCFA is a Cayman Islands limited company 100% owned by the Debtor. HCLOF is a limited company incorporated under the laws of Guernsey. It is 49.02% owned by CLO Holdco and the remaining 50%+ is owned by the Debtor or Debtor’s designee, as a result of the HarbourVest Settlement, as further explained herein.

the Complaint to add the Debtor’s current CEO, James P. Seery, Jr. (“Mr. Seery”) as a defendant in the action (the “Seery Motion”).<sup>14</sup> ***It is the Seery Motion that is primarily in controversy here.*** Note that in the original Complaint, Mr. Seery is named as a “potential party”<sup>15</sup> and, while not nominally a party, he was mentioned approximately 50 times, by this court’s count. Mr. Seery’s conduct is plastered throughout the Complaint, accusing him of deceitful, improper conduct. ***The original Complaint does not mention that Highland is still in bankruptcy, nor that the claims asserted in the Complaint are related to a bankruptcy case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334, but, rather, asserts that federal subject matter jurisdiction exists in the District Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 & 1367.***

As will be explained further below, the District Court Action—which in some ways reads like a minority shareholder suit<sup>16</sup>—is all about the alleged impropriety of a settlement (*i.e.*, the “HarbourVest Settlement”) that was proposed by the Debtor to the bankruptcy court in December 2020<sup>17</sup> and approved by the bankruptcy court (with notice to all creditors and after an evidentiary hearing) on January 14, 2021.<sup>18</sup> “HarbourVest” was a collective of investors that had invested approximately \$80 million in the year 2017 into the defendant-entity herein known as HCLOF (acquiring a 49.98% interest in it), and filed six proofs of claim against the Debtor in the bankruptcy case, totaling \$300 million, alleging that the Debtor had committed fraud back in 2017, in

---

<sup>14</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 19 [DE # 2410].

<sup>15</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 12 [DE # 2410], ¶ 6.

<sup>16</sup> Indeed, as alluded to in footnote 13 above, CLO Holdco is a minority shareholder (49.02%) of one of the Defendants, HCLOF, and HCLOF is now more than 50% owned by the Debtor or its designee as a result of the HarbourVest Settlement—a fact that CLO Holdco and DAF apparently do not like.

<sup>17</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exhs. 1 & 2 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].

<sup>18</sup> “HarbourVest” refers to the collective of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF, L.P.

connection with its encouraging HarbourVest to invest in and acquire the 49.98% interest in HCLOF. The Debtor and HarbourVest eventually negotiated a settlement of HarbourVest's proofs of claim which, in pertinent part, allowed HarbourVest a \$45 million general unsecured claim in the bankruptcy case and involved HarbourVest transferring its 49.98% interest in defendant HCLOF to the Debtor or Debtor's designee.<sup>19</sup> The bankruptcy court approved this settlement as fair and equitable and in the best interests of the bankruptcy estate.<sup>20</sup>

Despite the full vetting in the bankruptcy court of the HarbourVest Settlement and an order approving the HarbourVest Settlement, which was not appealed by DAF or CLO Holdco,<sup>21</sup> various torts and other causes of action are now being alleged by DAF and CLO Holdco against the Debtor *relating entirely to the HarbourVest Settlement*, including: breach of fiduciary duties owed to DAF and CLO Holdco; breach of the HCLOF membership agreement, and an alleged right of first refusal provision therein; negligence; violations of RICO;<sup>22</sup> and tortious interference. In a nutshell, the gravamen of DAF's and CLO Holdco's Complaint is that the economics of the HarbourVest Settlement resulted in the Debtor obtaining HarbourVest's 49.98% in HCLOF for a value of \$22.5 million, and DAF and CLO Holdco believe that the 49.98% interest was worth far more than this. DAF and CLO Holdco assert that they and HarbourVest were deceived. Somewhat shockingly to

---

<sup>19</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exhs. 1 & 2 attached thereto) [DE # 2237]. HarbourVest basically wanted to rescind its earlier acquisition of the 49.98% to extract itself from Highland.

<sup>20</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 11 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].

<sup>21</sup> *Id.* The court notes that certain family trusts of Mr. Dondero (known as the Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts) did appeal the bankruptcy court order approving the HarbourVest Settlement. However, there was no stay pending appeal and the settlement was implemented.

<sup>22</sup> Shockingly, DAF and CLO Holdco state that Highland's "actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D)." Debtor's Exh. 12, [DE # 2410], at ¶ 117.

this court, the Complaint implies that information was withheld from DAF and CLO Holdco.<sup>23</sup> DAF and CLO Holdco further argue that they should have been given the opportunity to purchase HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF. Mr. Seery is alleged to be the chief perpetrator of wrongdoing. Subsequently, in the Seery Motion, in which DAF and CLO Holdco seek leave to amend the Complaint to add Mr. Seery to the District Court Action, DAF and CLO Holdco were clear for the first time that there is a "pending Chapter 11 proceeding" and disclosed to the District Court that they did not name Mr. Seery in the Complaint since the bankruptcy court "issued an order prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery in any way related to his role at [Highland], subject to certain prerequisites. In that order, the bankruptcy court also asserted 'sole jurisdiction' over all such causes of action."<sup>24</sup> DAF and CLO Holdco went on to state that the bankruptcy court's order "exceeds the bankruptcy court's powers and is unenforceable," but even if enforceable, in an abundance of caution, DAF and CLO Holdco are satisfying the bankruptcy court's mandates by asking the *District Court* for leave to sue Mr. Seery, since the bankruptcy court's powers are derivative from the District Court.<sup>25</sup>

Disturbingly, one of the Alleged Contemnors (CLO Holdco) objected to the HarbourVest Settlement during the bankruptcy case<sup>26</sup> and later withdrew its objection during the bankruptcy

---

<sup>23</sup> Mr. Dondero and CLO Holdco appeared at and examined the HarbourVest witness, Michael Pugatch, at a deposition before the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. Declaration of John Morris, Exhs. 7 & 8 thereto [DE # 2237]. Moreover, it is rather astounding to this court for anyone to suggest that any human being (Mr. Seery or anyone else) knew more, or withheld, any information that wasn't *well known* to Mr. Dondero and all principals/agents of DAF and CLO Holdco. Mr. Dondero and any personnel associated with DAF and CLO Holdco were as (or more) familiar with HCLOF's assets and their potential value than any human beings on the planet—having managed these assets for years. As one example, it has been represented to the court that HCLOF owns shares in MGM Holdings, Inc. ("MGM"). It is undisputed that Mr. Dondero sits on the MGM Board of Directors. *See* DE # 2236, n.14.

<sup>24</sup> Debtor's Exh. 17 [DE # 2410] at paragraph 2, p. 1.

<sup>25</sup> *Id.* at paragraph 3, pp. 1-2; & pp.5-8.

<sup>26</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 6 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].

court hearing regarding the settlement,<sup>27</sup> and did not appeal the order approving the HarbourVest Settlement. CLO Holdco, in its later-withdrawn objection, made the very same argument that it now makes in Count 2 of the Complaint (in its breach of HCLOF membership agreement claim)—*i.e.*, that the Debtor committed a breach of a “right of first refusal” in the HCLOF membership agreement (in fact, this was the sole argument CLO Holdco made in its objection).<sup>28</sup> The Debtor and CLO Holdco submitted briefing on the alleged “right of first refusal” prior to the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement, and the bankruptcy court spent a fair amount of time reviewing the briefing—only to learn on the morning of the hearing that CLO Holdco was withdrawing its objection.

In any event, the Debtor now alleges that the District Court Action is not only an improper collateral attack on the bankruptcy court’s order approving the HarbourVest Settlement, but—more germane to this civil contempt matter—the motion to amend the District Court Action to add Mr. Seery is a violation of *two* earlier bankruptcy court orders<sup>29</sup> that contained “***gatekeeper provisions***”—*i.e.*, specific provisions ***requiring parties to seek bankruptcy court approval before filing lawsuits against the persons controlling the Debtor***. These gatekeeper provisions—which the bankruptcy court considered to be both (a) a way to maintain control of potentially vexatious, distracting litigation (which might interfere with the reorganization effort), and (b) consistent with the United States Supreme Court case of *Barton v. Barbour*,<sup>30</sup> and some of its progeny (as well as

---

<sup>27</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 10 attached thereto), Transcript of 1/14/21 Hearing, at 7:20-8:6 [DE # 2237]. Note that two family trusts of Mr. Dondero had objected to the HarbourVest Settlement (in addition to Mr. Dondero personally), but they made clear at the January 14, 2021 Hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement that they were not asserting that the HCLOF membership agreement (or an alleged right of first refusal therein) was being violated by the HarbourVest Settlement. *Id.* at 22:5-20.

<sup>28</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 6 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].

<sup>29</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 15 & 16 [DE # 2410].

<sup>30</sup> 104 U.S. 126 (1881).

the second sentence of 28 U.S.C. § 959(a))—were heavily negotiated in the case and significant, since they were put in place against a backdrop of contentious litigation. ***No one appealed the two bankruptcy court orders with the gatekeeper provisions.*** There were still more gatekeeping provisions in the Debtor’s Chapter 11 plan that the bankruptcy court confirmed on February 22, 2021 (that plan is on appeal at the Fifth Circuit, although the Fifth Circuit has denied a stay pending appeal; at the time of the hearing on this civil contempt matter, the plan had not yet gone effective).

Objections to the Debtor’s request to have the Alleged Contemnors, the Alleged Contemnors’ lawyers, and Authorizing Persons held in civil contempt of court were filed by DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC,<sup>31</sup> by Mr. Patrick,<sup>32</sup> and by Mr. Dondero.<sup>33</sup> They argue that the Alleged Contemnors have not violated the bankruptcy court’s prior orders containing gatekeeper provisions because the Alleged Contemnors have ***not actually sued*** Mr. Seery but, rather, have sought permission from the District Court to sue him. They argue that, even though the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and July 2020 Seery CEO Order required parties to seek bankruptcy court permission to sue Mr. Seery, that seeking ***District Court*** permission is appropriate, since district courts actually have bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction and bankruptcy courts are mere units of the district courts. Moreover, the Alleged Contemnors suggest that the bankruptcy court’s gatekeeper provisions in the two orders ***exceeded the reach of its powers***, and, again, their Seery Motion was simply about asking the court with original bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction (*i.e.*, the District Court) for authority to sue Mr. Seery.

---

<sup>31</sup> DE # 2313.

<sup>32</sup> DE # 2309.

<sup>33</sup> DE # 2312.



The bankruptcy court held an evidentiary hearing on the civil contempt matter on June 8, 2021. For the reasons set forth below, the court finds and concludes that DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC (and its lawyers Jonathan Bridges and Mazin Sbaiti), Mr. Patrick, and Mr. Dondero are all in civil contempt of at least two bankruptcy court orders of which they had knowledge and were well aware. They shall each be jointly and severally liable for the sum of **\$239,655** as a compensatory sanction for their civil contempt, and they will be purged from their contempt if they pay this amount within 15 days of entry of this Order. Moreover, the court will add on a sanction of **\$100,000** for each level of rehearing, appeal, or petition for *certiorari* that the Alleged Contemnors may choose to take with regard to this Order, to the extent any such motions for rehearing, appeals, or petitions for *certiorari* are not successful.

## **II. Background.**

A brief summary of the above-referenced bankruptcy case can be found in this court's Memorandum and Opinion issued June 7, 2021, regarding an earlier contempt motion that involved Mr. Dondero and different allegedly contemptuous actions.<sup>34</sup> This court will not repeat that summary herein but will hit some of the most pertinent highlights.

**Bankruptcy Filing.** On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), Highland filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Highland is a registered investment advisor that manages billions of dollars of assets. Highland's assets are spread out in numerous, separate fund vehicles. While the Debtor has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession, the role of Mr. Dondero *vis-à-vis* the Debtor was significantly limited early in the bankruptcy case and ultimately terminated. The Debtor's current CEO, Mr. Seery, was selected by the creditors and approved by the bankruptcy court during the Chapter 11 case.

---

<sup>34</sup> Adversary Proceeding No. 20-03190, [DE # 190].

Corporate Governance Shake-Up. Specifically, early in the case, the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee (the “UCC”)—whose members asserted well over \$1 billion worth of claims and whose members had been in litigation with Highland for many years in many courts—and the U.S. Trustee (“UST”) both desired to have a Chapter 11 Trustee appointed in Highland’s bankruptcy case—absent some major change in corporate governance—due to conflicts of interest and the alleged self-serving, improper acts of Mr. Dondero and possibly other former officers. Under this pressure, the Debtor negotiated a term sheet and settlement with the UCC, which was executed by Mr. Dondero and approved by a bankruptcy court order on January 9, 2020 (the “January 2020 Corporate Governance Order”).<sup>35</sup> The settlement and term sheet contemplated a ***complete overhaul of the corporate governance structure of the Debtor***. Mr. Dondero resigned from his role as an officer and director of the Debtor and of the Debtor’s general partner. Three new independent directors (the “Independent Board”) were appointed to govern the Debtor’s general partner—Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”)—which, in turn, manages the Debtor. All of the new Independent Board members were selected by the UCC and are very experienced within either the industry in which the Debtor operates, restructuring, or both. The three Independent Board members are: Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms; John Dubel; and Mr. Seery. As noted above, one of the Independent Board members, Mr. Seery, was ultimately appointed as the Debtor’s new CEO and CRO on July 16, 2020 (the “July 2020 Seery CEO Order”).<sup>36</sup> To be clear, Highland—during the bankruptcy case and still now—is governed by these wholly new,

---

<sup>35</sup> See Debtor’s Exh. 15 [DE # 2410]. The exact title and location on the Bankruptcy Docket for this Order is: Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [DE # 339].

<sup>36</sup> See Debtor’s Exh. 16 [DE # 2410]. The exact title and location on the Bankruptcy Docket for this Order is: Order Approving Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [DE # 854].

Independent Board members who had no prior connection to Highland. They were brought in to build trust with creditors and to hopefully put an end to a litigation culture that permeated Highland.

As for Mr. Dondero, while not originally contemplated as part of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Settlement, the Debtor proposed at the hearing on the January 2020 Corporate Governance Settlement that Mr. Dondero remain on as an unpaid employee of the Debtor and also continue to serve as a portfolio manager for certain separate *non-Debtor* investment vehicles/entities whose funds are managed by the Debtor. The court approved this arrangement when the UCC ultimately did not oppose it. Mr. Dondero's authority with the Debtor was subject to oversight by the Independent Board,<sup>37</sup> and Mr. Seery was given authority to oversee the day-to-day management of the Debtor, including the purchase and sale of assets held by the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as well as the purchase and sale of assets that the Debtor manages for various separate non-Debtor investment vehicles/entities.

Eventually, the Debtor's new Independent Board concluded that it was untenable for Mr. Dondero to continue to be employed by the Debtor in any capacity because of conflicts and friction on many issues. Mr. Dondero's employment arrangement with the Debtor ceased in October 2020, but the termination of his employment was not the end of the friction between the Debtor and Mr. Dondero. In fact, a week after his termination, litigation posturing and disputes began erupting between Mr. Dondero and certain of his related entities, on the one hand, and the Debtor on the other.

---

<sup>37</sup> "Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors . . . [and] will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero agrees to resign immediately upon such determination." *See* Debtor's Exh. 15 (paragraph 8 therein). [DE # 2410].

Plan Confirmation. The bankruptcy court confirmed a Chapter 11 plan on February 22, 2021. The plan was supported by the UCC and an overwhelming dollar amount of creditors. Mr. Dondero and certain entities related to him objected to the plan and have appealed the Confirmation Order. Mr. Seery remains as the executive of the Debtor, and will continue to serve in that role, under a specific structure established in the plan and accompanying documents (with oversight by the court and creditor representatives).

### III. **The Impetus for this Second Civil Contempt Matter.**

#### A. The Orders.

The subject of this second civil contempt matter is, primarily, two orders *that were never appealed*: (a) the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order; and (b) the July 2020 Seery CEO Order—both referenced above.<sup>38</sup>

#### B. The Gatekeeper Provisions in the Two Orders.

As mentioned above, these orders contained certain provisions that are sometimes referred to as “gatekeeper” provisions. These “gatekeeper” protections require litigants to obtain the bankruptcy court’s approval before suing certain protected parties in control of the Debtor for actions arising in the course of their duties, including Mr. Seery.

Paragraph 10 of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order provided:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director’s role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

---

<sup>38</sup> Debtor’s Exhs. 15 & 16. The HarbourVest Settlement Order described above is likewise significant to this analysis (also not appealed by the Alleged Contemnors).

Similarly, paragraph 5 of the July 2020 Seery CEO Order provided:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Despite these gatekeeper provisions, on April 12, 2021, the Alleged Contemnors, through new counsel (*i.e.*, different from the lawyers who represented them during the Bankruptcy Case previously) filed the District Court Action and promptly thereafter filed the Seery Motion asking the District Court for permission to add him as a defendant.

### C. A Few Words About Gatekeeper Provisions.

Gatekeeper provisions are not uncommon in the world of bankruptcy. There are multiple decisions from the Northern District of Texas<sup>39</sup> (as well as other districts)<sup>40</sup> approving gatekeeper

---

<sup>39</sup> See, e.g., *In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 72 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 14, 2010) (bankruptcy court channeled to itself exclusive jurisdiction to hear claims against debtors' management (including their boards of directors and chief restructuring officer) and the professionals based upon their conduct in pursuit of their responsibilities during the chapter 11 cases.); see also *In re CHC Group, Ltd.* (Case No. 16-31854, Bankr. N.D. Tex.) Debtors' Fourth Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization [DE # 1671-1, attached to Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the Debtors' Fourth Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization], Section 10.8(b) at 57 (court retained **exclusive** jurisdiction to hear claims against any "Protected Party," including any claims "in connection with or arising out of . . . the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, . . . or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing, . . .") (emphasis added); see also *Louisiana World Exposition v. Federal Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233 (5th Cir. 1988) (bankruptcy court must determine that claim is colorable before authorizing a committee to sue in the stead of the debtor).

<sup>40</sup> See, e.g., *Sec. Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC*, 546 B.R. 284 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2016) (bankruptcy court acts as gatekeeper to determine whether claims of certain creditors against certain Madoff feeder funds are direct claims (claims which may be brought by the creditor) or derivative claims (claims which either can only be brought by the Madoff post-confirmation liquidating trust or have already been settled by the trust)); *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 541 B.R. 104 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2015) (discussing bankruptcy court's gatekeeper function over GM ignition switch cases); *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 568 B.R. 217 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2017) (same). The use of the gatekeeper structure in the General Motors cases is particularly noteworthy. The causes of action arising from defective ignition switches are based on state tort law—both product liability and personal injury—and are causes of action unquestionably outside the jurisdiction of a bankruptcy court to hear on the merits. Nevertheless, the General Motors bankruptcy court acted as the gatekeeper post-confirmation to determine whether such litigation should proceed against the estate of the old debtor or the asset purchaser under the confirmed plan.

provisions that either: (a) granted exclusive jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court to hear matters challenging the actions of debtors' officers and directors arising from their conduct in the bankruptcy cases; or (b) at least granted power to a bankruptcy court to determine whether such matters could go forward.<sup>41</sup>

Bankruptcy courts frequently determine that the "Barton Doctrine" supports gatekeeper provisions and may, by analogy, sometimes be applied to executives and independent directors of debtors in possession. The "Barton Doctrine" originated from an old Supreme Court case<sup>42</sup> dealing with receivers. The "Barton Doctrine" was eventually expanded in bankruptcy jurisprudence to apply to bankruptcy trustees. As this court once noted regarding the "Barton Doctrine":

[It] provides that, as a general rule, before a suit may be brought against a trustee, leave of the appointing court (*i.e.*, the bankruptcy court) must be obtained. The Barton doctrine is not an immunity doctrine but—strange as this may sound—has been held to be a jurisdictional provision (in other words, a court will not have subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate a suit against a trustee unless and until the bankruptcy court has granted leave for the lawsuit to be filed).<sup>43</sup>

Courts have articulated numerous rationales for having this jurisdictional gatekeeping doctrine. One is that, because a "trustee in bankruptcy is an officer of the court that appoints him,"<sup>44</sup> the appointing court "has a strong interest in protecting him from unjustified personal liability for acts taken within the scope of his official duties."<sup>45</sup> Another rationale is that the leave requirement

---

<sup>41</sup> See *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015) (under "Barton Doctrine," litigant must still seek authority from the bankruptcy court that appointed the trustee before filing litigation even if the bankruptcy court may not have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying claim).

<sup>42</sup> *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881).

<sup>43</sup> *Baron v. Sherman (In re Ondova Ltd. Co.)*, 2017 Bankr. LEXIS 325, \*29 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. February 1, 2017); report and recommendation adopted, *Baron v. Sherman (In re Ondova Co.)*, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 13439 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 26, 2018), *aff'd*, *In re Ondova Ltd.*, 2019 U.S. App. LEXIS 3493 (5th Cir. 2019).

<sup>44</sup> *In re Lehal Realty Assocs.*, 101 F.3d 272, 276 (2d Cir. 1996).

<sup>45</sup> *Id.*

“enables the bankruptcy court to maintain control over the estate and furthers the goal of centralizing all creditors’ claims so they can be efficiently administered.”<sup>46</sup> Yet other courts have expressed an underlying reason for the doctrine is to maintain a panel of competent and qualified trustees and to ensure efficient administration of bankruptcy estates: Without the leave requirement, “trusteeship w[ould] become a more irksome duty” and it would become “harder for courts to find competent people to appoint as trustees. Trustees w[ould] have to pay higher malpractice premiums” and “this w[ould] make the administration of bankruptcy estates more expensive.”<sup>47</sup> Finally, another policy concern underlying the doctrine is a concern for the overall integrity of the bankruptcy process and the threat of trustees being distracted from or intimidated from doing their jobs. For example, losers in the bankruptcy process might turn to other courts to try to become winners there—by alleging the trustee did a negligent job.<sup>48</sup> The Fifth Circuit has recently recognized the continuing vitality of the “Barton Doctrine”—even after *Stern v. Marshall*<sup>49</sup> (that is, even in a scenario in which the appointing bankruptcy court might not itself have Constitutional authority to *adjudicate* the claims asserted against the trustee pursuant to the *Stern* decision).<sup>50</sup>

To be clear, the “Barton Doctrine” originated as a protection for federal receivers, but courts expanded the concept to bankruptcy trustees, and eventually it has been applied to various court-appointed and court-approved fiduciaries and their agents in bankruptcy cases, including debtors in

---

<sup>46</sup> *In re Ridley Owens, Inc.*, 391 B.R. 867, 871 (Bankr. N.D. Fla. 2008).

<sup>47</sup> *McDaniel v. Blust*, 668 F.3d 153, 157 (4th Cir. 2012) (citing *In re Linton*, 136 F.3d 544, 545 (7th Cir. 1998)). See also generally 1 COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY 10-4 & 10-5 (Alan R. Resnick and Henry J. Sommer, eds., 16th Ed. 2016).

<sup>48</sup> *Linton*, 136 F.3d at 545-546.

<sup>49</sup> *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462 (2011).

<sup>50</sup> See *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 58-59 (5th Cir. 2015).



possession,<sup>51</sup> officers and directors of a debtor,<sup>52</sup> and the general partner of a debtor.<sup>53</sup> In the Highland case, since Mr. Seery and the Independent Directors were proposed by the UCC to avoid the appointment of a trustee, it seemed rather obvious to the bankruptcy court that they should have similar protections from suit—particularly against the backdrop of a litigation culture at Highland that had theretofore existed.

DAF and CLO Holdco argue that the gatekeeper provisions that are involved here run afoul of 28 USC § 959(a) and are an inappropriate extension of the “Barton Doctrine” and, more generally, they argue that the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and July 2020 Seery CEO Order simply went too far by precluding claims being asserted against Mr. Seery that are lesser than gross negligence and willful misconduct—suggesting that precluding claims lesser than gross negligence and willful misconduct (such as a mere negligence claim) would violate federal law (the Investment Advisors Act) because Mr. Seery cannot contract away his fiduciary duties in this regard.

Putting aside for the moment the fact that the January 202 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order are final and nonappealable orders that have *res judicata* effect, DAF and CLO Holdco are simply wrong about 28 U.S.C. § 959(a) and the unavailability of the “Barton Doctrine” in a situation such as this. 28 U.S.C. § 959(a) states:

---

<sup>51</sup> *Helmerv. Pogue*, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 151262 (N.D. Ala. Oct. 22, 2012) (applying Barton Doctrine to debtor in possession); *see also* 11 U.S.C. §§ 1107(a) (providing that a debtor in possession has all the rights and duties of a trustee and serves in the same fiduciary capacity).

<sup>52</sup> *See Carter v. Rodgers*, 220 F.3d 1249, 1252 & n.4 (11th Cir. 2000) (debtor must obtain leave of the bankruptcy court before initiating an action in district court when that action is against the trustee or other bankruptcy-court-appointed officer for acts done in the actor’s official capacity, and finding no distinction between a “bankruptcy-court-appointed officer” and officers who are “approved” by the court); *Hallock v. Key Fed. Sav. Bank (In re Silver Oak Homes)*, 167 B.R. 389 (Bankr. D. Md. 1994) (president of debtor).

<sup>53</sup> *Gordon v. Nick*, 1998 U.S. App. LEXIS 21519 (4th Cir. 1998) (managing partner of debtor).

Trustees, receivers or managers of any property, including debtors in possession, may be sued, without leave of the court appointing them, with respect to any of their acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property. ***Such actions shall be subject to the general equity of such court*** so far as the same may be necessary to the ends of justice, but this shall not deprive a litigant of his right to trial by jury. (Emphasis added.)

To be sure, this statute has long been recognized as a limited exception to the “Barton Doctrine,” so that trustees and debtors in possession can be sued for postpetition torts or other causes of action that happen to occur in the *ordinary course of operating a business* (as opposed to actions of the trustee while engaged in the general administration of the case)—the classic example being a “slip and fall” personal injury suit that might occur on the premises of a business that a trustee or debtor in possession is operating.<sup>54</sup> However, DAF and CLO Holdco ignore the last sentence of the statute that gives the appointing court the equitable powers to control the litigation “as the same may be necessary to the ends of justice.” This is precisely what a gatekeeper provision is all about.<sup>55</sup>

But as earlier noted, DAF and CLO Holdco are too late to argue about the legality or enforceability of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order. The Fifth Circuit has made clear that, if a party fails to object to or appeal a final order—even one that grants relief that may be outside of a bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction—the order is *res judicata* as to parties who had the opportunity to object to it. It becomes the law of the case and is

---

<sup>54</sup> *E.g., Muratore v. Darr*, 375 F.3d 140, 144 (1st Cir. 2004) (section 959(a) “is intended to ‘permit actions redressing torts committed in furtherance of the debtor’s business, such as the common situation of a negligence claim in a slip and fall case where a bankruptcy trustee, for example, conducted a retail store’”) (quoting *Carterv. Rodgers*, 220 F.3d 1249, 1254 (11th Cir. 2000)). *See also Lebovits v. Scheffel (In re Lehal Realty Assocs.)*, 101 F.3d 272, 276 (2d Cir. 1996); *In re Am. Associated Sys., Inc.*, 373 F. Supp. 977, 979 (E.D. Ky. 1974).

<sup>55</sup> The court further notes anecdotally that DAF and CLO Holdco demanded a jury trial in their Complaint, and they have alluded to this as a reason why it was appropriate to bring their suit in the District Court. But it appears they contractually waived their jury trial rights in a prepetition agreement with Highland. *See* DE # 2495, Ex. A thereto, ¶14(f).

not subject to collateral attack.<sup>56</sup> The Supreme Court has more recently stated this principle in the bankruptcy context in *United Student Aid Funds, Inc. v. Espinosa*.<sup>57</sup>

In summary, there can be no doubt that there are two binding, nonappealable final orders<sup>58</sup> that govern in the situation at bar. Not only were they wholly proper but parties are now bound by them regardless.

#### **IV. The Evidence at the June 8, 2021 Hearing.**

The bankruptcy court held an evidentiary hearing on the civil contempt matter on June 8, 2021. The court considered the Declaration of John Morris (with Exhibits 1-18 thereto), at DE # 2237; Debtor's Exhibits 12-55, at DE ## 2410 & 2421; Exhibits 1, 3-12, 15-28, 30-46 of DAF, CLO Holdco, and Mr. Patrick at DE ## 2411 & 2420; and the live witness testimony of Mr. Patrick and Mr. Dondero.

There really is very little, if anything, in dispute. No one disputes the existence of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order or the July 2020 Seery CEO Order or the Harbourvest Settlement. No one disputes the existence of the District Court Action or the Seery Motion. Thus, all that the court heard at the June 8, 2021 hearing that was "new," beyond what was in the pleadings and documents, was the explanations/rationales given by those involved with filing the District Court Action and the Seery Motion.

---

<sup>56</sup> *Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987).

<sup>57</sup> 130 S. Ct. 1367 (2010) (order confirming Chapter 13 plan, that improperly proposed to discharge a student loan without a hardship adversary proceeding, was not void where there had been no objection or appeal).

<sup>58</sup> DAF and CLO Holding presented a case at the June 8, 2021 hearing suggesting the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order might not have been final orders. The case dealt with an employment order under Section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code, and this court does not believe it was applicable here.

Mr. Patrick testified that he became the manager/director of DAF and CLO Holdco on March 24, 2021,<sup>59</sup> and he earns no compensation for that role, although the prior manager/director, Mr. Grant Scott, earned \$5,000 per month.<sup>60</sup> Mr. Patrick testified that he authorized the filing of the Complaint and the Seery Motion.<sup>61</sup> He testified that he retained the Sbaiti law firm 12 days before the District Court Action was filed, and the idea for filing the Complaint came from that firm,<sup>62</sup> although Mr. Dondero “brought certain information” to Mr. Patrick. Mr. Patrick then “engaged the Sbaiti firm to launch an investigation,” and “also wanted Mr. Dondero to work with the Sbaiti firm with respect to their investigation of the underlying facts.”<sup>63</sup> Mr. Patrick elaborated that he had no specific knowledge about the HarbourVest Settlement before taking charge of DAF and CLO Holdco,<sup>64</sup> but Mr. Dondero came to him with information about it.<sup>65</sup> Mr. Patrick did not talk to DAF’s and CLO Holdco’s prior managing member (Grant Scott) about the District Court Action, even though Grant Scott had been the managing member at the time of the HarbourVest Settlement that is the subject of the District Court Action.<sup>66</sup> Mr. Patrick hired the Sbaiti law firm at the unsolicited recommendation of D.C. Sauter,<sup>67</sup> the in-house general counsel of NexPoint

---

<sup>59</sup> Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing, at 97:3-21. [DE# 2440].

<sup>60</sup> *Id.* at 132:6-17. *See also* Debtor’s Exh. 24 at 96:2-18 [DE # 2410].

<sup>61</sup> Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing, at 103:10-14; 104:3-13. [DE # 2440].

<sup>62</sup> *Id.* at 104:9-22.

<sup>63</sup> *Id.* at 105:1-5.

<sup>64</sup> *Id.* at 104:17-22.

<sup>65</sup> *Id.* at 105:13-106:16.

<sup>66</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 24 at 101:10-102:20 [DE # 2410]; *see also* Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing, at 108:20-109:22. [DE # 2440].

<sup>67</sup> Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing, at 106:22-107:11. [DE # 2440].

Advisors (a company of which Mr. Dondero is president and controls).<sup>68</sup> Mr. Patrick further testified that Mr. Dondero communicated directly with the Sbaiti firm in relation to the investigation that was being undertaken and he “did not participate in those conversations”;<sup>69</sup> Mr. Patrick “considered Mr. Dondero as the investment advisor to the portfolio . . . I wanted him to participate in the investigation.”<sup>70</sup> Mr. Patrick confirmed that there is no formal investment advisory agreement with Mr. Dondero, and DAF and CLO Holdco had previously been in an investment advisory agreement with Highland.<sup>71</sup> While Mr. Patrick’s testimony was replete with comments that he deferred to the Sbaiti law firm quite a bit, he did confirm that he authorized the filing of the Seery Motion and he was aware of the July 2020 Seery CEO Order.<sup>72</sup>

As for Mr. Dondero, much of the testimony elicited from Mr. Dondero centered around whether he essentially controls DAF and CLO Holdco and the sequence of events that led to Mr. Grant Scott resigning as their managing member. Recall that Mr. Scott had been their managing member at the time of the HarbourVest Settlement—to which CLO Holdco objected and then

---

<sup>68</sup> NexPoint Advisors is 99% owned by Mr. Dondero’s family trust, Dugaboy Investment Trust, and is 1% owned by NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, which is 100% owned by Mr. Dondero. [DE # 2543].

<sup>69</sup> *Id.* at Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing, at 107:24-108:18. [DE # 2440].

<sup>70</sup> *Id.* at 107:18-23.

<sup>71</sup> The lawyers at Sbaiti & Company commented during opening statements that Mr. Dondero was the source of certain of the information in the Complaint and that they were asserting “work product privilege” and “attorney-client privilege” as to their communications with Mr. Dondero “because he’s an agent of our client.” *Id.* at 41:6-10. The court ultimately overruled this claim of privilege since, among other things, Mr. Patrick’s own testimony confirmed that Mr. Dondero had no contractual arrangement of any sort with DAF and CLO Holdco, and he was not a board member and had no decision-making authority for them. *Id.* at 137:2-12; *See also id.* at 180:23-188:7. For purposes of privilege assertion, there was no evidence whatsoever that Mr. Dondero was an agent or representative of DAF and CLO Holdco.

<sup>72</sup> *Id.* at 111:5-112:9.

withdrew its objection.<sup>73</sup> Mr. Dondero testified that he believed Mr. Scott's decision to withdraw the objection to the HarbourVest Settlement was inappropriate.<sup>74</sup>

Mr. Dondero further confirmed that he was the founder and primary donor to DAF.<sup>75</sup> He expressed disapproval for Mr. Scott's various decisions on behalf of DAF and CLO Holdco during the bankruptcy case (such as withdrawing a proof of claim and settling a lawsuit with the Debtor).<sup>76</sup> He testified about general knowledge of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order.<sup>77</sup> He confirmed that he participated in discussions with Mr. Sbaiti regarding the filing of the Complaint—indicating he spoke with the firm a “[h]alf dozen times, maybe.”<sup>78</sup> He testified that he was not involved with the Seery Motion itself.<sup>79</sup>

The totality of the evidence was clear that Mr. Dondero sparked this fire (*i.e.*, the idea of bringing the District Court Action to essentially re-visit the HarbourVest Settlement and to find a way to challenge Mr. Seery's and the Debtor's conduct), and Mr. Patrick and Sbaiti & Company, PLLC, were happy to take the idea and run with it. The court believes the evidence was clear and convincing that Mr. Dondero encouraged Mr. Patrick to do something wrong, and Mr. Patrick basically abdicated responsibility to Mr. Dondero with regard to dealing with Sbaiti and executing the litigation strategy.

### **Conclusions of Law**

---

<sup>73</sup> *Id.* at 163:10-165:18.

<sup>74</sup> *Id.*

<sup>75</sup> *Id.* at 165:19-24.

<sup>76</sup> *Id.* at 161:24-168:1; 169:1-170:9.

<sup>77</sup> *Id.* at 178:16-180:11.

<sup>78</sup> *Id.* at 180:12-22; 207:10-12.

<sup>79</sup> *Id.* at 210:7-14.

A. Jurisdiction and Authority.

Bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction exists in this matter, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b). This bankruptcy court has authority to exercise such subject matter jurisdiction, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(a) and the Standing Order of Reference of Bankruptcy Cases and Proceedings (Misc. Rule No. 33), for the Northern District of Texas, dated August 3, 1984. This is a core matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b) in which this court may issue a final order.

The contempt motion currently before the court seeks for this court to hold DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC, and any persons who authorized their actions in civil contempt of court for violating two orders of this court. Mr. Patrick and Mr. Dondero have both responded herein—neither, of course, admitting to any wrongdoing.

It is well established that bankruptcy courts have civil (as opposed to criminal) contempt powers. “The power to impose sanctions for contempt of an order is an inherent and well-settled power of all federal courts—including bankruptcy courts.”<sup>80</sup> A bankruptcy court’s power to sanction those who “flout [its] authority is both necessary and integral” to the court’s performance of its duties.<sup>81</sup> Indeed, without such power, the court would be a “mere board[ ] of arbitration, whose judgments and decrees would be only advisory.”<sup>82</sup>

---

<sup>80</sup> *In re SkyPort Global Comm’s, Inc.*, No. 08-36737-H4-11, 2013 WL 4046397, at \*1 (Bankr. S.D.Tex. Aug. 7, 2013), *aff’d*, 661 Fed. Appx. 835 (5th Cir. 2016); *see also In re Bradley*, 588 F.3d 254, 255 (5th Cir. 2009) (noting that “civil contempt remains a creature of inherent power[.]” to “prevent insults, oppression, and experimentation with disobedience of the law[.]” and it is “widely recognized” that contempt power extends to bankruptcy) (quoting 11 U.S.C. § 105(a), which states, in pertinent part, that “[t]he court may issue any order, process, or judgment that is necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this title.”); *Placid Refining Co. v. Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc. (In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.)*, 108 F.3d 609, 613 (5th Cir. 1997) (“[W]e assent with the majority of the circuits ... and find that a bankruptcy court’s power to conduct civil contempt proceedings and issue orders in accordance with the outcome of those proceedings lies in 11 U.S.C. § 105.”); *Citizens Bank & Trust o. v. Case (In re Case)*, 937 F.2d 1014, 1023 (5th Cir. 1991) (held that bankruptcy courts, as Article I as opposed to Article III courts, have the inherent power to sanction and police their dockets with respect to misconduct).

<sup>81</sup> *SkyPort Global*, 2013 WL 4046397, at \*1.

<sup>82</sup> *Id.* (internal quotations omitted); *see also Bradley*, 588 F.3d at 266 (noting that contempt orders are both necessary and appropriate where a party violates an order for injunctive relief, noting such orders “are important to the



Contempt is characterized as either civil or criminal depending upon its “primary purpose.”<sup>83</sup> If the purpose of the sanction is to punish the contemnor and vindicate the authority of the court, the order is viewed as criminal. If the purpose of the sanction is to coerce the contemnor into compliance with a court order, or to compensate another party for the contemnor’s violation, the order is considered purely civil.<sup>84</sup> It is clear that Highland’s intent is to both seek compensation for the expenses incurred by Highland, due to the Alleged Contemnors’ purported violations of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order (*i.e.*, the gatekeeper provisions therein), and to coerce compliance going forward.

B. Type of Civil Contempt: Alleged Violation of a Court Order.

There are different types of civil contempt, but the most common type is violation of a court order (such as is alleged here). “A party commits contempt when [they] violate[] a definite and specific order of the court requiring [them] to perform or refrain from performing a particular act or acts with knowledge of the court's order.”<sup>85</sup> Thus, the party seeking an order of contempt in a civil contempt proceeding need only establish, by clear and convincing evidence:<sup>86</sup> “(1) that a court order was in effect, and (2) that the order required certain conduct by the respondent, and (3) that the respondent failed to comply with the court's order.”<sup>87</sup>

---

management of bankruptcy cases, but have little effect if parties can irremediably defy them before they formally go into effect.”).

<sup>83</sup> *Bradley*, 588 F.3d at 263.

<sup>84</sup> *Id.* (internal citations omitted).

<sup>85</sup> *Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961.

<sup>86</sup> *United States v. Puente*, 558 F. App’x 338, 341 (5th Cir. 2013) (per curiam) (internal citation omitted) (“[C]ivil contempt orders must satisfy the clear and convincing evidence standard, while criminal contempt orders must be established beyond a reasonable doubt.”).

<sup>87</sup> *F.D.I.C. v. LeGrand*, 43 F.3d 163, 170 (5th Cir. 1995); *see also Martin v. Trinity Indus., Inc.*, 959 F.2d 45, 47 (5th Cir. 1992) (same); *Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961 (same).

C. Specificity of the Order.

To support a contempt finding in the context of an order alleged to have been violated, the order must delineate ‘definite and specific’ mandates that the defendants violated.”<sup>88</sup> The court need not, however, “anticipate every action to be taken in response to its order, nor spell out in detail the means in which its order must be effectuated.”<sup>89</sup>

D. Possible Sanctions.

To be clear, if the court ultimately determines that the Alleged Contemnors are in contempt of court, for not having complied with the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order, the court can order what is necessary to: (1) compel or coerce obedience of the order; and (2) to compensate the Debtor/estate for losses resulting from the Alleged Contemnors’ non-compliance with the court orders.<sup>90</sup> The court must determine that the Debtor/movant showed by clear and convincing evidence that: (1) the orders were in effect; (2) the orders required or prohibited certain conduct; and (3) that the Alleged Contemnors failed to comply with the orders.<sup>91</sup> “[T]he factors to be considered in imposing civil contempt sanctions are: (1) the harm from noncompliance; (2) the probable effectiveness of the sanction; (3) the financial resources of the contemnor and the burden the sanctions may impose; and (4) the willfulness of the contemnor in disregarding the court’s order.”<sup>92</sup> “Compensatory civil contempt reimburses the injured party for

---

<sup>88</sup> *Am. Airlines, Inc. v. Allied Pilots Ass’n*, 228 F.3d 574, 578 (5th Cir. 2000) (citing Fed. R. Civ. P. 65).

<sup>89</sup> *Id.*

<sup>90</sup> *In re Gervin*, 337 B.R. 854, 858 (W.D. Tex. 2005) (citing *United States v. United Mine Workers*, 330 U.S. 258 (1947)).

<sup>91</sup> *In re LATCL&F, Inc.*, 2001 WL 984912, at \*3 (N.D. Tex. 2001) (citing to *Petroleos Mexicanos v. Crawford Enterprises, Inc.*, 826 F.2d 392, 400 (5th Cir. 1987)).

<sup>92</sup> *Lamar Financial Corp. v. Adams*, 918 F.2d 564, 567 (5th Cir. 1990) (citing *United States v. United Mine Workers*, 330 U.S. 258 (1947)).

the losses and expenses incurred because of [their] adversary's noncompliance.”<sup>93</sup> Ultimately, courts have “broad discretion in the assessment of damages in a civil contempt proceeding.”<sup>94</sup>

E. Knowledge of the Order.

“An alleged contemnor must have had knowledge of the order on which civil contempt is to be based. The level of knowledge required, however, is not high. And intent or good faith is irrelevant.”<sup>95</sup> To be clear, “intent is not an element in civil contempt matters. Instead, the basic rule is that all orders and judgments of courts must be complied with promptly.”<sup>96</sup>

F. Willfulness of Actions.

For civil contempt of a court order to be found, “[t]he contemptuous actions need not be willful so long as the contemnor actually failed to comply with the court's order.”<sup>97</sup> For a stay violation, the complaining party need not show that the contemnor intended to violate the stay. Rather, the complaining party must show that the contemnor intentionally committed the acts which violate the stay. Nevertheless, in determining whether damages should be awarded under the court's contempt powers, the court considers whether the contemnor's conduct constitutes a willful violation of the stay.<sup>98</sup>

---

<sup>93</sup> *Norman Bridge Drug Co. v. Banner*, 529 F.2d 822, 827 (5th Cir. 1976); *see also Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961 (noting that “[b]ecause the contempt order in the present case is intended to compensate [plaintiff] for lost profits and attorneys' fees resulting from the contemptuous conduct, it is clearly compensatory in nature.”); *In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.*, 108 F.3d at 613 (affirming court's decision to impose sanctions for violating injunction and awarding plaintiff costs and fees incurred in connection with prosecuting defendant's conduct); *F.D.I.C.*, 43 F.3d at 168 (affirming court's imposition of sanctions requiring defendant to pay movant attorneys' fees).

<sup>94</sup> *Am. Airlines*, 228 F.3d at 585; *see also F.D.I.C.*, 43 F.3d at 168 (reviewing lower court's contempt order for “abuse of discretion” under the “clearly erroneous standard.”); *In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.*, 108 F.3d at 613 (“The bankruptcy court's decision to impose sanctions is discretionary[.]”).

<sup>95</sup> *Kellogg v. Chester*, 71 B.R. at 38.

<sup>96</sup> *In re Unclaimed Freight of Monroe, Inc.*, 244 B.R. 358, 366 (Bankr. W.D. La. 1999); *see also In re Norris*, 192 B.R. 863, 873 (Bankr. W.D. La. 1995) (“Intent is not an element of civil contempt.”)

<sup>97</sup> *Am. Airlines*, 228 F.3d at 581 (citing *N.L.R.B. v. Trailways, Inc.*, 729 F.2d 1013, 1017 (5th Cir. 1984)).

<sup>98</sup> *In re All Trac Transport, Inc.*, 306 B.R. 859, 875 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004) (internal citations omitted).

G. Applying the Evidence to the Literal Terms of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order.

The court concludes that there is clear and convincing evidence that DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC (through attorneys Mazin Sbaiti and Jonathan Bridges), Mr. Patrick, and Mr. Dondero—each and every one of them, with their collaborative actions—violated the specific wording of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order, and all are in contempt of the bankruptcy court. The evidence was clear and convincing: (1) that two court orders were in effect (the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order); (2) that the orders prohibited certain conduct (*i.e.*, “[n]o entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim.”);<sup>99</sup> and (3) that the all of the Alleged Contemnors (DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC, Mr. Mazin Sbaiti, Mr. Jonathan Bridges, Mr. Patrick, and Mr. Dondero) knew about the orders and failed to comply with the court’s orders.

As earlier noted, the District Court Action is all about Mr. Seery’s allegedly deceitful conduct in connection with a bankruptcy court-approved settlement (*i.e.*, the HarbourVest Settlement), to which CLO Holdco objected, but then withdrew its objection the day of the hearing. ***The lawsuit is, from this court’s estimation, wholly frivolous.*** This court is in a better position to realize its frivolousness than any other—having spent hours reflecting on the merits of the HarbourVest Settlement. This court believes that it is clear and convincing that each of the Alleged

---

<sup>99</sup> This is quoting from the July 2020 Seery CEO Order. The January 2020 Corporate Governance Order, of course, had the same prohibitory language as to all three of the Independent Directors.

Contemnors knew that it would be a “hard sell” to convince this bankruptcy court that the District Court Action and the claims against Mr. Seery should be allowed to go forward. That’s why they tried their luck with the District Court—concocting a rationale that their methods were proper since the bankruptcy court’s power to exercise bankruptcy subject matter is derivative, by statute, from the District Court. This rationale is nothing more than thinly veiled forum shopping. But worse, it is, in this instance, contempt of court. The Alleged Contemnors argue that they should not be held in contempt because, in filing the Complaint (which mentions Mr. Seery 50 times—but merely names him as a “potential party”), they did not “commence or pursue” a claim against Mr. Seery. Likewise, they argue that, in filing the Seery Motion, they did not actually “commence or pursue” a claim against Mr. Seery. They argue that a request for leave from the District Court, to add him to the District Court Action, cannot possibly meet the definition of “pursue”—and that one can only “pursue” litigation against a party *after* “commencing” an action against the party. This is linguistic gymnastics that does not fly. The Alleged Contemnors were pursuing litigation when they filed the Seery Motion in the District Court (and maybe even as early as when they filed the Complaint mentioning Mr. Seery 50 times and describing him as a “potential party”). These were all sharp litigation tactics, to be sure, but more problematic, were contemptuous of this court’s orders.

#### **V. Damages.**

The Contempt Motion requests that the court: (a) find and hold each of the Alleged Contemnors (directed at DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC, and any persons who actually authorized their acts—*i.e.*, “Authorizing Persons”) in contempt of court; (b) direct the Alleged Contemnors, jointly and severally, to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this contempt matter, payable within three calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses; (c) impose a penalty of three

times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this court; and (d) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the court deems just and proper under the circumstances.<sup>100</sup>

As indicated earlier, the court can order what is necessary to: (1) compel or coerce obedience of an order; and (2) to compensate the Debtor/estate for losses resulting from non-compliance with a court order. Here, the court believes compensatory damages are more appropriate than a remedy to compel or coerce future compliance. Compensatory damages are supposed to reimburse the injured party for the losses and expenses incurred because of their adversary's noncompliance. Courts have broad discretion but may consider such factors as: (1) the harm from noncompliance; (2) the probable effectiveness of the sanction; (3) the financial resources of the contemnor and the burden the sanctions may impose; and (4) the willfulness of the contemnor in disregarding the court's order.

As far as the harm from noncompliance, the Debtor presented invoices of the fees incurred by its counsel relating to this matter. The invoices were Exhibits 54 & 55 [DE # 2421]. The invoices reflect fees of the Debtor's primary bankruptcy counsel, Pachulski Stang, relating to this contempt matter, during the time period of April 18–April 30, 2021, of \$38,796.50,<sup>101</sup> and another \$148,998.50,<sup>102</sup> during the time period of May 1–June 7, 2021. These total **\$187,795**, and the court determines these to have been reasonable and necessary fees incurred in having to respond and react to the contemptuous conduct set forth herein. Moreover, the court considers it to likely be a

---

<sup>100</sup> Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders. [DE # 2247].

<sup>101</sup> The total fees and expenses for this time period were \$1,295,070.58, but the court has calculated the fees related to this contempt matter.

<sup>102</sup> The total fees and expenses for this time period were \$1,465,010 but the court has calculated the fees related to this contempt matter.

conservative number because: (a) it does not reflect the fees and expenses incurred at the June 8, 2021 Hearing (which went 4+ hours); (b) it does not include any expenses the firm incurred (the court notes from the time entries that there were depositions taken—thus, there must have been expenses); (c) it does not include any fees and expenses that the UCC may have incurred monitoring this contested matter; and (d) it does not include any fees for Pachulski's local counsel (Hayward & Associates). As for the June 8, 2021 Hearing, the court is aware that at least three professionals from Pachulski Stang participated (Jeff Pomeranz at \$1,295/hour; John Morris at \$1,245/hour; and paralegal Asia Canty at \$425/hour, for a total of \$2,965/hour; multiplied by 4 hours equals \$11,860)—thus, the court will add on another \$11,860 of fees that should be reimbursed. The expenses the Pachulski firm incurred during this time period were \$22,271.14, but they are not itemized. Thus, the court will assume \$10,000 of this related to the contempt matter. The court will conservatively assume the UCC incurred \$20,000 in fees monitoring this matter—as this matter could impact their constituency's recovery (the court is aware that the UCC's lawyer Matthew Clemente attended the June 8, 2021 Hearing). The court will conservatively assume that Hayward and Associates incurred \$10,000 in fees assisting Pachulski. Thus, all totaled, this amounts to **\$239,655** of fees and expenses that this court is imposing upon the Alleged Contemnors, jointly and severally, to reimburse the bankruptcy estate for the fees and expenses it has incurred relating to their contemptuous acts.

The Debtor has asked for the court to impose a penalty of three times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this bankruptcy court. The court declines to do this. However, the court will add on a sanction of \$100,000 for each level of rehearing, appeal, or petition for *certiorari* that the Alleged Contemnors may choose to take



with regard to this Order, to the extent any such motions for rehearing, appeals, or petitions for certiorari are not successful.

Accordingly, it is hereby ORDERED that:

- (i) DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC (including Mazin Sbaiti and Jonathan Bridges), Mark Patrick, and James Dondero (collectively, now the “Contemnors”) are each in civil contempt of court in having violated the court’s January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and July 2020 Seery CEO Order—the court having found by clear and convincing evidence that: (1) these orders were in effect and each of the Contemnors knew about them; (2) the orders prohibited certain conduct; and (3) the Contemnors failed to comply with the orders;
- (ii) In order to compensate the Debtor’s estate for loss and expense resulting from the Contemnors’ non-compliance with the orders, the Contemnors are jointly and severally liable for the compensatory sum of **\$239,655** and are directed to pay the Debtor (on the 15<sup>th</sup> day after entry of this order) an amount of money equal to **\$239,655;**
- (iii) The court will add on a monetary sanction of **\$100,000** for each level of rehearing, appeal, or petition for *certiorari* that the Contemnors may choose to take with regard to this Order, to the extent that any such motions for rehearing, appeals, or petitions for *certiorari* are pursued by any of them and are not successful;
- (iv) Other sanctions (such as further deterrence sanctions) are denied at this time but, ***should any of these Contemnors be subject to another contempt motion in this court in the future and be found to have committed contempt***, the court anticipates imposing significant deterrence sanctions (the court duly notes that this is the second

time in the last several weeks that the court has found Mr. Dondero to be in contempt of court); and

- (v) The court reserves jurisdiction to interpret and enforce this Order.

### End of Memorandum Opinion and Order ###



of the *Bankruptcy Court's Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Certain Parties and Their Attorneys in Civil Contempt of Court for Violation of Bankruptcy Court Orders* [Bankr. Docket No. 2660]<sup>1</sup> (the "Contempt Order"), attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. In support of its Motion, the Debtor respectfully states as follows:

### **I. BACKGROUND**

1. Highland is the debtor and debtor-in-possession in the Bankruptcy Case currently pending in the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court"). The Bankruptcy Case has been pending since October 16, 2019.

2. On April 12, 2021, The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (the "DAF") and CLO Holdco, Ltd. ("CLOH" and together with the DAF, "Plaintiffs") filed the *Original Complaint* [Docket No. 1] (the "Complaint") in this Court.

3. On April 19, 2021, Plaintiffs filed their *Motion for Leave to File First Amended Complaint in the District Court* in this Court, seeking leave to add Mr. James P. Seery, Jr., the Debtor's independent, Bankruptcy Court-appointed CEO and CRO, as a defendant [Docket No. 6] (the "Seery Motion"). In response, on April 23, 2021, the Debtor filed its *Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders* [Bankr. Docket No. 2247] (the "Contempt Motion") in the Bankruptcy Court, seeking to hold Plaintiffs in civil contempt of the Bankruptcy Court.

4. On April 29, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court ordered Plaintiffs, among others, to appear at an in person hearing on June 8, 2021, to show cause why they should not be held in contempt [Bankr. Docket No. 2255] (the "Show Cause Order"). A Hearing on the Contempt Motion was held on June 8, 2021 [Bankr. Docket No. 2430].

---

<sup>1</sup> Refers to the docket maintained in Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Bankruptcy Case").

5. On May 19, 2021, Highland filed its *Motion for an Order to Enforce the Order of Reference* [Docket No. 22] (the “Motion to Enforce”). In its Motion to Enforce, Highland set forth the factual background and procedural posture of related proceedings in the Bankruptcy Case, noting that, at that time, the Contempt Motion was pending before the Bankruptcy Court. *See* Motion to Enforce ¶ 30. The Motion to Enforce is pending before the Court.

6. On May 27, 2021, Highland filed its *Motion to Dismiss Complaint* [Docket No. 26] (the “Motion to Dismiss”). The Motion to Dismiss is pending before the Court.

7. On August 4, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court issued its Contempt Order.

## **II. AUTHORITY**

8. “A court may take judicial notice of a fact that is ‘not subject to reasonable dispute in that it is either (1) generally known within the territorial jurisdiction of the trial court or (2) capable of accurate and ready determination by resort to sources whose accuracy cannot reasonably be questioned.’” *CleanCOALition v. TXU Power*, 536 F.3d 469, 471 n.2 (5th Cir. 2008) (quoting FED. R. EVID. 201(b)).

## **III. RELIEF REQUESTED**

9. Highland requests that the Court take judicial notice of the Contempt Order issued by the Bankruptcy Court, not for the factual or legal basis of such Order, but rather for its existence and to update the Court regarding the procedural posture of the related Bankruptcy proceedings, as discussed in its Motion to Enforce.

## **IV. CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, Highland respectfully requests that the Court take judicial notice of the Bankruptcy Court’s Contempt Order.

Dated: August 11, 2021

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com  
rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com  
ikharasch@pszjlaw.com  
jmorris@pszjlaw.com  
gdemo@pszjlaw.com  
hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

---

Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.*

**CERTIFICATE OF CONFERENCE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on August 10, 2021, counsel for the Debtor corresponded with opposing counsel for Plaintiffs regarding whether Plaintiffs were opposed or unopposed to the relief requested in the foregoing Motion. As of the filing of this Motion, counsel for Plaintiffs had not responded to the Debtor's inquiry.

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable  
Zachery Z. Annable



## **EXHIBIT A**



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

**ENTERED**

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON  
THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed August 3, 2021

  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

-----  
In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>

Debtor.  
-----

§  
§  
§  
§  
§  
§

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-34054-sgj 1

**MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER HOLDING CERTAIN PARTIES AND  
THEIR ATTORNEYS IN CIVIL CONTEMPT OF COURT FOR VIOLATION OF  
BANKRUPTCY COURT ORDERS<sup>2</sup>**

**I. Introduction.**

This Memorandum Opinion and Order addresses the *second* civil contempt matter that this bankruptcy court has been asked to address since confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan for Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the “Debtor” or “Highland”) on February 22, 2021. In this instance,

<sup>1</sup> The Debtor’s last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

<sup>2</sup> This ruling constitutes the court’s findings of fact and conclusions of law, pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. Pro. 7052, in connection with the Motion, Memorandum of Law, Declaration, and Show Cause Order found at DE ## 2235, 2236, 2237, 2247, and 2255 in the above-referenced Bankruptcy Case.



193405421080400000000001

006229

Highland seeks to have at least two entities held in civil contempt of two bankruptcy court orders and imposed with sanctions: Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. (“DAF”) and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (“CLO Holdco”) (collectively, the “Alleged Contemnors”). Highland also seeks to have a law firm that has recently begun representing the Alleged Contemnors (Sbaiti & Company PLLC) held in civil contempt of the bankruptcy court, as well as any control-persons who authorized the Alleged Contemnors (“Authorizing Persons”) to take the allegedly contemptuous actions.

First, who are these Alleged Contemnors? DAF<sup>3</sup> is alleged to be a charitable fund and a limited company that was formed in the Cayman Islands. DAF is the 100% owner of CLO Holdco, which is also a Cayman Islands entity. Thus, DAF controls CLO Holdco.<sup>4</sup> DAF was founded by Highland’s former Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and indirect beneficial equity owner—Mr. James Dondero (“Mr. Dondero”). DAF controls \$200 million of assets, which asset base was derived from Highland, Mr. Dondero, Mr. Dondero’s family trusts, or other donor trusts.<sup>5</sup> Mr. Dondero has historically been DAF’s informal investment advisor (without an agreement), and he was DAF’s managing member until 2012.<sup>6</sup> In 2012, an individual named Grant Scott (a patent lawyer with no experience in finance or running charitable organizations, who was Mr. Dondero’s long-time friend, college housemate, and best man at his wedding) became DAF’s managing member.<sup>7</sup> Then, Grant Scott resigned from that role, on or around January 31, 2021, after apparent

---

<sup>3</sup> The acronym “DAF” stands for donor advised fund.

<sup>4</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 25 [DE # 2410]. CLO Holdco has sometimes been referred to as the “investment arm” of the DAF organizational structure. Transcript of 6/8/21 Hearing at 122:17-20.

<sup>5</sup> Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing at 98:3-99:15 (testimony that the donors “gave up complete dominion and control over the respective assets and at that time claimed a federal income tax donation for that”).

<sup>6</sup> *Id.* at 149:16-150:2.

<sup>7</sup> *Id.* at 150:3-5; 154:11-24; 156:7-10. *See also* Debtor’s Exh. 23 (Grant Scott Deposition 1/21/21) at 24-25; 28:21 (“I think he is my closest friend”) [DE # 2410].

disagreements with Mr. Dondero. After having no manager for a couple of months, an individual named Mark Patrick (“Mr. Patrick”) became DAF’s general manager on March 24, 2021 (just 19 days before the events occurred that are the subject of this contempt matter). It appears that Mr. Scott assigned his interests that undergirded his managing member role to Mr. Patrick at Mr. Patrick’s direction.<sup>8</sup> Mr. Patrick was an employee of Highland (having had some sort of a “tax counsel” role—but not in Highland’s legal department) from 2008 until early 2021, and he now is an employee of Highgate Consultants, d/b/a Skyview Group, which is an entity recently created by certain former Highland employees.<sup>9</sup> Mr. Patrick had no prior experience running a charitable organization prior to becoming DAF’s manager on March 24, 2021 (just like Grant Scott).<sup>10</sup> He testified that he “hold[s] [him]self out as a tax professional versant on setting up offshore master fund structures.”<sup>11</sup>

What were the allegedly contemptuous actions? DAF and CLO Holdco filed: (a) on April 12, 2021, a Complaint<sup>12</sup> (“Complaint”) in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the “District Court Action”), against the Debtor and two Debtor-controlled entities (*i.e.*, Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd. (“Highland HCFA”) and Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. (“HCLOF”));<sup>13</sup> and then (b) one week later, on April 19, 2021, filed a motion for leave to amend

---

<sup>8</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 24 at 90-93 [DE # 2410].

<sup>9</sup> Transcript from 6/8/21 Hearing, at 95:18-97:2 [DE # 2440].

<sup>10</sup> *Id.* at 100:2-103:9. For further clarity, above the Cayman Islands structure for DAF and CLO Holdco, there are various foundations that hold “participation shares.” *Id.* Mr. Dondero is president and director of those foundations. Debtor’s Exh. 23 at 57.

<sup>11</sup> *Id.* at 144:7-8.

<sup>12</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 12 [DE # 2410].

<sup>13</sup> Highland HCFA is a Cayman Islands limited company 100% owned by the Debtor. HCLOF is a limited company incorporated under the laws of Guernsey. It is 49.02% owned by CLO Holdco and the remaining 50%+ is owned by the Debtor or Debtor’s designee, as a result of the HarbourVest Settlement, as further explained herein.

the Complaint to add the Debtor’s current CEO, James P. Seery, Jr. (“Mr. Seery”) as a defendant in the action (the “Seery Motion”).<sup>14</sup> ***It is the Seery Motion that is primarily in controversy here.*** Note that in the original Complaint, Mr. Seery is named as a “potential party”<sup>15</sup> and, while not nominally a party, he was mentioned approximately 50 times, by this court’s count. Mr. Seery’s conduct is plastered throughout the Complaint, accusing him of deceitful, improper conduct. ***The original Complaint does not mention that Highland is still in bankruptcy, nor that the claims asserted in the Complaint are related to a bankruptcy case pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334, but, rather, asserts that federal subject matter jurisdiction exists in the District Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 & 1367.***

As will be explained further below, the District Court Action—which in some ways reads like a minority shareholder suit<sup>16</sup>—is all about the alleged impropriety of a settlement (*i.e.*, the “HarbourVest Settlement”) that was proposed by the Debtor to the bankruptcy court in December 2020<sup>17</sup> and approved by the bankruptcy court (with notice to all creditors and after an evidentiary hearing) on January 14, 2021.<sup>18</sup> “HarbourVest” was a collective of investors that had invested approximately \$80 million in the year 2017 into the defendant-entity herein known as HCLOF (acquiring a 49.98% interest in it), and filed six proofs of claim against the Debtor in the bankruptcy case, totaling \$300 million, alleging that the Debtor had committed fraud back in 2017, in

---

<sup>14</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 19 [DE # 2410].

<sup>15</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 12 [DE # 2410], ¶ 6.

<sup>16</sup> Indeed, as alluded to in footnote 13 above, CLO Holdco is a minority shareholder (49.02%) of one of the Defendants, HCLOF, and HCLOF is now more than 50% owned by the Debtor or its designee as a result of the HarbourVest Settlement—a fact that CLO Holdco and DAF apparently do not like.

<sup>17</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exhs. 1 & 2 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].

<sup>18</sup> “HarbourVest” refers to the collective of HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary, L.P., and HarbourVest Skew Base AIF, L.P.

connection with its encouraging HarbourVest to invest in and acquire the 49.98% interest in HCLOF. The Debtor and HarbourVest eventually negotiated a settlement of HarbourVest's proofs of claim which, in pertinent part, allowed HarbourVest a \$45 million general unsecured claim in the bankruptcy case and involved HarbourVest transferring its 49.98% interest in defendant HCLOF to the Debtor or Debtor's designee.<sup>19</sup> The bankruptcy court approved this settlement as fair and equitable and in the best interests of the bankruptcy estate.<sup>20</sup>

Despite the full vetting in the bankruptcy court of the HarbourVest Settlement and an order approving the HarbourVest Settlement, which was not appealed by DAF or CLO Holdco,<sup>21</sup> various torts and other causes of action are now being alleged by DAF and CLO Holdco against the Debtor *relating entirely to the HarbourVest Settlement*, including: breach of fiduciary duties owed to DAF and CLO Holdco; breach of the HCLOF membership agreement, and an alleged right of first refusal provision therein; negligence; violations of RICO;<sup>22</sup> and tortious interference. In a nutshell, the gravamen of DAF's and CLO Holdco's Complaint is that the economics of the HarbourVest Settlement resulted in the Debtor obtaining HarbourVest's 49.98% in HCLOF for a value of \$22.5 million, and DAF and CLO Holdco believe that the 49.98% interest was worth far more than this. DAF and CLO Holdco assert that they and HarbourVest were deceived. Somewhat shockingly to

---

<sup>19</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exhs. 1 & 2 attached thereto) [DE # 2237]. HarbourVest basically wanted to rescind its earlier acquisition of the 49.98% to extract itself from Highland.

<sup>20</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 11 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].

<sup>21</sup> *Id.* The court notes that certain family trusts of Mr. Dondero (known as the Dugaboy and Get Good Trusts) did appeal the bankruptcy court order approving the HarbourVest Settlement. However, there was no stay pending appeal and the settlement was implemented.

<sup>22</sup> Shockingly, DAF and CLO Holdco state that Highland's "actions (performed through Seery and others) constitute violations of the federal wire fraud, mail fraud, fraud in connection with a case under Title 11, and/or securities fraud laws, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1)(B) and (D)." Debtor's Exh. 12, [DE # 2410], at ¶ 117.

this court, the Complaint implies that information was withheld from DAF and CLO Holdco.<sup>23</sup> DAF and CLO Holdco further argue that they should have been given the opportunity to purchase HarbourVest's 49.98% interest in HCLOF. Mr. Seery is alleged to be the chief perpetrator of wrongdoing. Subsequently, in the Seery Motion, in which DAF and CLO Holdco seek leave to amend the Complaint to add Mr. Seery to the District Court Action, DAF and CLO Holdco were clear for the first time that there is a "pending Chapter 11 proceeding" and disclosed to the District Court that they did not name Mr. Seery in the Complaint since the bankruptcy court "issued an order prohibiting the filing of any causes of action against Seery in any way related to his role at [Highland], subject to certain prerequisites. In that order, the bankruptcy court also asserted 'sole jurisdiction' over all such causes of action."<sup>24</sup> DAF and CLO Holdco went on to state that the bankruptcy court's order "exceeds the bankruptcy court's powers and is unenforceable," but even if enforceable, in an abundance of caution, DAF and CLO Holdco are satisfying the bankruptcy court's mandates by asking the *District Court* for leave to sue Mr. Seery, since the bankruptcy court's powers are derivative from the District Court.<sup>25</sup>

Disturbingly, one of the Alleged Contemnors (CLO Holdco) objected to the HarbourVest Settlement during the bankruptcy case<sup>26</sup> and later withdrew its objection during the bankruptcy

---

<sup>23</sup> Mr. Dondero and CLO Holdco appeared at and examined the HarbourVest witness, Michael Pugatch, at a deposition before the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement. Declaration of John Morris, Exhs. 7 & 8 thereto [DE # 2237]. Moreover, it is rather astounding to this court for anyone to suggest that any human being (Mr. Seery or anyone else) knew more, or withheld, any information that wasn't *well known* to Mr. Dondero and all principals/agents of DAF and CLO Holdco. Mr. Dondero and any personnel associated with DAF and CLO Holdco were as (or more) familiar with HCLOF's assets and their potential value than any human beings on the planet—having managed these assets for years. As one example, it has been represented to the court that HCLOF owns shares in MGM Holdings, Inc. ("MGM"). It is undisputed that Mr. Dondero sits on the MGM Board of Directors. See DE # 2236, n.14.

<sup>24</sup> Debtor's Exh. 17 [DE # 2410] at paragraph 2, p. 1.

<sup>25</sup> *Id.* at paragraph 3, pp. 1-2; & pp.5-8.

<sup>26</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 6 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].



court hearing regarding the settlement,<sup>27</sup> and did not appeal the order approving the HarbourVest Settlement. CLO Holdco, in its later-withdrawn objection, made the very same argument that it now makes in Count 2 of the Complaint (in its breach of HCLOF membership agreement claim)—*i.e.*, that the Debtor committed a breach of a “right of first refusal” in the HCLOF membership agreement (in fact, this was the sole argument CLO Holdco made in its objection).<sup>28</sup> The Debtor and CLO Holdco submitted briefing on the alleged “right of first refusal” prior to the hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement, and the bankruptcy court spent a fair amount of time reviewing the briefing—only to learn on the morning of the hearing that CLO Holdco was withdrawing its objection.

In any event, the Debtor now alleges that the District Court Action is not only an improper collateral attack on the bankruptcy court’s order approving the HarbourVest Settlement, but—more germane to this civil contempt matter—the motion to amend the District Court Action to add Mr. Seery is a violation of *two* earlier bankruptcy court orders<sup>29</sup> that contained “***gatekeeper provisions***”—*i.e.*, specific provisions ***requiring parties to seek bankruptcy court approval before filing lawsuits against the persons controlling the Debtor***. These gatekeeper provisions—which the bankruptcy court considered to be both (a) a way to maintain control of potentially vexatious, distracting litigation (which might interfere with the reorganization effort), and (b) consistent with the United States Supreme Court case of *Barton v. Barbour*,<sup>30</sup> and some of its progeny (as well as

---

<sup>27</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 10 attached thereto), Transcript of 1/14/21 Hearing, at 7:20-8:6 [DE # 2237]. Note that two family trusts of Mr. Dondero had objected to the HarbourVest Settlement (in addition to Mr. Dondero personally), but they made clear at the January 14, 2021 Hearing on the HarbourVest Settlement that they were not asserting that the HCLOF membership agreement (or an alleged right of first refusal therein) was being violated by the HarbourVest Settlement. *Id.* at 22:5-20.

<sup>28</sup> Declaration of John Morris (Exh. 6 attached thereto) [DE # 2237].

<sup>29</sup> Debtor’s Exh. 15 & 16 [DE # 2410].

<sup>30</sup> 104 U.S. 126 (1881).

the second sentence of 28 U.S.C. § 959(a))—were heavily negotiated in the case and significant, since they were put in place against a backdrop of contentious litigation. ***No one appealed the two bankruptcy court orders with the gatekeeper provisions.*** There were still more gatekeeping provisions in the Debtor’s Chapter 11 plan that the bankruptcy court confirmed on February 22, 2021 (that plan is on appeal at the Fifth Circuit, although the Fifth Circuit has denied a stay pending appeal; at the time of the hearing on this civil contempt matter, the plan had not yet gone effective).

Objections to the Debtor’s request to have the Alleged Contemnors, the Alleged Contemnors’ lawyers, and Authorizing Persons held in civil contempt of court were filed by DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC,<sup>31</sup> by Mr. Patrick,<sup>32</sup> and by Mr. Dondero.<sup>33</sup> They argue that the Alleged Contemnors have not violated the bankruptcy court’s prior orders containing gatekeeper provisions because the Alleged Contemnors have ***not actually sued*** Mr. Seery but, rather, have sought permission from the District Court to sue him. They argue that, even though the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and July 2020 Seery CEO Order required parties to seek bankruptcy court permission to sue Mr. Seery, that seeking ***District Court*** permission is appropriate, since district courts actually have bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction and bankruptcy courts are mere units of the district courts. Moreover, the Alleged Contemnors suggest that the bankruptcy court’s gatekeeper provisions in the two orders ***exceeded the reach of its powers***, and, again, their Seery Motion was simply about asking the court with original bankruptcy subject matter jurisdiction (*i.e.*, the District Court) for authority to sue Mr. Seery.

---

<sup>31</sup> DE # 2313.

<sup>32</sup> DE # 2309.

<sup>33</sup> DE # 2312.

The bankruptcy court held an evidentiary hearing on the civil contempt matter on June 8, 2021. For the reasons set forth below, the court finds and concludes that DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC (and its lawyers Jonathan Bridges and Mazin Sbaiti), Mr. Patrick, and Mr. Dondero are all in civil contempt of at least two bankruptcy court orders of which they had knowledge and were well aware. They shall each be jointly and severally liable for the sum of \$239,655 as a compensatory sanction for their civil contempt, and they will be purged from their contempt if they pay this amount within 15 days of entry of this Order. Moreover, the court will add on a sanction of \$100,000 for each level of rehearing, appeal, or petition for *certiorari* that the Alleged Contemnors may choose to take with regard to this Order, to the extent any such motions for rehearing, appeals, or petitions for *certiorari* are not successful.

## **II. Background.**

A brief summary of the above-referenced bankruptcy case can be found in this court's Memorandum and Opinion issued June 7, 2021, regarding an earlier contempt motion that involved Mr. Dondero and different allegedly contemptuous actions.<sup>34</sup> This court will not repeat that summary herein but will hit some of the most pertinent highlights.

Bankruptcy Filing. On October 16, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), Highland filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Highland is a registered investment advisor that manages billions of dollars of assets. Highland's assets are spread out in numerous, separate fund vehicles. While the Debtor has continued to operate and manage its business as a debtor-in-possession, the role of Mr. Dondero *vis-à-vis* the Debtor was significantly limited early in the bankruptcy case and ultimately terminated. The Debtor's current CEO, Mr. Seery, was selected by the creditors and approved by the bankruptcy court during the Chapter 11 case.

---

<sup>34</sup> Adversary Proceeding No. 20-03190, [DE # 190].

Corporate Governance Shake-Up. Specifically, early in the case, the Official Unsecured Creditors Committee (the “UCC”)—whose members asserted well over \$1 billion worth of claims and whose members had been in litigation with Highland for many years in many courts—and the U.S. Trustee (“UST”) both desired to have a Chapter 11 Trustee appointed in Highland’s bankruptcy case—absent some major change in corporate governance—due to conflicts of interest and the alleged self-serving, improper acts of Mr. Dondero and possibly other former officers. Under this pressure, the Debtor negotiated a term sheet and settlement with the UCC, which was executed by Mr. Dondero and approved by a bankruptcy court order on January 9, 2020 (the “January 2020 Corporate Governance Order”).<sup>35</sup> The settlement and term sheet contemplated a ***complete overhaul of the corporate governance structure of the Debtor***. Mr. Dondero resigned from his role as an officer and director of the Debtor and of the Debtor’s general partner. Three new independent directors (the “Independent Board”) were appointed to govern the Debtor’s general partner—Strand Advisors, Inc. (“Strand”)—which, in turn, manages the Debtor. All of the new Independent Board members were selected by the UCC and are very experienced within either the industry in which the Debtor operates, restructuring, or both. The three Independent Board members are: Retired Bankruptcy Judge Russell Nelms; John Dubel; and Mr. Seery. As noted above, one of the Independent Board members, Mr. Seery, was ultimately appointed as the Debtor’s new CEO and CRO on July 16, 2020 (the “July 2020 Seery CEO Order”).<sup>36</sup> To be clear, Highland—during the bankruptcy case and still now—is governed by these wholly new,

---

<sup>35</sup> See Debtor’s Exh. 15 [DE # 2410]. The exact title and location on the Bankruptcy Docket for this Order is: Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course [DE # 339].

<sup>36</sup> See Debtor’s Exh. 16 [DE # 2410]. The exact title and location on the Bankruptcy Docket for this Order is: Order Approving Debtor’s Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr., as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020 [DE # 854].

Independent Board members who had no prior connection to Highland. They were brought in to build trust with creditors and to hopefully put an end to a litigation culture that permeated Highland.

As for Mr. Dondero, while not originally contemplated as part of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Settlement, the Debtor proposed at the hearing on the January 2020 Corporate Governance Settlement that Mr. Dondero remain on as an unpaid employee of the Debtor and also continue to serve as a portfolio manager for certain separate *non-Debtor* investment vehicles/entities whose funds are managed by the Debtor. The court approved this arrangement when the UCC ultimately did not oppose it. Mr. Dondero's authority with the Debtor was subject to oversight by the Independent Board,<sup>37</sup> and Mr. Seery was given authority to oversee the day-to-day management of the Debtor, including the purchase and sale of assets held by the Debtor and its subsidiaries, as well as the purchase and sale of assets that the Debtor manages for various separate non-Debtor investment vehicles/entities.

Eventually, the Debtor's new Independent Board concluded that it was untenable for Mr. Dondero to continue to be employed by the Debtor in any capacity because of conflicts and friction on many issues. Mr. Dondero's employment arrangement with the Debtor ceased in October 2020, but the termination of his employment was not the end of the friction between the Debtor and Mr. Dondero. In fact, a week after his termination, litigation posturing and disputes began erupting between Mr. Dondero and certain of his related entities, on the one hand, and the Debtor on the other.

---

<sup>37</sup> "Mr. Dondero's responsibilities in such capacities shall in all cases be as determined by the Independent Directors . . . [and] will be subject at all times to the supervision, direction and authority of the Independent Directors. In the event the Independent Directors determine for any reason that the Debtor shall no longer retain Mr. Dondero as an employee, Mr. Dondero agrees to resign immediately upon such determination." *See* Debtor's Exh. 15 (paragraph 8 therein). [DE # 2410].

Plan Confirmation. The bankruptcy court confirmed a Chapter 11 plan on February 22, 2021. The plan was supported by the UCC and an overwhelming dollar amount of creditors. Mr. Dondero and certain entities related to him objected to the plan and have appealed the Confirmation Order. Mr. Seery remains as the executive of the Debtor, and will continue to serve in that role, under a specific structure established in the plan and accompanying documents (with oversight by the court and creditor representatives).

### III. **The Impetus for this Second Civil Contempt Matter.**

#### A. The Orders.

The subject of this second civil contempt matter is, primarily, two orders *that were never appealed*: (a) the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order; and (b) the July 2020 Seery CEO Order—both referenced above.<sup>38</sup>

#### B. The Gatekeeper Provisions in the Two Orders.

As mentioned above, these orders contained certain provisions that are sometimes referred to as “gatekeeper” provisions. These “gatekeeper” protections require litigants to obtain the bankruptcy court’s approval before suing certain protected parties in control of the Debtor for actions arising in the course of their duties, including Mr. Seery.

Paragraph 10 of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order provided:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against any Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors relating in any way to the Independent Director’s role as an independent director of Strand without the Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Independent Director, any Independent Director’s agents, or any Independent Director’s advisors and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Court will have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

---

<sup>38</sup> Debtor’s Exhs. 15 & 16. The HarbourVest Settlement Order described above is likewise significant to this analysis (also not appealed by the Alleged Contemnors).

Similarly, paragraph 5 of the July 2020 Seery CEO Order provided:

No entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim. The Bankruptcy Court shall have sole jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claim for which approval of the Court to commence or pursue has been granted.

Despite these gatekeeper provisions, on April 12, 2021, the Alleged Contemnors, through new counsel (*i.e.*, different from the lawyers who represented them during the Bankruptcy Case previously) filed the District Court Action and promptly thereafter filed the Seery Motion asking the District Court for permission to add him as a defendant.

### C. A Few Words About Gatekeeper Provisions.

Gatekeeper provisions are not uncommon in the world of bankruptcy. There are multiple decisions from the Northern District of Texas<sup>39</sup> (as well as other districts)<sup>40</sup> approving gatekeeper

<sup>39</sup> See, e.g., *In re Pilgrim's Pride Corp.*, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 72 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Jan. 14, 2010) (bankruptcy court channeled to itself exclusive jurisdiction to hear claims against debtors' management (including their boards of directors and chief restructuring officer) and the professionals based upon their conduct in pursuit of their responsibilities during the chapter 11 cases.); see also *In re CHC Group, Ltd.* (Case No. 16-31854, Bankr. N.D. Tex.) Debtors' Fourth Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization [DE # 1671-1, attached to Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, and Order Confirming the Debtors' Fourth Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization], Section 10.8(b) at 57 (court retained **exclusive** jurisdiction to hear claims against any "Protected Party," including any claims "in connection with or arising out of . . . the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, . . . or the transactions in furtherance of the foregoing, . . .") (emphasis added); see also *Louisiana World Exposition v. Federal Ins. Co.*, 858 F.2d 233 (5th Cir. 1988) (bankruptcy court must determine that claim is colorable before authorizing a committee to sue in the stead of the debtor).

<sup>40</sup> See, e.g., *Sec. Investor Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC*, 546 B.R. 284 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2016) (bankruptcy court acts as gatekeeper to determine whether claims of certain creditors against certain Madoff feeder funds are direct claims (claims which may be brought by the creditor) or derivative claims (claims which either can only be brought by the Madoff post-confirmation liquidating trust or have already been settled by the trust)); *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 541 B.R. 104 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2015) (discussing bankruptcy court's gatekeeper function over GM ignition switch cases); *In re Motors Liquidation Co.*, 568 B.R. 217 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2017) (same). The use of the gatekeeper structure in the General Motors cases is particularly noteworthy. The causes of action arising from defective ignition switches are based on state tort law—both product liability and personal injury—and are causes of action unquestionably outside the jurisdiction of a bankruptcy court to hear on the merits. Nevertheless, the General Motors bankruptcy court acted as the gatekeeper post-confirmation to determine whether such litigation should proceed against the estate of the old debtor or the asset purchaser under the confirmed plan.



provisions that either: (a) granted exclusive jurisdiction in the bankruptcy court to hear matters challenging the actions of debtors' officers and directors arising from their conduct in the bankruptcy cases; or (b) at least granted power to a bankruptcy court to determine whether such matters could go forward.<sup>41</sup>

Bankruptcy courts frequently determine that the "Barton Doctrine" supports gatekeeper provisions and may, by analogy, sometimes be applied to executives and independent directors of debtors in possession. The "Barton Doctrine" originated from an old Supreme Court case<sup>42</sup> dealing with receivers. The "Barton Doctrine" was eventually expanded in bankruptcy jurisprudence to apply to bankruptcy trustees. As this court once noted regarding the "Barton Doctrine":

[It] provides that, as a general rule, before a suit may be brought against a trustee, leave of the appointing court (*i.e.*, the bankruptcy court) must be obtained. The Barton doctrine is not an immunity doctrine but—strange as this may sound—has been held to be a jurisdictional provision (in other words, a court will not have subject matter jurisdiction to adjudicate a suit against a trustee unless and until the bankruptcy court has granted leave for the lawsuit to be filed).<sup>43</sup>

Courts have articulated numerous rationales for having this jurisdictional gatekeeping doctrine. One is that, because a "trustee in bankruptcy is an officer of the court that appoints him,"<sup>44</sup> the appointing court "has a strong interest in protecting him from unjustified personal liability for acts taken within the scope of his official duties."<sup>45</sup> Another rationale is that the leave requirement

---

<sup>41</sup> See *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 158-59 (5th Cir. 2015) (under "Barton Doctrine," litigant must still seek authority from the bankruptcy court that appointed the trustee before filing litigation even if the bankruptcy court may not have jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying claim).

<sup>42</sup> *Barton v. Barbour*, 104 U.S. 126 (1881).

<sup>43</sup> *Baron v. Sherman (In re Ondova Ltd. Co.)*, 2017 Bankr. LEXIS 325, \*29 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. February 1, 2017); report and recommendation adopted, *Baron v. Sherman (In re Ondova Co.)*, 2018 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 13439 (N.D. Tex. Jan. 26, 2018), *aff'd*, *In re Ondova Ltd.*, 2019 U.S. App. LEXIS 3493 (5th Cir. 2019).

<sup>44</sup> *In re Lehal Realty Assocs.*, 101 F.3d 272, 276 (2d Cir. 1996).

<sup>45</sup> *Id.*

“enables the bankruptcy court to maintain control over the estate and furthers the goal of centralizing all creditors’ claims so they can be efficiently administered.”<sup>46</sup> Yet other courts have expressed an underlying reason for the doctrine is to maintain a panel of competent and qualified trustees and to ensure efficient administration of bankruptcy estates: Without the leave requirement, “trusteeship w[ould] become a more irksome duty” and it would become “harder for courts to find competent people to appoint as trustees. Trustees w[ould] have to pay higher malpractice premiums” and “this w[ould] make the administration of bankruptcy estates more expensive.”<sup>47</sup> Finally, another policy concern underlying the doctrine is a concern for the overall integrity of the bankruptcy process and the threat of trustees being distracted from or intimidated from doing their jobs. For example, losers in the bankruptcy process might turn to other courts to try to become winners there—by alleging the trustee did a negligent job.<sup>48</sup> The Fifth Circuit has recently recognized the continuing vitality of the “Barton Doctrine”—even after *Stern v. Marshall*<sup>49</sup> (that is, even in a scenario in which the appointing bankruptcy court might not itself have Constitutional authority to *adjudicate* the claims asserted against the trustee pursuant to the *Stern* decision).<sup>50</sup>

To be clear, the “Barton Doctrine” originated as a protection for federal receivers, but courts expanded the concept to bankruptcy trustees, and eventually it has been applied to various court-appointed and court-approved fiduciaries and their agents in bankruptcy cases, including debtors in

---

<sup>46</sup> *In re Ridley Owens, Inc.*, 391 B.R. 867, 871 (Bankr. N.D. Fla. 2008).

<sup>47</sup> *McDaniel v. Blust*, 668 F.3d 153, 157 (4th Cir. 2012) (citing *In re Linton*, 136 F.3d 544, 545 (7th Cir. 1998)). See also generally 1 COLLIER ON BANKRUPTCY 10-4 & 10-5 (Alan R. Resnick and Henry J. Sommer, eds., 16th Ed. 2016).

<sup>48</sup> *Linton*, 136 F.3d at 545-546.

<sup>49</sup> *Stern v. Marshall*, 564 U.S. 462 (2011).

<sup>50</sup> See *Villegas v. Schmidt*, 788 F.3d 156, 58-59 (5th Cir. 2015).

Putting aside for the moment the fact that the January 202 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order are final and nonappealable orders that have *res judicata* effect, DAF and CLO Holdco are simply wrong about 28 U.S.C. § 959(a) and the unavailability of the “Barton Doctrine” in a situation such as this. 28 U.S.C. § 959(a) states:

<sup>53</sup> *Gordon v. Nick*, 1998 U.S. App. LEXIS 21519 (4th Cir. 1998) (managing partner of debtor).

Trustees, receivers or managers of any property, including debtors in possession, may be sued, without leave of the court appointing them, with respect to any of their acts or transactions in carrying on business connected with such property. ***Such actions shall be subject to the general equity of such court*** so far as the same may be necessary to the ends of justice, but this shall not deprive a litigant of his right to trial by jury. (Emphasis added.)

To be sure, this statute has long been recognized as a limited exception to the “Barton Doctrine,” so that trustees and debtors in possession can be sued for postpetition torts or other causes of action that happen to occur in the *ordinary course of operating a business* (as opposed to actions of the trustee while engaged in the general administration of the case)—the classic example being a “slip and fall” personal injury suit that might occur on the premises of a business that a trustee or debtor in possession is operating.<sup>54</sup> However, DAF and CLO Holdco ignore the last sentence of the statute that gives the appointing court the equitable powers to control the litigation “as the same may be necessary to the ends of justice.” This is precisely what a gatekeeper provision is all about.<sup>55</sup>

But as earlier noted, DAF and CLO Holdco are too late to argue about the legality or enforceability of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order. The Fifth Circuit has made clear that, if a party fails to object to or appeal a final order—even one that grants relief that may be outside of a bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction—the order is *res judicata* as to parties who had the opportunity to object to it. It becomes the law of the case and is

---

<sup>54</sup> *E.g., Muratore v. Darr*, 375 F.3d 140, 144 (1st Cir. 2004) (section 959(a) “is intended to ‘permit actions redressing torts committed in furtherance of the debtor’s business, such as the common situation of a negligence claim in a slip and fall case where a bankruptcy trustee, for example, conducted a retail store’”) (quoting *Carterv. Rodgers*, 220 F.3d 1249, 1254 (11th Cir. 2000)). *See also Lebovits v. Scheffel (In re Lehal Realty Assocs.)*, 101 F.3d 272, 276 (2d Cir. 1996); *In re Am. Associated Sys., Inc.*, 373 F. Supp. 977, 979 (E.D. Ky. 1974).

<sup>55</sup> The court further notes anecdotally that DAF and CLO Holdco demanded a jury trial in their Complaint, and they have alluded to this as a reason why it was appropriate to bring their suit in the District Court. But it appears they contractually waived their jury trial rights in a prepetition agreement with Highland. *See* DE # 2495, Ex. A thereto, ¶14(f).

not subject to collateral attack.<sup>56</sup> The Supreme Court has more recently stated this principle in the bankruptcy context in *United Student Aid Funds, Inc. v. Espinosa*.<sup>57</sup>

In summary, there can be no doubt that there are two binding, nonappealable final orders<sup>58</sup> that govern in the situation at bar. Not only were they wholly proper but parties are now bound by them regardless.

#### IV. The Evidence at the June 8, 2021 Hearing.

The bankruptcy court held an evidentiary hearing on the civil contempt matter on June 8, 2021. The court considered the Declaration of John Morris (with Exhibits 1-18 thereto), at DE # 2237; Debtor's Exhibits 12-55, at DE ## 2410 & 2421; Exhibits 1, 3-12, 15-28, 30-46 of DAF, CLO Holdco, and Mr. Patrick at DE ## 2411 & 2420; and the live witness testimony of Mr. Patrick and Mr. Dondero.

There really is very little, if anything, in dispute. No one disputes the existence of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order or the July 2020 Seery CEO Order or the Harbourvest Settlement. No one disputes the existence of the District Court Action or the Seery Motion. Thus, all that the court heard at the June 8, 2021 hearing that was "new," beyond what was in the pleadings and documents, was the explanations/rationales given by those involved with filing the District Court Action and the Seery Motion.

---

<sup>56</sup> *Republic Supply Co. v. Shoaf*, 815 F.2d 1046 (5<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1987).

<sup>57</sup> 130 S. Ct. 1367 (2010) (order confirming Chapter 13 plan, that improperly proposed to discharge a student loan without a hardship adversary proceeding, was not void where there had been no objection or appeal).

<sup>58</sup> DAF and CLO Holding presented a case at the June 8, 2021 hearing suggesting the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order might not have been final orders. The case dealt with an employment order under Section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code, and this court does not believe it was applicable here.

<sup>67</sup> Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing, at 106:22-107:11. [DE # 2440].

Advisors (a company of which Mr. Dondero is president and controls).<sup>68</sup> Mr. Patrick further testified that Mr. Dondero communicated directly with the Sbaiti firm in relation to the investigation that was being undertaken and he “did not participate in those conversations”;<sup>69</sup> Mr. Patrick “considered Mr. Dondero as the investment advisor to the portfolio . . . I wanted him to participate in the investigation.”<sup>70</sup> Mr. Patrick confirmed that there is no formal investment advisory agreement with Mr. Dondero, and DAF and CLO Holdco had previously been in an investment advisory agreement with Highland.<sup>71</sup> While Mr. Patrick’s testimony was replete with comments that he deferred to the Sbaiti law firm quite a bit, he did confirm that he authorized the filing of the Seery Motion and he was aware of the July 2020 Seery CEO Order.<sup>72</sup>

As for Mr. Dondero, much of the testimony elicited from Mr. Dondero centered around whether he essentially controls DAF and CLO Holdco and the sequence of events that led to Mr. Grant Scott resigning as their managing member. Recall that Mr. Scott had been their managing member at the time of the HarbourVest Settlement—to which CLO Holdco objected and then

---

<sup>68</sup> NexPoint Advisors is 99% owned by Mr. Dondero’s family trust, Dugaboy Investment Trust, and is 1% owned by NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, which is 100% owned by Mr. Dondero. [DE # 2543].

<sup>69</sup> *Id.* at Transcript 6/8/21 Hearing, at 107:24-108:18. [DE # 2440].

<sup>70</sup> *Id.* at 107:18-23.

<sup>71</sup> The lawyers at Sbaiti & Company commented during opening statements that Mr. Dondero was the source of certain of the information in the Complaint and that they were asserting “work product privilege” and “attorney-client privilege” as to their communications with Mr. Dondero “because he’s an agent of our client.” *Id.* at 41:6-10. The court ultimately overruled this claim of privilege since, among other things, Mr. Patrick’s own testimony confirmed that Mr. Dondero had no contractual arrangement of any sort with DAF and CLO Holdco, and he was not a board member and had no decision-making authority for them. *Id.* at 137:2-12; *See also id.* at 180:23-188:7. For purposes of privilege assertion, there was no evidence whatsoever that Mr. Dondero was an agent or representative of DAF and CLO Holdco.

<sup>72</sup> *Id.* at 111:5-112:9.



withdrew its objection.<sup>73</sup> Mr. Dondero testified that he believed Mr. Scott’s decision to withdraw the objection to the HarbourVest Settlement was inappropriate.<sup>74</sup>

Mr. Dondero further confirmed that he was the founder and primary donor to DAF.<sup>75</sup> He expressed disapproval for Mr. Scott’s various decisions on behalf of DAF and CLO Holdco during the bankruptcy case (such as withdrawing a proof of claim and settling a lawsuit with the Debtor).<sup>76</sup> He testified about general knowledge of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order.<sup>77</sup> He confirmed that he participated in discussions with Mr. Sbaiti regarding the filing of the Complaint—indicating he spoke with the firm a “[h]alf dozen times, maybe.”<sup>78</sup> He testified that he was not involved with the Seery Motion itself.<sup>79</sup>

The totality of the evidence was clear that Mr. Dondero sparked this fire (*i.e.*, the idea of bringing the District Court Action to essentially re-visit the HarbourVest Settlement and to find a way to challenge Mr. Seery’s and the Debtor’s conduct), and Mr. Patrick and Sbaiti & Company, PLLC, were happy to take the idea and run with it. The court believes the evidence was clear and convincing that Mr. Dondero encouraged Mr. Patrick to do something wrong, and Mr. Patrick basically abdicated responsibility to Mr. Dondero with regard to dealing with Sbaiti and executing the litigation strategy.

### **Conclusions of Law**

---

<sup>73</sup> *Id.* at 163:10-165:18.

<sup>74</sup> *Id.*

<sup>75</sup> *Id.* at 165:19-24.

<sup>76</sup> *Id.* at 161:24-168:1; 169:1-170:9.

<sup>77</sup> *Id.* at 178:16-180:11.

<sup>78</sup> *Id.* at 180:12-22; 207:10-12.

<sup>79</sup> *Id.* at 210:7-14.



Contempt is characterized as either civil or criminal depending upon its “primary purpose.”<sup>83</sup> If the purpose of the sanction is to punish the contemnor and vindicate the authority of the court, the order is viewed as criminal. If the purpose of the sanction is to coerce the contemnor into compliance with a court order, or to compensate another party for the contemnor’s violation, the order is considered purely civil.<sup>84</sup> It is clear that Highland’s intent is to both seek compensation for the expenses incurred by Highland, due to the Alleged Contemnors’ purported violations of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order (*i.e.*, the gatekeeper provisions therein), and to coerce compliance going forward.

B. Type of Civil Contempt: Alleged Violation of a Court Order.

There are different types of civil contempt, but the most common type is violation of a court order (such as is alleged here). “A party commits contempt when [they] violate[] a definite and specific order of the court requiring [them] to perform or refrain from performing a particular act or acts with knowledge of the court's order.”<sup>85</sup> Thus, the party seeking an order of contempt in a civil contempt proceeding need only establish, by clear and convincing evidence:<sup>86</sup> “(1) that a court order was in effect, and (2) that the order required certain conduct by the respondent, and (3) that the respondent failed to comply with the court's order.”<sup>87</sup>

---

management of bankruptcy cases, but have little effect if parties can irremediably defy them before they formally go into effect.”).

<sup>83</sup> *Bradley*, 588 F.3d at 263.

<sup>84</sup> *Id.* (internal citations omitted).

<sup>85</sup> *Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961.

<sup>86</sup> *United States v. Puente*, 558 F. App’x 338, 341 (5th Cir. 2013) (per curiam) (internal citation omitted) (“[C]ivil contempt orders must satisfy the clear and convincing evidence standard, while criminal contempt orders must be established beyond a reasonable doubt.”).

<sup>87</sup> *F.D.I.C. v. LeGrand*, 43 F.3d 163, 170 (5th Cir. 1995); *see also Martin v. Trinity Indus., Inc.*, 959 F.2d 45, 47 (5th Cir. 1992) (same); *Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961 (same).

C. Specificity of the Order.

To support a contempt finding in the context of an order alleged to have been violated, the order must delineate ‘definite and specific’ mandates that the defendants violated.”<sup>88</sup> The court need not, however, “anticipate every action to be taken in response to its order, nor spell out in detail the means in which its order must be effectuated.”<sup>89</sup>

D. Possible Sanctions.

To be clear, if the court ultimately determines that the Alleged Contemnors are in contempt of court, for not having complied with the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order, the court can order what is necessary to: (1) compel or coerce obedience of the order; and (2) to compensate the Debtor/estate for losses resulting from the Alleged Contemnors’ non-compliance with the court orders.<sup>90</sup> The court must determine that the Debtor/movant showed by clear and convincing evidence that: (1) the orders were in effect; (2) the orders required or prohibited certain conduct; and (3) that the Alleged Contemnors failed to comply with the orders.<sup>91</sup> “[T]he factors to be considered in imposing civil contempt sanctions are: (1) the harm from noncompliance; (2) the probable effectiveness of the sanction; (3) the financial resources of the contemnor and the burden the sanctions may impose; and (4) the willfulness of the contemnor in disregarding the court’s order.”<sup>92</sup> “Compensatory civil contempt reimburses the injured party for

---

<sup>88</sup> *Am. Airlines, Inc. v. Allied Pilots Ass’n*, 228 F.3d 574, 578 (5th Cir. 2000) (citing Fed. R. Civ. P. 65).

<sup>89</sup> *Id.*

<sup>90</sup> *In re Gervin*, 337 B.R. 854, 858 (W.D. Tex. 2005) (citing *United States v. United Mine Workers*, 330 U.S. 258 (1947)).

<sup>91</sup> *In re LATCL&F, Inc.*, 2001 WL 984912, at \*3 (N.D. Tex. 2001) (citing to *Petroleos Mexicanos v. Crawford Enterprises, Inc.*, 826 F.2d 392, 400 (5th Cir. 1987)).

<sup>92</sup> *Lamar Financial Corp. v. Adams*, 918 F.2d 564, 567 (5th Cir. 1990) (citing *United States v. United Mine Workers*, 330 U.S. 258 (1947)).

the losses and expenses incurred because of [their] adversary's noncompliance.”<sup>93</sup> Ultimately, courts have “broad discretion in the assessment of damages in a civil contempt proceeding.”<sup>94</sup>

E. Knowledge of the Order.

“An alleged contemnor must have had knowledge of the order on which civil contempt is to be based. The level of knowledge required, however, is not high. And intent or good faith is irrelevant.”<sup>95</sup> To be clear, “intent is not an element in civil contempt matters. Instead, the basic rule is that all orders and judgments of courts must be complied with promptly.”<sup>96</sup>

F. Willfulness of Actions.

For civil contempt of a court order to be found, “[t]he contemptuous actions need not be willful so long as the contemnor actually failed to comply with the court's order.”<sup>97</sup> For a stay violation, the complaining party need not show that the contemnor intended to violate the stay. Rather, the complaining party must show that the contemnor intentionally committed the acts which violate the stay. Nevertheless, in determining whether damages should be awarded under the court's contempt powers, the court considers whether the contemnor's conduct constitutes a willful violation of the stay.<sup>98</sup>

---

<sup>93</sup> *Norman Bridge Drug Co. v. Banner*, 529 F.2d 822, 827 (5th Cir. 1976); *see also Travelhost*, 68 F.3d at 961 (noting that “[b]ecause the contempt order in the present case is intended to compensate [plaintiff] for lost profits and attorneys' fees resulting from the contemptuous conduct, it is clearly compensatory in nature.”); *In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.*, 108 F.3d at 613 (affirming court's decision to impose sanctions for violating injunction and awarding plaintiff costs and fees incurred in connection with prosecuting defendant's conduct); *F.D.I.C.*, 43 F.3d at 168 (affirming court's imposition of sanctions requiring defendant to pay movant attorneys' fees).

<sup>94</sup> *Am. Airlines*, 228 F.3d at 585; *see also F.D.I.C.*, 43 F.3d at 168 (reviewing lower court's contempt order for “abuse of discretion” under the “clearly erroneous standard.”); *In re Terrebonne Fuel & Lube, Inc.*, 108 F.3d at 613 (“The bankruptcy court's decision to impose sanctions is discretionary[.]”).

<sup>95</sup> *Kellogg v. Chester*, 71 B.R. at 38.

<sup>96</sup> *In re Unclaimed Freight of Monroe, Inc.*, 244 B.R. 358, 366 (Bankr. W.D. La. 1999); *see also In re Norris*, 192 B.R. 863, 873 (Bankr. W.D. La. 1995) (“Intent is not an element of civil contempt.”)

<sup>97</sup> *Am. Airlines*, 228 F.3d at 581 (citing *N.L.R.B. v. Trailways, Inc.*, 729 F.2d 1013, 1017 (5th Cir. 1984)).

<sup>98</sup> *In re All Trac Transport, Inc.*, 306 B.R. 859, 875 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2004) (internal citations omitted).

G. Applying the Evidence to the Literal Terms of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order.

The court concludes that there is clear and convincing evidence that DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC (through attorneys Mazin Sbaiti and Jonathan Bridges), Mr. Patrick, and Mr. Dondero—each and every one of them, with their collaborative actions—violated the specific wording of the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order, and all are in contempt of the bankruptcy court. The evidence was clear and convincing: (1) that two court orders were in effect (the January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and the July 2020 Seery CEO Order); (2) that the orders prohibited certain conduct (*i.e.*, “[n]o entity may commence or pursue a claim or cause of action of any kind against Mr. Seery relating in any way to his role as the chief executive officer and chief restructuring officer of the Debtor without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining after notice that such claim or cause of action represents a colorable claim of willful misconduct or gross negligence against Mr. Seery, and (ii) specifically authorizing such entity to bring such claim.”);<sup>99</sup> and (3) that the all of the Alleged Contemnors (DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC, Mr. Mazin Sbaiti, Mr. Jonathan Bridges, Mr. Patrick, and Mr. Dondero) knew about the orders and failed to comply with the court’s orders.

As earlier noted, the District Court Action is all about Mr. Seery’s allegedly deceitful conduct in connection with a bankruptcy court-approved settlement (*i.e.*, the HarbourVest Settlement), to which CLO Holdco objected, but then withdrew its objection the day of the hearing. ***The lawsuit is, from this court’s estimation, wholly frivolous.*** This court is in a better position to realize its frivolousness than any other—having spent hours reflecting on the merits of the HarbourVest Settlement. This court believes that it is clear and convincing that each of the Alleged

---

<sup>99</sup> This is quoting from the July 2020 Seery CEO Order. The January 2020 Corporate Governance Order, of course, had the same prohibitory language as to all three of the Independent Directors.

Contemnors knew that it would be a “hard sell” to convince this bankruptcy court that the District Court Action and the claims against Mr. Seery should be allowed to go forward. That’s why they tried their luck with the District Court—concocting a rationale that their methods were proper since the bankruptcy court’s power to exercise bankruptcy subject matter is derivative, by statute, from the District Court. This rationale is nothing more than thinly veiled forum shopping. But worse, it is, in this instance, contempt of court. The Alleged Contemnors argue that they should not be held in contempt because, in filing the Complaint (which mentions Mr. Seery 50 times—but merely names him as a “potential party”), they did not “commence or pursue” a claim against Mr. Seery. Likewise, they argue that, in filing the Seery Motion, they did not actually “commence or pursue” a claim against Mr. Seery. They argue that a request for leave from the District Court, to add him to the District Court Action, cannot possibly meet the definition of “pursue”—and that one can only “pursue” litigation against a party *after* “commencing” an action against the party. This is linguistic gymnastics that does not fly. The Alleged Contemnors were pursuing litigation when they filed the Seery Motion in the District Court (and maybe even as early as when they filed the Complaint mentioning Mr. Seery 50 times and describing him as a “potential party”). These were all sharp litigation tactics, to be sure, but more problematic, were contemptuous of this court’s orders.

#### **V. Damages.**

The Contempt Motion requests that the court: (a) find and hold each of the Alleged Contemnors (directed at DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC, and any persons who actually authorized their acts—*i.e.*, “Authorizing Persons”) in contempt of court; (b) direct the Alleged Contemnors, jointly and severally, to pay the Debtor’s estate an amount of money equal to two times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in bringing this contempt matter, payable within three calendar days of presentment of an itemized list of expenses; (c) impose a penalty of three



times the Debtor's actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this court; and (d) grant the Debtor such other and further relief as the court deems just and proper under the circumstances.<sup>100</sup>

As indicated earlier, the court can order what is necessary to: (1) compel or coerce obedience of an order; and (2) to compensate the Debtor/estate for losses resulting from non-compliance with a court order. Here, the court believes compensatory damages are more appropriate than a remedy to compel or coerce future compliance. Compensatory damages are supposed to reimburse the injured party for the losses and expenses incurred because of their adversary's noncompliance. Courts have broad discretion but may consider such factors as: (1) the harm from noncompliance; (2) the probable effectiveness of the sanction; (3) the financial resources of the contemnor and the burden the sanctions may impose; and (4) the willfulness of the contemnor in disregarding the court's order.

As far as the harm from noncompliance, the Debtor presented invoices of the fees incurred by its counsel relating to this matter. The invoices were Exhibits 54 & 55 [DE # 2421]. The invoices reflect fees of the Debtor's primary bankruptcy counsel, Pachulski Stang, relating to this contempt matter, during the time period of April 18–April 30, 2021, of \$38,796.50,<sup>101</sup> and another \$148,998.50,<sup>102</sup> during the time period of May 1–June 7, 2021. These total **\$187,795**, and the court determines these to have been reasonable and necessary fees incurred in having to respond and react to the contemptuous conduct set forth herein. Moreover, the court considers it to likely be a

---

<sup>100</sup> Debtor's Motion for an Order Requiring the Violators to Show Cause Why They Should Not Be Held in Civil Contempt for Violating Two Court Orders. [DE # 2247].

<sup>101</sup> The total fees and expenses for this time period were \$1,295,070.58, but the court has calculated the fees related to this contempt matter.

<sup>102</sup> The total fees and expenses for this time period were \$1,465,010 but the court has calculated the fees related to this contempt matter.

conservative number because: (a) it does not reflect the fees and expenses incurred at the June 8, 2021 Hearing (which went 4+ hours); (b) it does not include any expenses the firm incurred (the court notes from the time entries that there were depositions taken—thus, there must have been expenses); (c) it does not include any fees and expenses that the UCC may have incurred monitoring this contested matter; and (d) it does not include any fees for Pachulski’s local counsel (Hayward & Associates). As for the June 8, 2021 Hearing, the court is aware that at least three professionals from Pachulski Stang participated (Jeff Pomeranz at \$1,295/hour; John Morris at \$1,245/hour; and paralegal Asia Canty at \$425/hour, for a total of \$2,965/hour; multiplied by 4 hours equals \$11,860)—thus, the court will add on another \$11,860 of fees that should be reimbursed. The expenses the Pachulski firm incurred during this time period were \$22,271.14, but they are not itemized. Thus, the court will assume \$10,000 of this related to the contempt matter. The court will conservatively assume the UCC incurred \$20,000 in fees monitoring this matter—as this matter could impact their constituency’s recovery (the court is aware that the UCC’s lawyer Matthew Clemente attended the June 8, 2021 Hearing). The court will conservatively assume that Hayward and Associates incurred \$10,000 in fees assisting Pachulski. Thus, all totaled, this amounts to **\$239,655** of fees and expenses that this court is imposing upon the Alleged Contemnors, jointly and severally, to reimburse the bankruptcy estate for the fees and expenses it has incurred relating to their contemptuous acts.

The Debtor has asked for the court to impose a penalty of three times the Debtor’s actual expenses incurred in connection with any future violation of any order of this bankruptcy court. The court declines to do this. However, the court will add on a sanction of \$100,000 for each level of rehearing, appeal, or petition for *certiorari* that the Alleged Contemnors may choose to take

with regard to this Order, to the extent any such motions for rehearing, appeals, or petitions for certiorari are not successful.

Accordingly, it is hereby ORDERED that:

- (i) DAF, CLO Holdco, Sbaiti & Company, PLLC (including Mazin Sbaiti and Jonathan Bridges), Mark Patrick, and James Dondero (collectively, now the “Contemnors”) are each in civil contempt of court in having violated the court’s January 2020 Corporate Governance Order and July 2020 Seery CEO Order—the court having found by clear and convincing evidence that: (1) these orders were in effect and each of the Contemnors knew about them; (2) the orders prohibited certain conduct; and (3) the Contemnors failed to comply with the orders;
- (ii) In order to compensate the Debtor’s estate for loss and expense resulting from the Contemnors’ non-compliance with the orders, the Contemnors are jointly and severally liable for the compensatory sum of **\$239,655** and are directed to pay the Debtor (on the 15<sup>th</sup> day after entry of this order) an amount of money equal to **\$239,655**;
- (iii) The court will add on a monetary sanction of **\$100,000** for each level of rehearing, appeal, or petition for *certiorari* that the Contemnors may choose to take with regard to this Order, to the extent that any such motions for rehearing, appeals, or petitions for *certiorari* are pursued by any of them and are not successful;
- (iv) Other sanctions (such as further deterrence sanctions) are denied at this time but, *should any of these Contemnors be subject to another contempt motion in this court in the future and be found to have committed contempt*, the court anticipates imposing significant deterrence sanctions (the court duly notes that this is the second

time in the last several weeks that the court has found Mr. Dondero to be in contempt of court); and

- (v) The court reserves jurisdiction to interpret and enforce this Order.

### End of Memorandum Opinion and Order ###

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDSCO LTD.

Plaintiff,

VS.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.

Defendants.

§ § § § § § § § § § § § § § § §

Case No. 3:21-cv-00842-B

## ORDER GRANTING MOTION FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE

Before the Court is *Defendant Highland Capital Management L.P.’s Motion to Take Judicial Notice of Order* [Docket No. \_\_] (the “Motion”), requesting this Court to take judicial notice of the *Bankruptcy Court’s Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Certain Parties and Their Attorneys in Civil Contempt of Court for Violation of Bankruptcy Court Orders* [Bankr. Docket No. 2660]<sup>1</sup> (the “Contempt Order”), attached to the Motion as Exhibit A.<sup>2</sup> Having considered the (i) Motion and the arguments set forth therein and (ii) the exhibit annexed to the Motion; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1331; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this District is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1391; and this Court having found that the Debtor’s notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and that no other notice need be provided; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases

<sup>1</sup> Refers to the docket maintained in Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the “Bankruptcy Case”).

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Motion.

set forth in the Motion establish good cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor and for the reasons set forth in the record on this Motion, it is **HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
2. The Court shall take judicial notice of the Contempt Order.

**It is so ordered** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

---

The Honorable Jane J. Boyle  
United States District Judge

53 ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 52 Motion to Take Judicial Notice of Order. The Court takes judicial notice that the bankruptcy court held Plaintiffs and others in contempt of its orders. See Order, In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P., No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 4, 2021) (ECF No. 2660). The Court will consider this fact in addressing the remaining pending motions in this case, which are under advisement. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #53 ON 08/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION]

**(NO PDF AVAILABLE)**



**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF  
TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION**

**In Re: Highland Capital Management, LP** § Case No. **19-34054-SGJ-11**

**The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P, et al** §

Appellant § **21-03067**

vs. §

**Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al** § **3:22-CV-00695-S**

Appellee §

[100] Order granting motion to dismiss adversary proceeding with prejudice (related document # 26)

Entered on 3/11/2022

**APPELLEE RECORD  
VOLUME 24**

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP  
Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) (*admitted pro hac vice*)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

HAYWARD PLLC  
Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908)  
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com  
Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)  
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, TX 75231  
Telephone: (972) 755-7100  
Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor*

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,<sup>1</sup>  
Reorganized Debtor.

CHARITABLE DAF FUND, L.P., AND CLO  
HOLDCO LTD.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,  
HIGHLAND HCF ADVISOR, LTD., AND  
HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD.,

Defendants.

§  
§ Chapter 11

§  
§ Case No. 19-34054-sgj11

§  
§ Adversary Proceeding No.

§  
§ 21-03067-sgj

§  
§ INDEX  
§  
§

<sup>1</sup> The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

**APPELLEE'S AMENDED SUPPLEMENTAL  
DESIGNATION OF RECORD ON APPEAL**

Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Appellee" or "Reorganized Debtor"), pursuant to Rule 8009(a)(2) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, hereby submits its amended supplemental designation of items to be included in the record in the appeal filed by The Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. and CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together, "Appellants") from the *Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Motion to Dismiss the Adversary Proceeding* [Docket No. 100] entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas on March 11, 2022 in the above-styled adversary proceeding (the "Adversary Proceeding"). Appellee respectfully reserves the right to supplement and/or amend the record on appeal designated herein.

**I. Supplemental Items from the Docket in the Bankruptcy Case and the Adversary Proceeding**

Appellee designates the following additional items from the docket in the Adversary Proceeding and the main bankruptcy case, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Bankruptcy Case"), in addition to the items previously designated by Appellants:

Vol. 23

006053

006055

| <u>Date</u>                               | <u>Docket No.</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Documents filed in Bankruptcy Case</b> |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12/24/2020                                | 1631              | Declaration re: (Declaration of John A. Morris in Support of the Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. (RE: related document(s)1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.). (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1 # 2 Exhibit 2 # 3 Exhibit 3 # 4 Exhibit 4 # 5 Exhibit 5 # 6 Exhibit 6 # 7 Exhibit 7) (Annable, Zachery) |
| 12/24/2020                                | 1631-1            | <i>Settlement Agreement and Transfer Agreement for Ordinary Shares of Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



Vol. 23

006075

006085

006095

006105

006115

006125

006135

006145

006155

006165

006175

006185

006195

006205

006215

006225

006235

006245

006255

006265

006275

006285

006295

006255

006265

006275

006285

006295

006305

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Docket No.</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-2            | HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., Proof of Claim No. 143                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-3            | HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 147                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-4            | HarbourVest Partners L.P., Proof of Claim No. 149                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-5            | HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., Proof of Claim No. 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-6            | HV International VIII Secondary L.P., Proof of Claim No. 153                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12/24/2020  | 1631-7            | HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., Proof of Claim No. 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 01/06/2021  | 1697              | Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Interested Party James Dondero. (Assink, Bryan)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 01/08/2021  | 1706              | Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.)Objection to Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith with Certificate of Service filed by Get Good Trust, The Dugaboy Investment Trust. (Draper, Douglas) |
| 01/08/2021  | 1707              | Objection to (related document(s): 1625 Motion to compromise controversy with HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.. filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.) filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.. (Kane, John)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 01/13/2021  | 1731              | Omnibus Reply to (related document(s): 1697 Objection filed by Interested Party James Dondero, 1706 Objection filed by Creditor The Dugaboy Investment Trust, Creditor Get Good Trust, 1707 Objection filed by Creditor CLO Holdco, Ltd.) filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.. (Annable, Zachery)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 08/04/2021  | 2660              | Memorandum Opinion and Order Holding Certain Parties and Their Attorneys in Civil Contempt of Court for Violation of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| <u>Date</u>                                    | <u>Docket No.</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                |                   | Bankruptcy Court Orders (RE: related document(s)2247 Motion for order to show cause filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.). Entered on 8/4/2021 (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Documents filed in Adversary Proceeding</b> |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 09/29/2021                                     | 52                | MOTION to Take Judicial Notice of Order filed by Highland Capital Management LP (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit(s) A # 2 Proposed Order) (Annable, Zachery) (Entered: 08/11/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #52 ON 08/11/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 09/29/2021                                     | 53                | ELECTRONIC ORDER granting 52 Motion to Take Judicial Notice of Order. The Court takes judicial notice that the bankruptcy court held Plaintiffs and others in contempt of its orders. See Order, In re Highland Cap. Mgmt., L.P., No. 19-34054-sgj11 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. Aug. 4, 2021) (ECF No. 2660). The Court will consider this fact in addressing the remaining pending motions in this case, which are under advisement. (Ordered by Judge Jane J. Boyle on 8/12/2021) (chmb) (Entered: 08/12/2021) [ORIGINALLY FILED IN 21-CV-0842 AS #53 ON 08/12/2021 IN U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION] (Okafor, M.) |
| <b>Transcripts</b>                             |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 01/17/2021                                     | 1765              | Transcript Regarding Hearing Held 01/14/2021 (173 pages)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Appellee reserves the right to designate additional items depending on the arguments made by Appellants on appeal.

Dated: April 19, 2022.

**PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP**

---

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717)  
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)  
Robert J. Feinstein (NY Bar No. 1767805)  
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar 5371992)  
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569)  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 277-6910  
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760  
E-mail: [jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com)  
[jmorris@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jmorris@pszjlaw.com)  
[rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com](mailto:rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com)  
[gdemo@pszjlaw.com](mailto:gdemo@pszjlaw.com)  
[hwinograd@pszjlaw.com](mailto:hwinograd@pszjlaw.com)

-and-

**HAYWARD PLLC**

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable  
Melissa S. Hayward  
Texas Bar No. 24044908  
[MHayward@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:MHayward@HaywardFirm.com)  
Zachery Z. Annable  
Texas Bar No. 24053075  
[ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com](mailto:ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com)  
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106  
Dallas, Texas 75231  
Tel: (972) 755-7100  
Fax: (972) 755-7110

*Counsel for the Reorganized Debtor*

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS  
DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: ) **Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11**  
 ) Chapter 11  
 )  
HIGHLAND CAPITAL ) Dallas, Texas  
MANAGEMENT, L.P., ) Thursday, January 14, 2021  
 ) 9:30 a.m. Docket  
Debtor. )  
 ) - MOTION TO PREPAY LOAN  
 ) [1590]  
 ) - MOTION TO COMPROMISE  
 ) CONTROVERSY [1625]  
 ) - MOTION TO ALLOW CLAIMS OF  
 ) HARBOURVEST [1207]

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE.

WEBEX APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Jeffrey Nathan Pomerantz  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
13th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4003  
(310) 277-6910

For the Debtor: John A. Morris  
Gregory V. Demo  
PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP  
780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor  
New York, NY 10017-2024  
(212) 561-7700

For the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors: Matthew A. Clemente  
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP  
One South Dearborn Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(312) 853-7539

For CLO Holdco, Ltd.: John J. Kane  
KANE RUSSELL COLEMAN LOGAN, P.C.  
901 Main Street, Suite 5200  
Dallas, TX 75202  
(214) 777-4261



1 APPEARANCES, cont'd.:

2 For James Dondero: John T. Wilson  
3 D. Michael Lynn  
4 John Y. Bonds, III  
5 Bryan C. Assink  
6 BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFFER  
7 JONES, LLP  
8 420 Throckmorton Street,  
9 Suite 1000  
10 Fort Worth, TX 76102  
11 (817) 405-6900

12 For Get Good Trust and Douglas S. Draper  
13 Dugaboy Investment Trust: HELLER, DRAPER & HORN, LLC  
14 650 Poydras Street, Suite 2500  
15 New Orleans, LA 70130  
16 (504) 299-3300

17 For HarbourVest, et al.: Erica S. Weisgerber  
18 M. Natasha Labovitz  
19 Daniel E. Stroik  
20 DEBEVOISE & PLIMPTON, LLP  
21 919 Third Avenue  
22 New York, NY 10022  
23 (212) 909-6621

24 For Highland CLO Funding, Rebecca Matsumura  
25 Ltd.: KING & SPALDING, LLP  
500 West 2nd Street, Suite 1800  
Austin, TX 78701  
(512) 457-2024

Recorded by: Michael F. Edmond, Sr.  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor  
Dallas, TX 75242  
(214) 753-2062

Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling  
311 Paradise Cove  
Shady Shores, TX 76208  
(972) 786-3063

25 Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.

1                   DALLAS, TEXAS - JANUARY 14, 2021 - 9:41 A.M.

2                   THE CLERK: All rise. The United States Bankruptcy  
3 Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, is  
4 now in session, the Honorable Stacey Jernigan presiding.

5                   THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. All  
6 right. We're a little late getting started because we had  
7 lots of reading material for the Court today. All right.  
8 This is Judge Jernigan, and we have a couple of Highland  
9 settings. The HarbourVest matters are the primary thing we  
10 have set today, and then we also have a Debtor's motion  
11 pursuant to protocols for authority for Highland Multi-Strat  
12 to prepay a loan.

13                  All right. Well, let's get a few appearances. First, for  
14 the Debtor team, who do we have appearing this morning?

15                  MR. POMERANTZ: Good morning, Your Honor. It's Jeff  
16 Pomerantz, John Morris, and Greg Demo here on behalf of the  
17 Debtor.

18                  THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

19                  All right. We have objections on HarbourVest. Who do we  
20 have appearing for Mr. Dondero this morning?

21                  MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it's John Wilson, and I'm  
22 also joined by Michael Lynn, John Bonds, and Bryan Assink.

23                  THE COURT: Okay. I'm sorry. Could -- the court  
24 reporter does yeoman's work in this case. Let me just make  
25 sure we got all three of those names. Say again, Mr. Wilson.

1 MR. WILSON: John Bonds and Michael Lynn and Bryan  
2 Assink.

3 THE COURT: Oh, okay. So, see, I thought I heard  
4 somebody Wilson in all of that, which was why I was pressing  
5 the issue.

6 All right. Is Mr. Dondero present on the video for  
7 today's hearing?

8 MR. WILSON: I believe he is, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero, could you confirm that you  
10 are out there? (No response.) Okay. My court reporter says  
11 he sees the name out there. Is he in your office?

12 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, he is appearing remotely  
13 from my office. I'm not sure exactly where he's appearing  
14 from.

15 THE COURT: Okay. Well, Mr. Dondero, if you're out  
16 there and you're speaking up to confirm you're present, we're  
17 not hearing you. Maybe your device is on mute. So please  
18 unmute yourself.

19 (No response.)

20 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to take some other  
21 appearances and you -- you need to try to communicate with  
22 your client and let him know I need to confirm he's present.  
23 Okay?

24 All right. Meanwhile, let's go to our other Objectors.  
25 CLO Holdco. Who do we have appearing today?

1 MR. KANE: John Kane; Kane Russell Coleman & Logan;  
2 on behalf of CLO Holdco.

3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Kane.

4 We had an objection from Dugaboy Investment Trust and Get  
5 Good Trust. Who do we have appearing?

6 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper, Your Honor, for -- for  
7 Draper.

8 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. Draper.

9 All right. I think those were the only written objections  
10 we had. Mr. Pomerantz, do you confirm, we don't have any  
11 other objectors for the motions set, correct?

12 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, there was those three.

13 THE COURT: I'm sorry. I didn't catch your full  
14 sentence.

15 MR. POMERANTZ: That is correct, Your Honor. There  
16 were three objections to the motion.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Clemente, you're there for the  
18 Creditors' Committee?

19 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Matt  
20 Clemente on behalf of the Official Committee of Unsecured  
21 Creditors.

22 THE COURT: All right. Good morning. Thank you.  
23 All right. We have a lot of other folks on the video. I'm  
24 not going to go ahead and take a roll call of other lawyers.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor?

1 THE COURT: Yes?

2 MS. WEISGERBER: Excuse me, Your Honor. It's Erica  
3 Weisgerber from Debevoise on behalf of HarbourVest.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MS. WEISGERBER: And I'm joined by Natasha Labovitz  
6 and Dan Stroik --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MS. WEISGERBER: -- from Debevoise as well.

9 THE COURT: Thank you. I was neglectful in not  
10 getting your appearance, because, of course, you're at the  
11 front and center of this motion to compromise, and I did see  
12 that you filed a reply brief yesterday afternoon. Okay.  
13 Thank you.

14 All right. Do we have -- do we have Mr. Dondero on the  
15 line? I'm going to check again.

16 (No response.)

17 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero's counsel, I cannot hear you,  
18 so please unmute your device.

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, it appears to me that Mr.  
20 Dondero's device was unmuted as soon as you asked if he was  
21 available. I sent him a communication a second ago asking if  
22 he's having technical difficulties. I have not received a  
23 response, so I --

24 MR. DONDERO: Hello. Can anybody hear me?

25 THE COURT: Oh.

1 MR. WILSON: Okay. I hear him.

2 THE COURT: Mr. Dondero?

3 MR. DONDERO: Hello?

4 THE COURT: Is that you?

5 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, it is. I've been on. I've heard  
6 everything since the beginning. It's just we've had technical  
7 difficulties. I couldn't use the Highland offices. We've  
8 been trying to set up something else.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. DONDERO: But I'm on now, if -- yes.

11 THE COURT: All right. Very good. Well, I'm glad  
12 we've got you.

13 All right. Well, Mr. Pomerantz, how did you want to  
14 proceed this morning?

15 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we could take up the  
16 HarbourVest motion first, and I will turn it over to John  
17 Morris. He and Greg Demo will be handling that. And then  
18 after that we can handle the other motion, which is unopposed.

19 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris?

20 MR. KANE: Your Honor, this is -- sorry. This is  
21 John Kane for CLO Holdco. Just very briefly, if I may. And  
22 this will affect, I think, the Debtor's case in chief, so I'll  
23 expedite things a little bit, I believe.

24 CLO Holdco has had an opportunity to review the reply  
25 briefing, and after doing so has gone back and scrubbed the

1 HCLOF corporate documents. Based on our analysis of Guernsey  
2 law and some of the arguments of counsel in those pleadings  
3 and our review of the appropriate documents, I obtained  
4 authority from my client, Grant Scott, as Trustee for CLO  
5 Holdco, to withdraw the CLO Holdco objection based on the  
6 interpretation of the member agreement.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, thank you for that, Mr.  
8 Kane. I think that -- that eliminates one of the major  
9 arguments that we had anticipated this morning. So, thank you  
10 for that.

11 Any other housekeeping matters that maybe someone had that  
12 I didn't ask about?

13 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. This is Rebecca  
14 Matsumura from King & Spalding representing Highland CLO  
15 Funding, Ltd. I just wanted to put on the record, we -- our  
16 client had requested that some of its organizational documents  
17 be filed under seal. But we have given permission for the  
18 parties to present the relevant excerpts, to the extent it's  
19 still relevant after Mr. Kane's announcement, in court. And  
20 we'd just ask that the underlying documents remain sealed, but  
21 we're not going to object if they show them on a PowerPoint or  
22 anything like that.

23 So, to the extent that you had that on your radar, I just  
24 wanted to clear that up for the proceedings.

25 THE COURT: All right. Well, I did sign an order



1 late last night. I don't know if it's popped up on the  
2 docket.

3 MS. MATSUMURA: Yes, Your Honor. That's what this  
4 referred to. That was what -- these are the documents that  
5 were being sealed. And so I just wanted to note, if you --  
6 you know, if the Debtor puts up an excerpt of those documents  
7 and you're like, wait a minute, didn't I seal those, that we  
8 were the party that requested them be under seal and we're  
9 fine with them being shown in court, as long as the underlying  
10 documents aren't publicly accessible.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Got you. Thank you.

12 All right. Any other housekeeping matters?

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, Your Honor. This is John Morris  
14 from Pachulski Stang for the Debtor. Good morning.

15 THE COURT: Good morning.

16 MR. MORRIS: The only other matter that I wanted to  
17 raise, and I can do it now or I can do it later, or Your Honor  
18 may tell me that it's not appropriate to do at this time, is  
19 to schedule the Debtor's motion to hold Mr. Dondero in  
20 contempt for violation of the TRO.

21 THE COURT: All right. Well, let's do that at the  
22 conclusion today. And please make sure I do it. I think I  
23 was going to address this last Friday, and we went very late  
24 and it slipped off my radar screen. But I did see from my  
25 courtroom deputy that you all were reaching out to her

1 yesterday to get this set, and then Mr. Dondero's counsel  
2 reached out to her and said, We're going to file an objection  
3 to a setting next Wednesday, or I think you had asked for a  
4 setting next Tuesday or Wednesday.

5 MR. MORRIS: I did.

6 THE COURT: And I don't -- I don't know if that  
7 response/objection was ever filed last night. I haven't seen  
8 it if it was. So, we'll -- please, make sure I don't forget.  
9 We'll take that up at the end of today's matters. All right.  
10 Well, --

11 MR. MORRIS: All right. So, --

12 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, one last housekeeping  
13 item from -- I'm joined this morning by Michael Pugatch of  
14 HarbourVest, who will present some testimony this morning. I  
15 just want to confirm he's on the line and confirm no  
16 objections to him sitting in for the rest of the hearing.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pugatch, this is Judge  
18 Jernigan. Could you respond? Are you there with us?

19 MR. PUGATCH: Yes. Good morning, Your Honor. Mike  
20 Pugatch from HarbourVest here.

21 THE COURT: All right. Very good. I think we had  
22 you testify once before in the Acis matter, if I'm not  
23 mistaken. Maybe. Maybe not. Maybe I saw a video deposition.  
24 I can't remember.

25 All right. So, we're going to let Mr. Pugatch sit in on

1 this. Anyone want to say anything about that? I consider him  
2 a party representative, so I don't -- I don't think anyone  
3 could invoke the Rule.

4 All right. Very good. Well, let's go forward if there  
5 are no more housekeeping matters.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

7 THE COURT: Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you. Thank you very much, Your  
9 Honor. John Morris; Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones; for the  
10 Debtor.

11 It's a rather straightforward motion today. It's a motion  
12 under Rule 9019, pursuant to which the Debtor requests the  
13 Court's authority and approval to enter into a settlement  
14 agreement with HarbourVest that will resolve a number of  
15 claims that HarbourVest has filed against the Debtor.

16 What I -- the way I propose to proceed this morning, Your  
17 Honor, is to give what I hope is an informative but relatively  
18 brief opening statement. I'll defer to HarbourVest and its  
19 counsel as to whether they want to make a presentation in  
20 advance of the offer of evidence. Any objecting party, I  
21 suppose, should then be given the opportunity to present their  
22 case to the Court. Then the Debtor will call Jim Seery, the  
23 Debtor's CEO and CRO. We will offer documents into evidence.  
24 I would propose then that the objecting parties take the  
25 opportunity to ask Mr. Seery any questions they'd like on the

1 matter.

2 After the Debtor rests, I think HarbourVest would like to  
3 put Mr. Pugatch on the stand to offer some testimony on their  
4 behalf. And I think that that will conclude the case. We can  
5 finish up with some closing arguments as to what we believe  
6 the evidence showed, but that's the way that I'd like to  
7 proceed, if that's okay with the Court.

8 THE COURT: All right. That sounds fine.

9 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay. So, as I said, Your Honor, this  
11 is a -- this should be a very straightforward motion under  
12 Rule 9019. The standard is well-known to the Court. There  
13 are four elements to a 9019 motion. The Debtor clearly has  
14 the burden of proof on each one. And we easily meet that  
15 burden, Your Honor.

16 The standard, just to be clear, the first part is that we  
17 have to establish a probability of success, with due  
18 consideration for uncertainty of law and fact. The second one  
19 is the complexity, likely duration, expense and inconvenience  
20 of the litigation. The third part of the test is the  
21 paramount interest of creditors. And the fourth part of the  
22 test is whether or not the proposed settlement was reached  
23 after arm's-length negotiations.

24 The Debtor believes that it easily meets this standard,  
25 and frankly, is a little bit frustrated that it's being forced

1 to incur the expense by Mr. Dondero in going through this  
2 process.

3 A plain reading, a fair reading of the economics here  
4 relative to the claim shows that this is a very reasonable  
5 settlement. I don't need to go beyond that, Your Honor. I  
6 don't even need to use the word reasonable. It surely meets  
7 the lowest standard.

8 We've prepared a couple of demonstrative exhibits, Your  
9 Honor. I'm going to use them with Mr. Seery. But I'd like to  
10 just put one up on the screen now, if I may.

11 Ms. Canty, can you please put up Demonstrative Exhibit #3?

12 Demonstrative Exhibit #3 is an outline of the economics of  
13 the settlement. It includes the various pieces, the  
14 components that the parties have agreed to. And it shows, at  
15 least from the Debtor's perspective, just what HarbourVest is  
16 being given here.

17 Up on the screen is a demonstrative exhibit. It has  
18 citations to the evidence that will be admitted by the Court.  
19 The first line shows that HarbourVest will receive a \$45  
20 million allowed general unsecured nonpriority claim. And that  
21 -- that can be found at Debtor's Exhibit EE, Exhibit 1, at  
22 Page 2.

23 That claim is discounted by the expected recovery that  
24 general unsecured creditors are supposed to get. As of  
25 November, in the liquidation analysis that was part of the

1 disclosure statement -- that's the citation in the footnote --  
2 the Debtor believed that unsecured creditors were estimated to  
3 recover approximately eighty-seven and a half cents on the  
4 dollar. And so we just did the arithmetic there to get to the  
5 net economic value of the proposed general unsecured claim.

6 And from that, we reduced \$22-1/2 million because that is  
7 the net asset value of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF, which,  
8 pursuant to the settlement agreement, it will transfer back to  
9 the Debtor, so that the net economic value is approximately  
10 \$16.8 million.

11 You will hear testimony from Mr. Seery that this number  
12 is, in fact, overstated, and it's overstated because, since  
13 the time the disclosure statement was filed in November, a  
14 number of events have occurred that will -- that have caused  
15 the estimated recovery percentage to be reduced from  
16 approximately 87-1/2 percent to something lower than that. We  
17 don't have the exact number, Your Honor, but Mr. Seery will --  
18 and the evidence will show that there's been more expenses,  
19 that there's been some resolution of certain claims. There's  
20 been some positive issues, too. But that number is probably  
21 in the 70s somewhere.

22 And in any event, I think the point here is, Your Honor,  
23 HarbourVest invested \$80 million in HCLOF, which was going to  
24 participate in the investment in CLOs. They filed a claim for  
25 \$300 million, through treble damages and other claims. But

1 the net economic impact of this is going to be somewhere  
2 probably in between \$12 and \$14 million. I'll let Mr. Seery  
3 give more precision to that. And it represents less than -- a  
4 less than five percent recovery on the total claim.

5 And we think it's important for the Court to keep that in  
6 mind. What are the economics here? Are we overpaying? Is  
7 this an unreasonable settlement? And I think the evidence  
8 will show that the Debtor is not, but that this settlement  
9 that you see before you was the product of arm's length, and  
10 I'm going to go in reverse order of the four-part test under  
11 9019.

12 So, the last part is whether or not the settlement, the  
13 proposed settlement was the product of arm's-length  
14 negotiation. You'll hear lots of evidence that this  
15 settlement that's up on the screen right now very much was the  
16 product of arm's-length negotiation.

17 The third part of the test, Your Honor, is whether it  
18 meets the paramount interest of creditors. You know,  
19 regrettably, Mr. Dondero is the only purported creditor who is  
20 objecting here. He may have done so through different  
21 vehicles, but every objecting party here is a debtor [sic]  
22 owned and controlled by Mr. Dondero. No other creditor -- not  
23 the Creditors' Committee, UBS, Acis, Mr. Terry, Mr. Daugherty  
24 -- nobody is objecting to this settlement except for Mr.  
25 Dondero. And we believe that that highlights the Debtor's



1 ability to meet the third prong of the test, and that is these  
2 are -- this settlement is in the paramount interest of  
3 creditors.

4 Again, going in reverse, the second part of the test is  
5 the complexity, duration, and expense of litigation. There  
6 will be no disputed evidence that we meet -- the Debtor easily  
7 meets this prong of the test. The evidence is going to show  
8 that HarbourVest's claim is based on fraud, fraud in the  
9 inducement, fraudulent statements and omissions, the kind of  
10 case, Your Honor, that I'm sure you're familiar with that is  
11 incredibly fact-intensive, that will be incredibly difficult  
12 to navigate through. It will be prolonged, it will be  
13 expensive, because you're necessarily relying on he said/she  
14 said, basically. And so we're going to have to get testimony  
15 from every person that spoke in connection with the events  
16 leading up to the transaction. So we think the second prong  
17 will be easily met, Your Honor.

18 And then the last prong -- the first prong, if you will --  
19 is the likelihood of success on the merits. We think that the  
20 settlement, the economic recovery that's up on the screen  
21 here, which ultimately will be less than five percent of the  
22 claimed amount, in and of itself shows that the settlement is  
23 consistent with the Debtor's perception of its likely success  
24 on the merits. I'm certain that HarbourVest disagrees, but  
25 that's okay, we're here today and that's the Debtor's view,

1 and the Court is here to assess the Debtor's business judgment  
2 and whether the Debtor has properly analyzed the issues and  
3 gone through the process. And the evidence will show  
4 conclusively that it will. That it has.

5 Mr. Seery will testify at some length as to the risks that  
6 he saw. I think that you'll hear counsel for Mr. Dondero ask  
7 both Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch a number of questions designed  
8 to elicit testimony about this defense or that defense. And  
9 it's a little -- it's a little ironic, Your Honor, because,  
10 really, every defense that they're going to try to suggest to  
11 the Court was a valid defense is a defense that the Debtor  
12 considered. In fact, it's, you know, it's a little spooky,  
13 how they've -- how they've been able to identify kind of the  
14 arguments that the Debtor had already considered in the  
15 prosecution of their objections here.

16 But be that as it may, the evidence will conclusively show  
17 that the Debtor acted consistent with its fiduciary duties,  
18 acted in the best interests of the Debtor's estate, acted  
19 completely appropriately here in getting yet another very  
20 solid achievement for the Debtor, leaving very few claims that  
21 are disputed at this point, all but one of which I believe are  
22 in the hands of Mr. Dondero.

23 So, that's what we think that the evidence will show.

24 I do want to express my appreciation to Mr. Kane for  
25 reflecting on the arguments that we made with respect to the

1 ability of the Debtor to engage in the transfer or the  
2 acquisition of the asset from HarbourVest. I would -- I would  
3 respectfully request that we just enter into a short  
4 stipulation on the record reflecting that the Debtor's  
5 acquisition of HarbourVest's interests in HCLOF is compliant  
6 with all of the applicable agreements between the parties.

7 And with that, Your Honor, I look forward to putting Mr.  
8 Seery on the stand and presenting the Debtor's case.

9 THE COURT: All right. Other opening statements?

10 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF CLO HOLDCO, LTD.

11 MR. KANE: Yes, Your Honor. Sorry. John Kane on  
12 behalf of CLO Holdco.

13 In response to Mr. Morris, I'm not going to enter into a  
14 stipulation on behalf of my client, but the Debtor is  
15 compliant with all aspects of the contract. We withdrew our  
16 objection, and we believe that's sufficient.

17 THE COURT: All right. Well, I'm content with that.  
18 Other opening statements?

19 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

20 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, Erica Weisgerber on  
21 behalf of HarbourVest.

22 HarbourVest joins in Mr. Morris's comments in support of  
23 the settlement, and we believe that the question of whether  
24 the settlement between HarbourVest and the Debtor satisfies  
25 the Rule 9019 standard is not even a close one.

1       Some Objectors have made arguments about the merits of  
2 HarbourVest's claims, which is why we're here. As Your Honor  
3 will hear this morning, HarbourVest has meaningful and  
4 meritorious claims against Highland, but made the business  
5 decision to avoid the time, expense, and inherent risk of  
6 litigation in the interest of preserving value, both for  
7 itself and for the estate.

8       Today, Michael Pugatch, a managing director of  
9 HarbourVest, will testify before the Court. He'll explain  
10 that HarbourVest claims against Highland arise out of certain  
11 misrepresentations and omissions by Highland to HarbourVest in  
12 connection with HarbourVest's purchase of an interest in  
13 HCLOF, one of Highland's managed funds. Those  
14 misrepresentations and omissions, as Your Honor will hear,  
15 relate to Highland's litigation with its former employee,  
16 Joshua Terry, and transfers that were conducted in 2017 to  
17 strip Acis of value and prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on  
18 an \$8 million judgment.

19       Mr. Pugatch will further explain that HarbourVest would  
20 not have invested in HCLOF had it known the underlying facts  
21 about those Acis transfers.

22       Mr. Pugatch will also testify that not only did  
23 HarbourVest not know about those transfers, it learned about  
24 those transfers when it was accused of orchestrating the  
25 transfers itself in the Acis bankruptcy. Your Honor will hear

1 that the Acis trustee sought extensive discovery from  
2 HarbourVest after numerous accusations that HarbourVest was  
3 behind the transfers.

4 Mr. Pugatch will also testify that Highland charged legal  
5 fees for itself and its affiliates to HCLOF, essentially  
6 forcing HCLOF to fund the litigation involving the Acis  
7 bankruptcy and Mr. Terry.

8 In total, HarbourVest's claims for damages are over a  
9 hundred million dollars in investment-related losses, lost  
10 profits, legal fees inappropriately charged to HCLOF, its own  
11 legal fees. And that's before interest or trebling damages.

12 But HarbourVest stands ready to litigate its claims, but  
13 following hard-fought and extensive negotiations with the  
14 Debtors, the parties reached the settlement that's now before  
15 the Court. Mr. Pugatch's testimony regarding the strong  
16 factual bases for HarbourVest's claims against Highland and  
17 its recoverable damages will further underscore the risks that  
18 the Debtors faced if they chose to litigate these claims, and  
19 why this settlement is fair, equitable, and in the best  
20 interest of the estate.

21 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Counsel.

22 Other opening statements?

23 OPENING STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

24 MR. DRAPER: Your Honor, this is Douglas Draper on  
25 behalf of one of the Objectors. I'd like to just make a few

1 comments with respect to what I've heard and what the Court is  
2 going to hear.

3 The first issue I'd like to address is the comment by  
4 counsel for the Debtor that no other party has objected. The  
5 9019 motion is one of the issues that this Court has to rule  
6 on, whether or not there was an objection or not. So the fact  
7 that this may be -- bankruptcy is not a popularity contest and  
8 not an issue of who votes for what and doesn't vote. This,  
9 along with the 1129(a) tests, are clearly within your  
10 province, and you need to listen carefully because you'll have  
11 to make your own independent analysis whether my objection is  
12 correct or incorrect.

13 Two other points I'd like to make that I think are very  
14 salient. Number one is, if you look at the Debtor's  
15 disclosure statement, it basically took the position that the  
16 HarbourVest claim is of little or no value. And lo and  
17 behold, thirty days later, there's a settlement that brings  
18 about a significant recovery to HarbourVest. The timing is  
19 interesting, and I think the Court needs to pay careful  
20 attention to what transpired between the two dates.

21 And then the last point I'd like to make is, as you listen  
22 to the evidence, and what I learned abundantly clear from  
23 hearing the depositions, is that the claim of HarbourVest, if  
24 there is a claim at all, is probably one hundred percent --  
25 should be subordinated in that it appears to arise out of the

1 purchase or sale of a security. And, again, I would ask the  
2 Court to listen carefully to this because that's what it  
3 appears to be and that's what the evidence is going to show to  
4 the Court.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, let me clarify  
6 something I'm not sure if I heard you say or not. Were you  
7 saying that the Court still needs to drill down on the issue  
8 of whether the Debtor can acquire HarbourVest's interest in  
9 HCLOF?

10 MR. DRAPER: No.

11 THE COURT: Okay. I was confused whether you were  
12 saying I needed to take an independent look at that, now that  
13 the objection has been withdrawn of Holdco. You are not  
14 pressing that issue?

15 MR. DRAPER: No, I am not. Basically, I think it's  
16 the fairness of the settlement. I think the transferability  
17 of the interest is separate and apart from the fairness of the  
18 settlement itself. I think the fairness -- the  
19 transferability was a contractual issue between two parties  
20 that the Court does not have to drill down on.

21 THE COURT: All right. I have another question for  
22 you. I want to clarify your client's standing. Tell me --  
23 I'm looking through a chart I printed out a while back. I  
24 guess Dugaboy Investment Trust filed a couple of proofs of  
25 claim; is that right?



1 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

2 THE COURT: Okay. What --

3 MR. DRAPER: And objections are pending.

4 THE COURT: Pardon?

5 MR. DRAPER: Objections to those claims are pending

6 before the Court, Your Honor, --

7 THE COURT: Okay.

8 MR. DRAPER: -- and have not been litigated.

9 THE COURT: And what about Get Good Trust?

10 MR. DRAPER: Get Good Trust has a proof of claim also

11 that objections are pending to. Pending.

12 THE COURT: Okay. I don't want to get too

13 sidetracked here, but I know standing was -- was mentioned as

14 a legal argument today. What is the basis for those proofs of

15 claim?

16 MR. DRAPER: The first one is, with respect to the

17 proof of claim for Dugaboy, there is an investment that

18 Dugaboy made that was then funneled, we believe, up to the

19 Debtor. And the -- the loan that exists, we believe is a

20 Debtor loan, as opposed to a loan to the entity that we made

21 the loans to.

22 And, again, it's a matter that the Court is going to hear.

23 The claim may or may not be allowed. It has not been

24 disallowed yet.

25 The second part to the Dugaboy ownership is we own an

1 interest in the Debtor. And so we are, in fact, a party in  
2 interest.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. DRAPER: It may be a small interest, but it is an  
5 interest.

6 THE COURT: It has a limited partnership interest in  
7 the Debtor?

8 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

9 THE COURT: Is that correct?

10 MR. DRAPER: Yes.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I'll move forward. Thank  
12 you.

13 Does that cover -- any other opening statements? I think  
14 that covered everyone who was -- who filed some sort of  
15 pleading today. No.

16 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson on behalf of --

17 THE COURT: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

18 MR. WILSON: -- Mr. Dondero.

19 THE COURT: I missed Mr. Dondero's counsel. I knew  
20 we had visited at some point this morning. I just got  
21 confused there. Go ahead, Mr. Wilson.

22 MR. WILSON: No problem, Your Honor. I was just  
23 going to say that we will reserve our comments until after the  
24 conclusion of the testimony.

25 THE COURT: All right. Very well.

1 Mr. Morris, you may call your first witness.

2 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. Before I do,  
3 just two very, very quick points.

4 THE COURT: Okay.

5 MR. MORRIS: To be clear, Dugaboy's interest in the  
6 Debtor is 0.1866 percent. Less than two-tenths of one  
7 percent.

8 Secondly, the argument that Mr. Draper just made with  
9 respect to subordination is one that appears in nobody's  
10 papers. And, in fact, not only doesn't it appear in anybody's  
11 papers, but Mr. Dondero, I believe, specifically took issue  
12 with the fact that a portion of the consideration that  
13 HarbourVest would receive would be on a subordinated basis,  
14 and he would -- and I think he took the position there is no  
15 basis to give them a subordinated claim.

16 So, I just wanted to point those items out to the Court,  
17 not that I think either one makes a large difference today,  
18 but I do want to deal with the facts.

19 THE COURT: Thank you.

20 MR. MORRIS: The Debtor would call -- you're welcome,  
21 Your Honor. The Debtor calls Mr. James Seery.

22 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Seery, welcome back to  
23 virtual court. If you could say, "Testing, one, two" so I can  
24 see you and swear you in.

25 MR. SEERY: Testing, one, two.

Seery - Direct

26

1 THE COURT: All right. I heard you but I'm not yet  
2 seeing your video. Is your video turned on?

3 MR. SEERY: Video is on. Yes, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Okay. I see you now. Please raise your  
5 right hand.

6 JAMES SEERY, DEBTOR'S WITNESS, SWORN

7 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Morris?

8 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor.

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. MORRIS:

11 Q Good morning, Mr. Seery. Can you hear me?

12 A I can. Thank you, Mr. Morris.

13 Q Okay. Let's just cut to the chase here. Are you familiar  
14 with HarbourVest's claims filed against the Debtor?

15 A I am, yes.

16 Q And did you personally review them?

17 A I did, yes.

18 Q Do you recall that over the summer the Debtor objected to  
19 HarbourVest's claim?

20 A Yes, we did.

21 Q Why -- can you explain to the judge why Harbour -- why the  
22 Debtor objected to HarbourVest's claim last summer?

23 A Sure. The HarbourVest claims, I believe there are about  
24 six of them, initially were filed, and they were -- they were  
25 relatively vague in terms of what the specifics of the claims

006288

Seery - Direct

27

1 were.

2 So, we saw the claims but didn't, frankly, pay a lot of  
3 attention to the underlying transaction that was referred to  
4 in the proofs of claim and the losses that HarbourVest had  
5 claimed to suffer -- to suffer with respect to their purchase  
6 of securities related to HCLOF and the damages caused by the  
7 Acis case. So we filed a pretty pro forma objection. I  
8 believe it was a simply stated objection that we didn't have  
9 any record that there was anything in the Debtor's books and  
10 records that they had a valid claim for any amount against the  
11 Debtor.

12 Q Are you aware that HarbourVest subsequently filed a  
13 response to the Debtor's objection to their claims?

14 A Yes. Yes, I am aware.

15 Q And did you familiarize yourself with that particular  
16 response?

17 A I did indeed. It was a pretty extensive response, really  
18 developing the full panoply of their claims, which included  
19 claims for expenses relating to the Acis case, which  
20 HarbourVest viewed as being improperly charged to HCLOF by its  
21 manager, which is effectively Highland. Those expenses,  
22 HarbourVest took the view, were excessive, had nothing to do  
23 with the investment, and were simply a pursuit of a personal  
24 vendetta against Mr. Terry and his interests by Mr. Dondero,  
25 and using HCLOF's money to actually pursue those interests.

006289

Seery - Direct

28

1           In addition, and this was the first time we saw that,  
2 HarbourVest brought forth its claims that it was entitled to  
3 effectively rescind the transaction. And I say rescind the  
4 transaction: In security parlance, they claim that they were  
5 induced by fraud, I think as most are -- to enter into the  
6 transaction.

7           As most are aware, the liability limitations in the OMs  
8 and the exculpation in the documents are pretty broad, and  
9 HarbourVest's position was that they weren't going to be  
10 subject to those limitations because the actual transaction  
11 that they entered into was a fraud on them, designed by Mr.  
12 Dondero, Mr. Ellington, and the Highland team.

13 Q   All right. Let's talk about your understanding, the  
14 Debtor's understanding of the factual background to  
15 HarbourVest's claim. What is your understanding of the  
16 investment that HarbourVest made?

17 A   Well, HarbourVest made an investment in the Highland CLO  
18 business. The Highland CLO business was -- was Acis. And  
19 effectively, the business had been separated, but in name  
20 only. Acis was just a shell, with a few partners --  
21 obviously, Mr. Terry as well -- but it was all Highland  
22 personnel doing all the work.

23           And what they were trying to do with Acis was, in essence,  
24 resuscitate a business that had been in a bit of a decline  
25 from its pre-crisis heyday.

006290

Seery - Direct

29

1 They were looking to take additional outside capital.

2 They would -- they would pay down or take money out of the  
3 transaction, Highland would, or ultimately Mr. Dondero, and  
4 they would -- they would seek to invest in Acis CLOs,  
5 Highland's 1.0 CLOs. And then with respect to the Acis CLOs,  
6 and potentially new CLOs, but with the Acis CLOs, they'd seek  
7 to reset those and capture what they thought would be an  
8 opportunity in the market to -- to really use the assets that  
9 were there, not have to gather assets in the warehouse but be  
10 able to use those assets to reset them to market prices for  
11 the liabilities and then make money on the equity.

12 Q Do you have an understanding --

13 A Then --

14 Q I'm sorry. Go ahead.

15 A Why don't I continue? So, the transaction, they found  
16 HarbourVest as a potential investor, and the basis of the  
17 transaction was that they would make an investment into Acis.

18 Shortly before the transaction, and while they were doing  
19 diligence, Mr. Terry received his arbitration award. I  
20 believe that was in October of 2017. The transaction with  
21 HarbourVest closed in mid- to late November of 2017. But Mr.  
22 Terry was not an integral part. Indeed, he wasn't going to be  
23 a key man. He had been long gone from Highland by that time.

24 What the -- I think you asked me originally what the basis  
25 of their claim was. The transaction went forward, and the

006291



Seery - Direct

30

1 basis of their claim is that they really were never -- nothing  
2 was disclosed to them about the nature of the dispute with Mr.  
3 Terry other than in the highest-level terms; the animosity  
4 with respect to which that dispute was held by Highland and  
5 potentially Mr. Terry; and really, how those costs would be  
6 borne and risks be borne by the investment that they were  
7 making.

8 That was, in essence, the transaction and the high-level  
9 view of their claim.

10 Q Okay. Just a few very specific facts. Do you have an  
11 understanding as to how much HarbourVest invested and what  
12 they got in exchange for that investment?

13 A Yeah. HarbourVest invested in a couple tranches, and I  
14 forget the exact dates, but approximately \$75 million  
15 originally, and then they added another five. Some  
16 distributions were made in the first half of 2018, putting  
17 their net investment in the mid-seventies on the investment,  
18 which now is worth about 22-1/2 million bucks.

19 Q And what percentage interest in HCLOF did HarbourVest  
20 acquire, to the best of your knowledge?

21 A They have 49.98 percent of HCLOF. HCLOF, just to refresh  
22 -- the Court is, I think, well aware of this, but to refresh,  
23 is a Guernsey entity. Not -- not atypical for structures of  
24 this type to use offshore jurisdictions and sell the  
25 securities under -- at least to U.S. -- can't sell them to

006292

Seery - Direct

31

1 U.S. investors unless they qualify, and these are sold under  
2 Reg S to -- to investors that otherwise qualify. And  
3 HarbourVest was investing in that transaction through the  
4 Guernsey structure.

5 Q And do you have an understanding as to who owned the 50-  
6 plus percent of HCLOF that HarbourVest was not going to  
7 acquire?

8 A Yeah. There's -- you can tell by the name. HCLOF is  
9 Highland CLO Funding. This is a Highland vehicle. So  
10 Highland owned and controlled the vehicle. The DAF, which is  
11 -- which is Dondero-controlled trusts, have the -- 49 percent.  
12 Highland has, I believe, around .63-65 percent directly. And  
13 then Highland employees at the time who were involved in the  
14 business owned another small percentage.

15 So the majority was going to be controlled by Highland  
16 through its control of DAF and its control of the employees  
17 that worked for it. HarbourVest would be a minority investor.

18 Q Okay. And I believe you testified that the investment was  
19 made in mid-November; is that right?

20 A That's correct. I think it was the 15th, may have been  
21 the 17th of November.

22 Q And do you recall when in October the Terry arbitration  
23 award was rendered?

24 A It was about a month before. I think it was right around  
25 the 20th, the 17th to the 20th. I may be slightly wrong on

006293

Seery - Direct

32

1 each of those dates.

2 Q Okay. What is your understanding as to what happened  
3 after the issuance of the award that is the basis or at least  
4 one of the bases for HarbourVest's claim?

5 A I don't think there's -- I don't think there's any  
6 dispute. And there certainly are judicial findings. Dondero  
7 and Highland went about stripping Acis of all of its assets.  
8 So, remember that Acis is not a separate standalone company,  
9 in any event. It's controlled and dominated completely by  
10 Highland at the time. But it did have contracts. And those  
11 contracts had value.

12 So the first idea was to strip out the management contract  
13 and put it into a separate vehicle, which we called HCF  
14 Advisor, which Highland still owns. The second piece was to  
15 strip out some valuable assets, the risk retention piece,  
16 which was a loan that in essence was equity that Highland had  
17 put into Acis but structured as a loan, as many of the  
18 transactions we'll see down the road are, in order to deal  
19 with some -- avoid taxes in any way possible. And that  
20 structure, that value moved value out of Acis for the express  
21 purpose of trying to run, in essence, the Highland business  
22 back in Highland.

23 Remember, as I said, Acis is just a Highland business  
24 moved to a separate shell. When Mr. Terry got his arbitration  
25 award against Acis and was seeking to enforce it, it was

006294

Seery - Direct

33

1 pretty straightforward, let's take all the assets -- Dondero  
2 scheme -- let's take all the assets and move them back into  
3 Highland so Terry can't get anything.

4 Q And how does that scheme relate to the HarbourVest claim,  
5 to the best of your knowledge?

6 A Well, HarbourVest -- HarbourVest's position is that they  
7 invested in Acis and -- and whether Acis was called Acis or  
8 called Highland, it doesn't really matter; there were valuable  
9 assets in the -- in the entity that they were going to be  
10 investing in through the equity in these CLOs and some of the  
11 debt securities in those CLOs.

12 And then the stripping out and the fraudulent conveyances  
13 out of Acis caused them damages because that's what left the  
14 damage to Mr. Terry.

15 The quick math on Acis, by the way, is Acis has probably  
16 lost, total damages, 175 million bucks. And that's pretty  
17 easy. DAF lost 50. HarbourVest lost 50. Fifteen million of  
18 fees charged to HCLOF. Another five million of fees, at  
19 least, incurred by Mr. Terry. Ten million that went to Mr.  
20 Terry, 15 to Highland fees, another five, plus Mr. Terry's  
21 settlement in this case, over eight million bucks.

22 So HarbourVest's position, which, on a factual basis, you  
23 know, is problematic for the estate, is, wait a second, we  
24 invested in this vehicle with Highland. That was supposed to  
25 invest in Highland CLOs. They were called Acis, but they were

006295

Seery - Direct

34

1 Highland CLOs. And then you went about causing tremendous  
2 damage to that vehicle that we ultimately were investing in,  
3 and then charge us for the pleasure.

4 Q You used the phrase earlier "OM," I believe.

5 A Offering memorandum.

6 Q Offering memorandum? Can you just explain to the Court  
7 your understanding of what an offering memorandum is?

8 A Typically, under U.S. law, and foreign jurisdictions have  
9 similar laws, you have to have a document that explains the  
10 securities that you're selling. And it goes into extreme  
11 detail about the securities and the risks related to those  
12 securities.

13 And the idea is not to have a document that tells you  
14 whether it's a good investment or a bad investment, but it's a  
15 document that discloses to the potential investor all of the  
16 risks with respect to that security or related to the  
17 investment over the duration of the security. It doesn't  
18 predict the future, but it's supposed to make sure that it  
19 gives you a very clean view of the past and a very clean view  
20 of what the facts from the past are and how they would  
21 implicate the future of the investment.

22 Q And in the course of its diligence, did the Debtor have an  
23 opportunity to review the offering memorandum in the context  
24 of the claims that were being asserted by HarbourVest?

25 A Oh, absolutely. It was originally effectively -- it's an

006296

Seery - Direct

35

1 HCLOF offering memorandum. But as I said, HCLOF was managed  
2 and controlled by Highland, and Highland originally prepared  
3 it. And then, of course, in connection with -- with this  
4 dispute and these claims, we reviewed it, both myself and my  
5 legal team.

6 Q All right.

7 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, the offering memorandum is  
8 on the Debtor's exhibit list, and I think this is an  
9 appropriate time to move into evidence Debtor's Exhibits A  
10 through EE, all of which appear at Docket No. 1732.

11 THE COURT: 1732?

12 MR. MORRIS: It's the Debtor's Second Amended Witness  
13 and Exhibit List.

14 THE COURT: All right. Any objection to admission of  
15 A through EE?

16 MR. DRAPER: Douglas Draper. No objection, Your  
17 Honor.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. --

19 MR. MORRIS: May I proceed?

20 THE COURT: Yeah. Mr. Wilson, did you want to  
21 confirm no objection?

22 (Echoing.)

23 THE COURT: All right. Hearing no objection,  
24 Debtor's A through EE are admitted.

25 (Debtor's Exhibits A through EE are received into

006297

Seery - Direct

36

1 evidence.)

2 THE COURT: Go ahead, Mr. Morris.

3 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. The offering  
4 memorandum itself is one of the documents that we filed under  
5 seal, and we did so at the request of counsel to HCLOF. But  
6 HCLOF has consented to our sharing up on the screen certain  
7 very limited provisions of the document, without waiving the  
8 request that the agreement otherwise be maintained under seal.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. MORRIS: So may I proceed on that basis, Your  
11 Honor?

12 THE COURT: You may. Uh-huh.

13 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Ms. Canty, can you please put up  
14 on the screen Demonstrative Exhibit #1? Okay. Can we just --  
15 is there a way to just expand that just a bit, Ms. Canty?  
16 Thank you very much. And if we could just scroll it up?  
17 Thank you very much. Perfect.

18 Okay. So, Your Honor, this, as the footnote says, is an  
19 excerpt from the offering memorandum that can be found at  
20 Debtor's Exhibit AA. Double A. And this particular portion  
21 of the offering memorandum is at Page 35.

22 THE COURT: Okay.

23 BY MR. MORRIS:

24 Q Mr. Seery, have you seen this portion of the offering  
25 memorandum before?

006298



Seery - Direct

37

1 A Yes, I have. But before I continue, I just -- I should  
2 have checked. Are you able to hear me clearly? Am I speaking  
3 too quickly or am I cutting out? I just want to make sure.  
4 I'm using a different set of audio today.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. MORRIS: That's fine.

7 THE COURT: I hear you very well.

8 MR. MORRIS: Yeah.

9 THE COURT: So I think we're good right now. Thank  
10 you.

11 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Thank you, Your Honor. I was  
12 just checking.

13 THE COURT: Okay.

14 THE WITNESS: In response to your question, Mr.  
15 Morris, yes, I have seen this before.

16 BY MR. MORRIS:

17 Q Okay. And can you -- did you form a view in doing the due  
18 diligence as to the adequacy of this disclosure?

19 A Yes, I did.

20 Q Can you share your -- or share with Judge Jernigan the  
21 Debtor's view as to the adequacy of this disclosure concerning  
22 the litigation between Highland and Acis?

23 A With respect to the litigation between Highland and Acis,  
24 or, really, between Acis, Highland, and Highland's principals  
25 and Acis's principal, totally inadequate. The disclosure here

006299

Seery - Direct

38

1 is very high-level. And if there were no other litigation  
2 going on, it might serve to suffice. It basically says, In  
3 our business, because we invest in distressed loans, there's a  
4 lot of litigation around distressed investments, and that's  
5 what we have. And then it says, We've talked with the  
6 investor about other things and we're -- we think that's  
7 enough.

8 Q Is there anything in this portion or anywhere in the  
9 offering memorandum that you're aware of that disclosed to  
10 HarbourVest that in the weeks leading up to the investment  
11 Highland was engaged in the fraudulent transfer of assets away  
12 from Acis?

13 A No. And I apologize, because I think it's -- I've  
14 conflated two provisions. This one only deals with the very  
15 high-level nature of the business. It doesn't give any  
16 indication that there's any material litigation going on  
17 elsewhere with respect to Acis.

18 I believe there's another provision that says, We -- we  
19 have talked to -- oh, here -- I'm sorry. It is here.  
20 Shareholders have had an opportunity to discuss with Highland  
21 to their satisfaction all litigation matters against Highland  
22 and its affiliates unrelated to its distressed business.

23 That, in my opinion, is wholly inadequate.

24 Q Okay.

25 MR. MORRIS: And let's put up -- actually, let's just

006300

Seery - Direct

39

1 move on.

2 BY MR. MORRIS:

3 Q Let's go to the settlement itself.

4 MR. MORRIS: Can we put back up Demonstrative Exhibit  
5 #3?

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, can you see that?

8 A Yes, I can.

9 Q Does this generally describe the net economic recovery of  
10 the HarbourVest settlement based on estimated recoveries for  
11 general unsecured creditors as of November 2020?

12 A As of November 2020, it does. And you alluded to this in  
13 your opening, but to be clear, the numbers have shifted.  
14 Costs have increased. The -- so the -- effectively, the  
15 numerator, in terms of distributable value that we estimate,  
16 is lower. And settlements, the denominator, have also  
17 increased. So the claims against the estate that have been  
18 recognized have increased. And that, that probably takes it  
19 down closer, in our view, to about seventy cents distribution,  
20 a number closer to nine to ten million, maybe a little bit  
21 less.

22 However, there's also some additional value that we -- we  
23 believe we will recover directly. There are north of \$150  
24 million of intercompany notes owed by Dondero entities to  
25 Highland. A number of those notes are demand notes, and we've

006301

Seery - Direct

40

1 already made demand. We'll be initiating actions next week.  
2 So those are -- those value, we believe, we'll recover  
3 directly from Mr. Dondero and from related entities.

4 To the extent those related entities don't have value, we  
5 feel very strongly about our ability to pierce the veil and  
6 reach in to Mr. Dondero. And then his assets, either his  
7 personal assets or the assets that he claims are in trusts.

8 In addition, there are a significant amount of notes that  
9 were extended in two -- I believe around 2017, for no  
10 consideration. Those notes were demand notes, I believe, and  
11 then extended it 30 years. So they have 2047 maturities.  
12 Those were probably going to have to be subject to fraudulent  
13 conveyance type actions or -- or some sort of sale at a very  
14 discounted value because third parties wouldn't want long-  
15 dated notes with Mr. Dondero as the counterparty for very much  
16 money.

17 Those -- they defaulted on some of those parties, so we  
18 effectively turned them into demand notes. We've accelerated,  
19 and we'll be bringing actions against those entities next week  
20 as well.

21 So I think (garbled) have come up, so I apologize. One  
22 way of saying I think the sixteen and a half is a bit high  
23 right now, based upon what we know, but the value is going to  
24 be higher than our estimate a couple of weeks ago because we  
25 do believe we'll be able to recover on the notes.

006302

Seery - Direct

41

1 One additional caveat, just to be fully transparent here.  
2 This summary with the 16.8 doesn't include the subordinated  
3 piece of this -- of this claim and our resolution. That --  
4 recovery of that piece will be dependent upon the success of  
5 litigations.

6 In order for the subordinated piece to get paid, all  
7 general unsecured claims in Class -- Classes 7 and 8 will have  
8 to be paid in full. And then -- and then the subordinated  
9 class in Class 9, which we believe UBS will have a piece of,  
10 and HarbourVest will have a piece of by this settlement, those  
11 will be able to recover, and those will be based upon other  
12 claims of action against -- primarily against related parties.

13 Q And then that last point, is that what's reflected in  
14 Footnote 3 on this page?

15 A That's correct, yes.

16 Q Okay. And just for the record, there's a reduction in  
17 value of \$22-1/2 million. Do you see that?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And can you just explain to the Court what that is and how  
20 that value was arrived at?

21 A Yes. I may be getting slightly ahead of you, Mr. Morris.  
22 But to give the Court a reflection of the transaction -- and  
23 we can go into the details in a moment -- ultimately, the  
24 transaction we structured we think is very fair both  
25 economically to the Debtor, but there -- there is some

006303

Seery - Direct

42

1 complexity to it to satisfy some of HarbourVest's concerns  
2 that they be able to effectively rescind the transaction, at  
3 least from an optical perspective. Value was important, but  
4 optics were as well. The twenty-two and a half is the current  
5 -- actually, the November value of HCL -- the HarbourVest  
6 interests in HCLOF. And that's based upon Highland's  
7 evaluation of those interests.

8 So we do believe that that is a fair value as of that  
9 date. It has not gone down. It hasn't gone up explosively,  
10 either, but it hasn't gone down. We think that's good, real  
11 value. That value is in the Acis CLOs, the equity in those  
12 CLOs, which is 2 through 6, that we -- we will be working with  
13 the HCLOF folks to get Mr. Terry to monetize those assets and  
14 those longer-dated CLOs.

15 In addition, I think it's 85 percent of the equity in Acis  
16 7 -- Acis 7 is managed by Highland -- that is also beyond its  
17 reinvestment period. And in talking to the directors -- and  
18 they're new directors, and I'll get to that in a minute, for  
19 HCLOF -- they'll seek to push Highland, which is the  
20 reorganized Highland, to monetize that asset, with due regard  
21 to fair value.

22 In addition, Harbour -- HCLOF owned a significant amount  
23 of the preferred or equity pieces, if you will, in the  
24 Highland CLO, 1.0 CLOs. As we've talked about, those are not  
25 really CLOs. Those are effectively closed-end funds with

006304

Seery - Direct

43

1 illiquid assets, primarily illiquid assets in them. We've had  
2 some dispute in front of the Court about selling the liquid  
3 assets in them, which we can go into it another time. Those  
4 are being liquidated in the market at fair value.

5 But HCLOF also is a significant holder of those preferred  
6 shares, and those directors would -- have indicated to me that  
7 they would like to see those interests also monetized.

8 Q All right. Let's shift gears for a moment to talk about  
9 the diligence that the Debtor did before entering into this  
10 agreement. Can you just describe for the Court generally the  
11 diligence that was undertaken at your direction?

12 A Well, when we first received the reply to our objection,  
13 we dug into that reply and the specifics in it very  
14 aggressively. So we reviewed all of the underlying documents  
15 related to the original transaction. We discussed with  
16 counsel the legal basis for the HarbourVest claims. We  
17 interviewed our own HCMLP employees who were involved in the  
18 transaction and tested their recollection, specifically around  
19 who dealt with HarbourVest, who had the discussions with  
20 HarbourVest, what was disclosed to HarbourVest with respect to  
21 the Terry dispute and the Acis litigation.

22 We also had done, as I think the Court is well aware from  
23 prior 9019 testimony, extensive work around the transfers and  
24 the issues related to Acis. So we were familiar with their  
25 impact on HCLOF.

006305



Seery - Direct

44

1 We also did extensive work valuing the remaining HCLOF  
2 interests to get a good feel of not only how much HarbourVest  
3 originally invested, but how much they actually lost in this  
4 transaction. And as I said, their original investment was  
5 around, in total, in two tranches, about \$80 million, of which  
6 they got about \$5 million back, and they've lost \$22 million.  
7 So it -- I mean, remaining with \$22 million. So they've lost,  
8 you know, in excess of \$50 million.

9 Q Do you recall whether the Debtor reviewed and analyzed all  
10 of the documents that were cited in HarbourVest's response to  
11 the Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim?

12 A Yeah. I think -- I forget, to be honest, which -- exactly  
13 what documents were in there. But we went through their  
14 objection with a fine-toothed comb, not only with respect to  
15 the issues related to the Acis case, but also their references  
16 to Guernsey law, other U.S. law, any of the documents between  
17 the parties. And obviously, as I mentioned before, the  
18 offering memorandum.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I would just note for the  
20 record that Debtor's Exhibits I through X are all of the  
21 documents that are cited in HarbourVest's response to the  
22 Debtor's objection to the HarbourVest proofs of claim, and  
23 those are the documents that Mr. Seery just referred to.

24 THE COURT: All right.

25 MR. MORRIS: Just, they're in evidence now, and I

006306

Seery - Direct

45

1 just wanted the Court to understand why they're in evidence.

2 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. MORRIS: You're welcome.

4 BY MR. MORRIS:

5 Q Let's talk about the Debtor and whether or not it had or  
6 has any viable defenses. Did the Debtor form any views as to  
7 whether or not it had any defenses to the HarbourVest claims?

8 A Yes, we did.

9 Q Can you describe for the Court the defenses that were  
10 reviewed and analyzed by the Debtor?

11 A Yeah. I think we -- we had very significant defenses.  
12 So, first and foremost, with respect to the original proof of  
13 claim, as I mentioned earlier, it alluded to the expenses and  
14 the overcharge. And I think with respect to the 15 million of  
15 fees that were charged to HCLOF by Highland, we didn't have a  
16 lot of defenses to that claim.

17 It's pretty clear, by any fair view of the Acis case, that  
18 HCLOF, as the investor in the Acis CLOs and the Highland CLOs,  
19 had no real responsibility for fighting with Acis and Josh  
20 Terry and shouldn't have been charged those fees. I don't --  
21 I don't think there's a legitimate investor that would  
22 actually think that that was an appropriate amount to be  
23 charged to a fund.

24 However, the claim was not as broad -- the proof of claim  
25 was not as fulsome in terms of discussing and only vaguely

006307

Seery - Direct

46

1 referred to other damages. So we did -- we did, as a  
2 threshold matter, think about whether we could argue that it  
3 was time-barred because they had not met their obligations to  
4 fully disclose under the proof of claim.

5 Secondly, we considered the defenses to the overall claim  
6 of fraudulent inducement. Our perspective was that if we  
7 could stop the claim of fraudulent inducement, the damages  
8 would likely be limited to the 15 and maybe some -- some other  
9 damages. With respect to the 15, again, the problem that we  
10 had when we got past -- past motions for summary judgment is  
11 the factual predicate for our defense was going to be that we  
12 divulged these things to HarbourVest and that they did not  
13 reasonably -- it was -- reasonably rely on some failure to  
14 divulge because they're a sophisticated investor.

15 The problem with that defense is that our witnesses, which  
16 really would have primarily been Mr. Dondero and Mr.  
17 Ellington, and one other employee who runs the CLO business,  
18 Mr. Covitz, would not be pretty good. They've been -- two of  
19 them have been in front of this Court and they're not viewed  
20 favorably and their testimony would be challenged and  
21 potentially suspect.

22 So that gave us a real focus on trying to make sure that  
23 we could, if we had to litigate, that we would litigate around  
24 the fraudulent inducement.

25 As I said, reasonable reliance, what was disclosed, lack

006308

Seery - Direct

47

1 of digging into the public record, because you don't have to  
2 go far on Google to find "fraud" within two words of  
3 "Highland," and the tremendous, you know, litigious nature of  
4 Highland. You know, even at that point, when this investment  
5 was made, aside from Mr. Terry's arbitration, which by that  
6 point, at least by the time (inaudible) was public, there was,  
7 you know, significant public disclosure around the Credit  
8 Strat and the litigation, the Crusader litigation, the UBS  
9 litigation, the, gosh knows, the Daugherty litigation.

10 So our defense was going to be that you should have  
11 figured this out, you're a sophisticated investor, and you  
12 should have been able to figure out that there was significant  
13 risk that, with respect to Mr. Terry, that Mr. Dondero would  
14 not stop litigating and that those costs would put significant  
15 risk on the investment.

16 The problem with that, as I mentioned earlier, is that the  
17 OM is wholly deficient. If you have a typical risk factor in  
18 the offering memorandum, you would have disclosed that there  
19 was a litigation with Mr. Terry, a former partner in the  
20 business, and that the Debtor had no intention of settling it.  
21 There was no intention of settling. That litigation would go  
22 on. It could go on for years and it could result in  
23 bankruptcy or attachments and other risks to the business, and  
24 that the investor should be fully aware that the Offeror does  
25 not intend to be involved in any -- or the manager, in any

006309

Seery - Direct

48

1 settlement with Mr. Terry, and the fact it undermined the  
2 investment. That wasn't there.

3 But that was our preliminary focus, to try to stop fraud  
4 in the inducement. And then we -- we had specific facts  
5 related to that. You know, once they knew about the  
6 bankruptcy in HarbourVest of -- I'm sorry, of Acis,  
7 HarbourVest made a second funding, which was there was a -- it  
8 was an initial \$75 million draw, and then a second, I believe,  
9 about a \$5 million draw, which was in -- I believe in  
10 February. And they made it without -- without objection, and  
11 that was after the commencement of the bankruptcy.

12 In addition, they were -- they were active in the  
13 bankruptcy, so the -- some of the things that happened in the  
14 bankruptcy, there were many opportunities to settle that case,  
15 from our examination, all of which were turned down to -- by  
16 Mr. Dondero. But you don't see HarbourVest pounding the table  
17 to settle, either, either with respect to the Oaktree  
18 transaction or any other transaction.

19 Now, HarbourVest's defense to that is, well, we were  
20 taking advice and all of our information from Highland, and we  
21 were getting that information directly from senior folks at  
22 Highland why -- what the value was and why we shouldn't do  
23 those things. We thought that that would mitigate some of the  
24 arguments that -- some of the damages that we might have, I'm  
25 sorry, if we -- if we lost.

006310

Seery - Direct

49

1 But the focus at that point, you know, our legal strategy,  
2 was can we stop HarbourVest at the very forefront to say,  
3 You've got to come into the factual realm and get out of the  
4 fraud in the inducement realm. And then the defenses and the  
5 exculpations and the liability limitations in the documents  
6 would also come into play.

7 So that -- those are some of the defenses that we focused  
8 on and our analytical thinking around them.

9 Q So, if the Debtor had viable defenses, why is it settling?

10 A Well, this is a significant claim. And we -- we looked at  
11 it with respect to both the impact on the case, but, really,  
12 the merits of the claim.

13 As I said, there's really little dispute that the legal  
14 fees should not have been charged to HarbourVest. We think  
15 based upon the testimony in Acis, the suspect credibility of  
16 those who would have been our witnesses, and the experience in  
17 Acis that the Court has had in terms of the completely hell-  
18 bent on litigation, it would be hard for anyone to justifiably  
19 defend those fees being charged. So, as an initial matter, we  
20 had exposure there.

21 In addition, if HarbourVest got by our defense of -- was  
22 able, for example, to claim fraud in the inducement, then we  
23 were open to significant damages.

24 We really didn't put much value, frankly, on the RICO part  
25 of it. We think that that's waved around often to show treble

006311

Seery - Direct

50

1 damages. Although in this case certainly somebody could lay  
2 out the predicate acts and put forth a RICO-type argument, we  
3 just didn't think that that had real merit in this commercial  
4 dispute, even with a fraud claim.

5 But even without the trebling of the damages, there's no  
6 dispute that HarbourVest lost more than \$50 million in this  
7 investment. You know, we -- we thought about that risk as  
8 well.

9 In addition, because the case would really be fact-based,  
10 even if we had a high degree of confidence based upon our  
11 discussions with our employees and the factual testimony, it  
12 was going to be expensive to litigate this case, and time-  
13 consuming.

14 And so we looked at the economic value, the potential  
15 risks, and the actual value that we were giving up, and found  
16 this to be an extremely, extremely reasonable settlement.

17 Importantly, and I think what drove it, you -- one of --  
18 one of the things that drove it is another one of our defenses  
19 on why, notwithstanding their -- what they held out as  
20 meritorious claims, I don't think HarbourVest really wanted to  
21 publicly litigate this claim. And we were aggressive in our  
22 discussions with HarbourVest of how we would litigate it,  
23 which would be quite publicly.

24 Now, that may or may not be fair, but that does put risk  
25 on the counterparty. And so I think that helped drive the

006312



Seery - Direct

51

1 settlement.

2 In addition, the structure of the settlement we think is  
3 extremely favorable to the Debtor and to the estate because,  
4 rather than taking the full claim and putting it into a senior  
5 unsecured position, we have bifurcated it. We did think about  
6 whether this was a claim that could be subordinated under 510.  
7 There won't be any arguments, I would be surprised if there's  
8 arguments today that we didn't actually give to the Highland  
9 employees who have given them to Mr. Dondero's respective  
10 counsel.

11 We did structure it in a way that we thought gave  
12 HarbourVest the opportunity to effectively claim a rescission,  
13 even though that's not really what it is, and then be able to  
14 claim that their recovery is based on the bankruptcy, which it  
15 is, but not really dilute all the other stakeholders in the  
16 case.

17 (Pause.)

18 THE COURT: Mr. Morris? Anything else?

19 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. MORRIS: I can hear you.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Now can you --

23 MR. MORRIS: I got cut off from Mr. Seery for a  
24 moment.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

006313

Seery - Direct

52

1 BY MR. MORRIS:

2 Q Okay. I appreciate that. Are you done giving the  
3 Debtor's basis for entering into this settlement, Mr. Seery,  
4 if you can hear me?

5 A I think so, but I think as the Court has probably seen, I  
6 can go on.

7 Q Yes.

8 A So I will try to be -- I'll try to be more concise. But  
9 this was a -- this was a difficult settlement. We felt good  
10 about our defenses. Felt that we could -- we could try them.  
11 But it would be extremely expensive, time-consuming, and there  
12 would be a lot of risk. And settling at a level which we  
13 believe is actually below the damages that were clearly caused  
14 only by the fees was a -- was a -- is a -- is a very  
15 reasonable settlement.

16 Q Okay. Let's just talk about the process by which we got  
17 to the settlement. Do you recall generally when the  
18 settlement negotiations have -- were commenced?

19 A I believe it was -- was late summer, early -- early fall.

20 Q Okay. Before I move on, I just want to go back to the  
21 Acis matter that you were talking about, one last issue. Do  
22 you know how, if at all, the injunction that was entered in  
23 the Acis bankruptcy impacted or related to the HarbourVest  
24 claims?

25 A Yeah. I -- yes, I do. And I believe it -- it did. I

006314

Seery - Direct

53

1 think there's an argument, and we analyzed it thoroughly, that  
2 the injunction effectively caused a lot of the damages.  
3 Because if you look at the values of the equity that  
4 HarbourVest had, the -- and HCLOF had in the CLOs, it went  
5 down dramatically after the Trustee in the Acis case took over  
6 and then subsequently, when the case was reorganized and Mr.  
7 Terry took over, you know, with Brigade as the sub-advisor.

8 Now, that would -- you know, we would -- we could  
9 certainly attempt to throw, in our defense, the causation at  
10 Mr. Terry's feet or at Mr. Phelan's feet. HarbourVest's  
11 retort is that none of this would have occurred but for the  
12 burn-it-down litigation that Mr. Dondero engaged in with  
13 Highland.

14 In addition, in Mr. Terry's defense, you know, he did try  
15 multiple times with HCLOF, tried to petition, if you will, the  
16 HCLOF entity to -- and directors, former directors, to reset  
17 the CLOs to make them more economically viable, based upon the  
18 current level of asset returns versus the debt costs in the  
19 CLOs. And that was rejected by the HCLOF and the Debtor as  
20 the controlling party of HCLOF. So, we thought about those  
21 risks.

22 You know, similarly, the economic values in Acis 7 went  
23 down pretty significantly from that date as well. So I think  
24 there's -- there are some defenses, but that's really Mr.  
25 Terry's issue, not our issue. So we thought about those

006315

Seery - Direct

54

1 issues, we analyzed them, and we certainly did all the work  
2 around month-to-month reductions in NAVs and how different  
3 events in the Acis case might have -- might have caused those  
4 and was that some sort of break from the original  
5 transgression that HarbourVest claims, which was the  
6 fraudulent inducement.

7 Q Do you recall that in November HarbourVest's motion under  
8 3018 was scheduled to be heard?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And can you just tell the Court your understanding of what  
11 the 3018 motion was about?

12 A Well, the 3018 motion was going to be on voting. And we  
13 took the view that it really was not -- it shouldn't have been  
14 that big an issue and HarbourVest should have been content  
15 with just taking their actual losses of roughly a \$50-\$60  
16 million claim for voting purposes and then we would move on.

17 HarbourVest was very insistent that they have a \$300  
18 million claim, because they took the position -- and with  
19 extensive documentation; not only the pleadings they filed,  
20 but also detailed decks that were prepared by their counsel,  
21 which they had presented to us on the merits of their claim --  
22 that they were going to litigate for -- the 3018 and for the  
23 full \$300 million value.

24 And that became the genesis, if you will, of the  
25 negotiations to settle.

006316

Seery - Direct

55

1       So, we started talking about the 3018. It was very  
2       contentious. My apologies to Ms. Weisgerber and her counsel,  
3       her partners, because it was a significant and contentious  
4       negotiating call. But the reasons for that I think were that  
5       -- their insistence on litigating the 3018 and our view that  
6       this was just, you know, another -- another of a series of  
7       delays and costs in this case that we really were hoping to  
8       avoid.

9       That led to Mr. Pugatch and I stepping away from counsel,  
10      no offense to counsel, you know, ours and his, to begin  
11      negotiations around the potential for a settlement. First, it  
12      started with a 3018, and then, you know, argued that we would,  
13      if we got past the 3018, we were going to litigate this,  
14      because we effectively had -- thought we could get everyone  
15      else done at -- in and around that time. And I think we were  
16      also probably a little bit optimistic about UBS at that time  
17      and the mediation, which subsequently we have settled. But  
18      that was the genesis of those settlements.

19     Q     And how did the structure, how did the Debtor and  
20     HarbourVest derive at the structure whereby there is a general  
21     unsecured claim, there is a subordinated piece, and there's  
22     the takeback of the HCLOF interest?

23     A     Well, as I outlined, we -- we aggressively set forth our  
24     various defenses. Their position was that they -- they should  
25     never have been in this transaction before. And they --

006317

Seery - Direct

56

1 HarbourVest is, in essence, a fund of funds, and they have  
2 investors, and it certainly wouldn't be their, I'm sure, the  
3 best-performing asset in their portfolio, to have made this  
4 investment and lost \$50 million over this period of time. So  
5 they felt strongly that they should never have been in this  
6 investment, and but for the failure to disclose and the  
7 improper disclosures, they would not have been in this  
8 investment.

9 So, optically, getting out of it was important to them,  
10 and that led to our idea and construction of a subordinated  
11 claim and the transfer of the HCLOF interests to the estate.

12 Importantly, the HCLOF interests, as I mentioned, are --  
13 the investments are in the Acis CLOs controlled by Acis and  
14 Mr. Terry. The reorganized Acis. As well as the 1.0 CLOs and  
15 the Acis 7.

16 So we were keenly focused on, if we were going to get that  
17 interest, would we then have the majority control in HCLOF,  
18 which we will, and would we be able to drive the recoveries,  
19 as opposed to what Highland typically does in these  
20 investments is use other people's money, drive down the value,  
21 and then try to buy back the interest on the cheap.

22 Q Just in terms of timing, because I think there was a  
23 suggestion in one of the openings that there was something  
24 untoward about the timing here: At the time the liquidation  
25 analysis was prepared on November 24th, had the Debtor reached

006318

Seery - Direct

57

1 any agreement in principle with HarbourVest?

2 A If we had, it would have been reflected, so I don't -- I  
3 don't think we were agreed by then. I don't recall the  
4 specific dates, but if we had, it would have -- it would have  
5 been reflected.

6 Q If I can refresh your recollection that the motion was  
7 filed on December 24th, does that help form your understanding  
8 or refresh your recollection that there was no agreement in  
9 principle on November 24th?

10 A Yeah. Well, I'm quite sure there was no agreement in  
11 principle or we would have reflected it minimally by a  
12 footnote. There's -- there's no chance. It's a material  
13 reduction in the claims pool that we were previously telling  
14 people that, at least for purposes of distribution, like UBS  
15 and a couple others we said we thought we would get to zero  
16 on. So we didn't calculate in that amount. So I'm quite sure  
17 we didn't have a deal when we filed the disclosure statement.

18 In terms of the timing, anyone who's done this business  
19 for any degree of time knows that the crucible of bankruptcy  
20 brings people to the settlement when they see something  
21 happening in the case, and not before. I think HarbourVest  
22 looked at our -- this is my supposition -- HarbourVest looked  
23 at our plan, our ability to get this done, our settlement with  
24 Redeemer, our settlement with Mr. Terry and Acis, and saw that  
25 this plan was coming together, and if they didn't think about

006319



1 the settlement, they were going to think about not only the  
2 risks that we laid forth for them with respect our defenses,  
3 but also the opportunity to litigate with the Claimant Trustee  
4 over a long period of time, which couldn't have been  
5 particularly appetizing.

6 Q Can you describe for the Court the role played by the  
7 independent board of Strand, the general partner of the  
8 Debtor, in analyzing and participating in the approval  
9 process?

10 A Yes. I think, as the Court is aware and I've testified  
11 before, Mr. Russell Nelms and Mr. John Dubel are fellow  
12 independent directors with me, appointed pursuant to the Court  
13 order. They are kept abreast of every detail, and -- along  
14 the way, not just in a summary form at the end. We have  
15 reviewed and analyzed collectively each of the issues. Mr.  
16 Dubel has extensive experience in these types of litigation  
17 matters. Obviously, Mr. Nelms, from his -- both his practice  
18 and his time on the bench, has a keen insight into how to  
19 resolve and what the risks and benefits are from settling  
20 litigation. So I consult them every step of the way.

21 Q And as part of this process, did the Debtor reach out to  
22 the directors of HCLOF?

23 A Yes, we did. So, we reached out and we've had several  
24 conversations on video chats with the directors. The  
25 directors of HCLOF are two new gentlemen, Mr. Richard Boleat

Seery - Direct

59

1 and Mr. Dicky Burwood. They are extremely professional. They  
2 are exceptionally well-informed. They are truly careful, and  
3 I would say very experienced professional not only directors,  
4 but experienced in -- in these matters, both in respect of  
5 structured finance as well as these types of vehicles and  
6 litigation.

7 They were appointed by the old directors, Scott and  
8 Bestwick, and they have been in control. They have outside  
9 counsel, which is King & Spalding in the U.S. They have  
10 Guernsey counsel. They have accountants and professional  
11 advisors, and are being, in my opinion, exceptionally careful.  
12 I've got -- very quickly developed a lot of respect for them,  
13 and we consulted with them on this settlement and how it would  
14 work.

15 They've been very clear that they represent HCLOF and they  
16 work for the benefit of the equity, whomever owns it, and  
17 taking a view that they would like to see these assets  
18 monetized swiftly, with due regard to value, for the benefit  
19 of the equity.

20 Q And is it your understanding that the directors of HCLOF  
21 approved of this transaction?

22 A They -- I don't know that their approval was required.  
23 It's really -- there are a number of hoops to jump through  
24 under the documentation, including opinion of outside counsel  
25 that we received from WilmerHale in terms of the effectiveness

006321

Seery - Direct

60

1 of the transfer under the documents. We had a negotiation  
2 with -- with those directors, and making sure that we did  
3 everything correct -- correctly, excuse me -- with respect to  
4 the requirements for the transfer under the documents. And  
5 they've indicated their support and acknowledgement that we're  
6 doing it correctly.

7 I don't know if it's fair to say they approved it. I'd  
8 just have to go check the documents. But they certainly  
9 support it. And I think they generally support our position  
10 with respect to how to move forward with the assets.

11 Q I appreciate that. I guess I meant approval with a small  
12 a and not a capital A.

13 You mentioned WilmerHale. Who do they represent in all of  
14 this?

15 A WilmerHale is the Debtor's outside corporate counsel, in  
16 particular with respect to the fund issues that we don't  
17 handle in-house. We have significant support for fund issues  
18 from the expertise of Mr. Surgent, who's been the CCO, and he  
19 is also a lawyer, with respect to, you know, some of the  
20 difficult fund issues that Highland has. But when we use  
21 outside counsel, we use WilmerHale for that, and they've been  
22 -- they've been exceptional.

23 Q Okay. Just the last two points that were made in Mr.  
24 Dondero's objection, I believe. Did the Debtor overpay in  
25 this settlement in order to gain the support of HarbourVest in

006322

Seery - Direct

61

1 connection with its -- with the Debtor's attempt to get its  
2 plan confirmed?

3 A Not in any way. My -- I believe the settlement is  
4 extremely reasonable. As I testified, it's -- it's less than  
5 the -- the actual value going out, depending on unless there's  
6 successful litigation, and there well could be, is less than  
7 on a pro forma basis the fees that were taken and charged to  
8 HCLOF. We didn't do this for votes. We will have Class 2,  
9 Class 7, Class 8, and Class 9. So I don't think that's a --  
10 there's no vote purchasing, I think you called it. No, not at  
11 all.

12 Q Yeah. Well, on that topic, I think the phrase that was  
13 used was gerrymandering. Are you aware of the argument that's  
14 been made that the subordinated claim was dropped in there in  
15 order to gerrymander a positive vote for the impaired class of  
16 Class 9, I believe?

17 A In a word, I would say that's preposterous. The -- as I  
18 said, we have a number of classes that will vote for the plan.  
19 The plan is -- the plan is a monetization plan. And if -- if  
20 the creditors determine that they don't want to pursue this  
21 plan, we'll go forward with another -- we'll try to get  
22 another plan. We tried to have a grand bargain plan. We  
23 tried to have a pot plan, as I've testified previously. I'm  
24 quite certain that I've done more work on that than anyone  
25 else, including Mr. Dondero and anybody who works for him.

006323

Seery - Direct

62

1 And he hasn't been willing to do that.

2 This is a -- this is a plan that's come together. We

3 think it's going to be in the best interests of the estate.

4 That'll be confirmation next week. Or two weeks, I guess.

5 But I don't see how this is any way related -- this settlement

6 is not any way related to the voting on that -- on that -- on

7 that plan.

8 Q Just to put the finest point on it, is the Debtor relying

9 on Class 9 to be the impaired consenting class?

10 A No. I think -- I think what I've -- as I said, I believe

11 we already have the votes in Class -- I think it's 2 or 3, 7,

12 8, and -- and 9 will vote in favor as well. So that won't be

13 an issue.

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I have no further questions

15 of Mr. Seery.

16 THE COURT: All right. Pass the witness. I'll ask

17 HarbourVest counsel first: Do you have any questions of Mr.

18 Seery?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

21 What about cross-examination? Mr. Dondero's counsel?

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q Mr. Seery, how are you doing today?

25 A I'm well, thank you.

006324

1 Q I'm John Wilson, and I represent Jim Dondero. I have a  
2 few questions for you today.

3 Now, the HarbourVest proof of claims were filed on April  
4 8th, 2020; is that your recollection?

5 A I believe that's correct. I don't recall the specific  
6 date.

7 Q Okay. And do you know when you first became aware of the  
8 HarbourVest claims?

9 A I believe it was early in the summer when we filed the  
10 omnibus objection. It may have been in late spring, shortly  
11 after that. I don't recall the specific date of the filing.

12 Q And before the time of the filing of the omnibus  
13 objection, did Highland educate itself regarding the  
14 HarbourVest proof of claims?

15 A I'm sorry, could you say that again? I didn't quite  
16 understand it.

17 Q Before the omnibus objection was filed, did HarbourVest --  
18 I'm sorry, did Highland educate itself on the HarbourVest  
19 proof of claims?

20 A Not especially, no.

21 Q Okay. And -- but at some point, Highland did investigate  
22 those proofs of claim, correct?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q And when would you -- when do you recall that that  
25 investigation began?

1 A I don't recall the date, but the triggering event was  
2 HarbourVest's response to our omnibus objection.

3 Q Okay. And that would have been filed September 11th of  
4 2020?

5 A I'll take your representation. I don't -- I don't recall  
6 the specific date.

7 Q Okay. And so when you began to investigate the  
8 HarbourVest claims, what was your initial reaction?

9 A My initial reaction was that the -- the larger claims that  
10 they were asserting -- the fraud in the inducement, the RICO  
11 -- that those claims were, in my view, attorney-made and that  
12 when we dug in and did the work, we saw that HarbourVest  
13 clearly lost north of \$50 million on the investment. We had  
14 just started to uncover the fee issue and saw the risk we had  
15 there.

16 But I thought the bulk of those claims were attorney-made.  
17 Clever, but attorney-made, as opposed to what I would think  
18 are more legitimate. And so we started to develop our  
19 defenses around that.

20 Q And was your initial reaction that the HarbourVest claims  
21 were largely worthless?

22 A I think with respect to the claim around the fees, I  
23 believed there was significant risk. With respect to the  
24 other claims, I thought our defenses would make them  
25 worthless, yes.



1 Q And did you ever represent to any party that the  
2 HarbourVest claim was worth, at most, \$5 million?

3 A I think I represented often, including to HarbourVest,  
4 that it was worth nothing. I don't recall if I specifically  
5 said \$5 million. \$5 million would have been a nominal amount  
6 to -- which is litigation costs. So it may -- it may have  
7 been in my models that I put in that as a settlement amount,  
8 but I -- I thought that there were valid and good defenses to  
9 those larger claims.

10 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest was a large,  
11 sophisticated investor, correct?

12 A Yes. I think they manage north of -- right around a  
13 hundred billion dollars.

14 Q And you recognize that HarbourVest routinely structured  
15 complex customized investments, correct?

16 A I believe that -- I don't know the intricate part of their  
17 businesses, but as a fund of funds who does creative  
18 investments, I think that they do do quite a bit of that.  
19 This, I believe, was their first investment in the CLO space.

20 Q And it was not -- or I should say, you did not believe  
21 that HarbourVest was simply a passive investor in HCLOF,  
22 correct?

23 A I don't think that that's true, no.

24 Q You don't -- you don't believe that you denied their claim  
25 to be a passive investor?

1 A Oh, I think -- I'm sure that in defense of their claims I  
2 would argue that they were -- they were more than a passive  
3 investor. But it was pretty clear when you look at the  
4 structure of what they invested that there was an intent that  
5 they be passive on their part. They didn't take a majority  
6 interest.

7 In fact, Highland made it clear in the structure of the  
8 deal that they couldn't -- it would be hard for them to get a  
9 majority interest because Highland entities would control that  
10 and Dondero-controlled entities or individuals would control  
11 the majority.

12 I think that they -- they had hoped to be a passive  
13 investor.

14 Q But was it not your position that HarbourVest was actually  
15 an active, involved investor?

16 A I think our defense was going to be that they knew exactly  
17 what was going on, that they participated, that they were  
18 active, and that, indeed, that they were in and around some of  
19 the subsequent issues in the Acis case.

20 Q And you understood that HarbourVest played a material role  
21 in the various outcomes in the Acis bankruptcy case, correct?

22 A I don't believe that to be correct, no.

23 Q Have you ever made that representation to anyone before?

24 A Not -- not that I recall.

25 Q Well, do you recall giving statements to a reporter named

Seery - Cross

67

1 Syed Khaderi?

2 A I've never spoken to a reporter named Syed Khaderi in my  
3 life.

4 Q Well, did you participate in the preparation of statements  
5 to be given to Syed Khaderi?

6 A I've never heard of Syed Khaderi, nor have I participated  
7 in any preparation of statements. I don't know who that is.

8 MR. WILSON: All right. I'm going to have Bryan  
9 Assink put on the screen a document.

10 And Bryan, can you go to Page 7? Bottom of -- the top of  
11 Page 7. Well, actually, before you do that, go to the very  
12 top of the document.

13 BY MR. WILSON:

14 Q Now, Mr. Seery, are you familiar with Lucy Bannon?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And who is Lucy Bannon?

17 A She is the Highland public relations person.

18 MR. WILSON: Okay. Now go back to Page 7.

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q Now, do you -- do you see on your screen an email of  
21 September 14th from Syed Khaderi that says, Hi, Lucy, how are  
22 you?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Have you seen this email before?

25 A Not that I recall, no.

006329

Seery - Cross

68

1 Q All right. It continues on that, I saw the filing on  
2 Friday about HarbourVest claims against Highland for a CLO  
3 investment, and I'm looking to put out a report tomorrow  
4 morning London time. Ahead of that, I wanted to check if  
5 Highland would like to comment on the matter.

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this is -- the Debtor  
7 respectfully objects. A, this document is not in evidence.  
8 B, it's rank hearsay.

9 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

10 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I am attempting to  
11 authenticate this document, but I'm using it in rebuttal to  
12 the testimony that Mr. Seery just offered.

13 THE COURT: All right. I'll allow it. Overrule the  
14 objection.

15 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. Now, if we -- and oh, that September 14th  
18 date, that was three days after the September 11th date that  
19 we discussed was the date that HarbourVest filed its response  
20 to the omnibus objection, correct?

21 A Yes. If that's the date that they filed it, then I -- if  
22 you're representing that, I concede that the 14th is three  
23 days after the 11th.

24 Q All right. And if you go back to the first page of this,  
25 it looks like, on the following day, Lucy Bannon sends an

006330

Seery - Cross

69

1 email to you, and is that your email address,  
2 jpseeryjr@gmail.com?

3 A That's correct, yes.

4 Q And do you recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon?

5 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I renew my objection that  
6 this is hearsay. He's not rebutting anything that Mr. Seery  
7 testified to. He testified that he'd never heard of the  
8 gentleman at the bottom of the document. There's nothing in  
9 this document that rebuts Mr. Seery's testimony at all.

10 THE COURT: Response, Mr. Wilson?

11 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm not -- I'm not trying to rebut  
12 his statement that he hadn't -- that he hadn't heard of Syed  
13 Khaderi. My rebuttal is attempted to -- attempting to show  
14 that he has made various statements that he denied.

15 THE COURT: I'll overrule the objection.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q All right. So, back to this exhibit, Mr. Seery. You  
18 recall receiving this email from Lucy Bannon on Tuesday,  
19 September 15, 2020?

20 A Not specifically. But to be clear, I recall talking to  
21 Lucy Bannon about the HCMLP dispute with HarbourVest.

22 Q Okay. And --

23 MR. WILSON: Bryan, can you go down to the next page?  
24 Scroll down to where -- the James Seery email.

25 BY MR. WILSON:

006331

Seery - Cross

70

1 Q Do you see this email on your screen that's dated  
2 September 15, 2020 at 10:33 p.m.?

3 A Yes, I do.

4 Q And do you recall sending this email to Lucy?

5 A Not specifically, no.

6 Q Well, do you deny that you sent this email to Lucy?

7 A It appears to be my email.

8 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we would move to admit this  
9 document into evidence as Dondero Exhibit Letter N.

10 THE COURT: Any objections?

11 MR. MORRIS: I would consent to the admission of Mr.  
12 Seery's email, but the balance of it ought to be excluded as  
13 hearsay.

14 THE COURT: What about that?

15 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I think that this  
16 document -- and I'll get into this in a little more detail in  
17 a second -- but I think this document is a combination of the  
18 work product of Lucy Bannon and Mr. Seery in preparing a  
19 response for the reporter who requested comment from Highland.

20 THE COURT: Okay. I --

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, um, --

22 THE COURT: Go ahead.

23 MR. MORRIS: I just -- I do question how they got  
24 this document, but that's for another day. That's number one.  
25 Number two, in addition to the hearsay argument, I just --

006332

Seery - Cross

71

1 relevance grounds.

2 THE COURT: Okay. I'll allow the portion that is the  
3 communication of Seery, that portion of Exhibit N. All right?

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. With due -- thank you, Your  
5 Honor. With due respect, I -- to use that portion, I need to  
6 refer to the portion below it, because he says, Good to submit  
7 with your final edit/revisions. And so we need to know what  
8 those final edit/revisions are, which are contained in the  
9 email directly below that on the document that was four  
10 minutes earlier in time.

11 THE COURT: All right. Fair enough. That'll be  
12 allowed.

13 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

14 (James Dondero's Exhibit N is received into evidence as  
15 specified.)

16 MR. WILSON: So, Bryan, now can you scroll to the  
17 next page? Oh, actually, let's just -- let's just stop at the  
18 top -- at the bottom of the page. What's this statement?

19 BY MR. WILSON:

20 Q So, to be clear, Mr. Seery, when -- in response to Mr.  
21 Khaderi's request for information and comment, you prepared  
22 actually two responses, and one of those was a statement on  
23 the record attributed to a spokesperson for HCMLP or something  
24 along those lines. And then --

25 MR. WILSON: Can you scroll down to that next page?

006333



1 BY MR. WILSON:

2 Q And this says -- I think part of this got cut off for some  
3 reason, but it looks like the official statement is in  
4 quotation marks. It says, "We dispute the allegations made in  
5 the filing and believe the underlying claims are invalid and  
6 will be found to be without merit. Our focus continues to be  
7 treating all valid claims in a transparent, orderly, and  
8 equitable manner, and vigorously disputing meritless in the  
9 court. That focus will assure that HCMLP's reorganization  
10 process -- progress is towards an efficient and equitable  
11 resolution."

12 And then below that there's another section of this email  
13 that says, Background/Clarification, Not for Attribution. And  
14 do you know the purpose of this second section of the  
15 response?

16 A Do I know the purpose of that? Yes.

17 Q And what would that purpose be?

18 A Ms. Bannon was speaking on background to reporters. As I  
19 said earlier, I've -- I never heard of the gentleman from  
20 London. If he's at the bottom of the email, I didn't pay any  
21 mind, never heard of him. Nor have I heard it since. Ms.  
22 Bannon didn't ever reference the specific person.

23 But she is the public relations person. So, as I  
24 testified earlier, she does communicate with the press. And  
25 as I previously testified when Mr. Morris questioned me, one

1 of our tactics and our defenses for HarbourVest was going to  
2 be that we were going to be very public and aggressive about  
3 the investment and it would have a negative impact or negative  
4 perspective for viewers, in our opinion, about HarbourVest's  
5 investment.

6 Q All right. Well, look with me in the middle of that  
7 paragraph right after the closed parenthetical, where it says,  
8 "But it's important to note the background of HarbourVest's  
9 active and deep involvement in the investment of which it now  
10 complains."

11 And so it was your position that HarbourVest had an active  
12 and deep involvement in the investment, correct?

13 A No. I don't think that's correct. Ms. Bannon prepared  
14 the statement, it was a litigation defense on background, and  
15 that's our -- that was our position for this purpose. It was  
16 not my view that they were active and deeply involved. They  
17 were certainly involved. There's no doubt about it. But they  
18 got all their information, in our estimation and our research,  
19 from Highland.

20 Q But in any event, you would agree with me that four  
21 minutes after receiving this email, you approved this  
22 statement to go out to the reporter, correct?

23 A No, that's not correct. That's -- this portion is on  
24 background. That statement doesn't go out. The previous  
25 statement was the official statement. This is the background

Seery - Cross

74

1 discussion that she would have. So, no, she was not  
2 authorized in any way whatsoever to send that out. She was  
3 authorized to have conversations with those general facts.

4 MR. WILSON: Okay. Bryan, go to the top, or the  
5 bottom of the page immediately preceding that. That's it.  
6 Yes, that's it right there.

7 BY MR. WILSON:

8 Q Now, you'll see that this email from Lucy Bannon on  
9 September 15, 2020 at 10:29 p.m. starts off, "Jim, let me know  
10 what you think of the below. And, again, the first would be  
11 on the record and the second will be sent for information  
12 purposes to ensure accuracy, not for attribution."

13 So the intent was that this -- that this entire statement  
14 be sent to the reporter, correct?

15 A I don't believe that's correct. I think when she goes on  
16 background she doesn't send them a written doc. It's got to  
17 be clear to the reporter, at least my understanding is that  
18 what on background means -- I've been involved with this  
19 before -- is that typically that's done orally. I don't know  
20 if she's done it in a written statement before. I have never  
21 seen that done in a written statement before. You give the  
22 official statement and then you walk the reporter through your  
23 other views on background. And you're not quoted. And it's  
24 usually attributed to a source with knowledge.

25 Q Okay. We'll come back to that in a minute. The next

006336

1 sentence after the one I just read to you --

2 MR. WILSON: Go back to where we were on the  
3 background.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q Now, we just read you the sentence that starts with, "Then  
6 it's important." The following sentence says, "HarbourVest  
7 was not simply invested in HCLOF as an ignorant,  
8 unsophisticated, passive investor, but was an active and  
9 informed participant in the inception of its investment  
10 through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings, and  
11 HarbourVest played a material role in various outcomes related  
12 to that case and its impact on HCLOF."

13 And is it -- did you not just tell me before we  
14 investigated this document that HarbourVest did not play a  
15 material role in the various outcomes of the Acis bankruptcy?

16 A I don't know exactly what I said, but I think that's  
17 correct, after we'd done the research on it, yeah.

18 Q But you took the position in this email that you approved  
19 to go out to a reporter that says that -- that HarbourVest was  
20 an active and informed participant in the inception of -- of  
21 its investment through all of the Acis bankruptcy proceedings  
22 and played a material role in various outcomes related to that  
23 case and its impact on HCLOF. Can we agree with that?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And then the final sentence of this paragraph says that,

Seery - Cross

76

1 We believe that neither the facts nor the law support  
2 HarbourVest's, quote, We-were-too-lazy-to-know allegations.

3 Whose words were those, "We-were-too-lazy-to-know  
4 allegations"?

5 A I don't recall. They may be mine. It's aggressive the  
6 way I am, so that -- that may well be the case.

7 MR. WILSON: All right. Go -- go down to the next  
8 page.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q And with respect your comment that that second paragraph  
11 would not have gone to the reporter, look at this email in the  
12 middle of the page from Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi, September  
13 16, 2020, at 1:51 a.m. And --

14 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, this I will object to as  
15 hearsay. There is no witness here to testify to anything on  
16 this document.

17 THE COURT: All right. How about that?

18 MR. WILSON: Well, it's -- well, scroll up just a  
19 little bit. This email at the top of the page is three  
20 minutes after the one in the middle of the page, where Lucy  
21 Bannon is forwarding this to James Seery, saying, See below  
22 for responses sent to *Creditflux*. Will follow up with the  
23 story when it runs or with any other updates.

24 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, these --

25 MR. WILSON: So I think this --

006338

Seery - Cross

77

1 MR. MORRIS: These documents don't appear on the  
2 witness list. They're not being offered to impeach anything.  
3 They're just -- he's taking discovery as we sit here.

4 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, in response, I'm simply  
5 trying to rebut the statements that Mr. Seery made. In fact,  
6 he told me just a minute ago that that second paragraph would  
7 not have gone out to the reporter. However, this email from  
8 Lucy Bannon to Syed Khaderi directly rebuts that statement.

9 THE COURT: But your whole purpose in this line of  
10 questioning, with an undisclosed document, is to rebut the  
11 earlier testimony he gave before you even put this exhibit in  
12 front of him.

13 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to rebut multiple statements  
14 that Mr. Seery has made today, and I think it -- you know, if  
15 he's going to testify that this information did not go out to  
16 a reporter, I think I'm allowed to rebut that to demonstrate  
17 that it did.

18 THE COURT: All right. Why didn't you disclose this  
19 in advance? It's feeling less and less like an impeachment  
20 document the more we go through it.

21 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I did not -- I did not  
22 actually have this document at the time we filed our witness  
23 and exhibit list, but I would also say that I didn't have any  
24 purpose to use it if I didn't need it for rebuttal.

25 THE COURT: Okay. First off, you're supposed to

006339

Seery - Cross

78

1 disclose all exhibits you anticipate using except those for  
2 purposes of impeachment. Okay? Not rebuttal, to be  
3 technical.

4 So, if you didn't disclose this exhibit, the only way you  
5 can use it, subject to other possible objections, is if you're  
6 impeaching a statement. And I'm just saying I think we're  
7 going beyond trying to impeach the original statement and now  
8 we're trying to impeach statements he's made after seeing  
9 portions of the document.

10 What did you mean, you didn't have this document in time  
11 to disclose it?

12 MR. WILSON: Well, I actually just received this  
13 document this morning, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Where did you receive it from?

15 MR. MORRIS: From who?

16 MR. WILSON: I -- I honestly do not know the source  
17 of this document, although it was provided to me by my client.

18 MR. MORRIS: Your client being Mr. Dondero?

19 THE COURT: Could you answer that, Mr. Wilson?

20 MR. WILSON: Yes, that's -- yes, that's correct.

21 THE COURT: All right. I will -- that's --

22 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'd like to --

23 THE COURT: That's a different can of worms. But for  
24 now, I sustain the objection. You're done questioning on this  
25 document.

006340



Seery - Cross

79

1 MR. WILSON: That's fine, Your Honor. I can move on.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Now, Mr. Seery, you would agree with me that whether or  
4 not HarbourVest played an active role in the Acis bankruptcy,  
5 it was kept apprised of the -- of the ongoing in the  
6 bankruptcy? (Pause.) I'm sorry. Could you hear that?

7 A Yes. My understanding is that -- that they were.

8 Q And in fact, did Highland have weekly conference calls  
9 with HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy to discuss what  
10 was going on in the bankruptcy?

11 A I don't know if they were weekly. I've been told that  
12 they had regular calls updating HarbourVest, yes.

13 Q Okay. And did Highland produce over 40,000 pages of  
14 documents to HarbourVest related to the Acis bankruptcy?

15 A I'm not aware of that, no.

16 Q Have those documents been provided to you?

17 A I hope not.

18 Q So, in your role --

19 A I'm sorry. I don't -- I didn't receive 40,000 documents  
20 from anybody.

21 Q Well, did you receive any number of documents that were  
22 provided by Highland to HarbourVest during the Acis  
23 bankruptcy?

24 A I wasn't involved in this during the Acis bankruptcy. I'm  
25 sorry.

006341

Seery - Cross

80

1 Q Well, I'm referring to, after you became involved in this  
2 Highland bankruptcy, whether you were provided with these  
3 documents that were sent from Highland to HarbourVest.

4 A I don't -- I don't know what the documents are. I've  
5 reviewed tons of documents with respect to the HarbourVest  
6 claims, but I don't know of the documents to which you're  
7 referring.

8 Q Okay. And after you performed your investigation into the  
9 HarbourVest claim, what was your opinion as to the cause in  
10 the reduction in value of HarbourVest's investment in HCLOF?

11 A I think the main cause of the reduction in the investment  
12 was the imposition of the Trustee and the failure of Highland  
13 HCLOF and then subsequently with the injunction to reset the  
14 CLOs.

15 You know, these are -- these are some of the worst-  
16 performing CLOs in the market because they weren't reset. And  
17 when the liabilities of the CLOs are set at a level to match  
18 assets, and then liability -- the assets run off, and the  
19 asset financings or the new deals come in at much lower  
20 levels, and the obligations of the CLO are not reset, the  
21 arbitrage that is the CLO shrinks. And that's what happened  
22 to these CLOs.

23 Q And during the course of the Acis bankruptcy, Acis and  
24 Brigade were given management responsibilities over the CLOs  
25 and HCLOF, correct?

006342

Seery - Cross

81

1 A I believe that the Trustee had the overall, and then  
2 subsequently, with the confirmation of the plan, they took it  
3 over. So I think that ultimately Mr. Terry had the management  
4 authority, full management authority, and some advice through  
5 Brigade. But I think technically it wasn't actually during  
6 the Chapter 7. The Chapter 7 proceeding, I believe that Mr.  
7 Phelan had the actual authority.

8 (Echoing.)

9 Q I'm sorry. And so your testimony is that Mr. Phelan had  
10 the actual authority but he delegated that authority to Josh  
11 Terry and Brigade?

12 A I think that's fair, yes.

13 Q And do you know when that occurred?

14 A I believe that the control of the CLOs was in July of  
15 2018, and then the ultimate confirmation of the case was at  
16 the very beginning of '19.

17 Q So, after being instituted as portfolio manager, and  
18 during the time when Acis and Brigade were working under the  
19 direction of the Trustee, who would have receive the fees for  
20 managing those portfolios?

21 A I believe -- I don't know. I believe the -- that the Acis  
22 estate would have received those fees.

23 Q And who -- and so is that your testimony, that prior to  
24 confirmation the Acis estate would have received the  
25 management fees?

006343

Seery - Cross

82

1 A I believe that -- I believe they would have if they were  
2 the manager, yeah.

3 Q Okay. And who would have received the fees after  
4 confirmation?

5 A Acis.

6 Q Okay. And who would have had the discretion to set the  
7 amount of those management fees?

8 A They would be agreed to in the -- in the investment  
9 management agreement.

10 Q They would be agreed to?

11 A Yes. As far as I've seen, I've -- I haven't seen  
12 unilateral ability of a manager to set fees at its -- at its  
13 whim.

14 Q So is it your understanding that Acis and Brigade ended up  
15 charging substantially more fees than Highland had charged  
16 when it was under Highland's management?

17 A I think the fees were -- the fees were -- the fees were  
18 set by the agreement.

19 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I just object to the line of  
20 questioning on relevance grounds. This is a 9019 hearing,  
21 Your Honor. How -- I just don't think this has any relevance  
22 at all.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what is the  
24 relevance?

25 MR. WILSON: The relevance is that Mr. Seery has

006344

1 testified that these Acis CLOs were among the worst-performing  
2 in the market, and frankly, we would agree with that, and I'm  
3 trying to get his understanding as to why, because I think  
4 there's direct relevance in the reason that the value of the  
5 HarbourVest investment diminished.

6 MR. MORRIS: I don't think that was his testimony,  
7 Your Honor. But at the end of the day, Your Honor has heard  
8 the litany of reasons why the Debtor is entering into this  
9 agreement. I just, I just think it's irrelevant, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, I barely think  
11 this is relevant. I mean, I'm going to give you some benefit  
12 of the doubt on that because of, you know, the testimony that  
13 HarbourVest lost \$50 million of value and --

14 (Echoing.)

15 THE COURT: -- maybe that shouldn't, you know, lie at  
16 the feet of Highland. I think the compromise reflects that  
17 they don't -- it doesn't lie entirely at the feet of Highland.  
18 But, you know, maybe two or three more questions.

19 MR. WILSON: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor. And I  
20 didn't have very much more on this point. But to be a hundred  
21 percent honest, I can't remember my question right before the  
22 objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I think you were asking me about the  
24 fees and somehow alluding or implying that the manager could  
25 unilaterally set fees.

1 The fees are set in the investment management contract.

2 The manager doesn't get to wake up on Wednesday and say, you  
3 know, I'd like another half a basis point. It doesn't work  
4 that way.

5 BY MR. WILSON:

6 Q But you would agree with me that the fees and expenses  
7 charged to an investment would impact the performance of that  
8 investment in the market?

9 A Absolutely.

10 Q Would you also agree with me that there was one CLO -- and  
11 I think you referred to it in your direct testimony -- but CLO  
12 7, which continued to be managed by Highland?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q And is it fair to say that CLO 7 exceeded the performance  
15 of the CLOs that were managed by Acis and Brigade?

16 A I think that's fair. I don't -- I don't recall the  
17 magnitude, but I think it's outperformed those -- those CLOs,  
18 yes.

19 Q All right. Well, thank you. I want to turn your  
20 attention to the portion of the settlement agreement that  
21 deals with voting of the HarbourVest claim. How did  
22 HarbourVest's commitment to vote for the plan become a part of  
23 the settlement?

24 A Pretty straightforward negotiation. We -- in negotiating  
25 the settlement, one of the key factors was the cost and

Seery - Cross

85

1 expense of the litigation, in addition to the risk on the --  
2 on the fees, and whether we could wrap this up in a global  
3 settlement now. So in my experience, it's fairly typical, we  
4 would try to do this in every settlement, have the settling  
5 party, be that the claimant, agree to support the case and the  
6 plan.

7 You know, we did not do that with the Committee members,  
8 although we wanted to. (Echoing) I frankly still wish I had.  
9 Those little -- little bits that have been difficult  
10 (echoing). The Committee members have a different interest in  
11 (echoing) than their more global interest for creditors at  
12 large, which is more difficult than traditionally in  
13 bankruptcy cases, less likely to have a Committee member, a  
14 sitting Committee member, actually support the (echoing) of  
15 the plan.

16 THE COURT: Mr. Wilson, could you be careful to put  
17 your device on mute every time you're not talking? Because  
18 we're getting some feedback loop from you when Mr. Seery  
19 answers your questions. Okay?

20 (Echoing continues.)

21 THE COURT: Like right now. I'm hearing feedback of  
22 my own voice through your speakers.

23 Right, Mike? Isn't that what --

24 A VOICE: I am, too.

25 THE COURT: Yes. Okay. So please be sure you put

006347



1 your device on mute whenever you are not speaking. All right.  
2 Go ahead.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q I mean, I think you just answered this question, but there  
5 was -- there was no similar voting provision in the Acis or  
6 the Redeemer settlements, correct?

7 A There is not, no. And just as a -- by way of explanation,  
8 if it's okay, the reason was my counsel advised against it. I  
9 did ask for it.

10 Q Your counsel advised against putting that voting  
11 requirement in the Acis and Redeemer settlements?

12 A For the reasons I stated. And in my experience, that's  
13 consistent, where sitting members of Committees don't  
14 generally sign up to resolve their own claims and support the  
15 plan because of their larger fiduciary duties to the creditor  
16 body as a whole.

17 Q And during the settlement negotiations of the HarbourVest  
18 claim, was this commitment to vote a topic of discussion?

19 A Not -- not particularly, no. It was pretty clear that  
20 HarbourVest, if they were going to agree to the settlement and  
21 the numbers, could see structure. Obviously, it wanted to  
22 understand what the potential distributions would be under the  
23 plan, but this was not a hotly-negotiated point.

24 Q And would you consider HarbourVest's commitment to vote  
25 for the plan an important part of the settlement?

Seery - Cross

87

1 A I think it's an important part of the settlement, that the  
2 part of the settlement is the subordinated claim. We could  
3 put that into presumably any plan. But our plan does -- does  
4 have a Class 9 for that. So I think it's a -- it's a part of  
5 the settlement that is important or we wouldn't have included  
6 it. It clearly wraps everything up and moves us towards  
7 confirmation.

8 Q And would you have made the deal with HarbourVest if they  
9 had pushed back on the commitment to vote for the plan?

10 A Yeah, I would have.

11 Q All right. Thank you.

12 MR. WILSON: No further questions.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper, anything from  
14 you?

15 MR. DRAPER: Yes, Your Honor.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. DRAPER:

18 Q Mr. Seery, I may not understand the settlement, and I  
19 apologize, but the way I think the settlement reads, the  
20 interest that you're acquiring, you have the right to place in  
21 any entity. Is that my -- is that correct?

22 A I don't recall the -- the specifics, but just from a  
23 structural standpoint, we wanted to be able to put it into a  
24 subsidiary as opposed to putting it directly in HCMLP. If we  
25 couldn't do that, we would -- we would put it into HCMLP. So

006349

1 there wasn't a -- I don't recall the actual specifics, but we  
2 certainly thought about holding that interest in a -- in a  
3 subsidiary, just to have a cleaner hold.

4 Q Why aren't you putting it into the Debtor so the Court and  
5 the estate have jurisdiction over that?

6 A I think the Court certainly has jurisdiction over an  
7 entity that the estate owns a hundred percent of. I don't  
8 think that's -- that's even a close call. So the important --

9 Q Now, --

10 A Can I finish?

11 Q Sure.

12 A You asked me why. To the extent that somebody thinks that  
13 problematic, I will consent to the Court having complete  
14 jurisdiction over it, since I control it a hundred percent.

15 Q No. The real reason is, if I remember correctly, Mr.  
16 Dondero and Judge Lynn filed a motion to have some say or some  
17 information as to sales by subsidiaries, and I think you took  
18 the position that they weren't entitled to it. And so my  
19 concern was that putting this in a subsidiary in a sense gave  
20 you unfettered control without any review of the item.

21 A I don't -- I don't think that's the case where we --  
22 there's a directly-held subsidiary where we own a hundred  
23 percent of it. I don't think that that's the case.

24 Q Okay. But you're willing to (a) put this into the Debtor,  
25 number one; and number two, have the estate and have the Court

1 have complete control over the disposition of it and its  
2 actions, correct?

3 A That's not correct, no.

4 Q What -- what is incorrect about my statement?

5 A The debtor-in-possession has control of its assets. The  
6 Court doesn't have complete control over its assets. There's  
7 --

8 Q Well, --

9 A -- issues -- hold on a second. This is not -- this is not  
10 a game and a trap. We put it in a subsidiary for specific  
11 reasons. You asked why. I'm giving you the why. It's not to  
12 hide it from anybody. We're not going to sell the asset  
13 unless somebody comes up with a great price for it. We're  
14 going to monetize the assets. We're going to control HCLOF by  
15 a majority.

16 Q But, again, the issue is, if it's in the estate, the Court  
17 has supervision over it. If it's not in the estate, the Court  
18 has no supervision of it.

19 A I don't think that's correct, because the Court has  
20 supervision over the estate, which owns a hundred percent of  
21 the special-purpose entity that will own the shares.

22 Q Okay. All right. Now, let's talk about the \$15 million  
23 that you discussed and the legal fees that were incurred. Is  
24 that the total amount that was spent, or is -- or is that --  
25 was the total amount \$30 million and HarbourVest was only

1 responsible for one half of it or functionally took the brunt  
2 of one half of it?

3 A I think the total amount is between \$15 and \$20 million.  
4 I don't have the exact numbers.

5 Q So, in fact, the HarbourVest loss due to its ownership  
6 would have been one half of that, not \$15 million?

7 A Well, the vehicle lost the money. HarbourVest owned 49.98  
8 percent of it, and Highland controlled the rest. So if you  
9 allocate it that way, I suppose that would be a -- that's how  
10 you would divide it, in -- roughly in half, yes.

11 Q And so HarbourVest's actual dollar loss due to the legal  
12 fees is really the 49-point-whatever percent of \$15 million,  
13 not \$15 million?

14 A I don't know if -- I certainly would argue that. I don't  
15 think that HarbourVest has that position.

16 Q Okay. Now, in connection -- you were asked a question  
17 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to  
18 HarbourVest both during the bankruptcy of Acis and before.  
19 You have control over the Harbour -- over the Highland server,  
20 correct?

21 A I'm sorry. Can -- can we do two things? One is, Mr.  
22 Draper, I can't see you, so it would be better if I could see  
23 you during the questioning.

24 Q Okay.

25 A And could you repeat the question?

Seery - Cross

91

1 Q All right. I'll be happy to. You were asked a question  
2 about the documentation that was provided by Highland to  
3 HarbourVest during the Acis bankruptcy and meetings that took  
4 place between the parties. Correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you stated you were unaware of the material that was  
7 sent over?

8 A I think I testified that I didn't receive the 40,000  
9 documents that were mentioned.

10 Q Did you do any search or order a search of the Highland  
11 server to see what material was sent over by any party to  
12 HarbourVest to analyze what -- what information they had  
13 available to them and what was provided to them?

14 A Yes, we did a search.

15 Q And did you review the documentation that was sent over?

16 A The -- the documentation that we looked at was very  
17 specific to the investment and to the OM. So we didn't look  
18 for the -- the supposed 40,000 documents, no.

19 Q Did you look for the material that was provided to them  
20 during the Acis bankruptcy and the periodic meetings that you  
21 discussed? Or that you testified to earlier?

22 A The answer is no.

23 Q One last question. I think, and just so I understand your  
24 testimony, you've broken out the HarbourVest claim into two  
25 pieces. One is the legal fee amount that we've just

006353

1 discussed, and I gather the other piece of that is the fraud  
2 in the inducement to enter into the CLO purchase?

3 A It's -- it's more -- it's much more than that.

4 Q Okay. Well, let me say it in a different way. The other  
5 part of it is the losses as a result of the fraud in the  
6 inducement to purchase the interest?

7 A I don't think that's -- that's fair. If I could explain?

8 Q Sure.

9 A Yeah. The legal fee piece is pretty clear. The other  
10 piece starts with fraud in the inducement, but it's extensive  
11 fraud claims. Fraud in the inducement, as I testified  
12 earlier, would get them around the exculpation and liability  
13 limitations in the OM. You don't get around all of those with  
14 just the fraud. And so that's -- that's the split of that  
15 claim. So the fraud in the inducement contains fraud  
16 allegations. Even if you didn't have inducement, you'd have  
17 other potential fraud claims.

18 Q But let me state it in a different fashion. But for the  
19 investment, the fraud that you allege wouldn't have occurred?

20 A I -- HarbourVest alleges it.

21 Q No, I'm just -- in your analysis of the claim, but for the  
22 inducement, the rest of the damages wouldn't have flowed?

23 A That's HarbourVest's position, yes. But for the fraud,  
24 they wouldn't have made the investment.

25 Q All right.



Seery - Redirect

93

1 MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further for this witness.

2 THE COURT: All right. Any redirect, Mr. Morris?

3 MR. MORRIS: Just a few very questions, Your Honor.

4 Just a very few questions.

5 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. MORRIS:

7 Q Mr. Seery, you were asked about that document that Lucy  
8 prepared. Do you remember that?

9 A Yes, I do.

10 Q In your experience, don't defendants often deny liability  
11 before entering into settlements, or even worse, getting  
12 adverse judgments entered against them?

13 A Of course. Yes.

14 Q Okay. And in response to Mr. Draper's questions, isn't  
15 the Guernsey claim another claim that the Debtor took into  
16 account in assessing the potential risks of this settlement?

17 A There's a number of claims contained in it. As I  
18 mentioned earlier, I mentioned the RICO claim. But there is a  
19 Guernsey shadow director claim, which is not dissimilar to  
20 U.S. claims that somebody effectively controls an enterprise,  
21 notwithstanding them not having the official role.

22 Q Okay.

23 MR. MORRIS: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right. Any recross on that redirect?

25 All right.

006355

Seery - Redirect

94

1 MR. WILSON: No, Your Honor.

2 MR. DRAPER: No, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Seery, that concludes  
4 your testimony. Thank you.

5 THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: We need to take a bathroom break. Before  
7 we do, I just want to be clear with what we have left. As I  
8 understood it, we were having Mr. Pugatch from HarbourVest.  
9 Mr. Morris, will that conclude the Debtor's evidence?

10 (Pause.) Okay. You were on mute, but I think you were saying  
11 yes.

12 MR. MORRIS: Sorry. But to be clear, Debevoise is  
13 going to be putting their witness on the stand.

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. MORRIS: But it's part of the evidence in support  
16 of the motion.

17 THE COURT: All right. Do the Objectors have any  
18 witnesses today?

19 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, Mr. Dondero intends to  
20 examine Mr. Pugatch, but if he's going to be called by his  
21 counsel, then we will do that as a cross-examination.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MR. DRAPER: This is Douglas Draper. I have no  
24 witnesses.

25 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Well, I'm asking --

006356

1 well, I do want to ask: Can we get a time estimate  
2 potentially for Mr. Pugatch?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: For my examination, Your Honor,  
4 twenty minutes, perhaps.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Or less.

7 THE COURT: All right. Well, let me tell you what  
8 we're going to do. We're going to take a ten-minute bathroom  
9 break. But I have a 1:30 hearing and I have a 2:00 o'clock.  
10 Well, I have a 1:30 docket, multiple matters, and a 2:00  
11 o'clock docket. So, you know, I'm really intending that we  
12 get finished in time to give me and my staff a little bit of a  
13 lunch break before launching into the 1:30 docket, so I'm  
14 hopeful we can get done around 1:00-ish. If we can't, then  
15 we're going to have to reconvene, I'm going to say probably  
16 3:00-ish Central time. So let's hope we can get through  
17 everything. All right? Ten-minute break.

18 THE CLERK: All rise.

19 (A recess ensued from 11:58 a.m. until 12:08 p.m.)

20 THE CLERK: All rise.

21 THE COURT: All right. Please be seated. We're  
22 going back on the record in the Highland matters. Do we have  
23 everyone? It looks like we do. Ms. Weisgerber is going to  
24 call the next witness; is that correct?

25 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, Your Honor. We call Michael

Pugatch - Direct

96

1 Pugatch of HarbourVest to the stand.

2 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Pugatch, if you could  
3 turn on your video and say, "Testing one, two."

4 MR. PUGATCH: Two.

5 THE COURT: All right. There you are. Please raise  
6 your right hand.

7 MICHAEL PUGATCH, HARBOURVEST'S WITNESS, SWORN

8 THE COURT: Thank you. You may proceed.

9 MS. WEISGERBER: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

12 Q Good morning. Can you please state your name for the  
13 record?

14 A Sure. It's Michael Pugatch.

15 Q And where do you work, Mr. Pugatch?

16 A HarbourVest Partners.

17 Q And what is your title?

18 A I'm a managing director in our secondary investment  
19 group.

20 Q Did HarbourVest file claims in the Highland bankruptcy,  
21 Mr. Pugatch?

22 A We did, yes. Several claims, in fact.

23 Q What was the basis for those claims?

24 A Yeah. Among other things, fraudulent inducement based on  
25 misrepresentations and omissions on the part of Highland in

006358

1 connection with our original investment, mismanagement at the  
2 HCLOF level, including inappropriate fees that were charged  
3 to investors, among a number of other items as well.

4 Q Can you explain what you mean by misrepresentations made  
5 to HarbourVest by Highland?

6 A Yeah, sure. So, you know, based on a number of  
7 statements that were made to us around the litigation  
8 involving Mr. Terry, some of the intentions found, the  
9 structural changes that came to light with respect to HCLOF  
10 and our investment, as well as the fact that the arbitration  
11 award specifically against Mr. Terry would have no impact or  
12 implication on Highland's sale or business.

13 Q And can you explain what you mean by omissions made by  
14 Highland to HarbourVest?

15 A Sure. So I would say, really, the implications behind  
16 the structural changes that were made at the time of our  
17 investment into HCLOF. Also, the intention, clear intentions  
18 that Highland had to never, in fact, pay the arbitration  
19 award that came to light during our due diligence period to  
20 Mr. -- to Mr. Terry as part of the investment. And  
21 ultimately the -- what Highland went about doing in terms of  
22 stripping assets of Acis that led to the material value  
23 declines and destruction of value that we've experienced  
24 since our investment.

25 Q You mentioned a diligence period. Did HarbourVest

Pugatch - Direct

98

1 conduct diligence on the investment?

2 A We did. We conducted very detailed due diligence, as we  
3 do for all of our investments. That diligence period lasted  
4 several months ahead of our investment decision.

5 Q And did HarbourVest conduct that diligence by itself?

6 A No. So, in addition to internal investment professionals  
7 at HarbourVest, we engage with outside advisors, both  
8 consultants as well as legal advisors, in connection with  
9 that due diligence.

10 Q And did Highland answer all of HarbourVest's questions  
11 during that diligence period?

12 A They did. And they were numerous. But yes, they  
13 answered all the questions that we had for them.

14 Q Was the Terry dispute part of HarbourVest's diligence?

15 A It was. That came up as one of the outstanding items of  
16 litigation as part of our due diligence.

17 Q I'm going to ask my colleague to pull up on the screen an  
18 exhibit that was on our exhibit list as Items -- Exhibits 34  
19 and 35. It's an August 15, 2017 email from Brad Eden to  
20 Dustin Willard. Mr. Pugatch, do you recognize this document?

21 A I do, yes.

22 Q And what is it?

23 A This was an email sent to us during our due diligence  
24 period in response to a request for more information on the  
25 outstanding litigation that Highland was involved with.

006360

Pugatch - Direct

99

1 MS. WEISGERBER: And if my colleague can just scroll  
2 to the attachment to that email.

3 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

4 Q And do you recall the attachment as well, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A Yes, I do.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll back up to the  
7 first email.

8 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

9 Q Who is Dustin Willard?

10 A Yes. Dustin is a colleague of mine at HarbourVest who  
11 worked closely with me on this investment.

12 Q And you said that this document was shared with  
13 HarbourVest during the diligence period before the HCLOF  
14 investment?

15 A It was, correct.

16 Q Is it typical during diligence to receive a description  
17 of litigation such as this?

18 A It is. It's a question that we always ask. Certainly a  
19 component of our diligence to understand any outstanding  
20 litigation on the part of our counterparty or manager that  
21 we're investing in.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'd move to offer this  
23 exhibit into evidence.

24 THE COURT: Any objection?

25 MR. DRAPER: No objection, Your Honor.

006361



Pugatch - Direct

100

1 MR. MORRIS: No objection from the Debtor, Your  
2 Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. What is the letter or number  
4 for this exhibit?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: It's HarbourVest Exhibit 34.

6 THE COURT: All right. So HarbourVest Exhibit 34 is  
7 admitted.

8 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 34 is received into evidence.)

9 THE COURT: And I need to be clear where it appears  
10 on the docket. Can someone tell me?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: So, it's identified on our exhibit  
12 list, not -- it's not attached to the exhibits. It is on the  
13 docket. We were -- when we initially filed the exhibit list,  
14 we were working out confidentiality issues. But it was  
15 subsequently filed with our reply last night. It's at Docket  
16 No. 1735 --

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MS. WEISGERBER: -- at Pages A -- Pages A345 to A350.

19 THE COURT: All right. Very well. Thank you.

20 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

21 Q Mr. Pugatch, we'll just scroll down to the second page of  
22 the attachment. Can you describe generally what the  
23 litigation says regarding the Terry dispute?

24 A Yes. Generally speaking, this dispute was described as  
25 an employee dispute, employment agreement dispute, with Mr.

006362

1 Terry, who was a former employee of Highland involved in  
2 their CLO business, and is described by Highland to us really  
3 having to do with a series of false claims, in their opinion,  
4 but having to do with a disgruntled former employee.

5 Q And did it strike you as an unusual or significant  
6 dispute?

7 A No. I would say we often -- we'll see, you know, former  
8 employees with, you know, claims against a former employer in  
9 connection with wrongful termination. I wouldn't say it's  
10 extremely common, but certainly not entirely out of the  
11 ordinary. And based on the explanations that we'd received  
12 from Highland, seemed to be more of an ordinary-course type  
13 former employee litigation suit.

14 Q Based on what you now know about the Terry dispute, do  
15 you believe that this was an adequate disclosure regarding  
16 the dispute?

17 A I would say very clearly not, you know, based on the  
18 facts that came to light subsequently, the various rulings in  
19 connection with the Acis bankruptcy case. What was very  
20 clearly not stated are the actual facts and implications of  
21 the ongoing litigation with Mr. Terry.

22 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd ask my colleague to put up the  
23 next exhibit. Okay. So, this is on a HarbourVest exhibit  
24 list, which is Document No. 1723. It's Exhibit 36 on that.  
25 Same issue with respect to initially not filed, but it is on

Pugatch - Direct

102

1 the docket at our response last evening at ECF No. 1735 at  
2 Page A351.

3 THE COURT: Page what?

4 MS. WEISGERBER: A351.

5 THE COURT: A351. Thank you.

6 MS. WEISGERBER: You're welcome.

7 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

8 Q Mr. Pugatch, I just put up a November 29, 2017 email from  
9 Hunter Covitz to Dustin Willard, Michael Pugatch, and Nick  
10 Bellisario. Do you recall this document?

11 A I do, yes.

12 Q And what is this document?

13 A This was an email sent to us by Highland a couple weeks  
14 after we closed on our investment on the (inaudible) in  
15 response to a *Wall Street Journal* article that had come out  
16 regarding Highland, a number of actions that they had taken,  
17 and what Highland was articulating to us, a number of false  
18 claims that had been made about Highland's prior actions, and  
19 specifically trying to explain some of that and also share  
20 with HarbourVest a letter that was being sent to the editor  
21 of the *Wall Street Journal* highlighting, in their view, some  
22 of the inaccuracies around the reporting.

23 Q And did you receive this document?

24 A We did, yes.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: I'd move to offer this, so

006364

Pugatch - Direct

103

1 HarbourVest Exhibit 36, into evidence.

2 THE COURT: Any objections?

3 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, John Wilson. I would object  
4 as to the relevance of this document.

5 THE COURT: All right. What's your response?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, it shows  
7 misrepresentations that the witness will testify how it  
8 relates back to prior representations prior to HarbourVest's  
9 investment, as well as misrepresentations at that time.

10 THE COURT: Okay. I overrule the objection. I'm  
11 going to admit it.

12 (HarbourVest's Exhibit 36 is received into evidence.)

13 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

14 Q Mr. Pugatch, can you describe generally -- we spoke about  
15 this a little bit -- just what this communication from  
16 Highland was conveying to HarbourVest at the time?

17 A Yes. Specifically, again, responding to this *Wall Street*  
18 *Journal* article that had been published, trying to defend,  
19 again, Highland's own views why there were inaccuracies in  
20 the reporting. But importantly, from our perspective, trying  
21 to reassure us as to the fact that, you know, these  
22 accusations would have no bearing and any results from it  
23 would have no bearing on their ongoing business or  
24 partnership or the investment that we had made in HCLOF.

25 MS. WEISGERBER: And if you can scroll to the second

006365

Pugatch - Direct

104

1 page.

2 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

3 Q We'll just look at the last paragraph of another email  
4 from Mr. Covitz. Can you just read that first sentence of  
5 the last paragraph?

6 A Sure. (reading) While the dispute has no impact on our  
7 investment activities, as always, we welcome any questions  
8 you may have.

9 Q Mr. Pugatch, was this email and the discussion regarding  
10 the Terry dispute consistent with the representations made to  
11 you prior to HarbourVest's investment into HCLOF?

12 A It was, yes. Both the message, the lack of any impact  
13 that ultimately the dispute with Mr. Terry, the arbitration  
14 award would have around Highland's ongoing CLO business, or  
15 HCLOF specifically, was all, you know, very clear in this  
16 document, but all consistent with the representations that  
17 had been made to us leading up to our investment in the  
18 middle of November 2017 as well.

19 Q Thank you.

20 MS. WEISGERBER: And you can take down the exhibit,  
21 Emily. Thank you.

22 BY MS. WEISGERBER:

23 Q You mentioned, Mr. Pugatch, an arbitration award to Mr.  
24 Terry. How did you learn about that arbitration award?

25 A That was initially disclosed to us by Highland as we were

006366

1 in the late stages of our diligence and closing process on  
2 the investment into HCLOF.

3 Q And generally, what did Highland tell you about the  
4 arbitration award?

5 A We were aware of its existence. We were aware of the  
6 quantum of the award, I think it was around an \$8 million  
7 arbitration award in the favor of Mr. Terry, and that was  
8 following the litigation around the wrongful termination and  
9 employee dispute that Highland had described to us  
10 previously.

11 Q Did you ask to see a copy of the arbitration award?

12 A No, we did not.

13 Q Why not?

14 A Ultimately, we -- you know, the explanations that  
15 Highland had provided to us all seemed very reasonable. We  
16 relied on their representations that this was, again, nothing  
17 more than a dispute with a former disgruntled employee, in  
18 their words, that had no bearing or, you know, would not have  
19 any bearing on our investment in HCLOF or their ongoing CLO  
20 business, which all very clearly was not the case, as  
21 we've -- as we've learned over the last several years.

22 Q Following learning about the arbitration award, did  
23 HarbourVest do other diligence?

24 A We did. So, in addition to asking questions related to  
25 the arbitration award and any impact that it would have, we

Pugatch - Direct

106

1 also spent some time diligencing a couple of structural  
2 changes that were proposed by Highland, and, in fact, ended  
3 up delaying the closing of our investment by about two weeks  
4 as we vetted some of those structural changes that Highland  
5 had proposed. Vetted those both, you know, internally with  
6 Highland directly and with external counsel in order to make  
7 sure that those structural changes were in fact legally sound  
8 in ultimately making our investment.

9 Q And were those changes proposed following the arbitration  
10 award?

11 A They were, yes.

12 Q Did Highland tell you the reason for the structural  
13 changes?

14 A Yeah. So, so some of this -- and specifically, this  
15 involved a change of the portfolio manager at the HCLOF level  
16 that was really in connection with a rebranding as Highland  
17 was going through a rebuild of its CLO business and wanting  
18 to align, from a brand perspective, their business on an  
19 ongoing basis with the Highland brand as opposed to the Acis  
20 brand. But more specifically, in the case of a late change  
21 from a structured standpoint, the -- part of the intention  
22 and the investment thesis of HCLOF was to pursue a reset, a  
23 refinancing of all the underlying CLOs as they approached the  
24 end of their investment period or came out of their  
25 investment period.

006368



1 And in connection with that, in light of the arbitration  
2 award, Highland's view was that there may be difficulties in  
3 the market in resetting certain of those Acis CLOs with the  
4 Acis brand associated with them, given, again, the existence  
5 of the arbitration award and concerns in the market around  
6 the Acis brand reputation.

7 Q And what did they tell you was the market view of Acis,  
8 or the Acis brand?

9 A Yeah. Their view or their concern was that the, you  
10 know, because of the existence of that arbitration award, the  
11 brand would be viewed as toxic.

12 Q Didn't this put you on notice that perhaps there was  
13 something wrong with the structural changes?

14 A I mean, we -- I mean, short answer, no. We ultimately  
15 asked questions, we diligenced the legal structure, but  
16 relied on the representations that were made to us by  
17 Highland around the rationale for the structural changes,  
18 that these are all changes that were within a Highland-  
19 managed vehicle or sat below the vehicle that we were  
20 investing in, and so ultimately were in Highland's purview,  
21 was the representations that we relied on.

22 Q And did HarbourVest alone do that diligence of the  
23 structural changes?

24 A So, no. I mean, in connection with the diligence that we  
25 did internally and with Highland directly, we engaged with

Pugatch - Direct

108

1 outside counsel who was working with us at the time to vet  
2 those structural changes as well.

3 Q Did HarbourVest rely on Highland's representations  
4 regarding the arbitration award and the structural changes in  
5 making its investment in HCLOF?

6 A We did, absolutely.

7 Q If Highland had disclosed the nature of the structural  
8 changes, of removing Acis as the portfolio manager and  
9 related transfers, would HarbourVest have proceeded with its  
10 investment?

11 A Definitively, no, we would not have.

12 Q Why not?

13 A I think the reality is if we had understood the intent,  
14 you know, that Highland was ultimately undertaking here, we  
15 would not have wanted to be any part of this, and certainly  
16 getting dragged into all of this, the hassle, the value  
17 destruction that we've seen on behalf of the investors and  
18 the funds that we manage. And I would say, lastly, we just  
19 full stop would not have done business with a firm who  
20 engages with this type of behavior, had we actually known the  
21 truth.

22 Q Mr. Pugatch, are you familiar with the bankruptcy that  
23 followed of Acis?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And what was your -- or, did HarbourVest participate in

006370

1 that bankruptcy?

2 A So, initially, no. Subsequently, we ended up getting  
3 dragged into that on account of a number of misstatements by  
4 Highland about the role that HarbourVest had played as part  
5 of our investment into HCLOF and some of that structure and  
6 the structural changes that I alluded to.

7 Q How did HarbourVest learn about those misstatements in  
8 the bankruptcy about HarbourVest's role?

9 A So, ultimately, those came to light on -- you know, on  
10 account of the ongoing proceedings within the Acis bankruptcy  
11 process, and specifically brought to light to us by the Acis  
12 trustee at the time, who decided to pursue, you know, further  
13 diligence or discovery around the claims that Highland had  
14 made around HarbourVest's involvement in those changes.

15 Q And what is your understanding of what the allegations  
16 were that caused the Acis trustee to investigate HarbourVest?

17 A Sure. So, you know, our understanding was that Highland  
18 had made statements, again, false statements that HarbourVest  
19 had actually instructed some of those structural changes,  
20 that we were the ones that had said that we would not do  
21 business with Acis and had ordered some of the underlying  
22 transfer of assets or, again, structural changes, that, you  
23 know, very clearly I would say were not the case. Also, that  
24 HarbourVest was -- was calling the shots as it relates to any  
25 of the ongoing management or future resets of the CLOs.

Pugatch - Direct

110

1 Q Did HarbourVest instruct any of those structural changes  
2 or transfers to occur?

3 A We did not. Absolutely not.

4 Q Why didn't HarbourVest itself appear in the Acis  
5 bankruptcy and file a claim?

6 A Yeah. HarbourVest's role, again, in HCLOF, we were a  
7 passive investor in a Highland-managed company. We had no  
8 direct interaction with or relationship with Acis. There was  
9 really no reason for us to be directly involved until we were  
10 subsequently dragged into involvement on account of those  
11 misstatements. And then at that point our focus really  
12 pivoted to, you know, whether we needed to defend ourselves  
13 against those accusations that had been made by Highland and  
14 after a request for further information in discovery by the  
15 Acis trustee.

16 Q Did HCLOF participate in the Acis bankruptcy?

17 A They did, yes.

18 Q Did HCLOF incur fees for participating in the Acis  
19 bankruptcy?

20 A Yes. In fact, very meaningful fees, to the tune of well  
21 in excess of \$15 million of legal fees, as we understand it,  
22 that have been incurred, largely in connection with the  
23 ongoing Acis bankruptcy and Highland's continued pursuit of  
24 and in connection with the litigation with Mr. Terry, which  
25 we firmly believe was entirely inappropriate that HCLOF and

006372

Pugatch - Direct

111

1 ultimately investors in HCLOF bear those expenses, which were  
2 not just expenses of HCLOF but of Highland and a number of  
3 other Highland affiliates.

4 Q Do those expenses form a basis of separate claims filed  
5 by HarbourVest against Highland?

6 A They do, yes. One of the multiple claims that we had  
7 filed against Highland.

8 Q And a few more questions, just for the record, Mr.  
9 Pugatch. How much did HarbourVest initially invest in HCLOF?

10 A Sure. So, our initial investment in November of 2017 was  
11 right about \$73-1/2 million, I believe.

12 Q Did HarbourVest invest any additional money in HCLOF?

13 A We did. There was a subsequent capital call investment  
14 of about \$5 million, bringing our total investment to just  
15 under \$80 million in aggregate.

16 Q When HarbourVest initially made the investment, did it  
17 anticipate making a profit on it?

18 A We did, yes.

19 Q How much did HarbourVest anticipate earning from the  
20 investment?

21 A Yeah. So, our -- based on the original \$73-1/2 million  
22 investment, we had expected a total return of about \$137  
23 million on that -- on that investment.

24 Q What was that projection based on?

25 A So, that projection was based on materials that we had

006373

Pugatch - Direct

112

1 received from Highland, their internal projection models on  
2 the future performance of the underlying CLOs that we were  
3 acquiring exposure to through our investment in HCLOF, and  
4 was one of the inputs or formed the basis in connection with  
5 our diligence that we ultimately ran different sensitivities  
6 -- projections around and helped employ -- helped inform our  
7 investment thesis.

8 Q Do you know the current value of HarbourVest's investment  
9 in HCLOF?

10 A Yes. The current value is right around \$22-1/2 million.

11 Q So roughly how much has the investment itself decreased  
12 from HarbourVest's initial investment?

13 A So, net of what was about \$4-1/2 million of distributions  
14 that we received early on in the investment, we've lost, to  
15 date, in excess of \$50 million on our original investment.

16 Q And just for -- to close out, Mr. Pugatch, knowing all  
17 that you know, if HarbourVest had known that -- about the  
18 nature of the transfers by Acis or Highland's intent with  
19 respect to the arbitration award, would HarbourVest have made  
20 this investment?

21 A No. The reality is, had we known the truth, or even had  
22 a sense of the truth, the true intentions behind some of  
23 those transfers and ultimately what would have happened, we  
24 never would have made this investment, full stop.

25 Q Thank you, Mr. Pugatch.

006374

1 THE COURT: All right. I didn't hear you, Ms.  
2 Weisgerber. Do you pass the witness?

3 MS. WEISGERBER: Yes, I pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

5 Mr. Morris, any examination from you?

6 MR. MORRIS: No, thank you, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 (Interruption.)

9 THE COURT: All right. I'm not sure whose voice that  
10 was, but please, again, mute your devices when you're not  
11 talking.

12 Any cross-examination of Mr. Pugatch? I'll start with  
13 you, Mr. Wilson.

14 MR. WILSON: Yes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay.

16 CROSS-EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q How are you -- I guess we're afternoon now. How are you  
19 this afternoon, Mr. Pugatch?

20 A I'm doing well. Yourself?

21 Q I'm doing well as well. Do you recall that on Monday of  
22 this week I took your deposition?

23 A Yes, I do.

24 Q And so you understand that my name is John Wilson and I  
25 represent Jim Dondero, who has filed an objection to the 9019



1 motion filed by the Debtor?

2 I've got a few questions for you today. Has HarbourVest  
3 been around for over 35 years?

4 A We have, yes.

5 Q And does HarbourVest have ten offices around the world?

6 A Correct, yes.

7 Q And does HarbourVest employ over 150 investment  
8 professionals?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Does HarbourVest have over \$74 billion in assets under  
11 management?

12 A Correct, yes.

13 Q And is HarbourVest's client base largely comprised of  
14 institutional investors?

15 A Also correct.

16 Q And you would agree with me that HarbourVest is a  
17 sophisticated investor, right?

18 A I would, yes.

19 Q How long have you worked for HarbourVest?

20 A I've been employed by HarbourVest for 17 years now.

21 Q And how long have you been a managing director?

22 A I've been a managing director for approximately six  
23 years.

24 Q And you were, in fact, the managing director for the  
25 investment that HarbourVest made in Highland CLO Funding,

1 Ltd., which has been referred to today as HCLOF, correct?

2 A I was, correct.

3 Q And HarbourVest, I think you just testified, invested  
4 approximately \$73 million as its initial investment in HCLOF?

5 A Yes, correct.

6 Q And before HarbourVest made that investment, it had made  
7 many investments of this type, correct?

8 A Yeah. We've made hundreds of investments into  
9 partnerships over our history, correct.

10 Q So HarbourVest was well-experienced in evaluating and  
11 deciding whether to invest in large investments, correct?

12 A It was, yes.

13 Q Now, in your -- and by your, I mean HarbourVest -- in the  
14 response to the Debtor's omnibus objection, it says that by  
15 summer 2017 HarbourVest was engaged in preliminary  
16 discussions with Highland regarding the investment. Is that  
17 a correct statement?

18 A Correct, yes.

19 Q And, in fact, those talks began in the second quarter of  
20 2017, correct?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And so the investment closed ultimately on November 15th,  
23 2017?

24 A Yes, that's correct.

25 Q So it's fair to say that HarbourVest considered and

1 evaluated this transaction for over six months before  
2 investing its \$73 million, right?

3 A From the time of the initial conversations that we had  
4 with Highland, yes.

5 Q And one of the reasons that it took over six months to  
6 complete the investment is that HarbourVest performs due  
7 diligence before it makes an investment, correct?

8 A Correct.

9 Q And when you're performing due diligence -- well, first  
10 off, you would agree with me that that's a common practice  
11 amongst sophisticated investors such as HarbourVest, correct?

12 A To perform due diligence?

13 Q Yes.

14 A Yes.

15 Q And describe -- describe what HarbourVest does in a  
16 general sense when it performs its due diligence.

17 A Sure. So, we spend time with the manager -- in this  
18 case, Highland -- certainly around the investment thesis, the  
19 opportunity, receive materials around the underlying assets.  
20 We take that and perform our own independent due diligence  
21 around the value of those assets, perform due diligence on  
22 the manager itself, the go-forward opportunity. In many  
23 cases, and certainly in this case, engage with outside  
24 advisors to assist with that due diligence. It's a very  
25 robust and thorough process.

1 Q And by outside advisors, are you referring to the outside  
2 counsel that you testified about earlier?

3 A Yes. Both outside counsel and outside consultants.

4 Q Okay. And so did you say that it's typical to engage  
5 outside counsel when performing due diligence?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And which outside counsel did you retain with respect to  
8 this due diligence?

9 A Debevoise and Plimpton as well as Milbank.

10 Q And during the course of HarbourVest's due diligence, did  
11 it identify some items of concern?

12 A As with any investment, there are always items that are  
13 identified that require further diligence, risks that are  
14 identified that we look to mitigate through our due  
15 diligence, et cetera.

16 Q And if Harbour -- I'm sorry, did you say something else?

17 A No.

18 Q You were finished? Okay. Now, if HarbourVest identifies  
19 an item of concern, is it typical to request additional  
20 information regarding those items of concern?

21 A It is, yes.

22 Q And so that actually happened with respect to the HCLOF  
23 investment, correct?

24 A In certain cases, yes.

25 Q HarbourVest identified several litigation matters that it

1 had questions about, correct?

2 A Correct. As we would with any investment.

3 Q And it went back to Highland and asked them to explain  
4 their position on those litigation matters?

5 A Correct.

6 Q And one of those litigation matters was the Joshua Terry  
7 litigation, correct?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And at the time that HarbourVest was considering this  
10 investment, beginning in the second quarter and continuing  
11 through the summer, that Josh Terry litigation had not  
12 resulted in an award or a final judgment, correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q And I think we looked earlier at a document that your  
15 counsel admitted as HarbourVest Exhibits 34 and 35. There  
16 was an email from a HarbourVest -- or, I'm sorry, from a  
17 Highland representative to a HarbourVest representative that  
18 was discussing Highland's position on the litigation,  
19 including the Terry litigation, correct?

20 A Are you referring to the document that we looked at  
21 earlier?

22 Q I am. And I can put it on the screen if we need to.

23 A No. Right, I recall that, and yes, that's correct.

24 Q Okay. And just to be clear, that document, which stated  
25 Highland's positions on the -- and summaries of the

1 litigation, was issued months before the arbitration award to  
2 Josh Terry, correct?

3 A I don't remember the exact timing, but it was certainly  
4 during our due diligence period and prior to the arbitration  
5 award, yes.

6 Q Well, it seems to me that that email that you -- your  
7 counsel admitted as an exhibit was issued in August of 2017.  
8 Does that sound right to you?

9 A If that's what the email said, yes.

10 Q And if the Terry arbitration award came out in October,  
11 then you would agree with me that that is several months  
12 prior to the -- or at least two months prior to the  
13 arbitration award?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And so when HarbourVest made requests of Highland to  
16 provide information regarding its items of concern, Highland  
17 complied with those requests, correct?

18 A It did, correct.

19 Q And was there ever a time when HarbourVest requested  
20 Highland to provide information and that information was not  
21 provided?

22 A Our requests for information, or at least, you know,  
23 responses or color to a question, were always met either  
24 with, you know, written or verbal communication back to us,  
25 yeah.

1 Q And you would agree with me that, in fact, HarbourVest  
2 delayed the closing of the investment by two weeks to  
3 continue its due diligence, correct?

4 A Correct, related to the structural changes that were made  
5 close to closing. That's right.

6 Q And after conducting that due diligence, HarbourVest  
7 satisfied itself that the investment was sound?

8 A That the legal structure that had been put in place in  
9 connection with those proposed changes by Highland was -- was  
10 legally sound, yes, and on the back of, again, statements and  
11 misrepresentations on the part of Highland around the nature  
12 and potential impact to their ongoing CLO business and HCLOF.

13 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm going to object to the latter  
14 part of your response as nonresponsive.

15 THE COURT: Sustained.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Now, after you conducted the due diligence, HarbourVest  
18 made the investment of \$73 million on November 15th, 2017,  
19 correct?

20 A Correct.

21 Q And so I think you testified earlier that prior to that  
22 investment HarbourVest had become aware that that Josh Terry  
23 litigation had resulted in an arbitration award, correct?

24 A Yes.

25 Q But I think you've also testified that HarbourVest did



1 not request that Highland provide a copy of the arbitration  
2 award, correct?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And you further testified that you were represented by  
5 outside counsel at the time, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And as of Monday of this week, you had not reviewed that  
8 arbitration award; is that correct?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q Have you reviewed that arbitration award since Monday of  
11 this week?

12 A I have not.

13 Q But in any event, you testified that Highland told you  
14 about the award?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And they told you the amount of the award?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And then they told you that the award had been converted  
19 to a judgment?

20 A When you say the award had been converted to a judgment,  
21 can you be more specific?

22 Q Well, I don't know how familiar you are with the  
23 litigation process, but in this instance, that award was  
24 taken to a court and the court entered a judgment on the  
25 arbitration award. Did you -- were you aware of that?

1 A I don't recall the specific legal terms of judgment  
2 against it. I was award of the existence of the arbitration  
3 award and the -- and the obligation for Highland to comply  
4 with that arbitration award.

5 Q And HarbourVest did not make an appearance in the Acis  
6 bankruptcy, right?

7 A We did not.

8 Q But you were aware of the Acis bankruptcy, correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you were kept apprised of the Acis bankruptcy by  
11 Highland individuals, correct?

12 A We had conversations with a couple of Highland  
13 individuals throughout the Acis bankruptcy process, yes.

14 Q Right. And in fact, you testified that you participated  
15 in regular conference calls with Highland regarding that  
16 bankruptcy?

17 A That's correct, yes.

18 Q And do you recall having been provided with over 40,000  
19 documents by Highland related to the Acis bankruptcy?

20 A I do not recall that, no.

21 Q Would those documents have been provided to your outside  
22 counsel, had you received them?

23 A I don't know the answer to that.

24 Q Did the outside counsel that represented you in the due  
25 diligence continue to represent you throughout the Acis

1 bankruptcy?

2 A They did. One of the counsels did, correct.

3 Q And which counsel was that?

4 A Debevoise.

5 Q So was your counsel actively involved with monitoring the  
6 Acis bankruptcy?

7 A They were, yes, particularly after we were ultimately  
8 accused of having something to do with the original structure  
9 and -- as a result of misstatements by Highland.

10 Q Did your counsel attend hearings in the Acis bankruptcy?

11 A I don't recall.

12 Q Are you familiar with the PACER system?

13 A I am not.

14 Q Now, I think that HarbourVest has been described as a  
15 passive investor. You recall that description of HarbourVest  
16 in this instance?

17 A Yes.

18 Q But, in fact, HarbourVest invested substantial assets  
19 such that it owned a 49.98 percent share of HCLOF. Would you  
20 agree with that?

21 A That's correct.

22 Q And in fact, the next largest investor was CLO Holdco,  
23 which owned 49.02 percent of the shares, correct?

24 A That sounds right.

25 Q And there was an advisory board that was created pursuant

1 to the formation documents of this investment, correct?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q And in fact, that advisory board only had two members,  
4 and one was a representative of HarbourVest and one was a  
5 representative of CLO Holdco, correct?

6 A Correct.

7 Q And the advisor -- I'm sorry, the portfolio manager was  
8 not allowed to disregard the recommendations of the advisory  
9 board, correct?

10 A With respect to the limited set of items that the  
11 advisory board could opine on, that is correct.

12 Q All right. I want to go over a couple of the  
13 misrepresentations that HarbourVest has identified in its  
14 filings related to its claim. The first one is -- and just  
15 for the record, I'm reading from Docket No. 1057 filed on  
16 September 11, 2020, HarbourVest Response to Debtor's First  
17 Omnibus Objection.

18 But the first misrepresentation identified in that  
19 document says that Highland never informed HarbourVest that  
20 Highland had no intention of paying the arbitration award.  
21 And was -- was Highland obligated to pay the Josh Terry  
22 arbitration award against Acis?

23 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the question to the extent  
24 it calls for a legal conclusion.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: Join in that objection.

2 THE COURT: Sustained. I think --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Your understanding was --

5 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry, Judge?

6 THE COURT: I sustained the objection as calling for  
7 a legal conclusion. So, next question.

8 MR. WILSON: Yes, I -- I heard that. Thank you, Your  
9 Honor.

10 BY MR. WILSON:

11 Q In your understanding, was Highland responsible for  
12 paying the arbitration award to Josh Terry?

13 A My understanding is on the account of the fact that Acis  
14 --

15 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Objection,  
16 Your Honor, same basis.

17 THE COURT: Sustained. It was essentially the same  
18 question.

19 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, I didn't ask --

20 THE COURT: It was essentially the same question, Mr.  
21 Wilson. Move on.

22 MR. WILSON: Okay.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q The next misrepresentation identified by HarbourVest said  
25 that Highland did not inform HarbourVest that it undertook

1 the transfers to siphon assets away from Acis, LP and that  
2 such transfers would prevent Mr. Terry from collecting on the  
3 arbitration award. So the basis for that allegation would be  
4 that Highland was siphoning assets from Acis to avoid having  
5 Acis pay the arbitration award, correct?

6 A That -- that would be the implication, yes.

7 Q Okay. And then that misrepresentation continues on and  
8 says that Highland represented to HarbourVest that it was  
9 changing the portfolio manager because Acis was toxic. And  
10 do you recall that representation being made to you?

11 A Yes, I do.

12 Q And would you agree with me that whether or not Acis is  
13 toxic in the industry would be an opinion?

14 A I suppose it would be an opinion, but by the manager of  
15 the vehicle responsible for managing the HCLOF investment and  
16 the underlying CLOs. Yeah, we viewed the Acis name and the  
17 Highland name as synonymous, if you will. I mean, Acis was a  
18 subsidiary of Highland. For all intents and purposes, it was  
19 the same from our perspective as we made the investment into  
20 HCLOF.

21 Q So did HarbourVest have an independent understanding of  
22 whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the industry?

23 A We did not, no. We relied on Highland's views of that as  
24 manager of HCLOF.

25 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, just a brief housekeeping

1 item. Did you say that we need to be done at 1:00 o'clock?

2 THE COURT: Well, I said I really wanted you to be  
3 done by 1:00 o'clock because I have a 1:30 docket and a 2:00  
4 o'clock docket and I'd rather not have to hang up 70-  
5 something people and reconnect them again at 3:00 o'clock.  
6 How close are you to being finished?

7 MR. WILSON: Well, --

8 THE COURT: This is going at a very slow pace.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I apologize for that, Your Honor.  
10 I think I've got at least ten more minutes, but -- but I know  
11 we also have closing remarks. And I was just going to ask if  
12 Your Honor had a preference of --

13 THE COURT: Keep going.

14 MR. WILSON: -- of breaking now --

15 THE COURT: Keep -- let's --

16 MR. WILSON: -- or keep going? Okay.

17 THE COURT: Let's talk fast and try to get through.  
18 You know, even if I'm sacrificing lunch today, I don't want  
19 to inconvenience 75 people this way. So we'll just probably  
20 start our 1:30 hearing a little late and inconvenience those  
21 people.

22 All right. Go ahead.

23 MR. WILSON: All right. Thank you, Your Honor.

24 BY MR. WILSON:

25 Q Did Acis form its -- I can't recall if you answered this



1 question, but did Acis form its own opinion on whether or not  
2 -- I'm sorry, strike that. Did HarbourVest form its own  
3 opinion on whether or not the Acis name was toxic in the  
4 industry?

5 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, --

6 THE WITNESS: We did not. We didn't have a basis.

7 THE COURT: I'm sorry, did I have an objection?

8 BY MR. WILSON:

9 Q You did not --

10 THE COURT: Did I have an objection?

11 MS. WEISGERBER: Yeah. Objection. Yes. Objection,  
12 asked and answered, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

14 BY MR. WILSON:

15 Q Okay. But --

16 A We did not.

17 Q Did Highland have the ability to investigate the Acis  
18 name and make its own determination of whether that name was  
19 toxic? I'm sorry, I think I'm misspeaking. HarbourVest.

20 A HarbourVest had the ability to do that, yes.

21 Q I apologize I misspoke. I meant HarbourVest. Did  
22 HarbourVest have the ability to investigate that name and  
23 determine if it was toxic?

24 A It was irrelevant to our investment thesis. And as I  
25 said before, Acis was a subsidiary of Highland. We viewed

1    them as interchangeable in the context of our investment.

2    Q    Okay. The next misrepresentation that you refer to says  
3    that Highland indicated to HarbourVest that the dispute with  
4    Mr. Terry would have no impact on its investment activities.  
5    Would you agree with me that that is also an opinion?

6    A    It was a statement that --

7               MS. WEISGERBER: Your Honor, I'm going to object to  
8    the extent these questions are seeking a legal conclusion  
9    regarding, you know, if something's an opinion or not.

10              THE COURT: Okay. Overruled. He can answer.

11              THE WITNESS: It was -- it was a statement that was  
12    made to us by Highland and represented in multiple different  
13    formats as fact. And a representation that we relied on in  
14    connection with our investment.

15    BY MR. WILSON:

16    Q    And finally, the misrepresentation, the last  
17    misrepresentation identified, is that Highland expressed  
18    confidence in the ability of HCLOF to reset or redeem the  
19    CLOs. Would you agree with me that that statement is an  
20    opinion?

21    A    On the basis that it was the core investment thesis of  
22    the -- of the investment of HCLOF. Again, whether that's  
23    legally viewed as an opinion or a fact, it was -- it was  
24    certainly the investment thesis that we made the investment  
25    predicated upon.

1 Q And you just testified that you thought that Acis and  
2 Highland were interchangeable from the perspective of the  
3 investment opportunity, correct?

4 A Correct.

5 Q But you also accepted Highland's recommendation because  
6 HarbourVest agreed that the change in the -- to a Highland  
7 manager made commercial sense, correct?

8 A We took at face value what Highland recommended because  
9 this all had to do with the structuring of an entity that  
10 they fully managed with respect to multiple underlying  
11 subsidiaries that weren't managed by Highland.

12 Q But would you agree that, at the time, you -- HarbourVest  
13 thought that made commercial sense?

14 A It did not seem unreasonable to us based on the  
15 explanation we were given.

16 Q Okay.

17 MR. WILSON: I want to refer to HarbourVest Exhibit  
18 39.

19 (Pause.)

20 THE COURT: What are we waiting on? What are we  
21 waiting on?

22 MR. WILSON: I'm trying to get the document on the  
23 screen, Your Honor.

24 (Pause.)

25 THE COURT: We can't hear you. We can't hear you.

Pugatch - Cross

131

1 MR. WILSON: I'm sorry. I'm sorry, Your Honor. I'm  
2 speaking with my --

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. WILSON: -- co-counsel here.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 (Pause.)

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, is it 39 or 38 that  
8 you're referring to?

9 MR. WILSON: 39. HarbourVest 9019 motion on the  
10 main -- on the Dondero file. And then there's the -- it's --  
11 it's John -- and then there's the HarbourVest, and then the  
12 exhibits are all in one file.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: Mr. Wilson, I'll just note that 39  
14 was subject to confidentiality based on HCLOF's request.  
15 HCLOF's counsel is present. I think they know it's an  
16 excerpt. But I'd just -- that for HCLOF's counsel.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, is there an objection to showing  
18 this document on the screen? Yes. All right. We're not  
19 going to put Document 39 on the screen.

20 A VOICE: Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: All right. Scroll down to the next  
22 page.

23 BY MR. WILSON:

24 Q This is a -- this is a document that was produced to us  
25 this week, the Highland production. It appears to be a

006393

1 Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Statement of Operations for the  
2 Year Ended 31 December 2017. Do you see at the top of that --  
3 at the top of that document where it says total investment  
4 income of \$26 million?

5 A I do, yes.

6 Q And total expenses were roughly \$1.8 million?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And then net change and unrealized depreciation on  
9 investments and net realized loss on investments was \$4.26  
10 million cumulative, resulting in a net increase in net assets  
11 resulting from operations of \$20.224 million. Do you agree  
12 with that?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 MR. WILSON: Go to the next one.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q And you understand that, in the course of the Acis  
18 bankruptcy, the portfolio managers for certain of the CLOs  
19 were changed by the Trustee, correct?

20 A Yes, around the underlying CLOs. That's -- that's my  
21 understanding, yes.

22 Q And, in fact, Mr. Seery testified earlier today that that  
23 occurred in the summer of 2018, correct?

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll.

25 THE WITNESS: I don't recall the timing, but that's

1 what he testified to.

2 BY MR. WILSON:

3 Q Well, this document is HarbourVest Exhibit 40, and this is  
4 the statement of operations for the financial year ended 31  
5 December 2018. Here, the total investment income is only  
6 \$11.1 million. Do you see that?

7 A I do.

8 Q And do you see where the expenses have increased to \$13.6  
9 million?

10 A I do, yes.

11 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down some more.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And do you see where it says net change and unrealized  
14 loss on investments of \$48.47 million?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And so after Acis and Brigade took over the managements of  
17 these CLOs, we had a net decrease in net assets resulting from  
18 operations of \$52.483 million in the year 2018, correct?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Assumes a  
20 fact not in evidence.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He --

22 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, --

23 THE COURT: We're just looking at this statement and  
24 testifying about it says, so I overrule the objection.

25 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor. Thank you, Your

1 Honor. I'm now going to turn to HarbourVest Exhibit 41. All  
2 right. I'll --

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Did you answer the question, Mr. Pugatch?

5 A No, I -- I would agree with the second part of your  
6 statement that for the year 2018 the -- the loss was \$52  
7 million. I don't -- I don't believe that jives with the first  
8 part of your statement that that was after Acis and Brigade  
9 took over. As I understand, that was in the middle of the  
10 year.

11 Q But in any event, Acis and Brigade had been managing this  
12 for at least six months of 2018 when that loss occurred,  
13 correct?

14 A They had been managing a portion of the underlying CLO  
15 portfolio held by Highland CLO Funding.

16 Q All right. We're now looking at Exhibit #41, which is the  
17 Draft Unaudited Statement of Comprehensive Income, 31 December  
18 2019. Total income has now dropped to \$4.664 million.

19 MR. WILSON: And scroll down.

20 BY MR. WILSON:

21 Q Expenditures are at \$3.645 million. And then it says  
22 investment gains and losses net out to \$11.493 million, a  
23 negative \$11.493 million. And --

24 MR. WILSON: Scroll down to the --

25 BY MR. WILSON:



1 Q And so would you agree with me that in the year 2019,  
2 HCLOF showed a net loss of \$10.476 million?

3 A Yes, that's what the financial statements say.

4 Q And in this year, the Acis CLOs were solely managed by  
5 Acis and Brigade, correct?

6 A The Acis CLOs were. Yes, correct.

7 Q All right.

8 MR. WILSON: Now, go to 42.

9 BY MR. WILSON:

10 Q Now, this is HarbourVest #42.

11 MR. WILSON: Go down to the next page.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And this is the Highland CLO Funding, Ltd. Unaudited  
14 Condensed Statement of Operations for the Financial Period  
15 Ended 30 June 2020. And so this is just half a year of  
16 operations. And would you -- and this actually has a  
17 comparison between 2019 and 2020. But do you see where it  
18 says investment income has dropped from a million dollars in  
19 the first half of 2019 to \$381,000 in the first half of 2020?

20 A Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: Okay. Scroll down.

22 BY MR. WILSON:

23 Q And do you see where, in the first half of 2019, total  
24 expenses were \$1.85 million, and then in the first half of  
25 2020 total expenses were \$2.16 million? Do you see that?

1 A I do.

2 Q And if you go down below that, where it says Net Realized  
3 and Unrealized Gain/Loss on Investments, the first half of  
4 2019 HCLOF lost \$12 million, and in the first half of 2020 it  
5 lost \$39.472 million?

6 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, I'm going to object. It's  
7 John Morris for the Debtor. I'm happy to stipulate. In fact,  
8 he can offer this document into evidence. There's no  
9 foundation that Mr. Pugatch has any particularized knowledge  
10 about any of the numbers behind this. All he's asking him to  
11 do is to confirm what the document says. It says what it  
12 says. But this -- I'll object on that basis, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Wilson, what about it?  
14 You're just getting him to read numbers off of these exhibits.

15 MR. WILSON: Well, --

16 THE COURT: Shall we just --

17 MR. WILSON: -- I understood --

18 THE COURT: -- by stipulation get them into evidence?

19 MR. WILSON: Well, --

20 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

21 MS. WEISGERBER: No objection.

22 THE COURT: All right. So these are exhibits what?  
23 We've gone through 39, 41, and I don't know what else. 40,  
24 maybe?

25 MR. WILSON: It was Exhibits 39, 40, 41, and 42 that

1 were on the HarbourVest exhibit list.

2 THE COURT: All right. Those will be admitted, and  
3 we've already discussed what docket entry number they appear  
4 at.

5 (HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42 are received into  
6 evidence.)

7 THE COURT: All right. Anything else? You told me  
8 you had 10 more minutes about 15 minutes ago.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, I'm sorry if I -- I think I had  
10 said I had at least ten more minutes, and I was looking at the  
11 -- it was 10:50 [sic] and you wanted to quit at 1:00. So I do  
12 have longer than that. I'm sorry, Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: Well, --

14 MR. WILSON: But --

15 THE COURT: -- I feel like I'm being --

16 MR. WILSON: -- I'll try to proffer --

17 THE COURT: Okay, Mr. Wilson, let me just tell you  
18 something. I feel like I'm being disrespected now, and the  
19 parties are. We really need to pick up the pace. I've told  
20 you I've got a 1:30 docket -- with four or five matters on it,  
21 by the way. I've got a 2:00 o'clock docket. I'm starting  
22 them late. No one advised my courtroom deputy that we were  
23 going to need all day today for this, okay? So you've got  
24 five more minutes to wrap it up, and then, of course, I have  
25 to go to Mr. Draper and see if he has cross. All right? So

1 please don't test my patience any more. Five minutes to  
2 finish.

3 MR. DRAPER: Judge, I have no questions.

4 THE COURT: I didn't hear you, Mr. Draper. What did  
5 you say?

6 MR. DRAPER: I have no questions.

7 THE COURT: All right. Very good.

8 MR. WILSON: I apologize, Your Honor. I was actually  
9 trying to be respectful of your time when I informed you that  
10 I had at least ten more minutes left at 12:50, but I will try  
11 to be as expedient as I can as I finish up.

12 BY MR. WILSON:

13 Q And I don't see you on my screen.

14 MR. WILSON: You can take that document down.

15 THE WITNESS: Here.

16 BY MR. WILSON:

17 Q Mr. Pugatch, do you have an opinion as to what caused  
18 these incredible losses of value at HCLOF?

19 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection to the extent it calls for  
20 a legal conclusion.

21 THE COURT: Overruled. He can answer.

22 THE WITNESS: I would say that there's no one cause  
23 for the decline in value. I can point to a number of  
24 different things, including the exorbitant fees that were  
25 charged to HCLOF, including the inability to be able to re --

1 refinance the CLOs on the part of HCLOF, all of which stems  
2 from the actions that Highland took prior to our investment in  
3 HCLOF.

4 BY MR. WILSON:

5 Q And you've -- I think it's been referenced several times  
6 in HarbourVest's arguments that -- that the reset was a  
7 fundamental -- the inability to get a reset was a fundamental  
8 cause of the loss in value. Is that -- is that HarbourVest's  
9 position?

10 A That -- that is a part of the -- the cause in the  
11 declining value of the CLOs, yes.

12 Q And you would agree with me that a reset is fundamentally  
13 a reset of interest rates, correct?

14 A Of the interest rates of the liabilities of the -- the  
15 timing for repayment of those liabilities, yes.

16 Q Now, just say with -- for the sake of a hypothetical  
17 example. If you had a home that was valued at \$5 million, or  
18 let's just say \$500,000, let's make it more realistic. If you  
19 had a \$500,000 home and you had a mortgage on that home at  
20 five percent interest, your inability to refinance that home  
21 at a lower interest rate would not affect the underlying value  
22 of that home, correct?

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection, Your Honor. Hypothetical.  
24 And objection to relevance as well.

25 THE COURT: Sustained.

1 MS. WEISGERBER: Calls for speculation.

2 THE COURT: Sustained.

3 BY MR. WILSON:

4 Q Is there any reason to believe that the change in the  
5 interest rate would have prevented the massive losses of  
6 investment value that occurred in HCLOF?

7 MS. WEISGERBER: Object on the same grounds.

8 THE COURT: Sustained.

9 THE WITNESS: The short -- the short answer is yes,  
10 with a -- with the amount of leverage --

11 MS. WEISGERBER: I --

12 THE WITNESS: -- that exists. Oh, sorry.

13 MS. WEISGERBER: The objection was sustained.

14 THE COURT: Yeah, I sustained the objection. That  
15 means you don't answer.

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor.

17 BY MR. WILSON:

18 Q So, would you agree with me that if the expenses and the  
19 fees charged by the portfolio manager increased dramatically,  
20 that would -- that would impact the value of the investment,  
21 correct?

22 MS. WEISGERBER: Objection on the same grounds, and  
23 relevance. This is a 9019 hearing, Your Honor. We are not  
24 here to try every minutia. And in fact, we're trying to avoid  
25 a trial on the merits. And it feels like we're getting a bit

1 far afield now.

2 THE COURT: I sustain.

3 MR. WILSON: All right. I'll pass the witness.

4 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Draper said he had no  
5 cross. So, any redirect, Ms. Weisgerber?

6 MS. WEISGERBER: No, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Morris, did you have any  
8 redirect?

9 MR. MORRIS: I do not, Your Honor. I have a very  
10 brief closing and then some additional remarks if -- if we  
11 finish.

12 THE COURT: All right. So, Mr. Pugatch, that  
13 concludes your testimony. Thank you. You're excused if you  
14 want to be.

15 All right. So, as I understood it, there would be no more  
16 evidence after this.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, Your Honor, along those lines, as  
18 a housekeeping measure, I think everything on my exhibit list  
19 is included on someone else's exhibit list, but just for belt  
20 and suspenders I would move to admit all of the exhibits on  
21 the -- on Mr. Dondero's exhibit list.

22 THE COURT: Well, is that agreed or not? Because we  
23 didn't have a witness to get them in.

24 MR. MORRIS: No objection, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: Any objection? All right. If there's no



1 objection, I'll --

2 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, --

3 THE COURT: I'm sorry. Was there an objection? I  
4 will admit Dondero Exhibits A through M, and those appear at  
5 Docket Entry 1721, correct, Mr. Wilson?

6 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. WILSON: That is correct, Your Honor.

9 (James Dondero's Exhibits A through M are received into  
10 evidence.)

11 MR. WILSON: And one final matter is, during the  
12 examination of Mr. Seery, you at least partially admitted  
13 Dondero's Exhibit N, and I was wondering if we need to -- how  
14 we'd need to submit that for the record.

15 THE COURT: Okay. First, I'm confused. I think you  
16 said Mr. Terry's testimony. You --

17 MR. WILSON: I said Seery. I'm sorry.

18 THE COURT: Oh, Seery?

19 MR. WILSON: Or I may have said Terry, but I meant to  
20 say Seery.

21 THE COURT: Okay. Maybe you said it. Okay. During  
22 Mr. Seery's testimony -- oh, the email that I admitted a  
23 portion of?

24 MR. WILSON: That is -- that's correct, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: What -- what are you asking? It's not in

1 your notebook. Are you asking do you need to separately  
2 submit it or what?

3 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I was just asking what the Court's  
4 preference on how we submit that for the -- put it in the  
5 record.

6 THE COURT: Okay. That was so garbled I didn't hear  
7 you. You need to file that on the docket as a supplemental  
8 exhibit that was admitted, okay?

9 MR. WILSON: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: All right. Closing arguments? Mr.  
11 Morris?

12 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE DEBTOR

13 MR. MORRIS: Yes, very briefly, Your Honor. The  
14 Debtor easily meets the standard here. The settlement  
15 consideration relative to the claim establishes and reflects  
16 the likelihood of success on the merits.

17 You know, I've never -- I did hear Mr. Pugatch in the  
18 deposition the other day, but I otherwise haven't heard from  
19 him. I found him to be incredibly credible, Your Honor, and I  
20 regret the fact that he and HarbourVest are being blamed twice  
21 here. The fact that they got 40,000 documents or didn't read  
22 the arbitration award, it's just -- it's a shame that they're  
23 being dragged through this yet again.

24 The fact is, Your Honor, there is no evidence that they  
25 made the disclosures that HarbourVest claims -- complains

1 about. They just don't. The fraudulent transfers led to the  
2 bankruptcy, led to the appointment of a trustee, led to --  
3 right? So, so it's -- that's why -- but they're getting  
4 something for their claim.

5 It was a hard negotiation, Your Honor. There is no  
6 dispute that if we litigated this it would be complex. It  
7 would fact-intensive. The Debtor would be forced to rely upon  
8 witnesses who are no longer employed by it. That it would be  
9 expensive, for sure. There's no dispute about any of that.  
10 There's no dispute that the creditor body has spoken loudly  
11 here by unanimously refraining from objecting except for Mr.  
12 Dondero and the entities controlled by him.

13 And you heard Mr. Seery's testimony. I think he  
14 exhaustively informed the Court as to the process by which the  
15 transaction was analyzed and negotiated, and there's no  
16 evidence to the contrary that this was an arm's-length  
17 negotiation.

18 Unless Your Honor has any questions, we would request that  
19 the motion be granted.

20 THE COURT: Thank you. Ms. Weisgerber, your closing  
21 argument?

22 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF HARBOURVEST

23 MS. WEISGERBER: Sure. Thank you, Your Honor. I'll  
24 also be brief. We again join in Mr. Morris's arguments and  
25 comments.

1           The Court has now heard testimony from Mr. Pugatch  
2     regarding the factual detail underlying HarbourVest's claims.  
3     The Court has also heard about the significant damages that  
4     HarbourVest stands to recover for those claims. And  
5     HarbourVest came to this Court ready to litigate. It would --  
6     it's ready to do so if needed. It believes it would prevail  
7     on its claims if it had to do so.

8           But the Court also heard from Mr. Seery about his  
9     understanding of HarbourVest's claims, his calculus, and his  
10    decision to settle them. And we submit that nothing further  
11    is needed by this Court in order to approve the settlement.  
12    This is a question of the Debtor's business judgment. We're  
13    not here to have a trial on the merits of HarbourVest's  
14    claims. The Objectors have made various arguments, including  
15    about the cause of HarbourVest's damages. But even the nature  
16    of the legal claims that HarbourVest is asserting, some do not  
17    require a loss causation. So we submit that's not even  
18    relevant to the merits of the claims.

19           The settlement is clearly in the best interest of the  
20    estate, and we respectfully request that the Court approve it.

21           THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Mr. Wilson, your  
22    closing argument?

23           MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn. I will give the closing  
24    argument, if that's satisfactory to the Court.

25           THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.

1 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF JAMES DONDERO

2 MR. LYNN: Good afternoon, Your Honor. I just want  
3 to make a few points, and I'll try to do it as quickly as  
4 possible.

5 First, I feel compelled to address the argument of the  
6 Debtor that Mr. Dondero is repeating his litigious behavior  
7 from the Acis case. I don't know about the Acis case. I  
8 wasn't involved except very, very peripherally. But with  
9 respect to this case, we have only taken positions in court  
10 that we believed -- that is, his lawyers -- believed were  
11 warranted by law, facts as we knew them, and that are  
12 consistent with professionalism. I'd be glad to explain any  
13 position we took.

14 Often, through the Debtor's very persuasive powers, we  
15 never had the chance to explain our position previously to the  
16 Court. In fact, for the most part, as today, we have been  
17 reactive rather than commencing proceedings. In fact, during  
18 the first seven months of this case, we only appeared in court  
19 a few times, when we felt we had to -- for example, when  
20 discovery was being sought by the Creditors' Committee that we  
21 feared might invade privilege. Then, much to the Debtor's  
22 fury, we opposed the Acis 9019. We did so because we thought  
23 it was too much.

24 Since, as the Court can see, the principal instigators of  
25 litigation have been the Debtor, and to a lesser extent, the

1 Committee.

2 Indeed, in an apparent effort to drown Mr. Dondero and his  
3 counsel in litigation, the Debtor has repeatedly sought court  
4 action on a very short fuse, claiming need for expedited  
5 hearing.

6 Perhaps the most startling example of this is the recent  
7 contempt motion, for which there is no good reason for a quick  
8 hearing. Resolution of that motion is not necessary to reach  
9 the confirmation hearing. The motion could be heard after the  
10 confirmation hearing. There is no need to put Mr. Dondero and  
11 his professionals in a position where they have to respond in  
12 a couple of days, two business days, and then will have two  
13 days to prepare for trial.

14 Second, Your Honor, Mr. Seery has repeatedly asserted,  
15 contrary to today's motion, that the HarbourVest claim was of  
16 no merit. That is why, when he came in to settle for tens of  
17 millions of dollars, we opposed this motion. It appears that  
18 the motion is occurring without any cross-party discovery.  
19 There is no consideration, apparently, of trying dispositive  
20 -- dispositive motions first. There is no consideration for  
21 junior classes of equity, which Mr. Seery has previously  
22 opined were in the money. This, even though there's no reason  
23 that this settlement is necessary pre-confirmation, unless Mr.  
24 Seery wants HarbourVest's vote.

25 Third, for whatever reason, that seems to be the driving

1 factor for settling. On its face, the vote seems to be a key  
2 factor of the settlement. About the longest provision of the  
3 settlement agreement relates to voting. The motion itself --  
4 in the motion itself, five of seven bullet points cited by the  
5 Debtor for approval of the settlement deal with and emphasize  
6 support of the plan or the vote that is to be cast for the  
7 plan.

8 If the settlement is a good deal, it didn't need to have  
9 as one of its parts the requirement that HarbourVest vote for  
10 the plan.

11 Your Honor, I'll stop there. I know Your Honor would like  
12 to get just a few minutes before your 1:30 docket. I've been  
13 there and I understand that, and I do apologize for taking the  
14 time we have, but I think that responsibility is shared with  
15 the Debtor and HarbourVest.

16 Thank you, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you for that.

18 Mr. Draper, any closing argument from you?

19 CLOSING ARGUMENT ON BEHALF OF GET GOOD AND DUGABOY TRUSTS

20 MR. DRAPER: Yes, I have three comments. The first  
21 is the claim -- the loss claim, absent the fraud claim, is, at  
22 best, \$7 million. I think Mr. Seery's argument that a hundred  
23 -- one hundred percent is attributable to there is just wrong.  
24 If he and I both invested in a company 50-50 and it goes  
25 broke, we only lost 50 cents each.



1           Number two, I think the Court heard the evidence. I think  
2 this is, at best, a subordinated claim under 5 -- under the  
3 Bankruptcy Code. It's really a "But for the  
4 misrepresentations, we wouldn't have invested."

5           And the last one is the -- Judge Lynn represented the  
6 voting, so I won't deal with that. But the one that troubles  
7 me the most is the fact that this asset that is ultimately  
8 being paid for in claim dollars that's being transferred over  
9 to the Debtor and being put it outside the estate, outside the  
10 purview of this Court, and placed in some subsidiary, this --  
11 this transaction, if it is approved, must -- should contain a  
12 provision that the asset that's being acquired come into the  
13 Debtor and be owned by the Debtor.

14           THE COURT: All right.

15           MR. DRAPER: I have nothing further, Your Honor.

16           THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Draper.

17           Mr. Morris, you get the last word since it's your motion.

18           MR. MORRIS: Very quickly, Your Honor. The  
19 subordination argument doesn't hold water. This is not a  
20 claim against the Debtor for the security; it's a claim for  
21 fraud. Okay? So, so 510(b), if it was a claim against HCLOF,  
22 that might make sense, but this is a claim against the Debtor.  
23 And it's a Debtor -- it's a claim for fraud. That's number  
24 one.

25           Number two, we need to keep this exactly as it's been

1 structured in order to avoid litigation. Mr. Seery told the  
2 Court. I'm sure the Court can make its own assessment as to  
3 Mr. Seery's credibility as to whether or not the Debtor is  
4 intending to somehow get this asset beyond the Court.

5 But there are reasons why we've done this, Your Honor.  
6 They could have made an objection on that basis. In fact, if  
7 they did, it would be overruled, because there's no -- there's  
8 no basis for this Court to find that somehow the Debtor and  
9 Mr. Seery are doing something untoward to get assets away from  
10 this Court's jurisdiction.

11 You know, I don't know what to say about Mr. Lynn's  
12 commentary. Much of it had nothing to do with any evidence in  
13 the record.

14 The fact remains, Your Honor, that this settlement is  
15 fair. It's reasonable. It's in the best interest of the  
16 estate. And we would respectfully request that the Court  
17 grant the motion.

18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Well, I  
19 appreciate all the arguments and evidence I have heard today.  
20 I'm going to be brief in my ruling here, but I reserve the  
21 right to supplement in a more fulsome written order, which I'm  
22 going to instruct Mr. Morris to submit. I am approving the  
23 motion to compromise the HarbourVest claim today, and I guess  
24 subsumed in that is granting the motion to allow their claim  
25 for 3018 voting purposes.

1 I in all ways find this compromise to meet the required  
2 legal standard set forth in such cases as *TMT Trailer Ferry*,  
3 *AWECO*, and *Foster Mortgage*, numerous other Fifth Circuit  
4 cases.

5 First, I'm going to specifically say for the record that I  
6 found both witnesses today, Mr. Seery and Mr. Pugatch, to be  
7 very credible. Very credible testimony and meaningful  
8 testimony was provided to the Court today. And based on that  
9 testimony, I find, first, that this compromise was the product  
10 of arm's-length negotiations. It was a hard-fought  
11 negotiation, as far as I'm concerned. The Debtor objected to  
12 these numerous HarbourVest proofs of claim. The Debtor did  
13 not want to allow HarbourVest a significant claim for voting  
14 purposes. I duly note the statements made in the disclosure  
15 statement before this compromise was reached suggesting, you  
16 know, the Debtor didn't think HarbourVest should have a large  
17 claim.

18 That is consistent with everything I typically see in a  
19 bankruptcy case when there's a claim objection. The objector  
20 vehemently denies the claimant should have a proof of claim,  
21 and then people sit down and think about the risks and rewards  
22 of litigating things. And I believe very fervently that's  
23 what happened here. There were good-faith, arm's-length  
24 negotiations that resulted in this proposed compromise.

25 I find the compromise -- and I'll add to that point, on

1 the good-faith point, I find nothing sinister or improper  
2 about the fact that the compromise includes a commitment of  
3 HarbourVest to vote in favor of the plan. Again, we see this  
4 a lot. You know, there's even a buzz word that doesn't even  
5 exist in the Bankruptcy Code: "plan support agreement." You  
6 know, we see those a lot -- you know, oftentimes negotiated  
7 before the case, but sometimes after. You know, it may be  
8 improper in certain situations, but there was nothing here  
9 that troubles me about that component of the compromise.

10 I find the compromise to meet the paramount interest of  
11 creditors here. Notably, we have very large creditors in this  
12 case who have not objected. The *Foster Mortgage* case from the  
13 Fifth Circuit tells me I am supposed to consider support or  
14 opposition of creditors. No opposition of UBS. No opposition  
15 of the Redeemer Committee Crusader Fund. No opposition from  
16 Josh Terry or Acis. No opposition from Daugherty.

17 But moreover, when considering the paramount interest of  
18 creditors, I find this compromise to be in all ways fair and  
19 equitable and in the best interest of the estate, and  
20 certainly within the range of reasonableness. The evidence  
21 showed that HarbourVest asserted over \$300 million. Over \$300  
22 million. Granted, that was based on all kinds of legal  
23 theories that would be contested and expensive to litigate,  
24 but the evidence also showed that they invested over \$70  
25 million. You know, close to \$75 million. I forget the exact

1 number. \$75 or \$80 million, somewhere in that range. And now  
2 the credible evidence is that investment is worth about \$22  
3 million.

4 So, certainly, while the claim may not have, at the  
5 ultimate end of the day in litigation, resulted in a \$300  
6 million proof of claim, certainly, certainly there were strong  
7 arguments for a very sizeable claim, more than this compromise  
8 amount. So it's certainly fair and equitable and reasonable  
9 when considering the complexity and duration of further  
10 litigation, the risks and rewards, the expense, delay, and  
11 likely success.

12 A couple of last things I'm going to say are these. I  
13 understand, you know, there is vehement disagreement on the  
14 part of our Objectors to the notion that Highland might have  
15 caused a \$50 million loss to HarbourVest. But I will tell  
16 you, for what it's worth -- I want the record clear that this  
17 is part of my evaluation of the reasonableness of the  
18 settlement -- my reaction is that, indeed, Highland's  
19 litigation strategy in the Acis case caused HCLOF to lose a  
20 huge portion of its value, to the detriment of HarbourVest.  
21 You know, whether all evidence at the end of the day would  
22 convince me of that, I don't know, but that's -- that is  
23 definitely this judge's impression.

24 I'm very sympathetic to HarbourVest. It appears in all  
25 ways from the record, not just the record before me today, but

1 the record in the Acis case that I presided over, that  
2 Highland back then would have rather spent HarbourVest's  
3 investment for HCLOF legal fees than let Josh Terry get paid  
4 on his judgment. They were perfectly happy to direct the  
5 spending of other people's money, is what the record suggested  
6 to me.

7 And then, you know, I have alluded to this very recently,  
8 as recently as last Friday: I can still remember Mr.  
9 Ellington sitting on the witness stand over here to my left  
10 and telling the Court, telling the parties under oath, that  
11 HarbourVest -- he didn't use its name back then, okay? For  
12 the first phase of the Acis case, or most of the Acis case, we  
13 were told it was an investor from Boston. And at some point  
14 someone even said their name begins with H. I mean, it seemed  
15 almost humorous. But Mr. Ellington said it was they,  
16 HarbourVest, the undisclosed investor, who was insistent that  
17 the Acis name was toxic, and so that's what all of this had  
18 been about: the rebranding, the wanting to extract or move  
19 things away from Acis.

20 So, you know, I have heard for the -- well, at least the  
21 second time today, from Mr. Pugatch, what I perceive to be  
22 very credible testimony that that's just not the way it  
23 happened.

24 And I guess the last thing I want to say here today, and  
25 you know, I guess I have multiple reasons for saying this, not

1 just in connection with approving the settlement, you know,  
2 I've heard about how the Acis CLOs, the HCLOF CLOs have lost,  
3 you know, a crazy amount of value, that they underperform in  
4 the market, that, you know, during the Acis/Brigade tenure  
5 and, you know, they should have been reset. You know, I hope  
6 those who have not been around as long as some of us in this  
7 whole saga know that the -- Mr. Terry, Mr. Phelan, I think  
8 Brigade, they all desperately wanted to reset these things,  
9 but it was HCLOF, I believe directed by Highland, that wanted  
10 to redeem, wanted to liquidate, take the pot of money,  
11 warehouse it, and then do their own thing.

12 And there was, I think, from my vantage point, a  
13 monumental effort to try to get everyone to the table to do  
14 reasonable resets that would be good for the stakeholders at  
15 HCLOF and be good for the creditors of Acis, including Josh  
16 Terry. That was always the balancing act that most of us were  
17 focused on during the Acis bankruptcy. But Highland, I  
18 believe, directing HCLOF's strategy, just did not want the  
19 resets to happen.

20 So, again, part of me, I suppose, just wants to make the  
21 record clear on something that I fear not everyone is clear  
22 about. And I say that because the comment was made that the  
23 injunctions, the preliminary injunctions sought by the Acis  
24 trustee caused the plummet in value, and I think that's just  
25 not an accurate statement. I think litigation strategies are



1 what caused the plummet in value, and that's why I think  
2 ultimately HarbourVest would potentially have a meritorious  
3 claim here in a significant amount if this litigation were to  
4 go forward.

5 So, I approve this under 9019. And again, Mr. Morris,  
6 you'll upload an order.

7 It is now 1:41, so let's as quickly as possible hear the  
8 other motion that I don't think had any objections. Mr.  
9 Morris?

10 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, just -- yes, just very  
11 quickly, just four things.

12 With respect to the order, I just want to make it clear  
13 that we are going to include a provision that specifically  
14 authorizes the Debtor to engage in -- to receive from  
15 HarbourVest the asset, you know, the HCLOF interest, and that  
16 that's consistent with its obligations under the agreement.

17 The objection has been withdrawn, I think the evidence is  
18 what it is, and we want to make sure that nobody thinks that  
19 they're going to go to a different court somehow to challenge  
20 the transfer. So I just want to put the Court on notice and  
21 everybody on notice that we are going to put in a specific  
22 finding as to that.

23 THE COURT: All right. Fair --

24 MR. MORRIS: Number two is --

25 THE COURT: Fair enough. I do specifically approve

1 that mechanism and find it is appropriate and supported by the  
2 underlying agreements.

3 And just so you know, I spent some time noodling this  
4 yesterday before I knew it was going to be settled, so I'm not  
5 just casually doing that. I think it's fine.

6 Okay. Next?

7 MR. MORRIS: Thank you very much, Your Honor. Number  
8 two, with respect to the motion to pay, there is no objection.  
9 If we can just submit an order. Or if Your Honor has other  
10 guidance for us, we're happy to take it.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Does anyone have anything they  
12 want to say about that motion?

13 Again, I looked at it. I didn't see any objections. I  
14 didn't see any problem with it. It's -- you know, you're  
15 going through this exercise because of the earlier protocol  
16 order.

17 MR. MORRIS: Correct.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, if there's nothing,  
19 then, I will approve that, finding there is good cause to  
20 grant that motion.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

22 THE COURT: All right. Is the only other  
23 housekeeping matter --

24 MR. MORRIS: I --

25 THE COURT: -- we have the contempt motion?

1 MR. MORRIS: It is, and I do -- I do have to point  
2 out how troubled the Debtor is to learn that Mr. Dondero was  
3 still receiving documents from Highland as late as this  
4 morning. It's got to be a violation of both the TRO -- I  
5 guess it's now the preliminary injunction.

6 I would respectfully request -- I know that time is what  
7 it is -- but maybe Mr. Dondero can answer now where he got the  
8 document, who he got the document from, what other documents  
9 he's gotten from the Debtor since Your Honor ordered him not  
10 to communicate with the Debtor's employees.

11 This is not saying hello in the hallway. I mean, this is  
12 just -- it is really troubling, Your Honor, and it's why we  
13 need the contempt motion heard as soon as possible.

14 THE COURT: Well, Mr. Wilson, do you want to address  
15 that? I think the words I heard were that you just got the  
16 document this morning, and you got it from Mr. Dondero, but we  
17 don't know where and when Mr. Dondero got it. Mr. Wilson, are  
18 you there?

19 MR. LYNN: I'm afraid I'm back, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay.

21 MR. LYNN: I am not sure whether Mr. Dondero had it  
22 in his files from some -- from back before he was asked not to  
23 communicate with members or with employees of the Debtor. I  
24 believe -- I believe he's with us, though I don't think he's  
25 available by video.

1 Are you there, Mr. Dondero?

2 THE COURT: We can't hear you, Mr. Dondero.

3 MR. DONDERO: Judge?

4 THE COURT: Oh, go ahead.

5 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me now?

6 THE COURT: Yes.

7 MR. DONDERO: Yes, I -- I -- when I moved offices, I  
8 found it in a stack of paper, and --

9 MR. LYNN: I understand it shows that his microphone  
10 is working.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

12 MR. DONDERO: Can you hear me?

13 THE COURT: Yes, go ahead.

14 MR. DONDERO: Yeah, I -- I'm sitting in new offices.  
15 I've got everything in boxes. I was going through everything  
16 yesterday, and I found those emails in a stack of papers and I  
17 sent them over because I thought they would be relevant  
18 relative to Seery's initial impression.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Well, let's talk about the timing  
20 of this hearing. Mr. Morris, I'm going to -- I'm going to ask  
21 you why --

22 MR. LYNN: Michael Lynn, Your Honor. I don't want to  
23 waste the Court's time. We have not made available anything  
24 to the Court objecting to the expedited hearing on the  
25 contempt motion. We've been here.

1 I would say to Your Honor that if Mr. Dondero is indeed in  
2 contempt, or was in contempt toward the motion, which has  
3 nothing to do with the document that was presented as Dondero  
4 Exhibit N, there is no need to hear this on an expedited  
5 basis.

6 Every time we turn around, Your Honor, the Debtor is  
7 asking that something be heard on an expedited basis. And we  
8 have not opposed that. We have not fought that, to speak of,  
9 to date. But this is getting a little ridiculous. We're  
10 within days of confirmation of the Debtor's plan, and it is  
11 simply a means of causing pain and suffering to Mr. Dondero  
12 and those who are working with him and for him. And he does  
13 have employees at NexPoint who are assisting him.

14 So we most strongly object to being put on a schedule  
15 where we are expected to get a response to the contempt motion  
16 on file by Monday, today being Thursday, and a weekend  
17 intervening. And we strongly object to any setting of this  
18 contempt motion on Tuesday or Wednesday. It is absurd, and it  
19 is done solely, solely, Your Honor, to cause pain.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 MR. MORRIS: Your Honor, if I may?

22 THE COURT: Please.

23 MR. MORRIS: Just very briefly, we had a hearing the  
24 other day. The evidence is the exact same. The evidence is  
25 crystal clear that the violations are meaningful, they're

1 substantial, and they are repeated.

2 After the TRO was entered into, Mr. Dondero and only Mr.  
3 Dondero chose to interfere with the Debtor's business. Mr.  
4 Dondero and only Mr. Dondero chose to communicate with the  
5 Debtor's employees, not about saying hello in the hallway but  
6 about coordinating a legal defense strategy against the  
7 Debtor.

8 The need is immediate, Your Honor, and I would  
9 respectfully request that the hearing be set for Tuesday or  
10 Wednesday. They've had this motion now since the 7th of  
11 January. They had a full evidentiary hearing, so they know  
12 most of the evidence that's going to be presented. They have  
13 a whole team of -- they have an army of lawyers, Your Honor,  
14 and half a dozen firms working on behalf of Mr. Dondero and  
15 his interests. For him to cry here, for him to cry that this  
16 is too much is really -- it's obscene. It just is.

17 THE COURT: All right. I'm going to say a couple --

18 MR. LYNN: That is absurd.

19 THE COURT: I'm going to say a couple of things. One  
20 is that I -- well, the one time I remember getting reversed  
21 for holding someone in contempt of court, the District Court  
22 felt like I had not given enough notice of that. The District  
23 Courts, what they think is reasonable notice, is sometimes  
24 very different from what the bankruptcy judges think. We're  
25 used to going very lickety-split fast in the bankruptcy

1 courts. And the Courts of Appeals, District Court, Courts of  
2 Appeals obviously, for good reason, are very concerned about  
3 due process in this kind of context. So I'm sensitive to  
4 that.

5 I'm also sensitive to the fact that it is monetary damages  
6 that are being sought here to purge the contempt. Okay? The  
7 shifting of attorneys' fees is basically what I understand is  
8 being sought at this point. You know, we have a preliminary  
9 injunction halting behavior at this point, and so I think  
10 that's another reason I'm hesitant to give an emergency  
11 hearing. I feel like monetary damages can wait and we can  
12 give 21-plus days' notice of the hearing.

13 But I'm going to throw this out there as well. If I do  
14 feel like there is a showing of contempt, if I do feel like  
15 the phone -- as I told you the other day, I'm very, very  
16 fixated on the phone that may have been destroyed or thrown  
17 away, maybe at Mr. Dondero's suggestion. I mean, the  
18 potential monetary sanction here may be very, very large if  
19 the evidence plays out in the way I fear it might play out.  
20 So I need to make sure everybody has adequate time to prepare  
21 for that hearing and make sure I get all the evidence I need  
22 to see. All right? Contempt of court is very, very, very,  
23 very serious, and I don't think anyone would deny that.

24 So, with that, it was filed what day? January 4th? Is  
25 that what I heard? Or --



1 MR. MORRIS: January 7th, I believe, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: January 7th? All right. Well, Traci,  
3 are you there? Hopefully, you're not in a hunger coma at this  
4 point.

5 THE CLERK: I am here.

6 THE COURT: Okay. We have -- we're going to have to  
7 go to that first week of February, right? Because we've got  
8 the confirmation hearing that, you know, late in January, and  
9 then --

10 THE CLERK: Yes. Uh-huh.

11 THE COURT: Okay. Do you have an available date to  
12 give right now?

13 THE CLERK: How about -- if you're willing to hear  
14 them on Friday, February 5th.

15 THE COURT: Okay. I can do that. February 5th at  
16 9:30. Any -- anybody want to argue about that?

17 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Your Honor. That's  
18 acceptable to the Debtor.

19 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Lynn, is that good with you?

20 MR. LYNN: We'll do that, Your Honor. I would say,  
21 by the way, that I'll be happy to buy Mr. Seery, out of my own  
22 pocket, five cell phones, which ought to make up for the one  
23 that was lost, though I recognize that those cell phones will  
24 not have on them the privileged information, the conversations  
25 between his lawyers and Mr. Dondero that I imagine he was

1 looking forward to seeing.

2 THE COURT: Well, I wouldn't want him to see that  
3 information, but I do think he's entitled to any nonprivileged  
4 information, texting, or calls that are on that phone. So,  
5 again, I'm either going to hear good explanations for that or  
6 not, but it's something very concerning to me.

7 All right. So we have a game plan.

8 I'm going to ask, Did we have good-faith negotiations  
9 between Dondero and the Committee and anything positive to  
10 report? I'll ask Mr. Lynn and Mr. Clemente to weigh in.

11 MR. CLEMENTE: Yes, Your Honor. I'll go first, Your  
12 Honor. Mr. Lynn and I have exchanged several emails over the  
13 weekend, and the message that I sent to Mr. Lynn was very  
14 clear. There had been a term sheet that Mr. Seery had sent  
15 back to Mr. Dondero. I had asked Mr. Lynn to take a pencil  
16 out and be very specific as to what it was Mr. Dondero was  
17 prepared to do in connection with the pot plan. I instructed  
18 him that some of the issues that the Committee still has is  
19 obviously the overall value, along with the concept that's  
20 signing up to a promise from Mr. Dondero to comply with  
21 (indiscernible) as part of that value. As Your Honor may  
22 understand, the Committee is obviously very skeptical of Mr.  
23 Dondero's future performance under an agreement that he enters  
24 into.

25 Those are but a couple of issues, Your Honor, that I

1 advised Mr. Lynn were very concerning to the Committee. And I  
2 suggested to him that if he wanted to move things forward, the  
3 best way to do it would be to come to us with a fulsome term  
4 sheet that explained exactly what it was in clear and precise  
5 detail that Mr. Dondero was proposing, and that would be the  
6 best way to move the process forward, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Lynn, anything to add to  
8 that?

9 MR. LYNN: Well, Your Honor, my experience in  
10 negotiations is that it is useful to agree on substantive  
11 terms, or at least be in the ballpark, before term sheets are  
12 exchanged. Long ago, a term sheet was prepared and presented  
13 to the Committee. Ultimately, I think it was rejected, though  
14 I don't know if we ever received a formal rejection.

15 I explained in my emails, which I'm happy to share with  
16 the Court if Your Honor wants to see them, why I was reluctant  
17 to try to put into a term sheet form the proposal that I  
18 suggested to Mr. Clemente. As I said, I'm more than happy to  
19 provide you with that email chain and let you form your own  
20 judgment, Your Honor, as to whether we're proceeding in good  
21 faith.

22 THE COURT: All right. Well I'm not going to ask --

23 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor? Your Honor, this is Jeff  
24 Pomerantz.

25 THE COURT: -- to see any of that. Mr. Pomerantz?

1 MR. POMERANTZ: May I just be heard real quickly?

2 THE COURT: Sure.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Your Honor, we also took Your Honor's  
4 comments to heart. We, Mr. Seery and I, had an over-an-hour  
5 conversation with Mr. Lynn and with Mr. Bonds. We provided  
6 them with our thoughts as to what they needed to do in order  
7 to move forward. Of course, it's not really the Debtor to  
8 agree. It's the creditors to agree. But as Mr. Seery has  
9 testified many times before and as I have told the Court, we  
10 would support a plan that the Committee and Mr. Dondero could  
11 get behind.

12 So we again -- I'm not going to divulge the nature of  
13 those communications, but we suggested several things that Mr.  
14 Dondero could do in order to move the ball forward, and  
15 unfortunately, we have not seen any of those things done thus  
16 far. So we are, at this point, not optimistic that there will  
17 be a grand bargain plan.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. DONDERO: Your Honor, could I comment for a  
20 second? This is Mr. Dondero.

21 THE COURT: If you and your counsel want you to  
22 comment, you can comment.

23 MR. DONDERO: I'd love to do a pot plan. I would  
24 love to reach some kind of settlement and everybody move on  
25 with their lives. The estate started with \$360 million of

1 third-party assets and \$90 million of notes. The \$360 million  
2 of third-party assets are down to \$130 million.

3 MR. POMERANTZ: Again, Your Honor, I must interrupt.  
4 I did this at the last hearing, and it's not my practice to  
5 interrupt, but issues regarding what the value is or not, it's  
6 going to require a response, and that's not really before Your  
7 Honor. I think before Your Honor is --

8 MR. DONDERO: Okay.

9 MR. POMERANTZ: -- have there been negotiations?  
10 Have they been in good faith? If Mr. Dondero wanted to  
11 address that, that's fine, but I object to having any  
12 discussion at this point, especially with Mr. Dondero not even  
13 under oath, on what the nature of the value of the assets and  
14 why they have changed and what not.

15 THE COURT: Well, --

16 MR. POMERANTZ: It's just not appropriate.

17 THE COURT: I understand --

18 MR. DONDERO: Okay. Can I --

19 THE COURT: Stop.

20 MR. DONDERO: Can I -- can I finish?

21 THE COURT: Let me please respond to that. I  
22 understand your concern, but I've heard from Mr. Seery  
23 testimony many months ago about the value plummeting during  
24 the case. And I asked why, and I got some explanations. This  
25 is not evidence. This is just, you know, this is not going to

1 be binding in any way. Mr. Dondero can speak as to what he  
2 thinks, you know, the situation is.

3 Go ahead, Mr. Dondero.

4 MR. DONDERO: Okay. I'm not trying to fixate on the  
5 numbers. And as far as the third-party assets are, we would  
6 be willing to pay -- I would be willing to pay for those. I'd  
7 be willing to pay more, and even some value for the affiliate  
8 notes that were really part of compensation agreements  
9 throughout the history of Highland and avoid the POC  
10 arguments. I'd be willing to pay for the assets and I'd be  
11 willing to pay even more than that.

12 I have no transparency in terms of what the assets are,  
13 and there's no fulsome discussion in terms of, well, here are  
14 the assets, here are the notes, here's what we think the  
15 values are, can you get to this number? It's just a -- you --  
16 the -- it -- I don't view there is good-faith negotiations  
17 going on because it's always just a: You need to put a big  
18 number on a piece of paper; otherwise, you're going to get run  
19 over.

20 And there's no back and forth going on, but it's not due  
21 to a lack of willingness on my part. And maybe there needs to  
22 be a committee set up. Maybe there needs to be, I don't know,  
23 a mediator or an examiner or somebody to try and push through  
24 the pot plan, but there's nothing happening. People are not  
25 returning the judge's calls, I mean, Mr. Lynn's calls, or my

1 calls. They're -- there's -- despite efforts of our -- of my  
2 own and a willingness of my own, there's no negotiations of  
3 any sort going on at the moment.

4 THE COURT: All right. I don't want anyone to  
5 respond to that. I know people have different views of what's  
6 going on. But let me just say a couple of things, and then  
7 we're done.

8 We do have a Committee in this case. We have a Committee  
9 with very sophisticated members and very sophisticated  
10 professionals. Okay? That's who I wanted you to be talking  
11 to before the end of the day Tuesday.

12 We have had co-mediators in this case. Okay? And, you  
13 know, I identified very sophisticated human beings for that  
14 role. Okay? And in fact, there ended up being settlements  
15 that flowed out of the co-mediator process.

16 We're now 15 months into the case. There are major,  
17 significant compromises now: HarbourVest, UBS, Acis, Terry,  
18 and Redeemer Committee. I hate to use a worn-out metaphor,  
19 but the train is leaving the station. We've got confirmation.  
20 I've pushed out two weeks. I mean, you all are either going  
21 to get there in the next few days or we're just going to go  
22 forward with I think what everyone, you know, would rather be  
23 a pot plan, but if we can't get there, we're just going to  
24 have to consider the plan that's on the table now. Okay?

25 You know, the Committee, again, they're sophisticated.



1 They can compare apples to oranges and decide whether the plan  
2 on the table, with its risks of future litigation and  
3 recoveries, whether it's better or worse than whatever  
4 consideration you're offering, Mr. Dondero.

5 And you know, as we all know, there is distrust here,  
6 there, and everywhere among these parties. So I can totally  
7 understand them, you know, taking a hard line: We either get  
8 all cash or we're just not going to mess with it. We don't  
9 want to risk broken promises. We'd rather just do litigation.

10 So, anyway, that's as much as I'm going to say except I am  
11 going to further direct good-faith negotiations. It sounds  
12 like to me a written term sheet might be the appropriate next  
13 step, given where I've heard things are at the moment. But,  
14 you know, I guess we don't have any hearings between now and  
15 the 26th, right? No Highland hearings that I can think of  
16 between now and the 26th.

17 MR. POMERANTZ: I don't think so.

18 MR. MORRIS: I think that's correct, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: So you have all this time --

20 MR. MORRIS: At the moment.

21 THE COURT: You have all this time to negotiate and  
22 simultaneously get ready for the confirmation hearing without  
23 any other battles. So I know you will use the time well.

24 All right. We're adjourned.

25 THE CLERK: All rise.

MR. BONDS: Thank you, Your Honor.

(Proceedings concluded at 2:04 p.m.)

--oOo--

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

**/s/ Kathy Rehling**

**01/16/2021**

Kathy Rehling, CETD-444  
Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

Date

006433

INDEX

|    |                                          |              |
|----|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1  |                                          |              |
| 2  | PROCEEDINGS                              | 3            |
| 3  | OPENING STATEMENTS                       |              |
| 4  | - By Mr. Morris                          | 12           |
|    | - By Mr. Kane                            | 18           |
| 5  | - By Ms. Weisgerber                      | 18           |
|    | - By Mr. Draper                          | 20           |
| 6  | WITNESSES                                |              |
| 7  | Debtor's Witnesses                       |              |
| 8  | James Seery                              |              |
| 9  | - Direct Examination by Mr. Morris       | 26           |
|    | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson        | 62           |
| 10 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Draper        | 87           |
| 11 | - Redirect Examination by Mr. Morris     | 93           |
| 12 | HarbourVest's Witnesses                  |              |
| 13 | Michael Pugatch                          |              |
|    | - Direct Examination by Ms. Weisgerber   | 96           |
| 14 | - Cross-Examination by Mr. Wilson        | 113          |
| 15 | EXHIBITS                                 |              |
| 16 | Debtor's Exhibits A through EE           | Received 35  |
| 17 | James Dondero's Exhibits A through M     | Received 142 |
| 18 | James Dondero's Exhibit N (as specified) | Received 71  |
| 19 | HarbourVest's Exhibit 34                 | Received 100 |
|    | HarbourVest's Exhibit 36                 | Received 103 |
| 20 | HarbourVest's Exhibits 39 through 42     | Received 137 |
| 21 | CLOSING ARGUMENTS                        |              |
| 22 | - By Mr. Morris                          | 143          |
|    | - By Ms. Weisgerber                      | 144          |
| 23 | - By Mr. Lynn                            | 146          |
| 24 | - By Mr. Draper                          | 148          |
| 25 |                                          |              |

INDEX  
Page 2

RULINGS

Motion to Compromise Controversy with HarbourVest 2017 150  
Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P.,  
HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV  
International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base  
AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P. filed by Debtor  
Highland Capital Management, L.P. (1625)

Motion to Allow Claims of HarbourVest Pursuant to Rule 150  
3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for  
Temporary Allowance of Claims for Purposes of Voting to  
Accept or Reject the Plan filed by Creditor HarbourVest  
et al. (1207)

Debtor's Motion Pursuant to the Protocols for Authority 157  
for Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. to Prepay  
Loan (1590)

END OF PROCEEDINGS 171

INDEX 172-173